THE

GRAND CANON

SECOND EDITION

EARLE E. SPAMER
FAIR USE AND REPLICATION

No commercial or for-profit use of any part of this work is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, government agencies, and educational institutions, as a part of their programs of education and outreach, may extract from this work for interpretive, educational, or administrative purposes. Scholastic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of scholastic research.

Replication of this work in its entirety is permitted to create a conservational copy to mitigate physical decay or digital corruption, or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is obsolete. A documentary copy of this work on paper or other non-digital medium is permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that no longer permits this work to be accessed in the digital medium for which it was created.

This statement does not pertain to, nor supersedes, copyrights held by the original sources of items cited in this work.

A Raven's Perch Digital Production

Raven’s Perch Philadelphia
The 17th and 18th centuries in this region recorded human interactions in a geographically far-flung but sparse field of publications, focused on the lower Colorado River regions in the river corridor from Glen Canyon Dam to the delta. The boundary in the Gulf of California includes Mexico’s Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado.

Approximate geographical area covered in THE GRAND CANON, embracing the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the river corridor from Glen Canyon Dam to the delta. The boundary in the Gulf of California includes Mexico’s Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Approximate division between “Grand Canyon” and “Lower Colorado River” thematic regions of this bibliography [see Contents].

Base map of Colorado River drainage basin modified from U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Group. The Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins delineate the apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River basin by the Colorado River Compact of 1922; divided just downstream from Lee’s Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria River. Dams and impoundments are indicated on the map. Lighter-gray areas, not labelled, are American Indian reservations. Basin boundary is not depicted in Mexico. See “Geographical Coverage” section within the introductory text for a map that delineates the natural Colorado River delta.
Satellite view of the Grand Canyon – Lower Colorado River Region


See Frontispiece 1 (facing) for bibliographical coverage area of THE GRAND CANYON outlined on map.
When we speak of ‘The Grand Canyon’ it must be understood that the Canyon does not start at the edge of the precipice. Nor is it an arbitrary line on a map, but rather it is the sum–total of the entire area surrounding those edges.

— Stephen Verkamp *

(From the “Geographical Coverage” section of THE GRAND CANON)

THERE ARE GOOD REASONS to embrace both the Grand Canyon and the extended lower Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the sea, a region whose parts may be seen as topographically, geologically, ecologically, climatically, culturally, and politically dissimilar. In fact, their human histories ever since prehistoric times and, in written records from the time since the Spanish incursions of the mid-1500s, are entwined. Their natural histories overlap in numerous ways, too, particularly the recent geological history of the Colorado River even though it flows across two distinctly different physiographical provinces of North America. One can investigate one part of the region without having to attend to things that pertain to another area, but complex interrelations reveal themselves as one refocuses broadly or when the region is viewed from multidisciplinary perspectives. To thematically separate the lower Colorado River from the Grand Canyon is done easily; the historical separation, though, is difficult; geologically, environmentally or culturally, even more so. To separate Glen Canyon Dam from the desert Colorado River below Hoover Dam, or to separate Hoover Dam from the Grand Canyon upstream, overlooks the dramatic environmental influences these structures have all along the river’s passageway. To separate Native American cultures of the Grand Canyon region from those of the lower Colorado River diminishes traditional interactions and the impacts weighed upon all by Anglo activities over five centuries everywhere in the region. The Colorado River traces human heritages that arose and continue through understanding and participating in life in this land. The river runs through the physical land, delivering life, death, and rebirth in absolute, inspirational and spiritual ways. It holds histories to be discovered and discovered anew, and it seems to withhold answers. So likewise this bibliography—looking at all of this land, and the life, places and things therein, it records the work of thousands; they tell us what we can understand, opine and may never know. Without the whole view, the portions may fade as unessential memories.

A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including

The Grand Canyon
& Lower Colorado River regions

Arizona Nevada California Baja California Sonora
Southwestern United States – Northwestern Mexico

by Earle E. Spamer

Raven’s Perch Philadelphia 2015
THE GRAND CANON
SECOND EDITION: 1542–2014

A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora), southwestern United States–northwestern Mexico

by Earle E. Spamer

Copyright © 2015 Earle E. Spamer

“Variants of E. L. Kolb’s Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico” Copyright © Richard D. Quartaroli

Raven’s Perch
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Spamer, Earle Edward (1952–)

The Grand Canon — 2nd ed. (1st ed. is included on this disk.)
Computer optical disc : col. ill. ; 4 3/4 in.
Portables Document Format (PDF) ; [iv], 6798 p. Bibliography : p. 335–6657

PUBLISHED JANUARY 2015


THE GRAND CANON is not a commercial product and is not distributed by sale. Neither Grand Canyon Association nor the U.S. National Park Service nor The American Philosophical Society nor any of the bibliographical contributors are in any way responsible for the content, production or distribution of this work. Citations or remarks that mention ® Registered Trademarks, ™ Trademarks, SM Service Marks, or other protected names and identifiers are not here endorsements of those products or services. The inclusion of a citation in this work documents only its existence; the views expressed therein do not necessarily represent the views of the author of THE GRAND CANON or any of its bibliographical contributors. Quotations from works are made as critical analyses for bibliographical identification, to corroborate and elucidate for users the pertinence of the citation to the bibliography or to confirm subject placement within the scope of this work, and as aids for users to identify the whole of published works that may be pertinent to their own work or interests.
Bookmarks and hyperlinks embedded herein are optional navigational assists. They are not necessary for the informational uses of this work.

Hyperlinks to external web sources that may be found embedded throughout this publication were valid at various times. Most of the links that appear in introductory or explanatory portions of this publication were valid as of various dates in 2014. Links that appear with individual citations in the bibliography were valid as of the time when the citation was added to the bibliography.
# Navigation Page

**Digital Document:** All lines on these pages are hyperlinks: position cursor and click.

**GO TO IN THIS NAVIGATION PAGE**
- Introductory Material
- The Bibliography
- Nomenclatural Appendix

## Front Matter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front Matter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Page</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation Page</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Bibliographical Contributors</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Illustration Credits</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Preceding and Continuing Editions</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## The Grand Canon

- **Foreword** by Richard D. Quartaroli 17
- **Abstract** 21
- **Preface to the Second Edition:** What Use is a Bibliography in the 21st Century? 23
- **Introduction**
  - Purpose, Administrative Context, and Utility of This Work 50
  - Why "Grand Canon"? 70
- **Coverage and Format**
  - Topical Coverage 76
  - Geographical Coverage 87
  - Content Accuracy 95
  - Excluded Items 95
  - Newspapers 98
  - Organization of the Bibliography 100
  - Citation Format and Content 101
  - Item Numbers 126
  - Cross-listings to Print Editions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River Bibliography 127
  - Cross-listings to Standard-Reference Lists 129
  - Principal Differences Between *The Grand Canon* and the Internet Edition 138
  - About the Nomenclatural Appendix to *The Grand Canon*: All the Grand Canyons 141
  - Ideas for Continued Work 142

\[continued\]
George H. Billingsley
Museum of Northern Arizona
and
U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona

William J. Breed
Museum of Northern Arizona

Daniel F. Cassidy
Five Quail Books (Phoenix and Prescott, Arizona)

Robert C. Euler
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

C. David Helyer
Five Quail Books (Spring Grove, Minnesota)

Louise M. Hinchliffe
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

John Irwin
Flagstaff–Coconino County Public Library

Grace Keroher
U.S. Geological Survey

Valerie Meyer
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

Richard D. Quartaroli
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies
and
The Special Collections Librarian (Emeritus), Cline Library, Northern Arizona University

Professional affiliations are listed from the time of contributors' participation in this ongoing bibliography. As of 2014 Cassidy and Quartaroli continue as bibliographical contributors.
Illustration (as above) placed as banners in front-matter sections and as major-section separators in bibliography:

Photo of Grand Canyon–Colorado River on cover, and title-page (page 1):
View southwestward from Clear Creek Trail toward Colorado River. The scene overlooks the confluence of Bright Angel Creek (right side of river), and South Kaibab Trail and River Trail (on opposite side of river). The Colorado is seen flowing in its natural, namesake color, the result now only of storm-delivered sediments of tributaries downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.
*U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park*

Photo of Grand Canyon–Colorado River used on title-sheet for *THE GRAND CANON* text (page 15) and as vignettes at the start of individual parts of the bibliography:
View eastward from Pima Point
*U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park*

RAVEN’S PERCH COLOPHON

“Camp—Colorado Plateau”, by Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen [details]
This bibliography appeared first in several published inkprint editions (1981, 1990, and a 1993 supplement) produced by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association. The 1990/1993 releases were also released in microfiche and digital (text-only ASCII format) media.

In January 2000 a greatly revised Internet Edition was posted as a field-searchable database on the Grand Canyon Association website, presenting work that had been completed in September 1999. Updates to the Internet Edition were made frequently during 2000–2014.

Preparations for *The Grand Canon* began during 2010. The object was to restore the monographic presentation of the entire bibliography and to incorporate added features not present online. The first edition in 2012 began a new series for the bibliography.

This Second Edition of *The Grand Canon* was produced in 2014. *The Grand Canon* and the Internet Edition are updated concurrently, although *The Grand Canon* is not formally available until a new edition is prepared and physically distributed. *The Grand Canon* contains many features, enhancements, and minor emendations to content and citation display that are not available online. The author regards *The Grand Canon* as the definitive version.
Editions Preceding *THE GRAND CANON*


Earle E. Spamer, compiler (*with* George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher)


Arranged in 10 parts. Print format only, paper wraps, perfect-bound.

[See Appendix A to Part 1 in the present bibliography for contents and arrangement of the 1981 edition.]

[The bibliography was begun in September 1974.]

**1990** Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River; from 1540.


Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, *Monograph 8*, 12 separately paginated sections, with separately paginated front matter, in one volume, [370 pp.]


Arranged in 12 parts with additional special sections. Distributed in print format (loose-leaf, with binder and separator tabs, 1,000 copies), on microfiche (25 copies), and digitally on five ASCII-format 5.25-inch disks (25 copies). Contributors added introductory essays for parts of the bibliography or citations, or both.

[See Appendix B to Part 1 in the present bibliography for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for this edition and *Supplement 1*.]

**1993** Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River; from 1540.


Earle E. Spamer, compiler (*with Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin*)


Distributed in print format (loose-leaf, 1,000 copies), on microfiche (25 copies), and digitally on two ASCII-format 5.25-inch disks (25 copies). No more supplements produced.

[See Appendix B to Part 1 in the present bibliography for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for 1990 edition and *Supplement 1*.]
2000–2015

**A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River. Internet Edition.**

Earle E. Spamer, compiler and editor (with contributors Richard D. Quartaroli and Daniel F. Cassidy)


Arranged in 34 parts; later reduced to 32 parts. Available online only as a searchable database. First posted January 2000, and continuously updated thereafter.

[See Appendix C to Part 1 in the present bibliography for contents and arrangement of the Internet Edition.]

[Note: Two printed copies of the first state of the online edition were made by Spamer, 1,453 pp. One was given to the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff (call no. F788.S636 2000); the other, bound, is in the author’s possession.]

---

2012

**The Grand Canon: 1548-2012. A Directory to 48,600 Published Items and New Content On the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Region—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.**

[First Edition.]

Earle E. Spamer

Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer (A Raven’s Perch Digital Production)

Digital product—Portable Document Format (PDF).

Updated bibliographical listing of items published worldwide in 55 languages. Enumerated and cross-listed to previous bibliographies and standard-reference lists. Extra features include introduction, commentaries, surveys of comparable works, and a nomenclatural appendix on the term “Grand Canyon” as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy and metaphor. Expanded and improved layout. [The subtitle published-item count will increase as the bibliography grows.]

Monographic version in 32 parts, periodically updated and concurrent with the Internet Edition. Updated and distributed periodically as searchable PDF (Portable Document Format) digital documents with hyperlinks. Separately dated versions, some with variant subtitles that update descriptive elements of subtitles. First formal publication on CD-ROM April 2012.

[See Navigation Page in the present bibliography for contents and arrangement.]

[Note: An informal, test release was prepared in February 2011 as the "Comprehensive Edition" and privately distributed on CD-ROM to a few users. It is not one of the sequence of formal editions.]

[Note: Two color-printed copies of the non-bibliographical components of the First Edition were produced by Spamer in 2012. One is in his possession; the other, bound, is in the possession of Richard D. Quartaroli.]

---

2015

**The Grand Canon: Second Edition, 1542-2014. A Bibliography of 65,000 Published Items in Printed and Other Media About or Including the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions — Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora — Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.**

Earle E. Spamer

Philadelphia: Raven’s Perch

A Raven’s Perch Digital Production, Portable Document Format (PDF).

Updated bibliographical listing of items published worldwide in 65 languages. Enumerated and cross-listed to previous bibliographies and selected standard-reference lists. Extra features include introduction and the second edition of the nomenclatural appendix on the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor and neology. Expanded and improved layout throughout, with added features not available online.
A Bibliography of 65,000

Published Items in Printed and Other Media About or Including

The Grand Canyon & lower Colorado River regions

Arizona   Nevada   California   Baja California   Sonora

Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico
ORDINARILY, one would not think to begin a writing such as this with a concluding statement, but, against better judgment, I will: Earle E. Spamer’s online A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River is the single most important tool for conducting research and reference concerning those two geographic entities. It also is more than a tool to resources, but a resource in and of itself. In my previous eighteen-plus years of employment as Research Librarian at the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) and as The Special Collections Librarian at Northern Arizona University’s Cline Library Special Collections and Archives (SCA), a large part of my job was research and reference, to me two sides of the same coin—“you can’t have one without the other.” Almost daily, researchers or interested readers would contact me with questions regarding the Grand Canyon and/or the Colorado River. Since my retirement about four years ago, that does not happen as often but occurs at least once per week. If I don’t have a ready answer, and depending on the query, I often either start by searching online what Early (a nickname derived from malaprop of a colleague of mine at GCES that combines his first name and middle initial) and I have come to refer to as “The Bable” (another combination, somewhat respectively, of The Bible and Babel) or supply the URL link to it for my “patron.” It is essential for my interaction with those inquirers to supply them with the best citations for answers, but it is even more important for my continued research and obsession with all things published about the Grand and the Colorado.

If it is not already obvious, I am heavily biased toward “The Bable.” And I must admit that Early and I are friends as well as colleagues. Our personal association goes back at least twenty-five years, but I was aware of his (now forty years of) bibliographic work about ten years before that. I am referring to his two print bibliographies, published by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association: Monograph 2 in 1981 and Monograph 8 in 1990. I read every page of No. 2, looking for citations to works that I wanted to read or acquire, much as I used to do with “The Farquhar,” Francis P.
Farquhar’s 1953 *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography* — a bibliophile’s wish list. I never did get through all the sections of No. 8 and its 1993 supplement, but did for the section on “Popular Works.” That was the part over which Early and I have had the most association. In the mid-1980s, I took a turn as a book scout, searching for out-of-print titles on request from interested parties. That served as a nice funding source for the building of my personal reading collection, and that’s how Early contacted me (prompted by our mutual acquaintance Bob Euler) with a request to write the “Introduction” to the “Popular Works” section of No. 8. I had been a commercial river guide on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, having traveled my first trip as a passenger in 1973. In 1989, the International Geological Congress (IGC) had their second-ever meeting in the United States, with some of the attendees participating in two Grand Canyon river trips; back in 1891, with Colorado River pioneer John Wesley Powell leading, the IGC visited the South Rim, without the enjoyment and education of a Colorado River trip. Unfortunately, my outfitter did not schedule me on their trip, but my wife, with two degrees in geology and whom I met on a Grand river trip, talked her way onto it and there met Early, who was a passenger. In 1990, I was hiking to Thunder River, a tributary off a tributary to the main Colorado River, when Early dropped off the proof of the “Popular Works” to me via a couple of non-hiking passengers at the mouth of Tapeats Creek.

In the mid-1990s, Early and I did several Grand Canyon river trips together. At GCES I ran a support boat for researchers collecting water samples at a low Colorado River flow and needed a swamper, or assistant. We leapfrogged with the research boat, exchanging their samples for empty containers, back and forth. During the times we weren’t needed, we would stop at a random sampling of tributaries and springs, having a “looksee” for mollusks, part of Early’s ongoing interest; I called it “the great slug hunt,” though Early reminded me that these “slugs” had shells and were not my joking misnomer. Never did I realize that, to this day, I would be able to spot miniscule little critters in very shallow water. Included was a short hike to a hidden 19th century miners’ camp, one so pristine the National Park Service called it the “Movie Set,” and which Early was able to incorporate into a mining monograph he co-authored. Early was a geologist interpreter on a commercial river trip where I was a boatman, accompanied by my geologist wife and son. Besides “rock” stops, we also did our fair share of history interpretation, my favorite. On a private trip, we did a lot more historical investigation; one that stands out, was wading through the “Lava Lakes” swampy area trying to find a miners’ inscription, one I am still searching for, but what an interesting botanical area and experience.
Our interests extend to many facets of Grand Canyon knowledge, or myths, or obscuriana. I am a contributor to the online “Bable,” and, on occasion, Early would pronounce a new citation as the most obscure. The designation would change over time, of course, and I was not the only “winner”; at this time, I’m not sure who has the title or what the most obscure citation is, but Early will let me know if I come up with another. He is a very “punny” man, and we have bandied about plays on words for years, including “psychonyms,” pseudonyms with insider connotations. When I chose C. V. Abyssus, the former biological designation for the pink Grand Canyon rattle-snake, Early mentioned that he didn’t have a pseudonym or nickname. Although he had related to me his fixation on the common raven, he didn’t connect until I suggested Early C. Corax, and now you view *The Grand Canon* under the Raven’s Perch colophon.

*The Grand Canon*, of course, is not “The Bable,” and vice versa, though, as Early points out, there are many similarities and differences. Simply put, to me *The Grand Canon* is the more entertaining version of the online *Bibliography*, one to be able to sit and read, to enjoy, to share the stories. The *Bibliography* is the workhorse, the tool to resources, the searching, finding, and discovery, while *The Canon* is the rewarding result of all that hard work. Though the compiling and writing of those stories is very hard work in and of itself, that pays off in the well-written stories of human interaction with the Canyon and the River. Perhaps in a Foreword I should suggest people acquire this incredible canon that Early Spamer has authored, to convince them to spend some hard-earned money on it, for certainly it is essential to any complete library on our favorite subject. Those are moot points, though, as Early is sharing his work and his passion for place with all of us gratis, a generous and welcome gesture. You might want to print some sections and have them bound—I have two copies of previous versions, as it’s so pleasurable to have the feel of something visceral in hand. Early Spamer has provided something profound for Canyon lovers. When he decides to no longer continue this work, or has “run the last rapid” and can’t, will there be any one willing to carry on? Otis Reed “Dock” Marston collected every story he could find concerning the history of river running for the Colorado River and its tributaries. His manuscript languished from his death in 1979 until the end of 2014, when it was finally published. Since 1979, the increase in annual citations, as detailed by Early, is incredible, yet no one has taken Dock’s place as the all-encompassing collector. Early’s bibliographic work is the next best thing—I appreciate it immensely, and I hope you will, too.

**Richard D. Quartaroli**  
*The Special Collections Librarian Emeritus  
Northern Arizona University*
POSTSCRIPT, by Early

I have long since given up handing out the very subjective “Most Obscure Citation” awards. The first “formal” recognition of competition, if one may call it so, was to Diane Boyer (then Grua) for a citation from The Brine Line, the magazine of the American Potash and Chemical Corporation, which seized the obscure title from the sole holder, Richard. But since then, especially in the past decade or more, so many arcane—even surprisingly pointless but infatuating—citation sources rushed past in the rapidly rising bibliographical current that it was all I could do to keep moving camp, rather than to worry about measuring the flow. Thanks again to all of my (now more obscure) contributors.
THE GRAND CANON documents publications that relate wholly or in part to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, and to the lower Colorado River region of Arizona, Nevada, and California (southwestern United States) and Baja California and Sonora (northwestern Mexico). It divides into 32 subject areas 65,000 items published worldwide during 473 years, from 1542 to 2014, in 65 languages. Items embrace the humanities; social, natural, physical, and environmental sciences; health and safety; engineering projects and water management; administrative oversight; legislative and judicial affairs; concerns of public-interest and special-advocacy organizations; interests and activities of indigenous peoples; and works for and by youth. Publications are in inkprint, special media for the visually impaired, and audio, audio-visual and some digital media. They have been published privately and in popular, academic, commercial and governmental venues. No comparable compendium exists for other historical, natural, recreational, or utilitarian areas overseen by federal and state agencies of the United States or Mexico.

From THE GRAND CANON subsets of citations may serve as foundations for specialized and applied uses, scholarly studies, and administrative analysis and record. Trends in personal, professional and official interests may be detected in citations spanning decades and centuries. THE GRAND CANON serves as a record for historians and other scholars and avocational workers. It may serve as a unique reference tool for administrators and resource managers who work within federal, state, Native American and other jurisdictions covered by this work, and for professionals in special-advocacy and not-for-profit organizations that have concerns in this region.

The Second Edition includes citations gathered through the early part of January 2015. Additional content includes a comprehensive accounting of broad geographical and literary applications of the appellation “Grand Canyon”, which document reuse of the term in myriad ways as seen from literary and cultural perspectives.

1 See frontispiece map.
This work began with bibliographical compilations first gathered in 1974. In 1981, the first formal publication appeared in inkprint. A new edition was published in 1990, with a 1993 supplement; these in concurrent inkprint, microfiche, and digital media. All were published by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Informal revisions and private redistributions were made during the 1970s and 1980s; these are unrecorded. In January 2000 a greatly revised Internet Edition was posted to the Grand Canyon Association website; it is a field-searchable database, frequently updated, that filters user-specified queries (www.grandcanyonbiblio.org). In 2010 the author began work to reinstitute the monographic format, in digital form; its first edition, in PDF, appeared in 2012 as THE GRAND CANON. It offers a complete bibliography, browsable and readable by users who require such contiguous access. Although it is a wholly new and separate work, it also strongly complements the Internet Edition.

THE GRAND CANON offers its users a variety of working positions. It lists everything that may be acquired through libraries or commercial and some web-based sources. In many cases, such as when a user is new to a field or is working on a historical overview, only a perfunctory review of everything that is available can provide a look at what has been done. THE GRAND CANON is divided into topical sections that anticipate diverse fields of interest that users will wish to examine. Users with specific agendas may want to cull from it subsets of publication data that meet criteria of special projects or needs. Certain inquiries will of course be expediently answered in the searchable Internet Edition; for example, lists for specific ranges of publication dates, or everything by a certain author whether they are listed as a first or subsequent author among many, and between various subject categories. On the other hand, THE GRAND CANON offers a definitive, contiguous list that retains its best use as a documentary work. There are decided advantages to speedily answered inquires through the online database, but very focused lines of inquiry by those who are afforded the time for more meticulous research will be answered by using the bibliography in its contiguous whole. Complementing the filterable powers of the Internet Edition, THE GRAND CANON provides an unobscured “big picture” that is not seen online.

THE GRAND CANON serves as a definitive accounting of publications about the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region. It is also a categorized reading list with which users may identify the items that may be of value to their work. Informational compilations are appended to citations, including detailed cross-listings to earlier bibliographies and standard-reference lists, which provide added value for historians, and other readers across a broad spectrum of activities. Together the components of THE GRAND CANON view in fine historical, cultural, and administrative detail an immense body of work published by thousands of writers, artists, officials, institutions and businesses, seated now in six different centuries.
MARKS FORTY YEARS since this bibliography was begun. A lot has changed in that time, for the compiler and the compiled alike. I have gained experience and opinion. Many specific topics recorded here are the product of technology, science, and social affairs unimagined in 1974.

In this extended Preface, I take the opportunity to delve into some ideas. I assert that bibliographies are not quaint curiosities among aged research tools, nor are they mortuaries for information about publications. Bibliographies are historical resources, too; they are not irrelevant to modern methodologies of research. They can serve up much more than just lists of things; they can direct its users toward resources with which a user may have been unaware; and they can showcase some resources that may have value to a user in completely different ways than for the purposes they had been published in the first place. All it takes is to present these resources to the user, who will evaluate what is useful for the task at hand. And before I proceed any farther, I affirm that I am a practicing enthusiast both of the burdensome, yet invigorating, world of paper resources and the dazzling, light-weight universe of digital products.

I am now keenly aware, from the professions in which I have worked for several decades, of less awareness among some present-day researchers who do not know of the useful tools that once had been regular focuses in the educational process (here I have in mind bibliographies). Such tools have been easily forgotten because there are rushed expectations gained from using powerful modern tools—those that deliver results promptly, such as databases, digitized holdings of libraries, and web resources.
But unbeknownst to their users, those same relied-upon resources may contain just a portion—indeed, a fragment—of everything that could possibly be useful, because a huge number of legacy documents still are not in digital formats, and some portion of them do not even appear in the catalogs and indices. This oversight by researchers may be due to resource compilers having overlooked or purposely left out some things, or more likely because some things just have not “been gotten to”. It may also be the fault of inexperience with query structure or insufficiently designed software. Nevertheless, overdependence on such resources manifests a weak point in research methods because the user must rely upon the work of others to bring forward the things that may be of use, and it is incumbent upon the user to ascertain what is of use from among what is presented to him or her. There are, in the midst of the great resources available digitally, far more resources that have not yet been (and may never be) made available in any digital form. If the user has not been made aware of something, they faultlessly proceed without knowing it. So, this Preface relights the process and product of comprehensive bibliography, while at the same time it explains the examples and utility of one product, *THE GRAND CANON*.

*THE GRAND CANON* began forty years ago simply as a droning recital of authors and titles; yet as we shall see, today it can be used for purposes beyond such a mundane, clerical accounting. Working with it, one can gain historical insights; for example, how do the thousands of citations preserve a record of the ways people, institutions, organizations and agencies view this geographical region? how had they interacted here? what did they accomplish? what did they hope for its future? how well did they communicate this? what has become useful? and what has become valuable, both intellectually and monetarily?

For the time being, I see an interactive use of this bibliography. Use the monographic volume of *THE GRAND CANON* to browse, condense, and see contiguous citations in the format I intend to serve as the long-term record; and concomitantly use the bibliography online ([www.grandcanyonbiblio.org](http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org)), which is a frequently updated, searchable database. But at such time that the database may be taken off the web, it is *THE GRAND CANON* that will serve all the purposes I envision.

This bibliography is a record of *work*; that is, it accounts for the finished products of authors, artists, publishers, not-for-profit and governmental entities, and administrators (politicians included). It vouches for authenticity of publications—that they exist—but leaves it to the user to evaluate the value of these works and how they may be located. It includes without distinction the champion orations of great authors, the entablatured pronouncements of mighty publishers, and the superdocumentary efforts of government agencies, side by side with the voices and opinions of those who
would never have been heard were it not for their own industry. To these add the pedestrian whispers of the most modest, and otherwise forgettable, serials and newsletters. Their work—all of it, from the 16th to 21st centuries—embodies a history of a land and its people—indigenes, immigrants, and itinerants all. The bibliography summarizes their work and alerts users to the availability and potential uses of those publications. Here they are, for whatever reasons they are needed.

Concisely, *THE GRAND CANON*, within its geographic bounds, may see its best service for persons and agencies who require an understanding of things that have been reported and described within this region or portions of it, or within certain topics of activity. It can be useful to historians, who need a grasp of the ebb and flow of topics, investigators, audiences, and ideas (whether revolutionary, pejorative or perfunctory). It can be useful to administrators or resource managers who wish to ascertain the breadth and content of publications that have drawn on the resources of, or the specific kinds of work that have been conducted within, the geographically defined or politically administrated areas in which they have oversight. This is far more than a run-on list of “who wrote what when”.

Indeed, there are two kinds of historical record: 1) that which is followed in the current of *primary resources*—correspondence, diaries, memoranda and similarly unique documents that, while they are essential to historical research, are usually not available to researchers at the times when they were created; and 2) that which is followed in the current of *secondary resources*—publications that are usually available in numerous, identical copies, usually widely available when they were created, and today often held in many places. Scarcity of resources creates problems for those who would benefit from them, but for the purposes of a definitive bibliography (like *THE GRAND CANON*) scarcity of a resource is not a reason to consider omitting its citation.

The first current (primary resources) influences the second (published works) because it is followed by those who write and publish historical analyses and reviews, although usually long after the fact. It is, however, the second current that is the one experienced contemporaneously by those who are present at the time of the events (as well as by those who read them long afterward, who thus may see what was available at the times of those earlier events). Secondary sources are the mainstream of experience, even though reliability or truthfulness may have to be questioned. The public (among whom I will include historians and other specialists in numerous fields of interest) gathers its information—its news, subjective analyses of events, and edifying and entertaining readings alike—from secondary resources, which may be widely circulated or not, potentially enduring or ephemeral. And following in this current, past and present, are those who take advantage of the readers’ attention to promote their own
causes and agendas, thereby further influencing those who do use secondary resources in their research.

My thesis here is that bibliographies, when they seine the evidence of work from the current of secondary resources, document the published things that were available to readers at a given time; and thus individual citations corroborate the existence of the products of work done by individuals, agencies, and organizations. It is, however, always up to the individual researcher to ascertain, first, what published materials are of potential use to the investigation at hand; then, second, what amongst that material is actually pertinent and obtainable for the objectives of the researcher’s work. It is rarely the purpose of a conventional bibliography to evaluate the content of its citations. A conscientious bibliographer may elect to disregard something, too, but, in the end, little is more disadvantageous to the researcher or other user of the bibliography than to have not been informed in the first place.

Bibliographies provide the service of informing. They record individual items, of course, but they also preserve a collated record of widespread material, much of which will never be found in one place. Such records can be investigated further; for example, to find the works by specific creators (authors, publishers, or organizational or governmental agencies), or to implement studies of intellectual or cultural trends as exposed in the citations over time, or to identify trends that will indicate when things became known and how and where they became known. Bibliographies can also inform through intensive searches—browsing—that will uncover things of potential use about which the investigator was not aware. And bibliographies can be deconstructed to use for other, more specialized purposes.

One peculiar way of using a bibliography may be to search for what does not appear among the works cited therein; that is, what kinds of work seem not to have been published. As an example, I am compelled to take notice of what (to me anyway) is an interesting disparity in the kinds of musical productions that have been created in Grand Canyon venues, in contrast to the kinds of productions that have been presented in the written word. The Grand Canyon and the Colorado River have invoked writers’ expressions of grandeur and humility both. There is no lack for infused, gushing invocations of ultimate greatness represented by the canyon and its river, sometimes with glorying and emotional quotations from the Bible. Other writings metaphorically pause to kneel in quiet, thoughtful contemplation, too, or quote the Bible’s inwardly inspiring passages. But by and large most writings about the canyon take in and redigest its “Grand”ness and (at length) offer up its “inexpressible” qualities.

Contrarily, in music there are no sweeping batons and crashing orchestral stanzas that match the efforts of text publishers’ slave galleys sweating with enthusiastic prose and poem. Yes, there are Ferde Grofé’s individual movements of his
Grand Canyon Suite that focus on specific impressions—the creeping and waning splendors of “Sunrise” and “Sunset”, the flashing and roiling storms that beset the view in “Cloudburst”, the tone colors of “Painted Desert”—and of course there is the amusing and widely favorite clippity-clop of mules and their brawling cadences as they head “On the Trail” into the canyon. But to this day Grofé is “it”—the monopoly on broad musical expressions of the Grand Canyon to the world at large. If the Grand Canyon has its own folk music, this is it. There are some others, but they pale in recognition. Sometimes they simply borrow a famous composer’s well-known (and otherwise unrelated) work to drape some musical idea over the canyon.

More contemporary original sound pieces for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River (some of them even recorded in canyon nooks) are instrumental solos or with small ensembles. These are compositions for woodwinds and strings, the music of dripping water and the thoughts of the wind. They relax. Voices do not impinge. It is curious music for what otherwise is the world’s grand tableau in stone. Although decades ago the Mormon Tabernacle Choir celebrated worshipful broadcasts at the canyon’s edge, there are no quiet voice recordings from the canyon’s bosom that would complement the contemplative woodwinds and strings. Yes, there are individual pieces that sing of the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River, but they are ballads or simple stories in song, not so much the river’s confessions teased from the inner mind nor the sweet siren’s lure to secret places in the canyon. It is most peculiar, the relative absence from the Grand Canyon of both mighty scores and voices’ monastic moods in notes.

There are a few Native American recordings, some captured years ago by anthropologists or self-serving promotionalists, such as those where we may hear the Hopi performances outside Hopi House on the canyon’s rim. Although the “scientific” recordings are in some measure valuable to modern-day researchers, most of the other recordings were made at entertainment venues for tourists. In essence they all are a quite different sort of expression, not necessarily “about” the canyon and its river but of the meanings and needs of people’s presence in this world; they could have been (and were) performed anywhere. There is no need to set to music the spoken legend of Tiyo’s voyage of the heart down through Grand Canyon and the creation of the Colorado River.

I am not aware of any critical, comparative studies of these differences between the styles of the written word and musical notes as expressed for the canyon and its river. This is an example of one of the uses bibliographies can serve, that of bringing attention to underexplored areas of study.

One may follow in THE GRAND CANON the works of individual creators (whether human or organizational) and how interests and activities change through time. In its
whole, this bibliography is a record of a single history, one geographically, albeit artificially, confined to the great “L” of the lower Colorado River region.\textsuperscript{2} It reaches into the aeons of natural history and adds the recent embrace of human lives, their activities, interests, perceptions and philosophies. Individuals and social, cultural, academic, and governmental groups poured into it their thoughts, findings, conclusions and demands. They (almost all of them) did not have the big picture of the lower Colorado River basin in mind, yet their contributions help portray that very same picture. And similarly, it is up to a user of \textit{THE GRAND CANON} to discern what is important to the user’s immediate needs, today or a century hence. So, with the passage of time this bibliography, once it is no longer updated, will dwindle in temporal coverage, but it can always stand as a record of the histories and perspectives of the times it does cover.

What began as handwritten index cards and typewritten pages, this bibliography is now wholly digital, although bear in mind that every character is an analog press of a key or the click of a mouse. Searchable word-processed pages are now composed on personal computers, devices that were tinkerers’ models when the project began in 1974. The first published bibliography was printed in 1981 by what then was called the Grand Canyon Natural History Association. It was a part of the Association’s new Monographs series of publications, created the old-fashioned way, from typewritten pages sent to the editor, retyped by commercial, human compositors, proof-checked (by me) from galleys and returned to the editor before the printer’s “stripping” the galleys into page layouts, and—finally—printing, binding, boxing, shipping, unboxing, and distributing (shipping, again).

The 1990 edition and its 1993 supplement were offset-printed from so-called “camera-ready” pages composed with word-processing software, printed to paper, sent to the publisher (for the record, all by me) and from there to a commercial printer to be used for offset printing. The second edition and supplement also were produced at the same time on microfiche and as text-only digital files on 5¼-inch “floppy disks”.

By the end of 1999, an updated bibliography was created with “fields” of data disassembled from a digital copy of the bibliography, digitally re-encoded with field-bounding XML (Extensible Markup Language) entities for use in a searchable database; and in January 2000 the wholly digital content, utilizing a search engine, was posted to the Grand Canyon Association’s website as “A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River”\textsuperscript{3}. So for nearly a decade and a half the Grand Canyon–Lower

\textsuperscript{2} The region, mapped north-upward by convention, actually is shaped more like the Greek capital \textit{gamma}, Γ; see the frontispiece map.

\textsuperscript{3} \texttt{http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org}
Colorado River bibliography, still sponsored by the Grand Canyon Association and continuously updated online, lacked the familiar, contiguously monographic appearance such as it had had for nearly thirty years.4

To remedy the loss of the monographic presentation, I produced the first edition of *THE GRAND CANON* in 2012. Its hugely increased size required its publication as a digital product in PDF,5 but the user will see it is formatted with a book-like layout. As a digital product it includes electronically searchable features, of course, but I also intend it to serve as a traditional “book” product, browsable on a computer or in paper format should the work be printed out in whole or in part. Or, if worse comes to worst, should the navigational hyperlinks of the PDF become unusable the bibliography is still usable, digitally, as a browsable document.

*THE GRAND CANON* also makes available thousands of small fixes that do not appear in the online edition. It has also added more cross-indexes than had been inserted into the Internet Edition, and features aesthetic embellishments—all too numerous and too much of an encumbrance for one person to fix in the online database as well. Omitting these value-added features online has not, however, altered the factual content of the online citations themselves; the essential information of the bibliography is unaffected. Yet I had been dissatisfied with the general unavailability of these alterations and emendations, as well as the lack of a contiguously browsable content. Thus the PDF version makes all of this available again, with the added benefit that the PDF is searchable for those who use it in the digital environment.

The second edition of *THE GRAND CANON*, here, is also distributed in PDF. It brings the citations up to date again for the monographic presentation. More than 17,000 citations have been added since the first edition of *THE GRAND CANON*, and even more improvements are evident. While a second edition might not have been warranted so soon after the first edition was produced, I had wanted specifically to commemorate this project’s fortieth anniversary. So it is likely to be a while before another edition is produced.

---

4 See the [Appendices to Part 1](#) of the present bibliography, which outline the content and arrangement of all editions that preceded *THE GRAND CANON*.

5 PDF is the Portable Document Format created in 1993 by Adobe® Systems, Inc. It is a proprietary format that was released in an open standard in 2008, which has gained such widespread use, worldwide, that anyone with a computer may view, distribute, interact with, and print PDF documents. And the Adobe® Acrobat® Reader required to open PDF documents is available to all, free of charge. While these factors still may not assure longevity, the wide adoption and commitment to this format by individuals, corporations, and even the likes of the Library of Congress on a large scale, may insist that it is a format that will note fade peaceably, at least not without an equally large commitment to adapting billions of documents to a new and necessary platform.
THE GRAND CANON monograph and its online searchable-database counterpart recognize concomitant and utilitarian values. Both contain the same citations, naturally—books, serials, maps, and various forms of non-print media. While both are in digital formats, it is THE GRAND CANON that purposely resembles the pages of a printed volume while the online bibliography serves as the searchable database. (THE GRAND CANON is in PDF, the online bibliography is uploaded as XML [Extensible Markup Language] files that operate on the website with Adobe® ColdFusion® proprietary software.)

THE GRAND CANON restores the traditional, booklike appearance akin to the now out-of-print paper bibliographies published in 1981, 1990 and 1993. On the other hand, the PDF is, like the online bibliography, digitally searchable—but THE GRAND CANON is designed to be printed, browsed, and (most importantly) read. It is the definitive version because errors, now unknown, may have occurred during uploads and maintenance of the online bibliography; accordingly, the online database may be less reliable. And the monographic appearance will be preserved if the online bibliography is removed from the web and is no longer available, which I assume must happen eventually. The database format may be missed, but the whole will be preserved in THE GRAND CANON, which in any case may be deconstructed to create a new database.

I unabashedly hold tightly to the legacy of paper, but the utility of digital works has hugely enlarged the scope of this modern bibliography. Web-based resources caused it to grow explosively. They have allowed me to locate digital copies of publications that I doubt I ever would have discovered otherwise. This does not mean that I embrace a digital-only future for the world’s resources, nor do I feel that this bibliography is impertinent to those who have. Are the “born-digital” generation so fully electronic that the antique (quaint?) aspects of printed publications are doomed to disuse and ignorance? Not likely, especially in the realms of scholarly and avocational research.

Studies and opinions abound—in print and in digital format—that, for the time being, paper is even more prevalent and important in daily work than it was before the rise of the digital empire. One only has to (ironically) search online for numerous such resources and references. Of course, paper in the digital world is seen differently than when all there was was the mass accumulation of paper resources. Yet, for many tasks the world of purely paper resources is univocally necessary for work and

---

6 See herein the informational section on principal differences between THE GRAND CANON and the Internet Edition.
reference. In fact, most resources today remain only on paper; credible work still must rely on them. Other studies indicate that human nature, for many reasons, still favors and benefits more from the physical nature of paper and books, while seeing digital products as useful in some circumstances but not universally.

So it falls upon certain resources (like bibliographies) to guide readers to the treasury of materials that include the undigitized; they will also provide direction to many other materials that are superficially digitized (that is, they are just digitized copies of paper originals)—only occasionally to born-digital products. Intriguingly, bibliographies of the future may be digital in such ways that they can so reliably interpret queries so as to present the very documents themselves, in facsimile, allowing browsing. Such resources would provide means of anticipatory access that are customized to the user—and they are likely to take their users directly to a far more vast treasury of digital copies of original paper products than which exists today.

**The Grand Canon** cites more than 24,000 publications that were produced between 1542 and 1974 (the year this bibliography was begun). Of these, 1,300 were published before 1869, when John Wesley Powell and fellow explorers made the first river-run through the great canyons of Utah and Arizona. Most of those thousand items pertain to the lower Colorado River region, below the Grand Canyon, because before Powell’s era there was not much known (hence not published) about the Grand Canyon region, whereas things had been mentioned, often cursorily, about the lower region since the 1500s. From the period since 1974, some 41,000 publications are listed here; steadily approaching double the number of pre-1974 works in a tenth the number of years. The numbers and distributions that show runaway productivity by authors and the producers of publications in latter part of the 20th century are not surprising; comparable observations are reported from many fields of study. Yet this is clearly not everything that could be in this bibliography because citations continue to be found, old and new alike. Surely there are a great number more that have not come to light.

Where once I pored over printed indices to published literature, card catalogues, and the shelves of libraries and bookstores—and I still do, except for the card catalogues, which are nigh extinct—I now rely tremendously on web-based resources. They make it possible to find things that only serendipity and years of traveling about would otherwise require—indeed, were I to find these things at all. Another great consideration is that much of this work I can do at leisure in home or office, where the means to cross-check resources and the tools to fill out incomplete citations are also instantly available online.

What I have relied upon, heavily, are two kinds of web-posted materials: 1) those that are digital scans of items originally produced in print, and 2) those that are
presented in the format of printed pages, implying they may be printed as conventional pages as like in serials and books. The citations created from materials acquired through web searches are not from the constellation of ephemeral “webpages”, documents unto themselves not necessarily meant to mimic printed works nor intended for the life of decades and centuries. They may disappear at a moment’s notice, leaving no trace behind. Likewise, digitally garish, hyperlink-infused, and animated web resources are ignored. Such resources have no printed counterpart and will lack longevity, their relocatability not assured. It is, after all, the chief objective of a bibliography not just to preserve the record of what has been found by the compilers but to preserve the record of what can continue to be obtained far into the future. Web-posted, print-similar documents are cited in the bibliography because either they were originally produced as print documents or inferentially indicate that digital or physical copies can and have been made and preserved (such as I have done for my research collection). This is most noticeable when a digitally posted serial includes a page on which is space for a mailing address and postage.

Surely a significant number of print-similar items found on the web would never have been found because they would not have made it into library collections in the first place. Privately distributed publications, such as those produced by individuals and organizations, would not have been found because libraries would not have collected them—for that matter, they would not even have been known to libraries. Examples of such documents might be a minister’s church newsletter, wherein is described an inspirirational visit to the Grand Canyon; or a club’s periodical magazine distributed to its membership, reporting some members’ adventures on the Colorado River. The church or club might have saved copies for and amongst themselves, but who outside of them would have known of them? Today, however, these kinds of publications, current issues and back numbers alike, can be found because they are posted to websites, and so they find their ways into this bibliography, where before they may have been missed. One might object that in this way we are exposed unnecessarily to a vast gyre of flotsam, unessential for reading in it the essential drifts of literature, understandings of the world around us, and human ideas and ideals. I counter that it is such kinds of publications that will allow some researchers to investigate the work and observations of the hidden, submerged part of the human iceberg, those who may be marginalized as people with “just” ordinary things to say.

Intuitively, the vast number of publications that still remain unfound must lie in rich and interesting troves of print publications that simply have not been digitized to make them widely available through the web. These unlocated items are not limited to new and obscure newsletters; they will include old, extinct serials printed on paper but as yet not thought significant enough, or lacking the opportunity, to digitize and restore
their content for our attention. Then, too, there are serials, old and new, that remain obscure to this bibliography because they have been published outside of the mainstream sources of North America and western Europe, representing titles infrequently found in the libraries of these areas. Even more obscure titles are those that have been published in languages and alphabets that, even if digitized, do not as easily reveal their content because they are not as readily searchable by me and my contributors, if for the only reason that our first language is English. (Still, some 65 languages are represented now in THE GRAND CANON, even if most are represented only by single or a couple of citations. They promise more to be found.)

Gathering citations continues apace, and the acceleration of the past few years has astonished me. Even after the bibliography began to grow quickly in the second decade of the 21st century, I thought that reaching the 50,000-citation mark would come many years hence, perhaps as the bibliography approached its fiftieth anniversary in 2024. Instead, that mark was passed in 2012; and 60,000 in 2014. I believed, too, that the flood of newly gathered items, many of them publications produced long ago, had crested in 2010; that thereafter things would “calm down” somewhat. But the 2013 gatherings yielded more than 6,500 items, and 2014 surpassed 8,000, each year fully a tenth of the whole bibliography. The Internet—and the legions who post materials to the web—made this possible. Nevertheless, a crest seems to have come at last, signaling that the capture of older, missed citations will rise again only when previously inaccessible old resources are made available more widely via the web. It is an awkward way to grow a bibliography, considering that these older materials are already out there; but without the web resources the total of citations would lag seriously; the bibliography would languish with contentness. I can imagine a future time when even my efforts will seem to have been painstakingly long and incomplete—and perhaps they will be seen even as incredulously and unnecessarily time-consuming in the face of whatever resources exist in that far (or not so far) time.

The recent advances in the growth of this bibliography are based on publications that were first produced in the tangible format of paper, in multiple identical copies that should be found on library shelves, but which also have been digitized and made available through the web. One of the more remarkable resources for web-posted digitized versions of printed publications is GoogleBooks, which includes books and serials both. Another resource is Amazon.com, through which new titles, many of them with searchable contents, may be found. Amazon is also useful for locating on-demand publications, which otherwise might not be found. Then there is the global library database, WorldCat, whose usefulness is immense yet limited only to those libraries that participate (and similarly other web-based databases). There are many digital
resources that are similar to all of these as well, which have made contributions to this compilation.

I shall continue to avoid general web-based items because they are positively ephemeral; it is not likely that many of them will be found by users far in the future, despite the citation of the their URLs. Should anyone believe that the ephemeral nature of webpages is not a significant issue, consider the fact that the jurists of the Supreme Court of the United States have in recent times (and not far along in the digital era) incorporated webpage hyperlinks in their decisions, but some links have already failed due to the removal or migration of the linked material. This quite disconcerting matter is significant because Supreme Court opinions create legal precedent; their cited materials contain the evidence that contributed to those opinions and rulings, and which thus contain the facts that may be refuted at some later time.

Similarly, if a bibliography were to cite a webpage, it thus would convey a record of availability; if the webpage disappears, the information contained in that digital document is lost to researchers and other users, and the entry in the bibliography turned useless. There is no assurance that the document may be retrieved from another source. If it does remain available through another source, a search would have to be made for it, defeating the purpose of the citation and the bibliography. It is rather like going to a library’s recorded shelf location for a book, not finding it there, and having to assume that it either has moved elsewhere in the library, or discarded but possibly available elsewhere. So, I purposely have not identified the URLs of most of my online sources, except those that for one reason or another are essential to this bibliography; of course with the caveat that the document may be lost to future researchers. Those that are originally print products, with identifiable titles, dates, and so forth, feasibly can be found in various locations in their hardcopy formats, cataloged or otherwise identified by those data. Those works that may be exclusively digital might be located by searching for the data conveyed in the citation; if it is gone, a serendipitously available printed copy, in whole or in part, may exist somewhere, but we would have to have the means to locate it.

A bibliography containing links to dead URLs is useless except, ironically, as a documentary guide to lost materials, a frozen continent of memorials. Yet THE GRAND CANON tests these new waters, too, by citing a few exclusively web-based materials that are either solidly pertinent to this bibliography in a newsletter- or publication-like format, or that cite a print publication’s own links to supplementary materials.

---

7 URL = Uniform Resource Locator, usually comprising the protocol, domain name, and a filename or other extension; for example, http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org/search.
available on the publisher’s website. Time will tell how long such links remain useful, if their contents have not been printed out and saved.  

“... [a compilation], being the result of the judgment of one man, cannot be expected to satisfy the judgment of every other man; but [this] Compiler has always worked on this principle: to insert not only those references which he himself considered to be of consequence, but also to insert those which he thought it possible for anyone else to consider of consequence.”

— John Faulkner Potts, 1888

At the start of this Preface I noted that I have gained opinions over the past forty years. During that time I have formed some ideas about what bibliographies are and what duties they can or should perform; that is, how they may specifically be insightful beyond their service as documentary lists focused on the past. My ideas are partly developed from experience, but crafted as well from conversations and in working with professionals in numerous fields of study. I have been fortunate, too, in having worked in the time before and after the advent of digital resources in common activities, and I freely draw from the strengths that have been held in both times. I stress that this is not enlightenment; rather it is my response to having come to view things during this time both as a researcher and an information provider, and likewise (calling upon my career paths) with the views of historian, scientist, editor, archivist, and (of course) bibliographer. Still, my ideas may be in some respects contrary to the usual perspectives (or biases) held of bibliographies.

The content of THE GRAND CANON reflects how I have sought out citations that are necessary for a trustable accounting of publications, but also those that could be of interest only under the most peculiar of research focuses. It is not restricted to works wholly, mostly, or significantly about the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region; for example, things as small as a casual, but perinent, remark in chapter, paragraph, or a single sentence are captured here. The scattered and numerous crumbs of small and passing notes are intellectual ephemera; they will more often be synthesized rather than used as insightful quotations by themselves. Do such minutiae belong in any bibliography? Yes—if it strives to be definitive. Even the briefest of pertinent notes

---

9 I have, incidentally, saved printed copies of, or selections from, these digital-only publications. This, however, does not assist other researchers unless the reference copies are made accessible in an appropriate location, or if some one else has done likewise. I have explored some of this in a paper published several years ago: Earle E. Spamer, “What a Woven Web: Archives, Websites, and the Coming Legacy of ‘Light Gray Literature’”, Provenance, Vol. 20 (2002), pp. 59-71.

demand a record not just because they exist but because each contributes to the history of its subject. Collated, they give resonance to the whole bibliography.

This kind of gathering anticipates that the citations will direct future users to source material for research projects that are as yet unknown. It is the future reader who may find that some of these items hold consequential value within a larger project; perhaps some items will inspire an altogether new project, and others may unveil some aspect of a local history hitherto unrecognized by the reader. Readers would otherwise never know of these bits were they not captured *en masse*. However, knowing how many of the citations in *THE GRAND CANON* were uncovered serendipitously—and serendipity is not a small part of the process of compilation—I wonder just how much is still undiscovered; quite a lot, I am sure. Thus I recognize that I am myself as much in the dark as are readers who know nothing of potentially useful material within and beyond this bibliography’s quiet snowfall of citations.

Some ideas I hold deviate from settled bibliographical traditions of the past century or so. Of course this is a personal justification after forty years of work, but, now that I am an older worker, I have gathered ideas and developed different perspectives partly by having watched and listened to others in several service- and research-oriented professions in which I have worked. In recent years I also have been able to introduce young, digitally savvy researchers to a few old but viable research methods and resources that no longer seem to be part of the regular flow of reading and research, little used or revealed in regular academic programs, nor (more tellingly) not learned as often from academic mentors. For them I offer another way into the realm of undigitized publications, exposing these readers to a world of already available resources that are only in need of modern technologies and new interests to reestablish broader usefulness and accessibility. Some of these younger workers are aware of such resources and may even use them, but the drift away from these resources by others is noticeable. Thus bibliographies are fine examples from a vast group of potential resources that need only new perspectives to regain forgotten uses, to dispell the notion that they are laborious analog tools, lumbering in a slick world of digitized resources.

Bibliographies do not have to be ones newly created to realize their usefulness. Old bibliographies—galore—are heritage libraries. They are full of data that can be used for some forms of current research. They are outdated only by the knife edge of publication dates, not by their content. As histories, they await use by today’s and tomorrow’s historians. When one searches library catalogues (digital ones usually) or, more rewardingly, manually handle the volumes on library shelves looking for bibliographies of any kind and any age, it is amazing how many have been done, a pantheon of scholarly and literary works now forgotten.
Now imagine the usefulness of a ponderous bibliographical compilation of hundreds of pages of small type printed in the late 19th century (the likes of which will not be produced on paper today) linked digitally to digital versions of the very publications they cite. It is one thing for today’s grand digitization projects to capture millions of publications whose word content can be searched globally, but such projects wholly lack the kind of organized guides that arrange groups of publications—or the grouped content within publications—that can be crafted only (at this time, anyway) by humans who analyze content and context together.

Writing is authentic; that is, it presents one’s thoughts or case the way the writer means them to be. Thus, published works, being what their writers mean them to be, are likewise authentic. The citations of printed works (and by extension also the citations of audio and audio-visual products, for example) convey a mass record of authenticity, too. It is these things, once brought to attention, that can be searched for, recovered, and examined for other purposes, whether for corroboration, self-edification, or to substantiate further points or cases being made.

If one senses here that bibliographies may be read as raw histories of work, one may see as well that historians can derive from them the ebb and flow of the kinds of work that have been done, and why, not just who did them and when they were created. At first glance, it may not seem to be a pleasant prospect, reading and synthesizing citations. But when keeping in mind the great flow of productions and by whom and how often, as well as the topics on which they touch, one may begin to gather in ideas on how areas of writing and research changed. One may also see anew specific points that may have already been homogenized by syntheses in earlier works, and thus find among them points (and the source publications) that are pertinent to a task at hand.

Publications are the memories of experiences, the establishment of goals, a broadcasting of ideas, and the confirmation of accomplishments. Citations of publications preserve the record of work by individuals, organizations, and agencies. Yet a bibliography of publications is only as useful as the resources it cites, though inferentially it comprises the set of citations that meet the purpose for which is compiled. “Comprehensive” bibliographies of course strive to list everything, though few are advertised as “comprehensive”; “selective” ones have no choice but to be subjectively restricted. By referring to and drawing from a bibliography’s citations, readers tacitly understand the bibliography’s limits and reflect their willingness to be guided within those limits. From among what these readers gather up, they recapture and revitalize

---

11 One may point out that printed transcriptions of testimony or spontaneous speeches reflect no reconsideration or thoughtful polishing. Although they are based on unscripted oral communication, offering only the speaker’s raw thoughts, the transcriptions still are themselves authentic, as documentary records.
the usefulness of the publications and reconfirm the purposes for which those publications were produced. If because of a bibliography's limitations readers miss some, or many, pertinent works they may not be faulted. It is incumbent upon the bibliography to try to be as useful as possible to its readers who come upon it, whether it is comprehensive or selective.

This bibliographical project began in September 1974. I had just returned to New Jersey from the second of two summer trips to the Grand Canyon—the South Rim first, in May, then the North Rim in August, including a three-day hike down and up the North Kaibab Trail and a drive to Point Sublime. Its current form, THE GRAND CANON gives little indication of the modest beginning, which was a casual handwritten gathering on index cards, collating publications just pertaining to Grand Canyon geology (I was then a sophomore geology student at Rutgers University). Naturally I had not imagined what the bibliography might become, either in size or in its scope of outreach. In fact, my idea of what bibliographies were was limited to the simple “record”—authors and their publications. It quickly grew into a more comprehensive bibliography of numerous subjects about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. In 1981 this gathering was published for the first time, and since then it has been continuously available to the public through new editions and continuous updates—in printed volumes, the web, and THE GRAND CANON on disk.

Now, a more perfect hindsight of forty years of gathering lets me see publications and records from many angles. I base this on my experiences in a variety of interrelated careers working in and taking care of scientific, historical and educational research collections and programs, and in scientific and technical publishing. Within these activities I have been immersed in centuries of publications as a researcher, author, editor, publisher, librarian, and administrator. I add to this mix a career as an archivist, which deals with collections of unpublished manuscripts and organizational records that embrace informational, documentary and potential values alike, how readers are guided to them, and how these readers are informed about their content. It is with the addition of this last career—the others having not been left behind—that has led me to realize that a bibliography is itself an archive because of the ways in which it may be arranged and how readers interact with it. In the parlance of archives, it is a “finding aid”, one especially like those that are categorized, although some archivists and other users may challenge this unconventional perspective.

Within the rigorous scholastic methods of modern times, bibliographies have been largely ignored. Those that were viable enough to be worth printing—certainly the
linear yards and meters of old bibliographies that line library shelves are some measure of this—are viewed now as elephantine “lists” stilled by time, their usefulness desiccated. Perhaps most disparagingly, bibliographies may be seen as works that “anyone” can produce—the inference is that bibliographies do not require much creativity and contribute neither to scholarship nor tangibly to one’s career. To a point it is true enough, yet it is a far plunge indeed from the heights, less than a century ago, when bibliographies were dependable, essential, and expected tools of research, some of them rigorously compiled by devoted authorities in various fields of study. There are many reasons for the decline, not the least of which is the dependence on digital resources as the means to locate, collate and interpret information.

The decline, though, began earlier than the digital age, when a newer kind of preoccupation grew among researchers that called for them to contemporaneously “advance” a field of study, even more vigorously than in the times of their academic mentors and forebears. When bibliographies could no longer maintain the kind of currentness needed to keep pace with ongoing research—the result of great numbers of far-flung researchers producing greater numbers of works that were not necessarily widely known—the bibliography’s utility as a research tool relaxed; not totally, as a number of monumental works continued to be produced, but they were fewer. A bibliography, if used, became a tool best used for looking at the past; certainly it was not seen as a source for reanalyzed historical or administrative data. So there was not much call to compile new bibliographies. (There are many exceptions to this summary statement, of course, but they are the result of the dedicated work of individual researchers who themselves felt the need, even the obligation, to produce new bibliographies.)

Coincidentally, during that time when bibliographies declined as recognized tools for research, the duties and performances of archivists gained higher levels of professionalism. But they did not carry forward with them a sense for bibliographies as an equivalent to the finding aids for records and manuscripts. This is the analogy I wish to argue for here, that bibliographies are like archives.

The separation between published and unpublished resources became pronounced as the professions of librarians (bibliographers included) and archivists became better defined and more separate. Then, too, scholarly fields of study, burgeoning with ever larger numbers of researchers, realized even more the primacy of original contributions to academic fields. Among them the importance of the generalism, “publish or perish”, holds sway. Ironically, bibliographies to account for these researchers’ productions may have been more greatly needed because of the huge increase in publications. But the laborious, even daunting, task of accounting for exponentially growing numbers of publications, not to mention the lack of credentialed
rewards for the compilers and the ever-busier lives and careers of potential users, reduced the status of most bibliographies. Only the superhuman efforts of the great Union Lists, such as the six-hundred volume printed catalogue of the Library of Congress, held their place among compilations of publications—but that was because they were extant card catalogues, and the Internet did not yet exist.

As archives became more widely accessible through the development of formalized finding aids, the wealthy realm of primary source materials (manuscripts and other unpublished materials) helped to change the course of research for numerous new students in many fields of study. Bibliographies were recognized only as capturing the resources of the realm of secondary (published) resources. Yet bibliographies can introduce readers to the foundation of research that had been done before them—and can contribute to historiographies dependent upon them. As the twentieth century rolled along, bibliographies were ever more distanced from the course of primary-materials research; their inherent values fell from attention, and most fell into obscurity. The research foundation was not there to allow them to take on any perspective other than the time-honed “list of publications”.

Thoughtful to the needs of readers today and far into the future, archives are dynamic. Unfortunately, a widely embraced misconception of archives is that they are warehouses “stuffed” with files, static, unused except when specific files are delivered to a user, and that archivists deliver and shelve. (This is the same perspective held of bibliographers, who are seen to simply assemble the records of publications for delivery through bibliographies.) Another misconception, repeated time and again even by professional writers and media reporters for its uninformed, theatrical imagery, is that archives are “dusty”, further implying disuse, mystery, and intellectual misery, places of worth only to a few tremendously focused (and stereotyped) researchers. Little more raises the ire of archivists! Good archives are neither dusty nor uncharted nor little used; most are good, accessible, and well used. As with every profession, there are best practices that are followed by archivists. Professionally devised procedures are employed to arrange the collections—importantly, without losing sense of how they were created because that information, too, is useful by informing the researcher how the collection’s creators saw and organized their own records. The resources of archives also provide the means for readers to understand what a collection contains without actually yet seeing it. Guides so produced allow readers to identify materials that may meet their needs; they attract researchers as well as direct them.

Archives are places where their users are introduced to the things that should be consulted for the questions they have about what has been done by others, often long before them. Once these materials have been examined and synthesized, the
researchers may begin to analyze the information contained therein, applying specific interpretations and findings to the project at hand. These readers did not know in advance what they will find once they get into the material listed in the collection guides; they may have been hopeful sometimes, they may even have had preconceived notions, but they did not know certainly. Thus, the utility of archives is only as good as the guides to them (the finding aids). Because so many avenues of approach may be taken in studying a collection, as each user will have a different objective, the finding aids must lay things out in such a way that the reader will discern possibilities as well as tangibles; that is, finding aids are not indexes, nor do they display every conceivable perspective of the content of the collections they describe.

Bibliographies collect and organize facts about the publications they cite; at their most basic, they document that these publications exist, and by their very nature those publications have been produced in multiple, identical copies. Usually, the interested reader does not have to visit a single location to use the material to which they have been led; only in rare circumstances is the material not available in more than one place. Thus we may see that citations of publications, assembled as a bibliography, acquire the core aspects of an archive: proof of record, and notice of availability of resources. Readers are directed to publications that may have raw information or, from numerous sources, information enough to be synthesized for a specific research need.

Sometimes, titles of publications are informative; other times not very much, so there are limits to the usefulness of a simple author-and-title bibliography. In the same fashion an archive’s finding aids describe generalities, leaving the specifics to discovery and unique application by individual users. More ambitious bibliographies will provide added values through categorization, annotations or other interpretive statements beyond the simple citation. Thus introduced, readers can evaluate which items may be needed for a specific project. Other users may “mine” data from the bibliography, another form of use of a bibliography that has been largely overlooked. As such it can be an administrator’s workhorse, too, for a bibliography can present in summary form the works that have resulted from an organization’s or agency’s work,

---

12 I must point out that one use that this bibliography—actually its second print edition from 1990-1993, the Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River (see the listing of previous editions)—was to collate some publications data for Stephen Pyne’s How the Canyon Became Grand (see Item no. 2.5257). Remarkably, this was done by hand from the printed volume. The digital, database-format Internet Edition that would be available just a couple of years later would have allowed Pyne to gather such data far more expeditiously. His broad statistical look at some publications still is an example of the value that bibliographies hold beyond the simple “list of publications”.
or which have depended on the areas of administrative oversight of that organization or agency.

Indeed, it is the researchers—and readers of all kinds—who will recognize the value of the portions of a bibliography they see and experience. How they interact with the bibliography determines how it is used by them. Few will use it in its whole, but the whole must be present to await the needs of any user. Without a whole perspective a bibliography depreciates in value as a resource. Thus, a “selective” bibliography (as many state they are in their titles), boasts a subjectively chosen list, probably of the more “important” or “relevant” works, a list presumably thoughtfully derived but still arbitrarily selected and intentionally incomplete. In no case, though, should a bibliography claim to deliver an accounting of “the best” among publications within its purview; it is doomed to antiquity within a generation and should be viewed critically.

Accounting for publications might be carried out for any number of reasons, but primarily, bibliographies are often personal endeavors. A bibliographer’s own interests, whether academic or avocational, will likely be the main reason that a bibliography exists in the first place. Some may be academic ventures related to one’s career, but still conducted largely as a personal venture. Comparatively few bibliographies, at least of any substance, are compiled as a matter of public effort because of long hours and attendant personnel costs. If a functionary within an organization or agency is assigned to track down resources to include in a bibliography, the personal interest may not be as well represented, and the time devoted to the project may be curtailed by administrative contraints. In turn, bibliographies will be used principally by individuals working on specific projects. They might be referred to by workers assigned to certain research duties by organizations or government agencies, but again, these are individual users.

Now the time is right to see bibliographies in a whole new light. They are archival records that hold the documentation of activities carried out by individuals whether professional or avocational, of organizations doing business within the purview of their missions, and of government agencies in the conduct of official duties.

Until the 1981 publication of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* (with also a second edition, *The Grand Canon*’s predecessor) there had been no attempt to create a bibliography of the Grand Canyon–Colorado River region since the Great Depression. And, tellingly, the earlier works were part of larger projects, such as those conducted by the National Park Service to account for published resources within the geographical regions of its administration. They were
products contributed to by the workforce of the great government programs designed to bolster the national labor force, economy and morale. The Depression-era bibliographies were adept, but modest even for the geographic areas and time periods they embraced.13

How the 1981 edition of the present bibliography grew during the four decades following its publication erected a documentary record that is now the Second Edition of THE GRAND CANON. It accounts for (as much as possible) every published work about, or that makes reference to, the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River region, from about the Arizona–Utah boundary to the river delta in Mexico. It is not restricted thematically, but is arbitrarily confined within geographical limits (see the frontispiece map). This bibliography is a personal (and volunteer) venture, one enthusiastically supported since 1980 by the Grand Canyon Association as part of its mission of educational and interpretive programs.

I find that a geographic, rather than a thematic, focus catches some readers off guard. By attempting to include everything about a geographic region I have heard disappointment in my having presented “more than is needed”, surely a subjective opinion being that most users are focused on specific areas of study. I even have heard a dismissal of this work: “It has no focus.” Indeed, the forest can not be seen for the trees that block the view!—despite its sectioning into 32 thematic parts (see the separate table of contents just for the bibliography). Yet, the critique is valid; for example, those who study butterflies may be encumbered in the part on biology by the great number of references that deal with fish. So, even within the thematic parts a similarly “unfocused” perspective may be seen. A database with contrived key words or labels will solve the problem, but at the expense of those who need to see the whole. The database will also place the unwitting user at the mercy of the competency of those who contrive those key words or labels, and with inferred assumptions that “everything that is needed” will be brought to their attention. It is, in fact, the user’s duty to ascertain what is pertinent to the task at hand.

As part of the geographic focus, I have had to declare that it is not a bibliography for the “Colorado River” because it restricts its citations to the lower stretch of the river that begins within the monolith of Glen Canyon Dam and runs to the sea. The myriad tendrils of the so-called “Upper Basin”—the Colorado, Green, and former Grand Rivers and their tributaries in Utah, Wyoming, Colorado, and New Mexico—are not included, thus also silent are the multitudes of publications and

13 See especially Florence S. Hellman’s 1935 The Colorado River, with Special Reference to the Boulder Dam (Item no. 1.49); Hazel Hunt Voth and Harold Gill’s 1939 Grand Canyon National Park; a Bibliography (Item no. 1.166); and Volume 2 of the U.S. National Park Service’s 1941 A Bibliography of the National Parks and Monuments West of the Mississippi River (Item no. 1.162).
voices from that vast, historically rich region. Frankly, I had to stop somewhere, and as I am far less conversant in matters of the Upper Basin it was easy to adopt the stone metaphor of Glen Canyon Dam as a northward limit to this bibliography, where conveniently the Grand Canyon’s rocks, features and histories also disappear.

This bibliography accommodates the histories, cultures and activities that play out along the Colorado River from the Arizona–Utah boundary southward. In this bibliography, Arizona-focused users may be disappointed in the great number of citations relating to the Colorado Desert region of California. Grand Canyonists may find the lower Colorado River parts of the bibliography superfluous. Historians of the early Southwest can be distracted by the proliferation of 20th- and 21st-century citations run together with the old ones. Biographers might be buried by avalanches of citations that have nothing to do with the parties they seek. Ecologists probably can dismiss poetry. The poets may wish to overlook audio-visual works. And so on. Turning the page, multidisciplinary workers, and those who study the region of the lower Colorado River on both sides of the river, will view this work less disparagingly; political boundaries are ignored. But once indoctrinated to the scope of this work, all should feel more at ease working around the things that are beyond their immediate focus, while realizing that supporting references may lie herein as well—perhaps some resources to inspire a new line of inquiry, too.

The Colorado River is the vital core of the region. It pierces the landscape without regard either for cultural dynamics or the contrivances of political geography. Of course the river is there in response to the actions and effects of climate and geology. In it and along with it during its run through plateaus and deserts is everything else: rocks, waters, atmosphere, plants, animals and people—and the myriad things people do. This bibliography grasps histories spanning centuries, millennia and eons.

Traditionally, most bibliographies list works alphabetically according to the names of the creators of the items cited, a sensible acknowledgment.\textsuperscript{14} Then, apportioning the citations of a bibliography to different categories according to subject, such as done here in \textit{THE GRAND CANON}, makes some topical sense of the multitude; but obviously it cannot anticipate more specialized focuses of studies and unusual subjects of interest. Ultimately, it is incumbent upon those who enter the bibliography to disassemble from it what is required for the tasks on which they are working. While

\textsuperscript{14} \textit{THE GRAND CANON} now contains 65,000 citations, of which “Anonymous” works approach 10,000; these unsigned items are represented mostly by short articles, news items, and such, which usually are editorially too mundane to have been credited to specific people or agencies, although there are indeed many lengthier items (books, even) that are ascribed the unsigned, “anonymous” authorship herein. Just a hundred or so items are known to have been written under pseudonymous epithets.
it may be the creators who determined the purposes for their publications, it is the reader who determines the usefulness of those purposes. A bibliography aids by calling proper attention to these resources.

I have worked with and around capable and industrious investigators for decades, in many kinds of research collections—study collections of preserved plants and animals, fossil and modern alike, from the microscopic to dinosaurs; rocks and minerals; and books, manuscripts, ephemera and fine art, from the insanely valuable (both intellectually and monetarily) to the most unassuming fragments. I began my careers in the world of index cards and ponderous handwritten ledgers, and now I whisk through an electrified world of digitized documents and databases (though sometimes with reference to the ledgers not far from hand). I have been, and am, a researcher myself, when time and opportunities allow (administrative and mundane affairs intervene at this stage of my career). Yet nothing challenges me more (in the invigorating sense of the term) than locating the resources to make one’s work productive and useful, whether it be my own work or in assisting others who seek to use the collections in which I work.

If there is any one greatest bit of learned advice I share with others with regularity, it is that only the researcher can ascertain what is of use for the work under way. The collection managers (including librarians and archivists) cannot do the “reading” for them, but they can at least introduce researchers to things of which the researcher may have been unaware. Accordingly, a work such as THE GRAND CANON should strive to be definitive, gather everything it can, and present it in such a way that its readers can cull from it the identifying characteristics of materials that promise to be, or suggest they may be, useful. For researchers, the greatest shortcoming is to be not informed.

I have also worked in publishing—technological and scientific, commercial and academic. Having seen what is needed by those who refer to the publications I helped produce allows me to apply the broad idea of users’ needs to the various kinds of collections with which I work. Thinking like a researcher rather than as a custodian is something that is not readily considered by the latter kind of workers (like collection managers, librarians, or archivists). What is best for revealing and promoting the information contained in a collection is not necessarily what the researcher seeks; and what the researcher believes they seek may not be all what they could use. So with no regret I run counter to some of the general principles of curation I have been taught. Instead, I look to the favor of researchers and other actual users of collections. This has resulted in comprehensive gatherings and the dissemination of information, which does not necessarily follow professionally stipulated methods of condensation and selection. Although in most cases there must be a pragmatic compromise between the
two, in some cases there is no substitute for definitive collations, especially when there is no other source. And that is the approach one finds in *THE GRAND CANON*.

What the reader finds in *THE GRAND CANON* is every published work that has thus far been found that relates, in some way large or small, to the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River country. The topically organized groups of the bibliography apprise the reader of publications that pertain to cultural, social, literary, technological, scientific, legal, and administrative aspects of this broad geographical region. It brings attention as well to various special-interest areas, such as publications for vision-impaired persons and materials for or produced by youth (youngsters and young adults both). Many uses beyond the bibliographical listings may be preferred, and to this end I provide some ideas in the section on “Ideas for Continued Work”. In these ways, users both individual and organizational may realize any number of value-added products based on *THE GRAND CANON* and its cited publications. Those who see this bibliography as a static list may be pleased with the definitive embrace of its subject; those who assemble from it more utilitarian tools and products will have embraced the bibliography’s mission as an archival record of previous work that documents the regional activities of legions of individuals, organizations, institutions and government agencies. It is one way to make a river, its landscapes, and the knowledges gained from them grander.

**E.E.S.**
January 2015

**POSTSCRIPT**

If I may indulge myself in one further, but predictive, comment. Those with whom I work know that I have spoken of the hypothetical case that future technologies, perhaps not too far in the future, will allow for the “scanning” of entire books without even opening them. This, in principle anyway, is as outrageous as would have been telling our great-great-grandparents about X-ray images of the body, or our grandparents about magnetic resonance imaging. With sufficient computer resources, a three-dimensional image of the interior of a book—its pages, its layers of ink particles on two sides of a page, and the specific properties that convey ink colors—would allow for the reassembly of its contents, even in facsimile. Likewise, folded pages might be digitally opened. Further mathematical approaches would account for warped pages, or even the mathematically complex, crinkly surfaces of centuries-old or damaged papers. The data so captured would allow for the digital re-representation of the book; even its reproduction in hardcopy with some form of what we call today
3-D printing, if one were so inclined. Such technology would make our current
technologies of page-by-page imaging unimaginably clumsy and arcane.

In January 2015—just as the finishing touches of this second edition of THE
GRAND CANON were being made, news outlets reported on the first readings of ancient
scrolls from the Italian town of Herculaneum that were thought to have been
irretrievably wrecked—carbonized—by incendiary gases from the eruption of Vesivius
in 79 A.D.\(^{15}\) The scrolls were excavated in 1752, part of a library in the magnificent
villa that was probably owned by the family of Lucius Calpurnius Piso Caesoninus,
Julius Caesar’s father-in-law. Using X-ray beams, researchers led by Vito Mocella of
the Institute for Microelectronics and Microsystems in Naples, have been able to start
reading individual letters from inside the scrolls without unrolling them. (Unrolling the
scrolls is virtually impossible and, when attempted, highly destructive.) The ability to
do so is made possible by the carbon content of both the carbonized papyrus and the
soot-based inks that were used two millennia ago; the technology itself is X-ray-
computed tomography, much like that used in CT scans of the body.

Who is to say that there will not someday be the means to look inside books—
with their hugely variant paper compositions and inks—in the same fashion? Making
these “book scans” available through bibliographical and other resources might indeed
increase the digital holdings of (and access to) publications by orders of magnitude.

\(^{15}\) For example, see Nicholas Wade, “Unlocking Scrolls Preserved in Eruption of Vesuvius, Using X-Ray
Beams”, The New York Times, January 21, 2015, p. A4. Also posted online at:
http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/21/science/more-progress-made-toward-learning-contents-of-
erculaneum-scrolls.html?_r=0
THE GRAND CANON is a definitive record of publications about the Grand Canyon of Arizona, its vicinity, and the area bounding the lower Colorado River where it flows through the southwestern wedge of North America. I do not call this a “comprehensive” work because the number of older citations that are continually discovered nullify that claim. At this time the bibliography comprises a categorized listing of 65,000 published items, ample and cursory alike. The citations embrace more than four and a half centuries of international culture, study, reflections, uses, and administrative concerns. They are a means to access and assess literature and data, to lay out for users the resources that may be of use to the readers’ specific needs, and to allow users to compile information for historical or administrative analysis. The citations evaluate neither truth nor worth.

The monographic format of THE GRAND CANON, presented digitally in PDF (Portable Document Format), and the corresponding Internet Edition (A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River, a field-searchable database online, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org), together are powerful tools for academic and casual readers, and for administrative managers in private and public sectors. With them they may identify previous work in general and works that may be pertinent to specific tasks at hand or for anticipated projects. The Internet Edition is expedient; THE GRAND CANON allows more detailed study and discovery. After all, it is incumbent upon those who are doing the work to ascertain what most usefully contributes to their objectives. The bibliography summarizes work and commentary that has been published, of course, but it documents precise citations so as to resolve the kinds of ambiguity that come from mis-citations and foreshortened citations in print, and other misunderstood or misquoted information. It serves also as a base upon which new, extended, and selective resources can be built. The bibliography is thus targeted to a world community of researchers and other readers, and to numerous governmental and administrative entities that exist in the region that it covers. ✤ ✤ ✤
Purpose, Administrative Context, and Utility of This Work

General Remarks
Purpose, Audience, and Benefits
Administrative Context and Perspectives
Utility of This Work
Concluding Note

*THE GRAND CANON* departs from its scholastic foundation as a plain bibliography. It is a definitive documentary on its subject matter, addressing its use to researchers and other bibliographers as always; now also it purposely beckons to a broad spectrum of administrators, resource managers, public-issues advocates, and avocational users. It is a *canon* of the worldwide work of individuals, organizations, and official agencies that relates to the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. In addition to its original academic uses, it is directed now also to non-academic administrative and factual uses; it is no longer simply a compendium of past publications. The overall work further includes some investigations of applications that borrow the term, “Grand Canyon”, as it has been used for other localities on earth and other worlds and as used casually and formally in analogy, metaphor, and neological constructs.

Citations herein are source documentation for official activities, investigative and administrative projects, scholarly studies, activities of private organizations and public institutions, travel and other general pursuits by individuals; as well as personal reports, reflection, and opinion. The citations identify official records, items of directed research and investigations, and things for casual reading. Within 32 subject areas the citations embrace worldwide productions in 65 languages. They address the humanities; social, natural, physical, and environmental sciences; health and safety; engineering projects and water management; administrative oversight; legislative and judicial affairs; concerns of public-interest and special-advocacy organizations; and the interests and activities of indigenous peoples. It is the humanities that comprise the greatest number of publications—including but not limited to history, biography, literature (memoirs, essays, fiction, verse, and so on, including works for and by youth), visual and performing arts, philosophy, and religion; and works of analysis, criticism, and speculation. Publications are in inkprint, special media for the visually handicapped, and audio, audio-visual and digital media. Cited items include all reading age groups and levels of education. Productions have been made mostly as inkprint items but there also are productions in various other media. *THE GRAND CANON* serves current needs for documenting and assessing work published about activities and resources within the geographical area it covers. It provides the base material by
which more in-depth and customized lists may be constructed, as well as providing the foundation for value-added productions and critical overviews.

Geographically, the items listed herein focus first on the physiographic Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, covering some 2,400 square miles, adding to it extensive adjacent lands. Although a few citations pertain to extreme southern Utah, they pragmatically, geographically, or historically relate to their adjacent land in the Arizona Strip, which this bibliography embraces. The second geographical focus of the bibliography is the appendix formed by the lower Colorado River region from the mouth of the Grand Canyon to the sea. The river corridor covered by this work passes along some 800 miles—beginning in Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam, through the lengths of Marble and Grand Canyons, then drifting through several dam-impounded lakes that straddle the boundaries of Arizona, Nevada and California, finally trickling out to sea in the river’s delta, now virtually dry, in the Gulf of California astride the Baja California–Sonora boundary in Mexico. Coverage in the bibliography also includes the dams erected in the Colorado River below Grand Canyon (with particular attention to Hoover Dam), their appurtenant works, and the plans for dams that were to be built in the midst of Marble and Grand Canyons. Coverage also spreads onto lands adjacent to the river, reaches into the tendrils of aqueducts built to quench desert farms and cities, and detours down into the ancient Salton Trough below sea level in desert California that has periodically for ages refilled naturally by Colorado River overflow, and most recently, dramatically, by an accidental breach of the Colorado’s man-made canalworks that flooded unchecked for nearly two years in the early 1900s.

There are good reasons to embrace both the Grand Canyon and the extended lower Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the sea, a region whose parts may be seen as topographically, geologically, ecologically, climatically, culturally, and politically dissimilar. In fact, their human histories ever since prehistoric times and, in written records from the time since the Spanish incursions of the mid-1500s, are entwined. Their natural histories overlap in numerous ways, too, particularly the recent geological history of the Colorado River even though it flows across two distinctly different physiographical provinces of North America. One can investigate one part of the region without having to attend to things that pertain to another area, but complex interrelations reveal themselves as one refocuses broadly or when the region is viewed from multidisciplinary perspectives. To thematically separate the lower Colorado River from the Grand Canyon is done easily; the historical separation, though, is difficult; geologically, environmentally or culturally, even more so. To separate Glen Canyon Dam from the desert Colorado River below Hoover Dam, or to

---

16 See the frontispiece map that delineates the area covered by this bibliography.
separate Hoover Dam from the Grand Canyon upstream, overlooks the dramatic environmental influences these structures have all along the river’s passageway. To separate Native American cultures of the Grand Canyon region from those of the lower Colorado River diminishes traditional interactions and the impacts weighed upon all by Anglo activities over five centuries everywhere in the region. The Colorado River traces human heritages that arose and continue through understanding and participating in life in this land. The river runs through the physical land, delivering life, death, and rebirth in absolute, inspirational and spiritual ways. It holds histories to be discovered and discovered anew, and it seems to withhold answers. So likewise this bibliography—looking at all of this land, and the life, places and things therein, it records the work of thousands; they tell us what we can understand, opine and may never know. Without the whole view, the portions may fade as unessential memories.

This part of the world has given people much to talk about, as the content of *THE GRAND CANON* testifies. Those who are drawn here, whether residentially, recreationally, professionally, avocationally, economically, administratively or spiritually, can find uses in this bibliography, a mixture of vital and casual works. Items are written by, and aimed toward, greatly different audiences of all ages, who represent socially, culturally, scientifically, technologically, and temperamentally different communities and times, worldwide. In the present day, users of this bibliography—administrators and resource managers, workers in special-advocacy organizations, researchers in numerous fields of historical, scientific, and literary study, and general readers alike—will find here items that hold documentary, evidentiary and historical values, though the quality and overall usefulness of individual items and their values vary substantially and subjectively.

The works cited here were created by administrators, public-issues advocates, politicians, lobbyists, jurists, travelers, scientists, students, philosophers, clerics, entrepreneurs, employees, civil servants, and professional and lay writers, poets, artists, composers and thinkers from cultures, organizations and nations around the world. Some are people indigenous to the Grand Canyon region; most are wayfarers, transients, and observers from afar—great, notable, every-day, overlooked, and anonymous alike. The opinions, observations, censuses, consensuses, interpretations, and results are those of citizens and foreign nationals (adults and youth alike); the heads, agents, and representatives of governments (both American and foreign); and private, commercial, not-for-profit, professional, and spiritual organizations (again, American and foreign)—a melting pot of constituents, visitors, agendas, perspectives, philosophies, faiths, educational levels, and age groups.
PURPOSE, AUDIENCE, AND BENEFITS  

*THE GRAND CANON* provides a long-term record of publications, to be used by researchers, public servants, resource and public-issues advocates, and interested citizens wherever they may be. Compiling this document is a contribution to the stewardship of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, thus it is also a contribution to cultural resources of the world.

Completing the first installment of the Internet Edition of this bibliography during the autumn of 1999 coincidentally marked the 25th anniversary of the start of the Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliographical project. *THE GRAND CANON* coincidentally marked the 30th anniversary of the first published edition by a test release, in 2011; and this second edition comes on the 40th anniversary of the start of the entire Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliographical project, in September 1974. *THE GRAND CANON* is the authoritative, arbitrating version of the bibliography, upon which the continuously updated Internet Edition is based.

*THE GRAND CANON* is the evidentiary and cultural record of the activities of individuals, organizations and official agencies historically since 1539 and in print since 1542. That body of work relates in some way to the geographies, histories, and sciences of the Grand Canyon of Arizona and the reach of the Colorado River from the lowest section of Glen Canyon, through Marble Canyon, through the Grand Bend of the Colorado where it leaps through and out of the Grand Canyon, and dallies more warily through the Colorado Desert, pausing for the work of dams, to the river’s delta in the Gulf of California in Mexico; and there it sniffs the salt air and dies. Culturally, *THE GRAND CANON* also is the record, through modern studies, of human presence in this region since prehistoric times; and geologically, it is the intrinsic record of the land itself since time immemorial. As such, *THE GRAND CANON* cites publications that broadly document human perspectives, understandings, interpretations, activities, and uses of the resources in this landscape; aesthetic, philosophical, and tangible alike.

Of all of the items individually listed herein, each was produced in multiple, identical copies. One or another of these copies is available to interested parties somewhere, though pragmatically some items may stubbornly elude rediscovery or will be difficult to access because of a scarce number of originals, sparse distribution, lack of digital reproduction and access, or losses due to any number of reasons. Such limitations are, however, beyond the documentary purpose of the bibliography— with one notable exception, that of the entire run of a book, all but one copy, lost due to theft before it was distributed\(^\text{17}\) (though it was reprinted in a different format).

The purpose of *THE GRAND CANON* is to serve as a public collection of information that collates data about printed publications, audio-visual works, and published

\(^{17}\) Item no. 2.8541 (T. F. Dawson).
digital products. Within broad guidelines it includes everything that (in whole or in part) pertains to, or mentions in context, the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. The material cited stops short of incessant newspaper listings and ephemeral Internet resources (see additional comments in the Excluded Items section herein). There is no other informational source like THE GRAND CANON, nor even anything truly comparable for any other landscape or real estate overseen by the National Park Service and other government agencies (see a separate study of this the 1st edition of THE GRAND CANON). It is built around a standard, monographic bibliography that now is electronically searchable. Divided into 32 categories by subject, it is the only categorized reference list about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.

The Internet Edition of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography was different from an edition in the usual sense because, for the first time for this bibliography, the online version broke the binds of print. That was a leap of faith by everyone involved—compiler, publisher, and users. Most striking of that edition is the fact that there is one location for the bibliography, accessible by all who have access to the Internet. Each user will have a specific purpose for looking at it, but, unlike the print editions, no one will experience it in its entirety. And further, the Internet Edition has been updated frequently since 2000, allowing for hundreds of new, unstated “editions” within itself without the encumbrance of physical media.

Compared to its predecessors in the print medium, the ways in which the online bibliography is used was a dramatically new experience. There will, however, always be the need to browse; many people prefer to work that way. It is still the best way to locate everything of special and peculiar interest, by bringing attention to issues and topics that otherwise might be overlooked in a historical retrospective or administrative accounting of activities. But the Internet Edition immediately gave users the ability to search, sort and extract electronically, too, something previously impossible using the “hard copy” editions.

THE GRAND CANON recreates the format of a printed monograph. This is by design, in the event that it becomes the only surviving, current version of the bibliography. It contains hyperlinks, too, so that computers utilizing web browsers can provide the means to migrate between different parts of the document while that technological ability survives; but the hyperlinks are not necessary to the overall structure of the bibliography nor are they needed to access all of the citations. The bibliography still functions perfectly as a resource even if the hyperlinks are not active.

In a sense, the resources of the geographical regions embraced by THE GRAND CANON embody intangible cultural heritages. This reflects the preservational activities of such world bodies like the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), which seeks to safeguard those heritages on behalf of
indigenous peoples and world communities. UNESCO’s 2003 Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Culture Heritage further strives to raise an awareness and appreciation for heritage at local, national and international levels. The convention focuses on the human aspects of cultural heritage (including oral traditions, performing arts, social practices, practices concerning nature and the universe, and craftsmanship). An analogous consideration of these efforts may see the Grand Canyon and Colorado River as the bearers of heritage and the stage for cultural practices; and indeed, the Grand Canyon itself is recognized as a World Heritage Site. There is extensive documentation of all of these aspects of culture in thousands of individual and organizational publications. THE GRAND CANON preserves this evidence.

The many parts of THE GRAND CANON ensure that administrators, scholars, students, and the general community within the American nation and among its indigenous peoples, and around the world, retain a permanent documentary record of ideas and work about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. These ideas and findings have been made available through widely distributed publications and through productions with channels of limited distribution. Many are works of creativity and thoughtful reflection; many more are casual notes and comments. Others come from hard and studious research. And still others are derivatives of judicious evaluation and decision by government and other official agencies, or as the result of studies of policy options and officially sanctioned projects and investigations; and from legislative and judicial mandates. To these add as well critical evaluations and opinion of each, whether official or from an engaged citizenry.

One area of personal studies that often is overlooked in the great body of work of the humanities and sciences is genealogy. Whereas citations of purely genealogical works are rare in this bibliography, the panoply of authors’ names and of individuals addressed as subjects in these works may contribute to the sources sought by genealogical workers.

Only a user is in a position to recognize things that are pertinent to his/her task. It is easy to perceive here a huge, occluding nebula of impertinent works when one’s focus on a project is pragmatically narrowed by time and budgetary constraints, with the expectation of finding just certain shining stars, the perfectly fitted answers to the questions at hand. But one project will be very different from the next one. For THE GRAND CANON to retain its value to all users and purposes, it is created as comprehensively as possible, though by default it is only a definitive work. It will be used for an inestimable, probably lengthy yet finite, time by some historians, biographers, ethnographers, archaeologists, sociologists, biologists, ecologists, geologists, genealogists; in fact, any focused topical reader, whether they be administrators, advocates, students, professionals, the passing curious—or even those
rarely encountered individuals who are infatuated with bibliographies: bibliographiles. The most time- or budget-conscious users, like administrators, actually may not use the bibliography except in the most pragmatic summary form or for statistical compilations, but research tasks they may have assigned to their staffs will in turn result in those staff being more informed about the details of this work and the material that is generally available. In this sense it will be very useful toward locating sources that address administrative issues and needs over the entire period of time that work has been conducted in these regions.

**ADMINISTRATIVE CONTEXT AND PERSPECTIVES**  

The Grand Canyon has long been acclaimed as one of the unofficial Seven Wonders of the Natural World (sometimes homogenized simply as Seven Wonders of the World); even distinctly the “eighth wonder of the world” according to 20th-century Swedish adventurer Sven Hedin,\(^\text{18}\) and surely it is the first wonder to many aficionados of this land. The Grand Canyon and the Colorado River are recognized as having significant historical, cultural, geological, and biological resources. Grand Canyon National Park’s own “themes”, as generally outlined by the park in a 2011 “Park Themes” document, are “inspiration”, “water”, “geology”, “biology”, “preservation”, and “Native American connections”.\(^\text{19}\)

The Grand Canyon and surrounding areas have been accorded numerous official designations relating to cultural, historical, and other areas of significance. Grand Canyon National Park has been designated a World Heritage Site. In a UNESCO-assisted arrangement, the park and the Yuntaishan World Geopark in Henan Province, People’s Republic of China, established a sister-park relationship to pursue beneficial projects of technical and professional cooperation. The village of Grand Canyon, Arizona, is a National Historic Landmark District. A number of the structures there are individually designated National Historic Landmarks and more are listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The North Rim community is also a National Historic Landmark District. The Arizona Trail, a National Scenic Trail that travels from the international boundary with Mexico to the Arizona–Utah boundary, crosses the Grand Canyon on two of its most historic trails and passes through the Kaibab National Forest. Other human-made productions within the areas covered by

---

\(^{18}\) Item no. 2.11947. Later writers have also used the “Eighth Wonder” tag.

\(^{19}\) Item no. 13.2783 (U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park).
and architecture, among other accords. Commemorative markers of all kinds abound throughout the region, on, by and inside structures, and along highways, walkways, and footpaths.

Efforts to designate the Grand Canyon as a national park began in 1882, when an unsuccessful federal proposal was made during the year when first appeared Clarence Edward Dutton’s magnificent text and atlas, *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. It was not for another decade that some measure of executive or statutory reserve was accorded to part of the canyon. In 1893 President Benjamin Harrison signed into existence the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve that protected a portion of the eastern Grand Canyon. In 1906 President Theodore Roosevelt established the Grand Canyon Game Reserve, enacting official protection of the wildlife there; then in 1908 he set aside the Grand Canyon National Monument by executive order. After several years of proposals in the United States Congress, and after the National Park Service was established in 1916, Grand Canyon National Park was created in 1919 (*40 Stat. 1175*). It was substantially increased in area to its present size in the Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act of 1975 (*88 Stat. 2089*, Public Law 93-620), embracing Marble Canyon and the western Grand Canyon exclusive of the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Within the broader scope of *THE GRAND CANON*’s coverage of published works are found various other national monuments, recreation areas, and other federally designated lands and reserves. Most prominent among them are the Vermilion Cliffs and Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monuments, Kaibab National Forest, and Glen Canyon and Lake Mead National Recreation Areas. Also sharing boundaries with Grand Canyon National Park are the sovereign tribal lands of the Navajo Nation and the Havasupai and Hualapai Tribes, although other, geographically more distant tribes have cultural ties to the Grand Canyon.

So many official acknowledgments of cultural, natural, or technological significance pale against the intangible measure of popular acclaim. The Grand Canyon in particular, but also its surrounding lands and the lower Colorado River, have ever since the mid-19th century been in the top numbers of remarkable landscapes; remarkable for their aesthetics, topography, geology, ecology, history, and cultures. For more than a century a statement of encouragement by President Theodore Roosevelt has been quoted in popular, scholarly, and administrative venues.
Principal Federal Administrative Units of the Grand Canyon Region

(U.S. National Park Service)
In a speech at the Grand Canyon in 1903 Roosevelt said that the canyon is “one of the great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, should see.” And for those who cannot travel there—today this may include an interested worldwide clientele as well—there are innumerable books, travel guides, magazine articles, and audio-visual productions about the canyon and the river that bring the marvels into homes and classrooms, and through Braille and other tactile productions literally into the hands and minds of readers. In fact, even at the time when Roosevelt spoke to an assembled crowd in the fledgling village of Grand Canyon there already were large numbers of books and, particularly, articles about the canyon—not to overlook also travel advertisements galore.

The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, in addition to falling under the purview of the National Park Service within the national park boundaries, is administered under other agencies of the U.S. Department of the Interior in the national recreation areas immediately up- and downstream of the national park. On the rims, neighboring landscapes and rangelands are also administered by the Interior department’s Bureau of Land Management. Immediately adjacent to the south and north, too, are the national forest lands administered under the U.S. Department of Agriculture’s Forest Service. Within Glen Canyon National Recreation Area the Interior department’s Bureau of Reclamation operates Glen Canyon Dam, the functions of which affect cultural, biological, and geological resources downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. Accordingly, various protective legislations have been implemented in this part of the corridor, which partly direct how the dam’s power production facilities are operated. Multi-state compacts and international treaties (with Mexico) regarding water supply and use, dating as early as a century ago, further influence dam operations today throughout the Colorado River basin. During 1983–1996 (including phasing-in and -out periods), the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation conducted the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) program, which, with the cooperation of other agencies and commissioned studies passing through two principal administrative phases, conducted the first truly comprehensive series of investigations in the Colorado River corridor relating to hydrology, fluvial geomorphology and sedimentology, resources of biology and physical ecology, and archaeology; all as contributing to the Environmental Impact Statement pertaining to the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, also under the auspices of the Bureau of Reclamation, currently cooperates in the management of the dam with more than two dozen other stakeholders including

---

20 See entries for Roosevelt (1903) in Part 2 of bibliography. See also Item no. 2,5479 for a transcription of two versions of Roosevelt’s speech at Grand Canyon.

21 See Part 20 of this bibliography. Research documents and legislative materials pertaining to the GCES program and its activities will be found throughout THE GRAND CANON.
Native American tribes. The science-information provider for the Adaptive Management Program is the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, which had phased in at the end of the GCES program under the auspices of the U.S. Geological Survey, another Department of the Interior agency. Immediately downstream from the national park the Bureau of Reclamation operates Hoover Dam within Lake Mead National Recreation Area; its impoundment backs up into the national park in the western end of the physiographic Grand Canyon, which had affected the hydrological and ecological regimes there long before modern politically and socially organized responses to environmental concerns. The dams and their appurtenant works in the lower Colorado River are likewise operated by Reclamation. Farther downstream a variety of federal, state and local agencies line the Colorado River with recreation areas, wildlife refuges, natural resources areas, and public parks. In Mexico, the Colorado River (or at least its remnants) eventually passes into the Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado that embraces the northernmost portion of the Gulf of California, its southern boundary approximately spanning the gulf between San Felipe, Baja California, on the west and Puerto Peñasco, Sonora, on the east.

A significant portion of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River corridor is administratively overseen by federal and state governmental agencies of the United States and Mexico, and by the tribal governments of indigenous peoples. Accordingly, THE GRAND CANYON aids these and other groups with its unique accounting for published research and reference materials that are available specifically about this linear region; and perhaps even more importantly it serves as a documentary record, international in scope, of the work done on, and the perspectives held of, the lands, waters, airspaces, resources, and human needs that are administered or protected by these agencies.

The administrative units with oversight of lands in the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region fall within different departments of the United States, Mexican, and Native American tribal governments. They can be noted in summary order as one passes through the geographical range of this work from the Arizona–Utah boundary to Mexico; and together they demonstrate the interlocking political and cultural characteristics of the region. The principal units are Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Vermilion Cliffs and Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monuments (both of which also are in the Bureau of Land Management's National Landscape Conservation System), Kaibab National Forest (portions of which occur both north and south of the national park), Bureau of Land Management acreages, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Bureau of Reclamation facilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, federal and state wildlife refuges, and Mexican national
interests; and throughout there are the sovereign lands, agencies and interests of Native American nations, tribes, and cultural groups. Near to the Grand Canyon there is also the formally established Little Colorado River Navajo Tribal Park in the Navajo Nation that abuts the eastern end of the physiographic Grand Canyon. In the western portion of the Grand Canyon the expansive Hualapai Indian Reservation occupies the southern side of the canyon. While the Hualapai Tribe has not designated tribal parks, they do operate a commercial tourist enterprise known as Grand Canyon West, a name that has since given this part of the Grand Canyon separate, de facto geographical status. On the Kaibab Plateau north of the canyon the Kaibab Squirrel National Natural Landmark spans the boundary between the national park and the Kaibab National Forest; and the U.S. Federal Highway Administration’s ceremonially designated Kaibab Plateau–North Rim Parkway (Arizona Route 67), a National Scenic Byway, guides travelers through a cultural and ecological scenery of significance along the way to the tourist community of North Rim on the brink of Grand Canyon. The region embraced by THE GRAND CANON also includes federally designated natural and wilderness areas and, along the lower Colorado River, wildlife refuges, including those of the Salton Sea region in California. In the river delta region of Mexico there are the Upper Gulf of California/Colorado River Delta Biosphere Reserve and the Pinacate/Gran Desierto de Alta Biosphere Reserve. To all these add the stakes of state agencies in Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, and Sonora, and local agencies in every city, town, and community of the area; as well as the rights accorded to commercial enterprises of all kinds and private-property owners. And to apply a broader oversight to all, add the legislative and judicial branches of governments that influence activities, holdings, and accountability, ranging from international treaties to federal and state regulations and local ordinances.

Even now there is a wholly new kind of administrative entity proposed for the greater Grand Canyon region; not one environmentally or culturally defined per se, but an administrative entity that would be created so as to protect the inherent environmental and cultural aspects of the land—on its surface and subsurface alike. This is the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument, which would proactively defend the regional aquifers and attendant environmental conditions on the surface from adverse impacts of human activities such as mining. Little more can be said at this time, as it is simply a grass-roots proposal upheld by some individuals, organizations, and American Indian tribes.

Much of the physiographic Grand Canyon is overseen by the U.S. Department of the Interior, particularly the National Park Service, but within the broader region covered by the citations in THE GRAND CANON there is a conglomerate of federal departments and agencies that have oversight over adjacent lands, waters, and
airspace. These include, but are by no means limited to, such diversely different government branches as the Bureau of Land Management, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Fish and Wildlife Service, the Federal Aviation Administration, and (on navigable inland waters) the U.S. Coast Guard. In addition, areas are overseen by state and local agencies, the people and governing agencies of Native American tribes, and various not-for-profit and for-profit organizations. Some areas are private inholdings like ranches, mines, and tourist enterprises. A few properties have been turned over to federal jurisdiction or given to the care of not-for-profit organizations. Incidental events also are overseen by federal agencies, such as National Transportation Safety Board investigations of air and highway transportation accidents.

Eleven federally recognized Native American tribes have historical and cultural connections with the Grand Canyon. The administration at Grand Canyon National Park in particular, as well as those of adjacent national monuments and national forests, hold formal inter-governmental consultations and have executed with tribes individual agreements that pertain to land and resource uses and protections on the federal lands:

- Havasupai Tribe, Havasupai Reservation (Arizona)
- Hopi Tribe (Arizona)
- Hualapai Indian Tribe, Hualapai Reservation (Arizona)
- Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Kaibab Indian Reservation (Arizona)
- Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Indian Colony (Nevada)
- Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)
- Navajo Nation (Arizona, New Mexico & Utah)
- Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah
  - Cedar Band of Paiutes, Kanosh Band of Paiutes, Koosharem Band of Paiutes, Indian Peaks Band of Paiutes, and Shivwits Band of Paiutes
- San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe (Arizona)
- Yavapai-Apache Nation, Camp Verde Indian Reservation (Arizona)
- Zuni Tribe, Zuni Reservation (New Mexico)

Within the lower Colorado River region there are many more Native American tribes whose traditional and legislatively administered lands abut areas that are the focus of this bibliography, although these people do not have the same cultural identification with the Grand Canyon as do those to the north and east of them.

The apportionment and use of waters of the Colorado River is the result of a complex legislative and judicial history of negotiated regulation and responsibilities among the seven U.S. states within the Colorado River basin—Arizona, California,
Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming—and through treaties ratified by the legislative bodies of the United States and Mexico. Concerns and usage variances go back more than a century, but which were first formalized nationally in the Colorado River Compact of 1922, which remains the principal document of domestic guidance among the seven cosigning U.S. states. National and international responses to natural and human-caused changes in water supply, water quality, and overall environmental conditions, have also dramatically affected interstate and international relations, beginning with devastating breakouts of the Colorado River after the turn to the 20th century, the result of failed levees, which allowed the river to flow unimpeded to the ancient lakebed of the Salton Trough. This came on the heels of a smaller, natural breakout that had occurred in the early 1890s. The outbreaks poured into the basin below sea level, now called the Salton Sea, where a geological history of river outbreaks was recorded in extensive salt flats. Since then, the means of water usage within the United States’ portion of the Colorado River basin has resulted in increases of salts and pollutants from irrigation waters taken from and redrained to the river, so Mexico now receives a far more brackish content of river water in greatly diminished flows. The desiccation of the Colorado River delta affects human cultures and the natural habitats of animals and plants. Now, too, we begin to face physical, economic and culturally debilitating, and politically challenging, effects of a natural return to more usual climatic conditions of protracted drought throughout the Southwest—nature ignores negotiated, legislated, and adjudicated schemes of apportionment.

The greater Grand Canyon region, and by extension the lower Colorado River corridor that begins within the Marble–Grand Canyon complex, is an arena of human interaction unto itself, affected by decisions and private uses made by its various administrators and owners; from environmental surveys to the surveys for dams, from the inventory of biological resources to the productions of mines. Into this region have come, for innumerable reasons, millions of new residents, and hundreds of millions of passers-by of all ages. A relative few of them have left written records of their impressions through exhaustive and casual publications alike, expounding on what they did or found there—in prose and verse from global commercial presses, government printers, and the smallest private concerns; in recorded impressions of music, sung and instrumental; in photography, still and motion-picture; in artistry through painting, drawing, and sketching; in maps of all scales, purposes, and accuracy; and in the tenuous medium of computer software.

While THE GRAND CANON lists numerous materials that relate to legislative acts, judicial decisions, and other official activities, it is not yet either comprehensive or definitive enough to declare that it preserves a conscientious, continuous record of decisions, policies, historical precedents, or technological procedures. Similarly, it is
not a perfect record of avocational activities of citizens and visitors. Neither is it a listing of unpublished resources, the traditional trove for historians and litigants. And for the time being, there is no central source for the interdisciplinary needs of managers, researchers and other readers who have responsibility for, or who work in, the regions covered by *THE GRAND CANON*, although by default this work serves partially this function.

*THE GRAND CANON* can stand both as resource manager’s reference and a resource for interpretation and education. It does not figure into Grand Canyon National Park’s “Foundation Statement” prepared in 2010 because the bibliography is not a National Park Service product nor sponsored by the Park Service; it is sponsored by the not-for-profit Grand Canyon Association, which cooperates independently with the park in educational, interpretive, and other outreach programs. The bibliography stands responsibly and responsively as it has for four decades. It constantly grows and is available to a world community of professionals and avocationists. It documents for all responsible interests the quantity and quality of human attention to the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region.

*THE GRAND CANON* further serves as a broad statistical base, from which evaluations and accountings of selected subjects, topics, or authors can be made. A chronology of any of these can likewise be ascertained by using this document. As for its administrative value, the citations herein direct users to pertinent works that are available to answer questions. In this fashion it provides the information to administrators who require an understanding of the scope and content of work that has already been done. Administrative key-point lists can focus resource managers on sources, arranged topically, that will be of greatest utility in understanding what kinds of previous research is more readily accessible, and to expose underserved or inadequately noted areas of attention.

Management and research issues continually change and refocus, as do public responses to and opinions on these issues. These in turn create new productions that pertain to this work. Lay productions about the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River follow a similar path, responding to official sanctions and decrees, or follow new paths and revisiting old ones to describe and reflect upon human emotions and needs that relate to these regions. Whereas research and reflection can and do change, the mission of *THE GRAND CANON* is not to anticipate and refocus such work, but to provide source lists for informed guidance in the work of administrators, academics, and any variety of private groups and individuals.

**UTILITY OF THIS WORK**  
While various bibliographies and reference lists for the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River had been compiled during the 20th century by
individuals and official agencies alike, they restricted the listings to principal works then available and noticed, resulting in predictably similar, albeit updated, products. None of them contained a comprehensive accounting of the profusion of periodical articles, although a few took notice of selected early items.

When Grand Canyon National Park was created in 1919, the Director’s report for the National Park Service that year included a “Bibliography of Books, Government Reports, and Magazine Articles on Grand Canyon National Park”—five pages containing 96 citations. This represented the official’s perspective of pertinent, available literature at the time when the Grand Canyon was made a national park. In some respects it is a microcosm of THE GRAND CANON in that it contains general, scholarly, and fictional works, books and magazine articles alike; but it differs in that all are in English. There is also no indication of how these items were selected; one may presume these were what was at hand or suggested to its compiler.

From the standpoint of administrative uses in the region covered by THE GRAND CANON, managers in federal and state units and agencies have had no open, definitive source to things that have been done within their jurisdictions other than the official and working reports generated by their administrative entities. In the general and professional literature both there is a tremendous amount of observation and opinion regarding the units these administrators and managers oversee, who often work at a disadvantage when required to manage disciplines with which they or their delegees may be less familiar. While often there may be insufficient time for exhaustively detailed analyses, a perspective of previous work can be gleaned from compilations like the present document, which may thus provide for these managers greater interpretive insight.

No comparably robust accounting of publications exists for any unit administered by the National Park Service, the National Forest Service, or other federal and state public-lands agencies. In fact, the only listing that approaches this one in size and content was the Greater Yellowstone Bibliography (GYB) online, hosted by the University of Wyoming Libraries, which apparently is no longer available online. However, the content, structure, and utility of the Yellowstone production differed greatly from THE GRAND CANON. Thus THE GRAND CANON is a unique, utilitarian

---

22 See Item No. 1.259 (Anonymous).
23 See the First Edition of THE GRAND CANON (pp. 298-299) for a detailed comparison of the two bibliographies. GYB was last accessed by me at http://www-lib.uwyo.edu/db/ynp/ (1 April 2012), but when revisited 28 May 2013 it was not found, nor was it anywhere on the University of Wyoming Libraries website. GYB had contained nearly 29,000 citations, though as a database it was not in any way visible as a contiguous, browsable whole. When it was last accessed it had not been updated in more than a decade.
research tool for administrators and for scholars like historians, scientists, and biographers, even other bibliographers. That it embraces now six different centuries, 16th to 21st, testifies to a long play of human affairs.

The 16th to 18th centuries in this region recorded human interactions in a geographically far-flung but sparse field of publications, focused on the lower Colorado River, produced by international parties with interests in the region. The 19th century saw the first sponsored explorers in three centuries spanning the region, discovering again the Grand Canyon. Later in the century came an inflow of scenery entrepreneurs, and scenic and cultural investigators among geologists and geographers, archaeologists and ethnographers, biologists and nascent ecologists—and a few permanent residents and curious, hardy travelers, who were the harbingers of throngs of tourists. The 20th century bore the infusion of greater permanent and transient populaces, and all manner of specialized researchers, in the humanities and sciences mostly. Plans for, and partial implementation of, a series of dams throughout the Colorado River basin brought beneficial and damaging effects to culture, environment, and administrative practices—not to overlook the positive and negative effects on the quality of life in general, including tourism, the irrigation of farms, and the safeguards of air quality and silence to mention just a few aspects. Thus far focuses in 21st century have generally shifted away from large-scale investigations to specialized, often short-term projects and, in the areas of water-management, increasing concerns over drought, climate change, and water apportionment.

Predictability and unpredictably, what happens in one part of the region affects something in another. For example, were it not for the tremendous efforts to irrigate farms in the American Southwest beginning in the late 1800s, implementing flood control in the lower Colorado River and realizing growing needs for widespread electrification in the 20th century, the drive during the mid-1900s to build dams that promised to flood the inner Grand Canyon was devastated by the power of public opinion. (To these one may add many poorly organized plans from the turn to the 20th century, which proposed relatively meager power production dams for areas inside the Grand Canyon, including Diamond Creek, Havasu Creek, and Bright Angel Creek.) Historical cause and effect is of course viewed in retrospect; the concept applies likewise to any region in the country or in the world. But overarching, current, multidisciplinary bibliographical accounts for specific areas are scarce, thus there is an argument for saying *THE GRAND CANON* occupies a unique *utilitarian* position within its scope of political and physical geography.

While activities and natural occurrences in the upper basin of the Colorado–Green Rivers of Utah–Colorado–Wyoming have clear impacts upon the lower basin and the greater Grand Canyon region, *THE GRAND CANON* judiciously excludes that
northerly part of the Colorado Plateau due only to my limitations of time, experiences and learning. Except in the area of water management and its thicket of legislative, legal, environmental, and cultural entanglements, the exclusion of the upper basin from THE GRAND CANON does not detract from the utilitarian value of the work. Even so, many of the water-management works cited herein do by their nature embrace the entire Colorado River basin, although such works are cited because they pertain to the lower basin.

Inasmuch as new citations continue to be added to this document—publications finished years ago as well as new ones—it is a work never finished, never absolutely comprehensive. Its strides toward comprehensiveness are made because it is a product that cannot anticipate what will be of interest or use to any user, today or a century or more from now. To repeat Louise Hinchliffe’s observation of the 1981 edition of this bibliography (see below), it must include both “treasures and trash”. It is my personal experience, as a researcher, as a librarian and archivist, and as an administrator, that once the assumption is made that “routine” or “redundant” items of research materials, having no enduring “useful reference purpose” or that will not be relevant to most anticipated kinds of queries, will soon enough be precisely the kinds of works called for by at least one researcher. And even things that may normally be deemed to be “out of scope” to a researcher’s current inquiry may have unexpected application or perspective on the inquiry, something which only reader–researchers will recognize. So for them as well as for overarching administrative needs THE GRAND CANON is definitive. And administratively, having such a resource in hand is a documentary support point for funding requests, for establishing work assignments, and for project challenges and to itemize accomplishments.

The burden of determining what is useful resides with the user. But what is available to the user is a decision that sits with those who have custody of that material. The custodians also must establish what is fiduciarily effective and responsible in response to an agency’s official responsibilities or institution’s mission, which purposes lie with the current administration that oversees the custodians. While this breakdown of perspectives and responsibilities are pragmatic, there are bound to be some aspects that fail the needs or expectations of one party or another. In any case, what is practical to keep or maintain may be at odds with what is useful to some potential users.

In the case of a reference work like THE GRAND CANON, preserving the intellectual asset contained therein is the same as respecting “collective memory”. Admittedly, some titles cited in this bibliography may be in scarce numbers and will be very difficult to locate if one needs to see a copy. Nevertheless, the object of THE GRAND CANON has been to provide a total accounting—a documentation of as many created
materials as can be found—regardless of rarity or convenience of access. This is meant to be, item by item, a definitive listing for scholars, administrators, and general users for any reasons they may have to use it.

An added utilitarian aspect of *THE GRAND CANON* is the addition of special sections on investigations into other uses of the term “Grand Canyon”. As a world wonder, the nominal attribute, “Grand Canyon”, has been copied and rephrased for hundreds of other locales, on Earth and on other celestial bodies. In some fashion, formally or much more often informally, these places are called “The Grand Canyon”, the “Grand Canyon of” a certain place, and variously as “another” Grand Canyon; occasionally even there are “grander” and “littler” canyons. By far most of these other nomenclatural grand canyons pass beyond the purely bibliographical purpose of *THE GRAND CANON* because a majority are extracted from Internet websites that otherwise are excluded from the bibliography; and for that reason, too, individual citations are omitted (see more in the respective introductions to these special compilations). However, they comprise a unique perspective of the extenuating powers of impression that the Grand Canyon has conveyed ever since the first “other” Grand Canyon was named, the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone. Moreover, the Grand Canyon’s overwhelming attraction to comparison is wealthily displayed in the associative and creative traditions of analogy and metaphor; a separate listing herein itemizes many examples, likewise from published literature but chiefly from web-posted material. I believe that it is imperative to capture these numerous uses, at least in summary form, and complete lists are appended to the end of *THE GRAND CANON*.

**CONCLUDING NOTE**  
In her Foreword to the 1990 second edition of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*, former Grand Canyon National Park librarian Louise Hinchliffe observed, “while a librarian’s budget or biases may limit accessions to ‘worthwhile’ books, the conscientious bibliographer must record impartially both treasures and trash, the enduring and the ephemeral”. Many bibliographies offer up things that are “worthwhile”, of course. For example, within the scope of this bibliography there are Francis P. Farquhar’s classic 1953 *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon* and its half-century sequel by Mike S. Ford, *The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003*, both of them “selective” bibliographies, which together fill out the primary reference and want lists of librarians and collectors. Both works serve more generally as a critical list of significant and, if not so significant, particularly interesting publications in the field—each, though, reflecting the biases of its compiler.

*THE GRAND CANON* takes the further step, offering the lists by which librarians and collectors may fill out comprehensive reference collections, in whole or within specifically defined areas. It serves users who pursue any number of specialized, even
personalized, lines of inquiry; research which requires a broader compilation of sources that is not limited by those that may be high-profile, accessible and familiar. This work sails into the broad archipelago of articles, newsletters, pamphlets, booklets, and simply obscure monographs of all kinds; it sights the beacon in a Tower of Babel of dozens of languages; it encounters shallow literary harbors adrift with flotsam, too. This is a biblioscape more familiar to the users of interlibrary loans and photocopy requests—students, researchers, legislators, and legal aides—which is also the special domain of independent searches, fresh insights, novel interpretations, and the academic foodstuff for theses and dissertations of the next generations of historical, scientific, social, and cultural scholars. This vast grouping of materials also offers to administrative officers a broad historical look at the depth of interest and issues that concern the areas they oversee, not just the few shining stars. **THE GRAND CANON** surveys the main currents of literature, science, and administration, and reveals the undercurrents of activities, perceptions, reactions, and opinions of citizens, constituents, clients, and consumers.

Occasional items, whether from among “worthwhile” titles or from among the “flotsam” of mass-market and throw-away copies—and those that might be considered too trivial, worthless, ridiculous, or temporary—may nonetheless be key to a user’s search for pertinent sources of information or for perspectives on peculiar topics. For scholars and general readers both, commonplace and serendipitously found works may redirect lines of thinking or open new avenues of investigation. For administrators, the broadly important and the particular or obscure items all may help consolidate ideas of how the areas of their oversight are perceived and used.

**THE GRAND CANON** serves readers and administrators as a tangible record—an audit—of published materials about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River. It is a resource with worldwide input on one geographical region, with the broadest possible span of private and public interests. It is the evidentiary and cultural record of incidental, casual, spontaneous, elective, creative, sponsored, and officially authorized activities of individuals, organizations, institutions and government agencies, published privately and in popular, academic, commercial and government venues. It is a record of perspectives, understandings and actions that pertain to cultural, environmental, literary, and administrative viewpoints of personal and societal interests. This is a readers’ tool; and it is a unique reference tool for resource managers who work within federal, state and other jurisdictions covered by this work, and for professionals in special-advocacy and not-for-profit organizations that have concerns in this region. The citations document for agency decision-makers sources that record resources and the utilization of the lands under their purview. Trends in personal, professional and official interests may be detected in analyzing citations spanning
decades and centuries. Subsets of citations may serve as foundations for specialized and applied uses, scholarly studies, and administrative record.

Why “GRAND CANON”? 

The title, THE GRAND CANON, I had contrived in the late 1990s for the ongoing, working copy of the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography. It became the Internet Edition, “A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River”, first posted online in 2000, superseding the print volumes of 1981–1993. The title was devised purposely, somewhat whimsically as we shall see, but at the time its use was prudently discouraged by the website host’s editor. How many casual visitors to the website, expecting a “bibliography” and unaware of the meaning of the phrase, might have seen the “The Grand Canon” as the metaphorical “Grand Canyon” of typographical errors!

Having been publicly available since 1981 in a more secluded, academic venue, this ever more voluminous project has redirected itself in steps to a more diverse audience. It is no longer exclusively a work either of or for scholarship, but one for broad and focused investigations both; for academic, managerial, and casual interests alike (see as well the Preface herein). While the database function of the online resource is an electronically searchable bibliography, THE GRAND CANON is seen in its contiguous whole. This calls for a title that is both more assertive and enticing than “A Bibliography of —”. So I recast “A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River” as a “canon” — specifically, and specially, a grand canon.25 It is a

---

24 I can take further note either of the folly of my retitling this work, or resign myself to the human nature of inattentiveness. In February 2011 I informally distributed a test version of this digital product, which was cataloged into one library’s collections as “The Grand Canyon”. This may have been an excusable lapsus, perhaps not knowing of the word “canon”; however, my given and surname both also were misspelled, another party was attributed as publisher, and the description of the digital disk indicated that it contained sound (one assumes that the young[?] cataloger believed that all CD-ROMs are audio). I can imagine a researcher (or a collector!) relying upon such a catalog record, errors undiscovered, unwittingly sent on hunts for an elusive, “rare” variant or edition that does not exist. The errors were subsequently corrected.

25 The general idea is not wholly without precedent. In June 2013 I discovered a 1980 publication, “Grand Canyon Suite”, which outlines a “praiseworthy endeaveour” (its author’s term) that called for the process of “canon-building [a] presumed canon of [children’s] literature in general” (Perry Nodelman, “Grand Canyon Suite”, Children’s Literature Association Quarterly, (Summer 1980), pp. 1, 3-6). The intention (apparently not carried out) was to assemble a responsible “canon of important literary works”, but one that would be ever changing. It would embrace “works everybody should know”, not necessarily “important” or “good” ones; and it would not be assembled by committee. Nodelman thus reported that, by 1980, the Children’s Literature Association had toyed with the idea of a canonical list of publications. But then inexplicably he
documentary guide to the published productions about the region, one as definitive as possible (although it grows constantly).

By adding a descriptive subtitle that notes “published items” are listed herein, I engage potential users who are in non-academic occupations and avocations. The categorical term “bibliography” I feel now has to be avoided in the main title (the part that will be most often cited) because this work embraces so many things that are technically not like the familiar, bookish medium of inkprint; it may not attract the notice of those who may search for audio recordings or videos, for example. The work includes tactile productions for the vision-impaired, audio works, audio-visual works,

retired from the very definition of a canon by stating that it would not be “universally binding” (thus not a canon?) and that its own revisions would refigure the idea of what such a canon is and contains. So the definition of “canon” fails there. In THE GRAND CANON here, I counter with the principle that a bibliographical canon serves as a definitive and unbiased, permanent compilation (one not excluded from being added to), with which it is the researcher or other reader who discerns what is of significance generally, or pertinent to a specific task. Thus the principal failing of a canon would be in its omission of items that should have been included in it, whether the omissions were through oversight or by purposeful, but unadvised, exclusion. A bibliographical canon offers considerable discretion to users; they seek not so much subjective guidance among selected items but to be informed in the first place about what is available, thus they will decide what is best for themselves.

By “published” I mean productions reproduced in multiple copies either for wide or limited distribution, regardless of their intended audiences or cost to recipients. These include: inkprint (books, pamphlets, articles in journals and magazines, sheet music, maps, and so on); photographic products (like assemblages of photoprints in multiple copies, stereoviews, and so on); tactile products (Braille, or Moon type, for example); audio recordings (including analog phonodiscs ["records"] and audio tapes [like cassettes]); analog films (with or without sound, in various formats); transparency sets (like “slides” and “filmstrips”); digital audiovisual tapes (like VCR-format videos); digital disks (both audio and audiovisual, like CDs and DVDs); and computer software for public distribution and reuse (usually distributed on “floppies” [flexible disks, although later, smaller formats are enclosed in rigid housings], “CDs” [Compact Disks, more fully known as “CD-ROMs”, Compact Disk–Read-Only-Memory], and “DVDs” [originally Digital Video Disks but later, to also include data disks, Digital Versatile Disks]). Reproduction in “multiple copies” further implies that access will be possible to any of numerous, identical copies in various locations, and that copies may be transferred from place to place without loss or be reproduced again by photocopy or other means. Although some rare or scarce items—a few may now be unique due to the vagaries of misfortune—will be difficult to locate or to gain access to, such concerns are beyond the scope of the present work, which serves only to audit material that has been produced, regardless of original scarcity, subsequent survival, or access restrictions imposed by the repositories that hold them. Productions posted to or available from Internet websites, even if deemed to be “published”, are largely excluded from this compendium because they are ephemeral—there is no assurance that access to such works will always be possible; and even hyperlinks can be rendered useless when the target locations are changed in any way, even though the item may still be present elsewhere. Once these failings can be conveniently and reliably remedied, a webography for the Grand Canyon–Colorado River can be derived from the electric universe of “live” and archived websites. If for some reason none survive, it is a moot point and THE GRAND CANON will continue to serve as it always has.
and computer media—and it allows itself to embrace newer media that will be appropriate to add when they become available.

The word “canon” comes into the English language from a Greek noun that can mean “measuring rod”; it also appears in languages other than English. Usually a canon refers to bodies of scriptural works, ecclesiastical laws, rules, or guiding doctrines; but the term further embraces various literary and other expressive forms including music, which ironically includes a “grand canon”, and mathematical notation. A canon can be an authoritative or comprehensive list, or an indispensable body of material, particularly that which relates to an absolute sum of like references. In the case of THE GRAND CANON this is every publication that can be said to be in some fashion “about” the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, in whole or in part. I think “canon” even may be defined generally, as a set of materials that has definitive usefulness, especially if the work is unique. If Wright Howes, editors notwithstanding, got away with his remarkably clumsy (yet precisely unavoidable) title U.S.iana for his master bibliography of books embracing the geographic area now known as the conterminous forty-eight United States, I am happy to sit in his good company with THE GRAND CANON.

THE GRAND CANON includes a nomenclatural appendix that collates numerous cultural usages of the term “Grand Canyon”, as applied to other geographical features and as used literarily in analogy, metaphor and other uses. This added material is like a musical canon that has a melody and repeated imitations of it, thus it fits well with the overall bibliographical sense of this work. In also extracting concepts of the physical and conceptual Grand Canyon for other applications, each example in these literary compilations is a hyponym to the real Grand Canyon as their hypernym.

Then, too, “THE GRAND CANON” of course recalls the spelling, “Grand Cañon”. During the mid- to late-19th century the Spanish word cañon appeared widely in non-Spanish publications, particularly in reference to the imposing declivities of watercourses (often ephemeral) in semiarid regions of the American Southwest. In this form cañon (and its cedilla-less canon) was used well into the 20th century, but as time progressed the transliterated canyon was favored. While the borrowed cañon appeared most often in publications written in English, other non-Spanish languages borrowed the word, too.

---

27 Wright Howes (compiler), U.S.iana (1650-1950); a Selective Bibliography in Which Are Described 11,620 Uncommon and Significant Books Relating to the Continental Portion of the United States (R. R. Bowker Co., New York, for The Newberry Library, revised, enlarged ed., 1962), 652 pp. [Ironically, even this revised edition’s title is not precise for its date of publication, for by then Alaska—also part of the “continental” United States—had entered into the Union.]
In America the word *cañon* had been acquired anew through long-time Spanish interests in the Southwest. There, explorers, interlopers and new residents encountered landforms—canyons—that were unlike those found in many parts of the world familiar to Europeans; and the long-resident Spanish of the Southwest had the word for it. As the use of *cañon* funneled into everyday and scientific literature and into the legislative and judicial dialogues of capitals and courts, it appeared typographically as often with as without the *tilde*, as *cañon* and *canon* both, though it was always to be pronounced *kan-yun*. (In many cases this was dictated by a printer’s available fonts or an editor’s choice. Instances can be found where, within the same item, lowercase “ñ” appears as such in plain text, but where set in bold “n” is used. Even, for example, in modern Spanish the capital letter Ñ may appear either as “Ñ” or “N”.) By the 1930s *cañon*, in non-Spanish publications, had essentially disappeared from use.  

In retrospect, I find the title, *THE GRAND CANON*, stands more clearly in text than does the phrase, “this bibliography” (or some such construct). Even when it is used in the same sentence with “the Grand Canyon”, “*THE GRAND CANON*” disambiguates itself; it is clear which is the place and which is the bibliography.

An overwhelmingly stodgy work like a bibliography would do well to embrace some whimsy, anyway.

---

28 Within the scope of *THE GRAND CANON* the latest Spanish-language publication thus far found that purposely used the spelling “cañon” throughout—though it was done apparently for artistic effect—is Barry Goldwater’s *People and Places* (Random House, New York, 1967) [Item no. 2.2955].

EACH CITATION in THE GRAND CANON is a receptacle for at least one fact regarding the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River—even for works of fiction because the “facts” there are the characters and scenarios of an author’s creative work. In sum the citations are a whole image of human experiences, activities and uses; elements of the natural world; and spiritual, emotional, analytical and critical responses through the activities of professions, avocations and livelihoods. One may take to heart that within THE GRAND CANON there are citations that will be superfluous to many users, but to one reader attending to a personal view of an obscure or overlooked area of human study, those same superfluous citations may provide the documentation to argue the case.

Throughout this chapter references are made to the two concomitant editions of this bibliography: THE GRAND CANON, which is the present document, and the Internet Edition, which is the searchable database version of this bibliography online at www.grandcanyonbiblio.org. The content of the two editions are essentially identical, but, as one might suspect from my having brought this up, they are rather different as well.

THE GRAND CANON in its monographic presentation is continuously updated by the author. New citations are frequently taken from it to be uploaded to the Internet Edition. However, THE GRAND CANON in PDF (Portable Document Format) is distributed only occasionally; each edition will supersede older ones. Thus the online Internet Edition, so long as it remains available and updated, will be somewhat more current than the latest edition of THE GRAND CANON. But, many added features in THE GRAND CANON are not present either in the Internet Edition nor to any of the predecessor bibliographies out of which these editions have grown. And further, there are
thousands (though uncounted) of very minor adjustments in format and presentation in *THE GRAND CANON*, as well as points that are of interest only to a very exacting few, which are not present in the Internet Edition.

The sections that follow are intentionally detailed, serving as a documentary record, anticipating the time when I am not present to answer questions.

---

**Topical Coverage**

A bibliography includes whatever its compilers wish to include. Francis Farquhar’s 1953 gem, *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography* is celebrated by bibliophiles of the Southwest. But there really is no such
thing as a “selective bibliography”, only an incomplete one; there is always something more to add or to elaborate upon. Indeed, such a work can be criticized as “a poor excuse for selecting other scholars out.” Nonetheless, one should bear in mind the geographical realm of coverage (see the next section); this is not a bibliography of all works by an author. Thus, some users may decry that one important work or another by an author is not listed herein. A work is included here only if it mentions or embraces, even in part, the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River region. If it does not, it is omitted, regardless of the prominence of the author, the worth of the work left out, or its applicability to studies of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.

This bibliography began in 1974 as a short list on the subject of Grand Canyon geology; it grew to be the present product. My decision to exclude the upper Colorado River basin is based entirely on my personal preferences, which are directed in turn by the limits of my experience. I know far less of the Upper Basin; moreover, I have not traveled as much there. On the other hand, I have traveled quite a bit in Arizona, along the lower Colorado River, and in the Grand Canyon region. My seventeen trips on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, between 1989 and 2001 (all but two through to Lake Mead), pale against the tallies of those who are boatmen and scientist-workers on the river, but at least now I am comfortable with recollections and references to specific places in the river corridor.

Within the region that THE GRAND CANON does focus upon, the topical coverage is nearly without bounds. Books, articles, and other items wholly about these subjects, and those merely of passing interest, all make their ways into this bibliography. The absolute criterion is that they must in some way make mention of the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, in any context, however brief. This is partly a bibliography of subject-specific items, and partly an index.

I have observed and practiced for years that one cannot presuppose what is “most useful” to the user of a reference work such as this. The product must at least strive for absolute completeness, which means scouring everything for whole and included information. This also means that everything is added without regard to an artificial evaluation of either scholarly or practical merit. I do not feel that it is the purpose of this bibliography to selectively omit anything, because it may prove to be of value—even for reasons unknown or unimagined—to someone in the future.

The categories of this bibliography have evolved ever since work began on evermore expanded versions of the bibliography around 1975. Similarly, the print editions of the bibliography, first in 1981, had employed arrangements of categories that differ

from those of later editions, including *THE GRAND CANON*. [See the Appendix to Part 1 of the bibliography for a complete description of the arrangement of the previous bibliographies.] The selection of categories is partly routine (history, sciences, and so forth), and partly from the suggestions of others (human affairs, and health and safety, for example). My own predisposition to the earth sciences encouraged me to subdivide the geological field guides and geologic maps from the general listings of the rest of the earth sciences, which, as learned from feedback from geological workers, has been useful. Although subdivisions of other categories—for example, “Biology” could be subdivided into, at minimum, zoology and botany—I have deemed further divisions impractical because of the number of items that would thus fit into more than one category, replicating and greatly inflating the number of citations in the overall work. Clearly that is the job for subject headings incorporated into a database format, which has never been the intention of *THE GRAND CANON*. In its present format here and online, the bibliography is not arranged according to a set of predisposed subject descriptors. I have in many instances used subjective and unique comments as a suffix to the bibliographical citation, which in such cases more competently explain the item’s content or pertinence than can be discerned solely from its title. The online bibliography is queryable. This word-processed version, *THE GRAND CANON*, is browsable, which testifies to the longevity I foresee in it. For this reason the categories exist, and a few citations (here and online, now not more than a couple of hundred) are replicated in two or more parts because they wholly embrace multiple subject areas, as indicated even by their titles.³¹

Absent Citations. Some users may notice the absence of some publications. These omissions are usually not exclusions. Occasionally, too, there is a title that a user may think belongs here for good reason that it may relate to a nearby region or events there. However, if it does not touch upon either the Grand Canyon, its immediately adjacent lands, or the corridor of the lower Colorado River, it will not be included herein—even if the item appears in a periodical or book that is devoted to the canyon or the river. Still, the extent of bibliographical explorations by me and contributors go only so far. If something is not cited herein, and it clearly should be, we had not seen it; we have not chosen to omit it. Users who know of more things that should be listed here have the advantage over us.

³⁰ The distinction between “geological” and “geologic” depends upon whether the science of geology is the subject (geological) or whether the data of geology (geologic) is the subject; similarly for other adjectives of this kind.

³¹ For example, the report by Richard Hereford, Glenn E. Bennett, and Helen C. Fairly, “Precipitation variability of the Grand Canyon region, 1893 through 2009, and its implications for studying effects of gullying of Holocene terraces and associated archeological sites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona (U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1006, 2014), is listed in this bibliography under Parts 16 (Archaeology), 18 (Physical Environment), and 21 (Geology).
Duplicate Citations. One may wonder as well if the total number of citations cited for this bibliography is exact. It is not. Because the bibliography is divided into subject headings, it sometimes was necessary to repeat a citation in two (or rarely, multiple) parts of the bibliography. For example, a geological work by its content that pertains both to the Grand Canyon region and the lower Colorado River will be listed in Parts 11 and 21 of this bibliography. Similarly, a work that deals with both geological and archaeological aspects of a certain locale will be listed in Parts 16 and 21 of the bibliography. Or, fisheries studies of the Colorado River that include both the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions will cite such sources in Parts 11 and 19. An exact count of such duplicate entries is unknown, but the total is less than a low number of hundreds. While this necessarily inflates the total number of citations, it serves those who will study and extract only from certain parts of the bibliography. Compared to the tens of thousands of citations, the number of duplicate entries is not significant.

Following are some of the subject areas of the bibliography that require some further elaboration about their content beyond the descriptions provided at the head of each part and in the Content Guide.

General Publications  

PART 2 is by far the largest part of this work. It includes everything that is not categorized by other parts of the bibliography; most notably, everything that is classified as history or biography. It embraces popular and scholarly productions.

A great many publications include both the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, in such ways that it is pragmatically unreasonable to segregate the works that focus on Grand Canyon versus those that focus on the lower Colorado River. And once this consolidation has taken place, it is just as unreasonable to exclude from the General part of the bibliography those works that are exclusively about the lower Colorado River with no substantive mention of the Grand Canyon. The “General Publications” part further includes most items that, in previous bibliographies, had been heaped into a “Miscellaneous” part that was an arbitrary and unhelpful category inasmuch as such items are as “general” as they are “miscellaneous”.

Also, there are so many works that are multidisciplinary, which are not convenient (when focusing on everything within geographical bounds) to segregate into one subject. These must be cited within all pertinent parts of the bibliography; but their numbers are relatively few. Were this bibliography rearranged into a database
format, artificial subdivisions could be employed to allow for more precise (though contrived) subject sorting; but as I have explained elsewhere herein, THE GRAND CANON is purposely in monographic format for now.

**Aids for Those Who are Vision-Impaired**  
**PART 5** contains citations mostly for items that are in large-print or Braille formats and audio materials made expressly by agencies who produce materials for the vision-impaired. Other, unusual formats are included, too; for example, tactile material in Moon Type. Many citations have been derived from Library of Congress catalogue records, and of course this part of the bibliography should not be construed to be comprehensive.

**Lower Colorado River Special Interest Subjects**  
**PART 11** (Lower Colorado River—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues) and **PART 12** (Lower Colorado River—Water Management) are purposely separated from the Grand Canyon focus of this bibliography to facilitate a more sensible breakdown for those users who may be interested only in the special issues of the lower Colorado River region.

**Part 11.** As indicated in the title for Part 11, this part embraces mostly scientifically oriented material. This consolidation means that, for example, geology, biology, and some ethnology items will be in the same part. It may seem more prudent to have separated out these disparate themes into separate subsections similar to the breakdown for THE GRAND CANON at large. However, I considered that approach to be counterproductive; otherwise there might have been a dozen short subsections that would seem to inflate the breadth of this bibliography, with unnecessary overlaps by placing some citations in more than one subsection. (For similar reasons, in the printed 1990 edition of this bibliography and its 1993 supplement I had incorporated “special sections” within some of the parts of the bibliography. This soon became inconvenient, the original objective being only to keep the number of loose-leaf separator tabs to a minimum.) It seems that readers interested solely on issues in the lower Colorado River may find a contiguous listing more advantageous, although this presumption is bound not to hold true for everyone. Still, a line must be drawn, and I have opted for the consolidated approach to the lower Colorado River. I have separated out into its own part only the water-management issues, which thematically makes sense.

As a matter of subjective decision, I have not included probably thousands of citations that would pertain exclusively to agricultural studies in the lower Colorado River region. These would best be the subject of a separate, specialized bibliography, which of course must be constructed from the start. Occasional agricultural items will be found in this bibliography, though. These are included for more specific focuses; for example, aspects of irrigation or taxonomic, ecological, or historical references.
Likewise arbitrarily added to Part 11 are specialized reports and articles that pertain to the U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground and the U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.

**Part 12.** Water—its abundance (or lack thereof) and its quality and uses—will be the crucial concern of the world’s people in the 21st century. In the American Southwest concerns will become as dire as any known in the civilized world, just as humanly devastating as the shortages in small villages of other continents but with greater geographical and economic muddling from arbitrarily higher levels of “civilization” involved. References in Part 12 of the bibliography will give some case examples of how we in the American Southwest got to that point imbalanced between climate, technology, and legislation—and our perspectives, however limited right now, on what to do.

The water-management citations in Part 12 of the bibliography, restricted to the lower Colorado River corridor and its artificial extensions such as through canalization and powerline construction, must by default embrace partly the Grand Canyon. This is mostly due to the proposed construction of dams in the Grand Canyon, which ideas began with power-production facilities proposed for the Colorado at Diamond Creek in the closing years of the 1800s and in the heart of the canyon at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek in the early 1900s. Similar proposals continued for the entire Southwest through the dam-survey period of the 1920s mostly, during which Hoover Dam was built in the 1930s, and which came famously to a head politically and civilly in the 1960s–1970s with proposals to build two power dams that would have bracketed Grand Canyon National Park (then geographically smaller). Since the Grand Canyon dams never were constructed, a conundrum presented itself in *THE GRAND CANON* as to where to cite water-management citations that pertained to proposed facilities that were still inside the Marble–Grand Canyon section of the Colorado River. Since these structures, though never completed, were a part of more ambitious plans covering the Southwest, I deemed it more sensible to include these citations in the water-management part of the bibliography for the lower Colorado River.

Regarding the water-management facilities of the lower Colorado River—principally Hoover Dam–Lake Mead, Davis Dam–Lake Mohave, Parker Dam–Lake Havasu, Imperial and Laguna Dams–Lake Martinez—most citations in *THE GRAND CANON* pertain to the dams and their appurtenant works as well as to administrative aspects of the lakes impounded by them. In the case of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, a substantial number of citations relate to them; fewer for dams and lakes farther downstream. Appurtenant works include, for example, power-production facilities and specialized construction facilities during the building phases. Bridges in particular may seem to be indirectly related to the operations and oversight of the dams and
lakes, but they, too, are here considered appurtenant works because, such as in the case of the Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge on the Hoover Dam Bypass, completed in 2010, they were constructed to accommodate security and public safety at, and of, the primary facilities.

Aqueducts and irrigation canalworks in the lower Colorado River region are also covered in this part of the bibliography. But no special attempt has been made to provide comprehensive coverage because this material of course carries farther and extralimitally to the lower Colorado River region, and where in those destinations there are sure to be a separate bibliography’s worth of published material.

Items pertaining to the plans for, construction of, and physical structure of Glen Canyon Dam, as well as items pertaining to Lake Powell impounded behind the dam, are not included in *THE GRAND CANON*. Exceptions are selected items that relate to effects downstream in the Colorado River as the result of physical alteration of the dam and its appurtenant works or from alterations to the operation of the dam.

Archaeology and Cultural Preservation  

**PART 16** of the bibliography relates to archaeology and aspects of cultural preservation including 19th- and 20th-century activities. Some items dated during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, wherein culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are removed or physically blacked out. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. If no note regarding redacted parts appears with the document, or if there is no such note with its citation here, it does not necessarily mean that the document as seen or as available does not have data redacted. One may assume that modern publications in scholarly serials already have been written in such a fashion that sensitive or restricted data are left out. Documents or citations that may have been seen by the compilers that pertain to wholly restricted documents not available publicly are not cited in this bibliography. While thus not properly compiling the body of work of individuals, firms or agencies within the scope of this bibliography, the general unavailability of a document leaves no merit for inclusion within a work such as this one, which identifies publicly available materials. (As with documents that had been denoted as “classified”, “restricted” or “secret” for purposes of national security, but which later are reclassified for public release, only then are these and comparably secured documents included in this bibliography.)

Native American Tribes with Cultural Claims to the Grand Canyon  

**PART 17** of the bibliography relates to Native Americans of, and their relation with, the Grand Canyon. By default of residency at and in the canyon, the Havasupai and Hualapai people are the principal focus of this part of the bibliography. In addition, however, there are citations that relate in some fashion to the cultural relationships and claims
that other tribes and nations have with the Grand Canyon. However, this part is not comprehensive due only to the fact that there are many citations that either have not been examined for content pertinent to THE GRAND CANON or have not come to my attention. This is not a bibliographical listing for the tribes in general; only their relationships with the canyon, although as noted the Havasupai and Hualapai have the preponderant number of citations because they are current residents of the canyon. Some topics that may seem to be out of scope, insofar as the tribal relationships with Grand Canyon are concerned, are nonetheless included here. For example, some citations relate to Havasupai legal claims against Arizona State University, regarding some researchers’ unsanctioned use blood samples given by tribal members specifically for research on diabetes in this community, which disproportionately afflicts many of these people. While this in itself may seem unrelated to the Grand Canyon, other research was conducted with the samples, without the permission or knowledge of those from whom the blood was taken, which arrived at scientific conclusions and social statements, which were published, that were decidedly contrary to the cultural beliefs of the Havasupai people and their relationship with the Grand Canyon. The resolution of these legal issues has provided some positive outcome for the individuals and the tribe.

Not all of the Native American tribes who exercise cultural claims to the Grand Canyon may have citations listed in THE GRAND CANON, except in a general or summary fashion; only the publications that have come to our attention are cited herein. For the reader's information, the involved tribes are:

Havasupai Tribe, Havasupai Reservation (Arizona)
Hopi Tribe (Arizona)
Hualapai Indian Tribe, Hualapai Reservation (Arizona)
Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Kaibab Indian Reservation (Arizona)
Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Indian Colony (Nevada)
Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)
Navajo Nation (Arizona, New Mexico & Utah)
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah
Cedar Band of Paiutes, Kanosh Band of Paiutes, Koosharem Band of Paiutes, Indian Peaks Band of Paiutes, and Shivwits Band of Paiutes
San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe (Arizona)
Yavapai-Apache Nation, Camp Verde Indian Reservation (Arizona)
Zuni Tribe, Zuni Reservation (New Mexico)

**Physical Environment**  ❖ **PART 18** of the bibliography relates to the physical environment; that is, items of physical, chemical, biophysical, or biochemical aspects
of land, water, and atmospheric environments of the Grand Canyon region. These include non-biologically focused research of the environment in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon, and climatological and hydroclimatatological investigations relating to the Colorado River basin. With regard to the last subject area, it is necessary to expand the area of coverage from specifically the “Grand Canyon region” to embrace the entire region covered by this bibliography. This is because climatic investigations by nature often encompass rather large geographical regions. With regard to the area covered by this bibliography, many such investigations overlap the entire Colorado River drainage, or sometimes more specifically a portion of Arizona or the lower Colorado River region. In any case, all climatic studies, including those that cover the larger regions, are listed in this part of the bibliography for their topical context and the logical application of them to the artificially restricted area of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.

**GCES (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies)**

PART 20 comprises a guide to reports and studies that were produced as part of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program under the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; since ceased under that administrative entity. (The GCES programmatic responsibilities have continued as a part of the U.S. Geological Survey’s Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, in Flagstaff, Arizona.) The program was implemented to study the effects of, and to contribute to administrative plans for, the operation of Glen Canyon Dam on the downstream environmental and cultural resources through Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons. This part was compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli, then GCES Librarian, and incorporated in 2000 as a separate table in the online Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography. Since then, the entries have been reformatted and placed within the searchable part of the online bibliography; but the original tabular layout as conceived by Quartaroli is retained in *THE GRAND CANON*.

**Geology**

PART 21 comprises references to the geology (broadly speaking) of the Grand Canyon region. It includes regional studies that embrace the Grand Canyon. Noticeable among these citations are those that pertain to areas outside of the geographical coverage of the main body of *THE GRAND CANON* (see map). These extralimital references contain discussions of the same stratigraphic units as which occur in the Grand Canyon; important for their focus on correlative stratigraphic and sedimentological analyses that, in turn, reflect upon studies in the Grand Canyon. This is akin to examining the meteorological or climatological aspects of the greater Southwest (as in Part 18) as they pertain to effects observed also in the Grand Canyon. Part 21 further includes broad studies of the geologic history of the Colorado River basin, inasmuch as these studies all pertain in some measure to the Grand Canyon and, in turn, the history of the river in the lower Colorado River region.
Omitted from Part 21 are items that pertain to the San Francisco volcanic field. Although this area may be considered together with regional volcanism, such as that of the western Grand Canyon, I have considered the literature on the San Francisco Peaks too great for an area only of marginal interest to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. Likewise omitted from Part 21 are discussions that may relate to the upper Paleozoic strata of Grand Canyon as occurring at Meteor Crater, east of Flagstaff, Arizona, since such discussions pertain to impact effects rather than stratigraphic or sedimentological relationships of those rock formations, which are in any case significantly and locally altered there.

Included in Part 21 are items that pertain to theoretical and practical computerized analyses of data that utilize the Grand Canyon topographic model. These are not mathematical modeling studies of the development or actual topography of the Grand Canyon but are landscape imaging studies. Because they use a Grand Canyon elevational data set to analyze the relationships of cells or sets of data points in two- and three-dimensional image representations, I include them within the geology subject area for their use of the topographical data set. But in as much as the cited publications do not usually pertain to studies of the actual Grand Canyon, nor are they products that pertain to the canyon, they are not considered for THE GRAND CANON’s separate section on Computer and Interactive Media.

Audio-Visual Works and Audio Works and Musical Scores  ❖ PART 26 (Audio-Visual Works) embraces products that employ the media of sight and sound, which include diverse products such as but not limited to films (silent and with sound), filmstrips, stereoview sets, and over-the-air broadcasts that have been made available on videotape. Similarly, PART 27 (Audio works and Musical Scores) limits itself to aural products and published musical scores. Citations within these sections have been encumbered by their un-booklike nature, by which even though there are some standardized means of citing them I have had to work around absent data for not having viewed many of them in their entireties. In these cases I have had to rely on data available on packaging materials, on product labels, and sometimes on external reviews or other notices.

Computer and Interactive Media  ❖ PART 29 embraces products that have been produced specifically for use on computers. While the definition of such products has blurred—for example, CD-ROM products including audio recordings can be construed to be “computer media”—the focus of this part of the bibliography is on graphical and interactive material; for example, map programs, interactive travel guides, older-style “screen savers”, and games.

While web-based media are omitted due to their ephemeral nature (see below), included here are announcements and similar items that pertain to digital personal-
pad devices ("apps", or applications, as they are known); this is to make known bibliographically the existence of these products through the publications that were used to promote them. The "apps" themselves are not cited because, as like their web-posted counterparts, the ability to acquire these things in the future will diminish to zero. Then, too, what to do with the proliferation of digital "citations" that are the square-targeted "QRC" (Quick Response Code, usually referred to as a "QR code") imprints that embellish publications, posters, signs, and virtually any other place that catches one’s attention? The example at right illustrates the QR code for the Grand Canyon Association, as of 2013. The 2013 volume that presented the proceedings of the 3rd Grand Canyon History Symposium was a first for Grand Canyon-related publications by including QR codes for the URL citations of web-based resources. These are not pertinent as bibliographical citations even if they were not web-restricted, because they are practically only machine-readable (that is, an extraordinarily talented few might be able to decipher the layout, alphanumeric symbols and error-correction bytes encoded there, inasmuch as once some people could read IBM punch cards that are orders of magnitude simpler).

**Web-posted Material** As a rule, items that are posted to websites are not included in this compendium (see remarks on excluded web items). There are, however, numerous organizational newsletters and comparable documents that have been posted to Internet websites in formats that are facsimiles of or otherwise mimic printed-format layouts; judged by appearance and, sometimes, the inclusion of volume and issue numbering. These items are usually posted as PDFs. Many such items have been included in *THE GRAND CANON* because it is not generally possible to distinguish between those that are available only online and those that have been printed (or otherwise distributed in paper formats); some are copies produced for paper distribution that also have been converted to PDF and posted to a website. One certain way of identifying those that have been distributed in paper format are items that include space for a mailing label and return address. One concession that eventually was made is for an obviously web-posted serial that continues a print version of the serial or which originates a volume/issue number scheme; these will be included since it is likely that they are intended to be printed out as necessary. Webpage formats that clearly do not reproduce or do not mimic traditional printed-format layouts have been ignored; these include crudely composed items that rely on basic HTML layout and graphics use, clearly designed for web presentation, as well as those that have garish,

---

32 The QR code is a trademarked form of two-dimensional, or matrix, barcode that is readable by portable digital devices, which redirect the user to pertinent websites and other digitally controlled sites. At present they are targets mostly for the mobile-phone user.

33 Item no. 2.19684 (R. D. Quartaroli).
HTML-composed coloring, animation, and other kinds of graphics that do not or cannot appear in printed works.

Geographical Coverage

When we speak of ‘The Grand Canyon’ it must be understood that the Canyon does not start at the edge of the precipice. Nor is it an arbitrary line on a map, but rather it is the sum–total of the entire area surrounding those edges.

— Stephen Verkamp

The principal focus of *THE GRAND CANON* is the region of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, and the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, to the river delta in the Gulf of California, Mexico (see frontispiece map and illustration at the end of this section). Here, the Grand Canyon region is taken to be the physiographic canyon and its surrounding landscape, approximately from a line north of the San Francisco Peaks northward about to the Utah border, and from the eastern end of the canyon (including the Little Colorado River gorge) westward to the Grand Wash Cliffs. The lower Colorado River is taken to be the physical river corridor from Glen Canyon Dam to the delta, as well as the surrounding landscape beginning at the Grand Wash Cliffs and Lake Mead and continuing southward with the river to its delta. It does not go far into the Mojave Desert of California, except to acknowledge the great siphon of the Colorado River Aqueduct (and others) and more constructions like the first power lines built to and, eventually, from the great Boulder Dam (political finagling finally settled on the name Hoover). But it does follow the natural paths of the Colorado River's occasional overflows into the Salton Trough, which, though, was last filled by an accidental, human-triggered breakout in the early 20th century, creating the present Salton Sea.

These are arbitrary limits, ones adopted for compiling a bibliography. They are partly for the convenience of the compiler, reflecting the limits of his geographic familiarity within a broad spectrum of subjects. Yet these limits also delineate a

---


35 The arbitrarily defined southern boundary bypasses the towns of Flagstaff, Williams, and others. However, the user will note that occasional citations appear for these and other extraliminal locales, though only when those citations make reference to the Grand Canyon.
manageably sized geographical region within which is a panoply of tangible and intangible interactions that people initiate and experience. The people are affected by the natural conduct of nature; the physical and ecological world of lands, waters and air, and the animals and plants that inhabit them. The people, through ideas and actions both, influence individuals and their communities, creating what we broadly call “history”; and likewise affected are the physical and ecological landscapes and the inhabitants therein. The people here, indigenous and immigrant, experience and continue cultures that are inherited, adopted, and imposed, which instruct from ancient and historical pasts; and with these the people embark in activities with which they search for the ways and means of the future. Every action, every assertion, corresponds to another.

There are good reasons to embrace both the Grand Canyon and the extended lower Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the sea, a region whose parts may be seen as topographically, geologically, ecologically, climatically, culturally, and politically dissimilar. In fact, their human histories ever since prehistoric times and, in written records from the time since the Spanish incursions of the mid-1500s, are entwined. Their natural histories overlap in numerous ways, too, particularly the recent geological history of the Colorado River even though it flows across two distinctly different physiographical provinces of North America. One can investigate one part of the region without having to attend to things that pertain to another area, but complex interrelations reveal themselves as one refocuses broadly or when the region is viewed from multidisciplinary perspectives. To thematically separate the lower Colorado River from the Grand Canyon is done easily; the historical separation, though, is difficult; geologically, environmentally or culturally, even more so. To separate Glen Canyon Dam from the desert Colorado River below Hoover Dam, or to separate Hoover Dam from the Grand Canyon upstream, overlooks the dramatic environmental influences these structures have all along the river’s passageway. To separate Native American cultures of the Grand Canyon region from those of the lower Colorado River diminishes traditional interactions and the impacts weighed upon all by Anglo activities over five centuries everywhere in the region. The Colorado River traces human heritages that arose and continue through understanding and participating in life in this land. The river runs through the physical land, delivering life, death, and rebirth in absolute, inspirational and spiritual ways. It holds histories to be discovered and discovered anew, and it seems to withhold answers. So likewise this bibliography—looking at all of this land, and the life, places and things therein, it records the work of thousands; they tell us what we can understand, opine and may never know. Without the whole view, the portions may fade as unessential memories. These intertwining views formulated and directed the compilations of THE GRAND CANON.
The 17th and 18th centuries in this region recorded human interactions through a geographically far-flung but sparsely sowed field of publications, focused on the lower Colorado River. The 19th century saw the first sponsored explorers in three centuries to span the whole region, rediscovering the Grand Canyon. Later in the century came an inflow of entrepreneurs and scenic investigators, geologists and geographers, archaeologists and ethnographers, biologists and nascent ecologists, and a few permanent residents and curious travelers, the harbingers of throngs of tourists. The 20th century bore the infusion of greater populace, both permanent and transient, and all manner of specialized researchers, in the humanities and sciences mostly. Plans for, and partial implementation of, a regiment of dams in the Colorado River basin brought beneficial and damaging effects alike to culture, environment, law, and administrative practices—not to overlook variant effects on the quality of life in general, including tourism, the irrigation of farms, and the safeguards of air quality and silence to mention just a few aspects. Thus far in the 21st century focuses have generally shifted away from large-scale investigations to specialized projects and, in the areas of water-management, increased attention to concerns over the effects of drought and climate change.

I realize that the physiographic Lower Colorado River Basin, and by convention the political lower Colorado River, begins near the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage at Mile 0.0 just downstream from the Lees Ferry boat ramp at the mouth of the Paria River. However, in that Glen Canyon Dam serves as a barrier both to the river and to the coverage of THE GRAND CANON, and that the encanyoned river downstream from the dam is now amputated from the body of Glen Canyon, I bibliographically extend the lower Colorado up to the dam.

Lees Ferry as a geomorphological crossroads is tangibly linked to the history of the entire Southwest, one of the few places the Colorado could be crossed before bridges, a passage from the Little Colorado River towns to the Mormon country of Utah. But now Lees Ferry is only at the end of a road, straddling the Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon political units. Bridges upstream and downstream supplant the ford and ferry; the river is no longer through-flowing, stumped momentarily by Glen Canyon Dam. Today, Lees Ferry serves as the sole unobstructed entrance to the
bottom of Glen Canyon and, in the other direction, the starting point for one of the world’s most remarkable natural and historical whitewater routes, through Marble and Grand Canyons. The distinctions of history and geography have been muddled here, too. An ironic example of this was an error in a large brown informational highway sign I saw in 1997 on the eastbound side of U.S. Route 89A, west of Marble Canyon. Riding atop piles of river equipment in the back of a stake truck, I had no way of stopping to picture the sign as we sped past, yet its ironic significance weighed on me: it alerted travelers to the ambiguous “Grand Canyon National Recreation Area”. Of course, there is no such entity. Fortunately, the sighting was photographically proved before the sign was repaired, when it would have slipped into the annals of hearsay.  

At the western end of the Grand Canyon, where the physiographic canyon is dramatically concluded by the Grand Wash Cliffs, Lake Mead slips in past the gateway up into the western part of the canyon, stealing the Colorado River’s historic identity there. In the 1940s it stilled some of the Colorado’s more famous rapids, like Lava Cliff Rapid and Separation Rapid. Lake Mead National Recreation Area fortunately does not also politically steal the lower Grand Canyon; its administrative boundary is pointedly if not necessarily permanently marked by a buoy in the river channel. The buoy likewise approximately delineates the two major portions of THE GRAND CANON, separating the coverage of the canyon-proper and its adjacent lands, and the region of the “lower Colorado River”.

Flowing with the river, a short way into the main body of Lake Mead west of the Grand Wash Cliffs is another historic river crossing, Pearce Ferry, also muted. This one is less a geomorphically constrained passage as like Lees Ferry, but substantially far more used in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Expeditions, trappers following the waters, and prospectors moving north or south within the promising ranges of the Basin and Range physiographic province crossed here; so too travelers dropping from the Old Spanish Trail, and Mormon colonists moving south from Utah to investigate and invigorate the commercial prospects of the lower Colorado. Everyone crossed here to avoid the Grand Canyon and the high, water-poor plateaus on either side of it.

The spot where the Lake Mead National Recreation Area’s “Pearce Ferry” is marked by official signs does not mark the historic ferry site, long since drowned and silted in beneath the surface of Lake Mead. When I first composed these paragraphs, I said that the recreation area’s “Pearce Ferry” slid tiredly into the warm waters of the lake. But the vagaries of climate and water-supply demands and allocations in the

---

36 Item no. 2.2548 (C. V. Equusasinus).
37 See the noticeable blue line on the western side of the map of Grand Canyon’s physiographic rim, illustrated farther below.
West caused the lake’s water elevation to drop drastically during the opening years of the 21st century, ladling away the waters for which Hoover Dam was built in the first place. A decade after my comment the beach was dry, the lake bottom in Pearce Bay reclaimed already to a desert bushland. Here, the Colorado River runs out of sight of “Pearce Ferry”, dashing through the silty lake bottom. In the process it created “Pearce Ferry Rapid”, a new, albeit temporary, rapid of the Colorado River; unrocky but requiring alertness and respect. Until the western waters upstream replenish the diminished Lake Mead, redrowning Pearce Bay and the river course in western Grand Canyon, the river continues to wend its way in search of its original channel.

And so the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon—as well as its history and science—is bracketed by two of the loneliest places in the country, places that only historians, river runners, and bibliographers could love.

Last, odd as it may seem, one may question how the Grand Canyon is defined; that is, where is the rim of the Grand Canyon? The location and extent of the physiographic Grand Canyon, or more precisely the edge of it, may seem to be an obvious definition for one who has stood on the edge and experienced the draw of the open abyss. Geomorphologically, the rim follows a tortuous course, tracing the topographic tendrils of every drainage, large and small and inconsequential, all of which converge upon the Colorado River. In some places more gently sloping areas may provide a more ambiguous location for the rim. But since there has never seemed to be a particular need to define the rim except in a few instances of describing land apportionments, the whole of the physiographic rim never was precisely located.

As part of extensive field mapping in the region conducted by George H. Billingsley of the U.S. Geological Survey, he plotted the approximate physiographic rim of Grand Canyon for a Survey map recreated digitally with Haydee M. Hampton and distributed in 1999 (see following this section, below). While the interpretation of the rim is subjective in some parts, and is not in any case a legal definition of the rim, it provides a first look at the true figure of the physiographic canyon without respect to definitions of political geography.

On examining the map one may be struck by the beauty of its general symmetry. A closer look brings to attention the incredible number of convolutions seen even at the scale of the map; and most notably, the different shapes and crenulation styles of the rims, with Kanab Creek noticeably entering from the north and, opposite it, Havasu Creek entering from the south; and as well the Little Colorado River entering from the east. One may suppose that the two rims, measured along the very extenuated line marking the edges on the north and south sides, must be of very different lengths, especially when one takes note of the much more highly crenulated north side, a function of the geological lay of the land. However, the authors had not
indicated the lengths of the two rims as drawn on the map. These subsequently were measured by Susan S. Priest (U.S. Geological Survey) using ArcInfo data points from Billingsley and Hampton’s data set. The north side measures 1,384 miles; the south side, despite the great asymmetry, is astonishingly an almost identical 1,373 miles.\textsuperscript{38}

\begin{center}
\textit{illustrations follow}
\end{center}

\textsuperscript{38} Data were first sent from Billingsley to Spamer in 2010. These figures were included in a publication by Spamer (see Item no. \texttt{2.14635}.\textsuperscript{2})
"Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona".

The physiographic rim is interpreted along both sides of the canyon, from Lees Ferry (on the Northeast) to the Grand Wash Cliffs (on the West), embracing Marble Canyon (from Lees Ferry nearly to the Little Colorado River that enters from the Southeast) and Grand Canyon. The rim is plotted not along lines of equal elevation as like topographic contours but along what can be construed as the "edge" of the canyon. While the precise "edge" may be subjectively defined in some areas, this map nonetheless for the first time displays the true figure of the canyon without respect to definitions of political geography or to stylistic generalities due to imprecision. By convention, the two sides of the canyon, separated by the Colorado River, are called the North Rim and the South Rim. Note that the physiographic rim also runs along the rims of significant tributaries, the most prominent ones of which are Kanab Creek (on the North), the Little Colorado River (on the East), and Cataract/Havasu Creek (on the South).

The Colorado River Delta forms a T-shaped area as shown in this 1933 map. Historically, occasional Colorado River overflows would descend to the northwest rather than to the south and the Gulf of California. During historical times the river has flowed twice into the Salton Trough, below sea level—once in the 1890s when it overflowed naturally to reform the Salton Sea, and again in the early 1900s when an accidental breach of canalworks flowed catastrophically unchecked for nearly two years to fill the present Salton Sea. For more than a century irrigation in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys has provided rich farmland in the desert (note the latticework of canals and irrigation drains depicted on the map). The All-American Canal had not yet been built when this map was drawn.
**Content Accuracy**

*The Grand Canon* restores the monographic presentation of its predecessor editions. Between 2000 and 2014 the definitive version was the Internet Edition, a web-posting only. Transferring data to a separate file, adding HTML- and XML-formatting commands, and uploading data to the Internet Edition may have inadvertently introduced errors and omissions—the compiler’s fault. *The Grand Canon*, however, includes features and numerous minor edits that do not appear online, as well as citations that somehow may have been omitted online, thus it is the “official” version that arbitrates issues relating to content and accuracy. Should the Internet Edition not be properly updated, if for any reason it should be corrupted, or if it ceases to be updated, *The Grand Canon* will continue as the authoritative version.

From about 1988 until December 2003, the digital version I maintained for the bibliography was in WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS; then it was converted to Microsoft Office Word for Windows. It continues to be maintained in the Word format and will continue so until circumstances dictate a migration to newer, compatible software. In December 2008 the files were migrated to Word 2007, and, later, were in both Word 2007 and Word 2010 (in practice both compatible with each other). No hardcopy printouts of the content of this bibliography have been made since January 2000. So far as is known, no conversion resulted in loss of data.

In the manner of a disclaimer, any of the digital versions of this bibliography may have been unknowingly corrupted at one time or another, due to software malfunctions that are beyond my abilities to have known about. In rare instances where an operation “crashed”, sensible efforts were made to ascertain that when the document was restored it was wholly intact. I am not aware of data loss as the result of electronic mishap.

**Excluded Items**

Two principal resource areas are largely excluded in *The Grand Canon*, and two former parts of the bibliography have been removed.

“Unpublished” manuscripts, which include unique papers “on file” in administrative records, are not included in this bibliography. Some readers may confer the status of “unpublished” also to material that is in the “gray literature” genre of limited-distribution reports, but such items are available in more widely dispersed fashion even if in a limited number of (and possibly difficult to locate) copies. Similarly, dissertations and theses written in partial fulfillment of the requirements of
academic degrees are by definition “unpublished”, but such documents are frequently cited and copies are acquired for research so they are not excluded from this bibliography.

Newspaper articles are largely omitted because there are articles in all major, and many minor, newspapers; far too many even for a team of compilers to locate and cite. Exceptions to this rule of exclusion are The New York Times and early issues of Deseret News (Salt Lake City), as well as selected opportunistic citations from other titles (about which see more in the following section on Newspapers).

Archaeological documents from during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, where culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are removed or physically blacked out. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. Some items from during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, where culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are removed or physically blacked out. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. If no note regarding redacted parts appears with the document or its citation here does not necessarily mean that the document as seen or as available does not have redacted data. One may assume that modern publications in scholarly serials already have been written in such a fashion that sensitive or restricted data are left out. Documents or citations that may have been seen by the compilers, but which documents are not available publicly at all, are not cited in this bibliography. While thus not properly compiling the body of work of individuals, firms or agencies within the scope of this bibliography, the general unavailability of a document leaves it no merit for inclusion within a work such as this one, which identifies publicly available materials.

Internet resources are omitted because, at this time, the resources cannot be guaranteed to survive indefinitely, in the manner of printed publications catalogued into libraries. (Exceptions are noted below and in the subsection on “Web-posted Material”.) Internet resources can disappear without notice, either by a renaming of their URLs, by dismounting of the item or the entire webpage from the website, or through the switching off of the website altogether. Should anyone believe that this is not a significant issue, consider the fact that the jurists of the Supreme Court of the United States have in recent times incorporated webpage hyperlinks in their decisions, but some links soon failed due to the removal or migration of the linked material. This is a significant issue because Supreme Court opinions create legal precedent, and their cited materials contain the evidence that has led to those opinions.39 Similarly, a

bibliographical citation to a webpage conveys a record of availability; if the webpage disappears, the evidence contained in that original document is no longer available to researchers and other users. A bibliography containing such dead links is useless except, ironically, as a documentary guide to lost materials.

Libraries of course can (and do), in their prerogative, remove printed works from convenient access (such as storing them in remote locations from which they are retrieved if called for), or they may deaccession them altogether through sale or disposal. This is done in individual cases, though, and there almost always remain copies held in other repositories. Also, the records are removed from the library catalogs, unlike the constellation of broken links that populate millions of unupdated pages on the web. The disappearance of a library volume is unlike that of web-mounted material that disappears utterly. For web material there is, generally, but a unique “copy” of an item, accessible to all via a hyperlink until it is moved or removed. It might be worthwhile sometime to compile a webography for the Grand Canyon based on a reliable and unambiguous restoration and perpetuation of old and current URLs, but this is beyond the scope of the present work.

Included among the web-based exclusions from this bibliography are digital-only books available only as downloads; for example books digitized for digital-tablet readers such as the Kindle™ from Amazon or the Nook™ from Barnes and Noble (there are others, and the market continually shifts). This does not pertain to publications that are released in both print and digital formats; the restriction pertains only to those that are exclusively digital. Perhaps a separate portion of an even more expanded bibliography would do well to cite such books that have been made available for e-book readers, with or without a list of formats. However, this too is beyond the scope of the present work.

Exceptions to the web-exclusion criterion are accorded to very specialized online serials devoted exclusively to the Grand Canyon. These are:

1) The *Canyon Sketches* series from Grand Canyon National Park. These separately authored informational bulletins focus principally on park-related activities and history, which may be downloaded or printed. I have maintained a separate collection to record these items; pertinent links are embedded into citations in this bibliography. As of March 2012, 24 “volumes”, or issues, had thus far been posted to the national park’s website.

2) *Grand Canyon River Guides*, an electronic newsletter from the Grand Canyon River Guides begun with the “2010 Winter Issue” (December 2010). (It ambiguously reintroduced the title of the organization’s original newsletter, *Grand Canyon River Guides*, that is today the serial *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*. For additional
information see the section herein on Name Changes and Numerical Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials.

**Part 33—“Other” Grand Canyons** is no longer updated and is not included in *THE GRAND CANON*. That part, which tracked uses of “Grand Canyon” in other geographical locales, was removed as a matter of pragmatic bibliography, not truly pertaining to the Grand Canyon except through nomenclature and comparison, analogy, and metaphor. These separately lists are now appended to *THE GRAND CANON* as literary compilations but otherwise they stand independently of the overall bibliography.

**Part 34—Miscellaneous Manuscripts** was removed from this version of the bibliography in November 2003; it was also removed from the Internet Edition online. Originally, I had believed it was prudent to include manuscript materials that were cited by other sources, in order to include those records in the bibliography. However, this is not the purpose of the bibliography; tracking manuscript and other primary source materials is an entirely separate project, one for someone else to pursue.

\*\*\*\*\*\*

**Newspapers**

As noted above, newspapers are not generally included in *THE GRAND CANON*. There are, however, some exceptions. *The New York Times* is accorded its own section in this bibliography (see below), and citations from the earlier years of the *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City) are placed within pertinent parts of the bibliography (also see below). In other instances a newspaper is cited in *THE GRAND CANON* if an article had been reprinted later in another periodical; the original source is acknowledged in a comment at the end of the citation. Special-interest newspaper-format periodicals are included in the bibliography, too; for example, *High Country News*. Weekly or other such newspaper magazines are also included; for example *Flare* from the *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff) and *Computerworld.*

**Part 31** of *THE GRAND CANON* (Newspaper Guide) comprises a listing of regional newspaper that titles that some readers may wish to use as an entry to locating local sources of published information.

*The New York Times*. From *The New York Times* as many pertinent articles as possible have been cited in so far as they relate to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River. This newspaper was published from the beginning of modern excursions into the region, in the mid-19th century. It is as well a well-recognized periodical that is widely available through microformed products and online. The *Times* is relegated to its own section of this bibliography, its citations arranged chronologically (see **Part 3**).
Deseret News. A purposeful comparison has been made in this bibliography to include citations from a western regional analog to The New York Times, this being the Deseret News (Salt Lake City), the oldest continuously published (now daily) newspaper in Utah. Citations from the Deseret News are included as appropriate within the subject-specific sections of the bibliography. The Deseret News's earliest years (1850-1910) are now freely available online, and a conscious decision was thus made for THE GRAND CANON to include pertinent citations from these years because, like the Times, they cover the period beginning with modern explorations of the region. Deseret News (originally a weekly, becoming semiweekly in 1865 and daily in 1899) also was published as The Deseret Weekly and Deseret Evening News, but it is cited herein as Deseret News. Its citations to 1910 I note include many articles and notes that relate to the geographical coverage area of THE GRAND CANON, much in the same fashion as does The New York Times. They are important to include herein because they have a Mormon perspective of concerted efforts of church and individuals to colonize and economically develop the resources of the region beyond the Utahn border, from Lees Ferry to deep along the lower Colorado River corridor. And as well, the selection of news items reflects Deseret News's editorial slants on activities in neighbor states and the lower Colorado River corridor. Most telling is the newspaper's own Prospectus, which intended the periodicals to be documents of record from the start: “A paper that is worth printing, is worth preserving; if worth preserving, it is worth binding; for this purpose we issue in pamphlet form; and if every subscriber shall preserve each copy of the ‘News,’ and bind it at the close of the volume, their children's children may read the doings of their fathers, which otherwise might have been forgotten; ages to come.”

Today, the idea of binding is the searchable digitized page; for the next age.

Since most of the citations from the Deseret News have been taken from the online postings of this newspaper, take note that the pagination reflects the pages as enumerated in each issue. In actuality, the newspaper is paginated, at least in its early years, consecutively through the entirety of a volume. As a result, notations have been inserted into the citations in this bibliography that note “issue pagination”, which begins with page 1 of each issue as denoted in the online postings. User who refer to an issue will have to count forward from the first page to reach the item in question.

---


Organization of the Bibliography

The bibliography is now divided into 32 parts by subject. This is significantly more expansive than the 10 parts of the 1981 edition (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2) and the 12 parts of the 1990 edition (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8). [See the Appendix to Part 1 of the bibliography for a complete description of the arrangement of the previous bibliographies.] The present 32 parts are more informative and useful groups, as shown in the Table of Contents. This was done partly in response to specific requests from users of the previous editions, and partly on my own initiative. For example, it seemed to make sense, from the standpoint of a reader interested in a specific subject, to segregate citations about hydrogeology from the rest of the geological citations, because of the great amount of work being conducted in the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon. Some parts are exceedingly brief—the nature of the subject rather than oversight—while others are extravagantly rich with citations.

Creating 32 parts from the previous dozen may seem to be counterproductive by the users who search the entire bibliography for a particular author or journal title (to select two examples). In the print medium this would be true. But the utility of the search functions of the Internet Edition eliminate problems such as this; all occurrences of the search string, from across the entire bibliography, can be returned. The electronic medium is not perfect; some searches will yield false returns because the search string just happens to be present in another context from the one intended. These kinds of problems are bound to improve with time and with advances in technology. In the meantime, they are usually little more than annoyances. The 32 parts in print, or browsable digital format, make sense again for those users who do not wish to rely on key-word searches for their immediate need, or who wish to extract single parts for separate use. Neither is there any other satisfactory way for a reader new to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River to grasp the whole body of work that has already been done than to peruse the whole body of THE GRAND CANON.

The “Miscellaneous” part of the original bibliography has been eliminated. As well-meaning as is any collection of “miscellanea”, a list composed of them will be overlooked; or, when it is examined, it is looked at as an afterthought or as a last resort. Most of the citations which appeared in the several subsections of this part of the bibliography have been transferred to Part 2. GENERAL because, after all, they are general in nature; a few were transferred to Part 32. MARGINALIA because they reflect upon the Grand Canyon’s history or historical uses but actually have nothing to do
with the canyon-proper, for reasons that are clear upon reading the citations (for example, an international meeting there of scientists who study polar bears).

Other subsections of Monograph 8, such as the “Special Section” appended to several parts of the bibliography, or the separately paginated “Bibliographies” and “Reviews” sections, now have their own enumerated parts of the bibliography. Of course they should have been organized that way also in Monograph 8. But recall that Monograph 8 was a loose-leaf product, so designed to accommodate supplements (of which one was published, in 1993) that continued the pagination of each part or section. The publisher also strived to keep the number of dividing tabs to a minimum, a matter of economy for the most part. Nonetheless, this failed to significantly reduce the thickness of the binder’s contents. By the time “Supplement 1” was published the binder was filled. No one (not even I) had anticipated so much more would be added to the bibliography so quickly. While plans went ahead to eventually publish a second supplement, it became clear that another binder would be needed. It would create a logistical problem for the hundreds of users who already had copies, and an expense for the publisher particularly since the Monograph series, while purposely of limited distribution, was also by and large distributed free of charge within the library and academic communities. Furthermore, users reported that even with just one supplement the bibliography was unwieldy, with now two places to look instead of one. So the prospect of an entirely new, third, edition looked toward being one that could be easily updated and corrected; in other words, a digital bibliography of some kind. The Internet Edition is the result; and from it, in turn, the concomitant monographic version titled THE GRAND Canon.

Citation Format and Content

When I began compiling this bibliography in 1974, the citation style was simple, mimicking a style with which I was familiar as a beginning student in geology; specifically, the editorial style adopted by the Geological Society of America. I also was mistakenly under the impression that, as shown in many scholarly journals, only the initials of authors’ given names were used; for example, “Powell, J. W.” I carried forward with this style for some time before abandoning it in favor of a style contrived more for displaying full titles and authors’ names wherever known. Not until I prepared sequel typescripts for what became the 1990 published second edition of the bibliography

---

42 Item no. 32.15 (International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Polar Bear Specialists Group).
Informal typewritten supplements followed the 1981 first edition, including in the late 1980s one supplement that was composed of cut-and-paste entries physically arranged on sheets and photocopied. The 1990 second edition of the bibliography saw the first large-scale re-editing of the bibliography, including new categories. “Supplement 1” to that edition, in 1993, carried forward in the same format. In the late 1990s, with the move toward a digital edition of the bibliography, I undertook a wholesale re-editing of the bibliography again; its citations as well as the categories represented in it. This became the Internet Edition, which as a searchable database was posted to the Grand Canyon Association website in January 2000; and to that edition emendations and additions online continue to be made to the present.

The Internet Edition makes some concessions to technology, partly in the content of citations, and partly through the way it is presented to the online user. The elasticity of websites countermands the permanence of inkprint, and I witness variations in display depending upon the computer used, and sometimes depending even upon the nature of the query. Be this as it may, the Internet Edition is exceedingly more useful for those who wish to query the entire database, although in the process one does not have the experience or the feedback that comes through seeing the whole product in contiguous format. *THE GRAND CANON*, which is the working and authoritative version of the bibliography, has continued to be improved in its digital manuscript form, with internal editing, revisions, and layout changes; this is the product that you have in front of you now. While the uniformity of citations is elusive without a tremendous effort of re-editing yet again, I am satisfied that it functions and is presented well enough to stand on its own. Nonetheless, there are numerous minor points that have not been incorporated into the otherwise concurrent Internet Edition online. *THE GRAND CANON*, then, is the “official” version of the bibliography if one must be designated; it is certainly the presentation I intend.

Bear in mind that the overall citation style in this bibliography is but one general style for citations; it is not a mandate. The main utilitarian purpose of citations is to provide the information necessary for readers to re-locate the item there cited, to provide documentary credit to the item’s creators and publishers/distributors, and to provide the kinds of information that may be summarized for administrative uses.

In compiling a bibliography, some key, arbitrary decisions must be made regarding the structure of the citations. The citations in *THE GRAND CANON* are constructed not so much for the use of bibliophilic collectors as they are for those who usually use library catalogues and online databases when they search for copies of items. Citations here do not carefully reconstruct the layout of title-pages nor record the
physical construction of the work, although any peculiar information that I have
deemed important or interesting will be appended to the citation as a note. Data are not
usually extrapolated from one citation to another; for example, to fill in within one
citation what it otherwise known actually or intuitively from other citations. This is done
so as to preserve the data present with a particular document, for it is with these data
that a document will usually be catalogued and made available in libraries and other
repositories (the catalogers having been depending only on what was before them).
When further data are in fact known, they may be added within parenthetical notes to the
citations in this bibliography, as a matter of assistance rather than one of systematic
bibliography.

One unsettling kind of encounter with indexed citations gathered from other
sources is the contrived title, where the compiler has restated or edited a published title
to convey some sense of additional information or perceived utility. This is not advised
for the proper citation of items; not just because it destroys the original but because it is
the original that will be cited by others who see it, and by which others later will use to
search for it. In some cases, a subtitle or explanatory note is added to a title, which in
turn a collator may rephrase; likewise, this destroys the original information. Following
are a number of examples from this bibliography, where I had originally depended upon
a fully collated index to publications but which, later, were found to be inaccurate. Most
of these examples are from a single serial, but there are numerous others. I have strived
to correct all such instances, but in the bibliography there surely are some others. At
least, the serial title and other pertinent information needed to locate the item are
correct. In these examples, the Item number is also given. In each case, the title as
originally taken and cited in this bibliography is shown, followed in **bold** by the title as
actually printed in the publication (discovered later and so emended in this bibliography).

**Oatman, newest gold camp, attracts thousands; steady motor procession traverses
eastern California roads to boozeless boom town in Bonanza District of western
[In this example, it seems that the original title had been selected to bring notice to a portion
of a sketch map of the region, which showed roads that may be traveled between the two
towns of Needles, California, and Topock, Arizona.]

12.87 Mechanical ditching a failure, Imperial Valley.
**Mechanical ditching not always cheapest.**

12.88 Cost of dredging ditches in Imperial Valley.
**Give costs of dredging irrigating ditches.**

12.89 Danger for Colorado River levees predicted.
**Predict danger for Colorado River levees.**
The author (or other creator, which may be an organizational entity or branch of government) is the distinguishing and responsible authority for a work. A bibliography should function as an evidentiary record of the work of individuals, organizations, and agencies. Of course, a bibliography does not mandatorily have to list things by author or creator, but inasmuch as this is a world investigated and manipulated by individuals, including those who populate organizations and agencies, it is sensible to account for their productive activities according to the names of the creators responsible for published works. These people or organizations may not be the actual writers (or creative sources) of items; for example, official notices in the *Federal Register* are signed by accountable administrators. Some items have been produced by numerous people as a function of their official duties and who are uncredited, but the signers (persons or organizations) serve as the acknowledging source or official reporter for the material; and in that bibliographical sense they are “authors”.

Second, a title usually must precisely replicate the title as shown in the publication. If it does not carry a title, as is the case of many news notes, a descriptive
title contrived for the bibliography is placed within [square brackets]. Authors’ and publishers’ conventions are retained as printed. Thus they record variances of spelling, misspelling, mispunctuation, and any other particular usage by the author, publisher, or other creator of the work. I have been as faithful as possible to the originals (within some arbitrary bounds of pragmatism) so as to communicate just what was seen when the work was entered into the bibliography. Certain notations are added as assists in identifying more precisely a specific work or its content, which will aid not only the user who seeks it but the librarian who may be asked to locate a copy. Inasmuch as different cataloging schemes are followed in various libraries (despite the existence of “standard” methods), the librarian may discern from the citations here just how a work may be found employing that librarian’s resources.

Spelling of proper names are likewise cited as they appear in the printed works; most noticeable herein will be the distinction between “Canyon”, “Cañon”, and “Canon” (lower- as well as upper-case). While I might have made it expedient for those who do electronic searches, by standardizing all of these as “Canyon”, it is not faithful to the original. Furthermore, there can be devised technological ways of returning all of these spellings in a generalized search for any one of them, albeit this may tender some expense of programming since this is not now the norm. I am in any case firmly of the belief that future technologies will accommodate these variances with greater ease, and there is no need to forego now the accuracy of precise title quotations. I wholly disagree with decisions that allow the limitations of current technology to determine the structure of a work; it makes the useful life of the work much shorter. (Some users may recall the days—not so long ago—when short or rigorously defined “field lengths” in databases required the invention of contorted abbreviations and other short-cuts for data that are now entered fully.) Present-day users will also have to forgive the cumbersome reliance on ASCII character entities, numerous subsets of which have been devised to accommodate the alphabets of foreign languages and special-needs fields of academia. The numerical character entities are used only for uploading citations to the Internet Edition of the bibliography. Some present-day search engines accommodate the use of diacritical marks seamlessly; they will locate “Société” or “Tiyo” whether spelled thus or as “Societe” or “Tiyo”. Unfortunately, the Internet Edition online is not that sophisticated at this time (which is not the fault either of the compiler or of the Grand Canyon Association). Still, the originals decide the usage herein, and it will be only a matter of time before technology will catch up for more widespread applications such as this. For that reason, if not just for the adherance to “original format”, I have avoided including dualtypographies in citations because they would be aesthetically unpleasing as well as ridiculously moot in the future.
Here in *THE GRAND CANON* many citations are in a somewhat cleaner, more consistent style than will be seen in the Internet Edition online. This is because I have indulged myself to make global and sporadic changes alike to this “official” version of the bibliography, which are not possible to make in the online version due to insufficient software capabilities. Nevertheless, these are stylistic variances, not changes to content. For the purposes of research and other exploratory ventures into the online bibliography, it is contextually the same as the version presented here.

And finally, the bibliography is presented in a less myopic type size, and in one column, than might have been used in a formally printed book. In digital form, there is no added expense to the increased number of pages. Older readers, or those with some sight limitations, may also appreciate the extravagance.

**Abbreviations**

One of the more noticeable edits that I have made to the citations since the 1981 edition is the elimination of all but the most standard abbreviations. The abbreviations “ed.” or “eds.” remain for editors, and likewise “ed.” remains for “edition” (in context, there is no confusion); spelling these out seems very peculiar anyway. All other abbreviations are spelled out so as to make these things unambiguous, especially for users who may not be familiar with the conventions, and for new users such as students who have not yet encountered the often-problematical proliferation of abbreviations in bibliographical citations (see next section).

I avoid the librarians’ standard (and widespread) use of “s.l.” and “s.n.” for citation information relating to absent places and names of publishers—“s.l.” is an abbreviation of the Latin *sine loco*, or “without a place”, indicating that the place of publication is not indicated in the publication or otherwise is undetermined; “s.n.” is an abbreviation of the Latin *sine nomine*, or “without a name”, indicating that the publisher is not indicated in the publication or is otherwise undetermined. While these Latin abbreviations are more internationally used and are “unambiguous” when used thus, they are unambiguous only within the library community and among readers who are already familiar with these abbreviations. They *are* ambiguous if one does not know what they mean, among whom I count new generations of researchers who for various reasons are no longer being routinely exposed to the usages employed by professionals in other fields. As like my avoidance of abbreviated citations to assist those who may not understand the abbreviations, in *THE GRAND CANON* I use “[no place]” for s.l., and “[no imprint]” for s.n. or for the absence of both place and publisher.

The use of “[sic]” for designating some precisely quoted information is retained by convention; there is nothing shorter nor devoid of ambiguity. Many writers, even casual users, still rely on *sic*; even when it is technically misused is it used with a specific intention that is presumed to be understood by all. Actually, *sic* is Latin for “thus”, meaning “exactly as used”; it is not an abbreviation. It does not always point out an
error, but rather to a distinguishing feature in a citation that may be misconstrued for something else. Its use corroborates that the passage or fact is correctly stated as shown in the citation.

In November 2013 I discontinued the use of the long-traditional “N.B.” (the Latin abbreviation for *nota bene*, or “note well”) to introduce interjected notes. Such notes now begin with an unambiguous “NOTE:” and have been replaced throughout this bibliography. (The online bibliography still retains the older usage, however, because there are too many for one person to change, and the current database does not provide for global changes within it.)

**Abbreviations of Periodical and Serial Titles**  
Nearly all abbreviations have been eliminated. The problems attending abbreviated citations in bibliography are well-known; I have discussed some in a different venue, but I revalidate those points here. Basically, for centuries the abbreviated citation was a convenience of typesetting economy, if not so much to save space on the printed page then to expedite labor when type was hand-set and redistributed to its boxes after the job was printed. It became needlessly a *caché* for scholastic prowess, too. In electronic media such economy is a moot point. And further, abbreviations are now less intuitively obvious. Today, readers cannot know of, much less be conversant in, the mnemonics of abbreviated citations in fields about which they are less experienced or which they are just entering, nor can all readers (or librarians) be expected especially to understand the abbreviations of foreign languages. All journal titles are spelled out in this bibliography (and about which see more below).

**Authors**  
In *THE GRAND CANON*, the author credit is the determining alphabetical index. This in turn may be seen in the citation styles of some publications, some of which, presumably for the sake of publishing space, omit titles of works that are published in journals; in this way, for example, they will cite First Author [*et al.* is appended if there are more], date, *Journal Title*, volume and pages.

The arrangement of citations by authors in *THE GRAND CANON* is not precisely alphabetical by all authors of a publication; an arbitrary decision. The format followed (as illustrated below) is: single-authors first, dual-authors second, and, third, all multiple (more than two)-author citations then in strictly alphabetical order regardless of the number of authors. Some dual-author citations may appear out of alphabetical order before the multiple-author citations (see below). This scheme is followed for the

---

reason that sometimes a reader must reverse-discern the authorship of an item without knowing all of the names. The reader may have in hand a citation only for “Author Name et al.”, which usually indicates three or more authors for the cited publication; thus will not have the complete list of authors. The citationist’s own full list of references cited may not be available, or the editorial style of a journal may systematically omit all multiple-authors’ names from citations (for example, in the mainstream journal Science, which also omits the titles of papers within cited journals), it is more difficult for the reader to determine who are the authors. In a very long list of publications (for example, the geological publications of Edwin D. McKee), searching through all of the author’s publications will be decidedly more tedious than searching through just the listing for multiple authors for which this author is the lead author (see McKee’s examples here).

Authorship listed as “Anonymous” indicates only that there is no signer. When in the rare circumstance that an item is actually signed, “Anonymous”, that fact is also indicated in a note to the citation. All “Anonymous” items within each part of the bibliography are listed first, preceding “A”.

Following are some examples of how authors are listed in THE GRAND CANON.

Single authors are listed first:
1. Smith, A. B.

Dual authors are listed second:
2. Smith, A. B., and Anderson, J. L.
3. Smith, A. B., and Zimmerman, J. L.

All multiple-author citations then follow in alphabetical order; they are separated from the others, when appropriate, by a list interjection in red:

Smith, A. B., et al.*

4. Smith, A. B.; Anderson, J. L.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Betson, A.
5. Smith, A. B.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Anderson, J. L.
7. Smith, A. B.; Smythe, M. N.; Zimmerman, J. L., and Jones, C. D.
8. Smith, A. B.; Zimmerman, J. L.; and Jones, C. D.

*The list interjection in red is used in this bibliography to separate groups of one- or two-author citations (for the same first-author name) from multiple-author citations in juxtaposition (according to the order depicted above). The concluding citation within the “et al.” group is followed by: “•” (in red, as shown directly above). The interjection is not used when only multiple-author citations are present for a particular first-author name (that is, no citations with the
In a strictly alphabetical sequence—**not used in this bibliography**—the citations shown above would be listed as follows (retaining the enumeration shown above):

1. **Smith, A. B.** [1 author]
2. **Smith, A. B., and Anderson, J. L.** [2 authors]
3. **Smith, A. B., and Zimmerman, J. L.** [2 authors]
4. **Smith, A. B.; Anderson, J. L.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Betson, A.** [5 authors]
5. **Smith, A. B.; Jones, C. D.; Smythe, M. N.; and Anderson, J. L.** [4 authors]
6. **Smith, A. B.; Jones, C. D.; Zimmerman, J. L.; and Betson, A.** [4 authors]
7. **Smith, A. B.; Smythe, M. N.; Zimmerman, J. L., and Jones, C. D.** [4 authors]
8. **Smith, A. B.; Zimmerman, J. L.; and Jones, C. D.** [3 authors]

Note that were one to have in hand a second-hand citation for “Smith et al. 1947”, not knowing the names of the other authors, one would in a strictly alphabetical list have to search the entirety of the Smith citations for a 1947 citation rather than just the multiple-authored items that would follow “Smith and Zimmerman”.

The alphabetization of authors’ names that include an abbreviation (for example, St. John) are placed in this document in the traditional location of spelling them as if they are spelled out (Saint John). I otherwise do not retain the classical card-file, phonetic but arbitrary, alphabetization of “M–”, “Mac–”, and “Mc–” preceding all “M’s”; I list each in the more modern, strictly alphabetical order. For example, the traditional (old-fashioned “office-school”) filing scheme (not used herein) would list, in order:

- M'Allen–MacAllen–McAllen (as if all were spelled “MacAllen”)
- MacClure–McClure (as if both were spelled “MacClure”)
- MacDougal–McDougal (as if both were spelled “MacDougal”)
- MacNally–Mac Nally–McNally (as if all were spelled “MacNally”)
- McPherson–MacPherson (as if both were spelled “MacPherson”)
- Mabrey
- Mackey
- Maclure (not “MacClure” nor “McClure” but may unwittingly be placed with the “Mac”s)
- Mellon

The more modern scheme (used herein) reflects letter-by-letter alphabetization. These authors will be listed in order as:
Alphabetization in some cases follows traditional bibliographical (or “library” or “filing”) schemes. For example, surnames beginning with “St.” are alphabetically positioned as if they were spelled in full, “Saint”. In the cases of “Van” versus “van”, and “Von” versus “von”, the capitalized form is alphabetized as “Van” or “Von”, while the lower-case form follows the name. For example, the full name “Ernst von Seydlitz” is alphabetically arranged, “Seydlitz, Ernst von”; similarly for others, and “vom” is always lower-case, as in “Gerhard vom Rath” (“Rath, Gerhard vom”). When a surname begins with a lower-case letter for a prefix that is not separate from the full name, it is alphabetized on the lower-case intial letter; for example, “deSaussure”. In some instances in this bibliography, inconsistent usages in the literature for the same individual are noted, as with “Le Conte” and “LeConte”, or “La Rue” and “LaRue”, and when possible the author’s own preferred or otherwise documented usage is followed. (See more, farther below.)

In the Internet Edition of this bibliography, online, queries retrieve results in strictly Boolean, alphabetical order, then (following programming) chronologically within each unique author string. The difference is one of technology versus tradition. Of course, an algorithm could be created to return even online results in the traditional fashion as shown above, but this is not necessary for the purpose of simply obtaining results. Inasmuch as the online citations are exported from the present document (THE GRAND CANON), I continue to maintain THE GRAND CANON in the format of a traditionally printed bibliography—a means by which to display the contiguous whole of the work, in a format that safeguards that of an aesthetically proper printed version, which thus can be produced if necessary.
An author’s name has been partly standardized, where, for example, it is spelled out but in different publications it may be spelled with first initials or even a nickname. Not all such instances have been standardized, however, since an attempt has also been made herein to preserve the names under which a particular item has been published (and by which a librarian’s request for a copy on behalf of a patron may be fulfilled). One example is the ecologist Lawrence E. Stevens, who also publishes as Larry Stevens, whether the item was one of formally published scientific content or one for a general, informal readership. In this bibliography his citations will be located under both names, sometimes with a cross-reference to one or the other. In the event that *THE GRAND CANON*’s author citations are fully standardized in the future, each instance will have to be accounted for.

One may expect a single spelling for an author’s name, but as this is not the case many libraries (including the Library of Congress) devise cataloging schemes that standardize as best as possible the names of authors. I, however, prefer to use an author’s usage when he or she may write under several different names in separate venues; for example, a full given name, a nickname, or a pseudonym. Where possible, I provide cross-references so that searches will find all pertinent citations. Another deviation I make from conventional cataloguing schemes like that of the Library of Congress is to acknowledge both text writers and illustrators in the author field, at least so far as when these attributes are acknowledged together on a title-page (but only when they are so acknowledged).

When I began compiling this bibliography in 1974, I had begun with the mistaken impression that a conventional citation style was to use only the initials for authors’ given names. I had gotten this impression from the house styles of some of the technical journals I was then reading. I continued this process for some time before realizing that it was not only unnecessary, but contributed confusion. Eventually, I retrocited most authors’ names, but there may be occasional instances throughout the bibliography where I am not aware that an author cited with initials had a fully spelled name in the publication, which I have not seen since or had relied upon another citation.

Care must be taken by the user in knowing, or making assumptions for, an author’s name that may be spelled in slightly different ways. The alphabetization scheme is precise, and precise spellings are unforgiving. One user of the bibliography was dismayed to find that I had not cited any of the important works by the early Colorado River hydrologist E. C. La Rue; but the user had not found the citations because the query had looked for “LaRue” (with no space). Oddly enough, they might likewise have had difficulty even in a traditionally published bibliography, where for example “La Rue” (space) would appear before “Laddon”, and “LaRue” (no space) would
appear after “Laddon”. The search software in the online bibliography is not so sophisticated as to return “La Rue” and “LaRue” together. And, even though a general literature search beyond this bibliography may find both “LaRue” and “La Rue” in citations, as well as published by-lines similarly spelled, I have adopted the author’s own preferred usage, “La Rue”, with the space.

I have used spellings as they appear according to authors’ usages, and from title-pages, rather than usages standardized by cataloguers. This is because I trust that the author’s own usage is authoritative and intentional, which conveys biographical information as well as bibliographical. In the rare occasions where an author’s name is in fact misspelled on a title-page or in a by-line, I have cited it in correct format with a notation of the incorrect spelling.

In instances where an article was written by one person, and illustrated by another, I list both names (or as many as which occur) in the author field so as to attribute the creative work of all contributors. If, however, an illustrator’s name is typographically separate and diminutive, or noticeably separate from the main by-line, only the author is cited in the author field; and in which case the illustrator will be added parenthetically within the citation. Again, the author’s or publisher’s intent is followed to convey truthful bibliographical information, rather than applying an arbitrary rule of conformity that eliminates that information.

An occasional, special circumstance arises whereby authors’ names are arranged according to the cultural specifics. Usually, Chinese and some other Asian names are written with surnames first, followed by given names; in the bibliography, a comma is interjected as appropriate to separate the surname from the given name to follow bibliographical convention only. For example, “Li Hongzhi” is bibliographically listed as “Li, Hongzhi”; in rewriting it the format should remain with the surname first (not “Hongzhi, Li”, which would be in error). In publications in Western languages the names of Chinese and some other Asians will have been already been transferred by convention to the surname-last Western style of name order; specifically for this example, the by-line in a publication will display “Hongzhi Li”. Occasionally, editorial discretion will list the name properly (Li Hongzhi), though no special notice will be made of this, and it will be up to the reader (or bibliographer) to ascertain the correct format. In the case of Icelandic names, proper bibliographical convention calls for the surname first but which should not include a comma, such that the name reflects the familial relationships thus indicated by this cultural usage. For example, the citation for the two-author item by “Ragnheiður Ólafsdóttir, and Halldóra Hreggviðsdóttir” remains as such; in these cases both authors are expressed as daughters of given individuals of particular families (click here to see the full citation, Item no. 13.2501). The comma is used to bibliographically
separate the two authors. (Within this bibliography the Icelandic characters of this example do not interfere with the alphabetical order of adjacent names. Were they to interfere, the character “ð” would be alphabetized as like the digraph “th” in the English word “them”, which is, more properly, a “voiced dental fricative”. Incidentally, in Icelandic ð never occurs at the beginning of a word or name. But this is probably more information than the reader wishes here!)

**Dates**  ❖ Only stated publication dates are used in *THE GRAND CANON*; that is, only years that are indicated on the title-page, or elsewhere in or on the publication in such a way that unambiguously records the *publication* date. For example, a communication dated 1862, compiled into a collection of communications for the year 1862 but not published until 1870, carries the date 1870.

If a date is not so indicated, “no date” is inserted in the date field of this bibliography. If a date is subsequently ascertained, or if one is interpreted or approximated, the information is included in a comment at the conclusion of the citation; “no date” remains in the date field. Items with “no date” are listed prior to dated items.

“Western” years are used in dates. When a document also provides a culturally different year (as in this Persian example), that date is included in a comment.

**Titles**  ❖ In every instance, the title of an article or book is authoritative. They are cited in *THE GRAND CANON* exactly as they appear in the published works, including misspellings and punctuation.

The only concession I made to a “house style” for *THE GRAND CANON* is the use of a semicolon between a title and a subtitle (for example, *The title is here; the subtitle here*.), except where the original work has used instead a period or a colon. This is a style that I had used since beginning the bibliography in 1974, and it is rather impossible to now retrofit the citations to a style more in keeping with those used by libraries, where breaks between titles and subtitles are separated by a colon that is itself between spaces (for example, *The title is here : the subtitle is here*). Applying a simple global replacement of my use of the semicolon in this bibliography is not possible because in some instances there really is a semicolon or a colon. Verifying each instance against the originals is now pragmatically impossible.

Capitalization in titles is not fully capitalized even where the typeset title has every main word capitalized. Such a citational style makes for a more easily read citation, and except in some historical or purely bibliographical venues the mostly lowercase style of title citation is conventional. The only concession to this rule is the retention of capitalized nouns in German.
In foreign-language titles, diacritical marks are displayed as printed. Sometimes the marks are omitted, as shown, or in some house printing styles diacritical marks are omitted from capital letters. No attempt has been made, in titles, to insert missing diacritical marks when they otherwise should be present according to proper spelling in that language. (Regarding diacritical marks in *THE GRAND CANON* more generally, see the section on diacritical marks.)

*Italics* convey the information under which the publication is most likely to be found in a library. Full, complex titles are cited unless special circumstances call for the use of an ellipsis (…), such as to omit lengthy lists of extraneous information on the title-page such as an author’s academic credentials or affiliations. (*THE GRAND CANON* does not strive to perfectly reproduce the bibliographical content of title-pages, but rather it conveys the *citational* data contained on title-pages, verbatim.) In some instances where the citations were received through another authority who used an ellipsis, and I have not examined the title myself, I retain the ellipsis without remark. Where an ellipsis is actually a part of the title, I so indicate with an annotation to that effect. Little standardization has been employed in citing article and book titles in this bibliography, so as to maintain precision; an exception is the insertion or spelling out of “Volume” where such is necessary (when it is not part of actual usage), and similar contextual changes. Typographical errors are denoted by the interjection or suffix “[sic]”.

Where I have had to contrive a title, such as when an item is not headed by one, I enclose the contrived, descriptive title within [square brackets]. In some cases a title may be ambiguous, uninformative, or seemingly not pertinent to the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River region. In these instances I appended to the citation a square-bracketed comment that briefly explains the pertinent content.

I distinguish between periodicals (regularly issued publications) and serials (irregularly issued publications usually as separate volumes in a series of one name). Generally speaking (take note also of the italicization scheme in these examples), a periodical will be cited as like

Title of article. *Periodical Title*, volume(number)(date/time of year):pagination

while a serial will be cited as like

Title of work. *Serial Title, number*, pagination.

In the case of books that have been issued as part of a series, the series title is usually placed within parentheses at the end of the bibliographical citation, thus:

*Title of book*. Place of Publication: Publisher, pagination. (Series Title.)
Regarding the styles of citation for periodicals and serials, see the section, Periodicals and Serials Cited in the Bibliography.

**Editions**

Citations of books that have gone through more than one edition attempt to be comprehensive, insofar as only editions that contain material relating to Grand Canyon or the Colorado River are cited. However, not all editions of some publications have been examined; so, for example, if only a 3rd edition is cited, one should not automatically suppose that the 1st and 2nd editions omit coverage of the region of interest. In other instances, various editions have been prepared by different authors. In such cases, when possible a notation is included with the various editions that will point the user to the authors of the earlier or later editions, as appropriate.

**Publications Printed on Demand**

Since the latest part of the 20th century a broad effort to print publications on demand, rather than distributed from a warehoused stock, has expanded the availability of numerous publications. (While these are similar to the publications of “vanity presses” that publish works paid for by the authors, they differ in that individual copies are printed quickly when called for.) Some of these are recent titles that publishers do not see economy in keeping continuously available in their physical format. Numerous more are titles that are out of print, especially those that are now in the Public Domain (that is, their copyrights have lapsed). It is this latter venue that is most attractive to numerous distributors, who may reproduce these works at the cost only of immediate production and replication on an individually ordered basis. These may be either in facsimile or reproduced through optical-character recognition methods, or even through a outright resetting of text; some may include the original illustrations, many omit them (and usually without removing references to such illustrations). Some are very well done; others are embarassingly sloppy. The publication-on-demand market has become widespread even if not widely used by readers; yet another reason that its economy is sensible to its distributors. And as may be expected, the larger number of such publications are culled from the Public Domain simply because they are “ripe for the picking”. One good example of the diversity of both conventionally printed and on-demand publications may be found in Harold Bell Wright’s novel of the irrigation empire of the lower Colorado River, *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.

In *The Grand Canon*, titles that are published on demand are cited, but there has been no effort made to purposely find all such available titles; only those that have been found during other routine searches or serendipitously are included here. Because there are so many, and because the dates of publication are not necessarily authoritative, citations for publications on demand must be taken as strictly informational guides to what is available, bearing in mind the caveats just mentioned.
Scholarly Symposium Publications  ❖  There are many variations of titles of symposium proceedings, field guides, and other volumes from scholarly meetings—and about as many methods of citing them. This bibliography attempts to remain as faithful as possible to the ways in which the titles and additional publication data are written, rather than invent a standardized citation. This method may be more advantageous because some libraries may catalogue them in different ways which depend upon the skill of the cataloguers as well as the organizational schemes used in the library. In this manner, the actual title or data from the document can be referred to in such a way that the local librarian can examine it and determine how it might have been catalogued there.

Some such publications were more traditionally published, as separately citable, separately sold books that happen also to be symposia proceedings. Most, however, are quickly produced documents with limited distribution, such as to the conference attendees. Such forms of “gray literature”, while they are in turn cited in later publications, are especially problematical documents to those who try to find them. Listing them in a bibliography is as much a contextual approach as it is one of standardized procedures of cataloguing (and citation).

Sometimes, the titles of a symposium as published reflect an “officially sanctioned language” with which all official transactions and published communications were spoken and published. For example, early meetings of the International Geological Congress used French as their official language; today it is English. Possibly, publications distributed under such sanctions may, in some libraries, be catalogued according to their published titles; others may catalogue them by a standard which conforms to the home-language while taking in a verbatim quotation of the specific title. Thus, for example, the Compte Rendu of the “Sixième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère” may be catalogued as “International Congress of Stratigraphy and Carboniferous Geology, 6th, Compte Rendu” or “Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, 6th, Compte Rendu”, depending upon the cataloguing scheme.

The permutations seem endless. In the matter of a disclaimer, some citations have been taken on the authority of other researchers, whose citations may not be whole or precise; these have been cited in THE GRAND CANON in the best-adapted format.

United States Government Agencies  ❖  “U.S.” is used as a prefix to titles that are from federal government agencies of the United States of America, whether or not “U.S.” or “United States” is part of the name or title; for example, the Government Printing Office in Washington, D.C. is cited as “U.S. Government Printing Office”, or
the National Aeronautics and Space Administration is cited as “U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration”. In some cases, for standardization “U.S.” is used as a contraction in a serial title or agency name where “United States” is actually spelled out; for example, “U.S. National Academy of Sciences”. Another variant is the “Supreme Court of the United States”, which in THE GRAND CANON is alphabetized under “U.S. Supreme Court”. However, in book and article titles “U.S.” and “United States” are cited as they appear in the title; this includes variations of abbreviations, such as “US”, “U.S.”, “USA” and “U.S.A.” Similarly, abbreviations of any kind, when appearing in a title, are reproduced exactly as printed.

Within the scope of THE GRAND CANON the commonly encountered bureaus within U.S. governmental departments are attributed by the bureau names rather than as a subset of the department. For example, the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, is cited in this bibliography as U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; and U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, is cited as U.S. National Park Service; or, the U.S. Department Agriculture, Forest Service, is cited as U.S. Forest Service; and U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (often referred to as NOAA), is cited as U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Some less commonly encountered agencies, or outdated uses, are cited with their departmental affiliations for greater administrative clarity; for example, U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census. However, such conventions may not be consistent.

Places of Publication

City names in the place of publication are listed with the state in which they occur regardless of whether it is specified in the publication (for example, “St. George, Utah”). This is done to facilitate more ease of use among those who may be less well informed about American geographic locations, even though the additional information may not appear on the title-page or with publisher’s information. Exceptions are major world cities (for example, New York and London) and certain frequently cited major American cities, such as Chicago (Illinois), Denver (Colorado), Las Vegas (Nevada), Los Angeles (California), Philadelphia (Pennsylvania), Phoenix (Arizona), Salt Lake City (Utah), San Francisco (California), and Tucson (Arizona). “Washington, D.C.” is used for the District of Columbia.

Outside of the United States, with the exception of major world cities, the places of publication are listed as given in the publication, including where names are translated into another language (Latin, for example). Countries are added where they are known when it is prudent to do so.

No abbreviated state or province names are used, except in the cases of direct quotations of titles. Foreign readers should not be expected to understand, or to try to
find out the meanings of, the two-letter postal-code abbreviations for U.S. states and Canadian provinces (for example, “ME” for Maine, “MN” for Minnesota, or “NJ” for New Jersey) or their older contractions (“Me.”, “Minn.”, and “N.J.” for these same examples).

**DIACRITICAL MARKS**  In *THE GRAND CANON* diacritical marks are reproduced faithfully; accordingly they are omitted when *not* so printed even when the language properly uses them. Diacritical marks are reproduced in authors’ names, too, when so used. Characters with diacritical marks are alphabetized as if they do not have these marks; for example, O, Ó, Ò, Ö, Ø all are alphabetized as like “O”. (This is notable because in some languages, such as Swedish, letters with diacritical characters are alphabetized following “Z”; for example, O precedes Z as one expects, but Ø comes after Z.)

Diacritical marks present in *THE GRAND CANON* may not be displayed in the Internet Edition of the bibliography because some extended or special HTML entity codes were not accommodated in the conversion to XML format during earlier years of the online presentation. In those cases, the equivalent unadorned Latin letter was used. For example: ć as printed in *THE GRAND CANON* is c online, Ş is S, or ż is z. The same principle applies for diphthongs, like æ and œ [Latin] or ij [Dutch], which often will have been retyped for the online version of this bibliography as double-letter ae, oe and ij, respectively. I have sometimes preserved the use of diphthongs in citations, and adding if necessary a double-letter version in a square-bracketed phrase appended to the citation to allow conventional searches to locate these citations. However, I have not been consistent, given the fact that I am now beginning the fifth decade of compiling this bibliography; the inconsistencies lie with the older citations that do not reproduce diphthongs. Still, I have preferred to preserve original uses as much as possible because I believe that eventually the technological means will be available to conduct searches that will return in single searches the diacritical equivalents to plain-letter characters. In the meantime, users might consider using a shorter or modified search string or, if diacritical characters are known in their proper places, by using wildcards in the search string.

In a few instances, I have pasted a citation into *THE GRAND CANON* that reproduces the original, non-Latin typography of a title. For example, one Korean citation includes the Korean characters, and a Burmese citation includes special character entities that could not be replicated with the expanded entity lists generally available. For a group of non-Latin titles restricted to one author, see under the novelist Arthur C. Clarke. The non-Latin character strings, though, do not appear in the Internet Edition online; only here in *THE GRAND CANON*. 
Reviews ▶ The Reviews section of the bibliography (PART 30) contains critical and casual reviews of publications and products, listed by the author of the review. In retrospect, I should have preceded each citation with a square-bracketed notation, “[Review]”. Unfortunately, even though an online search in the Internet Edition retrieves the author’s name of a review, the fact that the citation also includes the author’s name of the publication under review has led some users to assume that the cited subject of the review is yet another publication by the reviewed-publication’s author. For example, the citation

Aiton, Arthur S.

could be misread as an item authored by Bolton in Hispanic American Historical Review—even though the author field clearly indicates “Aiton”. (An example like this was noticed and queried by a professional librarian, who should have determined the distinction without a special square-bracketed notation. So I must likewise assume that my oversight in not specifying “[Review]” may lead to confusion even among regular users of the online bibliography, where the only sure clue that a citation comes from the “Reviews” part is the “30.” prefix in the Item number.)

When using the Internet Edition of the bibliography one should always be aware of the section from which a citation has been retrieved, as indicated by the first part of the Item number. In this way not only can misconceptions like the example above be avoided, taking notice of the Part number that is incorporated as part of the Item number (before the decimal) will indicate whether the item is, for example, a general work (2.), fiction (7.), poetry (8.), an audio-visual work (26.), a review (30.), and so on. This is additionally useful for items that have a categorically ambiguous title, like “The Grand Canyon”.

Works in Foreign Languages ▶ The bibliography includes citations for works written in 64 languages other than English, including several Native American languages and the artificial language Esperanto. While some languages are represented by a large number of citations, such as French, German, and Spanish, others are represented by a few citations, many times by one. This does not mean that some languages have published only very few items about the Grand Canyon; it means only that few publications in those languages have thus far been found for THE GRAND CANON. Further discoveries will be either serendipitous or as the result of a concerted program of bibliographical research. The citations in this bibliography should not be construed to be “everything”—only everything that I and contributors have thus far found. Similarly, there are likely to be some languages not yet represented herein that
have pertinent publications about the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. (A complete list of foreign languages cited in the bibliography at this time follows farther below.)

Lest one be perplexed by a foreign-language citation, the proliferation of online translators (for example, http://translate.google.com) will greatly assist with some of them. Many automated translations, particularly those for common languages, are quite satisfactory; and for those that are not so satisfactory, such as with languages very different from the European traditions, often they provide enough so that even if one is wholly unconversant in a language the gist of what is written can be discerned.

Foreign-language citations usually are cited as they appear in the originals, with the exception of languages that use non-Latin characters, which then are cited either in transliteration or parenthetical English translation, or both. Nevertheless, even though one user or another may not be able to read Norwegian or Welsh, for example, citations still are useable and, should the user need to follow up on some with assistance they may do so. In any case, translations of foreign-language titles are not often provided in THE GRAND CANON. Even though some reliable automated translation programs are available through the web, subtle nuances can be missed, so only professional assistance should be relied upon if translated titles are desired in future versions of this work.

The user is at an advantage if he or she is attuned to the typological or etymological appearance of different languages. One should be able to at least recognize in a general way common languages that may be represented among non-English citations, without having a notation indicating the language. For the most part, in THE GRAND CANON common languages like Dutch, French, German, Italian, and Spanish are not specially indicated by a comment (although a few citations carried over from older editions of this bibliography and overlooked during editing may include such comments). In other cases, languages perhaps less familiar to most users of this bibliography are indicated as a comment [see examples in Estonian, Finnish, Hungarian, and Welsh], which may be especially useful among languages that are outwardly similar [for example, Danish and Swedish; or Czech, Slovak and Slovenian]. In other cases, I have included a notation identifying the language so as to clarify citations that have been transliterated to Latin characters from non-Latin character sets [see examples in Arabic, Chinese (traditional and simplified character forms are not differentiated in this bibliography), Georgian, Greek, Hebrew, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Thai, and Ukrainian], or sets that contain additional characters not used in otherwise Latin alphabetic sets [see example in Icelandic]. Others are wholly contrived alphabetic sets based on Latin letters and diacritical marks [see examples in Burmese, Navajo, Southern Paiute, Thai, and Vietnamese]. In the case of transliterated citations,
particular schemes of transliteration are not indicated because the sources usually do not indicate that information. Occasionally, an English-language title may also be printed in a source that is otherwise in a foreign language. In such cases the English-language title is used as provided in the publication [see examples from Czech, Japanese and Hungarian]; occasionally I have had to clarify a translated title [see example in Korean]. In some cases only a translation within square brackets serves as the citation [see example of this kind for Japanese]. For the most part, detailed portions of foreign-language citations are not offered in English translation, but when a translation is also provided in the document is it included in the citation [see a full example in Vietnamese] or where a partial description was in English but an online translator was used to establish a fuller translation [as in an example in Macedonian]. In a very few cases in THE GRAND CANON (not in the Internet Edition of the bibliography), non-Latin foreign language scripts have been copied into the citation, but these have been opportunistic inclusions only and are not the norm [see examples in Chinese, Hebrew, Korean, Mongolian, Persian, and Russian; or, in an example in Greek that was originally in all-capital letters, transcribed for the bibliography as capital and lower-case Greek letters]. And in one instance a Latin character-based language with some diacritical marks not generally available in word-processing programs has been copied into the citation as an image, with a transcription without diacritical marks also provided [see example in Burmese]. And of course, the references here to “Latin” refer to the characters, although thus far one item published in the Latin language is noted herein, which reflects Latin having been a more universally used scholarly language centuries ago.

Listed below are the 64 languages, other than English, represented in citations in THE GRAND CANON. (Recall that a work need only mention the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River cursorily for it to be included in this bibliography.) While for most of these languages only a few citations are listed (sometimes just one), they still represent the diverse spread of attention to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River in publications worldwide. Surely more references may be found for those languages, and in additional languages that are not yet included here. Clicking on a name will take the user to an example in one of the several possible citation styles noted above:

Afrikaans
Albanian
Arabic
Basque
Burmese
Catalan
Chinese
Croatian
Czech
Danish
Dutch
Esperanto
Estonian
Filipino (Tagalog)
Finnish
Flemish
French
Frisian
Georgian
German
Greek
Haitian Creole
Havasupai
Hebrew
Hindi
Hualapai
Hungarian
Icelandic
Indonesian
Italian
Japanese
Kaqchikel (Mayan)
Kazakh
Korean
Latin
Latvian
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Maori [not counted\textsuperscript{44}]
Malay

\textsuperscript{44} No citation in this bibliography is in Maori itself. However, one serial in French from Tahiti gives its organization’s slogan in Maori (see Item no. 2.20643) (M. Pierre). Another example is a newsletter from New Zealand (Item no. 2.21536) (C. Orr). ("Maori" is not counted in the total number of languages represented in this bibliography.)
Mapuzugun (Mapuche)
Mongolian
Nahuatl ("Aztec")
Navajo
Norwegian
Persian
Polish
Portuguese
Romanian
Russian
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Southern Paiute
Spanish
Swedish
Thai
Turkish
Tz'utujil (Mayan)
Ukrainian
Urdu
Vietnamese
Welsh
Yiddish
Yucatec Maya

In addition to these foreign languages, items produced with various forms of symbolic notation are also included in this bibliography. For example, Part 5 of the bibliography includes items printed in Braille and Moon Type. Another example is an item that was written in Eurospelling, which is one attempt to provide consistent spellings for pronunciations. Still another example displays an English text also in phonemic characters as part of a study of the phonetics of informal spoken language.

**Brief Content Entirely Quoted, and References passim and “in passing”**

- In some cases herein, when a pertinent reference to Grand Canyon or the Colorado River is exceedingly brief, I have chosen to quote the passage in full as a square-bracketed note. These remarks are clearly indicated with the comment, “(entire note)”, “(entire item)”, or some similar explanation. Generally, “entire item” is used to denote
that the entire text is quoted and is not an extract; “entire note” is used to denote the
quotation is the whole pertinent part of a longer item, about which the remainder is not
pertinent to this bibliography. This is done as a matter of placing the citation in context.
It is also a courtesy to the user, who thus may be spared the time (and expense,
probably) of acquiring or gaining access to a copy of the work, only to find there the
single, brief remark. Furthermore, the items often have generalized titles or no title at
all, which does not identify the content in the useful context intended by this
bibliography. The limit, though, is subjective; occasional short passages in print may not
be quoted in their entirety and thus not marked by a comment. Some citations compiled
during the early years of this bibliography will not have any brief-content notes.

If mention of the Grand Canyon or Colorado River is brief, it is so indicated,
usually with the notation, “in passing”, italicized to draw attention to it. These citations
are included when there is more than a “drop of the name” Grand Canyon or Colorado
River. For example, a writer’s passing remembrance of the “vast quiet” of the Grand
Canyon, is significant enough to include the reference in THE GRAND CANON (particularly
if the comment was made long before modern concerns of preserving the “natural quiet”
of the canyon45). But if a writer takes note only as a point of reference or comparison (for
example, “it reminded me of the colors of the Grand Canyon” or “it is like the Grand
Canyon”), the item’s citation does not warrant its inclusion here. The comment must
surely, even if only briefly, embrace some informational context about the canyon or the
river.

The phrase passim is used only where it is meant, “here and there”, which
indicates there are several or numerous, usually scattered, references to the canyon or
river. The term passim is often misused to mean “in passing”, implying one instance.
For a few scattered references in a large work, I usually indicate more clearly the
situation either by the citation of pertinent page numbers or by special remark, though
passim is used (correctly) when there are frequent references in the work that otherwise
is not chiefly about either the canyon or river.

Occasional notes of the presence of a person or a group of people at the Grand
Canyon will be included among the citations. These are accompanied by a note as to the
name of the person or group, as a means by which to document their presence at Grand
Canyon at the time indicated. Most often these references pertain to a part of an
itinerary rather than the Grand Canyon as ultimate destination. Usually, if a person
was renowned there may be a few additional comments, perhaps even a photograph or
two, in the cited item; for example, the visits to Grand Canyon by Albert and Elisabeth,

---

the King and Queen consort of the Belgians, and by Mme. Marie Curie the twice Nobel laureate in chemistry and physics.

**NOTES**  
Citations have notes appended to them within square brackets. These can be special bibliographical comments or my comments about the cited work that I deem to be important, explanatory, or in some way disambiguating. For example, as a matter of policy I make every attempt to spell out acronyms that appear in a citation but are not otherwise explained in the citation; the fully spelled phrase will appear in a square bracketed comment at the end of the citation, which may be useful for future times when the acronyms are no longer commonplace (in their field) or known to readers.

A special group of notes are those that are “see” notes, which refer the reader to specific pages within the publication that I have identified as pertinent to either the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. Given the dual perspective of *THE GRAND CANON* (the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River region), I sometimes indicate whether some of the “see” notes pertain only to the lower Colorado River. By default, one may assume that if no special indication is made that the pages referred to pertain to the Grand Canyon, as opposed to the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon; although in some instances both regions may be embraced by the “see” note, which will usually be so indicated. Given that the earliest known *published* references to the Grand Canyon appear in the 1850s, “see” notes that precede this time will by default refer to the lower Colorado River region.

One of the efforts I have made in *THE GRAND CANON* that is in variance with the citations that are retrieved in the Internet Edition is to standardize most appended comments, including “see” notes, within square brackets. In the Internet Edition one may see some comments within parentheses, which reflects the inconsistencies of compilation over near forty years.

Occasionally, I have interjected a search-friendly rephrasing of a title so as to make an “expected” phrase locatable in a digital search. For example, Charles Francis Saunder’s *Finding the Worth While in the Southwest* will be missed if one does not know the precise spelling of the title, searching instead for “Finding the Worthwhile in the Southwest”. In the citation I have added the interpretive assist inside square brackets. Similarly, old-fashioned or misspelled words in titles will be properly spelled within a note so that the user may locate the item when properly spelling it and not knowing of the error.

**Comment on Typography**  
Super- and subscripts are used in this document. In a few rare cases, subscripts that have further, extra-subscripted characters are

---

46 Item no. [2.5652](#).
not typographically displayed as such, but as a single layer of subscript characters. In context, these are not ambiguous.

In the Internet Edition of the bibliography online, however, some limitations were met with HTML coding and the website’s parser, which failed to follow the coding for super- and sub-scripts. In that venue carets (^) have sometimes been used to indicate characters that are superscripts; subscripts are denoted online with an interjected “[subscript]” or similar notation. (See also the section on Diacritical Marks.) Again, THE GRAND CANON displays everything as actually published.

Undetermined Information  

In the matter of a disclaimer, this bibliography is always a work in progress. In a few places, informational parts of a citation include an underscore, _______, thus, which indicates missing information. Nevertheless, enough critical information is present, and deemed useful enough, to warrant including the incomplete citation in THE GRAND CANON. I was not able to see the complete information either because the document was not available or it was an imperfect copy; and should the information be obtained, the citation will be emended. It is useful in this fashion so as to alert users of potentially useful items that they may be able to locate for their work through other means.

Item Numbers

Every citation is accompanied by an “Item Number”; for example, 2,4598 is no. 4598 in Part 2 of the bibliography (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS). Item numbers were created for the Internet Edition of 2000; earlier, print editions of the bibliography had no enumerations. Within each part of the bibliography, items are enumerated beginning with “.1”. Additions within each part continue the enumeration for the part. To avoid any future confusion, item numbers for citations that are deleted from the bibliography, or are moved from one part to another (and so renumbered), are not reused.

While an item number provides a unique number for every citation in the bibliography, it is also useful when using the Internet Edition on the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River website (www.grandcanyonbiblio.org). By taking note of the item number that accompanies a citation, a user can determine the Part of the bibliography in which the citation has been categorized. This is helpful online when citations are returned from multiple parts of the bibliography; except for the item numbers, parts (and hence subject areas) are not otherwise explicitly indicated onscreen. In some instances a title itself may not provide an indication of the item’s category or medium; for example, a title, The Grand Canyon, by itself is not informative in this regard, but an
item number beginning with “6.” would indicate that it is a Youth title, “7.” would indicate a work of Fiction, and “27.” would indicate an Audio-Visual Work. See the Content Guide for a complete description of parts of the bibliography.

Citations within each part of the bibliography are enumerated beginning with “1”; thus for example, Item nos. 1.1, 2.1, 3.1, etc., were the first enumerated items in Parts 1, 2, and 3, respectively, when the numbers were first assigned in late 1999. Because sometimes a citation is deleted from the bibliography, the last-used number with a part is not the number of citations within that part. Item numbers are not reused when a citation is deleted. Accordingly, not all consecutive item numbers in a given part of the bibliography will be present. Numbers are not reused as a precaution against duplicating numbers in error. (Once in a while a duplicate number is found in the Internet Edition, which was a mistake introduced by me while compiling citations. Duplicates, when discovered, are remedied, so that there should be no duplicate item numbers in the bibliography.)

Take note that item numbers are not in sequential order within any part of the bibliography. While they were sequential when the first state of the Internet Edition appeared on the Grand Canyon Association website in 2000, all subsequent additions have been made as inserts into THE GRAND CANON. Thus the numerical order of item numbers within each part is now random.

Actual enumerations applied after 1999 roughly (but not precisely) follow the chronology of additions to the bibliography; that is, higher numbers are later additions.

Cross-Listings to Print Editions of the Grand Canyon—Lower Colorado River Bibliography

THE GRAND CANON includes cross-listings to its earlier print first and second editions: Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2 (1981), and Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8 (1990) with its Supplement 1 (1993). The formats of cross-listings here and online differ, as is discussed below.

In THE GRAND CANON cross-listings to Monograph 2 are straightforward, citing listings by page number; for example, [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42]. The user who follows cross-listings will notice that corrections to citations have been made (some of them significant), that later emendations have expanded many citations, and that many citations were reassigned to other topical parts of the bibliography.
Cross-listings for page numbers from Monograph 8 reflect the individually numbered parts of that monograph; thus for example, a citation on page 53 of Part 1 of Monograph 8 is cross-listed as |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|. Note that the physical pagination on those printed pages does include the part number, thus page “1-53”. Note also that the pagination for each part continues without interruption from the 1990 edition into “Supplement 1” of 1993. See Appendix to Part 1 herein for the collated pagination sequence and tab placements of Monograph 8 (the 1990 edition and Supplement 1).

The cross-listings to Monograph 2 and Monograph 8 are incorporated into THE GRAND CANON as a means to indicate citations that had appeared in the first and second print editions, before the bibliography went online in 2000. The different parts of the bibliography have, however, been completely rearranged and expanded from the outline of the printed volumes (see Appendix to Part 1). This does not mean that the citations are precisely as they appeared in the print editions; many citations have been edited or corrected since first being published. Cross-listings to Monograph 2 have never before been implemented in this bibliography; they are incorporated for the first time in THE GRAND CANON.

In the Internet Edition an abbreviated notation is used; for example, page 66 in Part 1 is >Mon. 8: 1-66< (only Monograph 8 was cross-listed in the Internet Edition). Unfortunately, this has been confused by some librarians who mistakenly infer in the haste of their busy duties that the notation pertains to a separate pagination scheme and that the publication there cited is, in some fashion, a “Monograph No. 8” in an unspecified series, thus pages 1-66 therein. In order to avoid such misperceptions, I have revised the citational style for these cross-listings (as shown farther above). To avoid confusion, the cross-references to GCNHA Monograph 8 are now, in THE GRAND CANON, fully spelled out and placed between arbitrary vertical bars (|) with additional disambiguating note; for example, |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|.

Also take note that in the original compilation for the Internet Edition, I had marked these notations between outward pointing brackets, such that the notation in the example above appeared as <Mon. 8: 1-66>. But, in as much as the < and > characters are, in that order, reserved characters in HTML markup to enclose code tags, the brackets were reversed for use in the online bibliography in order to avoid the conflict (for example, >Mon. 8: 1-66<). In THE GRAND CANON, now, the cross-reference is unambiguously denoted. When this bibliography’s Internet Edition was prepared there were 9,519 instances of cross-references to Monograph 8, which now should be considered an approximation because oversights may have occurred and citations have been subsequently deleted or merged. ✤ ✤ ✤
Cross-Listings to Standard-Reference Lists

In the field of bibliography there are many standard-reference lists to which scholars and booksellers, as well as bibliographers, refer. The most common of these relate to the bibliography of American history, or some part of it. These reference lists usually have the advantage of uniquely enumerating each of the citations, and it is by these numbers that the titles are referred in published literature and correspondence.

The Internet Edition of this bibliography cross-lists its citations to several annotated bibliographies; these are:

Francis P. Farquhar (1953), *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography*

David M. Goodman (1969), *Arizona Odyssey; Bibliographic Adventures in Nineteenth-Century Magazines*

Wright Howes (1962), revised, enlarged edition of *U.S.iana (1650–1950); a Selective Bibliography in Which Are Described 11,620 Uncommon and Significant Books Relating to the Continental Portion of the United States*

Colton Storm (1968), *A Catalogue of the Everett D. Graff Collection of Western Americana*


These titles were selected for their renowned authority and wide use, for the special precise and ancillary bibliographical data they convey, and for their annotations.

This bibliography also includes cross-listings to some booksellers’ catalogues, *viz*, Five Quail Books (for 1987–2013), and Guidon Books (1969). The one by Guidon Books is an important early list of publications relating to this region. That the catalogues also list prices provides some added utility as documents of econometric bibliography. Listings for Five Quail Books *Catalogue 18* and afterward are not included in the online version of the bibliography; the number of emendations required to add them to the Internet Edition became far too much for one person’s time. However, *THE GRAND CANON* does include cross-listings to all of the catalogues.

Two additional cross-listing titles have been included only in *THE GRAND CANON*, not in the Internet Edition: 1) Mike S. Ford’s 2003 half-century sequel to Farquhar, titled, *The Books of the Grand Canyon, The Colorado River, The Green River and The...*
Colorado Plateau; a selective bibliography, and 2) Marcia L. Thomas’s John Wesley Powell; an annotated bibliography. Their enumerated citations are omitted from the Internet Edition bibliography because the volumes were produced years after the online bibliography was first prepared. The effort needed to update both THE GRAND CANON and the online bibliography is too taxing for one person’s time at the expense of work that continues.

These titles were selected for the special bibliographical data they convey, or, in the case of Howes, which is only marginally annotated, because it is a standard list of publications to which scholars, booksellers, and other bibliographical readers and users routinely and conveniently refer. Each of these other bibliographies is numerically organized; it is by these numbers that users unambiguously refer to publications in question.

The omission of other notable bibliographies—for example, Yates and Marshall’s The Lower Colorado River: A Bibliography (1974) and Powell’s An Arizona Gathering II, 1950–1969: An Annotated Bibliography (1973)—is intentional because they are not annotated or have insufficient annotations to make a cross-listing to them meaningful as sources of more bibliographical information. This is solely a means of expediting a bibliographer’s work. The information included in these other publications is nonetheless valuable because they relate to materials or regions not covered by THE GRAND CANON. They provide additional worth through their existence as bibliographies; each is another bibliographer’s historical perspective.

The following section fully lists and describes the cross-listings to standard-reference lists used in THE GRAND CANON.

### Bibliographies and Catalogues Cross-listed in THE GRAND CANON

In the bibliography, cross-listed items are appended to the end of individual citations using the shortened forms listed in the left column below. This is followed by the numbered listing in the indicated publication. For example:

**FARQUHAR 17** is no. 17 in Francis P. Farquhar’s *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon*

**FQ4:176** is no. 176 in Five Quail Books *Catalogue Four*

**FQ24/1:290A** is no. 290A in Five Quail Books *Catalogue 24, Volume 1*

To the aficionado of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, “Farquhar” is a household name. Although his was not the first bibliography of the subject, it was the first to provide some critical evaluation usable by bibliophiles and historians. Book collectors and dealers alike use the enumerated entries as a shorthand for unambiguously communicating to their audiences just which title to which they refer. Indeed, Farquhar’s volume is itself a collectible, one which demands increasingly higher prices. While the book is sought by many, its value as a bibliography is shortened both by its arbitrary, admittedly “selective” content and by the passage of time. It is nevertheless the gem among Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliographies. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works. (A supplement for 1953-2003 was assembled by Mike S. Ford [see below].) [As an important Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliography, the Farquhar numbers are listed in bold herein so as to bring attention to them in longer cross-listings.]


As the half-century sequel to Farquhar (above), Mike Ford’s volume continues the classic in the same vein. Typographically it is identical to the Farquhar volume. Unlike Farquhar, however, there are some citations that are extralimital to those of *THE GRAND CANON* and thus are not cross-listed therein (for example, items exclusively about the Green River). [As an important Grand Canyon–Colorado River bibliography, the Ford numbers are listed in bold herein so as to bring attention to them in longer cross-listings.]

FQ…

[Catalogues from Five Quail Books and from Five Quail Books—West. Catalogues 1–9 by Clement David “Dave” Hellyer. Catalogues 10–32 by Daniel F. Cassidy and Diane Cassidy. Denoted by volume or supplement number as listed below.]

The “Five Quail” series of catalogues are among the most useful overview resources on the availability of out-of-print (and some in-print) literature of the Southwest; specifically, the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. Their purpose as catalogues is both a shortcoming and a strong point with respect to their use as bibliographical resources. They clearly cannot be a comprehensive list of titles because they record only those things that are offered for sale at a given time; but virtually all titles are extensively annotated with the booksellers’ comments—without these the catalogues would not be cross-listed in *THE GRAND CANON*. The information about pricing is also a useful guide for those interested in aspects of econometric bibliography. Also of interest
are the notations for offerings that are association copies, or copies inscribed to notable persons of Colorado River and Grand Canyon history, or copies in extraordinary bindings or other such states that may significantly increase their collector’s value. (In the present bibliography, however, neither pricing, association information, nor exceptional information are repeated.)

Occasional brief, interim catalogues and price lists were also distributed by Five Quail; these are indicated with alphabetical suffixes (e.g. FQ5A). Only those that contain annotations are included in the cross-listings here; those that are simple price lists are omitted.


[Dan Cassidy purchased the stock and name of Five Quail Books from Dave Hellyer. During 1995–1999 the business name under Cassidy was Five Quail Books—West.]


After the Internet Edition of the bibliography had gone online in 2000, I continued to update it with cross-listings to the Five Quail catalogues. By 2001, however, this procedure became too time consuming, so only Catalogues 1–17 have been cross-listed to the bibliography online.

In 1999 the Five Quail business name reverted to Five Quail Books.


Beginning with Catalogue 18, Five Quail Books Catalogues are cross-listed only in THE GRAND CANON.


GOODMAN


The brief annotations included with many of Goodman’s citations provide added value to this volume. Although there are errors throughout, the list is still a worthwhile and still the most comprehensive such working reference for all who deal with the subject. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.

[NOTE: A few cross-listings to Goodman have likely been overlooked in the addition of pertinent citations in THE GRAND CANON between 2000 and the present.]

GUIDON


The very brief annotations to some titles add marginally more usefulness to this catalogue, but it is among the first such dealer’s lists—if it is not the first—about the literature of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. The list, as well as the pricing information, makes it a useful companion to the Five Quail catalogues that began in 1987.

HOWES


The title, “U.S.iana”, has rightly been looked at with cocked heads since it was first printed in 1954. Wright Howes defended his neological refocusing of “Americana” in his foreword (and he clearly was successful in defending it with his publisher’s editors). This is a bibliographical reference work widely used by book dealers; its enumerated citations have become a standard by which dealers and buyers can unambiguously refer to bibliographically well-researched and documented titles. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.
STORM


This is as much a “selective” list as is Farquhar’s bibliography. It covers only the contents of one collection of books (however exquisitely comprehensive). Its enumerated, extensive bibliographical annotations make this a valuable reference work for those who have not seen the titles cited therein, or who have need to compare the bibliographical information among editions and printings. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.

THOMAS


This is the definitive Powell bibliography. It includes all of Powell’s works and ancillary productions as expected, but goes further by adding manuscript and archival sources, photograph collections, map collections, audio-visual works, and Internet resources and digital archives. (In the present bibliography, of course, only those citations that pertain to Powell’s published works relating in some fashion to the Grand Canyon–Colorado River region are cross-listed.)

WAGNER–CAMP


The generous type size used throughout this volume makes this a handsome work, though one does question its lack of economy given its original $150.00 price. The precise bibliographical citations make it the closest substitute for having the title-pages in front of the reader, an approach easily remedied today by digital reproduction. As with other enumerated bibliographies, the numbered entries are often referred to in catalogues and bibliographical works.
Principal Differences Between *The Grand Canon* and the Internet Edition

Some users inquire how *The Grand Canon* differs from the concurrent Internet Edition online. Every citation in *The Grand Canon* should be found in the field-searchable Internet Edition—omissions may be the result of oversights (unknown, of course) in the uploading of citations. There are differences in appearance. In *The Grand Canon* the most noticeable difference from the online version is its cleaner, more pleasing and informative typographical presentation through the use of fonts, color and layout. It also contains thousands of inconsequentially small edits thought not to be worth the time to edit online. There are many cross-indexed references that had been begun online but which the limited time and resources of a single compiler made impossible to continue except only in *The Grand Canon*. There is also the possibility of citations not removed from the online bibliography, which have been removed from the PDF edition. For overall precision *The Grand Canon* is the document of record and is displayed as intended by the author; thus, *The Grand Canon* is the definitive version of the bibliography. Nonetheless, the power of the Internet Edition is its use as a searchable, filterable database.

How this bi-bibliographical approach came about is simple. To remedy the loss of the monographic presentation created by the migration to the databased Internet Edition in 2000, I produced the first edition of *The Grand Canon* in 2012 to replicate the book-like appearance of the whole bibliography, with many added features. By necessity, due to its hugely increased size, the publication is a digital product in PDF, but formatted to create the appearance of a book. As a digital product it includes electronically searchable features, of course, but I also intend it to serve as a traditional “book” product, browsable on a computer or in paper format should the work be printed out in whole or in part. *The Grand Canon* also makes available thousands of small fixes, added more cross-indexes than had been inserted into the
Internet Edition, and features aesthetic embellishments—all too numerous and too much of an encumbrance for one person to fix in the online database as well. Omitting these value-added features online has not, however, altered the factual content of the online citations themselves; the essential information of the bibliography is unaffected. Yet I had been dissatisfied with the general unavailability of these alterations and emendations, as well as the lack of a contiguously browsable content. Thus the PDF version makes all of this available again, with the added benefit that the PDF is searchable for those who use it in the digital environment.

*THE GRAND CANON* is a monographic presentation of the whole bibliography; it is “readable”. With *THE GRAND CANON* one may conveniently browse the whole, or individual sections, or contiguous citations; and most importantly, one may browse it to discover those things that may be of special interest or to gather an overall sense of these thousands of writings about the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region. But, as like its printed predecessors, it is not easy to single out specific subsets of citations from the whole monograph.

The Internet Edition is a searchable database. With it one may search for individual author names, strings of information as which appear in citations, and dates. From it customized-search lists can be produced expediently. For example, in the Internet Edition one may find the name of an author regardless of where he or she appears in the order of listed coauthors (first, fifth, and so on). One may find, for example, all publications that appeared in 1883, or between 1858 and 1919. One may find all publications whose dates of publication are unknown. Or one may find all articles that appeared within one periodical (or, with different search parameters, articles in a given periodical within a specific date range, and/or written by a certain person). These are the kinds of searches that are not possible in the monographic format, at least not without a very time-consuming and methodical search and tally through the entire work. But it is not easy to see the whole in the Internet Edition, or to browse the whole.

So, *THE GRAND CANON* and the Internet Edition are distinctly different approaches to the same set of data. Each is indispensable in its own way, but the former is the more comprehensive.

Some inherent software limitations in the Internet Edition were inherited from the late 1990s. They preclude global editing online by the compiler, and accordingly some sweeping edits have been made to *THE GRAND CANON* that are not present online. For example, I have made consistent all references to “new series” and references to “series 2” in the citations for some periodicals (that is, the runs of serials that saw multiple series); they all refer to “new series” now. I have also made consistent
numerous other points in citations that are simply matters of editing and informational presentation that are not corrections to content.

There are numerous minor edits to citations that, for the sheer number of them and the limitations of the compiler’s time, have not been made online; many are corrections to inconsequential typographical errors. (All corrections to author names and proper nouns have, however, been made online consistently.) Many more modifications to the information contained in citations have been made; none subtract from the information in the Internet Edition, but they produce a complete citation that I think is more proper, certainly more preferable. And numerous minor points and adjustments have been made that have no significant bearing on the content of the same citation in the older ones in the Internet Edition. Obviously, the most recent citations herein reflect perfectly in the Internet Edition, since these citations are uploaded online from \textit{THE GRAND CANON}.

The inclusion of numerous cross-listings to previous print editions and to standard-reference lists, many of which do not appear in the Internet Edition, greatly enhances the utilitarian functions of \textit{THE GRAND CANON}. The manner in which the cross-listings to the print editions have also been emended in \textit{THE GRAND CANON} are explained in the “Cross-Listings” section herein.

Again, a great number of minor “tweaks” are not reproduced in the Internet Edition because of the limitations of time. I find it no longer conscionable to expend time to recreate every small adjustment in the Internet Edition; that it is better to maintain the “authoritative” version in \textit{THE GRAND CANON}, which can be exported, reused, and subdivided at will while retaining all of the intended changes and modes of presentation. Furthermore, the \textit{THE GRAND CANON} will survive past that time when the ephemeral Internet Edition no longer exists.

Another significant difference between \textit{THE GRAND CANON} and the Internet Edition is the disparity of the number of citations listed in each of these venues; there are, at least at this time, several hundred more citations in the Internet Edition. This is due to the presence there of items that no longer are part of \textit{THE GRAND CANON} but which were a part of the original 2000 posting of the database. Due to software limitations it will be labor-intensive to remove them from the Internet Edition; for now they remain there. Two parts of the bibliography are no longer present and which only partially have been removed in the Internet Edition: Part 33 (“Other” Grand Canyons) and Part 34 (Miscellaneous Manuscripts). As explained in the introductory material herein, Part 33 was discontinued as a bibliographical list but is now greatly expanded and reformatted as “\textit{THE BIGGEST MİROR}”, an addendum to \textit{THE GRAND CANON}. Although Part 34 was entirely removed from the online bibliography, working
limitations with the online database have left the citations for Part 33 in the database even though they are no longer present in *THE GRAND CANON*.

Not reflected in the count of citations in the Internet Edition online are most of the citations in Part 31, Newspaper Guides. Due to the summary nature of those citations they not included in the online database.

**About “The Biggest Mirror”, The Nomenclatural Appendix to *The Grand Canon*: All the Grand Canyons**

Appended to the end of *THE GRAND CANON* are lengthy compilations of literary uses and applications of the term, “Grand Canyon”; specifically, in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor (including trademarks) and neology. They pertain mostly to the uses of the term “Grand Canyon” where they do not refer to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona; that is, where the term has been borrowed or reused. The number of places and phrases recorded here dramatically emphasize the tremendous attraction that the Grand Canyon has had on people from the time that the first “other” Grand Canyon was named after it. Most examples are informal, yet they have been used and thus I feel they should be accounted for as a matter of literary and cultural record.

The shortcoming of the lists that follow is that it is impractical to embed the bibliographical citations for each one, particularly since many instances have been captured from the nebula of ephemeral web pages posted on the Internet. (Web-based resources are excluded from this bibliography, as explained in the Excluded Items section herein). I previously had simply kept photocopied pages and webpage printouts in my personal files, which were delved into for a couple of whimsical publications on the subject. However, it did not seem sensible to me to retain the lists in an inaccessible place; and given the venue of *THE GRAND CANON* as a documentation of the creative work of individuals I have decided to append them here.

---

Ideas for Continued Work

A bibliography, particularly in today’s work environments of enhanced or “value-added” products, should not be a static “list” of items. Accordingly, THE GRAND CANON can provide foundations for all kinds of ambitious and utilitarian works. Given the amount of time that I must dedicate to the existing bibliography as well as to other avocations and daily responsibilities, and due also to the limitation of the length of life, few of these recommendations are likely to be pursued by me.

1. There is certainly a need for a database of citations organized in such a way that it is an encyclopedic index to all pertinent subjects within every publication. Although such organization would be only as powerful as the competency of those who create it and the number of usefully indexed entries, its overall value would be immense. THE GRAND CANON can serve as a foundation for such a comprehensive work: the groundwork has been laid through the compilation of the sources, some of them with analytical remarks. One has “only” to peruse them and take the work from there.

2. Compilers of anthologies may do well to use THE GRAND CANON as a source by which to identify works that are beyond those that are collected (again and again) for a Grand Canyon or Colorado River anthology.

3. More closely focused bibliographies (simple or complex) can be created by excerpting citations from THE GRAND CANON. For example, for the geographical region covered by THE GRAND CANON one may create a bibliography restricted to the science of entomology. Or, one may use Parts 11 and 12 of this work to create a separate bibliography that focuses only on the lower Colorado River below Grand Canyon, subdivided into subject areas in the same fashion as is THE GRAND CANON as a whole.

4. An annotated bibliography would take THE GRAND CANON to far greater usefulness. An annotated bibliography of one subject area may also use THE GRAND CANON as a foundation.

5. One may consider using the citations within THE GRAND CANON to serve as roots for digital links to digitized copies of the works there cited. Whether selections would

---

One should not depend on the Internet Edition to extract definitive subsets of data as a wholly new product for permanent use. This is because, as elaborated upon elsewhere herein, there are thousands of small adjustments to citations and their informational content that are preserved in THE GRAND CANON but not in the Internet Edition.
be made from the citations, or a massively comprehensive digital library were to be assembled, are logistical and financial considerations.

6. A thorough examination of some especially pertinent serials is in order. For example, the entire runs of *The Deseret Weekly*, *Arizona Highways*, *Sunset Magazine*, *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine/Santa Fe Magazine*, and numerous other regional and specialized serials should be examined against this bibliography to list all pertinent items that may relate to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region. Likewise the special exception to the exclusion of newspapers in the citation of items from the *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City) through 1910 would do well to continue the effort to the present, at least for the non-daily component. Specialized serials should likewise be selected and searched consistently; for example, *Engineering News-Record*, *Reclamation Era*, *Mining and Scientific Press*, or various early railroad journals will likely contain far more items pertinent to technical and engineering projects in the lower Colorado River region, specifically mining, dams and irrigation works. Other specialized works, like the annual reports of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad and the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company, will have information that has not as yet been looked for to include in this bibliography. In addition, important government serials, most notably the *Federal Register* and *The Congressional Record* should be searched in their entireties. I have not found everything because, except for a very few titles, I have not been able to examine very many whole runs, contiguously. Many serials would likely benefit from such a conscientious comparison.

7. This bibliography’s coverage of legislative documents (other than the *Federal Register* just mentioned) is only a fortuitous gathering. There is a huge body of material that can yet be listed from federal and state official records alike, perhaps most richly among the legislative acts and affairs regarding water supply in Arizona and California. These items would include legislative bills, hearings, laws, and in fact everything that one may consider a part of legislation—all surely a daunting task to compile. Similarly, legal documents pertaining to activities in this region are scattered widely; a comprehensive accounting of them will be a very large task.

8. Standardizing author names may be worthwhile, even though in some instances the fashion in which an author’s name appears will differ from the way in which it is

49 Many runs of Utah newspapers are now available online at [http://digitalnewspapers.org](http://digitalnewspapers.org).

50 *Desert Magazine* was examined in its entirety in 2013–2014.

51 With regard to the *Federal Register*, searches of the years since the mid-1990s to date have already been done through the online availability of issues from these years. The *Congressional Record* has not thus far been searched.
displayed in the publications (for example, full names would substitute for published nicknames). Examples of standardization will be found in the Library of Congress’s “Authorities” files. Sometimes, an author’s given names are spelled with initials, other times spelled out. I have tried at least to standardize those kinds of variations under fully spelled headings; exceptions may be found with some authors who consistently publish their names only with initials and by which they are also known (for example, P. T. Reilly, whom few would know as Plez Talmadge Reilly). Occasionally, one will notice that an author’s full name is spelled out (usually three names). This is done, of course, when they publish their name as such, but it also appears in a list of productions when the author was encountered for the first time through their academic thesis or dissertation. Then, as they continue to publish and their works are extracted for this bibliography, the completely spelled name is retained as the header even when the author may never have used it in later publications. In THE GRAND CANON overall, I have conscientiously considered that it is the document that arbitrates the citation, less so a derived system of styles; because what I record here is the work of individuals, agencies and institutions as they were presented.

9. There must be hundreds—more likely thousands—of articles and books wholly and partly about the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region that have been written in languages other than English. Hundreds of non-English citations do appear in THE GRAND CANON. Intuitively and logically there must be myriad more that have escaped all manner of public indexing, web-posting, and serendipitous discoveries by me and contributors. Finding foreign-language articles in serials and journals, particularly those products that are elusive in libraries far from the regions in which they were produced and which are written in non-Latin alphabetic schemes, will be challenging work. Those that appear in THE GRAND CANON must be considered a sample only.

10. Newspaper accounts would balloon the number of citations in THE GRAND CANON to extraordinary levels. And one would have to select the newspapers to cover, in as much as there are thousands published nationwide (and elsewhere) that could contribute useful records of published items, and by numerous more authors than those cited herein. Aside from the records in The New York Times and in the earlier editions of the Deseret News, virtually no newspaper citations appear in THE GRAND CANON. Including newspapers would be, while worthwhile, a Herculean task. Considering the scarcity of copies of most titles (paper, filmed, or digitized), the utility

---

52 There are printed catalogues, too, but the Authorities specifically may be viewed online at http://authorities.loc.gov.
of such a compendium would be realized only through the making available of copies of the articles themselves.

11. Manuscript and archival holdings are unique resources. However, because they exist mostly as single copies in one location (copies of these materials may also exist as a matter of user-copy production policies or microfilming), they are not as conveniently available as are published materials that can be obtained in a number of places or through inter-library loan services. A separate guide to these resources would be a boon to researchers.

12. The bibliography has to be extended to the upper Colorado River basin if there is ever to be a proper bibliography of the Colorado River-proper or the Colorado–Green River basin. Even if such a bibliography is restricted to the human history of the rivers-proper, there is need for such a compendium of literature.

continued ▶
13. This bibliography can further serve as the source material for works that contain early illustrations of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. A comparative compendium of illustrations redrawn from earlier ones has yet to be produced. This illustration (left) was imaginatively embellished from one of F. W. von Egloffstein’s own problematical scenes from the 1858 Ives expedition (inset below); this one with the river and boater added as well. Note also the even more greatly exaggerated incision of tributary canyons, and, in both, Egloffstein’s improbable spire rising taller than the adjacent plateau.

**1873 “Canons of the Colorado River.”**


By the time this rendition had been made, the first of John Wesley Powell’s exploits on the Colorado River, in 1869, was well known. Thus it was reasonable, if not just for the purposes of staffage, to place a boat on this canyon river—with some additionally uninformed artistic license in the boater’s reflection on limpid water.

**1861 “Big Cañon.”**


The imaginative view actually depicts a side canyon of the Grand Canyon, probably Cataract Canyon.
THE HISTORY of the American Southwest is rich, exhaustively studied, rife with political contention and cultural ambivalence, and far more involved than can be summarized here. Native Americans had as well lived in and journeyed through the Southwest for uncounted centuries before the first European forays into this part of North America in the late 1530s. But it is the publishing tradition of Europe that begins documenting the corroborative, citable, and obtainable literature that records activities and observations carried out in this region; and so this is our bibliographical starting point.

Thus far the earliest published item cited in THE GRAND CANON is from 1542: the second edition of a geographical work by Sebastian Münster, in which appeared a map depicting the geographical understanding of the western coast of North America. It was authoritative for its time—and notably devoid of what today we would call California, and absent as well the Gulf of California and its Colorado River estuary. Then why even cite it here? Just three years earlier the first European contact was made with the Colorado River, and it was two years since the Grand Canyon was visited. The map is contemporary with those events, yet as part of a new edition of Münster’s work it demonstrates the slowness of communication in that day, both pragmatic and intentional. In 1542 there was perhaps time enough after the encounters with the Colorado River and Grand Canyon when something could have been published, even if only from hearsay; of course, if the author thought it worthwhile as well. But there is nothing known today from that earliest post-encounter period. Following on this, however, in 1548 there are two publications that finally acknowledge the Colorado River

---

53 Item no. 25.307 (Münster).
region based on the Spanish explorations; one is dated (yet another edition of Ptolemy’s *Geography*, for 1548), the second is attributed to that year (a map also by Münster).\footnote{Item nos. 25.80 (Ptolemy) (see also Note 63), 25.247 (Münster).}

First-person reports about the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon originate in events of 1539 and 1540, respectively. The seminal event was with Francisco de Ulloa (died 1540), the navigator who in 1539 with ships of the fleet of Hernán Cortés (1485–1547) reached the mouth of the Colorado River at the head of the Gulf of California. His report appeared publicly two decades later in Venice, in 1556, translated into Italian in Volume 3 of Giavanni Battista Ramusio’s *Della Navigationi et Viaggi*.\footnote{Item no. 2.6438.} Its first English translation was published by Richard Hakluyt in 1600.\footnote{Item no. 2.3117.}

Europeans’ arrival at the Grand Canyon came a year after the Colorado River was encountered, but by land. During 1539–1542 an incursionary army led by Francisco Vázquez de Coronado (1510–1554) infiltrated the American Indian lands on the northern frontier of New Spain in what today is Arizona and New Mexico, venturing even into the vastness of the Great Plains. As is well recorded historically, they had set out from today’s Mexico to rifle Cíbola of its riches, which as the Spanish learned soon enough was only the stuff of misinformation about the Indian pueblos. In 1540, an expeditionary party under Pedro de Tovar traveled from the main army westward to the Hopi mesas in today’s Arizona. There they learned about a large river even farther to the west. This was of interest to them as a means to connect with the Gulf of California; the original plans of the expedition included resupply of the armed force by ship on the lower Colorado River, although that never happened. Tovar reported this news and another party, about thirteen men under García López de Cárdenas, was dispatched to investigate. According to an account drawn up decades later, they journeyed twenty days from the Hopi mesas, their Hopi guides leading them to the rim of the Grand Canyon at a point described cursorily as a place where the Colorado River was visible and where low pines grew. This area is believed by many historians to have been at the eastern end of the canyon at or near the area now called Desert View. Others consider it may have been farther west, given the supposed length of the journey and other evidence. This would have been closer to where in the early 20th century William Wallace Bass conducted tourists into the canyon on his mining trails near the Grand Scenic Divide.\footnote{See items by Ray Kenny in Part 16 of this bibliography.} The Spanish party was likely led along Native Americans’ long-established routes through this area. Grossly underestimating distances in the canyon, Capt. Pablo de Melgosa, Juan Galeros, and a third man whose name was not remembered by the chronicler futilely tried to descend to the river. They did not make it
very far and swore that rocks down there were taller than the Tower of Seville, a landmark familiar to them back home that stood next to the city’s cathedral. Without further record of the canyon, at least so far that is known to us today, the party returned to the main force in today’s New Mexico.

Not until 1563 probably was an account written down about the events of 1539–1542. It appeared in the manuscript titled, “Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola”, by Pedro de Castañeda de Nagera. However, the manuscript that survives today is only a copy of the original, made in Seville in 1596; the original is missing. In turn the Relación did not appear in print for nearly three centuries after the events it records, in 1838, when Henri Ternaux-Compans translated it into French. An English translation did not appear until three and a half centuries after the events, when in 1896 George Parker Winship published the Relación for the first time in both Spanish and English, based on that 1596 copy. As one might expect, memory, cultural conventions, translators’ liberties, and modern re-readings all produce somewhat different perspectives.

After the Cárdenas party left the Grand Canyon no European is known to have gone there for more than two centuries. In 1776 the Franciscan friar Francisco Tomás Garcés (1738-1781) journeyed from the lower Colorado River region to the lands of the Hualapai and Havasupai people; he, fortunately, wrote his own record, though it, too, took a long time to see publication.

The earliest publication date cited in THE GRAND CANON for material that reliably depicts the region of interest to this bibliography is an 1548 Italian edition of Ptolemy’s Geography. As historians have noticed, this is the first such geography to include

---

58 The tower, La Giralda, still stands as part of the cathedral of Seville, Spain. Originally commissioned in 1184 as a mosque, it was completed in 1198. In Castañeda’s day the tower was some three and a half centuries old but still lacked the upper portion of the present structure. A modest belfry was installed after its original ornamental top was felled in an earthquake in 1356. The present belfry, as well as the upper tower and the statue, “Faith”, were emplaced in 1558, eighteen years after Coronado’s men attempted to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. The present structure is 93 meters (305 feet) tall.

59 The 1596 manuscript transcription of a lost ca. 1563 original is in the Obadiah Rich Collection of the New York Public Library.

60 Item no. 2.2132, a 19th-century edited translation by Elliott Coues.

61 Item no. 25.80. The Geography, or Geographia, of Ptolemy is the geographical work, ca. 150 C.E., by Kláudios Ptolemaïos Κλαύδιος Πτολεμαῖος of the 2nd century. It survives from manuscript copies dating to at least the 10th century and was a focus of scholarly Renaissance Europe, when the author was known in Latin translation as Claudius Ptolemaeus. The Byzantine monk Maximus Planudes was the first, after 1295, to create maps based on a copy of Ptolemy’s re-rewritten text. For a well-annotated bibliography of the early editions of Ptolemy’s Geography, see the compilation by [Wilberforce Eames], A List of Editions of Ptolemy’s Geography, 1475–1730 (New York, no imprint, 1886, 45 pp.). Only 50 copies of Eames’ work were printed (but today readable in digital
results obtained during the Spanish expeditions of less than a decade earlier. The early maps, already noted, are interesting in that they depict generally perceived navigational trends and landfalls as they were communicated at the time when longitude was poorly determined and when the Spanish were just beginning their exploits of conquest in what today is the southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico, only some of which information was communicated in timely fashion due to political distrust and the general flow of information in those days.

Perhaps the first document relating to the region considered in this bibliography contains the instructions from Viceroy Antonio de Mendoza to Hernando Alarcón, regarding the support of Coronado’s *entrada* into the northern reaches of New Spain. This document, dated May 31, 1541, was not, however, available in print for centuries, thus it cannot be scored here as “the earliest” publication. A particularly reliable translation and transcription of it was published by Richard and Shirley Cushing Flint in 2005.  

A map of the Gulf of California was drawn in 1541 by Domingo del Castillo, a pilot in the second expedition that sailed to the mouth of the Colorado River in 1540. According to “The Kohl Collection of Maps Relating to America in the Harvard University Library” (as published by Justin Winsor, 1886, who indicated the map was one of California), it was found among papers of the descendants of Cortés. Copied and engraved in 1769, it was published in 1770 by Francisco Antonio Lorenzana in *Historia de Nueva-España*. Castillo’s is the earliest authentic delineation of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta region (although it insists on depicting what may be the Gila River as a remarkable extension of the sea that would wrap around the north of Mexico). There are earlier 16th-century maps of the Pacific coast of North America, of course, but none even fully resolve the gulf.
A few users of *THE GRAND CANON* may point to Chinese accounts that putatively record even earlier visits to the Southwest and the Grand Canyon, reached from the West in the 15th century,⁶⁸ but such interpretive claims have not held up to historical corroboration by scholars of either the American Southwest or the Orient. In any case, the material on which such claims are based are manuscript materials, which would not appear in this bibliography anyway (except for piecemeal references to them in later books, which are cited).

The 16th-century dates noted herein are known with certainty; they establish the beginning of a published history, based on known documents, with which historians and aficionados of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River are familiar. Might earlier published works yet be found, or more works from the 1540s at least? Perhaps; one may never know what may lay hidden or unrecognized even in the most well-known of collections, or in collections as yet unrecognized by historians and bibliographers.

As for the 1542 date for the earliest-known published item that pertains to the region embraced by this bibliography during the period after the European encounters with the Colorado River and Grand Canyon, the answer is a bit more certain: probably nothing earlier will be found. This assumption is made on the basis that printed materials from this time are relatively few, and well documented. Then there is the matter of information from the 1539–1540 explorations, which was not communicated to those who could have included it in their soon-to-be-published works. The 1542 map fails to depict detail in our region of interest; it is cited herein as an example of the state of understanding of the day, contemporaneous with the earliest explorations in New Spain. Not until 1548 does the information conveyed from these explorations finally appear in print (albeit only in map form). While the timeframe 1542–1547 is ample enough, too, for something to have been published, the very fact that nothing is known today reasonably supports the idea that there may be nothing more to be found in the pre-1548 period. Still, we may hope for serendipity to knock.

---

⁶⁸ See for example items by Jack Anderson, John Fryer, Hendon Mason Harris, Alexander M’Allan, Henriette Mertz, and Charles Hippolyte Paravey, all cited in Part 2 of the bibliography.
**Pseudonyms and Psychonyms**

Names Changed by Marriage, Divorce or Legal Decree

---

**Pseudonyms and Psychonyms**

The following authors appear in *THE GRAND CANON* under pseudonymous names and psychonyms (pseudonyms with insider connotations). In the bibliography, citations of published works are listed by the names under which they were published, usually followed by actual name in square brackets. Separate notes for this table appear at the end of the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cited Name</th>
<th>Actual Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Member.</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. member.</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacus, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboatus, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abozo'r'us, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abyssus, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abyssus, Q. S. O.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abyssus, Q. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ace of Hearts</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaguerreotype, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advocatus-devili, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agydstus, C. V.</td>
<td>Quartaroli, Richard D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alby</td>
<td>Doughty, Bruce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amrac</td>
<td>[not determined]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anger, Ed
Argonautus, C. V.
Baker, Jelly Roll
Bilson, Benjamin²
Bird, A. Little
Black Beaver
Bloato, Bobby
Bob, Olo K.
Bower, B. M.
Bronco
Brooksby, L. J.
Bruno, Lelivoldt
Buntline, Ned
Cacti
Canon, Grand
Carolus
Cincinnatus
Clerke, John
Clix
Cooper, Alice
Corax, Early C.³
Cross, Victoria
Dickens, Harry
Dixie
DJ SOE
Easterner
Eby, Lois
Equusasinus, C. V.
Ex
The Explorer
Ferryman
Fuhgeddboutit
Garvanza
Geminus
Gladdish, Stephen B.
Grand Canon
Granny J
Grapho
Guiness, Moe
Harris, Dean
Henry, O.
Honda

[not determined]
Quartaroli, Richard D.
Baker, Jon
Pattie, James Ohio
[not determined]
Lewis, J. C.
[not determined]
Sinclair-Cowan, Bertha Muzzy [née Muzzy]
[not determined]
Brooksby, Lyle, and Brooksby, Janetha
Abrahams, Marc
Judson, E. C. Z.
[not determined]
Beggs, William J.
[not determined]
Furnier, Vince
Spamer, Earle E.
Cory, Vivian
[not determined]
[not determined]
[not determined]
[not determined]
Lawson, Patrick
Quartaroli, Richard D.
Gladdish, Stephen Geoffrey
[not determined]
[not determined]
[not determined]
Bain, George
Harris, W. R.
Porter, William Sydney
[not determined]
Kildare, Maurice
Lawson, Patrick
Little, Frances
The Lumber Doctor
Madd Mike
Manzanita
Marcell, Ervin
Montezuma
Moose, M.
Nesbit, Troy
Nonnac
Nutcakes, Nick
Nutz, Pulitzer
Phoenix
Phenix, John
Plodder, A.
Pollo, R. I.
Polydor
Powell, J. W. [not John Wesley Powell]
Powell, John W. [not John Wesley Powell]
Puffer, Skid
Q
Q., V.P.
“Quagga D” Davis
Quartaroli, V.P.
Quartarplj, R.5
Ray, Cosmic
Ricardo [and as Richard o]
Runs, Vanessa
Science, Crystal
Sequoia
Shoshone
Sciurus, A. Bert I.
Sibyl
“Skinney [and as ‘Skinny’] the Ticket Clerk”
Spectator
Splendens, F.
Steele, Curtis
Steffan, Jack
Stilton, Geronimo
Storyteller, Ragnar
Student
Richardson, Gladwell
Eby, Lois
Macaulay, Fannie Caldwell [not determined]
Madd Mike [not determined]
[not determined]
Schmutz, Ervin M. [not determined]
Folsom, Franklin [not determined]
Wells, Frank Evarts [not determined]
Derby, George Horatio [not determined]
Quartaroli, Richard D. [not determined]
French, Francis F. Quartaroli, Richard D. [not determined]
Quartaroli, Richard D. Quartaroli, Richard D. [not determined]
Brutti, Ray Martin, Richard
Rodriguez, Vanessa Hirsh, Jon [not determined]
[not determined]
Quartaroli, Richard D. Quartaroli, Richard D. [not determined]
Sue, Marie Joseph; Sue, Eugène [not determined]
[not determined]
[not determined]
Quartaroli, Richard D. Tepperman, Emile
Kennedy, Alice Jacqueline [not determined]
[not determined]
Peterson, Ellis [not determined]
1542  The Grand Canyon  2014

T-Firefly, Rufus  [not determined]
Thistle  [not determined]
Thomas, Clyde  Litton, Martin
Traveler  [not determined]
Twain, Mark  Clemens, Samuel L.
Van Dyne, Edith  Baum, L. Frank
Vitus, E Campus  Quartaroli, Richard D.
Wayne, Bruce  [not determined]
White, Dale  Place, Marion T.
Winslowe, John R.  Richardson, Gladwell
X.  [not determined]
X (Ms.)  [not determined]
Yucca  [not determined]
Z., X. Y.  [not determined]

1This is the origin of the other variants of the "C.V." psychonymous, whimsical uses originated by Quartaroli; it derives from a former, now synonymized, scientific name of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, Crotalus viridis abyssus. Some other uses likewise derive from the scientific names of animals and plants or are contrived based on Quartaroli’s original usage, for example, F. Splendens, after the plant Fouquieria splendens, or ocotillo.

2Pseudonym used in an anonymously produced, pirated version of The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky (see Pattie, 1831 ff, in Part 2 of the bibliography).

3As with the "C. V. Abyssus" psychonym, with which this one appeared, it derives from the scientific name of an animal well known at Grand Canyon; in this case the raven, Corvus corax. “Early” is a nick-name for Earle Spamer, originated unwittingly by a worker at Glen Canyon Environmental Studies during the 1990s and which was adopted and perpetuated by Quartaroli.

4"Phoenix" is a pseudonym frequently met in literature. Although the authors, "Phoenix", cited in this bibliography are undetermined identities, there also is the more well-known “John Phoenix” who was Lt. George H. Derby. (He is cited in this bibliography under this pseudonym, but actually is more widely cited herein as Derby, for his naval survey work on the lower Colorado River.) Derby was also a humorist who wrote under the additional names, John P. Squibob and Professor John Phoenixiana, among others. See the biography in Item no. 2.10162 (G. R. Stewart) herein.

5A purposeful misspelling, to repeat an actual misspelling that appeared on the ID token on an award cup.

6A common form of anonymity.
Names changed by marriage, divorce or legal decree

The people listed here are those individuals who are cited in *The Grand Canon* only by both names. Marriage names may also represent hyphenated compound names using both birth and marriage names; for each such case these are as used by the woman in her publications. Cases where a marriage name precedes a birth name indicate divorces after which the woman reverted to her birth name. The time frame used is that of the publications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Earlier Name in this bibliography</th>
<th>Later Name in this bibliography</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benenati, Peggy Lou</td>
<td>Benenati, Emma P. [legal change]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremner, Jane C.</td>
<td>Cramer, Jane Alison Bremner [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cock, Elizabeth M.</td>
<td>Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M. [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Georgie White [marriage name]</td>
<td>White, Georgie [birth name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grua, Diane [marriage name]</td>
<td>Boyer, Diane [birth name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hastings, Barbara</td>
<td>McKee, Barbara [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huisinga, Kristin</td>
<td>Harned, Kristin Huisinga [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberall, Eleanora R.</td>
<td>Robbins, Eleanora I. [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Loretta</td>
<td>Jackson-Kelly, Loretta [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mead, Pauline</td>
<td>Pattraw, Pauline Mead [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrow, Honoré [marriage name]</td>
<td>Willsie, Honoré [birth name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omana, Emily</td>
<td>Smith, Emily Omana [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Linda J.</td>
<td>Cummings, Linda Scott [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Stacy S.</td>
<td>Timmons, Stacy [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, Teresa</td>
<td>Matheson, Teresa Yates [marriage name]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This list itemizes more than 7,200 titles of periodicals and serial publications cited in THE GRAND CANON. That a title appears in the list does not imply that the entire series has been examined; in fact, this is rarely the case. Almost all titles are added opportunistically; many serial titles in this bibliography are limited to single or a few citations. Some principal serials that relate almost exclusively to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River have, however, been canvassed in their entirety; for example (but not limited to), Boatman’s Quarterly Review, Colorado Plateau Advocate, The Confluence, Grand Canyon Footprints, Grand Canyon Nature Notes, O’Pioneer/The Ol’ Pioneer, Plateau, and The Waiting List. Titles that have been retrieved only from sources posted to the web are represented, of course, only by those issues that have been so digitized and posted (for example, the Santa Fe Railway’s employees’ journal, Santa Fe Magazine).

Titles are listed in the format used by this bibliography. Non-Latin character serials are listed in transliteration. For those that are a house organ that incorporates the name of the institution, organization, or agency, the name of the originating entity usually appears first, followed by the series name, much in the way the titles will be found in most library catalogues. For example:

Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia

is listed as

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings

The list that follows is strictly in alphabetical order, with the exception that leading definite articles are not alphabetized — “The” and foreign language equivalents (of those that are noted in this bibliography) “Das”, “De”, “Den”, “Der”, “Det”, “Die”, “El”, “Il”, “L’”, “La”, “Le”, “Les”. The definite article is retained in many citations, and
likewise in the list that follows, but the reader will note that some citations for the same serial titles may omit the definite article. This only reflects former citation styles used in this bibliography during the past forty years, which omitted leading definite articles; for example, The American Bottler may be cited in the bibliography just as American Bottler. For pragmatic reasons only, the bibliography has not been wholly canvassed for missing leading definite articles in full serial titles, which has no effect on the identification of serials anyway.

For titles that change over time, citations in THE GRAND CANON reflect the titles at their times of publication. Differences in spelling or variant uses of hyphens also reflect contemporary uses of a serial’s name, as cited. The master list that follows will note those differences. Capitalization of words in serial titles is done according to English or American styles as proper names, not usually in the styles of the original languages, which sometimes employ lowercase initials for some words even in titles.

Explanatory information, when deemed necessary for clarity, or as a means to further identify the creator of a more obscure title or the place of publication of a little-known serial, is given in (colored parenthetical italics), although pragmatically such information is not uniformly applied because this procedure was adopted years after this bibliography was begun, thus fixing everything is a retrospective task unto itself. Nevertheless, I have attempted to affix places of publication for as many titles as possible, omitting the note when it is clear from the title where it was published or when there were multiple places of publication.

Some serial titles may be identical to those published by other entities. In as many cases as possible, the appropriate publisher or place of publication is indicated; for those that are not so distinguished, I had not captured that information at the time that the citation was gathered (more often this was during earlier years of the bibliography project). The list that follows is as authoritative as I have been able to assemble it thus far. Not all publisher or place of publication attributes may appear with the citation, but this master list will occasionally provide that information if it was known to me.

Diacritical marks and ligatures are retained as in the originals. In some cases, serials employing characters from non-Roman alphabets will retain those characters, in phonetic alphabetical order in the list below, with transliteration.
PERIODICALS AND SERIALS CITED

Numerals in the left column are counters only; they continually change as new titles are added to this list and so relate only to the present edition of THE GRAND CANON.

See introductory comments, above, for a brief explanation of citation styles. For a fuller explanation, see herein the section on Citation Format and Content.

GO TO END OF SERIALS LIST

1  [Untitled newsletter] (The Evangelical Sisterhood of Mary, Phoenix)

2  2-hjulingen (NAF MC Mjøsa på tur i Sélen; Norway)
3  3-2-1 Contact (Children's Television Workshop)
4  3-2-1 SATOP (Space Alliance Technology Outreach Program, Technological Research and Development Authority, Titusville, Florida)
5  4-Seasons.de (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg)
6  7Wonders Creation Museum, Newsletter (Silverlake, Washington)
7  10-4 Magazine
8  43rd Bomb Group Association, Inc., "Ken's Men", Newsletter
9  46th Special Forces Company (Abn.) Association Thailand, Newsletter
10  50 Plus (New York)
11  50 States Marathon Club Newsletter
12  93 (Arizona's US 93 Corridor Newsletter) (Arizona Department of Transportation)
13  93 Hoover Dam to Milepost 17, Fact Sheet (Arizona Department of Transportation) [serial]
14  432 Tom Tom (Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council Lodge 432, Wipala Wiki Lodge)
15  1414 (REGA: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht/Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage/Guardia Aerea Svizzera di Salvataggio, Zurich)
16  1424 Magazin (Austria)
17  2125 Betansnews (Phi Beta Epsilon Fraternity International Official Newsletter)
18  3808 (Critical Writing Program, University of Pennsylvania)

A
19  A B C Pathfinder Railway Guide (Boston)
20  A Bird’s Eye View (West Valley Bird Society, Northridge, California)
21  A Druid Missal-Any (An Un-Official Publication of the Reformed Druids)
22  A Letter From the Abbey (Cistercian Abbey, Our Lady of Dallas)
23  A Newsletter for Leisure Lutherans (Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rolla, Missouri)
24  A Newsletter on the History and Heritage of American Civil Engineering
25  A OK, Athée Okie (Oklahoma Atheists, Oklahoma City)
26  A Peak Inside (The Banff Centre, Alberta)
27  A Travers le Monde (Paris)
28  AAA World (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Keystone Division; later Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions section of Mid-Atlantic)
29  AAG Newsletter (Association of American Geographers)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title (Publisher)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 30  | AALL Spectrum  
(American Association of Law Libraries) |
| 31  | AAPG Bulletin  
see American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin |
| 32  | AAPG Explorer  
(American Association of Petroleum Geologists) |
| 33  | Aardrijskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift  
(Amsterdam) |
| 34  | A.A.S.P. Newsletter  
(American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists) |
| 35  | AB Bookman's Weekly |
| 36  | The ABA Beacon  
(American Boating Association, Harwich Port, Massachusetts) |
| 37  | ABA Journal  
(American Bar Association) |
| 38  | Abel's Photographic Weekly |
| 39  | Abilities Newsletter  
(Putnam County Office for People with Disabilities, Carmel, New York) |
| 40  | A.C. (CEDO) News  
(Centruo Intercultural do Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos) |
| 41  | Academia Nacional de Historia y Geografía, Memoria  
(México) |
| 42  | L'Académie des Sciences, Compte Rendu des Séances  
(Paris) |
| 43  | Académie des Sciences et Lettres de Montpellier, Bulletin |
| 44  | Académie Impériale de Metz, Mémoires |
| 45  | Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique, Mémoires (Supplément) |
| 46  | The Academy  
(London) |
| 47  | Academy News  
(American Academy of Forensic Sciences) |
| 48  | Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Annual Reports |
| 49  | Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal |
| 50  | Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph |
| 51  | Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings |
| 52  | Academy of Political Science, Proceedings  
(Columbia University, New York) |
| 53  | Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions |
| 54  | Access Control and Security Systems |
| 55  | The Accessory and Garage Journal  
(Pawtucket, Rhode Island) |
| 56  | Achshav!  
(United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, Department of Youth Activities, New York) |
| 57  | ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology  
(Association for Computing Machinery) |
| 58  | Acoustical Society of America, Journal  
(New York) |
| 59  | Acoustics Today  
(Acoustical Society of America, Melville, New York) |
| 60  | Across America  
(American Coach Association) |
| 61  | Acta Carsologica  
(Slovenska Akademija Znanosti in Umetnosti, Ljubljana) |
| 62  | Acta Geodynamica et Geomaterialia  
(Akademii věd České republiky, Praha) |
| 63  | Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria  
(Zeszyty Naukowe, Wyższa Szkoła Rolnicza)  
(Szczecin) |
| 64  | Acta Ludi  
(Saint Stephen’s College, Coomera, Queensland, Australia) |
| 65  | Acta Palaeontologica Polonica  
(Warszawa) |
| 66  | Acta Scientarium; Biological Sciences  
(Universidade Estadual de Maringá, Maringá, Paraná, Brasil) |
| 67  | Acta Succulenta  
(Budrio, Italy) |
| 68  | Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis, Figura Nova Series |
| 69  | Actas INAGEQ  
(Instituto Nacional de Geoquímica, México) |
| 70  | Action Beauce  
(Saint-Georges, Québec) |
| 71  | Acts and Facts  
(Institute for Creation Research) |
| 72  | Ad Sense  
(Chicago) |
| 73  | The Adjuster  
(San Francisco) |
| 74  | Administrative Law Review  
(American Bar Association, Section of Administrative Law) |
| 75  | Adult Learning  
(American Association for Adult and Continuing Education, Washington, D.C.) |
| 76  | The Advance  
(Chicago) |
| 77  | Advanced Diver Magazine  
(Bradenton, Florida) |
| 78  | Advanced Crane Technologies, Company News |
Advanced Imaging
Advances in Meteorology (New York)
Advances in Physiology Education (American Physiological Society, Bethesda, Maryland)
The Advent Review and Sabbath Herald (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.) [later as Review and Herald]
Adventist Today Update
Adventure Cyclist (Missoula, Montana)
Adventure Journal (Incline Village, Nevada)
Adventure Sports Journal
Adventure Travel
Adventure West (Reno, Nevada)
Adventurers’ Club News (Los Angeles)
Adventuring Through the Bible (Peninsula Bible Church, Palo Alto, California)
Advertising and Selling (New York)
The Advocate (The National Gay and Lesbian Newsmagazine, Los Angeles)
Advocate of Peace (American Peace Society)
AEA Advocate (American Education Association)
The AEOE Newsletter (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education)
Aeolian Research (Amsterdam)
Aera (American Electric Railway Association) [Not AERA per serial style.]
Aerial Age Weekly (New York)
Aero Digest
Aerokurier (Stuttgart or Frankfurt am Main)
Aerosafety World (Flight Safety Foundation)
Aerosol Science and Technology (New York)
Aerotech News and Review (Journal of Aerospace and Defense Industry News (Lancaster, California)
Aesthetica (York, North Yorkshire, United Kingdom)
Aesthetics (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan)
Aether (The Journal of Media Geography) (Center for Geographic Studies, California State University at Northridge)
After Dark (The Official Coast to Coast AM Newsletter)
The Age of Steel (St. Louis, Missouri)
Ágora (México, Cámara de Diputados del H[onorable]. Congreso de la Unión, Grupo Parlamentario del Partido de la Revolución Democrática, Boletín)
Ágora (Comando Norte de EUA, Patterson Air Force Base, Colorado)
L’Agricolture Italiana (Reale Istituto Agrario, Pisa)
Agricultural and Forest Meteorology (Amsterdam)
Agricultural and Resource Economics Review (Northeastern Agricultural and Research Economics Association, St. Paul, Minnesota)
Agricultural Economics (International Association of Agricultural Economists, London)
Agricultural History (Agricultural History Society)
Agricultural Research (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration)
AGS Newsletter (Arizona Geological Society)
Agua Latinoamérica
Agua y Saneamiento (Asociación Nacional de Empresas de Agua y Saneamiento de México, Guadalajara, Jalisco)
aHOLYambitionNEWS (aHOLYambition ministries)
The Aileron (Southern California Aeronautic Association)
Ainslee’s Magazine (New York)
Air and Space (Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.)
Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Air and Waste Management Association, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Air and Waste Management Association, Nevada Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Air Currents (Arizona Soaring Association)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Air Mail (Utah Back Country Pilots)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Air Pollution Control Association, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Air Progress (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Air Service News Letter (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Air Transport World (Cleveland, Ohio)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Airliners (Miami, Florida)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Airways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Akademicheskoe Izdatelstvo &quot;Geo&quot;, Nauchniy Zhurnal, Geografiya i Pripodnie Resursi  [in Russian]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Ak-Chin O’doham Runner (Maricopa, Arizona)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Akwesasne Notes (Mohawk Nation at Akwesasne)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>A.L.A. Booklist (American Library Association)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Alabama Geological Survey, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Alamo Gram (American Society of Military Comptrollers, Alamo City Chapter, Alamo City, Texas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Alaska Airlines Magazine (Seattle, Washington)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Alaska Fish and Game (Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Alaska Refuge Friends Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Alaska Satellite Facility, News and Notes (University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute, Fairbanks)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Albany Medical Annals (Albany Medical College, Alumni Association, Albany, New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Albatross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Album der Natur (Haarlem, The Netherlands)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Albuquerque</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Alcalde (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine) [also as Texas Alcalde]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Alcheringa (London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>The Aldine (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Aleph (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Unidad Azcapotzalco, México)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>The Alfa Rumor (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner’s Club, Phoenix)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Algemeene Konst- en Letterbode (Haarlem and ‘s Gravenhage)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Al-Hilâl [Ahmadiyya Movement in Islam, U.S.A., Silver Spring, Maryland]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Aliso (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>The Alkaloidal Clinic (Chicago)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>All Hands (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>All the Year Round (London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>The Alleynian (Dulwich College, London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Allgemeine deutsche Bibliothek (Berlin and Stettin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Allgemeine Zeitung (Augsburg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Allgemeinen Zeitung, Beilage see Beilage zur Allgemeinen Zeitung (München)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Alliance Integrated Services Limited, Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Almanac (University of Pennsylvania)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>The Almanor Fisherman (Almanor Fishing Association, Chester, California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>The Alpine Journal (Alpine Club, London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Alpine Living (American Fork, Utah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
172 Alrededor del Mundo (Madrid)
173 Alta Arizona
174 Am Zügel der Evolution (Berlin)
175 Amateur Astronomy (Lebanon, Tennessee)
176 AMATYC News (American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges)
177 Ambitions Direct (Sika [corporation])
178 Ambio (Kunglig Svenska Vetenskapsakademien, Stockholm)
179 Ambitions (Sika Services AG, Zurich)
180 The AMC Catalyst (Arizona-Mexico Commission)
181 Amerasia Journal (Los Angeles)
182 América (Buffalo, New York)
183 America: Her Grandeur and Her Beauty
184 America Journal (Bonn, Germany)
185 America West Airlines Magazine (Phoenix)
186 American Academy of Arts and Letters and National Institute of Arts and Letters, Proceedings
187 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Memoirs
188 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings
189 American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals
190 American Alpine Journal (American Alpine Club, New York)
191 American Amateur Photographer (New York)
192 American Agriculturist
193 American Angler (New York)
194 American Annals of the Deaf
195 American Annual Cyclopaedia and Register of Important Events
196 American Annual of Photography (New York)
197 American Anthropological Association, Memoir
198 American Anthropologist
199 American Antiquarian
200 American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal
201 American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings
202 American Antiquarian Society, Transactions and Collections
203 American Antiquity
204 American Archaeology (The Archaeological Conservancy)
205 American Architect and Building News
206 American Art
207 American Art Annual
208 American Art News
209 American Artist
210 American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings
211 American Association for the Advancement of Science Publications
212 American Association for the Advancement of Science, Summarized Proceedings
213 American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin [also known as AAPG Bulletin]
214 American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir
215 American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Publication
216 American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery Article
217 American Association of Petroleum Geologists Foundation, Grants-in-Aid Projects
218 American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Contributions Series
219 American Astronomical Society, Division on Dynamical Astronomy, Newsletter
220 American Bankers Association, Journal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>American Baptist Home Mission Society, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>American Bar Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>American Bar Association, Section on Public Utility Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>American Bee Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>American Beefalo Association Corral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>American Biology Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>American Birds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>American Bison Society, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>American Bison Society, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>American Botanist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>The American Bottler (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>American Boy and Open Road Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>American Brewers’ Review (Chicago and New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>American Bungalow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Society, Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>American Catholic Quarterly Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>The American Chauffeur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>American Chemical Society, Division of Fuel Chemistry, Preprints of Symposia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>American Chemical Society, Symposium Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>The American Child (National Child Labor Committee, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>American Cinematographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>The American City (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>American City and County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>American Climatological Association, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>American Concrete Institute, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>American Concrete Institute, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>American Contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>American Cookery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>American Cowboy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>American Currents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Annual Convention, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>American Desert Magazine (Desert Hot Springs, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>American Dietetic Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>American Economic Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>American Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>American Educational Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>American Engineer and Railroad Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>American Engineering Society, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>American Entomological Institute, Contributions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>American Entomological Society, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>American Entomologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>American Ethnological Society, Monograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>American Ethnological Society, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>American Exchange and Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>American Fern Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>American Fisheries Society, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>American Fisheries Society, Symposium [number]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>American Fisheries Society, Transactions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
270  American Fitness
271  American Folklore Society, Public Programs Bulletin
272  American Forestry
273  American Forestry Association, Proceedings
274  American Forests
275  American Forests and Forest Life
276  The American Friend (Philadelphia)
277  American Gardening
278  American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal
279  American Geographical Society, Bulletin
280  American Geographical Society, Journal
281  American Geographical Society of New York, Journal
282  American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series
283  American Geologist
284  American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph
285  American Geophysical Union, Transactions [later Eos]
286  American Girl
287  American Graffiti (American Studies Program, Northwestern University)
288  American Heritage
289  American Historical Association, Annual Report
290  American Historical Association, Papers
291  American Historical Review
292  American History
293  American History Illustrated
294  American History Leaflets
295  American Home
296  American Home Economics Association, Bulletin (Baltimore, Maryland)
297  American Homes and Gardens
298  American Hospital Association, Journal
299  American Illustrated Magazine
300  American Indian Art Magazine
301  American Indian Culture and Research Journal
302  American Indian Environmental Office (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International and Tribal Affairs, American Indian Environmental Office)
303  American Indian Law Journal
304  American Indian Quarterly
305  American Indian Rock Art
306  American Industries (New York)
307  American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin
308  American Institute of Banking, Bulletin [a part of American Bankers Association, Journal (New York)]
309  American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Journal
310  American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions
311  American Institute of Homoeopathy, Journal
312  American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bi-Monthly Bulletin
313  American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin
314  American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions
315  American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions
316  The American Inventor (Washington, D.C.)
317  American Iron and Steel Association, Bulletin (Philadelphia)
318  American Jewish Archives
319 American Journal of Agricultural Economics
320 American Journal of Archaeology
321 American Journal of Bioethics
322 American Journal of Bioethics Primary Research
323 American Journal of Botany
324 American Journal of Clinical Nutrition
325 American Journal of Economics and Sociology
326 American Journal of Education
327 American Journal of Emergency Medicine
328 American Journal of Epidemiology
329 American Journal of Evaluation
330 American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology
331 American Journal of Human Genetics
332 American Journal of International Law
333 American Journal of Kidney Disease
334 American Journal of Life Sciences
335 American Journal of Medical Genetics
336 American Journal of Nursing
337 American Journal of Pharmacy
338 American Journal of Physical Anthropology
339 American Journal of Physics
340 American Journal of Potato Research
341 American Journal of Public Health
342 American Journal of Science
343 American Journal of Science and Arts
344 American Journal of Sociology
345 American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
346 American Journal of Veterinary Medicine
347 American Kitchen Magazine
348 American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter
349 American Legion Weekly
350 American Library Association, Bulletin
351 American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper
352 American Lifeguard (U.S. Livesaving Association)
353 American Literature
354 American Machinist
355 American Magazine (New York)
356 American Magazine (Phoenix, Arizona)
357 American Magazine (Tucson, Arizona)
358 American Magazine (Yuma, Arizona)
359 American Magazine of Art
360 American Manufacturer and Iron World (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania)
361 The American Marine Engineer
362 American Mathematical Monthly
363 American Medical Association, Journal
364 American Medical Association, Transactions
365 American Medicine
366 American Mercury
367 American Meteorological Journal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>American Meteorological Society, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>American Midland Naturalist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>American Mineralogist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>The American Missionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>American Monthly Review of Reviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>American Mosquito Control Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>American Motherhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>American Motorcycling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>American Motorcyclist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>American Motorist ([American Automobile Association, Washington, D.C.])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>American Museum Journal ([American Museum of Natural History])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>American Museum Novitates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>American Museum of Natural History, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>American Musicological Society, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>American Naturalist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>American Neptune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>American Notes and Queries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>American Orchid Society, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>American Paleontologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>American Philatelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>American Philosophical Association, Proceedings and Addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>American Philosophical Society, Memoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>American Philosophical Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>American Philosophical Society, Year Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>American Philosophical Society Library, Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>American Photo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>American Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>American Political Science Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>American Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>American Profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>American Prospect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Program and Abstracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>American Railroad Journal ([New York])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>American Railroad Journal, and Advocate of Internal Improvements ([New York])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>American Railway Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>American Recreation Coalition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>American Red Cross, Grand Canyon Chapter, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>American Rennaissance ([Oakton, Virginia])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>American Review ([New York] [first title, 1845-1850])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>American Review of Reviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>American Rivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>American Rivers Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
417 American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter *(Ipswich, Massachusetts)*
418 American Scientist
419 American Sheep-Breeder and Wool-Grower *(Chicago)*
420 American Society for Information Science, Journal
421 American Society for Psychical Research, Journal
422 American Society for Testing and Materials, Proceedings
423 American Society for Testing and Materials, Technical Publication
424 American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings
425 American Society of Civil Engineers, Geotechnical Special Publication
426 American Society of Civil Engineers, Hydraulics Division, Journal
427 American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch [newsletter]
428 American Society of Civil Engineers, Maryland Section News
429 American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch [newsletter]
430 American Society of Civil Engineers, Seattle Section Newsletter
431 American Society of Civil Engineers, Papers and Discussions
432 American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings
433 American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions
434 American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal
435 American Society of Landscape Architects, Annual Meeting Proceedings
436 American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Transactions
437 American Sociological Review
438 American Southwest
439 American Spectator
440 American Stone Trade
441 American Studies
442 American Sugar Industry *(Chicago)*
443 American Swedish Historical Foundation, Yearbook
444 American Telephone and Telegraph Co., Bureau of Commission Research, Legal Department, Commission Leaflet
445 The American Thresherman and Farm Power Magazine *(Madison, Wisconsin)* [also as The American Thresherman and Farm Power]
446 American Trails
447 American Traveler's Gazette
448 American University Magazine
449 American Water Resources Association, Annual American Water Resources Conference, Proceedings
451 American Water Works Association, Journal
452 American Way *(American Airlines)*
453 American Weekly *(New York)*
454 American West
455 American West Review
456 American White Water [also as American Whitewater]
457 American Whitewater [also as American White Water]
458 The American Yearbook
459 Americana (American Historical Magazine) *(New York)*
460 Americana Annual
461 Americana Germanica
462 The Americas
Américas
America's Flyways
Amerikanischer Turner-Kalender (Milwaukee, Wisconsin)
AMINEF (American Indonesian Exchange Foundation, Jakarta, Indonesia)
Amusement Business
Analog Science Fiction/Science Fact
Ancestry
The Anchora of Delta Gamma (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin)
Ancient American
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, Annual Record
. . . and another thing (City of Las Vegas, Planning and Development Department)
Andes Communiqué [English ed.] (Asociación ANDES; Asociación Para la Naturaleza y el Desarrollo Sostenible, Cusco)
Angles (W. S. Atkins and Partners, London)
Angling Trade (Boulder, Colorado)
Animal Biodiversity and Conservation
Animal Conservation
Animals’ Agenda
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
Annalen der Physik, Beiblätter
Annales de Bretagne
Annales de Géographie (Paris)
Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne (Paris)
Annales des Mines (Paris)
Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l’Histoire et de l’Archéologie (Paris)
Annales Geophysicae
Annales Hydrographiques (Paris)
Annali di Geofisica
Annali Universali di Statistica, Economia Pubblica, Storia, Viaggi e Commercio (Milano)
Annals of Emergency Medicine
Annals of Human Biology
Annals of Improbable Research
Annals of Internal Medicine
Annals of Iowa
Annals of Regional Science
Annals of Tourism Research
Annals of Wyoming
L’Année Géographique (Paris)
L’Année Scientifique et Industrielle
Annalen der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde
Annotation (National Historical Publications and Records Commission Newsletter)
Announcements (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado)
Annuaire Géologique Universel et Guide du Géologue
Annual of Scientific Discovery: or, Year-Book of Facts in Science and Art
Annual Record of Science and Industry
Annual Review of Anthropology
Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics
Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics
Annual Review of Sociology
Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Science
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Annual Statistician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale <em>(Milano)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Anritsu News <em>(Anritsu Corporation, Kanagawa, Japan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Answers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Antaeus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Antepasados <em>(Los Californianos, San Diego)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>Anthony’s Photographic Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>AnthroNotes <em>(National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Anthropologica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Anthropological Journal of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Anthropological Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>Anthropological Society of South Australia, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Anthropological Society of Washington, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Anthropologie <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>L’Anthropologie <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Anthropology in Action <em>(Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Anthropology Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>Antioch Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Antique Automobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Antiques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>Antologia <em>(Firenze)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>Anuario Español de Derecho Internacional <em>(Pamplona, Spain)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Anuario Jurídico <em>(México)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>ANWB Kampioen <em>(Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536</td>
<td>AOPA Pilot <em>(Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>Aperture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538</td>
<td>Apologetica <em>(Center for Christian Apologetics, Lake Jackson, Texas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>The Apothecary <em>(Boston)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Appalachia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>Appendix to the Congressional Globe <em>(U.S. Congress)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Applegater <em>(Applegate Valley Community Newspaper, Jacksonville, Oregon)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>AppleSeeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>Appleton’s Annual Cyclopædia and Register of Important Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>Appleton’s Booklovers Magazine <em>(also as The Booklovers Magazine)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>Appleton’s Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>Appleton’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>Appleton’s Popular Science Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Applied Acoustics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>Applied and Environmental Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>Applied Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>Applied Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>Applied Mathematical Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics and Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>Applied Occupational and Environmental Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Applied Vegetation Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>Approach <em>(U.S. Navy, Naval Safety Center)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>APU Life <em>(Azusa Pacific University, Azusa, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Aqua Vitæ <em>(Amanco [Mexichem Brasil], São Paulo)</em> [Aqua Vitae]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arizona Antique Radio Club News
Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter
Arizona Archaeologist
Arizona Attorney
Arizona Aviation Journal
Arizona Bat Resource Group Newsletter
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geothermal Map
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Map
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Miscellaneous Map Series
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Special Paper
Arizona Bureau of Mines and Mineral Technology, Bulletin
Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin
Arizona Bus Club News
Arizona Business and Economic Review
Arizona Capitol Times
Arizona Cattleglog
Arizona Choices (Tucson)
Arizona Conservation Voter
Arizona Daily Star
Arizona Daily Sun
Arizona Days and Ways (Arizona Republic)
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Environmental Quality Report
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Fact Sheet
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report
Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular
Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report
Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report [number]
Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report
Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, Open-File Report
Arizona Desert Digest (U.S. Bureau of Land Management)
Arizona Driver
Arizona Educator
Arizona Engineer and Scientist
Arizona Food Industry Journal
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Final Report
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Fishery Fact Sheet
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Technical Guidance Bulletin
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Bulletin
Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Digest
Arizona Game Protective Association, Outdoor News
Arizona Gay News
Arizona Gazette (newspaper)
Arizona Geological Society, Digest
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>659</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Society, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Circular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>663</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>664</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>665</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Down-to-Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>669</td>
<td>Arizona Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>670</td>
<td>Arizona Gourmet Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>Arizona Graphic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>Arizona Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>Arizona Highways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674</td>
<td>Arizona Historical Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>Arizona Historical Society, Historical Monograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676</td>
<td>Arizona History Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td>Arizona Hydrological Society, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678</td>
<td>Arizona Industrial Congress, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679</td>
<td>Arizona Industrial Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680</td>
<td>Arizona Insight (Arizona Humanities Council)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Arizona Key Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>683</td>
<td>Arizona Land Department, Water Resources Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>684</td>
<td>Arizona Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>685</td>
<td>Arizona Legionnaire (American Legion, Department of Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686</td>
<td>Arizona Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687</td>
<td>Arizona Library Association Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688</td>
<td>Arizona Magazine (Phoenix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>689</td>
<td>Arizona Magazine (Tucson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>Arizona Magazine (Yuma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>691</td>
<td>Arizona Miner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>692</td>
<td>Arizona Mineral Resource (Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Arizona Mining Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Arizona Mountain Mushers News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Arizona Mountaineer (Arizona Mountaineering Club)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>697</td>
<td>Arizona Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>698</td>
<td>Arizona Office of Arid Land Studies, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699</td>
<td>Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Report of Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Arizona Outdoor and Travel Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Arizona Planning Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Arizona Planning Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Arizona Pollution Prevention Partnership (AZP3) Charter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>The Arizona Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Arizona Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Arizona Quarterly Illustrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>Arizona Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Arizona Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Arizona Riparian Council <em>(Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Arizona Seed Crackers Society <em>(Mesa, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Arizona Sewage and Water Works Association, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>Arizona Sheriff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>716</td>
<td>Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>Arizona State Board of Health, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Arizona State Law Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin, General Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>722</td>
<td>Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Arizona Statewide <em>(Arizona Department of Economic Security, Division of Children, Youth and Families, Phoenix)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Arizona, the State Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>Arizona Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Arizona Trail News <em>(Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>Arizona Trend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>Arizona Visions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>Arizona Water Commission, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730</td>
<td>Arizona Water Resource <em>(University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Arizona Water Resources News Bulletin <em>(University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, Water Information Section)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Arizona Wild <em>(Arizona Wilderness Coalition newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>Arizona Wild Life <em>(Phoenix)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734</td>
<td>Arizona Wildlife <em>(Arizona Game and Fish Department annual report)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>Arizona Wildlife News <em>(Arizona Wildlife Federation)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>Arizona Wildlife Sportsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>Arizona Wildlife Views <em>(Arizona Game and Fish Department)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>The Arizona Wildlifer <em>(The Wildlife Society, Arizona Chapter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>Arizona Territory, Legislative Assembly, Acts, Resolutions and Memorials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>Arizona Territory, Legislative Assembly, Journals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Arizona's Nongame News <em>(Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>Arizona's Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>Arizonian <em>(Scottsdale)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745</td>
<td>Arizoniana <em>(Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>The Ark <em>(Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>Arkansas Railroader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748</td>
<td>ARKY's News <em>(The ARK Foundation of Dayton, Inc., Dayton, Ohio)</em> [Absolute Real Knowledge and You]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Armed Forces Optometric Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>The Armenian Mirror-Spectator <em>(Baikar Association, Watertown, Massachusetts)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>Arms and the Man <em>(Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>Army and Navy Courier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Army Civilian Personnel Alumni Association, Newsletter (Lake Charles, Louisiana)

Army Mountaineer (Army Mountaineering Association, Northampton, United Kingdom)

Army Space Journal

Around Concord (Concord, New Hampshire)

Around the World

The Arrow of Pi Beta Phi

The Arrowhead (Magazine of Western Travel and Development) (San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad, Industrial Department, Los Angeles)

Arrowhead (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]

Arrowhead Log (Arrowhead Sail and Power Squadron, Riverside, California)

Arrow-Read (Colorado River Indian Tribes Library/Archives)

Arroyo (Water Resources Research Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona)

ARS Sojourner (Adventure Radio Society)

ARSCCE News (Association of Retired Seattle City Employees, Seattle, Washington)

Art and Antiques

Art and Archaeology

Art and Progress

Art Beat (Scottsdale Artists League, Scottsdale, Arizona)

Art Education

Art in America

Art Institute of Chicago, Bulletin

Art Institute of Chicago, Museum Studies

Art News [also as ARTnews]

Art of the West

Art Revue Magazine

Art Talk

Art to Zoo (Office and Elementary and Secondary Education, Smithsonian Insitution)

The Art World

ArtNexus

Arthritis and Joint Insight (Dr. Robert Lock, II, Bullhead City, Arizona)

Arthritis Today

Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel

Arts and Activities

Arts and Decoration

Arts Magazine

Arts Review (London)

Asa Gray Bulletin

ASCEMLAB (American Society of Civil Engineers, Metropolitan Los Angeles Branch)

Ascent (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago)

Asha (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association)

Asociación Financiera Internacional, Boletín (México)

Asociación Geológica Argentina, Revista

Aspen Airwaves (Aspen Flying Club)

Aspire (The Concrete Bridge Magazine)

Associació d’ Excursions Catalana, Butlletí Mensual (Barcelona)

Asociacion Mexicana de Geofísicos de Exploracion, Boletin

Associated Mountaineering Clubs of North America, Bulletin

Association Français pour l’Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu
801 Association of American Geographers, Annals
802 Association of Australian Palaeontologists, Memoir
803 Association of Engineering Geologists, Bulletin
804 Association of Engineering Societies [Journal]
805 Association of the Miraculous Medal, Bulletin (Perryville, Missouri)
806 Association Scientifique de France, Bulletin Hebdomadaire
807 The Astrogram (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California)
808 The Astronews (Hawaii Astronomical Society)
809 Astronomia de Amadores (Associação Portuguesa de Astrónomos Amadores, Lisboa)
810 Astronomy
811 Astronomy Technology Today
812 ASU Insight (Arizona State University)
813 At the Moment (Motioneering, Guelph, Ontario)
814 The Athenæum (Journal of Literature, Science, the Fine Arts, Music, and the Drama) (London)
   The Athenæum (Boston) see Spirit of the English Magazines
815 Atiin Ba Hane' (Navajo Division of Transportation) [as Atiin Ba Hané in first two numbers]
816 Atlanta
817 Atlantic Geology
818 Atlantic Monthly
819 Atlantic Union Gleaner (Seventh-day Adventists, Atlantic Union Conference, South Lancaster, Massachusetts)
820 Atlantis Rising
821 Atmosfera (México)
822 Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics
823 Atmospheric Environment
824 Atmospheric Measurement Techniques
825 ATN (Appalachian Trailway News)
826 Attaché (US Airways)
827 Auburn Engineer
828 Auburn Seminary Record
829 Audio File
830 Audubon
831 Audubon Field Notes
832 Audubon Magazine
833 The Auk
834 The Aurora (North Dakota Space Grant Consortium)
835 Aus allen Welttheilen (Leipzig)
836 Aus der Natur (Leipzig)
837 AusGEO News (Geoscience Australia)
838 Das Ausland
839 Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Report (Sydney)
840 Australasian Journal of Herpetology
841 Australia Commonwealth Meteorological Bulletin
842 Australian Concrete Construction
843 Australian Indigenous Law Review
844 Australian Journal of Mineralogy
845 Author's Bazaar Online
846 Auto Aventura 4x4 [Spain?]
847 Auto Nerve (Burnaby, British Columbia) [Chinese-language periodical]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>848</td>
<td>The Autocar <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>849</td>
<td>The Automobile * (New York)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>The Automobile Journal * (Pawtucket, Rhode Island)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>The Automobile Review * (Chicago)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>Automobile Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>Automobile Topics Illustrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>Autorotate <em>(Professional Helicopter Pilots’ Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>855</td>
<td>Aviation and Aircraft Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>856</td>
<td>Aviation History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>Aviation Human Factors Industry News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>858</td>
<td>Aviation International News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>Aviation Week and Space Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>The Aviator <em>(League of Extraordinary Aviators)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>AvStar News <em>(AvStar International, Makati City, Philippines)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>Avventure Nel Mondo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>Avventure Nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>AWA Journal <em>(Antique Wireless Association, Bloomfield, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865</td>
<td>Awareness <em>(Anaheim, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>AWGA NewsLinks <em>(Arizona Women’s Golf Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>867</td>
<td>AWIS Magazine <em>(Association for Women in Science)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>Axxcess <em>(C16 Virago Star Owners Club)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>869</td>
<td>The Ax-i-Dent-Ax <em>(United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Co., and Subsidiaries, Employees Magazine, Midvale, Utah)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>AZ Tourist News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>871</td>
<td>AZFO News <em>(Arizona Field Ornithologists)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>872</td>
<td>The AZ-LZ *(Vietnam Veterans of America, Arizona State Council, Phoenix)*HOG <em>(Harley-Davidson Motor Cycles, Milwaukee, Wisconsin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>873</td>
<td>AZ Magazine <em>(Barcelona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>874</td>
<td>AZLA <em>(Arizona Library Association Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>875</td>
<td>BAAMA Journal <em>(Bay Area Automated Mapping Association, Oakland, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>876</td>
<td>Babbitt Ranches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>877</td>
<td>Babbitt Times Review <em>(Babbitt Ranches, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>878</td>
<td>Back to Genesis <em>(Institute for Creation Research)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>879</td>
<td>The Backcountry Llama <em>(Kelso, Washington)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>Backgrounder <em>(Center for Immigration Studies, Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881</td>
<td>Backpacker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>882</td>
<td>Backsights <em>(Surveyors Historical Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>883</td>
<td>B.A.C.O.N. Bits, Bryn Athyn College’s Only Newspaper <em>(Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884</td>
<td>Baja California <em>(Estado), Periódico Oficial</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>Ballena Press Anthropological Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>Ballou’s Monthly Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>Banco de Mexico, Informe Anual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888</td>
<td>Bandspread <em>(Cedar Valley Amateur Radio Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>The Bank Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>The Bankers Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>Baptist Home Mission Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>Baptist Standard <em>(Texas Baptists’ Weekly NewsJournal)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>893</td>
<td>Barron’s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bartonia
BASA Bugle (Bay Area Soaring Associates, Sunnyvale, California)
Basin Research
The Basket
Bats
Bats Magazine
Battle Born (Nevada National Guard)
Bausch and Lomb Focus
Die Bautechnik (Berlin)
Bauwirtschaft und Baubetrieb, Berichte (Universitätsverlag der TU Berlin)
The Bay View Magazine
BayernOil Journal (BayernOil Raffineriegessellschaft mbH, Neustadt)
Bayline (San Francisco Bay Region Chapter, Special Libraries Association)
BC Free (Boulder City, Nevada)
BCMHA News (Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum)
Beadle's Dime Library
Beautiful Life (Taiwan) [In Chinese; English-language title as given]
Beechcraft Drifters Motorcycle Club
The Beehive (Las Vegas, Nevada) ["Serving the 400,000 LDS members in Arizona"; Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints]
Beehive History
The Bee-Keepers' Review
Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology
Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik (Leipzig)
Beilage zur Allgemeinen Zeitung (München)
Beiträge zur Mineralogie und Petrologie
Beiträge zur Physik der Atmosphäre
Believers Newsletter (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand)
Bell Telephone News (Chicago)
The Bergelectric Report (Bergelectric Corp., Escondido, California)
Bergs och Bruks (Svensk Bergs- och Bruskslidning)
The Bessmer Monthly (Grove City, Pennsylvania)
Best Life
The Beta (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts)
Βήτα Θήτα Πι (Beta Theta Pi)
Betel (Arad, Romania)
Bethany Ministries Newsletter (Middleburgh, New York)
Beton (Düsseldorf)
Béton Armé (Lille (Nord), France)
Der Betriebsleiter (Weisbaden, Germany)
Better Homes and Gardens
Better Roads
Better Roads and Streets
Beyond Basecamp (Montana Yellowstone Expeditions)
The Bible and Our Time [see Our Times]
Bible and Spade
Bible Magazine
Bible-Science Newsletter
Bible Society Record
Bibleway Ministries (Barrington, Illinois)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>942</td>
<td>Biblio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>Bibliográfica Alerta <em>(El Colegio de San Luis, San Luis Potosí)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>Bibliographical Society of America, Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945</td>
<td>Bibliotheca Botanica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td>Bibliotheca Lichenologica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947</td>
<td>Bibliotheca Phycologica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>948</td>
<td>Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949</td>
<td>Bibliothéque <em>(Friends of the Sisters Library, Sisters, Oregon)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951</td>
<td>Bicycling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>952</td>
<td>Big Bend Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>953</td>
<td>Big Bridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>954</td>
<td>The Big Sur Gazette <em>(Big Sur, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955</td>
<td>Big Water Times <em>(Big Water, Utah)</em> [bimonthly]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>956</td>
<td>Bike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957</td>
<td>Bikebeat <em>(Team Evergreen Bicycle Club, Evergreen, Colorado)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958</td>
<td>The Biking Life Magazine <em>(Troy, Illinois)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>959</td>
<td>Bilingual Research Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>The Billboard <em>[also as Billboard]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961</td>
<td>Bimmer Beat <em>(BMW Car Club of America, Roadrunner Chapter, Phoenix)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>962</td>
<td>Biodiversitas <em>(México, Comisión Nacional para Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>963</td>
<td>Biodiversity and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>964</td>
<td>Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>BioInvasions Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966</td>
<td>Biological Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>967</td>
<td>Biological Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>968</td>
<td>Biological Invasions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>969</td>
<td>Biological Reviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970</td>
<td>Biological Society of Nevada, Occasional Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>971</td>
<td>Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972</td>
<td>BioMed Research International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973</td>
<td>Biophile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>974</td>
<td>Biophysikalisches Centralblatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975</td>
<td>Bioremediation Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976</td>
<td>BioScience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>977</td>
<td>Bird-Banding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>978</td>
<td>Bird Calls <em>(American Bird Conservancy, Policy Council, Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>Birding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980</td>
<td>Bird-Lore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>981</td>
<td>Birds and All Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982</td>
<td>Birds and Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>Birds of North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984</td>
<td>Birdscapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>985</td>
<td>Birmingham Grotto Newsletter <em>(National Speleological Society, Birmingham Grotto, Birmingham, Alabama)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>986</td>
<td>Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal <em>(Birmingham, England)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>987</td>
<td>La Bitácora del Humedal <em>(Pro Esteros, Ensendada, Baja California, México)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>988</td>
<td>Black American Literature Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>989</td>
<td>The Black Cat <em>(Boston)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990</td>
<td>Black Clock <em>(California Institute of the Arts, Valencia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>991</td>
<td>The Black Country Geological Society, Newsletter (United Kingdom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>992</td>
<td>The Black Diamond (Chicago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>993</td>
<td>Black Diamond Express Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994</td>
<td>Black Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>995</td>
<td>Black Panther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>BlackHawk Watch (Northern Arizona Audubon Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>The Blade (Northern New York Paddlers, Schenectady, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Blessings Trinity Lutheran Church (Lebanon, Indiana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Blofield News (St. Andrew and St. Peter Parish, Blofield, and All Saints Parish, Hemlington, Norwich, United Kingdom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td>Blood-Horse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td>Bloomberg Businessweek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1004</td>
<td>Bloomington Pantagraph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td>Blowsand Reader (California State Parks, Ocotillo Wells District, Borrego Springs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006</td>
<td>Bluebird (North American Bluebird Society, Darlington, Wisconsin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1007</td>
<td>Blueprints (National Building Museum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008</td>
<td>BMR Journal of Australian Geology and Geophysics (Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
<td>BMW Monthly Words (BMW Club of Southern California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>BNA’s Patent, Trademark and Copyright Journal (Bureau of National Affairs, Inc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011</td>
<td>The Board of Trade Journal (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012</td>
<td>Boarding School (Boarding Schools’ Association, London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1013</td>
<td>Boating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1014</td>
<td>Boating Briefs (Maritime Law Association of the United States, Committee on Recreational Boating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015</td>
<td>Boating Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1016</td>
<td>Boating Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1017</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review (Grand Canyon River Guides, Flagstaff, Arizona) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1018</td>
<td>Bob Hill im Wilden Westen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1019</td>
<td>Bois Forte News (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td>Boise State University Western Writer’s Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
<td>Boletim Paranaense de Geociências</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td>Boletín de Historia Natural (Havana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1023</td>
<td>Boletín de Instrucción Pública (México, Secretaría del Ramo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>Boletín del Archivo Histórico del Agua (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025</td>
<td>Boletín del Grupo de Trabajo Regional (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Diego Border Liaison Office, Programa Ambiental Frontera 2012 México-Estados Unidos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026</td>
<td>Boletín Hidrométrico del Río Colorado (Unidos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1027</td>
<td>Boletín Hormigón al Día (Instituto de Cemento y del Hormigón de Chile, Santiago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td>Boletín Informativo (Pro Natura, Ensenada, Baja California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1029</td>
<td>BOMB (X Motion Picture and Center for New Art Activities, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>Bon Appétit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1031</td>
<td>Bonanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032</td>
<td>Bonplandia (Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Akademie der Naturforscher, Hannover)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1033</td>
<td>Boojum Institute for Experiential Education, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034</td>
<td>The Book Buyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035</td>
<td>Book Club of California, Publication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1036 Book News (Philadelphia)
1037 Book Review Digest
1038 Booklist Books
1039 The Booklovers Magazine [also as Appleton's Booklovers Magazine]
1040 The Bookman
1041 Books of the Southwest
1042 The Bookseller (London)
1043 The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer (New York)
1044 Boot and Shoe Recorder (Boston)
1045 Bootprints (Pioneer Valley Hiking Club, Southwick, Massachusetts)
1046 Border Magazine
1047 Borderlands (Borderland Sciences Research Foundation, Garberville, California)
1048 Borderlines (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Albuquerque)
1049 Border-State University Consortium on Latin America, Occasional Paper
1050 Boreas
1051 The Borregan (Borrego Springs, California)
1052 Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review
1053 Boston Cooking-School Magazine
1054 Boston Globe
1055 Boston Globe Magazine
1056 Boston Public Schools, School Document
1057 Boston Society of Natural History, Memoirs
1058 Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings
1059 Boston Sunday Herald
1060 Botanical Gazette
1061 Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal
1062 Botanical Review
1063 Botanical Society of America, Miscellaneous Series Publication
1064 Botanische Zeitung
1065 Bottles and Extras
1066 Boulder City Magazine
1067 Boulder City Museum and Historical Association
1068 Bowlines (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)
1069 Boys' Life
1070 Boys of England
1071 B.P.R.D. Hell on Earth (Milwaukie, Oregon)
1072 Bradstreet's (New York)
1073 Braille Monitor
1074 Brand New Planet (Toronto)
1075 The Branding Iron (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral)
1076 Brandweek
1077 Brass Bell (Antique Boat Club)
1078 The Brass Nuts (Horseless Carriage Club of America, Northern California Regional Group, Orangevale, California)
1079 The Brayer (American Donkey and Mule Society)
1080 Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research
1081 Brazilian Pacific Times (San Diego, California)
1082 Breakthroughs (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources)
1083 The Breeder's Gazette (Chicago)
1084 Bremer Sonntagsblatt (Bremen)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1085</td>
<td>Breyfogle Sentinel Dispatch</td>
<td>Mason City, Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1086</td>
<td>Brian Lane’s A Sense Of Nature Newsletter</td>
<td>A Sense of Nature, Sedona, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1087</td>
<td>The Bridge</td>
<td>Barnabas Center Ministries, Shreveport, Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1088</td>
<td>The Bridge</td>
<td>University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1089</td>
<td>The Bridge of Eta Kappa Nu</td>
<td>Eta Kappa Nu Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1090</td>
<td>Bridgeline</td>
<td>HDR [Henningson, Durham and Richardson]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1091</td>
<td>The Bridgemen’s Magazine</td>
<td>International Association of Bridge and Structural Iron Workers, Indianapolis, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1092</td>
<td>Brigham Young University, Geology Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1093</td>
<td>Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1094</td>
<td>Brilliant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1095</td>
<td>The Brine Line</td>
<td>American Potash and Chemical Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1096</td>
<td>Brio</td>
<td>Focus on the Family, Colorado Springs, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1097</td>
<td>Bristol Canoe Club Magazine</td>
<td>Bristol, United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1098</td>
<td>The Britannica Yearbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>British and American Archaeological Society of Rome, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>The British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>British and Foreign State Papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>British Association for American Studies, Pamphlets in American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103</td>
<td>British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td>British Cactus and Succulent Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>British Cactus and Succulent Society, Southampton and District Branch, Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106</td>
<td>British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines, Geological Survey Branch, Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>The British Friend</td>
<td>Society of Friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1108</td>
<td>British Journal of Aesthetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1109</td>
<td>British Journal of Nursing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>British Journal of Sports Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>British Journal of Venereal Diseases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>British Medical Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>British Medical Journal, Supplement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114</td>
<td>British Quarterly Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1115</td>
<td>British Railway Modelling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116</td>
<td>Brittonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1117</td>
<td>Broadcast Sports, Inc.: The POV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>Broadcasting</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120</td>
<td>Broadcasting, Telecasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121</td>
<td>Broadway Weekly</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>Brooklyn Daily Eagle Almanac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1123</td>
<td>Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1124</td>
<td>Brooklyn Institute, Museums Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1126</td>
<td>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>Brooklyn Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1128</td>
<td>Brooklyn Museum Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal</td>
<td>also as The Monthly Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen’s Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1131</td>
<td>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine</td>
<td>also as Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1132</td>
<td>Brown Alumni Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>Brush and Pencil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brushstrokes (Oil Painters of America)
The Bryologist
BSCES News (American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section)
BSV (Buddhist Society of Victoria, Newsletter) (East Malvern, Victoria, Australia)
Buckeye Flyer (Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio)
Buffalo Almanack
Buffalo Medical Journal (Buffalo, New York)
Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Annual Report (Buffalo, New York)
Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin (Buffalo, New York)
Buffalo Tracks (Intertribal Buffalo Council, Rapid City, South Dakota)
The Buffer (Buckeye United Fly Fishers, Cincinnati, Ohio)
Le Buffle Qui Rit [Serial produced by Daya Bay (Hong Kong) expatriates (in France?)]
Buick Magazine
The Builder (Arlington Hills United Methodist Church, Maplewood, Minnesota)
The Builder (London)
Building and Engineering Digest (Dallas, Texas)
Building Blocks (Lied Learning and Technology Center, Omaha, Nebraska)
Buildings and Landscapes (Journal of the Vernacular Architecture Forum
The Bulletin see also Southern Pacific Bulletin (Southern Pacific Company)
The Bulletin (Alachua Church of Christ, Alachua, Florida)
The Bulletin (The Allard Register, [United Kingdom?])
The Bulletin (American Society of Civil Engineers, North Carolina Section)
The Bulletin (Center for Children’s Books)
The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
The Bulletin (Heichal Baoranim, Flagstaff, Arizona)
The Bulletin (Houston Geological Society, Houston, Texas)
Bulletin (Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas)
Le Bulletin (Société de la Sclérose Latérale Amyotrophique du Québec)
The Bulletin (Southern Arizona Hiking Club, Tucson)
Bulletin de Liaison (Société Numismatique de Québec)
Bulletin des Sciences Géographiques (Paris)
Bulletin des Sciences Géographiques, Économie Publique, Voyages (Paris)
Bulletin of Deluge Geology and Related Sciences
Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology
Bulletin of Historical Chemistry
Bulletin of Mathematical Biology
Bulletin of Pharmacy (Detroit)
Bulletin of Photography (Philadelphia)
Bulletin of Science, Technology and Society
Bulletin of Symbolic Logic
Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists
Bull’s-Eye (Associated Rice Millers of America, Inc., New Orleans, Louisiana)
Buoy 13 (13th U.S. Coast Guard District Auxiliary)
The Bur (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association)
Bureau of the American Republics, Monthly Bulletin see Oficina de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín Mensual
Burlington Magazine (U.K.)
1179 Burning Issues (National Interagency Fire Center)
1180 Burnley Mountaining Club, Newsletter (Lancashire, England)
1181 Burr McIntosh Monthly
1182 Bus Transportation
1183 Bus World
1184 Bush League
1185 Bush Telegraph Weekly (Berowra Heights, New South Wales, Australia)
1186 Business (Burroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, Michigan)
1187 Business and Commercial Aviation
1188 Business Facts Cologne
1189 Business History Review
1190 Business Screen
1191 Business Start-Ups
1192 Business Traveller
1193 Business Week
1194 Business Woman’s Magazine
1195 BuyLiner (Institute of Supply Management—Nevada, Inc.)
1196 Buzzer
1197 Buzzworm
1198 Byline (Colorado Parks and Recreation Association)

C
1199 Cactus & Co. (Rassegna di Coltivazione, Collezionismo e Botanica) (Associazione Internazionale/International Society, Bavino, Italy) [Cactus e Co.; Cactus and Co.]
1200 Cactus and Pine (Sharlot Hall Museum)
1201 Cactus and Succulent Journal (Cactus and Succulent Society of America)
1202 Cactus Chatter (Oregon Cactus and Succulent Society)
1203 Cactus Chronicle (Los Angeles Cactus and Succulent Society)
1204 The Cactus Explorer (The Cactus Explorers Club, Ketton, Stamford, United Kingdom)
1205 Cadeceus of Kappa Sigma
1206 Caementum (Oregon Health and Science University, School of Dentistry, Alumni Association)
1207 Cahiers des Sciences Humaines (Paris)
1208 Les Cahiers du MURS (Mouvement Universel Responsabilité Scientifique, Cahiers) (France)
1209 Calafia (Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Ensenada)
1210 The Caledonian
1211 Calico Print
1212 California Academy of Sciences, Occasional Papers
1213 California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings
1214 California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular
1215 California Agriculture (University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences)
1216 California and Western Medicine
1217 California, Assembly Interim Committee Reports
1218 California Arts and Architecture
1219 California Birds
1220 California Board of Railroad Commissioners, Annual Report
1221 California Border Section Newsletter (Institute of Transportation Engineers, California Border Section)
1222 California Coast and Ocean
1223 California Conservation Commission, Report
1224 California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports (California Department of Fish and Game, Marine Research Committee)

186
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>California Cultivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1226</td>
<td>California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas, Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227</td>
<td>California Department of Engineering, Biennial Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228</td>
<td>California Department of Engineering, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229</td>
<td>California Department of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230</td>
<td>California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Administrative Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Endangered Species Program, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1232</td>
<td>California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries, Region 5 Information Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1233</td>
<td>California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Branch, Nongame Wildlife Program Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>California Department of Water Resources, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1236</td>
<td>California Division of Mines, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1237</td>
<td>California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Data Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1238</td>
<td>California Division of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1239</td>
<td>California Division of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1240</td>
<td>California Division of Mines and Geology, Special Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1241</td>
<td>California Division of Oil and Gas, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1242</td>
<td>California Eclectic Medical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1243</td>
<td>California Farmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1244</td>
<td>California Fish and Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1245</td>
<td>California Fish and Game Commissioners, Game Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1246</td>
<td>California Fruit News <em>(San Francisco)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1247</td>
<td>The California Geographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1248</td>
<td>California Geographical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250</td>
<td>California Geological Survey, Geologic Data Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1251</td>
<td>California Geological Survey, Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1252</td>
<td>California Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1253</td>
<td>California Historical Society, Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1254</td>
<td>California Historical Society, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1255</td>
<td>California History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1256</td>
<td>California History Nugget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1257</td>
<td>California Insect Survey, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1258</td>
<td>California Institute of Technology, Alumni Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1259</td>
<td>California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1260</td>
<td>California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1261</td>
<td>California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1262</td>
<td>California, Integrated Waste Management Board, Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1263</td>
<td>California Kayaker Magazine <em>(San Francisco)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1264</td>
<td>California Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1265</td>
<td>California Lichen Society, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1266</td>
<td>California Living <em>(Los Angeles Herald Examiner)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1267</td>
<td>California Magazine of the Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1268</td>
<td>California Medical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1269</td>
<td>California Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270</td>
<td>California Native Plant Society, San Diego Chapter Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1271</td>
<td>California Natural History Guide <em>(University of California Press)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1272</td>
<td>The California Outlook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1273</td>
<td>California Real Estate Directory-Bulletin, Supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1274</td>
<td>California Resources Agency, Environmental Services Branch, Administrative Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1275</td>
<td>California State Agricultural Society, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276</td>
<td>California State Auditor, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1277</td>
<td>California State Board of Health, Biennial Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1278</td>
<td>California State Commission of Horticulture, Monthly Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1279</td>
<td>California State Journal of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1280</td>
<td>California, State Mineralogist, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1281</td>
<td>California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1282</td>
<td>California State Mining Bureau, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1283</td>
<td>California State Real Estate Department, Quarterly Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1284</td>
<td>California State Water Commission, Biennial Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1285</td>
<td>California Territorial Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1286</td>
<td>California Water Law and Policy Reporter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1287</td>
<td>California Wild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1288</td>
<td>The Californian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1289</td>
<td>Californian Illustrated Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1290</td>
<td>California’s Magazine (San Francisco)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1291</td>
<td>Call of the Canyon (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1292</td>
<td>Calaloo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1293</td>
<td>Cal-Neva Wildlife Transactions (Wildlife Society, California-Nevada Section)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294</td>
<td>Calochortiana (Utah Native Plant Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1295</td>
<td>Caltrux (California Trucking Association)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1296</td>
<td>Calumet (Colorado Archaeological Society, Indian Peaks Chapter, Newsletter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1297</td>
<td>The Cambridge Magazine Illustrated (Cambridge, Massachusetts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1298</td>
<td>Camera Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1299</td>
<td>Camera Austria (Graz, Austria)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Camera Craft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>Camera Magazine (Groningen, The Netherlands)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302</td>
<td>Camper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1303</td>
<td>Campestre (Revista de Baja California) (Tijuana, Baja California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1304</td>
<td>Camping Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1305</td>
<td>Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Desplegable para Productores (Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1306</td>
<td>Campus Events (Northern Arizona University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1307</td>
<td>Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Research Document / Canada Secrétariat canadien de consultation scientifique, Document de recherche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>Canada Department of Mines, Memoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309</td>
<td>Canada Educational Monthly and School Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Canada Geological Survey Museum Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311</td>
<td>The Canadian Entomologist (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1312</td>
<td>Canadian Geographical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313</td>
<td>Canadian Geotechnical Journal (Révue Canadienne de Géotechnique)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1314</td>
<td>Canadian Institute, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1315</td>
<td>Canadian Institute, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1316</td>
<td>The Canadian Jewish News (Montreal Edition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1317</td>
<td>Canadian Journal of Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318</td>
<td>Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1319</td>
<td>Canadian Journal of Forest Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1366 Carnegie Museum, Annals
1367 Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Special Publication
1368 Carnets de Géologie (Brest, France)
1369 Carolina Godiva Track Club (Durham, North Carolina)
1370 The Carriage Monthly
1371 Il Carroccio (New York)
1372 Cartographica
1373 Cartography and GIS
1374 Cartoons Magazine
1375 CASE Currents
1376 Casal dels Catalans de California, Butlletí
1377 Cases Argued and Decided in the Supreme Court of the United States, Book (Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., Rochester, New York)
1378 Cashman CAT (North Las Vegas, Nevada)
1379 Casino Chip and Token News
1380 The Casket (Philadelphia)
1381 Cassier’s Magazine
1382 Cassinia (Delaware Valley Ornithological Club, Proceedings) (Philadelphia)
1383 CASSP Newsletter (California Archaeological Site Stewardship Program)
1384 Catena
1385 Caterpillar Dealer
1386 Catholic Educational Review
1387 Catholic Historical Review
1388 Catholic World
1389 CAT-i, Catastrophe Information (Guy Carpenter and Co., Ltd., New York)
1390 El Catolicismo (Bogatà, Nueva Granada [Colombia])
1391 Cavalcade
1392 Cavalier
1393 Cave and Karst Science
1394 Cave Crawler’s Gazette
1395 Cave Notes [later as Caves and Karst, without change in volume enumeration]
1396 Cave Research Foundation, Annual Report
1397 Cave Science
1398 Cave Studies
1399 Cave Talk (National Caves Association, Park City, Kentucky)
1400 Caves and Karst [formerly as Cave Notes, without change in volume enumeration]
1401 Cayuga Gazette (Cayuta County Historian’s Office, Cayuga Co., New York)
1402 CBN Foundation (Christian Broadcasting Network Foundation, Gurgaon, India) [English and Hindi eds.]
1403 CCBRES Bulletin (San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, California Center for Border and Regional Economic Studies)
1404 C.C.S.S. News (Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society)
1405 CDC Bulletin (U.S. Public Health Service, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Georgia)
1406 CD-ROM Professional
1407 CEDAT, Boletín (Universidad Rovira y Virgili, Centre d’Estudis de Dret Ambiental de Tarragona, Centro de Estudios de Derecho Ambiental Alcalde Pere Lloret, Tarragona, Spain)
1408 CEDO News (Centro Intercultural del Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos; Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans)
1409 CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO (El Centro de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Tucson)
1410 CEGS Programs Publication
1411 Cement World
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Association</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1412</td>
<td>The Censer</td>
<td><em>Orthodox Metropolitanate of Hong Kong and Southeast Asia, Hong Kong</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413</td>
<td>Census Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1414</td>
<td>The Centaur</td>
<td><em>Ross University, School of Veterinary Medicine</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1415</td>
<td>The Centenarian Newsletter</td>
<td><em>Centenary United Methodist Church, Mankato, Minnesota</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1416</td>
<td>Center for Children’s Books, Bulletin</td>
<td><em>University of Chicago, Graduate Library School</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1417</td>
<td>Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1418</td>
<td>Center for Progressive Regulation, White Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1419</td>
<td>Center for Sustainable Systems, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>Centerline</td>
<td><em>Nevada Department of Transportation</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1421</td>
<td>Centerline</td>
<td><em>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1422</td>
<td>Central Arizona Project, Issue Brief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1423</td>
<td>Central European History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1424</td>
<td>The Central Spine</td>
<td><em>Central Arizona Cactus and Succulent Society</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1425</td>
<td>Central Texas Chapter Newsletter</td>
<td><em>Train Collector’s Association, Central Texas Chapter</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1426</td>
<td>CENTRL Connections</td>
<td><em>CENTRL Alumni Association, Project CENTRL, Casa Grande, Arizona</em> [Center for Rural Leadership]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1427</td>
<td>The Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1428</td>
<td>Century Illustrated Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1429</td>
<td>Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Century Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1431</td>
<td>Century Path</td>
<td><em>also as New Century Path</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1432</td>
<td>Ceramic Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1433</td>
<td>Cercles, Occasional Papers Series (Paris)</td>
<td><em>Cercles, Revue Pluridisciplinaire du Monde Anglophone</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1434</td>
<td>České Společnosti Zeměvěděné, Sborník</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435</td>
<td>CF Roundtable</td>
<td><em>United States Adult Cystic Fibrosis Association, Gresham, Oregon</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1436</td>
<td>CGA Magazine</td>
<td><em>Country Gentlemen’s Association, Warminster, Wiltshire, United Kingdom</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1437</td>
<td>Chain Reaction</td>
<td><em>Arizona State University</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1438</td>
<td>Challenge Magazine</td>
<td><em>Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1439</td>
<td>Chambers’s Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1440</td>
<td>The Changing Tide</td>
<td><em>Santa Monica Bay Restoration Foundation, Los Angeles</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1441</td>
<td>Changing Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1442</td>
<td>Channels</td>
<td>* Hughes Network Systems, Germantown, Maryland*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1443</td>
<td>Channels</td>
<td><em>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Projects Office</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1444</td>
<td>Chaparral Naturalist</td>
<td><em>Pomona Valley Audubon Society, Claremont, California</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1445</td>
<td>Charizmata</td>
<td><em>Das Magazin für ganzheitliches Leben, Gesundheit und Spiritualität</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1446</td>
<td>Charles Redd Monographs in Western History</td>
<td><em>Brigham Young University Press</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1447</td>
<td>Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental Management, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1448</td>
<td>Chatting with Immigrants</td>
<td><em>Vancouver, British Columbia</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1449</td>
<td>The Chautauquan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1450</td>
<td>Ché</td>
<td><em>Melsele, Belgium</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1451</td>
<td>Check It Out</td>
<td><em>Cline Library, Northern Arizona University</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1452</td>
<td>Chemical Abstracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1453</td>
<td>Chemical and Engineering News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1454</td>
<td>Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td><em>New York</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1455</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1456</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1457</td>
<td>Chemical Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1458</td>
<td>Chemical News</td>
<td><em>London</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1459</td>
<td>Chemisches Central-Blatt</td>
<td><em>Berlin</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1460</td>
<td>Chemosphere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1461 Cheri
1462 Cherokee Scouter *(Boy Scouts of America, Cherokee Area Council, Bartlesville, Oklahoma)*
1463 Chetana (Bharatiya Temple Quarterly) *(Troy, Michigan)*
1464 Chevron USA
1465 Chicago Academy of Sciences, Bulletin
1466 Chicago Daily Tribune [newspaper]
1467 Chicago Journal of Commerce
1468 The Chicago Medical Reporter (Journal of the Medico-Legal Society, new series)
1469 Chicago Sunday Tribune Magazine
1470 Chicago Sunday Tribune, Picture Section
1471 Chichibu Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Bulletin
1472 The Chiefs *(National Chief Petty Officers’ Association, San Angelo, Texas)*
1473 Children’s Digest
1474 Children’s Friend
1475 The Children’s Hour
1476 Chilli Freiburg *(Freiburg, Germany)*
1477 Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology
1478 Chinese Journal of Rock Mechanics and Engineering
1479 Chinese Science Bulletin
1480 Chip and Lick *(Miami Valley Mineral and Gem Club, Ohio)*
1481 Chirper *(Katydids Square Dance Club, San Jose, California)*
1482 Choice Literature
1483 Chord *(Sagawa newsletter, Kyoto, Japan)*
1484 Christensen’s Hunting Illustrated
1485 The Christian Advocate *(New York)*
1486 Christian Brothers University, School of Engineering, Engineering Newsletter
1487 Christian Century
1489 Christian Farmers Outreach *(Hampstead, Maryland)*
1490 Christian Nation *(New York)*
1491 Christian Pioneer *(London)*
1492 Christian Register *(Boston)*
1493 Christian Science Monitor Magazine
1494 The Christian Union
1495 The Christian Work
1496 Christmas Valley Gazette *(Christmas Valley, Oregon)*
1497 Christopher Street
1498 Chronicle *(Philatelic Classics Society)*
1499 Chronicle of Community *(Northern Lights Institute)*
1500 Chronicles *(University of California at San Diego Emeriti Association, La Jolla, California)*
1501 Chronicles of the Trail *(Quarterly Journal of the Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico)*
1502 La Chronique Médicale
1503 CHSA Newsletter *(Construction History Society of America)*
1504 Chum Line *(Los Angeles Rod and Reel Club)*
1505 The Church At Home and Abroad *(General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia)*
1506 The Church Standard
1507 The Churchman *(London)*
1508 The Churchman *(New York)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1509</td>
<td>CIAG Newsletter <em>(Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>Cicindela</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1511</td>
<td>Ciencia (Revista Hispano-Americana de Ciencias Puras y Aplicadas) <em>(México)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Ciencia e Ingeniería Neogranadina <em>(Bogotá, Colombia)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Ciencia de los Orígenes <em>(Geoscience Research Institute)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1514</td>
<td>Ciencia y Desarrollo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515</td>
<td>Ciencia y Mar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1516</td>
<td>Ciencia Pesquera <em>(Instituto Nacional de la Pesca, México)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1517</td>
<td>Ciencias Marinas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1518</td>
<td>Ciencias Marinas de Baja California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519</td>
<td>CIG Newsletter <em>(Central Indiana Grotto, National Speleological Society)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1520</td>
<td>Cincinnati Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1521</td>
<td>Ciné-Bulles <em>(Association des Cinémas Parallèles du Québec)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1522</td>
<td>CIO [Chief Information Officer]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1523</td>
<td>CIRA Newsletter <em>(Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Colorado State University, Fort Collins)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1524</td>
<td>The Circle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1525</td>
<td>Circle of Blue WaterNews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1526</td>
<td>The Circular <em>(Oneida, New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1527</td>
<td>Cite <em>(Rice Design Alliance, Houston, Texas)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1528</td>
<td>The Citizen <em>(Freeville, New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529</td>
<td>Citizen Action in the Americas <em>(Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, Silver City, New Mexico) [English ed.]</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Cityscape <em>(Flagstaff, Arizona)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531</td>
<td>Civil Engineering <em>(American Society of Civil Engineers)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1532</td>
<td>Civil Service Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1533</td>
<td>Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1534</td>
<td>Clark County Museum, Occasional Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1535</td>
<td>The Clarifier <em>(Stone Hill Contracting Co., Doylestown, Pennsylvania)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1536</td>
<td>Class V+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1537</td>
<td>Classical Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1538</td>
<td>Classical Weekly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1539</td>
<td>Claverham Community College Newsletter <em>(Battle, East Sussex, United Kingdom)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540</td>
<td>Clay Minerals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1541</td>
<td>Clays and Clay Minerals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1542</td>
<td>Clean Cities Now <em>(U.S. Department of Energy)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1543</td>
<td>Clearinghouse for Southwestern Museums, News-Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1544</td>
<td>Clem Labine’s Traditional Building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1545</td>
<td>Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Newsletter <em>(Southern Methodist University)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1546</td>
<td>Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1547</td>
<td>Cleveland Play House InsideGuide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1548</td>
<td>Click <em>(Photographic Society of India, Mumbai)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1549</td>
<td>CLIMAS Report Series <em>(University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1551</td>
<td>Climate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>Climatic Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1553</td>
<td>Climatological Data National Summary <em>(U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, North Carolina)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>Climats <em>(Caisse Nationale de Retraites des Agents des Collectivités Locales, Bordeaux, France)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1555 Clinical Chemistry
1556 Clinical Infectious Diseases
1557 Clinical Pediatrics
1558 The Clinique
1559 Clio (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa)
1560 Clothing and Textiles Research Journal
1561 Club Alpin Français, Annuaire
1562 Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile
1563 Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Brescia, Sottosezione di Manerbio, Notiziario (Bollettino on line della Sottozzone)
1564 Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario
1565 Club Capers (Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Cape Cod Massachusetts Unit)
1566 Club Notes (Newsletter for Native Youth) (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Native American Programs, Office of Public and Indian Housing)
1567 Clues to Successful Truck Operation (Ford Division, New York)
1568 CN (Basel, Switzerland)
1569 CNPS (California Native Plant Society, Orange County Chapter, Irvine, California)
1570 Coal Leader (Richlands, Virginia)
1571 The Coast (Wilhelm’s Magazine)
1572 Coast and Ocean (State Coastal Conservancy, Oakland, California)
1573 Coast Artillery Journal (U.S. Coast Artillery Association, Washington, D.C.)
1574 Coast Banker (San Francisco and Los Angeles)
1575 Coast Guard Reservist CG-288
1576 Coastal CaNEWS (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia)
1577 Coastal Management
1578 Coastal Zone
1579 Cobblestone
1580 Coconino County Report to Citizens
1581 Coconino Sun (Flagstaff) [newspaper]
1582 Cocopah Times Newsletter (Cocopah Indian Tribe, Somerton, Arizona)
1583 CoEvolution Quarterly
1584 C.O.G.nizance (National Speleological Society, Central Oklahoma Grotto)
1585 Cold War Times (Cold War Museum and Cold War Veterans)
1586 Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia
1587 Colección de Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano, Serie Documental (México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores)
1588 El Colegio de México, Programa Desarrollo y Medio Ambiente, Documentos de Trabajo
1589 El Colegio de Sonora, Revista
1590 Coleopterists Bulletin
1591 The Collage (Kutztown University, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Kutztown, Pennsylvania)
1592 Collection EDYTEM (Cahiers de Géographie) (Université de Savoie: Environments, Dynamiques et Territoires de la Montagne)
1593 Collector Car Insider (Chub Personal Insurance, Whitehouse Station, New Jersey)
1594 The College Courant
1595 College Mathematics Journal
1596 Collier's
1597 Collier's Magazine
1598 Colliery Engineer and Metal Miner
1599 Colonial City Wings (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Region D, Mount Vernon, Ohio)
1600 Colophon (Friends of the Stewart Library Newsletter, Weber State University)
1601 Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society, Chinle Chapter (Glade Park, Colorado) [newsletter]
1602 The Colorado Engineer (College of Engineering, University of Colorado, Boulder)
1603 Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law and Policy
1604 Colorado Magazine
1605 Colorado Medicine
1606 Colorado MUFON News (Colorado Mutual UFO Network)
1607 Colorado Plateau (Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Center)
1608 Colorado Plateau Advocate [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
1609 Colorado Plateau Advocate Express [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
1610 Colorado River Adventures
1611 Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones, Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
1612 Colorado River Life
1613 Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report
1614 Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter
1615 Colorado School Journal (Denver)
1616 Colorado School of Mines Magazine
1617 Colorado School of Mines Quarterly
1618 Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings
1619 Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology, Ethnology Series
1620 Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Report
1621 Colorado State University, Colorado Water Institute, Completion Report
1622 Colorado State University, Department of Atmospheric Science, Atmospheric Science Paper
1623 Colorado Trout Unlimited
1624 Colorado Water (Colorado State University, Water Center)
1625 Colorado Water Rights (Colorado Water Congress)
1626 Columbia Alumni News (Columbia University)
1627 Columbia College, Herbarium, Contributions
1628 Columbia Overlook (Sierra Club, Columbia Group of Oregon)
1629 Columbia Spectator (New York)
1630 Columbia Union Visitor (Washington, DC) (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland)
1631 Columbia Union Visitor Review (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland)
1632 Columbia University Contributions to Philosophy, Psychology and Education
1633 Columbia University Quarterly
1634 Columbian Crew (Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, New York)
1635 Columbus Horticultural Society, Proceedings (Columbus, Ohio)
1636 Com (Kyushu Public University, Engineering Department)
1637 Combustion, Explosion, and Shock Waves
1638 Combustion Magazine
1639 Comerci Exterior (Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, México)
1640 Commerce Reports (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce)
1641 Commission Géologique de Finlande, Bulletin
1642 Commercial Advertiser
1643 Commercial America
1644 The Commercial Vehicle (New York)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1645</td>
<td>Commission Internationale de Microflore du Paleozoique, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1646</td>
<td>La Commission Scientifique du Mexique, Archives (Paris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1647</td>
<td>Commissioned Corps Bulletin (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Commissioned Personnel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1648</td>
<td>Commodore’s Bulletin and Director’s Newsletter (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, Eleventh Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1649</td>
<td>The Commoner (Lincoln, Nebraska)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1650</td>
<td>Commonwealth (Commonwealth Club of California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1651</td>
<td>Commonwealth (Commonwealth Publishing Co., Denver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1652</td>
<td>Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1653</td>
<td>Communication Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1654</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1655</td>
<td>Communications in Computer and Information Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1656</td>
<td>Communicator (Arlington Amateur Radio Club, Arlington, Texas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1657</td>
<td>Communiqué (Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1658</td>
<td>Community Builder [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659</td>
<td>Community Builder [2] (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660</td>
<td>Commuter Air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1661</td>
<td>¿Cómo Ves? (Revista de Divulgación de la Ciencia, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1662</td>
<td>Companion to the Botanical Magazine (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1663</td>
<td>Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1664</td>
<td>Comparative Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1665</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1666</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Society and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1667</td>
<td>Compass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1668</td>
<td>Compressed Air Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1669</td>
<td>Compute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670</td>
<td>Computer Gaming World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1671</td>
<td>Computer Graphics Forum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1672</td>
<td>Computerworld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1673</td>
<td>The Concordia Courier (Concordia University, Irvine, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1674</td>
<td>Concrete-Cement Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1675</td>
<td>Concrete Conveyor (American Concrete Institute, Southern California Chapter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1676</td>
<td>Concrete Highway Magazine (Portland Cement Association, Chicago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1677</td>
<td>Concrete International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1678</td>
<td>Concrete Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1679</td>
<td>Concretenews (Wacker Neuson, München)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680</td>
<td>Concrete Producer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681</td>
<td>Concrete Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1682</td>
<td>Condé Nast Traveler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1683</td>
<td>The Condor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1684</td>
<td>Confederate States of America, Congress, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1685</td>
<td>Conference of Latin Americanist Geographers, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1686</td>
<td>Confluence (Colorado Plateau River Guides) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1687</td>
<td>Congregation News (Temple Beth Solomon of the Deaf, Northridge, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1688</td>
<td>The Congregational Connection . . . (First Congregational Church, St. Johns, Michigan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1689</td>
<td>The Congregationalist and Christian World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1690</td>
<td>Congressional Globe [see also Appendix to the Congressional Globe]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1691</td>
<td>Congressional Quarterly Almanac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1692</td>
<td>Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1693</td>
<td>Congressional Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1695</td>
<td>Congressional Weekly Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1696</td>
<td>The Congressionalist and Christian World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1697</td>
<td>Congressman’s Report <em>(Morris K. Udall)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1698</td>
<td>Connaissance des Arts <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1699</td>
<td>Connecticut (State of), Public Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701</td>
<td>ConnectiFIT <em>(Connecticut Department of Public Health Worksite Wellness Program Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1702</td>
<td>The Connection <em>(First Baptist Church, Perrin, Texas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1703</td>
<td>ConSci Newsletter <em>(Phoenix Zoo, Department of Conservation and Science)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1704</td>
<td>Consensus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705</td>
<td>Conservation and Science <em>(Phoenix Zoo and Arizona Zoological Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1706</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1707</td>
<td>Conservation Connections <em>(Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1708</td>
<td>Conservation Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709</td>
<td>Conservation Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1710</td>
<td>Conservation in Practice <em>(Society for Conservation Biology)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1711</td>
<td>Conservation Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1712</td>
<td>Conservation News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1713</td>
<td>Conservationist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1714</td>
<td>ConservatioNews <em>(Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715</td>
<td>The Conservative <em>(Nebraska City, Nebraska)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1716</td>
<td>The Conservator <em>(Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1717</td>
<td>Constellation <em>(U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1718</td>
<td>Construcción y Tecnología <em>(México)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719</td>
<td>Construction Equipment Guide (California State Supplement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1720</td>
<td>Construction Equipment Guide (Southeast Edition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1721</td>
<td>Construction Equipment Guide (Western Edition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1722</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1723</td>
<td>Construction Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1724</td>
<td>Consumer Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725</td>
<td>Contemplative Outreach of Middle Tennessee <em>(St. Mary’s Sewanee, Sewanee, Tennessee)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1726</td>
<td>Contemporary Review <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1727</td>
<td>The Continent <em>(Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1728</td>
<td>Continental Marines <em>(U.S. Marine Corps Reserve)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1729</td>
<td>Continental Shelf Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>Continuum <em>(LLL Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1731</td>
<td>The Contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1732</td>
<td>Contractors World <em>(Sawbridgeworth, Hertshire, United Kingdom)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1733</td>
<td>Contributions in Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1734</td>
<td>Contributions in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1735</td>
<td>Contributions to Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1736</td>
<td>Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1737</td>
<td>The Contributor <em>(Salt Lake City)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1738</td>
<td>Conversations <em>(Converse Consultants, Las Vegas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1739</td>
<td>Cook’s Excursionist and Home and Foreign Tourist Advertiser (American Edition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1740</td>
<td>Cook’s Newslink <em>(Thomas Cook Egypt)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1741 Cool Tears™ and Tiny Campers Magazine *Warrensburg, Missouri* [also as Cool Tears Magazine]
1742 Cooper Ornithological Club, Bulletin
1743 Cooper Ornithological Club, Pacific Coast Avifauna
1744 Coordinates *Delhi*
1745 Copeia
1746 Co-Pilot *Bygg- och Projekledning, Solna, Sweden*
1747 Cornell Alumni News
1748 Cornell Civil Engineer
1749 Cornell Hotel and Restaurant Administration Quarterly
1750 Cornell International Law Journal
1751 Coronet
1752 Corporate Knights
1753 El Correo del Oeste *Centro Filatélico Numismático Ituzaingó, Buenos Aires, Argentina*
1754 Corrosion Reviews
1755 Corrosion Science
1756 The Corset and Underwear Review *New York*
1757 Corvette Club Santa Barbara *Santa Barbara, California*
1758 Cosmopolitan
1759 The Cosmopolitan
1760 Cosmos (Revue Encyclopédique Hebdomadaire) *Paris*
1761 Cosmos Club Bulletin
1762 Cosmos Journal
1763 The Costco Connection
1764 Cottonwood Cove and Katherine Landing Development Concept Plans/Environmental Impact Statement, Newsletter *U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area*
1765 Cottonyarns *California Cotton Mills Co.*
1766 The Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter
1767 Counseling Psychologist
1768 Counterpoise
1769 Country Gentleman
1770 Country Life
1771 Country Life in America
1772 The Country Register *Blaine, Minnesota*
1773 Countryside Magazine
1774 Courier *U.S. National Park Service* [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
1775 Course of Study *Chicago Institute*
1776 Covenanter Witness *Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America, Pittsburgh*
1777 The Cowboy Chronicle *Single Action Shooting Society*
1778 Cowneck Peninsula Historical Society, Journal *Long Island, New York*
1779 Coyote Papers *University of Arizona, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Circle*
1780 CPY ZigZag *Committed Partners for Youth*
1781 CQ Amateur Radio
1782 CQ Weekly *Congressional Quarterly*
1783 Crackerbarrel *Elgin Area Historical Society [Illinois]*
1784 Crafts Report
1785 The Craftsman
1786 Crain's Chicago Business
1787 Crayola Kids
1788 Creation
1789 Creation Answers *(Creation Education Materials, Arlington, Texas)*
1790 Creation Bulletin *(Twin Cities Creation Science Association, Brooklyn Park, Minnesota)*
1791 Creation/Evolution
1792 Creation Ex Nihilo
1793 Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal
1794 Creation in the Crossfire *(South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California)*
1795 Creation Matters *(Creation Research Society)*
1796 Creation News Update *(Crying Rocks Ministry, Sedona, Arizona)*
1797 Creation Research Society Annual
1798 Creation Research Society Quarterly
1799 Creation Resources Trust, Factsheet *(Yeovil, U.K.)*
1800 Creation Truth *(Association for Creation Truth, Los Angeles)* [in Korean]
1801 The Creationist *(Exeter, California)*
1802 The Creationist Newsletter *(Creation Studies Institute, For Lauderdale, Florida)*
1803 Creative Camera
1804 Creatividad y Sociedad *(Madrid)*
1805 The Credit Monthly *(New York)*
1806 Creek Connections Link *(Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania)*
1807 CRF Newsletter *(Cave Research Foundation, Yellow Springs, Ohio)*
1808 Crinkles
1809 The Crisis *(National Association for the Advancement of Colored People)*
1810 The Critical Review: or, Annals of Literature *(London)*
1811 Critical Reviews in Aquatic Sciences
1812 CRM (Cultural Resource Management) *(U.S. National Park Service)*
1814 Crockett’s Trans-Continental Tourist
1815 Crone Chronicles
1816 Cross Country (International Free Flying Magazine)
1817 Crossosoma (Southern California Botanists, Journal)
1818 Crossroads Ranch II Property Owners’ Association Newsletter *(Prescott, Arizona)*
1820 Crosswind Chatter *(Ninety-Nines, International Organization of Women Pilots, Colorado Chapter, Highlands Ranch, Colorado)*
1821 Cruise Travel
1822 Crustacea
1823 Cry California
1824 CSA News *(Creation Science Association for Mid-America, Cleveland, Missouri)*
1825 The CSMATE Connection *(Center for Science, Mathematics and Technology Education, Colorado State University)*
1826 CSO Magazine [Chief Security Officer]
1827 CSU Bakersfield Department of Geology Newsletter *(California State University at Bakersfield)*
1828 Cuadernos Americanos *(Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México)*
1829 Cuadernos Técnicos *(Barrabés Internet S.L.U., Huesca, Spain)*
1830 Cuba y América *(Habana)*
1831 Cuget Liber Magazin *(Constanta, Romania)*
1832 Cuidado
1833 The Cultivator and Country Gentleman *(Albany, New York)*
1834 Cultural Studies
1835 Cultural Survival Quarterly
1836 Culturales (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California)
1837 Culture and Civilization
1838 Cultured Traveler (Cultural Travels newsletter)
1839 Curator
1840 The Current (Chicago)
1841 Current Anthropology
1842 Current Biology
1843 The Current Encyclopedia (Chicago) [monthly serial]
1844 Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona)
1845 Current History and Modern Culture
1846 Current Literature
1847 Current News (Engineering Record) [separately paginated series of Engineering Record; later Engineering News-Record]
1848 Current Opinion
1849 Current Research in the Pleistocene
1850 Current Science
1851 Currents (Cross Creek Community Church, Centerville, Ohio)
1852 Currents (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter, Flagstaff, Arizona)
1853 Currents (NORS—National Organization for River Sports) [also as NORS/Currents]
1854 Currents (Splore, Salt Lake City)
1855 Currents (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2—Southwest)
1856 Currents (Utah State Historical Society)
1857 Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication
1858 Cutaneous Lymphoma Foundation Forum (Birmingham, Michigan)
1859 Cycle News

D
1860 Daedalus
1861 Daily Commercial Letter (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Chamber of Commerce)
1862 Dakoterra (South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Museum of Geology)
1863 Dames and Moore Intermountain Cultural Resource Services, Research Paper
1864 Dance Now
1865 Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Project
1866 Dansk Selskab for Rejsemedicin, Nyhedsbrev
1867 Daponte String Quartet Newsletter (Maine)
1868 Darter Newsletter (North American Native Fishes Association)
1869 The Dartmouth
1870 Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine
1871 Daughters of the American Revolution, Continental Congress, Proceedings
1872 Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings
1873 David Dunlap Doings (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto)
1874 Daybreak (Roma)
1875 Dayton Engineer (University of Dayton, Dayton, Ohio)
1876 DC Comics Presents
1877 DDRC Current News (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas)
1878 De Bow’s Review
1879 The Dearborn Independent (The Ford International Weekly) (Dearborn, Michigan)
1880 Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States
1881 Declaration of Independence (Independence Excavating, Inc., Independence, Ohio [etc.])
1882 Deco Garden (AAA Imports, Apopka, Florida)
1883 Deer Times (Arizona Deer Association)
1884 Deer Valley Times (Phoenix)
1885 Defence Science Journal (Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre, Delhi)
1886 Defenders
1887 Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter
1888 Delineator
1889 ΔΣΔ’ Δεσμόσ (Delta Sigma Delta Desmos) (Delta Sigma Delta, Indianapolis) [also as Desmos]
1890 The Dental Cosmos
1891 The Dental Summary
1892 Denver Journal of International Law and Policy
1893 Denver Medical Times
1894 Denver Medical Times and Utah Medical Journal
1895 Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals
1896 Denver Post
1897 Denver Post Magazine
1898 Denver Republican
1899 Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions
1900 Department of Geography (Pennsylvania State University)
1901 Department of Recreation and Parks (Texas A&M University, College of Agriculture)
1902 Departures
1903 DermLine (American Osteopathic College of Dermatology)
1904 Des Moines Capital (newspaper)
1905 Desalination
1906 The Deseret Weekly (Salt Lake City)
1907 Desert Alpine Lifestyles (Framagann Graphics, through Lifestyles Magazines, American Fork, Utah)
1908 Desert Archaeology, Inc., Project Report
1909 Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions
1910 Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, Transactions of Annual Meetings
1911 Desert Corner Journal (Tohono Chul Park, Tucson)
1912 The Desert Dispatch (Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, Grand Canyon Chapter)
1913 Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings
1914 Desert Leaf (Catalina Foothills Magazine) (Tucson)
1915 The Desert Magazine
1916 Desert News and Views (University of Arizona, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology Alumni Newsletter)
1917 The Desert Octagon (Tucson British Car Register)
1918 Desert Oracle (Paralyzed Veterans of America, Arizona Chapter)
1919 Desert Plants
1920 Desert Rat Scrap Book
1921 Desert Report (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee) (Los Angeles)
1922 Desert Research Institute, Division of Earth and Ecosystem Sciences, Cultural Resources Technical Report
1923 Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication
1924 The Desert Sage (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section)
1925 Desert Skies (Summit Hut)
1926 Desert Tortoise Council Newsletter
1927 Desert Tracks (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California)
1928 Desert Tracks (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southwest Chapter, Chandler, Arizona)
1929 Desert Trumpet (Friends of Red Rock Canyon, Blue Diamond, Nevada)
1930 Desert Update (Anza Borrego Foundation and Institute)
1931  Desert Warrior (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma)
1932  Desert Winds
1933  Design Cost Data
1934  Design For Arts in Education
1935  Design Science Association Newsletter
1936  Detroit Emergency Hospital Reports (Michigan College of Medicine and Surgery, Clinical Department)
1937  Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin
1938  The Detrotier (Detroit Board of Commerce)
1939  Deutsch-Amerika (New York)
1940  Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women’s Club Kaiserslauter, Club News (Kaiserslautern, Germany)
1941  Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Monatsberichte
1942  Deutsche Bauzeitung (Berlin)
1943  Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift
1944  Deutsche Geographische Blätter (Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen)
1945  Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift
1946  Deutsche Literaturezeitung
1947  Der Deutsche Pionier (Cincinnati)
1948  Deutsche Revue
1949  Deutsche Roman-Zeitung
1950  Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik
1951  Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer (New York)
1952  Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen
1953  Deutschen Gemmologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift
1954  Deutscher Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, Correspondenz-Blatt
1955  Deutsches Ärzteblatt, Ausgabe A (Köln)
1957  Developments in Animal and Veterinary Sciences
1958  Developments in Hydrobiology
1959  Developments in Soil Science
1960  Dezent Magazine
1961  Dialogue (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City)
1962  Dialogue Foundation, Deposit Historical Society, Deposit, New York
1963  Diana Elements (TNO Diana BV, Delft, The Netherlands)
1964  Diario de los Debates (Cámara de Diputados del Congreso de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos)
1965  Dignity Dialogue (Dignity Foundation, Mumbai, India)
1966  Dimanche-Illustré (Paris) [also as Dimanche Illustre]
1967  Dio Lewis’s Monthly
1968  Die Zeitung
1969  The Diplomat (Peoria Area World Affairs Council, Peoria, Illinois)
1970  Direkt (Informationen für die Betoninstandsetzung und Bodenbeschichtung) (StoCretec GmbH, Kriftel, Germany)
1971  Discovery Channel Monthly
1972  Discover (Marion, Indiana)
1973  Discover (Scripture and Science for Kids) (Montgomery, Alabama)
1974  Discover Channel Monthly
1975  Discovery (Allstate Motor Club Magazine)
1976  Discovery (Marion, Indiana)
1977  Discovery (Scripture and Science for Kids) (Montgomery, Alabama)
1978  Discovery Channel Monthly
1979  Discrete Dynamics in Nature and Society
1980  Diseases of Aquatic Organisms
1981  Disney Files Magazine
1982  Disney Magazine
1983  Dispatch *(Northern Arizona University Bookstore)*
1984  The Dispatch *(U.S. Army Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)*
1985  Dissertation Abstracts International
1986  The Diston Crucible
1987  District 5490 News *(Rotary International, District 5490)*
1988  District of Columbia, Commissioners, Annual Report
1989  Diversions
1990  Dixie Archaeology Society, Newsletter *(Washington, Utah)*
1991  Dobrodruh *(Prague)*
1992  Docker *(Fremantle Football Club, Fremantle, West Australia)*
1993  The Docket *(Denver Bar Association)*
1994  Documents d’anàlisi *(Universidad Autònoma de Barcelona, Departament de Geografia)*
1995  Dodge News Magazine *(Chrysler Motors Corporation, Dodge Division)*
1996  Does God Exist? *(South Bend, Indiana)*
1997  Doka Xpress *(Doka USA, Ltd., Little Ferry, New Jersey)*
1998  Domestic Engineering *(Chicago)*
1999  Donahoe’s Monthly Magazine *(Boston)*
2000  Dorogi i Mosty [Roads and Bridges] *(Russia)*
2002  Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Proceedings
2003  Down River
2004  Dragon’s Plunder *(Flagstaff, Arizona)*
2005  Drainit Times *(Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain “Lake” Powell)*
2006  The Dream Catcher *(American Indian Services, Provo, Utah)*
2008  Du Pont Magazine
2009  Dublin Review
2010  Dublin University Magazine
2011  Due North *(North Country Trail Association, Western Michigan Chapter)*
2012  Dugesiana
2013  DUMAC *(Ducks Unlimited de México)*
2014  Dunham Singletary Family Connections
2016  Dust Devil Tribune *(El Paso Soaring Society, Texas)*
2017  Dwell
2018  DWR News *(California Department of Water Resources)*
2019  Dyestuffs
2020  Dynon Design Notes *(Dynon Avionics, Woodinville, Washington)*

2021  E, The Environmental Magazine
2022  E 8
2023  EAASDC Bulletin *(European Association of American Square Dancing Clubs)*
2024  The Eagle *(Davies Eye Center, Carlsbad, California)*
2025 The Eagle *(Wattisham Flying Station, Wattisham Airfield, Suffolk, England)*
2026 Eagle View Newsletter *(Success Oriented Achievement Realized [S.O.A.R.], Balsam, North Carolina)*
2027 Eagle’s Eye *(Brigham Young University, Multicultural Student Services)*
2028 The Eagle’s View *(SOAR)*
2029 EAR to the Ground *(U.S. National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences)*
2030 Earth *(American Geological Institute)*
2031 Earth and Planetary Science Letters
2032 Earth First! [newsletter, also originally as Earth First (no exclamation mark); running heads may also indicate Earth First! Newsletter]
2033 Earth First! News
2034 Earth First! Journal
2035 Earth Focus
2036 Earth Interactions
2037 Earth Island Journal
2038 The Earth Mover
2039 Earth Observation Magazine
2040 Earth Planets Space *(Tokyo)*
2041 Earth Science
2042 Earth Science Digest
2043 Earth-Science Reviews
2044 Earth Sciences History
2045 Earth Sciences: It’s About Time *(Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Newsletter)*
2046 Earth Surface Processes and Landforms
2047 Earthquake Notes
2048 Earthquake Quarterly *(Western States Seismic Policy Council)*
2049 Earth’s Future
2050 EarthSpeak Magazine
2051 Earthwatch
2052 Earthworks *(Ancient Earthworks Society, Madison, Wisconsin)*
2053 EAS Newsletter *(Experimental Aviation of Switzerland)*
2054 East Gate Edition *(U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seoul, Korea)*
2055 East Valley Astronomy Club *(Scottsdale, Arizona)*
2056 Eastern Native Tree Society, Bulletin
2057 Eastman’s Bowhunting Journal
2058 Eaton Steel Bar Company *(Oak Park, Michigan)*
2059 Eawag News *(Dübendorf, Switzerland)*
2060 Ebony
2061 Echinocereus Online-Journal *(Germany)*
2062 L’écho des Montagnes *(Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d’Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) *(Papeete, Tahiti)*
2063 L’Écho du Collège *(International School of Boston, Middle School)*
2064 Echo Magzin *(London)* [In Czech]
2065 Echoes *(Ohio Historical Society)*
2066 Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature, Science, and Art *(New York)*
2067 Eclectic Medical Journal *(Cincinnati)*
2068 The Eclectic News *(Cincinnati)*
2069 The Eclectic Review *(London)*
2070 Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae *(Lausanne)*
2071 Ecohydrology
2072 École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts et de la Station de Recherches et Expériences, Annales *(Nancy, France)*
2073 Écoles Normales, Séances (Paris)
2074 Ecología Política (Barcelona)
2075 Ecological Applications
2076 Ecological Engineering
2077 Ecological Entomology
2078 Ecological Indicators
2079 Ecological Law Quarterly
2080 Ecological Modelling
2081 Ecological Monographs
2082 Ecological Restoration
2083 Ecological Society of America, Bulletin
2084 Ecology
2085 Ecology and Evolution
2086 Ecology and Society
2087 Ecology Law Quarterly
2088 Ecology USA
2089 Economic Development Journal of Mohave County
2090 Economic Geography
2091 Economic Geology
2092 Economics: Time Realities see [Ekonomika] Економіка: реалії часу
2093 Economist (London)
2094 De Economist (Nederlands Economisch Instituut)
2095 L’Économiste (Français Journal Hebdomadaire) (Paris)
2096 EcoPlan Biological Resources Report
2097 Ecopsychology
2098 Eco-Structure
2099 Ecosystems
2100 Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety
2101 Eddies (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service)
2102 The Eddy Line (Georgia Canoeing Association)
2103 Eddyline (Vancouver Kayak Club, Vancouver, British Columbia)
2104 EDF Letter (Environmental Defense Fund)
2105 Edible Boston
2106 Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal
2107 The Edison Kinetogram (Thomas A. Edision, Inc., Advertising Department, Orange, New Jersey)
2108 The Editor
2109 The Educator-Journal (Educator-Journal Co., Indianapolis, Indiana)
2110 Educational Department Bulletin (University of the State of New York)
2111 Educational Forum
2112 The Educational Messenger (Seventh-day Adventists, Central Union Conference, Educational Department, College View, Nebraska)
2113 Educational Oasis
2114 Educational Policy Studies Dissertations (Georgia State University)
2115 Educational Record
2116 Educational Review
2117 The Educational Screen
2118 The Educational Times (London)
2119 The Educational Weekly (Chicago)
The Educator Journal see The Educater-Journal [sic]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td><em>EERI Special Earthquake Report</em> (Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Oakland, California)</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td><em>EERI Newsletter</em> (Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Oakland, California)</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>EFC News <em>(Edinburgh Flying Club, Edinburgh, Scotland)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>The Egg Reporter <em>(Waterloo, Iowa)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>The Eggs <em>(European Geosciences Union Newsletter)</em> [&quot;Eggs&quot; is not an acronym; renamed GeoQ in March 2012]</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Egyptian Journal of Geology</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Eidgenössischen Technischen Hochschule Zürich, Versuchsanstalt für Wasserbau, Hydrologie und Glaziologie, Mitteilungen EIR *see Executive Intelligence Review*</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin <em>(U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>eJournal USA <em>(U.S. Department of State)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>[Ekonomika] Економіка: реалії часу *(Одеський національний політехнічний університет, Одеса)] [Economics: Time Realities *(Odessa National Polytechnic University, Odessa, Ukraine)]</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>The Electric Journal</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Electric Traction <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Electric Traction Weekly <em>(Cleveland, Ohio)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Electrical Construction and Maintenance</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>The Electrical Engineer <em>(New York)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Electrical Review <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Electrical Review and Western Electrician</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Electrical West</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Electrical World</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Electrical World and Engineer</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Electricity <em>(New York)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Electroneurobiologia <em>(Argentina)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Electronic Green Journal <em>(University of California at Los Angeles Library)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Electronic Journal of Science Education</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Electronic Learning</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Electronic Markets</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>ElektronikBranschen <em>(Stockholm)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Elevation</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Elevator World</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Elle Girl</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Emerging Infectious Diseases</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Emerities <em>(Georgia State University, Emeriti Association)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Emery Kolb Society, Newsletter</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Empire Magazine <em>(Denver Post)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Empirical Economics</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Encounters <em>(Dokkyo University (Japan), Department of Tourism and Transnational Studies)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Encounters <em>(Science Museum of Minnesota)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Encycilia</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Endangered Earth <em>(Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson)</em></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Endangered Species</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Endangered Species Bulletin</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Endangered Species Research</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Endangered Species Update</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Endeavour

The Endowment Insider (ETV Endowment of South Carolina)

Energy

Energy and Environmental Export News (U.S. Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration)

Energy Economist

Energy International Quarterly


Energy Services Bulletin (Western Area Power Administration)

The Engineer (Chicago)

The Engineer (London)

Engineer (Engineering Society of Buffalo, Buffalo, New York)

Engineer and Surveyor (Chicago)

Engineer, Architect and Surveyor (Chicago)

Engineered Casting Solutions

Engineering (London)

Engineering and Building Record

Engineering and Contracting

Engineering and Contracting (Roads and Streets Monthly Issue)

Engineering and Mining Journal (New York) [also as Engineering and Mining Journal and Coal]

Engineering and Science (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association)

Engineering and Science Monthly (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association)

Engineering and Technology

Engineering-Contracting

Engineering Digest

Engineering Field Notes (U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff)

Engineering Mechanics

The Engineering Magazine

Engineering News [later as Engineering News-Record]

Engineering News and American Railway Journal

Engineering News-Record [later as ENR]

Engineering Record (New York) [later as Engineering News-Record]

Engineering Society of Boston, Journal

Engineering World (Chicago)

Engineers’ Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings

Engineers Times (Taiwan Civil Engineers)

England, Board of Trade, General Annual Report

English Historical Review

English Illustrated Magazine

English Journal

English Mechanic and World of Science

English Review

Enhancing Water Supply Reliability, Quarterly Newsletter (University of Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)

Enigma (The Summit School, Jamaica Estates, New York)

Enjólit (Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain)

EnlightenNext

ENR (Engineering News-Record)

Enrichment (General Council of the Assemblies of God, Springfield, Missouri)

Ensign (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints) ["Preferred pronunciation: N'sign, not N'sun"]
2213 Enterprise and Society
2214 Enthusiast; a magazine for motorcyclists
2215 Entomological News (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section)
2216 Entomological Society of America, Annals
2217 Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings (Washington, D.C.)
2218 Entomological Society of Ontario, Journal
2219 eNTS (Native Tree Society)
2220 EnviroNews (Northern Arizona University)
2221 Environment
2222 Environment and Behavior
2223 Environment and History
2224 Environment Arizona
2225 Environment Minnesota
2226 Environment Southwest
2227 Environmental Action
2228 Environmental Action Magazine
2229 Environmental and Engineering Geoscience
2230 Environmental and Geochemical Health
2231 Environmental Biology of Fishes
2232 Environmental Building News
2233 Environmental Earth Sciences
2234 Environmental Entomology
2235 Environmental Ethics
2236 Environmental Fluid Mechanics
2237 Environmental Forensics
2238 Environmental Health Perspectives
2239 Environmental History
2240 Environmental Law (Atlanta)
2241 Environmental Law Reporter News and Analysis
2242 Environmental Lawyer
2243 Environmental Magazine
2244 Environmental Management
2245 Environmental Manager
2246 Environmental Monitor (Fondriest Environmental, Fairborn, Ohio)
2247 Environmental Monitoring and Assessment
2248 Environmental Research Letters
2249 Environmental Science and Policy
2250 Environmental Science and Technology
2251 Environmental Software
2252 Environmental Toxicology
2253 Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry
2254 Environmentalist
2255 Environmetrics
2256 Environ (University of California at Davis, School of Law)
2257 Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)
2258 Epi News (Coconino County Health Department, Arizona)
2259 Epidemiology and Infection
2260 Episodes (International Union of Geological Sciences)
2261 Epistemus (Universidad de Sonora, Divisiones de Ingeniería, Ciencias Exactas y Naturales y Ciencias Biológicas y de la Salud, Hermosillo)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Editor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2262</td>
<td>Epoché (University of California Journal for the Study of Religion)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2263</td>
<td>Epoxyworks (Gougeon Brothers, Inc., Bay City, Michigan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2264</td>
<td>The Epsomian Magazine (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2265</td>
<td>The Epworth Herald (Chicago and New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2266</td>
<td>Equilibrium (London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2267</td>
<td>Equilibrium (Structural Engineers Association of Washington, Seattle Chapter, Newsletter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2268</td>
<td>Equine Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2269</td>
<td>Equinews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2270</td>
<td>Era Hijau (Malaysia Department of Environment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2271</td>
<td>The Era Magazine (Philadelphia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2272</td>
<td>Ergänzungs- Conversationslexikon (Leipzig und Meißen)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2273</td>
<td>Erheiterungen (Belletristisches Beiblatt zur Aschaffenburger Zeitung)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2274</td>
<td>Erica Lane Enterprises, Quarterly News Report (Huntsville, Alabama)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2275</td>
<td>Erlangenalpin (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Erlangen)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2276</td>
<td>Erythe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2277</td>
<td>Escapade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2278</td>
<td>Escape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2279</td>
<td>Escript (Ebanks, Smith and Carlson, L.L.P., Houston, Texas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2280</td>
<td>Esperanto USA (Atlanta, Georgia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2281</td>
<td>Espirit (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis Army Engineer District)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2282</td>
<td>L’Esplorazione Commerciale e l’Esploratore (Giornale di Viaggi e Geografia Commerciale)</td>
<td>Società d’Esplorazione Commerciale in Africa, Milano (Società Italiana di Explorazioni Geografiche e Commerciali, Bolletino)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2283</td>
<td>L’Esplorazione Commerciale Viaggi e Geografia Commerciale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2284</td>
<td>Espinas y Flores (San Diego Cactus and Succulent Society)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2285</td>
<td>Esquire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2286</td>
<td>Estates Internationale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2287</td>
<td>Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2288</td>
<td>Estudios Fronterizos (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2289</td>
<td>Estudios Sociales (Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, A.C., Hermosillo, Sonora, México)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290</td>
<td>ETA (Efficiency, Transparency, Accountability) (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2291</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2292</td>
<td>Ethics and Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2293</td>
<td>Ethische-Kultur (Berlin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2294</td>
<td>Ethnobiology Letters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2295</td>
<td>Ethnobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2296</td>
<td>Ethnological Society of London, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2297</td>
<td>Ethnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2298</td>
<td>Ethnomusicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2299</td>
<td>Eugenics Pamphlets (Eugenics Society of Northern California, Sacramento)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300</td>
<td>Euphytica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301</td>
<td>Eurasia Border Review (Sapporo, Japan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2302</td>
<td>EURASIP Journal on Image and Video Processing (European Association for Signal Processing, Greece)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2303</td>
<td>European Geophysical Union, Special Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304</td>
<td>European Journal of Cardio-thoracic Surgery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>European Journal of Mineralogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2306</td>
<td>European Journal of Protistology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2307</td>
<td>European Mosquito Bulletin (European Mosquito Control Association, Journal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308</td>
<td>European Review of Native American Studies Monographs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309</td>
<td>Euscorpius</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2310 Evangelisch Nieuws Blad (Gent-Zwijnaarde, The Netherlands)
2311 Evangelist
2312 Evening Star
2313 Evening Street Review
2314 Evergreen (Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington)
2315 Every Boy’s Annual
2316 Every Other Sunday
2317 Everybody's Magazine
2318 Everyland
2319 Evidence-Based Practice
2320 Evolution
2321 Evolutionary Anthropology
2322 Evolutionary Applications
2323 Evolutionary Biology
2324 The Examiner (Pennsylvania Association of School Nurses and Practitioners)
2325 The Excavating Engineer (Milwaukee, Wisconsin)
2326 Excavators Club, Papers
2327 Executive Female
2328 Executive Intelligence Review [EIR] (EIR News Service, Washington, D.C.) [LaRouche Publications]
2329 Exhaust Notes (Four Cylinder Club of America, Glendale, California)
2330 Expedition (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum)
2331 Experience (American Bar Association, Senior Lawyers Division)
2332 L’Exploration (Paris)
2333 Explorations (University of Maine at Orono)
2334 Explore (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia)
2335 Explorer
2336 Explorer (Merck Institute for Science Education, Rahway, New Jersey)
2337 Explorer Rag (Explorers Club and Wurlington Brothers Publications)
2338 The Explorers Club, Northern California Chapter
2339 Explorers Journal
2340 Exploring Arizona by Helicopter (Flying M Air, LLC)
2341 The Explosives Engineer
2342 Export (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin)
2343 The Expositor and Current Anecdotes
2344 Express (Amtrak)
2345 Express Gazette (Express Service of America, Cincinnati)
2346 Exquisite Weddings
2347 Extrablatt (Fachschaftsrat Geographie Jena)
2348 The Eyas (National Wildlife Federation, Institute for Wildlife Research)

F

2349 f11 (Auckland, New Zealand)
2350 FAA Aviation News (Federal Aviation Administration)
2351 Facies
2352 Facultad de Derecho de México, Revista
2353 Facultad Nacional de Salud Pública, Revista (Universidad de Antioquia, Colombia)
2354 Falco Builders Letter
2355 Der Falke (Das Journal für Vogelbeobachter) (Wiebelsheim)
2356 Fall River Line Journal (New England Steamship Company)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2357</td>
<td>Family Fun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2358</td>
<td>The Family Magazine, or Weekly Abstract of General Knowledge (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2359</td>
<td>FAO Legislative Study (United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2360</td>
<td>Far Flowing Water (Owashtanong Islands Audubon Society, Michigan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2361</td>
<td>Den farende Svend (Naverne) (Organ for Skandinaver i C.U.K. [Skandinavisk Central Understøttelseskasse])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2362</td>
<td>The FARMS Review (Foundation for Ancient Research and Mormon Studies, Institute for the Study and Preservation of Ancient Religious Texts, Provo, Utah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2363</td>
<td>Fast Forward (Blackhawk Modifications, Inc., Waco, Texas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2364</td>
<td>Faultline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2365</td>
<td>Faultlines (University of California at Berkeley, Center for Race and Gender)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2366</td>
<td>FAWN (Fish and Wildlife News) (National Military Fish and Wildlife Association) [also as The Fawn]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2367</td>
<td>FBA News (Freshwater Biological Association Newsletter, Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2368</td>
<td>FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin (U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2369</td>
<td>Federal Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2370</td>
<td>Federal Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2371</td>
<td>Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2372</td>
<td>Fenway Court (Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Boston)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2373</td>
<td>FERC ADR News (U.S. Federal Regulatory Commission, Dispute Resolution Service) [Alternative Dispute Resolution Working Group]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2374</td>
<td>FERCIT Newsletter (Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand) [in Thai]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2375</td>
<td>Feuille d'Avis de Neuchâtel et du Vignoble Neuchâtelois (Neuchâtel, France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2376</td>
<td>La Feuille Volante (Aéro-Club de Genève (l'Aéro-club de Suisse, Association régionale genevoise))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2377</td>
<td>Field and Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2378</td>
<td>Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Anthropological Series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Geological Series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2380</td>
<td>Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Report Series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2381</td>
<td>Field Columbian Museum, Publication (Zoological Series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2382</td>
<td>Field Museum of Natural History, Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2383</td>
<td>Field Museum of Natural History, Report Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2384</td>
<td>Field Notes (National Audubon Society) later by (American Birding Association)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2385</td>
<td>Field Notes (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2386</td>
<td>Field Report (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2387</td>
<td>Fieldiana—Geology (Field Museum of Natural History)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2388</td>
<td>Fieldnotes (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2389</td>
<td>Fieldnotes (Arizona Bureau of Mines)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2390</td>
<td>FilmoTeca de Catalunya (Barcelona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2391</td>
<td>Financial Force (Police Credit Union Ltd., Birmingham, England)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2392</td>
<td>Financial Times Deutschland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2393</td>
<td>The Financier (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2394</td>
<td>Fine Arts Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2395</td>
<td>Finny Facts (San Diego Fly Fishers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2396</td>
<td>Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst, och Politik (Helsinki)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2397</td>
<td>Fire Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2399</td>
<td>Fire Management Today (U.S. Forest Service)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>First Coast Fly Fisher (Jacksonville, Florida)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2401</td>
<td>First Maine Bugle (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland Maine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2402</td>
<td>Fischerei-Zeitung (Neudamm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2452 Focus on Geography
2453 Földrajzi Közlemények (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin) (Budapest)
2454 Folia Geobotanica
2455 Folkevennen (Kristiania) [Oslo]
2456 Folklore Historian
2457 Font (FontShop, San Francisco)
2458 Food and Agriculture Organization, Land and Water Bulletin (United Nations)
2459 Food and Nutrition
2460 Food Network Magazine
2461 Foote Notes (Len Foote Hike Inn at Amicalola Falls, Dawsonville, Georgia)
2462 Footprints (Lake Forest-Lake Bluff Running Club, Lake Forest, Illinois)
2463 Forage and Grain (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture)
2464 Forbes
2465 Ford Times (Ford Motor Co.)
2466 Foreign Affairs
2467 Foreign Commerce Weekly
2468 Foreign Policy
2469 Forest (Korea)
2470 Forest and Stream
2471 Forest Ecology and Management
2472 Forest History Today
2473 Forest Leaves (Pennsylvania Forestry Association, Philadelphia)
2474 Forest Science
2475 The Forester (American Forestry Association)
2476 The Forester (New Jersey Forestry Association)
2477 Forestry and Irrigation
2478 Forestry Quarterly
2479 Forêt Méditerranéenne (Association Forêt M, Aix-en-Provence, France)
2480 Forever Poland (Forever Living Products Poland, Warszawa)
2481 Forever Resorts e-newsletter
2482 Forever România & Republica Moldova (Forever Living Products România & Republica Moldova, Bucureşti)
2483 Fork and Pour (Las Vegas)
2484 The Fortnightly Review (London)
2485 Foro Internacional
2486 Fort Delaware Notes (Fort Delaware Society, Delaware City, Delaware)
2487 Fortschritte der Naturwissenschaftlichen Forschung
2488 Die Fortschritte der Physik (Deutschen Physikalischen Gesellschaft)
2489 Forschung (Boppard)
2490 Fortean Times
2491 Fortschritte der Elektrotechnik (Berlin)
2492 Fortune
2493 The Forum (New York)
2494 Forum for Applied Research and Public Policy
2495 Forum Journal (National Trust for Historic Preservation)
2496 Forward (American Institute of Architects, National Associates Committee)
2497 Forward Casts (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix)
2498 FOSS News (Foundation of Sustainable Living)
2499 FOSS Newsletter (Full Option Science System, University of California at Berkeley and Delta Education)
2500 Fossils and Strata
2501 Foundation Drilling (International Association of Foundation Drilling)
2502 Foundry
2503 Four Corners Geological Society, Newsletter
2504 Four Corners Magazine
2505 The Four-Track News (New York Central & Hudson River Railroad, New York)
2506 The Fourth Estate (New York)
2507 Fox
2508 Fox II (944th Fighter Wing Air Force Reserve, Luke Air Force Base, Arizona)
2509 The Fra (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York)
2510 La France Maritime (Paris)
2511 The Franciscan Times (Third Order of the Society of St. Francis, American Province, Whitesboro, New York)
2512 Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper
2513 Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly
2514 Frank Leslie's Sunday Magazine
2515 Franklin Institute, Journal (Philadelphia)
2516 Frank's International Direct (Frank's International, Inc., Houston, Texas)
2517 The Frater (Psi Omega Fraternity)
2518 Fred Harvey Hospitality
2519 Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter (Fred Phillips Consulting, Yuma, Arizona)
2520 Freedom Watch (Combined Joint Task Force, Bagram, Afghanistan)
2521 Fremontia (California Native Plant Society)
2522 Freshwater
2523 Freshwater Biology
2524 Fréttablað Eflingar (Simi, Iceland)
2525 FRI Food Safety Reviews (University of Wisconsin at Madison, Food Research Institute)
2526 The Friend (Honolulu)
2527 The Friend (Philadelphia)
2528 Friendly Exchange
2529 Friends (Friends Hiking, Camping, and Outdoor Club, Tempe, Arizona)
2530 Friends’ Intelligencer (Philadelphia)
2531 Friends’ Intelligencer and Journal (Philadelphia)
2532 Friends Journal (Philadelphia)
2533 Friends Magazine (Detroit) [distributed through Chevrolet automobile dealers]
2534 Friends of Durham University Canoe Club (Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom)
2535 Friends of Nevada Wilderness (Reno)
2536 The Friends of the Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuge (San Antonio, New Mexico)
2537 Friends of the E. de C. Clarke Earth Science Museum, Newsletter (University of Western Australia)
2538 Friends of the Earth
2539 Friends of the Entomology Research Museum Newsletter (University of California at Riverside)
2540 Frisco Employes’ Magazine (Frisco Lines, St. Louis)
2541 From the Hawk’s Perch (Gateway Church of the Nazarene, Murietta, California)
2542 From the Scribe’s Palette (Egyptian Study Society, Denver)
2543 Frontera Norte
2544 Fronteras (Center for Greater Southwestern Studies and the History of Cartography)
2545 The Frontier
2546 Frontier; the Voice of the New West
2547 Frontier Gazette (Prescott, Arizona) [serial]
2548 Frontier Times
2549 Frontiers (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia)
G

2550 Frontiers (U.S. National Science Foundation)
2551 Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies (University of Nebraska Press)
2552 Frontiers in Ecology
2553 Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment
2554 Frontiersman (San Jose, California)
2555 Full Court Press (Mohave County Superior Court, Arizona)
2556 Functional Ecology
2557 Funding Opportunities for Research, Instruction, Service, Creative Activities, Fellowships and International Programs (Kansas State University, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs)
2558 Fur Trade Review (New York)
2559 Fusion (Fondation pour l’Énergie de Fusion, Paris)
2559 Future Reflections (National Federation of the Blind Magazine for Parents and Teachers of Blind Children)

2561 G4S International (Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom)
2562 Gaceta de Madrid
2563 Gaceta Ecológica (Instituto Nacional de Ecológia, Secretaría del Medio Abiente, Recursos Naturales y Pesca, México)
2564 Gaceta Parlamentaria (México, Estado de Baja California, Congreso)
2565 Gaea (Association for Women Geoscientists, Thornton, Colorado)
2566 Gaea—Nurut und Leben (Köln)
2567 Galändewagen und Freizeit (Mercedes G-Club e.V., Radolfzell, Germany)
2568 The Galaxy (New York)
2569 Gambels Tale’s (Sonoran Audubon Society, Glendale, Arizona)
2570 GameAxis Unwired
2571 Gamyu? (Hualapai Tribe newsletter) [also as Gamyu]
2572 Garden and Forest
2573 The Garden Magazine
2574 The Gardener’s Monthly and Horticulturist
2575 The Gardeners’ Chronicle
2576 Gargrave and Coniston Cold Parish Magazine (North Yorkshire, United Kingdom)
2577 The Garment Worker (New York)
2578 Gartenflora (Zeitschrift für Garten- und Blumenkunde) (Berlin)
2579 Die Gartenlaube (Leipzig)
2580 The Gas Age (New York)
2581 Gas Power (St. Joseph, Michigan)
2582 The Gateway (Detroit, Michigan)
2583 Gateway to Canyon Country (Page, Arizona)
2584 Gatherings Volunteer Newsletter (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix)
2585 Gazette (Mitteilungsblatt des “Pro Western” Club der Western. Biker und Countryfreunde. Germany.)
2586 Gazlay’s Pacific Monthly
2587 The GCA Connection and Guntech DVD Magazine (Gun Club of America)
2588 GCM (Golf Course Management) (Golf Course Superintendents Association of America)
2589 gcpba Bulletin (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
2590 G.C.P.S. Newsletter [see Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter] [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
2591 GEC Magazine (Revista Digital de Interés Cultural)
2592 Gemini (Minnesota Astronomical Society, Minneapolis)
2593 General Aviation (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, London) (Cornwall, United Kingdom)
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2594</td>
<td>General Aviation News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2595</td>
<td>General Science Quarterly <em>(Salem, Massachusetts)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2596</td>
<td>Genesis Agendum, Occasional Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2597</td>
<td>Genetica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2598</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2599</td>
<td>Genetics in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2600</td>
<td>Le Génie Civil <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2601</td>
<td>Genome Announcements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2602</td>
<td>The Gentleman’s Magazine <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2603</td>
<td>GEO ExPro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2604</td>
<td>Geo News <em>(Cornell University, Department of Geological Sciences)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2605</td>
<td>Geo² <em>(National Speleological Society, Cave Geology and Geography Section, Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2606</td>
<td>Geoarchaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2607</td>
<td>Geo-Bing Newsletter <em>(Department of Geological Sciences and Environmental Studies, Binghamton University, Binghamton, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2608</td>
<td>Geobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2609</td>
<td>Geocarto International <em>(Hong Kong)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2610</td>
<td>The Geochemical News <em>(University of Michigan, Department of Mineralogy)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2611</td>
<td>Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2612</td>
<td>Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2613</td>
<td>Géochronique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2614</td>
<td>GEOconnexion International Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2615</td>
<td>Geofísica Internacional <em>(Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2616</td>
<td>Geoforum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2617</td>
<td>Geografisk Tidsskrift <em>(Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskab)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2618</td>
<td>Geografiska Annaler <em>(Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2619</td>
<td>Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden <em>(Helsinki)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620</td>
<td>Geografiska Föreningens Tidsskrift <em>(Helsinki)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2621</td>
<td>Geografiska Obzornik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2622</td>
<td>Geografski Zbornik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2623</td>
<td>Geographical <em>(Royal Geographical Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2624</td>
<td>The Geographical Bulletin <em>(ΓΘΥ, Gamma Theta Upsilon)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2625</td>
<td>Geographical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2626</td>
<td>Geographical Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2627</td>
<td>Geographical Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2628</td>
<td>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2629</td>
<td>Geographical Society of New York, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2630</td>
<td>Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2631</td>
<td>Geographical Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2632</td>
<td>La Géographie <em>(Société de Géographie, Bulletin)</em> <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2633</td>
<td>Geographie Heute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2634</td>
<td>Geographische Abhandlungen <em>(Arbeiten des Geographischen Institutes der K. K. Universität Wien)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2635</td>
<td>Geographische Zeitschrift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2636</td>
<td>Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg, Mittheilungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2637</td>
<td>Geographischen Gesellschaft in München, Jahresbericht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2638</td>
<td>Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2639</td>
<td>Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Greifswald, Jahresbericht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2640</td>
<td>Geographischer Anzeiger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2641</td>
<td>Geographischer Litteratur-Bericht <em>(Gotha)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2642</td>
<td>Geographisches Jahrbuch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2692 Geologische Rundschau (Stuttgart)
2693 Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Jahrbuch (Wien)
2694 Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Verhandlungen (Wien)
2695 Geologisches Centralblatt
2696 Geologisches Zentralblatt
2697 Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förfalingar
2698 Geologists’ Association, Proceedings
2699 Geology (Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado)
2700 Geology Department Newsletter (Grand Valley State University, Allendale, Michigan)
2701 Geology Forum (Geological Society of America) [electronic venue]
2702 Geology: Online Forum (Geological Society of America) [electronic venue]
2703 Geology and Geophysics News (Texas A&M University)
2704 Geology at SMU (Southern Methodist University, Dedman College, Department of Geological Sciences)
2705 Geology News (Geological Survey of Japan)
2706 Geology Teaching (Association of Teachers of Geology, Journal) (United Kingdom)
2707 Geology Today
2708 Geomechanics and Tunelling
2709 Geomicrobiology Journal
2710 Geomimet ( )
2711 Geomorphology
2712 Geomundo (Mexico)
2713 GeoNews (Hunter College of the City University of New York, Department of Geography, New York)
2714 GeoNews (Southwest Texas State University, Department of Geography, San Marcos, Texas)
2715 GeoNews (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia)
2716 Geophysica
2717 Geophysical Journal International
2718 Geophysical Research Abstracts
2719 Geophysical Research Letters
2720 Geophysics
2721 GeoPRISMS Newsletter (Geodynamic Processes at Rifting and Subducting Margins, Rice University, Houston, Texas)
2722 George Wright Forum
2723 Georgetown International Environmental Law Review
2724 Georgetown Law and Economics Research Paper
2725 Georgetown Law Journal
2726 Georgetown Public Law Research Paper
2727 Georgetown University Alumni Magazine (Washington, D.C.)
2728 Georgia Conservancy Newsletter
2729 Georgia Geological Survey, Geologic Guide
2730 Georgia Journal of Science
2731 Georgia Law Review
2732 Georgia Review
2733 Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana)
2734 GeoSaison
2735 GeoScience Newsletter (University of Calgary, Department of Geoscience)
2736 Geoscience Canada
2737 Geoscience Information Society Newsletter
2738 Geoscience Information Society, Proceedings
2739 Geoscience News (University of Michigan, Department of Geological Sciences)
2740 Géosciences (France, Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières)
2741 Geosciences (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences)
2742 Geosciences Newsletter (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences)
2743 Geoscientific Model Development
2744 Geo-Spatial Information Science
2745 Geospatial Solutions
2746 Geosphere
2747 Geotechnical News
2748 Geotermia (Revista Mexicana de Geoenergía) (Comisión Federal de Electricidad)
2749 Geothermal Hot Line (California Division of Oil and Gas)
2750 Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin [also as GRC Bulletin]
2751 Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions
2752 Geothermics
2753 Geotimes
2754 Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte, Verhandlungen
2755 Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen
2756 Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen
2757 Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift
2758 Getting To the Bottom of It (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona)
2759 Gewinn (Wien)
2760 Geyer’s Stationer (New York)
2761 GfBS News (Gesellschaft für Biologische Systematik e. V., Ulm, Germany)
2762 GHC Bulletin (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology)
2763 Giant
2764 Gila Pueblo, Medallion Paper
2765 Gila River Indian News (Sacaton, Arizona)
2766 Giornale della Libreria della Tipografia e delle Arti e Industrie Affini (Milano)
2767 GIS World
2768 GIScience and Remote Sensing
2769 Glass World (Taiwan)
2770 Gleanings in Bee Culture
2771 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Report
2772 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report
2773 Glen Canyon Lake Powell Magazine
2774 The Glendale Masonic Lodge #23 Trestleboard (Glendale, Arizona)
2775 Glettingur (Egilsstöðum, Iceland)
2776 Global and Planetary Change
2777 Global Aquaculture Advocate
2778 Global Change Biology
2779 Global Ecology and Biogeography
2780 Global Issues (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs)
2781 Global Water Forum, Discussion Paper
2782 Le Globe (Société de Géographie de Genève)
2783 The Globe (Buffalo, New York)
2784 Globen (De Berejstes Klub, Denmark)
2785 Globus (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig)
2786 Glyphs (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society)
2787 Go Greyhound
2788 GoFotoX (Magazin für Fotografie, Reise und Präsentation) (GOGraiX GbR, Immendingen, Germany)
2789 Going Organic (Palm Springs, California)
Gold Canyon United Methodist Church Roadrunner (Gold Canyon, Arizona)
The Gold Pan (New Mexico School of Mines)
The Golden Age (Brooklyn, New York)
Golden Era
Golden Magazine for Boys and Girls
Goldthwait’s Geographical Magazine
Golf Course Management
Golf Digest
Gone Paddling (New South Wales Canoeing, Glebe, New South Wales, Australia)
Good Housekeeping
Good Packaging
Good Roads
Good Roads Automobilist
Good Words
Gothic (New Jersey City University)
Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen
Gourmet
Government Executive
Grace Notes (Grace United Methodist Church of Pen Argyll, Pennsylvania)
Graduvinar (Zagreb, Croatia)
Grand Cañon (U.S.S. Colorado)
Grand Canyon Association, Monograph
Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series)
Grand Canyon Footprints (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
Grand Canyon Guide
Grand Canyon Journal (Boulder, Colorado) [annual]
Grand Canyon MacLeans
Grand Canyon Magazine
Grand Canyon National Park, Special Flight Rules Area in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Newsletter
Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin
Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin
Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph
Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin
Grand Canyon Nature Notes [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
Grand Canyon News (General Petroleum Corporation)
Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Bulletin
Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter [also as G.C.P.S. Newsletter] [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times (Williams, Arizona)
Grand Canyon Report (Las Vegas, Nevada)
Grand Canyon River Guides (Grand Canyon River Guides newsletter, April 1988–February 1991) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
Grand Canyon River Guides (E-newsletter) (Grand Canyon River Guides electronic newsletter, December 2010–) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>City/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2831</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Runner (Grand Canyon River Runners Association)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2832</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Sama [newspaper format]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2833</td>
<td>Grand Canyon South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan/EA, Newsletter (U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2835</td>
<td>Grandiose Utterings of Monaco South (GUMS) (Optimist Club of Monaco South, Denver)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2836</td>
<td>The Granite Cutters’ Journal (Quincy, Massachusetts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2837</td>
<td>The Granite Monthly (Concord, New Hampshire)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2838</td>
<td>Grassland Science (Japanese Society of Grassland Science, Journal)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2839</td>
<td>Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Memoirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2840</td>
<td>Graz Architektur Magazin (Universität Graz, Fakultät für Architektur der Technischen)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2841</td>
<td>GRC Bulletin (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2842</td>
<td>Great Basin Birds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2843</td>
<td>Great Basin Naturalist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2844</td>
<td>Great Divide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2845</td>
<td>Great Outdoors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2846</td>
<td>Great Plains Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2847</td>
<td>Great Speckled Bird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2848</td>
<td>The Great Southwest (A Monthly Journal of Horticulture) (San Diego and National City, California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2849</td>
<td>Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2850</td>
<td>Greater Llano Estacado Southwest Heritage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2851</td>
<td>[Greek News] Τα νέα του Σλληνικού (Bimonthly Newsletter of Worldwide Communications for Greeks, Gortynias, Greece)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2852</td>
<td>Green Country Sierra Club (Tulsa, Oklahoma)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2853</td>
<td>Green Mountain Geologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2854</td>
<td>Greenland Collector (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2855</td>
<td>GreenLine (U.S. National Park Service, Concession Program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2856</td>
<td>The Green Sheet (California Avocado Industry News) (California Avocado Growers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2857</td>
<td>Greenwood (Greenwood, South Carolina)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2858</td>
<td>Grit and Steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2859</td>
<td>GroomTeam USA Newsletter (GroomTeam USA, Inc., Beaumont, California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2860</td>
<td>Ground Water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2861</td>
<td>Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2862</td>
<td>GroupNews (Nielsen and Nielsen)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2863</td>
<td>The Grout Line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2864</td>
<td>Growing Pains (Northern Arizona University, A.I.P.A.-A.S.C. Publications Workshop)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2865</td>
<td>Growing WILD (Utah’s Project WILD Newsletter, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources) [Wildlife In Learning Design]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2866</td>
<td>GRSG Newsletter (Geological Remote Sensing Group, United Kingdom) [GRSG affiliated jointly with Geological Society of London and Remote Sensing Society]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2867</td>
<td>Grytlappen (Önstaskelans Skoltidning, Västerås, Sweden)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2868</td>
<td>GSA News and Information (Geological Society of America)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2869</td>
<td>GSA Today (Geological Society of America)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2870</td>
<td>GSSN Highgrader (Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada) [also as Highgrader and as Highgrader Newsletter with new volume enumeration]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2871</td>
<td>Guardian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2872</td>
<td>The Guide (Flagstaff, Arizona)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2873</td>
<td>The Guide (Grand Canyon National Park)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2874</td>
<td>The Guide to Nature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2875</td>
<td>Gulf Coast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2876 Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, Transactions (Houston, Texas)
2877 Gulf Defender (Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida)
2878 Gulf Wings Newsletter (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter TX-G, Tomball, Texas)
2879 Gull
2880 Gunton’s Magazine
2881 GWRRA—Arizona Chapter (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona District)
2882 GX: The Guard Experience (Nashville, Tennessee)
2883 Den Gyllne Tidsåldern (Örebro, Sweden)
2884 H2O thinking (eWater CRC, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory, Australia)
2885 H2Open (London)
2886 Ha’am (University of California at Los Angeles, Jewish Student Magazine)
2887 Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi (Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey)
2888 Hakluyt Society, Publications
2889 Hako (Padova, Italy)
2890 Hallesches Jahrbuch Geowissenschaften
2891 ham.airport Magazine (Hamburg Airport; Flughafen Hamburg GmbH)
2892 Hamberger Garten- und Blumenzeitung (Zeitschrift für Garten- und Blumenfreunde, Kunst- und Handelsgärtnern) (Hamburg)
2893 Hamburger Literarische und Kritische Blätter (Hamburg)
2894 Hammond Times (Hammond Organ Co.)
2895 Hampton’s Magazine (New York)
2896 Hand in Hand (Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Ministry)
2897 Handicraft
2898 Hang Gliding
2899 Hangar-News (Roanoke, Texas)
2900 Happenings (Arizona Native Plant Society)
2901 Hardware Dealers’ Magazine (New York)
2902 Hardwicke’s Science-Gossip (London)
2903 Hardwood Record (Hardwood Co., Chicago)
2904 Harker News (Harker School, San Jose, California)
2905 Harmonika-Nachrichten (Germany)
2906 Harper’s Magazine
2907 Harper’s Monthly Magazine
2908 Harper’s New Monthly Magazine
2909 Harper’s Weekly
2910 Harvard Alumni Bulletin
2911 Harvard Design Magazine
2912 Harvard Graduates’ Magazine
2913 Harvard Journal on Legislation
2914 Harvard Journal of Law and Technology
2915 Harvard Law Review
2916 Harvard University, Arnold Arboretum, Bulletin of Popular Information
2917 Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers
2918 Harvard University Gazette
2919 Harvey Oaks Jeweler (Fremont, Ohio)
2920 Hassayampa Alert! (Wickenburg Chamber of Commerce)
2921 Hastings Center Report
2922 Hastings Law Journal
Hauptman-Woodward Institute *(Hauptman-Woodward Medical Research Institute, Buffalo, New York)*

Die Hausfrau *(Milwaukee, Wisconsin)*

Have You Flown a Ford Lately? *(Grand Canyon Valle Airport)*

The Hawaiian Forester and Agriculturist *(Honolulu)*

Hawaiian Shell News

Hawk Migration Studies *(Hawk Migration Association of North America)*

Hazi *(Haritzalde Naturzaleen Elkarteak, Donostia, Spain)*

Headwaters *(Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Denver)*

Headwaters *(Friends of the River)*

Health Physics

Health Services Reports

Healthcare Forum Journal

Healthwatch *(CFIDS and Fibromyalgia Healthwatch, Santa Barbara, California)*

Healthy Weight Journal

Hearing Journal

Hearing Loss Magazine *(Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland)*

Hearst’s International

Heart of England U3A, Newsletter *(University of the Third Age)*

Heart to Heart *(Colorado HeartCycle Bicycle Club, Denver)*

Heart Throbs of the West *(Daughters of Utah Pioneers)*

Heartland USA

Hearty News *(Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona)*

Heating and Ventilating Magazine

H.E.F. Canada Quarterly *(Human Ecology Foundation of Canada)*

Heidelberger Jahrbücher der Literatur

Helmholtzer Jahrbücher der Literatur

Helicopter Magazine Europe *(Les Ulis, France)*

Helicopter Safety *(Flight Safety Foundation)*

Helios *(Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Regierungsbezirkes Frankfurt)*

Helmintological Society of Washington, Journal

Helpmate Bulletin (284th Field Artillery Battalion WWII, Official Newsletter) *(St. Louis, Missouri)*

Henderson Home News *(Henderson, Nevada) [weekly and semiweekly]*

The Herald *(Cadillac and LaSalle Club, NorthStar Region, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota)*

Herald and Presbyter *(Cincinnati)*

The Herald of Gospel Liberty

Heritage *(Arizona Jewish Historical Society)*

Heritage News *(San Francisco Architectural Heritage)*

Herpetologica

Herpetological Review

Hertha *(Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde) *(Stuttgart und Tübingen)*

The Hesperian *(San Francisco)*

Hessische Landesamtes für Bodenforschung, Abhandlungen

Hettinger’s Dental News *(Kansas City, Missouri)*

Hibernacle News

Hidden Passage *(Glen Canyon Institute)*

Hidrobiológica *(Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Unidad Iztapalapa, Departamento de Hidrobiología)*

Hidroboletín FENTAP *(Federación Trabajadores del agua potable y alcantarillado del Perú, Lima)*

High Country News

The High Country Theosophist *(Boulder, Colorado)*

High Desert Warrior *(U.S. Army, National Training Center, Fort Irwin, California)*
2972 High Fidelity
2973 High Life (British Airways)
2974 High Mach (Arnold Air Force Base, Tennessee)
2975 Highgrader Newsletter (Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada) [also as Highgrader, and earlier as GSSN Highgrader with different volume enumeration]
2976 Highland Sojourner (Pine Mountain Trail Conference, Whitesburg, Kentucky)
2977 Highroads (Arizona Automobile Association)
2978 The Highway Magazine
2979 Highways (Croydon, Surrey, U.K.)
2980 Hiking Horizons (San Diego Peaks Club)
2981 Hilf Mit! (Illustrierte deutsche Schülerzeitung) (Berlin-Tempelhof)
2982 Hilgardia (University of California, California Agricultural Experiment Station)
2983 Himmel und Erde (Illustrierte naturwissenschaftliche Monatsschrift) (Gesellschaft Urania zu Berlin)
2984 The Hippocratist (Ouachita Medical Society, Monroe, Lousiana)
2985 Hispanic American Historical Review
2986 Hispanic American Report
2987 L'Histoire (Paris)
2988 Histologic (Technical Bulletin for Histotechnology) (Sakura Finetek U.S.A., Inc., Torrance, California)
2989 The Historian (Phi Alpha Theta)
2990 The Historian (Carleton College, History Department, Northfield, Minnesota)
2991 The Historical Magazine (Morrisania, New York)
2992 Historical Review
2993 Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication
2994 Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly
2995 Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Annales (Természettudományi Múzeum, Évkönyve) (Budapest)
2996 History and Technology
2997 History Blazer
2998 History in Africa
2999 History in the Making (California State University at San Bernardino)
3000 History Teacher
3001 Hitachi Review (Japan)
3002 H.O.G. Chapter 1066 (United Kingdom)
3003 HOG Express (Harley Davidson Owners Group, Biggs Chapter, North San Diego County)
3004 Hole Notes (Minnesota Golf Course Superintendents’ Association)
3005 Holiday
3006 De Hollandsche Revue (Haarlem)
3007 Hollenbeck Headlines (Hollenbeck Palms [retirement community], Los Angeles)
3008 Hollow Earth Insider
3009 Hollywood Area Newsletter (Narcotics Anonymous, Greater Hollywood Area)
3010 Holocene
3011 Holy Cross Magazine (Worcester, Massachusetts)
3012 Home and Foreign Review (London and Edinburgh)
3013 Home and Highway (Allstate Insurance Co.)
3014 Home By Design
3015 The Home Circle (Nashville, Tennessee)
3016 Home Geographic Monthly
3017 The Home-Maker
3018 Home Mission Monthly
3019 The Home Missionary
| 3020 | Homestead-Wakefield PTA Newsletter *(Homestead-Wakefield Elementary School, Bel Air, Maryland)* |
| 3021 | Homiletic Monthly |
| 3022 | The Homiletic Review |
| 3023 | Hooked On the Outdoors |
| 3024 | The Hooked Spine *(Corona Cactus Nursery, LLC, Newsletter)* *(California)* |
| 3025 | Hoover Dam Bypass Update |
| 3026 | Hoover Electric Power *(Colorado River Commission of Nevada)* |
| 3027 | The Hopi Foundation, Lomasumi’nangwituksiwmani, Newsletter *(Kykotsmovi, Arizona)* |
| 3028 | Hopi Tunalhoymuy Tutuveniam *(The Hopi Tribe)* |
| 3029 | The Hopi Tutuveni |
| 3030 | The Horizon *(Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter)* |
| 3031 | Horizon Air |
| 3032 | Horizons *(Northern Arizona University)* |
| 3033 | Horizontes Antropológicos *(Graduação, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil)* |
| 3034 | Horn Book Magazine |
| 3035 | The Horseless Age |
| 3036 | Horseless Carriage Club of America, Gazette |
| 3037 | Horseless Carriage Gazette |
| 3038 | Horticultural Science |
| 3039 | Hot Rail! Newsletter *(Fullerton Railway Plaza Association and Southern California Scenic Railway Association, Fullerton, California)* |
| 3040 | Hot Spots *(North Dakota Appaloosa Horse Club)* |
| 3041 | Hotel and Motel Management |
| 3042 | Hotel Gazette and Outing News |
| 3043 | The Hotel Monthly *(Chicago)* |
| 3044 | La Houille Blanche *(Revue générale des Forces Hydro-Electriques et de leurs Applications)* *(Grenoble)* |
| 3045 | House and Garden |
| 3046 | House Beautiful |
| 3047 | Household |
| 3048 | Houston Geological Society Bulletin [also as The Bulletin] |
| 3049 | Howland Quarterly *(Pilgrim John Howland Society)* |
| 3050 | Hozhoojí Nahat’á Ba Hane’ *(Navajo Nation)* |
| 3051 | HPC Bridge Views *(U.S. Federal Highway Administration and National Concrete Bridge Council)* |
| 3052 | Hrvatski Planinar *(Zagreb, Croatia)* |
| 3053 | HSQ |
| 3054 | HSU Anthropology Newsletter *(Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology)* |
| 3055 | Huachuca Illustrated |
| 3056 | Hualapai Government News *(Hualapai Tribe)* |
| 3057 | Hualapai Times *(Hualapai Tribe)* |
| 3058 | The Hudson Triangle *(Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit)* |
| 3059 | Human and Ecological Risk Assessment |
| 3060 | Human Factors and Aviation Medicine *(Flight Safety Foundation)* |
| 3061 | Human Nature |
| 3062 | Human Organization |
| 3063 | The Humanist |
| 3064 | The Humanistic Psychologist |
| 3065 | The Humboldt Historian *(North Central Nevada Historical Society)* |
| 3066 | The Humming Bird *(Isle of Wight and London)* |
| 3067 | HÜMÜH News |
| 3068 | Hunter-Trader-Trapper |
| 3069 | Huntia |
| 3070 | Huntington Library Quarterly |
| 3071 | Huntsville Philatelic Club Newsletter *(Huntsville, Alabama)* |
| 3072 | Hutchings’ California Magazine |
| 3073 | Huts Update *(Alaska Mountain and Wilderness Huts Association, Anchorage)* |
| 3074 | HWM (HardwareMAG) *(Singapore)* |
| 3075 | Hydration *(Cera Products, Inc.)* |
| 3076 | Hydraulic Engineering |
| 3077 | Hydraulic Research in the United States *(U.S. National Bureau of Standards)* |
| 3078 | Hydro Review |
| 3079 | Hydobiologia |
| 3080 | Hydrogen Today *(American Hydrogen Association, Tempe, Arizona)* |
| 3081 | Hydrogeology Journal |
| 3082 | Hydrological Processes |
| 3083 | Hydrological Science and Technology |
| 3084 | Hydrological Sciences Journal *(Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques)* |
| 3085 | Hydrology and Earth System Sciences |
| 3086 | Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions |
| 3087 | Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest |
| 3088 | Hygienische Rundschau |
| 3089 | Hypoxia *(Skärmtrycket Häng- och Skärmflygarnas Tidning)* *(Falköping, Sweden)* |

| 3090 | IA (Society for Industrial Archeology, Journal) |
| 3091 | IBC Arrows Flight Log *(International Baptist College, Tempe, Arizona)* |
| 3092 | IAEA Bulletin *(International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna)* |
| 3093 | IBEW Journal *(International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers)* |
| 3094 | IBI Reports *(International Marine Biological Research Institute)* |
| 3095 | IBRU Boundary and Security Bulletin *(International Boundaries Research Unit, Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom)* |
| 3096 | Ice and Refrigeration *(Chicago and New York)* |
| 3097 | Iceland Review *(Street Edition)* *(Reykjavik)* |
| 3098 | Ichnology Newsletter |
| 3099 | Ichnos |
| 3100 | Idaho Update *(The Nature Conservancy in Idaho)* |
| 3101 | Ideals |
| 3102 | IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications *(IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)* |
| 3103 | IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing *(IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)* |
| 3104 | IEEE Transactions on Power Systems *(IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)* |
| 3105 | IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology *(IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)* |
| 3106 | IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems *(Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers)* |
| 3107 | IGB News *(Institute for Genomic Biology, University of Illinois at Urbana)* |
| 3108 | The IHS Primary Care Provider *(U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Phoenix)* |
| 3109 | Illinois Baptist Bulletin *(Normal, Illinois)* |
| 3110 | Illinois Biological Monographs |
| 3111 | Illinois Bulletin of Geography *(Illinois Chapter of the National Council of Geography Teachers, Illinois State Normal University)* |
Illinois Heritage
Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Technical Report (Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Section)
Illinois State Historical Library, Publication
Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions
Illinois State Horticultural Society, Transactions
Illinois State Scholar
Illinois State University, Journal
Illinois Wesleyan University, Alumni Journal
The Illustrated American
Illustrated London News
Illustrated World
L'Illustration (Paris)
L'Illustration, Journal Universel (Paris)
L'Illustration Nationale Suisse (Genève)
Illustreret Tidende (København)
Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Fölkerkunde
La Ilustración Española y Americana (Madrid)
Image (Journal of Photography of the George Eastman House)
Image File (Lake County Discovery Museum: Curt Teich Postcard Archives, Wauconda, Illinois)
IMBA Trail News (International Mountain Bicycling Association)
Immunogenetics
The IMOK Zealot (Indiana-Michigan-Ohio-Kentucky Region, Lutheran Student Movement, Columbus, Ohio)
The Impact (East Gadsden Baptist Church, Gadsden, Alabama)
Impact (Institute for Creation Research)
Impeller [German edition]
Imperial Press (Imperial, California)
Imperial Press and Farmer (Imperial, California)
IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments)
Improvement Era (Young Men's Mutual Improvement Association, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints)
In Action (National Society of Histotechnology, Bowie, Maryland)
In Balance Times (Balance Ranch Academy, Arizona)
In Business
In Fight (Islami Emirate Afghanistan)
In Magazine
In Passing (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois)
In the Dunes (American Sand Association, La Verne, California)
In the News
In Touch (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
In the Trenches
In These Times (National Association of Geoscience Teachers)
In Tune: Words On Music (University of Alberta, Department of Music)
The Independent
The Independent and The Weekly Review
Independent School
Independent Woman
India Rubber Review (Akron, Ohio)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3158</td>
<td>Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3159</td>
<td>Indian Energy Beat <em>(U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3160</td>
<td>The Indian Forester <em>(Allahabad)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3161</td>
<td>Indian Gaming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3162</td>
<td>Indian Journal of History of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3163</td>
<td>Indian Journal of Medical Ethics <em>(Mumbai)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3164</td>
<td>Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge <em>(New Delhi)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3165</td>
<td>The Indian Leader <em>(Haskell Institute, Lawrence, Kansas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3166</td>
<td>Indian Motorcycle Club of Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3167</td>
<td>Indian Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3168</td>
<td>Indian Notes and Monographs <em>(Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3169</td>
<td>Indian Rights Association, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3170</td>
<td>Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3171</td>
<td>Indian School Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3172</td>
<td>Indian Trader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3173</td>
<td>Indian Truth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3174</td>
<td>Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3175</td>
<td>Indiana School Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3176</td>
<td>Indiana State Medical Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3177</td>
<td>Indiana University Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3178</td>
<td>Indians at Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3179</td>
<td>The Indian's Friend <em>(Women's National Indian Association, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3180</td>
<td>L'Indice Orange <em>(Agro Centre, Québec)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3182</td>
<td>The Industrial Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3183</td>
<td>Industrial Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3184</td>
<td>The Indypendent <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3185</td>
<td>Infantry Journal <em>(United States Infantry Association, Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3186</td>
<td>Infor Mar <em>(México, Secretaría de Educación Pública)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3187</td>
<td>Información Tecnológica <em>(Centro de Información Tecnológica, La Serena, Chile)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3188</td>
<td>Informal Learning <em>(Informal Learning Experiences, Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3189</td>
<td>The Informant <em>(American Society of Civil Engineers, Maine Section, Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3190</td>
<td>Informátor <em>(Akademické Obce Všb-tu Ostrava, Czech Republic)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3191</td>
<td>The Informer <em>(Central Texas Gem and Mineral Society, Abilene)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3192</td>
<td>Inf'OSE <em>(English ed.)</em> <em>(Mines ParisTech, Sophia Antipolis, France)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3193</td>
<td>InfoWorld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3194</td>
<td>Ingeniería del Agua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3195</td>
<td>Ingeniería Hidráulico en México</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3196</td>
<td>Ingeniería Internacional <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3197</td>
<td>Ingeniería Petrolera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3198</td>
<td>De Ingenieur <em>(Utrecht or Amsterdam)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3199</td>
<td>De Ingenieur <em>(Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs and Vereeniging van Delftsche Ingenieurs, s-Gravenhage)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3200</td>
<td>The Inland Educator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3201</td>
<td>The Inland Printer <em>(Inland Printer Co., Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3202</td>
<td>Inland Seas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3203</td>
<td>The Inner Swine <em>(Hoboken, New Jersey)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3204</td>
<td>Inquirer <em>(Philadelphia Inquirer magazine)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3205</td>
<td>Inscriptions <em>(New Mexico State University at Grants Literary Arts Magazine)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3206</td>
<td>Insect Life <em>(U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Periodical Bulletin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3207</td>
<td>Insecta Mundi <em>(University of Nebraska, Museum)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3208</td>
<td>Inside Arthur Lakes Library <em>(Arthur Lakes Library, Colorado School of Mines)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3209</td>
<td>Inside ASHRAE <em>(American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Detroit Chapter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3210</td>
<td>Inside Circle <em>(Senior Circle, Franklin, Tennessee)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3211</td>
<td>Inside Circle <em>(Senior Circle, Huntsville, Alabama)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3212</td>
<td>Inside Earth <em>(U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3213</td>
<td>Inside MS <em>(National Multiple Sclerosis Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3214</td>
<td>Inside NAU <em>(Northern Arizona University weekly e-newsletter for faculty and staff)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3215</td>
<td>Inside Out <em>(Scouting Ireland, Dublin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3216</td>
<td>Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3217</td>
<td>Inside St. George <em>(St. George, Utah)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3218</td>
<td>Inside Salk <em>(Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3219</td>
<td>Insight <em>(Intergraph Process and Building Solutions, Intergraph Corporation)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3220</td>
<td>Insights <em>(Dresser-Rand Company, Woodlands, Texas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3221</td>
<td>In-Situ <em>(Nevada Archaeological Association, Las Vegas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3223</td>
<td>Institut Interaméricain de Cooperation pour l’Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication [English series title, thus.]*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3224</td>
<td>Institute for Defense Analyses, Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3225</td>
<td>Institute for Government Research, Service Monographs of the United States Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3227</td>
<td>Institute of Behavioral Science <em>(Research Program on Environment and Behavior, University of Colorado at Boulder)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3228</td>
<td>Institute of British Geographers, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3229</td>
<td>The Institute Tie <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3230</td>
<td>Institution of Civil Engineers, Journal <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3231</td>
<td>Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of Proceedings <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3232</td>
<td>Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3233</td>
<td>Instituto de Biología, Anales <em>(Universidad Nacional Autonomade Mexico, Serie Zoología)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3234</td>
<td>Instituto de Investigaciones Agropecuarias, Serie Actas <em>(Chile)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3235</td>
<td>Instituto Geológico de México, Parerigones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3236</td>
<td>Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Anuario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3237</td>
<td>Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Pecuarias, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Libro Técnico <em>(México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3238</td>
<td>Instituto Internacional del Manejo del Agua, Serie Latinoamericana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3239</td>
<td>Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Programa de Manejo Areas Naturales Protegidas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3240</td>
<td>Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria [Argentina], Centro Regional Patagonia Norte, Estación Experimental Agropecuaria Bariloche, Comunicación Técnica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3241</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3242</td>
<td>Insula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3243</td>
<td>The Insurance Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3244</td>
<td>Insurance Roundup <em>(Western Agency, Minot, North Dakota)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3245</td>
<td>InSync Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3246</td>
<td>Intake <em>(Los Angeles Department of Water and Power)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3247</td>
<td>Integrated Water Services, Inc. <em>(Avon, Colorado)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3248</td>
<td>The Intelligence <em>(A Journal of Education)</em> <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3249</td>
<td>Intellectual Observer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3250 Inter-America (English) *(New York)*
3251 The Inter Ocean Curiosity Shop *(Chicago)*
3252 The Interchange *(Idaho Transportation Department, District 4)*
3253 Intercultural Communication Studies
3254 Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal *(New York)*
3255 International Aerospace
3256 International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing
3257 International Artist
3258 International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication
3259 International Association of Machinists, Monthly Journal
3260 International Association of Vegetation Science, North American Section, Special Publication
3261 International Atomic Energy Agency, Report
3262 International Brick Collectors Association, Journal
3263 International Bureau of American Republics, Monthly Bulletin [also as Bureau of the American Republics]
3264 International Construction
3265 International Desalination and Water Reuse Quarterly
3266 International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, Journal
3267 International Fellowship of Flying Rotarians, World Bulletin
3268 International Geology Review
3269 International Hawkwatcher
3270 International Innovation
3271 The International Interpreter
3272 International Inquirer *(English Language Institute, College of Continuing Education, California State University at Sacramento)*
3273 International Joints and Bearings Council Newsletter *(American Concrete Institute, International Joints and Bearings Research Council)*
3274 International Journal of American Linguistics
3275 International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education
3276 International Journal of Climatology
3277 International Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing
3278 International Journal of Cultural Property
3279 International Journal of Ecological Economics and Statistics
3280 International Journal of Geographical Information Systems
3281 International Journal of Geomatics and Geosciences
3282 International Journal of Life in Oceans and Coastal Waters
3283 International Journal of Orthodontia, Oral Surgery and Radiography *(St. Louis, Missouri)*
3284 International Journal of Peptide Research and Therapeutics
3285 International Journal of Plant Sciences
3286 International Journal of Project Management
3287 International Journal of Remote Sensing
3288 International Journal of River Basin Management
3289 International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences
3290 International Journal of Speleology *(Bologna, Italy)*
3291 International Journal of Wilderness
3292 International Journal of Wildland Fire
3293 International Journal on Hydropower and Dams
3294 International Lichenological Newsletter *(International Association for Lichenology)*
3295 International Marine Engineering
3296 International Migration Review
3297 International Operating Engineer
International Railway Congress, Bulletin (English Edition) *(Brussels)*
International Railway Journal
International Rivers and Lakes *(Natural Resources and Infrastructure Division, United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean [ECLAC], Santiago, Chile)*
International Society for Environmental Ethics, Newsletter
The International Society of Weekly Newspaper Editors
The International Studio *(New York)*
International Statistical Institute, Review *(Institute International de Statistique, Revue)*
International Stereotypers' and Electrotypers' Union Journal *(Philadelphia)*
International Travel Insurance Journal
International Water Power and Dam Construction
International Whaling Commission, Report
International Wildlife
International Wolf
Internationale Revue Gesamten Hydrobiologie
Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, Verhandlungen
Interpace Technical Journal
Interstate Oil Compact Quarterly Bulletin
Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council, Quarterly Update
In-touch *(Ealing Trinity Circuit Office, London)*
Invasive Plant Science and Management
Invention and Technology
Investigación y Ciencia *(Barcelona)*
Investigaciones Económicas
Investigaciones Geográficas *(Universidad Autónoma Nacional de México, Instituto de Geografía, Boletín)*
The Iowa Alumnus
Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners, Annual Report
Iowa Journal of History and Politics
Iowa Masonic Library, Quarterly Bulletin
Iowa Sierran *(Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter)*
Iowa State College, Journal of Science
Iowa State Medical Society, Journal
The IP Law Book Review *(IP Law Center, School of Law, Golden Gate University)*
Ipso Jure *(Geauga County Bar Association, Chardon, Ohio)*
IQ Abacus Newsletter *(IQ Abacus Math and Language School, Tempe, Arizona)*
The Iron Age
The Iron and Machinery World *(St. Louis)*
Iron Will *(Presbyterian Men of the Church, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina)*
The Ironworker
Irrigacion en Mexico
The Irrigation Age *(Chicago)*
Irrigation and Drainage Division, Journal *(American Society of Civil Engineers)*
Irrigation and Drainage Systems
Irrigation Leader *(Water Strategies LLC, Arlington, Virginia)*
Irrigation Science
ISEG News *(Indian Society of Engineering Geology [Asian Society of Engineering Geology, Indian National Group], Lucknow, India)*
Isis
ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment
Isochron/West
Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies
Israel Journal of Earth Sciences
ISRS Quarterly Newsletter (*Indian Steam Railway Society, New Delhi*)
Issues in Ecology
Italian Stock Horse Association, News Magazine (*Bagnolo Mella, Italy*) [English serial title and organizational name, thus.]
Italy. Ministero dei Lavori Pubblici, Consiglio Superiore, Annali dei Lavori Pubblici
Italy. Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Bolletino di Notizie Agrarie
ITE Journal (*International Transportation Engineers*)
ITEA Journal (*International Test and Evaluation Association, Fairfax, Virginia*)
It's Our Nature (*Sierra Club, Fox Valley Sierra Group, Wisconsin*)
Izaac Walton Magazine

The Jaguar’s Growl (*Jaguar Association of Greater St. Louis*)
Jahrbuch der Astronomie und Geophysik (*Leipzig*)
Jamaica Journal
Janua Linguarum, Series Practica
Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency, Earth Observation Research Center, JAXA-SP [report]
Japan Railway and Transport Review
Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings
Jard’in (*Melun, France*) [French and English eds.]
Jax4Kids (*Jacksonville, Florida*)
Jell-O Girl
The Jersey Bulletin (*Indianapolis, Indiana*)
Jet
JetGala
Jeunesse
The Jewelers’ Circular
Jewish Scene (*Cordova, Tennessee*)
Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Valley of the Sun Post 194 (*Phoenix*)
Jillong Pocket (*Geelong, Victoria, Australia*)
Jo Lee (*Jo Lee Magazine, Toronto, Ontario*)
John Muir Newsletter (*University of the Pacific, Stockton, California*)
Johns Hopkins Alumni Magazine
Johns Hopkins APL Technical Digest (*Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Laboratory*)
The Johnson Drillers Journal (*Universal Oil Products Co., Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota*)
Jonathan, Dimensione Avventura (*Milan, Italy*)
Jornal Glassdrive (Jornal Informativo da Rede Glassdrive®) (*Serzedo, Vila Nova de Gaia, Portugal*)
Le Journal [*Paris?]*
The Journal (*Summit Ministries, Manitou Springs, Colorado*)
Journal de Conchyliologie (*Paris*)
Journal de l’Empire (*Paris*)
Journal des Économistes (*Paris*)
Le Journal des Motards (*France*)
Journal des Savants (*Paris*)
Journal des Sçavans (*Amsterdam*)
Journal d’Hygiène (*Paris*)
Journal Étranger (*Paris*)
Journal for Cultural and Religious Theory
3393  Journal of Achievements in Materials and Manufacturing Engineering (World Academy of Materials and Manufacturing Engineering, Gilwice, Poland)
3394  Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism
3395  Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry
3396  Journal of Agricultural Research
3397  Journal of Agriculture (University of California)
3398  Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology
3399  Journal of American Folklore [also as Journal of American Folk-Lore]
3400  Journal of American History
3401  Journal of American Linguistics
3402  Journal of America’s Military Past
3403  Journal of Analytical Toxicology
3404  Journal of Anatomy and Physiology
3405  Journal of Animal Ecology
3406  Journal of Anthropological Research
3407  Journal of Applied Meteorology [later as Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology]
3408  Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology
3409  Journal of Applied Microscopy
3410  Journal of Applied Remote Sensing
3411  Journal of Aquatic Animal Health
3412  Journal of Arachnology
3413  Journal of Archaeological Science
3414  Journal of Arid Environments
3415  Journal of Arizona History
3416  Journal of Avian Biology
3417  Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery
3418  Journal of Biogeography
3419  Journal of Biological Systems
3420  Journal of Borderland Studies
3421  Journal of Botany (London)
3422  Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology
3423  Journal of California Anthropology
3424  Journal of Cave and Karst Studies
3425  Journal of Chemical Education
3426  Journal of Climate
3427  Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology
3428  Journal of Coastal Research
3429  Journal of College Science Teaching
3430  Journal of Communication
3431  Journal of Conservation Planning
3432  Journal of Contemporary Ethnography
3433  Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education
3434  Journal of Creation
3435  Journal of Dam Safety
3436  Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology
3437  Journal of Earth Systems Science (Indian Academy of Sciences)
3438  Journal of Ecology
3439  Journal of Economic Entomology
3440  Journal of Education
3441  Journal of Electricity
Journal of Electricity and Western Industry (San Francisco)
Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas (San Francisco)
Journal of Electronic Imaging
Journal of Emergency Medical Services
Journal of Emergency Nursing
Journal of Energy Resources Technology
Journal of Entomology and Zoology (Pomona College, Department of Zoology, Claremont, California)
Journal of Environment and Development
Journal of Environmental Economics and Management
Journal of Environmental Engineering
Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation
Journal of Environmental Law and Policy
Journal of Environmental Management
Journal of Environmental Psychology
Journal of Environmental Quality
Journal of Ethnobiology
Journal of Ethology (Tokyo)
Journal of Evolutionary Biology
Journal of Experimental Child Psychology
Journal of Experimental Psychology: General
Journal of Experimental Zoology
Journal of Experimental Zoology, B, Molecular and Developmental Evolution
Journal of Exposure Science and Environmental Epidemiology
Journal of Farm Economics
Journal of Field Archaeology
Journal of Field Ornithology
Journal of Fish Biology
Journal of Foraminiferal Research
Journal of Forest History
Journal of Forestry
Journal of Freshwater Ecology
Journal of Geochemical Exploration
Journal of Geographic Information and Decision Analysis
Journal of Geography [Chigaku Zasshi] (Tokyo Geographical Society)
Journal of Geological Education
Journal of Geology
Journal of Geomorphology
Journal of Geophysical Research
Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets
Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface
Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth
Journal of Geoscience Education
Journal of Geotechnical Engineering
Journal of Health and Biomedical Law
Journal of Heredity
Journal of Herpetology
Journal of Higher Education
Journal of Humanistic Psychology
Journal of Hydraulic Engineering
3491 Journal of Hydraulic Research (Journal de Recherches Hydrauliques)
3492 Journal of Hydrology
3493 Journal of Hydrometeorology
3494 Journal of Immunology
3495 Journal of Infectious Diseases
3496 Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry
3497 Journal of Interactive Learning Research
3498 Journal of Interamerican Studies and World Affairs
3499 Journal of Irreproducible Results
3500 Journal of the Irrigation and Drainage Division (American Society of Civil Engineers)
3501 Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering
3502 Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics
3503 Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law
3504 Journal of Law and Economics
3505 Journal of Leisure Research
3506 Journal of Mammalogy
3507 Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology
3508 Journal of Marine Systems
3509 Journal of Marketing
3510 Journal of Materials for Energy Systems
3511 Journal of Metals
3512 Journal of Ministry and Theology
3513 Journal of Modern History
3514 Journal of Molluscan Studies
3515 Journal of Morphology
3516 Journal of Narrative Theory
3517 Journal of Natural History (London)
3518 Journal of Negro History
3519 Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease
3520 Journal of Nursing Scholarship
3521 Journal of Occupational Medicine and Toxicology
3522 Journal of Pain and Palliative Care Pharmacotherapy
3523 Journal of Paleontology
3524 Journal of Parasitology
3525 Journal of Park and Recreation Administration
3526 Journal of Petroleum Technology
3527 Journal of Petrology
3528 Journal of Philosophy
3529 Journal of Phycology
3530 Journal of Physical Chemistry
3531 Journal of Physics: Conference Series
3532 Journal of Political Ecology
3533 Journal of Politics
3534 Journal of Pressure Vessel Technology
3535 Journal of Public Relations Research
3536 Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry
3537 Journal of Range Management
3538 Journal of Raptor Research
3539 Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera
3540  Journal of Risk Research  
3541  Journal of Safety Research  
3542  Journal of San Diego History  
3543  Journal of School Geography  
3544  Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research *(New Delhi)*  
3545  Journal of Scientific Exploration  
3546  Journal of Sedimentary Petrology  
3547  Journal of Sedimentary Research  
3548  Journal of Seismology  
3549  Journal of Shellfish Research  
3550  Journal of Soil and Water Conservation  
3551  Journal of Solar Energy Engineering  
3552  Journal of Spelean History *(American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]*)  
3553  Journal of Structural Geology  
3554  Journal of Sustainable Forestry  
3555  Journal of Technical Writing and Communication  
3556  Journal of the Faculty Senate *(Academic Division, Chulachomklao Royal Military Academy, Thailand)*  
3557  Journal of the History of Biology  
3558  Journal of the Outdoor Life *(National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, Trudeau (Saranac Lake), New York)*  
3559  Journal of the Southwest  
3560  Journal of the West  
3561  Journal of Transnational Law and Policy  
3562  Journal of Travel Medicine  
3563  Journal of Travel Research  
3564  Journal of Vector Ecology  
3565  Journal of Vegetation Science  
3566  Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology  
3567  Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research  
3568  Journal of Water and Energy Security  
3569  Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management  
3570  Journal of Wilderness Medicine  
3571  Journal of Wildlife Diseases  
3572  Journal of Wildlife Management  
3573  Journal of WSCG *(Winter School of Computer Graphics [later International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision]*)  
3574  Journal of Young Investigators  
3575  Journey *(Sisters of St. Joseph of Medaille)*  
3576  The Journey Christian Newspaper *(Arden, North Carolina)*  
3577  Journey Western *(American Automobile Association, AAA Washington, Bellevue, Washington)*  
3578  Journeys Magazine  
3579  Joy! Magazine  
3580  JPG Magazine *(San Francisco)*  
3581  Judge *(New York)*  
3582  Junior Natural History Magazine  
3583  Junior Ranger Gazette *(U.S. National Park Service, National Park Foundation, and Unilever)*  
3584  Junior Rangers *(U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park)*  
3585  Junior Scholastic  
3586  Justice League of America *(DC Comics)*
KAET Magazine 8 (KAET-TV Phoenix)
Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen
Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen (Wien) [Osterreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen]
Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch (Wien)
Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen (Wien)
Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta
Kalaeidoscope (Cornell University Library)
Kala-Matin Sanomat (Espoon Klubitalo, Espoo, Finland)
Kalamazoo Normal Record (Western State Normal School, Kalamazoo, Michigan)
Kampioen (Koninklijke Nederlandse Toeristenbond) [also as ANWB Kampioen]
Kangaroo Valley Voice (Kanagroo Valley, New South Wales, Australia)
Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions
Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter
Kansas City Review of Science and Industry
Kansas City Scientist
Kansas City Star
Kansas City Triumphs Sports Car Club
Kansas Entomological Society, Journal
Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin
Kansas Historical Quarterly
The Kansas Paddler (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence)
The Kansas Paddlers (Kansas Canoe Association)
Kansas State Historical Society, Collections
Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions
Kansas University, Science Bulletin
Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics (University of Kansas, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Graduate Student Association)
Kanu-Club Zug, Club Organ (Switzerland)
Kanza News (Kaw Nation, Kaw City, Oklahoma)
Kaweah Commonwealth (Weekly Newspaper of Three Rivers and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks)
KC Contact (Kingsway College Alumni, Oshawa, Ontario)
Kennis en Kunst (Haarlem)
Kenyon Review
Kermit Lynch Wine Merchant (Berkeley, California)
Keskonnatehnika (Tallinn, Estonia)
Kristianskiy naukno-apo-logicheskij tsentr, Buklet
The "Kick AZ-S" News (Goldwing Road Riders Association, District of Arizona, AZ chapter "S")
Kick Start (Vintage Motorcycle Club, Johannesburg, South Africa)
Kidsville News
Kindergarten Magazine [educational, adult]
Kindergarten Review [educational, adult]
Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine
Kiteboarding (kiteboarding.eu)
Kiva

K.K. . . . see Kaiserlich-Königlichen . . .
| 3632 | Klaudyán (Internetový Časopis pro Historickou Geografii a Environmentální Dějiny) |
| 3633 | Klickitat (Klickitat Public Utility District, Clickitat County, Washington) |
| 3634 | Knowledge |
| 3635 | Kodakery (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York) [employees’ magazine] |
| 3636 | Koloniaal Museum te Haarlem, Bulletin |
| 3637 | Koncernyt (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark) |
| 3638 | Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Abhandlungen, Supplement-Band |
| 3639 | Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift |
| 3640 | Kontakto (Tutmonda Esperantista Junulara Organizo) |
| 3641 | Kootenay Mountain Culture Magazine |
| 3642 | Kootenay Mountaineer (Kootenay Mountaineering Club, Castlegar, British Columbia) |
| 3643 | Korea Game Society, Journal |
| 3644 | Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal |
| 3645 | Korin (Orange County Buddhist Church, Anaheim, California) |
| 3646 | Kosmos (Czasopismo Polskiego Tow. Przyrodników Imienia Kopernika) (Lwów) [Lviv, Poland] |
| 3647 | Kosmos: Problemy Nauk Biologicznych (Polskie Towarzystwo Przyrodników im. Kopernika (Lwów) [Lviv, Poland] |
| 3648 | Kosmos (Stuttgart) |
| 3649 | The Kraftsman (Kraft Foods, Chicago) |
| 3650 | KSCE Journal of Civil Engineering (Korean Society of Civil Engineers) |
| 3651 | KSEA Letters (Korean-American Scientists and Engineers Association) |
| 3652 | Kunstforum International |

| 3653 | LA Magazine (Los Angeles) |
| 3654 | La Jolla Sports Club, Newsletter (La Jolla, California) |
| 3655 | LAB Report (Law and Bioethics Report, Institute for Bioethics, Health Policy and Law, University of Louisville School of Medicine) |
| 3656 | Labriola National American Indian Data Center, Newsletter (Arizona State University, University Libraries) |
| 3657 | The Ladies’ Home Journal |
| 3658 | The Ladies’ Repository |
| 3659 | The Lady’s Magazine (London) |
| 3660 | The Lafayette (Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania) |
| 3661 | Lake and Reservoir Management |
| 3662 | Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report (University of Nevada at Las Vegas) |
| 3663 | Lake Powell Chronicle |
| 3664 | Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin |
| 3665 | The Lake Union Herald (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan) |
| 3666 | Lake Wise (Oregon Lakes Association, Portland) |
| 3667 | LakeLine (North American Lake Management Society) |
| 3668 | Lambda Alpha Journal of Man (Lambda Alpha Anthropology Honors Society, Wichita State University, Kansas) |
| 3669 | Lambda Philatelic Journal (Gay and Lesbian History on Stamps Club, American Topical Association Study Unit 458) |
| 3670 | Lambton Outdoor Club Newsletter (Sarnia, Ontario) |
| 3671 | Laminated Glass News (DuPont) |
| 3672 | Lancaster General Hospital, Journal (Lancaster, Pennsylvania) |
| 3673 | The Lancet (London) |
| 3674 | The Lancet-Clinic (Cincinnati) |
| 3675 | Land and Water (Land Improvement Contractors of America, Fort Dodge, Iowa) |
Land and Water Law Review
Land Economics
Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone, Reports and Studies (Netherlands Institute for Sea Research, Land-Ocean Interactions in the Coastal Zone International Project Office, Texel)
Land of Sunshine
The Landmark (English-Speaking Union, London and New York)
Landpost (Stuttgart)
Landscape
Landscape and Urban Planning
Landscape Architecture
Landscape Ecology
Lapidary Journal
Las Vegas City Life
The Last Word (Independent Tournament SCRABBLE® Newsletter)
Latin American Antiquity
Latitude 38
Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star (Liverpool)
Law and Bioethics Report
Law and History Review
L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads (League of American Wheelmen)
Lawrence Tech (Lawrence Technologic University, Southfield, Michigan)
The Lawyer and Banker and Southern Bench and Bar Review (New Orleans)
The Lay of the Land Newsletter (Center for Land Use Interpretation, Culver City, California)
LDRS, Large and Dangerous Rocket Ships (Switzerland)
Lead the Way (Rotary Club of West Kasukabe, Japan)
The Leader (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section)
Leadership in Management and Engineering
Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism
Leaflets of Western Botany
The Leaflit Newsletter (New Leaf Ultra Runs, Chicago)
Learning Disability Quarterly
La Lectura (Revista de Ciencias y de Artes) (Madrid)
Lecturas Jurídicas (Universidad Autónoma de Chichuahua)
Lecture Notes in Computer Science
Lecture Notes in Computer Science (Artificial Intelligence)
Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography
Leeds Geological Association, Transactions
Legacy (New Mexico Jewish Historical Society, Albuquerque)
The Legend (Over The Hill Gang, International; Colorado Springs, Colorado)
The Legionary (Sons of Confederate Veterans, Lt. Gen. Wade Campton Camp No. 273, Columbia, South Carolina)
Lehigh County Historical Society, Proceedings and Papers (Allentown, Pennsylvania)
Lehr und Wehre (Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) (St. Louis, Missouri)
Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur
Leipziger Zeitung, Wissenschaftliche Beilage
Leisure/Loisir
Leisure Group Travel
Leisure Sciences
LensWork
LEO Roars (Cline Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University)
The Leopold Outlook *(Aldo Leopold Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin)*

Lepidopterists' News

Lepidopterists' Society, Journal

Leslie's . . . *see also* Frank Leslie's . . .

Leslie's Weekly

Lethaia

Let's Worship *(LifeWay Christian Resources of the Southern Baptist Convention, Nashville, Tennessee)*

La Lettura (Rivista mensile del Corriere della Sera) *(Milano)*

Lewis and Clark Journal *(Portland, Oregon)*

Lewisia *(Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Botany)*

L.G.P. Soundings *(Lake George Power Squadron, Burnt Hills, New York)*

Liahona (The Elders' Journal) *(Independence, Missouri)*

Liberty *(Hagerstown, Maryland)*

Liberty *(Liberty Foundation, Port Townsend, Washington)*

Library Books (Los Angeles Public Library, Monthly Bulletin)

The Library Journal

The Library World

Librascope Technical Review *(Librascope, Inc., Glendale, California)*


Life *(New York)* [1936–2000]

Life *(weekend newspaper supplement)* [2004–2007]

Life and Health *(Washington, D.C.)*

The Life Boat *(Hinsdale, Illinois)*

Life Insurance Independent *(New York)*

Light Works *(Tamara Spiritual Center, Tucson)*

Lighting Design and Application

Liledoun Road Anchor *(Church of Christ, Taylorsville, North Carolina)*

The Limb *(Orange, California)*

Limbaugh Letter

Limnology and Oceanography

Limnology and Oceanography: Fluids and Environments

Lincoln Mercury Times

Lindberghia

Line Squalls *(Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc. [TWA])*

Lineup *(Motorcar Operators West, Inc., Folsom, California)*

Link-Up

Linnaean Society of New York, Abstract of Proceedings

Linnaean Society, Biological Journal

Linnaean Society, Zoological Journal

Linn's Stamp News

The Lion Times *(Prescott Valley Charter School)*

Lippincott's Magazine

Lippincott's Monthly Magazine

Listen *(Narcotics Education, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland)*

The Listening Post *(Bay Area Scanner Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California)*

Lite Geology *(New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources)*

The Literary Churchman and Church Fortnightly *(London)*

The Literary Collector *(New York)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3772</td>
<td>The Literary Digest <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3773</td>
<td>The Literary News <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3774</td>
<td>Literary Port Folio <em>(Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3775</td>
<td>The Literary World <em>(Boston)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3776</td>
<td>Literaturblatt (Wolfgang Menzels Literaturblatt) <em>(Stuttgart)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3777</td>
<td>Lithology and Mineral Resources <em>(English-translation edition of Litologiya i Poleznye Iskopaemye)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3778</td>
<td>Lithos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3779</td>
<td>Lithosphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3780</td>
<td>The Litigator <em>(Mountain States Legal Foundation, Lakewood, Colorado)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3781</td>
<td>Litologiya i Poleznye Iskopaemye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3782</td>
<td>Littell’s Living Age <em>(Boston)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3783</td>
<td>The Little Brayer <em>(Pikes Peak Long Ears Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3784</td>
<td>Little Journeys to Homes of Great Scientists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3785</td>
<td>LiUNA! <em>(Laborers’ International Union of North America, Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3786</td>
<td>Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3787</td>
<td>Liverpool Geological Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3788</td>
<td>Liverpool Geological Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3789</td>
<td>The Living Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3790</td>
<td>Living Rivers Currents <em>(Glen Canyon Action Network)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3791</td>
<td>Living Wilderness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3792</td>
<td>Liwayway <em>(Manila)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3793</td>
<td>Lloyd’s Casualty Week <em>(Lloyd’s Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3794</td>
<td>The Local <em>(National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Eastern Region)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3795</td>
<td>Lockheed Star <em>(Lockheed-California Co.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3796</td>
<td>Locomotive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3797</td>
<td>Locomotive Engineers Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3798</td>
<td>Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3799</td>
<td>Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine <em>[also as Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen’s Magazine]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3800</td>
<td>The Locomotive Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3801</td>
<td>Locus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3802</td>
<td>Log Home Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3803</td>
<td>Logos Quarterly <em>(Logos Ministries, Los Angeles)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3804</td>
<td>London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3805</td>
<td>London Review of Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3806</td>
<td>Lone Star Sierran <em>(Sierra Club, Lone Star Chapter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3807</td>
<td>Lonely Planet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3808</td>
<td>The Long Run <em>(Pikes Peak Road Runners, Colorado Springs, Colorado)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3809</td>
<td>Look</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810</td>
<td>The Lookout <em>(National Association of Forest Service Retirees)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3811</td>
<td>Los Alamos National Laboratory, Mini-Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3812</td>
<td>Los Alamos National Laboratory, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3813</td>
<td>Los Angeles Evening Herald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3814</td>
<td>Los Angeles Herald Illustrated Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3815</td>
<td>Los Angeles Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3816</td>
<td>Los Angeles Mining Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3817</td>
<td>Los Angeles Sunday Herald, Illustrated Supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3818</td>
<td>Los Angeles Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3819</td>
<td>Lost Again <em>(Lost Caravan Corvette Club Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3820</td>
<td>Lost and Found <em>(Cibola Search and Rescue newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3821</td>
<td>Lost Pines Master Naturalist (Texas A&amp;M University and Texas Parks and Wildlife)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3822</td>
<td>Lost Treasure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3823</td>
<td>Lotos (Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften) (Naturhistorischen Vereine Lotos, Prag)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3824</td>
<td>The Loudon Ledger (Loudon Communications Council, Loudon, New Hampshire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3826</td>
<td>The Louisiana Planter and Sugar Manufacturer (New Orleans)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3827</td>
<td>Louisiana State University, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3828</td>
<td>The Louisville Medical News (Louisville, Kentucky)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3829</td>
<td>Loupe (Boston University, Photographic Resource Center)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3830</td>
<td>The Lowell Observer (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3831</td>
<td>Lower Owens River Project (Ecosystem Sciences, Boise, Idaho)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3832</td>
<td>Loyola University, Department of Biology, Newsletter (Chicago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3833</td>
<td>LSAmagazine (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science, and the Arts) [also as LSA Magazine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3834</td>
<td>Lubrication Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3835</td>
<td>Lucifer (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3836</td>
<td>The Lufkin Line (Lufkin Foundry and Machine Co., Lufkin, Texas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3837</td>
<td>Lumber (Chicago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3838</td>
<td>Lumber (Manufacturers’ Edition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3839</td>
<td>The Lumber Trade Journal (New Orleans)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3840</td>
<td>The Lumberjack (Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3841</td>
<td>Lumina Foundation Focus (Lumina Foundation for Education, Indianapolis, Indiana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3842</td>
<td>Lunds Universitetet, Geografiska Institution, Meddelanden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3843</td>
<td>Luso Americano (Newark, New Jersey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3844</td>
<td>The Lutheran Companion (Rock Island, Illinois)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3845</td>
<td>Lutheran Observer (Lancaster and Philadelphia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3846</td>
<td>Luxury (Auckland, New Zealand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3847</td>
<td>The Lyceum Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3848</td>
<td>The Lyceumite and Talent (Chicago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3849</td>
<td>Lykeion nyt (Denmark)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3850</td>
<td>M2M Now (WeKnow Media Ltd., West Malling, Kent, United Kingdom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3851</td>
<td>Ma Maison et Mon Jardin (Remollon, Hautes-Alpes, France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3852</td>
<td>Ma’asei Yaldeinu (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3853</td>
<td>Machinatores Vitae (Engineer and Architect Newsletter) (U.S. Public Health Service)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3854</td>
<td>MacLean’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3857</td>
<td>Macworld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3858</td>
<td>Mad Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3859</td>
<td>Madame Figaro (Paris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3861</td>
<td>Madroño</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3862</td>
<td>Magazin (Wacker Neuson SE, München)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3863</td>
<td>Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes (Berlin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3864</td>
<td>Magazin für die Neueste Geschichte der Evangelischen Missions- und Bibelgesellschaften (Missions-Institutes, Basel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3865</td>
<td>Magazín Skylink (Bratislava, Slovak Republic, and Ostrava-Mariánské, Czech Republic)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Magazine of Montana Western History
The Magazine of Poetry (Buffalo, New York)
The Magazine of Wall Street
Magazine of Western History
Magnetic East (East Carolina University, Thomas Harriot College of Arts and Sciences)
Mahin’s Magazine (Chicago)
Maine Geologist
Majallat wahaj al-thaqāfah (The Cultural Club) [Middle East serial]
Making Waves, Lake Mead Cruises Crew News (Boulder City, Nevada)
Malacology Data Net
Mammalian Species
Management of Biological Invasions
The Manager in Ministry (Newberry Springs, California)
Manas
Manchester Geographical Society, Journal
The Manhattan
Manhattan Quarterly (Manhattan College, New York)
Manhattan Republic (Manhattan, Kansas) [newspaper]
The Manufacturer and Builder
Manuscripts
MAPS (Nederlandstalige TeX Gebruikersgroep)
Maranatha Messenger (Maranatha Bible-Presbyterian Church, Singapore)
Marathi Mandal of Philadelphia, Newsletter [mostly in Hindi]
Marathon and Beyond
Mariah/Outside
Maricopa Lawyer (Maricopa County Bar Association, Arizona)
Marie Curie Cancer Care News (Marie Curie Hospice, Liverpool, Merseyside Fundraising Office)
Marine Biology
Marine Chemistry
Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center, Silver Spring, Maryland)
Marine Geology
Marine Log
Marine Mammal Milestones (Darling Cetaceans, Muskegon, Michigan)
Marine Mammal Science
Marine Pollution Bulletin
Markham Messenger (Markham Woods Presbyterian Church, Lake Mary, Florida)
Marquette Law Review
Marriage and Family Living
Marsbugs (The Electronic Astrobiology Newsletter)
Maryland Medical Journal (Baltimore)
Masonic Voice-Review
Massachusetts Indian Association, Annual Report
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Working Paper
Massachusetts Teacher
The Masterbuilder (Chennai, India)
Masterkey
Masters Abstracts International
Mastozoología Neotropical
Materials Research Society, Symposium Proceedings
3915 Matériaux pour l’Histoire Primitive et Naturelle de l’Homme (Paris)
3916 Math Horizons
3917 Mathematica in Education and Research
3918 Mathematical and Computer Modelling of Dynamical Systems
3919 Mathematical Biosciences
3920 Mathematical Methods in the Applied Sciences
3921 Maturango Museum, Publication (Maturango Museum of Indian Wells Valley, China Lake, California)
3922 Max-Planck-Institut für Meteorologie and Global Runoff Data Centre, Report (Hamburg)
3923 Maydica
3924 Mazama (Portland, Oregon)
3925 McCall’s
3926 The McClintock Letter (South Jersey Postcard Club, New Jersey)
3927 McClure’s Magazine
3928 McCrometer Great Plains (Aurora, Nebraska)
3929 McEvoy Magazine (including School Work and Catholic School Work) (Brooklyn, New York)
3930 McGill University Magazine (Montreal)
3932 Meccano Magazine (Liverpool)
3933 Meccano Magazine (Paris)
3934 The Mechanical Engineer
3935 Mechanical Engineering
3936 Mechanical Translation and Computational Linguistics
3937 Mechanics’ Magazine (London)
3938 Media and Methods
3939 Media and Surgical Reporter
3940 Medical Anthropology
3941 Medical Association of the State of Alabama, Transactions
3942 The Medical Brief (St. Louis)
3943 Medical Century (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania)
3944 The Medical Council (Philadelphia) [also as Medical Council]
3945 The Medical Counselor (Grand Rapids, Michigan)
3946 Medical Critic and Guide
3947 Medical Economics
3948 The Medical Fortnightly (St. Louis, Missouri)
3949 The Medical Herald (St. Joseph, Missouri)
3950 The Medical News (New York)
3951 The Medical News (Philadelphia)
3952 The Medical Record (New York)
3953 Medical Review (St. Louis)
3954 The Medical Visitor
3955 Medico-Legal Journal
3956 Medtronic MiniMed Connection (Medtronic MiniMed, Northridge, California)
3957 Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News
3958 Melóncoyote (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal)
3959 Mémoires pour L’Histoire des Sciences et Beaux-Arts (Paris)
3960 Memorias Periféricas (Revista de Historia de Nuestra América e Historia de las Mentalidades) (Academia Latinoamericana de Humanidades, Academia Libre y Popular Latinoamericana de Humanidades)
3961 Mennonite Life
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3962</td>
<td>Men's Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3963</td>
<td>Men's Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3964</td>
<td>Mentor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3965</td>
<td>Mentor Monitor <em>(T-34 Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3966</td>
<td>Mercantile Marine Magazine and Nautical Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3967</td>
<td>Mercator's World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3968</td>
<td>The Merchants' Magazine <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3969</td>
<td>The Mercian <em>(Mercy High School Alumnae and Development Office, Omaha, Nebraska)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3970</td>
<td>Mercian Geologist <em>(East Midlands Geological Society, Loughborough, Leicestershire, United Kingdom)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3971</td>
<td>Mercury Northwest Newsletter <em>(Mercury Northwest Amateur Radio Club, Startup, Washington)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3972</td>
<td>Merian <em>(Hamburg)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3973</td>
<td>Metal Trades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3974</td>
<td>Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3975</td>
<td>Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3976</td>
<td>Metalmag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3977</td>
<td>Meteorite <em>(International Quarterly of Meteorites and Meteorite Science, Auckland)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3978</td>
<td>Meteoritics and Planetary Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3979</td>
<td>Meteorologische Zeitschrift <em>(Braunschweig)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3980</td>
<td>Methodist Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3981</td>
<td>Methodist Magazine and Review <em>(Toronto)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3982</td>
<td>The Metropolitan Magazine <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3983</td>
<td>The Metropolitan Magazine <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3984</td>
<td>Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3985</td>
<td>Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3986</td>
<td>Mexican Commerce and Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3987</td>
<td>The Mexican Spotted Owl on the Colorado Plateau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3988</td>
<td>México. Legislación Federal, Anales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3989</td>
<td>México. Secretaría de Fomento, Boletín</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3990</td>
<td>México. Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Dirección de Infraestructura Hidroagrícola, Documento de Consulta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3991</td>
<td>México. Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Boletín Comercial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3992</td>
<td>México. Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3993</td>
<td>MIA News <em>(Miyakonojo International Association, Miyakonojo, Miyazaki, Japan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3994</td>
<td>Miami Herald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3995</td>
<td>The Miami Student <em>(Miami University, Miami, Ohio)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3996</td>
<td>Michael Clark Photography, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3997</td>
<td>Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3998</td>
<td>Michigan Academy of Science, Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3999</td>
<td>Michigan Academy of Science, Report <em>(annual meeting)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Michigan Alumnus <em>(University of Michigan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>Michigan Alumnus, Quarterly Review *(The Quarterly Review of the Michigan Alumnus) <em>(University of Michigan, Alumni Association)</em> [there is a monthly series as well]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002</td>
<td>The Michigan Chimes <em>(University of Michigan, Ann Arbor)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4003</td>
<td>The Michigan Engineer <em>(Michigan Engineering Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004</td>
<td>Michigan Manufacturer and Financial Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005</td>
<td>Michigan Quarterly Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4006</td>
<td>Michigan School Moderator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4007</td>
<td>Michigan State Medical Society, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4008</td>
<td>The Michigan Technic <em>(University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture [and as] College of Engineering)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Michigan Technological University, School of forest Resources and Environmental Science [newsletter]
Michiganensian (University of Michigan)
Micropaleontology
Mid-Florida Milers Walking News (Mid-Florida Milers Walking Club, Winter Park)
Mid-Pacific Magazine
Le Midi Socialiste (Toulouse, France)
Midland Monthly
Midwestern Epigraphic Society Newsletter (Columbus, Ohio)
Migros Magazine (Zurich)
The Mile Marker (Compass Coach, Cedar Springs, Michigan)
Military Engineer
Military Images Magazine
Military Medicine
Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal
Military Souvenir
Millennium Magazine (Millennium Luxury Coaches, Sanford, Florida)
Millinery Trade Review
Milwaukee Public Museum see Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee
MinD-Magazin (Mensa in Deutschland e. V.)
Mine Talk
Mineral Collector
The Mineral Industry, Its Statistics, Technology and Trade
Mineral Magazine and Journal of the Mineralogical Society
Mineral News
Mineralogical Magazine
Mineralogical Record
Mineralogical Society of Southern California, Bulletin
Minerva (Ein Journal historischen und politischen Inhalts) (Hamburg or Leipzig)
Mines (Colorado School of Mines)
Mines and Methods
Mines and Minerals
Mines and Mining Weekly
Mingenew-Irwin Group Newsletter (Mingenew, Western Australia, Australia)
Mining and Engineering Review
Mining and Engineering World
Mining and Industrial Reporter
Mining and Metallurgy (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York)
Mining and Oil Bulletin (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles)
Mining and Scientific Press
The Mining Congress Journal (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.)
Mining Environmental Management
Mining in California (California State Mining Bureau)
The Mining Investor (Denver)
Mining Magazine (New York)
Mining Reporter (Denver)
Mining Science (Denver)
The Mining World (Chicago)
Ministry (International Journal for Pastors)
The Ministry (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4057</td>
<td>Minnesota Botanical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4058</td>
<td>Minnesota Academy of Science Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4059</td>
<td>Minnesota Historical Society Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4060</td>
<td>Minnesota Historical Society, Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4061</td>
<td>Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4062</td>
<td>Minnesota State Entomologist, [Annual] Report to the Governor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4063</td>
<td>Minute (Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4064</td>
<td>Miscellen (Jena)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4065</td>
<td>Mishpacha (Brooklyn, New York; and Har Hotzvim, Jerusalem, Israel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4066</td>
<td>Miss Rodeo Nebraska Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4067</td>
<td>Miss Rodeo Wyoming Association News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4068</td>
<td>Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4069</td>
<td>Missionary Review of the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4070</td>
<td>Missions (A Baptist Monthly Magazine) (Boston)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4071</td>
<td>Missions (Northern Baptist Convention, General Board of Promotion, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4072</td>
<td>Les Missions Catholiques (Lyon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4073</td>
<td>Mississippi Corvette Club (Jackson, Mississippi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4074</td>
<td>Mississippi State University, Geosystems Research Institute, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4075</td>
<td>Mississippi Valley Historical Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4076</td>
<td>Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4077</td>
<td>Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4078</td>
<td>Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4079</td>
<td>Missouri Historical Society, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4080</td>
<td>Missouri Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4081</td>
<td>Missouri Republican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4082</td>
<td>Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes’ Geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4083</td>
<td>Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft (für Thüringen) zu Jena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4084</td>
<td>MMUUSletter (May Memorial Unitarian Universalist Society, Syracuse, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4085</td>
<td>MNA Notes (Museum of Northern Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4086</td>
<td>Modellbörse (Die Zeitschrift für Modellsport, Hobby und Sammeln, Ostermundigen, Switzerland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4087</td>
<td>Moderator-Topics (Lansing, Michigan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4088</td>
<td>Modern City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4089</td>
<td>Modern Language Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4090</td>
<td>Modern Mechanix and Inventions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4091</td>
<td>Modern Steel Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4092</td>
<td>Modern Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4093</td>
<td>The Modern Woodman (Modern Woodmen of America, Rock Island, Illinois)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4094</td>
<td>Mofly Newsletter (Aeroklubben i Göteborg, Säve, Sweden)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4095</td>
<td>Mohave (Mohave County Miner) [also as supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4096</td>
<td>Mohave County Miner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4097</td>
<td>Mohave Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4098</td>
<td>Mohave Memories (Mohave Museum of History and Arts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4099</td>
<td>Mohave Museum, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Mojave Academy Summer Newsletter (Datil, New Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4101</td>
<td>Mojave Applied Ecology Notes (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group [and later as] University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Applied Ecology Research Group)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4102</td>
<td>The Moki Messenger (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4103</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4104</td>
<td>Molecular Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4105</td>
<td>Molecular Ecology Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4106</td>
<td>Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4107</td>
<td>Moly Review <em>(International Molybdenum Association, London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4108</td>
<td>MonarchNet News <em>(Monarch Joint Venture, St. Paul, Minnesota)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4109</td>
<td>Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde <em>(Gotha)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4110</td>
<td>Monatshefte für Deutsche Sprache und Pädagogik (Organ des Nationalen Deutschamerikanischen Lehrerbundes) <em>(Madison, Wisconsin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4111</td>
<td>Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde (Zeitschrift der Liebhaber von Kakteen und anderen Fettpflanzen) <em>(Neudamm)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112</td>
<td>Mondomix <em>(Rome)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4113</td>
<td>Monographiae Biologicae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4114</td>
<td>The Monitor <em>(U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Station Operators Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>Monitoring Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4116</td>
<td>Monographs in Field Ornithology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4117</td>
<td>Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4118</td>
<td>Monsoon <em>(Prescott, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4120</td>
<td>Montana and the Sky <em>(Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4121</td>
<td>Monterey Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4122</td>
<td>Monterey Bay Aquarium Seafood Watch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4123</td>
<td>The Monthly Aspectarian <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4124</td>
<td>The Monthly Journal <em>(Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers)</em> [also as Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4125</td>
<td>Monthly Look Inside Caltech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4126</td>
<td>The Monthly Magazine; or, British Register <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4127</td>
<td>Monthly Repository and Review of Theology and General Literature <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4128</td>
<td>Monthly Weather Review <em>(U.S. Weather Bureau)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4129</td>
<td>Moody’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4130</td>
<td>Moody’s Manual of Railroads and Corporation Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4131</td>
<td>Moon Miners’ Manifesto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4132</td>
<td>Moonshine Ink <em>(Truckee/North Lake Tahoe, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4133</td>
<td>Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report <em>(U.S. Public Health Service)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4134</td>
<td>Morgan Horse Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4135</td>
<td>Morgan Tales <em>(Mississippi Valley Morgan Horse Club)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4136</td>
<td>Morgenrood <em>(Amsterdam)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4137</td>
<td>Mort Walker’s The Best of Times <em>(Connecticut Edition, Stamford)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4138</td>
<td>Mosaic <em>(Office of International Student Affairs, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4139</td>
<td>The Mosasaur (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal) <em>(Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4140</td>
<td>Mosquito News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4141</td>
<td>Mother Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4142</td>
<td>Motor <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4143</td>
<td>Motor Age <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4144</td>
<td>The Motor Boat <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4145</td>
<td>Motor Boating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4146</td>
<td>Motor Boating and Sailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4147</td>
<td>The Motor-Car Journal <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4148</td>
<td>Motor Coach Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4149</td>
<td>Motor Cycle Illustrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4150</td>
<td>Motor Land <em>(California State Automobile Association, San Francisco)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4151</td>
<td>Motor Life <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4152</td>
<td>Motor Pool Messenger (Military Transport Association of North Jersey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4153</td>
<td>Motor Travel (Automobile Club of America)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4154</td>
<td>Motor Truck (Pawtucket, Rhode Island)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4155</td>
<td>Motor West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4156</td>
<td>The Motor World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4157</td>
<td>Motorcycle Bagger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4158</td>
<td>Motorcycle Rider News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4159</td>
<td>Motorcycle Roads (Motorcycle Touring Association, Pahrump, Nevada)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4160</td>
<td>Motorcycling and Bicycling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4161</td>
<td>Motordom (Albany, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4162</td>
<td>MotorHome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4163</td>
<td>The Motorman and Conductor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
<td>Motorsport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4165</td>
<td>Mototurismo (Lurago Marinone, Italy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4166</td>
<td>The Mount Vernon Report (Morrissey and Co., Boston)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4167</td>
<td>Mountain (Sheffield, England)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4168</td>
<td>Mountain Campus News (Northern Arizona University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4169</td>
<td>Mountain Ear (Rocky Mountaineers, Missoula, Montana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4170</td>
<td>Mountain Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4171</td>
<td>Mountain Geologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4172</td>
<td>Mountain Living (Englewood, Colorado)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4173</td>
<td>Mountain Living (Flagstaff, Arizona) [later Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4174</td>
<td>Mountain Plains Library Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4175</td>
<td>Mountain Times (Timberton, New Mexico)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4176</td>
<td>MountainBrook Village Mountaineer (MountainBrook Village, Gold Canyon, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4177</td>
<td>The Mountaineer (Seattle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4178</td>
<td>Mountains 4U [Germany?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4179</td>
<td>Le Mouvement Social (Association Le Mouvement Social)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4180</td>
<td>Moving Picture World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4181</td>
<td>M-Pathy (Southeast Michigan Mensa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4182</td>
<td>MRT Magazine [Mobile Radio Technology]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4183</td>
<td>Muckleshoot Monthly (Muckleshoot Indian Reservation, Washington)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4184</td>
<td>Muddy Waters (U.S. Geological Survey and Kansas State University, Kansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4185</td>
<td>Mueller Record (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4186</td>
<td>MUFON U.F.O. Vortex (Mutual UFO Network, Ventura/Santa Barbara, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4187</td>
<td>Muhlenbergia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4188</td>
<td>Mule Deer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4189</td>
<td>Muley Crazy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4190</td>
<td>Multimedia World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4191</td>
<td>Multinational Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4192</td>
<td>Münchener Geographische Studien</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4193</td>
<td>Municipal Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4194</td>
<td>Municipal Journal (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4195</td>
<td>Municipal Record (City and County of San Francisco)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4196</td>
<td>Munsey’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4197</td>
<td>Muntanya (Barcelona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4198</td>
<td>Münzen Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4199</td>
<td>Museu Boçage, Archivos (Lisboa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4200</td>
<td>Le Muséon et la Revue des Religions (Société des Sciences et Lettres, Société Orientale, Louvain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4202</td>
<td>The Museum <em>(Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203</td>
<td>The Museum Journal <em>(University Museum, University of Pennsylvania)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4204</td>
<td>Museum News <em>(Powell Museum, Page, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4205</td>
<td>Museum Notes <em>(Museum of Northern Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4206</td>
<td>Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin <em>(Harvard College)</em> [also as Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin <em>(Harvard University)</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4207</td>
<td>Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4208</td>
<td>Museum of Northern Arizona, Ceramic Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4209</td>
<td>Museum of Northern Arizona, Research Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4210</td>
<td>Museum of Northern Arizona Research Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4211</td>
<td>Museum of Northern Arizona, Technical Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4212</td>
<td>Museum of Northern Arizona Technical Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4213</td>
<td>Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, Indian Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4214</td>
<td>Museum Work <em>(American Association of Museums, Providence, Rhode Island)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4215</td>
<td>The Music Trade Review <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4216</td>
<td>Musical America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4217</td>
<td>Mycologia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4218</td>
<td>Mycological Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4219</td>
<td>N <em>(Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin)</em> [previously as Nude and Natural, although continued to be noted as such on issue spine and parenthetically]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4220</td>
<td>La Nación <em>(Mexico)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4221</td>
<td>N. I. Lobachevsky Nizhny Novgorod University, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4222</td>
<td>NAGWS Gazette <em>(National Association for Girls and Women in Sports)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4223</td>
<td>Name This Newsletter <em>(Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism)</em> [Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees] [Named Canyon Connection <em>(Grand Canyon Resort Corporation)</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4224</td>
<td>Narcissism Today <em>(AutoEros Society, Melrose, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4225</td>
<td>The NARF Legal Review <em>(Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4226</td>
<td>Naš Stik <em>(Electro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4227</td>
<td>The Nation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4228</td>
<td>Nation Shield <em>(United Arab Emirates Armed Forces, Abu Dhabi)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4229</td>
<td>National Agricultural and Rural Development Policy Center, Policy Brief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4230</td>
<td>National Archives and Records Service, Special List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4231</td>
<td>National Association of Chiropodists, Journal <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4232</td>
<td>National Association of Geology Teachers, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4233</td>
<td>The National Builder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4234</td>
<td>National Center for Science Education, Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4235</td>
<td>National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4236</td>
<td>National Dental Association, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4237</td>
<td>National Drug Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4238</td>
<td>National Druggist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4239</td>
<td>National Eclectic Medical Association, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4240</td>
<td>National Education Association, Addresses and Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4241</td>
<td>National Electric Light Association Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4242</td>
<td>National Electrical Contractor <em>(National Electrical Contractors’ Association of the United States)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4243</td>
<td>National Fire Protection Association, Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4244</td>
<td>National Geographic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4245</td>
<td>National Geographic Adventure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4246  National Geographic Magazine
4247  National Geographic Monograph
4248  National Geographic Research
4249  National Geographic School Bulletin
4250  National Geographic Society, Research Reports
4251  National Geographic Traveler
4252  National Geographic World
4253  National Glass Budget (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania)
4254  National Guard
4255  National Harness Review (Chicago)
4256  National Institute of Standards and Technology, Special Report
4257  National Instrument [Report]
4258  National Integrated Drought Information System—NIDIS (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) [Later renamed Dry Times]
4259  National Journal
4260  National Lampoon
4261  National Land and Irrigation Journal (Chicago)
4262  The National Magazine (Boston)
4263  National Municipal Review
4264  National Observer
4265  National Park Courier (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
4266  National Park Service Newsletter [also as NPS Newsletter] [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
4267  National Parks
4268  National Parks and Conservation Magazine
4269  National Parks Association, Bulletin
4270  National Parks Association, Publication
4271  National Parks Bulletin
4272  National Parks Conservation Association, Southeast Region, Field Report
4273  National Parks Magazine
4274  National Petroleum News
4275  The National Provisioner (Chicago and New York)
4276  National Reclamation Magazine (St. Louis)
4277  National Repository
4278  National Republic
4279  National Review
4280  National Sand and Gravel Bulletin (National Association of Sand and Gravel Producers, Indianapolis, Indiana)
4281  National Shellfisheries Association, Quarterly Newsletter (Orono, Maine)
4282  National Speleological Society, Bulletin
4283  National Speleological Society News
4284  National Underwriter
4285  National Wildlife
4286  National Wildlife Federation, Scientific and Technical Series
4287  The National Wool Grower (Salt Lake City)
4288  The Nation’s Health
4289  The Nation’s Parks (National Parks Association)
4290  The Native American (Phoenix)
4291  Native Americas
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4292</td>
<td>Native News <em>(Maryland Native Plant Society Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4293</td>
<td>Native People's Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4294</td>
<td>Native Voices <em>(Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4295</td>
<td>NATO ASI Series (North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Advanced Science Institutes Series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4296</td>
<td>NATO Science Series, Series E, Applied Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4297</td>
<td>Natur <em>(Leipzig)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4298</td>
<td>Natur und Volk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4299</td>
<td>Natura <em>(Milan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4300</td>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4301</td>
<td>Natural Hazards Center, Quick Response Report <em>(Natural Hazards Center, Institute of Behavioral Science, University of Colorado at Boulder)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4302</td>
<td>Natural Hazards Observer <em>(University of Colorado at Boulder, Institute of Behavioral Science, Natural Hazards Center)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4303</td>
<td>Natural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4304</td>
<td>Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions to Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4305</td>
<td>Natural History Society of New Brunswick, Bulletin <em>(St. John)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4306</td>
<td>Natural Resources and Environment <em>(American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4307</td>
<td>Natural Resources Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4308</td>
<td>Natural Resources Management and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4309</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4310</td>
<td>Natural Science News <em>(Albion, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4311</td>
<td>Natural Wonders <em>(Prague Post Endowment Fund, Prague)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4312</td>
<td>La Naturaleza <em>(Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, México)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4313</td>
<td>Le Naturaliste <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4314</td>
<td>The Naturalists’ Leisure Hour and Monthly Bulletin <em>(A. E. Foote, Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4315</td>
<td>Naturally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4316</td>
<td>Nature <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4318</td>
<td>La Nature <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4319</td>
<td>Nature Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4320</td>
<td>Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4321</td>
<td>Nature Conservancy News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4322</td>
<td>Nature Geoscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4323</td>
<td>Nature Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4324</td>
<td>Nature Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4325</td>
<td>Nature Notes <em>(Grand Canyon National Park)</em> <em>(click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4326</td>
<td>Nature-Study Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4327</td>
<td>Nature's America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4328</td>
<td>Der Naturforscher <em>(Berlin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4329</td>
<td>Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4330</td>
<td>Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4331</td>
<td>Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4332</td>
<td>Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4333</td>
<td>Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden, Abhandlungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4334</td>
<td>Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Karlsruhe, Verhandlungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4335</td>
<td>Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Steirmark, Mitteilungen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4336</td>
<td>De natuur <em>(Utrecht)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4337</td>
<td>NAU Today <em>(Northern Arizona University)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nevada Department of Wildlife, Biological Bulletin
Nevada Educational Bulletin (Nevada State Department of Education)
Nevada Experience
Nevada Highways and Parks
Nevada Historical Society, Biennial Report
Nevada Historical Society Quarterly
Nevada Humanities Committee, Newsletter
Nevada Law Journal
Nevada Magazine
Nevada Milepost (University of Nevada at Reno, Transportation Technology Transfer Center)
Nevada Outdoor Instructor
Nevada Public Health Association, Journal
Nevada Railroad Commission, Binnial Report
Nevada Silver and Blue (University of Nevada at Reno)
Nevada Society of Professional Engineers, Southern Nevada Chapter, Meeting Notice and Newsletter (Las Vegas)
Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines, Bulletin
Nevada State Inspector of Mines, Biennial Report
Nevada State Museum, Anthropological Papers
Nevada Water Resources Association, Journal
Nevada Weed Management Association [newsletter]
The Nevadan (Reno)
The New Age Magazine
New Century Path [also as Century Path]
The New-Church League Journal (Cambridge, Massachusetts)
New-Church Messenger (General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States, Chicago)
New Civil Engineer
New Directions (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter)
New England Complex Systems Institute, Book Series
New England Journal of Medicine
New England Magazine
New Guard Magazine
New Jersey State Museum News
New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report
New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin
New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular
New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report of the Board of Regents
New Mexico Geological Society, Special Publication
New Mexico Historical Quarterly
New Mexico Historical Review
New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin
New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society (Albuquerque)
New Mobility
The New Monthly Magazine (London)
The New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal (London)
New Phytologist
New Quarterly Magazine (London)
New Reclamation Era
New Republic
4432 New Scientist (London)
4433 New Scientist and Science Journal
4434 New Sweden BMW Riders, Monthly Newsletter (New Jersey)
4435 New Times
4436 New West
4437 New West Indian Guide/Nieuwe West-Indische Gids (Leiden)
4438 New Women's Times
4439 New World Antiquity
4440 New York
4441 New York Academy of Sciences, Annals
4442 New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions
4443 New York Botanical Garden, Contributions
4444 New York Botanical Garden, Journal
4445 New York Engineering and Mining Journal
4446 New York Entomological Society, Journal
4447 New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, Annual Report
4448 The New York Medical Journal
4449 The New York Observer
4450 New York Review of Books
4451 New York State Museum, Bulletin (Entomology series)
4452 New York Sun
4453 New York Times
4454 New York Times Book Review
4455 New York Times Magazine
4456 New York Topics and International Courier
4457 New York Tribune
4458 New York University Journal of Law and Liberty
4459 New York University, Law Quarterly Review
4460 New York University Law Review
4461 New York Zoological Society, Annual Report
4462 The New Yorker
4463 New Yorker Medicinische Montaschift (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York)
4464 New Zealand Alpine Club Newsletter (Canterbury Westland Section)
4465 New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics
4466 New Zealand Journal of Zoology
4467 Newlook
4468 Newport Natural History Society, Proceedings (Newport, Rhode Island)
4469 Newport, Rhode Island, Civic League Bulletin
4470 The News (Grand Canyon River Guides) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
4471 The News (The Journal of the Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
4472 The News (National Speleological Society)
4473 The News! (Affiliation of Christian Geologists, American Scientific Affiliation, Ipswich, Massachusetts)
4474 News and Views (Association of Floodplain Managers, Madison, Wisconsin)
4475 News Castle (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District)
4476 News from Geosciences (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences)
4477 News From the Bird-Banders (Western Bird-Banding Association, Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, Berkeley, California)
4478 News Letter (Ravenna Ordnance Plant [Ravenna Arsenal, Inc.], Ravenna, Ohio)
4479 News of the Lepidopterists' Society (Lawrence, Kansas)
4480 Newsletter (Incomindios, Internationales Komitee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich)
4481 Newsletter (White Mountains Fly Fishing Club, Pinetop, Arizona)
4482 Newsletter [of] Legal Developments in Environmental Law (American Bar Association, Section of International Law)
4483 Newsletter on Long-Span Bridges (Long-Span Bridge Engineering Center, Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Authority, Japan)
4484 Newsletter, Petroleum Engineering (Colorado School of Mines, Department of Petroleum Engineering) [also as Petroleum Engineering Newsletter (Colorado School of Mines)]
4485 Newsletter Without A Name (Experimental Aircraft Association, Local Chapter 590, Yuma, Arizona)
4486 Newslines (National Home Infusion Association)
4487 Newsweek
4488 Nexus New Times
4489 NF International (International Neurofibromatosis Association, New York)
4490 The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine
4491 Nibble (Tietoteekarikilta, Hervanta, Tampere, Finland)
4492 Nickell Magazine
4493 The Nidologist (New York)
4494 Nieman Reports (Nieman Foundation for Journalism, Harvard University)
4495 Nieuwe Wiskrant (Tijdschrift voor Nederlands Wiskundeonderwijs)
4496 Night Owl Reviews (Hillsboro, Oregon)
4497 Nihon University, College of Science and Technology, Circular
4498 Niles’ Weekly Register (Baltimore) [also known as The Weekly Register and Niles’ Weekly Register]
4499 The Nineteenth Century (London)
4500 The Nineteenth Century and After (London)
4501 NMSR Reports (New Mexicans for Science and Reason, Newsletter)
4502 NMTA511 (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno)
4503 No Bones Newsletter (Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution)
4504 The No Street Journal (Dallas Off Road Bicycle Association, Dallas, Texas)
4505 NOAO/NSO Newsletter (National Optical Astronomy Observatory/National Solar Observatory)
4506 The Noise (Flagstaff and Clarkdale, Arizona)
4507 Noise and Vibration Worldwide
4508 Noise Control Engineering Journal
4509 Nonlinear Studies
4510 Nonrenewable Resources
4511 The Nooseletter (Sisters in Crime, Croak and Dagger, Albuquerque Chapter)
4512 NorCal Voyagers Newsletter (Northern California Voyagers Club)
4513 Nordic Spirit Newsletter (California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center)
4514 Nordlit (Universitetet i Tromsø, Humanistiske Fakultet) [University of Tromsø, Humanities Faculty]
4515 The Normal Advance (Oshkosh Normal School, Oshkosh, Wisconsin [student journal])
4516 The Normal School Bulletin (Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston)
4517 NORS/Currents (National Organization for River Sports) [also as Currents]
4518 The NORTA News (North Rockland Teachers’ Association, Stony Point, New York)
4519 North American Archaeologist
4520 North American Benthological Society, Bulletin
4521 North American Benthological Society, Journal
4522 North American BioFortean Review
4523 North American Bird Conservation Initiative
North American Birds
North American Horsemen’s Association, Yearbook of News
North American Journal of Aquaculture
North American Journal of Fisheries Management
North American Journal of Homoeopathy
North American Review
North American Tunnelling Journal
North American Veterinary Community Clinician’s Brief
North American Wildlife Conference, Transactions
The North British Intelligencer: or, Constitutional Miscellany (Edinburgh)
North Carolina Geological Survey
North Carolina State Bar Journal
North Dakota Quarterly
North Star Journal (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota)
North Star Monthly (Danville, Vermont)
The North Texas Skeptic (North Texas Skeptics, Carrollton, Texas)
Northern Arizona
Northern Arizona and Beyond
Northern Arizona Audubon Society, Newsletter
Northern Arizona Economic Monitor (Northern Arizona University, College of Business Administration)
Northern Arizona Life
Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office)
Northern Arizona Society for Science and Art, Bulletin (Museum of Northern Arizona)
Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering, Forestry and Natural Sciences, Department of Civil Engineering, Construction Management, and Environmental Engineering [newsletter]
Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet
Northern Arizona University, Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program, Student Connections
Northern Arizona University, EnviroNews
Northern Arizona Watercolor Society (Sedona) [newsletter]
Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine (Flagstaff)
Northern California Geological Society
Northern Gateways of Arizona
Northern Lights (Coconino Astronomical Society)
Northern Union Outlook (Seventh-day Adventists, Northern Union Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota)
Northernner (Pioneers Historical Society, Flagstaff)
Northlander (Flagstaff, Arizona)
Northlight (Arizona State University, Department of Art)
North Port Magazine (North Port, Florida)
Northside Sun (Ramey Agency, Jackson, Mississippi)
The Northwest Connection (Troutdale, Oregon)
Northwest Geological Society Newsletter (Seattle, Washington)
Northwest Magazine
Northwestern Christian Advocate (Chicago)
The Northwestern Miller (Minneapolis, Minnesota)
Northwestern University, Center for Mathematical Studies in Economics and Management Science, Discussion Paper
Nositi (Pogradec, Albania)
Not Man Apart

Notes and Queries (Manchester, New Hampshire) [also as Miscellaneous Notes and Queries, with Answers]

Notes from Kingston (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York)

Notre Dame Law School, Legal Studies Research Paper

The Notre Dame Scholastic (University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana)

Notulae Naturae (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia)

Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l’Histoire et de l’Archéologie

Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques (Paris)

Nouvelles Archives du Commerce et de l’Industrie Agricole et Manufacturière (Paris)

Nova Hedwigia

Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Proceedings and Transactions (Halifax)

Novon

Nox News (Nox-Crete, Omaha, Nebraska)

NPG (Negative Population Growth, Inc., Alexandria, Virginia)

NPS Newsletter (U.S. National Park Service) [also as National Park Service Newsletter]

The NSC Foghorn (Nevada Seniors Coalition, Las Vegas)

NSD Notes (North San Diego Church of Christ)

NSF-ISR Register (NSF International Strategic Registrations, Ltd.)

NSM Newsletter (College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, California State University at Fullerton)

NSS Bulletin (National Speleological Society)

NSS News (National Speleological Society)

N.S.S.S. Post Boy (Nevada Stamp Study Society, Reno)

Nude and Natural

Nuestra Tierra (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora)

Nuestros Océanos (Natural Resources Defense Council)

Nueva Revista de Filología Hispánica

Nuisance Notes (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service)

Nukewatch Quarterly (Progressive Foundation)

Numu Tekwapuña Nomneekatu Newsletter (Comanche Language and Cultural Preservation Committee, Elgin, Oklahoma)

Numuwaetu Nawahana (Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribal Newspaper)

Nuova Antologia di Lettere, Scienze ed Arti (Rome)

Nuova Archeologia (Rome)

Nursing Outlook

Nuthatch News (Dixon Park District, Dixon, Illinois)

Nutritional Anthropology

Nuttall Ornithological Club, Bulletin

N.W. Magazine (Morgan Owners Group Northwest)

Nyt Under Solen (Dansk Naturist Union, Sønderborg, Denmark)

O (The Oprah Magazine)

O’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]

Oar and Paddle

Oberlin Alumni Magazine

The Oberlin Review (Union Library Association, Oberlin, Ohio)
4614 Objective View (Northern Colorado Astronomical Society)
4615 Objects Specialty Group Postprints (American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works)
4616 Obraz
4617 Observation Post (U.S. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California)
4618 Observatorio de Madrid, Anuario
4619 The Observatory (London)
4620 The Observer (East Valley Astronomy Club, Mesa, Arizona)
4621 The Observer (Portland, Connecticut)
4622 The Observer’s Nook (Rose Publications, McMechen, West Virginia)
4623 The Obsidian Bulletin (Obsidian, Inc., Eugene, Oregon; a not-for-profit organization)
4624 Ocean (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)
4625 Ocean Dynamics
4626 Ocean Facts (Natural Resources Defense Council)
4627 Ocean Highways: The Geographical Review
4628 Oceanologica Acta
4629 Ochrana Prírody Slovenksa (Banká Bystrica, Slovakia)
4630 OCLC Newsletter
4631 Odawa Trails (Mnindo Giizis (Spirit Moon)) (Little Traverse Bay Bands of Odawa Indians, Harbor Springs, Michigan)
4632 Odd Fellows’ Literary Casket (Cincinnati, Ohio)
4633 Odyssey (Chevron Travel Club)
4634 Oecologia
4635 OEHQ Newsletter (Oregon Environmental Health Association)
4636 Oesterreichische Eisenbahn-Zeitung (Club österreichischer Eisenbahn-Beamten, Wien)
4637 Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen (Wien)
4638 Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Cahiers (France, Institut de Recherche pour le Développement)
4639 The Official Good Roads Year Book of the United States (American Highway Association, Washington, D.C.)
4640 Official Word (Society of American Archivists, Government Records Section Newsletter)
4641 Offramp Magazine (Southern California Institute of Architecture)
4642 Offshore Diver Magazine
4643 Off-The-Cuff (Prudential Overall Supply)
4645 Огонёк [Ogonёk; Ogonek; Ogoniok; Ogonyok] (Moskva)
4646 Ohio Educational Monthly
4647 Ohio Illustrated Magazine
4648 Ohio Journal of Science
4649 Ohio Mechanics’ Institute, Scientific Proceedings
4650 The Ohio Naturalist (Ohio State University, Biological Club)
4651 The Ohio State Engineer (Ohio State University, College of Engineering)
4652 Ohio State University, Board of Directors, Annual Report
4653 Ohio State University, Bulletin
4654 Ohio State University Monthly
4655 The Ohio Teacher
4656 OIEA Boletin (Organismo Internacionale de Energía Atómica)
4657 Oil and Gas Journal
4658 Oil and Mining Bulletin (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles)
4659 The Oil Can (National Model Railroad Association, Cincinnati Division 7)
4660 The Oil Miller (Dalton and Atlanta, Georgia)
4661 Ojibew Inaajimowin (Newspaper of the Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe, Onamia, Minnesota)
4662 OKA Newsletter (Citizens for the Protection of the Arbuckle Simpson Aquifer, Tishomingo, Oklahoma)
4663 Oklahoma City University Law Review
4664 Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication
4665 Oklahoma State University, University Mailing Services
4666 Oklahoma Today
4667 The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]
4668 OLA Quarterly (Oregon Library Association)
4669 Old and New
4670 Old English Newsletter (Modern Language Association of America, Old English Division) [published for the division by Medieval Institute, Eastern Michigan University, and its Richard Rawlinson Center for Anglo-Saxon Studies]
4671 The Old-House Journal
4672 The Old Paths (Avenue T Church of Christ, Temple, Texas)
4673 Old South Leaflets
4674 Old Timers’ News (U.S. Forest Service Old Timers Club, Intermountain Region and Station, Ogden, Utah)
4675 Old West
4676 Olé (Tucson Daily Citizen)
4677 Omni
4678 Omnis Magazine (Bologna)
4679 On Guard (U.S. National Guard)
4680 On Tap (National Environmental Services Center, West Virginia University)
4681 On the Air (U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division Quarterly Review) [named changed from The Vista]
4682 On the Fly (Fly Fishers Club of Orange County, California, Newsletter)
4683 On the Move (Hyundai Motor India Ltd., New Delhi)
4684 On the Road (Illinois Valley Striders, Peoria)
4685 On the Road (Quaderni di Milano, Milan)
4686 On the Run (South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California)
4687 Once a Week (London)
4688 One Accord (Church of God, a Worldwide Association, Inc.)
4689 One In Eight (High Peak Community Arts’ Exchanges Project, New Mills, High Peak, Derbyshire, United Kingdom)
4690 One Voice (Nevada National Security Site, Las Vegas)
4691 Online Access
4692 Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration
4693 Ontario Minister of Education, Annual Archaeological Report
4694 Onze Tijd (Amsterdam)
4695 The Oologist
4696 The Open Court
4697 The Open Entomology Journal
4698 The Open Fish Science Journal
4699 The Open Road
4700 Open Road for Boys
4701 Operator #5
4702 Opportunities of To-day [Opportunities of Today]
4703 Options Méditerranéennes (Centre International de Hautes Études Agronomiques Méditerranéennes), Série A, Séminaires Méditerranéennes
4704 OPTU News (Old Pueblo Trout Unlimited, Trout Unlimited Chapter 531, Tucson)
4705 The ORA Bulletin (Iowa State University, Office of Research Assurances)
Oral History Review
Orange Coast (Orange County, California)
Ordnance Explosives Environment (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville Center)
The Ore.-Bin (Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries)
Ore-Cutts (Orcutt Mineral Society, Santa Maria, California)
Ore Geology Reviews
Oregon Geology (Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries)
Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly
Oregon State University, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Report
Oregon Teachers Monthly
Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung (Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen)
Organic Geochemistry
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Publication (Paris)
Organization and Environment
The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health (Poona, India)
Origami Condom
Origins
Origins Insights (Creation Science Fellowship, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania)
Orion
Ornis (Comité Ornithologique International, Bulletin) (Paris)
Ornitholidays Newsletter (Wessex Travel and Ornitholidays Limited, Romsey, Hampshire, England)
ORSTOM see Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer
Ortadoğu Stratejik Araştırmalar Merkezi / Center for Middle Eastern Strategic Studies, Water Research Programme, Weekly Bulletin (Kızılay-Ankara, Turkey)
Orthodox Observer (Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America, New York)
Orthotown Magazine
Orwell Astronomical Society, Journal (Ipswitch, Suffolk, United Kingdom)
Osisir
Osprey Overlook (White Mountain Audubon Society, Arizona)
Österreichisch Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen
Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie, Mitteilungen
Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Wochenschrift (Wien)
Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Zeitschrift (Wien)
Österreichischen Touristen-Club, Section für Naturkunde, Mittheilungen (Wien)
Österreichs Fischerei (Salzburg)
The Ostracon (Egyptian Study Society, Journal) (Denver)
Oswego Daily Palladium (Oswego, New York) [newspaper]
The Ounce (Big Brother and Big Sister Federation, Inc., New York)
Our Navy (Naval Training Station, Yerba Buena Island, San Francisco)
Our Own Country
Our Paper (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction)
Our Pioneer Heritage
Our Public Lands
Our Southwest
Our Times (Watford, Hertfordshire, England) [also known as The Bible and Our Times]
Our Voice, Future and Community (Long Beach YMCA, Youth Institute, Long Beach, California)
Our Work (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston)
Our Young People
Out West
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4753</td>
<td>Outboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4754</td>
<td>Outboard Motor Boating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4755</td>
<td>Outcrop <em>(Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4756</td>
<td>Outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4757</td>
<td>Outdoor America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4758</td>
<td>Outdoor Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4759</td>
<td>Outdoor California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4760</td>
<td>Outdoor Guide <em>(Altstätten, Switzerland)</em> [French ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4761</td>
<td>Outdoor Guide <em>(Altstätten, Switzerland)</em> [German ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4762</td>
<td>Outdoor Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4763</td>
<td>Outdoor Photographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4764</td>
<td>Outdoor World and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4765</td>
<td>Outdoors Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4766</td>
<td>Outing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4767</td>
<td>Outing Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4768</td>
<td>Outlook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4769</td>
<td>Outlook <em>(Jet Aviation)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4770</td>
<td>The Outlook <em>(Arizona Environmental Health Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4771</td>
<td>Outlook for the Blind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4772</td>
<td>Outlook Magazine <em>(Colorado State University, College of Natural Sciences)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4773</td>
<td>Outlook Magazine <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4774</td>
<td>Outlook Traveller <em>(New Delhi)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4775</td>
<td>Outreach <em>(First United Methodist Church of Tacoma, Washington)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4776</td>
<td>The Outrigger <em>(Outrigger Canoe Club, Honolulu, Hawaii)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4777</td>
<td>Outside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4778</td>
<td>Outside Buyer's Guide [annual]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4779</td>
<td>Outside Traveler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4780</td>
<td>Outword Magazine <em>(Sacramento, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4781</td>
<td>Overland Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4782</td>
<td>Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4783</td>
<td>Owner Pilot Advantage <em>(Skytech, Baltimore)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4784</td>
<td>Ozarks Mountaineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4785</td>
<td>Pacem in Terris <em>(St. Francis, Minnesota)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4786</td>
<td>The Pacesetter <em>(Prairie State Road Runners, Channahon, Illinois)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4787</td>
<td>Pacesetting Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4788</td>
<td>Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4789</td>
<td>Pacific Coast Avifauna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4790</td>
<td>Pacific Coast Miner <em>(San Francisco)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4791</td>
<td>Pacific Discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4792</td>
<td>Pacific Historian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4793</td>
<td>Pacific Historical Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4794</td>
<td>Pacific McGeorge Global Business and Development Law Journal <em>(University of the Pacific, McGeorge School of Law)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4795</td>
<td>Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4796</td>
<td>Pacific Medical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4797</td>
<td>Pacific Mining News (Supplement to Engineering and Mining Journal-Press) <em>(San Francisco)</em> [also as Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4798</td>
<td>Pacific Mining News of the Engineering and Mining Journal-Press <em>(San Francisco)</em> [also as Pacific Mining News]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4799</td>
<td>Pacific Motor Boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4800</td>
<td>Pacific Municipalities and Counties <em>(League of California Municipalities)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4801</td>
<td>Pacific Mutual News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4802</td>
<td>Pacific Pathways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4803</td>
<td>The Pacific Printer and Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4804</td>
<td>Pacific Railroad Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4805</td>
<td>The Pacific Reporter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4806</td>
<td>Pacific Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4807</td>
<td>Pacific Service Magazine <em>(Pacific Gas and Electric Co., San Francisco)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4808</td>
<td>Pacific Union Recorder <em>(Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4809</td>
<td>The Pacific Unitarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4810</td>
<td>Pacific University Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4811</td>
<td>Pacific Visions <em>(Pacific Cataract and Laser Institute)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4812</td>
<td>Pacific: Australasian Theological Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4813</td>
<td>The Packard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4814</td>
<td>Packardagram <em>(Packards International, Packards of Arizona Region)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4815</td>
<td>The Packrat <em>(Rocky Mountain Ramblers Association, Calgary, Alberta)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4816</td>
<td>The Paddle <em>(Mason-Dixon Canoe Cruisers, Hagerstown, Maryland)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4817</td>
<td>Paddle Dealer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4818</td>
<td>Paddle Splashes <em>(Appalachian Mountain Club, New York-Northern New Jersey Chapter Canoe Committee)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4819</td>
<td>Paddle Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4820</td>
<td>Paddler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4821</td>
<td>The Paddler <em>(Carolina Canoe Club)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4822</td>
<td>Pageoph <em>(Basel)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4823</td>
<td>Pagosah Unitarian Universalist Fellowship <em>(Pagosa Springs, Colorado)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4824</td>
<td>The Pahasapa Quarterly <em>(Rapid City, South Dakota)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4825</td>
<td>Paint, Oil and Drug Review <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4826</td>
<td>Painted Bride Quarterly <em>(Painted Bride Art Center, Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4827</td>
<td>Pakistan Engineering Congress, Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4828</td>
<td>El Palacio <em>(Journal of the Museum of New Mexico, the School of American Research, the Archaeological Society of New Mexico and Santa Fe Society of the Archaeological Institute)</em> <em>(Santa Fe, New Mexico)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4829</td>
<td>Palaeobotanist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4830</td>
<td>Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4831</td>
<td>Palaeographica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4832</td>
<td>Palaeontologica Electronica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4833</td>
<td>Palaeontological Society of India, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4834</td>
<td>Palaeontological Society, Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4835</td>
<td>Palaeontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4836</td>
<td>The Palaeontology Newsletter <em>(The Palaeontological Association, United Kingdom)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4837</td>
<td>Palaeoworld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4838</td>
<td>Palaios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4839</td>
<td>PalArch’s Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology <em>(PalArch Foundation)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4840</td>
<td>Paleo Research Institute, Technical Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4841</td>
<td>Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4842</td>
<td>Paleobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4843</td>
<td>PaleolItalia <em>(Supplemento al Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4844</td>
<td>Paleontological Society, Memoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4845</td>
<td>Paleontological Society, Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4846</td>
<td>Paleontological Society, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4847</td>
<td>Palette News <em>(Art Association in Roxbury, Succasunna, New Jersey)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4848</td>
<td>Palmetto Airlifter <em>(315th Airlift Wing, Air Force Reserve, Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4849</td>
<td>Palynology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4850</td>
<td>Pamphlets on American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851</td>
<td>Pan-American Geologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4852</td>
<td>Pan American Union, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4853</td>
<td>Panorama <em>(International Association of Panoramic Photographers)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854</td>
<td>Panorama <em>(Milano)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855</td>
<td>Pan-Pacific Entomologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4856</td>
<td>The Papoose <em>(Hyde Exploring Expedition, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4857</td>
<td>PAR Newsletter <em>(PAR Environmental Services, Sacramento, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858</td>
<td>Parabola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4859</td>
<td>Parade Magazine <em>(&quot;The Sunday newspaper magazine&quot;; syndicated)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4860</td>
<td>Paradise Magazine <em>(Apollo Camper)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4861</td>
<td>Paradoks: Ekonomi, Sosyoloji ve Politika Dergisi <em>(Turkey)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4862</td>
<td>Paraklesis <em>(παράκλησις)</em> <em>(Baptist Bible Seminary, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4863</td>
<td>Paralyzed Veterans of America, Nevada Chapter <em>(Las Vegas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4864</td>
<td>ParaMag <em>(Loos en Gohelle, France)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4865</td>
<td>Paramotor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4866</td>
<td>ParentLink <em>(Indiana State University)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4867</td>
<td>Paris Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4868</td>
<td>Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4869</td>
<td>Park Paleontology <em>(U.S. National Park Service)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4870</td>
<td>Park Science <em>(U.S. National Park Service)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4871</td>
<td>The Parklander <em>(Coral Springs, Florida)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4872</td>
<td>Parks and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4873</td>
<td>Parks For Tomorrow <em>(Natural Resources Defense Council)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4874</td>
<td>Parry's Literary Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4875</td>
<td>Parsons Brinckerhoff Notes <em>(Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc., New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4876</td>
<td>Parting Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4877</td>
<td>Paryavaran Vimarsh <em>(New Delhi)</em> [In Hindi; transliterated title. Environmental Features.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4878</td>
<td>Passages <em>(Official International House Newsletter, University of California at San Diego)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4879</td>
<td>Passenger Train Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4880</td>
<td>Passing Notes <em>(Parkmont School, Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4881</td>
<td>Patagonia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4882</td>
<td>Pathways Across America <em>(Partnership for the National Trails System, Madison, Wisconsin)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4883</td>
<td>Pathways to Discovery <em>(University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4884</td>
<td>The Patrician <em>(Victoria Flying Club, Sidney, Australia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4885</td>
<td>Pavement Preservation Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4886</td>
<td>Pax Press <em>(PAX Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4887</td>
<td>Pay Dirt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4888</td>
<td>P.B.S.S. Spylunk <em>(National Speleological Society, Permian Basin Speleological Society Grotto, Texas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4889</td>
<td>PC/Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4890</td>
<td>PC Magazine <em>(Personal Computing)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4891</td>
<td>PCM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4892</td>
<td>Peabody Journal of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4893</td>
<td>Pearson's Magazine <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4894</td>
<td>La Pêche et les Poissons <em>(Paris)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pedalwheeling (Quad Cities Bicycle Club, Davenport, Iowa)
Pen
Penn Monthly
Pennsylvania Board of Game Commissioners, Bulletin
Pennsylvania Gazette (University of Pennsylvania)
Pennsylvania Geographer
Pennsylvania Geographical Society, Proceedings
Pennsylvania Geology
Pennsylvania Heritage
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography
Pennsylvania School Journal (Lancaster, Pennsylvania)
The Pennsylvania Society, Year Book (New York)
The Pentecost (Zion Christian Ministry, Lynden, Washington)
Penwickle (Penninsula Wilderness Club, Bremerton, Washington)
People
People, Land and Water (U.S. Department of the Interior)
The People News of Bradley County (Cleveland, Tennessee)
People Weekly
The People’s Monthly (London)
Peptides
Perceptual and Motor Skills
Pere Marquette Magazine (Pere Marquette Railway, Detroit)
Pere Marquette Service (Pere Marquette Railroad, Detroit)
Peregrine Fund, Newsletter
Performance Boats
Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren (“Moravians”)
(Brethren’s Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London)
The Personalist (University of Southern California, Los Angeles)
Perspectives Magazine (Cappelen Damm, Oslo, Norway; Terminprøver Engelsk)
Perspectives on Global Supply Chains (Jones Lang LaSalle)
Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith (American Scientific Affiliation, Ipswich, Massachusetts)
Perspectives Vanier (Vanier Community Association, Ottawa, Ontario)
Perthshire Society of Natural Science, Proceedings (Perth)
Perú. Ministerio de Fomento, Boletín (Lima)
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft
The Petroglyph (Arizona Archaeological Society)
Petrograph (Mineral and Gem Society of Castro Valley, Castro Valley, California)
Petroleum Engineering Newsletter (Colorado School of Mines) [also as Newsletter, Petroleum Engineering
(Colorado School of Mines, Department of Petroleum Engineering)]
Petroleum Frontiers
Das Pflanzenreich
Pharmacal Advance
Pharmazeutische Zentralhalle für Deutschland (Dresden)
The Phi Gamma Delta (Cedar Rapids, Iowa)
Philadelphia, Mayor, Annual Message
The Philadelphia Inquirer [newspaper]
Philadelphia Weekly
The Philistine (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York)
4943 Philosophical Perspectives
4944 Philosophical Review
4945 Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin
4946 Philosophical Transactions (Royal Society of London)
4947 Philosophy and Phenomenological Research
4948 Philosophy of Science
4949 Phoenix Cement News
4950 Phoenix Downtown
4951 Phoenix Gazette
4952 Phoenix Home and Garden
4953 Phoenix Magazine
4954 The Phoenix Project (Las Vegas)
4955 Phoenix Zoo Quarterly Newsletter
4956 The Photo America Series
4957 Photo-Era
4958 Photo-Interprétation
4959 Photogrammetric Engineering
4960 Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing
4961 Photograph America Newsletter
4962 The Photographer’s Friend (Baltimore)
4963 Photographic Times
4964 Photographic Times and American Photographer
4965 Photographies (Abingdon, Oxfordshire)
4966 Photography
4967 The Photo-Miniature
4968 Photoplay Magazine (Chicago)
4969 PHOTOVIDEO! (Singapore)
4970 Phrenological Journal
4971 Phylon
4972 Physical Geography
4973 Physicians’ Health Study Newsletter (Harvard Medical School, Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston)
4974 Physics, Astronomy and Geosciences (Valdosta State University, Department of Physics, Astronomy, and Geosciences, Valdosta, Georgia)
4975 Physics Today
4976 Physikalisch-chemisches Centralblatt
4977 Physikalische Zeitschrift (Leipzig)
4978 Physikalischer Atlas (Gotha)
4979 Physiological and Biochemical Zoology
4980 Physiological Zoology
4981 The Physiologist (American Physiological Society)
4982 Phytologia
4983 Phytoneuron
4984 Phytopathology
4985 The Piano Magazine
4986 Pick-Ups (Western Electric Company, New York)
4987 Pickwick Papers (Pickwick Corporation, Los Angeles)
4988 The Piedmont Prospector (Greenboro Gem and Mineral Club, Greensboro, North Carolina)
4989 Pierrot (Paris)
4990 Pilot Getaways
4991 Pilote (Paris)
4992 Pine (Arizona State College Alumni Association Bulletin)  
4993 The Pine (Northern Arizona University)  
4994 Pine Brook Press (Pine Brook Hills Homeowners Association, Boulder, Colorado)  
4995 Pinecone (Northern Arizona University)  
4996 La Pintura (American Rock Art Research Association Newsletter)  
4997 Pinyon Press (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon)  
4998 El Pionero (Mexicali, Baja California)  
4999 Pipeline (National Small Flows Clearinghouse, Morgantown, West Virginia)  
5000 Piper (Palmetto Ski and Outing Club)  
5001 Pitonia  
5002 Pittsburgh Engineer  
5003 Pittsburgh History  
5004 Pittsburgh Quarterly  
5005 Places  
5006 Plane and Pilot News (Ravenna, Ohio)  
5007 Plane Tales (The Ninety Nines, Inc., Orange County Chapter)  
5008 Plane Talk (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 1136)  
5009 Planetarian  
5010 Planinski Vestnik (Ljubljana, Slovenia)  
5011 Planning  
5012 Plant and Soil  
5013 Plant Disease Reporter  
5014 Plant Ecology  
5015 Plant Physiology  
5016 The Plant Press (Arizona Native Plant Society)  
5017 Plant Systematics and Evolution  
5018 The Plant World (Baltimore, Maryland)  
5019 Plants and People (Society for Economic Botany Newsletter)  
5020 Plateau (Museum of Northern Arizona, 1939-1994, and unstated second series, 2004-) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]  
5021 Plateau Journal [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]  
5022 Playboy  
5023 Pleasurebent Tours (Tucson)  
5024 Pleasureland  
5025 PLoS One  
5026 PLoS One Biology  
5027 Plumbers, Gas and Steam Fitters’ Journal (Chicago)  
5028 The Plumbers’ Trade Journal [and] Gas, Steam and Hot Water Fitters’ Review  
5029 The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters’ Review  
5030 Plus Magazine (Associazione Fabi Plus, Torino, Italy)  
5031 P.O.B.—Point of Beginning  
5032 Pocono Outdoor Club Quarterly (East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania)  
5033 Poet Lore  
5034 Poetry; a magazine of verse  
5035 Point Reyes Bird Observatory  
5036 The Pointer (University of Wisconsin at Stevens Point)  
5037 The Pointless [The Pointer] (University of Wisconsin at Stevens Point)  
5038 Points West
Polar X-Press *(North Star Elementary School, North Star Academy Charter School, Newark, New Jersey)*

Police

Police Aviation News

Policy Matters *(International Union for the Conservation of Nature, Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy)*

Policy Points *(Arizona State University, Morrison Institute for Public Policy)*

The Polished Slab *(Clark County Gem Collectors, Las Vegas)*

Política

Political Science and Politics

Political Theory

Polity

Pollution Engineering

Pollution Equipment News

Pony Express Courier

Popular Astronomy

Popular Aviation

Popular Boating

Popular Magazine

Popular Mechanics [also as Popular Mechanics Magazine]

Popular Performance Boat

Popular Photography

Popular Radio

Popular Science [also as Popular Science Monthly and as Appleton’s Popular Science Monthly]

Popular Science Monthly

Popular Science News

Porky Pig

Porsche 356 Registry

Portal *(University of Connecticut, Student Support Services)*

Porthcawl Post *(Porthcawl Comprehensive School, Porthcawl, Wales)*

Portraits *(Arizona Southern Baptist Convention, Scottsdale)*

The Post *(University of Florida)*

The Post Office Clerk *(United National Association of Post Office Clerks, Chicago)*

Postage

Postal Himal (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly)

The Postal Record *(National Association of Letter Carriers)*

Posten *(Desert Fjord, Scottsdale, Arizona)*

The Postscript *(Tallahassee Stamp and Cover Club, Tallahassee, Florida)*

Potter’s American Monthly

The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman *(New York)*

Pottery Southwest *(Albuquerque Archaeological Society)*

Pour la Science *(Paris)*

Powder Express *(Fall Line Ski Club, Cherry Hill, New Jersey)*

Powell Consortium, Issue [No.]

Power *(New York)*

Power Boat

Power Engineering Review *(IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)*

Power for Living

Power Plant Engineering *(Chicago)*

Powerboat
Powerboat Quarterly
Powerful News (Basler Electric, Highland, Illinois)
Powerpac Group Limited (New Zealand)
Prairie Country Quarterly (Winnebago County Conservation Board, Iowa)
Prairie Schooner
Prärieblomman Kalender (Rock Island, Illinois)
Praise Today (Milwaukee, Wisconsin)
Pratt Institute Monthly (Brooklyn, New York)
Precambrian Research
Predator's Pride (Arizona Predator Callers, Mesa, Arizona)
Preferred Advantage news (Preferred Advantage Club, Iowa State Savings Bank, Creston, Iowa)
Prehospital Emergency Care
The Presbylighter (First Presbyterian Church, Sapulpa, Oklahoma)
Presbyterian Life
Prescott Courier
Prescott Weekly Courier
Present Truth (Watford, Hertfordshire, England)
Preservation
Press'Environnement (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France)
Presto (American Music Trade Weekly) (Chicago)
Presto Music Times (The Class Magazine of the Music Arts and Trades) (Chicago)
Prevention (Emmaus, Pennsylvania)
Prevention Bulletin (Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Epidemiology and Disease Control Services)
Primary Education
Primavera Magazine
The Primer (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, Joint Genome Institute)
Princeton Alumni Weekly
Princeton University, Art Museum, Record
Princeton University Library Chronicle
Principes
The Print Connoisseur
Print News (Print Plus, Kitty Hawk, North Carolina)
Printers’ Ink
The Printing Art Sample Book (University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts)
Priroda (Croatia)
Pro Sound News Europe (London)
Procedia Computer Science
Procedia Environmental Sciences
Proclamation! (Life Assurance Ministries, Glendale, Arizona)
Professional Engineer (American Association of Engineers)
Professional Geographer
Professional Memoirs (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Engineer Department at Large; Engineer School, Washington D.C.)
Professional Surveyor
Profetisch Perspectief (Stichting Christenen voor Israël, Nijkerk, The Netherlands)
Das Profil (Rheinmetall-Konzerns, Düsseldorf, Germany)
Programa Ambiental Frontera 2012 Estados Unidos-México, Grupo de Trabajo Regional, Boletín (Programa Ambiental Frontera 2012 Estados Unidos-México—U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales)
Programa Nacional de Sanidad Acuícola y la Red de Diagnóstico, Boletín (Universidad Autónoma de Metropolitana, and Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación, México)

Progress in Community Health Partnerships: Research, Education, and Action

Progress in Physical Geography

Progressive Agriculture in Arizona (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture)

Progressive Arizona

Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest

Progressive Fish-Culturist

The Progressive Rancher (Elko, Nevada)

Project Archaeology (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management)

Project Idea Starters (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management)

Project Idea Starters (Ohio 4-H Youth Development, Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, Ohio)

Prologue

Prometheus (Berlin)

Pronatura (Pronatura México A.C., México)

Pronghorn (Arizona Antelope Foundation)

Prop Wash! (Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, Aeronautics Group)

Propeller (American Power Boat Association, Eastpointe, Michigan)

Propliner

Propwash (Hastings District Flying Club, Port Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia)

Prospecting and Mining Journal

Prospects: An Annual of American Cultural Studies

Protecting Human Subjects (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Biological and Environmental Research)

PSCC News Update (Phoenix Sister Cities Commission, Inc.)

PSF News (Planetary Studies Foundation, Galena, Illinois)

Psyche (A Journal of Entomology)

Psychological Inquiry

Psychological Review

PTF Newsletter (Chinese Christian Schools, San Leandro Campus, San Leandro, California)

Le P’tit Rappel (Club de Canoë-Kayak d’Eau Vive de Montréal)

Le P’tit Usania (Union Spéléologique de Agglomération Nacéienne, Nancy, France)

Public Administration Review

Public Employee

Public Garden

Public Health Nurse

Public Health Reports

Public Historian

Public Land and Resources Law Review

Public Libraries

Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook

Public Opinion

Public Opinion Quarterly

Public Ownership

Public Power

Public Relations Voice (CVN Public Relations Foundation, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India)

Public Roads

Public Utilities Fortnightly

Public Works (New York)

Public Works History (Public Works Historical Society)
5181 Publications in Climatology
5182 Publik-Forum (Oberursel, Germany)
5183 The Publishers’ Circular (London)
5184 The Publishers’ Weekly (New York)
5185 Puck
5186 Purchase
5187 The Purchasing Agent (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York)
5188 Purdue Agriculture Connections (Purdue University)
5189 Purdue Engineering Review (Purdue University)
5190 Pure and Applied Geophysics
5191 Putnam’s Magazine
5192 Putnam’s Monthly and The Reader
5193 Putzmeister Post (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps, GmbH, Aichtal, Germany)
5194 Putzmeister Post [American ed.] (Putzmeister America, Sturtevant, Wisconsin)
5195 PV Mirror (Puerto Vallarta City Paper, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico)
5196 PVCC Perspective (Paradise Valley Community College, Maricopa Community Colleges, Arizona)
5197 PWN netWorker (Professional Women’s Network)

Q
5198 q21 (Quantum21.net)
5199 QJM (Oxford University Press, on behalf of the Association of Physicians) [Quarterly Journal of Medicine; later a monthly as QJM (An International Journal of Medicine)]
5200 QST (American Radio Relay League)
5201 Quack (E. J. Peiker, Nature Photographer, Newsletter)
5202 Quail Call (Model A Ford Club of America, San Diego Model A Restorers Club)
5203 The Quaker (Salem High School, Salem, Ohio) [biweekly]
5204 Qualitative Inquiry
5205 Quality Progress
5206 Quarterly Journal of Economics
5207 Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking
5208 The Quarterly Register of Current History
5209 The Quarterly Review (London)
5210 Quarterly Review of Archaeology
5211 Quarterly Review of Biology
5212 Quaternary Geochronology
5213 Quaternary International
5214 Quaternary Research
5215 Quaternary Science Reviews
5216 Que Pásá (Flagstaff, Arizona)
5217 Quercus (Observatorio Fauna Mundial)
5218 Quint Magazine (Dubai, United Arab Republic)

R
5219 R&D Review (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Air Traffic Organization, Operations Planning Research and Development Office)
5220 Ra Ximhai (Revista de Sociedad, Cultura y Desarrollo Sustentable, Universidad Autónoma Indígena de México) (El Fuerte, Sinaloa; and México)
5221 Radar River Rats (HEASB Water Ski Club, El Segundo, California) [Hughes/Raytheon/Boeing Employee Association South Bay Water Ski Club]
5222 Radiation Protection in Australia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5223</td>
<td>Radical History Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5224</td>
<td>Radio Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5225</td>
<td>Radio Astronomy (Journal of the Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers, SARA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5226</td>
<td>Radio Broadcast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5227</td>
<td>Radio Digest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5228</td>
<td>Radio Digest Illustrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5229</td>
<td>Radio Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5230</td>
<td>Radio Mirror</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5231</td>
<td>Radio News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5232</td>
<td>Radio World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5233</td>
<td>Radiocarbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5234</td>
<td>Radiographics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5235</td>
<td>Radiological Health Data and Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5236</td>
<td>Radium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5237</td>
<td>Railfan and Railroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5238</td>
<td>RailNews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5239</td>
<td>The Railroad and Engineering Journal (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5240</td>
<td>Railroad Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5241</td>
<td>Railroad Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5242</td>
<td>The Railroad Man's Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5243</td>
<td>Railroad Men (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5244</td>
<td>The Railroad Telegrapher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5245</td>
<td>The Railroad Trainman (Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Cleveland, Ohio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5246</td>
<td>The Railroad Trainmen's Journal (Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Cleveland, Ohio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5247</td>
<td>Rails to Trails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5248</td>
<td>The Railway Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5249</td>
<td>Railway Age Gazette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5250</td>
<td>Railway and Locomotive Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5251</td>
<td>The Railway Conductor (Cedar Rapids, Iowa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5252</td>
<td>The Railway Conductors’ Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5253</td>
<td>Railway Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5254</td>
<td>Railway Master Mechanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5255</td>
<td>Railway Maintenance of Way Employes Journal (Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes and Railway Shop Laborers, Detroit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5256</td>
<td>The Railway News (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5257</td>
<td>The Railway News and Joint-Stock Journal (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5258</td>
<td>Railway Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>The Railway Surgeon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5260</td>
<td>The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5261</td>
<td>Railway World (Philadelphia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5262</td>
<td>Railways Illustrated (Stamford, Lincolnshire, U.K.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5263</td>
<td>Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition, Bulletin (Berkeley, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5264</td>
<td>Rákóczi Lap (Rákóczi falva) (Rákóczi falva, Hungary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5265</td>
<td>The Rambler (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5266</td>
<td>Ramsey County History (Minnesota)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5267</td>
<td>Ranching for Profit Newsletter (Ranch Management Consultants, Inc., Fairfield, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5268</td>
<td>RAND Corporation, Research Memorandum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5269</td>
<td>Rand Paper Series (Rand Corporation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5270</td>
<td>Range Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5271</td>
<td>Rangefinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rangeland Ecology and Management
Rangelands
The Ranger Review (U.S. National Park Service, Montezuma Castle, Montezuma Well, and Tuzigoot National Monuments)
Ranger Rick
Rapports Commerciaux des Agents Diplomatiques et Consulaires de France
Raptor Watch
Rapturing Times
The Rattle of Theta Chi (Theta Chi Fraternity)
The Raven (San Jose, California)
The Raymond Way (The Raymond Group, Inc.)
RBMS Newsletter (Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section)
RC News (University of Michigan, Residential College)
RCMA (Redlands Christian Migrant Association, Immokalee, Florida)
re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association) [click here for further information in separate section, "Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials"]
The Reader Magazine
Reader's Digest
Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona, Memorias
Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín (Madrid)
Real America
The Real Truth (The Restored Church of God, Wadsworth, Ohio)
Real West
Reale Accademia delle Scienze, Fisiche e Matematiche, Atti (Società Reale di Napoli)
Reale Comitato Geologico d'Italia, Bollettino
Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arte, Giornale, e Biblioteca Italiana (Milano)
Reale Società Geografica, Bollettino
Reason and Revelation (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama)
La Recherche (Société d'Éditions Scientifiques, Paris)
Receivership News (California Receivers Forum, Laguna Beach, California)
The Reclamation Era
The Reclamation Record (U.S. Reclamation Service)
The Record (Historical Society of Charles County, La Plata, Maryland)
The Record (National Tooling and Machining Association, Cleveland, Ohio)
The Record (U.S. National Archives and Records Administration)
Record of the Year (New York)
Records of the Past
Recreation
Recreational Aviation Foundation, News Action
Red Rocks Reporter (Walatowa, Pueblo of Jemez, Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico)
Redbeds (Rutgers University, Department of Geological Sciences, Annual Newsletter)
Redbook
REDVET (Revista Electrónica de Veterinaria)
Reef Diver Times (San Francisco Reef Divers, San Francisco, California)
Reeve Report (Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation)
Reference Point (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography and Public Planning)
Reference Services Review
Reflections (Charles L. Sommers Alumni Association, Ely, Minnesota)
Reformatory Press (Anamosa, Iowa)
Refrigerating Engineering
5320 Refuge Update (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wildlife Refuge System)  
5321 Regarding (Grand Canyon Natural History Association) [also as Regarding: click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]  
5322 Region III Quarterly (U.S. National Park Service)  
5323 Región y Sociedad (El Colegio de Sonora)  
5324 Regulated Rivers: Research and Management  
5325 Reise und Preise (Buxtehude, Germany)  
5326 Relief Society Magazine  
5327 Remote Sensing  
5328 Remote Sensing of Environment  
5329 Report (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [Report: La Mesa, California]  
5330 Reporter (Leica Geosystems AG, Heerbrugg, Switzerland)  
5331 Reproduction  
5332 Republic  
5333 República Mexicana, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales  
5334 Rescuer  
5335 Research  
5336 Research (London, Edinburgh and Liverpool)  
5337 Research (Arizona State University Magazine of Scholarship and Creative Activity)  
5338 Research Institute of Social Systems, Proceedings (Chuo Gakuin University, Japan)  
5339 Research Journal of Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology  
5340 Research Journal of Mathematics and Statistics  
5341 Research Practitioner  
5342 The Researcher (Cancer Research Institute, New York)  
5343 Réseaux (Paris)  
5344 Reservoir (Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists)  
5345 The Reservoir (Las Vegas Valley Water District)  
5346 Resource (Puskarich Public Library System, Harrison Co., Ohio)  
5347 Resource Notes (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, National Applied Resource Sciences Center)  
5348 Resources (Pennsylvania State University, School of Forest Resources)  
5349 Respirando Alegria (Chicano Latino Learning Resources Center, University of Minnesota)  
5350 The Rest (Newsletter of Willow Stream The Spas at Fairmont)  
5351 Restaurants and Institutions  
5352 Restoration and Management Notes  
5353 Restoration Ecology  
5354 The Retail Grocers Advocate (San Francisco)  
5355 Retirement Strategies (USA Wealth Management, LLC)  
5356 Review and Herald (Seventh Day Adventists, Washington, D.C.)  
5357 Review of Education  
5358 Review of European, Comparative and International Environmental Law  
5359 Review of Geophysics  
5360 Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology  
5361 Review of Policy Research  
5362 Review of Religious Research  
5363 Reviews in American History  
5364 Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries  
5365 Reviews in Fisheries Science  
5366 Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry  
5367 Revista Brasileira de Geografia
Revista Cubana *(Habana)*

Revista de Aeronautica y Astronautica *(Spain, Ministerio del Aire, Madrid)*

Revista de Biología Marina y Oceanografía

Revista de Biología Tropical

Revista Chilena de Antropología Visual

Revista de Derecho Público *(Santiago, Chile)*

Revista de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales *(Buenos Aires)*

Revista de Engenharia *(Rio de Janeiro)*

Revista de la Educación Superior *(México)*

Revista de la Facultad de Derecho de México

Revista de los Progresos de la Ciencias, Exactas, Físicas y Naturales *(Madrid)*

Revista de Obras Públicas *(Madrid)*

Revista Europea de Investigación Arquitectura *(Universidad Europea de Madrid)*

Revista Iberoamericana de Ciencias *(Brownsville, Texas)*

Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad

Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Agrícolas, Publicación Especial

Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas

Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior

Revista Mexicana de Sociología

Revista Problemas del Desarrollo *(Revista Latinoamericana de Economía) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México)*

Revista Univers Economic *(Universitatea “Gheorghe Zane” Iaşi, România)*

Revista Universitaria *(Universidad Autónoma de Baja California)*

Revue Britannique *(Bruxelles)*

Revue Britannique *(Paris)*

Revue Canadienne

Revue d’Anthropologie *(Paris)*

Revue de Belgique

Revue de Géologie *(Paris)*

Revue de la Suisse Catholique

La Revue de Paris

Revue de Viticulture *(Paris)*

Revue des Deux Mondes *(Paris)*

Revue des Questions Scientifiques *(Bruxelles)*

Revue des Sciences de l’Eau

Revue du Monde Catholique *(Paris)*

La Revue du Mois *(Paris)*

Revue Économique Internationale *(Bruxelles)*

Revue Française de l’Étranger et des Colonies et Exploration Gazette Géographique

Revue Germanique *(Paris)*

Revue Hebdomadaire

Revue Maritime et Coloniale *(France. Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies)*

La Revue Scientifique de la France et de l’Étranger

Revue Trimestrielle *(Bruxelles)*

Revue Universelle

Rez Biz *(Gallup, New Mexico)*

Rezin Newsletter *(Rezin Orthopedics and Sports Medicine, Bolingbrook, Illinois)*

Rhetoric and Public Affairs

Rhode Island Jewish Historical Notes *(Rhode Island Jewish Historical Association, Providence)*

The Rhode Island Medical Journal *(Rhode Island Medical Society, Providence)*
5417 Rhodora (New England Botanical Club, Journal)
5418 Rice Institute of Technology, Pamphlet
5419 Rice Institute Pamphlet
5420 Richmond Rider (Richmond Rider’s Motorcycle Club, Richmond, Virginia)
5421 Ride PWC Magazine
5422 Rider@BMW (BMW Motorrad Australia)
5423 Ridley and Co.’s Monthly Wine and Spirit Trade Circular (London)
5424 The Rig and Reel Magazine (Parkersburg, West Virginia)
5425 Rimmin’ (Grand Canyon Pioneers/Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers)
5426 R.I.P. Report (Pioneers’ Cemetery Association, Phoenix)
5427 River
5428 River Crossings (Mississippi Interstate Cooperative Resource Association, Marion, Illinois)
5429 River Currents (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area)
5430 River Explorer (Bozeman, Montana)
5431 River Log (Missouri Whitewater Association Newsletter)
5432 River Management Society News
5433 The River Otter Journal (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado)
5434 River Poets Journal (Bensalem, Pennsylvania)
5435 River Report (Colorado River Project, Water Education Foundation, Sacramento, California)
5436 River Reporter
5437 River Research and Applications
5438 River Runner
5439 River Runner News
5440 River World
5441 Riverdale News and Events (Riverdale, New Jersey)
5442 Rivers
5443 Rivista Generale delle Ferrovie (Firenze)
5444 Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italiane
5445 RMS Journal (River Management Society)
5446 Road and Track
5447 Road-RIPorter (Wildands Center for Preventing Roads)
5448 Road Runner (British Columbia Ministry of Transportation Staff Newsletter)
5449 Road Runner (Fliegerisches Ausbildungszentrum der Luftwaffe, Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico)
5450 Road Signs
5451 Roadrunners Internationale (Henderson, Nevada)
5452 RoadSide Magazine (Freiburg, Germany)
5453 Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings
5454 Rochester Advocate of English and Speech for the Deaf (Rochester School for the Deaf, Rochester, New York)
5455 Rochester Commerce
5456 Rock and Gem
5457 Rock and Ice
5458 Rock Art Papers
5459 Rock Art Research
5460 Rock Talk (Tucson Gem and Mineral Society)
5461 The Rock Wren (Red Rock Audubon Society, Las Vegas, Nevada)
5462 Rockhound
5463 The Rockhound Record (Mineralogical Society of Arizona, Phoenix)
5464 Rocks and Minerals
5465 Rocky Boy Tribal Newsletter (Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy’s Reservation of Montana)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5466</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Caving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5467</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Federation News <em>(Rocky Mountain Federation of Mineralogical Societies)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5468</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5469</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5470</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Motorist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5471</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain News <em>(Denver)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5472</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Streamside <em>(Trout Unlimited)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5473</td>
<td>The Rodent’s Gazette <em>(Edizioni Piemme—Italy, and Scholastic, Inc.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5474</td>
<td>Roger Williams Naturalist <em>(Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5475</td>
<td>Rolling Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5476</td>
<td>Ronald E. McNair and Research Opportunity Scholar Journal <em>(University of New Mexico, Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program and Research Opportunity Program)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5477</td>
<td>Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5478</td>
<td>The Rooster <em>(Inland Empire Offroad Association, Riverside, California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5479</td>
<td>Roots and Shoots <em>(University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, Maricopa County)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5480</td>
<td>Roots-Key <em>(Jewish Genealogical Society of Los Angeles, Journal)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5481</td>
<td>The Rosary Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5482</td>
<td>The Rotarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5483</td>
<td>Rotary International District 2590, Governor’s Monthly Letter <em>(Yokohama, Japan)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5484</td>
<td>Roto-Rooter Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5485</td>
<td>Rotor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5486</td>
<td>Roughing It Smoothly <em>(Tiffin Motorhomes Owners Newsletter, Red Bay, Alabama)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5487</td>
<td>Round-Up <em>(Dobson High School, Mesa, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5488</td>
<td>Roundup Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5489</td>
<td>Route 66 Courier <em>(Route 66 Car Club of Flagstaff)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5490</td>
<td>Route 66 Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5491</td>
<td>Les Routiers <em>(Clichy, France)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5492</td>
<td>Rowing News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5493</td>
<td>Royal Astronomical Society, Geophysical Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5494</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5495</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5496</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5497</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch, Proceedings and Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5498</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5499</td>
<td>Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5500</td>
<td>Royal Horticultural Society, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5501</td>
<td>Royal Institution of Great Britain, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5502</td>
<td>Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5503</td>
<td>Royal Society, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5504</td>
<td>Royal Society of Canada, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5505</td>
<td>Royal Society of Edinburgh, Transactions: Earth Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5506</td>
<td>Royal Society of London, Notes and Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5507</td>
<td>Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5508</td>
<td>Royal Society of London, Proceedings, Series B, Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5509</td>
<td>Royal Society of Tasmania, Papers and Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5510</td>
<td>Royal Way <em>(Royal Inns of America, Inc.; Regency, Inc.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5511</td>
<td>RPLR <em>(Recreation and Parks Law Reporter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5512</td>
<td>The Rudder <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5513</td>
<td>Rug Hooking Magazine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SAA Archaeological Record (Society for American Archaeology)
The Sabbath Recorder (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey)
Sabre Jet Classics (F-86 Sabre Pilots Association, Las Vegas)
SACNAS News (Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science)
SACNews (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Glendale, Arizona)
Saemoonan Bulletin (Saemoonan Presbyterian Church, Seoul)
Safety Advisor, Operations and Proficiency (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association)
Safety Education
The Safety Valve (A Journal for Steam Users) (New York)
Saga
Sage (Las Vegas, Nevada)
SaguaroLand Bulletin
The Sailor (Polynesian Catamaran Association, Swansea, Wales)
The Sailor's Magazine (New York)
The Sailors’ Magazine and Seamen’s Friend
St. George Art Museum Canvas (St. George, Utah)
St. George Magazine
Saint-Gobain, Letter to Shareholders (Paris)
Saint Louis Abbey Journal
Saint Louis Academy of Science, Transactions
St. Louis Furniture News
The St. Louis Lumberman
St. Louis Medical Reporter
St. Louis Academy of Science, Transactions
St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin
St. Mary’s School Newsletter / Te Panui Kura o Hato Mere (Christchurch, New Zealand)
St. Michael’s Newsletter (St. Michael’s Church, Marblehead, Massachusetts)
St. Nicholas
St. Norbert College Magazine (St. Norbert College, De Pere, Wisconsin)
Saint Vincent Church (Akron, Ohio)
Salamanca Médica (Revista del Colegio Oficial de Médicos de Salamanca, Spain)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5561</td>
<td>Salamandra <em>(Grupo Surrealista de Madrid)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5562</td>
<td>Saline Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5563</td>
<td>Salt Lake City Tribune</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5564</td>
<td>The Salt Lake Mining Review <em>(Salt Lake City)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5565</td>
<td>Salt Lake Tribune</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5566</td>
<td>Salton Sea Test Base Fact Sheet <em>(U.S. Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5567</td>
<td>Salton Sea Update <em>(California Department of Fish and Game)</em></td>
<td>[click here for further information in separate section, &quot;Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5568</td>
<td>Saluton! <em>(Esperanto-Societo de Šikago, Bulteno)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5569</td>
<td>The Sam Campbell Special <em>(Chicago and North Western Railway)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5570</td>
<td>Samikšā <em>(Indian Psychoanalytical Society, Calcutta)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5571</td>
<td>Sammlung Gemeinverständlicher Wissenschaftlicher Vorträge <em>(Berlin)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5572</td>
<td>San Bernardino Citrograph</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5573</td>
<td>San Bernardino County Museum Association, Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5574</td>
<td>San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5575</td>
<td>San Bernardino Guardian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5576</td>
<td>San Diego Association of Geologists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5577</td>
<td>San Diego Kayak Club</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5578</td>
<td>San Diego Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5579</td>
<td>San Diego Museum of Man, Papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5580</td>
<td>San Diego Museum Papers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5581</td>
<td>San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5582</td>
<td>San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5583</td>
<td>San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, Border Issues Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5584</td>
<td>San Francisco Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5585</td>
<td>San Francisco Chronicle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5586</td>
<td>San Francisco Daily Herald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5587</td>
<td>San Francisco Public Library, Monthly Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5588</td>
<td>Sandia Lab News <em>(Sandia National Laboratories)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5589</td>
<td>The Sanitarian <em>(New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5590</td>
<td>Santa Clarita Valley Corvette Club <em>(Canyon Country, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5591</td>
<td>Santa Fe 5000 Fifty Hundred Team News <em>(Amarillo, Texas)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5592</td>
<td>Santa Fe Clubhouse and Wellness Center <em>(Santa Fe, New Mexico)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5593</td>
<td>Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine <em>(Railway Exchange, Chicago)</em> [Santa Fe Railway] [also as Santa Fe Magazine]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5594</td>
<td>Santa Fe Magazine <em>(Railway Exchange, Chicago)</em> [Santa Fe Railway] [also as Santa Fe Employe’s Magazine]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5595</td>
<td>Santa Fe Railway Historical and Modeling Society, Western Archives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5596</td>
<td>SAR News <em>(Search and Rescue, Pima County Sheriff’s Department, Tucson)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5597</td>
<td>Saratoga Sentinel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5598</td>
<td>Saturday Evening Post</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5599</td>
<td>Saturday Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5600</td>
<td>Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5601</td>
<td>Saturday Review of the Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5602</td>
<td>Save the Whales <em>(Seaside, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5604</td>
<td>Sawasdee <em>(Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5605</td>
<td>The SAWG Sketchbook <em>(Southern Arizona Watercolor Guild, Tucson)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5606</td>
<td>SBA Disaster Newsletter <em>(U.S. Small Business Administration)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCA Journal (Society for Commercial Archeology)
Scanner (Flagstaff Unified School District)
Scenario Bulletin Digest (Universal Scenario Corporation, Hollywood, California)
Scenic Southwest
Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Cultur, Jahres-Bericht
Scholarly Works, Paper (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, William S. Boyd School of Law)
School Administrator
School and College
School and Home Education
The School Journal
School Library Journal
School Library Media Activities Monthly
School Music (Keokuk, Iowa) [also as School Music Monthly]
School Science and Mathematics
School Ties (St. Michaels University School, Victoria, British Columbia)
Schweizerische Bauzeitung (Wochenschrift für Bau-, Verkehrs- und Maschinentechnik) (Schwizerische Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereins und der Gesellschaft ehemaliger Studierender des eidgenössischen Polytechnikums in Zürich)
Science
Science 81
Science Abstracts
Science and Invention
Science and Mechanics
Science Conspectus
Science Counselor
Science Editor
La Science Illustrée (Paris)
Science News
Science News Letter [and as Science News-Letter and Science Newsletter]
Science Newsletter
Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia
Science Record
Science of the Total Environment
Science Scope
Science, Technology, and Human Values
Science World
The Sciences
Sciences et Avenir (Paris)
Sciences et Voyages (Paris)
Sciencesexpress [Science magazine advance content online]
Scientific American
Scientific American Monthly
Scientific American Supplement
Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies)
Scientific Monthly
SCMM News (SoCal Mini Maniacs, Los Angeles)
SCNA Naturist Review (Southern California Naturist Association, Calabasas)
The Scoop (KLB Construction, Mukilteo, Washington)
Scope (Loma Linda University Adventist Health Sciences Center, Loma Linda, California)
Scope (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California)
5655 The Scots Magazine *(Edinburgh)*
5656 Scott Stamp Monthly
5657 Scottish Environmental Education Newsletter
5658 Scottish Geographical Magazine
5659 Scottsdale Scene
5660 Scouting *(Boy Scouts of America)*
5661 SCPN News *(U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network)*
5662 Scrabble Players News [SCRABBLE® PLAYERS® News]
5663 The Scrambler *(National Railway Historical Society, Arkansas-Boston Mountains Chapter, Springdale, Arkansas)*
5664 Scree *(Mountaineering Club of Alaska)*
5665 Scree *(Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club)*
5666 Scribner's Magazine
5667 Scribner's Monthly
5668 Scribner's Weekly
5669 Sculpture
5670 The Scuttlebutt *(Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club)*
5671 Sea Around Us *(University of British Columbia, Fisheries Centre, Sea Around Us Project)*
5672 Sea Kayaker
5673 Sea Notes *(Salton Sea Authority, Salton Sea Restoration Project newsletter)*
5674 The Search-Light
5675 Searcher: The Magazine for Database Professionals
5676 Seattle Gay News
5677 Seattle Journal for Social Justice
5678 Second Chance Scoop *(Second Chance Center for Animals, Flagstaff, Arizona)*
5679 Secret Service *(Old and Young King Brady, Detectives)* *(New York)*
5680 Section de Géographie du Comité des Travaux Historique et Scientifiques, Bulletin
5681 The Secular Circular *(Humanist Society of Santa Barbara, California)*
5682 Security
5683 Sedimentary Geology
5684 The Sedimentary Record *(Society for Sedimentary Geology)*
5685 Sedimentology
5686 Sedona, Journal of Emergence!
5687 Sedona Magazine
5688 Sedona Monthly
5689 See America First Magazine
5690 The Seedhead News *(Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson)*
5691 Segments *(American Segmental Bridge Institute)*
5692 Sego Lily *(Utah Native Plant Society)*
5693 Seismological Research Letters
5694 Seismological Society of America, Bulletin
5695 SEJournal *(Society of Environmental Journalists, Philadelphia)*
5696 Self
5697 The Semaphore *(South Shore Model Railway Club, Hingham, Massachusetts)*
5698 The Semi-Annual *(Department of Wilson Ornithological Chapter of Agassiz Association)* [sic]
5699 Der Sendbote des Göttlichen Herzens Jesu *(Monatschrift des Gebetsapostolates)* *(Gebetsapostolates für die deutschen Katholiken der Vereinigten Staaten, Cincinnati, Ohio)*
5700 Senior Scholastic
5701 The Sentinel *(Center Ridge Health Campus, North Ridgeville, Ohio)*
5702 Serie Acción Ciudadana en las Américas (Programa de las Américas, del Interhemispheric Resource Center, Silver Spring, New Mexico) [Spanish ed.]
5703 Servas International News (Servas International, Zurich)
5704 Service Industries Journal
5705 Sespe Fly Fishers (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California)
5706 SETAC Globe (Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry)
5707 Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, Publications (Kyoto University)
5708 The Setoff (North American Railcar Operators Association)
5709 SHA Newsletter (Society for Historical Archaeology)
5710 The Shaft (BMW Riders Association of the Mid-South, Tennessee)
5711 Shaman's Drum (Shaman's Drum Foundation, Union, Washington)
5712 Shape
5713 Shenandoah
5714 Sheriff
5715 The Shield (Theta Delta Chi, Ithaca, New York)
5716 Shields' Magazine (Game Protection Co., New York)
5717 Shock and Vibration Digest
5718 Shooting and Fishing (New York)
5719 The Short Wing Piper News (Short Wing Piper Club, Springfield, Missouri)
5720 Show Me the Ozarks
5721 The Shuttle (C. H. Masland and Sons, Carlisle, Pennsylvania)
5722 SIAM News (Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics)
5723 SICOTnews (Société Internationale de Chirurgie Orthopédique et de Traumatologie/International Society of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology)
5724 Side Roads (Allegro Club, Tiffin Motorhomes)
5725 Side X Side
5726 Sidebar (The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette)
5727 Sierra
5728 Sierra Club Bulletin
5729 Sigma Chi Quarterly
5730 Sigma Kappa Triangle (Sigma Kappa Sorority)
5731 Signatures (Longaberger Collectors Club)
5732 Signos Históricos (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Iztapalapa, México)
5733 Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California)
5734 Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California)
5735 Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Oakland, California)
5736 Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Warburton, Victoria, Australia)
5737 Sika At Work (Sika Services AG, Zürich)
5738 Sikorsky Archives News (Igor I. Sikorsky Historical Archives, Stratford, Connecticut)
5739 Silvae Genetica
5740 Simulation (Society for Modeling and Simulation International)
5741 Sinclair's Magazine
5742 Sing Out!2
5743 The Single Tax Review (New York)
5744 Sino-Eco Club Overseas, Newsletter (Sino-Ecologogists Club Overseas, U.S.)
5745 SIP Newsletter (Society for Invertebrate Pathology)
5746 Sitelines (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York)
5747 SJAA Ephemeris (San Jose Astronomical Association, San Jose, California)
5748 Sixteenth Century Journal
5749 Skandinaviens Stjerne (Organ for de Sidste-Dages Hellige, Kjobenhavn)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5750</td>
<td>The Skeptic <em>(Australian Skeptics Inc., Roseville, New South Wales)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5751</td>
<td>Skeptical Inquirer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5752</td>
<td>Sketches <em>(San Diego Audubon Society)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5753</td>
<td>Ski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5754</td>
<td>Ski Chatter <em>(Don Diego Ski Club, San Diego, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5755</td>
<td>Skiing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5757</td>
<td>Sky and Telescope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5758</td>
<td>Skyliner <em>(Trans World Airlines’ Weekly Employee Publication [TWA]</em>)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5759</td>
<td>SkyNews.ch <em>(Das aktuelle Magazin der Schweizer Luftfahrt)</em> <em>(Teufen ZH, Switzerland)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5760</td>
<td>SkyWest Magazine <em>(United Express/SkyWest Airlines)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5761</td>
<td>Slavic and East European Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5762</td>
<td>Slavic Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5763</td>
<td>The Sligontan <em>(Washington Missionary College Students’ Association, Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5764</td>
<td>SMA News <em>(Singapore Medical Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5765</td>
<td>Small Craft Advisory <em>(National Association of State Boating Law Administrators)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5766</td>
<td>Smart Materials and Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5767</td>
<td>Smithsonian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5768</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5769</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5770</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5771</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to the Earth Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5772</td>
<td>Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5773</td>
<td>Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5774</td>
<td>Smithsonian Journal of History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5775</td>
<td>Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5776</td>
<td>Smithsonian Scientific Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5777</td>
<td>Smithsonian Traveler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5778</td>
<td>Smoke Signals <em>(Boy Scouts of America, Troop 555, Columbus, Indiana)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5779</td>
<td>Smoke Signals <em>(U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5780</td>
<td>Snow Country</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5781</td>
<td>Soap Opera News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5782</td>
<td>Soaring <em>(Mennonite Home Communities, Lancaster, Pennsylvania)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5783</td>
<td>Soaring <em>(Soaring Society of America)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5784</td>
<td>Sobbi <em>(Associazió de Sobreestants de Catalunya, Tàrrega, Spain)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5785</td>
<td>The Social Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5786</td>
<td>Social Forces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5787</td>
<td>Social Science Research <em>(U.S. National Park Service)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5788</td>
<td>Sociedad Agrícola Mexicana, Boletín</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5789</td>
<td>Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, Boletín</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5790</td>
<td>Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5791</td>
<td>Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5792</td>
<td>Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadistica, Boletín</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5793</td>
<td>Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa, Boletim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5794</td>
<td>Società di Naturalisti in Napoli, Bollettino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5795</td>
<td>Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5796</td>
<td>Società Geografica Italiana, Memorie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5797</td>
<td>Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d’Hydrologie, Traductions et Reproductions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5798</td>
<td>Société Belge d’Etudes Coloniales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Organization Name</td>
<td>Publication Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5799</td>
<td>Société Canadienne de la Sclérose Latérale Amyotrophique, Rapport Annuel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5800</td>
<td>Société d’Anthropologie de Paris, Bulletins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5801</td>
<td>Société de Géographie, Bulletin <em>(Paris)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5802</td>
<td>Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu <em>(Paris)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5803</td>
<td>Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances <em>(Paris)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5804</td>
<td>Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5805</td>
<td>Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Groupe Géographique et Ethnographique du Sud-Ouest, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5806</td>
<td>Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5807</td>
<td>Société de Géographie d’Alger et de l’Afrique du Nord, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5808</td>
<td>Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5809</td>
<td>Société de Géographie de Genève, Mémoires</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5810</td>
<td>Société de Géographie de l’Est, Bulletin <em>(Nancy)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5811</td>
<td>Société de Géographie de Lille, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5812</td>
<td>Société de Géographie de Lille (Lille, Roubaix, Tourcoing), Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5813</td>
<td>Société de Géographie de Lyon et de la Région Lyonnaise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5814</td>
<td>Société de Géographie de Rochefort <em>(Agriculture, Lettres, Sciences et Arts)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5815</td>
<td>Société de Géographie du Cher, Bulletin Trimestriel <em>(Bourges)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5816</td>
<td>Société de Statistique de Marseille, Répertoire des Travaux</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5818</td>
<td>Société des Américanistes, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5819</td>
<td>Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5820</td>
<td>Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, Mémoires et Compte Rendu des Travaux [also including Bulletin] <em>(Paris)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5821</td>
<td>Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut, Mémoires et Publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5822</td>
<td>Société d’Études Coloniales, Bulletin <em>(Bruxelles)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5823</td>
<td>Société d’Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5824</td>
<td>Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5825</td>
<td>Société Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles, Mémoires / Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Freiburg (Schweiz), Mitteilungen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5826</td>
<td>Société Géologique de Belgique, Annales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5827</td>
<td>Société Géologique de France, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5828</td>
<td>Société Internationale des Électriciens, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5829</td>
<td>Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5830</td>
<td>Société Impériale et Centrale d’Horticulture de France, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5831</td>
<td>Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin <em>(Montpellier)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5832</td>
<td>Société Romande d’Apiculture, Bulletin <em>(Lausanne (Suisse))</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5833</td>
<td>Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5834</td>
<td>Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Compte-Rendu des Actes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5835</td>
<td>Société Royale de Géographie d’Anvers, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5836</td>
<td>Société Scientifique de Bruxelles, Revue des Questions Scientifiques</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5837</td>
<td>Society and Natural Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5838</td>
<td>Society for American Archaeology, Annual Meeting, Abstracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5839</td>
<td>Society for American Archaeology, History of Archaeology Interest Group, Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5840</td>
<td>Society for American Archaeology, Memoir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5841</td>
<td>The Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5842</td>
<td>The Society for Organic Petrology Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5843</td>
<td>Society for Range Management, Arizona Section, Newsletter <em>(Prescott, Arizona)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5844</td>
<td>Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5845</td>
<td>Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5846</td>
<td>Society of Arts, Journal (London)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5847</td>
<td>Society of California Pioneers, Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5848</td>
<td>Society of Civil Engineers see Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5849</td>
<td>Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5850</td>
<td>Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Field Trip Guidebook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5851</td>
<td>Society of Petroleum Engineers, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5852</td>
<td>Society of Vector Ecologists, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5853</td>
<td>Society of Women Engineers, Space Coast Section Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5854</td>
<td>Sociobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5855</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5856</td>
<td>The SOFT Times (Support Organization for Trisomy 18, 13 and Related Disorders)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5858</td>
<td>SOI News (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5859</td>
<td>Soil Science Society of America, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5860</td>
<td>Soil Survey Horizons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5861</td>
<td>Soil Systems Publications in Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5862</td>
<td>Sojourns (FISI-Madison Financial Corp.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5863</td>
<td>Sojourns (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5864</td>
<td>SolarTimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5865</td>
<td>Soldier and Servant Series Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5866</td>
<td>Solidaridad (Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación, Sección 37, Baja California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5867</td>
<td>Solutions (Environmental Defense Fund)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5868</td>
<td>Solvikingen (Skatås Motionscentral, Göteborg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5869</td>
<td>Som-Hi!!! (Associació Gironina Síndrome de Fatiga Crònica, Girona, Spain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5870</td>
<td>Sonoran Herpetologist (Tucson Herpetological Society)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5871</td>
<td>Sonoran Institute Vision (Tucson)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5872</td>
<td>SonoraProduce (Fundación Produce Sonora, Hermosillo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5873</td>
<td>Sonorensis (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5874</td>
<td>SonntagsBlick Magazin (Zürich)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5875</td>
<td>SOQI Happiness (HTE Canada, Richmond Hill, Ontario)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5876</td>
<td>Sortbroget Kvæg (Avisforeningen for Sortbroget Malkevæg i Danmark)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5877</td>
<td>Soropti-Scoop (Soroptimist International of Sequim, Sequim, Washington)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5878</td>
<td>Sound Waves (U.S. Geological Survey)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5879</td>
<td>Soundings (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5880</td>
<td>South African Journal of Botany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5881</td>
<td>South Coast Geological Society, Annual Field Trip Guidebook (Santa Ana, California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5882</td>
<td>South Fork Newsletter (California, County of El Dorado Environmental Management Department, River Management Program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5883</td>
<td>South Dakota Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5884</td>
<td>South East Asia Building Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5885</td>
<td>South Korea System Dynamics Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5886</td>
<td>Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5887</td>
<td>Southern California Botanists, Leaflets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5888</td>
<td>Southern California Practitioner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5889</td>
<td>Southern California Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5890</td>
<td>Southern California Soaring (Region 12 Soaring Council)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5891</td>
<td>Southern Comfort Gaited Horse Club (Idaho)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5892</td>
<td>Southern Economic Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5893</td>
<td>Southern History Association, Publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5894</td>
<td>Southern Illinois University of at Carbondale, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5895</td>
<td>Southern Literary Messenger (Richmond, Virginia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5896</td>
<td>Southern Nevada Mechanical Engineer (American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Silver State Section)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5897</td>
<td>Southern Pacific Bulletin (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News, San Francisco) [Masthead also reads as The Bulletin]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5898</td>
<td>Southern Sierran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5899</td>
<td>Southern Tidings (Seventh-day Adventists, Southern Union Conference, Decatur, Georgia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5900</td>
<td>Southern Utah State College, Faculty Research Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5901</td>
<td>The Southern Workman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5902</td>
<td>Southwest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5903</td>
<td>Southwest Airlines Spirit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5904</td>
<td>Southwest Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5905</td>
<td>Southwest Builder and Contractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5906</td>
<td>Southwest Chronicle (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5907</td>
<td>Southwest Climate Outlook (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5908</td>
<td>Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5909</td>
<td>Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer (Los Angeles)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5910</td>
<td>Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5911</td>
<td>Southwest Express (Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5912</td>
<td>Southwest Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5913</td>
<td>Southwest Illustrated Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5914</td>
<td>Southwest Monuments Association, Popular Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5915</td>
<td>Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report (U.S. National Park Service)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5916</td>
<td>Southwest Museum, Leaflets (Los Angeles)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5917</td>
<td>Southwest Museum, Papers (Los Angeles)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5918</td>
<td>Southwest Passages Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5919</td>
<td>Southwest Profile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5920</td>
<td>Southwest Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5921</td>
<td>The Southwesterly (International Ninety-Nines, Southwest Section)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5922</td>
<td>Southwestern (Electrical Apparatus Service Association, Southwestern Chapter, Plano, Texas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5923</td>
<td>Southwestern Anthropological Association Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5924</td>
<td>Southwestern Archivist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5925</td>
<td>Southwestern Empire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5926</td>
<td>Southwestern Entomologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5927</td>
<td>Southwestern Folklore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5928</td>
<td>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5929</td>
<td>Southwestern Journal of Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5930</td>
<td>Southwestern Monuments Association, Popular Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5931</td>
<td>Southwestern Naturalist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5932</td>
<td>Southwestern Pay Dirt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5933</td>
<td>Southwestern Profile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5934</td>
<td>Southwestern Review of Desert Springs and Streams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5935</td>
<td>Southwestern Social Science Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5936</td>
<td>The Southwestern Union Record (Seventh-day Adventists, Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5937</td>
<td>Southwestern Watersheds (University of Arizona)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5938</td>
<td>Space Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5939</td>
<td>SPAN (American Center, Public Affairs Section, New Delhi, India)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5940  Span (Natural Arch and Bridge Society newsletter)
5941  Spanish Traces (Old Spanish Trail Association)
5942  Spar and Prop (Toronto Hydroplane and Sailing Club, Toronto, Ontario)
5943  Special Libraries Association, Geography and Map Division, Bulletin
5944  Special Papers in Palaeontology (Palaeontological Association)
5945  SpeciaLiving Magazine (SpeciaLiving, Bloomington, Illinois)
5946  Spectrum
5947  The Spectator, Special Literary Supplement (London)
5948  Spectrochimica Acta (Part B, Atomic Spectroscopy)
5949  Spectrum (Whitman Amateur Radio Club, Whitman, Massachusetts)
5950  The Spectrum (Tehachapi, California)
5951  Speed Age
5952  Spektrum der Wissenschaft
5953  Speleoeconomics
5954  Spelling Progress Bulletin (North Hollywood, California)
5955  Spidey Super Stories
5956  SPIE Proceedings (SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering) [formerly Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers]
5957  Spillway (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region)
5958  Spin
5959  The Spirit (Agua Caliente Cultural Museum, Palm Springs, California)
5960  Spirit Magazine
5961  The Spirit Newsletter (Pen Ryn School, Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania)
5962  Spirit of Missions
5963  Spirit of the English Magazines (Boston) [The Atheneum; or, Spirit of the English Magazines]
5964  Spoke'n Word (Rapid Wheelmen Bicycle Club, Grand Rapids, Michigan)
5965  Sponsor
5966  Sport Aerobatics
5967  Sport Diver
5968  Sport Magazin (Wien)
5969  Sporting Life
5970  Sports Afield
5971  Sports Illustrated
5972  Sportsnet (Toronto)
5973  Spout
5974  The Spray (Colorado White Water Association, Denver)
5975  Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project Newsletter
5976  SquareUp! (a magazine for gay and lesbian square dancers and their friends) (Albuquerque, New Mexico)
5977  Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen Newsletter (Emmett, Idaho) [Also as Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen]
5978  Stahlbau (Berlin)
5979  Stainless Steel World
5980  Stamp Collector
5981  Stamps Magazine
5982  The Standard (Chicago)
5983  Standard Oil Bulletin
5984  Standard Quarterly Review
5985  Standing Wave
5986  Stanford Environmental Law Journal
5987  Stanford Geothermal Program Workshop Report
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Editor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5988</td>
<td>Stanford Law Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5989</td>
<td>Stanford Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5990</td>
<td>Stanford University Publications, Geological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5991</td>
<td>De Star <em>(Maatschappij van Weldadigheid, Amsterdam)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5992</td>
<td>Star Diagonal <em>(Ogden Astronomical Society, Ogden, Utah)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5993</td>
<td>The Star Dust <em>(Mercedes-Benz Club of America, Desert Stars Section, Arizona)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5994</td>
<td>Stardust <em>(Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Edmonton Centre)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5995</td>
<td>STAR Review <em>(Motorcycle Sport Touring Association, Manchaca, Texas)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5996</td>
<td>Starduster Magazine <em>(Stolp Starduster Corporation, Riverside, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5997</td>
<td>Starlog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5998</td>
<td>Starscan <em>(Johnson Space Center Astronomical Society)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5999</td>
<td>State Normal Monthly <em>(Emporia, Kansas)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>State University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6001</td>
<td>Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6002</td>
<td>Static <em>(London Bridge Amateur Radio Association, Lake Havasu City, Arizona)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6003</td>
<td>The Station Agent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6005</td>
<td>Statistical Research, Inc., Technical Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6006</td>
<td>Statistical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6007</td>
<td>The Statistician and Economist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6008</td>
<td>Steam <em>(New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6009</td>
<td>Steam Shovel and Dredge <em>(International Brotherhood of Steam Shovel and Dredge Men, Chicago)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100</td>
<td>Steel and Iron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6101</td>
<td>Stephenson County Farm Monthly <em>(Stephenson County Farm Bureau, Freeport, Illinois)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6102</td>
<td>Stereo World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6103</td>
<td>Sterkiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6104</td>
<td>Stern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6105</td>
<td>sTILLlife <em>(Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, Tufts University)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6106</td>
<td>The Stinking Desert Gazette <em>(Moab, Utah)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6107</td>
<td>Stirrings Still <em>(International Journal of Existential Literature)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6108</td>
<td>Stockholm International Water Institute, Comprehensive Assessment of Water Management in Agriculture, Issue Brief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6109</td>
<td>Stone <em>(Indianapolis, Indiana)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6110</td>
<td>Stone <em>(New York)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6111</td>
<td>Stone and Webster Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6112</td>
<td>Stone and Webster Public Service Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6113</td>
<td>Stonexus <em>(Stone Foundation, Santa Fe, New Mexico)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6114</td>
<td>Storm Data <em>(U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6115</td>
<td>Straight Scoop <em>(Pacific Coast Air Museum, Santa Rosa, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116</td>
<td>Strand Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6117</td>
<td>Strategic Insights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6118</td>
<td>The Strathconian <em>(Lord Strathcona’s Horse (Royal Canadians), Edmonton, Alberta)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6119</td>
<td>Stratigrafia Paleontologia <em>(Moscow)</em> [in Russian]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>Streams of William James <em>(William James Society, Newsletter)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6121</td>
<td>The Street Railway Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6122</td>
<td>Strength and Conditioning Journal <em>(Strength and Conditioning Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6123</td>
<td>Stroke Connection <em>(American Heart Association, AmericanStroke Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6124</td>
<td>Strongbox Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6125</td>
<td>Structural Engineer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6036 Structure Magazine
6037 The Student Standard (Hong Kong)
6038 The Student’s Journal (New York)
6039 Studien op Godsdienstig, Wetenschappelijk en Letterkundig Gebied (Utrecht)
6040 Studies in American Indian Literatures
6041 Studies in Avian Biology
6042 Studium Integrale Journal
6043 Style 1900
6044 Subtropical Plant Science
6045 Suburban Life
6046 Success (New York)
6047 The Successful American (New York)
6048 Such Is Life (Kelly Country Albury Hog Chapter 6595, Albury, New South Wales, Australia)
6049 Suitcase (A Journal of Transcultural Traffic) (University of California at Los Angeles, Program in Comparative Literature)
6050 Sukkulantenkunde (Schweizerischen Kakteen-Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch) (Zürich)
6051 Sullivan High School (Sullivan, Indiana)
6052 Šumarski List (Znanstveno-stručno in staleško glasilo Hrvatskoga šumarskog društva. Journal of the Forestry Society of Croatia) (Zagreb)
6053 The Summary (Elmira, New York) [weekly]
6054 Summer Travel (Sunset Magazine)
6055 Summit
6056 Sun Talker (Toastmasters International, District 84, Central and North Florida)
6057 Sun Tracks
6059 Sundial (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff)
6060 Sundog Convergence (Sundog Expeditions, Deary, Idaho)
6061 Sunrise Chapel Territorial (Tucson)
6062 Sunset
6063 Sunstone
6064 Supplement to the Courant (Connecticut Courant, Hartford) [“Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.”]
6065 The Supreme Court Reporter
6066 The Survey (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York)
6067 Survey Notes (Utah Geological Survey)
6068 Surveying and Land Information Science
6069 Surveys in Geophysics
6070 Survive
6071 Sustainability News (U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Sustainable Operations and Climate Change Branch)
6072 Svensk Geografisk Årsbok
6073 Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Afhandlingar och Uppsatser
6074 SW Aviator
6075 SWCA Report (SWCA, Inc.)
6076 Sweat Magazine
6077 SwedCOLD (International Commission on Large Dams, Swedish National Committee [Swedish Committee on Large Dams], Karlstad)
6078 Swedish American Genealogist
6079 Sweet Briar College, Library Gazette (Mary Helen Cochran Library, Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Virginia)
6080 Swimming Upstream (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program)
6081 Syesis
6082 Sylvanian
6083 Symons’s Meteorological Magazine
6084 Syracuse University Bulletin
6085 System
6086 Systematic Botany
6087 Systematic Entomology
6088 Systematic Zoology

T

6089 Tail Winds (Perimeter Bicycling Association of America)
6090 TailWinds
6091 Taisetsuzan Institute of Science, Reports (Japan)
6092 Taiwanese Association of Northwest Los Angeles
6093 Take a Hike (British Columbia Mobility Opportunities Society)
6094 Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California)
6095 Talking Sun (Smoki Museum of American Indian Art and Culture, Prescott, Arizona)
6096 Tail Timbers Research Station, Miscellaneous Publication (Tallahassee, Florida)
6097 Tailgrass Sierran (Sierra Club, Heart of Illinois Group)
6098 Tampa Bay Magazine
6099 Taoglas Newsletter (San Diego)
6100 Tap Chi Tho (Garden Grove, California)
6101 Target Talk (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California)
6102 Taschenbuch zur Verbreitung Geographischer Kenntnisse (Prag)
6103 The Tattler (Minnesota MG T Register Newsletter, Northfield, Minnesota)
6104 Tax Facts (Los Angeles)
6105 The Taxidermist (Hyde Park, Massachusetts)
6106 Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter (Tazewell, Virginia)
6107 TBM: Tunnel Business Magazine
6108 TC Today (Columbia University, Teachers College)
6109 Teachers College Record (Teachers College, Columbia University)
6110 Teachers Monographs
6111 Teacher’s Notes (U.S. National Park Service)
6112 Teaching Philosophy
6113 The Tech (Boston) (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge)
6114 The Tech Engineering News (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge)
6115 Tech Magazine (Snap-on, Inc., Waukesha, Wisconsin)
6116 Technica (Revue Technique Mensuelle) (Association des Anciens Élèves de l’École Centrale Lyonnaise, Lyon, France)
6117 The Technical World Magazine
6118 Technische Universität Dresden, Institut für Elektrische Energieversorgung und Hochspannungstechnik, Jahresbericht
6119 The Technograph (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana)
6120 The Technologist (Deutsch-Amerikanischen Techniker-Verbandes, Mitteilungen) (National Association of German-American Technologists, New York)
6121 Technology and Culture
6122 Technology Quarterly
6123 The Technology Review (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)
El Tecolotito (Torreón, Coahuila)
Tectonics
Tectonophysics
Teen Ink
The Telegrapher
Telephone Engineer and Management
Telephony (Chicago)
Telescope (Death Valley Natural History Association)
The Telescope: Environment Issues On the Horizon (U.S. Chamber of Commerce, Division of Environment, Technology and Regulatory Affairs)
TELL (American Helvetia Philatelic Society)
Tellus (Svenska Geofysiska Föreningen)
Temple Beth Torah News (Temple Beth Torah, Humble, Texas)
Temple Law Quarterly
The Temple News (Temple of Universality, Tucson)
Tenki [Weather] (Meteorological Society of Japan)
Tennessee Academy of Science, Journal
Tennessee Trails (Tennessee Trails Association)
Tentacle (IUCN [International Union for Conservation of Nature], Species Survival Commission, Mollusc Specialist Group)
Teorema (Oviedo, Spain)
Teratology
Természetvédelmi Közlemények (Budapest)
Terrae Incognitae
Terrain
Terrain.org (A Journal of the Built and Natural Environments)
Terre Sauvage (Le Bourget-du-Lac, France)
Tex (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano)
Texaco Star (Texas Company, Houston)
Texas Academy of Science, Transactions
Texas Alcalde (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine) [also as Alcalde]
The Texas Almanac
Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society, Bulletin
Texas Herpetological Society Newsletter
Texas Law Review
The Texas Magazine
Texas Medical Journal (Austin)
Texas Monthly
Texas Tech University Museum, Occasional Papers
Texas Telegraph
Textile World Record
Textiles (Boston)
Thank You (Charities Office, Royal Manchester Children’s Hospital, Pendlebury, Manchester, England)
Theatre Magazine (New York)
Theology Today
Theoretical and Applied Climatology
Theosophia
The Theosophical Path (Point Loma, California)
Theosophy Quarterly
Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
The Thermal Flyer (Arizona Hang Glider Association)
Therya
These Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.)
Think and Believe (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado)
thinkAZ (Arizona Center for Public Policy)
Third Way (Harrow, London)
Thunderbolt (Luke Air Force Base, Arizona)
Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Bulletin
Tidbits® of Utah County (Utah County, Utah)
Tidskrift för Antropologi och Kulturhistoria (Stockholm)
Tidsskrift for Populære Fremstillinger af Naturvidenskaben (Copenhagen)
Tierakennus Mestari (Kaarina[?], Finland)
Tierolf for Band (Tierolf Muziekcentrale, Roosendaal, Netherlands)
Tijdschrift voor Geschiedenis, Land- en Volkenkunde (Groningen)
Tilskueren (Copenhagen)
The Timberman (Portland, Oregon)
Time
Time Specials
The Times and Register (A Weekly Journal of Medicine and Surgery) (Philadelphia)
Times and Seasons
The Times Literary Supplement (London)
Times of the Islands Magazine (Sanibel Island, Florida)
TIP (Revista Especializada en Ciencias Químico-Biológicas) (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México)
TIPCAP Newsletter (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Tribal Injury Prevention Cooperative Agreement Program)
Tissue Antigens
Tissue World (Singapore)
TJMG Informativo (Brasil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Secretaria do Tribunal de Justiça)
Tlalocan (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México)
t-news (Technology Education New Zealand)
Tobacco Roads (Porsche Club of America, Carolinas Region, Charlotte, North Carolina)
Today (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California)
To-Day (London) [Today]
Today’s Education
Todo Sobre Arizona (El Imparcial, Hermosillo, Sonora)
Tohoku University, Science Reports (“Science Reports of Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan”)
Tokyo Business Today
Tommy Magazin (Prague)
Topic Magazine
Tópicos en Ecología [Spanish translation of Issues in Ecology]
Topo West (U.S. Geological Survey, Topographical Division, Bulletin)
Topock Remediation Review (California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control, and U.S. Department of the Interior)
TopPhälsa (Stockholm)
Torino Magazine
Toronto Life Fashion
Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin
Torrey Botanical Club, Memoirs
Torreya
Tortoise Tracks (Desert Tortoise Preserve Committee, Riverside, California)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6220</td>
<td>Le Tour du Monde</td>
<td>(Paris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6221</td>
<td>Touring Topics</td>
<td>(Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6222</td>
<td>Tourism Geographies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6223</td>
<td>Tourism Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6224</td>
<td>Tourism Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6225</td>
<td>Toward the Mark</td>
<td>(InTheBeginning.org)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6226</td>
<td>Town Development</td>
<td>(New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6227</td>
<td>Town Hall</td>
<td>(Los Angeles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6228</td>
<td>Toxicologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6229</td>
<td>Toxicologist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6230</td>
<td>T.P.A. Magazine</td>
<td>(Travelers Protective Association of America)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6231</td>
<td>Tpm (Trip Para Mulher)</td>
<td>(São Paulo, Brazil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232</td>
<td>Trabajos de Geología</td>
<td>(Universidad de Oviedo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6233</td>
<td>Track Torque</td>
<td>(Wangaratta Four Wheel Drive Club, Wangaratta, Victoria, Australia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6234</td>
<td>Tracker News</td>
<td>(Microwave Telemetry, Inc., Columbia, Maryland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6235</td>
<td>Tractor and Gas Engine Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6236</td>
<td>Trade</td>
<td>(Detroit, Michigan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6237</td>
<td>The Traffic World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6238</td>
<td>Trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6239</td>
<td>The Trail</td>
<td>(Society of Sons of Colorado)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6240</td>
<td>Trail and Timberline</td>
<td>(Colorado Mountain Club, Denver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>Trail Blazer</td>
<td>(Prescott Valley, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Trail Makers Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6243</td>
<td>The Trail Rider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244</td>
<td>TrailGroove</td>
<td>(Lander, Wyoming)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6245</td>
<td>Trailer Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246</td>
<td>Trails and Waves</td>
<td>(Appalachian Mountain Club, New York-New Jersey Chapter, New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6247</td>
<td>Trailways Traveler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6248</td>
<td>The Train Dispatcher</td>
<td>(Des Moines, Iowa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6249</td>
<td>The Trained Nurse and Hospital Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6250</td>
<td>The Trainmaster</td>
<td>(National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6251</td>
<td>Trains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6252</td>
<td>Le Trait</td>
<td>(Club de Minéralogie du Saguenay–Lac-Saint-Jean, Québec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6253</td>
<td>TranSend</td>
<td>(Arizona Department of Transportation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>The Transformers</td>
<td>(Marvel Comics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6255</td>
<td>Transit Topics</td>
<td>(San Diego)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6256</td>
<td>Transition Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6257</td>
<td>Transitions</td>
<td>(Prescott College, Prescott, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6258</td>
<td>Transportation Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6259</td>
<td>Transportation Builder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Transportation Research Record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6261</td>
<td>Trasher</td>
<td>(Kingfisher Canoe Club, Abingdon, Oxford, United Kingdom)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6262</td>
<td>Traumatology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6263</td>
<td>Travel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6264</td>
<td>Travel 50 and Beyond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6265</td>
<td>The Travel Air Log</td>
<td>(Travel Air Restorers Association, San Jose, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6266</td>
<td>Travel America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6267</td>
<td>Travel and Camera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6268</td>
<td>Travel and Leisure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6269</td>
<td>Travel Holiday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6270</td>
<td>The Travel Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6271</td>
<td>Travel One <em>(Das Magazin für Reiseprofis, Darmstadt, Germany)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>Travel Post Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6273</td>
<td>Travel Savvy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6274</td>
<td>Travel West <em>(U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6275</td>
<td>TravelAmerica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6276</td>
<td>Traveler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6277</td>
<td>Travelers’ Official Railway Guide for the United States and Canada <em>(New York) [also as Travelers’ Official Railway Guide of the Railway and Steam Navigation Lines in the United States and Canada]</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6278</td>
<td>Travelers’ Railway Guide, Western Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>Traveling Times <em>(Boeing Employees’ Travel Club Newsletter)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6280</td>
<td>Travis Air Museum News <em>(Travis Air Force Historical Society, Travis Air Force Base, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6281</td>
<td>Treasure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6282</td>
<td>Treasure Cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6283</td>
<td>Treasure Found!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6284</td>
<td>Treasure Search <em>(Canoga Park, California)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6285</td>
<td>Tree Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6286</td>
<td>Tree-Ring Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6287</td>
<td>Treff Punkt *(Das Magazin für Bankteilhaber) <em>(Berlin)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6288</td>
<td>Trends Journal <em>(Trends Research Institute, Kingston, New York) [also noted as Gerald Celente’s Trends Journal]</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6289</td>
<td>Tribal College Journal of American Indian Higher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6290</td>
<td>Tribal National News <em>(U.S. Census Bureau, Denver Regional Census Center)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6291</td>
<td>Tribal Relations News <em>(U.S. Forest Service, Office of Tribal Relations, Washington, D.C.)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6292</td>
<td>Tribal Vision <em>(National Tribal Environmental Council)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6293</td>
<td>Trilogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6294</td>
<td>El Trimestre Económico <em>(Fondo de Cultura Economica, Mexico)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6295</td>
<td>Trip <em>(São Paulo, Brazil)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6296</td>
<td>Troop 362 Newsletter <em>(Boy Scouts of America, Troop 362 [El Cajon, California])</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6297</td>
<td>Troop Journal <em>(Boy Scouts of America, Troop 222, Naperville, Illinois)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6298</td>
<td>Trooper Times <em>(Alaska Department of Public Safety, Public Information Office)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6299</td>
<td>Trophy Hunter Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6300</td>
<td>Trout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6301</td>
<td>The Troy Record Almanac and Year-Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6302</td>
<td>Trübner’s American, European, and Oriental Literary Record <em>(London)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6303</td>
<td>True</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6304</td>
<td>The True Briton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6305</td>
<td>True West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6306</td>
<td>Trumpeter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6307</td>
<td>Truth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6308</td>
<td>TRVA Scanner <em>(Texas Recreational Vehicle Association, Austin)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6309</td>
<td>¡Try Engineering Hoy en Día! <em>(Piscataway, New Jersey)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6310</td>
<td>Try Engineering Today! <em>(Piscataway, New Jersey)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6311</td>
<td>Tryonia <em>(Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, Miscellaneous Publications)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6312</td>
<td>TSA Activities Newsletter <em>(Texas Speleological Association)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6313</td>
<td>Tu Casa Nueva <em>(Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6314</td>
<td>Tucson Citizen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6315</td>
<td>Tucson Lifestyle Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6316 Tucson Magazine
6317 Tucson Sun
6318 Tulane University Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers
6319 The Tulip City Conglomerate (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club, Holland, Michigan)
6320 Tulsa Geological Society, Digest
6321 Tunnel (Gütersloh, Germany)
6322 Tunnel (Japan)
6323 Tunneling and Underground Construction (Society for Mining, Metallurgy and Exploration, Underground Construction Association)
6324 Tunnels and Tunelling
6325 Tunnels and Tunelling International
6326 Tunza (United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, Kenya)
6327 Turbine Topics (Soloy, LLC, Olympia, Washington)
6328 Turbo Diesel Register (Diesel Registry, Tucker, Georgia)
6329 Turbomachinery International
6330 Türkiye Mühendislik Haberleri (Turkey)
6331 Tutto Tex (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano)
6332 Tüüfner Poscht (Teufen, Germany)
6333 TV Guide
6334 Twentieth Century Magazine
6335 The Twenty-Thirdian
6336 The Twig of the Branch (National Association of Letter Carriers, Branch 1477, West Coast Florida Letter Carriers)
6337 Twinless Times (Twinless Twins Support Group International, Ypsilanti, Michigan)
6338 Two Bells (Los Angeles Transit Lines, Public Relations Department)
6339 "Tycos"—Rochester (Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, New York) ["Tycos"—Rochester (sic) on masthead, Tycos-Rochester (sic) elsewhere]
6340 The Typographical Journal (Indianapolis, Indiana)

U
6341 UA@Work (University of Alaska, Statewide Corporate Programs, Anchorage)
6342 Ubimed Ayık Dergi (Uludağ Üniversitesi, İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi, Mezunlar Derneği, İstanbul)
6343 Ubique (American Geographical Society)
6344 UBS House View: Digest (US Edition) (UBS AG [Union Bank of Switzerland], New York)
6345 UC MEXUS Border Water Project, Issue Paper (University of California Institute for Mexico and the United States, and University of California Water Resources Center)
6346 UC Today (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region)
6347 UCSF Catalyst (UCSF Foundation, University of California at San Francisco)
6348 Udall Center Update (Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, University of Arizona)
6349 UIM International (United Indian Missions)
6350 Ultrasport
6351 Die Umschau (Frankfurt)
6352 Un Fiume di Musica (Associazione Musicisti di Ferrara, Scuola di Musica Moderna, Ferrara, Italy)
6353 UNC Charlotte, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences (University of North Carolina)
6354 The Uncompahgre Journal (Colorado Archaeological Society, Chipeta Chapter)
6355 The Underground Movement (National Speleological Society, Central Connecticut Grotto)
6356 Underwater
6357 Underwater Hunters Report, California Edition
6358 Undo Magazine [In Thai.]
6359 The UNESCO Courier (Paris)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>Unicus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6361</td>
<td>Unification News (Newspaper of the Unification Community) (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6362</td>
<td>Unikat (Maribor, Slovenia)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6363</td>
<td>Union College, Geology Department Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6364</td>
<td>Union des Pilotes Luxembourgeois, Bulletin d’Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6365</td>
<td>Union Internationale pour la Conservation de la Nature et de ses Ressources, Publications (Morges, Switzerland)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6366</td>
<td>Union Pacific Employee’s Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6367</td>
<td>Union Pacific Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6368</td>
<td>Unión Panamericana, Boletín (Washington, D.C.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6369</td>
<td>The Unit (Iowa College)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6370</td>
<td>United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Fisheries and Aquaculture Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6371</td>
<td>United Nations, Food and Agriculture Organization, Irrigation and Drainage Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6373</td>
<td>United Nations Association of Australia, Queensland, Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6374</td>
<td>United Nations Water Development Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6375</td>
<td>United Service Journal (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6376</td>
<td>United Service Journal and Naval and Military Magazine (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6377</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6378</td>
<td>[U.S. Air Force], Air University, Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6379</td>
<td>U.S. Air Force Geophysics Laboratory, Surveys in Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6380</td>
<td>U.S. Air Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6381</td>
<td>US Airways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6382</td>
<td>U.S. Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6383</td>
<td>U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Professional Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6384</td>
<td>U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers History Office, Engineer Pamphlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6385</td>
<td>U.S. Army, Ordnance Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6386</td>
<td>U.S. Army Aviation Digest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6387</td>
<td>U.S. Army Natick Laboratories, Earth Sciences Division, Technical Report (Natick, Massachusetts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6390</td>
<td>U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Topical Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6393</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Miscellaneous Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6394</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Education, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6395</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6396</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6397</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6398</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental, and Cultural Resources, Management Summary (Albuquerque, New Mexico)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6402</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6403</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6406</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Bridge Canyon Investigations, Petrography Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6407</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Chemical Engineering Branch, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6408</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Chemical Engineering Laboratory, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6409</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Conservation Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6410</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Dam Safety Office, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6411</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Design and Construction Division, Hydraulic Laboratory Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6412</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Engineering Laboratories, Concrete Laboratory Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6413</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6414</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6415</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6416</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Introductory Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6417</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Materials Engineering Branch, Referral Memorandum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6418</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office, Technical Memorandum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6419</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Seismotectonic Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6420</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6421</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6422</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Operation and Maintenance Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6423</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Standards, Circular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6424</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Standards, Miscellaneous Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6425</td>
<td>U.S. Camera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6426</td>
<td>United States Catholic Historical Magazine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6427</td>
<td>U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board, Accident Investigation Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6428</td>
<td>U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6429</td>
<td>U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Field Engineers Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6430</td>
<td>U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Serial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6431</td>
<td>U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6432</td>
<td>U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Technical Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6433</td>
<td>U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6434</td>
<td>U.S. Commissioner of Railroads, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6435</td>
<td>U.S. Copyright Office, Catalogue of Copyright Entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6436</td>
<td>U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency, Intelligence Community Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6437</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6438</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6440</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6441</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Biological Survey, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6442</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Botanical Division, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6443</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6444</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Animal Industry, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6445</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6446</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6447</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Monthly Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6448</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6449</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Circular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6450</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6451</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Circular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6453</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Circular</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6454</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Department Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6455</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6456</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6457</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6458</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Farm Economics Division, Miscellaneous Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6459</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Natural Resource Economics Division, Miscellaneous Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6460</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economics, Statistics, and Cooperatives Service, Miscellaneous Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6461</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6462</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station Record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6463</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farmers’ Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6464</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Fiber Investigations, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6465</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6466</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6467</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6468</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Experiment Station Record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6469</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Report of the Forester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6470</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6471</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Southwestern Region News</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6473</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weekly News Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6474</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6475</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch, Airway Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6478</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census, Special Reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Energy, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6485</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Sector Open Source Digest: Dams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6487</td>
<td>U.S. Department of State, Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6488</td>
<td>U.S. Department of State, Document</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6489</td>
<td>U.S. Department of State, Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6490</td>
<td>U.S. Department of State, Treatise and Other International Acts Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6491</td>
<td>U.S. Department of State, Treaty Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6492</td>
<td>U.S. Department of the Army, Office of Quartermaster General, Environmental Protection Branch, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6493</td>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6494</td>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior, [Memorandum]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6495</td>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior Recovery Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior, Reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6497</td>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6498</td>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior, Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission, Study Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6499</td>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior, Research and Development Progress Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6549</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6550</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Geological Quadrangle Map</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6551</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Geophysical Investigations Map</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6553</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6556</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6557</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6558</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6559</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6560</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6561</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, National Hydrography Dataset Newsletter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6564</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Map</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6565</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Chart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6567</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6569</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6570</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6574</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6575</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Trace Elements Memorandum Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6577</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply and Irrigation Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6578</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6579</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6580</td>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6581</td>
<td>U.S. House of Representatives, Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6582</td>
<td>U.S. House of Representatives, Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6583</td>
<td>U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6585</td>
<td>United States Investor (Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and San Francisco)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6586</td>
<td>United States Investor and Promoter of American Enterprises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6587</td>
<td>U.S.-Mexico Environmental Program, Regional Workgroup Newsletter (Border 2012: U.S.-Mexico Environmental Program—U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6588</td>
<td>U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6589</td>
<td>U.S.–Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Western Water Bulletin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6590</td>
<td>United States Mexico Law Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6591</td>
<td>U.S. National Academies, Report in Brief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6592</td>
<td>U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Annual Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6593</td>
<td>U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6594</td>
<td>U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6595</td>
<td>U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Publication
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Report [annual report]
U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Publication
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Publication
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, NASA Conference Publication
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Report
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technical Memorandum
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technical Note
U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technical Report
U.S. National Archives and Records Service, Reference Information Paper
U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication
U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication
U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions
U.S. National Intelligence Estimate (U.S. Central Intelligence Agency)
U.S. National Museum, Annual Report
U.S. National Museum, Bulletin
U.S. National Museum, Proceedings
U.S. National Ocean Service, Obstruction Data Sheet
U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, Publication
U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Key to Geophysical Records Documentation
U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Technical Memorandum
U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey, Nautical Chart
U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Fact Sheet
U.S. National Park Service, Annual Report
U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, Technical Report
U.S. National Park Service, Contribution of Wildlife Division, Fauna Series
U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management, Wildland fire Program Brief
U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, Technical Report
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Archeological Report
U.S. National Park Service, Guide Leaflet
U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Cultural Resources Selections
U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology
U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Report
U.S. National Park Service, Northern Colorado Plateau Network, Park Monitoring Brief
U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series
U.S. National Park Service, Visitor Services Project, Report
U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology
U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report
U.S. National Parks Bulletin
U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Subcontract Report
<p>| 6643 | U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Toward Net Energy Buildings Case Studies |
| 6644 | U.S. National Research Council, Geophysical Monograph              |
| 6645 | U.S. National Research Council, Publication                       |
| 6646 | U.S. National Research Council, Studies in Geophysics              |
| 6647 | U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report |
| 6648 | U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Highway Accident Report |
| 6649 | U.S. Navy, Electronics Laboratory, Report                         |
| 6650 | U.S. Navy Department, OPNAV Notice                                 |
| 6651 | U.S. News                                                          |
| 6652 | U.S. News and World Report                                        |
| 6653 | U.S. Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, Report     |
| 6654 | U.S. Public Health Service, Publication                           |
| 6655 | U.S. Reclamation Service, Annual Report                           |
| 6656 | U.S. Science Advisory Board, Report                               |
| 6657 | U.S. Senate, Executive Journal                                    |
| 6658 | U.S. Senate, Report                                                |
| 6659 | U.S. Special National Intelligence Estimate (U.S. Central Intelligence Agency) |
| 6660 | U.S. Statutes at Large                                            |
| 6661 | US Steel News                                                     |
| 6662 | U.S. War Department, Chief of Ordnance, Report                    |
| 6663 | U.S. War Department, Surgeon General’s Office, Circular           |
| 6664 | U.S. Water News                                                   |
| 6665 | U.S. Weather Bureau, Bulletin                                     |
| 6666 | U.S. Weather Bureau, Climatological Data                          |
| 6667 | U.S. Weather Bureau, Technical Paper                              |
| 6668 | USA Weekend                                                       |
| 6669 | USAir Magazine                                                    |
| 6670 | USS Fulton AS-11 Association Newsletter                            |
| 6671 | USS Terrebonne Parish (LST 1156) Reunion Association, Newsletter  |
| 6673 | United World                                                      |
| 6674 | Unity (Kansas City, Missouri)                                      |
| 6675 | Universal Engineer (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World) |
| 6676 | Universidad de Los Andes, Taller de Competencias Comunicativas, Órgano Informativo (Bogotá, Colombia) |
| 6677 | Universidad de Oviedo, Facultad de Ciencias, Revista (Spain)      |
| 6678 | Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía, Revista |
| 6679 | Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Bulletin |
| 6680 | Universität Zürich, Arbeiten aus dem Geographischen Instituts      |
| 6681 | Universitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi (Turkey)                  |
| 6682 | University Bulletin (University of California) [In all issues seen masthead reads University Bulletin (sic), but references to serial in texts are as University Bulletin] |
| 6683 | The University Courier (American University, Washington, D.C.)    |
| 6684 | University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Report     |
| 6685 | University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin |
| 6686 | University of Arizona, Agricultural Extension Service, Circular    |
| 6687 | University of Arizona, Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin |
| 6688 | University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Timely Hints for Farmers |
| 6689 | University of Arizona, Bulletin                                   |
| 6690 | University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6735</td>
<td>University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6736</td>
<td>University of Kansas, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6737</td>
<td>University of Maryland, School of Medicine, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6738</td>
<td>University of Michigan, Computing Center Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6739</td>
<td>University of Michigan, Museum of Paleontology, Contributions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6740</td>
<td>University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6741</td>
<td>University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6742</td>
<td>University of Michigan, Museums of Art and Archaeology, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6743</td>
<td>University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6744</td>
<td>University of Minnesota, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6745</td>
<td>University of Nebraska, Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6746</td>
<td>University of Nevada, Agricultural Experiment Station, Board of Control, Annual Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6747</td>
<td>University of Nevada, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6748</td>
<td>University of Nevada, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6749</td>
<td>University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Fact Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6750</td>
<td>University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute, Publications in the Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6751</td>
<td>University of Nevada, Museum of Natural History, Archaeological Research Center, Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6752</td>
<td>University of New Mexico, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6753</td>
<td>University of New Mexico, Bulletin (Biological Series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6754</td>
<td>University of New Mexico, Publications in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6755</td>
<td>University of New Mexico, Publications in Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6756</td>
<td>University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6757</td>
<td>University of Pennsylvania, University Museum Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6758</td>
<td>University of St. Thomas, Minnesota, Bush Foundation Program Grant, Collaborative Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6759</td>
<td>University of St. Thomas, Minnesota, Undergraduate Research and Collaborative Scholarship Program, Collaborative Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6760</td>
<td>University of Southern California, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6761</td>
<td>University of Texas, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6762</td>
<td>University of Texas at Austin, Department of Geological Sciences, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6763</td>
<td>University of the State of New York, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6764</td>
<td>University of Upsala, Geological Institution, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6765</td>
<td>University of Utah, Anthropological Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6766</td>
<td>University of Utah, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6767</td>
<td>University of Utah, Bulletin (Biological Series)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6768</td>
<td>University of Utah, S. J. Quinney College of Law, Legal Studies Research Paper Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6769</td>
<td>University of Virginia, Alumni Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6770</td>
<td>University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study, Technical Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6771</td>
<td>University of Virginia Journal of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6772</td>
<td>University of Washington, Publications in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6773</td>
<td>University of Wyoming, Wyoming Water Resources Institute, Water Resources Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6774</td>
<td>Unser Samariterstift Leonberg (Zeitschrift für Bewohner, Mitarbeiter und Freunde des Samariterstifts Leonberg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6775</td>
<td>Unsere Zeit (Deutsche Revue der Gegenwart) (Leipzig)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6776</td>
<td>Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd (Leipzig)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6777</td>
<td>UPAC News (Utah Professional Archaeological Council)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6778</td>
<td>UPlan (Utah Department of Transportation, Planning Network)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6779</td>
<td>Uplift and Erosion (Newsletter of Grand Canyon Planning and Design; General Management Plan Implementation Team, Grand Canyon National Park)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6780</td>
<td>The Upper Room Bulletin (Ann Arbor, Michigan)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
upsTeamster (International Brotherhood of Teamsters members with United Parcel Service, Washington, D.C.)

Urban Land

URS Corporation, Cultural Resource Report

Used Gravitrons Quarterly (Brooklyn, New York)

Utah, Legislature, House Journal

Utah, Legislature, Laws

Utah, Legislature, Senate Journal

Utah Academy of Sciences, Transactions

Utah Archaeology

Utah Archaeology Newsletter

Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication

Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine

Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, Special Studies

Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Bulletin

Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah

Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Special Studies

Utah Geological Association, Publication

Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah

Utah Geological Survey, Circular

Utah Geological Survey, Map

Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report

Utah Geological Survey, Public Information Series

Utah Geological Survey, Report of Investigation

Utah Geology

Utah Historical Quarterly

Utah Legislature, House Journal

Utah Monthly Magazine

Utah Outdoors

The Utah Payroll Builder (Utah State Federation of Women’s Clubs and Service Star Legion) [Published by Utah Manufacturers Association, Salt Lake City]

Utah Preservation

Utah Rock Art

Utah Rock Art Papers

Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal

Utah State (Utah State University)

Utah State Historical Society Newsletter

Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Biennial Report

UTU News (United Transportation Union)

The UU News (First Unitarian Universalist Society, Burlington, Vermont)

UWOMJ (University of Western Ontario Medical Journal)

Vacations

Vaderlandsche Letter-Oefeningen (Amsterdam)

Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen (Tijdschrift van Kunsten en Wetenschappen) (Amsterdam)

Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen; Mengelwerk (Amsterdam)

Vail

Vaisala News (Vaisala Oyj, Helsinki)

Vakantiekrant.nl
6827 Valley Guide Quarterly
6828 The Valve World (Chicago)
6829 Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine
6830 Van Nostrand's Science Series
6831 Vanity Fair
6832 Vasa Nytt (Vasa Orden av Amerika, Distriktsoingen Södra Sverige Nr 20, Kinslinge, Sweden)
6833 The Vasa Star/Vasastjärman (Vasa Order of America, Richmond, California)
6834 Vasárnapi Ujság (Pest)
6835 Vattenstänk (Jordbruks Verket [Sweden])
6836 VC Reporter (Ventura County, California)
6837 Vedanta Monthly Bulletin (Vedanta Society, New York)
6838 Vedette
6839 Vegas Seven (Las Vegas)
6840 Vegetarian Times
6841 Vegetation
6842 La Ventana en los Valles (Board of Trustees, Valles Caldera National Preserve, Valles Caldera Trust, Jemez Springs, New Mexico)
6843 Venture
6844 Venus Glass Newsletter (Iran) [In Persian.]
6845 Veranda
6846 Verbands deutscher Schriftsteller in Amerika, Jahrbuch (New York)
6847 Vereines zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien, Schriften
6848 Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen
6849 Vermont State Superintendent of Education, School Report
6850 Vero Salute (Milano)
6851 Vertical (Kitchener, Ontario)
6852 Vervegirl (Toronto, Ontario)
6853 VES News (Vermont Entomological Society Newsletter)
6854 Vestiges (Utah Rock Art Research Association)
6855 Vertigo, Hors-Série
6856 Vestnik see Russkii Vestnikh Jurnal' (Vestnik)
6857 Věstník (České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa, Praze)
6858 Vet Center Voice (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Readjustment Counseling Service)
6859 Vette Gazette (Corvette Club of Utah, Riverton, Utah)
6860 Via (California State Automobile Association)
6861 Via (Via Credit Union, Marion, Indiana)
6862 Via Stellaris (Von Braun Astronomical Society, Huntsville, Alabama)
6863 De Viaje (Caracas, Venezuela)
6864 Vibrant! (Path Adventures—Around the World in 70 Days, Path to Wellness, Montpelier, Vermont)
6865 Vidoprivreda (Belgrade, Serbia)
6866 Le Vie d'Italia
6867 Vie&Voy
6868 View Camera
6869 The Viking News (Hoover High School, North Canton, Ohio)
6870 The Villager (New York)
6871 Vindformation (Vindmølleindustrien, København)
6872 Vintage Airplane
6873 VIP2VIP (Big Bend National Park's Volunteer Newsletter)
6874 Virginia Environmental Law Journal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Periodical Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6875</td>
<td>Virginia Journal of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6876</td>
<td>Virginia Museum of Natural History, Special Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6877</td>
<td>Virginia Quarterly Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6878</td>
<td>Virtual Mentor (American Medical Association Journal of Ethics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6879</td>
<td>Vis à Vis (United Airlines)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6880</td>
<td>Vision (American Planning Association, Arizona Chapter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6881</td>
<td>Visions (Canada Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, British Columbia Parks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6882</td>
<td>Visitor Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6884</td>
<td>The Vista (U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division Quarterly Review) [name later changed to On the Air]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6885</td>
<td>Visual Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6886</td>
<td>Visual Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6887</td>
<td>La Vita Internazionale (Milan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6888</td>
<td>Vital Speeches of the Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6889</td>
<td>Власть [Vlast'] (Moskva)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6890</td>
<td>Vlast (Praze)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6891</td>
<td>Vodnui Hospodaruvstvi [Praha] [ISSN 1211-0760]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6892</td>
<td>Vogelwarte (Zeitschrift für Vogelkunde) (Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6893</td>
<td>The Voice (Spiritual Enrichment Center, Peoria, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6894</td>
<td>The Voice Newsletter (Peace Action of Central New York, Syracuse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6895</td>
<td>The Voice of Florida Construction (Florida Construction Users Roundtable, Inc., Bonita Springs, Florida)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6896</td>
<td>The Voice of Youth (Slovene National Benefit Society Youth Members, Imperial, Pennsylvania)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6897</td>
<td>The Voluntaryist (The Voluntaryists, Gramlin, South Carolina)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6898</td>
<td>Vom Fels zum Meer (Stuttgart)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6899</td>
<td>Въстникъ Европы [Vstnik Evropy] (Peterburg’)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6900</td>
<td>VTI Meddelande (Väg- och Transport-Forskningsinstitutet, Linköping, Sweden)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6901</td>
<td>Vườn Quốc gia Yok Đón, Chuồng trình Giáo dục Môi trường, Tài Liệu Giáo dục Môi trường (Vườn Quốc gia Yok Đón, Buôn Đơn) [Yok Don National Park, Environmental Education, Environmental Education Documents (Yok Don National Park, Buon Don, Vietnam)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6902</td>
<td>La Vulgarisation Scientifique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Periodical Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6903</td>
<td>W6IFE Newsletter (San Bernardino Microwave Society, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6904</td>
<td>Wa’a Ayukame (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter) (Yaqui community, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6905</td>
<td>WAAC Newsletter (Western Association for Art Conservation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6906</td>
<td>Wader Study Group Bulletin (International Wader Study Group)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6907</td>
<td>The WADO Report (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6908</td>
<td>Wagner Free Institute of Science, Bulletin (Philadelphia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6909</td>
<td>The Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association) [click here for further information in separate section, “Name Changes and Numeration Inconsistencies of Selected Periodicals and Serials”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6910</td>
<td>Wake-Robin (John Burroughs Association at the American Museum of Natural History)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6911</td>
<td>Walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6912</td>
<td>Walkerana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6913</td>
<td>Walking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6914</td>
<td>Walking World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6915</td>
<td>Wall Street Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6916</td>
<td>The Wallace Wire (Thomas W. Wallace Jr. Middle School, Vineland, New Jersey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6917</td>
<td>Walls and Ceilings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6918</td>
<td>Walneck’s Classic Cycle Trader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6919</td>
<td>Wandering Tattler (Sea and Sage Audubon Society, Irvine, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6920</td>
<td>Wanderlust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6921</td>
<td>WAPMS News (Western Aquatic Plant Management Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6922</td>
<td>Warped Willow (A Journal of Art and Writing by the Students of Willett Elementary School) (Davis, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6923</td>
<td>Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6924</td>
<td>Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6925</td>
<td>Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6926</td>
<td>Washington Alpine Club Bulletin (Seattle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6927</td>
<td>Washington and Lee Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6928</td>
<td>Washington Flyer (Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6929</td>
<td>Washington Historical Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6930</td>
<td>Washington Inland Sea Kayaking Club, Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6931</td>
<td>Washington Post [newspaper]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6932</td>
<td>Washington Trails (Washington Trails Association, Seattle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6933</td>
<td>Washington University Record (St. Louis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6934</td>
<td>Washingtonian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6935</td>
<td>The Washingtonian (Vancouver, Washington)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6936</td>
<td>The Watchman (Tremont Temple, Boston)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6937</td>
<td>Water, Air and Soil Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6938</td>
<td>Water Alternatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6939</td>
<td>Water and Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6940</td>
<td>Water and Gas Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6941</td>
<td>Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6942</td>
<td>Water and Sewage Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6943</td>
<td>Water and the Future (Korea Water Resources Association)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6944</td>
<td>Water and Wastes Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6945</td>
<td>The Water Chronicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6946</td>
<td>Water Conditioning and Purification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6947</td>
<td>Water Engineering and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6948</td>
<td>Water Environment and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6949</td>
<td>Water History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6950</td>
<td>Water Institute of Southern Africa, Members’ Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6951</td>
<td>Water International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6952</td>
<td>Water Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6953</td>
<td>Water Log (Washington Recreational River Runners)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6954</td>
<td>Water Management (Institution of Civil Engineers, Proceedings) (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6955</td>
<td>Water Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6956</td>
<td>Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6957</td>
<td>Water Power Chronicle (Detroit, Michigan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6958</td>
<td>The Water Report (Eugene, Oregon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6959</td>
<td>Water Resources and Electric Utilities (Washington, D.C.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6960</td>
<td>Water Resources Annual Review (Washington, D.C.) [actually as a part of Water Resources and Electric Utilities]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6962</td>
<td>Water Resources Committee Newsletter (American Bar Association, Section of Environment, Energy, and Resources)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6963</td>
<td>Water Resources Impact</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Water Resources Research
Water Resources Update (Universities Council on Water Resources)
Water Science and Application
Water Strategist
Water Supply and Management
Water Well Journal
The Water Wheel (Coachella Valley Water District, California)
Waterbirds
Watercolor
Waterkeeper (Waterkeeper Alliance)
Waterline (Minnesota Department of Health)
Waterlines (Australia National Water Commission)
Watershed Events
WaterWorks (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences)
Watson’s Jeffersonian Magazine (Thomson, Georgia) [also as Watson’s Magazine]
Wavelengths (American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Columbia River Region)
Wa-Wan Series of American Compositions
Wayne County Historical Society, Newsletter (Corydon, Iowa)
WBSG News (Western Boaters Safety Group)
WCTE Close-Up (WCTE Public Television, Cookeville, Tennessee)
Weather and Forecasting
Weatherwise
The Webb Spinner (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix) (later Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix)
Webfeet News (Lake Merritt Joggers and Striders, Oakland, California)
Webfooted Astronomer (Seattle Astronomical Society)
Weed Technology
Weekly Arizona Miner (Prescott)
Weekly Commercial News (San Francisco)
Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents
Weekly Epidemiological Record
The Weekly Guide (First Baptist Church, Columbus, Georgia)
Weekly Reader
Weekly Reader (Edition 2, Teacher’s Guide)
The Weekly Register (Baltimore) [also known as Niles’ National Register and as Niles’ Weekly Register]
Weekly World News
Weight Watchers Magazine
Welcome to Vibrationdata, Newsletter
Welcome to Your Designer Planet!
Welding Journal
Well Aware (Overlook Hospital, Morristown, New Jersey)
The Wells Cargo Aggregate (Wells Cargo, Inc., Las Vegas)
Wells Fargo Messenger
Wellsprings, Inc. (Houston, Texas)
Das Weltall
Werner’s Magazine
The Wesley Window (Wesley Commons, Greenwood, South Carolina)
West (Los Angeles Times)
West American Scientist [also as West-American Scientist]
The West Coast (Los Angeles) [also known as The West Coast Magazine in running heads]
West Philadelphia Hospital Register (Philadelphia)
West Texas Geological Society, Newsletter
West University Buzz (Bellaire, Texas)
WESTCASnews (Western Coalition of Arid States, Washington, D.C.)
The Westconn Manifest (National Railway Historical Society, Western Connecticut Chapter)
Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Monatshefte
Westermann’s Jahrbuch der Illustrierten Deutschen Monatshefte
Western American Literature
Western Anasazi Reports
Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology
Western Archeological Center, Publications in Anthropology
Western Area Power Administration, CRSP Customer Service Center, Replacement Resources Process Update
Western Association of Map Libraries, Occasional Paper
Western Birds
Western Christian Advocate (Cincinnati, Ohio)
Western Construction News
Western Construction News and Highway Builder
Western Economics Forum
Western Electric News (Western Electric Co., New York)
Western Electrician (Chicago)
Western Engineering (San Francisco)
Western Explorer
Western Express
Western Field
The Western Flyfisher
Western Fruit Jobber
Western Galaxy
Western Gateways
Western Governors' Report
Western Group Tour Magazine
Western Highways Builder (Los Angeles)
Western Historical Quarterly
Western History Association, Newsletter
Western Humanities Review
The Western Journal and Civilian (St. Louis)
Western Journal of Agricultural Economics
The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature (St. Louis)
Western Journal of Education
Western Journal of Emergency Medicine
Western Literary Messenger
Western Machinery World
Western Magazine (St. Paul, Minnesota)
Western Medical Times (Reno, Nevada)
The Western Monthly
Western Mule Magazine
Western North American Naturalist
Western Outdoor Times
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7061</td>
<td>Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7062</td>
<td>Western Outdoors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7063</td>
<td>Western Passages <em>(Institute of American Art, Denver Art Museum)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7064</td>
<td>Western Political Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7065</td>
<td>Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7066</td>
<td>Western Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7067</td>
<td>Western RV Traveler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7068</td>
<td>Western Society of Engineers, Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7069</td>
<td>Western Society of Weed Science, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7070</td>
<td>Western Sociology Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7071</td>
<td>Western Spirit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7072</td>
<td>Western States Water <em>(Western States Water Council, Murray, Utah)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7073</td>
<td>Western Tanager <em>(Los Angeles Audubon Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7074</td>
<td>Western Times <em>(Tusayan, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7075</td>
<td>Western Vistas <em>(Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7076</td>
<td>Western Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7077</td>
<td>Western Wildlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7078</td>
<td>Westerner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7079</td>
<td>Western’s World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7080</td>
<td>The Westminster <em>(Presbyterian Journal, New Series, Philadelphia)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7081</td>
<td>Westward <em>(Prescott Courier)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7082</td>
<td>Westward Ho Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7083</td>
<td>Westways <em>(Automobile Club of Southern California)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7084</td>
<td>WestWord <em>(Sonoran Institute, Tucson)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7085</td>
<td>Wetlands <em>(Society of the Wetlands Scientists)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7086</td>
<td>Wetmore’s Weekly <em>(St. Louis)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7087</td>
<td>WHA Newsletter <em>(Western History Association)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7088</td>
<td>What’s On <em>(Las Vegas)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7089</td>
<td>Wheel Clicks <em>(Pacific Railroad Society)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7090</td>
<td>Wheelies <em>(Schwäbisch Hall, Germany)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7091</td>
<td>Where Phoenix/Scottsdale    <em>(also as Where (Phoenix + Scottsdale))</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7092</td>
<td>The Whig Almanac and United States Register <em>(New York)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7093</td>
<td>White Water Canoe Club Newsletter <em>(Christchurch, New Zealand)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7094</td>
<td>Whitewater Paddling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7095</td>
<td>Wholesale Grocery Review <em>(Chicago)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7096</td>
<td>Wiadomości Polonijne <em>(Thunder Bay, Ontario)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7097</td>
<td>Wicazo Sa Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7098</td>
<td>The Wide World Magazine <em>(London)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7099</td>
<td>Wiener Allgemeine Literaturzeitung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100</td>
<td>Wild and Brief <em>(Grand Canyon Wildlands Council)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7101</td>
<td>Wild Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7102</td>
<td>Wild Heirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7103</td>
<td>Wild Kids <em>(Arizona Game and Fish Department, Education and Branch and the Heritage Fund)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7104</td>
<td>The Wild Thing <em>(Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7105</td>
<td>Wild Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7106</td>
<td>Wild West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7107</td>
<td>Wild West Gazette <em>(Glendale, Arizona)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7108</td>
<td>Wild West Stories and Complete Novel Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7109</td>
<td>Wilderness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7110</td>
<td>Wilderness America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7111</td>
<td>Wilderness and Environmental Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7112</td>
<td>Wilderness Center Summit (Diakon Wilderness Center, Boiling Springs, Pennsylvania)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7113</td>
<td>Wilderness Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7114</td>
<td>Wilderness Watcher (Wilderness Watch, Missoula, Montana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7115</td>
<td>Wildlands Connection (Wildlands Network, Seattle, Washington)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7116</td>
<td>Wildlife Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7117</td>
<td>Wildlife Journal (Wildlife Rehabilitation Council, Walnut Creek, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7118</td>
<td>Wildlife Monographs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7119</td>
<td>Wildlife Society Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7120</td>
<td>Wildlife Views (Arizona Game and Fish Department)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7121</td>
<td>Wildwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wilhelm's Magazine see The Coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7122</td>
<td>Willamette Law Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7123</td>
<td>William and Mary Alumni Magazine (College of William and Mary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7124</td>
<td>William and Mary Environmental Law and Policy Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7125</td>
<td>William Reese Company, Art Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7126</td>
<td>Williams-Grand Canyon News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7127</td>
<td>Williams News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7128</td>
<td>Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, Fact Sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7129</td>
<td>The Wilson Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7130</td>
<td>Wilson Journal of Ornithology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7131</td>
<td>Wilson Library Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7132</td>
<td>Wilson's Photographic Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7133</td>
<td>Win Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7134</td>
<td>Wing Beats (Liberty Wildlife Rehabilitation Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7135</td>
<td>The Winged Foot (New York Athletic Club)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7136</td>
<td>Winging It (Colorado Springs, Colorado)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7137</td>
<td>Wingspan (Raptor Research Foundation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7138</td>
<td>Winterthur Portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7139</td>
<td>The Wire (Royal Corps of Signals, Blandford Forum, Dorset, England)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7140</td>
<td>The Wire (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7141</td>
<td>Wired Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7142</td>
<td>Wirtschaftswoche (Frankfurt am Main)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7143</td>
<td>Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7144</td>
<td>The Wisconsin Archeologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7145</td>
<td>Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7146</td>
<td>Wisconsin Conservation Department, Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7147</td>
<td>Wisconsin Council for Geographic Education, Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7148</td>
<td>Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Study Outlines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7149</td>
<td>Wisconsin Journal of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7150</td>
<td>Wish u were here xxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7151</td>
<td>The Wishbone Alley Gazette (Rainier Auto Sports Club, Kirkland, Washington)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7152</td>
<td>Die Wissenschaft (Sammlung Naturwissenschaftlicher und Mathematischer Monographien)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7153</td>
<td>With All Your Mind (Biola University, Talbot School of Theology, MA Philosophy Program Newsletter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7154</td>
<td>The Witness (Lubbock, Texas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7155</td>
<td>Wittenberg History Journal (Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7156</td>
<td>WIU Link (Western International University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7157</td>
<td>WOCNews (Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Magazine/TITLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7158</td>
<td>Wolf’s Plumb Bob News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7159</td>
<td>Woman’s Home Companion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7160</td>
<td>The Woman’s Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7161</td>
<td>Women and Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7162</td>
<td>Women's Maritime Association Newsletter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7163</td>
<td>Women’s Sports and Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7164</td>
<td>Wonders of Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7165</td>
<td>Wooden Boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7166</td>
<td>Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, China Environment Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7167</td>
<td>Worcester Magazine and Historical Journal (Worcester, Massachusetts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7168</td>
<td>Word Worth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7169</td>
<td>Work (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7170</td>
<td>Workbook (Southwest Research and Information Center)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7171</td>
<td>Working Mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7172</td>
<td>World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7173</td>
<td>The World and I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7174</td>
<td>World Ark (Heifer International, Little Rock, Arkansas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7175</td>
<td>World Bank, Technical Paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7177</td>
<td>The World Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7178</td>
<td>World Dredging, Mining and Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7179</td>
<td>World Explorer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7180</td>
<td>World Heritage Convention, IUCN World Heritage Studies (International Union for Conservation of Nature)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7181</td>
<td>World Meteorological Organization, Operational Hydrology Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7182</td>
<td>World Rivers Review (International Rivers, Berkeley, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7183</td>
<td>The World To-Day (London) [also as The World Today]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7184</td>
<td>World Traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7185</td>
<td>World Watch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7187</td>
<td>The World’s Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7188</td>
<td>WorldView (DigitalGlobe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7189</td>
<td>The Wormwood Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7190</td>
<td>Wrangler (The Westerners, San Diego Corral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7191</td>
<td>Wrangler News (Tempe, Arizona)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7192</td>
<td>The Wrentit (Pasadena Audubon Society, Pasadena, California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7193</td>
<td>Wrist (Tacoma, Washington)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7194</td>
<td>Writer’s Digest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7195</td>
<td>WSTB (National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7196</td>
<td>WWII Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7197</td>
<td>WWURA News (Western Washington University Retirement Association)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7198</td>
<td>Die Wyatt-Earp-Story (Hamburg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7199</td>
<td>Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections (Wilkes Barre, Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>Wyoming Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7201</td>
<td>Wyoming State Bar Association, Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7202</td>
<td>Wyoming Wildlife</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Xenophile (St. Louis, Missouri)
Xianese (Xi’an, People’s Republic of China)
Xperience Xchange (Ryerson University, Toronto)
Xplore Outdoors (Standard-Examiner, Ogden, Utah)
Yacht
Yachting
The Yakker (Lowcountry Paddlers, Charleston, South Carolina)
Yale Alumni Weekly (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut)
Yale Bulletin and Calendar
The Yale Courant
Yale Forest School News (Yale Forest School Alumni Association)
The Yale Monthly Magazine
The Yale Scientific Monthly
Yale University, Publications in Anthropology
Yated Ne’eman (Monsey, New York)
YCESA News (Yavapai County Education Service Agency)
Ye Olde RF Output (Mount Vernon Amateur Radio Club, Alexandria, Virginia)
Year-Book of Facts in Science and Art (London)
Yerevan Times (U.S. Embassy Information Resource Center, Yerevan, Armenia)
Ymer (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi, Stockholm)
The Yodel (Lynnwood, Washington)
Yoga Journal
York College Heritage (York, Nebraska)
Yosemite Nature Notes
Yosemite Sentinel (Yosemite National Park)
Young India
The Young Lutheran’s Companion (Rock Island, Illinois)
Young Woman’s Journal
Your Country Neighbor (Peru, Nebraska)
Youth 83 (Worldwide Church of God, Pasadena, California) [Serial title apparently suffixes yearly digits after “Youth”]
The Youth’s Companion (Boston)
The Youth’s Instructor (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.)
Yrittäjä (Suomen Yrittäjäin Keskusliitto, Helsinki)
YSI Environmental, Application Note
Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph
Yuma Sentinel
Yüzme e-m@gazin (Turkey)
Zabel Zone Magazine (Zabel Environmental Technology, Zabel Industries International Ltd.)
Zane Grey Review (Zane Grey’s West Society)
Zane Grey’s Arizona Call
Zane Grey Western Magazine [series 2 of Zane Grey’s Western Magazine]
Zane Grey’s Western Magazine
Zeitschrift der Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft
7247 Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde
7248 Zeitschrift für Bauwesen
7249 Zeitschrift für das Berg-, Hütten- und Salinen-Wesen im Preussischen Staate (Berlin)
7250 Zeitschrift für Ethnologie
7251 Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen
7252 Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie
7253 Zeitschrift für Krystallographie und Mineralogie (Leipzig)
7254 Zeitschrift für Physik (A, Atoms and Nuclei)
7255 Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie
7256 Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie (Wien)
7257 Zeitschrift für Semiotik
7258 Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft
7259 Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose und Heilstättenwesen
7260 Zenit (Utrecht)
7261 Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie
7262 The Zephyr (Canyon Country Zephyr)
7263 Zippo Click (Zippo Click Collectors Club, Zippo Manufacturing Co., Bradford, Pennsylvania)
7264 Živa (Časopis Přírodnický) (Praze)
7265 Znamia [Znamya] (Moskva)
7266 Znanie-Vlast'! [Russia]
7267 Zoe
7268 ZooKeys
7269 Zoological Society Bulletin (New York Zoological Society)
7270 Zoological Society of London, Journal
7271 Zoological Society of London, Proceedings
7272 Zoological Society of San Diego, Bulletin
7273 Zoologischer Anzeiger
7274 Zoom In On America (U.S. Missions of Austria and Poland)
7275 Zoom In On America (U.S. Missions to Poland and Hungary, U.S. Embassy, Public Affairs Section, Budapest, Hungary)
7276 Zoonotic Disease Newsletter (Washington State Department of Health)
7277 Zooperior News (Superior Elementary School, Superior, Colorado)
7278 Zootaxa
Periodicals and Serials pass through name changes either through organizational changes or the whims of editors and committees. A few periodicals cited in THE GRAND CANON have gone through some name and frequency changes, or they have interjected “special issues” in their series, which have posed some problems in tracing the bibliographical lineages of these serials. These problematical titles are itemized here. The selection is, however, restricted to series that are significant to the subjects of this bibliography.

Other periodicals, not listed here, have gone through name changes as a normal process of business, without a change in volume numbering; for example: National Geographic Magazine becoming National Geographic; National Parks and Conservation Magazine becoming National Parks; and Field Notes (National Audubon Society) becoming American Birds.

For a listing of more than 7,200 periodical and serial titles that appear in THE GRAND CANON refer to the list of Periodicals and Serials Cited.
Salton Sea Update

Unnumbered

Frequency: irregular

Responsibility varies:

- The Resources Agency; California Department of Water Resources; California Department of Fish and Game
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; California Natural Resources Agency; California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Sequence

- August 2005
- January 2006
- May 2006
- September 2010
- April 2011
- March 2013
**The Confluence**

1(1)–7(2) [retroactively Nos. 1–21] [7(2) misnumbered as 7(3)], Nos. 22–28

*Frequency*: irregular

Beginning with no. 22, series continues only with whole numbers; nos. 1–21 are retroactively noted here. See inside front cover of no. 22 (February 2001) for issue/numbering summary and correction.

### Sequence

| [20] | 7(1) Spring 2000 |
| [21] | 7(3) Fall 2000; misnumbered, should be 7(2) Summer 2000, printed late |
  (22) February 2001 |
  (23) June 2001 |
  (24) October/November 2001 |
  (25) February 2002 |
  (26) December 2002 |
  (27) December 2003 |
  (28) Winter 2006 [distributed late 2005]

**Ceased(?)**

[No issues published 2007–2014. A "last" issue was pending in 2010; not issued.]
Colorado River Delta Research Coordination Network / Delta del Río Colorado Red Coordinadora de Investigaciones

Newsletter / Gaceta Informativa

Nos. 1–6

Frequency: irregular

Sequence

(1) February 2008
(2) May 2008
(3) July 2008
(4) September 2008
(5) December 2008
(6) April 2009

Distributed online only(?)

▼
**Grand Canyon Backpackers and Hikers Association**

**Grand Canyon Footprints**

[Nos.] 1–7, No. 8–[current]

*Frequency: semiannually, irregular*?

**Sequence**

Enumeration in [Nos.] 1–7 is reversed from convention in first seven issues, viz, “Issue 1, Volume 1” was followed by “Issue 1, Volume 2”, etc. In this bibliography conventional usage is implemented, as shown in the sequence below.

1(1) Fall 2000 [distributed January 2001]
1(2) Spring 2001
1(3) Fall 2001
1(4) Spring 2002
1(5) Fall 2002
1(6) Spring 2003
1(7) Fall 2003

Volume enumeration ceases. Beginning with Issue 8 (January/February 2004) enumeration is only by whole number.

(8) (January/February 2004) . . .

Ceased

▼
Grand Canyon Natural History Association / Grand Canyon Association

**Grand Canyon Natural History Association**
organizational name change in 1996 to Grand Canyon Association

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Newsletters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **re:** March 1976–January 1977  
*Frequency*: irregular  
v. 1, nos. 1, 2, 3; v. 2, no. 1 only |
| **HIATUS** |
| **Regarding**: January 1980–February 1993; issues variously undated, dated |
| *Frequency*: monthly, quarterly |
| **Regarding**: May 1993–Fall 1994 [three numbers only]  
*Frequency*: irregular |
| **HIATUS** |

**Canyon Views**

| 1(1)–[current]  
*Spring 1996–[current]*  
*Frequency*: quarterly, semiannually |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|

[NOTES: Summer 2011 issue is misnumbered as v. 18, no. 2, which should be v. 17, no. 2. The error was not later noted, and the Fall 2011 issue continued the enumeration with v. 18, no. 3. Accordingly, v. 17 has only one number, and v. 18 begins with no. 2. Fall 2014 issue is misnumbered as v. 21, no. 3, which should be v. 21, no. 4.]

▼
Grand Canyon Natural History Association
organizational name change in 1996 to Grand Canyon Association

These serials follow in chronological order

Plateau
[first series]: Museum of Northern Arizona

1(1)–65(3)
1939–1994
Frequency: monthly(?)
Format and frequency change with vol. 49, no. 1 (Summer 1976).
Frequency: quarterly and/or semiannually

Cañon Journal

1(1)–2(2) [four numbers only]
Spring 1995–Fall/Winter 1996
Frequency: semiannually

Plateau Journal

[1(1)]–8(1) [Vol. 1, no. 1 and Vol. 3, no. 2 not numbered]
Summer 1997–Spring/Summer 2004
Frequency: semiannually

Plateau
[second series]: Grand Canyon Natural History Association/Museum of Northern Arizona

1(1)–2(1)
Fall/Winter 2004–Spring/Summer 2005
Frequency: semiannually
[Vol. 1, no. 1 (2004), includes a brief background statement (p. [4]) of the publishing history of Plateau, Cañon Journal, and Plateau Journal, and includes a notice about the name changes on the inside front cover of the Fall/Winter 2004 issue, but the second series of the title Plateau is not otherwise stated]

Sojourns

1(1)–[current]
Winter/Spring 2006–[current]
Frequency: semiannually and annually [irregular]
[NOTE: Issue numbering within volumes includes no. 1 even when there is no no. 2 for the volume]
Grand Canyon Nature Notes
[Grand Canyon Natural History Association]

1(1)–9(12)
1926–1935

Frequency: monthly
Ceased

HIATUS

Nature Notes
[National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

10(1)–[current]
Fall 1994–[current]

Frequency: quarterly, 10(1)–14(4) [vol. 10, nos. 1, 2 only]; semiannually, 15(1)–[current]

Although Nature Notes is intimated by volume numbering to continue Grand Canyon Nature Notes, take notice of the difference in both the title and imprint. The “continuation” of this serial as Nature Notes is produced by the National Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park, although it does receive support from the Grand Canyon Association.

The original series was published partly under the auspices of the National Park Service, when the Grand Canyon Natural History Association was partly supported by the work of NPS employees. Today, cooperating associations in the parks are not-for-profit organizations that independently assist the educational and interpretive missions of the parks they serve; NPS employees do not participate in the administration or routine functions of the cooperating associations. However, the cooperating associations as entities may contribute support to the non-administrative operations of the national park.
Organizational name change in 2002 to **Grand Canyon Historical Society**

**Newsletter**

**Rimmin’**

1(1)–7( )
March 1985–1992

*Frequency: [?]*


**G.C.P.S. Newsletter**

1(1)–1(3)
May 1990–November 1990

*Frequency: quarterly*

**Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter**

2(1)–5(6)
March 1991–June 1994


This title split into a continuation of the newsletter as *The Bulletin* (beginning with vol. 1, no. 1) and the periodical *O’ Pioneer* (continuing the enumeration of Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter)

**The Bulletin**

[1(1)]–[current] [Vol. 1, no. 1 not numbered]
July 1997–[current]

*Frequency: monthly, irregular*

**Periodical**

Titles continue the enumeration of the **Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter**

**O’ Pioneer**

5(7)–7(3)
July 1994–March 1996

*Frequency: monthly*
The Ol' Pioneer

7(4)–[current]
April 1996–[current]

Frequency: monthly; quarterly beginning with 8(7) Summer 1997 when additional news was published in The Bulletin; also irregular (3–4 issues/year)
# Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

## The Waiting List

1(1), 1(3), 1(5), 1(9)–2(4), 3(1)–3(3) . . .  
*Frequency:* quarterly, irregular  
*Ceased:* (?)

## gcpba Bulletin

1(2), 1(4), 1(6), 1(7), [May 1998, no number], 2(4.5)  
*Frequency:* irregular  
*Ceased:*

Titles *The Waiting List* and *gcpba Bulletin* in overlapping sequence; numbering is consecutive between the two titles

- **Vol. 1,** eight numbers [(1)–(7), (9); (8) omitted]
- **Vol. 2,** five numbers [(1)–(4), (4.5)]
- **Vol. 3** . . .

### Sequence

*The Waiting List* (The Quarterly Newsletter of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)  
1(1); January 1997  
*gcpba Bulletin* (Special Edition: *The Waiting List*)  
1(2); March 1997  
*The Waiting List* (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)  
1(3); April 1997 [issue no. indicated on p. 11]  
*gcpba Bulletin* (Special Edition: *The Waiting List*)  
1(4); May 1997  
*The Waiting List* (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)  
1(5); July 1997 [issue no. indicated on p. 7]  
*gcpba Bulletin* (Special Edition: *the Waiting List*)  
1(6); September 1997  
*gcpba Bulletin* (Special Edition: *the Waiting List*)  
1(7); September 13, 1997  
[1(8) omitted]  
*The Waiting List* (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)  
1(9); November 1997  
*The Waiting List* (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)  
2(1); February 1998  
*The Waiting List* (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)  
2(2); May 1998
gcpba Bulletin (Special Edition: The Waiting List)  
[no number]; May 1998  [postmark June 1, 1998]

The Waiting List (the Quarterly Publication of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)  
2(3); August 1998

The Waiting List (the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)  
2(4); November 1998

gcpba Bulletin (the Waiting List)  
2(4.5) [sic]; Mid-December 1998

The Waiting List (the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)  
3(1); February 1999

The Waiting List (the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)  
3(2); May 1999

The Waiting List (the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly)  
3(3); August 1999  
[Starting with the issue after 3(3), publishing dates changed to December/March/June/September]

The Waiting List  
2000–

The Waiting List (Special Issue)  
2000  ("A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar") [not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry]

.
.
.
HIATUS

No issues 2007–2014; ceased?
Grand Canyon River Guides

Periodical

Grand Canyon River Guides
1(1)–4(1)
April 1988–February 1991
Frequency: irregular
Vol. 1, 1988 (2 issues)
Vol. 2, 1989 (2 issues)
Vol. 3, 1990 (4 issues)
Vol. 4, 1991 (1 issue under this title)

The News
4(2)–6(1)
Frequency: irregular
Vol. 4, 1991 (3 issues under this title)
Vol. 5, 1992 (4 issues)
Vol. 6, 1993 (1 issue under this title)

The News
(The Journal of the Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.)
6(2)–7(1)
Frequency: quarterly
Vol. 6, 1993 (3 issues under this title/subtitle)
Vol. 7, 1994 (1 issue)

Boatman’s Quarterly Review
(The Journal of the Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.)
7(2)–[current]
Spring 1994–[current]
Frequency: quarterly
Vol. 7, 1994 (3 issues under this title)
Vol. 12 omitted Fall issue; two Winter issues (1998/1999 and 1999)
Electronic Newsletter

Grand Canyon River Guides
[unstated new series]

GCRG E-newsletter

[(1)]–[current]
Winter 2010–[current]

Frequency: “Once in a Blue Moon” [irregular] [distributed online only]

[issue enumeration is added here]

Grand Canyon River Guides

[01] Winter 2010 [December]
[02] Spring 2011 [March]
[03] Summer 2011
[04] Fall 2011
[05] Winter 2011-2012
[06] December 2012 [issue notes “Once in a Blue Moon E-Newsletter”]

[revised masthead]

Grand Canyon River Guides [and] GCRG E-newsletter [both names indicated on masthead]

[07] March 2013
[08] June 2013
[09] August 2013
[10] November 2013
**Grand Canyon Trust**

**Colorado Plateau Advocate**

1(1)–[current]
August 1989–[current]

*Frequency*: quarterly, irregular, semiannually

Numbering: 1(1)–2(7), August 1989–Fall 1991; April 1992 misnumbered 2(7), should be 2(8); numbering discontinued beginning Summer 1992, thereafter by season and year

**Colorado Plateau Advocate Express**

Produced as an interim newsletter between issues of *Colorado Plateau Advocate*; for reporting on important issues

September 1996–October 2000

*Frequency*: irregular

**HIATUS**

March 2012 ["inaugural edition"]–[current]

*Frequency*: irregular

**Sequence for Colorado Plateau Advocate Express**

September 1996
February 1998
July 1998
April 1999
November 1999
April 2000
October 2000

**HIATUS**

March 2012
March 2013
The following information is adapted from the National Park Service history website, www.npshistory.com/newsletters/courier/index.htm (accessed December 2013)

**Courier**

The following information is adapted from the National Park Service history website, www.npshistory.com/newsletters/courier/index.htm (accessed December 2013)

**U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association**

**National Park Courier: Steve Mather’s Family Newspaper**
1956–August 1966 [large newspaper-like format]
Two issues are enumerated 7(17) (September 18, October 2, 1972); October 2 should be 19?
Merged with *National Park Service Newsletter* November 1977

**Newsletter: Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service**
1994–2000

**Arrowhead**
2000–

**U.S. National Park Service**

**Newsletter**
*Frequency*: semi-monthly

**National Park Service Newsletter [also as NPS Newsletter]**
*Frequency*: semi-monthly

*National Park Courier and National Park Service Newsletter merge*

**Courier: The National Park Service Newsletter**
*[NOTE: Some months may contain more than one issue.]*
1(1)–5(3)
November 1977–March 1982
Two issues are enumerated 1(3) (January and February 1978); February is technically (3a) since the January issue is (3) and the March issue is (4)
Two issues are enumerated 4(7) (July and August 1981); August should be (8)

[unnumbered] [large newspaper-like format] [continues Vol. 5?]
May–September, Fall 1982; January–March 1983
*Frequency*: monthly

28(4)–31(10), 32(1) [format change and volume enumeration begins 28(4)]
April 1983–October 1986, January 1987
*Frequency*: monthly

**Courier**
31(11)–31(12), 32(2)–32(9)[i.e. (11)]
November–December 1986, February–November 1987
*Frequency*: monthly
Two issues are enumerated 32(9) (September and November 1987); November should be (11)
**Courier: Newsmagazine of the National Park Service**

32(12)–38(6)

December 1987–Fall 1993


Two issues are enumerated 37(7) (August and September 1992); September should be (8)

Special issues interspersed are not part of the volume and issue enumeration scheme

Final regular issue 38(6) (Fall 1993)

**Electronic Newsletter**

**Electric Courier**

1995–March 12, 1998 [without graphical material]

**In Touch**

Interpreters Information Exchange

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation

1(1)–1(33) +

1974–1986 ?

*Frequency:* irregular

Nos. 1–33 (1974–Fall 1980), at least, are enumerated on cover by issue number only, but on publication information box on p. 2 each is indicated as part of “Vol. 1”.

---
GREAT AS IS THE FAME OF THE GRAND CAÑON OF THE COLORADO, THE HALF REMAINS TO BE TOLD.*

* Clarence E. Dutton
One of the pitfalls of a four-decade, single-author project — despite of the number of dedicated and reliable people who have faithfully contributed to it — is that vigilant readers are bound to notice that one or another pertinent work has been overlooked. There is a good reason for omissions: I do not know about them. The reader thus has the advantage. Please send citations and corrections to: GrandCanyonBiblio@earthlink.net

With thanks,

Earle Spamer
### Bibliographically Related Works
1. Bibliographies, Indices and Related Works*

### General and Special-Interest Subjects
2. General, Historical, Biographical and Popular Publications
4. Memorials
5. Media for Vision-Impaired Users
6. Works For and By Youth
7. Fiction
8. Verse
9. Travel and Trail Guides
10. Colorado River Guides

### Lower Colorado River Region† Special Interest Subjects
11. Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues‡

### Human Affairs in the Grand Canyon Region
13. Administration
15. Health and Safety
16. Archaeology and Cultural Preservation
17. Native Americans

### Appendices to the Bibliography
Notes on Balduin Möllhausen’s *Reisen in die Felsengebirge...* (1860, 1861)
Variants of E. L. Kolb’s *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2007) by Richard D. Quartaroli
Variants of N. H. Darton’s *Story of the Grand Canyon* (1917–1987)
Variants of E. D. McKee’s *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931–1985)

* See also the Appendixes to Part 1 of the bibliography, which list the content and arrangement of editions that precede THE GRAND CANON.
† See the frontispiece map that delineates the region defined herein as “Lower Colorado River”.
‡ See the Appendix to Part 11 for guides to pertinent topographic map quadrangles produced by government agencies of the United States and Mexico for the lower Colorado River region; and see Appendix to Part 24 for guides to pertinent U.S. Geological Survey maps for the greater Grand Canyon region.
**Paginated Table of Contents for Bibliography**

*For those who are working from a printed copy or from a digital copy without functioning hyperlinks*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>BIBLIOGRAPHICALLY RELATED WORKS</strong></th>
<th>359</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Bibliographies, Indices and Related Works</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendices to Part 1*</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GENERAL AND SPECIAL-INTEREST SUBJECTS</strong></th>
<th>421</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 General, Historical, Biographica and Popular Publications</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 The New York Times</td>
<td>2327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Memorials</td>
<td>2437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Media for Vision-Impaired Users</td>
<td>2477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Works For and By Youth</td>
<td>2501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Fiction</td>
<td>2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Verse</td>
<td>2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Travel Guides</td>
<td>2715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Colorado River Guides</td>
<td>2817</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION† SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS</strong></th>
<th>2831</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues</td>
<td>2835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix to Part 11‡</td>
<td>3673</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HUMAN AFFAIRS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION</strong></th>
<th>4815</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13 Administration</td>
<td>4817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Human Affairs</td>
<td>4363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Health and Safety</td>
<td>4463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Archaeology</td>
<td>4543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Native Americans</td>
<td>4647</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SCIENCE IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION</strong></th>
<th>4807</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 Physical Environment</td>
<td>4809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Biology and Bioenvironment</td>
<td>4977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 GCES [retired section]</td>
<td>5423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Geology and Paleontology</td>
<td>5445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Hydrogeology of the Colorado River</td>
<td>6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Geological Field Guides</td>
<td>6207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Geologic Maps</td>
<td>6225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix to Part 24‡</td>
<td>6267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GRAPHIC–AUDIO–DIGITAL MEDIA</strong></th>
<th>6271</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 General Maps</td>
<td>6273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Audio-Visual Works</td>
<td>6311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Audio Works and Musical Scores</td>
<td>6369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Miscellaneous Imagery</td>
<td>6395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Computer and Interactive Media</td>
<td>6485</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(continued)*

*Appendices to Part 1 of the bibliography list the content and arrangement of editions of this bibliography that precede THE GRAND CANON.*

† See the frontispiece map that delineates the region defined herein as “Lower Colorado River”.

‡ The Appendix to Part 11 provides guides to pertinent topographic map quadrangles produced by government agencies of the United States and Mexico for the lower Colorado River region. The Appendix to Part 24 provides guides to pertinent U.S. Geological Survey maps for the greater Grand Canyon region.
### Other Guides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Reviews and Notices 6499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Newspaper Guide 6597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Marginalia 6613</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Appendices to the Bibliography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6627</td>
<td>Notes on Balduin Möllhausen’s <em>Reisen in die Felsengebirge</em> . . . . (1860, 1861) 6629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Variants of E. L. Kolb’s <em>Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico</em> (1914-2007) 6639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Variants of N. H. Darton’s <em>Story of the Grand Canyon</em> (1917-1987) 6647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Variants of E. D. McKee’s <em>Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region</em> (1931-1985) 6653</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Describes the scope and content of each part of the bibliography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bibliographically Related Works</th>
<th>Science in the Grand Canyon Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6. Works For and By Youth</td>
<td>23. Geological Field Guides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Verse</td>
<td>Graphic–Audio–Digital Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Travel and Trail Guides</td>
<td>25. General Maps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Colorado River Region Special Interest Subjects*</th>
<th>Other Guides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11. Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues</td>
<td>30. Book Reviews and Similar Notices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32. Marginalia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Human Affairs in the Grand Canyon Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13. Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Health and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Archaeology and Cultural Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Native Americans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See the frontispiece [map](#) that delineates the region labeled here as “Lower Colorado River”
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Heading</th>
<th>Scope</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bibliographies, Indices and Related Works</td>
<td>Bibliographies, indices and related works that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region</td>
<td>Every bibliography and reference list has its good and bad points; each is designed to serve a different purpose and audience. The citations listed here are those that relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable supplementary or alternate contemporary resource to <em>THE GRAND CANON</em>. Some bibliographies also extend their coverage beyond the limits of <em>THE GRAND CANON</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Descriptions have been updated as compared to the current Internet Edition online]
# General and Special-Interest Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>General, Historical, Biographical, and Popular Publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>General and popular works, including history, regional geography, non-fictional literature, and biographical material, relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section includes all literature that broadly addresses the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region as well as literature specifically focused on this region or a part of it. It includes material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications that deal at least in part with the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. General environmental publications, as opposed to those that are more technical or administrative in nature, are included in this part of the bibliography. Material that may otherwise be arbitrarily classified as “Miscellaneous” (not pertinent in other parts of the bibliography) is also in this part. Travel literature that is more travelogue in presentation is included in this part, but travel publications that are incremental guides to attractions and informational guides to accommodations and services will be found in PART 9. **Travel Guides.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Necrologies, obituary notices, and similar biographical memorials that refer to the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River region</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Works or references produced especially for vision-impaired people</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This part lists only obituary notices and commemorative or retrospective memorials, listed by author. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. Obituary notices and memorials commemorating the death of a person are listed here. Traditional biographies as books and articles, including those about the subject while alive, are listed in <strong>PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS</strong>. Various notices of persons who died at Grand Canyon are included here.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This section includes tactile, visual, and audio products prepared for individuals with functional handicaps that make viewing difficult or impossible. A few citations are print items that relate to products or services for the vision-impaired. Many citations are from the Library of Congress Information System. Dates given may be either for the recording production date or for the printed volume; given as cited.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The New York Times* has been widely available on microfilm, and now in digital format. The first issue of what originally was named *New-York Daily Times* appeared September 18, 1851 (changed to *The New York Times* in 1857). Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected writing, makes it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper also allows it to serve the Grand Canyon-Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first expeditions through what would be Arizona, by Lorenzo Sitgreaves (1851), and on the Colorado by Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) and John Wesley Powell (1869).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Works For and By Youth</th>
<th>Non-fiction and fiction for or by young and adolescent people that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td>This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as “juvenile”; it includes works that also are appropriate for “young adult” audiences, including so-called graphic novels (or comic books). Both non-fiction and fiction are grouped together in order to provide complete, contiguous coverage in this special literary genre. If the context of the title does not clearly indicate whether the item is fiction or non-fiction, a notation is appended to denote the fictional works. Also included here are works created by young and adolescent authors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fiction</td>
<td>Fiction for adult audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
<td>This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore. However, special-interest subjects that can be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to UFOs and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to “general” subjects or to the specific subject to which it purports to belong (e.g. Geology).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Verse</td>
<td>Poetry and verse that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td>This part includes only those publications that provide route-finding information, seasonal or other data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees; specifically for hiking, camping, auto, air or river travel, lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions. Resources include those for equestrian and other stock use, pet-related travel, and similar activities. Some travel advisories are also included here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Travel and Trail Guides</td>
<td>Informational guides to routing, attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water-, and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides and geological field guides)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td>This part includes only those guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado River Guides</td>
<td>Informational guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td>This part includes “strip maps” and other such specific guides for travelers. Also included here are pertinent historical overviews of published river guides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Lower Colorado River Region Special Interest Subjects

See the frontispiece map that delineates the region labeled here as “Lower Colorado River”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lower Colorado River Region—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues</th>
<th>Natural history, environment, and certain special issues specifically about the lower Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon, including selected items relating to Native Americans — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This part includes only those references about all disciplines of natural history (geological and biological) and environment, topically restricted to the region along the lower Colorado River corridor, from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes geological field guides and geologic maps for this region, and hydrologic investigations of the river-proper as limited to this reach, including studies that include the part of Lake Mead that has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. Studies pertaining to the Gulf of California that embrace in some measure the Colorado River delta region are cited here. Selected archaeological and ethnological investigations of the river corridor are also in this part. Natural-history and environmental studies related to the Salton Sea area are in this part. Water-quality and health issues relating to the waters of the lower Colorado River, below Grand Canyon, are also included. Administrative reports and study for areas in this geographic region are in this part. Some specialized reports that pertain to activities in the U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground and U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma are also found in this part. Most references specifically related to agriculture are excluded from this bibliography due to the far-reaching and specialized nature of such material, which place it in the realm of agriculture methods in general; only those that pertain specifically to the lower Colorado River and its irrigation projects are included.
Lower Colorado River Region—Engineering Projects, Water Supply and Management, Litigation and Related Issues

Engineering projects, water management and irrigation issues, and related topics in the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — from Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, through the Arizona–Nevada–California corridor to the Colorado River delta in Baja California–Sonora, Mexico — and proposed and existing engineering projects in the Grand Canyon; including appurtenant structures at specific sites

This part includes all references that deal with the dams and their appurtenant structures, and water-control procedures and facilities in the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead to the delta. Material not pertaining to water-management issue per se but directly related to the management of structures, or the investigation of cultural resources pertaining to those structures, are also included. Further included are engineering items restricted to the lower Colorado River, such as bridging. Legal issues of Colorado River water, such as interstate concerns and international treaties, are included in this part. Some legal issues relating to the Law of the River and similar administrative considerations are also included. Here also may be found documents related to irrigation, flood-control measures, and human-controlled water supply in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the accidental Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink during the first decade of the 20th century. Further included in this part are items relating to administrative attention to water supply in the lower Colorado River, water apportionment to political entities in the Southwest, and constructions relating to the execution of water control and distribution. General commentaries on water management in the region are also included. Selected items pertaining to the construction of Glen Canyon Dam may also be found in this part.

As a means to accommodate the literature on proposed dams and diversion structures in Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, but which were never constructed, documents relating to them are included in this part, as also being in the Lower Basin of the Colorado River.

Certain selected items that relate to the area, conditions and operation of Glen Canyon Dam will be found in appropriate other categories, depending upon whether the subject is related to, for example, administration, physical ecology, biological ecology, geology, or general interest.
# Human Affairs in the Grand Canyon Region

<p>| 13 | <strong>Administration</strong> | Administrative and related subjects pertaining to Grand Canyon National Park and adjacent Federal lands (including Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona), the Colorado River in these areas (including Lake Mead National Recreation Area), and specific documents relating to adjacent Native American, state, and private lands. Also included here are selected items of legal affairs and position statements by individuals and organizations that pertain to administrative affairs and concerns of government-held lands and facilities. This part also contains selected administrative items that relate to Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada–Arizona, other lower Colorado River federal lands and federal- or state-controlled operations, and, more broadly, to issues pertaining to the State of Arizona and the United States of America; with occasional items of pertinence to the States of California, Nevada and Utah as they relate to the region covered here. | This part comprises items broadly relating to the administration of the Grand Canyon National Park, other regional federal lands and facilities, and earlier administratively sectioned lands. It lists more than documents pertaining to bureaucratic procedures and regulations. Included here are references that pertain to land- and water-use practices affecting the politically defined unit; management documents derived from environmental studies on public lands, or official commentary on studies and policies; public comments on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions; and general articles and published opinions that relate to legislative issues affecting the protection, operation, and public use of the lands of the political unit. Also included are some items that pertain to cession of sovereign territories and boundary issues that historically pertain to the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region. Selected items pertaining to the administration of Glen Canyon Dam, and position statements by individuals or organizations, as inferentially affecting the region downstream from it, also are included here. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics and Related Issues</strong></th>
<th><strong>Commentaries, themes and analyses relating to sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues for Grand Canyon and vicinity</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td><strong>Health and Safety</strong></td>
<td><strong>Issues relating to human health and safety and the well-being of the public and the professional community in the Grand Canyon region or on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon and in Lake Mead, and selected citations relating to the lower Colorado River</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Archeology and Cultural Preservation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including historical and cultural archaeology of 16th- to 20th-century activities</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Native Americans</strong></td>
<td><strong>Native Americans of the Grand Canyon and issues concerning Native American culture and activities that relate to the canyon, the Colorado River, and the national park; and activities and concerns in the immediate region</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social &quot;quality of wilderness&quot; studies, and items pertaining to teaching and program instruction about the human and natural history of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including the Lake Mead area. Also included here are items relating to products or services for those with physical, hearing or educational impairments, and personal experiences relating to such disabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This part lists items relating to human health, safety, and public well-being in the national park and immediate vicinity, and selected works pertaining to the lower Colorado River. It also includes documents on mishaps, rescues, accident investigations, missing persons, and cautionary reports by example.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys and studies of human remains, artifacts, and cultures during the period from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to recent historical activities of the 16th to 20th centuries, including historical-structures reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This part includes all documents that pertain to the Havasupai and Hualapai tribes, traditional residents of the Grand Canyon, including social and other concerns of these tribes, and activities on behalf of these American Indians. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities in the Grand Canyon or with respect to the canyon in their heritage. Items relating to tribal cultural claims to the Colorado River are also included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Physical Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical, chemical, biophysical, or biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric environments of the Grand Canyon region; non-biologically focused and interdisciplinary research of the environment in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and climatological and hydroclimatological investigations relating to the Colorado River basin that include the lower basin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>19</th>
<th>Biology and Bioenvironment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studies of organismal biology, biological ecology, and modeling and research applications relating to biological communities in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, including the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and general items relating to organismal resources in the region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This part includes ecological studies that are not organismically specific, and environmental studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region, including studies of climatological influences on water supply. Added to this part are publications that discuss climatological and environmental issues for the entire Colorado River basin and the greater Southwest in general, insofar as they include the Grand Canyon region. Multidisciplinary studies of environmental concerns and human impacts together in the Colorado River corridor are included in this part, as are also general articles that pertain to environmental issues in the Grand Canyon region, and multidisciplinary items pertaining to controlled flood flows from Glen Canyon Dam and anthropogenically induced flooding in the lower Colorado River basin.

This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology and ecology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. Also included here are general articles about organismal-related information, resources and activities; for example, fishing, hunting, and conservation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20</th>
<th>“Glen Canyon Environmental Studies” Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program technical reports and related documents produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[This section is no longer updated, the GCES program having ended.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) were created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. It responded to a Congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and its riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases, and the EIS was completed in 1995.

The GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are archived at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Complete information for this list is still being compiled.

Enumerated entries following the sequence for this bibliography do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived.
<p>| 21 | <strong>Geology and Paleontology</strong> | Geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon region, including extralimital studies of the continuity of Grand Canyon strata, regional structure and tectonics, regional groundwater hydrology, and the geological evolution of the Colorado River. This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (including hydrogeology of tributaries to the Colorado River, but excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), studies of Grand Canyon rock units and their stratigraphic continuity beyond the canyon-proper, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where embracing the Grand Canyon region, investigations of the evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River (including studies extralimital to the scope this bibliography), modern groundwater studies of the region, and general reports on topographic and geologic mapping in the region. Some works relating to physical geography are also included here, as are also items that relate to the Grand Canyon (or Grand Canyon-like) computerized terrain models. |
| 22 | <strong>Hydrogeology of the Colorado River</strong> | Hydrogeology of the Colorado River and some tributary surface waters in the Grand Canyon — including hydraulic investigations of the river, sedimentary studies in the river corridor, surface-water resources of the Colorado River mainstem below Glen Canyon Dam. This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow (hydrology) of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried and bottom sediment, and the effects of the river’s fluctuating flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river. Includes hydrogeological investigations in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area below Glen Canyon Dam. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Geological Field Guides</strong> *</th>
<th>Geological field guides and road logs for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and for the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico</th>
<th>This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 23| **Geologic Maps** *          | Separately published geologic, geodetic, and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region, and summary studies relating to geologic mapping | This list includes only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. For a more comprehensive index to all published geologic maps, to 1992, that includes those that were published as figures within publications, see in:  

* The distinction between “geological” and “geologic” depends upon whether the science of geology is the subject (geological) or whether the data of geology (geologic) is the subject; similarly for other adjectives of this kind.
### Graphic–Audio–Digital Media

| 25 | **General Maps** | Separately published general and specialized maps, charts, and atlas sheets that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region — excluding geologic and special topographic maps |
| 26 | **Audio-Visual Works** | Audio-visual works — photographic sets (including slides and overhead transparencies), film strips, motion pictures (silent and sound), videotapes, and compact disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region |

There are hundreds more maps that surely could be listed here, but only those which have come to my attention are included. The catalogues of map dealers include many maps that cover the Southwest; unfortunately, their citations are incomplete and often the illustrations are too small to read pertinent author and publisher data from the map.

Also see entries listed in *Official map publications; a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries*, by Walter Thiele, under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman (American Library Association, Chicago, 1938, 356 pp.); and *Vegetation maps of North America*, compiled by A. W. Küchler and Jack McCormick (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps, A. W. Küchler, ed., Volume 1, Anton W. Van Bekhoven, Naarden, 453 pp.).

Audio-visual works — photographic sets (including slides and overhead transparencies), film strips, motion pictures (silent and sound), videotapes, and compact disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region — includes items for younger audiences. Silent films are included in this part. Resources available only online are not included.

For certain tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Names of producing agencies are used for the indexed field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.
| 27 | Audio Works and Musical Scores | Audio works (reading and musical) — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only digital disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.)—relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region, and orchestral and other musical scores

This part lists audio recordings (reading and musical) and printed musical scores. Resources available only online are not included. Also included here are pertinent annotated guides to available audio recordings.

“Record” is an analog sound recording, or “phonodisc”; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33_ rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks. For tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Except for certain items especially identified to the artist or to the composer of musical works, names of producing agencies are used in the author field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds. |

| 28 | Miscellaneous Imagery | Miscellaneous art works and photographs that are not accompanied by textual material, appearing by themselves with or without legend

This section includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or folios containing prints only, without accompanying text other than the legend. Photographs within articles or books that are credited to specific people or sources are not listed separately in this bibliography. |

| 29 | Computer and Interactive Media | Computer media and selected digital interactive media for personal devices, which include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

This section includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format, or in both hardcopy format accompanied by computer-readable versions or additional data in computerized format. Also included are announcements and similar items regarding media that are designed for digital personal-pad products such as iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch, or Android [some products in use as of 2014]. Further included here are articles that may explain how certain computerized media were created. Web-based media are excluded from this bibliography due to the likelihood of individual products being inaccessible in the future. Personal (hand-held) media such as Kindle editions of books are likewise excluded because of their narrowly restrictive limitations to proprietary products and inconsistent data on provenance and availability. |
## Other Guides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30</th>
<th><strong>Book Reviews and Similar Notices</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Critical reviews and notices of books, articles, films, and products about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications, as well as promotional reviews and notices in general-interest publications and cursory editorial or readers’ notices. Reviews are included in this bibliography only if they relate to publications about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River specifically, or must mention the canyon or the river in the review of an item whose subject is geographically broader or less obviously pertinent to this bibliography. Product reviews include those for computer software.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th><strong>Newspaper Guide</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brief guide to newspaper titles of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the bibliography viewed online, these citations are viewed in a text file; they are not part of the searchable component of the bibliography. Strings are searchable in the present document, as viewed in a word processor. [The online text file has not been updated since 2000.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, but researchers who bask in the thrill of finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This list of newspapers does not imply that it is exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of Canyon- and River-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. This list provides a sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southern Utah. A special supplement to the Arizona list includes newspapers of that intersection of the far Southwest, Yuma.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Marginalia

| 32 | Items not about the Grand Canyon *per se* but having a Grand Canyon venue, items unrelated to but utilizing the Grand Canyon in non-metaphorical senses, or items otherwise used with direct application to the Grand Canyon without occurring there |

This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue—for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the Canyon held at Grand Canyon—or as a projected destination, without certainty that the parties involved do actually reach the Grand Canyon. While these citations do not specifically contain information about the Canyon, that they took place there, or intended to take place there, makes them peripherally a part of the history of the Canyon. Also included here are some similarly marginal references to nearby Grand Canyon locales, which are embraced within this bibliography.

---

Regarding Parts 33 and 34, which are no long a part of *The Grand Canon* compilation, see separate comments in the “Coverage and Format” section of the introductory notes.
THE BIBLIOGRAPHY
BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDICES AND RELATED WORKS

Bibliographies, indices and related works that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Every bibliography and reference list has its good and bad points; each is designed to serve a different purpose and audience. The citations given here are those which relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable supplementary or alternate contemporary resource to THE GRAND CANON. Other bibliographies also extend their coverage beyond the limits of THE GRAND CANON.
Anonymous


Albertson, G. H.


Alliot, Hector

1914 1.4 Bibliography of Arizona; being the record of literature collected by Joseph Amasa Munk, M.D., and donated by him to the Southwest Museum of Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles: The Southwest Museum, 3rd ed. 431 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]


Ames, John G.


Anderson, Anders H.

Anderson, John Q.; Gaston, Edwin W., Jr.; and Lee, James W.

Anthony, John W.; Wilson, Eldred D.; and Moore, Richard T.

Arizona State College

Arizona State Library Association, Children's Services Roundtable

Atencio, Ernest

Bailey, G. E.

Bartlett, Katharine


Bercaw, Louise O., and Hannay, Annie M.
1938  1.279  (compilers) Bibliography on land utilization, 1918-36. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 284,* 1,508 pp. (Compiled “under the direction of Mary G. Lacy, Librarian, and in cooperation with the Land Utilization Division, Resettlement Administration”.) [Arranged geographically.]
Bercaw, Louise O., et al.

Bercaw, Louise O.; Hannay, Annie M.; and Colvin, Esther M.


Biglin, Karen; Pinkoski, Jan; and Thornton, Jan

1982 1.13 *Special Collections Library; a guide to the Special Collections*. Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series, no. 18, 76 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]

Bolton, Herbert E.


Bowden, Charles


Brooks, Richard H.; Brooks, Shielagh; and King, Joseph P.

1980 1.194 Lake Mead archeology; a bibliography. *In: McClellan, Carole, Phillips, David A., Jr., and Belshaw, Mike, Archeology of Lake Mead National Recreation Area: An assessment*. Tucson: Western Archaeological Center, Publications in Anthropology, no. 9, pp. 185-188.

Brown, Mathieu; Aumack, Ethan; and Perla, Bianca


Brownrigg, Edwin Blake

1978 1.278 *Colonial Latin American manuscripts and transcripts in the Obadiah Rich Collection: An inventory and index*. [New York]: New York Public Library, and Readex Books, 159 pp. [See various items, but in particular (p. 62) Rich 63, “Pedro de Casteñeda de Nágora ‘Relación de la jornada de Cibola, donde se trata de equellos poblados, y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el año de 1540’; Sevilla, 1596. 1596 transcription of lost original”. Compare also precise transcription of manuscript title-page with Item no. 2.1909 (P. de Castañeda) herein.]

[Broyles, Bill; Cox, Steve; Dinges, Bruce J.; Gonzales, Alfredo; Laird, W. David; Myers, Roger; Owens, James J.]

Calvo, Susanna S.


Carothers, Steven W.; Overturf, J. H.; Tomko, D. S.; Wertheimer, D. B.; Wilson, W.; and Johnson, R. R.


Cassidy, Daniel F.

2001 1.212 [compiler] A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. *In:* Dawson, Thomas F., *The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, pp. [69-75]. [Appended to facsimile reprinting of Dawson (1917). Title taken from p. [76].]

2002 1.213 (compiler) A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works with reference to James White. *In:* Dawson, Thomas F., *The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing [i.e., 2nd state], pp. [69-78]; also see in “Addendum” (1 leaf, laid loose). [Appended to a facsimile reprinting of Dawson (1917). Bibliography expanded from the one that was included in the 1st printing. Also see the entries for the two printings regarding the differences between them.]


Cassidy, Daniel F., and Cassidy, Diane


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>1.184</td>
<td>Catalogue 14; Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 44 pp. [With slip laid in, “Just Released:” with item no. 389 misnumbered (should be no. 390), 1 leaf, trimmed. [NOTE: Name of business, Five Quail Books—West, here reverts to original name as that when owned by David Hellyer, Five Quail Books.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1.192</td>
<td>Catalogue 16; Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 56 pp. [Distributed with blue wraps. Also a second state, special limited reissue of this catalogue with cream-colored wraps conforming to earlier catalogues, distributed December 2000.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


[Cassidy, Dan, and Cassidy, Diane]


2007 1.275 Catalogue 24—Volume Two; Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 63 pp. [pagination begins on verso of first leaf. [NOTE: This catalog includes an offering (FQ24/2:1204) for the set of Five Quail Books Catalogues 1 through 18.]


Chapman, Charles E.

1919 1.286 Catalogue of materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American Southwest. Berkeley: University of California Press, 755 pp. [See the volume’s index for numerous items that pertain to the Colorado River.]

Choncoff, Mary

1976 1.281 (compiler) Arizona in . . . 16mm films, 8 mm films, filmloops, filmstrips, slides, transparencies, cassettes, records, photos, prints, posters, charts, study prints, maps, flags, book returns, bookmarks, foods, microfilm, place mats, relief model kits, stereo picture reels. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Education, 90 pp. (ED 119 938. RC 009 087. (“Entries are derived from materials developed principally during the 1960’s and 1970’s.”) [Title from title-page; ellipsis is part of title. Cover sheet (typographically artistic): Arizona in filmstrips posters flags study prints cassettes records transparencies charts photographs films filmloops filmstrips maps transparencies cassettes flags film loops records maps films study prints cassettes filmloops films study prints maps charts posters films photographs transparencies records photographs charts flags records maps posters transparencies study prints.]

1978 1.27 (compiler) Arizona in books for children. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Education, 76 pp. [Xerographically produced, bound with a surplus cover from Arizona Highways,
which had been provided for the purpose by Arizona Highways to the Arizona Department of Education (test David Laird, 1995).

Colley, Charles C.

1972 1.276 (compiler) *Documents of southwestern history; a guide to the manuscript collections of the Arizona Historical Society.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 233 pp. FQ31:12

Cooper, Thomas C.

1974 1.28 Arizona history in *Arizona Highways*; an annotated bibliography (part I). *Arizona and the West*, 16(1)(Spring):33-64.

1974 1.29 Arizona history in *Arizona Highways*; an annotated bibliography (part II). *Arizona and the West*, 16(2)(Summer):157-188.

Dean, Riva


Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.


Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C.


Dockstader, Cornelia

1936 1.34 *Bibliography of books on the Southwest for pupils and teachers.* Flagstaff: Arizona State Teachers College, 46 pp. GUIDON 184
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward Eberstadt and Sons</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>1.298</td>
<td><em>Apache-Land; history, exploration, travel, mines, Army life, Indians, development and settlement of Arizona; books, pamphlets and maps offered for sale by Edward Eberstadt and Sons.</em></td>
<td>New York: Edward Eberstadt and sons, 36 pp. (Catalogue No. 120.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Farquhar, Francis P.  


[Faulk, Odie B.]


Ferguson, T. J., and Lotenberg, Gail


Filby, P. William

Fitzgerald, Carol


Ford, Mike S.


Fowler, Catherine S.

1970 1.43  Great Basin anthropology: A bibliography (Don D. Fowler, ed.). Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada System, Western Studies Center, 418 pp. (Social Sciences and Humanities Publication no. 5.)


Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr.

Garrison, Tom; Hale, Ruby; Polt, Annette; and Willeto, Claudia

1992 1.45 (compilers) Draft LCR bibliography; prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Fish and Wildlife, as part of Cooperative Agreement no. 1-FC-40-10520, 98 pp. [Little Colorado River basin.]

Geo-Heat Center

2004 1.297 (compiler) Geothermal publications list for Geopowering the West States of AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, KS, MT, NB, NV, NM, ND, OR, SD, TX, UT, WA and WY. Klamath Falls, Oregon: Oregon Institute of Technology, Geo-Heat Center, unpaginated [145 pp.].

Goelder, Charles R., and Duea, Karen

1978 1.2 Bibliography of travel/tourism studies in Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah. Boulder, Colorado: Business Research Division, Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Colorado, 22 pp. [Numerous variants of date and imprint noted.]

Goodman, David M.


Goodstein, J. R.; Kanamori, H.; and Lee, W. H. K.


Goodwin, Katherine R.


Goulet, C. T., and LaGory, K. E.

2009 1.255 Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (Gila cypha) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population. Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, for Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)

Grimmer, Anne

Guidon Books


Hasse, Adelaide R.


Hammond, George P.


Harris, Elizabeth


Hellman, Florence S.

1926 1.48 List of references on the Colorado River and its tributaries. [Supplements Walsworth (1922).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]


Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]


Catalogue Four; Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]

Catalogue Five; Western Americana; the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers. [January 1991.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]


Catalogue Six; Western Americana; the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]

Catalogue Seven; Western Americana; the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. [Erratum: Page 59, items UHQ-21 through UHQ-29 refer to Journal of Arizona History and should be listed as JAH-1 through JAH-9.]


Catalogue Eight; Western Americana; the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 82 pp.


Catalogue Nine; Western Americana; the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 84 pp. [NOTE: Catalogue series continued by Five Quail Books—West; see Cassidy, Dan and Diane.]

Hill, Edward E.


Hinton, H. P.

Arizona theses and dissertations, a preliminary checklist. Arizona and the West, 7(Autumn):239-264. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]

House, Dorothy A.


Howard, Kathleen L., and Weigle, Marta

Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey publications, 1892-1930: a selected checklist. In: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), The Great Southwest of the Fred

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery


International Water Commission, American Section


Iverson, Peter


Jackson, William Henry


James, George Wharton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Küchler, A. W., and McCormick, Jack


Kvasnicka, Robert M.


Ladd, R. S.


Laird, W. David

_____  1.82  Books of the Southwest; a critical checklist of current southwestern Americana.  Tucson: Books West Southwest.  [Published monthly.  Various dates.]  [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxix]


Landsward Institute

2011  1.284  Pathways.  Arizona in graduate research; a selected bibliography of academic dissertations and theses on environmental, social and public policy issues 2001-2011.  [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Landsward Institute, Northern Arizona University, 667 pp.  ("These references and abstract [sic] were obtained from the ProQuest database, 'Dissertations and Theses: Full Text'.")
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leeper, A.</td>
<td>2006 1.248 The grandest canyon of them all. <em>Book Links</em>, 16(1):32-34. [Internet website links.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Bureau of Power and Light</td>
<td>1935 1.246 <em>Bibliography, Colorado River development; Metropolitan Water District Project, All-American Canal</em>. Los Angeles: Bureau of Power and Light. [With revisions through March 30, 1938, 161 pp.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh, Paul C.</td>
<td>2001 1.199 (Principal Investigator) <em>Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River</em>. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001. CD-ROM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mauss, Armand L., and Franks, Jeffrey R.

Maxwell, Spencer

McKinley, Laura

Meisel, Max

Melton, Marcia

Meyer, Valerie

Moore, Diane B., and Cole, Jane B.

Moore, Richard T., and Wilson, Eldred D.

Munk, Joseph Amasa
1900 1.95 *Bibliography of Arizona books, pamphlets and periodicals in the library of Dr. J. A. Munk.* Los Angeles: [privately printed], 28 pp.
Arizona bibliography: a private collection of Arizoniana. Los Angeles: [privately printed], 98 pp. [Also see Alliot, Hector.]

Murdock, George Peter

1941 1.97 Ethnographic bibliography of North America. Yale Anthropological Studies, Volume 1, 168 pp. (Published for the Department of Anthropology, Yale University, by Yale University Press.)


Murdock, George Peter, and O'Leary, Timothy J.


Nelson, Clifford M.


Nelson, E. W.

1921 1.98 Bibliography of lower California. U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Memoirs, 16(1).

Niles, Wesley E., and Douglas, Charles L.

1977 1.244 (project directors, principal authors) Biota of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona; project report no. 1; annotated checklist and bibliography. Las Vegas: Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 249 pp. (Contract Nos. CX8000-4-0031, CX8000-6-0034.)

Nutt, Catherine T.

1976 1.99 (compiler, annotator) The Spanish Southwest, 1519-1776 and after; a bibliography of selected titles to commemorate the Bicentennial of the United States. Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series, no. 10, 60 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii]

Nutt, Catherine T., and Editors of Discovery

Orth, Donald J.


Panghorn, Mark White, Jr.


Payne, William


Pedersen, Sarah


1987 1.196 (with Joan Lutes, Bob Sorgenfrei, and Rick Startzman) *Emery Kolb; a guide to the Kolb Collection in the NAU Cline Library*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, v, 22 pp. (Discovery Series, no. 17.)

Pederson, Jordan, and Pederson, Aurelia L.


Pestana, Harold R.


Pilling, James Constantine

no date 1.229 *Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians; by James Constantine Pilling*. (Distributed only to collaborators.) Brooklyn, New York: Central Book Co., Inc., xl, 1135 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Pilling (1885). 750 copies only.]

1885 1.230 *Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the languages of the North American Indians; by James Constantine Pilling*. (Distributed only to collaborators.) Washington, D.C.: U.S.
Government Printing Office, xl, 1135 pp. (U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Miscellaneous Publication 2.) [100 copies only; Thomas indicates 110 copies.]

Poore, Benjamin Perley


Powell, Donald M.


1962 1.107 Arizona fifty; a list of fifty books about Arizona published since statehood. Tucson: [no imprint], 49 pp. FQ8:330 FQ20:312


Powell, Donald M., and Rice, Virginia E.


Powell, Lawrence Clark


Pugh, Bob


Quartaroli, Richard D.

Ravich, Karen

Rogers, Lloyd
1989 1.240 Zane Grey’s rivals; the Wright Five; Harold Bell Wright: 1872-1944. *Zane Grey’s Arizona Call,* 2(2)(Spring):5-9, 2(3)(Summer):6-7, 10. [Bibliographical points relating to printings of five of Wright’s novels; see “Wright 2. The Winning of Barbara Worth”, (Spring):6-7.]
1989 1.241 A supplement for Zane Grey first editions; additions, revisions, corrections. *Zane Grey’s Arizona Call,* (Supplement 7)(Summer):[1-4]. [Bibliographical points; see “Boulder Dam”, p. [1]; “Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon”, p. [3].]

Rose, Anthony J.

Ruder, Ruth L.
1970 1.126 (with Mr. and Mrs. Peter S. Bennett) *Selected list of references on the Grand Canyon area.* Museum of Northern Arizona, 42 pp. [mimeographed]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii]

Rumery, Joyce V.

Salazar, Teresa

Schmeckebier, L. F.
1904 1.130 Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler Surveys; namely Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Geographical and Geological Surveys of the Rocky
Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; and Horstman, Kevin C.


Schmutz, Ervin M.


Schwab, Orrin


Schwartzlose, Richard A.; Alvarez Millán, Danténoc; and Brueggeman, Peter

1992  1.185  *Golfo de California: Bibliografía de las ciencias marinas*.  *Gulf of California: Bibliography of marine sciences*.  [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 425 pp.  *NOTE*: 2MB digital format distributed in ASCII format on diskettes as follows: For IBM or compatible machines: 2 High Density or 8 Double Density 5 1/4-inch diskettes; or 2 High Density or 4 Double Density 3 1/2-inch diskettes.  For Macintosh machines: 3 800KB diskettes.  Digital versions were available from University of California at San Diego, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Library by sending blank diskettes to the Public Services Librarian.

Sealock, Richard B., and Seely, Pauline A.

1948  1.129  *Bibliography of place name literature; United States, Canada, Alaska and Newfoundland*.  Chicago: American Library Association, 331 [332] pp.  *NOTE*: 2MB digital format distributed in ASCII format on diskettes as follows: For IBM or compatible machines: 2 High Density or 8 Double Density 5 1/4-inch diskettes; or 2 High Density or 4 Double Density 3 1/2-inch diskettes.  For Macintosh machines: 3 800KB diskettes.  Digital versions were available from University of California at San Diego, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Library by sending blank diskettes to the Public Services Librarian.

Selle, Tyler


Simony, Maggy

1987  1.134  (ed.)  *The traveler's reading guide; ready-made reading lists for the armchair traveler*.  New York: Facts on File, revised, updated, 500 pp.  *NOTE*: 2MB digital format distributed in ASCII format on diskettes as follows: For IBM or compatible machines: 2 High Density or 8 Double Density 5 1/4-inch diskettes; or 2 High Density or 4 Double Density 3 1/2-inch diskettes.  For Macintosh machines: 3 800KB diskettes.  Digital versions were available from University of California at San Diego, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Library by sending blank diskettes to the Public Services Librarian.
Spamer, Earle E.


[See Appendix to Part 1 herein for contents and arrangement of this edition.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>1.312</td>
<td><strong>The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014.</strong> A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States—Northwestern Mexico. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, 2nd ed., DVD. [Disk includes the 1st ed.] [This is the current volume, in hand.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spamer, Earle E., and Euler, Robert C.**


**Stafford, Bruce E.**

1983 | 1.191 | *Filmography; a list of canoe, kayak, raft and river conservation films (including where to obtain them).* Anchorage, Alaska: Knik Knoers and Kayakers, Inc., 64 pp. |

**Stahler, Gerald**


**Stanton, William**


**Stark, Peter L.**


**Sturgeon, Melanie**

Swanton, W. I.


Taylor, Dwight W.


Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Rick; and Wallace, Mary G.

1995 1.155 Where to find information about the history of Arizona rivers (a computerized bibliography). *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper No. 17*, 3.5-inch diskette (DOS format), text 24 pp. [Several versions. Diskette label includes, "A computerized bibliography using Papyrus Retriever."]

Terek, Eugenie


Thomas, Marcia L.


Thomas, W. H., and Gaines, S. R.


Trapp, Richard A.

**Trapp, Richard A., et al.**

**Trapp, Richard A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; and Horstman, K. C.**

- **1995** 1.157  
  AZGEOBIB, Version 2.0: A list of references on the geology of Arizona.  

- **1996** 1.158  
  AZGEOBIB, Version 2.1: A list of references on the geology of Arizona.  

**Tucker, Mary**

- **no date** 1.159  
  *Books of the Southwest; a general bibliography.*  
  FQ12A:230

**Turney, Jack R., and Ellis, Harold H.**

- **1962** 1.304  
  (compilers) State water-rights laws and related subjects; a bibliography.  
  U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Farm Economics Division,  
  Miscellaneous Publication 921, 199 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Economics and Resource Planning**

- **2011** 1.270  
  *Economics and related literature—Glen and Grand Canyon; Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona.*  

**U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Technical Information Center**

- **1976** 1.308  
  *Geothermal resources exploration and exploitation; a bibliography.*  
  [No place]: U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Technical Information Center,  
  separately paginated sections [634 pp. total].  
  (TID-3354-R1.)

**U.S. Library of Congress**

- **1913** 1.160  
  *Lower California: A bibliographical list.*  
  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41]  
  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii]

**U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office**

- **1914** 1.289  
  [Copyright entry for Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, by Ellsworth Leonardson Kolb (1914).]  

- **1942** 1.290  
  [Renewal of copyright for Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, by Ellsworth Leonardson Kolb (1914).]  
### U.S. National Archives and Records Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### U.S. National Park Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>1.162</td>
<td><em>A bibliography of the national parks and monuments west of the Mississippi River. Volume 2.</em> Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service (compiled at the Western Museum Laboratories of the National Park Service with assistance provided by the Work Projects Administration and the Civilian Conservation Corps). [Boulder Dam Recreation Area, pp. 1-2; Grand Canyon, pp. 3-131; southwestern national monuments, p. 132.]</td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Microfilms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Van Tyne, J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Vinson, Michael

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>1.164</td>
<td><em>Motoring tourists and the scenic West, 1903 to 1948.</em> Dallas, Texas: De Golyer Library, Southern Methodist University, 42 pp.</td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Voth, Hazel Hunt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Voth, Hazel Hunt, and Gill, Harold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Wagner, Henry R.

1917 1.167 [Bibliography of printed works in Spanish relating to those portions of the United States which formerly belonged to Mexico.] [Santiago, Chile: La Impr. Diener], 43 pp. [Fide Library of Congress catalogue, LCCN 18-17569.]


Wagner, Henry R., and Camp, Charles L.


Wallace, Andrew


Walsworth, Bertha L.

1922 1.174 The Colorado River and its tributaries: A bibliography of books, magazine articles, and government documents in the Riverside Public Library. Riverside, California: [Riverside Public Library], 132 pp. [NOTE: Paginated and unpaginated versions seen; pagination may have been added by holder. For a supplement, see Hellman (1926).]
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxviii] THOMAS 978

Warman, Philip C.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weimer-McMillion, Becky; Tingley, Susan L.; and Schilling, John</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>1.263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welty, John W., and Chenoweth, William L.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>1.175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welty, John W.; Roddy, Michael S.; Alger, Christopher S.; and Brabb, Earl E.</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>1.274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wengerd, Sherman A., and King, Mary E.</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>1.176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, David A.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>1.177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Natalie D., and Fields, Randall L.</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>1.178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittaker, David J.</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>1.179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Eldred D.</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>1.180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winship, George Parker</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>1.181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Winsor, Justin


Wright, Phyllis L.; Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Richard, Stephen M.; and Peirce, H. Wesley


Yale, Charles


Yates, Richard, and Marshall, Mary


Zinn, George A., and McClure, John

Appendices to Part 1

A

Contents and Arrangement of
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, 1981)
[First Edition]

B

Fully Collated Pagination Sequence and Tab Placements for
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990)
Second Edition
and
Supplement 1, 1992 [1993]

C

Contents and Arrangement of
A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River
(www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, first posted online January 2000)
[Internet Edition]
Appendix to Part 1

Bibliography of the
GRAND CANYON
and the
LOWER COLORADO RIVER
1540 – 1980

Compiled By
Earle E. Spamer
And Others

Cover photograph by Dick Arentz.
## Contents and Arrangement of

_Book Title_ (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, 1981)  
[First Edition]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Preface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Special Acknowledgment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>List of Referenced Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>List of Nonperiodic Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Theses and Dissertations [list of institutions]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Abbreviations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1. Popular works on the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>2. The Lower Colorado River: Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Diversion Projects, Lake Mead to the Colorado Delta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>6. History of Grand Canyon National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>7. The Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>10. Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix to Part 1

Bibliography of the Grand Canyon

and the Lower Colorado River

From 1540

Supplement 1

Compiled by
Earle E. Spamer

with
Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin

Published by
Grand Canyon Natural History Association
Monograph B - Supplement 1 - 1992 [1993]
One of five 5¼-inch diskettes containing the 2nd edition in ASCII digital format. (A sixth diskette contains the Supplement, 1993.)

One of six microfiche cards containing the 2nd edition and Supplement.
Fully Collated Pagination Sequence and Tab Placements for
*Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River*
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990)
Second Edition
and
*Supplement 1* (1993)

Loose-leaf format in binder with tabs. Pagination sequence below reflects fully collated binder.

**Bold red print indicates components and pagination of 1990 edition.**

Blue print indicates interleaved pages of *Supplement 1, 1992 [1993]*

[Only one supplement was published. The bibliography was superseded by the Internet Edition online.]

**Page numbers**

| [I] to [II] | [Half-title and "Updates to this Bibliography" notice] |
| [I] to [ii] | [Title-page and copyright page] |
| ii-1 to ii-2 | [Title-page and copyright page for Supplement 1] |
| [iii] to iv | Contents |
| iv-1 to iv-2 | Contents and Filing Instructions. Supplement 1 |
| v to vi | *Foreword, by Louise M. Hinchliffe* |
| vii to x | *Preface* [by Earle E. Spamer] |
| x-1 | Preface to Supplement 1 [by Earle E. Spamer] |
| [x-2] | [Verse, by Earle E. Spamer (unsigned)] |
| xi to xii | Acknowledgements |
| xii to xix | *Serials and Periodicals* [list of titles cited] |
| xx-1 to xx-4 | *Serials and Periodicals. Titles Cited in Supplement 1* |
| xxi | *Abbreviations* |
| xxii | Citation Styles |
| xxiii | *General Introduction, by Valerie Meyer* |
| xxv to xxviii | Bibliographies of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River |
| Reviews-1 to Reviews-3 | Reviews |
| Corrigenda-1 to Corrigenda-10 | Corrigenda [to 1990 edition] |
### TAB 1 Popular Works

- **[1-1] to 1-2**  
  [Title-sheet and illustration]

- **1-3 to 1-52**  
  Part 1. Popular Works About the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions. With Special Sections on Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road Travel, and Colorado River Guides  
  Introduction by Richard Quartaroli, pp. 1-3 to 1-5

- **1-53 to 1-79**  

#### 1–Special Section 1–1 to 1–Special Section 1–3
- **Special Section 1. Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road Travel in the Grand Canyon Region**

#### 1–Special Section 1–5 to 1–Special Section 1–8
- **Part 1. Special Section 1. Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road and Air Travel in the Grand Canyon Region**

#### 1–Special Section 2–1 to 1–Special Section 2–3
- **Part 1. Special Section 2. Guides to the Colorado River. Supplement 1**

### TAB 2 Lower Colorado River

- **[1-1] to 1-2**  
  [Title-sheet and illustration]

- **2-3 to 2-23**  
  Part 2. Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Engineering Projects of the Lower Colorado River: Lake Mead to the Colorado River Delta. With a special section on Geologic Field Guides  
  Introduction by Earle Spamer [unsigned], pp. 2-3 to 2-4

- **2-25 to 2-28**  
  Part 2. Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Engineering Projects of the Lower Colorado River: Lake Mead to the Colorado River Delta. Supplement 1

- **2–Special Section–1**  
  Special Section. Geologic Field Guides

### TAB 3 Geology

- **[3-1] to 3-2**  
  [Title-sheet and illustration]

- **3-3 to 3-97**  
  Introduction by Earle E. Spamer, pp. 3-3 to 3-11

- **3-99 to 3-117**  

- **3–Special Section 1–1 to 3–Special Section 1–4**  
  Special Section 1. Geologic Field Guides to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River

- **3–Special Section 1–5**  
  Part 3. Special Section 1. Geologic Field Guides to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River

- **3–Special Section 2–1 to 3–Special Section 2–5**  
  Special Section 2. Geologic Maps

- **3–Special Section 2–7 to 3–Special Section 2–8**  
  Part 3. Special Section 2. Geologic Maps. Supplement 1
### TAB 4 Biology & Ecology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[4-1] to 4-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction by Lawrence E. Stevens, pp. 4-3 to 4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-31 to 4-48</td>
<td>Part 4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 5 Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[5-1] to 5-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3 to 5-15</td>
<td>Part 5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon Region. Compiled by Earle E. Spamer and Robert C. Euler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction by Robert C. Euler, pp. 5-3 to 5-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-17 to 5-18</td>
<td>Part 5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 6 Native Americans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[6-1] to 6-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction by Robert C. Euler, pp. 6-3 to 6-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-13 to 6-14</td>
<td>Part 6. Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 7 History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[7-1] to 7-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-3 to 7-11</td>
<td>Part 7. History of Grand Canyon National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction by Dorothy A. House, pp. 7-3 to 7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-13 to 7-19</td>
<td>Part 7. History of Grand Canyon National Park. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAB 8 Maps & Charts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[8-1] to 8-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-3 to 8-6</td>
<td>Part 8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7</td>
<td>Part 8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps). Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB</td>
<td>9  Works for Young People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[9-1] to 9-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3 to 9-6</td>
<td>Part 9. Works for Young People&lt;br&gt;Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-7 to 9-8</td>
<td>Part 9. Works for Young People. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAB</th>
<th>10 Newspapers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[10-1] to 10-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-3 to 10-8</td>
<td>Part 10. Newspapers of the Grand Canyon Region (with supplement for Yuma, Arizona)&lt;br&gt;Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 10-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-9</td>
<td>Part 10. Newspapers of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAB</th>
<th>11 The New York Times</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[11-1] to 11-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAB</th>
<th>12 Miscellaneous</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[12-1] to 12-2</td>
<td>[Title-sheet and illustration]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-3 to 12-10</td>
<td>Part 12. Miscellaneous&lt;br&gt;Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 12-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-5</td>
<td>1. Biographies and Biographical Memoirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-6 to 12-7</td>
<td>2. Poetry and Verse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-7 to 12-8</td>
<td>3. Miscellaneous Art and Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-8</td>
<td>4. Audio-Visual Works (Films, Videotapes, Audiotapes, Recordings, Slide Sets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-8 to 12-10</td>
<td>5. Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-11 to 12-22</td>
<td>6. Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-11</td>
<td>Part 12. Miscellaneous. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-11 to 12-13</td>
<td>1. Biographies and Biographical Memoirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13 to 12-20</td>
<td>2. Poetry and Verse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-21</td>
<td>3. Miscellaneous Art and Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-21</td>
<td>5. Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-21 to 12-22</td>
<td>6. Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Author Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAB</th>
<th>[Title-sheet]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[A-1]</td>
<td>Author Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-3 to A-35</td>
<td>Author Index. Supplement 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-37 to A-55</td>
<td>Citations Added in Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix to Part 1

Contents and Arrangement of
A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River
(www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, first posted January 2000)
[Internet Edition]

Opening Screen

(image captured in August 2011; basic layout unchanged since 2000)
Search Screen

A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River

Search the Bibliography

Years: [ ] to [ ]  \( ^1 \)
No Date  \( ^2 \)
Unknown

Author's Name

Key words: [ ]  \( ^4 \)

Subject: [ ] All Subjects

Citation Number

View: [ ] Results Per Page

Search

\( ^1 \) Searches include the start and end year. To search for citations from the
date 1990 only, enter '1990' to '1990'. Check 'No Date' or 'Unknown' for
 citations which have no stated date or for which date information is
 absent. To search only 'No Date' or 'Unknown' citations, check the
appropriate boxes and leave the 'from' year blank.

\( ^2 \) Keyword searches may use all lower-case letters. But the use of capital
letters will search only for those capital letters. Words entered as a phrase
will be searched as a phrase. Do not use quotation marks (unless the item
being searched for also contains quotation marks). To find entries
containing discreetly different words, use 'and', 'or', and 'not' between
the words. If you cannot type in discreetly marks like "" or ", use
wildcards. For examples of search click here.

(image captured in August 2011; basic layout unchanged since 2000, but information on
keyword searches emended at later times)
The following table of contents for the Internet Edition of the bibliography was copied from the web page online in 2011. It is largely unchanged from its first presentation in January 2000 and was arranged by a former website provider for Grand Canyon Association.

Compare this presentation to that for THE GRAND CANON (see contents) to ascertain further changes that have been made to part titles and descriptions; but most notably, the removal of Parts 33 and 34, about which:

**Part 33—“Other” Grand Canyons** is no longer updated and is not included in THE GRAND CANON. That part, which tracked uses of “Grand Canyon” in other geographical locales, was removed as a matter of pragmatic bibliography, not truly pertaining to the Grand Canyon except through nomenclature and comparison, analogy, and metaphor. These separately lists are now appended to THE GRAND CANON as literary compilations but otherwise they stand independently of the overall bibliography.

**Part 34—Miscellaneous Manuscripts** was removed from this version of the bibliography in November 2003; it was also removed from the Internet Edition online. Originally, I had believed it was prudent to include manuscript materials that were cited by other sources, in order to include those records in the bibliography. However, this is not the purpose of the bibliography; tracking manuscript and other primary source materials is an entirely separate project, one for someone else to pursue.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

To search the full bibliography, go to the search screen. The links below will allow you to search individual portions of the bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND INDICES

1. BIBLIOGRAPHIES
Bibliographies and indices that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Every bibliography and reference list has its good and bad points; each is designed to serve a different purpose and audience. The citations given here are those which relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable supplementary or alternate contemporary resource to the present bibliography. Other bibliographies also extend their coverage beyond the limits of the present bibliography.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS

2. GENERAL
General, historical, and "popular" works, including regional geography, non-fictional literature, and biographical material relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico

This part includes all literature that broadly addresses the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region as well as specifically focused literature. It includes material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications that deal at least in part with the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. Material that may otherwise be classified as "Miscellaneous" is also in this part of the bibliography. Travel literature that is more travelogue in presentation is included in this part, but travel publications that are incremental guides to attractions and informational guides to accommodations and services will be found in 9. Travel.

3. NEW YORK TIMES
Grand Canyon articles and reports in The New York Times from 1857

*The New York Times* is widely available on microfilm. Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected reporting, make it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper also allows it to serve as a Grand Canyon-
Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first expeditions to the canyon by Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) and John Wesley Powell (1869).

For book reviews, see 30. Reviews.

4. MEMORIALS
Biographical memorials, necrologies, and obituary notices that refer to people of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River

To browse the memorials by name of the decedent instead of the author, see the separate file, Memorials (By Name of Decedent) [NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000.]

This part lists only obituary notices and commemorative or retrospective memorials. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. A few pertinent miscellaneous biographical sketches of persons prominent in the history of the area are also included. Traditional biographies as books and articles are listed in 2. General. The name of the decedent is added to the end of the citation, with his or her dates where known.

5. VISION-IMPAIRED
Works produced especially for vision-impaired people

This part includes items specifically prepared for the visually impaired. These citations are from the Library of Congress Information System; some publications are available only to those meeting holding-agency eligibility criteria. Dates given are for the printed volume from which the special product was prepared, unless listed otherwise.

See 27. Audio Only for conventional audio recordings.

6. YOUTH
Non-fiction and fiction for younger audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as "juvenile"; it includes works that also can be categorized as appropriate for the "young adult". Both non-fiction and fiction are grouped together in order to provide complete, contiguous coverage in this special literary genre. If the context of the title does not clearly indicate whether the item is fiction or non-fiction, a notation is appended to explain it.


7. FICTION
Fiction for adult audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore. However, special-interest subjects that can be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to UFOs and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to "general" subjects or to the specific subject to which it purports to belong (e.g. Geology).

See 6. Youth for "juvenile" and "young adult" fiction.

8. VERSE
Poetry and verse about the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

Publications that are both prose and verse are listed here as well as in Part 2. General.
9. TRAVEL
Informational guides to attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water-, and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides)

This part includes only those publications that provide route-finding information, seasonal data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees—specifically for lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions.

See 2. General for essay-type guides that largely omit information on locations, fees, hours of operation, and other such time-limited information.

See 10. Colorado River Guides for travel guides to the Colorado River.

10. COLORADO RIVER GUIDES
Informational guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)

This part includes "strip maps" and other such specific guides for travelers.

LOWER COLORADO RIVER CORRIDOR SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS

11. LOWER COLORADO—NATURAL HISTORY
Natural history and geography specifically about the lower Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico

This part includes only those natural history and geography references that are restricted to the lower Colorado River corridor from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes hydrologic investigations of the river itself, as limited to this reach, including studies of that part of Lake Mead which has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. This part also lists natural history studies related to the Salton Sea.

See 2. General for general and historical works pertaining to the lower Colorado River.
See 21. Geology for surface-water supply documents pertaining to the Colorado River basin.

12. LOWER COLORADO—PROJECTS
Engineering projects and water management issues in the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico — and proposed projects in the Grand Canyon

This part includes all references that deal with the dams and support facilities in the lower Colorado River, from Hoover Dam to the delta. Also included are documents related to irrigation and flood-control measures in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink. As a means to accommodate the literature on proposed dams and diversion structures inside the Grand Canyon, documents relating to them are included in this part.
GRAND CANYON REGION HUMAN AFFAIRS SUBJECTS

13. ADMINISTRATION
Administration of Grand Canyon National Park and adjacent federal lands (including that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona)

This part comprises items broadly relating to the administration of the national park and earlier administratively sectioned lands. But it lists more than documents pertaining to bureaucratic procedures and regulations. Also included here are references that pertain to land use practices affecting the politically defined unit; some items relating to historic structures; management documents derived from environmental studies on public lands; public comments on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions; and general articles and published opinions that relate to legislative issues affecting the protection, operation, and public use of the lands of the political unit.

For less similarly related items, see also:
14. Human Affairs for sociological, recreational, and economic analyses of visitation profiles, visitor experiences, and social concerns of authorized concessions in the national park, and for similar analyses of the impact of legislatively mandated operational changes to the economic and power supply mandates of Glen Canyon Dam
15. Health and Safety for issues relating to human health and safety, including those that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for ecological studies that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
19. Environment—Biological for ecological studies relating to management of living organisms
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological studies of environment that discuss or contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

14. HUMAN AFFAIRS
Sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues, commentaries, and analyses relating to the Grand Canyon region

This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social "quality of wilderness" studies, and items pertaining to teaching and instruction about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

For related items, see also:
13. Administration for public-lands overview and management decision documents that relate to recreation and aesthetics
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for quantitative studies of environmental quality
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

15. HEALTH AND SAFETY
Issues relating to human health and safety in the Grand Canyon or on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon

This part lists items relating to human health and safety in the national park and immediate vicinity. It also includes documents on accident investigations.
For related items, see also:

3. New York Times for pertinent accounts published in New York Times (e.g., aircraft accidents)
13. Administration for aspects of safety issues that have resulted in discussion or management decisions relating to federally administrated areas
17. Native Americans for material relating to Native American tribes and their relationship with the Grand Canyon after European contact
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for aspects of environmental monitoring of the physical environment
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

16. ARCHAEOLOGY
Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including historical archaeology of nineteenth- and twentieth-century activities

This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys of cultural artifacts and physical remains, from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to the remnants of recent historical (nineteenth- and twentieth-century) activities.

Also see 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

17. NATIVE AMERICANS
Native Americans of the Grand Canyon and issues relating to Native American activities in the canyon and in the national park

This part includes all documents that pertain to the Havasupai, who live within the physiographic Grand Canyon. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities in the Grand Canyon, or with respect to their traditional or claimed heritage of the Grand Canyon.

See also:

2. General for publications of broader interest that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon, including general travel items
16. Archaeology for publications relating to Native Americans prior to European contact, or to archaeological documentation of Native American heritage claims to the Grand Canyon
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
26. Audio-Visual for films and videos that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon

GRAND CANYON REGION SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS

18. ENVIRONMENT—PHYSICAL ECOLOGY
Physical, chemical, biophysical, and biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric ecology, and historical aspects of environmental research, relating to the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

This part includes studies of biological ecology that are not organismically specific, and environmental studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of management of public lands in the Grand
Canyon region. This part also includes general articles that pertain to environmental issues in the Grand Canyon region.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor, below Lake Mead, see 11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History and 12. Lower Colorado River—Projects.

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for items on policy input, management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies, and public comments on these documents
14. Human Affairs for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows
15. Health and Safety for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological environmental impacts
22. Hydrogeology for environmental impacts to the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

19. ENVIRONMENT—BIOLOGY
Organismal biology and biological investigations in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor below Lake Mead, see:

11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History
12. Lower Colorado River—Projects

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies and public comments on these documents
14. Human Affairs for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows
15. Health and Safety for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological environmental impacts
22. Hydrogeology for environmental impacts to the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

20. GCES

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress
(compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli)

Browse file only. Due to the unconventional format of these informational citations, they are not part of the searchable database. [NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000. The citations, however, have since been modified and included in the online database.]
The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) were created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. This was in response to a congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and on the river’s riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases, and the EIS was completed in 1995. Also see **13. Administration** for various management issues and decisions related to the GCES.

The GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are archived at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Complete information for this list is still being compiled.

Enumerated entries following the sequence for this bibliography do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived.

### 21. GEOLOGY

**Physical and historical geology of the Grand Canyon region (including groundwater hydrogeology but excluding hydrogeology of the Colorado River and other surface waters)**

This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), stratigraphic studies of Grand Canyon's rock units beyond the canyon proper, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where embracing the Grand Canyon region, historical investigations of the Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, and modern groundwater studies of the region.

Also see:

- **11. Lower Colorado—Natural History** for geological works about the lower Colorado River region, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico
- **20. GCES** for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
- **22. Hydrogeology** for materials relating to the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
- **29. Computer Media** for specialized products released for use in this environment

### 22. HYDROGEOLOGY

**Hydrogeology of the Colorado River and tributary surface waters in the Grand Canyon — including hydraulic investigations of the river, sedimentary studies in the river corridor, surface-water resources, and hydrogeological investigations relating to proposed engineering projects in the river corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead**

This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow (hydrology) of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried sediment, and the effects of the river's flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river.
Also see:

13. Administration for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies of the Colorado River
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for items relating to physical ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
19. Environment—Biology for items relating to biological ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for items relating to groundwater hydrology and climatic studies with hydrological applications

23. GEOLOGICAL GUIDES
Geological field guides and road logs for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico

This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

See 10. Colorado River Guides for base maps and general guides to the Colorado River.

24. GEOLOGIC MAPS
Separately published geologic and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region

This list includes only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. For a more comprehensive index to all published geologic maps to 1992 that includes those that were published as figures within publications, see in:


IMAGE AND AUDIO

25. GENERAL MAPS
Separately published maps, charts, and atlas sheets that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region (excluding geologic and special topographic maps)

There are hundreds of maps that could be listed here, but only those which have come to my attention are included. The catalogues of map dealers include many maps that cover the Southwest; unfortunately, their citations are incomplete and often the illustrations are too small to read pertinent author and publisher data from the map.

Also see entries listed in Official map publications; a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries, by Walter Thiele, under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman (American Library Association, Chicago, 1938, 356 pp.); and Vegetation maps of North America, compiled by A. W. Küchler and Jack McCormick
(International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps, A. W. Küchler, ed., Volume 1, Anton W. Van Bekhoven, Naarden, 453 pp.).

For Colorado River guides (strip maps), see 10. Colorado River Guides.

26. AUDIO-VISUAL
Audio-visual works — photographic sets, motion pictures, videotapes, and compact disks (CDs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

For certain tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Names of producing agencies are used for the indexed field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

See also 5. Vision-Impaired for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
See also 29. Computer Media for products designed for use on computers.

27. AUDIO ONLY
Audio works — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only compact disks (CDs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, and orchestral and other musical scores

"Record" is an analog sound recording, or "phonodisc"; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33 1/3 rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks. For tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Except for certain items especially identified to the artist or to the composer of musical works, names of producing agencies are used in the author field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

See also 5. Vision-Impaired for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
See also 27. Audio-Visual for audio-visual materials incorporating Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite" in its entirety or in selected excerpts.
See also 29. Computer Media for products designed for use on computers.

28. MISCELLANEOUS IMAGERY
Miscellaneous artworks and photographs that are not illustrative material in works of general, historical, literary, or biographical interest, but appear by themselves with or without legend

This part includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or folios containing prints only, without accompanying text other than the legend.

See 2. General for more complete and critical material on art and photography of the Grand Canyon-Colorado River region.

29. COMPUTER MEDIA
Computer media that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format, or in both hardcopy format accompanied by computer-readable versions or additional data in computerized format.

OTHER GUIDES

30. REVIEWS
Critical and brief reviews of books, articles, films, and products about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River

To browse the reviews by the title of the work being reviewed instead of the review's author, see the separate file, Reviews (By Title). [NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000.]

This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications, as well as favorable promotional reviews in general-interest publications. Product reviews include software.

31. NEWSPAPER GUIDE
Brief guide to newspaper titles of the Grand Canyon region (and a supplemental list for Yuma, Arizona)

Browse file only. Due to the unconventional format of these informational citations, they are not part of the searchable database.

Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, but researchers who bask in the thrill of finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information.

This list of newspapers is not exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of canyon- and river-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. This list provides a sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southern Utah. A special supplement to the Arizona list includes newspapers of that crossroads of the far Southwest, Yuma.

32. MARGINALIA
Items not about the Grand Canyon but having a Grand Canyon venue or otherwise borrowing the name "Grand Canyon"

This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue; for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the canyon held at Grand Canyon. While they do not specifically contain information about the canyon, that they took place there makes them peripherally a part of the history of the canyon.

See 33. "Other" Grand Canyons for items relating to other geographical features that use the appellation "Grand Canyon". 
33. "OTHER" GRAND CANYONS

Works that refer to other geographic features of the world and elsewhere that use the appellation "Grand Canyon" or make comparisons to the Grand Canyon, and works in which there are metaphorical references to the Grand Canyon

This part lists citations that pertain to other geographic features that include "Grand Canyon" as part of their names; for example, "Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone" or "The Little Grand Canyon". This part also contains: citations of articles that in some way compare the magnitude of other geographic features—on Earth and elsewhere—with the Grand Canyon; cite the Grand Canyon as the superlative chasm of the world; as well as more abstract comparisons, such as "the equatorial Grand Canyon", a concept of global economics. Exception is made here to this bibliography's exclusion of newspaper items; and further, to document the appearance of such items, this part includes such ephemera as advertising flyers, postcards, and some items that we have seen on the Internet, with the realization that the last category is especially ephemeral. For the Internet citations, the date is given for when seen by the compiler. Annotations provide quotations or the context in which the reference to the Grand Canyon appears. This documents all such references and comparisons to the Grand Canyon as have come to the attention of the compiler and contributors. For a published listing, now incomplete, of other known geographic features named "Grand Canyon" and "Colorado River", refer to the article by Corax and Abyssus (1996). The Geographic Names Information System managed by the U.S. Geological Survey is also a useful Internet resource at http://www-nmd.usgs.gov/www/gnis/index.html. The Defense Mapping Agency provides a similar resource for geographic names outside of the United States at http://164.214.2.53/gns/html/index.html.

34. MISCELLANEOUS MANUSCRIPTS

Manuscript materials originally cited in the bibliography or intended for inclusion in the Internet edition; subsequently removed but retained in this part for archival purposes

[Earlier editions of this bibliography included some manuscript resources that should not have been cited. It is beyond the purview of this bibliography to list manuscripts and unique copies of reports. When such were originally added, it was believed that they were of sufficiently unique or special interest to warrant listing them; usually, a notation was appended to indicate the reference from which the citation was obtained; this was intended to be a means by which interested readers could refer back to the original citation to establish the context of the citation. These manuscript materials have been deleted from the formal parts of the bibliography, but they are retained in this part so as not to lose useful (even if not comprehensive) information that had been in previous editions. Citations which lack a cross-reference to Monograph 8 are items that were compiled for inclusion in the present edition. In one instance, a copy of an unpublished report appeared in a bookseller's annotated catalogue. For each citation, the part of this Internet edition of the bibliography for which it had been intended is indicated.

End of Appendices to Part 1 of Bibliography
GENERAL AND SPECIAL-INTEREST SUBJECTS
General and popular works, including history, regional geography, non-fictional literature, and biographical material, relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico.

This section includes all literature that broadly addresses the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region as well as literature specifically focused on this region or a part of it. It includes material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications that deal at least in part with the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. General environmental publications, as opposed to those that are more technical or administrative in nature, are included in this part of the bibliography. Material that may otherwise be arbitrarily classified as “Miscellaneous” (not pertinent in other parts of the bibliography) is also in this part.

See also Part 3, New York Times for pertinent articles relating to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River during 1851 to present.

See also Part 4, Memorials for memorials and announcements regarding deceased individuals.

Travel literature that is more travelogue in presentation is included in this part, but travel publications that are incremental guides to attractions and informational guides to accommodations and services will be found in Part 9, Travel Guides.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.
Anonymous

Scenic views; Yuma Arizona; a true pictorial story of the American Egypt. Yuma, Arizona: [no imprint], [63] pp. GUIDON 676


Hoover (Boulder) Dam and the Lake Mead Recreational Area. Boulder City, Nevada: [no imprint?], 28 pp. FQ7:Misc.20

Historical Boulder City cookbook (Cliff Segerbloom, illustrator). [Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Museum and Historical Association], 160 pp.

The spectacular Grand Canyon; 200 miles long, 13 miles wide and about 1 mile deep. With as many moods and colors as there are days in the year. [Valle, Arizona?]: Farley’s and The Petrified Log, [4] pp. (Printed by Mohave County Miner.)


Man in the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]

Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Grand Canyon, Arizona. [No imprint], 6 pp., wraps. [Solicitation for construction funds.]

Location of the Overland Mail. From the Missouri Republican, June 26, 1857. [No imprint], 9 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1542 • The Grand Canon • 2014

no date 2.21512  A drift for life. [London and Brighton]: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 15 pp. (Penny Series of Popular Tales.) [1890.] [James White affair; Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

no date 2.7562  The Royal Collection of foreign and colonial views. Photographic reproductions of the most interesting scenes in British colonies and dependencies and all countries comprising the English-speaking world. Birmingham, England: C. Combridge, 96 pp. [Ca. 1900?]

no date 2.14786  Triennial record of the Class of 1902; Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. New York: Lindon Bates, Jr., for The Class, 256 pp. [See p. 177, “Wilhelmous Myderse Stillman”, with brief remarks on the “Salton See” and Colorado River.] [1906.] [Salton Sea.]


no date 2.7872  Boxing. Call of the Canyon (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [6]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]

no date 2.7873  Educational program. Call of the Canyon (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [7]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]


no date 2.8  The Grand Canyon visitors' almanac; being a compilation of precise and accurate information relating to the discovery, the geology, the human and natural history of this queenly wonder. Together with expositions regarding many related marvels; as well as notes on the weather, and favorite cures and remedies of the Indians. [No imprint.] Printed for the Valley National Bank, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 32 pp. [Cover subtitle: A compendium of new, useful, and entertaining matter concerning nature’s crowning splendor. Back cover indicates, "Souvenir of the Grand Canyon office of the largest bank in the Rocky Mountain states.” Date between 1942 and early 1960s.] FQ24/2:907


no date 2.11  High spots of Arizona, the Grand Canyon State. Phoenix: [no imprint]. [Ca. 1950s-1960s?] FQ9:15 FQ21:322


no date 2.11314 Clean, green Boulder City, Nevada; the finest in outdoor recreation, climate, scenery, and year round living. Less than five miles from Lake Mead. [No imprint], [large gatefold brochure]. [1970.]


no date 2.18607 The Virgin River communities area plan; Littlefield, Scenic, Beaver Dam, Arvada, Desert Springs. [No imprint], 91 pp. ("Adopted May 4, 1998 by the Mohave County Board of Supervisors").

no date 2.11312 Grand Canyon. English version. [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [2007 or earlier.]
Join us at the Bright Angel History Room. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp. [Large brochure style. 2007 or earlier.]


Road trip; Chapter 1. Undo Magazine, (7):12-15. [Southwestern U.S. Includes Grand Canyon and Route 66 through Oatman, Arizona.] [In Thai; English title, thus.] [Ca. 2013.]

Road trip; Chapter 2. Undo Magazine, (8):14-17. [Southwestern U.S. Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Thai; English title, thus.] [Ca. 2013.] [NOTE: The final installment of this series, "Road Trip: Epilogue", (9):12-15, does not pertain to the scope of this bibliography.]


Hoover Dam; Word Searches of America, Ltd. Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 25 pp. [Game booklet.]


Apostolicos afanes de la Compañía de Jesus, escritos por un Padre de la Misma Sagrada Religion de su Provincia de Mexico. Barcelona: Pablo Nadal, 452 [461] pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]


1776 2.19114 The history of New-Mexico, including California. The North British Intelligencer: or, Constitutional Miscellany (Edinburgh), 3(12)(December 18):357-360. [See in particular p. 358: “The sea between [California and Mexico] is called the Gulph or Lake of California, or the Vermillion [sic], Purple, or Red Sea.”; and p. 360: “There are two considerable rivers in California, viz. Rio Colorado, and Rio du Carmel . . . .” (entire notes)]


1778 2.17196 Spanish dominions in North America [first part]. The Lady’s Magazine (London), (February):97-100. [See “New Mexico, Including California.”, pp. 97-99.]


1790 2.17183 A collection of voyages around the world. Performed by royal authority. Containing a complete historical account of Captain Cook’s first, second, third and last voyages, undertaken for making new discoveries, &c. . . . Vol. V. London: for A. Millar, W. Law, and R. Cater, pp. 1547-1939. [This title with variants and other years and imprints.] [See pp. 1663-1664, note of Gulf of California, including notice in passing of “Rio Collorado” [sic].]

1792 2.19187 Encyclopædia Britannica; or, a dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous literature; constructed on a plan, by which the different sciences and arts and digested into the form of distinct treatises or systems, comprehending the history, theory, and practice of each, according to the lastest discoveries and improvements; and full explanations given of the various detached parts of knowledge, whether relating to natural and artificial objects, or to matters ecclesiastical, civil, military, commercial, &c. Including elucidations of the most important topics relative to religion, morals, manners, and the oeconomy of life: together with a description of all the countries, cities, principal mountains, seas, rivers, &c. throughout the world; a general history, ancient and modern, of the different empires, kingdoms, and states; and an account of the lives of the most eminent persons in every nation, from the earliest ages down to the present times. Vol. XI. Edinburgh: printed for A. Bell and C. MacFarquhar, 814 pp., Plates 292-310. “See at the conclusion of “Mexico”: “New-Mexico”, pp. 685-686. See p. 683: “New-Mexico . . . is bounded on the north by high mountains, beyond which is a country altogether unknown . . . and on the west by the gulf of California, and the Rio Colorado; . . . but the twentieth part of the country within these limits is neither cultivated or inhabited either by Spaniards or Indians.”]


1802 2.18603 Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792 para reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca, expediciones ex. Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, cxxviii, 185 pp. [See pp. xxviii-xxix, lxx-lxxi, lxxxvii-lxxxviii.]


1809 2.17509 Beyträge zur Hydrographie von Süd America. Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde (Gotha), 20(August):91-122. [Colorado River [of Mexico] noted in passing, pp. 92-93.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1811</td>
<td>2.12865</td>
<td>Mexico, or New Spain. <em>Weekly Register</em> (Baltimore), 1(1)(September 7):14-16. [Includes note of Colorado River. Serial also known as <em>Niles’ National Register</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1811</td>
<td>2.17378</td>
<td>Intendancy of New California. <em>In: Miscellaneous Articles</em> [section]. <em>American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science</em>, 7(First Part for 1810):[second series of pagination in volume] 315-339. [See pp. 322-323, note, regarding the etymology of “Oregon” (Oregon), which includes: “The map of Alzate only marks the Rio Colorado, which receives its waters from the Rio Gila. Near the junction we read the following words: Rio Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora, of which the origin is unknown. The negligence with which these Spanish words are divided (they have engraved Nortecuio and Seignora) is undoubtedly the cause of this extraordinary mistake.”] [Item is written in the first person.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1820</td>
<td>2.18957</td>
<td><em>Diario de las actas y discusiones de las Córtes</em>. <em>Legislatura de los años de 1820 y 1821</em>. Tomo XI. Madrid: Imprenta especial de las Córtes; por don Diego García y Campoy. [See “Núm. 1. Diario de las Córtes. Sesión del día 2 de Noviembre de 1820”, 58 pp.; see p. 25.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1825 | 2.16952 | The inquirer.—No. 2. Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. *Monthly Magazine; or British Register* (London), 60(Second Part 2)(416)(November 1):313-315. [Regarding a canal between the Atlantic and Pacific. See p. 313: “One project has been to descend [sic]
the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the Rio Colorado, by a
cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with
practicality.” (entire note)]

1825 2.17304 Opening between the Pacific and Atlantic. In: Foreign Varieties [section]. New
Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal (London), 1825(3, Historical Register)(May
1):214. [“... it might be possible to ascend the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of
Mexico, and then cross the mountains to the source of the Rio Colorado, which flows
into the Gulf of California.” (entire note)]

1825 2.15400 The London general gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of
the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, &c. of the known world; an
account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries,
and natural productions of each country, &c. forming a complete body of geography,
Baynes and Son, 712 pp., map. [See p. 573, “Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New
Spain . . . .”]

1826 2.19322 Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. Spirit of the English Magazines (Boston),
Series 2, 4(9)(February 1):347-350. [See p. 348: “One project has been to descend
[sic] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the head of the Rio
Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine
advantage with practicability.” (entire note)] [Serial title given as for number; serial title
on volume title-page: The Atheneum; or, Spirit of the English Magazines.]

1826 2.16704 Nouvelle route des États-Unis a la mer Pacifique. Revue Britannique (Paris),
7(August):342-346.

1826 2.17367 Nuovo dizionario geografico universale; statistico—storico—commerciale; compilato
sulle grandi opere di Arrowsmith, Büssing, Balbi, Cannabich, D’Anville, Forster,
Fabri, Gaspari, Guthrie, Goldsmith, Humboldt, Hassel, Herrison, La-Martiniere,
Mannert, Moreri, Malte-Brun, Mackensie, Poisson, Pinkerton, Stein, Vosgien,
Zimmermann, e da altri autori d’ogni età e d’ogni nazione. Tomo I [A-Asi]. Venezia:
Tipi di Giuseppe Antonelli ed., 844 pp. [See “America, Nuovo Mondo e Nuovo
Continente”, pp. 455-473; specifically, p. 459, note of Colorado River.]

1826 2.17779 L’art de vérifier les dates, depuis l’année 1770 jusqu’a nos jours; formant la
continuation ou troisième partie de l’ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les Religieux

1826 2.19321 Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. Worcester Magazine and Historical Journal
(Worcester, Massachusetts), 1:297-301. [See p. 297: “One project has been to descend
[sic] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the head of the Rio
Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine
advantage with practicality.” (entire note)]

1827 2.21333 Nuovo dizionario geografico universale; statistico, storico, commerciale. Tomo I. Parte II. [Betanimesnes-Capizzone.] Venezia: Tipi di Giuseppe Antonelli, pp. 505-
1080. “See “California (golfo di), Mare Vermiglio o Mare di Cortes”, p. 1000.
Colorado River, in passing.”

1830 2.18303 Learning to dive.—Turtle fishing. Literary Port Folio (Philadelphia), (3)(January
21):19-20. [“From Hardy’s Travels in Mexico.”]

1830 2.21740 Pêcheries de perles et de corail sur les cotes du Mexique. Revue Britannique (Bruxelles), 1830(March):195-204. [Credited to "Quarterly Review". See p. 204, lower Colorado River region.]


1831 2.18967 Diccionario geográfico universal, dedicado a la Reina Nuestra Señora (Q. D. G.); redactado de los mas recientes y acreditados diccionarios de Europa, principales Españoles, Franceses, Ingleses y Alemanes. Por una sociedad de literatos: S.B.M.F.C.L.D. Tomo II. [Ben-C]. Barcelona: José Torner, 1,209 pp. [See "California (golfo de), Mar Bermejo ó Mar de Cortes", p. 427; Colorado River, in passing.]

1831 2.17300 Diccionario geográfico universal, dedicado a la Reina Nuestra Señora (Q. D. G.); redactado de los mas recientes y acreditados diccionarios de Europa, principales Españoles, Franceses, Ingleses y Alemanes. Por una sociedad de literatos: S.B.M.F.C.L.D. Tomo IV. [Gen-J]. Barcelona: José Torner, 1,013 pp. [See "Ignacio", p. 712, and "Jumas", p. 998. "Ignacio (S.), isla de Méjico en el fondo del golfo de California, enfrente de la embocadura del río Colorado, su estension es de 9 leg. y la anchura de 3 3/4." "Jumas, Indios de Méjico, que habitán entre el Gila y el Colorado, hàcia la estremidad sept. del golfo de California." (entire notes)]

1831 2.19188 Nuovo dizionario geografico universale; statistico, storico, commerciale . . . . Tomo IV. Parte I. [Nagasaki-Palmas.] Venezia: Giuseppe Antonelli, 644 pp. ("Opera originale Italiana di una societa di dotti"). [See "Norte (rio del) o rio Bravo del Norte", pp. 258-259; specifically, p. 259, "Il rio del Norte bagna dei paesi che in generale non sono convertiti in colonia; ma, allora quando la popol[azione]. si porterà verso le sue rive, potrà acquistare un grande interesse, se lo si perviene a congiungere, mediante un canale, al rio Colorado, tributario del Grande-Oceano, la cui sorgente non è dalla sua lontana che una ventina di leghe." (entire note)]


1835 2.17736 Die Ströme der Erde. Nordamerika. Das Ausland, 8(158)(June 7):629-630. [Colorado River, see p. 629. [Part of a serialized article.]


1837 2.18302 Pêche des perles sur la côte de la Californie. *La France Maritime*, 3:231-232. [Includes geographical notes pertaining to Hardy’s explorations in the Gulf of California.]


1842 2.11635 Chanion of the Colorado. *Western Literary Messenger*, (July 20). [Also reprinted in Ferris (1940).]

1842 2.19053 *System of universal geography, founded on the works of Malte-Brun and Balbi; embracing a historical sketch of the progress of geographical discovery, the principles of mathematical and physical geography, and a complete description, from the most recent sources, of the political and social condition of all the countries in the world; with numerous statistical tables, and an alphabetical index of 12,000 names.* Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black; and London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1,063 pp. [Under “Rivers of North America” see p. 881: “The Rio Colorado falls into the northern extremity of the Gulf of California, after a course of 640 miles; but its sources have not been explored. The depth at its mouth is not more than six feet, and the breadth scarcely exceeds 200 yards. Sixty miles from the sea it is joined by the Rio Gila, which rises from the Sierra Mongollon, in the Rocky Mountains, about 34° 20′ N. lat. The country through which these rivers flow is a sandy desert, destitute of good water, and subject to excessive heat.” (entire note)]

1843 2.19065 The North-West boundary question. *Dublin University Magazine*, 21(March):377-394, map. [See map, which displays U.S. boundaries in the West as then held. Colorado River, pp. 377, 379, in passing.]

1844 2.15 Ancient ruins. *Times and Seasons*, 5(January 1):390-391. [From the Texas Telegraph, October 11, 1843; with introductory paragraph by editor. Lower Colorado River region; not the Colorado River of Texas.] GOODMAN 77

1845 2.17374 [Note of manuscript map by Albert Gallatin sent to Geographical Society at Paris.] *In: Biblioteca Italiana* [section]. *Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arte, Giornale, e Biblioteca Italiana* (Milano), 10(30):393-394. [“Il signor Alberto Gallatin . . . ha mandato alla Società geografica di Parigi una carta manoscritta di quelle regioni fra il Missuri e l’Oceano pacifico . . . . La parte più interessante delle medesime è la dimostrazione dell’immenso spazio che occupa il deserto di sabbia fra il Rio Colorado e la catena marittima dei monti della California, l’unico del suo genere in quel vastissimo continente. Tutto quello ch’è a borea fra il Rio Colorado e la California, era infino ad ora terra incognita. Il confine settentrionale del deserto è presso a poco sotto il latitudinario quarantesimo primo. Cuopre otto gradi di longitudine, ma solamente sotto quello di 32° 30′, da dove si prolunga per circa cento miglia più verso mezzodi al di qua e di là del golfo di California.”]


1853 2.15455 *Sailing directions for the west coast of North America. Embracing the coasts of Central America, California, Oregon, Fuca Strait, Puget Sound, Vancouver Island, and the islands and rocks off the coasts of Central America and California. With an appendix, containing various remarks on the winds, tides, currents, &c. Carefully compiled from the most recent surveys made by order of the British, United States, Spanish, and French governments.* London: James Imray, 232 pp. [See "Rio Colorado", pp. 72-73.]


1854 2.15476 *Coleccion de tratados con las naciones estranjeras, leyes, decretos y ordenes que forman el derecho internacional Mexicano.* Mexico: J. M. Lara, 542 [544] pp. (Edicion del Semanario Judicial.) [See "115.—Tratado de paz, amistat y limites entre la República mexicana y los Estados-Unidos del Norte. (May 30 de 1848.)", pp. 394-415.]

1854 2.15477 *Legislacion mejicana, ó sea coleccion completa de las leyes, decretos y circulares que se han expedido desde la consumacion de la independencia. Tomo que comprende de Junio a Diciembre de 1854.* Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 400, xiv pp. [See "Tratado de la Mesilla", pp. 117-132.]


1855 2.18444 Curious blunders. *In*: The Library [section]. *The Home Circle* (Nashville, Tennessee), 1(February):95. [Includes: "America was first presented as a great peninsula of Asia, mixed up and joined with Japan, China, &c. Maps were shown in which China is in the closest neighborhood to Mexico, on which the Great Rio Colorado of California has its source in Siberia, and where the Tartars and their horses and camels are presented about the Rocky Mountains." Credited to *Portland Transcript*.]

1856 2.15379 *Documentos para la historia de México.* México: Vicente García Torres. [Multiple series and volumes, 1856-1857.]


1856 2.19145 Neu-Mexiko. *In*: Ergänzungs- Conversationslexikon. *Elfter Band; oder: Neue Folge vieter Band.* Leipzig and Meißen: Ergänzungsblätter-Verlag, pp. 5-16. (Ergänzungs-
Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1855/56, Fr. Steger, ed.)

[Colorado River, passim.]

1857 2.17186 Men of the time. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters . . . . .

1857 2.15395 [Notice of Ives expedition.] In: Monthly Record of Current Events [section]. Harper's New Monthly Magazine, 15(89)(October):688. [*An expedition to explore the Rio Colorado has just been dispatched, under command of Lieutenant Ives. The country traversed by this river is reported to possess great agricultural and mineral wealth." (entire note)*]


1859 2.19061 [Notice of Lt. J. C. Ives' preliminary report on the Colorado River expedition.] In: Miscellaneous Intelligence [section]. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(80)(March):304. [Notice of a separate from A. A. Humphreys' annual report: "Lieut. J. C. Ives: Colorado Exploring Expedition, Preliminary Report to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topograph. Engineers. 12 pp. 8vo." (entire note) Regarding the full publication from which it is printed, see Item no. 2.3582 (J. C. Ives).]


1859 2.16296 [Note.] In: Monthly Record of Current Events [section]. *Hutchings' California Magazine*, 3(10)(April):479. ["The steamer 'Uncle Sam' returned to San Francisco, from her trip to the mouth of the Colorado with U. S. troops, animals and stores, on the 17th ult." (entire item)]

1859 2.19062 Capt. Humphreys's report on the progress of U.S. explorations and surveys [abstract]. In: Geographical Notices [section]. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(81)(May):381. [Includes: "The field work of the exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West has been completed, and the report and maps are now in preparation. The river as ascended by steamboat to a point nearly 500 miles from its mouth (lat. 36° 06′), beyond which it was impracticable to proceed in boats. The ascent occupied about 70 days, but is said to be practicable in ten or twenty days by steamboats of suitable construction and two feet draft. The head of navigation is 220 miles from the first Mormon settlement in the Great Lake Basin [sic], and 500 from the Great Salt Lake." (entire note)] [Refers to: Humphreys, A. A., Report on explorations and surveys. U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975, pp. 608-619 (1858).]

1859 2.14834 The far West. From the Colorado River to Utah. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(45)("Seventh-day, Seventh month 16, 1859" [Saturday, July 16]):357. [Written in the first person but without by-line, "For 'The Friend.'" Seems to be an excerpt from Joseph C. Ives' (1858) report on the exploration of the Colorado River.]


1859 2.16696 Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon (Leipzig und Meißen), 14 (new series, 7):450-460. (Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1858/59.)


1862 2.3589 Colorado River of the West. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33:387-403. [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both chapters in Ives (1861) overall volume.] [cited="GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14"]

1862 2.13722 Colorado River of the West. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 35(41)(Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]):326-327; (42)(Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]):330-331; (43)(Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June 28]):339-340. ("From "Silliman's Journal" [American Journal of Science and Arts].) [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861).]


1863 2.17774 Californie. In: Dezobry, Ch., and Bachelet, Th., *Dictionnaire générale de biographie et d'histoire, de mythologie, de géographie ancienne et moderne; comparée, des antiquités et des institutions grecques, romaines, françaises et étrangères . . . . Première partie*. Paris: (Éditions Dezobry) F1 Tandou et C°, 3rd revised ed., p. 428. [Many items in this volume are credited to contributors; this one is not.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1864</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>Quick time to Arizona.</td>
<td><em>Mining and Scientific Press</em>, 9(August 20):120. [Colorado River.]</td>
<td>GOODMAN 998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>2.14956</td>
<td>News from Home [section].</td>
<td><em>The Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star</em> (Liverpool), 28(7)(February 17):107-108.</td>
<td>[See p. 108: “Mr. Jennings received the first contribution of merchandise [sic] from California, via the Colorado, on the 5th of January. It has been a long time on the way, but nevertheless it establishes the fact that merchandise can be brought up the Colorado to Callville, as a portion of this train was landed there.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>2.14953</td>
<td>News from Home [section].</td>
<td><em>The Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star</em> (Liverpool), 27(20)(May 20):316.</td>
<td>[Principally about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>2.14954</td>
<td>News from Home [section].</td>
<td><em>The Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star</em> (Liverpool), 27(23)(June 10):365-366.</td>
<td>[Includes comments about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866</td>
<td>2.14799</td>
<td>Internal improvements—Wanted a good wagon road to Colorado.</td>
<td><em>American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine</em>, 3(12)(December):575-576.</td>
<td>[Regarding calls for &quot;a wagon road direct to Salt Lake, with a branch stretching to the head of navigation on the Colorado River.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866</td>
<td>2.17171</td>
<td>Basse Californie—Rivière Colorado (Extrait du dernier numéro des <em>Annales hydrographiques</em>).</td>
<td><em>Le Tour du Monde</em> (Paris), 7(363):[wrapper pp. 3-4].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1867 2.13418 Navigation of the Colorado. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 40(40)("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 1" [Saturday, June 1]):316. [From *Scientific American*.]


1868 2.19587 [Note of the article by A. Hyatt in *American Naturalist*.] In: Notes [section]. *The Nation*, 7(168)(September 17):229. [Refers to Item no. 2.3565: "A made-up paper, by A. Hyatt, on the Chasms of the Colorado, is also readable, and is illustrated by plates." (entire note)]


1868 2.14754 [Record of meeting of February 17, 1868.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2:584. ["Dr. Engelmann read a paper, communicated from Arizona, by Dr. C. D. Parry, being 'An Account of the Passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, by Mr. James White, with Geological Remarks," which was referred to the Committee on Publication." (entire item)]

1869 2.14351 Voyage through the Grand Canon of Colorado [sic]. In: Reviews [section]. *American Naturalist*, 2(12)(February):655-656. [James White affair; an abstract of the item by C. C. Parry (1868) (see Item no. 2.5001).]


1869 2.13241 Completion of the Pacific Railway. *The Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 31(May 29):358-359. [From *Liverpool Mercury*, in turn apparently from the *New York Tribune*. Passing reference in an imaginary context to train service to "Big Canyon of the Colorada" [sic], which passage seems to have come from Albert D. Richardson’s *Beyond the Mississippi* (1869, p. 611) (see Item no. 2.13242).]


1869 2.28 Powell’s Erforschung des Green River. *Globus*, 16(5)(September):79.

1869 2.14798 [Plans for Callville ferry and lower Colorado River region explorations.] In: *Utah News* [section]. *The Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 31(September 4):584. [From the *Deseret News*. “A number of White Piners had organized an expedition, to start from Treasure City, and pass Pahranagat Lake and the Muddy settlements to Callville, establish a ferry there, then run down the river 35 miles to El Dorado cañon, and establish a town, whence explorations might radiate in the adjoining country.” (entire item)]


1869 2.16240 Carvalho’s painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, new series, 21(12)(September 18):180-181. [S. N. Carvalho painting of Grand Canyon exhibited at his studio in New York; from sketches taken “on the spot [at the head of Diamond Creek] and while attached to the Fremont expedition as photographic artist.” The painting is briefly described.]


1869 2.14433 [John Wesley Powell.] *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman*, 34(September 30):262. [“Col. [sic] Powell, the Colorado explorer, has returned from a journey through the entire Grand Canon, from Green River to the point where the Colorado debouches into the open plain in Arizona. The country is barren beyond description, unsusceptible of cultivation even by irrigation, and no discoveries of precious metals were made.” (entire note)]
Regarding the Colorado River of western North America: “Un autre Colorado arrose les déserts de la Californie et se jette dans la mer Vermeille.” (entire note)


1872 2.16145 [Letter.] *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers’ Monthly Journal*, 6(7)(July):300-302. [Signer’s name seemingly left out when printed; letter signed, “D. Troop. 5th Cavalry.” Letter written in the first person from Camp Bowie, Arizona, May 1, 1872; includes references to Yuma and lower Colorado River.]


1873 2.16961 [Note.] In: Geographical Notes [section]. American Educational Monthly, 10(June):265. ["Lieut. Wheeler has ascertained that a railroad can cross the Colorado River near the foot of the Grand Cañon in Arizona." (entire item)]

1873 2.16125 The Arizona military telegraph line. The Telegrapher, 9(369)(August 9):195. [Notes a reconnaissance planned for the line between Maricopa Wells and Yuma.] [As part of a series of notices in this serial, see also under "Clix" (pseudonym).]

1873 2.16126 The Arizona telegraph. The Telegrapher, 9(372)(August 30):215. [From the San Diego Union. Notes in part, "The wire for the San Diego and Yuma section will arrive at this port per steamer Mohongo on Saturday next, and the poles in a few days later, when the work of construction is expected to commence immediately."]


1874 2.16373 Pioche to San Juan. Deseret News, (February 25):14 [issue pagination]. (From Pioche Record.) [Includes mileages for segments between St. George to Mancot, via Lees Ferry. Written in the first person but here unsigned.]

1874 2.16377 Arizona. Its mineral, agricultural, grazing and other resources; with unvarnished facts concerning its climate, geography, general healthfulness, inducements to emigrants, &c., &c. Deseret News, (May 13):14 [issue pagination]. (From Arizona Miner, April 17.)

1874 2.16378 Mineral resources of Arizona. Deseret News, (May 13):14 [issue pagination]. (From Chicago Inter-Ocean; with addendum from Arizona Miner.) [Principally about other subjects.]


1875 2.16786 Glories of southern Utah. The Aldine, 8(1)(January):34-35. [Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon, in passing.]


1875 2.19491 The Muddy. In: Utah News [section]. Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star (Liverpool), 37(8)(February 23):127. [Credited to Deseret News. A report from a gentleman . . . who left St. Thomas, on the Muddy [River], a little over a week ago.
he says that the once lively ‘Mormon’ settlement, has now a peculiarly desolate appearance . . . .”

1875 2.16380 A long mule ride back. Deseret News, (March 10):2 [issue pagination]. [George Harris of Locke, New York, has ridden a mule from Pueblo, Colorado, to Mexico, to the lower Colorado River, San Diego, and back to the Colorado and north to Salt Lake City. Item signed, "Ex."]


1875 2.16381 The Utah Southern. Deseret News, (December 29):7 [issue pagination]. (From Los Angeles Express.) [Proposed connection of Utah Southern Railroad to the Los Angeles and Independence Railway via Calville.]


1876 2.13504 [Critique of Lord Dunraven’s The Great Divide: Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874 (Chatto and Windus, London, 1876).] In: Current Literature and Current Criticism [section]. New Quarterly Magazine (London), 6:234-235. [Includes comparison to William Bell’s New Tracks in North America (but not by title), with notice of "the Great Cañon of the Colorado".]


1877 2.14586 E. Hoezel’s Typical Landscapes. *From: Educational Publications* [section], *Object Teaching* [subsection]. *In: Kraus-Boeltel, Maria, and Kraus, John, The kindergarten guide. An illustrated hand-book, designed for the self-instruction of kindergartners, mothers, and nurses. First volume: The gifts.* New York: E. Steiger and Co., and London: A. N. Myers and Co., [last advertising page]. [NOTE: Hoezel’s landscapes are frequently advertised in the late 19th century; the “typical landscapes” set includes a view of the Grand Canyon. This advertisement illustrates the view (most advertisements omit views), but an original Hoezel view has otherwise not been seen by the compiler.]

1877 2.21735 Rilievi geografici agli Stati Uniti. *In: Notizie Geografiche* [section]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 14(Series 2, 2):183-184. [Includes references to geographical explorations in the Colorado Desert region and to the Powell survey.]

1878 2.16330 Explorations and surveys. *Scientific American*, new series, 39(2)(July 13):24. ["Major Powell’s surveys during the coming summer will be more exclusively confined to the limits of Northern Arizona and Southern Utah. The new region lies mostly south of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river and includes the plateau country on which are situated the famous Moqui towns." (entire note)]


1878 2.19120 List of the more important explorations and expeditions, the collections of which have constituted the principal sources of supply to the National Museum, with indication of the department of the government under which prosecuted. *From: Appendix to the report of the Secretary. In: Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year 1877*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-117.


1880 2.49 The railroad bridge at Yuma. Mining and Scientific Press, 40(May 1):273. Goodman 1095

1880 2.16385 Arizona wonders. Exploring some of the deepest canyons in the world. Deseret News, (July 28):13 [issue pagination]. [Havasu Canyon; "Beckman and Young prospecting expedition"; Grand Canyon promising tourist attraction.]


1881 2.16017 American Science Association. Scientific American, (September 3):152. [Includes brief synopsis of an address August 17 by Clarence E. Dutton on "The Colorado Cañon" at the 13th annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Cincinnati, Ohio.]

1881 2.17125 Atlantic and Pacific. In: American Railroads [section]. The Railway News and Joint Stock Journal (London), 36(November 5):614. ["The directors have changed the route of their line from a point in Northern Arizona, abandoning the needless route over the Colorado River, and diverging and running north, by way of Callville, into Southern Nevada, there forming a junction with the Utah Southern of Jay Gould." (entire item)]

1881 2.19010 [Callville-to-Yuma railroad.] In: General News of the Week [section]. The Educational Weekly (Chicago), 11(223)(December 8):203. ["A company has been incorporated,
with a capital of $20,000,000, to construct a railroad between Calville, Nev., and Yuma, with extensions to Port Isabel and Liberland, on the Gulf of California. The track will penetrate a line of mining districts on the eastern bank of the Colorado river.” (entire item)]

1881 2.52 From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc. etc. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 43(December 17):394.


1881 2.50 Tombstone District. The mines and prospects. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 42:404. [Includes note of travel on lower Colorado River.]


1881 2.14487 [Lecture by Clarence E. Dutton, “The Scenery of the Grand Canon District.”] In: 193d Meeting. February 5th 1881. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin*, 4:120. [Notice only. "The communication was reserved by the author." [i.e. not published in the Bulletin]. "Remarks upon this communication were made by Mr. J. W. Powell . . . ." (entire note)]

1881 2.17212 *History of Amador County, California, with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers*. Oakland, California: Thompson and West, 344 pp. [See Chapter 1, pp. 11-12, including note of lower Colorado River; and Chapter 2, "Big Canon of the Colorado", pp. 12-17.]

1881 2.19032 *The history of Jackson County, Missouri, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of its citizens, Jackson County in the late war, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of Missouri, map of Jackson County, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Historical Company, Birdsall, Williams and Co., 1,006 pp. [See pp. 449-459, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (entire note)] [Credited to "Col. [R. T.] Van Horn" on p. 449.] [See Item no. 2.19033 (Anonymous, 1966) for an indexed facsimile reprinting of this volume.]


1882 2.21763 Nueva isla de guano. In: Miscelánea [section]. Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín, 12(4)(April):360. [Gulf of California. Also notes construction of railroad from Fort Yuma to Port Isabel.]


1883 2.19525 March 14, 1883.—Forty-sixth Corporate Meeting. In: Proceedings of the Club [section]. Appalachia, 3(2)(April):197-198. [See p. 197, report of the Corresponding Secretary, including, "Thirty-five numbers of exchanges had been received during the month, from eleven of the corresponding societies, besides a copy of an elegant monograph from the U. S. Geological Survey, 'The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with an Atlas,' by Captain C. E. Dutton. (See p. 159.)" (which refers in this bibliography to Item no. 30.933 [R., J. (1883)].]

1883 2.21701 [Note.] In: Railroad Notes [section]. The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle (London), 46(22)(June 2):566. ["The Southern Pacific has completed its branch from Mohave, Cal., to the Colorado river on the Arizona border, a distance of 252 miles, and in a few days the Atlantic and Pacific will meet it there from the east." (entire note)]

1883 2.19060 The new Rocky Mountain line. Engineering and Mining Journal, 36(1)(July 7):1-2. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad. See p. 2: "The valley of the Green River at this point is a cheerless sage-brush desert, as it is farther north. To be sure, this uninviting stream, a couple of hundred miles farther south, having united with the Grand, and formed the Rio Colorado, does indeed, by dint of burrowing deeper and deeper into the sunless chasms, become at last sublime. But here it gives no hint of its future somber glory." (entire note)] [Item signed only as "."]

1883 2.21702 [Note.] In: Railroad Notes [section]. The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle (London), 46(28)(July 14):709. ["The track of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad has been completed to the Colorado river, 571 miles from Albuquerque. The bridge is nearly finished." (entire note)]

1883 2.21703 [Note.] In: Railroad Notes [section]. The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle (London), 46(31)(August 4):782. ["Track on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad is now finished to a connection with the Southern Pacific of California, completing another great through line to the Pacific, which will be opened as soon as the bridge across the Colorado river is finished. This will be in a few weeks." (entire note)]


1883 2.13841 Views of the South-West. In: Pictures Received [section]. Photographic Times and American Photographer, 13(November)(155)(new series, no. 35):622. [Notes, ". . . a fine assortment of general views was made, including a number in the region of the
Grand Canon of the Colorado about the mouth of Diamond Creek . . . .” Southwestern party under botanist H. H. Rusby, under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.]

1883 2.22127 Atlantic and Pacific. The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle (London), 46(45)(November 10):1102. ["The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad (western division) was opened on October 21st for passenger business between Albuquerque, N.M., and the Needles on the Colorado river, forming in connection with the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé and Southern Pacific roads what is termed the 'All the Year' route across the continent.” Brief article.]


1883 2.14144 Chicago's first half century. The city as it was fifty years ago, and as it is to-day. 1833. 1883. Chicago: The Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 198+ pp. [Wrapper title: 1833. Chicago's first half century. 1883.] [See "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. All-the-Year-Around Route to California.”, p. 70.]


1884 2.12990 ["Professor Davidson" visits Grand Canyon.] English Mechanic and World of Science (London), 40 (September 5) (1105):13. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 160 miles east of Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, was recently visited by Professor Davidson, who says he "saw vertical walls 2,700ft. high, and 6,200ft. above sea level, where the Colorado river was 190ft. deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls only ten degrees from vertical, composed of different coloured rocks, red sandstones, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136 degrees Fahr.” (entire item)]

1884 2.14410 [Whispering gallery.] Parry's Literary Journal, 1(11)(August):331. ["The greatest 'whispering gallery' in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River.” In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]

1884 2.18865 Grand Canon of the Colorado. Scientific American, new series, 51(9)(August 30):130. ["At the last meeting of the Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Prof. Davidson spoke of his recent visit to the Grand Canon of the Colorado at a point 160 miles east of the Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, which required only 21½ hours' time, and an expense of $10 for horses and guide and 75 cents a meal. He saw vertical walls, 2,700 feet high, 6,200 feet above sea level, where the Colorado River was 190 feet deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls, only 10° from vertical, composed of different colored rocks, red sandstone, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136° Fahrenheit.” (entire item) (Compare Item no. 2.12990 [Anonymous, 1884].)]
1884 2.12992 A natural whispering gallery. Phrenological Journal, 79(6)(December)(552):358. ["The greatest 'whispering gallery' in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River." In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]

1884 2.18133 Whispering gallery. In: Curious Matters [section]. Ballou's Monthly Magazine, 60:392. ["The Grand Canon of the Colorado is considered the greatest whispering gallery in the world." In context, refers to canyons of lower Colorado River.]


1885 2.17712 [Response to F. M. Davis.] In: Answers to Correspondents [section]. The Museum (Philadelphia), 1(2)(June):32. ["So far as we know, Maj. J. W. Powell, now Director of the U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, was the first and only explorer to pass through the grand cañon of the Colorado, a description of which was published in one of his reports. Later, in 1875, a branch of Hayden's Survey explored a portion of the great cañon of the Rio San Juan, to within about 25 miles of its junction with the former." (entire item)]

1885 2.19433 "United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. Contributions to North American Ethnology. Vol. 5." The Bookseller (London), (335)(October 8):981. [Includes note: "The series of Government publications now issuing from the Department of the Interior of the United States promises to form a most valuable and instructive national monument. The volumes already published show that no pains or expense have been spared in their preparation, as may be seen in the really magnificent work of Captain Dutton on the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District' with its fine collection of plates of that region."]


1887 2.18388 Boston Society of Natural History. *In: Proceedings of Scientific Societies [section]. American Naturalist, 21(3)(March):305. [*"March 2.—Mr. C. D. Walcott described a trip to the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic] (illustrated by the stereopticon) . . . ." (entire note)]*

1887 2.16132 Flagstaff & Grand Canon. *Railroad Gazette, 19(March 4):153. [*"Flagstaff & Grand Canon.—Organized in Arizona to build a road from Flagstaff, Arizona, on the Atchison & Pacific, northwesterly to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 60 miles." (entire item)]*


1887 2.16252 [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.] *From: Railroad Companies [subsection]. In: Construction News [section]. Engineering News and American Contract Journal, 17(April 9):244. [*"Flagstaff & Grand Cañon R. R. Co.; connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific R. R.; 60 miles; work will commence next month; D. M. Riordan, Flagstaff, Arizona." (entire note)]*

1887 2.60 Marble Canyon, Colorado River. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper, 64(May 7):182. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 906


1887 2.19734 *Homeward through America.* Chicago: Poole Bros., 32 pp. ("By A Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature." Copyright 1887 P. S. Eustis.) [Transcontinental rail trip via Colorado and Utah. See p. 16: ". . . we debouch at length upon the broad valley of Green river, a stream of considerable magnitude, whose waters, united with those of Grand river, form, fifty miles below, the far-famed Colorado." And see pp. 16-17: ". . . as we scan the southern horizon we can distinguish the snowy peaks of the volcanic Sierra La Sal and the jagged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." ]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1888</td>
<td>2.19516</td>
<td>John Wesley Powell. <em>Scientific American</em>, 59(7)(August 18):103-104. [Biographical sketch on his assumption of the presidency of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>2.15634</td>
<td>Atlantic &amp; Pacific. <em>Engineering News,</em> 21(March 2):200. [&quot;Grading is in progress for the line which is to reach the new bridge across the Colorado river, now under construction, the site of which was illustrated in the last issue of Engineering News.&quot; (entire item) (refers to Item no. 2.15633 [Anonymous, 1889])]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>2.15635</td>
<td>San Diego, Cuyamaca &amp; Eastern. <em>Engineering News,</em> 21(March 9):223. [Track-laying, with proposed extension &quot;to the Needles, at the point where the Atlantic &amp; Pacific crosses the Colorado river, and it is supposed that a junction will be made at this point with the projected extension of the Utah Southern Railroad, a part of the Union Pacific system.&quot; ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>2.22032</td>
<td>[Grand Canyon railway survey.] <em>Engineering News,</em> 21(April 6):299. [&quot;The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is in the hands of railway projectors, who propose, according to press accounts, to construct a road form a point near the Grand Junction in Western Colorado, through the Grand Cañon to some point on the California coast, probably San Diego. The road would be known as the Denver, Colorado Cañon &amp; Pacific R. R., with $2,000,000 capital stock. The length of the railway would be about 1,050 miles, including the 200 miles through the Cañon. According to all accounts, the railway construction through this gorge will be exceedingly difficult and exceedingly costly. It has only been traversed by white men three or four times, and only once without loss of life.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1889 2.15337 [Exhibition of photographs by Robert Brewster Stanton.] *In*: Engineering Societies [section]. *Engineering and Building Record*, 20(17)(September 21):231 [number also published in London October 5]. [Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers, date and location not specified; "Robert B. Stanton exhibited after the close of the meeting, a large number of photographs of scenery in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, where he has recently been making a railroad survey." (entire item)]


1889 2.16783 [Lecture notice.] *In*: Notes and News [section]. *Science*, (December 20):421. ["A course of public lectures was begun before the New York Academy of Sciences . . ."; including "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (illustrated by the lantern), by Professor Rossiter W. Raymond of Brooklyn."]

Le grand canon du Colorado. L’Illustration Nationale Suisse (Genève), (37):.
[Citation from: Bibliographie und Literarische Chronik der Schweiz / Bibliographie et Chronique Littéraire de la Suisse, 19(7)(July):column 129.]


[Stanton railroad survey.] Engineering News and American Railway Journal, 23(Feburary 8):133.


[Stanton railroad survey.] Engineering News and American Railway Journal, 23(March 15):249. [“The latest advices from the Cañon are that Chief Engineer Stanton and his party of railroad surveyors reached the mouth of Diamond Creek, on the Arizona line, on March 1. The trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado had been one of much danger and excitement, but had been, so far, successful in every way. A sort stretch only of comparatively open river remains to be covered before the party emerges.” (entire item)]

[Stanton railroad survey.] Engineering News and American Railway Journal, 23(March 22):276. [Includes quotation from a letter received from Robert B. Stanton dated March 8 at Peach Springs, Arizona.]

[Stanton railroad survey.] Engineering News and American Railway Journal, 23(March 29):300. [Includes quotation from an item in the Denver Republican that was received from Robert B. Stanton.]


[Stanton railroad survey.] In: Miscellaneous [section]. Engineering (London), 49(April 4):424. ["The adventurous survey for a railroad down the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic], which has been in progress for some time, is now completed, so far as the preliminary work is concerned, and from the information thus gained it seems that there will be little difficulty in running a line through this awful gorge, as there is a natural bench from 20 ft. to 150 ft. above high water mark. Indeed it is stated that the line will not require one-half the heavy work that has been necessary in constructing lines amongst the mountains of Colorado.” (entire item)]


[Stanton railroad survey.] In: General Mining News [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 49(14)(April 5):390. [Refers to the railroad as the "Dover, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railway."]

Chief Engineer Robert B. Stanton, who is making the survey of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pronounces the route practicable for a railroad, as the grades can be overcome and the curvatures will be slight, through a distance of 900 miles. The scenery surpasses anything elsewhere fond in America.

Colonel Stanton says the outlet of the road will be San Diego, the Colorado being left at Yuma. A branch will also be built down to the gulf and both places be made ports of entry. He thinks there will be a grand rush of travel to this country when the road is completed.

A survey has been made for a railway through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, and is reported as showing the scheme to be practicable, but what a railway is wanted there for is by no means clear, unless it be for a ‘scenic route.’ There is little that need be carried into, or out of the cañon, and as to the country around, there is nothing there to carry, or likely to be that warrants railway connection.

[Notes railway lines proposed by Mexican Land and Colonization Company (p. 738), one from San Quintin to the Colorado River, “with a branch in the direction of the Fuerte Yuma [sic], and from the same point on the Colorado to a “connection at Magdalena with the Sonora railway by Altar, and with a branch to Port Isabel, if the principal line shall not pass that way.”]

[Meeting of November 13, 1890. “. . . Mr. Robert B. Stanton, Chief Engineer of the Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific Railroad, gave an illustrated lecture on the feasibility of constructing a railroad through the canons of the Colorado river. A very large audience was in attendance.” (entire item)]
The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By Prof. R. W. Raymond, Ph.D. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9:128. ["The lecture was illustrated by projections of original photographs. At the conclusion of the lecture, a vote of thanks was unanimously given to Prof. Raymond for his interesting discourse." (entire note)]


*Americanized encyclopædia Britannica; revised and amended. Vol. X.—Tri-Zym.* Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 5919-6902. [See "United States of America" (pp. 5987-6088[b], specifically p. 6045, noting the Grand Canyon region; and see p. 6746, "Powell, John Wesley".]


Denver Society of Civil Engineers. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 65(4)(April):189. [Includes list of "papers read so far this season", including "February 24, The Cañions of the Colorado, by W. H. Graves." (entire note)]


*In*: Personals [section]. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 65(6)(June):283. ["Samuel M. Rowe has resigned his position as Chief Engineer of the Atlantic & Pacific, and is now engaged in building a narrow-gauge line running from Coolidge, N. M., southward. Mr. Rowe has been on the Atlantic & Pacific for some time, and had charge of the construction of the cantilever bridge over the Colorado at Red Rock." (entire item)]


Der V. International geologische Congress. *In*: Eingesendete Mittheilungen [section]. *Österreichischen Touristen-Club, Section für Naturkunde, Mittheilungen* (Wien), 3(8)(August):64. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
1891 2.22186  [Lecture.] *In: De Rebus [section]. The Oberlin Review, 19(12)(December 8):168. [*Mr. Russell, '94, gave the geology class a very interesting paper on the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' last Friday. Mr. Russell was thoroughly familiar with his subject and drew a vivid picture for his audience.” (entire item)]


1891 2.65  In Marble Canyon….Down the Colorado River. *Current Literature, 6:604 [reprinted from the *Denver Republican*]. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 928


1891 2.67  [Brief note on "A lecture on A Visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona", given by Charles D. Walcott at March 9, 1891, meeting of the Academy.] *Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings, 1:153. [No summary of content of lecture other than "Illustrated by charts, models and lantern slides."] GOODMAN 927


1891 2.21444  Vereinigte Staaten. *In: Verzeichniss der Bibliothek-Eingänge 1890 [section]. Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht, 10:154. [Notes: “Atlas to accompany the tertiary history of the grand Cannon district Dusson. [sic]” (entire note)]

1892 2.12922  Arizona railroad item. *The Deseret Weekly (Salt Lake City), 44(14)(March 26):452-453. [“... grading was begun a few days ago on the Flagstaff and Grand Canyon railroad, at Cliff Spur, fourteen miles northeast of Flagstaff.”; with an excerpt from the *Democrat* (Flagstaff).]


1892 2.14420  The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *The First Maine Bugle (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland Maine), "Campaign II. Call 9."* 2(9)(July):103. [In appearance a news note but this is an unsigned promotional item for a free book from the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2.21567</td>
<td>Editor’s study [column]. <em>Harper’s New Monthly Magazine</em>, 85(September):636-641. [See p. 640: “If a distinctively American architecture could be created out of such stuff as dreams are made of, aided by the earthly suggestions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, we might expect to astonish the world.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2.14286</td>
<td>The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. <em>Engineering Mechanics</em>, (October):265. [In appearance as if a news note promoting a free book. Actually an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway, although not stated by this name. The title is later used in conventional advertisements by the Santa Fe.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>[Note, by title only, of Prof. Dr. Credner’s presentation to the Society, “Über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon.”] <em>Geellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen</em>, 19:97. [This or a similar presentation was published 1895 in <em>Geographische Zeitschrift</em> (see Credner).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>2.17744</td>
<td>February 8, 1893.—One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Corporate Meeting. <em>Appalachia</em>, 7(1)(February):96. [“A Summer Vacation in Arizona, with a Trip to the Colorado...”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cañon,’ written by Professor C. H. Tyler Townsend of New Mexico, was read by Mr. Charles H. Ames. This interesting paper, with its vivid description of the descent into the cañon, was finely illustrated with maps and charts belonging to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (See p. 48.)” (entire note) The cross-reference pertains to the paper by Townsend, “A wagon-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River”, pp. 48-63 (see Item no. 2.6370).]


1893 2.18142 The Italy of America. Chambers’s Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art, Series 5, 10(June 3):351-352. [Quoting Warner on the Grand Canyon, p. 352: “The mountain scenery of Southern California is even more wonderful than its floral wealth. It includes the Yosemite Dome and Waterfalls, and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.”]

1893 2.16408 A rescue on the Colorado. Deseret News, (July 8):14 [issue pagination]. [A partial synopsis of Robert Brewster Stanon’s article in The Cosmopolitan, “Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado” (see Item no. 2.5953), regarding the injury and rescue of Franklin A. Nims; with quotation favorable to Mormons.]

1893 2.19384 Hebrew names in aboriginal American tongues. Frank Leslie’s Popular Monthly, 36(2)(August):251. [Includes: “The old name of the Colorado was Yuma; the tribes upon the borders of the river were called Yumas, because they were found on the Yuma River; and ‘Fort Yuma’ takes its title from the tribal appellation.” (entire note)]

1893 2.16242 [Trolley boats.] In: Miscellaneous Notes [section]. Electrical World, 22(6)(August 5):108. [“San Bernardino, Cal.—It has been proposed to utilize the water power of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to propel steamers by a trolley system 500 miles long, and for irrigating purposes.” (entire item)]

1893 2.16050 [Trolley boats.] Western Electrician (Chicago), 13(7)(August 12):77. [“A party of eastern capitalists, said to have some connection with the Santa Fe railroad system, is visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river, with which to drive small boats through the Black canyon and other scenic points. The power is to be generated by water wheels driven by the current of the river, or the water will be diverted into canals and dropped into the river again. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the center of the river, which is for the most part about 300 feet in width and electric power will be conveyed to small boats similar to the manner of running electric railways.” (entire item; capitalizations thus]

1893 2.15983 Trolley boats. The Electrician (London), 31(August 18)(796):411. [“A party of capitalists, says Electricity of Chicago, said to have some connection with the Santa Fé Railroad system, has been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river with which to drive small boats up through the Black Canyon and other scenic points, where the cliffs, over a mile in height, overhang the stream. Power is to be generated by water-wheels driven by the current of the river itself, or, wherever feasible, the water will be diverted into canals. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the centre of the river, which is, for the most part, about 300ft. in width, and electric power will be conveyed to small steamers as in the case of electric railways.” (entire item)]

1893 2.16967 [Electric launches on the Colorado River.] In: Work World Notes [section]. Work (London), 6(233)(September 2):103. ["Electric launches, as hitherto constructed, have mostly carried their motive power on board; but it is now proposed to run a fleet in waters of the Colorado Grand Cañon [sic] which are to be supplied with current from overhead wiring." (entire item)]


1893 2.13317 [Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. [Hermann] Credner at the January 16 meeting, "Über seine Reise über das Colorado-Plateau und die SanFrancisco-Mountains zum Grand Cañon"]] In: Vereinssitzungen des Jahres 1892 [section]. Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen, 1892:xii-xv. [Also see p. [v].]


1893 2.74 Yuma County, Arizona. Arizona Magazine (Yuma), 1(6):40-41. GOODMAN 1946


1893 2.13117 Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. In: Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín (Madrid), 22:71-95. [See pp. 74, 76.]


1893 2.18991 Among the Pimas; or The mission to the Pima and Maricopa Indians. Albany, New York: printed for The Ladies’ Union Mission School Association, 136 pp. [See in Chapter 2, “Mrs. Cook’s Missionary Life” (Mrs. Charles H. Cook); lower Colorado River region, pp. 35-39.]


1894 2.20005 The progress of western America. Irrigation Age, 6(3)(March):89-. [See "New Railroad Building", p. 93, which includes the San Diego & Phoenix Railroad; and "San Diego and Phoenix", p. 94.]

1894 2.14812 Announcement.—American Medical Association convention to be held at San Francisco, beginning June 5, 1894. In: Railroad News [section]. Medical Review (St. Louis), 29(18)(May 5):363-364. [Includes notice of free publications, including one
on Grand Canyon. Probably an advertisement in part for the Santa Fe Railway; item is repeated in same section, (19)(May 12):385-386), (20)(May 19):407-408.]


1894 2.18979 Major Powell retires. [and] His work in the Far West. *In: The Progress of Western America* [section]. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6)(June):232. [See also illustration of Powell, p. 227.]

1894 2.18980 Major Powell and his work; a friend describes his service to western America. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6)(June):235-237.


1894 2.14355 *The national cyclopædia of American biography; being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders, and defenders of the Republic, and of the men and women who are doing the work and moulding the thought of the present time. Volume V.* New York: James T. White and Co., 537 pp. [See "Sutro, Mrs. Theodore", pp. 461-462; New York social circle. "Mrs. Sutro happens to be one of the few American women who have traveled extensively in their own country; in one of her recent trips with her husband she penetrated to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, that stupendous scenic wonder of the United States, which, up to 1893, but few ladies had visited." (entire pertinent note)]

1894 2.17292 [Note on lecture and remarks.] *From: Geological Section * * * March 20, 1894. In: Reports of Meetings [section]. *Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal* (Birmingham, England), 1[1894-1895]:16. ["Mr. W. P. Marshall read a paper on 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.' The paper was illustrated by diagrams, maps, and water colour drawings. Mr. Councillor Wallis gave a description of his visit to the Cañon, with a detailed account of Hance's Trail. Dr. Lapworth suggested the probable cause of the formation of the Cañon. A cordial vote of thanks was given to Mr. Marshall for is paper." (entire note)]

1894 2.21549 *Sixth report of the Secretary of the Class of 1872 of Harvard College. 1885-1894. Printed for the use of the class.* Boston: Wright and Potter Printing Co., 64 pp. [See p. 31, Edward Baldwin Russell: "In [a second western trip] he was so impressed with the natural beauties of Arizona and New Mexico that he wrote some letters to the Transcript (Boston), descriptive of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Petrified forest, Acoma, etc., which were published in the spring of 1893." (entire note)]


1895 2.18144 [J. A. Mellon.] In: Western News Items [section]. Deseret News, (January 12):127. [Briefly abstracted item following on the article in January 5 issue, "Wyoming to Yuma by Boat" (see Item no. 2.16411 [Anonymous, 1895]).]

1895 2.14441 [Marcus E. Jones.] In: De Alumnis [section]. The Unit (Iowa College), 10(4)(February 23):39. ["A letter from Marcus E. Jones [class of 1875] informs us that he will be in Washington until May and that his book on the botany of the Grand Canyon district will be out soon thereafter." (entire note) NOTE: No monograph on the subject by the author is identified.]

1895 2.14991 Re-arranging the West. The Deseret Weekly, 50(16)(April 6):505-506. ("Written for this Paper"). [Proposition for the re-arrangement of state lines. Proposed boundaries separating Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, and "south California" follows the Colorado River.]

1895 2.16412 New railway scheme. Deseret News, (May 4):5. [Proposed New York-based venture "for building an enormous reservoir and canal in Arizona, and extending a railroad there"—Salt River reservoir and irrigation canals east of Colorado River; extention of Arizona Central railroad northward to Salt Lake City and southward to Nogales.]


1895 2.13253 Utah news. (Summarized from Territorial papers.) The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star (Liverpool), 57(32)(August 8):510-512. [See p. 511, item relating to "Officials of the University of Utah" under President Talmage studying geology of the Grand Canyon region, then underway.]


1895 2.15426 Linde Association. Sketch of the organization of the Linde Association of Stationary Engineers—its aim and purpose—biographical sketches of its officers. Ice and Refrigeration, 9(4)(October):238-240. [See regarding Otto Luhr, p. 239: "Then he joined a party of bridge builders going west, and assisted in the erection of the bridge across the Canyon Diablo, in Arizona, on the A. & P. road [Atlantic & Pacific Railroad], 355 feet above the bottom of the canyon. He was one of two men only who did the riveting at the highest and most dangerous points about the bridge. After this he assisted in erected another bridge across the Grand canyon of the Colorado." (entire note; with portrait)]


1895 2.12522 A description of the work of the Manchester Art Museum, Ancoats Hall, Great Ancoats Street. Summary and index. Manchester, England: H. Rawson and Co., 58 [60] pp. [See pp. 21-22; notice of "large oleographs of places which show clearly the results of the action of great forces of nature (Geographische Characterbilder), published by Hoelzel of Vienna", which includes one of Grand Canyon (not illustrated here, but see item no. 2.14586 [Anonymous, 1877]).]


1896 2.13475 [Voice heard at great distance.] *Today* (London), 12(August 29)(147):119. [“In the great Canyon of the Colorado a man’s voice was plainly heard at the end of the Canyon, eighteen miles distant.” (entire note)]


1896 2.85 Translations of the Relacion de Suceso. Account of what Happened on the Journey which Francisco Vazques made to Discover Cibola. In: Winship, George P., The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 572-579. [This text gives the account of the non-native discovery of the Grand Canyon by Cardeñas. Winship’s footnote, p. 572, states: “The Spanish text of this document is printed in Buckingham Smith’s Florida, p. 147, from a copy made by Muñoz, and also in Pacheco y Cardenas, Documentos de Indias, vol. xiv, p. 318, from a copy found in the Archives of the Indies at Seville. **No date is given in the document, but there can be no doubt that it refers to Coronado’s expedition. In the heading to the document in the Pacheco y Cardenas Coleccion, the date is given as 1531, and it is placed under that year in the chronologic index of the Coleccion. This translation...has already been printed in American History Leaflet, No. 13.”] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]


description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River.” (entire note relating to Grand Canyon)]


1897 2.14988 Mutual Improvement Conference. In: Our Girls [section]. Young Woman’s Journal (Salt Lake City), 8(10)(July):468-483. [See quotation of Nephi L. Morris, pp. 481-482; specifically, p. 482, anecdote of silencing effect of Grand Canyon on even “boisterous or mocking men”.]

1897 2.13123 Le grand Cañon du Colorado. A Travers le Monde, new series, 3(July 24):239.


1897 2.15284 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. In: New Incorporations [section]. Railway Age, 24(8)(August 20):685. [Santa Fe & Grand Canyon incorporated to build railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon, and to build hotel at head of Bright Angel Trail.]

1897 2.12971 Electric cars to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [sic]. The Electrical Engineer, 24(488)(September 9):252. [Waterfalls will power electrical generators for railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co., Chicago. Brief note.]


1897 2.86 Construction. Railway Age, 24(September 24):780 [see “Arizona”]. [Filing with office of Territory secretary of intention to build railroad to Grand Canyon, in interest of Santa Fe Railway.] GOODMAN 1015

1897 2.13149 New incorporations. Railway Age, 24(14)(October 1):819. [Two brief items listed under "Arizona": "From Flagstaff, easterly and northerly to Hance’s trail on the Grand canyon, 70 miles. Filed by E. E. Elliswood, Attorney."]; "Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. From Williams or Flagstaff to the head of Bright Angel trail on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 80 miles. W. O. O'Neill.”]

1897 2.16249 Increase in railway construction. The National Builder, (October):15-16. [Brief notice of intentions to build railroads in Arizona. In northern Arizona: "Notice of intention to build roads to the extent of 640 miles in the northwestern part of the territory has been filed with the territorial secretary. The main line will run from Kingman to White Hills Camp. An intention to build the proposed road from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 72 miles, has also been filed . . . .” (entire notes of pertinence)]

1897 2.15285 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. In: Construction [section]. Railway Age, 24(20)(November 12):929. [Surveyors at work on rail line from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co. have contracted for materials.]


1898 2.19536 Railway improvements. Sunset, 1(1)(May):11. ["The Yuma bridge is to be built on masonry piers and have one span of 200 feet and two of 160 feet each." (entire note)]


1898 2.16767 [Lecture notice.] In: Scientific Notes and News [section]. Science, new series, 7(May 13):674. ["The Geographical Society of Philadelphia held its annual meeting and reception on May 4th. Professor Angelo Heilprin, the retiring President, delivered an illustrated lecture on 'A Winter Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (entire note)]

1898 2.13703 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. In: Construction [section]. Railway Age, 25(21)(May 27):370. [Construction to begin between Williams, Arizona, and station to be called Tusayan.]


1898 2.15373 From L. S. 43. In: Personal Correspondence [section]. Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine, 25(4)(October):438. [Ladies' Society lodge no. 43. "Arizona is noted for what is perhaps the most unique and remarkable river valley known—the valley of the Colorado in 'Grand Cañon.' About twenty-six miles from Winslow is the Cañon Diablo. It is simply a hideous gash in the level plain 540 feet deep and 222 feet wide, extending many miles." (entire note of pertinence)]
1898 2.21502 Financial items. *The Independent* (New York), 50(November 3):1296. [Includes: "The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (entire note)]

1898 2.14267 [Electrical power production from Colorado River proposed for mines.] In: *Electric Light and Power* [section]. *Electrical World*, 32(19)(November 5):493. ["Prescott, Ariz.—Louis C. F. Lotz, Henry S. Hildreth and Charles Y. Wanpuzer have incorporated the Black Canyon Hydraulic & Electric Power company, with a capital of $5,000,000. The company proposes to do a general mining business and to develop electric power from the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon. The incorporators are New Yorkers." (entire note)]

1898 2.16888 In the Canon of Colorado. *New York Observer*, 76(45)(November 10):607. ["Miss Worstell will give a stereopticon lecture this evening at the Waldorf-Astoria, on the Canon of the Colorado." (entire item)]


1899 2.15275 [Lecture notice.] In: *Calendar* [section]. *Columbia Spectator* (New York), 42(2)(February 21);[3]. ["Lecture, 'With the Spanish Conquistadores [sic] in Arizona and New Mexico—The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.' Mr. G. Wharton James, Cooper Union." (entire note)]

1899 2.14211 [Note.] *The Electrical Engineer*, 27(February 23)(564):227. ["Grand Canyon, Colo. [sic], is to have nine gasoline automobiles running from Flagstaff, A. T., each driven by a 14 h. p. gasoline engine and seating 18 persons." (entire note)]

1899 2.18261 [Note.] In: *Financial Items* [section]. *The Independent* (New York), 51(February 23)(564):584. ["The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway Company, it is reported, has decided to make a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 70 miles. It is expected that the trip of 70 miles can be made in about six hours, the time at present required by horses being about double that." (entire item)]
1899 2.17295 [Santa Fe Railway transportation to Grand Canyon.] Scientific American Supplement, 47(1208)(February 25):19374. [To undertake "a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, a distance of 70 miles."]


1899 2.18931 To the Grand Canyon in automobiles. In: Pacific Coast Notes [subsection], News of the Week [section]. The Electrical World, 33(9)(March 4):287. ["Officials of the Santa Fe Railroad recently signed contracts, in Los Angeles, Cal., for ten automobile carriages, which are to be used between Flagstaff, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Sixteen miles an hour is the required speed.” (entire item)]


1899 2.22116 From ocean to ocean. Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Oakland, California), 25(11)(March 15):8-9 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 184-185]. [Rail travel from California to Massachusetts. Includes note of Salton Sea.

1899 2.18903 [Note.] In: Personal [section]. Mining and Scientific Press, 78(12)(March 25):326. ["Irwin Mahon of Denver, Colo., is promoting a project the purpose of which is to establish a tourist scenic route on the Colorado river from the Gulf of California to a point in eastern Utah. He thinks he has a plan of light craft that will shoot rapids under perfect control by means of electricity and water power appliances.” (entire item)]


1899 2.14522 Vacation. American Journal of Education, 32(5)(May):5-6. ["A view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado will give the teacher more geology than could be obtained by several weeks of study of the text-book on that subject . . . .” (p. 6) (entire note)]


1899 2.14348 Santa Fe & Grand Canon. In: Railroad Items [section]. United States Investor and Promoter of American Enterprises, 10(23)(June 10):765. ["Contracts have been closed for constructing the Santa Fe & Grand Canon railroad, running from Williams, Arizona, directly past the Val Verde Mines to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Work has already been commenced on the road.” (entire item)]

1899 2.13583 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. Railway Age, (July 7):507. [First four miles of grading completed.]

1899 2.18400 [Railways to Grand Canyon.] In: Engineering Notes [section]. Scientific American, 81(7)(August 12):103. ["Two separate railroads into [sic] the Grand Cañon of the Colorado are now assured. The preliminary surveys have been completed for one of the roads, and the line is being slowly located ahead of the graders.” (entire note)]
1899 2.21378 The California meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Engineering and Mining Journal and Coal* (New York), 68(8)(August 19):217. [Includes plans for a four-day side trip to Grand Canyon en route from San Francisco.]


1899 2.14847 [Railway from Phoenix to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Construction [section]. *Railway Age*, 28(12)(September 22):706. ["Dr. J. M. Ford has filed with the secretary of Arizona notice of his intention to build [rail lines] * * * Another line will commence at Phoenix and run to Jerome, thence to the Grand Canyon." [entire note of pertinence]]


1899 2.13585 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (October 6):743. [Twenty-four miles of grading completed; track laying will begin this week.]

1899 2.13586 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (December 1):899. [Grading one-third completed; 12 miles of track laid.]


1899 2.89 Yuma. *Sunset*, 4(December):67. GOODMAN 845

1899 2.17306 Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [México], *Secretaria de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(2)(December 15):87-96. [See p. 92, Consag.]


1899 2.14226 *Catalogue of pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren; on exhibition, day and evening from March 13th until 22d, inclusive, at the American Art Galleries, Madison Square South; The American Art Association, managers*. New York: [no imprint], 12 pp. [Cover title: *Pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren*.]

1900 2.17350 Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [México], *Secretaria de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(3)(January 15):137-145. [See p. 140, Gore.]

1900 2.18163 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 43(5)(Supplement, February 1):35. ["Supplement" is a separately paginated part added to each number and enumerated consecutively through the volume.]


1900 2.14992 Floyd B. Wilson. New York corporation attorney, and interested in many important mining enterprises. *The Successful American*, 2(April):71. [Includes note that he is "Director of the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway Company.]"

1900 2.16332 Driven into Eden. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(5)(April):[unpaginated, 5 pp.]. [Apparently a Santa Fe Railway promotional piece as part of the advertising section.]


1900 2.16417 Kanab [news]. Bounteous rains preceded by frost—Expedition notes. *Deseret News*, (May 11):7 [issue pagination]. [Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition arrives in Kanab, Utah, moving on to House Rock Valley. For a follow-up, see Cluff, Benjamin Jr.]


1900 2.16418 Great painter here. Thomas Moran of New York will paint Shosone Falls. *Deseret News*, (June 8):8 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, in passing, of Moran’s painting of the Grand Canyon then hanging in the U.S. Capitol.]


1900 2.16419 Another coast route. Reported coalition between Santa Fe and Denver & Rio Grande. *Deseret News*, (July 27):5 [issue pagination]. [Proposal to connect D. & R. G. line at Durango, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railway at Williams, Arizona. Once reaching the Colorado River, the line "will follow the river down to Williams, Ariz., possibly going down the canyon itself."]

1900 2.18236 New railroad to San Francisco. In: Business Notices [section]. *The Inland Printer*, 25(5)(August):702. [Passenger service on “the newly completed extension of the
Santa Fe Route to San Francisco”. Grand Canyon noticed, in passing, among places of “extraordinary interest of travel through the southwestern portion of our country.” [Burton Holmes lecture. The Argonaut (San Francisco), 47(August 6):10. [“The subject of the next Burton Holmes lecture at the Columbia Theatre on Thursday afternoon, August 9th, and Sunday evening, August 12th, will be ‘The Grand Cañon of Arizona,’ illustrated with beautiful pictures of one of America’s most marvelous scenic wonders.” (entire item)]]


Eleventh annual report of President Low to the Trustees; October 1, 1900. New York: Printed for the University [Columbia University], 131 pp. [See under "Lectures (Under the Auspices of the University at Large): "At the American Museum of Natural History. The Great Southwest (New Mexico and Arizona). George Wharton James of Pasadena, California", pp. 80-81 (series of five lectures listed for December 1899).]

"Buffalo" Jones in town. Only stays as long as the through train—A great buffalo raiser. Deseret News, (December 4):1 [issue pagination].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>2.16423</td>
<td>Glories of the Grand Canyon. Eloquently and vividly depicted by Nat M. Brigham. He gives a masterly lecture. His friends were greatly pleased at his initial appearances as a public speaker in this city. <em>Deseret News</em>, (December 19):2 [issue pagination].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>2.13501</td>
<td><em>Harvard College. Class of 1879. Secretary's report. No. VI. Commencement 1900.</em> [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: Printed for the use of the class, 160 pp. [See among &quot;Non-Graduate Members&quot;, p. 113, Nat Maynard Brigham, &quot;From this year’s '80 Class Report.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>2.17239</td>
<td><em>The new Arizona: A brief review of its resources, development, industries, soil, climate, and especially its advantages for homemaking.</em> San Francisco: Passenger Department, Southern Pacific Co., 40 pp. [Coverage comprises southern Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.14434</td>
<td>Literary notes. <em>Primary Education</em>, 9(1)(January):39. [&quot;Little, Brown &amp; Co. have just ready [sic] 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona' by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.19595</td>
<td>[Automobile line to Grand Canyon.] <em>In: Under the Searchlight [section]. Electricity</em>, 20(8)(February 27):119. [&quot;The Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Northeastern [sic] Arizona was visited last season by hundreds of tourists, and in order to handle the anticipated increase this year a scheme of establishing an automobile line from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon is being entertained by local capitalists. S. E. Farcte, who conceived the idea, has gone to Chicago to make arrangements.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>2.94</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <em>Mineral Collector</em>, 8(1)(March):frontispiece, 5-6. [No mention of minerals or collecting; general comments only.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] *In: Personal section.* *Age of Steel,* 89(16)(April 20):25. ["A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (entire item)]


Next year's outing. *Sierra Club Bulletin,* 3(4)(June):[ii]-[iii]. [Excursion to Grand Canyon.]
Fryer’s article (see Item no. 2.17396). See p. 887, “Un prete divinizzato, vissuto su una piccola isola presso il fiume Colorado, si chiama Quatu Sacca . . . .” (entire note)


1901 2.16427 Mining notes [and other news]. *Deseret News*, (December 13):6 [issue pagination]. [The Yuma Sun “reports the arrival . . . of several carloads of railroad iron for the Picacho & Colorado River road”, to be delivered thence by boat.]

1901 2.13329 [Automobile trip planned to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Minor Mention [section]. *The Horseless Age*, 8(39)(December 25):846. [*Oliver Lippincott has perfected arrangements for a trip from Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by automobile.” (entire note)*]

1901 2.19129 Department of Archaeology. *In*: Work of the Departments. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book 13* (for 1900-1901), pp. 148-. [See p. 149, notice of a course of lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James, of Pasadena, Cal., on 'The Colorado River.' This course was given in conjunction with the Department of Geography . . . .”]


1902 2.14517 To build steam trucks. *The Horseless Age*, 9(1)(January 1):28. [*Three 'Toledo' steam wagonettes are reported about to be purchased to run between Flagstaff and Grand Canon, Ariz., a distance of 72 miles, if Oliver Lippincott's trial run proves successful.” (entire note)*]
1902 2.13844 [Note from G. H. Matthes.] In: News From the Classes [section]. The Technology Review (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 4(1)(January):392-393. ["G. H. Matthes [Class of 1895] writes that his brother, F. E. Matthes, was recently selected commence a topographic map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. He left for the cañon March 17, and is now (April 27) making good progress. His work covers the Grand Cañon forest Reserve, which comprises the most beautiful section of the Grand Cañon." (entire note) Regarding François E. Matthes.]


1902 2.15286 Automobile endurance test. Electrical World and Engineer, 39(3)(January 18):140. [Oliver Lippincott demonstration tour with Toledo steam vehicle planned by automobile department of American Bicycle Co., including "making a circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (entire note of pertinence).]

1902 2.16675 Touring in the Rocky Mountains in a Toledo. Automobile Topics Illustrated, 3(15)(January 25):553-554. [See p. 553: "Arrangements have been made with Mr. Oliver Lippincott, of Los Angeles, Cal., to make a tour which will embrace a complete circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ." (entire note)]

1902 2.19131 Mexico and California. Forty-five days’ tour via Pennsylvania Railroad. Friends’ Intelligencer (Philadelphia), 59(4)("First Month 25, 1902" [January 25]):64. [Promotion. Includes note, "... the Grand Canon of Arizona, one of the great wonders of the country."]

1902 2.15282 A complete exhibition. The Automobile Review, 6(2)(February):37. [International Motor Car Co. “The Toledo department will exhibit its standard Model A Toledo carriage, such as is now making the trip through the Grand Canyon and the Yosemite Valley." (entire note of pertinence)]

1902 2.16674 [Note.] Automobile Topics Illustrated, 3(17)(February 8):644. ["Oliver Lippincott of Los Angeles, Cal., recently ascended Knob Hill, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon in his automobile, a Toledo, through six inches of snow. It was necessary to overcome a 16 per cent. grade, and the test, which was made before representatives of the New Automobile Transportation Company, was a severe one. By May 1st the company intends to have fifteen passenger automobiles in operation in [sic] the Grand Canyon." (entire item)]


1902 2.18915 [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James by bite of rattlesnake.] In: Notes on Authors [section]. The Publishers’ Weekly, 61(7)(February 15):518. [False report; he did not die of the bite.] [Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona . . . ."]

1902 2.15287 Flagstaff, Ariz. In: The Automobile [section]. Electrical World and Engineer, 39(9)(March 1):419. ["Mr. Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile ‘Toledo’ has climbed Knob Hill, a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test
before a committee of the new automobile company between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult ever given in this country.” (entire note)

1902 2.15261 [Address on Grand Canyon.] In: The Faculties [section]. University of Chicago, University Record, 6(March)(48):357. [“Dean Salisbury addressed the Geographic Society of Chicago on ‘The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,’ January 21.” (entire note)]

1902 2.22189 A stiff climb. The Automobile Review, 6(3)(March):64. [“Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile ‘Toldedo,’ climbed ‘Knob Hill,’ a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult yet accomplished. the new company expects to have fifteen passenger automobiles running by May 1.” (entire item)]

1902 2.18916 Rattlesnake kills an author. The Publishers’ Circular (London), 76(March 15):311. [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James, credited to “New York Publishers’ Weekly” (see Item no. 2.18915 [Anonymous, 1902]). False report; he did not die of the snake bite.] [Notes briefly, “Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona. . . .”]


1902 2.16962 Millville Friends’ School. Friends’ Intelligencer (Philadelphia), 59(14)(“Fourth Month 5” [April 5]):219. [“Professor P. P. Phillips, of the University of Pennsylvania, gave a very entertaining and instructive lecture at Millville, Pa., on the evening of the 29th instant, in the interest of the Friends’ school. His lecture was presented in the form of a journey through the lands of the Cliff-Dwellers and the Pueblo Indians, the picturesque regions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado and Scenic Divide. His recital of experiences in the various places created added interest in the views presented.” (entire item)] [Grand Scenic Divide, Grand Canyon.]

1902 2.19166 [George Wharton James’ false death notice.] In: Literary and Art Notes [section]. The Standard (Chicago), 49(33)(April 19):991 (also concurrently paginated for the issue, 15). [“George Wharton James, the author and scientist, is one of those individuals who has had the opportunity of reading of his own death in the newspapers. Mr. James, according to one account, was fatally bitten in a desperate battle with a gigantic rattlesnake in a curiosity shop in Phoenix, Ariz., Feb. 11. As the author of ‘In and Around the Grand Canon’ is to lecture in Boston at an early date the report of his demise is premature, to say the least.” (entire note) (For examples of the false notices, see Items 2.18915, 2.18916.)]


1902 2.18935 Geology in summer. The Independent (New York), 54(July 17):1735-1737. [Editorial. See p. 1737: “[The author’s] Time fails to tell how the tourist may investigate fossil shells, bones, footmarks, minerals, beds of coal, geysers, may try
mountain climbing or, best of all, visit the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (entire note)


1902 2.14139 [Comment.] *Mahin’s Magazine* (Chicago), 1(6)(September):14. “[A lady who recently visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River remarked that it was surprising that some enterprising bill poster had not placed announcements upon the cliffs.”]


1902 2.16137 N. W. D. A. at Monterey. *Paint, Oil and Drug Review* (Chicago), 34(16)(October 15):18. [National Wholesale Druggists’ Association convention. "One day [enroute] was spent in the Grand Canon of Arizona, the sight of which was new to many of the 95 members of the party." (entire note)]

1902 2.14234 [Power plant proposed for Bright Angel Creek.] *In: Electric Light and Power* [section]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(18)(November 1):726. "Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Cañon Electric Power Company proposes to build a new power plant on Right Angle Creek [sic], a branch of the Colorado River. Surveys for the work are now under way. Mr. Julius Aubineau is president of the company and Mr. D. Babbitt secretary and treasurer.” (entire note)

1902 2.14689 [Notice of November issue of *Century Illustrated Magazine*.] *In: Notes* [section]. *The Nation*, 75(November 6)(1949):362-363. [Includes notice of article on Grand Canyon by John Muir. Also notes illustrations of the Southwest by Maxfield Parrish (one of which is an illustration of Grand Canyon although it is not noticed specifically).]

1902 2.15616 [Grand Canyon Electric Power Company.] *In: Pacific Coast News* [section]. *Electrical Review*, 41(19)(November 8):650. [Corporation organized by A. Barmann, Julius Aubineau and David Babbitt “for the purpose of utilizing the fall of the water of Bright Angel Creek” for power delivery to Flagstaff, Arizona.]


1902 2.17761 [Lecture notice.] *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book*, 14(for 1901-1902):125. "[Dec. 12 [1901].—Lecture by Mr. Henry G. Peabody, of Boston, on ‘Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,’ illustrated by colored lantern photographs taken by the lecturer.” (entire note)]

Biographical record of Salt Lake City and vicinity; containing biographies of well known citizens of the past and present. Chicago: National Historical Record Co., 654 [658] pp. [See: Angus Munn Cannon, pp. 170-174: "In 1864 he had accompanied Anson Call to establish what was later known as Calville, on the Colorado river, twenty-five miles west of the mouth of the Virgin river. This is the highest point on the Colorado river which a steamboat has attained to. The boat came with a load of freight. During the summer our subject was attacked with typhoid fever and was the only one out of the four cases who recovered." (p. 172, entire note); Henry Harker (pp. 337-338): "[In 1873] He was the first to cross Lees Ferry over the Colorado river. That summer the ferry went down on account of the high water, and Mr. Harker with a cargo of thirty-six wagons was left on the other side of the river and had to ferry across its banks, having to take the wagons apart, which he successfully accomplished and landed his cargo on the opposite side." (p. 338, entire note); Aroet Lucius Hale (pp. 466-467): "He helped organize and colonize the mission at Los Vegas [sic], on the Colorado river, and also spent two years on the Muddy river in this work." (p. 466, entire note)]

Power in the Grand Canyon. Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas, 13(1)(January):104-105. [General article on Grand Canyon, with passing reference to the power of moving water but no references to power production.]

[Passenger rates on Grand Canyon rim stage rides.] In: News and Notes [section]. The Railway Age, 35(1)(January 2):34. ["Passenger rates seem to be fixed by the pound or the inch upon the Grand View stage line in Arizona, for we read in the Santa Fe's volume on the Grand Canyon, 'The rate for round trip, Bright Angel to Grand View, is $2.50 to $5 each person, according to size of party.' A slim, light 'party,' weighing not over 100 pounds and occupying less than 15 inches horizontal space, would therefore probably be able to secure a seat for $2.50; while a 300-pound 'party,' requiring double seating space, would justly be charged $5. The reasonableness of this basis of rate making as applied to stage accommodations is too evident to need argument." Suggests the same application to railway rates.]

[El Tovar hotel.] In: News and Notes [section]. The Railway Age, 35(5)(January 30):162. ["Bids are about to be asked by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe for the erection of a new tourist hotel on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. It will cost not less than $175,000 and will be built about 400 feet from the canyon brink at the head of Bright Angel's trail [sic]. Work will begin on the new hotel as early this spring as possible, and it will in all probability be completed by December 3, 1903. R. B. Burns, chief engineer of the Santa Fe Coast Lines at Los Angeles will be in charge." (entire item)]


Unique advertising. Deseret News, (February 20):2 [issue pagination]. ["The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe is out with a decidedly unique advertisement in the shape of a handsome lithographed panoramic view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. If the printed instructions on the back are followed and the picture placed on a table with its back to the light a very pretty and gorgeous sunset effect is the result. The 'News' acknowledges the receipt of one of these works of art through the courtesy of General Agent C. F. Warren." (entire item)]

Publisher's announcement of publication of "The Girl Rough Riders" by Prentiss Ingraham. Publisher's Weekly, 63(1)(March 7):686.

1903 2.16426 To open land to settlement. *Deseret News*, (March 15):5 [issue pagination]. [About one million acres of federal lands opened to settlement in California along the lower Colorado River between Needles and Mojave. Southern Pacific Railroad holds selection privilege.]


1903 2.14239 [Rough Riders to meet Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon.] *Fur Trade Review* (New York), 30(9)(April 1):216. ["Fifty Rough Riders, of Bisbee and Southern Arizona, finding that President Roosevelt will confine his itinerary to the northern part of the Territory, have arranged an excursion to Grand Cañon, where they will greet their former leader. Desiring to give the President some appropriate token of their esteem, they have secured a large black bear, captured in Sonora, and will present it to him when they meet him at the cañon." (entire item)]

1903 2.19150 [Forthcoming meeting of the American Ornithologists’ Union in San Francisco.] *In*: Items [section]. *The Auk*, 20(2)(April):245-246. [Regarding the train trip from Chicago, "The feature of the trip will be the stop at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in northern Arizona, where time will be given for a descent into the most sublime and wonderful chasm known in the whole world." (entire note)]


1903 2.19229 [Hotel.] *In*: Equipment and Supplies [section]. *The Railway Age*, 35(16)(April 17):751. ["The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe is to build a hotel at the head of the Grand View trail [sic], Grand Canyon of Arizona, this year." (entire item)]


1903 2.14926 Mr. Roosevelt's tour. In: Survey of the World. *The Independent*, 55(May 14)(2841):1114. [Theodore Roosevelt. "In Arizona he saw the Grand Cañon, and in a brief address urged the people to refrain from marring the noble view by erected a hotel or a building of any kind within the scope of it." (entire note)]

1903 2.15783 President passes through Flagstaff. On his way to the Grand Canyon Wednesday morning—Early watchers disappointed. Flagstaff's patriotic people follow him in goodly number. To do honor to the nation’s chief executive—President presents diplomas to Flagstaff High School graduates—The citizens of Flagstaff present beautiful and costly Navajo blanket. *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff) [weekly newspaper], 20(19)(May 9):1-2.


1903 2.19230 [El Tovar hotel.] In: Equipment and Supplies [section]. *The Railway Age*, 35(23)(June 5):976. [“Plans have been approved for the new hotel to be built by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe at Grand Canyon, Ariz., and ground is being broken. While the work will be pushed as rapidly as possible, owing to the difficulty in getting material, it is not expectd that the hotel will be ready for occupancy until the summer season of 1904.” (entire item)]

1903 2.19231 [El Tovar hotel.] In: News and Notes [section]. *The Railway Age*, 35(24)(June 12):997. [New hotel under construction by the Santa Fe Railway at Grand Canyon, probably to be called “Bright Angel Tavern”.]

1903 2.16432 Land thrown open to settlement. *Deseret News*, (June 16):5 [issue pagination]. [Lower Colorado River, California, between Needles and Mojave.]

1903 2.18418 Master plumbers in California. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters’ Review*, (July 1):14, 16, 18. [Photographic review of trips to and from the San Francisco convention via different routes. The running text refers to some of the photographs, but the photos are not necessarily on the same page, nor otherwise identified as the ones mentioned in the text. See “A Party of Chicagoans at the Grand Canon, Arizona’’ (mounted trip in the canyon) and “In the Grand Canon, Arizona’’ (party seated on the rim), p. 14; refer to text, p. 16. Also note the brief mention of “The train had just anchored outside of Yuma, Ari.” [sic] (p. 16), which possibly refers to the photo of the “New York and Brooklyn delegation” on the same page, “Making Fun for a Party of Delegates on The Way to California [sic], taken in front of the “Sol Pace Saloon”.]

1903 2.14776 Aërial photography. *The Photo-Miniature*, 5(July)(52):145-173, illustrations. [See p. 147, Grand Canyon, in passing, with regard to photography from great heights as applied also to “any natural eminence.”] [Aerial photography.]


1903 2.16004 [Electrical power for Grandview Mine.] In: Electric Light and Power [section]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 42(5)(August 1):204. [“Grand View, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Company of this place has had estimates made on the cost of a power plant that may be established at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, about forty miles from the mine. The establishment of an electrical generating plant for that place for the
purpose of affording power for the operation of the mine here is contemplated.”
(whole item)

1903 2.19562 Per l’ VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. In: Notizie ed Appunti [section]. Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino, Series 4, 4(8)(August):655. [Notes, in passing, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress will include Grand Canyon.]


1903 2.10592 The Eighth International Geographical Congress. Geographical Journal, 22(3)(September):312-313. [Announcement; includes notice of a trip to Grand Canyon.]

1903 2.15606 Los Angeles, Cal. In: Building Intelligence [section]. American Architect and Building News, 81(September 12):xi. [“Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Ry. will build a hotel in the Grand Canyon at once. The contract will be let by Ch. Engr. R. B. Burns of this place. Estimated cost, exclusive of furniture, $50,000.” (whole item) Re: El Tovar Hotel.]

1903 2.21372 [Lengthy account of visit to Grand Canyon, including a hike to the rim of the Inner Gorge.] In: Miscellaneous Items [section]. American Bee Journal, 43(39)(September 24):612-613. [Part of a serialized article of a trip to the National Bee-Keepers’ Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20.]

1903 2.21373 Pasadena and homeward bound. In: Miscellaneous Items [section]. American Bee Journal, 43(43)(October 22):cover, 676. [Recollection of travel to and from the National Bee-Keepers’ Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20. Cover photo (for which all people are identified) is noted in text: “... we close with giving a picture of the [rail] car and its ‘contents’ as all appeared on Monday morning, Aug. 17, a few minutes before leaving Grand Canyon for Williams, on the main line of the Santa Fe railroad.”]

1903 2.16027 [News note.] Automobile Topics Illustrated, 6(25)(October 23):1660. [“An automobile was sold in San Francisco a few weeks ago to be shipped to Arizona and be run from the nearest railroad station to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado for the purpose of carrying passengers.” (whole note)]

1903 2.10622 Books received from August 1 to October 1, 1903. American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals, 22(November):114. [Includes notice of Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by H. G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey, price $1.25.]

1903 2.16434 R.G.W. to extend to Swamp Point. Surveys made from Marysville through to the Colorado River for the road. Taps fine mining country. Eastern syndicate has obtained possession of tract of country around the district to be developed. Deseret News, (November 10):5 [issue pagination]. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad plans include “a big hotel and laying out the great park” on Grand Canyon North Rim.]

1903 2.16435 High standard of Utah art. *Deseret News*, (December 19):63 [issue pagination]. [Includes illustration of “Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Harry Culmer’s $300 Prize Picture Which is Now the Property of the State.”]


1903 2.13296 [Record of meeting of May 18, 1903.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 13:xxxix. [Includes notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, describing Grand Canyon’s “first deliberate crossing” by “Mr. James” [presumably George Wharton James] and Barck, Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]


1903 2.21598 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. *American Bee Journal*, 43(53)(December 31):cover. [Photo only, but which refers, “See page 612”, which is the anonymous account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (see Item no. 2.21372 [Anonymous, 1903]). Regarding the photo, see also remarks by E. E. Hasty in the February 18, 1904, issue (see Item no. 2.21597).]

1904 2.14101 Nu Chapter. *In: Personal and Alumni Notes [section]. The Frater (Psi Omega Fraternity)*, 3(2)(January):106-107. [F. C. Friesell trip through Arizona, including plan for float trip on [lower] Colorado River and visit to Grand Canyon, “which the Editor’s brother has explored and traversed by boat.” Managing Editor of The Frater is H. E. Friesell. Although it is not clear in context as to whether the “Editor’s brother” refers to F. C. Friesell in the third person, or to a third brother, it refers to Frederick Charles Friesell, as confirmed in a subsequent report, (3)(March):161 (see Item no. 2.16335 [Anonymous, 1904]).]

1904 2.20065 San Diego, Cal. *In: Church Notes [section]. Lutheran Observer* (Lancaster and Philadelphia), 72(4)(January 22):16 [also paginated concurrently for volume, 112]. [“Rev. H. J. Weaver gave his stereopticon lecture on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, illustrated by 75 colored views of the highest order of artistic merit. the lecture was pronounced superior to the views.” (entire item)]

1904 2.16436 Gold and Indians lost. *Deseret News*, (January 28):7 [issue pagination]. [“A special to the Express, from Beals, Cal., says: Six Indians and about $1,200 in gold were lost by the upsetting of a boat on the Colorado river, near the Indian reservation a few days ago. James Cundiff and Frederick Longmeyer, prospectors, witnessed the accident and managed to save one of the occupants of the boat.” (entire item)]

1904 2.14829 The Spectator. *Outlook*, 76(7)(February 13):399-400. [Column by “Spectator”. See p. 399, item mentioning travelers’ expectations of places, noting, “he expects what he finds”; with an example: “Even the Grand Cañon of the Colorado came to be a convenient receptacle for rubbish to the Chinese cook employed in the hotel upon its brink, and the Spectator has seen him slide potato-parings into that stupendous chasm without visible emotion.” (entire note)]


1904 2.18431 Social events. *The Miami Student* (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 23(8)(May):263-264. [See p. 263: “Mr. Henry Peabody, of Boston, Mass., gave an illustrated lecture before the students of Western College, Friday evening, April fifteenth, using for his theme, ‘In the Footsteps of Cortez.’ Mr. Peabody is a man of wide experience and an able lecturer. By request on Saturday evening he gave a second illustrated lecture entitled ‘Arizona and the Grand Canon.’ Both lectures were well chosen and the beautiful pictures were interesting to the audience.” (entire note)]

1904 2.20064 The General Conference. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 52(19)(May 11):3-4. [See p. 3: At the opening exercises “it was then found that less than two-thirds [a quorum] of the delegates were present. About three hundred were delayed by an accident to a freight-train on the Santa Fe road, between the main road and the Grand canyon. A large number of trains were at the canyon and were shut in by the accident for from twenty-four to forty hours. The accident was of such a character that it was necessary to rebuild a part of the track.” (entire note)]

1904 2.15088 The Santa Fe. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 21(5)(May):603-604, (6)(June):747-749. [News and information includes lengthy, disparaging comments relating to the more than 3000 Methodists enroute to General Conference in Los Angeles, first stranded for more than a day on the Grand Canyon line due to overexerted engines and failure of the road bed, and the overcrowding of facilities at Grand Canyon.]

1904 2.17875 The Ivory City. *Millinery Trade Review*, 29(6)(June):87-90. [Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis. See pp. 89-90: “The Department of Commerce . . . has also a panoramic view of the Yosemite Valley and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The pictures are so constructed as to represent the colors of the hills, mountains, valleys, trees, shrubbery and water. The visitor looks through a window into a box that depicts the topography of the country exactly. It’s a pretty picture and worth lingering over.” (entire note)]

1904 2.19308 [El Tovar Hotel.] In: Frigiferous Particulars [section]. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 27(1)(July 1):29. "The Bright Angel Tavern, which is being constructed by the Santa Fe Railroad Co. at Los Angeles, Cal. [sic], is to be completed some time next fall. The house will cost, it is stated, about $150,000, and will have a full modern equipment."

1904 2.14922 [Anecdote.] In: Along the Horizon [section]. *The Advance* (Chicago), 43(July 21)(2019):67. "An English visitor says that in the Grand Canyon we have national glories without a parallel. This English visitor is without a parallel." (entire item)]


1904 2.16437 A big saloon robbery. *Deseret News*, (August 17):7 [issue pagination]. [Cubbage's saloon, Needles, California. "It is believed the robbers escaped down the Colorado river in a boat."]


1904 2.21264 [Note regarding El Tovar.] *Domestic Engineering*, 29(7)(November 12):46. ["Eugene Murray, of Albuquerque, N. M., is superintending the plumbing work being done by the Whitney Co. at the new railroad hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (entire item)]

1904 2.19570 Le VIIIe Congrès international de Géographie. In: Généralités [section]. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 13(72)(November 15):467-468. [Includes concluding note (p. 468): "Enfin, après la clôture des séances, une grande excursion a promené plus de 70 congressistes jusqu'à Mexico en passant par les cañons du Colorado et en revenant par le Texas, sous la conduite de M' W. M. Davis, assisté par M' R. T. Hill. Sur la proposition de MM* Hill et Davis, une pétition a été adressée aux pouvoirs publics pour élever, au Grand Cañon du Colorado, un monument à J. W. Powell." [footnote here, reading as follows:] "D'après les renseignements communiqués par M' Emm. de Martonne, qui participa au Congrès ainsi qu'aux excursions et nous donnera prochainement un article sur les observations recueillies au cours de son voyage en Amérique." For the article by Martonne (1905), see Item no. 2.19569.]


1904 2.14925 The Brigham lecture. *The Miami Student* (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 24(3)(December):94. [Review of lecture by Nat M. Brigham on "Grand Canyon of the
Colorado". Also notes forthcoming lectures in Cincinnati and at the White House in Washington, D.C., “at the special invitation of President Roosevelt, his old classmate [at Harvard University], to lecture before a select company.”

1904 2.15341 California fragments. *Lutheran Observer*, 72(49)(December 2):17 [also paginated 1553]. [Includes note: "Pastor Oehler, of the German church, Sacramento, recently delivered his two new lectures, 'The wonders of the Grand Cañon' and 'The Rhine and its Beautiful Lengends,' [sic] to large audiences in the Congregational church of that city. The daily papers spoke in terms of the highest praise of the lectures, both of which are the result of Rev. Oehler’s own investigations and labors, even to the making and coloring of the slides." (entire note of pertinence)]


1905 2.16057 Academy session. *In: Transactions for December, 1904. Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 4(1)(January):2. ["The Secretary, Mr. B. R. Baumgardt, delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado,' illustrated by the lantern, with slides from photographs taken largely by himself and Mrs. Baumgardt, and colored by the latter." Followed by a one-paragraph synopsis signed, "Editor" (name not indicated in issue).]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title and Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.21894</td>
<td>39(5)</td>
<td>February 157</td>
<td>Grand Canyon train service. In: News and Notes [section]. Railway Age, 39(5)(February 3):157. [Two daily trains established January 22 on Grand Canyon Railway. Also note of &quot;completion of the Hotel El Tovar, one of the most costly hosteries in the Southwest.&quot; ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.21895</td>
<td>39(26)</td>
<td>June 1183</td>
<td>No deadheading to Grand Canyon. Railway Age, 39(26)(June 30):1183. [Grand Canyon Railway &quot;is to be unique as a non-pass road&quot;]]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.16192</td>
<td>Current</td>
<td>July 111</td>
<td>[Telephone system in Mojave desert.] In: Current Electrical News [section]. Electrical Review, 47(3)(July 15):111. [San Bernardino, Cal.—Plans are being made to install a elephone system in the Mojave desert. The route includes a lien from Needles to San</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bernardino, also down the west side of the Colorado river to the Santa Fe bridge, and thence to Parker. Another line will extend from Ibex, a station on the Santa Fe, to Searchlight, nev., and still another will reach from Barstow to Johannesburg and Kramer. Other lines under contemplation will take in all the towns along the Salt lake as far as Las Vegas, from which place a wire will be built to Bullfrog and thence to Tenopah.” (entire item)

1905 2.12988 Telephone over the great Mojave desert. Telphony, 10(2)(August):120.


1905 2.20009 Twentieth Annual Convention of the National Editorial Association. [Part] V. The Louisiana Planter and Sugar Manufacturer (New Orleans), 35(6)(August 5):90. [Series pertains to the meeting in Guthrie, Oklahoma, and the post-meeting excursion to the West Coast. Series begun in 35(2)(July 8). In this part a paragraph is devoted to notes pertaining to crossing the Colorado River at Yuma and the Salton Sea. Part IV, (5)(July 29):72, concludes parenthetically with a remark in El Paso, Texas: “[We] were soon back in our Pullmans again, knowing that during the night we should skirt along southern New Mexico and by Saturday morning, June 17, be fairly launched on the arid plains [sic] of Arizona, that strange land of constant sunshine, of petrified forests, of Gila monsters, of sand storms and of heat, heat, hot and insufferable, of which more anon.”]

1905 2.16440 To span Grand Canyon. Talk of an aerial tramway over the world’s greatest gorge. Deseret News, (August 8):5 [issue pagination]. [Tram from bottom of Bright Angel Trail to North Rim.]

1905 2.16441 A game preserve in Grand Canyon. Proposition to establish one on its rim now under official consideration. Roosevelt has been invited. Expects to take a lion hunting trip on it that will entire eclipse Colorado exploits. Utah man gives particulars. President Woolley came to Salt Lake today to order material for aerial tramway. Deseret News, (August 14):1-2 [issue pagination].


1905 2.16443 To the Grand Canyon. Senator Smoot and party will leave on Friday to explore it. Deseret News, (September 12):1 [issue pagination]. [Reed Smoot.]

1905 2.16444 Off tomorrow. Congressman Howell comes down to join Grand Canyon expedition. Deseret News, (September 14):2. [Congressman Joseph Howell (Republican).]
1905 2.16048 San Pedro Los Angeles & Salt Lake. *Railway Age*, 40(11)(September 15):335. ["Surveys have been made for a branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, 26 miles, and it is stated that the work of construction will begin at once.” (entire item)]


1905 2.14476 The Grand Cañon air line. In: *With the Procession* [section]. *Everybody’s Magazine*, 13(4)(October):564-565. [Grand Cañon Transportation Co., of Utah, newly incorporated; "to stretch a wire cable across the Grand Cañon, anchor it on the opposite side of the gorge, and run a car back and forth, eight thousand feet in the air.” (p. 564)]

1905 2.17722 [Grand Canyon Railway.] In: *Editorial Notes* [section]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 22(10)(October):1310. ["E. P. Ripley, President of the Santa Fe and also of the Grand Canyon Railway, a part of the Santa Fe, has issued a notice that ‘Owing to the character of this line, particularly as to its grades, and with regard to the fact, that it is solely dependent upon its passenger business, it has been decided that hereafter no free transportation will be issued over the line, except to employes when traveling on business of the company.’ This applies to the Grand Canyon Railway, and the notice further announces that half-fare tickets will be sold employes. It is apparent ‘they need the money.’” (entire item)]

1905 2.19441 [Note color illustrations of Grand Canyon.] In: *Leading Articles in the Reviews* [section]. *Review of Reviews*, 32(October):395. ["The feature of *McClure’s Magazine* for September is the set of gorgeous colour prints, finer than any I ever remember to have seen, of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River, in Arizona. they are really wonderful specimens of colour-printing.” (entire item) Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905) (see Item no. 2.6891).]


1905 2.18102 [Swami Abhedananda tour of North America.] In: *Vedanta in America* [section]. *Vedanta Monthly Bulletin* (Vedanta Society, New York), 1(8)(November):125-126. [Notes, p. 125, "With the President of the Society, Prof. Parker of Columbia University, he climbed some of the high peaks of the Canadian Rockies, spent a few days at the Portland Fair, skirted the coast of the Northern Pacific and rode through the Grand Cañon of Arizona.” (entire note)]
Cage for passengers. *Railroad Men* (New York), 19(2)(November):74. ["A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built its fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [sic] News." (entire item) Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.]


[William Allen White.] *In: Books and Articles* [section]. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 4(3)(December):114. ["For * McClure's Magazine he wrote a description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The article was illustrated by page plates in color." (entire note of pertinence)]


Conférences sur les États-Unis. *In: Informations* [section]. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44:158-159. [Announcement of lecture series by Arthur de Claparède under the society's patronage for the benefit of the blind, including "Le grand cañon du Colorado, the greatest thing in the world (Territoire d'Arizona)."]


Negatives wanted. *In: Notes and Comment* [section]. *The Photo-Miniature*, 7(76)(January):186-187. [Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. "will pay $3 each for negatives made with any of their Anastigmat lenses . . . . * * * The views may be . . . of well-known objects in nature, as the Grand Cañon of Arizona, Yosemite
Valley,—anything that is renowned in history, poem or story." Includes conditions and specifications.]

1906 2.19159 Cage for passengers. *In: Railway News [section]. The Railway Signal* (London), 26(1)(January):9. ["A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built a fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—Salt Lake City Desert [sic] News." (entire item) Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.]

1906 2.22073 The New England Sanitarium. *In: Medical Missionary [section]. Atlantic Union Gleaner* (Seventh-day Adventists, Atlantic Union Conference, South Lancaster, Massachusetts), 5(1)(January):8. [Includes notice of stereopticon lecture by George Wharton James, given at the sanitarium December 16 (1905) "on the Grand Canon of Colorado" [sic]. Also, parlor talks were given by him on other subjects.]

1906 2.16502 Energy from Colorado River. *In: Told After Dinner [section]. The Search-Light*, 27 (new series, 3)(10)(March 10):160. ["The energy of the Colorado River is to be transmitted to Los Angeles, according to plans now being matured by local and Philadelphia capitalists. First, the power is to be distributed among the mining camps on the Nevada and Arizona border, and ultimately it will be transmitted to Los Angeles City. It is claimed that between the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and the Black Cañon it is possible to take advantage of certain sites and develop 500,000 horsepower." (entire item)]

1906 2.16452 Grand Canyon branch. R. C. Kerens confirms story that Clark will build one. *Deseret News*, (March 14):2 [issue pagination]. [Plans for rail line from Moapa along Moapa River [Muddy River] to "Grand Canyon" and tourist development there to compete with the Santa Fe; also a crossing of the Virgin River at Rioville and continuing to Chloride to connect with the Arizona & Utah rail line. (See also Item no. 11.2628 (Anonymous, 1906).)]

1906 2.16453 From the Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (March 15):1 [issue pagination]. ["Calexico, Cal., March 13—Wharton James and Louis Francis Brown have reached here with three boats and Indian guides en route from Yuma to the Salton sea, by way of the Colorado river and overflow through the wilderness. ¶They are the first white men to make the trip." (entire item) (George Wharton James.])


1906 2.21551 The Grand Canon. *School Music Monthly*, 7(29)(March/April):3. ["This great natural wonder is in a class by itself. No other sight on this continent gives such an impression of sublimity. When planning for your trip to California, arrange to go by the Santa Fe railroad and take this side trip to the Grand Canon. A fine hotel there and a comfortable train running up from the main line." (entire item)] [NOTE: Cover gives date as March/April; masthead gives date as March. The serial at this time is in fact a bimonthly (despite its title); the following issue is for May/June.]


1906 2.14079 Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften. *Export (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande)* (Berlin), 28(16)(April 19):294-295. [Summaries of items in *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde* (Berlin), March 6, 1906, including notice of Grand Canyon (p. 295). Author or source given as "G. St."
1906 2.17000 Goes on expedition. *The Tech* (Boston) [Massachusetts Institute of Technology], 25(84)(May 14):1, 5. [Geology Department professor D. W. Johnson expedition to Rocky Mountain region, including Grand Canyon; with H. W. Shimer and C. H. Decker. Various misstatements and typographical errors. Expedition leaving Prescott for San Francisco Peaks and “Grand Canon of Colorado,” then go south to the Utah line, cross the Colorado River, turn west and south over the Kaibab Plateau, reaching the Grand Canon a second time at Point Sublime. From there the expedition will go to southern Utah . . . after which it will investigate the ancient volcanoes and lava cataracts of the Ninkaret Mountains, reaching the Grand Canon a third time at the mouth of the Toroweap valley”, then “northward along the great Hurricane fault to Toquerville in southwestern Utah . . . .”]

1906 2.19732 The Santa Fe trail. *In: Summer Tours* [section]. *Good Housekeeping*, 13(6)(June):655. [The Santa Fe Railway skirts “the Grand Canon and making this wonder of the world one of its own attractions.” Also, “The rush for the Grand Canon of the Colorado and for California, to say nothing of Colorado, will find this Santa Fe trail stretching away southwestward with all the enticements imaginable.” (entire notes)]

1907 2.22178 [Lamar Brothers, Needles, Arizona, to run motor launch to Parker bridge site.] *The Motor Boat* (New York), 4(4)(February 25):60. [“Needles, Ariz.—*Water Pearl*, a new gasoline [sic] motorboat, recently launched by Lamar Brothers, is 33 feet long with a beam of 5½ feet and draws about 14 inches. The power is furnished by a 25-h. Brennan motor. As soon as work is commenced on the big bridge to be built across the Colorado River, a few miles above Parker, on the Arizona side by the Arizona and California Railroad, it will be placed on schedule time to connect with the Santa Fé at Topock and run to the new bridge.” (entire item)]

1907 2.22028 San Francisco earthquake and Alaska. *In: Miscellaneous Intelligence* [section]. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren (“Moravians”)* (Brethren’s Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, 6(66)(June):420. [Includes: “Nothing further is said about Dr. Romig and his family, nor about the Salton Sea. God grant that this may mean that the lives of the Romigs have been spared, and that nothing serious has occurred at or near Martinez, which, as our readers will remember, is one of the stations in our Californian Indian Mission.”]


1906 2.16454 Kanab [news]. Roadway to Grand Canyon. Now under construction. *Deseret News*, (June 30):13 [issue pagination]. [“President E. D. Woolley left Kanab last night with a gang of laborers to make a trail into the Grand canyon. Work on the trail and the tramway across the canyon will now be pushed to completion. It is expected the game preserve created by Congress on the Buckskin mountain will attract swarms of tourists.” (entire note)]


Kanab [news]. Grand Canyon visitors. Deseret News, (July 23):3 [issue pagination]. [*A party of young people left here to visit the Grand Canyon this afternoon. Parley Day of Fillmore, John Christensen of American fork and B. Y. Woolley, of Kanab made up the party. This is the second of the parties to visit the canyon on this side this summer. There are four or five more parties planned here to visit the canyon in the near future.*] (entire note)


The recent work of Albert L. Groll. Brush and Pencil, 18(2)(August):frontispiece, 43-51, 53-54. [See frontispiece, "Arizona", and p. 43: *"It is only a stretch of desert and sky and low-lying hills, but it glows like a gem with the indescribable, never-to-be-forgotten color of the Colorado Desert."* (entire note)]


[Buffalo Jones and Grand Canyon.] The Philistine (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 23(5)(October):140-146.


Cheap summer rates to California. American Poultry Journal, 37:688. [Santa Fe Railway.]


[Inter-California railroad.] In: Railroad Construction [section]. Railroad Gazette, 42(2)(January 11):62. [*"Inter-California, projected from Calexico, Cal. near international boundary, southeast through Mexico, thence northeast crossing the international boundary line near Colorado river to a connection with the Southern Pacific line near Yuma, Ariz., a total of 54 miles. About four miles in California completed last year."*] (entire item)]

La lluvia y la forma de la tierra. Cómo nacen las colinas—Cañones y ventisqueros—El agua ingeniero, minero y arquitecto. Alrededor del Mundo (Madrid), (January 16):43.
[Notes Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and its dimensions, but an illustration, "Una vista del gran cañón del Colorado", is indistinguishable and may not depict the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]


1907 2.16461 What St. George is, has and wants. T. P. Cottam, representative from the south, discusses these subjects. Awaits railroad advent. Has copper, silver, fine farms and sunshine—Needs good roads, bridges and Arizona Strip. Deseret News, (February 8):10 [issue pagination].


1907 2.19284 New reading rooms and club houses on the Santa Fe. Railroad Gazette, 42(17)(April 26):590. [Includes notice of new Recreation Hall at Needles, California (also illustrated).]

1907 2.13772 [Voice heard at great distance.] From: "From Punch" [subsection]. In: Highways and Byways [section]. The Chautauquan, 46(3)(May):270. ["Eighteen miles is the longest distance at which a man's voice has been heard. This occurred at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where a man shouting 'Bob' at one end was plainly heard at the other, eighteen miles away.' —Cassell's Saturday Journal. This works out at a mile and a half for a penny, so it isn't so wonderful after all." (entire note) presumably referring to British postal rates.]

1907 2.19285 [New bridge over Colorado River.] In: Railroad Structures [section]. Railroad Gazette, 42(19)(May 10):662. ["Needles, Cal.—The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, it is said, will build a new bridge over the Colorado river at this place." (entire item)]

1907 2.12965 Two women in the desert. Good Housekeeping, 44(6)(June)(344):673-675. ["Two of our Good Housekeeping women ventured through the Painted Desert, a summer or two ago, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado without male escort." One woman is identified as "Mrs Carlson" of Connecticut.]


1907 2.21522 The only thing to do. Saturday Evening Post, 179(52)(June 29):19. ["Jim Hance" anecdote about wife falling into Grand Canyon. John Hance.]

1907 2.16463 Kanab [news]. Deseret News, (July 4):7 [issue pagination]. ["A very interesting conference of the Relief societies of this stake has just closed. Mesdames Dusenberry and King were in attendance. Today they are starting to the Grand canyon,
accompanied by President E. D. Woolley and others, who go to complete the tramway across the Colorado river.” (entire note)]

1907 2.14862 From the Utah Fraternity. Denver Medical Times, 27(2)(August):58. [Camping parties in association with first summer meeting of the third Councilor District Medical Society of Utah, including one to Grand Canyon, “across the Buckskin mountains in pioneer style . . . for 25 days.”]

1907 2.16464 A novel railroad. One from brink to bottom of Grand Canyon of Colorado to be built. Deseret News, (August 8):1 [issue pagination]. [“Santa Fe [Railway] officials have arranged with Ohio people to build a novel railroad from the brink to the bottom of the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. The grade will be so steep it almost can be called[,] it is said, a perpendicular railroad. It is to be about three miles long and will cost fully $100,000 a mile. It will be a cog railroad, with a rack rail, which will form a continuous double ladder, into which the toothed wheels of the locomotive will work.” (entire item)] [Cog railway.]


1907 2.16995 The locomotives of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. The Engineer (Chicago), (September 13):253-256. [See pp. 253-254, notes on the Arizona division from Seligman, Arizona, to Bakenfield [sic Bakersfield], California.]


1907 2.14696 Developing opportunities in the South and Southwest. In: Wilderness to Wealth [section]. Opportunities of To-day, 3(6)(October):15. [Notes briefly Santa Fe Railway development and promotion at Grand Canyon.] [Opportunities of Today.]

1907 2.16275 Railroad into canyon. Popular Mechanics, 9(10)(October):1102. [“The Grand canyon [sic] of the Colorado is a mile deep, and down its wall-like side a rock railway will be built. It will probably be the steepest railroad in the world and will save passengers an all-day and dangerous trip on horseback. Its construction will be along lines of other rock roads already in operation.” (entire item)] [Cog railway?]


1907 2.19198 Line for Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic]. Electric Traction Weekly, 3(44)(October 31):1111. [“Report comes from the Southwest that an electric line is to invade the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. It is proposed to construct it over the Bright Angel trail as far down as the Indian Gardens, about half way, and then along that plateau to the Grand View trail. A representative of the General Electric Company, it is reported, was recently over the ground looking over the project. The power is to be furnished from Babbitt’s location some miles above.” (entire item)] [Apparently a power supply for the Grandview Mine.]

1907 2.14279 [Anecdote about "Jim Hance"]. *Shields’ Magazine*, 5(6)(December):403. [John Hance; tourist wings story. Item credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.]

1907 2.18208 The meetings of the American Civic Association. *Newport, Rhode Island, Civic League Bulletin*, 2(5)(December):5-8. [Meetings held in Providence, Rhode Island. See p. 7: "One of the interesting features of the session was the dispatch of a telegram to President Roosevelt urging him to invoke federal aid in preserving the Grand Canyon of the Colorado free from desecration . . . ." (entire note)]

1907 2.18436 The fly in the picture. *In*: Stories Just a Few [section]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), (The Lyceumite, 6(2))(Talent, 18(6))(December):42. [Summary of presentation by Martin Tew on "Wonders of the West", when "a fly, seemingly as big as a mastodon, walked into the picture, took a position on the heights of Vishnu temple and looked down into the canyon.”]

1907 2.13805 [Lecture.] *In*: Geographical Record [section]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(1):42. ["... the speaker of the evening, Mr. Howard W. Du Bois, who addressed the Society on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Stereopticon views were shown." (entire note)]

1907 2.13469 *Record of the Class of 1892; Secretary’s report no. IV. For the fifteenth anniversary.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University Press, *for the use of the class*, 282 pp. [See p. 131, Nathaniel Saltonstall Howe Sanders; and p. 213, Charles Gershom Van Brunt.]

1907 2.18020 Third Summer Meeting; Wareham and Lytchett Heath. *In*: The Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club During the Season 1906-1907 [section]. *Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Proceedings*, 28:lxvii-lxxviii. [See p. lxxiv: On viewing Mariposa lilies during a field trip, "their guide told them that when she was with her husband in the Grand Canon they rode through them as one would ride through fields of buttercups." (entire note)]


1908 2.14918 The wings of the tourist. *In*: Facetious [section]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 25(1)(January):52. [John Hance anecdote (as "Jim Hance"), from the *Saturday Evening Post*.]


1908 2.16466 To harness the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 9):3 [issue pagination]. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, "It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale."; i.e., Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim.]

1908 2.18968 Resources of Lower California. *Asociación Financiera Internacional, Boletín* (México), 3(7)(February):29. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River region.]

1908 2.16467 New road taps rich territory. Extension of Clark road now planned as formerly announced. Engineers receive orders. As soon as weather permits surveyors will take the field to run preliminary lines. *Deseret News*, (April 15):5 [issue pagination]. [Extension of Salt Lake Route into northwestern Arizona.]


1908 2.16769 [Note.] *In: Where the Artists are Summering* [section]. *American Art News*, 7(31)(June 13):. [“Thomas Moran is painting at the Grand Canon, Arizona.” (entire item)]

1908 2.21705 [William Phipps Blake conferred LL.D. by University of Arizona.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [section]. *Science*, new series, 27(June 19):965. [“Professor Blake began his work in the southwest as a member of the Williamson expedition which traversed southern California and the Colorado desert in 1852, discovering the San Gorgonio Pass and making clear the nature of the Salton Basin.”]


1908 2.14707 At the El Tovar. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 2(9)(August):714-715. [Hotel’s physical plant and fire department, including two Kolb Bros. photos.]

1908 2.16468 Discovery of deepest canyon in the world. Yentna Gorge found by Dr. F. A. Cook in American Alaska, is one thousand feet deeper than famous Grand Canyon and much more impressive. *Deseret News*, (August 8):23 [issue pagination]. [Also includes note: “Until six years ago, the tourist could gain the rim of the Grand canyon of the Colorado only by taking a 90-mile stage ride through the San Francisco mountains and the Painted desert. Now the railroad runs to the canyon, there are several hotels on the south rim, and the tourist looks into the red depths of the Colorado with all the comfort and luxury of seeing the desert from a Pullman.” Additional notes on Grand Canyon in places.]


1908 2.13391 Officers’ paper. The province of the home in child culture. *In:* Officers’ Department [section]. *The Children’s Friend*, 7(9)(September):361-363. [Begins with a parable of “an old man who was a luminous character” who was “[l]iving on the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.”]

Two attractive pictures. Harry Shipler’s panorama and his Grand Canyon scene admired. *Deseret News*, (October 9):1 [issue pagination]. [A “... bromide enlargement of a splendid view of the Grand canyon. This picture is an immense affair and one becomes almost hypnotized by looking at it for several minutes. The mile-deep canyon with the turbulent stream winding at the bottom seems to be real, the onlooker easily imagines himself looking over its edge. The thing is wonderfully realistic.” (entire note) The other view is a panorama of Salt Lake City.]


The Open Road; Afoot with The Fra [section]. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 2(2)(November):17-18. [Regarding conservation of resources; see p. 18: “The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened.” (entire note)] [Also reprinted in 1915 (see Item no. 2.19348.).]


Added to “America.” *In: The Center Table* [section]. *The Standard* (Chicago), 56(23)(February 6):686 [issue pagination, 14]. Henry Van Dyke additional stanzas to S. F. Smith’s hymn, “America”, the original having been written “before people know about the Grand Canon, and when ‘The West’ was at Buffalo.” Stanza includes line, “Thy canyons wild and deep . . . .”]

[Note.] *In: Indiana* [section]. *The Apothecary* (Boston), 21(3) [new series, 6(3)] (March):44. [“President J. K. Lilly, of Eli Lilly & Company, spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado and southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal.” (entire note)]

in this country and abroad, will be glad to learn that congress appropriated $5,000 for the erection of a memorial to him, on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado which he explored.” (entire item)]

1909 2.16470 Explorations in Grand Canyon. Mysteries of immense rich cavern being brought to light. Jordan is enthused. Remarkable finds indicate ancient people migrated for Orient. Arizona Gazette (Phoenix newspaper), (April 5):1, 7. [Regarding supposed Egyptian artifacts found in a Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid. Although general newspaper items are not cited in this bibliography, this article is cited because it has a long citational following in numerous venues, usually without citation other than Arizona Gazette for 1909. “Jordan” is alleged to be Prof. S. A. Jordan of the Smithsonian Institution, who was conducting further explorations.]


1909 2.14942 A monument to John W. Powell. Mines and Minerals, 29(11)(June):520. [Congressional appropriation of $5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon. Also see differently worded item in the July issue (Item no. 2.14943).]

1909 2.14943 Memorial to Major J. W. Powell. Mines and Minerals, 29(12)(July):550. [A different text than the item in the June issue (see Item no. 2.14942).]


1909 2.16472 Daring auto trip to Grand Canyon. Deseret News, (June 19):2 [issue pagination]. [Edwin G. Woolley, Mrs. Woolley, and Miss Arbelia Burt begin automobile trip to Grand Canyon’s North Rim. A second automobile will be driven by “Chauffeur Dunlop” with David Affleck and four children.]


1909 2.14094 [Photo of mounted group at Grand Canyon, including “Colonel’ J. H. Beal.”] Bulletin of Pharmacy (Detroit), 23(10)(October):405. [Supplements the article by Harry B. Mason in the September issue (Item no. 2.14094). The group is in the village setting.]
1909 2.16474 Taft gazes into the Grand Canyon. Arose early that he might see the color effects of sunrise over the great abyss. Arizona is enthusiastic. President favors statehood but warned territory against such a constitution as Oklahoma’s. *Deseret News*, (October 14):7 [issue pagination]. [William Howard Taft.]


1909 2.18435 Echoes of Taft Day. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(34)(October 16):339. ["Mr. Taylor went to Grand Canyon as one of the special guard for the President." (entire note) Regarding visit of William Howard Taft.]


1909 2.19667 [President Taft.] In: Events of the Week [section]. *The Rural New Yorker*, 68(October 30):951. ["The fourth annual dairy show was opened October 14 in Milwaukee. President Taft, from the Grand Canyon of Arizona, pressed the button which started the machinery." (entire note) William Howard Taft.]


1909 2.18168 Fest-Bummler snapshots. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(11)(November 15):43-44. [Regarding Fest-Bummler Band, a mostly women’s band, which accompanied the transcontinental tour of the American Bottlers’ Protective Association of the United States. Appendix to article, "The Bottlers’ Transcontinental Tour" (see Item no. 2.18167 [Mrs. H. M. Worth et al., 1909]).] [See p. 43, note about "Mrs. J." who was "Smiling all the way down the 'Bright Angel Trail' when big men were saying their prayers.""]; and p. 44, "Welbrock’s ambition will eventually secure him a job as a guide on the 'Bright Angel Train' [sic] for he certainly made that mule 'grunt' some." (entire note)]

1909 2.13018 [North Rim rail connection.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine* (Railway Exchange, Chicago), 4(1)(December):90. ["Preliminary surveys are being made for a railway to connect the Grand Canyon of Arizona with the Salt Lake Route, which claims that the view is finer from its side of the canyon. This claim, however, will be taken with a grain of salt by those who have seen the canyon from the Williams' side." (entire note) NOTE: Santa Fe Railway had a vested interest in South Rim operations.]


1909 2.16049 [Plan to photograph Grand Canyon from kites.] In: Geographical Journal [section], Various [subsection]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(10):628. ["Late in July [Frederick Monsen] expected to visit Arizona for study among the Hopi and Navajo Indians, and after three months in their homes he planned to go to the Grand Canyon and try to photograph it by means of kites flying about 6,000 feet above the surface of the river." (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>2.18183</td>
<td>Imperial; the first town of the valley. <em>In: The Calexico Chronicle; second annual magazine edition.</em> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 84-86.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.21638</td>
<td>[Note.] <em>In: Industrial Notes [section], Calendars for 1910 [subsection]. Textile World Record, new series, 38(4)(January):569.</em> [&quot;The Grosser Knitting Machine Co. . . . are sending out some beautiful calendars in colors, one of which represents the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canon . . . .&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.19793</td>
<td>Around the veneer trade. <em>Music Trade Review, 50(3)(January 15):39, 41.</em> [See p. 41: &quot;Henry S. Holden, dealer in veneers, Grand Rapids, Mich., is also remembering customers with a calendar. It is a picture of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, by Artist Thomas Moran. Both calendars [one from the Rice Veneer Co. of Grand Rapids was also noted] are gems of the lithographer’s art.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.16478</td>
<td>Party to hunt for two English lords. *Deseret News, (January 17):1 [issue pagination]. *[&quot;In a desperate effort to find Lord Osborn Beauclerck of Sussex, England, and Warlington Pike, of victoria, B. C., whose whereabouts have been a mystery every [sic] since Nov. 10, a typical care-free young plainsman of Arizona, Albert gonfaldo, accompanied by a party of five, will leave here [San Diego] Tuesday morning. They will sail around the Lower California peninsula. ¶On Nov. 15, Lord Beauclerck and Pike left Yuma in a small boat for a hunting voyage down the Colorado river, intending to continue to La Paz, where they would take a coast steamer. Since then, not even the British consul at La Paz has had word of them.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1910 | 2.17643 | [Calendar notice.] *In: New Calendars [section]. The Egg Reporter (Waterloo, Iowa), 15(14)(January 20):3.* ["A magnificent work of art—we can call it nothing less—is the calendar received from the Urbana Egg Case Company, Urbana, Ohio. It shows in its
natural beauty and in gorgeous color the Bright Angel Trail of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Extra copies for framing can, we understand, be had for $1." (entire item)]

1910 2.16479 Relocation of Salt Lake Route. Destined to open up vast fertile territory. Deseret News, (February 5):2 [issue pagination]. [Also notes the possibility of a line from St. George, Utah, to Bright Angel Point at Grand Canyon.]

1910 2.16480 Looking for Weston at the Grand Canyon. Deseret News, (February 26):1 [issue pagination]. ["Edward Payson Weston, the aged pedestrian who is making an ocean-to-ocean walking trip against time from Los Angeles to New York city, is expected to arrive here [Grand Canyon, Arizona] today or tonight. The pedestrian arrived at Williams, Ariz., last night, and continued on his journey today." (entire item)]

1910 2.15084 Weston’s great walk. Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine, 4(March):cover, 39. [72-year-old Edward Payson Weston enroute on walk from Los Angeles to New York. Includes stop-over at Grand Canyon.]


1910 2.16482 Railroad for Good Springs. Deseret News, (March 30):1 [issue pagination]. [Narrow gage railroad for Good Springs mines, with acquisition of the rolling stock of "the old road running from Searchlight to the Colorado river".]

1910 2.16174 The call to the five hundred. University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine, 8(7)(April):255. [Editorial.] [Imaginative call for the "Proper Person" to arrange an alumni trip to commencement: ". . . one possessed of a few years’ experience as advance man for a circus, and a few more as colonization agent for a railroad, followed by a term as advertising manager for the Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (entire note)]

1910 2.18130 That official route. Medical Century (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4)(April):123. [Regarding revised information from the "Transportation Committee", for rail transportation to an unspecified convention. Notes, ". . . the Atchison via the Grand Canon from Denver. The Grand Canon is the one real attraction on the outward trip. Denver, Colorado Springs and the Colorado Canons may be easily included.” (entire note)]

1910 2.18131 New York. In: News Items [section]. Medical Century (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4)(April):126-127. [See p. 127, "The special cars will go right to the Grand Canon, and passengers may either remain in the cars or change to the El Tovar Hotel. This will be the great attraction on the outward trip." (entire note)]

1910 2.15086 Utah notes. From correspondents and other sources. In: Contract News Section. Engineering-Contracting, 33(14)(April 6):74 [separately paginated section]. [Includes two notes relating to the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad Co., including "a branch line from Kanara through the Buckskin timber range to the Grand Canyon.".]

1910 2.19794 Peck and Lohr’s peregrinations. Making an extended tour of the West—Will not reach New York before May 1st. Music Trade Review, 50(15)(April 9):33. ["Carl E. Peck, vice-president of Hardman, Peck & Co., and Fred W. Lohr, secretary, who are combining business with pleasure in calling upon the western trade, were at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado a couple of weeks ago, where they were pictured in an
interesting spot. Mr. Lohr writes that business is inclined toward quietness wherever he has visited, and that his orders are comfortably satisfying. They will not reach New York until about May 1. “(entire note) A photo is included, with legend, “Fred. Lohr and Carl E. Peck at Grand Canyon”, depicting the well dressed men standing on a trail; locale uncertain.


1910 2.16483 Freight for new road. *Deseret News*, (May 24):2 [issue pagination]. ["The U.S. Forestry office at Ogden announces that the Kaibab plateau, north of the Colorado River in Utah and Arizona contains 6,300,000,000 feet of superior pine and fir timber ready for the saw mills. The proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon road will enter this country, as well as valuable coal and oil lands en route, and thus be the means of developing all this tract which hitherto has lain idle and unprospected." (entire item)]


1910 2.16485 Railroad into Dixie country. Strong reasons cited why the proposed line should be built. Engineer Burgess’ paper. The Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad’s proposition to the club. *Deseret News*, (June 18):5 [issue pagination]. [Synopsis of M. T. Burgess presentation to Commercial Club.]


1910 2.16487 Map of St. George line. *In: Railroad News* [section]. *Deseret News*, (July 11):6 [issue pagination]. [M. T. Burgess presented map of surveys for rail line leaving the Salt Lake Route at Thermo going to St. George and Grand Canyon. A Kingman branch is also projected via St. Thomas. (Map not shown in paper.).]


1910 2.16489 Road to St. George. Work on construction is scheduled to begin in thirty days. *Deseret News*, (August 10):2 [issue pagination]. [Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.]


1910 2.14826 [Thomas Moran party to Grand Canyon.] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(12)(November):89. ["Mr and Mrs. W. H. Simpson are
chaperoning a distinguished party of New York artists who have gone in a private car
to the Grand Canon. The party consists of Thomas Moran and daughter, Miss Ruth
Moran; Mr. and Mrs. Elliott Dangerfield; Mr. and Mrs. DeWitt Parshall; Mr. F. Ballard
Williams; Mr. Edward Potthast; G. H. Buek; Mr. and Mrs. Charles Buek, and Mr. and
Mrs. Giles Whitney.” (entire item)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.18162</td>
<td>Work already ordered. <em>The Lumber Trade Journal</em> (New Orleans), 58(12)(December 15):16. [“Surveys are being made for the Grand Canyon Iron Mountain &amp; Southern, to run from Nephe, Utah to a point in Arizona, a distance of 225 miles.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.16490</td>
<td>Beauties of Grand Canyon. Louis B. Boucher of Trinidad, Colo., talks of possibilities for a railroad. For combination of tours. Excursions to river gorge including trip to Yellowstone Park would be profitable for the roads. <em>Deseret News</em>, (December 20):10 [issue pagination]. [Advocates construction of rail line to Point Sublime. Comment of note: “My personal interest in Grand Canyon lies in the fact that I was the first man to build a trail from the cliff down its almost perpendicular side to the river bottom, 6,888 feet below.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.12921</td>
<td>[Articles of incorporation filed for Utah &amp; Grand Canyon Railroad Co.] <em>Engineering-Contracting</em> (Chicago), 34(December 21)(Contract News Section):33 [section separately paginated].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.15360</td>
<td>Salt Lake City. <em>In</em>: Editorial Correspondence [section]. <em>Engineering and Mining Journal</em>, 90(26)(December 24):1272. [Utah &amp; Grand Canyon Railroad articles of incorporation filed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.16170</td>
<td>[Cistern and water flume construction at Grand Canyon.] <em>From: Railways, Steam and Electric</em> [subsection]. <em>In</em>: Contract News Section. <em>Engineering and Contracting</em>, 35(8)(February 22):36 [separately paginated section]. [&quot;Contract News Section” with pagination running consecutively between issues.] [&quot;A cistern and water flume to be located at Grand Canon, Ariz., is planned by the Santa Fe System at an estimated cost of $4,100.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Itinerary for Electrical Jobbers’ trip to Del Monte. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas*, 26(10)(March 11):228. [Electrical Supply Jobbers’ California Limited; includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.]


[Fort Wayne Medical Society trip to Los Angeles.] *In: News, Notes and Comments [section]. Indiana State Medical Association, Journal*, 4(4)(April 15):196. ["The Fort Wayne Medical Society has engaged two special Pullmans on the Santa Fe Road for the trip to Los Angeles to attend the annual session of the A. M. A. The party will spend one day at the Grand Cañon. Dr. W. D. Calvin of Fort Wayne is chairman of the committee having charge of the arrangements for the society." (entire item) American Medical Association.]

[Ophthalmologists’ trip to Los Angeles.] *In: News, Notes and Comments [section]. Indiana State Medical Association, Journal*, 4(4)(April 15):196. ["The editor of The Journal, who is chairman of the Section on Ophthalmology of the A. M. A., is making up a special party of ophthalmologists to occupy two Pullmans in going from Chicago to Los Angeles to attend this year’s session of the A. M. A. Reservations have been made by many prominent ophthalmologists in the eastern and central states, and there is room for a few more in order to complete the party. A full day’s stop will be made at the Grand Cañon of Arizona. those desiring particulars may address Dr. Albert E. Bulson, Jr., Fort Wayne." (entire item) American Medical Association.]

New Utah railroads. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 91(April 15):777. [Notes in part, "The Utah & Grand Cañon Railroad, which is to open up a new section in southern Utah between Lund, on the Salt Lake route, and Knarraville, near the Washington-Iron county line, and which is to continue toward St. George and on to Searchlight, Nev., to connect with the Santa Fé, has acquired the right of way through most of the private property in its route and has applied to the Government for right of way over the Government land, through which it is to pass. * * * It is understood that the same company has made surveys for a proposed line between Marysvale, the terminus of the San Pete Valley branch of the Denver & Rio Grande, southeast to the Grand cañon."]


Rates to the Los Angeles meeting of the American Medical Association. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(5)(May):161. [Special, first-class Santa Fe Railway train from Denver to Los Angeles, “a duplicate of the famous ‘California Limited’”; including trip to Grand Canyon.]


Transportation Committee of the Missouri State Medical Association. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(5)(May):221. [Special train cars for the American Medical Association meeting in Los Angeles, “... joining at Kansas City, on June 22, where they will form part of the Missouri Valley special over the Santa Fe Railway via the Grand Cañon.” (entire note) See also p. 236, illustration, 'El Tovar Hotel,'
Grand Canyon of Arizona; Stopover point on route of the Missouri Valley and Southwest Special”, which is a reproduction of the Louis Aikin painting of El Tovar.


1911 2.19300 Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. *The Medical FORTNIGHTLY*, 39(10)(May 25):220. [American Medical Association convention. “The Grand Canon.—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [sic] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten.” (entire note)]

1911 2.21750 An Indian hero. *The Advance* (Chicago), 61(May 25):19 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 659]. [Saltamah, a Mojave at Needles, California, is first American Indian awarded the Carnegie medal for heroism for an attempt to save Es-E-Nootie from drowning in the Colorado River.]


1911 2.14292 [Wagon road from Prescott to Grand Canyon expected to be completed soon.] *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 3(12)(June):717. [Possible excursion by Arizona Bankers’ Association Executive Council and Territorial Good Roads Association, as part of coincidental annual conventions.]


1911 2.18050 Pictures of Grand Canyon; two photographers to undertake hazardous enterprise this fall. *Abel's Photographic Weekly*, 8(183)(July 1):120. [Kolb Brothers.]


1911 2.13041 Yawnings from the chasm. *In: American Medical Association [section]. The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8)(August):371-373. [Special-train stop at Grand Canyon; specifically with individual notes about ride on “The Angel Trail” [Bright Angel Trail]; physicians from Missouri. “To be continued”, but continuations are not applicable to this bibliography.]

1911 2.19133 The Los Angeles session. *Iowa State Medical Society Journal*, 1(2)(August 15):77-78. [See p. 78: “Seven heavily loaded trains moved out of Kansas City Wednesday morning reaching Grand Canon Saturday morning and after a little more than twenty-four hours for sight seeing moved on with the same precision the remainder of the journey to Los Angeles without an accident to passenger or to equipment.” (entire note)]

1911 2.15600 Shutting the Colorado. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(10)(September):88. [Handling of trains during repairs to Colorado River bridge at Topock.]

1911 2.18207 New canyon road. *In: News of the Municipalities [section], Roads and Pavements [sub-section]. Municipal Journal* (New York), 31(12)(September 20):377. [*A new macadamized highway is being contructed along the Grand Canyon of Arizona for 6½ miles from what is known as Sunset Point to a connection with the El Tovar Hotel, and other points of interest along the rim. * * * At the west end of the highway a magnificent stone structure will be erected as a ‘rest house,’ where a large collection of curios, paintings and photographs of the canyon will be available.” Hermit Rim Road and Hermit’s Rest.]


1911 2.16772 [Note.] *In: In and Out of the Studios [section]. American Art News*, 10(3)(October 28):3. ["De Witt M. Parshall is spending a short time at the Colorado Grand Cañon. he will return to his Carnegie Hall studio about Nov. 10.” (entire item)] [DeWitt Parshall.]

1911 2.19795 [Report.] *In: Our Motor Truck Department [section]. Music Trade Review*, 53(18)(November 4):19, 22. ["One of the firms which has sold the Aeolian Co. trucks for the past three years has supplied us an analysis of the repair expenses and various other statistical data pertaining to a transcontinental test to which one of their motor trucks was subjected very recently in trips across the continent.” Includes note (p. 19) of the route having had passed through the Salton Sea area.]

1911 2.16261 Transcontinentalists at Phoenix. *Automobile Topics*, 24(1)(November 18):42. [The “Raymond and Whitcomb tourists” arrive in the Phoenix area. "From Phoenix the tourists will take a train to the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic], leaving their cars at the former place, and will be gone four days . . . . “ (entire note)]


1911 2.13492 [Galleries of "Messrs. Moulton & Ricketts",] In: General Bulletin [section]. Arts and Decoration, 2(2)(December):73. ["This [special exhibition] will comprise the recent work of those five artists (Moran, Daingerfield, Pothisht, Parshall and F. Ballard Williams) who became known as 'The Cañon Painters' from their visit together to the great Cañon of the Colorado." (entire note)]

1911 2.19845 American Institute of Mining Engineers; an account of the California Meeting and excursions preliminary to starting for Japan. Mines and Minerals, 32(5)(December):294-295. [See p. 294: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado was reached early Tuesday morning [October 3], where two delightful days were spent at the magnificent Hotel El Tovar. While the cañon was more or less familiar to all, either through Moran’s painting or college textbooks, no preconceived idea is comparable with that derived from actually seeing what may be called ‘the eighth wonder of the world.’" (entire note)]


1912 2.16046 Senator Clark’s recent visit to Los Angeles. Los Angeles Mining Review, 31(22)(February 17):7. [William Andrews Clark, U.S. Senate, 1899-1906.] ["His United Verde mines at Jerome, Ariz., are the richest in gold and copper as well as among the most famous in the world. And there is to be added to the great smelter already that of the Grand Cañon." (sic) (entire note)]

1912 2.16162 Studebaker owners to visit cañon. In: From the Four Winds [section]. Motor Age, 21(March 7):40-41.


1912 2.16698 On the way to the convention. International Stereotypers’ and Electrotypers’ Union Journal, 7(5)(May):1-14. [Itineraries for trips West via several routes. See "Route 2. Coming Through New Orleans.", pp. 3-7; specifically, historical comments on Grand Canyon and vicinity, pp. 4-5. Route 2 itinerary crosses Colorado River at Yuma.]

1912 2.14784 A review of masonry dam design and construction illustrated with cross-sections of forty notable dams. *In:* Drainage and Irrigation Section. *Engineering and Contracting,* 37(21)(May 22):583-594. [Includes: "Roosevelt Dam.—This dam . . . is a part of a U. S. Reclamation service project on the Colorado River in Arizona." [sic]]


1912 2.19260 How Arizona towns made good. *Automobile Topics,* 26(3)(June 1):159. [Building a road from Ash Fork to Grand Canyon under the direction of "Bill" Bass, to accommodate the Studebaker sociability run.]


1912 2.15851 Many in Studebaker sociability run; half-hundred cars start from Phoenix, Ariz., for Grand Canyon—Owners will spend several days on road and will be entertained in many of the towns. *Motor Age,* 21(23)(June 6):23.


1912 2.14739 Severe sociability run; of twenty-two competing cars in Arizona run but seven reached Prescott by midnight; only three of eleven entrants for Studebaker cup reached night stop on time. *The Automobile,* 26(24)(June 13):1313. [Phoenix-to-Grand Canyon automobile tour.]


1912 2.16254 Road that was built for a tour; public-spirited residents of northern Arizona create a "short-cut"—70 miles over desert country. *Motor World,* 31(12)(June 13):54. [Ash Fork to Grand Canyon. Studebaker sociability run.]


1912 2.13013 Ford conquers Grand Canyon; perilous trip by Californian from canyon brink to the very edge of the Colorado River. *The Automobile,* 26(25)(June 20):1398. [B. L. Graves drive from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek.]


1912 2.19261 Grand Canyon Studebaker run. *Automobile Topics*, 26(6)(June 22):349. ["More than 100 owners of E-M-F ’30’ and Flanders ’20’ cars, recently completed a run of over 600 miles on a tour from Phoenix, Ariz., to Grand Canyon. The tour was open to Studebaker cars only, and had a Governor’s Cup as the trophy." (entire item)]

1912 2.12937 Arizona run picturesque; tourists glide and bump over all sorts of roads through fertile and sterile country; verdant valleys in strong contrast with barren lava beds. *The Automobile*, 26(26)(June 27):1438-1439. [Studebaker tour, Phoenix to Grand Canyon.]

1912 2.14738 Prescott motorists have tour. *In: News of the Week Condensed [section]*. *The Automobile*, 26(26)(June 27):1448. ["Encouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott, Ariz., organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen machines of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days." (entire item)]

1912 2.18930 Practical transcontinental itineraries. Suggestions for a motoring trip from New York City to San Francisco, Los Angeles and return, with Pacific Coast routes connecting with Seattle. *The Automobile Journal*, 33(11)(July 10):35-48. [See p. 37: "... the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is now quite as easy of access to the motorist as Niagara Falls. An excellent automobile road runs to the most interesting portion of the splendid gorge from Phoenix, Ariz., and it may be added that the government as aided materially in bringing this about, with its macadam way to the Roosevelt dam, so-called, and through the famous Superstition mountains." (entire note) However, the illustration on the same page, "Some of the Picture Rocks in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Now Within Easy Reach by Automobile." depicts a far lesser canyon elsewhere, along a roadway lined with telephone poles following a river.]

1912 2.18089 Many long-distance tourists. *The Horseless Age*, 30(3)(July 17):84. [Includes brief notice of "the big Studebaker tour from Phoenix to Grand Canyon, in which more than 100 owners and their friends took part, without an accident befalling them." ]

1912 2.17248 Kingman, Ariz. *In: Editorial Correspondence [section]*. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 94(4)(July 27):179-180. [See p. 180, "It is understood that E. F. Thompson has interviewed Washington authorities in regard to diverting a portion of the surplus funds of the Indian School at Truxton, to building a branch road into Diamond Cañon on the Colorado River and that there is a reasonable assurance of its being carried out." (entire note) Diamond Creek Road.]

1912 2.21575 San Diego. The place of opportunity. First Pacific U.S. port north of Panama invites the world to her *Panama California Exposition* 1915—entire year—1915. *Out West*, 4(2)(August):137-143. [See p. 142: "... [San Diego] is enlarging her railway facilities so that within a comparatively short time the marvelously rich and fertile Imperial and other Colorado River Valleys will have an immediate ocean outlet through her harbor ... ." (entire note)]


1912 2.18214  Items of interest. *Our Work* (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 8(9)(October):4. ["The Autumn Lecture Course will open on Wednesday Nov. 6. While the program is not complete, it is possible to announce two lectures by Mr. Nat. M. Brigham, on the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' and 'Our National Parks.' Mr. Brigham, though new to us, is a well-known lecturer, especially in the West." (entire note)]

1912 2.19291  Cantaloupe train breaks the record. *Railroad Men*, 26(1)(October):24-25. ["The sight of this great train of 131 uniform style freight cars belonging to the Pacific Fruit Express Company was one well calculated to make a lasting impression on every observer.” Train leaving Brawley, California [eastward]; “the entire tonnage was the result of one day’s picking”; approximately 2,061,500 pounds.]

1912 2.19220  University calendar. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(5)(October 18):109. ["Wednesday, October 23—New Haven Educational Extension lecture. Nat M. Brigham. Lecture and a series of motion pictures on the Grand Canon of Arizona and California. College Stret Hall, 8:00 P. M." (entire note)]


1912 2.18215  Stereopticon lectures. *Our Work* (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 9(1)(November):4. ["Nov. 13. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Mr. Nat M. Brigham.” and "Nov. 27. Our National Park[s], by Mr. Nat M. Brigham.”]


1913 2.20008  Rich Palomas tract is purchased by capitalists of San Diego. *National Land and Irrigation Journal*, 7(1)(January):11. [Credited to *Arizona Gazette*.] ["Arizona and Imperial county need a seaport and San Diego needs the great agricultural and mining sections of Arizona and Imperial county. think of one great farm from Phoenix straight through to San Diego.”]

1913 2.18210  Seeing the natural wonders of America. *Judge* (New York), 64(January 4):. [Cartoon drawings, including one view of Grand Canyon at El Tovar Hotel.] [Artist undetermined; item seen in an imperfect copy.]

1913 2.17802  Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. *Municipal Record* (San Francisco), 6(2)(January 9):22. [Includes description of the projected “reproduction of the Grand Canyon of
Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village" by the Santa Fe Railway; includes a few
details.]

1913 2.15239 To make an exhibit of unequalled magnificence; Santa Fe to have a replica of the
Grand Canyon at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Santa Fe Magazine*,
7(3)(February):54-55.

1913 2.15384 The Lyceum’s influence. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3)(February):82. [Regarding
compliments to Santa Fe Railway in Dwight L. Elemendorf’s lecture on Grand Canyon.]

1913 2.17371 Noting progress of the world’s fair. *Pacific Service Magazine* (Pacific Gas and Electric
Notes briefly the “concessions already granted”, which include “Grand Canon of
Arizona”, an investment of $250,000. No further information of pertinence.]

1913 2.17760 To reproduce Grand Canyon at world’s fair. *The Architect and Engineer of California,

[See p. 357, brief description of proposed reproduction of the “Grand Canon of
Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village” by the Santa Fe Railway.]

Abyss,’ a Grand Canyon subject, which holds the place of honor, is beautiful in color
and is a well proportioned and interesting composition.” (entire note) Folsom
Galleries, New York.]

15):10. [“Elliott Daingerfield recently sold to Moulton & Ricketts from his studio, what
he calls, and with reason, ‘His masterpiece,’ a large picture, entitled, ‘The Genius of
the Canyon,’ now on exhibition . . . in the New York galleries of the firm . . . .” A nude
study, “evolved in the artist’s mind from memories of his recent visits to and study of,
the grand canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Thomas Moran, and even Marcus
Simons, combined, could not have produced a more gorgeous color scheme or
fantastic ‘vision.’ The color is marvelously clear and rich and the work, despite its not
easily understandable title, is the strongest the painter has yet produced.”]

1913 2.12844 Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *American Sugar
Industry*, 15(3)(March):65. [“Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the
Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . .” (entire item)]


1913 2.17659 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. In: The Vehicle Dealer [section]. *The Carriage
Monthly*, 48(12)(March):71. [“Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the
Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . .” (entire note)]


[Includes two paragraphs on “a brief New York showing” of the Kolb Brothers’
Colorado River film.]

1913 2.19444 Construction notes. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5)(April):87. [“Grand Cañon Railway;
Grand Cañon—Erecting a curio building, $4,767.” (entire note)] [Probably Lookout
Studio.]

1913 2.17663 Panama-Pacific exposition. *Western Engineering*, 2(5)(May):419. "[The Santa Fé Railroad Co., which was granted a concession to reproduce the Grand Canyon of Arizona, has commenced construction work. The total amount to the expended for the purpose is $250,000." (entire note)]


1913 2.21609 From desert to gardens; rapidly growing cities and prosperous towns. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 13(5)(May):49-50. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

1913 2.18206 Meeting of International Association of Ticket Agents. *In: Organization [section]. Railway World*, 57(6)(June):522. [Meeting of Executive Committee of the association, in St. Louis. "The principal business transacted was the selection for the annual convention, which we decided to be held at Grand Canyon, Ariz., the Santa Fe having offered a special train from Chicago, it being the intention to leave Chicago on March 18, 1914, going direct to Grand Canyon for a three days' session . . . ."]

1913 2.21715 The Editor's Table [section]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(8)(June):6. [Includes paragraph and photo as promotion for article by the Kolb Brothers beginning in the July issue (refer to Item nos. 2.3926, 2.3927).]


1913 2.13008 Ideal trip through Arizona. *In: The Week in the Industry [section]. The Automobile*, 28(24)(June 12):1230. ["The Franklin Automobile Co., Syracuse, N. Y., has recently issued a twenty-page booklet on a wonderful trip made by one of its cars through the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (entire item)]

1913 2.18209 Describes a Grand Canyon trip. *Automobile Topics*, 30(5)(June 14):368. ["The Franklin Automobile Co., of Syracuse, N. Y., has issued a neat booklet entitled 'A Strenuous Trip Into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' It covers a trip taken by O. K. Parker, chief engineer of the Automobile Club of Southern California, into the Grand Canyon, with a Franklin. There are many illustrations showing the machine in all sorts of rocky situations, on and off roads—mostly off." (entire item) See Item no. 2.4995 (O. K. Parker, no date).]

1913 2.12914 Hudson first car to climb Bright Angel Trail. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 3(3)(July 19):[4]. [Hudson Six 54 driven from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon at head of Bright Angel Trail. Promotional.]

1913 2.15236 Arizona’s world wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(8)(July):64. [From Leslie’s.]

1913 2.18135 Dry humor. *In: Sense and Nonsense* [section]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 186(4)(July 26):38. ["The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona” returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to aridness of the West.]

1913 2.15235 Annual convention of the Train Dispatchers’ Association of America. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(9)(August):43-45. [See p. 43, “A side trip to the Grand Cañon was arranged and the entire party availed themselves of the opportunity to view the Wonder of the World.” (entire note)]


1913 2.15617 [Cataract Canyon Power Company.] *In: Texas* [section]. *The Iron Age*, 92(September 25):698. ["A syndicate of men from Bangor, Me., represented by J. Barton Nealy, has secured an option on the holdings of the Cataract Canyon Power Company, of Prescott, Ariz., and if the project is consummated a large hydroelectric plant will be constructed in Cataract Canyon, which, next to the Grand Canyon, is the greatest gorge in Arizona. The proposed plant will have a capacity of about 12,000 hp.” (entire item)]

1913 2.14832 Concrete in the grazing country; in the grazing country of the Southwest concrete troughs conserve the water supply, and make possible grazing over territory which, without such water supply, would be of no value. *Concrete-Cement Age*, 3(4)(October):167-168. [Article begins with notice of drought exhausting “the ‘wet weather water-holes’ in northern Arizona, on the watershed of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, [which] threatens the extinction of immense herds of cattle and horses and flocks of sheep”; with photograph. No further mention of Grand Canyon region specifically.]

1913 2.16024 Salt Lake and Utah. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 14(12)(October):96C. [Interest in having “the Kaibab forest, in the extreme Southern part of the state, set apart as a national park”.


1913 2.18429 Dry humor. *The Bessmer Monthly* (Grove City, Pennsylvania), 95(February):4. [From the *Saturday Evening Post* (see Item no. 2.18135 [Anonymous, 1913]). “The chief forest ranger, of the big government reserve along the Grand Canon, in Arizona”
returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to aridity of the West.]

1913 2.16116 Locomobile wins desert road race; averages 29.94 m. p. h. from Los Angeles to Phoenix. *Motor Age*, 24(19)(November 6):10. [Colorado River crossing at Yuma.]


1913 2.21452 [Notice of James White affair.] In: Some Publications [section]. *Iowa Journal of History and Politics*, 11(2):282. [“In the *Rocky Mountain Herald*, published at Denver, Colorado, on January 11th there is an interesting article on *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*, by Will C. Ferril, in which is told the story of the adventures of James White while exploring the cañon in 1867.” (entire item)]

1914 2.14245 [Critique of “The pamphlet of Alexander McAllan, ‘America’s Place in Mythology and Ancient Chinese Account of the Grand Canyon’”.] In: Editorials. *American Antiquarian*, 36(1)(January):44-46. [Also see comments in this bibliography under McAllan, Alexander (no date) [1913], Item no. 2.4287. Also see book review in same issue, pp. 48-49 (Item no. 30.670).]


1914 2.19680 [Electric railway proposed for Parker, Arizona.] In: Current Electrical News [section]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(1)(January 3):51. [“Articles of
incorporation are being prepared for the Parker & Colorado River Railway Company, a new subsidiary corporation of the Parker Improvement Company, the purpose of which will be to operate an electric railway in this city and vicinity. Application for a franchise has been made to the Board of Supervisors.” (entire item)]


1914 2.21341 [Hearst purchases Grand View Hotel.] In: Residences [section]. Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer (Los Angeles), 12(15)(February 14):23. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst, now of New York, purchased the Grand View hotel and Berry homestead on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 14 miles east of El Tovar, where he contemplates constructing a residence, it is reported.” (entire item)]

1914 2.17811 Electrically operated air brake. In: Recently Patented Inventions [section]. Scientific American, 110(8)(February 21):166. ["H. L. Tooker, Grand Canyon, Ariz. This invention provides an electrical control, analogous to the triple valve commonly used for handling the pneumatic elements of the brake mechanism. The enginemen by manipulating a hand lever, can operated the electro-pneumatic control independently of the usual air-controlled mechanism.” (entire item) This item refers to Patent No. 1,084,506, “Electrically-Operated Air-Brake”; see U.S. Patent Office, Official Gazette, 196(2)(January 13, 1914):440. Patent to Harry L. Tooker, Winslow, Arizona (who thus apparently was a worker with the Santa Fe Railway). The fact that the Scientific American note referred to Grand Canyon may indicate that Tooker was associated (at that time?) with the Grand Canyon Railway. Patent filed June 29, 1911, Serial No. 635,937.]

1914 2.22144 [Masons degrees conferred in Grand Canyon.] Masonic Voice-Review (Chicago), new series, 16(3)(March):81. ["Recently the degrees were given by a lodge in Arizona, in the grand canyon of the Colorado. The first was conferred in the bottom of the canyon, the second on a ledge mid-way, and the third on a flat rock on the top edge of the immense chasm. These unique ceremonies were witnessed by a large number of brethren.” (entire item)]

1914 2.17810 [Filler.] Scientific American, 110(11)(March 14):230. ["The Kaibab and the Coconino National Forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go form one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (entire item)]

1914 2.21342 [Hearst to construct electric railway to Grand Canyon.] In: Railroads [section]. Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer (Los Angeles), 12(20)(March 21):29. ["Flagstaff, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst will construct an electric railway from the city to Grand View Point on the Grand Canyon a distance of 67 miles, it is reported.” (entire item)]

1914 2.21600 International Gas Congress. The Gas Age (New York), 33(7)(April 1):308-309. [Regarding congress in conjunction with the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Notes (p. 309) among the amusements, “A grand canon of Arizona is a small scale reproduction . . . .” (entire note)]

West Jersey & Seashore Division. *In: Pennsylvania lines east of Pittsburgh & Erie, Div. No. 17 [section]. The Railroad Telegrapher*, 31(5)(May):853. [Item signed, "Div. Cor." "Bro. M. J. Fitzgerald, Westville [New Jersey], who attended the ticket agents’ convention at Grand Canyon, Colo. [sic], sent several postals to the boys from Juarez, Mex. Probably gone down there to help Villa." (entire note)]

Paxton’s fine genre. *American Art News*, 12(31)(May 9):2. ["The Grand Canon, as interpreted by De Witt Parshall, and well interpreted, holds the visitor with its sense of depth and space and fine color and air.” At the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts.] [DeWitt Parshall.]

To San Francisco. The International Council of Nurses’ train. *British Journal of Nursing*, (May 9):410-412. [Itinerary includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon, p. 410.]

[Electric railway and utilities proposed for Parker, Arizona.] *In: Current Electrical News [section]. Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(19)(May 9):951. ["Articles of incorporation have been filed for the Colorado River Electric Railway Company, with a capital stock of $250,000, by Thomas Taylor, David Connor, J. E. Beck, W. H. Thorpe, I. W. Wallace and William Drury. The company proposes to construct electric railroads, and to maintain telephone and telegraph business in and around Parker and through the Colorado River Indian reservation.” (entire item)]

Southwestern United States. *Western Christian Advocate* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 80(25)(June 24):790 (also concurrently paginated for issue, 22). [Includes note of Salton Sea and Imperial Valley.]

[Anecdote.] *The Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(7)(July):269. ["If the earth excavated from the Panama Canal were dumped into the Grand Canyon of Arizona it would only make a little blot on the scenery. Man should remember this when he feels like talking big.” (entire note)]


Westward, ho! *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8)(July):56-57. [Regarding the American Pomological Society’s proposed "Pomological or Fruit Growers’ special" over multiple railways to a convention in Los Angeles. Includes note, in passing, of “The Grand Canyon (of the Colorado in Arizona)" as an “available” place en route.] [See also item by T. L. Lipsett, pp. 64-66 (Item no. 2.18433).]

The art of relaxation. *From: Rest Prescriptions [as a part of] Outlines [subsection], In: Sermonic Literature [section]. The Homiletic Review*, 68(1)(July):77. [Regarding Ezekiel 1:24: “Meant getting into an atmosphere of greater ideas: This is why Grand Cañon and the Alps are sought by the wealthy. But all classes may enjoy the depths and heights of divine thought in regular Sabbath worship. The Japanese have a rest-room where they place a single beautiful vase or picture for observation.” (entire note)]


1914 2.15244 The Panama Pacific International Exposition. In: *Facts Gleaned From Everywhere* [section]. *The Woman’s Magazine*, 30(2)(August):6. ["One of those [concessions] already granted is to be operated by one of the big railway companies, and will show all the scenic beauties of the Grand Cañon of Arizona as viewed from an observation-car. This concessin will cost three hundred and fifty thousand dollars and some of the most noted scenic painters in the United States are engaged upon the canvases.” (entire note of pertinence)]

1914 2.22066 At the Exposition. *The Retail Grocers Advocate* (San Francisco), 19(33)(August 14):25. [Includes: "Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the $350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it, visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (entire note)]


1914 2.16259 Americans will tour at home in 1915. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(9)(September):249. [Notes in passing that motorists will be "able to reach the Grand Canyon over the road only after a struggle".]


1914 2.16727 [Delivery of observation cars to Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] In: *Travel Topics* [section]. *New York Topics and International Courier*, (September 12):8. ["Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the $350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (entire item)]


1914 2.12892 B. of C. to take thrilling trip through Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(2)(October 12):3. [Kolb Brothers film presentation scheduled for November 7.]

1914 2.15618 B. of C. to give lecture course of six numbers; entertainment announces star program; only 1200 can purchase tickets. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3)(October 19):1-2. [See p. 1: "Nov. 7—'Shooting the Rapids of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' KOLB BROTHERS. Lecture by EMERY C. KOLB.”; and synopsis, p. 2.]

1914 2.15620 B. of C. lecture course tickets selling rapidly; season books in demand; 1200 limit make early reservations necessary. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(4)(October 26):3. [Includes notices of Kolb lecture.]


1914 2.15621 Kolb Brothers’ [sic] to arrive at B. of C. on Saturday. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(5)(November 2):1, 7. [Lecture notice.]

1914 2.15622 Champ Clark is next on B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(7)(November 16):2. [Item includes note, “One number of the Board of Commerce lecture course has come and gone and it was a pronounced success, over one thousand, members of the board and their families, being on hand to hear Emery Kolb tell of his wonderful trip through the Grand Canyon.” (entire note of pertinence; punctuation thus)]


1914 2.14771 An Indian artist. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1)(December):32. [Lone Wolf, a Blackfeet Grand Canyon painter.]

1914 2.14775 Foraging their way. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1)(December):40. [Miss Margaret Geist of Germany, and burro, “Jerry”, registered at El Tovar during their cross-country trip, New York to San Francisco, a stunt (with conditions) promoted by a syndicate of German newspapers.]

1914 2.16712 Rising-sun medicine. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(12)(December):472-474. [See p. 473: “Combating [Easterns’ contracted views of landscape size] is as hard as trying to get a New Jersey man to believe the Grand Cañon of Arizona is as big as it actually is. Show it to him, and he still won’t believe you.” (entire note)]

1914 2.17496 Road signs to mark way to Pacific fairs. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, (December):886. [Routes to expositions in San Diego and San Francisco. “The trail will lead through the Grand Cañon [sic], desert and mountainous country, Indian settlements, and other interesting and picturesque places.”]


1914 2.19437 Indian life to be shown at exposition. *The California Outlook*, 17(26)(December 26):22. [Santa Fe Railway “Painted Desert” exhibition at the San Diego Exposition. Includes: “What promises to be a fit match to the Santa Fe exhibit at San Diego, is the ‘Grand Canyon of Arizona’ concession of the same road at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco.” (entire note)]

1914 2.107 Tries to “wheel” across Grand Canyon. *The Arrowhead* (Magazine of Western Travel and Development) (San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad, Industrial Department, Los Angeles), __________. [Probably by Supervisor Pelton of Kaibab]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.17129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The San Francisco session; suggestions as to railroad routes which may be used in making the trip. <em>In: Association News [section]. American Medical Association, Journal</em>, 64(5)(January 30):457-458. [See &quot;The Southern Route&quot;, p. 458.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.17700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Is youngest president. <em>International Railway Journal</em>, 22(11)(February):1-2. [J. W. McAdam, President of Veterans' Association of the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad. See p. 2: &quot;He and Mrs. McAdam were on the Grand Canon Trip, and the writer, while in Lebanon recently, was regaled with a most thrilling account of a perilous mule ride which Mr. McA., in company with a number of venturesome spirits among the members [of the International Association of Ticket Agents], took along a precipitous trail in the Grand Canon.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.18224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. <em>Th Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States</em>, 40(2)(February):100. [&quot;A panoramic reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona has been built at a cost of over $300,000; over fifty thousand square yards of linen canvas, imported from Scotland, were being used for set pieces. Visitors in this concession will view the panoramas from observation parlor cars, moved by electricity on an elevated trestle, seemingly along the rim of the canyon.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.14249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying for a higher medical level. <em>Medical Council (Philadelphia)</em>, 20(3)(March):55-58. [Includes references to Grand Canyon but metaphorically in their uses.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.16849</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The United States Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. <em>Science</em>, new series, 41(March 12):383-384. [See p. 384: &quot;There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Canyon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the geological survey by the famous photographers Jackson and Hillers.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the Geological Survey by the famous photographers, Jackson and Hillers.” (entire note)]

1915 2.14773 Santa Fe gets plaque. Santa Fe Magazine, 9(5)(April):39. [Bronze plaque (illustrated) given to Santa Fe Railway at the "ceremonial opening of the Santa Fe’s great concession . . . representing in beautiful miniature the Grand Cañon of Arizona.”]


1915 2.14391 If you go to California; it will do you a world of good and be a joy forever. The Congregationalist and Christian World, 100(17)(April 29):531, 540. ("By Grapho"). [See p. 531.]

1915 2.19348 Our natural resources. The Philistine (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 40(6)(May)183-187. [See p. 184: "The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened." (entire note)] [A reprinting of the item in The Fra for November 1908 (see Item no. 2.19347).]


1915 2.16128 The wonderful summer playgrounds of America; glories and beauties of the great outdoor empire that stretches from the Atlantic to the Pacific; what our vast continent offers to its millions of holiday-makers—The call of sea and mountains, the varied
charm of lake and river and forest, the marvels of glacier and geyser and cañon. *Munsey’s Magazine*, 55(1)(June):1-69. [See pp. 46, 64-65.]

1915 2.16500 [Colorado River bridge at Yuma.] *In: Activities Along the Right of Way [section]. Town Development* (New York), 15(2)(June):58. [”The Yuma County Commercial Club with headquarters in Yuma, Ariz., have let a contract for the erecting of a large electric sign on the new highway bridge across the Colorado River at Yuma. The letters of the sign will be six feet high and contain two thousand electric lights, with the following wording: ’Yuma Ocean to Ocean Highway Bridge.’”]

1915 2.17711 Make transcontinental tour in small car easily. *American Chauffeur*, 3(6)(June):260-261. [About trip by Mr. and Mrs. Seth H. Keene in a Metz runabout with Goodrich tires (with illustrations). Second half of article is about the trip by F. L. Wing and O. K. Parker, of Los Angeles, to and into Grand Canyon in a Metz roadster (with illustrations). Article credited to *Goodrich Magazine.*]


1915 2.13350 Seeing America first. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8)(July):54. [Cartoon; at Grand Canyon; credit to Cleveland *Plain Dealer.* Cartoonist’s signature not legible.]

1915 2.14148 Dr. Rusby’s Pacific tour. *American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record*, 63(July):68. [H. H. Rusby.]


1915 2.16231 Last call for the N. R. M. D. A. convention. *American Stone Trade*, 15(1)(August 1):10-12. [National Retail Monument Dealers’ Association.] [See p. 11: ”Every delegate who goes to Denver should arrange to continue his trip and visit the two great fairs by going to California and taking in the great world wonders in between Denver and the Pacific coast, such as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona, which is really greater than any of the sights that can be seen at either of the fairs.” (entire note)]


1915 2.16206 Rounding out the plans for the 1915 convention; the San Francisco meeting to be the most noteworthy in the history of the industry; complete itineraries—cost of the tours—a series of conventions. *Aera* (American Electric Railway Association), 4(1)(August):28-34. [Note in itineraries, stops at Grand Canyon, pp. 31, 33.]

1915 2.18422 Are you going to miss the California fairs? In: The Retailer's Reading Room [section]. The St. Louis Lumberman, 56(4)(August 15):48-49. [See p. 49, section, "See Panama and the Grand Canyon", regarding exhibition at the San Francisco fair. "If you go and have not been to Panama or the Grand Canyon, don't miss these, for they are the most instructive on the amusement way." (entire note) Item signed, "The Lumber Doctor."]


1915 2.17676 The N. E. C. A. fifteenth annual convention. National Electrical Contractor, 14(10)(August):38-40. [See p. 38: "The trip across New Mexico and Arizona was enjoyed, and Wednesday morning early the train reached the Grand Canyon. Most of the passengers arose at four o'clock to see the sun rise on the canyon. They were well repaid for their efforts, and here one of the most wonderful sights was witnessed. Wednesday was spent at the canyon, some of the party going down the trail on mules and others taking the rim drive around the canyon." (entire note)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

1915 2.17677 Some bright lights as we saw them. National Electrical Contractor, 14(10)(August):46-47. [Includes note, and caricature cartoon, pertaining to visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention of National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

1915 2.17679 Mule to climb ladders? In: Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [section]. National Electrical Contractor, 14(10)(August):138. [Anecdote regarding L. H. Woods during visit to Grand Canyon by National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States: "L. H. Woods of New York City, President of the New York State Association of Electrical Contractors, made the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon on a mule. He was so well pleased with the success of the mule climbing the 'Devil's Corkscrew' he remarked, 'That mule can climb anything. I'm going to buy him to carry me up twenty-story ladders on new buildings in New York City.' You New Yorkers watch out for the new form of elevator." (entire item)]


1915 2.17682 Director from Ohio wired El Tovar Hotel. National Electrical Contractor, 14(10)(August):150. [National Electrical Contractors' Association National Director M. G. Buchan of Cleveland, Ohio, supervised electrical work at El Tovar in 1904, installing "engines, generators, switchboard wiring and fixtures". Notes that "fixtures were made out of logs cut from the forest immediately surrounding the hotel"];]
1915 2.17683 Exchange photo department. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10)(August):152. [Includes note: "The camera men took photographs of the Grand Canyon in every conceivable way, and, in fact, all along the road the click of the camera was heard constantly." (entire note) Also refer to Item 2.17677.]

1915 2.21338 California is calling. *Geyer’s Stationer* (New York), 59(1500)(August 5):10. ("From Standard for July.") [Notes exhibits at the San Francisco world exhibition, in part as promotional for the convention of the National Association of Stationers and Manufacturers. The exhibit noted is the Santa Fe Railway’s (not credited by name) exhibition. "In a Pueblo Indian village covering five acres of ground one may see Navajo hogs, Hopi kivas—blanket weavers, silversmiths and basket makers at work. The Grand Canyon itself has been brought to this marvelous exhibition of wonders. The steep, winding trails, the clouds and the magnificent effects of color and distance are presented with startling realism." (entire note)]


1915 2.17646 The Santa Fe Railroad. *School Music* (Keokuk, Iowa), 16(76)(September):31. [Santa Fe Railway appreciation piece, with promotional passage about Grand Canyon: "In particular on the Santa Fe line is the greatest single view in the Universe. No one has ever adequately [sic] pictured the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No pen picture can possibly be drawn that will lead the imagination to conceive such an exhibition of immensity. It cannot be compared with other sights as there is no other place like it in all the world." (entire note)]

1915 2.17661 The railways and the California expositions; first of two articles on the preparations made by the roads, attendance, passengers carried and exhibits. *Railway Age Gazette*, 59(11)(September 10):461-464. [See p. 463: "The Grand Canyon on this line [Santa Fe] was also an added attraction, and during July and August three trains a week were run directly to the Canyon in each direction. On some days as many as 1,500 people visited the Canyon, the average for July being 575 a day, requiring the installation of temporary facilities, such as tents and parking cars." (entire note directly mentioning Grand Canyon)]

1915 2.17164 On the Pacific Coast Special. *In*: News of the Engineering World [section]. *Engineering News*, 74(13)(September 23):621-622. [Train excursion to San Francisco. See p. 621: "The train arrived early Tuesday morning at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, and the visitors had the entire day to view this indescribable wonder." (entire note)]

1915 2.18203 West’s scenic splendors enliven trip to International Congress. *In*: News of the Week [section]. *Engineering Record*, 72(13)(September 25):398. [The "Engineers’ Special", New York to San Francisco, for the International Engineering Congress. "At the Grand Canyon more than one-third of the party, including some ladies, showed their mettle by taking the trip down the Bright Angel trail, a very fatiguing descent of a mile to the river." (entire note)]

muleback or horseback down the Bright Angel trail, while others took the Hermit Run [sic] drive and the auto ride to Grand View." (entire note)]

1915 2.17882 Editorial. Βήτα Θήτα Πί (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1)(October):31-36. [See p. 33.]

1915 2.17708 [Flagstaff projected to be great summer resort. ] In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 9(11)(October):73. [Grand Canyon, in passing.]

1915 2.19319 The California A. V. M. A. meeting a notable one. American Journal of Veterinary Medicine, 10(10)(October):729-738. [American Veterinary Medical Association. See p. 738: "Those returning over the Santa Fe endured a wider and hotter desert than was traversed on the outgoing trip, but the view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona more than compensated them for the hardships of the desert." (entire note)]

1915 2.16207 Spreading "fair play" gospel; how the Red Special missionaries "got together:" with the people of the Pacific coast; addresses and interviews in which railways' case was put before public. Aera (American Electric Railway Association), 4(4)(November):315-325. [See p. 325, note of stop at Grand Canyon, in passing.]

1915 2.17710 Movie motors invade wilds. American Chauffeur, 3(11)(November):512-513. [Mitchell Car automobile outfitted with a "powerful 4,500,000 candle power lighting apparatus" (illustrated). See p. 512: "... arrangements have been completed to transport the entire company and a host of 'properties' to Northern Arizona, where this fall it is expected pictures will be staged in the Grand Canyon, and by means of the light from the portable plant, to delve into the depths of the caverns of the great crevasse and to utilize the dark recesses, caves and trails. It will be the first time where the canyon has actually been employed as a stage for the pictured drama." (entire note)]

1915 2.18085 Portable light plant. Illustrated World, 24(3)(November):376. [Automobile fitted out with lights for night filming at Grand Canyon.]


1915 2.21507 Speech is carried across Atlantic Ocean; wireless telephone developed by engineers of American Telephone and Telegraph Company demonstrated successfully between Arlington and the Eiffel Tower. Bell Telephone News (Chicago), 5(4)(November):10-12. [See p. 11: "At the time of the experiments, President Vail, of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, was at a hotel in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Includes his remarks on the successful experiment. ] [NOTE: This issue also includes a photograph of Theodore N. Vail on the front page, associated with an unrelated article.]

1915 2.13328 The Grand Canyon. International Railway Journal, 23(9)(December):8. [Congressional bill introduced to create Grand Canyon National Park; Santa Fe Railway improvements outlined.]

1915 2.14844 Parker Indian fair. Santa Fe Magazine, 10(1)(December):52.


1915 2.8215 Around the world with a camera. New York: Leslie-Judge Co.


1916 2.19370 Park news. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening*, 25(11)(January):345. [Begins with a long paragraph about the completion of the memorial to John Wesley Powell at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]

1916 2.21596 Brand Whitlock on the American quality in American literature. *Current Opinion*, 50(1)(January):49-50. [We kept looking for the Great American Novel, which has never been written for much the same reason that the Grand Cañon and Niagara Falls have never been adequately painted.” (entire note; not a quotation of Whitlock)]
1916  2.22185 [Actress Ethel Clayton.] *In:* Questions and Answers [section]. *Photoplay Magazine,* 9(2)(January):160. [In answer to A. H. of Chicago: "Ethel Clayton is a blonde—supposing that the Arizona sun hasn't tanned her beyond recognition as such. You know she has been down through the Grand Cañon region playing in 'The Great Divide.'" (entire note)]


1916  2.16854 The Third Exhibition by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West. *In:* Exhibitions in the Galleries [section]. *Arts and Decoration,* 6(3)(January):136-137. ["A great number of these pictures were painted in and about the Grand Cañon, a great number or enough to render a proper picture of the grandeur of the West." (entire note; none illustrated)]

1916  2.13480 [Grand Canyon film abandoned.] *In:* The Players From Ocean to Ocean And What They Are Doing Today" [section]. *Photoplay Magazine,* 9(3)(February):96. ["Although it meant a loss of many thousands of dollars the Lubin company junked a production of 'The Great Divide,' made in the Grand Canon [sic] of Arizona, and started a new company at the task. Ethel Clayton was used to illuminate the second production." Photo legend reads, "Ethel Clayton illuminates the second production of 'The Great Divide,' refilmed by Lubin in the Grand Canyon [sic] of Arizona." (entire item)]


1916  2.14843 How fame has been won for the Harvey service by devotion to a business principle. *Santa Fe Magazine,* 10(3)(February):30-47.

1916  2.15250 The Kolb Brothers. The Grand Cañon. Washington University Medical School Auditorium, 8 p. m. 50c. *In:* Index to the Month's Lectures and Recitals [section]. *St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin,* new series, 14(2)(February):75. ["An illustrated lecture by explorers of the Cañon. Under the auspices of the Washington University Assoc. See "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." by Ellsworth L. Kolb, one of the brothers." (with title, entire item)]


1916  2.16777 [Note.] *In:* Notes of Art and Artists [section]. *American Art News,* 14(25)(March 25):7. ["Albert P. Lucas is spending several weeks on the Pacific Coast. He will visit the Grand Canon to sketch before his return." (entire note)]


Trustee Stone honored. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(8)(April):31. ["Julius F. Stone, a member of the board of trustees, was made a fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society at the January meeting in London, in recognition of his study and exploration of the Grand Canyon." (entire item)]

The world’s great wonder—have you seen it? *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6)(May):65-66. ("Reproduced from the Chicago *Examiner* ")


Petrified forests and Grand Canyon. *Motor Age*, 29(20)(May 18):32-.

[Note.] *American Art News*, 14(33)(May 20):5. ["A number of prominent American artists now here from abroad, plan to spend the summer in California and on the Pacific coast. Walter Griffin, a member of the American colony of artists in Paris, left this week for the West, and while en route, for the coast, will tarry for several days at the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (entire note)]


See America first—see America now. No. 82—Tablet erected for Mayor [sic] John Wesley Powell. *Motor Age*, 29(24)(June 15):21. ["On the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado the United States Government has erected a tablet to Mayor [sic] John Wesley Powell for being the first to explore this great national [sic] wonder. Powell made the trip down the Colorado in a rowboat." (entire item)] ["Editor’s Note—This is the eighty-second of a series of illustrations and thumb nail sketches of the scenic and historic wonders of America to be published in *Motor Age* for the purpose of calling the attention of motorists to the points of interest in their own country." ]
Conquering the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by motor; "Death Valley Dodge" with O. K. Parker at the wheel makes trip to bottom of Arizona's greatest cavern. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(25)(June 22):20-22. [Contents page gives title as "Tour to the Bottom of the Grand Canon".]

O. K. Parker drives "Death Valley Dodge" to bottom of Grand Canyon. *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8)(July):93. [Peach Springs Canyon/Diamond Creek; with subsequent drive to Navajo Point on South Rim.]


"Double-crossing" the West. *Ford Times*, 10(2) (September):76-79. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]


Over the Santa Fe with the New England Knights Templar. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10)(September):49-50. [Taken in part from the *New England Craftsman*, without byline.]

A forty-two mile railroad that opened an inland empire in California. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10)(September):83-88. [California Southern Railroad, Palo Verde Valley, Riverside County, California. Includes lower Colorado River.]

Arizona meeting of the A. I. M. E. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(10)(September):245-246. [See p. 246: From Phoenix ". . . the excursion train moved north on its way to the Grand Canyon, which was reached on Sunday, September 24th, at 2 P. M. Here most of the party sought the comforts of El Tovar Hotel and rested or explored the margin of the Canyon, some leaving the same evening, while others tarried till the following day, when the excursion train moved east on its way back to Chicago and New York." (entire note)] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]

Melted snow supplies water to arid district. *Engineering News*, 76(10)(September 7):435. [Proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] [Also see editorial, p. 467.]

Ingenious water-supply. *In: Editorials. Engineering News*, 76(10)(September 7):467. [Regarding proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon; see item, p. 435.]

Special service. *The Commercial Vehicle* (New York), 15(4)(September 15):22-24, 35. [Includes description and photos of delivery by truck of steel from Kingman, Arizona, for the construction of the First National Bank in Oatman, including two 1-
beams 54 feet in length weighing 11,650 pounds. Vehicles are 3½-ton G.M.C. trucks.

1916 2.19797 [Good conditions told from Texas.] *In: Western Comment [section]. Music Trade Review*, 63(13)(September 23):36. [Quoting from a communique sent by a "piano man": "If all the grain raised in Texas were one grain, the only place to plant it would be in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the only hole in the earth big enough to contain it." (entire note)]


1916 2.16301 Fish stories. *In: Some Santa Fe Smiles [section]. Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1)(December):59. [Note regarding Needles, California, as the "home of canine fish retrievers", bringing in "salmon" from the Colorado River.]


1916 2.21893 Three million miles; covered by Ellison-White Chautauquan attractions during last summer. *The Lyceum Magazine*, 26(7)(December):48. [Includes note, "Dr. J. Whitcomb Brougher, of Los Angeles, lectured in October, his subject being ‘Through the Grand Canyon on a Mule.’" (entire note)]


1917 2.16241 January meeting of Baltimore Consolidated Section. *National Electric Light Association, Bulletin*, new series, 4(1)(January):141. [Illustrated lecture on color photography by H. O. Reik, including views of "four consecutive phases of one of the notable points in the Grand Canyon, taken from the same point of observation, and at different hours, from noon to sunset." (entire note)]

1917 2.14681 A human flying machine. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(2)(January):52. [Fred Harvey Indian Department employee Robert B. Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim; includes photo.] [Also see corresponding article, with photo reprinted, 13(4)(March, 1919):25-26.]


1917 2.21403 For the development of a great national asset. Conservation of the scenery and the flora and fauna in national parks must be supplemented with ways and means to facilitate traveling thru the parks and provide creature comforts for the visitors during their stay. A suggestion for a bond issue to provide funds to build roads, bridges and trails: Also a suggestion for leasing concessions in a new revenue producing plan calculated to make the parks self-sustaining. *The Hotel Monthly*, 25(January):62-65. [See p. 64: "We next come to Grand Canyon, at present a forest reservation, but in line for national park. here are two hundred miles of fantastic forms and colors that produce the greatest scenic thriller in the world." (entire note)]

1917 2.19454 [Humor.] *In: Grinagrams* [section]. *Puck*, (January 27):6. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is to be added, in all probability, to the system of national parks. The park ideal—the Grand Canyon will be such an admirable place to throw empty lunch boxes!" (entire item)]


1917 2.18393 San Francisco Peaks. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(3)(February):82. [Includes note of Frank G. Lewis, fire lookout. From his station "he sees the Buckskin Mountains north of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and the north wall of the cañon between." (entire note)]

1917 2.14393 On the Grand Canyon’s rim; thirty miles of desert riding with the sun sizzling at 100 degrees and a fifty-mile run through the Kaibab National Forest, where bears and mountain lions often enliven things for the tourist, were features of this motorcycle trip. Pack animals carried gasoline. Fruitless attempt to take motorcycle down precipitous Bright Angel Trail by hand afforded additional excitement. *Motor Cycle Illustrated*, 13(6)(February 8):10-11. ("By the Explorer", "The writer of this article is a minister who uses a motorcycle in connection with his duties in a small Arizona town.") [North Rim.]

1917 2.15749 Motorists who visit Grand Canyon. *In: From the Four Winds* [section]. *Motor Age*, 31(7)(February 15):48. ["Figures compiled at El Tovar hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon show that 31,358 persons visited the canyon last year. Of these 5129 camein motor cars. Thirty-six states were represented among the motorists. The season is a
year-round one, but motor travel is confined to the period between March and November.” (entire item)

[cited›GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [cited›GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]

1917 2.117 Story of Imperial Valley told in moving pictures. Engineering Record, 75(March 24):470. ["The Winning of Barbara Worth.”]


1917 2.19598 [Raymond F. Grefe.] In: News From the Classes [section]. The Michigan Alumnus (University of Michigan), 23(March):366. ["Raymond F. Grefe '16, is employed as a forest ranger in the U. S. Government Service. He is now located at the city of Grand Canyon, Arizona.” [sic] (entire note)]


1917 2.14910 Sports. Santa Fe Magazine, 11(5)(April):67-69. [Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Includes write-up of Al Demaree trip into canyon on mule, with Demaree cartoon, pp. 67-68.]

1917 2.21853 [Note from Chicago.] In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 11(5)(April):75. ["W. E. Koppler of the advertising office is meeting with great success in his illustrated lectures on the Grand Cañon, Indians of the Southwest, and other topics.” (entire note)]

1917 2.16890 Gift of Denman Waldo Ross. Museum of Fine Arts, Bulletin (Boston), 15(88)(April):11-20. [See under "Department of Paintings", p. 20, "The Museum previously owned three examples of the work of Mr. [Dodge] Macknight, but even now it has none of his pictures of the Grand Cañon.” (entire note)]


1917 2.13681 Little travels to the Maine coast and the White Mountains, Thousand Islands, Montreal and Quebec, Lake George and the Adirondacks, California, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone National Park, Glacier National Park. The Independent, 90(June 2)(3574):426-433. [See "Grand Canyon; two weeks vacation”, p. 432.]

1917 2.16028 [John Bentley, '07.] In: Alumni Notes [section]. Yale Forest School News, 7(3)(July 1):43. ["John Bentley is touring the West in the interests of the Cornell School of Forestry and to acquire first hand information as to western conditions. He made brief stops at Albuquerque and Flagstaff, took in the Grand Canyon, where he upheld forestry traditions by hoofing it to the river and back, and after a visit to the beach at San Diego, resumed his trip through the California forests.” (entire note)]

1917 2.18394 A convert. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(8)(July):64. [From the Atchison (Kansas) *Globe.*]


1917 2.14248 The Spectator. *Outlook*, 116(August 15):581-583. [Column by "Spectator".][See p. 581, recommendation from a traveler, "If It comes to a choice between seeing the Grand Canyon and seeing San Diego, my friends, I advise you to pass up the Grand Canyon!"; and see p. 583, comments about John Hance and Grand Canyon.]


1917 2.14217 [Convention at Grand Canyon.] In: Resume of Pacific Coast Happenings [section]. *The Adjuster* (San Francisco), 55(3)(September):133-134. ["The annual convention of Occidental Life's Hundred Thousand Dollar Club, held in the Grand Canyon of Arizona at the close of last month was a big success. General Manager Robert J. giles acted as a committee of arrangements and led a force of twenty-four which left Monday evening and remained five days." (entire note)]

1917 2.21402 North Rim of Grand Canyon; may soon be accessible by good motor road from Salt Lake City. *The Hotel Monthly*, 25(September):43.

1917 2.19248 Why not a "detail censor" for advertising illustrations? Making the copy proof against the most expert inspection. *Printers' Ink*, (September 6):97-98, 101-102, 105-106. ["By a Commercial Art Manager"][See p. 97, remarks on an advertisement "for a large rubber concern, in which appears a picture of the Grand Canyon", that depicts automobiles at the bottom of a "straight-up gorge". (The advertisement is not illustrated.)]

Aids and information from the government. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 88(12)(September 21):367. [Notes, “The Department of the Interior is calling the attention of the multitude of Americans to the national parks for vacations, mentioning the amazing natural bridges and the beautiful scenery that have been brought to light by the Arrowhead Trail Association within a few miles of the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. The new blue Book covering States which have national parks contains descriptions and many halftone illustrations.” (entire note)]


[Aldo Leopold, ’09.] In: *Alumni Notes* [section]. *Yale Forest School News*, 5(4)(October 1):61. [“Leopold was one of a party of four who rescued a lost prospector from death by thirst in the Grand Canyon where he had been searching for a lead mine.” (entire note)]


A visit to Zion Canyon and Utah’s Dixie Land. A motor ride of 450 miles over the old Mormon trails form Salt Lake City to Lund thru the desert that Brigham Young conquered. Experiences of motoring far from railways; the difficulties of the desert and the mountains overcome; travel safe, and, in the main, comfortable; the hotel accommodations. Outlining a new highway leading to the grandest sight in the world—that seen from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon—and which will be eagerly visited by transcontinental tourists so soon as a good road all the way is available. *The Hotel Monthly*, 25(November):40-50.

[Note.] *American Art News*, 16(6)(November 17):7. [“Thomas Moran [will be] leaving for the Southwest for the winter Dec. 12, when he will make a short stay at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, and then go to Santa Barbara, Cala.” (entire note)]


Utah counties to join in building roads. *Good Roads*, 52[new series, 14](22)(December 1):289. [“For the purpose of developing an intercounty highway system and especially to secure the construction of an improved highway making the Grand Canon of the Colorado accessible to tourists the counties of Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington in Utah have formed an association and established headquarters in Garfield County.” (entire note)]

build roads in southern part of state. Cost to be borne by Federal Government, State and Grand Canyon Highway Assn.” (entire item)]

1917 2.13047 Some ditch. In: Homely Happenings in the Hudson Family [section]. The Hudson Triangle (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(26)(December 22):[2]. [Hudson Super-Six driven to Grand Canyon by Frank Busby (Chicago) and G. W. Jones (Des Moines), enroute with families to California.]


1918 2.17696 [Correction to photo legend that appeared in article by John Tombs in January issue (see Item no. 2.17695.).] In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 12(3)(February):69-70. [NOTE: Masthead for issue indicates "Volume XI" and "Number [blank]."] [Photo legend indicated Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Haig were hosts at Hermit’s Rest; they are in fact in charge of Hermit Camp. Hermit’s Rest hosts are Mr. and Mrs. Samuel S. Cooper.]


1918 2.16866 Los Angeles [news]. American Art News, 16(21)(March 2):5. ["Louis Hovey Sharp of Pasadena is exhibiting his recent work at the Kanst Galleries. The exhibition consists largely of Cala. landscapes and scenes around the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (entire note)]

1918 2.15799 Parables for parsons. II. The Christian Register, 97(11)(March 14):250.


1918 2.13796 Galsworthy appeals to the New World to save the Old; America, he says, must take the moral leadership of the nations after the war. Current Opinion, 64(5)(May):340-341. [John Galsworthy in Harper's Magazine; includes quotation that refers to a visit to Grand Canyon, p. 340.]


1918 2.124 Major Powell monument dedicated by Secretary Lane. Engineering News-Record, 80(May 23):1016.

1918 2.17022 [Dedication of the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 12(7)(June):68.

It’s a Hudson that inspires “Smatter Pop”. The Hudson Triangle (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(2)(July 15):[4]. [Regarding C. M. Payne, the creator of the “Smatter, Pop?” comic strip, a Hudson Super-Six owner. Principally about the family’s return from Oraibi to Flagstaff and crossing the flowing Little Colorado River. Also notes his plan to drive a new Hudson speedster “from southern Nevada into Utah, down into Arizona, and east on the north side of the Grand Canyon . . . .” See also Item no. 2.19107 (Anonymous, 1918).]


Grand Canyon to remain open. In: General News Section. Railway Review, 63(12)(September 21):447. [The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe announces that El Tovar Hotel and the Bright Angel Camp annex will remain open for the fall and winter season as heretofore. Transportation facilities on the trails and along the rim will also continue. This hotel is practically the only point at the canyon accessible to tourists.” (entire item)]

To study our national parks. Motor Travel, 10(5)(October):30. [National Parks Educational Committee. Includes note of Congressional proposal to create Grand Canyon National Park, in passing.]


When your lives depend on it—use a Hudson. The Hudson Triangle (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(7)(November 18):[4]. [Regarding C. M. Payne’s tour in Arizona, as reported in the Los Angeles Examiner. “Next year we are planning on a trip along the north rim of the Grand Canyon, crossing the Colorado at Lee’s Ferry . . . .” (entire note) See also Item no. 2.19106 (Anonymous, 1918).]

Report of trans-continental map-making tour. Aerial Age Weekly, 8(15)(December 23):756. [U.S. Army, Division of Military Aeronautics. Five-plane squadron under Maj. Albert D. Smith, departed San Diego; one plane damaged at “Ellentro” [El Centro, California], the remaining plans flying over Colorado Desert and followed Southern Pacific Railroad to Yuma and into Arizona.]


1919 2.22036 Grand Canyon highways; construction of roads through Arizona’s great park seems assured [sic]. Western Highways Builder (Los Angeles), 1(2)(February 15):15.


1919 2.19591 Leave for Grand Canon. El Palacio (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(8)(March 29):125. ["Hudson Bridge, a young St. Louis artist, and his mother, Mrs. Hudson Bridge, who came to Santa Fe several days ago because O. E. Berninghaus of the Taos Society of Artists, urged them not to miss this city, left last evening for the Grand Canon." (entire item)]


1919 2.14415 [Lt. Chase V. Rugh flight.] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(5)(April):78. ["Lieut. Chase V. Rugh of the gulf-to-the-Pacific aero squadron on February 25 performed the hazardous feat of flying inside the walls of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. The day was calm and no dangerous air currents were encountered. He did not observe any emergency landing places in the cañon, he reported." (entire item)]

1919 2.22039 Arizona’s action brings Canada and Mexico lines closer together. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(5)(April 12):3. [State legislature votes for, and governor approves, funding to build "a bridge over the Colorado River and a road through the 4000 square miles in its trans-canyon county of Mohave".] [Grand Wash.]


1919 2.22041 Salt Lake-to-Phoenix in two days may not be far off. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(6)(April 26):8-9. [Regarding a link between the Arizona section of the Arrowhead Trail in Mohave County with the proposed highway from Salt Lake City to St. George, Utah, via a bridge over the Colorado River at Grand Wash.]


1919 2.18396 [Frank R. Speck.] *In: In College Halls* [section]. *The Ohio Teacher*, 39(10)(May):394. ["Mr. Frank R. Speck, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Ohio University, and formerly supervisor of music in the New Philadelphia schools, has accepted a postion as Lookout in the Grand Canyon in Arizona, in the U. S. Forestry Service. He left about May 1." (entire note)]


1919 2.22043 Yuma apprently certain to be on Borderland Route to coast. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(7)(May 10):12.


1919 2.22047 Four trunk roads to be built in northern part of Baja California. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(8)(May 24):20.

1919 2.21892 Aviation. *In: General News Department*. *Railway Age*, 66(22)(May 30):1336. [Includes note: "On May 27, four airplanes of the War Department completed a cross country flight of 3,300 miles from Texas to the Pacific Coast and return. These fliers, for considerable distances, made speeds of 140 miles an hour and higher. Two of the airplanes flew over the Grand Canyon. One of these flew at an altitude of 13,000 ft., while the other flew down into the Canyon, about 600 ft. below the edge." (entire note)]

1919 2.13641 End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. *In: The News of the Week* [section]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 9(13)(June 9):627-628. [Includes notes of Lts. R. O. Searle and E. D. Jones flight over Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek; and Lt. Charles Rugh and Mr. Louis Lewyn, motion picture photographer, flight into canyon.]


1919 2.21508 An echo of the Greeters’ excursion. *The Hotel Monthly*, 27(August):74-75. [American Greeters organization. “It was a pretty hot ride thru Needles, but more comfortable as the high plateau of Grand Canyon was reached. The party spent a day at El Tovar. Some took the Bright Angel trail to the river; others made excursions on the rim. Manager Chas. A. Brandt of El Tovar, whose religion is the canyon, explained the wonders of this very wonderful place.” (p. 74) See also p. 75, menu, “Typical American plan dinner $1.50 at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Ariz.”]

1919 2.19592 [Gift acknowledgment.] *In: Acknowledgments* [section]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 7(3)(August 15):53. [“By Albert L. Groll. Three color drawings of Laguna and Grand Cañon.” (entire note)]


1919 2.22049 Gov. Campbell gets a good feed at Williams, but Williams gets his ear. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(19)(November 8):23. [“On his return, with other state officials, form hobnobbing with King Albert of Belgium at Grand Canyon, Governor Campbell got a good feed here, but in return, Williams got the governor’s
ear. Possible routes to Grand Canyon National Park, and the Williams-Clarkdale road, were discussed.” (entire item)]


1919 2.18219 Orders first native son Goodyears. *Motor West*, 32(3)(November 15):2. [Douglas Fairbanks orders "the first set of Goodyear cord tires to come out of the new California plant of the Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. He might mount them while doing a handstand or a few 75-miles-an-hour thrillers on the rim of the Grand Canyon.” (entire note)]

1919 2.12843 [Death of C. H. Hitchcock.] *The Friend* (Honolulu), 88(12)(December):271. ["After reaching the age of seventy he climbed the Bright Angel Trail, 6000 feet up, at the Grand Canyon in Arizona.” (entire item)]

1919 2.14945 King Albert's special. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(1)(December):55-56. [Special train conducted the king and queen of Belgium on cross-country tour. Grand Canyon noted in illustration, p. 55, and comment, p. 56. Comment includes note of presentation of medal to injured brakeman, L. H. Cochran, at Grand Canyon.]

1919 2.22050 Grand Canyon highway through Kanab forest in Utah has federal approval. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(21)(December 6):22.


1919 2.22052 Forest projects approved. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(22)(December 20):20. [Includes: "Grand Canyon highway, from a point south of Kanab, Utah, to Bright Angel Point on the edge of the gorge, 52 miles, at a maximum cost of $50,000, provided cooperation of Arizona is secured. Portions of the route are already built, and when completed an excellent automobile highway will be available.” (entire note)]


of the Apache tribes, the Hualpi and Yava-Supi Indians whose homes were near the Grand Canyon . . . .” (entire note)]

1920 2.21360 [New year’s message from the advertising department.] The Gas Record (Chicago), 17(1)(January 14):36. [Includes comment acknowledging receipt from “Bill Hutchinson for a Sprague Meter calendar showing the Grand Canyon in full bloom”. (entire note)]


1920 2.18205 Arizona, Salt River project. In: Current Comments [section]. Reclamation Record, 11(4)(April):156. [Members of Cleveland Chamber of Commerce visit to Chandler, Arizona. “One of the Buckey folks, holding aloft a fat sandwich in one hand a big slice of pie in another, remarked: ‘We came from the Grand Canyon, and left there with the opinion that we had witnessed the most wonderful sight of our trip. We have just left the Roosevelt Dam and must say that we are compelled to change our minds, as the big reservoir is the most wonderful thing we have seen.’”]

1920 2.19147 The newest national park; the Grand Canyon. Outing, 76(1)(April):38. [Written in the first person but not signed.] cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]

1920 2.14947 Grand Canyon dedicated. Santa Fe Magazine, 14(6)(May):48. [Dedication “will take place on April 30.”]


1920 2.15371 The unsightly billboards. The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman (New York), 21(17)(May 27):20-21. [See p. 21: “The billboard men would outrage the Palisades, the Niagara Gorge and the Grand Canyon if they had the chance.” (entire note)]

1920 2.19511 Automobilist displays scenic record of trip. Illustrated World, 33(4)(June):627-628. [Unidentified automobilist traveled from Los Angeles to Albuquerque and return. “On the surface of the car a map was made of the routes, and pictures in color were painted to depict various spots of historic or scenic interest along the route.” Notes Grand Canyon, in passing. One side of automobile is illustrated in article.]

1920 2.14946 Grand Cañon formally dedicated as a national park. Santa Fe Magazine, 14(7)(June):35-38. [Ceremonies at Grand Canyon.]

1920 2.21768 A great railroad and a wonder valley; Imperial’s inception and development linked with the Southern Pacific in dramatic fashion. Southern Pacific Bulletin (Southern
The key view of the Grand Canyon. *The Nation’s Parks* (National Parks Association), no. 1 (Summer):12. [Navajo Point, or Desert View.]

[Note of Grand Canyon-flight crew members.] In: *Kelly Field Notes* [section]. *U.S. Air Service*, 3(6)(July):30. ["Sgt. 1. Cl. Albert T. Vierra has been ordered to Mitchel Field, Long Island, N. Y., for duty in connection with the Seattle-Alaska Flight. Lieut. Eric Nelson, who has already reported there for duty with this flight, and Sergeant Vierra were members of the flight which flew from Ellington Field last year en route to the Pacific coast, through the Grand Canyon and returning two months later." (entire item)]

Money appropriated for roads in Arizona. *National Sand and Gravel Bulletin* (National Association of Sand and Gravel Producers, Indianapolis, Indiana), 1(9)(July):17. ["Nearly $11,000 has been appropriated by Mojave County, Arizona, for constructing a road through Short Creek Canyon which will greatly improve roads from St. George and Zion National Park to the Grand Canyon, said C. H. Bigelow [sic, Bigelow], Secretary of the Arrowhead Trail Association, who is stopping in Salt Lake. An appropriation of $11,000 has also been made for the improvement of the road from Littlefields [sic] to Mesquite, on the Arrowhead trail to be spent on a distance of about eight miles." (entire item)]


[Editorial note introducing "His Wonders to Perform" by Lewis R. Freeman.] *Everybody’s Magazine*, 43(3)(September):60. [Editor notes: "Mr. Freeman is planning soon, by way of a little home diversion, to do the Grand Cañon in a row-boat, and a few other things like that; so for the sake of your future entertainment we’re going to keep an eye on him." Editor’s name not indicated in this volume.]


By-products of the trip; contributions of a fellow traveler. *The Mentor*, 8(16)(October):32-33. [See in section, "What Is There To See?" (p. 33); anecdote of Grand Canyon.]

The great basin of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity*, 45(8)(October 15):[352] [frontispiece for number]. [Oblique-view map of Colorado River basin with its own panel legend, "The Airplane A Necessary Tool in the Future Development of the West", and with text and insets that are mostly illegible at this scale. Map copyright and credit is illegible.] [This number includes several articles pertaining to aircraft use in the West, but none are specifically pertinent to the coverage of this bibliography.]


National Park dedication viewed in motion pictures and lantern slides at a presentation in the auditorium of the Eagle Building.


1920 2.18956 Baja California; its history and its wealth. Inter-America (English) (New York), 4(2)(December):124-129. [Author indicated on cover as "Anonymous".]

1920 2.21404 Chicago. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 15(1)(December):70-71. [Includes note: "We regret to learn that Charles Brant of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon, has been seriously ill for some time, although he continues to be active. Mrs. Brant, who was for some time treated at the Mayo Brothers Hospital in Rochester, Minn., also is still far from well. The many friends of Mr. and Mrs. Brant all over the system extend best wishes for their early and complete recovery." (entire note)]


1921 2.19417 The convention trip. National Association of Chiropodists, Journal, 2(1)(January):22-23. [Itinerary includes "... the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. [Then, in] Leaving this famous 'hole in the world' we travel north ..." (entire note)]

1921 2.21887 Profits gone, lumber mills all shut down. Building and Engineering Digest (Dallas, Texas), 26(3)(February 1):8. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes note of road "from here to the Grand Canyon, along the canyon rim to El Tovar, and thence out to Williams, west of here." Also notes plan for paving the east-west road between Flagstaff and Williams and "a new road to the canyon from a point midway between this place and Williams".]

1921 2.11026 Notes on Mexico and Central America. Hispanic American Historical Review, 4(1)(February):210-223. [See p. 213. Among notices of "latest books published in the United States and dealing with Mexico" is Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]

1921 2.14192 To bridge the Colorado. Santa Fe Magazine, 15(3)(February):61. [Suspension bridge at Grand Canyon.]

1921 2.15347 [Lecture notice.] In: Faculty Notes [section]. Washington University Record (St. Louis), Series 1, 16(3)(February):6. ["McCourt, Walter Edward[.]: 'The Geologic Interpretation of the Grand Cañon' (Lecture before the Lead Belt Foremen's Club, Flat River, Mo., March 4)". (entire note)]

1921 2.14697 [Grand Canyon suspension bridge.] In: Bids Opened; Contracts Let [section]. 

1921 2.19226 Editor lectures on "The Spirit of the West". *The Fourth Estate* (New York), (1406)(February 5):21. [H. V. Kaltenborn, assistant managing editor of the Brooklyn Eagle; lecture delivered under the auspices of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, "illustrated by special moving pictures and lantern slides taken of the Eagle party while the members were inaugurating the new park-to-park highway in 1919 and dedicating the Grand Canyon National Park in 1920."]

1921 2.16253 Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon; material for only crossing above the California line has to be packed down canyon trail. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(6)(February 10):254-256. [Kaibab suspension bridge. Includes specifications and drawings.]


1921 2.14194 [Road construction at Grand Canyon.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(6)(May):60. ["The road from El Tovar to Hermit's Rest will be repaved and construction commenced on a road eastward to Desert View, so that ultimately there will be a rim automobile drive for a distance of more than forty miles along the Grand Cañon.” (entire note)]

1921 2.19418 The last lap of our conven- trip on the Santa Fe [sic]. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(5)(May):18. ["The desert crossing of the Santa Fe is a comparatively short one, and rendered reasonably dustless by means of oil-sprinkled tracks. ¶First and foremost is Grand Canyon National Park, the wonder of the world—miles wide, more than a mile deep, and painted like a sunset.” (entire note)]

1921 2.21499 [Humor.] In: Pleasantries [section]. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 100(18)(May 5):25 [concurrently paginated for volume, 432]. ["Just think, Rose,’ said he, looking out upon the Grand Canyon, ‘It has taken thousands and thousands of years for that river to wear down through that rock.’ ‘Thousands and thousands? Why, this is only 1921.” (entire item)]

543


1921 2.16729 [Musical piece, "Down the Grand Canyon Trail". ] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8)(July):71. ["We wish to call our readers’ attention to the advertisement on page 93 of the Orpheum Music Company of the song entitled ‘Down the Grand Canyon Trail.’ This was written by R. C. Landers, traveling freight and passenger agent for the Santa Fe in Boston, Mass. It is an effective piece of music and all Santa Fe music lovers should have it." (entire item)] [See also advertisement, which notes: "The Country’s Biggest Song Hit[;] 'Down the Grand Canyon Trail'[;] Fox Trot—Ballad[;] Lyrics by R. C. Landers—Melody by Joe Solman".]


1921 2.13096 Mme. Curie’s visit to the United States. *Scientific Monthly*, 13(1)(July):93-95. [Mme. Marie Curie’s visit to Grand Canyon noted in passing, p. 95.]

1921 2.19420 Convention trip suggestions. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(7)(July):24. ["No one weighing over 300 will be allowed to take the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. We want to return each and every traveller safe and sound and are, therefore, taking no chances.” (entire note)]

1921 2.21396 Grand Canyon bridge. *The Hotel Monthly*, 29(July):70. ("From the Santa Fe Magazine" [see Item no. 2.14196 (Anonymous, 1921)].) [Kaibab suspension bridge.]


1542  The Grand Cañon  2014

544


[Item.] In: Chicago Section [section]. *The National Provisioner* (Chicago and New York), 65(3)(July 16):48. ["Secretary C. B. Heinemann of the Institute of American Meat Packers returned this week from a trip to Arizona and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. He even descended Bright Angel Trail in search of Institute recruits, but the only packers he found were those that carry you down and up the trail.” (entire item)]

[Construction equipment.] In: Trade News and Personals [section]. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(8)(August):30. ["A Road King grader and a 10-ton Kelly-Springfield road roller have been sold to the Grand Canyon National Park by the Brown-Bevis Company, Los Angeles, to be used in road maintenance.” (entire item)]

Suspension bridge to be built. *American Forestry*, 27(August):534. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Trippers and stoppers. In: Shurtleff, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. *University of Texas, Bulletin*, (2147)(August 20):48-49. ["From The Saturday Evening Post, October 8, 1921 [sic].] [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [For Saturday Evening Post article see Item no. 2.16181 (Anonymous, 1921). This University of Texas Bulletin number carries the printing code, "137-8603-10-17-21-4m" (October 17), which indicates that it actually appeared after the Saturday Evening Post article and thus is a late number, for August 20.]


Santa Fe commended on handling special trains. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10)(September):35-36. [Elks’ trip to annual convention in Los Angeles; Grand Canyon visit noted, p. 35.]

[Fred Harvey sightseeing.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10)(September):58. ["Fred Harvey maintains twenty-one large sight-seeing automobiles and ninety-five mules and saddle horses for the purpose of enabling visitors to get a faint idea of what the Grand Cañon is like.” (entire note)]

[Note.] In: Field Notes [section]. *Missions* (Northern Baptist Convention, General Board of Promotion, New York), 12(8)(September):501. ["Before the Grand Canyon project, the biggest in the world, is an actuality, Baptists will realize that one of their..."
greatest missionary tasks faces them in Arizona. For our Board to be tardy in doing our just share of the work of spiritual reclamation is to endanger the material prosperity of this vast region.” (entire note) [The project referred to is presumably that which eventually would be Hoover Dam.]


1921 2.131 To extend the Colorado. *The Literary Digest*, 70(12)(September 17):61. [Renaming of Grand River; includes notice of Grand Canyon.]


1921 2.11992 La passerelle suspendue de Granite Gorge, sur le Colorado. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 125(12)(September 17):203. [Kaibab Bridge. Summarizes the article in *Scientific American* (see Item no. 2.132 [Anonymous, 1921]).]


1921 2.14201 [Carl Birchfield filming trip to Grand Canyon.] From: Chicago [subsection]. In: Among Ourselves [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11)(October):63. ["Carl Birchfield, assistant general advertising agent, has just returned from a rather exciting trip to various sections of the West. Accompanied by a movie man and photographers and fifteen pack mules he made the trip to the north rim of the Grand Cañon up Bright Angel Cañon. He obtained some wonderful pictures and tells some wonderful tales of this trip across the cañon. However, the only casualty was one mule and its contents falling over a cliff. Afterwards Mr. Birchfield went to Santa Fe and filmed the fiesta.” (entire note)]


1921 2.16181 Trippers and stoppers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(15)(October 8):20. [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.]

1921 2.12849 Head of the Italian army and party at the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12)(November):33. [Photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon. Identifications of people provided. Photograph credited to Fred Harvey.]

1921 2.18316 [Tom Mix film, “Go, Get It”, “now in progress” at Santa Fe Railway property at Grand Canyon.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12)(November):53. [Film was released as *Sky High* (Fox Film Corporation, 1922).]

1921 2.16262 Low fare for Foch. *The Traffic World*, 28(22)(November 26):1088. [Regarding the American trip of Marshal Ferdinand Foch of France. Special tariffs providing fares paid to railroads conducting the marshal across the U.S. and Canada. Includes: "The $4 charge will apply on the trip, December 5, from Grand Canyon, Ariz., to Houston, Tex., via the Grand Canyon Ry. Co. to Williams, thence by Santa Fe, Panhandle & Santa Fe, and Gulf, Colo. & Santa Fe." (i.e., $1 fare per railroad). (entire note of pertinence)]

1921 2.21500 [Item.] In: New York News [section]. The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman (New York), 24(19)(December 8):23. [Hugh C. Edminston returned from transcontinental trip with George Hassalls. Includes note: "A trip was planned down the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but when the little burro, standing about three feet in height, looked at Mr. Hassalls, who weighs over 300 pounds, he went on strike and the trip was off." (entire note)] [Remarkably similar to the cartoon in John T. McCutcheon’s Doing the Grand Canyon (q.v.).]


1921 2.16713 [Joke.] In: Funny Findings [section]. Pharmacal Advance (New York), 4(43):17. [Date within year not indicated. "They were looking down into the depths of the Grand Cañon. ¶ 'Do you know,' asked the guide, 'that it took millions of years for this great abyss to be carved out?' ¶ 'Well, well!' ejaculated the traveler. 'I never knew this was a government job.' This gag has been repeated in various places.]

1921 2.17204 The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume II. Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See “Colorado River”.

1921 2.18858 The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume III. Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See “Grand Cañon”, which includes color plate between pages.]

1922 2.22126 Silt roads periodically flooded to maintain wearing surface. Engineering News-Record, 88(4)(January 26):164. [Imperial Valley.]

1922 2.14863 Water colors and the Brooklyn Museum. In: Notes [section]. American Magazine of Art, 13(2)(February):63-64. [Exhibition includes "Morning, Grand Canyon" by Herbert B. Tschudy (p. 64.).]

1922 2.16225 [Note.] In: In the Lifetime of K. U. Folks [section]. University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine, 20(5)(February):25. ["The Chicago Daily Tribune, for January 26, has a picture of James Albion Stolbert, ’11, making a leap across the chasm at 'Bright Angel Point' at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Beneath is the brief story: 'HE CALLS THIS FUN! James Albion Stolbert, 117 Broadway, Wilmette, Ill., made this wild leap from Bright Angel Point at the Grand Canyon to amuse a few friends. If he had missed—". We dare say, if he had, the 'few friends' would not have been so highly amused.” (entire item)]

1922 2.21398 North Rim and the Kaibab; Emerson Hough sees the wonderland described in The Hotel Monthly two years ago. The Hotel Monthly, 30(February):24. [Notices a two-part article by Hough (1922) in Saturday Evening Post (see Item no. 2.3508.).]

1922  2.21399  A Harvey-Brant monument suggestion. *The Hotel Monthly*, 30(March):27. [Proposal for monuments to be placed on the rim of Grand Canyon, commemorating Charles A. Brant, former manager of El Tovar, and Fred Harvey.]


1922  2.16159  Fishing à la Grand Cañon. *In: Sense and Nonsense [section]. Saturday Evening Post, 194(41)(April 8):48. [Tale told by a "professional romancer" who is "[t]he newcomer" hired by the Santa Fe Railway, not identified nor with mention by name of John Hance. Tale pertains to Colorado River fish that swim backwards to keep the mud out of their eyes.]


1922  2.133  The Salt Lake City meeting. *Scientific Monthly, 14(6):587-588. [American Association for the Advancement of Science, annual meeting, announcement; including outline for "a symposium on `The Problems of the Colorado River.'"]

1922  2.13150  Takes railroad passengers to scenic points. *In: News of the Road [section]. Bus Transportation, 1(6)(June):356. [C. G. Parry will extend service from Lund to Marysville, Utah, to convey Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad passengers from there to Grand Canyon [North Rim].]


1922  2.19798  Knabe with the Ampico scores with Dream Pictures. San Francisco delighted with showing of Branson De Cou’s remarkable pictures accompanied by the Ampico—Conn radio concert a great success—Morley Somers passes away. *Music Trade Review, 74(22)(June 3):24b. [Run of programs at the California Theater, displaying slide photos accompanied by pieces for "musical visualization". "Slides of 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' are used to portray the magnificence of Rachmaninoff's 'Prelude in C Sharp Minor,' recorded by the composer." (entire note)]


1922 2.21370 The rubber urge. *Motor Truck* (Pawtucket, Rhode Island), 13(7)(July):378, 390-392. [See p. 390: “Wheter we went west along the well known routes of travel or toured as we did, into the very interior of Utah, in one case going to the north Rim [sic] of the Grand Canyon, 202 miles by highway away from [the] railroad, there was always motorized traffic passing in both directions, citizens in passenger cars, motor trucks, and motor busses.” (No other note of Grand Canyon.)]


1922 2.19057 [“Sunkist Trail” highway.] *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 33(2)(August):109. [“The ‘Sunkist Trail’ is seemingly a fitting name for a proposed highway to connect Los Angeles, Cal., with El Pso, Tex., by the shortest practicable route. The project will embrace much new construction and will necessitate the building of an interstate bridge across the Colorado river at Blythe, Colo. [sic] many associations and business organizations have indorsed the new proposition and its completion seems assured.” (entire item)]

1922 2.14679 [George R. Beach hunting trip to Grand Canyon.] *In: Alumni Notes* [section]. *Columbia Alumni News* (Columbia University), 13(July)(33):516. [George R. Beach, ’95, departure for six-week hunting trip in “the Buckskin Mountains, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona”, with guide Ambrose Means of Williams, Arizona, and “special permission to hunt and camp through the Grand Canyon Reservation.”]

1922 2.19350 A visitor from Cuba. *Office Applicances* (Chicago), 36(1)(July):43. [Notice of office visit by Pompilio Montero, traveling with the Rotarians. Travel in U.S. and Canada will include a stop at Grand Canyon (noted in passing).]


1922 2.19153 [David R. Lyon trip.] *In: Salt Lake City* [section]. *The American Printer*, 75(2)(July 20):64. [“David R. Lyon, manager of the Magazine Printing Company and secretary of the Franklin Club of Salt Lake City, spent ten days recently in Zion and Grand Canyon, southern Utah [sic], last month. The trip was made by auto and Mr. Lyon was accompanied by two of his sons.” (entire item)]

1922 2.17096 Side lights of the California meeting of the National Dental Association. *In: Orthodontic News and Notes* [section]. *International Journal of Orthodontia, Oral Surgery and Radiography*, 8(8)(August):534-. [See p. 535: “To the tired orthodontist who has made the long jaunt to California in search of both youth and knowledge there are only two things which remain a mystery in his mind. First those little animals, which they tell you about which make their residence in the bottom of the Grand Canyon and when you are bitten by them will not release their hold until it thunders . . . .” (entire note) [NOTE: Traditional folklore from numerous places suggest that certain animals will not release a bite-hold until it thunders (and/or other external influences); included among them are various lizards including the Gila monster.]

1922 2.21451 "Marooned". In: Correspondence [section]. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 56(10)(October):763. [Writer, signed "A Member.", forwards a letter from "a very prominent attorney in Topeka, Kansas", regarding a sensationalized picture published in the media of 94-year-old Melissa Wooden, in an "invalid chair", supposedly marooned in Seligman, Arizona, along the Santa Fe Railway due to an "unauthorized strike". The writer considers it a fine place to be stranded, with travelers fed free at the Fred Harvey eating house at this Santa Fe division point. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.)


1922 2.17131 Engineers explore Colorado River canyons; expedition makes trips in small boats from above Utah-Arizona line to Needles. *Engineering News-Record*, 89(18)(November 2):762. [Birdseye expedition.]

1922 2.16781 Chicago. *American Art News*, 21(8)(December 2):9. ["The South Shore Country Club has added 'The Storm Spirit' a recent picture of the Grand Canon to is permanent collection." (entire note; artist not indicated)]


1922 2.17099 [Notes.] In: Personal—Highly Personal [section]. *Hettinger's Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9)(September):30, 36. ["Coming back from the National meeting, a number of the men took advantage of the opportunity to visit the Grand Canyon. Dr. E. B. Owen of St. Louis was debating the advisability of making the trip to the bottom, when he ran into Dr. C. O. Simpson, also of St. Louis who had just finished making the trip and who discouraged the contemplated trip and advised the cost was very exorbitant, namely—$166.00. The distance appeared to be but a stone's throw, in spite of the advice of the guides that the bottom was several miles below. Dr. Simpson explained that while he was required to put but $6.00 in circulation he had to put 160 in perspiration. We understand Dr. Owen 'saw the raise.'" (p. 30) "The meeting and experiences of Drs. Simpson and Owen at the Grand Canyon has been told elsewhere in these columns." (p. 36)]


1922 2.14868 Washington office. *Reclamation Record*, 13(10)(October):265. ["Director Davis was in the field the entire month. He reported a successful termination of his trip with others down the stretch of the Colorado River, during which the Grand Canyon was visited. From Flagstaff he returned to the river at points lower down, including Boulder Canyon . . . ." (entire note)] [Arthur P. Davis.]

1922 2.16210 Tremendous scenes in Fairbanks movie; so big they appalled director, who had to work up to them gradually. *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(2)(February):22. [Regarding Douglas Fairbanks film on Robin Hood, but with the following quotation of director Allen Dwan, "... we felt much as we did when we went to the Grand Canyon several years ago to make scenes for 'The Modern Musketeer.' We didn't undertake to
photograph the canyon at once—its magnitude appalled us. It was so vast, so big. so we played around the corrals for the first few days, photographing scenes featuring the horses and mules. Finally we got up courage enough to take a crack at the canyon.” (entire note)]

1923 2.13738 Just like a man. Santa Fe Magazine, 17(5)(April):46. [Cartoon. Artist’s name illegible; copyright 1922 International Feature Service, Inc.]

1923 2.135 Grand and Marble canyons to be surveyed by engineers. Engineering News-Record, 90(April 19):725.


1923 2.17098 The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. Concrete Highway Magazine, 7(7)(July):165-167. [See p. 167, Grand Canyon; and lower Colorado River, in passing.]


1923 2.13732 Constance Talmadge’s latest comedy produced on the Santa Fe; interesting incidents attended the filming of “Dulcy,” soon to be released by producer Schenck. Santa Fe Magazine, 17(9)(August):30-32. [See p. 32, Talmadge’s comments on the Grand Canyon.]


1923 2.18721 Uncle Sam to tap bowels of earth; surveyors to test radio in canyon mile deep; party of ten geologists begins long journey from Arizona only with receiver. Radio Digest Illustrated, 6(7)(August 25):6. [Birdseye expedition. Not illustrated.]


1923 2.16209 [Note.] In: Alumni Notes [section]. Yale Forest School News, 11(4)(October):76. [*Ex-‘13. Bill Mace reports that the National Park Service has built a bridge across the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail and he is going to arrange a reunion with Tom Reid some day at Phantom Camp at the bottom of the canyon.” (entire note)]

1923 2.18873 [Note.] Scenario Bulletin Digest (Universal Scenario Corporation, Hollywood, California), 9(8)(October):18. [Actresses “Pola Negri and Kathryn Williams vacationed at the Grand Canyon and elsewhere in a seeing-America-first tour.” (entire item; used as page filler)]
In Grand Canyon. *Radio Age*, 2(9)(October):4. [Birdseye Expedition. “The geological survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcasted from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding’s death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reaches Diamond Creek, October 15.” (entire item)]


Picks up broadcasts deep in Grand Canyon; prediction of experts prove to be incorrect. *Radio Digest Illustrated*, 6(13)(October 6):3. [Birdseye Expedition.] [“Denver, Col.—The Geological Survey party carrying a Radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safety at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of the experts that it would be impossible to receive Radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcast from Los Angeles, Salt lake, and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding’s death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reached Basstrail [sic], about September 10, Supai Creek, September 20, and Diamond Creek, October 15.” (entire item)]

News of Harding’s demise heard at bottom of canyon. *Radio Digest Illustrated*, 6(13)(October 6):7. [“Salt Lake City, Utah.—The wonders of Radio were never better illustrated than in a letter just received from tourists at the Utah State Capitol. The party, according to the writer, was camped on the Lower Grand Canyon of the Colorado where they set up their receiving set during President Harding’s illness, and were advised the same night of the death long before newspapers penetrated to their camp. They learned of the President’s death, in fact, forty-five minutes after it occurred. When the funeral cortege left San Francisco, they were also advised by Radio.” (entire item)] [Actually apparently a garbled reference to the Birdseye expedition; see Item no. 2.20613 (Anonymous, 1923).]

Five national monuments; this year’s new group includes Hovenweep and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35)(October 9):[6]. [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona.]


Stands sea level test. In: From Our Chicago Headquarters [section]. *Music Trade Review*, 77(20)(November 17):38-39. [“An unusual testimonial to the desirability of the Gulbransen registering piano is seen in the group of photographs reproduced herewith. The Gulbransen here depicted has stood for four years 227 feet below sea level. ¶The instrument was purchased by Captain Davis, of Mullet Island, in the famous Salton Sea, California, form the Imperial Valley Hardware Co., Brawley, Cal., Gulbransen dealer, who sold it four years ago. Since that time it has been in constant use, played every day in the year on a dance floor. It is still in perfect condition, and has had no other shelter than the box in which it was shipped.” (entire item) Legend with grouped photos: “Capt. Davis and his Gulbransen 227 feet below Sea Level.”]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Road building in the Grand Canyon of Arizona; in constructing highways, motor roads and trails throughout Grand Canyon National Park, the government has opened up a veritable wonderland that is becoming the mecca of thousands of tourists annually. <em>The Highway Magazine</em>, 14(11)(December):7-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Methods of one Australian firm. F. A. Wilks, of big Sydney music house bearing his name, gives details of system to which he attributes a considerable share of his success. Stand on tuning. &quot;Keep pianos in tune&quot; is advice impressed on customers and service department sends reminders. <em>Presto</em> (The American Music Trade Weekly) (Chicago), (2000)(November 22):6. [Article notes the Wilks party's travel to the Vancouver area, then notes in a new paragraph: &quot;The picture shows Mr. Wilks . . . at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, near the Colorado River. His companions are Mrs. Vyden, and her son, Rex, both of whom accompanied Mr. Wilks on his interesting journey.&quot; (entire note) Photograph accompanies article, showing the three people seated on mules, perhaps along Bright Angel Creek.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
construction . . . consists of . . . a $500,000 light, heat, and power plant at Grand Canyon . . . .”

1925 2.20636 Brooklyn “good will” trip a success. *In: With the Manufacturers [section]. Radio Age, 4(8)(August):90. [*Good will and industry* automobile trip of the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce. Mentions Eric H. Palmer of Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation and his radio reception reports. Article notes that Palmer “took his set into the Grand Canyon [and other locales], never failing to receive music from the ether.” (entire note)]

1925 2.150 The summer meeting of 1922; the seventy-fifth meeting of the Association held jointly with the sixth annual meeting of the Pacific Division; Salt Lake City, June 22 to 24, 1922. *In: Murnaghan, Francis D., and Livingston, Burton E. (eds.), Records and proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science for the period from June, 1921, to June, 1925. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Summarized Proceedings, June, 1921, to June, 1925. Washington, D.C.: American Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 100-101. [Included “Symposium on *The problems of the Colorado River”*; list of presentations.]


1925 2.9044 Mystery of the “dinosaur” cut into the canyon wall. *American Weekly (New York), __________:4-5. [Photo, “The Ruined Fortress Upon the Verge of the Grand Canyon”, actually on Hopi Indian Reservation.]*


1927 2.18479 Beautiful hole. *Time, (March 21):. [Regarding Paul Claudel. Includes quotation, “The Grand Canyon which I have just visited, is indeed a Hell of a hole, the most beautiful I’ve ever seen.” Entire note of pertinence.]*


1927 2.13627 Bridge across Grand Canyon to aid auto traffic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine, 48(3)(September):449. [Illustration depicts a suspension bridge at the future site of Navajo Bridge.]*


1927 2.13803 Messengers of war exhibited in times of peace. *Nevada Educational Bulletin* (Nevada State Department of Education), 10(2)(October/November):13-15. [Electrical and Industrial Exposition at Grand Central Palace [in New York]. See p. 14, "One of these [largest types of portable radio transmitter] has recently been set up down in the Grand Canyon where tests are being made to determine whether messages can be sent out through that rarefied air." (entire note)]


1928 2.159 Lee’s Ferry 608 ft. arch bridge. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(July 12):76.


1928 2.19366 How much do you know of the world you live in? *Popular Science Monthly*, 113(4)(October):66, 161. [Quiz. Includes query, "What river has the deepest canyon?" Answer: "The deepest canyon in the world, as well as the longest, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. In places this great gorge is more than a mile deep. A view form an airplane is one of the most spectacular sights imaginable." (entire note)]


1928 2.16997 Los Angeles dealer has close call from death. L. E. Fontron kicked by horse while on hunting trip . . . . *Music Trade Review*, (November 3):5. [Accident occurs "when hunting in the Grand Canon". Unclear whether this pertains to Grand Canyon of Arizona (perhaps Kaibab Plateau?).]


1929 2.12774 Alumni news. *Ohio State Engineer*, (March):16-.  [See p. 16, "W. B. Bredbeck, '06, is an engineer on the Union Pacific Railroad, working out of the chief engineer’s office at Omaha, Nebraska. He has been down in Utah on construction work for the new line into the north rim of the Grand Canyon." (entire note)]


1929 2.22113 [Mail transit from "Canyon Station" to "Kaibab Forest Station", Grand Canyon.] *In: Around the World [section]. The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health (Poona, India), 5(8)(August):2.  [Notes that until the “beautiful steel bridge” (Navajo Bridge) is completed, mail delivered between postal stations requires a transit of 1,025 miles via California.]


1929 2.22113 [Mail transit from "Canyon Station" to "Kaibab Forest Station", Grand Canyon.] *In: Around the World [section]. The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health (Poona, India), 5(8)(August):2.  [Notes that until the “beautiful steel bridge” (Navajo Bridge) is completed, mail delivered between postal stations requires a transit of 1,025 miles via California.]


1929 2.8756 Climate unsold resource. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [44].

1929 2.8757 T.A.T. Transcontinental Air Transport with greatest transcontinental air route preparing one of their important landing fields. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [46].

1929 2.8758 Early day history. A review of some of the events of Mohave County in its early stages of development. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [47].
1929 2.8759 Over the county. An imaginary trip by air over a portion of Mohave County giving the reader a bird's-eye view. In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [49-50].


1930 2.12916 Swinging stage used to make giant map. Popular Science Monthly, 117(2)(August):43. [63-foot physiographic map of United States at Babson Institute, Wellesley, Massachusetts; photo depicts "E. Le Roy Nichols . . . finishing Grand Canyon block.”]

1930 2.7332 Sunday afternoon lectures. Roger Williams Naturalist (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island), 2(3)(October):1-4. [Grand Canyon noted in passing in lecture announcement for "Our National Parks", by Branson De Cou (pp. 2-3).]


1931 2.17879 The birth of the Early Birds; old-timer's club started in 1928. Popular Aviation, 8(3)(March):13. [Grand Canyon, in passing. The "Early Birds" club of early aviation pioneers (prior to 1916), originated during an early-morning flight over Grand Canyon: "The man ahead looked over the side—down, down, down, into the awful gash in the earth's bosom—the Grand Canyon.”]


1931 2.21631 The cold deck. Tax Facts (Los Angeles), 10(4)(August):14. [Ill-advised land speculation in the Chocolate Mountains as a result of projected benefits from the construction of Boulder Dam.]

1931 2.18480 Grofe's canyon. Time, (November 30):. [Ferde Grofé's "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (i.e. "Grand Canyon Suite") performed under Paul Whiteman last week in Chicago.]

1931 2.7566 Southwest. Boston: [privately printed], 73 pp. [Wilmot R. Evans and Franklin I. Jordan trip from Boston.]

1932 2.18481 Friday on his own. Time, (February 15):. [Ferde Grofé conducts his own pieces in New York, including "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (i.e., "Grand Canyon Suite"). Title alludes to Grofé as originally a "Man Friday" to conductor Paul Whiteman.]


1933 2.20314 Some items about Arizona. The Golden Age (Brooklyn, New York), 14(January 18):249.

1933 2.10307 Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], [44], 80 pp. [Distributed in two-holed loose-leaf format with stiff buff-colored covers; front cover illustrated with title and color photograph of yuccas in desert, blank inside; rear cover blank. First series of leaves, text and illustrations, including title-leaf, on yellow paper, unpaginated; second series of leaves on blue-green paper, including table of contents, recipes and advertisements, paginated [ii], 1-76, [77-78]. [Also see Item nos. 2.17114, 2.17115 (Anonymous, 2001, 2002) for reprints.]


1933 2.17859 Boys Clubs of Grace Community Church. In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [12].

1933 2.17860 Boulder City (the glorified construction camp). In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [14-19, 21, 24-26, 29-30, 38, 44]. [Text, pp. [16-19]; total pagination includes pertinent pages of illustrations.]

1933 2.17861 American Legion. In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].

1933 2.17862 American Legion Auxiliary. In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].

1933 2.17863 Boy Scouts. In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].

1933 2.17864 Girl Scouts. In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].

1933 2.17865 The P.-T. A. In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27]. [Parent-Teacher Association.]

1933 2.17866 Las Vegas—Our sister city. "The Gateway to the Dam." In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [41-42].

1933 2.17867 Charleston Park (Boulder City's nearest resort) In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [43].

1934 2.18482 People. Time, (January 29):. [Includes item relating to "newshawks" shadowing actress Greta Garbo and director Rouben Mamoulian through Arizona (who used assumed names), including stay at Grand Canyon, suggesting clandestine matrimony.]


1936 2.176 Arizona in 1873. *Arizona Highways*, 12(4)(April):4, 21-22.  [From American Cyclopedia. Don Jose de Vasconcellas is cited as crossing Arizona in 1562 to the Grand Canyon” (Cooper, 1974, p. 46) [see Bibliographies section for citation].]

1936 2.20616 [Note.] *In: On the Way to Press* [section]. *Radio Mirror*, 6(1)(May):96.  ["Remember last Easter the swell Grand Canyon Sunrise Services? This year, Easter is April 12th, and our under cover spy in Colorado has just reported that the broadcast would be repeated. He had seen the show last year by standing on the rim of the Canyon and was pretty darn impressed by it all. So tune in." (entire item)]


1937 2.7368 National Park broadcasts from the air; from the Little Colorado to Boulder Dam. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, (June):cover, inside front cover, 3-10, 16, inside back cover.  [NBC and United Airlines.]


1937 2.11839 Travel lectures—Friday evenings at 8:00 repeated Sundays at 3:45 P.M. *Art Institute of Chicago, Bulletin*, 31(7)(December):106. [Notice of lecture by Dudley Crafts Watson, "From Manhattan to the Grand Canyon", January 14 and 16, 1938.]

1938 2.19888 Boulder City, Nevada. *In: Here and There on the Desert. Desert Magazine*, 1(3)(January):22. ["Construction of a series of horseback trails in two of the highest peaks on the Nevada side of Boulder dam is to be started at once, according to the announcement of Guy Edwards, superintendent of the Lake Mead recreational area. Four new rangers and three naturalists are being added to the park service forces in this area. A coast-guard cutter is to be shipped from Honolulu and launched on the lake." (entire item)]

1938 2.19889 Phoenix, Arizona. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 1(3)(January):23. ["Discussing the recent scientific trip to the Shiva temple in Grand Canyon, M. R. Tillotson, superintendent of the national park there stated recently that there are a number of other ‘sky islands’ along the Colorado river which have not been scientifically explored. He mentioned the ‘Fish Tail’ plateau which is about 25 miles downstream from Shiva as one of these." (entire note)]

1938 2.16814 Department of Technical Training. *In: American Geographical Society [section]. Geographical Review*, 28(2)(April):318-319. [See p. 319: "In connection with the Grand Canyon expedition of the American Museum of Natural History the department was consulted to determine from the examination of aerial photographs the feasibility of climbing Shiva Temple and Wotan’s Throne, and a member of the staff was lent to the Museum to organize and take charge of the climbing work." (entire note)]

1938 2.19894 Boulder City. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 1(8)(June):31. ["St. Thomas, historic old Mormon settlement in the Moapa valley, will be submerged by the rising waters of Lake Mead early this summer, according to the estimate of government officials. The 11 inhabitants of the town already have left, and material worth salvaging is being removed from the old buildings." (entire item)]

1938 2.16222 America; millions of people set out to see their country. *Life*, 4(26)(June 27):24-32.

1938 2.19895 St. Thomas. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 1(10)(August):25. ["On June 11 Postmaster Rox Whitmore rose early and worked late, cancelling more than 4,000 letters from philatelists all over the United States, thus given them a St. Thomas postmark on the final day of the life of a postoffice in a ‘buried city.’ Then Whitmore moved out, the postoffice building was torn down by workmen who waded in the rising waters of Boulder lake. Hugh Lord, garageman, was last of the community’s residents to quit the historic Mormon settlement. he had planned to spend Saturday night there. But the water rose too fast, lapping around his bed. Lord set fire to his dwelling, climbed into a rowboat and departed. Now the town is completely submerged." (entire item)]

1938 2.19900 Seeks permit to operate boats on lower Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12)(October):17. [Charles Sturges of Yuma plans to run regular boat trips on the Colorado River between Imperial and Parker Dams.]
1938 2.19903 Buzz Holmstrom starts second trip down river. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12)(October):25. ["Buzz Holmstrom is at it again. This young Oregon filling station operator, only man to make a boat trip alone down the Colorado to Boulder dam, is on the river now with one companion, Amos Berg, their destination the Gulf of California, 1200 long, hard miles from their starting point on the headwaters of the Green river in the Wind mountains 150 miles north of the town of Green River." (entire item)]

1938 2.20628 Boulder Dam fete. *Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising*, 15(9)(November 1):67. [Half-hour Columbia Broadcasting System live radio program, "Boulder Dam—Two Years Old—Speaks", broadcast transcontinentally from Boulder Dam via the high-tension powerlines to Los Angeles. Included sounds of spills (penstocks?) and men at work. "Announcers Cliff Howell, Frank Graham, Maury Webster and Don Forbes were stationed at strategic points along route of power transmission . . . ."]

1938 2.19904 Peach Springs. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 2(1)(November):38. ["Sparkling crystals cover the walls of Coconino caverns which are to be opened to the public as a scenic attraction early next summer. The caverns are located 14 miles east of Peach Springs near Highway 66. Under an agreement recently announced, the three owners have deeded the cave to Coconino county, but have retained for themselves a lease under which they will erect a lodge and cabin accommodations for visitors. The three men are Walter Y. Peck, Stanley Wakefield and Edmund R. Cosgrove." (entire item)] [Grand Canyon Caverns.]


1939 2.19907 Las Vegas. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 2(4)(February):35. ["Establishment of a boat factory in Las Vegas has been promised by O. C. Hull, president of the Hull-Kaymo Boat company. This will be the first industrial development in southern nevada resulting from formation of Mead lake [sic] behind Boulder dam." (entire item)]


1939 2.17688 Heirs to two Scandinavian thrones make their first visit to the U.S. Life, 6(19)(May 8):20. [In part reports the visit of Crown Prince Frederik and Crown Princess Ingrid of Denmark, who had during a western tour visited "Boulder Dam ('incredible')". (entire note)]

1939 2.183 Grand Canyon. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 2(8)(June):38. ["Congress has decided and President Roosevelt has agreed that Pima, an Arizona mule, is worth $125. The nation's chief executive signed a bill passed by the House and Senate, to pay to Fred Harvey Transportation company this amount for Pima, a jughead killed while packing supplies to a CCC camp in Grand Canyon. The FHT company had leased Pima to the national park service." (entire item)]

1939 2.19911 Grand Canyon. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 2(9)(July):35. ["Additions to hotels and new camp cabins at Grand Canyon will be built this summer. Enlargement of Bright Angel Lodge dining room and of the dining room at El Tovar hotel; construction of nine 4-room cabins in the camp grounds; new quarters for Indians at Desert View, and walks and paths around Bright Angel Lodge are planned." (entire item)]


1939 2.19912 Boulder City. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 2(9)(July):35. ["Score one for Hoover dam with amp publishers. Rand, McNally’s new map says: HOOVER DAM (BOULDER DAM). Since 1933 the company has used Boulder as the name of the project. Under either name, the dam is earning $300,000 monthly for Uncle Sam. Since 1936 $5,000,000 has been paid to the government for power." (entire item)]

1939 2.19913 Aged boatman makes run through canyon. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 2(11)(September):29. ["Seventy-four year old Bert Loper of Salt Lake City heaved a sigh of satisfaction when he moored his rowboat at the landing on Lake Mead behind Boulder dam last week in July. Loper had run the Colorado from Lee’s Ferry in 10 days, second section of a voyage started on the headwaters of the river. Spunky boatman thus realized his dream of 40 years.” (entire item)]

1939 2.16068 Boulder City. In: Here and there on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 3(2)(December):43. ["Largest craft yet launched on Lake Mead has been added to the fleet there. After a journey from the California coast the 47-foot cabin cruiser owned by R. T. Schroeder of Beverly Hills now floats on the reservoir above Boulder dam [sic]. Schroeder said: ‘I was tired of cruising in heavy seas and rough water. So I decided to bring the cruiser here and enjoy the wonderful climate.’ Six boats were launched in the lake in one week.” (entire item)]

1939 2.19804 Music dealers who are doing things; the firm that makes Arizona musical. Presto Music Times (Chicago), (2291)(December):8-9. [Gene Redewill of Redewill’s, Phoenix. See p. 8, regarding his interest in flying: "But my present flying is low. This is on account of the results of an accident I had at the time of the dedication of Boulder Dam, by President Roosevelt. My plane burned and I got out of the ship a second or so too late.” See p. 9, list of compositions by Redewill; under "Orchestra" is listed “Grand Canyon of Arizona Concert Waltzes”, and, "Novelette: 'Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltzes'”.] [Also see Item no. 27.119 (E. R. Redewill).]

1940 2.185 Epic of fifteen million years. Travel, 74(March):14-15. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]


1940 2.19918 Yuma. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 3(9)(July):36. ["This is Hell,’ Lynn Jude, 49, prospector, scrawled these three words in the desert sand before he died of hunger and thirst in the barren Gila mountains 16 miles southeast of Yuma. A searching party in May found Jude’s body, nearby an empty canteen, and the message. The prospector’s automobile, tires flat, stood a short distance away.” (entire item)]

1940 2.19919 Grand Canyon. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9)(July):36. ["From a light canvas boat Barry Goldwater of Phoenix in May gave a realistic broadcast by shortwave radio as his frail craft shot through seven and eight-foot waves of the Colorado river near Phantom ranch at the bottom of Arizona’s Grand Canyon. His broadcast was interrupted by circumstances beyond his control when he was forced to quit talking and bail for his life. It was a Ripley program. Robert L. [Ripley] described the gorge as capable of swallowing 100 Yosemites, a dozen Niagaras and the entire range of Swiss Alps, with room remaining to toss in all the armies of the world with their full equipment. Governor Jones went on the air to say the canyon is ‘greatest believe-it-or-not wonder of all time.’” (entire item)]


1940 2.19921 Desert Place Names [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(11)(September):25. [See "El Tovar”.] [Column credits Arizona names research to Will C. Barnes.]


1940 2.14258 Korda opens stops on trick camera effects for his "Thief of Bagdad". *Life*, 9(16)(October 14):39-40, 42. [Producer Alexander Korda’s film production, filmed in part at “Grand Canyon” (Little Colorado River gorge).]

1940 2.8974 ". . . Dawson, Trip 2. 9,000 feet over Grand Canyon ..." From: Transportation—Journey by Plane [subseries]. *In: Visualized Curriculum Series*. Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education Society, no. 82, 2 pp. [Ellipses are part of title.]


1941 2.19924 Yuma. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 4(5)(March):38. [Lone elderly woman who had lived for a quarter century along the Colorado River north of Yuma brought to this place where "she saw a paved highway for the first time in her life."]

1941 2.19926 Grand Canyon. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 4(6)(April):37. ["This story comes from the national park service: A Tennessee visitor to Grand Canyon found and gave to park officials a gold ring bearing the initials 'H. B. H.', a coat of arms and the inscription, '15 years of honorable service.' A park official on a trip to Seattle, Washington, showed the ring to jewelers, who identified it as the product of a New England firm, whose records showed it had been made for the head of a Philadelphia business. Pursuing this lead, park officials found the ring's owner was dead, but had a son living. To this son the ring was restored. It had been lost when the son fed a lump of sugar to one of the mules on which tourists ride down the long trail from top to bottom of the canyon. The mule snatched the ring from its feeder's finger." (entire item)]

1941 2.15082 $100,000 model railroad. Popular Mechanics Magazine, 75(5)(May):654-655. [Three thousand square foot model railroad exhibit built by Santa Fe Railway at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago; includes a "miniature Grand Canyon"].


1941 2.18869 Inventor. In: The Technic Presents [section]. The Michigan Technic (University of Michigan, College of Engineering), 59(8)(May):24. [Regarding Jerry Mecklenburger (Jerome W. Mecklenburger, Class of 1941). Includes brief note of "the dumbest thing in his life", hiking to bottom of Grand Canyon and back in a day.]


1941 2.19928 Indio. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 4(9)(July):34. ["Bids have been placed for a government sea-plane base on the Salton sea in the Southern California desert, according to information here. Location is on the north shore of the 40-mile long body of water at the head of Imperial Valley. Imperial Irrigation district gave a lease to the United States coast guard several months ago, covering the right to use the sea for service planes." (entire item)]

1941 2.19929 Boulder City. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 4(10)(August):45. ["Largest boat ever transported overland to Lake Mead is now in service. Sixty-five feet long, the craft is diesel powered and carries 65 persons. It was on the road two weeks from Terminal Island, California. A tree surgeon went along to amputate tree limbs obstructing passage enroute. The boat is operated by the Grand Canyon tours line." (entire item)]


1941 2.19932 Explorer’s daughter visits West. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 4(11)(September):43. ["...Miss Mary Dean Powell [daughter of John Wesley Powell], came out from Washington, D. C., to retrace some of the historic steps of her father. The park service conducted her on a tour which took her to some of the spots which her father discovered and brought to public attention seven decades ago."]


1941 2.18483 Boulder Dam to Vermont. *Time*, (December 29):. [World's largest photomural in Grand Central Station, New York City; includes Hoover Dam.]

1942 2.19939 Yuma. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 5(4)(February):43. ["Warning to all boat-owners to keep their craft off the Colorado river unless permitted by military authorities was issued by Sheriff T. H. Newman December 12." (entire item)]

1942 2.19940 Dam closed; lake open. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 5(4)(February):44. [Hoover Dam "closed to visitors indefinitely, [but] boat excursions up Lake Mead above Black Canyon will be permitted."]


1942 2.19949 New bridge at Topock. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 5(7)(May):31. ["Santa Fe railroad officials have made application for construction of a double track bridge at Topock, 600 feet upstream from the present crossing erected in 1890. Bridge will have total length of 1,500 feet. Low point of steel will be 28 feet above normal water level." (entire item)]

1942 2.19952 Bonanza Road pictorial quiz. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8)(June):36-37. [Relates to the separate accompanying this issue, *The Bonanza Road* (see Item no. 2.19951 [Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, et al., no date]).]


1942 2.19954 Bridge to eliminate curve. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8)(June):43. [*Needles—Proposed new Santa Fe bridge across Colorado river at Topock will eliminate a sharp dangerous curve on California side. Eastern approach of bridge will be about 600 feet north of eastern end of present bridge. Project is estimated to cost approximately $3,500,000. It is expected that contracts will be let in near future.*] (entire item)

1942 2.19955 Military highway talked. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8)(June):44. [*El Centro—Prospect of a military road between Mexicali and Santa Ana is growing brighter it was learned here now that military activity in Republic of Mexico centers in Baja California. Mexico is sending troops to peninsula now routing them through California. Proposed roads would provide an all-Mexican route.*] (entire item)

1942 2.19956 Lost prospector found. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9)(July):27. [*Yuma—After two days of wandering across desert regions near hear, Harry Schultz, Whittier, California, truck driver who became lost while on a prospecting trip was found alive and well on Colorado river banks. he was without water for two days. Later he found prunes and corn meal in an abandoned prospector's cabin.*] (entire item)


1942 2.19957 Nevills’ expedition starts. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1)(August):29. [*Grand Canyon—Two of the youngest persons ever to challenge swift waters of the Grand Canyon were among eight persons in Norman D. Nevills’ fourth expedition down the Colorado scheduled to start July 15 at Lee’s Ferry. the boys are Bruce Wilson, 13, Burlingame, California, and Garth marston, 16, San Francisco.*] (entire item)


1942 2.22120 The power of Christ to create and to redeem; a coast-to-coast broadcast over the Mutual Network by the Voice of Prophesy. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 69(36)(September 15):4-5, 13-14. [Written in the first person. See p. 4, observation from a visit to the Hoover Dam powerhouse.]

1942 2.194 Canyon train stopped. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1)(November):37. [*Grand Canyon—Passenger train service over a branch Santa Fe railroad line from Williams to the north rim [sic] has ceased for the duration. The Arizona corporation commission recently granted the railroad's request to discontinue service when the company asserted that they needed equipment and train crews in main-line service and that travel to the canyon had dropped 77 per cent. Rail traffic to Grand Canyon last August was 1833, compared to 10,839 in August, 1941.}
Likewise automobile traffic was less than half as heavy as last June. Bus service will be continued by Santa Fe Trailways. (entire item) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]


River gives up body. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 6(3)(January):29. ["Kingman—The body of William Foster, drowned with an unidentified companion October 28 when a boat overturned in the Colorado river near here, was found about November 15 near Parker. The remains of Foster’s companion had been recovered several days earlier. Foster was an employee of the Forrester Milling and Mining company, now working the Ray Thompson property near Kingman."


Boat use limited. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 6(6)(April):29. ["Yuma—Civilian boats or surface craft will not be permitted to pass under Colorado river bridges during daylight hours without being carefully inspected for explosives or other demolition equipment, according to regulations announced by Brig. Gen. Thoburn K. Brown of the western defense command. Boats will not be permitted to stop under bridges and one will be permitted to pass during night hours."

Easter services to be broadcast. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 6(7)(May):29. ["Grand Canyon—At the Shrine of the Ages, overlooking the Grand Canyon, Easter Sunrise services were scheduled to be broadcast to the nation April 25, with Right Reverend E. L. Parsons, former Bishop of the Episcopal Church of California, delivering the sermon and the A Capella choir of Arizona State Teachers’ college of Flagstaff furnishing the music. J. Howard Pyle is to give a new and different picture of the Canyon from the floor of Havasupai canyon, by the only telephone line out of the Canyon’s depths."


North Rim accommodations. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 6(9)(July):30. ["Grand Canyon—Limited accommodations and meal services became available for visitors at the North rim June 1, according to H. C. Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon national park. Utah Parks company will provide cabins, meals and supplies to campers. Company buses will not be operated this year, but roads are in good condition."


New Colorado River record. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 7(3)(January):33. ["Boulder City—Harry Aleson, who has conducted many Colorado river boat expeditions, set a new record for upstream travel in November, when his party of three reached mile 218, between Diamond creek and Parashont wash. His companions were Ward Vickers and R. Moore, of Long Beach and the naval training unit at California Institute of Technology. Aleson, who hopes to go all the way..."
Suggests Yuma as seaport. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(4)(February):31. ["Phoenix—Dredging the lower Colorado river to create a seaport at Yuma was among economic developments of Arizona urged by Frank Pool, pioneer businessman, at Hiram Club in December. He pointed out that the Gadsden purchase by which Arizona acquired the area south of Gila river reserved to the state the use of the lower Colorado for navigation." (entire item)]

Head successor at Poston. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(5)(March):27. [Duncan Mills succeeds W. Wade Head as director of Japanese-American internment camp at Poston, Arizona.]

Travel over dam increases. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(5)(March):29. ["Boulder City—Travelers crossing Boulder Dam in December, 1943, exceeded by 2635 those who crossed in December 1942. Total for last December was 8883. Total for entire Boulder dam recreational area, which includes Boulder beach, Las Vegas beach, Pierce Ferry area, Eldorado canyon, Willow beach, Temple Bar and Overton district, was 10,247." (entire item)]


Family marooned on desert island. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(9)(July):30. ["Mr. and Mrs. Earl Evans and two tiny children" stranded by storm for two nights on Black Island, Lake Mead.]

*Roosevelt–Emerson—Col. Elliott Roosevelt to Faye Emerson, screen actress, at Grand Canyon, Ariz., December 3." (entire item)]

Body not recovered. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5)(March):30. ["Las Vegas—Search was started for the body of Raymond Spilsbury, former general manager of mining properties in Peru, when his clothes containing $13,000 were found on the bank of the Colorado near Eldorado. He had gone there to keep a fishing date with Murl Emory, pioneer boatman, and when the latter was delayed, the mining man walked along the shore, and was not seen again. The search was directed by Chief Ranger Don Jolley of the national park service." (entire item)]


Engulfed city emerges. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(9)(July):30. [St. Thomas remerged from Lake Mead for several weeks during "lowest ebb in lake's history at the end of April". John F. Perkins, former resident, returned with family to view the remains, finding "the cars they had left as waters crept over the town" and a "great tree which marked corner of their lawn." ]

Desert road to deep-sea fishing. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11)(September):27. ["Yuma—By next year Yuma will be less than 85 miles by paved road from deep-sea fishing in Gulf of California. Construction of toll road from San Luis, on the border 26 miles south of here, was to be started in July and..." (entire item)]

...to the Parashont later, carried loads of gasoline upstream, depositing it for later use on long-range upstream trips." (entire item; thus)]
finished by January 1, and will extend to Puerto Isabel and El Golfo. Enterprise is being backed by syndicate of Mexico City bankers. According to rumors a resort hotel will be built at El Golfo. [entire item]


1945 2.19993 Climbers cale Vishnu Temple. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 8(12) (October):27.* ["Flagstaff—M. D. Clubb, Oklahoma A. & M. college faculty member, and his son Roger scaled Vishnu Temple, one of the great mountain peaks within Grand Canyon, according to Dr. H. C. Bryant, park superintendent, in July. They found no evidence of a previous ascent; only forms of life found were a few lizards and lichens. They also scaled Wotan's Throne, which an American Museum party climbed in 1937." (entire item)]

1945 2.19994 Crowds throng Boulder area. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 9(1) (November):36.* [Boulder Dam "top tourist attraction of all federally controlled areas" after the lifting of wartime travel restrictions.]

1945 2.18484 Episcopal veto. *Time, (December 3):.* [Refers in part to the third marriage of Elliott Roosevelt, son of Franklin D. Roosevelt, performed by a Methodist pastor, to actress Faye Emerson in 1944, "in a glassed-in observation station at Grand Canyon, Ariz." (i.e. Yavapai Observation Station). Article about Roosevelt's election as vestryman in Episcopal church in Hyde Park, New York, invalidated by the bishop because Roosevelt had been previously divorced.]

1945 2.198 Arizona's national monuments. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Southwest Monuments Association, 126 pp. FQ4:140

1946 2.199 Old Fort Yuma. *Arizona Highways, 22(2) (February):36-41.*


1946 2.1999 Plans proposed for $50,000,000 resort project along Salton Sea. *Desert Magazine, 9(5) (March):26.* [Salton Sea Development Committee.]

1946 2.20015 Grand Canyon prepares for guests. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 9(6) (April):33.* ["Williams—For the first time since war started, tourist service is expected to be in full operation by summer, according to announcement late in February. Lodge and cabins on North Rim, as well as Bright Angel lodge and the cabins at Grand Canyon, are expected to be open. Passenger train service from Williams to Grand Canyon is expected to resume, and Desert View watch tower and Hermit's Rest are expected to return to normal schedule. Other
services expected are sight-seeing bus tours, lecture and motion picture programs.”

(1946 2.20016 Park museum reopens. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 9(7)(May):35. [*Boulder City—National Park Service museum opened here in March after being closed for three years. Museum, featuring flora, fauna, archeology and geology of the area, is located on New Mexico avenue at foot of Avenue F, is open daily 8 a. m. until noon and 1 p. m. until 5 p. m.” (entire item)]

(1946 2.20017 Start Davis Dam road. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 9(7)(May):35. [*Las Vegas—Work was to start immediately on constructio of highway to Davis dam, it was revealed in March by State Highway Engineer Robert A. Allen. Announcement followed awarding of contract to Westbrook and Pope company, Sacramento, who submitted low bid of $422,096.05.” (entire item)]


(1946 2.20018 Grand Canyon ready for tourists. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 9(9)(July):25. [*Grand Canyon—North Rim accommodations in Grand Canyon national park opened May 20, Superintendent H. C. Bryant announced. Camp center includes cabin camp with capacity of 90. Grand Canyon Lodge, with deluxe accommodations for 400, opened June 1. Bus service on circle tour from Cedar City, Utah, covering Zion and Bryce national parks, Cedar Breaks national monument and North Rim started June 2. Because of unprecedented crowds both at North and South rims, visitors should have reservations confirmed before coming to the park.” (entire item)]

(1946 2.7567 True or false. Desert Magazine, 9(11)(September):30, 44. [Quiz.]


(1946 2.20020 The fish win this dispute. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(1)(November):25. [Two-state fishing agreement between Arizona and Nevada cancelled. Arizona has stocked Colorado River below Hoover Dam but Nevada has not.]

(1946 2.20021 Trenching for phone cable. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(2)(December):27. [Bell Telephone laying cable in Palo Verde Valley. “Divers with jet equipment are to lay the huge cable under the floor of the Colorado river.”]

(1946 2.20022 Hours for dam visitors. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(2)(December):27. [Revised visiting hours at Hoover Dam.]


1947 2.20026 Suspension bridge started. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(4)(February):26. [Suspension bridge over Colorado River at Blythe, to carry 30-inch gas line between Santa Fe Springs, California, and Jal, New Mexico.]


1947 2.20029 Motorboats for Colorado arrive. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6)(April):32. [“Flagstaff—Two cabin motorboats to be used in exploration work on Glen canyon dam project were unloaded at Flagstaff late in January and hauled by trailer to Lee's ferry on Colorado river. The 28-foot boats have flat bottoms for river use. Bert Lucas is engineering in charge of preliminary surveys. Party has been camped at ferry for three months, compiling data for dam project.” (entire item)]

1947 2.20881 Earl Reed answers call of spring, and fishin’. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 1(5)(April):5. [Retiree Pearl I. (Earl) Reed “spends his winters in a rock cabin he has constructed on the Colorado river bank near Blythe, and moves north to cooler climes for the summer.” (entire note)]


1947 2.20030 North Rim visited. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7)(May):33. [“Jacob Lake—Park service party in a ‘sno-cat’ has successfully completed round trip between Jacob lake and snowbound North Rim of Grand Canyon, proving workability of mechanical equipment in area in winter. Previously, skies have been only method of reaching rim when deep snows block highway from mid-November to late spring. Ranger W. J. Kennedy headed expedition, which was part of experiment to determine value of ‘sno-cat’ for patrol and rescue work.” (entire item)]


1947 2.20032 They cover canyon. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8)(June):33. [“Richfield—Ralph A. Badger and Harry Aleson have been seeing the Grand Canyon country. They drove from Richfield to Boulder City, Nevada and chartered a plane there. In the plane they flew to Hite, Utah, following the Colorado river, Lake Mead, Grand Canyon, Marble canyon and Glen canyon, flying more than 1000 miles. Back on the ground, they took a power boat from Pierce's Ferry 46 miles into the Grand Canyon, going up the Colorado during its spring flood. The pair then
made a horseback trip into Havasu canyon for color pictures of Havasupai Indian life, and returned by auto to Utah.” (entire item)


1947 2.17166 [Emma Schaefer and Gertie Roth visit national parks.] In: Women About Kodak [section]. Kodakery (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(26)(July 3):6. ["After seeing the wonders of Yosemite, they will continue to Sequoia National Park and then on to the Grand Canyon of Arizona where, by mule pack [sic], they will proceed to the bottom of the canyon to spend several days." (entire note)]


1947 2.17308 "Biggest inch" crosses the river. Desert Magazine, 10(10)(August):34. [Gas pipeline over Colorado River at Blythe.]

1947 2.17167 [Four women visit Kodak’s Los Angeles Branch.] In: It’s in the Park [section]. Kodakery (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(31)(August 7):3. ["The girls flew out to the coast via American Airlines, stopping at the Grand Canyon to shoot some 16-mm. Kodachrome." (entire note)]


1947 2.20036 Quechan agency closes. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(11)(September):33. [Quechan Indian sub-agency office on Fort Yuma Indian Reservation closed by curtailment of funds. Affairs will be handled by Colorado River Indian Reservation agency at Parker, Arizona.]

1947 2.206 Grand Canyon; its matchless spectacle is also a history book of the earth. Life, 23(10)(September 8):74-84, 86. [Also see letter from John B. Lucke, (September 29):23 (Item no. 2.13676).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]


1948 2.21382 Racing champions; new speed kings crowned in ’47 as 53 1-mile and 5-mile outboard and inboard records are smashed. Motor Boating, 81(1)(January):32-34, 109-110. [Includes Salton Sea.]

1948 2.14963 Benefit movie planned to gather funds for electric organ. Yosemite Sentinel (Yosemite National Park), (January 24). [Announcement of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.]

1948 2.20038 Want dam road. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(4)(February):29. [Yuma County Board of Supervisors want the road from Parker to Parker Dam included in the county road system.]

1948 2.20039 Salton sea too fast? In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(4)(February):30. ["Swedish boating enthusiasts have asked the International Motor Yachting union to ban all world records made on bodies of water below sea level."]

1948 2.20040 Mountain peak climbed again. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(4)(February):30. [California's Monument Peak, across the Colorado River from Parker, Arizona, scaled for the second recorded time. It was first climbed in December 1939.]

1948 2.14964 Ahwahnee Melange [section]. Yosemite Sentinel (Yosemite National Park), (February 7). [Includes note, "Gracing our precinct recently was Mr. W. D. Rouzer, Manager of the El Tovar Hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon. Mr. Rouzer remarked upon the cleanliness of our kitchens." (entire note)]


1948 2.208 Down the white water rivers of the West. Sunset, (March):19-23.

1948 2.20040 Railroad completed. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(5)(March):33. [Newly completed Mexico City-to-Mexicali railroad expected to begin running in April or May.]

1948 2.20041 [Mr. and Mrs. Frank C. Spencer.] In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(6)(April):32. ["Frank C. Spencer and his wife, in charge of the museum and curio shops at Hopi House, Grand Canyon, for more than 30 years, are retiring. Spencer has been with the Fred Harvey company for 46 years." (entire item)]

1948 2.8760 Rio Colorado's planet-old habit changed by a dam. Nevada Highways and Parks, 8(1)(April):1-17. [Cover is p. 1.]

1948 2.20042 Park for the Salton Sea? In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(6)(April):33. [Riverside County Board of Supervisors passes resolution to request the State of California to designate a portion of the Salton Sea area as a state park.]


1948 2.11863 True or false. Desert Magazine, 11(7)(May):31. [Quiz; includes question, "Bright Angel creek comes into Grand canyon from the North Rim"].

1948 2.20327 New village for the Mohave. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(8)(June):32-33. [Lumber from barracks at Poston, Arizona, used for Mohave tribe construction west of Needles, California, following inundation of homes after the construction of Parker Dam.]


1948 2.20071 Up the Colorado. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(10)(August):36-37. ["Boulder City—Four men—a Mr. Hudson and his son Edward of Paso Robles and otis Marston and Willie Taylor of Berkeley—were to attempt to run the Colorado river from Lake Mead upstream to Lee’s Ferry in June in a 19-foot cruiser, Esmeralda II, powered with a 75 h.p. marine engine. In 1944 Hudson attempted the voyage, but low water blocked the effort. This June a stage of 70,000 to 80,000 second-feet, higher than when any previous boat trip has been made on the river, is expected. Twenty days were allotted for the 345 mile trip and gasoline was cached by pack train and Indian packers at the head of Lake Mead, Diamond creek, Havasu creek and Grand Canyon.” (entire item)]


1948 2.20074 Flood in Bright Angel. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(12)(October):27, 29. ["Bright Angel Lodge—The North Rim of the Grand Canyon was without electric power, water and sewage after a violent storm on August 6 sent water cascading down Bright Angel canyon. The flood washed out 240 feet of the penstock of the Utah Parks company hydroelectric plant. The lodge and cafeteria were closed to the public until repairs could be made on the plant. Kaibab trail from the North Rim and Bright Angel trail from the South Rim were washed out.—Gallup Independent.” (entire item)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Section/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>2.14620</td>
<td>Operation Grand Canyon. The Gold Pan (New Mexico School of Mines), (December):1, 7. [Road trip from Socorro, New Mexico, to Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>2.20079</td>
<td>Who was lost? In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 12(4)(February):31. [John L. Taylor, reported missing in his trip down the Colorado River from Needles to Yuma in a rubber raft, located in safe condition. “I didn't expect to make the trip in any 24 hours,” he declared.” Credited to Yuma Sun.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1949 2.20088 Hazardous Colorado voyage. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 12(10)(August):37. ["Grand Canyon—A party of five Californians has made the first motorboat downstream trip on the Colorado river from Lee’s Ferry to Lake Mead. The group successfully ran dangerous Lava falls rapids, considered one of the toughest obstacles in the 240-mile trip through the Grand Canyon. Making the trip in an 18-foot modified Higgins-style boat were: Edward Hudson Sr. and Edward Jr., Paso Robles; Otis Marston and Bestor Robinson, Oakland; Wilson Taylor, Berkeley.—Yuma Daily Sun." (entire item)]

1949 2.20089 "Dud war" waged in desert. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 12(10)(August):37. [Unexploded munitions litter the California-Arizona World War II maneuvers area. Item credited to Indio Date Palm.]

1949 2.20090 [Kaibab National Forest.] In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 12(11)(September):33. ["Williams—Plans for development of the North Kaibab section of the Kaibab National forest are moving ahead with survey for a new road from Ryan to Fredonia, Arizona. This portion of the Kaibab forest has lain virgin for many years.—Williams News." (entire item)]


1950 2.20094 [Art Greene moves to Cliff Dwellers.] In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 13(3)(January):34. ["Cameron—Mr. and Mrs. Art Greene and their family, well known to desert travelers as hosts at the Marble Canyon lodge at Navajo bridge on the highway connecting the two rims of Grand Canyon, gave up their lease on November 1 and moved to Cliff Dwelling [sic] lodge eight miles west on the road to Houserock Valley. The Greenes have purchased the Cliff Dwellings, and plan to add guest accommodations as soon as they can be built. Lorenzo Hubbell of Winslow, Arizona, owner of Marble Canyon lodge, stated that name of the Greene’s successors there would be announced in the near future." (entire item)]


1950 2.20102 Mullett Island "coming back". In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 13(5)(March):33. [Salton Sea’s Mullett Island, now a peninsula, "will again become a resort if Joe Mosamond of Niland carries out announced plans." Item credited to Indio Date Palm.]


1950 2.20106 Opposition to park ends. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7)(May):31. [Imperial Irrigation District and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation remove opposition to a state park on northwest shore of Salton Sea. Item credited to *The Desert Barnacle*.] [NOTE: This page also has a two-third page advertisement for Mobilgas noting the Mobilgas Grand Canyon Economy Run.]

1950 2.20107 Atomic testing station. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7)(May):33. ["Brawley—Nine hundred twenty acres of land in Imperial county adjacent to the Salton Sea has been leased by the State of California to the Atomic Energy Commission for establishment of a Salton Sea testing station. Announcement was made by Lt. Gov. Goodwin Knight, member of the State Lands Commission. The lease provides for yearly options until 1975.—*Imperial Valley Press.*” (entire item)]

1950 2.20108 Prepare new picture volume. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8)(June):31. ["Flagstaff—Joyce and Josef Muench, southwestern photographers and writers, have finished work on a new book of pictures titled ‘Grand Canyon.’ Aside from a short introduction and brief captions, the entire volume is Canyon photographs. George Avery, art editor of *Arizona Highways*, prepared a map which is folded into the back of the book.—*Coconino Sun.*” (entire item)] [Muench volume, see Item no. 2.4729 (J. R. Muench and J. Muench, 1950).]

1950 2.20109 Monument to Bert Loper. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8)(June):38. [Monument to be dedicated in Green River, Utah. Notes Loper’s death in Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from John P. Simonson in October issue (Item no. 2.20114).]

1950 2.20111 [New Colorado River highway bridge announced for Yuma.] *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9)(July):35. [Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1950 2.20112 Reservoir named Lake Mohave. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9)(July):37. [Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]

1950 2.11565 Boats versus rapids; two test the rolling, churning Colorado; only one gets through. *Life*, 29(3)(July 15):56-57, 63. [Ed Hudson and *Esmerelda*.] *FQ22:430C* [issue], 430D [disbound]


1950 2.20115 Clark County collectors to host mass field trip. In: Gems and Minerals [section]. Desert Magazine, 13(12)(October):37. [Gem Collectors of Clark County, Lake Mead area.] [See also article by Al Haworth in January 1951 issue (Item no. 11.5650).]

1950 2.8762 Grand Canyon Economy Run. Speed Age, _____.


1951 2.16069 Grand Canyon opens. Skyliner (Trans World Airlines’ Employee Publication), 14(20)(May 17):4. [“Grand Canyon—Carl Davis has been appointed ticket agent at the Grand Canyon office which has been reopened for the 1951 season. The office is again located in the El Tovar hotel.” (entire item)]


1951 2.20172 Boulder Dam mecca for many. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(8)(June):18. [“Boulder City—Representatives form eight foreign countries and six states made special trips through Boulder Dam during March, according to Bureau of Reclamation officials. Parties, varying greatly in interests and background, ranged in size from one person to 120. Numbered among visitors for Boy Scout troops, and German and Brazilian students. Spain, Japan, England, Austria, Mexico and Norway were represented, the latter country having two parties during the month. There were 20 special California groups, many of them college
students, six Arizona and six Utah parties. Groups from Oregon, Illinois, Washington, D. C., and Nevada swelled total visitors to 29,365 for the month.—Las Vegas Review Journal.” (entire item)]


1951 2.20174 Record party of river voyagers. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(8)(June):30. [Frank Wright and Jim Riggs conduct 24 passengers on six boats on the San Juan River to the Colorado River, exiting at Lees Ferry. Passengers include Mr. and Mrs. Edwin D. Mckee.]


1951 2.20176 Travel increase noted. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(10)(August):25. [Travel to Grand Canyon 8.2 percent above last year’s total to June 1. Item credited to Coconino Sun.]


1951 2.20882 Appreciation is expressed. The Webb Spinner (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 5(10)(September):10. ["When twenty-two boys recently made a boat trip on the Colorado through the mile-deep gorges of the Grand Canyon [sic], they were met at Lee’s Ferry by a truck and driver from the Webb Company, and transported back to Phoenix with their equipment.” Sky-Y Camp.]

1951 2.16732 They rode the rapids. Desert Magazine, 14(12)(October):32. [Two separate parties, Frank Wright, Jim Riggs, and two others in cataract boats, and Harry Aleson "with two other boatmen and five passengers" in neoprene rafts; Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.] "Emma Schray of Fresno, aged 66, is believed to have been the oldest woman to make the trip. She was with the Wright-Riggs expedition.” Item credited to Las Vegas Review Journal.]

1951 2.20181 [News note.] In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(12)(October):32. ["Boulder City—Two men and a woman are making a leisurely rapids shooting jaunt through Grand Canyon in rubber boats, according to word received by the office of river control in Boulder City from the national park service station at Bright Angel.” (entire item) (Dick and Isabelle Griffith and John Schlump.)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>2.20183</td>
<td>Dam does rushing business.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 14(13)(November):29. [The 4,000,000th visitor to Hoover Dam expected between October 10 and 15. Item credited to <em>Salt Lake Tribune</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>2.20184</td>
<td>Canyon travel sets record.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 14(14)(December):25. [In the year ended in October, 688,673 persons visited Grand Canyon. Item credited to <em>Coconino Sun</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>2.20186</td>
<td>Cotton shipped by river.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 15(2)(February):30. [“Blythe—The Colorado River again is being used for freight transportation. United Farms, Inc., which has 160 acres of cotton in Arizona’s Cibola Valley, is loading picked cotton on a large flatboat similar to the old Murphy ferry. The boat brings the cotton to the California side, where it is transferred to trailers and trucked to a Blythe gin.—<em>Palo Verde Valley Times.</em>” (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>2.20187</td>
<td>Dam traffic may be stopped.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 15(2)(February):31. [The road across Parker Dam may not be open at all times. Item credited to <em>Desert Star</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>2.20189</td>
<td>Lake Mead is inspiration.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 15(2)(February):32. [“Boulder City—Ferde Grofe, noted composer of the <em>Grand Canyon Suite</em>, is producing <em>Dawn at Lake Mead</em> as his most recent work. He has been working on the composition since moving to Boulder City, carrying a ‘musical scratchpad’ with him most of the time and making notes of ideas when they come to him. He said he wrote more than 200 storm effects for the <em>Grand Canyon Suite</em> before he finished it.—<em>Las Vegas Review-Journal.</em>” (entire item)] [Ferde Grofé.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>2.21127</td>
<td>February meeting.</td>
<td><em>Exhaust Notes</em> (Four Cylinder Club of America, Glendale, California), 2(2)(February):1-2. [Includes note (p. 1) of brief presentation by Harwood Jones “on his proposed Grand Canyon run for the weekend of May 9th”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>2.20191</td>
<td>350,549 see dam exhibit.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 15(3)(March):31. [“More persons visited the Bureau of Reclamation’s exhibit building at Hoover Dam this year than in any year since the building was opened to the public in late 1946.” Item credited to <em>Las Vegas Review-Journal</em>.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1952 2.20197 Caution Lake Mead fishers. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5)(May):31. [Anglers require Nevada or Arizona state license plus a $2 use permit from the other state. "Presumably an angler who remains on the bank of either state would need only a license for his state." Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]


1952 2.20203 Cruisers whip canyon rapids. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8)(August):34. ["Boulder City—Two cabin cruisers, the first ever to shoot the Colorado River rapids, arrived at Lake Mead after a 280-mile, three-day run from Lee's Ferry, Arizona. The craft, skippered by Jim Riggs of Grand Junction, Colorado, and Frank Wright of Blanding, Utah, took advantage of high waters from the heavy spring runoff.—*Arizona Republic*." (entire item)]


1952 2.20204 [Nevills plaque.] *In*: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(9)(September):30. ["Marble Canyon—Veteran river men from all over the West gathered here on July 11 to take part in the dedication of a memorial plaque honoring the memory of Norman and Doris Nevills, who resided at Mexican Hat, Utah, previous to their death in an airplane accident in 1949. Nevills was regarded as one of America's greatest rivermen, and had piloted many expeditions on the San Juan, Colorado and other western rivers. The bronze plaque was mounted on the canyon wall underneath Navajo Bridge. Barry Goldwater was master of ceremonies." (entire item)

1952 2.20206 Steamboats to ply river again. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10)(October):32. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation asks for bids to construct "a heavy-duty tugboat for use on the Colorado River near Needles, California", to "be used to move the bureau's office of river control dredge to various locations." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1952 2.20208 Road nears completion. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11)(November):29. [Paving of road between San Luis and Sonoyta, Sonora, "should be completed within the next two years". Item credited to *Arizona Republic*.]


1953 2.20210 Emery Kolb is honored. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1)(January):31. ["Grand Canyon—Emery Kolb, who has spent 50 years taking pictures of Grand Canyon was honored recently at an anniversary party staged by friends. Kolb bought a studio at Williams, Arizona, in 1902, and in 1911 he and his brother Ellsworth ran the treacherous Grand Canyon rapids in order to make a photographic record of the trip. In 1915 Emery began showing the pictures in public and has been presenting two showings daily at his South Rim studio.—*Coconino Sun*.” (entire item)]


1953 2.20883 These men saw Arizona . . . in 10½ hours! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 7(3)(February):7. [Five national advertising representatives shown Arizona by air (including landings in Las Vegas and Nogales). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1953 2.20212 Choose Colorado River sites. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4)(April):29. [New California State Parks to be located at Imperial Dam and at 4-S Ranch above Picacho.]

1953 2.20213 San Luis loses bridge. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4)(April):30. [After three months of service, half of the Colorado River bridge at San Luis, Sonora, was demolished due to poor quality of construction. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1953 2.20214 Tourists flock to Lake Mead. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4)(April):30. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area has seen 16 million visitors since the National Park Service took charge in 1937. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]


1953 2.20222 Ask more city land. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 16(5)(May):33. [Boulder City, Nevada, looks to add a mile-long stretch of Lake Mead shoreline and a 45-acre airport site southeast of town.]

1953 2.20216 Well known desert rat is featured on cover. Desert Magazine, 16(6)(June):12. [Cover photo by Josef Muench, with legend, p. 3.]

1953 2.2350 Solve canyon chute riddle. Desert Magazine, 16(8)(August):25. ["Grand Canyon—The riddle of the two 'parachutes' which were reported to have fallen into the Grand Canyon has been solved. Superintendent Harold C. Bryant said that the objects, brought under telescopic scrutiny by two experts from the naval air facility at Litchfield Park and four forest rangers, were a weather balloon and detached parachute with an instrument box. The balloons were of the same Moby Dick type as two released earlier at Riverside, California, and lost.—Phoenix Gazette." (entire item)]

1953 2.2351 Grand Canyon movie planned. Desert Magazine, 16(8)(August):25. ["Grand Canyon—A surveying party left Lees Ferry June 5 on a three-week exploratory trip through the Grand Canyon, studying light conditions, scenic attractions and dangerous rapids preparatory to photographing scenes for a movie on the life of John Wesley Powell. The Walt Disney Studios of Hollywood plans to take actors and equipment down the Colorado River next June to make the movie. Powell made the first river trip through the canyon in 1869.—Phoenix Gazette." (entire item)]


1953 2.20221 Demolition teams at work. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 16(10)(October):29. [U.S. Army Engineer Range Clearance Detachment based in Needles, California, "destroying any unexploded shells, bombs or land mines which may have been left on the desert during maneuvers in the early years of World War II." Item credited to Desert Star.]

1953 2.22125 Fastest flight yet, a streak in the sky. Life, 35(16)(October 19):145-146. [U.S. Navy F4D jet sets 753.4-mph low-altitude record at Salton Sea.]

1953 2.18397 Speaking of pictures . . . flashbulbs pop for big stunts. Life, 35(17)(October 26):22-23. [Item about engineer who uses thousands of flashbulbs to illuminate dark scenes, sponsored by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Includes note (p. 23), "... has already reluctantly turned down as hopelessly impractical the idea of lighting up the Grand Canyon." [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1953 2.20223 Sportsmen block park plan. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 16(11)(November):30. [Land along the lower Colorado River near Blythe, withdrawn when Hoover Dam was being built, will be disposed to the state of California. At odds are the state park commission, which prohibits hunting in any
state park, and the state fish and game commission, which promotes the practice.]
Item credited to Date Palm.]


1954 2.20226 New canyon vistas. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(1)(January):29. ["Grand Canyon—Tourists to the Grand Canyon soon will have a new look at the rainbow-hued chasm. Since June, road crews have been carving out two road segments which will give Canyon visitors easier access and a better view of the natural spectacle. The new outlook will be from Mather Point, a jutting two-pronged cape about three miles east of Grand Canyon village. Two trails from the 120-car parking lot will lead to a pair of fingers protruding from the canyon rim. These will be cleared and protected by guard rails affording a view area from which the sheer canyon will drop on three sides.—Yuma Daily Sun." (entire item)]

1954 2.20227 For tourist information. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(1)(January):31. [Construction under way on new California Safety Station at Blythe, which “will be open 24 hours a day and will offer a recreation room for tourists, free orange juice, travel information of all types, safety checks on automobiles, California traffic law tips and other services.” Item credited to Palo Verde Valley Times.]


1954 2.226 Rapids ride . . . Utah to Arizona. Sunset, (February):30. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1954 2.20230 Choose river park site. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(2)(February):31. [California Division of Parks and Beaches selects Imperial County site along Colorado River for new park, situated in an area "known as the Alps of Imperial Valley.” Item credited to Los Angeles Times.]


1954 2.20231 Grand Canyon approach. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(4)(April):29. ["Phoenix—Bids have been issued for construction of a new Grand Canyon approach road which would enable tourists to get their first look of the canyon from Mather Point. The road will begin 1½ miles east of Grand Canyon village and extend south 4.8 miles to connect with existing new construction.—Yuma Daily Sun." (entire item)]
1954 2.20232 Plans Salton Sea swim. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4)(April):31. ["Ray Carmassi, swimming instructor at the El Mirador Hotel here [Palm Springs], hopes to become the first man to swim across the Salton Sea.” Item credited to *Indo Date Palm*.]

1954 2.20233 Plan Patton memorial. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4)(April):31. [Memorial to General George Patton, who commanded the World War II training and maneuvers area in the lower Colorado River area, planned for a location along the highway between Indio and Blythe. Item credited to *Desert Sun*.]

1954 2.20234 Lake Mead Lodge sold. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4)(April):32. [Agreement reached between longtime lessee Frederick B. Patterson and W. A. Porter, president of Continental Hotels and current operator of the lodge. Patterson also repossessed the Overton, Nevada, boat operation of Edi Juan to sell to Bert Stevens, and the businesses at Boulder Beach and Vegas Wash to a man from Bakersfield, California. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 2.20235 Father abandons search. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6)(June):29. [John Walker gives up search for his daughter, June, "who disappeared with her companion, Klaus Martens, on the Yuma desert in July, 1951." When their rented light plane was forced to land. Tracks leading from the undamaged plane were shortly lost. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1954 2.20236 Swims across Salton Sea. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6)(June):31. [Ray Carmassi became the first person to swim across the Salton Sea on April 11, swimming from Salton Sea Beach to Desert Beach on the north. Item credited to *Desert Sun*.]

1954 2.20237 5,000,000th visitor. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6)(June):31. [Officials waited all day April 1 to greet the 5,000,000th visitor to take the Hoover Dam tour, but the last person in line was number 4,999,980. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 2.20238 Navy considers Lake Mead. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6)(June):31. [No confirmation as yet to rumors that U.S. Navy may place an installation at Lake Mead. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

1954 2.20239 To explore Colorado River. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6)(June):32. ["Moab—John M. Goddard of Los Angeles, first man in history to travel the entire length of the Nile River, will embark soon on a second voyage. With a scientist companion, he plans to explore the Colorado River from a point in Utah to the Gulf of California. Detailed investigations of side canyons and caves along the 1800-mile river is main objective of the trip. Accompanying Goddard will be Dr. Arthur A. Holmgren of the U. S. Agricultural College at Logan, Utah, well-known botanist and authority on the plant life of the Colorado Basin.” (entire item)]


1954 2.20241 Bridge plans okay. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7)(July):29. [Approval for new Colorado River bridge at Yuma. Item credited to *Yuma Morning Sun*.]


1954 2.20245 5,000,000 visit dam. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(8)(August):31. [Mrs. Victory Henry of Santa Rosa, California, became the five millionth person to take the Hoover Dam tour. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal.*]


1954 2.20250 Seek ancient ship remains. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(10)(October):31. [Three students from University of California at Los Angeles will search Laguna Salada for the purported wreck of a Spanish galleon or Viking ship. Item credited to *Yuma Sun.*]


1954 2.20252 New canyon road. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(11)(November):28. ["Grand Canyon—Visitors to Grand Canyon National Park entering on Highway 64 from Williams, will find a new, modern highway which will take them directly to the Canyon rim at Mather Point, where modern parking area has been constructed.—*Coconino Sun.*" (entire item)]

1954 2.20253 The hard way. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(12)(December):29. [Prof. Carlos Castillo Tejero and five students from the University of Mexico hike into Grand Canyon to study geology. Item credited to *Casa Grande Dispatch.*]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>2.20273</td>
<td>River pilot Georgia White brings record party through Grand Canyon. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 18(10)(October):29. [Georgie White carries 30 passengers on three 22-to-27 foot pontoons and four 10-man neoprene rubber boats; complains the trip went 'too smoothly.' Twenty-day trip included &quot;Bonnie Bundy of Mt. Trumbell&quot; [sic, Mt. Trumbull] who was &quot;believed to be the youngest person ever to make the trip.&quot; Item credited to <em>Nevada State Journal</em>.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1956 2.20399 Colorado River Bridge. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 19(1)(January):30.  ["Construction was scheduled to start on the Arizona approach to the new Colorado River Bridge at Yuma. Work on the main bridge is expected to be finished by April.—Yuma Sun." (entire item)]*


1956 2.236 Family adventure . . . the river run. *Sunset, (April):56-63.  [Ellipsis is part of title.]*

1956 2.20401 Highway plans outlined. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 19(4)(April):32.  [Two proposed highways, each crossing the Colorado River at Yuma. Item credited to Yuma Sun.]*


1956 2.20405 Farmland needs road. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 19(6)(June):30.  [Yuma County Farm Bureau desires Parker and Ehrenberg to be linked by a paved road. Item credited to Yuma Sun.]*


1956 2.20407 Customs extension sought. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 19(6)(June):30.  [Yuma County Chamber of Commerce is in favor of opening the international border at San Luis 24 hours a day. Item credited to Yuma Sun.]*

1956 2.237 The river, the raft—and tragedy. *Life, 40(26)(June 25):42, 44, 46.  [Glenwood Canyon, Colorado; but mention of previous trip to Lake Mead.]*


1956  2.20410  Glen dam road authorized.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine*, 19(7)(July):29.  [Arizona Highway Commission approves $100,000 to build dirt road from The Gap to Glen Canyon Dam site.  Item credited to *Coconino Sun.*]

1956  2.20411  Salton record shattered.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine*, 19(7)(July):31.  [Salton Sea swim record broken twice on same day.  Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun.*]


1956  2.20637  Stations get quick details on Grand Canyon disaster.  *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (July 9):68.  [Air crash.]


1956  2.20415  To acquire customs house.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine*, 19(8)(August):28.  [City of Yuma to take over old U.S. Customs House. Item credited to *Yuma Sun.*]

1956  2.20416  Base name changes.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine*, 19(8)(August):28.  [Yuma Air Base will be renamed Vincent Air Force Base. Item credited to *Yuma Sun.*]


1956  2.20417  Air tragedy memorial.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine*, 19(9)(September):28.  ["A drive is underway in Coconino County, spearheaded by Flagstaff’s radio station KCLS, to erect a large copper table memorial to the 128 persons who lost their lives in the air tragedy over the Colorado in late June. Plans call for the tablet to be inscribed with a brief account of the tragedy and the names of the victims.—*Northern Yavapai Record.*" (entire item) *Grand Canyon air crash.*]

1956  2.20418  Test tower constructed.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine*, 19(9)(September):28.  [Site location team from the National Science
Foundation at Fries Peak, Hualapai Mountains, to erect a test tower for the possible location for the world's largest solar observatory. Item credited to Mohave Miner.

1956 2.20419 Colorado River lands restored to public entry. Desert Magazine, 19(10)(October):32. [230,000 acres on west side of Colorado River, reserved for possible use in reclamation projects, restored to the public domain. Item credited to Indio Date Palm.]


1956 2.242 Peterson and Masland on the lecture program. Frontiers (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(2)(December):60. [Frank E. Masland, Jr.]


1957 2.20626 SDX selects eight for radio-TV awards. Broadcasting, Telescasting, (April 22):44. [Sigma Delta Chi awards include one to Edward (Johnny) Green of KPHO Phoenix for
his coverage of the June 30, 1956, airliners crash in Grand Canyon. Photo of Green included.]


1957 2.20577 Plans new canyon trail. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6)(June):29. ["Grand Canyon—D. F. Hamblin of Kanab, Utah, operator of a guide service and lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, reported that he is planning to make a new trail to the bottom of the canyon. The proposed trail would take off from the South Saddle Mountain.—*Southern Utah News*". (entire item)]

1957 2.8635 They go to work in a bucket. *Arizona Days and Ways* (Arizona Republic), (June 9):6-11.


1957 2.20579 Gulf seaport talk hit. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8)(August):31. ["Washington, D. C.—Periodic careless talk about a possible U. S. port on the Gulf of California hurts U. S.-Mexican relations, James Minotto of Phoenix and former mutual security administrator in Portugal, told a senate foreign relations panel. He said the Mexican people regard such talk as we would the Mexican government's asking for the purchase of a port like San Diego. In 1955 Arizona created a committee to study the establishment of a seaport in the vicinity of Yuma.—*Phoenix Gazette*" (entire item)]

1957 2.20580 Glen Canyon city planned. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(8)(August):33. [Rincon Builders and Developers, of Tucson, plans to build town for 10,000 persons in Utah 13 miles northwest of the Glen Canyon damsite, to be known as "Glen Canyon".]


1957 2.20581 Visitor center dedicated. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9)(September):30. ["Grand Canyon—Formal ceremonies marked the opening of the Grand Canyon National Park's Visitor Center located just east of Grand Canyon village. The building will serve as an information center and will contain exhibits of the area's Indian neighbors, history, wildlife, plant life and geology. The center will also house the Park's scientific collections and a library pertaining to the area.—*Northern Yavapai Record*" (entire item)]


1957 2.20588 Cibola bridge span removed. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 20(12)(December):29. [Blythe—Cibola Ferry, Inc., builders of a 400-foot bridge across the Colorado River without permission of federal authorities, have removed a section of the bridge in order to allow boats enough clearance to pass. The bridge builders plan to make the span removable and are seeking approval of the U.S. Army Engineers to turn the removable section into a drawbridge.—Yuma Sun” (entire item)]


1958 2.255 Glen Canyon . . . from the moving highway of the Colorado. *Sunset*, (March):26, 29, 31-32. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1958 2.20683 Cibola bridge change denied. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 21(4)(April):29. [U.S. Army does not allow owners of illegally built bridge at Cibola to modify the structure. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]


1958 2.20688 Cibola bridge modified. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 21(6)(June):33. [Illegally built bridge over Colorado River south of Blythe has been modified. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]


1958 2.20690 Mead most popular park. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 21(7)(July):33. [“Lake Mead—The Lake Mead National Recreation Area—with its feature attraction of Hoover Dam—is the most visited park area in the nation. During the record year of 1957, a total of 2,955,257 tourists visited the dam and lake.—*Pioche Record*”. (entire item)]


1958 2.260 [Note on length of exposed color film possibly encircling Earth ten times.] *Arizona Highways*, 34(12)(December):[22].


1959 2.20702 Old bridge sold. In: Southwest News Briefs [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(3)(March):30. [Little Colorado River bridge at Cameron will be used to support the Four Corners Pipe Line.]


1959 2.20337 Frogmen ride Colorado River. In: Today’s Navy [section]. *All Hands* (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel), (512)(September):35. ["A fleet of seven IBS's (Inflatable Boats, Small"), manned by 35 Navy frogmen, has completed a 250-mile trip down the Colorado River." Members of Pacific Fleet Amphibious Force’s Underwater Demolition Team Twelve paddled in five days from Needles, California, to Yuma, Arizona, "as a survival problem." Five portages at dams. Dates not indicated, but "Temperatures above 100 degrees" indicated.]


1959 2.262 Wild fight with a river. Life, 47(14)(October 5):61, 63-64, 66, 68. FQ22:430I

1959 2.19768 The quest for the lost ship. In: Weight, Harold O., Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Items from the San Bernardino Guardian, September 10, 1870, December 31, 1870, January 14, 1871.] [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

1959 2.19772 The desert ship. In: Weight, Harold O., Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. (From the San Bernardino Guardian, October 15, 1870, December 3, 1870.) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]


1960 2.264 They said it couldn’t be done. Arizona Engineer and Scientist, 3(January):8-9. [Power line to Indian Gardens.] cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53


1960 2.266 Fred Harvey, a great name and prized heritage. Fred Harvey Hospitality, 12(3). cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7


[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100]
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]

1961 2.17331 What’s your eye-cue? *Bausch and Lomb Focus*, 32(1)(May):cover, 1, 9, 14-16. [Quiz on unusual photographic perspectives; answers on p. 9. See cover, “photographs of the Colorado River delta photographed from 13,800 feet, courtesy of Fairchild Aerial Surveys” (answer as given on p. 1).]

[FQ22:430]


1962 2.270 The last year to see unspoiled Glen Canyon. *Sunset*, (April):58, 61, 62, 65. [Includes Lees Ferry and river running Grand Canyon.]

1962 2.21665 Life magazine spotlights work of M. Penn Phillips. *Christmas Valley Gazette* (Christmas Valley, Oregon), 1(2)(April):1, 8. [Christmas Valley developer’s work at Hesperia and Salton City, on the Salton Sea, California. Referred article in *Life*, see Item no. 2.21664 (R. Crane, 1962).]


1962 2.14903 California—here we are! At the end of a scenic trail, warm and happy hospitality engulfs 23,742 attending Rotary’s 53d Annual Convention (photos by Rick Bassett, Elliott McCleary, Herbert A. Pigman). *Rotarian*, 101(1)(July):17-31, 52. [International Rotary convention report, including brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 21, 52).]

1962 2.17063 Racing against the rapids. *Wide World Magazine*, (August):.

1962 2.20754 500 boats. *In: The Desert in October* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10)(October):5. [Colorado River Cruise, sponsored by Palo Verde Chamber of Commerce (Blythe).]


1963 2.20759 California’s plan for the Colorado River; the State Division of Beaches and Parks outlines four major projects to help ease the mounting demand for more desert-water recreational facilities. *Desert Magazine*, 26(1)(January):18-19.

1963 2.20633 From Grand Concourse to Grand Canyon . . . the “Blintzekrieg” is on—thanks to radio. *Sponsor*, (March 25):42-43, 76. [Marketing campaign for Milady’s Blintzes. Note of Grand Canyon is a promotional example only. Ellipsis is part of title.]


1963 2.15671 *Arizona!* John R. Manning and Associates, 48 pp. FQ20:1


1964 2.8765 Grand Canyon; the grandest sight in all the world. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3:32.


1965 2.279 To the Grand Canyon Village by rail. *Sunset*, (June):33. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1966 2.18993 Scientific lectures. *In: Announcement; The University of Michigan Biological Station, Pellston, Michigan, Fifty-eighth Session, June 27 to August 20, 1966*. [No imprint], p. 16. [Notes, "The following lectures, seminars, and motion pictures were given in 1965. ¶"Colorado River expedition—Elzada U. Clover . . . ." (entire note)]

1966 2.13050 Close-up; California’s David Brower, no. 1 conservationist; knight errant to nature’s rescue. *Life*, 60(21)(May 27):37-38, 40, 42. [See also letters to the editor by Mrs. B. Motluck, Frederic Fox, E. J. Denis, and Eileen Hubbard Butts, (24)(June 17):27.]


1966 2.289 To dam or not to dam. *In: As we see it* [section]. *Western Gateways*, 6(1)(Winter):2.
1966  2.12993  [Passing note of Tom Miller’s work as project officer manager with Halvorson Construction Co. on Trans-Canyon Pipeline Project.] In: Class Corral [section].  Alcalde  (University of Texas Alumni Magazine), 55(3)(November):29.

1966  2.19033  The history of Jackson County, Missouri, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of its citizens, Jackson County in the late war, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of Missouri, map of Jackson County, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc.  Indexed edition.  Cape Girardeau, Missouri: Ramfire Press, xi [xii], 1,006, [58] pp.  [See pp. 449-459, quoted “Memorial.  To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United Staets, in Congress Assembled”, regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean.  See p. 65: “Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluent of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization.  The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California.” (entire note)]  [Credited to “Col. [R. T.] Van Horn” on p. 449.]  [Facsimile reprinting of Anonymous (1881) (see Item no. 2.19032), “Except for the Re-location of Certain Illustrations and the Additon of a List of Illustrations [p. xii] and a New Comprehensive Index [[58] pp. following p. 1,006]” (title-page verso).]


1968  2.22108  Announcing Wisconsin Academy Alumni Day, March 16, 1968.  Northern Union Outlook  (Seventh-day Adventists, Northern Union Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 31(31 [sic, 41])(February 16):2.  [Includes, “‘Boating the Grand Canyon’ will be the Saturday night lyceum.” (entire note)]


1968  2.292  You can’t keep a good bridge down.  Life  (May 17):63-64, 66.  [London Bridge.]

1968  2.293  Your choice in scheduled river runs this year.  Sunset  (May):30-31.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1969 2.298 *The year round guide for southern California, the Colorado River, Lake Mead, Salton Sea.* San Francisco: Boating and Fishing Almanac, revised, 320 pp. GUIDON 62


1970 2.21069 Navy’s ARF is a drag. *All Hands* (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel), (638)(March):16. [Aerospace Recovery Facility designing the parachute Earth Landing System for Apollo spacecraft. Notes, “The Aerospace Recovery Facility completed a total of 161 earth/water tests in the Salton Sea and on the desert landing test range to fulfill the requirement for the careful science of bringing the moonmen back home.” (entire note)]

1970 2.19523 Oops! *Motor Boating*, 125(6)(June):142. [Erratum for the article by James Joseph (1970; see Item no. 2.19522), regarding the “Editor’s Note” that appeared there.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>2.18423  See the USA. <em>Black Enterprise</em>, 3(10)(May):25-27, 30. [See p. 27, Grand Canyon, in passing, and photograph, &quot;View from a horse and bridge of the Grand Canyon's]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
natural beauty” (i.e., view of mule rider from behind at one end of Kaibab Bridge; not a panoramic view).]


1974 2.21267 Ancient steamboat sleeps in swamp. Treasure, 9(4)(April):40. [Regarding the Explorer from the J. C. Ives expedition.]


1975 2.20553 Association News and Letters [section]. The Sailorman (Polynesian Catamaran Association, Swansea, Wales), 4-2(16)(April):5. [Includes note: “Bob de Beauchamp of Boulder City, Nevada, hopes to be in the water on Lake Mead by the summer. He has a Narai, and later they plan to do some ocean cruising on the West Coast.” (entire note)]


1976 2.8233 An invitation to participate in “re:”. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):1. [Announcement for new newsletter.]

1976 2.8234 Publications. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):2.

1976 2.8235 Grand Canyon SAMA. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):2.

1976 2.8236 Business manager. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):2. [Pernilla Baker.]

1976 2.8237 Annual member’s meeting. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):3.
1976 2.8238 New officers for the GCNHA. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1)(March):3.


1976 2.20631 TV networks lose audience to real thing; special bicentennial programming draws subnormal prime-time ratings. Broadcasting, (July 12):20. [Notes, in passing, that sunrise at Grand Canyon was televised during national programming on July 4, 1976.]

1976 2.8241 GCNHA Board of Directors meeting. re: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3)(August):1.


1977 2.19621 Three WASO brass retire. National Park Service Newsletter, 12(2)(February):5. [NPS Washington Office retirees include Hazel Oliff. "Hazel still works part-time for NPS and she plans a trip out west in June, taking in the Grand Canyon (including a mule ride 'if I don't lose my nerve') and as many parks as the can squeeze in between here and the West Coast." (entire note)]

1977 2.19622 A man who speaks his mind. National Park Service Newsletter, 12(2)(February):6-7. [Don Hummel, long-time NPS-associated concession operator. "The Tucson native's first memory of a national park is a visit to Grand Canyon in his mid-teens. 'It took my breath away. I had to sit down.' He was hired as a seasonal park ranger at the Canyon in 1928 when he was not yet the mandatory 21. He'll now admit he wanted the job so badly that he added a few months to his age. ¶He worked four seasons at the Canyon . . . ." (entire note)]


1977 2.19624 GSI-concessioner in D.C., California and Washington. National Park Service Newsletter, 12(4)(April):4-5. [M. T. "Barney" Allen, president of not-for-profit Government Services, Inc. See p. 4: "One thing that never tires Birney is a visit to Grand Canyon National Park, which is his favorite in the System, an 'awesome sight
that pictures and stories don’t prepare one for.’ Mr. Allen has viewed that magnificent pit more than 250 times.” (entire note)

1977 2.20887 Do you see a Sun City stereotype? Let a 26-year-old editor shatter it! The Webb Spinner (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 31(5/6)(May/June):4. [Paul Schafer, former reporter on the Sun City News-Sun. Item includes section, "Grand Canyon Expert" prefaced with comment, "Let me tell you about Harvey Butchart [and] Steve Fulmer", each of whom will be 70 years of age by the end of the year; "Schafer tells about Butchart, who has logged 15,000 miles hiking the Grand Canyon; Fulmer, who was one of the first 100 persons to ‘run’ the Colorado River . . . .” (entire note) Regarding J. Harvey Butchart and Moulty Fulmer.]


1977 2.21680 Picking up the pieces. In: Reporting Points [section]. Flying, (October):26. [Includes note, "Grand Canyon Airlines’ sightseeing Trimotor groundlooped at Las Vegas last February and ended up in a drainage ditch while being operated by Scenic Airlines . . . .” (entire note)] [Ford Trimotor.]


1978 2.19627 Woody Harrell tops Gateway Arch in 6 minutes. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 3[sic](February):8. [Run up Gateway Arch in St. Louis. Harrell prepared for challenge with rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon in 3 hours, 23 minutes, 28 seconds.] [NOTE: Issue number is technically “3a”; January and February issues both numbered “3”; March numbered “4”.]


1978 2.19628 Bowen reminisces. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 1(8)(June):11. [William L. (Bill) Bowen reminisced of his new job as as ranger in Grand Canyon National Monument. Recalled Charlie McCormick, a permittee on the monument; and another incident where he was relieved of his horses near Butch Cassidy’s Robbers’ Roost.]


1978 2.19629 Drives to Albright on two wheels. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2)(December):27. [Andy Anderson rides motorcycle from Buffalo National River (Arkansas) to Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.]


1979 2.313 Grand Canyon line to be revived? *Railway Age*, 180(January 8):4. [Cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1979 2.19633 YACC float, a hit at Boulder parade. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11)(September):7. [Young Adult Conservation Corps from Lake Mead National Recreation Area; parade float in Boulder City, Nevada.]


1980 2.19636 Since 1918: women in the National Park Service. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(2)(January):8-9. [See p. 8: "Isabelle Story's single engine plane stalled above the Grand Canyon . . . she was able to glide it safely to the other rim." (entire note, ellipsis is part of quotation); and p. 9: "During the early years—the 20s—women such as . . . Pauline Meade Patraw at Grand Canyon made significant contributions to scientific research and interpretation." (entire note)]

1980 2.19613 From Grand Canyon Natural History Association: Have we got a deal for you! *In: Cooperating Associations* [section]. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31)(Winter):20-21. [General notice to cooperating associations, regarding topographic-map sales at discounts for retailers. Presumably, GCNHA had become such a retailer.]

1980 2.19638 Lake Mead and the film industry. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4)(March):16. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area as backdrop for television programs, including episodes of “B. J. and the Bear”, “Charlie’s Angels”, and “Vegas”, as well as for a James Bond film, a science fiction film, and a Clint Eastwood film (not named by title).]


1980 2.19639 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Park Briefs* [section]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5)(April):9. [Former President Richard M. Nixon paid his first visit to the Grand Canyon since he was 15 years old. * * * Nixon and long-time friend Bebe Rebozo spent about 3 hours at the canyon with an entourage of six secret servicemen. Acting Park Superintendent Bruce Shaw escorted the group on its tour of the canyon, and said Nixon seemed "to be enjoying himself and gave autographs to everyone who asked."]


1981 2.16283 A dozer was ferried over the Colorado River. In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [feature]. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):5.  

1981 2.16284 Compressors and jack hammers were used. In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [feature]. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):6-7.  

1981 2.16285 The opening ceremony almost didn’t happen. In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [feature]. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):8.  

1981 2.16286 The highway was called a "dream come true". In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [feature]. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):9.  

1981 2.16287 The public was warned of the Prohibition law. In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [feature]. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):10.  

1981 2.16288 The Miner praised Brice Covington’s work. In: McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [feature]. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):11.  


1982 2.324 McKee honored. Geo News (Cornell University, Department of Geological Sciences), (Spring):. [Geologist Edwin D. McKee.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8]


1982 2.20892 Did you know? The Webb Spinner (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36(3rd Quarter):12. [Random facts pertaining to Grand Canyon and Colorado River, with a focus on river-running, and a slant to the Webb Corporation river trips.]


1983 2.20894 Webb groups react fast to high waters. The Webb Spinner (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37(3rd Quarter):9. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties and Del E. Webb Hotels respond to rising water levels at The Nevada Club, to counter publicity that facilities were underwater due to lower Colorado River flooding.]


1983 2.17106 An insider’s guide to Arizona’s hot spots; erotic echoes from the Grand Canyon State. Cheri, (September):. [NOTE: Serial contains material for mature audiences (nudity).]


1983 2.20895 New railroad development. The Webb Spinner (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37(4th Quarter):5. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties in agreement with Railroad Resources, Inc., “to develop and manage a proposed resort and scenic-railroad project from Williams, Ariz., along the Sant Fe’s old Grand Canyon line.” Resort proposed for Apex, near Grand Canyon Airport.]


1984 2.21865 October 27, 1983; On Safari Around 706 with Henry Moore #954; the program, Astrovision. Adventurers’ Club News (Adventurers’ Club, Los Angeles), 27(2)(February):6. [Report of program presentation about John Carroll, inventor of ”Astrovision” airborne filming. Notes, “A converted B-25 was used to take those phenomenal pictures [sic] of the Grand Canyon that were shown on the Todd wide screen and got such fantastic acceptance.” “706” refers to the Adventurers’ street address, 706 West Pico Blvd.; the number 954 refers to Moore’s membership number.]


1984 2.19655 Lake Mead employees received unit award. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 29(8)(August):16-17. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area receives National Park Service Unit Award for Excellence in Service, for “protecting park facilities during the summer of 1983 when lake levels reached the highest point on record.”]
1984 2.332 Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1984:[5]. [Item signed "Jane".]


1985 2.343 Sun, fun and games; a vast variety of sites beckons from coast to coast and beyond. *Ebony*, 40(7)(May):150, 152, 154. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, p. 152.]


1985 2.20558 Sho-Me shows 'em; Carl Regier and his 30 foot Malestrom cat show the largest fleet in the history of offshore racing the way around Lake Mead. *Powerboat*, (November/December):18-23.


1985 2.338 Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1985:[7]. [Item signed "Jane".]


1986 2.346 Editor’s notebook; about a woman of the river. Wildwater, 7(2)(April/May):5. [About Georgie White.] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54


1987 2.19662 Sowing wild oats. In: E&AA Member Notes [section]. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 32(8)(August):45-46. [“Children are children, even if they are the son and daughter of Horace and Grace Albright. E&AA learned of a time when Marian Albright Schenck and her brother, Bob, both very young, visited Grand Canyon with their parents. While in Verkamp’s Independent Store, the two children started turning the postcard stand faster and faster, until the cards flew off and literally covered the store. Our source did not go further!” (entire item)] NPS Employees and Alumni Association.

1987 2.19663 Grab-bag trivia. Courier, 32(8)(August):38 [questions], 47 [answers]. [Includes: Q: “What Grand Canyon animal ate the President’s salad in a Washington, DC, hotel and then died shortly thereafter? A: “A pet deer from North Rim, brought to Washington by Eivind Scoyen at Stephen Mather’s request (it didn’t die from the salad).” (entire note)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.19548</td>
<td>They said it couldn’t be done..........but, corporate can! <em>Rimmin’</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5)(June/July):[1]. [Item signed, &quot;Nancy, Exec Secretary Sales &amp; Marketing&quot; (Fred Harvey). Brief trip report and photograph from Grand Canyon hike. Ellipsis is a part of the title, thus.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.362</td>
<td>&quot;Remembering the world of Grand Canyon Dories with these lovely one of a kind, commemorative plates for your office or home.&quot; <em>Hibernacle News</em>, 1988:16-17. [Advertisement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.368</td>
<td>Grand Canyon rafting: is this fun, or suicide? <em>Medical Economics</em>, 65(22)(November 7):112-. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1989 2.20624 [KPNX-TV Phoenix.]  *Broadcasting*, (December 4):.  [Regarding KPNX-TV coverage of tour plane crash at Grand Canyon.]


1990 2.19664 [L. B. "Tex" Worley.] *In*: NPS People [section]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2)(February):33. [Worley "sent of photo taken in 1988 on the rim of the Grand Canyon at the Old Timers Reunion. He wrote that it showed 'what a 78-year-old park ranger looks like. Why the uniform after all these years? For the same reason a wife of 50 years will wear her wedding dress—just to see if she can get into once more.'"

(entire note)


1990 2.22112 Spread it. *In*: And So Forth [section]. *Listen* (Narcotics Education, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland), 43(4)(April):26. [About peanut butter. Includes comment by Mitch Head, executive director of the Peanut Advisory Board, that 800 million pounds of peanut butter is sold nationally in America, "Enough to cover the Grand Canyon, although I've never measured it"]). [Although two other items are in this section, the Table of Contents (p. 2) lists only: "And So Forth; Peanut Butter in the Grand Canyon"].


1990 2.393 Georgie’s 80th at Hatchland—you’re invited. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4)(October):5. [Georgie White 80th birthday party.]


1990 2.395 Guides and the EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4)(October):8. [Environmental Impact Statement.]


1990 2.398 Kolb Studio outlet opens. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (June):[4]. [Cited » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]

1990 2.399 Southwest Chief: Follow the Santa Fe Trail to western adventure. *In*: Amtrak’s America, pp. 34-35. [Also see in the section, "Plan your Great American Vacation today!", pp. 78, 79.] [Cited » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]

1990 2.400 The Grand Canyon Railway is reborn. *Rocky Mountain Motorist*, 64(7):18-. [Cited » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]

1990 2.18677 ?? Pornographic stamp ?? Letter to editor of *The American Philatelist*, Jan. 91. *Lambda Philatelic Journal* (Gay and Lesbian History on Stamps Club, American Topical Association Study Unit 458), 9(4)(Winter):[6]. [Pertains to 25¢ PUAS America stamp, depicting an artistic view of the Grand Canyon; putative depiction of male genitalia. (Postal Union of the Americas and Spain.)] [This issue was delayed from the stated date, issued after the first journal for 1991 (note on last page).] [NOTE: Serial has themes for mature audiences.]


1991 2.20721 1991 Annual Meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, August 4-8, 1991. *SIP Newsletter* (Society for Invertebrate Pathology), 24(1)(February):[1]. [Announcement. Includes note of trip to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway, and views from “the old El Tovar Lodge (featured in Zane Grey novels) [sic]”.


1991 2.421 John Wesley Powell museum a wonderful place to visit. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer):11. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1991 2.423 Seclusion and view part of North Rim. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer):45. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1991 2.427 Keeping your cool; where the clear water refreshes and invigorates. *Arizona Highways*, 67(7)(July):4-5. [Introduction to special section on Arizona water recreational opportunities; photograph of Pearce Ferry, Lake Mead, by Randy Prentice.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1991 2.434 Sierra Club centennial salute: John Ricker, Grand Canyon Chapter founding father. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(3):1, 7. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21]


1991 2.437 Wuddyathink? The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):7. [Topic: Is the term "boatman" sexist or unisex? Responses from Mike Yard, Jeri Ledbetter, Liz Hymans, Elson, Moqui, Nancy Clark, John P(assenger) Linderman, Dale Verhoeven, Ron Harris, Edie Crawford (Schneiwind), Shane Murphy, Lorri Desmond, Brad Dimock, and Nancy Rivers.]


1991 2.440 Read your copy of Down the River lately? The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):15. [Author Ron Harris researching article on Edward Abbey river trips.]


1991 2.442 In the footsteps of giants . . . It's time to nominate someone for the 2nd annual Michael Jacobs' Award. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):20.


1992 2.452 Michael Jacobs Award. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1)(Spring)(Interim Edition):2. [Nominations for Tim Whitney and Karen Byerly Kazan (by Clair Quist and Pam Quist), Jeff Aronson (by Dave Edwards), Kris Campitelli (by Christa Sadler), Ote Dale (by Kevin Chanler), Martin Litton (by Rudi Petschek, with editor’s note), Kim Crumbo (by Dick Clark), and David Brower (by Dan Dierker).]


1992 2.19551 “Santa Fe Extra 3751 East,” destination Topeka, Kansas. Rimmin’ (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1)(Spring/Summer):[1]-[2]. [Santa Fe Employee Recognition Excursion Train, headed by a 4-8-4 Northern, passed through Flagstaff. Notes that this kind of locomotive headed the Santa Fe’s Grand Canyon Limited and were used to bring Special trains to Grand Canyon.]

1992 2.19552 Staff and members corner. Rimmin’ (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1)(Spring/Summer):[5]-[6].

1992 2.19553 Out of the past. Rimmin’ (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1)(Spring/Summer):[7]-[10]. [Photographs and legends (some of them lengthy).]

1992 2.19554 Smile a while. Rimmin’ (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1)(Spring/Summer):[11]. [Reproduction of comic-strip cartoons regarding Grand Canyon, from “Garfield” by Jim Davis, and “The Family Circus” by Bil Keane; and a photograph of deer.]

1992 2.460 See the canyon from the back of a mule. Arizona Visions [weekly complimentary tourist guide to northern Arizona, with local television listings; pp. 24-25 of June 5-June 11 issue is cited]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]


1992 2.462 Did you know that . . . . Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update, (Summer):5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.472</td>
<td>Our foster child.</td>
<td><em>The News</em> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4)(Fall):27. [Highway clean-up. Also see comment by Mike Boyle (1993).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1993 2.491 New products. *Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association)*, (February):[2].

1993 2.492 Project update. *Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association)*, (February):[2-3]. ["Breaking of Light" print.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.493</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Field Institute. <em>Regarding:</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February):[3].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.514</td>
<td>A bit of a stretch? <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate,</em> (Spring/Summer):10. [Artist Nicolino’s proposal to string a line of brassieres across the Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.496</td>
<td>Kolb Studio. <em>Regarding</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May):6-7. [Restoration.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.498</td>
<td>Roosevelt’s “soil soldiers”; the Civilian Conservation Corps. <em>Regarding</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June):2-4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.499</td>
<td>“Dean of Grand Canyon hikers” is 86. <em>Regarding</em> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June):5. [Harvey Butchart.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.522</td>
<td>Quote-unquote 2. <em>Geology Today</em>, (November/December):205. [Brief note on John Morris' study, &quot;Isotope and trace element analysis of hypersthene-normative basalts from the Quaternary of Uinkaret Plateau, western Grand Canyon&quot;, in which the world is indicated to be 20,000 yr old; <em>ex</em> Christopher Reed, <em>Guardian</em>, 2 November 1993.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.523</td>
<td>[Best things, worst things, and things we should do.] <em>The News</em> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):10-11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.5794</td>
<td>The Sierra Club Bulletin; 100 years of activism and adventure. <em>Sierra</em>, 78(5)(September/October):54-86 (see &quot;Grand Canyon; no bullets through the heart&quot;, pp. 62-63).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Citation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1994 2.554 Grand Canyon is grand country. *Arizona . . . Discover It!,* 3(2)(Spring):[3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.555 All aboard! Grand Canyon Railway appeals to families. *Arizona . . . Discover It!,* 3(2)(Spring):[3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1994 2.558 News item. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5):3. [From Coconino Sun, May 20, 1897; visit from John Hance, who noted that the Colorado River had risen to within two inches of the rim.]


1994 2.568 Public announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3)(Summer):35. [Call for information relating to “First One Hundred” through Grand Canyon.]

1994 2.570 Making a difference. AEA Advocate (American Education Association), 20(6):3. [Including scholarships to Grand Canyon local.]


1994 2.575 Kolb Studio was home of longtime Canyon photographers. In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 10.

1994 2.576 El Tovar hotel was styled as Swiss chalet and Norway villa. In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.


1994 2.579 Bright Angel Lodge was unique facility. In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.

1994 2.580 Lookout studio was also designed by Colter, and completed in 1914, the same year as Hermit’s Rest. In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13.


1994 2.582 Park’s superintendents had varied backgrounds. In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 24-26. [Includes list of superintendents and dates of service.]


1994 2.585  Grand Canyon National Park’s visitation figures over last 79 years.  *In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.


1994 2.588  Lack of water remains an issue; trans-canyon pipeline inadvertently results in further development of Tusayan.  *In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 30.


1994 2.596  From the General Manager’s desk.  *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall):2.

1994 2.597  New from GCNHA.  *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall):4.  [“The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes” and the return of “Nature Notes”.


1995 2.609 The man from the bottom of the Canyon. *O’Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3)(March):4-5. [Bruce Aiken.]


1995 2.618 An addition to the GCPS Collection at NAU. *O’Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6):8.


1995 2.12037 18 Wagen Westwärts; Erlebnisrallye USA 1995. Geländewagen und Freizeit (Mercedes G-Club e.V., Radolfzell, Germany), 4(September):cover, 3-18. [Includes Toroweap.]

1995 2.626 GeoTrips; geology of the Grand Canyon—Lee's Ferry to Pierce Ferry. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 5(10):209. [Comments on trip made earlier in year.]


1995 2.628 Out and about. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10):3. [Kolb Studio show, Bright Angel Trail storm damage.]


1995 2.21156 Program. *Mountain Ear* (Rocky Mountainers, Missoula, Montana), (October):[1]. [Announcement for October meeting presentation by Peter Dayton on raft/kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in April 1995.]


1995  2.642  Breaking the trail through Bright Angel Canyon.  *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11):4-5.  [Includes a letter from L. L. Ferrall to Glen Sturdevant, December 10, 1927.]


1995  2.647  *The blue planet; a book of postcards*.  San Francisco: Pomegranate Artbooks.  [Includes one postcard of the Grand Canyon seen from space.]


1996  2.651  That is tough!  *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1):2.  [From *Toronto Life Fashion* magazine.]


1996  2.658  Venture programs offer plenty of plateau.  *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter).[5].

1996  2.5795  Where in the wild are you?  *Sierra*, 81(2)(March/April):cover, 4, 66-70, 84.  (See cover, 4, 67.)  [Photo contest.]  [Havasu Creek.]


1996 2.662 Wickenburg. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5):2. [Slides shows given by Mrs. Lenora Bass.]


1996 2.667 At last we made it! *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6):1, 7. [Trip to Grand Canyon Museum and Visitors Center.]


1996 2.671 Roosevelt got the point; dedication on North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3):4. [Roosevelt Point, formerly Painted Desert Overlook.]

1996 2.672 Calling all members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3):7. [Annual GCA membership meeting.]

1996 2.673 Correction to "Will the real Colorado River please rise up?", by Rob French. *Outside*, 21(May):22.


1996 2.681 Burt Lauzon’s papers now at NAU. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10):2.


1996 2.698 The Internet on a Grand (Canyon) scale. *In: This Month* [section]. *Discovery Channel Monthly*, (September):59. [Satellite-linked coverage of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, updated via the Internet, on “Discovery Channel Online.”]
1996 2.699 In the money; Grand Canyon boatman Mark Thatcher couldn't keep his flip-flops on, so he invented the Teva. *People Weekly*, (September 9):103.


1996 2.703 Captain John Hance, 1838-1919. *Northerner* (Northern Arizona University), no. 15, p. 3. (Research gathered by Art Welsh.)


1997 2.706 1997 is going to be a very wacky year. *Flagstaff Live!,* (January 9-22):31. [Parody prediction, "parabikers" vs. condors over Grand Canyon.]

1997 2.707 The opening of the El Tovar Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1):1-2. [Also see "Correction" in 8(2):6, correcting photo legend to read, "The music room in the North wing of the first floor was the center of entertainment. Here lectures, slide shows and musical programs entertained the guests."]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.739</td>
<td>Another old timer. <em>In: Pioneer Footprints</em> [feature]. <em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5):5. [Martin Buggeln and hotel at former Hance camp.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1997 2.750 [No title.] Boatman's Quarterly Review, 10(3)(Summer):42. ["Thanks to everyone who has generously contributed stories to the High Water Years oral history project . . . "]


1997 2.753 Southwestern Regional Office receive challenge grant. American Rivers, 25(2)(Summer):13. [Grant of funds from anonymous donor toward several objectives, including change of dam and diversion operations on Colorado River and environmental restoration.]


1997 2.755 New additions to the GCPS Collection. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2)(Summer):2. [At Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.]

1997 2.756 Save the date for the upcoming members' meeting. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2)(Summer):6.

1997 2.757 Harvey Butchart's big day. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7)(Summer):11, 16. [Ninetieth birthday celebration.]


1997 2.760 Did you know? Cityscape (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1)(Summer):5.

1997 2.761 Actual visitor queries compiled by the staff of the Flagstaff Visitor Center. Cityscape (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1)(Summer):27.


1997 2.766 Watering places. Outside, 22(8):61. [Note on Martin Litton, and quote from him relating to Granite Park.]


1997 2.770 Welcome. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3)(September):1. [Roze Hanks; mention of work on video of Colorado River and Kolb brothers toward master's degree in cinematography.]

1997 2.771 Points of interest. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3)(September):2. [Consideration of features to be named for Pete Berry and Theodore Roosevelt.]

1997 2.772 Update. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3)(September):2. [Relating to "Berry Butte" also in September issue (see Item no. 2.771).]


1997 2.787 [Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in The Ol' Pioneer, from information passed along by Susan Olberding.] The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):5.
1997 2.788 Bits and pieces. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):5. [Brief notes on Louis Y. F. Jaeger; Hardy's Ferry; Colorado River flood on January 20, 1862, at Yuma; communicated by Gene Wendt.]


1997 2.782 Cline collections takes Grand Legacy on the road. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), (October 6):5.


1997 2.19610 Natural resource stewards honored. *In: News and Views* [section]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 17(2)(November):3-4. [See p. 3; Lake Mead National Recreation Area Superintendent Alan O'Neill given 1996 Director's Award for Superintendent of the Year for Natural Resource Stewardship.]


1997 2.790 Back slaps and forward glances; GCA and member news. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4)(Winter):6-7. [Subsections: "GCA on the road", "Visitors donate over $21,000", "Member's Day enjoys record turnout", "Kolb Studio kicks up its heels".]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.817</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>We have a movie star in our midst! <em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2)(Spring):7-8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.831</td>
<td>The &quot;OOPs department [sic]. <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7):4. [Correction for item on Rob Ribokas Grand Canyon CD.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.847</td>
<td>A mid-trip hike. <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 11(3)(Summer):44. [Two photographs from Bert Lauzon Collection, Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Bert Loper, Don Harris, Chet Klevin, and Bill Gibson at Phantom Ranch and on Bright Angel Trail.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.851</td>
<td>Fall &quot;Colors&quot; on exhibit. <em>Pine</em> (Northern Arizona University), (August):5. [&quot;The Canyon and Other Colors&quot; painting exhibition.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1998 2.837 Mining interest at geology trade show. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3)(Fall):3. [Grand Canyon Association presence at Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Flagstaff.]

1998 2.838 VIPs tour South Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3)(Fall):5. [Including National Park Service Director Robert Stanton and U.S. Department of the Interior Assistant Secretary Donald Barry.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.875</td>
<td>Local boatman, turned author and publisher, wins award. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, 16(12):59. [Brad Dimock.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1999 2.892 Anonymous tale, for your winter "it's too cold to go boating" reading pleasure. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):21. [Serpentine Rapids hole.]


1999 2.14366 Bar Ten Ranch. *In*: Bush Pilot [section]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.


1999 2.902 [Photographs by Frederick Dellenbaugh.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2)(April/June):1, 2, 4. [Photos on pp. 1, 2, and text on p. 2, relate only to Upper Colorado.]

1999 2.903 Top women writers raft the Colorado. *In*: Mileposts [section, Rebecca Mong, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5)(May):54. [Notice of *Writing down the river: Into the heart of Grand Canyon*, produced by Kathleen Jo Ryan.]
1999 2.904 Towering walls. *National Parks*, 73(5-6)(May/June):53. ["You are Here" photo quiz; answer on p. 11.]


1999 2.909 1999 GTS weather report. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(2)(Spring):24-25. [By Richard Quartaroli, for the Guides Training Seminar Committee; with uncredited photos by Quartaroli (p. 24) and John Blaustein (p. 25).]


1999 2.915 Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1)(Summer):6-7. [Employees Robin White, Ken Blcok, Tom Hale, Dave Haskell; also “Community building receives a facelift” and “Museum collection on the move”.]

1999 2.916 The geologic past comes to life . . . in paperback. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2)(Summer):8. [Announcement of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. Ellipsis is part of title.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.935</td>
<td>The good, the bad and the . . . a yearly survey. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 12(3)(Summer):27-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.937</td>
<td>Riding the rails; <em>America</em> stellt einige der schönsten Eisenbahn-Routen Nordamerikas vor. <em>America Journal</em> (Bonn, Germany), 10(4)(July/August):86-88. [See pp. 86, 88.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.17609</td>
<td>Trillions of mosquitos invade the U.S. each year! <em>Weekly World News</em>, 21(2)(October 5):25. [Filler. Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon &quot;to the brim&quot;. Also compare Item no. 2.17610 (E. Ricciuti, 1999).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7157</td>
<td>Shrine of the Ages Choir has deep tradition. <em>NAU Today</em> (Northern Arizona University), (September 20):3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1999 2.7171 The life list; 175 things a man should do before he dies. *Esquire*, (December):85-98. [See p. 97.]


1999 2.7173 Curt Walters and fellow landscape artists paint the way. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter):16-17. [Also see Rogers, Katrina.]


2000 2.7333  Ann Walka; a canyon poet at MNA. *Flagstaff Live!*, (February 3-9):11. [Announcement; Museum of Northern Arizona.]


2000 2.14367  Tuweep, Arizona. *In: Bush Pilot* [section]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2)(April/June):11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.12244</td>
<td>Callville to Echo Bay. <em>In: Previous Trip</em> [section]. <em>The Horizon</em> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (June):3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7585</td>
<td>A welcome to the new Science Center director.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7587</td>
<td>At home on the range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7590</td>
<td>Rim to the river; Mancuso’s photography on exhibit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2000 2.7605 Correction. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11):1. [Correction of photo legend in *The Ol' Pioneer* for October/December; see Kolb Brothers (2000); information from Pat Lauzon.]


2000 2.7607 "... naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." In: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):35. [Signed "Big Wave". Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]


2000 2.7876 Our formative days. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1):[2-5]. [Includes transcripts of e-mails by Bert Fingerhut, Mike Coltrin, Tom Martin, Al Kahler, "Doc Thomas", "Firefly". Issue distributed January 2001.]


2000 2.7878 The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1):[7]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]


2000 2.8020 *Seven wonders of the world; a resource guide for planning the trip of a lifetime* (Randy Mecham, ed.; Jim Dixon and Caroline Dixon, design/layout; Jim Dixon, illustration; Pam Gray, writing/compilation). [No place]: Compass Logistics Press, for Eddie Bauer, 111 pp. [Produced and distributed for Eddie Bauer clothing and travel outfitter company. Editing/production staff cited under Acknowledgments (p. [iii]). Cover title: *The seven wonders of the world; les sept marveilles du monde; a resource for exploring the seven wonders of the world.* Pages 51-111 are for notes.]

2000 2.12014 100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA. *Dobrodruh* (Prague), 2000(3):4-5. [See "1 Rafting na Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 4. ] [In Czech.]

2000 2.12248 Bonelli Bay to Napoleon’s Tomb. *In: Previous Trip* [section]. *The Horizon* (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (December):3.


2001 2.9516 Steven K. Fox student fund. *Redbeds* (Rutgers University, Department of Geological Sciences, Annual Newsletter), 5(January):[1-2].


2001 2.7887 Another book on Grand Canyon. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1)(January/March):7. [Day Hikes from the River, by Tom Martin; summary of Martin’s talk to the GCPS, October meeting.]


2001 2.11571 Parting the waters; we tackle the Colorado River on one of Kawasaki’s most powerful Jet Skis. *Popular Mechanics*, 178(4):38-.


2001 2.8260 The Grand Canyon; it’s wonder . . . full! *In: AZ Tourist News*, (August):1, 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2001 2.8262 “We came, we stayed . . . “; Dolan Springs days. *In: AZ Tourist News*, (August):14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2001 2.17922 [Summary of remarks by Exequiel Ezcurra, National Ecology Institute of Mexico.] *From:* Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [section]. *In:* *United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.* [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 46. [Brief remarks noting that “many representatives from the U.S. government were requested to return home due to the incidents on September 11 and that panels would be short.”]


2001 2.8271 Many groups bring music to celebration. *In:* *Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901; Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 20. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]


2001 2.8273 Spreading the word about GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3)(Fall):6.

2001 2.8274 What's the latest? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3)(Fall):8. [Grand Canyon Association website.]


2001 2.8480 Learn photography while rafting the Colorado. *In:* *Experience Arizona [section]. Arizona Highways*, 77(11)(November):54. [Photo workshop announcement.]


2001 2.8483 The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3)(Fall):[2]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]

2001 2.8484 Indian Garden work party March 2001; are we having fun yet? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3)(Fall):[5]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]

2001 2.8485 Board of Directors meeting, April 1, 2001. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3)(Fall):[6-7]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]


2001 2.8489 Canyon View should be first stop; new facility near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.


2001 2.8493 Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight ot Phantom Ranch. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.


2001 2.8495 There’s a lot to see at the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Sunrise and sunset spectacular at GC. In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Fall/Winter edition.</td>
<td>Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>GCPS outings for 2002.</td>
<td>The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12):1, 4.</td>
<td>1, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>John Vernon, author of The Last Canyon to read in Flagstaff December 8.</td>
<td>The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12):4.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>gcpba Newswire—Bright Angel Trail washes out.</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):5.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>gcpba Newswire—Superintendent at oars again, August 17, 2001, Pipe Creek, GCNP.</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):40. [Joe Alston. Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>[Comments.]</td>
<td>Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):41. [Item signed &quot;Jeff&quot;.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2001 2.8648 [Comments.] In: Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):41. [Item signed “Steve”.

2001 2.8649 Our numbers are growing. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4):7.


2002 2.11570 Honda’s turbocharged PWC; the hottest thing not on wheels is the 700-pound, 165-hp Aquatrax; here’s how it fared on the Colorado River. Popular Mechanics, 179(2):34-35. [Personal water craft.]


2002 2.18834 February guest speaker—Dave Foster of Marble Canyon Guides on fishing Lees Ferry and 25 things not to do with a fly rod. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix), (February):1. [Announcement.]

2002 2.8711 Colorado River, AZ. *In: Destinations Western Region* [section]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (March):64.


2002 2.12265 Lindy hops off alone to canyon; finds Williams field too small for takeoff in loaded plane. *In: Yuma Aviation History* [section] (contributed by Jim Gillaspie). *Newsletter Without A Name* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Local Chapter 590, Yuma, Arizona), (March):[2-3]. [Charles Lindbergh. From the Yuma *Morning Sun*, April 15, 1928.]


2002 2.8776 Successful symposium opens major collection. *Colophon* (Friends of the Stewart Library Newsletter, Weber State University), no. 7 (Spring):1, 4-5. [Utah Construction/Utah International Symposium; including Hoover Dam scrapbooks.]


2002 2.8780 Give and take . . . volunteerism and our national parks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1)(Spring):1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2002 2.9258 Yet another pinnacle; Expeditions Council honors intrepid Washburns. *In: Behind the Scenes at the National Geographic Society* [section]. *National Geographic*, (May).


2002 2.8958 Again, we still need your help! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(2)(Summer):47.

2002 2.8967 Hidden Passage index. *Hidden Passage*, no. 9 (Summer), p. 8. [Statistics.]


2002 2.9091 Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9):[insert, 1 p.]. [Includes notes on candidates Linda Anderson, Gale Burak, Jim McCarthy, and John "Jack" Myers.]

2002 2.9513 This month's spotlight on . . . Tammy McDaniel. *In: Getting to Know You* [section]. *The Voice* (Spiritual Enrichment Center, Peoria, Arizona), (September):4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2002 2.12316 Field trips enhanced educational program cultural exchange for participants and leaders. *The CSMATE Connection* (Center for Science, Mathematics and Technology Education, Colorado State University), (Fall):3.


2002 2.9275 Hind sight [section]. *Freedom Watch* (Combined Joint Task Force, Bagram, Afghanistan), (November 20):3. ["1928. Glen Hyde [sic] became the first woman to dare the Grand Canyon rapids in a scow (a flat-bottomed boat that is pushed along with a pole) [sic].""]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.17115</td>
<td><em>Hoover Dam cooks;</em> 1933. Boulder City, Nevada: Toothpick Productions, [6], 198 pp. [Reprinting of <em>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church</em>, 1933; see Item no. 2.10307 (Anonymous, 1933).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9259</td>
<td>Havasupai drop . . . a great success!!! <em>Hearty News</em> (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue 6 (January):1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9245</td>
<td>Member is 105 years young. <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2):1. [Michael Harrison. Includes reprinting of 1996 article by Harrison, &quot;'Package of Coffee'; how he got his name&quot;.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.21625</td>
<td>Sea To Sea Trail; middesert watering holes will open SoCal’s most parched wild areas to thru-hikers along this new trail. <em>Backpacker</em>, 31(1)(February):58. [Torrey Pines on Pacific Ocean, to Salton Sea.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2003 | 2.9283  | Colorado River chronicles; journals of whitewater pioneers. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3):3. [Previews of two forthcoming books, "The Brave Ones; the journals and letters of the 1911-12 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon" (William C. Suran, ed.), and "Every Rapid Speaks Plainly; the
Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.).]


2003 2.15853 Grand Canon du Colorado. Terre Sauvage (Le Bourget-du-Lac, France), (March):cover,_____.


2003 2.12632 Pack your bags . . . travelling with Mr. Jackson. In: Travel opportunities [section]. School Ties (St. Michaels University School, Victoria, British Columbia), (Spring):9. [Michael Jackson; includes note of 1992 trip to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2003 2.9376 Odds and ends. Grand Canyon Footprints 1(6)(Spring):[6]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 6”.]

2003 2.20512 River resort ready to renovate. The Bergelectric Report (Bergelectric Corp., Escondido, California), (Spring):[5]. [Avi Resort and Casino, Laughlin, Nevada.]


2003 2.9385 March at Marble Canyon. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5):1, 5. [GCHS meeting.]


2003 2.9387 GCHS Scholarship Award. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5):2. [Steve Buckley.]


2003 2.9424 [Miscellaneous news.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2)(Summer):8. ["Your Member Dollars at Work", "Calendar for Summer/Fall", "Members Weekend, September 13-14", "A Look Ahead: Upcoming Fall GCFI Classes", Get' Em [sic] While They're Hot].

2003 2.9425 "Lucy Runs the Rapids" #188. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):41. [Synopsis of episode 188 of "Here's Lucy", starring Lucille Ball.]

2003 2.9426 2003 T-shirts are here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):44.

2003 2.9427 Fine art for sale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):44. [Dave Haskell, Windrush Gallery.]

2003 2.9430 Save our ships! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):6-7.

2003 2.9441 Found. *In: Announcements [section]. Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):45. [Lost and Found.]


2003 2.9485 Off the beaten park. Outside Traveler, (Family Edition 2003):44-. [See fold-out map (pp. 57-64), and see p. 66.]


2003 2.9507 Water in the balance; splash fights. Outside, 28(8):76, 107-.


2003 2.9515 Art from space. Geographical, 75(7):22-25. [Stuart Black.]


2003 2.9576 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3)(Fall):44. [Lost and found.]
2003 2.9587 Snow Cap celebrates 50 years. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3)(Fall):48. [Snow Cap Drive In, Seligman, Arizona.]
2003 2.9818 What you can do for Grand Canyon Youth. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1(Fall):1.
2003 2.9820 2003 program season a success! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1(Fall):4.
2003 2.9597 Pictures of the past. The following [sic] two pages are pictures taken from Pioneer's [sic] outings and meetings of years gone by. Can you figure out who they are and where they were taken taken? [sic] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4)(October/December):9-11.
2003 2.9658 Footprints in cyberspace? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7)(Fall):[5]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
2003 2.9659 Cottonwood Campground service project 2003. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7)(Fall):[7], [4]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
2003 2.9705 Saving the Canyon's river running legacy. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):50-51. [Also see "Show Us Your Boats", p. 64.]
2003 2.9714 Canyon View should be first stop; visitor center near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide*, (Fall):6.
2003 2.9715 Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide*, (Fall):7.


2003 2.9721 Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide, (Fall):18. [Also note box insert, “South Rim rides suspended”, due to trail maintenance on Bright Angel and South Kaibab Trails. North Rim trail rides continue on North Kaibab Trail.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9762</td>
<td>Your member dollars at work; GCA and park activities since the last edition of <em>Canyon Views</em>. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4)(Winter):7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9810</td>
<td>Who are those guys? <em>Confluence</em>, no. 27, pp. 3-4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.12112</td>
<td>Couple #3. Giff and Nettie Babock. VIP2VIP (Big Bend National Park Volunteer Newsletter), 3(2)(December).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.11648</td>
<td>Four new Fulbright Scholars. In: Honors and Other Things [section]. <em>Almanac</em> (University of Pennsylvania), 50(18)(January 20):3. [Cynthia Ott; lecture noted, “American Cultural and Environmental History From the Grand Canyon to the Plastic Pink Flamingo”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2004 2.12313 Grand Canyon, grander delusions. *A OK, Athée Okie* (Oklahoma Atheists, Oklahoma City):2-4. [Byline, leonids@OklahomaAtheists.org.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


2004 2.9982 German film company to produce Hoover Dam documentary. *BCMHA News*, (Summer): 3.


2004 2.10037 Your member dollars at work; GCA and Park activities since the last edition of Canyon Views. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2)(Summer):7.

2004 2.10038 Announcements. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2)(Summer):4. [“Lost” (ring); “Available to Caffeine Addicts” (Toucanet Coffee); “For Sale” (dory).]

2004 2.10039 Buy Factor Fiction and support GCRG. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2)(Summer):4. [Announcement of “Factor Fiction” CD set by the late Kenton “Factor” Grua; proceeds to Grand Canyon River Guides.]


2004 2.10041 The Circle is growing! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2)(Summer):47. [Circle of Friends.]


2004 2.10742 In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *NOAO/NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory/National Solar Observatory), (September):34. [Includes passing mention of subject’s activities at Grand Canyon.]


2004 2.10088 Fall meeting. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(3)(Fall):5. [Announcement.]


2004  2.10174  Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4)(Winter):9.


2004 2.10250 Outside Magazine's ultimate top ten must do adventures. *Outside*, (December):169. [Includes "Rafting the Grand Canyon"; as part of an advertisement for Outdoor Life Network program series.]


2004 2.18639 [Vance Boelts.] *In: Alumni News [section]. Army Civilian Personnel Alumni Association, Newsletter* (Lake Charles, Louisiana), 2004:2. [Note of having taken an Elderhostel program trip regarding geology of the "Grand Canyon (must have been the original since it was capitalized)".]


December 2004 issue; “Rock House Canyon” should be “House Rock Canyon”. "Ford Tri-Motor", summary of note from Steven Owen regarding the aircraft mentioned in the January/March 2005 issue of The Ol' Pioneer.]


2005 2.11983 Marvelling at the Grand Canyon. House and Garden, (March):160-.


2005 2.10292 Grand Canyon Field Institute history classes. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2)(April/June):12.


2005 2.10311 Historical restoration project; Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5):4.


2005 2.10370 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1)(Spring):11.


2005 2.18635 Reopenings celebrated. *Southwest Express* (Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway), (June):2. [Reopening of El Tovar and Hopi House following renovations.]


2005 2.10843 A yellow border for *Canyon Views*? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2)(Summer):2. [National Geographic partnership.]


2005 2.10846 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2)(Summer):11.


2005 2.10404 Historical restoration project—Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7):3.


2005 2.10408 A historic landmark or an eyesore? The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3)(July/September):4. [Orphan Mine. Reprinting of no. 2.621.]


2005 2.18755 Serendipity, thy name is seaplane! Flying Adventures, (August):44-47. [Seaplane-flying training, Lake Havasu area. The article is written in the first person by "Pilot Michael".]


2005 2.10455 Photo contest. Win a trip to the Grand Canyon. In: nationalgeographic.com [section]. National Geographic (August):.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.17036</td>
<td>Grand Canyon; wildwasser abenteuer auf dem Colorado. GeoSaison, (September):.</td>
<td>GeoSaison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10853</td>
<td>First Lady receives unique work of art. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3)(Fall):2. [Laura Bush receives painting of Colorado River scene painted by Bruce Aiken on an oar blade.]</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association)</td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10859</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3)(Fall):11.</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association)</td>
<td>11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.12097</td>
<td>Movie explores faith, identity. Currents (Cross Creek Community Church, Centerville, Ohio), 9(6)(Fall):1-2.</td>
<td>Currents (Cross Creek Community Church, Centerville, Ohio)</td>
<td>1-2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2005 2.11637 Faculty news. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall):18. [John Farmer, Joel Barnes, and Justin Salamon following John Wesley Powell’s historic river course.]


2005 2.10840 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4)(Winter):11.


2005 2.21428 The Relación del Suceso (anonymous narrative), 1540s; AGI, Patronato, 20, N.5, R.8. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542*; “they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects”. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 494-507. [Editors’ introduction, pp. 494-496; translation, pp. 497-502; transcription, pp. 503-507.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 499, 504-505.]

2006 2.20136 Explore the Colorado River Delta through Leopold’s eyes; join us as we once again retrace Leopold’s “voyage of discovery” to the Colorado River Delta. *The Leopold Outlook* (Aldo Leopold Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin), 6(1):[9]. [Field trip announcement, with five-day itinerary.]


Cows on display at Puskarich Public Library March 4th-April 22nd. *Re:source* (Puskarich Public Library System, Harrison Co., Ohio), 17(3)(March):[1].  [Art exhibit; includes note of a featured piece by William Henry Holmes, with brief biographical note of him; Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]

Grand Canyon Airlines Travel Air A-6000-A. *In: Travel Air News* [section]. *The Travel Air Log* (Travel Air Restorers Association, San Jose, California), 13(1)(March):10, 11.  [Restored, flight-worthy aircraft at Valle Airport, Arizona. See also note by Jerry Impellezzeri (in "From the Cockpit" president’s column, p. 2), “Jim Helfrich reports that John Seibold’s Grand Canyon Airlines Travel [A]ir A-6000-A is ready for its first flight and perhaps by the time you read this it will have happened.”]


2006 2.10876 Out and about with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1)(Spring):11. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2006 2.10877 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1)(Spring):11.


2006 2.12682 Dr. Jeffrey Cross joins the Valles Caldera Trust as Executive Director. *La Ventana en los Valles* (News of the Valles Caldera National Preserve from the Board of Trustees), 1(2)(Spring):1-2. [Notes of Grand Canyon; Cross formerly chief of resource management at Grand Canyon National Park and director of Grand Canyon Science Center.]

2006 2.12786 Maymester field trip. *Physics, Astronomy and Geosciences* (Department of Physics, Astronomy, and Geosciences, Valdosta State University, Valdosta, Georgia), (Spring):11.

2006 2.12819 Mountain Culture Speakers’ Series; Under the Map by Stephen Alvarez. *A Peak Inside* (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring):1. [Exhibition announcement; includes photo, "Cavers Neeld Messler and Trent Atwood in the spectacular entrance of Lang Cave in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event/Activity</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10891</td>
<td>April 8; hikers symposium. *<a href="#">The Bulletin</a> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4):2.</td>
<td>[Announcement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10883</td>
<td>New deal at the Sharlot Hall Museum for GCA members. *<a href="#">Canyon Views</a> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10884</td>
<td>Welcome to the Kaibab. *<a href="#">Canyon Views</a> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):5.</td>
<td>[Grand Canyon Association-Kaibab National Forest bookstore at Kaibab Plateau Visitor Center, Jacob Lake.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10886</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *<a href="#">Canyon Views</a>. *<a href="#">Canyon Views</a> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10887</td>
<td>Calendar. *<a href="#">Canyon Views</a> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10888</td>
<td>During the dog days of summer, read. *<a href="#">Canyon Views</a> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):12.</td>
<td>[Promotion.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11092</td>
<td>The Boulder City Smoke Eaters. *<a href="#">Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</a> [newsletter], (Summer):1-2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11638</td>
<td>Faculty news. *<a href="#">Transitions</a> (Prescott College), (Summer):24.</td>
<td>[Joel Barnes, wild-and-scenic rivers symposium, Grand Canyon case study.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


*[The Ol’ Pioneer](#) (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(2)(April/June):11.

*[The Ol’ Pioneer](#) (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(2)(April/June):12.


*[The Bulletin](#) (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6):1, 3.


*[In: Community Chronicles](#) [section]. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (June):62. [Grand Canyon Association exhibit.]


*[Canyon Views](#) (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):3.

*[Canyon Views](#) (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):5. [Grand Canyon Association-Kaibab National Forest bookstore at Kaibab Plateau Visitor Center, Jacob Lake.]

*[Canyon Views](#) (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):9.

*[Canyon Views](#) (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):11.

*[Canyon Views](#) (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):12.

*[Canyon Views](#) (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2)(Summer):12. [Promotion.]

*[Boulder City Museum and Historical Association](#) [newsletter], (Summer):1-2.

*[Transitions](#) (Prescott College), (Summer):24. [Joel Barnes, wild-and-scenic rivers symposium, Grand Canyon case study.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.12739</td>
<td>Dr. Ray goes sky high. <em>Engineering Newsletter</em> (Christian Brothers University, School of Engineering), (Summer):[2]. [Asit K. Ray. Includes notice of hike to Supai.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.21174</td>
<td>Grand adventure. <em>Coastal CaNEWS</em> (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Summer):1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.21981</td>
<td>Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters Honeywell LTS101 equipped AS350’s achieve fleet milestone. <em>Turbine Topics</em> (Soloy Aviation Solutions, Olympia, Washington), (3rd Quarter):[1]. [20,000 hours of operation over three years from Las Vegas, including air tours of Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11068</td>
<td>Elect your board. <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9):2. [Including brief biographical sketches for candidates Keith Green, Jim Ohlman, Amanda Zeman.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.12261</td>
<td>Locate and name this bridge! <em>The Bridge</em> (University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Civil and Environmental Engineering), (September):6-7. [Quiz. Navajo Bridges. Answer in (November):8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11093</td>
<td>Film preservation project. <em>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</em> [newsletter], (Fall):1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11094</td>
<td>Boomin’ up: Building Hoover Dam and Boulder City. <em>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</em> [newsletter], (Fall):3. [Note about panel discussion.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2006 2.11095 New exhibit planned. Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [newsletter], (Fall):3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]

2006 2.11096 Boulder Dam Hotel climate control system replaced. Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [newsletter], (Fall):3.

2006 2.11364 Superintendent Alston recovers from hip surgery. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3)(Fall):2. [Joe Alston.]


2006 2.11367 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3)(Fall):11.

2006 2.11368 Get your reading materials before the snow flies! Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3)(Fall):12.

2006 2.12016 [Foreign exchange student final report (image compilation); Ezaki Akira helps America and Arizona. Lead the Way (Rotary Club of West Kasukabe, Japan), no. 12 (September 28):[2-3]. [In Japanese.]


2006 2.10912 Michael Harrison. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10):2. [Announcement of opening of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, Peter J. Shields Library, University of California-Davis.]


[Request for boatman stories.]


[“Job”, “For Sale”, “Invite” to Kent Frost’s 90th birthday; “Another WFR Refresher Option” (Wilderness First Responder).]

[Also see other issues of this Arizona travel guide.]

2006 2.18738 Is this SCMM’s version of AMVV? Laughlin weekend and cruise. SCMM News (SoCal Mini Maniacs, Los Angeles), (December):1-2.  
[A Mini Vacation In Vegas; “Mini” automobile enthusiasts.]

[Arizona Trail.]

[See p. 12, mention of North Rim of Grand Canyon but without noting that it is in Arizona.]


[Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]

[Exhibit announcement, “Saving the Boys and Saving the Parks: The Legacy of the Civilian Conservation Corps”.]


[Entire issue.]

[Cellphone and laptop computer connectivity.]  
[Ellipsis is part of title.]

2007 2.12072 Spiritual treasures—deep and grand. *Iron Will* (Presbyterian Men of the Church, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina), (March):[1].


2007 2.11097 51st annual Thirty-Oners. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring):1.

2007 2.11098 Bill Harbour photo collection. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring):2.

2007 2.11099 New exhibit opened. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association* [newsletter], (Spring):3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]

2007 2.11102 Come celebrate GCA’s 75th anniversary with us! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):2.

2007 2.11103 GCFI’s participants "capture" the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute drawing, painting, and photography classes.]


2007 2.11104 Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):15.


2007 2.19442 Population demographics for the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *CCBRES Bulletin* (San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, California Center for Border and Regional Economic Studies), 8(3/4)(March/April):1-8 [entire number].


2007 2.12805 Reuther reports on a world-record attempt. *The Explorers Club Northern California Chapter*, (April):3. [Jennifer Murray and Colin Bodhill attempt to fly around the world via the poles; reception in Los Angeles where astronaut Buzz Aldrin “told us he had accepted an invitation to do a ‘Space Walk’ at the Grand Canyon: walking out over the lip of the canyon on the clear Perspex walkway.” (entire item) Hualapai Skywalk; no mention of Hualapai.]


2007 2.12198 [Notice of presentation by Emily Lane and Chris North, including North Rim trip.] *In: Meetings* [section]. *New Zealand Alpine Club Newsletter, Canterbury Westland Section*, (May).


2007 2.18520 Yuma’s riverfront comes to life. River Currents (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area), 4(1)(Summer):1, 3-4.


2007 2.11233 A great day for the annual picnic. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3)(July):1. [Includes Pioneer Award to Mike Quinn.]


2007 2.11924 APEERances to the contrary. Answers, 2(3)(July/September):. [Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility action pertaining to government responses to creationist book sales at Grand Canyon.]


2007 2.11274 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2)(Summer):19.

2007 2.11347 Welcome to one of the world’s wonders. Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide [Grand Canyon Tourist Guide], (Summer):5.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12320</td>
<td>Efforts underway to preserve historic stage line. <em>Babbitt Ranches</em>, (August):[4-5]. [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11267</td>
<td>Announcements. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 20(3)(Fall):46. [<em>Found</em> (five notices); “GCY Film Festival and Auction” (Grand Canyon Youth).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.21130</td>
<td>Battle of faith with America’s future lawyers and judges. [Untitled newsletter] (The Evangelical Sisterhood of Mary, Phoenix), (Fall):[3]-[4]. [Newsletter signed, &quot;the Sisters at Canaan in the Desert&quot;. See p. [3], note regarding the Alliance Defense Fund having assisted the Sisterhood &quot;when an ACLU [American Civil Liberties Union] inquiry instigated the removal of our three praise plaques in the Grand Canyon&quot;];]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2007 2.20458 [Letter.] *In*: Squawks to the Editor [section]. *Flying Adventures*, 13(6)(November):6. [Regarding comments made by Richard L. Double in September issue (see Item no. 2.20457), which pertained to the cover photo of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West in the May issue (see Item no. 17.987 [Anonymous, 2007]). Item signed, “Candy”, whose remarks mistakenly indicate Double’s letter was in the July issue.]


2007 2.11409 [Cartoon.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(4)(Winter 2007-2008):48. [Cartoon about rapid formation. “From the depths of our submission file. We don’t have any information on the artist or when it was submitted— but thanks! You rock.” *NOTE:* Author’s signature seems to be “Marks.”]
2007 2.11608 [75] Still going! *In: The Outside 100* [feature]. *Outdoors*, 32(12)(December):103. [Martin Litton at age 90. Number 75 in square brackets is part of title.]

2007 2.12809 [Geology class field trip into Grand Canyon.] *In: News from Around the College* [section]. *NSM Newsletter* (California State University at Fullerton, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics), no. 4 (December):2-3, 5. [General.]

2007 2.20439 This week’s extra wonders: The Grand Canyon: Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and new Mexico, USA. *Vibrant!* (Path Adventures—Around the World in 70 Days, Path to Wellness, Montpelier, Vermont), (Week 9):1. [Notes in particular, “... ‘grand’ is an understatement.” Various errors.]

2007 2.11501 Alum news. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Department of Geology, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota), 32:. [See pp. 18-19.]


2008 2.21307 Between the canyon and the clouds. *Hollenbeck Headlines* (Hollenbeck Palms [retirement community], Los Angeles), (Winter):4. [Note of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon by Iola Kapuza and Edwina Talbott.]


2008 2.11439 Funds Development Officer hired. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February):1. [Shirl Naegle.]


2008 2.12017 [District 2590, 2000-01 scholarship year (Arizona State University).] *In: Rotary goodwill scholarship; being admitted to Rotary Club in America and Germany. Rotary International District 2590, Governor’s Monthly Letter* (Yokohama, Japan), 8(February):18-19. [In Japanese. Authorship not discerned. Includes notice of trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2008 2.14930 White Sierra; Sierra Tek jacket. *In: Field Notes* [product-reviews section]. *Backpacker*, 36(1)(February)(255):89. [“... one tester even stood under a 70-foot waterfall in the Grand Canyon for 15 minutes and no moisture seeped through.” (entire note) Presumably Deer Creek.]


A special review of the TZ15; the Grand Canyon by helicopter. *HWM* (*HardwareMAG*) (Singapore), (March):20, 22. [Photo spread with Panasonic DMC-TZ15 digital camera. Helicopter trip from Las Vegas. Photos include one of Hoover Dam, and one mediocre photo of Grand Canyon.]


Future events; 21st annual Route 66 Fun Run—May 1-5th. *Vette Gazette* (Corvette Club of Utah, Riverton, Utah), (March/April):17-18. [Seligman to Topock.]


Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1)(Spring):11.


Announcements. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1)(Spring):48. ["Job" (Angel’s Gate Tours).]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2008 | 2.11523| Upcoming events in the Cline Library Assembly Hall. *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3)(April):2. [*Circling the canyon’s rim: A photographic tour of well-known and secret canyon viewpoints*, by Jack Dykinga.]
| 2008 | 2.11524| Kolb Brothers . . . now available in the Digital Archives! *Library Insights* (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3)(April):3. [*Ellipsis is part of title.*]
| 2008 | 2.12056| Videos at six. *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (April):1. [*Program notice; “The Grand Canyon Catastrophe” video.*]
| 2008 | 2.21007| Gateway to grandeur: Visiting Flagstaff, the Grand Canyon and Sedona. *Horizon Air*, (June):cover, 10-. [*Cover tease: “Grand Experiences; Flagstaff is the Gateway to Natural Wonders.”*]
| 2008 | 2.11607| Wet and wild; move us to a special place. *Open Air*, (Summer):cover, 3, 34-38. [*See p. 38.*]
| 2008 | 2.11919| Hoosier homecoming. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2)(Summer):10. [*Blanche Kolb’s kitchen hoosier, Kolb Studio.*]  


2008 2.11921 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views.* *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2)(Summer):11.

2008 2.12795 Las Vegas: more than the Strip. [sic] *DermLine* (American Osteopathic College of Dermatology), (Summer):6-7. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.]


2008 2.11684 The Grand Canyon; explore secret campsites, white-knuckle rapids, and uncrowded trails in America’s most iconic national park. *In: The Charted World* [section]. *Backpacker*, 37(6)(August):144. [Generalized map, with generalist information.]


2008 2.12049 [The American study story—Part 2—Las Vegas and San Francisco.] *Chord* (Sagawa newsletter, Kyoto, Japan), 54(9)(September):4-5. [In Japanese. Authorship not discerned.]


2008 2.11749 Katie Lee exhibit. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(3)(Fall):15. [Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.]


2008 2.11759 A smoother take-out? Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 21(3)(Fall):46. [“From a press release in Williams-GC News, the first week of August.” Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.]


2008 2.11761 Shop at Bashas’ and help GCRG. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 21(3)(Fall):47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]


2008 2.11772 Visitor Center a great place to start. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 2.11773 Welcome to a world wonder. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 2.11777 First in flight. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Restored Stinson Detroiter owned by Grand Canyon Airlines (not the identical aircraft that first flew in the canyon in 1927).] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.


2008 2.11779 Traditional transport not an easy ride; Canyon on muleback presents its own challenges. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

Rest Road; West Rim Drive. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.]


2008 2.11915 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of Canyon Views. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3)(Fall):11.

2008 2.12649 Fischlowitz Scholars—explore the USA. Mosaic (Office of International Student Affairs, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa), 1(1)(Fall):8.

2008 2.12700 From Winnebago County to South Korea! The Prairie Country Quarterly (Winnebago County Conservation Board, Iowa), (Fall):5. [“Backpacker Smurf” travels from New Zealand to South Korea in geocache transfers; Grand Canyon mentioned in passing.]

2008 2.11575 [Comment.] From: Markus, Kurt, The pro says . . . Use a normal lens. In: How to take the greatest photo in the world. Outdoor (October):68. [Ellipsis is part of title. Editorial comment to Markus quote: “Markus has photographed everything from supermodels to the Grand Canyon using a normal lens.” (in toto).]


2008 2.20602 The Fallbrook Four visit Lake Havasu. The Rooster (Inland Empire Offroad Association, Riverside, California), (October):4-5.


2008 2.11642 Documentary “Sink or Swim”—Rafting the Grand Canyon”. CPY ZigZag (Committed Partners for Youth, Eugene, Oregon), (November):4. [Program announcement.]

2008 2.19829 River rats enjoy the Colorado. MountainBrook Village Mountaineer (MountainBrook Village, Gold Canyon, Arizona), (November):13. [Note of past trip and announcement for future trip. Hualapai-conducted river trip, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead.] [MountainBrook Village is a nationwide syndicate of adult-living communities.]

2008 2.11646 The daily grind; time to update your morning routine: follow our flowchart to find a new coffeemaker that’s just right for you. *Food Network Magazine*, (Premier Issue, November/December):35. [Grand Canyon included in flowchart, ”Which destination would you choose for your next vacation?”]


2009 2.12084 “I told my physical therapist that it was my goal to hike the Grand Canyon and to be pain free.” *Rezin Newsletter* (Rezin Orthopedics and Sports Medicine, Bolingbrook, Illinois), (Winter):.


2009 2.20650 Extreme sports shorts at HHPC. *The Campus Buzz* (San Juan College, Farmington, New Mexico), 7(5)(January):8. [Showing of “extreme sports shorts” from the Tahoe Adventure Film Festival, at the Health and Human Performance Center. Includes “Grand Canyon Climbing—This first-of-its-kind film features highlights of a Grand Canyon climbing trip with climbing superstar Tommy Caldwell and Beth Roden from November 2007. (10 minutes).” (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.13001</td>
<td>RV winter hotspots in Arizona. <em>RV Trader</em>, (February):32-34. [Recreational vehicle.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12168</td>
<td>Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <em>Canyon Views</em>. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1)(Spring):11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12238</td>
<td>Fire trucks, Russians and Queen Elizabeth. <em>Liledoun Road Anchor</em> (Church of Christ, Taylorsville, North Carolina), (April 5):1, 3. [Includes (p. 3), note, “Drawings of dinosaurs by man have been found in many places including Havasupai Canyon in Northern Arizona.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12742</td>
<td>Meeting topic and speaker; our speaker for May will be Harvey Jong; program will be about “Collapse Breccia Pipes—A Unique copper Mineral Occurrence in Arizona”. <em>Rockhound Record</em> (Mineralogical Society of Arizona Newsletter), 75(5)(May):[1].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.18571</td>
<td>Navajo Bridge—Coconino County[,] Arizona. <em>In</em>: This Month in History [section]. <em>American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch</em> [newsletter], 19(6)(June):2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2009 2.18816 From Mary and Rod —. *Chirper* (Katydids Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(7)(July):5-9. [Item signed, “Mary & Rod”.] [Report of a Southwestern trip, including the area of Page, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon North Rim.]


2009 2.12382 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2)(Summer):11.


2009 2.12396 Welcome to a world wonder. In: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009”.]

2009 2.12397 Verkamp’s Visitor Center highlights history of Grand Canyon community. In: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009”.

2009 2.12398 North rim offers rustic experience and a glimpse into the park’s past. In: *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009”.


2009 2.12474 What do you think? *NAGWS Gazette* (National Association for Girls and Women in Sports), (Summer):5. [First Lady Michelle Obama wearing shorts on vacation at Grand Canyon.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12732</td>
<td>UTU offers &quot;Old West&quot; tour. <em>UTU News</em> (United Transportation Union), 41(7/8)(July/August):8. [Of note: &quot;ride the Grand Canyon Railway through Grand Canyon National Park&quot;, and photograph of &quot;Rafting through the Grand Canyon&quot; but no rafting mentioned as part of tour.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12569</td>
<td>September travelogue; helicopters over the Grand Canyon; presented by Maurice Schwartz. <em>WWURA News</em> (Western Washington University Retirement Association), (September):1. [Announcement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12350</td>
<td>Four Grand Canyon National Park lookout towers have been listed on the National Historic Lookout Register. <em>Canyon Sketches eMagazine</em> (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 13 (September), <a href="http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v13.htm">http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v13.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12414</td>
<td>New veterans mural in Williams, AZ. <em>Arizona Legionnaire</em> (American Legion, Department of Arizona), (5)(October):4. [John Ivens Post #42 Grand Canyon office.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2009 2.12390 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3)(Fall):11.


2009 2.12429 Announcements. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(3)(Fall):35. [See “Lost” and “Found” items.]


2009 2.21305 Taking her diagnosis by the horns. *UCSF Catalyst* (UCSF Foundation, University of California at San Francisco), (22)(Fall):[3]. [Breast cancer patient Deb Mosley hiked Grand Canyon after learning the disease “had metastasized to her brain”. Just brief note of Grand Canyon.]

2009 2.12666 TrailRider is now rockin’ all over the world. *Take a Hike* (British Columbia Mobility Opportunities Society), (Fall/Winter 2009-2010):[2].


Oley Foundation president hikes across Grand Canyon. *Newslines* (National Home Infusion Association), (November/December):13, 15. [Rick Davis, disabled stroke survivor, 66.]

From Mary and Rod —. *Chirper* (Katydids Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(12)(December):7-8. [Item signed, "Mary & Rod".]. [Report of a trip including Hoover Dam Bypass bridge under construction.]


**100th anniversary.** *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 22(4)(Winter 2009-2010):27. [Julius Stone river trip.]


**Field excursions.** *Air and Waste Management Association Nevada Section*, 33(December):. [Hoover Dam.]

Diamond River Adventures; rafting through the grandest of canyons. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]:10.

Lake Mead; waiting to be explored. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]:18.

Arizona’s west coast; Colorado River waterways. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]:21.

The changing face of Las Vegas. *G4S International* (G4S plc, Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom), (2):17-19.

Modern mules are a new breed. *Equinews*, 12(3):14-17. [Features in part Grand Canyon mules.]

2010 2.21051 Team Reeve conquers the Grand Canyon. *Reeve Report* (Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation), (Winter):2. [Fourteen hikers, including three in wheelchairs, trek Bright Angel Trail (day hike).]


2010 2.22067 Learning from the experts; visits with other steam operations provide useful learning opportunities. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 9(1)(January/March):6. [Brief item and photo regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon Railway shops.]


2010 2.13197 Tidbits; did you know . . . [section]. *American Profile*, (February 7-13). [See "Arizona" (Grand Canyon), and "California" (Salton Sea). Ellipsis is part of title.]


2010 2.14329 Susan Smit; 100 spirituele plekken die je gezien moet hebben. *VakantieKrant.nl*, (March):4.


Farewell to Leona Begishie [and] New Membership Program Coordinator. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1)(Spring):11. [New Membership Program Coordinator Sunny Murray.]

"An original Grand Canyon Natural History Association membership certificate for Mrs. A. S. Wilson [sic] of Rockmart, Georgia", 1932. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1)(Spring):11. [Illustration legend. Card is made out to Mrs. A. S. Williamson; signed by Edwin D. McKee. A correction for this misspelling also appeared in 16(2)(Summer):10.]

Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1)(Spring):11.


Gunnar Widforss (1879-1934[); painter of the national parks. In: Scandinavian Lecture Series [section]. *Nordic Spirit Newsletter* (California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center), 20(1)(Spring):[7]. [Announcement of lecture by C. Allan Carlson.]


General stores have all you need. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):11.


First in flight. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):15. [Grand Canyon Airlines’ restored Stinson Detroiter airplane; the same model as which first flew over Grand Canyon in 1927.]

History of the Old West coming to Tusayan this year. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):19. [Western Discovery Museum.]


2010 2.14332 Juice FM DJ takes on Hospice Grand Canyon trek. *Marie Curie Cancer Care News* (Marie Curie Hospice, Liverpool, Merseyside Fundraising Office), no. 38 (Spring/Summer):2. [*Juice FM" radio station disk jockey Adam Weighell and plans for hospice-sponsored hike to Havasu Canyon.]


2010 2.20318 Penn State reaches out . . . Students travel to Arizona on alternative spring break trip to help the Navajo Indians. *The Shenango Ambassador* (Penn State University–Shenango, Sharon, Pennsylvania), (May):6-7. [Photo feature; includes group photo inside Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2010 2.14176 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views. Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):11.


2010 2.14313 Dedicated probation officers serving northern Mohave County. *Full Court Press* (Mohave County Superior Court), 10(2)(July):9.


2010 2.14587 You’re gonna need a bigger bucket; presenting 51 dream trips, sharing guests, essential skills, and exalted states of body and mind. Because you really can do it all. The life list; 2010. *Outside, (September):20-. [See “2. Self-guide the Grand Canyon” (Colorado River), p. 22; “11. Take a risk” (Havasu Falls), p. 26. Also see Stewart, Martha Clark.]*

2010 2.14581 Summer river babies! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(3)(Fall):44. [Any Troy Kaplinski, Ella-Ruth Ahrens, Emery Blayne Taney.]*
2010 2.14582 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3)(Fall):45. [Eight "Lost" items, four "Found" items.]

2010 2.14592 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):2. [Mather Amphitheater.]

2010 2.14593 A grand gift idea. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):4. [Grand Canyon Association membership.]

2010 2.14594 A grand history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):6. [Kolb brothers and Kolb Studio.]

2010 2.14595 Adopt-a-Lion to preserve and protect Grand Canyon wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):8. [Promotional.]

2010 2.14596 Submit articles, ideas and quotes to *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):9. [Promotional.]


2010 2.14598 New quarter commemorates the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):10. [America the Beautiful series from the U.S. Mint.]

2010 2.14599 Grand Canyon educational website launches. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):10. [Explore the Grand Canyon, sponsored by Grand Canyon Association and Arizona State University.]

2010 2.14600 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):11.


2010 2.21061 A new chapter: No more pill packs. *Physicians’ Health Study Newsletter* (Harvard Medical School, Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston), (Fall):1, 3. [Regarding the impending end to a nearly 20-year double-blind study on the effectiveness of consuming multivitamins. See photo, p. 1, “Gordon John Weir, MD, of Singers Glen, Virginia, made sure to keep his pill pack dry during a 12-day trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.” (No text mention.)]

2010 2.21092 Visite du Grand Canyon en kayak. *Le P’tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d’Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn):3-5. [NOTE: Date is not indicated on this issue.]

2010 2.21114 Not if but when? *Believers Newsletter* (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand), (30)(October 1):11-12. [Regarding the 1937 California earthquake vision of Joe Brandt. Prophecy. Includes Salton Sea region. Credited to a website.] [See also Item no. 2.21113 (J. Brandt, 2010).]

2010 2.14622 Coin of the month; Grand Canyon National Park quarter. *Flying Eagle* (Ozarks’ Coin Club, Springfield, Missouri), (October). [Item signed, "Bill".]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14984</td>
<td>[Note.] The Informant (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maine Section, Newsletter), (November):26. [&quot;Maine Section ASCE Members Walter Fagerlund, Nate Cote, Lauren Swett, and Phil Dunn attended the 2010 ASCE National Conference in Las Vegas in October. The conference, occurring in conjunction with the 75th Anniversary of the Hoover Dam included a dam tour and many great breakout sessions and presentations, including one by Phil Dunn on the history of Hoover Dam construction superintendent, and UMaine alumni.[Frank Crowe.&quot;] (entire text item; includes photos)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.1179</td>
<td>On the road again. Notes from Kingston (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York), (November):[7].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14983</td>
<td>70 + attendees enjoy spectacular city; Las Vegas, Nevada. USS Terrebonne Parish (LST 1156) Reunion Association, Newsletter, (70)(November/December):1-10. [Includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam, pp. 7, 9.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14986</td>
<td>Member profile. EFC News (Edinburgh Flying Club, Edinburgh, Scotland), (November/December):[1-12]. [Angus Macdonald. See &quot;Flying in US Western States February 2006&quot;, pp. [4-10], including Grand Canyon and vicinity and Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14904</td>
<td>2010 Fall Rendezvous. Grand Canyon River Guides (E-newsletter), <a href="Winter">No. 1</a>:[3]. [Announcement.] [December 2010.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2010 2.15032 Generous gift for GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):10. [Donated 12-seat passenger van.]


2010 2.15034 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):11.


2010 2.20346 What to do in Phoenix. *WOCNews* (Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society), (2):12-13. [Date given only as “2010”.] [See “Home of the Grand Canyon”, p. 12, which notes, “The canyon’s western edge, home to beautiful Havasupai Falls and the town of Supai, is also accessible via roads on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.”]


2011 2.15099 Great trains and grand canyons; October 16-21, 2011. *In*: Extended Trips [section]. *Via* (Via Credit Union, Marion, Indiana), 29(1)(January/February):[4].


2011 2.15184 Good Science stops here this summer as experts in fossil record, math, flood geology, cell biology and wild weather support creation. *7Wonders Creation Museum, Newsletter* (Silverlake, Washington), (16)(Spring):.. [Includes passing note of “Grand Canyon features” painted above Noah’s Ark display by Pauline Brunt (not illustrated).]


2011 2.15208 1% for the Planet®m recipient. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):3.

2011 2.15209 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):11.


2011 2.15366 Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is “constantly” in the corner of his eye. *The Onion*, (May 11): [Satire. Grand Canyon, in passing.]


2011 2.21172 Las primeras exploraciones en el Valle de Mexicali. In: *Crónicas* [section].  *Solidaridad* (Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación, Sección 37, Baja California), (20)(June):11.


2011 2.15952 Martin Litton’s dories, Green River, Utah, ca. 1968.  NAU.PH.2004.8.2.14d.1 Margaret Eiseman Collection.  *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(2)(Summer):48.  [Emma Dean and Kitty Clyde’s Sister.]  [Also see comments, 24(3)(Fall):5: John Blaustein response noting Emma Dean later renamed *Music Temple* and Kitty Clyde’s Sister later renamed *Hetch Hetchy* and nicknamed “the ‘Submarine’”, and Randy Tucker response identifying photo in Green River, Wyoming (not Utah), with Editor’s Note of confirmation, adding that the date was the 1969 Powell Centennial.]

2011 2.15351 Your membership dollars at work.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):2.  [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

2011 2.15357 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activies.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):7.  [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

2011 2.15352 It happened here; Thomas Moran paints the Grand Canyon.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):11.  [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]


2011 2.20374 Red river; a jaunt to the Grand Canyon. "I can see why badly prepared people die in here." Army Mountaineer (Army Mountaineering Association, Northampton, United Kingdom), (Summer):18-19. [New Hance Trail to South Kaibab Trail loop hike.]

2011 2.15313 Destinations—America’s best trails: You can get there from here. Outside, (July):46-. [See p. 48, "Best Grand Canyon Trail. It doesn’t have a name, and the only easy way to access it is to float the Grand." [Whispering Falls, tributary to Kanab Creek 3½ miles from the Colorado River.]

2011 2.15367 Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is “constantly” in the corner of his eye. Xianese (Xi'an, People’s Republic of China), 15(July):7. [In English; reprinted from The Onion, (May 11). Satire. Grand Canyon, in passing.]


2011 2.21021 Grand Canyon Railway. Wheel Clicks (Pacific Railroad Society), 75(4)(July):4. [Steam locomotive 4960 will operate to Grand Canyon on September 17 to commemorate the 110th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Railway.]


2011 2.16652 [Hyundai Motor Korea, fuel efficient high performance.] In: [Test Drive (section)]. Auto Nerve (Burnaby, British Columbia), (54)(July/August):10-12. [In Chinese. Test drive reports for Hyundai Accent and Hyundai Genesis R Spec automobiles. Location photographs near Hoover Dam.]

2011 2.15737 Road worrier. Making Waves (Lake Mead Cruises Crew News, Boulder City, Nevada), (August):[1]. [Widening project for U.S. Route 93.]


2011  2.21197  Grand Canyon; one of the world’s seven natural wonders.  *Deco Garden* (AAA Imports, Apopka, Florida), 11(9)(September):[1], [3], [6], [8].  [Item signed, “Bob”.]


2011  2.18551  Bob is a busy boy!  *Northern Arizona Watercolor Society* (Sedona) [newsletter], (September/October):[unpaginated].  [Bob Daligowski, participating in “Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, Plein Air on the Rim, following his engagement in April 2011 as Artist in Park at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lees Ferry.  No illustrations.]


2011  2.15942  It happened here; the lost honeymooners.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3)(Fall):15.  [Hydes.]


2011  2.15948  100+ years and only the clothes change.  *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(3)(Fall):48.  [Two stereographic views of people at Grand Canyon; one rim view, one view at Colorado River.  Credit to Library of Congress.]


2011 2.17970 Calories to burn. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (November):7. [Promotional item for an article posted to the “On the Map” section of Mountain Living Magazine’s website, regarding a hike on Grandview Trail.]

2011 2.20930 Wedding announcement. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(22)(November 2):10. [Dixie Knights and Howard Black to marry at Shine of the Ages on November 11 at 11:00 a.m. (11/11/11 @ 11 a.m.).]


2011 2.16622 Call for entries. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(4)(Winter 2011-2012):46. [“Tales From a Downriver Campfire Festival, a night celebrating life as a Grand Canyon river runner, through story, poem, and film is looking for storytellers, poets and filmmakers to share their work at this year’s festival to be held in Flagstaff in late march or early April 2012.”]


2012 2.16956 Announcing the AEOE Colorado River canoe trip. *The AEOE Newsletter* (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education), (Winter):6. [Black Canyon.]


2012 2.16908 Nevada. In: *Tidbits* [section]. *American Profile*, (February 5-11):4. [Note on Oskar J. W. Hansen sculpture at Hoover Dam memorializing 96 construction workers who died during the building of the dam.]


2012 2.16915 Williams; a winter wonderland of adventures. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue):16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]


2012 2.21070 Born in the USA; Glenn Tupper flies the Grand Canon on the road trip of his life. *Paramotor*, (29)(February/March):26-. [Motorized paraglider flight.]


2012 2.17033 Kane and Two Mile Ranch program. *Colorado River Plateau Advocate Express*, (March):[2].


2012 2.20937 Grand Canyon Railway receives NPS Director’s Environmental Achievement Award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5)(March 7):5. [National Park Service award.]


2012 2.20939 Xanterra rolls out new mission and core values. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6)(March 21):1. ["On leap day (February 29), Andy Todd, President and CEO of Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Gordon Taylor, Vice President of National Park Operations South, and Bob Yow, Vice President of Development came to the South Rim to introduce the new Xanterra mission and core values."
Time to move on—have a sunny day. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6)(March 21):6. [Farewell from employee Sunshine Conkey.]


Job announcement. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(1)(Spring):42. [Angel’s Gate Tours.]


Leave your footprint at the Bright Angel trailhead. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1)(Spring):11. [Plan for landscape transformation of Bright Angel trailhead.]


Monsters of the Mohave. *Santa Fe Clubhouse and Wellness Center* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (Spring):3. [Historic Route 66, Sitgreaves Pass, Arizona.] [Item is signed, “Desert Diva”.]


April 24 show—Grand Canyon on Foot. *Huts Update* (Alaska Mountain and Wilderness Huts Association, Anchorage), (March/April):[1]. Presentation about hiking the length of Grand Canyon by Tucker Spohr and Steve Rice.


World of Concrete 2013; February 5-8, 2013, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas. *Walls and Ceilings*, (April):54. [Report. Includes note, "Those with a love of history joined the Hoover Dam Bypass Editorial tours to learn about the project’s challenges as well as the admixtures used in the project’s mix designs.” (entire note)]

Arizona. *In: Tidbits; did you know . . . [section]. American Profile* (April 15-21):. [John Hance.]
2012 2.17069 When parks turn fatal. *National Geographic*, (May):26. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area most deadly, 2007-2011; Grand Canyon and Yellowstone National Parks tied for second place; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, fourth.]


2012 2.17175 Route 66 Fun Run. *The Alfa Rumor* (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner's Club, Phoenix), (June):[unpaginated]. [Includes cover.]

2012 2.21191 Scale. *Click* (Photographic Society of India, Mumbai), (June):6. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]


2012 2.19083 Memorial Day at it's best [sic]. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August):14. [Photo of Matthew Simon with Meadview Ranger volunteers Kerry Harless and Frenchy Webster, at a Lake Mead launch ramp. Simon wears an American flag from his neck, which was the last flag flying in Iraq when the 2515 Naval Air Ambulance Detachment departed, of which Simon was a part.]

2012 2.17157 From the Katie Lee archives—1956. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2)(Summer):48. [Photo from 1956 Mexican Hat Expeditions Grand Canyon run with Frank Wright, Otis Wright, Gina Gerometta, and Russ Hart. "They are apparently coming down from a ledge where there is a skeleton. Any guesses as to where this is? Anyone know anything about this?"] [See follow-up items, 25(3)(Fall):7 (Item no. 2.17623 [Anonymous]), 25(4)(Winter 2012-2013):48 (Item no. 22.832 [Anonymous]).]


2012 2.21144 Mah rabu maasecha Hashem. *Yated Ne’eman* (Monsey, New York), (August 3)(15 Av 5772):101. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In English, with interjected Hebrew transliterations.]


2012 2.21022 Grand Thoughts at the Grand Canyon. *American Recreation Coalition*, (September):[3]. [Announcement for National Park Hospitality Association’s "Grand Thoughts at the Grand Canyon program, a week-long exchange of ideas designed to help America’s parks flourish in the 21st Century." ]


2012 2.17909 Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4)(Fall):10.


2012 2.20562 Beyond Las Vegas. *Luxury* (Auckland, New Zealand), (20)(Autumn/Winter):34-37. [Text relates principally to a flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West. Photos illustrate only other sights of Arizona and Utah, including Havasu Creek (without any text mention or figure legends).]


Guest presenter—November 6th; Hal Stewart, construction worker turned artist! *Art Beat* (Scottsdale Artists League, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November):1. [Notes that the artist was Artist in Residence on the North Rim in 2005, and his current display of Grand Canyon art in Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport Art Gallery, Terminal 4.]


Take a hike! Cancer survivor takes charge of his health. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle), (Winter):9. [About Bill Smith, who has hiked Grand Canyon five times in the past five years.]


Even a hiking expert has more to learn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1)(Winter):6-7. [Carol Gaddy and Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

You help keep Grand Canyon grand! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1)(Winter):8. [GCA promotional page.]


2013 2.21133 Take a hike! Cancer survivor takes charge of his health. Bill Smith, cancer survivor, has hiked the Grand Canyon five times in the past five years. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle, Huntsville, Alabama), (Winter):9.

2013 2.18284 The guiding life. What does it take to be a Grand Canyon boatman? Probably not what you think. Our crew of veteran rafting guides shares their wisdom on one of the best, toughest jobs in the natural world. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013:26-30. [Andre Potochnik, p. 27; Christa Sadler, p. 28; Dennis Smoldt, p. 29; Erica Farelo, p. 29; Emma Wharton, p. 30; Robby Pitagora, p. 30; and topical sidebars.]

2013 2.18286 Top 5 Grand Canyon fanatics; they couldn’t get enough of the natural wonder. In: 99 things to do [feature]. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013:64. [Harvey Butchart, Robert Eschka Benson, George Lamont Mancuso, and Ellsworth and Emery Kolb.]


2013 2.18318 Pandemonium in Parker; nearly 40 competitors go 50 laps on the Colorado River for the Blue Water Resort’s 300 Enduro. *Performance Boats*, (January/February):[unpaginated].


2013 2.21037 The beauty of Arizona. *The AZ-LZ* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Arizona State Council, Phoenix), (January/March):23. [Illustrations show Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon; Marble Canyon; Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.21063 A grand adventure for Rick and Bob. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 12(1)(January/March):5. [Rick Kirby and Bob DeGroft run on Grand Canyon Railway 4960 to Grand Canyon.]


2013 2.21216 Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. *American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter*, (February/March):4. [“18 September 1941: Comrade Metzger, who acted as Master of Ceremonies for the party given for the C.C.C. boys, reported the affair was a great success and exceptionally well attended. There were several quartettes, singing by the audience, motion pictures were shown by Comrade Charlie Myers, and colored slides by Bill Bass. There were many requests for a repetition of the affair by members of the community.” “26 April 1942: State Department Commander Commander Miller visited the Post. There was an honorary dinner t the El Tovar in his honor. State Service Officer Ben Shiminowsky accompanied Commander Miller on his visit.”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.0137</td>
<td>KB3UBD Grand Canyon expedition. <em>Communicator</em> (Arlington Amateur Radio Club, Arlington, Texas), 12(March):[1]. [David Spore will travel to Grand Canyon and plans to be QRV (i.e. at the ready) at scheduled times.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.1584</td>
<td>Member profile; Chuck and Judy Wheatley. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2)(Spring):12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.2050</td>
<td>KU alumni living on the edge. <em>The Collage</em> (Kutztown University, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Kutztown, Pennsylvania), (Spring):5. [Alumnae Meg Rudge ('87) and Katie Frey (’09) working at Grand Canyon National Park.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.1513</td>
<td>Grand Canyon. <em>Kala-Matin Sanomat</em> (Espoon Klubitalo, Espoo, Finland), (May):7. [Item signed “Eelis”. Item is about the author’s desire to visit the Grand Canyon.] [In Finish.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.2067</td>
<td>Active rumors/notes from the editor. <em>The Alfa Rumor</em> (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner’s Club, Phoenix), (May):[unpaginated]. [Reports on a road trip in the Southwest, including Grand Canyon South Rim.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.1869</td>
<td>Come to the annual picnic!!! Saturday, July 20th noon to 4pm Annual Picnic and Award Ceremony at Shoshone Point, South Rim. <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3)(May/June):1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.1869</td>
<td>Historic Marble Canyon Lodge lost to fire. <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3)(May/June):4. [Includes photos of before and after; “after” photo by Allison Schmidt. <em>NOTE</em>: This issue of <em>The Bulletin</em> was distributed two days after the fire.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Document Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.20880</td>
<td>Constitution USA with Peter Sagal. <em>WCTE Close-Up</em> (WCTE Public Television, Cookeville, Tennessee), 28(3)(May/June):cover, 4, 22. [Promotion for the program, &quot;Constitution USA with Peter Sagal&quot;. Cover illustration shows Sagal with motorcycle along the Nevada highway to Hoover Dam, beneath the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (but location is not identified).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18823</td>
<td>Jews in Arizona. <em>Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Valley of the Sun Post 194</em> (Phoenix), (June):11. [Includes Yuma.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18835</td>
<td>Nik Wallenda makes history; BSI brings heart-stopping views to millions around the world. <em>Broadcast Sports, Inc.: The POV</em>, 2(6)(June 27) [entire issue]. [Point of View cameras. Nik Wallenda tightrope walk across the Little Colorado River gorge.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.20370</td>
<td>Coming this fall. Ain’t it grand: The geology of Grand Canyon and Zion. <em>Desert Corner Journal</em> (Tohono Chul, Tucson), (Summer):7-8. [Announcement for six-day field trip with geologist/naturalist bob Scarborough and Stephen Bernier of South of the Border Tours.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.20517</td>
<td>Volunteer spotlight: John Leaman. <em>Soaring</em> (Mennonite Home Communities, Lancaster, Pennsylvania), (Summer):4. [Notes that he has hiked Grand Canyon six times, including once with all his children and grandchildren. No further information.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18821</td>
<td>If opportunity knocks will you be ready to open the door? <em>BuyLiner</em> (Institute of Supply Management—Nevada, Inc.), (July):4-5. [Written in the first person, without byline; item includes logos for Certified Professional in Supply Management, and Certified Professional in Supplier Diversity. See p. 5, note of training for an Olympic Distance Triathlon, including a swim with wet suit in a cold Lake Mead.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.20353</td>
<td>I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study; Existing natural and built environmental technical memorandum. <em>Draft</em>. July 2013. [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, separately paginated sections [74 pp. total].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2013 2.19092 Seeking photos of Marble Canyon Lodge. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4)(July/August):3. [On behalf of Theresa (Byerley) Janecek; call for interior and exterior views to help rebuild the lodge destroyed by fire in June.]


2013 2.18997 *Beauty alert*—Fall Rendezvous at Marble View, North Rim. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August):2. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]


2013 2.20454 Road trip to novitiate. *The Caperone* (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 5(1)(August):[unpaginated]. [Investiture Edition notes postulates’ road trip to California, stopping at Grand Canyon; this page features several photos of postulants at Grand Canyon.]


2013 2.19169 Take a tour of the waterways [issue theme]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(6)(August/September). [Includes lower Colorado River.]


Memorial and tribute gifts. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4)(Fall):11. [Listing for July-September 2013.]


Non sempre il percorso più veloce è il migliore. Ci saranno itinerari su misura. *Panorama* (Milano), (October 16):90-91. [Includes Google Earth trail photography at Grand Canyon.]

Jeri made her mark.... *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November):1. [Jeri Ledbetter. Announcement of some features in the forthcoming issue of *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]


The results are in! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November):4. [Grand Canyon River Guides the second-place grant winner in Mountain Sports’ “Voice Your Choice” competition as a part of the “1% For the Planet” sales income-sharing program.]


Grand Canyon. *PTF Newsletter* (Chinese Christian Schools, San Leandro Campus, San Leandro, California), (November/December):[2]. [Report of 8th grade class trip from CCS Alameda and CCS San Leandro, and students from sister school in Beijing, China.]

Dazzling, dazzling style. *Where* (Phoenix + Scottsdale) (Scottsdale, Arizona), (December):66. [“Fashions from Russia, Germany, Spain, Portugal, Lebanon and China”, under direction of Jessica Minh Anh, displayed by models on the Hualapai Skywalk. Only one model shown in photo.]


2013 2.21064 The university outside the university. *UNC Charlotte, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences* (University of North Carolina), 1(4)(Winter):8. [Includes item on Jillian Staurowsky, who “was involved extensively in the creation and carrying out of Grand Canyon NP’s first Living History Event, ‘Echoes from the Canyon’.”]

2013 2.20354 *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study; Technical memorandum: Draft preliminary level 2 evaluation results summary. February 2014*. [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, separately paginated sections [208 pp. total].

2013 2.21027 Resistencia a toda prueba; en el desierto, fuerzas especiales del ejército entrenan por supervivencia. *Ágora* (Comando Norte de EUA, Patterson Air Force Base, Colorado), 6(3):18-25.


2014 2.21053 A message from Father Jim. *The Encourager* (Saint Barnabas Church, Warwick, Rhode Island), (January):[1]. [Includes reminiscence of Grand Canyon visit.]


2014 2.21410 A military aviator tribute. *Straight Scoop* (Pacific Coast Air Museum, Santa Rosa, California), 19(2)(February):11-12. [Anonymousely published with editor’s note, “Because we are certain (no really, we’re certain!) that none of our membership ever engaged in the dubious shenanigans described, we present this purely as a historical study of the odd social dynamics that can occur among people to habitually strap on several tons of aluminum and explosives and fly it on the deck into a combat zone. Or into any zone for that matter.” See p. 12: “I miss flying upside down in the Grand Canyon and hearing about flying so low boats were blown over.” (entire note)]]

2014 2.20355 *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study; Technical memorandum: Level 1 evaluation results summary. February 11, 2014*. [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, separately paginated sections [203 pp. total].

2014 2.21319 Client 1st notes. *The Navigator* (Client 1st Advisory Group), (Spring):[1]. [See "Take a Copy of *The Navigator* on Your Next Vacation!", which includes a photo of "Phil and Judy Shields at the Grand Canyon", holding a copy of the newsletter.]


2014 2.20515 Resident of the month; Liz Worlds. *The Sentinel* (Center Ridge Health Campus, North Ridgeville, Ohio), (April):[unpaginated]. [Notes that she had met her husband, Clint, while he "was working as a guide at the Grand Canyon, taking people on horseback out on the trails."]

2014 2.20545 Q: Who is the greatest fictional character of all time? *The Atlantic*, (April):100. [Includes author Carl Hiaasen's choice, George Hayduke of Edward Abbey's *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.]


2014 2.21056 Wounded veterans visit GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11)(June):[10]-[11]. [Heroes for Freedom visit Grand Canyon West. Includes comments from veterans, signed "Tom" and "Den x".]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21014</td>
<td>Wee Red and the Doc. Grand Canyon River Guides (E-newsletter)</td>
<td>(June):3</td>
<td>[Brief item regarding the Colorado River uprun in Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21245</td>
<td>Plein Air and Beyond: A Recent body of Artwork, by Jim Thompson</td>
<td>(The Drawing Board Gallery, Yorba Linda, California, January 2-March 21).</td>
<td>In: Scholarship at Work [section]. APU Life (Azusa Pacific University, Azusa, California), 27(2)(Summer):11. [Notice of art exhibition. The en plein air piece, “All Sixty-Six”, representing “God’s faithfulness during the artist’s 66 years of life”, is “a scene of the Grand Canyon on the surface of 66 yo-yos, some of which cracked during the process”. This piece is illustrated here in a small, thumbnail image.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21261</td>
<td>YOUR impact at Grand Canyon. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association)</td>
<td>21(3)(Summer):3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21759</td>
<td>Outtasight and paddling on; Team River Runner. Challenge Magazine</td>
<td>(Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(2)(Summer):22.</td>
<td>[Includes notes on Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.22154</td>
<td>Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. Meadowview Monitor</td>
<td>1(3)(July/August):5.</td>
<td>[Field trip included drive over Buck and Doe Road to Peach Springs and visit to Grand Canyon Caverns.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21233</td>
<td>Spotlight on . . . Sedona Charter School. YCESA News (Yavapai County Education Service Agency), 8(8)(August):4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Includes note on school’s “annual 3rd graders’ day trip to Grand Canyon; week-long hiking and camping trip to Havasupai for 6th graders”. (entire note)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event/Article/Publication</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21334</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Guides (E-newsletter)</td>
<td>Announcement for oral interview in the forthcoming issue of Boatman’s Quarterly Review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21335</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Guides (E-newsletter)</td>
<td>Announcement for Colorado River Days, Sept 2-9, 2014 in Flagstaff, AZ.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21336</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Guides (E-newsletter)</td>
<td>Announcement for Fall Rendezvous, October 11-12, 2014, Page and Glen Canyon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21880</td>
<td>The Dirt Devils Digest</td>
<td>Trip report for Grand Canyon North Rim trail; rating: 2 to 4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21384</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</td>
<td>Changing the guard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21390</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</td>
<td>The inevitable lost and found 2014.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21828</td>
<td>Canyon Views</td>
<td>Your impact at Grand Canyon; Volunteer Week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21830</td>
<td>Canyon Views</td>
<td>A women-only Field Institute experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21831</td>
<td>Canyon Views</td>
<td>Breeches and boots? The evolution of women’s Park Service uniforms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21832</td>
<td>Canyon Views</td>
<td>Pack wrangler Elizabeth Vandentoorn: &quot;She’s a Hand&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21607</td>
<td>Flagstaff Live!</td>
<td>Vicariously backpacking is easier.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21686</td>
<td>The NSC Foghorn</td>
<td>October 9, 1936; Hoover Dam begins transmitting electricity to Los Angeles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21801</td>
<td>The Pacesetter</td>
<td>Looking to have a Grand time?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


*“Anonymous” [error] [Powell, John Wesley]*

*Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.* [No place]: Grigson Press, 448 pp. [Cover gives authorship as “Anon”.

*Multiple Authors*


1983; the 25th anniversary [feature]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(1)(Spring): 1, 15-42, 52. [Authors cited separately.]

Jeff West memorial issue. *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October):[entire issue]. [Various newspaper articles, web postings, and other personal remembrances. Includes notes on Grand Canyon. Also see p. 4, uncredited photo, “Jeff West admiring the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon” (above Vasey’s Paradise, Marble Canyon).]

*A., E.*


*A., G.*

Den 8:de internationella geografikongressen. In: Notiser [section]. *Ymer* (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi) (Stockholm), 23(3):327-328. [Includes note, in passing (p. 327), of 8th International Geographical Congress excursion visit to Grand Canyon.]
A., K. J.


A., O.


A., S. T.


A., and R.

2014 2.22080 Travellers diary. Myall Coast Messenger (Tea Gardens, New South Wales, Australia), (2)(May 15)7. [Includes note of "visits to the West and south Rims of the Grand Canyon, which had to be seen to be believed" (entire note)]

A&E Architects


Aarle, Sophie van


Aaseng, Nate [Aaseng, Nathan]

1987 2.8922 Ultramarathons; the world’s most punishing races. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 71 pp.

Abacus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Abarbanel, Karin

1983 2.941 Wet ‘n wild; riding the rapids with Marianna Allred Hopkins. Executive Female, 6(January/February):8-9. [Hopkins is a river guide for Grand Canyon Expeditions.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
Abbey, Edward

no date 2.942 A voice crying in the wilderness (vox clamantis in deserto); notes from a secret journal. New York: St. Martin's Press. [See p. 67.] [1990?] FQ19:3 FQ24:1:9


1969 2.15615 How to save our national parks; "... leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations... The only foreseeable alternative... is the gradual destruction of our national park system" (illustrated by Dink Siegel). Field and Stream, 73(11)(March):74-75, 105-114. [Excerpt from Desert Solitaire.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2.15125</td>
<td>Grand Canyon in the Winter. <em>Go Greyhound,</em> 19(3):cover, table of contents, 1-4. [Also see &quot;Corporate Ad&quot;, pp. 10-11, with illustration of Greyhound Corporation Chairman of the Board and CEO with a greyhound dog at Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.962</td>
<td><em>Vox clamantis in deserto; some notes from a secret journal.</em> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydall Press (Clark Kimball, publisher), 97 pp. [Limited ed.; 250 slipcased copies; 25 lettered and reserved for the author, 225 numbered. Title also reprinted for mass market; see no date [1990?].]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.972</td>
<td>“River rats” running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? <em>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4)(November):4-8.</em> [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), <em>Down the River.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.973</td>
<td>[Brief excerpt from Abbey’s journal in ”The Hidden Canyon” by John Blaustein and Edward Abbey, as part of an announcement of a reprinting of the book.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.975</td>
<td>Ed Abbey; seasonal ranger does a ride-along. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 12(3)(Summer):2.</em> [Facsimile of two-page typewritten memorandum from “Seasonal Ranger Abbey” to ”District Ranger Palmer”, July 1, 1967, ”Best Trip: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch”. Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.976</td>
<td>Havasu; many years ago, the famous activist almost didn't make it out of the Grand Canyon. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.</em> San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 175-186. [Reprinted from Abbey (1968, <em>Desert solitaire</em>).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8513</td>
<td>My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. <em>Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(3)(Fall):[4]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as ”Issue 1, Volume 3”.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9183</td>
<td>“River rats” running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? <em>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):42-46.</em> [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), <em>Down the River.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2002 | 2.9184 | On the marvelous planet we call Earth. *Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):46.* [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years


Abbey, Edward, and Blaustein, John


Abbey, Edward, and Muench, David


Abbey, Rita Deeanin


Abbott, Dwight


2006 2.17837 I cried, you didn’t listen; a survivor’s exposé of the California Youth Authority. Oakland, California, and Edinburgh, Scotland: AK Press. [See pp. 4-5, Willow Beach, lower Colorado River.]

2012 2.17838 I cried, you didn’t listen; a survivor’s exposé of the California Youth Authority. [No place]: CreateSpace, 234 pp. [See pp. 3-4, Willow Beach, lower Colorado River.]
Abbott, Judy; McKenna, K. L.; and Van Rijn, Eva


Abbott, Lyman

1920 2.13390 Reminiscences. In: Rickard, T. A. (ed.), Rossiter Worthington Raymond; a memorial; published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 31-42. [See pp. 40-41, quotation from Raymond, regarding Raymond’s “connection of Saul with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”.]

Abeita, Jim; and Tanner, Rick W.


Abel, Othenio


Abert, J. J.


Aboatus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Abrahams, Paul P.


Abrams, A. W.

1911 2.13295 Division of Visual Instruction. Catalog 1: Part A. Lantern slides; geography and travel; United States and its possessions. Education Department Bulletin (University
of the State of New York), (503)(September 15), 86 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 5-6. Catalogue comprises lantern slides on loan at the time of the March 1911 fire in the State Capitol, and subsequently returned to the Division.]

**Abrams, Amy**


**Abozo'r'us, C. V.** [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.8051 Waiting list too long? Try this one! *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1)(Spring):11.

**Abt, Katja**

2012 2.16985 Die Canyon-tour—ein Reise ins Land der Extreme. *Wheelies* (Schwäbisch Hall, Germany), (March):14-16, 18. (Die Canyon-Tour—Teil 1.) [A motorcycle-enthusiasts publication. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

**Abyssus, C. V.** [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


2000 2.7337 Blasts from the past, Part II; Emery Kolb, Goldwater and Ripley's "Believe It or Not". *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):22-24.

2000 2.7610 Blasts from the past, part III: Historic radio use, off the Colorado River. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2)(Summer):22-26. [Also see Fall issue for addendum, "Blasts mystery solved."]


2000 2.7612 "We carry a radio set and several types of life preservers"; historical use of radio on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Arizona Antique Radio Club News*, 17(3)(Fall):cover, 4-15. [Reprinted from *Waiting List*.]

**Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**


**Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Committee on the Hayden Memorial Geological Award**


**Ace of Hearts** [pseudonym]


**Ack, Brad**


2002 2.8970 Air quality, energy, climate and the Colorado Plateau; an introduction to this issue of the *Advocate*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer):3.

**Ackerley, Julian Michael**

Sunrise Service at Grand Canyon, broadcast on the NBC radio network, and (without
details) invitation to perform again in 1946.]

**Ackerman, Diane**


**Adaguerreotype, C. V.** [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


**Adair, Jill B.**

2011 2.4271 Saints in Arizona: A countdown to the state’s centennial; following in the footsteps of Jacob Hamblin. *The Beehive* (Las Vegas), (September 12-November 25):10-11.

**Adam, J.**


**Adams, Ansel**


1989 2.993 *The Mural Project* (photographs by Ansel Adams; selected and with an introduction by Peter Wright and John Armor; Cynthia Anderson, ed.). Santa Barbara, California: Reverie Press, 112 pp. [National Park Service project on western national parks, 1941-1942.] FQ23:352


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.10451</td>
<td>Washburn, Bradford, and Roberts, David</td>
<td>Preface. <em>In: Mount McKinley; the conquest of Denali.</em> New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., p. 17. [&quot;Editor's note: Ansel Adams wrote this Preface shortly before his death, when this book was first planned.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adams, Edwin**

1863 | 2.19825 | Geography classified: A systematic manual of mathematical, physical, and political geography; with geographical, etymological, and historical notes. for the use of teachers and upper forms in schools. London: Chapman and Hall, 357 [360] pp. [See p. 9, the "Utah, or Deseret" plateau noted; p. 15, "Rio Colorado" noted as eastern boundary to "The Pacific Range"; and p. 29, in list of river lengths, "Rio Colerado" [sic], 750 miles in length, 170,000 square miles, "No towns." (no other information)]

**Adams, Eileen**


**Adams, Eleanor B.**


**Adams, Emma H.**

1887 | 2.21637 | To and fro in southern California. With sketches in Arizona and New Mexico. Cincinnati, Ohio: W. M. B. C. Press, 288 pp. [See in Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 49-54; and beginning of Chapter 10, "From Tucson to Los Angeles", p. 58 ff.]

1888 | 2.13361 | To and fro, up and down in southern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory, with sketches in Arizona, New Mexico, and British Columbia. Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis: Cranston and Stowe, 608 pp. [See in Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 51-63; and beginning of Chapter 10, "From Tucson to Los Angeles", p. 58 ff.]

**Adams, Harriet Chalmers**


2000 | 2.7187 | The Grand Canyon bridge. *In: Grand Canyon experiences; chronicles from National Geographic.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 91-100. [Reprinting of Adams (1921).]

Adams, Herbert A.

1908 2.21884 A drug store below the sea. *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit, Michigan), 22(3)(March):118. [Imperial Pharmacy, Imperial, California.]

Adams, Reed F.

1972 2.9877 A night of suspense in Indian country; seventy miles from the nearest settlement was a long way to be when the killers of Major Powell's men were still roaming the canyons! *True West*, (March/April):26-29, 56-57.

Adams, Robert


Adams, Samuel


Adams, W. I. Lincoln


Adams, Winona


Adcock, Craig


Adelung, Johann Christoph


Adkins, Carole P.


Adler, Jerry


Advocatus-devili, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]

Aerial Publishing Company


Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America, Inc.


Aflalo, F. G.

1909 2.21817 Sunset playgrounds; fishing days and others in California and Canada. London: Witherby and Co., and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 251 pp. [See pp. 69-70, Salton Sea. See also pp. 137-138, remarks on having missed seeing the Grand Canyon, and "I saw all of Arizona that I wanted from the train".]

Agins, Sam


Aguayo Monay, José

2011 2.17521 El concordato: La división de las Californias entre Franciscanos y Dominicos en 1773. Memorias Periféricas (Revista de Historia de Nuestra América e Historia de las Mentalidades) (Academia Latinoamericana de Humanidades, Academia Libre y Popular Latinoamericana de Humanidades), 1:18-34.

Aguirre, Edwin L.


Ahearn, Bill, and Ahearn, Susan

2014 2.20389 Member profile; Bill and Susan Ahearn. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1)(Winter):12.

Ahern, Maureen


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ahmadee, Waheedullah</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.20312</td>
<td>Tears ran down my cheeks that day.</td>
<td><em>In Fight</em> (Islami Emirate Afghanistan), (54)(June):[unpaginated]. [“grand canyon” (<em>sic</em>), <em>in passing</em>; a one-page, taunting essay in broken English in a militant anti-American serial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiken, Jack</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.21268</td>
<td>Read the river.</td>
<td><em>Enrichment</em> (General Council of the Assemblies of God, Springfield, Missouri), 17(3)(Summer):15. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon as metaphor in spiritual guidance.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ainsworth, Edward Maddin


Ainsworth, W. F.


1869  2.21633  (ed.) All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe.  First series.  London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons and Co., 820 pp.  [Two title-pages; one with date 1868, the other 1869.]  [See in the section, "The Great Plains of North America", specifically pp. 647-672, in part lower Colorado River region.]

Aitchison, Stewart


1997 2.1022 *Grand Canyon National Park; including Oceans of Time*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 32 pp. (Pocket Portfolio, No. 2. A Wish You Were Here Book.) [Also released with inserted 4-page folded leaf containing foreign-language translation of photo legends and text of “Oceans of Time”, no date, no translators credited: 2.1023 French, 2.1024 German, 2.1025 Japanese, 2.1026 Korean. Also indicated by appropriate sticker affixed to front cover. These releases first seen by Spamer in 1998.] FQ20:15 [German]


1999 2.7394 *[Grand Canyon; window of time.]* [In Japanese.] Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp.


Aitkin, J. M. (Mrs.); Everts, J. A.; Dutcher, Q. A.; and Dutcher, E. W.


Aiton, Arthur S.

Alan, M.


Alarcón, Hernando


1600 2.1030 The relation of the navigation and discovery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendoza vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. In: Hakluyt, Richard, *The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 425-439.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]


2005 2.21429 Narrative of Alarcón’s voyage, 1540; History Library, Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe; Ramusia, *Terzo volume delle navigazioni et viaggi,* 1556, fols. 363r[recto]-370v[verso]. In: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542; “they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects”.* Dallas, Texas:
Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 185-222. [Editors’ introduction, pp. 185-187; translation, pp. 188-205; transcription, pp. 206-222.]

**Albano, Bob**


2011 2.15156 Project captures history running over state highways. *In: Back Roads, The ADOT History Series. TransSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (April/May):3-4. [See p. 4, photo, “. . . the first diriver to reach the Grand Canyon in a motor vehicle inches along a deeply rutted dirt road.”]

**Albertson, Lee**


2002 2.9220 A new name and a new web page . . . same old president! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12):2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Albertson, Lee, and Albertson, Shirley**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Albertson, Lee, and Cassidy, Diane**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Albertson, Leland C., Jr. [Albertson, Lee]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Albertson, Shirley**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Albrecht, Phyllis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Albright Art Gallery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Albright, George Leslie


Albright, Horace M.


1985 2.1043 The birth of the National Park Service; the founding years, 1913-33 (as told to Robert Cahn). Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp. FQ2:1 FQ3:241 FQ6:1 FQ20:17


Albright, Horace M., and Schenck, Marian Albright


Albright, Horace M., and Taylor, Frank J.


Albright, Horace M., et al.

Albright, Horace M.; Dickenson, Russell E.; and Mott, William Penn, Jr.


Alby [Doughty, Bruce]

2013  2.21195  Route 66.  Such Is Life (Kelly Country Albury Hog Chapter 6595, Albury, New South Wales, Australia), (February):[6].  [Notes, after Las Vegas, "It was then onto [sic] Hoover Dam and then the Grand Canyon, in a plane, well worth the cost.” (entire note)]  [NOTE: This issue omitted issue number and newsletter date; data obtained from URL of this document on website.]

Alcedo, Antonio de


Aldao, Carlos A.


Alder, Lin


2002  2.8655  Doing it; Soren Jesperson (age 24, Utah).  In: Need to Know [section]. National Geographic Adventure, 4(1)(January/February):22.  [Solo hike around Colorado Plateau.]


Alderman, Jesse

2005  2.10352  Great lodges of the great parks; from backcountry decadence to rustic simplicity, here are the ten best places to bed down in the U.S. national parks.  In: Gorman, Jim, 7 great parks tours. National Geographic Adventure, 7(5)(June/July):74 [foldout].  [See "Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon N.P., AZ".]
Aldrich, H. P. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Alec-Tweedie (Mrs.) [Alec-Tweedie, Ethel]

1913 2.15611 *America as I saw it; or America revisited*. New York: Macmillan Co., 475+ pp. [See p. 61, passing reference to members of The Explorers Club at a tea given for Mrs. Alec-Tweedie, including, "Mr. Dellenbaugh, who in 1871 accompanied Major Powell in the first [sic] exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (entire note of pertinence)] [Title-page gives author as "Mrs. Alec-Tweedie"; Preface signed "E. Alec-Tweedie"; given name fide Library of Congress catalogue record.]

Alemán, José Oliva, and Baldas, James H.


Aleshire, Peter


1994 2.1055 Bats are welcome. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2)(February):.


1999 2.1057 Bats are welcome; ecological consciousness rises as the sun sets. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 59-62. [Reprinted from Aleshire (1994).]

2000 2.7395 Summer getaways; 10 of Arizona's coolest places to get wet. *Phoenix Magazine*, 35(6):cover, 63-73. [See Lee's Ferry, p. 65; Colorado River—Willow Beach, p. 73.]


2006 2.11088 The price of paradise; a hobbit and an elf pay the toll to see the waterfalls of Havasu Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10)(October):48-49.


**Aleshire, Peter, and Griffin, Fred**


**Aleshire, Peter, and James, Kerrick**


**Aleshire, Peter, and Keith, Christine**


**Aleshire, Peter, and Prentice, Randy**

2006  2.10785  Rivers run through it; Arizona’s rivers reveal their personalities and scenic splendors in this portfolio excerpt from our lastest scenic collection book. *Arizona Highways*, 82(11)(November):cover, 1, 20-29. [See cover, 1, 20-21; Havasu Creek.] [Preview of *Desert Rivers*.]

**Aleson, Harry L.**


**Alexander, David V.**


**Alexander, Ron**


**Alexander, Thomas G.**


1995  2.1065  *Utah, the right place; the official centennial history*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 487 pp.

Alexander, William L.

1969 2.1066 Steamboat mail on Colorado River. American Philatelist, 83(3). GUIDON 8

Alft, E. C.


Ali, Abdullah Yusuf

1989 2.21519 (translator) The Holy Qur-ān; English translation of the meaning and commentary. Revised and edited by The Presidency of Islamic Researches, IFTA, Call and Guidance. Kingdom of Saudi Arabia: King Fahd Holy Qur-ān Printing Complex, x, a-zl, 2082, 9 pp. [Hijri date given as 1410 H.; converts to 1989/1990.] [See under “Sūrat Al-Ankabūt”, S.29, A.20 (p. 1155): "Say: 'Travel through the earth [note 3441] / And see how Allah did / Originate creation . . . .[']"; and in note 3441 (pp. 1155-1156): "If we actually go through this wide earth, we shall see the wonderful things in His Creation—the Grand Canyon and the Niagaras in America . . . ."]

Alinder, Mary Street


Allaback, Sarah


Allan, Doug


Allan, Melinda


Allard, Eileen


Allbright, Crystal

Allen (Brother) [Hudson, Allen]

2008 2.12301 Youth Choir at the Grand Canyon. *The Impact* (East Gadsden Baptist Church, Gadsden, Alabama), 38(23)(June 29):[2].

Allen, Charles J.


Allen, Christina, and Alder, Lin


Allen, D. K.


Allen, Darcy


Allen, David


Allen, Edward Frank


Allen, F. O.

Allen, Hayward


1997 2.1074 Giving pictures, not just taking them: Southwest and WWII photographer, Bill Belknap (photographs by Bill Belknap). *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(31)(October 23-29):cover, 11-13. [Cover notice given as “Man of 10,000 images”; contents page (p. 3) gives title as “Man and his camera”.]


Allen, J. A.

1903 2.19149 The California meeting of the American Ornithologists’ Union. *The Auk*, 20(3)(July):299-302. [Regarding the eleven-day train trip from Chicago to San Francisco, “two days were allotted to a side trip from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado”. (entire note)]

Allen, Leslie


Allen, Marion V.

1983 2.1077 *Hoover Dam and Boulder City*. [No imprint], 199 pp. (Printed by CP Printing and Publishing, Redding, California.)


Allen, Nellie B.


Allen, R. M.

1915 2.18230 Response to Address of Welcome. *In: Official proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the Association of American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Berkeley, California, 1915*. [No imprint], pp. 6-9. [See p. 7: “My trip [West] this year was a little bit changed, because of a book written by a fellow Kentuckian, Irvin Cobb. Irvin Cobb wrote about the Grand Canyon, and Irvin Cobb is just about as good as Mark
Twain. He entitled that book, Roughing It De Luxe.” (entire note of pertinence)]

[American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Annual Convention, Proceedings.]

Allen, Robert

1851 2.16298 [Report to Maj. Gen. T. S. Jessup, Quartermaster General, Washington, D.C.] From: Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. In: Fillmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2, pp. 303-309. [Writer is Brevet Major and Assistant Quartermaster, Division Depot, near Benicia, California. See pp. 308-309: “In addition to the regular employment of the transports, the schooner Invincible has made an experimental voyage, by the way of the Gulf of California, to the Colorado river, with a view of ascertaining the practicability of navigating that stream by sail or steam vessels. This service occupied four months. Lieutenant Derby, one of the topographical engineers, who took passage on and directed the course o this vessel, has made a detailed and highly interesting report, a copy of which is herewith transmitted.” (entire note)]

Allen, Roger

2009 2.21280 Ray Walls Classic—conclusion; fall tour—2009; Utah canyon lands and Grand Canyon, Aug 21 to Sep 2—12 days. NorCal Voyagers Newsletter (Northern California Voyagers Club), (November):3-7. [Marble Canyon, Navajo Bridge, Lees Ferry, and Jacob Lake, in passing (p. 6). Did not go to Lees Ferry after discovering a $15 park entrance fee.]

Allen, Roy


Allen, Ryan Leighton


Allen, S. H.


Allen, Susan Janney


Allen, Tony

2009 2.14663 To the edge. Lost Again (Lost Caravan Corvette Club Newsletter), 7(2)(October):68-75.
Allen, William C.


Alley, William H. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Allison, Jean


Allison, Kate


Allison, Kevin; Black, Michael Ian; Garant, Ben; Jann, Michael Patrick; Kenney, Kerri; Lennon, Thomas; Marino, Ken; Showalter, Michael; Truglio, Joe Lo; and Wain, David

1997 2.1082 *State by state with the state; an uninformed, poorly researched guide to the United States.* New York: Hyperion, 271 pp. [See p. 211.]

Allred, Berten W.


Almaraz Alvarado, Araceli


Allmon, James Ambrose


763
Alpha [pseudonym]


Alsberg, Henry G.


Alston, William P.


Altamirano, Ignacio M.

1880 2.17793 Acta numero 2. [Dated January 15, 1876.] In: Actas Correspondientes á los Meses de Enero, Febrero y Marzo de 1876. Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística de la República Mexicana, Series 3, 5:8-10. [See p. 8: "Del Departamento de lo Interior de Washington, con fecha 9 de Diciembre último, avisando que envía una copia del Informe sobre la exploracion del rio Colorado del Oeste y sus tributarios, por J. W. Powell [sic], geólogo en gefe de la 2ª division del departamento geológico y geográfico de los Estados-Unidos, y que por recomendacion del autor ese volumen fué encargado al Instituto Smithsonian de esa ciudad; pero que como esos paquetes son despachados con irregularidad, podría ser que se retardase la llegada de dicho envío.—A sus antecedentes." (entire note) Notice received of the publication of J. W. Powell’s Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries (1875), but which volume has not yet been received.]

Alter, J. Cecil


1920 2.19600 Utah recovers the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Improvement Era, 23(10)(August):909-917. [. . . the north rim is being re-discovered, and reclaimed by its rightful owners.” (p. 911)]


Alter, Jonathan

Altwasser, Markus; Smolka, Dirk; Habermann, Thomas; and Weiβ, Stefan

Álvarez de la Torre, Guillermo B., and Dorantes, Cristina

Alzate, José Antonio

Amaral, Olga

Ambrose, Stephen E.

Ambroziak, Brian M., and Ambroziak, Jeffery R.

America Magazine and Rand McNally, Editors
American Asphalt Paint Co.


American Automobile Association, Contest Board


American Federation of Arts


American Geographical Society


American Heritage, Editors


American Institute of Mining Engineers

1917 2.16023 Proceedings of the One-Hundred and Thirteenth Meeting, Arizona, Sept. 17 to 25 inclusive, 1916. American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, 55:vii-xxiv. [Institute Special rail trip, including visit to Grand Canyon; see pp. ix, x, xviii.]

American Park Network


American Philatelic Society


American Pomological Society


American Railway Association, Committee on Standard Cipher Codes


American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research


American West


Ames, Van Meter


Amory, Cleveland

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Antony</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.16780</td>
<td>Los Angeles. <em>American Art News</em>, 21(8)(December 2):9. [&quot;Water colors by Gunnar Widforss, a young Swede who has been in this country for some years, are on display at the Stendahl. His subjects are from Copenhagen, Tunis, the Grand Canyon, and Catalina Island. He is master of a meticulous style and his drawing is impeccable.”](entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, D. Larry</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.9194</td>
<td><em>The Colorado River; Utah’s perspective.</em> Utah Division of Water Resources. [Includes Lower Basin.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.1101</td>
<td>The Colorado River; Utah’s perspective. <em>Confluence,</em> 6(1)(Spring):1-5. [Includes lower basin data.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Don; Anderson, Ginger; and Broggie, Michael</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21205</td>
<td>[Letters to the editor.] <em>In:</em> The Mail Car [section]. <em>Carrollwood Chronicle</em> (Carrollwood Pacific Historical Society, Los Angeles), (Summer):6. [The Anderson inquire about a photograph of Walt Disney at a ceremony with American Indians and businessmen, which is identified by Broggie and corroborated by the Andersons as a photo from the opening of the Grand Canyon Diorama at Disneyland, California, March 31, 1958.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>2.20249</td>
<td>The ultimate cruise or race to oblivion? A search for the solo speed record in the Grand Canyon . . . breaking all the rules! <em>Canoe,</em> 7(2)(March):28-31. [Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit. Published anonymously. Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Fletcher</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.20571</td>
<td>The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Gary Barnard.) <em>Mountain Gazette,</em> (123)(April/May):37-43. [With addendum by Brad Dimock, p. 43 (see Item no. 2.20572); and see obituary for Fletcher by Ann Hopkinson (Item no. 4.459), pp. 15-16.]. [Reprinting of the 1978 anonymously published article (see Item no. 2.7155).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anderson, Judith Icke


Anderson, Karl


Anderson, Latham


Anderson, Mark

1994 2.1102 About those cableways... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1):7. [Letter to Shane Murphy; ellipsis is part of title.]

Anderson, Martin J.


Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]


President’s letter. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(1)(January/March):2.


Cooperating Associations before, during, and after World War II. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1)(Winter/Spring):inside back flyleaf.

Anderson, Michael F., and Ladd, Gary


Anderson, Miriam R.


Anderson, Nancy K.


Anderson, Nancy K., and Morand, Anne


Anderson, Nels


Anderson, Quill

2011 2.15746 There and back again. MIA News (Miyakonojo International Association, Miyakonojo, Miyazaki, Japan), (52)(August):1-4. [Grand Canyon, p. 4].]

Anderson, Robert Stewart

Anderson, Teddy


Anderson, Tempest


Andersson, Erika


Andrede, Guillermo


Andre, Linda

1996 2.12761 Landscape painting: Artists who love the land. *Art to Zoo* (Smithsonian Institution, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education), (March/April):1-16 [entire issue]. [Includes Thomas Moran and "The Chasm of the Colorado".]

Andreas, Robert


Andreasen, H.


Andree, Karl

Verlag von George Westermann, 2nd ed., 810 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 742-743.]


Andree, Richard


Andreev, A. I.

1997 2.14981 Russkie pishma iz Arkhiva Cvena Gedina v Stokholmi [Russian letters from the Sven Hedin Archive in Stockholm.] Ariavarta (St. Petersburg, Russia), 1:29-76. [In Russian. See pp. 32-33, note of Russian lapses of reprints of various literary works, including Hedin’s 1928 Russian translation of Grand Canyon.]

Andreeva, Tamara


Andrés, Benny J., Jr.


Andress, Donna


Andrews, E. C.


Andrews, George B.


Andrews, Ralph W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Andrews, Roy Chapman**

1918 2.18945 The frontier of the forbidden land. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 136(May):894-905. ("This is the second of Mr. Andrews's articles describing his hunting adventures on the borders of Tibet.") [See p. 898, regarding the view on the rim of the Yangtse gorge: "Some one has said that when a tourist sees the Grand Cañon for the first time he gasps, 'Indescribable!' and then immediately begins to describe it." (entire note)]

**Andrews, Roy Chapman, and Andrews, Yvette Borup**

1918 2.18315 *Camps and trails in China; a narrative of exploration, adventure, and sport in little-known China.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 334 pp. [See p. 164: "Someone has said that when a tourist sees the Grand Cañon for the first time he gasps 'Indescribable' and then immediately begins to describe it." (entire note)]

**Andress, Gail, and Andress, Donna**


**Angela Tiogo, M.**

1979 2.1120 *Caves and canyons* (illustrated by De Grazia.) San Diego, California: Benedictine Sisters, 48 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]

**Angell, Lisa**


**Anger, Ed [pseudonym]**

2003 2.15791 My America [column]. *Weekly World News*, (December 9):17. [Satire.] ["If there's no room [on Mount Rushmore], carve it into the majestic Grand Canyon—more folks visit there anyway." (entire note)]

**Anglin, Nadine**

2003 2.17821 *In the shadow of the Chocolate Mountains; discovering the Imperial Valley and Slab City; by Colorback.* [Place?]: Snowbird Productions, 81 pp.

**Anguiano Téllez, María Eugenia**

1995 2.21997 *Agricultura y migración en el Valle de Mexicali.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 148 pp. [With errata slip affixed to p. [149].]
Annandale, Charles


Annerino, John


no date 2.8282 *Canyons of the Southwest; a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 144 pp. [1st University of Arizona Press paperback printing, 2000.]


Through the labyrinth; it began as a curious adventure—running an old Indian trade route through the Grand Canyon. It soon became a dance on the euous edge of survival. *Ultrasport*, 1(3)(May/June):44-52.


Silent shadows. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6)(August):49-.


*Canyons of the Southwest; a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 144 pp. FQ11:14 FQ11A:11 FQ19:35 FQ22B:10

Los cañones mas fabulosas del mundo. *Geomundo* (Mexico), 17(10):cover, 382-393.


The midnight crack; an extreme runner gets another extreme idea. *In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 44-58. [Reprinted from Annerino (1992, *Running wild*).]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.9913</td>
<td><em>Canyons of the Southwest; a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico</em>. Tucson: University of Arizona Press.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.11288</td>
<td><em>The photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon; where to find perfect shots and how to take them</em>. Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 96 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annerino, John, and Hillers, John K.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Anthes, Gary H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.21776</td>
<td>Postal Service's technology budget misdelivers. <em>Computerworld</em>, 31(23)(June 9):33. [&quot;For 32 cents, a brave postal person on a mule will carry your first-class letter to the bottom of the Grand Canyon.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anthony, Charles E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Anthony, Earl C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Anthony, Frances**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>2.21648</td>
<td>To Palm Cañon. <em>Land of Sunshine</em>, 13(4)(September/October):235-240. [Refers to an item in the August number (see Item no. 2.21647 [G. H. Fitch, 1900]).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NOTE:** "Unfortunately, I don't recognize any of my writing in this!" (testo J. Annerino, April 2004).

**Anthony, Henry L.**

1906  2.13793 Correspondence.  In: *Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Michigan, Fiftieth Annual Conclave; held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A.D. 1906, A.O. 788*.  Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everard, pp. 3-114.  [See under "Kansas", notice of Grand Commander's notes on visit to Grand Canyon during trip to the "Twenty-ninth Triennial", p. 43.]

**Antioco, Rebecca**


**Antoine, Paul**


**Antón, Manuel**


**Apa Productions, Editors**


**Appalachian Mountain Club**

1908  2.13463 Records of Council, April 21.  *Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 1(7)(May):3-4.  [Includes vote of Council "in earnest opposition to the granting of any railway locations within the Grand Canyon National Monument in the Territory of Arizona, or to the introduction of any other artificial features which will in any way injure or detract from the magnificence and grandeur of that remarkable landscape.”; with additional remarks.]

**Appleby, C. R.**

1967  2.20790 Santa Isabel theory.  In: *Letters From Our Readers* [section].  *Desert Magazine*, 30(3)(March):42.  [In response to the article by Ed Houck in the January issue (see Item no. 2.20789) on the treasure of Santa Isabel.  Includes editor’s comment.]
Applegate, J. B.

1967  2.20798  What ho!  *In: Letters From Our Readers [section].  Desert Magazine*, 30(9)(September):43.  [Comment on the article by Doris Cerveri in the May issue (see Item no. 2.20796).  See also Cerveri’s reply in December issue (see Item no. 2.20797).]

Appleton, Elaine


Apt, Jay; Helfert, Michael; and Wilkinson, Justin


Archbold, John Carl


Arentz, Bob, and Rumel, Hal

1949  2.18425  Colorado River country; if you’ve got adventure in your blood, fly to the land of the Navajo Indians.  *Flying*, 44(4)(April):40, 69-71.  [Centered on Marble Canyon.]

Arizona.  Coconino County.

2003  2.21861  *Coconino County Comprehensive Plan; a conservation-based comprehensive planning partnership*.  Flagstaff, Arizona: The Comprehensive Planning Partnership, Coconino County Community Development Department, separately paginated sections [195 pp. total].

Arizona.  Mohave County.


Arizona Daily Sun


[Note about election returns from Supai, Arizona.] Election Connection (Cabarrus County Board of Elections, North Carolina), 12(1)(Summer):2.

Arizona Department of Transportation

2012 2.20501 Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan; Newsletter, [1](Spring), 4 pp.
2012 2.20502 Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan; Newsletter, [2](Summer), 4 pp.
2012 2.20503 Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan; Newsletter, [3](Winter), 4 pp.

Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Services, Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Staff


Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration

no date 2.14321 See America First! Driving to the Grand Canyon along Highway 64. [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona's Historic Roads.) [Ca. 2010.]

no date 2.14368 Highway 89; the south-to-north connection. [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona’s Historic Roads.) [Ca. 2010.]

no date 2.15361 SR 64 Tusayan highway improvement project. Arizona Department of Transporation, Fact Sheet [no number], 1 p. [2011.]


para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora. [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [As separately English (85 pp. + [106 pp. total]) and Spanish (90 pp. + [113 pp. total]) documents.]

2012 2.20499  

2012 2.20493  
Binational San Luis Transportation Study; fact sheet. [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, U.S. Federal Highway Administration, City of San Luis, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, 1 p. (12-501.) [Separate fact sheets, in English and Spanish.]

2012 2.20500  
Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan; Final. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora; Final. [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, separately paginated sections [388 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [As separate English and Spanish documents.]

2013 2.18610  
Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation for Virgin River Bridge #6 (STR #1619). [No place]: prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, separately paginated section [70 pp. total]. [I-15 highway bridge. (015-A(208)S. 015 MO 015 H8574 01C.)]

2013 2.20491  

2014 2.20492  
US 89—SR 64 to Little Colorado River; roadway improvements, bridge replacement and roundabout construction. [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 1 p. (14-064.) [Fact sheet.]

Arizona Development Board

1959 2.7899  

1960 2.7900  

1969 2.7901  

Arizona Game and Fish Department; California Department of Boating and Waterways; and Nevada Department of Wildlife

no date 2.12677  
Tri-state Colorado River boating safety guide. [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, California Department of Boating and Waterways, and Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded large-format sheet.
Arizona Good Roads Association


Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau


Arizona Highways


2004  2.10160  Distinctly Arizona; the places that define us; a portfolio. Arizona Highways, 80(12)(December):cover, inside front cover, 1, 4-35, back cover.

2005  2.10228  Pristine places; a portfolio; our photographers share their secret spots, far from the public eye. Arizona Highways, 81(4)(April):inside front cover-1, 24-43.  [See "A lone


Arizona Highways, Editors


Arizona Historical Society


Arizona Legislature

1866 2.13713 Acts, resolutions and memorials, adopted by the Second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixth day and ended on the thirtieth day of December, A.D. 1865, at Prescott. Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner, 98 pp. [See: "Memorial; Asking Congress for an Appropriation to Improve the Navigation of the Colorado River.", pp. 77-78; "Memorial; Asking Congress that the tract of Land in the bend of the Colorado River, opposite Fort Yuma, be attached to the Territory of Arizona.", p. 79; "Memorial; Asking Congress that a Reservation for the Yavapai, Pah-Ute, and Hualapai Indians, and for the Friendly Apaches, be fixed upon the Lower Gila; and that the Military force in the Territory be increased.", p. 82; "Organic Act of Arizona.", of February 24, 1863, pp. 85-86; "Organic Act of New Mexico, with the Amendments Thereto.", of September 9, 1850, pp. 87-94.]

1871 2.16129 Resources of Arizona Territory; with a description of the Indian tribes; ancient ruins, Cochise, Apache chief; Antonio, Pima chief; stage and wagon roads; trade and commerce, etc. By authority of the Legislature. San Francisco: Francis and Valentine, 31 pp.

Arizona Mountaineering Club

2013 2.20134 Save the date; September 28-29, 2013; don’t miss AMC’s annual Grand Canyon clean-up, climb and chile cook-off. The Arizona Mountaineer (Phoenix), (June):. [Full-page pictorial notice.]
Arizona News Service


Arizona Now


Arizona Office of Tourism

no date  2.1156  *Tours around the Grand Canyon area*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, folded pamphlet.  [1982.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8]


2001  2.9175  *Arizona roads 2001; celebrating the 75th anniversary of Route 66*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, large folded sheet.


Arizona Pilots Association


Arizona Rivers Coalition


Arizona Sentinel, Editor


Arizona State Board of Equalization


Arizona State Highway Department

1960  2.11939  *Plan and profile of proposed state highway, Cameron-Navajo Bridge, Coconino County*. Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, [unpaginated].  ["FL 4(8)"]

Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records

under "Report of Accomplishments 1997-2000", under "1997-1998": "EMOGO Point—Commemorative new name for apoint on the North Tonto Platform in the Grand Canyon National Park (Rejected)" (p. 390). (entire note) NOTE: "EMOGO" is an acronym contrived from the names of the three World War II Army parachutists who landed inside the Grand Canyon in 1944, Embank, Cruickshank (whose nickname was "Mo"), and Goldblum.]

**Arizona Territorial Board of Equalization**


**Arizona Trail Association**


**Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine**

no date 2.11319 *Boulder City; gateway to Lake Mead; Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps.* [No imprint], [10] pp. + fold-out [including wraps]. [1950s.]


**Armer, Laura Adams**


1960 2.20733 Lee’s Ferry in 1925. *In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. Desert Magazine, 23(8)(August):6.* [In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (see Item no. 2.3678).]


**Armitage, Merle**


**Armstrong, Albert H.**

Armstrong, Breckenridge

1922 2.1162 Extracts from journal of trip to Zion National Park, southern Utah, Kaibab forest in northern Arizona, North Rim of Grand Cañon, and across the Cañon to the South Rim. Sierra Club Bulletin, 11:317-319. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]

Armstrong, Edward Ambler


Armstrong, Edward M.

1929 2.21688 '04. In: The Alumni [section]. Princeton Alumni Weekly, 30(10)(November 29):282-283. [Descriptions of travel from Herbert Wilcox. "Then they moved over to the Grand Canyon where they saw the sun rise at some unearthly hour. They did not have the nerve, however, to take the muleback ride down the Canyon to the River." (entire note)]

Armstrong, Laura


Armstrong, Margaret


Armstrong, William Patrick


Arndorfer, Mary Ellen


Arndt, Chelsea

Arnold, Adelaide

1959 2.19770 Butcherknife Ike and the lost ship. In: Weight, Harold O., Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Arnold, Amanda

2014 2.21673 Beyond the paper; the expansive and unusual photography of Dudley Bacon. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (August):36-38. [Notes, “Lee’s Ferry Sunrise” is inspired from one of his photographs but is made of cardboard, candy wrappers, toilet paper tubes, plastic bags and the green bags that limes are sold in.”]

Arnold, Frank R.


Arnold, H. H.


Arnold, Lowell J.


Arnold, Oren


Arnold, Samuel P.


Arnott, J. W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1792</td>
<td>2.18403</td>
<td>Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.</td>
<td>(Francés al Castellano, translator.) Tomo Tercero. Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 671 pp.</td>
<td>[See p. 617: &quot;Río Colorado, ó Río del Norte, río de la América septentrional, que divide al nuevo México de la nueva Navarra y de la California.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arrington, Leonard J.
1956 2.16757 The Mormon cotton mission in southern Utah. *Pacific Historical Review*, 25(3)(August):221-238. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]


Arróniz, Joaquin (hijo)
1867 2.20060 *Ensayo de una historia de Orizaba.* [No place]: J. B. Aburto, 650 [654] pp. [See p. 21, notice of Humboldt’s observations on navigable rivers, including Colorado, *in passing*.]

Arrowsmith, Aaron
1832 2.15414 *A grammar of modern geography, with an introduction to astronomy and the use of the globes, compiled for the use of King’s College School.* London: S. Arrowsmith, and B. Fellowes, 461 pp. [Under “Mexico”, see p. 404; Colorado River, *in passing*.]

Art Club of Philadelphia
1902 2.16169 *Eleventh annual exhibition of water colors and pastels; catalogue of exhibition; from March 3d to March 30th, 1902.* Philadelphia: Art Club of Philadelphia. [See p. 10; “On the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon of Arizona. Thomas Moran.” (listing only); also see Moran’s address, p. 45.]

Art Institute of Chicago
1913 2.18837 *Catalogue of etchings and lithographs by Joseph Pennell.* The Art Institute of Chicago from January 28 to February 21, 1913. [No imprint], [6] pp. [including wraps]. [Lists “Sunset; Grand Canyon” and “The Temple; Grand Canyon” (p. [5]).] (Not illustrated.)

1913 2.18663 *Painters of the Far West; first annual exhibition, February 27 to March 16, 1913.* Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, [14] pp. [Introductory note, p. [2], indicates that “the Grand Cañon”, with other locales, “are fields comparatively untouched” artistically. See p. [5], Elliott Daingerfield, “From rim to rim” (illustrated); p. [8], Thomas Moran, “Zoroaster Peak, Grand Cañon” (illustrated); p. [9], De Witt Parshall, “Temple of Vishnu, Grand Cañon” (illustrated) and “The great abyss”; p. [14], Frederick Ballard Williams, “Flying clouds, Grand Cañon” and “After the storm, Grand Cañon” (illustrated).]

Arthur, Chester A.
1887 2.12495 [Proclamation.] *Additional article to the Convention of July 29, 1882, between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico. Providing for an extension of the time fixed in Article VIII. of said convention for re-surveying and re-locating the existing frontier line between the two countries west of the Rio Grande.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [Parallel texts in English and Spanish.] [For Convention there noted see Cleveland, Grover (1883).]

Artrip, Louise, and Artrip, Fullen
Ash, Theodore E.

1912 2.18357 More replies from old ads. *Printers’ Ink*, (April 4):89. [NOTE: Title page for this issue gives “Vol. LXVIX. No. 1” [sic].] [Author writes from the Publicity Department of The Frank A. Munsey Company, publisher of *Munsey’s Magazine*. He comments in part: “W. H. Simpson, of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway System, writes: ¶‘Nine years ago the Santa Fe ran a full-page Grand Cañon advertisement in *Munsey’s Magazine*, in which was reproduced a postcard sent from Cairo, Thanksgiving Day, 1903, by Mr. Wm. E. Curtis, of the Chicago Record-Herald, to Mr. Paul Morton, then vice-president of the Santa Fe. ¶Last week a gentleman living in Huntington, New York, wrote us enclosing this old advertisement, and asking for information about the trip.’” (entire note)]

Ashbaugh, Donna


Ashby, Sharon


Ashcroft, Gwyn

2004 2.12787 The Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (4)(Autumn):4-5. [Kayak trip on Colorado River.]

Ashley, J. Mills


Ashley, William H.


Ashton, Marvin J.

1971 2.9185 Love of the right. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (June):30-.

Ashworth, Donna


1999 2.7397 *Arizona tryptych; a story of northern Arizona artists*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 547 pp. [In three parts, including fiction; fictional aspects apparently do not encompass Grand Canyon.]
Askew, Ben

2003 2.9591 Red rock mountains of Sedona, AZ; ride report. *Gulf Wings Newsletter* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter TX-G, Tomball, Texas), 15(8)(September). [Article is to be continued, but includes visit to South Rim of Grand Canyon in this installment.]

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company [also see Santa Fe Railway]

1898 2.16038 *Third Annual Report of The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898.* [Chicago]: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. [See p. 13: “Peach Springs and Williams have been abolished as division points, and a new division point has been established at Seligman.” “The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fe & Grand Cañon Railway, which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Your Directors have arranged a favorable traffic contract with the projectors of this line.” (entire items)]

Atkeson, Ray


Atkins, Darrin

2000 2.10704 *Hermits Rest.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 361 pp.

Atkinson, Brooks


Atkinson, Brooks, and Caulfield, P.


Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company

1870 2.19268 *The route for a railroad to the Pacific Ocean, near the thirty-fifth parallel of latitude; its resources and advantages.* Boston: Printed for the Company, 80 pp. + errata slip.


Attenborough, David

Aton, James M.

1988  2.1184  *Inventing John Wesley Powell: The Major, his admirers and cash-register dams in the Colorado River basin*. Southern Utah State College, Distinguished Faculty Lecture no. 9, 24 pp.  **Ford 153**  FQ8:344, 344a  **Thomas 911**


2010  2.16600  *John Wesley Powell; his life and legacy*. Salt Lake City: Bonneville Books (University of Utah Press, and J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah), 85 pp.  **FQ29:14**

Aton, James M., and McPherson, Robert S.


Atwater, Chelsea


Atwood, Julius W.

1908  2.19094  Report of the Archdeacon.  *In*:  *Journal of the Sixteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Missionary District of Arizona held in Trinity Church, Phoenix, Arizona, Wednesday and Thursday, April 29 and 30, 1908*. Phoenix: Press of the Southwestern Stockman, pp. 38-39.  [See p. 39: "I have cast longing eyes towards the north, but have found little encouragement at the Grand Canyon where I had hoped it might be possible to hold an occasional service and to interest the tourists who visit the Grand Canyon in the missionary work of Arizona.” (entire note)]

Atwood, Wallace W.


Aucoin, Dale


Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.], and Ladd, Gary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.19507</td>
<td>When you go. In: The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [feature]. <em>Canyon Echo</em> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February):7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11443</td>
<td>&quot;We Can Take It&quot;: The CCC at Grand Canyon. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1)(Spring):5. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11474</td>
<td>Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 21(1)(Spring):49. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18488</td>
<td><em>We still walk in their footprint; the Civilian Conservation Corps in northern Arizona, 1933-1942</em>. Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 199 pp. (With tipped-in &quot;Erratum&quot; leaf containing illustration and legend meant for rear cover [legend also as printed on verso of title-page].) [An on-demand publication. Additional erratum: Early printings, p. 19, left column, line 6, definition for 8th Corps area, for “Utah” read “Texas.”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audretsch, Robert W., and Hunt, Sharon E.


Audubon, John W.


Auerbach, Herbert S.


Auerbach, Susan


August, Jack L., Jr.


Ault, Michael K.

2012 2.19575 Straight is the gate: An ethnographic study of the Centennial Park polygamist community. Southern Utah University, Master’s thesis, 111 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.]

Aurora Foods, Inc./Log Cabin Brand

no date 2.1190 Log cabins in history. [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [Includes “The Gatekeeper’s Cabin at Grand Canyon” (North Rim). Copy obtained new in 1998.]

Austin, A. H. (Mrs.)

1920 2.14117 At the Grand Canyon. Unusual interior decorations. In: Mrs. Austin’s Talks [column]. The Flower Grower, 7(3)(March):33.

Austin, Brent

2011 2.21168 2010 Grand Canyon adventure: Our Hillbilly heaven. Bowlines (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (January/February):[1], [3]-[15].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Austin, Mary, and Muir, John


Austin, Noah


Austin, Noah, and Kida, Jeff


Albrecht, Brandon A., et al.

Austin, Noah; Kida, Jeff; and Shell, Karen

2014 2.21581 Then and now; oh, my, how thing have changed; a portfolio edited by Noah Austin and Jeff Kida, “now” photographs by Karen Shell. Arizona Highways, 90(11)(November):16-29. [See p. 25, “1900 Grand Canyon”, depicting Bright Angel Hotel.]

Avena, Giancarlo


Averett, Mary Jane Connelly


Averett, Walter R.

no date 2.7618 Directory of southern Nevada place names. [Privately published]. [Exploratory ed., mimeographed; 200 copies only; sold by Arthur H. Clark Co.]

1962 2.7619 Directory of southern Nevada place names. [Privately published, Las Vegas], revised ed., 114 pp. [“Printed by the author on a Kelsey 5x8 press from hand-set 8-point Roman type”; 200 copies only. Although not indicated in book, sold by Arthur H. Clark Co., Glendale, California. Also a 2nd printing, reprinted by Arthur H. Clark Co., with better page design and margins; 300 copies only.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>2.1200</td>
<td>Free running; Charlie Spencer and his most remarkable water project; being an account of speculative investment in the Golden West of the 1900s (illustrated by Sharon Tippetts Rammell). Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 29 pp. [&quot;Number two in a series&quot;; 400 copies.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.16200</td>
<td>A memory review of prophetic interpretation by P. S. G. Watson; The Antichrist; etc. El Paso, Texas: El Paso Printing Co., 165 pp. [Table of contents lists &quot;A Memory review of 'Prophetic Interpretation' by P. S. G. Watson&quot; (sic), and other essays, including, &quot;The Antichrist&quot;. See in &quot;Transfiguration&quot; (pp. 24-29), presentation to the El Paso Woman's (sic) Club, November 8, 1910: &quot;It is said that visitors to the tomb of Napoleon are permitted to speak only in whispers; while travelers tell us that when for the first time in the presence of the towering Matterhorn, our own Grand Canon, and other scenes of like nature, they are so overcome with admiration and awe that they are simply appalled and speechless . . . &quot; (p. 25). (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ayer, I. Winslow

1880 2.16081 Life in the wilds of America, and wonders of the West in and beyond the bounds of civilization. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Central Publishing Co., 528 pp. [See within discussion of the State of Colorado; canyons of the Colorado River, including Grand Canyon, pp. 228-230, largely a quotation from John Wesley Powell.]

Ayers, Lon


Ayers, Ryan


Ayresworth, Thomas G.; Ayresworth, Virginia L.; Sivee, Jerry; and Rose, Mike


Ayre, Gillian

no date 2.12304 America beckons. One In Eight (High Peak Community Arts’ Exchanges Project, New Mills, High Peak, Derbyshire, United Kingdom), [first ed.]:6-7. [2005.]

Ayscough, John (Bickerstaffe-Drew, Francis)


Azar, John S.


1996 2.1213 Pasture Wash. O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2):1-3. [Also see “A correction”, The Ol’ Pioneer [name change], 7(5):9.]


1997 2.1216 Azar hike. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):6-13. [From Jump Up Cabin to Teddy’s Cabin, in four consecutive parts.]


Azar, Solomon Sami [Azar, Sam]

no date 2.14265 *Messenger of God.* Lexington, Kentucky: [no imprint], 156 pp. [Author names from pp. 3, 156. An on-demand publication; copy acquired new, 2010.] [See "Warriors Frozen in Time", pp. 53-56.]

no date 2.17555 *Electromagnetic fusion.* [No imprint], 157 pp. [Same as *Messenger of God*.]

Azcárraga, José Luis de [Azcárraga Bustamante, José Luis de]


Azuma, Ryozo [Romanized]

1948 2.8058 *Amerika kokuritsu koen ko* [Romanized] [*Glimpses of American national parks*]. [In Japanese. All data from Library of Congress.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>2.14407</td>
<td>Hören auf weite Entfernungen. <em>Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens</em>, 5:238-239. [Includes passing note of sounds heard over great distances in Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.21610</td>
<td>From Mexico to Los Angeles. <em>Our Paper</em> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(14)(April 8):222. [Includes notice of areas near Yuma, Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.16236</td>
<td>Exposures in the Grand Canyon. <em>In: Questions and Answers</em> [section]. <em>American Photography</em>, 9(9)(September):545. [Question regarding &quot;best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado&quot;. Answer from magazine directs reader to sources that pertaining to exposures as subject matter, and, regarding camera shutter exposures, to refer to the magazine's Tables.] [See also comment by E. K. Emslie, (10):602-603 (Item no. 2.16237).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10947</td>
<td>Touring scenic America one stamp at a time; part one of a two-part report. <em>Scott Stamp Monthly</em>, 24(6)(June):36-38, 40, 42, 44. [For part 2, see citation for Baadke in July issue under a different title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Baars, Donald L.

1980 2.1223 Grand Canyon by river. In: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), The Grand Canyon up close and personal. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 59-78. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]

Babbitt, Bruce E.


Babbitt, James E.


Babbitt, James E., and DeGraff, John G., III

2009 2.18773 Flagstaff. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Babbitt, Jim


Babcock, Sumner (Mr. and Mrs.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Babits, Sadie</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10621</td>
<td>Grand Canyon lady of intrigue; the mystery and the two sides of Bessie Hyde (illustration by Jeff Thomas, photos by Jill Torrance).</td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (March):22-25.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10793</td>
<td>The call of the whitewater; a newcomer becomes immersed in the river world.</td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (July):cover, 6, 10-17, 60-61, 63.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back, Colleen</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.12679</td>
<td>A western adventure; exercise your pilot privileges on a scenic trip.</td>
<td><em>AOPA Pilot</em> (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association), (February):78-84. <em>In reprint seen, running footer gives date February 2003 but reprint credit on p. 84 gives February 2002 and copyright 2002.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badollet, Frank</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.14557</td>
<td>Thoughts on flute-playing.</td>
<td><em>The Flutist</em>, 2(July):440. <em>&quot;Nature does not draw a curtain around the Grand Canyon when for a few minutes there is no one to see it.&quot; (entire note)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Baedeker, Karl


Baegert, Johann Jakob


Baeza, Jo


Baffour-Siaw, Emmanuel


Bagley, Pat


Bagley, Will

2009 2.22056 Here be dragons. John Wesley Powell’s Colorado River Exploring Expedition completed its rapids-defying Grand Canyon passage 140 years ago, but the disappearance of three members remains a mystery. Wild West, 22(2)(August):52-59. [John Wesley Powell’s first Colorado River expedition.]


Bahr, Max

1906 2.8882 Reise-Bericht über Amerika. Landsberg: Schaeffer & Co., 252 pp. [See p. 120. [Colorado River.]

Bahr, Sandy

2013 2.18845 Happy trails to our good friends Rob Smith and Joni Bosh. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2)(Spring):4.
Bailey, Alfred M.  

Bailey, David  
1987  2.21079  Grand Canyon—a must stop. The Florida Green (Florida Golf Course Superintendents Association), (Winter):covers, 41-42, 44. [Wrap-around cover photograph by Daniel Zelazek (legend, p. 6), promoting 58th International Golf Course Conference and Show, January 26-February 2, 1987.]

Bailey, G.  

Bailey, George H.  

Bailey, James Michael  


Bailey, Jim  

Bailey, Paul  


Bailey, Robert G.

2012 2.18628 A sense of place: Ecoregional design at Mesa Verde National Park. *American Bungalow*, (73)(Spring):62-73. [Superintendent’s residence "likely inspired by the Hopi House" at Grand Canyon (p. 66). Lookout Studio also mentioned (p. 73). (Other architectural elements in article also reflect The Watchtower, though this is not mentioned.)]

Bailey, W. F.


Baillie-Grohman, William A.

1898 2.13233 *Camps in the Rockies; being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 438 pp. [See pp. 296-319.]


Bain, George


Bain, H. Foster


Baird, Brian

2008 2.14895 Statement of the Hon. Brian Baird, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. *In*: *H.R. 3094, National Park Centennial Fund Act; and H.R. 2959, National Park Centennial Challenge Fund Act; Legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First session, Thursday, August 2, 2007; Serial No. 110-39*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-21. [See p. 19: "I do not know that we have mentioned the international appeal of our National Parks. If you go to almost any U.S. National Park, you will see people who have traveled the world to get here. I had the privilege of kayaking the Grand Canyon about 15 years ago. ¶There was a couple from East Germany, actually, who had a picture of the Grand Canyon above their breakfast table and had looked at it every single day for 35 years and had set money
aside. It was their dream to visit the Grand Canyon: 35 years, from a country pretty far away from us, to come visit a U.S. National Park, and that is the treasure. We have this opportunity.” (entire note)]

Baird, George D.

1906 2.16134 Picturesque New Zealand. *Western Field, 8*(April):167-177. [See p. 167: “But if your dreams give you no peace until you see the very earth open and display the grandeur of its appalling depths, then stand on the rim of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and tremble as the solid earth yawns beneath you.” (entire note)]

Baird, Spencer F.


1859 2.1247 Appendix to the Report of the Secretary. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1858*, pp. 44-62. (U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 49.) [See in "Explorations Under the War Department": "2. Exploration of the Colorado river of California, under Lieutenant J. C. Ives, U. S. A.—Dr. J. S. Newberry, geologist and botanist, Mr. B. Mollhausen, artist and zoologist. Large collections were made in all departments on the Colorado and across to Albuquerque” (p. 50). (entire note)]


Baird, William Raimond

1914 2.14419 *Betas of achievement; being brief biographical records of members of the Beta Theta Pi who have achieved distinction in various fields of endeavor*. New York: Beta Publishing Co., 372 pp. [See John Willcock Noble, p. 236, Secretary of the Interior, 1889-1893, during which forest reservation policies were originated. Criticism "did not deter him from stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (entire note in this context)]

Baisley, Carrie


Baird, George D.

1906 2.16134 Picturesque New Zealand. *Western Field, 8*(April):167-177. [See p. 167: “But if your dreams give you no peace until you see the very earth open and display the grandeur of its appalling depths, then stand on the rim of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and tremble as the solid earth yawns beneath you.” (entire note)]
Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano

2012 2.20292 Programa de ordenamiento Zona Metropolitana Mexicali. [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, 192 [196] pp., 10 maps.

Bakeless, John

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]


Baker, A. J.


Baker, Clarence M.

1916 2.17693 Record-breaking Farmers’ Week. Ohio State University Monthly, 7(7)(March):33-34. [News review. See p. 33: “Julius F. Stone, trustee of the University, concluded the evening features with an illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon on Thursday night [i.e. February 3].” (entire note)]

Baker, Jelly Roll [pseudonym of Baker, Jon]


Baker, Katherine P.

1967 2.20801 Sleep in Havasupai. Desert Magazine, 30(7/8)(July/August):28-30. [In response to the article by G. Michael Horton in the July/August issue (see Item no. 2.3506). Points out that Horton omitted mention of the “New Tourist Lodge” at Supai.]

Baker, Marcus


Baker, Pearl

Baker, Ray Stannard


Baker, Sherman


Balbi, Adriano; Balbi, Eugenio; et al.

no date 2.21327 Geografia storica moderna universale; corografica, politica, statistica, industriale e commerciale; scritta sulle traccie de Adriano ed Eugenio Balti, Marmocchi, Ritter, Roon, Maltebrun, Chauchard, Muntz, Giberto, Lavallier, ecc.; per cura di una società di Dotti Letterati fra i quali Nicolo Tommaso e I' Cantù, C. B. Carta, G. Sacchi, G e V De Castro, A. Strambio. [Volume 3.] Milano: Francesco Pagnoni, and Napoli: Giuseppe Marghieri, 1270 pp. [1863.] [Colorado River, see p. 625.]

Balbi, Adrien

1833 2.19395 Abrégé de géographie, rédigé sur un nouveau plan d’après les derniers traités de paix et les découvertes les plus récentes . . . . Paris: Chez Jules Renouard, 1392 pp. [See p. 936: “On peut aussi nommer le Rio-Colorado (occidental), don’t tout le bassin appartient à la confédération Mexicaine; il descend de la Sierra-Verde, traverse la Nouvelle-Californie, et, après avoir reçu le Yaquesila et le Gila à la gauche, il mêle ses eaux avec celles du golfe de Californie, que nous avons vu être un unfoncement du Grand-Océan.” (entire note)]

1854 2.19396 Éléments de géographie générale; ou Description abrégée de la terre, d’après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes. Paris: Jules Renouard et C”, 556 pp. [See p. 379: “On peut aussi nommer le Rio-Colorado (occidental), don’t tout le bassin appartient à la république Mexicaine; il descend de la Sierra-Verde, traverse la Nouvelle-Californie, et, après avoir reçu le Yaquesila et le Gila à la gauche, il mêle ses eaux avec celles du golfe de Californie, que nous avons vu être un unfoncement du Grand-Océan.” (entire note)]

Balcárcel, Blas

1873 2.21766 [Report.] In: Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana; presenta al Congreso de la Unión; conteniendo documentos hasta el 30 Junio de 1873. México: Imprenta en la Calle de Tiburcio Numero 18, pp. 4-131. [See “Geografia”, pp. 124-126. Includes note of geographical exploration for mapping the Colorado River (p. 125) (see Item no. 2.21767 [J. Blanco, 1873]).]

Balcomb, J. Douglas; Hancock, C. Edward; and Barker, Greg

separately paginated sections [108 pp.]. (Contract No. DE-AC36-98-GO10337; DOE/GO-10099-795.) [Energy-efficient house constructed at Grand Canyon.]

Balderston, Marydel

Balducci, Nicole

Baldwin, C. C.
1875  2.19164  Early maps of Ohio and the West. *Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society* (Cleveland, Ohio), Tract 25 (April), 25 pp. [In reference to “the atlas of Hondius, based on Mercator edition 1633”, notice is made of the Mississippi River “separated by a range of mountains from the stream ‘Tiguas Rio’ flowing into the ‘Mar Vereio’ or Red sea, being the Gulf of California.” (entire note)]

Baldwin, Faith

Baldwin, George C.

Baldwin, T. Stith
1903  2.7623  *Picture making for pleasure and profit; a complete illustrated hand-book on the modern practices of photography in all its various branches; for amateur and professional.* Chicago: Frederick J. Drake and Co., 284 [286] pp. [See frontispiece, "Havasupai Indian Chief, Cataract Canyon, Arizona, on the Santa Fe. Photo by W. H. Simpson, Chicago."]; and in the section on "Lighting and Composition" (pp. 70-72), Figure 36 (p. 70), "Grand Canon of Arizona. Negative by T. S. Baldwin.", with call-out relating to artistic design on p. 71.]

Baldwin, Thomas, and Thomas, J.
1854  2.17346  *A new and complete gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry, and resources of the American confederacy: embracing, also, important topographical, statistical, and historical information, form recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850, and population and statistics in many cases to 1853.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 1364 pp. (Lippincott, Grambo and Co.’s Gazetteer.) [See p. 262: “Colorado, or Rio Colorado.”]
Bales, Pam


Baley, Charles A., and Vaughan, William C.


Baley, Charles W.


Balkan, Evan


Balkin, Harry H.

1922  2.16053  *The new science of analyzing character*. Boston and Philadelphia: Harry H. Balkin, 4th ed., revised, 287 pp. [Phrenological in nature. See in the chapter, "The Forehead and Head", p. 148, the section on "Sublimity", pp. 148-149: "Persons of this [sublimital] type are profoundly impressed when viewing such scenes as Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon of Colorado" [sic]. (entire note) Author defines, "sublimity rejoices in that which is startling, terrible, or majestic . . . ." (p. 148)]

Ball, A.


Ball, A. Judson, and Ball, Mary H.


Ball, Nicholas

Ball, Robert S.

1908 2.19155 *Natural sources of power.* New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 348 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 21-22, regarding the power of plunging water, “to which phenomenon the tourist from Grand Canyon of the Colorado can bear witness.” (entire note)]

Ballantine, Bill


Ballew, Elissa


Ballinger, James K.


Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D.


Balmaceda, Katrina


Balsom, Janet [Balsom, Jan]


**Balsom, Janet, and Bender, Brynn**


**Baltimore, J. Mayne**


**Baluffi, Gaetano**

1845 2.17357 *L'America un tempo Spagnuola riguardata sotto l'aspetto religioso dall'epoca del suo discovimento sino al 1843. Tomo secondo.* Ancona: Gustavo Sartorj Cherubini, 335+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 101-103; and errata page.]

**Bamberlin, John**


**Bancroft, George**


**Bancroft, Hubert Howe**


1891 2.1265 *Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth; historical character study.* Volume 5. San Francisco: The History Company, 694 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 148-158. Also includes notice of the James White affair, pp. 157-158.]


**Bandel, Eugene**


**Bandelier, Adolph F.**


1886 2.1269 Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca; the first overland traveler of European descent, and his journey from Florida to the Pacific Coast—1528-1536. *Magazine of Western History*, 4:327-336. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]


1969 2.1270 *A history of the Southwest; a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.). Citta del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana. (Studi e Testi (Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana), no 257; Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 7.)

1969 2.1271 *A history of the Southwest; a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700; Supplement to Volume 1, Reproduction in color of thirty sketches and of ten maps* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.). Rome, Italy, and St. Louis, Missouri: Jesuit Historical Institute, [40 folded plates]. (Studi e Testi (Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana), no. 258; Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 8.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Banks, Leo W., and Childs, Craig


FQ14:379 FQ15:34 FQ17:41 FQ19:63 FQ24/1:58

Banks, Leo W., and Coogan, Dan

2007 2.11187 Mule sense; Grand Canyon mule skinner gulps, swears and gets used to living on the edge. Arizona Highways, 83(6)(June):48-49.

Banks, Leo W., and Elms, David, Jr.


Banks, Leo W., and McCain, Edward

1999 2.1280 Williams; the new summertime place to be. Arizona Highways, 75(7)(July):40-43.


Banks, Leo W., and Prentice, Randy


Banks, Leo W., et al.

Banks, Leo W.; Stevenson, Don B.; and Stevenson, Ryan

2006 2.10652 Hike the rim of hope; a terrible day leads to a beautiful place to fight leukemia (photos by Don B. Stevenson and Ryan Stevenson). Arizona Highways, 82(5)(May):34-37.

Bannikov, Konstantin L.

2010 2.16702 Edem v Alpy! Summer. Moskva: BMG, 217+ pp. (Destinations, no. 1.) [In Russian.] [See "Kanyoning; Fen-Shui nad Letoi i Ctksom", pp. 200-202; specifically p. 201 (translated here): "The first mention of the term 'canyoneering' as sporting is in the expedition of John Wesley Powell on the Colorado River by boat in 1869. Until now the term is used in relation to rafting the Grand Canyon." (entire note) Current terminology refers to whitewater running with only body protection.]

Bannister, Lydia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher and Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bannon, John Francis</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>2.1281</td>
<td><em>Bolton and the Spanish borderlands.</em> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 346 pp. [Dust jacket adds: &quot;Selections from the published and unpublished writings of Herbert Eugene Bolton covering the early history of that extensive area reaching from the Carolinas to California over which the Spaniards once held sway.&quot;]</td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.18240</td>
<td>Cooper in Germany. <em>Indiana University Studies,</em> 2(21):49-104. (&quot;This study appeared frist in the <em>German American Annals</em> (a continuation of the quarterly <em>Americana Germanica</em>), Jan.-Feb., 1914.&quot; (p. 49). [Balduin Möllhausen, see pp. 68-72.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Barber, A. W.          | 1902 | 2.14076| A recent Arizona excursion. *The Michigan Engineer* (Proceedings of the Michigan Engineering Society), 1902:64-72. [Surveying trip on the western Navajo Indian Reservation, to mark a copper claim. Crosses Little Colorado River near today’s Cameron. Notes (p. 68), "Joe Lee, whose uncle was the famous Mormon leader, John D. Lee"; and (p. 69) story of a lone member of a Navajo horse-stealing group, who, wounded, survived a Mormon attack and “reached the Colorado River down in the
depths of its cañon, and swam its broad torrent alone to safe shelter on his native shore.”

Barber, Devergne


Barber, Jergen L.

1999 2.1285 A grand challenge. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2)(April/June):7-12. [Includes “Backpacking in the Canyon with a ‘space age hip joint,’” from Lee Albertson’s journal (q.v.), pp. 9-12.]

Barber, John W., and Howe, Henry

1867 2.16079 All the western states and territories, from the Alleghanies to the Pacific, and from the lakes to the gulf, containing their history from the earliest times, with local history, incidents of pioneer life, military events, biographical sketches; combined with full geographical descriptions of the different states, territories, cities, and towns . . . . Cincinnati, Ohio: Howe’s Subscription Book Concern, 733 pp. [See “Arizona Territory”, pp. 563-567.]

Barberet, Charles, and Magin, Alfred

1841 2.17578 Précis de géographie historique universelle, comprenant toutes les definitions générales nécessaires a l'intelligence de la geographie; une histoire résumée de la géographie, d'après Malte-Brun et Gosselin; un résumé historique des principales révolutions dont le monde a été le théât...re depuis les temps les plus reculs jusqu'à nos jours; la description détaillée de tous les états de quelque importance dans les temps anciens, au moyen age et dans les temps modernes. Paris: Chez Delamarche, 284 pp. [Half-title page: Précis de Géographie Historique Universelle. Tome Premier. Notions Générales.—Histoire de la Géographie. Géographie Physique.] [Colorado River, see p. 225.]

Barbier, J.-V.


Barbosa Huerta, Luis Miguel Gerónimo, and Demédicis Hidalgo, Fidel

2014 2.20978 Proposición con punto de acuerdo para exhortar al Ejecutivo federal a atender a...situación de la comunidad indígena cucapáh. Ágora (México, Cámara de Diputados del H[onorlable]. Congreso de la Unión, Grupo Parlamentario del Partido de la Revolución Democrática, Boletín), Segunda Época, (386)(May 9):5-9.

Barbour, Fannie C. W.

1892 2.21808 Overland by the Southern Pacific. From the Crescent City to the Pacific Ocean. The Chautauquan, 15(4)(July):391-401. [Includes Yuma and Colorado River, p. 401.]
Barbour, P. E., and Hall, R. D.


Barck, C.

1913 2.1286 Caves. Mazama, 4(2)(December):61-69. [The author notes of two "limestone caverns in the mountain regions of the west" that he has visited, one "is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, on the ‘Grand View’ or ‘Berry’s’ trail, about 2500 feet below the rim." (entire note)] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]

Barcott, Bruce

1999 2.1287 Blow-up (photography by Craig Cutler). Outside, 24(2):70-79, 102-104. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]

Bare, William K.


Baril, V. L. [comte de la Hure]


Barker Charles B.


Barker, Elizabeth


Barker, Omar


Barkley, Charles

Barlow, J. L.


Barnard, Charles N., and Slattery, Chad


Barnard, Frederick A. P., and Guyot, Arnold


Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]

1995 2.1291 A conservation [sic] with Goeff Barnard, Grand Canyon Trust President. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Fall):3. [Title should read, “A conversation . . . ” as noted on “Erratum” sticker placed by mailing label on some copies of Colorado Plateau Advocate; “Although a double-entendre was not intended, it is a thoughtful play on words.”]

1995 2.1292 It is my pleasure to share exciting news with you: Ed Norton, past president of the Grand Canyon Trust, has been elected to the Trust's Board of Trustees. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Winter): separate sheet laid in, 1 p.

1996 2.1293 Game day. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Winter):2-3. [Visit of President Clinton and Vice President Gore to Grand Canyon to designate the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]


2001  2.8658  Letter from the President. Employing all the tools; watching over the world’s greatest concentration of parks and monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter):3. [Distributed January 2002.]


**Barnard, Geoffrey S., and Walters, Curt**


**Barnes, Charles W.**


**Barnes, Christine**


**Barnes, Christine, et al.**

**Barnes, Christine; Pflughoft, Fred; and Morris, David**


**Barnes, Dave, and Barnes, Darlene**


**Barnes, James Russell**

1995  2.21269  Wagon Road West. *Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter*, (September):. [Johnston Warren, with the Beale Wagon Road expedition.]

1999  2.21270  Wagon Road West “revisited”. *Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter*, (March):. [Johnston Warren, with the Beale Wagon Road expedition.]

**Barnes, Joel**

Barnes, L. K. (Mrs.)


Barnes, O. H.


Barnes, Scott

no date 2.15867 It must be . . . (A Grand Canyon trip); drawings and thoughts from a winter trip from Lee’s Ferry to Diamond Creek (December 19, 2010-January 2, 2011). [No imprint]: [48] pp. [An on-demand publication. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Barnes, Will C.

1921 2.16731 The Bandelier National Monument. American Forestry, 27(333)(September):563-574. [See p. 565: “Whoever has ridden one of the mules down the Grand Canyon trail to the Colorado River in Arizona knows the feeling inspired by this act [animals who “make strong attempts to nibble at a vagrant spear of grass that hangs over the cliff”]. It is essentially one of the best methods of developing goose pimples and ragged nerves known to civilized man.” (entire note)]


FQ23:32B FQ24/1:63B FQ26:31

Barnett, Jo Ellen

1998 2.1301 Time’s pendulum; the quest to capture time—from sundials to atomic clocks. New York: Plenum Trade, 340 pp.


Barnett, Steve


Barney, Earl

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>2.1306</td>
<td></td>
<td>When La Paz was the county seat of Yuma County. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 16(7)(July):26-27.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Barrett, Frank N.

1896 2.14255 The ubiquitous tin can. American Kitchen Magazine, 5(2)(May):53-60. [See p. 60: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the camp fire was started, the tin can, bearing well-known names, immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes."
(entire note)] [Compare Item no. 2.17714 (F. N. Barrett, 1909).]

1909 2.17714 Farm-factory-fireside. How the cannery has united all three. Trade (Detroit, Michigan), 16(8)(February 24):10-14. ("Illustrated lecture delivered by Farnk N. Barrett, editor American Grocer, at Ryerson Public Library, Grand Rapids, Feb. 8, 1909. Seventy-five or one hundred illustrations were used, some of which are shown herewith [not illustrated].") [See p. 11: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of Colorado [sic], the camp fire was started, discarded tin cans were found bearing well known names, and which immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes." (entire note)] [Compare Item no. 2.14255 (F. N. Barrett, 1896).]

Barrett, J. T.

1918 2.17237 Thomas Jonathan Burrill (1839-1916). Phytopathology, 8(1)(January):1-4. [See p. 1: "In the summer of 1867 a rare opportunity came to him, in that he was selected as botanist to accompany Major John W. Powell on his expedition to explore the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and surrounding regions." (sic, expedition to state of Colorado)]

Barrett, Marty

2013 2.18822 Across this beautiful country and back in the 997. Tobacco Roads (Porsche Club of America, Carolinas Region, Charlotte, North Carolina), (July):7-10. [Includes Boulder Dam [Hoover Dam], Lake Mead, and Glen Canyon Dam.]

Barrett, R.

1985 2.1314 Luxurious nostalgia: the El Tovar is an attempt to recapture the glory of the past. Arizona, (February 24):10-12+. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

Barrett, S. A.


Barrie, Don

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrows, Eliza J. (Howland)</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>2.8286</td>
<td>Howland brothers join the John Wesley Powell expedition to explore the Colorado River that flows through the Grand Canyon—April 1869. <em>Howland Quarterly</em> (Pilgrim John Howland Society), 50(4)(July):1-4. [NOTE: Pages 1-2 is front wrap, followed by memorial page; pagination for this item continues afterward.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Barstad, Jan, and Rink, Bob**


**Bart, Edmund J.**


**Bartell, Gerald**


**Barter, Judith A.**

2003 2.9645 (with contributions by Andrew J. Walker) *Window on the West; Chicago and the art of the new frontier, 1890-1940.* Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, Hudson Hills Press, and National Book Network. [Exhibition, Art Institute of Chicago, 28 June-13 October 2003.]

**Bartholomew, Alison, and Bartholomew, Nate**


**Bartish, Tim**


**Bartlett, A. Eugene**


**Bartlett, Betty L.**


**Bartlett, D. L., Jr.**

1901 2.21559 An Arizona "hold-up." *The Jersey Bulletin* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 20(8)(February 20):151. [Recounts a stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and a stay at the "Grand Canon hotel" (Grandview Hotel); driver identified as "Thurber". While
returning to Flagstaff they were encountered by two horsemen, who they believed would hold them up, but they were looking for "a poor little Jersey cow" (which later was sighted by the passengers].]

Bartlett, I. S.


Bartlett, John Russell

1854 2.19058 Pacific railroad. American Railroad Journal, 27(927) [Series 2, 10(3)](January 21): 44-45. [Correspondence to Levi S. Chatfield, president, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company.]


1854 2.1326 Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London [not indicated], 2 volumes in 1, 506, 624 pp. WAGNER-CAMP 234:3


1856 2.1328 Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. Two volumes complete in one. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes in 1 (separately paginated "volumes" (parts), each with the 1854 dated volume title-page), 506, 624 pp., and separate title-page for volume.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barton, Bruce</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>2.8883</td>
<td><em>A parade of the states</em> (foreword by Alfred P. Sloan, Jr.). [New York:] Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc. (distributed by Garden City Publishing Co., Inc.), 198 pp. [See pp. 5-7.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Barton, Laura Tolfree


Barton, R. J. “Bart”


Bashline, L. James, and Saults, Dan


Bass, Penelope

2009 2.12149 Their place in history; the Harvey Girls and the civilization of the American West. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (March):cover, 5, 12-17, 54-55.


2009 2.12599 The innovators; Flagstaff business adapting and creating. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (November):16-20. (See “The Original Innovator; Teva and Deckers”, p. 20.)


2010 2.15068 World through the viewfinder; the expanding presence and appeal of photography in Flagstaff. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December):12-17.


Bass, William G. [Bass, Bill G.]


Bass, William Wallace

no date 2.21888 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado*. [No place: CreateSpace], 32 pp. [Typographically reset, with illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]

1920 2.1338 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp. [Cover title: *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado. William Wallace Bass.*] [Bass, pp. 8-14, 30-31, 34-38; Hawkins, pp. 15-29 (including facsimiles of original journal pages); White, pp. 32-34 (including facsimile of original letter); James, pp. 5-7.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [cited=GCNHA]
Bates, E. Catherine  [Bates, Emily Katherine]

1887  2.13343   A year in the great republic. Vol. II. London: Ward and Downey, 317 pp.  [See Chapter 1, “Westward Ho!”, pp. 1-69; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

Bates, E. Katharine  [Bates, Emily Katherine]

1908  2.13344   Do the dead depart? And other questions. New York: Dodge Publishing Co., 263 pp.  [See Chapter 3, “A Mother’s Guardianship in America”; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

Bates, H. W.

1870  2.17122   (ed.) Illustrated travels; a record of discovery, geography, and adventure. London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 378 pp.  [Includes notice of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]

Bates, Sarah F.; Getches, David H.; MacDonnell; and Wilkinson, Charles F.


Batie, Greg

2011  2.15350   From the Chair of the Board of Directors; Grand Canyon needs you and me. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):2.  [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Batman, Richard


Batsch, Kelly


Battles, Baron


Battye, Charles


1945 2.1349 (ed.) *True tales of Needles, the Colorado River and the desert*. [Privately printed], 76 pp.

1952 2.20198 Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7)(July):4. ("Here is a story of Indian gratitude, told by a man who spent many years in the lower valleys of the Colorado River. This story is one of the winning entries in *Desert Magazine*'s Life-on-the-Desert contest in 1951. It originally appeared in the Needles Nugget in 1940.") [Recollection from Chemehuevi Valley, now beneath Lake Havasu.]

Bauch, Nicholas


Bauer, Ernst


Bauman, Foe


Baumann, Jules


Baur, Sharon

2008 2.12214 Walking for Alaska’s refuges ’07-’08. *Alaska Refuge Friends Newsletter* (Friends of Alaska National Wildlife Refuges), (Summer):3-4. [Two-hundred mile composite walk to raise funds, including partly in northwestern Arizona.]

Bausch, F. A.

2012 2.18351 *Travels with Mary; a pictorial travelogue, 1957-2011*. [No imprint], 166 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
Bautista, Angela


Bauwens, George O.


Baxandall, Lee


1998 2.7404 *Lee Baxendall’s world guide to nude beaches and resorts* (Ruth A. Percey, sites compiler; Lee Baxandall, photo and sites ed.). Oshkosh, Wisconsin: N Editions, 16, 272 pp. [Grand Canyon not included in text but Grand Canyon locales are illustrated in several photos (by Jerry Derbyshire) that also depict unclothed visitors: see cover [Deer Creek Falls], and pp. 3 [Royal Arch Creek, showing Royal Arch], 14-15 [Jerry Derbyshire, self-portrait, Tonto Plateau], 18 [view from inside entrance to Thunder River Cave]. Text includes locales under “Nevada” (p. 84), without illustrations: “Lake Mead Recreation Area” (*sic*), “Ringbolt (Arizona) Hot Springs”, and “Colorado River: Lake Mohave”, but see also photo at Ringbolt Hot Springs, p. 27. [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity). Photo legends are parallel to and in the tight binding edge of each page, sometimes requiring a gentle force to see into this space.]

Baxley, I. R.


Baxter, Gordon


Baxter, Kris, and James, Kerrick

Bayer, John


Baynes, Spencer, and Smith, W. Robertson


BBC Two [British Broadcasting System]


Beach, Chandler B.


Beach, Frederick Converse


1905 2.16718 (ed.-in-chief) *The encyclopedia Americana; a universal reference library. New York: Scientific American Compiling Department, unpaginated volumes. (“Copyright 1903-1905”.)* [See Vol. Bournemouth-Catapult, entry for “Cañon, or Can’y’on”.


Beach, J. Darrell


Beach, Rex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publishing Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td><em>Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.</em></td>
<td>Hodder and Stoughton. (See “On the Trial of the Cowardly Lion.”) [Oh, shoot!]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Beadle, John Hanson**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publishing Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td><em>The undeveloped West; or, five years in the territories.</em></td>
<td>Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati (Ohio), and St. Louis (Missouri): National Publishing Co., 823 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td><em>Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.</em></td>
<td>Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, and Philadelphia: Jones Brothers and Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1882</td>
<td><em>Polygamy; or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives.</em></td>
<td>Marshalltown, Iowa: Barnes and Ballou Publishing Co., 572 pp. [See p. 449.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td><em>Polygamy; or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives.</em></td>
<td>[No place], 648 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td><em>The undeveloped West; or, five years in the territories.</em></td>
<td>New York: Arno Press. (The Far Western Frontier series.) [Reprint of 1873 ed.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Beagle, Peter S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publishing Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Beal, Merrill D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publishing Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon: The story behind the scenery.</em></td>
<td>Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 38 pp. [NOTE: KC Publications moved from Flagstaff, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, during the time that different printings of this ed. were issued.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Beal, Richard S., Jr.


Beale, Charles E., and Gately, M. R.


Beale, Edward F.

no date 2.18191  *Wagon road——Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River*. [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: MLibrary, [Facsimile reprinting of University of Michigan Library’s holding of 1860 House of Representatives Executive Document 42. An on-demand publication. Copy received in 2013 included a multitude of blank leaves, enlargening the volume by fully two-thirds.]

1858 2.1370  *Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River*.  *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959, 87 pp., map*. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) also cite, “Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922”; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm 215 indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map."]  FARQUHAR 20a HOWES B271 STORM 215, 216 WAGNER-CAMP 297

1858 2.1371  [Variant] *Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road*
from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [Regarding this, Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map."] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]]

1860 2.1372 Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. *U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048*, 91 pp., map. [Note that Pestana (1972, p. 21; see Bibliographies) cites the authors as Beale and F. E. Engle; Wagner-Camp lists just as Beale.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]]  FQ2:219  FQ3:250  WAGNER-CAMP 350

1929 2.18336 The report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale to the Secretary of War concerning the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River; April 26, 1858; 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Ex. Doc., No. 124. *In*: Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam's camels; the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, pp. 137-281. [Original pagination is embedded within the reset text.]

2006 2.18337 The report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale to the Secretary of War concerning the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River; April 26, 1858; 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Ex. Doc., No. 124. *In*: Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam's camels; the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)*. San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, pp. 137-281. [Facsimile reprinting of Lesley (1929). Original pagination is embedded within the reset text.]

**Beale, Edward F., et al.**

**Beale, Edward F.; Floyd, William P.; and Udell, John**

1993 2.18731 The following journal entries are from the road-building expedition of 1859 on the Beale Road, east and west of Flagstaff, Arizona. This is the general area that SWOCTA will use for the mapping workshop in May, 1992 [sic]. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southwest Chapter, Chandler, Arizona), 6(2)(March):2-3.

**Beam, Charles Alexander**

2001 2.11889 *In retrospect; looking back at my life.* Salt Lake City: [privately published], 185 pp. [Includes "Boulder Dam".]

**Beaman, E. O.**

1872 2.10384 A tour through the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Anthony’s Photographic Bulletin*, 3(10)(October):703-705. [From the *New York Sun*; no author credit line.]


**GOODMAN 872 THOMAS 88**

**Beamer, Ben**


**Bean, Corleia R., and Bean, Blanch**


**Bean, Lowell John**


**Bean, Lowell J., and Mason, William M.**


**Bean, Tom**


**Bear, Elwood**


**Bear, Jordan**

Beard, Charles A., and Bagley, William C.

1918  2.21489  The history of the American people. New York: Macmillan Co., 678 pp. [See p. 589: “John Wesley Powell, who had explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, early advocated the construction of large dams for storing water from the mountain streams so that it could be slowly fed out to the plains.” (entire note)]

Beard, Steve


Beare, Emma


Bearnson, Margaret S.


Beasley, Conger, Jr.; Collier, Michael; Deckert, Frank; Ganci, Dave; Gildart, Robert; Murphy, Daniel; Schmidt, Jeremy; and Trimble, Stephen

1996  2.1376  The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert southwest. Stewart, Tabori and Chang; distributed by Random House, New York, 400 pp. [For earlier ed. see Sierra Club.]  FQ17:419  FQ19:550  FQ24/2:787B

Beasley, Dennis

2006  2.21284  Looking at the world a different way. The Legend (Over The Hill Gang, International; Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Spring):1, 3. [Begins with a reminiscence from Colorado River trip in Marble Canyon.]

Beattie, George William


1933  2.18506  Reopening the Anza Road. Pacific Historical Review, 2(1)(March):52-71.

Beattie, R.


Beaty, Janice J.


Beaudoin, Louise; Boisvert, Marie Noella; Gosselin, Marie Anne; and Boisvert, Gilberete

2009  2.21160  [Individual remarks.] *In*: Las Vegas, 15 au 28 Août 2009.  *SOQI Happiness* (HTE Canada, Richmond Hill, Ontario), (September):4-5.  [Remarks are those that mention trip to Grand Canyon; in passing.]  [In French.]

Beauprand, H.


Beaumont, Henry Arthur Bouthillier de

1872  2.17172  [Comment on correspondence from Francis Berton.]  *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 11:150-151.  [Includes note of lower Colorado River.]  [Signed "A.B."

Beauvoir, comte de  [Beauvoir, Ludovic Hébert, marquis de]


Bechdolt, Frederick R.

1921  2.18317  Another white man’s trick.  *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2)(January):17-23.  [Principally about Douglas Fairbanks filming "Mollycoddle" at Hopi mesas, but which notes (p. 18) Joe Sokokutu aboard a train at Williams, Arizona, "[changing] from riding breeches and puttees to the garb of his tribe in which he earned his living by helping to adorn the spacious landscape about El Tovar” (entire note).  Photograph of Sokokutu in riding breeches, with Mr. and Mrs. Fairbanks, at one of the Hopi mesas, p. 19.]


Bechtel, Jim

Bechtel, Jim, and Belknap, Bill

2010 2.14582 It was in the afternoon—. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(3)(Fall):48. [Photo by Bill Belknap; Jim Bechtel and Georgie White face-to-face at Elves Chasm, during the jet boat uprun. With excerpt from letter, Jim Bechtel to Marty Andeson, explaining the photo.]

Beck, Cliff


2002 2.9155 Happy Birthday, Maverick! *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5)(Fall):[3]. [Laurent Gaudreau.][NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".

2002 2.9158 The scary spot in the trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5)(Fall):. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 5”.


2003 2.9656 GCHBA happenings. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7)(Fall):[1]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 7”.

2004 2.9823 The votes are in. *Footprints*, no. 8 (January/February):1.

2004 2.9824 Another hiking season comes to an end. *Footprints*, no. 8 (January/February):1.


2004 2.9901 Introductions are in order. *Footprints*, no. 9 (March/April):1.

2004 2.9902 The latest news. *Footprints*, no. 9 (March/April):8. [Hiking permits, condors, Gale Burak, annual meeting.]

2004 2.10149 Summer is here! *Footprints*, no. 10 (May/June):1.

2004 2.10083 Its [sic] been quite a summer! *Footprints*, no. 11 (July/October):1.


2006 2.10540 From the last newsletter . . . *Footprints*, no. 14 (February):2-18. [Ellipsis is part of the title. Introductory paragraph to several responses regarding a list of trail names and origins on the U.S. National Park Service website, which appeared in *Footprints*, no. 13 (September 2005), p. 6). Regarding specifically the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail), responses by Gale Burak, Fred Swanson, and Joseph Rust; with extensive selections from a story by Joseph Rust, “From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the History of David D. and Ruth W. Rust”, the full story of which was posted on the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association website.]

2006 2.10829 We’ve been busy. *Footprints*, no. 15 (November):1.

2007 2.11279 Happenings at GCHBA. *Footprints*, no. 17 (August):1. (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Beckwith, Mary
1959 2.20709 A vote for “River Rat”. In: Reader Response [section]. Desert Magazine, 22(12)(December):28. [In reply to Randall Henderson’s column in October issue (see Item no. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis “Dock” Marston’s disuse of “River Rat” in favor of “Canyoneer”.

Bedell, Rebecca

Bednar, Robert Matej

Bednar, Robert Matej


Bedrossian, Carlos W. M.

Bee, Robert L.

Beecher, Charles E.

Beechey, F. W.
1854 2.11822 Extracts from a letter by Rear-Admiral Beechey, addressed to the Secretary. Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal, 24:337-339. [Passing reference to chronometrical observations “by Dr. Colthurst, who went to the Colorado through Sonora.”; no further reference.]

Beer, Bill


2004  2.16612  This river is out to get me.  In: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile; river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.*  Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 189-203.  [Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon.*]


**Beesemyer, Clarence S.**


**Begay, Shonto**


**Begishie, Leona, and Fellows, Melanie**

2007  2.11269  [Grand Canyon Association Members' Gathering.]  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2)(Summer):4-9.  [Announcement, including program and registration information.]


Behle, William H.


Behm, E.

1870 2.19665 Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1868 und 1869, nebst Notizen über die geogr. Gesellschaften und Publikationen. Geographisches Jahrbuch, 3:482-572. [See pp. 551-554. Combined notice of W. J. Palmer’s Report of Surveys Across the Continent, in 1867-1868 (see Item no. 2.4981), W. A. Bell’s New Tracks in North America (see Item no. 2.1409), Bell’s “On the Basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America” (see Item no. 2.8637), and C. C. Parry’s “The Habitable Features of the North American Continental Plateau” (see Item no. 2.5005).]


Behrens, Shirley


Beinecke, William S.

2006 2.14769 The birth of the school. [No place]: “Set in type and printed at the direction of the Yale University Printer”, 12 pp. [Address to the Yale School of Management Charter Class of 1978. See p. 4, misquote of Theodore Roosevelt’s comment at Grand Canyon in 1903.]

Beisch, Michael John


Beiser, Misha


Belcher, William W.


Belden, L. Burr

1959 2.19767 The lost Spanish galleon. In: Weight, Harold O., Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. (“This story of the lost ship and the map . . . appeared in the San Bernardino Sun-Telegram, February 15, 1953 . . . .”) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

November 1973 issue (see Item no. 2.20832), which pertains to what has been described as the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River; but Belden indicates that they were to assist steamship pilots in winching boats over shallows.]

**Belgard, Buford, and Belgard, Myra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Belknap, Bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.20357</td>
<td>Boulder Camera [column]. <em>Henderson Home News</em> (Henderson, Nevada), 3(June 25):12. [Column regarding the Colorado River from Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7631</td>
<td>You think 8,000 cfs is tough? Find the runs here! <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 13(3)(Fall):15. [Belknap photographs of 1,000 cfs flows, August 1963.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Belknap, Bill, and Belknap, Frances Spencer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Belknap, William, Jr.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Belknap, William, III [Belknap, Buzz]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Citation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bell, Judith

1993  2.15541  Illusions and allegories. *U.S. Air Magazine*, (August):. [Painting by Miark Tansey, "Constructing the Grand Canyon].]

Bell, L. P.


Bell, Louise Price


Bell, Ly


Bell, P. L., and Mackenzie, H. Bentley

1923  2.1408  *Mexican west coast and lower California; a commercial and industrial survey*. Washington, D.C., 340 pp. GUIDON 48

Bell, Susan


Bell, William A.


FARQUHAR 25a  FQ6:298  FQ7:179  FQ17:51A  HOWES B330  STORM 246

1870  2.1410  New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8 [abstract]. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue...*
**Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann**  

1870 2.1411  
*New tracks in North America; a journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.*  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]  
**Farquhar 25B**  
**Guidon 50**  
**Howes B330**

1947 2.9292  
Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869.  
[Reprinted from Bell (1870), pp. 559-564.]  
**Thomas 569**

1965 2.1412  
*New tracks in North America; a journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8* (foreword by Robert O. Anderson).  
[Facsimile reprinting of 1870 ed.]  
FQ8:345, 346  
FQ9:469  
FQ10:34  
FQ11:40  
FQ13:49  
FQ13A:24  
FQ18:25  
FQ19:72  
FQ21:16  
FQ24/1:73  
**Guidon 51**  
**Thomas 147**  
[in part]

**Bellessort, André**

1917 2.1413  
*Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona.*  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]

**Bellinger, Elizabeth D. R.**

1920 2.2164  
Biographical sketch.  
*In: Rickard, T. A. (ed.), Rossiter Worthington Raymond; a memorial; published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.*  
New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 18-30.  
[See p. 26: "In the summer of 1899, in connection with a Colorado meeting of the Institute [American Institute of Mining Engineers], Dr. Raymond, with a party of some twenty friends and guests, made an extended trip through the West in a private [railway] car. It as on that trip that he had his first glimpse of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; it was to him an overwhelming spiritual experience. He had seen many splendors in both old countries and new, but I think none enriched his treasury as did this unearthly vision; and that is why I cannot pass it by, even in this slender narrative." (entire note)]

**Bellisario, Kerrie**

no date 2.20163  
*Grand Canyon National Park: Destination inspiration.*  
[Promotional booklet for Artist-in-Residence program.]

**Bellows, Laura**

2006 2.12181  
Travel buzz; London, Arizona, Italy, Paris, Amazon.  
*West University Buzz* (Bellaire, Texas), (August):10-11.  
[See "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Natural beauty and history, and Vegas lights", p. 11.]

**Bellows, Rick**

2012 2.21003  
The spiritual journey of pilgrimage.  
"[F]rom Three Models of Spirituality".  
[Grand Canyon, p. 7.]
Belshaw, Michael


Beltrami, J.-C.


Benacerraf, Paul


Benamy, Lon


Bendavid-Val, Leah


Bender, Brynn


Benford, Sally


2010 2.14311 The grand master. For more than a century, a who’s who of talented artists have been making paintings of the Grand Canyon. Few, however, have achieved the notoriety of Thomas Moran. In: The Journal [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8)(August):10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Judah P.</td>
<td>1861</td>
<td>2.7632</td>
<td><em>Report of the Secretary of War</em>. Richmond, Virginia: [Confederate States of America,] War Department, 11 pp. [First report, signed J. P. Benjamin, “To the President” [Jefferson Davis]. Includes notice of proclamation by Lt. Col. John R. Baylor in the field, “extending the limits of the territory [of Arizona] to latitude 36° 30’ North, thence due West to the Colorado, and down that stream to its mouth.”]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Cynthia</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>2.1420</td>
<td><em>Lightfall and time; fifteen southwestern national parks</em> (Foreword by Ann Zwinger; text by Susan Lamb). Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Northland Press, [unpaginated]. [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Ellsworth</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>2.9859</td>
<td>The Colorado spanned at last; engineers ingeniously reach across a 500-foot canyon to bridge a tourist highway into a painted wonderland. <em>Popular Science Monthly</em>, 113(4)(October):19. [Navajo Bridge.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Jean</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>2.8064</td>
<td>Foldboats in Grand Canyon? Ridiculous! <em>American Whitewater</em>, 16(3)(Autumn):79-.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bennett, Jeff


Bennett, John E.


GOODMAN 965

Bennett, R. E.

1977 2.1424 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers"]. Playboy, 24(11)(November):11-12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Bennett, Robert


Benninghoff, Diane


Bennion, Joe


Benoit, Alan


Benson and Hedges [firm]


Benson, Guy Meriwether

1995 2.9048 (with William R. Irwin and Heather Moore) Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. The catalog of an exhibition of maps and navigational instruments, on view in the Tracy W. McGregor Room, Alderman Library, University of Virginia, 10 July to 26 September 1995. Charlottesville, Virginia: Department of Special Collections, University of Virginia
Benson, Robert R.


Benson, Sara


Benson, Stella


Benti, Wynne


Bentley, Walter G.


Bentz, Donald N.

1976 2.1427 John Hance of Grand Canyon; this burro man was boss of the “biggest ditch in the world”. *Old West*, 13(1)(Fall):cover, 2, 10-12, 45-46. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

Benyaurd, W. H. H.

1889 2.17594 Preliminary examination of the Colorado River between Camp Mojave and the point where the boundary line between Nevada and Utah Territory intersects said river, including the river between Camp Mojave and El Dorado Cañon, Arizona. *In*: Annual report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, to the Secretary of War, for the year 1889. Part IV. *U.S. 51st Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II, Appendix QQ10*, pp. 2481-2482. [U.S.Amy, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report.]

Berardi, Joe

2012 2.18044 *Arizona favorites; natural and historical landmarks*. [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18045</td>
<td><em>Photographing northern Arizona; natural wonders and ancient ruins.</em> [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 186 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18264</td>
<td><em>Lake Havasu Balloon Festival favorites.</em> [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Berberek, Joy**

- **2010** 2.20535 *Retirement is a hoot!* In: Retiree News [section]. *Alamo Gram* (American Society of Military Comptrollers, Alamo City Chapter, Alamo City, Texas), 33(1)(July):6-7. [Brief item includes Grand Canyon Skywalk and Hoover Dam.]

**Berezenko, Nick**


**Berg, Aimee, and Petit, Philippe**

- **2009** 2.11800 Balancing act. *Outside*, (January):27. [Berg telephone interview with French aerialist Petit, including failed plan to “walk over the Grand Canyon”].

**Berg, Dan**


**Berg, Erik**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>14(5)</td>
<td>GCHS annual picnic.</td>
<td>The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2. [Report.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>21(4)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>22(1)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>22(2)</td>
<td>President’s letter. Calling all Grand Canyon historians!!</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>22(3)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>22(4)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>23(1)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>23(2)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>23(3)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>23(4)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>16(4)</td>
<td>Annual picnic.</td>
<td>The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2. [Author's name misspelled &quot;Eric&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>23(4)</td>
<td>President’s letter.</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>18(3)</td>
<td>GCHS stages a tour to tour a stage (line)—a report of our May outing.</td>
<td>The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 2-3. [Grand Canyon Stage Line.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Berg, Hilary**

1997 | 2.8998 | History of the horse; a literature approach to equine history. | Intended for primary or intermediate grade levels. [No place:] Beautiful Feet Books, 26 pp. [Source material includes Marguarite Henry’s Brighty of the Grand Canyon.] |

**Bergemann, Mark**

1998 | 2.12294 | Hymn and Bible study: Praise the name above all names. | Praise Today (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 1-3. [See p. 3.] |

**Bergen, Candice**

1972 | 2.18424 | "I thought they might hiss". | Life, 72(15)(April 21):90. [A postscript to "Love Feast for Charlie" by Richard Meryman, photographed by Candice Bergen, pp. 86-89. Charlie Chaplin fete in New York. Bergen’s item includes note of Chaplin, during flight to Los Angeles to the Academy Awards, crossing to the opposite side of the airplane to view the Grand Canyon: "His face lit up. 'Oh yes, this is the place where Doug Fairbanks did a handstand on the precipice. He told me about it.'" (entire note) Refer also in this bibliography to Douglas Fairbanks.] |
Berger, Arthur Asa


Berger, Bruce


Berger, Edward F.


Berger, Karen, and Sieve, Jerry


Berger, Todd R.

2003 2.9566 A canyon-sized work of art. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3)(Fall):3. [Bruce Aiken’s "Shoshone Point"].

2003 2.9567 "There’s always more that you can do”. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3)(Fall):6. [Gary Ladd.]

2004 2.9872 There at the beginning: Founding GCA board member Emery Kolb. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1)(Spring):5.


2004 2.10192 Not the kind of music you’d expect when you’re deep in the forest. Arizona Highways, 81(1)(January):41.


2005 2.10864 The painted canyon. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3)(Fall):6, 10. [Thomas Moran.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11911</td>
<td>Coming home. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3)(Fall):1-2. [Susan Schroeder, GCA Executive Director.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2010  2.13274  Editor’s note.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1)(Spring):2.

2010  2.15028  Start the presses: *Canyon Views* back in print!  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):3.  [Hardcopy issues for all members.]


2011  2.15355  e-GCA; GCA books go digital.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):5.  [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]


**Berger, Todd R., and Cassidy, Diane**


**Berger, Todd R., and Deuschle, Carolyn**


**Berger, William M.**

1883  2.14269  *Berger’s tourists’ guide of New Mexico, including descriptions of towns, pueblos, churches, pictures, statues, ruins and antiquities; together with mountains, cañons, springs, and other places of interest*.  Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 39 pp. + advertisements.  [Cover title: *Berger’s tourist guide of New Mexico. Published by Wm. M. Berger, Santa Fe N.M.*]  [See illustration, “Grand Canyon of the Colorado, on line of A. & P. R. R.” [from J. W. Powell] and advertisement, “Land Grant of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.,” following p. 31]; “The Atlantic & Pacific Railroad”, pp. 33-34.  Within the scope of this bibliography, these items are generally descriptive in nature, not specifically travel information.]

**Bergera, Gary James**

Berggren, Elizabeth

Berghaus, Heinrich

Bergman, B. J.

Bergman, Charles

Bergman, Darlene

Bergsland, David

Bergsman, Steve

Bergstresser, C. M. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Bergstrom, Matt

Berke, Arnold


Berkman, Pamela


Berle, Milton


Berlin, Alfred Franklin

1921 2.22187 Walter Jacob Hoffman. Lehigh County Historical Society, Proceedings and Papers (Allentown, Pennsylvania), 1921:30-36. [See p. 32: “[The U.S. Bureau of Ethnology], conducted for a long time by Major John W. Powell, who, with several other men, were the first to go through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the story of which voyage reads like a romance, has published up to the present time, thirty-nine quarto volumes of very valuable anthropological matter.” (entire note)]

Berman, Matt


Berman, Mildred


Bermingham, J.


Bermudes, Robert W.

Bernal Aguire, Celso


1990 2.17808  *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali.* 2. Mexicali, Baja California: [privately published], 396 pp. ("Totalmente nuevo, actualizada hasta 1990.")

Bernard, Eleanor O'Leary


Bernheimer, Charles L.


Bernstein, Aaron


Berry, Emmons, and Berry, Nora


Bersch, Wilhelm


Berteling, Charles N.

### Berthoud, E. L.


### Berton, Francis


1878 2.1442 *Un voyage sur le Colorado; par Francis Berton, membre correspondant de la Société de Géographie de Genève*. San Francisco: [privately published], 64 pp. [Farquhar (1953, p. 24) noted that just 50 copies were printed; apparently not so indicated in Berton’s volume, but also see citation for Berton (1881) (Item no. 2.14711) and see Librairie Ch. Chadenat (1900) (Item no. 2.14713).] [Plates and map reproduced after Richard J. Hinton, *The hand-book to Arizona* (Item no. 2.3421).] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FARQUHAR 29 Howes B394


### Besaw, Mindy A.

2007 2.12138 Artist-explorers and today’s western landscape. *In: Heart of the West; new painting and sculpture of the American West*. Denver: Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum, pp. 52-64.

### Betz, Eric


2011 2.16624 Pick of the letter; love of postal correspondence in the digital age. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December):20-23. [Includes note of Cline Library archives (Northern Arizona University) holding correspondence of Harvey Butchart to George Lamont Mancuso.]


2012 2.17085 Grand ambition; running the treacherous Colorado River in 1869 would be one of many historic firsts for explorer and scientist John Wesley Powell. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012:24-29. [Includes sidebar, "Float Your Boat; Grand Canyon rafts, then and now”, p. 29.]

Betz, William, and Webb, Harrison E.

1916 2.18359 (with the editorial cooperation of Percey F. Smith) *Plane and solid geometry*. Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 507 pp. [See in section, “Applications of Trigonometric Ratios”: Problem 20 (p. 262), “An observer standing at the brink of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado finds that the opposite wall of the cañon subtends an angle of 17°. The horizontal distance of the wall from the point of observation is ascertained to be 15,600 ft. How deep is the cañon at that point?” (Answers are not given in this volume.).]

Beville, Maria


Bevitt, Emogene A.


Beyerlein, Marie


Bhatia, I. J.


Bianchi, Curt


Bianchi, Pietro

2013 2.20421  Oltre il Grand Canyon. Firenze, Italy: Casa Editrice Polaris, 155 pp. [Colorado Plateau more generally, but includes Grand Canyon.]

Biart, Lucien


Bibbins, James Rowland

1920 2.21691  The romance of work well done. (Decoration by Hunter Griffith.) The Michigan Chimes (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor), 2(3)(December):9-10, 41-42. [See p. 10, note of John Wesley Powell's braving "the Gunnison River Canon", which today its mountain "is pierced with a tunnel that has brought the desert Uncompaghre [sic] Valley into bloom". "And the riotous Colorado which had leaped its bounds into the bottomless pit of the Salton Sea, was curbed by supreme technical skill and daring, beside which feat the diversion of the euphrates at the fall of Babylon seems but child's play." (entire note)]

Bickmore, Albert S.


Bicknell, C. P.


Bickowski, Lawrence J.


Biddle, Ellen McGowan


Biddle, Ellen McGowan

1907 2.22163  Reminiscences of a soldier’s wife. Philadelphia: Press of J. B. Lippincott Co., 259 pp. [See pp. 237 regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone; specifically, p. 238: "I have since visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which must be the most
The Grand Canon

wonderful thing in nature—certainly, the most awe inspiring. It is vastly larger and grander in every way, but to my mind not nearly so beautiful.” (entire note)

[Biddle, Nicholas]

1814 2.17373 [ed.] History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. by order of the government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. Vol. I. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep; and New York: Abm. H. Inskeep, 470 pp. [A paraphrased edition of the journals of Lewis and Clark, known to have been edited by Nicholas Biddle. See p. 394: “This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the Rio des Apostolos, and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the gulf of California: captain Clarke [sic] therefore told him that this road was too much towards the south for our purposes . . . .” See also Item no. 2.9000 (M. Lewis, 1988).]

Bie, Tom


Bieber, Ralph P.


Bietz, R. R.

1961 2.20282 Receiving the Holy Spirit. Review and Herald (Seventh Day Adventist Church, Washington, D.C.), (August 17):2-3. [Lake Mead, as viewed from Hoover Dam, is used illustrated (p. 2) as a metaphor that “God has a reservoir of living water in heaven above”, which is channeled into our lives. The author also notes having flown over Lake Mead (p. 3) and, later, over the Imperial Valley, seeing “the results of that water impounded in Lake Mead” (p. 3). [Article noted as “Second in a Series of Three”; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Bigell, Werner


Bigelow, Giovanni [Bigelow, John]


Bigelow, John

Billingsley, George


Billingsley, George, and Steiger, Lew


Billingsley, Susan, and Steiger, Lew


Billington, Ray Allen

1972 2.17008 Frederick Jackson Turner: The image and the man. Western Historical Quarterly, 3(2)(April):137-152. [See p. 140: “On Turner’s desk when he died was a note correlating features of the American landscape with historical personages: * * * Roosevelt: the Great Plains and the Grand Canyon.” (no further reference to Grand Canyon) Billington adds in a footnote: “The three-by-five-inch card on which Turner wrote these words is now in HEH:TU Box 47.”]


1979 2.8288 Westward to the Pacific; an overview of America’s westward expansion. St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, Inc., 113 pp. (The Gateway Series.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Billman, Howard</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>2.19526</td>
<td>Arizona. <em>The Church At Home and Abroad</em> (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78)(June):427-430. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilson, Benjamin [pseudonym] [Pattie, James Ohio]</td>
<td>1847</td>
<td>2.1452</td>
<td><em>The hunters of Kentucky; or the trials and toils of trappers and traders, during an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California.</em> &quot;O Kentucky, the hunters of Kentucky.&quot; New York: William H. Graham, 100 pp. + advertisements. [Bilson is a fictitious name created by a literary pirate; it is not a pseudonym employed by either the narrator James Ohio Pattie or the editor of the true work, Timothy Flint. See Pattie, James Ohio (1831, 1833). Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129, indicate this is &quot;a pirated and slightly abridged reprint of Pattie's Narrative . . . published under the pseudonym Benjamin Bilson.&quot; Howes (1962, p. 58) calls this a &quot;Shameless piracy&quot; in which the names of Pattie and son have been changed to Ben Bilson and son.] [The putative “narrator” in this ed. notes on the first page, “My father’s name was Ben. Bilson. * * * I was named after him.” On p. 90 he notes his name as “Benjamin Bilson”. The passage that purported refers to the Grand Canyon (&quot;these horrid mountains&quot;) appears on p. 40.] HOWES B452  WAGNER-CAMP 45:3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch, Pat</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.20467</td>
<td>Pat Birch, AIA, President [column]. <em>The Nebraska Architect</em> (American Institute of Architects, AIA Nebraska, Lincoln), (2nd Quarter):[unpaginated]. [Regarding Mary Colter at Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird, R. M.</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.16176</td>
<td>Chemistry in the high school. <em>University of Virginia, Alumni Bulletin</em>, Series 3, 1(3)(July):254-257. [See p. 255: “In teaching physical geography the way-side ditch is used to demonstrate the erosive power of running water over non-homogeneous ground, and neither pupil nor teacher feels it necessary to visit the Grand Canon or the Niagara Gorge and its receding falls; the ditch will demonstrate the action and good pictures will create something of the desirable humidity and awe, without blinding the child to the universality of the force and its effect.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Weight, 15(2):5). The writer notes that “Here the river is especially dangerous, due to treacherous whirlpools caused by large rocks under the water’s surface.” [See also letter from Otis Martson in the June issue (see Item no. 2.20193), who remarked on this note.]

Birdsall, Marlene, and Birdsall, Jack

2007 2.15815 Grand Canyon rafting trip; July 2007—6 days; Marlene Birdsall’s journal. [No place]: Lulu.com, 52 pp. [Cover title: Grand Canyon rafting trip; July 2007.] [An on-demand publication.]

Birdsall, Stephen S.; Palka, Eugene J.; Malinowski, Jon C.; and Price, Margo L.


Birdseye, Claude H.


Birdseye, Roger Williams


1925 2.1457 The greatest ladder in the world. Travel, 46(2)(December):33, 48. [Havasu Canyon.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]

Birdwell, April Frawley

2009 2.12665 Darius goes Gator; UF screens movie about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. The Post (Health Science Center, University of Florida), (July/August):10. [Film “Darius Goes West”, about Darius Weems’ cross-country trip to raise awareness about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Photo in article shows Weems at Grand Canyon.]

Birge, Julius C.

Birkett, Bill


Birmingham Museum of Art


Birnbaum, Stephen


Birney, Hoffman


Biscare, M.; Carlisle, R.; Robertson, D.; and Ruck, J.


Biser, Elizabeth H.


Bishop, Bill


Bishop, Francis Marion

1918  2.15481  Personal reminiscences of John W. Powell. Utah Academy of Sciences, Transactions, 2:16-27. THOMAS 93


Bishop, James, Jr.

1993  2.1468  Saving America's last best place; a dogged and diverse band of guardians, willing to play political hardball, is working to preserve the culture and resources of the High Country for all its creatures—including those with two legs. Phoenix Magazine, 28(12):70-76, 78-80. [Grand Canyon Trust.]


Bishop, James, Jr., and Blake, Bennie


[Bishop, Will C.]

1920  2.15494  Once more the Grand Canyon. The Trail, 8(7):16-19. THOMAS 698

Bishop, William Henry


1883  2.1474  Old Mexico and her lost provinces; a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba. New York: Harper and Brothers, 509 pp.

1887  2.1475  Old Mexico and her lost provinces; a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba. New York: Harper and Brothers, 528 pp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.1476</td>
<td><em>Mexico, California and Arizona; being a new and revised edition of old Mexico and her lost provinces.</em> New York: Harper and Brothers, 569 pp. [See p. 475.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.18803</td>
<td><em>The polygamists; a history of Colorado City, Arizona.</em> [No place]: Agreka, LLC, 432 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.18804</td>
<td><em>Colorado City polygamists; an inside look for the outsider.</em> [No place]: Agreka, LLC, 236 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859</td>
<td>2.1478</td>
<td>[Articles on U.S. Army Colorado River expedition against the Mohave Indians.] <em>Alta Californian,</em> (April), (May), (June).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bix, Cynthia

Bjornsen, Kristin
2008 2.11619 Lights out. *In: Destinations [section]. Outside, (June):42. [Grand Canyon, North Rim.]*

Bjornstad, Jim, and Prescott, John B.

Blache, P. Vidal de la

Black, Alexander
1922 2.14264 *The latest thing and other things*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 303 pp. [See p. 291: "We now take the Grand Cañon for granted. Only a multiplied and highly supplemented Grand Cañon in Mars or somewhere else could astonish us." (entire note) (NOTE: Valles Marineris discovered on Mars some fifty years later.)]

Black, Bettie Allee

Black, Bob
1978 2.18094 Boating beat. *Popular Science*, 212(2)(February):22. [See "And a new inflatable", which mentions that the Maravia Corp. of San Leandro, California, "has been making Grand Canyon pontoon boats (up to 37 feet)" (entire note).]

Black, Charles L.

Black, Donald M.

Black, Elizabeth

Black, Malcolm S.
Black, Nancy, and McQuerrey, Teresa

1988 2.1485 Coconino Center for the Arts. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December):8-9. [Art exhibit; item includes illustration, "Rudi Reichardt's painting 'Bald Eagle/Grand Canyon South Rim'".]

[Black, Samuel F. [Black, Samuel T.], and Smythe, William E.]

1913 2.15432 *San Diego and Imperial Counties, California; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes. [See Volume II, "Fayette E. Smith", pp. 11-12, which notes (p. 12): To the first marriage of Smith, to Helen Harris, "was born one child, Dunois E., who is married and lives in Grand Canyon, Arizona." (entire note)]

Black Beaver [Lewis, J. C.]

1911 2.13830 *Black Beaver the trapper; the only book ever written by a trapper; Twenty-two years with Black Beaver; Lewis and Clark a hundred years later; From the Amazon to the Mackenzie Rivers* (George Edward Lewis, [ed.]) [No imprint], 58+ pp. [See pp. 17-18, including passing reference to "the Big Colorado up to Grand Canon" and Cataract Creek.]

Blackburn, Edith H.

1955 2.17830 *One bit of land (a story of Imperial Valley).* (Illustrated by Frank Nicholas.) New York: Aladdin Books, 192 pp. (American Heritage Series, no. 36.)

Blackburn, N. T.


Blackford, John L.


Blackmar, Frank W.

1906 2.15901 The history of the desert. *Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions*, 9:101-114. ("An address . . . delivered before the Kansas State Historical Society, at its thirtieth annual meeting, December 5, 1905.") [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Blackner Card Company


Blackner Card and Souvenir Company


Blackstock, Joe


Blackwell, Bob, and Katz, Jill

2006 2.21077  *Miss Orange of the Salton Sea.* [No imprint], 32 pp.

Blain, Dave, and Blain, Jeanne


Blaine, Mark

2001 2.9017  *White water! The thrill and skill of running the world’s great rivers.* New York: Black Dog and Leventhal, 255 pp. [See p. 16-17.]

Blair, Clay, Jr.

1957 2.17888  Passing of a great mind; John von Neumann, a brilliant, jovial mathematician, was a prodigious servant of science and his country.  *Life*, 42(8)(February 25):89-90, 93-94, 96, 101-102, 104. [See p. 96, photo with legend, "A reluctant sportsman, Von Neumann scorned athletics by wearing a neat business suit on riding trip in Grand Canyon which he made in 1940." (entire note; no text mention)]

Blair, Henry W.


Blaisdell, Robert


Blake, Darcy

2014 2.20523  Darcy Blake, Redwood City, California, Scans of vintage photographs using Photoshop; *I dreamed about you*.  *In: 85 years, 85 artists, 1927-2012.* Atherton, California: Menlo College, pp. 12-13. [Exhibition catalogue, March 26-July 11, 2014. Darcy’s entry notes that his grandfather, Winston Bramwell, “left his young family in Lancaster, Pennsylvania and traveled to work on the Hoover Dam in California. * * * Records show he worked at the Hoover Dam for only a week in 1932.” (no further note other than “after a few letters in 1932, she [wife Daisy] never heard from him again”.)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blakeley, Russell</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>2.17413</td>
<td>History of the discovery of the Mississippi River and the advent of commerce in Minnesota. Minnesota Historical Society, Collections, 8:303-314, Plate 10. [See “Spanish Authorities” (pp. 321-328).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blakey, Mary Kay</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.1488</td>
<td>They uncivilized each other. New York Times [newspaper], (January 3)(Section 7, Books):9. [Includes comment on Colorado River as developmental source of author Margaret Erhart.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanchard, R.</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>2.14370</td>
<td>Quand les femmes ont-elles cessé de monter à cheval à califourchon? In: Correspondance Médico-Littéraire [section]. La Chronique Médicale, 14(23)(December 1):790. [Part of a series relating to the title question. In this note is the observation that women may rent split skirts to ride horses into the Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Blanchet, Emilio


Blanco, Jacobo

1873 2.21767 Documento Numero 35. Informe sobre la exploracion del Rio Colorado. *In: Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana; presenta al Congreso de la Unión; conteniendo documentos hasta el 30 Junio de 1873.* México: Imprenta en la Calle de Tiburcio Numero 18, pp. 987-1005. [See also: Documento Numero 36. Posiciones geográficas, determinadas por la Comision de deslinde de terrenos baldíos de la Baja-California (pp. 1007-1011).]


Blank, James; Robert Shangle Photography; Shangle/Borland Photographics; and Shangle Photographics


Blaurock, Carl


Blaustein, John


1978    2.20278 River images. *Outside*, (June):37-39.  [Three photographs from *The Hidden Canyon*. See also item by Blaustein, p. 56, "Waterproofing Cameras for Whitewater Trips", which includes a photograph taken in a rapids.]


**Blaustein, John, et al.**

**Blaustein, John; Steiger, Lew; and others**

2013    2.18373  John Blaustein.  *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 26(1)(Spring):1, 2, 28-45.  [Interview.]  ["This Adopt-a-Boatman interview was started in the fall of 2007 at the OARS warehouse in Flagstaff and added unto in the fall of 2010, sitting around the fire at the camp on the left across from Blacktail Canyon."]  [See also letter from Peter Hayes, 26(2)(Summer):4-5.]

**Blavel, J. Edward**


**Blažević-Krietzman, Neda Miranda**


**Bledsoe, Steve**


**Bledsoe, Steve, and Steiger, Lew**

Bliss, J. S.


Bliss, Jennifer L.


Bloato, Bobby [pseudonym]

1986 2.21186 Strokes and pokes. *The Stinking Desert Gazette* (Moab, Utah), 1(2)(September):9. [Regarding "eccentric boatmen". Notes "Georgie, the most famous boatman in the Grand Canyon, and the crustiest, most eccentric person on the river." (Georgie White.).]

Block, Stephan

[Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 74. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”.]


**Blodget, Lorin**

1857 2.17251 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 536 pp. [See pp. 90, 97, regarding the thusfar earliest known record of "the Grand Canyon" by this name.]

**Blok, G. K.**

1850 2.11954 *Kratkoe geografichesko-statisticheskoe opisanīe Kalifornīi.* [St. Petersburg]: V morskol tipografii, 152 pp. [See including: “Glavnieishia gavani, reidy i zolotonosnaia oblast’ Kalifornīi”, 10 maps on 1 sheet, which includes “Ust’ia riek Gili i Kolorado” (scale 1:510,000).] [In Russian.]

**Blomstrom, Robert L.**


**Blondel, Georges**


**Blonk, J. A.**


**Blosseville, J. de**


**Blow, Ben**

1920 2.18947 *California highways; a descriptive record of road development by the state and by such counties as have paved highways.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 308 pp. (Printed by H. S. Crocker Co., Inc., San Francisco.) [Includes lower Colorado River region, with some photographs of the plank highway near Yuma.]
Bloxham, Les, and Stark, Anne


Blue, Martha


2000 2.7409 Indian trader; the life and times of J. L. Hubbell. Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc. [See p. 18.]

Blum, Eric R.

1999 2.19784 The mysterious lost ship of the desert. Great God Pan (Hermosa Beach, California), (13):.

Boag, Peter


Boardman, Mark


Boas, Franz


Boatman’s Quarterly Review, Editors


Bobjerg, A.

1910 2.17759 California ("den gyldne Stat"). In: Det kongelige danske geografiske Selskab [section]. Geografisk Tidskrift (Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskab), 20:163-177. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Bock, Elfrieda

2010 2.12722 Chairperson’s ramblings. The Leader (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter):1-3.
Bock, Lowell

1979 2.22105 [Editorial.] *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 71(33)(October 23):2. [Accompanied by photograph of Grand Canyon, with legend, "The majesty of the Grand Canyon was the inspiration for Lowell Bock’s photograph and this article.” Inspirational message, but text does not mention Grand Canyon.]

Boerker, Richard H. Douai


Boesch, Hans


Bogard, Paul


Bogardus, Tim


Boggs, Johnny D.

2008 2.11627 *Renegade roads; tramping through our national parks with John Muir; from Yosemite Valley to Los Angeles, California.* *True West,* 55(7)(July):60-65.

Bogue, Merwyn

1989 2.9367 (with Gladys Bogue Reilly) *Ish kabibble; the autobiography of Merwyn Bogue.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 209 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Bohm, Edward F.

1912 2.21615 *Arizona; health, wealth, recreation, education.* *The Irrigation Age,* 27(7)(May):254-255. [Notes: ". . . the Grand Canon unfolding a picture of sublimity which cannot be matched this side of the hereafter; the wonderful and unexplored country north of it, the 'Kaibab' and 'Kanab' plateaus." (p. 254) "To the west of the Santa Fe, Prescott and Phoenix [railroad] lines, lies a vast desert and open-range country, extending to
the Colorado river, a large part of which is destined, eventually, to be converted into fertile agricultural lands with the advent of irrigation from the Colorado river." (p. 254)]

Bohn, John J.


Boime, Eric


Boismenu, Geoffroy, Boismenu de

2002 2.8910 Arizona/California/Nevada, USA. Wish u were here xxx, Issue 4 (Spring/Summer 2002):54-69 (also see pp. 12, 210).

Boismenu, Geoffroy de

2002 2.8910 Arizona/California/Nevada, USA. Wish u were here xxx, Issue 4 (Spring/Summer 2002):54-69 (also see pp. 12, 210).

Boles, Ann

2014 2.21220 Message from the president; One Book One Conference. AZLA (Arizona Library Association Newsletter), 47(4)(July/August):2. [One Book One Conference book selection is Kevin Fedarko’s The Emerald Mile.]

Boli, Teresa


Bolles, E. B.


Bolognani, Boniface


Bölsche, Wilhelm

Bolton, Charles E.


Bolton, Herbert Eugene


1919 2.1512 (ed., translator, annotator) Kino's historical memoir of Pimeria Alta. Semicentennial Publications of the University of California, 2 volumes, 379, 329 pp. FARQUHAR 4C


1931 2.1515  

1931 2.1516  

1936 2.1517  

1942 2.1518  
(Font, ed., translator, annotator)  Kino's historical memoir of Pimeria Alta. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2 volumes in one.  FARQUHAR 4d

1947 2.1519  

1948 2.1520  

1949 2.1521  

1949 2.1522  

1950 2.1523  

1950 2.1524  


\textbf{Bombard, Cliff}


\textbf{Bombaugh, Charles C.}


\textbf{Bombeck, Erma}


\textbf{Bommersbach, Jana}


\textbf{Bomstead, Carl}

Bond, Charles P.


1902 2.1531 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 110. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Bond, Constance


Bond, Fred


1953 2.1533 Westward how; through the scenic West; how, where and when to go, what to see and how to photograph it. New York: Hastings House, 324, [31] pp., map.

Bond, G. P.


Bond, Marshall, Jr.

1969 2.1535 Gold hunter; the adventures of Marshall Bond. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 258 pp. GUIDON 70

Bond, Ruth


Bondar, Roberta

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonne, and Desmarest (Messieurs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Bonne, Rigobert, and Desmarest, Nicolas]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>2.17475</td>
<td>Atlas encyclopédique, contenant la géographie ancienne, et quelques cartes sur la géographie du moyen age, la geographie moderne, et les cartes relatives a la géographie physique. [Seconde Partie.] Paris: Hôtel de Thou, 110 [112] pp., maps 78-140. [Colorado River, see pp. 86, 90; and plate 117 [sic, 116], &quot;L'Ancien et le Nouveau Méxique, avec la Floride et la Basse Louisiane. Partie Occidentale.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boody, Peter</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>2.17230</td>
<td>Getting a grip on the Grand; treating tourists instead of patients is one way several Air Rescue pilots spend their days off. Flying, 107(3)(September):100-101.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

889
Book, Jeff


Booker, Janice L.

1999 2.11201 *Philly firsts; the famous, infamous, and quirky of the City of Brotherly Love.* Philadelphia: Camino Books, 208 pp. [See p. 63, artist Edith Lucile Howard painting at Grand Canyon, ca. 1926.]

Bookhout, Bobbie


Boone, Andrew R.


1944 2.21716 How army makes movies to teach air-war secrets; cameramen in uniform, working in the studio and on the battle front, shoot films that train airmen to fly, fight, and survive crack-ups. *Popular Science Monthly*, 145(6)(December):114-119. [Includes Salton Sea.]


1952 2.17458 Champion gas savers boost mileage; a reporter who tags along on the Economy Run “just for the ride” finds that the way most people drive is not the way to save gas. *Popular Science Monthly*, 160(6)(June):148-151, 234. [See p. 151, crossing Navajo Bridge.]

Boone, Becky


Booth, Mary Josephine

1920 2.13238 Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. *Normal School Bulletin* (Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston), no. 69 (2nd revised ed.), 112 pp. [See pp. 20, 26, 37, 98.]

Booth, Peter MacMillan


Booth, Rick

1997 2.9835 Zoroaster Temple, Grand Canyon. In: Notes and Requests [section]. Scree (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 31(3)(March):6. [Request for participants in proposed climb.]


Bopp, Suzanne B.

1999 2.21678 The Camel Corps; East met West when camels joined the U.S. Army. American Cowboy, (March/April):76-77.

Bora, Jim

1969 2.1543 Many things to many people. Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 28-31, 75-76. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]

Bordasch, Bob


Borges, Mark, and Weisheit


Borie, Tony

2013 2.19754 Pelo Arizona e Nevada; a caminho de las Vegas onde o sonho comanda vida. Luso Americano (Newark, New Jersey), (December 20):15. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Born, G. V. R.


Borneman, Walter R.


Bornemann, George

2013 2.19353 [Anecdote from a lunch at Grand Canyon Village.] In: Between the Lines [letters section]. Outside, (September):18.

Borremans, Pete


**Bosley, Dortha E.**


**Boslough, John**


**Bosma, Rixt**


**Bostick, Neely H.**


**Boston. Museum of Fine Arts**


**Boston Art Club**

1921  2.12950  Copley Society catalogue of paintings in water color by Winslow Homer, John S. Sargent, Dodge MacKnight; exhibited at the Boston Art Club, March 5th to March 22d, 1921. [Boston: Boston Art Club], 17 pp. [Dodge MacKnight paintings include: “Grand View, Grand Canyon” (p. 15), “Grand Canyon” (p. 15), “The Grand Canyon” (p. 16), “Grand Canyon” (p. 17), ”The Great Abyss, Grand Canyon” (p. 17), ”Nature’s Monument, Grand Canyon” (p. 17). NOTE: Catalogue lists only titles of artwork and their loaners.]

**Bostrom, Jodie**

2006  2.12191  It was the hardest thing I have ever done . . . Arizona Mountaineer (Arizona Mountaineering Club), (June):1, 9-11. [Zoroaster Temple climb. Ellipsis is part of title.]
Boslough, John, and Gattuso, John

Botha, Amanda

Botkin, B. A.

Boturini Benaduci, Lorenzo; Torre, de la (Sr.); and Hono, de (Sr.)
1746 2.21331 Idea de una nueva historia general de la America Septentrional. Fundada sobre material copioso de figuras, symbolos, caracteres, y geroglificos, cantares, y manuscritos de autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos. Madrid: Juan de Zuñiga, 167, 96 pp. [See § XVII, “Del Passo, y Transito que tuvieron los Indios de la Nueva España para llegar à ella.” Colorado River, in passing, p. 129.]

Boulder City (Nevada)

Boulder City Chamber of Commerce; Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce; Business Men of Beatty; Goldfield Chamber of Commerce; Tonopah Chamber of Commerce; Mineral County Board of Commissioners; Yerington Bonanza Road Association; Reno Chamber of Commerce; and Nevada State Highway Department
no date 2.19951 The Bonanza Road; from Boulder Dam to Lake Tahoe; Indians, prospectors, ranchers, ghost towns, scenery, fine highways, desert lakes, snow capped peaks, cowboys, sheep camps, mines, recreation; a desert empire in Nevada! Reno, Nevada: Wilson Advertising Agency [12] pp. [including wraps], [1942. Accompanied Desert Magazine, 5(8)(June); see also "Bonanza Road Pictorial Quiz in that issue, pp. 36-37 (Item no. 2.19952 [Anonymous, 1942]). In this separate, see "Boulder City", p. [4], including Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

Bourdon, Roger Joseph
Bourdon, Stuart

2005 2.12509 The other Grand Canyon; want to explore the colossus of all chasms, but don't like the crowds? Try one of these three off-the-beaten-path spots along the rim of the world's most famous canyon. *Camping Life*, 8(6):60-.

Bourjaily, Philip


Bourke, John G.

1891 2.1553 *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 491 pp. STORM 367 HOWES B654


1951 2.1557 *On the border with Crook*. Columbus, Ohio. [fide Howes B654].

Bourne, Edward Gaylord


Bourne, Joel K., and Ludwig, Gerd


Bousé, Derek


Boutelle, Sara Holmes

Bowden, Charles


Bowden, Charles, and Dykinga, Jack


Bowden, Charles, and Ladd, Gary

2010 2.13206 All my grand canyons. Arizona Highways, 86(5)(May):32-35. [Also see letter from Franceen DaPrato, 86(8):4.]

Bowe, Richard J.


Bower, Donald E.

no date 2.7194 Roaming the American West; adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders. New York: Galahad Books, 256 pp. [Dust-jacket subtitle adds: “for the family and sportsmen”. Copyright 1971 Stackpole Books, "Published by arrangement with Stackpole Books". No production information (compare 1971 printing).]


895
Bowerman, George F.


Bowker, Michael


Bowler, Grant M.


Bowles, Samuel


1991 2.15482 The parks and mountains of Colorado; a summer vacation in the Switzerland of America, 1868 (James H. Pickering, ed.). Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. THOMAS 95

Bowman, Eldon G., and Smith, Jack

1979 2.16524 Beale’s Road through Arizona; being an account of the exploration and establishment of an emigration road to California along the 35th parallel. [Flagstaff, Arizona]:
Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 27 pp. (No. 1 in a series.) [275 copies, numbered.]

**Bowman, Isaiah**

1916 2.12845  

**Bowman, Juanita**

1998 2.1570  
[Request for biographical leads on John Strong Newberry.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12):2. [Followed by reply by Earle E. Spamer.]

**Bown, Stephen R.**

2002 2.9205  

**Box, Michael James**

1861 2.16146  
*Capt. James Box’s adventures and explorations in New and Old Mexico. Being the record of ten years of travel and research, and a guide to the mineral treasures of Durango, Chihuahua, the Sierra Nevada, (east side,) Sinaloa, and Sonora, (Pacific side,) and the southern part of Arizona. By Capt. Michael James Box, of the Texan Rangers.* New York: Derby and Jackson, 344 pp. [Lower Colorado River region and Yuma noted; see pp. 323-323; see also pp. 339-340, passing references in “Appendix. Plan of a National Pacific Railroad.”]

**Boyd, Brian, and Johnson, Kurt**

1999 2.1571  

**Boyd, E. W.**

1899 2.14023  

**Boyd, James P.**

1886 2.7637  
*Wonders in the two Americas; around the ice-bound poles; over the lands of the midnight sun; under the equator; in the land of temples; amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan; among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni; within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods; through the dark continent; in our own American Egypt; on the isles of the sea; and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventurers and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others.* Philadelphia and Chicago: P. W. Zeigler and Co., 687 pp. [See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, “Gardens of the Gods”, pp. 616-652.]
Wonders in the two Americas; around the ice-bound poles; over the lands of the midnight sun; under the equator; in the land of temples; amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan; among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni; within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods; through the dark continent; in our own American Egypt; on the isles of the sea; and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventurers and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greeley, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others.


Wonders of the heavens, earth, and ocean, as revealed in the starry sky, the vasty deep, and all continents of the globe. Embracing the wonderful discoveries and thrilling adventures of the most renowned scientists, travelers, pioneers and explorers.


Boyden, Gabriel Chad

2013 2.18851 *Welcome to Weltschmerz; a Bedroom Theater memoir.* Chicago: Mutable Sound, 562 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 294 ff.]

Boyde, John M., and Wicks, John F.


Boyde, Mary G.

1935 2.1573 *Arizona in literature; a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 574 pp. FQ31:5 FQ32:45
Arizona in literature; a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time. New York: Hasekell House Publishers, Ltd., 574 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Boyer (1935).]

Boyer, Paul S.; Clark, Clifford E., Jr.; Halttunen, Karen; Kett, Joseph F.; Salisbury, Neal; Sitkoff, Harvard; and Woloch, Nancy


Boyer, Warren E.


Boyle, Mike

[Comment on highway clean-up signs and Edward Abbey.] The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2)(Summer):4.

Boyle, Rob, et al.


Boyles, Denis

U.S. Route 36. In: Traveler’s Companion to the West and Midwest [feature]. American Cowboy, 5(6)(March/April):38. [Includes reminiscence of the “Grand Canyon Diorama” ride at Disneyland.]

Boynton, Thomas


Bozanic, Jeffrey E.


BP Wind Energy North America, Inc.

Mohave County Wind Farm Project; plan of development; submitted to BLM Kingman Field Office, August 10, 2011 revision. [No place]: BP Wind Energy North America, Inc., separately paginated sections [69 pp. total].
Brabham, Vernon


Bracey, Diane


Brackett, A. G.


Bradford, James E.


Bradley, Cheri

2010  2.14425  A great journey to the Southwest. ParentLink (Indiana State University), (Fall):[4-5].

Bradley, George Young


Bradley, Glenn Danford


1920  2.13530  The story of the Santa Fe. Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 288 pp. [Santa Fe Railway; more of an administrative history. An edited version of Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan. Later chapters include westward expansion but no mention of Grand Canyon of Arizona. See only p. 155, introduction of “Grand Cañon of the Arkansas”, with footnote, “Not to be confused with the Grand Cañon in northwestern Arizona, an incomparably greater chasm over two hundred miles in length, some thirteen miles in width, and a mile deep—one of the world’s scenic wonders.” (entire note)] FQ31:6
Bradley, John

2007 2.1116 All natural; the old Seven Wonders are history. *Outside*, 32(2)(February):20-21. [See p. 21.]

Bradley, L. C.


Bradley, Martha Sonntag


1993 2.1577 *Kidnapped from that land; the Government raids on the Short Creek polygamists*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 260 pp.


Bradley, Patrick


Bradley, Paul; Muche, Lani; and Paulsen, Gerrit


Bradley, Sylvia, and Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.]


Bradshaw, Hank


Brady, Frank B.


Bragg, Eric W.

2008 2.20304 The poetic scars of obsolescence. *In: Bragg, Eric W., Castro, Eugenio, and Jacobs, Bruno (eds.), The exteriority crisis; from the city limits and beyond*. [No place]:
La experiencia de la exterioridad en el mar de Salton. *Salamandra* (Grupo Surrealista de Madrid), 19/20 [2010-2011]:152-158.

**Brahy, Gustave Lambert**


**Braithwaite, William Stanley**

1913 2.17642 *Anthology of magazine verse for 1913; including the magazines and the poets; a review*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Issued by W. S. B. [See "Introduction", pp. v-xiii; specifically p. vi: "One of the noblest poems of the year is Henry van Dyke's 'Daybreak in the Grand Cañon of Arizona,' which breathes a fine national spirit, full of reverence for the greatness with which the American destiny is symbolized in the natural grandeur of our country." (entire note)]

**Branch, Michael P.**


**Brand, E. P.**


**Brandes, Ray**


**Brandreth, Paul**


**Brandt, Anthony**

2001 2.8290 *Extreme classics; the 100 greatest adventure books of all time*. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(4)(July/August):105-119.


**Brandt, Joe**

2010 2.21113 "This is California..... We’re going into the sea”—Part 3. *Believers Newsletter* (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand), 30(October 1):9-11. [Retelling


•



•



the 1937 California earthquake vision of Joe Brandt; in this section, “The Other Cities”,
which includes the Salton Sea region.] [Prophesy. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.
Credited to a website.] [See also Item no. 2.21114 (Anonymous, 2010).]
Brandt, Dave
2008

2.18588

A trip to the Lowell Observatory. Gemini (Minnesota Astronomical Society,
Minneapolis), 33(1)(February):1-3. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Brandt, Marisa Kay
2011

2.18637

“Necessary guidance”: The Fred Harvey Company presents the Southwest. Ph.D.
dissertation, University of Minnesota.

Branff, Phyllis
1980

2.1582


Branhall, Frank J.
1964

2.1583

Biographical sketch of Major Samuel B. Heintzelman. Military Souvenir.

Brannen, D. J. (Mrs.)
1899

2.14021

[Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of
the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,
and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,

Branning, Debe
2012

2.17138

[Cover adds subtitle: Spooky tales about Grand Canyon National Park.]

2.1584

Adventures in conservation with Franklin D. Roosevelt. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland

Brant, Irving
1988

Branting, L. Frank
1916

2.14683

From Kanab to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Young Woman’s Journal,
27(9)(September):544-547.

Branton, Harold
2009

2.12267

[Remarks.] In: Postcards From the Canyon [section]. Grand Canyon River Runner,
no. 8 (Spring):8.

Brasfield, Samuel P.
2008

2.20466

Innovations in air insertion (involving parachutes). Thesis, Naval Postgraduate
School, Monterey, California, 111 pp. [See section, “Design of the Modern Wing Suit”,

903


with illustration (but no text discussion), Figure 4, p. 20, "Patrick de Gayardon flying his wingsuit from one side of the Grand Canyon to the other." (Wingsuit flight at Grand Canyon West.)

Brashears, W. N.

1915 2.17709 Albuquerque. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 9(2)(January):80. ["The writer was particularly impressed with the expression 'from the sublime to the ridiculous,' on a recent trip to the Grand Cañon, when he heard the following exclamation from another visitor looking at the cañon for the first time. This is the 's to the r': 'Marvelous, beautiful, majestic! Oh! isn't it awe-inspiring! Why, it's just a big hold in the ground!'" (entire note)]

Bratcher, Sara; Clem, Kristen; Hagemeier, Andrew; Helfert, Michael; Jackson, Cyrus; Parry, Dylan; Schwarz, Andrew; sonmez, Evren; Wallace, Annie; and Zimmerman, Ben


Braun, Ernest


Brayer, Elizabeth


Braxton, Lowell, and Winn, Pete


Brebner, John Bartlet


Brechner, Berl

1984 2.17491 There’s no business like Scholl business; when the script calls for an airplane, the producers call for Art Scholl. *Flying*, 111(1)(January):40-46. [See p. 46, recounting a wing-walking stunt filmed over Grand Canyon.]

Breckenridge, Bob

1986 2.18707 Arizona observations. *Stardust* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Edmonton Centre), (Spring):13-14. [Notes, in passing, a trip to Grand Canyon postponed by rain (p. 13), and note (p. 14), “we left for home via the Grand Canyon.” (entire notes)]

Bredemeyer, W.


Breed, Jack


Breed, William J.


Brega, Isabella


Breithaput, W. H.


Bremner, Dugald


1997 2.8660 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(3)(Summer):1, 20-26, 30, 44. [David Brower, 1, 30; Les Jones, 21; Martin Litton, 22; Bill Beer, 23; Don Harris, 24; Tad Nichols, 25; Bob Euler, 25; Garth and Shirley Marston, 26; John Cross Jr. and Sr., 44.]


Brennan, Bill

1966 2.1594 This is river country. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2)(February):8+.


Brennan, J. K.; Bothne, Gisle; Caffin, Charles H.; Craig, James A.; Decker, Sarah Platt; Fortier, Alcée; Field, Roswell; Kingsley, Bruce G.; Luckenbill, D. D.; McKenzie, Kenneth; Marsh, Frank B.; Mable, Hamilton Wright; Merrill, W. A.; Parrott, T. M.; Showerman, Grant; Tolman, H. C.; and Wing, I. E.

1918 2.17487 (eds.) *The world’s progress; with illustrative texts from masterpieces of Egyptian, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, modern European and American literature*. Volume X. Chicago: The Delphian Society. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, in passing. See also illustration of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone, facing p. 416, “Looking Down the Cañon From Inspiration Point.”; but legend listed on p. 514, reads in part: “Looking Down from Inspiration Point. This view down the Grand Cañon is one of the most inspiring in the world. No river has ever cut down a more remarkable channel than the Colorado, the cañon of which defies description.”]

Brennan, Terry

2005 2.20563 Jean, Nevada Fall Fly-In. *Mentor Monitor* (T-34 Association), (108)(December):[unpaginated]. [Annual Jean Fall Fly-In of T-34 pilots. Includes note of Lake Mead.]

Brennan, Thomas C.

1920 2.14695 America’s welcome to Cardinal Mercier; itinerary of the Belgian primate’s visit to the United States and Canada. *American Catholic Historical Society, Records*, 31(1)(March):43-92. [See p. 74, “Bishop Schrems read a telegram from Mr. Whitlock, sent from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, regretting that the necessary courtesy of remaining with the Belgian royal party prevented his attendance in Toledo on Mercier night.” (entire note) Re: King and Queen of Belgium’s visit to Grand Canyon.]

Brenner, I. C.

the author's automobile trip from San Francisco. This installment, composed of selections from correspondence, includes the Colorado Desert and Yuma.]

Brent, William, and Brent, Milarde

1965 2.1601 This is Yuma County. Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 27 pp.

Brereton, Denny


Brett, Jackie


Brett, Michael


Breunig, Robert G.


Brewer, Isaac W.

1906 2.21577 The climate of Flagstaff, Coconino County, Ariz. Journal of the Outdoor Life (National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, Trudeau (Saranac Lake), New York), 3(5)(June):195-197. [Principally statistics on local climate. See pp. 195-196, regarding sights within a day's drive. "A trip of the same distance to the north brings the traveler to the most interesting part of the Grand cañon." (entire note)]

Brewer, William A.


Breyfogle, Dan

2007 2.20450 Mid-air collision—1956. *Breyfogle Sentinel Dispatch* (Mason City, Iowa), 3(1)(February):4-5. [A genealogical newsletter. Item is regarding the 1956 aircraft collision over Grand Canyon. Notes that Paul Breyfogle had two cousins who flew at this time, one for TWA and other other for United Airlines (which were the airlines involved in the Grand Canyon crash). There had been initial concern that one of them had been a victim, but this was Forrest Dean Breyfogle, whose relationship to the Breyfogle family was uncertain. The article recounts the events of the crash, and asks readers for further details that may be known about this man.]

Brian, Nancy


Bridge, Norman


Bridge, Vesta


Bridges, Fraser


Bridgman, Helen Bartlett


Bridghmon, Pam

Bridham, William


Briggs, Charles G.

1918 2.19318 Letters from the war. Albany Medical Annals (Albany Medical College, Alumni Association, Albany, New York), 39(1)(January):27-35. [See letter of "August 2nd [1917], pp. 29-31; specifically, p. 30: "Most wonders of the world as they unfold themselves to us upon first view are a disappointment. The only exceptions in my experience are Niagara, seen when a school boy, the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic] and ——–, seen at night" (speaking of a war-ravaged town in France, its name censored).]

Briggs, Don


Briggs, Don, and Steiger, Lew

2004 2.10096 Don Briggs. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 17(3)(Fall):1, 24-38. [Interview.] [Also see comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4):5.]

Briggs, Walter


Brigham, Albert Perry


Brigham, Nat Maynard

1900 2.19304 Nat Maynard Brigham. From: Record of the Class, 1895-1900. In: Harvard College. Class of 1880. Secretary’s report, no. VI. June, 1900. [No imprint], pp. 20-21. [*Am travelling passenger agent for Santa Fé Railway Company, living in Pasadena, with headquarters in Los Angeles. Last year had charge of grand cañon business for Santa Fé, at Flagstaff, Ariz. Shall be at Williams, Ariz., with same duties this summer. * * * March 15 made my debut as a public lecturer; subject, ‘Grand Cañon of Arizona.’ Next fall shall go east, with following repertoires: (1) ‘Grand Cañon of Arizona;’ (2) ‘A Week in Moki Land’ (introducing Indian and Spanish music); (3) ‘Our Indian Sisters’ (by Mrs. Brigham); (4) ‘Our Army in Arizona.’”]


Bright, Charlie

2010 2.14699 Education is what makes life worth living. RC News (University of Michigan, Residential College), (Fall):2.

Bright, Michael

2005 2.11581 1001 natural wonders you must see before you die. Hapauge, New York: Barron’s, 960 pp. [See pp. 78, 114-115.]

Brill, A. A.

1939 2.12475 Jelliffe, the psychiatrist and psychoanalyst. Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease, 89(4):529-541.

Brill, Judy

2013 2.20654 My bucket list. Mi lista de deseos. RCMA (Redlands Christian Migrant Association, Immokalee, Florida), (225)(April):[unpaginated]. [Life list of things to do in life include Grand Canyon-Colorado River trip and “Kayaking in Lake Mead by Hoover Dam” (entire note). In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.

1964 2.1615 Camp Date Creek, Arizona Territory; infantry outpost in the Yavapai Wars, 1867-1873. Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, 20 pp. GUIDON 75

Bringas y Encinas, Diego Miguel

1819 2.11838 Sermón que en las solemnes honras celebrada en obsequio de los VV. PP. predicadores apostólicos Fr. Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés, Fr. Juan Marcelo Díaz, Fr. José Matías Moreno, Fr. Juan Antonio Barreneche, misioneros del Colegio de Propaganda Fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro, fundadores de las conversiones de la Purísima Concepción, y de S. Pedro y S. Pablo de Río Colorado entre los gentiles Yumas, y muertos en ellas gloriosamente á manos de los mismos bárbaros en los días 17 y 19 de julio de 1781; dixo en la iglesia de dicho colegio el 19 de julio de 1794, en que se sepultaron sus cenizas. Madrid: En la Impr. De D. F. Villapando, impresor de Camara de S. M., 94 pp. HOWES M269
Bringhurst, Ann-Marie Dale


Bringhurst, William


Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.


Brinkley, Douglas


2009  2.12251  How the West was saved.  *Vanity Fair*, (May):156-.  [Excerpt from Brinkley’s *The Wilderness Warrior*.]


Brinton, Christian

1916  2.21655  *Impressions of the art at the Panama-Pacific Exposition; with a chapter on the San Diego Exposition and an introductory essay on the modern spirit in contemporary painting.*  New York: John Lane Co., 203 pp.  [See in “The Panama-California Exposition”, p. 31; remarks begin with personal caution for “the congenital penchant for hyperbole which obtains west of the Mississippi . . . not alone of the Grand Cañon . . . .” And, “Like the thumb-print of God pressed into the surface of the earth so that may forever identify His handiwork, the Cañon transcends the possibilities of verbal or pictorial expression.” No note of Grand Canyon artwork in this volume.]

Brisco, W. R., and Krames, W. M.

1920  2.14186  San Diego.  *In: Among Ourselves* [section].  *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1)(December):80-80.  [See p. 80: “Mrs. J. R. Jackson, wife of our weighmaster, contracted a serious illness due to a fall from a mule while ascending the trail from the Colorado River at the Grand Cañon, where Mr. and Mrs. Jackson were spending their vacation.  Mrs. Jackson has improved very slowly but expected to be around again soon.” (entire note)]

British Museum

1868  2.15446  *Catalogue of additions to the manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII.*  [London]: By order of the Trustees, 204 pp.  [See under
"Additional Manuscripts. Acquired in the Year 1848.", p. 29, manuscripts pertaining to travels in southwestern North America by Francisco Garces and Ygnacio Padilla.]

Britton, James P.


Brock, Chris

1999  2.7198  ". . . `have a mystical experience,' take `Photographs' . . . ." Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):15. [Ellipses are part of title.]

Brockett, L. P.

1881  2.13245  Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi. Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,312 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 492-530.]


Brockett, Miller


1966  2.20310  1966 missionary volunteer schedule for the Pacific Union. Pacific Union Recorder (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(29)(February 7):1, 8. [See p. 1: "Two one-week junior camps, one for boys and one for girls, will be held during July in Hava Supai canyon. The campers will pack into this ancient valley of the Supai Indians. Food and heavy camping equipment will be packed in by burro. Specific dates will be announced later." (entire note)]

Brocklesby, John


1881  2.1619  Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States. Philadelphia: J. H. Butler, 166 pp. [See pp. 67-68.] [NOTE: The name "Big Cañon" is still used for Grand Canyon.]

Brockway, Lauren


Brodhead, Jim

Brodhead, Michael J.


Brodie, Alexander O.


Brodie, Nathaniel


Brodrick, Harold J.

1951 2.7199 Agatized rainbows; a story of the petrified forest. Holbrook, Arizona: Petrified Forest Museum Association, and Arizona State Highway Department, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover adds to title: "With views of other National Park Service units of Northern Arizona."

Broecher, Jami


Bromfield, Edward T.

1883 2.14469 (ed.) Picturesque journeys in America of the Junior United Tourist Club. New York: R. Worthington, 200 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

1885 2.14470 (ed.) Picturesque tours in America of the Junior United Tourist Club. Including vivid descriptions of the most wonderful scenery in the United States. New York: R. Worthington, 216 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10863</td>
<td>This would be simple if it weren’t for the bathtubs. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3)(Fall):4. [El Tovar renovations.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14169</td>
<td>Members’ gathering; springs into action. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):5. [First springtime meeting.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15359</td>
<td>New theater and film open at the park. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):11. [National Park Service interpretive orientation film, “Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder”, presented at Grand Canyon Visitor Center.] [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Brooks, Benjamin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brooks, Geri**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brooks, Juanita**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


1982 2.22091 *Quicksand and cactus; a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier*. Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 342 pp.


Broom, George


Brophy, R. C.

1905 2.19517 Jottings along a journey. *The Bur* (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association), 10(4)(July):105-110, (5)(September):147-152. [Two installments of a serialized essay regarding a train trip to a convention in California via the Southern Pacific Railroad. These two parts include the lower Colorado River region. Signed, "By the Editor."]

Brown, Heywood


Brower, David R.


1990 2.1634  *For earth’s sake; the life and times of David Brower.*  Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 556 pp.  (A Peregrine Smith Book.)  FQ20:60  FQ21:29


**Brower, J. V.**

1896 2.18129  *The Missouri River and its utmost source; curtailed narration of geologic, primitive and geographic distinctions descriptive of the evolution and discovery of the river and its headwaters.*  St. Paul, Minnesota: [no imprint], 150 pp.  [See in Chapter 6, "The Spanish and French Discoveries", including note of the Coronado expedition and sighting of the Grand Canyon (p. 54, note 36).]

**Brower, Kenneth**


**Brown (Sgt.)**


**Brown, Aaron V.**

1858 2.13100  Report of the Postmaster General.  *In:* [Buchanan, James]  *Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress.  Volume III.*  U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2.  [See "Memorandum of distances between the stations on the overland mail route from San Francisco to St. Louis, and of the time made on the first trip", pp. 742-744; "San Antonio and San Diego Route. Extract from a report made in March, 1958, to the Postmaster General by the superintendent of the route from San Antonio, Texas, to San Diego, California", pp. 744-751.]

**Brown, Ann**

### Brown, Anthony


### Brown, Art

2003 2.9457 Army flyers rescued at Grand Canyon; the greatest rescue in history of Army aviation effected. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3)(July/September):5-6. [Also see correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4):3.]

### Brown, Bryan R.


### Brown, C. G.

1915 2.21570 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. Holstein-Friesian World (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(32)(August 7):1525-1527. [See p. 1526, note of riding the Aeroscope, from which one may "look down into the ostrich farm, the Hopi Indian village, the Colorado Grand canon [sic], and most of the other concessions." (entire note)]

### Brown, Charles Reynolds

1902 2.15912 The life complete. In: Wagner, Harr (ed.), Notable speeches by notable speakers of the greater West. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., pp. 270-280. ("Delivered as the baccalaureate address at Stanford University, commencement week, June, 1899.") [Section titled, "Rev. Charles Reynolds Brown", with biographical sketch, p. 270. See p. 274, "[God] called upon men . . . to cast their eyes along the solemn chasms of the Cañon of the Colorado! These are some of God’s tributes to our sense of beauty." (entire note)]

### Brown, Chip


### Brown, Chris, and Trimble, Stephen


### Brown, Christopher


### Brown, Cindy

Brown, Dale

1947  2.20050  Now Duz does everything. (As told to Bob Ruskauff.) *Motor Boating*, 80(3)(September):41, 100, 102. [Salton Sea races.]

Brown, David E., and Dykinga, Jack W.


Brown, Dick


Brown, E. H.


Brown, Edgar A.

Brown, Elizabeth A.

no date 2.8069  *Afterglow in the desert; the art of Fernand Lungren*. Santa Barbara, California: University of California, University Art Museum. [Art exhibition program, 2000.]

Brown, Forest M.

1975 2.20846  Murals explained. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Desert Magazine*, 38(10)(October):47. [In response to inquiry from Frank W. Ellis in September issue (see Item no. 2.20846).]

Brown, Fred R.


Brown, Glenn


Brown, Helen


Brown, J. P.S., and Beckett, John

2006 2.18031  Born cowboy part III; doing what “couldn’t be done”. *American Cowboy*, (March/April):36-42. [Conclusion of a profile on Dave Ericsson. Includes Cleveland Amory’s Grand Canyon feral burro rescue project.]

Brown, Jackie


2006 2.10928 Centennial celebration a tribute to family’s strength. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(3)(July/September):6, 8. [Verkamp family; centennial of Verkamp’s family store. Reprinted from Grand Canyon News.]

**Brown, Jeff**


**Brown, John, Jr., and Boyd, James**

1922 2.1648 *History of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties*. Chicago: Western Historical Association, 3 volumes

**Brown, John Howard**


**Brown, Joseph E.**


**Brown, Joslyn Coor**

2013 2.18469 Naming names. *In*: Letters to the Editor [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5)(May):4. [Comment on article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and Dawn Kish (see Item no. 17.1302.).]

**Brown, Julie K.**

1994 2.14236 *Contesting images; photography and the World’s Columbian Exposition*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 185 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell and his photographers.]

**Brown, Kenneth A.**


Brown, Kirk, and Nachoum, Amos


Brown, Lawrence L.


Brown, Lenard E.


Brown, Lyle C.


Brown, Margaret L.


2001 2.7910 The landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February):17. [Editor's letter.]

Brown, Mathieu


Brown, Mora McManis


Brown, Nikolle L., and Victor, Bill

[Brown, Robert]

1870 2.13478 Horæ sylvanae. Studies of the forests, forest trees, and forest life of north-west America. *Country Gentleman* (London), 4:[separately paginated appendix, in parts]. [See "Canyons", p. 15. Includes notice of "the great canyon of the Colorado in Sonora * * * So narrow is it, however, that is is said the Indians will cross at this giddy height [5,000 feet] on cottonwood trees which have fallen across the chasm."] [Horæ sylvanae. Cited variously, without date ['1869?' seen], unsigned but with authorship further attributed to "Brown, Robert [of Campster]"]; pagination various, including 1-64 [et seq.], pp. 1-32 noted in copy seen; an incomplete work. Botanical in content but cited in this bibliography for its general, if ill informed, reference to Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Robert


Brown, Robert A.


Brown, Ruth; Brown, Lloyd; and Leipper, Dale F.

1995 2.20323 *Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Region 12; Monterey Bay California Unit 127; Airstream; A brief recap of the first fifty MBCU caravans, 1972-1994.* [No place]: Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Monterey Bay California Unit 127, [unpaginated]. [See: "Native American Odyssey Caravan No. 43; leaders Gormans", 1990, Grand Canyon, in passing; "Canyon lands Caravan No. 18; leaders Gormans/Olivers", 1982, Grand Canyon North Rim, in passing; "Up the Colorado Caravan No. 31; leaders Leiths", 1987, Lake Havasu City, in passing; "Western States/International Caravan #32; leaders Gormans", Jacob Lake and Grand Canyon North Rim, in passing.]

Brown, Scott M.

no date 2.18310 *Exploring the entire Colorado River.* [No place]: The Register, 1 oversized sheet.

Brown, Selah


Brown, Timothy C.

Canyons . . . .” (entire note, with footnote: “The Barrancos de Cobre in the Sierra madre of Mexico have seven canyons, five of which are larger than the Grand Canyon.”]

Brown, Tom, Jr.


Brown, W. E.


Brown, W. N.

1914 2.16096 [Discussion.] In: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 77(December):1035-1037.

Brown, William E., Jr.


Brown, Wynne, and Noebels, Peter


Brown, Zander

2003 2.9314 Calling all musicians. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 16(1)(Spring):44. [Preparation of compilation on CD of Grand Canyon river songs.]

Brown, Ziba O.

1917 2.12906 Mining titles; address by Mr. Ziba O. Brown, President of the Prescott Title Company of Prescott, Arizona. In: Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Convention of the American Association of Title Men; Louis XIV Room, Sherman Hotel; Held at Chicago, Illinois, August 15, 16 and 17, 1917. Teutopolis, Illinois: Worman’s Printery, pp. 37-47. [Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 44.]

1917 2.12907 Mining titles; address of Ziba O. Brown, Esq., of Prescott Arizona, before American Association of Title Men at chicago, 1917. The Lawyer and Banker and Southern Bench and Bar Review (New Orleans), 10(6)(December):373-380. [Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 378.]

Browne, J. Ross


1868 2.18986 Explorations in Lower California. (First paper.) *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 37(October)(221):577-591. [Includes lower Colorado River.]


1869 2.19125 (aided by a corps of assistants) *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California*. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 674 [676], 200 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 429; see also in the section, "Arizona", Section 3, "Colorado River", pp. 452-466; regarding mines and mining. (Also see the separately paginated "Sketch", Item no. 2.1660.)]


1870 2.18976 *The policy of extending local aid to railroads; with special reference to the proposed line through the San Joaquin Valley to the Colorado River*. San Francisco: Alta California Printing House, 48 pp.


Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada. New York: Promontory Press. [Reprint of 1871 ed.]


Brownell, Lisa


Browning, J. Eugene (Mr. and Mrs.)


Browning, William, and Weeks, Katie


Brownlow, Kevin


Brownold, Tom, and Dimock, Brad


Broyles, Bill, and Felger, Richard Stephen


Broyles, Paul


Brózik, Károly


926
Brubaker, Ann


Bruce, Chris; Dippie, Brian W.; Fees, Paul; Klett, Mark; and Murphy, Kathleen


Brückner, Ed.


Brueck, Vaydes


Brühl, Gustav


Bruhn, Arthur F.


Bruhn, Thomas P.


Bruin, Servaas de

no date 2.21733 *Geographisch-historisch woordenboek. Eerste Deel*. Leiden: D. Noothoven Van Goor, 1248 pp. [1873.] [See p. 753, "Colorado (Rio) . . . 2) in het westen van Noord-Amerika, ontspringt als Green-River op de Rotsgebergten, neemt verscheidene van het westen komende rivieren in zich op (waaronder de Grande en de Gila de voornaamste zijn), doorstroomt een nog geheel en al ongecoloniseerd land, en valt na eenen loop van ruim 250 mijlen in de golf van Mexico [sic]." (entire note)]

Brulle, Robert V.

Brunaugh, Georgie Noble


Brundige-Baker, Joan


Brune, Bonnie


Bruner, Betsey


2011 2.15676 Following the muse; for almost 40 years, artist Bruce Aiken has followed the call of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!,* 17(28)(July 14-20):1, 3, 16-19.

2011 2.16632 Fundamental pursuit; "It's Elemental" brings together the roots of Flagstaff’s untamed creative spirit. *Flagstaff Live!,* 17(49)(December 8-14):1, 3, 14-17. [11th annual "It’s Elemental Fine Craft Exhibition", Coconino Center for the Arts". Includes Brad Dimock’s replicated Emery Kolb boat, *Edit*.]

2012 2.17958 From loom to legend; the largest Navajo rug ever woven will be featured in a new art museum in Winslow. *Flagstaff Live!,* 18(20)(May 17-23):12-13. [Includes note of Janice Stewart, an original Harvey Girl, who had worked at Bright Angel Lodge.]


2013 2.19358 In the shadow of the cliffs; Vermilion Cliffs and Lee’s Ferry in the quiet of winter. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (January):4, 16-20, 41.


2014 2.20717 A dialog with the land; five local writers tell of the beauties of historic Kane Ranch. *Flagstaff Live!,* 20(2)(January 9-15):1, 3, 14-17. [Stories to Life series, Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library.]
Bruner, Jon, and Noer, Michael


Bruner, William

1933 2.11204 Up the lonely Colorado; from the site of the Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon. Yachting, 53(1)(January):33-36, 78.

Brunialti, Attilio

1903 2.13680 Geografia [section]. Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale (Milan), 40:514-567. [See p. 552, "Nel Colorado e nel Kansas", including Grand Canyon.]

Brunner, Dixie


Bruno, Leilivoldt [pseudonym of Abrahams, Marc]


**Bruno, Steve**


**Brunswick Corporation, Mercury Marine Division**


**Brunvand, Jan Harold**


**Brunzell, David**


**Bruzen La Martinière (Monsieur) [Bruzen de La Martinière, Antoine Augustin]**


Bryan, Mike


Bryan, William Jennings


1905 2.13647  *Under other flags; travels, lectures, speeches.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Woodruff-Collins Printing Co., 5th ed., 399 pp. [See "Wonders of the West; Written for the Commoner", pp. 385-399; specifically pp. 395-399.]

1908 2.14710  The wonders of the West. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(8)(July):564-567. [Includes frontispiece (p. 564) of Bryan, in solitary view, astride mule on Bright Angel Trail.]

Bryan, William Jennings, and Bryan, Mary Baird


Bryant, Edwin


1849 2.17763  *Mijne reize naar en door California. Dagverhaal eener emigranten-reis over het vasteland van Noord-Amerika, door de prairiën, de woeste-nijen, het rots-gebergte enz., bevattende tevens eene beschrijving der zeden en gewoonten van de verschillende, die gewesten bewonende volkeren.* (G. Francken, translator.) Amsterdam: Gebroeders Diederiches, 376 pp. [Translation of *What I Saw in California*.]

1850 2.13520  *Californien, en skildring af landet, dess klimat och guldmijn jemte råd för utvandrare om de fördelaktigaste sätt att nedsätta sig derstädes.* Stockholm: A. Bonniers
Bryant, Harold C.

1939 2.11834 Observation of national parks. Region III Quarterly (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2)(October).


Bryant, Henry G.


Bryant, Kathleen


Bryant, Kathleen, and Lindahl, Larry


Bryant, Keith L., Jr.


Bryant, L. Marshal

### Bryant, William


### Bryce (Viscount) [Bryce, James]


### Brymer, E., and Oades, L. G.


### Bryngelson, Rex


### Bryson, Bill


2006 2.17817 *Straßen der Erinnerung; Reisen durch das vergessene Amerika*. München: Wilhelm Goldmann Verlag, 384 pp. [German translation of *The lost continent; travels in small-town America*.]

### Bryson, Jack


### Bryson, Janice


### Bryson, Kayleen


### Buache, Philippe


---

933
Bubb, Daniel K.


Bucci, Federico; Dulio, Roberto; and Sharp, Dennis


Buchan, C. E.

no date 2.8070 "River rats” on the Colorado River in Cataract Canyon and Grand Canyon; shots from the movies by C. E. Buchan. [No imprint], 6 pp. [1953 or before.]

Buchanan, Eugene


2004 2.9956 10 of the world’s top raft trips. Paddler, (March/April):84-85.

Buchanan, Marguerite


Buchanan, Nikki, and Burcham, John

2015 2.22134 Now performing. As an interpreter for the National Park Service, Elyssa Shalla puts on a show—for thousands of people of year. It’s a gig that isn’t dramatically different from when she was a professional musician in the Netherlands. The biggest change is that her new stage is an amphitheater inside the Grand Canyon, and her audience wears hiking boots instead of high heels. Arizona Highways, 91(2)(February):50-51. [Based at Indian Garden.]

Buchanan, Nikki, and Markow, Paul

2013 2.18335 Best restaurants 2013. Arizona Highways, 89(4)(April):cover, inside front cover, 16-27. [See p. 21, "Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon; recommended by David Zickl".]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.1705</td>
<td>Hail to the Chief. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4):2. [Visit of President Clinton to Grand Canyon to designate Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1707</td>
<td>Days of thunder. <em>Flagstaff Live!,</em> 3(4) (February 20-March 5):24, 26. [Hike to Thunder River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1709</td>
<td>A day with a legend. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3)(Fall):2-4. [Harvey Butchart.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2006 2.11371 Over 10,000 served: GCFI reaches an enrollment milestone. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3)(Fall):8. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]


2010 2.14170 Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):8-9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2010 2.14591 Free symposium highlights the thrills and spills of backcountry travel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):7. [Annunciation for Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Symposium, October 9, 2010.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Buchwald, Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>2.11428</td>
<td><em>Down the Seine and up the Potomac with Art Buchwald.</em> New York: Putnam, 500 pp. [Includes Robert Kennedy trip on Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buck, O. C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Buckley, Arabella B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1888</td>
<td>2.13488</td>
<td><em>The fairy-land of science.</em> New York: D. Appleton and Co., 244 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buckley, James M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Buckley, William F., Jr.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Buehler Turbocraft**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Buehman, Estelle M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.21578</td>
<td><em>Old Tucson; a hop, skip and jump history from 1539 Indian settlement to new and greater Tucson.</em> Tucson: State Consolidated Publishing Co., 66 pp. [Cover title: Old Tucson.] [See p. 18, regarding the congressionally proposed “Skeleton Treaty”, which “when urged by some of the broader minded members [of the Senate] the advisability of a port of entry on the Gulf [of California] for the United States, it was answered that ‘a port at Yuma, on the Colorado river, would be all sufficient.’ A big bluff!” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

937
Buehlman, Jean


Buek, Gustave H.

1902  2.1716  [Remark in "Comments" section.]  *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 112.  [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


Buel, James W.

1893  2.1719  *America’s wonderlands; a pictorial and descriptive history of our country’s scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.* Philadelphia: Sessler and Dungan, 503 pp.  [See in Chapter 3, “Grand cañons of western rivers”, pp. 63-84.]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

1894  2.1720  *America’s wonderlands; a pictorial and descriptive history of our country’s scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.* Vancouver, British Columbia: J. M. MacGregor Publishing Co., 503 pp.  [See pp. 68-83.]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]


Bufkin, Donald

Bufkin, Donald H., and Sonnichsen, C. L.


Bugbee, Beth


Buică, Elena


Buker, Horace Edward

1921 2.13070 —And a big can of water; life along the Santa Fe Trail moves faster than in the old days, but there are still some perils. Outing, 78(2)(May):66-68, 85, 87-88. [See pp. 67-68.] [Title thus.]
1923 2.13293 Father Time’s back yard; some of his worn-out toys that he has dumped down in our Southwest. Outing, 82(1)(April):22-27.

Bulger, Harold A.


Bullard, Jean

1972 2.19620 San Juan; our Spanish heritage. NPS Newsletter (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8)(May 1):1-3. [San Juan National Historical Site, Puerto Rico. See p. 3: "'Grand Canyon is the most wonderful place in the world,—so quiet, so peaceful,' says Park Technician Armando Muñiz. ‘You see I grew up on a very crowded island.’" (entire note)]

Bullhead City Chamber of Commerce


Bumgarner, Burton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td><em>Discovery of the Yosemite and the Indian war of 1851 that led to that event.</em> Los Angeles: G. W. Gerlicher, 4th ed. (<em>reprinted from third edition, with new map and illustrations</em>), 355 pp. [See p. 324: &quot;The scenery of the Yellowstone and of the Colorado Cañon have characteristic wonders that are <em>sui generis</em>; but those localities are not desirable for continuous occupation.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Mr. Thomas comes to tea. <em>O’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9):3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1996 2.1745 A picture speaks a thousand words. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8):1, 4-5. [GCPS picnic at Shoshone Point.]


1996 2.1747 On being a Hermit ranger part 2. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9):4, 6


1997 2.1754 [Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol’ Pioneer*, from further information passed along by Gale Burak.] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):5.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Issue Type</th>
<th>Journal/Book Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.1758</td>
<td>A &quot;from bad to worse&quot; adventure.</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2)(April/June):6-7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8530</td>
<td>Some thoughts on hiking in Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(3)(Fall):[4]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as &quot;Issue 1, Volume 3&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9127</td>
<td>Who the heck was Blondie Jensen?</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4)(October/December):5-6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10199</td>
<td>Big events remembered.</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1)(January/March):4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10200</td>
<td>Photos from Gale.</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1)(January/March):8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10541</td>
<td>From (former) Ranger Gale Burak.</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>In: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. Footprints, no. 14 (February):2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Buras, Jocelyn; Clyne, Roger; Fruzynski, Amanda; Hochuli, Ed; Kramer, Kelly; Stieve, Robert; and Webb, Brandon


Burch, Ghia


Burchmore, Jill

2011  2.16270  *Groovin’ in the canyon* (Tree Cooper and Maggie McNallya, eds.).  [No place]: Lulu Press, Inc., 257 pp.  [Colorado River trip, Grand Canyon.  An on-demand publication.]

Burdett, Charles

1865  2.18026  *Life of Kit Carson: The great western hunter and guide*.  Comprising wild and romantic exploits as a hunter and trapper in the Rocky Mountains; thrilling adventures and hairbreadth escapes among the Indians and Mexicans; his daring and invaluable services as a guide to scouting and other parties, etc., etc.  With an account of various government expeditions to the Far West.  Philadelphia: John E. Potter and Co., 382 pp.  [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Burdick, Arthur J.


Burdick, Clayton A.


Bureau of the American Republics


Burg, Amos


Burgain, Luiz Antonio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>RR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Fred</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10560</td>
<td>Pitch 'til you win; Fred Burke in his own words.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 82 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, John M. (&quot;Arizona John&quot;)</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>2.13744</td>
<td>&quot;Buffalo Bill&quot;; from prairie to palace; an authentic history of the Wild West; with sketches, stories of adventure, and anecdotes of &quot;Buffalo Bill,&quot; the hero of the plains.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkhart, C. J.</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>2.1764</td>
<td>How to become a river rat in twenty easy lessons; floating through the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>Travel</em>, 137(March):58-63.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[944]


Burkhart, Roger “Burky”, and “Al Gore”


Burky, Richard R.

1983 2.21311 One Grand Canyon; time takes on new meanings in this mile-deep chasm—one of the natural wonders of the world. Youth 83 (Worldwide Church of God, Pasadena, California), 3(6)(July):14-15.

Burley, Titus

2013 2.18363 Following the sun. Wrist (Tacoma, Washington), (7)(March):15-16. [See p. 16, Imperial Valley.]

Burn, G. G.

1960 2.20734 Episode at Lee’s Ferry. In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. Desert Magazine, 23(10)(October):5. [In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (see Item no. 2.3678) and photo with letter from Laura Armer in August issue (see Item no. 2.20733).]

Burnam, C. F.


Burney, James

1803 2.21560 A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. Part I. Commencing with an account of the earliest discovery of that sea by Europeans, and terminating with the voyage of Sir Francis Drake in 1579. London: printed by Luke Hansard; sold by G. and W. Nicol, G. and J. Robinson, J. Robson, T. Payne, and Cadell and Davies, 391 pp. [See: Chapter 9, “Relation given by Marcos de Niza, of his Journey to Cevola. Discovery by Francisco de Ulloa, that California was part of the Continent.” (pp. 188-210); Chapter 10, “Continuation of the Discoveries to the North of Mexico. Expeditions of Hernando de Alarcon, and of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado [sic].” (pp. 211-218).]
Burns, J. J.

1903  2.16959  Nature study and the child—VII.  In: Suggestive questions on the work to be done in March.  Ohio Educational Monthly, 52(3)(March):114-115.  [See p. 115; includes quotation from John Muir on Grand Canyon.]

Burns, Ken


Burns, Ken, and Kramer, Kelly


Burns, Trish


Burns, William A.


Burns, William James

2010  2.16861  We must grow our own artists: Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton, northern Arizona’s early art educator.  Dissertation, Georgia State University, 380 pp.  (Educational Policy Studies Dissertations, Paper 54.)

Burrell, David J.


Burris, Roy, Jr.


Burris, Roy E.


1996 2.1779 [Query regarding “an `Association for a Highway between Grand Canyon and Carlsbad [sic] Caverns.”]


2003 2.9551 [Notice of “original 16mm movie film that my Dad took of the Grand canyon cemetery dedication” (sic).] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9):4.


**Burroughs, Hulbert**


**Burroughs, John**


FQ11:58 [disbound]  


FQ32:59 [15-volume set]  


1920 2.21523 *Accepting the universe; essays in naturalism*.  Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 328 pp.  [See p. 208: "Darwinians profess to see in natural section—which is simply a name for an eliminating for sifting process—the explanation of even man himself.  But the elimination of the weaker forms, which has gone on for whole geologic ages—for example, in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—has not resulted in so much as one perfect, four-square foundation, or one perfect flying arch."]  


**Burrus, Ernest J.**


**GUIDON 85**

1971 2.1788 Kino and Manje, explorers of Sonora and Arizona; their vision of the future, a study of their expeditions and plans. Rome: Jesuit Historical Institute, and St. Louis, Missouri: St. Louis University, 793 pp.

Burton, Diana

2011 2.20482 Running From an Angel marathon: Trip notes Jan. 7 to Jan. 11, 2011. 50 States Marathon Club Newsletter, 10(1)(April):7. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Burton, Doris Karren, and Irving, Kathleen Murphy

2002 2.9055 (compilers) The rivers we know; an anthology of river experiences. Vernal, Utah: Uintah County Library, 161 pp. FQ19:106

Burton, G. W.


Burton, Jeffrey F.; Farrell, Mary M.; Lord, Florence B.; and Lord, Richard W.


Burton, Jim

1997 2.12240 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. DDRC Current News (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(9)(November):3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burton, Lisa

1997 2.12241 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. DDRC Current News (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(10)(December):1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Busatta, Sandra

2006 2.12000 Autenticità: un vero filo di Arianna; attenti ai falsi, ovvero il mercato turistico dei tappeti del Sudovest tra realtà e iperrealtà. Hako (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007):39-.

Busbey, T. A.

1893 2.15642 (compiler, ed.) The biographical dictionary of the railway officials of America. Edition of 1893. [No place]: Railway Age and Northwestern Railroader, 418 pp. [See p. 55, "Bush, William Hector, Assistant Engineer Missouri Pacific Ry."]; notes "chief engineer Denver Colorado Canon & Pacific Rd through the grand canon of Colorado, though which only 16 living men have gone" [sic]. (entire note)]
**Büsching, Ant. Federico** [Büsching, Anton Friedrich]


**Bush, G. S.**


**Butchart, Harvey** [Butchart, J. Harvey]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Butchart, J. Harvey, and Steiger, Lew**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9312</td>
<td>Dr. Harvey Butchart. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 16(1)(Spring):1, 30-40. [1995 interview.] [Also see comments by Ken Walters and by Anthony Williams, 16(3):8.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Butcher, Devereux**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>2.1811</td>
<td><em>Exploring our national parks and monuments.</em> Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.12343</td>
<td>Afield with your representative. <em>National Parks Magazine</em>, 27(114)(July/September):130, 139-140.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Butcher, Geoffrey**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.21309</td>
<td>“Don’t hold on to me”. <em>Contemplative Outreach of Middle Tennessee</em> (St. Mary’s Sewanee, Sewanee, Tennessee), (April):1-2. [Includes anecdote about travel to Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Butler, Ed


Butler, Elias


2014  2.21000  This one’s for Harvey. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7)(July):46-49. [Regarding the author’s climb of Butchart Butte near Point Imperial, named for Harvey Butchart (1907-2002) in 2008.]

Butler, Elias, and Myers, Tom


Butler, Joe


Butler, Lowell

1946  2.200  The Canyon, famous as grand; an animated cartography of the attractions and facilities of one of the world’s greatest scenic and geological wonders. *Westways*, 38(March):24-25.
Butman, Carl H.

Butman, Ray
1977 2.1820 [One of several letters under “Canyon Capers”.] *Playboy*, 24(11)(November):12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. Letter itself is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but editorial reply and photo relate to canyon. NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Butt, Edward N.

Butterfield, Bob

Butterfield, Roger
1946 2.16494 Cardinal-designate Spellman. [Part 2.] *Life*, 20(4)(January 28):87-88, 90, 92, 95-96, 98. [See p. 88, anecdote, *in passing*, about then-Bishop Francis J. Spellman flying to the west coast in 1936 with then-papal Secretary of State Eugenio Cardinal Pacelli (later Pope Pius XII), asking the pilot to detour to fly over Grand Canyon “so that Cardinal Pacelli may see it.”]

Butterworth, Joe
1975 2.20847 More on murals. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Desert Magazine*, 38(11)(November):47. [In response to inquiry from Frank W. Ellis in September issue (see Item no. 2.20846).]

Button, William (Bill)

Butts, Eileen Hubbard
1966 2.17851 David Brower. *In: Letters to the Editors [section]. Life*, 60(24):27. [Response to “Close-up” article on David Brower, which appeared in (21)(May27) (see Item no. 2.13050).]

Butwin, David
**Buygenon, L. de**


**Byerly, Alison**

1996  2.1822  The uses of landscape; the picturesque aesthetic and the national park system. *In: Glotfelty, Cheryll, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), The ecocriticism reader; landmarks in literary ecology.  Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 52-68.  [See pp. 58-59.]*

**Byers, Douglas S.**


**Byng, Dave**

2005  2.12639  Burn, blistered, and bummin’ in the Grand Canyon. *Road Runner (British Columbia Ministry of Transportation Staff Newsletter), (Fall):32-33.*

**Byrd, James**

1999  2.8075  Kayaking through the world’s grandest schoolhouse. *American Whitewater, 39(4)(July/August):71-.*

**Byrkit, James W.  [Byrkit, Jim]**


**Byrkit, Jim, and Jonas, Tom**


**Byrne, J. J.**

1904  2.13073  [J. J. Byrne quoted.]  *In: Will haul 23,000 carloads of oranges. International Railway Journal, 12(9)(December 24):263.  [“I have information to the effect that the new hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona, El Tovar, will be thrown open to the public on January 10th, and interesting ceremonies will celebrate the occasion.” (entire note)]
Byrne, Marion A.
1919 2.12877 A wonderful convention trip. The Rotarian, 14(5)(May):211-213. [Automobile trip; with map noticing "newly opened stage line from Zion Canyon to the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (trip did not go to Grand Canyon).]

Byrne, Pamela R., and Kinnell, Susan K.

C., T. M.
1915 2.21728 Mining prospectuses. The Engineering and Mining Journal, 99(4)(January 23):183-184. [Includes lower Colorado River and Salton Sea region; historical perspectives.]

Cable, George W.

Cabot, Ella Lyman

Cabrera, Paul Felix
1822 2.19143 Description of the ruins of an ancient city, discovered near Palenque, in the kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: translated from the original manuscript report of Captain Don Antonio del Rio: followed by Teatro Critico Americano; or, a critical investigation and research into the history of the Americans, by Doctor Paul Felix Cabrera, of the city of New Guatemala. London: Henry Berthoud, 128 pp., plates. [See p. 81: "The bird, noticed in the Itinerary of Gemelli, shews that the cost which the Hivites took in their route to these islands; but, the arm of the sea observed by Torquemada in all the paintings of the same document, is not, and indeed cannot be, the Rio Colorada [sic] (red river) as Claviger and other authors have imagined, whose waters fall into the bay of California, which is the most considerable of all those northward of Mexico from whence it is pretended those nations came who first peopled the continent . . . ." (entire note)]

Cabrera de Cordoue, Luis
Caccia, Antonio
1850 2.21329 *Europa ed America; scene della vita dal 1848 al 1850*. Monaco: Giorgio Franz, 500 pp. [Gulf of California and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 388-390.]

Caccia, John

Cadby, Carine, and Cadby, Will A.

Caddell, Alfred M.
1923 2.20622 Woman who makes receiving sets; how Mrs. Florence Bethman became interested in radio, makes sets for herself and others, and finds benefit and joy in her work. *Radio Broadcast*, 4(1)(November):29-33. [See p. 32, regarding listening to travel programming on the radio, “When the guide led me (and other radio fans) through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I experienced a thrill that I shall never forget, for he described a scene so perfectly that I think he must have overheard me describing it to a friend!” (entire note)]

Cadell, H. M.

Cadillo, Pedro Manuel

Cady, John H.
1915 2.1826 *Arizona’s yesterday: Being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer; rewritten and revised by Basic Dillon Woon*. [No imprint], 120 pp. GUIDON 86, 87

Cady, Robert
Cahill, Tim


Cahill, Tim, and Hanaver, Mark


Cahn, Robert, and Ketchum, Robert Glenn


Cahalan, James M.


2001 2.13592 Walking with a ghost; Edward Abbey urged us to leave our cars behind and experience the national parks on foot. National Parks, 75(11-12)(November/December):40-41.

Caifa, Beverly


Caine, Philip D.


Caine, Ralph


Caine, W. Ralph Hall

Calahan, James


Calaprice, Alice, and Lipscombe, Trevor

2005 2.15008 Albert Einstein; a biography. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 161 pp. [See p. 100, Einstein visits "a Hopi Indian reservation near the Grand Canyon." [sic]; i.e., Einstein’s visit to Grand Canyon and ceremony at Hopi House where he was honored with the name, "Great Relative"]:]

Calciati, Cesare


Calef, John H.

1908 2.19104 John C. Tidball. No. 1379. Class of 1848. Died, May 15, 1906, at Montclair, N. J., aged 81. From: Necrology [section]. In: Thirty-ninth Annual Reunion of the Association of the Graduates of the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York, June 12th, 1908. Saginaw, Michigan: Seemann and Peters, pp. 35-39, portrait. [See p. 37: ". . . he was called to the personal staff of General W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited." (entire note)] [Uncertain whether this is actually the Grand Canyon of Arizona.—E.E.S.]

1908 2.19103 A distinguished horse artilleryman. Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, 43(July/August):110-127. [John Caldwell Tidball. See p. 112, ". . . he was called to the personal staff of Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited." (entire note)] [Uncertain whether this is actually the Grand Canyon of Arizona.—E.E.S.]

Calexico Chronicle


Calhoun, Alfred R.


California. State Board of Control


California. Superior Court for City and County of San Francisco

1909 2.19019 In the matter of the Estate of Thomas H. Blythe, deceased. (No. 2,401; decided July 31, 1890.) In: Ross, Peter V., and Coffey, Jeremiah V. (reporters and annotators), Reports of decisions in probate by James V. Coffey, Judge of the Superior Court, in and for the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. Volume Four. San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 67-162. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

1909 2.19020 Estate of Thomas H. Blythe, deceased. (No. 2,401; decided July 31, 1890.) (Case of Alice Edith Blythe.) In: Ross, Peter V., and Coffey, Jeremiah V. (reporters and annotators), Reports of decisions in probate by James V. Coffey, Judge of the Superior Court, in and for the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. Volume Four. San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 162-302. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

California Department of Boating and Waterways


California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program

2005 2.22158 Hybrid fixture lights up the night. [No place]: California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet regarding hybrid LED/incandescent outdoor lighting fixtures. Notes (p. [2]) that "the hybrid fixtures will be installed at the Grand Canyon and Yosemite National Parks, where both efficiency and light pollution are concerns." (entire note)]

California Immigrant Union

1870 2.1831 All about California and the inducements to settle there (for gratuitous circulation) [and] Lands of the Central Pacific Railroad. San Francisco: California Immigrant Union, 64, 16 pp., map, advertisements.

California Oil Company

no date 2.8908 See your West. [No place:] California Oil Co., comb binder and set of 15 collectible prints, texts on verso. (Prints obtained from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.)

California Supreme Court


determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 168. San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 516-521. ["... old rugs at the Hopi House” noted, pp. 518, 519. “Action in claim and delivery to obtain possession of 119 Indian blankets and rugs held by defendant as executor of the estate of Frank P. Sauerwein, deceased, which blankets and rugs plaintiff clamas were the subject of a gift inter vivos made to her by Sauerwein.” (p. 517); judgement reversed.]

**Call, Anson**

1865 2.16353 Head of navigation on the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 18):4 [issue pagination]. [Communique to George A. Smith, 25 December 1864, regarding the exploring expedition to locate a Colorado River landing. (Callville.)]

**Callahan, Gerald N.**


**Callicot, T. Carey**


**Callixto, Vasco**

1983 2.11943 *Viagem à costa ocidental da América; Califórnia, Nevada, Arizona, México; 6136 km. de automóvel, 19604 km. por via aérea, 37 dias*. Lisboa: [privately published], 135 pp. [In Portuguese.]

**Calvert, Philip P.**


**Calvin, Ross**


**Calvin, Thomas**

sight, the Jungfrau from Mürren, the Bay of Naples, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, or the view from Acro-Corinth? As a patriotic American I could cheerfully vote for the Grand Canyon, but the truth is, I prefer Acro-Corinth.” (entire note)

Calvin, William H.


1990 2.1840 De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt; een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens (Ronald Jonkers, translator). Amsterdam: Bert Bakker, 692 pp. [Dutch translation of The River That Flows Uphill.] [Also later printings.]


1994 2.1842 Der Strom, der bergauf fließt; eine Reise durch die Evolution (aus dem Amerikanischen von Friedrich Griese). München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 707 pp. [German translation of The river that flows uphill.]

1994 2.16547 Der Strom, der bergauf fließt; eine Reise durch die Evolution (aus dem Amerikanischen von Friedrich Griese). München and Wien: Hanser, 707 pp. [Reprinting of German translation of The river that flows uphill.] [Also later printings.]

1996 2.16548 Der Strom, der bergauf fließt; eine Reise durch die Evolution (aus dem Amerikanischen von Friedrich Griese). München and Wien: Hanser, 707 pp. [Reprinting of German translation of The river that flows uphill.] [Also later printings.]

1997 2.1843 Der Strom, der bergauf fließt; eine Reise durch die Evolution (aus dem Amerikanischen von Friedrich Griese). München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 707 pp. [Reprinting of German translation of The river that flows uphill.] [Also later printings.]

Cameron, Alex W., and Cameron, Burton W.

2006 2.10919 Early Arizona Camerons. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(2)(April/June):3-4. [“For distribution at the Clan Cameron Arizona meeting at the 21st Annual Highland Games, Saturday, March 8, 1986, Central High School Stadium in Phoenix, Arizona.”]

Cameron, Robert


Cameron, Scott

1969 2.11075 Pipe Spring National Monument. Western Gateways, 9(1)(January):26-.
Cameron, Simon

1867  2.19272  Speech of Senator Cameron, of Pennsylvania.  From: Proceedings at Fort Harker, on June 7th, 1867.  In: Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D. St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, pp. 40-44.  [See p. 42: "In my judgment, formed after an examination of the geography of this continent, this road, on which we now stand, will diverge to the southward, and strike the Colorado at or about Albuquerque [sic], and so pass down to the Gulf of California, reaching the Pacific in the region of San Diego." Includes resolutions, pp. 43-44.]

Cameron’s Hotel and Camps

no date  2.1845  Information about the Grand Canyon of Arizona; compiled from U.S. Government Geological Survey and other records that are authentic.  [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Cameron’s Hotel and Camps (printed by Out West Co., Los Angeles), [4] pp., wraps, string-tied.  [Published 1904, Ralph Cameron.]

Camelback Group, Inc., and Canyonlands Publications and Indian Art

1995  2.1846  Grand Canyon; South Rim, North Rim and Inner Canyon; a postcard portfolio.  Bellemont, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 20 tear-out postcards with additional text.

Camp, Charles L.


Camp, David N.

1869  2.21582  (ed.) The American year-book and national register for 1869.  Astronomical, historical, political, financial, commercial, agricultural, educational, and religious.  A general view of the United States, including every department of the national and state governments: Together with a brief account of foreign states.  Educational, religious and industrial statistics; facts relating to public institutions and societies; miscellaneous essays; important events; obituaries; etc.  Vol. I.  Hartford, Connecticut: O. D. Case and Co., 824 pp.  [See “Arizona Territory”, pp. 484-486.  Of note relating to this bibliography, see p. 485: "Its northern and northeastern portions are comparatively unexplored and mostly in the occupancy of the Indians."  "Recent explorations have proved that the Colorado River is navigable for nearly seven hundred miles, thus affording direct communication with the ocean to portions of Arizona, Utah, New Mexico and Nevada."  Grand Canyon not mentioned.  And, p. 486: "The mesquite and cottonwood of southern Arizona and the Colorado furnish good rafters for the adobe structures, and the mesquite is famed as a firewood.  Two lines of railroad are projected through the territory."]

Campbell, Albert H.


Campbell, Charles B.

1890 2.17938 *L'Angellus.* *In: Correspondence* [section]. *The Home-Maker, 3(6)(March):*513. [Includes passing mention of Thomas Moran’s "Chasm of the Colorado."]

Campbell, Dowling


Campbell, Ian


1945 2.16760 [Comments on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] *In: The Relation of Man to Nature in the Southwest: A Conference. Huntington Library Quarterly, 8(2)(February):*130-131. [Refers also to comments by Hugh Bell; see Item no. 12.3041.]

Campbell, J. F.

1876 2.15629 *My circular notes.* *Extracts from journals, letters sent home, geological and other notes, written while travelling westwards round the world, from Jly 6, 1874, to Jly 6, 1875.* *Vol. II.* London: Macmillan and Co., 331 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 255-257.] [NOTE: Refers, p. 256, to James White story (but not by name) without note of Powell: “After flowing more than 600 miles through a very dry country, the waters escape from the mountains into Californian plains through a winding cañon, which is said to be 6,000 feet deep, and little wider than the water way. I have not seen this Grand Cañon, but I have spoken with many who have explored it as far as they could get. They say that it would be as possible to shoot Niagara and live, as to descend the Colorado.” [with associated footnote:] "A book has been published in which a circumstantial account of the descent of the Colorado by a miner on a raft. Certain recorded events appeared inconsistent with each other, and I suppose that the story is mythical."

Campbell, J. P.

Campbell, Julie A.; Gregonis, Linda M.; Palmquist, Robert F.; and Polzer, Charles W.


Campbell, Kay

1998 2.1853  *Cliff Dweller’s old and new; a history of the “rock village” on Highway 89A near Lee’s Ferry.* [No imprint], 16 pp.

Campbell, Leon M.

1973 2.20835  *Colorado River mystery.* In: *Letters to the Editor* [section]. *Desert Magazine,* 36(12)(December):46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (see Item no. 2.20832), which pertains to what is the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

Campbell, M. C.


Campbell, Marius R.


Campbell, Mike


Campbell, Neil


Campbell, Reau

1909 2.13502  *Campbell’s new revised complete guide and descriptive book of the Yellowstone Park.* Chicago: [no imprint], 173 pp. (“Published and Sold by H. E. Klamer, Upper Basin, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming”, “Press and Binding, Rogers and Smith Co., Chicago.”) [See p. 121, the Grand Canyon of Arizona aesthetically compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone.]

Campbell, SueEllen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campbell, Suzan</strong></td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campbell, Thomas J.</strong></td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>2.16796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campbell, William Carey</strong></td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.7642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>A Colorado Colonel and other sketches</em>. Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 402 pp. [Principally fiction. See (partly novelized?) non-fiction items, “In Arizona” (pp. 269-281) and “At the Bright Angel Trail” (pp. 389-399). Library of Congress gives date as 1901.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campillo López, Marcia Isabel</strong></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.22023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arte público transfronterizo: pintura mural y graffiti en el valle de Mexicali-Imperial. <em>In</em>: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (coordinators), <em>Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos; Valles de Imperial y Mexicali</em>. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 427-446.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campos, Eusenio</strong></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.21243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>What is Percy saying?? <em>Portal</em> (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer):38-41. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canales Cerón, Alejandro</strong></td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.16066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canby, Courtlandt</strong></td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2.16955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canepa-Murrphy, Melissa</strong></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Canyon home to music festival. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, 15(7):52-53. [Name listed as Melissa Canepa Murphy.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.1858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canestraro, Armand</strong></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.12799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Commanders message [sic]. <em>L.G.P.Soundings</em> (Lake George Power Squadron, Burnt Hills, New York), (October/November):1-2. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canfield, James H.</strong></td>
<td>1897</td>
<td>2.15340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                       |      | Annual report. *Ohio State University, Board of Trustees, 27th Annual Report*, pp. 32-45. [See under “The New Chapel”, p. 36: “A course of weekly lectures was carried
during the winter term, by the Faculty; closing with two by Col. Stanton, the explorer of the Grand Canon.” (entire note) Robert Brewster Stanton.

**Cannabich, J. G. F.**


**Cannell, Edward**


**Cannella, Carrie Morgan**


**Cannon, Brian Q.**


**Cannon, Carl L.**


**Cannon, Jerry A., and Turton, Robert D.**


**Cannon, Robyn Rodun**

2010 2.14641 An Arizona adventure; natural treasures abound on a drive through the Grand Canyon State’s Navajo Nation. Home By Design, (February/March). [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Canoe Magazine, Editors**

no date 2.1862 The ultimate canoe challenge; May 1980-December 1983; 28,000 miles. [No imprint.] [Separate. Cover notes, “Complimentary Copy For Store Customers.”]

Capellini, Giovanni
1867 2.1863  
Ricordi di un viaggio scientifico nell’America Settentrionale nel MDCCCLXIII. Bologna: Tipografia di Giuseppe Vitali, 283 pp. [See p. 235.] [Brief note of meeting John Strong Newberry in Louisville, Kentucky, and that Newberry was affiliated with the Ives Expedition.]

Capo, James
2013 2.21054  
Challenger goes on an epic journey; Challenger Program, rim-to-rim trek. One Accord (Church of God, a Worldwide Association, Inc.), (September/October):cover, 3, 7.

Caponigro, John Paul
2000 2.7643  

Capos, Claudia
1997 2.19208  
All aboard a time machine through history. Michigan Alumnus (University of Michigan), 103(3)(Early Spring):44. [University of Michigan alumni trip aboard the American Orient Express transcontinental rail journey. Includes note of stop to be made at Grand Canyon.]

Capps, Wayne
2006 2.12477  
Generations come together; Tuskegee Airmen, modern aviators share C-17 flight. Palmetto Airlifter (315th Airlift Wing, Air Force Reserve, Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina), 16(9)(September):1, 2, 6-7. [Orientation flight over Grand Canyon as part of Tuskegee Airmen Convention, Phoenix, Arizona.]

Capron, E. S.
1854 2.15453  
History of California, from its discovery to the present time; comprising also a full description of its climate, surface, soil, rivers, towns, beasts, birds, fishes, state of its society, agriculture, commerce, mines, mining, &c. with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama. Boston: John P. Jewett and Co., and Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor and Worthington, 356 pp. [See p. 90, Colorado River, in passing.]

Capus, Alex
2012 2.17883  

Caraci, Giuseppe
1933 2.10606  

Cardona, Adalberto de
1900 2.18592  
Cardona, Nicolás de
1974 2.19873 *Geographic and hydrographic descriptions of many northern and southern lands and seas in the Indies, specifically of the discovery of the kingdom of California (1632).* (W. Michael Mathes, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Dawson’s Book Shop, 111 [112] pp. (Baja California Travels Series, no. 35. Edwin Carpenter and Glen Dawson, general eds.) [“500 copies printed by Grant Dahlstrom at The Castle Press, Pasadena” (p. [112]).]

Cardwell, Lawrence

Cardwell, Rozetta Thurston

Carew, Harold D.

Carey, Henry Charles
1822 2.10109 *A complete historical, chronological, and geographical American atlas; being a guide to the history of North and South America and the West Indies; exhibiting an accurate account of the discovery, settlement, and progress of their various kingdoms, states, provinces, &c; together with the wars, celebrated battles, and remarkable events, to the year 1822; according to the plan of Le Sage’s atlas, and intended as a companion to Lavoisne’s improvement of that celebrated work.* Philadelphia: H. C. Carey and I. Lea, 143 pp., 53 maps. [See pl. 38, which includes “Puerto de Bucarelli”.

Carl, Robert
2000 2.20164 [Liner notes.] *In:* Karchin, Louis, *American visions.* New York: New World Records. [For Karchin’s recording, see Item no. 27.234. Includes commentary on Karchin’s piece based on the poem by Yevgeny Yevtushenko, “Who Are You, Grand Canyon?” The liner notes also include the text of Yevtushenko’s poem (see also Item no. 3.271 [Yevtushenko in *New York Times*].)

Carleton, Edmond

Carlier, L. [Carlier, Jules (Madame)]

Carlos, Mari
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11764</td>
<td>Leave no trace; president's message. <em>Grand Canyon River Runner</em>, no. 7 (Fall):3-4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12613</td>
<td>Five years! <em>Grand Canyon River Runner</em>, no. 9 (Fall):3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Carlson, Curt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carlson, Edward**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carlson, Helen S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carlson, Raymond**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>2.1868</td>
<td>&quot;Golly, what a gully!&quot; <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 23(8)(August):..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>2.1870</td>
<td>A visit to the Grand Canyon . . . <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 33(5)(May):1. [Item signed “R.C.”; ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1966 2.8077 Northern Arizona University with a campus as big as all outdoors. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5)(May):14-27. [Item signed “R.C.”]
1968 2.1874 Then there was the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6)(June):12, 29. [Item signed “R.C.”] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
1999 2.1877 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 84-85. [Excerpt as filler, from Carlson (1947).]

Carlson, William H.


Carmichael, Leonard


Carmichael, Margaret Jean


Carmichael, Mike

1971 2.20826 Another mission. In: Letters to the Editor [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 34(9)(September):42. [Inquires about a mission said to have been founded by Padre Garces on the California side of the Colorado River near present-day Laguna Dam. See also reply by John Lawlor, 11(November):43, which notes that the mission San Pedro y San Pablo was “completely obliterated and no evidence of its exact location has ever been found”.]
Carmeny, Tom


Carney, Tom


Carnegie, Andrew

1911 2.22123 The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. In: Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), *Proceedings; the Third American Peace Congress; held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911*. Baltimore, Maryland: Waverly Press, pp. 18-21. [Includes note, “I was beholding the greatest natural wonder in the world, the Grand Canyon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President’s divine message, and was exalted.” Pertaining to a “league of peace” and President William Howard Taft.]

1912 2.19097 Mr. Carnegie’s address to the Trustees. In: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, *Year Book for 1911*. Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, pp. 5-6. [See p. 5: “Now, gentlemen, I think only one word in explanation is needed. You will have noticed that this gift [of ten million dollars] was really inspired by the President’s declaration. I was at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, elevated and inspired by that grand spectacle, the grandest spectacle in the world, so far as I know, and I received a New York paper and read what he had said in New York. I then said to myself: ‘President Taft, foremost among rulers of men, has really bridged the chasm between peace and war.’” (entire note)]

1912 2.21490 [Excerpt from address to a national congress on peace.] In: Moritzen, Julius, *The peace movement of America*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, The Knickerbocker Press, pp. 194-195. [Includes note, “I was beholding the greatest national [sic] wonder in the world, the Grand Cañon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President’s divine message.” Pertaining to a “league of peace” and President William Howard Taft.] [See also Item no. 2.22123.]

2013 2.22124 The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. In: Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), *Proceedings; the Third American Peace Congress; held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911*. London: Forgotten Books. [An on-demand publication. Reprinting of 1911 ed. of Theird American Peace Congress proceedings (see Item no. 2.22123).]

Carnegie, Dale

1956 2.16725 *How to develop self-confidence and influence people by public speaking*. New York: Pocket Books, 244 pp. [See section, “Rewriting One Sentence a Hundred and Four Times”; specifically, p. 214, note of having “spent a few unforgettable days on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado” and hearing a woman use the adjective, “beautiful”, to describe several different things other than the canyon; then applies a thesaurus of more appropriate words. Numerous reprints under this and other
imprints, as well as translations into Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Japanese Korean, Russian, Thai, and Turkish; surely others.]

**Carothers, Steven**


**Carpelan, Lars H.**


**Carpenter, Allan**


**Carpenter, Chuck**


**Carpenter, Frank De Yeaux**

1878 2.13494 Geographical surveying. II. *Van Nostrand’s Eclectic Engineering Magazine,* 19(116)(August):163-183. [See pp. 179-180, passing reference to Powell’s explorations of “the great cañon of the Colorado River” and passing reference to George M. Wheeler’s explorations but without notice of the locale.] [NOTE: The author’s name in part I of this title (see 19(115)(July):52) is misspelled as Franx De Yeaux Carpenter.]


Carpenter, Frank G.

Carpenter, Geoff

Carpenter, Roy

Carr, Bob
1968  2.1883  A night ride in Arizona. Verdi Park, Nevada, 10 pp. [Hardville.] GUIDON 94
1970  2.1884  The most colorful pioneer on the Colorado River. Colorado River Adventures, no. 17 (Spring), pp. 36-37, 106-110. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] [William Harrison Hardy.]

Carr, Clark E.
1908  2.13669  My day and generation. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 91-94.]

Carr, Ethan

Carr, John N.
1994  2.1886  (collector) It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, 274 pp. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes. Ellipsis is part of title. For pertinent specific items, see also in this section: Cosper, Phil; Fleming, Wes; McDonald, Howard; Neff, Don; Pratt, E. Harold; Queenan, Art; and Swank, Wendell G.; see also in the section on environment—biology: Arizona Game and Fish Department; Klaus, Jay; and Reid, H. L.]
1994  2.1887  I'm a jerk. In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 220-222. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Carr, Nick
1977  2.8750  Incident at the Grand Canyon. Xenophile, no. 30 (March):131-132, 19 [sequence thus]. [Field investigation of the plausibility of an incident that took place in a fictional story. The incident in question appeared in "The Seige That Brought the Black Death", Operator #5 (March/April 1938), by Curtis Steele (Emile C. Tepperman). From Xenophile (p. 131): "Editor's Note: In order to better understand the following article, the reader is referred to "The Purple Invasion" stories, a series of related novels unique in the pulps, which appeared in Operator #5 between 1936 and 1938, and to America's Secret Service Ace, a booklet by Mr. Carr, published by Pulp Press." In this bibliography, see under Fiction for citations of source material.]
Carr, Patrick


Carr, Stephen L.

1972 2.1890  *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns*.  Salt Lake City: Western Epics.

Carrell, Toni


Carrier, Jim


Carrier, Jim, and Richardson, Jim


Carrilo, Esperanza


Carrington, Richard


Carroll, Charles C.


Carroll, Charles M.

1906 2.19180  In the Medicine Bow Range.  *Recreation*, 24(3)(March):221-223.  [See p. 221, Grand Canyon, in passing: “The next evening found us camped on the south fork of the Grand River, in Grand county, near the source of the Grand or Colorado River, which enters the Grand Cañon in Arizona and then becomes a point of national interest.”]
Carroll, Elsie Camberlain

1960  2.9773  History of Kane County.  [No place?]: Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers.  [For 2nd ed. see Robinson, Adonis Findlay.]

Carroll, John; Fogarty, Helen M.; Collagan, Mary E. G.; and Murphy, Mary A.

1910  2.19345  Grade VIII.  In: Outlines and suggestions to accompany the provisional course of study in geography for the elementary schools.  Boston Public Schools, School Document 5, pp. 57-.  [See under “Historical Geography”: p. 86, “Western rivers.  (a) Colorado, navigable from Grand Cañon 400 miles to its mouth.  country arid and sparsely settled.” (entire note)]  [Authors of Grade VIII section noted under the committee members for this volume, p. [3].]

Carroll, Richard, and Carroll, Donna


Carson, C.


Carson, Donald W., and Johnson, James W.


Carson, William Wallace


Carstens, Tom

2009  2.21052  Rafting the big water in Grand Canyon.  Applegater (Applegate Valley Community Newspaper, Jacksonville, Oregon), (Summer):19.

Carter, C. F.


Carter, Charles Frederick

1921  2.17877  How Doheny got there; an intimate study of one of the most brilliant figures in the American oil industry.  The Magazine of Wall Street, 29(1)(November 12):40-42.  [Edward Laurence Doheny.  See p. 40: “One [little diversion] occurred in 1875, when Doheny was 19 years old.  He had joined a party of prospectors on a trip to the Grand Canyon.  This was seven years after Major Powell had made his historic trip down the Colorado River.  One day while a member of the party was being lowered over a cliff to look for indications of mineral the rope broke and the man fell to his death.  There was no way to recover the body because all the ropes in the party had been combined to make up the one that broke.  So the survivors [sic] went their several ways and
forgot the tragedy; that is, all but Doheny. He could do nothing at the time; but he
could, and did, return a year later with a companion, and had himself lowered over
the cliff and gave the skeleton a decent burial.” (entire note) NOTE: The man killed
was James Mooney, for whom Mooney Falls on Havasu Creek take their name.]

Carter, Charles S.
1891 2.14916 (compiler, arranger) History of the Class of ’70 of the University of Michigan. [No
place]: Published by authority of the class, 152 [153] pp. [See “William H. Schock,
B.S., M.D.”, pp. 110-112; specifically, pp. 111-112. In May 1877 sold his mining
interests and outfitted a fishing and hunting trip with five others; “... they went
farther south to Kaibab plateau, the grandest part of the Grand Canon of the Colorado
River. They made a tour through Dixie, in southwestern Utah; through Pioche, in
southeastern Nevada, to Los [sic] Vegas...” Also of extralimital note to this
bibliography (p. 112), in 1889 “a mining relapse” took Schock back to the upper
Colorado River in Utah, with three others “prospected something over 100 miles down
the river by boat, running seventy rivers in that distance.”]

Carter, Dick
1959 2.1896 Bridge at Glen Canyon. Arizona Highways, 35(8)(August):cover, inside front cover, 1-
4, 5. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58]

Carter, Frank
1902 2.13503 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. McGill University Magazine (Montreal), 1(2)(April):218-
230.

Carter, Jimmy
2009 2.12451 Foreword; the finest legacy. In: Heacox, Kim, An American idea; the making of the

Carter, Kate B.
1947 2.12360 (compiler) The story of an old album. Heart Throbs of the West (Daughters of Utah
Pioneers), (December):101-152.
Pioneers, 581 pp. [See “John Wesley Powell”, pp. 61-128.] [Also noted: Separate(?),
paginated 61-128, “Lesson for October, 1969”.]

Carter, Oscar C. S.
1898 2.17130 A summer visit to Arizona. Friends’ Intelligencer (Philadelphia), 55(29)(July 16):508-
510. (“Notes of a lecture by Prof. O. C. S. Carter, of the Boys’ High School,
Philadelphia. Furnished the Intelligencer by George B. Cock, Stenographer.”)
1902 2.19049 The arid district between the Rio Grande and the Pacific traversed by the engineers of
the Mexican Boundary Commission in 1892-94. Engineers’ Club of Philadelphia,
Mexican Boundary Commission.”)

The government irrigation project at Roosevelt Dam, Salt River, Arizona. *Franklin Institute, Journal*, 163(4)(April):277-301. [Colorado River and Colorado Desert generally, see p. 278.]

*Carter, Rosalyn, and Carter, Jimmy*


*Carter, Sharon (Penny)*


*Carterette, Edward C., and Jones, Margaret Hubbard*

1974 2.21772 *Informal speech; alphabetic and phonemic texts with statistical analyses and tables*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 646 pp. [See the sections 6.3.1, "Letter Transcription—Fifth Grade" and 6.3.2, "Phonemic Transcription—Fifth Grade"; specifically, pp. 296-299, which transcribes an interview with a fifth-grade student that mentions activities near Parker Dam on the Colorado River.]

*Carver, Jonathan*

1781 2.9047 *Travels through the interior parts of North America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768*. London: C. Dilly, 3rd ed. [See map, "A New Map of North America. From the Latest Discoveries 1778".]

*Casale, John*

2010 2.12570 President Taft’s telegraph key. In: *Key and Telegraph [section]*. *AWA Journal* (Antique Wireless Association, Bloomfield, New York), (January):17-20. [Telegraph key used by presidents for ceremonial remote signals; includes note of use by Franklin D. Roosevelt to start the powerhouse at Hoover Dam, and Dwight D. Roosevelt to start Glen Canyon Dam construction.]

*Casanova, F. E.*


*Case, Carleton B.*

1917 2.22190 [compiler] *A batch of smiles; selected from many sources*. Chicago: Shrewesbury Publishing Co., 160 pp. [See "Arid Climate", p. 156. "The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to aridity of the West.] [Possibly gathered from *The Saturday Evening Post* (see Item no. 2.18135).]
1919 2.22191 [compiler] *The big joke-book; over 700 of the funniest jokes ever told.* Chicago: Shrewesbury Publishing Co., 160, 159 pp. [Includes separately paginated "Section Section of 160 Pages, Making a Total of 320 Pages of Solid Merriment".] [See in first section, p. 156, "Arid Climate". "The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to aridness of the West.] [Reprinted from Case (1917; see Item no. 2.22190). Possibly gathered from *The Saturday Evening Post* (see Item no. 2.18135).]

Case, Robert Ormond


Casebier, Dennis G.


1972 2.1901 *Carleton's Pah-Ute Campaign.* Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 58 pp. FQ19:120


1980 2.1904 *Camp Beale's Springs and the Hualpai Indians* [sic]. Norco, California: Tales of the Mohave Road, 240 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, no. 7.) FQ12:72 FQ15:82 FQ19:118 FQ21:37 FQ22B:30 FQ23:72


Casimiro, Steve


Caskey, Jeanette


Casper, Anne Marie

2007 2.12724 Into the abyss . . . *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 5(4) as "Issue 4 Volume 5"(February):4-8, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Cass, Lewis


Cassard, Richard


2013  2.19237  Boatman.  *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 26(3)(Fall):18.  [Song lyrics.]  [Digital links for listening to the song are provided with this item.]

Cassell, Mary E.


Cassidy, Daniel F.  [Cassidy, Dan]


Cassidy, Dan, and Cassidy, Diane


Cassidy, Diane


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cassidy, Stewart</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>2.20712</td>
<td>A right to be there. In: Reader Response [section]. Desert Magazine, 22(12)(December):28. [Reply to Harry C. James’ comment in October issue (see Item no. 2.20711) regarding Cassidy’s cover photo in the August issue (see Item no. 28.1026).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) From: Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]

Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) From: Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543. New York: Barnes and Noble, 281-387. (Original narratives of early American history.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]

The narrative of the expedition of Coronado (Frederick W. Hodge, ed.). In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543. New York: Barnes and Noble.


The Relación de la Jornada de Cibola, Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera’s narrative, 1560s (copy, 1596); New York Public Library, Rich Collection, no. 63. In: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542; "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects”. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 378-493. [Editors’ introduction, pp. 378-383; translation, pp. 384-434; transcription, pp. 435-493.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 397, 451; see also note 472, p. 686.]


Castelli, Mike

Mike Castelli; interviewed by Allen Wilson. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 23(2)(Summer):43-45. [Entire item is in the first person, by Castelli.]
Castello, Eugene  

Castile, Larry  

Castleberry, May  


Cates, Bob, and Ripley, John  

Cates, Jeannie  

Cathcart-Rake, William  

Cather, Katherine Dunlap  
Notes, in passing, "John Van Dyke’s *The Desert, The Opal Sea, The Mountains*, and *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*. Poetic in their conception, full of a sense of the presence of God although they make little mention of God, they arouse a feeling and reverence for and kinship with nature whose value to the story-teller cannot be estimated, for above all others the story-teller needs to have reverence and a feeling of kinship with nature and nature’s God." (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catton-Isaacs, Sarah</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7416</td>
<td>No ordinary geologist. <em>NAU Today</em> (Northern Arizona University), (March 6):4, 7. [Joe Boyce.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caughey, Frank</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.1921</td>
<td>[Remark in &quot;Comments&quot; section.] In: <em>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</em>; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 115. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS News</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.1922</td>
<td><em>48 Hours; In the Grand Canyon; with CBS News Correspondents Dan Rather, John Blackstone, Scott Pelley, Harry Smith, Doug Tunnell, August 30, 1990.</em> [No imprint], 20 pp. [Transcript of television program, <em>48 Hours—In the Grand Canyon</em>, Show #124, pp. 1-18 of 20 pp.] [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centennial Book Committee</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>2.21889</td>
<td><em>Trails, rails, and tales; Kingman’s people tell their story, 1882-1982.</em> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., 260 pp. [&quot;This volume is part of the Kingman Centennial observance.&quot;] [Cover title: <em>Trails, rails, and tales; Kingman’s people tell their story; Kingman, Arizona, 1882-1982.</em> James Miller, chairman, Centennial Book Committee.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ceres, Gyeorgos (Hatonn/Aton)

1992 2.12991 Tangled webs, Vol. IV; loosen the knots and tangles. Carson City, Nevada: America West Publishers, 233 pp. ("By Gyergos Ceres Hatonn/Aton; ‘dharma’; A Phoenix Journal"). [See pp. 64-67, regarding “massive underground installations” in Arizona and California (does not include immediate Grand Canyon region but does include lower Colorado River region).]


Cerquone, Joseph


Cerretani, Anthony


Cerveri, Doris


1967 2.20797 The cui-ui. In: Letters and Answers [section]. Desert Magazine, 30(12)(December):43. [Reply to J. B. Applegate’s letter in September issue regarding Cerveri’s article in the May issue (see Item nos. 2.20798, 2.20796, respectively).]

Ceuleneer, Ad. de


CH2MHILL

no date 2.20350 I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study; Public involvement plan. [No place]: CH2MHILL, in association with Partners for Strategic Action, Inc., for Nevada Department of Tranportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, 20 pp.

CH2MHILL, and AECOM

2013 2.20351 (in association with HDR, Inc., ESI Corporation, and Partners for Strategic Action, Inc.) I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study; Phase I and II public involvement report. [No place]: CH2MHILL and AECOM, for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, separately paginated section [396 pp. total].
Chadburn, George A.


Chadwick, Douglas H.


Chaffin, Ned


Chaikin, Andrew

2009 2.12567 (with Victoria Kohl) Voices from the moon; Apollo astronauts describe their lunar experiences. New York: Viking Studio (Penguin Group), 202 pp. [See quotations by Ed Mitchell, p. 66; and Dave Scott, pp. [89], 114; mentions of Grand Canyon.]

Chaix, P.

1869 2.19394 Chemin de fer pour l’union de l’Atlantique et du Pacifique (Union Pacific Rail Road). Société de Géographie de Genève, Mémoires, 8(1):36-111, map. [Southwest and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 105-106.] [See also Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin, 8(1):[117]: "Croquis de la Carte du Chemin de Fer du Pacifique. Autorités Consultées".]

Chalfont, James M.


Chalker, Newton

Chaloner, John Armstrong

1914 2.18361 The swan-song of “Who’s Looney Now?” Hippodrome Edition. Dedicated to the press of the United States. Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina: Palmetto Press, lxv, 371 pp. [See “A Voice From the Tomb”, pp. 173-366; specifically, “Rex’ Lecture. May 10th, 1914. (Behind closed doors.)”, pp. 326-336; and in particular, p. 331: “The last time your lecturer was in Arizona was in 1884. He then passed through Flagstaff on his way to one of the most glorious and wonderful sights in the world, the Grand Canon of the Colorado River.” (entire note)]

Chamberlain, Arthur Henry


Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry


Chamberlain, John

1945 2.19294 The Earl of Halifax; Britain’s Ambassador to the U.S. is a high-minded peer who gets along well with plain Americans. Life, 18(12)(March 19):84-86, 88, 90, 93-94, 96. [See photo, p. 93, Lord and Mrs. Halifax at Grand Canyon (no text mention of Grand Canyon). Photo credit (p. 23) to “Kolb Bros. Studio”.]

Chamberlain, Samuel


Chamberlin, Eugene Keith


Chamberlin, Ralph V.


Chambers, Patricia

Chambers, S. Allen, Jr.


Chambliss, Catherine


Champoux, William Ghani


Chan, Adrian

2008 2.12964 Livin' la vida Vegas! PMA 2008 in Las Vegas. PHOTOVIDEOi (Singapore), (March):6-13. [See pp. 8-9, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Photo Marketing Association.]

Chandler, Albert R.

1915 2.17692 Can you answer these questions? Ohio State University Monthly, 7(3)(November):25-26. [A report on a "test of the general information of his students" (as noted in a prefatory editor's paragraph). See p. 25: "Arizona may suppose itself famous for the Grand Canyon, but 11 students located it in other states, usually Colorado, 10 did not locate it at all, and only one located it in Arizona." (entire note)]

Chandler, Harry L. (Mrs.)


Chandler, James Mitchell


Chandler, Mitzi


Chaney, Sage, and Chaney, Guy


Chang, Yuchou; Lee, D. J.; Hong, Yi; and Archibald, James

2008 2.12644 Unsupervised video shot detection using clustering ensemble with a color global scale-invariant feature transform descriptor. EURASIP Journal on Image and Video Processing (Greece), doc:10.1155/2008/860743, 10 pp. [European Association for
Signal Processing. Mentions use of "Hoover Dam" and "Grand Canyon" among five videos to test feature extraction algorithm and a new clustering strategy.]

Chanin, A.

Channing, Edward

Chapin, Brenda
1979 2.19634 John Segeren: master woodcarver of U.S.A. In: Alumni News and Notes [section]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(13)(November):18-19. [Includes note (p. 18): "Segeren has worked for the Park Service for 22 years. During that time he has helped develop many a park's personality through unique and impressive artwork. Whether it be massive doors carved for Grand Canyon . . . ." (entire note; Grand Canyon work not otherwise identified)]

Chapin, Flora S.
1919 2.14225 Address of Flora S. Chapin, Department President. In: *Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 57-74. [See p. 69, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Chapin, Frederick H.
1890 2.17745 The San Juan Mountains. *Appalachia*, 6(2)(December):147-162. [Regarding John Baker, for whom Baker's Park, Colorado, is named (see pp. 149-150), see p. 150, note 2: "Bancroft's Works, vol. xxv. 'This historian gives the facts somewhat differently, stating that Baker lived to be a wealthy cattle-owner and to organize an expedition to to explore the grand cañon of the Colorado. He was killed at the entrance to the cañon.'" (entire note)]

Chapin, Roy

Chapman, Charles Edward
Chapman, E. O.


Chapman, John


Chapman, Keith


Chappell, Gordon


Chapple, Joe Mitchell


1906 2.15428 At the Grand Canyon. National Magazine, 24(2)(May):[unpaginated section], [5 pp.].

1906 2.18084 Through the golden West. National Magazine, 25(3)(December):[unpaginated section], [13 pp.]. [See p. 13, "No American should miss viewing the Grand Canyon, long since registered as one of the sights of the world." (entire note)]

1908 2.13060 The happy habit. Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 463 pp. [See "In the Grand Canyon", pp. 402-411.] [NOTE: There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also Item no. 2.13690.]

1908 2.13690 The happy habit. Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 348, vii pp. [See "In the Grand Canyon Depths", pp. 330-337.] [NOTE: There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also Item no. 2.13060.]


Chaput, Donald

Charencey, H. de

1872 2.17439 Le mythe d’Imos; traditions des peuples Mexicains. [Parts XIV-XVII.] Annales de Philosopha Chrétienne, Series 6, 4(22)(October):300-313. [Colorado River, see pp. 304-305.]

Charles Ahhart [firm]


Charlevoix, P. F. X. de


Charmer, John T. (Mrs.)


Charpier, Bill

2012 2.18815 The 43rd Franklin Westrek. The Brass Nuts (Horseless Carriage Club of America, Northern California Regional Group, Orangevale, California), 61(8)(August):9-12. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Franklin Dietrich Speedster automobiles.]

Charton, Édouard


Charton, Eduardo [Charton, Édouard]

1860 2.15573 Los viajeros modernos ó relaciones de los viajes mas interesantes é instructivos que se hiciieron en los siglos XV y XVI; con biografías, notas é indicaciones iconograficas. (Tr.) Paris: Administracion del Correo de Ultramar, 421 pp. [See p. 342.]

Chase, J. Smeaton

Chase, Mattison W.
1899 2.13923

Chaves, Amado
1905 2.14527
*Foureteenth annual report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction to the Governor of New Mexico. December, 1904.* Santa Fe: New Mexican Printing Co., 61 pp. [See p. 25: “The Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic] is reached on the longer geological excursions. Altogether, no locality in the whole world affords so abundant opportunities for practical instruction and profitable study.” (entire note)] *(New Mexico Superintendent of Public Instruction, 14th Annual Report.)*

Chávez, Denise
1998 2.1935

Chavez, Fray Angelico, and Warner, Ted J. *[Dominguez, Francisco Atanasio, and Escalante, Silvestre Veléz]*
1976 2.1936

1995 2.14719

Chavez, José-Antonio
1835 2.18902

Chavez, Manuel
2012 2.18866

Chawkins, Steve
1986 2.1937
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10099</td>
<td>Walking the Arizona Trail; from Utah to Mexico, the rugged trek will someday total about 800 wild miles. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 80(10)(October):cover, 1, 14-33.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cheek, Lawrence W.; Stocking, George; and Dykinga, Jack


Cheethan, Craig

2013  2.19140  Moab USA trip.  Track Torque (Wangaratta Four Wheel Drive Club, Wangaratta, Victoria, Australia), (September):12-14.  [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, in passing, p. 14.]

Chelminski, Rudolph


Chemi, James M.


Chen, Hanmin


Chen, Julie


Chen, Xudong


Cheng, Zhiyuan; Caverlee, James; and Lee, Kyumin

Chesher, Greer K.


2007 2.12958  Canyon walker; Greer Chesher drinks in the paradoxes of Paria, one of many canyon walks to be explored in Utah and Arizona, USA.  *Walk*, (Spring):60-63.


Chesher, Greer K., and Hymans, Liz


Cheshier, Cathy


Chester, Carole


Chester, Mabel C.


Chetwood, John


### Chevron [firm]

**no date** 2.7649  *The scenic Chevron trail.* [No place?): Chevron. [Collection of photographs, with credits to Standard Oil Co. of California, Standard Oil Co. of British Columbia Ltd., Standard Oil Co. of Texas, and California Oil Co. (Western Division).]

### Childers, Marlin


### Childress, David Hatcher


### Childs, Craig

1999 2.7650  Seeking Father Kino’s tinajas. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12)(December):4-9. [Includes reproduction of map, pp. 4-5, “Passage par terre a la Californie decouvert part le Reve. Pere Eusebe-François Kino Jesuite depuis 1698 jusqu’a 1701 ou l’on voit encore les nouvelles missions des PP. de la Compay” de Jesus”.


**Childs, Craig, and Danley, Richard L.**


**Childs, Craig, and Heisey, Adriel**


**Childs, Craig, and Ladd, Gary**


2000 2.7419 The call of the river. *Arizona Highways*, 76(6)(June):10-17. [Also see comment by Lon Benamy (2001).]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10650</td>
<td>The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. Arizona Highways, 82(5)(May):8-13.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1882</td>
<td>2.14083</td>
<td>The two hemispheres: A popular account of the countries and peoples of the world. London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, 992 pp. [See p. 774.]</td>
<td>Chisholm, George G.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cho, Peter, and Yee, Michael

2013  2.20642  Image search system.  2013 IEEE High Performance Extreme Computing Conference (HPEC ’13), Seventeenth Annual HPEC Conference, 10-12 September 2013, Westin Hotel, Waltham, MA USA, 6 pp.  [Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from “flickr” photos online and aerial video frames.]  [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]

Chrisman, Madie


Christensen, Carina


Christensen, Carol, and Christensen, Thomas


Christensen, Kerry


Christensen, Matt

2001  2.8663  Running sweep; the pleasure of being behind.  Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):8-9.

Christensen, Scott

2003  2.9686  Finding the subtle strength in every scene.  (Jennifer King, ed.) International Artist, cover, 1, 50-59.

Christensen, Thomas

2009  2.17137  100 comèdies americanes.  De Charlot a Stiller.  FilmoTeca de Catalunya (Barcelona), 2009(8)(April 13-26).  [Principally about the new release of the 1917 silent film, A Modern Musketeer, starring Douglas Fairbanks, which was filmed in part at Grand Canyon.]

Christiansen, A. W.

1919  2.14747  “A Dragon of the Grand Canyon.  Pittsburgh Salon, 1919.”  American Photography, 13(10)(October):555, 615.  [Description of and technical notes about the photo are under “Our Illustrations”, p. 615.]
Christiansen, Jørgen


Christiansen, Kim F.

2013 2.18943 Member profile; Kim F. Christiansen. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3)(Summer):12.

Christofferson, Ron, and Koch, Kirk


Church, Edward


Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

1913 2.17250 *Course of study for the quorums of the priesthood of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Deacons; fourth year. Experiences in the lives of early church leaders and members. Prepared and issued under the direction of the general authorities of the church.* Salt Lake City: [Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints], 130 pp. [See pp. 120-122, "Daniel H. Wells. Lesson 34. A Leader in Israel."]; specifically, p. 121, notice of accident crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry in 1876.]

Churchill, Christopher


Churchward, James

no date 2.12032 *Lost continent of Mu, the motherland of men [sic].* [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, 316 pp. [Cover title. Facsimile reprinting of 1926 first ed., which includes original title-page, *The lost continent of Mu; the motherland of man*. 2005?]


1931 2.12023 *The lost continent of Mu.* New York: Crown Publishers, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]
1959 2.12024 *The lost continent of Mu*. London: Neville Spearman, 335 pp.  [Also later printings.]


1968 2.12026 *Ushinarareta Mū Tairiku*. Tokyo: Tairiku Shobo, 302 pp.  [In Japanese. Translation of *The lost continent of Mu*.]


1994 2.12028 *The lost continent of Mu; the motherland of man*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: BE Books, 317, [96] pp.  ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")

2001 2.12029 *The lost continent of Mu; the motherland of man*. Las Vegas, Nevada: BE Books, 317, [92] pp.  ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 [i.e., 92] of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")

2005 2.12030 *Kayıp kita Mu*. [Turkey]: Dönüşüm Basım.  (Kayıp Uy Garlıklar—II.)  [In Turkish. Translation of the 1935 ed. *The lost continent of Mu*.]


Ciarcia, Steve


Cílek, Václav


Cincinnatus [pseudonym]

1857 2.15420 *Travels on the western slope of the Mexican Cordillera, in the form of fifty-one letters, descriptive of much of this portion of the Republic of Mexico; of some of its chief cities and towns; of the constitutional aspect and topographical features of that region; and of its productions and capabilities, embracing its commerce, agriculture, manufactures, industry, mineral and forest resources; as well as the manners and customs of the people*. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne and Co., 438 pp.  [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 338-344.]
City of San Luis [Arizona]

2011 2.20135 City of San Luis General Plan 2020. [San Luis, Arizona]: City of San Luis, 114 pp. [Cover: You are the future of San Luis; General Plan 2020.]

Civilian Conservation Corps

1933 2.7340 C.C.C. Year Book; Company 819; Grand Canyon, Arizona. [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Mimeographed; year handwritten on cover leaf between "Year" and "Book". 1933 and 1934 versions identical other than year on cover leaf.]

Civitillo, Susan


Cizmar, Martin

2012 2.17275 Pushing the envelopes. Arizona Highways, 88(8)(August):6-7. [Hank Delaney delivers mail by mule to Supai, as did his father, Bud Delaney.]

Claflin, William H., Jr.

1916 2.19446 Three months with the champion cougar hunter; a little way below me three splendid big bighorn rams came crashing up the cañon, followed closely by Ranger, and every other dog except Pot and Nig. Recreation, new series, 55(5)(November):211-212. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

Claman, Matt


Clampitt, John W.


1888 2.16553 Echoes from the Rocky Mountains; reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development. New York and London: Brentano’s, 671 pp.

1889 2.16552 Echoes from the Rocky Mountains; reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development. Chicago, New York, [etc.]: Belford, Clarke and Co., 671 pp.

1890 2.16551 Echoes from the Rocky Mountains; reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery,
settlement and grand development. Chicago: American Mutual Library Association, 671 pp. FQ24/1:145

Claridge, Rhonda


Clark, A. L.

1951 2.12882  Letter to the Editor. Popular Mechanics Magazine, 95(3)(March):8. [Note, with photo, of "E. B. 'Red' Carson and R. J. 'Bart' Barton in front of a helicopter owned by the Arizona Helicopter Service, deep in Grand Canyon. The Arizona firm has been taking tourists into the canyon since last May."

Clark, Cameron

2013 2.19363  By heart and hoof; the work and legacy of the Grand Canyon mules and muleskinners. Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, (July):cover, 6, 7, 10-17. [Photo feature.]

Clark, Cameron, and Kelly, Jamelle


Clark, Carol C.


Clark, Dick


Clark, Don


Clark, E. J.


Clark, Ellen

2001 2.8303  Lodges and hotels of our national parks. TravelAmerica, 17(1)(July/August):46-49.
Clark, Gail

Clark, Georgie White [see also White, Georgie]


Clark, Glenn O.


Clark, Gregory

Clark, Hazel

Clark, John
2002 2.12466 Cameras to fill a room with a view. Outside, (June). [Review of digital cameras; with mention of John Hillers and John Wesley Powell.]

Clark, John M.

Clark, Marian
Clark, Martha


Clark, Michael


Clark, Neil M.


Clark, Roger

1993 2.1972 Trans-Canyon freeway is dead. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall):6. [Regional impact.]


Clark, Susie C.

1895 2.16183 *The round trip from the Hub to the Golden Gate*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 193 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 4, “Over the Desert to Paradise” (pp. 20-23), including passage across northern Arizona and crossing Colorado River. Grand Canyon not mentioned.]

Clark, Victoria


Clark, Virginia


Clark, W. A. (Mrs.); Clark, K. L. (Mrs.); and Clark, C. W.


Clarke, Asa Bement

1852 2.1975 *Travels in Mexico and California: Comprising a journal of a tour from Brazos Santiago, though central Mexico, by way of Monterey, Chihuahua, the country of the Apaches, and the river Gila, to the mining districts of California*. Boston: Wright and Hasty,
Clarke, Bob, and Siegel, Larry


Clarke, Graham


Clarke, Neil Ray


Clarke, Robin


Claren, Rebecca


Clatworthy, Fred Payne


Clausen, Jens Jürgen


Clavigero, Francesco Saverio


1804 2.19135 The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other
copper-plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. III. (Charles Cullen, translator.) Philadelphia: printed by Budd and Bartram, for Thomas Dobson, 435 pp.  [Lower Colorado River region, in passing, pp. 120, 380.]

1807 2.19138 The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. I. (Charles Cullen, translator.) London: printed for J. Johnson, 476 pp.  [Lower Colorado River region, in passing, pp. 112, 114. Not the same printing plates as 1787 ed., but reset precisely by line.]

1970 2.18401 Historia de la antigua o Baja California. México: Porrúa, 262 pp.  (Sepan Cuantos, 143.)

Clavigero, Francisco Saverio  [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]

1826 2.19136 Historia antigua de Mexico: sacada de los mejores historiadores Españoles, y de los manuscritos, y de las pinturas antiguas de los indios; dividida en diez libros: adornada con mapas y estampas, e illustrada con disertaciones sobre la tierra, los animales, y los habitantes de Mexico. Tomo II. (Jose Joaquin de Mora, translator.) Londres: lo publica R. Ackerman, 449 [450] pp. + advertisements.  [Lower Colorado River region, in passing, pp. 221, 405.]

Clavigero, Francisco J.  [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]

1868 2.19137 Historia antigua de Mexico y de su conquista; ilustrada con disertaciones sobre la tierra, los animales, y los habitantes de Mexico. Tomo I.  (J. Joaquin de Mora, translator.) Jalapa: Tipografia de Agustin Ruiz, 361 [364] pp.  [Lower Colorado River region, in passing, pp. 88, 166, 301.]

Clavijero, Francisco Javier  [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]


Claypool, Kim


Claxton, Philander P.


Clayton, Bernard, Jr.

Clayton, Edward T.

1961 2.21746 The tragedy of Amos 'N' Andy; famous comedy series made originators millionaires, threw shadow across the lives of top Negro actors. *Ebony*, 16(12)(October):66-68, 70, 72-73. [See p. 66, quoting George Bernard Shaw after a visit to the U.S.: “There are three things that I shall never forget about my visit to the United States—the Grand Canyon, Niagara Falls and Amos 'N' Andy.” (entire note)]

Clayton, Greg

2013? 2.19421 Get your kicks; an American musical road trip! Part 2. *Baby Boomer*, ____.28-35. [Regarding Route 66 and side trips. Pages 28-29 have background image of "Toroweap Overlook on the north of the Grand Canyon". Grand Canyon, p. 33; notes "passing the awesome Hoover Dam and Lake Havasu [sic]", p. 34.]

Clayton, Robin N., and Ladd, Gary


Clear, Warren J.


Cleeland, Teri A.


Cleere, Jan


Cleland, Robert Glass


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.15485</td>
<td>Clemings, Russell</td>
<td>(eds.) A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876. San Marino, California: Huntington Library.</td>
<td>THOMAS 131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clemen, Rudolf A.**


**Clement, Norris C.**


**Clemings, Russell**


**Clerke, John** [pseudonym of Beggs, William J.]


**Cleveland, Grover**

- 1883 | 2.12494 | [Proclamation.] Convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico. Providing for an international boundary survey to relocate the existing frontier line between the two countries west of the Rio Grande. | [No imprint], 3 pp. [Parallel texts in English and Spanish.] |
Cleveland, Savanna


Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr.

1910 2.11824 National forests as recreation grounds. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2)(Public Recreation Facilities)(March):25-31 [volume pagination 241-247]. ["The Kaibab and Coconino forests in Arizona include the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, which is superior to anything of the kind elsewhere." (p. 27, entire note); also p. 29, *in passing.*]

Clevenger, Geores


Cliff, Paul

1959 2.12356 (ed.) Skimming industrial headlines. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 75(1)(October):44. [See "World's Highest Dam"; Vaiont Dam, Italy, "144 feet higher than Hoover Dam in Colorado" [*sic*.]]

Clifford, Josephine

1877 2.18989 *Overland tales*. San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., 383 pp. [See "Crossing the Arizona Deserts", pp. 296-309, which includes the lower Colorado River region. Also, Colorado River throughout, *passim*.]

Cline, Platt


Clinger, Sarah


Clissold, Stephen

Clix [pseudonym]

1873 2.16119 San Diego as a telegraphic centre.—New lines building as projected. The Telegrapher, 9(359)(May 31):135. [Includes notice, "A new line to Fort Yuma and Prescott, via Tucson, will be commenced in July."]. [As part of a series of notices in this serials, see also Anonymous, Item nos. 2.16125-2.16127.]

1873 2.16120 The new military telegraph line.—The progress of telegraphs in Mexico, etc. The Telegrapher, 9(365)(July 12):171. [With reference to Yuma, in passing.]

1873 2.16121 The new Arizona telegraph extension.—The new line to Bakersfield, etc. The Telegrapher, 9(366)(July 19):177. [Partly quotes an item from the Arizona Citizen (Tucson), with the explanation, "The Newbern . . . is a steamship running between San Francisco, Cal., and Yuma, A. T., which latter place is on the Colorado River, near the Gulf of California"; notes shipment of "wire, insulators, batteries, &c.".]

1873 2.16122 The new military line in Arizona, etc. The Telegrapher, 9(367)(July 26):183. [Partly quotes an item from The Miner (Prescott), which notes that some construction materials have arrived in Yuma.]

1873 2.16123 The Arizona military telegraph line. The Telegrapher, 9(372)(August 30):213. [Includes notice of activity at Yuma.]

1873 2.16124 The first message over the Arizona military telegraph.—The work commenced at both ends of the route. The Telegrapher, 9(376)(September 27):237. [Laying of line still underway. Includes notice of Yuma, in passing.]

Cloud, Preston


Clough, E. H.

1910 2.14084 Linking up the Southwest. Railway Master Mechanic, 34(5)(May):184-185. [San Diego & Arizona Railway (to Yuma), with potential access to the lower Colorado River region.]

Clough, Ronald, and Sanyasi Images


Clover, Elzada U.


Clover, Greayer

1918 2.14858 A stop at Suzanne’s and lower flights. New York: George H. Doran Co., 265 pp. [See p. 142, Grand Canyon anecdote repeated from "the Cornell Widow."].
Clowd, B. W.


Clowes, W. L.


Clubb, Merrel


Clucas, Philip


Cluff, Benjamin, Jr.

1900  2.16420  Brigham Young Academy Expedition now in Mexico. *Deseret News*, (July 28):12 [issue pagination]. [Principally a description of expedition’s travel through northern Arizona, crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry; subsequently up the Little Colorado River and eventually to Nogales on the Mexican border.]

Clute, Willard N.


Clyde, Edward W.


### Clyde, Norman


### Clymer, Floyd

1950 2.2000 *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run; the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, 64 pp. [Includes facsimile reproductions from newspapers.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58]


### Clynes, Tom


### Coan, Eugene


### Coates, Peter


### Coats, R.


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

### Cobb, Irvin S.


1913 2.2003 Roughing it de luxe; canonized pilgrims. *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(49)(June 7):3-5, 44-46. [Roughing it deluxe.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16] [Roughing it deluxe.]

1913 2.9532 Roughing it de luxe; the hydrophobic skunk; or, Rabid and his friends (illustrated by John T. McCutcheon). *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(52)(June 28):14-15, 28-30. [Roughing it deluxe.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]
Coburn Designs


Cochran, Donna Eastman


Cock, Elizabeth M.  [see also Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M.]


Coder, Christopher


Codman, John

1879 2.13697  *The round trip by way of Panama through California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Colorado; with notes on railroads, commerce, agriculture, mining, scenery, and people.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 331 pp. + advertisements.  [Yuma and lower Colorado River, pp. 44-52.]

Codrington, Stephen


Coffey, Cecil

1953 2.22107  Harris Pine Mills opens new plant.  *Columbia Union Visitor* (Washington, DC) (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland), 58(35)(August 27):1, 7.  [See p. 1, “In the meantime the Santa Fe Railroad had sent a special
delegation from Fort Worth to present a huge framed painting of the Grand Canyon to the Cleburne plant as a decorative piece for the main office.” (entire note)]

Cogan, John


Coggin, Jake


Cohen, Adam, and Tehrani, Alex

2011 2.18717 In too deep. Running the 42-mile rim-to-rim trail into and out of the Grand Canyon was a bad idea. Trying it a second time was just insane. Runner’s World, (October):68-72, 74, 76.

Cohen, Barbara Ann


Cohen, Jason, and Kurtz, Ryan

2005 2.12955 In Genesis they trust. Cincinnati Magazine, (June):134-141. [Creation Museum in Petersburg, Kentucky.]

Cohen, Michael J.


Cohen, Michael J., and Doherty, Thomas Joseph


Cohen, Paul E.


Cohen, Richard

2010 2.15106 Chasing the sun; the epic story of the star that gives us life. New York: Random House, 574 [575] pp. [See p. 501, Grand Canyon noted as 5th among the “world’s top ten spots for sunset viewing”, citing an unspecified Internet “sunset site”.]
Cohen, Stan


Cohen, Steve


Coker, Elizabeth


Colange, L. de


Colburn, J. E.


Colby, Frank Moore, and Sandeman, George


Colby, Lili


Cole, Anastasia, and Rico, Monica

2003 2.12905 Road trip! Two girls, one car and 3,300 miles of open highway. Can you think of a better way to spend summer vacation? Elle Girl, (May/June):102-105.

Cole, B. F.

1914 2.16258 Auto atoms [column]. The American Chauffeur, 2(12)(December):864. [See item: "Capt. Bass Forsakes Horse. Capt. W. W. ("Bill") Bass, Grand Canyon poet and guide, who has roamed Arizona since boyhood, aboard a cayuse, is now Grand Canyon dealer in Studebaker cars." (entire note)]

Cole, Barry

2012 2.18548 Bridge that gap! Barry Cole explains how he came to build models of famous large span girder bridges for Roger Daltrey's HO scale layout! British Railway Modelling, (August):34-37. [See p. 37, Navajo Bridge model, 1.4 meters in length.]

Cole, Bradford R.

2002 2.8989 A letter of interest [sic] from the NAU Special Collections library. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3)(July/September):12.


**Cole, Cyrenus**


[Cole, Don]


**Cole, E. P.**


**Cole, Ethel Moore**


**Cole, Harry ("Ole Harry Cole")**


**Cole, Stephen West**

no date  2.10718  *Quicksand and blue springs; exploring the Little Colorado gorge*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 126 pp. [2006?]  FQ24/2:1030

**Colehour, Frank E.**


**Coleman, Annie Gilbert**

Coleman, M. L.


Coll, Lisa


Collett, L. H.


Collier, Joe

1997 2.2020 Ferocious falls; music editor sees up close—too close—what a flood at Supai really means. Flagstaff Live!, 3(21)(August 14-20):6. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Supai blues". Also see comment, "The real flood", letter from Ted Melis, and editor’s note, Flagstaff Live!, (August 28-September 3):4.]


Collier, Michael


Colligan, Doug

2007  2.11243  In over his head—Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River; but he went for it anyway.  *Reader’s Digest*, (April):112-.

Collingwood, George Harris


Collins, B. H.

1909  2.21406  A surprised party.  *In*: Let’s Talk It Over [section].  *National Magazine*, 30(1)(April):119.  [Though not stated as such, a promotional piece for Santa Gloria cigars.  “If I should attempt to describe the delights of Santa Gloria, the result would be about as feeble as my description of the Grand Canon of [or] a golden sunset . . . .” (entire note)]

Collins, Chris

2007  2.12811  The Arizona Sheriff.  *The Echo* (Studebaker Drivers Club, Grand Canyon State Chapter), 35(9)(October):2.  [Regarding Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton automobile, also known as “The Sherriff”; also see “Editorially speaking”, p. 2.]

Collins, Frederick L.  [Lewis, Frederick]


Collins, Gail

2010  2.14652  Capturing the light show; the landscape art of Cody DeLong.  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September):30-32.

2011  2.16625  In search of the profound; artist Williamson Tapia is a *plein air* purist.  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September):26-28.

2011  2.16623  Outside the box; the ‘ammo box’ art and other works of Simone Stephenson.  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (November):28-30.  [Ammo can art.]

Collins, George L.


Collins, Janet

Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; Mason, Cheryl; Sánchez López, Eduardo; and Quintero-Núñez, Margarito


Collins, Kimberly; Harmon, Richard; González, Roberto, Jr.; Lagunas, Juan; and Oliff, Marissa

2005 2.22008 *Los valles de Imperial y Mexicali: una introducción a la región y su gente.* In: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (coordinators), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos; Valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 11-19.

Collins, Richard C.

1986 2.2032 *Air crashes; what went wrong, why, and what can be done about it.* New York: Macmillan.

1992 2.2033 *Air crashes; what went wrong, why, and what can be done about it.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Thomasson-Grant, 244 pp. [See pp. 34-35.]

Collins, Walton R.

1997 2.18091 *Star treks; when you’re a seeker of wild times, some of the best occur after the sun goes down.* *Backpacker*, 25(6)(August):127-126 [sic]. [See p. 127, reminiscence of sighting the sword of the constellation Orion while camped on the Tonto Plateau.]

Collins, William S.


Collins, William S.; Sturgeon, Melanie; and Carriker, Robert


Colman, Stormy


Colmont, Bernard de; Seynes, Antoine de; and Colmont, Geneviève

Colombo, Marcella


Colorado River Adventures, Editors

1969 2.2037 At "home" on Lake Mead. Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 16-17, 66, 68-69. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

1969 2.2038 Lake Havasu City dares to be different! Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 34-35, 86-87, 89, 91. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

1969 2.2039 100 years ago with Major Powell. Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 60-61, 65. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

1970 2.2040 Lake Mead. Colorado River Adventures, no. 17, p. 15. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

1970 2.2041 Retiring . . . the happy way! Colorado River Adventures, no. 17, pp. 26-29, 102-103. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]


1970 2.2045 City of color, Lake Havasu City. Colorado River Adventures, no. 17, pp. 48-49, 87-88. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]


Colour Library Books, Ltd.


Colour Library International


Colter, Mary E. J.


Coltman, Robert

1893  2.19527  Arizona.  In: Letters [section].  The Church At Home and Abroad (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78)(June):457.  [Church minister from Flagstaff reports (mixing information): “This [Winslow] will be an important town in the near future.  A railroad is to be built from there to newly discovered coal fields, from which the railroad will get their supply of coal.  This road will be continued on to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which is now attracting so many tourists.” (entire note)]

Colton, David D.

1876  2.16292  Statement of David D. Colton.  In: Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken.  U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20, p. 75.  [“To great extent the steamers have carried the mail heretofore.  We expect to have our railroad [Southern Pacific Railroad] completed by the early part of 1877 to the Colorado River, in the vicinity of Fort Yuma, and that will undoubtedly give much better facilities for Arizona and all that section of the country than the conveyances can under the present arrangement.” (entire note)]

Colton, Harold S.


1956  2.2055  Early failure to solve the water shortage.  Plateau, 29(October).  [Charles Spencer project.]

Colton, Ray C.


Colton, William F.


Coltrin, Mike


2001 2.8536 Supporting the Grand Canyon; a message from Mike Coltrin. Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(3)(Fall):1. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]


2004 2.10150 Volunteer service projects are a great way to get a good meal! *Footprints*, no. 10 (May/June):2-3.


2006 2.10830 Hiking with a star. *Footprints*, no. 15, (November):2. [Item signed, "Grandpa Mike Coltrin".]

**Coman, Katharine**

1912 2.19843 *Economic beginnings of the Far West; how we won the land beyhond the Mississippi. Volume I. Explorers and colonizers.* New York: Macmillan Co., 418 pp. + advertisements. [Pertinent to this bibliography, see regarding early Spanish explorations, pp. 6, map facing p. 18, 20, 127-129, 145-146. Also note illustration facing p. 146, "Hopi Pueblos, Cañon of the Colorado River" [sic]; an imaginative portrayal in a rugged landscape.]

**Combier, Cyprien**


**Compton, Todd M.**

2011 2.16724 "In & through the roughestfist country it has ever been my lot to travel": Jacob Hamblin’s 1858 expedition across the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 79(4)(Fall):4-21. [Includes primary source record for the often-told anecdote about the cooked badger and the name of Soap Creek (pp. 16-17).]


**Conard, Howard Louis**


**Conaway, James**

2001 2.7999 The Kingdom of Deseret. In: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 251-261. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Conaway (1987).]

[Conder, Josiah]


Condon, J. G.

1922 2.19223 Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. Printers' Ink, 118(12)(March 23):49-50, 52. [Article begins, "The Grand Canyon has been thoroughly sold to the people of the United States. It is something the Western tourist must see, and so large and important has that "must" become that other lines without a little old Grand Canyon nesting near their right-of-way have been hard put to find something just as good for the purchaser of Pacific Coast transportation. True, many of them have developed excellent attractions of their own, notably national parks of one sort and another, but no railroad traffic official will deny that one of the hardest things he has to buck in persuading a prospective passenger away from the Santa Fé and on to his own road is the popularity of the Canyon."

Condon, Sean


Confederate States of America, Congress


Conger, Ivy Hart


Conklin, Edwin Grant

1922 2.17803 The direction of human evolution. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, new ed., 247 pp. [See p. 6: “One who stands on the brink of the Grand Cañon and reflects on the duration of time necessary for a stream of water to have cut this vast chasm in the solid rock, and then thinks of the still longer time during which these rocks were being laid down as sediments beneath the sea, has a measuring-rod which may be used in estimating the duration of the evolutionary process.” (entire note)]
Conklin, Enoch


Conklin, George W.

1891 2.15897 (compiler) *Conklin’s handy manual of useful information and world’s atlas ....* Chicago: Laird and Lee, 1891 ed., 442 pp. [See p. 150: “Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5,000 or 6,000 feet.” (entire item) Taken without credit from either Richard Moore, *The Artizans’ Guide* (Montreal, 1874) or Richard Moore, *The Universal Assistant* (New York, Montreal, and London, 1882) (q.v.).]

Conkling, Roscoe P., and Conkling, Margaret B.

1947 2.2060  *The Butterfield Overland Mail, 1857-1869; its organization and operation over the southern route to 1861; subsequently over the central route to 1866; and under Wells Fargo and Company in 1869.* Glendale, 2 volumes, 412, 446 pp., atlas. GUIDON 119

Conley, Clare


Conley, Cort

2005 2.10564  [Email message.]  *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred’s passing.  *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch ’til you win; Fred Burke in his own words.*  [No imprint], p. 82.

Conley, Robert [Conley, Bob]


Conlin, Steve


Conn, H. E.


Conn, Stetson; Engelman, Rose C.; and Fairchild, Byron

Connecticut. Board of Education.

1901 2.16153 Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor; together with the report of the Secretary of the Board. [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press; The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co., 456 pp. (Connecticut Public Document 8.) [See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 405-407) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (pp. 406-407).]

Conners, Jo


Connor, J. Torrey

1904 2.2062 How to photograph the Grand Canyon; a pointer for photographers. Overland Monthly, new series, 44(2)(August):176-182. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

Contour, Dale


Conrad, Charles M.


1853 2.19113 Report of the Secretary of War. Appendix to the Congressional Globe, new series, 27:5-7. (U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session.) [See p. 7: "The expedition which I mentioned in my last annual report, as having been sent, under the command of Brevet Captain Lorenzo Sitgreaves, to explore the Zuni and Colorado rivers, from the source of the former to the Pacific, has completed the exploration and returned, but the report has not yet been submitted." (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conrad, Debra Trigg</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.18306</td>
<td><em>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952</em>; “<em>It’s there, all you have to do is irrigate</em>”.</td>
<td>Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., 309 pp. [Lulu Press; an on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consag, Fernando [Konsag, Fernando]</td>
<td>1748</td>
<td>2.2067</td>
<td><em>Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compania de Jesus, visitador de las missiones de Californias, a los padres superiores de esta provincia de Nueva-España . . . .</em> [Mexico City], 44 pp. HOWES K250 STORM 2355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>2.2068</td>
<td>Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compania de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compania de Jesus. Año de 1746. <em>In: Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espirtual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguel Venegas, de la Compania de Jesus; y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septenttrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey N°. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-Espa, de la Compania de Jesus. Tomo Tercero.</em> [Parte Quarta.] Madrid: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisicion, pp. 140-195, map. [Map of upper half of Gulf of California, scale approx. 1:2,300,000.] cited = GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17</td>
<td>cited = GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                         | 1759 | 2.2069       | Account of the voyage of father Fernando Consag, missionary of California, performed for surveying the eastern coast of California to its extremity, the river Colorado, by order of father Christoval de Escobar and Llamas, Provincial of New Spain, in the year 1746. *In: A natural and civil history of California . . . translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas . . . .* London: 2 volumes; Volume 2, Appendix 3, pp. 308-353. [The following annotation, by the American Geographical Society, is found in the citation of the work in Sykes (1937, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460, p. 177: "English translation of the Spanish original published in Madrid, 1757 . . . . It is this translation, apparently, that without citation of source, is reproduced, with slight verbal changes and errors, in Monsignor Krmpotic’s book,
passages from which are quoted above on pp. 11-13.

1944 2.17641 Appendice III. Derrotero del viaje, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de California, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compañía de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compañía de Jesus. Año de 1746. In: Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguél Venegas, de la Compañía de Jesus; y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sur intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey Ntro. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-España, de la Compañía de Jesus. Tomo Tercero. [Parte Quarta.] México: L. Alvarez y Alvarez de la Cadena. [3 volumes, 1943-1944.]

Consolo, Paula


Consumer Reports


Contos, Rocky


Conway, John A., and Nugent, John P.

1959 2.20885 "Miracle" in Arizona; Phoenix rises and soars. The Webb Spinner (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 13(12)(December):. ["Spotlight on Business" feature by Newsweek Los Angeles Bureau. Illustrated with photo of Hoover Dam ("Power for Industry from Hoover Dam", credited to "European"), and cartoon map of Arizona depicting industrial features and recreational amenities.]

Coody, Bob


Cook, Caroline, and Turner, Jim

2010 2.14935 The Grand Canyon; from rim to river (maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner). Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 64 pp. [See inside rear gatefold flap for "Photography Credits": Paul and Joyce Bergquist; Tom Browndol; Willard Clay; Suzanne Clemenz; Christie Van Cleve; Carr Clifton; Ed Cooper; Dick Dietrich, Dietrich Leis Stock Photography; John Dittli/Larry Ulrich Stock; Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection; Fred Hirschmann; George H. H. Huey; W. Ross Humphreys; Kerrick James; Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe; Mark Larson; J. C. Leacock; Tom and Pat Leeson; Dianne Dietrich Leis; Mark Miller; David Muench, Muench Photography, Inc.; Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives, Emery Kolb; Laurence
Parent; Randy Prentice; Scott T. Smith; William Stone; Stephen Trimble; Larry Ulrich.


Cook, F. G. Alletson


Cook, Fred S.

1973 2.14727 Legends of the lower Colorado. Volcano, California: The California Traveler, 72 pp. FORD 128a


Cook, Howard Willard


Cook, James E.


Cook, James E., and Kida, Jeff


Cook, Joel

Cook, Joel, and Forbes-Lindsay, C. H.

Cook, Kathleen Norris

Cook, Mary J. Straw
2002 2.9449 (ed., annotator) Immortal summer; a Victorian woman’s travels in the Southwest; the 1897 letters and photographs of Amelia Hollenback. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 162 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
FQ21:127A, 127B FQ24/1:166 FQ30:72


Cook, Nancy

Cook, William

Cooke, Anne Z.
1993 2.2081 As grand as ever a century later. Travel 50 and Beyond, 4(1)(Winter):cover (legend inside front cover), 54-56, 61-62.

Cooke, G. M.

Cooke, Philip St. George
1848 2.8790 Report of Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fé, New Mexcio, to San Diego, Upper California. In: Emory, W. H., Notes of a military reconnaissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41, pp. 549-562 + appendices. [Extracts only from the complete journals, which were published in 1849.]
1849 2.2083 A copy of the official journal of Lieutenant Colonel Philip St. George Cooke, from Santa Fe to San Diego, &c. U.S. 30th Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 2, Serial 547, 85 pp. HOWES C738 STORM 869 WAGNER-CAMP 165

1878 2.2084 The conquest of New Mexico and California; an historical and personal narrative. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 307 pp. HOWES C738 STORM 869


1952 2.2085 The conquest of New Mexico and California; an historical and personal narrative. Oakland, California. HOWES C738


Cooke, Philip St. George, et al.

Cooke, Philip St. George; Whiting, William Henry Chase; and Aubry, François Xavier


Cooke, Ronald U., and Warren, Andrew


Cooley, Barbara


Cooley, John


Cooley, Laura C.

1903-1904. \( S \) \( R \) 979.1:1[.] Typed copies of manuscripts in the ‘Ramírez Collection’, made and certified by Charles F. Lummis.”

**Cooley, Nikki**


**Coolidge, Richard N.**


**Coonts, Stephen**


1993 2.2091 *The Cannibal Queen; a flight into the heart of America*. New York: Pocket Books, 376 pp. [See pp. 294-298] [paperbound ed.].]

**Cooper, Alice** [pseudonym of Furnier, Vince]


**Cooper, Bernard**

2001 2.14287 Flashcubism; David Hockney offers an emigre’s view of the possibilities and limitations of southern California. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (August):102-105. [Artist David Hockney. See p. 105, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

**Cooper, Catharine**


Cooper, Clarke

2007  2.11240  A super duper five band portable antenna—an easy-to-build antenna you can take along; the author took his to the Grand Canyon. QST (American Radio Relay League), 91(5):34-.

Cooper, Dana


[Cooper, E. F.]

1920  2.16044  Front cover. The Diston Crucible, 9(9)(October):cover, 134. [Cover in color. View upstream of Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek delta. Man in view is "our own" E. F. Cooper, who apparently submitted the photo. The Diston Crucible is "A Magazine For the Milliman".]

Cooper, Ed

1973  2.20276  Elders of the Tribe: 3. H. W. gleason (1855-1937). Backpacker, 1(3)(Fall):44-49. [Includes photo, p. 46, and text note, p. 49, that is one of two Gleason photos chosen by the author that are "outstanding"; this one, "very revealing of potential form, is of a yucca plant in the Grand Canyon in 1907." (Close-up view.)]

Cooper, Ed, and Collings, Randy


Cooper, Gordon

1963  2.21086  22 orbits. Flight International, 84(2836)(July 18):99-102. [See p. 102, Cooper's observation on having seen "the Salton Sea and many dry lakes around the El Centro, California, area" during the Mercury 9 flight aboard Faith 7. (No further note.)]

Cooper, Tim  [Cooper, Timothy]  [Coop]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cooper, Tom C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cope, Ed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Copeland, Jeff B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>2.2105</td>
<td>Taming the river runners. <em>Newsweek</em>, (September 13):93. [Georgie Clark.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.26931</td>
<td><em>Life on the hard rock road; a memoir</em>. [No place]: CreateSpace, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes Grand Canyon, in passing, passim.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Copeland, Melanie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Copp, G. Gordon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Corax, Early C., and Abyssus, C. V.** [pseudonyms of Spamer, Earle E. and Quartaroli, Richard D., respectively]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Corbett, Pearson H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Corbett, Pearson Starr

Corbo, Nicole J.

Corcoran Gallery of Art

Cordes, GayNell
2013  2.20376  Canyonlands IV.  *The Flivver Flash* (The Space City T's, Houston, Texas), 36(9)(September):1, 4-5.  [Model T Ford Club of America chapter.  MTFCI Canyonlands IV national tour.  This report includes a stop at Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Córdova, France A.
1997  2.16040  Featured speaker; opening night celebration: Reaching into the Future; December 15, 1995.  *In*: Women and science; celebrating achievements, charting challenges; conference report.  Arlington, Virginia: U.S. National Science Foundation, pp. 87-93.  [Astronomer France Córdova, Chief Scientist of U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration.  See p. 87: "When I look at the Northern Cross, I imagine that I see—once again after 20 years—the nova I discovered while looking up at night from the floor of the Grand Canyon.  I was not the first to see and report Nova Cygni 1975, but for me it was my discovery all the same." (entire note)]

Corle, Edwin

no date  2.8909  Grand Canyon.  *In*: See your West.  [No place:] California Oil Co.  ["Written especially for See Your West program by Edwin Corle."  Photograph by Esther Henderson.  Print with text on verso, to be inserted in comb binder holding set of 15 collectible prints.  Prints obtained from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.)

no date  2.11594  The river in red.  *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet].  [Ca. 1950.]

1943 2.19945 There’s something about a soldier. Virginia Quarterly Review, 19(Autumn):575-592. [Hernando Cortes.]


1951 2.7216 Grand Canyon. Scenic Southwest, 23(6):8, 19. [NOTE: Page 19 is the inside back cover; publication paginated including wraps.]


1974 2.2117 . . . as long as space is time. Arizona Highways, 53(6)(June):22-25. [From Corle (1941), Desert country, American Folkways Series Ellipsis is part of title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]


1999 2.2119 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 100. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

1999 2.2120 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 124. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

1999  2.2122  [Excerpt.] *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 222.  
[Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

2007  2.17025  *Listen, Bright Angel.*  [No place]: Plaat Press, 320 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

**Cornelius (Brother)**


**Cornelius, Keridwen**


**Cornelius, Keridwen, and Heisey, Adriel**


**Cornelius, Keridwen, and James, Kerrick**


**Cornelius, Keridwen, and Kramer, Kelly**


**Corner, James, and MacLean, Alex S.**


**Cornia, Ruth C.**


**Cornie, James**


**Cornish, P. G.; Newman, F. H.; Hunter, W. B.; Taliaferro, W. F.; Sliker, E. A.; and Howard, C. E.**

Cornwall, Lois


Coronado, Francisco Vazquez de

1556  2.2125  Relazione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maesta al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli vendidua d'Aprile di questo anno MDXL, che parti de Culiacan per innanzi, & de quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua.—Dalla provincia di Cenola & da questa città de Granata il terzo de Agosto, 1540.  In: Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, Terzo volume delle navigazioni et viaggi.  Venice: folios 354-370.  [Original 1540.]

1600  2.2126  The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine generall of the people which were sent to the Countrey of Cibola newly discouered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrey which he passed.  (August 3, 1540.).  In: Hakluyt, Richard, The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.  London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 373-380.  [1800 ed., Volume 3, p. 446.]


1890  2.2124  Coronado's letter to Mendoza, August 3, 1540.  The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Captaine Generall of the people which were sent in the name of the Emperorours Majestie to the countrey of Cibola newly discovered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca Viceroy of Mexico, of such things as happened in his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540. which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the countrey which he passed.  Old South Leaflets, Series 8, no. 7, 16 pp.  FQ20:91 [issue, containing nos. 1-8]

1896  2.2127  Translation of the letter from Coronado to Mendoza, August 3, 1540.  The account given by Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, Captain-General of the force which was sent in the name of His Majesty to the newly discovered country, of what happened to the expedition after April 22 of the year MDXL, which he started forward from Culiacan, and of what he found in the country through which he passed.  In: Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542.  U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1, pp. 552-563.  [Translated from Ramusio (1556, folio 359).]
Corrington, Lee


Corson, George Edgar


Cortambert, Riccardo


Cortés, Hernán, and Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio

1770  2.14602  *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustriss Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico*.  México: Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal, xvi, [18], 400, [18] pp., maps, plates.  [See “Viage de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias, y noticia de todas las Expediciones, que á ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. para la mejor inteligencia de la quarta Carta de Cortés, y sus designios”, pp. 322-328.]  [Maps: (1) “Plano de la Nueva España . . . dispuesto por J. A. de Alzate y Ramirez, 1769”; (2) “reproduction of map, representing the coast of the ‘Mar de el sur,’ designed by Domingo del Castillo, piloto, Mexico, 1541” (descriptions from Library of Congress).]  [Map (2), facing p. 329 (seen by compiler); legends read: “Domingo del Castillo. Piloto me Fecit en Mexico año del Nacimiento de N.S. Jesu Cristo de M.D.XLI.”; “Este Mapa esta sacado de el Original que para en el Estado de el Marques de el Valle. Enlo alto pone una Cuidad, que entonzes o por Relaciones se creio cierta i la llamaron Quivira. En la desembocadura del Rio Colorado enel [sic] Golfo de Californias pone dos Rios el uno le llama de Buena Guia, i puede ser el Colorado el otro de Miraflores, upuede ser el Gila que incorporados en una Madre entran en el Seno de Californias. Navarro Sc. Mexº. año 1769.”]

1826  2.15578  *Historia de Méjico, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar*.  Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White (imprenta de Vanderpool y Cole), 614 pp.  [Colorado River, see pp. 532-536.]

1828  2.17735  *Historia de Méjico, escrita por un esclarecido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar*.  Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White, en la imprenta de Vanderpool y Cole, 614 pp.  [Colorado River, see pp. 533-534, note.]


1992  2.14604  *Historia de Nueva España*.  México: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, and [Ciudad Real]: Universidad de Castilla-La Mancha, 3rd ed., [separately paginated sections].
Corvettes of Fresno

2011 2.18322 Corvettes of Fresno; special edition newsletter; Laughlin-Las Vegas. [Fresno, California]: Corvettes of Fresno, [58] pp. [Road tour. Title-page: Welcome; Corvettes of Fresno; Laughlin-Grand Canyon-Las Vegas; May 1-6, 2011.]

Corwin, J. J.

1927 2.21518 [Testimonial.] In: Central States Manufacturing Co., Test this amazing money making invention FREE. $7 to $10 in an hour just showing this $1,000,000 can opening machine. Popular Mechanics, 47(5)(May)(Advertising Section):67. [Testimonial: “I now realize the Speedo articles are the best ever—sold 14 orders in 2 hours at Grand Canyon. J. J. Corwin, Ariz.” (entire item)]

Cory, Harry T.


Cosco, Jon M.


Cosgrove, Helen W.


Cosmic Ray [pseudonym of Brutti, Ray]


Casper, Phil

1994 2.2129 Where did the antlers go? In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 64-65. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.2130 I'll accept. In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 104. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Costain, T. E.

1908 2.15231 (ed.) News notes. The Clinique, 29(8)(August):506-508, 510. [See p. 510: “Dr. B. A. McBurney has returned from an extended vacation, and has resumed practice. While
visiting the Grand Canyon the doctor and his good wife were accompanied by Dr. and Mrs. Shears . . . .” (entire note)

Cottam, Walter P.

Cottrell, Roy F.
1958 2.22118 This incredible century; unprecedented prosperity and shocking ungodliness; greatest inventions and the worst crimes. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Warburton, Victoria, Australia), 73(32)(August 11):1-2. [Inspirational message, beginning with recollections from a visit to Hoover Dam.]

Coubertin, Pierre de

Couce, Joe
2000 2.7654 “. . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea.” In: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):35. [Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

Coues, Elliott

1895 2.13600 *The expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the years 1805-6-7*. A new edition, now first reprinted in full from the original of 1810, with copious critical commentary, memoir of Pike, new map and other illustrations, and complete index. *Volume II*. Arkansaw journey—Mexican tour. New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 357-855. [See “New Mexico”, p. 727 ff, which includes in Coues’ extensive footnote references to Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.]


2009 2.17026 (ed., translator) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer; the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 324 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Coulter, John
1847 2.15185 *Adventures on the western coast of South America, and the interior of California: including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and other islands in the Pacific Ocean; with an account of the natural productions, and the manners and customs, in peace and war, of the various savage
tribes visited. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 2 volumes. [See Volume I, Chapter 13, which includes interior California and notice of Gulf of California (pp. 142-143) and traders from settlements and missions on the “Colorado river” [sic] (p. 143).]

Coulter, Thomas


Count, Earl W.


Courland, Robert

2011 2.17092 *Concrete planet; the strange and fascinating story of the world’s most common man-made material* (foreword by Dennis Smith). Amherst, New York: Prometheus Press, 396 pp. [See p. 231, illustration of Hoover Dam; no text discussion regarding Hoover Dam.]

Cousteau, Jacques-Yves, and the Staff of the Cousteau Society


Couts, Cave J.


1961 2.2137 *Hepah California! The journal of Cave Johnson Couts from Monterey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico to Los Angeles, California during the years 1848-1849* (Henry F. Dobyns, ed.). Tucson: Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society, 121 pp. [Guidon indicates limited to 750 copies.] FQ15:99 FQ24/1:175 GUIDON 133

Couture, Cheryl

Covarrubias, José

1906 2.17656 Algunas observaciones acerca de la imigración y la colonización. México. Secretaría de Fomento, Boletín, Año 6, Núm. 4 (Segunda Época, V.—Colonización), pp. 11-157 [entire number]. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 30-31.]

Covert, Brenda


Covucci, Frank


Cowan, B. D.


Cowan, Bruce


Cowan, John L.

1907 2.16238 Prehistoric flat-dwellers. The Northwestern Miller (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(12)(June 19):751-752, 772. [Article pertains to ancient cliff and cave dwellings in the Southwest. See general comment, p. 752: “. . . the tremendous illustration of the erosive forces of nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, expose to the eye of the inquisitive scientist many thousands of feet of strata that enable him to study the processes of world-building.” (entire note)]

Cowen, Edward David


Cowgill, Pete [Cowgill, Peter]


Cowling, Sheila

Cowles, Dick, and Cowles, Karen


Cox, Elson Ray

1967 2.21936 Minutes of a meeting held in St. Thomas; December 20, 1870—2:00 p.m. *From: First Pioneers 1865-1871* [section]. *In: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), 100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 79-81. [Includes a letter from Brigham Young, George A. Smith, and Erastus Snow, dated St. George, December 14, 1870.]

Cox, George


Cox, Jack


Cox, James

1894 2.11209 (ed.) *Our own country; its rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, canions; entrancing landscapes; a complete picturesque America.* St. Louis, Missouri: National Art Co. [Serial publication as *National Art Magazine*.] [See in Series 1, No. 9 (May 7, 1894): “Camping on the Way to Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, p. 137; “Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, p. 139 and accompanying text, 139-140; “Climbing the Cliffs of the Grand Cañon”, p. 141 and accompanying text on same page; “Wall of Stalactite Cave, Grand Canon”, p. 143; p. 144. See in Series 1, No. 10 (May 14, 1894), entire number.]

1894 2.18453 *Our own country: Representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, canions, and entrancing landscapes, reproduced in a series of five hundred superb original photographs, in royal purple colors, with graphic historical descriptions and character sketches, constituting a complete historic and geographic picturesque America.* St. Louis, Missouri: Imperial Publishing Co., 320 pp. [In copy seen, “Imperial Publishing Co.” in imprint is denoted by a rubber stamp.] [See in section, “Among the Aztecs and Pueblos”, p. 320 ff. Grand Canyon, see pp. 137, 139, 141, 143-156, 159, 160; lower Colorado River, p. 157.]


1903 2.2143 *My native land. The United States: its wonders, its beauties, and its people; with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young.* Philadelphia: Blair Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See Chapter 18, “Into the bowels of the Earth”, pp. 330-349.]

Cox, Jeanette


Cox, Louise


Cox, Mike


Cox, Myrna

1985 2.15689 (ed.; Gracia Jones, assistant ed.; Joy Jordan, community editorial consultant) *Desert Tapestry; Fredonia’s centennial. Binding the past with the present.* Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers and Distributors, 52 pp. (Desert Tapestry Heritage Series.)

FQ20:92


Cox, Pam L.


Cox, Reg, and Morris, Neil


Coyle, Robert F.

1903 2.15588 The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—II. General Assembly pilgrims receive a greeting of flowers and fruit. *New York Observer*, 81(22)(May 28):699-. [General Assembly of the Presbyterian church. See p. 699: "Some of the train loads spent Sunday at the Grand Canon of the Colorado, but the three Home Mission trains were kept at Albuquerque, in order to allow the Mission people to have two or three meetings there. How the day was spent at Albuquerque and what the people saw at the Grand Canon will be told in subsequent letters." (entire note of pertinence) (See Hazard, Christopher G.)]

Coyner, David H.

1847 2.15462 *The lost trappers; a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains; together with a short description of California: also, some account of the fur trade, especially as carried on about the sources of Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky Mountains.* Cincinnati, Ohio: J. A. and U. P. James, 255+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 156-157.] [Other eds.]


Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth


1876 2.2151 *The marvellous country; or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico. Containing an authentic history of this wonderful country and its ancient civilization . . . together with a full and complete history of the Apache tribe of Indians . . .*. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.

1903 2.2152 *The marvellous country.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.

1967 2.2153 *The marvellous country; or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico, the Apache’s home.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Ross and Haines, 540 pp.

1988 2.2154 *Explorations and adventures in Arizona and New Mexico.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Castle, 532 pp. [Facsimile reprinting, probably of a printing of *The marvellous country.*] FQ8:88
Craig, Mary


Craig, Robert M.

1904 2.19309 Our Mexicans. New York: The Board of Home Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 102 pp. [Early Spanish expeditions and Grand Canyon, see pp. 5-8.] [Title refers to Mexican-heritage missionaries of the church.]

Craig, Robert W.


Crampton, C. Gregory


1960 2.2157 Historical sites in Glen Canyon; mouth of San Juan River to Lee's Ferry. University of Utah, Anthropological Papers, no. 46 (Glen Canyon Series, no. 12), 130 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59] FQ14:35 FQ18:69 FQ24/2:1084 GUIDON 137

1960 2.2158 Historic Glen Canyon. Utah Historical Quarterly, __________. GUIDON 138


1976 2.11896 *The complete Las Vegas; including Hoover Dam and the desert water world of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, together with a peep at Death Valley and a visit to Zion National Park*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 151 pp.


Standing up country; the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona. Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 118 pp. **Ford 86b**


Crandall, Andrea


Crandall, Hugh


Crandall, Hugh, and Pistolesi, Andrea

1993 2.2172 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [Also editions in 2.2173 German and 2.2174 French languages.]

1993 2.2173 *Grand Canyon National Park; Deutsche Ausgabe*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In German.]


1997 2.2175 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [Also editions in 2.2176 German, 2.2177 French, and 2.2178 Japanese languages.]

1997 2.2176 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In German.]


1997 2.2178 [*Grand Canyon National Park.*] Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In Japanese.]

Crane, Herb


Crane, Ralph

1962 2.21664 (photographer) Opening up the desert for living. *Life*, 52(12)(March 23):cover (gatefold), 62-75. [Includes Hesperia and Salton City, Salton Sea.]
Cranson, Rod
[Scamp Travel Trailers.]

Crawford, F. A.
1916 2.14404 Westward over the Santa Fe; being an account of the westward journey of the Topeka Modocs and orchestra in their tour of the Santa Fe reading-rooms. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6)(May):43-50. [Includes a tour in the vicinity of Needles, California, p. 47. Also see photograph, “Santa Fe Train About to Cross the Colorado”, view from train, p. 49. Passing mention of Grand Canyon, pp. 46, 49.]

Crawford, Roy

Crawford, William

Credner, Hermann [Credner, Carl Hermann]
1892 2.15312 [Through the San Francisco Mountains to the Grand Canyon.] *Aus allen Welttheilen* (Leipzig), (March):. [In German. Not seen; cited from *Review of Reviews*, 5(28)(May):508, title translated thus.]

Credner, Rudolf

Creer, Leland Hargrave

Crespi, Angelo

Creuzbaur, Robert
1849 2.2183 (compiler) *Route from the Gulf of Mexico and the lower Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean, illustrated by a general map and sectional maps: with directions to travellers.* New York: H. Long and Brother, and Austin, Texas: Robert Creuzbaur, 40 [41] pp. *WAGNER-CAMP 166*
Crinkley, Andrew B.

1939 2.17613 (as told to Harold Keen) Rush order! Popular Aviation, 24(3)(March):18-19, 82-83. [Classified flight of XPB2Y-1 seaplane from San Diego, California, nonstop to Anacostia Naval Air Station on the Potomac River, for inspection by President Franklin D. Roosevelt. See p. 82, passing notice of low overflight of Lake Mead.]

Critchell, Laurence

1953 2.8537 The people and the canyon. Ford Times, (July).
1978 2.8538 The people and the canyon. Ford Times, 71(5):40-44. [Reprinting of Critchell (1953); photographs by Wolfgang Herzog and Arizona Office of Tourism.]

Croft, Jennie H.

1903 2.14285 An outing in California. Unity (Kansas City, Missouri), 19(2)(August):103-111. [See p. 104.]

Crofutt, George A.

1874 2.13664 Crofutt’s trans-continental tourist, containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers; sulphur soda, and hot springs; scenery, watering places, summer resorts; where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game; trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of California, their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Sixth volume, fifth annual revise. New York and San Francisco: George A. Crofutt, 160 [162] pp. [See “Green River”, Wyoming Territory, pp. 71-72; with note of John Wesley Powell’s exploration of the Colorado River (p. 72).]

1882 2.17718 Crofutt’s new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide, containing a condensed and authentic description of over one thousand three hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government fort and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, soda and hot springs, scenery, watering places and summer resorts; where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game; trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union, Kansas, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage, from sunrise to sunset, and part the way back; through Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah, Montana, Idaho, Nevada, California, Arizona and New Mexico. Omaha, Nebraska, and Denver: The Overland Publishing Co., 275 [278] pp. (“14th Volume—1882.”) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 229-233. And see in “Annex”: “No. 64 Annex. Arizona”, pp. 259-260.]

Croissant, De Witt Clinton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cronau</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>2.13110</td>
<td><em>Im wilden Westen. Eine Künstlerfahrt durch die Prairien und Felsengebirge der Union</em>. Braunschweig: Oskar Löbecke, 383 pp. [See p. v; and “Im Lande der Fata Morgana”, pp. 276-311. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see pp. 289-290, including reference to canyons of the Colorado River.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cronau</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2.15571</td>
<td><em>América; historia de su descubrimiento desde los tiempos primitivos hasta los mas modernos. Tomo Segundo</em>. Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, 344 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cronon, William; Miles, George; and Gitlin, Jay


Crook, A. R.


Croper, Tom C.


Crosby, Alexander L.


Crosby, J. W.


Crosby, Joseph B. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Croscup, George E., and Lewis, Ernest D.


"1540—Alarcon, in command of a side expedition for Coronado, also reached the
Colorado River and the Grand Cañon.” (entire notes) See also the fold-out “A Synchronic Chart Illustrating the Course of United States History”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Aaron</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14613</td>
<td><em>Road trip with a side of service.</em></td>
<td><em>Outreach</em> (First United Methodist Church of Tacoma, Washington), (October):5. [Includes passing mention of watching meteor showers at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, John L., and Cross, Violet G.</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>2.2193</td>
<td><em>Old Glory and her predecessors over Utah.</em></td>
<td>[City of Orem, Utah.] [See “Explorer flag of John Wesley Powell”].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crossette, George


Crossfox, L.


Crossley, Robert P.


1970 2.22034 They said I was crazy to drive in Japan; but it was fun and easier than we had expected in Datsun’s snazzy little 1200. Popular Mechanics, 134(4)(October):126-129, 222, 224. [See opening paragraph, p. 126: “My friend Martin Litton invited me to run the Grand Canyon rapids again last summer. I told him I’d rather do something more exciting. So I went motoring in Japan.” (entire note of pertinence)]

Crossman, Anne Snowden


Crossman, Paula, and Hunter, Sue

2002 2.9198 Author! Author! AzLA Author Awards winners! Arizona Library Association Newsletter, 35(9)(October):4-5. [Includes Brad Dimock’s Sunk Without a Sound.]

Crouch, Dee


Crowe, Pamela


Crowe, Rosalie Robles

Crowe, Rosalie, and Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.


Crowell, Chester T.


Crowell, Merle

1921 2.19233 The famous “two-gun star” of the movies. The story of “Bill” Hart, who is seen on the screen daily by 6,000,000 people. In a year, that's more folks than there are in the world. *American Magazine* (New York), 92(1)(July):19, 68-69, 74, 76. [See p. 19: “The first picture in which he was starred—a five-reel feature, 'The Bargain'—was taken in the Grand Canyon. It made a fortune for its owner and established Hart's reputation as an interpreter of Western life on the screen.” (entire note)]

1921 2.2201 Human nature stripped raw; the experience of Cal Peck, who has been a guide for seven years in the Grand Canyon, which, he says, is one place where you can tell what folks have got in 'em. *American Magazine* (New York), 92(2)(August):50-53, 109. |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

Crowhurst, Steve

2009 2.12325 Railways of the world; your ticket to greener commissions. *Canadian Traveller*, (January):72-73. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

Crowley, Barbara


Crowley, Jon


Crowther, Nancy


Crowther, Vicki


Croy, Homer

Crozals, J. de

1890  2.14261 La France; anthologie géographique. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 427 pp. [See p. 38, Bramabiaou, with carved amphitheaters and alcoving compared to the Redwall Limestone of Grand Canyon.]

Crumbo, Kim


1999  2.2205 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 163. [Excerpt as filler, from Crumbo (1992).]


Crumbo, Kim, and Williams, Jason


Crump, Spencer

no date  2.2206 Rails to the Canyon; historical text, pictures and maps. Corona del Mar, California: Zeta Publishers Co., 80 pp. [1993.]

Crumpton, H. J.


Crumpton, W. B.

Crutchfield, James A.

Crux, Lauren


Cruz, Gilbert R., and McBride, James D.

2004 2.10106  *Arizona; heartland of the Southwest; handbook of history research materials*. Austin, Texas: Eakin Press.

Csatari, Jeff


Csia, Susan R.

1997 2.19207  Rollin’, rollin’ down the river. *In*: *Letters* [section], *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(5)(Summer):10. [Comment prompted by reading the item by Lois Jotter Cutter (see Item no. 2.19186).]

Cuero, Delfina

1968 2.21087  *The autobiography of Delfina Cuero, a Diegueño Indian; as told to Florence C. Shipek; interpreter Rosalie Pinto Robertson*. Pasadena, California: Castle Press. (Baja California Travel Series, Volume 12.)


Cueto Rui-Díaz, Eugenio


Cullen, Allan H.

1962 2.2209 *Rivers in harness; the story of dams.* Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books, 175 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 45-60; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 142-145.]

Cullen, Elaine


2013 2.19172 Lucas Oil drag boat racing comes to Lake Havasu City; there’ll be thunder on the river! *Western Outdoor Times,* 9(6)(August/September):5-6.

Cullum, George W.


1901 2.13267 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., since its establishment in 1802. Supplement, Volume IV, 1890-1900* (Edward S. Holden, ed.). Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See pp. 434-435, no. 3161, George B. Duncan, including work on “Supai Indian Reservation”, 1890, 1891.]

Culmer, Henry L. A.

1888 2.14409 Scenic attractions of Salt Lake City. *The Western Galaxy,* 1(3)(May):408-417. ["The Great Gorge of the Yellowstone . . ., the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas . . . [and] the Valley of the Yosemite . . . grow weak before the awful Gorge of the World, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in south-eastern Utah [sic].” (pp. 413-414; entire note)]

1894 2.17770 Mountain art. *Overland Monthly,* Series 2, 24(October):341-352. [See pp. 346-347, critique of Thomas Moran’s “Chasm of the Colorado” (not mentioned by title), (then) hanging in the U.S. Capitol. He notes (p. 347), however, in his critique of Moran’s “Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone”, that it is "the companion piece to the Utah subject referred to” (sic).]

Culter, Thomas  [Coulter, Thomas]


Cumming, Aline

2011 2.16999 Classical music group. *Heart of England U3A* (University of the Third Age), *Newsletter,* (July):2-3. ["Finally we heard [another] choice, On the Trail, from Grose’s [sic] Grand Canon Suite [sic] and were transported to the donkeys taking intrepid
riders down the trail into the Grand Canon.” (entire note) [Education for older people.]

Cummings, Peter

1983 2.2210 Alumni serenade: A medley of 17 off-campus activities to have the singing your school's praises. CASE Currents, 9(2):34-36.

Cummins, Joseph


Cundell, Nora Lucy Mowbray


Cundell, Nora L. M., and Harmar, Fairlie


Cunniff, M. G.

1906 2.21584 The last of the territories; the unwillingness of Arizona to be merged with New Mexico as a vast state—the people of each territory, their cities and towns and industries—Pennsylvania political methods transplanted to New Mexico—Arizona's objection to domination by them. The World's Work, 11(3)(January):7108-7119.

Cunningham, Charles T.


Cunningham, Keith


Currey, Jack, and Steiger, Lew


Curry-Lindhal, Kai, and Harroy, Jean-Paul


Curt Teich and Co.

Curtin, Andrew

1965 2.2214 The Colorado's cataracts and gorgeous gorges lure Californians. *California Living* (San Francisco Examiner), (May 16):4, 6-7, 9.

Curtis, Anthony


Curtis, Bryan


Curtis, Clarence Edward


Curtis, William Eleroy


1902 2.2215 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 110. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


Curzon, George N.


Cussler, Clive


2010 2.13446 Clive Cussler, author/adventurer. *In: Pratt, Dave, Pratt’s Q&A* [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6)(June):6. [Includes note of “first steamboat on the Colorado River in the 1950s [sic],” sunk near Yuma; desire to explore for it; in passing.]
Cutler, Tom

2010 2.17832 A gentleman’s bedside book; entertainment for the last fifteen minutes of the day. London: Constable. [See “Twelve Things You Didn’t Know About the Hoover Dam”.]

2011 2.17833 The gentleman’s bedside companion; a compendium of manly information for the last fifteen minutes of the day. New York: Penguin, 1st American ed.

Cutright, Paul Russell


Cutright, Paul Russell, and Brodhead, Michael J.


Cutter, Donald C.


Cutter, Donald, and Engstrand, Iris


Cutter, Lois Jotter


D., H. F.


D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc.


Dacy, George

Dadant, C.-P.
1909 2.17813 Voyage N° 3. Société Romande d’Apiculture, Bulletin (Lausanne, (Suisse)), 6(4)(April):74-77. [Includes note of having interrupted the journey to visit the Grand Canyon; see p. 77. Third installment of a series; other parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Dadd, Bill
1869 2.19286 Great trans-continental railroad guide; containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts; where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game; trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Chicago: Geo. A. Crofutt and Co., 244 pp. + interleaved advertisements. [Also an 1870 printing.] [See “Green River”, pp. 100-102, which includes notice of the Powell expedition of 1869, and reprinting of a letter from Powell dated June 2, from “Flaming Gorge, On Green River” that was published in the Chicago Tribune; and an extract from a letter from Powell to Richard Edwards dated June 29, from “Camp at Mouth of the Uintah”.

1971 2.19287 Great trans-continental railroad guide; containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts; where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game; trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Black Letter press, 244 pp. + interleaved advertisements. [Facsimile reprinting of 1869 ed.]

Daggat, Dan


Daggett, Stuart
Daigre, Jennifer

2011 2.18611 *I-15 corridor system master plan. Corridor system characteristics: Highways.* [No place]: CH2MILL, for I-15 Mobility Alliance, 56 pp. (Contributors: Candice Hein, Dan Andesen, Loren Bloomberg, Bardia Nezhati, Barry Banks, David Hurst, Alex Barnum.)

Dale, Bruce, and Page, Jake


Dale, Emily


Dale, Justin


Dale, O’Connor, and Steiger, Lew


Dale, Ote

Dale, Ote, and Steiger, Lew


Dale, Regan, and Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10359 Regan Dale. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(2)(Summer):1, 24-35. [Interview.] [Also see brief comment by Roy Young, 18(3)(Fall):6.]

Daley, Jason


Dalkılıç, Alper [Dalkilic, Alper]

2014 2.20603 #7kıta 7ultramaraton. *Ubimed Aylık Dergi* (Uludağ Üniversitesi, İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi, Mezunlar Derneği, İstanbul), (2)(April):cover, 6-17. [See p. 17, note of Grand Canyon.] [Seven-continent ultramarathon. Table of contents gives title as “7 kîta, 7 maraton”. In Turkish.]

Dall, Caroline H.

1881 2.15928 *My first holiday; or, Letters home form Colorado, Utah, and California*. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 430 pp. [See in entry dated August 14, 1880, at Green River, Wyoming. “To the south is the cañon of the Colorado, where Major Powell encountered and conquered greater dangers than he fought at Shiloh.” (entire note)]

Dallamagnana, Filippo, and Zaniboni, Silvia

2012 2.21012 Rubrica di condivisione; libri, film, album e . . . tutto quello che ci piace!!! *In: I Suon@ti* [section]. *Un Fiume di Musica* (Associazione Musicisti di Ferrara, Scuola di Musica Moderna, Ferrara, Italy), (4)(April):8-9. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 8.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Dalrymple, A. [Dalrymple, Alexander]

1790 2.19379 *The Spanish pretensions fairly discussed*. London: Printed by George Bigg, 19 pp. [Colorado River and New Mexico, in passing, p. 18; in Spanish, with English translation immediately following.]

Daly, Charles Patrick


GOODMAN 583

1876 2.2227 Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1874. Geographical Society of New York, Journal, 7:53-92. [See “Professor Powell’s explorations”, p. 65.] 
|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
GOODMAN 881 THOMAS 708

1876 2.11850 Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1876. Geographical Society of New York, Journal, 8:45-95. [See p. 56, diversion of lower Colorado River.]

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
GOODMAN 883

|cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
GOODMAN 884

**Dam, Jeppe Seidelin**

[See Acknowledgements, p. 5, regarding physicist Avik Chakravarty: “Tragically he died on a hike in the Grand Canyon shortly before I went back to Copenhagen.” (entire note)]

**Dana, F. L.**

1889 2.15641 The great West; a vast empire. A comprehensive history of the trans-Mississippi states and territories. Containing detailed statistics and other information in support of the movement for deep harbors on the Texas-Gulf coast. Denver: Excelsior Printing Co., 262, XXXV pp. + advertisements. [Title-page indicates author is “Secretary of the Inter-State Deep Harbor Committee and Editor of the Colorado Exchange Journal.”] [See “H. B. Chamberlin”, pp. 145-148, and portrait; specifically note on pp. 146-147, “He is . . . vice president of Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad, a new line from Denver to San Diego, California, via the celebrated Colorado canon, the most picturesque and grandest canon in the world, and will be the popular tourist’s route to the Pacific . . . .” Also see “Arizona—1540 to 1889”, pp. 250-251.]

**Dana, R. W.**


**Daneš, Jiří V.**

1904 2.13534 Exkurse ke Grand Cañonu a do Mexika [sic]. In: Zprávy [section]. České Společnosti Zeměvědné, Sborník, 10(10)(December):230-231. [In Czech.]
Daniel, Hermann Adalbert

Daniel, Joseph E.

Daniels, David

Daniels, Mark H.
1915 2.19369 Problems of our national parks. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening*, 25(1)(March):12-14. (“Address of Mark H. Daniels, Superintendent of National Parks and Landscape Engineer, before American Civic Association.”) [See p. 13: “I know of nothing that has so potent an effect or is so efficacious in the development of a broad mind and a dignity of character as the repeated contemplation of an inspiring view. If anyone doubts this, let him stand on the brink of the Grand Canyon at dawn and view the myriad tints and changing views and those mile-high walls as the rays of the rising sun creep down . . . .” (entire note)]
1915 2.19573 War with Switzerland! Uncle Sam fires the first gun in the new battle for the possession of the American tourist—mobilizing a regiment of the deepest canyons, the highest waterfalls, the oldest, largest trees in the world—scenery as a new national resource. *Sunset*, 35(1)(July):frontispiece, 81-92. [Grand Canyon, see frontispiece (color illustration, from a painting by Thomas Moran); no text mention.]
1918 2.17557 Touting the tourist. *American Forestry*, 24(February):77-84.

Daniels, Mose, and Daniels, Estelle

Danley, Richard L.

Dappen, Andy
2000 2.8309 Hikers’ parks. *Backpacker*, (October):37-. [See pp. 46, 48, 50, 52.]
DaPrato, Franceen


Darack, Ed

1998 2.13079 _Wind, water, sun; a solo kayak journey along Baja California’s desert coastline._ Fort Collins, Colorado: Poudre Canyon Press, 312 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Darby


Darby, G. W.


Darby, William

1827 2.17383 _Darby’s universal gazetteer, or, A new geographical dictionary: Containing a description of the empires, kingdoms, states, provinces, cities, towns, forts, seas, harbours, rivers, lakes, mountains, capes, &c. in the known world; with the government, customs, and manners, of the inhabitants; the extent, boundaries, and natural productions of each country; and the trade, manufactures, and curiosities of the cities and towns. Illustrated by a neat coloured map of the United States. The second edition, with ample additions and improvements._ Philadelphia: Bennett and Walton, 892 pp. [See “Colorado, river of Mexico, in the Provincias Internas, or rather unconquered country, NW. of Sonora, and New Mexico.”, p. 170; “Sonora y Sinaloa, state of Mexico”, pp. 740-741, which includes note of Colorado River.]

Darby, William, and Dwight, Theodore, Jr.

1833 2.19109 _Gazetteer of the United States of America; containing a copious description of the states, territories, counties, parishes, districts, cities and towns—mountains, lakes, rivers and canals—commerce, manufactures, agriculture, and the arts generally, of the United States; embracing also the extent, boundaries, and natural productions of the principal subdivisions, the latitude and longitude of cities and towns, and their bearing and distance from important places; including other interesting and valuable geographical, historical, political and statistical information; with the population of 1830._ Hartford, Connecticut: Edward Hopkins, 630 pp. [See “Platte, large river of the United States”, pp. 421-422; specifically, p. 422: “If the volume of the Platte afforded navigable facilities in proportion to the length, and direction of its channel, it would be the most suitable route of intercommunication between the Miss. [Mississippi River] basin and Pacific ocean, as it heads in the same system of mountains, and at no great distance from the sources of the Timpanogos, Bueneventura, and Colorado of the gulf of California. These latter rs. [rivers] from the vague knowledge we possess of the region they drain, partake of the navigable defects we have noticed in regard of those streams issuing from the opposite side of the same system of mtns.” (entire note)]
Darling, David

2013 2.20524 The rocket man and other extraordinary characters in the history of flight. London: Oneworld Publications. [See “Jetman”, regarding Yves Rossy, which includes his flight over the Grand Canyon.]

Darlow, A., and Brook, Harry


Darmstaedter, Ludwig


Darrah, William Culp


THOMAS 120


Darrah, William Culp, et al.

Darrah, William Culp; Chamberlin, Ralph V.; and Kelly, Charles

D’Arrigo, Stephen, and Smith, Latimer


Darton, Nelson Horatio

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18]

Daughters of the American Revolution


Davenport, G. L., Jr.


David, Evan J.


David, Jim

1984  2.8087  Forward [sic].  In: Lindemann, Linda Lou, *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon*.  Tucson: Lundquist Press, p. 3.  [NOTE: Also present on same page in all subsequent printings/editions (see Lindemann in Part 10 of this bibliography).]

Davidson, Charles, and Diamant, Lincoln


Davidson, Chris


Davidson, Darren


Davidson, Gilbert


Davidson, Harold G.


Davidson, Jane

2004  2.16925  [Review of]  “Male Witches in Early Modern Europe” by Laura Apps and Andrew Gow (Manchester University Press, 2003).  *Sixteenth Century Journal*, 35(2)(Summer):583-584.  [See p. 584: “. . . it strikes the reviewer that Apps’s and Gow’s research methods are rather like those of one who walks all the rim trails of the Grand Canyon, but never hikes to the bottom, nor rides the rapids. They have ‘seen’ the Grand Canyon of the story of male witches, but they have not thoroughly examined the chasm.” (entire note)]

Davidson, Jeff

2008  2.19499  From the Editor’s desk . . .  *GroomTeam USA Newsletter* (GroomTeam USA, Inc., Beaumont, California), 7(3)(Winter):3, 5, 13.  [Includes personal events at Topock Gorge, Colorado River, and at Grand Canyon.  GroomTeam USA is an organization of pet stylers.]  [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Davidson, M. K.

2010  2.20316  Year 10 geography trip to the USA.  *The Alleynian* (Dulwich College, London), (696)(Lent/Summer):33-34.  [Includes Hoover Dam and visit to the Hualapai Skywalk.]

Davidson, W. L.


Davie, Walt

Davie, Walter, and Davie, Edie

2001 2.8540 [Remarks.] In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook"].

Davies, Gordon L. Herries


[Davies, James]

2010 2.16987 Afraid of heights? The Eagle (Davies Eye Center, Carlsbad, California), 3(9)(October):1, 3. [Hike to Havasu Canyon.]

Davies, Lewis


Davies, Miranda


Davies, Miranda, et al.

Davies, Miranda; Longrigg, Laura; and Montefiore, Lucinda


Davies, Robert E.


Dávila y Arrillaga, José Mariano

1888 2.21328 Continuación de la historia de la Compañía de Jesús en Nueva España, del P. Francisco Javier Alegre. Tomo I. Puebla: Colegio pio de Artes y Oficios, 334 [335] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 73, 75-76, 84, 87, 197, 199.]

Davis, Carlyle Channing

to Utah, or the Pacific”: “The southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent.” See also p. 368, regarding sailing in an impenetrable fog at sea: “I am loathe to close this chapter without reference to a spectacle witnessed at sea, the sublimity and grandeur of which impressed me as nothing in nature had before or since, not excepting the most expansive view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (entire notes)]

**Davis, Carolyn O’Bagy**


**Davis, Elmer E.**


**Davis, George**


**Davis, George J.**


**Davis, George W.; Perry, Leslie J.; and Kirkley, Joseph W.**


**Davis, Goode P., Jr.**

1982 2.2261  *Man and wildlife in Arizona; the American exploration period, 1824-1865* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Arizona Game and Fish Department, in cooperation with Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. 231 pp.  *FQ26:80  FQ30:83*

**Davis, Jan**


**Davis, Jefferson**

1853 2.17200  Report of the Secretary of War.  *In:* Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-third Congress.  Part II.  *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House of*
Representatives Executive Document 1, pp. 3-34. [See p. 25, notice of difficulty of suppling Fort Yuma.]

Davis, Jehiel S.
1921 2.17441 The trip to Black Butte. *Journal of Geography*, 20(October):270-273. [Cierro Prieto, near Volcano Lake, Baja California.]

Davis, Jennifer Pharr

Davis, Karyn

Davis, Keith F.


Davis, Larry
2006 2.21111 Record breakers. *Sabre Jet Classics* (F-86 Sabre Pilots Association, Las Vegas), 14(3)(Fall):cover, 2, 11-17. [Includes Salton Sea.] [See also letter from Harold Gibson, 16(1)(Spring 2008):5.]

Davis, Lou


Davis, Lynn Pyne
Davis, Mike


Davis, Neal, Sr.


Davis, Peter G.

1984 2.18041 Hazy horizons. *New York*, 17(26)(June 25):60-61. [An article on music at Avery Fisher Hall. Notes, p. 60, “Stuart Dempster’s experiments with overtones from his solo trombone might very well create a sonic epiphany at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, where the sound could reverberate in a mighty, natural setting.” One example of numerous articles wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed to act as an echo chamber.]

Davis, Rick


Davis, Sam P.


Davis, Sammy, Jr.


Davis, Sarah Ann; Egenhoff, Elisabeth; Hill, Mary; and Rhodes, Elinor


Davis, Scott, and Giauque, Courtney


Davis, Stanley G.

Davis, W. L.; Koontz, Margaret A.; and Prout, Thomas

1911 2.15598 Topeka. In: Among Ourselves [section]. *Santa Fe Employees' Magazine*, 5(9)(August):108, 110. [See pp. 108, 100: "Dr. R. S. McGee, eye and ear specialist for the company, in his wanderings to and fro upon the face of the earth fell on the self same day into the lure of the Grand Cañon and Colonel [sic] Hance, whose reputation for yarn spinning is proverbial. Dazed by the big picture show, the Doctor fell an easy victim and took some tall lessons in improvising, so that by the time he reached the 'Big Sea Water' he was assuring your correspondent that the schools of mackerel, which hastened to meet him, were wearing bifocal lenses and were winking at him, as they quarreled for places on honor on his lines." (entire item)]

Davis, W. W. H.

1857 2.15411 *El Gringo; or, New Mexico and her people.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 432 pp. [See p. 67: "He [Castañeda] also speaks of the province of Tusayan, twenty-five leagues from Cibola, and on the route to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado; from which province they took a guide, and marched in a westerly course to the cañon." Also see p. 422: "It is supposed by those who have examined the subject with the most care that they ["the Moquis"] are the remains of the province of Tusayan, which was visited by a portion of the command of Coronado in the winter of 1540-41, on their way to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado." (entire notes)]

Davis, Wade


Davis, William Morris


Davison, John


Dawdy, Doris Ostrander


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dawkins, Richard</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dawson, Glen</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dawson, John, and Craighead, Charles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dawson, Robert</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dawson, Robert</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dawson, Thomas Fulton</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>More light on James White’s trip through the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Dawson, Thomas Fulton</td>
<td>The Trail, 11(9)(February):.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 67 [76] pp. (including wraps). [Facsimile reprinting of Dawson (1917), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Dated September 2001. Page [76] indicates, "150 copies in wraps, 50 copies in boards". All but one of the stock in boards was lost to theft before distribution. Surviving copies of this printing in the original state will only be with self-wraps, side-stapled. See the citation for 2nd printing, 2002 (Item no. 2.9277.)

The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell. [No place]: Nabu press, 74 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

Day, A. Grove


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISNI</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume/Issue</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day, F. H. (Mrs.)</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>2.15439</td>
<td>Sketches of the early settlers of California.</td>
<td>2(5)(July)</td>
<td>193-200 [Includes lower Colorado River region.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Maris, Russ, and De Maris, Tiña</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.2277</td>
<td>Winds of change.</td>
<td>66(6)(July)</td>
<td>30-33, 75-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Mente, Boyé Lafayette, and De Mente, Demetra</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.21616</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon answer book! Everything you might want to know about the Grand Canyon and then some! Earth’s 2-billion year-old history book.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[No place]: Phoenix Books/Publishers, 142 pp. [Cover lists only Boyé Lafayette De Mente as author.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
agricultural resources of Silver Land.] [Under "Other Rivers", see pp. 25-26, Rio Virgin and Colorado River.]

**De Vivier Tassin, August Gabriel**

1888 2.2280 A question of will power. *Overland Monthly*, 12:304-316. [Fort Mohave.]


**De Vries, Clare**


**De Vries, Hugo**


**Deacon, Desley**


**Dean, Dennis R.**


**Dean, Janet**


**Dean, John**

2009 2.12367 The mega theory of evolution. Bob Burnquist is on a quest to go bigger and scarier than any athlete has ever thought possible—while also running an organic farm and choosing smoothies over Red Bull. He calls this progress. Behold the enlightened life (and far-out dreams) of the world’s greatest skateboarder. *Outside*, (August):70-73, 100-. [See p. 100.]

**Dean, Loomis**

1948 2.21681 (photographer) Imperial Valley; it is the most abundant vegetable garden in the world. *Life*, 25(7)(August 16):62-71.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name, First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2.2282</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2.2283</td>
<td>Arizona by skyhook. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 61(2)(February), cover, inside front cover, 1, 2-15, inside back cover, back cover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeBenedictis, Don J.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.14898</td>
<td>Photo realism; judge requires truth in labeling for Ansel Adams copies. <em>ABA Journal</em> (American Bar Association), 75(October):37. [Includes illustration, “Grand Canyon National Park,’ one of the photos from ‘The Mural Project.”’]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

deBuys, William, and Myers, Joan


Decamp, George R.


Deck, Jeff, and Herson, Benjamin D.


Deckert, Emil


DeCoster-Weisheit, Susette


Dedera, Don


Defoe, S. A.


DeFries, Cheryl L.


Degroot, Henry


Deitz, Roger

2001  2.12337  Tom Lehrer: The elements. Sing Out!, 45(1)(Spring):48-55. [See p. 49, photograph of Tom Lehrer seated (with a seat belt on his stool) at an upright piano on the edge of Grand Canyon. No other mention of Grand Canyon in article.]
Dekens, Camiel


2012 2.20117 Riverman, desertman; recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson. Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 3rd ed., 133 pp. ["Copyright © 2011 The Press-Enterprise Company". Produced and distributed by Xlibris Corporation; an on-demand publication.]

Del Castillo, Ivlian [Del Catillo, Julian]

1624 2.18604 Historia de los reyes Godos qvu vinieron de la Scythia de Evropa contra el Imperio Romano; y a España: con svcession dellos, hasta los Catolicos reyes don Fernando y Doña Isabel. Madrid: for Luis Sanchez, impressor del Rey N.S., 1176+ pp. [See p. 1165, reference to "rio del Tizon", in passing; with regard to native inhabitants.]

Delahoyde, Stan, and Delahoyde, Barb


DeLaHunt, Day


DeLand, Charles Edmund

1911 2.15554 Thoughts afield; comprising papers, addresses, contributions, communications, etc. upon historical, political, legal, commercial and miscellaneous subjects. Pierre, South Dakota: Hipple Printing Co., 419 pp. [See in "Part IV. Papers, Addresses and Reviews Upon Miscellaneous Topics": "The Three Canons", pp. [336]-337, "From notes by the author made at Williams, Ariz., after visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, sixty-three miles north." Reflection principally on Grand Canyon noted with Yellowstone and Yosemite.]

Delaney, Jack


**Delavigne, A.**


**Delgiorgio, Dolores**


**Dellenbach, Jeanot**


**Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**

no date 2.2306 The Canyon of Lodore. [No imprint], 6 pp. [Separate of Dellenbaugh (1930), without mention of its source, *Colorado Magazine*.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]

no date 2.8542 Introduction. *In*: Eddy, Clyde, *Danger river; being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river*. London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., pp. 11-15.


1903 2.16513 *The romance of the Colorado River; the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp. FQ22:79

1904 2.2316 (text ed.) The Grand Cañon of Arizona; through the stereoscope; the Underwood patent map system combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs. Explanatory notes edited by F. S. Dellenbaugh, author of The Romance of the Colorado River, North America of Yesterday, etc. New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 18 stereoviews, text 64 pp., 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). [Separately bound text accompanies the boxed set of stereoscopic views (see Item no. 2.6443). Paperbound and clothbound states noted. NOTE: Hardbound cover imprinted title reads "Grand Canyon of Arizona Through the Stereoscope".] [1904 and subsequent eds.]

1904 2.2312 The romance of the Colorado River; the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons. New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] FQ8:102 FQ30:91 GUIDON 166

1905 2.2313 Breaking the wilderness; the story of the conquest of the Far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders. New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 360 pp. FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 112 FQ11:94 FQ15:158 THOMAS 739


2010 2.14624 The romance of the Colorado River. [Lexington, Kentucky]: HardPress, 170 pp. [An on-demand publication.]


Dellinges, Bill


DeLong, Sidney R.

1905 2.2331 The history of Arizona; from the earliest times known to the people of Europe to 1903. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 200 pp. FQ7:69  FQ8:107

Deloria, Vine, Jr.


Delose, Marc


Delp, I. W.

1956 2.7920 Trailering the Colorado; much of the West’s finest recreation area is now accessible to the travel trailerist. Trailer Life, (November):12-13, 26-28, 30.

Demangeon, Albert


Demaray, Arthur E.

1921 2.21780 Our national parks and how to reach them. American Forestry, 27(June):360-370. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 366-367.]

1929 2.2336 High seas of the parks. American Forestry, 35:517-518. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19]

Demars, Stanford E.

D’Emilio, Sandra, and Campbell, Suzan


DeMotte, H. C.


DeMotte, H. C., and Potter, B. S.

1872 2.12344  Editorial notes. *The Alumni Journal* (Illinois Wesleyan University), 2(7)(July):166-. (See notice of John Wesley Powell at Commencement Day; and see notice of H. C. DeMotte plans to join Powell in the field, p. 167.)

Den Dooven, K. C.


1967 2.11073  Inside Glen Canyon Dam. *Western Gateways*, 7(2)(Spring):cover, 5, 6-.


Denaeghel, Jergen, and Van Cauwenberghe, Celine

2010 2.18813  De condors van de Grand Canyon. *Ché* (Melsele, Belgium), (August):64-69, 71. [In Dutch.]

Denis, E. J.

1966 2.17850  David Brower. *In*: Letters to the Editors [section]. *Life*, 60(24):27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21)(May27) (see Item no. 2.13050).]

Denis, Ferdinand

Dennis, Charles H.


Dennis, Jerry


Denoyer, Mike


Denoyer, Mike, and Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12423 Mike Denoyer. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 22(2)(Summer):1, 30-44. [Interview.]

Denton, Andrew

2014 2.21246 Abstract three: Road to Utopia: working towards an affective (poetic) cinematic inquiry into the “ecological emergency.” In: Affective Habitus: New Environmental Histories of Botany, Zoology and Emotions; the Fifth Biennial Conference of the Association for the Study of Literature, Environment and Culture, Australia and New Zealand; an Environmental Humanities collaboratory with the ARC Centre of Excellence for the History of Emotions (Europe 1100-1800); and a Minding Animals International partner event. [No imprint], p. 20 (and see Denton photographs, “Salton Sea 2” (p. [6]), “Salton Sea 3” (p. 13), “Salton Sea 5” (p. 26)). [Program and abstracts booklet for conference held 19-21 June 2014, Humanities Research Centre, The Australian National University, Canberra.]

Denver & Rio Grande Railroad


Denzler, Nancy

Depping, Guill.


Derby, George H.


1932 2.2341 The topographical reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby (introduction, notes by Francis P. Farquhar). California Historical Society, Special Publication 6, 81 pp. |cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| FAQRUHAR 15b

1932 2.2342 __________. California Historical Society Quarterly, 11(2-4):__________.


Derby, Georges H. [Derby, George H.]


Derbyshire, H. J.

1919 2.14556 Origin of mental species; an investigation into the origin, growth, development and variation of mental species with especial reference to their relation to the absolute and

DeRoss, Rose Marie


deRosset, Sue Ring

Dervol, William Stowe

Des Jardins, Julie
2011 2.15934 The passion of Madame Curie. Smithsonian, 42(6)(October):82-84, 86, 88, 90. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, in passing; Mme. Curie’s American tour “that took her as far west as the Grand Canyon.”]

Deschin, J.

Desert Magazine
1961 2.20745 Photo album of yesterday’s Southwest. The search is on! Desert Magazine, 24(4)(April):22-23. [Call for photograph submissions.]

Desert Magazine, Staff
**Deshler, Paul**


**Desmarest (Le Citoyen.)** [Desmarest, Nicolas]


**Desplanques, Jean-Bernard**

1999 2.21978 *Voyages rêves d’Amérique; périple aux USA de Cédric, Danaè, Sun Wa et Jean-Bernard; 4500 km à travers la Californie, l’Arizona, l’Utah et le Nevada. Le Buffle Qui Rit*, (9)(October):12-17. [Grand Canyon, pp. 13-14.] [Serial produced by Daya Bay (Hong Kong) expatriates (in France?).]

**Detroit Museum of Art**


**Detroit Photographic Company**


**Deuber (Heer)** [Deuber, Franz Xavier Anselm]

1819 2.17195 *Geschiedenis der scheepvaart in den Atlantischen Oceaan; ten bewyze van de bekendheid van Amerika, en van het kompas in de Oudste Tyden; benevens het eigen berigt van Christoffel Colombus over zyne eerste reize . . . . Rotterdam: B. Schuuring,* 169 [170] pp. [See pp. 103-105, recounting Alexander von Humboldt’s accounts of southwestern North America. See also Drukfeilen [errata], p. [170].]

**Deuschle, Carolyn**


2011 2.15213 *Vast improvements at Grand Canyon. Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):6-7. [Infrastructure, environment, and interpretive programming.]

2011 2.15354 *Canyon Views* talks with John Streit. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):4. [John Streit, General Manager, Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.] [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]
Deveny, Beth
2000  2.7427  Detour to drama; a portfolio of the scenic sites along Route 66. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7)(July):22-31. [Photos by several photographers.]

Deverell, William

Devine, David
2004  2.10299  *Slavery, scandal, and steel rails; the 1854 Gadsden Purchase and the building of the second transcontinental railroad across Arizona and New Mexico twenty-five years later*. New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 266 pp.

Devine, Lottie C.
1964  2.2355  "Es verdad"; or "It is true". Coolidge, Arizona: Coolidge Shopper Printing and Publishing Co., [8], 88 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  GUIDON 181

Devins, John Bancroft
1903  2.18128  The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—III. Opening days of the General Assembly at Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(23)(June 4):729-731. [See p. 729: "Dr. van Dyke was at his best. He had been communing with nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, and was in perfect trim for the delivery of a sermon, which he admitted might have been preached at any time in any church. He closed his sermon, which was printed in The Observer of May 14, with a vivid description of his day in the Canon and drew from it spiritual lessons which deepened the impresson of the great throng that heard him." (entire note)]

Devlin, Jeanne M.
1991  2.18559  Woolaroc; the ranch that Frank built inspires a new book (photographs by Jerry Poppenhouse from the book *Woolaroc*). *Oklahoma Today*, 41(6)(November/December):8-15. [Woolaroc Lodge, built by Phillips Petroleum founder Frank Phillips near Bartlesville, Oklahoma.] [See pp. 11, 12, brief notices of the interior of Woolaroc Lodge patterned after El Tovar, including note that Paul Endacott being asked to "make measurements of the rustic interior of the El Tovar Hotel".]

DeVore, Brenda
2008  2.12274  Excellent hiking adventure. *Wayne County Historical Society, Newsletter* (Corydon, Iowa), (December):[4].

DeVorkin, David H.
DeVoss, David, and Sander, Eric


DeVoto, Bernard


Dew, Josie


DeWald, Bud

1957 2.17912 They go to work in a bucket. Men and machinery drop 1800 feet into the Grand Canyon to reach mine discovered in 1893 by “Pop” Hogan. *Arizona Days and Ways* (*Arizona Republic*), (June 9):6-11. [Orphan Mine.]


DeWald, R.


DeWall, Janice B.


DeWeese, Chelsea


DeWeese, Chelsea, and Stewart, Lucia


DeWeese, Garry

2004 2.12201 Speaking freely: Yaki Point sunset. *With All Your Mind* (Biola University, Talbot School of Theology, MA Philosophy Program Newsletter), no. 9 (Spring):1, 3.
Dewey, George

DeWitt, William G.

Dexter, Beatrice
1995 2.2359 Space alien Bible found at UFO crash site! *Weekly World News*, (November 28):46-47. [Also see Merakis (1994).]

Dexter Folder Company
1920 2.17697 Average opinions of users of the Dexter combing pile feeder. *The Pacific Printer and Publisher*, 23(5)(May):305. [Advertisement. Includes the comment (in full): “There is one thing in this world that is not over-advertised,’ having in mind the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic]. Now I am quite willing to say thee are two things, the other being the Pile Feeder of the Dexter Folder Company.”]

Dhungel Gyawali, Smriti

Di Lucido, Mark

Di Pietro, Lisa

Di Teresa, Matt
2003 2.20329 A conversation with Lake Mead. *BC Free* (Boulder City, Nevada), 1(21)(November 16):.

Diamond, Henry L., and Noonan, Patrick F.

Diamond, Jared
Dice, Kathy


Dickerman, Pat


Dickson, Karen

2005 2.10367 You can't take it with you (or can you?). Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1)(Spring):5-6.

Dickson, Paul


Didier, L.

1898 2.14080 L’Amérique; anthologie géographique. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 572 pp. [See p. 120, "Explorations scientifiques", noting in passing the explorations of Sitgraves [sic, Sitgreaves], Yves [sic, Ives], and Powell.]

Diebel, J. H.

1911 2.8716 A new method with geography illustrating the use of the sketch-map. Columbus, Ohio: Published by the Author, 80 pp. [See pp. 22, 23.]

Dierker, Brian

1999 2.2364 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 12(3)(Summer):22. [Also see Dierker, Dan.]

Dierker, Dan, and Steiger, Lew


Dierker, Daniel H. [Dierker, Dan]


1999 2.2367 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 12(3)(Summer):22. [Also see Dierker, Brian.]

**Dietrich, Bruno; Hagen, Hermann B.; Termer, Franz; and Sorge, Ernst**


**DiLallo, Susan**


**DiLeo, Michael, and Bilow, Nathan**


**Dill, David B., Jr.**


**Dill, E.; Hoyer, E. von; and Röhrig, E.**


**Dillon, Jeff**

1996  2.2372  Ah... Supai!  *Flagstaff Live!,* (May 23-June 5):12, 15.  [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Dillon, Richard**


Dilsaver, Lary M., and Wyckoff, William

DiMartino, Michael

DiMattia, Susan Smith

Dimock, Brad
1994 2.2376 A nest of dories; a meandering inquiry into the origins of the Grand Canyon dory. *Hibernacle News*, 1994:6-13. [Also see next item, unsigned but presumably also by Dimock.]
1994 2.2377 The dories—whence and whither? *Hibernacle News*, 1994:14-15. ["This is an attempt to trace to origin, destinies and boatmen of the many boats that have run the river for GCD and NWD (more or less)."]


Sunk without a sound; the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 288 pp. [Pagination hardbound ed.: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II blank], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288. Pagination paperbound ed.: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II with "Advance Praise" testimonial], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288, [289-290 blank], [flyleaf III with "The Author", IV with endpaper printing]. Title-page in each is p. [vii]; advance praise testimonials in hardbound ed. printed on front leaf of dustjacket; "The Author" information in hardbound ed. printed on back leaf of dustjacket.] [Also a 2nd printing, 2001, paperbound, with embossed main title on front cover and minor emendations to text.] [6th printing (2014) with "updated afterword, one new picture, a few corrections, and a few changes" (fide Brad Dimock.)]


[Comments.] *In: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock?* [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):30. [Item signed "Brad".]


2001 Brower Award recipient—Katie Lee. *Hidden Passage*, no. 9 (Summer), p. 9.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.20572</td>
<td>[Addendum to “The Big Sneak” by Fletcher Anderson.] <em>Mountain Gazette</em>, (123)(April/May):43. [Comments on the reprinting of the anonymously published article by Anderson in 1978 (see Item no. 2.7155), regarding the speed record set for a run on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. See Item no. 2.20571 for the reprinted article.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>The rockpile at Mile 27.</td>
<td>Sadler, Christa (ed.), <em>There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Yo mama’s a mule deer.</td>
<td>Sadler, Christa (ed.), <em>There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2011 2.15132 Kolb expedition 100 years later. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 24(1)(Spring):3. [Also see p. 7.]

2011 2.15138 "The River Knows Everything", by James M. Aton, photography by Dan Miller. *In:* Book Reviews [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 24(1)(Spring):16. [Includes comments on Grand Canyon. Item is a review of *The River Knows Everything; Desolation Canyon and the Green,* which is extralimital to this bibliography.]


**Dimock, Brad, and Ladd, Gary**


**Dimock, Brad, and Moody, Tom**


2004 2.10152 The future of the canyon’s boats. *Footprints,* no. 10 (May/June):5.


**[Dimock, Brad, and Steiger, Lew]**

1993 2.2399 River water in his blood. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):1, 26-34. [Don Harris and Mary Harris interviewed by Dimock and Steiger; additional material from Don Harris' talk at 1993 Guides Training Seminar; transcription by Teresa Yates; edited by Brad Dimock.]

**Dimock, Brad, and Steiger, Lew**


**Dimock, Brad, and Thompson, Kate**

2004 2.9997 Wooden boats plunge ahead; classic white-water vessels hold their own in Colorado rapids. *Arizona Highways,* 80(7)(July):cover, 6-13. [Also see letters by C. Kimball Rose and Jan Pettit, 80(12)(December):2.]


[Also see comment by Crista Worthy, 85(3)(March):4 (2009).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dinges, Bruce J.</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.1229</td>
<td>Book notes. <em>Journal of Arizona History</em>, 49(2)(Summer):203-204. ([Includes notice of &quot;J. F. Elliott II Award for best article by a non-professional historian to Erik Berg, &quot;&quot;The Best Trip I Have Ever Been On&quot;: The 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River Expedition.&quot;&quot; (entire notice).])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturnell, John D.</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td>2.2404</td>
<td><em>The emigrant’s guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon.</em> New York: J. Disturnell, 46 pp., map. ([Also a second printing with map published by Disturnell.] Howes D351)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>2.2405</td>
<td><em>The emigrant’s guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon.</em> New York: __________, 2nd ed., 80 pp., map. Howes D351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diva


Diven, Thomas J.

1909  2.14266  *Aztecs and Mayas.* Chicago: The Antiquarian Co., 2 volumes.  [See Vol. I (248 pp.), pp. 120-121, reference to a view in Jerome, Arizona, which "influenced me as even the Grand Canyon of the Colorado did not."]

Dixey, F.


Dixie  [pseudonym]

1910  2.16484  Southeastern Utah needs railroads more than anything.  *Deseret News*, (June 4):26  [issue pagination].

Dixon, Jennie Grace


Dixon, Winifred H.


1999  2.2408  [Excerpt.]  *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 191.  [Excerpt as filler, from Dixon (1921).]

2009  2.17024  *Westward hoboes.* [No place?]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 490 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

Doan, May C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dobos-Bubno, Diane M.</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>(with Jeff Doryland) Not just another pretty face (improving Slaughter Canyon Cave access trail). <em>Canyons and Caves</em> (Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resource Stewardship and Science Division), no. 29 (Summer):7. [Grand Canyon trail crew enlisted for work at Carlsbad Caverns National Park, New Mexico.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockham, Kate</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Between the Covers [column]. <em>The Loudon Ledger</em> (Loudon Communications Council, Loudon, New Hampshire), 15(8)(August):10. [Includes brief note of a stay at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, Bertha S.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>The road west; saga of the 35th parallel. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 222 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, Frank B.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>The saga of Frank B. Dodge; an autobiography. [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. [1966 or later. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (2.2413); retyped, appending &quot;Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts&quot;, pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1944 2.2413 The saga of Frank B. Dodge; an autobiography. Tucson: [Privately printed]. ["This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment” (Appendix A, by John H. Gardiner, pp. 74-79).]


Dodge, G. M.


Dodge, Ida Flood


Dodge, J. R.


Dodge, Matt


Dodge, Natt M., and Zim, Herbert S.


Dodge, Natt Noyes


Dodge, Richard Elwood

1906 2.11579 Dodge's advanced geography. Part I. The principles of geography. Part II. Comparative geography of the continents. Chicago, New York, and London: Rand,
McNally and Co.  
[See pp. 104-105; in index as “Grand Canyon of Colorado”; also see Colorado Plateau, p. 117.)

**Dodgson, Alice**

2007 2.11196  

**Dods, John P.**

1913 2.2418  

**Dodson, J.**

1983 2.2419  
Visit to grandeur.  *Mohave* (Mohave County Miner), 11(July):8-11.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]

**Doe, John**

1916 2.16778  
Boston.  *American Art News*, 14(25)(March 25):7.  ["At a local gallery, New England’s own product, Dodge MacKnight, now has his annual showing.  Brilliant work this—dashing, gallantly done—from the hard and dazzling coldness of his New England snow scenes to the splendid, rioting color and strange, almost startling shapes and forms of his Grand Cañon series.  But is nature really as freakish as this?" (entire note)]

**Doflein, Franz**

1900 2.13562  

**Doğan, Aysel**

2006 2.12044  
Hayvan hakları sorununa biyosantrik bir yaklaşım.  *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* (Hacettepe University, Ankara, Turkey), 23(1):33-43.  [In Turkish.  Grand Canyon mentioned (p. 40) in an exemplary context, in an article otherwise pertaining to animal rights.]

**Doggett, Jack**

1999 2.2420  
The art of Sam Jones; Canyon watercolors at Macy’s.  *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 27-June 2):10.

**Doherty, M. Stephen**

1998 2.2421  

**Doig, Ivan**

1967 2.14546  
R. Buckminster Fuller, thinker.  *The Rotarian*, 110(2)(February):27-29.  [See p. 29 in sidebar, "A Fuller Look"; about "octet trusses and tensegrity masts", Fuller “thinks he could bridge the Grand Canyon with them.” (without further elaboration)]
Dolan, Lian

2005 2.19259 Chaos chronicles. Working Mother, (March):84. [Regarding aborted attempts at a family’s three- or four-day trip from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return.]

Dolan Springs Development Committee


Dolin, Eric Jay


Dollar, Tom


Dollar Tom, and Cordano, Marty


Dollar, Tom, and Dykinga, Jack


Dollar, Tom, and Ladd, Gary


Dollar, Tom, and Noebels, Peter


Dollente, Sheila, and Kintero, Eduardo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call No</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominis, John</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>2.13030</td>
<td>Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV’s most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer. <em>Life</em>, 73(5)(August 4):cover, 38-44. [Cover title: “On the Road with Flip Wilson”. Also see Kluge, P. F.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Dong Bang Shin Ki     | 2008 | 2.11578 | *A week holiday; it’s stylish; 2008 photobook*. [Imprint?], 108 pp.; copyright LM Entertainment. [Dong Bang Shin Ki, or Dong Bang Shin Gi, is a South Korean musical group. Cover of book, in English and Korean, shows the group at Grand Canyon West; remainder of book seems to contain photos of the group’s photo-shoot at Grand Canyon. Apparently also accompanied by DVD.] [동방神起 동방신기 화보집: A Week Holiday - It’s Stylish (한정판)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doner, M. J.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.16983</td>
<td>John D. Lee’s gold mine. <em>Lost Treasure</em>, (March):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donovan, Jack, and Kaplan, Ken</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.18751</td>
<td>Jack and Ken’s RV odyssey; the steaks are low, but the stakes are high in Las Vegas. <em>Side Roads</em> (Allegro Club, Tiffin Motorhomes), 7(1)(March):  [Part 6 of a series; cross-country trip in a &quot;35 TSB Allegro Bay FRED&quot; recreational vehicle. Sedona, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, via Hoover Dam (<em>in passing</em>). The article is written in the first person.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FQ8:114  FQ9:169  FQ10:88 |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9011</td>
<td><em>Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon, Arizona.</em> <em>In:</em> Lanza, Michael, <em>Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America</em> [feature]. <em>Backpacker, 30(7)(September):68.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.17558</td>
<td><em>Editor’s Note. All over the map: global warming is coming soon to a wilderness near you.</em> <em>Backpacker, 35(7)(September):13.</em> [&quot;Grand Canyon Drought drops Colorado River, disrupting raft trips&quot;]. (entire note)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.13005</td>
<td><em>No child left inside.</em> <em>In:</em> Editor’s Note. <em>Backpacker, (June):7.</em> [Photo, Beamer Trail.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2009 | 2.14712      | *Mostly Americana. Auction twenty-two; featuring high spots of Texas, the West, borderlands and Mexico; rare books, manuscripts, maps, photographs, iconography, ephemera and realia.* Austin, Texas: Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc. [Auction catalogue; cover title. See no. 42, "Berton, Francis. Un Voyage sur le Colorado. San
Francisco, 1878. 16 lithographs and 3 maps, including the large, rare map by Hinton. Noted as "Very rare."

Dorsey, Jan


Dos-Baba, Mary


Doster, Alexis, III; Goodwin, Joe; and Post, Robert C.


Doty, Beulah Brigham

1928  2.21782  The Delta Gamma Convention Special.  The Anchora of Delta Gamma (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3)(March):249-252.  [Pre-convention travel information.  Grand Canyon, see p. 251.]

Doty, Cherril


Double, Richard L.

2007  2.20457  [Letter.]  In:  Squawks to the Editor [section].  Flying Adventures, 13(5)(September):6.  [Regarding the red color of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West, shown in the cover photo of the May issue (see Item no. 17.987 [Anonymous, 2007]).  Double mistakenly indicates the cover was for the July issue.]

Doubleday, J. W.


Dougherty, John

2011  2.15311  Under the flight path; how an air-tour businessman and Italian developers are cashing in on the Grand Canyon.  High Country News, 43(10)(June 13):1, 2, 12-18, 20.  [Elling B. Halvorson.]

Douglas, Edward Morehouse

1923  2.21709  Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several States; with a brief record of important changes in their territory.  U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 689, 234 pp., 2 separate maps.  [For earlier editions see Gannett (1885, 1900, 1904).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>2.12389</td>
<td>American transcontinental lines. <em>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions</em>, 29:782-822. [Transcontinental railways.] [See also Discussion, by William P. Blake and J. D. Robertson, pp. 1047-1050 (Item no. 2.12390).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>2.14208</td>
<td>American transcontinental lines. <em>In: Business administration; text prepared by 400 of the foremost educators, business and professional men in America; adopted for use in the course in business administration by the La Salle Extension University; instruction, advice, counsel and information by systematic query, text and correspondence.</em> Chicago: DeBower Chapline Co., pp. 270-293. [Railroads.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>2.18491</td>
<td>Boating down the Colorado. <em>University of Arizona Monthly</em>, 8(1)(November):1-5. [Needles to Yuma, &quot;Bridge to Bridge&quot;.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12302</td>
<td>The $25 trip. <em>A Newsletter for Leisure Lutherans</em> (Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rolla, Missouri), 16(3)(March):[2-3].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dow, T. K.
1884 2.13692 A tour in America. Melbourne, Australia: "The Australasian" Office, 207 pp. + advertisements. (See p. 99, a confused mixture: "The Green River is a branch of the Colorado, the Grand Cañon of which is the most celebrated in the world. It has been only partly explored, but is described as a vast chasm cut in solid rock a mile deep and 400 miles long." See p. 181, notice of "Port Yuma" (sic) and Colorado River; also passing notice of "The 'Atlantic and Pacific' [railroad] is a new line now open . . . .")

Dowd, Clifton B.

Dowdy, Ian
2014 2.20347 Proposed Interstate 11 analysis: Casa Grande to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 34 pp.

Dowie, Mark
1995 2.2436 Losing ground; American environmentalism at the close of the twentieth century. Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 317 pp. [See pp. 20, 30-31, 126, 158, 171.]

Downey, Mary Elizabeth
1915 2.19262 Literature and culture. The Library Journal, 40(3)(March):163-168. ("President's address, Ohio Library Association, Dayton, October 6, 1914.") [See pp. 164-165: "Many people have an inborn love for the beauties of nature, and no country has such natural scenery as our own. It has not yet been much written in either prose or poetry. So we go traveling to lands where the English lakes, the Swiss mountains, the Italian skies, the glories of Egypt have been heralded in song and prose. When our Niagara, our Yosemite, our Yellowstone, our glaciers, our Rockies, our Grand Canyon are so reproduced, not only will our own people take more pride in what they have at home, but all the peoples of the earth will come to behold them." (entire note)]

Downie, Don
1948 2.17494 Pilots' retreat. Flying, 42(4)(April):19. ["Site Six", former U.S. Army auxiliary airfield on Arizona side of Lake Havasu, seven miles northwest of Parker Dam.]

Downs, Hugh

Downs, William (Mr. and Mrs.)
Downing, Kristin

2010 2.13210  From a comment off the back of a membership card. In: Dear Eddy [letters section]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(1)(Spring):2. [With Editor’s Note following.]

Downing, Renée


Doyle, Diane, and Jacobson, Emily


Doyle, Harrison


Doyle, William L.

1920 2.14944  San Francisco. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 14(12)(November):76, 78, 80, 82. [See p. 82; notes on visit to Grand Canyon by Santa Fe Railway telephone operators Nellie Rowan and Anna Creeley.] [See also follow-up remarks by Doyle in 15(2)(January 1921):78 (Item no. 2.14189).]


Dragé, Una Hunt (Clarke)


Dragicevic, Nevena

2007 2.12647  The all American road trip. Xperience Xchange (Ryerson University, Toronto), (10)(March 9):3. [Route 66. Notes in passing, "the highway cuts through the awe inspiring Grand Canyon in Arizona (pictured right)"; illustration also is not Grand Canyon.]

Drago, Harry Sinclair


Dragon Creek Publishing [Black, Bronze]

no date 2.19763  Grand Canyon playing cards; 54 unique cards; collector's edition. [No place]: Dragon Creek Publishing, 54 playing cards in box. [Display hanger tab adds, “A deck of
information!”] [2013?] [Ephemera normally are not cited in this bibliography. However, in this product each card has a different photograph and text on its face, with each suit relating to geology, animals, plants or history, and the jokers are the coyote and the raven.]

Drake, Brian Allen


Drake, Charles L.


Drake, Durant

1921 2.21515 *Problems of conduct; an introductory survey of ethics.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 455 pp. [See p. 45: “The discovery that conscience is an explicable and natural development does not preclude a realization of the awfulness of obligation, the sacredness of duty, any more than a geologist must cease to thrill at the grandeur and beauty of the Grand Cañon because he has studied the composition of the rocks and understands the causes that have slowly, through the ages, wrought this miracle.” (entire note)]

Drake, Joseph K.

1921 2.19095 Narrative of the convention; letters to friendly competitor from member of Presidential Special Party. *The Credit Monthly* (New York), 23(8)(August)16-23. [Convention of the National Association of Credit Men, San Francisco. See p. 16, in answer to the question, “Are we going to miss the Grand Canyon?”: “A little late in arriving at the Grand Canyon, but exactly in time to enjoy a hail storm and then a sunset. You know there is nothing like a Grand Canyon sunset on this earth.” (entire note)]

Drake, Julia

2009 2.12791 Discover your frontier spirit: Floating the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. *Travel Post Monthly*, 3(2)(February):.

Drake, Samuel Adams

1907 2.19848 *The making of the great West, 1512-1883.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 339 pp. + advertisements. [Spanish in the lower Colorado River region, see pp. 32-34, 39.]

Drannan, William F.

1899 2.13717 *Thirty-one years on the plains and in the mountains; or, The last voice from the plains. An authentic record of a life time of hunting, trapping, scouting and Indian fighting in the Far West. Copiously illustrated by H. S. DeLay.* Chicago: Rhodes and McClure, 586 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Various later printings, 1900-1909.]
Draper, Ernest E.


Draper, John S.

1899  2.8316  *Shams; or Uncle Ben's experience with hypocrites. A story of simple country life giving a humorous and entertaining picture of every day life and incidents in the rural districts, with Uncle Ben's trip to the city of Chicago and to California, and his experience with the shams and sharpers of the metropolitan world. By John S. Draper, otherwise, Uncle Ben Morgan, of Morganville, N.Y.* Chicago: Thompson and Thomas, 412 pp. [See p. 366, exceedingly brief, imaginative rendition of Coronado's ascent of the Colorado River to the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers and Santa Fe, as told by a character.]

Dreier, Thomas


Dreyer, W.

1905  2.17342  *Jorden i tekst og billeder. Første Del.* København and Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel Nordisk Forlag, 656 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 281-282; and see "Arizona", pp. 286-287; and note of lower Colorado River region under "California", p. 300.]

Driggs, Ken


Driscoll, Elizabeth


Druding, Edwin


Drum, Harry C.


Drury, Corey


Drury, Newton B.


Dryden, Mary V.


Dryer, Charles Redway


Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt


1920 2.14146 *Darkwater; voices from within the veil.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 276 pp. [See pp. 237-240.]

Du Camper (Monsieur)


Du Bois, Marcel


Du Bois, Marcel, and Guy, Camille

Dubit, Gretchen L. Weiss


Duchemin, Michael


Duck, Tim


Duckett, W.


Dudley, Gail

1999 2.2443 Nankoweap; it’s a long way to the bottom. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 6-13. [Text reprinted from Dudley and Danley (1996).]

Dudley, Gail, and Danley, Richard L.

1996 2.2444 Nankoweap; the most difficult trail in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(10)(October):cover, 1, 4-11.

Duffield, Caroline


Dufford, Andy

2011 2.17064 Rim rock; Grand Canyon, grand stone project. *Stonexus Magazine* (Stone Foundation, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (11):1, 22-. [Mather amphitheater.]

Duffy, Jean


Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur) [Duflot de Mofras, Eugène]


1847 2.17390 Voyage d’exploration de l’Orégon et de la Californie. (1840, 1841 et 1842.) In: Montémont, Albert (analyst and translator), Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre effectués ou publiés de 1837 au 1847 dans les diverses parties du monde; contenant la description de ces contrées, le moeurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, productions, industrie, commerce, etc., etc. IV. Voyages en Amérique. Paris: A. René and Cie., pp. 27-57. [See “Californie”, pp. 42-50.]

Dufour, A. H., and Duvotenay, T.


Dugard, M. [Dugard, Marie]


Dugger, Mike

2000 2.9280 Grand Canyon (mis-)adventures. Lost and Found (Cibola Search and Rescue newsletter), 5(11)(November 9).

Duggleby, John


Duhaut-Cilly, Auguste


1841 2.19048 Viaggio intorno al globo principalmente alla California ed alle isole Sandwich negli anni 1826, 1827, 1828 e 1829. (Carlo Botta, translator.) Torino: Stabilimento Tipografico Fontana, 2 volumes. [See tomo secondo, pp. 114, 115.]

Duke, David

Duke, Donald

1995 2.2447  Fred Harvey, civilizer of the American Southwest. Arcadia, California: Pregel Press, 64 pp. FQ15:238

Duke, Emma

1920 2.17447 California the golden. The American Child (National Child Labor Committee, New York), 2(3)(November):233-256. [Cover leaf for issue notes this article as “Child Labor in the Imperial Valley”.

Dulhanty, Sheila


Dumbell, K. E. M.


Dumke, Glenn S.


Dunafon, Cynthia

2011 2.21440 Hiking the Grand Canyon. CF Roundtable (United States Adult Cystic Fibrosis Association, Gresham, Oregon), 21(3)(Summer):32-33, 35.

Dunaway, Albert


Dunbar, Margaret E.

1915 2.13066 Towards the sunset; some impressions of California and the West in 1915. Brooklyn, New York: [no imprint], 89 pp. [See pp. 7-11.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title and Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Elmer H.</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>2.10633</td>
<td>[Letter.] <em>In: Letters pro and con. Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism</em>, 23(4)(Summer):517-519. [Comment on an article by George T. Dickie; article, and rejoinder by Dickie (pp. 520-521), are not pertinent to this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunford, Lisa</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12439</td>
<td><em>Arizona.</em> <em>In: The USA book; a journey through America.</em> Footscray, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, pp. 58-61. (Also see dustjacket cover; also see p. 9.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunkel, G. K.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>2.19984</td>
<td><em>Powell and five men.</em> <em>In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine</em>, 8(8)(June):27. [Regarding the article by Charles Kelly in April issue (see Item no. 2.3801); with reply by Kelly (Item no. 2.19985).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, Harry H.</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.19537</td>
<td><em>Sailing on tropical seas.</em> <em>The Rudder</em> (New York), 25(2)(February):65-70. [Gulf of California. Colorado River noted, pp. 69-70. Article is continued, but continuation is not pertinent to this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dunn, J. A. C.
1992 2.2453 America's Southwest; lasting impressions. *Vis à Vis* (United Airlines), 1(June):68-77. [Passing mention of Grand Canyon, p. 68.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

Dunn, J. P.
1886 2.19334 *Massacres of the mountains; a history of the Indian wars of the Far West*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 784 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Dunn, Jessie
2003 2.9438 *Anyone need sunglasses?* *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):45.

Dunn, Louise

Dunne, Peter Masten

Dunraven, Earl of [Dunraven, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin]
1917 2.13508 *Hunting in the Yellowstone; on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: Outing Publishing Company, 333 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 265-275, which include notes on lower Colorado River and mention of “Great Cañon of the Colorado”.
1925 2.13509 *Hunting in the Yellowstone; on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers* (Horace Kephart, ed.). New York: The Macmillan Company, 333 pp. [See pp. 265-275, which include notes on lower Colorado River and mention of “Great Cañon of the Colorado”.

Dunston, Darlene B.
**Dupree, A. Hunter**


**Duran, Leah**


**Durant, W. West**


**Durazo Álvarez, Rubén**


**Durchgerockt, Annene von**


**Durham, Michael S.**

1990 2.2457 *The Smithsonian guides to historic America; the desert states.* New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 443 pp. |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|


**Durrenberger, Robert W.**


**Durtschi, Steve**

Dusharme, Deac


Dusing, Allen F.


Durtschi, Steve


Dutton, Allen A.


Dutton, Clarence E.

1886  2.2463  *The Kaibab Division of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Yavapai County, Arizona. (On the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.)* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 23 pp., map. [Selections edited from Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*). Although the text is printed within quotation marks, significant editing is noted; mostly, deleted passages are not indicated by ellipses.]


Dutton, Davis, and Pilgren, Tedi

Dvorak, John

2014 2.22149  

Dwight, Harrison G.

1932 2.11810  

Dwyer, John

2009 2.12704  

Dwyer, John Joseph

1998 2.17525  

Dwyer, P.

1941 2.15858  

Dye, John S.

1883 2.14078  
*Dye’s coin encyclopaedia: a complete illustrated history of the coins of the world.* * * Together with a general history of mines, mining, mints, assays, etc., etc. Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,152 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 364.]  

Dye, Robert

2002 2.8899  

Dye, Victoria E.

2005 2.10488  
*All aboard for Santa Fe; railway promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 163 pp.

Dyer, Francis John

1911 2.18112  

Dyer, Robert C.

1991 2.2471  
1992  2.2472  *Arizona traveler* (photography by *Arizona Highways* contributors; design, production, and maps by W. Randall Irvine). Phoenix: Books Division of *Arizona Highways*, in cooperation with the Arizona Office of Tourism, 96 pp. [Also reprints.]

**Dykinga, Jack**


**Dykinga, Jack, and Bowden, Charles**


**Dykinga, Jack, and Ranney, Wayne**


**Dykinga, Jack, et al.**

**Dykinga, Jack; Bowden, Charles; and Ranney, Wayne**


**Dziedzic, Melissa, and Olsen, Erica**

2012  2.17931  [Interview.] *Gulf Coast*, 24(2)(Summer/Fall):.  [Interview regarding Olsen’s piece, “Grand Canyon II” (see Item no. 7.618), which first appeared in Olsen’s collection, *Recapture and other Stories* (Item no. 7.614).]

**E., Bill**

2011  2.21209  Long distance. *HOG Express* (Harley Davidson Owners Group, Biggs Chapter, North San Diego County), (July):[unpaginated].  [Includes trip announcement, ride to Kanab, Utah, Grand Canyon North Rim, and Page, Arizona.]
E., L. M.


E., M. H.

1918 2.13701 A delicate touch. American Medicine, 24(7)[new series, 13(7)](July):492-494. [Includes editorial introductory note and postscript. See p. 493.]

Eagan, Eleanor Franklin


Eagle, Kim


Eagle, P. Beresford


Eagle Feather, Ken


Earl, Phillip I.


Early, Bob


Early, John E.

1892 2.13408 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, “Availability of the canons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes”.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 26(523):342-344.

Early, Robert J., and Prentice, Randy


Earth Island Journal

Eastlake, William


Eastman, C. R.

1904  2.16052 Style in scientific composition. Science, new series, 20(December 9):806-809. [See p. 809, note, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is solemnly cited as an example of a 'precocious infant' in one of the best of modern text-books on physiography (Dryer's, 1901)." (entire note) Refers to p. 90 of C. R. Dryer (Item no. 21.884).]

Eastman, George


Eastman, Janet


Eastman, Mary H.

1854  2.15390 Chicóra and other regions of the conquerors and the conquered. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 126 pp. [See in “Pueblo of Zuñi, New Mexico”, pp. 113-121.]

Easton, L. C.


Easton, Robert, and Brown, Mackenzie


Eastwick, R. W. Egerton

1895  2.15339 (ed.) The Oracle encyclopædia; profusely illustrated; containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. 1. London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [The Oracle encyclopædia. See "Arizona", pp. 173-174; specifically (p. 173): "A marvelously striking feature of the A. plateau is the way in which it has been riven in all directions to great depths by these rivers. The channels thus formed are known as cañons, and sometimes show perpendicular walls many thousand feet in height. The most famous is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 400 miles in length, and ranging in the altitude of its walls from 1500 to 6000 feet." (entire note)]
The Oracle encyclopædia; profusely illustrated; containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. V. London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. See "Utah", pp. 542-543; specifically (p. 542): "Several rivers unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (entire note)

Eaton, Marietta, and Blackburn, Fred


Eaton, Walter Prichard

Stands Scotland where it did? In: The Theatre [section]. The Freeman (New York), 3(53)(March 16):14-15. ["It may be quite true that Shakespeare has to be interpreted for each age. So, doubtless, do Pike’s Peak and the Grand Cañon. But Pike’s Peak remains an exceeding high mountain, and the Grand Cañon an exceeding deep hole."

Ebeling, Walter


Ebenkamp, Becky


Ebensten, Hanns


1993 2.2477 Volleyball with the Cuna Indians; and other gay travel adventures. New York: Viking Penguin.

1994 2.2479 [Reprint of Ebensten (1992).]

Eberlein, Eb


Eberz, Noel

Eccles, Robert G.

1910 2.14558  *Touring the lands where medical science evolved.*  St. Louis, Missouri: The Medical Fortnightly, 200 pp.  [See pp. 69, 178-180.]

Eckert, Max


Eddy, Clyde

no date 2.2480  *Danger river; being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world’s most dangerous river.*  London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., 288 pp.  [1930?] [Variants have been noted in bindings; e.g., yellows differing from the lemon-yellow cloth of the first state; and tan and navy blue cloths have been noted.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19]  **FARQUHAR 55b**  FQ12:161C, 161D  FQ14:40C  FQ16:63C  FQ17:131  FQ18:114  FQ19:194A  FQ19:195  FQ19A:22A  FQ20:119  FQ22:94  FQ23:110  FQ24/1:235  FQ25:24  FQ30:103  FQ31:19


2012 2.17047  *A mad, crazy river; running the Grand Canyon in 1927.*  Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. xi-xiv.  [Volume is a reprinting of Eddy (1929), *Down the world’s most dangerous river.*]
Edel, William M.

no date 2.2483  Foreword. In: Masland, Frank E., Jr., By the rim of time. Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [privately printed], p. 2. (Printed and distributed by Publications Division, C. H. Masland and Sons.)

Edelstein, Andrew J., and Lovece, Frank


Eden, J.


Eden, Susanna; Gelt, Joe; and Landowski, Claire

2009 2.12650  Once shunned, wastewater now viewed as a valuable resource. Arroyo (Water Resources Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona), 2009:1-12 [entire issue]. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 1-2; Tusayan, p. 4.]

Edholm, C. L.

1915 2.18051  A motor car in Moqui Land. Motor (New York), 24(1)(April):58-59. [Notes, “A trip quite off the beaten path for pleasure cars was made this summer by a party from Los Angeles, who drove a couple of heavy Marmons to the rim of the Grand Canyon . . . .” [Includes photo, p. 59, of vehicles at “The Hopi Village at El Tovar”; i.e., Hopi House. Marmon automobiles.]

Editions Berlitz, Staff


Editor, Western Gazette


Editors of Gazette of the Horseless Carriage Club of America


Editors of Holiday


Editors of Horseless Carriage Gazette

Editors of *Life* Magazine


Editors of *Look*


Editors of *Outdoor World*


Editors of *Sunset Books*


Editors of *Sunset Books* and *Sunset Magazine*


Editors of *Think English!*


Editors of *Time-Life Books*


Editors of *Westways*


Editors and Staff of The *Wilderness Society*


Edsall, Larry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>2.13495</td>
<td>By land and sea to the Orient. IV. <em>The Manhattan Quarterly</em> (Manhattan College, New York), 3(1)(April):54-58. [See p. 56.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>2.15802</td>
<td><em>Catalogue 134. Americana. A collection of original historical sources notably on California and the Far West and including material on the South, the Middle West, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Mexico, South America and the West Indies. Books, manuscripts and paintings offered for sale by Edward Eberstadt and Sons, 888 Madison Avenue, at 72nd Street, New York 21, N.Y.</em> [New York: Edward Eberstadt and Sons]: 111+ pp. [See painting by Theodore Wores, “The Lands of Mystery: Grand Canyon of Arizona” (1915), pp. 33 (illustrated), 56.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>2.13747</td>
<td>Panama; the canal, the country and the people. New York: The Macmillan Co., revised ed. with additional chapters, 593 pp. [See p. 113, engineer cited in volume only as “Duncan”, who “had run an asbestos mine at the bottom of the Grand Cañon and had lived for years in Nicaragua.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18896</td>
<td>The high-wire act of Christian living. <em>Bibleway Ministries</em> (Barrington, Illinois), 7(1)(August):[unpaginated]. [Begins with note about Nik Wallenda’s recent high-wire walk over the Little Colorado River Gorge. Full article is posted online through a hyperlink, but the remainder is not pertinent to this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1940 | 2.19920 | [Letter.] In: *Letters* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(10)(August):45. [Regarding John Hance, in response to the article by Frank C. Lockwood (see Item no. 2.4162.)] ["It was my privilege to visit Grand Canyon during November, 1909. I contacted Capt. Hance, whom Dr. Lockwood wrote about in the July number, a few minutes before entraining for Williams. ¶He was talking with several men and laid a five-dollar bill on the table and said: 'Will anybody cover that to say that more than 20 people will arrive on this afternoon’s train?’ ¶There was no response. Then he said: ‘Well, I am game. Will anybody cover it that less than 20 people will come?’ ¶There were no
takers either way. The picture on page 16 looks exactly as I remember him.” (entire item)]

**Edwards, Dave**


1997 2.2487 The big deep; the Grand Canyon National Park is in dangered of being "loved to death", but the new conservation approach has lessons for us all. *Geographical Magazine*, (April):34.


**Edwards, David; Martin, James Q.; Ryan, Catherine; and Whitis, Duwain**

2014 2.21183 Rapid reactions; great shots and stories from grand river trips. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April):cover, 6, 7, 10-17.

**Edwards, James L.**


**Edwards, Lee**


**Edwards, M. E.**

1918 2.21838 The last American frontier; unique, bizarre, unparalleled on our continent, the turbulent section of California’s border that is neighbor to wicked Lower California is doomed to become civilized. *Travel*, 32(1)(November):22-26, 43-44.

**Edwards, Maxine**


**Edwards, Tryon**

1891 2.13482 *Our country, historic and picturesque. A complete story of its development and progress from the first discovery by the northmen to the present time. Embellished by many hundred fine engravings, illustrative of war and historic incidents, and the grandeur of American scenery. Also life-like portraits of men who built the nation, reproduced in colors from oil paintings now owned by the government at Washington. Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co., 474 pp. (Dickerson’s Art History Series.)* [See pp. 211-212.]

**Ee, Alec; Cosgrove, John; Yap, Chris; and Cosgrove, Kath**

2005 2.16034 Horseshoe bend [*sic*], by Alec Ee. *PHOTOVIDEO* (Singapore), (November):55. [Photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River; criticism by the Cosgroves and Yap.]
Egan, Jack


Egan, Timothy

1998 2.2492 *Lasso the wind; away to the new West*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 266 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "A Colorado River Town I; Lake Havasu City, Arizona" (pp. 48-62), and Chapter 4, "A Colorado River Town II; Supai, Arizona" (pp. 63-75).]

Eggert, Charles


Egli, J. J.

1872 2.13637 *Nomina geographica; versuch einer allgemeinen geographischen Onomatologie*. Leipzig: Friedrich Brandstetter, 644 pp. [See, including the following noted, references citing Balduin Möllhausen's (1861) *Reisen in die Felsengänge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hochplateau von Neu-Mexico*: "Black Cañon", p. 72; "Diamond Creek", p. 149; "Head of the Navigation" [sic], p. 238; and "Yuma, Fort", p. 633; and citing Duflos de Mofras (1844), *Exploration du territoire de l’Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille*, "Colorado, Rio", p. 122. *NOTE*: Big Cañon is not listed in this volume.]


1885 2.12866 Reply to C. D. in No. 1 (p. 49) as to whether the names Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters. *In*: Queries and Replies [section]. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1:257-259. [Replies to succinct query in "Queries and Replies" section of earlier number, 1:49: "C. D. inquires whether the names, Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters?"]

Ehlers, H. J.

1889 2.2493 Yuma, Arizona. *Church at Home and Abroad*, 6(July):70. GOODMAN 2219

Ehrenberg, Ralph E.

Ehrlich, Ted

2014 2.21980 The grand tour; Hermit’s Rest to South Kaibab. Location: Grand Canyon, AZ. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (18):83-100.

Ehrlich, Eugene, and Carruth, Gorton


Ehrlich, Gretel


Eide, Joel S.


Eidenbach, Peter L.


Eifert, Virginia S.


Eigo, Tim


Eilber, Scott


Eilender, Edie


Eisman, Fred B., Jr.

1978 2.2497 Who runs the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 87(March):82-86, 88-91, 93. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

1978 2.2498 Back when the Colorado ran wild and free. *River World*, (October):16-.
Eiseman, Fred [Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.]; Eiseman, Maggie [Eiseman, Margaret]; and Steiger, Lew

2011 2.15305 Fred and Maggie Eiseman. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(2)(Summer):1, 2, 32-46, 48. [Interview.] [Also see response by Alisa Quist, 24(3)(Fall):5. (Item no. 2.15955).]

Eiseman, Margaret


Eisenbooth, Jeff


Eisenstadter, Ingrid


Eisner, Ben


Ekker, Barbara Baldwin


Eklund, Gloria


Elder, Jimmy

2014 2.20356 Renderings [pastor’s column]. *The Weekly Guide* (First Baptist Church, Columbus, Georgia), 8(March 2-8):2. [Remarks on a February visit to Grand Canyon.]

Elder, Orville


Eldredge, Zoeth Skinner

1912 2.18304 *The beginnings of San Francsisco; from the expedition of Anza, 1774, to the City Charter of April 15, 1850; with biographical and other notes*. San Francisco: Zoeth S. Eldredge, 433 pp. [See "Note 14; The destruction of the missions of the Colorado", pp. 309-314; "Note 15; The Colorado Desert", pp. 315-317; "Note 24; The Colorado River", pp. 336-338.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elger, Thomas Gwyn</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td>2.13483</td>
<td><em>The moon; a full description and map of its principal physical features.</em> London:</td>
<td>George Philip and Son, 173 pp. [See p. 23, &quot;Great Cañon of the Colorado&quot;, <em>in passing</em>, as failed analogy to lunar rills.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellerbee, Linda</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.2504</td>
<td><em>No shit! There I was . . .</em> <em>In: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), Writing down the river; into the heart of the Grand Canyon.</em> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 16-26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10364</td>
<td><em>Take big bites; adventures around the world and across the table.</em> New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 302 pp. [See &quot;No shit. There I was.”]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11548</td>
<td><em>Take big bites; adventures around the world and across the table.</em> New York: Berkeley Books, 302 pp. [See &quot;No shit. There I was.”]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellery, James</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9590</td>
<td>(Stephen Marshall, ed.) Ron and Rich’s dual sport invitational. <em>Rider@BMW</em> (BMW Modorrad Australia), (July):[2-4]. [Arizona Strip.] [May be only an online magazine.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elliot, George

2010 2.18654 Time in a model; laser scanning allows experts to develop a restoration plan for the artwork at Hoover Dam. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (June):

Elliot, Mary E.


Elliot, Rob


2006 2.10808 GCRRA membership dollars support the Grand Canyon Conservation Fund. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 3 (Fall):4-5.

Elliot, Rob, and Steiger, Lew


Elliot, Roger, and Fischer, Pat


Elliot, Steve

1973 2.18290 Vagabond camera; the challenge of whitewater. *Travel*, (June):56, 64-65. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Ellis, Catherine E.


Ellis, Don Carlos

1917 2.13072 A tenderfoot in the Sierras; why he remembered with bitterness a deputy forest supervisor with a dog named Pat. *Outing*, 69(5)(February):582-588. [See p. 586, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Ellis, Edward S.

1899 2.21643 *The national history of the United States; from the landing of the Norsemen to the present time. Volume V*. Cleveland, Ohio: Lamson and Carpenter, pp. 1537-1920. [Grand Canyon (as a barrier in communication between northernmost Arizona and the
territorial capital), p. 1824. A new system of boundaries for states and territories is proposed, with map, pp. 1824-1827.

Ellis, Frank W.

1975 2.20845 Puzzled by "murals". In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Desert Magazine, 38(9)(September):46. [Inquires about colorful murals painted on rocks near Kingman, Arizona. See responses by Forest M. Brown, (10)(October):47, and Joe Butterworth, (11)(November):47, which locates them near Chloride, Arizona, and identifies them either as painted by a museum curator from Flagstaff or a "local artist"].

Ellis, Jessie Croft

1930 2.13020 Nature index; 5000 selected references to nature forms and illustrations of nature in design, painting and sculpture. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 319 pp. (Useful Reference Series, No. 41.)

1935 2.13021 Travel through pictures; references to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world, by Jessie Croft Ellie [sic]. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 699 pp. (Useful Reference Series, No. 53.)

Ellis, Wheeler

1948 2.20366 Car House No. 4. In: Conacher, H. K., Car House Highlights [section]. Two Bells (Los Angeles Transit Lines, Public Relations Department), 29(7)(December):18-19. [Includes notes: "Tex" Parker and wife went to the Grand Canyon to see one of the Wonders of the World. "Tex" said they had a swell time. They hiked to the very bottom of the canyon, let out three loud yodels, stroked the back of a stray burro, and then struggled back to the top. "Bob White went fishing in the Colorado River, he said that the water was so rough that he had to use both of his hands to keep in the boat, if he had another he would have done some fishing." (entire note)]

Ellis, William Arba

1911 2.18238 (compiler, ed.) Norwich University, 1819-1911; her history, her graduates, her roll of honor. Published by major-General Grenville M. Dodge, C. E., A. M., LL.D. Vol. 3. Sketches of the trustees, presidents, vice-presidents, professors, alumni, past cadets, honorary graduates and under-graduates, 1867-1915. Montpelier, Vermont: The Capital City Press, 760 pp. [Under "1892" see "Hon. Edmond Henry Ryan, C. E.", pp. 267-268, which notes in part (p. 268), "In 1909, he was appointed attorney for the Utah and Grand Canon R. R. Co., and still retains this position."]

Ellison, Daniel


Ellman, Eric


Ellsworth, F. W.; Farr, William H.; Kinsey, H. R.; Stone, Herbert E.; and Pease, Henry H.

1915 2.21520 (Special Committee) Convention Special across the continent. American Bankers Association, Journal, 8(3)(September):282-283. [See p. 282: "Will any of us forget Saturday, August 14, 1915? The Grand Canyon! The most wonderful, the most
incomprehensible, the most—but what’s the use! We left there at sunset. Just to refer to ‘sunset in the Grand Canyon’ is enough. How utterly impotent words are after all.” (entire note)]

Ellsworth, Fae, and Trimmer, Stephanie

2006 2.21852 One-of-a-kind textile artist; Gloria Charles. *Desert Alpine Lifestyles* (Framagann Graphics, *through* Lifestyles Magazines, American Fork, Utah), (Fall);[unpaginated]. [Notes the artist’s studio is “on the edge of the Arizona Strip” in Utah’s Apple Valley.]

Elman, Robert


Elmendorf, Dwight L.


Elmer, Carlos H.


1962 2.8320 Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5)(May):12-41 [including photograph section containing photos by other photographers, and all covers, pp. 1, 48].


1971 2.2519 *London Bridge in pictures*. Scottsdale, California: Carlos H. Elmer, 32 pp. [Various later, separately copyrighted printings.]
1975 2.9040 *Grand Canyon-Land* (photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench). Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. [Also noted: This ed. also released with separate "souvenir" wraps issued by Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, with cover title, *Grand Canyon, your souvenir book* and "German" noted on cover. Copy seen was 3rd printing, 1984; possibly also earlier printings thus distributed.]
1990 2.2530 *Grand Canyon country*. Phoenix: Ringier America. FQ11B:59B

**Elsasser, Albert B.**

Elsley, Jody


Elsmore, Warrenb


Elson, Ryan

2012 2.18365  *Don’t step on the dirt; a comedic travelogue through America’s national parks*. [No imprint], 255 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

Elston, Heidi


Ely, Sims

1933 2.17856  Introduction. In: *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies’ Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [7-8].

Emanuelson, Emeli


Emerson, Harrington


Col. J. M. Schoonmaker and the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie Railroad. New York: The Engineering Magazine Co., 152 pp. [See p. iii: "The spirit of the age is the current with which even the right man must swim or it will destroy him. Adventurous pioneers have successfully floated down the Colorado River—no man has ever ascended that wonderful stream." (entire note)]

Emerson, Philip, and Moore, William Charles


Emery, Jamie, and Hunt, Doug

2011 2.18718 Doug and Alex; interview by Jamie Emery. Show Me the Ozarks, 10(116)(April):28-29. [Includes note, in passing, of Grand Canyon; with photo (p. 28) of Doug Hunt and son Alex on the Hualapai Skywalk at Grand Canyon.]

Emett, James S.


Emmelhainz, Norma


Emmet, W. L. R.


Emory, Jerry


Emory, William H.


1848 2.2536 Notes of a military reconnaissance [sic], from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By


1849 2.2540 Notes of travel in California; comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country; also, the route from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 83 pp. HOWES E145 WAGNER-CAMP 148:9 [Also note variant, Wagner-Camp 148:10.]

1849 2.2541 Notes of travel in California: comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country; also, the route to San Diego in California; including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory. Dublin: J. M'Glashan, 311 pp. WAGNER-CAMP 148:11


[Letter to Editor.] In: Correspondence [section]. American Photography, 9(10)(October):602-603. [Partly in response to question posed by E. H. B. regarding “best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado” (see Item no. 2.16236).]

Precast control towers help airport projects take off. Ascent (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago), (Spring):34-36. [See p. 36, passing mention of Grand Canyon National Park Airport. Author’s name misspelled as “Endicottt”.

Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of June 11, 1888, report relative to the raising volunteer troops to guard overland and other mails from 1861 to 1866. U.S. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 70, 325 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Report of the Board on Fortifications or Other Defenses appointed by the President of the United States under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved March 3, 1885. U.S. House of Representatives Executive Document 49, 391 pp. GUIDON 836

View from the left seat (or in this case—the front seat). Plane Tales (The Ninety Nines, Inc., Orange County Chapter), (November):[unpaginated]. [Two-day kayak trip on Colorado River in Black Canyon.]

Grand Canyon; der tollste Schlucht der Welt, einst, jetzt und zum Nacherleben. Herford: busse Seewald, 154 pp. (Abenteuer und Legenden.)

A moment’s existence; landscape painter Sam Jones illustrates the experience. Flagstaff Live!, 15(13)(March 26-April 1):14.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>2.13320</td>
<td>Die trunkene Wissenschaft; was sie will, und warum wir menig Respekt vor ihr haben. (Fortsetzung.)</td>
<td><em>Lehr und Wehre</em> (Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) (St. Louis, Missouri), 59(5)(May):215-222. [See p. 219; notice of William Morris Davis and Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.15792</td>
<td>Bloody Mary No. 5. The Michigan Madman claims this is the world’s wildest bike.</td>
<td><em>Walneck’s Classic Cycle Trader</em>, (281)(July):17-19. [E. J. Potter. See p. 17, note of an unnamed friend of Potter’s who is building a jet-powered bike to fly over Grand Canyon; the author has seen it and briefly describes it. Not the subject of the title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Engelmann, G., and Berger, G.

1820 2.17472 Porte-feuille géographique et ethnographique. 2nde Partie. Mulhouse: Chez G. Engelmann; and Paris: Chez le même [G. Engelmann], 146 [147], 20 pp. [2 Partie is separately paginated. See p. 108: "Le Rio Colorado, qui vient des mêmes montagnes et a son embouchure dans la mer Vermillan, après avoir reçu la Rio Gila." (entire note)]

Engels, Samuel


Engen, Richard

2012 2.17108 Strange stories from the 7th hall. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: RoseDog Books, 156 pp. [Cover title: Strange Stories from the 7th hall; secrets of the sage revealed by Richard Engen; based on the “true reality” of sage vision.] [Chinese metaphysical perspective, including a substantial amount concerning the Colorado Plateau.]

Engineering and Mining Journal, Staff

1877 2.18937 Affairs in Arizona. Engineering and Mining Journal, 24(18)(November 3):326. [Notes the Southern Pacific Railroad’s “first train of cars across the Colorado River into Yuma”, and projections for future rail transportation of materials from mines and “reduction works at Yuma or some central point.” Also postulates “some experiments [on the development of placer deposits] will shortly be made in the dry canons of the center and northern districts.”]

Engle, Darryl


Engle, F. E.


English, Crockett

1973 2.14432 The Flying Longhorns became river runners (on a 190-mile raft trip through the Grand Canyon). Alcalde (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), 61(4)(March):12-14.
Ennis, Michael [Ennis, Mike]


2014 2.21794 Trapping the Midwest’s deadly bandits. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4)(Fall):1, 3-5. [Bank bandit Matthew Kimes captured at Grand Canyon, 1927.]

Enock, C. Reginald


1910 2.13465 The great Pacific coast; twelve thousand miles in the golden West; being an account of life and travel in the western states of North and South America, from California, British Columbia, and Alaska: to Mexico, Panama, Peru and Chile; and a study of their physical and political conditions. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 356 pp. [See particularly Chapter 8, “The Conquest of the Desert”, pp. 182-194.]

Enright, W. J.

1923 2.13734 Bright Angel Trail as drawn by W. J. Enright for the Saturday Evening Post. Santa Fe Magazine, 17(4)(March):20. [Cartoon.]

Ensenberger, Peter


2007 2.11175 Father and son create a “mystery of Grand Canyon”. Arizona Highways, 83(6)(June):5. [Josef Muench and David Muench.]


2008 2.11695 Entry points; our first-ever online photography contest is under way, but there’s still time to submit your best shots. Arizona Highways, 84(10)(October):9.

Ensenberger, Peter, and Maack, Richard

2002 2.9168 (eds.) Arizona; a land for all. Arizona Highways, 78(12)(December):cover, inside front cover, 1, 6-57.

Environmental Defense Fund; Sierra Club; Grand Canyon Trust; Sonoran Institute; and Western Resource Advocates

Equusasinus, C. V.  [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Erhart, Margaret


Erhart, Margie


Erickson, Charles


Erickson, Margaret Mellor

1978  2.2553  Hiking the Grand Canyon.  Redbook, 150(February):80.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

Erickson, R. J.


Erk, Edmund Frederick

1906  2.2554  A memory crusade to the Golden Gate; under the banners of Allegheny Commandary, No. 35, Knights Templar, Allegheny, Pa.; a complete story of the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A., San Francisco, Al., September, 1904, and a tour of ten thousand miles through the wonderland of the West.  [No imprint]: 321 pp.  (Printed by The Werner Co., Akron, Ohio, and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.)  [See pp. 256-275 and plates.]
Erskine, Kent


Erwin, J. R.


Eschbach, Karl; Hagan, Jacqueline; Rodriguez, Nestor; Hernández-León, Rubén; and Bailey, Stanley


Escobar, Alfredo

1876 2.13116 La exposición de Filadelfia. Cartas dirigidas á La Época. Valencia: José Domenech, 446+ pp. (Biblioteca de las Provincias.) [See p. 347.]

Escudero, J. A. de


Eskes, Dave, and Cordano, Marty


Espelien, Darcee


Espenak, Fred, and Anderson, Jay

2012 2.16634 May’s great annular eclipse; the western United States is the place to be for the upcoming eclipse on May 20th. Sky and Telescope, 123(2)(February):66-69. [Includes annular totality at Grand Canyon and Page, Arizona.]

Espenschied, Charles


Espinosa, J. Manuel

1940 2.11193 First expedition of Vargas into New Mexico, 1692; translated, with an introduction and notes by J. Manuel Espinosa. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico
### Essin, Emmett M.


### [Estala, Pedro]


### Estevam, Andréa

2001 2.12848 *O deserto no pedal.* *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), 1(2)(June):[28-30] [pagination includes cover]. [Bicycling through Southwest.]

### Etezady, Roshanne

2008 2.12171 [Composer’s notes on “Bright Angel for Clarinet and Piano”.] *In: “Contrasts”; Robert Spring, clarinet; Andrew Campbell, piano; Katherine McLin, violin; Jana Starling, clarinet; Katzin Concert Hall, Faculty Artist Concert Series, Sunday, September 28, 2008, 2:30 PM; Program.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, Herberger College of the Arts, School of Music. [“Bright Angel”, music inspired by architect Mary Jane Colter, including movements, “Lookout”, “Phantom”, “Kiva”, “Hermit’s Rest”, and “Bright Angel”.


### Ethridge, George


### Eubank, Susan C.


Eubank, Victor

1912 2.14691 Log of an auto prairie schooner; motor pioneers on the "Trail to Sunset"—An account of the first through tourist automobile train (limited) from New York to Los Angeles. *Sunset*, 28(2)(February):188-195. [See p. 195: "From Phoenix we condescended to make use of the restricted pleasures afforded by a train confined to steel rails and we went up to get a peek into the painted chasm of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Then we got back into our prairie-schooners again and resumed our trek across the country. We ran down to Yuma and thence through the Imperial valley and along the edge of the Salton Sea and so to San Diego." (entire note)]

Euler, Robert C.


Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank


Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1943</td>
<td>2.2568</td>
<td>The world's largest textbook, ASTC students at Flagstaff study geology close to home. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 19(3)(March):29-33.</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10247</td>
<td>(with Gail Buckland and David Lefer) <em>They made America; from the steam engine to the search engine: two centuries of innovators</em>. New York and Boston: Little, Brown and Co. (See &quot;George Eastman, the bank clerk who democratized photography with the Kodak&quot;, pp. 250-253.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Name</td>
<td>First Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans</td>
<td>Jim</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans,</td>
<td>William Davies</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>2.9640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans,</td>
<td>William Davies</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td>2.9641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans,</td>
<td>Wilmot, and Jordan</td>
<td>1931</td>
<td>2.15523</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Everhart, Ronald E.

Everitt, E. B.
1883 2.17773 Tour of the St. Elmo's; from the Nutmeg State to the Golden Gate. 1883. [Meriden, Connecticut]: Meriden Book-Bindery, 227 pp. [Tour by the St. Elmo Commandery, No. 9, from Meriden, Connecticut, to the 22nd Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States, August 21, 1883, in San Francisco. See pp. 122-123, "From Itinerary", crossing the Colorado River at Yuma, and the writer's journal for the same, pp. 124-127.]

Everton, Macduff

Evison, Boyd

Evison, Herb
1980 2.19640 Grater . . . "never an end to the good he has done". Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5)(April):22. [Russell K. Grater and Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Ewan, Joseph
1979 2.2575 Frederick Pursh's "Prospectus of an expedition to New Mexico" and California (1814?). Huntia, 3(2)(November):83-86.

Ewan, Joseph, and Ewan, Nesta Dunn
1981 2.15691 Bishop, Francis Marion 1843-1933. In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 20. [Bishop, Francis Marion (1843-1933)]


1981 2.15694 Davis, William Morris 1850-1934. In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists,
Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel 1853-1935. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 58. [Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel (1853-1935)]

Dutton, Clarence Edward 1841-1912. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, pp. 64-65. [Dutton, Clarence Edward (1841-1912)]

Egloffstein, F. W. Von ca. 1824-1898. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 67. [Egloffstein, F. W. von (ca. 1824-1898)]

Escalante, Silvestre Velez De fl. 1768-1779. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 71. [Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre]

Gilbert, Grove Karl 1843-1918. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 85. [Gilbert, Grove Karl (1843-1918)]


Holmes, William Henry 1846-1933. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 108. [Holmes, William Henry (1846-1933)]

Matthes, François Emile 1874-1948. *In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932*. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 149. [Matthes, François Emile (1874-1948)]
1981 2.15704 Merriam, Clinton Hart 1855-1942. In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 152. [Merriam, Clinton Hart (1855-1942)]


1981 2.15709 Powell, John Wesley 1834-1902. In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, pp. 177-178. [Powell, John Wesley (1834-1902)]

1981 2.15710 Thompson, Almon Harris 1839-1906. In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 219. [Thompson, Almon Harris (1839-1906)]

1981 2.15711 Thompson, Ellen Powell (Mrs. Almon Harris Thompson). In: Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists; a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932. Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, p. 219. [Thompson, Ellen Powell (1843-1911)]


Ewan, Joseph, and Ewan, Rebecca Fish


Ewers, Retta

1964 2.20771 An Indian legend and an isolated bit of German history tell a strange story about the first settlers of America. Desert Magazine, 27(6)(June):19. [Table of Contents gives title as "Strange Legend of Salton Sea".][German refugees sailing into Lake Cahuilla.]

Ewing, Henry P.


Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid

1892 2.13119 Lista de expositores de los Estados Unidos de América. In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América; Catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892. Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impressores de la Real Casa, separately paginated sections. [See separately paginated part, "Lista de Expositores de los Estados Unidos de América", p. 5, "Dirección geológica de los Estados Unidos.—Washington."; brief list includes: "Modelo del gran cañón del Río Colorado" and "Dos litografías reproduciendo vistas del gran cañón del Río Colorado"]

Exranger, Ebb


Eyriès (Monsieur)


Ezell, Paul H.

1956 2.16762 Fray Diego Bringas, a forgotten cartographer of Sonora. Imago Mundi, 13:151-158.

F. [Fassett, Charles Wood]

1905 2.14855 Missouri Valley excursion to Portland. The Medical Herald (St. Joseph, Missouri), 24(8)(August):397-399. [Medical Society of the Missouri Valley. Item signed, "F." See p. 399, regarding reports by many who returned via California and Grand Canyon: "And from these we learn that the stories of the grandeur of this trip are in no wise exaggerated nor overdrawn. The Canon is the largest and most beautiful in the world, and the hotel 'Tovar' one of the most unique and costly in the southwest. None should visit California without taking a side trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona." (entire note)]

F. A. Brockhaus [firm]


F., J. D.

1974 2.17002 Year's-end miscellany. David Dunlap Doings (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 7(12)(December 17):7-10. [Notes early-20th century trip to United States by H. H. Turner of Oxford University, quoting Turner: "The journey to the Grand Cañon . . . was richer in incident, for the train caught fire at least four separate times. (With a bit more elaboration; ellipsis is part of the quoted passage.)"]
F., P.

1834 2.21635 Internal improvements. *American Railroad Journal, and Advocate of Internal Improvements* (New York), 3(34)(August 30):530-531. [See p. 531, regarding a transportation route via the Red River, which also notes, "This line or route would be in connection with the Rio Colorado of the west, which empties at the head of the Bay of California [sic], and is or may be navigable for steamboats for a long distance." And, ". . . the establishment of a regular mail communication from this [New Orleans] to the Gulf of California [sic], whereby we may facilitate our commerce with China and the East Indies . . . ."] [Credited to "N. Orleans Bulletin."]

Fabens, Joseph Warren

1865 2.19837 *The uses of the camel: Considered with a view to his introduction into out western states and territories. A paper read before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, March 2d, 1865.* New York: Carleton, Publisher; and Washington, D.C.: Franck Taylor, 32 pp. [See p. 26: "The report of Captain Beale, of the United States Army, to the Secretary of War, of an overland trip with camels, carrying seven hundred pounds each, from Texas to California, in 1857, is very full and satisfactory; but I do not happen to have it by me to quote form at this time." (entire note)]

Facts on File


Fadiman, Anne


1996 2.2581 At the scene of the action. *Civilization*, 3(2)(March/April):86-87. [See p. 87.]


Fagan, Emily


Fahey, Matt


Fahlman, Betsy, and Dunbier, Lonnie Pierson

Fahrney, Scott

2012 2.17151 Finding history at Furnace Flats. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 25(2)(Summer):20-21. [Author discovered a new Harry McDonald inscription near Upper Tanner camp. Photo of previously known inscription on cedar at Mile 23.5 by Richard Quartaroli. See also corresponding articles by Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25), and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25).]

Fahs, David W.


Fain, J.


Fairbanks, Douglas


1919 2.18218 If I were bringing up your children; a straight talk about health and courage and a lot of other good things for the coming generation. Woman’s Home Companion, 46(7)(July):24, 52, 88. [See p. 24, “My Most Dangerous Stunt”; at Grand Canyon. See p. 52, photo page, “The One and Only ‘Doug’ Himself”, including cropped photo of Fairbanks in mid-leap at Grand Canyon, with legend, “The most dangerous stunt he ever did—jumping the Grand Canyon. He says of this feat: ‘Never again!’”]

1922 2.16954 Let me say this for the films. Ladies’ Home Journal, (September):13-14, 118, 120. [See p. 13: “... the night that I saw The Birth of a Nation I knew that I wanted to be in the pictures. I had much the same sort of vibration or thrill that I had when I saw the Grand Cañon for the first time. I do not seriously mean that this picture seemed to me so great as the Grand Cañon, nor that it impressed me so mightily, but both left me wordless.” (entire note)]

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman


Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Dickey, Roland F.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William H.; and Wohlauer, Gilian S.

no date 2.2584 Frontier America; the Far West. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 232 pp. [1975. Also published 1976 as citation below and as Fairbanks, Van Dam, et al. (q.v.).]

Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Van Dam, Chris D.; Dickey, Roland F.; Docstader, Frederick J.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William M.; Wohlauer, Gilian S.; and Wijsenbeek, Louis J. F.


Fairchild, Hurlstone


Fairley, Helen C.


Lost in the Canyon. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):38. [Lost-item notice. Author's name misspelled Fairly.]

Fairman, Leroy

Clean goods and clean advertising. Advertising and Selling (New York), 21(5)(October):41-42. [Editorial.] [Begins, "They tell us that we must be truthful in our advertising. From Dan to Beersheba and return via the Grand Canon there is going up a mighty yell for honest, clean advertising." (entire note) Cited here as an example of selecting Grand Canyon as a waypoint in distant travels.]

Falcon Press


Falcon Publishers

Grand Canyon on my mind (Gayle Shirley, project ed.). Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 112 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "The best of the Grand Canyon in words and photographs"].

Falk, Darcy

Leave-takings; the endless circle of accepting and letting go. In: Full Frontal [section]. Flagstaff Livin, 19(34)(August 22-28):4. [Begins with comments on Lees Ferry road construction and meeting there "Lora"; ends with comment on the burned Marble Canyon Lodge.]

Fallon, Laura

Falvey, Kevin

Fancher, C. H.; Fancher, Hattie W.; Fancher, Grace; and Fancher, Ward

Fané, Xavi
2006 2.19529 Viaje al centro de la tierra; un trekking a las entrañas del Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Cuadernos Técnicos (Barrabés Internet S.L.U., Huesca, Spain), (27)(July/August):8-10, 12, 14-16.

Fano, Giulio

Farabee, Charles R. “Butch”

Farb, Carolyn; Evans, James; and Holzherr, Florian

Farb, Peter

Fardwell, Charles L.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farinholt, Jon</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14982</td>
<td>INTERBIKE Vegas baby! Bikebeat (Team Evergreen Bicycle Club, Evergreen, Colorado), (November/December):11-12.</td>
<td>[Includes mention of ride to Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farish, Thomas Edwin</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.19737</td>
<td>History of Arizona. Volume I. Phoenix: [No imprint], 392 pp. [Early Spanish explorations, see pp. 19-24. Also note in index, p. 374, &quot;Grand Canyon—Discovered by Melchior Diaz, 20.&quot;]; however, the account appears on p. 23 and is there not ascribed to Diaz.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farish, Thomas Edwin</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>2.9520</td>
<td>Farish Arizona history; combined index, volumes 1 to 8. Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 64 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Farlow, Archa Malcolm


Farmer, David


Farmer, E. J.


Farmer, Jared


Farmer, John

2013 2.20479 At our Nov 4 meeting. Fredericksburg Rockhounds News (Fredericksburg, Texas), (November):1. ["We will have a ‘movie’ on the Geology of the Grand Canyon. * * * Mr. John Crone found the material via the Internet and will be the ‘Showman.’" (entire note)]

Farnes, Ebenezer


Farnham, Thomas J.

1841 2.16688 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. Poughkeepsie, New York: Killey and Lossing, 197 pp. [Also an 1843 printing.]

1843 2.16689 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. New York and London: Wiley and Putnam.

1843 2.16690 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. London: Bentley, 315 pp.

1844 2.21313 Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean. New York: Saxton and Miles, 416 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 302-303, 321.]
1846 2.16678 Wanderungen über die Felsengebirge in das Oregon-Gebiet (Fr. Gerstäcker, translator). Leipzig: Gustav Maner, 310+ pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 115, 137, 138, 159.]

1847 2.19676 Life and adventures in California, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean. New York: William H. Graham, 416 pp. [Cover title: Life, Travels and Adventurd, in California; and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.] [See pp. 161-167 (lower Colorado River region), and see in Chapter 17, "Ro Colorado and its Valley . . . .", p. 312 ff.]


1906 2.16691 Part I of Farnham’s Travels in the great western prairies, etc., May 21-October 16, 1839 [and] Part II of Farnham’s Travels in the great western prairies, etc., October 21-December 4, 1839; and De Smet’s Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846. In: Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), Early western travels, 1748-1846; a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel : descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement. Cleveland, Ohio : A.H. Clark Co., Volumes 28, 29. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed.]


1973 2.16693 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. New York: Da Capo Press, 2 volumes in 1. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed.]

2007 2.16694 Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 380 pp. (Travels in America, no. 96.) [Facsimile reprinting of 1843 Bentley (London) ed.]

Farnsworth, Janet, and Heath, Bernadette


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.18069</td>
<td><em>Grandma needs a four-wheel drive; adventure travel for seniors</em>. Tucson: Wheatmark, 124 pp. [Essays by writer Farnsworth and photographer Heath.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.2601</td>
<td>Otis Reed Marston; running the Colorado River; an oral history by Francis P. Farquhar. <em>Confluence</em>, 6(1)(Spring):18-23. [With introductory paragraph by John Weisheit. “Mr. Marston edited this oral history himself and his corrections were incorporated into this manuscript.” (p. 18)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Farr, Hilda Butler, and Clark, Estelle Merrymon

1940 2.12674  Top o’ the world, an operetta in two acts; book and lyrics by Estelle Merrymon Clark; music by Hilda Butler Farr. Vocal score and libretto complete. Chicago: R. A. Hoffman Co., 92 pp. [At Grand Canyon.]

Farr, Finis C.

1918 2.2602  (ed.) The history of Imperial County, California. Berkeley, California: Elms and Franks, 526 pp.

Farrar, Gilbert P.

1917 2.14259  The typography of advertisements that pay; how to choose and combine type faces, engravings and all the other mechanical elements of modern advertising construction. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 282 pp. [See p. 211, and illustrative example several pages afterward; Santa Fe Railway advertisement mentioning Grand Canyon.]

Farrar, Nancy


Farrell, Robert J.

1997 2.7434  (ed.) Arizona Highways; they left their mark. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, 141 pp. (Wild West Series.) [Cover extends subtitle, “They left their mark; heroes and rogues of Arizona history”.

Farrell, Vicki Sears


Farretta, Kathy, and Lober, Nikki


Farretta, Kathy; Horn, Amy; Landes, Steven; Mortenson, Dave; Pennington, Jack; Ranney, Wayne; and Streit, Jon


Farris, T. H.

2010 2.14633  Safety zone; under water clean up of Copper Canyon, Lake Havasu, AZ. Federal Register, 75(90)(May 11):26098-26100. [Refers to the Under Water Copper Canyon Clean Up sponsored by lake Havasu Divers Association.]

Farwell, Arthur

### Fassett, Charles Wood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. In: Notes and News [section]. Western Medical Review (Omaha, Nebraska), 16(6)(June):307. Two notes pertain to planned stop at Grand Canyon during train trip West: &quot;Pullman rate to Los Angeles, for double lower berth, $14; upper, $11.20, from Omaha and all Missouri river points. These rates include stop-over at Grand Canon, and cars may be occupied while there.&quot; &quot;The Grand Canon—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [sic] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faulk, Odie B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Fauntleroy, Gussie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Fauvel Gouraud, J.-B.-G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Favour, Alpheus H.


Fawcett, C. B.

1918 2.15900 Frontiers; a study in political geography. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 107 pp. [See Chapter 5, "River Boundaries": p. 51, "It is noteworthy that the almost impassable Canyon of the Colorado is not made use of as a state boundary.""; pp. 52-53: "There are only two common cases in which the line of the river is primarily an obstacle to movement. The first is when an un navigable stream flows at the bottom of a deep gorge which cannot be easily bridged. The best-known instance of this kind is the Canyon of the Colorado, which, with its mile-high cliffs, forms a complete barrier for all but flying animals for most of a distance of some three hundred miles." (entire notes)]

Faxon, Frederick W.; Brown, Charles H.; and Phelan, John F.


Fay, Joanne


Fay, Thornton O. M.


Fay, W. W.


Fayhee, M. John


Fechter, Brad


Fedarko, Kevin


Fedarko, Kevin, and Markus, Kurt

2005 2.10331  Ain't it just grand?  *Outside*, 30(6)(June):66-72, 74, 76, 78-80, 139-140, 149.

2008 2.11631  They call me "groover boy". But it isn't because of my dance moves. My life at the helm of a Colorado River latrine raft.  *Outside* (July):99-102, 104, 118-120.  (Also see: Photos: Grand Canyon in Between the Lines [section], p. 16 [reference to additional photographs available online]; and notes about photographer Kurt Markus in Between the Lines [section], by Brian Sutton, Doug Thompson, and Lynda Kuppler, preceded by editors’ note, (September):22.)

Fedderson, B. W., and Oettingen, A. J. von

1898 2.10487  (eds.) J. C. Poggendorff's *Biographisch-Literarisches Handwörterbuch zur geschichte der Exakten Wissenschaften enthaltend nachweisungen über Lebensverhältnisse und Leistungen von Mathematikern, Astronomen, Physikern, Chemikern, Mineralogen, Geologen, Geographen u.s.w. aller Völker und Zeiten*.  Dritter Band (1858 bis 1883).  Leipzig: Johann Abrosius Barth.  (See Dutton, Clarence Edward, p. 394; and Powell, John Wesley, p. 1064.)

Fegley, Richard

1977 2.2616  (photographer) Riverboat gambolers.  *Playboy*, 24(8)(August):81-87.  [Cover blurb: "Wet women! Patti McGuire and friends conquer the Colorado".  *NOTE*: Publication and article contains material for mature audience (nudity). Also see letters in November issue, 24(11):11-12, under heading "Canyon Caper"; see Bennett, R. E.; Butman, Ray; Eisenbooth, Jeff; Fechter, Brad; McGowan, Nathaniel; Smith, DeWayne.]

Felenchak, Marya


Fellows, A. Lincoln

“. . . there is an elevated plateau lying between the Uncompahgre river and the North Fork of the Gunnison, and through the very center of this elevated plateau, running through a canon, well named the Grand canon (for in many respects it equals and in some it surpasses in scenic grandeur even the more widely known Canon of the Colorado) is the Gunnison river . . . .”

Felter, Harvey Wickes

1918 2.19250 Field work in materia medica. *Eclectic Medical Journal*, 78(3)(March):151-153. [Editorial.] [See p. 152: “One may read of the Grand Canyon of Arizona all his lifetime, and look at all the pictures of it he can obtain, and he never can realize but a faint conception of that gigantic natural wonder till his eyes behold it, or he travels along it and peers down into its mighty depths, or descends and ascends its serried trails. So it is in all geographic studies.” (entire note)]

Fennel, Christopher; Fennel, Stephan; and Schmid, Max


Fenner, Frank


Fenton, Johnny

2013 2.18583 Arizona visitors ask . . . ? *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Fenzl, Barbara Pool; Kolpas, Norman; and Armstrong, E. John

1994 2.7671 *Southwest; the beautiful cookbook; recipes from America's Southwest*. New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 87, 88.] [Citation refers to text about Grand Canyon. Fenzl, recipe author; Kolpas, text; Armstrong, food photographer.]

Fergason, Tom

1997 2.2618 [Query regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3)(Summer):7. [Also a response by Brad Dimock.]

Ferguson, Constance


Ferguson, Jeff

1973 2.19775 Pearl galleon of the California desert. *Treasure Search* (Canoga Park, California), 1(1)(Summer):52-.

Ferguson, Melville F.

Ferguson, Michael

Ferguson, Shirley

Fergusson, Erna

Fern, Thomas

Fernlund, Kevin J.

Fernow, Bernhard E.
1897 2.2625 The forests and deserts of Arizona. National Geographic Magazine, 8:203-226. ("An address delivered before the National Geographic Society, February 5, 1897"). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21] GOODMAN 1374
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferrence, Cheryl</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11534</td>
<td>(for Boulder City Museum and Historical Association) <em>Around Boulder City.</em> Charleston, South Carolina; Chicago; Portsmouth, New Hampshire; and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 127 [128] pp. (Images of America.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ferris, Warren Angus

1842  2.11635  Chanion of the Colorado.  *Western Literary Messenger*, (July 20).  [Generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers.  Also reprinted in Ferris (1940).]


Ferry, Hypolite

1850  2.15047  *Description de la Nouvelle Californie; geographique, politique et morale*.  Paris: L. Maison, 386 pp.  [Colorado River, see pp. 60, 76-77; Gila River, pp. 77-79.]


Ferry, Philip


Ferryman  [pseudonym]


Fess, Simeon D.

Feuillé, Louis


ffiske, Katrina

2013 2.21121 Small towns in the big country. CGA Magazine (Country Gentlemen’s Association, Warminster, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), 120(4)(August):5, 76-79. [Grand Canyon and vicinity.] [NOTE: Author’s surname, thus; not a typographical error; corroborated through online sources.]

Field, A. G.

1914 2.8803 Scraps. Des Moines, Iowa: [no imprint], 88 pp. [Reprinted letters and articles by the author, privately printed by Welch Printing Co. [Des Moines?]. See “A Day at the Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 86-88, American Medical Association excursion, from Des Moines Capital, July 24, 1911.]

Field, Maile

2005 2.10516 Getting it together or let’s go trippin’. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2)(Winter):12-13. [Includes "How to Play Butt Darts".]

Field and Stream Publishing Company


Fields, Derryl


Fierman, Floyd S.


1985 2.21153 Guts and ruts; the Jewish pioneer on the trail in the American Southwest. New York: Ktav Publishing House, 217 pp. [See p. 185, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

Figueroa, Paul

### Figuier, Louis


### Fillmore, Gary

2010 2.18008  *Canyon magic; Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art*. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010; sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection; exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote Gallery. Cave Creek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, 77 pp. [Also a "2nd Edition" (printing?), no date; an on-demand publication.]

### Film Ideas


### Fimbres Durazo, Norma

2005 2.22009  El desarrollo capitalista y el crecimiento de la población en la región del condado de Imperial, California, y el municipio de Mexicali, Baja California.  *In: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (coordinators), Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos; Valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 53-68.

### Finch, B. J.


### Finch, Erika Ayn, and Weinkauff, Debbie

2008 2.11617  Cool! Places to go to beat the Arizona heat!  *Sedona Monthly*, (July/August):cover, [contents page], 29-35.

### Finch, L. Boyd


### Finck, Henry T.


The most sublime of earthly spectacles. The Nation, 57(1472)(September 14):187-188.

The Pacific Coast scenic tour; from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp.

Finck, Henry T. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Findlay, Alexander George

A directory for the navigation of the Pacific Ocean; with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from the Strait of Magalhaens to the Arctic Sea, and those of Asia and Australia; its winds, currents, and other phenomena. Part I. The coasts of the Pacific Ocean. London: Printed for R. H. Laurie, xlvi, 650 [683] pp. [See p. xxxiv ("Rio Colorado; mouth", in "Table of Positions, Tides, Magnetic Variations, &c."); and see "Gulf of California", pp. 295-297, and "Rio Colorado", pp. 299-300.]

Findlay, John M.

People of chance; gambling in American Society from Jamestown to Las Vegas. New York: Oxford University Press, 272 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Findley, John


Findley, Rowe, and O'Rear, Charles


Fine, John C.

Arizona's water world; Lake Powell offers all sorts of water sports as well as hiking and camping. MotorHome, 37(5):137-138, 140. [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. Motor Home.]

Finegold, Leonard X.

Finger, Charles J.


Finkbine, Bob

1993 2.2647 *Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars); poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 124 pp. [Includes story of a river trip.]  FQ10:105

2000 2.9681 *Smoke that roars; stories and poems about the Grand Canyon.* [Arizona: Bob Finkbine], 197 pp.


Finley, Bruce


Finley, John H.


Finley, Robert L.


Finnegan, Lora J., and Shaw, Kerry


Fireman, Bert M.


no date 2.2652 *Arizona historical markers.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated] [mimeographed, 1957].

Fireman, Janet R.

1999 2.11031 The latitudes of home: a particular place in western history. Western Historical Quarterly, 30(Spring):5-23. [See p. 8 ff.]

First National Bank of Boston


Firve, Harry


Fischer, Adelheid

2007 2.11185 Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon’s nitty gritty secrets. Arizona Highways, 83(6)(June):42-43. [Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]

Fischer, Al


Fischer, Al, and Fischer, Mildred Morris


Fischer, Barbara


Fischer, Beatrix

1912 2.14204 5B; Geography. In: Term plans for fifth and sixth years. By principal and teachers, P.S. 150, Brooklyn. McEvoy Magazine (including School Work and Catholic School Work) (Brooklyn, New York), McEvoy Magazine, 4(3), School Work, 10(2) [concurrently], (March):355-370. [See under “Western States”, Lesson 3, “Drainage. (Irrigation.)”: “Colorado River with its Grand Canon in Arizona and lesser one throughout its entire course is unequalled for grandeur of scenery. [sic]” (p. 366) (entire item)]

Fischer, Bobbi, and Fischer, Bruce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Dan L.</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Tucson, University of Arizona Press</td>
<td><em>Early Southwest ornithologists, 1528-1900.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 4, 91, 160.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Heinrich</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Leipzig, G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung</td>
<td><em>Der VIII. internationale Geographenkongreß.</em></td>
<td><em>Geographische Zeitschrift</em>, 10(12):691-706.</td>
<td>[8th International Geographical Congress [Includes notes of excursion to Mexico, which also stopped at Grand Canyon. See pp. 692, 699; and under &quot;Der große Ausflug&quot; (p. 701 ff), specifically, pp. 702-703.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Heinrich</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Leipzig, G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung</td>
<td><em>Landeskunde der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. II.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 72-74.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Peter</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>196(March):14.</td>
<td><em>Bright Angel, bright mule.</em></td>
<td><em>Sunset</em> (Central West ed.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.2664</td>
<td>[Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 244. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fisher, Eric**

2014 2.21517 A story of incredible restoration; divorced twice from each other and trapped in alcoholism, Joe and Gerri Begay have spent 40 years following God. *Navajo Neighbors* (Navajo Ministries, Farmington, New Mexico), 8(1)(Spring):cover, contents page, 6-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Fisher, George Alexander**

1909 2.9650 Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canyon and desert. *Border Magazine*, 1(12)(December):3-.

**Fisher, George Alexander, and James, George Wharton**

1909 2.13325 Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canon and desert. (Photography by George Wharton James.) *Field and Stream*, (October):494-498. [Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon in passing.]

**Fisher, Herb**

1960 2.7673 Grand Canyon eagles. *Flying*, 67(3)(September):14-15. [Hudgin brothers and Grand Canyon airlines. Items has the appearance of an article but does not appear in the table of contents; apparently an advertisement for Champion Spark Plug Co.]

**Fisher, Jess**


**Fisher, Karen**


**Fisher, Mary Wager**


Fisher, Richard D.

1991 2.2668  

1995 2.2669  

2006 2.15167  

Fisher, Richard S.

1857 2.18151  

Fisher, Ron

1977 2.2670  

Fisk, O. J.

1959 2.19771  
The story of the pearl ship. In: Weight, Harold O., Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From O. J. Fisk's 'Story of the Pearl Ship of the Desert,' Pioneer Cabin News, the San Bernardino Society of California Pioneers, Nov. 1951 to April 1952.") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Fisk-Williams, Alan

2014 2.21539  

Fiske, John

1892 2.2671  

1892 2.2672  

1895 2.2673  

1902 2.2674  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name, Name, Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiske, Minnie Maddern, and Woolcott, Alexander</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2.16510</td>
<td>Mrs. Fiske; her views on actors, acting, and the problems of production. Recorded by Alexander Woolcott. New York: The Century Co., 229 pp. [See p. 139: “We may be merely unimpressed by . . . pastel neutrality. I do not know what we expect; the brave colors of the Grand Cañon, possibly. So it is that we do not always appreciate at first the modest beauty of pastel playing.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch, George</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.15276</td>
<td>The Grand Canon. <em>Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine</em>, 5(12)(November):92. [With editorial introductory note, “In writing about the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, George Fitch, in his Vest Pocket Essays (copyright, 1911, by George Matthew Adams), humorously says:”. Fitch authored a syndicated column, to which the credit presumably refers; but see also Fitch (1914) (Item no. 2.16232).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21]  GOODMAN 957


1902  2.2678  A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac".  *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*.  [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 91-96.  [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

**Fitzgerald, Jim**


**Fitzharris, Tim**


**Fitzhugh, D. K.**


**Fitzpatrick, James A.**


**Fitzpatrick, Linda, and Conkle, James M.**


**Fitzwilliam, David, and Huey, John**


**Flagg, James Montgomery**


**Flagstaff Chamber of Commerce**

### Flagstaff Live!, Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8553</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Railway celebration; Railroad Days begins on 100th anniversary. <em>Flagstaff Live!</em> (September 13-19):34. [NOTE: Railroad Days cancelled following the September 11 terrorist attacks.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11389</td>
<td>Vintage modernity; local photographer Jay Showers unveils brand new work with an old school feel. <em>Flagstaff Live!,</em> 13(36)(September 6-12):1, 3, 22-24, 27.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Flake, Carol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Flanagan, George A., Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.18032</td>
<td>29. <em>In:</em> Class notes [section]. <em>Princeton Alumni Weekly,</em> 60(23)(April 22):25. [Includes note of Frank Ashley “planning to ride the mud-gray Colorado river through the Grand Canyon on a rubber pontoon” and with “a Peterborough canoe”. Also note of Bright Angel Trail.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Flanagan, Tara

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15172</td>
<td>Getting a move on. <em>Mountain Gazette,</em> no. 177(April):14. [See “Don’t be them”; a few &quot;Actual tourist questions at Grand Canyon National Park”; cursory.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Flannery, Tim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Flare, Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Flavell, George F.


Flavelle, J. W.


Flax, Peter


Fleck, Richard F.


Fleck, Richard F., and Hughes, J. Donald


Fleischer Museum

[See William R. Leigh, pp. 46-49; Thomas Moran, pp. 56-61.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]

Fleming, Anna M.; Hafford, F. S.; White, Mary L.; McGill, Mary; Windes, Stanly; and Opdyke, C. Ruth


Fleming, Frances


Fleming, Nigel


Fleming, Robert E.


Fleming, Walter L.

1909  2.18027  Jefferson Davis’s camel experiment.  Popular Science Monthly, 74(February):141-152.

Fleming, Wes

1994  2.2685  My beginning.  In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 62-64.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994  2.2686  My North Kalbab buck.  In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 87-88.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994  2.2687  Old Grandpa.  In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 197-198.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.  House Rock buffalo.]

1994  2.2688  The buffalo cowboys.  In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 225-226.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Fletcher, Colin

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21]  
FQ13:159  FQ21:312  FQ24/2:1129  GUIDON 216


1999 2.2702 Transition; a solo journey on foot leads to inner discovery. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below
the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 187-200. [Reprinted from Fletcher (1968).]


2001 2.7994 The house of time. In: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 69-74. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Fletcher (1997).]


Flint, Nott


Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing


2005 2.21426 (eds., translators, annotators) Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542: "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects". Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, 746 [747] pp.

Fljozdal, F. H.

Flores, Dan L.


Flores Reyes, Carlos

no date 2.21237 ¿Como se ha fincado la educación en el joven Estado de Baja California? [No place]: Baja California, Gobierno del, Red de Investigadores en Educación de la Frontera, Asociación Civil de Educadores de la Frontera, 312 pp.

Florin, Lambert


Florio, Jill


2001 2.8331 Wolfson and wine; two great tastes, one debut show. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 2-8):9. [Joel Wolfson, photographer.]


Flowers, Sandra H., and Abbott, Michael H.

Flygare, Lori


Flynn, Theda


Flynn, Maureen (Sue)


Focardi, Dave


Fodor, Eugene, and Fisher, Robert C.


Fodor's Modern Guides, Inc.


Foerster, Jeanne F.

1994 2.2711 Into the Grand Canyon; the burdened national park still has natural secluded places. *Nude and Natural*, 14(1):33. [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

1994 2.2707 Bras across Grand Canyon. *Nude and Natural*, 14(1):34. [NOTE: Publication includes material for mature audience (nudity), but not this article.]

Foght, H. W.

1906 2.18054 *The trail of the Loup; being a history of the Loup River region with some chapters on the state.* [Ord, Nebraska]: [No imprint], 296 pp. [Nebraska. See beginning of Chapter 3, ”Glimpses of State History”, pp. 43-45, including Coronado expedition and Cibola, with note in passing of Grand Canyon (p. 44.).]

Fogle, Beverly


Folger, R. C.

Folk, G. Edgar

2010 2.14553 (with the editorial assistance of Diana L. Thrift) The Harvard Fatigue Laboratory: contributions to World War II. Advances in Physiology Education, 34:119-127. [See p. 119, brief notice of the Fatigue Laboratory’s early physiological and biochemical studies of the effects of work and environment on workers at Hoover Dam.]

Follett, W. W.


1914 2.16094 [Discussion.] In: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 77(December):1049-1051.

Fonstad, Mark; Pugatch, William; and Vogt, Brandon

2003 2.9409 Kansas is flatter than a pancake. Annals of Improbable Research, 9(3)(May/June):16-18. [Reference to cross-sectional view of a pancake appearing "more rugged than the Grand Canyon."]

Fontaine, William M.

1879 2.18015 Introductory lecture by Wm. M. Fontaine, M. A., Professor of Geology and Natural History, University of Virginia: with a short account of the Lewis Brooks’ Museum of Natural History. Charlottesville, Virginia: Chronicle Steam Book and Job Printing House, 48 pp. [See p. 11, note of geology collection possessing "a splendid relief map (6 feet square) of the Grand Canon of the Colorado river, and the cliffs of southern Utah, prepared from data obtained in the survey of the Rocky Mountain region under Major Powell.” (entire note)]

Fontana, Bernard L.


Fontenot, Ross S.; Fountain, Walker; Christl, Mark; and Hollerman, William A.

2007 2.20469 Results from the low mass cosmic ray experiment on the HASP balloon. In: Yu, Bo (guest ed.), 2007 IEEE Nuclear Science Symposium Conference Record; Nuclear Science Symposium; Medical Imaging Conference; October 27- November 3, 2007, Hilton Hawaiian Village Beach Resort and Spa, Honolulu, Hawaii. Volume I. [No place]: Nuclear and Plasma Sciences Society, pp. 385-391. [High Altitude Student Payload.] [Balloon experiment payload landed "in a forested area in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon. (Other reports, not included in this publication, indicated landing site at geographic coordinates 112° 0.45′ W, 35° 47.0′ N.) Article also refers to a second experimental flight that landed "in a freshly irrigated field near Poston, Arizona."] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]
Fontpertuis, Ad.-F. de


Fonze, Tony


Foote, A. E.


Forbes, Alexander

1839 2.19051 *California: A history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, &c. A full view of the missionary establishments and condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific.* London: Smith, Elder and Co., 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.]


Forbes, David


Forbes, Edgar Allen


Forbes, Jack D.

1965  2.2712  
Warriors of the Colorado: The Yumas of the Quechan Nation and their neighbors. 
**Ford 132**  
FQ3:50  
FQ4:57, 57a  
FQ5:67, 67[a]  
FQ6:69  
FQ21:92  
FQ23:130  
FQ24/1:277

**Forbes, Litton**

1884  2.2713  
Notes on the Territory of Arizona.  
British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 53rd Meeting, Southport, September, 1883.  

**Forbes, R. H.**

1906  2.2714  
The lower courses of the Colorado River.  
University of Arizona Monthly, 7(February):.

**Forbes, Rosita**

1919  2.13061  
Unconducted wanderers.  
[See pp. 8-9.]

**Ford, Byron C.**

1996  2.2715  
I hiked the Canyon after 50.  
Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, 36 pp.

1999  2.2716  
I hiked the Canyon after 50.  
Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed., 64 pp.

2001  2.9323  
I hiked the Canyon after 50 (and still hiking!).  
FQ22:105  
FQ24/2:1033

**Ford, C. D.**

no date  2.8725  
Zion National, Bryce Canyon and Grand Canyon National Parks; Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks in Utah and Arizona.  
Hand colored.  
[No place]: [No imprint], 12 leaves.  
[Cover title thus.  
String-tied photo album, perhaps produced by Union Pacific Railway.  
No title-page or text other than photo legends and credit on each, ”Photo by C. D. Ford”.  
Date uncertain.  
One catalogued copy located at Denver Public Library, February 2002, catalogued 1996 (revised 1998) with 11 leaves and date “1935 1936” but without further notes.]

**Ford, James Tooker**

1921  2.16165  
From the rim of the Grand Canyon; an impression.  

**Ford, John Anson**

1921  2.2717  
Sliding down precipices to build a bridge.  
[Kaibab suspension bridge.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]

1922  2.21605  
Boulder Canyon—A new motoring Mecca; a trip into Nevada to visit the world’s greatest dam site.  
Motor Life (New York), 17(3)(June):6-8, 36, 46.

1922  2.16217  
Boulder Canyon—A motoring mecca.  
Ford, Mike

Ford, Robert L.
1977  2.20854 Painful memories. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Desert Magazine*, 40(12)(December):47. [Reminiscence of having a tooth pulled in spring 1912 at Peach Springs, Arizona, while awaiting parts for an Automobile Club of Southern California Scout Car.]

Ford, Tirey L.
1911  2.15599 Impressions of the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 5(10)(September):87. ["Excerpts from a talk on the Grand Canyon, made by Mr. Ford at a dinner given by the Association of Traffic Managers of San Francisco. The speaker was introduced by F. J. Harrington, who had shortly before conducted to the Grand Canyon an excursion party in which were Mr. Ford and family." Byline: "By Gen. Tirey L. Ford, San Francisco, Cal."]

Ford, Walter
1972  2.20828 Sandy trails to adventure. *Desert Magazine*, 35(12)(December):18-21, 42. [West side of Salton Sea.]

Forden, Lesley

Fordyce, Charles

Fordyce, Claude P.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PageNo</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forrest, Earl R.</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.2724</td>
<td>Missions and pueblos of the old Southwest; their myths, legends, fiestas, and ceremonies. Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co. [See pp. 171, 211-212, 221, 223-224, 301.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Forsman, Chuck


Forsythe, Gordon J.


Forsythe, Robert


Fort Huachuca Museum


Fortey, Richard


Fortier, Alcée, and Ficklen, John Rose


Foster, Dennis


Foster, Ellsworth D.


Foster, George G.

no date 2.19857 (ed.) *The gold regions of California; describing the geography, topography, history, and general features of that country, from the official reports transmitted to the

1848 2.19856 (ed.) The gold regions of California; being a succinct description of the geography, history, topography, and general features of California; including . . . the gold regions of that fortunate country. Prepared from official documents and other authentic sources. New York: Dewitt and Davenport, 80 pp. [Also other eds.]

Foster, George H., and Weiglin, Peter C.

1992 2.2727 The Harvey House cookbook; memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad. Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, 193 pp.


Foster, Granville F.

1899 2.14252 The wonderful tides of the Bay of Fundy. Overland Monthly, 33(March)(195):239-244. [See p. 242, referring to the “absolute destruction” of small wood boats on the rocky tides of the bay, "... nor would metal boats, such as ... Lieutenant [sic] Powell used in the Grand Cañon fare much better ... ." (entire note)]

Foster, Harry L.

1921 2.17161 Over the Yaqui desert. The Open Road, 3(7)(July):17-21. [Automobile trip.]

Foster, Jack


Foster, Jack, and Foster, Nancy


Foster, Lee

1997 2.2732 Great national park lodgings. Travel 50 and Beyond, 8(3)(Summer):34-42.

Foster, Tony

Fountain, Paul

[And later printings.]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]

Fouke, Susan


Foust, Donald Judson


Fout, Father

no date 2.11597 Yuma in 1776. Desert Rat Scrap Book, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.] [Humor.]

Fowler, Don D.

1969 2.2737 Foreword. In: Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869; Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969; foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler. New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., pp. 9, 11-12, 14-18, 20-21, 23. [Also see Powell et al. for other imprints.]


**Fowler, Don D., and Fowler, Catherine S.**


**Fowler, Gene**


**Fowler, Harlan D.**

1980 2.2743 *Three caravans to Yuma; the untold story of Bactrian camels in western America.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 173 pp. [750 copies only.] FQ8:149
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foy, John J.</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.18417</td>
<td>Master plumbers in California; the St. Louis delegations trip.</td>
<td>The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters’ Review, (July 15):72, 74, 76. [Grand Canyon visit en route homeward from San Francisco convention, see p. 76.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, Michael J.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.2747</td>
<td>MNA continues long-standing leadership role on the Plateau.</td>
<td>MNA Notes (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter):[2-3].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fox, Richard C.

2000 2.16927 A new CA+ treatment. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1)(February):v. [Editorial, “with the assistance of Glenn Stone and John Muening”, regarding a new approach to publication in which print and web-based online versions are not the same. “To [this] end, this issue presents a major article, ‘Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon’ by Richard Stoffle and others [Item no. 17.1186], for which the print and the electronic version are not exactly alike. the on-line version includes enhancements developed collaboratively by the authors and Dr. Glenn Stone, of of CA’s Advisory Editors. I expect that at least one major article in each upcoming issue of CA will be equivalently enhanced in the electronic version.” *NOTE*: The print version of the article does not state the nature of any online material, nor how it may be accessed. Although the entire issue has not been seen, and notice may be elsewhere therein, offprints of this paper likewise will omit that information.]

Fox, William L.


2011 2.17101 Arch to arch. *In*: Stillings, Jamey, *The bridge at Hoover Dam; the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, pp. 122-123.

Fradkin, Philip L.


Fraedrich, W., and Fuhrmann, M. K.


Frailey, Fred W.


1998 2.15515 Take the A trains. This continent’s most magnificent rail trips aren’t for th rushed or budget-conscious traveler. All aboard. *Kiplinger’s Personal Finance Magazine*, 52(5)(May):115-120. [Grand Canyon, p. 120.]
Frajola, Richard


Frajola, Richard, and Risvold, Floyd


Frame, Paul N.


Francis, Devon

1960  2.17548  LeTourneau: The man who moves the earth; to this world-famous designer, no job is too big—it's only that machines are too small! *Popular Science*, 177(3)(September):85-88, 244, 246-247.  [See p. 88, note of having received the contract to excavate the highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, on which he lost money.]  [Robert G. LeTourneau.]

1962  2.14908  Testing the new four-banger: 10,000 miles in a Chevy II. *Popular Science*, 180(1)(January):68-73, 212.  [Includes visit to Grand Canyon; photo, p. 71.]

Francis, Earl L.

1961  2.8333  (as told to Joseph Stocker)  ”I ran the Colorado River rapids!” *Cavalcade*, 4(1)(May):24-26, 91-95.  [NOTE: Magazine content includes material for mature audience (adult situations).]

Francis, Elaine Hallmark


Francis, Larry, and Vandiver, Norman


Francis P. Harper [firm]

1895  2.13419  *Catalogue of books relating to America, offered for sale by Francis P. Harper, No. 17 E. 16th Street, New York City, no. 67.* (Bibliotheca Americana.)  [See in section, ”The West”, pp. 111-119, various titles, notably: ”[no.] 1880 Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, with large atlas of plates; 2 vols. 4to and folio, cloth. Wash. 1882 $7.50” (p. 113); ”[no.] 1905 Ives, Joseph C. Report on the Colorado River of the West, 1857 and 1858. Views and plates, some colored 4to cloth. Washington 1861 $1.50” (p. 115); ”[no.] 1957 U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Lt. G. M. Wheeler in charge; complete set of the final reports . . . . 8 vols 4to cloth, beautifully illustrated by hundreds of photos, maps and charts. Washington 1875[-]89 $24.00” (p. 118).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, George C.</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>A desert incident. <em>Commerce and Finance</em>, 37(September 13):1049-1051. [House Rock Valley area.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazier, Dan</td>
<td>______</td>
<td>Railroad rewards make Grand Canyon even grander. <em>Flare</em> (Arizona Daily Sun), __________. [Grand Canyon Railway.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Frazier, Deborah


Frazier, Ian; Harr, Jonathan; Dunn, Katherine; Bean, Alan; Friend, Tad; and Blount, Roy, Jr.

1998 2.2762 The list. *Outside*, 23(12):84-. [See p. 86.]

Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]


2003 2.9320 The art of Bruce Aiken; one with the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1)(Winter):5.


Frazier, R. (Mrs.)


Fred Harvey  [firm]

no date 2.3209 Through the Southwest along the Santa Fe.  Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 24 sepia-toned photos, string-tied.  FQ8:523b


no date 2.3211 The camera in the Southwest.  [No place], 32 pp. [1904.]  FQ8:524


no date 2.3213 Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.  [Fred Harvey]: 40 pp. [1908?]


no date 2.3217 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.  [No imprint], 24 black & white plates.  [Copy seen was hand-dated July, 1937.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

no date 2.3218 The Grand Canyon of Arizona.  [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 13 hand-colored photos, string-tied.  [Ca. 1908.]  FQ10:157A

no date 2.3219 The Grand Canyon of Arizona.  [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 15 hand-colored photos, string-tied.  [Ca. 1908.]  FQ10:157B


no date 2.13194 East bound.  Albuquerque, New Mexico: Fred Harvey, [unpaginated].  [1920s?]  [Santa Fe Railway, California Limited route.]

FQ20:483 FQ24/2:1208A ["Circa 1920s"], 1208B ["Circa 1922"], 1208C ["Circa 1921-1922"]  FQ32:229 ["Circa 1921-1922"]


Grand Canyon automobile cabin camp. Fred Harvey, 8-page foldout. [Ca. 1937.]


The Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 18 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [Ca. 1920.]  FQ8:521 FQ11:171A


There's something new at Grand Canyon; Bright Angel Lodge and cabins. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [8] pp. [1936? Also includes El Tovar.]


1905 2.3232 El Tovar; Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 to 1-8]


1908 2.3234 El Tovar; Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated November 11, 1908.]


1908 2.3236 Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Imprint?], 40 pp. FQ?:Rail.13


1911 2.3240 El Tovar; Grand Canyon of Arizona. [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated March 16, 1911. The 1977 Historical Review (see below) is a facsimile reprint of this printing, with new wraps.]

1912 2.3241 Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road. [Brooklyn, New York]: Fred Harvey, 12 mounted plates.


1913 2.3242 El Tovar; Grand Canyon of Arizona. Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated February 27, 1913.] FQ6:95a


1914 2.3243 The great Southwest along the Santa Fe. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 29 colored views, string-tied. [?]FQ3:246 FQ8:523

1922 2.19509 Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [April.]

1923 2.7453 Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [May.] FQ15:253

1925 2.3245 Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey], 16 views, string-tied.

1926 2.3246 The great Southwest along the Santa Fe. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 62 pp. GUIDON 283

1926 2.3247 Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [Press run noted in Five Quail Books—West Catalogue 13, 25,000.] FQ13:220

1927 2.3248 The great Southwest along the Santa Fe. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 9th ed., 27 colored views, string-tied. FQ8:523a

1929 2.3249 The great Southwest along the Santa Fe. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 10th ed. FQ4:244

1932 2.3251 Indian detours; off the beaten path in the Great Southwest. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels. FQ11:180

1933 2.7454 Indian detours; off the beaten path in the Great Southwest. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels. [May.] FQ15:252

1948 2.3252 The Grand Canyon beckons! Come to Arizona’s all-year vacation land this year. Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]


1956 2.11900 An introduction to the Watchtower at Desert View; a re-creation from the Southwest’s remote past. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 folded sheet. [Other eds.]


**Fred Harvey [firm], and Simpson, William Haskell**


**Frederick, Dave**


**Frederick A. Stokes Company**

1921 2.21788 100,000 readers are waiting for Honoré Willsie’s new novel published April 8; The Enchanted Canyon; a western story that is different. *The Publishers’ Weekly*, 99(15)(April 9):1086 [inside front cover]. [Full-page display advertisement.]

**Frederiksen, N. C.**


**Freeland, George Earl, and (contributing editor) Adams, James Truslow**


**Freeman, Duane R.**


**Freeman, Judi**

Freeman, Judith


Freeman, Legh


Freeman, Lewis R.

1904 2.15872 A new sportsman’s paradise. Part I. *Western Field, 5(3)(October):191-197.* [Correspondence to editor, "In camp. Charley’s Bend, Rio Hardy, Colo." [sic]; with editor’s introductory paragraph.]


1925 2.2774 Bridge to span the Grand Canyon; by far the loftiest structure ever planned to cross from wall to wall of the world’s profoundest gorge. *Scientific American*, 133:390-391. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]

1926 2.18061 Up and down Glen Canyon of the Colorado. [Part 1.] How one of the most important and arduous explorations of the great gorge of the Southwest was made possible by the use of outboard motors. *Motor Boating*, 39(2)(August):13-15, 134, 136, 138, 142, 144, 146, 150. [Part 1 of 12 parts, a serialized reprinting from Freeman’s *Down the Grand Canyon*, in monthly installments, which embrace Glen and Grand Canyons as well as the Colorado River delta. Concludes 40(1)(July 1927), subtitle "Part XIII; The concluding installment of the adventures of the author—one of the few men who have journeyed the length of the Colorado River to the sea in small boats aided by outboard engines".] [NOTE: Incomplete citation; not all parts seen.]

1928 2.19096 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter V. Wrecked in Rocky Mountain canyon. *Motor Boating*, 42(2)(August):24-26, 54, 56, 138. [Following Mackenzie’s trail in Canada. See p. 56: "This reluctance to turn back * * * has been responsible for the death in uncounted scores of trappers and prospectors who have passed the upper portal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and would not retrace their route until it was too late. There was, indeed, something that recalls the most desperate situation of Powell’s Grand Canyon voyage in the side-wall acrobatics the Mackenzie voyageurs were compelled to resort to . . . ." (entire note)]


Freeman, M. P.


Freeth, Nick

2001 2.8808 Route 66; Main Street USA. St. Paul, Minnesota: MBI Publishing Co., 192 pp. [Dust-jacket gives subtitle as “2297 Miles From Chicago to LA”.

Freiman, Steve


Frejes, Francisco


Frémont, Elizabeth Benton


Frémont, John C.

1845 2.2780 A report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and North California, in the years 1843-'44. In: Frémont, John C., Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the years 1843-'44. Washington: Gales and Seaton, Printers [by order of the U.S. Senate], U.S. 28th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 174, Serial 461, pp. 103-294. HOWES F370 STORM 1436 WAGNER-CAMP 115 [NOTE: Congressional printing information not noted by Storm. Howes indicates also seven more variants and subsequent eds.]


**French, Rob**


**French, Wilfred A.**

1919 2.13028  Our illustrations. *Photo-Era*, 43(2)(August):100. (Also see p. 69.)

**Fresonke, Kris**


**Freudenthal, W.**

1898 2.19301  The climatic influence of our southwestern states on diseases of the respiratory tract. *The New York Medical Journal*, 67(March 26):418-422, (April 9):492-496. (“Read before the Section in Laryngology and Rhinology of the New York Academy of Medicine, November 24, 1897.”) [See the section, “Flagstaff”, p. 496, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.]


**Frey, Birgit, and Fritz, Roland**


**Frey, Joe, and O., Thomi**


**Freytas, Nicolas de**

1882 2.17431  Relacion del descubrimiento del pais y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . *In:* Shea, John Gilmary, *The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F.* With an account of Peñalosa’s projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern

1882 2.17432 Relation of the discovery of the country and city of Quivira, made by Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . In: Shea, John Gilmary, The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa’s projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico; and his connection with Cavelier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea, pp. 55-.

1882 2.17655 Relación del descubrimiento del país y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . In: Fernández Duro, Cesáreo, Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, 160 pp. (Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias, Tomo X. 1885.)

Frick, Michael Gray


2004 2.10256 Writing the storm out; camping with Matthew Henry Hall. Flagstaff Live!, 10(50)(December 9-15):10, 18.

Frick, Mike


Fricker, John

1966 2.21529 Gone flying USA; it may be old hat to you, but for an outlander, touring the colonies for the first time offers a new world of flying. Flying, 78(2)(February):48-52. [Author, from England, misses Grand Canyon due to weather but remarks on Hoover Dam and Boulder City (p. 52).]

Fridmann, Tom


Fried, Stephen


2006 2.10898 Email to the members. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6):2. [Asks for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.]


2010 2.14609 The birth of a modern marvel; a bold new bridge gives Americans a fresh view of the majestic Hoover Dam. Parade, (October 17):1, 4-6. [Cover title: “Hot Dam! And a
Cool New Bridge! As the Hoover Dam turns 75, take a look at its amazing new neighbor).


**Friederici, Peter**

2005 2.10666 (ed.) *Earth notes; exploring the Southwest's canyon country from the airwaves; from the KNAU public radio show* (illustrated by Diane Iverson, foreword by Gary Paul Nabhan). [Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, KNAU, and Center for Sustainable Environments, 70 pp. FQ24/1:293 FQ26:124


**Friedlander, Judah**


**Friedman, A. W.**


**Friedman, Alexander S.**

2013 2.21318 Pause and balance. *UBS House View: Digest* (US Edition) (UBS AG [Union Bank of Switzerland], New York), (July):cover, 1. [Cover depicts high-wire performer Nik Wallenda while crossing the Little Colorado River gorge. Friedman's item is an editorial note.]

**Friedrich, Ernst**


**Friedrich, Helmut**

1998 2.2786 *Grand Canyon.* München: Cormoran, 64 pp. [In German.]

**Friedrich, Helmut, and Heeb, Christian**

____ 2.9078 *Grand Canyon.* München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.)

**Friedrich, Helmut and Sartorius, Witold**

Friend, Llerena


Frier, Harry W.

1941  2.21775  85th Convention Special—trip to remember.  *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 29(6)(June):16-20.  [Pre-convention article.  Notes and illustrates Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon.]  [See also anonymous photographs from visits to Grand Canyon in December issue (see Item no. 28.1081).]

Fries, Amos A.


Fries, Kenny


Friis, Herman R.


Friman, Axel


Frink, Maurice


Frink, Ralph


Frison-Roche, R.

Fritz, Bonnie


Fritz, C.


Fritzell, P. A.


Fritzinger, Carol [Fritz], and Steiger, Lew


Frizzell, Barb


Fröbel, Julius


Fröbel, Julius [Fröbel, Julius]


Fröbel, Julius [Fröbel, Julius]


1859 2.21654 *Seven years’ travel in Central America, northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States.* London: Richard Bentley, 587 pp. [See in "Book III. Journey from the Coast of Texas, and Through the District of the Gila and Colorado, to San Francisco; Residence There, and Return". Lower Colorado River region generally, pp. 519-538.]

Frome, Michael


1996 2.9927  A plea for the national parks. *Cosmos Journal*, 1996:

**Fromholz, Hugo**


**Frontier Press Company**

1922 2.17100  *The standard dictionary of facts; history, language, literature, biography, geography, travel, art, government, politics, industry, invention, commerce, science, education, natural history, statistics and miscellany; a practical handbook of ready reference based upon everyday needs; originally prepared and subsequently reedited, extensively revised, enlarged and improved by competent specialists exclusively under the supervision of The Frontier Press Company*. Buffalo, New York: Frontier Press Co., 908 pp.  ["Grand Canyon, a gorge through which the Colorado River flows in Arizona; sixty-five miles from Flagstaff. It is one of the natural wonders with which that country abounds. The canyon is a gorge 217 miles long, or with the addition of Marble Canyon, connected with it, 286 miles. It is from nine to thirteen miles wide and 6,300 feet below the level of the plateau. This depth is maintained for about fifty miles and surpasses that of any other canyon in the world.""]  p. 533)

**Frost, C. Alfred**


**Frost, John**

1849 2.15473  *The pictorial history of the United States of America, from the discovery by the Northmen in the tenth century to the present time. Embellished with four hundred
**Frost, Kayla**


2014 2.19673 Backpack to Phantom Ranch (women only). *In: Rare Opportunities [feature]. Arizona Highways, 90(1)(January):22. [See also letter from Mike Buchheit, 90(4)(April):4.]

**Frost, Kent**


**Frothingham, Robert**


**Fruzynski, Amanda, and Kramer, Kelly**


**Fry, Hap**

1998 2.2803 NAU Outdoors takes adventure to new heights. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), (September 23-29):27.

**Frye, Alexis Everett**


**Fryer, John**

1901 2.17396 The Buddhist discovery of America a thousand years before Columbus. *Harper’s Monthly Magazine, 103(614)(July):251-258. [See p. 256, "A deified priest or lama, who is said to have lived on a small island near the Colorado River, had the name of Quatu Sacca . . . ." (entire note). Regarding the “fusang” supposedly of modern Mexico.]

Fryxell, Fritiof


Fuchs, James R.


Fuhgeddboudit [pseudonym]

1998  2.11555  Thinking about driving to the Grand Canyon? In: Patrick Bedard [section]. Car and Driver, 43(12):22-.

Fuhr, Peter L., and Huston, Dryver R.


Fuhrmann, Mara K.


Fujita-Rony, Thomas


Fulton, Hugh


Fulton, Richard W.

1994  2.2806  Arizona postcard checklist; an illustrated Arizona postcard checklist containing listings of more than 12,000 postcards, and their publishers, printers and distributors. Fairfax, Virginia: Richard W. Fulton, separately paginated sections.
Fultz, L. Michael


Fumouze, Victor


Funston, C. M.


Fuqua, Brad


1999 2.7229 The top Grand Canyon events of the century. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10):2. [Request for candidate news events.]


2003 2.9344 Returning to the site of canyon tragedy. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2)(April/June):3-5. [Reprinted from Williams-Grand Canyon News.]

Fuqua, Brad, and Burris, Roy E., Jr.


Furey-Werhan, Carol


Furman, Richard, and Parker, Allan


Furmaniuk, Zygmund


Furnas, I. L.

1922 2.13252 Itinerary of the “Cleveland Special” to the National Dental Association meeting and return, Los Angeles, California. *The Dental Summary*, 42(3)(March):258-262. [See particularly p. 259.]

Furness, Horace Howard


Furse, John


Fuss, Jack

2004 2.10048 Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive (Brad Dimock, ed.). *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(2)(Summer):1, 16-23. [Edited from parts of an address to the Flagstaff Lions Club, 1963, and a 1975 interview by Susan Rogers; includes interjections from Mimi Fuss.]

Fusselman, Ken

2013 2.21842 Grand Canyon hike to raise money for Leukemia and Lymphoma Society. *The Record* (National Tooling and Machining Association, Cleveland, Ohio), 34(4)(April):[unpaginated]. [Author is promoting a one-day South Kaibab-Tonto-Bright Angel Trail hike.]

Fynn, A. J.


G., C. F.

1896 2.15982 Cycling clubs. *Land of Sunshine*, 5(4)(September):177-178. [“In Arizona there are several well known clubs, those at Tucson, Phoenix and Flagstaff being the largest.
The latter, the Coconino Cycling Club, holds an annual run into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado each August.” (entire note)]

G., C. R.

1920 2.15227 C. R. G. writes: In: The Experience Exchange [section]. The Editor, 53(3)(First August Number)(433):xi. ["... I have a job ... that permits me to sit and read eight hours a day—Sunday too. I am official lookout in a fire control tower for the National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.” (entire note of pertinence)]

G., D. C.

1858 2.19003 Geographical notices.—No. I. American Journal of Science and Arts, Series 2, 25(75)(May):. [See pp. 317-320, ”Surveys in California for the Pacific Railroad”.

G., Daniel


G., G. H.


G., S. S.


G. & C. Merriam Company


Gable, Gilbert E.

1923 2.13729 I am not a member of the lodge. Santa Fe Magazine, 17(11)(October):53-55.

Gabriel, Ralph Henry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gagnon, Alphonse</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.15886</td>
<td>L’Amérique précolombienne; essai sur l'origine de sa civilisation. Québec: Typographie Laflamme et Proulx, 376 pp. [See p. 139, comment on seeing Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gale, Julie, and Johnson, Tom</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.2814</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Trust is not a bank! Sedona Magazine, 10(3)(Summer):42-49.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galina, Décio, and Mendes, Rui</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.14896</td>
<td>Uma mulher sem máscaras. Tpm (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), (62)(February):cover, 16-25. [Elke Maravilha; photograph at Grand Canyon, pp. 22-23.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gallagher, Oscar Charles, and Moulton, Leonard Bowdoin


Gallagher, Tom


Galland, China


Gallatin, Albert


1848 2.19023  Hale's Indians of North-West America, and vocabularies of North America; with an introduction. *American Ethnological Society, Transactions*, 2:xxiii-clxxxviii, 1-130. [See general commentary, which inclues the lower Colorado River region, in the first two sections of the Introduction, pp. xxv-xcvii.]

Gallenson, Art


Gallenson, Art, and Steiger, Lew


Gallery Books

1990 2.2816  *America’s national parks*. [No place]: Gallery Books, 256 pp. [National Park Service 75th anniversary commemorative volume.][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-6]
### Gallie, Harriet Hastings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Gallois, L., and Margerie, Emm. de

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td></td>
<td>L'exursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis. <em>Annales de Géographie</em>, 21(120)(November 15):466-467. [Item signed &quot;L. G. et Emm. de M.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td></td>
<td>L'exursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis (Août-Octobre 1912). <em>Annales de Géographie</em>, 22(122)(March 15):113-114. [Item signed &quot;L. G. et Emm. de M.&quot; This number is devoted to articles relating to portions of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, but none other than this introduction mention the Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Galloway, John R. (Mrs.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td></td>
<td>Our trip to the coast. A review of the N. E. C. A. convention. <em>National Electrical Contractor</em>, 14(11)(September):41, 46, 121-122. [With editor's introductory paragraph.] [See p. 41: &quot;Our train carried us across New Mexico and Arizona, where we had the first glorious sight of the Grand Canyon at sunrise. Would you believe it, our people were all up at 4 a.m. and waiting for the train to stop, anxious to get a glimpse of the wonderful canyon when the sun came over the rim? We spent a day (all too short) enjoying its beauty. Some of our young people went down the trail on mules, while others enjoyed a ride viewing the canyon from the new scenic boulevard along the rim.&quot; (entire note)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Galsworthy, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>The complete essays of John Galsworthy</em>. Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioBazaar. [See &quot;Meditation on Finality&quot;, pp. 125-129.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>The inn of tranquillity; studies and essays</em>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp. [See &quot;Meditation on Finality&quot;, pp. 203-211.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Galvin, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2003  2.9732  Enduring enigmas; these classic cases have stumped investigators for years—and perhaps always will.  *Outside*, 28(10)(October):66.  [Includes "Glen and Bessie Hyde"].

**Gambino, Megan**


**Gamble, Felton O.**


**Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]**


**Gandhi, Mahatma**

1929  2.10374  From and about Sarojini Devi.  *Young India*, (May 30).


**Gangelhoff, Bonnie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td></td>
<td>Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with an outline of the history of all important changes of territory. (Third edition.) <em>U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 226</em>, 145 pp. [For next subsequent edition, see Douglas (1923).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Colorado. <em>In: Singleton, Esther (collector, ed.), Great rivers of the world; as seen and described by famous writers</em>. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 28-33. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gannett, Henry, et al.

Gannett, Henry; Page, James; and Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ganster, Paul

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ganster, Paul, et al.

Ganster, Paul; Pijawka, David; Rasmussen, Paul W.; and Van Schoik, D. Rick

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ganz, Caryn</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.14885</td>
<td>Sons and Daughters (photograph by Tammy Schoenfeld). Spin, 20(9)(September):40. [Sons and Daughters is a musical group. &quot;Their cross-country journey also inspired a fairly ambitious fantasy: 'To play the bottom of the Grand Canyon,' says [drummer David] Gow. 'We could get Evel Kneivel to jump the canyon, and resurrect Johnny Cash,' [singer/guitarist Scott] Patterson says, grinning. 'That'd be the best gig ever.'&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2.2833</td>
<td>Diario de exploraciones en Arizona y California en los años 1775 y 1776. Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Mexico, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricos, 103 pp. (Cuadernos Serie Documental, no. 6.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1899 2.13121 *Vocabulario de Mexicanismos; comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros países Hispano-Americanos; propónense además algunas adiciones y enmiendas á la última edición (12a) del Diccionario de la Academia* (obra póstuma publicada por su hijo Luis García Pimentel). México: Tip. y Lit. "La Europea," de J. Aguilar Vera y Ca. (S. en C.). [See p. 82, "Cañón", with specific reference there to "el famoso cañón del Río Colorado".]

**Garden Club of Virginia**

2007 2.12346 *Wonders of our world; the Garden Club of Virginia presents the 65th Annual Lily Show; sponsored by the Winchester-Clarke Garden Club, assisted by the North American Lily Society; Millwood Station, 250 Costello Drive, Winchester, Virginia, Wednesday, June 20, 2007, Thursday, June 21, 2007.* (See "Class 55. "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River"", p. 18.)

**Gardiner, John H.**


**Gardiner, Ross**


**Gardiner, Sarah D., and Quincy, Mary P.**

1915 2.14081 *Pages in azure and gold; the letters of Miss Gardiner and Miss Quincy.* [No place]: Privately Printed, To be had at the Library of the Society of the Colonial Dames of America in New York, 293 pp. [Library of Congress record adds, "New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor company".]. [See p. 182, "In Winter and In Spring; Letter of Miss Quincy", June 15, 1903, "Some of our friends, who were leaving for a little journey to California, returning by way of the Grand Cañon, had been told by the German Ambassador that this marvel of nature 'would make an excellent boundary between the Fatherland and France!'" (entire note).]

**Gardini, Carlo**


**Gardner, A. H.**


**Gardner, B. Delworth**

1986 2.2838 The untried market approach to water allocation. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River; major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 155-176. [Based on
proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

Gardner, Bruce A.


Gardner, Erle Stanley


Gardner, Roberta Homan, and Andrews, Peter


Gardner, Theodosia


Garfias, Manuel

1873 2.17651 Comision explorador en el servicio federal de la Republica de Mexico. *As a part of: Documento Num. 1. Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Publico. Seccion Primera. From: Mejia, Francisco, Documentos anexos a la memoria Presentada al Congreso de la Union el 16 de setiembre de 1873 por Cl [sic] ciudadano Francisco Mejia, Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Publico de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. In: Informe presentado al Congreso de la Union el 16 de setiembre de 1873, en cumplimiento del precepto constitucional por El C. Francisco Mejia, Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Publico de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. 1872-1873. Mexico: Imprenta del Gobierno en Palacio, pp. 3-8 ["Documentos Anexos" separately paginated section]. (Volume: Memoria de Hacienda y Crédito Publico (1° de julio de 1872, 30 de junio de 1873.)

Garibaldi, Paolo

2006 2.20965 West America; California, Nevada, Utah ed Arizona; il sogno realizzato di un viaggio negli States. *Mototurismo* (Lurago Marinone, Italy), (138)(March):cover, 18-35.

Garland, Hamlin


1902 2.2842 The Grand Canyon at night. In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 61-62. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1921 2.1374 A daughter of the middle border. New York: Macmillan Co., 405 pp. [See pp. 31, 55, 235, 253; includes notes of John Wesley Powell as the first to guide a "canoe" through the Grand Canyon.]


Garlidel, Annie J.


Garner, O. S.


Garney, Morris E.


Garrollo, G.


Garrett, Ella


Garrett, Elton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PageNumber</th>
<th>Reference Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.19204</td>
<td>John Work Garrett, Evergreen, Govans, Baltimore Co., Md. <em>In: Imbrie, Andrew Clerk (ed.), The Class of 1895, Princeton University, decennial record, 1895-1905</em>. New York: Printed for the Class, pp. 139-145. [See p. 140: &quot;I was often in the West, riding along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and over many other parts of Arizona . . . .&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2.20670</td>
<td>Bob Garrison returns—and reports. <em>David Dunlap Doings</em> (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 17(4; sic, 5)(November 5):4. [Includes note of three-day hike in Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Garrison, Peter**


**Garry, Candace**


**Garvey, Dan**


**Gash, A. D.**


**Gaskell, G. A.**

1889 2.21717 *Gaskell’s compendium of forms, educational, social, legal and commercial, embracing a complete self-teaching course in penmanship and bookkeeping, and aid to English composition; together with the laws and by-laws of social etiquette and business laws and commercial forms. A political dictionary, a biographical dictionary, the government of the U. S., the states and territorial governments, colored charts, etc., etc., also a manual of agriculture, mechanics and mining, and a guide to parliamentary practice, the whole forming a complete encyclopedia of reference. New and Revised Edition, edited by Loomis T. Palmer*. Chicago: National Library Association, 920 [923] pp. (“Fifty-Fourth Edition.”) [See under “The States and Territorial Governments”, “Colorado” (p. 661): “Origin of Name.—The State received its name from the Rio Colorado River and its grand canyon; the name signifies ruddy or blood red, the color of the water of the river, although the river is not within the State.” (entire note)]
Gassaway, Gordon  
1914  2.18053  Trans-continental sign posting.  *Motor* (New York), 22(6)(September):42, 50, 128.  [Automobile Club of Southern California road-signing campaign. Of special interest is a photograph at Grand Canyon (p. 42) near Lookout Studio (visible in background), view downward of automobile beside a wooden boardwalk on the edge of the canyon, with two Harvey Girls standing before a wooden railing. Also a photograph (p. 50) of automobile in front of Hopi House (identified only as "an old Indian house on the sign-posted route"). Grand Canyon is not specially mentioned in the text.]

Gates, Bill  
2013  2.21236  Peering into the nursery; observing infant stars (YSOs) with amateur telescopes. *Amateur Astronomy* (Lebanon, Tennessee), (78)(Spring):14-16.  [See p. 16, note, *in passing*, of the author having had observed YSO V633 in Cassiopeia "from Arizona’s 9,000’ Kaibab Plateau".]  [Young Stellar Object.]

Gates, Merrill Edwards  
no date  2.21786  Centennial oration.  *In*: Robinson, Laura Bristol (ed.), *History of the centennial celebration; Warsaw, Wyoming County, New York, June 28-July 2, 1903; 1803-1903*.  Warsaw, New York: The Western New-Yorker (*by authority of* Warsaw Centennial Association), pp. 87-111.  [1903?]  [Notes, *in passing* (pp. 95-96): "I was traveling by stage from Flagstaff, Arizona, down to that wonderful scenery in the Grand Canon, with Dr. W. T. Harris, United States Commissioner of Education, and President Nicholas Murray Butler of Columbia College, three years since, when we were joined by one of the most prominent city superintendents in the country and his very agreeable wife . . . ."]  No further note of Grand Canyon. The superintendent is not identified, but the woman introduced herself, "I remember you form the early days, for I was a Miss Smallwood of Warsaw."]

Gates Tours  

Gateway to Canyon Country, Staff  
2005  2.10305  Blazed by a mule, trail’s pretty and cruel; Spencer Trail is a challenge, but the spectacular payoff is worth the exhaustion.  *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter):21.

Gatterer, Johann Christoph  

Gauba, Tony  
Gaudry, Albert


Gavin, Thea


Gay, Marie-Agnès


Gay, Terri


Gaye, Selina


Gaylord, A.

1922 2.2862 Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. *The Literary Digest*, 75(1)(October 7):63-64, 66. [Reprinted from *Kansas City Star*, here with editor’s introductory paragraph and interjection (to abridge the original?).] [Royal V. Thomas flight.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]


*gcpba Newswire* [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]


1542 • The Grand Canon • 2014


Geanious, Chris


Geary, Christraud M.

1986 2.10634 Photographs as materials for African history; some methodological considerations. History in Africa, 13:89-116. [See pp. 93, 111 n. 28.]

Geary, Edward A.

1992 2.14722 The proper edge of sky; the High Plateau country of Utah. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 282 pp. Ford 29 [erratum: "This is as near a sequel to Dutton’s ‘Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah’ as we will probably ever have.” Fide Mike S. Ford, 2005.]

Geddes, Auckland


Geerlings, Paul F.


Gehee, M. Mc.

1891 2.12061 En opdagelsesrejse. [A journey of discovery.] Illustreret Tidende (Kjøbenhavn), 32(38)(June 21):458, 460-461. [In Danish. Frémont; includes lower Colorado River region.]

Geiger, Beth


Geikie, Archibald

Geiser, Jeff

1999 2.2868


Geist, William

2007 2.11242

*Way off the road; discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America.* New York: Broadway Books. [Includes Supai, Arizona.]

2008 2.11709

[Remarks.] In: Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12)(December):27. [Includes note of mail carrier Charlie Chamberlin delivering mail to Supai.]

Geistbeck, Michael

1895 2.13244


Gemein, Mascha N.

2013 2.19576

*Multispecies thinking from Alexander von Humboldt to Leslie Marmon Silko: Intercultural communication toward cosmopolitics.* University of Arizona, Ph.D. dissertation, 328 pp. [Includes critical commentary on Silko’s novel, *Gardens in the Dunes* (see Item no. 7.100), regarding a lower Colorado River Indian tribe.]

Gentry, Elizabeth Butler

1915 2.14467

National Old Trails Road Department. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 46(2)(February)(271):110-. [See p. 111: "[The National Old Trails Road] passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado [sic]; it is the only trans-continental of which an itinerary may be arranged so that the travelers may stop every night at a first-class hotel." (entire note)]

Gentry, Laura

1967 2.21943


1967 2.21944


Geological Society of America, Committee on Photographs

1891 2.18110

Georg, Carl, and Ost, Leopold


Geo. P. Bent  [firm]

1903  2.17192  1,000 Crown pianos. Music Trade Review, 37(9) August 29:16. [Advertisement for Geo. P. Bent, Chicago piano manufacturer. Copy notes: "If these pianos, when boxed, were stood end to end, they would reach nearly 1¼ miles; and if placed one above the other, their height would be almost one mile, or the depth of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, almost three times the depth of the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone . . . ."]

George A. Johnson and Co.  [firm]


George, Aleta

2001  2.7995  Vertigo. In: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 95-101. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

George, Cindy

2004  2.10151  GCHBA board meeting, April 18, 2004, draft minutes. Footprints, no. 10 (May/June):3-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]


2007  2.11211  GCHBA board meeting minutes, Sunday October 22, 2006. Footprints, no. 16 (April):2-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2007  2.11282  Board meeting minutes, April 22, 2007. Footprints, no. 17 (August):5-6. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

George, Jean Craighead

1978  2.2870  The American walk book; an illustrated guide to the country's major historic and natural walking trails from New England to the Pacific Coast. New York: E. P. Dutton,
George, Kyle, and Neal, Wes

2012 2.17145 Job announcement. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 25(2)(Summer):11. [Bicycle rental and tour services (Bright Angel Bike Rentals, South Rim).]

George, Marian M.


George, Penelope


Geeslin, Ned, and Merritt, Jim


Gerber, James


Gerber, Rudy J.


Gerber, Scott


Gerdts, William H.


Gerdts, William H., and South, Will

Gerena, Miguel J.


Gerlich, Glenn E.


Gero, David


Gerould, Katharine Fullerton

1920 2.21660 *Modes and morals.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 278 pp. [See p. 86: “You cannot determine the value of a Velasquez by putting your finger on the pulse of the man who is looking at it; or the value of Amiens Cathedral by registering the vibration of his internal muscles; or of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by declaring that all perception of beauty is a function of sex.” (entire note, with following discussion)]

Gerritsen, C. V., and Aletta H. Jacobs


Gershenowitz, Harry


Gerster, Arpad G.


Gervais, Joe


Getchel, Dave


Getches, David H.


Getches, David H., and Meyers, Charles J.


Geysbeek, P. G. Witsen, et al.


Ghent, W. J.


Ghesquire, Mike, and Ghesquire, Lynn


Ghiglieri, Michael P.


1999 2.2883 The Green Room; don’t even think about doing this. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 40-43. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]


1999 2.2886 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 150-151. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]
1999 2.2887 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 168. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2888 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 182. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2889 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 185-186. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2890 Jackass Canyon; sunset waits for no one. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 220-224. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2891 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 236. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2892 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 239. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]


2003 2.9311 Put me in, Coach—I'm ready to play the game. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 16(1)(Spring):28-29. [Also see letter by Sarah Krall, BQR, 16(2):4.]


2004 2.9796 Andy Hall, 1869 hero of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1)(January/March):5-9. [Excerpt from First Through the Grand Canyon.]


Ghirri, Luigi

1986 2.22079 Das Männchen am Rande des Grand Canyon / The Little Figure on the Rim of Grand Canyon. Camera Austria (Graz, Austria), (21):9-12.
Ghosh, Shubha


Gianelli, D.


Gianelli, Sarah

2014  2.22076  It's the arts. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (155)(UltraSuperMega Edition)(April):17-. [See p. 17, regarding the work of Shawn Skyabelund, including (illustrated) his installation at Grand Canyon National Park Headquarters, "The Price of Entrance"; and see p. 23, regarding an exhibition of the work of the late Arline Tinus at West of the Moon Gallery, Flagstaff, including (illustrated) her "Finding the River Magic".]

Giannone, Matt


Gibbon, David, and Smart, Ted


Gibbons, Helen Bay


Gibbs, Noyl H.

1920  2.20067  National Park-to-Park Highway has impressive dedication; official mapping party on five-thousand-mile tour. *Highway Magazine*, 11(11)(December):3-5. [See p. 4: Dedication ceremonies in Denver included "Governor Thomas E. Campbell of Arizona, who extended a welcome to the members of the official party and bade them lose no time in getting to the Grand Canyon National Park, located in his State." (entire note)]

Gibson, Ad H.


Gibson, Arrell Morgan

Canyon art by Louis Akin, Oscar E. Berninghaus, Carl Oscar Borg, Elliott Daingerfield, William Robinson Leigh, Thomas Moran, and Gunnar Widforss.]

Gibson, Brenda
2011 2.15278 Descending the Grand Canyon. The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine, (Spring):[1].

Gibson, C.
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

Gibson, C. D’W. [Gibson, Charles DeWolfe]
1950 2.9380 Shoot if you must. [New York]: [J. C. Dillon Co.], 46 pp. [250 copies.]

Gibson, Susana

Giclas, Henry

Giddings, Judy

Giddings, Roger
1981 2.19646 There are far, far easier hikes at Grand Canyon. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2)(February):11. [Bob Marley and Robert Cree complete 55-day hike, Diamond Creek to Lees Ferry.]
1981 2.19649 Mr. Harvey would be proud. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [sic, 8](August):7-9. [Fred Harvey concessioner at Grand Canyon.]

Gidth, Kedar
2009 2.12821 Hiking in Grand Canyon. Marathi Mandal of Philadelphia, Newsletter, 2(1)(October/December):10-11. [Serial in Hindi but this article is in English.]

Giegerich, Steve
Gierke, Budge

Gifford, John
1902 2.17753 *Practical forestry; for beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners, and others desiring a general knowledge of the nature of the art.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 284 pp. + advertisements. [See "Map showing location and extent of the forest reserves and national parks, western United States", facing p. 227; list of Arizona forest reserves, p. 230; general description of the Grand Canyon, p. 236; Colorado River, p. 237.]

Gifford, Terry

Gilbert, Alma

Gilbert, Grove Karl

Gilbert, Helen

Gilbert, Helen M.

Gilbert, Hope
1944 2.19976 He discovered the Southwest for Americans. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11)(September):13-16. [Charles Fletcher Lummis.]
Gilbert, Paul J.

1912 2.15610 Illustrations from current events. *The Expositor and Current Anecdotes*, 13(10)(July):580-582. [See p. 581: “Constant Activity. 1 Cor. 4:2; Mark 25:23.” Comparison of erosion of Grand Canyon to the steady work of faith and prayer.]

Gilbert, Richard

2010 2.17966 Pilgrim in the desert; best known for his trips down the Grand Canyon, John Wesley Powell may have been the first American to understand the realities of life in the arid West. *Wyoming Wildlife*, (December):32-39.

Gildart, Bert


Gilkey, Charles W.


Gill, Ardian


2003 2.9788 All dead except the gunsmith. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(4)(Winter):41-42.

Gill, Paul


Gillespie, Eugene


Gillespie, G. L.


Gillett, Simon


Gillette, Bill


Gillis, Bill

no date 2.11320 Lake Mead—water wonderland. In: Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine, Boulder City; gateway to Lake Mead; Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps. [No imprint], pp. [2-5, back of fold-out map, 8]. [1950s.]

Gillmor, Frances


Gillmore, Parker ("Ubique")


Gilman, Daniel Coit

1872 2.11851 Annual address; The last ten years of geographical work in this country. American Geographical Society of New York, Journal, 3:111-133. [See pp. 113, 121, exploration of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, in passing.]


Gilman, Daniel Coit, et al.

Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; and Colby, Frank Moore


Gilmore, C. P.

1966 2.2908 It’s a grand old canyon—and they’re all promising to keep it that way (somehow). True, 47(September):34-35, 95-98. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]
Gilmore, Thaya Eggleston


"Gilpin, V. C." [sic] [Gilpin, Lee]

1914  2.17672  That wonderful scenery.  National Electrical Contractor, 14(1)(November):81, 117.  [Prospectus for excursion to Grand Canyon en route to convention of the National Electrical Contractors’ Association of the United States.]  [NOTE: All items by or referring to Gilpin are noted, "Gilpin, V. C.", thus.]


Gilpin, William


1873  2.8884  Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political.  Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents.  Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 217 pp.  [Colorado River basin, including Grand Canyon, pp. 19-20; Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 49, 171.]

Independence, Missouri, at a Mass Meeting of the Citizens of Jackson County, Held November 5, 1849.**, pp. 141-170 (see p. 145) [see Item no. 2.15919]. *Pikes Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts From an Address by Colonel William Gilpin, Delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858; on the Gold Production of America and the Sierra San Juan.*, pp. 174-183 (see p. 177) [see Item no. 2.15920].]

1890 2.15921 Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Colonel William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858, on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. *In: Gilpin, William, The Cosmopolitan Railway; compacting and fusing together all the world's continents. San Francisco: The History Co., pp. 354-363. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 356.]*

**Gilson, Jewett C.**


**Ginn, Ralph**

2008 2.12808 The Grand Canyon of politics. *Tallgrass Sierran* (Sierra Club, Heart of Illinois Group), 36(3)(May/June):1-2. [Although content is metaphorical, the article begins with a one-paragraph generalized description of the Grand Canyon.]

**Gitlin, Alicyn**

2013 2.22140 Alicyn Gitlin; Grand Canyon Program Coordinator. *In: Getting to Know Your Chapter Staff [section]. Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter):3.

**Gladden, Washington**


**Glade, James**


**Glaire (Monsieur l'Abbé); Walsh (Monsieur le V°); and D’un comité d’Orthodoxie**


**Glancy, Leta**


**Glaser, Milton**

1968 2.18944 Sunrise over Grand Canyon, N.Y., as seen by artist Milton Glaser. *New York Magazine*, 1(15)(July 15):cover, 3. [Legend, p. 3, "To the real New York resident, there is no other canyon of any real importance, not anywhere." (entire item)]
Glasier, Jessie C.

1918 2.16826 Cleveland. American Art News, 16(14)(January 12):6. ["A display of colorful canvases by the 'Society of Men Who Paint the Far West' is now on at the museum. There are three interpretations of the Grand Canyon: F. Ballard Williams's 'Afternoon'; E. H. Polltrast's 'Rising Mists', and De Witt Parshall's 'Great Abyss.'" (entire note) [DeWitt Parshall.]]

Glass, Mary Cynthia


Gleason, Herbert W.


Gleason, Sterling

1935 2.17686 Giant lights paint the sky to work new magic. Popular Science Monthly, 127(1)(July):49-52. [See p. 50, regarding “bathing the gigantic bulk of Boulder Dam with rainbow hues to mark the creation of a huge man-made lake running back 125 miles into the Colorado plateaus”, including the illuminated projection of an American flag on the face of the dam. (Not illustrated.)]

Gleed, Charles Sumner


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.13754</td>
<td>The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. <em>Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine</em>, 7(1)(December):34-49.</td>
<td>[See p. 44, notice of West Rim Drive and Hermit’s Rest, although neither is mentioned by name.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Glendinning, Victoria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Glindmeier, Frank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Glishinski, Steve

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Gloaguen, Philippe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Glocker, Stephan, and Neumann, Michael

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Gloeckler, Bill, and Winter, Bruce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Gluck, Jon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.2918</td>
<td>Grand Canyon or bust. <em>Outside</em>, (August):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glüer, Kathrin, and Wikforss, Åsa


Glusman, John A.


Göbel, Peter


1999 2.15538 Природное наследие человечества; Ландшафты и сокровища природы под охраной ЮНЕСКО. [Prirodnoe nasledie chelovechestva; Landshafty i sokrovishcha prirody pod okhranoi Iunesko.] Moskva: BAM AO [BAM AO], 256 pp.

Goble, R. F.; Goble, B. D.; and Cushing, O. K.


Goblet d’Alviella (comte) [Goblet d’Alviella, Eugène]


Goddard, Frederick B.


Goddard, George W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goebeler, E.</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td><em>Der Grand Cañon-District des Coloradoflusses.</em> <em>Prometheus</em> (Berlin), 4:86-91, 103-107, 119-123.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>(assisted by Brian Cashman)</em> The Las Vegas Strip; the early years—part 2. <em>Casino Chip and Token News</em>, (Fall):25-44.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td><em>(assisted by Brian Cashman)</em> The Las Vegas Strip; the early years—part 3. <em>Casino Chip and Token News</em>, (spring):41-63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goes, Edmund</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td><em>Kolorados Berggewässer und deren Bewohner; eine fischereiliche Skizze.</em> <em>Fischerei-Zeitung</em> (Neudamm), 7(52)(December 24):829-830. [&quot;Kolorado-Kañon&quot; briefly noted, p. 829; from the description it is the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>The heroic age of western geological exploration; the U.S. Geological Survey and the men and events that created it. <em>American West</em>, 16(5):4-13, 59-61. <em>THOMAS 851</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                        | 1962 | Foreword. In: Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage; the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the


1978 2.2925 Exploration and empire; the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]


1993 2.2930 Exploration and empire; the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West. Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, xxvi, 656, xviii pp. (History Book Club, Monticello Editions of History of Classics, Volume 1. Texas State Historical Association, Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 12.)

Goetzmann, William H., and Goetzmann, William N.


Goetzmann, William H., and Williams, Glyndwr

The atlas of North American exploration; from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 224 pp.

Goff, John S.

Goff, Kevin

Goffery, Thomas (Mr. and Mrs.)

Goggans, Jan E.
2006 2.12189 The rivers at the heart of (the valley) of the world. International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin, p. 75. [Includes passing note of John Steinbeck’s The Grapes of Wrath and lower Colorado River.]

Gohier, Urbain
1903 2.13567 The people of the twentieth century. The Independent, 55(January 29)(2826):250-257. [See p. 255: “I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: ‘This is an awfully hard trip,’ in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland.” (entire note)]
1903 2.15346 As seen by a Frenchman; some criticisms of America that will at least bear thoughtful reading by Americans. New Century Path, 6(29)(May 31):18-19. [From “The People of the Twentieth Century” [Item no. 2.13567], but apparently not quoted exactly: “I still hear the guide of the Grand Canyon announce pathetically, ‘We are going to make a terribly rough trip,’ such as we make every time we take a holiday in Switzerland.” (p. 18) Item includes an editor’s title and introductory paragraph.]

Gokaldas, Virali
1997 2.2938 "What have you learned?"; a trail of thought. Nature Notes (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1)(Spring):10-11. ["A student Conservation Association volunteer reflects on her time at Grand Canyon."]
Gold, Frank M.

1929 2.9910 "Lonely Dell" was the original name given to Lees Ferry by its founder, John Doyle Lee. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona; June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission.

Goldberg, Robert Alan


Goldberg, Samuel

1984 2.17928 Canyon comments. *In: Letters [section]. Backpacker, 12(5)(September):8.* [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (see Item no. 9.14).]

Goldberger, Gail

1999 2.2941 *Under Lava; this is the one place you do not want to be.* *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 211-219.

Golding, Jim


Golding, Val J.


Goldman, Rosalie, and Goldman, Melvin


Goldman, Stuart J.

1993 2.2943 (ed.) Books and Beyond [section]. *Sky and Telescope, 86(3)(September):54-56.* ["Vanguards of the glass giants"; reviews of "Pauper and Prince: Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes", by Donald E. Osterbrock (review by Leif J. Robinson, pp. 54-55), and "To a Rocky Moon: A geologist's history of lunar exploration", by Don E. Wilhelms (review by Harrison H. Schmitt, pp. 55-56); first illustrated with George Ritchey depiction of observatory on rim of Grand Canyon, and second illustrated with photograph of astronauts in training in Grand Canyon, 1964.]

Goldsmith, Margie

Goldstein, Milton


Goldwater, Barry M.


1967 2.2955 People and places. New York: Random House, 87 pp. [Slipcased limited ed., 1,000 numbered copies. NOTE: This reference is the latest known new publication on the
Grand Canyon or Colorado River which spells "canyon" as "cañon" throughout.] FQ13:183A FQ19:238


1989  2.2962  Preface. In: Kolb, Ellsworth L., Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xx. [Preface written for this edition. Volume is a facsimile reprinting of Kolb (1914), in which authorship is attributed erroneously to Ellsworth's brother Emery C. Kolb, misspelled as Emory L. Kolb; corrected by the publisher in a second state of the one printing.] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]


Goldwater, Barry, and Muench, David


Gómez, Arthur R.


Gómez, Carlos B.

1888 2.21771 La marina mercante nacional; tráfico de cabotaje é industria de mar. México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 136 pp. [See quotation from The American Exporter (New York), which includes (p. 72) remarks briefly on steamboat traffic in the region of “Yuma City”].

Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo

2000 2.11878 La gente del delta del Río Colorado; indígenas, colonizadores y ejidatarios. Mexicali, Baja California, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 308 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 15.)

Gómez Santos, Rosa Mo.

2012 2.17499 ¿Dónde está nuestro “jueves negro”? GEC Magazine (Revista Digital de Interés Cultural), (5)(April):... ”El gobierno de aquel momento de J. Edgar Hoover no supo en aquellos momentos reaccionar ante la misma, aún con su ingente obra: la Presa Hoover, obra farónica que pretendía mitigar la situación de desempleo.” (first page of article)]

Gonya, Gerry

2012 2.17913 [Note on Grand Canyon rim-to-rim hike.] Harvey Oaks Jeweler (Fremont, Ohio), (October/December):[2].

Gonzalez-Betes Fierro, Antonio


Gonzalez Cañaveras, Juan Antonio

1794 2.21738 Método para aprender por principios la geografía general y particular, antigua y moderna, sagrada y eclesiástica, y la cronología y esfera celeste y terrestre. Obra expresamente trabaja para instruccion de la juventud, comenzada á publicar en el año de 1775, y continuada en el presente. Tom. X. Madrid: Oficina de Cano, 400 pp., plate. [See “Nuevo Mexico” (p. 42 ff), “a[.] La California.” (pp. 43-46); specifically, p. 45: “Estas no se conocen muy bien á lo largo del Mar del Ouest, por ser una cadena de montañas que se van á juntar por la parte Oriental con las que baña el Río Colorado, que se pierde en el fondo del Golfo de la California, ó Mar Roxo . . . .” (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td><em>Archivo General de Indias</em></td>
<td>González García, Pedro; Romero Tallafigo, Manuel; Morales, Alfredo J.; Colmar Albajar, Ma. Antonia; Galbis Díez, Ma. del Carmen; Medina Encina, Purificación; López Gutiérrez, Antonio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td><em>Discovering the Americas; the Archive of the Indies</em></td>
<td>González García, Pedro (ed.); Dominic Currin, translator; Alexis Gregory, ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td><em>De la Florida a San Francisco, los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos; aguafuertes originales de Aristizábal</em></td>
<td>González Ruiz, Felipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td><em>On the trail of John Muir</em></td>
<td>Good, Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td><em>The origin of the national scientific and educational institutions of the United States</em></td>
<td>Goode, G. Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td><em>John Burroughs and his friends</em></td>
<td>Goodhue, Catherine E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>Musings from the Chair</em></td>
<td>Goodman, Al W., Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td><em>Report of school at Phoenix, Ariz.</em></td>
<td>Goodman, C. W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
point. Not only their high-class music, but the excellent conduct of the 25 boys was commented upon and given highest praise.” (entire note)

Goodman, Chris

2009 2.20534 Caving without a roof; canyoneering in Zion National Park. The Underground Movement (National Speleological Society, Central Connecticut Grotto), 6(11)(October):11-14. [See p. 11, notes regarding a visit to Hoover Dam en route to Zion National Park.]

Goodrich, S. G.


1855 2.15451 The world as it is, and as it has been; or a comprehensive geography and history ancient and modern. New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 272+ pp. [See “The Pacific Region”, pp. 129-130: map (p. 129), “Rivers.—The Colorado and Columbia, each about 1500 miles long, are the great streams of this region.” (entire note)]

Goodwin, Cardinal


Goodwin, Harold


Goodwin, Katherine R.


Goodyear, Frank H., III


Gookin, William Scudder

Goppert, Ernest J.

2012 2.20371 Buffalo Bill—Cody. The Glendale Masonic Lodge #23 Trestleboard (Glendale, Arizona), 2(March/April):3-4. [Notes, in passing, Cody’s hunting expedition "through the Grand Canyon and into the Kaibab country of Utah”. The author is Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Wyoming.]

Goranson, Nelson


Gorbunov, Yuri


Gorby, J. S.

1928 2.2971 Steamboating on the Colorado; the story of early navigation on the “red river” of the West. Touring Topics, 20(7):14-18, 45.

Gordinier, Jeff, and Light, Michael

2011 2.15314 Buzzed: This is the American West—When you’re hanging out of a tiny plane eith the doors pulled off, holding a 20-pound camera and looking for the truth. Flying around Las Vegas and Lake Mead. In: Exposure [section]. Outside, (June):18-22, 24, 26, 28. [Photographs by Michael Light. Table of Contents, p. 4, gives item as “Exposure Special—Buzzed.”]

Gordon, Dan

2009 2.12312 A grand unifier. Temple Beth Torah News (Temple Beth Torah, Humble, Texas), (May)(Iyar/Sivan 5769):[3].

Gordon, Dave

2004 2.18709 Chairman’s chat—July 2004; USA South, 2004. Canopus (Astronomical Society of Southern Africa, Johannesburg Centre), (July):5-7. [See p. 7, visit to Grand Canyon. Includes comment overheard, ”. . . an American visitor standing behind me remarked ‘Now, if they had built the Hoover Dam a little earlier, all of this destruction would have been avoided!’”]

Gordon, Edna Wolfe

1996 2.2972 [Letter regarding Cups ‘a Coffee and Pasture Wash.] The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9):2. [Also see Anonymous (1996).]


Gordon, Hanford Lennox

Gordon, Linda

2009 2.17834 Dorothea Lange; a life beyond limits. London and New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 536 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 130, 137, 139, 310.]

Gordon, Mary McDougall


Gordon, Ruth Leedy

1990 2.7445 Portrait of a teacher; Mary Elizabeth Post 1841-1934; and something of the times in which she lived (Janet Gordon-Roach, ed.). [No imprint], 154 pp. [Yuma and Lower Colorado River.]

Gordon, Samuel G.


Gordon, Will (Mrs.) [Gordon, Winifred]

1916 2.16509 A woman in the Balkans. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 298 pp. [See p. 200: “In Colorado [sic], by that titanic underworld of mystery and shadow, the Grand Cañon, I have listened to the Indians—to whom a paternal United States Government are endeavouring to give all the advantages of a modern education—burst forth into a majestically moving chant to the Sun God, an invocation like unto the mighty prayer the ancient Egyptians may have voiced centuries ago to Amon Ra, Lord of the Light and Day.” (entire note)]

Gordon, William A.

1995 2.2973 Shot on this site; a traveler’s guide to the places and locations used to film famous movies and television shows. New York: Citadel Press Book, Carol Publishing Group, 274 pp. [See p. 83.]

Gordon-Cumming, Constance F.

1883 2.14399 The mountain ranges of California. The Churchman (London), 8(July):248-262. [See pp. 251-253.]


**Gore, George**


**Gorenfeld, William, and Gorenfeld, John**

2001 2.22061 Carleton’s order were simple enough: Proceed to Bitter Spring in the Mojave Desert and chastise the Indians. But the captain carried them out with unusual zeal. *Wild West*, 14(4)(December):44-.

**Gorley, H. A.**

1876 2.19372 *Selections from the numerous letters and patriotic speeches of my husband, H. A. Gorley* [Belle Gorley, ed.]. San Francisco: Bonnard and Daly, Printers, 134 pp. [See “Incidents On the March”, pp. 63-69, regarding a march from Camp Wright, California, to Fort Yuma, Arizona, in January 1862.]

**Gorman, Jim**

2002 2.8913 Wild in the parks; the big 10. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(4)(May):cover, 7, 64-80, 82. [See pp. 70-71.]


2007 2.11363 Perfect substitutes. *Backpacker*, (August):74-78, 80, 82, 84. [Substitute hikes for those in "big-name parks"; see "Swap out: Grand Canyon National Park; Swap in: Owyhee Uplands, ID/OR", pp. 74-75, 84.]

**Gorman, Jim, et al.**

**Gorman, Jim; Howells, Robert Earle; and the Editors [of National Geographic Adventure]**

2009 2.12208 50 best American adventures. *National Geographic Adventure*, 11(3)(April/May):82-93. (See "No. 3; Our Grandest River Trip; Rowing Down the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 86.)

**Gorman, Paul F.**


**Gorospe, Raymond**

2011 2.15143 Crystal @ 72,000 . . . *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(1)(Spring):44-46. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Gosling, C. S. R.

1905 2.18249 A few impressions of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, compiled from various sources. *Western Journal of Education*, 10(12)(December):934-939. [Lengthy sections are quoted, but without citations. Seemingly a promotional piece by the Santa Fe Railway, in that also on p. [940] is a full-page Santa Fe advertisement for Grand Canyon.]

Gosman, Linda M.

2001 2.8339 Recent images, recent concerns. *Watercolor*, 7(28)(Fall):24-41. ["Masters of Watercolor" exhibition, Pogan Gallery, Tahoe City, California. See Dale Laitinen, pp. 30-31; Glen Canyon Dam.]

Goss, Todd


Gottlieb, Robert


Gottschall, Rudolf


Gormley, Phil


Gourley, Geoff


Gourmet

1946 2.2978 *Gourmet’s guide to good eating in the United States and Canada*. New York: Gourmet Magazine. [Also later eds.]

Gove, Aaron

Gowans, Alan


Grace, Stephen


Grady, William E.


Graf, Andreas


Graf, W. L.


Grageda Bustamante, Aarón, and Cuevas Arámburo, Mario


Grah, David


Graham, Chuck

2011  2.20159 Hold the salt. *California Kayaker Magazine* (San Francisco), (7)(Fall):cover, 3, 21-23. [Kayaking Salton Sea.]

Graham, Frank L.

1958  2.2981 Jackass mail, 1857; an account of the historic first trip from the press of the day, and a note or two on the Butterfield Stage, 1858. *American Philatelist, ___*:263-268. [San Antonio to San Diego, via Yuma.] GUIDON 254
Graham, J. D.

1852  2.2982  Lieutenant Colonel J. D. Graham's report, addressed to Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps of Topographical Engineers. In: Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the subject of the boundary between the United States and Mexico. U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 121, pp. 2-65; Appendix, pp. 66-250. HOWES G286 STORM 1609

Graham, Robert G., and Kupel, Douglas E.


Graham, Tom


Graham, Wade


Grahame, John


Grand Canyon Association


Grand Canyon Association, Staff

2011  2.16316  Top ten reasons to visit the Canyon in winter from GCA’s staff. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4)(Winter):3.

Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau


Grand Canyon Dories


Grand Canyon Field Institute


### Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition

2010  2.18350  These boats will speak; Grand Canyon’s historic river boats. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold]. [Brochure.]

### Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project Advisory Committee


### Grand Canyon Historical Society


### Grand Canyon National Park Foundation


### Grand Canyon Natural History Association

no date  2.2986  Through the eyes of the beholder. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [Ca. 1984.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]


1980  2.2987  Accommodations and services in Grand Canyon National Park. Folded pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]
Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association


Grand Canyon River Guides


[Grand Canyon River Guides]


1998 2.2992 A very important questionnaire. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 11(4)(Fall):[insert]. [On the matter of Wilderness status for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River; also see pp. 8-9 of this issue.]

Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition


Grand Canyon Theatre Venture


Grand Canyon Trust


Grand Canyon Trust, *et al.*

Grand Canyon Trust; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Northern Arizona University; University of Arizona; and U.S. Geological Survey


Grand Canyon Valle Airport


Grand Circle Association


Grande, Stefano

1905 2.15561 *Le carte d'America di Giacomo Gastaldi; contributo alla storia della cartografia del secolo XVI.* Torino: Carlo Clausen, Hans Rinck Succ., 163 pp., maps. [See Chapter 6, "Nueva Hispania", pp. 43-51.]

Granger, Byrd Howell


Granit, R., and Ratliff, F.

Granjon (Monseigneur) [Granjon, Henry Regis]

Grant, Alexander “Zee” G., Jr.
1941 2.2999 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. Appalachia, 23(4)(92) [new series, 7(12)]:485-494. [Nevills Grand Canyon trip.][cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]
1958 2.8106 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. American Whitewater, 4(2)(Summer):26-.

Grant, Heber J.
1928 2.21055 President Heber J. Grant. In: Ninety-Ninth Semi-Annual Conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints; held in the Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 5, 6, and 7, 1928; with a full report of all the discourses. Salt Lake City: Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, pp. 2-12. [See "An Interesting and Profitable Trip", pp. 5-6, pertaining to an official trip of some 200 people to visit the natural wonders of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon North Rim, as guests of the Union Pacific Railroad.]

Grant, Jean
2010 2.21683 The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. Mature Living, (October):22-25. [Includes several photographs of South Rim locales, plus Navajo Bridge, a Colorado River rafting scene, falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and the Hualapai Skywalk.]

Grant, Richard
2007 2.12286 Lost horizons. High Life (British Airways), (June).
2009 2.12287 A river runs through it. High Life (British Airways), (January).

Grant, Sheryl
Grant, Ulysses S., IV


Grantham, Andi

2006  2.14959  Rising to greater heights (part 3). *In Action* (National Society for Histotechnology, Bowie, Maryland), 33(3)(Summer):1, 4-5. [Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*. Article is truncated by a line at the bottom of p. 5.]

Granville, Verona


Gränzer, Monika


Grasberger, Lor.  [Grasberger, Lorenz]

1888  2.13090  *Studien zu den Griechischen Ortsnamen; mit einem nachtrag zu den Griechischen Stichnamen*. Würzburg: Druck und Verlag der Stahel'schen Universitäts-Buch- und Kunsthandlung, 391 pp. [See p. 198.]

Grattan, Virginia L.


Grattan-Aiello, Carolyn


Grater, Russell K.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Graves, Frank K.**


**Graves, John Temple**


**Grawshay, Robert**


**Gray, Andrew B.**


1856 2.3008 *Survey of a route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd parallel, by A. B. Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Wrightson and Co.’s ("Railroad Record"), Print., 110 pp., 36 plates, 3 maps. WAGNER-CAMP 275

1963 2.3009 *Survey of a route on the 32nd parallel for the Texas Western Railroad, 1854; the A. B. Gray report, and including the reminiscences of Peter R. Brady, who accompanied the expedition* (ed., introduction by Lynn R. Bailey). Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 240 pp. (Great West and Indian series, no. 24; Western Survey Series, no. 2.)

**Gray, Asa**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Harvey</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>2.20819</td>
<td><em>Where’s El Golfo.</em> In: Letters to the Editor [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 32(8)(August):43. [In response to the article by Erle Stanley Gardner in the July issue (see Item no. 11.6711), with editor's comment and accompanying map.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Horace</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.19508</td>
<td>Horace Gray. In: Autobiographies and Addresses [section]. <em>Sexennial Report, Class of 1909, Harvard College</em>. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Sexennial Report Committee, pp. 132-133. [Autobiographical sketch, noting in particular his post-college travel to China. Includes: &quot;... the Grand Canyon with a ride along the brim that left me so lame that in San Francisco I saw little more than the view from the high-scramble limit of the dumpy cable-cars...&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gray, Spaulding


Grayson, Richard


Grayson, Todd

1991 2.3013 A grand journey; a walk of discovery through the tributaries of the Colorado (photography by John Annerino/Gamma-Liaison). *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Summer):cover, 12-15. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

Greeley and McElrath [firm]


Green, Kass


Green, Keith


1999 2.7447 Guess where I'm callin' from. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1)(January/March):11-12. [Phantom Ranch telephone service; from “an undated clipping out of the Williams-Grand Canyon News”.]


2005  2.10286  President’s letter.  The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2)(April/June):2.


2005  2.10463  President’s letter.  The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4)(October/December):2.


2010  2.13353  Mules: A dying species at Grand Canyon.  The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2)(Spring):1, 2, 3-5.  [Administrative plans to curtail mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]


2011  2.15517  The great Grand Canyon pigeon races.  The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3)(Summer):1, 3-4.  ("Original research by Bob Audretsch").

2013  2.18693  BA trailhead improvements.  The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3)(May/June):3.  [Photographs of new Bright Angel Trailhead area.]


Green, Lee


Green, Nancy  [Green, Nancy Rivest]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


2005 2.10409 Orphan Mine. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3)(July/September):5. [Reprinting of no. 2.9090; including "2005 Editor's Note".]


2006 2.10894 A 1914 journey across the Kaibab (photo by Mike Coltrin). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5):1, 4. [Fred Swanson presentation about George C. Fraser.]


2014 2.21796 Steam car replica run, August 26-27, 2014. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4)(Fall):10-12. [Flagstaff to Grandview Point, Grand Canyon. Nick and Chris Howell drive the same 1902 Toledo steam car that made the first automobile run from Flagstaff to Grandview in 1902; also the brothers’ first visit to Grand Canyon.]

Green, Nancy, and Cassidy, Diane
2004 2.10062 Mists of Jacob Lake; or you missed Jacob Lake. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8):1-3.

Green, Peter

Green, Robert B.

Green, Sharon Weiner, and Weiner, Mitchel

Green, Virginia

Greenawalt, Robert O.

Greene, David, and Zipstein, Roy
Greene, Diane


Greene, John


Greene, Max.

1856 2.19063 The Kanzas region: Forest, prairie, desert, mountain, vale, and river. Descriptions of scenery, climate, wild productions, capabilities of soil, and commercial resources; interspersed with incidents of travel, and anecdotes illustrative of the character of the traders and red men; to which are added directions as to routes, outfit for the pioneer, and sketches of desirable localities for present settlement. New York: Fowler and Wells, 192 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 12, “The Great Desert” (title displayed in table of contents), pp. 47-61; specifically p. 48, where after noting the Gila River, remarks, “. . . the plunging Rio Colorado cascades and whirls through a black ravine, of deep-cut perpendicular rock, a hundred miles in length . . . .” (entire note) Noted without specific geographic locale.]

Greene, Virginia A.


Greene, Virginia A., and Benoit, Alan


Greenhalgh, Wes


Greenhow, Robert

1844 2.19042 The history of Oregon and California, and other territories on the North-West coast of North America; accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history. London: John Murray, 482 pp. + advertisements. [See “California”, pp. 9-20; and notes pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 58-61, 114. Foldout map: "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H.
Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad." Includes the Gulf of California and Colorado River system.]

1847  2.19043  History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the North-West coast of North America; from their discovery to the present day; accompanied by a geographical view of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history.  Boston: Freeman and Bolles, for the author, 4th ed., revised, corrected, and enlarged, 491 pp.  [See "California", pp. 17-20; and notes pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 56-59, 114, 207.]

Greening, Jack Kenneth


1999  2.7448   Grand Canyon Village 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s.  The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1)(January/March):4-6.


Greenly, Albert H.


Greenough, Grafton

1922  2.14131  Log of the "Manhattan"; with Mr. Samuel M. Vauclain and party to the Pacific coast and the Northwest, July 5-August 6, 1922.  Philadelphia: [no imprint], 91 pp.  ["Manhattan" is a private rail car.  The party visited Grand Canyon but despite details written of other places this is noted only in passing, p. 19.  Also see frontispiece, "Mr. Vauclain at the Grand Canyon".]

Greenspun, Philip


Greer, Bonnie


Greever, William S.


1954  2.3026  Arid domain; the Santa Fe Railway and its western land grant. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 184 pp. GUIDON 258


Gregerson, Gary L.

1995  2.3028  Utah roadside history; a compilation of monuments, markers and historical sites. Provo, Utah: Griffin Associates.

Gregg, Josiah

1845  2.19055  Commerce of the prairies; or The journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. Vol. I. New York: J. and H. G. Langley, 2nd ed., 220 pp. [See pp. 285-286: "The Navajóes . . . reside in the main range of Cordilleras, 150 to 200 miles west of Santa Fé, on the waters of Rio Colorado of California, not far from the region, according to historians, from whence the Azteques emigrated to Mexico . . . ." (entire note of pertinence)]

Gregg, W. J. (Mr. and Mrs.), and Sawyer, William


Grégoire, Luis


Gregory, Herbert E.


Gregory, Herbert E., *et al.*

Gregory, Herbert E.; Darrah, William Culp; and Kelly, Charles


Gregory, James N.


Gregory, Stephanie

1999 2.3030 *Camping special: X marks the spot.* *Outside*, 24(4):108-.

1999 2.3031 *The boat builder; River Benz; running the Colorado in style—and in one piece.* *In: Going to the source* [feature]. *Outside*, 24(8):56. [Regan Dale.]


Greisch, Janice


Gremmen, Hans


Grenfell, Jill


Greswell, William Parr

1899 2.13481 *The United States and their industries.* London: George Philip and Son, 91 pp. [See pp. 45-46.]

Grey, Elmer

Grey, Zane


- **1908**: Tige’s lion. *Field and Stream*, (May):.  
- **1908**: Lassoing lions in the Siwash (with photographs by the author and decorations by R. Weir Crouch). *Everybody’s Magazine*, (June): 776-785. [Kaibab Plateau.]  
- **1921**: An appreciation of Arizona and New Mexico. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(2)(February): 15. [“To see the Grand Canyon full of purple smoke at dawn or sublimely fired at sunset is to be elevated in soul.” (entire note of pertinence)]  
- **1925**: An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; its parks and playgrounds*. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 125. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]  
- **1928**: Don, the story of a lion dog. *In*: Hanson, Charles Lane, and Gross, William J. (eds.), *Short stories of today*. Boston and New York: Ginn and Co.  
- **1937**: An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In*: Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 87. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]  


1984 2.10730 The wolf tracker and other animal tales (foreword by Loren Grey). Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Press, 164 pp. [See “Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon”.


1999 2.3048 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 172. [Excerpt as filler, from Grey (1925, as quoted in Schullery, 1981).]


Greyhound, Inc.

1947 2.8107 America’s national parks; your heritage of beauty, best reached by Greyhound. __________, 9 pp.

1964 2.3049 Utah parks, Zion, Bryce, Cedar Breaks, Grand Canyon; 7 day escorted tour. 12 pp. (fold-out). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

Grierson, B. H.

1890 2.15430 Report of Brigadier-General Grierson. From: Schofield, J. M., Report of the Major-General Commanding the Army. In: Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the

**Griffin, Dori**


**Griffin, John S.**


**Griffith, Alfred P.**


**Griffith, Effie B.**


**Griffith, Elizabeth**


**Griffith, Gary**


**Griffiths, David**


**Griffiths, Mel**

Griggs, Edward Howard


Griggs, Frank


Griggs, Robert F.

1922 2.3054  *The valley of ten thousand smokes.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 341 pp.  [See pp. 80, 122, 123, 249.]  [Includes comparisons to, and some comments about, Grand Canyon by Emery C. Kolb, who was on the 1919 expedition to Katmai Canyon, Alaska.]

Grigulevich, Iosif Romual'dovich [Lavretsky, Josef]

1972 2.9691  *Ernesto Che Gevara.* Moskva: "Mol. gvardiia" [Molodaia gvardiia], 350 pp. (Zhizn’ zamechatel’nykh liudei. Seria biografii, vyp. 5 (512).)  [In Russian.]  [Herein, Che Guevara indicated that his great-grandfather inherited through marriage the lands of Don Guillermo de Castro, ostensibly including the Grand Canyon.]


1982 2.9697  *Ernesto Che Guevara; Leben und Kampf eines Revolutionärs; Biografie.* Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 2nd ed., 492 pp.  [German translation.]


Grimes, Ben

Grimm, Kim

Grinnell, Jodi

Grinnell, Joseph

Grisham, Mark

Griswold, Helen T.

Griswold, P. R. “Bob”

Groat, Dorman

Grobmeier, Danielle

Grofé, Ferde
1963 2.7689 And then I wrote . . . American music. Hammond Times (Hammond Organ Co.), 25(3)(August):1-3. [Ellipsis is part of title. Page 1 is cover. Also see advertisements, p. 13, and “Ferde Grofé and ‘Grand Canyon Suite’”, p. 16 (back cover).]

**Groff, Frances A.**


**GrosJean, Marie**

2014 2.21391 The scenic route. In: Letters to the Editor [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10)(October):4. [Comment on the article on Virgin River gorge by Matte Jaffe in August issue (see Item no. 2.21164).]

**Grossman, Kathy**


**Grossman, Mark**


**Grossman, Mary; Grossman, Shelly; and Hamlet, John N.**


**Grossnick, Roy A.**


**Grosvenor, Gilbert**


**Grosvenor, John R.**


Grothe, Hermann

1877 2.12059 Die Industrie Amerika's (Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika) ihre Geschichte, Entwicklung und Lage; unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Volkswirtschaft und Handelspolitik, der Erfindungen und Fortschritte des Maschinenwesens etc. und der Weltausstellung zu Philadelphia. Berlin: Burmester und Stempell, 386 pp. [Colorado River, in passing, p. 162.]

Grounds, I. T.

1977 2.21840 [Historical comment.] In: Grounds, John Cureton, Trail dust of the Southwest. Marysvale, Utah: [The author], pp. 332-333.

Grounds, John Cureton

1977 2.21839 Trail dust of the Southwest. Marysvale, Utah: [The author], 333 pp. [Centers on Mohave County, Arizona.]

Grout, Bill


Grove, Ed


Grua, Diane [see also Boyer, Diane]


1995 2.3065 Old-timers river trip. Check It Out (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University), 3(1)(January 3):1-2. [Year on cover is printed in error as 1994; fide Richard Quartaroli, Cline Library.]


Grua, Kenton

1989 2.3069 The ramp at the Ferry has seen some pretty strange trips rigging out but this one had to take the prize. Grand Canyon River Guides [newsletter], 2(1)(May):4. [First annual Guides Training Seminar river trip. Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]


**Grua, Kenton, and Steiger, Lew**


**Grubbs, Bruce**

1999 2.3070 The case for backpacking; the law of inverse appreciation. *Flagstaff Live!,* (April 15-21):22.

1999 2.3071 Wild Arizona; "Where man himself is a visitor . . .". *Flagstaff Live!,* (May 13-19):24. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1999 2.7234 Plateau cruising . . . and the gran’ daddy of all trails. *Flagstaff Live!,* 5(46)(November 8-14):22. [Includes Grand Canyon Stage Route. Ellipsis is part of title.]


**Gruber, Frank**


**Gruber, John, and Jensen, Joel**

2012 2.16496 Western steam glory; Joel Jensen’s love of steam and the West began less than 30 years ago, but his photos capture early 20th century railroading essence. *Trains*, 72(1)(January):cover, 3, 24-29. [Excerpts from *Steam: An Enduring Legacy; the Railroad Photographs of Joel Jensen.* See p. 24, photo, “Grand Canyon Railway’s Karl Zicopoulus”.]
Grundsten, Claes, and Hanneberg, Peter

2000 2.11988  Världsarv; naturens mästerverk. Stockholm: Max Ström, 224 pp. [In Swedish.]

2000 2.11989  Naturens mesteverk; FN’s utvalgte naturperler. Oslo: Genesis, 224 pp. [In Norwegian.]

2002 2.11990  Our magnificent wilderness; forty of the world’s most beautiful places selected by UNESCO (Julie Martin, translator). London: Duncan Baird, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed.]

2002 2.11991  Our magnificent wilderness; forty of the world’s most beautiful places selected by UNESCO (Julie Martin, translator). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed.]

Gruner, Heinz


Grusin, Richard


Grusy, Bob


Gryder, Teresa


Guengerich, Sara Vicuna


Guénot (Monsieur)

mountains.” (p. 70, note)) [See pp. 86-87; Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon noted as described by "Le capitaine Button" [sic].]

Guerrero, Manuel P.


Guery, Suzanne

2005 2.10448 "Books & Co.” Arizona Insight, (August):11. [Notice of new KAET-TV feature program; first program includes Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels discussing their books about the expedition of Glen and Bessie Hyde.]

Guest, Antony

1917 2.14472 A. L. Coburn’s vortographs. Photo-Era, 28(5)(May):227-228. ("From The American Photographer"). [Passing mention of "'Rim Edge,' one of the Grand Canyon group, is perhaps the most pleasing specimen of a decorative effect.” (p. 228)]

Guild, William E.


Guinn, J. M.; Barrows, H. D.; and Dooner, P. W.

1895 2.16782 Report of the Publication Committee. Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication, 3(3):60. [Includes title of paper read at the September 1895 meeting: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' by Mrs. Mary E. Hart.”]

Guinn, James M.


1902 2.3077 Historical and biographical record of southern California. Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co.


Gulliford, Andrew


Gundy, Lloyd W.


Gunnell, Jana

[Remark.] In: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Gunnison, Almon


Günther, Frieder

*Heuss auf Reisen; die auswärtige Repräsentation der Bundesrepublik durch den ersten Bundespräsidenten*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 178 pp. [Includes Theodor Heuss at Grand Canyon.]

Gunther, John


Günther, S.

Guntner—The global partner in heat exchange technology. [No place]: Guntner, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [See historical section, "Traces of Origin: Captivating Development", illustrating and noting Grand Canyon, pp. 4-5.]

Gurman, Lew

Gurrisi, Tiziana
2014 2.21802 Razze Americane Missouri Fox Trotter. Italian Stock Horse Association, News Magazine (Bagnolo Mella, Italy), (2)(November):32-34. [English serial title and organizational name, thus. All articles in Italian.] [See p. 34: "Questa razza è stata usata per fare la prima discesa del bordo nord del Grand Canyon." (entire note)]

Gust, Debra


Guth, Peter L.

Guthrie, J. A.
1959 2.19766 Mystery of the desert. In: Weight, Harold O., Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From an interview with W. W. McCoy in the Los Angeles Examiner, June 15, 1919"). [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Guthrie, Laurette

Guthrie, Patricia


**Guthrie, William Norman**


**Gutierrez, F. R.**


**Guy and Rodd**


**Guyot, Arnold**


**Guziak, Margaret Melloy**


**Guzik, Hannah**

2008 2.11502 On the cutting edge of sacred; Sacred Cut, a new company based in Ventura, uses holy water and sand to make jewelry. *VC Reporter* (Ventura County, California), (January 3):. [Grand Canyon, in passing.]

**Gwin, Peter**


**H.**

that the Navajoes are likely to commit [sic] depredations this Fall, when the Colorado can be safely crossed.”]

H.


H., J.


H., M. M.

1922 2.13570 Memorial sketches; Mary Bell Lewis, Ellen Emerson Davenport. [No place]: Privately printed, 47 pp. (Printed by W. F. Humphrey, Geneva, New York.) [See the memorial to Mary Bell Lewis, pp. 7-24; specifically pp. 17-18.]

H., Patty


H. V. and H. W. Poor [firm]


Haag, Michael von, and Crew, Anna


Haanstad, A.

1923 2.15336 Denver Program Committee. Trail and Timelime (Colorado Mountain Club), (52)(January):8. [Includes note of lecture given December 12, 1921, “‘The Painted Desert,’ by F. P. Clatworthy, illustrated by his wonderful autochromes of the desert and Grand Canon.”]

Habgood, Helen


Habner, Logan


Hackl, Jeris


Hadley, Caroline

1902 2.3094 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 9-17. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Haddock, Frank Channing


Hadley Exhibits, Inc.

2014 2.21154 (with Deardorff Design Resources) Colorado River interpretive master plan for Yuma Quatermaster Depot State Historic Park; Walton Family Foundation planning grant; 5/7/2014—site plan/outline orientation. [No place]: Hadley Exhibits, Inc., 15 pp. [Draft.]

Hadwen, Walter R.

no date 2.3096 First impressions of America. London: Hutchinson and Co., 320 pp. [Ca. 1921.]


Haedrich, Ken, and Bean, Tom


Haenszel, Arda M.

1967 2.20802 Plank road. In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. Desert Magazine, 30(10)(October):42. [Reply to letter from Edward Cannell (see Item no. 2.20794).]


Hafen, A. K.

1961 2.18538 Dixie folklore and pioneer memoirs. St. George, Utah: Privately published, 42 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Hafen, Ann Woodbury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11126</td>
<td><em>Far from Cactus Flat; the 20th century story of a harsh land, a proud family, and a lost son.</em></td>
<td>Hafen, Lyman and Marinella, Tony</td>
<td>St. George, Utah: Arizona Strip Interpretive Association, 230 pp. [Bundy family.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7346</td>
<td><em>Edward Abbey: An interview at Pack Creek Ranch.</em></td>
<td>Edward Abbey</td>
<td>Santa Fe, New Mexico: Vinegar Tom Press. [“A much edited version of this interview was published in <em>St. George Magazine.</em>” (p. 37); see Hafen (1984), 2.3099.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.3104</td>
<td>The journey's end; or is it the beginning? <em>In:</em> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.</em> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 142-151. [Reprinted from Hafford (1992).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hafford, William, and Janovsky, Paul**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hafford, William, and Ladd, Gary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.3107</td>
<td>Plunge into the Grand Canyon. <em>Arizona Highways,</em> 69(4)(April):38-44. [Lava Falls route from Toroweap Point.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hafford, William, and Tallon, James**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hafner, Arabell Lee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>2.3109</td>
<td>(compiler) <em>100 years on the Muddy.</em> Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., 384 pp., map end papers. [Muddy River region, Nevada.] [Separately authored or credited sections within this volume are cited separately in this bibliography. Numerous other sections are without credit, as compiled by Hafner.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hafner, Arabell Lee, et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hagedorn, H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hagerman, Eric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.3112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagman, Christina</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>2.14459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagman, Tyko</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2.17766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>2.17029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.17030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hahn, Mannel</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>2.14104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hahn, Martha</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haines, Helen</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>2.14302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Hakluyt, Richard| 1598 | 2.3117 | The principal navigations, voiages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at
any time within the compass of these 1600 yeeres, deuided into three seuerall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed. London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, 3 volumes. [1598-1600. Typographically as Richard Haklvyt. Volume 3: The third and last yolume of the voyages, navigations, traffiqves and discoveryes of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]

1809 2.3118 The principal navigations, voiaiges, traffiqves and discoveryes of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 yeeres. Devided into three severall volumes.London. [1809-1812] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]


1903 2.3120 The principal navigations, voyages, traffiqves and discoveryes of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 yeeres. Glasgow: J. MacLehose, and New York: Macmillan, 12 volumes. [1903-1905.]

1927 2.3121 The principal navigations, voyages, traffiqves and discoveryes of the English nation, made by sea or overland to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years (introduction by John Masefield; illustrations by T. Derrick, with reproductions from contemporary portraits). London and Toronto: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 10 volumes. [1927-1928. Volumes 9, 10 have title, The voyages, traffiqves and discoveryes of foreign voyagers, with other matters relating thereto contained in the “Navigations” by Richard Haklvyt; with an introduction by Ernest Rhys.]


1965 2.3123 Haklvyt's voyages; the principal navigations, voyages, traffiqves and discoveryes of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 yeeres (Irwin R. Blacker, ed.). New York: Viking Press, 522 pp.

1965 2.3124 The principall navigations, voiaiges, traffiqves and discoveryes of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at
any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. New York: AMS Press, [2nd ed., revised], 12 volumes.

1969 2.3125 The principall navigations, voyages, traffiqves and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. New York: A. M. Kelley, 12 volumes. (Reprints of Economic Classics.) [Reprinting of 3rd ed., 1903-1905, with variations.]

Hale, Charles

2003 2.9346 The Watchtower's birthday. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2)(April/June):6-7. [Also see photo on p. 2, "The first was the 'Blessing of the Kiva'."]

Hale, Charley

1999 2.7236 Foto gallery. The Ol' Pioneer, 10(4)(October/December):8-9 (also see p. 2, including comment by editor Bill Suran). [NOTE: Item signed “Charley” Hale, p. 9; Suran's text and photo credits indicate “Charlie” Hale.]

Hale, Edward Everett

1878 2.3126 The Seven Cities of Cibola. American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings, no. 72, pp. 23-35. GOODMAN 8

1881 2.3127 Coronado's discovery of the Seven Cities. American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings, new series, 1:236-245. GOODMAN 85

Hale, J. B.

2003 2.9243 Correspondence with a kid brother. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1)(January/March):11-12. [Letters from ca. 1927.]

Hale, M. Ellen


Hales, Peter B.


Hall, Abe

2011 2.15730 The untold story of the Grand Canyon: From its ancient beginnings to its contemporary uses; edited by Abe Hall from high quality Wikipedia articles. [No imprint], 134 [135] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hall, Ansel Franklin


Hall, C. O.

1899 2.13944 [Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,

**Hall, Dawn**


**Hall, Donald J.**

1932 2.3131 *Enchanted sand; a New Mexican pilgrimage.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 242 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1933 2.3132 *Enchanted sand; a New Mexican pilgrimage.* New York: W. Morrow and Co., 275 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 183, 246-249; later for lower Colorado River.]

**Hall, Edward H.**


**Hall, Edward T.**


**Hall, Frank**


**Hall, Jimmy**

2003 2.9787 Jimmy Hall (Brad Dimock, ed.). *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(4)(Winter):1, 30-40. [Interview.]

**Hall, Sharlot M.**


1905 2.3135 *Beautiful Hávasu, the great arm of the Grand Cañon.* *Out West*, 23(4)(October):305-317. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24] [Beautiful Havasu, the great arm of the Grand Canyon.]


**Hall, Thelma Bonney**


**Hall, Tim**


**Hall, Troy**


**Hall, W. A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hallock, Charles</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>2.3143</td>
<td><em>The sportsman’s gazetteer and general guide.</em> <em>The game animals, birds and fishes of North America: their habits and various methods of capture. Copious instructions in shooting, fishing, taxidermy, woodcraft, etc. Together with a directory to the principal game resorts of the country; illustrated with maps.</em> New York: “Forest and Stream” Publishing Co., American News Company, agents, 688, 208 pp. in one volume, 2 maps (see map in pocket: &quot;New map of the American Overland Route showing its connections, and land grants of 30,000,000 acres.” Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 1 sheet, colored). [Includes separately paginated (208 pp.) section, “A sportsman’s directory to the principal resorts for game and fish in North America”; entry for Arizona” (pp. 6-7) mentions canyons generally in one sentence.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halmbacher, Otto</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>2.21011</td>
<td>Letter from Otto. Mueller Record (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), 12(July):15. [Letter from western trip. Includes note: &quot;Our next point of interest [after Petrified Forest] was the Grand Canyon of Arizona which was a magnificent sight. It was so grand that it is impossible for me to describe it, the immensity of it is so great.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halsey, L.</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.18217</td>
<td>Arizona notes. Standard (Chicago), 49(44)(July 5):1350-1351 [issue pagination, 22-23]. [See p. 1351: &quot;The new branch road of the Santa Fe to the Grand Canon gives easy access to this wonder of nature.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halvorson, Pete</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.3147</td>
<td>Got to see it (photos by Charly Heavenrich). Boatman's Quarterly Review, 8(1):9. [Rockfall.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FQ16:89 [year/printing not indicated]  FQ21:320 [year/printing not indicated]  
FQ23:463 [year/printing not indicated]  FQ24/1:336 [year/printing not indicated]

**Hamburg, Stacey**

2008 2.21049 Keeping Arizona Grand. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (July/August):1.

**Hamer, Melesa**

2001 2.8564 Grand Canyon lecture series; from the bottom up, the canyon inspires as it educates. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 18-24):28.

**Hamer, Melesa, and Kammerzelt, Steve**

2001 2.8343 Down to the core; the art of canyoneering. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 26-August 1):1, 3, 8-9.

**Hamilton, Andrew**


**Hamilton, Ann**


**Hamilton, Jon**


**Hamilton, Jon; Steiger, Lew; and Dimock, Brad**


**Hamilton, Joyce**

no date 2.3150 *Diary kept during the upriver conquest of the Colorado River, June/July, 1960*. Buehler Turbocraft, 30 pp. FQ17:189

1963 2.3151 *White water; the Colorado Jet Boat Expedition 1960*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Caxton Press, 259 pp. [Dustjacket subtitle omits "1960". 1st printing October, 1963; 2nd printing October, 1963. The two printings are identical except the color page in the 2nd printing is lighter than in the 1st, and the notation of the reprinting.] [Limited, privately distributed full white suede leather-bound state of 2nd printing, 10 or fewer copies, bound by the book binder David Cookson by arrangement with Guy Mannering. Double box impressed into front and rear covers near edges; five raised bands on backstrip, brown/tan striped head and tail bands; two pebbled white leather labels in gilt ("WHITE WATER" and "JOYCE HAMILTON"); all edges marbled; front and rear endpapers patterned, heavyweight paper; the endpaper map from the front and rear endpapers of the trade copies is accordion-folded and bound in after p. [260], which is blank. (Points courtesy of Bill Bishop, Canyon Books, partly in correspondence with

Hamilton, Lynn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Issue details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21386</td>
<td>Fall Rendezvous you won’t want to miss—Page and Glen Canyon, here we come! Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 27(3)(Fall):13. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hamilton, Lynn, and Crossey, Laura**


**Hamilton, Margo**


**Hamilton, Parker, and Hamilton, Hildegard**


**Hamilton, Patrick**

No date 2.3157 (compiler) The resources of Arizona. [Florence, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 71 pp. [1881. Arizona State Library catalogue record indicates, "Date of publication derived from penciled date on cover".] HOWES H133

1881 2.3158 (compiler) The resources of Arizona: Its mineral, farming, and grazing lands, towns and mining camps, its rivers, mountains, plains, and mesas, with a brief summary of its Indian tribes, early history, ancient ruins, climate, etc., etc. A manual of reliable information concerning the territory. Prescott, Arizona: [no imprint], 120 pp. HOWES H133

1883 2.3159 (compiler) The resources of Arizona; a description of its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands; its rivers, mountains, valleys and plains; its cities, towns and mining camps; its climate and productions; with brief sketches of its early history, pre-historic ruins, Indian tribes . . . . San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft, 2nd ed. [See pp. 10, 26-28.] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| HOWES H133

1884 2.3160 The resources of Arizona, its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands; its history, climate, productions, civil and military government, pre-historic ruins, early missionaries, Indian tribes, pioneer days, etc., etc. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and
Hamilton, Peggy


Hamilton, Tom

1909 2.13287 For all the world to see. Santa Fe Employees’ Magazine, 3(10)(September):1137-1143.

Hamilton, W. J.

1849 2.3161 Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. In: Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. Preceded by brief addresses on presenting the medals awarded by the Council of the Society. London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, pp. 9-69. [See pp. 58-61.]


Hamlin, Ralph


Hammer, Dianne


Hammond, George P.


1989 2.3167 The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. In: Weber, David J. (ed.), New Spain’s far northern frontier; essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-

Hammond, George P., and Agapito, Rey


1953 2.3169 Don Juan de Oñate, colonizer of New Mexico, 1595-1628. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2 volumes. GUIDON 279


Hammond, John Martin


Hammond, Peter

____ 2.12196 The scientific heritage of Christianity. Joy! Magazine, __________:48-51. [Foreign author’s visit to the Creation Museum near Cincinnati, Ohio.]

Hamptom, Herbie

2011 2.20322 Cats in the canyon (in retrospect). The Desert Octagon (Tucson British Car Register), 17(10)(October):[5]-[6]. [Jaguar automobiles driven to Williams, with a trip to Grand Canyon on the Grand Canyon Railway.]

Han, Mei, and Kanade, Takeo

2000 2.19494 Creating 3D models with uncalibrated cameras. Fifth IEEE Workshop on Applications of Computer Vision; Proceedings; WACV 2000, December 4-6, 2000, Palm Springs, California, USA, pp. 178-185. [Includes oblique aerial image sequence of Grand Canyon and model reconstruction.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]

Hanauer, Creek


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hance, John</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.12930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock, Doris V.</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2.20098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handelmann, Heinrich</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>2.15392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanmer, Karen</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.12643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanna, Mark</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.11640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanna, Phil Townsend</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.21590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>2.3171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.3172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.9067</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannah, Norman</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannau, Hans W.</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>2.3173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hansberger, Edwin L., Sr.


Hansen, Alta


Hansen, Brian, and Steiger, Lew


Hansen, Eric


2007 2.11115 How she rolls; it’s a rude, happy awakening when Grandma road-trips better than you. Outside, 32(1)(January):56-59. [See p. 59.]

2014 2.20274 A boy and his drone. Outside, (March):56-. [Regarding small-scale photographic drones. See p. 58, note, in passing, of “drone-enabled footage” posted to YouTube from national parks including Grand Canyon.]

Hansen, Jim


Hansen, Matt

2000 2.9188 The skinny on big boats; a reminder from sweepers on the Snake that bigger is better. Paddler, (March/April).

2004 2.9955 Peace, love, community . . . rafting. Paddler, (March/April):71-72. [Part of a kayaks vs. rafts double column in Different Strokes section. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hansen, Nate


Hansen, Tom

Hanson, J. W.


Hanson, Kenneth M.

1985 2.14973 Image processing: Mathematics, engineering, or art? *In:* Schneider, R. H., and Dwyer, S. J., III (eds.), Applications of Optical Instrumentation in Medicine XIII. SPIE Proceedings (SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering), 535:70-81. [See p. 71, regarding manifestation of "null space," for example in the view at a right angle to the view in a photograph; the example used is "El Tovar Lodge"; "... unless one knew beforehand that El Tovar is perched on the rim of the magnificent Grand Canyon" one would not know what the view was beyond a photograph of El Tovar. The El Tovar example also noted on p. 73. Mathematical applications; El Tovar not illustrated.]

Hanson, Roseann


Hanson, Roseann, and McCain, Edward


Hanson, Roseann, and St. John, Julie


Hanstein, Otfrid von

1922 2.7692 (ed.) *In den Tälern des Todes; die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Dresden: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 176 pp. THOMAS 1033


Harada, Marvin

2010 2.14846 Reflections on the Grand Canyon. *Korin* (Orange County Buddhist Church, Anaheim, California), (November):[unpaginated].

Haraden, Tom

Harbin, A. E.


Harbin, A. E., and Nelson, Elmer

1923 2.17699 Grand Cañon. *In*: Among Ourselves [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(5)(April):74. [Includes notes of orchestra's name change from "Piñon Nut orchestra" to "Grand Cañon band" under V. I. "Red" Keen (with some further information). Also, "The B. & B. department, Mr. Shope, foreman, has completed large chicken houses at both Hermit Camp and Phantom Ranch" (with some further information, including the construction of "special carriers to hold twenty-five hens each, and each mule will pack two carriers").]

Harbin, Adrian


2013 2.20975 *Golly! What a gully; or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona* (drawings by E. M. Arnold). [No place]: Literary Licensing, LLC, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Harbster, David


Harden, Paul

2012 2.20345 [Western Union railroad telegraphs in the Southwest.] *Bandspread* (Cedar Valley Amateur Radio Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), (September):14-21. [Reprinted from the *El Defensor Chieftain* (Socorro, New Mexico), without title.] [See "Telegrapher Sam Padilla", pp. 17-18, which relates to activities in the Williams-Grand Canyon area.]

Hardenberg, Rue H.

Harding, Sharon  

Hardt, H. B.  

Hardwick, Bonnie Skell  


Hardy, Dunbar  

Hardy, R. W. H.  


Hare, J. K.  

Hargett, Janet L.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harker, Peter</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.21201</td>
<td>The chance of a lifetime—the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Friends of Durham University Canoe Club (Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (3)(Spring):4-5. [Report on kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harker, Ray Clarkson</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.13794</td>
<td>The ministry of nature, music, and tears.</td>
<td>Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham, and New York: Eaton and Mains, 80 pp. [See pp. 28-31.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harman, Arlie</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14768</td>
<td>Skywalking above the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>The Wesley Window (Wesley Commons, Greenwood, South Carolina), (November 22):[1]. [Arlie and Barbara Harman on the Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harms, Kay, and Pegelow, Lainee</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18250</td>
<td>Look what God is blessing.</td>
<td>The Great Arizona Road Trip. Portraits (Arizona Southern Baptist Convention, Scottsdale), 17(1)(January/February):cover, 3-9, 12-17. [Includes lower Colorado River corridor and Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harnwell, Bob


Harolson, Carol

2000 2.7935 Arizona eats! Tempe, Arizona: Resort Gifts Unlimited, 60 pp. [Cookbook.]

Harper, Judy

2003 2.9990 "Do what you know"; featured artist, Clyde Ross Morgan. Sedona Magazine, (Summer).

Harper and Brothers [firm]

1878 2.3186 Harper's introductory geography; with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists. New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 34, 69, 71-72.]

1880 2.16827 Harper's introductory geography; with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists. New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 34, 69, 71-72.]

Harrigan, B. A.

1925 2.3187 (ed.) Imperial County, California. Imperial County Board of Supervisors, 16 pp.

Harrigan, James M.


Harrington, Emma, and Harrington, George F.


Harrington, Helen

1920 2.19203 A genius of the screen; Edgar Lewis understands not only life but art and literature as well. Theatre Magazine (New York), 31(May):414 (see also Lewis portrait, p. [391]). [Includes note: "There have never been more wonderful effects on the screen than he has produced in 'The Great Divide,' where he has verily caught the vast, mysterious beauty of the Grand Cañon. This is one of the examples where he demonstrates his power to put into his pictures what painters call 'feeling.'” (entire note)]

Harrington, J. H.

Harrington, Joe

2012  2.18716 Expendables 2. In: Joe Harrington’s Movie Madness [column]. *PV Mirror* (Puerto Vallarta City Paper, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico), 217(December 15-21):12. [Includes recollection from a trip to North Rim of Grand Canyon, including a ranger’s discussion of actor Sylvester Stallone requesting a helicopter to fly out of the canyon.]

Harrington, Johns H.


Harrington, Mary


Harris, Al


Harris, Bill


Harris, Chauncy D.


Harris, Dean [Harris, W. R.]


Harris, Frank W.

1919  2.12896 Pacific coast defense. *Overland Monthly*, 76(3)(September):230-234. [“In a war involving the Pacific Coast”, supplies from the East would pass through Panama Canal and “would be landed at the mouth of the Colorado River. At this point would be the big supply base to be used for the defense of California.” (No further remarks.)]

Harris, Georgia

2008  2.12232 My summer vacation of 1965. *Inscriptions* (New Mexico State University at Grants Literary Arts Magazine), (Spring):5-7.
Harris, Grant B.


Harris, Hendon Mason [Jr.]


Harris, James A., Jr.

1913 2.16676  Touring in prehistoric America.  An interesting account of an automobile visit to a section of the country rich in relics of a race whose existence antedates every known period.  *The Automobile Journal*, 36(10)(December 25):49-53.  [Visit to Grand Canyon, p. 52; without archaeological references.]


Harris, Jerry D.


Harris, Kennett F.


Harris, Mark Edward, and Kay, James

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Marianna</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.16969</td>
<td>Continental drifter.</td>
<td>[No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 173 pp.</td>
<td>[An on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Reverdy</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.21083</td>
<td>“Off for the desert!” Reverdy Harris on the Southern Emigrant Trail;</td>
<td>Desert Tracks (Oregon-California Trails Association,</td>
<td>Travel accounts from the 1890s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>travel accounts from the 1890s. (Introduced and edited by Phil Brigandi.)</td>
<td>Irvine, California), (January):10-16.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Jim</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.20658</td>
<td>Vin blanc.</td>
<td>Kermit Lynch Wine Merchant (Berkeley, California),</td>
<td>[August Sampler]:[8]-[11] [pagination includes wraps].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See p. [9]: “I find that I often discover things that many people know. It reminds me that when we discovered the Grand Canyon there were already a thousand Havasupai Indians living within it.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Joe</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.20615</td>
<td>The preacher, the undertaker and the merchant vs. the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>From the Hawk’s Perch (Gateway Church of the Nazarene,</td>
<td>Letter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Murietta, California), 10(4)(July/August):2, 7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Michael</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>2.9347</td>
<td>The sage of the dollar mark bull.</td>
<td>The Branding Iron (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.3199</td>
<td>“Package of Coffee”; how he got his name.</td>
<td>O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2):6.</td>
<td>[Also see Anonymous (1996).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1996 2.3200 [Letter regarding grave of “Cups 'a Coffee”.] The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8):6. [Also see correction, 7(10):2. Also see Anonymous (1996).]


Harrison, Mike; Williams, John; and Khera, Sigrid


Harrison, Nancy


Harsh, Bob


Harshberger, John W.


Hart, Albert Bushnell


26.) ["A century ago tourists began to visit the waterfalls and the few and rather unimpressive gorges of the eastern states . . . yet it was not till . . . 1869 that Powell descended the Colorado River and explored that wondrous cañon . . . . The proof that American appreciate their own scenery is the effort of the railroads to open up these wonders to the tourist: the Cañon of the Colorado can be reached by rail at Bright Angel . . . ." (entire notes of pertinence)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>2.19257</td>
<td>See America first.</td>
<td>The Outlook (New York), 114(December 27):932-938.</td>
<td>[Grand Canyon, see pp. 932, 933, 938.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>2.3204</td>
<td>Theodore Roosevelt cyclopedia</td>
<td>Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Ferleger, Herbert Ronald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.13811</td>
<td>Dr. Hart’s Death Valley trip.</td>
<td>Hart, Edward</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>2.18448</td>
<td>Some antiquity in America.</td>
<td>Hart, Frances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.3205</td>
<td>The Oxford companion to American literature</td>
<td>Hart, James D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.3206</td>
<td>A memory.</td>
<td>Hart, Kay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.13950</td>
<td>[Comment.]</td>
<td>Hart, Mary E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.18092</td>
<td>America wide; the Kodak Colorama was a shining icon of our postwar paradise, and a larger-than-life tribute to photography.</td>
<td>Hart, Russell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harley, Carol</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Salton Sea; a winter playground with no winter. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 27(3)(March):32-34.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartman, Horst</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td><em>George Catlin und Baldun Möllahusen; zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens</em>. Berlin: D. Reimer, 156 pp. (Baessler-archiv; Beiträge zur Völkerkunde, n. F., Beiheft 3.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartman, Joseph H.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Rafting the Grand Canyon. <em>Encounters</em> (Science Museum of Minnesota), (January/February):. [Lake Mead section only, up from lake into Lower Granite Gorge.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hartz, Donna, and Hartz, George

2013  2.19806  *Arizona’s national parks and monuments*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Hartzell, Eric

2014  2.19830  Train of thought. *In: Letters to the Editor* [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2)(February):4. [Identifies locomotive pictured in earlier issue as a Baldwin Locomotive Works engine built in 1887, one of nine that year produced for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Refers to feature edited by Robert Stieve and Kelly Vaughn Kramer in November 2013 issue (see Item no. 2.19329.)]

Harvard College, Class of 1877, Secretary

1902  2.17279  *Harvard College Class of 1877 Secretary’s report. No. VI. Upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of graduation, 1902*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See “Records of the Class of 1877”; specifically pp. 71-72, Thomas Morrison Sloane: “Upon his last trip to the Pacific coast, in 1901, he mentions as a particularly interesting feature a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona, which he describes as a place not yet very commonly visited, but one of the wonders of the world. The scenery is grand, unusual, and extremely impressive.” (entire note, p. 71)]

Harvey, Byron, III


Harvey, Ford


Harvey, James M.

bridge, the great canyon of the Colorado can be crossed at an elevation above the river sufficient to permit the road to follow a succession of plateaus, or comparatively elevated valleys, thus avoiding much of the minor undulation so detrimental to a great thoroughfare, with a patronage requiring a full equipment and a heavy freight business." (entire note of pertinence)]

Harvey, Jim


Harvey, Mark W. T.


Harvey, Thomas J.


Haskell, David


Haskett, Bert


Hassel, G.


Hassell, Hank

Hassrick, Peter H.


Hast, M. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Hastings, Charlotte


Hastings, Nola Louise


Hasty, E. E.

1904  2.21597  Hasty's Afterthoughts [column].  *American Bee Journal*, 44(7)(February 18):122.  [Includes note: "Grand Canyon—Home of Bad Angels.  The last front picture for the year 1903—Grand Canyon as Hutchinson gives us a peep into it, is a very unearthly sort of looking place.  Still less does it look heavenly.  Kind of a home of the bad angels, with the angels all gone on a vacation.  (All gone but one, and he tempted 'em to go down.)" (entire note)  Refers to anonymous photo on cover of December 31, 1903, issue (see Item no. 2.21598), which in turn refers to the anonymous account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (see Item no. 2.21372).]

Hat, Tadej

2006  2.12004  Biser zahodne Amerike.  *Unikat* (Maribor, Slovenia), 4(7):29.  [In Czech.  Mostly about Las Vegas; includes notice of Hoover Dam.]

Hatch, Don


Hatch, Heather S.

Hatch, Ted, and Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9435 Ted Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):1, 24-40. [Interview.]

Hatfield, Dot Ferguson


Hathaway, Esse V.


Hatten, Greg


Hauck, Otto


Hauer, John


Hauger, Nok-Noi


Haughton, Brian

Hausen, Heinrich von

Havatone, Delbert

Haverstock, Mary Sayre
1999 2.12135  (compiler, ed.)  *Artists in Ohio, 1787-1900; a biographical dictionary.* Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1066 pp. (See Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh, pp. 221-222.)

Havice, Marcus Hill
1907 2.9770  *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Printed by Sun Printing and Binding Co., Williamsport, Pennsylvania.)

Hawgood, John A.

Hawkes, Logan
2011 2.16247  *Ancient aliens of the Americas.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 182 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hawkes, Marilyn

Hawkings, Keith

Hawkings, Mark
Hawkins, W. W.


Hawley, Frances


Hawley, Tom, and Decker, Jim K.


Haworth, Al


Hawthorne, Hildegarde

1915 2.19265  Things we never do. In: Speaking Editorially: [section]. *McClure’s Magazine*, 46(2)(December):28. [“You’ve meant to take a trip to the Grand Canon, year in and year out. You could do it, except for this same intangible yet so powerful prohibition [against taking the "untaken path"]. But you don’t get there. You don’t see that rose and purple vastness season after season. And, at last, it will be too late.” (entire note)]

1916 2.19181  Old seaport towns of New England. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 312 pp. [See p. 18: ”. . . to speak of your appetite merely as being good in that sea-city [Portland, Maine] is to equal in inordinate restraint that lady who, looking upon the Grand Cañon, turned away remarking that it was ‘cute.’” (entire note)]

1917 2.14442  Rambles in old college towns. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 364 pp. [Chapter 6, "Providence and Brown University", begins with an anecdote about Hop, "a Chinaman who was employed as a cook at the station restaurant that was the only eating place at the Grand Cañon before the hotel was built on the rim." (pp. 155-156)]

Hawthorne, Julian

1899 2.16885  *Spanish America from the earliest period to the present time*. New York: Peter Fenelon Collier, 491 pp. (Nations of the World.) [Coronado, Cibola, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.]
Hay, Timothy


Hay, Vicky


Hay, Vicky, and Keith, Christine


Hayburst, Chris


Hayden, Charlotte “H”

2013 2.18824 Ex CRIMSON EAGLE. In: 4 Regiment Army Air Corps [section]. *The Eagle* (Wattisham Flying Station, Wattisham Airfield, Suffolk, England), (Summer):16. [Author notes, *in passing*, “I managed to get away to Lake havasu and see ‘The’ London Bridge.”]

Hayden, Ferdinand V.

1880 2.3271 The Great West. In: *The Great West: Its attractions and resources*. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region; and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, “the wonderland of America,” by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese; with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors. Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 17-87. [See pp. 62-66]  [Also see Frémont (1880.) Also note, “Arizona”, by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, “California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington”. Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]  THOMAS 716
Hayden, Ferdinand V., and Selwyn, A. R. C.


Hayden, Mark


Hayden, Scott


Hayes, A. A., Jr.


Hayes, Benjamin


Hayes, Derek


Hayes, G. T. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Hayes, Jeani

Hayes, Jeff W.


Hayes, Joe


Hayes, Laird

1982 2.18028 71. In: Class Notes [section]. Princeton Alumni Weekly, (June 1):48. [Includes note, "Chip Kaufman is an architect in San Diego, and between projects he can be seen kayaking down the Colorado through the Grand Canyon and singing the ballad, 'Lava Falls is a Piece of Cake." (entire note)]

Hayes, Peter


Hayes, R. S., and Hayes, Ann N.


Hayes, Ron, and Hayes, Peter


Hayes, Ronn


Hayler, John

2013 2.18847 TCB . . . Takin Care of Business. Propwash (Hastings District Flying Club, Port Macquarie, New South Wales, Australia), (July):5-8. [Flight in twin-engine Beechcraft 58P Baron from Greensborough, North Carolina, U.S.A., to Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia. See p. 5: "Mid afternoon saw us landing at the Grand Canyon airport, and it was a truly breathtaking sight form the air in '58TT' [N158TT]. It's quite a ditch they have there!!" (entire note)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Haynes, Henry W.

1881  2.3275  What is the true site of the “Seven Cities of Cibola” visited by Coronado in 1540? *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, new series, 1:421-435. **GOODMAN 86**


Haynie, Henry


Häyrén, Ernst


Hays, Joe


Hays, Robert G.


Hays, Samuel P.


Hazard, Christopher G.


Hazelton, George C., Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hazen, William B.</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>2.3279</td>
<td>Our barren lands; the interior of the United States west of the 100th meridian, and east of the Sierra Nevadas. [Printed by Robert Clarke and Co., Cincinnati], 53 pp.</td>
<td>HOWES H372 STORM 1834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head, Elan</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.21187</td>
<td>First jobs. Autorotate (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 8(1):cover, 3, 6-12. [Includes David Bales, who is featured on cover and pp. 7-8, flying helicopter trips to Grand Canyon out of Las Vegas.] [NOTE: Cover legend (p. 3) indicates &quot;Pilot David Bales flying over the Grand Canyon&quot;, but depicts lower Colorado River.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1959 2.3291 A winter visit to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon in the "off season": the crowds have gone . . . the awesome view is sharp and clear . . . the winter air is like wine. *Desert Magazine,* 22(10)(October):39-41, 43. [Ellipses are part of title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]


1960 2.20740 Eusebio Kino, Southwest pioneer; explorer, cartographer, missionary and colonizer, he pushed the boundaries of western civilization northward to the Gila River of Arizona. *Desert Magazine,* 23(12)(December):2 [inside front cover], 14-17, [43] [inside back cover].


**Heale, E. M.**


**Heap, D. P.**

photographs from the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. First Lieut. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in charge.”, pp. 310-311; “Class G. Miscellaneous. No. 1. Publications of the Engineer Department, United States Army. (Contributed by General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers.)”, pp. 344-347. See also under Wheeler (1884, Item no. 2.13646).

Heap, Gwinn Harris


Heard, Dwight B.


Heath, Bernadette


Heath, Frank M.

2002 2.8885 Forty million hoofbeats; factual story of the 11,356 mile trip of Gypsy Queen under saddle. New York: David Turet, 462 pp. [See pp. 10, 290-292, endpaper map.] [Includes Flagstaff to Tuba City via Cameron.]

Heath, H. A.


Heath, Kate

1881 2.17450 A child’s journey through Arizona and New Mexico. The Californian, 3(13)(January):14-18. [Reminiscence. Includes lower Colorado River.]
Heath, Steve
2004 2.18544 From the San Juan to the Virgin—Armijo’s 1829 journey along the 37th parallel. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3)(Fall):16-19.

Heathcote, Waldemar

Heaton, Ellis W.

Heaton, Kirk
2012 2.17488 Our new McCrometer CONNECT product line; the benefits of wireless monitoring in drought and extreme heat conditions. *McCrometer Great Plains* (Aurora, Nebraska), (3)(Summer) :[2]. [Remote stock tank water level monitoring near Kanab Point.]

Heaton, Leonard


Heaton, Leonard, and Udall, Eliza Luella Stewart

Heatwole, Thelma

Heavenrich, Charly


Hebard, Grace Raymond

1911  2.21642  *The pathbreakers from river to ocean; the story of the great West from the time of Coronado to the present.* Chicago: The Lakeside Press, 263 pp.  [See in Chapter 1: “Coronado”, pp. 1-7.  Grand Canyon, p. 5: “In August of this year, 1540, the famous Grand Cañon of the Colorado was discovered by a division of the expedition under the command of Garcia Lopez de Cardenas.  One oft wonders if this Cañon were the real ‘city of gold,’ for the discovery and possession of which more than one continent wasted its blood and treasure.  It would take no great stretch of the imagination to fancy that the glittering and sparkling mica-bearing formations responding to the sun’s rays were houses built of gold.  The tradition of this city was not a dream.  Some one had observed something.  For want of better description the vision was called a ‘city of gold.’  Was this the end of the rainbow with is proverbial ‘pot of gold’?” (entire note)]

Hebner, Logan


Heck, Pamela

1995  2.3302  It’s a deer place to visit. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(4)(November/December):30.  [Grand Canyon Deer Farm, near Williams; mention of Grand Canyon.]

Heckthorn, Ada Fancher

1997  2.3303  *The toll road; Prescott to Fort Mojave.* Prescott, Arizona: Pioneer Heritage Publishing, 152 pp.  [Includes Colorado River, Diamond Creek, Hualapai, Mountain Meadows, etc.  Copyright page indicates publisher at Chino Valley, Arizona.]  FQ21:321

Hedeman, John


Hedges, Edison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>2.11947</td>
<td><em>Vos'möe chudo sveta; Bol'shoĭ Kan'on</em> [Eighth wonder of the world; Grand Canyon] (S. P. Kublitsko-Piottukh, translator). Moskva and Leningrad: Gos. izd-vo, 161 pp. [Russian translation of Hedin (1925), <em>Grand Canyon.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heffernan, William Joseph</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.3310</td>
<td><em>Edward M. Kern; the travels of an artist-explorer.</em> Bakersfield, California: Kern County Historical Society, 112 pp. GUIDON 292</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hefley, Flood


Hefley, Jack


2000 2.7458 Coronado was at the Grand Canyon! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4):4. ["April Fool"].


Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton


Heggen, Richard J.

2009 2.17445 *Underground rivers; from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional diversions*. [No imprint], 1,081 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 245, 490, 1041.]

2013 2.20057 *Underground rivers; from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional diversions*. [No imprint], 1,479 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 654, 834, 1258-1259, 1436.]
Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

2003 2.9682  
Chief Yellowhorse lives on! Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books.  [Includes Lees Ferry vignette.]

Heilprin, Angelo

1904 2.21641  
The Tower of Pelée; new studies of the great volcano of Martinique. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 62 pp., 22 plates.  [See in Chapter 2, "The Tower of Pelée", p. 17: "None of the grand scenes of nature which I had before seen—the Matterhorn, the Domes of the Yosemite, the colossus of Popocatepetl soaring above the shoulder of Ixtacihuatl, or the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—impressed me to the extent that did the view of Pelées tower, from the crater-rim on the afternoon of June 13 [1903]." (entire note)  
NOTE: The Tower of Pelée, some 840 feet in height, is illustrated by a photograph by Helprin, as the frontispiece to the volume.]

Heiner, L. A.

1899 2.14037  [Comment.]  

Heiniger, Ernst A.

1971 2.3313  

1973 2.15971  
Grand Canyon du Colorado; suite pour nature et faune en 157 images (traduit de l’allemand par le Dr Pierre Champendal).  

1975 2.3314  
FORD 198  

Heiniger, Jean

1971 2.3315  

1975 2.3316  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Heiniger, Jeanne   | 1973 | *Heiniger, Jeanne [Heiniger, Jean]*


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heinsius, Ryan</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Classical deadhead; Craig Yarbrough on his love of music, from Shostakovich to Jerry Garcia. <em>Flagstaff Live!,</em> 16(38)(September 23-29):12-13. [See p. 13.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heisey, Adriel</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Raw wonder; an aerial photographer illuminates why he takes to the sky to get close to the land; a portfolio. <em>Arizona Highways,</em> 83(1)(January):cover, inside front cover, 22-33. [Also see “Flight of Fancy Turns Into Magic Carpet Ride”, p. 4.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Helin, Nancy Coker</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heller, Pauly</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heller, Peter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hellman, Geoffrey T.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>2.3322</td>
<td>The Smithsonian; octopus on the mall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.3324</td>
<td>A very special Canyon-related item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Helin, Nancy Coker</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10963</td>
<td>By the light of the silvery moon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Helman, Cora W.


Helmer, Todd W.


Helminiak, Raymond


Hemmel, Jeff


Henderson, Bart


Henderson, David


Henderson, David A.


Henderson, Denise


Henderson, Emery


Henderson, Henry

no date  2.17001  True story of the discovery of the Klondike by Bob Henderson. [No imprint] (printed by H. H. Hull Printing Co., Edmonton, Alberta), 30 pp. [Author notes a near-mishap on the Yukon River. "However, I landed safely; not that I was a better man than the rest but I had had eight years of experince [sic] in the Grand Canon in Colorado."
Henderson, James David


Henderson, Randall

1937 2.19885 Looking down from Nevada's 12,000-foot oasis. Desert Magazine, 1(1)(November):12-13, 33. [Charleston Peak.]

1939 2.19786 Lost ship—fact or fiction! Desert Magazine, 2(3)(January):12. [Includes the legendary Spanish pearl ship. Unsigned editorial item introducing the article from Charles C. Niehuis (see Item no. 2.19787).]


1939 2.16067 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 3(2)(December):44. [Includes Clyde Eddy expedition of 1927.]

1940 2.19916 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 3(4)(February):44. [Includes New Year's trip with Sierra Club below Parker Dam.]


1942 2.19948 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 5(6)(April):46. [Includes remarks on Randolph Leigh's Forgotten Waters (see Item no. 2.19947); specifically about the Colorado River tidal bore threatening the silt barrier, and the possibility of a tidewater ship canal to Yuma. See also Henderson's review of the book, this issue, p. 45 (Item no. 30.952).]

1942 2.19950 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 5(7)(May):38. [Includes remarks on the Japanese-American internment camp "near Parker, Arizona" [Poston], with comments on a program of irrigated farming. Also includes remarks on the author having had accompanied a Sierra Club hiking trip into Havasu Canyon (see Item no. 2.3329).]

1942 2.3329 We camped by turquoise waters. Desert Magazine, 5(8)(June):5-10. [Havasu Creek.] [See also letter from G. Willett, (9)(July):37 (Item no. 19.4128), regarding white-throated swifts. See also letter from A. E. Vandercook, 5(10)(August):4 (Item no. 21.6272), regarding mining investigations in 1913. See also letter from Ed. F. Williams, 5(11)(September):2, regarding the Havasupai (cited herein as Item no. 17.1528), and a note about an early prospector (cited herein as Item no. 21.6273).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]


1942 2.19958 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 5(11)September:38. [Includes remarks on the Japanese-American internment camp on the Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona). See also the article by him in this issue (Item no. 2.3330).]


1946 2.20014 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5)(March):46. [Includes comments on Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

1946 2.18886 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8)(June):38. [Includes comments on development of lower Colorado River area.]


1947 2.20034 [Editorial reply to letter from L. P. Jordan.] *In: Letters* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10)(August):30. [Jordan’s letter, not pertinent to this bibliography, printed under the title, “Let’s Forget the Palms”. Henderson’s reply notes that “if things go according to schedule I am going to give the palms a recess while I spend a month in a boat with Norman Nevills counting the rapids in Grand Canyon.” Regarding that trip, see Item nos. 2.3333 (Henderson, 1947), 2.3334 (Henderson, 1948).]

1947 2.20037 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11)(September):46. [Notes meeting with Emery Kolb at Grand Canyon. Author refers to the Kolb brothers’ 1911-1912 filming trip as “one of the grittiest episodes in the epic of Colorado river navigation.”]


1949 2.20076 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3)(January):46. [Includes John Edwin Hogg’s ideas for future uses of the Salton Sea.] [See also letter from Wilson Howell in February issue (Item no. 2.20078).]


1950 2.20099 [Reply to inquiry by Doris V. Hancock.] *In: Letters* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4)(February):22. [Hancock inquired of the history of Bonelli’s Landing (see Item no. 2.20098). Editor’s reply signed, "R.H."]

1950 2.16722 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6)(April):46. [Includes Davis Dam construction town and Bullhead City.] [See also letter from O. C. Buck in June issue (Item no. 2.20105).]
1950 2.20110 La Mora Cayon in Baja California. Desert Magazine, 13(9)(July):4-8. [Cañon La Mora, south of Laguna Salada.]


1951 2.17327 We camped with the Pai-Pais. Desert Magazine, 14(9)(July):8-12.

1951 2.20185 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 14(14)(December):42. [Notes the visit to the Desert Magazine office of Otis Marston and his wife, Margaret. Remarks on motor-powered trips on the Colorado River, but the author prefers the oar-powered trips such as those of Norman Nevills. "Just why anyone should want to race through those gorgeous canyons at break-neck speed is beyond my ken.”]

1952 2.20206 Glen Canyon voyage. (Map by Norton Allen.) Desert Magazine, 15(10)(October):6-12. [Hite, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona; arriving the day before the dedication of the Nevills plaque at Navajo Bridge. Narrative concludes at Cliff Dwellers Lodge.]

1953 2.20217 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 16(6)(June):42. [Includes commentary on the appropriation of lands between Quartzsite and Yuma, Arizona, by the military.]

1953 2.20219 Miracle in Parker Valley. (Map by Norton Allen.) Desert Magazine, 16(8)(August):6-11. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

1953 2.16013 Mexican tour—for motorists. (Map by Norton Allen.) Desert Magazine, 16(10)(October):5-10. [Tour between Tijuana, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]

1954 2.20248 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 17(9)(September):42. [Includes note on drought-induced low flows curtailing river trips. Notes, "The only chartered expedition to go through Grand Canyon was one piloted by Georgia White and her husband, 'Whitey.' They took three rubber life rafts with 10 passengers from Lee's Ferry to Boulder City in 21 days—making portages where there was not enough water to take loaded boats through the rocks exposed in the rapids." Also notes the potential for crop losses in Imperial Valley and lower Colorado River region were averted due to water storage in Lake Mead.] [Georgie White.]

1955 2.20260 Cattle ranch among the palms. (Map by Norton Allen.) Desert Magazine, 18(2)(February):9-11. [Cañon Palomar, Baja California, southwest of Laguna Salada.]


1956 2.20413 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 19(7)(July):42. [Regarding the pending flooding of Glen Canyon. The writer encourages desert travelers to take the opportunity to visit the area, noting in addition to boatman guides from Hite on
the Colorado River and Mexican Hat on the San Juan River, "my old friend Art Green of Cliff Dwellers’ Lodge charters up-river excursions from Lees Ferry."]


1959 2.20707 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 22(10)(October):42. [Includes comment that he is against Otis “Dock” Marston’s disuse of “River Rat” in favor of “Canyoneer”. He refers to Marston as “Doc” Marston.] [See also comments by Mary Beckwith (Item no. 2.20709) and Otis Marston (Item no. 2.20710) in 22(12)(December):28-29, and by Martin Vanderveen in 23(2)(February 1960):4-5 (Item no. 2.20725):]

1960 2.20739 Just Between You and Me [column]. Desert Magazine, 23(11)(November):38. [Includes remark pertaining to relocating the United Nations. He proposes locating it "on an isolated bluff on the North Rim of Grand Canyon", where delegates "would eat together in a big mess hall and sleep in bunkhouses with big picture windows"].


**Hendricks, Larry**

2000 2.7349 Tom Bean: Photographing the Canyon’s new millennium. Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 6):A20, A18 [sic].

2000 2.7461 Flag gets a taste of Mountain Air Community Radio programming menu. Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 24):A17.


**Hendricks, William Oral**


1971 2.11410 Developing San Diego’s desert empire. Journal of San Diego History, 17(Summer):.

**Hendrix, S.**


**Heneli (Dr.)**

Heneli, H. U.

Hennemann, Frank

Hennessey, Erin

Hennessey, Juliette A.
1985 2.20336 *The United States Army air arm, April 1861 to April 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Office of Air Force History, 260 pp. (General Histories.) [See in Chapter 11, “The Aviation Section to 6 April 1917”, which includes the description of a January 1917 flight from North Island, San Diego, which landed by mistake on the shore of the Gulf of California rather than along the Salton Sea, and the aviators’ subsequent march across the desert (pp. 188-191.).]

Henning, T. L.

Henrick, Betty
1958 2.11207 *Two weeks on the Colorado River with Georgie White* (diary by Betty Hendrick, edited by "Uncle” Charlie). [No imprint], [unpaginated]. (Printed by Bob Saltsman, [no place.]) [24 pp. including wraps.]

Henrie, Samuel Nyal

Henry, Gary
Henry, George T.


Henry, Joseph

1873 2.3345 Report of Professor Joseph Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1871. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1871, pp. 13-41. [See p. 26.]

1876 2.3346 Report of Professory Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1876 [sic]. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1875, pp. 7-57. [See pp. 17-18.]

Henry, Marguerite


Hensel, Doug

2013 2.21208 Blister in the sun. Carolina Godiva Track Club (Durham, North Carolina), 38(10)(July):1, 4. [Rim-to-rim run; an attempt at a rim-to-rim-to-rim run. See also a different perspective by Hensel in the December 2013 issue (see Item no. 15.791).]

Henshaw, Samuel

1895 2.13164 Boston Society of Natural History. In: Societies and Academies [section]. Science, new series, 2(52)(December 27):902. ["Mr. L. S. Griswold discussed some geographical and geological features of the San Francisco Mountains and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, describing in some detail the petrified forests. The paper was illustrated by a series of lantern slides." (entire note)]

Hensley, Jim


Henson, Michael Paul

1990 2.19781 California—Golden State glitters with gold—Spanish ship. Lost Treasure, (August):30-

Heo, Yeong-saeng

2011 2.15045 [United States, "Grand Canyon".] Forest (Korea), (January):32-35. [In Korean.]

Hepburn, Tom, and Jacobson, Selwyn


1989 2.3349 America's most difficult golf holes; the new course! Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan, [unpaginated].

Heppe, Wilhelm

1995 2.3350 Great views! Going nuts! Wish you were here! Outside, (March):23. [Quotation.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalogue No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher/Place</th>
<th>Pages/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hergesheimer, Joseph</td>
<td></td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.22152</td>
<td><em>The magnetic West.</em> (Illustrated by Arthur D. Fuller.)</td>
<td>Saturday Evening Post, 196(10)(September 2):3-5, 94,97-98.</td>
<td>[See p. 4: “. . . I deserted [the Los Angeles area] for the appalling downward space of the Grand Cañon and the high keen mesas of New Mexico.” (entire note of pertinence)]</td>
<td>[Part 1 of a serialized article. Other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermann, John</td>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.22135</td>
<td><em>King of the Alps.</em> <em>Road Signs,</em> (December):[unpaginated]. [BMW motorcycle road trip; including Salton Sea area.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hernandez, Peter B.

no date 2.7937 Thus is not education. Call of the Canyon (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [4]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]

Herner, Charles H.


Herrada, J.


Herren, Dale


Herrera, Antonio de

1726 2.15568 Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos, en las islas, y tierra-firme de el Mar Oceano. Escrita por Antonio de Herrera, Coronista Mayor de su Magestad, de las Indias, i Coronista de Castilla. Libro Noveno. In: Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del Mar Oceano; escrita por Antonio de Herrera Coronista Mayor de su Magestad de las Yndias y Coronista de Castilla y Leon; Decada Sesta al Rey Nuestro Señor. Madrid: Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, pp. 189-212. [See pp. 211-212.]

Herring, Charlanne F.


Herring, Laura

2008 2.12471 Within or without withness? 3808 (Critical Writing Program, University of Pennsylvania), (Fall):44-47.

Herringshaw, Thomas William

1898 2.11569 (ed., compiled under the supervision of) Herringshaw’s encyclopedia of American biography of the nineteenth century; accurate and succinct biographies of famous men and women in all walks of life who are or have been the acknowledged leaders of life and thought of the United States since its formation. Chicago: American Publishers’ Association, 1046 pp. [Also later eds.]

Herrman, Matt


**Hervás, Lorenzo**

1787  2.17362  *Saggio pratico delle lingue; con prolegomeni, e una raccolta di orazioni Dominicali in più di trecento lingue, e dialetti, con cui si dimostra l’infusione del primo idioma dell’uman genere, e la confusione delle lingue in esso poi succeduta, e si additano la diramazione, e dispersione delle nazioni con molti risultati utili alla storia.*  Cesena: Gregorio Biasini all’Insegna di Pallade, 255 [256] pp.  [Colorado River region, pp. 71-72; and see errata, p. 255.]

1800  2.15570  *Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen I. Lenguas y naciones Americanas.*  Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 396 pp.  [See pp. 313, 337-338, Colorado River.]

1801  2.21730  *Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen II. Lenguas y naciones de las islas de los mares Pacifico é Indiano austral y Oriental, y del continente del Asia.*  Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 480 pp.  [See in "Tratado II.", § V. [sic, VI.] Digresion sobre el célebre estrecho de Anian que divide el Asia de América" (pp. 283-307), particularly pp. 292-305.]

**Herzog, Lawrence A.**


**Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von**


1888  2.16685  *Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land und seine Bewohner in Schilderungen.*  Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 2nd improved and enlarged ed., 4 volumes in

Hewett, D. F.

1956 2.19475 Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 275, 99 pp., 2 plates. [Includes sections on history, pp. 4-8.]

Hewett, Edgar L.


Heyborne, Mary


Heymont, George


Heyneman, John


Hibben, S. W.; Clement, H.; and Mitchell, D.


Hibler, Barrie Beer

2001 2.7938 Thanks via e-mail. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3):3. [Thanks from daughter of Bill Beer for memorial notice.]

Hickey, Mary Ellen, and Thompson, Kate


Hickman, Joe

2003 2.9239 A visit with Uncle Jimmie Owens; a veteran hunter of mountain lions chats with an inquisitive guest in the Kaibab Forest. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical
Society), 14(1)(January/March):4-6. [From the Salt Lake Tribune, December 14, 1923.]

Hickman, R. E.

Hickok, L. B.

Hicks, Frank L., Jr.
2005 2.15975 Phantoms and angels (a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe). Hurricane, Utah: Solitude Solace Productions, 293 pp. [Cover title: Phantoms and angels; a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe; a miraculous journey traversing time, hell, heaven and even death.] [An on-demand publication.]

Hick, Jeannette

Higgins, C. A. [Higgins, Charles A.]

1897 2.3371  To California and back. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.

1899 2.8112  To California and back; a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp. FQ17:199


1901 2.3375  Grand Cañon of Arizona. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. [NOTE: Hereafter retitled and revised as Titan of Chasms, with chapters by different authors but no separate volume authorship.] FARQUHAR 59c FQ13:223 FQ14:123B


1901 2.3377  The titan of chasms. In: The titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10. [Subsequent printings, 1902-1916, with various paginational.

1901 2.3378  To California over the Santa Fe Trail (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp. [See pp. 74-82, 84.] FQ20:202 FQ24/2:1151

1902 2.16537  To California and back (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp. FQ20:201B


1904 2.3380  To California over the Santa Fé Trail (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 207 pp. [See pp. 69, 71-80.]

1905 2.3381  To California over the Santa Fé Trail (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp. FQ6:238

1906 2.3382  To California over the Santa Fé Trail (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 71-82.] GUIDON 299
1907 2.3383 To California over the Santa Fé Trail (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 69-80.]

1912 2.3384 To California over the Santa Fé Trail (illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, and John W. Norton). Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp. [See pp. 77-86.]


Higgins, C. A.; Powell, John Wesley; and Lummis, Charles F.


1905 2.3390 Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. FQ3:236

1906 2.3391 Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. FQ1:165b FQ3:236a


1914 2.3398 *Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 40 pp. FQ11:188F FQ11B:89B


1916 2.3400 *Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 40 pp. [Printing noted: December 12, 25,000 copies.] FQ1:165d FQ4:220a FQ12:232H [December 12]

Hightower, Elizabeth


Hilburn, Hal


Hilburn, Hal, and Durtshi, Steve

2001 2.8567 [Remarks.] In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Hill, Bradley

[Hill, F. Ann]

2007  2.21287  Armand E. Singer. *Postal Himal* (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131)(3rd Quarter):cover, 2-3. [Text from *The Morgantown Post* (West Virginia). Obituary, noting (p. 3): "An avid hiker, Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times, the last time at the age of 87. He attempted a 16th time at the age of 91 with his daughter, but stopped when common sense took over." (entire note)]

Hill, Ginny

2008  2.21084  Out of the cage—and into the Salton Sea! *Wing World* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association), 31(8)(August):52-54, 56.

Hill, J. Rowland


Hill, Joseph J.


Hill, Marion


Hill, Mary

1960  2.20726  Transportation on the desert before the automotive age. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2)(February):7-12. [See also letter from Horace Parker, (4)(April):5.]
Hill, Thomas E.


Hillard, Jane Tupper


Hillerman, Tony


Hillers, John K.

1874 2.10386 The "Venus" Box. Photographic Times, (November):170.

Hilton, John W.


1945 2.19992 She sells sea shells—on the desert. Desert Magazine, 8(12)(October):16-18. [Gertude Favier uses fossil shells from Coachella Valley sand dunes for novelty crafts; also modern barnacles from Salton Sea.]

Himoe, H. C.

1894 2.13806 Atlantic and Pacific Surgical Association. In: Notes of Societies [section]. The Railway Surgeon, 1(7)(August 28):163. [Regularly quarterly meeting held in Williams, Arizona. "On August 2 the members and their ladies left by stage trip to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles distant." (entire note)]

Hinchliffe, Louise

no date 2.20668 [Note on the 50th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and the 75th birthday of its founder, Edwin (Eddie) D. McKee.] Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [1-2]. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9]


Hinchman, Hannah

Hinckley, H. V.
1892 2.3413 Bridging canyons lengthwise. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26:.
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]

Hinckley, Jim, and Kerrick, James

Hinckley, Jim, *et al.*

Hinckley, Jim; James, Kerrick; Bowers, Rick; and Bowers, Nora Mays
2008 2.17238 *Route 66 backroads; your guide to scenic side trips and adventures from the Mother Road*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 208 pp.

Hine, Robert V.


Hingley, Audrey T.

Hingson, Dick

Hinkle, Kitty
2012 2.16928 *Tips for teens on intelligent design; a study guide for defeating Darwinism*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 82 pp. [An on-demand publication. Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 12: an artist says it is “sublimely beautiful”, a scientist says, “look at the big hole”.

Hinsley, Curtis M.

**Hinson, William A.**


**Hinton, Arthur R.**

1913  2.20007  Mouth of the Colorado; its strategic and commercial importance to the United States. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 13(5)(May):11-12, 42.

**Hinton, Harwood P.**


**Hinton, Richard J.**


1892  2.3422  The deserts of America. *Frank Leslie’s Popular Monthly*, 33(February):130-141.  GOODMAN 666


**Hinton, Wayne K.**


**Hintz, Diane**


**Hintz, H. F.**

Hipkoe, A. R.


Hirabayashi, Gordon


Hirsch, Bob


Hirsch, Emile


Hirsch, John


Hirschel, Petra

2007  2.12083  Steinige Schönheit. *Travel One* (Das Magazin für Reiseprofis, Darmstadt), (6)(March 21):cover, 32-35. [Cover title: "Grand Canyon"][1]

Hirschmann, Fred, and Thybony, Scott


Hirst, Lois


Hirt, Paul, and Youngs, Yolonda


Hirt, Robert L.

Hitchcock, A., and Lindgren, J.


Hitchcock, C. C.


Hitchcock, C. C., and Hitchcock, M. E.


Hitchcock, G. P.

1904 2.15338 Annual report of the High School for the year 1903. Pratt Institute Monthly (Brooklyn, New York), 12(7)(April):179-200. [See under "Lectures and Public Exercises", p. 184, "In connection with the work in Physiography, Mr. E. E. Randall, of Madison, N.J., will give a lecture on 'The Grand Cañon.'" (entire note)]

Hitchcock, J. R. W.


Hitchcock, Kent


Hitchman, Robert


Hite, John


Hite, Stefani

2010 2.16949 Nothing but the water; a Grand Canyon adventure; September 2010. [No imprint], [31] pp. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch. An on-demand publication.]
Hitesman, J. P.

2008 2.12468  The central coast of California. *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 7(1)[as "Issue 1 Volume 7"](Spring):cover, 8-14, back cover. [Grand Canyon: cover, 12-13, back cover.]

Hitt, Jack

1996 2.3435  On Earth as it is in heaven; field trips with the apostles of creation science. *Harper’s Magazine*, 293(1758)(November):51-60. [See p. 58.]

Hittell, John S.

1863 2.17647  *The resources of California, comprising agriculture, mining, geography, climate, commerce, etc. etc. and the past and future development of the state.* San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 464 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1874 2.13718  *The resources of California, comprising the society, climate, salubrity, scenery, commerce and industry of the state.* San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 6th ed., rewritten, 443 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Hittell, Theodore H.


Hoag, John Edwin


Hobbs, Glenn M.

1914 2.14989  (Class Secretary) 1891. *In: News of the Classes [section]. University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 8(3)(July):228-231. [See p. 230, comments on letter from Opal Heller, then a teacher in the Junior High School, Santa Barbara, who "speaks of a wonderful camping trip she took through northern Arizona from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon . . . and, as a fitting climax, the grand old Canyon of the Colorado. We envy her the environment.” (entire note)]
Hobbs, Greg

2005 2.11567  *Colorado; mother of rivers; water poems.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp. [Verse and prose. Of prose, see "Introduction; Of Watersheds and Water Folk", pp. xi-xv; and "Essay. John Wesley Powell, Scientist, Poet, and Botched Politician: How a Non-College Graduate Invented from the Rhythms of Nature a Western Persona", pp. 177-190.]


Hobbs, James


Hobbs, Jessica, and Venditti, Lynda

2013 2.21272  On the edge with Nik Wallenda.  *North Port Magazine* (North Port, Florida), (July):51-53. [High-wire performer Nik Wallenda training for walk over Grand Canyon (i.e., Little Colorado River Gorge).]

Hochderffer, George


FQ19:272  FQ22B:136  FQ24/1:357

Hochfield, Victoria

2010 2.15728  An unauthorized guide to the seven natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon, Great Barrier Reef and Mount Everest. [No place]: Webster’s Digital Services, 260 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hockensmith, Charles D.


Hocker, Don

2012 2.17336  Before it’s too late . . . In: Letters to Editor [section].  *Arizona Highways*, 88(9)(September):4. [In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to tell [Arizona Highways] what they’d include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.'” Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hockey, Edith M.

Hockney, David


[Hodel, Donald P.]


Hodge, Carle, and Sieve, Jerry


Hodge, Frederick Webb

GOODMAN 30


1907  2.3441  (ed.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda.  *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.*  (Original Narrative of Early American History.)  New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]


Hodge, Hiram C.

1877  2.3443  *Arizona as it is; or, the coming country.*  Compiled from notes during the years 1874, 1875, and 1876.  New York: Hurd and Houghton; and Boston: H. O. Houghton, 273 pp.  [See pp. 229-241.]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]  FQ2:LAS-7 [p. 60]  FQ6:106

1386
1877 Arizona as it was. Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 273 pp. [Reprinted from Hodge (1877).]

Hodge, O. J., and Hodge, Virginia Shedd

1899 2.13855


Hodgins, J. George

1877 2.19349


Hodgson, Godfrey

1996 2.3445


Hodgson, Susan Fox

2013 2.19608


Hoefner, Hans Johannes

1987 2.3446


Hoegl, Andrew

1994 2.3447


Hoehn, Jack

2014 2.21176

Going to church in the Grand Canyon. Adventist Today Update, (May 3-9):[unpaginated].

Hoerth, Kristin

2009 2.12543

**Hoffa, Bob**

2002 2.8971 On the road to Grand Canyon; scenic byway or super highway? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer):11. [Arizona Route 64.]


**Hoffman, Charlie**


**Hoffman, Elwyn**

1905 2.18466 [Essay on travel to and in California.] *In: California: Some words of truth [section]. California State Journal of Medicine*, 3(May):161-163. [See p. 161: “The traveler who comes to California by rail has a wide choice of routes. The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad enters the State at its southern door. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the cliff dwellings and the petrified forests are on the line of this railroad, and are so much a part of the sight-seeing of a California trip that they may be properly mentioned in this article, although they occur a little before crossing the California line.” (entire note)]

**Hoffman, John F.**


**Hoffman, Ralph A.**


**Hoffman, Steven M.**


**Hoffman, Velma Rudd**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1974 | 2.3453      | *Rivers of the West. The story of the great western rivers; how to enjoy them and how they are used*. Menlo Park, California: Sunset Books, 224 pp. [Also a slipcased ed.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PageNo</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holder, Charles Frederick</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>2.15878</td>
<td>The Sea of Salton. American Homes and Gardens, 1(6)(December):397-399. [Salton Sea.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1915 2.18149  American cannibals; the fierce Seri Indian tribe of Sonora—Mexico’s eternal foes. *Forest and Stream*, 84(1)(January):12-13, 63; (2)(February):76-78.

**Holder, Charles Frederick, and Jordan, David Starr**


**Holdredge, Sterling M.**

1865 2.3460  *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific: Containing the time and distance tables, rates, fare and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver’s Island, Central and South America, and Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which is added nine large and accurate maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc. San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, 160, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.] Wagner-Camp 417a

**Holiday River Expeditions Crew, 1988; Baker, Pearl; Webb, Roy; and Milligan, Mike**

no date 2.17341  *HRE history helper*. [No place]: Holiday River Expeditions, 38 pp. ["A special thanks to all who participated and helped with this company project. The 1988 Holiday River Expeditions crew, Pearl Baker, Roy Webb, Mike Milligan” (p. 38). Green and Colorado Rivers history.]

**Holladay, Kris**


**Holland, Al [Holland, Alfred E., Jr.]**


**Holland, F. Ross, Jr.**

Holland, Henrietta

Holland, Rupert Sargent

Hollenbach, Margaret

Hollenbach, Amelia B.

Hollenbach, Josephine W.

Hollis, Sherry A.
2007 2.12180 Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. *Mississippi Corvette Club*, (June):[4]. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

Hollister, Jane


Hollister, Richard Dennis Teall

Hollon, W. Eugene

**Holloway, Gordon**

1917 2.21375 Regulator for oil burner. *In: Correspondence [section].* *Power* (New York), 45(12)(March 20):391. ([Illustrates "a regulator for oil burners that was rejected by the Patent Office about ten years ago, on account of previous patents." Inquires of readers whether any “have seen or used such a device.” The writer gives his address as “Grand Canyon, Ariz.”.]

**Holloway, J. F.**

1894 2.15905 Our club. *Cassier’s Magazine*, 6(36)(October):468-479. ([The Engineers’ Club of New York. See p. 478, "Who, that was privileged to listen to our versatile member and mining engineer, can ever forget the splendidly painted word picture he gave us in an after-dinner talk, and which might well have been called 'The Vision of the Canyon of the Colorado?'". A brief recollection of a presentation probably by Robert Brewster Stanton.]

**Holloway, Jon**

2013 2.18939 Rafting the Grand Canyon; “river time”. *Greenwood* (Greenwood, South Carolina), (July/August):contents page, 14-21.

**Holmes, Bonnie**

1999 2.7247 Arizona’s grand adventure; a “huge, big colorful crack”. *Flagstaff Live!*, (November 4-10):22.


**Holmes, Bonnie, *et al.***


**Holmes, Burton**


1914 2.3469 *Burton Holmes travelogues; with illustrations from photographs by the author.* *Volume Twelve.* Chicago: The Travelogue Bureau, 341 pp. [See “The Grand Cañon”,]
A trip around the world through the telebinocular. Meadville, Pennsylvania: Keystone View Company, 321 pp. [Stereoscopic views. Other eds., imprints.]


John Hance. Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter, 4(3):8. [Excerpt about the "silver salmon", indicated to be from Holmes (1898, p. 172) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]

Notes on the Grandview Hotel. O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8):7. [Excerpt indicated to be from Holmes (1898) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]

An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4):1, 3-4. [Excerpt from Holmes’ Travelogue, Volume 6. Also see comment by Betty Myer, 7(7):6 (name omitted in error, see correction in 7(10):2). This is from Holmes (1908).]

A visit with Cap’n Hance. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 11(4)(Fall):32. [Without credit but without citation, excerpt and illustrations from Holmes’ Travelogue. Illustrations also appear throughout the issue, on pp. 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 17, 29.]

An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1)(January/March):9-12. [Without citation of source.]

Holmes, E. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Holmes, Henry


Holmes, Joseph

My story: nature photographer Joseph Holmes; interview by Cyril Manning. Breakthroughs (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Spring):2-3.
Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley


Holmes, Robert

1885 2.16393 That missing man. Deseret News, (February 25):13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated St. Johns, Arizona, February 12th, 1885. Regarding news item of a "German named Bittner" who had left Salt Lake City the previous May. Supposed to have been seen at Badger Creek in late September and crossed the Colorado at Lees Ferry 30 September or 1 October, and last supposedly heard from in Winslow, Arizona.]

Holmes, William H.


Holm’s, Gus

1920 2.13689 Motoring trip over National Park to Park Highway; being last installment of a wonderful story telling joys in store for automobilists taking this journey of 4000 miles over world’s greatest scenic road, which links together country’s most marvelous natural beauties. Motor West, 32(6)(January 1):39-41. [See p. 40.] [Author’s name thus.]

Holmstrom, Buzz


1999 2.3477 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habeegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 65. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch et al. (1998).]

1999 2.3478 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habeegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 88. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch et al. (1998).]

2003 2.9335 Every rapid speaks plainly; the Salmon, Green and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson (Brad Dimock, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 252 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, no. 2.) [Also released in slipcased edition with The Brave Ones (Kolb and Kolb) [see Item no. 2.9336], Colorado River Chronicles series, no. 1; slipcased ed. limited to 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries.]
Holt, Henry


1908 2.19528 A foreign tour at home. VI. *Putnam’s Monthly and The Reader*, 4(5)(August):523-530. [Includes references to Grand Canyon, pp. 523-526, 529, passim.]

Holt, Luther M.


Holt, Nancy D.


Holt, Rosa Belle


Holtzin, Rich


Homan, Bob, and Homan, Sandy

1999 2.12719 Greetings from Silverton, Colorado. *Powder Express* (Fall Line Ski Club, Cherry Hill, New Jersey), (July):1, 5. [Includes hike on Grandview Trail. Article ends with note to “Find out what happens to Bob in next month’s issue!” but this article was never followed up as examined in issues through 2000.]

Homberger, Eric

Honan, W. H.


Hoobler, Dorothy, and Hoobler, Thomas


Hood, J. E.

1869 2.14756 Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains. *Western Monthly*, 2(7)(July):11-20. [Recounting of a raft trip by "Karl" (pseudonym) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, prior to the supposed trip by James White. In all probability fictional.]


Hoofnagle, Keith

1980 2.19614 The Rangeroons present part one of a new series: Cartoon ideas contributed by our readers! (those that could be printed!). *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(33)(Fall):[24]. [Includes cartoon panel, "Help Save a Burro—Get Your Ass Out of the Grand Canyon!"; idea from Linda Borden, U.S. Forest Service, sent by Art Hathaway, U.S. National Park Service, Spokane.] [Also note p. 2: "This issue's art work is sponsored by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association. We want to thank Jack O'Brien, Executive Secretary, and the association members for their generosity and sensitivity to this situation."]

Hoogstraten, Constance van


Hooke, Roger LeB.


Hooker, Joseph


Hooker, William Jackson, and Walker Arnott, G. A.

1841 2.19440 *The botany of Captain Beechey’s voyage; comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition, during the voyage to the Pacific and Bering’s Strait, performed in His Majesty’s ship Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R.N., F.R., & A.S., in the years 1825, 26, 27, and 28*. London: Henry G. Bohn, 485 pp., 99 plates. [See in the
"Supplement", p. 315, notice of gatherings from "Green River,' a stream which is considered to be probably the main branch of the Rio Colorado, and which empties itself into the Gulf of California.” Considers the greater region and its rivers, "whose respective windings seem to circumscribe the whole of New California", with the interjected comment, "There is not, perhaps, in the whole of North America, a district more interesting to the Botanist than that from which these plants are derived . . . ."

**Hoon, Ron**


**Hoonbsbeen, Gary**

2012 2.17118 Olds timer. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Arizona Highways*, 88(7)(July):4. [Comments regarding a photo in the February 2012 issue showing a 1904 one-cylinder Curved Dash Oldsmobile, owned by George Green, in front of Bright Angel Lodge in 1938.]

**Hooper, Bruce**


**Hooper, George D.**


**Hooper, Mildred**

Hooper, R. Scott

1976  2.11639  Sex in the great outdoors; if you’re going to do some heavy breathing, why not take in some fresh air?  *Playboy*, 23(8)(August):117-125.  [See p. 117.]  [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Hoops, Herm


Hoover, Herbert


Hoover, Herbert, Jr.


Hoover, J. W.


Hoover, Mary K.


Hope, Carmeta Aitkin

Hopkins, A. D.

2003 2.9734 Enter Road Trips. In: Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), Cerca; explore the natural beauty of the Southwest; road trips. Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, p. [3]. [NOTE: Cover title; publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication data as Road trips : a Cerca country guide — 1st ed. (Circa country guides).]

2003 2.11301 Preface. In: Ladd, Gary, Gary Ladd’s canyon light; Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon. Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 8-9. [In second state (?) of volume the text on page 8 was supplanted by “In memory” by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end of the editor’s (Hopkins’) signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on verso of title-page does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]

Hopkins, Anita Notdurft


Hopkins, Virginia


Hopkins, W. H.


Horan, James D.


Horgan, Paul


Horn, Amy


2008 2.11665 Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim and North Kaibab. In: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Horn, Jesse**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Horn, Walther**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.14277</td>
<td>Briefe eines reisenden Entomologen. <em>Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift</em>, 1903(2)(August):177-198. [See p. 180, notes regarding a brief visit to the Grand Canyon; this part not entomological in content.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hornaday, William T.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.3499</td>
<td><em>Camp-fires on desert and lava.</em> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp. GUIDON 311, 312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Hornby, George**


**Hornby, George, and the Editors of Eastman Kodak Company**


**Horne, Cecil**


**Horstman, Kevin C.**


**Horton, Arthur G.**


**Horton, Charles M.**


**Horton, G. Michael**


**Horvitz, Eleanor F.**

pound plus woman on a little donkey teetering down the rim of the Grand Canyon—but she did it. She would not think of not doing it!' exclaimed Dorothy [her granddaughter].” (entire note)]

Horwitz, Tony

2008 2.12452  *A voyage long and strange; on the trail of Vikings, conquistadors, lost colonists and other adventurers in early America.* New York: Picador (Henry Holt and Co.), 445 pp. (See Chapter 6, "The Southwest; To the Seven Cities of Stone", pp. 134-164.)

Horwood, Celia M.


Hoshino, Felicia

2006 2.18674 A conversation with the artist Felicia Hoshino. *In:* Conversations with the author and illustrator of "A Place Where Sunflowers Grow". *The AACP Newsletter* (Asian American Curriculum Project), (June):4. [Includes notes of Poston Relocation Camp.]

Hosmer, Helen


Hotchkin, William R.

1919 2.19249 What is the matter with retail advertising? Advertising men and not salesmen should write the copy, says Hotchin. *Printers’ Ink,* 106(9)(February 27):61-62, 64, 67-68. [See p. 68, remarking on the good qualities of the advertising by John Wanamaker: "There ought to be trained writers to take care of the detail of [writing advertising copy], and John Wanamaker sends those trained writers to factories, to warehouses, to Paris, to get the romance of the goods, and out to the Grand Canyon, to get new vitality and health, so that they can come back with new vim and vitality, so that he can get out that kind of advertising.”]

Houck, Ed


Houck, Louis

1908 2.17353 *A history of Missouri from the earliest explorations and settlements until the admission of the state into the union. Volume III.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 380 pp. [See pp. 88-91, exploits of James Ohio Pattie in the West.]

Hough, Emerson

no date 2.14210 *The frontier omnibus; containing three complete novels [sic]; The Way to the West; The Story of the Outlaw; The Way of a Man.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 428, 401, 345 pp. [See "The Way to the West", pp. 231, 327-328.]

1890 2.18247 Chicago and the West [section]. *Forest and Stream,* 35(12)(October 9):229. [*Mr. J. O. Blake, of Spaldings, is back from his grand western tour in company with Mr. Geo. J. Charlton. At Denver they joined the excursion of the American Association of
General Passenger and Ticket Agents, and went to all the great scenic localities of the Rockies and the West, from the Grand Cañon to the [Yellowstone] Park. that his is a country alike beautiful and stupendous Mr. Blake is ready now to attest to any extent." (entire note)]

1901 2.16177 Chicago and the West [section]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(3)(January 19):50-51. [See p. 51, notice of Santa Fe Railway exhibition of "a 75-foot reproduction in model form of the Grand Cañon" by artist H. G. Maratta, to be displayed at the Sportsmen’s Exposition in Chicago.]

1901 2.16178 Chicago and the West [section]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(4)(January 26):68-69. [See p. 69: “Mr. H. G. Maratta, the well-known Chicago artist, started this week for the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to make studies for the purpose of putting up a big model of this cañon on the main floor of the sportsmen’s exposition which is to be held in Chicago this coming month. Mr. Maratta has already made a small model of the cañon, and it gives the best idea of that tremendous spectacle which has ever been offered in artistic form.” (entire note)]

1901 2.16179 Chicago and the West [section]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(7)(February 16):127-128. [See p. 128, under “Chicago Sportsmen’s Exposition”: “Mr. Maratta is well advanced with his work on the panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” (entire note)]

1901 2.16180 The Chicago Sportsmen’s Show. In: Chicago and the West [section]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(10)(March 9):186-187. [See p. 186: “Mr. Maratta personally executed for the Santa Fe Railroad the beautiful panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is one of the most brilliant and stirring attractions of the exposition.” And: “Beyond . . . rises the approach to Maratta’s Grand Cañon. I cannot describe this panorama, but it is worth going some distance to witness. The illusion is perfect. The opening of the proscenium is about thirty feet, but there is no sense of distance possible. One sees the whole cañon and feels it is really 30 miles across. The light is superb. This is as sterling and artistic an attraction as has ever been seen in any city and under any proposition whatever.” (entire notes)]


1915 2.12909 What Uncle Sam offers to Europe’s tourist trade. *Santa Fe Magazine* (Santa Fe Railway), 9(3)(February):17-26. [From *Saturday Evening Post*.]

1915 2.18016 Made in America; the Yosemite. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(40)(April 5):14-16, 77-82. [See p. 77: “Silence you find here, just as you did at the Grand Cañon.” (entire note)]


### Hough, Katherine Plake

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Hough, Walter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Houghton, Frederick

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Houk, Rose

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td><em>The pioneer women</em>. St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, No. 2.) [Includes Lees Ferry.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td><em>Trains and railroads</em>. St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, No. 6.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>[Remarks.] <em>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</em>. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 73. [From the John Riffey gravesite &quot;Riffey Storybook&quot;. Author attribution given as Rose Hook.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Houk, Rose, and Collier, Michael

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td><em>Return to the river; sixty years after Buzz Holstrom [sic] became the first person to successfully complete a solo run of the Colorado and Green rivers, a group retraces</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Houk, Rose, and Kerrick, James**


**Houk, Rose, and Lawsen, Chuck**

1999 2.7249 Twinkling lights, a parade, and a canyon train ride with Santa make Williams merry. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12)(December):54-56, inside back cover.

**Houk, Rose, and McDonald, Robert G.**


**House, Dorothy A.**


**Houser, Dave G.; Abbott, Mary Lu; and Armstrong, Elizabeth**


**Houston, Chrystal**


**Houston, Pam**


**Houzeau, J.-C.**


Hovens, Pieter, and Herlaar, Jiska


Hovey, Clarissa


Hovey, Horace Carter


Hovind, Kent

1991  2.12573  *Patriot University; dissertation for Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education; a project submitted to Dr. Wayne Knight; submitted by Kent Hovind, Pensacola, Florida, May 25, 1991.* Patriot University, [102] pp. (Grand Canyon, see pp. [33], [77-78], [97-98].) [Title thus.]

2007  2.12770  *Are you being brainwashed? Propaganda in science textbooks.* Pensacola, Florida: Creation Science Evangelism, 49 pp. [See under “The Lies Used to Teach Evolution”, “Lie #1—‘Grand Canyon Took Millions of Years to Form’”, pp. 7-8.]

Howard, Dave


Howard, Denver L.

1973  2.20833  Colorado River mystery. *In: Letters to the Editor* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12)(December):46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the
November issue (Item no. 2.20832), which pertains to what is the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.

Howard, G. W.  

Howard, Kathleen L., and Pardue, Diana F.  

Howard, O. O.  
1907 2.16144 *My life and experiences among our hostile Indians; a record of personal observations, adventures, and campaigns among the Indians of the great West; with some account of their life, habits, traits, religion, ceremonies, dress, savage instincts, and customs in peace and war*. Hartford, Connecticut: A. D. Worthington and Co., 570 pp. [by subscription]. [Notes regarding Yuma and lower Colorado River region, see Chapter 7, pp. 124-130.]

Howard, Robert West  

Howard of Glossop (Lady), Winefred  
no date 2.16323 *Howard of Glossop’s journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico*. Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 355 pp. (Travels in America, Volume 219.) [Cover title. Facsimile reprinting of Howard of Glossop (1897); also reproduces title-page of original.]

Howarth, Graham, and Howarth, Dawn  

Howarth, O. H.  

Howe, E. W.  
Howe, Ed

1918 2.15994 Why is Io-Way! Don’t grumble because Switzerland is closed; beautiful Iowa is open for travel. *The Country Gentleman*, 83(46)(November 16):11-12. [Begins: “I once visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and when I noted the hundred miles of gorgeous scenery in sight, this occurred to me: ‘What an insignificant thing a two-column description of this will be!’” (no further note of Grand Canyon)]

Howe, Steve


2000 2.14435 Tents; when Mother Nature shows her rough side make sure you have a secure backcountry shelter. *Backpacker*, 28(2)(March)(184):50-52, 54-60, 62, 64-68, 70-72, 74. [Product review. See p. 50, regarding “Peregrin” tent used on a 14-day midwinter Grand Canyon trip.]


Howe Brothers [firm]


Howell, Harry E.


Howell, John

2007 2.12324 Phantom Ranch is the place to stay, November 13 to 15, 2006. From: Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. In: Northwest Explorer [section]. Washington Trails (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

Howell, Wilson


Howells, Bob

Howells, Robert Earle

2003 2.9263 Four Corners; twenty-one trips; the wild heart of the West. *National Geographic Adventure*, 5(2)(March):64-73.

2008 2.11510 The great eight; chase your dreams in red-rock country. *In: The Best of the Parks* [feature]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 10(5)(June/July):cover, 5, 76-82, 84, 86-88.

Howland, Oramel G.


Hoyt, Franklyn

1948 2.3524 *A history of the desert region of Riverside County from 1540 to the completion of the railroad to Yuma*. Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.


1956 2.3525 Bradshaw's road to the La Paz diggin's. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(2)(February):4-8. [Note: Author's name misspelled “Franklin” Hoyt.]

Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, Students and Staff


Huard, Lucien


Hubbard, David

2011 2.15171 Arizona celebrates 100 years; take a Centennial trek through the Grand Canyon State. *In: Arizona official state visitor’s guide; the Grand Canyon State*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, cover, pp. 6-9.

Hubbard, Elbert

1905 2.16155 *Little journeys to homes of great scientists*. *Tyndall*. East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters. ( *Little Journeys To Homes of Great Scientists*, 17(4)(October):59-84 [entire number].) [See p. 77: “The only man who ever braved the full dangers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was killed by a suburban train in Chicago while on his wedding tour.” (entire note of pertinence)]

1922 2.14870 *Selected writings of Elbert Hubbard; his mintage of wisdom, coined form a life of love, laughter and work, lovingly gathered by Elbert Hubbard II and made into goody volumes by The Roycrofters at their shops, which are at East Aurora, New York, and issued as a memorial edition*. New York: William H. Wise and Co., 412 [413] pp.
(Half-title: Hundred-Point Men.) (Selected Writings of Elbert Hubbard, Volume 10 [from printer’s and binder’s page, p. [413]].) [See “Buffalo Jones”, pp. 174-186.]

Hubbard, Elbert, et al.

Hubbard, Elbert; James, George Wharton; and Elbertus, Fra

1903 2.14247 So here then is a little journey to the home of Joaquin Miller, by Elbert Hubbard; also a study of the man and his work, by George Wharton James; to which is appended a slight study of the man who wrote the study, by Fra Elbertus, with sundry selected poems by the poet, giving a goodly taste of his rare quality. Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 107 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 31: “. . . the bottomless but colorful abysses of the Grand Canyon . . . .”]

Hubbard, Gardiner G.

1887 2.13706 The transcontinental railroads. Science, 10(September 16)(241):133-137, map between pp. 136/137.

Hubbard, Howard A.


Hubbard, Sam, Jr.


Hubbard, Terry

1997 2.3526 ... stuff! Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1):5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Huber, Walter L.


Huck, Rod


Hudon, Gary


Hudson, Alice

Hudson, Alice C., and Cohen-Stratyner, Barbara

Hudson River Museum

Huey, George H. H.

Huff, Dan

Huggins, Bob

Hughes, Herbert
1980 2.18428  The Indian Miguels; chiefs and scholars. [Holtville, California]: [The author], 72 pp. [Yuma Indians.]

Hughes, Holly

Hughes, Howard
2009 2.21873  Chaplain’s Witness [column]. The Legionary (Sons of Confederate Veterans, Lt. Gen. Wade Campton Camp No. 273, Columbia, South Carolina), (October):[unpaginated]. [Includes opinion of not accepting “such secular theories as the Grand Canyon’s creation from the erosion of the Colorado River.”]

Hughes, J. Donald


1978 2.3532

In the house of stone and light; a human history of the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [Also later reprints, 1985, 1988, 1991, 1997; the 1997 printing 2.3533 contains revised cover and minor unstated text correction.]

FORD 13b

1997 2.3533

In the house of stone and light; a human history of the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [1997 printing contains revised cover and minor unstated text correction.]

FQ15:279 FQ19:283

2008 2.11664


2013 2.19702


Hughes, Jerry

2005 2.10563

[Email message.] From: Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred’s passing. In: Burke, Fred, Pitch ‘til you win; Fred Burke in his own words. [No imprint], p. 81.

2013 2.18789

Whale and Snake. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 26(2)(Summer):18-19. [Curtis Hansen ("Whale") and Jerry Hughes ("Snake").]

Hughes, Mary Caroline; Frech, Fritz; Wrifinz (Dr.); Marchand, D.; Holhen, Sibney Wohrmann; Botpletz, A.; Credner, H.; Walthier, Johannes; Credner, Rudolf; Ulrich, A.; Cadell, H. M.; Johnson, Willard D.; Harker, Alfred; Hughes, William Kerney; Strenge, Aug.; Brannen, D. J.; Haynes, John R.; Berine, Georg V. J.; Plieninger, F.; Kayser (Dr.); Diermer, Carl; Tolliez, H.; Broek, Ernest Vanden; Lohertsiege, Morz; Zittel, V.; Margerie, Emm. De; and Burgeart (Dr.)

1899 2.13871


Hughes, Robert

1997 2.3534

Hughes, Samuel


Hughes, Tom


1943 2.22138 The hollow of God’s hand; a million acres and 50,000 busy people are protected from the sea by a natural “dike” only 14 feet high in America’s “Little Holland”. *Natural History*, 51(1)(January):16-17. [Colorado River delta region and Salton Sea.]

Hughes, William


Hughes, William, and Williams, J. Francon


Huggins, Jack W.


Hugues, Luigi

1903 2.15558 *Cronologia delle scoperte e delle esplorazioni geografiche dall’anno 1492 a tutto il secolo XIX*. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 487 [488], 64 pp. (Manuali Hoepli.) [See “1540-1542”, pp. 55-56; “1721”, p. 127; and, under “1869”, notice of John Wesley Powell (as “colonnello POWELL”), p. 259.]

Huhn, Heinrich


Huisinga, Kristin


Hulbert, A. B.

Hull, Clinton R.


1953  2.8220  Boat trip in Mojave Canyon.  (Map by Norton Allen.)  *Desert Magazine*, 16(2)(February):11-15.  [Downstream from Topock, Arizona.]

Hull, D. R.

1922  2.19295  Report of the Landscape Engineering Department.  *From*: Appendix C.  Reports of Officers in Charge of the National Parks and Monuments.  *In*: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922 and the travel season 1922.  Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 157.  [Includes, under the heading, "Work Completed or Underway": "Grand Canyon.—General scheme for community center and industrial area; administration building; superintendent’s house, alteration; dwelling for assistant superintendent; clerks' quarters; dormitory; bathhouse and wood shed for dormitory; view finder for rim of canyon; Phantom Ranch (in canyon) consisting of kitchen and dining room and several cottages, all of native stone, the beginning of a splendid layout for travelers to the river or North Rim country; Kolb Bros. studio alteration." (entire note)]

Hull, Frank, Jr.


Hull, Gregory


Hull, W. F.


Hulot, Etienne

Hulse, James W.


1998 2.19473 Introduction. In: Reid, Harry, Searchlight; the camp that didn't fail. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. xxiii-xxix. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

Hulsey, Dallas


Humbert, L.


Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von [Humboldt, Alexander von]

1807 2.14402 Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien . . . . Zweiter Band. Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 278 pp. [And later eds.] [Colorado River region, see pp. 203, 205-206, 221-222, 267. [NOTE: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1808 2.21317 Ansichten der Natur; mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen. Erster Band. Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 334 pp. [Colorado River region, see pp. 22, 188-119. [NOTE: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1808 2.21316 Tableaux de la nature, ou Considérations sur les déserts, sur la physionomie des végétaux, et sur les cataractes de l'Orénoque (J. B. B. Eyriès, translator). Tome premier. Paris: Chez F. Schoell, 240 pp. [Colorado River region, see pp. 34, 158-159.] [NOTE: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1808 2.21363 Essai politique sur le royaume de la nouvelle Espagne. etc. etc. Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde (Gotha), 18(October):312-330. [Part of a serialized German translation from the Paris (1808) ed. Colorado River region, see p. 316.] [NOTE: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

Humboldt. Elster Band.) [Colorado River, see pp. 27, 29, 36, 102.] [NOTE: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1811 2.15422 General considerations on the extent and physical aspect of the Kingdom of New Spain, from Baron de Humboldt's political essay on the Kingdom of New Spain. American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science, 7:268-329. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 300-301, note; 322-323, note.]

1812 2.14617 Atlas geographique et physique du Royaum de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques. Paris: Chez G. Dufour et Cie. [In this edition, author given as "Al. de Humboldt."] [Also reprinted in facsimile, 1969.] [NOTE: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1814 2.15584 Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface, and its political division into intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, the state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry, the canals projected between the South Sea and Atlantic Ocean, the Crown revenues, the quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia, since the discovery of the new continent, and the military defence of New Spain. By Alexander de Humbolt. With physical sections and maps, founded on astronomical observations, and trigonometrical and barometrical measurements. Translated from the original French by John Black. Vol. I. Second edition. London: for Longman, Hurst, cxlv, 289 pp. [See pp. lviii-lx, 71-72.] [NOTE: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]

1830 2.13381 Essay on the possibility of effecting a navigable communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean. In: A select cabinet of foreign voyages and travels; or, recent and interesting journals of eminent continental travellers. London: Treuttel and Würtz, Treuttel Jun. and Richter; and Henry Washbourne, pp. 379-416. [See pp. 385-386, notice of the Colorado River. In translation.] [NOTE: This is but one example of the writings of Baron von Humboldt, pertinent citations of which many may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations otherwise omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality considering that the Colorado River was never a principal object of discussion.]


Hume, Edgar Erskine


Hume, Greg


Hummel, A.


Humphrey, Zephine


Humphreys, A. A.


Humphreys, Joe


Hundhausen, J.

Hungerford, Edward

1909  2.19215  Building a railroad—and rebuilding. *Outing Magazine*, 54(1)(April):2-17. [See p. 10, the erroneous note, regarding "Rio Grande engineers" in "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" constructing a braced bridge parallel to the river. This actually refers to the rail line through the Royal Gorge along the Arkansas River in Colorado.]


1923  2.13733  A study in consistent railroad advertising; what twenty-seven years of advertising have accomplished for a great railroad system. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(4)(March):43-48.

Hunich, Ken


Hunke, Naomi Ruth

1996  2.3539  *Remember the wonders; a fifty year history of Grand Canyon Baptist Association.* Franklin, Tennessee: Providence House Publishers, 224 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon First Baptist Church, but no index.]

Hunngate, Edward H.

2010  2.18884  Historic Rte. 66 (Ashfork to Topock). *GWRRA—Arizona Chapter* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona District), (October): [unpaginated].

Hunt, Aurora


Hunt, Caroline L.

1912  2.18355  *The life of Ellen H. Richards.* Boston: Whitcomb and Barrows, 328 [329] pp. [See letter (pp. 250-253), Richards to Mrs. Rogers, written from Grass Valley, California, July 3, 1885, noting a visit to the Grand Canyon (p. 251), although the specific locality is not indicated.]

Hunt, Charles B.

1953  2.3542  (with Paul Averitt and Ralph L. Miller) Geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper* 228, 234 pp., 22 plates. [See particularly Introduction, pp. 3-5; Gilbert’s field notes and itinerary, pp. 5-9; and History of settlement and development, pp. 13-21.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author, Title, and Notes</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, David C.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.3543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moran, Thomas</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.3544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, and Ament, William Sheffield</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.3545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oxcart to airplane</em>. Los Angeles, San Francisco [etc.]: Powell Publishing Co., 458 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUIDON 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Audrey Mac, and Henderson, Randall</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>2.20691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Carolyn</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.3546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Eva</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.19447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A little Mormon girl; a memoir</em>. San Miguel de Allende, Guanajuato, Mexico: The Author, 245 pp. [Title-page verso notes, &quot;A memoir of the years 1953-1967 (with a short afterward) spent in Boulder City, Nev., and San Francisco, Calif.; also notes rights reserved by &quot;publisher, St. Michael's Press&quot;.]. [NOTE: Contains material for mature audience (sexual situations and incest).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Milton R.</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>2.10587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Tony</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.21122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One on one with . . . Tony Hunter; for the Kinase King and River Rat, the challenges aren't just in the lab. <em>Inside Salk</em> (Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla, California), (November):12-15. [Interview. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Zena M.</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.3547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Zena M.</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>2.3548</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hunting, Dan


Huntington, Ellsworth


Huntington, Tom


Huntoon, Peter


Hupke, Dave


Hurd, B. F.

1922 2.18097 Over the southern route in ’sixteen; notes taken from log kept by B. F. Hurd on his first Transcontinental Trip. Motor Travel, 13(12)(March):5-12. [Grand Canyon, p. 10; Colorado River, crossing at Topock, pp. 9, 11.]

Hurd, Charles W.

Hurd, Harry Elmore
1941 2.12915 Autos were made for walkers. *The Rotarian*, (May):20-23.

[Hurley, Wilson]

Hursch, Carolyn J.

Huseman, Ben W.

Huser, Verne
Husinec, Andrea

2000 2.9671 America deserta: Grand Canyon. *Priroda* (Croatia), 90(5)(874). [In Croatian.]

Hustead, Jerry

2014 2.21163 Safety concern. *In*: Letters to the Editor [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8)(August):4. [Author notes that his work as a firefighter in the North Kaibab section of the national forest inspired him to become a forester. Editor’s title for letter pertains to author’s comment about how in a previous issue a firefighter was posed with an axe.]

Hutchins, E. T.


Hutchins, W. R.


Hutchinson, Andy


Hutchinson, Charles F.


Hutchinson, H. N.


Hutchinson, Melvin

1939 2.9120 Blue water canyon. *In*: The souvenir program; *Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow; 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 22, 31. [Havasu Canyon.] [Cover title: *Souvenir program; Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939*, Flagstaff, Arizona.]


1959 2.3559 Backpack adventure in remote Asbestos Canyon; J. Harvey Butchart followed the old map into the ruggedness of Grand Canyon’s Granite Gorge—and it paid off handsomely in the adventure and satisfaction that comes from exploring forbidding terrain. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 22(1)(January):19-21. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]
Hutchinson, Robert


Hutchinson, W. H.


Hutchinson, W. Z.

1904 2.15267 Preparedness is the secret of most successes. *The Bee-Keepers’ Review*, 17(1)(January 10):16-17. [See p. 17: "I took my camera with me, made a picture of a small portion of the Grand Canyon, also of the car and the bee-keepers who made the trip in it across the continent." (entire note of pertinence) Santa Fe Railway trip to the National Association meeting in Los Angeles.]

Hutchison, Ann


Hutchison, J. S.; Hutchison, K. T.; Hutchison, E. C.; Hutchison, Lincoln; and Hutchison, James S.


Huth, H.


Hutton, N. H.


1859 2.19119 Memoranda for emigrants. From: Leach, James B., Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-'58. In: *Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the*

**Hutton, Paul Andrew**

2006 2.18338 Foreword. In: Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), *Uncle Sam’s camels; the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)* (foreword by Paul Andrew Hutton). San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, pp. i-xiii. [Foreword to the facsimile reprinting of Lesley (1929).]

2007 2.22062 Camels go West; in the 1850s, the U.S. Army would walk for more than a mile for a camel, but the grand experiment with both the one hump and two hump varieties in the American Southwest was short-lived, and the imported beasts were hung out to dry. *Wild West*, 20(4)(December):40-.

**Huxley, Anthony**


**Huyck, C. L.**

1920 2.19679 Electrical meals in the High Sierras. *Western Electric News* (Western Electric Co., New York), 9(4)(June):9. ["Immediate fame was the lot of the Yosemite Valley, which is now bracketed with Niagara and the Grand Canyon in a matchless scenic trinity." (entire note)]

**Hyatt, Alpheus**


1868 2.14753 The chasms of the Colorado. *St. Louis Medical Reporter*, 3(16)(November 1):526-533. [From *American Naturalist*, "with some additions" that include notice of the James White affair as reported in the *Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences*, vol. 2 (April 1868).]


**Hyblensi, Ioanne Baptista Nicolosio**

Hyde, Anne F.


Hyde, Charles Cheney


Hyde, James


Hyde, Philip


Hyde, Philip, and Jett, Stephen C.


Hyer, Charlotte


Hylton, Teresa “TDawg”


Hyslop, James H.

1909 2.14684 Experiments with private parties. *American Society for Psychical Research, Journal*, 3(9)(September):533-544. [See p. 538, passing notice of "mediumistic phenomena" (term from p. 533) in boys’ uttering of "notes, sounds and words" like those of Indian "dance and singing", the boys having "never seen an Indian dance and had no known opportunity to determine its nature otherwise.” Author interjects, “I witnessed such a performance two years ago and again this summer at the Grand Canyon.”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ickes, Anna Wilmarth</strong></td>
<td>1933</td>
<td>2.3570</td>
<td><em>Mesa land; the history and romance of the American Southwest.</em> Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 235 pp.</td>
<td><strong>GUIDON 324</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.12259</td>
<td><em>Hiking the Canyon, clearing the mind.</em> <em>RV Life</em>, (June):12-14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>2.8118</td>
<td><em>Odnoetazhnaya Amerika</em>. [One-storied America.] Moscow: __________, 405 pp. [In Russian.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Edition/Translation Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.12290</td>
<td><em>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika.</em> [One-storied America.]</td>
<td>[Kaliningrad:] Kaliningradskoe Knizhnoe izd-vo, 346 pp. [In Russian.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>2.8119</td>
<td><em>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika.</em> [One-storied America.]</td>
<td>__________________, 405 pp. [In Russian.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Imray, James F.**


**Imus, Don, and Imus, Fred**

1997 2.3571 *Two guys, Four Corners; great photographs, great times, and a million laughs.* New York: Villard, 116 pp. [See pp. 28-29, 103.]

**Industrial Commission of Utah**

1920 2.19747 *Report of the Industrial Commission of Utah; period July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1920.* Kaysville, Utah: Inland Printing Co., 473 pp. [See “Kane County”, pp. 377-380, which includes highway construction through the Kaibab forest to the North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

**Ingalls, Kim**


**Ingalls, Rufus**


**Ingersoll, Ernest**

1883 2.19443 *Knocking 'round the Rockies.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 220 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 109, regarding the drainages of the Continental Divide:
"...the Las Animas is one of the strongest tributaries of the Rio San Juan, and that of the Rio Colorado, which forces its way to the Gulf of California through the tremendous cañons that Major John W. Powell has made us all familiar with." And see p. 144, regarding the names of rivers: "The largest rivers on the Western Slope, draining all these mountains, are simply the Green, Blue, White, Snake, and Grand; and the great artery they go to swell is only the Red river—Rio Colorado [sic]."]


1884 2.19506 Camels in America and Spain. Friends’ Intelligencer (Philadelphia), 41(14)(Fifth Month 17 [May 17]:223. [Credited to "Ernest Ingersoll, in Chicago Current."]

1885 2.3572 Crest of the continent. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons, 344 pp. [See pp. 303-311.] [NOTE: Many "editions"; e.g., 36th, 1888; 38th, 1890.] cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27

Ingersoll, Scott


Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc.


Ingram, Helen M.


Ingram, Helen M., et al.

Ingram, Helen M.; Scaff, Lawrence A.; and Silko, Leslie


Ingram, Luella Prince


Ingram, Tolbert R.

1927 2.14851 Utah gives up its liquid gold. The Rig and Reel Magazine (Parkersburg, West Virginia), (September):3-4, 14. [An oil-drillers' magazine. See p. 3, "A few miles to the
southwest of Moab the muddy [Colorado] river cuts through a canon wall which marks the beginning of the Grand Canon of the Colorado.” Also pp. 4, 14: "In the spring of 1921, the inhabitants of the little down of Green River, Utah, were enthused upon learning that some eastern men with visions had decided to establish an airplane service from that point down the Colorado River, over the rim of the Grand Canon and into Arizona for the benefit of tourists who might desire to see one of the greatest wonders of the world from the skies.” A ruse to stake oil claims in “no-man’s land”. Article continued [not seen].

Inkersly, Arthur [Inkersley, Arthur]


Inman, Henry, and Cody, William F. “Buffalo Bill”


1899 2.13746 *The Great Salt Lake Trail*. Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 529 pp. [See p. 141; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.]

Innes, George, Jr.


Inskip, Eleanor


International Association of Ticket Agents


International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Secretariat of


Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners

1912  2.12853  Twenty-fourth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners for the year ending December 4, 1911; State of Iowa. Des Moines: Emory M. English, State Printer, 759 pp. [See in table, "Wells Fargo & Company, Express. Mileage Covered.", p. 316, "Williams, Ariz. [to] Grand Canyon, Ariz. 68.80 [miles]" (entire item).]

Irby, Alfred (Mrs.)

1917  2.19381  Pathfinders of ’49. Overland Monthly, 69(2)(February):171-174. [First overland trip from Texas to California, under Benjamin F. Irby in 1849. Includes note of crossing the Colorado River (pp. 171-172).]

Irish, Marian D.


Irwin, Mark


Isham, Samuel

1913  2.15527  American landscape painters. The Mentor, 1(26)(August 11):. FQ18:211 [disbound]

Israel, Fred L.


Israel, Jay


Istel, Jacques-André


Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri

2006  2.12103  "Arizona, . . . It’s obvious! Everyone heads for the West . . ." Club News (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women’s Club Kaiserslauter, Kaiserslautern, Germany),
Iszler, Robin

2003  2.12743  A grand vacation. *Hot Spots* (North Dakota Appaloosa Horse Club), (October):[2].  [Mule trip.]

Ito, Yacco


ITT Visual Information Solutions

2008  2.20542  *IDL tutorial; contours and surfaces.* Boulder, Colorado: ITT Visual Information Solutions.  [Interactive Data Language.]  [Includes DEM (Digital Elevation Model) for Grand Canyon.]

Iverson, Peter


Ives, Halsey C.


Ives, Joseph C.


1859  2.14825  The Colorado exploring expedition.  *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(18)("Seventh-day, First month 8, 1859" [Saturday, January 8]):142-143, (19)("Seventh-day, First month 15" [Saturday, January 15]):149.  [Without by-line. This is a quotation of part of Ives’ (1858) report, with an unsigned one-paragraph introduction.]
1859 2.3583 The Colorado expedition. The Colorado of the West and the country bordering it—the Grand Canon.


1861 2.3584 Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058.


1861 2.3585 Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [unnumbered].

the Colorado Expedition"; Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4; "Remarks upon the Barometric Observations", pp. 4-5; Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.", pp. 6-8; Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations", pp. 9-31; Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps", p. 33; "Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation) [loose]; "Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance) [loose]; Geologic map no. 1, Rio Colorado of the West. 1858. by J. S. Newberry [and] Geologic map no. 2, Rio Colorado of the West. 1858. by J. S. Newberry, scale 1:760,320 (base maps are those of Egloffstein) [both loose]. • [The same report, accompanied only by the two non-geological maps, was also released as House Executive Document 90; see Item no. 2.3584.] [NOTE: The two geological maps are the two topographical maps with overprinted geology by Newberry overprinted; they accompany only the Senate Executive Document variant (fide WAGNER-CAMP 375, p. 648), thus four maps accompany the Senate variant; further corroborated by Farquhar's citation of the House Executive Document variant (FARQUHAR 21), which notes only two maps (see Item no. 2.3584).] [Sabin cites this publication only with the imprint, "Washington. 1861.", without notice of either the House or Senate variants. In addition, Sabin indicates only "Map.": Joseph Sabin, A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume IX. (J. Sabin and Son, New York, 1877), p. 167.] Senate variant: |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36 [in part] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-27 to 1-28 [in part] |NOTE: FQ: All Five Quail Books listings prior to FQ32 specify the offerings as this Senate Executive Document variant, cross-listing it as "Farquhar 21". Farquhar, however, does not mention the Senate variant. Accordingly, some of these FQ listings may have been the House of Representatives variant.] FQ8:206 FQ10:180A, 180B FQ11:210A, 210B FQ11A:76 FQ11B:105 FQ12:269A, 269B FQ13:255 FQ15:288 FQ17:216 FQ18:212A FQ19:288 FQ19A:39 FQ20:216A FQ21:135A FQ22:175A FQ22B:57A FQ23:179A, 179B FQ24:1:381A–C FQ25:38, 39 FQ30:135 FQ31:28A [four maps], [?]28B [two maps] FQ32:131B GUIDON 333, 334 HOWES I92 WAGNER-CAMP 375


2004 2.11925 More monsters; a steamboat on the Colorado (1858). In: Wild, Peter (ed.), True tales of the Mojave Desert; from talking rocks to Yucca Man. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Center for American Places. (Center Books on the American West.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2.11032</td>
<td>Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer. <em>Hispanic American Historical Review</em>, 16(1)(February):86-90. [Also see comment by Carl Sauer, 17(1):146-149 (1937), and reply by Ives, 17(1):149.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2.11033</td>
<td>[Reply to comment by Carl Sauer, regarding Ives, &quot;Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer&quot;]] <em>Hispanic American Historical Review</em>, 17(1)(February):149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>2.10324</td>
<td><em>Address of Mr. Anthony W. Ivins at the dedication of the Union Pacific’s Grand Canyon Lodge at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, September 15, 1928</em>. [No place]: [Union Pacific System], 16 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>2.10388</td>
<td><em>An address delivered by President Anthony W. Ivins upon completion of the Union Pacific Lodge at Grand Canyon, Utah [sic]</em>. Salt Lake City: Union Pacific System, 16 pp. (Printed by The Seagull Press.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### J

**J. Otto** [firm]


**Jacka, Daniel**


**Jacka, Lois, and Jacka, Jerry**


**Jack, L. P.**


**Jackson, Bart**


**Jackson, Clarence S.**


**Jackson, Clay**


**Jackson, Donald C.**


1988 2.12370 *Great American bridges and dams* (foreword by David McCullogh). New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Earl</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>2.16583</td>
<td><em>Your national park system in the Southwest; in words and color.</em> Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, [unpaginated]. FQ24/2:1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Opal</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>2.20982</td>
<td>Vacations; many interesting fall journeys made by members of this organization. <em>Mueller Record</em> (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), (49)(October):2-3, 5-6. [See “Clara Ulh’s Trip; Visited Many Points of Interest In a Two Weeks’ Journey”, in August 1937, pp. 5-6; specifically, p. 5: “Wednesday morning the party had their first glimpse of the Grand Canyon. After breakfasting at the Bright Angel Lodge, they took a two and one-half hour trip along the rim and lunched at El Tovar Hotel.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jackson, Royal G.


Jackson, Royal G., and Maurer, Stephen G.


Jackson, Sharon


Jackson, Sheldon


Jackson, Victor L.


Jackson, W. Turrentine

1952  2.3609  *Wagon roads west; a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi west, 1846-1869.*  Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 422 pp.  GUIDON 338


1979  2.3611  *Wagon roads west; a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi west, 1846-1869.*  Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 422 pp.

Jacobs, Bernard J.


Jacobs, C. C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jacobsen, Kristin</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.22078</td>
<td>Theft in the Southwest. <em>RBMS Newsletter</em> (Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section), (18)(April):4. [Regarding biblioklept Patrick Moffatt. Notes, “During their investigations, police discovered that an AK-47 assault rifle found in the Grand Canyon was registered to Moffatt.” (no further note of Grand Canyon)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson, David</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.8728</td>
<td><em>Place and belonging in America.</em> Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 234 pp. [See pp. 24, 130, 159-161.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacoby, H. Murray</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.14685</td>
<td>Among the cliff dwellers of northern Africa. <em>Illustrated World</em>, 38(December):522-5243, 638. [See p. 522, regarding “staying directly at the foot of a high, mountainous range”: “Those who have ever camped out in the Hermit Camp at the foot of the Grand Canyon along the Colorado River will have experienced a similar thrill.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jaeger, Oscar R.


Jaehne, Dennis


Jaffe, Matt [Jaffe, Matthew]


Jaffe, Matthew, and Gamache, Tom

2004 2.9842 Arizona's west coast; paddle the hidden canyons and teeming marshes along the lower Colorado River. Sunset, (March):33, 36, 38.

Jaffe, Matthew, and Kish, Dawn


Jaffe, Matthew, and Merriam, Douglas


Jaffe, Matthew, and Wheeler, Nik


Jag (Monk)

2013 2.21173 Monk Jag's USA retreat. BSV (Buddhist Society of Victoria, Newsletter) (East Malvern, Victoria, Australia), 17(1)(February/April):1-2. [Visit to Grand Canyon.]
Jakle, John A.


Jalbert, Linda


James, George Wharton


no date 2.9279 The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it. McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 198 pp. [2002.]

1895 2.3619 The waterfalls of Cataract Canyon. Southwestern Empire, 1(March):5-6. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] [GOODMAN 950]


1895 2.14767 B. R. Baumgardt and Co’s tourists’ guide book to South California; for the traveler, invalid, pleasurist and home seeker. Los Angeles: B. R. Baumgardt and Co., 457+ pp. [See p. 10; and section, ”The Needles” in ”From The Needles to San Bernardino on the Santa Fe Railway”, pp. 413-417; and ”The Santa Fe Route”, pp. 432-434.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]


1900 2.3623 In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., “Pasadena edition” (limited), 341 pp. [Farquhar (1953, p. 44) cites, ”500 numbered copies signed by the author, large paper, half leather binding.”] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] [FAQRUHAR 64b] [FQ5:90] [FQ12:272A] [FQ12A:130] [FQ12B:103B] [FQ13:257A] [FQ17:220A]


1902 2.3626 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 117. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1905 2.3628 [cited=GHCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited=GHCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]


1906 2.3631 By rowboat through the Grand Canyon; pulling an oar for four hundred miles on the Colorado River through the Indian summer country. *Travel Magazine*, (November):72-73. [cited=GHCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]


1907 2.3633 *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California); its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described; including an

1908 2.3634


1909 2.19232


1910 2.3635


1910 2.3636

The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 265 pp. [NOTE: Text of foreword (pp. v-vi) significantly modified from that of 1st ed., 1910, but this version appears only in this ed.; all subsequent eds. include the original text of foreword.] FQ1:56c FQ2:53c FQ3:72b FQ9:307 FQ10:185B FQ12:273B FQ16:113 FQ23:181A

1910 2.13035

With God in his out-of-doors. Life and Health, 25(5)(May):cover, 261-264, 280. [Continued in subsequent numbers with modified titles, each a discrete item.]

1910 2.15551


1910 2.15552

What some people have found with God in his great out-of-doors. Life and Health, 25(12)(December):750-754.

1910 2.16141

The father of conservation and reclamation. Twentieth Century Magazine, 3(15)(December):frontispiece, 205-210. [John Wesley Powell.]

1910 2.3637

Heroes of California; the story of the founders of the Golden State as narrated by themselves or gleaned from other sources. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 515 pp. [See Chapter 29, The Outspoken Hero of the Public Service, J. W. Powell, pp. 308-316. Also see pp. 332-335, recounting of visit to Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek by "Professor [J. G.] and Mrs. Lemmon" as published in Overland [Monthly] for September 1888.] THOMAS 830 [Chapter 29]

1910 2.16140

From Yuma to Salton Sea. In: Gaines, Nettie S., Pathway to western literature. Stockton, California: Nettie S. Gaines, pp. 60-71. [From The Wonders of the Colorado Desert (James, 1906).]

1911 2.3638


1911 2.3642  *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California); its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described; including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea (sketches by Carl Eytel).*  Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume.  FQ4:85b  FQ5:93  FQ20:219B  FQ24/1:387B  FQ30:139  Howes 344

1912 2.21573  Restfulness and peace of God's out-of-doors.  *Out West*, 4(5)(November):318-322.  ("Reprint from Life and Health").  [See p. 320: "I have been in cloudbursts, and seen the Colorado River in the heart of the Grand Canyon rise sixty feet in an hour." (entire note)]


1912 2.13057  [General proposal for an "aerial railway from the rim to the river in the Grand Canyon of Arizona".]  *In: In the Editor's Den [section].*  *Out West*, 4(5)(November):343.  [Cable.]


1914 2.13326  *California; romantic and beautiful.*  *The history of its old missions and of its Indians; a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line; a description of its recreations and festivals; a review of its industries; an account of its influence upon prophets, poets, artists and architects; and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, traveler, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker.*  Boston: The Page Co., 433 pp.  [See pp. 32-33, 299-300; Chapter 29, "The Journey to California", pp. 406-412; and pp. 197-198; John Wesley Powell quoted on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

1916 2.14490 *Living the radiant life; a personal narrative.* Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 291 pp. [See pp. 2-3, 249, 251.]


1917 2.3646 *Arizona the wonderland.* Boston: Page Co., 478 pp. [See pp. 98-103.]

1917 2.13387 *Exposition memories; Panama-California Exposition, San Diego, 1916.* [See Chapter 4, "The Literature of San Diego", pp. 76–79.]


1918 2.3648 *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California); its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described; including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea (sketches by Carl Eytel).* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume. FQ10:182 FQ17:222 FQ19:293 FQ24/1:387C GUIDON 346

1918 2.3649 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., revised ed., 265 pp. [Reprint of the 1912 revised ed. but in same pictorial cover as 1910 1st ed.] FQ1:56b FQ11B:108


1922 2.22033 Navaho Indian blankets. *Dyestuffs*, 23(8)(August):869-875. [See pp. 870-871, recollection of traveling across the Painted Desert with "a companion" to discover their water canteens leaked and it was as dangerous to return as to proceed to their goal, the rim of the Grand Canyon. James’s companion fell into a delirium on arriving at the canyon, upon which James, "knowing that I had one of the very finest of the older weaves of Navaho blankets under my saddle, I rode a breakneck speed down the trail to the river, there held the four corners of my blanket, and filled it with water, and thus provided, hurried back to my suffering companion. With the water thus conveyed, I was able to save his life and we reached our camp in safety.”]


1999  2.3653  [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34.  [Excerpt as filler, from James (1909).]

2007  2.11477  The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it.  [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed., 235 pp.  [Reprinting of 1915 ed., reset.]

2007  2.11478  The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it.  [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed.  [Large-print], 261 pp.  [Reprinting of 1915 ed., reset.]


2010  2.15724  In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.  [No place]: Nabu press, 410 pp.  [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

2011  2.15181  The Grand Canyon of Arizona.  CreateSpace, 202 pp.  [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]


2013  2.18267  The Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it. Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 256 pp.  (tredition Classics.)  [An on-demand publication.]

James, H. L.


James, Harlean

### James, Harry


### James, Harry C.

- **1959** 2.20711 *Riding into hot water.* In: Reader Response [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10)(October):26. [Comment on the cover photo by Stewart Cassidy in the August issue (Item no. 28.1026). See also Cassidy’s reply, (12)(December):28 (Item no. 2.20712).]

### James, Joseph F.


### James, Kerrick

- **2010** 2.13761 *Outa site!* *Arizona Highways*, 86(7)(July):cover, 1, 14-21, back cover. [See “Arizona Bay”, Lake Mohave, p. 16; and “Buck Farm Overlook, Grand Canyon”, p. 16; “Point Sublime, Grand Canyon”, p. 20. Also see separate Arizona Bay photo in “The Journal” section, p. 5.]

### James William


### Jameson, W. C.


### Jamison, JoBeth


### Janecek, Tom (TJ)

1999  2.3658  Flash flood; on the Colorado River, everything can change in an instant. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 203-210.  [Reprinted from Janecek (1997).]


**Janetski, Joel C.**

1997  2.3659  150 years of Utah archaeology. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 65(2)(Spring):100-133.  [Includes notes of regional historical interest, including Lees Ferry.]

**Jansen, Sam**


**Jansen, Sarah Ruth**

2012  2.20295  *Plato on popular poetry*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 123 pp.  [See pp. 93-96, which includes observations on visual illusion as perceived at the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).]

**Janssen, Johnny**

2003  2.9313  Calling all recipes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1)(Spring):42.  [Preparation of a Grand Canyon River Guides cookbook.]

**Janssen, Raymond E.**

1937  2.3660  *The earth before man; the story of how things began* (Fay-Cooper Cole, ed.). Chicago: University of Knowledge, Inc., 380 pp.  (University of Knowledge, Glenn Frank [ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.)  [See pp. 79-83.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]

**Janus Associates, Inc.**


**Japenga, Ann**

2004  2.20876  Salton Sea monsters. *Desert Magazine*, (March):.

2005  2.20877  The legacy of the Salton seafarers. *Desert Magazine*, (March):.
Jaquette, David
1999 2.3662 Good news for Lava Falls. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):2. [Humor.]

Jarman, Rufus
1944 2.17549 LeTourneau; America’s most spectacular maker of earth-moving equipment is “in partnership with God”. Life, 17(16)(October 16):49-50, 52-54, 56, 59. [See p. 59, note of having received the contract to excavate the highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, on which he lost money.] [Robert G. LeTourneau.]

Jaroff, Leon
2004 2.18487 Faith-based parks? Time, (November 17):.

Jarol, Scott

Jarratt, David Arthur

Jaspers, Torrey
no date 2.18749 Building bridges for relationships that minister. The Manager in Ministry (Newberry Springs, California), (25):[1]. [Begins with note of Lake Havasu City, Arizona, with London Bridge, not having a bridge that crosses the Colorado River.]

Jastrow, Robert

Jauker, Otto
1907 2.18023 Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon. Geographischer Anzeiger, 8(October):228-229.

Jeffers, Jo

Jeffers, Le Roy [Jeffers, Leroy]
1919 2.3667 Our newest national park; nature’s wonders await the tourist at the Grand Canyon. Motor Life, 14(September):40-41, 92, 94. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]

Jefferson, Charles E.


Jefferson, Thomas

1814 2.8570 Life of Captain Lewis. In: [Biddle, Nicholas, ed.], History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. By order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. In two volumes. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskkeep, and New York: Abm. H. Inskkeep, Volume 1, pp. vii-xxiii. [See Jefferson’s quotation of his original charge of instructions to Lewis (pp. xiii-xx), including the order to ascertain beyond the headwaters of the Missouri River "the water offering the best communication with the Pacific ocean" (p. xiv), among which is listed the "Rio Colorado, which runs into the gulf of California" (p. xvi).]

Jeffords, Bob


Jeffords, Dolores Butterfield


Jeffrey, John Mason


Jelliffe, Smith Ely


Jenkins, Jennifer L.


Jenkins, John S.
1854 2.15408 Voyage of the U.S. exploring squadron, commanded by Captain Charles Wilkes, of the United States Navy, in 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842: together with explorations and discoveries made by Admiral d’Urville, Captain Ross, and other navigators and travellers; and an account of the expedition to the Dead Sea, under Lieutenant Lynch. Auburn: Alden, Beardsley and Co.; and Rochester: Wanzer, Beardsley and Co., 517 pp. (United States Exploring Expeditions.) [See pp. 441-442, lower Colorado River, in passing: "Besides the Sacramento and the San Joaquin, and the Rio Colorado of the west, which forms a part of the eastern boundary, California has no other considerable streams except it be the Rio de San Buénaventura.”]

Jenkins, Kenneth

Jenkins, Mark

Jenkins, Mark Collins

Jenkinson, Michael
1977 2.3672 Land of clear light; wild regions of the American Southwest and northwestern Mexico; how to reach them and what you will find there. New York: E. P. Dutton, 305 [307] pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region; also Grand Canyon, in passing.] FQ8:213 FQ9:312 FQ10:186

Jennes, Gail
1978 2.3675 Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and fill a cartographic hole. People, 10(6)(August 7):40-42. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

Jenness, Kelley
Jennings, Bill


Jennings, Bill, and Wold, Weezy


Jennings, Kate F.


Jennings, William Scott


Jensen, Allan


Jensen, Ethel R.

1981 2.15826 *Beneath the casing rock; the George Smith Rust family*. Provo, Utah: Stevenson’s Genealogical Center, 323 pp. FQ20:220

Jensen, Frank

1960 2.3678 A visit to historic, out-of-the-way Lee’s Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 23(6)(June):8-11. [See also letters from Laura Armer, (8)(August): 6 (Item no. 2.20733), and G. G. Burn, (10)(October): 5 (Item no. 2.20734).]


Jensen, Jay E.

Jensen, Joel; Gruber, John; and Lothes, Scott


Jensen, Paul


Jensen, Rick


Jensen, Tom

1993 2.3682 Bad idea behind the wheel; Arizona and Utah boosters plan trans-canyon freeway. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer):1-2, 4-5.

Jenson, Andrew

1886 2.13228 (compiler) Church chronology: or A record of important events; connected with the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the Territory of Utah. Supplement to the "Historical Record." Salt Lake City: [no imprint]. [See pp. 77, 82, 86; notices of John Wesley Powell and exploration of Colorado River.]
1914 2.17288 (compiler) Church chronology; a record of important events pertaining to the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with two supplements and an elaborate index. Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 204 pp.


Latter-day Saint biographical encyclopedia. A compilation of biographical sketches of prominent men and women in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. *Volume III*. Salt Lake City: Andrew Johnson History Co., 828 pp. [See Ashton Nebeker, p. 180, which includes the erroneous note, "He was with Major Powell’s expedition exploring the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, being one of the first white men to go through all of the rapids of the Grand Canyon." (entire note); James Brinkerhoff, pp. 327-328, which notes (p. 327, "Together with his parents he went to Lee’s Ferry as an infant, his father helping Warren Johnson to run that ferry across the Colorado river." (entire note); Anthony Woodward Ivins, pp. 750-752, which includes note (pp. 751-752) of him being manager of the Mojave Land and Cattle Co. and Kaibab Cattle Co. on the Arizona Strip.]

(compiler) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(3)(July):125-130. [See "Shevvwits Mountain, or Kaib", p. 125 (Kaibab, Shivwits; also noted is Mount Dellenbaugh and "Cahra-Shent" [Parashant]).]


Jērāns, Pēteris

Jermann, Frank


Jespersen, Soren


Jesup, Morris K.

1900  2.17873  Thirty-first annual report.  *American Museum of Natural History*, [31st annual report, for 1899], pp. 9-33.  [See "Department of Public Instruction"; specifically, "Columbia University Course", which notes (p. 29) five lectures by George Wharton James relating to the Grand Canyon and vicinity, December 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, 1899.]

Jesup, Th. S.  [Jesup, Thomas S.]


1860  2.19005  [Abstract of contracts made by the Quartermaster’s department during the year 1859.]  In: Floyd, John B., War Department—Contracts.  Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating a statement of contracts made during the year 1859.  *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 22*, 34 pp.  [Regarding activities on the Colorado River, see pp. 4-5, 16.]

Jett, Brandon

2011  2.16397  A grand jouney [sic] into the Big Ditch; 23 days of introspection, relaxation and beer!  *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (May/June):1, 3-11.  [A grand journey into the Big Ditch.]

Jett, Stephen J.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7714</td>
<td>Georgie Rapid—to be, or not to be? <em>In: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA</em> [section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jocks, Heinz-Norbert</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8573</td>
<td>David Hockney—“Exciting times are ahead”; die Geburt des Auges aus dem Geist der Malerei: Kunst- und Ausstellungshalle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bonn. <em>Kunstforum International</em>, no. 156 (August/October):409-411. [Includes canvas study of Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
John, Sebastian

2007 2.12116 An Indian’s bus journey across America. SPAN (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, on behalf of U.S. Embassy), (July/August):29-36 [2nd of two parts]. [Also published in 2.12117 Hindi and 2.12118 Urdu eds., same pagination.]

2007 2.12117 [An Indian’s bus journey across America.] SPAN (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, on behalf of U.S. Embassy), (July/August):29-36 [2nd of two parts]. [In Hindi; number with same pagination as English ed.]

2007 2.12118 [An Indian’s bus journey across America.] SPAN (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, on behalf of U.S. Embassy), (July/August):29-36 [2nd of two parts]. [In Urdu; number with same pagination as English ed.]

John B. Alden [firm]


Johns, Chris

2006 2.10509 From the Editor. National Geographic, 209(1)(January):[vi]. [Comment on photography by Michael Nichols in article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols.]

Johns, Leonard G.; Downes, Gerard F.; and Bibles, Camille D.

2005 2.14995 Resurrecting cold cases serial homicide investigations. FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin (U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation), 74(8)(August):1-7. [Features the murder cases against Robert Spangler, including the murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993.]

Johnson, A.

1901 2.17635 [Letter to John C. Bell.] In: Hitchcock, E. A., Mineral claims, Navaho Indian Reservation, Arizona and New Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, in response to resolution of the Senate of February 7, 1901, a copy of a communication from the Commission of Indian Affairs, together with all papers relating to the location, right of location, claim, lease, acquisition, or the privilege of exploring any part of the Navaho Indian Reservation in Arizona and New Mexico. U.S. 56th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 216, p. 19. [John Calhoun Bell, U.S. Representative (Populist) from Colorado, 1893-1902.] [Letter to Bell, dated “Flag Staff, June 6, 1900”, cited here for Johnson’s opening sentence (with no further elaboration), “I have just returned from a trip to Big Canyon.” Preceded by letter from Bell to the Secretary of the Interior, dated “Montrose, Colo., June 25, 1900”, pp. 18-19, forwarding the “letter from Mr. A. Johnson, a very old gentleman who has been trying for fourteen or fifteen years to secure some mining land now on the Navaho Reservation”, noting also, “Mr. Johnson is very old, poor, and in wretched health.”]

Johnson, Andrew

1867 2.15398 Message of the President of the United States, of January 29, 1867, relating to the present condition of Mexico, in answer to a resolution of the House of December 4, 1866. U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76, 735 pp. [Regarding the seizure of gunpowder consigned to Paul Hillen of Tucson, Arizona, from the schooner William L. Richardson bound for the anchorage
at the mouth of the Colorado River, at La Paz by the French war steamer *Diamant*, see enclosures transcribed, pp. 599-602.]

**Johnson, Annette Thackwell**


**Johnson, B. J., and Openshaw, Sean**

1995 2.3694 Coming to terms with the Canyon; backpacking is a test of will. *Pinnacle* (Arizona Daily Sun), (May):8-9.

**Johnson, Bob** [1]

2008 2.12119 Rafting in Grand (Canyon) style. *The Interchange* (Idaho Transportation Department, District 4 Monthly Newsletter), (September):2.

**Johnson, Bob** [2]

2009 2.20722 Chuckle of the month. *In: The Word Hawk* [column]. *Science Editor*, 32(1)(January/February):22. [Relates to the sentencing of Jeff Deck and Benjamin Herson for vandalism of signage (correcting typographical errors) at Grand Canyon.]

**Johnson, Brian J.**


**Johnson, Charles Granville**

1868 2.3697 *History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific, illustrated with actual photographs* [prospectus]. San Francisco: B. F. Sterrett, 9 pp. + 2 photographs. *FARQUHAR 27b*

1868 2.19100 *History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific. Illustrated with actual photographs.* San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co. (“For Sale by Subscription Only.”) [Title-sheet to “No. 3” (of a project 25 numbers) reproduced in Sandweiss, Martha A., *Print the legend; photography and the American West* (Yale University Press, New Haven and London, 2002), p. 280, and there credited to “Yale Collection of Western Americana, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library”, but not otherwise located in the Yale and Beinecke online catalogues [2013]. Only three numbers were produced; fide Sandweiss.]

1869 2.3698 *The Territory of Arizona, embracing a history of the territory; its mineral, agricultural, and commercial advantages; its climate and boundaries; and the Great Colorado of the Pacific; beautifully illustrated with actual photographs of the country, the rivers, the towns, the cities, and the different Indian tribes.* San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co., 3 parts, pp. 1-12 + 1 photograph, 13-20 + 3 photographs, 21-32 + 1 photograph. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13 *FARQUHAR 27a*]
Johnson, Clifton


Johnson, Debbie

2009 2.14510 What I did on my summer vacation; let Backroads do the work for you. *Around Concord* (Concord, New Hampshire), (Winter):64-68. [Backroads, a travel company.]

Johnson, Dee Strickland


Johnson, Don


Johnson, Edwin F.


Johnson, Elmer W.


[Johnson, F. Coit (Mr. and Mrs.); Bok, Edward (Mr. and Mrs.); Doubleday, Frank N. (Mr. and Mrs.); and Doubleday, Dorothy]

1903 2.16234 *On the new Santa Fé Trail; the record of a journey to the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet; written and illustrated by all of us together.* New York and Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation”, 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, *Toward the Sunrise on "The Sunset".*] [Authors listed on p. [iv], "The Hayseeds from the East".] [See pp. 23-28 (Grand Canyon), and p. 43 (old Grand Canyon anecdote).]
1903  2.16235  Toward the sunrise on "The Sunset": the record of a journey in the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet; written and illustrated by all of us together. New York and Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation", 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, On the New Santa Fé Trail.] [Authors listed on p. [iv], "The Hayseeds from the East".] [See p. 24, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Johnson, George


Johnson, George, and Melford, Michael

2009  2.12368  Plugging into the sun; sunlight bathes us in far more energy than we could ever need—if we could just catch enough. National Geographic, 216(3)(September):28-51. (See notice of Hoover Dam, p. 51.)

Johnson, George Alonzo

1932  2.3707  The steamer General Jessup; the first steamship to explore the Colorado River. Society of California Pioneers, Quarterly, 9(2):108-118. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]


Johnson, Ginger


Johnson, H. Cyril


Johnson, Hoyt C.

1990  2.3710  A tourism cake with environmental frosting; reborn Grand Canyon Railway (photos by Tom Johnson). Scottsdale Scene, (September):24-30. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]


1994  2.3712  Hissin', puffin' and chuggin' to the Grand Canyon . . . the way to go! (photos by Tom Johnson and Al Richmond). Canyon Magazine, 1(1):8-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


**Johnson, Hoyt C., and Johnson, Tom**


**Johnson, James Yate**

1880 2.15095 *The scientific and literary treasury; by Samuel Maunder*. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., new edition, with supplement, 871 pp. [See "Supplement to the Scientific and Literary Treasury", p. 825: "Canon or Canyon (a great pipe, Span., from canna, a pipe: Lat.), a long and very narrow ravine between high walls of rock. The cañons on the W. side of the Rocky Mountains are often of great length. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is 550 miles long, and in one place is only 100 feet wide, whilst its depth at another is 6200 feet." (entire item)]

**Johnson, Jo**

1999 2.3716 Harding Rapid rearranged; "go left, young man!" *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):1. [President Harding Rapid.]


1999 2.3718 No so big . . . *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):28. [Correction to item about President Harding Rapid published in 3(2). Ellipsis is part of title.]

2001 2.8122 Silent auction was a great success. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1)(Spring):5.

**Johnson, John, and Johnson, Tom**


**Johnson, Julian**


**Johnson, Kaylene**


**Johnson, Lee**

Johnson, Lyndon B.


Johnson, Lynn, and O’Leary, Michael


Johnson, Mark

1997 2.8123 Swimming Crystal. American Whitewater, 37(4)(July/August):74-.

Johnson, Michael

2011 2.18295 The Colorado River and its challenges. Commodore’s Bulletin and Director’s Newsletter (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 11(3)(November):[unpaginated]. [Title panel also indicates, “(A Series)”, but no other articles have thus far been located.]

Johnson, Noreen, and Johnson, Tom


Johnson, Paul C.


Johnson, Roabie


Johnson, Robert Neil

1968 2.3725 Southwestern ghost town atlas. Susanville, California: C. Johnson, 47 pp. GUIDON 354

Johnson, Roger A.


Johnson, Rosalind

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name, First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Rufus David</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>2.20207</td>
<td>Life on the desert. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 15(11)(November):19-20. (&quot;This was one of the winning stories in Desert Magazine’s Life-on-the-Desert contest.&quot;) [Arizona Strip country.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Sandra Jean</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.18494</td>
<td>Early conservation by the Arizona Federation of Women’s Clubs from 1900 to 1932. Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, Colorado River and Colorado River Compact.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, W. D., Jr.</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td>2.16396</td>
<td>The Mexican colonies. Description of the best routes for colonists, together with a great deal of valuable information about the climate and soil; also regarding customs duties, purchases of lands, etc. <em>Deseret News</em>, (October 31):14 [issue pagination]. [Mormon colonies. Includes mileages along routes that cross the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Bonnell’s Ferry.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Johnson, William H.


Johnson, William Weber


Johnston, A. A.; Canavan, S., Jr.; and Harding, Bruce

1913 2.16149 Gallup. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 7(5)(April):98, 100. ["On a recent pleasant Sunday, W. P. Cavanaugh, revising clerk, and E. R. Ball, stenographer to Mr. Johnson, disguised as gentlemen—excuse us, we mean tourists—made a trip to the Grand Cañon. They rode 'shanks' mare' down the trail and back, and there was a shortage of liniment at the village drug store immediate after their return. They had a fine trip, but Ball is still wondering how much it cost Fred Harvey to build the cañon." (entire note of pertinence) "Shanks' mare" indicates on foot.]

Johnston, Charles


Johnston, Francis J.


Johnston, Lew


Johnston, Melanie Lee

1984 2.3730 Marines are Yumans, too! Arizona Highways, 60(11)(November):32-35. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]


Johnston, Philip


1929 2.7717 It's "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. Touring Topics, 21(June):14-19, 52. [Navajo Bridge.]

1931 2.7718 A national park in the desert; Boulder Canyon region may furnish a new and spectacular national playground when dam is completed and great lake is formed. Touring Topics, 23(February):12-21, 55.
The Grand Canyon from a new and thrilling viewpoint; the world’s mightiest chasm, seen from lonely, isolated and only recently re-discovered Toroweap Point, affords a new mecca for venturesome motorists. *Touring Topics*, 24(June):cover, 11-13, 37-40." [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]

**Johnston, William Preston**

1878 2.19374 *The life of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston, embracing his services in the armies of the United States, the Republic of Texas, and the Confederate States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 755 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 18, "The Desert Journey", transcriptions of letters written from Warner’s Ranch, California, June 26, 1861 (p. 279), and letters from the march to and from Fort Yuma, Arizona, June 30 and July 5 (pp. 279-283), with interjections.]

**Jón Ásbergsson, and Jón Kaldal**

2012 2.20461 *A good story to tell.* (Eygló Svala Arnarsdóttir, translator. Photos by Páll Stefánsson.) *Iceland Review* (Street Edition) (Reykjavík), 2012(5):12-13. [Interview with Jón Ásbergsson, manager of Promote Iceland. See p. 13, regarding requirement for paid admission to certain areas. “For example, in all national parks in the U.S. visitors pay an entrance fee. People can arrive to Grand Canyon and enjoy the view from certain viewing platform without paying but they don’t enter the canyons unless they’ve paid an entrance fee and must have applied for admission a long time in advance.” (entire note, *sic*)]

**Jonas, Tom**


**Jones, Annie Campbell**


**Jones, Beverly F., and Smith, Betty H.**

1979 2.3734 *We went white-water rafting.* *Today’s Education*, 68(2):54-55.

**Jones, Calico**

1967 2.8363 *First through the Grand Canyon.* *Real West*, 10(May):27-29, 72-74. [James White.]

**Jones, Charles**


**Jones, Courtney Reeder**


**Jones, Daniel Hutchins**

1997 2.3737 *The panorama from Point Sublime: John Wesley Powell’s “religion of science” and the intellectual origins of his arid lands reforms.* Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University,

**Jones, Dewitt, and Trimble, Stephen**


**Jones, Dewitt, and Watkins, T. H.**


**Jones, E.**

1772 2.17188 *A new and universal geographical grammar: or, a complete system of geography. Containing the ancient and present state of all the empires, kingdoms, states, and republics, in the world . . . .* Vol. II. London: for G. Robinson and T. Evans, 496 pp. [See "New Mexico, including California", pp. 338-340.]

**Jones, Florence Lee**

1967 2.21946 Last days of St. Thomas—1938. *From:* St. Thomas [section]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 122-123. [Compiler's title. Facsimile reproduction of article from unidentified newspaper, regarding inundation of St. Thomas by Lake Mead. Title: "Last resident deserts home Saturday nite to lake water. Hugh Lord forced to flee rising tide; burns his house behind him. Water rise rapid. Measurements reveal lake is spreading at fast rate Sunday."]

**Jones, Gracia N., and DeMille, Janice F.**


**Jones, Jack A., and Wu, Jiunn Jeng**

2000 2.12317 Exploring Mars with ambient gas balloons and inflatable rovers. *Workshops on Concepts and Approaches for Mars Exploration, Houston, TX, USA.* [Separate seen, 2 pp. Includes note of plan for tire testing in Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Jones, Jane Houston**

2005 2.18457 Observing Comet Tempel 1. *SJAA Ephemeris* (San Jose Astronomical Association, San Jose, California), 16(8):1-2. [Comet 9P Tempel 1. See p. 1: "We showed the comet each night during the Grand Canyon Star [P]arty June 4-10 in the high altitude dark skies of northern Arizona when the comet was brighter and higher in the sky." (entire note)]
Jones, Jenkin Lloyd


Jones, Joan


Jones, John


Jones, Karen R., and Wills, John


Jones, Laura


Jones, Les


Jones, Leslie

1965 2.8125 Grand Canyon at low water. American Whitewater, 11(1)(Summer):4-.


Jones, Ll. Rodwell, and Bryan, P. W.

1924 2.8817 North America; an historical, economic and regional geography. London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 537 pp. [See p. 400.]

Jones, Lois Earl


Jones, Marian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of the Secretary of War. <em>Part I</em>. <em>In</em>: Message of the President of the United States</td>
<td>of the Secretary of War. Part I. <em>In</em>: Message of the President of the United States and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the</td>
<td>accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of</td>
<td>session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jones, Stanley A.

no date 2.11881 Spectacular Lake Powell and new Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; what to see and do in the fabulous vacationland surrounding Glen Canyon Dam, Wahweap Marina and Page, Ariz. [No place]: Sun Country Publications, 40 pp. (Sun Country Scenic Adventure.)


Jones, Stephen B.


Jones, Stephen Vandiver


Jones, T. Foster

2009 2.12744 Garage brand; Warren Tracy's Busted Knuckle is a total gas. In: Member Profile [section]. Costco Connection, (March):19. [Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured in article.]

Jones, Thomas D.

2001 2.16867 A globe that fills the sky: Geography from the Space Shuttle. Geographical Review, 91(1/2, Doing Fieldwork)(January/April):252-261. [See p. 259: "Although I miss the smell of pine needles and the crackle of the campfire, a crew sharing dinner on the shuttle's flight deck is not very different from a team breaking bread on a sandbar in the Grand Canyon." (entire note)]

Jones, Tom

1906 2.9403 Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. (Copyright 1904-1906.)

1910 2.7719 Scenic treasures, California and Grand Canyon, Arizona. Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. ("Compiled, engraved, printed by Tom Jones, publisher of scenic souvenirs, Cincinnati, O., made expressly and exclusively for Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo.") [Also compare similar title under "Fred Harvey", no date and 1908.]

Jones, W. Paul

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jones Lang LaSalle [firm]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.21984</td>
<td>Five reasons to consider Mexico: Prospects and realities for U.S. cross-border industrial opportunities. [No place]: Jones Lang LaSalle, 7 pp. (Perspectives on Global Supply Chains.) [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jordan, David Starr**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.3752</td>
<td>The land of patience. In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 88. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination same in 1902, 1909 eds.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jordan, Glenn R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jordan, Jeanie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jordan, John W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.14416</td>
<td>(compiler, ed.) A century and a half of Pittsburg [sic] and her people: genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity. Volume IV. [Pittsburgh]: The Lewis Publishing Co., 491 pp. [See under Hiram Edmund Friesell (pp. 164-166), reference to Frederick Charles Friesell: &quot;His most noted trip was the exploration of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona, though which he and one companion passed in a boat, spending several months on the trip and facing death many times.&quot; (entire note in the context of this bibliography)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jordan, Nate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Jordan, Teresa


Jordon, E. L.


Jorgenson, Pat
1999 2.3759 The vision of John Wesley Powell; true grit geologist. People, Land and Water (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2)(March/April):66-68. THOMAS 641

Jorgenson, Paul

Jorstad, Stan
1997 2.3760 These rare lands; images of America’s national parks (text by Mark Strand, foreword by Robert Redford). New York: Simon and Schuster Editions, 158 pp. (Copyright Questar, Inc.)

Joseph, Fran
1995 2.3761 Living the legend; Marge Tammen shares a memory. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer):14.

2004 2.10050 Move the boats #2. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 17(2)(Summer):27. [Historic boats.]

Joseph, Frank


Joseph, James
1970 2.19522 16th Annual Colorado River Cruise. Motor Boating, 125(5)(May):68-71. [See also erratum: (6)(June):142 (pertains to the "Editor's Note" that appeared on p. 68).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joyce, Gare, and Duffy, Bryce</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.20549</td>
<td>The life aquatic with Martin Strel; the world's greatest athlete is arrogant, obese, a little nuts—and a hero to a devoted following. <em>Sportsnet</em> (Toronto), (February 11):52-55, 66-67. [See p. 67 regarding his plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce, Peggy</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>2.3762</td>
<td>Bullhead City; striker derby. <em>Colorado River Adventures</em>, no. 15, pp. 32-33, 75.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2.3764</td>
<td><em>Men met along the trail; adventures in archaeology.</em> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 162 pp.</td>
<td>FQ18:223 FQ24/1:400 FQ29:77 GUIDON 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurado, Ramon</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.19852</td>
<td>Wiping out the last frontier; inspired by thrift and good business sense the Chinese inhabitants have transformed a wide open, lawless town on the Mexican border into a model community. <em>Illustrated World</em>, 36(5)(January):683-684. [Mexicali, California.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jurgen, Rick


Jurn, Arnie


Jurow, Kate


Jusserand, Jules J.

1911 2.16196 Jules J. Jusserand (Ambassador of France) at the dinner in his honor, December 2, 1910. *In: Elderkin, John, Lord, Chester S., and Price, Charles W. (arrangers), Speeches at the Lotos Club.* New York: Printed for the Lotos Club, pp. 468-473. (Volume cover title: *After dinner speeches at the Lotos Club.*) [See p. 471, in speaking of wonders of the West: “There is nothing to be compared with the Grand Cañon of Arizona, which in parts has a depth of which seems to lead to the nether regions, and wonders of coloring that remind you of the other extreme.” (entire note)]

K., Dana


Kabat, Sally G.


Kabotie, Fred

Kadletz, Michael A.

2011 2.18569 New leadership beginning now! BCM Go Busing (Bus Conversions Magazine), 10(7)(November):2. [Author is publisher of BCM; notes in editorial, "When I passed on the magazine, I was (still am) involved in the Grand Canyon Inn on Route 66 in AZ. I enjoy that project and it keeps me busy." (entire note)]

Kaemmel, Otto


Kagan, Sacha

2012 2.21057 Toward global (environ)mental change; transformative art and cultures of sustainability. (Heinrich Böll Foundation, ed.) Berlin: Heinrich-Böll-Stiftung, 39 pp. (Heinrich Böll Stiftung, Publication Series Ecology, Volume 20.) [Salton Sea, see pp. 19-20, 36.]

Kahler, Kathryn


Kahn, David

2011 2.20528 Member spotlight: David Kahn. PSF News (Planetary Studies Foundation, Galena, Illinois), 21.4 (Winter 2011, Fourth Quarter) [sic]:6-7. [Includes brief note of a visit to Grand Canyon, with photo.]

Kaido, Betsy


Kaiser, Harvey H.


2003 2.9401 An architectural guidebook to the national parks; Arizona, New Mexico, Texas. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 240 pp. [Cover title: An architectural guidebook to the national parks; Southwest; Arizona-New Mexico-Texas; spine title adds only "Southwest" to title.]

Kaiser, James

2004 2.10225 Grand Canyon; the complete guide. [Santa Monica, California]: Destination Press, 331 pp.

2005 2.10709 Grand Canyon; the complete guide. [No imprint], 2nd ed., 312 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

2007 2.11277 Grand Canyon; the complete guide. [No imprint], 3d ed., 295 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)
Kalt, William D., III


Kamen, Henry


2008  2.13624  *Imperium hiszpańskie; dzieje rozkwitu i upadku* (Tomasz Prochenka, translator).  Warszawa: Bellona Spółka Akcyjna, 592 pp.  (Dzieje Imperiów.)  [In Polish.]

2008  2.13625  *Ispaniya; doroga k imperii* (A. Demina and V. Kapustinoi, translators).  Moskva: Istoricheskaiya Biblioteka (AST), 764 pp.  [In Russian.]

Kane, Brian M.


Kane, Elizabeth Wood

1974  2.14911  *Twelve Mormon homes visited in succession on a journey through Utah to Arizona*.  (Introduction and notes by Everett L. Cooley.)  Salt Lake City: Tanner Trust Fund, University of Utah Library, 149 pp.  [See p. 95, reference to Mormon construction of telegraph line to territorial limit, identified in footnote 50, with comments, as Pipe Spring.  Other generalized regional references.  The author traveled from Ogden to St. George, Utah; and beyond visited Harrisburg, Arizona, as noted on p. 136.]

Kane, John Francis

1925  2.3771  (ed.)  *Picturesque America; its parks and playgrounds*.  An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.  Garden City, New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, 521 pp.  [See articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]  

FQ32:140

1937  2.3772  (ed.)  *Picturesque America; an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds*.  Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, 319 pp.  [See frontispiece, and see articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]
Kane, Joseph Nathan

1921  2.21458  Enter pro-American markets? *In: Export Department [section].* *Confectioners Journal* (Philadelphia), 47(October):118-119.  [See p. 119: “Another reason why Panama is an ideal market for confectionery is because all the people of south America go to see the Panama Canal just the same as all Americans are eager to see Niagara Falls and the Grand Cañon and it is a good place in which to advertise one’s wares.” (entire note)]

Kang, MinGyu


Kansas State Agricultural College

1914  2.15429  *Record of the Alumni of the Kansas State Agricultural College.*  Manhattan, Kansas: Department of Printing, Kansas State Agricultural College, 308 pp.  [See p. 186; S. Ray Tilbury noted as “. . . Power Plant Engineer with A., T. & S. F. Railway, Grand Canyon, Ariz., 1908-‘09; With Test Department, A., T. & S. F. Railway, 1909—.”]  [Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

Kant, Candace C.


1988  2.11679  Zane Grey and Boulder Dam.  *Zane Grey’s Arizona Call*, 1(6)(July/August):1, 6-7.  [Indicated to be continued in next issue; citation not available.]

Kaplan, Robert D.


Kaplaniaik, Sara

2012  2.18297  Jim Walker, Scottsdale, AZ.  *In: Stream Champion [section].*  *Trout*, (Summer):56.  [Brief biographical sketch in recognition of Walker’s conservation work, which includes note of participation in Trout Limited’s Zane Grey Chapter efforts to oppose new uranium mining in Grand Canyon area; and note, “Favorite Place to Fish: Lees Ferry (AZ) on the Colorado River.”]

Kappel-Smith, Diana


Karash, Yuri

2005  2.13167  Тайны лунной гонки : СССР и США, сотрудничество в космосе.  [Taïny lunnoï gonki; SSSR i SShA, sotrudnichestvo v kosmose.]  [Secrets of the lunar race; USSR and USA cooperation in space.]  Moskva: OLMA-PRESS Invest, 471 pp.  [In Russian.  See p.
320, photograph of astronaut Gordon Cooper [Mercury 9, 1963; Gemini 5, 1965] and cosmonauts Georgi Beregovoy [Soyuz 3, 1968] and Konstantin Feoktistov [Voskhod 1, 1964] at Grand Canyon; date not indicated but in context later than the U.S.-USSR space race.]

Kardong, Don


1999 2.3776 Over the edge; a run from rim to rim is not for the faint-hearted. *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 92-101. [Reprinted from Kardong (1993).]

Karl, Dick


Karp, Marvin


Karpinski, Henry


Karsch, Carl G.

1959 2.8365 Cowboy-style visit to Southwest missions. *Presbyterian Life*, 12(18)(September 15):cover, 3, 6-9. [Cover is p. 1.]

Kartchner, Kenner Casteel


Kartofel, Graciela


Kašik, Josef

Kashinski, David


Kasindorf, M.


Kast, Günter, and Urbaniak, Sandra


Kastelic, Robert L.


Kastner, Charles

2009 2.20476 The Hells of the Bunion Derby; John Stone, Jr.’s account of running in the first footrace across America. Marathon and Beyond, (July/August):74-91. [1928 race. See p. 82, note of being ferried across the Colorado River by native Indians. Also see pp. 88-90, “A Primer on Hells of the Bunion Derby”, which notes (p. 90) the Colorado River crossing and crossing the Black Mountains through Oatman, Arizona.]

Kaswell, Alice Shirrell


Kate, Herman F. C., ten, Jr.


1883 2.14793 [Communication written from Tucson, June 12, 1883.] In: Mededeelingen. (1 October 1883.) [section]. Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift (Amsterdam), 7:121-123. [1884.] [Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift.]

1883 2.14794 Reis van Dr. H. ten Kate Jr. In: Mededeelingen. (1 Januari 1884.) [section]. Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift (Amsterdam), 7:161-165. [Communications written from "Santa Fe, New-Mexico", September 10, 1883; "Cheyenne- en Arapahoe-Agency (Indianengebied)", October 3, 1883; "St. Louis Missouri", November 28, 1883.] [1884.] [Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor/Entity</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.14569</td>
<td>Keynote presentation; Global perceptions of cultural policy. <em>In:</em> Foss, Sonja K. (ed.), <em>Cultural Policy in the West II; Symposium Proceedings; The Aspen Institute, Aspen, Colorado, October 6-8, 2000.</em> Denver: WESTAF, Western States Arts Federation, pp. 18-32. [See p. 18, Grand Canyon associated with cowboy movies, <em>in passing.</em>]</td>
<td>Katunarić, Vjeran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.3780</td>
<td><em>National parks and the woman’s voice; a history.</em> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 305 pp.</td>
<td>Kaufman, Polly Welts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>2.18093</td>
<td><em>July 4; a record of life in the U.S. as Americans were living it 165 years after their declaration of independence.</em> <em>Life,</em> 11(2)(July 14):26, 29-30, 32. [See photo, p. 26, “Old Glory at Grand Canyon”; three patriotic “majorettes” with American flag standing at rim of Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td>Kay, Hubert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kean, J. R.


Kean, Tony


Keane, Bil


Keane, Melissa, and Bruder, J. Simon

2004  2.18292  *Good roads everywhere: A history of road building in Arizona.*  (Contributions by Kenneth M. Euge; revisions by A. E. (Gene) Rogge.)  Phoenix: URS Corporation, for Arizona Department of Transportation, Environmental Planning Section, Phoenix, 157 pp. + 3 maps.  (URS Corporation, Cultural Resource Report 2003-28(AZ).)  (Project No. STP-900-0(101), TRACS #999 SW 000 H3889 01D, Contract No. 97-02, URS Job 23442405.)

Keane, Webb


Kearney, Chelly


Kearns, Dave


Kearsley, Lisa


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keats, Helen Snow</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.11971</td>
<td>(compiler) <em>Songs of Grand Canyon Lodge, 1929; North Rim—Grand Canyon National Park.</em></td>
<td>No imprint], 38 pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Keigwin, A. Edwin


Keil, Annelie


Keillor, Garrison

2000 2.18486 Walking down the canyon. Time, (July 31):


Keim, de B. Randolph


Keiser, W. G.

1962 2.20751 1913 trail companions. In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. Desert Magazine, 25(6)(June):9. [In response to article by Ulysses S. Grant, IV, in March issue (see Item no. 2.20750).]

Keithley, Ralph


Kelland, Clarence Budington

1938 2.14296 Arizona’s canyon. In: Letters to the Editors. Life, 5(2)(July 11):2. [One of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.]

Keller, Gerard

no date 2.18919  

Keller, Jennifer

2001 2.12177  

Keller, L. Lynn

2008 2.11504  
Equipment haul to Phantom Ranch; the Grand Canyon National Park Service called Western River Expeditions in the spring of 1980 asking if the company would be willing to haul some heavy equipment from Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 6 (Spring):6-7.

2011 2.19943  
A river runner’s life. [No place]: The author, 244 pp. + CD-ROM in pocket. [Autobiography of owern and CEO of Western River Expeditions. CD-ROM is performance of “Ghost Riders in the Sky” by Stan Jones, performed by Keeter Stuart, nephew of Jones.]

Keller, Rosanne

1988 2.3792  

Kellett, Michael

2010 2.15151  

Kelley, C. A.

1904 2.20062  

Kelley, Donald G.; Edgemon, John W.; and Chick, William D.

1931 2.3793  

Kelley, Matt

1998 2.3794  
Grand Canyon West offers an Indian view of the canyon. Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29):A13.

Kellogg, Day Otis

1897 2.19175  
Kellogg, Kate

Kellogg, Louise Phelps


Kellogg, Sarah Winter

Kellogg, Vernon L.

Kelly, Charles
1938  2.3795  *The Outlaw Trail; a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch.* [Privately printed.]


1945  2.19985  [Reply to letter from G. K. Dunkel.] In: Letters [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8)(June):27. [Regarding the article by Kelly in April issue (see Item no. 2.3801).]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>2.3805</td>
<td>The Outlaw Trail; a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch. New York: Bonanza Books, 374 pp.</td>
<td>[Revised, enlarged version of 1938 ed.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2.20810</td>
<td>He had three wives. In: Letters and Answers [section]. Desert Magazine, 31(9)(September):43.</td>
<td>[In response to Arnold Tilden's article on Lee's Ferry in the July issue (see Item no. 2.6327).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kelly, Edward J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Kelly, Elizabeth Vitton, and Slepian, Curtis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>2.3808</td>
<td>TIME for Kids summer fun extra! [No imprint], 16 pp. (copyright Time, Inc.).</td>
<td>[“... Americans eat enough ice cream each year to fill the Grand Canyon.” (p. 2)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kelly, R. J., and Duren, George B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.18059</td>
<td>Personally conducted form ocean to ocean; the motor car enters the lists against the railway as an agent of transcontinental touring in our far-flung land. (Illustrations by B. G. Seielstad.) Motor (New York), 36(2)(July):30, 86.</td>
<td>[Grand Canyon and Needles, in passing, p. 86.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kelly, Tim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Kelly, William

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1851</td>
<td>2.13379</td>
<td>An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country.</td>
<td>London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, 342, 334 pp.</td>
<td>[See Vol. I, p. 266, chapter abstract mentions “Grand Canyon”, which is not mentioned anywhere else by this name, but pertains to a text passage on pp. 273-274, apparently relating to the Humboldt River; Vol. II, pp. 2-3, “Rio Colorado [sic] or Red River” and notice of “vague narratives of adventurous trappers [who reported] stupendous falls and cañons”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemp, Egon</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>2.20609</td>
<td>(ed.) <em>America in maps dating from 1500 to 1856.</em> (Translated from German by Margaret Stone and Jeffrey C. Stone.) New York and London: Holmes and Meier, 15 pp., 45 maps in 1 volume, in slipcase. [1200 numbered copies.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemp, James Furman</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>2.16051</td>
<td>The appeal of the natural sciences. <em>Columbia University Quarterly,</em> 16(1)(December):1-15. [See pp. 11-12, brief note of Thomas Moran and Clarence Dutton at Grand Canyon 30 years earlier, and their unique expressions of Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemp, Theodore</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.21377</td>
<td>Dr. Kemp’s address. <em>In:</em> Sigma Kappas of nation here—Sorority convention welcomed—Large gathering of young women from many colleges are in Bloomington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for annual meeting. *Sigma Kappa Triangle* (Sigma Kappa Sorority), 6(4)(August):248-250. [Meeting at Illinois Wesleyan College. See p. 249: “It may be of interest to some of you to know that while a teacher in this institution, Major Powell distinguished himself as the first white man to explore the grand canyon of the Arizonas [sic]. he became one of the foremost scientists of this country and a grateful country has perpetuated his memory by a monument in the canyon he explored.” (entire note)]

**Kempa, Rick**


**Kemper, Maryalice**


**Kemper, Steve**

2001 2.8129 Clippety-clopping along; thanks to several dozen surefooted beats of burden, tiny Supai, Arizona, gets its mail every weekday. *Smithsonian*, 31(12)(March):38-40.


**Kempster, Jano**


**Kemsley, William, Jr.**


**Kendall, Calvin N.**

Keneally, Thomas


Kennard, J. R.


Kennedy, Barry

2011 2.16203  *Hello from Las Vegas*. By: Barry Kennedy N1EZH. *Spectrum* (Whitman Amateur Radio Club, Whitman, Massachusetts), (November):6. [Includes note and photos of visit to Hoover Dam.]

Kennedy, Carol


Kennedy, John W.; Lynch, John S.; and Wooley, Robert L.


Kennedy, Nancy


Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.


Kennedy, Robert F., Jr., and Edmaier, Bernhard

2007 2.11081  Looking down on creation. *Life* (Weekend newspaper supplement), (February 9):11-12. [See Little Colorado River gorge, p. 11.]

Kenney, Laura


Kenny, Gill, and Thure, Karen

Kenny, Ray


Kent, Angie

2012 2.17853 It's a wide open road; on an American road trip, the real adventure can be just getting there in one piece. *Paradise Magazine* (Apollo Camper), (October):20-21. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 21.]

Kent, John L.


Ker, Edmund Thomas


Kerbey, J. Orton

1905 2.13089 Paso del Pongo Mainique; carta que dirige el mayor norteamericano J. Arton Kerbey, á su Ministro en Lima, desde el río Mishagua, con fecha agosto 31 de 1897, dando cuenta de su expedición del Cuzco al Urubama é Iquitos, y de su paso del Pongo de Mainique con solo dos compatriotas suyos y sin auxilio de indios.—Con anexos. *Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, Boletín*, 17 (Año 15, Trim. 3):264-273. [See p. 267.]

Kerig, Dorothy Pierson


Kerckhoff, Mary Ben


Kerns, Noel

2013 2.20536 *Nightwatch; painting with light*. [Darlington, County Durham, United Kingdom]: Carpet Bombing Culture, [unpaginated]. [Chiefly color photography. Includes scences in Salton Sea area.]

Kerp, Heinrich


Kerry, Bob

1999 2.3824 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon: true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kerry and Muench (1994).]


Kerr, Elaine


Kerr, William J.


Kerry, Bob, and Muench, Marc


Kessel, Dmitri

1944 2.18331 The Colorado. Life, 17(October 23):

Kesselheim, Alan S.


Kessell, John L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ketelsen, Dean**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Keton, Jeannette S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.20451</td>
<td>Everything old is new again for retired Captain Robert Wilson; from war to furlough to flying again.</td>
<td><em>Flightline</em> (Allied Pilots Association, American Airlines), (Spring):12-12-13, 29. [See p. 12, note of Army Air Corps pilot Wilson assigned to the South Pacific during World War II. “They flew there together across the Grand Canyon, where, Wilson recalls, they ducked their new B-25 Mitchell aircraft under a cable stretched across one end.” (entire note; no details)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ketter, Clarke**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kevcon, Inc.; and U.S. National Park Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Keyes, Charles R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.14856</td>
<td>When Hopkins Geology was in flower.</td>
<td><em>Johns Hopkins Alumni Magazine</em>, 9(3)(March):204-212. [Department of Geology. See p. 211, reminiscence of being invited (by telegram) to travel to Grand Canyon with “the venerable Doctor [Theodor] Tschnernschew”; but Keyes was away, and Tschnernschew died shortly later.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Keyes, Nelson Beecher**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Keys, M. J.


Keyserling, Hermann


Keyworth, Jim

2003 2.9461 Jim Weeks . . . an old time cowboy that handcrafts saddles. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3)(July/September):10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Khan, Sarah

2003 2.12648 Grand Canyon. In: Field Trips [section]. Plants and People (Society for Economic Botany Newsletter, Lawrence, Kansas), 17(Fall):11. [Cursory report.]

Kicanas, Gerald F., and Guerrero Macias, José Isidro

no date 2.20464 Pastoral statement on farmworkers. [Tucson, Arizona]: [Roman Catholic] Diocese of Tucson, 8 pp. [By the Bishops of Tucson, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California.]

no date 2.20465 Declaración pastoral sobre los trabajadores agrícolas. [Tucson, Arizona]: [Roman Catholic] Diocese of Tucson, 8 pp. [By the Bishops of Tucson, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California.]

Kida, Jeff


**Kida, Jeff, and Benford, Sally**

2010 2.14611 (eds.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11)(November):cover, inside front cover-1, 18-33, 56.

**Kida, Jeff, and Burcham, John**


**Kida, Jeff, and Ritchie, Kathy**

2012 2.17719 (eds.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11)(November):gatefold front cover, 18-31. [See gatefold front cover (Bright Angel Lodge, ca. 1955/2012); p. 29 (Eighth Street, Yuma, 1937/[2012?]).] [Also see “Editor’s Letter” by Robert Stieve, p. 2.]

**Kida, Jeff, et al.**

**Kida, Jeff; Kramer, Kelly; and Stieve, Robert**

Kier, Jerry


Kiernan, Thomas C.


Kildare, Maurice  [pseudonym of Richardson, Gladwell]


1970  2.16982  John D. Lee’s secret mine.  *True Treasure*, (April):.

1970  2.9879  Bandit loot in Grand Canyon; Hermit Trail is so forbidding now it might be easier to work for a living than to risk your neck probing its stones and underbrush!  *Old West*, 7(1)(Whole No. 25)(Fall):32-35, 49-53.

Killick, David J.


Kimball, C. O. "Bill"


Kimball, David P.


Kimball, Ivory G.


Kimball, Solomon F.

1906  2.17293  Adventures on the way to Arizona.  *Improvement Era*, 9(8)(June):621-626.  [Includes lower Colorado River.]


1918  2.15559  *Life of David P. Kimball and other sketches*.  Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 128 pp.  [Includes mention of Pierce Ferry and "the 'Grand South Gulch of the Colorado River'", pp. 31-32.  Also see pp. 38-39.]
Kimball, Theodora


Kimball, William

1930 2.18489 (ed.) *The desert; 1930*. Tucson: [University of Arizona], Junior Class, for University of Arizona, 325 [326] pp. (Acme Printing Co., Tucson.) [University of Arizona yearbook. See "The College of Music", p. 31. "This summer the Male Quartet are guests of the El Tovar hotel at the Grand Canyon, as they have contracted with the hotel management for the entire summer season." (entire note)]

Kimber, Benjamin J.

1960 2.3841 *Grand Canyon deeps; words written by mortals and immortals*. Modesto, California: Roadrunner Guidebooks and Research, 64 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21]

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

no date 2.12105 *Aviation*. [No imprint]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. [See “Airside Services”, p. 9; photo and legend, "Grand Canyon National Park Airport opened its runways to larger aircraft—including 727s and even Air Force One—thanks to our pavement services." ]


Kincy, Ray

2009 2.21116 TCA 55th National Convention. *Central Texas Chapter Newsletter* (Train Collector’s Association, Central Texas Chapter), 1(7)(July/August):6-7. [See also p. 5: “TCA 55th National Convention[,] Phoenix, AZ; photos by Pat Halpin”.] [Text and photos include trip to Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway.]

Kinczel, Joe

1988 2.13536 [Commentary.] In: Segal, Fred, and Basten, Fred E., *The American Soviet Walk; taking steps to end the nuclear arms race*. Santa Monica, California: United World of the Universe Foundation. [Grand Canyon, in passing. Volume is in English and with corresponding Russian translation by Ljilja Grubisic.]

King, A. Rowden

King, Angus

2011 2.16974 Governor's travels; how I left politics, learned to back up a bus, and found America. [No place]: Down East, 159 pp. [By a former Governor of Maine.]

King, Bert

1989 2.12107 Moon trip; a personal account of the Apollo program and its science (Donna Peterson, ed.; artwork by Lee Sheffield and Jean Perkins). Houston, Texas: University of Houston, 149 pp. [Astronaut geological training at Grand Canyon, pp. 28-31.]

King, Cameron H.


King, Christina


King, Clint


King, Frank M.

1935 2.3843 Wranglin' the past; the reminiscences of Frank M. King. Los Angeles: [privately published], 244 pp. (Printed by Haynes Corp.)

1946 2.3844 Wranglin' the past; the reminiscences of Frank M. King. Pasadena, California: Trail's End Publishing Co., 284 pp. [Includes Yuma.] GUIDON 373

King, Frank O.

2006 2.11956 Walt and Skeezix. 1923 and 1924. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly. (Walt and Skeezix, Book Two.) [Comics format. Also includes biographical information and photographs.]

King, George


King, John Leslie; Grinter, Rebecca E.; and Pickering, Jeanne M.

1996 2.21097 Grandeur et décadence d’Arpanet; la saga de Netville, cité champignon du cyberspace. (Élisabeth Souquet, translator.) Réseaux, (77)(May/June):9-35. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 28-29.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kingsbury, Rick</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td><em>Livin’ at the end of old 95; Lake Havasu City before the bridge.</em> Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Old Friends Publishing, LLC, 100 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Title refers to U.S. Rt. 95 and London Bridge.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsley, Charles</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>(ed.) <em>South by West; or Winter in the Rocky Mountains and spring in Mexico.</em> London: W. Isbister and Co., 411 pp. [See pp. 150, 156; notices of &quot;Big Cañon of the Colorado&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kinmont, Andrew**

2012 2.16747 From the Chapel [column]. *Acta Ludi* (Saint Stephen’s College, Coomera, Queensland, Australia), 17(1)(February 3):[2]. [Inspirational.]

**Kino, Eusebio Francisco**


1919 2.3848 Celestial favors . . . experienced in the new conquests and new conversions of the new kingdom of New Navarra of this unknown North America, and the land-passage to California in 35 degrees of latitude . . . . *In: Bolton, H. E. (translator, ed.), Kino’s historical memoir of Primeria Alta; a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizonak, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartography and ranchman, 1683-1711; from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico . . . .* [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]


**Kinsey, Joni Louise**


2006 2.10720 Thomas Moran’s West; chromolithography, high art, and popular taste. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 260 pp. [See pp. 61-64, 167, 214-222, 179-180, 188.]

Kinsey, Joni


Kinsey, Joni Louise, and Skolnick, Arnold


Kintner, J. E. (Mrs.)


Kinyon, Edmund G.

1908 2.17952 The first wheel-track across the desert. Out West, 28(2)(February):305-308. [Southwest, generally; includes lower Colorado River region.]

Kipp, J. B.


Kipp, Kathy


Kipp, P. E.

Kirchhoff, Gerd


Kirk, Amy


Kirk, John Foster


Kirk, Ruth


Kirkham, Ida


Kirkpatrick, Raymond Leo

1944 2.18332 The Colorado. In: Letters to the Editors [section]. Life, 17(20)(November 13):2. [Comment on the photo feature by Dmitri Kessel (1944) (see Item no. 2.18331).]

Kirkwood, Allen

2009 2.12211 Rafting the Grand Canyon (at least half of it). Bowlines (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (January/February):1, 3-7. [Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Kirsch, Scott


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.16788</td>
<td>Alfred Hitchcock and the art of research. <em>Political Science and Politics</em>, 29(3)(September):511-513.</td>
<td>[Quoting Hitchcock on the film <em>Saboteur</em>, who felt that the film “was cluttered with too many ideas”, including “the long shot of Boulder Dam.” Quoted from Truffaut (1984).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2.20561</td>
<td>Amos Burg: Voyageur; our long-time columnist is honored for his exploits on western rivers. <em>Alaska Fish and Game</em> (Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage), 16(1)(January/February):19-21.</td>
<td>[Includes Colorado River, Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Kittridge, Frank A.**


**Kleihauer, Aylsworth**


**Klein, Chuck**

2008 2.11643 *From the cab of 765.* *The Flatwheel* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Division 4), 42(8)(October). [Includes brief notice of trip on Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Klein, Félix**

1908 2.16031 *An American student in France.* *Author’s translation.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 341 pp. [See p. 79, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

1911 2.16881 *America of to-morrow.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 359 pp. [See p. 287: “... I preferred northern Arizona, with its strange deserts, its tribes of real savages, and its sublime Cañon of the Colorado, the wonder of the world.” (entire note)] [America of tomorrow.]

**Klein, Friedrich**


**Klein, Herm.**

1883 2.18960 *Jorden og dens naturforhold; en populær fremstillning af den fysiske geografi bearbejdet med særligt hensyn til Dansk forhold af F. C. Granzow.* Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag (trykt hos J. Jørgensen & Co), 656 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 364-372.] [In Danish.]

**Klein, Kerwin L.**


**Kleindienst, Joe**

Kleinhans, Lew


Kleinsorg, Raphael


Kleist, Cindy


Klekar, Susan

2011 2.16019 Notice of final federal agency actions on proposed bridge and approach roadways in Nevada and Arizona. Federal Register, 76(169)(August 31):54288. [Regarding construction of new bridge over Colorado River and approaches, near Laughlin, Nevada, and Bullhead City, Arizona.]

Klepic, Jane Emery


Klett, Mark

2004 2.10241 (project director) Third views, second sights; a rephotographic survey of the American West. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, in association with Center for American Places, 238 pp., CD-ROM.

Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron


Klinck, Richard E.


**Klingbeil, R. L.**

1965 2.22117  It is time for God’s remnant people to seek power for the final task. *Review and Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 142(30)(July 29):2-3. [Inspirational message, with metaphorical use of images of Hoover Dam.]

**Klinka, Karen**


**Klinkenborg, Verlyn**


**Klinkenborg, Verlyn, and Barnes, Richard**


**Kloeden, Gustav Adolph von**


**Klohr, Christina**


**Kloss, William, and Skvarla, Diane K.**


**Kluckhohn, Clyde M.**


Klug, Foster

2002 2.8993  Rooms with a view; Mary Colter's buildings complement the Grand Canyon.  Travel 50 and Beyond, 13(3)(Summer):60, 62-64.

Kluge, P. F.

1972 2.13031  Notes from a little trip with Flip.  Life, 73(5)(August 4):44.  [Flip Wilson.  Accompanies the article by Dominis, John, Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer (cover, 38-43).]

Klüpfel, Karl


Knapp, Bruce

2013 2.20647  Knapp's Notes [column].  The Oil Can (National Model Railroad Association, Cincinnati Division 7), 7(9)(September):12.  [See "Flagstaff", which includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.]

Knapp, Charles


Knapp, Deborah

Knapp, Robert


Kneese, Allen V., and Bonem, Gilbert


Kneipp, L. F.


Knight, Charles


Knight, William H.


Knipmeyer, James H.


2001 2.7943 The G. M. Wright inscriptions. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), no. 22 (February), pp. 19-20. [Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.]

2002 2.8821 "Gone to the NEEDLES". *The Confluence*, no. 25 (February), pp. 15-16. [Item signed Jim Knipmeyer.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9051</td>
<td><em>Butch Cassidy was here; historic inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau.</em></td>
<td>Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 160 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.8932</td>
<td><em>Route 66 chronicles, Volume I; shadows of the past over Route 66, Arizona-New Mexico.</em></td>
<td>(No imprint). (Copyright Gerald M. Knowles; printed by Central Plains Book Manufacturing, Winfield, Kansas.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>2.14216</td>
<td><em>A flight in spring; in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles.</em> New York: [no imprint], 204 pp. [&quot;Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.&quot;] [Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 168-170, regarding a recollection of the Denver cathedral &quot;funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.&quot;; memorial service for man not identified other than as a member of a &quot;railroad surveying party&quot;, who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon &amp; Pacific Railroad, the service conducted as a funeral as if the body were present.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knox, Patty


Knudson, Tom


Knuth, Donald, and others

1996 2.16403 Knuth meets NTG members. March 13th, 1996. MAPS (Nederlandstalige TeX Gebruikersgroep), 16(96.1):38-49. [Transcript of questions and answers. See p. 41: Knuth recalls that he wrote the METAFONT programs for letters A and B while sitting under a tree for an hour at the Grand Canyon, while on a family camping trip.]

Knutsen, Linda


Knutson, K. O.

1936 2.21632 [Remarks.] In: Proceedings of the session of Friday morning, June 26 [section]. Proceedings; Twenty-seventh Annual Convention of Rotary International, Atlantic City, N. J., U. S. A., June 22-26, 1936. Chicago, Zurich, and London: Rotary International, p. 148. [From transcript: "Rotarian K. O. Knutsen (Las Vegas, New Mexico [sic], U. S. A.): In appreciation of the splendid hospitality of the Atlantic City Rotary Club, it is my great pleasure to present a gavel from the Rotary Club of Las Vegas, New Mexico [sic], the nearest city to Boulder Dam. This gavel is made from a piece of the copper wire that carries the electricity from Boulder Dam. The wire is the exact size of the hammer of this gavel and is hollow." (entire note)] [NOTE: Location in both cases should be Las Vegas, Nevada.]

Knyvett, Bill


Kobbe, Herman


Kober, Amy


Koby, D.

Koch, Walter H.


Kochetov, V.


Kocks, Kathleen

2004 2.19452 Helicopter ownership; dreams of fun and profit. *Flying*, 131(4)(April):S1-S3, S5, S7, S9 [Special Advertising Section]. [See p. S3, note of interviewee Roger Bamford’s wedding ceremony at Grand Canyon, flying into the canyon on a Sikorsky S-55 Whisper Jet; and p. S7, note of interviewee Maria Langer’s desire to get a summer job with an air-tour operator at Grand Canyon.]

Kodakek, Clyde


Kodak (Eastman Kodak Co.)

____ 2.3886 *Picture-taking in Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area*. Kodak brochure AC-62, 1 sheet, folded. [Various dates. Also revisions.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]

1953 2.8369 Kodak camera tour of Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons. [No place]: Eastman Kodak Co., brochure 6-53L JPS C26, 1 sheet, folded.

1997 2.9379 *Picture-taking spots and tips; Grand Canyon National Park*. Eastman Kodak Co., brochure AC-26, 1 sheet, folded.

Koechlein, Alan


Koehler, Cee


Koehler, Fred W.


Koelling, Jill


Koeppel, Dan, and Robbins, David Samuel

Koerner, Dave


Kohl, J. G.


Kohli, Megan

2011  2.15356  The power of a canyon (photo by Kimberly Sieb). Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):6. [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Kokh, Peter

1988  2.20301  Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. Moon Miners’ Manifesto, (17)(July):. [Mars. Includes the note, “Ulysses Junction would be this writer’s choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not identified], but we didn’t build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!”]

2004  2.20302  Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. In: MMM Classics; the first ten years. Year 2: MMM #s 2-20, December 1987-November 1988. [No imprint], pp. 37-38. [See note with 2.20301.]

Kolb, Anne


Kolb Brothers [Kolb Bros.] [Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C.]


1911  2.3892  The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 19 hand-colored photos. FQ12:297A


Kolb, Ellsworth L.

no date  2.15036  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister).  [United Kingdom]: Dodo Press, 196 pp.  [Reprinting of unspecified 1915 ed., text reset, omits illustrations.]  [Ca. 2010.  With other dates; an on-demand publication, printed and dated in various locations.]

no date  2.15038  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister).  Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, 133 pp.  [Reprinting of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915); text reset, omits illustrations.]  [Ca. 2010.  With other dates; an on-demand publication, printed and dated in various locations.]


no date  2.18273  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister).  [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 243 [244] pp.  [Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister’s revised Foreword.  Ca. 2012.  An on-demand publication.]

no date  2.19604  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister; new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.  Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 344+ pp.  [Cover title.  An on-demand publication; facsimile reprinting of 1915 ed. (= Quartaroli variant D) from the collections of the University of California at Los Angeles.]  [Copy acquired new, 2013.]

no date  2.19668  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.  [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 109 pp.  [Text reset, all lines including chapter heads run together without spaces; omits Foreword and illustrations.  An on-demand publication.]  [Copy acquired new, 2013.]

1914  2.3895  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother").  New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates.  [October, first state.  Quartaroli variant A.]  [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.  This book holds the second-longest record of a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title continuously in print, appearing in 27 editions/printsings under the Macmillan imprint 1914-1971; presumably, it was available from Emery Kolb until his death in 1976. The disposition of Also refer to later imprints from other publishers. Bibliographical information about these issues, with special reference to points, appears in an Appendix 2 herein. The editions/printsings are itemized in the following entries to present them in chronological and numerical order in this bibliography; variants refer to the list by Quartaroli.]


Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant G.] FQ4:91b

Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant H.]

Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant I.] FQ4:91c FQ7:121

Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant J.] FQ19:317A FQ19A:43A

1967 2.3918  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant X.] FQ12B:116D FQ21:147A

1969 2.3919  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant Y.] FQ21:147B


1971 2.3922  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother"). New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Quartaroli variant AA.] FQ4:91g FQ5:104

1989 2.3923  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth [sic] Kolb"). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [First state. Quartaroli variant BB. This is a facsimile reprinting of the October 1914 Macmillan edition, containing Wister's original (uncensored) foreword but miscrediting and misspelling the author as Emory Kolb. The reprint is, however, not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states, omitting some illustrations. There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in the Appendix 2 herein.] FQ20:238B [state not indicated]

1989 2.3924  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Emery Kolb"). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Second state. Quartaroli variant CC. Author correctly indicated as Ellsworth Kolb, and his brother Emery. See further comments with Quartaroli variant BB.]

1995 2.3925  A record of a deer hunt. O' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2)(February):2-5. [Compiled from a 1906 journal now in the Kolb Collection, Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]

2003 2.9242  A trip to the Beamer Cabin. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1)(January/March):8-9. [From National Geographic (1914), thus probably should be credited to Ellsworth and Emery Kolb; with editorial introduction and afterword by Bill Suran.]

2005 2.10771  Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (foreword by Owen Wister). Boston: IndyPublish.com, 182 pp. [An on-demand publication?]

2006 2.10827  Short of provisions in a sunless gorge. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):39-44. [Chapter 22 from Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.]


Kolb, Ellsworth Leonard, and Kolb, Emery Clifford

2013 2.20438 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico—Primary Source Edition. [No place]: Nabu Press, 476 pp. [An on-demand publication. Authors listed on cover, thus.]

Kolb, Ellsworth L., et al.

Kolb, Ellsworth L.; Kolb, Emery C.; and Lauzon, Hubert R.


Kolb, Emery C.


1967 2.11072 Conversation with: Emery Kolb. Western Gateways, 7(1)(Winter):40-.


**Kolbert, Elizabeth**

2011 2.15127 Enter the Age of Man; we remove mountains, raise supercities, transform our planet. *National Geographic*, 219(3)(March):60-85. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 78-79.]

**Kolderup, Mindy**

2013 2.18319 Yuma power pageant; speed freaks celebrate the end of the boating season in grand style. *Performance Boats*, (January/February):[unpaginated].

**Koll, Chris**


**Kolpas, Norman**

2013 2.21059 Soaring perspectives; large-scale landscapes by Arturo Chávez depict the wonders of the West. *Southwest Art*, 43(6)(November):80-83. [Includes Grand Canyon, illustrated by “Rock of Ages”, oil.]

**Kolvet, Renée Corona**


**Kolvet, Renée Corona, and Ford, Victoria**


**Kolvoord, Rense**


**Kompar, Dario, and Kompar, Gordana Zwicker**

2010 2.16993 Na dnu Velikog kanjona. *Hrvatski Planinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 102(6)(June):202-205. [In Croatian.]

**Kong, Chee**

1998 2.9557 A testimony of thanksgiving to the Lord. *Maranatha Messenger* (Maranatha Bible-Presbyterian Church, Singapore), (April 5.)
König, Ubbo von


Konow, Sten


Kontova, Evi, and Smith, Joseph

2009 2.19606 For the blind man in the dark room looking for the black cat that isn’t there; 3 Dec-31 Jan 2010; ICA. [United Kingdom]: Institute of Contemporary Arts, 24 pp. [Exhibition. See p. 9, Dave Hullfish Bailey. “At the ICA, Bailey presents a new work connected to his research into regoins of the Colorado River delta which have been left dry by irrigation. The structure (a mobile shade canopy) [not illustrated] proposes an itinerant infrastructure for field research. Its formis based on a text that Google Maps displays when its satellite cannot zoom in any closer: the pixilated screen image has been enlarged to correspond to the land itself on a 1:1 scale.” (entire note)]

Koonce, Maurice R.


Koons, Jan


Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]

1992 2.3935 A message from the president. Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February):[1]. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

1996 2.3936 From the Director’s desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2):1, 5.

1996 2.3937 From the Director’s desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3):1, 5.


1998 2.3939 From the Director’s desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3)(Fall):1, 3.


1999 2.3941 From the Director’s desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1)(Spring):1, 5. [Participatory programs.]

1999 2.3942 From the Director’s desk. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2)(Summer):1, 5. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

2000  2.7472 From the Director's desk.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1)(Spring):1, 3.  [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

2000  2.7724 From the Director's desk.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2)(Summer):1, 4.  [Grand Canyon Association activities.]

2000  2.7725 From the Director's desk.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3)(Fall):1, 7.  [Grand Canyon Association activities.]

2000  2.7944 From the Director's desk.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4):1, 5.  [Canyon View Information Plaza and transportation changes at Grand Canyon.]

2001  2.8132 From the Director's desk.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1)(Spring):1, 6.  [Canyon View Information Plaza, superintendent Joe Alston.]

2001  2.8370 From the President's desk.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2)(Summer):1, 6.  [Canyon View Information Plaza, Yavapai Observation Station.]

2001  2.8673 In the aftermath . . . questions, comfort, and solace.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4):1.  [Visitation.  Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Koontz, Giacinta Bradley**


**Kopec, John A.**

1966  2.20784 Rare fish.  *In*: Letters From Our Readers [section].  *Desert Magazine*, 29(2)(February):39.  [In response to Jack Pepper's article on North Shore Road, Lake Mead (see Item no. 2.20780); adds "several more interesting things" about Rogers Spring and its fish.]

**Koppe, Carl Wilhelm**


**Koppman, Lion, and Koppman, Steve**

Kort, Pamela, and Hollein, Max


Korte, Nic


Köszegi, Jodie


Kottler, Jeffrey A.


Kounis, John T.

2009 2.14361 Flightplan [Editorial page]. Pilot Getaways, (November/December):4. [Includes note, "[The Recreational Aviation Foundation] also included efforts to prevent closure of Tuweep (featured in Spring 2000), which was my favorite airstrip in Arizona, tucked into a side canyon [sic] of the Grand Canyon . . ." (entire note)]

Kovačič, Majda

2009 2.14979 Po narodnih parkih in nekaterih mestih ZDA. Naš Stik (Elektro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia), (July/August):48-51. [In Slovenian.]

Kovalik, Vladimir, and Steiger, Lew


Kovaříková, Lucie, and Jon, Michal


Kraft, Susan, and Chappell, Gordon

Krakauer, Jon

1996 2.9771 Into the wild. New York: Villard Books, 207 pp. [Includes significantly the lower Colorado River region.]


1998 2.20142 In die Wildnis. [München]: Malik, 299 pp. [German translation of Into the Wild.]


2000 2.20145 Cap a terres salvatges (, translator). [No place]: , 236 pp. [Catalan translation of Into the Wild.]


2007 2.20148 荒野へ. [Kyōa e. ( Suzuo, translator).] , 334 pp. ( eisha Bunko.) [Japanese translation of Into the Wild.]


2008 2.20150 V divjini (Neva Stojko, translator). Ljubljana : V. B. Z., 170 pp. (Zbirka Tridvaena, knj. 2.) [Slovenian translation of Into the Wild.]


2008 2.20153 Nelle terre estreme (Laura Ferrari e Sabina Zung, translator). Milano: Corbaccio, 267 pp. [Italian translation of Into the Wild.]


2009 2.20154 Tìm trong hoang dã (Mai Hươ, translator). i: Lao Đ ng, 331 pp. [Vietnamese translation of Into the Wild.]

2009 2.20155 Yabana doğru (Taylan Taftaf, translator). İstanbul : Siren Yayınları, 246 pp. [Turkish translation of Into the Wild.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Krall, Sarah</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9429</td>
<td>In reference to “Put Me In Coach—I’m Ready to Play the Game” by Michael Ghiglieri, BQR 16:1. <em>In: Dear Eddy</em> [letters section]. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 16(2)(Summer):4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14312</td>
<td>Best of AZ. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 86(8)(August):cover, inside front cover, 14-29. [See &quot;Best Dam Diving; Hoover Dam” (lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam), p. 22; “Best Spot to Wade Around; Lee’s Ferry” (fishing), p. 23; “Best Way to Witness Strokes of Genius; Celebration of Art, Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. 24-25; “Best Place to Go Where Seldom Is Heard a Discouraging Word; DeMotte Campground, North Rim, Grand Canyon”, p. 26.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17120</td>
<td>Bridging the gap. <em>In: Where Is This?</em> [section]. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 88(7)(July):56. [Quiz. View of Navajo Bridges straight up from Colorado River. Answer to quiz will be in September issue.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, and James, Kerrick


Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, and Quinn, Michael


Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, and Ritchie, Kathy


Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, and Smith, Molly


Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, et al.

Kraus, Joe


Krause, Fritz

Krauss, Lawrence

2007  2.12329  Museum of misinformation; a religious motivation doesn’t make distorting science any less fraudulent. *New Scientist*, (May 26):22. [Creation Museum.]

Kraevetz, Robert E., and Kimmelman, Alex Jay

1998  2.21447  *Healthseekers in Arizona*. [No imprint], 90 pp.  (Copyright Academy of Medical Sciences of Maricopa Medical Society.)

Kreilkamp, Ann

1990  2.12332  To be one with the river. *Crone Chronicles*, no. 4 (Spring Equinox). [Editorial.]

Kremer, Stefan


2010  2.21877  Grand Canyon: Mather Point Amphitheater eingeweiht. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (November):6-7.  [Inaugural ceremonies.]

Kremicrlt, Dietrich, and Blucher, C. Graf


Kreutz, Douglas

1999  2.3947  [Excerpt.]  *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*.  San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 148.  [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kreutz and Elms (1994).]

Kreutz, Douglas, and Elms, David, Jr.


Kreutz, Douglas, and James, Kerrick


1999  2.3952  The Little Colorado; more than 200 miles of surprises from sacred springs to chocolate falls to turquoise torrents. *Arizona Highways*, 75(6)(June):4-13, back cover.
Kreutzkamp, Dieter, and Ohlhoff, Kurt Jochen


Krider, Jim


Kriege, Owen H.


Kristensen, Evald

1922 2.18963 De Forenede Stater; landet og folket; ved Evald Kristensen 1921. Omaha, Nebraska: Axel H. Andersen, Inc., 368 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 120-121. Imperial Valley, p. 148.] [In Danish.]

Krmpotic, M. D.


Kroeber, Alfred L., and Kroeber, Clifton B.


Kroeber, Clifton B.


Krone, Kent, and Krone, Charlene

2011 2.21047 The Red Rock Ride. The Trail Rider, (March):28-30, 32-34. [Commercial six-day riding trip in southern Utah locations, and including Grand Canyon North Rim.]

Kropotkin (Prince) [Кропóткин, Пётр Алексе́евич] [Kropotkin, Pyotr Alexeyevich] [Kropotkin, Peter]

1897 2.15884 From the Nineteenth Century. Recent Science. The Living Age, 215 (Series 6, 16)(2788)(December 11):691-706. [See pp. 691-692, notice of Colorado River basin, the "Colorado cañon" and "Grand Plateau of the Colorado" (sic).]
Kruger, Verlen, and Frentz, Brand

2005 2.10721  

Krulwich, Robert

2008 2.12784  
Tell me a story.  
*Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (Fall):10-16.  
[See pp. 14-15.]

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1957 2.3956  
Canyon of unending wonder.  

1958 2.3958  

1962 2.20753  
Man's mark on the desert.  
[Includes artistic photo of Little Colorado River bridge at Cameron (p. 22) by Hulbert Burroughs.]

1962 2.3960  
FQ28:80

1967 2.3961  
The eye of the beholder.  
[cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

1968 2.3962  
[cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|  

1969 2.3963  

1969 2.3964  

1971 2.3965  

1971 2.3966  


1979 2.3970 *Grand Canyon; today and all its yesterdays*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp. [Reprint of Krutch (1957).]

1999 2.3971 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 17. [Excerpt as filler, from Krutch (1957).]


**Krutch, Joseph Wood, and Muench, Josef**


**Krutch, Joseph Wood, and Valentine, Don**


**Krygier, John B.**


**Kubota, Hroji**

Kuester, Lanny

2011 2.15817 Secrets of the Grand Canyon; a spiritual journey. LaVergne, Tennessee: Xlibris Corporation, 244 [246] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Kuhn, Cecil


Kuhn, Sarah


Kuhn, Tom

1993 2.3975 The Bill Hall Trail to Deer Creek Falls is a steep plunge into Grand Canyon. In: Hike of the Month [section]. Arizona Highways, 69(9)(September):56, inside back cover. [Includes photographs by Peter Ensenberger and Gary Ladd.]

2005 2.10229 Retracing Goldwater’s route to Kolb Arch; a lone hiker dares a treacherous trail to revisit the isolated natural bridge. Arizona Highways, 81(4)(April):50-55.

Kuhn, Tom, and Danley, Richard L.


1998 2.3978 For 2,000 years, Hancock Spring served explorers and wandering tribes. Arizona Highways, 74(7)(July):56, inside back cover.


Kuhn, Tom, and Griffin, Fred


Kuhn, Tom, and Heath, Bernadette


Kuhn, Tom, and Ladd, Gary


Kuhn, Tom, and Lawson, Chuck


Kuhn, Tom, and Marshall, Jim

2000 2.7258 Canoe quest; a four-day paddle down the lower Colorado River swells into a high seas-style adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 76(3)(March):cover, 1, 40-43.

Kuhn, Tom, and McDonald, Robert G.


Kuipers, Dean

1989 2.13052 Razing Arizona; Earth First’s last roundup. *Spin*, 5(6)(September):32-34, 36, 38. [Earth First! "monkey-wrenching". Title of article is a play on the film title, "Raising Arizona".]

Kulka, Andrzej

2002 2.11948 *Parki narodowe USA; praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny*. Warszawa: Wydawn (Ex Libris/Galeria Polskiej Książki), 175 pp. [In Polish. See "Wielkiego Kanionu" (Grand Canyon).]

2005 2.11959 *Parki narodowe USA; praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny*. Warszawa: Exlibris, 175 pp. [In Polish.]

Kumm, H. K. W.

1917 2.18925 *African missionary heroes and heroines*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 215 pp. + advertisements. (Six Lectures Given Before the College of Missions, Indianapolis, Indiana.) [See in "Chapter VI (Continued) The Pathfinder—David Livingstone" (pp. 171-192): "One of the two greatest sights in the world (the other being the Grand Canyon) lay before him." (p. 178) Victoria Falls.]

Kunße, Otto [Kunsse, Otto]


Küntzler, Theresa

2006 2.12102 "Arizona, . . . Alles klar! Alle wollen in den Westen . . ." *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women's Club Kaiserslauter (Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6)(June):3. [German text; also see parallel text in English by Gauri Isvaran-Pandit. Ellipses are part of title.]
Kupel, Douglas E.


Kuppler, Lynda

2008  2.11634  We’re number two. *In: Letters [section]. Outside*, (September):22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, “They call me ‘groover boy’”, *Outside* (July); preceded by editors’ note.]

Kurstjens, Pam


Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam


Kurtz, Patricia A.


Kusserow, Brittany Decker

2008  2.18711  The same hesitant rhythm; an honors thesis (HONRS 499). Bachelor’s thesis, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana, 65 pp. [See “May”, pp. 24-28; experiences on a visit to the Havasupai.]

Kutz, Jack

Kvinta, Paul


Kwain, Matt

2013 2.19729 Confluence; convergence of a pilgrim’s love story and activist’s plea to preserve the Grand Canyon. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall):18-19. (“A version of this story was originally written for and printed in *The Raven Review*, a student publication of the Newspaper Journalism Practicum course at Prescott College.”) [Relating to the proposed Escalade project at the confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers.]

Kyçyku, Kopi

2010 2.21073 Kanioni i Madh i Kolorados, muze gjigand . . . Nositi (Pogradec, Albania), (480)(December 25):6-7. [In Albanian.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

L., A.


L., C. Y.


L., H.


L., H. S.

1895 2.16045 A trip to the Rockies. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 29(10)(October):869-874. [See p. 872: “At Green River [Utah] on looking toward the south, may be seen the broken wall of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the most fearful chasm in the all the world.” [sic] (entire note)]

La Clair, Olive R.

La Don, La von
2004 2.10166 The passenger speaks. In: Rappaport, Walter, Notes from the bow of the boat. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):36-37. [Item signed, "La von La Don, Waltero" [sic].]

La Mance, Thomas

La Pierre, Yvette
1999 2.3986 A walk in the parks. National Parks, 73(5-6)(May/June):42-44.

Laberge, Vincent

LaCoy, Jeanette

Ladd, Gary
2003 2.11300 Gary Ladd’s canyon light; Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon. Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, 160 pp. (A CERCA Book.) [A second state may be indicated in copies of the book in which the first page of the editor’s Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) on page 8 is supplanted by "In memory" by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end
of Hopkins’ signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on verso of title-page does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.] [Book also may be accompanied by a black-and-white pictorial cardboard mailer.] FQ20:240

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11237</td>
<td><em>Page, Arizona; hub of the visual universe; a curious guide to Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Vermilion Cliffs, and beyond.</em> <em>Page, Arizona</em>; Laddscapes Press, 88 pp. [Cover title; ellipsis is part of title. No separate title-page.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18770</td>
<td><em>Time sculpture; the eloquence of stone in Grand Canyon, Glen Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs.</em> (“Stop-motion” montages by Carol Haralson.) <em>Page, Arizona</em>; Laddscapes Press, 128 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ladd, Gary, and Maack, Richard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ladd, Gary, *et al.***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.13205</td>
<td>Natural wonder; a portfolio. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 86(5)(May):cover, inside front cover, 22-31. [Authors and photographers listed in their order of appearance in this issue.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laflin, Pat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.18305</td>
<td>Salton Sea; California’s overlooked treasure. <em>Periscope</em> (Coachella Valley Historical Society, Indio, California), 1995:[entire issue, 60 pp.] [Author noted in Introduction by Arthur P. LaLonde, inside front cover.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Lafond, Gabriele

1843 2.17358  

### LaFrance, Cindy

2009 2.12614  
[Letter.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [section]. *Grand Canyon River Runner,* no. 9 (Fall):8.

### LaFrance, Paul

2010 2.15121  

2010 2.15122  

### Lago, Don

1992 2.3995  

1994 2.3996  

1994 2.3997  
Major Powell, I presume . . . *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 7(3):22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 2.3998  

1998 2.9689  
Terra incognita. *Trumpeter,* 15(1).

2000 2.7729  

2000 2.7730  

2001 2.8133  

2001 2.8372  
**THOMAS 899**

2002 2.8956  
**THOMAS 139**

2003 2.9350  

2003 2.9436  
The madness of Jack Sumner. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 16(2)(Summer):42-43. [Also see comment by Brad Dimock, 16(3):6-7.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11731</td>
<td>King of the road. <em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2)(Fall):1, 4-6. [Also see follow-up, &quot;Roger Miller Update&quot;, 21(4)(Fall, 2010):14-16.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.12954</td>
<td>Neil Armstrong assists GCHS. <em>The Bulletin</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2)(March):2. [Shares memories of Grand Canyon geology training as part of Lago’s research.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport

no date 2.18527 Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport; economic impact and aviation services. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona]: Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport, folded brochure. [Ca. 1999.]

Lake Havasu Outrigger Canoe Club

no date 2.18735 Hoe wa 'a alaka i; canoe paddlers handbook. [No place]: Lake Havasu Outrigger Canoe Club, 45 pp.

Lake Powell Communications

2001 2.8373 Lake Powell USA; visitors guide. Spring/Summer 2001. Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, 36 pp. [Multilingual; with texts (not quite the same as their English counterparts) in German and French. See particularly, “California Condors”, p. 5; “North Rim of the Grand Canyon”, p. 25.] [Also see other editions.]

Lakes, Arthur


Lal, Vinay


LaMar, Marie


Lamar, Howard R.


**Lamb, John**


**Lamb, Susan**

1987 2.19661 Paintings inspired by Southwest parks on exhibit. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(5)(May):31. [Artist Cynthia Bennett; includes Grand Canyon.]


**Lamb, Taze [Lamb, Tazewell H.], and Lamb, Jessie**


**Lambert, Claude François**


**Lambert, Kirby**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lambert, Page</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.1179</td>
<td>Faces of the Canyon. <em>Cahoots Magazine</em> (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan).</td>
<td>[Excerpt from <em>Writing Down the River.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lambert, Steve</strong></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18380</td>
<td>[Visit to Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td><em>Alliance Integrated Services Limited, Newsletter</em>, 2(1)(March):ii. [brief item, with photograph.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lamishaw, Robert</strong></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.21866</td>
<td>Route 66—The Mother Road. <em>BMW Monthly Words</em> (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(8)(August):1, 3. [Preliminary to a sponsored trip starting at Barstow, California, to Oatman, Kingman, Williams, Grand Canyon, and beyond.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.18702</td>
<td>Grand Canyon ride part II. <em>BMW Monthly Words</em> (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(12):1, 4-5. [Route 66 and Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lamm, Dorthy**

2012 2.17911 Member profile: Dorothy Lamm. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4)(Fall):12.

**Lamp, Jean-Frédéric**


**Lamp, Mike**

1997 2.4006 Inward bound; hikers find each other while exploring the beauty of the Canyon. *In:* Outdoors! [feature]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(10)(May 15-28):28, 47.

**Lampton, William J.**


**Lancaster, Justine**


**Land, Barbara, and Land, Myrick**


**Landau, Wilhelm von**

1888 2.14539 *Travels in Asia, Australia and America, comprising the period between 1879 and 1887. Part I. New York:* George Landau, 357 pp. [See pp. 195-196.]


**Landes, H. D.**

1921 2.19298 Salt Lake City District. *In:* Among the Contractors [section]. *The Earth Mover*, 8(8)(October):18. [“There are rumors that the Salt Lake and Los Angeles R. R. Co., which was recently purchased by the Union Pacific System, will within a short time build a branch line running from Lund, Utah, to Bright Angle [sic] Point, which is on the North rim of the Grand Canyon. This branch will open up a large and fertile farming land in Southern Utah, as well as new coal fields and the Kaibab forest. This extension when constructed will touch one of the largest timber reserves in the United States.”]
States, and as well as a commercial road will be a scenic route.” (entire note)] [Bright Angel Point.]

Landfield, J. B.

Landi, Ann
2014 2.20984 Facing the blank canvas. Terror. Doubt. Anxiety. Artists offer their tricks and tips for getting beyond the roadblocks and starting new work. *ARTnews*, (June):72-77. [See p. 74, Elisabeth Condon; also illustrates her ”Slipping Cheops Pyramid” (2013), painted during a visit to Grand Canyon.]

Landi, V.

Landis, Christopher

Landreth, William B.
1914 2.16095 [Discussion.] *In:* Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77(December):1027-1034.

Lane, D. R.
1953 2.7731 Down the Grand Canyon by rail; men were lost and boats were smashed in the perilous journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers to the Gulf of California. *Westways*, 45(1):4-5. [Stanton Expedition.]

Lane, Ferdinand C.

Lane, Franklin K.

Lane, Franklin L.
Lane, Gregory T.


Lane, K. Maria D.

2013  2.18239  Reading Boulder Dam; landscape alteration as national transformation in 1930s America.  *Aether* (The Journal of Media Geography) (Center for Geographic Studies, California State University at Northridge), 11(Feb):102-126.  [NOTE: Cover gives date as "Winter 2013"; running head of paper gives date as "Summer 2012"].

Lang, S.


Lange (Herrn Baumeister)


Lange, Christina


Lange, Frederick W.


Lange, Joseph K.


Lange, Steve

2008  2.11603  Extreme deliveries; transporting the U.S. mail via land, air and water.  *American Profile*, (December 7-13):1, 8-9.  [Includes mail to Supai, Arizona.]

Langellier, John

Langer, Freddy


Langewiesche, Wolfgang


Langfeld, Herbert Sidney

1913 2.15191 Voluntary movement under positive and negative instruction. Psychological Review, 20(6)(November):459-478. [Regarding psychological experiments to execute “skillful movement[s] . . . under the conditions of positive and negative instruction”; in this case, passing a stylus between the converging boundaries of a groove without touching the sides. See p. 465, a subject reported that with positive instruction subject formulated “a visual image of a long line, also of the Grande Cañon [sic].” (entire note; the author’s description).]

Langhorne, Nicholas

2013 2.21241 Making connections; annual gifts to William and Mary give students access opportunity. William and Mary Alumni Magazine (College of William and Mary), 78(4)(Summer):18. [Business finance major Grace Fernandez, ’15. Notes, "Last summer, Fernandez completed an internship with the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon." (entire note)]

Langley, Dama


Langley, O.


Langlois, Hyacinthe


Lanigan, Catherine


Lankford, Andrea


Langland, James


Lanner, Ronald M.


Lanning, J. Frank


Lanza, Michael

2005  2.10470  The ultimate park pass; write your own ticket to new adventures with these 10 territory-expanding skills. *Backpacker,* 33(9)(December):49-50, 52, 54-56. [See pp. 52, 55.]
Lapham, Curt


[Laporte, Joseph de]


Lappin, Roy

1953 2.4012 James White's river trip. In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 16(8)(August):25. [Regarding the writer’s personal contact with Robert Brewster Stanton, pertaining to the James White saga. Includes editor’s comment.] [See also letter from Otis Marston in October issue (Item no. 2.4332).]

Laramore, Nina

2012 2.20449 Breaking the glass ceiling in Abu Dhabi. The Southwesterly (International Ninety-Nines, Southwest Section), (January/March):4. [Regarding helicopter pilot Elizabeth Cook Peebles. Notes previous work flying tourist helicopters over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas, and compares Abu Dhabi passengers to Grand Canyon passengers.]

Larese, Steve


Large, Arlen J.


Largo, Jim


Larkin, Robert P.; Huber, Carole J.; and Huber, Thomas P.


Larmer, Paul

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Larned, J. N.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.22159</td>
<td>History for ready reference; from the best historians, biographers, and specialists; their own words in a system of history for all uses, extending to all the countries and subjects, and representing for both readers and students the better and newer literature of history in the English language. Volume VII.—Recent history (1901 to 1910), A to Z. Springfield, Mass., C. A. Nichols Co., revised, enlarged ed., 816 pp. [See &quot;Salton Sea, The&quot;, p. 582.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.4018</td>
<td>Navajo Chief Peokon; impediment to the settlement of the San Juan. Canyon Legacy (Dan O’Laurie Museum), (22):26-33.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Larson, Roger Keith


Larsson, Bodil; Larsson, Leif; Lindstedt, Evy; Lindstedt, Gunnar; Bogren, Berit; and Bogren, Hans


Larsson, Ola

2013 2.21107 Bara några rader . . . om slutna cirklar på CES. ElektronikBranschen (Stockholm), 2013(1):[3]. [Consumer Electronics Show, Las Vegas. Item includes note and photo of helicopter trip into Grand Canyon (photo indicates it is a commercial “champagne” flight to Grand Canyon West).] [In Swedish. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Las Casas, Bartolomé de


Lathrop, Gil, and Knapke, Bill


Lattimore, Rosa


Laubenbacher, Reinhard, and Pengelley, David

1999 2.16924 Mathematical expeditions; chronicles by the explorers. New York: Springer, 275 pp. [See p. v, John Wesley Powell’s exploration of the Colorado River, in passing.]

Lauck, Zeke

2010 2.14577 Every picture tells a story—the Adopt-a-Beach program is alive and well. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(3)(Fall):13-14.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laursen, Dan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Laut, Agnes C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lauts, G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lauzon, Hubert F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lauzon, Robert M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
2013 2.18984 Grand Canyon schoolhouse; the old gal reaches 100 and is still looking good. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3)(Summer):14-15.


Lavender, David


1984 2.4039 *Pipe Spring and the Arizona Strip.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 64 pp. FQ16:126 FQ17:243


1999  2.4045  [Excerpt.] *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 13. [Excerpt as filler, from Lavender (1985).]


**Lavender, David, and Edwards, David**


**Lavoie, Brian; O’Neill, Edward T.; and McClain, Patrick**

1997  2.9537  OCLC Office of Research examines Web-accessible information to find order in chaos. *OCLC Newsletter*, no. 30. [Includes example of key-word search for "Grand Canyon"].

**Lavoie, Johanne**

2010  2.20644  Chronique voyage; scintillante Las Vegas, bien plus que des casinos! [sic] *Action Beauce* (Saint-Georges, Québec), 2(4)(October):49. [Includes notices of "barrage 'Hover Dame'" [sic], Lake Mead, and Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

**Law, Steven Wesley**

2010  2.14578  Tales from the Truck [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(3)(Fall):15. [2009 Wilderness S-rig flip in Pearce Ferry Rapid.] ["Tales from the Truck’ is a new series in the BQR . . ."]


**Law, Suzy Hockmeyer**

2010  2.14762  Reunion memories. *The Presbylighter* (First Presbyterian Church, Sapulpa, Oklahoma), 51(11)(November):2. [Include note of cross-country trip on a motorcycle with sidecar. "Our favorite destination was the Grand Canyon, although it was a little bumpy, going down in the side car!" (entire note) [Diamond Creek?].]

**Lawlor, John**

1971  2.20827  Mission site. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Desert Magazine*, 34(11)(November):43. [In reply to Mike Carmichael's letter in the September issue (see Item no. 2.20826).]
Lawrence, William I.


Lawrence, Deborah, and Lawrence, Jon

2008 2.18513 John B. Cave: Emigrant to California on the southern trails. Desert Tracks (Oregon-California Trails Association, Southwest Chapter), (June):6-7.

Lawrence, Elrond

2013 2.21076 Railroading below sea level. Trains, 73(March):38-47. [Salton Sea.]

Lawrence, Jane

1963 2.20653 Vacationing “West of the Mississippi”. News Letter (Ravenna Ordnance Plant [Ravenna Arsenal, Inc.], Ravenna, Ohio), 17(7)(July):7. [Notes having gone to Grand Canyon, “one of the most spectacular sights of all”: “We had to see more, and a 6½-hour mule ride down into the Canyon gave us a closer view of the beautiful green Colorado River and was one of the highlights of our stay at Grand Canyon.” Also notes Hoover Dam; “the guided tour was both enjoyable and enlightening.” (entire notes)]

Lawson, James Gilchrist


Lawton, C. F.

1923 2.21599 From an old-timer. In: Communications [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 17(9)(August):40. [Letter to the editor. Notes work up to 1883 as division engineer and track engineer; “Finally, reaching the eastern bank of the Colorado with the track, my work was done, a new management took charge of the road . . . .” The reference to having had begun his experience “with the Grand Cañon work” probably refers to the work during the so-called “Grand Canyon War” in Colorado.]

Lawton, Rebecca


Laxalt, Robert


Laycock, George

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Layton, Roland V., Jr.</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>2.16850</td>
<td><em>The Völkischer Beobachter, 1920-1933: The Nazi Party newspaper in the Weimar era.</em>  <em>Central European History,</em> 3(4)(December):353-382. [See p. 381, May 3, 1930 article about the Grand Canyon noted, <em>in passing</em>, as an example of &quot;material with which the VB reader could relax from the political struggle.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Gobien</td>
<td>1762</td>
<td>2.15417</td>
<td><em>To the Jesuits of France.</em>  In:  <em>Lockman (Mr.), Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Intermix’d with an account of the manners, government, civil and religious ceremonies, natural history, and curiosities, of the several nations visited by those Fathers. Translated from the celebrated Lettres edifiantes &amp; curieuses des Missions estrangeres, par les Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. A work so entertaining and curious, that it has already been translated into most of the European languages. This work is illustrated with maps and sculptures, engraved by the best masters. To which is now prefixed, An account of the Spanish settlements, in America, with a general index to the whole work.</em>  [London]: printed for T. Piety, 2nd ed., corrected, pp. 348-356.  [See p. 356, Colorado River, <em>in passing.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Le Hardy De Beaulieu, Camille


Le Play, Albert E.


Le Viness, Thetford

1966 2.20786 Along the border. Desert Magazine, 29(1)(January):27-29. [Mexico, along the border with California and Arizona.]

Leach, Henry Goddard

1914 2.19597 American books in Denmark. The Bay View Magazine, 21(8)(May):484-486. [See p. 485: “On the streets of Copenhagen, recently, there was a scramble . . . to get at some object hidden in the center . . . .” The prize was an illustration of what appeared to be a murder in the Grand Canyon, and above in huge black type, ‘Nick Carter Number,—America’s Greatest Detective,’ and in red lettering, ‘Sample copy, compliments of the Evening Post.’ ¶ Everything American goes in Denmark, a bystander remarked.” (entire note)]

Leach, James B.


Leach, John R.

no date 2.10004 Ox bows and bare feet; a few curt facts about John R. Leach. And some who were responsible for him. Where he came from and where is most likely going. By John Himself. (Illustrations reproduced from pen drawings by Colista Dowling.) [No imprint], 60 pp. (“Mimeographed by Emily Moltzner.”) [Text dated (p. 60) December 30, 1952. Reprinted [date?] from the mimeographed version, of which “a few copies” of that version had been given by Leach to his family.] FQ22:209

Leach, Nicky


Leadabrand, Russ


**Leaf, Charlotte M.**


**Leake, Harvey**


**Leatham, N.**


**Leather, Tony**

2002  2.8674  Raiders of the lost canyon. *Fortean Times*, (February), no. 154, p. 46. [Recounting of the report of Egyptian artifacts found in Grand Canyon, first published in *Phoenix Gazette*, April 1909.]


**Leavengood, Betty**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21829</td>
<td>Profiles of Grand Canyon women. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [sic, 4])(Fall):4-5. (&quot;These two profiles are excerpted form the 2nd edition of Grand Canyon Association’s Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape&quot;). [Not credited to Leavengood. The two women are Louise Teal, boatwoman, and Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva, ranger.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>2.15415</td>
<td>Texas and its revolution. Southern Literary Messenger (Richmond, Virginia), 7(5/6)(May/June):398-421. [&quot;[The soil communicates a ‘red tinge’] not only to the Brazos but to other water-courses, and which has caused their being named by old travellers Red River and Rio-Colorado. This latter name designates both a river of Texas and a river of California. . . . at the northern extremity of the gulf of California, other red lands are found, which are spoken of in the ancient chronicles of the Mexicans, who passed here in their migration to the south, and with this phenomenon.” (pp. 400-401, in comparison to the Colorado River of Texas; entire note)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Guides Training Seminar.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Telephone service. Also see Tracy, Warren G.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Interview.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Exploring the American West.</td>
<td>Antiques, 148(September):234-.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>The edge is what we have.</td>
<td>In: Kempa, Rick (ed.), On foot; Grand Canyon backpacking stories. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 131-139.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lee, David R.


Lee, Don

2013 2.20991 (compiler) Chapter News. Trail Marker (National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers), 9(6)(June):7-14. [See “Cotton Mission Chapter (St George, Utah)”, notice of Arizona Strip trip taken on May 18, led by Ralph and Sidney Atkin and Clay Bundy (pp. 8-9).]

Lee, Jeffrey


Lee, Hugh J., and Tobie, E. P., Jr.


Lee, I. G. C.


Lee, Ivy L., Jr.

1927 2.4068 Seeing America; the personal diary of Ivy L. Lee, Jr. written on a tour of western United States and the Canadian Rockies during the summer of 1926. [Privately printed], 75 pp. [See pp. 21-23, plate opposite p. 24.]

Lee, Joe


Lee, John Doyle

1852 2.16342 Extracts from a letter from J. D. Lee. Deseret News, (April 17):1 [issue pagination]. [Notes in part, “We also learned from [Paiute chief] Walker, that uncle Sam had a fort and troops stationed on the Colorado river, and that they had made a treaty with the Navahoes.” (entire note)]

1877 2.4069 Mormonism unveiled; or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee. St. Louis, Missouri: Bryan, Brand and Co., 390 pp. FQ7:129 FQ8:240 FQ9:349 HOWES L209 STORM 2441
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
<th>Details/Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>2.4070</td>
<td><em>Mormonism unveiled; or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee.</em></td>
<td>St. Louis, Missouri: W. S. Bryan, 406 pp.  FQ2:58 Howes L209 [but indicates same imprint and date as 1877 ed.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1882</td>
<td>2.19025</td>
<td><em>Mormonism unveiled; including the remarkable life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee; (written by himself,) and complete life of Brigham Young. Embracing a history of Mormonism from its inception down to the present time, with an exposition of the secret history, signs, symbols, and crimes of the Mormon church. Also the true history of the horrible butchery known as the Mountain Meadows massacre.</em></td>
<td>St. Louis: Sun Publishing Co.; and Cleveland, Ohio: C. C. Wick and Co., 413 pp. [Also ornamental title-page as frontispiece, &quot;Mormonism Unveiled or Life &amp; Confession of John D. Lee.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lee, Katie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details/Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.9034</td>
<td>The river knows the way.</td>
<td>Wild Earth, 9(1)(Spring):47-.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.4078</td>
<td>Call of the canyon.</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):6-8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17624</td>
<td>From an email from Katie Lee herself . . .</td>
<td>In: Mystery Skeleton [feature]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 25(3)(Fall):7. [Regarding a photo “from the Katie Lee archives”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
that appeared in bqr, 25(2)(Summer):48 (Item no. 2.17157 [Anonymous, 2012]). Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Lee, Katie, and deRosset, Sue Ring**


**Lee, Katie, and Martin, Richard**

2010 2.16638 At the confluence of life and time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10)(Summer):6-7. [Visit to the 1956 crash site of a TWA Constellation airliner. Includes an excerpt from Katie Lee's river journal, July 13, 1956, ten days after the collision of the Constellation and a United DC 7 over Grand Canyon.]

**Lee, Lawrence B.**


**Lee, Martha F.**


**Lee, Weston, and Lee, Jeanne**


**Lee, Willis T.**


**Lee, Willis T., et al.**

**Lee, Willis T.; Stone, Ralph W.; Gale, Hoyt S.; and others**

Lee Keedick [firm]


Leetch, George


Leeth, Dan

1995 2.22059 The Arizona Strip; north of the Colorado River lies a wedge of land that once challenged settlers and now delights travelers who long for uncluttered spaces. Wild West, 8(1)(June):60-.

Leffler, Albert


Leggett, Herbert A.

1962 2.8377 Arizona; the nation’s fastest growing state. Arizona Highways, 38(February/March):42-57.

Lehmann-Haupt, Rachel


Leibert, Morris W.


Leibowitz, Rachel

2008 2.16835 The million dollar play house: The Office of Indian Affairs and the Pueblo Revival in the Navajo capital. Buildings and Landscapes, 15(Fall):11-42. [See "The Pueblo Revival Style and the 'Indianized Southwest'", p. 18 ff; includes Fred Harvey and Mary Colter architecture at Grand Canyon.]

Leiby, Austin Nelson

Leigh, Randolph


Leigh, W. R.


Leighly, John


Leis, Joe


Leiser, Gary


Leister, M. M.


Leithead, James


Leland Stanford Junior University

1893 2.21556  *The Leland Stanford Junior University; Second annual register, 1892-93*. Palo Alto, California: The University. [See under "University Lecture Course", p. 114: "Major J. W. Powell, of Washington, D. C.—'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (entire note) [From list of public lectures for 1892-1893. No scheduled date indicated.]

Leill, Thomas M.


Lemke, Bill, and Rivers, Carmin

Lemmon, John Gill


Lemon, Jake

2008 2.18876 Long distance packing. Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen (Emmett, Idaho), (June):[unpaginated]. [Preparations for, and brief recounting of, a long-distance mule trip that began with a rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon. Includes author’s discussion with Ron Clayton at Grand Canyon.] [NOTE: Among the follow-up articles, only those cited here were located. Note as well that the order of some articles seems to be awry. There may be two sets of printings.]


2008 2.18878 Long distance packing; day 2. Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen (Emmett, Idaho), (October/November):[unpaginated]. [Phantom Ranch to Cottonwood Campground.]


Lemons, Roy C.


Lenglet du Fresnoy (Monsieur l’Abbé) [Lenglet du Fresnoy, Nicolas]


Lenon, Robert


Lenz, J. M.

1914 2.21453 [Postcard quoted.] In: Out of the Mail Bag [section]. Telephony, 66(22)(May 30):47. [*From J. M. Lenz, treasurer of the Runzel-Lenz Electrical Manufacturing Company, Chicago, who is making a business trip through the West, comes a post card on which he writes: 'Did the Grand Canyon last week. Some scenery! The only place yet where I failed to see Telephony. Regards to the Chi-feds." (entire item)]

Lenz, Lee W.


Leon, Steve


Leonard, Bruce, Jr.


Leonard, J. A.


Leonard, Pratt

1995 2.4088 Owning the Grand Canyon: The first thirty years. Grand Canyon MacLeans, (2), 10 pp. ("Based on stories from Sandy MacLean, Joyce Fisher, Joan Hay dukovich, Norma Leonard, Bob MacLean, Dan MacLean, and Mary Frances McLean. With photographs supplied by Marie Allen, Joan Hay dukovich, and Norma Leonard".)

Leonard-Stuart, Charles, and Hagar, George J.

West”.] [NOTE: With editing, this is otherwise identical even in typography to The Crown Encyclopedia and Gazetteer, 1903 (see Item no. 2.18086 [H. Mann, 1903]).]

Leong, Karen J., and Killoren, Dan


Leopold, Aldo

1949 2.7260 A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there. New York: Oxford University Press. [Includes Colorado River delta.]


1991 2.4089 The virgin Southwest [1933]. In: Flader, Susan L., and Callicott, J. Baird (eds.), The River of the Mother of God and other essays by Aldo Leopold. Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, pp. 173-180. [Square brackets are part of the title, added by the editors; from an unpublished manuscript.]


Lera, Thomas


Lerdo de Tejada, Miguel

1856 2.15460 Cuado sinóptico de la Republica Mexicana en 1856; formado en vista de los ultimos datos oficiales y otras noticias fidedignas. Mexico: Ignacio Cumplido, 92 pp. [See pp. 2, 22, 24, 25; lower Colorado River region.]

Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastian

1883 2.19008 Speech of the President of Mexico, on the opening of Congress.—Mexico, April 1, 1875. [Translated.] In: Hertslet, Edward (compiler), British and Foreign State Papers. 1875-1876. Vol. LXVII. London: William Ridgway, pp. 587-591. [See p. 591: "... on account of the new circumstances of the boundary-line between Upper and Lower California, the Executive considered that, besides establishing the frontier port of Ziguana, it was best to transfer the frontier Custom-house which was in Sonora to Port Isabel, situated at the mouth of the River Colorado, in the Gulf of Cortés. These measures were demanded by the quantities of goods which are being
introduced at those points, and by the traffic growing with the increase of population.”
(entire note)]

Lert, Frédéric


Lesley, Lewis Burt


2006  2.18312 (ed.) Uncle Sam’s camels; the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858) (foreword by Paul Andrew Hutton). San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 298 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Lesley (1929).]

Leslie, Mitchell


Lessard, F. Dennis


Lester, C. H.


Lesure, Thomas R.

1953  2.4091 Wonder trip. Travel, 100(7):31-33. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]


1959  2.15528 All about Arizona—the state where it’s great to live and vacation. Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 120 pp. [FQ18:246]


**Letz, Oliver, and Letz, Edith**


**Leuschner, A. O.**


**Levanetz, Joel**


**Levasseur, E.**

no date  2.7474  *La terre (moins l’Europe); géographie et statistique.* Paris: Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 498 pp.  [1873?]

**Levasseur, E., and Périgot, Ch.**

1873  2.4099  *Atlas de la géographie; physique, politique et économique.* Paris: Librairie de Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 82 plates.  (Cours d’Études a l’usage des Lycées et Collèges.)

**Levasseur, Victor**

1849  2.17345  *La tierra. Descripcion geografica y pintoresca de las cinco partes del munno [sic]; tomada del libro de Victor Levasseur, y considerablemente aumentada en vista de los escritos de Balsi, Malte-Brun, Contamberg, d’Abezac, Ritter, Stewart, Dumont d’Urville, Stein, Volger, Cannarich, Selten, Chauchard, Antillon, Miliano, Verdejo, Caballero, Madoz, etc., etc., por D. Angel Fernandez de los Rios.* Madrid: Oficinas y Establecimiento Tipográfico de La Ilustracion y del Semanario Pintoresco Español, 293 pp.  [Cover title: *La tierra, descripción geográfica y pintoresca de las cinco partes del mundo, por Victor Levasseur [sic]. Traducida y aumentada por Don Angel Fernandez de los Rios; adornada con grabados.* Imprint: Oficinas y Establecimiento Tipográfico de la Ilustracion y Semanario Pintoresco a Cargo de Aluamura.]  [See p. 262, Colorado River, *in passing.*]
Levein, Rona

2007  2.11256  From a letter to GCRG.  *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 20(3)(Fall):2.  [Grand Canyon River Guides; Bert Loper.]

Leventer, Amy, and Seltzer, Geoffrey


Levermore, Charles Herbert


Leverton, Bill


Levine, David


Levitz, Paul; Dillin, Dick; and Giordano, Dick

1979  2.11645  Superman and Superboy; the strangest showdown of all!  *DC Comics Presents*, no. 14 (October).  (Paul Levitz, writer; Dick Dillin, penciller; Dick Giordano, inker.)

Lévy, Bernard-Henri

2005  2.10396  In the footsteps of Tocqueville (part three).  *Atlantic Monthly*, 296(1)(July/August):71-96.  [See pp. 73-74.]

2006  2.14446  Philosophy in America.  *In: In Box* [section].  *Foreign Policy*, (153)(March/April):20.  [Interview.]  ["The intelligent design movement frightened me.  * * * This young guy I met at the Grand Canyon, telling me that the canyon was the place of the [flood], of Noah’s Ark, and so on. That is frightening."  (editorial square brackets are part of the quotation)  No further elaboration.]

Levy, Dana, and O’Connor, Letitia Burns


1994  2.7739  (eds.)  *Spectacular America*  (photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles).
[No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 132 pp. [See pp. 24-27.] [Variant of Levin Associates ed.]

Levy, David H.


Levy, S. Rutherford


Lewis, Brenda R.


Lewis, Brooks


Lewis, Cecil P.


Lewis, Ernest D.


Lewis, Frances


Lewis, Hal


Lewis, Jay Russell


Lewis, Lawrence

1908 2.18024 The Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River in Colorado; the wonderful cañon, deep and narrow, through which a transcontinental railway runs. Travel Magazine,
13(4)(January):194-197. [See p. 196: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona is not traversed by a railroad; nor is it likely to be, for it leads nowhere." (entire note)]

**Lewis, Leland C.**


**Lewis, Louise**

2007 2.17869  *No experts needed; the meaning of life according to you!* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: IUniverse, Inc., 213 pp.  [Cover adds: "A true story of following Spirit's words to a life of meaning"]; [See "Canyon Bliss", pp. 141-143, which includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Lewis, Meriwether**

1988 2.9000  [Journal entry, August 14, 1805.] *In*: Moulton, Gary E. (ed.), *The journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 5. July 28-November 1, 1805*. Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 87-95.  [See p. 90, spellings thus, "from this narrative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostle and Colorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of California."; and see Moulton’s corresponding geographic note 13, p. 95, that the connections with these rivers was an error, and that "The Rio de los Apostolos was a mythical river of the Southwest which appears on Nicholas King's map of 1803 (Atlas map 2) and Clark's Fort Mandan map of 1805 (Atlas maps 32a, 32b, 32c)." The Atlas is Volume 1 of the Moulton series.]

**Lewis, Oscar**


**Lewis, Paul**


**Lewis, Paul M.**


**Lewis, Ralph H.**


**Lewis, Rhona**

2012 2.21441  Sculpting faces and futures. *Mishpacha* (Brooklyn, New York; and Har Hotzvim, Jerusalem, Israel), (400)(13 Adar 5772/March 7, 2012):56-63.  [Regarding Robert Barron, a facial prosthetic specialist. See p. 58: "When he was young, Barron once
spent weeks perfecting a painting of the Grand Canyon. It was so realistic that on the opening day of the state fair he found it hanging in the photo gallery. He won a blue ribbon.” (entire note)]

Lewis, William D., and Singer, Edgar A.

1919 2.18244 (eds.) *The Winston simplified dictionary; including all the words in common use defined so that they can be easily understood.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., 820 pp. [See p. 769: “Grand Cañon (kăn’ yūn), gorge of the Colorado riv. in Ariz., 217 m. long.” (entire note)]

Lewon, Dennis


Leydet, François


Leydet, François, and Jones, Dewitt


Leza, Christina


Liang, Tan-feng [Liang, Danfeng] [Liang, Dan Fong]

1982 2.4112 [Grand experience Grand Canyon.] Taipei: K~uai le hua shih, min kuo, 59 pp. [In Chinese and English. NOTE: Citation retrieved from the Library of Congress on-line catalogue by searching on “Grand Canyon”. The catalogue entry denoted, “CJK characters present in original record”; these characters were electronically transmitted with unformatted character symbols which are replaced here with a tild (~). The publication has not been verified by the compilers. Library of Congress no. 83-245277.] [Title on rear cover: Da xia gu zhi lu.]
1984 2.4113 Ch~uan y~ueh Ta-hsia-ku. Taipei: Ta ti ch~u pan she, min kuo, 172 pp. [In Chinese
and English. NOTE: Citation retrieved from the Library of Congress on-line catalogue
by searching on "Grand Canyon". The catalogue entry denoted, "CJK characters
present in original record"; these characters were electronically transmitted with
unformatted character symbols which are replaced here with a tilde (~). The
publication has not been verified by the compilers. Library of Congress no. 85-
109971.] [WorldCat citation: Liang, Danfeng. 1984. Chuan yue Daxiagu. Taibei Shi:
Da di chu ban she, Minguo 74 [1985].]

Libkind, Marcus

1997 2.4114 Why another organization? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association),
1(3)(April):8. [Letter.]

Librairie Ch. Chadenat

1900 2.14713 Le bibliophile Américaine; catalogue de livres, cartes et documents relatifs a l'Europe,
Librairie Ch. Chadenat. [See p. 42, no. 27034, "Berton (Francis). Un voyage sur le
Colorado, San Francisco, 1878, in-8, retaiole, 64 pp., très grande carte de l'Arizona;
fac-simile de la carte de la Californie du Père Chino, 1698; 17 vues. Tiré a 50
exemplaires pour distribution privée." (entire item)]

LiButti, Renée

2007 2.11283 The prince of prints; landscape photographer Peter Lik takes the shots seen 'round the
world! (photos of Peter Lik by Michael Plumridge). What's On (Las Vegas),
53(22)(October 8-21):cover, 54, 56.

Lichterman, Don

Create Space/Amazon"; self-published.] [See Chapter 4, "Supai", pp. 56-72.]

Lidz, Fritz

1988 2.4115 The flip slide. Grand Canyon River Guides [newsletter], 1(1)(April):3. [Quote from
Lidz article in March 27, 1988, New York Times travel section.]

Liebig, Sally

1995 2.4116 Hearty pioneers trek to Havasupai. O' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society),
6(7):8-9.

1991 2.4118 America's crown jewels. In: Our national parks; a 75th anniversary celebration. Life,

Lightman, Herb A.


Likens, Terri

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lima and Associates</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.18526</td>
<td><em>North Havasu area transportation study; planning assistance for rural areas; working paper 1; current conditions.</em> [No place]: Lima and Associates, for Arizona Department of Transportation, and Lake Havasu City, Arizona, 78 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limerick, Jeffrey; Ferguson, Nancy; and Oliver, Richard</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>2.4119</td>
<td><em>America's grand resort hotels.</em> New York: Pantheon Books, 303 pp. [See pp. 47, 255; and “El Tovar”, pp. 126-129.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11182</td>
<td>Falling for falls; remote NorthRim trail plunges down to the canyon’s most mystical waterfalls. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 83(6)(June):1, 8-15, outside back cover. [Thunder River Trail.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2010  2.13208  Just another day at the office. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5)(May):44-47.  [Sally Underwood, Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

**Lindau, Paul**


**Lindeman, Helen**


**Lindeman, Helen R. Rowan Cabeen**

2009  2.15052  *I was born at the Grand Canyon.* Griswold, Iowa: Helen R. Lindeman, 59 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]  FQ30:175


**Lindgreen, Paul**

1999  2.12041  . . . men vinduer gør det muligt at se lyset! *Lykeion nyt* (Denmark), (3)(September):4-6.  [In Danish. Ellipsis is part of title, which continues the previous article, “Et vindue er ikke et vindue” by Bjørn Bindslev (p. 3). See p. 4, general commentary pertaining to Grand Canyon. (Titles: "A window is not a window . . . but windows make it possible to see the light!")]

**Lindley, Walter, and Widney, J. P.**

1888  2.16082  *California of the South; its physical geography, climate, resources, routes of travel, and health-resorts; being a complete guide-book to southern California.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 377 pp.  [See the chapter on “Climatology”, section, "The Interior Belt or Plateau", p. 21 ff; specifically pp. 23-24, 27-28.]

**Lindsay, Sarah**


**Lindsay, Tess**


**Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M.**  [see also Cock, Elizabeth M.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Lines on the world&quot;. Rimmin' (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5)(June/July):[2]. [Newsy letter to &quot;Dear Friends&quot;. Facsimile.]</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linen, James</td>
<td>Cortez and the Gulf of California. Hutchings’ California Magazine, 3(9)(March):399-400.</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1575
Linferty, W. A.

1908  2.21689  The location of Mecca, Cal.  *In: Correspondence [section].  Scientific American*, 98(3)(January 18):43.  [Geographical corrections for item on date growing in Colorado Desert in the December 21, 1907, issue (see item no. 11.7566 [Anonymous, 1907]).]

Linford, Keith


Linford, Laurance D.


Lingenfelter, Richard E.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22]  [cite=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]  

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]  

Link, Martin


Linthicum, Richard

1903  2.19730  *The educational encyclopedia of common things; containing useful facts to supply the daily need of all classes of people*.  Chicago: The Educational Co., [ii], 398, 122, xvii, ii pp.  [Two parts, individually paginated.  See [Part 1], under "American Rivers", specifically p. 14, listing rivers of the "Pacific Coast System": "Colorado, Wash., navigable 400 miles." [sic; entire note].  See also [Part 1], "Grand Canyon", p. 94.]

Linton, W. J.


Engraved by Annin. After Thomas Moran. From ‘Picturesque America.’ Published by D. Appleton & Co.”]

Liou, Hwong-Chang

2004 2.12045  Ecological consciousness in American literature. Ph.D. dissertation, National Cheng Kung University, Taiwan, 201 pp. [In English, with Chinese abstract.]

Lipkin, Harry


Lippard, Lucy R.


Lippert, F. G.

1890 2.21352  [Communication.] *Wochenblatt für Baukunde (Deutschen Bauzeitung, Sonderausgabe)*, 24(34):205. [Includes notice of cantilever bridge over Colorado River at Red Rock, below Needles, California.]

Lippincott, J. B.


Lipps, Oscar H.


Lipsett, T. L.

1914 2.18433  A brief of the itinerary *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8)(July):64-66. [Regarding the American Pomological Society’s proposed railway excursion to a convention in Los Angeles. Notes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.]

Little, Arthur


Little, J. A.


Little, James A.

1881 2.4138  *Jacob Hamblin, a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes*. Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 144 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22]
1909 2.4139 Jacob Hamblin, narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes. Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 2nd ed., 151 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)

1971 2.4140 Jacob Hamblin, narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes. Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 140 pp. [Reprint of Little (1881).]


Little, Jane Braxton


Littlejohn, Pat


Littleton, Steven


Litton, Martin [Litton, Clyde Martin]


1985 2.4149 The Grand Canyon from the bottom up . . . *Westways*, 77(6):51-55. [Ellipsis is part of title; conjoined with article by John R. Skinner (see Item no. 2.5830).]


**Litz, Joyce**


**Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona**

1908 2.14927 *Brands and marks of cattle, horses, sheep, goats and hogs; as they appear of record in the office of the Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: Press of the McNeil Co., 399 pp. ("This volume includes all brands and marks recorded to July 13, 1908"). [Of note: Allen Akabu, Supai (p. 53); P. D. Berry and Mrs. M. J. Thompson, Williams (p. 54); Jesse Chickaponya, Supai (p. 62); Arthur Kooska, Supai (p. 74); Hance Asbestos Mining Co., Grand Canyon (p. 91); Ed. Gale, N. J. Cameron, P. D. Berry and R. H. Cameron, Flagstaff (p. 123); Bert Wes-ca-ga-me, Supai (p. 123); Le-no-man Sinilla, Supai (p. 123); Mexican Jack, Supai (p. 132); Panahameta, Supai (p. 153); Prince-Wodo, Supai (p. 153); Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon (p. 182); George Yumthska, Supai (p. 220); W. W. Bass, Williams (p. 271). Others will likely be of interest to users; volume is indexed.]

**Livingston, Haven**

2011 2.21185 A grand and revealing journey. Of the many warning signs at Lee’s Ferry put-in for the Grand Canyon, one is missing: Caution! Following this river may change the course of your life. *Adventure Sports Journal*, (June/July):20-24.

**Livingstone, Marco**


**Llewellyn, Phil, and Yeadon, Andrew**

no date 2.18891 Rune 66; rediscovering the Mother Road on two wheels. *In: Honda Adventure Guide, Volume II. Hit the road and the water, the dirt, the meadow, the track!* [No imprint], Special supplement to *Automobile Magazine*, pp. 2-3, 26-33.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd, Elwood</td>
<td>1933</td>
<td>2.4154</td>
<td><em>Arizonology (knowledge of Arizona); a compilation of more than 2000 names found on the maps of Arizona, together with information concerning their meaning, history, and many other interesting facts about this wonderful state.</em></td>
<td>Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun, 92 pp. [Guidon 399]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd, Michele</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17893</td>
<td>Jumping out of a perfectly good plane.</td>
<td><em>In: Slenk, David (compiler, ed.), From the Grand Canyon to the Great Wall; travelers’ best, worst and most ridiculous stories from the road.</em> [No place]: SlenkDee LLC, pp. 239-247. [The volume title is misleading. There is only one mention of Grand Canyon in the volume, a retrospective note, in passing, p. 240.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobo, Miguel</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>2.21564</td>
<td><em>Historia general de las antiguas colonias Hispano-Americanas; desde su descubrimiento hasta el año mil ochocientos ocho. Tomo primero.</em></td>
<td>Madrid: Miguel Guijarro, 491 pp. [Regarding an early encounter by sea with &quot;Del ancon de San Andrés&quot;, or Colorado River delta region, see p. 31, as part of note b (pp. 30-32); the remarks are quoted from &quot;Gomara, en su Crónica de la Nueva España, cap. CLXXXIX&quot; (for which see Item no. 2.21565 [F. López de Gómara, 1554]).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock, Robert, II</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.12801</td>
<td>Gently down the stream: Helen Fish shares her trip down the Colorado.</td>
<td><em>Arthritis and Joint Insight</em> (Dr. Robert Lock, II, Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2)(Spring):2. [Hoover Dam to Willow Beach.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lockhart, Kathleen Hennen


Lockwood, C. C.


Lockwood, Daniel W.


Lockwood, Frank C.


1929 2.4159 American hunters and trappers in Arizona. *Arizona Historical Review*, __:70-85. GUIDON 405


1940 2.4162 Captain John Hance; he built trails and spun yarns at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9)(July):15-18. [See also letter from Charles H. Edwards in August issue (see Item no. 2.19920).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lockwood, J. E.**

1885 2.17771 The World’s Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. In: Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), Parsons’ Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kanas in brief; how to go to the world’s fair, La., and where to find it; letters; sketches; general literature; art; history; reminiscence; notes and comment. St. Louis, Missouri: Becktold and Co., pp. 181-193. [Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: “It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [i.e. Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge.” (entire note)]

“Logan”


**Loeffler, Jack**


**Loether, J. Paul**

Loew, Oscar


Lofaro, Rick


Loftus, Margaret

2010 2.13739 The year of adventure; tours of a lifetime; our fifth annual list of the 50 of the world’s best guided expeditions. *National Geographic Traveler*, 27(4)(May/June):86-94. [See p. 94, “From Rim to Shining Rim”.

Lomax, Becky


Lomelí, Antonio V.


Long, Ben

Long, E. John


Long, Haniel


Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K.


Long, John Luther

1917 2.16228 Is there sublimity in Japanese art? The Art World, 2(4)(July):323-325. [See p. 324: "... do you suppose that a painted picture or a sculpture, if such a thing were possible, of the Grand Canyon would have so moved the Kurumaya?" (entire note)]

Long, Katherine W., and Siciliano, Samuel A.

1950 2.4180 Yuma, from hell-hole to haven. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, 63 pp. FQ6:153 GUIDON 410

Long, R. L.

1906 2.14928 Biennial report of the Superintendnet of Public Instruction of the Territory of Arizona; for the years ending June 30, 1905, and June 30, 1906. Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co., 120 pp. [See "Clerks of Boards of Trustees and Teachers", for Coconino County (p. 109); there listed include Asa W. Judd, Fredonia clerk; D. D. Rust, Fredonia teacher (salary $125.00); J. S. Emmett, Lee's Ferry clerk; J. D. Leigh, Lee's Ferry teacher (salary $60.00); no further information listed.]
Long, Michael E., and Essick, Peter

1997  2.4181  The grand managed canyon. *National Geographic*, 192(1)(July):114-135.  [Also see comments by: Brabham, Vernon; Hume, Greg; Ocasek, Pamela; and Wasserman, Gabrielle—all in 192(5)(November).]

Long, William Simon


Longino, John T.


Longley, Elias

1857  2.15456  *Pronouncing vocabulary of geographical and personal names.* The geographical list embraces all the names worthy of note in the known world, accompanied with such descriptive and statistical facts as are usual in gazetteers.  * * *  Cincinnati, Ohio: Longley Brothers, 210+ pp.  [See p. 41, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado, [phonetic spelling], (to distinguish it from the Colorado of Texas,) r U. S., w. of the Rocky Mountains." (entire item)]

Longley, Robert F.

2007  2.11253  An axle to grind. *In: Dear Editor* [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10)(October):2.  [Comment on "Drive-thru Canyon" in June issue; including editor's response.]

Longstreth, T. Morris

1918  2.13665  *The Catskills.* New York: The Century Co., 321 pp.  [See pp. 70, 73, comparison to Grand Canyon.]

1919  2.16233  *The Adirondacks.* New York: The Century Co., 370 pp.  [See p. 4: "The Grand Canyon is so unbearably grand, the open ocean so intolerably open, that we soon find nothing to admire in any prospect that is not palpably monstrous." See p. 43: "But I do remember thinking that if my remains were to garnish the bottom of some precipice I hope git would be a taller one—the Jungfrau's, perhaps, or the Grand Canyon." See p. 270: "But local history tells of nobody being killed by these falling rocks. * * * Perhaps it is a safety like that of the burro trail down into the Grand Canyon. Nature may disdain the obvious." (entire notes)]
1922  2.16508 The Laurentians; the hills of the habitant. New York: The Century Co., 459 pp.  [See p. 344, regarding the author's refusal to see the Capes first from an excursion steamer. “Imagine being wheeled by the Grand Cañon on a ‘Seeing the Cañon’ bus!” (entire note)]

Lonie, Steve


Lönnkvist, Fred.


Loomis, John B.


Loper, Bert

1996  2.4184 Thoughts that come to me in the still of the night (of men that have traveled with me on my many trips). Confluence, 3(3)(Summer):11-15. [Unpublished manuscript, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.; from the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.]

2002  2.8825 Bert Loper's testimony from the Colorado River Case. The Confluence, no. 25 (February), pp. 16-19, back cover. [Continued from no. 24, which is not cited here for absence of Grand Canyon content.]


Lopez, Barry


1983  2.4186 Renegotiating the contracts. Parabola, 8 (Spring).


1999 2.4190 Gone back into the earth; the Canyon becomes music for the spirit. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 14-24. [Reprinted from Lopez (1988).]


López de Gómara, Francisco

1554 2.21565 *Chronica de la Nueva España con la conquista de Mexico; y otras cosas notables; hechas por el valeerosos Hernando Cortes . . . . . . Caragoca: [no imprint], cxiii pp.

1749 2.21566 *Chronica de la Nueva España con la conquista de Mexico . . . . Madrid: Zúñiga. (Historiadores Primitivos de las Indias Occidentales, 2,2.)

López de Gómara, Francisco, et al.

Lopez de Gomára, Francisco; Chimalpahin Quauhtlehuaniitzin, Domingo Francisco de San Antón Muñón; and Maria de Bustamante, Carlos


Lore, D. D.


Loree, L. F.

1922 2.19280 *Railroad freight transportation*. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 771 pp. [See p. 728: “A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water’s edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower.” (entire note)]

weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water’s edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2,600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower.” (entire note) [For Loree’s original volume, see Item no. 2.19280.]

Lorentz, Halli


Lorenz, David E.


Lorey, David E., and Buj, Lili


Lorimer, George Horace


Lorimer, Kerry


2006 2.11987 Code green; trips of a lifetime that won’t cost the Earth. Footscray (Victoria) and London: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.

Lorimer, Norma

1917 2.19351 By the waters of Africa; British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes. London: Robert Scott, 342 pp. [See p. 23: "Personally I don’t think the Great Rift Valley can compare for beauty and splendour with the Grand Cañon in Arizona, which, to my mind, is one of the wonders of the world, if not the greatest, in the way of natural scenery. In the Rift Valley there is none of the gorgeous colour which gives the Grand Cañon its spectacular effect.” (entire note)]


Los Angeles Examiner

1912 2.19141 Press reference library (Southwest edition); notables of the Southwest; being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the Southwest, who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Examiner, 500 pp.
Lott, Casey  

Louder, Dean R., and Bennion, Lowell  

Lounds, Melanie  
2011 2.15363 [Remarks.] *The Congregational Connection* . . . (First Congregational Church, St. Johns, Michigan), (July):8. [Begins with brief comment about Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of serial title.]

Lounsbery, H. C. (Mrs.)  


Loutsenhiser, Don R.  

Love, Clara M.  

Love, Frank  
no date 2.7475 (with Tom Alspach and Ron Snowbarger) *A prayer, a poultice, a pall; life and death in Yuma, Arizona Territory (1854-1893)* (illustrations by Tim Alspach). [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 56 pp.


1981 2.7476 *From brothel to boomtown; Yuma’s naughty past*. [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 48 pp.

Love, Lee

2000 2.9396 Radio adventuring at the Grand Canyon. ARS Sojourner (Adventure Radio Society), (June):

LoVecchio, Janolyn G.


Lovejoy, Marguerite


Lovejoy, Tom


Lovett, Diane


Lovett, Richard


Lovett, Richard A.


Lowe, J. M.


Lowe, Sam


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.19819</td>
<td><em>Southwest curiosities; quirky characters, roadside oddities and other offbeat stuff.</em> Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 314 pp. (Curiosities Series.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lowe, Sam, and Berezenko, Nick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lowe, Sam, and Maack, Richard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lowe Airship Construction Corporation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.18460</td>
<td><em>T. S. C. Lowe and his Planet Airships; the story of the man who mastered flight.</em> [No imprint], 24 pp. [Pamphlet. Grand Canyon, see pp. 14, 20, 21.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lowery, Woodbury**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lowell, Lynda**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lowell, Percival**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lowell, Susan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10122</td>
<td><em>Clouds for desert; sweet treats from the Wild West</em> (photography by Robin Stancliff). Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers (see “Grand Canyon Ice Cream Cake” and “Cocolate Meringue Buttes and Boulders” with “Colorado River Sauce or ’Chocolate Soup’”, pp. 113-117).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lowenthal, David**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lozito, Vincent J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2003 2.9750 Former Grand Canyon ranger . . . reaches age 106. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12):3. [Michael Harrison; also note of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, a part of the Library of the University of California at Davis. Ellipsis is part of title.]

LTA Publishing Co.


Lubar, Steven, and Kendrick, Kathleen M.


Lucas, Eric


Lucero Velasco, Héctor Manuel


Lucchitta, Ivo


2006 2.12034 Mr. Lucchita’s [sic] lucky bus. Arizona Bus Club News, (February):3. [Editor’s title (p. 2). Volkswagen bus. In article, editor’s introduction refers to author as “Mr. Ivo Lucchetta” [sic]. Concluded by “Ivo’s Travels Part Two” (editor’s title) in (March):3, with no reference there to Grand Canyon or Colorado River; there editor’s introduction refers to author as “Mr. Ivo Lucchita” [sic].]


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Quartaroli, Richard D.


Luchetti, Cathy, and Olwell, Carol


Luck, Jake


Lucke, John B.


Ludden, Brad


Ludtke, Melissa


Lukins, Julian


Lumholtz, Carl


Lummis, Charles F.


1892 2.4208 *Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest)*. New York: Century Co., 270 pp. cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22 cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 FQ30:183 FQ31:36 GUIDON 413


1893 2.15323 By stage into the cañon. In: Pen Pictures of Travel [section]. *Current Literature*, 13(3)(July):394. [Brief extract from Lummis article in Californian Illustrated Magazine.]

1893 2.21659 *The land of poco tiempo.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 310 pp. [See p. 6: "Cañons [in New Mexico] are rare, and inferior to those of Colorado and the farther Southwest." And see p. 288, regarding Coronado: "His expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañón of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them."]


1896 2.4212 The southwestern wonderland. *Land of Sunshine*, 4(5)(April):204-213. [Continued in the next issue, but not there pertinent to this bibliography.][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]


1902 2.4216 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 33-37. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

1903 2.16329 In the Lion's Den [column]. *Out West*, 18(6)(June):751-756. [See p. 752, regarding Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.]

1903 2.4217 *Some strange corners of our country; the wonderland of the Southwest.* New York: Century Co., 270 pp.

1910 2.19746 In the Lion's Den [column]. *Out West*, 32(1)(January):81-87. [See p. 84, remarking on the "Human Hogs" of public greed, "Pretty soon someone will be making a dam-site of the Grand Cañón of Arizona, or painting letters half a mile high along its side advising us to take Mr. Tutti-frutti's little liver pills." Also decries (pp. 84-85) the threatened despoilation of Hetch-Hetchy Valley for water supply, "as much a heritage to all California and all the United States and all the world as the Yosemite, or the Yellowstone, or the Grand Cañón."]

1915 2.4218 *Some strange corners of our country.* New York: Century Co. [See pp. 1-19.][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]


1925 2.4222 Mesa, cañon and pueblo; our wonderland of the Southwest, its marvels of nature, its pageant of the earth building, its strange peoples, its centuried romance. New York and London: Century Co., 517 pp. [See pp. 20-49.]

1925 2.4223 A tramp across the continent. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 270 pp. FQ11A:93


Lund, Folmer


Lundean, J. L., and Payne, J. E.


Lunn, Joanathan


Lush, Tom

1985 2.18696 Six weeks of American hospitality (continued from Jan/March Bulletin). The Bulletin (The Allard Register), (April/June):2-3. [The Allard Register, organization of owners and enthusiasts of automobiles from the Allard Motor Company.] [Includes notes of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, referring to “Boulder Dam” and “National Canyon Park”. Earlier installment not pertinent to this bibliography.]
Lusk, Brian


Lusky Brothers and Company

____ 2.4228 Lusky’s Flagstaff, Oak Creek Canyon, Sedona, Bellemont, Parks, Grand Canyon and Williams “blue book” criss-cross city directory. Anaheim, California: Luskey Brothers and Co. [Serial; social directory. [Various dates, 1960s-?] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

Luten, Daniel B., and Taylor, Paul Schuster


Luttrell, Chuck [Luttrell, Charles]


2014 2.20903 Grand Canyon’s Lava Falls "Trail". In: Luttrell, Jean, Some things change. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2)(Spring):1, 2, 3-4. [Includes cover illustration.]

Luttrell, Jean


2014 2.20902 Some things change. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2)(Spring):3-4. [Introduces an item by Charles Luttrell (see Item no. 2.20903).]

Lyle, D. A.


**Lyman, Edward Leo**


**Lyman, Marguerite**


**Lynch, Fred**


**Lynch, Sarah**

2010 2.14606[Reponse to question, "What was your favorite summer vacation?"] *In: Member to Member [section]. AALL Spectrum*, 15(1)(September/October):54. [American Association of Law Libraries.]

**Lyngholm, Donovan**


**Lyon, Harry J.**

1957 2.11035Statement from the President of CAMWS. *Classical Journal*, 53(1)(October):7. ["Austin [Texas] is a city . . . on both banks of the Colorado River (not the one with the Grand Canyon)." Entire item. Classical Association of the Middle West and South.]

**Lyon, Thomas J.**


**Lyons, Barry**

Lyons, Lana

1993 2.4238 Looking up at the Grand Canyon: An artist's view. *Courier* (newsmagazine of the National Park Service), 38(3):cover, inside front cover, 5-6. [Artist Kevin Adams.]

Lytle, Victor H.

1998 2.4239 *Canyon memories*. Mexico City: TecnoArte Editorial S. A. de C. V., 125 [129] pp. [*"Edition of 50 copies. This is part of our 'Books on Demand' project so any amount of additional copies can be made at anytime." July 1997, ed. 60 copies; January 1998, ed. 25 copies; January 1998, ed. 50 copies; trim sizes may vary slightly.*]

M., A. P. [Miller, Arthur P.]


M., Ken


Maack, Richard


Mabie, Hamilton W.

1917 2.17614 Provincialism in American life. *Harper’s Magazine*, 134(March):579-584. [See p. 584: "The Grand Cañon is beyond the brush of the most powerful [painter’s] hand, but it is within the reach of the imagination: by selection, restraint, and suggestion, the impressing vastness of it may be transposed into a mystery of depth and darkness, a mystery of light and color, which make it companionable." (entire note) Regarding prose and verse.]

Macalady, Ali

MacArthur, Loren


Maccaulay, David


MacCracken, William P., Jr.


Macdonald, A. F.


Macdonald, Charles


MacDonald, Dugald


MacDonald, Sara

1991 2.12523 An interview with Doug Hall. *Offramp Magazine* (Southern California Institute of Architecture), 1(4):84-86. [Includes note on Grand Canyon as a “mediated experience”.]

MacDonald, Thomas H.


Mace, Will

Mace, William H.


Mace, William H., and Tanner, Edwin P.


MacFadden, Harry Alexander


MacGillivray, Greg


MacGillivray, Greg, *et al.*

MacGillivray, Greg; Hübner, Ingo; and Neumann, Michael


MacGillivray, Greg; Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.; and Davis, Wade

2008 2.21433  Grand Canyon: Bigger than life; a new IMAX film captures the experience of rafting the Grand Canyon while illustrating the threats facing this fragile landscape. *National Parks*, 82(2)(Spring):14-15. [National Parks interview.]

Machauf, Liora

2002 2.22068  Creative uses of English words in Hebrew. *Intercultural Communication Studies*, 11(4):85-92. [See the section, “Examples of whole English words”; specifically, “Grand Canyon” (גַּרְדֵּנָה קְנָנִי) (p. 86), which pertains to the “Grand Canyon” shopping mall in Haifa, Israel.]}

Machen, Arthur W.


MacHunter, Audrey, and Henderson, Randall

Maciak, L'ubomír

2001 2.15057 Národný park Grand Canyon (postrehy turistu zo Slovenska). Ochrana Prírody Slovenksa (Banká Bystrica, Slovakia), (January):14-15. [In Slovak.]

Mackay, Alexander

1849 2.4245 The western world; or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial; including a chapter on California. London: Richard Bentley, 3 volumes. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

1849 2.4246 The western world; or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial; including a chapter on California. London: Richard Bentley, 2nd ed. [Also see facsimile reprinting, 1968.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

1849 2.4247 The western world; or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial; including a chapter on California. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 2 volumes. [Reprinted from 2nd London ed.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]


Mackay, Walker David


MacKaye, Benton


Mackelprang, Jason


Mackey, Malcolm

MacKinnon, William P.


Mackintosh, Betty


MacLane, Mary

1917 2.17554 *I, Mary MacLane; a diary of human days*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp. [Regarding Butte, Montana (p. 281): "... the Arizona Cañon looks vastly more fearfully beautiful ..." (entire note)]

MacLeod, Mike


Macklin, William F.

1989 2.22058 Hanging time at Yuma. There was no question that Martin Ubillos should be hanged. The whole town turned out to see the affair, but when it ended, the festive air was thoroughly dampened. *Wild West*, 1(5)(February):42-.

Macmillan Company

1914 2.19099 The Macmillan Company’s catalogue of books for holiday and Christmas presents. *Macmillan’s Annual* (Macmillan Company, New York), 1914, 64 pp. [appended to the *Annual* following p. [196]]. See therein, pp. 2-3 (inside front wrapper and opposing page), advertisement for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]

MacMullen, Jerry


MacMurray, John


Macomb, J. N.


MacPheat, Will

no date 2.15866 Grand Canyon National Park; the North Rim.  [No imprint]:  [112] pp.  [An on-demand publication; copy acquired new, 2011.]  [One page of brief explanatory text, p. [3]; the remainder comprises full-page photos without legends.]

MacRae, Gordon

1998 2.18555 Grand Canyon exchange.  Visions (Canada Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, British Columbia Parks), 9(3)(June):11-12.  [Information exchange visit to Grand Canyon between representatives from Glacier Bay/Wrangell-St. Elias National Park (Alaska), Kluane National Park (Yukon), and Tatshenshini-Alsek Park (British Columbia), including Colorado River trip.]

M'Adams, Arnold


Madd Mike [pseudonym]


Madden, Fred J.; Tolfree, Edith M.; Tolfree, Gertrude; Fleming, Porter; and Flemming, Charles S.


Madden, John


Maddox, Charlotte A.

2012 2.16736 President’s message.  Florida Engineering Society Journal, (January):3.  [Includes note of visit to Hoover Dam.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Madeira, George</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>2.4255</td>
<td>Madeira, George 1881 2.4255 From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc., etc. Mining and Scientific Press, 43(December 17):394. GOODMAN 617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison, Charlotte, and Cook, Nana</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.4256</td>
<td>Madison, Charlotte, and Cook, Nana 1999 2.4256 G.B. and the rangers; doesn't everyone love the men and women in khaki? In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 152-156.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1542 • The Grand Canyon • 2014

Functionarios y Miembros. Mexicali Grafico. [16] pp.). [Author is “Secretario de la Cámara Nacional de Comercio”].

Maggs, B. D., and Maggs, E. U.


Maghidovici, I. P.


Magill, Timothy


Maguire, Shandy

1905 2.13071 Troubles and triumphs of travel. (Concluded.) Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal, 39(9)(September):765-768. [See pp. 767, 768.] [Earlier part of article not pertinent.]

Mahaffey, Merrill


Maher, Neil M.


Mahler, Richard

2001 2.8676 A little too different; the enigma of Everett Ruess. Plateau Journal, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]:48-59.
Mahnken, Scott, and Hilburn, Hal

2001 2.9329 The Grand Gulch Mine; Arizona’s richest copper mine (in 1911, that is). *SW Aviator*, (August/September).

Mahon, W. D.


Mahood, Ruth I.


Maiken, Peter T.


Maiorana, Marie


Mais, S. P. B.


Maitland, James


Majors, Alexander

1893 2.19478 *Seventy years on the frontier; Alexander Majors’ memoirs of a lifetime on the border; with a preface by "Buffalo Bill" (General W. F. Cody) (Prentiss Ingraham, ed.). Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 325 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 159-160. Also see, regarding an early expedition of frontiersmen (pp. 261-262): “Were it not foreign to the purpose of this article, it would be interesting to relate at some length the fate of this expedition. The most of the part were slain in battles with the Indians, and Workman and Spencer are reported to have gone through the grand cañons of the Colorado River to California in 1809, but that remarkable feat is discredited by some, leaving honors easier with Major Powell, whose expedition through these cañons was in more modern times.”]
Majua, Margaret; Weingarten, David; and Weintraub, Alan


Malach, Roman

____ 2.4264 Grand Canyon underground chambers. Treasure, :25, 27, 56. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

1974 2.4265 Mohave County; sketches of early days. [Kingman, Arizona]: [no imprint], 142 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)

1974 2.11904 Lake Havasu City; land of Chemehuevis. Lake Havasu City, Arizona: London Bridge Rotary Club, 48 pp. (Copyright 1975.)

1975 2.4266 Hualapai Mountains. [Kingman, Arizona?): [no imprint], 48 pp. (Official Bicentennial Commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)


1976 2.4269 Mohave County place names. [Kingman, Arizona?): [no imprint], 36 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)


1978 2.4272 Early ranching in Mohave County. [Kingman, Arizona?): [Published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors], [42] pp.


1979 2.4274 Early days in Mohave County. [Kingman, Arizona]: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp. (Printed by H. & H. Printers, Kingman, Arizona.) FQ24/1:484

1979 2.4275 Mohave County northland. Kingman, Arizona: [Mohave County Board of Supervisors], 44 pp. FQ7:139 FQ12A:160 FQ13:318


1982 2.4278 Mohave County in old photographs. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 40 pp. FQ20:255
Malcolm, Andrew H.
Maldonado C., Roberto
1907 2.13098 Comisión científica en Europa y Estados Unidos de N. A. Valparaíso: Talleres Tipográficos de la Armada, 231 pp. ("Publicado en la Revista de Marina por orden de la Dirección General de la Armada.") [See pp. 78-79.]
Maley, Molly
Maley, Molly, and Reilly, P. T. “Pat”
Malfatti, Bartolomeo
1870 2.14538 Geografia e viaggi. Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale (Milan), 7:579-603. [See p. 595, Grand Canyon, in passing.]
Malinowski, Jay
M’Allan, Alexander [McAllan, Alexander]
no date 2.4287 Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado. [Brooklyn, New York], 44 pp. [1913.] [NOTE: The Library of Congress on-line catalogue also indicates a copy of this 1913 title under McAllan, with imprint College Corner, Ohio, F. T. Snyder [printer]; also listed, but not seen, is another title by McAllan, Ancient Chinese account of Arizona and its cliff dwellings, 1915, same imprint, which may include pertinent information. Also listed, but not seen, is another title, America's place in mythology, disclosing the nature of Hindoo and Buddhist beliefs, 1910, Brooklyn, New York.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]
Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado. [No place]: Yokai Publishing, 44 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of M’Allan [1913]; an on-demand publication, ca. 2011. Cover gives author’s name as “Alexander Mcallan” (sic).]

Mallory, W. W.


Malmberg, J. Paul


Malmquist, Allen J.


Maloney, Alice B.

1940 2.4289 Peter Skene Odgen’s trapping expedition to the Gulf of California, 1829-30. Southern California Quarterly, 19.

Malte-Brun, [Conrad]

1826 2.4290 Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe; accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Volume V. Containing the description of America and adjacent islands. Likewise additional matter, not contained in the European edition, and corrections. Boston: Wells and Lilly, and New York: E. Bliss and E. White, 615 pp. [See p. 282.]


1827 2.19462 Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe; accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Vol. III. Containing the description of part of Africa, and of America, with additional matter, not in the European edition. Philadelphia: Anthony Finley, 439 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 293. “The countries that separate New mexico from the two Californias are only known through the pious exertions of some Missionaries. * * * The Rio Colorado appears to flow through a fertile country, a part of which is cultivated by industrious Indians.”]

Humboldt, traduits de l’allemand, par M. Eyrieys”, pp. 125-144. Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 142-143.]


**Malte-Brun, V. A.**


**Man, John; Schüler, Chris; Roy, Geoffreyy; and Rodgers, Nigel**

1998 2.4292 *The traveler’s atlas; a global guide to the places you must see in a lifetime.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron’s, 224 pp. [See pp. 18-21.] [Dustjacket subtitle ends ",.,. your lifetime.”]

**Mancall, Peter C.**


**Mangum, Richard K. [Mangum, Dick]**


1994 2.4295 *Historical Mormon hero moves to the Little Colorado River. (Part two of a series).* *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine,* (August):30. [Lot Smith.]


1998 2.4301 *The first car to Grand Canyon, part one.* *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine,* 16(7)(July):60.
The amazing trackless train and the lost town of Bobsburg. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]:36-41.

**Mangum, Richard K., and Mangum, Sherry G.**

1993 2.4302 *Flagstaff album; Flagstaff's first 50 years in photographs, 1876-1926.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 64 pp. [See pp. 46, 47.] FQ24/1:488


1999 2.4304 *Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line; a history and exploration guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, Inc., 100 pp. [Includes separate chapters, with their own endnotes, on "Bicycles" (pp. 74-79) and "Automobiles" (pp. 80-87); also an "Exploration Guide" (pp. 88-96).] [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff stagecoach line.] FORD 18 FQ13A:129 FQ14:385 FQ15:345 FQ16:133 FQ17:274 FQ18:262 FQ19:385 FQ24/1:487 FQ27:54 FQ28:92

1999 2.4305 Tracking the stage; on the trail of the Garden of Eden. *Flagstaff Live!, (June 3-9):24.*


**Manje, Juan Mateo**


**Manley, Ray**


**Mann, Dean E.**


**Mann, Dean E., et al.**

**Mann, Dean E.; Weatherford, Gary D.; Nichols, Phillip**

Mann, Henry


Mannering, Guy


Mannering, Margie


Manning, Cyril

2002 2.9523 Call of the chasm; not much compares to a 25-mile, rim-to-rim trek across the Grand Canyon in one day. *Attaché*, (August).

Manning, Robert E.

1995 2.4310 Future perfect; our family visit to Grand Canyon (as it will have been). *Parks and Recreation*, 30(9)(September):66-70, 72-74.

Manning, Reg


Manning, Thomas G.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manning, Warren</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>Making wheels a family tradition. <em>Ma'asei Yaldeinu</em> (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York), 3(2)(Fall/Winter):[1]. [&quot;I fondly recall leading Schacharit services looking over one of the great majesties of God’s creation, the Grand Canyon.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple, Leslie</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>Low County Paddlers meeting minutes, November 17, 2008. <em>The Yakker</em> (Low Country Paddlers Club Newsletter, Charleston, South Carolina), (January):3-4. [Includes notice of presentation by Wendy Wicke on Grand Canyon rafting and paddling trip.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maratta, Hardesty G.</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Patent</td>
<td>Scenic structure. Specification forming part of Letters Patent No. 678,012, dated July 9, 1901. Application filed August 10, 1900. Serial No. 28,460. (No model.) U.S. Patent Office, 3 pp. [Patent for &quot;a new and useful Improvement in Scenic Structures&quot;. &quot;This invention relates to an improved scenic structure for more completely giving pictorial representations of objects—as, for example, landscapes . . . .&quot; &quot;The scene (usually a landscape) is painted upon the background . . . and upon the wings, according to the nature of the view. If this part of the work be done artistically, the effect is very pleasing to the eye, and an accurate impression of the natural scene can be conveyed even in cases when an ordinary drawing or flat picture does not succeed. This is notably true of such views as the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where it is extremely difficult by ordinary means to give a correct impression of the vastness of . . . .&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**References:**

- *Ma'asei Yaldeinu* (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York).
- *El Correo del Oeste* (Centro Filatélico Numismático Ituzaingó, Buenos Aires, Argentina).
- *Climats* (Caisse Nationale de Retraites des Agents des Collectivités Locales, Bordeaux, France).
- *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona*.
- *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868*.
- *The Yakker* (Low Country Paddlers Club Newsletter, Charleston, South Carolina).

---

**Keywords:**

- Grand Canyon
- Hoover Dam
- Western United States
- Scenic structures
- Patents
- Paddling
- Rafting
- Landscape painting
the scene coupled with the descent of the ground before the eye, and which can be very successfully done by this means." (entire note of pertinence)

Marble, Fred E.


Marcell, Ervin  [Schmutz, Ervin M.]


Marcella, Karen Erickson Fitch


Marcias, Angelica


Marcon, Maria Cristina


Marcou, Jules


Marcovecchio, Faith


2012 2.17532 GCA's founder: Eddie McKee. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2)(Summer):5 [also see cover photo and legend (pp. 1, 2)]. [Edwin D. McKee.]


**Marcus, Mitchell**


**Marcy, Randolph B.**


1863 2.18011 *The prairie traveler, a hand-book for overland expeditions.* With illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a map. **Edited (with notes) by Richard F. Burton . . .** London: Trübner and Co., 251 pp., map, 24 pp. advertisements. [See under Itineraries (no illustrations in this ed.): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N.M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 217-219; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California”, pp. 219-220; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 220-221; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale’s route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 230-231; "Captain Whipple Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California”, pp. 231-234; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California", pp. 234-236; “From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California”, pp. 237-239; and map.]

1866 2.12861 *Thirty years of Army life on the border. Comprising descriptions of the Indian nomads of the plains; explorations of new territory; a trip across the Rocky Mountains in the winter; descriptions of the habits of different animals found in the West, and the methods of hunting them; with incidents in the life of different frontier men, &c., &c.*
New York: Harper and Brothers, 442 pp. [See Chapter 10, “Unexplored Territory”; lower Colorado River and Big Cañon of the Colorado, including note, “Antoine Lereux . . . told me in 1858 that he had once been at a point of this cañon where he estimated the walls to be three miles high.” (p. 279) Pages 278-282 were reprinted in Catholic World, 3(17)(August 1866):716-717 under the heading, “The Colorado Cañon” in the journal’s “New Publications” section.]


Marden, Orison Swett, and Devitt, George Raywood


Marean, R. P.

2011 2.15295 The way things worked in 1969. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 24(2)(Summer):10-11. [Facsimile reproduction of 6 June 1969 letter from Marean to C. Martin Litton, regarding purposely controlled flows from Glen Canyon Dam to aid Litton’s runs in Grand Canyon rapids; ”... I hope the flows were to your satisfaction.” Most of the letter relates to plans for similarly adjusted flows to accommodate Litton’s forthcoming trip on the Upper Colorado River. Marean was Chief, Operations Division, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, CRSP Power Operations Office—Region 4, Montrose, Colorado.]

Marek, Richard


Margison, Linda


Margolin, Peter

2000 2.9652 The making of lunar explorers. Geotimes, (August):.

Maria Bustamante, Carlos

1842 2.17717 Historia de la Compañía de Jesus en Nueva-España, que estaba escribiendo el P. Francisco Javier Alegre al tiempo de su espulsion. Publicala para probar la utilidad que prestara a la America Mexicana la solicitada reposicion de dicha compania, Carlos Maria Bustamente. Tomo III. Mexico: Impresa por J. M. Lara, 309 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 102-105, 134-136, 286-288.]
Mariger, Lawrence C.


Marin, Norman E.


1987 2.21417 Liar! They said. *Wildwater*, (Summer):30-33. [Historical fiction; a contrived interview by Wildwater with Robert Brewster Stanton, Lewis R. Freeman, Julius F. Stone, and Frederick S. Dellenbaugh regarding James White’s purported passage through Grand Canyon in 1867.]


Marine, Howard


Marion, J. H.

1870 2.16555 *Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona; being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870*. Prescott, Arizona: Office of the Arizona Miner, 16 pp. (“First appeared in weekly installments in the Miner.” [Weekly Journal-Miner, Prescott]) [Exceedingly scarce in this printing. Also on microfilm, ”Western Americana, Frontier History of the Trans-Mississippi West, 1550-1900”, reel 357, no. 3479.] [Includes passage through the San Francisco Peaks area.]

1965 2.16556 *Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona; being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870* (Donald M. Powell, ed.). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 62 pp. FQ24/1:492

Mark, Larry R.

2012 2.17035 “Take it all in!” *Grace Notes* (Grace United Methodist Church of Pen Argyl, Pennsylvania), (April):[unpaginated].

Markey, John


**Markham, Edwin**


**Markle, Sandra**


**Marks, John**


**Markus, Kurt**

2005  2.10450  Visibility unlimited; pioneering climber, explorer, and mapmaker Bradford Washburn has shot some of the most epic mountain photography of all time—much of which has never seen the light of day. *Outside*, 30(9)(September):contents page, 92-101. [Grand Canyon, in passing.]

**Mariès, de (Monsieur) [Mariès, J. de]**


**Marley, Bob**


**Marley, Scott C.**


**Maroon, Fred J., and Sidey, Hugh**


**Marple, Albert**

1916  2.18449  Ocean to ocean via the Southwest. *American Motorist*, 8(2)(February 1):78-79. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
Marquez, Frank

2007 2.18762 Youth Council takes on Mother Nature. *Battle Born* (Nevada National Guard), (Summer):21. [National Guard Youth Council of Nevada canoe trip through Black Canyon, Colorado River.]

Marquiss, Kenneth


Marryat (Captain)

1843 2.15454 *Narrative of the travels and adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, and western Texas.* Leipzig: Bernh. Tauchnitz Jun., 384 pp. (Collection of British Authors, Vol. LIII.) [See pp. 72-73, lower Colorado River region.]

Marsh, Bea

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67]

Marsh, James Reid


Marshall, George


Marshall, Ian


Marshall, James


Marshall, Julie Hoffman


Marshall, Logan

1914 2.16230 *Seeing America; including the Panama Expositions; a descriptive and picturesque journey through romantic and historic cities and places, natural wonders, scenic marvels of national pride and interest.* [No imprint], 272 [368] pp. (**There are 96
pages of illustrations in this book, which, added to the 272 pages of text, make a total of 368 pages.” [p. [272] *368].) (Copyright L. T. Myers.) [See Chapter 18, "Nature's Supreme Miracle", pp. 153-160 + 2 pp. illustrations (only one of which pertains to Grand Canyon).]

**Marshall, Richard**

no date 2.8634  *Explore America; tours of discovery through our magnificent country.* [No place]: AAA [American Automobile Association]. (Copyright, distributed Avenues, Inc., New York.) [See pp. 246-247.]

**Marshall, Thomas Maitland**


**Marshall, William I.**


**Marshman, Kevin**

1983 2.7746  Zoroaster highlife; opting for ascension where going down is chic. *Summit*, 29(5)(September/October).

**Marston, Betsy**


**Marston, Garth**


**Marston, Glyn**

2011 2.16933  *Thud, sweat and tears.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 509 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes portions about a Grand Canyon run.]
Marston, Nate


Marston, Otis Reed "Dock"  [Marston, Dock]  [Marston, O. Dock]

no date  2.4329  River rats of the roaring Colorado.  San Francisco, 4 pp. ["Prospectus for Marston's films" (Guidon, 1969, p. 50).]  GUIDON 436


1948  2.19874  Buzz found the blue water.  Desert Magazine, 11(5)(March):30.  [Letter, with brief extract from Buzz Holmstrom diary at Little Colorado River.]

1949  2.4331  Conquering the Grand Canyon; braving the turbulent Colorado was a party of five in a 19-foot boat—first power boat to traverse the Grand Canyon.  Pacific Motor Boat, 41(10)(September):cover, 9, 13-14, 58.

1951  2.20140  Those names in the cave.  In: Letters [section].  Desert Magazine, 14(8)(June):23.  [Regarding the 1873 F. S. Dellenbaugh inscription in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah, discussed in the William H. Behle article in the February issue (see Item no. 2.1395).]

1952  2.20193  Pity the mild Colorado.  In: Letters [section].  Desert Magazine, 15(6)(June):27.  [Comments on the letter from P. A. Birdick in the April issue (see Item no. 2.20192), who described a section of the Colorado River near Yuma as having "treacherous whirlpools". He inquires, "is it necessary to pick on the poor Colorado River and call it 'treacherous' at Yuma or anywhere else? ¶Really . . . treacherous?" (ellipsis is part of the quotation)]


1959  2.20710  A "historeer" speaks up.  In: Reader Response [section].  Desert Magazine, 22(12)(December):28.  [In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (see Item no. 2.20707) in which he is against Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".]  [Item signed "Otis 'Doc' Marston".]


1965  2.4337  The points of embarkation of James White in 1857 [sic].  The Branding Iron (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), 75(December):1, 3-6.  [Date correctly given in article as 1867.]  GUIDON 435


2012 2.16905 (ed.) The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *In*: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world; the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado...*

2014  2.22069 From Powell to power; a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon (Tom Martin, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 532 pp. [Hardbound, with dustjacket; 100 copies, signed and numbered by the editor.]

2014  2.22070 From Powell to power; a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon (Tom Martin, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 532 pp. [Trade paperback.]

Martel, Daniel


Martel, E.-A.

1884  2.15881 Le cañon du Tarn. Club Alpin Français, Annuaire, 10[for 1883]:242-261. [See p. 247, Marble Canyon, in passing.]


Martens, Mary Ellen

2014  2.20719 My NCOD pastoral week experience. Hand in Hand (Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Ministry), (Spring):6. [National Catholic Office for the Deaf. [Includes note of tour to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.]

Martin, Bell

Martin, Charles


Martin, Douglas D.


Martin, Edna Fay


Martin, Eva Estella


Martin, George W.


Martin, Howard H.

——— 2.11414 Conquers Grand Canyon: Bro. Birdseye charts the gorge. Caduceus of Kappa Sigma, _________: 322-327. [Claude H. Birdseye. “A staple-bound copy of this article is held at NARA (National Archives and Records Administration), Record Group 57, Records of the Topographic Division” (Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb, Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition, p. 58, n. 38).]

Martin, J. C.


1982 2.19757 It is indescribable! Grand beyond description is what all visitors say of the Grand Canyon, so say I. Thoughts and impressions suggested by a look at its marvelous magnificence. In: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), Grand Canyon by stage. Albuquerque,
New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 7-9. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

1982 2.19758 In the canyon’s depths. A visit to the Grand Scenic Divide, from where a view of the river and the lower depths is obtained. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 9-11. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor"].


Martin, James C., and Martin, Robert Sidney


1999 2.4351 *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Texas State Historical Association, and Texas A & M University Press. (Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 18.)

Martin, Judy

1997 2.8827 *Arizona walls; if only they could speak*. Phoenix: [No imprint]. [See “South Canyon Ranch in House Rock Valley; C. J. ‘Buffalo’ Jones and his cattalo, 1906”, pp. 147-151.]

Martin, Leo J.


Martin, Paul S.


Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]


1997 2.4356 What's in a name? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):8. [GCPBA name.]


2003 2.9439 Lost. *In*: Announcements [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):45. [Lost and Found.]

**Martin, Richard, and Dimock, Brad**


**Martin, Richard J.**

Martin, Rick

2002 2.14326 Microchips and abductees, Reptilians, Greys and Africa, ancestors and ET archaeology; the great UFO coverup is falling apart: We are definitely not alone! Part 3. The Spectrum (Tehachapi, California), 3(8)(January):50-79. [See p. 78, note on “Dropa stones” and government coverup of “large cliffside caves and their contents near the Grand Canyon”.

Martin, Russell


Martin, Tom


1997 2.4369 Here’s what’s been happening on the GCPBA river trip. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9):16.


1999 2.7269 A note from the take out. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):36.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17062</td>
<td><em>Big water, little boats; Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River.</em> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, LLC, 240 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NOTE:** Issue distributed January 2014. |
| 2014 | 2.22129 | Editor’s preface. *In:* Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power; a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon* (Tom Martin, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xiv. |

**Martin, Tom, and Clark, Hazel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Martin, Wesley M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Martin-Taylor, Molly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Martindale, Karen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Martinez, Katharine


Martinez, Rik


Martinori, Edoardo

1888 2.13106 Sulle Montagne Rocciose; viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887). Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario, 2 [for 1887], 7-32, Plates 1-6. [See "Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 23.]


Martley, Edward J., and Two Bulls, Marty G.


Martonne, Emmanuel de


Martrès, Laurent


1999 2.13610 Land of the canyons; a photographer’s guide to Utah and Arizona. Montclaire, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 144 pp. (PhotoTripUSA.)


Martuscelli, Eugenio

1892 2.17379 Appunti sul Messico. Napoli: Tipografia Angelo Trani, 98 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 35-36, 72-73.]
Martzen, Paul


Marvin, Betty, and Moore, Terrence

2000 2.7480 Flagstaff to Oatman; Route 66; westbound on America's main street. Arizona Highways, 76(7)(July):18-21.

Masich, Andrew E.


Masland, Frank Elmer, Jr.


no date 2.4373 The Grand Canyon. [No imprint], 54 pp. [Ca. 1964.] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| FORD 57 FQ4:104


1957 2.4376 Colorado River epilogue. The Shuttle (C. H. Masland and Sons), 24(Book 3)(March):28-32. [Rug and carpet manufacturer, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; "Published for our Retailer Associates"].


**Mason, Carlile**

1879  2.22031  *Exposición de la Secretaria de Hacienda de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos de 15 de Enero de 1879; sobre la condición actual de México, y el aumento del comercio con los Estados-Unidos; rectificando el informe dirigido por el Honorable John W. Foster, enviado extraordinario y ministro plenipotenciario de los Estados-Unidos en México; el 9 de Octubre de 1878; al Sr. Carlile Mason, presidente de la Asociación de Manufactureros de la ciudad de Chicago en el Estado de Illinois de los Estados-Unidos de América.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno en Palacio, 349 [351] pp. [See “Secretaría de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público” (p. 25 ff); specifically, “Línea de vapores de California y México” (pp. 34-35) and “Línea acelerada de vapores del Golfo de Cortés” (p. 35).]

**Mason, Cheryl**


**Mason, Harold D.**


**Mason, Harry B.**

1909  2.14094  *The trip to Los Angeles.* A daily diary written on board the Santa Fe train which took the eastern and middle-western members of the American Pharmaceutical Association to the meeting last month—interesting incidents which transpired along the way. *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit), 23(9)(September):360-365. [Item signed “H.B.M.” See pp. 362-363, and additional photos on p. 365. Additional photo also in 23(10)(October):405.]

**Mason, Milo**


**Massa, Mary**


**Masselin, J.-G.**

1827  2.17733  *Dictionnaire universel des géographies; physique, commerciale, historique et politique, du monde ancien, du moyen age, et des temps modernes, comparées . . . .*
Massignon, Andrea


Mast, Connie


Masteller, Richard N.


Masters, Al


Mateos, J.

1907 2.17415 Á través del Istmo de Panamá; escenas é impresiones de viaje y descripción ilustrada del nuevo proyecto y obras del Gran Canal Interoceánico. Barcelona: Herederos de Juan Gilli, 164 [166]+ pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 149-151.]

Mather, Steven T.


1921 2.21778 Your national parks. *American Forestry*, 27(June):342. [Notes Grand Canyon.]


Mathes, W. Michael

Matheson, Teresa Yates [see also Yates, Teresa]


Mathews, Mitford M.

Mathewson, Kent

Mathia, Suzanne

Mathias, Fred S.

Mathisen, David Warner
2011 2.16975 The Mathisen Corollary; connecting a global flood with the mystery of mankind’s ancient past. Paso Robles, California: Beowulf Books, 308 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Matsuoka, Jack
Matthes, François E.


Matthews, Franklin

1909  2.14837  *Back to Hampton Roads; cruise of the U.S. Atlantic fleet from San Francisco to Hampton Roads, July 7, 1908-February 22, 1909; supplementary to "With the Battle Fleet"*.  New York: B. W. Huebsch, 292 pp.  [See p. 74, remarks on visit in Australia to "a grand valley which resembles the Grand Cañon of the Colorado more than any other place on earth."]

Matthews, John


Matthews, Matt M.


Matthews, Peter


Matthews, Rupert O.


Mattison, Patricia


Mattoon, Laura I., and Bragdon, Helen D.

Mattox, Don


Matula, Arthur


Mauch, Scott


Maughan, Rex


Mauer, Christian

2013 2.20546 Weiter als er ist noch keiner geschwommen. *SonntagsBlick Magazin* (Zürich), (January 13):26-29. [Martin Strel. See p. 29, plan to swim the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Mauer, Maurer


Maurer, Stephen G.


Maury, M. F.

1848 2.19001 Steam-navigation to China. Addressed to the Hon. T. Butler King. *Southern Literary Messenger* (Richmond, Virginia), 14(4)(April):246-254. [Regarding a geographically confined "circle route" of transportation between Memphis, Tennessee, and Monterey, California. See p. 253: "... geodetically, practically and commercially it may be better to improve the navigation of the Rio Grande so as to ascend it by steam boats some 4 or 500 miles to the Paso del Norte or even further up, then cross over the Sierra to the head waters of the Gila, thence down that shallow stream with locks and dams to its junction with the Colorado—and thence to San Diego and the ocean. But seeing that practically with us it is not so easy to make navigable those rivers in the west which are not so, I do not expect ever to see this route successfully pursued or even seriously advocated." (entire note)] [Also see, parenthetically, remarks on Maury’s proposals by B. B. M., “Stars and Steamers”, *Southern Literary Messenger*, 14(6)(June):344-349, which are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

1848 2.19027 Steam navigation to China. *The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature* (St. Louis), 1(5)(May):259-274. [Includes editorial introduction, pp. 259-260, which credits the *Southern Literary Messenger* (see Item no. 2.19001 [Maury]). See p. 272, "... geodetically, practically and commercially it may be better to improve the navigation of the Rio Grande so as to ascend it by steam boats some four or five hundred miles to the Paso del Norte, or even further up; then cross over the Sierra to the head of the Gila, thence down that shallow stream with locks and dams to its junction with the Colorado—and thence to San Diego and the ocean. But seeing that practically with us it is not so easy to make navigable those rivers in the west which are not so, I do not expect ever to see this route successfully pursued or even seriously advocated.” (entire note)]

Mauthe, Markus, and Engelhard, Michael

2002 2.9192 *Canyonland; Farben der Stille*. Steinfurt: Tecklenborg Verlag, 192 pp., map.

Mautz, Rainer

2008 2.21412 Sampling the world. *Coordinates* (Delhi), 4(3)(March):22-24, 26, 27. ("This article describes an ongoing project that has the goal to visit the degree intersections of each latitude and longitude on land, or within sight of land, around the world documenting the visit with photographs at each location and publish them on the Degree Confluence website.") [See p. 26: "What confluence has most unsuccessful attempts? 36°N 112°W, Arizona, USA has 7 unsuccessful attempts due to its location in the Grand Canyon. This point is tempting for many visitors, who then fail 200m from the goal at almost vertical Coconino Sandstone." (entire note)] [NOTE: The coordinate location was nearly visited by Woody Harrell on October 11, 2003, as noted on the Degree Confluence website, [http://confluence.org/confluence.php?id=91](http://confluence.org/confluence.php?id=91) (accessed September 14, 2014); the documented coordinates of the visit were 35°59.998’N, 111°59.996’W.]

Max.

Maxa, Christine

2004 2.18602 Slithering down Snake Gulch. *Arizona Highways*, 80(10)(October):36-39. [NOTE: Christensen et al. (2013) [see Item no. 16.874], p. 37, note that the rock art photograph is printed upsidedown.]


Maxa, Christine, and Bruno, Steve


Maxa, Christine, and Cordano, Marty


Maxa, Christine, and Danley, Richard L.

2002 2.9029 Canyon express; visions of a steak dinner compel our author to finish a grueling one-day Rim-to-river-to-Rim hike along Boucher Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9)(September):1, 18-23, back cover.


Maxa, Christine, and McDonald, Robert G.


Maxa, Christine, and Sieve, Jerry

2005 2.10522 The other Painted Desert Trail to the west traverses special geology. In: Hike of the Month [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12)(December):56-inside back cover. [Red Cloud Mine Road, Martinez Lake, lower Colorado River.]

Maxa, Christine, and Smith, David H.

1999 2.7751 Cathedral Wash offers more than the celestial stroll its name suggests. In: Hike of the Month [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(2)(February):56, inside back cover.

Maxon, James C.

Maxwell, Arthur S.
1940 2.22111 The flight of time; a survey of world events. Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 67(22)(May 28):2-3. [Item signed, "by the Editor"][See p. 2, photograph, "U.S. Army planes making a spectacular flight over the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (no text mention; accompanies the section of this item titled, "War Comes Nearer")]

Maxwell, Everett C.

Maxwell, George H.

Maxwell, Jessica, and Ballenberg, Bill

Maxwell, John Edward

Maxwell, Margaret F.

May, Stephen J.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>2.16139</td>
<td><em>Chronicles of a highway; El Nuevo Camino Real.</em> <em>Sunset,</em> 2(1)(November):2-6.</td>
<td>[Also see editorial note, “Chronicles of a Highway”, p. 10.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>2.13489</td>
<td><em>Lewis B. France; an appreciation.</em> <em>Western Field,</em> 11(1)(August):20-22.</td>
<td>[See p. 21, passing reference to the author’s viewing of Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.18416</td>
<td>(ed.) <em>Plumbing news of the Far West.</em> <em>The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters’ Review,</em> (September 15):252.</td>
<td>[See item: “Los Angeles plumbers are again figuring on the plans of the new hotel which the Santa Fe Railroad will erect in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. the hotel will cost $50,000, exclusive of furniture, and will be ready for the reception of guests next March.” (entire note, <em>sic</em>)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mazel, David


Mazet, H. S.


Mazzio, Joann


McGaffey, Ernest

1921 2.21589  New bridge spans Nevada river; structure across the Virgin near Bunkerville is dedicated. Western Highways Builder (Los Angeles), 3(6)(June):19-20. [Bridge over Virgin River along the Arrowhead Trail.]

McAdams, Clark

1908 2.13396  The archaeology of Illinois. Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions, 1907(Part 2. Papers Read at the Annual Meeting 1907):35-47. (Illinois State Historical Library, Publication 12.) [See p. 35, recollection of John Wesley Powell visiting the author’s father at home; “You may imagine what a very small corner I could stow into to keep out of the way of this very big man through those delightful evenings when he would tell us of the cliff dwellings, the Grand canyon [sic], or some other wonder in some far away land.” (entire note).]

McAdams, Cliff


McAleenan, Joseph

1924 2.4407  Grand Canyon trails. New York: Privately printed, 141 pp. [“Fifty copies only of this volume have been privately printed by H. S. Nichols.”]

McArthur, Aaron James


McArthur, Eldon


McBee, Mary Richardson

1996 2.21751  The land of long shadows. [No imprint], variously paginated. [Privately distributed?]
A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country; history and memories of the land of long shadows. Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., 397 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**McBride, Dennis**


1992 2.4408  *In the beginning . . . A history of Boulder City, Nevada*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 2nd ed., revised, 100 pp. ("This work was previously serialized in the Las Vegas Sun.") [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1995 2.4409  *Hard work and far from home; the Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Images, 106 pp. [Cover gives subtitle, "The Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead, Nevada".]

**McBride, Peter**


**McBride, Peter, and Johnson, Sarah**


**McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan**


**McBride, Stewart**

1982 2.20275  The real Monkey Wrench Gang; a little field work with the eco-pranksters of Earth First! *Outside*, (December/January 1983):34-38, 69-73. [See also editorial by Lawrence H. Burke, "Send in the Clowns", p. 6.]

**McCabe, Constance**


**McCabe, P. B.**

1899 2.13935  [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,

McCain, John

1994 2.20487 Commemorating the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. Congressional Record, 140(18)(February 25):. [Text of remarks to the U.S. Senate, to which is appended “An Act To establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona”, from the 65th Congress, Session 3.]


McCairen, Patricia C.


McCall, Storrs, and Lowe, E. J.

2005 2.16844 Indeterminist free will. Philosophy and Phenomenological Research, 70(3)(May):681-690. [Grand Canyon noted in section, “Decisions based on reasons are not due to chance.”]

McCarran International Airport

2012 2.20456 Terminal 3 media kit 2012. Las Vegas: McCarran International Airport. [Artwork displayed in the airport’s Terminal 3. See “Public Art Installations: Lik”, pp. 32-33,
pertaining to artist Peter Lik. See in particular, ‘‘Blaze of Beauty’; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona’, p. 33.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McCarty, Michael</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.10400</td>
<td>American beauties.</td>
<td>Washington Flyer (Metropolitan Washington</td>
<td>(November/December). (See “Phoenix. Upshot: Grand Canyon as you’ve never seen it”.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClain, Kandde</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11807</td>
<td>[Comments.] In: Postcards from the Canyon [section].</td>
<td>Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 7 (Fall):8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McClellan, Michelle


McClelland, Linda Flint


McClintock, James H.


1921 2.14958 Early “Mormon” settlement in Arizona. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 12(3)(July):104-110. (“An address delivered at the Maricopa Stake Conference, Mesa, Arizona, February 6, 1921.”) [Author’s name given as James M. McClintock.]

[“Mormon settlement in Arizona.”]


McClung, Barbara A.


McClure, H. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)

McClure, James G. K.

1906 2.21531 The summary of religion as expressed in love to God and to man. In: Colvin, S. S. (ed.), University of Illinois: Installation of Edmund Janes James, Ph.D., LL.D. as President of the University. Part IV. The general exercises of the week, October 15-21, 1905. Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois, pp. 318-326. [See p. 321; regarding “The Communion of Kindred Souls”, “It is the highest element of our being, because as we stand before some mighty expression of God in nature, as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the soul becomes conscious that it is dealing with the sublime, the almighty.” (entire note of pertinence)]

McClure, William J.


McConnell, Deanna


McConnell, Tayloe

2005 2.10485 A river running West; a grand celebration to save the vessels that have passed before us. Flagstaff Live!, 11(43)(October 27-November 2):10-11.


McConnell, Tayloe, and Muller, Seth


McConnell, Tayloe, and Torrance, Jill

2006 2.10942 An era of curiosity; Verkamp’s Curios stays independent, and in the family. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (November):cover, 3, 10-17, 51. [Cover title: “100 Years of Verkamp’s Curios.”]

McCool, Daniel

2012 2.17842 River republic; the fall and rise of America’s rivers. New York, and Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Columbia University Press, 408 pp.
McCorkle, Barbara B.  

McCormac, Patty  

McCormack, Marty  

McCormack, Henry  
1885 2.8830 *Practical work in geography, for the use of teachers and advanced pupils.* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 18th ed., revised, 326+ pp. [See pp. 174, 175.]

McCormick, Howard  
1917 2.18387 Through the Navaho region. *American Museum Journal,* 17(7)(November):473-480. [See p. 479: "When facilities for travel are better, thousands of people will go to cañons de Chelly and del Muerto and find them more interesting than the Grand Cañon itself. One's impression of the Grand Cañon is of a tremendous spectacle, awe-inspiring and impersonal. The Cañon de Chelly, while large, is more intimate." (entire note)]

McCormick, J. A.  

McCormick, Molly  

McCormick, Richard C.  


McCoy, Matthew G.  
McCoy, Michael


McCoy, Ron


McCroskey, Mona Lange


McCutcheon, John T.


1909 2.4429 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Also later printings.]  |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

1909 2.4430 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [Separate, reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June, 1909).] 8 pp. [Different from Fred Harvey editions; larger format. Fred Harvey eds. probably all dated 1922 (see Item no. 2.4432); some include credit to *Appleton's Magazine*, 1909.]  |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ14:90

1914 2.4431 Doing the Grand Canyon; being some impressions of the "Titan of Chasms", the greatest natural wonder on the American continent. *In: The world Traveller De Luxe*, pp. 25-36. [Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*.]  |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1922 2.4432 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, June, 1909.]  |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|


**McDivitt, James A., and Armstrong, Neil A.**


**McDonald, Howard**

1994 2.4434 The Boston Whaler and the rapids. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 187-189. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**McDonnell, Anne Haven**


**McDougal Littell** [firm]


**McDougall, Christopher, and Davidson, Eric Ray**

2014 2.21974 FKT up? *Outside*, (December):cover, 68-69, 72-73. [Fastest Known Times.]  |See p. 73, sidebar, "Faster, Higher, Crazier". Includes "Grand Canyon (Rim-to-Rim): Rob Krar, 2h, 51m, 38s; May 5, 2012" (entire note).]
McDougall, J. A.


McDowell, Irvin


McDowell, Jeanne, and Woodbury, Richard


McDowell, Matt, and Sanford, Ron


McEachern, John, and Gardner, Doug

2005 2.12300 Hello once again from Cheyenne Mountain. The Strathconian (Lord Strathcona’s Horse (Royal Canadians), Edmonton, Alberta), 2005 [March 2006]:61-62. [Grand Canyon, in passing; also note in passing “Barrington Meteor Grater” [sic, Barringer Meteor Crater]

McElya, Bruce W.


2000 2.7755 Rock slide!! Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):5-6.


2004 2.10164 The uncommon hamburger stand. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):23. [Snow Cap Drive-In, Juan Delgadillo.]

McEntee, J.

McFadden, Maud Wickman


McFadyen, Richard

1947 2.20052 With the Outboraders [column]. *Motor Boating*, 80(5)(November):131-133. [See p. 132, regarding water speed records made below sea level.] [Salton Sea.]

McFarland, Elizabeth


McFarland, J. Horace

1909 2.19847 *The value of natural scenery.* *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 7(1)(January):64-69. ("Address delivered at the White House Conference on the Conservation of Natural Resources, May 14, 1908.") [See p. 65: "Is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to be really held as nature’s great temple of scenic color, or must we see that temple punctuated and profaned by trolley poles?" (entire note)]

McGahee, Andy

1948 2.4440 *Arizona from the saddle.* *Enthusiast*, (September):cover, 2-5, 21-22. [Motorcycles.]

McGarry, Susan Hallsten


McGee, Emma R.

1915 2.19373 *Life of W J McGee; distinguished geologist, ethnologist, anthropologist, hydrologist, etc., in service of the United States government; with extracts from addresses and writings; by his sister Emma R. McGee.* Farley, Iowa: Privately printed (printed by The Torch Press, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 240 pp. [Includes historical remarks on early Southwest expeditions by the Spanish, and about the lower Colorado River region. Also see p. 217, notice of Grand Canyon: ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, foremost among the wonders of a wonderful mountain land, was carved by the sand-reddened river despite the obstructions thrown in its course by earth movement. This appalling chasm is commonly regarded as the most impressive illustration of the
efficiency of rivers in trenching the rocky earth crust, yet attentive reading of the
geologic record shows that even lesser rivers have wrought even greater results.”

McGee, W. J.


McGill, Vernon

1922 2.18045 Diary of a motor journey from Chicago to Los Angeles; with many pen and ink sketches made by the author en route. Los Angeles: Grafton Publishing Corporation, 95 pp. [Includes the journey across northern Arizona (for Flagstaff to Kingman, see pp. 72-80), crossing the Colorado River at Needles (pp. 81-84). Grand Canyon mentioned only in passing, p. 76.]

McGivney, Annette


2002 2.9009 A ditch in a day; traverse a billion years of weathered rock when you hike deep into a canyon (and back) in a day. In: Are you tough enough to be a day hiker? [feature]. Backpacker, 30(7)(September):42.


2007 2.11362 [In] Staff picks; favorite post-hike meal. Backpacker, (June):10. ["Onion rings at Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ” — entire item.]

2008 2.11683 Grand Canyon National Park; drop into America’s belly on a little-known hike that dips in and out of four different canyons, each belessed with gurgling spring water. In: National parks lifelist [feature]. Backpacker, 37(6)(August):76, 78-81. [Refers to the Tapeats-Deer Creek loop.]

2012 2.17084 A matter of perspective; venturing deep into Grand Canyon has a way of putting life into balance and making you feel wonderfully small. Grand Canyon Journal, 2012:5. (Photo by Elias Butler.)

2013 2.18283 Take me to the river; rafting Grand Canyon is equal parts excitement and inspiration. Grand Canyon Journal, 2013:5.

McGivney, Annette, and Archibald, Timothy

McGivney, Annette, and Burcham, John

McGivney, Annette, and Butler, Elias
2012 2.17720 Arch rival. Of all the backcountry hikes in the Grand Canyon, the Point Huitzil Route to Royal Arch is among the most challenging—it was even a nemesis is the great Harvey Butchart. Although some people would say you’d have to be crazy to dangle from the edge of the South Rim to get there, others would say the payoff is worth a few dozen death-defying maneuvers. Our writer is one of the others. Arizona Highways, 88(11)(November):40-45. [See also p. 3, sketch about photographer Elias Butler.]

McGivney, Annette, and Markow, Paul

McGivney, Annette, and McDermott, Shane

McGivney, Annette, and Richardson, Whit
2012 2.17086 Jobs with benefits; a day in the life of seven people who live and work in Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Journal, 2012:30-31. [Chris Streit, Preventative Search and Rescue Ranger; Bernie Hiemenz, Conductor, Grand Canyon Railway; John Lindsey, shuttle bus driver; Tom Ratz, server, El Tovar restaurant; Dean Reese, Backcountry Ranger; Katereena Haswood, bike rental attendant; Chris Burns, fire lookout, Grandview Tower, Kaibab National Forest.]
McGivney, Annette, and Sexton, John

2002 2.12953 Colin Fletcher is not dead . . . But after a near-fatal accident, the world’s best-selling backpacking author is struggling to walk and write again. *Backpacker*, 30(6)(August):46-50, 94-97. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

McGlinn, Evan


McGowan, Nathaniel


McGrady, Chuck


McGuire, F. E.

1913 2.15237 A sermon on the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(6)(May):73. [With a brief introductory paragraph by the editor.]

McHenry, Chuck


McHenry, D. E.


McIlhenny, Dudley


McInnis, Doug

2009 2.21271 Adventures in environmental science; four professors share a major, a zest for field research—and a close call or two. *St. Norbert College Magazine* (St. Norbert College, De Pere, Wisconsin), 41(2)(Summer):15-17. [See p. 17, “Flash Flood”, regarding Department of Biology Anindo Choudhury’s experience with a flash flood in the Little Colorado River and helicopter evacuation.]

McIntyre, Susan

2012 2.21996 *The historic district of Boulder City, Nevada; home of Hoover Dam*. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Historic Preservation Committee, 13 pp.
McIsaac, C. H.

1904 2.16720 U.S. Government exhibits. *Lewis and Clark Journal* (Portland, Oregon), 2(6)(December):10-11, 14-15. [Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition. See p. 15, notice of display of paintings by the U.S. General Land Office: "The immensity of the Grand Canon of the Colorado can be shown only imperfectly in the space available for the picture. The variety of coloring, however, is well brought out, and a good idea of the character and shapes of the formations can be obtained. The principal features of the Canon have received fanciful names suggested by their likeness to temples, pagodas and towers." (entire note)]

McK., Thomas

1911 2.18127 [Letter of inquiry.] *In: From the Letter File [section]. Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(5)(April):92. [Published haughtily. "Here is a promising lead for our friend Shellabarger of Pittsburg to chase up: 'Butlers PA. February 27 1910 Santy fee passenger de partment Chicago i want to goy to Calefornig from hear i want to goy through the grand canon of arsona and reno nevada and then hand ford Calefornay please send me cost and all nesery directions clear from hear and obleg Thomas McK——, Butler P A". (entire item)]

McK., W.

1893 2.13335 Between the cigars' welcome whiffs. *The Station Agent*, 9(3)(May):18-19. [See p. 19, regarding Mr. S. H. Wallace, "One of his regrets was that he failed to see the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, with Flag Staff at its top and Peach Springs at its bottom and 7,000 feet stretching between them." (entire note)]

McKee, Barbara Hastings


McKee, Edwin D.


1933 2.7354 Spade, hammer, scalpel, vasculum. *In: C.C.C. Year Book; Company 819; Grand Canyon, Arizona*. [No imprint], unpaginated [1 p.]. [Mimeographed. Civilian Conservation Corps. Year handwritten on cover leaf, between "Year" and "Book"; 1933 and 1934 versions identical.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McKee, Oliver**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McKee, Thomas Heron**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>2.21806</td>
<td>The story of a wonderful dog. “Old Pot,” an extraordinary animal, to whom we all owe a debt; for he saved from extinction the cattle and sheep industry in a section of 16,000 square miles. <em>American Magazine</em> (New York), 90(October):62-64, 226, 229-230. [Cougars on Kaibab Plateau.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.4455</td>
<td>Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. <em>Sunset, 49</em>(August):42. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McKeen and Timberlake**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McKellips, Gordon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>2.4457</td>
<td>Davis Dam, Bullhead City, Mohave Valley. <em>Colorado River Adventures, no. 17,</em> pp. 24-25, 98-100. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McKelvey, G. E.


McKelvey, Susan Delano


McKenna, Andrew


McKenney, J. Wilson

1937  2.19884  "Bold Emory” . . . that's what they called him at military academy. But to the world he was known as Lt. W. H. Emory, diarist and mapmaker extraordinary.  *Desert Magazine*, 1(1)(November):10-11, 26-27.  [Ellipsis is part of title.]

McKenzie, Kit


McKibben, B.


McKiernan, Martha Lee


McKnight, Jenna

McKnight, William Q.


McLaughlin, Herb; McLaughlin, Dorothy; and Dedera, Don


McLaughlin, Wayne, and Sussman, Gerald

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

McLean, John


McLeod, Malcolm James


McLuhan, T. C.


McMahon, Bucky


McMahon, Pat

1997 2.4469 It's grand to be ridin' the rails. Highroads (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(6)(March/April):30.

McManus, Reed

2001 2.8387 Six million sweet acres; from the quiet canyons of Vermilion to the lavish wildflowers of Carrizo, Americans have nearly two dozen new national monuments to explore. Sierra, (September/October):cover, 2, 40-53.

McMillan, Libby Boren

2007 2.12175 Glorious Grand Canyon; no trip out west is complete without a visit to one of nature's greatest wonders. Times of the Islands Magazine (Sanibel Island, Florida), (November/December):40-43.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

1542  
*The Grand Canon*  
2014
McNab, D. Gorden


McNamee, Gregory


McNary, J. W.


McNeese, Tim


McNeil, Teresa


McNeill, Joe, and Korn, Steven


McNeill, Fiona

McNulty, T. J.

1921 2.13560 Mr. McNulty writes from California. *The Oil Miller* (Dalton and Atlanta, Georgia), 13(3)[May 15]:18-19. ["... will stop at Grand Canyon to see what is there as I have heard so much about this place." (entire note)]

McNutt, Jan

1997 2.4475 From the Editor. *Art Revue Magazine*, 7(3):5. [Includes note of Curt Walter, artist. Also see Phillips, Dick (1997).]

McOmie, A. M.


McOmie, A. M., *et al.*

McOmie, A. M.; Jacobs, C. C.; and Bartlett, O. C.


McPhee, John


1993 2.15945 *Mori kara no shisha* (Kazuyo Takeuchi, translator). Tokyo: Tokyo Shoseki, 302 pp. (Shirīzu nachurarisuto no hondana, 2.) [Japanese translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.]


McPhee, John C.


McPherson, Robert


McPherson, Robert S., and Kitchen, Richard


McQuaid, Matilda


McQuiston, Don; McQuiston, Debra; Bush, Lynne; and Till, Tom


McR., W. D.

1914 2.21454 A horticultural-agricultural miracle organizes for county work. Rural Manhood (Young Men’s Christian Associations, International Committee, Ossining, New York), 5(7)(September):315-316. [Imperial County, California. YMCA.]

McRae, Michael, and Bremner, Dugald

1997 2.4483 Wilderness rafting Siberian style. National Geographic, 192(5)(November):32-45. [Notice on p. 34 of Bremner's death, including brief mention of his work as a dory guide in Grand Canyon.]

McShan, Maggie


M’Culloch, J. R. [McCulloch, J. R.]

1866 2.15450 A dictionary geographical, statistical, and historical of the various countries, places, and principal natural objects in the world. New edition, carefully revised, with the
McVay, Scott


McVeigh, Kerry

1981 2.16279 Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. Mohave (Supplement to Kingman Daily Miner and Mohave Valley News), 10(2)(June/July):1-3. [Associated with this lead article are seven items without by-line; see under Anonymous.]


McVey, Charlis


McWhirter, William A.


1922 2.13845 Art and the classics. The Pennsylvania Gazette (University of Pennsylvania), 20(17)(February 17):390. [Refers to a student writing (exactly as printed) “that we should visit the Grand Canon (sic) and Niagara Fall before seeing St. Paul’s and the Vacuum.” Article principally a quotation of M’Daniel, with an explanatory introduction by the editor.]

Meacham, Jim


Mead, Norm

1969 2.4487 Winter fishing Lake Mohave. Colorado River Adventures, no. 15, pp. 20-21, 73-75. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]


Mead, Richard R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meade, Roger</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.17053</td>
<td>Backward glance; World War II code words.</td>
<td>Nuclear Weapons Journal (Los Alamos National Laboratory), (Winter)</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Includes &quot;Sandy Beach. Salton, Sea, California; used for sea-level drop tests of early Fat Man and Little Boy devices&quot; (entire note).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meagher, Brian Christian</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.17089</td>
<td>The wilderness, the wild man and the wound; a sacred quest for God and the masculine soul.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meares, B.</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>2.4492</td>
<td>Grand Canyon checkride.</td>
<td>Western Gateways, 11(Summer):6-7.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medlock, Rose Flores, and Wallis, Jason

2008  2.12840  How to make the Grand Canyon feel bigger. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 34(4)(April):40.  [Filmmaker Greg MacGillivray and IMAX film.]

Medoff, Theresa Gawlas


Meelker, Bas


Meers, E. S.


Megargel, Percy F.

1905  2.19866  Reo strikes eastward from coast; double-transcontinentalists begin homeward journey. *The Motor Way*, 13(23)(December 7):13.  [Reo Mountaineer automobile. "After carefully going over maps and talking with cattlemen and wagoners who know, we have decided to run the Reo Mountaineer alongside the Southern Pacific trail as far as El Paso, Tex. . . . ."]


1905  2.19868  Reo Mountaineer lost and rescued; plugging through sand and into snow bound mountain passes. *The Motor Way*, 13(25)(December 21):11.  [Crossing the Colorado River at Needles; reach Flagstaff.]


Meguire, S. F. (Mr. and Mrs.); Meguire, Alvie; Meguire, Frankie; Bailey, William G.; and Stone, Leotia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mel, Jan</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.4496</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon.</em> New York: Crestwood House, 47 pp. (National Parks series.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Melbo, Irving Robert


Melcher, Susan


Meldau, Fred John


Melendez, Maria


Meline, James F.

1867 2.12365 Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back; a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866. New York: Hurd and Houghton, 317 pp. [See "Letter XXXII.", pp. 259-270; specifically p. 264, passing mention of the “Great Cañon of the Colorado, at the mouth of Diamond River” and to a deeper section “A few miles further east”.

1966 2.12366 Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back; a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 317 pp. [NOTE: Original title-page reproduced in facsimile, with 1868 date.]

Melis, Ted


Melish, John

1816 2.10284 A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions, intended as an accompaniment to Melish’s map of these countries. Philadelphia: Published by the author, 182 pp. [See pp. 8, 31, 154,
Colorado River, *in passing*. See also p. 159: “The large country lying between the Californian Mountains and New Mexico, has been but partially explored. Future researches will no doubt, make important discoveries in this quarter; and at some future day the Gulf of California, and the Rio Colorado of the west, will probably be the seats of large and important settlements.” (entire note)] [Map, see Item no. 25.146.]


Mell, Ed


Mell, Jan


Mellen, J. A.


Meller, Sidney L.

1946 2.19546 *The Desert Training Center and C-AMA; Study No. 15*. [No place]: U.S. Army Ground Forces, Historical Section, 122 pp. (AD-B959 180.) [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]

Mellone, Michael A.


Mellone, Michael A., *et al.*

Mellone, Michael A.; Eiserman, Monte; and Zorn, Edwin


Melo Paiva, Fred

Meloy, Ellen

1999 2.4504 The silk that hurls us down its spine. In: Collier, Michael, Water, earth, and sky; the Colorado River basin. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 105-121.

Melton, Marcia, and Daane, Jeanette

1998 2.9113 The grand adventure; readers choose their favorite books on Arizona. Arizona Humanities Council. [See pp. 22-23.]

Melville, Bob


2012 2.17924 The Grand Canyon; the stories and photography of Bob Melville (John Cassidy, ed.). [No place]: Blurb, 70 pp. [Two states: large format (11 × 13 inches), small format (10 × 8½ inches). Produced on demand by blurb.com. "All proceeds to benefit Bob Melville." (p. 70)]

Melvin, J. Tracy

1909 2.18864 A doctor’s vacation trip; a Colorado doctor and his family cross not the Rubicon but the Rio Grande, and make a trip into the mountains and canons of the Southwest to the ancient home of the Aztecs. American Journal of Clinical Medicine, 16(6)(June):650-652. [See concluding paragraph: "The odometer registered 856 miles, the horses were leg-weary from averaging over fifty miles a day the last four days, but otherwise in good condition, and two people said, 'Next time we have a vacation we shall take time enough and go clear through the land of Tusyan [sic] to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado'—and we did!" (entire note)]

Melvin, Marva


Melzer, Richard

2008 2.13262 Fred Harvey Houses of the Southwest. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Title-page includes additional imprint of Arizona Historical Foundation.)
Mendivil, Mike


Mendoza, Antonio de


1857 2.15581  Instruccin que debia observar el capitán Hernando de Alarcón en la expedicion á la California que iba á emprender de órden del virey D. Antonio de Mendoza.  *In*: Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham], *Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo I*.  Londres: Trübner y compañía, pp. 1-6.  [Item signed “Don Antonyo de Mendoça.” See p. 3, reference to “rio de Buena Guia”].


Mendoza, Jorge Eduardo


Menetre, Elmo

1973 2.20829  Canyon buff.  *Desert Magazine*, 36(6)(June):46.  [In response to Robert Cronin’s article on Grand Canyon mules in the March issue (see Item no. 2.2186), but specifically pertains to hiking tips, Bright Angel Trail vs. South Kaibab Trail.]

Menkes, Dove


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10531</td>
<td>Red Wolf</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine</td>
<td>17(1)(January/March)</td>
<td>3-5.</td>
<td>[Willard Dale.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.20459</td>
<td>A young man goes West</td>
<td>The 1879 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett</td>
<td>Utah Historical Quarterly</td>
<td>76(Summer)</td>
<td>204-220.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11304</td>
<td>A young man returns to the West</td>
<td>the 1880 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett</td>
<td>Utah Historical Quarterly</td>
<td>76(Fall)</td>
<td>342-363.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11625</td>
<td>The lost Grand Canyon painting of S. N. Carvalho</td>
<td>Canyon Legacy</td>
<td>63(Summer)</td>
<td>cover, 20-27.</td>
<td>[Cover title: &quot;Unraveling an Artistic Mystery; the story of a lost Grand Canyon painting&quot;. Table of contents page gives issue date in error as Spring.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15104</td>
<td>An anecdote</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer</td>
<td>22(1)(Winter)</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td>[Shorty Yarborough.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.20124</td>
<td>Le Conte Plateau</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer</td>
<td>25(1)(Winter)</td>
<td>1, 2, 6.</td>
<td>[Cover photo, &quot;Looking into Canyon from Havasupai Point&quot; by R. S. Leding, circa 1952, depicting Ruby Canyon and Le Conte Plateau.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.20127</td>
<td>Did you know?</td>
<td>The Ol’ Pioneer</td>
<td>25(1)(Winter)</td>
<td>12.</td>
<td>[&quot;Illinois Wesleyan University awarded John Wesley Powell a PHD in 1877.&quot; (entire item; &quot;submitted by Dove Menkes&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Menninga, Clarence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.18068</td>
<td>If truth be known</td>
<td>[No imprint], 282 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Refutation of young-earth creationism, that &quot;modern science is compatible with Christian faith.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mentelle, Edme, and Malte Brun, [Conrad]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mentes, Sherilyn**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Menzel, Donald H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>2.10660</td>
<td>Appendix. The celestial mechanics of electrically charged planets</td>
<td>In: Payne-Gaposchkin, Cecilia, &quot;Worlds In Collision&quot;. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings, 96(5)(October):524-525. [Payne-Gaposchkin, pp. 519-524. See p. 525, reference to Boulder Dam. Article is an evaluation of the celestial mechanics required in producing the planetary effects postulated by Immanuel Velikovsky in Worlds In Collision, 1950). “Trying to put such an electric field on the sun resembles trying to hold back the entire mass of water in Lake Mead by a Boulder Dam made of tissue paper sheets.”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Menzies, Gavin


Menzies, Richard

1986 2.17176 Beyond the glitter; discover the vast desert wonderland surrounding Las Vegas. Rotarian, 148(3)(March):24-27.

Merakis, Lisa

1994 2.4515 4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! Weekly World News, 15(52)(September 27):1, 8-9. [Also see Dexter (1995), Item no. 2.2359.]


Merkle, Sandra


Merrell, William


Merriam, Daniel F.


2007 2.12663 Raymond Cecil Moore; legendary scholar and scientist, world-class geologist and paleontologist. Lawrence, Kansas: Department of Geology, University of Kansas; and Paleontological Institute, 169 pp.

Merriam, John Campbell

1929 2.4517 The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, 68th Annual Report, pp. 7-12.


1931 2.4522 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. (Address at inauguration of President H. L. Shantz, University of Arizona, Tucson, April 24, 1930.) University of Arizona, Inaugural Bulletin (June, 1931). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]

1931 2.4523 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. Scientific Monthly, 33:227-234. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]


**Merrill, Harrison R.**


**Merrill, Margaret**


**Merritt, William E.**

2003  2.20326  Mussels and eagles and gobies, oh my! It’s getting damned near impossible to be an environmentalist these days.  *Liberty* (Liberty Foundation, Port Townsend, Washington), (September/October):39-40, 44.

**Mersereau, Bob**


**Mertz, Henriette**

1953  2.4537  *Pale ink; two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America.*  Chicago: Ralph Fletcher Seymour, 158 pp.  **FORD 203a**


2008  2.13023  *Gods from the Far East; how the Chinese discovered America.*  [No place]: Forgotten Books, 137 pp.  [Reprinting of Mertz (1972).]

**Merrill, Margaret Becker**


**Merz, Terri**


**Messersmith, Dan W.**

1991  2.4541  *The history of Mohave County to 1912.*  Kingman: Mohave County Historical Society.

**Metcalfe, Dillon**

Metcalfe-Shaw, Gertrude E.

1926 2.4542 English caravanners in the Wild West; the old pioneers’ trail. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Ltd., 400 pp., maps. [See pp. 94-113.]

Methvin, Michelle


Metzger, Art

1996 2.4543 A story to tickle your funny bone; the wet bed. O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1):3.

Metzger, Art, et al.

Metzger, Art; Turnbull, John; and Schick, Jeanne


Metzger, Ethel Abbot


Metzler, Brian


Meulenbergs, Wilfried


Mews, Siegried, and Hardin, James N.


México. Secretaría de Desarrollo Social

México. Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Programación, Organización y Presupuesto


Mexico. Secretary of Finance

1880 2.16310 Report of the Secretary of Finance of the United States of Mexico of the 15th of January, 1879, on the actual condition of Mexico, and the increase of commerce with the United States, rectifying the report of the Hon. John W. Foster, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States in Mexico, the 9th of October, 1878. To Mr. Carlisle Mason, President of the Manufacturers’ Association of the City of Chicago, in the State of Illinois, of the United States of America. New York: N. Ponce de Leon, 325 pp. [See “The California and Mexico Line of Steamers”, pp. 9-10; and “Fast Steam Line on the Gulf of California”, p. 10.]

Meyer, Andy

2013 2.20131 “Might be going to have lived”: The West in the subjunctive mood. Western American Literature, 48(1/2)(Spring/Summer):200-222. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Meyer, Betty Kent [Meyer, Elizabeth Kent]

1995 2.4554 Water. O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6):3. [Water supply at Grand Canyon. Item appears to have been truncated.]

Meyer, Eduard


Meyer, J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Kathleen</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.15083</td>
<td>Sometimes a great myth. <em>In</em>: Leo, Jennifer L. (ed.), <em>Sand in my bra; and other misadventures; funny women write from the road</em>. Palo Alto, California: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 46-60.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Meylert, G. W. (Mr. and Mrs.); Keen, A. A. (Mr. and Mrs.); Smith, Andrew (Mrs.); Hirst, Lillian; Woodside, T. J. (Mrs.); Pratt, S. S. (Mrs.); Latta, L. M.; and Perkins, H.


Michael, Bob

2013 2.20474 Muddy Peak (and touching on Bridge Mountain). In: The Rocks We Climb [section]. The Desert Sage (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (345)(May/June):20-21. [Muddy Mountains.]

Michelet, Maren


Michelmore, Peter

1992 2.4558 Capsize at Crystal Rapids; a river adventure meant to draw a family closer now threatened to destroy it. Reader’s Digest, 141(October):68-73. FQ24/2:1191 [issue]

Michelotti, Valentina

2013 2.21285 Q&A with Maria Lentsman. Русский Вестник Журнал (Vestnik) (Pomona College, Russian Department, Pomona, California), (Fall):9-10. [Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 9.]

Michener, James A.


Michler, N.


Middendorf, John


Middlebrook, Nancy, and Petersen, James

2000 2.20298 A geographic foray into the Four Corners. GeoNews (Southwest Texas State University, Department of Geography, San Marcos, Texas), (Fall):12.
Midwest Special Service

1913 2.17876 In the Middle West. In: Correspondence [section]. *Moving Picture World*, 18(11)(December 13):1293. "Kolb Brothers, who made a famous trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona and got some wonderful still pictures as well as moving pictures, are showing their films in the Middle west, but mainly before church and similar organisations." (entire note)

Mieler, Jacki


Miette de Villars, and Clérambaut (Messieurs)


Migliavacca, Lidia, and Rambelli, Ermanno


Miles, John C.


Miles, Nelson A.


1896 2.4560 *Personal recollections of observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War; or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire*. Chicago and New York: Werner Co., 591 pp. [See particularly pp. 441-442.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]

1911 2.15613 *Serving the Republic: memoirs of the civil and military life of Nelson A. Miles, Lieutenant-General, United States Army*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp. [See p. 231: "Arizona and New Mexico had many features of interest for me—healthful climate, productive soil, and rich mineral deposits. It [sic] has three attractions worth a journey from the Atlantic to see. The petrified forests, the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic], and the beauty and grandeur of the sunrise and sunset in that clear, rarefied atmosphere are something unequaled elsewhere." (entire note)]


1992 2.4562 *Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War; or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 2 volumes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>OCLC</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Milhau, John J.</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>2.16938</td>
<td>Sanitary reports—Fort Mojave, New Mexico. From: California [section]. In: Coolidge, Richard H., Statistical report on the sickness and mortality in the Army of the United States, compiled from the records of the Surgeon General’s Office; embracing a period of five years, from January, 1855, to January, 1860. Washington, D.C.: George W. Bowman, Printer (U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 52), pp. 235-239. (“Although Fort Mojave is geographically in New Mexico, it is so far west of other military stations in that Territory, and so close to the boundary of California, that its statistics have been included in the abstract and tables for Southern California[.] The post is in the military department of California.”) [The full Senate document includes miscellaneous data from Fort Yuma, in passing, but no separate report as like this one from Milhau.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millard, Rosie</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.12285</td>
<td>American idyll. High Life (British Airways), (October).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
85-86, and “White, David”, pp. 86-87; these latter-noted men have pertinent relations to Grand Canyon as will be noticed in the present bibliography.]

Miller, Albert E.
1946 2.4565 The immortal pioneers; founders of the city of St. George, Utah. [No imprint]: 235 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]

Farquhar 36 FQ14:99 FQ15:366 FQ17:297

Miller, Angela

Miller, Anne

Miller, Char

Miller, Charles B.
2000 2.7766 Work in progress. E. O. Beaman: A visionary robbed of his legacy. [No imprint], [33] pp. [100 signed copies; “limited manuscript” in autograph note.] FQ16:141 FQ24/1:531 FQ27:74


Miller, Chinle

Miller, Clara

Miller, Darlis A.
1989 2.16558 Soldiers and settlers; military supply in the Southwest, 1861-1885. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 506 pp. FQ24/1:532

Miller, David
2013 2.19709 Baron von Egloffstein and the first published images of Grand Canyon. In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians; ideas,

Miller, David E.


Miller, David H.


Miller, David P., and Ravine, Michael


Miller, Donald


Miller, Douglas Kirby


Miller, E. M.


Miller, Francis Trevelyan

1915  2.13452 America; the land we love; a narrative record of the achievements of the American people; their history—government—wars—inventions—discoveries—great men—famous women—industry—commerce—and the essential elements that have entered into the building of the republic. Philadelphia: Uplift Publishing Co., 514 pp. [See pp. 492, 496.]

Miller, G. A.


Miller, George


Miller, Helen Markley


Miller, Henry

1945  2.4573 The air-conditioned nightmare. New York: James Laughlin, 2 volumes. (A New Directions Book.) [See Volume 1.] [Volume 2 with special title, Remember to remember.]


Miller, Henry W.

Miller, J. Martin

1902 2.18125 (in collaboration with John Stevens Durham) The Martinique horror and St. Vincent calamity; containing a full and complete account of the most appalling disaster of the modern times. Including a vivid description of the terrible volcanic eruptions; the destruction of St. Pierre and other towns and loss of nearly 50,000 lives; heart-rending scenes, etc. Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 8, 17-560 pp. [Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, pp.383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in Italy’s Great Horror (compiled by Jay Henry Mowbray, 1909; see Item no. 2.18126).]

1905 2.13688 (ed.) The triumphant life of Theodore Roosevelt; citizen, statesman, president. [No imprint], [388] 436 pp. [See illustration between pp. 176/177; and “The Welcome at Grand Canyon”, pp. 211-212.] [Pagination of volume given as “436*” pp. on final page, following p. 387, with notation, “The forty-eight full page illustrations are added to the last folio, making a total of 436 pages in this book”; however, illustration pages are not paginated but placed between text pages.]

Miller, James


Miller, James, and Miller, Clara


Miller, Jeremy, and Herzog, Lena


Miller, Joan


Miller, Joaquin

1897 2.17448 The complete poetical works of Joaquin Miller. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., 330 pp. [See “The Ship in the Desert”, pp. 139-162; specifically, postscript dated May 1897, p. 162: “As for the story of the ship in the desert, it is old, old. You can see the tide marks of an ocean even from your car window as you glide around Salt Lake, hundreds of feet up the steeps. The mighty Colorado Cañon was made by the breaking away of this ocean, you find oyster shells and petrified salt water fish in the Rocky Mountains, and a stranded ship in the desert is quite in line with these facts.” (entire note of pertinence)] [Refer to Item no. 8.565 (J. Miller).]

Miller, Jody


Miller, Joseph


1944 2.4581 *Arizona pictorial*. [No imprint], [168] pp. (Distributed by Peterson, Brooke, Steiner and Wist, Phoenix.) FQ12A:171 FQ17:299


Miller, Lisa


Miller, Michael

Miller, Nell


Miller, Peter

1985 2.17559 The crazies. Ski, (March):cover, 22-29, 32. [Acrobatic-jump skiiers. Text of article actually does begin on cover.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29, 32.]

Miller, Peter D.


Miller, Robert F.


Miller, Rose

2010 2.21543 Mules, mules and more mules; the adventures and misadventures of a first time mule owner. [No place]: BookLocker.com, Inc. 272 pp. [See first three chapters, pp. 3-40, pertaining to the author's mule ride in Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Sally M.


Miller, Stanley M., and Noble, Ruth V.


Miller, Steve


2006 2.11079 The Grand Canyon from below; photographs by Steve Miller. San Francisco: Pomegranate, booklet of 30 postcards with introduction.

Miller, Susan Cummins

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Miller, W. H.</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>2.19030</td>
<td>The history of Kansas City, together with a sketch of the commercial resources of the country with which it is surrounded.</td>
<td>Kansas City, Missouri: Birdsall and Miller, 264 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 81-91, quoted &quot;Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, in Congress Assembled&quot;, regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 86: &quot;Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California.&quot; (entire note)] [In other sources memorial is credited to R. T. Van Horn.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milligan, Mike</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.22172</td>
<td>Westwater lost and found.</td>
<td>Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 281 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Numerous references to Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, Enos A.</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>2.16152</td>
<td>Our national parks. In: Scientific Notes [section; Gertrude I. Streator, ed.].</td>
<td>The Mountaineer (Seattle), 7:100.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Grand Canyon, in passing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mills, Hazel Emery**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>2.4595</td>
<td>Father Jacobo Sedelmayr, S.J.; a forgotten chapter in Arizona missionary history. Arizona Historical Review, __:3-18. GUIDON 447</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mills, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mills, Keri**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mills, Lester, and Mills, Catherine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mills, Martha**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mills, Wayne, and Mills, Todd**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Milstein, Michael**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Minard, Anne**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>The “back way” to Marble Canyon; a tough three-day trek leads to Grand Canyon views usually seen only by rafters.</td>
<td>Miner, Carrie M., and James, Kerrick</td>
<td>Arizona Highways, 77(9)(September):cover, 1, 6-13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Remote possibilities; although it’s located in the middle of nowhere, the food at Cliff Dwellers Restaurant is out of this world.</td>
<td>Miniuk-Sperry, Colleen</td>
<td>Marble Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>All aboard! Travel America, 19(2)(September/October):cover, 44-49.</td>
<td>Mink, Randy</td>
<td>[Cover advertising title: “America’s Scenic Trains”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Yuma then; Yuma now; by H. Faye Minnick (who was there then).</td>
<td>Minnich, H. Faye</td>
<td>Desert Magazine, 30(4)(April):28-29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Motoring across the Mojave Desert. A motor car tour through the heart of Arizona which will be illuminating to automobile tourists from states east of the Mississippi River.</td>
<td>Minor, J. Harry</td>
<td>Automobile Journal, 39(10)(June):11-16. [Includes Grand Canyon. Of particular interest (pp. 12-13, capitalizations thus): “The deepest and most picturesque sections of the Grand canon of the Colorado lie in Mohave county and lesser, but no less beautiful chasms, such as the Iceberg, the Black, the Bouler [sic] and the Mohave canons are also found here. Diamond canon, which forms a junction with the Grand canon, 20 miles from Peach Springs, is equal in its way to the others. One of its features is the Diamond creek caves, which are of extraordinary size and beauty.”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minshull, Janet


Minter, Darcy; Barr, Christina; Glaser, Meg; Seemann, Charlie; Telonidis, Taki; Cannon, Hal; Haueter, Sally; and Green, Steven


Mir Amorós, Jesús


Mirsky, J.


Miser, H. D.; Trimble, K. W.; and Paige, Sidney


Miskin, Melba Gardner


Mississippi, State Librarian

1886 2.21558 Biennial report of the State Librarian, and Keeper of the Capitol, to the Legislature of Mississippi, for the years 1884-’85. Jackson, Mississippi: J. L. Power, State Printer, 26 pp. [A separately paginated section in: Biennial reports of the departments and

Mitchell, Clinton H.


Mitchell, Daniel Holmes


Mitchell, Elliott

1917 2.18019 Mukuntuweap, a desert Yosemite; a little known national monument in southern Utah, that closely resembles Yosemite Valley but has distinct characteristics of its own—once a refuge of the Mormons. Travel, 29(2)(June):7-12. [Zion National Park. Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 9. See also p. 12, “Proposed Grand Canyon National Park” noted on map; and note, ” . . . you may trek southward a short journey to the Grand Cañon itself, the father of all gorges. You can take along a small outfit of supplies and camp on the northern brink of the Cañon, where there is pure water in plenty, and stay for a day or for a month.” (entire note)]

Mitchell, Guy Elliot


Mitchell, John G., and Essick, Peter


Mitchell, John G., and Farlow, Melissa


Mitchell, John Lendrum

1906 2.13336 In memoriam; John Lendrum Mitchell, 1842-1904. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: [No imprint], 175 pp. [See Chapter 13, “Description of Trip to California to Locate Branch Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers”, pp. 123-138; principally the text of a lecture by Mitchell, with an introductory paragraph by an anonymous writer. The end relates
to his return trip home, including brief note of Grand Canyon visited at Peach Springs, although it is unclear whether Mitchell took the stage here to visit the canyon.]

Mitchell, Kerry


Mitchell, M. K.


Mitchell, Mike


Mitchell, Robert H.


Mitchell, Roger


Mitchell, Samuel Augustus

1838 2.21736 *An accompaniment to Mitchell’s map of the world, on Mercator’s projection; containing an index to the various countries, cities, towns, islands, &c., represented on the map, and so connected therewith, that the position of any place exhibited on it may be readily ascertained: also, a general description of the five great divisions of the globe, America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and Oceanica, with their several empires, kingdoms, states, territories, &c.* Philadelphia: Hinman and Dutton, 572 pp. [Also later printings.] [See "Mexico.", pp. 237-248; specifically: p. 237, “The Colorado of the west is a large river, but its course is through countries thinly peopled and little known. It falls into the Gulf of California, after receiving the Gila, a considerable stream.” (entire note) Also see p. 248: “On the east of the coast chain above-mentioned, and extending to the Colorado and the Rocky Mountains, is a vast sandy plain, about 100 miles in width in its southern part, and 200 in the northern, by 700 in length, consisting of a bare, arid surface, with some isolated mountains interspersed here and there over its dreary bosom.” (entire note)]

1846 2.19045 *Accompaniment to Mitchell’s New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining*. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell [sic], 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities:* Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846] [Text, see “California”, pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.]

1925 2.19046 *Accompaniment to Mitchell’s New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining*. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell [sic], 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities:* Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846] [Text, see “California”, pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.] [Facsimile reprinting

Mitchson, Mitch S. O. A., and Earthbaggy, Lionel


Mizell, M.

1978 2.4614 The view from the top was grand, but the climb out of the canyon nearly floored the Tempe tykes (photography by Jim McHugh/Sygma). *People*, 9(June 5):72-74. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

Moburg, D.

1979 2.9234 Chrysler dug its own grave. *In These Times*, no. 38 (August 22), p. 3.

Modahl, Amy


Modderman, R. S. Tjaden


Moe, H. H.

1910 2.21595 Bee-keepers as I have known them. *In: Wisconsin Convention Report* [as part of the “Convention Proceedings” section]. *American Bee Journal*, 50(3)(March):92. [One paragraph recounts a visit to Grand Canyon with other convention attendees.]

Moehring, Eugene, and Green, Michael S.


Moellhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Balduin]

1858 2.18307 Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition (Mrs. Percy Sinnett, translator; introduction by Alexander von Humboldt). [London]: British Library, 2 volumes. (British Library, Historical Print Editions.) [Facsimile reprinting of British Library copy of 1858 London ed. (see Item no. 2.4169 [Möllhausen]). An on-demand publication.]

Moffat, W. D.

1915 2.19728 The Open Letter [column]. *The Mentor*, 3(16)(October 1)(92):[12]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.) [Commentary following Dwight L. Elmendorf’s article and accompanying color plates (see Item no. 2.2511).]

Moffett, Ben

Mohlhenrich, John

1983 2.19656 Thunderstorm damages Lake Mead marina. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(11)(November):4. [Damage at several locations on July 11; the most severe at Calville Bay.]


Mohr, Rebecca


Mohr, Richard D.

2006 2.13309 The western lodge; inspired by residential styles, the grand hotels of the national parks are, in fact, your old house away from home. *Old-House Journal*, 34(4)(July/August):74-81. [See Grand Canyon Lodge and North Rim cabins, p. 77.]

Mola, Roger A.


Molina, Mark


Molina Hernández, José Luis, and Gutiérrez de la Rosa, Martha Eugenia


Moline, Kelsey


Mollard, Gé

2014 2.20646 Go West! Road movie d’enfer sur 5300 bornes. USA—Ouest américain—1ère partie. *Le Journal des Motards* (France), (January):59-63. [Includes Route 66 in Arizona and Grand Canyon. Part 2 in February issue does not pertain to this bibliography.]

Mollerup, W.; Pullich, A. F.; and Storm, Gustav


Möllhausen, Baldun [Möllhausen, Heinrich Baldun] [Moellhausen, Baldun; Moellhausen, Baldwin]

no date 2.4616 Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Leipzig: Otto Pürfürst, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [1860. Also see Appendix 1 herein.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68]

FARQUHAR 22 [as 1861] HOWES M712 STORM 2850 WAGNER-CAMP 362:2

no date 2.4617 Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas. München: Lother Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Ca. 1975.]

no date 2.11936 Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika; vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee; im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition. München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, 533 pp. [1975?]

1858 2.4618 Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee (Eingeführt von Alexander von Humboldt). Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 494 [496] pp., map. [Howes (1962, p. 398) cites, “anr. issue, same impr. & date”, “rptd. 1858”, and a 3rd ed., 1860 (which is under another title; see Wanderungen durch die Prairien und Wusten . . .). Farquhar (1953, p. 17) also cites, “There is a Dutch edition, 1858-59, and a Danish, 1862” (also see these dates).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16] FARQUHAR 19b HOWES M713 STORM 2851 WAGNER-CAMP 305:1


1861 2.4623 Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [Apparently also an 1860 release, possibly without date? Also see Appendix 1 herein] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 2-16] HOWES M712 WAGNER-CAMP 362:1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861</td>
<td>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Jena: [blank]. [NOTE: Howes' notation of an 1861 edition with an imprint in Jena has yet to be located; it is, however, accepted on the authority of Howes. If correct, the imprint is likely that of Hermann Costenoble.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>Vandringer gjennem det vestlige Nordamerikas prairier og udarkener fra Mississippi til Sydhavets Kyster. (M. Rovfing, translator.) Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag, 476 pp., map. [Danish translation from the German of Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee.] FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 19 HOWES M713 WAGNER-CAMP 305:5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord americas. Berlin: Janke, 3 volumes in one. [NOTE: A citation of &quot;no place&quot; is also noted for this reprinting of the serialized &quot;Reliquien&quot; from the Roman-Zeitung of 1864.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867</td>
<td>Nord und Süd; Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nordamerika. Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes. [1 Bd. Alice Ludlow.—Der erste Baum zur Blockhütte. 2. Bd. Der Feldmesser.] [&quot;Alice Ludlow&quot; first appeared as a serial in Der Hausfreund for 1867; &quot;Der Feldmesser&quot; first appeared as a serial in Der Hausfreund for 1866. The original serials have not been seen.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 2 volumes on microfilm. (American Culture Series II, reel 123, no. 6.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1975  2.4638  Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition.  Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, on 10 microfiche.  (Western Americana, 12010.)  [Reproduction of 1858 English translation.]


1985  2.4639  Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition.  Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 2 volumes on microfilm.  [Reproduction of 1858 English translation.]


2006  2.18308  Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee.  [No place]: Elibron, 494 [496] pp., map.  (Elibron Classics.)  [Facsimile printing, in reduced size, of the 1858 Leipzig ed. (see Item no. 2.4618).  Copyright Adamant Media Corporation.  An on-demand publication.]

2010  2.18287  Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord Amerikas: Bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico . . .  [No place]: Nabu Press, 2 volumes in 1, 455 [456], 406 pp.  [Ellipsis is part of cover title.  Facsimile reprinting of 1861 Costenoble (Leipzig) ed. (see Item no. 2.4623).  An on-demand publication.]


Möllhausen, Balduin, and Graf, Andreas

Momaday, N. Scott

Monaghan, J. H.
1907 2.13666 America a land of unlimited opportunities. The Dental Cosmos, 49(1)(January):78-81. [See p. 81: "Someone said you couldn't begin to describe the Colorado cañon without lying . . ." (entire note)]

Monaghan, Jay

Monahan, Rosemary
no date 2.15230 Photographer of mountains and volcanoes; Dr. Tempest Anderson 1846-1913. Northlight (Arizona State University, Department of Art), no. 7 (Forgotten Victorians; Problems in 19c Photography), pp. 54-57. [See p. 54, quotation from Anderson mentioning having visited "in 1900, the district of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Arizona Desert, which contains many extinct volcanoes . . ." (entire note)]

Moncrieff, A. R. Hope
no date 2.16161 The world of to-day; a survey of the lands and peoples of the globe as seen in travel and commerce. Volume VI. London: Gresham Publishing Co., 380 pp. + advertisements. [Ca. 1907. See p. 39, brief mention of Grand Canyon, including John Wesley Powell and the putative journey of "an ignorant trapper" (James White, not noticed by name).] [The world of today.]

Mondell, Frank W.

Moneta, Daniela P.

Mong, Becky [Mong, Rebecca]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page 1-69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Monroe, Harriet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page 1-69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>[Remark in &quot;Comments&quot; section.] In: <em>The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</em>. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 113. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>A nation-wide art. <em>Poetry</em>; a magazine of verse, 7(2)(November):84-88. [Editorial comment; see pp. 85-86.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monser, Ashley**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page 1-69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Monster Media LLC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page 1-69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Montagu, Jean-Yves, and Thomas, Alain


1998  2.4655  *Western America; the national parks* (Andrew Wilson, translator, in association with First Edition Translations, Ltd.). Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp.

Montalvo, Blanca

2013  2.2033  La ciencia del paisaje; prácticas artísticas y nuevas tecnologías. *Creatividad y Sociedad* (Madrid), (20)(September)(article 10), 30 pp. [See pp. 21-22, regarding the artist's Span 3 (2008-2009), pertaining to the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

Montané Martí, Julio César


Montané Martí, Julio César, and Lazcano Sahagún, Carlos

2008  2.18840  *El encuentro de una península; la navegación de Francisco de Ulloa, 1539-1540.* Ensenada, Baja California: Fundación Barca, Museo de Historia de Ensenada, Archivo Histórico de Ensenada, 251 pp. (Colección Navegantes de la California, No. 3.)

Monteith, James

1877  2.4656  *Comprehensive geography; local, physical, descriptive, historical, mathematical, comparative, topical, and ancient; with map-drawing and relief maps.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans: A. S. Barnes and Co., 104 pp. [See pp. 44, 46, 48.]

Montel, Adeline


Montémont, Albert


1847  2.19087  De l’Orégon et de la Californie, d’après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société de Statistique de Marseille, Répertoire des Travaux,* 10 [Series 2, 5]:344-362. (Credited to Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux; see Item no. 2.19086). [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 353, 357-358.]
1847  2.17477  Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre effectués ou publiés de 1837 à 1847 dans les diverses parties du monde; contenant la description de ces contrées, les moeurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, productions, industrie, commerce, etc., etc. IV. Voyages en Amérique. Paris: A. René et Ce, 416 pp. [See "Le Rio-Colorado de l’ouest", pp. 48-50.]


Montes, Eduardo

Montezuma [pseudonym]
1908  2.13780  Fresh pastures. Part II. Western Field, 12(1)(February):18-25. [See p. 21; author notes, "I have . . . ‘run’ the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in a flimsy bateau, and the cañons of the Yampah and Green Rivers in a home-made canvas canoe." (entire note)]

Montgomery, Cora
1850  2.17467  The union of the seas. The Merchants’ Magazine (New York), 22(2)(February):146-154. [Atlantic-Pacific Oceans. See pp. 152-153, noting a line “From the navigable head of the Colorado [River of Texas] . . . to the navigable head of the Gila” (p. 152), and, at the mouth of the Gila, the "Colorado River of the West", on which may open a course between the Pacific and Deseret [Utah] (p. 153.).]

Montgomery, D. H.
1894  2.18914  The leading facts of American history. Boston: Ginn and Co., 359, lxix pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.) [See p. 39, note of “the Cañon of the Colorado”, with footnote: "Cañon (Can’yon) : the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet above the river.” (entire note)]

Montgomery, Kathy


2013 2.18195 Corps values. Arizona Highways, 89(3)(March):44-49. [Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona.]

2013 2.19126 Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim? Arizona Highways, 89(10)(October):46-49. [Grand Canyon Inn.] [See also "Editor’s Letter", p. 2 (Item no. 2.19127 [R. Stieve, 2013]).] [See also letters from Carol Rodriguez (Item no. 2.19670) and Joan Miller (Item no. 2.19671), (January 2014 issue, 90(1):4).]


2014 2.20387 Maybe you can go home again. Arizona Highways, 90(4)(April):40-45. [Ruth Okimoto, childhood internee in World War II Japanese-American camp in Poston, Arizona, returns to visit the site.]

Montgomery, Laura Marie


Montgomery, Walter


Monvert, Adolphe de


Moodie, Christina

2009 2.12454 The lottery. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June):10.

Moody, Charles Amadon

1900 2.92 To the cañon by rail. "The Santa Fé & Grand Cañon R. R. is now prepared to handle passengers from Williams to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” Land of Sunshine, 13(1)(June):28-37. [Item signed, "C. A. M."]

Moody, John


Moody, Tom


Moody, Tom, and Steiger, Lew


Moody, Ralph


Moody’s [firm]


Moon, Ellie

Moon, G. Washington

Moon, Hak Ja Han
2011  2.15734  Commemorative address. *In: Ceremony for the dedication and launch of the Won Mo boat; Peace Palace, Las Vegas, August, 18. 2011 [sic].* [No place]: U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine, pp. [6-7]. [See p. [7], brief notice of Colorado River and Hoover Dam.] [Boat designed and used by Rev. Sun Myung Moon.]

Moon, Hyo Jin

Moene, J. Alexander

Mooney-Melvin, Patricia

Moore, Bob
1998  2.4671  Hiking to the Keyhole. *Span (Newsletter of the Natural Arch and Bridge Society), 10(2)(April):5-6.* [Keyhole Natural Bridge.]

Moore, C. I. D.
1920  2.17874  In desert places; here nature discloses that mysterious charm and colorful beauty so peculiar to the Southwest. *Santa Fe Magazine, 14(11)(October):19-32.* [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Moore, James Gregory

Moore, John A., and Kooda, Marcia
Moore, John Bassett


Moore, Kenny

1985 2.4673 Grandeur and torment; traversing the Grand Canyon in midwinter is no picnic, the author found, especially with a go-go governor as guide. *Sports Illustrated*, 62(14)(April 8):96-100, 102, 104, 106-108, 110. [Governor Bruce Babbitt.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]

Moore, L.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]


Moore, Mary Lu

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]

Moore, Meredith

[Includes notice of Paul Bennett and Jack Connolly, who "plan to float the Grand Canyon in life rafts for ten days"; actually a commercial rafting trip.]

Moore, R. [Moore, Richard]

1874 2.15898 *The artizans’ guide and everybody’s assistant: Containing over three thousand new and valuable receipts and tables in almost every branch of business connected with civilized life, from the household to the manufactory.* Montreal: John Lovell, 284, 22, 71, [1] pp. [See "Appendix to "The Artizan’s Guide. On Correspondences.", 71 pp. [separately paginated]; specifically p. 65: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet.” (entire item)]
[Swedenborgian literature. Very similar to the passage in Élisée Reclus (1872), p. 133 (see Item no. 21.5515).]

1882 2.15899 *The universal assistant, and complete mechanic, containing over one million industrial facts, calculations, receipts, processes, trade secrets, rules, business forms, legal items, etc., in every occupation, from the household to the manufactory.* New York: R. Moore; Montreal: Lovell Printing and Publishing Co.; London: William Dunham; and London: James Spiers, standard export ed., 1016 pp. [See p. 734: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet.” (entire item)]
Moore, Paul B.

2012 2.18009 Grand Canyon impressions. [No imprint], 66 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Rear cover: “An Impressionistic Photography Study.”] [Text pp. [iii], 64-66; color photographs, without legends, are printed in an impressionistic style.]

Moore, Rick

2003 2.9448 Cleaning up the San Juan power plant; standing on the shoulders of Trust members. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer):5. [Includes photograph of Curt Walters painting on the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

2006 2.10549 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches; a project grounded on the land and based in optimism. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Winter) [February]:6-7. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

Moore, Robert

1893 2.16195 (Chairman, Executive Committee) Ethical Society of St. Louis; what it is and its work. St. Louis: Nixon-Jones Printing Co., 26 pp. [See p. 23, “Sunday Afternoon Popular Science Lecture Course”; list includes “March 5th—’The Grand Canon of the Colorado.’ Prof. Wm. B. Potter.” (entire note)]

Moore, Robert J., Jr.


1999 2.8146 America from the air. New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 304 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)


Moore, Sarah J.


Moore, W. Clement


Moose, Clyde P.


Moorhead, M. V., and Hardiman, Billy

2014 2.21132 Cover story: A grand trip to the Grand Canyon proves memorable in many ways. German boys choir shares its magical talents in an equally magical venue. Wrangler News (Tempe, Arizona), 25(8)(May 3-16):cover, 3, 8-9. [Regensburger Domspatzen, the boys choir of Regensburg Cathedral, Regensburg, Germany.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.17016</td>
<td>La siete ciudades de Cibola: Textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado. Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, 228 pp., map. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, no. 46.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moran, Thomas, and Dutton, Clarence Edward</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.4682</td>
<td><em>Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon; words by Captain Clarence Dutton. A folio of engraving reproductions by artist Moran. Suitable for framing</em>. Toquerville, Utah:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Moran, Thomas, and Priehs, T. J.


Morand, Anne R.


Morand, Anne, and Ewing, Norma


Morand, Anne, and Friese, Nancy


Moreau, F. Frédéric

1888 2.4688  *Aux États-Unis; notes de voyage par F. Frédéric Moreau; avec un croquis de l'auteur.* Paris: Librarie Pion (E. Plon, Nourrit et Cie), 263 pp. [See frontispiece; Chapter 10, "Le Grand-Cañon", pp. 99-110; and adjacent pages.] [Also note "Erratum", leaf tipped in on half-title page, which indicates for p. 100 et seq., "Lire Stage au lieu de Stadge." The frontispiece also portrays a sketch of "Peach Springs Stadge Office"]
NOTE: The "demons" of "Demon's Cañon" and "Demon's Creek", apparently anglicized by omitting the diacritical mark in démon, refer to Diamond Creek, which probably was confused with the similarly pronounced French diamant (diamond).

Morehouse, George W.


Morel-Fatio (Monsieur)


Morell, Virginia


Morell, Virginia, and Nichols, Michael

2006 2.10508 The unexpected canyon. National Geographic, 209(1)(January):36-55. [Table of contents lists article as "The Grandest Canyon", p. [v]; also on page is cover credit, "Photographer Michael Nichols perches on Toroweap Overlook in Grand Canyon National Park", but cover shows a photo from another article. (However, another copy seen with the indicated photo, indicating multiple states.) Also see in this issue, "From the Editor", by Chris Johns, p. [vi]; "On Assignment", pp. [xxviii-xxix]; and "Do It Yourself", p. [126].] [Also see "Letters" section of May 2006 issue of National Geographic, comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price and response by Nichols.]

Morelli, Roberto


Moreno Ducheny, Denise


Moreno Mena, José A., and Alonso, Guadalupe

Moreri, Louis


Moretti, Laura


Morgan, Dale L.


Morgan, Len

1979 2.19185 Flying the Ford; half a century later, the Tin Goose is still a corrugated, cantankerous delight. Flying, 104(1)(January):cover, 50-54, 78-80, 82. [Ford Tri-Motor. Grand Canyon noted, p. 82.]

Morgan, Lewis Henry


Morgan, Neil


Moriarty, Hilary

2013 2.22077 Letter from America. (The Director's Column.) Boarding School (Boarding Schools’ Association, London), (38)(Winter):3. [Includes remarks, and photo, of the author’s visit to Grand Canyon.]

Morineau, P. de


1831 2.17352 Note sur diverse popolazioni dell’ America Settentramionale. Annali Universali di Statistica, Economia Pubblica, Storia, Viaggi e Commercio, 29(86/87)(August/September):176-192. (Credited to “Bullettino Ferussac, 1830.”) [“Tumas” (Yuma Indians) and lower Colorado River, pp. 184-185.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBNCat</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morley, Christopher</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>2.17305</td>
<td><em>A narrative of four voyages, to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, Chinese Sea, Ethiopian and southern Atlantic Ocean, Indian and Antarctic Ocean. From the year 1822 to 1831. Comprising critical surveys of coasts and islands, with sailing directions. And an account of some new and valuable discoveries, including the Massacre Islands, where thirteen of the author’s crew were massacred and eaten by cannibals. To which is prefixed a brief sketch of the author’s early life.</em> New York: J. and J. Harper, 492 pp.</td>
<td>[Lower Colorado River, see pp. 197-198, 199.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Morris, Donna L.**


**Morris, Edmund**


**Morris, Eleanor**


**Morris, Jan**

1956  2.7770 *Coast to coast.* London: Faber and Faber, 271 pp.

1956  2.7771 *As I saw the U.S.A.* [New York]: Pantheon, 245 pp. [Same as 1956 London ed. with different title.]

2002  2.8941 *Coast to coast; a journey across 1950s America.* San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, 283 pp. [Reprinting of 1956 New York ed., *As I saw the U.S.A.*]

**Morris, John D.**


**Morris, John Miller**


**Morris, Juddi**

1994  2.4693 *The Harvey Girls; the women who civilized the West.* New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp. *FQ24/1:549*

1995  2.4694 *Indian detours.* *Southwest Passages Magazine,* (March):73-76.

1997  2.7484 *The Harvey Girls; the women who civilized the West.* New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp. [First paperback printing.]
Morris, Lindsey Gardner

Morris, Richard B., and the Editors of Time-Life Books

Morris, Samuel B.

Morris, Sharon M.

Morrisey, Richard J.
1950 2.11118 The early range cattle industry in Arizona. Agricultural History, 24:151-156. [Lee’s Ferry, in passing, p. 152.]

Morrison, George

Morrison, Jon
2004 2.18561 Joy Mckenna—moves on. The Friends of the Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuge (San Antonio, New Mexico), 11(5)(September/October):2. [Joy Mckenna, NWR Educational/Executive Director, moves to be educational coordinator for Grand Canyon Caverns.]

Morrison, William H.

Morrissey, Katherine G., and Jensen, Kirsten M.
Morrissey, Peter


Morritt, Robert D.


Morrow, Pat

1988 2.4700 *Im Reiche der roten Klüfte*. *Kosmos* (Stuttgart), (March):cover, 8-17. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]

Morse, Harry C.

1921 2.14860 *To lovers and others*. East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 98 [99] pp. [See pp. 89-90.]

Morse, Jedidiah

1789 2.4701 *The American geography; or, a view of the present situation of the United States of America*. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]: Shepard Kollock, for J. Stockdale, 534+ pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]


Mortensen, A. R.


Mortenson, Dave

1999 2.4704 The story of "The Sub". *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):1-4. [Flavell II.]


2002 2.9180 The story of "The Sub"; bleach bottles, styrofoam and plywood. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):18-21. [Flavell II.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


Morton, Agnes H.


Morton, Frederick W.


Morton, J. Sterling

1899 2.14413 Notes of trans-continental travel, February, 1899. The Conservative (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 1(34)(March 2):8. [Includes notice of "the perfect photographic car of that celebrated photographer of natural scenery, Mr. W. H. Jackson" attached to the train, Jackson under commission of the Detroit Photographing Co. Item signed "J.S.M."] [Grand Canyon noted in passing; also, note of a stop at Needles, California,
and there examining a turquoise stone and gold nugget, the latter from the Temple Bar Gold Placers.]

Morton, Oliver


Moruzzi, Peter

2009 2.17983 *Palm Springs holiday; a vintage tour from Palm Springs to the Salton Sea.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 176 pp.

Moseley, Keith

1984 2.21312 Conference report: Leicester 1984. *Geology Teaching* (Association of Teachers of Geology, Journal) (United Kingdom), 9(4)(December):113-114. [See p. 114: “On Sunday morning the programme was prefaced by a lecture from Trevor Ford about the Geology of the Grand Canyon. He presented an excellent set of slides with expertise and wit, and this made for a most enjoyable show. Two things, at least, were apparent: first, that the Americans are more willing than we are to sponsor both education and research; and second, that they need to start by educating the signwriter who wrote, ‘You can descend by helicopter into the Grand Canyon!’” (entire note)]

Mosher, Leroy E. (Wagoner, Hank)


Moss, J. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Moss, Vera, and Logan, Clara


Mota Padilla, Matías de la

1870 2.10393 *Historia de la conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia, escrita por el lic. D. Matías de la Mota Padilla en 1742. Publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística.* Mexico: Imprenta del Gobierno, en Palacio, xii, 523, xix, [viii], [viii], [i] pp. [See in Capítulo 32, pp. 158-163, references to Coronado and Cíbola; and see unpaginated Erratas at end of volume. Alternate title-page: *Conquista del Reino de la Nueva-Galicia, en la America Septentrionale.* Escrita por el lic. Don Matías de la Mota
Padilla . . Año de 1742.] [This may be the same work cited by A. Grove Day (1940) in his translation of Mota Padilla’s account of the Coronado expedition, as “Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Mexico, 1870, and issued separately with ‘Noticias biográficas’ by Joaquín García Icazbalceta, Mexico, 1872.”]

**Motluck, B. (Mrs.)**


---

**Motoyama, Noriko**


---

**Mott, Basil J. F.**


---

**Mott, William Penn, Jr.**


---

**Motter, H. L.**


---

**Moulton, Gary E.**


---

**Moulton, William I. L.**

1876 2.16293 Statement of William I. L. Moulton. *In: Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20, p. 163.* [Writer is general superintendent and manager of Los Angeles and Independence Railroad Co. “From Point of Rocks we pass a divide on the Mojave River, across the divide between the Desert and Colville [sic], on the Colorado River; then we connect with the Nevada Central . . . .” (entire note)]]
Mounce, Chanceford A.

1973  2.20834  Colorado River mystery.  In: Letters to the Editor [section].  Desert Magazine, 36(12)(December):46.  [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (see Item no. 2.20832), which pertains to what is the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

Moving Picture Age

1920  2.21552  (compiler)  1001 films; suggestions for the compilation of film programs for—Americanization, Boy Scouts, churches, clubs, community meetings, Girl Scouts, hygiene, industrial relations associations, juvenile, safety, schools, social work, Sunday schools, Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A.  Chicago: Moving Picture Age, 145 pp.  [Cover title: 1001 films; a reference book for non-theatrical film users.]  [Grand Canyon, see pp. 84, 86, 90.]

Mowbray, Jay Henry

1909  2.18126  (compiler)  Italy’s great horror of earthquake and tidal wave; terrible devastation and heart-rending scenes; immense loss of life and hundred millions of property destroyed; the most appalling disaster of modern times; containing vivid descriptions of this overwhelming calamity—suddenness of the blow—great number of victims—fall of great buildings—thousands driven from their homes; this unparalleled catastrophe leaves Messina and other beautiful cities heaps of ruins; from stories told by eye witnesses to which is added graphic accounts of the eruptions of Etna, Vesuvius and other volcanoes, explaining the causes of earthquakes, tidal waves and volcanic eruptions.  Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., xviii, 33-320 pp.  [Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world.  Grand Canyon region, see pp. 383-385.  A general description, which take note is also included in The Martinique Horror and St. Vincent Calamity, by J. Martin Miller (1902) (see Item no. 2.18125.).]

Mowry, Sylvester

1857  2.4707  Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona.  Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 30 pp., map.  HOWES M870  STORM 2922  WAGNER-CAMP 293


1859  2.4709  The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora; an address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society . . . New York, February 3, 1859.  Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 48 pp.  [A reprint, in wrappers, of the article appearing in the Society’s journal.]  HOWES M869  STORM 2921


1864  2.4710  Arizona and Sonora; the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America.  New York: Harper and Brothers, 251 pp.  HOWES M869  STORM 2920

Mozola, Jakki
2007  2.12179  Route 66, April 2007; America's Highway.  Mississippi Corvette Club, June:[3].

Mrachek, Bill
2001  2.8586  [Remarks.]  In:  John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.  [Tuweep, Arizona]:  [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 75.  [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Mroczkowski, George, and Doe, Ken
1984  2.19780  New clues surface to three fabulous caches.  Treasure Found!, Spring):26-.  [Interview with Mroczkowski.  Includes the legend of the lost ship of the California desert.]

Mrva, Tomáš

Muehlmann, Shaylih

Mueller, Jerry E.
1975  2.8923  Restless river; international law and the behavior of the Rio Grande.  [El Paso:] Texas Western Press, 155 pp.  [Includes Colorado River, pp. 42, 48, 63, 64.]

Muench, David
1983  2.4712  (photographer) This great land; scenic splendors of America.  Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 160 pp.  [See title-page; and in "The Southwest; a land of infinite variety", by Tony Hillerman, pp. 113-135.]

Muench, David, and MacDonald, Don
Muench, David, and Frome, Michael


Muench, David, and Lawrence, James


Muench, David, and Rudner, Ruth


Muench, David, and Udall, Stewart L.


Muench, David, et al.

Muench, David; Neill, William; Ulrich, Larry; and Harris, Mark Edward


Muench, Josef


1953 2.20215 Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge. Desert Magazine, 16(6)(June):cover, 3. [Accompanied by anonymous item, "Well Known Desert Rat is Featured on Cover", p. 12.] [See also letter from Lawrence L. Brown in August issue (see Item no. 2.20220).]

1964 2.4723 (as told to Joyce Rockwood Muench) River trip through the Marble and Grand Canyons; a white water adventure. Arizona Highways, 41(4)(April):cover, 1, 10-35. |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|


1983 2.13657 The Grand Canyon; a place of beauty. [No place]: Don Johnson (produced by Graphic House, Inc., Orlando, Florida), [28] pp. [including wraps].
Muench, Josef, and Muench, Joyce


Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1965 2.8400 Chasing rainbows; come along with us on the world's most colorful trip. Arizona Highways, 41(6)(June):1, 6-36, 40, all covers.

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, and Muench, Josef

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source/Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.2117</td>
<td>Eric Muff</td>
<td>But, hey!!! . . . that's the adventure.</td>
<td><em>Spar and Prop</em> (Toronto Hydroplane and Sailing Club, Toronto, Ontario), 155(Feb):7, 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15020</td>
<td>Mary-Ann Muffoleto</td>
<td>Rivers run through him; recipient of the</td>
<td><em>Utah State</em> (Utah State University), 16(4)(Winter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>National Park Service’s prestigious Director’s Award, USU’s Jack Schmidt is the source from which preparation flows for the next generation of river managers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.15590</td>
<td></td>
<td>(ed.) In the Harvey Service [section].</td>
<td><em>Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine</em>, 5(4)(March):91-. [See p. 91: “Fred Henderson, another one of our travelling men, has been known to walk on the brink of the Grand Cañon late at night and lose his hat. Of course he was alone.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.15591</td>
<td></td>
<td>(ed.) In the Harvey Service [section].</td>
<td><em>Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine</em>, 5(5)(April):55-. [See p. 55: “Several of the Harvey houses, including El Paso, the Grand Cañon and Albuquerque, had the pleasure of entertaining Theodore Roosevelt and party during the past month. Mr. and Mrs. Ford Harvey accompanied Mr. Roosevelt from El Paso to Albuquerque, where a banquet was tendered the distinguished guest at the Alvarado.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.15593</td>
<td></td>
<td>(ed.) In the Harvey Service [section].</td>
<td><em>Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine</em>, 5(6)(May):75-76. [See pp. 75-76, anecdote regarding Hopi House at Grand Canyon; and see p. 76, note reporting William D. Rose’s favorable experiences with the Santa Fe and Harvey hospitality, including El Tovar.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>2.15594</td>
<td></td>
<td>(ed.) In the Harvey Service [section].</td>
<td><em>Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine</em>, 5(7)(June):75-76. [See p. 75: Employee note, resignation and marriage of Earl Clevenger, chief clerk at El Tovar Hotel, to Anna Hohn, former office cashier at El Tovar.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.4743</td>
<td>[Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 114.</td>
<td>[Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.13810</td>
<td>Clouds in the Grand Canon. Friends’ Intelligencer (Philadelphia), 59(45)(&quot;Eleventh Month 8&quot; [November 8]):717-718.</td>
<td>(Credited as “John Muir, in the Century.” [refers to Item no. 2.4741]).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[From Muir (1902, *Century Illustrated Magazine*).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]


2011 2.16245  *Steep trails; California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Benediction Classics, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Mulder-Wollan, Malia, and Marke, Gladys Lillian**


**Muldoon, Chris**

2014 2.21827  From Grand Canyon Association’s board chair. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [sic, 4])(Fall):2.

**Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen**


**Mulford, Karen Surina**


**Mullen, Leroy A.**


**Muller, Seth**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Article ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10332</td>
<td>All the rage; Grand Falls greets spring with a roar.</td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (April):50-53.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.15219</td>
<td>The geologic supermodel; following the curves of Coyote Buttes.</td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (October):50-52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11083</td>
<td>At the very bottom of everything; the mystical domain of Grand Canyon’s Phantom Ranch.</td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (December):32-37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11124</td>
<td>Woman of the river; a life with the Colorado.  Woman of the canyon; a life in the great gorge.</td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (March):26-32. [Katie Lee and Mary Aiken, respectively.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.15220</td>
<td>Lake Mead’s desert secrets; hitting prime Mojave trails as the weather cools.</td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (October):48-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11521</td>
<td>Beyond the river; adventures and stories on land in Lees Ferry.</td>
<td><em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (November):6, 14-19, 73.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2009 2.12150 Slipping into the frame; the sublime work of photographer Jay Showers. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (March):34-36.


2009 2.12393 The canyon canvas; how artists of today approach the ultimate grand subject. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (September):cover, 6, 12-17, 48. [Includes illustrations of artwork by Serena Supplee, Doug Miley, John Cogan, Elizabeth Black, and M. L. Coleman.]


2012  2.16922  The grandest location; a home tour of the Kolb residence at the South Rim.  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 34-36.  [Kolb Studio.]


2014  2.22089  In this issue.  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 7.  [Regarding an online ranking for a hike on an unidentified Grand Canyon trail noted in the previous issue.]


**Muller, Seth, and Calleri, Fred**

2006  2.10795  Rescue of a relic; one Flagstaff family’s efforts to save an historic airport.  *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): cover, 6, 10-17, 58-59.  [Red Butte Airport.]
Muller, Seth, and Lehner, Emery


Muller, Seth, and Running, John

2014 2.22098 Capturing the essence; photographer John Running sees a special exhibit of his work as it finds a home at NAU. *Flagstaff Live!,* 20(42)(October 16-22):1, 3, 14-17. [Northern Arizona University.]

Muller, Seth, and Williams, Tyler

2012 2.17960 The canyons calling; an ode to area gorges in all their glory. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September):cover, 7, 12-17, 40.

Mulroy, James W.


Mumford, Edward W.


Mummert, Roger

2007 2.12637 The Seven Wonders of the World vs the “new” Seven Wonders of the World or we never stop wondering . . . or making lists. *Primavera Magazine*, (Fall):36-38. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Munger, Julie


Munger, Julie, [and Steiger, Lew]


Muniz, Vik

2008 2.21240 Campana brothers. *BOMB* (X Motion Picture and Center for New Art Activities, New York), (102)(Winter):. [Interview with Brazilian sculptors Humberto and Fernando Campana. Includes brief note by Humberto Campana about a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, when a boat flip led him the next day to design his “first [sculptured] chair”, “made from iron plates cut in a swirling pattern”, which he fashioned on returning to Brazil.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Munsell, Steve</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>24(2)(Summer):19</td>
<td>[Comments.] In: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. Boatman's Quarterly Review,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Munson, Russell


Mura, David


Muranaka, Lisa

2005 2.12686 From the Director. *Eagle Eye* (Multicultural Student Services in cooperation with Student Life, Brigham Young University), (December):2.

Murbarger, Nell


1959 2.20704 Recreation river; water sports, fishing, lakeshore camping, all-year “enjoyability”—these are the lures of the Lower Colorado’s glimmering chain of man-made lakes. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8)(August):10-13.


Murchison, Roderick Impey


Murdock, Charles A.

Liberal evangelism on the Pacific coast. *The Christian Register*, 95(41)(October 12):980. [Notes the westward travels of Rev. and Mrs. William L. Sullivan; "... at the Grand Canyon in Arizona they were touched by the awe and sublimity of nature." (entire note)]

Murdock, J. Neil


Murdock, John R.


Murdock, Shirley Woodhouse, and Gillaspie, James A.


The longest flight; Yuma's quest for the future: sixty years later. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse.

Murfin, James V.


Murillo Velarde, Pedro

*Geographia historica. Libro IX. De la America, y de las islas adyacentes, y de las tierras arcticas, y antarcticas, y islas de los mares del norte, y sur.* Madrid: Don Agustin, 391 [393] pp. [See pp. 151-152; and "Captitulo VIII. De la Nueva Granada, ó Nuevo Mexico, y California", pp. 169-185.]

Murlin, E. L.

(compiler) *The United States Red Book; containing the portraits and biographies of the president and his cabinet, senators and members of the House of Representatives, with a description and photographs of the chief buildings in Washington, and statistical tables for 1896, showing the financial condition, gold and silver production, imports and exports, and value of various farm products of the United States for the year 1895.* Albany, New York: James B. Lyon, 591 pp. [See under "Paintings and Statuary", p. 43: "In the Senate portion of the building [U.S. Capitol] there [are paintings of]... the Canyon of the Yellowstone and the Canyon of the Colorado, by Thomas Moran..." (entire note)]
Muro, Ed


Murphy, Dan


Murphy, J. A.

1916 2.15382 [Photographing an echo.] *In: Breathless Announcements From the Press-Agent's Corner: Picked, Pasteurized and Parcelled* [section]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 10(5)(October):42. ["Gearin Cogs, camera man, has succeeded in photographing an echo. The echo was started through a megaphone at the upper end of Grand Canyon. Mr. Cogs panomared [sic] with the camera catching the echo three times. Then the echo struck the sharp pointed Van Dyke beard of a tourist and split in half, one half slid over a smooth rock and was killed, while the other half blew up an alley. Mr. Cogs will repeat the experiment and use two cameras." (entire item)]

Murphy, James A., and Pollock, Horatio M.


Murphy, Jamie


Murphy, Joy Waldron


Murphy, Melissa Canepa

1999 2.4766 [Open letter to membership on evaluation of GCA membership program.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1)(Spring):4-5.


2002 2.8835 VIPs . . . very important people indeed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1)(Spring):2-3. [Volunteers In the Parks. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Murphy, Mernice


Murphy, N. O.


Murphy, Pat


Murphy, Ron


Murphy, Shane


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Captain John Hance, first Grand Canyon tour guide. <em>Fort Delaware Notes</em> (Fort Delaware Society, Delaware City, Delaware), (February):31-35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Murphy, Terrence**


**Murphy, Thomas D.**


Seven wonderlands of the American West. See America First Series. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]

Three wonderlands of the American West: Being the notes of a traveler concerning the Yellowstone Park, the Yosemite National Park, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . . [No place]: Nabu press, 332 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Title on cover, thus, including ellipsis.]

Murphy, Tim

What I know about hunting and fishing. Cross Roads, California: Tim Murphy, Windmill Trailer Park, [12] pp. [Blank leaves only; parody. Back cover includes in advertising, "Windmill Trailer Park on the Colorado River" and "Cross Roads, Calif. 8 miles up river from Earp". Parker telephone exchange: "Phone Parker, Arizona 272".]

Murray, Hugh

The encyclopaedia of geography: comprising a complete description of the Earth, physical, statistical, civil, and political; exhibiting its relation to the heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country, and the industry, commerce, political institutions, and civil and social state of all nations. Volume III. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 648 pp. [See p. 310.]

Murray, James A. H.


Murray, James W.


Murray, John A.


Murray, John A., and Gnass, Jeff


Murray, Karen


Murray, Michele

2005 2.10456 Wolves, the Grand Canyon, fear, the Murrays and Abbey. Mountain Gazette, no. 115 (July), pp. 37-40.

Murray, Ray E.

2011 2.16976 Life isn’t always good . . . sometimes it’s CRAP! Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 207 pp. [An on-demand publication. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn


Murray, Vince


Murrieta-Saldivar, Joaquin, and Lellouch, Mark

no date 2.17795 Land of the Kwapa; the Colorado River delta. [No place]: Sonoran Institute, La Ruta de Sonora, The Sovereign Nation of the Cocopahs, Comunidad Indigena de Rio Colorado, and EcoFlight, 2 pp. [2012?]

no date 2.17796 Tierra de los Cucapá; delta del Río Colorado. [No place]: Sonoran Institute, La Ruta de Sonora, The Sovereign Nation of the Cocopahs, Comunidad Indigena de Rio Colorado, and EcoFlight, 2 pp. [2012?]

Murten, Holly

Mussen, Jayson Scott


Musser, Mary Jane Jones

1997 2.4799 Mohave County history documented by Work Projects Administration. *Mohave Museum, Newsletter*, no. 271, pp. 1-2. [Excerpt from an original manuscript by Musser, entry at Stone Ferry, Arizona. Introduced by an unsigned biographical item.]

Muther, Kay


Myall, William


Myer, Betty

1996 2.4801 [Remarks on article about 1898 trip to Grand Canyon.] *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7):6. [Letter; writer’s name omitted in error, corrected in 7(10):2.]

Myer, Magnus C.


Myers, D. G.


Myers, Debs


Myers, Paul A.


Myers, Tom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8148</td>
<td>Flipped out on the Colorado. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 14(2)(Summer):47. [Call for photos.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8403</td>
<td>Flipped out on the Colorado. <em>The Confluence</em> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), no. 23 (June), p. 5. [Call for photos.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17961</td>
<td>The Fun Five; Thomas Myers. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (September):42.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Myrick, David F.**


**N., D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Naaijkens, Jan, and Spronk, B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2.11955</td>
<td><em>De Grand Canyon.</em> Gorinchem: De Ruiter, 12 pp. (Informatie, 746.) [In Dutch.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nabham, Paul**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadilo, Branko</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.16994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naille, Carol</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.13427</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nammack, Charles E.

1903 2.13672 The American Italy. *Southern California Practitioner*, 18(5)(May):204-211.


Nanfeldt, James


Nannetti, Ettore, and Nannetti, Diana


Nash, Clyde


Nash, Gerald D.


Nash, Roderick Frazier


**Nash, Roderick, and Blaustein, John**


**Nash, Roderick Frazier, and Wingfield, Andrew**


**Nash, Steven A.**

Nasteski, Vladimir, and Saso, Gelev

2009  2.14552  Bezbednost na VoIP sistemite [Security of VoIP systems]. Zbornik na Tridovi Prva Konferentsija za Informaticki Tekhnologii za Mladi Istrazhuvani; CITYR; Conference on Information Technologies for Young Researchers; Skopje, 5th-7th June 2009 [Proceedings of the First Conference on Information Technology for Young Researchers; CITYR; Conference on Information Technologies for Young Researchers; Skopje, 5th-7th June 2009]. Prv Privaten Univerzitet, Evropski Univerzitet, Republika Makedonija, Facultet za Informatika [First Private University, European University, Republic of Macedonia, Faculty of Informatics], pp. 11-16. [See p. 15, comment that translates, “Echo is a great phenomenon that can be experienced in Grand Canyon.”[as an introduction to comments on echo in telephonic transmissions]. No further remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon.] [In Macedonian.]

The Nation of Islam, Historical Research Department


2006  2.21120  The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews. "Internet": AAARGH Publishing House, 222 pp. [See p. 102, note 532, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

National Geographic


National Geographic Society


1993 2.4834 *National Geographic picture atlas of our world.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 276 pp. [Grand Canyon listed on p. 261 as largest gorge, but not mentioned in text or illustrated.]


**National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division**


**National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon**

no date 2.10379 *Discovery and adventure; tour operator’s guide to the Grand Canyon. Vol. 1, Number 1.* [Tusayan, Arizona]: National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [2004? No more produced, as such?]

**National Heritage Museum**


**National Magazine**

1905 2.13630 *Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the $10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., for World Syndicate Co., New York, 436 pp. [State 1. See p. 210, : “A square deal for every man”. (“All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.”; entire item. Also see Chapple, Joe Mitchell (1905).]

1905 2.13631 *Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the $10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., for World Syndicate Co., New York, 469 [479] pp. [State 2. See p. 231, : "A square deal for every man". (“All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.”; entire item. Also see Chapple, Joe Mitchell (1905).]

**National Park Foundation**


[National Park Foundation]

no date 2.4841 [Untitled publication with U.S. National Park Service logo on cover, commemorating the 75th anniversary of the NPS.] [No imprint], [16] pp. [See pp. [2-3]] (with pocket inside back cover to hold additional material.) [Remark on back cover reads, "This publication has been made possible through a generous contribution from MCI Communications Corporation to the National Park Foundation to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the National Park Service."] [1991.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 to 1-70]

National Parks and Conservation Association


National Parks Conservation Association


National Parkways


National Watch Co. [Elgin Watch Co.]


Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department

no date 2.11313 The 7 wonders of Navajoland; parks of the Navajo Nation. [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, [24] pp. (See "Little Colorado River Gorge Overlook", pp. [16-17].) [2007 or earlier.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.11377</td>
<td>Little Colorado River gorge; gateway to the Grand Canyon. Window Rock, Arizona:</td>
<td>Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department</td>
<td>Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, folded brochure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navarro, Judy</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Spotlight on guests: The Happy Hoofers. Foote Notes (Len Foote Hike Inn at Amicalola Falls, Dawsonville, Georgia), (Autumn):4. [Notes that the Texas hiking group, The Happy Hoofers, &quot;began their excursions by going to the bottom of Grand Canyon and staying overnight at the Phantom Lodge.&quot; [sic] (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naylor, Roger</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Hikes to write home about. Arizona Highways, 83(9)(September):cover, 1, 22-35.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See &quot;North and South Kaibab Trails&quot;, p. 28.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Rollin' down the river; Martin Litton's dory is the one to bord in western white water.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Travel and Leisure, (September):78, 80-81.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Neff, G. A.


Neff, Don

1994  2.4849  A toy crescent wrench.  In: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.*  Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 244.  [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Neff, Florence

1913  2.21693  *The biography of Elder James M. Neff and his writings.*  Elgin, Illinois: Brethren Publishing House, 304 pp.  [See “Out on the Desert”, pp. 301-303, which includes (pp. 302-303) notes of the Salton Sea are around El Centro, California, as seen during a train trip to Palm Springs, California.]

Negri, Sam


Negri, Sam, and Fisher, Rick


Negri, Sam, and Herko, Robert


Negri, Sam, and Milbradt, Morey K.

2003  2.9478  Don’t get “stuck” or “tired out” on your visit to North Timp Point at the Grand Canyon.  *Arizona Highways*, 79(8)(August):50-53.

Negri, Sam, and Prentice, Randy


2001  2.8589  Canoeing the Colorado; at the Ahakhav Tribal Preserve, the rowing is easy.  *Arizona Highways*, 77(11)(November):38-43.

Negri, Sam, and Smith, David H.

Negri, Sam, and Stocking, George


Neher, Jon O.

2011 2.15277 Significant figures. *In: From the Editor [section]. Evidence-Based Practice*, 14(6):3. [Number of peas needed to fill the Grand Canyon.]

Nehring, Heinrich

1891 2.21504 *Die Nordamerikanische Vogelwelt*. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Verlag von Geo. Brumder, 637 [638] pp., 36 plates. [See pp. 118-119, Plate 9, "Der weißkehlige Zaunkönig. Cañon Wren. Catherpes mexicanus consperus Ridgway."; and for Plate 9 see also "Druckfehler", p. 637.] [In text, notes [Elliott] Coues's work at Fort Whipple Arizona, and notes the lack of prominent canyons in the area. "Sie sind ähnlich, aber kleiner wie der Grand Cañon des Colorado, welcher die wunderbarste Felsenschlucht ganz Amerika ist." (p. 119) (translation: They are similar, but smaller than the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is the most wonderful ravine across America.)]

Neider, Susan M.


Neihardt, John G.

1920 2.19037 *The splendid wayfaring; the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades, the Ashley-Henry men, discoverers and explorers of the great Central Route form the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, 1822-1831*. New York: Macmillan Co., 290 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 237-239, 257-259.]

Neill, Ada P.

1919 2.4855 Bright Angeling on a mule; two hundred pounds and not ashamed, but she went down and came back. *Outing*, 75(2)(November):75-79, 114. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]

Neill, Ariel


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Mike</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.18173</td>
<td><em>We are going in; the story of the Grand Canyon disaster</em>. Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 455 pp. [Aircraft disaster of 1956.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nelson, Robert


Nelson, Roy E.


Nelson, Russell M.

2001 2.9186 “Set in order thy house.” Ensign (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (November):69-.

Nelson, W. H. de B.

1917 2.12962 The allied artists. The International Studio, 61(June)(244):cxxx-cxxxi. [See p. cxxxi.] [NOTE: Pagination utilizes Roman numerals; Arabic numerals are utilized for advertising pages.]

Nelson, William H.


[Nentvig, Juan]

1863 2.14749 Rudo ensayo, tentativa de una prevencional descripcion geographica de la Provincia de Sonora, sus terminos y confines; 6 mejor, coleccion de materiales para haceria quien lo supiere mejor. Compilada asi de noticias adquiridas por el colector en sus viajes por casi toda ella, como subministradas por los padres missioneros y practicos de la tierra. Dirigida al remedio de ella, por un amigo del bien comun. San Augustin de la Florida: [No imprint] (“Munsell, Printer, Albany.”), 208 pp. [Wrapper title: Provincia de Sonora.] [See particularly Capítulo 1, “Descripcion de la Provincia”, pp. 1-7, and Capítulo 2, Seccion 4, “El Rio Colorado”, pp. 23-26.] [Privately printed in 160 copies by Buckingham Smith, from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora. In 1894 a translation in English by Eusebio Guitéras, prepared from the Smith printing, was published in the Records of the American Catholic Historical Society, 5:109-264 (see item no. 2.14750).]
1894 2.14750  Rudo ensayo (Eusebio Guitéras, translator).  *American Catholic Historical Society, Records*, 5:109-264.  [See particularly Chapter 1, “Description of the Province of Sonora” (pp. 114-118), and Chapter 2, Section 4, “The Colorado River” (pp. 130-132).]  [A translation from Spanish to English of the document privately printed in 1864 by Buckingham Smith (see item no. 2.14749), which was printed from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora. The translated title (from p. 110): “Sonora. A rough essay, or rather an attempt at a geographical description of the Province of Sonora, its boundaries and extent; or rather, a collection of materials for the use of some one who can compile it better. Written from information obtained by the author in his travels through the country, or supplied by the missionary fathers and persons well acquainted with it. Meant for its benefit by a friend of the common good.” The English translation is prefaced by a brief description by Lawrence F. Flick (p. 109). In this issue of the *Records* also is a “Brief Sketch of the Life of Eusebio Guitéras” by his niece, Laura Guitéras (pp. 107-108), with a photographic portrait of Eusebio Guitéras.]

1977 2.17797  *El rudo ensayo; descripción geográfica, natural y curiosa de la Provincia de Sonora, 1764* (introduction, apéndice, notas e índice por Margarita Nolasco Armas, Teresa Martínez Peñaloza y América Flores).  México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 202 pp.  (Colección Científica, 58.)

1980 2.17798  *Rudo ensayo; a description of Sonora and Arizona in 1764* (translated, clarified, and annotated by Alberto Francisco Pradeau and Robert R. Rasmussen).  Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp.  [Nentvig’s map of Sonora and areas north, 1762, retouched by A. F. Pradeau, appears herein as endpapers; credited to the British Museum. (For fuller citation of the map, see Item no. 25.286.)]

Nerrière, Jean-Paul

2003 2.22182  “Parlez-vous English ou Globish? Gérr et Comprendre” (Paris), (71)(March):31-39.  [“Un article paru dans la Revue de l’Association des Membres de l’Ordre des Palmes Académiques sous le titre ‘English ou Globish, le paradoxal et fabuleux déclin of the English language’ a attiré notre attention et l’auteur nous a transmis une version plus développée de cet article.” This original articles has not been located; there is no indication at this time that it included the passing mention of Grand Canyon.]

2010 2.22183  Do you speak English or Globish? Gérr et Comprendre (Paris), (100)(June):56-64.  [Translation of the March 2003 article, by Noal Mellott.  [See p. 61, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Nering, Doug

2002 2.9154  Don’t let this happen to you.  *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5)(Fall):[2].  [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as ”Issue 1, Volume 5″.]


Nesbet, Anne


Nesbit, Wilbur D.

1909 2.16135 Another playground for the world. The World To-Day, 17(4)(October):1027-1034. [Canadian Rockies. See p. 1028: “Folk who have bragged of riding slow-but-sure mules down into and up out of the Grand Cañon, will, after five hours behind Demon Webster [the author’s Calgary-based chauffeur], realize that they have been loitering in the kindergarten of thrills, making paper butterflies and playing birdie on the tree.” (entire note)] [The World Today.]

Netherby, Steve


1985 2.4864 Floating the Colorado; this raft trip through spectacular canyons and thunderous rapids, also offers great fishing and camping for the whole family. Field and Stream, 89(12)(April):123-124. [Grand Canyon.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]

Neuhaus, Eugen

1915 2.17372 The galleries of the exposition; a critical review of the paintings, statuary and the graphic arts in the Palace of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 96 [98] pp. [See in Gallery 59, p. 53: “Really great pictures of the Yellowstone, the Grand Cañon, and the lofty mountain-tops still remain to be painted.” (entire note)]

1918 2.15810 Painters, pictures and the people. San Francisco: Philopolis Press, 224 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103.]

Neumann, Mark


Neumann, Michael

2008  2.21141  Grand Canyon de luxe.  *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19)(Autumn):22, 24-25.  [In German.]  [See also corresponding article by MacGillivray et al. (Item no. 2.21140).]

Neumark, H.


Nevada.  Clark County, Department of Comprehensive Planning

2002  2.20527  *Bunkerville Secondary Trails Plan; an addendum to the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, 2000-2020.*  Las Vegas: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 16 pp.  [including wraps].

Nevada Department of Highways


1932  2.19503  *State of Nevada.  Eighth biennial report of the Department of Highways; for the period December 1, 1930, to June 30, 1932, inclusive.*  Carson City: State Printing Office.  [See pp. 18-19, summary for Clark County in the section, "Review of Highway Construction Carried On During the Biennium in the Various Counties"; regarding construction of bridges over the Virgin River.  Also note: "One of the most important improvements was the construction of 22.71 miles of bituminous treated gravel surfaced highway between Las Vegas and Boulder City.  This section of road carries an extremely heavy amount of travel, averaging 1,500 cars a day, and it has been necessary to augment the oil treated gravel surface with an asphaltic wearing surface.  This latter work will be completed about the 15th of October, 1932." (pp. 18-19)]

Nevada Department of Transportation, and Arizona Department of Transportation

2012  2.20348  *I-11 intermountain west corridor study; corridor vision summary.*  Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, and Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure.

2014  2.20349  *I-11 intermountain west corridor study; corridor justification summary.*  Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, and Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure.
Nevada Division of State Parks


Nevada Public Works Board

2011  2.20365  Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area; Site Number: 9931; State of Nevada Public Works Board, Facility Condition Analysis.  [No place]: Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of State Parks, Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area, [28] pp.

Nevada Railroad Commission


Nevada State Bureau of Immigration


Nevada State Inspector of Mines


Nevada Supreme Court


Neville, Tim, and Pearson, Stephanie

Nevills, Norman D.


New Mexico

no date 2.18868 Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty of peace, 1848; and The Gadsen Treaty with Mexico, 1853; reprinted from *New Mexico Statutes 1963 Annotated Volume One*. Truchas, New Mexico: Tate Gallery, 41 pp. (Printed by Rio Grande Sun Press, Espanola, New Mexico.)


New York Institute of Photography


New York Public Library


Newberry, John Strong


Newbold, R.


Newbold, Rodger


Newby, Neal

Newcom, S. Joshua
2003 2.22075 Getting to know the Great Unknown: A personal look at white water boating on the Colorado River. River Report, (Summer):

Newcomer, Susan

Newell, Chris

Newell, L. Jackson

Newell, Suzann
2012 2.19069 Explorer/Over the Hill Hikers. Meadview Monitor, (January/February):8. [Grapevine Wash, Grapevine Springs; kayaking on Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Willow Beach; Marbled Falls Canyon
2012 2.19076 Explorers Over-the-Hills Hikers. Meadview Monitor, (November/December):5. [Antares, Hackberry Road, old Route 93, Cane Springs/Blake Ranch Road, Antelope Wash, Flag Mine, Hualapai Mountain Road; Buck and Doe Road; Hualapai water pipeline from Peach Springs to Grand Canyon West.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.19081</td>
<td>Explorers and Over-the-Hill Hikers. <em>Meadview Monitor</em>, (May/June):11.</td>
<td>[West Rim; Pilgrim Mine; Music Mountain Mine, Clay Springs Ranch; rim from Meadview International Airport; Cane Spring Ranch Road, Mt. Tipton Wilderness; Buck and Doe Road; Hell’s Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Newhall, Beaumont**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Newhart, Jan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.20550</td>
<td>Rafting wild and wonderful in the Grand Canyon. <em>The Outrigger</em> (Outrigger Canoe Club, Honolulu, Hawaii), (February):16-17.</td>
<td>[Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Newhouse, Eric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.21048</td>
<td>Crew remembers MacDonald as “inspiring firefighter”. <em>Smoke Signals</em> (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), 10(July):1-3.</td>
<td>[Reprinted from the <em>Great Falls Tribune</em>, commemorating the life of Michael James MacDonald, a Blackfeet tribal member and Chief Mountain Hot Shot firefighter, who died in a medevac helicopter accident after &quot;righting a huge fire on the edge of the Grand Canyon.&quot; (p. 2).  &quot;Maurice St. Goddard said MacDonald drew pictures of horses on his leather gloves and made up a story about how the Blackfeet Tribe had stolen the horses from the Spanish and driven them across the Grand Canyon.&quot; (p. 2). (entire notes)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Newman, Bernard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Newman, Gus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Newman, Lance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Newman, Paul A.


Newman, Philip

1904  2.16142  The Lost Soldier Mine.  (The third extract from the reminiscences of Jerry Murphy, prospector.)  *Out West*, 20(6)(June):529-540.  [Lower Colorado River region.]

Newman, Suzanne


Newman, Suzanne S., and Newman, Albert


Newton, Charles H.


Newton, Fred


Newton, Helmut


NicBride, Morag


Nicholas, Cora S.


Nichols, E. Tad

1976  2.4878  Glen Canyon as it was; a photographic record.  *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1):57-68.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]


1999  2.7278  *Glen Canyon; images of a lost world.*  Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 157 pp.  [Includes Lees Ferry, p. 148.]  [Hardbound and softbound states.]
Nichols, J. W.


Nichols, Jeffrey D.


Nichols, Margaret G.

1975 2.17547 To fish and not to fish; why quarrel over an angling or nonangling trip when you can have the best of both? In: Especially For Women [column]. Field and Stream, 80(2)(June):114-116. [Lake Mead.]

Nichols, Marshall, and Martin, Richard


Nichols, Michael


Nichols, O. F.


Nichols, Quentin

1999 2.9524 Grand Canyon—Colorado River '99; a personal view. Bristol Canoe Club Magazine (Bristol, U.K.), (Summer).

Nichols, Tad [Nichols, E. Tad], and Ladd, Gary


Nicholson, Doc


2013 2.18371 Tales from the Truck—Number 5. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 26(1)(Spring):24-25. [Rediscovery and recovery from Lake Mead sediment of Numero Cinco, Domar raft lost in the 1984 Diamond Creek flash flood.]
**Nicholson, Steve**


**Nickens, Edward T.**


**Nickens, Paul, and Nickens, Kathleen**


**Nicks, Oran W.**


**Nicolai, Daniel**


2013 2.20953 Need to get out of the canyon? Try the Rec Center! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5)(March 6):9. [Grand Canyon Community Recreation Center.]


**Nicolson, John**


**Niehuis, Charles C.**


1959 2.21613  The Colorado—many-pleasured boating river; one of the multi-faceted jewels of the "barren" Southwest, this river during the last few years has been converted by dams into stretches of ideal boating and fishing waters. *Popular Boating*, 5(1)(January):144-147.


**Niehuis, Charley**

1956 2.8405  Fishing . . . in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3)(March):4-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Niehuis, Charles G., and Niehuis, Gladys T.**


**Nielsen, Carl M., III "Chip"**


**Niemann, Greg**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nies, Judith</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>The Black Mesa syndrom: Indian lands, black gold. Orion, (Summer):.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1834</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td><em>Nouveau dictionnaire des origines, inventions et découvertes dans les arts, les sciences, la géographie, l’agriculture, le commerce, etc. . . . par M. Fr. Noel . . . et M. Carpentier . . . . . . Seconde Édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée de plus de 800 articles par les auteurs, et par M. Puissant fils. Tome Troisième</em>. Paris: Janet et Cotelle, 460 pp. [See “Mexique, Mexico ou États-Unis Mexicains” (pp. 216-218); Colorado River, p. 216, <em>in passing</em>.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nofzinger, Cinda Marie  
2012 2.21629  

Nolan, Michael  
2006 2.10745  

Noland, David  
2001 2.8407  
*Schools of hard hikes; national park institutes deliver wilderness in the Big Three.* *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(4)(July/August):10, 35-37.

Nolen, John  
1910 2.11008  

Nomura, Akiko  
2010 2.18684  
*Fujimoto diaries 1941-1946: Japanese American community in Riverside, California, and Toranosuke Fujimoto’s national loyalties to Japan and the United States during the wartime internment.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 732 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center; see particularly pp. 96-134. Diaries transcribed pp. 158-730.]

Nonnac [pseudonym]  
1883 2.16388  
[Letter.] *Deseret News*, (June 20):5 [issue pagination]. [Correspondence dated Denver, Colorado, June 7, 1883. Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River "produces a sensation more thrilling than anything it has been may lot heretofore to experience, (when, except a passage I once made through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado some years since, in an old scow, in company with six others, over numerous rapids, fearing our frail tub-like boat, would be dashed to pieces every few minutenese, while the precipitous mountains towering up on either side, thousands of eet, the holes in the rocks studded with flowers of varied hues and in great variety and profusion, and that early in January).” (entire note of pertinence)]

Noonan, Meg Lukens  
1996 2.4896  
*Horseback riding; the Grand Canyon.* *Outside* (January):72. [Trip announcement.]

Noorzad, Rita  
2001 2.21200  
*GeoClub goes to the Grand Canyon.* *GeoNews* (Hunter College of the City University of New York, Department of Geography, New York), 15(1)(October):8-9. [Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Route 66.]
Nordenskiöld, Gustaf


1893 2.14715 The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado; their pottery and implements (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator). Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]


Nordgren, Tyler


Nordland, Ole J.

1978 2.21994 Coachella Valley’s golden years. Coachella, California: Coachella Valley County Water District, 2nd ed., 120 pp. (Printed by Desert Printing Co., Inc., Indio, California.)

Noriega Verdugo, Sergio


Norling, Bill


Norm’s Publishing House

____ 2.4897 Colorado River adventures; an Arizona vacation guide. [Annual, various dates. See various entries throughout this part of the bibliography; and includes many other
miscellaneous articles about recreation along the Colorado River and lakes.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

Norman, Roger


Norment, Christopher

2012 2.17113 In the memory of the map; a cartographic memoir. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 253+ pp. (Sightline Books, the Iowa Series in Literary Nonfiction; Patricia Hampl and Carl H. Klaus, series eds.) [Grand Canyon, see chapter, "In the Fullness of Time", pp. 147-179.]

Norris, John

2006 2.10772 Running the Grand Canyon; torturous descents and climbs eased by overwhelming beauty. Tail Winds, (June/July):

Norris, L. David; Milligan, James C.; and Faulk, Odie B.


Norris, Tony


2013 2.19357 Querencia; at rest off the grid. In: Full Frontal [section]. Flagstaff Live!, 19(5)(January 31-February 6):4. [Comments on interviewing Eric Guisse, who has lived on the border with Grand Canyon National Park, near Tusayan, for more than 40 years.]


North, Arthur Walbridge

1907 2.16336 The mother of California. Sunset, 18(3)(January):177-178. [Fourth in a series that began in October 1906 Sunset. This part includes the lower Colorado River region.]

1908 2.15872 The mother of California; being an historical sketch of the little known land of Baja California, from the days of Cortez to the present time, depicting the ancient missions therein established, the mines there found, and the physical, social and political aspects of the country; together with an extensive bibliography relative to the same. San Francisco and New York: Paul Elder and Co., 169 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1910 2.4898 Camp and camino in Lower California; a record of the adventures of the author while exploring peninsular California, Mexico. New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 346 pp. [Includes chapter, "In and Out of the Region of the Colorado"]: GUIDON 471

### North, John


2013 2.19755 Seven Summits over the Grand Canyon. *In Passing* (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois), 30(6)(November/December):cover, 2, 36-37. [Due to the U.S. government budgetary shutdown, the planned rim-to-rim run was converted to "The Federal Government Shutdown Edition of the Phoenix 'Seven Summit Challenge.'"]

### North, Mark


### North, Mary R.


### North Prairie Tileworks, Inc.

2013 2.20441 North Prairie Tileworks, Inc. *In: Handmade Tile Association; guide to handmade tile and mosaic artists; 2013 directory*. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Homemade Tile Association, LLC, p. 25. [North Prairie Tileworks, Minneapolis. Notes in part, "Our works are also in public facilities such as Lake Mead National Park [sic] . . . ." (no details).]

### Northcutt, Wendy


### Northern Arizona Council of Governments

2011 2.18733 *Northern Arizona Transportation Coordination Plan; Final Report*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Council of Governments, 49 pp. [Northeastern Arizona, including Coconino County but not Mohave County.]

### Northern Arizona Normal School


### Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11609</td>
<td>Real cliffhangers.</td>
<td>Out and About</td>
<td><a href="http://example.com">Scott Thybony lecture.</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.15221</td>
<td>An icon made immortal.</td>
<td>Catching Up</td>
<td><a href="http://example.com">Butchart Butte named by Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Names for Harvey Butchart.</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14651</td>
<td>Observing the observers; a new novel explores Pluto discoverer Clyde Tombaugh.</td>
<td>Book Beacon</td>
<td>[Review of “Percival’s Planet”, by Michael Byers; with brief comparisons to Grand Ambition by Lisa Michaels.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.16919</td>
<td>Uncertain prognostications; what we can expect a hundred years from now.</td>
<td>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (Special Centennial Edition):42.</td>
<td>[Includes bullet train to Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17955</td>
<td>Prime real estate; a showcase of five favorite homes with flair and distinction.</td>
<td>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (May):16-20.</td>
<td>[Flagstaff, Arizona, homes ranked 5 to 1. See no. 4, &quot;River-Runner’s Dream House&quot;, Brad Dimock’s &quot;Pole House&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.19364</td>
<td>Sixty years of Brighty; Grand Canyon classic one of many about the mules.</td>
<td>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (July):17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, Staff; and Tangled Lilac Photography


Northrop, Albert Allen

1920 2.15413 Brazil as seen in passing. Stone and Webster Journal, (December):405-424. [See p. 420 in section, “Rio Harbor”: “No one is ever disappointed in the Grand Canon of Arizona, because it is not possible for the mind to comprehend the Canon’s tremendous depths and grandeur without having actually been there.” (entire note) Compared to Rio de Janeiro.]

Northrop, Henry Davenport

no date 2.15804 Queen of republics; being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French; the Mound Builders; the American Indians; the settlement of the New World; the French and Indian wars; the Revolutionary War; the establishment of the American Republic; the second war with England; the Mexican War; long period of peace; the history of the great Civil War; the centennial of American independence; war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents; and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions. Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp.

1886 2.15803 (ed.) Marvelous wonders of the whole world; being an account of thrilling adventures, famous sights, celebrated voyages, and renowned explorations and discoveries in all parts of the globe. Containing wonders of the dark continent; the land of the pyramids; the flowering kingdom of the celestials; the ancient empire of the Mikado; the sea-girt isles of the Pacific, etc. And including the discoveries of Livingstone, Stanley, Baker, Speke, Du Chaillu, and other renowned travelers in the tropics; the explorations of Franklin, Kane, Greely, and other famous navigators in the polar regions, with world-renowned scenes and objects of interest in all lands; to which is added a full and graphic description of the wonders of the ocean and of the atmosphere; the wonders of animal, insect and vegetable life; the wonders of astronomy, geology, light, heat, electricity, etc., etc. The whole comprising a vast museum of all that is marvelous and wonderful in the earth, sea, air, and skies. Philadelphia, Chicago, and St. Louis: National Publishing Co., 816 pp. [Various eds.; this one with no date on title-page, verso with copyright 1886; copy seen has librarian’s emendation, ”(1899?)” [sic].] [See pp. 362-368.]

Norton, Ed


Norton, William H.

Novak, Barbara

1995 2.4903  

Noyes, Alfred

1925 2.4904  

1925 2.4905  

Nummelin, Albert

2005 2.21106  

Nussbaum, F.

1914 2.4906  

Nutting, C. C.

1909 2.13827  

Nutting, Dave

1999 2.12728  
Grand Canyon quiz.  *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 16(2)(March/April):3.  [Creationist perspective.]

Nutting, Dave, and Nutting, Mary Jo

2006 2.11968  
Creation road trip; explore God’s creation as a family vacation!  *Answers*, 1(1)(July/September):.

Nutting, Mary Jo

1994 2.21198  
One step at a time.  *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4)(July/August):[1].  [Inspirational reminiscence on hiking in Grand Canyon.]

Nydegger, Wale

2004 2.18894  
Töfftour durch den “Wilden Westen”.  *CN* (Basel, Switzerland), (January):5-7.  [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

Nye, David E.

1994 2.4907  


Nyiri, Alan

no date 2.11305 Bright Angel Trail; a journey from rim to river; 12 panoramic views; Grand Canyon postcard collection. Poultney, Vermont: Park Places Publishing, 12 postcards. [Stapled, with pictorial text on verso of each postcard, and pictorial text endpapers. 2007 or earlier.]

Nyström, J. F.


Obama, Barack


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ober, Frederick A.</td>
<td>1884</td>
<td>2.13577</td>
<td><em>Mexican resources: A guide to and through Mexico.</em> Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 57, 37 pp. + maps, advertisements. [See “A Guide to Mexico”, separately paginated second part in volume: railroad map, facing p. 5; and p. 9: “. . . seventy miles north-west of [petrified forest near Holbrook] is Cataract Cañon, where a stream falls over a precipice 1,800 feet high . . . ” [sic], and, continuing, “. . . and at Peach Springs one may leave the train, and penetrate to the heart of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, twenty miles distant, thorough a gradually descending gorge called Diamond Wash, and behold the sullen waters of the imprisoned Colorado flowing between its mile-high walls of rock.” (no further notes)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oberding, Janice</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.17840</td>
<td><em>The haunting of Las Vegas.</em> Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., Inc., 221 pp. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada; Hoover Dam; and Lake Mead.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obregón, Baltazar de</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>2.4909</td>
<td>Chronicle, commentary, or relation of the ancient and modern discoveries in New Spain and New Mexico, Mexico, 1584. <em>In: Obregon’s history of 16th century explorations in western America.</em> Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., pp. 268-313.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O’Brien, Gary


O’Brien, John C.


O’Brien, Matt, and Hughes, Bill


Observatorio de Madrid


O’Callaghan, Mike

1998 2.19472 Foreword. *In: Reid, Harry, Searchlight; the camp that didn’t fail*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. xi-xvii. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

Ocasek, Pamela


Ochsenius, Carl


Ochsner, David C.


O’Connell, James


O’Connell, Jeff, and Bean, Matt

2008 2.14112 15 must-see sights; power down the computer and turn off the Tivo: some scenes pack more punch when they’re witnessed in the flesh. *Men’s Health*, 23(7)(September):92. [See “1. The Grand Canyon from a 767.”]
O’Connell, Kim A.

2005 2.18633 Southwest sojourn; the rehabilitation of the hotel La Posada preserves not only architect Mary Colter’s masterpiece, but a lavish emblem of a bygone age. *Clem Labine’s Traditional Building*, (June):24-27. [Includes the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.]

O’Connell, Margaret LeB.


O’Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John


O’Connor, Letitia Burns

_____ 2.11949 *Da xia gu qi guan feng guang she ying jing xuan*. Mei guo, Perpetua Press. [Chinese translation of *The Grand Canyon*; date undetermined.]


O’Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana

O’Connor, Marge


O’Connor, Patricia


O’Connor, Sandra Day


Odderstol, Barbara Stephens


Odell, Frank G.

1916  2.21369  The rural telephone in Europe; what an extended investigation of rural telephone conditions in Europe and America reveals—government has left rural telephony undeveloped—paper presented at convention of U.S. Independent Telephone Assn. *Telephony* (Chicago), 71(25)(December 16):15-18.  [See p. 17, a list of “random” appropriations in Congressional Public Buildings’ bills to illustrate the perceived misuse of “extravagant appropriations for the benefit of local political interests”.  The list includes “Grand Canyon, Ariz.”, an appropriation of $25,000 for a town of population 299.  (No further details relating to Grand Canyon.)]

Odens, Peter R.

1963  2.20761  Earp; the man and the town. *Desert Magazine*, 26(7)(July):32-34.  [Earp, California.]

1965  2.4914  *Drama in the sun; tales from the Imperial Valley*.  Calexico, California: Calexico Chronicle, 64 pp.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|  FQ7:162


Odenthal, Kathleen  [Romano, Kathleen, Odenthal]

no date  2.21580  *Tour of the Grand Canyon through photographs*.  [No imprint], [49] pp.  [Photos only, with section headings.]  [An on-demand publication.  Copy acquired 2014.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title / Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oehser, Paul H.</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>2.4918</td>
<td>Sons of science; the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders. Abelard-Schuman Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2.4919</td>
<td>Sons of science; the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders. New York: Greenwood Press. [See pp. 81-84, 145-147, 190.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oesdean, John


2001 2.7965 Bobsled. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1)(January/March):5-6.


2002 2.8689 Grand Canyon school days. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1)(January/March):6-8.


2002 2.9129 Little known fact. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4)(October/December):9-10. [Identity of photograph in Bright Angel Lodge.]


Officer, James E.


Ogburn, Charlton


O’Hara, C. C.


O’Hara, Pat; McNulty, Tim; and McQuiston and Daughter [firm]


Ohlemutz, A.

1995 2.11963 Bruecken über den Grand Canyon in den USA. Stahlbau (Berlin), 64(11):344-345. [Navajo Bridges.]
Ohlman, Janece

Ohlman, Jim
[Comment on article by David Abrahamson (see Item no. 9.14). See also reply by Abrahamson (see Item no. 15.638.).]
1994 2.4927 [Photograph of bin mentioned on Dana Butte.] O’Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9):6.

Ohrlin, Glenn

Ohta, Masahiro

Ojeda, T. de

Oko, Dan

Olberding, Susan Deaver
1997 2.4931 Telling the story. Plateau, new series, no. 2, 48 pp. [entire number].
Olcott, Charles S.


Oldaker, Elizabeth S.

1931  2.15179  Arizona Museum notes. Arizona Historical Review, 3(4)(January):105-107. [Jacob Hamblin watch donated by Jacob Hamblin, Jr.]

Oldendorph, O. F.


O’Leary, Dorothy

1948  2.8838  Those Grand Canyon mules; world’s safest transporation. Pacific Pathways, 3(1):22-23, 32-34.

Oleata, Christopher


Olesen, Ruth og Vagn

2008  2.12470  Fra Nova Scotia til Grand Canyon (fortsat fra nummer 4-2007). Nyt Under Solen (Dansk Naturist Union, Sønderborg, Denmark), 2008(1):8-12. [See p. 11.] [In Danish. NOTE: Serial may contain material for mature audience only (nudity), but this article does not contain such material.]

Oleson, Herman D.


Oliva, Andrew, and Whitlock, R. Winston

2001  2.8592  Farewell to the star of the fleet. Airways, 8(9)(November):13-15. [Delta Airlines’ last active TriStar 1 L-1011, N728DA, final flight, including flight over Grand Canyon at 15,000 feet.]

[Oliver, Harry]

no date  2.11595  How the Spaniards came to think California was an island. Desert Rat Scrap Book, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.]

no date  2.11596  The Spanish galleon at the bottom of the Salton Sea. Desert Rat Scrap Book, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.]
The Spanish galleon of the Salton Sea. Desert Rat Scrap Book, 11(1) [Pouch Eleven: Packet One, Editor’s 75th Anniversary Edition].

Oliver, Tim

2001 2.9562 Oliver's travels; or, "not bad for a bunch of hippies". The Paddler (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February).

Oliver and Boyd [firm]


Olmsted, Frederick Law


Olmsted, Larry


Olofson, Jack O.


Olsen, Jack


Olsen, Robert W., Jr.


Olsen, Russell A.

2011 2.17273 Route 66 lost and found; Mother Road ruins and relics—the ultimate collection. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 420 pp.

Olshausen, Theodor


Olson, Carla


Olson, Don


Oltmans, Avery; Dunlap, Joy; and Kratzke, Jeff

no date 2.18516 City of Yuma; bicycle facilities master plan. [No place]: Olsson Associates, for City of Yuma, Arizona, 79+ pp. [113 pp. total]. [Ca. 2012.]

Oltrogge, Maureen


O’Meara, Stephen James


O’Neill, William O.

1887 2.19826 Central Arizona; for homes, for health, for wealth. Prescott, Arizona: Hoof and Horn Print., 130 pp. [See pp. 8-10, early Spanish explorers; chapter, “Central Arizona, What and Where It Is.”, pp. 18-25, which includes notice of Grand Canyon; p. 49, note, “. . . a survey has been made and the route selected for a railroad from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . .”; p. 50, note of “rich silver mines now being opened upon Cataract Creek”; notes on the “Cataract District”, pp. 108-109; and generally, the concluding chapter, “To the Curious”, pp. 119-121. Also note illustrations reproduced from J. W. Powell’s reports (without credit) with new legends, “Climbing an Arizona Canyon” (p. [21]), “Boating on the Colorado” (p. [53]), “An Arizona Amphitheater” (p. [63]), “A Sunset Scene in the Grand Canyon of the
Colorado north of Prescott, Arizona." (p. [75]); and, from an undetermined source, "Mooney’s Falls, north of Prescott, Arizona—250 feet high" (p. [87]).]


Onsager, Dolly

2007 2.12271 Traditions; celebrating Hal’s birthday at the Grand Canyon. Posten (Desert Fjord, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November):5.

Onstott, Tullisse Antoinette


Oralia Tamayo P. de Ham, Luz María, and Moncada Maya, José Omar


Ordway, Frederick I., III


O’Regan, Pat


2006 2.12311 Grand Canyon trek; Part II The ascent. North Star Journal (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 26(1)(February/March):3.

O’Reilly, Bill

2004 2.9984 "It takes your breath away". Parade Magazine, (July 18):4-5.

O’Reilly, James, and O’Reilly, Sean


O’Reilly, Sean

1999 2.4944 [Excerpt.] In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 43. [Excerpt? as filler, from "Canyon Light".]

1999 2.4945 Riders to the rim; get out of your car and take the iron horse. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 115-118.
2001  2.8000  The American Southwest: An introduction. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xiii-xviii. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James

2001  2.7992  (eds.) *American Southwest; Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah; true stories*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 301 [303] pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.)

O'Reilly, Sean, *et al.*

O'Reilly, Sean; O'Reilly, James; and Habegger, Larry


1999  2.4947  Grand Canyon: An introduction. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xvi-xix.

Orelove, Michael


Orman, Bill

2002  2.9157  National Trails Day on the Old Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5)(Fall):[4]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

Orme, Antony R.


Ornig, Joseph R.


Ornish, Natalie

1997  2.8152  *Ehrenberg; Goliad survivor, Old West explorer; a biography; with the first complete scholarly translation of The Fight for Freedom in Texas in the Year 1836 by Herman Ehrenberg* (Peter Mollenhauer, translator; annotations by Natalie Ornish). Dallas: Texas Heritage Press, 403 pp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orr, Chris</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2.21536</td>
<td>Fr Chris Orr and Wylie Coyote’s travel update. St. Mary’s School Newsletter / Te Panui Kura o Hato Mere (Christchurch, New Zealand), (Term 3, Week 10)(September 25):[2]. [Brief letter with photos, signed “Fr Chris &amp; Willie E Coyote” [sic]; reporting American travels with stuffed doll of cartoon character Wile E. Coyote. Includes photo of doll at Grand Canyon.] [In English, with newsletter title also in Maori.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortega, Jose</td>
<td>1887</td>
<td>2.16277</td>
<td>Historia del Nayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa y ambas Californias. Que con el título de “Apostólicos Afanes de la Compañía de Jesus, en la America Septentrional” se publicó anónima en Barcelona el año de 1754. Siendo su autor el Padre Jose Ortega. Nueva edición, aumentada con un prólogo escrito por el Sr. Lic. Manuel de Olaguibel. Mexico: Tipografía de E. Abadiano, 564, VI pp. [Regarding lower Colorado River region and Padre Fernando de Consag, see generally Chapters 8-11, pp. 477-533.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortiz de la Vega, Manuel</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>2.18348</td>
<td>Los héroes y la grandezas de la tierra. Tomo Septimo. Madrid: Librería de D. José Cuesta, and Barcelona: Admn. de la Imprenta de Cervantes, 660 pp. [See in running note, p. 517: “Puede tambien citarse el Río Colorado (occidental), cuya cuenca pertenece toda á la republica de Méjico; pues baja de la Sierra Verde, atraviesa la Nueva California, y después de haberse engrosado con el Yaquesila y el Gila, desagua en el golfo de California, que, como hemos visto, no es sino un brazo del Pacifico.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orvañanos, Domingo


Orvis, Linda


O'Ryan, J. Vincent

1952 2.4950 Where God worked overtime! Household, 52(October):22-23, 70-76, 92-93. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

Osbon, Cal.


Osborn, Henry Fairfield


Osborn, Juliet


Osborne, William Hamilton, and Norton, Phil


Osburn, Annie

1997 2.13593 The land of stone and light; a long week's journey into light: a rim-to-rim hike in the Grand Canyon. Orange Coast (Orange County, California), 23(12)(December):178-186.
O'Shaughnessy, Thomas J. H.


O'Shea, M. V., and Foster, Ellsworth D.


Oskison, John


Ossana, Diana


Ostapuk, Paul, and Heath, Steve

2004 2.18545 Field trip East of Page.............and West of Page. Spanish Traces (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3)(Fall):34. [Ellipsis thus.]

Osterberg, John


Osterbrock, Donald E.


Osterman, Dorothy


Ostroff, Eugene


Ostrom, Mike


Otis, Harrison Gray

1902 2.4953 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.
Ott, Adolf


Ott, Cindy


Otte, Wilma


Ottenhijm, Stephanie; Rubens, Wilfred; Schut, Suzanne; and Vorstenbosch, Pieter

2011 2.16191 Trendrapport PO en VO; technologieën van de toekomst. Zoetermeer: Stichting Kennisnet, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section “Verrijkte content”: “Wat”, p. 19; Grand Canyon as search subject matter.]

Ottenson, Jan


Otto, Julie

1999 2.4955 SEP gives students head start to college. NAU Today (Northern Arizona University), 12(June 28):3, 6. [Summer Enrichment Program.]

1999 2.7281 Grand Canyon Semester returns to NAU. NAU Today (Northern Arizona University), (September 27):3-4.

Outwater, Alice


OutWest Publishing LLC

2006 2.11064 Northern Arizona; a panoramic journey through nature’s hidden treasures. Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [“Volume 1,
Northern Arizona newcomer’s guide; a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona. Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps].

Northern Arizona and beyond; a panoramic journey through nature’s hidden treasures in Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Colorado and New Mexico. Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 54 pp. ["Northern Arizona & Beyond is an annual publication for 2009 and will publish two issues beginning in 2010, a Spring/Summer and a Fall/Winter."]


Overland, Bill


Overton, Grant M.


Owen, A. Y.


Buddy, can you spare an extra pair of shoes? In: Bizarre, Fascinating, and Wacky World War I and II Secrets [section]. The People News of Bradley County (Cleveland, Tennessee), 12(2)(March):19. [B-24 Army parachutists in Grand Canyon. From existing sources.]

Owen, David, and Friedman, Douglas

Closing the distance: My great American family road trip. Best Life, 4(June):116-121, 140-141. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]


Owens, Evan

[See p. 90, brief discussion of the “enhancement” of printed articles with online postings of digital material, including photo essays and sound clips; the example noted is the article by Richard W. Stoffle et al. (2000), “Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon: Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes” (see Item no. 16.452).]

**Owens, J. G.**

1908 2.4959  

**Ozawa, Ichiro**

1994 2.4960  
Blueprint for a new Japan; the rethinking of a nation (introduction by Jay Rockefeller; Louisa Rubinfein, translator; Eric Gower, ed.). Tokyo and New York: Kodansha International, 208 pp. [Translation of 2.4961 *Nihon kaizo keikaku.* Also see Uchihashi, Katsuo.]

**Özdoğan, Murat** [Ozdogan, Murat]

2008 2.12043  
Dünyanın 7 harikası. *Yüzme e-m@gazin,* (4)(April):14. [In Turkish.] [Seven Wonders of the World.]

**P.** [1]

1825 2.17361  
Sul Messico. *Antologia* (Firenze), 18(54)(June):75-94. [Colorado River, pp. 76-77.]

**P.** [2]

1865 2.18917  

**P., O. F.**

1864 2.17751  

**P., W. W.** [Price, William W.]

1902 2.14779  
*Three hundred miles on the Colorado River; an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall.* Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, 36 pp., map. (Western Adventures, No. 1.) (Carruth and Carruth, Printers, Chicago.) [Footnote to Vernon L. Kellogg’s “Introduction” signed, "W. W. P.;" Kellogg notes "Mr. Price", p. 7; authorship, William W. Price, on the authority of catalogue record from Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.] FQ18:320

**Pace, Michael Dean**

1982 2.15543  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>2.4965</td>
<td>The halls of Zion; where rich and fantastic beauty reigns.</td>
<td><em>Nature Magazine</em>, 16(1)(July):10-16.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.19750</td>
<td>Restored Project Blue Book UFO files: June 1947 and before. Restored and compiled by Cameron Pack.</td>
<td>[No place]: CreateSpace, 322 pp. [An on-demand publication. Facsimile reproductions of original documents.] [See &quot;File Number 25; Date: June 30, 1947; Location: Williams Air Force Base, Arizona [sic]&quot;. Pertains to the report of a P-80 pilot flying at 25,000 feet over Grand Canyon towards Williams Field, who sighted &quot;2 round objects goings at inconceivable speeds straight down&quot;, apparently striking the ground approximately 25 miles south of Grand Canyon. Presumed to have been a meteor sighting.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Packard, Fred M., and Packard, Jean


1956 2.7489 Afield with your Executive Secretary; part II. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124)(January/March):41-42.

Packard, Gar, and Packard, Maggy


Packard, Hanscom


Packard, Winthrop

1917 2.14219 *White Mountain trails; tales of the trails to the summit of Mount Washington and other summits of the White Hills*. Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 311 pp. [See p. 118: “I have heard a man on the rim of the Grand Cañon in Arizona declaring that he could throw a stone across its thirteen miles. So on those days in the high air miles seemed but yards, and only in the actual test of travel did one realize how far the feet fall behind the eye in the passage of distances.” (entire note)]

Paden, Glenn

2001 2.12121 Grand Canyon DXing. *Scope* (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California), (December):3-4. [DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]

Paden, William M.

1903 2.16433 Straight to the Bright Angel amphitheater of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 29):12 [issue pagination]. [Text of lecture in the First Presbyterian Church, regarding visit to Grand Canyon and brief note of descent into Bright Angel Canyon with President Woolley of the Kanab stake. Woolley is affiliated with a company to build a cable to cross the Colorado River, joining trails on both sides of the canyon.]

Padget, Martin


Padilla y Sotelo, Lilia Susana

2000 2.20289 La dimensión espacial del crecimiento poblacional de Mexicali. The spatial dimension of population growth in Mexicali. Investigaciones Geográficas (Universidad Autónoma Nacional de México, Instituto de Geografía, Boletín), (43):88-104. [Bilingual title, thus, with abstract also in English.]

Page, Jake


2001 2.8734 Writer of the purple prose. Smithsonian, 32(9)(December):84-91. [Zane Grey.]

Page, Jake, and Rickman, Rick


Page, Ralph W.


Page, Stephen


Page, Walter H.

1902 2.4970 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 117. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Pagnozzi, G. R.


Paher, Stanley W.


2012 2.18768 Nevada ghost towns and desert atlas; 265 vintage photographs by Nell Murbarger capture 20th century Nevada ghost town ruins; maps by Paul Cirac. Reno, Nevada: Nevada Publications, 8th ed., 208 pp. [Cover title: Stan Paher's illustrated ghost towns and desert atlas. Volume 2; South; 37 maps for desert explorers; includes Death Valley; historic places, emigrant trails, natural features, placer gold sites, gemstone sites, campgrounds, caves, hot springs, recreation areas. Content includes southern Nevada, southeastern California, and northwestern Arizona.]

Pahmenberg, E. T.


Paige, John C.


Paine, Albert Bigelow

1912 2.14444 Mark Twain; a biography; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Volume III. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 1111-1718. [See p. 1465, note about Clemens' "wish to see the Grand Cañon of Arizona" but figured that he would have no peace from reporters and public.]

1921 2.19416 In one man’s life. II.—The return to power. Harper’s Magazine, 143(October):632-641. [Regarding Theodore N. Vail and the history of the telephone. See p. 641: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]."] (entire note)

1921 2.19417 In one man’s life; being chapters from the personal and business career of Theodore N. Vail. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 359 pp. [See p. 281: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single
telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu.” (entire note)]

1921  2.19678  The car that went abroad; motoring through the Golden Age. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 341 pp. [See in the chapter, “The Road to Pont du Gard”, p. 179: “I had been disappointed in natural wonders, and I expected no great things of the Natural Bridge [in Virginia]. * * * Then all at once I turned a corner and stood speechless and stupefied. Far up against the blue a majestic span of stone stretched between two mighty cliffs. I have seen the Grand Cañon since, and Niagara Falls, but nothing ever quite overwhelmed me as did that stupendous Virginia stone arch—nothing until we rounded a bend in the road and stopped facing the Pont du Gard.” (entire note)]

Paine, Justin


Pairan, Ron

2011  2.15745  Pigeons. Project Idea Starters (Ohio State University Extension), 3 pp. (4-H 365.22.) [Ohio 4-H Youth Development, Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, Ohio.] [See p. 2, “. . . homing pigeons . . . are still used for an amazing variety of tasks. Among the more interesting jobs include . . . delivering film from the bottom of the Grand Canyon to the rim . . . .” (entire note of pertinence)]

Pakinkis, William F. (Bill)


Palau Vera, Juan

1915  2.17416  Geografía universal. Libro II. Barcelona: S. A. Industrias Gráficas—Seix & Barral Herms, 202 pp. + advertisements. [See "La región del Oeste (Far West)", pp. 141-143.]

Palen, Cheryl


Pallas, Linda, and Pallas, Tom

2013  2.19585  Member profile; Linda and tom Pallas. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4)(Fall):12.

Palmer, Dave

2012  2.19545  Off-road fans are a force multiplier for FUDS program. News Castle (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District), 42(9)(September):17. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area. Formerly Used Defense Sites.]
Palmer, Dewey H., and Kittle, George L.

1968 2.4975 Rafting down the Colorado; the best and most exciting way to see the Grand Canyon is from the river at the bottom. Ford Times (Ford Motor Co.), 61(7)(July):cover, contents page, 11-15. [Georgie White.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

Palmer, Kit, and Jones, Kinney


Palmer, Tim


Palmer, William J.

1867 2.19273 Address of General William J. Palmer, Treasurer U. P. R. W. Co., E. D., delivered before a meeting of citizens of New Mexico, at Santa Fe, September 21, 1867. In: Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D. St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, pp. 63-71. [Includes "Resolutions Passed at the Above Meeting", signed by R. H. Whiting, pp. 68-71.]


Palmeri, Christopher

1997 2.4982 Shopping, anyone? If you want to build a mall near the Grand Canyon, the Clinton Cabinet will listen. Forbes, 160(1):45.

Pálné, Máté, and Pál, Máté


Palou, Francisco

1787 2.15741 Relacion historica de la vida y apostolicas tareas del venerable padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey. México: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 344 pp., map.

Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company

1915 2.17658 The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Official publication. San Francisco: Robert A. Reid, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. San Francisco. 1915.] [See: “The Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon exhibit is made by the Santa Fe Railroad Company [sic]. It occupies a commanding position on The Zone. It is a gigantic undertaking to given an adequate idea of the Grand Canyon, but the result attained is wonderful in its realism.” (entire item) View depicts entrance to the exhibit, as viewed from outside. The building is signed, “Grand Canyon of Arizona”.]

1915 2.21783 Panama-Pacific International Exposition; popular information; the Panama Canal divides continents to unite the world; universal celebration of its opening to commerce at San Francisco; 1915. [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Note “the awe-inspiring Grand Canyon of the Colorado” to the southeast of the exposition (p. [11]); “Nature in the Grand Canyon seems to have put forther her utmost efforts to baffle all attempts of human powers of description” (p. [14]).]

Panasonic

2008 2.12960 Little Panasonic robot climbs the Grand Canyon. HWM (HardwareMAG) (Singapore), (November):18. [Probably an advertisement; photo illustrates Little Colorado River gorge.]

Pangborn, Mark W., Jr.


Panjei, Egawati

2014 2.20383 Reflections on joining Fulbright Pre-Academic Program 2013 and experiencing American Midwest life at the University of Kansas (KU) in Lawrence, Kansas. AMINEF (American Indonesian Exchange Foundation, Jakarta, Indonesia), 6(February):13-16. [See p. 15, notes regarding visiting Grand Canyon South Rim and Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.]

Pankratz, Dan


Panos, Rob

Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Katie Proctor (Item nos. 2.22169, 2.22170.)

Papanikolas, Zeese


Pappas, Theoni


Paradis, Tom


Paravey, Charles Hippolyte, chevalier de

no date 2.17706 *Nouvelles preuves que le pays du Fou-Sang mentionné dans les livres Chinois est l’Amérique.* [Paris]: Edouard Bautruche, 12 pp., “Planche 50”. [Offprint of Paravey (1847) (see Item no. 2.17187).] [Includes notice of lower Colorado River region, p. 10.]


1885 2.15923 Appendix B to our letter to the Academy. New proofs of the introduction of the worship of Buddha into America, or into the country of Fu-sang. Which was the first country converted to this religion in the New World? In: Vining, Edward P., *An inglorious Columbus; or, Evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 73-74. [Reference to Colorado River, p. 74. Letter dated Saint Germain, April 26, 1847.]

Paré, Madeline Ferrin


Paredes, Robert

2007  2.11549  Collected writings of Robert Paredes (Matthew Marth, compiler, ed.).  [No place]: Pont du Gard Press (see “Grand Canyon”).

Park

1874  2.16375  Snow and rain—Temple—Progress.  Deseret News, (April 1):4 [issue pagination].  [Letter.  Includes note: “Pres. John W. Young and party returned last evening from the East, where they have been loc ting a site for a road to Mount Trumbull, form which locality we expect to receive our lumber in the future.”]

Park, Jihyun (Jenny)

2007  2.12651  A brief diary.  In:  International Inquirer (English Language Institute, College of Continuing Education, California State University at Sacramento), (Special DEU Issue, June/July):5.  [Dong-eui University, Busan, South Korea.  Includes brief mention of visit to Grand Canyon during trip in Southwest.]

Park, Joseph F.


Park, Ken


Park, M. Irene, and Towler, Patricia


Park, Robert

2007  2.12330  What’s new [section].  The North Texas Skeptic (North Texas Skeptics, Carrollton, Texas), 21(2)(February):5.  [See “Grand Canyon: A Gorge That Separates Science From Ideology”.]

Parke, Harry

1932  2.22029  Ed Wynn joins Radio’s Laugh Parade.  Radio Digest, 29(1)(June):16-17.  [Comedian Ed Wynn as the Fire Chief on NBC-WEAF network radio.  Includes among “interpolations from the act”: “Graham [McNamee]: Texas Fire-Chief gas.  Fill up your tank with this gas, start from New York in the morning and you'll be in the middle of the Grand Canyon by midnight.  Wynn: Wouldn't that be terrible! I’d hate to pull up in the middle of the Grand Canyon at midnight . . .”  (entire note)  [Ellipsis is part of quotation.]

Parker Chamber of Commerce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18472</td>
<td>Parker, Charles Franklin, and Muench, Josef</td>
<td>The Kaibab and the North Rim.</td>
<td><em>Arizona Highways</em>, 89(5)(May):34-39. [Text reprinted from May 1957 <em>Arizona Highways</em>.] [See also letter from Bill West, 89(7)(July):4, correcting “muletail deer” to “mule deer” (see Item no. 2.18648).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.20727</td>
<td>Parker, Horace</td>
<td>The wrong source.</td>
<td>In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 23(4)(April):5. [In response to the article by Mary Hill in the February issue (see item no. 2.20726).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parker, O. K.

no date 2.4995  A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.  Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co., 25 pp.  [Five passengers in Franklin touring car, from Peach Springs to the Colorado River, on behalf of Automobile Club of Southern California to determine feasibility of road construction.] [1910s.] [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

no date 2.4996  Through the Grand Canyon.  Waltham, Massachusetts: Metz Co., [30] pp. (Arranged and printed by Perry and Searle Co., Lynn and Boston, Massachusetts.)  [In 1914, Metz automobile is driven to South Rim then to Peach Springs and the Colorado River at Diamond Creek.] FQ14:105 FQ23:257 FQ24/2:600


Parker, Samuel

1838 2.17768  Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the direction of the A.B.C.F.M. performed in the years 1835, '36, and '37; containing a description of the geography, geology, climate, and productions; and the number, mannes, and customs of the natives.  With a map of Oregon Territory.  Ithaca, New York: Published by the Author (Mack, Andras, and Woodruff, Printers), 371 pp., map.  [Also later eds.] [Colorado River, in passing, pp. 74, 75, 301.] [American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.]


Parker, Steve


Parkerson, Gary


Parkman, Mary R.

Parks, Charles E.


1921 2.19212 The lure of old Santa Fe. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11)(October):15-24. [Begins with comment of the author’s presence at Grand Canyon to appraise an unnamed photographer’s “out of focus”, “futuristic” pictures of the canyon (none of them reproduced here). He also notes that this article on Santa Fe, New Mexico, was written at the canyon.]

Parks, Stephen


Parks Company

2000 2.7491 *Greetings from Grand Canyon, Ariz.; 20 post cards from the past.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 21 cards (bound, with perforations, wraps).

Parra, Mary

2009 2.12624 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?] 12.

2010 2.15077 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010:22.

2012 2.16914 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue):[12].

Parrish, Maxfield


Parry, Charles Christopher


1868 2.5001 Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres’t of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass’t Geologist, U. P. R. Surv. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2:499-503. [Published April, 1868 (see date at beginning of signature 32, p. 491 of volume). Delivered to meeting of Academy of Science of St. Louis by George Engelmann, February 17, 1868 (see notation p. 584 of volume).]


1869 2.5005 The habitable features of the North American continental plateau, near the line of the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 17:312-316.


Parshall, DeWitt

1916 2.14849 Society of Men Who Paint for Far West [sic]. In: Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West; twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau. [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, p. [1]. [Begins with note, "Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, F. Ballard Williams, and DeWitt Parshall were invited by the Santa Fe R. R., with their wives, in Nov., 1910, to visit the Grand Canyon." Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, and Frederick Ballard Williams.]

Parsons, Charles L.

1910 2.16862 San Francisco meeting of the American Chemical Society. Science, new series, 32(September 2):318-320. [See p. 319: "Friday, July 8, was passed at the Grand Canyon, without question the greatest of all nature's marvels. Rides were enjoyed by many along the rim, while a number went on mule back or on foot to the bottom of the canyon, a mile below." (entire note)]

1913 2.19235 Our radium resources. Mining Science, 68(December):319-324. [See p. 319: "[Carnotite] is usually exposed high on the sides of the canyons [of the Paradox
region of Utah], some of which are excelled in extent and in natural beauty by only the Grand Canyon [sic] itself.” (entire note)]

Parsons, Edward T.

Parsons, Eugene
1911 2.14854 A *guidebook to Colorado*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See p. 118: “... to the top of Royal Gorge. On the brink of this mighty chasm has been erected a monument to John W. Powell, whose trips down Grand Cañon in 1869 and 1872 were exploits of perilous venture.” (entire note) On p. 119 is notation, “The Royal Gorge, in the Grand Cañon of the Arkansas, is one of the earth’s wonders.” Also, p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of “the Cañon of the Colorado”. Table, pp. 366-367, “Distances and Rates From Denver to Other Points”, lists “via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Ry.,” “Grand Cañon Line” (p. 367), including stations at Flagstaff, Grand Cañon, and Williams.]

Parsons, I.

Parsons, Wayne

Parsons Brinckerhoff [firm]
2008 2.18609 *Statewide transportation planning framework; western Arizona regional framework study. Working paper # 2; existing and future conditions*. [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for Arizona Department of Transportation, separately paginated sections [107 pp. total].
2012 2.18617 *Yuma County rail corridor study*. [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for Yuma Metropolitan Planning Organization, 57 pp. (Final Yuma County Economic and Freight Profile, Technical Memorandum No. 1.)

Parsons Brinckerhoff [firm], and Engineering and Industrial Heritage
2005 2.18743 A *context for common historic bridge types; NCHRP Project 25-25, Task 15*. [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, and Engineering and Industrial Heritage, for U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Council, National Cooperative Highway Research Program, separately paginated sections [239 pp. total]. [“Navajo Steel Arch Bridge (1929)”, see pp. 3-74, 3-76.] [Navajo Bridge.]

Parvin, Eugene E.
Passe, Bruno

Passerone, Ludovico
no date  2.19165  *Guida geografica; overo compendiosa descrittione del globo terreno premeβa una breve notitia di tutto l'universo.*  Lucca: Marescandoli, 331 [332] pp.  [See "Della Nuova Spagna", p. 297 ff.]

Pasqualino, Lisa

Patchen, Inez

Patencio, Francisco (Chief)
1943  2.21019  *Stories and legends of the Palm Springs Indians; as told to Margaret Boynton.*  Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 132 pp.  (Printed by Times-Mirror, Los Angeles.)

Paterniti, Michael


Patin, Thomas


Patiño Jaramillo, Carlos
1899  2.17762  *Por México y California; recuerdos de viaje.*  Bogata (Colombia): Librería Nueva, 305, ix, [1] pp.  [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 121-122, 131-132, 183, 296-297.]
Paton, Bruce C.


Patoski, Joe Nick

1990 2.5010  Isn’t it grand? Up above, down below, over the edge; 10 great ways to see the Canyon (photography by Brian Smale). *Travel and Leisure*, 20(2):104-116, 158, 162-165. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

Patrick, Darryl


Patrick, David


Patrick, Shirley


Pattee, C. R.


Pattee, F. A.


Pattee, F. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Patten, Julia


Patterson, Ann, and Vinson, Mark


Patterson, Harold L.


Patterson, Jack O.


Patterson, Roger

2010 2.14161 Waiting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2)(Summer):17-18. [Long wait to be given his own boat as boatman in Grand Canyon. "This article was written twelve years ago . . . ."]

Pattie, James Ohio [see also Bilson, Benjamin]

1831 2.5015 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years; in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died; together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed* (Timothy Flint, ed.). Cincinnati, Ohio: John H. Wood, 300 pp. (Grand Canyon, see p. 97). [Page 152 misnumbered 125; page 251 misnumbered 151. Also see facsimile reprinting, 1984.] [For a biography of Flint see Timothy Flint; pioneer, missionary, author, editor, 1780-1840; the story of his life among the pioneers and frontiersmen in the Ohio and Mississippi Valley and in New England and the South, by John Ervin Kirkpatrick (Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1911), 331 pp. [See p. 189, passing notice of editing Pattie's (1831) *Personal Narrative*.] HOWES P123 STORM 3216 WAGNER-CAMP 45:1

1833 2.5016 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years; in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died; together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed* (Timothy Flint, ed.). Cincinnati, Ohio: E. H. Flint, 300 pp. (Grand Canyon, see p. 97). (Copyright 1833 John H. Wood.) [Howes (1962, p. 442) indicates this printing "re-issued, from unsold sheets of above [1831 ed.], with new t-p . . . ." Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129) indicate that there are for this printing "four variant copyrighted notices".] [Page 251 misnumbered 151. Also see facsimile reprinting, 1966.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37] HOWES P123 STORM 3217 WAGNER-CAMP 45:2


1966  2.5020  The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years; in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died; together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed (Timothy Flint, ed.).  Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 300 pp.  (Grand Canyon, see p. 97).  [Facsimile reprinting of 1833 ed.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]  FQ10:111

1966  2.10285  The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.  [No place]: Readex Microprint Corporation, 300 pp.  (Grand Canyon, see p. 97).  (Great Americana series.)  [Facsimile reprinting of of 1833 ed. Formats seen: microprint cards and bound hardcopy.]


1984  2.5022  The personal narrative of James O. Pattie; the 1831 edition, unabridged; introduction by William H. Goetzmann.  Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp.  (Introduction, pp. v-xi); and with anonymous new Foreword (pp. [iii-iv]).  (March of America Facsimile Series, No. 67.)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]


Pattie, James Ohio  [as Flint, Thomas, and Pattie, James]

no date  2.14494  1831—Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830.  Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, [ii], [iii], [25]-379 pp.  ("Volume 58".)  [Facsimile reproduction of the Thwaites "Early Western Travels" (1905) ed., without acknowledgement; including its facsimile reproduction of the title-page and Ohio registration page 1831 ed.]
Pattison, Harold

1909 2.18872 A sense of humor as a minister's tool. The Standard (Chicago), 56(31)(April 3):5-7 (concurrently paginated for volume, 933-935). [See p. 6: "There are certain regions where humor is out of place. * * * We want no humor to lighten our grief by a dying bed nor to heighten our appreciation as we stand gazing into the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (entire note)]

Pattison, James William


Patton, Michael Quinn


Patzman, Stephan N.


Paul, George F.


Paul, Mart-Jan

2009 2.14977 De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. Profetisch Perspectief (Stichting Christenen voor Israël, Nijkerk, The Netherlands), (Fall).


Paula Mellado, Francisco de; Perez Comoto, J.; Villabrille, F. F.; Diez Canesco, V.; and Iturraldo, C.


Paulk, Reggie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Digital Object Identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paulsen, Gerrit</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.9325</td>
<td>Flying the Grand Canyon; don't let the airspace restrictions stop you. <em>SW Aviator</em>, (June/July).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7968</td>
<td>Slot canyon hiking; a perfect way to enjoy the “shoulder seasons” outdoors. <em>Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine</em>, (October):28-29. [Includes Buckskin Gulch, Paria River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulson, David</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.22106</td>
<td>A brief trip to the golden West. <em>The Life Boat</em> (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3)(March):78-80. [Includes Grand Canyon. See also inside front cover, Kolb Brothers photograph of Colorado River in Marble Canyon, with editor’s legend, “Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe”, with reference to the Paulson article.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulson, F. M.</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>2.18391</td>
<td>Roundup on river tours; white-water adventure rides these river rafts, and for everyone, from fishermen to photographers, hunters to housewives, the floating’s great. <em>Field and Stream</em>, 74(April):160-167, 170. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>2.17455</td>
<td>The blow-up boat; just because it’s inflatable doesn’t mean it’s only a lot of hot air. <em>Field and Stream</em>, 82(5)(September):124-126, 128, 1340. [See p. 125, Colorado River, in passing.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Payne, Charles A.


Payson, A. H.


PB [firm]

2006 2.18523 *Lake Havasu City trails plan.* [No place]: PB, for Lake Havasu City, Arizona, ii, 5, 46 pp.

Peabody, Henry G.


Peacock, Elaine


Peacock, Howard, and Bryers, Duane


Pearce, Al


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>D.O.I.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pearce, Travis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>D.O.I.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.11266</td>
<td>New river baby! <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 20(3)(Fall):44. [Harper June Pearce.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pearl, Mary Corliss**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>D.O.I.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pearl, Phil**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>D.O.I.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pearson, Byron E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>D.O.I.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pearson, H. Corbett**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>D.O.I.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>2.5031</td>
<td><em>Jacob Hamblin, the peacemaker.</em> Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co. [Reprint of 1952 ed.; also reprinted 1976.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pearson, Helen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>D.O.I.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pearson, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>D.O.I.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Pearson, Julie Elizabeth


Pease, H. Per Lee


Peattie, D. C.


Peattie, Roderick


Peavy, Robert

1957 2.8153  Grand Canyon adventure.  *American Whitewater*, 3(3)(Fall):18-.

Peck, Arthur K.

1902 2.5036  [Remark in “Comments” section.]  *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 115. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Peck, Harry Thurston


Peck, J. K.

1885 2.21614 *The Seven Wonders of the New World. In one volume.* New York: Hunt and Eaton, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston and Stowe, 320 pp. [See Chapter 4 (pp. 158-202), “The Cañons and Gardens of the Gods, Colorado.” Despite the wording, it comprises a retelling of the Powell expedition on the Colorado River, with embellishment and some geographic confusion.] [See also in Preface, pp. 5-6, the tease, “I can show you where a man was saved from a fall of a thousand feet by clinging to a pair of pants that had been swung to him by a companion, who claimed his garments afterward.”]

Peck, Robert McCracken


Peckham, Barry


Pecora, W. T.


Pector, Désiré

1900 2.19406 *Notes sur l’Americanisme; quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900.* Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [See under "Colorado" [sic], pp. 28-29, notes regarding “Le Kanab Wash, affluent du Colorado”, and, “un nouveau lac s’est formé dans le désert du rio Colorado” (i.e., Salton Sea). Also see p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, refer to Item no. 17.646): “... on ne sait la signification à attribuer au cadeau d’une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent.” Also see p. 35, the brief section, "Origine des Mohaves ou Mojaves de la frontière.”]

Pederson, Miriam


Pedrick, W. E.

Peer, Charles

2013 2.18343 Take the time to enjoy the desert on your Las Vegas trip. Outword Magazine (Sacramento, California), 26(5)(March 14):17. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Peerdeman, Ria


Peet, Stephen D.


Pehrson, Jayne

2007 2.14968 Jayne Pehrson ‘98. In: Alumnae News [section]. The Mercian (Mercy High School Alumnae and Development Office, Omaha, Nebraska), 31(3)(June):7. [“... I have worked in the Grand Canyon at the El Tovar Hotel as a cook ...” (entire note)]

Peiker, E. J.


Peixotto, Ernest


Peltier, Pierre


Peltzer, J.

Peltzie, Sarah

2001 2.17988 Sea (see); the Salton Sea, viewed through a pinhole. [Los Angeles?]: Sarah Peltzie, [unpaginated]. (“Part of a series (one hundred miles from L.A.”) [Pinhole photographs.]

Peña, Luis de la


Pendley, William Perry


Penfield, Thomas


Penn, James R.

2001 2.8735 *Rivers of the world; a social, geographical, and environmental sourcebook.* Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 357 pp. [Also released as an e-Book, August 2002.]

Pennell, Joseph


Penner, Jonathan


Pennington, Jack


Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts


Pennsylvania Railroad

1901 2.15243 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. *Puck*, 50(September 4):[unpaginated advertisements section]. [Article-like but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]

1901 2.13807 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. *Life* (Life Publishing Co., New York), 38(September 12)(984):[202]. [Article-like but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]

Pennsylvania State Board of Censors (Motion Pictures)


Pennybacker, Percy V. (Mrs.)

1916 2.21409 Club women's part in conservation. *In: The Woman's Club This Spring* [section]. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 33(3)(March):37. ["It is the spiritual influence, however, that makes beauty preservation really worth while. Eloquently writes Mrs. [John D.] Sherman: 'I know of the inspiration that comes from a climb to the summit of Long's Peak in the new Rocky Mountain Park. I have stood on the glacier at timber line on the breast of noble, snow-crowned Mount Rainier. From Glacier Point I have seen the alluring beauty of Yosemite Valley. Standing on the rim of Crater Lake I have looked down into the depths of that marvelous blue water and I have felt the wondrous mystery of the Grand Cañon. To me these scenic wonderlands are no longer in the Far West, but with me, wherever I may go—an ever-present inspiration.'"]

Pentowsky, Greg

2005 2.12706 Beyond the slab. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):4. [Cartoon.]

Peñuelas, M. C.


Peoples Publishing Co.

1899 2.18140 *Royal photograph gallery; placing on . . . home exhibition photographs of the majestic and imposing in nature; the beautiful and inspiring in art; the grandly scenic,
evenfully historic and strikignly descriptive; including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth; to which is added portraits of the world’s most famous people; introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America’s famous and foremost historian. Philadelphia: Peoples Publishing Co, 464 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title. See p. 432: “The Narrows, Williams Cañon, Colorado, U. S.”, depicting a narrow roadway in a not particularly deep dry passage. The legend continues in contrived and mingled (mangled) fashion: “—Unapproached in magnificence are the cañons of Colorado, which for more than a thousand miles of length rise not less than from a thousand feet to twelve hundred feet in perpendicular cliffs; and the Grand Cañon, for more than two hundred miles, has no rocks less than four thousand feet high. At the junction of the Grand and Green rivers there is produced a flood believed to be equal in volume to Niagara. Meeting in a narrow gorge, more than two thousand feet deep, at the place where the cañons of Colorado begin, its waters dash on to the First Cataract, a descent made with a velocity truly awful, the rush checked here and there by rocks, thus forming whirlpools. Where the walls of the chasm approach more nearly, the haste of the flood is augmented to a speed calculated at a mile in eighty seconds. Williams Cañon combines the beautiful with the sublime.”]

Pepin, S. D.


Peplow, Edward H., Jr.

1962 2.8415 Arizona . . . illustrious chapter in the epic of America. Arizona Highways, 38(February/March):12-35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


Pepper, Choral


1963 2.17135 Cruising the Nile—in America; on our own Lake Mead you can see pyramids, temples and desert scenery. Popular Boating, 13(5)(May):37-38, 40, 42, 44, 46.


1981 2.20874 The lost grave of a neglected hero; it is my hope that a Desert reader will relocate the true gravesite of Captain Melchior Diaz. Desert Magazine, 44(7)(August):52-54.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Commonwealth</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>2.20832</td>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado River mystery. In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Desert Magazine, 36(11)(November):45. [Query regarding a photo (shown here) of a cast iron pipe with wheel and cable, embedded in a concrete base, found along the Colorado River. Inquires whether readers may know its purpose.] [See also several responses in December issue, from Denver L. Howard (Item no. 2.20833), Chanceford A. Mounce (Item no. 2.20834), and Leon M. Campbell (Item no. 2.20835), which identify the object as belong it an old stamp mill. Also accompanied by another photo of the object as seen from above. See also an additional response from L. Burr Belden in the January 1974 issue (Item no. 2.20836).]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, William B.</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>2.18309</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transonic pressure-sensing studies using drop test vehicle technique. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia Corporation, 44 pp. (SC-3163(TR).) [Declassified document; formerly &quot;Confidential&quot;. Tests conducted at Sandia Corporation’s Salton Sea Test Base of telemetered ambient pressure-measuring devices mounted to Douglas 150-gallon external fuel tanks, as models for the investigation of barometric fuzing and weapon shape of atomic bombs approaching Mach 1.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percy, Walker</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>2.12751</td>
<td></td>
<td>The message in the bottle: how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 335 pp. [See Chapter 2, &quot;The Loss of the Creature&quot;; in part, Cardenas at Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.12752</td>
<td></td>
<td>The message in the bottle: how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other. New York: Picador USA, 335 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perez, Edgar

2007 2.12197 President’s message. *California Border Section Newsletter* (Institute of Transportation Engineers, California Border Section), 13(7)(September):1-4. [See p. 1, note of hike to Havasupai; *i.e.*, Supai.]

Pergiel, Chris


Périgot, Ch.


Perkins, Charlton B.

1909 2.15091 *Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East; or From Occident to Orient and around the world*. San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 595 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 84-90.] [Another, briefer ed.(?), see Item no. 2.21337.]

1909 2.21337 *Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East; or From Occident to Orient and around the world*. San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 482 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 65-71.] [A briefer ed.? See also Item no. 2.15091.]

Perkins, David, and Crumb, R.


Perkins, Edna Brush

1922 2.14781 *The white heart of Mojave: an adventure with the outdoors of the desert*. New York: Boni and Liveright, 229 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
Perkins, Harry


Perkins, John F.


Perkins, Kenneth E.


Perkins, Lucy Fitch

1903  2.14521 Municipal art. *The Chautauquan*, 36(5)(February):516-527. [See p. 527: “A western guide is accustomed to respond to the enthusiasm of tourists by saying, with a comprehensive sweep of his hand toward the Grand Cañon, 'I dug it myself!'” (Reference to John Hance, without further remark.)]

Perkins, Orville


Perkins, Orville, and Thomas, Bert


Perkins, Waldo C.

2006  2.10945 From Switzerland to the Colorado River: Life sketch of the entrepreneurial Daniel Bonelli, the forgotten pioneer. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(1)(Winter):4-23.

[Perlberg, Fr.]

Ausstellungskommission. Bremen: Verlag des Ortsausschusses. [See pp. 95-96: "50 Aquarelle aus Nordamerika, gemalt und ausgestellt von Fr. Perlberg, Kunstmaler in München. Die einzelnen Bilder sind käuflich; Preislisten sind von dem in der Nähe befindlichen Aufseher zu erhalten." Paintings are itemized by title and include Colorado River scenes apparently reproduced from the publications of J. W. Powell and possibly C. E. Dutton.]

Perlmutter, Nina


Permoda, Tim

2010 2.20344 Hello from "The Canyon State". Michigan Trooper (Michigan State Police Troopers Association), 46(2)(March/April):17. [The author’s son, Josh, graduated from Arizona Law Enforcement Academy, is assigned to the Williams Office of the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and resides in Valle. Grand Canyon, in passing, and photo of Josh Permoda at Grand Canyon.]

Perret, Gene

1996 2.5050 There’s more to a shower than water (photograph by Peter Ensenberger). Arizona Highways, 72(6)(June):44.

1999 2.5051 A thing is lost or it isn’t, like, for instance, a canyon or a favorite pair of golf shorts. Arizona Highways, 75(9)(September):3. (Illustration by Marice Lewis.) [Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.]

Perrigo, Lynn I.

1960 2.5052 Our Spanish Southwest. Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 518 pp. GUIDON 483

Perron, Suzie


Perrottet, Tony

2004 2.9992 Journey to the Seven Wonders. Smithsonian, 35(3)(June):114-123. [See p. 114, passing mention of Hoover Dam.]

Perry, Earl

1995 2.5053 "There are a million Whale stories—and most of them are true". Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 8(4):8-9.


2005 2.10433  There are a million whale stories and most of them are true. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(3)(Fall):16-17. [Reprinting of Perry (1995).]

**Perry, Emily**


**Perry, John, and Perry, Jane Greverus**


**Perry, Lee**


**Perry, Michael**


**Perry, Sean**


**Perth, Maximilian**

1859 2.16679  *Gundzüge der Ethnographie*. Leipzig und Heidelberg: C. F. Winter’sche Verlagshandlung, 437 pp. [See pp. 208-209, notice of Native American observations by "Möllnhausen" (sic, Balduin Möllhausen) along the lower Colorado River.]

**Peschel, O.**

Geschichte der Erdkunde.) [See pp. 268-272; early Spanish exploits in the Colorado River region.]

Peters, DeWitt C.


Peters, G. P. (Mrs.)


Peters, James Edward


Peters, Jenny


Peters, Peter


Petersen, Alan

2012 2.20477 2012 activities. The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project, (January):[1]. [Asks assistance in locating the original of a painting of the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.]

2012 2.20478 An interesting find. The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project, (January):[2]. [Hand-colored photographic print of the Watchtower at Desert View, as viewed from below and to its east.]

2013 2.17941 An unexpected find. The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project, (January):[3]. [Union Pacific postcard depicting Gunnar Widforss and Thomas McKee family at Bright Angel Point. Postcard view was produced from a McKee family photo.]


2013 2.20565 Other treasures. The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project, (April):[3]. [Selection from Gunnar Widforss's personal scrapbook, a black-and-white photograph annotated, "my first picture of Grand Canyon. Watercolor 14 x 18—1923 [sic]."
Legend indicates this was in "July 1924 [sic] from a location on the North Rim that was later named for him."]

1822

Petersen, Bob


1978 2.5059 (producer) *A photographer’s guide to the Grand Canyon.* Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. [Same text and layout but with different cover and place of publication than volume cited above. This printing later than earlier citation, but copyright date the same.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]


Petersen, Norm

1995 2.20444 Howard Hughes’ legacy; the Sikorsky S-43 “Amphibion”. *Vintage Airplane*, 23(3)(March):cover, contents page, 18-23, 29. [Features Howard Hughes’ Sikorsky S-43 Amphibion seaplane that had crashed into Lake Mead but recovered and rebuilt to airworthiness.]

Petersen, Sherrie


Peterson, Brenda


2000 2.7786 *Singing to the sound; visions of nature, animals and spirit.* Troutdale, Oregon: NewSage Press, 200 pp. [See “River Tao”, pp. 53-60.]

Peterson, Charles S.


Peterson, Dale

Peterson, Dean F., and Crawford, A. Berry

Peterson, Fred W.
1947 2.20048 Desert pioneer doctor and experiences in obstetrics. [Calexico, California]: Calexico Chronicle, frontispiece, [x], 130, [vi], 85 pp. [Imperial Valley region.]

Peterson, Jack
1983 2.19779 Was the lost ship of the desert found? Lost Treasure, (December):24-.

Peterson, Jodi

Peterson, Joe
2003 2.18616 The year of the cicada. Sunstone, (October):52-56. [Includes Mount Trumbull.]

Peterson, Michael
2010 2.20724 Las Vegas and the end of the world. Encounters (Dokkyo University (Japan), Department of Tourism and Transnational Studies), (1)(March):27-33.

Peterson, Neil J.
2000 2.7788 Danger can be fun; the first women to run the Colorado. Flagstaff Live!, 6(32)(August 10-16):9.

Peterson, Phil, Sr.

Peterson, Randall

Peterson, Roger Tory, and Fisher, James
Peterson, Thomas H.


Peterson, Tom

1969  2.7789  The first conquest of the Grand Canyon by automobile. Horseless Carriage Gazette, 31(2)(March/April):20-23. (Compiled from stories in Los Angeles Herald, February 2, 1902; Coconino Sun (Flagstaff), February 8, 1902; Motor Life, January, 1925; Progressive Arizona, October, 1925.)

Peterson, Willis


Petrie, Ken


Petrillo, R. J.

1972  2.12734  Catching it whole; a first collection of poems. Windsor, Colorado: Petrillo, [54] pp. [See in “About Poet Petrillo . . .”, p. [51], passing mention of Grand Canyon; no mention of Grand Canyon in these poems. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Petro, Joseph

2005  2.10733  (with Jeffrey Robinson) Standing next to history; an agent’s life inside the Secret Service. New York: St. Martin’s Press, 292 pp. [See pp. 254-256, Vice President Quayle family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]


Petschek, Rudi


Pettee, Florence M.

1918  2.5067  The camping craze in the Far West; how the car is helping motorists to flock back to nature. Motor Life, 13(1)(April):27.

Pettersen, Tormod

2008 2.12003 Route 66. 2-hjulingen (NAF MC Mjøsa på tur i Sélen, Norway), 13(2):4-5, 8-11, 14, 16-18, 20-21. [In Norwegian.]

Petit, Charles W.


Petitt, Jan


[Petri, Johann Christoph]


Petty, Wendell


Peyton, John Howe

1909 2.15245 The American transportation problem; a study of American transportation conditions; with a view to ascertaining what policy Americans should adopt in order to effectively meet existing conditions and be prepared to continue to lead the nations in the march of progress and civilization. Louisville, Kentucky: Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., 311 pp. [See pp. 23, 29, 275; brief notices of earlier suggestions to incorporate an "Inland Waterway" from the Gulf of Mexico to the Pacific Ocean, "by way of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, across the crest of the Rocky Mountains and down the Colorado River, through the Grand Canon and the Gulf of California to the ‘South Sea.’" (p. 23) No further details.]

Pfaendler, Tom


Pfaff, Christine


Pfaff, Karl


Pfeiffer, Charles G.

1990  2.15834  The surprise valleys of Zane Grey; the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow, [sic] Trail, and The Vanishing American. Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, 16 pp.  [100 copies only.]


Pfeifer, Netta

1989  2.5070  John Cogan; Cogan’s landscapes will transport you . . . to the heart of Arizona in the Grand Canyon and to its soul in Sedona. Southwest Art, 19(5):124-128.  [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

Pfost, William R.  [Pfost, Bill]

no date  2.19821  The lost ship of the desert; the real story.  [No place]: Dezert Magazine, in cooperation with Salton Sea Historical Society, 45 pp.  [Cover title and author credit: The Lost Ship of the Desert, by Bill Pfost. Illustrations include last leaf (p. [46]) and inside rear wrap.]

Pham, Tony

2001  2.9669  Who are we? Approach (U.S. Navy, Naval Safety Center), (December):19.  [Overflight; Grand Canyon in passing.]

Phelan, Richard

1985  2.5071  Ranger John Riffey stayed faithful to the land he loved for 38 years. Sports Illustrated, 63(S)(July 29):86-89.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]

Phelps, Jim

1998  2.5072  Get back on the list. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2)(May):23.  [Personal miscellaneous comment, private river trips waiting list.]

Phelps, John S.


1827
Phelps, Kaye


Phelps, William Lyon


1918 2.21789 The advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Part VII. *The Bookman*, 17(2)(April):125-138. [See pp. 131-132: “I have often wondered who would write a poem worthy of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Vachel Lindsay is the only living American who could do it, and I hope he will accept this challenge. Its awful majesty can be revealed only in verse; for it is one of the very few wonders of the world which no photograph and no painting can ever reproduce. Who ever saw a picture that gave him any conception of this incomparable spectacle?”] [Lindsay seems not to have accepted the challenge.]

1940 2.16039 Billy Phelps Speaking [column]. *The Rotarian*, 57(3)(September):43-45. [See p. 45: “I asked the famous Julius Frederick Stone, who has been everywhere, if the Grand Canyon were not the most sublime of all spectacles. ‘Yes,’ said he, ‘with only one exception: a total eclipse of the sun.’” (entire note)]

Philadelphia Inquirer


Philibeck, Melissa

2010 2.18521 Little house in the Verde Valley. *The Ranger Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Montezuma Castle, Montezuma Well, and Tuzigoot National Monuments), (6)(August 15):1. [Regarding William B. Back at Montezuma Well; notes that “He would also board the horses and mules from the Grand Canyon and camps for the winter.” (entire note)]

Philip, Leila


1999 2.7790 Paddling right. *In*: Manske, Laura (ed.), *Family travel; the farther you go, the closer you get*. San Francisco: Travelers's Tales, pp. 231-236. (Travelers' Tales Guides, James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.) [Reprinted from Philip (1998).]

Philipp, Louis, Jr.

Philips, Marcie


Phillipon, Daniel J.


Phillips, B. J.

2013 2.21761 Passing it on.... with a twist. Bowlines (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October):1, 3-5. [About Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013. Includes note (p. 5) of plan for Grand Canyon run.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Phillips, Daniel

2003 2.9809 The Prez sezs. Confluence, no. 27, p. 3.

Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A.


Phillips, Dick


Phillips, Drury M.

1919 2.13799 Ellington Field, Houston, Texas. Texaco Star (Texaco Company, Houston), 6(9)(July):cover, frontispiece, 8-15. [See p. 12, photo legend noting, “These ships [shown in El Paso, Texas] flew from Houston, Texas, to San Diego, California, and back, stopping at the Grand Canyon to take pictures . . . .” (entire note)]

Phillips, Jeff


Phillips, Ken

Phillips, Melvin W.

1996  2.11392  Mile hi docs.  Prescott, Arizona: M and J Publishing Co., 344 pp.  [Also may be searched for as “Mile High Docs”].

Phillips, Norman


Phillips, Norman, and Phillips, Margery

1959  2.8736  Lake Mead cruise.  Powerboat Quarterly, 1(Fall):52-55.

Phillips, Rich

2006  2.11132  What does the GCPBA board do?  Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):56.

Phillips, Sandra K.


Phillips, William S.


Phoenix, Charles

2002  2.9018  God bless Americana; a retro vacation slide show tour of the USA.  Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 127 pp.  [See pp. 20-24.]

Phœnix, John  [Phoenix, John]  [pseudonym of Derby, George Horatio]

no date  2.18340  Phoenixiana; or, Sketches and burlesques.  [No imprint]: “Prepared for Publishing by [corporate logo] hp”.  (Reprints from the collection of the University of Toronto Libraries.)  [Facsimile reprinting of Phoenix (1856).]

1856  2.18339  Phoenixiana; or, Sketches and burlesques.  New York: John Appleton and Co., 274 pp. + advertisements.  [Regarding lower Colorado River region, see p. 59, in the chapter, "Lectures on Astronomy": "[The planet Mercury] receives six and a half times as much heat from the Sun as we do; from which we conclude that the climate must be very similar to that of Fort Yuma, on the Colorado River.”]  [Phoenixiana.]

Photo America Publishing Co.


Phungchit Supphamit  [Phungchit, Supphamit]

Phylos the Thibetan  [Yol Gorro]  [Oliver, Frederick Spencer]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>A dweller on two planets; or The dividing of the way. Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., 423 pp. [See pp. 171-172.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>A dweller on two planets; or The dividing of the way. Los Angeles: Borden Publishing Co., 423 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Piasecki, Barb

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Picard, Blu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Report from Lees Ferry. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):13. [Includes Navajo Bridge construction report.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Picchio, Barbara

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Pickrel, Alice Rhoades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>The desert maiden. Land of Sunshine, 13(4)(September/October):229-235. [Mojave Indians.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pickwell, Gayle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Picolo, Francis Maria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Listing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1709</td>
<td>An extract of a memoir, concerning the discovery of a passage by land to California; with a map and description of the country. Presented by Francis Maria Picolo. Taken from the letters of the missionary Jesuits, printed at Paris. Philosophical Transactions (Royal Society of London), 26(318)(for November/December 1708):232-240, map. [Dated “Guadalaxara, February 10, 1702.”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Piele, Donald

1998 2.9637  Grand Canyon hikes. *In: Mathematica Pearls. Mathematica in Education and Research, 7*(2):48-49. [Computer model for designing “a hike over an irregular landscape like the Grand Canyon.”]

Pieper, Don

2008 2.18546  Jay (Leno) walking at Gettysburg; who won the battle? *The Lincoln Forum Bulletin* (Tiverton, Rhode Island), (24)(Fall):9. [Regarding the question, “who won the Battle of Gettysburg”, posed to people across the country, includes a clerk at Pipe Spring National Monument and a waitress at Grand Canyon Lodge.]

Pier, Meg

2009 2.21569  The Salton Sea; a mix of misfit attractions. *Vie&Voy, (4):.*

Pierce, Jane H.


Pierce, Mark


Pierce, Ulysees S.


Pierer, [Heinrich August]


Pierre, Mon


Pierson, Arthur T.

1904 2.15335  *God’s living Oracles; being the Exeter Hall Lectures on the Bible delivered in London, England in the months of January, February, March and April, 1903.* New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 257+ pp. [See in lecture, ”The Bible and God’s Thoughts”, p. 214: “He who hewed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, who stretched out the interstellar spaces of the heavens, is the God that gave this Book, and it shows that He is its Author, for in it we constantly meet the thoughts and terms of infinity, the natural dialect of God.” (sole notes of comparison and only note of Grand Canyon)]
Pierson, Ralph  

Pierson, Robert H.  

Pike, Donald G.  

Pike, Zebulon Montgomery  
1811 2.18981 *Exploratory travels through the western territories of North America: comprising a voyage from St. Louis, on the Mississippi, to the source of that river, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana, and the north-eastern provinces of New Spain. Performed in the years 1805, 1806, 1807, by order of the government of the United States.* [Thomas Rees, ed.] London: printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 436 pp. [Regarding notes of the “Rio Colorado of California”, see pp. 223-224, 247-248 (as “Rio Colorado of Calefornia” [sic], which the editor notes, “This must evidently be a mistake so far as it relates to the Red-river . . . .”), 333 (as “Great Rio Colorado of California”).]

Pillar, Mark  

Pillsbury, A. C.  


Pinart, Alphonse  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title &amp; Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>2.9712</td>
<td><em>To the South Seas; the cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu Islands, and Tahiti.</em> Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 500 pp. [See p. 479, author’s brief recollection of visit to Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pinckley, Edna**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title &amp; Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pine, George W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title &amp; Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1870</td>
<td>2.14803</td>
<td><em>Beyond the West; containing an account of two years’ travel in that other half of our great content far beyond the Old West, on the plains, in the Rocky Mountains, and picturesque parks of Colorado. Also, characteristic features of New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, eastern and western Oregon, Utah, Nevada, and the sunset land, California the end of the West. Its present condition, people, resources, soil, climate, mountain ranges, valleys, deserts, Mormons, Great Salt Lake, and other inland waters, the great continental railroad, together with the remarkable mineral deposits, and most wonderful natural scenery in the world, both entertaining and instructive.</em> Utica, New York: T. J. Griffiths, 444 pp. [See Chapter 20, on Arizona, pp. 142-166.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pini, E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title &amp; Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pinkerton, J.; Walckenaer, C. A.; and Eyrès, J. B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title &amp; Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1827 | 2.17790 | *Abrégé de géographie moderne, ou description historique, politique, civile et naturelle des empires, royaums, états et leurs colonies, avec celle des mers et des iles de toutes les parties du monde.*... Précédé d’une introduction a la géographie mathématique et a la géographie physique, ornée de figures, par S. F. Lacroix... suivi d’un précis de géographie ancienne, par J. D. Barbié du Bocage. Nouvelle

Pinkerton, W. Stewart, Jr.

Pinkham, Patty
2012 2.1883 The Big Ditch adventure (part 1 of 2). The Spray (Colorado Whitewater Association, Denver), 58(6)(November/December):4, 9-11. [Part 2 not seen but probably in the January/February 2013 issue; later issues seen from 2013 do not include it.]

Pinkley, Edna

Pinkwater, Daniel

Piper, Karen Lynnea

Pisani, Donald J.

Pitagora, Robby

Pitman (Mrs.)
2014 2.22065 Science trip. Claverham Community College Newsletter (Battle, East Sussex, United Kingdom), (December):4-5. [Report of trip with 34 students, aged 9-11, in the American Southwest, including Grand Canyon and Route 66 in Arizona (both noted briefly).]

Pitt, Donald D.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher and Place of Publication</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pitts, Terence</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.5092</td>
<td><em>(essay)</em> <em>Arizona photographers; the Snell and Wilmer Collection.</em> Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitzer, Gary</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9343</td>
<td><em>Coping with the threat of terrorism.</em> <em>Western Water,</em> (January/February). [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plange, David</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18848</td>
<td><em>Single across the Pacific; it might be a PT6 but there’s still only one engine—David Plange flies an overweight Caravan across lots of water.</em> <em>General Aviation</em> (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, London) (Cornwall, United Kingdom), (April):20-23. [Cessna Caravan, flight from Wichita, Kansas, to Singapore. See p. 20: &quot;... a breathtaking view of the Grand Canyon flying almost directly over KGCN, the Grand Canyon National Park Airport just off the rim of the canyon itself.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasse, Ron</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.21202</td>
<td>From Ron Plasse. <em>In: News of the World and Beyond</em> [section]. <em>Circle ’n Squares Newsletter</em> (Santa Rosa, California), (December):2-4. [Southwestern trip, including Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Skywalk at the Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Music Festival tour, September 6-9, 2007.</em> <em>Pleasurebent Tours</em> (Tucson), (76):4-5. [Announcement.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plimer, Ian</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.20156</td>
<td>Arizona, anodes and asininity. The Skeptic (Australian Skeptics Inc., Roseville, New South Wales), 19(3):57. [The author's account of a visit with &quot;prized quartz crystal&quot; to the New Age &quot;power point&quot; at Sedona, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plummer, Charles Griffin</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.7794</td>
<td>Cutting the Gordian knot of inaccessibility. Improvement Era, 32(10)(August):794-803. [Navajo Bridge.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pociask, Martin J.</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.12115</td>
<td>Elling Halvorson HAI chairman, driving spirit for the helicopter industry. Rotor, (Summer):4-5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>2.14429</td>
<td>Following the frontier. London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>2.18452</td>
<td>Captains of adventure. Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 376 pp. [Biographies. See &quot;Kit Carson&quot;; specifically, p. 97, note, &quot;On one side lies the hollow Painted Desert, where the sands refract prismatic light like a colossal rainbow, and to the west the walls of the Navajo country drop a sheer mile into the stupendous labyrinth of the Grand Cañon.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pohl, Marylou

2013 2.19108 Helen Maxson Pustmueller, new horizons. Crosswind Chatter (Ninety-Nines, International Organization of Women Pilots, Colorado Chapter, Highlands Ranch, Colorado), (September):6. [Obituary notice for Pustmueller, aged 100, which notes, “For fun she earned her pilot's certificate in 1956 and began flying with her first husband, John Maxson. Of note was Maxson's instrumental mapping of the Grand Canyon. After his untimely death, he was afforded the distinct honor of a burial site atop the Grand Canyon.” (entire note) Comment regards John H. Maxson, geologist, buried at Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon. Her second husband was geologist Paul Mueller.]

Pohl-Imfeld, Martin

2014 2.21274 Einmotorig unterwegs . . . EAS Newsletter (Experimental Aviation of Switzerland), (August):8-11. [Flight over Grand Canyon in Sling2 Experimental Light Sport Aircraft.] [Article in German. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Polhamus, Isaac


Polhamus, Isaac, IV

1988 2.5094 Captain Isaac Polhamus II, desert mariner. La Mesa, California: The author, 209 pp. [Limited to 150 copies.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]

Poling, T. C.


Poling-Kempes, Lesley


Polk, Dora Beale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and Rowell, George O.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock, Jacob</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2.14987</td>
<td>USY on Wheels: Mission Mitzvah delivers smiles across North America. <em>Achshav!</em> (United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, Department of Youth Activities, New York), (Fall):11. [&quot;One of my favorite activities on USY on Wheels was sunrise Shaharit at Grand Canyon. It was an incredible view, even though we had to wake up at 4 a.m. to catch the sunrise!&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pollock, Linda

2009 2.14972 1 car + 2 nurses = 3 week road trip. *The Examiner* (Pennsylvania Association of School Nurses and Practitioners), (Winter):4, 7. [Includes Grand Canyon, and, in passing, Hoove Dam, p. 4.]

Pollock, Paul W.


Polzer, Charles W.

1984 2.17320 *Eusebio Kino, padre de la Pimería Alta*. (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 2nd ed.
1985 2.17321 *Eusebio Kino, padre dell’Alta Pimeria; biografida di Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizzatore di Sonora, esploratore di Arizona, issionario nell’Alta Pimeria ed una guida alle sue missioni e monumenti*. Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 135 pp. [In Italian.]
1998 2.17323 *Kino; un’eredità; la sua vita le sue opere le sue missioni i suoi monumenti*. [No place]: Charles W. Polzer, 203 pp.
Polzer, Charles W., et al.

Polzer, Charles W.; Bufkin, Donald; Naylor, Thomas H.; and Olvera, Jorge


Pomeroy, Earl


Pond, Alonzo W.


Ponder, James

2011 2.21170 GHI-sponsored trip has rough tart, but becomes unforgettable adventure. Today (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8)(June 24):5, 10. [Loma Linda University, Global Health Institute. Includes Grand Canyon.]

2011 2.21171 Art unveiling at LLUMC East Campus reveals a lot about art and life. Today (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8)(June 24):12, 11 [pagination sequence thus]. [Loma Linda University Medical Center. Art exhibition includes work of 84-year-old Rhona Brandstater Hodgen, who is pictured with her triptych of Grand Canyon in the lobby of the Tom and Vi Zapara Rehabilitation Pavilion.]

Ponech, Trevor

2006 2.16841 The substance of cinema. Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism, 64(1, Special Issue: Thinking through Cinema: Film as Philosophy)(Winter):187-198. [See p. 188 and notes, p. 197; regarding viewing a photograph of the Grand Canyon.]

Ponomarenko, Veronika

2011 2.20367 Discovering Colorado. In: America Up Close [section]. Pax Press (PAX Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York), 16(3)(May):5. [Notes by an exchange-student visitor from the Ukraine hosted by the Horton family of Fort Collins, Colorado. Includes comment, "The next day we reached the Grand Canyon. Well, it’s grand indeed! I was afraid to look down." (entire note)]

Ponte, Alessandra

"Seleção de textos apresentados no I Colóquio Internacional de História de Arte CBHA-CIHA, São Paulo, 05-10 de setembro de 1999". Text in Portuguese, English, French, and Spanish. [Comitê Brasileiro de História da Arte-Colóquio Internacional de História de Arte.] [Includes Salton Sea region.]

**Pontius, D. W.**

1921 2.16338 Where obstacles spurred determination; the story of the San Diego & Arizona Railway—the link which connects the South Pacific with the "Port of the Sun". *Southern Pacific Bulletin*, 10(5)(May):3-7.

**Pool, Raymond J.**

1920 2.17740 At timber-line in the land of Tahosa; an introduction to the aged gnomes of Alpine elfin-wood. *Scientific Monthly*, 11(6)(December):481-501. [See p. 481: "Tahosa, the land whence myriads of sparkling mountain fonts bequeath perpetual laughter to the slender threads which, converging, evolve the mighty Colorado and start it on its silvery, winding way through the mighty chasm; a chasm sunken by the slowly laboring mechanic of the ages into the layered floor of that great plateau where the soft warm tones of the setting sun reflected from rugged cliff and treacherous talus mingle with the twilight haze of the great southwest." (entire note)]

**Popenoe, Paul**


**Popham, William Lee**


**Popular Photography**


1950 2.17546 Popular Photography’s Traveling Salons. *Popular Photography*, 26(4)(April):121. [Listing of venues, including for March 11-25, "Nevada, Boulder City—Grace Community Church Social Room (Boulder City Camera Club); Fifth Salon." (entire item)]

**Porco, Carolyn C.**


**Porray, Kenneth J.**


**Porter, Eliot**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Porter, Eliot, et al.**

Porter, Eliot; Stegner, Wallace; and Stegner, Page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Porter, Elizabeth Cannon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>2.5106</td>
<td>The great out-doors; the empire of southern Utah. <em>Improvement Era</em>, 31(1)(November):44-45.</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Porter, Henry M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Porter, J. R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>2.16347</td>
<td>Narrative of Lieut. Beale’s wagon road expedition from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. <em>Deseret News</em>, (March 24):6 [issue pagination]. (From <em>California Farmer</em>, December 18, 1857.)</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Porter, Marianne Mullins**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.5107</td>
<td>White knuckle holiday; rafting the Colorado. <em>Adventure West</em>, (Summer/Fall) [Premier Issue]:18-24.</td>
<td><em>cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Porter, Robert P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Poss, John R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5112</td>
<td>Andre Potochnik and Christa Sadler</td>
<td><em>Dog days of summer; a boatman’s journal</em></td>
<td><em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 12(3)(Summer):26.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Potochnik, Andre, and Toner, John


Potochny, Evy


Potter, Janet Greenstein


Potter, Samuel O. L.


Pottinger, Lori


Potts, Ben

1959 2.20627 Why does radio have to keep proving itself? *Broadcasting*, (January 26):21. [Includes note of marketing test for "Bat Guano, a fabulous plan food hidden away in caves in the Grand Canyon by bats thousand[s] of years ago". In context refers to the Bat Cave operation.]

Potts, Meredith

1999 2.5116 Elementary and ecosystems; students visit the Glen Canyon Dam. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23)(June 10-16):24. [Includes Colorado River to Lees Ferry.]

Poulson, Don, and Steiger, Lew


Poulton, Edward B.

1909 2.13159 Fifty years of Darwinism. *In: Fifty years of Darwinism; modern aspects of evolution; centennial addresses in honor of Charles Darwin before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Baltimore, Friday, January 1, 1909.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 8-56. [See p. 38, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.]


Poupard, Mike, and Poupard, Patty

2012 2.17337 Before it’s too late . . . *In: Letters to Editor [section]. Arizona Highways*, 88(9)(September):4. [In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to
tell [Arizona Highways] what they'd include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.’” Ellipsis is part of title.

Pourade, Richard F.

1960 2.7795 The explorers. [San Diego]: Union-Tribune Publishing Co., 203 pp. (The History of San Diego, volume 1.) (Commissioned by James S. Copley.)

1971 2.5117 Anza conquers the deserts; Anza expeditions from Mexico to California and the founding of San Francisco, 1774 to 1776. San Diego, California: Union Tribune Publishing Co., 216 pp.

Powell, Allan Kent


Powell, Charles S.


Powell, E. Alexander

1914 2.19870 The end of the trail; the Far West from New Mexico to British Columbia. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 463 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 74-75, 97-102. NOTE: References to the Grand Canyon in this book are comparisons only.]

Powell, Earl A., III


Powell, Edith Williams

1921 2.14865 George Elmer Burr; an etcher of the desert. The Print Connoisseur, (June):311-321. [See p. 312, note of “a vigorous view in the Grand Canyon” from “a Desert Set” by Burr (not illustrated).]

Powell, James

1964 2.20774 Nothing is as lonely as the Gran Desierto; an adventure few men will ever experience and few would dare to. Desert Magazine, 27(12)(December):19-21, 34.

Powell, John Wesley [see also Powell, Wesley]

Powell, John Wesley

no date 2.5119 First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70 (Horace Kephart, ed.). Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday. FQ2:73a


no date 2.20974 *First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70* (Horace Kephart, ed.). (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Old South Books [CreateSpace], 320 pp. [Ca. 2013. Facsimile reprinting of 1915 ed. (see Item no. 2.5143 [Powell]). Old South Books imprint from rear cover.] [An on-demand publication.]

1869 2.13457 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Colonel Powell. (Correspondence of the New York Tribune.) *Supplement to the Courant* (*Connecticut Courant*, Hartford), 24(24)(October 9):186-187. ("Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.")


*NOTE: The map is extralimital to the area covered by this bibliography. The map and profile were laid in loose in the original*
Valley of the Colorado; Major Powell's explorations of the most wonderful river on the continent. (From the New York Engineering and Mining Journal.) Salt Lake City Tribune [newspaper], 8(44)(November 3), 8(46)(November 17). [Without by-line; parts 2 and 4, of 5 or more?]


1902 2.5140 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 18-32. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.] THOMAS 551


1916 2.5144 *First through the Grand Canyon; being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70* (horace kephart, ed.). New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38] FARQUHAR lists with Farquhar 42b

1961 2.5151 Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Library. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74] THOMAS 573


1961 2.5153 The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons. Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon. [Date uncertain.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]


1966 2.5157 First through the Canyon. St. Louis, Missouri: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 26 pp. [From Chapter 8 of Powell (1875), Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.] FQ15:399


1980 2.5161 The cañones of the Colorado; the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Powell (1875), Scribner's
1853


1981 2.7797 [Quotations from Powell, with illustrations.] Journeys Magazine, 1(3)(Fall):[4-5], [8].


1993 2.5167 From The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons. In: The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology (illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones). Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, pp. 32-33, 65, 83-84 [three separate excerpts, each with the same title].


1996 2.5171 Excerpt from The Exploration of the Colorado River. In: Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), Land of rivers; America in word and image. Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 109-111. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), accompanied by a John K. Hillers photo (p. 108), "John Wesley Powell and his party on the Colorado River, 1871" (which shows the party at Green River).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.5174</td>
<td>[Excerpt.]</td>
<td>In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <em>Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim</em>. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 159-160. [Excerpt as filler, from Powell (1875).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2008 2.18410 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Cosimo Classics, 428 pp. [An on-demand publication.]


2010 2.15722 *First through the Grand Canyon* [Horace Kephart, ed.]. [No Place]: General Books LLC, 92 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]


2011 2.18413 *Canons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Aeterna, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]


2012 2.18415 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* [No place]: Digireads.com, 288 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.20435 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries.* [No place]: RareBooksClub.com, 108 pp. [An on-demand publication. Advertisement notes: “This historic book may have numerous typos and missing text. Purchasers can download a free scanned copy of the original book (without typos) from the publisher. Not indexed. Not illustrated.”]


[**Powell, John Wesley**]

2009 2.12464 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the west and its tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution; Smithsonian Institution, Making of America Project, Goode, G. Brown (George Brown), Couse, Elliott, Powell, John Wesley, Thompson, A. H. (Almon Harris) [sic].* Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioLife, 291 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Powell (1875).]
Powell, John Wesley, and Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

2010 2.20437 A canyon voyage: The narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land. [No place]: Nabu Press, 420 pp. [An on-demand publication. Authors listed on cover, thus; this actually is the work solely by Dellenbaugh (q.v.).]

Powell, John Wesley, and Thompson, Almon Harris

no date 2.20436 Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution—Primary Source Edition. [No place]: [Nabu Press], 291 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Powell (1875), [2013]. An on-demand publication. Authors as credited on cover; sic.]

Powell, John Wesley, et al.

Powell, John Wesley; Porter, Eliot; and Fowler, Don D.


1969 2.5177 Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869; Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969; foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler. New York: Promontory Press, in collaboration with Chanticleer Press, 168 pp. [Printed in Italy.] FQ1:81b FQ2:74b FQ3:118c [Subsequent catalogues seem not to have distinguished between the places of printing (indicated on verso t-p.).]

Powell, Lawrence Clark


1993 2.5185 Mysterious transformation; or When does history become literature and other uncollected essays and addresses on landscape, literature, history and morality. Tucson: Books West Southwest, 246 pp.

Powell, Marbeth Sedgwick


Powell, Walter Clement


Powell, Walter Henry


Powell, Wesley [error] [Powell, John Wesley]

no date 2.22173 First through the Grand Canyon. [No place]: First Rate Publishers, [unpaginated]. [Reset reprinting of the Kephart ed. of this title (see Item no. 2.5141 and other printings).] [An on-demand publication.]

Powers, M. I.

1907 2.19865 Flagstaff, Arizona. Out West, 26(3)(March):269-273. [See p. 269: “Beaver Creek, Montezuma’s Castle, the cañon of the Little Colorado, and last but not least the Grand Cañon of Arizona are yearly visited in many overland trips from Flagstaff.” (entire note)]
Powers, Mike, and Powers, Megan


Powers, Stephen


1872  2.13709  Afoot and alone; a walk from sea to sea by the southern route. *Adventures and observations in southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, etc.* Hartford, Connecticut: Columbian Book Co., 327 pp. [See the beginning of Chapter 18, "Walks on the Desert", p. 236 ff.; lower Colorado River vicinity.]

Powers, William E.


Prague, Mel


Prang, Louis (Mr. and Mrs.)

1906  2.18116  [Correspondence.] In: Ruddy, Ella Giles (ed.), *The mother of clubs, Caroline M. Seymour Severance; an estimate and an appreciation*. Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., p. 173. [Extract from letter to Severance, written at Grand Canyon, April 21, 1902.]

Pratley, Dirk


Pratt, Alan


Pratt, Dave


Pratt, E. Harold

1994 2.5189 Tales from the Arizona Strip. *In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 125-126. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Pratt, Edwin A.


Pratt, George D.

1914 2.5190 Five reproductions from autochrome photographs of the Grand Canyon. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 1(2)(July):81 ff. [Page 81, followed by five leaves tipped in between pp. 82, 83; in color. Also see item in “Notes” section, p. 116.] FQ8:375

Pratt, Grace

1959 2.20705 A loveliness beyond all wording. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8)(August):13. [Camping along the lower Colorado River.]

Pratt, Lora E.

1928 2.5191 Something new from the Kaibab. *Improvement Era*, 31(10)(August):835-840. FQ22:429A

Pratt, M. Kathleen


Pratt, Mary, and Danley, Richard L.


Preisig, Erika

2000 2.12074 "Im Süde isch mer eh gäng z’heis . . ."; einige sommerliche Lesetipps für Reisemuffel und andere Daheimbleibende aus der Gemeindebibliothek. *Tüüfner Poscht* (Teufen, Germany), 5(6)(July/August):20. [Summer reading suggestions from the municipal library, which includes "Wanderer durch die Zeit von Colin Fletcher".]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prero, Mike</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.18704</td>
<td>Verkamp’s—100 years. [Flashback!] (Auburn, California?), (November/December):[2] pp.</td>
<td>[This issue is an untitled serial format; individual articles in the Flashback! series posted to website <a href="http://matchpro.org">http://matchpro.org</a>. Matchbook cover collectors’ website.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescott, Thomas H.</td>
<td>1855</td>
<td>2.15457</td>
<td>The volume of the world: embracing the geography, history, and statistics, of the nations of the earth: governments, institutions, finances, population, industry, productions, arts, sciences, education, religion, laws, and customs; with complete statistical tables, from the latest authentic sources . . . . Columbus, Ohio: J. and H. Miller, 1,006 pp.</td>
<td>[See p. 27, brief notice of Colorado River. See &quot;Territory of New Mexico&quot;, pp. 285-286.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


President's Water Resources Policy Commission, Committee on River Program Analysis


Press, Margaret L.


Preston, Douglas


Preston, Steve


Prétot, Étienne-André Philippe de

1752 2.17401 Mémoires sur l'Amérique et sur l'Afrique; donnés au mois d'Avril 1752. [Paris: Michel Lambert], 58 pp. [Colorado River, in passing, see "De la Californie" (p. 4), and "Du Nouveau Mexique" (pp. 4-5).]

Preuss, Olaf

____ 2.5199 Patroville am Grand Canyon. Stern, ____:6-9. [In German.]

Prévost, Robert

2003 2.12283 Mémorial de Canadiens français aux USA. Sillery, Québec: Septentrion, 249 pp. [See "Lantier, Felix", p. 130; cites Benjamin Sulte (1913), Les Canadiens sont partout! (see Item no. 2.12282).]
Preyer, David C.

Price, Beverly B.
2011 2.19822 Nude rafting the Grand Canyon. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 32(2)(Winter):cover, 2, 3, 14-19 [*NOTE: Contains material for mature audience (nudity).*] [Commercial trip, with Hatch River Expeditions.]

Price, Edna Calkins
1993 2.5201 *Burro Bill and me; Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip.* Death Valley, California: Death Valley Natural History Association, 279 pp. (*"Text from the 1973 edition. Death Valley Natural History Association added photos and captions." (p. [ii]))
2004 2.10113 *Burro Bill and me; Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via the Arizona Strip.* Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 198 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, no. 86.) [Cover uses subtitle, "Ramblings in the American Desert"]. FQ29:130 ["2003"]

Price, Edward T.
1964 2.16873 *A geography of color.* *Under Cultural Geography* [heading]. *In: Geographical Record* [section]. *Geographical Review*, 54(4)(October):590-592. [Color names in geography and place names. See p. 591: "Nor are our topographic maps loaded with color-bearing names. The reason probably lies in the small number of basic colors rather than in any failure of the land to bear color or of the observer to note it. The Bright Angel (Grand Canyon) sheet reveals only Greenland Spring, Whites Butte (probably named for a person), and, of course, Colorado River." (entire note)]

Price, George B.
1907 2.18237 *Gaining health in the West (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona); being impressions of a layman, based on seven years’ personal experience with "climate".* New York: B. W. Huebsch, 139 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*, pp. 36, 137.]

Price, George F.


Price, Homer C.


Price, James N. [Price, Jim]

1993 2.19879 Desert depots; Yuma’s Southern Pacific Railroad depot. American Desert Magazine, 1(2)(January/February):24-25, 45. [Also see letter from Jim Price, noting the burning down of the depot, Fall 1993 issue, 1(5):4.]


Price, L. Greer


1991 2.5203 Grand Canyon; the story behind the scenery (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.). Las Vegas: KC Publications, 64 pp. [Revised ed. of book of same title by Beal, Merrill D.]


. . . if you can't help me, please tell me why; letters to the Grand Canyon. Cañon Journal, 2(1):44-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


Price, Morgan Philips


Price, Tom

The 2004 American adventure almanac. OutsideTraveler, (Summer):24-. [See p. 25.]

Price, Tony, and Castaldo, George

Hoover Dam and Lake Mead; including the Valley of Fire. Las Vegas: Western Supply, [32] pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]

Price, W. B.


Prichard, James Cowles

Researches into the physical history of mankind. Vol. V. Containing researches into the history of the oceanic and of the American nations. London: Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 570 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 8, "Native Tribes of the Countries in the Western Parts of North America"; particularly Section 1, "Countries to
the Northward of Mexico”, pp. 420-434, and Section 2, ”North American Races to the Westward of the Rocky Mountain Chain”, pp. 424-426.]

Prideaux, Michael


Pridham, Mary E.


Pridmore, Jay


Priehs, T. J.


Priehs, T. J., and Houk, Rose

1980 2.5212 (eds.) Bright Angel Point. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]


1980 2.5214 (eds.) Point Imperial. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]


Priestley, Herbert Ingram


**Priestley, John Boynton**


1939 2.21262 *Rain upon Godshill; a further chapter of autobiography*. London and Toronto: William Heinemann Ltd., 308 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), p. 125; all in passing.]


1999 2.5223 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habeckker, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 195. [Excerpt as filler, from Priestley (1937).]

**Prieto, Guillermo**

1877 2.21764 *Viaje á los Estados-Unidos; por Fidel (Guillermo Prieto) (1877).* [Tomo Primero.] México: Dublan y Chavez, 625 pp. [Yuma region, see pp. 372-374, 415.] [NOTE: Volume 2, published 1878, not pertinent to this bibliography.]

[Prince, Fred W.]

Prince, John J.

1885 2.14222 The elements of physiography. For the use of science classes, elementary and middle-class schools, and pupil teachers. Manchester and London: John Heywood, 6th ed., revised and greatly enlarged, 262 pp. [See p. 86, brief notice of canyons, with passing note of Colorado River and Grand Canyon. General.]

Prince, John T.

1894 2.16504 (preparer) Arithmetic by grades; for inductive teaching, drilling and testing. Book number eight. Boston: Ginn and Co., 118 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 113, under "Miscellaneous Exercises": "At one point of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado the walls rise 7000 ft. above the river. If a boulder weighing several tons were rolled over the edge of the precipice at the top, how long would it be before the crash of the stone on the rocks below would be heard by a person at the top?" (Answer not provided in this volume.])

Prince, L. Bradford

1883 2.17417 Historical sketches of New Mexico from the earliest records to the American occupation. New York: Leggat Brothers, and Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 327 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 126, 176-177, 212.]


Princeton University Art Museum


Pringle, James


Prins, A. Winkler


Pritchard, Harriet S.


Pritchard, John W.

1905 2.19851 Across the continent in good company. Being a description of a trip with five car loads of women whose business is to make the world better. Christian Nation

Probert, Frank H.


Prochazka, Tanya


Proctor, Katie


Proper, Lauren


Proper, Lauren, and Schwepker, Peter


Propst, Chris


Proust, Luis

1791 2.18402 *Anales del Real Laboratorio de Química de Segovia, ó coleccion de memorias sobre las artes, la artillería, la historia natural de España, y Americas, la docimastica de sus minas, &c. Tomo I.* Segovia: En la Oficina de Don Antonio Espinosa, 491 [492] pp. [See "Nota Sobre el Salitre del Peru", pp. 290-294; specifically, p. 292, notice of reconnaissance in Gulf of California by Padre Ugarte on the coast of Pimeria in 1721.]

Provence, Jean


Prow, Retta

Prudden, T. Mitchell


Prugh, H. H., and Prugh, Carrie M.


Pry, Dan, and Pry, Nancy

2014 2.21232 [Report on trip to Page, Arizona, Colorado River to Lees Ferry, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] *In*: Your Assistant Chapter Directors [section]. *Colonial City Wings* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Region D, Mount Vernon, Ohio), (August):[unpaginated].
Pry, Mark E., and Andersen, Fred


2012 2.18005 *Arizona journeys; how transportation shaped the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, 192 pp.

Pryor, Alton


Przybilla, Steve


Pucker Gallery

2007 2.20986 *Threads of Light: Cloth paintings by Ali.* Boston: Pucker Gallery, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Exhibition catalogue. Includes Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon paintings illustrated: “Grand Canyon VIII” (p. 1 [cover]), “Grand Canyon IX” (p. 3) [Deer Creek Falls], [?] “Nicky Juggling” (p. 4), “Grand Canyon III” (p. 7) [Deer Creek Falls], “Grand Canyon I” and “Grand Canyon II” (p. 8), “Grand Canyon IV” (p. 9), “Grand Canyon X” (p. 11) [Deer Creek Falls], “Grand Canyon VII” (p. 13), “Grand Canon VI” (p. 15), “Grand Canyon V” (p. 17), "Red Wall Canyon” (p. 20 [back cover]) [Redwall Cavern].] [Artwork by Ali Clift; surname not noted in catalogue.]

Puckett, Jim

2008 2.12531 Return from Fresno, California (or what in the world am I doing buying another BMW). *The Shaft* (BMW Riders Association of the Mid-South, Tennessee), 27(10)(October):4-8. [See p. 4, comments on descending Diamond Bar Road returning from the Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

Pulaski, Lee


Pultz, John

Puma Press


Pumpelly, Raphael

1870  2.19101  *Across America and Asia; notes of a five years’ journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*.  London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 454 pp.

1870  2.5229  *Across America and Asia; notes of a five years’ journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*.  New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 3rd ed., revised, 454 pp.  GUIDON 504

1870  2.5230  *Across America and Asia; notes of a five years’ journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China*.  New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 4th ed.


Purcell, John Richard


Purdy, T. C.


Purdy, T. E., Jr.

1909  2.13011  President Taft’s opinion.  In: Communications [letters section].  *Santa Fe Employee’s Magazine* (Chicago), 4(1)(December):85.  [Writer provides brief quotation from Leslie’s Weekly; William Howard Taft said, “It is the most stupendous manifestation of nature in all the world.”]

Purpus, C. A.

Pursell, G. W.


Purvis, Louis Lester


Putnam, Charles E.

1885 2.5235 Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa. Davenport, Iowa: [Academy of Natural Sciences], Glass and Hoover, printers, pp. 253-347 [separately published, continuing the pagination of Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings, Volume 4 (1882-1884), and included as an Appendix to that volume]. [See p. 281, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell].


Putnam, Daniel A.


Putnam, Nina Wilcox


Putnam, William Lowell


Putnam, William Lowell, and others

Putt, Patrick J.


Pyatt, Edward


Pyle, Betsy


Pyle, Ernie


Pyle, J. Howard


Pyne, Leslie

Pyne, Stephen J.


1986 2.5249 The Ice; a journey to Antarctica. Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 428 pp.


1999 2.5262  [Excerpt.]  *In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.*  San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 156.  


[See p. 148, “One need only to compare the descent of the bathyscape [sic] *Trieste* into the Marianas Trench with the descent of John Wesley Powell’s dories through the Grand Canyon . . . .” (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12772</td>
<td>Voice and vision; a guide to writing history and other serious nonfiction. Cambridge (Massachusetts) and London: Harvard University Press, 314 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q. (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Quail Run Writers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.19808</td>
<td>Hatched; an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers. [No place]: Quail Run Writers, 390 pp. [Cover title. An on-demand publication.] [Photograph, p. 390, seems to portray (all of?) the Quail Run Writers: Florence Marks; Roberta Schlesinger; Ben F. Williams, Jr.; Sharon Landeen; Jeanne P. Glasgow, Beverly J. Malnar; Penny Porter; and Sam Turner.] [Individual pertinent items are cited separately in this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quammen, David**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Quartaroli, Richard D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


2004 2.1000  The Peoples’ Marg (or, just "The Peoples’"). In: *Leo cooks, Volume Two*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University, p. 3. [Margarita recipe; "version originated on river trips through Grand Canyon". Signed "Richard ‘Q’ Quararoli".]


2004 2.1009  All the people come together for the right purposes. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(3):6. [Historic boats.]


2012 2.17152 Continuing history. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(2)(Summer):25. [Harry McDonald inscriptions. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25).]

2013 2.19088 Thank you from Richard Quartaroli. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4)(July/August):1. [Signed, “Q”. Thanks for being honored with the Pioneer Award.]


2014 2.21034 "The Ghosts of Dandy Crossing", by Katie Lee. In: Book Reviews [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(2)(Summer):22. [Reviewed book and the review itself is extralimital to this bibliography. Cited here for Quartaroli’s comment on having “cut my teeth as a commercial Grand Canyon boatman, listening over and over to her *Folk Songs of the Colorado River.*”]
Quartaroli, Richard D.
2004 2.10123 The Shigella Cup falleth over. *Mountain Gazette*, no. 107 (September/October), p. 20. [Author’s name purposely misspelled, to reflect the misspelling that appeared on the ID token on the cup itself; *fide* R.D.Q.]

Quayle, Amil D.

Quebbeman, Frances E.

Queenan, Art
1994 2.5270 Let’s eat it all ... we might die in our sleep tonight. In: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! ... and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 165-167. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipses are part of titles.]

Quest, Mark
1933 2.20617 Stage vet makes good in radio at 74! *Radio Digest*, 30(2)(March):13, 16. [De Wolf Hopper. See p. 13: "One woman in Tennessee sent him a long poem her husband had written about the Grand Canyon, and though the veteran actor with his remarkable voice was the ideal person to read it. He may find an opportunity to do it some time. He was enthusiastic over its beauty. ¶’There were 52 lines,’ he said, ’and it was the most splendid description of the grandeur of Grand Canyon I have ever read. It ended with lines to the effect that the colors in the walls of the canyon had been painted by a "a million sunsets".’” (entire note)]

Quimby, Henry H.

Quinn, Charles Russell
Quinn, David B.


Quinn, Charles Russell

1968 2.5271 *The story of St. Thomas Mission and the forgotten Colorado River missions at the historic Yuma Crossing.* Downey, California: E. Quinn, 36 pp. GUIDON 506

Quinn, Kerri


Quinn, Mike


Quinn, Pat


Quinn, Vernon

1923 2.5274 *Beautiful America.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes. [See pp. 51-56, 254.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]

Quintenz-Fielder, Amanda

2011 2.15157 Deep into the Canyon; Chris Brown. *Rangefinder*, (May):.

Quintero Núñez, Margarito, and Sánchez López

2005 2.22006 Presentación. In: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl ( coordinators), *Desarrollo y medio...
ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos; Valles de Imperial y Mexicali. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 5-6.

Quirk, Allen H.


Quirk, Patrick J., and Fise, Thomas F.


Quist, Alisa

2011 2.15955 In response to the "Fred and Margaret Eiseman Oral History" in the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In: Dear Eddy* [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(3)(Fall):5. [Regarding Item no. 2.15305 (F. Eiseman et al., 2011).]

R.

1875 2.16671 Bilder aus dem Hinterwalde. 6. Der Fallensteller und der Bär. *Der Deutsche Pionier* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 7:191-195. [Sixth installment in a serialized article, which began with 6:128-135. See p. 192 [misnumbered as 102], lower Colorado River and Gila River noted as part of the range of beaver trappers, *in passing*.]

R., A. T.


R., D.

1968 2.21790 New first at Salton City. *In: Racing* [section]. *Boating*, 23(1)(January):60. [Salton City 500 outboard motorboat race, Salton Sea.]

R., J. W.

1911 2.13026 The San Francisco meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 9(11)(November):564-565. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon. Author possibly J. W. Richards, President of Electrochemical Publishing Co., publisher of this journal.]

R., M. de

1860 2.19397 *La geografía universal, según los mas novísimos descumbrimientos tratados, balances comerciales, censos e investigaciones; redacta en vista de las obras de Malte-Brun, Balbi, Miñano, etc. Refundida de la primera edición, y la parte correspondiente a España contiene hasta los pueblos de 1,000 habitantes. Tomo II*. Madrid: Librería de San Martín, and Barcelona: En el plus ultra, 326 pp. [See p. 154: "Puede tambien citarse el río Colorado (occidental), cuya cuenca pertence toda á la república de
Méjico, pues baja de la Sierra Verde, atraviesa la Nueva California, y después de haberse engrosado con el Yaquesila y el Gila, desagua en el golfo de California, que, como hemos visto, no es sino un brazo del Pacifico.” (entire note) Without specific credit, this is from Adrien Balbi (q.v.)

R., F. T.


Rabbitt, Mary C.


Rabil, Mark

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publication Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ralston, Aron


Ramade, François


Raman, Praveena


Ramesh Kumar Chamala


Ramond, Albert


Ramsay, Cynthia Ross


Ramsay, Raymond H.

1972 2.5283 No longer on the map; discovering places that never were. New York: Viking Press, 276 pp. [See p. 128.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]

Ramsdell, Becky


Ramsey, C. T.


Ramsey, Nikolai

Ramusio, Giovanni Battista


Rancourt, Linda M.


Rand, Edward A.


Rand, Harry

2001 2.7970 Canyon views; Merrill Mahaffey paints the southwestern landscape. Southwest Art, (February):136-138, 162. [Also see editor's introduction to this issue (Brown, Margaret L., 2001).]

Rand-McNally [firm]


Rand, McNally and Co.

1893 2.17772 Rand, McNally and Co.’s new pocket atlas; containing colored county maps of all states and territories in the United States, and the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, together with descriptive, statistical, and historical matter pertaining to each, and indexed lists of their counties, giving area and population; also colored skeleton maps of the continents, showing all the countries of the world, accompanied by statistical matter regarding the countries and their principal cities. Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-135; also refer to maps of California, p. 137, and Nevada, p. 140.]

Randall, Glenn


Randall, Lisa


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Rankin, Robert M. | 1924 | 2.18260 Union Pacific may use Moffat road. *The Colorado Engineer* (College of Engineering, University of Colorado, Boulder), 20(2)(January):58, 73. [See p. 73, projected plan for the Union Pacific Railroad’s use of Moffat Tunnel and Moffat road, Colorado. The new route westward would finish "southwest over the Union Pacific’s ‘Clark line’ via the Grand Canon to Los Angeles." "In addition to shortening the time between Denver and points farther west, the contemplated route would also take in the best known scenic attractions between Colorado and California, including the Moffat road, the tunnel, the great Salt Lake, the Grand Canon, and wonderful scenery in southeastern neavada and along the Pacific coast."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ranney, Helen</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15353</td>
<td>A Grand Celebration of Art; now on the North Rim, too!</td>
<td><em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):1, 2, 3. [Includes schedule of events for Grand Celebration of Art 2011, p. 3.] [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ranney, Wayne</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17533</td>
<td>The passing of the last of the Kolb residents.</td>
<td><em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2)(Summer):6-7. [Emery Carl “Sonny” Lehnert. Article includes historical background on the Kolb brothers.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Ransford, Ken


Ransom, Jay Ellis


Rao, Zongyi, and Deng, Weixlong

2011  2.16012  *Daxiagu xie sheng; bei mei zhou meigu*.  Shenzhen Shi: Hai tian chu ban she, 13 pp.  [In Chinese.  Includes Grand Canyon in art.]

Raoul, Yves


Raper, Henry


Rappaport, Walter

2004  2.10165  Private trip journals; Notes from the bow of the boat.  *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):36.

Rasmussen, Lora


Rasmussen, William M. S.

Rasp, Dan [Rasp, Daniel G.]

2008 2.18774 The history of Christianity in the Yuma, Arizona area and Saint John Neumann Parish. [No imprint], 42 pp.

Rath, Gerhard vom


Rathbun, Morris M.


Ratzel, Friedrich


Rauber, Paul


Raupp, Donna, and Hatcher, Bill


Rawlinson, H. C.


**Rawson, Guillermo**


**Raymond, Rossiter Worthington**


**Ré, Pedro**

2013 Ritchey’s fixed universal telescope. *Astronomia de Amadores* (Associação Portuguesa de Astrónomos Amadores, Lisboa), (44)(January/June):33-40. [Regarding George Willis Ritchey’s plans that included a large observatory at Desert View, Grand Canyon.] [Serial in Portuguese; this article in English.]

**Rea, Paul W.**

1996 *Canyon interludes; between white water and red rock.* Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 280 pp. *Ford 207*

**Read, Lessie Stringfellow**

1922 General Federation notes. *In: Women Citizens at Work [section]. The Woman Citizen*, 6(23)(April 8):25-26. [General Federation of Women’s Clubs.] [Includes note on Mrs. C. P. Squires of Las Vegas, who is “urging all the club women of her state to make a study of the Boulder Canyon dam-site project” and who “will be a member of the party that will escort Herbert Hoover on a trip to the canyon [Boulder Canyon] very soon.”]
**Reader’s Digest Association**


**Reagan, Albert B.**


**Reaume, Michele**


**Rebert, Paula**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.9482</td>
<td>Art that will grow on you; Waring’s colorful nature work. <em>Flagstaff Liv!</em>, (June 10-16):10. [Gwendolyn Waring.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation Era</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5312</td>
<td>Centennial issue: 1869-1969; Colorado River explorer Powell. Washington, 24 pp. [See Pamphlets on American History, no. 434; Reclamation Era, 55(1).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>2.14758</td>
<td><em>Zemlya i lyudi</em> [Land and people]; <em>Soedinennye Shtaty</em> [United States] (translated and edited from the French by N. Berezin). [St. Petersburg, Russia]: A. Porokhovshchinova, 2 volumes, 382+, 313+ pp. [In Russian. See Volume 2, pp. 22-24, 44-54; and “Arizona”, pp. 87-89.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.19378</td>
<td><em>Zemlya i lyudi</em> [Land and people]. Vypuski IV. Soyedinennyye Shtaty. Chast’ vtoraya. (Translated from the French by N. Berezina.) S. Peterburg’: O. N. Popovoy, 313+ pp. [In Russian.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|                 | 1892 | 2.13334  | *A bird’s-eye view of the world; a popular scientific description of the great natural divisions of the globe, their lakes, rivers, mountains, and other physical features, and their political divisions; and of the peoples that inhabit them, their growth, distinctive characteristics, languages, and religions, with description and population of all the principal cities* (translated, edited, corrected, and brought down to date by Malvina Antoinette Howe; with America (through the United States) rewritten and enlarged by
Forrest Morgan; the whole under the editorial supervision of Charles Hopkins Clark).
Boston: Ticknor and Co., 920 pp. [See pp. 580, 672-680.] [Other eds. noted.]

Redburn, Ralph A.

Reddig, Erhard, and Hammer, Achim
2008 2.12780 Dance South-West. EAASDC Bulletin (European Association of American Square Dancing Clubs), (February):74-79. [In parallel English and German texts; English translation by Margot Wilhelm. See passing notes about spontaneous square dancing at Grand Canyon (with photo) and Hoover Dam, p. 75.]

Reddin, Paul

Redfern, Ron
1980 2.5316 Corridors of time; a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of earth’s history as exposed in the Grand Canyon (unique photography and narrative by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan). London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., 198 pp. [1st printing. 12 × 12-inch format. NOTE: Dustjacket text varies from other imprints. Dustjacket this printing gives price as £25.00.] FQ11:341B


Redmond, Tim, and Mowrey, Marc

Redondo Loroña, Mary
no date 2.18777 Redondo; a Yuma legacy. [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. [José María Redondo (1830-1878).]
Redway, Jacques W.


1894 2.16884 The status of geography teaching. Canada Educational Monthly and School Magazine, 16(February):60-62 [first of a series]. [See p. 62: "A most admirable series of pictures illustrating mountain formation may be found in Powell’s Cañon of the Colorado, but I have never heard a geography instructor refer to it; I certainly have never seen one in use by a normal or a training school teacher." (entire note)]

Reed, Allen


Reed, Allen C.


Reed, John, and Reed, Judy


Reed, R. O.


Reeder, Ben


Reeder, G. A.


Reel, Estelle


Rees, Abraham

no date 2.5325 ("with the assistance of eminent professional gentlemen") The cyclopaedia; or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature. Philadelphia: Samuel F. Bradford, and Murray, Fairman and Co. [etc., etc.], first American ed., revised, corrected, enlarged, Volume 9, [unpaginated] (see "Colorado"). [American ed. series 1810-1834, fide Library of Congress catalogue.]

Rees, Charlotte Harris

2013 2.20047 Did ancient Chinese explore America? My journey through the Rocky Mountains to find answers. Durham, North Carolina: Torchflame Books, 164 pp. [NOTE: This book by the daughter of Hendon Mason Harris includes a color photographic reproduction (p. VII) of the Tian Xia map that is prominently noted and reproduced as a sketch only in Harris’s The Asiatic Fathers of America (see Item no. 2.8345).]

Rees, Mal


Reese, Lowell Otus

1911 2.19371 When the scorcher died. In: Caricature (fourteenth edition); wit and humor of a nation in picture, song and story. New York: Leslie-Judge Co., [unpaginated]. [Cover title indicates "Special Edition").] [Anecdote about a man refused entry at Heaven’s gates with his automobile. Turned away from Hell as well for refusing to give up his automobile (the Devil declaring there were enough tortures there), he decided to "spend the rest of eternity in Yuma.”]

Reeve, George B.

1902 2.5326 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 117. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]
Reeve, James K.


Regela, David


Regis, Ed

1990  2.8424  *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition; science slightly over the edge.* Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

1990  2.8425  *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition; science slightly over the edge.* London, New York, etc.: Viking, 308 pp. [See pp. 20-21.] [Evel Knievel.]

Reible, John


Reichel, Willy


Reid, Frank C.


Reid, Gary


Reid, Harry

1998  2.19471  *Searchlight; the camp that didn't fail.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 233 pp. [Searchlight, Nevada.]


Reid, Mayne

no date  2.9962  *The desert home; or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. [See p. 13.]

1864  2.9963  *The desert home; or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness* (illustrations by William Harvey). Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 411 pp.
Reid, Megan


Reiger, George


Reik, Henry Ottridge


Reilly, P. T.

1962  2.5332  To the question asked in our January issue: An answer . . . and a rare photo. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10)(October):16-17. [Regarding Reilly’s article, “Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado?” (Item no. 2.5331).]  [Ellipsis is part of title.]


Reilly, P. T., et al.

Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; and Underhill, Karen


Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; Underhill, Karen; and Quartaroli, Richard


Reimers, Frederick


Reimers, Johannes


Reinhartz, Dennis


Reinhartz, Dennis, and Colley, Charles C.


Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxson, Gerald D.


Reinhold, Ruth M.

Reinka, W. E.


Reisner, Marc


Reisner, Marc, and Bates, Sarah


Reissner, Michael


Reitz, Frank


Rekittke, Joerg; Ninsalam, Yazid; and Paar, Philip


Remeika, Paul


Remy, Jean S.


Renaissance House Publishers

1988 2.5347 *Parks and monuments of Arizona; a scenic guide.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Deborah Smith.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]

Rennicke, Jeff


1994  2.15604  Howling at the moon.  Is the wilderness a little wilder when the moon is full?  Are you?  Backpacker, 22(October):82-86.  [See section, "Lunar Landings. Five places to get closer to the moon without ever leaving the ground", p. 86; specifically, "Diana Temple, Arizona" in Grand Canyon.]


1999  2.5351  Grandest ride on earth; no roller coaster has the awesome power of America's wildest rapids.  Reader's Digest, 155(September):118-125.  [From Rennicke (1998).]

2003  2.9595  The mother of all white water; Lava Falls is a maelstrom of river, rock and terror—offering one of the greatest of all thrills.  In: Experiences of a Lifetime [feature].  National Geographic Traveler, 20(7)(October):66, 68.

2008  2.11560  Mary Jane Colter, architect; from exteriors that mirror the Grand Canyon to interiors that reflect local art and culture, Mary Colter's early 20th-century architecture is innovative even by modern standards.  National Parks, 82(2)(Spring):30-35.  [Also see "Corrections", 82(3)(Summer):8.]

Rentschler, Bill


Repanshek, Kurt

2001  2.8158  America's national parks for dummies.  New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, Inc., 526 pp.

Repp, Thomas Arthur

2001  2.8916  Route 66; the romance of the West.  Hollywood, California: Sun Dance Books, [volume 2].
Reps, John W.

1979 2.14760 Cities of the American West; a history of frontier urban planning. Princeton, New Jersey; and Guildford, Surrey, United Kingdom: Princeton University Press, 827 pp. [See particularly Calville, Nevada, pp. 331, 333, 334; and Fort Yuma, California, pp. 626-627, 631.]

Rescue Global

no date 2.21026 Rescue Global; crisis and disaster response; an introduction to Rescue Global. [No place]: Rescue Global, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 2, 3, photographs with legend: "2012, Laguna Salada, Mexico: Rescue Global managed the biggest experimental crash in aviation history. Using ground breaking remote control techniques and Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs), Rescue Global gathered immediate data about the crash in order to lead the response, as well as generate vital information about the dangers of the most common type of aviation disaster." (entire note)]

Resser, Charles E.


Rettie, Dwight F.


Reuger, Charles C.

1913 2.14440 Biographical notices. American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin, (78)(June):xxxvi-xl. [See Alfred Wartenweilder, p. xxxix ff, with brief note, "During a prospecting tour down the Colorado river in 1872, he narrowly escaped death by drowning, and afterwards by starvation and thirst, in the Grand Cañon region." (entire note)]

Revilla-Gigedo (Virey de N. E. Conde)

1836 2.17654 El Virey de N. E. Conde de Revilla-Gigedo, recopila en este difuso informe los sucesos ocurridos en la Península de Californias y departamento de S. Blas, desde el año de 1768, proponiendo lo que considera conveniente. In: Cavo, Andres, Supplemento a la historia de los tres siglos de Mexico, durante el gobierno Español. Escrita por el Padre Andres Cavo. Preséntalo el Lic. Carlos Maria de Bustamante, como continuador de aquella obra. Tom. III. México: Imprenta de la Testamentaria de D. Alejandro Valdes, pp. 112-199. [See pp. 121-122, 152-153.]

Revis, Bill G.

1991 2.19782 Treasure ships of the California desert. Lost Treasure, (April):44-.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, Ethan Allen</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td>2.5354</td>
<td>In the whirlpools of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <em>The Cosmopolitan,</em> 8(1)(November):25-34. [Remark in Stanton (1965, p. 45, footnote 2), by editor Dwight L. Smith: “None of the first railway party ever saw the Grand Canyon, and Reynolds left the party at Lee's Ferry, sixty-five miles above the head of the Grand Canyon.” The article, however, includes the drownings of Brown, Hansbrough, and Henry in Marble Canyon.] <em>cited«GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title and Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ricciuti, Ed

1999 2.17610 Bugged? In: By the Way [section]. Field and Stream, (January):76. [Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon and extend from the Earth to Venus and back. Also compare Item no. 2.17609 (Anonymous, 1999).]

Rice, A. F.; Hopping, Clyde; Maier, Walter A.; and Blomquist, Eric W.


Rice, Charles F.


Rice, Jake

2012 2.18034 4-H Club visits Willow Beach NFH. Currents (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2—Southwest), 8(3)(September):5. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]


Rice, Larry


Rice, M. L.

1956 2.22104 "We are going." Lake Union Herald (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 48(29)(July 17):1. [Title quotation refers to the last radio message from a Union Air Lines DC-7 prior to crashing in Grand Canyon.]

Rice, Steven E. [Rice, Steve]


2013 2.20375 Grand Canyon National Park. Inside Earth (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(1):9-10. [Notes among other things, Leandras Cave length extended in new surveys, and Cave Management program to document and inventory caves in Marble Canyon along the Colorado River.]

Rice, Tom

Rice, W. S.


Rich, B. Ruby

2003 2.14882  Two for the road; a new DVD release revisits *Thelma & Louise*, which starvyng queer audiences embraced as their own in 1991. *The Advocate* (The National Gay and Lesbian Newsmagazine, Los Angeles), (February 18):48-49.  [A review of *Thelma & Louise* (special edition DVD); cited here not for the review of the film (q.v.) that ends at Grand Canon, but for comment by co-star Susan Sarandon, p. 49, who was at Grand Canyon coincidentally on the 10th anniversary of the film.]  [*Thelma and Louise.*]

Rich, Melinda Snow


Richard, Carolyn


Richard, Ellis


Richard, Carolyn, and Richard, Ellis


Richards, Arnie


Richards, Carrie

2007 2.14323  Greetings from Houghton.  *Michigan Technological University, School of Forest Resources and Environmental Science*, (Summer):2.

Richards, J. V.

Richards, Smokey

1979 2.20856 Toroweap fan. *In: Letters to the Editor* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(2)(February):47. [In response to article by Bill Jennings in the December 1978 issue (see Item no. 2.3676).]

Richards, T. Addison


Richardson, Albert D.


Richardson and Company

1858 2.16136 *The Texas almanac for 1859*. Galveston, Texas: Richardson and Co. [See "Overland Mail Route Between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California", pp. 139-150.]

Richardson, D. L.

Richardson, Gladwell


Richardson, Jim, and Carrier, Jim


Richardson, John


Richardson, Mozelle Groner


Richardson, Rupert N., and Rister, Carl C.


Richardson, Sullivan C.


Richardson, Toney


Richardson, Tony

2013 2.18985 Adventure in the Grand Canyon. *La Jolla Sports Club, Newsletter* (La Jolla, California), (July/August):3. [Rim-to-river-to-rim run.]

Richardson, Whit

2012 2.17087 The big picture; follow these tricks of the trade to make your Grand Canyon photographs look like they were taken by a pro. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012:33, 35-
2013 2.18285 Pictures perfect. Venture into Grand Canyon’s depths for amazing photo opportunities around every bend. Follow these expert tips on where to go and how to shoot like a pro. Grand Canyon Journal, 2013:37, 39-42, 44. [Pages 39-42 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 38, 43 compose facing pages with one advertisement.]

Richer (Monsieur) [Richer, Adrien]


Richfield, Paul J.


1999 2.5377 The turbulent times; there are some things which shouldn’t fly. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 157-160. [Reprinted from Richfield (1993).]

Richie, Michael


Richman, Irving Berdine


Richman, Irwin

2010 2.14583 Lloyd Mifflin; artist of the susquehanna. Pennsylvania Heritage, 36(4)(Fall):16-25. [See p. 19, note of, and reproduction of, Mifflin’s painting “Grand Canyon of Arizona” (1913, apparently not from a visit to the canyon).]

Richmond, Al


1998 2.5398 The Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award. *The Oil’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3)(September/December):12, 15. [Also see "Our apology" [omitted names of recipients], 2(10):1. And see responses from Buford and Myra Belgard and Mary K. Hoover, and comment from Albert Dunaway, 2(10):1.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10287</td>
<td>The other El Tovar. <em>The Ol’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2)(April/June):3, 10. [Santa Fe Railway train.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2009 2.12292 GCHS Scholarship award. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3)(March):1-2. [Christopher Holcomb.]


Richmond, Al, and Pearsall, Marc


Richmond, Al, and Richmond, Rich


Richmond, Maurice

1926 2.19801 The music trade in Tucson, Ariz., "The jewel of the Santa Cruz Valley". In: Walsh, V. D., In the World of Music Publishing [section]. Music Trade Review, 82(26)(June 26):38-39. [See p. 39: "What you should see if you ever come to Tucson: The Indian villages, the Apache trail, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the petrified forest, the wishing shrine, and two thriving, modern music stores." (entire note)]

Richmond, Renny

2007 2.12969 Salt Lake sprints; the saltiest rowers on earth. Rowing News, (April):40-42. [See p. 41, "Utah, land of . . . the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

Richter, E.


Richter, T. F. M.


Rickard, T. A.

1920 2.14993 Address of T. A. Rickard. In: Memorial Service to Dr. Rossiter W. Raymond. American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions, 61:xlv-l. [See p. xlix, regarding Raymond, "That he could write serious poetry we know; for example, the lines to the Grand Canyon engraved on the silver tray that formed part of the gift presented to him on his 70th birthday." (entire note)]

Ricker, George M.

1898 2.13557 The Grand Canon—a titanic chasm. National Magazine, 8(5)(August):[unpaginated advertisement at beginning of issue, [5] pp.]. [In appearance as like an article but is an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]

Ricketts, Norma Baldwin


Ricketts, Norma B., and Malouf, Beatrice B.


Ricks, Joel

1893 2.15565 Traveling through southern Utah into Arizona. (Second letter.) Deseret Weekly [Deseret News], 47(10)(August 26):289-290.

Ricondo and Associates, Inc.

2008 2.18346 (in association with Geodetix [and] Nicklaus Engineering) Yuma International Airport Master Plan Update. [No place]: Ricondo and Associates, Inc. [for] Yuma County Airport Authority, Yuma International Airport, separately paginated sections [194 pp. total]. [Includes historical background.]

Riddell, Jerry

1980 2.19644 [Letter.] In: Letters [section]. Courier (U.S. National Park Service, 3(13)(December):18. [Corrects statement made by Candace Garry in August issue, 3(9) (see Item no. 2.19643). "I should like to point out, however, that the Grand
Canyon Hospital was not designed at DSC [Denver Service Center]. It was done in the San Francisco Service Center (SSC), which later became the Western Service Center. It was competed and dedicated in the latter part of 1968, approximately 3 years before DSC was established.” (entire note)

Riddle, Dorothy Lees


Rideing, William Henry

_____ 2.10554 Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). Boys' Own Paper, ___. [Ca. 1880.]


1882 2.5401 Boys in the mountains and on the plains; or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small. New York: Appleton, 345 pp. [A younger-reader title of fiction, but the chapter, "Through the Deepest Cañon", pp. 183-212, is a historically precise rewriting of John Wesley Powell's accounts of the expeditions on the Colorado River, which omits the boy-adventurers of the title. Also see introductory comment to this chapter in the narrative, pp. 181-182.] FQ2:79 FQ5:161 FQ9:523 FQ10:291


Rider, Rowland W.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Riggs, John L.


Riggs, John L., and Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth


Rihs, Fritz


Riis, Jacob A.


Riley, Carrol C.

1984 2.5411  The frontier people; the Greater Southwest in the Protohistoric period. *Southern Illinois University of at Carbondale, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper 1*, 182 pp. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]

Riley, Carroll L.


Riley, Frank, and Riley, Elfriede


Riley, Glenda


1999 2.10261  *Women and nature; saving the "wild" West*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 279 pp. (Women in the West series.)

Riley, Michael J.

1994 2.5412  Constituting the Southwest; Contesting the Southwest; Re-inventing the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(3)(Autumn):221-241.
Riley, Sam


Rindge, Debora


Rinehart, Mary Roberts


Riney, Trish

2010 2.21125 Seventy-four years, five days, thirty-five hundred miles. *The Biking Life Magazine* (Troy, Illinois), (June):10. [Harold Corse, 74, and nephew Danny Heberlie, 32, ride a long trip, begun because "Danny wanted to see the Grand Canyon."]

Ring, Ray

2010 2.13341 Death of an era; the mixed legacy of Stewart Udall. *High Country News*, 42(6)(April 12):3, S.

Ringer, Herb

Rink, Glenn


Rink, Glenn, and Dimock, Brad


1997 2.5420 Meanwhile, downstream... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2)(Spring):25. [Coconino Dam, Little Colorado River. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Rinne, F.


Riper, Charles van, III


Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L.

2004 2.16575 (eds.) *The Colorado Plateau; cultural, biological, and physical research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.) [Cited in "General" section because of its broad disciplinary overview; pertinent individual papers cited accordingly within categories.]

Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T.


Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J.

2005 2.12230 (eds.) *The Colorado Plateau II: Biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural resource.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 352 pp. [Cited in "General" section because of its broad disciplinary overview; pertinent individual papers cited accordingly within categories.]
Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A.


Riper, Charles van, III, et al.

Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A.


Ripley, George, and Dana, Charles A.


Ripley, Roy B.

1966 2.22194 Travelling nature’s masterpiece. The Kraftsman (Kraft Foods, Chicago), (May/June):cover, contents page, 4-13. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Georgie White. Also features Georgie’s use of Kraft brand foods at meals.]

Rippy, J. Fred


Rishel, W. D.


Riske, Dave


Risse, Louis A.


Ritch, W. G.

1882 2.16202 (compiler) Chronological annals of New Mexico, etc. Compiled by Hon. W. G. Ritch, Secretary of the Territory. (Fourth revised edition.) In: Ritch, W. G. (compiler), The
legislative blue-book, of the Territory of New Mexico. With the rules of order, fundamental law, official register and record, historical data, compendium of facts, etc., etc. First edition. 1882. 25th Session. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Charles W. Green, Public Printer, separately paginated appendix. [See p. 13: "1540. Grand Canon of the Colorado visited by Fernando Alarcon." (entire note, sic)]

Ritchey, George Willis

1929 2.5422  
L’évolution de l’astrophotographie et les grands télescopes de l’avenir. The development of astro-photography and the great telescopes of the future. Publié sous les auspices de la Société Astronomique de France, 64 pp. [Bilingual publication. See plate 34 and explanation, regarding a "Super-Telescope" designed for a site at Desert View.]

1930 2.5423  

Ritchie, Donald A.

1993 2.17590  

Ritchie, Kathy

2013 2.18558  

2014 2.20165  

2014 2.20998  

2014 2.21291  

2014 2.21394  

Rittenhouse, Jack D.

1965 2.5424  
Disturnell’s treaty map: The map that was part of the Guadalupe Hidalgo Treaty on southwestern boundaries, 1848. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 20 pp.

Ritter, Benjamin

1836 2.17570  
River


Rivers, W. Napoleon

1934  2.10616  Why negroes should study romance languages and literatures.  *Journal of Negro History*, 19(2)(April):118-136.  [See p. 122: "We remember Estevanico, called *El Turco*, who discovered the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic], and led expeditions into Arizona and New Mexico." (entire note)]

Riviera Women’s Club


RNM; Stanley Consultants, Inc.; and Cooper Research

2005  2.20593  *The Villages at White Hills; area plan*.  [No place]: Rhodes Homes Arizona, for Mohave County, Arizona, 31 pp.

Roa Bárcena, José María


Roach, Gerry


Roat, Evelyn C.


Robbe (Monsieur)

geographie, contenant une division exacte de la terre en continens, empires, royaumes, etats, republiques, provinces, &c. Avec des tables des principales villes de chaque province; et un traité de la navigation. Tome Second.] [Colorado River, see in “Du Nouveau Mexique” (pp. 364-367), specifically p. 365, in passing; and see “De la Californie, & des Pais des Christinaux, d’Anian, &c.” (p. 396 ff), specifically, p. 397.]

Robbins, Jenna Rose

2008 2.12981 Romance in the desert; find wedded bliss among the beauty [sic] of the Southwest. Exquisite Weddings, 2(2)(Fall/Winter):175-177. [See p. 175, Hoover Dam and “West Rim of the Grand Canyon” mentioned in passing, not as wedding locales.]

Robbins, Jim


Robbins, W.

1969 2.5428 How to build a bridge in the Arizona desert to flow under the London Bridge. Esquire, (February):78-83.

Roberts, Brigham H.


Roberts, D. (Mrs.)


Roberts, David


Roberts, Edwards

1883 2.19464 By-ways of Utah. *The Continent* (Philadelphia), 3(20)(May 16):609-619. [See p. 618, note of John Wesley Powell’s departure from Green River, Utah, to explore the Green and Colorado River canyons. Includes a conversation with an “old fellow” who disbelieved Powell’s trip.]

1885 2.17994 *With the invader: Glimpses of the Southwest.* San Francisco: Samuel Carson and Co, 156 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, pp. 138-140.]

Roberts, Elizabeth E.


Roberts, George E.


Roberts, John


Roberts, Liz

2001 2.8602 (transcriber) *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], 85 pp. [Cover sheet: "John Riffey, Tuweep ranger 1942-1980, `good samaritan, gentle friend, teller of tale tales." Loose-leaf format for updates; original pages dated April 21, 2001. Pages 2-40, transcription of Tale Tales Rendezvous; pp. 41-75, stories "submitted for this project by people who were unable to attend in person and also by attendees who had previously written essays on John Riffey and wanted to share them with the group"; also appendices, index.] [Also subsequent additions to loose-leaf format: 1) distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001, pp. 76-82 + photocopy of Martin Litton article (1969), 1 p., and photocopy of undated [1969] U.S. Department of the Interior Citation for Meritorious Service to John H. Riffey, 1 p.]

2001 2.8603 Postscript. What makes a good ranger? In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 80-82. ["This essay was written following the Tall Tale Rendezvous for publication in Ranger Magazine, the official magazine of the Association of National Park Rangers."]

Roberts, Lonnie


Roberts, Michael

2008 2.11611 Wake them up with a splash. *Outside*, 33(3)(March):100-102, 105-106 (also see p. 10). [Cover interest-title is “Grand Canyon in 3-D: Behind the Scenes on an Epic Imax Adventure.”]
Roberts, Mike


Roberts, Whitney


Robertson, Donald B.


Robertson, Dwight


Robertson, Frank D.


Robertson, Jay C.


Robertson, Ruth


Robertson, William

1777 2.5439  *The history of America.* London: A. Strahan, 2 volumes. [And numerous reprints and translations. Note map, "Mexico and New Spain".] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]


Robeson, George M.

1875 2.19018  [Report.] *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Navy; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the first session of the Forty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 44th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, Part 3,* pp. 1-23. [See under "Hydrographic Office"; specifically: "The survey of the Pacific Ocean, its dangers and reported dangers, was necessarily abandoned upon the completion of the survey of the Gulf of California and the mouth of the Colorado River, owing to the failure of Congress to grant the appropriate requested for its continuance." (p. 14) "It was with great regret that this Department was compelled to withdraw the United States steamer Narragansett, Commander George Dewey, from the survey of the Pacific Ocean. His
work, commenced on the coast of Lower California and abandoned after the completion of the survey of the gulf, was well done, and gave promise of ability and accuracy in carrying out the farther surveys contemplated by this Department. * * * I also request that the amount requisite to complete the engraving of the charts of the Gulf and cost of Lower California, already constructed, may be granted.” (p. 15) (Also refer to the report of Cdr. George Dewey (1874) [see Item no. 2.19012].)

Robinson, A. A., and Bond, F. W.

Robinson, Adonis Findlay

Robinson, Betty

Robinson, Corinne Roosevelt
1921  2.16009 My brother Theodore Roosevelt. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 365 pp. [See p. 312, forthcoming visit to Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Robinson, Duncan
2008  2.11587 Painting at the edge of the world; the watercolours of Tony Foster (foreword by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.). Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham).

Robinson, Ellen
1957  2.254 Wife at Port Isabel; a pioneer woman’s Colorado River letters (Frank S. Dooley, ed.). The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral, Brand Book, no. 7, pp. 272-285. FORD 139

Robinson, F. G.

Robinson, Jim
Robinson, John


Robinson, John W.


2006 2.21081 Rushing for gold via the southern overland route: Part 1. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (June):12-20. ("This article was initially published in *Dogtown Territorial Quarterly*, No. 45, Spring 2001.")


Robinson, Phil

1883 2.21818 *Sinners and saints*. A tour across the states, and round them; with three months among the Mormons. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 370 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 326-329, with remarks on train travel through the Yuma region and Colorado Desert.]

Robinson, R. E. L.


1893 2.5443 Yuma, Arizona. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 4:868-878. GOODMAN 844


GOODMAN 1001

Robinson, Robbie


Robinson, S. W.


Robinson, Will H.


Robinson, William Davis


Robinson, William J.

1917 2.13602 Two months in Hawaii and some other places, and how I came back. *Medical Critic and Guide*, 20(9)(September):321-358. (“By the Editor.”) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 352-357.]

Robison, Mildred Andersen


Robson, Ellen


Roche, Marie-Catherine de la


Rochlin, Harriet, and Rochlin, Fred


Rockfellow, John A.


Rockwood, George E.

1908 2.18912 Yuma, the sunshine city; a fascinating Arizona city, a gem in the great valley of the Colorado; a presentation of some of its many advantages. See America First Magazine, 1(8)(February):15-16.

Rodes, Barbara K., and Odell, Rice


Rodden, Mimi Garat


Rodriguez, Carol


Roe, Dick

2009 2.12712 Bonding . . . Oregon or bust. *Route 66 Courier* (Route 66 Car Club of Flagstaff), (September):[12]. [Includes a one-day drive from Boise, Idaho, to Flagstaff, Arizona, by way of Jacob Lake and Marble Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Roe, Jim, and Vigren, Dave


Roeder, Lynn


Rohn, Arthur H.


Rohy, David A.

Roland, Vicki

1988 2.17870 Blude sport; it's just a gathering of friendly Scrabble fanatics. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 22(3)(December):93-94. [See p. 94, regarding Bob Schoenman, who “has won five tournaments, including the Grand Canyon Tournament, which he calls ‘the Wimbledon of Scrabble.’” (entire note)]

Rolf, Linda


Roll, Harold W.


Rolle, Andrew F.


Rollins, Royce


Rolston, Holmes, III


Rogers, Claire


Rogers, Claire, and Rogers, Bob

2007 2.11123 Here’s a surprise; the quest for find the famous valley portrayed by Zane Grey. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (February):16-21. [Surprise Valley of Riders of the Purple Sage.]

Rogers, Earl


2010 2.19470 *Flying the rim; 2nd edition with a sequel—Flying to Alaska.* [No imprint], 178 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes chapters on the Grand Canyon region.]
Rogers, Ginger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rogers, Jim, and Parker, Paige

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rogers, Katrina

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rogers, Lynn J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rogers, Malcolm J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rogers, Richard A., and Schutten, Julie Kalil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rogers, W. Lane

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rogerson, Josiah

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rolfe, Mary A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Biblio ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**Roller, Duane**


**Romania, Head of the Delegation**

2000  2.9676  Opening address by the head of the delegation of Romania.  *In*: The tourism and Antarctic environment, two components of the modern civilization.  Submitted by Romania.  *Antarctic Treaty, XII Special Consultative Meeting (XII SATCM/IP2)*, October 2002, *Agenda Item (CEP)* 4a, 4 pp.  ["Original: English" version referred.]  [Grand Canyon mentioned in passing (entire item): "Grand Canyon without millions of sightseers would be only a gap in the crust of the Earth, to which only the human eye awards the quality of the unique landscape in the world."]

**Romano, Cara L.**


**Rome, Lori**

2005  2.10850  The adventures of Salt and Soap.  *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2)(Summer):5-6.  [Dogs.]

**Romer, Margaret**


**Romero, M.**


Romm, Joseph J.


Ronald, Ann


Ronda, James P.

2003 2.9646 *Beyond Lewis and Clark; the Army explores the West.* Tacoma, Washington: Washington State Historical Society.

“Ronna”


Ronnemberg, Herman W.


Roof, Katharine Metcalf


Roon, Albrecht v.


Roosa, Wayne L.

Roosevelt, Theodore

1903 2.13500 From the President's speeches. The third instalment of pertinent extracts from speeches delivered by Mr. Roosevelt on his western tour. Public Opinion, 34(20)(May 14):618. [Includes an abridgement of Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.]

1903 2.14520 Our natural scenery. From: The President's Speeches in the West [subsection]. In: Current Comment [section]. Gunton's Magazine, 24(June):541-542. [Excerpt from Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6.]

1904 2.5461 Wilderness reserves. Forestry and Irrigation, 10:250-259, 300-309. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]


1909 2.5462 [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 117. [Several reprintings 1902-1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1913 2.5463 Theodore Roosevelt; an autobiography. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 615 pp. [See p. 435, Grand Canyon Game Preserve mentioned in passing.]


1997 2.5478 ["Leave it as it is" quotation, from 1903 visit to Grand Canyon.] Native News (Maryland Native Plant Society Newsletter), 5(2)(July):7. [Only as a supporting feature for article on local environmental concerns.]

1997 2.5479 "I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . .” (introduction by Earle Spamer). The Of Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7)(Summer):12-15. [Transcriptions of two versions of Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Roosevelt, Theodore, and Grinnell, George Bird**


**Root, A. I.**

1897  2.13708  Notes of Travel [column].  *Gleanings in Bee Culture,* 25(8)(April 15):297-300.  [Winter trip to Grand Canyon abandoned, pp. 297-298.]

**Root, E. R.**

1902  2.21723  *The Colorado Desert; the old seabed: the economic value of deserts; southern California; Frank McNay.*  *Gleanings in Bee Culture,* 30(7)(April 1):288-291.

**Root, Frank A., and Connelley, William Elsey**

1901  2.19313  *The Overland Stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.*  Topeka, Kansas: [privately published], 630 pp.  [Copy seen has one line on title-page blacked out, re-stamped “Crane & Co., Publishers.”]  [Introductory chapters include notes on lower Colorado River region.]

1950  2.19314  *The Overland Stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.*  Columbus, Ohio: Long’s College Book Co., 630 pp.  [Facsimile reprinting of 1901 ed.]

**Root, Henry**

1921  2.14218  *Personal history and reminiscences with personal opinions on contemporary events, 1845-1921.*  San Francisco: Printed for Private Circulation, 134 pp.  [See Chapter 18, “Mexican Boundary and Lower California”, pp. 127-131; also notes (p. 131), *in passing*, present consideration “for an immense dam in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River for power and irrigation purposes”.

**Root, Norman F.**

2000  2.21278  The evolution of bridges in the United States.  *In:* Chen, Wai-Fah, and Duan, Lian (eds.),  *Bridge engineering handbook.*  Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Chapter 67.  [See Figure 67.13, Navajo Bridge (original span).]

**Root, W. A.**

1892  2.5480  Arizona Territory.  *Rural Californian,* 15(July):379-381.  **GOODMAN 2275**

**Roper, Roger V.**

1998  2.5481  Hotels revisited; retracing a 1919 Utah road trip.  *Utah Preservation,* 2:38-43.  [Includes automobile trip to North Rim via Kanab.]
Roper, Steve


Roquette, D. L.

1845  2.17778 Note XI, page 61. *In: Robertson, W., Histoire de l'Amérique* (J. B. Suard and [Monsieur] Morellet, translators), Sixième édition avec des notes de MM. de Humboldt, Bulloch, Warden, Clavigero, Jefferson, etc. recueillies par M. de la Roquette. Tome II. Paris: Didier, p. 419. [Roquette's note relates in part to lower Colorado River region. The volume is a translation of a later ed. of *History of America*, originally by William Robertson, 1777 (see Item no. 2.5439).]

Rosberg, J. E.


Roscoe, Gerald, and Larkin, David


Rose, C. Kimball


Rose, Clair Anna


2013  2.18328 It's the arts. *The Noise*, (March):13-17, 20. [See "Starry Night with Salamander" by Scott Kraynak, with note (p. 13) that Kraynak is been a Grand Canyon park ranger for six years.]

Rose, Elizabeth R.


Rose, H. B.

1921  2.21593 A main line road to the Grand Canyon; proposed new highway would serve many purposes. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(8)(August):13-15, 28. [Durango, Colorado, to Grand Canyon, Arizona, via Shiprock, New Mexico, and Kayenta, Arizona, approaching Grand Canyon from the east after crossing the Little Colorado River.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Roske, Ralph J., and Green, Michael S.


Ross, Alan

2003  2.9473 Home to Hoover Dam. *American Profile* (West ed.), (June 1-7). [Boulder City, Nevada.]

Ross, Doug


2002  2.9181 The thing about dories. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):33. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Ross, Frank Edward


Ross, Georg M. v.


Ross, John M.


Ross, Margaret Wheeler

Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. Bess McDole Prather", p. 206 ff, specifically pp. 213, 214; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. G. L. (Edna) Bissinger", p. 225 ff, specifically p. 226; "List of book suggested by Chairman of Reciprocity A. F. W. C., for General Headquarters Library", pp. 339-340; and song by Etta J. Oliver (p. 344) and poem by Margaret Wheeler Ross (pp. 347-348).]

Ross, Olin J.
1904 2.13821 The sky blue; a tale of the iron horse and of the coming civilization. Columbus, Ohio: The author, 280 pp.  [See p. 104.]

Ross, Raleigh E.
1915 2.14291 The lighter side of the 1915 convention trip; splendid entertainment en route—San Francisco Chapter caps the climax. The Bank Man, 10(9)(September):215-216. [American Institute of Banking.]

Ross, Robert E.

Ross, Tracy
2013 2.18940 This is what whitewater kayaking looks like to Erik Weihenmayer [black page.] The world’s most accomplished blind adventurer has jumped out of airplanes, mountain-biked Leadvill, and summited Everest. But nothing has proven to be as challenging as his current goal: to solo-kayak the Grand Canyon. Outside, (August):cover, 2, 72-77. (Cover and p. 2 photographs by Carlos Serrao.) [Table of Contents title: "What does kayaking look like to Erik Weihenmayer?" Cover tease: "A blind man kayaks the Grand Canyon".]

Ross-Bryant, Lynn

Rossati, Guido


Rossi, Chris
1991 2.5488 Sierra Club centennial salute; Edith Reeves, Grand Canyon Chapter Outings pioneer. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(4)(May):1. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]
Rossman, George, and Allen, Richard


Roth, Barry

2005 2.12094 In case you missed it . . . Franklin Carter. Colorado MUFON News (Colorado Mutual UFO Network), (77)(July):1, 5. [Notice of presentation by Franklin Carter; “Franklin showed us a photo of a UFO over the Grand Canyon traveling at an estimated speed of 18,000 mph.” (entire note). Ellipsis is part of article title.]

Rothman, Hal K.


Rothman, Hal K., and Davis, Mike


Rothschild, Mary Logan, and Hronek, Pamela Claire


Rougemont, F. de

1831 2.17783 Précis de géographie comparée. Neuchatel: Bibliotheque Cantonale, 422 pp. [Lower Colorado River, in passing, see pp. 390, 391.]


**Round, Phillip H.**

2008 2.17829 *The impossible land; story and place in California’s Imperial Valley.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 204 pp.

**Roush, Eric**


**Rovira, Joan**


**Rowan, Marvin, and Rowan, Merilyn**


**Rowan, Steven**

2012 2.17340 *The baron in the Grand Canyon; Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West.* Columbia (Missouri) and London: University of Missouri Press, 208 pp.

**Rowe, Jeremy**


**Rowe, Samuel M.**


Rowe, Samuel M., et al.

**Rowe, Samuel M. [et al.]**


---

**Rowell, Galen**

2001 2.8161 *North America the beautiful.* Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 320 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)

**Rowland, W. E.**


**Rowlands, Peter G.; Riper, Charles van, III; and Sogge, Mark K.**


**Roy, Geoffrey**


**Royal Academy of Arts**

1905 2.14270 *The Exhibition of the Royal Academy of Arts, MDCCCCV; the one hundred and thirty-seventh.* London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 80 pp. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona", Thomas Moran, p. 10; also see Moran’s contact address in London, p. 73.]

**Roybal, G. E.**

1997 2.5494 Sites that are destinations in themselves. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21):A20. [Grand Canyon Internet websites.]


**Roylance, Ward J.**

Royle, Ian

2011 2.16651 A “grand” day out; paddling the Grand Canyon, August 2011. 
*Trasher* (Kingfisher Canoe Club, Abingdon, Oxford, United Kingdom), (3rd Quarter):13-16.

Ruban, D. A.

[In Russian. Title from English-language contents page.]

Rubel, Sandy

2010 2.20641 Route 66/Grand Canyon tour; August 230 thru August 24[,] 2010. 
*Corvette Club Santa Barbara* (Santa Barbara, California), 4(7)(July):8. 
[Announcement.]

2010 2.21177 Route 66/Grand Canyon tour. 
*Corvette Club Santa Barbara* (Santa Barbara, California), 4(9)(September):1, 8-9.

Rubinstein, Andrea D.

1980 2.5497 Arizona and the visiting photographer. 

Rudd, Connie

1989 2.5498 Grand Canyon, North Rim; the story behind the scenery. 

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] 
FQ19:517 [3rd printing, 1991]


Ruffner, Budge


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Number</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Rukkila, Jean


2011 2.16626 Jean Rukkula [sic]. *In: The Fun Five [section]. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (September):42. [Interview. Includes note, in passing, of hike from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon on Arizona Trail.]

2012 2.16911 A fiercely creative life; where stone steps lead to song. *In: Full Frontal [section]. Flagstaff Live!*, 18(3)(January 19-25):6. [Focus piece on Kate Watters.]


2014 2.22099 Awake with Orion; dancing wishes, dreaming yellow. *In: Letter From Home [section]. Flagstaff Live!*, 20(43)(October 23-29):4. [Includes Grand Canyon recollections while watching an Orionid meteor shower.]

Ruland-Thorne, Kate, and Ladd, Gary


Rühl, Karl


Rumage, Kennard W.


Rumburg, Joe

Rumsey, David


Rumsey, David, and Punt, Edith M.


Runge, C. W.


Running, J. P.


Running, John


Runs, Vanessa [Rodriguez, Vanessa]

2013 2.18366 *The summit seeker*. [No imprint], 168 pp. (Produced by Y42K Production Services.) [See "On Running the Grand Canyon", pp. 133-143.] [An on-demand publication.]

Runte, Alfred

1979 2.5520 *National parks; the national experience*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 240 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41]


Runyon, A. Milton, and Bergane, Vilma F.


Ruoff, Henry W.

1919 2.21550 (ed.-in-chief) The circle of knowledge; essential facts of everyday interest in nature, geography, history, travel, government, science, invention, education, language, literature, fine arts, philosophy, religion, industry, biography, human culture, and universal progress. Easy to read; easy to understand; easy to retain. Boston, Washington, Chicago, and Iowa City: The Standard Publication Co.; and Toronto: John A. Hertel Co., Ltd., 1004 pp. [See p. 58, "Remarkable Canons of the Rocky Mountain Plateaus". See p. 582, "Colorado River", which also includes a section, "The Grand Cañon". Grand Canyon also noted on p. 584, in passing.]

1921 2.16184 (ed.-in-chief) The volume library; a concise, graded repository of practical and cultural knowledge designed for both instruction and reference. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Educators Association, [separately paginated sections, some of them unpaginated]. [See "Grand Canyon" in "Universal Gazetteer", p. 290; and "Colorado" and "Colorado river, Texas" in "Multiplex Dictionary" [unpaginated]. "Colorado. One of the western states of the United States, so named from the river; a Spanish word . . . ."; "Colorado river, Texas. The river from which the state derives its name.”]
Ruppelt, Edward J.


Ruppert, Jim


Rvscelli, Girolamo [Ruscelli, Girolamo]

1561 2.19167 La Geografia di Clavdio Tolomeo Alessandrino, nuuamente tradotta di Greco in Italiano, da Girolamo Rvscelli, con espositioni del medesimo, particolari di luogo in luogo, & uniuersali sopra tutto il libro, et sopra tutta la Geografia, à modo di far la descrittione di tutto il mondo. Venetia: Vencenzo Valgrifi. [See "Tavola Universal Nova, con la Descrittione di Tutto il Mondo"; and see XXXI, "Nveva Hispania, Trentesimaprima Tavola Nova"; and see XXXVI, "Carta Marina o da Navigare"; all of which maps depict the head of the Gulf of California.]

Rusby, H. H.

1916 2.19589 Floral features of the American equatorial belt. New York Botanical Garden, Journal, 17(August):115-140. [See p. 122, regarding the eastern slopes of the Andes of Peru. "With all its grandeur, the grand cañon of the Colorado appears bleak and poor when one views it with this picture in his memory." (entire note)]

Ruskauff, Bob


Rush, Elizabeth

2002 2.9171 Preserving nature in black and white; Ansel Adams the environmentalist. California Wild, 55(1)(Winter):.

Rush, Emmy Matt

1921 2.21704 Imperial Valley, the wonderful. Overland Monthly, 78(6)(December):54-56, 67-69.

Rush, Jean C.

1987 2.14506 Research, the river, and the art education engineers. Design For Arts in Education, 88(5)(June):21-26. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Rush, Philip S.

1920 2.17211 The national parks of America; sections of the great West, rich in mountain and valley landscape and containing many of nature's masterpieces, set apart as public playgrounds for all those who love the great outdoors. Dun's International Review, 35(3)(May):132-138.


Rusho, W. L.


1968 2.5535 Living history at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of the West*, 7(January):64-75.


1998 2.5540 *Lee's Ferry; desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., 187 pp. [Cover adds: "Includes a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge"; same additional coverage also appeared in 2nd ed. See Rusho and Crampton for earlier eds.]


### Rusho, W. L., and Carrell, Toni


### Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory


### Ruskauff, Bob

1965 2.21445 An un-natural wonder; Salton Sea, only 61 years old, is salty like the ocean, yet was formed with fresh water. *Motor Boating*, 115(5)(May):46-49.

### Ruskin, Herbert B.


### Rusling, James F.

1874 2.5545 *Across America; or The Great West and the Pacific coast.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 503 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.] GUIDON 521

Russell, Brown


Russell, Carl P.


Russell, Charles

2006  2.21411  Arizona. *Recreational Pilot* (Recreational Aircraft Association of New Zealand, Hamilton), (27)(October):[unpaginated]. [Two pilots from New Zealand. Article begins with comments about having been at North Rim of Grand Canyon and driving (down off the Kaibab Plateau but not mentioned by name) to an otherwise unidentified "desert" airstrip (with 5000-foot concrete runway).]

Russell, Charles Edward


Russell, J. E.


Russell, Terry, and Russell, Renny


Russell, Sharmon Apt

<p>| Name                  | Year  | Entry No. | Citation Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------- -------------------------------|
| Russell, William F.  | 1920  | 2.14298   | New films for teaching Americanism. <em>Visual Education</em>, 1(2)(April):14-16. [In passing: &quot;It is not out of the realm of probability that <em>In Glacier Park</em> or <em>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado</em> will make our people appreciate something of the grandeur of our land. But in almost no degree are they furnishing ammunition to combat the enemy in our midst.&quot; (pp. 15-16)] |
|                      | 1910  | 2.5551    | From Salt Lake to the Grand Canyon. <em>Improvement Era</em>, 13(5)(March):408-412. [cited≥GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] | [cited≥GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] |
|                      | 1928  | 2.5552    | A pioneer tourist. <em>Improvement Era</em>, 31(9)(July):752-756. [Excerpt from book of travels by French traveler Albert Tissandier (i.e., Tissandier, 1886 [see Item no. 2.7842]).]                                                                                                                                 |
| Rust, Joseph         | 2006  | 2.10543   | From Joseph Rust (Dave’s grandson). <em>In</em>: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. <em>Footprints</em>, no. 14 (February):2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]                                                                                                                                                                                       |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Placeholder</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rusz, Joe</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8606</td>
<td>A Grand (Canyon) adventure; off-roading in Porsche 911s? Sometimes truth is stronger than fiction; despite cut tires and considerable loss of coolant, Zuffenhausen’s finest soldier on to the canyon’s rim. <em>Road and Track</em>, 52(7)(March):84-86.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth, Kent</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>2.5553</td>
<td><em>Great day in the West; forts, posts, and rendezvous beyond the Mississippi.</em> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 308 pp.</td>
<td><em>GUIDON 523</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>2.5554</td>
<td><em>Touring the Old West.</em> Brattleboro, Vermont: S. Greene Press.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Jerry</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.12176</td>
<td>So you want to be a chef . . . ? <em>Edible Boston</em>, (Fall):35-37. [See &quot;Chef Karen Osterberg&quot;, one-time &quot;extern&quot; at El Tovar, p. 37. Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Mary P.</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>2.19641</td>
<td>The &quot;good old days&quot;. <em>Courier</em> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6)(May):17. [Reminiscences of a former National Park Service concessioner at Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rypp, Steven</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.21214</td>
<td>Freo, Vegas style. <em>In: Welcome to the Purple Patch!</em> [section]. <em>Docker</em> (Fremantle Football Club, Fremantle, West Australia), 6(2)(July):22. [Writer wears Fremantle purple jacket &quot;at the Grand Canyon while I was in Las Vegas&quot;. Images actually show writer at the Big Bend of the Colorado River near Page, Arizona.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S., C. J.</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.16779</td>
<td>Kansas City, Mo. <em>American Art News</em>, 19(35)(June 11):8. [&quot;The women’s clubs of Mulvane, Kan., have recently purchased one of Berger Sandzen’s paintings of the Grand Canon for the schools of that city, from a recent exhibition of his work held there.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S., L. E.</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.15896</td>
<td>National Academy of Design. <em>In: Art</em> [section]. <em>The Nation</em>, 95(December 19):597-598. [Winter Exhibition at the National Academy of Design. See p. 598: &quot;De Witt Parshall’s Abyss of Shadows gives the ghostly rock formations of the mighty Canyon of the Colorado with the shadows of night around them. He expresses by a suggestive glimpse more successfully than most, something of the awe which that restless, illusive depth inspires in the mind of man.&quot; (entire note)] [DeWitt Parshall.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S., W.

1864 2.17752 Californische Zustände. (Schluß.) Das Ausland, 37(32(August 6):764-766. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

S. Orgelbranda Synów [firm]

1899 2.13191 S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom IV. Od wyrazu Constans do Dżyhad. Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 624 pp. [See p. 418, “Dolina” [valley], including a rough redrawing of the view from Toroweap.]

Sabak, Serena

1994 2.12947 Serena Sabak’s predictions through the year 2000! Weekly World News, (May 24):1, 10-11. [“The Grand Canyon is closed to tourists in 1996 after the federal government decides to use the area as a nuclear waste dump!” (p. 11; entire item)]

Sabin, Edwin L.


Sackman, Douglas Cazaux

2010 2.22001 Introduction. In: Sackman, Douglas Cazaux (ed.), A companion to American environmental history. Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. xiii-xxi. [See also cover illustration, an artistic rendering of “an image of the American sublime—the Grand Canyon” (p. xiii), also depicting icons of American environmental history.]

Sacks, Benjamin


Sadler, Christa


1993 2.5563 Kingman wins! The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4)(Fall):12. [Trans-canyon freeway.]


1998 2.5571 Thanks, Andre. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 11(4)(Fall):4. [Signed “Christa”. Comments as incoming president of Grand Canyon River Guides; also see Andre Potochnik’s comments as past president.]


1999 2.5575 Dave, we hardly knew ye . . . Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 12(2)(Spring):26-27. [Signed “Christa”; ellipsis is part of title. Letter “to be included in a ‘Book of Letters’ being compiled for the retirement party for Dave Haskell, Director of the Grand Canyon Science Center”.]

1999 2.5576 Blacktail ghost; there are lessons in the sounds of the night. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 225-228. [Reprinted from Sadler (1994).]

2001 2.8164 Calling all river stories and artwork. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1)(Spring):35.

2001 2.8165 Messing around in boats. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 14(2)(Summer):15. [Call for stories and pictures.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10424</td>
<td>Once more with feeling. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 18(3)(Fall):5. [Request for stories for a revision of <em>There’s This River: Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10705</td>
<td><em>There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories</em>. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., 216 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] FQ23:2998 FQ24/2:755B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.11133</td>
<td>[Introduction from <em>There’s This River . . .</em>, 2nd ed.] <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):30-32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.13741</td>
<td>Whitewater women; the female river runner perspective. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (March):cover, 6, 12-15, 48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.15070</td>
<td>Tuning fork. <em>In</em>: Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (November):23.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sadler, Christa, and Edwards, Dave


Sadler, Christa, and Potochnik, Andre


Sadler, Christa, and Steiger, Lew


Sadler, Christa, et al.

Sadler, Christa; Friederici, Peter; and Thybony, Scott


Safford, William Edwin


Sagan, Carl

1980 2.15958 Introduction. In: Redfern, Ron, Corridors of time; a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of earth’s history as exposed in the Grand Canyon. London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., p. 6.


Sage, Joe

2005 2.18734 Start your engines [editorial column]. Arizona Driver, (January/February):4. [Includes note of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

Sagmyr, Ellen

Sailor, Rachel McLean


2014 2.20118 *Meaningful places; landscape photographers in the nineteenth-century American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 207 pp. [See in particular Chapter 5, “Performing the Pioneer; The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, Photographic Self-Representation, and Moving Pictures”, pp. 105-134. *NOTE:* Dustjacket displays photograph of Kolb brothers.]

St. Charles, Kean


St. Clair, F. L.

1984 2.17927 Canyon comments. *In: Letters [section]. Backpacker, 12*(5)(September):8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (see Item no. 9.14).]

Saint-Germain, Adamus

2013 2.21182 *Grand Canyon journey with Adamus Saint-Germain; Grand Canyon Tour 2013, Arizona, USA; transcript; featuring Adamus Saint-Germain channeled through Geoffrey Hoppe, assisted by Linda Hoppe and Amir Yakobi on djembe.* Incline Village, Nevada: Crimson Circle IP, 17 pp. (“Channel given after a group of Shaumbra spent time at the edge of the Grand Canyon.”) [Recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon.]

St. Hanzlik


St. John, Allen

2001 2.8166 Silicon backcountry; cell phones and GPS units can save you life—or put you at risk. *National Geographic Adventure,* (May/June):53-54. [See p. 54.]

St. John, C. E.


St. John, Graham

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saint-Germain, Adamus</strong></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon Journey with Adamus Saint-Germain; Grand Canyon Tour 2013, Arizona USA; transcript; featuring Adamus Saint-Germain, channeled through Geoffrey Hoppe, assisted by Linda Hoppe, and Amir Yakobi on djembe.</em> Golden, Colorado: Crimson Circle Energy Co., 17 pp. [Inspirational state-of-consciousness talk by Adamus Saint-Germain regarding the canyon’s &quot;interdimensional energy highway&quot;, recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Available as digital-audio .mp3 file online, with text transcript in PDF. The PDF transcript is also available in translation in Finnish, French, German, Polish, Norwegian, Romanian, or Swedish.] [The .mp3 and PDF files were accessed July 2014.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salamon, Justin, and Williams, Tyler</strong></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td><em>Our speed(y) trip through (most of) Grand Canyon.</em> Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 28(1)(Spring):25-27. [Group of kayakers travel the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek on a 37,000 cfs flow from Glen Canyon Dam, November 2013.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salmon, David</strong></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td><em>Tour de Fire.</em> In: Cue Sheet [section]. Bicycling, (May):28. [134-mile bicycle race, Lake Mead to Valley of Fire and return. Announcement.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Salus, Carol</strong></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>Sculpture in space and time.</em> Sculpture, (September):50-55. [Sculptures by Michael Heizer, including &quot;Double Negative&quot; (1969), excavated in a desert mesa near Overton, Nevada.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBNE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samples, Terry</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.5581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>2.20061</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sánchez, Joseph P.


Sánchez Barajas, Karla Paulina


Sánchez López, Eduardo


SANDAG Service Bureau

2008  2.20291  *California-Baja California border master plan; final report*. Plan maestro fronterizo *California-Baja California; informe final*. San Diego: SANDAG Service Bureau, for Caltrans, San Diego, separately paginated sections [194 pp. total].

Sandall, Sigmund


Sandburg, Carl


Sanden, Bernie


Sanders, E. J.


Sanders, J. S.


Sanders, Kirby

2013  2.19325  *The Butterfield Overland Mail route through New Mexico and Arizona, 1858-1861*. [No place]: Amazon CreateSpace, 176 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
Sanders, Ruth


Sanderson, Bill, and Steiger, Lew


Sanderson, Lois


Sandler, Martin W.

1980 2.5583 *This was America*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 274 pp. (Copyright Media Enterprises, Inc.) [See p. 92.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]


Sandoz, Wanda


Sands, Frank

1893 2.19376 *A pastoral prince; the history and reminiscences of J. W. Cooper*. Santa Barbara, California: [no imprint], 190 pp. [Joseph Wright Cooper. Fort Yuma and lower Colorado River, see pp. 101-103.]

Sandweiss, Eric


Sandweiss, Martha A.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fe Railway</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.5589</td>
<td><em>Captain John Hance; a romantic character of the early days of the Grand Canyon of Arizona</em>. [No place]: Santa Fe Railway, by arrangement with the University of Arizona, 8 pp. [July 1933 date mentioned in the text, p. 5.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.7808</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</em>. Chicago: Poole Bros., 20 pp. [The same as item 2.6482 except smaller trim size, 9 x 5-5/16 inches; and back cover has Santa Fe Railway advertisement and Poole Bros. imprint.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.15836</td>
<td><em>An exhibition of paintings of the Southwest; from the Santa Fe Railway Collection</em>. [No imprint], 26 pp., 30 sepia tone prints. FQ20:366 FQ24/2:756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td>Citation Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2.12296</td>
<td>Among the pines; Flagstaff, Coconino County, Arizona. Chicago: Atchison, topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Co., [12] pp. [Includes &quot;Grand Canyon of the Colorado river; Hance's trail&quot;][.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1899 | 2.14559 | Arizona health resorts. [No place]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 101 [103] pp. (Healthseekers' Series No. 1.) (Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 82-83, 93.]
| 1901 | 2.8434 | The Grand Canyon of Arizona; over a mile deep, thirteen miles wide, two hundred and seventeen miles long; Electric Diorama Gallery west end of Agriculture Building; Pan-American Exposition; exhibited by the Santa Fe. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, fold-out brochure. [Dated 7-24-01.]
| 1913 | 2.12893 | Have you ever met John Hance? The World's Work, 26(May). (The World's Work Advertiser.) [Volume of advertisements; likely other issues as well.]
| 1913 | 2.5591 | El Tovar; on the rim of the Grand Canyon. Santa Fe Railway. (Dated November 21, 1913.) [Also see same title elsewhere.] FQ2:115 |
| 1914 | 2.7298 | Grand Canyon of Arizona. Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 7-panel folded brochure, 2 sides, paginated 1-6 on one side. [Copyright 1909, J. Bond Francisco; some illustrations copyright 1911, Fred Harvey; map dated "11-6-13"; publication code "1-10-14. 20m", printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.]

1924  2.5597  Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 54 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ11B:88A

1924  2.16538  Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 56 pp.  FQ23:367B [February], 367C [April], 367D [November]

1925  2.5598  Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way. Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]


1926  2.5599  Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way. Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]


1927  2.7511  Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [January.] FQ14:121A

1927  2.16516  Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [July.] FQ22:321

1926  2.16543  Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way. Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp. FQ23:373A [March]

1928  2.16544  Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way. Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp. FQ23:373B [November 1]

1928  2.5602  Arizona winter. Chicago: Santa Fe, 64 pp. [See pp. 57-60, 63-64.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]


1928  2.7512  Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [April.] FQ15:257A

1929  2.16539  Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.  FQ23:368E [May], 368F [September]


Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten.

1931  2.5605  Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.  FQ13:221A


By the way. Santa Fe, fold-out, 78 panels.  FQ11:181

Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest. Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

The Grand Canyon Limited; for you.  Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]


Indian-detours; off the beaten path in the great Southwest. Santa Fe Railway, 48 pp., fold-out.  [Indian Detours.]  FQ13:219

Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten.

1935  2.5606  Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.  FQ13:221B  FQ14:121B

1935  2.5611  FQ15:258

1935  2.5610  By the way. Santa Fe System Line, 78 panels.  [July]  FQ15:258


Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 64 pp.  [May.]  FQ23:369G

Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, 64 pp.  [November.]  FQ23:369H

Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest. Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

Indian detours; off the beaten path in the great Southwest. Fred Harvey and Santa Fe, 48 pp., fold-out.  [Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, notes date September, 25,000 copies.]  FQ12A:118


Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten.


Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten.


Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, [40] pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]
1938 2.5621 Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest. Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

1939 2.5622 Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, [38] pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ370B [April], 370C [June], 370D [November]

1939 2.5623 Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way. Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]


1941 2.5629 Along your way. Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

1941 2.5630 Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park; the thrill that is never forgotten. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. FQ13:221C FQ14:121D


1943 2.16541 Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, [38] pp. FQ23:370I [August]

1945 2.8848 Along your way; facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe. Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 42 pp. [September 10 printing seen.]

1946 2.16542 Grand Canyon outings. Santa Fe, [38] pp. FQ23:370J [July]

1946 2.7809 Grand Canyon outings. Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.)

1948 2.5632 Along your way; facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe. Chicago: Santa Fe, 44 pp. [See pp. 25-26, back cover.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]


1950 2.5634 Along your way; facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe. [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 44 pp. [See p. 26.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Related Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2.5635</td>
<td>Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.</td>
<td>Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>FQ7:Rail.4, Rail.4a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2.5636</td>
<td>Go Santa Fe.</td>
<td>Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp., fold-out.</td>
<td>FQ9:259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>2.5637</td>
<td>You can afford a trip to the Grand Canyon!</td>
<td>Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>2.5639</td>
<td>Points of interest along the Santa Fe.</td>
<td>Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 37 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Santa Fe Railway]

| No Date | 2.18694 | Grand Canyon of Arizona replica; Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. | [No imprint], [20] pp. [10-panel folded brochure]. [1915.] [Includes a section on "How to Reach the Grand Canyon"]. [NOTE: This brochure is reproduced in reduced format in Empire on Display by Sarah J. Moore (2013), pp. 164-165 (see Item no. 2.18646).] |

1913 | 2.13158 | An American School of Painting. The Fra (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 11(3)(June)(Travel Number):xvii. [An essay about art and artists in the Grand Canyon written in the first person, without by-line but in context an advertisement placed by the Santa Fe Railway, which solicits requests for the book obtained gratis from Santa Fe Railway, The Titan of Chasms; essay printed in the Roman-numeral advertising section of this magazine.] |

Santa Fe Railway, Fred Harvey


Santa Fe Railway System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Santa Fe Trailways**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Santee, Clarence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>2.22114</td>
<td><em>Trip to California.</em> <em>The Southwestern Union Record</em> (Seventh-day Adventists, Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas), 9(21)(May 24):1. [Includes Salton Sea.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Santiago, Mark**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Santos, Maria Clara da Cunha**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sanville, F. L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sapanti, Rahayu; Eny, Wiji Lestari; and Maryadi**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.14640</td>
<td><em>Nuansa geografi; untuk SMA/MA Kelas X</em> (Sri Milangsih, ed.). Jakarta: Pusat Perbukaian, Departemen Pendidikan Nasional. (Nuansa Geografi 1.) [See pp. 46, 52.] [In Indonesian.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sapkota, Sanjeeb; Kohl, Harold W., III; Gilchrist, Julie; McAuliffe, Jay; Flood, Tim; Sewell, Mack; Perrotta, Dennis; Escobedo, Miguel; Stern, Corrine E.; Zane, David; and Nolte, Kurt B.


Sargeant, Winthrop

1944 2.14113 Toscanini; an orchestral autocrat, he uses keen knowledge and deep intuition to create great music. Life, 16(3)(January 17):76-77, 79, 81, 83-84, 87. [See p. 84, photo of Mr. and Mrs. Arturo Toscanini at Grand Canyon, 1941.]

Sargent, Peter

1979 2.12716 The sea acorn; Scripps Institution of Oceanography, the people and the place, 1936-1942. San Diego: Peter Sargent, 298 pp. [See pp. 10, 129.]

Sarjeant, William A. S.


Sarles, Frank B., Jr.


Sartorius, Tara Cady

2010 2.14940 Park it! Arts and Activities, 148(1)(September):38-40. [Artists in national parks; features Thomas Moran.]

Sartorius, Witold; Friedrich, Helmut; and Heeb, Christian


Sasowski, Ira

1987 2.20981 Caving adventure. P.B.S.S. Spylunk (National Speleological Society, Permian Basin Speleological Society Grotto, Texas), 4(3)(May/June):4. [Aborted attempt to raft in Thunder River Cave and Tapeats Cave. “Hitchhiked” with a commercial group on the Colorado River from Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek, stopping to see Christmas Tree Cave.]

Sassaman, Richard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sauer, Carl</strong></td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Communication [comment on “Melchior Diaz—the forgotten explorer” by Ronald L. Ives]. <em>Hispanic American Historical Review</em>, 17(1)(February):146-149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saunders, Sallie</strong></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td><em>The Indian Watchtower.</em> <em>O’ Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7):4-5. [Adapted from a story originally in the July 1933 issue of Santa Fe Magazine.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Domínguez-Escalante expedition. Does not mention Garcés' visit to the Havasupai of Grand Canyon also in 1776.]

Savage, C. R.


1900 2.15574 A trip south with President Young in 1870. *Improvement Era*, 3(6)(April):431-436. [Brigham Young.]

Savage, Henry, Jr.


Savage, Jock


Savage, Maxwell

1914 2.21612 Riding the fierce red flood of the Colorado. The first modern canoe to undertake the navigation of the Colorado was similar to the 16-foot Peterborough of this tale, for whose occupants the river-wise citizens of Needles predicted everything from wet feet to an untimely entrance within the Golden Gate. 'Better write what letters you want to send home,' suggested a grizzled mulewhacker, who claimed to know the river from its head spring to the Gulf of California. 'Leave 'em with the storekeeper, an' he'll hunch 'em along if we don't hear nothin' from you in a month or so.'” *Outdoor World and Recreation*, new series, 50(3)(March):142-145. [Canoe trip, Needles to Yuma.] [Includes also the notable statement, "Boats have passed through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, but the trip will never achieve popularity with summer tourists." (p. 142)]

Savage, Maxwell, and Fisher, John H.


Savant, Marilyn vos

2003 2.10239 Ask Marilyn; this year's most dumbfounding questions. *Parade*, (December 21):12. [Includes unanswered question about how long it would take to fill the Grand Canyon.]


2004 2.10240 Ask Marilyn. *Parade*, (May 30):12. [Comment by Steven Flowers, regarding item in April 11 *Parade*, inquiring about "which" Grand Canyon would be filled.]
Savory, Theodore H.


Savoy, Lauret E.

1992 2.17058 Encounters with the land. GSA Today (Geological Society of America), 2(10)(October):213, 216-218. ("The feature article this month, 'Encounters with the Land,' commemorates the 500th anniversary of Columbus’s landing in North America. As such, it is a departure from the usual science article.") [See Grand Canyon photo, "Early morning fog at Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.", p. 216.]


Sawez, Nazifa

2014 2.21535 Radio broadcasting services; various locations. Federal Register, 79(156)(August 13):47380-47381. ("Federal Communications Commission. Final rule.") [47 CFR part 73 amendments include: "Amend § 73.202(b) Table of FM Allotments as follows: * * * Remove Grand Canyon Village, under Arizona, Channel 273C1; and Channel 268C3 at Peach Springs."]

Sawkins, George W.

1908 2.17216 Grocers Portland Special. Trade (Detroit, Michigan), 15(50)(December 16):32. [Grand Canyon noted, in passing.]

Sawyer, Don

2010 2.18833 Trip report; Trip Lees Ferry Fall Meeting, September 19-24, 2009, Cliff Dwellers Lodge and Lees Ferry Anglers, Marble Canyon, Arizona; Equine Surgery, presented by Dr. Jan Hawkins, Associate Professor Large Animal Surgery, Purdue University. Fly Lines (International Association of Fly Fishing Veterinarians, Tucson), (Winter):10. [Fly fishing trip at Lees Ferry, and professional lecture.]

Sax, Joseph L.


Saxlehner, Kálmántol


Sayers, James


Sayle, W. D.


Saylor, Valerie

1993  2.5659  A researcher's day in the Canyon. Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter, 5(Spring):3-5. [Volume misnumbered; should be 6.]

Sayre, Joel

1958  2.5660  Georgie's roaring river; "the average can't imagine!". Sports Illustrated, 8(24)(June 16):61-72.


Sbruzzi, Átila

1992  2.12898  Os melhores se encontram no Arizona; mundial de Jet Ski. Trip (São Paulo, Brazil), (January):64-68. [Lake Havasu. NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but article does not.]

Scaffidi, Marjorie


Scaligero, Giulio Cesare


Scandrett, H. V.


Scandrett, Leah D.

1899  2.14017  [Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,

Scanlan (Bishop), and Harris, W. R.


Scanlon, T. M.


Scardamalia, Paula Chaffee

2001 2.8608 If canyon walls could talk. Crafts Report, 27(September):30-32. [Jewelry.]

Scenic Airlines, and Grand Canyon Airlines


Schad, Terry


Schaelchli, Rudy

1999 2.18676 Profile of a Swiss stamp collector; Rev. Dr. Ernest Bartels. TELL (American Helvetia Philatelic Society), 25(6)(November):11. [“His first really special stamp was the 2¢ from the 1934 National Parks set showing the Grand Canyon . . . .” (entire note)]

Schafer, Ann


1971 2.19343 Hoover Dam hangover; the story of an adventurous trip by kayak and canoe through the canyons and rapids that lie below Hoover Dam. Motor Boating and Sailing, (January):62, 64, 66, 68.

Schäfer, Bruno

no date 2.21002 Reflexionen am Meilenstein 75; zweite Halbzeit mit Verlängerung. Welschdbillig, Germany: Verein zur Förderung persönlichen Wachstums e.V., 75 pp. [2005.] [See
"Ich kreise um Gott, den uralten Turm" (R. M. Rilke); im Labyrinth des Suchens", pp. 22-38; Grand Canyon, p. 26.]

Schaffer, Grayson

2014  2.21714  For his next trick, the spectacular Wallenda will defy death by dancing on a quarter-inch cable above the streets of Chicago. How does high-wire walker Nik Wallenda attract such massive TV audiences? Simple: He’s one of this generation’s greatest entertainers. In: Dispatches [section]. Outside, (November):26-28. [Includes notes and photo of Wallenda wire-walking over Little Colorado River gorge in 2013.]

Schall, Lawrence Lee


Schallau, Adam


Schanz, Marc V.


Scharff, Robert


Scharff, Virginia


Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; and Balakishan, A.


Scharmer, Claus Otto, and Douglas, Frank

Scharns, Leah, and Ireland, Jenn


Schaub, George

1991 2.17611 The wide view. *Popular Mechanics*, 168(8)(August):98-99. [Article on 35mm "panorama" cameras, which begins with a comment on photographing the Grand Canyon, and illustrated with a photo of the canyon.]

Schauffler, Robert Haven


1914 2.18461 Some enthusiasms I have known. *Atlantic Monthly*, 114(July):47-55. [See p. 51: "Among forests [the Alligator Fern] symbolizes the immemorial incense cedars and redwoods of the Yosemite; among shores, those of Capri and Monterey; among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Canyon; among friendly brooks, a stream that chuckles and foams and swirls seaward under Massachusetts oaks and beeches and past the log cabin where I sit writing these words." (entire note) Fern named from the authors' observation of its "fancied resemblance to my brother's alligator'skin traveling bag."]

1914 2.18462 *The joyful heart*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 247 pp. [See Chapter 4, "A Chapter of Enthusiasms"; specifically, p. 53: "Among forests [the Alligator Fern] symbolizes the immemorial incense cedars and redwoods of the Yosemite; among shores, those of Capri and Monterey; among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Cañon." (entire note) Edited reprinting from *Atlantic Monthly* (see Item no. 2.18461).]

Scheese, Don


Scheid, Christopher

2003 2.9502 On the Grand Canyon Railroad . . . getting there is half the fun. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer):9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Scheier, Josephine

Scheillie, Don

Schellbach, Craig P.

Schellbach, Ethyl

Schellbach, Louis [see also Wyrick, Traci]

Schellbach, Louis

Schellbach, Louis, and Locke, Justin

Schellbach, Preston W.

Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci [see also Wyrick, Traci]

Scheller, William G.
Schem, Alexander J.


Scher, Zeke


Scherbart, Ryan Jon

2012 2.20296 Determinism, alief, and observer-dependent freedom: How to mitigate the consequences of deterministic thinking. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at Santa Cruz, 158 pp. [See pp. 84-86, Case 1 under “Gendler’s 4 Cases of Alief”, which pertains to visual illusion as perceived at the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation); see also pp. 90-93.]

Scherman, David E.

1940 2.18231 (photographer) Flight across America; from a light plane Life gets a fine look at a great land. **Life**, 9(12)(September 16):cover, 60-71. [Hoover Dam, p. 65 (without legend); sewage disposal plant “near Grand Canyon”, p. 68.

Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; and Midgette, Anne


Schick, Fred, and Schick, Jeanne


Schick, Jeanne


**Schicketanz, Dale**


**Schieffelin, Edward**

1988 2.9487 *History of the discovery of Tombstone, Arizona; as told by the discoverer, Edward Lawrence Schieffelin* (Ben T. Traywick, ed.). [No place]: Red Marie’s, 39 pp.


**Schiel, James**


**Schiffgen, Marion**


**Schilling, Frank**

1950 2.20097 Discoverer of the Colorado. *In: Letters* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4)(February):22. [Comment, with editor’s reply, regarding the first part of the article by Al Haworth in January issue (see Item no. 2.10108).]
Schindler, Kevin


Schiner, Lok


Schlagintweit, Robert von


Schlegel, [Carl W.]


Schlenz, Mark A.


1993 2.5697 Exploring the Southwest’s Grand Circle. Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Multiple Language edition, 48 pp. [Spanish/French/German/Japanese texts in one volume; contents, section headings, and legends in English.]

Schlesinger, Arthur M.

Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L.

2000 2.7301 (senior consulting ed., and general ed.) *Grand Canyon experiences; chronicles from National Geographic*. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 107 pp. [Reprinting of two articles from *National Geographic Magazine*: Kolb and Kolb (1914) and Adams (1921); text reset. 1st printing copy of book purchased November, 1999. "This work is neither endorsed by, nor sponsored by, nor affiliated with the National Geographic Society or any of its publications." Catalogued as "Juvenile" but hardly so.]


Schmaedick, Gerald L., and Owen, Vanesa


Schmid, Max, and Höh, Rainer

1999 2.7811 *Canyonlands; Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah*. Luzern: Reich Vlg., 190 pp. [In German.]

Schmidt, E. C.

1907 2.15264 The heat transmission loss due to boiler scale and its relation to scale thickness. *Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings*, 19(7)(March 19):269-310. [Summary of University of Illinois, College of Engineering, Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin 11; in advance of publication. See p. 303, notation regarding the author as "chief engineer of a steamer running from Lower California up into the mouth of the Grand Canyon" encountered a rise in flow from the Little Virgin River, the waters of which had the effect of cleaning scale from boilers.]

Schmidt, Jeremy

1999 2.5698 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 5. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park; a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

1999 2.5699 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 95. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park; a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

1999 2.5700 From Anasazi to aircraft; the lure of the vanished world is strong and mysterious. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 229-239. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park; a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

1999 2.5701 Temples to water; some memories are forever. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San
Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 249. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, Grand Canyon National Park; a natural history guide [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

Schmidt, John C.
2004 2.12803 Heading downstream: College of Natural Resources graduation 2004. In: Aquatic, watershed, and earth resources; learning, discovery, outreach. Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, First Biennial Report, July 2004, p. 18. [Commencement address.]

Schmidt, Peter

Schmidt-Nielsen, Knut

Schmidtz, David

Schmitz, Gary

Schmölder, B.

Schmollinger, Steve

Schmutz, DeWayne, and Schmutz, Shirley
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schneider, Geoffrey</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>2.17544</td>
<td>Rotary in and around Las Vegas. The Rotarian, 148(5)(May):56. [Rotary Club. Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider, Katherine</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.15007</td>
<td>To the left of inspiration: Adventures in living with disabilities. Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 121 pp. [See p. 55, “... Brighty of the Grand Canyon and other Braille stories allowed me to lose myself in someone else’s world.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Schofield, Martha


### Scholing, Marshall

2014 2.21252 A record. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3)(Summer):1, 3-4. [Diary excerpt from August 1958; first meeting with Harvey Butchart at foot of Tanner Trail.]

### Schönichen, W.


### Schoolcraft, Henry R.


### Schott, Kristen

2008 2.12264 Miss Rodeo Nebraska 2008 Kristen Schott; “Oh, the places you will go!” *Miss Rodeo Nebraska Association*, (Fall):1-2. [Grand Canyon Railway and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

### Schrader, F., and Gallouédec, L.


### Schreiber, Emile

1934 2.9674 A travers l’Amérique de 1934 (voir les numéros des 18 et 25 août, 1er et 8 septembre). *L’Illustration* (Paris), 189(4776)(15 September):84-85. [NOTE: Aerial photograph of “Un village indien . . . en bordure de l’immense crevasse du Grand Cañon du Colorado” (pp. 84-85) is one of the Hopi mesas; another photograph, “Porteurs indiens à l’arrivée à l’hôtel du Grand Cañon” (p. 85) is at the Watchtower at Desert View.]

### Schreiber, Norman

Schreier, Jim, and Wall, Russ


Schroeder, Albert H.


Schroeder, Susan


2009 2.12387 From the Executive Director. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3)(Fall):3.

2010 2.13273 From the Executive Director. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1)(Spring):2.

2010 2.14168 From the Executive Director. Staying connected. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2)(Summer):2.

2010 2.14590 From the Executive Director: In an artistic place. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):2.

2010 2.15026 From the Executive Director: Making a difference. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):2.

2011 2.15936 From the Executive Director; Grand Canyon touchpoints. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):2.

2011 2.15936 From the Executive Director; Grand Canyon touchpoints. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3)(Fall):2.

2011 2.16315 From the Executive Director; Stewardship. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4)(Winter):2.

2012 2.17529 From the Executive Director; celebrating our past and our future. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2)(Summer):2. [Grand Canyon Association 80th anniversary.]

2012 2.17907 From the Executive Director; a place of healing and discovery; salut, hola, 今日は, привет. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 19(3)(Fall):2.


2013 2.18276 From the Executive Director; experiencing Grand Canyon up-close and personal. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1)(Winter):2.
2013 2.19581 From the Executive Director; first impressions to building connections. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4)(Fall):2.

2014 2.20388 From the Executive Director; birds of a feather flock together. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1)(Winter):2.

2014 2.21260 From the Superintendent [sic]; connections between people and place. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3)(Summer):2. [From the Executive Director.]

**Schroedl, Judy**


**Schruers, Fred, and Chavkin, Dan**


**Schubert, Frank N.**


**Schuchert, Charles**


**Schuhmacher, Eugen**

Schullery, Paul


2001 2.8612 *America's national parks; the spectacular forces that shaped our treasured lands.* New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 408 pp. (A Tehabi Book.) [Title-page carries imprint stating only "Discovery Channel"].

Schulten, Susan


Schultheis, Rob


Schulthess, Emil, and Widmer, Sigmund


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page-Number</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18282</td>
<td>Schulze, Robin G.</td>
<td>Member profile; Penny Schultz.</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1)(Winter):12.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schwan, Marie
1999 2.9144 Grand Canyons, Grand Creator. Journey (Sisters of St. Joseph of Medaille), (Fall).

Schwartz, Cornelia
1984 2.11037 That’s my sky! Orion (Orion Nature Quarterly), (Winter).

Schwartz, David
2008 2.11702 Closing up shop; for more than a century, the Verkamp family has run an eponymous gift shop in the South Rim of the Canyon; this month, the doors close forever. In: The Journal [section]. Arizona Highways, 84(9)(September):6.

Schwartz, David, and Wagner, John
2013 2.17982 History major. Arizona Highways, 89(2)(February):50-51. [Photograph and postcard collector Jeremy Rowe. Includes note of continuing quest for a photograph rumored to have been taken during the “1857 [sic, 1858] Joseph Christmas Ives expedition of the Colorado River” (p. 51). No further note.]

Schwartz, Jeniver L.
2011 2.15315 Bigger river man; Slovenian superswimmer Martin Strel wants to tackle the Colorado. In: Dispatches [section]. Outside, (June):38. [Table of Contents, p. 6, gives item as “Epic: Amazon swimmer Martin Strel tackles the mighty Colorado for world peace”. Trip to begin May 6 at Glen Canyon Dam.]

Schwartz, Oliver H.
no date 2.16491 History of CCC Camp NP-3-A; Company 818; Grand Canyon, Arizona. Phoenix. [1936? Mimeographed.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

Schwartz, Seymour I.

Schwarz, Ted

Schwatka, Frederick

Schwenn, Bern
**Science Service**


**Sciurus, A. Bert I.** [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


**Scobel, A.**

1882 2.13458 *Nordamerika; Mexico, Mittelamerika und Westindien; kommerziell, politisch und statistisch.* Leipzig: Metzger und Wittig, 148 pp. [See pp. 11-12.]


**Scodellaro, Nadine M.**


**Scott, Amy**


**Scott, C. S.**

1913 2.5723 The Grand Canyon; a Phoenix man has at last discovered what the big gorge is good for. *Arizona*, 3(August):8. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]


**Scott, David, and Armagnac, Alden P.**

1968 2.12903 London Bridge comes to America; taking apart a famous span and rebuilding it in Arizona is giving engineers the world’s biggest “jigsaw puzzle”. *Popular Science*, 193(3)(September):68-71.

**Scott, David L., and Scott, Kay Woelfel**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Derek</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>2.7302</td>
<td>&quot;All the best camera angles were in five feet of water.&quot; American Cinematographer, 52(11):1122-1125, 1150, 1166-1167, 1174.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Randy</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2.20663</td>
<td>Ace in the hole; Bob Nordskog unleashed Powerboat Magazine Special’s pent-up speed for an offshore drag-style finish on Lake Mead. Powerboat, (November/December):54-57, 82.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Randy, and Smith, Grafton Marshall</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.17136</td>
<td>Leaving Las Vegas; outside the neon lights of Las Vegas there are acres of desert—and one of North America’s hottest boating getaways. Boating Life, 6(2)(March):60-67.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Sandra</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.5728</td>
<td>[Creativity and expression of the Grand Canyon.] Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter): (April):[1-2].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.5729</td>
<td>[Essay on storms and blooming plants.] Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October):[1].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.5730</td>
<td>Essay on rock slides and trail maintenance. Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July):[1-2]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>2.19740</td>
<td>Quarter-Centennial address delivered at the commencement of the Ohio State University, June 24, 1908. Ohio State University, Bulletin, 12(15, Commencement Number)(June):26-40. [See p. 33: “Annihilate all power to perceive, to use, and to enjoy, and of what worth would be corn and wheat, or houses and lands, or tocks and bonds? Of what worth would be the Grand Canon, or Niagara, or the wide ocean, or the midnight sky? Land has value, not in itself, but by what it will produce.” (entire note of pertinence)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sealock, Richard B., and Seely, Pauline A.


Seaman, Daisy Hatton

1915 2.21854  A cross country frolic. Motordom (Albany, New York), 9(5)(September):139-140, 145, (6)(October):180-182. [Two installments in a longer, serialized article about the author’s eastward drive across the country in a Franklin automobile. These two parts include crossing the Colorado River at Needles, and a drive to Grand Canyon through Williams. Notes a carriage excursion on Hermit Rim Road, describes at length a mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, and departs Grand Canyon via Grandview.]

Seaman, Paul


Seaman, Paul, and Miller, James


Seaman, Rob


Searcy, Paula Marie


Searcy, Paula, and Berezenko, Nick


Seargeant, Helen Humphreys


1959 2.5734  Mooney Falls. Arizona Highways, 35(8)(August):18-28, 40, back cover. [Contents, p. 5, adds subtitle, "A visit to Supailand and how spectacular falls were named."]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

Searl, C. C.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]

Sears, Alfred Francis

1892  2.13405  [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".]  American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 26(523):332-339.

Seavey, Charles A.


Sebo, Debbie

2014  2.21833  Member profile; Debbie Sebo.  Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [sic, 4])(Fall):12.

Sedaris, David


Seddon, Marian


Sedelmayr, Jacobo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seglund, W.**


**Segur, conte di [Segur, Louis-Philippe, conte di]**


**Seidel, Miriam**


**Seidenberg, Robert**


**Selbert, Pamela**

2004 2.21078 America’a amazing abyss; the Grand Canyon welcomes all coaches—gas, diesel or steam! MotorHome, (September):54-55, 102-104.

**Seliga, Todd**


**Selvagge, Terre**

2009 2.20662 Salvare le Alpi; il pensiero di Edward Abbey. Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Brescia, Sottosezione di Manerbio, Notiziario (Bollettino on line della Sottozezione), (December):[unpaginated]. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
Semmelmann, Elizabeth

2001 2.8613 A photographer’s obsession; the willingness to live and die for good art. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 11-17):10.


Semple, Ellen Churchill


Semple, James


Senecah, Susan Louise


Senegačnik, Jurij


2008 2.12015 Veliki kanjon. *Geografski Obzornik* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 55(1/2):cover, 3-9. [In Slovenian.]

Senf, Rebecca A.

2012 2.17826 Reconstructing the view; an illustrated guide to process and method. In: Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view; the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*. [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative

**Senior, Jeanie**

2006 2.12336 Around the world and back; Mary Jean Lord still enjoys seeing how people live in foreign lands. *Klickitat* (Klickitat Public Utility District, Klickitat County, Washington), (May):4-5. [Includes notes about Grand Canyon rafting trip.]

**Sente, Marjory J.**

2011 2.19699 No fries 'till mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania; Abstracts of papers. [Based on mail service to Supai.]

2013 2.19700 No fries 'till mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quararoli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93 [Based on mail service to Supai.]

**Sentenach, Narciso**


**Sequoia** [pseudonym]


**Ser, Edward Evertt**


**Seton, Grace Gallatin**


**Seton-Thompson, Ernest**

1901 2.18936 *Lives of the hunted, containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds, and, in elucidation of the same, over 200 drawings.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 360 [361] pp. [See "The Kangaroo Rat", pp. 233-259, which includes a rat's metaphorical view of its cage as the landscape of the Grand Canyon region (pp. 251-252, 255).]
Setzler, Grady


Severance, Mark Sibley


1874 2.21364  An adventure in the Colorado.  The People’s Monthly (London), (February 2):27-30.  [Without by-line; credited only to “Old and New.”  Identified here as from Severance’s “Checkmate to Apaches” (see Item no. 2.5751).]

Severson, Ed


Sexton, Brian

2010 2.18293  Grand Canyon.  Rim to rim.  Solvikingen (Skatås Motionscentral, Göteborg), 48(2):6.  [In Swedish.]

Sexton, Dorrance

1936 2.19317  ’33.  In:  With the Classes [section].  Princeton Alumni Weekly, 36(17)(February 7):413.  [Reporting on a letter from T. Fuzzola Woodward, apparently one who was often sleeping; notes that “we can personally testify that he is the only man who has slept from coast to coast in a rumble seat, including a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, where sleep again put him on the rumble seat of a mule.” (entire note)]

Sexton, Grover F.

1925 2.5753  The Arizona sheriff (illustrated by Benton H. Clark).  [No place]: Studebaker Corporation of America, 47 pp.  [“The Sheriff” automobile, Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton.]

Seydlitz, Ernst von, and Ohelmann, E.


Seyer, Jim, and Seyer, Cindy


Seymour, Catryna Ten Eyck

Seymour, Deni J.

Seymour, E. L. D.

Seymour, Tryntje
2001 2.8615 [Remarks.] In: *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 73-74. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”.]

Shacochis, Bob
1992 2.5755 Toss me up! Throw me down! *Outside*, 17(10)(October):7, 78-85, 198, 200-209. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) [River running.]

Shaffer, Karen A., and Greenwood, Neva Garner

Shaffer, Marguerite S.

Shah, Diane K., and Lord, Mary
1978 2.5757 Cleaning up the canyon. *Newsweek*, 91(April 17):74. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

Shaler, Barton
2001 2.8437 A tale of two rivers. *Hidden Passage* (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 8 (Fall), p. 4.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

1894 2.5760 What nature has done for the West. In: Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate (ed.), *The United States of America; a study of the American commonwealth, its natural resources,*

Shaler, Sophia P.


Shalnev, V. A., and Oleynikov, D. V.


Shangle, Robert D.


Shangle, Robert D., and Lewis, Paul M.


Shanholtzer, Patty


Shanks, Barbara


Shanks, Ralph, and Shanks, Lisa Woo (ed.)


Shannon, Joe

Shannon, William J., and Shannon, Hannah M.


Shanos, Greg


Shantz, Homer LeRoy


Shapiro, Michael


Sharber, Joe, and Ranney, Wayne


Sharlow, Don


Sharma, Sita Ram


Sharp, Alfred


Sharp, Dick, and Sharp, Mindy

2008 2.18329 Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines; Havasupai’08 set for October 17th-19th at Lake Havasu. *The Star Dust* (Mercedes-Benz Club of America, Desert Stars Section, Arizona, (July):[1]. [Annual road rallye along lower Colorado River, Parker Dam to Oatman, Arizona.]}
Sharp, Jeanie


Sharp, Robert P.


Sharp, Sara S.

1903  2.9876  *The twenty-one wonders of the world; with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects.* Denver: Williamson-Haffner Engraving Co.

Sharpe, C. F. Stewart

1938  2.14893  What is soil erosion?  *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication* 286, 84 pp.  [Grand Canyon, see pp. 80-81.]

Sharpe, Mike


Sharpless, F. F.

1922  2.21343  San Francisco meeting.  *In*: Institute Affairs [section].  *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (187)(July):49.  [Fall meeting of the Institute; with excursion train stopping at points of interest.  ”. . . the Grand Canyon trip and the trip over the Apache Trail, the estimated cost of which is between $651 and $811 per person, depending on the number in the party.” (entire note)]


Sharrow, Barbara, and Balsom, Janet


Shaum, J. J.


Shaver, C. E.

### Shaver, W. Waldo

1977 2.8741 *Notes from a pioneer's journal; selections of stories of events in the daily life of an early Scout Executive in the Boy Scouts of America.* [Denver]: [W. Waldo Shaver], 178 pp. [Cover title: *A pioneer's journal of scouting stories.*] [See "Grand Canyon under First Class Council supervision", pp. 84-86; but only anecdotal notice of Grand Canyon, p. 84.]

### Shaw, D. A.

1900 2.19154 *Eldorado or California as seen by a pioneer, 1850-1900.* Los Angeles: R. R. Baumgardt and Co., 313 pp. [Regarding the ferry across the Green River, in Wyoming: "I would give something to know what ever became of that unique relic of emigration of fifty years ago. If it was replaced by something more modern and turned adrift from the place where it so faithfully served its day and generation could it have made the passage of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and reached the waters of the Gulf of California or was it wrecked by the way, as so many of those were whom it served and helped to reach the land of gold in '49 and '50?" (entire note) See also, regarding Jedidiah Smith and the lower Colorado River region, pp. 241-243.]

### Shaw, George H.

1996 2.12159 *Message from the Chair.* *Union College, Geology Department Newsletter*, no. 70 (November):1-2. [Includes notice of trips as a boatman on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

### Shaw, Jim


### Shaw, Kate


### Shaw, M. M.

1898 2.17253 *Nine thousand miles on a Pullman train; an account of a tour of railroad conductors from Philadelphia to the Pacific coast and return.* Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 214 pp. [Pennsylvania Railroad Conductors’ Excursion.] [Crosses Colorado River at Yuma; see pp. 8, 65-70.]

### Shaw, Monica

Shea, Gregory P., and Gunther, Robert


Shea, John Gilmary


1882 2.17430 The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa’s projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico; and his connection with Cavelier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea, 101 pp. [Includes Freytas’ original Spanish text, p. 25 ff, and an English translation, p. 55 ff.]


Shealey, Tom


Shearin, Laura


Shearing, Graham

2006 2.12642 Andy’s not the only one; Carnegie Mellon’s art school entes a new century. Pittsburgh Quarterly, (Fall):56-58, 125-126. [See p. 126, passing reference to Don Celendar request to H. J. Heinz Co. to fill Grand Canyon with ketchup. “Andy” refers to Andy Warhol.]

Sheffield, Vance, and Henderson, Randall

1945 2.19986 Prehistoric Lake Cahuilla. In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 8(8)(June):28. [Sheffield asks when “the name of old Lake Cahuilla was changed to Salton Sea”, with the editor’s reply, signed “R.H.”.]

Shelby, Ward

1928 2.7814 Straight from the shoulder. Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest, 7(2)(August):7. [Grand Canyon from the air.]

Sheldon, Stewart

1890 2.18143 Gleanings by the way, from ’36 to ’89. Topeka, Kansas: George W. Crane and Co., 262 pp. [See p. 188: “Stopping on the way to see the Grand Canon, the grandest of all the grand ones, ten miles long and two thousand feet deep, a look down into the
everlasting abyss was well nigh overwhelming." Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River. Cited here for its incongruity.]

Sheldon, W. L.


Shelley, Mortimer M.

1865 2.14790 (ed. and proprietor) *Shelley's U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide, of Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Montana* [sic], Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, New Mexico and Arizona, giving the names of all rail road, steamboat and stage routes, the fares, number of miles from place to place, the names of all cities, towns, villages and stations from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. also, the names of mining companies with their capital and addresses. Corrected monthly. New York: Shelley's Publishing House, [52] pp. [Cover title: *Shelley's U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide to the gold regions. September, 1865.*] [See general route notes: "Los Angeles to La Paz, Arizona"; with additional notes on mileages beyond La Paz.]

Shelsé, Ronne C.


Shelton, Charles E.


Shepherd-Lanier, Claire


Sheppard, Jack


Sheppard, Ron

2003 2.21279 Crossing the USA. *Motorcycle Roads* (Motorcycle Touring Association, Pahrump, Nevada), 20(4)(July/August):16-18. [First installment of a serialized article. Notes (p. 17), "Pulling into the visitor center parking lot at the North Rim, I removed my camera from the saddlebag and walked out onto the Navajo Bridge that spans the Colorado River." After ascending to the Kaibab Plateau (p. 18), "I was disappointed to see a sign near the store saying that the upper part of the canyon was closed until summer." Installment concludes at Boulder City, Nevada.]

Sherbert, Linda

2008 2.18591 El Tovar; the Grand Canyon's iconic lodge. *Veranda*, (October):.
Sherer, Lorraine M.


Sheridan, D.


Sheridan, Thomas E.


Sheridan, Thomas E., *et al.*

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; and Lomayestewa, LeeWayne


Sherk, Katrina


Sherman, Donald

1997 2.19209 Those dancing feet. *In: Letters [section]. Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(4)(Late Spring):5. [Includes reminiscence of 1950 performances of the Michigan Marching Band, which included a performance at Grand Canyon. (No details.)]

Sherman, James E., and Sherman, Barbara H.


Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)


Sherman, John King

the Big Thompson [River] is a famous drive. Is [sic] similar to motoring along the
banks of a miniature Colorado in a miniature Grand Canon—for of course there is
nothing that we may compare with that immense spectacle of river and cliff—The
Canon of the Colorado.”]

Sherman, Leonard Dewitt

1914 2.15624 A front-row seat in Grand Canon. Recreation and Outdoor World, 51(2)(August):68,
81-83, 119-120. [Contents page gives title as "A front-row seat in Grand Cañon".]

Sherman, Susan J.


Shields, E. Floyd, and Shields, Bess M.

no date 2.17989 Coachella Valley desert trails; the Salton Sea saga and the romance and sex life of the
date. Indio, California: Shields Date Gardens, 9th ed., 39 pp. [Copyright 1957. This
ed. (printing?) 1970?]

Shields, Kenneth D., Jr.

2000 2.8172 The Grand Canyon; native peoples and early visitors. Chicago: Arcadia Publishing,

Shine, J.

1929 2.5779 Echoes from the Canyon. Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest, 9(July):24-
25. [cited•GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

Shinn, Charles H.


1922 2.14875 California and forestry. I. University of California Chronicle, 24(4)(October):442-449.
[See p. 444: "Among the persons who delivered lectures to the young Sierra Club in
1892 and 1893 were . . . Major Powell, of the Geological Survey, who told of the
'Grand Canyon of the Colorado;' . . . ." (entire note)]

Shipek, Florence

1991 2.21044 Delfina Cuero; her autobiography, an account of her last years, and her ethnobotanic
+ advertisements. (Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, No. 38.)

Shirakawa, Yoshikazu

168, 169, 171, 210, 211, and referred plates; also pp. 224, 226.] [cited•GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 1-42]

Shiras, A. E.

1874 2.17245 Report of the Quatermaster-General. In: Report of the Secretary of War; being part
of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the
beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. U.S. 43rd
Shirley, J. E.


1921 2.21397 Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly*, 29(September):65. [From *Santa Fe Magazine* (see Item no. 2.14198).]

Shiva, Shahram, and Wing, Kevin

2006 2.18645 BMW R1200GS adventure; "extreme off-roading on the ‘Humvee’ of bikes". *Iron Horse Magazine*, (August):60-64. [Includes Grand Canyon West.]

Shive, Ian

2008 2.11544 Beneath the surface; at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, park rangers explore sunken treasures that reveal America’s past. *National Parks*, 82(4):26-.

Shoemaker, Eugene M. [Shoemaker, Gene]


Shofstall, W. P.

no date 2.5781 Arizona guide; for elementary schools. [No imprint?], 77 pp.

Sholes, Charles H.

1944 2.8742 Three merry vagabonds. Cynthiana, Kentucky: Hobson Book Press, 297 pp. [Includes chapters on Boulder Dam and vicinity.]

Sholl, Arthur L.


Shonts, Marguerite

Shore, Debra


1995 2.5783 Where the deer and the presidents play. *Outside*, 20(5):120-121. ["From the ranger desks at our national parks, spectacular questions posed by a curious citizenry"; *i.e.*, misinformed visitors.]

Short, Vaughn

1978 2.5784 *Lonely Trail; tales told by the campfire's glow.* Tucson: Two Horses Press, 159 pp. [Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

1994 2.5785 *Two worlds; recollections of a river runner* (illustrated by Joanna Coleman). Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

2000 2.7519 *A step and a half; the trials and tribulations of Vaughn Thomas Short.* [Tucson: Two Horses Press].

Short, Vaughn, and Steiger, Lew


Shoshone [pseudonym]

1891 2.19532 Ducking in the mountains. *Forest and Stream*, 36(15)(April 30):286. [Introductory comment includes note, "And the rivers that cut their way out of this great wilderness [sic] make the grandest canyons to be found on the continent. . . . and, far to the south, far as the glass can spy, beyond the Buckskin plateau, the Grand Cañon of the monarch stream stands—the crowning wonder of this mountain land." Otherwise principally about southern Utah.]


1895 2.15321 The outing of six.—II. Columbine and clematis, trout and more trout. *Forest and Stream*, 45(10)(September 7):202-203. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]

1897 2.15991 Tim, hic jacet.—III. In: The Sportsman Tourist [section]. *Forest and Stream*, 48(6)(February 6):102. [Part of a serialized feature; other parts have different titles and do not pertain to this bibliography. This part relates to activities on Kaibab Plateau.]

Shoumatoff, Alex

Showalter, Katie
2005  2.10253 Hayduke hikes! An 812-mile effort to revive the spirit, if not the tactics, of the West's most notorious monkey-wrencher. *In:* Dispatches; Wild Roads [section]. *Outside*, 30(March):42. [Hayduke Trail.]

Showalter, William Joseph

Shrayer, Maxim D.

Shuford, Jeanne

Shull, Carol D.
1994  2.14615 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, (December 8). [Includes Desert View Watchtower Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park (listed only).]


Shulman, Julius
1999  2.18757 A singular vision; Cite talks with photographer Julius Shulman. *Cite* (Rice Design Alliance, Houston, Texas), (44)(Spring):23-28. [See photo, p. 26, "Boulder Dam, 1936, Boulder, Colorado" [sic], which depicts the Arizona spillway at Hoover Dam.]

Shurtleff, Ellen

Shute, Nancy


2011  2.16629 If we only had wings. *National Geographic*, 220(3)(September):cover, 66-79. [Cover title: "Can We Fly?" See p. 76, photo of Patrick de Gayardon soaring in nylon wing suit over Grand Canyon, and reference to Yves Rossy jet-powered body flight over Grand Canyon.]
Siber, Kate

2009 2.12402 A grand initiation; entering the cult of the Grand Canyon river runner. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 12(6)(June):cover, 5, 8-11. ["For an expanded version visit InsideOutsideMag.com" (p. 11).]

Siberts, Lucella


Sibley, George


2009 2.12619 The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 9 (Fall):10-11. [Reprinted from Mountain Gazette.]


Siciliano, Samuel A.


Sidders, Mike

2005 2.18291 Tuweep Airstrip; the Grand Canyon secret. *In: Backcountry Update* [section]. *Pilot Getaways*, (March/April):64.

Sides, Hampton


Siegel, Dick


Siegel, Gilbert

Sielmann, Heinz


Siemering, Art


Sienkiewicz, Henryk


Sierra Ron, Marko


Sieve, Jerry

1979 2.20858 As the river flows. Desert Magazine, 42(3)(March):33-34. [Paria River.]


Silva, Simón

2014 2.21043 Small-town brownie; cosecha de la vida. [No place]: Mas Arte (Outskirts Press, Inc.), 95 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
Silverthorn, Suzanne, and Chiang, I-Ting


Simmons, G., and Simmons, V.


Simmons, George


Simmons, Tracey Buswell

2012 2.17490 Driver profile: Driving to the sky with Kathy Barker; Silver State Trailways, Nevada. Trailways Traveler, 2012:20. [Charter bus driver for trips to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. (Hualapai Skywalk.)]

Simmons, Ralph B.


Simmons, Virginia McConnell


Simon, Alf; Kells, Steven; Crowe, Norman; Uvina, Francisco; Muniz, Gloria; and Baniecki, James

2010 2.14353 (primary authors) Colter Hall; Victor Hall; historic structure report; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, School of Architecture and Planning, for U.S. National Park Service, variously paginated.

Simon, Cheryl


Simon, Chris, and Weisheit, Susette


Simon, Lyle

2011 2.15729 Exploring the details of ten can’t miss American landmarks including the Statue of Liberty, Grand Canyon, and Empire State Building. [No place]: Webster’s Digital Services, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
Simonson, John P.


Simpich, Frederick


Simpich, Frederick, Jr.


Simpson, C.


Simpson, Daisy


Simpson, Elizabeth J.


1984 2.5808 Recollections of Phantom Ranch (photographed by Huey, George). Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [unpaginated, 24 pp. including covers]. [Format change.]

Simpson, Hank

1998 2.5809 Rolling on the river with the Museum of Northern Arizona. Flagstaff Live!, 4(8)(February 26-March 4):1, 3, 8-9, 25, 30. [Contents page gives title as, "Rolling on the river: Education and vacation with the MNA; whitewater, petroglyphs and the meaning of life"]]


**Simpson, J. M.**


**Simpson, James H.**

Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navajo country, made with the troops under the command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, chief of the 9th military department, and governor of New Mexico, in 1849. *From: Crawford, George W., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating the report of Lieutenant J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country in 1849; and also the report of Captain S. G. French relative to the road opened between San Antonio and El Paso del Norte. In: Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissances of routes from San Antonio to El Paso . . . ; also, the report of Capt. R. B. Marcy’s route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country; and the report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting’s reconnaissances of the western frontier of Texas. U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 64, Serial 562, pp. 56-168. [Little Colorado River and lower Colorado River, see pp. 137-138; in particular, p. 137: "... the guide, Carravahal, who has been down the Rio de Zuñi to its junction with the Colorado of the West, says it continues practicable all the way along this tributary to the point mentioned. * * * . . . I have conversed with two or three trappers, who represent that the Colorado is so deeply cañoned from its mouth upwards as to make a wagon-route in the direction proposed impracticable. These persons, however, have at the same time stated that they know nothing personally of the continuous existence of this cañon, never having been immediately on the ground: the representations, then, should not counterbalance the statement of those who have." NOTE: Carravahal had, in fact, not been to many of the places about which he pretended knowledge.]*

*Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo country.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 140, 27 pp., 75 plates.

Narrative of a tour in the Navaho country in 1849. *Minnesota Historical Society Annual.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1874</td>
<td>2.5815</td>
<td>The ruins to be found in New Mexico, and the explorations of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado in search of the Seven Cities of Cibola. <em>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</em>, 5:194-216 (Colorado River, see pp. 206-207).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>2.21239</td>
<td><em>Coronado's march in search of the &quot;Seven Cities of Cibola,&quot; and discussion of their probable location.</em> Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 34 pp. (&quot;From the Smithsonian Report for 1869.&quot;) [&quot;561&quot; at tops of cover and title-page.] [Reprinting of Simpson (1871) (see Item no. 2.5814).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Simpson, Mary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Simpson, Stephen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1981 | 2.20873 | Easy on the river; the kids are great, the river is generous and the gorge is beautiful. *Desert Magazine*, 44(7)(August):25-29. [Lake Mohave.]

**Simpson, William Haskell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1907 | 2.13355 | To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *School Science and Mathematics*, 7(6)(June)(53):[in unpaginated advertisements section at end of issue]. [Also see illustrations on pp. 450, 501.]
| 1921 | 2.17645 | [Comment.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8)(July):72. ["I do not understand why chasms have the yawning habit," writes F. B. T. No? Did you ever hear the chatter of the tourists on the rim of the Grand Cañon?—Chicago Tribune. ¶Commenting on the foregoing, W. H. Simpson, in charge of advertising for the Santa Fe, says: 'Perhaps it is also because the said tourists go hither and yon!' ¶Or, also, perhaps it is because nearly all of the them arrive at the cañon in sleepers. ¶Or, again, as the Hoosier would say, the Grand Cañon is 'quite a stretch'—and of course every good stretch is accompanied by a yawn." (entire item, thank heaven)]

2019
Sims, Billy R.
2005 2.10260 Stargazing; planets, stars, and other wonders of the night sky are easy to find and to observe—if you know where to look. *Cooking Light*, 19(3)(April):96-98, 102. [Includes Grand Canyon Star Party.]

Sims, Mark
2014 2.21118 Hello Texas! *The Connection* (First Baptist Church, Perrin, Texas), 13(2)(February):[1]. [Item signed, “bro. mark”. Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.]

Sims, Richard

Sinclair, Jon

Singh, P. J.
2001 2.9592 A visit to the Grand Canyon Railway. *ISRS Quarterly Newsletter* (Indian Steam Railway Society, New Delhi), no. 6 (Summer).

Singleton, Esther

1908 2.16566 (collector, ed.) *Great rivers of the world; as seen a described by famous writers*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 358 pp. [See “The Colorado”, by Henry Gannett, pp. 28-33.] [see Gannett for bibliographical cross-listings; Item no. 2.2831]

Singleton, William R.
1848 2.19000 Internal improvement in southwestern Missouri. *The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature* (St. Louis), 1(9)(September):489-496. [Excerpted correspondence from Singleton, of Independence, Missouri, to Major D. D. Berry, of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, copied from the *Springfield Advertiser* (Springfield, Missouri), pp. 491-496; with unsigned editorial introduction, pp. 489-491. Regarding improvements to the rail line between Missouri and Arkansas and general improvements therein. See specifically p. 494 ff, remarks pertaining to the observation of M. F. Maury’s previous comments that “the nearest point on the Mississippi river, from China to the United States, via. Monterey on the Pacific, is Memphis, in Tennessee . . . .” Includes speculations on a rail line to the head of the Gila River “and by slack water render that stream navigable to the head of the Gulf of California, and thence to Monterey” (p. 495), and (p. 496) a rail line to the confluence of the Jaquesella [sic] and Colorado Rivers, from which point “the Colorado may be easily rendered navigable for steamers of a large class to the head of the California Gulf. And from thence to San Diego, on the Pacific coast, a railroad may be constructed.”] [NOTE: The writer refers to the article, “Steam-Navigation to China” by Lt. M. F. Maury, U.S.N. (see Item no. 2.19001).]
Sioli, Paolo

1883 2.13710 (compiler) Historical souvenir of Eldorado County, California; with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers. Oakland, California: Paolo Sioli, 272 pp.  [See biographical sketch of Joseph T. Blundell, pp. 234-235; p. 234, notice of lower Colorado River.]

Sipos, Ed


Sitterly, Charles Fremont

1922 2.15894 (ed.) Henry Anson Buttz; his book; lectures, essays, sermons, exegetical notes. Volume I. Parts I and II. New York and Cincinnati: The Methodist Book Concern, 250 pp.  [See p. 25: "One other supreme experience came to him when he turned with his life mate into the canyon of the Colorado. The wonderful Alps and the awful desert were here at last outdone and in silence and deep humility he discovered God as never before." (entire note)]

Sitgreaves, Lorenzo


Sizemore, Joan

Sizer, Bill

Sjöberg, Fredrik

Sjöden, Eric

Sjoden, Sigmund, and staff
1985 2.5827 Boating . . . ten career counselling points. *Hibernacle News*, 1985:[33]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Skafte, Peter

Skarstedt, Ernst

Skidmore, B. F.

Skidmore, Ryan

Skillen, James R.

Skinner, Bob, and Skinner, Sherie
no date 2.10080 *Canyon rim shotz*. [No place]: Bob and Sherrie Skinner. [Calendar, first produced 2004; also known as the “Potty Calendar”, images of portable toilets along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Produced on demand in varied formats. Individual copies may have 12 or 16 months, and may begin on any month of a year.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name, First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Record No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, C. M.</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.5828</td>
<td>[Remark in &quot;Comments&quot; section.] <em>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</em> [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 112. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, John R.</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2.5830</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon . . . from the top down. <em>Westways,</em> 77(6):56-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Conjoined with article by Martin Litton (see Item no. 2.4149).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, Peter</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12237</td>
<td>Jon Ortner; canyon wilderness of the Southwest. <em>Rangefinder,</em> (April):. [Photographer Jon Ortner.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinney [or Skinny]</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>2.13728</td>
<td>Seeing Arizona a la Lardner [sic]. <em>Santa Fe Magazine,</em> 17(12)(November):42-43. [Item signed, &quot;Skinney, the Ticket Clerk&quot; [sic].] [Seeing Arizona a la Gardner.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinny [or Skinney]</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>2.13736</td>
<td>Wild dudes I have met at Grand Cañon. <em>Santa Fe Magazine,</em> 17(1)(December):50-51. [Item signed,&quot;Skinny, the Ticket Clerk&quot; [sic].]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skrabec, Quentin R., Jr.</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>2.17820</td>
<td><em>The 100 most significant events in American business; an encyclopedia.</em> Santa Barbara, California: Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), 323 pp. [See &quot;Hoover Dam (1931)&quot;, pp. 173-175.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Skrenda, Alfred, and Juergens, Isabel


Slaughter, Lela


Slayton, Emily


Slayton, Robyn


Sleicher, John A.


Sleight, Ken

2010 2.20557 For Harry Aleson, life was heaven and home in Glen Canyon. *Canyon Country Zephyr,* (June/July):14-15. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sliker, E. A.


Sloan, Dorothy L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Key</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>2.5837</td>
<td><em>Memories of an Arizona judge; former justice of the Supreme Court and the last territorial governor of Arizona.</em> Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 250 pp. GUIDON 549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870</td>
<td>2.5840</td>
<td>Reports on barracks and hospitals. <em>U.S. War Department Circular 4.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>2.19425</td>
<td><em>Original facts, no fiction. This book a complete story.</em> Kansas City, Missouri: Tiernan-Havens Printing Co., 165 [169] pp. [Cover title: <em>Original facts. No fiction. A complete story. To and from the Argentine Republic.</em>] Includes rail trip across northern Arizona to California on the Atlantic &amp; Pacific Railroad (pp. 10-11). Mentions by name only Flagstaff, Williams Station, and Peach Springs Station; &quot;This is not a fine country to look at this morning.&quot; (p. 10) Brief discussion of &quot;Needles, Cal., and the Big Colorado River&quot; (pp. 10-11); and the note, &quot;Here we are not very far north, up the Colorado River from Fort Humer [sic, Yuma], the hottest point in the United States.&quot; (p. 11).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Smedley, Edward; Rose, Hugh James; and Rose, Henry John

1845 2.15409 (eds.) *Encyclopædia metropolitana; or, Universal dictionary of knowledge, on an original plan: comprising the twofold advantage of a philosophical and an alphabetical arrangement, with appropriate engravings. Volume XIV. (Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, Vol. 1.)* London: B. Fellowes, F. and J. Rivington, Duncan and Malcolm, Suttaby and Co., E. Hodgson, J. Dowding, G. Lawford, J. M. Richardson, J. Bohn, T. Allman, J. Bain, S. Hodgson, F. C. Westley, L. A. Lewis, T. Hodges, and H. Washbourne; Oxford: J. H. Parker, and T. Laycock; and Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, 806 pp. [See under “America” (pp. 386-500), Chapter 3, “Spanish Possessions” (p. 435 ff), p. 437: “The Rio Colorado, or Red river, is a river of California, which flows into the gulf of that name. Its appellation is derived from the colour of its water, which is to be ascribed to the rains falling upon a soil of red clay. Its course, which is generally from N. E. to S. E. or W., may be estimated at 600 miles, and it is capable of a navigation to a considerable extent. The river Gille [Gila] flows into it, between which and the Colorado, previous to their junction, the country is described to be an upland desert; afterwards, and on the opposite side, it is considerably cultivated and fertile.” (entire item)] [Encyclopaedia Metropolitana.]


Smestad, Greg Bernal-Mendoza [Smestad, Greg P.]


Smet, P. de


Smit, Paul

Smit, Paul, and Richter, Pia
2008  2.18815 Wellen in der Wüste. Waves in the desert.  _ham.airport Magazine_ (Hamburg Airport; Flughafen Hamburg GmbH), (February):18-23.  [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.]

Smith, A. R.
1909  2.22103 A visit to the Grand Canyon.  _The Educational Messenger_ (Seventh-day Adventists, Central Union Conference, Educational Department, College View, Nebraska), Educational Department, College View, Nebraska), 5(20)(August 5):2-3.

Smith, Alson J.
1965  2.5842 _Men against the mountains; Jedediah Smith and the South West expedition of 1826-29._  New York: John Day Co., 320 pp.  GUIDON 550

Smith, Amy Sather, and Martin, Deborah
2009  2.17179 _Home on the strange; in search of the Salton Sea._  Los Angeles: Catalysis Projects.

Smith, Annick
1998  2.5843 Falling into the Canyon.  _In:_ Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer),  _Writing down the river; into the heart of the Grand Canyon._  Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 82-89.

Smith, Barry, and Varzi, Achille C.
2000  2.10643 Fiat and bona fide boundaries.  _Philosophy and Phenomenological Research_, 60(2)(March):401-420.  [See p. 405: “Consider the Grand Canyon. That part of its boundary which serves as (virtual) lid, separating it from the body of air above it, is a fiat boundary: it corresponds to no physical discontinuity.” (entire note)]

Smith, Beatrice Scheer

Smith, Benjamin E.
1909  2.21579  (prepared under the direction of) _The century dictionary supplement._  In: _The century dictionary and cyclopedia; a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world._  Volume XII.  New York: The Century Co., 92 pp.  [separately paginated section in volume].  [Supplement also titled on p. 1, “the Century Cyclopedia of Names Supplement”.]  [See p. 17: “Cárdenas . . . , Don Garcia Lopez de.  A Spanish nobleman who became one of Coronado’s captains on the expedition of 1540 to New Mexico and beyond.  With his party he was the first to see and describe the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which he looked into about September, 1540.  He reported the gorge as extremely deep with a distance of three or four leagues from brink to brink.”]

Smith, Brad
2001  2.8174  _First to journey through the Grand Canyon: the life story of James White._  Cochise, Arizona: Brad Smith, 28 pp.  [“First edition. First printing. Limited to 100 signed and numbered copies.”]  FORD 73g  FQ30:258
Smith, Brian


Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham]

1857 2.5845 *Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo 1.* Londres: Trübner y compañía, 208 pp. [Winship (1896, p. 612) remarked, "Only one volume was ever published."] [See p. 3, reference to "rio de Buena Guia"]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]

1929 2.5846 *Relation that Alvar Nunez Cabeca de Vaca gave of what befel the armament in the Indias whither Panphilo de Narvaez went for governor (from the years 1527 to 1537) when with three comrades he returned and came to Sevilla. Printed from the Buckinham Smith translation of 1871.* [San Francisco: Grabhorn Press], 122 pp.

1966 2.5847 *Relation of Nunez Cabeza de Vaca* (translated by Buckhimham Smith). Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 300 pp. on microfilm. (March of America Facsimile Series, no. 9.) [Reprinted from a printing made in New York, 1871; a revision of Smith's translation, privately printed in Washington, 1851, in turn made from the first part of the 2nd Spanish ed., *La relacion y comenarios del gouernador Aluar nunez cabeza de vaca, de lo acaescido en dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias*, printed at Valladolid, 1555). First ed. published at Zamora in 1542.]

Smith, Clarence M.


Smith, Cora A.


Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain) [Smith, Mrs. White Mountain]

1923 2.5848 *Going down "Bright Angel".* *Good Housekeeping*, 76(June):30-31, 181-185. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]


1940 2.16326 "Old Bill Ashurst's kid". Desert Magazine, 3(8)(June):3-5. [Henry Ashurst. Item signed as "Mrs. White Mountain Smith".]

2006 2.10533 A Grand Canyon Christmas. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society Quarterly Magazine), 17(1)(January/March):8-9, 11. [Selection from Smith (1930).]

Smith, Dave


Smith, Dean


1994 2.5855 Legends of the lost. Arizona Highways, 70(2)(February):.


1999 2.5857 Legends of the lost; gold! In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon: true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 119-124. [Reprinted from Smith (1994).]


Smith, Dean, and Weiss, Kateri


Smith, DeWayne

1977 2.5859 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers"]. Playboy, 24(11)(November):11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
Smith, Drifter

1999 2.5860 . . . a 10 or 12 foot raft is "a little small for the Canyon". *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


2003 2.9586 Fun with history. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(3)(Fall):35-37. [Deer Creek.]


2005 2.10423 Prez blurb. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(3)(Fall):2-5. [Item signed "Drifter".]

Smith, Drifter, and Stieger, Lew


Smith, Dwight L.


Smith, Dwight L., and Crampton, C. Gregory


Smith, E. Quincy

1911 2.13097 Travels at home and abroad. Volume II; The second trip to Jamaica, the California trip, the bond sale trip. New York and Washington: Neale Publishing Co., 169 pp. [See pp. 91-95.]

Smith, Edwin Burritt


Smith, Frank


Smith, Frank Kingston

1968 2.21774 Weekend Pilot [column]. Flying, 83(2)(August):122. [Includes comments on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner.]

Smith, Gardner, and Reitz, Robert

2003 2.9774 In considerable style; the sketch trips of Frank Reaugh. Including a complete transcript of the 1921 trip and a gallery of clippings. Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 18th ed., 169 pp., plates. [Apparently produced on demand.]

Smith, Gary M.


Smith, George A.

1865 2.19367 [Correspondence to "President Wells", November 17, 1864.] In: Correspondence [section]. Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star (Liverpool), 27(2)(January 14):29-30. [See p. 29: "Our merchants have formed a company for building a warehouse at the head of navigation on the Colorado. Some $20,000 have been subscribed in shares of $500 each." (entire note)] [Daniel H. Wells was a member of the First Presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

1875 2.19490 The Mormon polity. A letter from the late president George A. Smith. Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star (Liverpool), 37(39)(September 27):609-615, 622-623. [Letter written from St. George, Utah, December 4, 1874, to John Codman in Salt Lake City. Credited to the New York Evening Post, September 3, 1875. Includes comments on Grand Canyon area and the areas of the Muddy and Virgin Rivers. See in particular,
p. 610, regarding potential railroad routes in southern Utah and northern Arizona:
"[One route would include a passage] through immense forests of pine timber, and on
a gradual descent to [sic] the Ki Babbi, or Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau],
where Major Powell discovered an excellent place for a suspension bridge across the
Colorado, where the river runs in a narrow, deep cañon, and the bridge would be very
high above water; skirt the San Francisco Mountains on the east, and connect with the
Southern Pacific.”]

Smith, George G.

1888 2.21800 *The life and times of George Foster Pierce, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South; with his sketch of Lovick Pierce, D.D., his father.* (Introduction by Atticus G. Haygood.) Sparta, Georgia: Hancock Publishing Co., 688 pp. [Travel by train across southern U.S.; see Yuma and lower Colorado River area and Colorado Desert, pp. 405-408.]

Smith, George M.


Smith, Geraldine


Smith, Gregory B.


Smith, Gusse Thomas


Smith, Harrison


Smith, Ida

| Smith, Jack Beale | no date | 2.15839 | *A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through the Kaibab National Forest.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 52 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, no. 4.) FQ11:374 FQ12:424 FQ20:383 |
| Smith, Jack Beale | 1991 | 2.15840 | *A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through the Coconino National Forest.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 60 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, no. 5.) FQ20:384 |
| Smith, Jack Beale | 2001 | 2.8696 | *Along the 35th parallel.* *Plateau Journal, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]:60-62.*
Smith, James


Smith, James N.


Smith, Jedediah

1827 2.5872 [Letter upon his return from a journey to the west of the Rocky Mountains.] Missouri Republican (St. Louis newspaper), October 11. [Wagner and Camp’s (1982) title. Includes lower Colorado River. Wagner and Camp also cite reprints in United States Gazette (Philadelphia newspaper), November 15; in Saratoga Sentinel (Saratoga, New York, newspaper), November 20; and a French translation in Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques, 12e [sic] Série, 7:208-212, 1828 (see 2.5873).] WAGNER-CAMP 34


Smith, Joel

2008 2.16834 More than one: Sources of serialism. Princeton University, Art Museum, Record, 67:2, 8-29. [See pp. 22-23, including Timothy O’Sullivan photos along lower Colorado River.]

Smith, John Y. T.


Smith, Katharine Louise

Smith, L. Eaton


Smith, Latimer


2013 2.18372 Tales from the Truck—Bobcat trip: Going feral. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 26(1)(Spring):26-27. [Delivery of Bobcat Trackhoe from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]


Smith, Leonard S.

1914 2.16098 [Discussion.] In: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 77(December):1040-1049.

Smith, Mary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2.17160</th>
<th>Smith, Matt, and Smith, Karen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Dear Bob and Sue. Volume One: Into the national parks. [No imprint], 193 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2.5877</th>
<th>Smith, Melvin T.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2.9169</th>
<th>Smith, Mike</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2.17338</th>
<th>Smith, Molly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2.5882</th>
<th>Smith, Muriel W.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2.16324</th>
<th>Smith, Paul F.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>The great steamboat race from Yuma to the Grand Canyon. In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.) Trough to trough; the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 84-90.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2.11975</th>
<th>Smith, James P.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz**


**Smith, Quinn**


**Smith, Robert Elmer**


**Smith, Robert J.**


**Smith, Robert L.**

1983 2.7820  Fred Harvey. *Motor Coach Age*, 35(8-9)(August/September):cover, 3-34. [Mostly the entire issue devoted to the history of Fred Harvey transportation at Grand Canyon. Cover is page 1.]

**Smith, Ron**


**Smith, Russell**

Smith, Sherry L.


Smith, Stan, and Griffin, Fred


Smith, Thomas G.


Smith, Thomas W.

1873 2.16084 [Correspondence.] *In:* Utah News [section]. *Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 35(48)(December 2):764. (From Deseret News.) ["Thomas W. Smith wrote from Pahreah, Oct. 15, as follows:—'Brother John L. Blythe and David Bennett, two of the Arizona missionaries, myself and son, have just completed a ferry boat on the Colorado river, for the benefit of the Arizona mission and the public in general.'"] (entire note of pertinence)

Smith, Uriah


1902 2.13532 *De Forenede Stater nationernes under; dets fortids, nutids og fremtids historie hvad de hellige Skrifter siger derom.* Battle Creek (Michigan), and Chicago: Review and Herald Publishing Co., and Oakland (California), Kansas City (Missouri), and New York: Pacific Press Publishing Co., 324 pp. [In Danish. Translated from the 3rd English revised ed. See p. 92.]

Smith, W. E.

1968 2.20816 Arizona’s little known Pipe Spring National Monument. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8)(August):32-33. [Regarding the article by Joyce Litz in the August issue (see Item no. 2.20812), noting the paving of Arizona Route 389.]

Smith, W. W.

1913 2.5886 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the river that made it—the Colorado.* [No imprint], 32 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]

Smith-Graham, Marlene

Smith-Southwestern, Inc.

no date 2.5888  Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide. Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [Also in 2.5889 French, 2.5890 German, 2.5891 Spanish, 2.5892 Japanese, and 2.5893 Chinese editions.]

no date 2.5889  [Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.] Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In French translation.]

no date 2.5890  [Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.] Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In German translation.]

no date 2.5891  [Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.] Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In Spanish translation.]

no date 2.5892  [Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.] Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In Japanese translation.]

no date 2.5893  [Grand Canyon; a full color pictorial guide.] Terrell Publishing Co., Inc., 32 pp. [In Chinese translation.]

Smithson, Shelley


Smithsonian Institution


Smithwick, Noah

1900 2.19375 The evolution of a state; or Recollections of old Texas days; by Noah Smithwick (nonagenarian). (Nanna Smithwick Donaldson, compiler.) Austin, Texas: Gammel Book Co., 354 pp. [Fort Yuma, Arizona, and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 349-350.]

Smollett, T.


Smythe, Donald


Smythe, William E.

1898 2.21586 The Colorado Desert. In: Something For Everybody [section]. Timely Topics (Lansing, Michigan), 2(27)(March 11):426. [Reprinted from Century Magazine (see Item no. 2.21585).]

1900 2.19534 An international wedding. The tale of a trip on the borders of two republics. Sunset, 5(6)(October):286-300. [Lower Colorado River and delta.]


Snow, Jerry


Snow, Le Roi C.


Snow, Steven E.


Snow, Vicky


Snyder, Brian

2013 2.18853 Off the map; fifty-five weeks of adventuring in the great American wilderness and beyond. [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [Grand Canyon, pp. 81-83.] [An on-demand publication.]

Snyder, Jacob

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>LC Call Number</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sociedad Literaria (Una)</td>
<td>1864</td>
<td>2.17758</td>
<td>Novísimo diccionario geográfico, histórico, pintoresco universal, ó de todas las partes del mundo. Tomo Segundo. [Ceh-G.] Madrid: Librería Española; Barcelona: Librería del Plus Ultra; and Habana: Librería la Enciclopedia, 940 pp., maps. [See p. 195: &quot;Colorado ó Rio-Colorado&quot;, and &quot;Colorado-de-Occidente (Rio)&quot;; and see map, &quot;Estados-Unidos por Ramon Alaburn&quot;, which incidentally still depicts Mexico’s northern border on the Gila River (unlabelled).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>2.15410</td>
<td>The penny cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Volume I. A-Andes. London: Charles Knight, 524 pp. [See in &quot;America&quot; (pp. 429-449), map (p. 431), and (p. 433) notice of &quot;the almost unknown Rio Colorado, which enters the Bay of California&quot; and in listing of Pacific rivers, &quot;The Rio Colorado [length] unknown&quot; (entire note)] [Penny Cyclopaedia.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dikes of his commandments he produced a "Salton Sea." An interesting, timely analogy to the then-ongoing breakthrough of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea.

Sojourner, Mary


2005 2.12705 What was, what is, what will be: Corvid. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):4.

2012 2.17071 Jail time in Cell 4 in the Coconino County Jail. *Mountain Gazette*, (187)(April):8. [Mentions in passing the last time she was arrested, "twenty-five years ago to protest a breccia pipe uranium mine being drilled into sacred Havasupai land thirteen miles south of the Grand Canyon." (entire note)]

2013 2.19361 Women and the word; a conversation with Flagstaff women poets and authors. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March):16-20, 40. [Interviews, including Margaret Erhart, which notes Grand Canyon and her novel, *Butterflies of Grand Canyon.*]

Sokol, Marienka J.


Sokolowski, Chris


Solano, Teresa


Solis, Antonio de


Solnit, Rebecca

2013 2.21223 *The faraway nearby*. New York: Viking, 259 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 32 ff, 250 ff.]


Solomon, Maudie

Soltis, Bill

Somers, Jeff

Somerville, Mary

Sommer, Robin Langley

Sommerville, Joseph
1886 2.15260 Report on the Library, 1883-84. From: Annual General Business Meeting. 13th November, 1884. In: Proceedings for Session 1884-85. (27th Session.) *Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions*, 8(Part 1):189-190. [“Exchanges with other societies still continue, the most noteworthy additions from this source being those from America. I have great pleasure in making special reference to the excellent monograph on the Grand Canon District, by Captain Dutton . . . .” (entire note of pertinence)]

Sonderman, Joe

Sondhi, Jiwan Prakash
2007 2.18056 What happened in . . . Vegas; Bharatiya seniors recount exciting four-day trip. *Chetana* (Bharatiya Temple Quarterly) (Troy, Michigan), (Spring):11-12. [Includes Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl [Sonklar, Karl Albrecht]

Sonley, Moyra
2014 2.22085 Moyra’s migrations. Phoenix to Salt Lake City; part 2. *Gargrave and Coniston Cold Parish Magazine* (North Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (June):13-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
Sonnenberg, Sara


Sonnenberg, Steve

2008 2.18586 A grand adventure; excerpts from Steve Sonnenberg’s travel log (Nick Sutcliffe, ed.). Mines (Colorado School of Mines), 98(3)(Fall):contents page, 26-31.

Sonora Exploring and Mining Company


SoRelle, Rupert P., and Kitt, Charles W.

1911 2.16201 (compilers) Words; their spelling, pronunciation, definition and application. (Thoroughly revised and enlarged by Rupert P. SoRelle, 1911.) New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, and London: Gregg Publishing Co., 162 pp. [See “Twenty-second Lesson—Homophonous Words”, pp. 50-51, which includes “canon”, “cañon”, and “cannon”, which includes the example (p. 51), “The grand cañon of the Colorado River in Colorado is an inspiring sight.” (entire note, sic)]

Sorem, Ron


Sorgenfrei, Robert


Sorensen, Norman M.


Sorenson, Michael K.

2006 2.18658 A most curious corps. Military Images Magazine, (March/April):. [U.S. Camel Corps.]
Soria, Biagio


Sornosa, Alicia

____  2.17854  Recorriendo USA de Sur a Norte. Auto Aventura 4x4, 8(4):72-77.  [Date undetermined; in 2012?  Serial published in Spain?]  [See "El Valle de la Muerte, Las Vegas y Hoover", p. 76; "El Grand Canyon y la Ruta 66", pp. 76-77.]

Soudan, E.


Souhrada, Cherie, and Souhrada, Dave


Soulé, Frank; Gihon, John H.; and Nisbet, James

1855  2.15458  The annals of San Francisco; containing a summary of the history of the first discovery, settlement, progress, and present condition of California, and a complete history of all the important events connected with its great city: to which are added, biographical memoirs of some prominent citizens.  New York, San Francisco, and London: D. Appleton and Co., 824 pp.  [See pp. 26, 128, 141, lower Colorado River.]

Soule, Gary K.

1989  2.20396  Complete and comprehensive listing: Show caves of Canada and the United States of America.  Journal of Spelean History (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 23(1/2)(January/June):3-33.  [See p. 6: "Grand Canyon Caverns, Dinosaur City... between Peach Springs and Seligman (formerly Coconino Caverns, Dinosaur Caverns, and Yampai Caverns)".  (entire note)]  [Ellipsis is part of text.]

Soule, Park (Mrs.)  [Soule, Jean]


Soule Art Company


Soulsby, L. H. M.

Sousa, David


South, Marshal


South Pacific Railroad Company, and Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company

1870 2.19270 Opening of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, and completion of South Pacific Railroad to Springfield, Mo[.], May 3, 1870. Springfield, Missouri: [No imprint], 41 pp.

Southall, Thomas W.


Southan, Jenny


Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Company


Southern Pacific Railroad

1911 2.17264 Wayside notes along the Sunset Route; west bound. San Francisco: Southern Pacific, 67 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 25-27.]

1911 2.17265 Wayside notes along the Sunset Route; east bound. San Francisco: Southern Pacific, 67 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 19-20.]

Southwest Pacific Railroad Company; and Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company


Southwestern Monuments Association

Southwick, C. E.

1907 2.17269 The Albert Lea, (Minn.) Assembly. *In: The Chautauquas* [section]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), *(The Lyceumite, 6(1))(Talent, 18(5))(November):68. [*"The Grand Canon’ was presented by Nat Brigham, and proved that our audiences are interested in America illustrated lectures as well as foreign.”* (entire note)]

Southworth, Alvan S.


Southworth, John


Spagna, Ana Maria


Spahn, Clint


Spaise, Kevin

2009 2.18671 Abducted! When boats go missing, law enforcement and insurance investigators cooperate to piece together a puzzle, and eventually a picture of what happened. Sometimes the pieces don’t fit. *Performance Boats*, (May):44-47. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Spalding, C. C.

1881 2.19031 *Annals of the City of Kansas: Embracing full details of the trade and commerce of the great western plains, together with statistics of the agricultural, mineral and commercial resources of the country West, South and South-West, embracing western Missouri, Kansas, the Indian country, and New Mexico*. Kansas City, Missouri: Van Horn and Abeel’s Printing House, 111 pp. [See pp. 63-67, quoted "Memorial" to Congress, regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green River[5], affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending North and South 300 miles, by 270 East and West, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California.” (entire note)] [Credited to R. T. Van Horn on p. 63.]

Spalding, Eliot

Spamer, Earle E.


1997 2.5919 The Canyon Grand by any other name. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1)(Spring):7-9. [Includes box, “...So, who did name the Canyon?” Also see erratum, 13(2):7]


2004 2.9895 "Did I ever tell you about the time the King of Belgium gave me a medal?" As reminded by Earle Spamer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2)(April/June):9.


2006 2.10629 Other Grand Canyons; incarnations around the world and on other worlds. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2)(March/April):24-25. [Also see response by Harry Lipkin, 12(4)(July/August):2-3.]


2013 2.18476 Once again, "Who named the Grand Canyon?"—and other obscure Grand Canyon "firsts". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2)(Spring):4-16.

**Spangler, Jerry D.**


**Spanke, Edward S.**


**Spassky, Natalie**

1985 2.19210 (with Linda Bantel, Doreen, Bolger Burke, Meg Perlman, and Amy L. Walsh) *American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume II. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1816 and 1845*. (Kathleen Luhrs, ed., with Jacelyn A. Mott.)
Spaulding, Jonathan


Spearman, Rupert P.

1938 2.5925  Lone boatman navigates the Colorado River. Reclamation Era, 28:51. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]


Specht, F. A. C. von


Spector, M.


Speer, E. Lacy


Speirs, Jack

1958 2.7974  The world’s roughest cruise. Outboard, 5(7)(August):42-44. [Dock Marston, Grand Canyon.]

1959 2.8743  Colorado River conquest. Powerboat Quarterly, 1(Fall):38-44.

Spence, Charlie


Spencer, Barbara


Spencer, C. B.

1902 2.5927  [Remark in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 113. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]
Spencer, G. L. (Mrs.)


Spencer, H. P.


Spencer, James

2002 2.10362  An ace. Topic Magazine, no. 1 (Summer):. [In passing; B-17 flight in Grand Canyon.]

Spencer, R. H., and Floyd, R. E.


Spender, Stephen


Spendlove, Earl


Sperry, Willard L.


Spicer, Edward H.


Spicer, Edward H., et al.

Spicer, Rockey
2004 2.9841 High wire; in one of the toughest construction jobs ever, steelworkers built a tramway across the Grand Canyon. American Heritage of Invention and Technology, 19(4)(Spring):34-38. [Bat Cave tram.]

Spiller, Robert E.; Thorp, Willard; Johnson, Thomas H.; and Canby, Henry Seidel

Spillman, Benjamin, and McMillen, Jared

Spillman, Robert
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74]

Spitzer, Leo

Spitzka, Edward Anthony

Splitter, Henry Winfield

Spoффord, A. R., and Annandale, Charles

Sprague, Alta Chadburn

Sprague, Gary
2013 2.19139 Ministry with single-parent families. The Bridge (Barnabas Center Ministries, Shreveport, Louisiana), 10(9)(September):6-7. [Begins with note from a visit to the bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, which "regulates its flow into the Colorado River as it rushes along the Grand Canyon floor." Here the author notes, "... God gave me a
vision for Single Parent Family Ministry." This metaphorical vision notes "south rim" and "north rim".]

Sprague, Marshall, and the Editors of Time-Life Books


Sprang, Elizabeth


Sprayberry, Noble

2010 2.13291 Europe in America; a look at four landmarks transplanted from the Old Country. American Profile (April 11-17):4-6. [Includes London Bridge on Colorado River.]

Spring, Anselm, and Taylor, Mark A.


Spring, Joe

2009 2.12492 Check your head. Outside, (November):82. [John Wesley Powell included among others ranked according to formulas presented in Ben Sherwood’s The Survivor’s Club (2009). Regarding brain volume.]

Spring, John A.

1962 2.10322 A march to Arizona from California in 1866, or: "Lost in the Yuma Desert". Arizoniana, 3(Fall):1-6.

Springs Preserve

2010 2.21250 Nevada: The Photography of Cliff Segerblom; March 15-June 13, 2010; Springs Preserve; The Big Springs Gallery. [Las Vegas]: Springs Preserve, [12] pp. [including wraps]. [Exhibition guide. Booklet contains selected photographs, including: Hoover Dam jet tubes in operation, as viewed from atop dam (cover); "Hoover Dam Spillway in Action", 1941 (Nevada spillway, as viewed inside spillway); "Hoover Dam Spillway with High Water", 1958 (Arizona spillway with water up to gates in lowered position); "Lake Mead View from Quartermaster Canyon", c. 1941; "Lake Mead and Hoover Dam Construction Railroad", 1950; "Naval Airport Runway, Boulder City, NV", 1940.]

Spurr, Stephen H.

Spurrier, Jeff


Squadrilli, Armanda, and Neuhauser, Christa


Squier, E. G.

1848 2.19122 New Mexico and California. The ancient monuments, and the aboriginal, semi-civilized nations of New Mexico and California; with an abstract of the early Spanish explorations and conquests in those regions, particularly those now falling within the territory of the United States. *American Review* (New York [first title, 1845-1850]), 2(5)(November):503-528. [Also seen as a separate, paginated 1-26.]

Squier, Gary E.


Squires, Greg

2010 2.15013 Tales From the Truck [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(4)(Winter 2010-2011):8. [Photos of damage from October 2010 flash flood on Pearce Ferry Road; with cursory introduction by unsigned writer.]

Stacey, Joseph


Stachelscheid, Joachim

2010 2.15735 *Mit der Cessna durch den Westen der USA; ein spannender Reisebericht*. [Norderstedt]: Books on Demand, GmbH, 72 pp.

Stackpole, George F.


Stadling, J.

the Hualapai (p. 204) and "Pah-Uterna" in Colorado River canyons and Cataract Creek (pp. 204-209).] [In Swedish.]

**Stager, Madge**

2001 2.8616 Arizona odyssey; a scenic drive explores the state’s natural beauty, cultures and history. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 12(4)(Fall):32-37.

**Stahl, Richard G.**


**Stainer, X.**


**Staley, Rebecca R., and Staley, Frederick A.**

1988 2.5944 Using the outdoors to teach language arts. Las Cruces, New Mexico: ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools, 96 pp.

**Stalter, Jennifer**


**Stalker, Laura**


**Stam, Cathy**

2000 2.9084 Grand Canyon rafting trip. *On the Run* (South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California), (September):2-4.

**Stam, Mike**

"Mules have become a tradition in the Grand Canyon, no doubt due in part, to surefootedness"; p. [v] gives legend as "Mules in the Grand Canyon". Volume is not indexed.]

**Stampoulos, Linda L.**


2008 2.12621  *Postcards of America; visiting the Grand Canyon; 15 historic postcards.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 17 cards total [15 postcards reproduced in black-and-white].

**Stanard, Edwin O., Jr.**


**Standard Oil Company of California**

no date 2.8446  *See your West.*  [No place]: Standard Oil Company of California, [2], [60] pp. [1960s? This is an album designed to hold 30 of a collectible set of 60 photographic prints of the western contiguous U.S., Hawaii, and British Columbia. Each print in the series is mounted on a sheet which contains a descriptive text of the view in the print. The album is composed of title-page and (verso) check-list index of prints with locator map and directions for mounting the prints on the "Ad-Here Miracle Strip" adhesive tab that is affixed to the comb spine. The prints were distributed free by Standard Oil gasoline stations.]


**Standard Stations, Inc.**

1940 2.8744  *How to see the best in the West.*  [No place]: Standard Stations, Inc., [28] pp. [See Arizona, pp. [14-15]; Nevada, pp. [22-23]; and spaces for regionally obtained gummed stamps, affixed on p. [28]-inside back cover.]

**Stanford, Charles**


**Stanford, R. C.**

1938 2.14295  Arizona’s canyon.  *In*: Letters to the Editors.  *Life*, 5(2)(July 11):2. [Letter from the Governor of Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from Clarence Budington Kelland and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book, Issue/Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, David</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2.16164</td>
<td>Folklore studies in Utah.</td>
<td><em>Folklore Historian</em>, 20:34-46. [See p. 35.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stano, M. G.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.22060</td>
<td>The Walapai War; a toll road helped trigger a two-year war that left a bloody trail through northwestern Arizona Territory</td>
<td><em>Wild West</em>, 9(3)(October):56-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanton, Robert Brewster</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td>2.15640</td>
<td>The Colorado Canon survey.</td>
<td><em>Engineering News</em>, 21(June 8):532. [Letter to the editor; with appended note by the editor: &quot;We shall hope to be able to give further details later of this interesting survey through one of the greatest wonders of the globe.&quot;] [Item signed, &quot;S.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Record, 78(1)(April 5, 1917):6: Staff expansion in early 1887 brought Charles Whiting
Baker and “At the same time, F. P. Burt, a young Canadian engineer with a special
artistic talent, was brought to establish the nucleus of an illustration department.”
(entire note)


**Stanton, W. S.**

1877 2.21859  *Tables of distances and itineraries of routes between the military posts in, and to certain points contiguous to, the Department of the Platte*. Prepared by authority of the Department Commander by the Chief Engineer. Omaha, Nebraska: Engineer Office, Headquarters Department of the Platte, 39 [40] pp., fold-out tables. [See pp. 14-15, "No. 4. Fort Cameron, Utah, to Prescott, Arizona. (Via Stone's Ferry.) (From survey of Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers.").]

**Stanton, William A.**

1891 2.13635  *A record, genealogical, biographical, statistical, of Thomas Stanton, of Connecticut, and his descendants, 1635-1891*. Albany, New York: Joel Munsell's Sons, 613 pp. [NOTE: Robert Brewster Stanton, p. 464; Grand Canyon noted.]

**Stapen, Canyce H.**


**Stark, John**

Stark, John Thomas [Stark, Jack]

Starkey, Michelle

Starr, Kevin

Starrett, Kim

Starry, Robert

Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron]
2000 2.7825 Lost in the Canyon. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):38. [Lost-item notice.]

Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron], [and Steiger, Lew]

Staveley, Gaylord
1969 2.11071 Running the Major’s river. Western Gateways, 9(2)(March):6-8, 10, 84-85, 87-88.


**Staveley, Gaylord, and East, Ben**


**Staveley, Joan Nevills**


**Steadman, William E.**

1969 2.5969 *La tierra encantada; paintings and watercolors by Hurlstone Fairchild*. Tucson: [no imprint], 160 pp. (Printed by Walker Lithographic Printing.) [Limited to 3,000 copies.]

**Stearns, F. A.**


**Stearns, J. W.**


**Stebbins, Sara**

Stechschulte, Nancy Stickels

1994  2.5972  *The Detroit Publishing Company postcards: A handbook for collectors of the Detroit Publishing Company postcards; including checklists of the regular numbers, contracts, Harveys, miscellaneous art cards, the 50,000 series, sets, Little Photostine Journeys, mechanical postcards, the panoramas, and many others.*  Big Rapids, Michigan: N. S. Stechschulte.

Steck, George


Stecker, Elinor


Stecker-Orel, Elinor


Stedman, Ray C.

1995  2.12328  Isaiah: The salvation of the Lord.  *Adventuring Through the Bible* (Peninsula Bible Church, Palo Alto, California), no. 23, 6 pp.  [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Steele, Bill


Steele, Dale


Steele, David M.


Steele, James W.


Steele, Rufus

1925  2.5979  In Roosevelt’s cougar trail; North Rim of the Grand Canyon. Outlook, 141:480-484.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1926  2.5980  The celestial circuit. A six-ring show that has been playing for centuries and is still going strong. Sunset, 56(May):24-26, 92-94.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

Steer, Collis H.


Steffen, Alex


Stegner, Page


1999 2.5987 Revelation; it has never been easy to grasp the immensity of the Grand Canyon. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 25-34. [Reprinted from Stegner (1995).]


**Stegner, Wallace**


**Stegner, Wallace, and Etulain, Richard W.**


**Steiger, Brad**


**Steiger, Lew**

1991 2.6009 We could have danced all night. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1)(February):2, 8-9. [Georgie White 80th birthday party.]


[NOTE: Regarding the numerous oral-history interviews conducted by Lew Steiger and published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, the authorships noted in this bibliography reflect how the items were signed. In the earlier interviews, the items were with the
by-line Steiger, sometimes with other interviewers. In later interviews, no by-line appears, which at that point this bibliography began to cite the published interviews under the name of the interviewee, with Steiger and others added. —E.E.S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>2.6019</td>
<td>Sanderson and Sparks: Where it all started. <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 7(3)(Summer):1, 24-29, 32-34. [Jerry Sanderson and Tony Sparks interview; moderator Tim Whitney.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.6025</td>
<td>Somewhat different stories; Rod Nash. <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 9(2):1, 31-46. [Interview.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.6032</td>
<td>Lois Jotter Cutter (Brad Dimock, ed.). <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 10(4)(Fall):1, 28-37. [Interview.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2005  2.10561  [Preface.]  In: Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win; Fred Burke in his own words*.  [No imprint], p. [vi].


**Steiger, Lew, and Dimock, Brad**


**Steiger, Lew [and Kolb, Emery]**

2006  2.10806  Rescue!!  *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 2 (Spring):4-5.  ["From an interview with Emery Kolb, recorded at Kolb studio July 31, 1962. (Tape number 69 in the NPS archives at the South Rim Visitor Center.")"]
Steiger, Lew, and Quartaroli, Richard D.


Steiger, Lew, and Robertson, Jeff


*Steiger, Lew, et al.*

Steiger, Lew; Edwards, Dave; and Dimock, Brad


Steiger, Lew; Napolitano, Denise; Dimock, Brad; Dierker, Dan; Whitney, Pam; Hamilton, Lynn; Edwards, Dave; Potochnik, Andre; Ledbetter, Jeri; Sadler, Christa; Silva, Dennis; Grua, Michele


Stein, Christian Gottfried Daniel


Stein, Pat H.


Stein, Rita


Steinach, Adelrich


Steinbacher-Kemp, Bill

Steinbeck, John

1951 2.20120 *The log from the Sea of Cortez*. New York: Viking Press, 282 pp. [The narrative portion of the 1941 book by Steinbeck and Ricketts (see Item no. 2.20119).] [Later eds. with variant subtitles; also in translation.]

Steinbeck, John, and Ricketts, Edward F.

1941 2.20119 *Sea of Cortez: a leisurely journal of travel and research; with a scientific appendix comprising materials for a source book on the marine animals of the Panamic faunal province*. New York: Viking Press, 598 pp., 40 plates. [See beginning of Chapter 22, note of Colorado River and its tidal bore, *in passing*.] [See also the narrative portion, by Steinbeck (1951; see Item no. 2.20120).]

Steinberg, Ted


Stenroos, K. E.


Stensrud, E. M.

1916 2.15092 *The Lutheran Church and California*. San Francisco: [no imprint], 287 pp. [See in chapter, "How to Reach California; on the Southern Pacific", pp. 276-282; specifically, "Grand Canyon", pp. 278, 279.]

Stephens, Bascom A.


Stephens, Fredda


Stephens, Frank


Stephens, Thomas

1893 2.15464 *Madoc; an essay on the discovery of America by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd in the twelfth century* (Llywarch Reynolds, ed.). London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 249+ pp. [Includes notices of lower Colorado River region, pp. 153-156.]

Stephenson, Mark

2005 2.18563 Jaguar Club of Central Arizona Route 66 Fun Run; Roadrunner BMW Club, your [sic] invited! Please join us! *Bimmer Beat* (BMW Car Club of America, Roadrunner Chapter, Phoenix), 28(2)(April):[unpaginated].
Stephenson, Robert L.


Sterling, Eleanor


Sterling, Forest


Sterling, Keir B.


Stern, Bernhard J.


Stern, Jean; McGarry, Susan Hallsten; and Dunn, Terry Lawson


Stevens, Ed

1959 2.19769 The serpent-necked “canoa”. In: Weight, Harold O., Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Stevens, Gertrude B.

Stevens, H. B.


Stevens, Harriet Connor


Stevens, Kim

2009 2.14999 Grand Canyon Airport employees move into new housing. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (February):10.

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]


2006 2.10961 Farvana. In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 7-10. [“Excerpt from The Book of Lesser Delights: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled ‘Bowling for Sheep’.”]

Stevens, Mitch

2012 2.17669 Kanab Creek Wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall):17.

2013 2.18846 Deer Creek to Kanab Creek—an epic Grand Canyon trek. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2)(Spring):15.

Stevens, Nina Spalding

no date 2.11078 Pilgrimage to the artist’s paradise. [Seen as an offprint(?) with cover title, *Souvenir of a journey to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the artist’s paradise; a story of a pilgrimate from New York City made by five artists and their friends, November, Nineteen Hundred and Ten. Written by Mrs. Nina Spalding Stevens*. Chicago: Print of the Fine Arts Journal Press, pp. 105-117.] [1911?]


Stevens, Payson R., and Kelley, Kevin W.

Stevens, Robert C.


Stevens, Thomas Wood


1902 2.6050 [Remark in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 115. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

1940 2.6051 The entrada of Coronado. Albuquerque, New Mexico: __________,134 pp. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial Commission publication.) FQ9:577

Stevenson, Brooks


Stevenson, Douglas K.


1993 2.20969 (with Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) Amerika; narod i strana. Moskva: PPP, 191 pp. [In Russian. Translation of American Life and Institutions.]


Stevenson, Gene

Stevenson, J. H.


Stevenson, Pam Knight


Steward, John F.

1903 2.15911 *Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago; a history of the foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech; original investigations and discoveries.* Chicago, New York, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 390 pp. [See pp. 9-10, recollection of a personal incident in “the cañons of the Colorado river”.


Stewart, Audley D.


Stewart, D. M.


Stewart, Frank


Stewart, George

1920 2.19599 Beauty spots in southern Utah. *Improvement Era,* 23(10)(August):894-898. [Part of a series.] [See p. 898, concluding remarks take note of the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers. “Then from out the shaded past comes the long-lost story of J. W. Powell, and how, in 1869, and again in 1871-72, he twice traversed the entire [sic] length of the Grand canyon [sic]. It was this party who mapped the canyon, its pools and rapids, its tributaries and mighty gorges. No romance of Mediaeval days is more stirring than this adventure. ¶The glory of the past and the meagerness of the present for a moment clasp hands, and then, phantom-like, disappear.” (entire note)]
Stewart, George R.


Stewart, Kenneth M.


Stewart, Martha Clark

2010 2.14588 (as told to Ryan Krough) Cook a great meal in the backcountry. In: The life list; 2010. Outside, (September):70, 72. [Colorado River.]

Stewart, Richard W.


Stewart, Rick


Stickler, Samantha


Stickley, Gustav


Stier, Kenny


Stieve, Robert


2008 2.11696 Autumn in Arizona. Arizona Highways, 84(10)(October):cover, inside front cover-1, 14-25, back cover (see 18-19).


2010 2.13447 Something Grand; although El Tovar and the South Rim get most of the attention, the Grand Canyon Lodge and its rustic cabins make the north side equally impressive. If you factor in the quiet, the north side is even better. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6)(June):8.


2012 2.17719 Everybody loved Raymond. *In: Editor’s Letter. Arizona Highways*, 88(11)(November):2. [Raymond Carlson, one-time editor of *Arizona Highways*. See in this letter regarding comments on the cover photographs of Bright Angel Lodge, and about Ann McGivney and Elias Butler’s article about the Point Huitzil route to Royal Arch.]


2013 2.18647 Campgrounds, constellations and "the Colonel". *Arizona Highways*, 89(7)(July):2. [Includes note of DeMotte Campground.]

2013 2.19127 That inn was far out. *In: Editor’s Letter. Arizona Highways*, 89(10)(October):2. [Grand Canyon Inn. Regarding the article by Kathy Montgomery, pp. 46-49 (Item no. 2.18647).]

2013 2.19328 Pancakes and 20-cent sundaes. *In: Editor’s Letter. Arizona Highways*, 89(11)(November):2. [Reminiscences of earlier days at Grand Canyon; as a preface to the feature photograph portfolio in this issue (see Item no. 2.19329).]

2014 2.20384 Pumas don’t like to share. *In: Editor’s Letter. Arizona Highways*, 90(4)(April):2. [Reminiscence of possible close encounter with puma on Kaibab Plateau.]


**Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn**

2013 2.19329 (eds.) A look back. For a place that’s evolved over millions of years, it’s probably an overstatement to refer to a collection of photos as “historic.” However, in terms of the Grand Canyon as a national park, these old black-and-whites offer an interesting glimpse of the good old days. *Arizona Highways*, 89(11)(November):cover, 1, 16-33. [See also letter from Eric Hartzell, 90(2)(February 2014):4.]

**Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith**

Stieve, Robert, et al.

Stieve, Robert; Kramer, Kelly Vaughn; and Smith, Craig


Stiles, E.


Stiles, Helen J.


Stiles, Jim

2001 2.8618 Meeting Ranger Riffee [sic]. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous; Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 51-52. [Contributed by "Edie Eilander" (Eilender).]

Stillion, Ann Marie

1997 2.6057 Touching beauty; artists of the Colorado Plateau speak of their love for land and water. *Flagstaff Live!,* 3(32)(October 30-November 5):cover, 11-13. [Cover and contents page (p. 3) give title as "Haunted by water".]


Stirling, F. S.


Stirrup, Mark


Stitt, Merle E.


Stix, Gary

Stocchero, Davide


Stocker, Joseph, and Tallon, James


Stocker, Joseph F.


Stockert, Drake

2010  2.14700  The joys of the obscure marathon XIV. *On the Road* (Illinois Valley Striders, Peoria), (March):[unpaginated]. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.]

Stocking, George


Stoddard, Charles Augustus

1894  2.16498  *Beyond the Rockies; a spring journey in California*. New York: Charles Scribners’ Sons, 214+ pp. [See Chapter 8, “Through the Desert to Paradise”, which includes lower Colorado River region.]


1996 2.6088  [Short passage and illustrations of the Grand Canyon from *John L. Stoddard's Lectures.*] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2):16, 48. [Page 16 is untitled, with author attribution erroneously as James L. Stoddard. Page 48 is a separate but obviously related item, titled "How to Control Crowding at Grand Canyon"].

Stoddard, S. R.


Stoffel, Dan


Stoffle, Richard W.


Stoffle, Richard W., *et al.*

Stoffle, Richard W.; Toupal, Rebecca S.; Medwed-Savage, Jessica L.; O'Meara, Sean M.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Dobyns, Henry F.; and Fauland, Heather

2008 2.18496  (with Phillip Dukes, Daniel Borysewicz, and James Madril) *Ethnohistoric and ethnographic assessment of contemporary communities along the Old Spanish Trail.*

Stone, Abraham


Stone, Evelyn


Stone, Ivy Williams

1920 2.17995 My impressions of the Kaibab forest. *Young Woman’s Journal*, 31(9)(September):540-545.

Stone, Julius F.


Stone, Karen


2002 2.9190 On Laughing River. *Inside MS* (National Multiple Sclerosis Society), 20(3)(Summer):.

Stone, William E.


Stoner, Jon, and Steiger, Lew


Stoner, Ruthie; Stoner, Jon; and Steiger, Lew

Stoner, Victor R.


Stoppani, Antonio

1876 2.13380 Il bel paese; conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d’Italia. Milano: Tipografia e Libreria Editrice ditta Giacomo Agnelli, 488 pp. [See pp. 141-142; specifically note 6.]


Storey, Brit Allan


Storey, Joan, and Reece, Daphne E.

1980 2.6096 USA West; a travel guide to Hawaii, the Pacific states and the Southwest. South Yarra, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publication Party, Ltd., 572 pp. [See pp. 401-405.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]

Storey, Samuel


Storms, C. Gilbert


Storrs, Augustus

1825 2.19110 Answers of Augustus Storrs, of Missouri, to certain queries upon the origin, present state, and future prospect of trade and intercourse, between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico, propounded by the Hon. Mr. Benton. January 3, 1825. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. Washington, D.C.: Gales and Seaton, 14 pp. (U.S. 18th Congress, 2nd Session, [Document] 7.) [Title at head of text: Answers of Augustus Storrs to queries addressed to him by the Hon. Thomas H. Benton, Senator in Congress from the State of Missouri, upon the origin, present state, and future prospect of trade and intercourse between Missouri and the internal
provinces of Mexico. ] [See p. 8: “The Rio Colerado [sic] of the Gulf of California, the next principal river of the internal provinces, penetrates the country more than eight hundred miles, but its whole course is through a wilderness, and a chain of mountains intervenes between it and the settlements. Roads must be made, settlements formed, and much time elapse, before its navigable advantages can become useful.” (entire note)]

Story, Daisy Allen (Mrs. William Cumming Story)

1916 2.17665 Official trip of the Daughters of the American Revolution to the Pacific Coast, September 2-27, 1915. (As told by the President-General.) Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine, 48(2)(February):70-77. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. See p. 74: “The California Daughters maintained headquarters in the Grand Canyon of Arizona Building, which were admirably conducted and beautifully equipped, and we have reason to be proud of this representation of our Society.” (entire note)]

Story, Isabelle F.


1941 2.6098 The unbelievable places. Independent Woman, 20(March):70-72, 84-85. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]


Stott, L. N.


Stout, Wayne D.

1944 2.13392 Our pioneer ancestors; genealogical and biographical histories of the Cox-Stout families. [No imprint], 405 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Stoutamire, William


Stover, James

Stover, Dawn

Strange, Richard

Strange, Thomas Lumisden

Stratton, Dave

Stratton, Deane

Stratton, Frank

Stratton, H. S.

Strauss, David

Strauss, Louis
Streep, Abe

2012  2.17333  The interview special; Robert and Jamie Redford.  *Outside*, (July):68.  [Regarding *Watershed*, documentary about Colorado River system, produced by Jamie Redford and narrated by Robert Redford.]

Street, Julian

1914  2.16730  *Abroad at home; American ramblings, observations, and adventures of Julian Street; with pictorial highlights by Wallace Morgan*.  New York: The Century Co., 517 pp.  [See p. 427, comment on Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (which Street has not seen), while traveling by rail through Colorado.]

1915  2.14772  [Comment on attempts to write about Grand Canyon.]  *In: Along the Trail*  [section].  *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3)(February):72-73.  [From *Collier's Weekly*.]

Streeter, J. C. (Mrs.)


Strel, Jon


Strel, Martin, and Sturm, Alexander

2012  2.16748  Alles im Fluss.  *Financial Times Deutschland*, (January 27):27.  [Interview with Martin Strel, swimmer. Includes photo of Strel swimming in Marble Canyon, with note of plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Strembel, Harry L.

1915  2.16157  Garfield County; the southern extremities of the great Sevier valley very much unknown.  *In: Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report* (for 1913-1914), pp. 108-110.  ("Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics")  [See p. 109, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.  Also see p. 110: "It is quite assured that the State highway is to have its ultimate terminus at Bright Angel Point, on the north side of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is something like one hundred miles from the south end of the Sevier valley...it is expected that by the end of the present year considerable progress shall have been made looking to the entire completion of the State highway." (entire note)]

Streshinsky, Maria

1998  2.9305  The Canyon: From rim to river.  *Via*, (May):.

Stricker, Milton

Stright, Mary L.


Stringfellow, Kim


Strœhlin, Ernest [Stroehlin, Ernest]

1903 2.15887 Aux États-Unis; impressions de nature et souvenirs historiques; conférence faite le 26 février 1903 à l’Athénée pour la Séance Annuelle de la Société des Arts. Genève: Henry Kündig, 47 pp. [See p. 19.]

Strong, Douglas H.


Strong, James R.

1915 2.17674 Chairman Strong’s trip to the coast. The Convention Committee has made arrangements for the annual convention of the National Electrical Contractors’ Association, to be held at San Francisco, California, in July, 1915. National Electrical Contractor, 14(3)(January):44-49.


Strong, Jim

Strong, Josiah

1903 2.14417 Uncle Sam’s talks on our country. III.—The underground wealth of the nation. *Success* (New York), 6(March):147-148, 179. [See p. 148, brief note of Grand Canyon, principally for "building stones suggest[ing] color schemes in architecture the possibilities of which have never yet been realized.”]

Strong, Mary Frances


Strong, Mary Frances, and Strong, Jerry


Strother, French

1906 2.21583 Swinging the march of empire southwestward; the development of neglected Utah and Nevada by the building of the new San Pedro, Los Angeles and Salt Lake Railroad—constructing a road out of two private fortunes—the preparation for our Oriental trade. *The World’s Work*, 11(3)(January):7072-7081. [Includes brief notes of the lower Colorado River region near Las Vegas, Nevada.]

Struck, Adrienne


Strutin, Michele


Struve, Gustav


Stuart, Arthur A.


Stuart, Edwin


Stuart, Evelyn Marie


**Stuck, Hudson**

1914 2.17540 *The ascent of Denali (Mount McKinley).* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 188 pp. [Also later printings.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 103, 110-111.]


2003 2.17542 *Ascent of Denali; a narrative of the first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North America.* Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 123 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, no. 91.) [From 1917 printing of Charles Scribner's ed.]


**Stücke, Heinz**

no date 2.11997 *Ĉirkaŭ la mondo per biciklo* [Around the world by bicycle]. [No imprint], 14 pp. [In Esperanto. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 14.]

**Stuebner, Steve**


**Sturdevant, Glen E.**


**Sturgeon, Stephen**


**Sturm, Gary L., and Landgraf, Mark J.**

Sturtevant, R. B.


Stutzenberger, Albert


Stuver, E.

1911 2.16965 The Los Angeles meeting of the American Academy of Medicine and of the American Medical Association. *Denver Medical times and Utah Medical Journal*, 31(2)(August):55-56. [See p. 55: "We stopped two days in Colorado Springs and two days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and were fully repaid for our time and efforts in both places." (entire note)]

1918 2.16964 Dr. T. D. Crothers—An appreciation and a reminiscence. *Western Medical Times* (Reno, Nevada), 37(11)(May):446-447. [See p. 447, passing reminiscence of discussion with Crothers sitting at the edge of Grand Canyon, on "philosophy, science, medicine and the ‘Great Beyond’ that lies before us in the hereafter."”]

Sugrue, T.


Sullivan, Bryan


Sullivan, Eugenia [Sullivan, Jean]


Sullivan, Harold

1938 2.14297 Arizona’s canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2)(July 11):2. [Letter from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from Clarence Budington Kelland. Editorial apology follows.]

Sullivan, J. W.

1922 2.21516 "Far away and long ago." *In*: Miscellaneous [section]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 60(5)(May):635-639. [See pp. 635-637, reminiscence from 1868, including notes of Jack Sumner, Will Sumner, Will Dunn [sic] and the Howland brothers. See p. 636: "While riding out from the Middle Park with Sumner’s provisioner, before ascending into the Berthoud Pass, we saw, up along a creek in a valley to our right, the tents of a white men’s camp. The frontiersman told me of the adventurous project of a Major Powell to explore the grand canyon of the Rio Colorado, its northern end not far distant from us, a two-years’ job, he said. The
Powell party, camped there, wanted more men, my informant further told me, and if I offered my services he had no doubt I would be accepted. I laughed at the idea.” Followed by a brief recounting of the (first) Powell expedition.

Sullivan, John


Sullivan, Maurice S.

1934 2.6114 The travels of Jedediah Smith; a documentary outline including the journal of the great American pathfinder. Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, 195 pp. [See pp. 15, 27, 28, 145-147, 179; notes 29, 54; illustrations following p. 17; map.] HOWES S1127

1992 2.6115 The travels of Jedediah Smith; a documentary outline, including his journal. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Sullivan (1934). “The 1839 map by David H. Burr, probably based on a sketch or notes by Jedediah Smith, is omitted from this Bison Book edition because it could not be reproduced legibly.” (verso title-page)] FQ21:363

Sullivan, Robert


Sulte, Benjamin

1913 2.12282 Les Canadiens sont partout! In: Masicotte, Édouard-Zotique (compiler, annotator) Anecdotes canadiennes suivies de Moeurs, coutumes et industries d'autrefois; mots historiques-miettes de l'histoire. Montreal: Librarie Beauchemin Ltd., 236 pp. [Reference to, but without mention of names, the Stanton Expedition’s meeting of Felix Lantier in the Grand Canyon.]

Summerhayes, Martha


1939 2.6118 Vanished Arizona; recollections of my Army life (Milo Milton Quaife, ed.). Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 337 pp. (The Lakeside Classics Series.) [The author’s name is omitted from the title-page, but the volume includes a


2010 2.17003 Excerpts from Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes taken by Gratia Dunyham Mahony from her book: Vanished Arizona; Recollections of the Army Life by a New England Woman by Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes. Dunham Singletary Family Connections, 7(1)(January 15):6-15. [Includes lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Summers, John B.

2002 2.21320 [Notes.] Helpmate Bulletin (284th Field Artillery Battalion WWII, Official Newsletter) (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(3)(June 16):1-4 [entire issue]. [See p. 4, note relating to a recently deceased man identified as "Babe", who with his wife had gone "on lots and lots of trips, including a float trip down the Grand Canyon—an 18 day ordeal, in my opinion." (entire note)] [The Helpmate Bulletin is written entirely by the author.]

Sumner, Cid Ricketts


Sumner, David


Sumner, John C.


1996 2.6123 Letters concerning John Sumner [transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge]. Confluence, 3(2)(Spring):7-12. (From the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2.7977</td>
<td><em>100 travel adventures from Sunset</em>. Menlo Park, California: Sunset Magazine, 24 pp. [Supplement to Sunset.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplee, Serena</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>2.10538</td>
<td><em>Inner Gorge metaphors; an artist’s perspective of the Grand Canyon</em>. Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, [112] pp. [Also a hardbound state, 100 copies, signed and numbered by the artist.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supreme Court of the United States</td>
<td>see</td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.6129</td>
<td>Trips</td>
<td>The Ol' Pioneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.6130</td>
<td>Trips</td>
<td>The Ol' Pioneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.6131</td>
<td>Meeting</td>
<td>The Ol' Pioneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8180</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>The Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.9797</td>
<td>Ode</td>
<td>The Ol' Pioneer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suran, William C. [Suran, Bill]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Interest</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.6134</td>
<td>Book</td>
<td>GCNHA Monograph 8</td>
<td>The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon. [Cover title adds subtitle: Being a collection of tales of high adventure, memorable incidents, and humorous anecdotes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.6135</td>
<td>Trip</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</td>
<td>A report on a field trip to the Anita mines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.6138</td>
<td>Trip</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</td>
<td>All aboard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.6140</td>
<td>Trip</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</td>
<td>An outing to Glen Canyon Dam February 22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.6142</td>
<td>Trip</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</td>
<td>The story the rocks can tell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.6143</td>
<td>Trip</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</td>
<td>The first flight into Grand Canyon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>The road from Maine.</td>
<td><em>O' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3):2-4. [Cameron and Bright Angel Trail.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>The little yellow butterfly.</td>
<td><em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1)(January/March):3-4. [Edwin D. McKee and Barbara McKee.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>The Kolb natural bridge.</td>
<td><em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3)(July/September):4-5. [Also see in the same number a letter from Harvey Butchart.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>The man who put the West on the map.</td>
<td><em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3)(July/September):8-10. [Zane Grey.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.7979</td>
<td>With the toss of a coin. <em>The Ol' Pioneer</em> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1)(January/March):3-5. [Kolb brothers.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Source Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Surhone, Lambert M.; Tennoe, Mariam T.; and Henssonow, Susan F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sussman, Gordy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sussmann, M. Hal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sutherland, Laine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sutphen, Debra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Sutro, Theodor


Sutter, Paul S.


Suttle, Betsy


Sutton, Ann, and Sutton, Myron

no date 2.6165 The American West; a natural history. New York: Random House, 270 pp. FQ11:396 FQ11B:158


Sutton, Brian

2008 2.11632 We’re number two. In: Letters [section]. Outside, (September):22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me ‘groover boy’", Outside (July); preceded by editors’ note.]

Sutton, H.

1965 2.6170 Grand Canyon, world wonder. McCall’s, 92(July):42+. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]
Svejda, Jim


Swagerty, W. R.


Swain, Donald C., and Nash, Roderick


Swain, George F.


Swain, Glenn


Swain, Linda


Swain, Ralph

2012 2.18565 Route 66; The Mother Road—Part 4. Siouxland (Sioux Falls, South Dakota), (Fall):44-45. [Route 66, New Mexico-Arizona state line to end of road.]

Swain, Robert B.; Montague, W. W.; and Rice, D. W. C.

1867 2.13544 Navigation of the Colorado River. Latter-day Saints’ Millennial Star (Liverpool), 29(51)(December 21):806-808. (From San Francisco Bulletin.) [Committee report pertaining to “the practicability of opening steamboat communication with Utah and Arizona by way of the Colorado river”.

Swan, Chris

[Swanberg, Mel, and Posner, Tisza]

2010 2.18812 Utah or bust! Or Utah AND bust. W6IFE Newsletter (San Bernardino Microwave Society, California), (September):[unpaginated]. [Report of amateur communications trip to Brian Head, Utah, with passing note of a "biologist setting up her DF rig to track condors" (specific site not noted) and successful contacts "south of the Virgin River Gorge on 115".] [Item signed "Mel - WA6JBD, and Tisza - KI6DBR"; full names located on qrzcq.com database online (July 2013).]

Swank, Wendell G.

1994 2.6174 About staff. In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 97-98. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

Swanson, E. B.


Swanson, Fred [Swanson, Frederick H.]


Swanson, Frederick H.

2001 2.7980 (ed.) Dave Rust in Glen Canyon; a 1923 river diary. The Confluence (Colorado Plateau River Guides), no. 22 (February), pp. 10-14. [Ends at Lees Ferry.]

2006 2.10542 From Fred Swanson (author and editor). In: Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. Footprints, no. 14 (February):2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]

Swanson, Frederick H., and Anderson, Michael F.

2007 2.11425 Dave Rust; a life in the canyons. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 354 pp. FQ28:159

Swanton, W. I.


Swapp, Chyrel, and Dewitz, Mary


Swartz, Ted


Sweat, Rebecca, and Johnson, Scott

Sweeney, J. Gray


Sweeny, Thomas William


Sweetser, M. F.

1892 2.13135 King’s handbook of the United States. Planned and edited by Moses King. Buffalo, New York: Moses King Corporation, 939 pp. [See maps, pp. 8, 462; and “Arizona; the Apache State”, pp. 53-58.]

Sweitzer, Paul


Swenson, James R.


Swiatek, Julie


Swickard, Linda

1993 2.6181 From the staff. Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February):[1-2].

Świętochowski, Andrzej [Swietochowski, Andrzej]


Swift, E. M.

1991 2.6182 Simply grand; roughriding in the Grand Canyon can be both unbelievable and unforgettable. (photographs by Mark Gamba). Sports Illustrated, 75(1)(July 1):60-72, 74. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher / Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swint, Mark</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.9330</td>
<td><em>Wet and wild at Echo Bay.</em></td>
<td><em>SW Aviator</em>, (June/July).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9331</td>
<td><em>Life on the edge—Tuweep, AZ; the Grand Canyon’s most spectacular overlook.</em></td>
<td><em>SW Aviator</em>, (March/April).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2.9332</td>
<td><em>Spanning the mighty Colorado at Lee’s Ferry.</em></td>
<td><em>SW Aviator</em>, (November/December).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swint, Mark, and Bar 10 Ranch</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.9333</td>
<td><em>Bar 10 Ranch; Grand Canyon adventure headquarters.</em></td>
<td><em>SW Aviator</em>, (February/March).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swint, Mark, and Swint, Peggy</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.9334</td>
<td><em>Get your feet wet; adventures of a new seaplane pilot.</em></td>
<td><em>SW Aviator</em>, (August/September). ([Lower Colorado River.])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swisher, James</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>2.10469</td>
<td><em>How I know; or Sixteen years’ eventful experience.</em></td>
<td>An authentic narrative, embracing a brief record of serious and severe service on the battle-fields of the South; a detailed account of hazardous enterprises, thrilling adventures, narrow escapes, and dire disasters on the western frontier and in the wilds of the West; life among the Mormons, the miners, and the Indians; the past, the present, and the future of the great West; the wonderful grandeur and beauty of its scenery and its landscapes; it great mineral and agricultural resources; a glance at the more important events in its history and development, etc., etc. Cincinnati, Ohio: The author, 384 pp. [See Chapter 10, “Through the Colorado Canons”, pp. 133-152, and Chapter 11, “Through the Colorado Canons. (continued.)&quot;, pp. 153-164 pp.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sykes, Glenton G., et al.

Sykes, Glenton G.; Harrison, Michael; Johnson, Rosalind; McKee, Edwin D.; Ives, Ronald L.; and Lee, Katie


Sykes, Godfrey


1944 2.6188 A westerly trend; being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 325 pp. [Five Quail Books Catalog One (1987, no. 98) indicates, "...2,000 copies printed and bound at Lakeside Press."]

1951 2.20168 Summer journey on The Devil’s Road. Desert Magazine, 14(6)(April):5-6. [Regarding the author’s trip in a Studebaker automobile along El Camino del Diablo between Sonoyta and Yuma in 1925.] [Editor’s note: “Mr. Sykes passed away two years ago—and this is one of the last manuscripts written before his death.”]

Sykes, Lisa


Sykes, Maureen


Sykes, Percy M.


Sylvain, Diane
1991 2.6197 We can't own it all. High Country News, 23(20)(November 4):13. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

Sylvester, Charles H., and Foster, Ellsworth D.

Sylvester, Terray

Szarkowski, John

Szeliski, Richard

Szelock, Lynn

Szuchman, Paula
Szukalski, Bern


T., H. S.


T., M.


Tabori, Lena, and Fried, Natasha Tabori


Tackenberg, Dave; Metzger, Joan; and Riley, Anjanette


Tadiq, Millutin; Neshovska, Danijela; and Rakiq, Urosh


Taft, Robert


1948 2.6203 The pictorial record of the Old West. VI. Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, 16(3)(August):cover, 225-244.

1953 2.6204 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 400 pp. [See pp. 32, 34, 249, 284, figure 15 following p. 384.] [Also see Bonanza imprint, no date.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]  FQ8:425


**Taft, Susan L. [Taft, Sue]**


**Taho, Reiku**


**[Talbot, John]**

1820 2.19121 *History of North America; comprising, a geographical and statistical view of the United States, and of the British Canadian possessions; including a great variety of important information on the subject of emigrating to that country. Vol. I.* Leeds: Davies and Co., 498 pp. [See pp. 176-177: “Towards the west is a large river which flows into the Vermillion [sic] Sea, or Gulf of California, also called by D’Anville Colorado, with the addition de los Martyres; but the main stream seems rather to be the Rio Grande de los Apostolos, barbarous appellations imposed by the Jesuits who had settled in California. The course of this river may be computed at 600 British miles.” (entire note)]

**Tallichet, Henri**


**Tallon, James [Tallon, Jim]**


"These are my favorites"; Arizona photographer James Tallon selects five photos as his best. Desert Magazine, 24(4)(April):41-43. [See p. 43, photo of Ha-Da-Chaz-Zi, Navajo living near Cameron who once "watered his sheep at the foot of the Horse Thief Trail in the depths of the east-end of Grand Canyon"; and photo taken during a mule trip into Grand Canyon, when "a cloud came over the trail partly to increase the already brilliant sunlight colors, giving a sort of ethereal quality to this photo."]


1998 2.6234 This ritual involves running the Colorado backward and picking it clean on the way. Arizona Highways, 74(8)(August):44. [Lower Colorado River.]


Talimage, T. DeWitt

1896 2.13786 The earth girdled; the world as seen to-day. Philadelphia and St. Louis: People's Publishing Co., 504 pp. [Illustrations, see pp. 52, 66; the author seems not to have visited the Grand Canyon himself.] [The earth girdled; the world as seen today.]

Talman, Charles F.


Taney, Hristo T.


Taney, Harlan

Taney, Marieke


2008 2.11747 Marieke Taney, age 34. *In: Guide Profiles.* *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(3)(Fall):5-6. [Interview.]

2012 2.17153 A story, a discovery and a guest who pays attention . . . *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(2)(Summer):25. [Harry McDonald inscriptions. Newly discovered inscription at Upper Tanner camp, photos by Charly Heavenrich. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25). Ellipsis is part of title.]

Tanning, Dorothea


Tappe, Oliver


Targ, William


Targos, Renée


Tarr, Ralph S.


1902 2.6238 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 113. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Tarr, Ralph S., and McMurry, Frank M.


Tassé, Joseph


Tassin, Algernon

1913 2.15251 The Christmas pen and brush. The Bookman, 38(December):380-394. [See p. 393, color in Grand Canyon, noted briefly.]

Tate, Dave


Taxman, Phil

2010 2.15044 2010 Red Rock Rallye. The Jaguar's Growl (Jaguar Association of Greater St. Louis), 16(1)(December/January 2010-2011):6-7. [Notes, in passing, "... Zion is part of the bottom of the Grand Canyon."

Tayler, Arthur


Taylor, Alexander S.

1869 2.6240 A historical summary of Lower California, from its discovery in 1532 to 1867. From: Browne, J. Ross, A sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California. In: Browne, J. Ross, Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 5-77. [Browne’s "Sketch" is a separately paginated section within the volume with its own title-page with publisher’s imprint.]


Taylor, Ancel

Taylor, Chelsea

Taylor, Danny G.
2013  2.21867  Mom, Mother Road, and me.  *Route 66 Federation News* (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 19(1)(Spring):35-38.  [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Taylor, E. A.
1914  2.16167  The paintings of Augustus Koopman.  *The International Studio*, 52(May):215-220.  [See p. 218: "Last summer he held a successful exhibition in his own country, and while there spent some of the brighter days painting in the Grand Cañon of Arizona." (entire note)]

Taylor, Ethel, and Taylor, Orville
1960  2.20728  Yuma Territorial Prison. This gruesome fortress was the Alcatraz of its day. Now it’s a popular tourist attraction.  *Desert Magazine*, 23(3)(March):28-29.

Taylor, Frank J.

Taylor, Isaac


Taylor, J. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Taylor, J. J. (Mr. and Mrs.)

Taylor, Jan


**Taylor, Karen L.**


**Taylor, Kim**

2013  2.19448  (with Elsie Needles)  *Memories of Bullhead City.*  [No imprint], 285 pp.  [Supplementary title-page, p. 4: Memories of Bullhead City; including jaunts through historic Tri-State, Sitgreaves Pass, Oatman, Lake Mohave, Katherine, Katherine Mine, Riviera, Fort Mohave, Union Pass, Jack Ass Flats, South Pointe, Laughlin.]  [An on-demand publication.]

**Taylor, Lisa**


**Taylor, Marilyn, and Cone, Patrick**


**Taylor, Marilyn, and Dykinga, Jack**


**Taylor, Mark A.**

1997  2.6248  *Sandstone sunsets; in search of Everett Ruess.*  Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 116 pp.  (A Peregrine Smith Book.)

**Taylor, Maxwell D.**

Taylor, Paul R.

1989 2.15841  *Ghosts of the Arizona coast.* [No place]: Laughlin-Bullhead City Visitor, 56 pp.  FQ20:411


Taylor, Ralph C.


Taylor, Raymond W., and Taylor, Samuel W.


Taylor, Rhonda Harris


Taylor Hansen, Lawrence Douglas


Tea, Evan


Teachers’ Geography Club


Teague, David W.


Teal, Louise


1999 2.6255 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 77. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6256 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 83. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6257 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 90-91. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6258 Women in the Canyon; they did more than they got credit for. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 161-168. [Reprinted from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6259 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 213. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]


**Teale, Edwin Way**

1965 2.6260 *Wandering through winter*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 370 pp. [See chapter 6, Rock Rainbows, pp. 54-63.]

**Teale, Tamara**


**Teasdale, Aaron**

no date 2.12702 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. *Adventure Cyclist* (Special Issue):11.


Technical and Management Support Services Contractor, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project


Teetor, Henry Dudley


Teft, Roger


Tegeler, Dorothy


Teggart, Frederick J.


Teich, Mitch


Telford, John, and Till, Tom


Tennesen, Michael


Tenney, E. P.

1879 2.16883 The new West as related to the Christian College. Colorado Springs, Colorado: Printed for the College, 5th ed., 106 pp., map. [See p. 49: “Major Powell, having achieved the impossible in threading the cañon of the Colorado River, is now attacking Indian philology.” (entire note)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Termier, Pierre</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>2.6264</td>
<td><em>La Revue Universelle, 19</em>:553-569. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.16570</td>
<td>(with Charlotte Wolkin) &quot;Falling into a hole of some sort&quot;: Charles Goldblum's 1944 Grand Canyon adventure. <em>Pittsburgh History,</em> (Fall):92-104. [World War II parachutists.] FQ24/2:859 [issue]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tevis, Joni


Thatcher, Edwin


Thaxton, John

1984 2.6273 Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks. New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]


Thayer, Frank S.


FQ24/2:1211B

Thayer, John Adams


Thayer, William F.

1887 2.6276 Marvels of the new West; a vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume. Norwich,


Theiss, Roy

2010 2.18652 St. Thomas; water-starved Lake Mead has given tourists new insight into a town that vanished underwater in 1938. Nevada Magazine, 70(4)(July/August):36-37.

Theobald, J.

1971 2.6278 Before they had to ration the canyon. Arizona, (May 9):50-54. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

Theobald, John O.

1964 2.7981 Post Office panorama of the Grand Canyon. Western Express, (October.)

Theobald, John, and Theobald, Lillian


Thevenin, Paul; Steiger, Lew; and Quartaroli, Richard D.


Thiele, Howard

2014 2.20922 Member profile; Howard Thiele. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2)(Spring):12.

Thio, Patricia

2006 2.12299 No fear; members of Team PossAbilities, led by Willie Stewart, defy physical limits and become heroes. Scope (Loma Linda University, Adventist Health Sciences Center), 42(2)(Fall):15-17.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>2.16372</td>
<td>Deseret News, (December 24):1 [issue pagination].</td>
<td>Accident—Coal and lumbering operations—Big snow fall—Labor scarce. Letter, signed &quot;Thistle&quot;, dated December 6, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note: &quot;The Mount Trumbull Lumber Company have been successful in taking their steam engine and appurtenances to the pinery, and a sample of the lumber is expected to be delivered here in the course of a few weeks.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thom, Elizabeth Johnson**

1928 2.21781 En route. The Anchora of Delta Gamma (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3)(March):246-248. [Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 246.]

**Thomas, Addison C.**

1910 2.13686 Roosevelt among the people; being an account of the fourteen thousand mile journey from ocean to ocean of Theodore Roosevelt, twenty-sixth president of the United States. Together with the public speeches made by him during the journey. Chicago: L. W. Walter Co., 314 pp. [See p. [153], photo at Grand Canyon; p. [154], "At Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona" [sic]; and pp. 210-212.]

**Thomas, Alfred Barnaby**


**Thomas, B.**


**Thomas, Barbara Earl**


**Thomas, Bob, and Prentice, Randy**


**Thomas, C. and Hayden, F. V. [Thomas, Cyrus, and Hayden, Ferdinand V.]**

Thomas, Charles F., Jr.


Thomas, Charles G. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Thomas Cook and Son  [firm]


Thomas D. Brown and Son  [firm]


Thomas, D. H.  [Darnall, Diane Thomas]


Thomas, Doc

2001  2.8457  Argentine boat rides . . . a story. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Thomas, Earl D.


Thomas, Evan


Thomas, Gabriel

2008  2.11550  Becoming present. With intention. [No imprint]: distributed by Original Writing Ltd. [See “Grand Canyon”.]
Thomas, George


Thomas, J., and Baldwin, T.

1856 2.15406 (eds., assisted by several other gentlemen) A complete pronouncing gazetteer, or geographical dictionary, of the world. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 1,004 pp. (Lippincott’s Pronouncing Gazetteer.) [See p. 479, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado".]

Thomas, J. C.

1893 2.15914 (compiler) Manual of useful information; embracing more than 100,000 facts, figures and fancies, drawn from every land and language, and carefully classified for the ready reference of teachers, students and the family circle. Chicago: The Werner Co., 480 pp. [See p. 352: “The word cañon literally means a “tube,” a “cannon,” and is the name given in western North America to a deep gorge or river ravine between high precipitous cliffs. One of the best examples is the far-famed Cañon of the Colorado.” (entire item)]

Thomas, John


Thomas, John L.


Thomas, Karl


Thomas, Lowell


1956 2.6285 Seven wonders of the world. Garden City, New York: Hanover House, 413 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]


Thomas, Marcia L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thomas, Margaret**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thomas, Mary Augusta**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thomas, Morton**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>2.8185</td>
<td>Matkatamiba, Harvey, and me. Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(2)(Spring):[2].</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Harvey Butchart. NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as &quot;Issue 1, Volume 2&quot;.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thomas, Ronald Glen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thomas, Steve**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15059</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wild West rider; the Grand Canyon and its scenic surrounds are laced with some of the best cycling routes on the planet. Sawasdee (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January):36-44; also see photo credited to Corbis with table of contents, p. [3].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15060</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wild West rider. Sawasdee (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January):94-97. [In Thai; English title thus.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thomas, Steven**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.6288</td>
<td></td>
<td>Glowing spots of color; the growth of the arts and craft woodblock print in America. Style 1900, 12(3)(Summer/Fall):cover, 1, 26-33</td>
<td></td>
<td>(see “Pine—Grand Cañon, 1921”, cover, 1).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thomas, W. B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2121
Thompson, Almon Harris


Thompson, Almon Harris [error] [Powell, John Wesley]


Thompson, B. R.

1965 2.20795 Where oh where is Aztlan? Desert Magazine, 30(12)(December):43. [In response to, and disagreeing with, Ralph Caine’s article in the December 1965 issue (see Item no. 2.20782).]

Thompson, Bert M.


Thompson, Charles L.

1903 2.14449 The perspective of missions; an address before the General Assembly in Los Angeles, California; May twenty-sixth Nineteen hundred and three. [No imprint], 24 pp. (Board of Home Missions, General Assembly.) [See p. 24.]

Thompson, Doug

2008 2.11633 We’re number two. In: Letters [section]. Outside, (September):22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, “They call me ‘groover boy’”, Outside (July); preceded by editors’ note.]

Thompson, G. A.

1812 2.15405 The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. I. London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 574+ pp. [See p. 494: “Colorado,
another, a large river of the province and government of Sonora in Nueva España.” (entire item))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1812</td>
<td>2.18973</td>
<td>The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. III. [Massachusetts-O]. London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 512 pp. [See in “Mexico”, notice of lower Colorado River, p. 164.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thompson, George

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Thompson, Georgia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Thompson, Gerald

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Thompson, Helen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Thompson, Jo Ann

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Thompson, Jonathan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Thompson, Kate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2.6292</td>
<td>The River Wild. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4)(Fall):11. [Filming of movie by this name, in Montana and Oregon, and potential fallout for Grand Canyon river running.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thompson, Kate, and Pollock, Joe


Thompson, Kate, et al.

Thompson, Kate; Sullivan, Abby; and Hamilton, Lynn


Thompson, Lewis O.


Thompson, Mark


Thompson, Nancy


Thompson, Neal

2013  2.18530  A curious man; the strange and brilliant life of Robert “Believe It or Not!” Ripley. New York: Crown Archetype, 421 [422] pp. [See pp. 271-272, regarding Emery Kolb and Barry Goldwater transmitting live radio transmission (albeit with problems) from aboard a boat in the Colorado River, for national radio. Also a brief, separate note of Norman Nevills.]

Thompson, R. A.


Thompson, Raymond Harris


Thomson, Barry

1979  2.6293  *The enchanted light; images of the Grand Canyon* (introduction by Carothers, Steven). [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., 74 pp. (Copyright
Thorn, Henry B.

1899 2.13887


Thornburg, Jim

1999 2.6294


Thorne, L. C.

1915 2.19346

A Brownielog. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, New York), 2(7)(March):19-22. [Story written from the perspective of a Kodak No. 2 Brownie camera, first acquired in Ogden, Utah, in 1902; a promotional piece. See p. 21: “One fall I was loaned to an old trapper and he took me overland to Green River City, Wyoming. Upon our arrival there we got into a boat and started down the Green River to Green River City, Utah, a distance of several hundred miles. On that rip we went through some rapids as bad and dangerous as those in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, farther down.” (entire note of pertinence)]

Thornton, Bill

2013 2.18756


Thorsell, Jim, and Hamilton, Larry

2002 2.12640


Thorun, Reho Richard

1980 2.19648


Thowe, Brenda

1993 2.6295


1993 2.6296

Thrapp, Dan L.


Thrower, Norman J. W.


Thune, Margaret Nelson


Thüring, Jürg

1997 2.9142 Ein Reisebericht. LDRS, Large and Dangerous Rocket Ships (Switzerland), 16(7)(August).

Thurman, Len


Thwaites, Reuben Gold


Thybon, Scott


1999 2.6317 Beneath the rim; something happens to you down there. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 3-5. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, *Men's Journal*).]

1999 2.6318 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, p. 8. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon* [see Part 9 of bibliography]).]
1999 2.6319 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 30. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon* [see Part 9 of bibliography]).]

1999 2.6320 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon* [see Part 9 of bibliography]).]

1999 2.6321 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon* [see Part 9 of bibliography]).]


2000 2.7983 *Dry rivers and standing rocks; a word finder for the American West.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 104 pp. FQ20:416 FQ24/2:867 FQ27:194


2006 2.10707 Foreword. In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, pp. ix-xii.


*Canyon Views* talks with Steve Martin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1)(Spring):4-5. [Retired Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent.]

Deep winter, deep canyon; a grand adventure on the river and beyond in the snowy season. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (December):22-25, 40.


Thybony, Scott, and Hatcher, Bill


Tibbets, Cathy


2009 2.12449 One mile deep; ten miles as the crow flies, 20 miles from rim to rim. *Marathon and Beyond*, 13(6)(November/December):cover, 54-60.

Tibbets, Connie, and Steiger, Lew


Tice, Scott, and Smith, Drifter


Tidball, John C.

1883 2.16503 Report of journey made by General W. T. Sherman in the northwest and middle parts of the United States in 1883. *From: Sherman, W. T., Report of the General of the Army. In: Lincoln, Robert T., Annual report of the Secretary of War for the year 1883. Volume I*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 203-252. [See p. 244, in the vicinity of Canyon Diablo, Arizona, ”brought us into the valley of the Colorado Chiquito at the crossing of which we met General Stanley on his way to view the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.” And see p. 250, ”When the world was still in its youth, all this Grand and Green River region was, no doubt, a vast sea of water which, bursting through the mountains, furrowed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and left nothing behind but an unmitigated desert of clay, destitute of all elements of fertility.”]

Tigay, Alan M.

Tikalsky, Frank D.

1980 2.6323 Grand Canyon hiking. *In: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 79-84. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]


Tikalsky, Frank D., and Euler, Robert C.


Tilden, Arnold


Tilden, Freeman

no date 2.6328 *The fifth essence; an invitation to share in our eternal heritage.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Trust Fund Board, 73 pp. [Ca. 1960.]


Till, Tom


Till, Tom, and DiZazzo, Ray

no date 2.11307 *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park*; guidebook; classic series. [No place]: ID Gear, 24 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title. 2007 or earlier.]

no date 2.11308 *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park*; official souvenir book; classic series. [No place]: ID Gear, 32 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title. 2007 or earlier.]

Tillotson, M. R.


Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J.

1929 2.6344  

1930 2.6345  

1930 2.6346  

1935 2.6347  

2008 2.11586  

Timmerman, Carolyn

1999 2.6349  
Zane Grey's love affair with the Grand Canyon. Zane Grey Review (Zane Grey's West Society), 14(2):1, 3-11, 15.

Timmerman, Wes

2009 2.12278  

2013 2.18800  
Timmerman, Wes, and Kida, Jeff


Timmons, Heather

2009 2.12626 Hoover Dam; then and now. Northern Arizona and Beyond, [inaugural issue?] :18.


2010 2.15074 Serenity of the Black Canyon. Northern Arizona and Beyond, 2010:15. [Lower Colorado River.]

2010 2.15075 Lake Mead; sharing an abundance of recreational fun with Arizona and Nevada. Northern Arizona and Beyond, 2010:16.


2012 2.16912 The magic of winter at the Grand Canyon. Northern Arizona and Beyond (Winter/Spring Special Issue):6-8, 14.


Timothy (Father)


Tingley, Katherine


Tinker, George H.


Tinsley, Henry O.

1897 2.19863 Camels in the Colorado Desert. Land of Sunshine, 6(4)(March):148-150.
Tinus, Arline R.


Tipton, A. R.

1933 2.17857  Boulder City.  *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church.*  Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies’ Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [9].

Tipton, Don


Tirpak, John A.

2011 2.15098  New life for old fighters; the A-10, F-15, and F-16 will be in the inventory for years, and the Air Force will make the most of them.  *Air Force Magazine*, (February):28-34.  [See pp. 28-29, photo, "Two F-16s pass near the Grand Canyon on a training mission from Luke AFB, Ariz."]

2012 2.17213  Mobility maturation; Air Mobility Command is carefully realigning its plans to accommodate the new defense strategy and tight budgets.  *Air Force Magazine*, (June):48-52.  [See photo, pp. 48-49, "A C-17 refuels over Lake Havasu, Ariz."]

Tisdale, Shelby Jo-Anne


Tischler, Markus


Tissandier, Albert


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td>Merkwaardigheden in Amerika. Naar brieven van A. Tissandier. (Vervolg van blz. 82). <em>De natuur</em> (Utrecht), 6(May 15):142-147. [Part of a series. This installment: &quot;Utah en Arizona.—Een Maand te Kanab en op de Bergvlakte van Kaibab.—De Indianen.—De &quot;Canons&quot; van de Colorado.—De Mormonen.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td><em>Six mois aux États-Unis; the drawings of Albert Tissandier.</em> Utah Museum of Fine Arts, University of Utah, 6 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tissot, Gene**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Titcomb, Mary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tobias, Michael**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td><em>Nature’s keepers; on the front lines of the fight to save wildlife in America.</em> New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 238 pp. [See p. 3.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tobie, Edward P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Todd, Andy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Todd, Frank Morton**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td><em>The story of the Exposition; being the official history of the international celebration held at San Francisco in 1915 to commemorate the discovery of the Pacific Ocean and the construction of the Panama Canal. Volume Three.</em> New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), for The Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company, 410 pp., plates. [See p. 23: &quot;The Atchison, Topeka &amp; Santa Fé’s contribution to the Exposition attractions, the concession known as the Grand Canyon of Arizona, with its Old Faithful Inn [sic], was dedicated on March 18, with simple ceremonies in Festival Hall, in the presence of several Santa Fé officials. Captain A. H. Payson, Assistant to President Ripley, accepted the plaque for the Company.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tohe, Laura


**Tohono Chul** [organization]

2013 2.20394 *Tohono Chul: the official guide.* Tucson: Tohono Chul, 38 pp. [See p. 21, regarding the Geology Wall exhibit, which depicts regional geology, "inspired by the geologic formation fireplace by Mary Jane Colter in the Bright Angel Lodge at the Grand Canyon"].(]

**Tohono Chul Park** [organization]

2009 2.12458 Canyons of the Southwest; cliffs, gorges and chasms [and] Wish you were here; fiber art postcards [and] Life, death, and redemption at the Grand Canyon. *Desert Corner Journal* (Tohono Chul Park, Tucson), (Fall). [Exhibitions.]

Tolan, Mary


**Tolan, Sandy, and Guthrie, Patricia**


**Tolerton, Hill**

1916 2.21722 Etching and etchers. *In: Edition De Luxe; California’s Magazine. Volume II.* San Francisco: California’s Magazine Co., pp. 121-126. [See p. 125: “In [Joseph Pennell’s] dramatic plates depicting the awe-inspiring cliffs of the Grand Canyon, and the shorter series revealing his interpretation of the softer beauty of the Yosemite Valley, we see a remarkable example of the wonderful effects which may be produced by a master, when inspired by the landscapes and mountains of California and the great West.”]

**Tolfree, J. H.**


**Tolfree, L. H. (Mr. and Mrs.); Tolfree, Edith M.; and Tolfree, Gertrude**


**Toliver, Brooks**

Toll, David


Toll, David W.


Tolppanen, Bradley P.


Tombs, John


Tomasi, Wayne


Tomforde, Rosie


Tooker, Jack


Tooley, Michael

Toops, Connie

1996 2.6360 Hoofing it. National Parks, 70(11-12):44-47. [Saddle trips.]

Toothill, Chris

2012 2.20363 Canoeing, my escape to freedom. Biofield News (St. Andrew and St. Peter Parish, Biofield, and All Saints Parish, Hemington, Norwich, United Kingdom), (August):15. [Notes, briefly, having paddled through Grand Canyon twice.]

Topping, Gary

1984 2.6361 Harry Aleson and the place no one knew. Utah Historical Quarterly, 52(2):165-178. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]


Topsøe, V. C. S.


Torres Campos, Rafael

1892 2.18605 España en California y en el Noroeste de América; conferencia D. Rafael Torres Campos leída el día 17 de Mayo de 1892. Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico “Sucesores de Rivadeneyra”, 59 pp. (“Ateneo de Madrid.”) ( ), 44.)

Torres de Mendoza, Luis

1868 2.15560 Coleccion de documentos ineditos, relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones Españolas de América y Oceania, sacados de los Archivos del Reino, y muy especialmente del de Indias. Tomo IX. Madrid: Frias y compañía, 582 [584] pp. (Coleccion de documentos ineditos del Archivo de Indias.) [See “Relacion del descubrimiento del reino de la California, por el capitan y cabo Nicolás de Cardona”, pp. 30-42.]

Torrey, Bo, and Thomas, Ken


Tørrissen, Bjørn Christian

2005 2.14948  *I pose og sekk!* Oslo: Kolofon Forlag AS.

2008 2.14949  *One for the road; translated from Norwegian by a Babel fish.* [No place]: USPN (Ursine Self-Publishing Nomads), 396 pp. ("Published by Lulu.") [Translation of *I pose og sekk!* See p. 236; Grand Canyon, *in passing.*] [Babel Fish is a translation program online.]

Tortorell, D.


Toscano, Tatiana


Totty, Patrick

2003 2.9653  Toroweap, a remote area west of Grand Canyon National Park; the old man at the edge of the world. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5(March).

2003 2.9654  The great explorers; five all time greats and 10 (or so) others people should hear more about. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5(July).

Tourturra Nogueira, Bruno, and Koehler, Kelly

2009 2.12846  X-man. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (174)(February):6-15. [Including skateboard-parachuting into "Grand Canyon", i.e., Little Colorado River gorge. NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but article does not.]

Toula, Franz


Tourtelliot, Jonathan B.

Tout, Otis B.


1931 2.6368 *The first thirty years, 1901-1931; being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A. Complete in one volume. With chapters describing Imperial Valley as it is today. Illustrated with maps, portraits, scenes, cartoons and sketches.* San Diego, California: Arts and Crafts Press, 429 pp. [“The contents of 'The First Thirty Years' are not copyrighted. Editors and Writers are Welcome to Use material as Desired, Provided Proper Credit is Given.”]

1990 2.21640 *The first thirty years, 1901-1931; being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A. Complete in one volume. With chapters describing Imperial Valley as it is today. Illustrated with maps, portraits, scenes, cartoons and sketches.* Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, in association with David Cason, 429 pp. [Facsimile reprint ed., printed by Holtville Printing and Graphics, Holtville, California. 1000 copies, numbered.] [Cover title: *The First Thirty Years in Imperial Valley, California, 1901-1931.*] [“The contents of 'The First Thirty Years' are not copyrighted. Editors and Writers are Welcome to Use material as Desired, Provided Proper Credit is Given.”]

Towne, A. N.

1876 2.16291 Statement of A. N. Towne. *In* Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), *Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken.* U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20, pp. 63-75. [See p. 63: "With the Southern Pacific Railroad extended to the Colorado River by January next, we may, I think, confidently look for a large increase of mail-matter overland, destined to and from Arizona, which, I feel confident, can be distributed much quicker and better from this way [from California] than from the Southeast, as now.” (entire note)]

Townley, John M.


Townsend, C. H. Tyler


1893 2.6371 An ascent of San Francisco Mountain (Arizona) and the homeward route. *Appalachia*, 7(2)(December):149-157. [See p. 152.] GOODMAN 680

1998 2.6372 Looking back/1898 [sic]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):2. [Selections from Townsend (1893, A wagon-trip . . .), including a John Hance tale. Originally submitted only as an e-mail message to Tom Martin, by Earle Spamer (name misspelled Spammer here). Townsend credited correctly in introductory paragraph as 1893.]

Townsend, Charles H. [Townsend, C. H. Tyler ?]

1899 2.14060 [Comment.] *In* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

Townsend, James B.


Townsend, W.


Townshend, Richard Baxter

1923 2.16571 Last memories of a tenderfoot. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 270 pp. FQ24/2:878B

Traas, Adrian George


Trachtenberg, Alan


Tracy, Warren G.


Trafzer, Cliff, and George, Steve

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Primary Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trafzer, Clifford E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>no date 2.18777 Foreward [sic]. <em>In: Redondo Loroña, Mary, Redondo; a Yuma legacy.</em> [No imprint], p. [2] [i.e., inside front cover]. [José María Redondo (1830-1878).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., and Hopper Paper Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>no date 2.8479 <em>America the beautiful; a series of 14 lithographic reproductions from direct color photography.</em> Kansas City, Missouri: Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., and Taylorville, Illinois: Hopper Paper Co. [Early 1940s.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trask, John E. D.</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>2.21721 The Department of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. <em>In: Edition De Luxe; California’s Magazine. Volume II.</em> San Francisco: California’s Magazine Co., pp. 81-91. [See p. 89: “Piazzoni and Fernand Lungren are other names which remain in memory after one has passed through the galleries, although the single example by the last-named painter exhibits somewhat the impossibility of grasping the Grand Canyon in its entirety as a paintable subject, while in water color Lucia K. Mathews has, with a single example, made real impression upon the exhibition.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.21695</td>
<td>Changes desert to garden; Imperial Valley is transformed by modern highway methods into more than half a million fertile acres—causeway built below sea level. <em>Motor Truck</em> (Providence, Rhode Island), 12(10)(October):523-524.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>2.14132</td>
<td><em>Give it to me easy; a thousand and one characters.</em> Cynthiana, Kentucky: The Hobson Book Press, 238 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 167-168.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>2.6380</td>
<td>Rescue in the Grand Canyon; they were camped on an isolated strip of beach—at the bottom of a narrow, 200-foot gorge—when Jerry Ryan’s heart stopped beating. <em>Reader's Digest</em>, 118(710)(June):75-79. (Drama in Real Life®.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>2.6382</td>
<td><em>Boulevarded old trails in the great Southwest.</em> New York: Greenburg, 262 pp. [See pp. 40, 155-164.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>2.13294</td>
<td>The Academy of Science of St. Louis. <em>In:</em> Societies and Academies [section]. <em>Science</em>, new series, 17(June 5)(440):907-908. [See p. 908, notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, including Grand Canyon geology and description of “its first deliberate crossing” by “Mr. James” (presumably George Wharton James) and Barck, Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trento, Salvatore M.


Trenton, Patricia, and Hassrick, Peter H.


Trepper, Beth


Tresić Pavičić, A.

1907  2.13376  *Preko Atlantika do Pacifika; život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi; putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja.* Zagreb: Tisak Dioničke Tiskare, 268 pp.  [In Croatian.  See p. 192, Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in passing.]

Treves, Frederick


1912  2.17409  *The land that is desolate; an account of a tour in Palestine.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 287 pp.  [See p. 4: "I can, for my own part, only recall three occasions when the actual view far exceeded the anticipation of it.  These were the first glimpse of Venice as seen from a ship’s deck at the dawn of a summer’s day, the first sight of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado from the brink at Bright Angle [sic], and the first sudden view of the Taj Mahal at Agra.” (entire note)]

2000  2.19206  *The other side of the lantern; an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* New Delhi: Asian Educational Services, 424 pp.  [Facsimile reprinting of the 1905 3rd printing.]

Trevitt, Sue

Trewiler, Carl

Tribe, Ivan M.
2002  2.8982  A famous movie star and a Grand Canyon trail guide. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3)(July/September):3. ("This story was sent in by Charlie Hale and was adapted from an article by Dr. Ivan M. Tribe that originally appeared in the Knights Templar in October 2001"). [Bob Baker and Dorothy Fay.]

Tricoche, George Nestler

Triggs, Oscar Lovell

Trilton, John J.

Trimble, Marshall
Trimble, Stephen

1979 2.6390 The bright edge; a guide to the national parks of the Colorado Plateau. Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 74 pp. [Pre-publication title was announced as "The Bright Edge; Canyons and Deserts, People and Rock."]


Trinklein, Michael J.

2010 2.19815 Lost states; true stories of Texlahoma, Transylvania, and other states that never made it. Philadelphia: Quirk Books, 160 pp. [Dustjacket notes: "Cover Unfolds Into Giant Map!" (verso of dustjacket contains expanded view of the map depicted on recto, with enumerated guide to the "lost states" there depicted. NOTE: Additional sites are included in the book that do not appear on the map.]

Triplett, Frank

1883 2.16080 Conquering the wilderness; or New pictorial history and life and times of the pioneer heroes and heroines of America. [etc.] New York and St. Louis: N. D. Thompson and Co., 742 pp. [See Chapter 13, "Kit Carson", pp. 635-644. "They struck the Colorado near the Grand Cañon, a terrible desert plateau, deep in whose bowels pours along the rapid waters of this stream. For three hundred and seventeen miles the bed of the river is sixty-three hundred feet below the top of its cañon walls." (entire note)]

Trippel, Alex.

1888 2.17249 Arizona. In: Report of the Director of the Mint upon production of the precious metals in the United States during the calendar year 1887. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-142. [Regarding comments on steamboats and railroads in relation to the Colorado River, see pp. 120, 131, 141. See also p. 137: "Part of [Yavapai] county, more especially the portion north of the Colorado, is but little known." (entire note)]

Troccoli, Joan Carpenter

Troeger, Thomas H.


Trosset, Michael W.

1998  2.10590  Comment [on "Queueing at the Tax Office" by Richard Tweedie and Nell Hall]. Statistical Science, 13(1)(February):23-24. [See p. 24, Colorado River ecology, in passing; also see notes with Tweedie and Hall in Section 32 of this bibliography, Marginalia.]

Trost, Alex, and Kravetsky, Vadim

2013  2.18852  100 of the most famous landmarks in the world. [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [Ranked. See no. 20, "The Grand Canyon in Arizona"]. [An on-demand publication.]

Trotter, Spencer

1903  2.18913  The geography of commerce; a text-book. New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd, 410 pp. + advertisements. (Macmillan's Commercial Series, Cheesman A. Herrick, ed.) [Numerous later printings.] [See p. 57: "In New Mexico and Arizona a desert plateau occurs in which the strata have been uplifted in a nearly horizontal position to an elevation of over six thousand feet. the region has been deeply dissected by river erosion, the Colorado flowing through one of the most remarkable cañons in the world." (entire note) The index, p. 396, lists this as "Grand Cañon, the"]

Trout, Bob

1936  2.20629  I travel with Roosevelt; relive all the excitement and glamour of a presidential trip in this vivid backstage story; by Bob Trout, the President’s announcer. Radio Mirror, 5(4)(February):18-19, 72-75. [Includes three pictures of events at Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19); and description of visit to Boulder City and Las Vegas, and the president’s trip up Mt. Charleston (pp. 72-73).]

Trout, Joyce

1981  2.20869  Salton Sea revisited. In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 44(7)(August):7. [In response to the article by Peter Aleshire in the January issue (see Item no. 2.20869).]

Trout-Oertel, Diane

2011  2.15733  "We can do better with a chisel or a hammer": appreciating Mary Colter and her roots in St. Paul. Ramsey County History (Minnesota), 45(4)(Winter):3-12.

Troxell, Edward L.

and "Meade Lake" [sic, Lake Mead]. [Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, 54th Annual Report.]

**Trudeau, Susan C.**

*no date* 2.6396  *Grand Canyon*. Tempe, Arizona: Petley Studios, 32 pp. [1988 or before.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]

**True, Webster Prentiss**


**Truffaut, François**

1996 2.16789  (with Helen G. Scott) *Hitchcock*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 367 pp. [See pp. 150-151, quoting Alfred Hitchcock on the film *Saboteur*, who felt that the film "was cluttered with too many ideas", including "the long shot of Boulder Dam".]

**Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel**


**Trulsson, Nora Burba**

2001 2.7985  Happy trails; one man's dream has become the magnificent Arizona Trail. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March):54-55.

**Trumbull, Frank**


**Trush, Tom**


**Tseng Kwong-chi**

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

**Tseronis, I. T.**

2008 2.14975  Ρηγαμε Λας Βέγκας, Hollywood [sic], Αλ Κατραζ [sic], Χαβαη. Εκει που δεν ειχαμε παει! *Ta νέα του Συλληνικού*, 15(September/October):5. ["We went to Las Vegas, Hollywood, Alcatraz, Hawaii. Where none have gone!" *Greek News* (Bimonthly Newsletter of Worldwide Communications for Greeks, Gortynias, Greece)], 15(September/October):5.] [In Greek. Author describes western Grand Canyon region, *in passing*: "Είναι μια ατελείωτη έκταση εκ-πληκτικών τοπίων και χρωμάτων." ("It is a land of endless, boring landscapes and colors." Translated here.) (entire note)]
Tsui, Bonnie


Tuberman, Art

1973 2.6400 Lake Havasu City. *In: Colorado River guidebook*, pp. 18, 24. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

Tucker, Edwin A., and Fitzpatrick, George

1972 2.14479 *Men who matched the mountains; the Forest Service in the Southwest*. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 293 pp.

Tucker, Gilbert M.


Tucker, John

2009 2.15000 Grand preparations go into presidents landing at Grand Canyon Airport. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (September):5-6. [Regarding vacation visit by President Barack Obama and family to Grand Canyon, August, 2009.]

Tucker, Randy


Tucker, Sheila


Tufts, Lorraine Salem


Tuley, W. A., and Keenan, W. S.

1894 2.19299 [Open letter “To the Physicians of Texas”]. *Texas Medical Journal*, 9(11)(May):610, 612. [Regarding official transportation to the American Medical Association’s annual
meeting in San Francisco, June 1894. See p. 612: "As the Association Route, returning, will not be convenient for the Texas doctors, return tickets can be purchased via the Southern Pacific to Mojave, Atlantic & Pacific R. R. to Albuquerque, and the 'Santa Fe Route' to Texas. this route is known as 'The Grand Cañon Line of the Santa Fe Route,' leading through that portion of Arizona which has become famous by reason of the Cliff Dwellers, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, Chacedony Forest, and the San Francisco Mountains. The points of interest named can be easily reached from Flagstaff, Arizona, at which point, as well as other points on the A. & P. R. R., stopovers will be allowed within limit of the ticket.” (entire note)]

Tullidge, Edward W.

1889 2.16715 *Tullidge’s histories, (Volume II.)* Containing the history of all the northern, eastern and western counties of Utah; also the counties of southern Idaho. With a biographical appendix of representative men and founders of the cities and counties; also a commercial supplement, historical. Salt Lake City: Press of the Juvenile Instructor, 372 pp. [See “Anson Call”, pp. 262-284; specifically p. 283, location of a road to the Colorado River and the establishment of a settlement there [Callville]. Call is then still alive.]

Tunnard, Christopher, and Pushkarev, Boris

1981 2.6402 *Man-made America; chaos or control? An inquiry into selected problems of design in the urbanized landscape.* New York: Harmony Books, 479 pp. [See pp. 344, 368.]

Tupper, Edith Sessions


1902 2.6403 [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 112. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Turley, Richard E., Jr., and Olson, Eric C.


Turnbull, John, Sr.


### Turner, Christi

2014 2.20923  The revolt that wouldn't tie; the latest Sagebrush Rebellion flareup in Nevada was unusually fierce. *High Country News*, 46(8)(May 12):3, 5.  [Cliven Bundy.]

### Turner, Eloise Fain


### Turner, Frederick

1985 2.6407  *Rediscovering America; John Muir in his time and ours.*  San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 417 pp.  [See p. 302.]


### Turner, Frederick Jackson

1908 2.16175  The development of American society.  *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 2(3)(July):120-136.  ("Delivered before the first joint meeting of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi at the University of Illinois, June 8, 1908.")  [See p. 130: "As in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, under the crystal sky of the Great American Desert, the laws of erosion were written so plainly that American geologists were able to give new interpretations to that science, so in the arid west, contemporaneous social forces stand out in clear relief. Here nature was too vast, the problem of occupation too difficult, to be dealt with by the individual." (entire note of pertinence)]


### Turner, Gary, and Revel, Tamiko Turner


### Turner, Jack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Turner, James E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Turner, Mark; Corral, Ed; Lucy, Gaye; Carr, Ellen; and Knapp, Kathie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Turner, R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Turner, S. E., and Fellows, Jack**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Turner, Sam**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2013 | 2.19809| P38s over Grand Canyon.  *In*: Quail Run Writers, *Hatched; an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*.  [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 67-68.  [Boyhood reminiscences of P-38 training activities at Grand Canyon during World War II. Also notes P-51s.]
| 2013 | 2.19810| The nose fits!  *In*: Quail Run Writers, *Hatched; an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*.  [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 172-173.  [First-kiss reminiscence, Kaibab forest near Grand Canyon.]
| 2013 | 2.19811| Piñions [*sic*], pygmies, and canyon memories.  *In*: Quail Run Writers, *Hatched; an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*.  [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 336-338.  [Piñon seeds and birds.]  [See also related verse by Turner, Item no. 8.566.]

**Turner, Sam, and Turner, Phyllis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2013 | 2.19812| Spot fire.  *In*: Quail Run Writers, *Hatched; an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*.  [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 336-360.

**Turner, Sam, and Turner, Phyllis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Turner, Samuel E.


Turner, Tom


Turner Structural Engineering Company


Turnipseed, Joel


Turpin, Edna Henry Lee

1911 2.17638 *A short history of the American people*. New York: Macmillan Co., 478 pp. + advertisements. [See "Topics For Study"; specifically "Picture List" for Chapter I, which includes (p. 408) "the Grand Cañon by Louis Akin" (no further note).]

Turville, Dennis

1993 2.21973 Dories; not just for breakfast anymore. *In*: Marketplace Review; Gear [section]. *Paddler*, 13(6)(December):62-64. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Tuscano, Ambrose


Tuttle, Brad


Tuttle, Charles R.

1876 2.13490 *History of the border wars of two centuries, embracing a narrative of the wars with the Indians, from 1750 to 1876*. Madison, Wisconsin: A. C. Pennock, 3rd ed., revised,
enlarged, 615 pp. [See Chapter 49, pp. 379-384, regarding Kit Carson, including lower Colorado River.]

1876 2.13590 Tuttle's new history of America; an historical and descriptive treasury of the countries of North and South America. Madison, Wisconsin: Inter-State Book Co., 568 pp. [See "Colorado River of the West", pp. 21-22.]

Tuttle, E. D.


Tuttle, G. E.


Tvertskoy, P.


TWA Services, Inc.

no date 2.6417 Scenic pictorial guide; Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, and Zion national parks. 24 pp. [Ca. 1980.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76| FQ20:423

Twain, Mark [Clemens, Samuel L.]


Tweed, William C.


Tweit, Susan J.

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson


1914 2.18419 The Spanish archives of New Mexico; compiled and chronologically arranged with historical, genealogical, geographical, and other annotations, by authority of the State of New Mexico. [No place]: The Torch Press, 2 volumes, 525, 683 pp.


Tyler, Brent

2003 2.12794 Confessions of the Zippo Car driver. Zippo Click (Zippo Click Collectors Club, Zippo Manufacturing Co., Bradford, Pennsylvania), (Spring):15. [Includes photo of Zippo Car at Grand Canyon; no text mention. Also see “Letter from the President” by Gregory W. Booth, p. 2, which mentions in passing that Zippo Car was in photo stops at “Boulder Dam” (Hoover Dam) and Grand Canyon.]

Tyler, Daniel


Tyler, Ron


Tymn, Mike

Uberuaga, Dave  [Uberuaga, David V.]


Uchihashi, Katsuto


Udall, David King

1959  2.6423  (*with Pearl Udall Nelson*)  *Arizona pioneer Mormon, David King Udall; his story and his family, 1851-1938*.  Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 304 pp.  [Includes Pierce Ferry, Lees Ferry, and Kaibab Plateau.]  *Cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76*

Udall, James R.


Udall, Morris K.

1988  2.6424 Flooding the Sistine Chapel.  *Arizona Alumnus*, 66(1)(Fall):4-7.  [Cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]


Udall, Stewart L.


1999 2.6434 Wild and free; the Bass Trail tests old and young alike. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 110-114. [Reprinted from Udall (1993).]


Udall, Stewart L., and The Editors of Country Beautiful


Udall, Stewart L., and Jacka, Jerry


Udell, John

1856 2.15666 Incidents of travel to California, across the great plains; together with the return trips through Central America and Jamaica. Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, at the Sentinel Office, pp. i-viii, 9-302.

**Udler, Yelena**


**Ullman, William**


**Ulloa, Francisco de**


1600 2.6439 A relationship of the discovery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vally, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was captaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vlloa borne in the city of Merida. *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *The principal navigations, voiages, trafiqves and discoueries of the English nation*. Volume 3. London: pp. 397-424. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]


1924 2.6441 Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship’s fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 3:14-60. [Also in: Wagner, Henry Raup, *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, pp. 16-46 (1929).] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]

1929 2.19453 Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship’s fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. *In*: Wagner, Henry Raup, *Spanish voyages to the northweset coast of America in the sixteenth century. California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, pp. 16-46. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]

**Ulrich, Larry**

Ulrich, Larry, and Ulrich, Donna


Underhill, Karen Jean


Underhill, Karen J., and Quartaroli, Richard D.


Underwood and Underwood [firm]


Underwood, Sally


2004 2.9867 If only you walk far enough. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1)(Spring):1-2.


2004 2.10085 If only you walk far enough. *Footprints*, no. 11 (July/October):3. [Reprinted from *Canyon Views*, Spring 2004.]


Unger, Henry F.

Unger, Steven

2007  2.21213  Who is disabled? Abilities Newsletter (Putnam County Office for People with Disabilities, Carmel, New York), (Spring):2. [Lists some historical figures "who turned this adversity to advantage", including John Wesley Powell, with brief biographical notes.]

Ungewitter, F. H.


Union Book and Publishing Co.


Union Pacific Railroad  |  Union Pacific Railway Company  |  Union Pacific System


1925  2.6453  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Cedar Breaks; Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co., 48 pp. [Cover title: Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76] GUIDON 608

1926  2.6460  Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon. [Omaha, Nebraska]: Union Pacific System, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, [Chicago]. Copyright W. H. Murray, General Passenger Agent, Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska.) [Cover title: Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, North Rim Grand Canyon.] FQ3:204 [?]FQ5:241b


1928  2.11970  Dedication of Grand Canyon Lodge and of the Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, September fifteenth, nineteen twenty eight. [No imprint]: 7 pp.

1929  2.6462  Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific System, 56 pp. FQ6:228 [1929], 228a ["other editions"]

1929  2.7846  Western wonderlands. [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, 23 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.)
1930 2.6463  Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago], 48 pp. [Cover title: Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon; 3 national parks.] FQ1:168b FQ3:205

1931 2.6464  Zion, Grand canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago], 48 pp. [Cover title: Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon; 3 national parks.]

1934 2.6458  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon—3 national parks. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp. FQ5:241

1935 2.6446  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. FQ9A:105

1936 2.6447  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1939 2.6448  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1939 2.16518 Zion; Grand Canyon; Bryce Canyon National Parks; Cedar Breaks National Monument; Kaibab National Forest. Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [January 10.] FQ22:374

1940 2.7847  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks; Cedar Breaks National Monument; Kaibab Nat’l Forest. Omaha, Nebraska: W. S. Basinger, Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.) [Cover title: Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon National Parks.]

1941 2.6449  Southern Utah, Arizona national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 24 pp., fold-out map. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1949 2.6450  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1950 2.6451  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1952 2.7318  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

1956 2.6452  Zion; Bryce Canyon; Grand Canyon national parks. Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division

1867 2.19271  Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D. Speeches of Senators Yates, Cattell, Chandler, Howe and Trumbull; Hon. J. A. J. Creswell, Hon. John Covode, M.C., and Hon. Wm. M. McPherson, on the Pacific Rail Road question. Delivered at the banquet given to them by the City Council and Merchants’ Exchange, at the Southern Hotel, St. Louis, June 14, 1867. Proceedings of the meetings of excursionists, held at Fort Harker, Kan., June 7 and 8, 1867, Speeches of Senators Cameron and Henderson, Representatives Orth, Niblack, Stevens, Laflin, Hubbard, Nicholson, Kitchen, Maj.-Gen. Hancock, and Hon. B. H. Brewster, Att’y-Gen’l of Pennsylvania. Proceedings of meeting of citizens of New Mexico, held at Santa Fe,

U.S. Army, Department of New Mexico

1863 2.6465 Head Quarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N.M., October 23, 1863. General Orders, No. 27. I . . . All of the territory of Arizona lying north of the Gila River and west of the Colorado . . . is hereby created into a new military district to be known as the "District of Northern Arizona." . . . Santa Fe, New Mexico: [broadside]. STORM 4343

U.S. Board on Geographic Names [see also U.S. Geographic Board]

no date 2.6466 A world of names; celebrating the centennial, United States Board on Geographic Names. [No imprint], 24 pp. [Exhibition guide; see p. 6, "Grand Canyon Exoticism; Panorama of the Grand Canyon in Arizona from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes".]


U.S. Bureau of Corporations


U.S. Bureau of Land Management


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office

no date 2.14985 California explorers; John Wesley Powell. Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure. [NOTE: No mention of California; even the map of Powell’s explorations does not show California.]


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1959 2.6470 Glen Canyon bridge; technical record of design and construction; constructed 1957-1959; Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona-Colorado-New Mexico-Utah-Wyoming. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 163 pp. [Included here for its peripheral interest to the Grand Canyon.] FQ20:426

1960 2.6471 Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. FQ12:119A

1961 2.6472 Questions and answers; Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. FQ12:127

1961 2.6473 Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure, revised. FQ3:171

1961 2.6474 Questions and answers; Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure, 3 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

1962 2.6475 Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. FQ12:119B

1966 2.6476 Glen Canyon Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure. FQ12:120


1984 2.11879 Glen Canyon Dam and powerplant; self-guided tour. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. [Various printings and dates.]


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 4

no date 2.6481 Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Salt Lake City: Quality Press), brochure. [Pre-dam.]

U.S. Commissioner of Railroads


U.S. Comptroller General


U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

no date 2.22074 Arizona lakes and rivers. [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 42 pp. [Cursory listings. Lake Havasu (p. 12), Lake Mead (p. 13), Lake Mohave (p. 13).

U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census

1908 2.18950 Transportation by water; 1906. U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census, Special Reports [no number], 224 pp. [See p. 212: “Arizona.—The freight on the Colorado river in this state is included here; it amounted to 4,800 tons. the bulk of it is classed as miscellaneous merchandise; while 700 tons were cement, brick, and lime, 600 tons were lumber, and 175 tons were grain.” (entire note)]

U.S. Department of Defense


U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration


U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency; U.S. Fire Administration, National Fire Data Center; and National Fallen Firefighters Foundation

no date 2.13289 Firefighter fatalities in the United States in 2008. [No imprint], 87 pp. [See p. 62, Robert Roland, Firefighter.]

U.S. Department of State

2008 2.14550 [National park, national heritage.] eJournal USA (U.S. Department of State, Washington, D.C.), 13(7)(July) [entire number]. [In Persian. See cover illustration (Colorado River at Nankoweap, legend on inside cover), various notices of Grand Canyon in text, and illustration of Havasu Creek, p. 50.] [In other languages, too, but issues not seen.]

U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs

no date 2.12042 Kisa ABD tarihi. [Short history of the United States.] U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs. [See pp. [6-7].] [In Turkish.]

U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service


U.S. Foreign Operations Administration


U.S. Forest Service


U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region


U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region


1991 2.19024  *Wilderness and primitive areas in southwestern national forests.*  U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, revised, 70 pp.  [See Kanab Creek Wilderness, p. 21; Saddle Mountain Wilderness, p. 33.]

2011 2.18124  *Beale Wagon Road Historic Trail; Williams Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.*  U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, folded pamphlet.  (RG-R3-07-5.)

**U.S. General Accounting Office**

2001 2.13120  *El Tratado de Guadalupe Hidalgo; definición y lista de las concesiones de tierras comunitarias en Nuevo México; informe preliminar.*  [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. General Accounting Office, 48 pp.  (GAO 01-331.)  [See map, p. 9; and p. 25, "Cañón del Río (Colorado)" listed in Apéndice I, "Pormenores de las 295 concesiones de tierras otorgadas en Nuevo México por España y por México".]

**U.S. General Land Office**


**U.S. General Services Administration**

2011 2.20290  *Final Environmental Impact Statement for expansion and reconfiguration of the land port of entry in downtown Calexico, California.*  San Francisco: U.S. General Services Administration, separately paginated sections [169 pp. total].

**U.S. Geographic Board**  [see also U.S. Board on Geographic Names]


**U.S. Geological Survey**


**[U.S. Geological Survey]**


**U.S. Green Building Council**


**U.S. House of Representatives**


1866 2.6498 General Ingalls’ inspection report; letter from the Secretary of War in answer to a resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls’

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1870</td>
<td>2.6500</td>
<td>Exploration of the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a report of the Chief of Engineers upon the proposed continuation of the exploration of the Colorado River. <em>U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 281</em>, 2 pp. [Communications from Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys (p. 1), J. W. Powell (p. 2), and Joseph Henry (p. 2), regarding requests from John Wesley Powell for funding. Transmitted by Secretary of War William W. Belknap.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872</td>
<td>2.21576</td>
<td>Survey of Colorado River. <em>In</em>: House of Representatives. Friday, April 5, 1872. <em>Congressional Globe</em> (42nd U.S. Congress, 2nd Session), p. 2212. “The Speaker also, by unanimous consent, laid before the House a communication from the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a preliminary report of a survey made in compliance with the act of March 3, 1871, for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell; which was referred to the Committee on Appropriations, and ordered to be printed.” (entire item)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department, Subcommittee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
U.S. Hydrographic Office

1887 2.19013 The west coast of Mexico and Central America, from the boundary line between the United States and Mexico to Panama, including the Gulf of California. *U.S. Hydrographic Office*, [Report] No. 84, 135 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 33-35.]

1893 2.19014 West coast of Mexico and Central America, from the United States to Panama, including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office*, [Report] No. 84, 2nd ed., 284 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 88-92.]


U.S. Inland Waterways Commission


U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission


1915 2.15263 Passenger fare rule. Case No. 6742 (33 I.C.C., 521-522); Alfred Mosely vs. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co. et L. In: Decisions of Interstate Commerce Commission [section]. *The Traffic World*, 15(17)(April 24):878-879. [Regarding reassessment of traveller’s fare on balance of journey to California when travelling companion was to depart alone to Grand Canyon from Williams.]

U.S. Library of Congress


U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission


U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, Office of the Federal Register


U.S. National Archives and Records Service


U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency


U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service


U.S. National Park Service

2.21843  Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report. U.S. National Park Service. [Mimeographed reports, distributed among the National Monument units of the Southwest, ca. 1932-1940. Reports in this serial will include those from the caretaker at Pipe Springs National Monument.] [Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.]

no date 2.6503  Southwest outings, New Mexico-Arizona. U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp., fold-out. [Ca. 1930.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]

no date 2.6504  Southwest outings; New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado. Kansas City, Missouri: [Fred Harvey?], 16 pp., fold-out. [1930s?] FQ6:295 FQ9:260 [as ca. 1935]


no date
2.7539
*The back country; regulations and manners.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [Pagination "reversed"; right-hand pages even-numbered.]

no date
2.1853

2.6506
Annual Reports of the Director. [Various dates.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]

2.6507

2.6508

2.6509

2.6510

1917
2.6511

1917
2.6512

1922
2.6513

1924
2.7319
Summer trips, Grand Canyon National Park, 1924, Supplement to "Rules and Regulations". Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 24 pp. [including wraps.]

1926
2.6514

1927
2.6515

1927
2.6516


1933 2.6523 General information regarding Grand Canyon National Park. U.S. National Park Service, 54 pp. GUIDON 175


Did you know? From the NPS website. Footprints, no. 13 (September):6. [Also see various responses with Cliff Beck, no. 14 (February 2006), pp. 2-18.]

Grand Canyon. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, fold-out brochure. [Revised.]

Lee’s Ferry facilities to be renovated. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):55.

Hermit Road construction; excerpts from NPS release. Footprints, no. 17 (August):1-2.

National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending. Federal Register, 74(118)(June 22):29515-29516. [Includes (p. 29515): John Osterman Gas Station, Peach Springs, Arizona; and Peach Springs Trading Post (boundary increase).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications**

**U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| no date | 2.18779 | *Navajo Bridge.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [folded brochure]. [Xerographically produced; copy seen was obtained in 2013.]

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| no date | 2.12252 | *Yavapai Observation Station re-dedication.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Natural Resource Program Center**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Heritage Partnerships Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| no date | 2.18668 | *Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Heritage Partnerships Program, 6 pp. [Includes several projects pertaining to Colorado River Relocation Center and 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Mid-Air Collision Site National Historic Landmark nomination; and “NPS ‘Water in the West’ Online Travel Itinerary includes historic dams in Arizona” (p. 3). Also note map (p. 6) identifying National Historic Landmarks in Arizona.] [2012?]

**U.S. National Park Service, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
[U.S. National Park Service, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail]

no date 2.18626  ¡Vayan subiendo! Everyone mount up! Actions for engagement and outreach for the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail. [No imprint], 74 pp.

1996 2.18627  Comprehensive Management and Use Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, Arizona, California. [No imprint], unpaginated [189 pp.].

U.S. National Park Service, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, Staff, Volunteers, and Partners


U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2003 2.11329  Lake Mead. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, large-format folded brochure. ["Reprint 2003"; includes low-water notifications on map.]

U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications


U.S. Navy Department, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations


U.S. News


U.S. News and World Report


U.S. Pacific Railway Commission

1887 2.19028  Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1887, entitled "An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes." Volume VI. Reported by Charles P. Young, of New York, Secretary and Stenographer to the Commission. U.S. 50th
[Regarding the lower Colorado River, see: "Colorado River Bridge", pp. 3254-3255;
"The Colorado River Steamboats [sic]" (The Colorado River Steamboats), p. 3364;
papers received from J. C. Stubbs, Southern Pacific Company, pp. 3393-3395;
"Colorado River Bridge", pp. 3416-3417; "Cost of Construction of Southern Pacific of
Arizona", pp. 3525-3526; "Cost of Construction of Colorado River Bridge", p. 3527;
"Bridge Destroyed by Fire and Flood", pp. 3527-3528; "Plan of Settlement", statement
by A. N. Towne, Central Pacific Company, in which see p. 3591, referring to "two
transcontinental lines, competitive in their nature, crossing the Colorado River at the
Needles and Yuma . . . ."]

U.S. Post Office Department, Division of Stamps

1937  2.12019  A description of United States postage stamps issued by the Post Office Department
Printing Office, 119 pp. (See "National Parks Postage Stamps (1-cent to 10-cent,
inclusive)—Issue of 1934" [includes Grand Canyon], pp. 94-96; "Special Issue of
Postage Stamps in Uncut Sheets and Blocks—Issue of 1935" [includes the National
Parks Issue], p. 98; "Boulder Dam Commemorative Stamp—Issue of 1935", p. 100;
also see under "Plates Used in Printing Commemorative and Air-Mail Postage Stamps",
National Parks Issue of 1934, p. 116, and Boulder Dam Issue of 1935, p. 117.)

U.S. Postal Service

2000  2.7849  An American postal portrait; a photographic legacy. New York: U.S. Postal Service
and HarperResource, 172 pp. [See pp. 142-143, mail delivery to Havasupai Indian
Reservation.)

pp. 16-17, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method", with photo, p. 17, "Mule train in
the Grand Canyon."]

"Most Extraordinary" (Peach Springs, Arizona); and "Just the Fun Facts", p. 21,
including "Most Unusual Delivery Method" (Supai, Arizona), with photograph, without
legend, of mules at trailhead corral.]

U.S. Public Land Commission, Committee on Codification; Donaldson, Thomas

1880  2.15479  (Thomas Donaldson, preparator) The public domain. Its history, with statistics, with
references to the national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, the survey,
administration and several methods of sale and disposition of the public domain of the
United States, with sketch of legislative history of the land states and territories, and
references to the land system of the colonies, and also that of several foreign
Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo", pp. 126-133; and "Purchase from the Republic of
Mexico. Gadsden Purchase."]., pp. 136-138.]

1881  2.17600  (Thomas Donaldson, preparator) The public domain. Its history, with statistics, with
references to the national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, the survey,
administration and several methods of sale and disposition of the public domain of the
United States, with sketch of legislative history of the land states and territories, and
references to the land system of the colonies, and also that of several foreign
Office, 544 pp. (U.S. 46th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive
Document 47, Part 4.)
U.S. Railroad Administration


U.S. Science Advisory Board


U.S. Secretary of the Interior

1850 2.6543  Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. February 28, 1850. Referred to the Committee on Finance. March 1, 1850. U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 34, 53, 22 pp., 4 maps. FQ3:253 WAGNER-CAMP 189a


U.S. Secretary of War


U.S. Senate


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1848</td>
<td>2.10752</td>
<td>[Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] <em>U.S. Senate, Executive Journal</em>, (March 6):322-323.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>2.10756</td>
<td>A Bill for the improvement of the navigation of the Colorado River, an the construction of wagon roads in Arizona and Utah Territories. <em>U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, S. 467.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. Supreme Court**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. War Department**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1859</td>
<td>2.6545</td>
<td>Topographical maps, profiles, and sketches, to illustrate the various reports of surveys for railroad routes from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume 11 [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer. <em>U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78</em> [part 3], pp. i-iv, 46+ plates and maps.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. War Department, Quartermaster General’s Office

1872  2.21604 Outline description of U. S. military posts and stations in the year 1871. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 271 pp. [See under “Military Division of the Pacific”: “Arizona Territory” (p. 64); and under “Department of Arizona”: “Camp Colorado, Arizona Territory” (pp. 67-68), “Camp Mojave, Arizona Territory” (pp. 76-77); “Yuma Depot, Arizona Territory” (pp. 81-82); “Fort Yuma, California” (pp. 82-83).]

U.S. War Department, Library

1897  2.17605 Subject catalogue no. 5. List of the photographs and photographic negatives relating to the war for the Union, now in the War Department library. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 219 pp. [See under “Photographs of Quartermaster’s Department”; specifically, “California”, p. 19, which includes listings for several views of Camp Independence and Fort Yuma (dates note indicated).]

University of Arizona


University of New Mexico Art Museum

no date  2.21188 Grand Canyon Trilogy. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Art Museum, Jonson Gallery, folded pamphlet. [Introduction to exhibition of paintings by modernist landscape artist Raymond Jonson (1891-1982).]

Unruh, Scott

1991  2.6547 Colorado River fishing with Ed Strasburg; giant trout can always be found at Lee’s Ferry. Gateway to Canyon Country (Supplement to Lake Powell Chronicle), (Spring/Summer):22.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]
1991  2.6548 The South Rim: The Grand Canyon’s first and favorite host. Gateway to Canyon Country (Supplement to Lake Powell Chronicle), (Spring/Summer):27, 33  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]
1991  2.6549 All aboard!!! We’re back on track. Gateway to Canyon Country (Supplement to Lake Powell Chronicle), (Spring/Summer):36-37.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

Unsworth, Walt

1997  2.9161 Far horizons; adventure travel for all—where to go and what to do. Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press, 128 pp. [See cover, pp. 4, 26, 79, 104, 114-118, plate xxix.]

Upchurch, Betty

Upchurch, Jonathan


Updike, William A.


Upper Colorado River Commission


Upson, James W., and Upson, Lillian B.


Urbano Lassépos, Ulises


Utah. Legislature.

1915 2.19739 House Journal; Eleventh Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah. Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co. [Synopses of memorials, bills, etc. Regarding "House Joint Memorial No. 5—By Mr. [O. F.] McShane", "Memorializing the Legislature of the State of Arizona to join with the State of Utah in building a highway to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, by way of the Kaibab Forest.", see the following entries: "Memorial" (p. 186), "Third Reading of Bills" (pp. 294-295), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (p. 790), Communication from [Joseph H.] Fowles (pp. 843-844), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (pp. 1068-1069). Passed and forwarded to the Governor.]

Utah Parks Company

no date 2.6553 Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon national parks; Kaibab National Forest; Cedar Breaks National Monument. Utah Parks Co., 32 pp. [Ca. 1929.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] FQ7:Rail.9 FQ7A:34-LA, 34-LA(a)

1946 2.6554 Zion; Bryce; Grand Canyon national parks. 16 pp. (fold-out). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

1961 2.6555 Zion; Bryce; Grand Canyon national parks. 16 pp. (fold-out). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]
1965 2.6556 Utah Parks Company motor bus tours. 4 pp. [Also 1968 ed.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

1915 2.16158 State of Utah; second report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics; for the years 1913-1914. (Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics.) Salt Lake, Utah: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co. (Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report.) [See "Forests and Timber" (pp. 44-53); "Information furnished by Mr. A. C. McCain . . ."; specifically p. 53: "The Grand Canyon highway, which crosses the Kaibab National forest to the brink of the Grand Canyon, in Arizona, is to all intents and purposes a Utah project on account of the isolation of the Arizona strip from the balance of the State of Arizona. Since 1912 about 75 miles of road has been built from these [U.S. Department of Agriculture] funds. About 30 miles of road is now under construction." (entire note)]

Utah State Historical Society


Utah State Road Commission

Utley, George B.


Utley, Robert Marshall


V., N.


Vaca, Cabeza de

1983 2.7320 Cabeza de Vaca’s adventures in the unknown interior of America (Cyclone Covey, translator, ed.). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 160 pp.

Vageler, P.


Vaissete, Joseph


Vail, Tom


Vale, Thomas R., and Vale, Geraldine R.


Valenta, Leopold

2013 2.21979 From Concord to Moab: Ecocritical backgrounds and parallels in the works of Henry David Thoreau and Edward Abbey, and the effects on the Green Movement. Master’s thesis, Universität Wien, 90 pp. [See p. 12, reference, in passing, to Operation Plowshare, the plan for civilian applications of atomic bombs, “up to and including blasting all rapids out of the Grand Canyon for easier boating access” (sic, entire note).]

Valentine, Dan


Valentine, Ethel


Valentine, John J.


Valentine, M. J.


Valenzuela Montoya, Mariana Monserrat


Valle, Doris

Vallier, Armand

1858 2.21732 Du Mississippi a l’Océan Pacifique. (Analyse et extraits du journal de M. Möllhausen.) Revue Germanique (Paris), 3(September 30):490-521. [From Balduin Möllhausen’s Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee (see Item 2.4618).]

Vallier, Jeannette, and Vallier, Bob

2012 2.21190 Valley of Fire, Nevada. "After the ball is over": Camping out in Valley of Fire. In: Ready to Travel [section]. Turbo Diesel Register (Diesel Registry, Tucker, Georgia), (75)(February/April):70-72. [See p. 72, brief note of driving to Toroweap in a Class C Serro Scotty Cummins Turbo Diesel-powered motorhome.]

Van Alen, Barbara, and Rand, Larry


Van Campen, Darwin


Van Cott, Dee M.


Van Dee, Crystal R.

2009 2.18007 Clark County. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Nevada.]

Van Dyke, John C.


1907 2.6563 The desert; further studies in natural appearances. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 233 pp. GUIDON 613


1972 2.6568 John Van Dyke the precursor. Right on! in 1901; right on in 1972! Arizona Highways, 48(8)(August):34. [Reprinted from The Desert.]


**Van Dyke, T. S.**


1905 2.6576 Sport on the lower Colorado. *Western Field*, 6(February).

**Van Hise, Charles Richard**


**Van Kirk, Craig W.**


**Van Loan, Charles E.**

1916 2.13605 John Jones—goat. *Saturday Evening Post*, 188(49)(June 3):5, 80-82, 84-85. [Fictional perspective but not fiction *per se*. A tourist at Grand Canyon; mining claims vs. tourist access.]

1916 2.13599 John Jones—goat. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(11)(October):41-47. [From *Saturday Evening Post*.]

**Van Loan, Ida A.**


**Van Loon, Hendrik Willem**

Van Noy, Rick


2003 2.9947 Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 220 pp. (Environmental Arts and Humanities Series.)

Van Otten, George A.


Van Sinderen, Adrian

1940 2.7545 Vagaries and verities. New York: [privately printed], 110 pp. [See pp. 68-88.]

Van Tramp, John C.

1866 2.13506 Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures; or Life in the West. To which will be added a view of the states and territorial regions of our western empire: embracing history, statistics and geography, and descriptions of the chief cities of the West. Columbus, Ohio: Gilmore and Segner, 649+ pp. [See "New Mexico", pp. 496-502.]

Van Trump, Isaac

1910 2.19179 Flushing streets under high pressure. In: From Workers in the Field [section]. Municipal Engineering, 39(5)(November):393. [Notes, "The Grand Canon of Arizona is caused by the running waters of the Colorado river gradually wearing away the mountainous rocks, so it is not surprising that many of our modern thoroughfares are seriously injured by the high-pressure flushing system of street cleaning adopted by the officials of many of our cities." (entire note)]

Van Vaerenberg, Camille

2011 2.18657 Belgian metropole debarque aux States. HOG News (Harley Owners Group, Belgian Metropole Chapter), (Spring):11. [Grand Canyon and Lake Havasu, in passing.]

Van Valkenburg, Jim

2002 2.9133 Each year finds local man back in Grand Canyon—afoot, alone. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4)(October/December):3-4. [From Lawrence Daily Journal (Kansas), May 5, 1954. Merrel D. Clubb.] [2.9152 Also see "Correction", The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11):4: "Special thanks to Merrel D. Clubb Jr. for providing Dove Menkes with this information. And, a thank you to the people at the Lawrence Daily Journal for granting Copyright permission to reprint this article."]
Van Zandt, Franklin K.


Vance, Edna


Vance, Randy

2002 2.17498 Oasis found; Lake Havasu, Arizona. *In: Road Trips [section]. Boating Life, 6(7)(Fall):66-68.*

Vanderbilt, Tom


2011 2.16290 You need to hear this. *In: Natural Intelligence [section]. Outside, (November):52, 54, 56.* [Notes (p. 56) Karen Treviño and National Park Service’s Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division that was established partly in response to concerns of overflight noise at Grand Canyon and other locales.]

Vandercook, Booth


Vanderpool, Tim


Vanderveen, Martin

1960 2.20725 “Canyoneer,” continued. *In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. Desert Magazine, 23(2)(February):4-5.* [In reply to Randall Henderson’s column in October 1959 issue (see Item no. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis “Dock” Marston’s disuse of “River Rat” in favor of “Canyoneer”.*

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 2.21844 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In: The Supplement [section]. Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report (U.S. National Park Service), (February):111-122.* [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, “animals” [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Vanek, Juraj, Beneš, Bedřich; Herout, Adam; and Šťava, Ondřej</td>
<td>Large-scale physics-based terrain editing using adaptive tiles on the GPU.</td>
<td>IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications (Special Issue: Digital-Content Authoring). Figure 7 illustrates &quot;a real data digital elevation model of the Grand Canyon that was artificially flooded by a strong water source&quot;. Graphics Processing Unit. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1852</td>
<td>Varin, Amédée; Nus, Eugène; and Méray, Antony</td>
<td>Les papillons; métamorphoses terrestres des peuples de l’air.</td>
<td>Paris: Gabriel de Gonet, 2 volumes, 232, 258 pp. Illustrations by Varin; text by Nus and Méray. Allegorical illustrations; anthropomorphic butterflies; see volume 2, plates 32, 33, both titled, &quot;La Vestale du Rio Colorado.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Varmer, John Z. T. (Mrs.)


Varney, Philip, and Griffin, Fred


Vasey, Paul


Vaughan, L. Brent

1897 2.15387 (ed., assisted by writers of eminence in literature, the arts and sciences) The junior encyclopedia Britannica; a reference library of general knowledge. Vol. I. A to E. Chicago: E. G. Melvin and Co., [unpaginated] [ca. 820 pp.]. [See “Colorado”. NOTE: The entry for “Arizona” is restricted only to political geography.]

Vaughn, Heather


Vautier, Mireille, and De Naxe, Aline


Vaux, George, Jr.


Veatch, John A.

1860 2.13548 Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal, 3:158-159. [Includes notice, p. 159, of J. S. Newberry “on his way to join Lieutenant Ives’ Colorado Exploring Expedition” (entire note).]

1860 2.13549 Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. Franklin Institute, Journal, Series 3, 39(February):113-115. [Includes notice, p. 115, of J. S. Newberry “on his way to join Lieut. Ives’ Colorado Exploring Expedition” (entire note).]

1860 2.13546

1861 2.13547

**Vedia, Enrique de**

1852 2.6582

**Veeder, C. H.**

1899 2.14034

**Velasco, Alfonso Luis**

1895 2.19306

**Velázquez Morales, Catalina**

2006 2.21983
Immigrantes japoneses en Baja California, 1939-1945. *Clio* (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa), new series, 6(35):81-100.

**Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre**

1993 2.6583

1995 2.6584

**Velie Motors Corporation**

1921 2.18046
portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon; road journey, though not precisely located, was down Diamond Creek Road.]

1921 2.18101 Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. Saturday Evening Post, 193(50)(June 11):70. [Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon; road journey, though not precisely located, was down Diamond Creek Road.]

Velush, Lukas


1999 2.6586 Thybony: Writing the West. Flare (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18):A14. [Scott Thybony.]

Venable, Justin

1998 2.9561 Excerpts from . . . The Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. DDRC Current News (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 25(3)(March):1, 4. [Ellipsis is part of the title.]

Venegas, Miguel

1757 2.6587 Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas. Madrid: Manuel Fernandez, 3 volumes, 240, 564, 436 pp. [Farquhar (1953, p. 7) also cites 2.6588 2.6590] "There are French, German, and Dutch editions, all described in Henry R. Wagner's 'The Spanish Southwest,' 1937." [Lower Colorado River area, see in Tomo Segundo Volume 2, which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la America Septent'l Asia Oriental y Mar del Sur intermedio formado; sobre las Memorias mas recientes y exactas hasta el año de 1754"; and in Tomo Tercero Volume 3, which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España."]. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| Farquhar 5b Howes V69 STORM 4470

1757 2.6588 [Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguel Venegas.] [French ed.; citation not seen. Farquhar (1953, p. 7) cites, "There are French, German, and Dutch editions, all described in Henry R. Wagner's 'The Spanish Southwest,' 1937."]

1757 2.6589 [Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguel Venegas.] [German ed.; citation not seen. Farquhar (1953, p. 7) cites, "There are French, German, and Dutch editions, all described in Henry R. Wagner's 'The Spanish Southwest,' 1937."]

1757 2.6590 [Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguel Venegas.] [Dutch ed.; citation not seen. Farquhar (1953, p. 7) cites, "There are French, German, and Dutch editions, all described in Henry R. Wagner's 'The Spanish Southwest,' 1937."]

1759 2.6591 A natural and civil history of California: Containing an accurate description of the country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas; its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. [etc.]. Translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758. London: printed for
James Rivington and James Fletcher, 2 volumes, 455, 387 pp. [Hoes notes that this is an English ed. with omissions.] [Note also fold-out map in Vol. I, "An accurate Map of California, Drawn by the Society of Jesuits, & dedicated to the King of Spain."] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]

**FARQUHAR 5a**

1761 2.6592

_Natuurlyke en burgerlyke historie van California._ Haarlem: 2 volumes, 436, 375 pp. [Farquhar notes in passing that there is also this Dutch ed.] HOWES V69

1767 2.6593

_Histoire naturelle et civile de la Californie, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, de son sol, de ses montagnes, lacs, rivières et mers, de ses animaux, végétaux, minéraux, et de sa fameuse pêcherie des perles; les moeurs de ses habitants, leur religion, leur gouvernement, et leur façon de vivre différens voyages, et tentatives qu'on a faites pour s'y établir, et reconnoître son Golfe et la côte de la Mer du Sud (M. E., translator)._ Paris: Chez Durand, 3 volumes, 360 [and map], 375, 354 pp. [Farquhar notes in passing that there is also this French ed. Howes gives dates of volumes as 1766-1767, but 1767 dates only given in volumes seen; French translation of English ed.] HOWES V69

1769 2.6594

_Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien; nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Johan Christoph Adelung._ Lemgo: Meyerschen Buchhandlung, 3 volumes in one (_Erster Theil_, 184 pp.; _Zweiter Theil_, 198 pp.; _Dritter und letzter Theil_, 176 pp.). [Farquhar notes in passing that there is also this German ed. Howes gives date as "1769-[1770]"; German translation of English ed.] HOWES V69

---

**Venetiou, Elisabeth F.**

2012 2.17932

_Shutter storytelling; the photographic art of Joel Wolfson._ Northern Arizona’s _Mountain Living Magazine_, (December):30-32.

**Ventura i Lecha, Enric**

2010 2.15042

_Grand Canyon; un dels fenòmens més esbalaïdors de la natura._ Muntanya (Barcelona), (134)(December):12-17. [In Catalan.]

**Venurini, Carl**

1828 2.19401


**Verdon, M.**

1993 2.6595


**Verkamp, C. Michael [Verkamp, Mike]**

1978 2.6596

(_compiler_) _Grand Canyon pocket guide; a digest of the information most asked for by visitors to the Grand Canyon._ [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Canyon Productions, 35 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]

2000 2.7852

_Moonlight on the Topocoba Trail._ The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4)(October/December):3-5.

2002 2.8702

2010 2.12581 School days: The race is on! The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1)(Winter):1, 3.

Verkamp, Jack


Verkamp, John G.


Verkamp, Margaret M.


Verkamp, Stephen L. [Verkamp, Steve]


Verkamp, Susan


Verkamp's


Vermillion, Lisa


Verna, Paul


Verne, Jules


Vernon, Edward

1873 2.13714 (compiler, ed.) *American railroad manual for the United States and the Dominion, containing full particulars of the mileage, capital stock, bonded debt, equipment, earnings, expenses, and other statistics of railroads, as now built and in process of construction, together with a general railroad map of the United States and the Dominions and individual maps of each state and territory; also, an epitome or brief history of the charter under which each road was originally constructed, and the various transformations or re-organizations through which each company has passed from the date of its first incorporation down to the present time.* New York: American Railroad Manual Co.; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 632 pp.

Vernon, Paul E.


Veronico, Nicholas A.

2013 2.21871 NAHI winners recognized at Reno. *Aviation History,* (January):10. [Includes note of John Seibold, Scenic Airlines’ founder and partner in Grand Canyon Airways, who flew in his 1929 Ford 5-AT Tri-Motor that flies over Grand Canyon. Also noted is Seibold’s 1929 Stinson SM-1 in Scenic Airlines livery, the type that inaugurated Grand Canyon scenic flights in 1927. Brief note.]

Verploegh, Curtis

2003 2.9358 Bert reluctantly catches a flight for SLC. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4):1, 4. [The author discovered Bert Loper’s remains in 1975.]

Verrill, A. Hyatt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vetancurt, Agustin de</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>2.19158</td>
<td><em>Teatro Mexicano; d historicos, politicos, militares y religiosos del Nuevo Mundo occidental de las Indias</em>. Tomo I. Mexico: I. Escalante y Cª. (Biblioteca Historica de la Iberia, Tomo VII.)</td>
<td>[See Chapter 4, “De los que poblaron la Nueva-Espana despues del universal diluvio”; specifically p. 236, note of “el rio de Tizon” (Colorado River), in passing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vickers, George W. (Mrs.)</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>2.16333</td>
<td>Arizona. From: Appendix Q. Report of National Old Trails Road Committee.</td>
<td><em>In: Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915</em>, p. 1364. [“Arizona is hoping to put a bronze tablet upon a granite or tufa rock on the Old National Trail Road which goes through Flagstaff. They intend to have it ready for dedication when the convention is held at the Grande Canon [sic] in July, and it is to be erected at the point where the new motor road to the Canon leaves the old road. ¶It is to the memory of the Pioneer Women of Arizona.” (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Villa, Benito
1979 2.19777 Treasure ship in the desert. Lost Treasure, (June):37-.

Villaseñor, Victor

Villaseñor y Sanchez, Joseph Antonio [Villa-Señor y Sánchez, José Antonio]
1952 2.21547 Theatro Americano; descripción general de los reynos, y provincias de la Nueva-España, y sus jurisdicciones . . . . México: Editoria Nacional, 2 volumes.

Villaseñor y Villaseñor, Alejandro

Vining, Edward P.
1885 2.15922 An inglorious Columbus; or, Evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 788 pp. [References to Colorado River or Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 198, 532.]

Viol, Charles H.

Viola, Herman J.

Virine, Lev

Vis, Alice Taylor
Visbak, Jorgen

2011 2.15299 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 24*(2)(Summer):17. [Guides Training Seminar. Visbak was a speaker and one of the original 200 on the Dock Marston list.]

Vitelleschi, Giovanni M.


Vivian, Thomas J.


Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis]


Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis], and Rousselet, Louis


Vlachos, Paul


Vlahos, James, and Cohen, Lee

2005 2.10217 One trail to rule them all. *National Geographic Adventure,* 7(2)(March):64-68. [Hayduke Trail.]

Vodovozov, V.

Voeks, Gretchen

2005 2.20448 Arizona. In: Regional News [section]. WAAC Newsletter (Western Association for Art Conservation), 27(1)(January):4. [Includes note, "Brynn Bender continues working on cleaning and stabilizing of the surface of historic wooden river boats for the Grand Canyon National Park . . .” (entire note)]

Voelker, Ferderic E.


Vogel, Al


Vogel-Prandtl, Johanna

2005 2.14551 Ludwig Prandtl; ein Lebensbild Erinnerungen, Dokumente. Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, 218 pp. [See letter about his stay at Grand Canyon, written to his daughter, December 27, 1929, p. 113.]

Vollmann, William T.

2009 2.17159 Imperial. New York: Viking, xxx, 1306 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

Vollmer, Clay


Volpert, Bob


Völter, Daniel

1848 2.13126 Allgemeine Erdbeschreibung. Zweiter Band, Zweite Ausgabe. Eßlingen: Verlag der Daunheimer’schen Buchhandlung (E. Weychardt), 1730 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 1361-1363.]

Voltos, Danae

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Library Call Number</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Von Briesen, Derek</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2.12622</td>
<td>Into the Grand; twelve days on the river. <em>Northern Arizona and Beyond</em>, [inaugural issue?]:8-9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vyne, Ray N.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.15842</td>
<td><em>A great north and south highway; U.S. 89</em> (Grace M. Sparkes, ed.; sketches by R. M. Jones). [No imprint], 8 pp. [Mimeographed.] FQ20:444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**W., J., and K., E.**


**W., J. F.**

1885  2.14777  [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] *In*: Fraternal [section]. *The Railway Conductors' Monthly*, 2(6)(June 1):340-342. [See p. 342, comment on scenery “along” the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, including, “most beautiful, (the) Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 8,500 high [sic], a most wonderful sight, and would repay any visitor a trip over the road”. See also pp. 341-342: “H. L. Northrup, chief traveling auditor . . . who has discovered an animal among the lateral canons to the ‘Grand’—he has named the Prox—having two short legs on one side, seemingly formed by nature for running around sidehills—a wonderful freak in nature.” (entire notes of pertinence)]

**W., J. G.**


**W., R. B.**

1885  2.18137  Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal* (New York), 31(41)(October 12):322. [Credited as “Correspondence of the Army and Navy Journal.” Correspondence dated September 17, 1885; descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs.]

**W. & R. Chambers** [firm]


**W. W. Elliott and Company**

1884  2.16579  *History of Arizona Territory; showing its resources and advantages.* San Francisco: W. W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.


**W. Wallace Waugh and Son** [firm]


**Wachholtz, Florence**

Wachter, Scott H.

2011 2.21303 [Message.] The Messenger (Surfside United Methodist Church, Surfside Beach, South Carolina), (August):[1]. [Inspirational message based on biblical passage, Psalm 66:4, displayed at the Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]

Wachtmeister, H.

1901 2.18961 Turistskizzer från andra sidan Atlanten. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söners Förlag, 250 pp. [See entry, "Los Angeles 18 mars.", pp. 156-158; notes Colorado River at Yuma, p. 158.] [In Swedish.]

Waddell, Albert Gill

1916 2.19485 A visit to Little Zion Canyon, Utah’s scenic wonder. American Motorist, 8(8)(August 1):7-11. [Mukuntuweap National Monument (later part of Zion National Park). Article focuses more on the Muddy Valley region, Nevada, along the Arrowhead Trail.]


Wade, Henry R.


Wade, Judy


2000 2.7855 Arizona; natural spelendors steal the show on vacations in the Grand Canyon State. TravelAmerica, 16(2)(November/December):1, 3, 4, 20-23 [p. 1 is cover].

Wadsworth, Glenda, and Buckley, Beth


Waesche, Hugh H.


1997 2.6621 How Pipe Creek got its name. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4):5. [As originally told by Emery Kolb, reprinted from Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 8(3), June, 1933.]

Waggoner, Nathan, and Torrance, Jill


Wagner, Christie

1986 2.15856 Fortification Hill. *The Nevadan*, (January 5):6-7M. [Hoover Dam area, World War II.]

Wagner, Eleanor

1954 2.21804 Salton Sea forever. *In*: Mail Box [section]. *Flying*, 54(4)(April):6. [Author is with Coachella Valley Air Service, supporting Salton Sea area as an aviation center.]

Wagner, Henry Raup

1924 2.6622 *The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794; an annotated bibliography*. Berkeley, California: [J. J. Gillich and Co., Inc.], 302 pp. STORM lists with 4507


Wagner, Linda


Wagner, Terry


2009 2.17944 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Two). *Western Mule Magazine*, (September):

2009 2.17945 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Three). *Western Mule Magazine*, (October):
2009 2.17946 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part IV). *Western Mule Magazine*, (November):

2010 2.17947 Mules and the Grand Canyon, the last ride. *Western Mule Magazine*, (June):

2011 2.15855 Mules in the Grand Canyon; Part VI. (Photos by Rich Granberg and Casey Murph.) *Western Mule Magazine*, (March):

**Wagner, Virginia L.**


**Wagoner, Jay J.**


**Wahleen, Eric**


**Wahlin, George W.**

no date 2.6631 *The Bible creation story and the Grand Canyon*. Riverside, California: [privately published], 16 pp. [Ca. 1958.] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]


2012 2.20976 *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Literary Licencing, LLC, 18 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Wahlstrom, Jean L.**

2008 2.12750 View from the study window . . . [column]. *MMUUSletter* (May Memorial Unitarian Universalist Society, Syracuse, New York), 72(16)(April 15):[1]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Wahmann, Russell


Wainer, Sam

2006 2.10801 [President’s remarks.] Sojourns (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2)(Summer/Fall):7.

Waite, Barbara Anne


Waitman, Frank A.


Wakeland, Bill


Walbridge, Dottie

2005 2.18745 Our trip to the Southwest; Part 4. Club Capers (Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Cape Cod Massachusetts Unit), (September):7. [Includes lower Colorado River region, Hoover Dam, and Grand Canyon.]

Walcott, Charles D.

1895 2.15891 The United States Geological Survey and its methods of work. Engineers’ Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings, 12(1)(April):44-61. [Text of lecture. See p. 61, note at conclusion (square brackets are part of quotation): "Before closing, I wish to have thrown upon the screen a few views illustrating some of the scenic topography of the West. They are principally views of southern Utah and of the great canyon of the Colorado, and they will give you a slight idea of the rugged grandeur of this Wonderland of America. ¶ [The speaker then described the several views thrown upon the screen.]"


Walcott, Michael


Waldorf, Dorothy Phillips

Waldron, Scott J.

2011 2.16929 The handbook of photographing Arizona. [No place]: CreateSpace, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Waldsmith, John S.


Waldt, Risa

2004 2.12473 President's message. The SAWG Sketchbook (Southern Arizona Watercolor Guild, Tucson), (May):1. [Note on painting at Grand Canyon.]

Waligunda, Bob, and Sheehan, Larry


Walka, Ann Weiler


2001 2.8703 Water from the rock. Plateau Journal, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]:cover, 2, 5-19, back cover. [Includes Afterword by Nikolai Ramsey, p. 19.]

Walker, Aldace F.


Walker, Ardis M.


Walker, Barbara


Walker, Dale L.

1975 2.6641 Death was the black horse: The story of Rough Rider Buckey O'Neil. Austin, Texas: Madrona Press. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]
### Walker, Diane

2008 2.18826 | Friends, sunshine and wind. RVing Women, 18(4)(July/August):26-27. [RVing Women Arizona Chapter rally in Lees Ferry area.]

### Walker, Guy Morrison


### Walker, H. Jesse


### Walker, Helen

2010 2.14172 | [Remark.] In: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

### Walker, Henry P.

1984 2.6645 | (ed.) An Indian scare on the Colorado River in 1880; the letters of Lieutenant John M. Hyde. Arizona and the West, 26(2):153-166. [Cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

### Walker, Henry P., and Bufkin, Don


### Walker, J. B.

Walker, Kathleen


Walker, Kathleen, and Stevenson, Don B.


Walker, Robert H.


Walker, Shurley C.


Walker, Steven L.


Wall, Deborah, and Andrews, Mark

2003 2.9733 Toroweap. *In: Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), Cerca; explore the natural beauty of the Southwest; road trips.* Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, cover, pp. 3, 6-13. [NOTE: Cover title; publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication
Wall, Robert H.


Wallace, Andrew

1966  2.6656  (ed.) I wouldn’t trade these yesterdays; the reminiscence of May Cargill Doan.  *Journal of Arizona History*, 6(3-4)(Autumn/Winter).  [Yuma.]  GUIDON 623

1984  2.6657  Across Arizona to the Big Colorado; the Sitgreaves expedition of 1851.  *Arizona and the West*, 26:325-364.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]

Wallace, Andrew, and Hevly, Richard H.


Wallace, Andrew, and Lubick, Diana Clark


Wallace, Dillon

1911  2.14411  Saddle and camp in the Rockies.  *Across the Navajo desert*.  *Outing Magazine*, 57(4)(January):398-412.  [Part of a serialized text, "Saddle and Camp and the Rockies", each with its own subtitle.  This part includes a crossing of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry enroute to Kanab, Utah.]

1911  2.16966  Saddle and camp in the Rockies.  In the land of Zion.  *Outing Magazine*, 57(5)(February):578-590.  [Part of a serialized text.  See pp. 582, 584: “. . . when I was [in Long Valley] surveyors were engaged upon a proposed road to connect Salt Lake City with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by way of the Sevier and Rio Virgin valleys and Kanab, proposing to tape these rich agricultural and mineral regions, and the heavily timbered forests of the Buckskin Mountains, where it is estimated four billion feet of matured pine lumber await the ax.” (entire note)]


Wallace, Edward S.


Wallace, Henry C.

1923  2.14869  Secretary Wallace sends letter of appreciation.  *Reclamation Record*, 14(5)(May):182.  [Secretary of Agriculture Wallace, letter of appreciation to Secretary of the Interior, Hubert Work, following official visit to Southwest, including Interior-supervised...
facilities at Yuma, Arizona and Las Vegas, Nevada (Boulder Canyon) (Reclamation Service); and Grand Canyon National Park (Park Service).]

Wallace, I. Wayne

1994 2.18549 The development, installation, and monitoring of smart bolts for bridges. *Heavy Movable Structures, Inc., Fifth Biennial Symposium, November 2nd-4th, 1994, Holiday Inn Surfside, Clearwater Beach, Florida, Session workshop presentations*, 8 pp. [See p. 6, Navajo Bridge listed as having been installed with "ULTRA-BOLTS" to monitor changes in bolt tensions.]

Wallace, J. F.


Wallace, Lane

2003 2.17524 Ain’t nothing like the real thing. *In: Flying Lessons [column]. Flying*, 130(3)(March):93-95. [Note of having flown a Piper Cub with floats at the Salton Sea, p. 95.]

Wallace, Norman G.

1948 2.19773 The ship in the desert. *Arizona Highways*, (April):4-.


Wallace, Paul A. W.


Wallace, Robert


Wallace, Robert, and the Editors of Time-Life Books


Wallace, Susan E.


Wallace, Theodore


Wallace, Thomas


Wallace W. Elliott and Co. [firm]


1884 2.2508 History of Arizona Territory; showing its resources and advantages. San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp. GUIDON 193


Wallace, William Swilling


Wallach, Jeff


Wallen, H. D.

Waller, Karen


Wallingford, Vere O.

1906 2.14453 A type of original American architecture. Architectural Record, 19(6)(June):467-469. [Pueblo style. See p. 469, “Some excellent reproductions of the Pueblo style have been made by the Santa Fé Railway Company at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The effects are obtained in cement and stucco on metal lath.” (entire note)]

Wallis, Brad L.

2003 2.9568 A view from the bottom. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3)(Fall):7.


2006 2.11369 A walk on the wild side. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3)(Fall):3.


2007 2.11110 Keep them trunks a-travelin’. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1)(Spring):14. [Travelin’ Trunk program.]

2008 2.11917 And now for something completely different. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2)(Summer):3. [Retirement as GCA Executive Director.]

Wallis, C.


Walls, John R.


Walsh, John H., and Suzzallo, Henry


Walsh, Patrick Hamilton

2013  2.19751  The backpacker who sold his supercar; a road map to achieving your dream life.  Bloomington, Indiana:  Trafford Publishing, 296 pp.  [An on-demand publication.  Cover illustration depicts the author at Grand Canyon.]

Walsh, V. D.

1927  2.19802  In the World of Music Publishing [section].  Music Trade Review, 84(10)(March 5):31.  [See “Great Western Numbers”.  Notice of selections from the new catalogue of the Great Western Music Co., Visalia, California, “specializing in Indian songs and in works of high standard.”  Compositions include “The Grand Canyon” (no other note).]

Walter, Richard

2011  2.18578  From the President.  Southwestern (Electrical Apparatus Service Association, Southwestern Chapter, Plano, Texas), (Spring):2.  [Includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.]

Walters, Ann


Walters, Curt


Walters, Ken


Walters, Patrick


Walther Meade, Adalberto

1983  2.18375  Origen de Mexicali.  Mexicali, Baja California:  Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 220 pp.

Walthur, Rudolph J.
1916  2.16198  A tour to San Francisco, California, and return.  Philadelphia: Walther Printing House, 259 pp.  [See p. 63, at Green River, Utah, "The sky line was broken by peculiar palisade cliffs, and in the distant south could be descried the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."  (entire note; misnomer)]

Walton, Doug

Waltrip, Randy

Walz, Robert D.
2012  2.4486  ATSF 3751 to the Grand Canyon.  Santa Fe 5000 Fifty Hundred Team News (Amarillo, Texas), 2(1)(4th Quarter):41-47.  [Report of excursion of 14-car passenger train from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return, pulled by Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751.  Also, train double headed with Grand Canyon Railway 4960 and Santa Fe 3751 from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon and return.]

Walzak, Kylie
2006  2.10780  Bruce almighty; legendary artist and icon, Bruce Aiken, relocates to Flag to share 30 years in the Canyon.  Flagstaff Live!, 12(26)(June 29-July 5):1, 18-22.

Walzl, Richard

Wampler, Joseph

Wanatee-Buffalo, Dawn Suzanne


Wappäus, J. E.


Warburton-Lee, John


Ward, Annette P.


Ward, Beatrice M.


Ward, Elizabeth


Ward, Evan R.

**Ward, G. P. D.**

1909 2.14116 Transportation announcement. *American Institute of Homoeopathy, Journal*, 1(12)(December):581-582. [Itinerary for trip to Long Beach, California, including stop at Grand Canyon (p. 582).]

**Ward, Geoffrey C.**


**Ward, Henry B.**

1899 2.19846 The American Microscopical Society. *Science*, new series, 10(246)(September 15):367-368. [See p. 368: “The Society was tendered an evening reception by Mr. J. F. Stone, who showed a fine series of views taken on his trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.” (entire note) 21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio, August 17-19.]


**Ward, Jake**

2008 2.13290 10 waiting lists your name should be on. *Best Life*, 5(1)(February):40. [See “8 The Trip”; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Ward, Jane E.**


**Ward, Jane E., et al.**

Ward, Jane E.; Keisling, Kimbery; and Powell Museum Archives


**Ward, Lester F.**

1882 2.14120 Sketch of Professor John W. Powell. *Popular Science Monthly*, 20(3)(January):frontispiece [facing p. 289], 390-397. [Without by-line. Author attribution noted in Ward’s (1913) *Glimpses of the Cosmos* (see Item no. 2.14121).]

Ward, Lock, and Company


Ward, Robert DeC.

1902 2.14830 Department of Geology and Geography. In: Annual reports of the President and Treasurer of Harvard College, 1900-01. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University, pp. 262-266. [See p. 263, “During the past summer Professor [William Morris] Davis made a second brief visit to the Colorado Cañon, to extend his observations of the preceding year.” (entire item)]

Ward, Roger


Warden, D. B.


Warden, M. T.


Wargula, Carl

2010 2.14173 [Remark.] In: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2)(Summer):9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Warman, Cy


1906 2.13656 The Last Spike and other railroad stories. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 286 pp. [See pp. 221-222, reference to John Hislop and his work on Grand Canyon rail survey, in passing.]

Warne, Colston E.

Warne, William E.


Warner, Arthur


Warner, Charles Dudley


Warner, J. J.


A kind of commitment. Outdoor Arizona, 45(April):37-40+. [cited GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]


Armand E. Singer 1914-2007. Postal Himal (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131)(3rd Quarter):6. [Memorial, noting: “Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times and attempted it a 16th time at age 91 with his daughter, but after setting out, he thought better of it.” (entire note)]

Have you heard of young Zebulon Pike? American explorer who lost his way or a knowing spy in Spanish territory? Mercator's World, 2(2)(March/April):58-63. [Includes illustration of "A map of the internal provinces of New Spain", plagiarized from Baron Alexander von Humboldt's map of New Mexico.]

Curiosity made the collector; Warren Heckrotte surveys the American West. Mercator's World, 5(3)(May/June):12-17. [Includes illustrations of two maps showing southwestern U.S.]

When California was an island. Mercator's World, 6(3)(May/June):14-21.

Warren, D. M.

1873 2.6684 An elementary treatise on physical geography, to which is added a brief description of the physical phenomena of the United States (revised by A. von Steinwehr). Philadelphia: Cowperthwait and Co., 116 pp. [See p. 37.]

Warren, Elizabeth von Till, and Roske, Ralph J.


Warren, George A.


Warren, Gouverneur K.

1859 2.6687 Memoir to accompany the Map of the Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, giving a brief account of each of the exploring expeditions since A.D. 1800, with a detailed description of the method adopted in compiling the general map. In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume 11 [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer. U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78 [part 2], 120 pp. [separately paginated part within the volume]. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82 | cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92


Warren, Helen


Warren, Henry W.; Bovard, G. F.; Chase, C. J. (Mr. and Mrs.); Pierenaud, G. F.; Dearborn, Ed. (Mrs. and Mrs.); Roberts, David; Danforth, B. M.; Hunt (Mrs.); Danforth, Amy; Danforth, Daisy; and Danforth, Will

Warren, Henry White

no date 2.17495 Among the forces. [No place]: Forgotten Books, 197 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Warren (1898); an on-demand publication.]


Warren, Kenneth W.


Warren, Ronald L. (Ron)


1994 2.6694 Who was 1st aviator to do what at Canyon? In: Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. Williams-Grand Canyon News [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 20.


Warrum, Noble

1919 2.15990 (ed.) Utah since statehood; historical and biographical. Volume II. Chicago and Salt Lake City: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1198 pp. [See S. T. Whitaker, pp. 404-407 (specifically p. 407: Whitaker and H. L. A. Culmer conducted “explorations through the grand canyon [sic] of the Colorado in Arizona, following the Dutton expedition through the gorge to the mouth of the river at Lower California Bay and spending sixty days in the gorge.” (no further note); and see Arthur Woolley, pp. 564-566.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.15738</td>
<td>Liquid courage; five photographers try to save the world by making pictures of water. <em>American Photo</em>, (July/August):62-73. [See p. 73, Peter McBride.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Waterman, Jonathan, and Johnson, Sarah**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Waterman, R. W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>2.19524</td>
<td>Proposed road improvement in the Palo Verde Valley, California; a description of the agricultural and commercial development of the region and the benefits to come from good roads. <em>Good Roads</em>, new series 15(10)(March 9):140.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Waters, Bill**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Waters, Charles R. “Dick”**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Waters, Frank**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Watkins, Dwight E.**

1916 2.15281 The relation of the speaker to his literature. *Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking*, 2(1)(January):46-51. [See p. 47, "To interpret the sight of the Grand Canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (entire note)]

**Watkins, Frances E.**


**Watkins, Glenn**


**Watkins, T. H.**


**Watkins, T. H., and Watson, C. S., Jr.**


**Watkins, T. H., et al.**


**Watrous, Richard B.**

1916 2.13393 City and park. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 37(13)(December 30):370. [Writing on behalf of the American Civic Association; includes notice of Association’s participation in creation of National Park Service and work toward creation of Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Watson, Allen A.**


**Watson, Martha**


**Watson, Dorothy**

1963 2.17056 Indio bids for a Nubian temple. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3)(March):50-51, 53. [Indio, California. Temple Derr, threatened by the waters rising behind the Aswan high dam, Egypt.]

**Watson, Elmo Scott**


Watson, J. Wreford


Watson, Keith

1999 2.6723 Minor glitch! In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):2. [Followed by editor's response.]

Watson, Lewis


Watson, Malcom


Watters, Katherine [Watters, Kate]


2011 2.16633 From the bottom; redrawing the map of creative life. In: Full Frontal [section]. Flagstaff Live!, 17(42)(October 20-26):4. [About photography; includes note of Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon, in passing.]


**Watts, Audrey**


**Watts, Audrey, and Watts, Dick**


**Watts, L. (Mr. and Mrs.), and Watts, A.**


**Watts, R. L.**


**Way, Der-Lor, and Shih, Zen-Chung**


**Way, Herbert W. L.**

1912 2.14137 *Round the world for gold; a search for minerals from Kansas to Cathay.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 363 pp. [See p. 204: "... if we could compass the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona, a feat attempted often by intrepid adventurers, but never yet, I believe, accomplished." (entire note)]

**Way, Thomas E.**


Way, W. J. “Jack”


Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee


Weatherford, Gary D., et al.

Weatherford, Gary D.; Ingram, Helen; and Brown, F. Lee


Weatherill, J.; Flattum, P. M.; and Stearns, F. A.

1961 2.6732 Early trip up the Colorado from Lee's Ferry to Rainbow Bridge, January 1931. Plateau, 34:33-49. [From the Weatherill-Flattum-Stearns manuscript.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]

Weaver, Alex


Weaver, D. E., Jr.


Weaver, Glen D.


Weaver, Wiley M. (Mrs.)


Webb, Audrey


Webb, Charles R.

1972    2.6736  *South Rim, Grand Canyon; your step by step guide*. [Privately published]. [cited«GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]


1974    2.6738  *Four-language picture guide to Grand Canyon; in Japanese, French, German, English*. [Privately published], 19 pp.  FQ7:Misc.16


1984    2.6740  *South Rim, Grand Canyon; your step by step guide*. [Privately published], 42 pp., lithographed Las Vegas, Nevada, Creel Printing Co.  [NOTE: Earlier eds. above cited on basis of information in this ed.] [cited«GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

Webb, Charles R., and Webb, Lee


Webb, George E.


Webb, Jerry


Webb, Rachel

### Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Webb, Roy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.6748</td>
<td>Robert Brewster Stanton; the man and his river. Canyon Legacy (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (12):8-18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>2.6749</td>
<td>Remembering the WRGA. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):14. [Western River Guides Association.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2000  2.15505  John Wesley Powell; the other expedition.  Utah Outdoors, 14(September):30-33, 62-63.  THOMAS 786


2010 2.16637 There I was: a modern view of cataract boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10)(Summer):4-5. [Includes running Granite Rapid and Hermit Rapid with Brad Dimock in a restored original cataract boat, *Bonnie Anne*.]

2010 2.16641 Facing your danger. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10)(Summer):10-11. [Cataract boats. Includes list of 20 original cataract boats and their current dispositions, including four of them lost.]


**Webb, Roy, and Dimock, Brad**


**Webb, Sarah**

2008 2.11802 The fifth wave. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 7 (Fall):7. [Hermit Rapid.]

**Webb, Walter Prescott**

1960 2.16759 Geographical-historical concepts in American history. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 50(2)(June):85-97. [See p. 89: “In Nevada I saw hard by the Boulder Dam, and elsewhere, a limitless land, almost devoid of vegetation, smoking under the August sun as if it were just pulled from the fire yesterday.” (entire note)]
Webber, C. W.

Webber, Michael John

Weber, David J.

Weber, Joseph Patrick

Weber, Mark

Weber, Michael John, and Nichols, Michael K.

Weber, Todd

Webster, E. S.
1922 2.14093 Grand Canyon pictures. Stone and Webster Journal, 31(3)(September):frontispiece, 232-238. [Photographs by E. S. Webster, with text written in the third person.]

Webster, H. Effa
Webster, Iris


Webster, John

1995  2.9655  Exposé of the big lie. *Frontiersman* (San Jose, California), (September):3.

Webster, Lydia Gertrude Hamilton

1925  2.6768  *When dreams come true*. [Boston? No imprint], 75 leaves, text on recto only, photos and illustrations tipped in. [Cited in Catalogue 192 from Bohling Book Co., Decatur, Mich. (no date); “. . . obviously a very small edition.”]

Webster, Matt


Webster-Scholten, C. P.

2008  2.11585  *Flirting with danger; hiking the Grand Canyon the wrong way*. Cedar City, Utah: [privately published], 25 pp. FQ27:228  FQ28:181

Webster’s Online Dictionary

2009  2.15196  *Grand Canyon; Webster’s image and photographic history, 1871 to 2001*. San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 124 pp. [Copyright 2008 Philip M. Parker; copyright 2009 ICON Group International, Inc. “The contents of this book have been extracted, with permission, from Webster’s Online Dictionary, www.websters-online-dictionary.org (copyright Philip M. Parker, INSEAD).” Chronologically arranged series of photos, which include locales named “Grand Canyon” other than the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

Weddle, Robert S.


Wedel, Waldo M.


Weed, Emma

2013  2.20369  Coast to canyon trip—A life-changing experience. *The Brooksville Breeze* (Brooksville Friends and Neighbors, Brooksville, Maine), (Summer):1-3. [ Principally about a hike into Grand Canyon.]
Weed, Joseph

1874 2.17193 A view of California as it is. Containing reliable information on the natural resources of the state; its agricultural, mining, and manufacturing industries; its commerce, climate, history, population, etc., etc. San Francisco, Bynon and Wright, 2nd ed., 192 pp. [See “Arizona Territory”, pp. 187-189.]

Weed, William Speed, and Carnett, John B.

2003 2.12852 The flight of the bird men. Popular Science, (July):55-58, 60. [See p. 57, Grand Canyon, in passing; Patrick de Gayardon parachuting at Grand Canyon West with wingsuit.]

Weeks, Charles M.

2013 2.20513 HWI profile: Dr. Charles M. Weeks, Senior Research Scientist. Hauptman-Woodward Institute (Hauptman-Woodward Medical Research Institute, Buffalo, New York), (Winter/Spring):6. [Interview notes “best experience as a parent” was a mule trip into Grand Canyon with his teenaged children. Includes photos.]

Weeks, George F.


Weeks, John Howard


Wegener, Georg


Wegener, David L. [Wegner, Dave]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item ID</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wehr, Kevin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item ID</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10114</td>
<td><em>America’s fight over water; the environmental and political effects of large-scale water systems.</em> New York: Routledge, 272 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Weight, Harold O.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item ID</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>2.19764</td>
<td><em>Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest.</em> And: &quot;A Ghost of the Vikings?&quot; by Paul Wilhelm—&quot;Mystery of the Desert&quot; by J. A. Guthrie—&quot;The Lost Spanish Galleon&quot; by L. Burr Belden—&quot;The Quest for the Lost Ship&quot; from the San Bernardino Guardian—&quot;The Serpent-Necked 'Canoa'&quot; by Ed Stevens—&quot;Butcherknife Ike and the Lost Ship&quot; by Adelaide Arnold—&quot;Story of the Pearl Ship&quot; by O. J. Fisk&quot;. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press, 42 pp. (Volume: &quot;A Calico print-folio.&quot;) [Cover title thus. Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>2.7857</td>
<td>&quot;We found a mighty river&quot;. <em>Westways</em>, 57(10, Part 1):4-6, 52.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Weight, Lucile**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item ID</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.20732</td>
<td>Pathway to newly paved route to the Colorado. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 235)(May):40. [New road route &quot;from upper Coachella Valley through the High Desert to the river at Parker, Arizona, 155 miles away.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2.20741</td>
<td>Trouble on the Colorado; the government, moving late, is attempting to unsnarl the &quot;squatter&quot; problem along &quot;Recreation River’s&quot; no-so-tranquil shores. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 23(1w0(December):32-34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>2.20743</td>
<td>California has saguaros, too. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 24(1)(January):31-32. [Also refers to map on p. 8, relating to lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Weigle, Marta


Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A.


Weiler, Randy


Weill, Kurt, and Lenya, Lotte


Weills, Kenly


Weinberger, David

Weiner, Ariel


Weinstein, Laurie


Weinstein, Rebekka

2001 2.9527 The soul of a wandering Jew. *Ha'am* (University of California at Los Angeles, Jewish Student Magazine).

Weinstein, Robert A., and Olmsted, Roger R.


Weir, Arthur


Weis, Leonard


Weisheit, John


1996 2.6786 From the Eddy. *Confluence*, 3(3)(Summer):2. [Includes note of editor's (Weisheit) absence during "110+ day river trip from Flaming Gorge to Pearce's Ferry (minus Lake Powell)" (entire pertinent portion of note).]


1999 2.7321 It's getting better all the time . . . *In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


Weisheit, John, and Reaume, Michele


Weisman, Alan, and Keith, Christine


Weist, D. W. (Mrs.)


Weitenkampf, F.


Welch, Helen


Welch, Jack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Kayaking Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Claudine Rood, 6th grade science and language arts teacher, Eagle Ridge Middle School, Rio Rancho, New Mexico. Notes hiking to Havasu Canyon, <em>in passing.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2.10095</td>
<td>Frank’s early exit and long good-bye.</td>
<td><em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 17(3)(Fall):14-17. [Frank Goodman.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


In reference to the "Dear Eddy" by John Markey in BQR volume 24, number 1, Spring 2011. *In: Dear Eddy [section]. Boatman's Quarterly Review,* 24(2)(Summer):3-4. [Comment on item by John Markey; regarding professionalism in BQR’s articles.]

The family that flips together ... *Mountain Gazette,* (181)(August/September):.


Welch, Vince, *et al.*

**Welch, Vince; Conley, Cort; and Dimock, Brad**


*The doing of the thing; the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 291 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

[NOTE: 4th paperbound printing (2003), 400 copies, with a slight color shift in the cover, mistakenly eliminated both "3" and "4" on the edition line, thus the 4th printing is erroneously indicated as "5th printing 2003". The true 5th printing of 2,012 copies, with a new ISBN number, is stated "5th printing 2004"; it includes minor modifications to illustrations, type resetting, and the correction of mistakes and typographical errors. *(Fide Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press.)*]

Welton, Carolyn A.


Wellington, A. M.

Wells, A. J.


Wells, Chris


Wells, Frank E.

1948 2.6807 The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 1 and 2 of 4.] Scenic Southwest, (November), (December).

1949 2.6808 The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 3 and 4 of 4.] Scenic Southwest, (January), (February).


Wells, James Edward, II


Wells, John


Wells, John W., and White, George W.


Welt, Cynthia

2006 2.10826 The girl and the grampa do the Grand—and THEY LIVED! Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):10-11. [Item signed, "Cynthia Welt (The Travelbum)".]

Wendorph, Joe

2014 2.21302 A word from Pastor Joe. "A View To A Thrill". Markham Messenger (Markham Woods Presbyterian Church, Lake Mary, Florida), (June):[1]. [Inspirational message, including Grand Canyon.]

Wendt, Gene


1996 2.6816 Can anyone help? *The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society)*, 7(7):7. [“Monte Video” inscription on Spencer Terrace. Also see response, 7(10):4.]


**Wendt, Gene, and Wendt, Marvyl**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Werlhof, Jay von


Werner, Louise T.


Weschler, Lawrence

2008 2.11572 True to life; twenty-five years of conversations with David Hockney. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Wesson, E. W. G.


West, Bill


West, Gretchen


West, Mindy S.


West, Sam, and Sinclair, Mark


Westbrook, René

Get to know your park; an arts administrator shares her Grand Canyon. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):10. [Artist-in-Residence program; “AiR”.] [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Westbury, Richmond


Westby, Tim


Westcott, Linn H.


Westergard, Jim

2011 2.19835 Oddballs: The remarkable true stories of forty unique, strange, peculiar, extraordinary and generally odd people. [Vancouver, British Columbia]: Heavenly Monkey, 96 pp. [“This book has been set in Dante and Dante Titling. The text has been printed at Heavenly Monkey by Rollin Milroy on dampened Guarro paper with a Washington press. The wood engravings were printed by the artist in his Red Deer studio on Zerkall paper. The binding is by Claudia Cohen. Oddballs is published in an edition of 30 copies, uniform in content and binding, plus 5 hors de commerce copies (marked H.C. 1-5). This copy is number [number] [signed] Jim Westergard” (colophon).] [Includes Georgie White.]

Western Area Power Administration


Western Arizona Council of Governments

2008 2.20368 Western Arizona Transportation Coordination Plan; 2008 final update report. [No place]: Western Arizona Council of Governments, 37 pp.

Western Willite Road Construction

1921 2.21592 The road that tamed a desert. Western Highways Builder (Los Angeles), 3(7)(July):[2] [inside front cover]. [Test mile of Willite road constructed by California Highway Commission in Yuma Desert, Imperial County. An advertisement.]

Westgard, A. L.

Westinghouse Technical Press


Westlake, Joan Kay


Weston, Dawn; Brumbaugh, Michele; and Dennis, Anna


Westover, Rance, and Westover, Anne


Westover, William H.


Westwood, Richard E.


1997  2.8192  *Dreams can come true; an autobiography* (1997).  [Privately published], 223 pp.  FQ177:520


Wetenhall, John


Wetherill, Tom, and Wetherill, Wren


Wetmore, Helen Cody


no date 2.13438 Last of the great scouts; the life story of Colonel William F. Cody "Buffalo Bill"; as told by his sister Helen Cody Wetmore (introduction by Donald F. Danker). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 296 pp. [1965.] [See in Chapter 29, "The ‘Wild West’ at the World’s Fair", pp. 268-296.]


Wetmore, Helen Cody, and Grey, Zane

1915 2.13436 Last the great scouts (Buffalo Bill). New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 333 pp. [See in Chapter 29, "The ‘Wild West’ at the World’s Fair", pp. 290-320, including Buffalo Bill Cody’s visit to Grand Canyon. NOTE: Although Zane Grey is credited on the title-page, his contribution is limited to the final chapter, on the last days of Cody.]

Wettach, Charles F.


Wetzler, Brad

2005 2.10457 Jackpot. Outside, (September):106-107. [Hoover Dam area and lower Colorado River.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Place of Publication, Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whalen, W. H.</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>2.15794</td>
<td>Southland grows as rails are laid; history of Los Angeles Division is history of great district south of the Tehachapi—provides market outlet for valuable products. <em>Southern Pacific Bulletin</em> (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(7)(July):3-7, 19.  [Includes lower Colorado River floods.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wharfield, H. B.</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>2.6846</td>
<td><em>Fort Yuma on the Colorado River</em>. El Cajon, California: [privately printed], 183 pp.  [cited=GUIDON 633]  [FQ7:246  FQ8:454]  [5 volumes]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Wheat, Doug**


**Wheeler, George Frederic**


**Wheeler, George M.**

no date  2.6848  *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian; season of 1871.*  [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled, folio].  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80]

no date  2.6849  *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian; season of 1872.*  [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled, folio].

no date  2.6850  *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian; seasons of 1871, 1872 and 1873.*  [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled, folio].


Report upon the Third International Geographical Congress and Exhibition at Venice, Italy, 1881, accompanied by data concerning the principal government land and


Wheeler, Joe


Wheeler, Joe L.


Wheeler, Kat, and Martin, James Q.


Wheeler, Rick


Wheeler, Stephen

2002 2.9554 Railway to the rim. Going Places (Automobile Association of America South), (September/October).

Wheeler, Stephen E.

Wheelock, Walt


Whelan, W. H.


Whiffen, Marcus, and Breeze, Carla

1984 2.6863 Pueblo Deco; the Art Deco architecture of the Southwest. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 125 pp. [See p. 18.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

Whipp, Grant


Whipple, A. W.


1856 2.19463 Extracts from the [preliminary] report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, by Lieutenant A. W. whipple, Corps of Topographical Engineers. In: Reports of explorations and survey, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1854-4, according to Acts of Congress of march 3, 1853, may 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III. U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78, pp. 3-36 [in separately paginated section of volume]. [Square brackets in title, thus.]


Whipple, Maurine

1945 2.6868 This is the place: Utah. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 222 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]

Whippo, Harry

2002 2.9085 Rafting in Grand Canyon rapids—one way to battle the heat. Traveling Times (Boeing Employees' Travel Club Newsletter), 9(6)(June):3, 6.

Whitaker, Bob


Whitaker, Priscilla


Whitaker, Robert B.


Whitby, Bob

2010 2.18533 The docent of Black Canyon. Vegas Seven (Las Vegas), (November 18-24):20. [Bill Schermerhorn, Hoover Dam tour customer service manager (pronounced “Skimmerhorn”).]

White, A. F.

1869 2.19476 Report of the State Mineralogist of Nevada for the years 1867 and 1868. Carson City: Henry R. Mighels, State Printer, 96 pp. [See “Improvements”, p. 15, regarding rail lines: “Already a demand is beginning to be felt for a cross section from some point east of the center of the State, by way of White Pine, Pahranagat and Calville [Callville], connecting with the line of navigation on the Colorado River, below El Dorado Cañon.”] [Nevada State Mineralogist, Annual Report.]

White, Adam, and Meadows, Ori


White, Charles A.

1907 2.15442 The ancestral origin of the North American Unionidae, or fresh-water mussels. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 48(1702):75-88. [See pp. 82-83, general note regarding Grand Canyon as an example of antecedent drainage; not otherwise pertinent to the topic of the paper.]

White, Claytee

2004 2.21528 The march that never happened: Desegregating the Las Vegas Strip. Nevada Law Journal, 5(Fall):71-83. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam.]

White, Courtney

White, David A.


White, Dennis


White, Elmer


White, Evelyn C.


White, Frank


White, Georgie [see also Clark, Georgie White]


White, Gilbert F.


White, J. H.


1921 2.18456 Prescott. In: Among Ourselves [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 15(11)(October):67-68. ["C. H. Burgett, roundhouse foreman, recently made a trip to Grand Cañon in his bus, and on the return, while crossing Mormon flats [presumably Golden Valley, west of Kingman?], he discovered to his chagrin that his car was not as good a 'Mudder' as it might have been, for after floundering around for a considerable length of time, and losing a piece or two of the car, he cried, 'My kingdom for a horse,' and forthwith a team of horses appeared and pulled him to safety." (entire note)]
White, J. William


White, James


White, James, and Hawkins, W. W.


White, James L.


White, John I.


White, Jon Ewbank Manchip

White, Kathy
1978 2.6885 The little river that did. *Arizona Highways*, 54(8)(August):cover, inside front cover, 1, 14-29. [Little Colorado River.]

White, Lovell

White, Mel

White, Michael

White, R.

White, Ralph K.

White, Ray B.

White, Richard

White, Stephanie
2006 2.10975 Flood at Matkatamiba. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 79-80, 82.

White, Steve
White, Stewart Edward


1912 2.18145 *The land of footprints*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 440 pp. [See p. 8, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: “They want, first of all, to know what the country is like . . . . What is it nearest like . . . . Or is it totally different from anything, as is the Grand Cañon?”]

1919 2.19743 The other fellow’s rights. *The Gateway* (Detroit, Michigan), 32(5/6) [new series, 2(6)](June/July):21. [“Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day.” (entire note)]

1921 2.19744 The other fellow’s rights. *In*: Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. *University of Texas, Bulletin*, (2147)(August 20):48-49. [“For the National Security League.”] [See p. 94: “Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day.” (entire note)] [This *University of Texas Bulletin* number carries the printing code, “137-8603-10-17-21-4m”, which indicates that it is the number for August 20.]

White, Trumbull

1902 2.13064 (ed.) *Our wonderful progress; the world’s triumphant knowledge and works; a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume*. [No imprint], 768 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 502-507.]

1903 2.13065 (ed.) *Kunskapernas skattkammare; en popular framställning af de vigtigaste momenten i vårt tidehvarfs materiela utveckling m. m.* (Algot E. Strand, translator). Chicago: J. E. Norling, 727 pp. [Swedish translation of *Our Wonderful Progress*.]

White, William Allen


Whitehurst, Patrick

no date 2.11239 *Legends, ghosts and superstitions of Williams and the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 94 pp. [1st 2006? An on-demand publication; a copy acquired 2011 from Lulu.com.]
2010 2.14480 Grand Canyon’s Tusayan Village. Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 127 pp. (Images of America.)


Whiteley, Lee, and Whiteley, Jane

2003 2.9413 The playground trail; the National Park-to-Park Highway: to and through the national parks of the West in 1920. Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Printing Co., 216 pp.

Whitely, Kara Richardson

2008 2.12646 Reaching my peak; scaling a mountain turned out to be the best way to win my battle with the scale. Self, (October):110, 113. [Grand Canyon, in preparation for Mount Kilimanjaro.]

Whitesell, Nolan


Whitestone, Sara


Whitewater, Andy


Whitfield, George


Whitfield, Peter


Whitford, Deborah A.


Whitham, Kay Jordan

Whiting, Frederic J.


Whiting, J. S.


Whiting, Lilian

1902 2.6895 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 112. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1907 2.14142 *The joy that no man taketh from you.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 77 pp. [See pp. 57-59.]


Whitlock (Miss), and Whitlock (Mrs.)


Whitman, E. O.


Whitman, John M.; Williams, Homer M. (Mr. and Mrs.); Dowling, E. W. (Mrs.); and Rutter, Daniel (Mr. and Mrs.)

### Whitman, Marina von Neumann

### Whitmell, Charles T.

### Whitmer, Brian D.
1996 2.6899 *Pirates of the Colorado*. In: Hodgson, Michael (ed.), *No shit! There I was... Gone wild*. Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., pp. 112-123. (No Shit! There I Was... Series, Volume 3.) [Ellipses are part of titles.]

### Whitmore, P. F. (Mrs.)
1942 2.19960 *Relocation plan cleared up*. In: *Letters* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2)(December):11. [Comment on the article by Randall Henderson in September issue (Item no. 2.3330), regarding Japanese-American internment camp on Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona).]

### Whitney, David

### Whitney, Effie

### Whitney Museum of American Art

### Whitney, Orson F.
1892 2.16449 *History of Utah; comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory*. [Volume 1. 1805-1861.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.

1893 2.16450 *History of Utah; comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory*. [Volume 2. 1861-1892.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.
region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory. [Volume 2. 1861-1877.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.

1898 2.16451 History of Utah; comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory. [Volume 3. 1877-1890.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.

1904 2.16448 History of Utah. Volume IV.—Biographical. Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co., 707 [712] pp. [See Daniel Hanmer Wells, pp. 175-179 (nearly drowned in crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, the same crossing during which Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned, p. 178); Barnard Hartley Greenwood, pp. 413-414 (notes crossing at Lees Ferry, p. 413); and Henry L. A. Culmer, pp. 652-654 (notes, p. 654, his avocation as an artist since 1880, specializing in landscapes; "He has been awarded first prize at several State fairs, and in 1893 [sic, 1903], for his magnificent painting 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' was awarded the State prize of the Utah Art Institute, three hundred dollars." [see Item no. 2.16435 (Anonymous, 1903)].]


Whitney, Pam


Whitney, Tim


2008 2.11750 For y'all who take out at Diamond Creek, check out Pearce Ferry Rapid. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 21(3)(Fall):19. [Photos.]

2012 2.16892 Definitions. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 25(1)(Spring):5. [“Sockdollager” (Sockdolager), said to be credited to Davy Crockett, as noted by Robert Hendrickson, The Facts on File Encyclopedia of Words and Phrase Origins.]

Whitney, Tim, and Steiger, Lew


Whitson, B. F.


Whitson, Barclay B.

1908 2.12863 The titan of chasms. The Friend (Philadelphia), 81(51)("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 27" [Saturday, June 27]):402-403.
Whitson, Bob


Whittaker, Wayne

1949 2.14914 Uncle Sam’s stamp factory. Popular Mechanics Magazine, 91(2)(February):100-103, 262, 264, 266. [See p. 102: “Then there was the two-cent Grand Canyon stamp back in 1934. A newspaper carried the story that if the stamp were held sidewise one could see a perfect profile of Mussolini.” (entire note)]

Whittemore, I. T.

1897 2.14765 The jeweled forest. Evangelist (January 21).

1897 2.14766 The jeweled forest. The Church At Home and Abroad (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 21(March)(123):164. [Excerpt from Whittemore (1897, Evangelist), which includes brief note that travelers on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad may take the stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]


Whittemore, Margaret


Whittingham, Richard


Whyte, R. H. (Mrs.)

1915 2.13756 Reminisences [sic] of a trip to California with the Western Fruit Jobbers. Western Fruit Jobber, 2(1)(May):26-41, 49-57. [See pp. 28-29; and illustrations on pp. 27, 31.]

Wibberley, Leonard


Widdison, Jerold G.


Widforss, Gunnar [latter]


Widmann, Ann


Widney, J. P.


Wiegand, Karl H. von


Wiewandt, Thomas, and Wilks, Maureen


Wiggins, Scott, and Grove, Ed

2007 2.12212 Grand finale. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Spring):1, 8-10.

Wiker, Neil W.


Wikipedia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilbur, C. Keith</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilbur, Ray Lyman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>2.6909</td>
<td>What the national parks mean to the American people.</td>
<td><em>Scientific Monthly</em>, 31(September):266-269.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Du Puy, William Atherton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilbur, Ted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilby, Thomas W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, Ella Wheeler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>2.6911</td>
<td>[Remark in “Comments” section.] In: <em>The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</em></td>
<td>[Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 115. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild, Peter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>2.11905</td>
<td><em>George Wharton James.</em></td>
<td>Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 52 pp. (Boise State University, Western Writers Series, no. 93.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
John C. Van Dyke; an essay and a bibliography. [Tucson]: University of Arizona Library, Special Collections Monographs, 104 pp.

Wilda, Billye

Little Colorado River Chapter. The Petroglyph (Arizona Archaeological Society), 49(9)(May):6-7. [See p. 6, notes on a trip to Grand Canyon.]

Wilda, Johannes


Wilde-Shoemaker, Kathryn; Euler, Robert C.; and Collier, Michael

The Mountain Lying Down; views of the North Rim. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.]

Wilder, Kathryn

River words. Standing Wave, no. 1 (Spring):96-104.

Wilder, Marshall P.


Wilder, William H.


Wildfang, Frederic B.


Wilding, Linda

Teacher in the spotlight!! Homestead-Wakefield PTA Newsletter (Homestead-Wakefield Elementary School, Bel Air, Maryland), (October):2. ["Most adventurous thing you have ever done: Went down into the Grand Canyon on a donkey."]

Wiley, Peter, and Gottlieb, Robert


Wilford, John Noble


Wilhelm, Paul

1959 2.19765 A ghost of the Vikings. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert; a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. (*From ‘Paul Wilhelm’s Desert Column, The Indio Date Palm*, Indio, California, October 4, 1951.*) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

Wilhelm, Robert Lee

1986 2.17527 *The transnational relations of U.S. law enforcement agencies in the Imperial County-Baja California border region (United States)*. Ph.D. dissertation, Saint Louis University, 252 pp.

Wilhelms, Don E.


Wilkes, Charles

1849 2.21639 *Western America, including California and Oregon, with maps of those regions, and of "the Sacramento Valley."
From actual surveys*. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 130 pp. + advertisements, 3 maps. [See Chapter 2, “Upper California”, pp. 19-27, which includes notices of the lower Colorado River region; and Chapter 15, “Routes of Communication with California and Oregon”, specifically, pp. 109-110, brief notice of the unfavorable nature of the land along the Gila River, Arizona, through southern California to the coast.]
Wilkes, John

1826  2.18970  (projected and arranged by)  Encyclopædia Londinensis; or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature . . . . Volume XXI. [Poland-Req]. London: printed for G. Jones, at the Encyclopaedia Office, 858 pp.  [See "Rafael, San, a river of New Mexico", p. 658, which notes, "Its union with the river San Xavier, and the river de los Dolores, forms the great Rio de Colorado of California." (entire note)]  [Encyclopaedia Londinensis.]


Wilkins, Roy

1940  2.21792  The Roosevelt record.  The Crisis, 47(11)(November):343.  [Editorial.]  [Franklin D. Roosevelt.  Includes note of Roosevelt administration policy of "forbidding Negroes to live in Boulder City" during construction of Boulder Dam.]

Wilkins, Thurman


Wilkinson, Brook

2008  2.12737  10 perfect days in . . . The American Southwest; Utah and Arizona (illustrations by James Noel Smith).  Conde Nast Traveler, (September):102, 104, 106, 109-110, 112, 116, 118, 120.  [Part of "10 perfect days in . . ." series; this is no. 9.]

Wilkinson, Charles F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2.6928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>2.6929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.6930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2.7325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>2.10547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.13759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Wilkinson, Todd**


**Willard, Alexander**

1994 2.14322  Railroads column.  *The Listening Post* (Bay Area Scanner Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (November/December):6-7, 20.  [See p. 7: "The Golden Gate Railroad Museum and Grand Canyon Railway are negotiating lease terms that will send the GGRM’s 2472 steam engine to Arizona. Money from the lease will be used to restore a 0-6-0 steam locomotive that the GGRM will be restoring." (entire note)]

**Willett, Matt**


**Wm. Reese Co.**

Williams, Anita Alvarez


Williams, Anthony


Williams, Archibald


1907 2.13231 *The romance of modern locomotion; containing interesting descriptions of the rise and development of the railroad systems in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 368 pp. [See pp. 103-107, 243-246.]


Williams, Charles Theodore

1893 2.15930 The high altitudes of Colorado and their climates. An address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 18th, 1893. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, 19(86)(April):67-82, Plate 6. [See p. 68: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado, situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side, but this is outside of the State of Colorado." (entire note)]

1894 2.13507 *Aero-therapeutics; or The treatment of lung diseases by climate; being the Lumleian Lectures for 1893 delivered before the Royal College of Physicians; with an address on the high altitudes of Colorado.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 186 pp. [See p. 151: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side; but this is outside of the state of Colorado." (entire note)]

Williams, Cole

1916 2.14842 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [column]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(2)(January):74-76. [Bright Angel Trail.]

1916 2.14841 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [column]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(4)(March):75-76. [Hermit Trail.]

Williams, Don


Williams, Edward F.


Williams, Hap


2006 2.11370 All in the family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3)(Fall):4-5. [Verkamp's.]

Williams, Henry T.


Williams, Henry Smith

1908 2.14110 (ed.) *The historians’ history of the world; a comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by over two thousands of the great writers of all ages*. Volume XXIII: The British colonies, the United States (early colonial period). London and New York: Hooper and Jackson, Ltd., 654 pp. [See "Coronado Continues His March", pp. 490-491.]

Williams, Huntington


Williams, J. David


**Williams, Jack**


**Williams, James M.**


**Williams, M. Woodbridge**


**Williams, Mary**


**Williams, Mary, and Spillman, Katherine**

Williams, Melanie; Adelman, Perry; and Embery, Richard


Williams, Michael


Williams, Raymond


Williams, Stu

2013 2.18844 Traveling the Little Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2)(Spring):16. [Figuratively.]

Williams, Terry Tempest


1999 2.6941 Stone Creek woman; it’s not often you meet a goddess. In: O’Reilly, Sean, O’Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 35-39. [Reprinted from Williams (1994).]


Williams, Terry Tempest, and Dykinga, Jack


Williams, Tyler


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2.11713</td>
<td>Marble Canyon; putting a toe in the Colorado River requires fancy footwork to get it there. In: Corner Pocket [section]. Inside/Outside Southwest, 11(2)(February/March):38-39. [Cathedral Wash, Badger Creek, and Soap Creek.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851</td>
<td>2.6945</td>
<td>The traveler’s and tourist’s guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc.; containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216 pp., map. STORM 4687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>2.6946</td>
<td>Williams, Arizona, the gateway to Grand Canyon. 16 pp. [Ca. 1940.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.7556</td>
<td>Williams; gateway to the Grand Canyon; Spring 2000. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, 32 pp. [Index (p. 5) gives title as Williams-Grand Canyon visitors’ guide.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>2.15269</td>
<td>From France to America’s sunset land. Country Life in America, 21(7)(February 1):27-30, 62, 64. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 62, 64; and illustrations, p. 30.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2.20453</td>
<td>Flying the Canyonlands. The Patrician (Victoria Flying Club, Sidney, Australia), (August):cover, 9-11. [Cover tease indicates, ”Canyonlands National Park in a C-172”; regarding flight over Canyonlands in a rented Cessna. Notes briefly (p. 9) driving Route 66 and hiking Grand Canyon en route to Utah.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Williamson, M. Burton


Williamson, M. Burton (Mrs.)


Williamson, R. S.

1853 2.6949 Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32nd parallels of north latitude. Washington: U.S. War Department, 435 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23]


Willis, Bob


Willis, Dusty


Willis, Edward B.


Willis, R. K.


Wilmart, Gary

2011 2.21286 Adapt and conquer. *Stroke Connection* (American Heart Association, American Stroke Association), (July/August):cover, inside front cover, 8-11, 14. [Author is stroke survivor. Article includes Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]
Willoughby, Jim


Wills, Clyde

2000  2.12800  Viva Las Vegas.  *International Society of Weekly Newspaper Editors* (Institute of International Studies, Missouri Southern State College, Joplin, Missouri), 25(2)(February/March):4-5.  [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Wills, John


Willsie, Honoré

1908  2.14706  Garces—his dream and his daring.  *Santa Fe Employees' Magazine*, 2(9)(August):683-692.  [Francisco Tomas Hermenegildo Garces.]

Willson, Roscoe G.


Willy, John

1919  2.129  A journey to North Rim of Grand Canyon; the editor rides for a thousand miles in George Relf's car thru desert, oases and forest and sees many strange sights.  *The Hotel Monthly*, 37(319)(October):45-64.  [Author credit given only as "the Editor".]

1920  2.17564  The Gun Book.  *The Hotel Monthly*, 28(January):44.  ["The editor has just finished reading 'The Gun Book' written by Thomas Heron McKee, who last summer managed the Wylie Camp on the north rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona.  Mr. McKee is a son-in-law of Wm. Wylie, the camp caterer." (entire note of pertinence)]  [Item not signed; written in the third person.]
Wilson, Alice


Wilson, Allen


Wilson, Allen, and Steiger, Lew

2010 2.14163 Crazy Al. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 23(2)(Summer):1, 26-43. [Cover title: Allen Wilson. Interview.] [Also see comments by David Kashinski, 23(3):5.]

Wilson, Allie Kathleen


Wilson, Anne E. (O’Leary, Anne E.)


Wilson, Beverly Brown


Wilson, Doug


Wilson, Edward O.


Wilson, Greg

2010 2.21438 Greg Wilson. *In: Faculty and Staff News* [section]. *Geology Department Newsletter* (Grand Valley State University, Allendale, Michigan), (January):9. [Photo, “Greg Wilson . . . and honors students at Toroweap Point in the Western Grand Canyon.”]
Wilson, H. H.


Wilson, Henry


Wilson, James A.


Wilson, James B.


Wilson, Jim; Wilson, Lynn; and Nicholas, Jeff


Wilson, John L.

1909 2.14237 Iowa against the world. From: Proceedings of the Southeastern Iowa Horticultural Society held at Washington, Iowa, November 18, 19, and 20, 1908; Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting. In: Report of the Iowa State Historical Society for the year 1908; containing the proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Session held at Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 8, 9, 10, 1908; also transactions of the auxiliary societies. Volume 43. Des Moines: Emory H. English, State Printer, pp. 311-317. [See p. 316, remarks on Grand Canyon.]

Wilson, Joseph S.


Wilson, Lynn; Wilson, Jim; and Nicholas, Jeff


Wilson, Maggie, and Fisher, Brad

Wilson, Maggie, and Maack, Richard


Wilson, Mark


Wilson, Nye


Wilson, O. Meredith


Wilson, R. F.


Wilson, R. Michael


Wilson, Robert L.


Wilson, Scott

1984 2.13815 Programmers: nerds or artists? *InfoWorld*, 6(7)(February 13):7. ["The Grand Canyon . . . may be beautiful, but it’s not a work of art; it is the real world.” (entire note) Also see comment by Val J. Golding, 6(11)(March 12):5.]

Wilson, Steve


Wilson, T. R.

Wilson, T. V.


Wilson, Thomas


Wilson, Vincent, Jr.


Wilson, W. P.


Wilson, William

1921 2.21769 Tucson Division—Realm of enchantment; the bold, wild, bad land which was tamed by the railroad and civilization’s tide. Southern Pacific Bulletin (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 10(2)(February):3-8, 27. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes Yuma area.]

Wilson, Woodrow

Wilusz, John P.


Wimmer, Gottlieb August


Wimpissinger, Tobias


Winchester, Judi A.

2003 2.9776 "God bless the hands that made them custard pies." William F. Cody's North Rim adventure. Points West (Buffalo Bill Historical Center), (Winter):14-16.

Winchester, Simon


Wing, Joseph E., and Birdseye, Clarence E.

1911 2.19745 One of Uncle Sam's explorers. In: All Around the Farm [section]. The Breeder's Gazette (Chicago), 59(7)(February 15):422. [Report of meeting Clarence Frank Birdseye, II, aboard a train "coming down from Michigan". In quotation format, principally of Birdseye's recounting activities studying wolves for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Includes the note: "I have been over a good deal of the West, over the desert, down into southern Utah, across the Grand Canyon, in Arizona and New Mexico. I have lived among the Moquis and among the Navajos and other Indians and explored hidden and abandoned cities of cliff dwellers. Once I found a new species of rat in an old cliff dweller house. I reckon he was a descendant of one of the rats that troubled the old people who lived there 10,000 years ago, maybe." Clarence Birdseye, later the frozen-foods entrepreneur, was a distant cousin of Claude H. Birdseye (q.v.), who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Wing, Kittridge

Wings Books


Winkleman, Devinn


Winn, George R.


Winn, Michael, and Running, John


Winn, Peter [Winn, Pete]


2006  2.10973  Randy’s Rock. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 71-76.


Winship, A. E.


Winship, George Parker


(translator, ed.) The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas, and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers. New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 251 pp. (The Trail Makers series.) [Cover title: The journey of Coronado; the first explorer of the West.] [See pp. 32-37.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| Farquhar 2c Howes 571


(translator, ed.) The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542 from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers. New York: Allerton Book Co., xxxiv, 251 pp. |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ11:444 FQ12:500


(translator, ed.) The journey of Coronado. Albuquerque: Hammond and Rey, 413 pp. Howes W571


1969 2.6985 (translator, ed.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: Greenwood Press, 251 pp. [Reprinting of Winship (1922).]

1973 2.6986 *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska.* New York: AMS Press, 251 pp. [Reprinting of Winship (1922).]


**Winslow, Fitzrandolph**


**Winslow, Florence E.**


**Winslow, Sylvia**


**Winsor, Justin**


1886 2.6990 Cortés and his companions. *In: Winsor, Justin (ed.), Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 2.* Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the
1542  The Grand Canyon  2014


Winsor, Roanna H.


Winter, Brian


Winter, Gayan Sylvie


Winter, Larry

1992  2.6996 The dangerous trip to Cape Solitude, a white-knuckler all the way. In: Back Road Adventure [section]. Arizona Highways, 68(7)(July):54. [Accompanied by photo by Gary Ladd, “The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude”, inside back cover.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]


1999  2.6997 Cape Solitude; a family takes the hard way. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 81-85. [Reprinted from Winter (1992).]

Winter, Larry, and Ladd, Gary

Winter, Larry, and McDonald, Robert G.  
1995  2.6998  Traveling West on the lone roads of the remote Arizona Strip to Mount Dellenbaugh.  

Winter, Robert  

Winter, William  
1902  2.6999  [Remark in “Comments” section.]  
*In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*.  
[Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 110.  [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1902 ed.]  

1902  2.7000  [Remark in “Comments” section.]  
*In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*.  
[Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 114.  [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]  


1906  2.19571  The Grand Canyon of Arizona.  *In: Notes and Comment* [section].  *Camera Craft*, 12(2)(February):95-96.  [Credited to “Pacific Monthly for January”, without by-line. This is condensed from the article by Winter (Item no. 2.13232).]  


Winterbottom, Tegan  
2009  2.12524  Tegan’s travel tales.  *Mingenew-Irwin Group Newsletter* (Mingenew, Western Australia, Australia), no. 32 (May):10-11.  [Apparently a contribution to a serial column; includes brief note of Grand Canyon visit.]  

Winterburn, Rosa V.  

Winters, S. R.  


2288
Cayon, who moved their headquarters daily during a three months’ expedition. The set was a small regenerative receiver; the far end of the antenna wire was attached to a high rock, and the waters of the stream were used for a ground.” (entire item)]

Winters, Wayne

Wischnia, B.

Wise, John

Wise, W. J.

Wislizenus, F. A.


1869 2.16661 Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan’s expedition, in 1846 and 1847. Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 141 pp., maps. [Spine title: Northern Mexico. Includes new introductory material and index.]

1869 2.16662 Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan’s expedition in 1846 and 1847 (foreword by Jack D. Rittenhouse). Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn Publisher, 141 pp., maps.


Wiss, Georg Eduard
Wister, Owen


Witherill, Huntington


2000 2.15159 Orchestrating icons. *LensWork*, no. 31 (September/October):[2], 12-30. [See pp. [2], 14, 15, 28.]

Withey, Lynne


Withrow, W. H.

1902 2.21379 In and around the Grand Canyon. *Methodist Magazine and Review* (Toronto), 55(3)(March):195-201. [Item signed, "By the Editor." Rewritten with acknowledgement, from *In and Around the Grand Canyon* by George Wharton James, with re-use of "admirable half-tone engravings" from James' volume credited to the publisher.]
Witt, Greg


Witt, Linda

2005 2.10562  Grand rafting—river run spells high adventure and then some. In: Burke, Fred, Pitch 'til you win; Fred Burke in his own words. [No imprint], pp. 51-59. [Reprinted from Chicago Tribune, Sunday, April 7, 1985, Travel Section.]

Wittick, Tom

1973 2.7007  An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. American West, 10(2)(March):38-47. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29 |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]

Wittig, Stacey


Wittmack, L.


Wixom, Hartt


2008 2.18802  Hamblin; a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin. Springville, Utah: CFI (Cedar Fort, Inc.), 237 pp. [Cover title: Jacob Hamblin; a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin.]

WJR


WLB Group, Inc.

2009 2.15368  Davis Camp Park master plan; prepared for Mohave County Parks. Phoenix: The WLB Group, Inc.
Wogan, de (Baron) [Wogan, Emile, Baron de]


1868  2.19189  Adventures in the Rocky Mountains of the Baron de Wogan. In: Ainsworth, W. F. (ed.), All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. First series. London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co., Volume I, pp. 395-409. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see p. 409: "Thanks to [Leonnox's] protection, I was enabled, in safety, to descend the Rio Colorado, down to the Rio Virgin, then to go up that river, and so finally regain the region of the mines and Grass Valley, where they regarded me as one long since dead."]

1869  2.19404  Fragment inédit d’un voyage dans le Far-West. Revue du Monde Catholique (Paris), new series, 6:397-415, 581-600. [Lower Colorado River region noted principally in part 1.]

Wogan, Kelsey

2010  2.14159  GTS river trip 2010! Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(2)(Summer):9-12. [Guides Training Seminar.] [Also see photos by Paul Hirt (pp. 10-11) and Kathy Bennett (p. 12).]

Wohl, Ellen

2009  2.21293  Of rock and rivers; seeking a sense of place in the American West. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 267 [268] pp. [Grand Canyon, see particularly, "River Days; Paradise Found" (pp. 36-52), "River Days; Paradise Lost" (pp. 53-71).]

Wojchowski, Steve “Ski”

2007  2.18706  The “Ski” report. The Twig of the Branch (National Association of Letter Carriers, Branch 1477, West Coast Florida Letter Carriers), (354)(March):[unpaginated]. [Regarding an article received by "Brother Elliott" [O. D. Elliott] from "a retired Carrier in Seminole", pertaining to the mail carrier delivering mail by mule to Supai, Arizona.]

Wolcott, Michael


Wolf, Arthur H.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, Eric C.</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>2.7008</td>
<td><em>My gold and God.</em> Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press. [See in Chapter 1, R. G. LeTourneau; about Boulder Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, J. H. G.</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>2.18171</td>
<td>The Panama Pacific International Exposition. <em>Engineering News</em>, 69(7)(February 13):312-313. [See p. 312: &quot;Applications for amusement concessions . . . requiring the expenditure of several millions of dollars are filed, and it is probable that those accepted will run towards the reproduction of natural wonders, such as the Grand Cañon . . . .&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, T. J.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>2.7009</td>
<td>How Lake Powell almost broke free of Glen Canyon Dam this summer; the Bureau showed the right stuff. <em>High Country News</em>, 15(22)(December 12):1, 10-14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, Thomas</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>2.7013</td>
<td><em>A western journal; a daily log of The Great Parks Trip, June 20-July 2, 1938.</em> University of Pittsburgh Press, 72 pp. [See pp. 15-22.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wolfe, Walter M.**

1899  2.7015  Along the Moqui Trail. *Outdoor Life*, 3(1):1-5.  GOODMAN 1826

**Wolff, Dirk**


**Wolfrum, Thomas W.**


**Woll, Barbara**


**Wollenberg, Charles**


**Wolman, Larry D.**


**Wolters, Raymond**


**Won, I. J.**


**Wons, Tony**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Wood, Eric Fisher         | 1917 | 2.16857 Northcliffe. *The Century*, 94(6)(October):920-927. [Lord Northcliffe. See p. 924: "His pithy remarks are always original and amusing. At dinner this evening he stated that in his travels he had seen four inanimate objects which had supremely impressed him: the Roman Forum, the Taj Mahal, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and Niagara Falls, 'which,' he added, 'one does not begin to understand until about the third day he has studied it.'"]
| Wood, H. L.               | 1920 | 2.21381 Personnel of Petroleum [column]. *National Petroleum News*, 12(51)(December 22):75. [Includes an opinionated item relating to National Park Service director Stephen T. Mather's disregard for the "hobo burros" (feral burros) of Grand Canyon. He concludes, "He's altogether too hifalutin' for the job he holds and he'd better lay off the burros."]
| Wood, Hazel               | 1999 | 2.7019 Aunt Hazel and Indian Garden. *The OI' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2)(April/June):5-6. ["A personal story by Jack Kenneth Greening's Aunt Hazel about when she and her husband, George Wood, were living and working in the bottom of the Grand Canyon with their baby boy, Robert LeRoy Wood in 1926."]
| Wood, J. C.               | 1858 | 2.7020 Report . . . on . . . the United States overland mail route between San Antonio . . . and San Diego . . . . . . . Washington, D.C., 43 pp. *Howes W628*
| Wood, J. W.               | 1899 | 2.13921 [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,

Wood, James

1920 2.15916 (ed.) The Nuttall encyclopædia; being a concise and comprehensive dictionary of general knowledge . . . . London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., revised ed., with supplement, 709 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 117: “Cañon of Colorado [sic], a gorge in Arizona through which the Colorado River flows, the largest and deepest in the world, being 300 m. long, with a wall from 3000 to 6000 ft. in perpendicular height.” (entire item)] [Nuttall Encyclopaedia.]

Wood, Kathy


Wood, Lester

2014 2.21488 Vice-President’s report. Paralyzed Veterans of America, Nevada Chapter (Las Vegas), 1(3)(August/September):[unpaginated]. [Includes note of, and photos from, “Annual Fishing Trip at Lake Mead”.

Wood, Matt

2000 2.7862 “. . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . .” In: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):35. [Georgie Rapid. Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Wood, Raymond F.


Wood, Richard

2003 2.12792 Richard Wood—VP, civil engineer and volunteer. In: Engineer Profile [section]. 3-2-1 SATOP (Space Alliance Technology Outreach Program, Technological Research and Development Authority, Titusville, Florida), 2(1)(January/March):[10]. [In “One-on-One” sidebar, brief note regarding Wood’s wish to have worked on Hoover Dam.]

Wood, Robert S.


Wood, Stanley [1]

1889 2.7022 Over the range to the Golden Gate; a complete tourist’s guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 351 pp. [First half of volume pertains to the Rocky Mountain region and westward to California via Utah and Nevada; focus on Colorado and the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad and the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railway. The volumes does not note the Grand Canyon of Arizona except through a few illustrations and spurious remarks. See p. 53, illustration, “Grand Cañon of the Colorado” by Thomas Moran, but which does not portray the Grand Canyon. See p.
54: "Grand Canon of the Colorado. From the bridge across Green River the traveler, can, [sic] if the day is clar, catch a glimpse of the rugged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, scarcely fifty miles to the southward." [sic, entire note]. See p. 68, illustration, "Grand Cañon, From To-Ro-Wasp" [sic]. See pp. 116-117, "Canon of the Grand River. A Marvelous Gorge. One of the World’s Wonders.” with illustration (p. 116) "Exploring the Walls”. See p. 122, illustration, "Marble Cañon”. See "Complete Index to Stations on the Southern Pacific Railroad”, which crosses the Colorado River at Yuma, pp. 254-259, although the text does not elaborate on the southern route. Also note, p. 52, "The Colorado Desert”, which pertains to "a stretch of about two hundred and fifty miles beyond Fruitvale”, not to the Colorado Desert of the lower Colorado River. These illustrations, and others interspersed, are taken from John Wesley Powell’s 1875 monograph, although they mostly have nothing to do with the subject matter of this volume.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2.7032</td>
<td>A history of southern Utah and its national parks.</td>
<td>Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, &quot;second printing&quot;, paginated [i-v], 110-[224]. [ZNHA printing, with new cover and new pp. [i-v], indicated on verso title-page as &quot;second printing&quot; (i.e., reprint) of Woodbury’s (1950) revised reprinting. Remainder is a facsimile reprint.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodings, Mike, and Woodings, Judy</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2.14763</td>
<td>Southwest Corvette Caravan—mission complete!</td>
<td>Santa Clarita Valley Corvette Club (Canyon Country, California), (October):6-10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodruff, Ed</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2.18759</td>
<td>MAFFI; Model A Ford Museum opening.</td>
<td>Quail Call (Model A Ford Club of America, San Diego Model A Restorers Club), (June):[unpaginated]. [Model A Ford Foundation, Inc., Museum in Hickory Corners, Michigan. Comments that exhibits include a &quot;Double A Stake bed truck with dual sets of rear wheels and what used to build Hoover Dam&quot;. (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Woodruff, Robert E.


Woods, Edward A.


Woods, G. K.


Woods, Isaiah Churchill

1858 2.7037 Report to Hon. A. V. Brown, Postmaster General, on the opening and present condition of the United States Overland Mail route between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California, by J. C. Wood [sic] Superintendent. Washington City, D.C., 43 pp. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 584) cite, "The caption title erroneously gives the author's name as J. C. Wood, but the document is signed properly at the end."] Wagner-Camp 315
Woodward, Arthur


Woodward, Ashbel


Woodward, Bob


Woodward, C. N.

1911 2.22115 Westward, ho! *The Southwestern Union Record* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas), 10(7)(February 14):1-3. [Rail trip. Includes brief note of crossing the Colorado River, and the Salton Sea.]

Woodward, David

Wooldridge, C. W.


Wooldridge, Dennis E.


Wooldridge, Frosty


2011 2.16930 How to live a life of adventure; the art of exploring the world. Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 380 pp. [See particularly, Chapter 14, "Raging and Terrifying Stretch of Water in the Grand Canyon", p. 70-75. Also see in "Bucket List in No Particular Order", p. 194, "1. Raft trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Lee’s Ferry to Diamond Creek takeout or Lake Powell [sic]."]

Woolf, Marcus

2004 2.14360 Kick off your shoes; the technical sandal turns 20—and conquers the footwear market. Outdoor, (Summer):52, 54-56. [See p. 52, reference to Mark Thatcher launching Teva brand.]

Woolfolk, C. T.


Woolsey, Anne I.


Woolworth, W. H. (Mr. and Mrs.)


Woon, Basil Dillon


Woosley, David J.


Worcester Art Museum


Work Projects Administration, Writers’ Program

1940 2.14906 Oregon; end of the trail. Portland, Oregon: Binfords and Mort, 549 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See p. 503: "Crater Lake has been named with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Victoria Falls of Africa as one of the three greatest scenic marvels of the globe." (entire note; without citation)]

Workman, R. Bryce

1997 2.9324 Badges and uniform ornamentation of the National Park Service. [Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center?].

Works Progress Administration, Federal Writers’ Project

1939 2.12931 The Oregon Trail; the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean. [No imprint] ("Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association, Inc.")., 244 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See "Green River" [Wyoming], pp. 97-98.]


World Book

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Record</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Worm, Dick</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2.9281</td>
<td>Kanab Creek Wilderness service trip—Arizona; March 2000. Iowa Sierran</td>
<td>(Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter), (Autumn):7.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Worth, H. M. (Mrs.); Happersberger, Fred; and Schoder, R. E.**


**Worthy, Crista**


**Woznicki, Robert**

1968  2.7055  *A history of Yuma and the Territorial Prison.* [No imprint], 116 pp.  FQ20:474 GUIDON668


**Wren, Christopher**


**Wright, Frank Lloyd**

1928  2.18656  In the cause of architecture, III: The meaning of materials—Stone. *Architectural Record*, 63(April):350-356. ["Often have I thought, were great monumental buildings ever given me to build, I would go to the Grand Canyon in Arizona to ponder them."]

**Wright, G. Frederick**

1911  2.7057  *The Ice Age in North America and its bearing upon the antiquity of man.* Oberlin, Ohio: Bibliotheca Sacra Co., 763 pp. [See p. 228.]  [cited=GHNMA Monograph 8: page 1-51]

**Wright, G. N.**

1838  2.18990  *The new and comprehensive gazetteer; being a delineation of the present state of the world, form the most recent authorities. Arranged in alphabetical order, and constituting a dictionary of geography.* Supplement. London: Thomas Kelly, 632 pp.
[See "California, Upper and Lower (or as it is sometimes denominated, New and Old),
districts, repub. Mexico", pp. 75-77; "Mexico, independent repub.", pp. 214-220,
specifically p. 215.]

Wright, Gwendolyn

2008 2.17841  USA; modern architectures in history. London: Reaktion Books, 320 pp. [Hoover
Dam, p. 14 (illustration only).]

Wright, H. M.

1922 2.21819  Somerton, Ariz.—Camp 14912. In: Camp Fire Flashes [section]. The Modern
report of activities in the area of Yuma and Somerton. Of note is the
comment of "an abundance of running water direct from the silvery Colorado."

Wright, Hamilton W.

1914 2.13813  A fore-glimpse of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915; busy
preparation at San Francisco for commemorating the completion of the Panama Canal.
The Bankers Magazine, 68(1)(January):57-68. [See p.64, description of Santa Fe
Railway exhibit of Grand Canyon.]

1915 2.14134  The World’s Exposition; ready for opening—February 20th. Overland Monthly,
Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway, p. 62.

1915 2.14456  The Panama-Pacific Exposition in its glorious prime. Overland Monthly,
66(4)(October):289-300. [See p. 297.]

Wright, Helen S.

1917 2.13420  Our United States Army. New York: Robert J. Shores, 288 pp. [See Chapter 7,
"Lieutenant Whipple’s Surveys and Adventures", pp. 61-71; Chapter 9, "Exploration of
the Colorado River", pp. 112-141.]

Wright, James W.

2006 2.20652  [Letter.] RUPANEWS (Retired United Pilots Association, Foster City, California),
8(3)(559)(March):36-37. [Notes briefly having had rafted "the Colorado River form
Lee’s Ferry, Utah to Lake Mead" [sic] (p. 37). By James W. Wright of Newtown,
Connecticut; the editor notes, “There are two James W. Wrights in RUPA. The other in
New Jersey, I think.”]

Wright, John Franklin

2014 2.21449  A complete life; the autobiography of John Franklin Wright. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu

Wright, John Kirtland

York: American Geographical Society, 437 pp. [See pp. 86, 118, 150, 162, 238.]
Wright, L. H.; Kellam, Mary; Brode, Arietta; Hoxworth, Laura; Hoxworth, Irene; Peck, S. N.; Lockett, J. R.; Sliker, E. A.; and Daggs, J. F. (Mrs.)


Wright, Nancy Kirkpatrick


Wright, R. Gerald, and Mattson, David J.


Wright, Sarah Bird

1987 2.8477 Ferries of America; a guide to adventurous travel. Atlanta, Georgia: Peachtree Publishers, Ltd., 547 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Wrinn, Jim

2010 2.15814 Grand Canyon goes green; ultimate tourist line. Trains, 70(5)(May):cover, 3, 24-31. [Cover gives item title as “Grand Canyon Railway goes green.”]

Wrobel, David M.

2013 2.19817 Global West, American frontier; travel, empire, and exceptionalism from Manifest Destiny to the Great Depression. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 312 pp. (Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.)

Wuerthner, George


Wullenjohn, Chuck


Wunderlich, E.


Wyant, William K.


Wyatt, C. D. (Mrs.)

1933 2.17855 Ladies’ Aid of Grace Community Church. In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies’ Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [6].

Wyckoff, William


Wylie, L. F.


Wylie, Willard O.

1915 2.15273 Our vacation trip itinerary. Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 29(27)(July 3):228. [Begins, ”We expect to leave Boston, Thursday, July 28, and journey direct to Williams, Ariz., where we desire to enjoy for a few days the grandeur of the Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (entire note of pertinence) Item signed, “The Managing Editor.”]

Wyllys, Rufus Kay


1935 2.7066 William Walker’s invasion of Sonora. Arizona Historical Review, __:61-67. GUIDON 672


1950 2.7067 The history of a frontier state. Phoenix: Hobson and Herr, 408 pp. FQ24/2:1004 GUIDON 671

Wyman, R. H.

1875  2.19017  [Communication to Commo. Daniel Ammen.] In: Robeson, George M., Report of the Secretary of the Navy; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the first session of the Forty-fourth Congress. U.S. 44th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, Part 3, pp. 72-75. [See p. 74: "I . . . [submit] an estimate [not detailed here] for engraving the charts already constructed of the survey of the peninsula and gulf of California, including the mouth of the Colorado River and as far as Port Iwabel, the head of ocean navigation on the Colorado. ¶"This is the only survey existing of the mouths of this river." (entire note)]

Wyrick, Traci  [see also Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci]


2004  2.10021  [Letter.] The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7):5. [The "Harmon" family of Roaring Springs was the first name of the man of the household of Harmon and Sadie "Ruesch" (spelling uncertain).]

2005  2.10288  That rim connection. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2)(April/June):4-5.


2007  2.11146  Life at River Mile Zero. The Ol' Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1)(January/March):3-4, 14. [Dean Tidball and Edna Tidball.]


2010  2.14338  Lewis [sic] Schellbach’s log books; Part II. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3)(Summer):3-4. [Louis Schellbach.] [Also correction, 21(4)(Fall):2.]


2013  2.19505  Louis Schellbach’s log books: Part VII. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4)(Fall):3-6, 16.


**Wyse, Stephanie**


**Wysong, Peggy**


**X**

[as used anonymously]

1903  2.18408  Show them California.  *New Century Path*, 6(43)(September 6):18.  [Notes that the International Geographical Congress (i.e. 8th International Geographical Congress), to be held in Washington, D.C., will undertake “a tour of inspection” that will include “the City of Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Yosemite Valley and the Yellowstone Park.  “We hope that California will not be omitted from the program” (Yosemit notwithstanding!).]

**X (Ms.)**


**Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.**

2013  2.20952  Employee cafe menu.  *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1)(January 9):9.  [Xanterra South Rim Employee Cafeteria; also known as ECafe and E-Café.]

2013  2.20924  *The canyon informer international*.  [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp.  [Employment prospectus in the tourism services managed by Xantera.]
Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, Governing Board


Yamashiro, Shin

2004 2.12006 The landscape in "the encantadas" and the problems of representation. Ryudai Review of Euro-American Studies (University of the Ryukus, Okinawa), no. 48, pp. 77-92. [In English, with Japanese abstract.]

Yamauchi, Wakako


Yancey, Kelley


Yanez, Sonia

2000 2.7366 Art instructor’s work chosen for textbook cover. NAU Today (Northern Arizona University), (February 7):2, 4. [Joella Jean Mahoney.]

Yantos, David A.


Yard, Mike


Yard, Robert Sterling


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>2.7080</td>
<td>Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. <em>In:</em> Kane, John Francis (ed.), <em>Picturesque America; its parks and playgrounds</em>. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, pp. 108-117, 118-124, fold-out map.</td>
<td>[cited=GDNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>2.7086</td>
<td>Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. <em>In:</em> Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America; an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yasso, Bart, and Adams, Lori

2008 2.12984 The calendar. *Runner’s World*, 43(3)(March):121. [See "Las Vegas Six tunnels Half Marathon and 5-K Run/Walk" (Hoover Dam Railroad).]

Yates, Brock

1977 2.19036 Power play at Parker; when the big guns from OMC and Mercury clash at Parker—the play gets serious fast. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, 140(2)(August):61-63, 95-96. [Parker, Arizona. OMC (Outboard Marine Corporation), Mercury marine motors.]

Yates, Richard A.


Yates, Richard A.; Sayner, Donald B.; and Hatch, Heather S.


Yates, Teresa [see also Matheson, Teresa Yates]


Ybarra, Barbara


Yeager, Dorr G.


Yeamans, Charles


Yeamans, David


Yeamans, David, and Bash, Paul


2002 2.9182 The Second Book of Hollanders (excerpted from *The River Trip Bible*). *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):40-41. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Yeh, Esther


Yeldell, Charlie, and Yeldell, Nancy


Yenckel, James T.


Yenne, Bill


Yergin, Daniel H.


Yeston, Marc

Yoakum, Gail J.

Yoan, Niek

Yochelson, Ellis L.
1969 2.15512 John Wesley Powell; the monuments. Geotimes, 14:19-20. THOMAS 957

Yoder, Rachel

Yohe, John

Youn, Jason
2013 2.19749 Jason Youn’s simple photography guide. [No place]: CreateSpace, 2nd ed., 58 pp. [An on-demand publication. The 1st ed. is apparently the digital-only Kindle™ book, Jason Youn’s 99¢ Photography Guide.] [Grand Canyon, see p. 6 (start of Introduction), and cover (“Canyon Sunrise”, a view of Mount Hayden).]

Young, A. H.
1919 2.16256 Industrial personnel relations. Western Society of Engineers, Journal, 24(6)(June):341-358. [See in Discussions, remarks by Mr. Bibbens, p. 354 ff; specifically, p. 355, comment on having met McKenzie King at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and long discussion during ride regarding “the Rockefeller movement in Colorado”.]

Young, Brigham
1865 2.20590 [Letter to Daniel H. Wells and Brigham Young, Jr.] In: Correspondence [section]. Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star (Liverpool), 28(13)(April 1):205-207. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]

1870 2.13369 [Letter to President Horace S. Eldredge, October 4, 1870.] In: Correspondence [section]. *Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 32(44)(November 1):701-702. [Includes notes of Pipe Spring.]

1872 2.13370 [Letter to Elder George Reynolds, December 11, 1871.] In: Correspondence [section]. *Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 34(2)(January 9):28. [Visit to Kanab, St. George, and Fort Pierce (Pearce Ferry).]

**Young, Christine**


**Young, Edward**


**Young, Ernest**


**Young, Gerald L.**


**Young, Heidi**

2013 2.21206 Spotlight—Heidi Young. *Southern Comfort Gaited Horse Club* (Idaho), (November):3-5. [See p. 3, reminiscence of work at a small ranch near South Rim of Grand Canyon, while husband flew helicopter tourist flights over Grand Canyon.]

**Young, Helen Minshall**

1918 2.21524 Wherever the flag goes. II. In: Womankind [column]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 93(37)(September 12):1160. [Includes inspirational story of a flag seen atop "Battleship Rock" (The Battleship) in Grand Canyon, planted there by Hopi boy.]

**Young, J. A.**

1894 2.7099 The mighty Colorado; an account of the discovery, exploration and characteristics of a famous river of arid America. *Irrigation Age*, 7(4)(October):165-170. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52] [GOODMAN 949]

**Young, Jack, and McFarland, Beverly N.**

Young, John V.


Young, Joseph W.


Young, Lottie Claridge

1967 2.21932 Lottie Claridge Young. *From: First Pioneers 1865-1871* [section]. *In: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), 100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 66-68. [Quotation, "Used by permission"].

Young, May E.


Young, Otis E.


Young, Rob

1937 2.20317 In the Valley of the Sun. *The Lufkin Line* (Lufkin Foundry and Machine Co., Lufkin, Texas), 16(4)(4th Quarter):8, 9, 18. [Text pertains to the Valley of the Sun, Arizona; photographs include places that may be reached on trips away from the area. See photo, p. 9, "Thunderstorm—making up over unreclaimed desert in the Valley of the Sun. This scene is on the Desert View Drive south of Indian Watch Tower on the Grand Canyon’s south rim.”]
Young, Robert W.


Young, Roy

2005  2.10427  In reference to “Regan Dale” by Lew Steiger in bqr 18:2. In: Dear Eddy [section], *Boatman’s Quarterly Review,* 18(3)(Fall):6. [Dale Regan interview; see under Dale and Steiger in this bibliography.]

Young, Steve T-Berry


Young, Valerie P.


Youngblood, Wayne


Youngs, Yolonda Lucille


Yount, George C.

1966  2.7108  *George C. Yount and his chronicles of the West; comprising extracts from his “Memoirs” and from the Orange Clark “Narrative”* (Charles L. Camp, ed.). Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 280 pp, map. GUIDON 675
Yucca [pseudonym]


Yulsman, Tom


Yuma, City of (Arizona), Department of Community Development, Community Planning Division

2002 2.18517 *City of Yuma 2002 General Plan*. Yuma, Arizona: City of Yuma, Department of Community Development, Community Planning Division, separately paginated sections [227 pp. total].

2012 2.18518 *City of Yuma 2012 General Plan*. Yuma, Arizona: City of Yuma, Department of Community Development, Community Planning Division, separately paginated sections.

Yuma Chamber of Commerce

1906 2.7110 *Yuma, the gate city of the Great Southwest*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Chamber of Commerce.

Yuma County, Arizona

no date 2.7111 *Yuma and Yuma Valley; a true pictorial story*. Yuma County [Arizona].

Yuma County Chamber of Commerce

no date 2.15532 *Yuma, the sunshine capital of the United States*. Yuma: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, [20] pp. [Ca. 1934.]

Yuma County Commercial Club


1909 2.7113 *A true pictorial story of the American Egypt*. [No imprint], 4 pp., 29 plates. (Engraved and printed by Van Ornum Colorprint Co., Los Angeles.)

1920 2.7114 *The land of perpetual sunshine; facts, figures and pictures of the most promising city and the mostly richly endowed agricultural section of the Great Southwest*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 46 pp.

Yurcik, Della


Yuzhkova, S. N.

Z., Ed


Z., X. Y.


Z., X. Y.; and National Geographic Magazine, Editors

1906  2.14782  [Lower California.]  In: Correspondence [section].  *National Geographic Magazine*, 17(1)(January):52-53.  [General request for information about “Lower California”; with response by editors, largely about Colorado River and Salton Sea.]  [Also see "Erratum", in "Correspondence" [section], 17(2)(February).]

Zaagsma, Carol

2014  2.21310  From the pastor.  *The Centenarian Newsletter* (Centenary United Methodist Church, Mankato, Minnesota), (March 26):[2].  [Inspirational message, including experience at Yavapai Observation Station, Grand Canyon.  Item signed, “Rev. Carol”.

Zacharias, Lee


Zafar, Nathan


Zahm, J. A.

1883  2.7115  *The great Southwest; its attractions, resources and people*.  A lecture by the Rev. J. A. Zahm . . . delivered before the students of Notre Dame University, May 25, 1883.  Notre Dame, Indiana: University Press, 39 pp.  HOWES Z2

Zakin, Susan


Zamacois, Niceto de

1880  2.21729  *Historia de Méjico, desde sus tiempos mas remotos hasta nuestros dias . . . Tomo XII*.  Barcelona and Méjico: J. F. Parres y Comp*, 863 pp.  [Colorado River, see pp. 91, 759-760.]
Zamkovský, Juraj


Zamora y Coronado, José María


Zander, C. M.


Zanzucchi, Yvonne


Zaragoza, Justo

1894 2.7116  Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias; recopilada por el cosmógrafo-cronista Juan López de Velasco, desde el año de 1571 al de 1574, publicada por primera vez en el Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, con adiciones é ilustraciones, por Don Justo Zaragoza. Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico de Fortanet, 808 pp. [See pp. 278-279.]

Zárate Salmerón, Pedro Gerónimo de

1900 2.17428  Pioneers of the Far West. The earliest history of California, New Mexico, etc. From documents never before published in English. III. Land of Sunshine, 12(2)(January):104-113. ("The translation of Fray Zárate-Salmerón’s "Relacion" of events in California and New Mexico (begun in the November number) is here continued"). [Includes lower Colorado River region.] ["Relaciones de todas las cosas en el Nuevo Mexico."]

1900 2.17429  Pioneers of the Far West. The earliest history of California, New Mexico, etc. From documents never before published in English. IV. Land of Sunshine, 12(3)(February):180-187. ("This installment concludes the translation (begun in the November number) of Fray Gerónimo de Zárate-Salmerón’s "Relacion" of events in California and New Mexico up to the year 1826."). [Includes lower Colorado River region.] ["Relaciones de todas las cosas en el Nuevo Mexico."]


Zarras, Nick

2012 2.20446  Road test; BMW F800R. STAReview (Motorcycle Sport Touring Association, Manchaca, Texas), 32(3):cover, 3, 15-17. [Cover illustration depicts "BMW F800R on Lake Shore Drive, Lake Mead National Park, Nevada" [sic].]
Zarrow, Susan


Zaslowsky, Dyan, Watkins, T. H.; The Wilderness Society


Zazzera, Bob


Zega, Michael E.


Zehden, Karl


Zell, T. Ellwood

1869 2.17121 *Zell’s popular encyclopedia; a universal dictionary of knowledge and language*. Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell. [See [volume 1, A-H], "Arizona Territory", p. 132; "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 570. Notes supposedly opposing observations of the "Great Cañon" by Col. (sic) and Samuel Adams.] [Also later eds.]

Zeman, Bob


Zeng, Jian

2010 2.20309 世界十大天然奇景榜首—美國大峽谷遊記 [Shìjiè shí dà tiānrán qí jǐng bǎngshǒu—měiguó dà xiāngū yóujì.] *Engineers Times* (Taiwan Civil Engineers), (693)(March 10):2-3. [Top ten natural wonders of the world—Grand Canyon travels.] [In Chinese. Serial title also given in English, thus.]

Zenoff, Morry

1971 2.18832 Morry’s story. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (July 1):. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]
Zenzen, Joan Michele


Zeppelin, Max Graf von

1895 2.13633 Bilder aus dem Westen Nordamerikas. Vom Fels zum Meer (Stuttgart), 2:569-575. [See p. 570.]

Zesiger, Sue

Zevallos, Francisco

Zhang, Yanyan; Huang, Qitao; and Han, Junwei

Zhen, Lian Quan
2013 2.18856 Chinese landscape painting; techniques for watercolor. Cincinnati, Ohio: North Light Books, 127 [128] pp. [Cover depicts The Lookout at Grand Canyon, which appears in the section, “Planning a Chinese vs. Western Painting”, p. 47, where the locale is erroneously cited only as “North Rim of the Grand Canyon”; see also p. 52, in the section, "Techniques for Varying the Composition", which shows (without name) Moran Point.]

Zheng, Rebecca

Zheng, Rebecca, and Zheng, Ron
Ziegenbein, Ken W.

1981  2.12071  Grand Canyon line sold. *Arkansas Railroader*, 12(10)(November):[2].  [Santa Fe sale of Grand Canyon line to Grand Canyon railway; mention, from *The Trainmaster* (Portland, Oregon).]

Ziegler, Samuel H., and Jaquette, Helen


Zierer, Clifford M.


Ziff, Larzer


Ziliacus, Konni


Zimmer, Carl, and Clark, Robert


Zimmer, S. B.


Zimmerman, Karl


1999  2.7127  [Excerpt.]  *In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 117-118.  [Excerpt as filler, from Zimmerman (1992).]

Zimmerman, R., and Root, M.


Zimmerman, Susan

2012  2.21231  The unsolved mysteries of the Doolittle raid. *WWII Quarterly*, (Summer):62-71.  [See p. 56, brief note of training including flight “through the Grand Canyon and as close to its walls as possible” (quoting an unstated source).]
Zink, Orion M.  

Zinn, William H.  

Zinsser, William  
1968 2.15322 From 39102 to 36601—from 38101 to 64502—Wherever the four winds blow . . . The ZIP Code caper. In: Review [section]. Life, 64(8)(February 23):12. [86001 noted before embarking to Grand Canyon, in passing. Ellipsis is part of title. Place names in article are replaced by their postal ZIP Codes, except that for Grand Canyon (which is 86023); 86001 is Flagstaff, Arizona.]

Ziriax, Robert L.  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]

Zittel, Karl Alfred von  

1885 2.19560 Das Wunderland am Yellowstone. Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge (Berlin), Series 20, (468):397-428 (and concurrently paginated 1-35). [See p. 3/399, note of "Gran Cañon in Colorado" [sic], in passing, as noting landscapes of which nothing compares in Europe.]

Zogbi, Marina  
2001 2.10605 Run me a river; a beginner’s guide to whitewater rafting. [Advertisement.] American Heritage, (April):[10].

Zondervan, Henri  


Zucconi, David G.  
### Zullo, Frank


### Zumwalt, Paul L.


### Zuñiga, Ignacio

1835 2.7129 *Rapida ojeada al Estado de Sonora*. Méjico: __________, 66 pp. HOWES Z25


### Zurofsky, Rena


### Zwinger, Ann Haymond

1989 2.7132 *The mysterious lands; a naturalist explores the four great deserts of the Southwest*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 388 pp. FQ19:687


1999 2.7140 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 61. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]

1999 2.7141 Fishing eagles; few see the Canyon this way. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 125-134. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).]

1999 2.7142 [Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 228. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]


2000 2.7561 Introduction. In: Jordan, Teresa, Field notes from the Grand Canyon; raging river, quiet mind; an illustrated journal. [No imprint], pp. [7-8]. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)


Zwinger, Ann, and Collier, Michael


Zwinger, Ann, and Zwinger, Susan


Zwinger, Susan


1999 2.7148 Travertine grotto; a dory trip with the grand master of the Colorado River. In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 86-91. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1998) in Ryan.]
Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River articles and reports in *The New York Times* from 1851

*The New York Times* has long been widely available on microfilm, and now in digital format. The first issue of what originally was named *New-York Daily Times* appeared September 18, 1851 (changed to *The New York Times* in 1857). Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected writing, makes it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper also allows it to serve the Grand Canyon-Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first expeditions through what would be Arizona, by Lorenzo Sitgreaves (1851), and on the Colorado by Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) and John Wesley Powell (1869).
Items with by-lines have writers’ names in **bold** within the citation.

Items lacking page number were read from online displays, which often omit pagination. For later years, pagination (when supplied) refers to the New York Edition of the newspaper.

|New York Times|

1851 3.604 (October 10) Santa Fe. Indian depredations—Dispute about a building—Election for delegate to Congress—The Boundary Commission, &c. From the St. Louis Republican. (p. 1) [Includes note of Sitgreaves expedition in the field.]

1852 3.605 (March 1) California. The Indian outrages in California—Conspiracy to exterminate the Americans—Antonio Garra’s execution. (p. 4) [Includes note of arrival of Sitgreaves expedition on the lower Colorado River.]

1852 3.606 (December 11) Annual report of the Secretary of the Interior. By Alex H. H. Stuart. (p. 7) [See “Mexican Boundary”, with reference to the lower Colorado River.]

1853 3.331 (May 3) Leroux and Carson on a railroad route to the Pacific. (p. 5) [Watkins Leroux, with an October 12, 1852, letter from Christopher Carson [Kit Carson].]

1853 3.607 (May 24) The Pacific Railroad—Statement of Mr. Leroux. By Antoine Leroux. (p. 6)

1853 3.332 (August 17) New Orleans and Pacific Railway. (p. 3)

1853 3.620 (September 8) Nebraska and the railroad West. (p. 4) [Includes reference to Beale on the lower Colorado River.]

1853 3.333 (November 21) A strange race to the heart of California—an interesting narrative. From the San Francisco Herald. (p. 3) [Mostly about the Hopi as recollected by Capt. Walker, but with comment on the Little Colorado River.]

1854 3.334 (February 15) Latest intelligence by telegraph to the New-York Daily Times. The Mexican treaty. Amendments by the Cabinet. Documents complete. As sent to the Senate confidentially. * * * “Confidential Message from the President of the United States, communicating a Treaty between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic, concluded at the City of Mexico, Dec 30, 1853.” (p. 1)

1854 3.608 (March 7) From New-Mexico. From the Santa Fé Gazette. More depredations of the Indians. (p. 2) [Includes reference to report that Lt. Whipple’s expedition had arrived at the Little Colorado River.]
1854  3.609  (April 27)  The Pacific Railroad. Indian tribes on Mr. Whipple’s route. From the San Francisco Sun. (p. 2)

1854  3.1402  (June 23)  The Gadsden Treaty, as amended and accepted. Treaty between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic, concluded at the City of Mexico, December 30, 1853.


1855  3.621  (July 18)  How the English press treated the war between the United States and Mexico. From the London Times, March 15, 1847. (p. 1) [Includes reference to the lower Colorado River.]

1855  3.336  (November 30)  From Washington. * * * Miscellaneous. (p. 4) [See "A Survey of the Colorado Valley Needed"].

1856  3.1642  (January 9)  Report of the Secretary of War. By Jefferson Davis. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

1857  3.633  (June 29)  The new Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)

1857  3.610  (July 8)  The great West—No. II. The mountain formation of North America—The great table-lands—Geographical features. By W. Gilpen [William Gilpin] (p. 2)

1857  3.634  (July 10)  The new mail route to California. By Sylvester Mowry. (p. 2) [Letter to the Editor.]

1857  3.1  (August 28)  Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the N. Y. Daily Times. * * * From Washington. Another batch of appointments—Survey of the River Colorado—Decisions of the Secretary of the Treasury, &c. (p. 1) ["The Secretary of War has organized an expedition for the exploration and survey of the river Colorado. The command has been assigned to First Lieutenant J. C. Ives, of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, with directions to traverse the entire unexplored region." — Entire item.]

1857  3.2  (September 5)  Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the N. Y. Daily Times. * * * From Washington. The alleged detention of American citizens in Costa Rica—Importance of the Colorado expedition, &c. (p. 1)

1857  3.635  (December 25)  The Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)

1858  3.490  (March 6)  Miscellaneous items. (p. 2) ["The information received from Lieut. Ives' Colorado Expedition is highly satisfactory. The steamer taken out proves to be admirably adapted for the exploration of the Colorado." — Entire item.]

1858  3.3  (March 16)  Miscellaneous news. From the Colorado surveying expedition. (p. 2) [From a letter to "a gentleman of this city" dated January; in context, apparently a letter from John Strong Newberry.]


1858  3.4  (April 3)  Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the New-York Times. * * * Interesting from Washington. * * * [From the reporter for the Associated Press.] (p. 1) [Note
of a letter received from Joseph C. Ives, dated February 11. Square brackets are part of title.]

1858 3.1404 (April 16) News of the day. ["News has been received from Lieutenant Ives’s [sic] expedition, sent out to explore the River Colorado. The expedition, it is said, will demonstrate the practicability of navigating this river by light draught steamers, to within one day’s march of the great Salt Lake country.” (entire note)]

1858 3.5 (April 20) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the New-York Times. Interesting from Washington. * * * [From the reporter for the Associated Press.] (p. 1) [Note of a letter received from Joseph C. Ives, dated February 19. Square brackets are part of title.]

1858 3.611 (May 10) Arizona Territory. Character, resources, &c., of the country—Its application for territorial organization. By “Patricia”. (p. 4)

1858 3.337 (May 13) From Washington. The new Territory of Nevada—Its extent, boundaries and character—Reasons for its organization, &c.—The new volunteer regiments. (p. 4)

1858 3.6 (May 14) Progress of the United States survey of the Colorado. (p. 2) [Excerpt from a letter from Joseph C. Ives, dated March 14.]

1858 3.491 (June 21) Latest by telegraph. From Washington. Arrival of Colonel Kane—Governor Cumming’s Dispatches. Intended resignation of Minister Reed—Success of the Colorado Expedition—The Overland California Mail. (p. 1) ["A report has been received by the War Department from Lieutenant Ives, setting forth the entire success of his exploration so far as he has gone. The navigation of the Colorado is entirely safe for large steamers. The health of his men is good.” —Entire item.]

1858 3.7 (June 24) Latest by telegraph. Important from Washington. * * * First news from the Colorado expedition—Lieut. Ives’ report. (p. 5)

1858 3.8 (August 4) The Colorado expedition. (p. 3) [Signed “Randolph.” Filed from Lawrence, Kansas, July 21.]

1858 3.612 (October 11) Southern California. Fort Yuma—Its growth and prospects—Cost of ferriage—The Indians—A feud between two tribes. By “L.” (p. 2)

1858 3.622 (November 3) Physical geography of North America. Number six. The Cordillera of the Sierra Madre. By W. Gilpin. (p. 8) [Includes reference to the canyons of the Colorado Plateau as “water gaps”.

1858 3.613 (December 22) The Ainsa case—Memorial sent to Congress in regard to Mexicans outrages. By Edward E. Dunbar. (p. 1) [Includes references to lower Colorado River.]

1858 3.9 (December 27) Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of Lieut. Ives. (p. 3) [Abridged but mostly complete text of Ives (1858), as cited in Part 2 of bibliography.]


1859  3.614 (January 6) Arizona and Sonora . . . . No. II. The mining interests of the country—Topographical features—Climate. By Edward E. Dunbar. [Ellipsis is part of the title, thus.]


1859  3.1408 (January 11) Arizona and Sonora . . . . No. IV. Silver mines. By Edward E. Dunbar. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]


1859  3.1412 (January 26) "Arizona and Sonora." [Editorial.]

1859  3.1413 (February 5) Arizona and Sonora.—No. VIII. Sonora. By Edward E. Dunbar. [Signed "E. E. D."]

1859  3.615 (February 5) Lecture by Lieutenant Mowry. The geography and resources of Arizona. (p. 8)


1859  3.492 (March 14) California. Steamer Day and its peculiarities—Rainy weather—The Colorado expedition—The steamer Uncle Sam in a storm—United States property thrown overboard. (p. 1) ["The Expedition to the Colorado, under the command of Col. Hoffman, of which I spoke in my last, was dispatched on the 11th in the steamer Uncle Sam." Stormy weather ensued, and the ship lightened by disposal of coal, supplies, and gear, and one of 200 mules before the ship settled and the order countermanded. Item signed "Podgers" (not Rodgers).]

1859  3.493 (May 17) Exploring expedition—Mexican affairs—Equador [sic], &c. (p. 5) [Assignment of expedition to explore for a connection between Santa Fe, New Mexico, and Utah, along the San Juan River. Also a note about Lt. Joseph C. Ives.]

1859  3.494 (June 1) The Colorado expedition. (p. 1) ["The War Department have [sic] just received a communication from W. S. Clark, Brigadier General, of California, dated Los Angeles [sic], May 2, 1859, informing them of the complete success of Lieut. Col. Hoffman's United States Colorado Expedition, and adds that the troops engaged in the expedition, with the exception of two companies, were then in march for economical
stations on the seaboard.—Washington Star."—Entire item.]

1861 3.1415 (October 5) Affairs in Arizona. Terrible times in the territory—Experience in crossing
the deserts. By R. P.

1862 3.1416 (August 8) News from San Francisco. ["The bark E. A. Rawlings, in the employ of the
Government, was recently wrecked at the mouth of the Colorado River. She had a
cargo of commissary stores, valued at $200,000." (entire note)]

1863 3.617 (March 10) The new Territory of Arizona. (p. 4)

1865 3.1417 (April 15) Navigation of the Colorado River. ["Recent explorations have
demonstrated that the Colorado River is navigable for small steamers and sailing
vessels for six hundred miles above its mouth, to a point within four hundred miles of
Salt Lake, and is quite certain to be the highway of a great trade between Utah,
Arizona [sic], and California." (entire note)]

1865 3.1418 (November 5) From Salt Lake City. The Mormon Conference—The speakers—A
speech by Brigham Young—Miscellaneous. [Includes note of Erastus Snow presenting
"an account of the situation of the settlements in the extreme south of the territory,
bordering on the Colorado River."(entire note)]

1865 3.1419 (December 26) Utah. Politico-military movements—The failed immigration—
Miscellaneous—Telegraphs. [Includes note of Pacific and Colorado Steam Navigation
Company having "two steamers prepared to run up the river to Callville, the recently
established Mormon landing."]


notice of lobby by Samuel Adams in Washington.]

1867 3.1422 (October 4) News of the day. [See under "General": "Our Mexican correspondence,
received by way of Havana, comprises Vera Cruz dates to the 20th ult. The only
important news is that which relates to the intended establishment of a colony on the
Mexican side of the Rio Colorado, for the supposed purpose of preventing the United
States authorities from appropriating to its use the waste lands in that vicinity. Gen.
Corona and Marquez are to see to the execution of the plans of organization." (entire
note)]

1867 3.1438 (October 24) California matters. (p. 2) [See "A Perilous Voyage". Brief notice of the
James White affair.]

1868 3.1423 (August 4) California. A trip up the Colorado River—The Mojave Desert—San
Bernardino Valley and the Mormon settlers. By B. C. T.

1869 3.1643 (June 30) Reported loss of all but one of the exploring party in the Colorado River.
(From the Republican, St. Louis, June 29, reporting a dispatch from Green River City,
Wyoming, "dated yesterday" (June 28).) [Powell expedition.]

1869 3.10 (July 5) The Powell Expedition. The loss of the members in the Colorado —
Statement of the sole survivor. (p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1869 3.11 (July 6) The loss of the Powell Expedition. Statement of John A. Risdon — Twenty-
one men engulfed in the Colorado in a moment. From the Chicago Tribune. (p. 8)
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]
1869 3.12 (July 7) The Powell Exploring Expedition. Risdon's story probably a hoax — Letter received from Major Powell since the date of the pretended disaster — Statement of Mrs. Powell. From the Detroit Tribune, July 5. (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1869 3.13 (July 7) A card from Mrs. Powell — She looks upon the story as a fabrication. (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]


1869 3.15 (July 9) The Powell Exploring Expedition. Another story that it is lost — Nine men drowned — John Sumner, the survivor, and John A. Risdon, an impostor. From the Omaha Republican, July 2 & 3. (p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1869 3.16 (July 9) Dispatch from Mrs. Powell — Who is Sumner? (p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]


1869 3.18 (July 13) The "sole survivor" of the Powell Expedition arrested and lodged in jail. From the Springfield (Ill.) Journal, July 10. (p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1869 3.623 (July 18) News from the Powell Expedition—The rapids are safely passed—"All Well"—The Congressional Committee in the West. (p. 1) [Congressional Pacific Railroad Committee.]


1869 3.21 (July 23) Letter from Major Powell's brother, giving an account of the starting and progress of the expedition. (p. 2) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]


1869 3.23 (July 25) [Note from Howland] (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1869</td>
<td>3.338</td>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>Carvalho's painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. (p. 4) [S. N. Carvalho, New York exhibition.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869</td>
<td>3.1425</td>
<td>September 22</td>
<td>Return of Colonel [sic] Powell—The reported murder of members of his party. (From the <em>Chicago Tribune</em>, Sept. 20.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869</td>
<td>3.24</td>
<td>September 26</td>
<td>Major Powell. Results of his exploration of the remarkable Colorado River. From the Deseret (Utah) News, Sept. 15. (p. 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869</td>
<td>3.1440</td>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>Waking up the desert. From the <em>Sacramento Union</em>, Nov. 12. [In turn refers to an article in the <em>Arizona Miner</em>, Oct. 23, regarding Wheeler Survey.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870</td>
<td>3.1427</td>
<td>January 31</td>
<td>The Indians. First annual report of Commissioner Parker. By E. S. Parker. [Includes reference to a reservation on the “Rio de los Pinos” for the “New-Mexico bands of the Tabequache”: “This reservation is a part of the great canyon or ravine of the Colorado River, across or through which it is not likely there can or will be opened any great thoroughfare, making it a very desirable one for the Indians, as being safe from the encroachments of an advancing tide of white population.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871</td>
<td>3.1644</td>
<td>December 31</td>
<td>Explorations of the great canyons of the Colorado—Lecture by Major Powell at Cooper Institute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>April 25</td>
<td>The Illinois state debt—Departure of the Colorado exploring expedition. (p. 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872</td>
<td>3.624</td>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>The canoe pastime. Canoes in ancient as well as modern days. English clubs for the promotion of the sport—Hints on the construction of the canoe, the proper costume for the sportsman, and directions as to management. (p. 1) [Includes comment about buffalo hide-covered canoes, “The explorations of the great cañons of the Colorado were accomplished in these kind of canoes.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872</td>
<td>3.1441</td>
<td>October 30</td>
<td>Telegraphic News. * * * Utah. Lieut. Wheeler’s expedition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>3.625</td>
<td>June 2</td>
<td>Programme for this summer’s work—Objects for the survey. From the Denver (Colorado) News, May 28. (p. 8) [George M. Wheeler explorations.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>3.339</td>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>By mail and telegraph. (p. 5) [“Major Powell, explorer of the Grand Cañyon of Colorado [sic], leaves Salt Lake City to-day, to complete his work.” —Entire item.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>3.340</td>
<td>August 7</td>
<td>The land of Mormon. Three hundred miles through Utah—Spanish Fork Canon—Mount Nebo—Out-door bedrooms. From our Special Correspondent. (p. 2) [Notice of departure of the correspondent with John Wesley Powell and Thomas Moran, from Salt Lake City, “for a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River”; filed from Toquerville, N. T., July 23, still short of the canyon.] [By Thomas Moran.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>3.626</td>
<td>August 15</td>
<td>Flooding the desert. (p. 8) [Chapman Expedition, lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1873 3.627 (August 18) The Colorado Valley. The attempt to flood the desert—Interesting explorations by the Chapman Expedition. (p. 4)

1873 3.1641 (September 4) The Colorado Canon. A trip to the verge of the chasm. Major Powell’s second survey—Peculiarities of the country—Water pockets in the rocks—Looking down the abyss—The Colorado and Niagara. From Our Own Correspondent. Kanab, Utah, Territory, Wednesday, Aug 13, 1873. [By Thomas Moran.]


1874 3.1428 (May 10) City and suburban news. [See under "New-York": "Thomas Moran’s large painting of ‘The Chasm of the Colorado’ will be privately exhibited by Leavitt’s Gallery, No. 817 Broadway, on Monday evening. It will be publicly exhibited (without charge) at Goupil’s during the following fortnight." (entire note)]

1874 3.1429 (May 12) "The Chasm of the Colorado." [Brief notice of exhibition of the Thomas Moran painting the previous evening at the Leavitt Art Rooms.]

1874 3.1430 (May 18) Fine arts. Mr. Moran’s new picture—Academy of Design—Notes. [Regarding "Chasm of the Colorado".]

1874 3.341 (May 19) Washington. The legislative appropriation bill. (p. 1) [See "The Western Surveys Inquiry".]


1874 3.342 (July 9) Washington. The threatening Indian depredations. (p. 1) [See under "Personal": "J. W. Powell, the explorer, is seriously ill here, and it is feared his illness may delay the departure of some portions of his expedition.” —Entire item.]

1875 3.343 (June 12) Far western explorations. Major Powell’s expedition—Its organization and what it hopes to accomplish—The section of country that will be visited. (p. 1)

1875 3.27 (September 12) Major Powell’s exploring party. (p. 12) ["Major Powell’s exploring party in charge of A. H. Thompson have arrived at Gunnison, Utah, en route for home, having finished their exploration for the season.” —Entire item.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1875 3.28 (November 19) Major Powell’s survey. Methods and success of the work. The part of each branch — Material for a geological map obtained — The scientific history of the Henry Mountains — Captain Dutton’s examination of igneous rock. (p. 5) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1877 3.1432 (October 15) The fight at Fort Yuma.


1878 3.29 (November 19) Prof. Hayden’s surveys. (p. 1) [Includes notice of J. W. Powell’s report.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1879 3.345 (June 11) Fashion amid the fossils. The natural history museum. Many prominent persons examining the specimens at Manhattan-Square—A pleasant and largely-
attended reception. (p. 8) [Spring reception at the American Museum of Natural History. Includes notice of “five finely executed relief maps of the Cañon of the Colorado and Henry Mountains, presented by Prof. J. W. Powell”]

1880 3.30  (November 26) The Geological Survey. First annual report of Director King. (p. 3) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 115]

1881 3.346  (September 19) Literary notes. (p. 3) [Includes notice of J. W. Powell as the “Director of Publications of the Geological Survey”, with the comment, “Major Powell is the same venturesome officer who, many years ago, made the famous passage of the Rio Colorado in boats and penetrated the cañon district completely from east to west.”]

1883 3.1434  (October 28) The talk of Washington. [Includes note on Thomas Moran paintings, “The Chasm of the Colorado” and “The Cañon of the Yellowstone” hanging in the east end hall of the Senate wing of the U.S. Capitol.]

1884 3.1435  (January 4) Two truthful Arizonians’ story. From the Peach Springs (Arizona) Champion. [Reported discovery by Messrs. Spencer and Ridenour of “an imprint in the sand rock, denoting a bare foot, with toes, instep, and heel as plain and unmistakable as the orb of day.” It measured 26 inches in length, 12 inches in width.]

1884 3.347  (November 1) Great expectations. Enormous profits anticipated from the pearl fisheries of Lower California. From the San Francisco Chronicle, Oct. 24. (p. 3) [Includes note of the mouth of the Colorado River.]

1885 3.636  (May 25) The geology of the West. A report on the great plateau and mountain region. (p. 2) [Principally about Clarence E. Dutton’s monograph on “Mount Taylor and the Zuni Plateau”. John Wesley Powell identified as “Major Parnell”.]

1886 3.1436  (June 15) An Indian outbreak feared. [Hualapai Indians at Kingman and Peach Springs, Arizona.]

1886 3.637  (December 17) An ingenious swindler. Making a living by personating [sic] government scientists. (p. 6) [Clarence Edward Dutton impersonator.]


1887 3.1645  (November 7) Caused by a misplaced switch. [Passenger train wreck at Peach Springs, Arizona, killing engineer and a rider aboard the locomotive.]

1888 3.1646  (April 16) Unlucky Baldwin. A train with his racers on board reported to be wrecked. [“... a train containing 30 horses of ‘Lucky’ Baldwin’s stable has been wrecked near Peach Springs, Arizona, and that several of the most valuable of the horses have been badly injured.” Item includes a list of all horses aboard, although the injured at not indicated. En route from Santa Anita, California, for Nashville, Tennessee.]

1888 3.1647  (December 11) A passenger train wrecked. [“... the Santa Fé overland train which left [San Francisco] Friday was ditched yesterday between Peach Springs and Williams, Arizona, and a number of passengers injured.” Wreck at Crockton, Johnson’s Canyon.]

1889 3.1442  (April 1) Through Grand Cañon. [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railway Company.]
1889 3.1648 (April 10) Trains in collision. [Collision of west- and eastbound passenger trains "near Peach Springs, Arizona, 109 miles beyond The Neeldes."]


1889 3.758 (December 6) To redeem arid lands. A plan for irrigating a vast territory. Major Powell's address to the Chamber of Commerce on a subject of national interest. (p. 3)

1890 3.348 (April 27) The earth and the air. (p. 19) [Book review of "Aspects of the Earth", by N. S. Shaler, mentioning its frontispiece of the Colorado River.]

1890 3.618 (October 29) "Scribner" for November. (p. 4) [Includes note of Robert B. Stanton's article on survey of the Colorado River.]

1891 3.759 (May 26) The irrigation law. Major Powell tells what has been done to carry it into effect. (p. 9)

1891 3.760 (July 2) The Colorado's new mouth. Major Powell explains the inundation of Death Valley [sic]. (p. 5) [Salton Sea.]

1891 3.1444 (July 3) The Colorado basin floods. All the desert Indians have fled to the hills in fear. [Salton Sea.]

1891 3.1445 (July 4) The desert lake at Salton. All the flat part of the basin is covered with water. [Salton Sea.]

1891 3.1446 (July 6) The great desert lake. Its source is the Colorado, by way of the New River country. [Salton Sea.]

1891 3.761 (July 22) The new desert lake. Major Powell, the well-known geologist, talks about it. (p. 8) [Salton Sea.] THOMAS cites with Thomas 423

1891 3.1447 (August 17) It has come to stay. The desert lake at Salton expected to be permanent. [Salton Sea.]

1893 3.349 (December 26) Prof. Bickmore's holiday lectures. He talked on "Our Mineral Wealth" and exhibited pictures. (p. 8) [Albert S. Bickmore. Review mentions "vivid pictures from the Grand Canyon".]

1894 3.762 (May 11) Major Powell resigns. He will no longer be Director of the Geological Survey. (p. 5)

1894 3.1649 (July 15) Sporadic strikes in Colorado. [Telegram from Gen. McCook at Denver indicates: "The situation at Williams, Winslow, and Peach Springs, on the Atlantic and Pacific, is so critical that I have ordered three companies of infantry from Whipple Barracks to take station at these points, and move from point to point on the railroad, as deemed necessary."]

1895 3.1448 (March 17) Indians from the far Southwest. They will be a feature of the Barnum-Bailey Ethnological Congress. ["A carload of Indians for the Barnum-Bailey Show arrived in Jersey City Friday." Includes notes of "Four men and one squaw of the Mojave Nation", the "Hualapai-Apache tribe", the "Supai" of Cataract Canyon, and "A Coconine brave and his wife".]

1895 3.350 (August 2) On a raft through the Grand Canyon. A preacher's perilous descent of the Colorado River. (p. 12) [Rev. David Utter; apparently a descent only of Black
1895 3.1449 (August 6) Obituary notes. [Includes: “Blachley H. Porter, second son of Timothy H. Porter, died Aug. 1, near Flagstaff, Arizona. He, with his brother Louis, was an a trip to Alaska, but before starting decided to visit the Grand Canon, sixty miles from Flagstaff. While in the canon they were overtaken by a thunderstorm, and the rock under which they had taken shelter with a guide was struck by lightning. Blachley was killed instantly, while his brother and the guide were very hardly [sic] burned.” (entire note)]


1895 3.1650 (November 18) Swept through a wild gorge. Two army explorers have a dangerous experience in the Black Canon. (“From the San Francisco Call.”) (p. 3) [Lts. Davis and Potter and guides Barney Weaver and John Goldy arrived in Yuma, having “had been assigned the duty of inspecting the river from Black Cañon to Yuma, with a view to improving the navigation.” Began the trip first by sending boat by rail to Peach Springs thence to Diamond Creek, because “they wanted to see some of the scenery of the Grand Cañon.” Wrecked after “seventeen terrible miles” and climbed and walked out to Hackberry. NOTE: The title is in error in noting experience in Black Canyon; the wreck occurred in Grand Canyon.] [See also December 1, 1895.]

1895 3.1651 (December 1) A ledge where a misstep meant death. (“From The San Francisco Chronicle.”) (p. 6) [A more complete report on the “Davis-Potter” trip noted in the November 18 issue. 2nd Lt. M. F. Smith [Davis?], 1st Lt. C. L. Potter.]

1896 3.1451 (March 1) The Yuma penitentiary. One of the most remarkable prisons in the United States. Filled with desperate characters. In many years but one has escaped—Uprising quickly quelled—The prison’s location.


1897 3.352 (August 6) Cars to the Grand Canyon. Lombard, Goode and Co. of Chicago backing a new railroad. (p. 9) [Brief item; also mentions electrical power production from “several waterfalls” for “an electric scenic road for sightseeing purposes” along the South Rim.]

1897 3.1454 (October 1) The Salton basin flooded. Belief that the Gulf of California has broken into the country.

1897 3.1455 (December 26) The canon of the world. John Muir in the January Atlantic. (p. 15) [Excerpt, unsigned; by John Muir.]

1898 3.1456 (January 30) Colorado and the canon. Prof. Albert S. Bickmore’s lecture at the
American Museum of Natural History. An American Switzerland. Placer mining in the Rockies—Excitement at Cripple Creek—A prehistoric Indian city that was described three and a half centuries ago.

1898 3.1457 (June 28) Mrs. James Gayler missing. She had been in the Grand Canon of the Colorado with tourists.

1898 3.353 (August 6) Reviews of books. [See review of “Introduction to the Study of North American Archaeology”, by Cyrus Thomas, which includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

1899 3.354 (January 25) Automobiles in Colorado. Horseless carriages soon to be seen in the Grand Canyon. (p. 4) [Everett-King Company contracted by Santa Fe Railroad for nine 18-passenger vehicles.]

1899 3.1458 (July 16) Lost in Colorado Canon. Daring rescue party hopes to find W. W. Russell still alive. (p. 7)

1899 3.355 (December 22) The Grand Canyon Railway. Road to the copper mines to be finished in thirty days. (p. 4)

1900 3.356 (March 25) Burton Holmes on the Grand Canyon. (p. 16) [Lecture announcement.]

1900 3.1459 (March 31) New line to the Grand Canon. [Santa Fe Railway to build line from Anita Junction to Grand Canyon.]

1900 3.357 (June 9) To explore Grand Canyon. Mistakes of other expeditions to be avoided—party well equipped. (p. 1) [Herbert E. Gregory, R. E. Dodge, William Morris Davis, Dr. Anderson, and Mr. Wetherill; expedition to the North Rim from Colorado Springs, Colorado.]

1900 3.358 (September 15) Items of the day. (Book Reviews, p. 14) [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James’ In and Around the Grand Canyon.]

1900 3.359 (December 15) Items from Boston. (Book Reviews, p. 22) [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James’ In and Around the Grand Canyon.]

1901 3.360 (August 18) Low rate tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the Pennsylvania Railroad personally conducted tour system. (p. 1) [Advertisement. Includes notice of Grand Canyon. Also reprinted August 22, p. 1.]

1901 3.361 (September 4) Brief railroad items. (p. 2) [Expected completion of “Grand Canyon Line” (Grand Canyon Railway) to the South Rim by the end of September.]

1901 3.362 (November 18) The California Limited Santa Fe. (p. 9) [Advertisement; apparently the Santa Fe’s first advertisement in the New York Times to include Grand Canyon. Also advertises booklet, “Grand Canyon of Arizona”, for ten cents. Also see subsequent 1901 advertisements, all with variations, on November 25, p. 10; December 2, p. 10; December 9, p. 10; December 30, p. 5.]

1901 3.363 (November 22) Brief railroad items. (p. 7) [Includes notice of Santa Fe Railroad’s proposal “to establish a weekly standard sleeping car line between the Grand Canyon and Los Angeles, Cal.”]

1902 3.364 (March 29) Boston notes. (Book Reviews, p. 29) [Includes notice of George Wharton James’ In and Around the Grand Canyon, and lecture by James, with comment about contrived obituary notices of James’ death in “his fatal battle with a rattlesnake encountered in a curiosity shop in Phoenix, Ariz.” on February 1.]
1902 3.1460 (May 25) Indian boy found murdered. [Havasupai.]


1902 3.366 (September 21) Prof. J. W. Powell ill. He is Director of the Bureau of Ethnology of Smithsonian Institution, and a prominent geologist. (p. 3)

1902 3.367 (September 24) Noted ethnologist dies. Major J. W. Powell, connected with Smithsonian Institution, passes away in Maine—Explored Grand Canon. (p. 9)

1903 3.368 (April 4) Books received. (Book Reviews, p. 15) [Includes notice of Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Henry G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey.]

1903 3.369 (April 12) Coney Island rejuvenated. A "world's fair" to be the feature this summer. (p. 28) [Includes notice of new "shows" [sic, short plays], including "The Grand Canyon".]

1903 3.370 (April 23) High-grade tours to the Pacific coast at low rates. (p. 2) [Advertisement, Pennsylvania Railroad Co.; includes Grand Canyon.]

1903 3.371 (May 2) Colorado River. Mr. George W. James’s descriptions of its Grand Canyons. (Book Reviews, p. 3) [Book review of James’ In and Around the Grand Canyon.]

1903 3.372 (May 7) Mr. Roosevelt sees the Grand Canyon. He pleads for the preservation of the wonderful chasm. People of Arizona gather to hear the President, who talks on irrigation and other topics. (p. 2)

1903 3.373 (June 27) Excursion to Canyon of Arizona. (p. 3) ["The Santa Fé will run a big excursion from Denver to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, after the International Convention of the Christian Endeavor Society in Denver, July 13. A very low rate will be made, not only to the Canyon but also through to California." —Entire item.]

1903 3.374 (September 6) Bankers' western trip. Group VIII. of New York body going to San Francisco. Special vestibuled train to take them to the American Bankers’ Association convention. (p. 10) [Includes notice of stop at Grand Canyon.]

1903 3.375 (October 17) About authors. What some of them are saying, writing, or planning. (Book Reviews, p. 20) [Includes notice of George Wharton James and brief biographical note.]

1903 3.1005 (December 5) Holiday books. Some aspects of the trade in books for gifts—New and
old works in demand—Two lists of desirable books. (pp. 884, 886, 888, 890, 892) [See p. 892, review of George Wharton James' *The Indians of the Painted Desert Region.*]

1903 3.1006 (December 19) Boston notes. Chaucer's "The Parliament of Foules"—Some January books. By *Stephenson Browne.* (Book Reviews, p. 13) [Includes notice of George Wharton James, on lecture circuit, addressing the Appalachian Club on the Havasupai, with notice of work toward a new book.]

1904 3.376 (June 4) Coronado. The first explorer of the West's own story of his exploits. By *Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.* (Book Reviews, p. 369) [Review of *The Journey of Coronado—1540-1542*, by George Parker Winship.]

1904 3.377 (December 11) Willcox, New York's new Santa Claus. Character sketch of the man chosen by President Roosevelt to take the New York Post Office out of politics and run it on a strictly business basis—Young and self-made—His park record. (New York Times Magazine, p. 2) [William R. Willcox. Includes quote about a secretive book agent, "he seemed to be afraid of disclosing his business except by the roundabout way of Colorado and the Grand Canyon." —Entire note in this context.]


1905 3.379 (June 11) Henry van Dyke, optimist and old-fashioned philosopher. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Includes note of his first visit to Grand Canyon.]


1905 3.763 (November 12) Explain Salton Sea puzzle. Engineers declare it is fed from the Colorado River. (p. 1)

1905 3.381 (November 12) Save Niagara Falls, Roosevelt will say. Intends to make a strong plea in his message. Delegation shows dangers. Plans of various power companies would result in destruction of the American Falls. (p. 4) [Includes mention of "the Grand Canyon of Colorado".]

1906 3.1464 (February 24) To dam the Colorado. Fall to be made at Black Canon that will develop immense power.

1906 3.382 (March 24) The Sage Brush Parson. By *H. F. Jenkins.* (Book Reviews, p. 182) [Letter by *H. F. Jenkins*, regarding the Times' review of A. B. Ward's book of this title. Jenkins discusses at length that "the chief character of 'The Sage Brush Parson' is largely drawn from life, the real 'parson' of the early eighties being George Wharton James, the well-known author and lecturer"; with notes on the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.]

1906 3.764 (April 1) Nature's packing plant. Salton Sea freezes, salt gathers—and there you are. (p. 1)

1906 3.765 (June 16) Boston notes. (Book Reviews, p. 399) [Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James' *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.*]

1906 3.383 (July 1) Trainload of teachers to cross the continent. Start in five Pullmans for a 30-day trip to the cost. 100 from New York City. Convention of National Educational Association turned into sight-seeing trip. (p. 4) [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
1906  3.766  (July 4)  Railroad to retreat.  Salton Sea again compels Southern Pacific to move its main line.  (p. 1)

1906  3.767  (July 22)  Wonders of the petrified forest of Arizona.  One of nature's mysteries which amazes the layman, fascinates the geologist, and inspires the poet.  By Lilian Whiting.  (New York Times Magazine, p. 3)  [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

1906  3.31  (August 12)  In Arizona's wonderland — Grand Cañon of the Colorado.  By Lilian Whiting.  (Section 3, p. 3)  [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

1906  3.768  (August 18)  In the Colorado Desert.  (Book Reviews, p. 510)  [Notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James' The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.]

1906  3.769  (August 25)  Salton Sea to disappear.  Engineers now diverting the Colorado say it will soon dry up.  (p. 7)

1906  3.1465  (October 10)  Theatrical notes.  ["Ernest Lamson has decided to rechristen his new play 'A Romance of Bright Angel Trail.'" (entire note)]

1906  3.770  (November 2)  Salton Sea doomed.  (p. 11)

1906  3.771  (December 14)  Millions for a dam.  People to aid Southern Pacific in checking Colorado River's rampage.  (p. 8)

1907  3.1466  (January 2)  The Academy of Design.  Some paintings in the winter exhibition at the Fine Arts.  [Includes "... Mr. Thomas Moran, with a brilliant landscape from the Rio Colorado ..." (entire note)]

1907  3.384  (January 10)  Santa Fe is indicted.  Accused of giving rebates to an Arizona lime concern.  (p. 1)  [Grand Canyon Lime and Cement Co., Nelson, Arizona.]

1907  3.772  (January 13)  President asks action to curb the Colorado.  Tells Congress that 700,000 acres are menaced by river.  Vast wealth may be saved.  But quick and permanent work is necessary—California development promoters denounced.  (pp. 1-2)

1907  3.773  (January 20)  Bill to harness river.  Senate committee authorizes a report on the Colorado.  (p. 12)

1907  3.774  (January 20)  The problem of the Salton Sea.  Great lake formed by overflow of Colorado River usurps lands worth 500 millions of dollars and capable of supporting half a million people.  (Section 3, Magazine Section, p. 5)

1907  3.775  (February 12)  The Colorado controlled.  River turned back from the Salton Sea—Levees being built.  (p. 1)

1907  3.776  (March 7)  Harriman ends policy of silence.  He will take the public into his confidence concerning the railroads.  Says all must be rebuilt.  Improvements will cost billions—He is in favor of tariff and currency reforms.  (pp. 1, 3)  [Includes Salton Sea.]


1907  3.385  (July 6)  Gossip of authors.  (Book Reviews, p. 436)  ["Frederick S. Dellenbaugh ... is spending the Summer in and about the neighborhood of the Grand Canyon, refreshing his memory on the topography of that region and collecting illustrations for a new book, which he is about to write for Putnam's Sons, giving a detailed description of the
Powell expedition, of which he was a member. Dellenbaugh is a sportsman and an artist as well as an author, and his book, which will be a real story of Western adventure, will appear this November.” —Entire note. The book is *A Canyon Voyage.*

1907 3.778  (July 7)  We seek land from Mexico. Report that we are after territory for new naval stations. (p. 2)

1907 3.386  (September 20)  Longworths have two exciting days. Member of their party, Mrs. Charles Joy, lost at Grand Canyon. Found after 15 hours. Later, Roosevelt’s daughter centre of uproar in Pullman over right to use drawing room. (p. 1) [Representative and Mrs. Nicholas Longworth (daughter of Theodore Roosevelt), and Mrs. Charles Frederick Joy.]

1907 3.387  (September 21)  Joy himself lost looking for wife. Found after many hours by search parties sent to look for him. She walked twelve miles. The Longworths held previous reservation for the disputed Pullman drawing room—Russians hissed. (p. 5) [Representative and Mrs. Nicholas Longworth (daughter of Theodore Roosevelt), and Mrs. Charles Frederick Joy.]

1907 3.388  (December 22)  In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By James Oppenheim. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3) [Poem.]

1908 3.1361  (January 14)  Hurled through cataract. Two miners who lost their boat escaped without injury. [Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett; report from Louis Boucher.]

1908 3.32  (February 9)  Two go through the Grand Canyon. Russell and Monet [sic] reach the Needles after a perilous journey in gorge. Modest over their feat. One carried down rapids in an overturned boat—Refuse to talk of gold finds. (Section 2, p. 2) [Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett.]

1908 3.389  (February 10)  Canyon voyagers will brave ocean. Plan to come to New York from the Needles in their small boat. Funds from mine owner. Course would lead them to Panama, New Orleans, Chicago, Halifax, and to this city. (p. 3) [Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett.]

1908 3.1467  Record of the Grand Canon. Robert B. Stanton tells how many have made the perilous trip. By Robert B. Stanton. (p. 8) [Letter to the editor.]


1908 3.1652  (October 2)  Countess de St. Pierre lost. Huntress, with $1,500 in Los Angeles, is somewhere in African wilds. [Countess G. de Mehrenc de St. Pierre of St. Brienne, France. She “is known the world over for her exploits in the field and forest. Her last visit to California a year ago she passed in shooting wild boars in the Delta of the Colorado River.” (entire note of pertinence)]

1908 3.390  (October 31)  Down the Grand Canyon. (Book Reviews, p. 639) [Notice of publication of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh’s *A Canyon Voyage.*]

1908 3.629  (November 8)  Welcomes our professors. Berlin hears inaugural addresses by Felix Adler and W. M. Davis. (p. C1) [“Prof. Adler drew a graphic word-picture of the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic] and the river surging 5,000 feet beneath for an outlet ‘to light and liberty’ to illustrate the irresistible struggle going on in the American Nation for better political National ideals.”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>3.779</td>
<td>January 24: May not pay Harriman. Senators likely to vote to send Salton Sea claim to court. (p. 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>3.780</td>
<td>February 21: No money for Harriman. Congress will not pay him $2,000,000 at this session. (p. 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>3.630</td>
<td>June 5: Among the authors. (Book Reviews, p. 354) [&quot;Prof. W. M. Davis, who has a volume of geographical essays with Ginn &amp; Co. for early issue, received the Collom gold medal of the American Geographical Society of New York when he lectured recently before the society on &quot;Lessons of the Colorado Canyon.&quot; —Entire note.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>3.781</td>
<td>June 6: Airship was a mirage. Dwellers on the Salton Sea were deceived by nature. (p. 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>3.391</td>
<td>August 15: Taft sees Col. Lyon; census list held up. (p. 2) [Includes notice of President William Howard Taft's plan to visit Grand Canyon on October 14.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>3.392</td>
<td>October 15: Taft spends day at Grand Canyon. Takes trips about the rim, but hasn't time to go down the trail. (p. 8) [President William Howard Taft.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>3.393</td>
<td>January 5: Mother Earth still young. Not 100,000,000 years old, but only 60,000,000, says Prof. Davis. (p. 1) [William Morris Davis. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>3.394</td>
<td>February 5: Among the authors. (Book Reviews, p. 6) [&quot;James Paul Kelly of Charleston, West Va., has recently become interested in some of the traditions connected with the Grand Canyon. As a result of his study of these he has written a novel called 'Prince Izon,' in which he imagines the discovery of a remnant of the Aztec race that had been hidden in an unknown spur of the Grand Canyon until the present day.&quot; —Entire item.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>3.395</td>
<td>February 18: Weston a day ahead of schedule. (p. 8) [&quot;Edward Payson Weston, the pedestrian, left [for] Grand Canyon early to-day on his walk toward New York. Weston is in fine condition and is one day ahead of his schedule.” —Entire item. Transcontinental walk, Los Angeles to New York.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>3.396</td>
<td>February 19: Weston to reach here May 10. (p. 13) [Includes note of Weston at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>3.397</td>
<td>February 20: Weston rolls over steep embankment. (p. 20) [Slight accident near Flagstaff. Includes note of Weston's walk from Williams to Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>3.782</td>
<td>March 13: Arrested, drowns himself. Train robber leaps from window into the Salton Sea. (p. S2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>3.398</td>
<td>March 23: The &quot;billionaire special.&quot; Mrs. Sage, the Goulds, and Carnegie party's</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
private train from Pasadena. (p. 1) [Includes note of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]

1910 3.399  (April 16)  Yucatan ruins Asiatic. Traveler Diosy's theory—He found a similarity to Far Eastern remains. (p. 9) [Includes notice of visit to Grand Canyon.]

1910 3.400  (May 5)  Japanese amazed at America's size. Our plains, streets, and houses so vast, and even our women are not small. 56 here on a world tour. Statesmen, bankers, students, and professional men among them—To see Taft, but not the Czar. (p. 5) [Notice that "The Japanese were greatly impressed by the Rocky Mountains and Niagara Falls, but were unable to see the Grand Canyon".]

1910 3.401  (May 8)  Queries from the curious and answers to them. (p. X8) [Includes query about age of the earth, with mention of Grand Canyon, apparently taken from the January 5, 1910 item.]

1910 3.783  (June 14)  Nearly million for claims. House committee reports unfavorably 200 bills carrying $2,000,000 more. (p. 13) [Salton Sea.]

1910 3.402  (June 21)  Signs with eagle feather. Thus Taft does his part toward making Arizona and New Mexico states. (p. 3) [President William Howard Taft uses an eagle feather to sign his surname to Congressional bill creating states of Arizona and New Mexico. Of note is the presentation of the blotter to Ralph Cameron by Secretary Norton, taking "that occasion to reward Mr. Cameron for saving his life fifteen years ago. The story was then told to President Taft. One night fifteen years ago while travelling alone in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, Mr. Norton became ill. When he could crawl no further he sank down, expecting to die. A miner discovered him and hurried to Mr. Cameron's home for help. Mr. Norton was taken there and cared for until he recovered."]

1911 3.1470  (December 19)  Elmendorff lecture on Grand Canon.

1910 3.784  (December 25)  Cross-country touring. Westgard's transcontinental trip develops interesting statistics. (p. C10) [Includes note of highest gasoline price at Colorado River, 50 cents per gallon.]

1911 3.1653  (January 22)  American farmers who own over a million acres. Land barons of the West whose estates make the great holdings of English landed proprietors seem small by comparison. (p. SM6) By E. J. Edwards. [Includes Gen. H. G. Otis, who owns lands prospected for cotton farms in the Colorado River delta region.]

1911 3.403  (January 26)  Another Roosevelt tour. The Colonel's itinerary for March extends to the Pacific coast. (p. 3) [Itinerary lists March 17 at Grand Canyon.]


1911 3.1471  (February 20)  Gates train here; new world record. 3,000 miles from Yuma, Arizona, covered in 74 hours and 19 minutes, including stops. Mile a minute from Albany. Fastest time ever for that 143 miles—Bests 20th Century's time from Chicago—His injury not serious. (pp. 1, 2) [Charles G. Gates.]

1911 3.404  (March 12)  Sportsmen dine "Buffalo Jones". Intrepid big game hunter shows them pictorially his feats in the wild. Call for new game laws. Speakers say the time has come when steps must be taken for conservation in the woods. (p. 8) [Includes
notice of films of capturing animals "on his ranch in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

1911 3.405 (March 17) Roosevelt at Grand Canyon. Passes night there with Gov. Sloan as guide. (p. 7) ["Williams, Ariz. March 16.—Theodore Roosevelt passed through this place today for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where he spent the night. He has been joined by his son Archie. Gov. Sloan, who guided the Roosevelt party through the Grand Canyon, discussed with him the recently adopted Constitution for Arizona. Mr. Roosevelt disapproves of several things in the document, but at Flagstaff he said that Congress should have granted Statehood, no matter what the Constitution contained."—Entire item.]

1911 3.785 (September 24) A desert where extremes meet. Superlatives demanded in this spot, wherein "the body of things lies naked." (Book Reviews, p. 573) [George Wharton James' *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.*]

1911 3.1008 (October 29) Where primitive people are more hospitable than New Yorkers. Friendly customs of Africans, and others which may seem strange to us here. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14) [Includes discussion of Havasupai; in context, apparently from or by George Wharton James.]

1911 3.786 (November 4) Rodgers to finish his flight to-day. Reaches Imperial Junction, 167 miles from Los Angeles, after night at a desert station. His longest single flight. Travels 133 miles over mountains without landing—Engine trouble forces him to come down. By C. P. Rodgers. (p. 1)

1911 3.787 (November 5) Rodgers held back near end of flight. Motor trouble forces him to landing at Banning, only 67 miles from Los Angeles. To end air journey to-day. Great welcome awaits him—Flies 100 miles after a hard start from Imperial Junction. By C. P. Rodgers. (p. 13)

1911 3.406 (December 3) Around the world on book wings. Volumes which will carry the reader to many climes and many peoples. (Book Reviews, p. 764) [Includes George Wharton James' *In and Around the Grand Canyon.*]

1911 3.788 (December 10) Notes and gleanings. (p. 16) [Includes note on Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

1912 3.407 (March 24) Auto battles with snow. President Joy has exciting experience in New Mexico. (p. XX 3) [Henry B. Joy, president of Packard Motor Car Co. Passing notice of visits to Grand Canyon and Yuma, with comment on "Not a drop of water between Ash Fork and the Grand Canyon!"]

1912 3.408 (April 27) Obituary notes. (p. 15) ["William Henry Bonnett, who died in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" [December 21, 1911], aged 81.]

1912 3.409 (June 2) Autoists build road. Seventy-mile stretch constructed for motor car tour. (p. C10) ["The new road connects the railroad of Ash Fork with the Government reservation at Grand Canyon." The road was built "under the direction of the veteran 'Bill' Bass [William Wallace Bass], who antedates the railroad, building in that region, and has been locally credited on many occasions with having dug the Grand Canyon himself."]

1912 3.410 (June 19) Tell of vast riches in the Grand Canyon. Men engaged in gold dredging operations expect to astonish the world. Have overcome obstacles. Steamboat placed in the great chasm—Large capital only can extract the gold from silt. (p. 11) [Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.]
1912 3.631 (August 25) Geographers start on their long tour. European scientists have praise for the wonderful sights of New York. Will cross the continent. American geographers will accompany them on long trip and act as guides and hosts. (p. 9) [No direct mention of Grand Canyon; Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Includes list of American participants and photograph of organizer William Morris Davis.]


1912 3.413 (October 20) National parks ill kept. Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. By F. G. Schwartz. [Letter to the editor.]

1912 3.414 (November 6) Artist Schneider a suicide in hotel. Hangs himself by trunk strap at the Latham—Recently returned from West. Suffered from insomnia. Year and a half of sleepless nights, he wrote, made life unbearable—Attempted suicide at Grand Canyon. (p. 24) [William G. Schneider, water-color painter.]

1912 3.415 (December 1) Models for travel show. 267 mile mountain range among exhibits to be offered. (p. 8) [Travel and Vacation Exhibition, New York, including miniature representations of “great natural wonders” including Grand Canyon.]

1913 3.416 (January 13) Grand Canyon in motion pictures. (p. 11) [“An exhibition of motion pictures taken along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by E. C. Kolb and E. L. Kolb, who have just finished a 101 days’ trip with their cameras, following the journey of Powell in 1869, will be made before the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society at its meeting Wednesday evening at Delmonico’s.” —Entire note.]

1913 3.417 (January 23) Moving views of Colorado canyons. (p. 11) [“The travelogue, describing the photographic exploration of the canyons of the Colorado River, with scenes by moving picture of the shooting of the rapids, will be given again to-day at the Berkeley Theatre. The engagement of the Kolb Brothers, who made the trip, was originally for Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, matinées and nights, but at the close of last night’s performance it was decided to extend the exhibition another day, owing to the interest taken in the production. There are also moving pictures and illustrated slides from the Grand Canyon of Arizona.” —Entire note.]

1913 3.1390 (January 26) This week’s free lectures. (p. XX 6). [Includes “Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Dr. Thomas Edward Potterton, at Public School 63, Fourth Street, east of First Avenue, 8:15 P. M.” —Entire note.]

1913 3.418 (March 9) Pennell on the pictorial possibilities of America. The famous etcher believes there is a big opportunity for artists to do something American for America if they have the eyes to see and brains to understand what lies near them. By Joseph Pennell. (p. 59) [Includes mention of the recently-deceased Louis Akin.]

1913 3.419 (June 26) Roosevelt's two trips. Will keep him away from city campaign, except for one week. (p. 4) [Includes note, “On July 8 the Colonel, with his sons, Archie and Quentin, will take a two months’ camping trip in the Grand Canyon of Arizona.”]

1913 3.420 (July 11) Bryan pays tribute to Brazil’s envoy. [Lauro Severiano Müller, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Brazil. (p. 9) [Includes note, “Dr. Müller considered the Grand
Canyon the most marvelous thing he saw in his travels."

1913 3.421 (July 13) Roosevelt in New Mexico. Starts for Grand Canyon and later will see the Snake Dance.  (p. 1) ["Theodore Roosevelt and his sons, Archie and Quentin, left here [Albuquerque] at noon to-day for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where they will spend a week. After that they will start with a pack train for the Hopi and Moki Indian villages to witness the snake dances and to visit the Painted Desert." —Entire note.]

1913 3.1472 (July 15) Roosevelt to cross Grand Canon.

1913 3.422 (July 17) Roosevelt in electrical storm.  (p. 7) ["A terrific electrical storm, the worst experienced in this region in several years, raged about Col. Theodore Roosevelt and his party yesterday as they crossed the Colorado River in Bright Angel Cañon, on the way to the Bad Lands hunting grounds. The crossing was made in the cage suspended from a cable 800 feet [sic] above the river. Lightning played about the cage. The Colonel and his sons, Archie and Quentin, were drenched, but suffered no other mishap." —Entire note.]

1913 3.423 (August 3) 1915 exposition rising rapidly.  (p. X 12) [Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915, San Francisco. Of note: "The Santa Fe Railway will expend $300,000 upon a concession in which the Grand Canyon of Arizona will be shown."]

1913 3.424 (September 14) Happenings and activities of motordom. First side car crosses continent. Five weeks of running bring Le Roy Snodgrass and his wife to New York. Desert and mountains fall to daunt couple—Incidents of their 5,600-mile trip.  (p. X 16) [Includes passing mention of a side-trip to Grand Canyon.]

1913 3.789 (October 26) Topics of the week.  (Book Reviews, p. 580) [Includes mention of Henry Van Dyke and "Daybreak in the Grand Canyon of Arizona".]

1913 3.425 (December 26) 7,304 Panama Canals; are represented by the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. By D. E. Clapp.  [Letter to the editor. Volume of the Grand Canyon calculated at 424,403,807,000 cubic yards, or the equivalent of 7,304 Panama Canals. Other comparative calculations are included.]

1914 3.426 (February 10) Hearst seeks Senate? Said to be after Arizona nomination—Buys land for hotel.  (p. 1) [William Randolph Hearst "has purchased a large tract of land on the Grand Canyon and is planning to erect a modern hotel that will be one of the most palatial and commodious in the entire West."]

1914 3.427 (March 6) Outdoor life seen under palace roof. Travel, Vacation, and Sportsmen's Show here for ten days' stay.  (p. 9) [Of note: 'yard upon yard of painted canvas, serving as a background, depicts a panoramic illustration of the Grand Canyon, the Rocky Mountains, and other big game regions."

1914 3.428 (September 27) News of books.  (Book Reviews, p. 408) [Of note: "The Macmillan Company will publish next week an account of a trip 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico' by Ellsworth Kolb."]

1915 3.1473 (March 24) The fictional Indian. He does not exist, especially not among the Pai Utes. By Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.  (p. 10) [Letter to the editor.]

1915 3.429 (May 7) Maharaja to see country. On his way to Frisco in private car he will visit big cities.  (p. 9) [Maharaja of Kapurthala. Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>5/24</td>
<td>Whitman's trip West. Governor's party starts for exposition Wednesday—Return June 18. (p. 18) [Includes notice of New York governor's planned stop at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>5/27</td>
<td>Whitman starts for the big fair. (p. 6) [Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>6/24</td>
<td>Earthquake ruins many border towns. Property damage will exceed $1,000,000—Fear for Imperial Valley irrigation system. Falling walls kill five. Caught under debris as they rushed into streets—Martial law declared on border. [Report from El Centro, California.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>7/6</td>
<td>Elks leave for coast. Special train for New Yorkers starts for Los Angeles reunion. (p. 9) [Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>8/22</td>
<td>Back-to-the-land a theme in fiction. * * * Recent novels from well-known authors. (Book Reviews, p. 302) [Includes review of Zane Grey's <em>The Rainbow Trail</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>9/13</td>
<td>Crazed in Grand Canyon. New Hampshire tourist wanders without food or drink. (p. 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>11/6</td>
<td>Brings $3,000,000 in gold. Arizona research investigator also returns on Cameronia. (p. 6) [Notice of arrival of lower Colorado River researcher Godfrey Sykes aboard the S.S. <em>Cameronia</em>, returned from a trip to England to research water records.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>1/30</td>
<td>Travelers who choose America. Recent books that point out features of interest, especially in New England, for the tourist. (Book Reviews, p. 35) [Reviews include <em>First Through the Grand Canyon</em>, by John Wesley Powell (edited by Horace Kephart).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>6/11</td>
<td>Notes and items of the automobile trade. (p. XX 4) [&quot;From Dodge Brothers, Detroit, Mich.: 'We have been notified that `Death Valley Dodge,' driven by O. K. Parker of Los Angeles, has successfully made a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and back to the tim. This is the first time in the history of motoring that the feat has ever been performed. It was impossible to use the burro trails, and Mr Parker made a new route to the bottom of the gorge, being compelled in many places to blast enormous rocks out of the way. The canyon is more than a mile deep at the point where the descent was made.&quot; —Entire note.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>1/15</td>
<td>Questions of the traveler. Every one has larned to consult the railroad information bureau, which has become one of the chief aids to travel. [Question received: &quot;Can a middle-aged person make the trip down the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canon?&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>1/14</td>
<td>To link national parks by one road. Aims of National Park-to-Park Highway Association approved by Interior official. (p. XX 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>1/14</td>
<td>By air to national Parks, Wright says. Makes this prediction at Motoring Day meeting at Washington. (p. XX 4) [Orville Wright. Includes comment about Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1917 | 1/15 | Army airmen lost in flight in Mexico. Cavalry, cowboys, and others seek two officers who left San Diego Wednesday. [Includes separate untitled item from Yuma, Arizona, noting U.S. 14th Infantry preparations to send "automobile parties early tomorrow into the delt aland of the Colorado River, lying in Sonora, Mexico, to
search for the missing army aviators.

1917 3.439  (July 15) “Redskin Rembrandt” paints western scenes. Blackfoot Indian achieves striking effects, partly with his thumb instead of brush. (p. 68) [Lone Wolf. Includes note of a picture that "is a study of color effects in the Grand Canyon.”]

1917 3.440  (October 14) First explorer of Grand Canyon. Achievement of James White set forth in Senate document. Made the voyage in 1867. Nearly starved, was rescued from the raft upon which he lived for fourteen days. (p. 78)

1918 3.34  (May 18) To unveil Powell tablet. Lane to dedicate the Grand Canyon memorial on Monday. (p. 15) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1918 3.441  (November 24) Visits Indian city hidden in canyon. New York traveler goes down into 3,000-foot Arizona chasm and studies a primitive civilization. (p. 43) [Leslie Spier studies the Havasupai.]

1919 3.1736  (March 30) Fleming-Thomas. In: Married [section]. ["The marriage of Mr. J. Hubert Fleming, formerly of Grand Canyon, Ariz., and late of Southern Rhodesia, and Mrs. Robert D’Oyly Freeman Thomas, took place in Cape Town, South Africa, on Feb. 4, by special license. Sir Francis Newton, K. C. M. G., and Lady Newton of Southern Rhodesia, and Mr. R. H. C. Thomas, 10th Royal Hussars, only were present.” (entire item)]

1919 3.1737  (April 2) R. S. Bingham, Yale half bak, dead. In: Obituaries. ["Lawrence, Mass., April 1.—Word of the death at Grand Canyon, Ariz., of Robert Scott Bingham, halfback of the Yale football teams of 1915 and 1916, was received by relatives here today." (entire item)]

1919 3.35  (May 25) Touring in national parks. (Section 3, p. 5) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1919 3.442  (May 28) End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. (p. 3) [Ellington Field “Gulf-to-Pacific” squadron of DeHaviland Four planes under command of 1st Lt. R. O. Searle. Includes a flight into Grand Canyon.]

1919 3.36  (June 18) Dr. Butler to tour West. (p. 23) [Nicholas Murray Butler.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1919 3.1738  (October 2) Two cities barred from Albert’s tour. (p. 17) [King Albert and Queen Elizabeth of Belgium. Article includes itinerary of American trip, including Grand Canyon, and members of the royal party.]

1919 3.443  (October 20) Aged Indian chief greets King Albert. Picturesque meeting at Gallup—Squaws loath to pose for the Queen. (p. 3) [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon, and injury to brakeman L. H. Cockrum, subsequently visited by the king and queen and decorated with the Order of Leopold II.]

1920 3.791  (January 11) Why Salton Sea is salt. (p. 78)

1920 3.444  (June 22) Vick sees Tammany party. Says the convention won’t "pussy-foot" on wet plank. (p. 2) [Democratic Convention party strategy meeting. Story filed from Grand Canyon, regarding Walter Vick, campaign manager for New Jersey Governor Edwards, and note of a "burro" trip into the canyon and a rim drive.]

1920 3.445  (August 1) Latest works of fiction. (p. 51+) [Includes review of Richard Barry’s Fruit
of the Desert, noting a portion of the book takes place in Grand Canyon.

1921 3.446 (March 13) Mme. Curie sails May 7. Discoverer of radium to receive one gram from American friends. (p. E1) [Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

1921 3.447 (March 13) Who's who in Senate. Careers of fourteen new members summarized—Several picturesque characters. (p. XX 2) [Includes Ralph H. Cameron of Arizona.]

1921 3.448 (April 3) Vast irrigation project. Southwest pushing plan to reclaim 3,000,000 acres of desert land. (p. 108)


1921 3.450 (May 29) Memorial Hospital greets Mme. Curie. Visit, intended to be quiet, is turned into an ovation for woman scientist. Warned by her doctors. Told that she must not overtax her strength—Social plans to be curtailed. (p. 16) [Includes note of plans to visit Grand Canyon.]

1921 3.451 (May 31) Mme. Curie to start West. Health improved, she will leave tomorrow for the Grand Canyon. (p. 6)

1921 3.452 (May 29) Air route for the Grand Canyon. (p. 11) ["The possibility of opening up an aerial passenger service through the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic] is being planned by the War Department, it was learned here [San Antonio, Texas] today. Lieutenant Alexander Pearson Jr., transcontinental flier, has been ordered to make an investigation to find landing fields and to ascertain air conditions at various times of the day." —Entire note.]

1921 3.453 (June 3) Mme. Curie to rest at Grand Canyon. (p. 15) ["Mme. Marie Curie, accompanied by her daughters, Irene and Eve, and Harriet I. Eager, left here yesterday for the Grand Canyon where she will rest for several days. She will visit a number of cities on her way back East and will sail from this city for France on June 25." —Entire note.]

1921 3.454 (June 25) Mme. Curie finds America a marvel. Generosity, care for the young and for people's pleasures impress her in New York. Praises for our institutions. On eve of departure the scientist tells what she thinks of various cities. (p. 11) [Includes Curie's comment on Grand Canyon, "which, despite the heat, was a rare pleasure".]

1921 3.455 (July 10) Fixes Western Pacific valuation, $66,730,011. Road capitalized at $172,720,912—Account requires adjustment, says commission. (p. 91) [Grand Canyon Railroad valued at $1,359,398.]

1921 3.456 (August 17) Topics of the times. (p. 7) [Recounting Marie Curie's visit to America, and her quote of the "magnificent, savage aspects of the Grand Canyon".]

1921 3.457 (November 21) Foch Legion's guest at public reception. Hippodrome crowded and Marshal is praised by various speakers. (p. 17) [Marshal Foch feted by American Legion. Includes note of planned visit to Grand Canyon.]

1921 3.458 (December 3) Wilson's breakdown and the attempt to oust him. * * * Woodrow Wilson as I know him. By Joseph P. Tumulty (thirty-fifth instalment). (p. 15) ["Chapter XLI. The Western Trip." Includes note of a planned week's vacation to rest at Grand Canyon, subsequently declined by the President.]
1922 3.459 (January 20) Obituary notes. (p. 14) "Moses Mosler, President of the Mosler Safe Company, died suddenly yesterday in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. He had lived at the Hotel Savoy in this city."

1922 3.37 (February 24) Assails park concessions. (p. 12) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1922 3.1118 (March 2) Plan for Imperial Valley. Secretary Fall recommends development by irrigation. (p. 32)

1922 3.460 (March 19) Hoover in Grand Canyon. He and other officials inspect site for proposed Colorado River dam. (p. 17) [Herbert Hoover, then Secretary of Commerce, in Black Canyon as Chairman of the Colorado River Commission.]

1922 3.792 (May 26) Major H. W. Patton. (p. 18) [Obituary. "While on a trip for The San Francisco Examiner in 1891 he discovered the Salton Sea . . . ."]

1922 3.461 (August 10) Alights in Grand Canyon. Lieut. Thomas makes first airplane landing, 3,000 feet below the rim. (p. 13) "The first airplane landing in the Grand Canyon of Arizona was made today [August 9] by Lieutenant R. B. Thomas, Officers' Reserve Corps, of Kansas, at Turtle Head, Ponto [sic] Plateau, near El Tovar, the National Park Service announced. The landing place was 3,000 feet below the rim of the canyon."

1922 3.462 (August 13) Overland motoring joys. Many pleasures for well equipped tourists seeing America by automobile. (p. 91) [Includes note of travel from Maine Station to the canyon.]

1922 3.463 (October 9) Anna Gould here after ten years. Arrives with her husband, the Duke de Talleyrand, on trip around the world. Held up by Chinese troops. The Grand Canyon, Duchess says, most wonderful of all sights she has seen. (p. 12)

1922 3.38 (October 22) Insect menace checked. Destruction of Grand Canyon forests averted, says Forest Service. (Section 10, p. 12) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1922 3.39 (November 15) Mountbattens found Hollywood virtuous. Grand Canyon finest sight he has seen, says friend of the Prince of Wales. (p. 40) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1922 3.464 (December 14) Dr. Arthur W. Dow, noted artist, dies. Professor of Fine Arts at Teachers College, Columbia, for 18 years was 65. (p. 21) [Includes note that "his exhibition of a series of Grand Canyon paintings and other works attracted wide attention."]

1922 3.40 (December 29) Carbon from the air baffles scientists. (p. 3) [American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting. Includes brief summary of presentation about Grand Canyon by William Morris Davis.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5]

1923 3.41 (January 13) Dog in Grand Canyon debated by Cabinet. Harding must decide if lone postmaster may keep his pet despite the law. (p. 3) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 110] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-5 to 11-6]


1923 3.1475  (January 21)  New homes for 3,000,000 in biggest irrigation project.  Harnessing the Colorado.  Will open vast waste for farming and new industries.  Annual floods to end.  Treaty between seven states and nation makes possible great reclamation plan.  

1923 3.465  (May 15)  Stereoscopic movies on single film strip.  Walter Parkes shows the possibilities of his new camera in scenes of Grand Canyon.  (p. 22)  

1923 3.466  (September 6)  Langdon Gibson dies; explorer-scientist.  Brother of illustrator spent 18 months with Peary on northern coast of Greenland.  (p. 15)  [Gibson here noted to have been “one of the seven members of the Stanton expedition, which completed the first exploration in 1890 of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River [sic]”].  

1923 3.467  (September 9)  Motoring East from the Pacific can be done at small expense.  Eight-thousand-mile tour by two young men in small car, including dash into Mexico, at average of eight cents a mile—Motor trails in Great American Desert.  (p. XX 12)  [Includes note on the road from Bryce Canyon to North Rim of Grand Canyon through the “Khiabab forest” [sic]].  

1923 3.468  (October 21)  World’s wild life is fast vanishing.  Many species extinct.  Civilized man’s weapons too much for the jungle folk.  Automobile as a menace.  Makes distant fields accessible to hunters and helps to reduce the game supply.  (p. XX 4)  [Includes plan to introduce pronghorned antelope herd to the Tonto Plateau].  


1923 3.469  (November 4)  Brief reviews.  (Book Reviews, p. 24)  [Includes review of Mary Roberts Rinehart’s The Out Trail].  

(December 23) Deer in national forests. (p. XX 10)

(December 28) Must lower rail fares. Lines in Southwest ordered to keep rate down to 3.6 cents. (p. 25) [Grand Canyon Railway exempt.]

(January 29) Survey lecture repeated. Two crowds hear description of work in Grand Canyon. (p. 6) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

(February 17) The senatorial mirror. (New York Times Magazine, p. 2) [Includes note on Ralph Cameron and Grand Canyon.]

(February 22) Boulder Dam opposition called. (p. 2)

(March 4) Accuses a Senator of public trespass. Representative asserts Cameron of Arizona seeks control of Bright Angel Trail. Court rule is ignored. Cramton of Michigan reports removal of signs warning of germ-laden water. (p. 2) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

(March 20) Bright Angel sale put up to county. (p. 19) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

(March 27) Power commission hits Boulder Dam. Tells Congress government should not undertake electrical energy projects. LaRue urges Mohave site. Federal engineer declares it better for flood control and one-half cheaper. (p. 40) [E. C. La Rue.]

(April 13) Seven wonders of the United States. (New York Times Magazine)


(May 11) [Photograph.] Flirting with death in the Grand Canyon, Army planes from Rockwell Field flying low through the gorge to secure the first photographs of the canyon ever taken at such a low altitude. (Photogravure section, p. 2) [Aerial photograph, showing wingtips of biplane in view.]

(May 25) Back to the Babbitts. By Will Rogers. (p. XX 2)

(May 31) Woman, 74, tours 8,000 miles in auto. First crossed continent with father, a Forty-niner, behind an ox team. Returns with daughter. Untired by long trip—Travelers from Salem, Ore., praise New York traffic police. (p. 13) [Includes note of a stop at Grand Canyon.]

(June 27) 1,150 miles surveyed. Numerous streams, dam and reservoir sites mapped by engineers. (p. 33) [U.S. Geological Survey work, including Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

(July 29) To protect Grand Canyon. Government asks court to stop placer mining by 9 defendants. (p. 19) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1924 3.479 (August 17) Heap much Indians. (p. XX 5) [Brief note on Native Americans of the Grand Canyon area.]

1924 3.480 (October 1) The long view of reclamation. (p. 18)

1924 3.632 (October 12) By river, rock and Arctic ice. Adventures in the Grand Canyon, on western peaks and on frozen seas. (Book Reviews, pp. 7, 26) [In part, a review of Lewis R. Freeman’s Down the Grand Canyon.]

1924 3.55 (October 23) Daniels sees graft in the Grand Canyon. Accuses Republicans of planning to give profit of $1,000,000,000 to private interests. (p. 3) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1924 3.56 (November 23) Restoring wild antelope to Grand Canyon plateau. (Section 8, p. 12) [Tonto Plateau.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1924 3.481 (December 21) Parlor car motor train may make regular trips to coast. (p. X 13)

1925 3.329 (February 15) Forest reserve becomes a range of death: Great deer herd, isolated on an Arizona plateau, is dying rapidly of starvation. By William A. Du Puy. (Magazine, p. 8)


1925 3.482 (March 29) Mapping a nation. (p. E6)

1925 3.794 (March 29) America’s Dead Sea is curbed forever. Since man locked the inland ocean created by the Colorado, it has been shrinking. By Roger W. Birdseye. (New York Times Magazine, p. 11) [Salton Sea.]

1925 3.1476 (April 20) Put man’s age back ten million years. Scientists so interpret rude drawings of long-extinct dinosaurs found in Arizona. Maybe reptiles survived. Their continuance till age of man also suggested by Doheny Expedition’s find.

1925 3.483 (April 22) City brevities. (p. 38) [Of note: “The expedition of the United States Geological Survey through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in 1923 will be described and illustrated by Lewis L. K. Freeman, explorer and author, tomorrow at 8:15 P. M., in the Doremus Lecture Hall at the College of the City of New York.”]

1925 3.484 (May 31) Curtain rises on nation’s park show. Automobile ushers the way to Uncle Sam’s vast scenic playgrounds in the Rocky Mountain region, and two million visitors are expected this year. By William A. Du Puy. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 4-5)

1925 3.1009 (June 19) Stone picks are dug up. Implements, 100 feet deep in earth, are found in Arizona. (p. 9) [Discovery at Camp Verde. "The discovery . . . corroborates evidence furnished by pictographs in Havasupai Canyon that man existed in the age of the dinosaurs.”]

1925 3.57 (August 10) Charge mishandling of Grand Canyon. Senators Ashurst and Cameron report concessions monopolized, funds squandered. “Tourist camp a disgrace.” Roads declared few and wretched, despite expenditure of over $700,000 since 1919. Indian agents assailed. Stockmen complain of Forest Reserve Service in Arizona and plead for a change. (p. 3) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1925 3.485 (August 12) Coolidge holds up Cameron land suits. Consents to postponement until Arizona Senator gets reports from mining engineers. (p. 3)

1925 3.1657 (August 16) "Just too cuters" now invade Zion Park. They want to foist more conventional names on peaks and dells and creeks. (p. SM7) By Wallace Smith. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

1925 3.486 (September 13) Many Scouts have seen America this summer. Vacation trips have proved educational as well as recreational—Panama sent twenty-five youngsters to the Maine woods. (p. X 12)

1925 3.487 (September 20) Mapping the states. (p. E6)

1925 3.1121 (September 28) Arizona divides on "Cameron cases". Government suits against Senator's relatives and friends opens a bitter battle. "Frame-up" cry is raised. But opposition asks why criminal instead of civil action was not based on charges. Valuable claims involved. Senator's race for re-election enters into calculations of his supporters and foes. (p. 8)

1925 3.488 (November 8) Gold in our waters. Engineer finds recoverable minerals at paying value in our flowing streams—Declares the gold in the sea is thus derived. By C. E. Holland. (p. X 14) [Letter to the editor. Includes some discussion of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.]

1925 3.489 (December 6) To act without Arizona. Six states will ask Congress to approve Boulder Canyon Dam. (p. 4)

1925 3.59 (December 6) Ellsworth sees Grand Canyon. Explorer expresses his reverence for the age-old story that Nature has written in its mighty rocks and cliffs. By Lincoln Ellsworth. (Section 9, p. 6) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1925 3.60 (December 27) Grand Canyon's bold cliffs to be bridged by man. Engineers to conquer the great chasm with a span that would be the highest of its kind in the world. (Section 4, pp. 8, 21) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.61 (January 13) Prints of first land animal discovered in Grand Canyon. (p. 2) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.62 (February 7) Deer flourish at Grand Canyon. (Section 7, p. 15) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.63 (February 24) Seeks ancient footprints. Dr. Gilmore will continue researches in the Grand Canyon. (p. 7) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.1122 (March 5) In lieu of Boulder plan. Senator Cameron's bill advocates an irrigation scheme in Arizona. (p. 42) [Ralph Cameron. Glen Canyon and Bridge Canyon Dams as substitute for Boulder Canyon project.]

1926 3.1477 (March 7) mankind’s story adds new paragraphs daily. Archaeologists digging in many lands uncover relics that fit into the puzzle of the human race—Man's age is still undetermined. (p. XX 24) [Includes note of Doheny expedition to Havasu Canyon.]
1926 3.495 (April 18) Mr. Flagg goes journeying at home.  [Book review by Llewelyn Powys.  Review of James Montgomery Flagg's *Boulevards All the Way—Maybe!*] (Book Reviews, p. 7)

1926 3.496 (May 4) House passes bills to enlarge national parks.  (p. 22)

1926 3.619 (May 16) La Hoh, Indian healer, dies in California.  Body of venerable sage is lashed to burning raft and sent down the Colorado River.  (p. 16)  [Report filed from Needles, California; reference to Mohave healer.]

1926 3.497 (May 25) Swedish royalty due here Thursday.  Walker to greet Crown Prince and Princess, who will tour country until Aug. 1.  White House visit listed.  Heir to throne to break precedent by giving press interview—Also to indulge in archaeology hobby.  (p. 27)  [Crown Prince Gustavus Adolfus and Crown Princess Louise.  Includes notice of planned visit to Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.498 (June 6) Radium uncovers new clues to earth's age.  Scientists using radioactive elements as time clocks now estimate that certain rocks were more than 1,100 million years in the making.  (p. XX 4)

1926 3.499 (June 6) Motor influx to national parks.  Yosemite to celebrate diamond jubilee by opening first paved highway—Road policy improving.  (p. XX 16)  [Includes note of roads funding for Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.64 (June 9) Smithsonian gets animal footprints.  Age of fossilized tracks from Grand Canyon is reckoned in millions.  (p. 23)  [cited=G CNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.500 (June 16) Geology Pullman ready.  Princeton's summer school on wheels to travel 10,000 miles.  (p. 24)

1926 3.501 (July 17) Gustaf Adolf rides mule.  He and princess enjoy climb to rim of Grand Canyon.  (p. 28)

1926 3.502 (August 2) Authority of Bible on science denied.  Rev. Mr. Cotton says it has failed to meet problems of modern times.  (p. 20)  [Includes note on receipt of fossil footprints from Grand Canyon by Smithsonian Institution.]

1926 3.503 (August 8) Africa to have a solar station.  Dr. Abbot of the Smithsonian is building one to measure radiation—Scientists of museum have been busy in the field.  (p. XX 8)  [Includes notice of receipt of fossil footprints from Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.1123 (August 22) Johnson's campaign now in full swing.  By Alfred Holman.  (p. E3)  [Senator Hiram Johnson.  Includes Colorado River dams.]

1926 3.504 (August 25) Host of Americans invite Queen Marie.  But she cannot accept any because she will be guest of nation on tour.  Will visit President first.  Official itinerary of her trip will be given out Sept. 1—King is too ill to come.  (p. 9)  [Queen Marie of Romania.  Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.505 (August 27) Thomas Moran dies; painter of the Rockies.  (p. 17)

1926 3.1124 (August 29) Boulder Dam plan dragged to front.  Hiram Johnson injects issue into his primary campaign in California.  Project called hopeless.  Seven states unable to agree on scheme which would be of benefit to all.  Los Angeles still grows.  City called wonderful except for its politics—The restored Santa Barbara.  By Alfred Holman.
1926 3.506  (September 1) A painter of the Far West.  (p. 22)  [J. B. Gilder, letter to the Editor; about Thomas Moran.]

1926 3.507  (September 5) Says Rockies excel Alps. Italian hotel man, after tour of America, praises scenery.  (p. 13)  [F. C. Rota, general manager, Grand Hotel, Naples.]

1926 3.508  (September 12) Bernheimer hits dinosaur trail. Exploring party sights prehistoric tracks in Arizona.  (p. X 13)  [Charles L. Bernheimer.]

1926 3.509  (October 12) Marie’s detailed itinerary. Schedule of Queen’s American tour, all but her trip South.  (p. 22)  [Queen Marie of Rumania. Includes Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.510  (October 16) Queen Marie meets Mrs. Wilson’s party. With son and daughter, she is a guest at birthday tea aboard the Leviathan. Most of day in her suite. Queen accepts program to quit ship at quarantine and land at the Battery.  (p. 1)  [Include quotation regarding Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.1658  (November 4) Denies contributing in Arizona campaign. Power company officer examined by Senator King in slush fund inquiry.  [Charges by Ralph H. Cameron that “a huge slush fund had been sent into Arizona to defeat him for re-election”. Allegations against Arthur W. Engeler, secretary-treasurer of Colorado River Engineering and Development Company, which had applied to build a Colorado River dam at Diamond Creek.]

1926 3.65  (November 15) Big tourist year seen. Grand Canyon travel barometer records increase of visitors.  (p. 25)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1926 3.511  (November 16) Maharaja of Indore here. Indian ruler, traveling incognito, reaches Salt Lake City.  (p. 24)  [Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.512  (November 17) Ex-Maharaja here despite scandal. Deposed ruler of Indore, in Utah, is silent on nautch girl and two murders. Entered using incognito. He wants to see America quietly—Moral-turptitude rule is recalled.  (p. 1)  [Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.]

1926 3.513  (December 8) National park grabs. Shifting of boundaries by Congress has been quite general. By W[jillard] G. Van Name.  (p. 26)  [Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on on timber on South Rim of Grand Canyon. Also see response by Stephen T. Mather, December 19, and rejoinder by Van Name, January 9, 1927.]

1926 3.514  (December 19) National park boundaries revised after long study. Director of the Service gives details of work done by the Commission on Outdoor Recreations and reasons for action. By Stephen T. Mather.  (p. XX 12)  [Response to letter by W. G. Van Name, December 8.]


1927 3.516  (January 9) More about the national parks. By Willard G. Van Name.  (p. XX 8)  [Rejoinder to Stephen T. Mather response of December 19, 1926.]

1927 3.1125  (January 11) Will urge Coolidge to push Boulder Dam. Western legislators seek speedy action on the Colorado River project.  (p. 31)
1927 3.1126 (January 22) Boulder Dam backers see victory for bill. House supporters expect passage at this session—Hearing on special rule is held. (p. 4)

1927 3.1127 (January 22) Smith ridicules Roosevelt speech. Governor calls latter's attack on water power policy a "comic monologue". Recalls broken pledges. Executive tells Albany woman's club power authority plan insures state control. (p. 30) [Includes Boulder Dam.]

1927 3.517 (January 23) Feminine ideal prevails. Softer lines, elaboration and unusual treatment of materials point way. (p. X 15) [Includes comment on Grand Canyon and Colorado River as a style of weaving.]

1927 3.518 (January 23) Sheer stuffs are very modish. (p. X 15) [Includes comment on "[p]ussywillow crêpe printed in one of the Grand Canyon all-over patterns", referring to a weaving style.]

1927 3.1128 (January 26) Changes on Boulder Dam. Amendments to bill are asked to safeguard Utah rights. (p. 6)

1927 3.1129 (January 30) Boulder Dam bill plea. Governor of California urges Coolidge to help get it adopted. (p. 18)

1927 3.1130 (January 31) Boulder Dam. (p. 16) [Editorial]

1927 3.519 (February 1) The world's seven wonders as listed by Will Rogers. Signed, "The Mayor". (p. 29) [Letter to the Editor; in part, a parody.]

1927 3.1131 (February 1) Boulder Canyon bill pressed in the House. Co-author asserts that power companies are working for its defeat. (p. 31)

1927 3.1132 (February 6) House hotly debates Boulder Dam bill. Advocates predict right of way and vote soon, and foes warn of a fight in the courts. (p. 17)

1927 3.520 (February 6) The social use of English. Difference of pronunciation by educated classes has made language a fascinating study. By Lawrence Grant. (p. X 16) [Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on story heard at Grand Canyon.]

1927 3.1133 (February 9) Press House to act on Boulder Dam bill. Advocates of the measure warn of danger of flood by delay of the project. (p. 2)

1927 3.1134 (February 12) Longworth favors Boulder Dam action. Glad to have bill come before the House, Speaker tells the supporters of measure. (p. 2)

1927 3.1135 (February 13) Boulder Dam opposed by merchants' group. Its Public Utilities Committee doubts eletric power can be sold profitably. (p. E3) [Merchants' Association.]

1927 3.1136 (February 13) Seven states dispute over Boulder Dam. Vast Colorado River power and water project faces another sharp test in Congress. By L. C. Speers. (p. XX 5)

1927 3.1137 (February 20) Asks Senate to save the Imperial Valley. Hiram Johnson declares Boulder Dam a necessity to protect 60,000 residents. (p. 2)

1927 3.1138 (February 22) Filibuster started on Boulder Dam bill. Arizona and Utah senators seek to defeat measure—Author make invoke closure. (p. 3)

1927 3.1139 (February 23) Senate filibuster forces arrest call. Quorum is finally obtained at 2:41
A.M. after 14-hour battle over Boulder Dam bill. Absentees’ queer excuses. Sergeant-at-Arms tries hard to round them up as Johnson presses fight for bill. (pp. 1, 3)

1927  3.1140 (February 24) Renew fight today on Boulder Dam bill. Truce in Senate filibuster after a session which lasted 29 1/2 hours. Danger in the contest. Senators fear that it will prevent passage of appropriation bills before March 4. (pp. 1, 4)

1927  3.1141 (February 25) Closure is asked on Boulder Dam. Senate by 46 to 30 receives Johnson petition and will vote on it tomorrow. Ashurst twice overruled. Tyson's plea to shut off debate on emergency officers' bill also goes to desk. (p. 2)

1927  3.1142 (February 25) Sloan raps dam proposal. Brooklyn Edison head sees move for federal power business. (p. 2)

1927  3.1143 (February 26) Filibuster threat stirs up senators. Reed of Missouri demands vote on extending life of his Campaign Fund Committee. Will get it on Tuesday. Closure petition for Boulder Dam bill to be taken up Monday at Johnson's request. (p. 2)

1927  3.1144 (February 27) Senate rejects closure moves. Refuses to end debate on the Boulder Dam and officers' retirement measures. Both seem to be doomed. Upper branch is in parliamentary jam, with adjournment only four days away. (pp. 1, 16)

1927  3.1145 (February 28) Dying hard. (p. 18) [Editorial.]

1927  3.1146 (March 12) Confer on Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals. Senators and others decide on summer campaign to educate the public. (p. 2)

1927  3.1147 (March 15) Committee to advise on Boulder Dam plan. Secretary Work announces that fact-finding body will go into whole project. (p. 16)

1927  3.1148 (March 21) Pinchot pictures monopoly in power. Declares in letter to governors that is is forming with lightning swiftness. Seeks state regulation. Letter asserts that nation-wide trust beat Boulder Dam and Muscle Shoals bills. (p. 21)

1927  3.1149 (March 22) Water power clash brings recess hint. Knight intimates legislature will wait adjournment on commission report. Senate passes measure. Downing declares interests that blocked Boulder Dam project fight governor's policy. (p. 13)

1927  3.521 (April 24) Our national parks become universities. In the first decade of their organization public attendance has increased fivefold—Nature is the teacher and textbook in the great laboratories. By Stephen T. Mather. (p. X 15)

1927  3.522 (June 19) When the Gibson Girl was young. (Book Reviews, p. 16) [Review of Una Hunt's Young in the "Nineties", including note of author's Washington life, with John Wesley Powell's visit to her home.]

1927  3.701 (June 20) Sports of the Times. By John Kieran. (p. 17) [Includes reference to boxer Jack Dempsey in training, "going to Colorado [sic] to push back the walls of the Grand Canyon a bit."


1927  3.524 (July 2) "Phantom" outlaw tells life story. Matthew Kimes, terror of Oklahoma, is resigned to fate as deputies guard him. He had two close escapes. Once when pursued, bandit says, he stole a car, found a baby inside and returned it. (p. 6)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.525</td>
<td></td>
<td>(July 6) Gets fossil footprints. National Museum receives marks made 25,000,000 years ago. (p. 22) [Grand Canyon collections of Charles W. Gilmore.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.1150</td>
<td></td>
<td>(July 12) A new move on the Colorado. (p. 24) [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.66</td>
<td></td>
<td>(July 21) German ambassador calls Grand Canyon model for America's new style of skyscraper. (p. 9) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.526</td>
<td></td>
<td>(July 24) Western bandit is at last taken. Matt Kimes, who robbed banks in Oklahoma, led the officers of four states a long chase—His bold gang broken up. By Edward H. Smith. (p. XX 2) [Includes portrait of Kimes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.527</td>
<td></td>
<td>(August 19) The open book. (p. 16) [Editorial. Comments on John Campbell Merriam's plans for “educational and inspirational” uses of the national parks.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.1151</td>
<td></td>
<td>(August 28) Hoover's plan to harness our waters. They are the nation's greatest undeveloped resource, says the Secretary of Commerce, whose program embraces seven major development projects—He forecasts a rich harvest in wealth. By L. C. Speers. (pp. XX 1, 8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.68</td>
<td></td>
<td>(September 11) “Letting down”: One of the boats of the Eddy Expedition negotiating a turn in the swift current of the Colorado River where falls are numerous and submerged rocks a constant danger. (Rotograveur Picture Section) [Clyde Eddy expedition.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.69</td>
<td></td>
<td>(September 11) “The nine who pulled through”: The members of the expedition which successfully navigated the rapids of the Colorado River at high water. Clyde L. Eddy, who led the party, is in the centre. (Rotograveur Picture Section) [Clyde Eddy expedition.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.70</td>
<td></td>
<td>(September 11) One of the six hundred rapids of the Colorado River: The Marble Canyon, which had never before been run successfully, negotiated by the Eddy Expedition on its trip from Greenriver, Utah, to Needles, Cal. (Rotograveur Picture Section) [Clyde Eddy expedition.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.1152</td>
<td></td>
<td>(September 28) Will Rogers for Boulder Dam, but flood victims come first. [Signed, “Will.”] (p. 27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.1153</td>
<td></td>
<td>(October 2) Accord is near on Boulder Dam. Arizona withdraws four years' opposition, assuring project's early adoption. Some details still wait. Conference of seven states presses for action, foreseeing new claims by Mexico. (p. E1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.1154</td>
<td></td>
<td>(October 9) West still divided over Boulder Dam. Conference of states takes a month's vacation to let turmoil settle. Setback for power plan. Big electricity buyers' interest wanes—Coast politics begins to warm up. By Chapin Hall. (p. E6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.1155</td>
<td></td>
<td>(November 11) Charges huge lobby against Boulder Dam. Johnson says &quot;multi-millionaires&quot; seek to stab Imperial Valley people in the back. (p. 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927 3.1156</td>
<td></td>
<td>(November 13) Boulder Dam. (p. E4) [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1927 3.71  |          | (November 15) Army to help film Grand Canyon play. Troops go to set up radio for

1927 3.528 (November 23) Army aids filming of Grand Canyon. Its radio flashing news from the heart of the Painted Desert. Tells of isolated camps. Part of expedition daring rapids of Colorado River has not been heard from. (p. 16)
1927 3.72 (November 24) Army radio hums in Painted Desert. Operators siding in filming of Grand Canyon link up Fort Douglas. No word from river party. Indian missionary finds lost courier with broken car—Takes him to Camp Pearson. (p. 4) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]
1927 3.75 (November 28) Start air canyon hunt. Army fliers, in search for missing film party, make Las Vegas base. (p. 12) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]
1927 3.76 (November 29) Fliers at film camp. Army plane will start today in search for Larue [sic] party. (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]
1927 3.77 (November 30) Hurricane sweeps Arizona film camp. Damages tents and radio and prevents air search for river party. (p. 22) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]
1927 3.78 (December 1) Missing film men safe. Colorado River party reaches Camp Pearson, Ariz., after long delay. (p. 4) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]
1927 3.79 (December 4) Describes battle with canyon rapids. Member of film expedition tells story of adventure in Colorado River gorge. "Ghost town" was found. Day after day making headway seemed a life and death struggle. (Section 2, pp. 1, 2) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]
1927 3.1157 (December 6) Urges federal aid for Boulder Dam. Secretary Work asserts project would pay, but state compacts must come first. Also treaty with Mexico. Government control of irrigation and power development in area is advised. (p. 23)
1927 3.1158 (December 17) Endorses Boulder Dam. P. H. Gadsden, utilities official, objects to federal sale of power. (p. 27)
1927 3.1659 (December 18) Laughter and tears keep Hollywood on the go. [Includes item on "Pathé-Bray expedition filming Elmer Smith’s story, 'The Bride of the Colorado'. . . ."]
1928 3.1159 (January 12) Engineers oppose Boulder Dam bill. Council at Washington also against
establishing a Muscle Shoals commission. (p. 16)

1928 3.80 (January 15) With a pilgrim in the Grand Canyon. There the record of earth’s history is written boldly in the rocks. **By Lincoln Ellsworth.** (Section 5, pp. 10-11) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6]

1928 3.1160 (January 22) Labor federation for Boulder Dam. But council believes federal commission should control operation of development. Favors a power inquiry. Wires Senator Watson any investigation should be of a non-partisan character. (p. 17)

1928 3.530 (February 19) Mail for near-by town goes 1,025 miles. (p. 30) [Inauguration of Kaibab Forest, Arizona, post office.]

1928 3.1660 (March 4) California stirred by tideland oil row. State is sharply divided over plan to stop drilling on public waterfront. Arizona seeks royalties. Demands payment for current exported from Colorado River project. **By Chapin Hall.** (p. 50)

1928 3.1161 (March 17) Boulder Dam measure revised for Senate. Irrigation Committee, with only Ashurst dissenting, reports favorably on amendments. (p. 13)

1928 3.1661 (April 1) Danger to Imperial Valley viewed as a very real one. All that keeps Colorado River from inundating rich depression is a levee which needs constant care. **By William M. Entenman.** In: Timely Letters to the Editor from Readers of The Times on Topics in the News. (p. 59)

1928 3.531 (April 8) Lieut. Thomas plans endurance flight. Flier who landed in Grand Canyon will make attempt in Bellanca plane. (p. 24) [Royal H. Thomas.]

1928 3.1162 (April 8) Boulder Dam. (p. E4) [Editorial.]

1928 3.532 (April 15) Searchers for Lindbergh find new plane in Arizona with note, “Gone to Lunch”. (p. 9) [News item from Williams, Arizona. Appended is a separate news item filed from Grand Canyon, noting Charles A. Lindbergh stop at Grand Canyon landing field.]

1928 3.533 (April 15) The family goes up for a flight. Fathers, mothers and children are now seen at the airports—Other aviation items. (p. 150) [See item, “Flights to National Parks”.

1928 3.534 (April 16) Lindbergh drops in, surprising Denver. Unheralded, he alights among 3,000 watching military air manoeuvres. Flew from Grand Canyon. There he abandoned recent reticence and talked of previous visit on muleback. (p. 16) [Charles A. Lindbergh. Includes appended news item filed from Grand Canyon.]

1928 3.1163 (April 21) Engineers score plan for one Boulder Dam. Committee here bases recommendation on the study of present project. (p. 30)

1928 3.535 (April 22) Hotels in rail valuation. Commerce board reconsiders and decides for Santa Fe. (p. 52) [Includes notice of decision that El Tovar and Bright Angel hotels "were essential items of that railroad’s carrier equipment"].

1928 3.536 (April 22) Model consulate planned in Spain. One of our buildings at the Seville Exposition will be permanent. Cost is placed at $200,000. After exhibits are removed the structure will go to the Consular Service. (p. 60) [Consulate will incude a scale model of Grand Canyon.]

1928 3.1164 (April 27) Harnessing the Colorado. (p. 24) [Editorial.]
1928 3.795 (April 29) Colorado River waits for the engineer's curb. While it remains unbridled the possibility of floods is a menace—Seven states unable to agree over the plan to control its waters. By L. J. Burrell. (p. XX 10)

1928 3.1165 (April 29) Imperial Valley's menace declared to be very real. Mr. Entenman gives data from official reports and surveys to refute Mr. French's arguments. By Paul M. Entenman. (p. E5) [Letter to the Editor.]


1928 3.1167 (May 22) Will Rogers thinks Congress all wrong on Boulder Dam. By Will Rogers. (p. 29) [Letter to the Editor.]

1928 3.1168 (May 23) Boulder Dam plot charged to Hearst. Leatherwood, in House, calls measure a "steal" for publisher's papers. Senate takes up measure. Johnson disputes Smoot's figures on cost—Proponents there insist on vote before adjournment. (p. 6)

1928 3.1169 (May 24) Boulder Dam battle holds House interest. Douglas of Arizona strongly opposes measure, while Swing of California defends it. (p. 2)

1928 3.1170 (May 24) Boulder Dam. (p. 28) [Editorial.]

1928 3.1171 (May 26) Boulder Dam bill passed by House. $125,000,000 project accepted without a roll-call after recommitment is lost. Senate vote is demanded. Johnson's threat to keep chamber in session for it appears likely to be thwarted. (p. 2)

1928 3.81 (May 27) Utah and Nevada in the news. [Discovery of cave in "... the Utah end of the Grand Canyon"; Roaring Springs Canyon.] (Section 3, p. 4) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-6 to 11-7]

1928 3.1172 (May 28) Johnson to fight on for Boulder Dam bill. Says he will hold up other business till senate votes on measure. (p. 17)

1928 3.1173 (May 29) Senate filibuster on Boulder Dam goes on all night. Foes tie up the Senate, but agreement is in sight to adjourn today. Deal for December action. Dawes had defeated setting final hour by a vote against leaders on a tie. Ashurst holds the line. By Richard V. Oulahan. (pp. 1, 3)

1928 3.1174 (May 30) Congress ends session with Senate in uproar over Boulder Dam bill. Filibuster rasps nerves. Bruce starts tumult in which fitcuffs are threatened. Attempt to cry him down. Johnson wins an agreement for action on Boulder Dam in December. By Richard V. Oulahan. (pp. 1, 3)

1928 3.1175 (May 30) Senators battle over Boulder Dam. Bruce spurs Johnson and Robinson to anger by his opposition tactics. Session becomes bedlam. Marylander charged deal to adjourn grew out of preferred position given to bill. (p. 3)

1928 3.537 (May 31) Lindbergh in Arizona. Dines at Grand Canyon as he follows air mail route. (p. 21) [Charles A. Lindbergh.]

1928 3.82 (June 10) Uncle Sam buys the Bright Angel. (Section 3, p. 4) [Bright Angel Trail.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1928 3.538 (June 17) Secrets of planet Mars to be revealed by a huge telescope at Grand
1928 3.796 (July 8) New map shows land below level of sea. Geological Survey issue chart of Salton Basin, 250 feet lower than ocean. (p. 4)

1928 3.1176 (July 9) Seeking new light on Boulder Dam. (p. 13) [Editorial.]

1928 3.539 (July 15) A bridge rises high over the mighty Colorado. Where the great river roars onward to the Grand Canyon men are weaving a steel span that will offer an easy trail to the Painted Desert. By R. L. Duffus. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 12-13, 21) [Navajo Bridge.]

1928 3.540 (July 23) The great moon hoax. (p. 10) [Editorial, in part regarding the Desert View telescope of G. W. Ritchey.]

1928 3.541 (July 31) Lindbergh and woman on flight to canyon. Lost in fog with two for three hours—One leaves and the other and mechanic continue. (p. 3) [Charles A. Lindbergh.]

1928 3.1177 (July 31) 5 experts to report on Boulder Dam site. Federal board also will study Block Canyon location on Colorado River. (p. 8)


1928 3.1179 (August 18) Los Angeles cheers as Hoover demands Boulder Dam action. 100,000 acclaim nomineee in his greatest ovation since convention in June. Basin state unity urged. Speech of 300 words, with interpolations, calls for highest dam possible. He sees a national asset. Candidate is acclimated in other California cities—Resumes journey toward the east. (pp. 1-2)

1928 3.1180 (August 20) Hoover on Boulder Dam. (p. 11) [Editorial]


1928 3.1181 (October 10) Robinson promises Boulder Dam action. Tells Los Angeles audience Smith, if elected, will press development. Assails Hoover as vague. Vice Presidential nominee meets South Carolina democrats—Goes on to San Francisco. (p. 7)

1928 3.1182 (October 29) Says Hoover favors dam. Akerson explains nominee’s views on Boulder project construction. (p. 10)

1928 3.1183 (November 17) Coolidge will outline plan for Boulder Dam. Partial findings of experts will guide him in proposing legislation to Congress. (p. 12)

1928 3.543 (November 21) First woman, in scow, dares rapids of Colorado River. (p. 1) [Bessie Hyde.]

1928 3.83 (November 22) Race differences declared inborn. [National Academy of Sciences meeting; including reference to lecture by John C. Merriam on Grand Canyon.] (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1928 3.84 (November 27) Outdoor museums. [Editorial.] (p. 30) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]
1928 3.1662 (December 4) Boulder Dam board picks Black Canyon. Urging new site, experts tell Congress cost will be $176,000,000 or $51,000,000 more. Demand for power seen. Danger of earthquake is held negligible—Agreement with Mexico on water advised. (p. 3)

1928 3.1663 (December 4) Johnson plans move tomorrow. (p. 3) [Senator Johnson’s plan to act swiftly on Boulder Dam board selection of Black Canyon.]

1928 3.1184 (December 5) Moves to remodel Boulder Dam plan. Senator Phipps offers amendments to pending bill, raising cost to $165,000,000. Johnson sticks to views. He declares the President endorses the original project in his message. (p. 27)

1928 3.1185 (December 5) The engineers on Boulder Dam. (p. 29) [Editorial.]

1928 3.1186 (December 5) Debate renewed on Boulder Dam. Old dispute between states is revived when Johnson calls up the measure. Hint of filibuster seen. Hayden quotes Hoover speech as showing President-elect’s hostility to power plant. (p. 25)

1928 3.1187 (December 5) Revive old controversy. (p. 25)

1928 3.1188 (December 9) Senators hopeful on Boulder Dam. Conferences are expected to speed early passage of pending bill. Try to end differences. King of Utah, lately an opponent, predicts measure will go through. (p. 29)

1928 3.1189 (December 12) Boulder Dam flow divided by Senate. It gives 4,400,000 annual acre feet to California, compromising dispute with Arizona. Johnson opposes move. He declares rival state holds up settlement of other issues—Vote is 48 to 29. (p. 11)

1928 3.1190 (December 13) Senate limits talk on Boulder Dam. By a compromise, strict cloture is adopted on the debate schedule today. Passage this week likely. (p. 7)

1928 3.1191 (December 14) Johnson forecasts Boulder Dam passage. He says bill will probably go through today—Government construction provided. (p. 14)

1928 3.1192 (December 15) Boulder Dam bill passes the Senate. Thirty-one Republicans and 32 Democrats vote for measure carrying $165,000,000. Now goes to conference. Measure to harness Colorado River for power and flood control wins eight-year fight. (pp. 1, 7)

1928 3.1193 (December 15) Will be world’s biggest dam. (p. 7)

1928 3.85 (December 15) Our educational parks. Organizations working to bring out value of national reserves. [Robert Sterling Yard, letter to the Editor.] (p. 18) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1928 3.1194 (December 16) House plans to push Boulder Dam bill. Republican leaders hope to obtain concurrence without conference action. (p. 2)

1928 3.1195 (December 17) Boulder Dam. (p. 22) [Editorial.]

1928 3.86 (December 18) Army fliers to hunt pair in Grand Canyon. Search ordered, with Mr. and Mrs. Hyde overdue two weeks in their venture. (p. 13) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 111] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1928 3.1196 (December 18) Sciences academy meets. Prof. Berkey discusses his study of Boulder Dam project. [Charles P. Berkey address to New York Academy of Sciences.]
1928 3.1197 (December 19) Boulder Dam bill sent to Coolidge. House adopts the conference report approving Senate changes by 166 to 122. Party lines are broken. Colorado River project calls for $165,000,000—President is expected to sign bill. (pp. 1, 11)

1928 3.544 (December 20) Missing pair's boat found in canyon. Army aviators, descending to near river, see scow of the Hydes stranded. Searched for two weeks. Couple attempted to cross in home-made craft—Father commends fliers. (p. 14)


1928 3.88 (December 21) Search canyon rim for missing Hydes. Rescue parties' efforts are spurred by the finding of wrecked scow. Fliers again take off. Drop notes directing boatmen to go ashore and hunt for tracks in the snow. (p. 15) |cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1928 3.1198 (December 22) President signs Boulder Dam bill. He clears the way for the $165,000,000 project on the Colorado River. Seven states affected. World's highest dam will provide irrigation, flood control and power. Arizona voices protest. But California and Nevada people rejoice—Utah officials withhold comment. (p. 3)

1928 3.1199 (December 22) Disappointment in Arizona. (p. 3)

1928 3.1200 (December 22) Celebration at Las Vegas, Nev. (p. 3)

1928 3.89 (December 23) Hopes for Hydes fades. Canyon rescuers still hunt vainly for the missing couple. (p. 20) |cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1928 3.1201 (December 23) Mighty Colorado now must work for man. Boulder Dam project provides for locking its turbulent flow behind highest barrier ever built—To supply water needed by seven states. By R. L. Duffus. (p. 107)

1928 3.90 (December 25) Tracks of Hyde found in canyon. Footprints, evidently left by Colorado River voyager, are at bottom of great gorge. Couple missing 40 days. Discovery of trace is announced after two search parties had failed to report. (p. 36) |cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1928 3.91 (December 26) Press search in canyon. Party hunting the Hydes spurred by finding of footprints. (p. 3) |cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1928 3.1202 (December 30) Prepare to survey for Boulder Dam. Engineers will start early in new year on $165,000,000 Colorado River project. Chief to be named later. Choice will follow preliminary reports—R. F. Walter, head of staff, now supervising. (p. 11)

1929 3.1203 (January 1) Plans railroad to Boulder Dam. (p. 52)

1929 3.1204 (January 9) California ratifies dam pact. (p. 4)

1929 3.1205 (January 16) Arizona to fight Boulder Dam before the Supreme Court. (p. 1)

1929 3.1206 (January 16) [Utah governor recommends state take no immediate action on ratification of Colorado River Compact.] (p. 1)

1929 3.545 (January 27) A new chapter in the Colorado's story. Its ages of romance and

1929 3.92  (February 22) Two lost in canyon. National park employees' boat hits rocks in Colorado rapids.  (p. 28) [Fred Johnson and Glen Sturdevant.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]


1929 3.546  (March 3) Naming places in parks. Chairman of the Geographic Board considers an American nomenclature as best for our wonders of nature. By Frank Bond.  (p. XX 3)

1929 3.797  (April 21) Salton Sea rises.  (p. 152)

1929 3.1207  (May 10) Against "Hoover Dam" plan. President opposes naming the Boulder project after him.  (p. 22)

1929 3.547  (May 19) Men who carry America's divining rods. Mapmakers of the Geological Survey have for fifty years searched the land for its hidden sources of wealth. By Don Glassman.  (New York Times Magazine)

1929 3.548  (May 29) Miss Stinnes here on world auto trip. Daughter of German financier tells of long journeys over trackless wastes. Traveled 27,000 miles. Dynamited path over the Urals—Has lost 28 pounds on tour—Hails industrial progress of America.  (p. 12) [Clairenore Stinnes. Includes note of having visited Grand Canyon.]

1929 3.549  (June 2) California adds to her pageantry. Spectacle based on Indian lore staged at Perris this year. Such shows dot the state. Some have their background in religion—Arizona reports continued prosperity. By Chapin Hall.  (p. E2) [Includes comments about Navajo Bridge, to be opened in June.]

1929 3.94  (June 16) Grand Canyon bridge dedicated by throng. Conflicting storms send thousands scurrying at climax of Colorado ceremony.  (p. 24) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1929 3.95  (June 23) Bridge now spans the Grand Canyon. Historic and surveying backgrounds of towering steel structure are traced. Marble Gorge straddled. Near there the Mormon renegade Lee hid from pursuers—Adventures of 1923 surveying party. By Lewis R. Freeman.  (Section 3, p. 7) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1929 3.1208  (June 24) Promises start on Boulder Dam. Wilbur assures people of Las Vegas, who face an unemployment problem. Workers swarm to city. Residents have had to provide for hundreds camped in tents and shacks in the desert.  (p. 43)

1929 3.1209  (June 26) Hoover proclaims Boulder Dam pact. President makes the project effective on ratification of six of the seven states. Hopes Arizona will enter. Then, he explains, the question of Colorado River water rights will be settled.  (p. 19) [Includes text of proclamation.]

1929 3.550  (June 29) Air-rail riders reach Los Angeles. Party of ten that left here Wednesday night arrive in time for dinner. In flight for 2,000 miles. Guests of Transcontinental Air Transport, ahead of schedule, look down on Grand Canyon.  (p. 2)
(June 29) Two Army fliers die in collision of planes. Lieut. W. G. Plummer and cadet killed in fall at Riverside, Cal.—Other craft escapes. (p. 2) [Plummer is noted to have been one of the pilots who looked for the missing Hydes on the Colorado River, and who sighted the Hydes' scow.]

(Bridging the untamed Colorado. [Editorial.] (p. 16) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(June 30) In: Ask city to remove Lindbergh beacon. By Chapin Hall. (p. E2) [See "A New Link Forged"; about Navajo Bridge.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

(July 14) More hope is seen for Boulder Dam. Southwest is encouraged by late developments despite Arizona's attitude. Reform for Los Angeles. By Chapin Hall. (pp. E1-E2)

(July 29) Law-abiding town planned at Boulder Dam; government leases will bar bootleggers. (p. 1)

(August 4) Boulder Dam act faulty. First issue to be settled is declared to be that concerning division of water. By G. E. P. Smith. (p. E5) [Letter to the Editor.]

(August 4) Mexico to demand full water share. Will insist on equality basis at conference on Boulder Dam distribution. (p. 19)

(August 18) Boulder Dam lands. Warning against the high prices asked for useless tracts. (Real Estate section, p. 15)

(September 24) Higher Boulder Dam is now proposed. Secretary Wilbur orders study of project for 25-foot rise to add power and safety. (p. 3)

(October 3) Seek Boulder Dam power. Western companies and states will take all generated. (p. 55)

(October 7) Says Boulder Dam is vital to Mexico. Interior Department points out that Colorado River waters large areas there. Joint commission called. It will consider development of the Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers as well. (p. 17)

(October 27) Boulder Dam. (p. E4) [Editorial.]

(November 6) Arizona and the Colorado. (p. 24) [Editorial.]

(December 14) A pioneer in the panhandle. In: Topics of the Times. [Death of Col. Charles Goodnight in Arizona. Includes notice of his work with "Uncle Jim" Owens.]

(December 27) States will confer on Boulder Dam. (p. 48)

(January 4) Wilbur will speed Boulder Dam work. Will sign contracts for sale of power regardless of state governors' action. (p. 3)

(January 10) Harrison teases Smoot over dam. Evokes Senate chuckles by urging "Hoover-Johnson" as name instead of "Boulder." (p. 26)

(January 29) Wilbur assailed on Boulder Dam. Norris tells Senate that the secretary would allocate all power to corporations. (p. 32)

(February 23) Boulder Dam plans wait state accord. $165,000,000 project, baffling
in its details, really easy to explain. But difficult to settle. Principle problem is allocation of water and power among seven states involved. By Chapin Hall. (p. 52)

1930 3.1224 (February 27) Navigate Colorado River. A. W. North takes wife and daughter through treacherous waters. (p. 48) [A. W. North, daughter Mary, aged 10, and civil engineer George Brayman; from above Boulder Dam site to Parker, Arizona. NOTE: Mary Remsen North also authored Down the Colorado, by a Lone Girl Scout (New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1930) (see Item no. 6.172).]

1930 3.1225 (March 9) California agrees on Boulder Dam. That is, Imperial Valley and Los Angeles are now united against Arizona. Likely to ask court rule. Los Angeles County supervisors embarrassed by $21,000,000 they cannot spend. By Chapin Hall. (p. 56)

1930 3.1226 (April 10) Progress on the Colorado. (p. 23) [Editorial.]

1930 3.552 (April 27) Much of nation unmapped. Wide areas of the United States still uninhabited. (p. 192)

1930 3.1227 (April 28) Sign for Boulder Dam. Three Los Angeles lessees contract for 64 per cent of power. (p. 42)


1930 3.553 (June 8) Princeton plans wide geology tour. Five international scientists and 16 students to go 11,000 miles in this country. (p. 31)

1930 3.1229 (June 22) Boulder Dam fund is retained. (p. 15)

1930 3.1230 (June 24) Fight $10,660,000 for Boulder Dam. Arizona senators continue opposition to bill carrying appropriation for work. (p. 5)

1930 3.1231 (June 27) Lose fight on Boulder Dam. (p. 7)

1930 3.1232 (July 8) Work is started at Boulder Dam. Telegraph flashes order from Washington setting waiting men at their tasks. Wilbur hails a new era. Conquest of desert, new mining activities, industrial growth in three states are cited. Dam will be the largest. To dwarf Elephant Butte—Railway, road and town will be built first. (p. 3)

1930 3.1233 (July 12) Bars canyon plants. Federal board rejects projects as conflicting with Boulder Dam. (p. 26)

1930 3.1234 (July 13) Boulder Dam begins its mighty career. Construction is started of a vast engineering project rivaled only by the building of the Panama Canal, signalizing our conquest of the great American desert and opening a new era of development. By Elwood Mead. (p. 117)

1930 3.1235 (July 14) Boulder Dam jobs filled. Wilbur warns unemployed it will be months before forces increase. (p. 4)

1930 3.1236 (July 27) Arizona is annoyed at Boulder Dam case. Feels California got more than her share in allotment of water and power. (p. 49)

1930 3.1237 (July 27) Hits Boulder payments. Arizona charges dam disbursements are illegal. (p. 17)
1930 3.1238  (August 17) Need 14 engineers at Boulder Dam.  (p. 40)
1930 3.554  (August 31) Dr. Field reviews geologists' tour.  Princeton's International School traveled 15,000 miles during this summer.  Studied delta drainage.  Most trying experience was night in Grand Canyon with temperature above 100 degrees.  (p. N1)  [Richard M. Field, director of International School of Geology, Princeton University.]
1930 3.555  (September 7) Are we going to the dogs?  By W. E. Farbstein.  [Letter to the Editor, regarding lack of original thinking; includes comment about William Morris Davis's [obvious] conclusion "that the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic] is rapidly disappearing]."
1930 3.1239  (September 18) Wilbur renames Boulder Dam for Hoover and starts work on $165,000,000 project.  (p. 1)
1930 3.1666  (September 28) Where gambling flourishes along Mexican border.  A tide of American gold daily flows into the gay resorts that have sprung into costly bloom south of the line.  By Chapin Hall.  (p. X 16)  [Includes Mexicali in Imperial Valley area.]
1930 3.1240  (October 15) Hoover to speed dam.  President says Arizona suit will not hold up construction.  (p. 26)
1930 3.1241  (October 26) New pioneers in old West's deserts.  The prospect of work at Hoover Dam lures men from many states, and they trek in ramshackle autos.  By Duncan Aikman.  (New York Times Magazine, pp. 7, 18)
1930 3.556  (November 16) Invitations from here fluster Frau Einstein; says she won't let savant land in New York.  (p. 1)  [Including note of Albert Einstein plan to visit Grand Canyon in February.]
1930 3.1242  (November 27) Holds alien ban legal in Boulder Dam labor.  McCarl says contract favoring ex-service men would comply with 1928 law.  (p. 28)
1930 3.1243  (September 17) To begin Boulder Dam line.  Merritt-Chapman gets contract for 22-mile railroad in Nevada.  (p. 11)
1930 3.1244  (December 21) Biggest of dams.  (p. 47)  [Editorial.]
1931 3.1010  (January 4) Books in brief review.  (Book Reviews, p. 10)  [Includes review of Hoffman Birney's Roads To Roam.]
1931 3.1245  (January 10) Hoover Dam in Black Canyon displaces name of "Boulder".  (p. 34)
1931 3.702  (January 24) Questioning Meteor Butte.  In: Topics of the Times.  (p. 13)  [Includes reference to Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and Powell Expedition.]
1931 3.557  (March 2) Einstein is "Great Relative," Hopis decide on his theory.  (p. 5)  [At Grand Canyon, Hopi inquiry into the "business" of Albert Einstein is told of the theory of relativity.]
1931 3.1478  (March 5) Western group bids low on Hoover Dam.  Six Companies' figure of $48,890,995 for general contract is recommended to Wilbur.  Total cost $165,000,000.  First task, which starts at once, will be to divert the Colorado River.
1931 3.1479  (March 8) Construction of Hoover Dam is Uncle Sam's biggest job.  Work, on the eve of starting, involves an army of men and a mountain of material—How the project will
be built. By William Atherton Du Puy. (p. 126)

1931 3.1246 (March 12) Hoover Dam job let at $48,890,999. Wilbur accepts the Six Companies' offer for construction of Boulder Canyon project. (p. 5)

1931 3.1247 (March 13) Begins 6-year work at the Hoover Dam. Chief engineer sets men to building camps—Plans to start the railroad soon. Full activity by July. Force will reach 2,400 as soon as power is available to begin huge structure itself. (p. 16)

1931 3.1248 (March 14) A big dam out West. (p. 18) [Editorial.]

1931 3.1249 (March 21) First Boulder Dam financing to consist of $2,000,000 bonds. (p. 28)

1931 3.1483 (March 25) $48,890,995 contract signed in hospital for Hoover Dam.

1931 3.558 (April 12) Will visit Grand Canyon. Japanese couple's itinerary also includes trip to Yosemite. (p. 16) [Prince Takamutsu, brother of Emperor Hirohito, and Princess Kikuko.]


1931 3.560 (May 17) Celebrities in fancy dress. Here as abroad costumes are often used to further a cause or cater to love of pomp. (p. 87) [Includes note of Albert Einstein's visit to Grand Canyon.]

1931 3.1480 (May 19) Hoover Dam upheld by Supreme Court. Arizona loses in suit to halt project, but retains right to use state's waters. (p. 52)

1931 3.1481 (May 19) Arizona to continue its fight. (p. 52) [Against Hoover Dam.]

1931 3.1482 (May 19) Fifty dry agents "clean up" Hoover Dam gateway town. [Prohibition agents (Boulder City).]


1931 3.1667 (June 20) Tells of Nevada man of 20,000 years ago. Scientist found his darts and bones of sloths near Hoover Dam. Torches used in cavern. Remains of extinct horses and camels were also revealed in Gypsum Cave. Entered Alaska from Asia. Geologist holds before scientists at Pasadena that Bering Strait was bridge. [M. R. Harrington.]

1931 3.798 (June 21) Treasures and amenities of our rivers. Great wealth flows in their tides, also the subtler values of life. By R. L. Duffus. (pp. 12-13, 21)

1931 3.1250 (June 28) Irrigation: Miracle of the arid West. It has transformed many deserts, but much still remains to be done. By Ray Lyman Wilbur. (New York Times Magazine, p. 8-9, 20)

1931 3.1484 (July 4) Medical tests ordered for Hoover Dam men; many, long idle, unable to stand canyon heat.

1931 3.1485 (July 4) [Beginning of Colorado River diversion work at Hoover Dam.]

1931 3.1486 (July 13) Retorts to critic on Hoover Dam plan. Assistant engineer declares safety of project is vouched for by geologists. Drainage also tested. He says Service is ready to spend $5,000,000 more to make dam safe if needed.
1931 3.1487  (July 23) Ask plane curb at Hoover Dam.

1931 3.562  (July 26) Princeton geologists start tour tomorrow. 22 undergraduates will study natural resources in West and in Canada. (p. N6)

1931 3.1251  (July 26) A Wild West town that is born tame. Boulder City, where Hoover Dam workers will live, offers contrasts with frontier’s old “hells-on wheels”. By Duncan Aikman. (pp. 6-7, 15)

1931 3.1488  (August 9) Strike of 150 halts work on Hoover Dam; federal officer will call troops if needed.

1931 3.1489  (August 9) [Imminent court case regarding federal or state control over Boulder City, Nevada.]

1931 3.1490  (August 10) 1,400 strikers lose Hoover Dam jobs. Head of work rejects demands and orders them to go—700 others and staff kept. Now ahead of schedule. Crowe says yielding on wages would cost $3,000,000 in the 7 years—No violence as yet.

1931 3.1491  (August 10) Improving sanitary conditions. [Hoover Dam project.]


1931 3.1252  (August 19) Labor asks fair pay on Boulder Dam job. A. F. of L. council forwards protest from Nevada workers to Doak, urging him to act. Wage cutting is charged. Contractors on federal project accused of going far below prevailing rates. Wide unrest described. Fear is voiced that reductions will spread if sanctioned on government work. (p. 23)

1931 3.1253  (August 22) Seeks to relieve Hoover Dam labor. Doak acts on complaint of Las Vegas body forwarded to him by Green. Offers conciliator’s aid. Federal Employment Service also takes up charge that wages debar “decent living.” (p. 4)

1931 3.1254  (August 22) [Imperial Irrigation District of California ready to negotiate government contract for All-American Canal.] (p. 4)

1931 3.563  (November 7) Envoy gives Hindenburg book of views of American parks. (p. 22) [Includes quotation of German President von Hindenburg, mentioning desire to visit Grand Canyon.]


1932 3.565  (January 3) Princeton outlines geological survey. 10,000-mile transcontinental tour of inspection of soil to start next summer. (p. N8)


1932 3.567  (February 7) Plaque to honor Stephen T. Mather. Unveiling ceremony will be held in Mount Rainier National Park on July 4. Other sites being chosen. Series of tributes will be placed in honor of founder of National Park System. (p. N2) [Includes note of plaque to be placed at Yavapai Point, and possibly also on the North Rim.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>February 11</td>
<td>Flood waters halt Hoover Dam work. Cloudburst speeds up Colorado River, sweeping bridge away and filling tunnels. (p. 24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>Explorer wins Burroughs Medal for book on Colorado Canyon trip. F. S. Dellenbaugh gets award on anniversary of the naturalist’s birth for best volume of year in field—Day is celebrated by Scouts as part of Conservation Week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>April 3</td>
<td>New canal for desert to water great area. Project recently approved in connection with the Hoover Dam will give relief to Imperial Valley. (p. XX 7) [All-American Canal.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>At Boulder Dam. By Theodore Dreiser. (p. 14) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>Sees Hoover Dam delayed. Builder says reduced fund will cut activities in half.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>April 16</td>
<td>Dr. F. E. Miller dies; throat specialist. Physician, 73, had made a deep study of the scientific phases of vocal art. Wrote books for singers. Inventor of electric system of tone production succumbs after ten days’ illness. (p. 15) [Frank Ebenezer Miller. Includes note that he wrote “The Goal”, dealing with the fall of Lucifer, for which he gained inspiration at the Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Flow rises rapidly at Hoover Dam. [Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Harvard to study prostration by heat in Hoover Dam work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>The Mather memorials. (p. 14) [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Gets award for pipe for the Hoover Dam. Babcock &amp; Wilcox Company will set up plant in desert to fill $10,908,000 contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>A gigantic battle to subdue a river. To prepare the site of Hoover Dam, man and his machines war on nature. By Leo J. Martin. (Magazine section, pp. SM4-SM5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>August 21</td>
<td>Charges “scrip” pay to Hoover Dam men. Senator Oddie alleges that the workers are forced to trade at company’s store. Denied in Interior bureau. Acting Secretary Dixon, replying to wire, says Nevadan has been “seriously misinformed.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>August 28</td>
<td>Nature’s schools. (p. E1) [Editorial.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>September 2</td>
<td>Canyon hotel destroyed. Union Pacific lodge is burned with loss of $1,000,000. (p. 30) [Grand Canyon Lodge.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>September 7</td>
<td>Mr. Rogers makes a report on the Hoover-Boulder Dam. By Will Rogers. (p. 21) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>November 13</td>
<td>Arizona is divided on highway project. Proposed transcontinental road would divert tourists to central section. North and south object. $15,000,000 sought from R. F. C. for irrigation program would ease unemployment. By E. J. Webster. (p. E5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>November 14</td>
<td>River is diverted at Hoover Dam site. Water is turned from the Colorado’s bed into hole in canyon wall to permit excavation. First step in huge task. Bore represents a year’s toil and the dam construction will require three years more. (p. 12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1932 3.1499 (November 20) Advantages and drawbacks of Hoover Dam considered. Re-examination of the facts by next Congress is recommended to avoid mistake. By Murray Innes. [Letter to the Editor.]

1932 3.1500 (December 4) Hoover Dam plan defended as beneficial in every way. Government has thorough knowledge of conditions and project held entirely practical. By M. J. Dowd. [Letter to the Editor.]

1933 3.572 (January 1) Miscellaneous brief reviews of recent non-fiction. (Book Reviews, p. 10) [See “The Colorado River”, review of Robert Brewster Stanton's *Colorado River Controversies* (edited by James M. Chalfant).]

1933 3.1259 (February 19) Big copper cable deals. Los Angeles Water District orders 3,000,000 pounds. (p. N13) [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1933 3.1501 (April 9) Hoover Dam job again advanced.

1933 3.573 (May 5) Age of earth put at 2,000 million. Dr. Merriam says new data may add eons to period of planet’s existence. Cites the Grand Canyon. Time has already destroyed some of its vital evidence, he says in lecture here. (p. 34) [John C. Merriam.]

1933 3.574 (May 7) This hoary earth. (p. E4) [Editorial.]

1933 3.1260 (May 11) Scrip barred at Boulder Dam. (p. 6)

1933 3.1261 (May 14) Name of “Boulder” restored to Hoover Dam by Ickes to end controversy in the West. (p. 31)

1933 3.1502 (May 14) X-rays at Hoover Dam. They will be issued to test the joints of great penstocks. (Science and Radio Section.)

1933 3.575 (June 11) Ellsworth in trim for rigors of trip. Daily schedule of wrestling keeps him fit for flight across the Antarctic. Plans a ship gymnasium. Explorer also intends to command his vessel on voyage South—50 books in library. (p. 26) [Lincoln Ellsworth. Includes comment about hiking Grand Canyon trails.]

1933 3.1262 (June 12) Boulder Dam is shown. Other Trans-Lux scenes include Mrs. Roosevelt's trip to West. (p. 20) [Newsreel.]

1933 3.1263 (June 19) Boulder Dam will contain huge refrigerating system. (p. 1)

1933 3.1731 (July 23) The superlatives of Boulder Dam. By Duncan Aikman. (Magazine section.)

1933 3.1011 (July 2) Miscellaneous brief reviews. Indians in the Southwest. (Book Reviews, p. 9) [Includes review of Mrs. White Mountain Smith's *Indian Tribes of the Southwest*.]

1933 3.576 (July 9) Latest works of fiction. (Book Reviews, p. 13) [See “Western Gold”, a review of George B. Rodney's *The Canyon Trail*.]

1933 3.1264 (July 11) Boulder Dam post goes to A. P. Davis. Ickes appoints him consulting engineer of the Bureau of Reclamation. (p. 8)

1933 3.577 (July 16) Ten fleet hours from coast to coast. Pilot Hawks pictures a voyage ten years hence, high above areas of storm. By Frank M. Hawks. (New York Times Magazine)


1933 3.1267 (August 8) A. P. Davis is dead; eminent engineer. Known as “father of Boulder Dam”—Served government for twenty-one years. Built big Soviet plant. Hydroelectric system in Russia his last large job—Expert on Panama Canal plan. (p. 17) [Arthur Powell Davis.]

1933 3.1268 (August 29) W. A. Bechtel dies in Moscow hotel. The head of six contracting companies building the Boulder Dam was 61. Entered railroad construction with team of mules and branched into roadbuilding. (p. 17)

1934 3.1269 (January 2) Work on Boulder Dam gates. (p. 35)

1934 3.98 (February 18) Park’s visitors increase. Trend is taken to indicate returning prosperity. (Section 10-11, p. 12) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1934 3.1271 (March 4) Dam ahead of schedule. Boulder project to be finished early in 1936. (p. E6)

1934 3.1272 (May 13) The government proceeds with its construction work. (p. E7)

1934 3.1273 (May 27) Honor for engineer. Wyoming to recognize Dr. Mead’s work in reclamation. (p. XX 5) [Elwood Mead.]

1934 3.1274 (June 10) Fisherman’s paradise is to be created in the waters of vast Boulder Dam zone. (p. N2)

1934 3.579 (June 18) Grand Canyon scene will mark “park” stamp. (p. 8)

1934 3.580 (July 14) Off for canyon today. (p. 14) [Clyde Eddy.]

1934 3.581 (July 18) To tour Grand Canyon. Party headed by Clyde Eddy plan trip by boat. (p. 21)

1934 3.582 (July 22) By boat through Grand Canyon. Clyde Eddy leads group through 250 treacherous rapids. (p. 23)

1934 3.583 (July 27) Eddy and Dr. Frazier run Colorado rapids. Explorers complete first leg of hazardous journey to Boulder Dam. (p. 19) [Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.]

1934 3.1669 (August 10) Expedition conquers the Colorado River. Four boats of the Eddy party were capsized frequently on their perilous trip. [Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.]

1934 3.584 (August 19) Rapids explorer ends third trip. Clyde Eddy, back from latest Grand Canyon experience, to write new book. Is anxious to return. But would not use a
boat, as he prefers land route to study cliff dwellings. (pp. N1-2)

1934 3.585 (August 28) Prince of Japan says no. Arizona woman asks if he knows sister's houseboy in New York. (p. 12) [Prince Kaya at Grand Canyon.]

1934 3.1503 (September 2) Ten wonder areas of the nation. They not only present the work of nature in infinite beauty and variety, but they speak of our history—and of a time before our history began. By Arno B. Cammerher. (Magazine section, pp. 8-.) [Includes Grand Canyon National Monument.]

1934 3.1504 (October 20) Will Rogers inspects job going on at Hoover Dam. By Will Rogers. (p. 17) [Letter to the Editor.]

1934 3.1275 (November 18) Arizona again fights the Colorado project. The state's effort to halt work on Parker Dam recalls its attitude toward water diversion. (p. XX 9)

1935 3.1276 (January 6) Arizona worried by water compact. To insist on its rights may block federal assent to funds. Fights a lone battle. Secretary Ickes's rejection of Colorado River agreement caused dismay. By E. J. Webster. (p. E6)

1935 3.586 (January 30) F. S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, is dead. A founder of noted club here, was active as author and artist at 81. Pioneer of Southwest. Took part in Major Powell's trip through Grand Canyon—Last work on Indian opera. (p. 19)

1935 3.587 (January 31) Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. (p. 18) [Editorial.]

1935 3.1670 (February 1) Boulder Dam gate to be dropped today. Engineers will turn Colorado into huge lake, completing taming of the river. (p. 8)

1935 3.1277 (February 2) First water runs into Boulder Dam. Colorado River harnessed as engineers close tunnels that diverted stream. Will form 115-mile lake. Project is eventually expected to develop 1,850,000 horsepower of electricity. (p. 15)

1935 3.1278 (February 22) Last concrete poured into main Boulder Dam. (p. 44)

1935 3.588 (February 24) Two airlines start scenic flights; Boulder Dam, Grand Canyon on routes. (p. X 19) [United Airlines and TWA.]


1935 3.1270 (March 3) Will on on dam inquiry. PWA investigator to examine Boulder City fraud charges. (p. 15) [Public Works Administration.]

1935 3.1280 (March 10) The biggest lake ever created by man. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 2)

1935 3.589 (March 16) Post's own story of dash in the sky. 34,000 feet was too high for engine, so he made landing as “sanest” course. Best time at 30,000 feet. He is elated to learn that backer will stick until he crosses nation in 7 hours. By Wiley Post. (p. 3) [Includes passing comment on Kaibab Plateau and North Rim.]

1935 3.590 (March 24) Speedways of the stratosphere. Wiley Post's record trip from the coast proves the feasibility of high-altitude transport and on the basis of the known facts the swift passenger flight of the future is envisioned. By Russell Owen. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 3, 17) [Imaginative trip, including mention of Grand Canyon.]
1935 3.1281 (April 7) Boulder Dam. (Rotograveur Photos)

1935 3.591  (April 19) La Guardia peers over canyon rim. Mayor orders mule for 7-mile ride down the Bright Angel Trail to Colorado River. (p. 3) [Fiorello H. La Guardia.]

1935 3.592 (April 20) La Guardias arrive at home of Navajos. Mayor visits Painted Desert on way to reception planned at Presscott, Ariz. (p. 11) [Story filed from Grand Canyon.]

1935 3.593 (April 21) Old Arizona home acclaims mayor. All of Prescott out to welcome La Guardia back for visit after 37 years. He revels in old scenes. Exchanges reminiscences with school friends and recalls days as columnist. (p. N4) [Includes photograph of Mr. and Mrs. Fiorello La Guardia with several Hopi said to have come to greet them at “the National Reservation”, but photo is at Grand Canyon.]

1935 3.594 (April 22) Observance at Grand Canyon. (p. 11) [First Easter sunrise service at Grand Canyon.]

1935 3.595 (May 1) Robot plane sets mark from coast. "Mystery" craft here from Los Angeles in 11 hours 5 minutes, record for transports. Pilot seldom in charge. Takes control only for three short periods during the 2,400-mile flight. (pp. 1, 3) [TWA. Includes note that pilot D. W. Tomlinson flew through part of Grand Canyon to avoid a storm.]

1935 3.596 (May 1) Story of flight as told by pilot. Airliner is surrounded by storm-shrouded peaks as it passes over Rockies. Met with dust clouds. Regular service at 20,000-foot elevation is predicted for near future. By D. W. Tomlinson. (p. 3)

1935 3.99 (May 5) A catalogue of ruins. (Section 9, p. 17) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1935 3.597 (June 9) Extending airway map brings the plane-vacationist ever nearer to the famous preserves—New ports being built. By Reginald M. Cleveland. [Includes note of Grand Canyon air service.]

1935 3.1282 (June 29) Boulder Dam work is told to engineers. Delegate to convention at Cornell explains transmission system to carry current. (p. 4)

1935 3.1283 (June 30) Boulder Dam a play spot. Lakes stocked for anglers and canyon grandeurs made accessible by boat. By John Farnham. (p. XX 14)

1935 3.1284 (July 14) Strike halts all work on Boulder Dam as truck drivers join walkout over hours. (p. 19)

1935 3.1285 (July 15) Boulder Dam drivers refuse to join strike. Total of idle men reaches 400 but all work on project may not be halted. (p. 2)

1935 3.1286 (July 22) Boulder Dam reservoir now largest made lake. (p. 1)


1935 3.598 (July 29) Mr. Rogers is seeing lots on trip with Wiley Post. By Will Rogers. (p. 17) [Letter to the Editor. Includes mention of “Grand Canyon, Hoover Dams, New Lake [sic]”.

1935 3.599 (August 5) Planes to Grand Canyon. Service starts as Indian dance brings rain in Arizona. (p. 18) [TWA.]
1935 3.600 (September 1) Return of a prodigal. Mr. Tibbett, who abandoned the screen in 1930, is facing the camera again. By **D. W. C.** (p. X 4) [Lawrence Tibbett. Includes notice of Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce having in an advertisement once annexed Grand Canyon within city corporate limits.]

1935 3.704 (September 1) "Mountains in Their Might". In: Queries and Answers. (Book Reviews, p. 19) [Reference to Charles A. Higgins quotation, "Dreams of mountains, as in their sleep . . .", at El Tovar.]

1935 3.1288 (September 1) The world’s largest dam. Photographed by the world’s largest camera. (Rotogravure Section [Section 8], p. 2) [Fairchild Aerial Surveys, aerial photo of Lake Mead from 20,000 feet. Simultaneous composite of ten images.]

1935 3.1289 (September 8) Boulder Dam stamp is likely. (p. 9)

1935 3.1745 (September 15) Arizona demands huge water split. Raises request for share of the Colorado River as an irrigation necessity. By **E. J. Webster.** (Section 4, p. 6)

1935 3.1290 (September 17) New stamp will mark Boulder Dam completion. (p. 2)

1935 3.1291 (September 27) President starts Far West journey; to speak 4 times. (pp. 1, 17)

1935 3.1746 (September 29) [President Roosevelt will dedicate the world’s greatest dam.] (p. 27)

1935 3.1292 (September 29) President’s trip offers variety. A series of wonders, natural and man-made, lies on land and sea route. By **R. L. Duffus.** (Section 4, p. 10)

1935 3.1747 (September 30) Roosevelt hailed by crowds in West. By **Charles W. Hurd.** (pp. 1, 3) ["Speaks Today at Boulder Dam.”]

1935 3.1748 (October 1) President asks industry take the responsibility of speeding employment. Speaks at Boulder Dam. By **Charles W. Hurd.** (pp. 1, 3)

1935 3.1293 (October 1) President’s talk at Boulder Dam. [By **Franklin D. Roosevelt.**] (p. 2)

1935 3.1749 (October 1) Roosevelt at Boulder Dam. (p. 23) [Editorial.]

1935 3.1750 (October 2) Roosevelt at San Diego. (p. 3) [Accompanied by photo, "The President Inspects Boulder Dam.”]

1935 3.1751 (October 2) Some capitalist dams. In: Topics of The Times. (p. 23) [Includes Boulder Dam.]

1935 3.1752 (October 6) Nevada trip aids President. Great throngs greeted him at Boulder Dam as expression of loyalty. By **Chauncey W. Smith.** (Section 4, p. 7)

1935 3.1671 (October 6) Mormons to recall entry into Arizona in perilous trek of ’73 over the Colorado. (p. N10) [Convocation at Lees Ferry planned for October 11-13.]

1935 3.1294 (October 31) Roosevelt profile is seen on stamp. Philatelists say they find features of president on issue showing Boulder Dam. (p. 14)

1935 3.1295 (November 2) See things on dam stamp. Philatelists report Liberty Bell, September Morn and “U. S.” (p. 17)

1935 3.1296 (November 10) Images on stamps. Bear, deer and others found on Boulder Dam 3-
cent. By John R. Wallach. (Section 4, p. 9) [Letter to the Editor.]


1935 3.1754 (December 7) Old style dam. In: Topics of The Times. (p. 16)

1935 3.1297 (December 15) A new scenic wonderland opened up in the West. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 10)

1935 3.1755 (December 22) Giant aqueduct is going forward. Southern California’s new water system is nation’s greatest public work. Desert and hills crossed. (Section 4, p. 7) [Colorado River Aqueduct.]

1936 3.1756 (January 2) Electric economy broadened in year. Larger and more powerful units produce savings for consumers. (p. 50) [Includes “The Boulder Dam Project.”]


1936 3.1298 (January 28) Tribute paid Mead by the President. Condolences sent to widow of the U.S. Commissioner of Reclamation. He is eulogized by Ickes. Secretary sees Boulder Dam as one of many monuments of services to nation. (p. 20) [Elwood Mead.]

1936 3.1299 (February 14) To accept Boulder Dam March 1, 2 years ahead. (p. 12)

1936 3.1300 (February 17) Government to take Boulder Dam March 1. Contractors have finished job two years ahead of schedule—Will get $51,950,000. (p. 2)

1936 3.100 (February 23) Grand Canyon Lodge. Structure on northern rim of the canyon now being built. In: Notes for the Traveler. (Section 11, p. 5) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1936 3.1301 (March 1) Boulder ready for work. Great dam on the Colorado will soon start making power for Southwest. By Mildred Bray. (p. E11)

1936 3.1302 (March 1) “It’s yours,” says one engineer to another, and thus government gets Boulder Dam. (p. 3)

1936 3.602 (March 7) Shaw sees Grand Canyon; reminds him of religion. (p. 11) [George Bernard Shaw.]

1936 3.1303 (April 10) Ickes sees collusion in 20 bids on cable. Offers also “identical” on cement for western dams, he reports. (p. 9)

1936 3.603 (April 13) A. F. Bemis is dead; housing expert, 65. Injuries suffered at Grand Canyon fatal to former Boston bank director. [Three-story fall from hotel room obviously at El Tovar.]

1936 3.638 (May 3) New trails in our parks. Facilities for the traveler have been vastly extended by relief workers. By Duncan Aikman. (p. XX 2) [See “Grand Canyon Highways.”]

1936 3.1304 (May 3) New Mecca opened up. Lake Mead, created by Boulder Dam, becomes tourist objective. By Fitzhugh L. Minnegerode. (p. XX 6)

1936 3.639 (June 21) Coconino’s nine wonders. Escape from a routine vacation assured visitors who really explore Arizona. By Tom White. (p. XX 14)
1936 3.1757 (June 26) 16,500 farmers aid fight on erosion. With properties within demonstration areas, they help government without pay. 22,000 others volunteer. Conservation chief tells of plans to educate country—Seeks to guard Boulder Dam zone. (p. 3)

1936 3.1305 (July 19) Dam's effect studied in a miniature river. Clearing of water speeds up scouring of sand bed below. (Section 4, p. 10)

1936 3.640 (August 2) Three new monuments. The Park Service acts to preserve great western areas. (p. XX 10) [Plans for canyonlands protected areas. The canyonlands of Utah are referred to as “the Grand Canyons of the Colorado.”]

1936 3.1306 (August 13) Will open Boulder Dam. Roosevelt to start power plant while addressing conference. (p. 25)

1936 3.1307 (August 19) Boulder Dam lake cools air for over 100 miles. (p. 9)

1936 3.1308 (August 23) "Wild West” town near Boulder Dam. (p. XX 10)

1936 3.1309 (September 12) Roosevelt calls for abundant life in this power age. “We must do some things in different ways,” he tells world power parley. For income distribution. "Vicious circle” holding sales of electricity down and costs up “must be broken.” Sets Boulder Dam going. Presses golden key on rostrum, starting first generator and opening gate valves. (pp. 1, 3)

1936 3.1310 (September 12) Giant Boulder Dam begins operation. President starts first flow of current by pressing key in capital. Thousands watch scene. Double waterfall, 13 feet higher than Niagara, pours from walls of canyons. (p. 3)

1936 3.1311 (September 12) The text of President Roosevelt’s address at World Power Conference. (p. 3)

1936 3.1758 (September 13) The power age. In: The Nation. (Section 4, p. 1) [Refers to Boulder Dam.]

1936 3.101 (September 13) Air view of the Grand Canyon. (Section 11, p. 7) [cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1936 3.1312 (September 20) Lake site yields old relics. (p. XX 8) [Moapa Valley.]

1936 3.1313 (October 4) Boulder Dam set to turn on power. World’s largest plant will start electric service for Los Angeles on Wednesday. Current to go 266 miles. 115,000-volt generator which will send it is one of 15 to be installed. (p. 30)

1936 3.1759 (October 4) Random notes for travelers. By Diana Rice. (Section 10, p. 5) [Includes section, “Hotel For Boulder Dam. Desert Resort Will Offer Many Attractions for Tourists.” El Soñador, in Las Vegas.]

1936 3.1314 (October 10) Los Angeles illuminated by Boulder Dam; 7,200,000,000 candle power is released. (p. 5)

1936 3.1760 (October 11) Los Angeles finds power dream real. Great 270-mile transmission line from Boulder Dam functions after vast toll. By Chapin Hall. (Section 4, p. 7)

1936 3.1761 (October 28) Will illuminate Boulder Dam. (p. 30)

1936 3.1762 (November 1) Boulder Dam. By Helen E. B. Smith. (Section 4, p. 8) [Letter to the
Editor, with Editor's response.]

1936 3.102 (November 15) Projects speeded at Grand Canyon. (Section 12, p. 10) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1936 3.1315 (November 29) $165,000,000 spectacle: Boulder Dam attracts sight-seeing thousands. (Rotograveur Photos, p. 2)

1936 3.1763 (December 8) Many visit new dams. Federal projects in the Far West attract a host of tourists. (Section 11, p. 8)

1936 3.1505 (December 10) To revive buffalo hunt. [House Rock Valley.]

1936 3.1764 (December 20) Random notes for travelers. Around Boulder Dam a great playground will be developed—The 1937 trade fair at London—New Andean hotels. By Diana Rice. (Section 12, p. 8)

1936 3.1672 (December 30) Score charlatans in archaeology. Prof. Tozzer, Dr. Kidder warn historians one stone tool does not make a culture. Tut-Ankh-Amen blamed. Providence session also gets a picture of how WPA is helping work of the archivists. By Lauren D. Lyman. (p. 9) [Includes note in passing, “Workers in Arizona had to ride on horseback thirty miles through the Grand Canyon to survey the records of the Supai Indian reservation.”] [Havasupai.]

1937 3.1673 (January 6) Sub-zero weather hits nine states. Minnesotans have 37 below—Michigan and Ohio due to feel the effects today. Arizona camp marooned. Snowplow breaks down on way to rescue CCC youths, with new falls predicted. [Includes separate item, “Anxious Over CCC Camp”, report from Kingman, Arizona, regarding a Civilian Conservation Corps camp in the Hualapai Mountains. Also notes among others cut off were 25 members of “a surveying party in the House Rock Valley.”]

1937 3.641 (January 7) Blizzards strike western states. Coldest weather of winter so far extends from Rockies into North Texas. (p. 23)

1937 3.642 (January 8) Record snowfall sweeps Arizona. Heaviest storm in 20 years covers wide area and grounds planes. 49 below at Meacham, Ore. Up-state New York and Pennsylvania are crippled for hours by icy weather. (p. 21)

1937 3.643 (February 14) 100 held captive by western snows. Crews work desperately to rescue storm victims and to locate 7 missing men. 32 facing food shortage. Occupants of a Grand Canyon camp fear another storm—Radio guides searchers. (p. 22)

1937 3.644 (February 16) Dust storms bury Southwest states. "Black blizzard" sweeps across parts of Colorado, Kansas, Texas and Oklahoma. Vermont buried in snow. Arizona and Minnesota are digging their way out of huge drifts. (p. 25)

1937 3.645 (March 27) Thousands to attend national park rites. Easter sunrise services at many places are to be broadcast tomorrow. (p. 11)


1937 3.103 (May 2) Map trip to study "living evolution". American Museum scientists plan expedition to tops of Grand Canyon mesas. Mammals long isolated. Contrasting species held clue to theory — plateaus have been cut off since glacial age. (Section 2, p. 2) [Shiva Temple.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited»GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 11-7


1937  3.1316  (June 6) Boulder Dam now a play area. It is rapidly becoming a popular vacation resort, and near by are some of the world's greatest spectacles of nature. By Meyer Berger.  (p. 193)

1937  3.1317  (July 11) New recreation spot in Boulder Dam area. Big artificial lake offers unusual facilities for many aquatic sports, reports bulletin.  (p. 32)

1937  3.649  (August 27) Scientists to seek mountain secrets. Two museum expeditions next month—One to hunt blue sheep in British Columbia. Arizona peaks goal also. Second group to scale Kaibab Plateau in search of traces of prehistoric life.  (p. 17)  [Shiva Temple.]

1937  3.650  (September 5) New ruins sighted in Arizona mesas. College expedition reports traces of old civilization along Utah border.  (p. 25)  [Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition. Also note of the forthcoming Shiva Temple expedition.]

1937  3.104  (September 14) "Island in the sky" defies explorers. Plane of Anthony party seeking to scale Shiva's Temple in Grand Canyon can't land.  (p. 25)  [Shiva Temple.]
[<a>cited</a>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1937  3.105  (September 16) Scientists start sky island climb. Group goes over rim of Grand Canyon on way to prehistoric Shiva Temple. Area covers 300 acres. Party hopes to study animal and plant life left behind by the ice age.  (p. 27)  [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1937  3.106  (September 17) Scientists reach top of sky island. Climber reports evidence of animal life on plateau isolated since Ice Age. But no water is found. Two of party remain on Grand Canyon's Shiva Temple for studies—Set traps.  (p. 27)  [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1937  3.107  (September 18) Island in the sky.  [Editorial.]  (p. 18)  [Shiva Temple.]
[<a>cited</a>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1937  3.108  (September 18) Sky island yields left-eared mice. Grand Canyon naturalist brings tiny rodents from isolated plateau for study. Arrow chips also found. Indicate an early people there—Dr. Anthony, still on mesa, gets supplies by plane.  (p. 21)  [Shiva Temple.]
[<a>cited</a>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1937  3.109  (September 19) Pair on sky island ask ammunition. Grand Canyon superintendent believes Dr. Anthony has found "sizable animals". Scientists lack water. Woman flier fails in attempts to land supply by parachute on isolated, arid mesa.  (p. 44)  [Shiva Temple.]
[<a>cited</a>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

[<a>cited</a>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7]

1937  3.111  (September 20) Plane drops food to sky island pair. Dr. Anthony plans stay of a
week or ten days to study animals on high plateau. Quest called a success. Expedition postpones ascent of Wotan's Throne till scientist quits Shiva Temple. (p. 25) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1937 3.112 (September 20) [Photograph] The island in the sky that has been reached by scientific expedition. (p. 25) [Shiva Temple.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1937 3.113 (September 21) “Shiva Daily Gazette” issued from “island”. Scientists complain of mosquitos and ants — trap animals, but not ones wanted. (p. 27) [Shiva Temple.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1937 3.114 (September 22) Shiva Temple yields wealth of specimens. Meanwhile, attempt to scale Wotan’s Throne is mapped by Wood for tomorrow. (p. 28) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1937 3.115 (September 24) Nearly 100 animals caught on sky island. Dr. Anthony plans descent tomorrow — party to climb Wotan’s Throne today. (p. 23) [Shiva Temple.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|


1937 3.117 (September 26) Animals appear pale on sky island. Dr. Anthony prepares to descend from Shiva Temple with specimens after 9-day stay. New climb is opposed. W. A. Wood Jr. reports Wotan’s Throne too dangerous for museum scientist to scale. (p. 41) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1937 3.651 (September 26) Topics of the Times. (p. 70) [Shiva Temple.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112|

1937 3.652 (September 26) [Photograph atop Shiva Temple.] (p. 167)

1937 3.118 (September 30) Dr. H. E. Anthony returns from Shiva Temple; plans study of 75 animals party trapped. (p. 18) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-7|

1937 3.653 (October 31) Two Soviet humorists in America. By Robert van Gelder. (p. 106) [Book review of Ilya Ilf and Eugene Petrov’s Little Golden America.]

1937 3.654 (November 28) Hope for secret’s of earth’s beginning. Scientists bring back from trip down the Colorado specimens of oldest rocks. (p. 27) [Carnegie Institution of Washington-CalTech expedition.]


1938 3.1318 (May 1) Dam opens play area. Recreational facilities are developed in vicinity of Boulder City. By Paul Fredrix. (p. 169)

1938 3.655 (May 25) French scientist arrives. (p. 4) [Pierre le Comte du Nouy, who indicated he “would work in a house on the rim of the Grand Canyon” for its beauty and quietness.]

1938 3.656 (May 31) T.W.A. plane route changed. (p. 19) [Sky Chief to fly over Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.]


1938 3.657 (July 9) Nevills conquers Colorado River. Man rescued, lost boat and food rationing mark 18-day fight with rapids. (pp. 1, 5) [Norman D. Nevills, Don Harris, W. C. Gibson, Elzada Clover, Lois Jotter.]


1938 3.119 (July 17) Not wholly tame. Wild and wooly west still exists in spots. [W. G. Weisbecker, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 117]

1938 3.658 (July 17) Braving the mighty Colorado. River often battled by explorers is unknown to most tourists. By Robert Winfield. (p. 127)

1938 3.659 (July 18) Nevills party safe on 2d lap. (p. 9)

1938 3.1677 (September 27) Hoover Dam lake opens gold area. Ore barges now able to tap Gregg Basin District, formerly isolated. Ore called high grade. 187,000 tons of $6 value reported as opened, 40,000 at $10 developed. (p. 23) [Lake Mead.]

1938 3.800 (October 30) Man builds a river to a vast hothouse. By Robert O. Foote. (pp. 11, 21) [All-American Canal.]

1938 3.660 (December 11) New Grand Canyon area tour. (p. 211)

1938 3.1678 (December 13) Inland air base for navy. Mead Lake [sic] at Boulder Dam considered as possible site. (p. 51) [Stated as “Lake Mead” in article. Seaplane base.]

1939 3.661 (May 12) Olav bars privacy to join tour. (p. 17) [Crown Prince Olav and Crown Princess Martha of Norway at Grand Canyon.]


1939 3.1319 (June 11) Our national parks in their infinite variety. By Katherine Woods. (Book Reviews, p. 3) [Review of Harlean James’ Romance of the National Parks.]

1939 3.1320 (June 19) Frank Luke Sr. Father of airman killed in the world war dies in Arizona. (p. 15) [Death at Grand Canyon, aged 80; father of Lt. Frank Luke.]

1939 3.663 (July 29) Train wreck injures 57 near Grand Canyon. No one is seriously hurt in derailment in deep cut. (p. 3) [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1939 3.664 (October 24) Zane Grey, 64, dies suddenly on coast. Wrote more than 50 novels, most of them dealing with western adventure. 17,000,000 copies sold. Noted for his catches of game fish—Once a dentist, won fame after hardships. (p. 29)

1939 3.665 (November 19) For amateur photographers. Southwest in pictures. It is a fascinating land for the camera man in fall and winter. (p. XX 7)

1939 3.666 (December 25) Blind girl’s dream fulfilled in play. Lillian Hillman gets a bit part in production—“Living on clouds,” she says. Playwright picked her. Young actress takes her role so seriously she visited clinic to study it. (p. 20) [Includes recollection of experience at Grand Canyon.]

1940 3.667 (January 2) America’s Don Quixote. Coronado in his gilded armor charged at a glittering mark and found it was a glorious sunrise over the prairies. By Donald Culross Peattie. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 21)

1940 3.1679 [Buffalo hunt planned in House Rock Valley.] In: Activities in Arizona and Utah. (Travel and Recreation section, p. 140)

1940 3.120 (January 21) Hearst sues over land for park. (p. 2) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1940 3.668 (March 31) “Old Bob” of Grand Canyon dies. (p. 20) [Last of Grand Canyon’s stagecoach horses, 36.]


1940 3.669 (May 12) Says dwarf horses roam hidden valley. Cattleman reports 90-pound animals in Grand Canyon. (p. 12)

1940 3.1321 (May 26) Lake Mead black bass. Fish vie with scenery in the waters back of Boulder Dam. By Tom White. (p. XX 5)

1940 3.670 (May 26) To scenic canyons of Arizona. Improved highways now lead the tourist to a region rich in the grandeur and peace of mountain and desert. By John F. Mortimer. (p. XX 6)

1940 3.1680 (July 22) Figure Lake Mead’s size. Officials find its capacity is even larger than supposed. (p. 30)

1940 3.121 (August 18) The Grand Canyon inspires thoughts of the Infinite. [Frank Healy, letter to the Editor.] (Section 6, p. 7) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1941 3.671 (January 2) Chas. F. Whittlesey, noted architect, 73. Expert in reinforced concrete built many edifices on coast. (p. 23) [Obituary. Whittlesey noted as architect of El Tovar Hotel.]

1941 3.672 (May 10) Grand Canyon. By Roland Ryder-Smith. (p. 14) [Poem.]

1941 3.673 (June 1) Col. C. H. Birdseye, topographer, dies. Chief of the federal Geological Survey’s Division of Engraving and Printing was explorer. Mapped Kilauea volcano. Led expedition through 300 miles of Colorado River—Officer overseas in war. (p. 41) [Claude Hale Birdseye.]

1941 3.674 (June 8) On touring the Rockies. Scenic are Grand Teton, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab
1941 3.675 (July 20) West coast, round trip. The seventeen-day journey by rail gives a panoramic view of the nation. By Whitford Carter. (p. XX 12)

1941 3.1322 (August 17) New Lake Mead lodge—Fessenden Park at Roanoke—More clipper flights. By Diana Rice. (p. XX 8) [Hualapai Lodge.]

1941 3.1681 (August 24) "Boulder Dam is spilled!" (Magazine section) [Full-page photo, with legend, of Arizona spillway flowering over at Hoover Dam.]


1942 3.122 (June 7) "Thy woods and templed hills". (Section 7, pp. 20-21) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1942 3.123 (June 17) Distance hath charms. In: Topics of the Times. (p. 22) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1942 3.1682 (June 21) Japanese at work for the U. S. Arid lands of the West will be reclaimed for agriculture by 113,000 Japanese. The job has begun. Here is a picture of life at Mazanar, one of the pioneer colonies. By Lawrence E. Davies. (Magazine section, pp. 14, 27) [Lower Colorado River region.]

1942 3.124 (July 5) Random notes for travelers. Service to the national parks continues in spite of the war—Notes. (Section 2, p. 9) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1942 3.125 (July 19) Grand Canyon tourists linger. War restrictions encourage the visitors to stay at national park, where horseback trips and “explorations” are much in demand. By John L. Mortimer. (Section 9, p. 1) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1942 3.667 (September 23) Grand Canyon line halted. (p. 33)

1942 3.677 (October 23) Books published today. (p. 19) [Includes notice of the Doubleday, Doran edition of V. Sackville-West’s novel, Grand Canyon (see Item no. 7.92).]

1942 3.678 (October 25) Nazis in Arizona. By Beatrice Sherman. (Book Reviews, pp. 18, 26) [Review of V. Sackville-West’s novel, Grand Canyon (see Item no. 7.92).]

1942 3.679 (November 22) Dr. Schuchert dies; a paleontologist. Retired curator of geological collections at Yale was professor emeritus. Never attended college. He was one of world’s leading collectors of prehistoric invertebrate remains. (p. 53) [Charles Schuchert. Includes notice as first discoverer of fossil footprints in Grand Canyon.]

1943 3.126 (May 2) Army invades the national parks. By Isabelle F. Story. (Section 2, pp. 13-14) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1943 3.680 (June 22) Dr. H. C. Bumpus, 81, zoologist, is dead. Former American Museum of Natural History director stricken in California. Was president of Tufts. Once professor at Brown, his alma mater—On science faculty at Columbia. (p. 19) [Includes notice of work on constructing museum at Grand Canyon.]
1943 3.127 (July 4) Ickes sees curtailed park use. By Harold L. Ickes. (Section 2, p. 11) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1943 3.681 (November 5) Dr. Milton Fulle. Mining geologist obtained print casts of early land vertebrate. (p. 19) [Obituary. Includes notice of having collected plaster casts of fossil footprints at Grand Canyon in 1926.]

1944 3.1683 (March 11) In the field of travel. World tourist lanes extended by war—New Mexican highway soon to open. By Diana Rice. (p. X 11) [Includes section, “Buffalo Hunt Revived”; House Rock Valley.]

1944 3.682 (April 23) Miss Mackintosh engaged to wed. Daughter of late architect to become bride of Alexander G. Grant Jr. on May 28. Fiance a Harvard man. Grandson of Frederic Delano is known as explorer—Has served in Navy. (p. 37) [Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.]

1944 3.128 (May 28) In the field of travel. National parks, some with services cut, will welcome visitors once more. By Diana Rice. (Section 2, p. 9) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1944 3.683 (May 29) Miss Mackintosh becomes a bride. Wed to Alexander Grant Jr., a grandson of Frederic Delano, in Church of Ascension. (p. 11) [Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.]

1944 3.684 (June 27) 3 fliers stranded in the Grand Canyon. Men who parachuted from bomber await rescue. (p. 21) [Army fliers.]

1944 3.685 (June 30) 3 fliers in canyon start long climb out. Ranger and teacher reach men and guide them toward top. (p. 23) [Army fliers had parachuted into canyon.]

1944 3.686 (July 1) Canyon climbers save 3 Army fliers. Two experts use route traced from plane to end 9-day perch on mile-deep ledge. (p. 16) [Fliers had parachuted into canyon.]


1945 3.687 (September 29) Dr. C. W. Gilmore, expert on fossils. Curator at National Museum since 1923 dies—Rebuilt skeletons of dinosaurs. (p. 15) [Charles W. Gilmore. Includes summary of Grand Canyon work.]

1945 3.129 (October 21) This changing world. By W. E. Farbstein. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, p. 54) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 112] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1945 3.688 (October 31) Dr. Merriam dead; paleontologist, 76. Former president of Carnegie Institution for 18 years held science boon to mankind. (p. 31) [John C. Merriam. Includes note on Grand Canyon.]

1946 3.130 (January 27) In the field of travel. National parks will open again on June 1—Vermont's Snow Bowl reopens. By Diana Rice. (Section 2, p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]


1946 3.689 (May 19) Arizona's canyon Shangri-la. By Harold Butcher. (p. X 9) [Havasu Canyon.]
New lakes for America. Waterways at our great dams lure the vacationist and the sportsman. [Includes photo, “Fishing Lake Mead at the intake towers of Boulder Dam.” Apparently between Arizona intake towers.]


(September 16) Falls into Grand Canyon. Woman designer grips ledge 50 feet down and is rescued. (p. 7) [De De Johnson.]

(May 1) Hoover Dam bill signed by Truman. (p. 1) [Harry Truman signs bill changing name of Boulder Dam to Hoover Dam.]

(May 2) Hoover Dam. [Editorial.]

(June 1) The Southwest. Uranium deposits revealed in Colorado River basin. By Kenneth Arline. (p. E6) [Hack’s Canyon.]


(July 27) J. F. Stone Sr. dies; manufacturer, 92. Head of Seagrave Corp. was president of research group at Ohio State University. (p. 44) [Julius F. Stone, Sr.]


(August 31) Tourists go west, figures indicate. (Section 5, p. 7) [cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

(September 19) Taft sees Hoover Dam. Senator goes to San Francisco for major address tonight. (p. 24) [Robert Taft.]

(October 11) Hoover Dam in GOP hands. County board transfers it to rule of Republican township. [Clark County, Nevada, Board of Commissioners transfers dam from Henderson Township to Nelson Township for the purposes of judicial proceedings.]

(March 4) Dr. N. H. Darton, an oil geologist. Member of U. S. Survey for 37 years dies—Won several honors for findings. (p. 25)

(May 16) Utah by “stagecoach”. By Jack Goodman. (p. X 17) [Includes note, “Tourists planning to make one of these weekly junkets can make connections with a boating trip down the Colorado River form Hite, Utah, to Lee’s Ferry, Ariz. This once hazardous venture is now a favorite of local Boy Scout parties.” (entire note)]


(June 6) Roamin’ the Rockies. Prices are reasonable in this region where there is ample elbow room. By Marshall Sprague. (Section 10, p. 30) [cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113 [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

(June 25) Dr. F. E. Matthes, glacier expert, 74. Member of the U. S. Geological
Survey for 51 years dies—Wrote of his findings. (p. 23) [François E. Matthes.]

1949 3.135 (January 2) Utah Parks expansion. Union Pacific subsidiary to increase facilities. (Section 2, p. 16) [cited « GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited « GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]

1949 3.1514 (March 6) Blueprint for the backward areas. Here are the projects, scattered about the globe, which might fulfill the aims of President Truman's "bold new program." By Willard R. Espy. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 12-13, 56, 58, 60-62.) [Hoover Dam, see pp. 12-13.]

1949 3.1687 (March 7) Arizona combats "dust bowl" threat. Pushes to get water from the Colorado to save rich land reverting to desert. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 12) [Map includes projected Bridge Canyon Dam in Grand Canyon and Coconino Dam at Cameron, Arizona.]

1949 3.1090 (March 28) Combats impairing of national parks. Head of federal service hits plans for dams, cutting of trees and grazing. (p. 10) [Newton B. Drury opposition, including Bridge Canyon Dam and the Kaibab tunnel.]

1949 3.697 (May 8) Deep canyons in Arizona's highlands. Wonders of the Southwest expected to awe six million tourists. By Lee Ackerman. (p. XX 26)


1949 3.137 (July 10) On a conducted tour to the Rockies. By Jack Goodman. (Section 1, p. 15) [cited « GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited « GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8]


1950 3.1688 (February 12) Automobiles: Road test. Two-day drive to provide comparisons in performance on standard models. By Anthony J. Despagni. (p. 109) [Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run.]

1950 3.698 (May 7) From rim to rim. A safe yet spectacular 213-mile drive circles around the Grand Canyon. By Jack Goodman. (p. 299)

1951 3.1515 (January 6) Generation of power starts at Davis Dam.

1951 3.699 (April 15) Atomic-age sight-seeing way out West. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 266)

1951 3.700 (April 29) National park jobs. Young students may find summer work with Park Service and concessionaires. By Harry W. Malm. (p. X 15)

1951 3.1516 (May 6) New approach to the old sights. Pseudo-sophistication can deprive travelers of the honest thrills to be found at America's tried-and-true tourist attractions. By Virginia L. Grimes. (pp. XX 1, 3) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1951 3.705 (June 10) Navigating the western river gorges. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 30)

1951 3.1012 (September 23) Other reviews. By R. P. (p. 118) [Reviews of phonodiscs, including Willard Rhodes' American Indians of the Southwest, which includes the solo, "Havasupai Stick Game".]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.1517</td>
<td>(January 4)</td>
<td>Indian war whoop marks hearings. Sessions opened by Chapman—Issue is right of tribes to choose own lawyers. By Anthony Leviero. (p. 9) [Includes note: “Secretary [Oscar L.] Chapman held the hearing in his own conference room, and that, incidentally, disclosed what had happened to Thomas Moran’s famous big murals, ‘The Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone,’ and ‘The Chasm of the Colorado.’ For decades, until about a year ago, they had hung on the Senate side of the Capitol, outside the press gallery. Now, removed from their gilded frames and bordered in gray to harmonize with the room, they added to the Western atmosphere of the proceedings.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.1013</td>
<td>(March 23)</td>
<td>News notes from the field of travel. By Diana Rice. (p. X 17) (See “Havasu Canyon”.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.801</td>
<td>(March 30)</td>
<td>Coast's inland sea rises; mystery spreads havoc. (p. 4) [Salton Sea.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.1518</td>
<td>(May 1)</td>
<td>Hoover Dam power is sent to Arizona. Interior Department official cites aid to 3 states and asks project’s expansion. By Gladwin Hill. (Business Section, p. 44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.706</td>
<td>(May 4)</td>
<td>Getting to know the Grand Canyon. By Thomas B. Lesture. (p. XX 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.707</td>
<td>(June 15)</td>
<td>Doing the Grand Canyon trails on foot. By Winifred Luten. (p. X 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.1520</td>
<td>(June 23)</td>
<td>General visits Hoover Dam. (p. 14) [Dwight D. Eisenhower.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.1521</td>
<td>(October 4)</td>
<td>Texts of President Truman’s speeches in campaign on West Coast. [By Harry S. Truman.] [See in “At Redding, Calif.,” which includes comment on Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.1522</td>
<td>(October 14)</td>
<td>A river in court. [Editorial. Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.802</td>
<td>(November 20)</td>
<td>Sabrejet sets a record; 699.9 m.p.h. average. (p. 46) [Salton Sea.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.708</td>
<td>(November 27)</td>
<td>Dr. Sven A. Hedin, explorer, 87, dies. Charter of central Asia areas found Brahmaputra, Indus sources, visited Tibet. (p. 31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>3.1523</td>
<td>(December 11)</td>
<td>7th dam dedicated in Colorado basin. 119 million Davis installation backs up river in 67-mile reservoir for irrigation. 2-decade plan finished. Federal commissioner calls the system a challenge to upper river development. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>3.1014</td>
<td>(February 8)</td>
<td>News notes from the field of travel. By Diana Rice. (See “Hitting the Trail”, about wilderness trips to Havasu Canyon.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>3.709</td>
<td>(February 13)</td>
<td>Ralph H. Cameron, leader in Arizona. A former Senator, he backed statehood movement for the territory—Dies in capital. (p. 21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>3.1524</td>
<td>(March 24)</td>
<td>New dam asked on Colorado. [Bridge Canyon Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>3.710</td>
<td>(May 10)</td>
<td>Vandals at work. Childish or vicious, they despoil national parks. By Howard G. Spalding. (p. XX 33)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1953 3.711 (May 31) Mystery ’chutes stay in canyon.  (p. 39) [Parachutes found in Grand Canyon.]


1953 3.803 (September 29) Jet speeds 742.7 m.p.h.  But flier fails to set mark because margin is too small.  (p. 18) [Salton Sea.]

1953 3.804 (October 4) U.S. jet sets mark; flies 753.4 m.p.h.  Navy hero recaptures world speed leadership—Bests week-old British record.  (p. 72) [Salton Sea.]

1954 3.1525 (February 11) Turkish leader in Las Vegas.  [President Celal Bayar flew over Hoover Dam.  Note in passing.]


1954 3.1526 (February 15) Last touches due for Hoover Dam.  G.O.P. after 23 years, finally will round out project with final generator.  (p. 12)

1954 3.140 (March 22) Tourist aid near at Grand Canyon.  100 million contract planned by U.S. said to call for wide improvements.  Auto travel rise cited.  860,000 persons visited the park in ’53—Bigger “take” for government likely.  By Gladwin Hill.  (Section 10, p. 36) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|

1954 3.141 (April 5) Grand Canyon National Park hurt by fund cut as popularity rises.  By Gladwin Hill.  (pp. 1, 32) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|


1954 3.143 (May 9) Geology for fun.  Short course in the earth’s history is given to Grand Canyon visitors.  By Gladwin Hill.  (Section 10, p. 36) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|


1954 3.713 (September 19) Project at Grand Canyon.  Overcrowded facilities at South Rim village to be expanded.  By Gladwin Hill.  (p. X 25)

1954 3.714 (October 31) At the floor of the canyon.  By Angie Debo.  (Book Reviews, p. 26) [Review of Flora Gregg Iliff’s People of the Blue Water.]


1955 3.146 (January 23) At Grand Canyon.  Extensive improvements undertaken on both the North and South Rims.  By Susan Marsh.  (Section 1, p. 27) |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-8|


1955 3.1091 (March 28) New fight raging for the Colorado.  7 states take bitter war for waters of
river into high court and Congress. (p. 19)


1955  3.1527  (June 12) Geographical smorgasbord. The Southwest sets itself up as a varied table of tourist tidbits. By Gladwin Hill. (p. XX 47)

1955  3.717  (July 16) Grand Canyon head named. (p. 24) [John S. McLaughlin, Superintendent.]

1955  3.806  (September 7) A.E.C. reveals secret A-bomb testing base. Behavior of falling missiles is studied on the Salton Sea. By Gladwin Hill. (pp. 1, 24)


1955  3.1689  (September 27) Donald Campbell here. Speedboat champion seeks to raise mark at Lake Mead. (Arts and Leisure section.)

1955  3.1690  (October 9) Campbell is due in U. S. this week. British star expected to try for 215 M.P.H. in his jet speed boat in Nevada. (Sports Section.) [Lake Mead.]


1955  3.1692  (October 17) Campbell’s craft sinks in Lake Mead. (p. 29)

1955  3.1528  (October 23) Seven U. S. wonders listed by engineers. [Seven modern civil engineering wonders of the United States; includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.]


1955  3.1694  (November 17) Campbell drives Bluebird to a world speed-boat record of 216.2 M.P.H. First of two runs clocked at 239.5. Campbell’s 216.2 average on Lake Mead betters his 202.32 M.P.H. mark. Briton skims to a world speed-boat record over Lake Mead course.

1956  3.1529  (April 15) Trial is nearing in water dispute. Some agreements reached in interstate clash over rights to the Colorado. By Lawrence E. Davies. (p. 88)


1956  3.1530  (June 9) Removing Stalin’s name. By S. A. (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor. Compares expunging Stalin’s name in Russian cities to the renaming of Hoover Dam to Boulder Dam.]

1956  3.1531  (June 24) Hoover Dam fete slated. [Plan for six millionth visitor for Hoover Dam guided tour.]

1956  3.148  (July 1) Two airliners carrying 128 vanish in West; wreckage of one sighted in Grand Canyon. No sign of life. 70 on crashed T.W.A. plane — United craft is still missing. (pp. 1, 42) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8:
(July 1) Record toll seen for air disaster. Total of 128 deaths in two missing planes will exceed 1950 Wales crash by 48. (p. 42)

(Also see revised list, July 2.)

(July 2) All 128 on 2 airliners found dead; craft presumed to have collided before crashing in Grand Canyon. 'Copter at scene. Plans are laid to fly out victims' bodies—Inquiry starts. (pp. 1, 14)

(July 2) C.A.A. scans logs for clue to crash. Official says radio reports by pilots will be studied—T.W.A. changed altitude. (pp. 1, 14)

(July 2) No large pieces of craft sighted. Charred rock on knoll with bits of metal and paint only remains of DC-7. Bodies are not visible. 3 in helicopter see wrecks about a mile apart—Some debris buried. (p. 14)

(July 2) Sketches of victims in the air crash. (p. 14)

(U.S. seeks to end collision hazard. 5-year program attempts to improve traffic in air—'Urgent action' asked. (p. 14)

"It can't happen to you". Pilot in crash called plane safe if it flew on course. (p. 14)

California victims were on vacations. (p. 14)

St. Patrick's worshipers pray for crash victims. (p. 14)

2 airliners fell in a wilderness. Region a tangle of canyons and buttes visited only rarely by tourists. (p. 15)

List of dead on 2 planes. (p. 15) [Revised list.]

128 death toll makes airline mishap worst. (p. 15)

Two lines offer to fly relatives to crash area. (p. 15)

Plane's last message was "We are going—". (p. 15)

London paper shows canyon. (p. 15)
1956 3.163 (July 2) Crash deaths mark first for a DC-7.  (p. 15) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.721 (July 2) Plane crash detective.  William Kossuth Andrews.  (p. 15) [Director, Civil Aeronautics Board, Bureau of Safety Investigation.]

1956 3.164 (July 2) When the averages fail.  [Editorial.]  (p. 20) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.165 (July 3) Removal of air victims starts; wreckage in canyon is studied.  By Gladwin Hill.  (pp. 1, 12) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.166 (July 3) Visual rules put pilot on his own.  No flight plan is needed at times of good visibility—Air controls urged.  By Alvin Shuster.  (p. 12) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.722 (July 3) Smathers demands investigation of C.A.A. to check air safety.  He says flight procedures must be examined to insure aviation future.  (p. 12) [Senator George A. Smathers.]

1956 3.167 (July 3) C.A.A. says planes were off course.  United and T.W.A. aircraft flew north of route—Events are reviewed.  (p. 13) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.723 (July 3) Air traffic control.  (p. 24) [Editorial.]


1956 3.169 (July 4) Swiss to send rescue squad.  (p. 13) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.724 (July 4) Crash victims insured. $2,000,000 worth held by passengers on fatal flights.  (p. 13)

1956 3.725 (July 4) Inquiry on air traffic control ordered by House committee.  (p. 13)

1956 3.170 (July 5) Climbers seeking plane wreckage.  Try to scale butte to reach United craft — T.W.A. to conduct mass burial.  By Gladwin Hill.  (p. 49) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.171 (July 6) 2 'Copters land at 2nd crash site.  Crews bring out wreckage of United plane and drop mountaineers at spur.  (p. 13) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.172 (July 6) House inquiry to begin.  (p. 13) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.173 (July 6) By air — and road.  [Editorial.]  (p. 20) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1956 3.726 (July 6) Air control flaw charged in crash.  Pilots chief says collisions are an inherent possibility under dual system.  By Gladwin Hill.  (p. 13)

1956 3.174 (July 7) Swiss begin search in Grand Canyon, climbing and descending to plane site.
1956 3.175 (July 7) 148 letters recovered. (p. 34) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.176 (July 8) U.S. official lays responsibility before collision to T.W.A. pilot. C.A.B. inspector says plane on visual flight system had to be "on lookout". (pp. 1, 49) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.727 (July 8) Air crash aftermath. (p. 132) [Editorial.]
1956 3.728 (July 8) Victim insured for $636,352. (p. 49)
1956 3.729 (July 8) De Witt Parshall, artist, is dead; painted California, Grand Canyon. (p. 64)
1956 3.177 (July 9) C.A.B. chief denies fault was T.W.A.'s. Say United pilot also had responsibility in crash—House group at scene. (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.178 (July 10) 67 crash victims buried in Arizona. 350 relatives, friends and 1,500 other mourners attend joint service. (p. 21) [Flagstaff, Arizona.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.179 (July 11) 29 DC-7 dead identified. Mass services to be held for 29 others in canyon crash. (p. 10) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.181 (July 14) Insurance claims may be $5,500,000. (p. 32) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.807 (July 14) Air rules change called difficult. Eisenhower aide sees safety in present system—C.A.B. to start inquiry Aug. 1. (p. 32)
1956 3.182 (July 16) Sight-seeing hinted as air crash cause. (p. 42) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.1532 (July 18) Sale of Boulder City favored.
1956 3.183 (July 19) Sight-seeing called cause of 2 crashes. (p. 54) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.184 (July 28) C.A.B. names panel for inquiry into Grand Canyon plane crash. Hearings by 6-man group to start Aug. 1—House unit asks policy overhaul and scores Commerce Department. (p. 34) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
1956 3.186 (August 3) Flight plan shift bared at inquiry. Traffic controllers knew 2 airliners were due at same spot over Arizona. (p. 38) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>By</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>August 3</td>
<td>Rescuers honored.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>August 4</td>
<td>Expert finds U.S. not at fault in Grand Canyon plane crash. C.A.B. inquiry is told airliners were flying in uncontrolled air space — no violation of regulations seen.</td>
<td>Joseph A. Loftus.</td>
<td>(p. 32) cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>August 11</td>
<td>Roy L. Adamson, 69, railroad engineer. (p. 13) [Notes that he &quot;directed construction of . . . the spur line to Boulder City to carry supplies for the building of Hoover Dam . . . .&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>August 12</td>
<td>Following the continent's ridgepole.</td>
<td>Jack Goodman.</td>
<td>(p. 113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>September 5</td>
<td>Air collision hearing set.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>September 6</td>
<td>C. J. Lowen Jr., 41, C.A.A. chief, dies. Former Denver safety head was appointed to U.S. post last December.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>September 7</td>
<td>Skies were clear in canyon crash.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>September 13</td>
<td>Canyon &quot;airway&quot; created.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>September 12</td>
<td>New plan needed for traffic in air. C.A.A. acting chief terms present system inadequate for post-war expansion.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>October 7</td>
<td>Project to begin on the Colorado. President will set off blasts Oct. 15 starting work on huge river development.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 52) [Glen Canyon Dam and Flaming Gorge Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>October 15</td>
<td>Kaiser hydroplane first on Lake Mead. (Sports section.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Jack Regas aboard Hawaii Kai III; average speed 98.6842 mph.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>October 17</td>
<td>Ex-school head shoots rapids.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 42) [Homer Dodge, International Rapids of St. Lawrence River; includes mention of Dodge's previous run of Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>November 3</td>
<td>7 'Copter men honored.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>2 airlines sued for 1.6 million.</td>
<td></td>
<td>cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 2: page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>January 28</td>
<td>Zishe Weinper, poet, wrote biographies.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 23) [Obituary. Includes notice of poetry collection, Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>February 10</td>
<td>Work starts soon on canyon bridge. Permanent arch span over Colorado River to task builders' ingenuity.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(p. 68) [Bridge at Glen Canyon Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>March 27</td>
<td>Helicopter builds an aerial span to guano cave in Grand Canyon. Big vacuum cleaner to be used to mine deposit left by giant, meat-eating bat millions of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1957 3.735 (April 16) Widow sues airlines. (p. 67)

1957 3.736 (April 18) Canyon air crash termed mystery. C.A.B. says pilots probably did not see each other, but reason is unclear. By Richard E. Mooney. (p. 58)


1957 3.737 (May 7) Sketches of the Pulitzer Prize winners for 1957 in letters, music and journalism. By Eugene O'Neill. (p. 28) [Salt Lake City Tribune noted for Pulitzer Prize for local reporting of the 1956 airliner crash in Grand Canyon.]

1957 3.738 (May 12) Scenery, Indians in the Southwest. By Gregory Hawkins. (p. XX 35)

1957 3.739 (June 19) Evidence found of life on Mars. Experts say vegetation may exist—Findings follow planet's close approach. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 22) [Includes notice of U.S. Air Force's "Mars in a jar" experiments with bacteria in soils collected from various locations including Grand Canyon.]

1957 3.740 (July 1) New airway to open. C.A.A. to begin route over Grand Canyon Thursday. (p. 44)

1957 3.195 (July 7) U.S. projects set at Grand Canyon. Ten-year program's goal is to enlarge the areas accessible to visitors. (p. 64) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1957 3.196 (August 4) Coast club plans fight over dam. Conservationists score Los Angeles move to survey lower Colorado site. (p. 46) [Sierra Club opposition to Bridge Canyon Dam.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1957 3.1696 (August 11) Boating down the Colorado River. By Jack Goodman. (p. 113) [Notes, in passing, of end of San Juan River trips at Lees Ferry, now with projection of ending at Kane Creek.]

1957 3.741 (September 3) Past re-created in park displays. Artists aim for accuracy down to the last button on a Yorktown soldier. Authentic detail of dioramas in museums of national parks gives perspective to historical events. By Jay Walz. (p. 29)

1957 3.197 (September 29) Canyon naturalist named. (p. 38) [Paul E. Schulz.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1957 3.198 (September 29) The canyon of unending wonder. The splendor of the Grand Canyon must be seen not once but often to be believed. By Joseph Wood Krutch. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, pp. 37, 40, 42) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1957 3.742 (November 3) Arizona's "imponderable". Geography and climate help to give state an "atmosphere". By b. (p. 388)

1957 3.743 (November 10) Collision killing 128 atop airlines disaster. (p. 72)

1958 3.744 (January 12) In Arizona relaxation is the theme. By Joseph C. Ingraham. (p. XX 25)
1958 3.1697 (March 1) Mail is directed by 15,751 women. By North American Newspaper Alliance. (Food, Fashions, Family, Furnishings section, p. 14) [Includes note, "Another woman postmaster had a couple of mules in her employ. She was Miss Virginia Siyuja, whose Supai, Ariz., post office is situated at the bottom of the Grand Canyon is is accessible only by muleback." (entire note)]

1958 3.1698 (April 5) Dam holds back Utah recession. Glen Canyon project adds 1,200 jobs—A new town forms in Arizona. (p. 30)


1958 3.1699 (June 12) Removing Stalin’s name. In: Letters to The Times. By S. A. [Compares expunging Stalin’s name in Russia to the attempt to rename Hoover Dam.]

1958 3.1538 (June 15) Nevada has attractions outside Las Vegas. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 21) [Includes Lake Mead.]


1958 3.745 (July 6) After the rapids, tranquil waters. By Hal Borland. (Book Reviews, p. 6) [Review of Cid Ricketts Sumner’s Traveler in the Wilderness.]

1958 3.1539 (August 17) Colorado bridge sped to aid dam. Highest steel arch span in U.S. a much needed link to construction project. (p. 65) [Glen Canyon Dam.]


1958 3.746 (August 30) 2 airlines in crash blame C.A.A. group. (p. 30)


1958 3.1702 (October 24) Miss Bardahl takes hydroplane title with 2d-place finish on Lake Mead. Miss U.S. I victor at 97.879 M. P. H. but Miss Bardahl, piloted by Mira Slovak, captures national championship. (Travel and Resorts section.)


1959 3.748 (March 15) Crash suit settled. Wife of victim of ’56 collision had asked $350,000. (p. 60)

1959 3.749 (April 7) “Gigi,” Susan Hayward and Niven win Oscars. (p. 38) [Oscar for Live Action Short won by Walt Disney for Grand Canyon.]

1959 3.199 (April 26) New trailer park for Grand Canyon visitors. By Robert Meyer, Jr. (Section 2, p. 34) [cited=xGCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=xGCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

they will return to their village of Oraibi, on the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona . . . ."

1959 3.751 (June 21) Jury votes $500,000. Damages given in air deaths of three auto executives. (p. 64)


1959 3.753 (July 28) Priest dies in fall on hike in canyon. (p. 18)

1959 3.754 (August 1) Boy is rescued in Grand Canyon by helicopter after 6-day hunt. Searchers had given up hope for hiker after finding 2 companions dead—Youth lost 30 pounds, but is well. (p. 19)


1959 3.756 (September 20) Khrushchev sees grandeur of U.S. Vast continental expanse spreads beneath plane as premier flies West. (pp. 1, 43) [Soviet leader Nikita Khrushchev also sees Grand Canyon as plane circles the chasm.]

1959 3.1703 (October 22) Boeing’s Wahoo victor. Boat scores on Lake Mead as Maverick incurs penalty. (Travel and Resorts section.) [William E. Boeing, Jr.’s Wahoo. Annual Lake Mead Club race.]

1959 3.1015 (December 6) Getting out and about in Arizona. By Thomas B. Lesure. (p. XX 17)

1959 3.757 (December 19) Helicopters ease Grand Canyon power line job. (p. 33)

1959 3.1540 (December 30) Fall-out in rivers low. U.S. study finds strontium 90 is far under danger point. [Report includes data (not specified in article) from Colorado River at Hoover Dam.]

1960 3.1541 (January 5) Boulder City cuts ties and starts home rule.

1960 3.1542 (January 31) 25th year noted at Hoover Dam. Some call it Boulder, but all call it blessed for its role in West’s growth. (p. 40)

1960 3.1016 (March 30) Hydroplane mark beaten. (p. 46) [World speed record on Lake Havasu.]

1960 3.809 (April 10) Deep in the land of the sky-blue water. By Henry N. Ferguson. (p. XX 37)

1960 3.1324 (May 8) Nevada’s big lake. Vacation sites stretch along 550 miles of shore behind Hoover Dam. (p. XX 45)


1960 3.1544 (May 9) Arizona is victor in claim to water of the Colorado. Rifkind holds state should get desired quota—Asks Supreme Court approval. California loses suit. Tentative ruling in lengthy dispute leaves way open to appeal in 30 days. By Russell Porter. (pp. 1, 24)

1960 3.1543 (May 9) California plans fight to block water diversion. Officials map pleas to Rifkind and Supreme Court. Ruling shocks state—Threat to future supply is feared. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 24)
1960  3.810  (May 15) Downstream in the wild west. The great open spaces gain new perspective on a raft trip. By Peter D. Whitney. (p. XX 27)

1960  3.811  (May 19) Jury holds T.W.A. at fault in crash. (p. 40)

1960  3.812  (June 14) $100,000 for air death. (p. 6)


1960  3.814  (September 24) Air crash damages set. Jury acts in two of 128 deaths in airlines collision. (p. 5)

1960  3.1545  (October 23) Boulder City awaiting the races. By Ward Allan Howe. (p. X 37) [Boat races on Lake Mead.]

1960  3.1705  (November 6) Regatta season on the southwestern desert. By Thomas B. Lesure. (Resorts and Travel section.) [Includes Lake Mead.]

1960  3.1546  (November 13) Goldwater asks river agreement. Compromise on Colorado held "long overdue"—Conference is held. (p. 86) [Senator Barry Goldwater.]

1961  3.1706  (January 22) Out on the range. Booming Arizona still has a place for the Old West atmosphere. By Thomas B. Lesure. (p. XX 19) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]


1961  3.815  (July 30) Hotel studied for Grand Canyon. (p. R4) [Western Gold and Uranium over-the-rim hotel on Orphan Mine property.]

1961  3.816  (September 8) Western Gold and Uranium. In: Other Sales, Mergers. (p. 42) [Orphan Mine.]

1961  3.1548  (November 12) Harvey Slocum, dam builder, dies. Consultant on Grand Coulee and Hoover projects, 74. (p. 86)

1961  3.817  (December 11) Col. John White of Park Service. Retired U.S. aide, officer in World War I, dies at 82. (p. 31) [Includes note that White was chief ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.]


1962  3.200  (January 17) Bill halts canyon lounge. (p. 23) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1962  3.201  (January 18) Grand Canyon bill backed. (p. 31) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1962  3.819  (January 21) Including Uncle Winnie. By Anne Fremantle. (p. 211) [Book review of John Spencer Churchill's A Churchill Canvas, including note of Winston and Randolph Churchill standing on their heads at Grand Canyon.]
1962 3.820 (March 2) 2 airlines liable for mid-air crash. (p. 16)

1962 3.1549 (March 11) Mexico aroused by salt content of irrigation water from U.S. Supply from Colorado River is said to affect 500,000 acres—Envoy back in Washington to discuss problem. By Paul P. Kennedy. (p. 70)

1962 3.821 (March 14) Inquirer into welfare. Samuel Hazard Gillespie. (p. 28) [Article begins with note of Gillespie's in-the-field examination of the 1956 airliner crash sites in Grand Canyon.]

1962 3.1550 (March 17) U.S. acts to ease Mexican plaints. Recommendation is asked on salt water problem. (p. 14)

1962 3.203 (May 29) Kennedy signs bill buying mine at Grand Canyon rim. (p. 11)

1962 3.1551 (July 15) Scientists aid U. S. on Mexican water dispute. Experts’ study, due soon, may suggest ways to reduce the Colorado’s salinity. by William M. Blair. (p. 50)

1962 3.822 (September 9) Touring the southwestern canyons. By Marguerite Johnson. (p. 519)

1963 3.823 (February 8) Court reinstates awards to estates of T.W.A. pilots. (p. 11)

1963 3.1707 (March 15) 3 indicted in fraud for mail land sale. (Resorts and Travel section, pp. 1, 15). ["Lake Mead Rancheros", between Hoover Dam and Kingman, Arizona.]

1963 3.1552 (June 9) Western states fight hard for water. Growth of region puts pressure on supply from the Colorado. Court’s decision aids Arizona. By Gladwin Hill. (Week in Review, p. 172)

1963 3.1553 (July 28) Arizona pressed by need of water. Supply from Colorado River is sought for economy. By William M. Blair. (p. 64)

1963 3.1554 (August 10) Philip Swing, 78, sponsor of dam. Representative who helped plan Hoover project dies. (p. 17)

1963 3.1092 (August 27) Colorado basin gets water plan. 4 billion development for 5-state area mapped—Fight is foreseen. By Eileen Shanahan. (pp. 1, 24)

1963 3.824 (September 24) The "conservation" trip. (p. 38) [Editorial. Includes question of President Kennedy’s lack of plans to visit at Grand Canyon National Park during forthcoming trip, with regard to the proposed Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.]

1963 3.825 (September 29) Canyon open. (p. 400)

1963 3.1555 (December 31) U.S. and 3 states to preserve big area along Colorado River. 400,000 acres are involved in recreation project—Concessions planned. By Edwin L. Dale, Jr. (p. 20)

1964 3.826 (January 5) Hub of the canyon country. Flagstaff is centrally situated for tourists planning to explore wonders of nature in the U.S. Southwest. By Marguerite Johnson. (p. XX 1)
1964 3.1093 (February 16) Plan for water development is proposed for Colorado Basin. Revisions would cut the cost of project by $1 billion—Controversy expected. By William M. Blair. (p. 64)

1964 3.1556 (March 10) High court issues decree on Colorado River water.

1964 3.1094 (March 15) U.S. plan for dams on Colorado under fire by conservationists. Interior Department insists projects are vital to Southwest's development—National battle expected. By William M. Blair. (p. 69)


1964 3.1557 (April 26) Competition for Colorado River water intensified. By William M. Blair. (p. 81)

1964 3.828 (April 26) 5,000 landowners in Southwest involved in new Army maneuvers. (p. R1) [Exercise Desert Strike, practiced along the lower Colorado River.]

1964 3.1558 (May 10) Gates may close at Glen Canyon. Udall decision on lake due—Protests are likely. By William M. Blair. (p. 52) [Glen Canyon Dam.]

1964 3.829 (May 11) Astronauts get geology courses. 29 in moon project will be experts when finished. By John W. Finney. (p. 18)

1964 3.1559 (May 12) Glen Canyon Dam closes its gates. "Most difficult decision" is put in effect by Udall. By William M. Blair. (p. 37) [Stewart L. Udall.]

1964 3.1708 (May 31) An ace in the hole for Las Vegas tourists. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 22) [Includes Lake Mead.]

1964 3.204 (June 7) Room at top hard to find at Grand Canyon. (Section 10, p. 57) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1964 3.830 (June 14) A close-up of the Colorado's deep canyons. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 25) [Principally Utah.]

1964 3.831 (August 16) Discovery poses canyon mystery. Figurines are only trace of people of 2000 B.C. (p. 43)


1964 3.206 (November 27) Two proposed dams in the Grand Canyon threaten area of dramatic beauty. By Brooks Atkinson. (p. 32) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]


1964 3.207 (December 20) Grand Canyon not for sale! [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 8) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-9]

1964 3.208 (December 27) To preserve Grand Canyon. [William H. C. Congdon, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114| cited>GCNHA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>3.832</td>
<td>(December 27) Remnants of the primeval. By Peter Farb. (p. 180) [Book reviews, including François Leydet's <em>Time and the River Flowing.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.209</td>
<td>(January 3) Grand Canyon plan upheld. Sale of power declared incidental to water development. [David F. Brinegar, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.211</td>
<td>(January 8) Grand Canyon visitors increase. (p. 32)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.383</td>
<td>(January 21) Food news: Grand Canyon cookery. Chief Ranger's wife is known for her angel cake. By Craig Claiborne. (p. 25) [Mrs. A. Lynn Coffin.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.385</td>
<td>(January 23) Tourist laments meals at Grand Canyon lodge. By Craig Claiborne. (p. 16) [Bright Angel Lodge.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.1017</td>
<td>(February 7) To save Grand Canyon. [Katherine A. Frasier, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 11)</td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.1560</td>
<td>(February 21) Tourism to battle poverty in the Southwest. By Gladwin Hill. (p. XX 15) [Includes Havasupai and Lake Mead.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.836</td>
<td>(March 23) U.S. and Mexico sign pact to ease Colorado salinity. By Tad Szulc. (p. 9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.837</td>
<td>(April 4) On Eastern morn. Thousands of worshipers are slated to attend sunrise services. By Robert Eugene. (p. XX 13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.1325</td>
<td>(April 23) Prize is awarded crusading books. Publisher rewards club's fight for redwoods. By Harry Gilroy. (p. 32) [Includes note of <em>Time and the River Flowing</em> and comments from David Brower.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.1561</td>
<td>(April 25) The tide takes a favorable turn at Lake Mead. By Jack Goodman. (p. XX 19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.838</td>
<td>(May 9) Showcase in the mountains. Expanded facilities at Adirondack Museum include new display hall housing its collection of boats and art. By Robert Hall. (p. XX 3) [Includes note of Homer Dodge and canoe in which he ran Colorado River.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3.839</td>
<td>(June 2) TV: Canyon's Indians. Krutch narrates N.B.C. visit to tribe—Warns against losing wilderness. By Paul Gardner. (p. 91) [Joseph Wood Krutch.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1965 3.840 (June 6) The critic turns the dial. By Jack Gould. (p. X 17) [Includes comment on Joseph Wood Krutch’s documentary.]


1965 3.841 (July 2) 2 water sources for home urged. Engineer says the system is feasible for the U.S. (p. 30) [Includes note of dual water system in use at Grand Canyon village.]

1965 3.842 (July 8) Goldwater is airlifted over Colorado rapids. (p. 15) [Barry Goldwater, Hance Rapids.]

1965 3.843 (July 18) Bearded Goldwater ends river trip. (p. 33) [Barry Goldwater.]


1965 3.845 (November 13) Margaret tours Arizona by jet and stops with hosts at motel. By Charlotte Curtis. (p. 26) [Princess Margaret of the United Kingdom.]

1965 3.846 (November 23) Boat ride. (p. 44) [Editorial. Princess Margaret.]


1965 3.215 (December 19) Struggle goes on over the Bridge Canyon Dam. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 57) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114 | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1965 3.1018 (December 25) Indians get gifts by chutes. (p. 10) [Gifts delivered to Havasupai by parachute.]


1966 3.1710 (January 29) Satellite study of seas weighed. Gemini photos show ability to get data from space. By Harold M. Schmeck, Jr. (p. 7) [Includes note of review of composite photograph of Colorado River delta region.]

1966 3.1096 (February 13) Canyon dams opposed. By Dana Burden. (p. 177) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.1097 (February 16) For Grand Canyon dam. By J. Laginha Serafim. (p. 42) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.847 (April 8) Climber killed in canyon. (p. 57)


1966 3.848 (April 30) A tribe says no to civilization. Havasupais are cool to U.S. proposals to go modern. They say happiness is inaccessibility of Grand Canyon. By Donald Janson. (p. 28)

1966 3.220 (May 2) Nature lovers say dams will “disfigure” Grand Canyon. Hearing to open on May 9 on bill to flood gorge. By Donald Janson. (p. 42) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.221 (May 8) Grand Canyon area that few know. By John V. Young. (Section 10, p. 53) [Toroweap.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.223 (May 29) Against Colorado dam. [Paul H. Oehser, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.226 (June 9) Now only you can save Grand Canyon from being flooded...for profit. [Sierra Club advertisement. Ellipsis thus.] (p. 35) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.227 (June 11) House panel backs Grand Canyon lake. (p. 21) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.1098 (June 12) I.R.S. threatens the Sierra Club. Tax status challenged over ads to save Grand Canyon. (p. 50) [Internal Revenue Service.]

1966 3.228 (June 12) Against canyon dams. [Gretchen Luepke, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.1099 (June 13) Club backs right to tax exemption. Conservationists to defend levy privilege in capital. (p. 35)

1966 3.229 (June 14) Dams for Arizona. [Williams R. Mathews, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 46) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.230 (June 15) In: President signs Coulee Dam bill. (p. 29) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.1100 (June 16) I.R.S. to start examination of the Sierra Club Monday. (p. 37)

1966 3.1101 (June 17) I.R.S. and the Grand Canyon. (p. 44) [Editorial.]
1966 3.1102 (June 18) Ottinger charges federal coercion. (p. 24) [Richard L. Ottinger; regarding I.R.S. challenge to Sierra Club.]

1966 3.231 (June 18) Power for Arizona. [Judith M. Buechner, letter to the Editor.] (p. 30) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.1103 (June 27) Nonexempt status of Sierra Club. By Sheldon S. Cohen (Commissioner of Internal Revenue). (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]


1966 3.233 (July 1) Case attacks dams on Colorado River. (p. 33) [Clifford P. Case.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.234 (July 14) Congressman moves to kill 2 big dams. (p. 25) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.236 (July 22) Water vote splits western states. Californians oppose House unit’s approval of study. (p. 17) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.238 (July 25) Dinosaur and Big Bend. Glacier and Grand Teton, Kings Canyon, Redwoods, Mammoth, even Yellowstone and Yosemite. And the wild rivers, and wilderness. How can you guarantee these, Mr. Udall, if Grand Canyon is dammed for profit? [Sierra Club advertisement.] (p. 15) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.239 (July 28) Canyon dam foes fail to kill plans. House unit to vote today on Colorado River project. By William M. Blair. (p. 10) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.241 (July 31) The battle of the canyon is joined. By William V. Shannon. (Section 4, p. 4) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.242 (July 31) Shadow over Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.243 (July 31) The view is up from inside the Grand Canyon. By William Stockdale. (Section 10, p. 20) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.1104 (August 3) Tax ruling urged for canyon foes. 12 in House demand clarity on Sierra Club status. (p. 76)
1966 3.1105 (August 7) Sierra Club gains in fight on taxes. Conservation group notes a spurt in membership. (p. 50)

1966 3.244 (August 7) To preserve Grand Canyon area. [D. F. Campbell, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]


1966 3.849 (September 9) Mrs. Johnson sets a western swing. Will go to the coast and the Southwest this month. (p. 20) [Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson.]

1966 3.850 (September 12) 5-month U.S. trip by balloon ends. Hectic cross-country ride first flight of its kind. (p. 57) [Tracy Barnes. Includes note that he had “drifted purposely to the bottom of the Grand Canyon” and swam in the Colorado River.]

1966 3.1108 (September 25) Water loss in Grand Canyon project. By Donaldson Koons. (p. 201) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.1109 (October 9) Thermal power to replace canyon dam. By Carlos S. Whiting. (p. E11) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.1110 (November 6) Canyon dams opposed. By Laurence I. Moss. (p. 231) [Letter to the Editor.]

1966 3.246 (December 4) “We are ready to start down the Great Unknown”. By Alfred Heller. (Section 10, pp. 1, 19) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1966 3.1111 (December 20) Decision, please. (p. 42) [Editorial, regarding Sierra Club tax exemption.]

1966 3.851 (December 21) Canyon gifts parachuted. (p. 15) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]


1967 3.247 (January 13) Bill seeks to ban Grand Canyon dams. (p. 8) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1967 3.248 (January 17) U.S. seeks to delay Grand Canyon dam. (p. 77) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 114] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1967 3.249 (January 22) Despoiling Grand Canyon. [Lawrence M. Duryee, letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 15) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-10]

1967 3.250 (January 31) Sierra Club seeks to bar action on dam in Arizona. (p. 48)
1967 3.251 (February 2) U.S. drops plans to build 2 dams in Grand Canyon. It proposes instead to buy steam plant's power to send water to Arizona. By William M. Blair. (pp. 1, 24)

1967 3.252 (February 2) Victory for Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (p. 34)

1967 3.253 (February 7) Senate approves panel to examine water resources. By William M. Blair. (p. 16)

1967 3.254 (March 13) "Grand Canyon National Monument is hereby abolished". [Sierra Club advertisement.] (p. 41)


1967 3.257 (April 16) Should we also flood the Sistine Chapel so tourists can get nearer the ceiling? [Sierra Club advertisement.] (Section 6, p. 127)

1967 3.258 (June 23) Senate panel bars Grand Canyon dam. (p. 9)

1967 3.259 (June 28) Why a Hooker Dam? [Editorial.] (p. 44)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>3.859</td>
<td>(July 4)</td>
<td>Kennedy takes hike after river voyage. (p. 19) [Robert F. Kennedy.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>3.860</td>
<td>(July 28)</td>
<td>Air crash kills 7 in Grand Canyon. (p. 40)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>3.261</td>
<td>(August 9)</td>
<td>Senate approves wild rivers plan. Backs system of &quot;unspoiled and free flowing streams&quot;. By William M. Blair. (p. 78)</td>
<td>William M. Blair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>3.861</td>
<td>(August 31)</td>
<td>Westec aide seeks to sell its Orphan uranium mine. (p. 48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>3.1711</td>
<td>(October 24)</td>
<td>Palmer does better than par on his travels. Golfer flies in his private jet plane to next tourney. He takes controls for part of flight to Las Vegas. By Lincoln A. Werden. (p. 77)</td>
<td>Lincoln A. Werden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>3.862</td>
<td>(November 3)</td>
<td>Crash victims identified. (p. 43) [Private-plane crash.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>3.863</td>
<td>(December 17)</td>
<td>Aerial visits to the Grand Canyon up sharply. By James H. Winchester. (p. 363)</td>
<td>James H. Winchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.1113</td>
<td>(January 31)</td>
<td>Plan for sea water in Arizona project derided at hearing. (p. 83)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.1020</td>
<td>(April 19)</td>
<td>Old London Bridge will grace new resort town in Arizona. (p. 61)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.1021</td>
<td>(July 15)</td>
<td>Customs Service declares London Bridge duty-free. (p. 61)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.868</td>
<td>(July 26)</td>
<td>Dr. Harold Bryant, Park Service aide. (p. 33) [Obituary; Harold Child Bryant, former superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.1114</td>
<td>(August 22)</td>
<td>Tax agency rejects Sierra Club appeal. (p. 14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.1022</td>
<td>(August 31)</td>
<td>Part of a bridge is shipped here. Foundation stone of London span on way to Arizona. (p. 26) [London Bridge.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.1023</td>
<td>(September 21)</td>
<td>Lord Mayor of London here. (p. 28) [To (re)lay cornerstone of London Bridge at Lake Havasu City.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.1024</td>
<td>(December 8)</td>
<td>Landscape in Arizona desert realigned to hold London Bridge. (p. 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.1025</td>
<td>(December 8)</td>
<td>Havasu City: A mirage that became a reality. City's future plans hinge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
on growing vacation trade. By **Parton Keese**. (p. 262)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Article</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>3.262</td>
<td>(December 24)</td>
<td>Sierra Club to press expansion of parks. (p. 14)</td>
<td><strong>Parton Keese</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.869</td>
<td>(January 19)</td>
<td>Proclamations ready. (pp. 1, 54) President Johnson's delay in signing proclamations creating new national monuments, including Marble Canyon National Monument.</td>
<td><strong>William M. Blair</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.870</td>
<td>(January 21)</td>
<td>Johnson rebuffs Udall on plan to set aside vast park acreage. By <strong>William M. Blair</strong>. (pp. 1, 30)</td>
<td><strong>President Johnson</strong> signs proclamation creating Marble Canyon National Monument, but withholds some others that had been expected by Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.1712</td>
<td>(January 26)</td>
<td>Boatmen find new frontiers along nation’s waterways. Only six states are landlocked. (Boat Show section.) Includes note, in passing, of Lake Havasu and Lake Mead.</td>
<td><strong>Parton Keese</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.263</td>
<td>(February 2)</td>
<td>Golden anniversary of Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a national park. By <strong>John V. Young</strong>. (Section 10, pp. 1, 13)</td>
<td><strong>John V. Young</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.871</td>
<td>(February 2)</td>
<td>Protecting the Colorado's banks. By <strong>Jack Goodman</strong>. (p. XX 15)</td>
<td><strong>Jack Goodman</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.1115</td>
<td>(February 8)</td>
<td>Sierra Club head asks leave in bid to oust critics. By <strong>Lawrence E. Davies</strong>. (p. 15)</td>
<td><strong>Lawrence E. Davies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.872</td>
<td>(February 23)</td>
<td>A new boom at Lee's Ferry: Recreation seekers replace ore prospectors. By <strong>John V. Young</strong>. (p. XX 13)</td>
<td><strong>John V. Young</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.873</td>
<td>(April 13)</td>
<td>A bridge into the past in Arizona. By <strong>John V. Young</strong>. (p. XX 22) Old bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron.</td>
<td><strong>John V. Young</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.1116</td>
<td>(May 4)</td>
<td>Brower quitting Sierra Club post. Conservation group leader plans new organization. By <strong>Gladwin Hill</strong>. (p. 30)</td>
<td><strong>Gladwin Hill</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.874</td>
<td>(May 18)</td>
<td>Bugs Baer dead; ex-columnist, 83. Humorist had appeared in the Hearst newspapers. (p. 86) Indicated as the source of the quip about Grand Canyon, &quot;What a great place for old razor blades.” Refers to old-style means of disposing razor blades by placing them through slot in medicine cabinet that emptied into space between wall joists.</td>
<td><strong>Bugs Baer</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.264</td>
<td>(May 25)</td>
<td>Powell August 1. In: Stamps [section]. By <strong>David Lidman</strong>. (Section 2, p. 48)</td>
<td><strong>David Lidman</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.265</td>
<td>(May 25)</td>
<td>Running the Grand Canyon rapids 100 years after. By <strong>John V. Young</strong>. (Section 10, pp. 1, 20)</td>
<td><strong>John V. Young</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.266</td>
<td>(June 1)</td>
<td>Following Powell's rivers in an air-conditioned sedan. By <strong>Jack Goodman</strong>. (Section 10, pp. 21-22)</td>
<td><strong>Jack Goodman</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>3.267</td>
<td>(June 8)</td>
<td>Two new U.S. designs unveiled. In: Stamps [section]. By <strong>David Lidman</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>David Lidman</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1969
3.876

3.877
(September 28) 3 Arizona students found. (p. 39) [Lost in western Grand Canyon.]

3.268
(October 5) Case calls for expansion of Grand Canyon park. (p. 94) [Senator Clifford P. Case.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

3.269
(November 16) Eliot Porter finds battle for wilderness endless. Photographer regrets the desire to pave and dam. Canyon on Colorado River viewed as special loss. By Bayard Webster. (p. 70) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

3.270
(December 7) Winter vacations. Part 2. Grand Canyon’s winter costume is frosted white. By John V. Young. (Section 10, pp. 29, 38) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

3.878

1970
3.879

3.880
(March 3) Plows free canyon tourists. (p. 27)

3.881
(April 12) Out West, the census taker has to hoof it. By Anthony Ripley. (p. 62) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

3.882
(May 10) Nabokov the collector. By Alfred Friendly, Jr. (p. 277) [Vladimir Nabokov. Includes note of having found three new species of butterfly in Grand Canyon in 1942.]

3.883
(May 23) Joseph Wood Krutch, naturalist, dies. (p. 22)

3.1327
(July 7) Struggle in the desert: Power vs. environment. By Gladwin Hill. (p. 22)

3.884
(August 28) Indian children find words by taking pictures. By Seth S. King. (pp. 29, 34) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

3.885
(September 27) The long trail into tribal lands of the Havasupai. By Susan Marsh. (p. XX 16)

3.886
(November 8) Hepatitis reported in Grand Canyon. (p. 64) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

3.887
(December 5) The Japanese tourist is focusing on America. By B. Drummond Ayres. (p. 34)

3.1117
(December 16) The big lie and the SST. By Barry M. Goldwater. (p. 47) [Supersonic Transport. Dam in Grand Canyon is mentioned.]

3.888
(May 9) “The old man of the rapids.” By Daniel M. Madden. (pp. XX 31, 34) [Emery Kolb.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3.1562</td>
<td>(May 9) Courting danger on the Colorado River: “The hazards are part of the excitement”.</td>
<td>Jacqueline Z. Radin.</td>
<td>XX 31, 46, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3.1026</td>
<td>(May 23) Holy jumping Geronimo! It's London Bridge!</td>
<td>Paul Tanner.</td>
<td>XX 1, 24-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3.889</td>
<td>(June 3) Riding down the roaring waters.</td>
<td>Howard Thompson.</td>
<td>p. 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Review of Jack Currey’s documentary, Run the Wild River.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3.1027</td>
<td>(July 11) London Bridge.</td>
<td>Wallace Reyburn.</td>
<td>XX 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Letter to the Editor.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3.1328</td>
<td>(July 20) Harry W. Marison dies at 86; headed construction concern.</td>
<td>Howard Thompson.</td>
<td>p. 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Relates to Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Havasupai.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Book Reviews, Commentary on Havasu Canyon and dams in the Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3.1028</td>
<td>(October 11) London Bridge falls up, and Arizona hopes for profits.</td>
<td>Steven V. Roberts.</td>
<td>p. 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3.891</td>
<td>(October 18) Crash kills James E. Allen Jr. and wife.</td>
<td></td>
<td>p. 1, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Former U.S. Commission of Education; Scenic Airlines crash north of Peach Springs, Arizona.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3.892</td>
<td>(January 26) Carl T. Hayden is dead at 94; Arizonan in Congress 56 years.</td>
<td></td>
<td>p. 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7-term Senator set longevity record—Was once 2nd in line for the presidency.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3.893</td>
<td>(April 4) Limned the landscape.</td>
<td>Donal Henahan.</td>
<td>p. 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Obituary for composer Ferde Grofé.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3.894</td>
<td>(April 17) Moonward bound.</td>
<td></td>
<td>p. 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Editorial. Includes remark by Russian poet Yevgeny Yevtushenko, comparing the sights of the launch of Apollo 16 and Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3.1329</td>
<td>(April 23) Danger of quakes is found in dams. Science panel sees a link in weight of water.</td>
<td>Harold M. Schmeck, Jr.</td>
<td>p. 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3.271</td>
<td>(May 7) Who are you, Grand Canyon?</td>
<td>Yevgeny Yevtushenko.</td>
<td>Section 10, p. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Poem.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3.272</td>
<td>(May 28) Powerful poetry.</td>
<td>L. J. Robey, letter to the Travel Editor.</td>
<td>Section 10, p. 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3.274</td>
<td>(October 22) Notes: Who pays the piper?</td>
<td></td>
<td>p. 4, 31, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See “Banning Automobiles”, p. 33.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1973 3.276 (June 23) Proposal to enlarge Grand Canyon National Park is criticized at Senate hearing. (p. 7) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]


1973 3.1330 (October 3) Company, 75, still is family-owned. By Robert A. Wright. (pp. 59, 63) [Bechtel Corporation. Relates to Hoover Dam.]

1973 3.897 (November 18) Job in isolated region attracts 800 inquiries. (p. 50) [House Rock Valley buffalo ranch.]

1974 3.277 (February 13) Park visitors decline. (p. 28) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

1974 3.1331 (March 13) Golden Gate Bridge is no. 1. (p. 89) [Hoover dam is fifth top man-made tourist attraction in U.S.]


1974 3.279 (March 31) Grand Canyon dam in the ’80’s considered by 2 public utilities. (p. 42) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]


1974 3.899 (August 4) Arizona Indians seek to live on ancestors’ remote plateau. By Jon Nordheimer. (p. 41) [Havasupai.]


1975 3.900 (January 2) Hunting in the canyon. By Anne Keatley. (p. 32) [Letter to the Editor. Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1975 3.284 (January 5) In: $4.5-billion fund to aid jobless approved by Ford. (p. 21) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

1975 3.285 (January 5) Vanishing frontier. [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 16) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

1975 3.1333 (January 26) Looking back at the world of tomorrow. By Ada Louise Huxtable. (p. 299) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1975 3.1715 (February 1) An Indian village in Arizona is isolated election precinct. [Supai.]


1975 3.1716 (August 23) Notes on people. By Laurie Johnston. [Includes item about Linda Forney, a Pittsburgh nurse, located by Havasupai Indian after having been lost for 20 days in Grand Canyon.]


1976 3.901 (February 14) Park Service warns of peril of power plant pollution. (p. 23)

1976 3.1717 (March 15) Shriver fights on in his "tragicomedy". By R. W. Apple, Jr. (p. 36) [Presidential candidate Sargent Shriver. Notes, in passing, of having worked with Havasupai Tribe.]


1977 3.1718 (January 30) Land in Arizona bought by Nature Conservancy. [Cottonwood-riparian habitat purchased from Arizona Ranch and Metals Company, as a part of the Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.]

1977 3.1719 (February 8) West, too, faces a crisis—drought. By Grace Lichtenstein. (pp. 1, 18)


1977 3.1029 (February 26) Robert McCulloch, oilman; purchased London Bridge and moved it to Arizona. (p. 17) [Obituary.]

1977 3.290 (March 7) Fire in Grand Canyon cave perils rich source of fossils of Ice Age. By Boyce Rensberger. (p. 16) [Rampart Cave.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 115] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]


1977  3.902  (May 8) The super DC-3. By John Powers. (p. 45) [Letter to the Editor, regarding story by Alan Levy in April 24, 1977, issue, in which Nevada Air "165"-passenger DC-3s are mentioned; with an editorial correction noting passenger complement is 30 and air speed is 165 mph.]


1977  3.906  (October 24) Parks [sic] Service scored on fight to remove animal “nuisances”. (p. 16)

1978  3.907  (February 5) Rhythm on the rocks. (p. XX 25) ["Concert at the Grand“ Colorado River trip with musicians, by Wilderness World.]


1978  3.908  (June 25) Footnote to a survey. By John Brannon Albright. (p. XX 29)


1978  3.910  (July 16) [Response by William J. Whalen, Director, National Park Service, to letter to the Editor from Hal Gessner, regarding Grand Canyon burros.] (p. 25)

1979  3.299  (January 14) Wintering in the parks: Fit for man and beast. (Section 10, pp. 1, 15) [2 articles. See the one by Lionel A. Atwill. (The other article is on Yellowstone.)] cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116] cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11
1979 3.300 (January 31) Killing of burros viewed as way to halt damage. (p. B6)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]

1979 3.301 (March 15) “Please don’t kill the feral burros”. [Mercedes J. Draisner, letter to the Editor.] (p. A22)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-11]


1979 3.303 (April 22) U.S. Park Service offers campers reserved sites. (p. 53)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 116]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]


1979 3.912 (August 6) Ban on motorized boats is planned for the Grand Canyon. By Seth S. King. (p. A12)

1979 3.913 (November 17) All 44 survive plane crash at rim of Grand Canyon. By Robert D. McFadden. (p. 10)

1980 3.914 (January 20) Quiet to reign in Grand Canyon. (p. XX 9)

1980 3.915 (April 27) Option on wild burros due in Grand Canyon. (p. 52)

1980 3.916 (May 22) Animal group hoping to rescue wild burros. (p. A24) [Fund for Animals.]

1980 3.917 (May 25) Effort to rid canyon of burros is delayed. (p. 42)

1980 3.918 (June 22) Group says it will trap burros to save them in Grand Canyon. (p. 19) [Fund for Animals.]

1980 3.919 (June 30) Panel seeking ways to save the West’s "awesome space". By Molly Ivins. (p. B10)


1980 3.1360 (August 3) Grand Canyon short of water. (p. 15)

1981 3.304 (March 15) Down the Colorado: Seeing the canyon from a dory. By Mary Oertel-Kirschener. (Section 10, pt. 2, pp. 1, 12-13)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1981 3.305 (October 30) Watt drops a power project seen as Grand Canyon peril. By Philip Shabecoff. (p. A14)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]


1982  3.307  (August 6) Visitors to Grand Canyon may find more room than usual this summer. By William E. Schmidt.  (p. A8)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]


1983  3.308  (June 24) High water causing some problems for tourist businesses on Colorado.  (p. A10)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1983  3.309  (June 26) Colorado River’s flow called highest since ’64.  (Section 1, p. 16)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1983  3.310  (June 29) Colorado River closed to tourist boat travel.  (p. A10)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]


1983  3.1030  (July 31) Big show on the Colorado. By William E. Schmidt.  (p. XX 3)  [Hoover Dam.]


1983  3.921  (September 6) Lessons on a vintage “tin goose” luring jetliner pilots.  (p. D17)  [Ford Tri-Motor operated by Scenic Airlines had been used for flights over Las Vegas and Hoover Dam.]

1982  3.1637  (September 26) Art; exploring Whitman’s “expression of an age”. By Barbara Delatiner.  (Section 11, p. 19.)  [Includes reference to Thomas Moran painting of Grand Canyon.]

1983  3.1721  (July 4) Hoover Dam overflows: Tourists at Hoover Dam, near Boulder City, Nev., watch water from Lake Mead cascade over the spillway gates, the first spillover in 41 years.  [Photo only.]

1983  3.1722  (July 23) Water behind Hoover Dam at record depth. Lake Mead, four and a half feet higher than spillways, pouring over Hoover Dam at Boulder City, Nev.  [Photo only; aerial view.]


1983  3.312  (November 29) A year for the Canyon? In: Briefing. By James F. Clarity and Warran Weaver, Jr.  (p. A26)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1984  3.1337  (March 21) Greedy for power.  (p. A22)  [Editorial.]

1984  3.1338  (April 28) No need to profit from Hoover Dam.  By Alex Radin.  (p. 22)  [Letter to the Editor.]

1984  3.1339  (July 30) The great dam power steal.  (p. A20)  [Editorial.]
1984 3.1340 (July 31) Bill on Hoover Dam power advances. By Jonathan Fuerbringer. (p. A15)

1984 3.313 (August 1) Second boy found alive in Grand Canyon crash. (p. A8) [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1984 3.1341 (August 1) Hoover Dam power bill is voted by the Senate. (p. A10)


1984 3.1342 (August 20) Hoover Dam bill is signed. (p. B11)

1984 3.923 (August 25) Eastern refuge for burros saved in the West. By Donald Janson. (pp. 25-26)

1984 3.924 (September 16) Grand Canyon visits down. (p. 62)

1984 3.925 (November 6) Clarity at the Grand Canyon. (p. C10)

1985 3.926 (June 9) United Parcel extends its reach. As package deliveries lag, it has entered next-day letter service. The competition is fierce. By Eric N. Berg. (p. F1) [Includes notice of Havasupai Indian Reservation.]


1985 3.1343 (October 15) Hoover Dam was test of engineers’ theories. By Calvin Gene Sims. (p. C14)

1985 3.929 (November 3) U.S. studies ban on flights in Grand Canyon. (p. 30)

1986 3.1031 (February 23) London Bridge in the desert. By Michael Molyneux. (Book Reviews, p. 7) [About Donald Worster.]

1986 3.930 (March 18) Official disputes groups on canyon flights. (p. A12)

1986 3.931 (May 24) Tourism boom at Grand Canyon: The tough part is finding an elevator. By Ralph Blumenthal. (p. 6)

1986 3.932 (May 26) Uranium mining vs. Grand Canyon. By Iver Peterson. (pp. 27, 31)

1986 3.933 (May 28) Park Service rejects a limit of Grand Canyon flight times. (p. A16)


1986 3.935 (June 19) Noise as well as safety at issue in park flights. By Iver Peterson. (p. A18)

1986 3.936 (June 20) Crash doesn’t deter tourists from Grand Canyon flights. By Judith Cummings. (p. A21)

1986 3.937 (June 21) Company resumes flights. (p. 6)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1986 | 3.939| (July 3) Dead pair were wanted.  
[Truck fall at South Rim.]                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          | p. A15  |
| 1986 | 3.940| (September 14) Canyon Consort.  
By Stephen Holden.  
[Review of Paul Winter's *Canyon Consort* video.]                                                                                              |                                                                          | p. H26  |
| 1986 | 3.942| (October 1) Uranium mine is backed near Grand Canyon.                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                          | p. A18  |
| 1986 | 3.943| (November 18) Partial ban is urged on flights in Grand Canyon.  
By Philip Shabecoff.                                                                                                                                     |                                                                          | p. A19  |
| 1986 | 3.944| (December 6) F.A.A. is proposing banning all flights in the Grand Canyon.                                                                                                                                     |                                                                          | p. 34   |
| 1986 | 3.945| (December 14) Mule handy in repairing canyon phone line.                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                          | p. 46   |
| 1986 | 3.946| (December 14) Rafting through evolution.  
By Ricki Lewis.  
[Book Reviews, p. 30]  
[Review of William H. Calvin’s *The River That Flows Uphill*.]                                                                                       |                                                                          |         |
| 1987 | 3.947| (April 8) Mining near the Grand Canyon.  
[Pathfinder Mining Corporation, near North Rim.]                                                                                                                                               |                                                                          | p. A20  |
| 1987 | 3.948| (June 21) For a change, the North Rim.  
The Grand Canyon’s less visited side offers just as glorious vistas and dizzying descents.  
By Esther Wanning.  
(pp. XX 14, 32)                                                                 |                                                                          |         |
| 1987 | 3.949| (July 19) Arizona’s canyon of waterfalls: Havasu is home to the Havasupai Indians.  
By Mariana Popp.  
(pp. XX 9, 26)                                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |         |
| 1987 | 3.950| (August 9) Grand Canyon rafting trip.  
(pp. XX 3)  
[Information.]                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                          |         |
(p. B9)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |         |
| 1987 | 3.952| (September 20)  
Grand Canyon.  
By Franny K. Casher.  
(p. XX 20)  
[Letter to the Editor.]                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                          |         |
| 1987 | 3.1564| (November 8) With giant dams all built, agency seeks new work.  
By Thomas J. Knudson.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |         |
| 1987 | 3.1565| (December 6) Landscapes show at U. of Bridgeport.  
By Vivien Raynor.  
[Photographic exhibit at Carlson Gallery, University of Bridgeport.  
The plan is seen as a step toward tranquility at other parks.  
By Philip Shabecoff.  
(p. B18)                                                                                                                                               |                                                                          |         |
| 1988 | 3.1367| Touring America by subway.  
By Andrew L. Yarrow.  
[Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |         |
| 1988 | 3.954| (March 27) When white water isn’t enough.  
Though it may be hard to image, sometimes rafting on the Colorado needs a little boost.  
By Franz Lidz.  
(p. XX 41)                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |         |
| 1988 | 3.955| (April 17) Taking to the trail by wheelchair.  
Vistas and access in canyon country.  
By Wendy Carol Roth.  
(p. XX 14)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                          |         |
| 1988 | 3.956| (May 29) Flights over Grand Canyon are being further restricted.  
(p. 26)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |         |

1988 3.958 (May 29) Grand Canyon. By Penny Colman. (p. XX 18) [Letter to the Editor, regarding article by Franz Lidz (March 27), with a brief reply by Lidz.]

1988 3.959 (May 29) [Reply to letter from Penny Colman.] By Franz Lidz. (p. XX 18)

1988 3.960 (September 5) Plane crash kills 4 in Arizona. (p. 7)

1988 3.961 (September 18) [Letter to the Editor, comparing Jacobshavn Icefjord, Iceland, to Grand Canyon.] By Paula M. Strain. (p. XX 22)


1989 3.1344 (February 12) “Gee, this is magnificent”: Hoover Dam. By Samuel C. Florman. (Book Reviews, p. 23)

1989 3.1345 (March 15) Stephen D. Bechtel is dead at 88; led major construction concern. By Andrew Pollack. (p. D18)


1989 3.314 (May 21) Canyon wedding. In: Question and Answer section of Travel Section. (Section 5, p. 4.) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1989 3.315 (June 11) Learning to love the Colorado River; fear gives way to elation on a Grand Canyon rafting trip. By Mary-Lou Weisman. (Section 5, p. 39.) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 11-12]

1989 3.964 (August 30) Plant cited in canyon haze. (p. A15) [Navajo Generating Station.]

1989 3.965 (September 17) Canyon trains back on track. (p. XX 3) [Grand Canyon Railway.]


1989 3.966 (November 2) Natural causes explain most of haze over the Grand Canyon. By Jerry Shapiro. (p. A30) [Letter to the Editor]

1990 3.967 (May 20) The archdruid himself. By Roger B. Swain. (Book Reviews, p. 11) [Review of David R. Brower's For Earth's Sake.]

1990 3.968 (June 7) Parker Van Dandt, 96, aviator and developer. (p. D23) [Obituary. Includes note that Van Dandt established Scenic Airways (Scenic Airlines).]

1990 3.969 (July 1) How much risk do adventure seekers assume? By Betsy Wade. (p. XX 3)

1990 3.970 (July 29) Buzzing the national parks. Increasingly, the tranquillity of the wilds is shattered by military and commercial planes. By Jim Robbins. (pp. XX 19, 24)

1990 3.971 (August 30) Marilyn Quayle is rescued from river in Grand Canyon. (p. B8) [Vice President's wife fell overboard from raft.]
1990 3.972 (October 16) Plant said to foul Grand Canyon air. New finding makes it likely controls will be ordered. (p. A26) [Navajo Generating Station.]

1991 3.1566 (January 8) Faded but vibrant, Indian languages struggle to keep their voices alive. by Felicity Barringer. [Includes Lucille Watahomie, Hualapai.]

1991 3.973 (February 1) E.P.A. is said to plan a curb on dirty air at Grand Canyon. (p. A16)

1991 3.974 (February 2) Grand Canyon haze plan is disputed. A power plant owner cites flaws in pollution research. By Keith Schneider. (p. 10)


1991 3.976 (May 14) 7 die as a sightseeing plane crashes near Grand Canyon. (p. B6)

1991 3.324 (August 9) Utilities to take steps to cut haze at Grand Canyon. Big power unit affected. Companies and environmental groups reach agreement—Impact is years away. By Keith Schneider. (pp. A1, A17)


1991 3.1346 (November 10) [Review of Phyllis Barber's And the Desert Shall Bloom.] By Karen Mathieson. (Book Reviews, p. 57)

1991 3.978 (November 17) Remodeling the condor. Reasoning that they can't make the environment safe for the California condor, scientists are trying to make this endangered bird safe for the environment. By Jan Deblieu. (New York Times Magazine)

1992 3.979 (June 20) 10 die in crash of canyon sightseeing plane. (p. 11)

1992 3.980 (July 5) Fugitive kidnap 2 and eludes search. By Dirk Johnson. (p. 12)


1992 3.982 (July 12) Exhuming a dirty joke. By John Vernon. (Book Reviews, pp. 1, 34) [Napoleon’s penis. Here the author indicates that in his novel, Peter Doyle, the stolen artifact had last been seen floating down the Colorado River toward Grand Canyon. However, the novel does not cite there these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions of a work of fiction. (Referred to on the books section of the “New York Times on the Web” Internet site, http://www.nytimes.com/books.)]


1993 3.984 (March 14) New rules for air tours. By Irvin Molotsky. (p. XX 3)

1993 3.1365 (April 15) Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. (By William H. Honan.)

1993 3.985 (September 5) Braving a Grand Canyon hydro-rodeo. For a family of three rafting the Colorado, the thrills—and sights—are worth the spills. By Aaron Latham. (p. XX
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3.986</td>
<td>October 10</td>
<td>Canyon rafting. By <strong>Herbert B. Ruskin.</strong> (p. 153) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3.987</td>
<td>October 10</td>
<td>Canyon rafting. By <strong>Ed Martin.</strong> (p. 153) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3.988</td>
<td>November 11</td>
<td>Fatal fall at Grand Canyon. (p. B15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3.989</td>
<td>November 17</td>
<td>Parks are for people, not planes. (p. A26) [Editorial.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3.990</td>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>California man, 19, is killed as car plunges into canyon. (p. 28)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3.991</td>
<td>November 28</td>
<td>Stop planes from buzzing our national parks. By <strong>Thomas C. Jensen.</strong> (p. E10) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3.992</td>
<td>December 5</td>
<td>Try time sharing air over the Grand Canyon. By <strong>Israel Switzer.</strong> (p. E20) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>3.1032</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Seed by seed, row by row: Hope for ancient plants. By <strong>Anne Raver.</strong> (pp. C1, C6) [Includes note on Havasupai Indian Reservation.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>3.993</td>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Flight-noise issue stirs debate on parks' role. By <strong>John H. Cushman, Jr.</strong> (p. XX 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>3.994</td>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>If it's Tuesday (make that Dienstag), this must be the Grand Canyon. By <strong>Sara Rimer.</strong> (p. A8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>3.995</td>
<td>July 31</td>
<td>Grand Canyon visits drop. By <strong>Terry Trucco.</strong> (p. XX 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.317</td>
<td>February 14</td>
<td>8 are killed in plane crash near Grand Canyon. (p. A10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.996</td>
<td>February 18</td>
<td>Theory in canyon crash. (p. 10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.998</td>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Fatal fall at canyon. (p. A27)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.1348</td>
<td>July 16</td>
<td>After 10 years, Hoover Dam center is open. By <strong>Bill Staggs.</strong> (p. XX 3) [Visitors center.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.999</td>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon is running out of room. By <strong>John H. Cushman, Jr.</strong> (p. XX 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.100</td>
<td>November 18</td>
<td>U.S. rejects use of Guard troops to run Grand Canyon National Park. By <strong>David Johnston.</strong> (p. 9) [National Guard suggested to reopen park during budgetary shutdown.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.1001</td>
<td>November 19</td>
<td>Canyon becomes peaceful, pleasing nobody. By <strong>Kenneth B. Noble.</strong> (p. 20) [Budgetary closure of park.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.1002</td>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>Even before it's counted, shutdown's price seems big. By <strong>Michael J. Janofsky.</strong> (p. A17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>3.1003</td>
<td>December 16</td>
<td>Federal government starts another shutdown. By <strong>Robert D. Hershey, Jr.</strong> (p. 12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1995 3.1004 (December 17) Open or closed? (p. 40)


1996 3.1348 (February 7) E. F. Trefethen Jr., 86, executive who had role in Hoover Dam. By Barry Meier. (p. B7)

1996 3.1033 (March 15) Flooding tests a village's endurance. By Timothy Egan. (p. A10) [Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]


1996 3.1034 (April 14) Flood is called right tonic for Grand Canyon. (p. 32)

1996 3.1035 (May 12) Been there. Done that. In the vocabulary of world-weariness, the phrase has surpassed same-o, same-o. By William Safire. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14+)


1996 3.1037 (July 17) Robert Manners, 82, anthropologist. (p. D23) [Obituary.]

1996 3.1368 (September 8) A call to clear pollution from skies in the West. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (Section 5, p. 3)


1996 3.1038 (October 6) Canyon air crash kills 4. (p. 36)

1996 3.1039 (October 20) Abuzz about flights over the Grand Canyon. By Edwin McDowell. (p. XX 3)

1996 3.1040 (November 5) Ex-Steeler's body removed. (p. B14) [Former Pittsburgh Steelers football player Ray Mansfield died while hiking in Grand Canyon.]

1996 3.1041 (December 10) Majestic species' fate may ride on wings of 6 freed condors. Scientists hope a second colony will avert another dodo. Biologists seek a modest gain for California condors. By Verne G. Kopytoff. (p. C4)

1996 3.1567 (December 13) [Photograph] Short trip after long absence. [California Condor soars over Vermilion Cliffs for the first time in 72 years.]


1997 3.1043 (January 1) U.S. takes a step to make its parks freer of vehicles. Curbs are on aircraft. But plan envisions a day when automobiles as well are to be severely restricted. By James Sterngold. (pp. 1, 14)


1997 3.1045 (January 6) Stop the urbanization of our Grand Canyon. By Thomas L. Munden. (p. A16) [Letter to the Editor.]

1997 3.1349  (March 28) U.S. bolsters security at dams to meet any terrorist attack. (p. A22)

1997 3.1046  (April 8) Investigators reach plane crash in canyon. (p. A13)

1997 3.1047  (May 4) Lots of noise being made over quiet in U.S. parks. A push for tranquillity brings complaints about limited access. By Edwin McDowell. (p. XX 3)

1997 3.1048  (May 18) Along the Grand Canyon, and down to its floor. By Susan Spano. (pp. XX 6, 22)

1997 3.1049  (May 25) A roundabout tour of Southwest glories. By Susan Spano. (pp. XX 6, 17)

1997 3.1050  (June 17) Giving up solid and stolid for sordid. For girls, 8, 10 and 12, an introduction to drugs and sex. By Michiko Kakutani. (p. C15) [Review of Martha McPhee's novel, Bright Angel Time.]

1997 3.1051  (June 29) Grand Canyon. By Sumner M. Rosen. (p. XX 15) [Letter to the Editor, regarding Susan Spano's "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories", with a response by Spano.]

1997 3.1052  (June 29) [Response by Susan Spano to Sumner M. Rosen's letter to the Editor regarding Spano's article, "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories".]

1997 3.1350  (July 6) By bygone romance of taming the rivers. By James Gorman. (p. H32)

1997 3.1053  (August 11) Copters rescue hundreds from Arizona flooding. (p. A13) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

1997 3.1054  (August 13) Cleanup is begun in flooded reservation. (p. A15) [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]


1997 3.1056  (September 21) The Colorado, from river to lake. Seeing the water dammed brings to mind past adventures in rapids and eddies. By Margaret Erhart. (Travel Section, p. 25)

1997 3.1057  (September 22) In the balance the future of a lake. By James Brooke. (p. A1) [Lake Powell.]


1998 3.1351  (March 24) 4 boaters are killed in Lake Mead accident. (p. A16)

1998 3.1740  (March 24) In spring, birds return to the Salton Sea and die in droves. By Verne G. Kopytoff. (p. B16)

1998 3.1059  (May 24) Hotels spruced up in two national parks. (Travel Section, p. 3) [El Tovar, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; and Zion Lodge, Zion National Park, Utah.]

1998 3.1060  (May 31) Mr. Conservative. In an igloo and in the cockpit with Barry Goldwater. By William F. Buckley, Jr. (Weekend Section, p. 17)
1998 3.1061 (June 4) Goldwater is honored as a man of principle. A day of pageantry for a crusty Republican. By B. Drummond Ayres, Jr. (p. B12) [Barry Goldwater memorial.]


1998 3.1063 (June 21) [Review of Patricia C. McCairen’s Canyon Solitude, a Woman’s Solo River Journey Through Grand Canyon.] By Mary Grace Butler. (Book Reviews, p. 25)


1998 3.1069 (September 20) Story of a hole in the ground. The Grand Canyon, from its discovery to its worldwide fame. By Timothy Egan. (Book Reviews, p. 28) [Review of Stephen J. Pyne’s How the Canyon Became Grand.]

1998 3.1070 (November 1) In the eyes of the beholder. Puzzling out what separates the merely wonderful place from the simply extraordinary. By Martha Weinman Lear. (Travel Section, p. 31)

1999 3.1071 (January 24) Grand Canyon plans experiment and the removal of 8,000 trees. (p. 22)


1999 3.1073 (April 25) “Unusual” condor is back in captivity. An endangered bird that was known to approach humans. (p. 25)

1999 3.1074 (June 20) Grand Canyon blazing trail with light rail line. By James Brooke. (p. 22)


1999 3.1076 (July 16) Heavy rains in Arizona create havoc for hikers. (p. A16)


1999 3.1078 (August 7) U.S. officials endorse Grand Canyon project. (p. A8) [Canyon Forest
Village.]

1999 3.1079 (August 22) Grand Canyon echoes with the noise of planes. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (Travel Section, p. 3)

1999 3.1080 (October 7) Pollution to be cut over the Grand Canyon. (p. A19)


2000 3.1353 (May 14) Everything is under control. By John B. Kenney. (Weekend Section, p. 16) [Satire, including Hoover Dam.]


2000 3.1354 (July 30) Milton Garland dies at 104; one of oldest workers in U.S. A refrigeration expert whose ideas helped build a dam and make ice cream. (p. 235) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2000 3.1082 (September 21) Satellite web links let Indian tribes take a technological jump. Broadband access for reservations where phone service can be a luxury. By Mindy Sink. (p. G11) [Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2000 3.1355 (September 28) Engineers' marvels, solved in pictures. By John Leland. (pp. F1, F13) [Review of David Macaulay's Building Big.]


2000 3.1085 (December 10) Rupert C. Barneby, 89, botanical garden curator and expert on beans, is dead. By Douglas Martin. (p. 267) [Includes note of Grand Canyon discovery.]


2001 3.323 (February 18) Grand Canyon plans are now in limbo. By John H. Cushman, Jr. (Travel Section, p. 3)

2001 3.1569 (March 20) Before Rome's baths, there was the Maya sweat house. By John Noble Wilford. [Article regarding archaeological work by Norman Hammond, which includes passing note of Hammond's once having a sweat bath with Havasupai (at Supai).]

2001 3.1087 (May 27) Canyon air tours from Las Vegas curbed. (Travel Section, p. 3)

2001 3.1088 (July 15) Honeymoon's over. This first novel, based on a true story, concerns newlyweds who set out to conquer the Colorado. By Liam Callanan. (Book Reviews, p. 27) [Review of Lisa Michael's Grand Ambition.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event or Article Description</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1089</td>
<td>August 12</td>
<td>5 from a Brooklyn family die in a helicopter crash. By Robert D. McFadden. (p. 34)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1369</td>
<td>August 26</td>
<td>Rock of ages. By Fran Perlman. (Section 5, p. 16) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1356</td>
<td>September 12</td>
<td>Security alerts go into effect across nation. By David Firestone. (p. A17) [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1357</td>
<td>September 18</td>
<td>All of a sudden, a jittery nation of checkpoints. By Timothy Egan. (pp. A1, B5) [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1370</td>
<td>October 7</td>
<td>American Treasures: Arizona. For hikers or viewers, the Grand Canyon is always new. By Ted Rose. (Section 5, p. 11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3.1378</td>
<td>December 18</td>
<td>Liberty Island will reopen, but with statue cordoned off. By Katharine Q. Seelye. (p. B7) [Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.326</td>
<td>January 28</td>
<td>At Grand Canyon, no way to run a railroad. By Blaine Harden.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.1570</td>
<td>February 24</td>
<td>Out of the vast West, conflict and contemplation. By William Zimmer. [Exhibition at Bruce Museum of Arts and Science includes Thomas Moran's &quot;Grand Canyon of the Colorado River&quot; (1911).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.327</td>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Four novices, one Grand Canyon. By Ted Rose. (Section 5, p. 10) [Also see Letter to the Editor, &quot;Grand Canyon&quot;, by Joseph A. Braun (April 7).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.1371</td>
<td>April 7</td>
<td>Grand Canyon. By Joseph A. Braun. (Section 5, p. 18) [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.1571</td>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>U.S. panel backs a risky effort to save a Grand Canyon fish. By Sandra Blakeslee. [Humpback chub.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.1724</td>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>The big old dam still thrills, but from fewer angles. By James Sterngold. [Hoover Dam security measures.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.1572</td>
<td>June 25</td>
<td>A dam's dire effects. By Michael Benanav. [Letter to the Editor.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>3.1574</td>
<td>December 28</td>
<td>U.S. to cut California’s share of water from Colorado River.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>3.1576</td>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Straighten up and fly right. By Sandra Blakeslee. [California Condors at Grand Canyon.] [Correction posted in online version, noting that the rock ledge called &quot;Africa&quot; is at the Vermilion Cliffs, not in the Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2003 3.1578 (July 12) Solutions for the Salton Sea. [Editorial.]

2003 3.1725 Copter crash kills 7 in Grand Canyon. [Grand Canyon West.]

2004 3.1362 (May 2) Drought settles in, lake shrinks and West's worries grow. By Kirk Johnson and Dean E. Murphy.


2004 3.1580 (October 26) Creationism and science clash at Grand Canyon bookstores. By Cornelia Dean. [With correction, October 28.]

2004 3.1581 (October 28) [Correction to article by Cornelia Dean (October 26).]


2004 3.1584 (November 2) Drought unearths a buried treasure. By Sandra Blakeslee. [Glen Canyon.]

2004 3.1585 (November 23) In bold experiment at canyon, a river rips through it. By Sandra Blakeslee.


2006 3.1588 (December 10) DNA gatherers hit snag: Tribes don’t trust them. By Amy Harmon. [Includes mention of Havasupai blood-use case.]

2007 3.1589 (February 22) That “drought” in the Southwest may be normal, report says. By
Cornelia Dean.


2007 3.1592  (April 9)  [Correction to article by Randal C. Archibold and Kirk Johnson (April 4).]

2007 3.1374  (May 19)  Great space, glass floor-through, canyon views.  By Edward Rothstein.  [Hualapai Skywalk.]

2007 3.1602  (June 19)  Colin Fletcher, 85, a trailblazer of modern backpacking.  By Dennis Hevesi.

2007 3.1593  (October 21)  The future is drying up.  by Joe Gertner.  (New York Times Magazine.)


2008 3.1594  (February 13)  Lake Mead could be within a few years of going dry, study finds.  by Felicity Barringer.

2008 3.1376  (March 6)  Torrent in Colorado river is unleashed to aid fish.  By Felicity Barringer.


2008 3.1378  (August 18)  Dam fails in Grand Canyon area.  [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2008 3.1604  (August 23)  Not thanks, but probation for fixing typos on a sign.  (p. A22)  [Jeff Deck and Benjamin Herson; defacement of sign at Desert View Watchtower.]

2008 3.1379  (September 3)  New interest in warning system after Grand Canyon flood.  By John Dougherty.  [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2008 3.1596  (December 19)  From East to West.  By Benjamin Gennochio.  [Review of exhibition, "Mythic Landscapes of America" at Heckscher Museum of Art.  Includes Thomas Moran's "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (1911).]

2009 3.1605  (January 30)  7 die in bus crash near Hoover Dam.  (p. A17)

2009 3.1597  (April 20)  West is told to expect water shortfalls.  By Henry Fountain.


2009 3.1380  (May 30)  Flooding reshapes waterfalls in Grand Canyon.  [Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

2009 3.1381  (May 31)  36 hours at the Grand Canyon.  By Brooks Barnes.  (p. TR13.)
2009 3.1598 (June 11) Bridge to somewhere. By Emily Biuso. [Hoover Dam Bypass.]
2009 3.1382 (July 26) River run. By Liesl Schillinger. [Review of “In the Heart of the Canyon” by Elisabeth Hyde.]
2009 3.1383 (August 16) On canyon visit, Obama child shows she’s done her homework. By Sheryl Gay Stolberg. (p. A10) [Malia Obama.]
2009 3.1599 (September 13) Eyes turn to Mexico as drought drags on. by Randal C. Archibold. (p. A9)
2009 3.1609 (December 7) Grand Canyon in winter. By Janet Traylor. (p. TR2) [Letter.]
2010 3.1610 (March 22) Stewart L. Udall, conservationist in Kennedy and Johnson cabinets, dies at 90. By Keith Schneider and Cornelia Dean.
2010 3.1385 (April 21) Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA. By Amy Harmon. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
2010 3.1611 (April 22) Dispute highlights risks in use of genetic material. By Amy Harmon. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
2010 3.1401 (April 23) “Informed consent” and the ethics of DNA research. By Amy Harmon. [Havasupai blood-use case.]
2010 3.1612 (April 25) Where’d you go with my DNA? By Amy Harmon. (p.WK1) [Havasupai blood-use case.]
2010 3.1613 (April 27) Tribal genes and a fair settlement. (p. A22) [Editorial. Havasupai blood-use case.]
2010 3.1387 (June 19) A new panorama at an old marvel. By Jennifer Steinhaur. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge]
2010 3.1634 (October 17) Playing all the angles. By Maureen Dowd. (p. WK9) [Op-ed item]
begins with reflections at the dedication of the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.

2010 3.1600 (October 22) Come for the highways. Stay for the view. By Marc Lacey. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

2010 3.1389 (October 31) The Colorado River’s future. [Editorial.]

2010 3.1616 (November 16) New hurdle for California Condors may be DDT from years ago. By John Moir. (p. D3)

2011 3.1601 (January 30) In Nevada, the viewing has begun from the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. By Henry Fountain. (p. TR5)

2011 3.1617 (February 3) Park Service seeks quiet in the Grand Canyon. By Marc Lacey. (p. A14)

2011 3.1618 (February 6) Hulings, Clark. [Obituary. Notes, “he received the Prix de West award from the National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum, where his painting Grand Canyon, Kaibab Trail is in the permanent collection.”]

2011 3.1619 (March 4) Inside art. By Carol Vogel. (p. C22) [See “Landscares of the West”, which includes note of Thomas Moran’s “Chasm of the Colorado” on loan to the Smithsonian Institution’s National Gallery of Art.]

2011 3.1391 (March 7) The Grand Canyon uranium rush. [Editorial.]

2011 3.1620 (April 24) Majestic views, ancient culture and a profit fight. by Marc Lacey. (p. A16) [Hualapai Skywalk.]

2011 3.1392 (May 31) Suspended in space, 103 stories over Chicago. By Edward Rothstein. (pp. C1, C6) [Includes two paragraphs on the Hualapai Skywalk.]

2011 3.1635 (June 18) 14 years of waiting have come to an end. By Seth Schiesel. (p. C1) [Review of video game “Duke Nukem Forever” from Gearbox Software, which includes “a battle against a hulking alien atop the Hoover Dam”.


2011 3.1394 (June 28) Mining and the Canyon. [Editorial.]

2011 3.1621 (July 31) Concealed weapons against the environment. By Robert B. Semple, Jr. (p. SR10) [Includes Grand Canyon region mining.]

2011 3.1622 (August 18) A bequest of modernism enriches two museums. By Eve M. Kahn. (p. C25) [See “Yes, We Have Bunches of Bananas”, regarding the International Banana Museum, Mecca, California, by Salton Sea.]

2011 3.1623 (September 2) A hiker’s plight: How to help when water runs low. By Marc Lacey and Salvador Rodriguez. (p. A13)


2011 3.1730 (October 18) Speedy in-flight Wi-Fi, even during a wild ride. By Joe Sharkey. (p. B9) [Review of in-flight broadband Wi-Fi service demonstrated by Row 44 aboard flying boat Albatross One during a flight from Las Vegas, including a landing on Lake
Mead and a flight “through a deep canyon above the river”.


2011 3.1626 (December 11) For a dustier West, air quality is an issue as murky as the sky. By Kirk Johnson. (p. A1)


2012 3.1628 (February 7) Arizona: Disposable bottles to be banned at park. By Felicity Barringer. (p. A18)


2012 3.1400 (February 17) Tiny Grand Canyon town has its say on big project. By Ken Belson. (p. A13) [Development in Tusayan, Arizona.]


2012 3.1630 (March 8) Marketers promoting a granola bar hit the trails in national parks. By Andrew Adam Newman. (p. B3)

2012 3.1636 (March 11) Outside Las Vegas, an ace of a bike trail. By Matt Villano. (p. TR9) [River Mountains Trail between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, including the Historic Railroad Tunnel Trail.]


2012 3.1726 (June 27) Across the country, the menu expands. by Mark Bittman. (p. D1) [Food while on the road. Includes mention of Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim.]

2012 3.1733 (July 15) Philip Fradkin, writer who explored themes of the West, dies at 77. By William Yardley. (p. A22)


2012 3.1729 (September 7) With their food scarce from drought, more animals try dining in town. By Jack Healy. (p. A20) [Includes note, in passing, of a “rare black bear sighting” at
Grand Canyon.

2012 3.1632  (September 26) A map app, as sleek as iPhone 5, is often off. By David Pogue.  (p. B1)  [Includes note of road at Hoover Dam shown plunging straight down cliff.]

2012 3.1633  (October 3) In 90-minute debate, 2 candidates stand on equal footing. By Jeff Zeleny.  (p. A13)  [Includes note, in passing, of President Obama’s visit to Hoover Dam.]

2012 3.1638  (November 13) Paddling blind. By Erik Olsen.  (p. B11)  [Erik Weihenmayer, blind kayaker, and his plan to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2012 3.1640  (November 20) U.S. and Mexico sign a deal on sharing the Colorado River. By Ian Lovett.  (p. A16)


2013 3.1730  (February 24) Breaking with tradition, over and over. By Martha Schwendener.  (p. L19)  [Review of “Mirrored Images: Realism in the 19th and 20th Centuries” exhibition at Heckscher Museum of Art in Huntington, New York. Includes brief note of “Grand Canyon of the Colorado River” (1911) by Thomas Moran.]

2013 3.1734  (April 16) Relief for a parched delta. An amendment to a treaty signed seven decades ago will send more water down the Colorado River in Mexico to help restore an ecologically ravaged region. By Henry Fountain.  (pp. D1, D6)

2014 3.1739  (January 6) Colorado River drought forces a painful reckoning for states. By Michael Wines.  (pp. A1, A10)

2014 3.1741  (April 24) Rancher proudly breaks the law, becoming a hero in the West. By Adam Nagourney.  (pp. A1, A17)  [Cliven Bundy, Bunkerville, Nevada.]

2014 3.1742  (April 25) Rancher’s views on race send supporters fleeing. By Lynnette Curtis and Adam Nagourney.  (p. A12)  [Cliven Bundy.]

2014 3.1743  (July 15) Arizona enlists a beetle in its campaign for water; hopes creature will get rid of tree that is said to have a powerful thirst. By Ken Belson.  (pp. A13-A14)  [Tamarisk beetle. Illustrations from Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

2014 3.1744  (August 10) A cathedral under siege. By Kevin Fedarko.  (p. SR1)  [Development in Tusayan, Arizona, and plans for the Escalade on the Navajo Indian Reservation.]

2014 3.1765  (November 11) Preserving an accident for the good of nature. Created by mistake, the Salton Sea is now a threatened refuge for birds. By Felicity Barringer.  (pp. A16, A19)

2014 3.1766  (December 4) Where 2 rivers meet, visions for canyon clash. By Adam Nagourney.  (pp. A1, A19)  [Chiefly about the planned Escalade on the Navajo Indian Reservation overlooking the confluence of the Little Colorado River. Also includes other concerns facing Grand Canyon National Park.]

---

2435
MEMORIALS

Necrologies, obituary notices, and similar biographical memorials that refer to the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River region

This part lists only obituary notices and commemorative or retrospective memorials, listed by author. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. Obituary notices and memorials commemorating the death of a person are listed here. Traditional biographies as books and articles, including those about the subject while alive, are listed in PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS. Various notices of persons who died at Grand Canyon are included here.
Anonymous


1890 4.363 The late Anson Call. *Deseret News*, (September 13):1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note on the establishment of the Mormon colony at Calville, Nevada.]

1891 4.364 Daniel H. Wells. *Deseret News*, (April 4):9 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Lees Ferry in summer 1876, when Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned.]


1894 4.352 George Huntington Williams. *Scientific American*, 71(22)(December 1):337, 343. [George Huntington Williams.] [See p. 343: "Professor Williams was also a member of the International Congress of Geologists, and when that congress met in Washington in 1891 [5th International Geological Congress] he was one of the managers who conducted its members on the excursion to the canyon of the Colorado." (entire note)]


1902 4.413 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In*: Archeological Notes [section]. *The Wisconsin Archeologist*, 2(1)(October):31. [States in part: "His most notable scientific work is considered to have been his exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. His fellow scientists state that he was not only the first man who went through the Cañon, but the only one who so far ever has travelled its entire length from Green River Station to its mouth."]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>4.366</td>
<td>L. John Nuttall called to rest. Died peacefully at his home on West Temple Street last evening. More than 50 years in Utah. During which period his labors were distinctly of a public character. <em>Deseret News</em>, (February 24):3 [issue pagination]. [Leonard John Nuttall (1834-1905). Note made of his presence on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry when L. W. Roundy was drowned, May 24, 1876 (the notice here implies it was in 1877). Article includes portrait of Nuttall.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>4.367</td>
<td>Killed while asleep. Four year old Glen Crosby the victim of a terrible accident. <em>Deseret News</em>, (February 17):1 [issue pagination]. &quot;A bad accident occurred at Lee’s Ferry, Ariz., at noon on the 14th. Emil Emmett put down a gun in the house when it was accidentally discharged by the 3-year-old son of John Emmett, instantly killing little Glen Crosby, 4 years old, who was asleep in a chair. The victim was a son of Taylor Crosby, Jr., of Kanab, Utah.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>4.390</td>
<td>Andrew W. Oppmann. <em>In: The Death Roll [section]. American Brewers’ Review</em>, 24(8)(August 1):356. [Notes in part: &quot;Death was said to be due in a large measure to the energy expended during the past four years by Mr. Oppmann in the futile effort to realize the fulfillment of a cherished project. It had been the dream of Mr. Oppmann to build an electric railway into the heart of the grand canon of the Colorado. The plan was to tunnel from the head of the gorge down under one side and into the river bed thousands of feet below. Repeatedly Mr. Oppmann went before congress with the proposition. At the last session it was considered by the house committee on public lands, but never came before congress.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>4.476</td>
<td>[William Avery Grippen.] <em>In: Obituary [section]. The Iron Trade Review</em> (Cleveland, Ohio), 48(10)(March 9):484.  [Notice begins, &quot;William Avery Grippin, head of the Bridgeport Malleable Iron Works, Bridgeport, Conn., and a very prominent New England iron manufacturer, died at Grand Canon, Ariz., March 1. He was 60 years of age.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1912 4.328 Clarence Edward Dutton. *In: Obituary record of graduates of Yale University deceased during the year ending June 1, 1912. (No. 2 of the Sixth Printed Series, and No. 71 of the whole Record.) Yale University, Bulletin, Series 8, no. 9 (July):206-208.


1921 4.411 [Obituary notice for Edmund T. Perkins.] *Steam* (New York), 28(1)(July):30. [Includes, "From 1902 to 1910 he was with the U. S. Reclamation Service as engineer in charge of Colorado River investigations, preliminary surveys and plans on the Yuma Project, Yuma, Ariz. . . . ."] (entire note)

1921 4.357 Epes Randolph, railroad executive, dead; a pioneer in development of the West—averted Colorado River disaster by quick action. *In: News of the Week [section]. Engineering News-Record*, 87(9)(September 1):379-380. [See also Philip N. Moore (Item no. 4.358).]


1922 4.416 [Robert B. Stanton] *In: Obituary [section]. Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4)(April):152. ["Robert B. Stanton, formerly a division engineer on the Union Pacific, died at a hospital at Stamford, Conn., on February 23. Mr. Stanton was 76 years of age, and was known for his engineering aid in the construction of the 'Georgetown loop' and the surveying of a railroad line through the Grand Canyon.” (entire item)]


1926 4.400 Moran. *Time*, (September 6):.. [Thomas Moran.]


1943 4.438 Popular Indian dies. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3)(January):29. [*"Needles—Mary Burns born on the Ft Mohave reservation near here more than 60 years ago, died November 11 at Parker, Arizona of pneumonia. The deceased was well-known along the Colorado river from Needles to Blythe, where she had lived for the past 25 years, while her husband worked for the Palo Verde irrigation district. Before she moved to Blythe, she was a familiar figure on the Santa Fe station platform at train-time, when she sold beads and other trinkets to tourists." (entire item)]


1946 4.443 [Frank T. Crowe.] *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(7)(May):35. [*"Frank T. Crowe, 63, famed engineer who built Boulder dam and 18 other western reclamation and power projects, died February 28 while on his way to inspect still another dam on Sacramento river near Redding, California." (entire Item)]


1953 4.451 [Ralph Cameron.] In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 16(4)(April):27. ["Grand Canyon—Former Senator Ralph Henry Cameron of Arizona died in Washington January 29 at the age of 89. He was buried on the North Rim [sic] of the Grand Canyon, into which, many years ago, he built the now famous Bright Angel Trail. Cameron was credited with obtaining statehood for Arizona in 1912.” (entire item)]

1954 4.452 Controversy author suicides. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(1)(January):31. [Randolph Leigh, who underwrote a controversy that the Gulf of California would breach the natural barrier that separates it from the Imperial Valley and Salton Sea area. Item credited to Indio Date Palm.]

1954 4.453 Passing of "Supai Mary". In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(7)(July):29. ["Grand Canyon—Supai Mary Wescogame, oldest member and uncrowned queen of the small Havasupai Indian tribe that resides in the bottom of the Grand Canyon, is dead. She was buried at Drift Fence, Supai graveyard located at the top of beautiful Havasu Canyon in late April. Records in the Indians Affairs [sic] office show that she was born in 1866, but her children insist she was 97 'summers' old at her death. She was the daughter of Captain Burro, old-time chief of the tribe under whose direction the Havasupais withstood attacks of the warring Apache tribes.—Coconino Sun." (entire item)]

1954 4.454 Well known guide passes. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(11)(November):27. ["Grand Canyon—W. M. 'Bud' Clawson, great grandson of Brigham Young, who was a guide for many years in the Grand Canyon, and became known as 'Rainbow Bud,' died in Reno, Nevada, after a long illness. Clawson was born in Salt Lake City in 1896. He achieved an outstanding record as a bronc rider and was a ranger until the time of his illness.—Coconino Sun." (entire item)]


1962 4.401 The silver-tongued sunbeam. Time, (June 8):. [Henry Fountain Ashurst, former U.S. Senator from Arizona. Regarding his voice and use of multisyllabic words, quoted, "I could throw 56-pound words clear across the Grand Canyon." (entire note)]


1982 4.431 Jean Frederick Bart. *In: Deaths* [section]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (June):5. [Former postmaster at Grand Canyon, mid-1950s until retirement in 1975; previously employed by Fred Harvey since 1936.]


1985 4.434 Ernst T. Christensen. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(1)(January):20. [Notes in part, "Mr. Christensen will be remembered for the design and construction of labels used on various nature trails, as well as the planning of trails on the North Rim of Grand Canyon and Everglades." (entire note)]


1992 4.420 Thelma Bartlett. *Rimmin’* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1)(Spring/Summer):[3]-[4].


1993 4.436 Millard Waldo Wilcox. *In: NPS People* [section]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 38(5)(Summer):26. [Obituary for Wilcox, who once had worked at Grand Canyon. "It was there he completed his most formidable engineering challenge in seeking out water resources within the Grand Canyon and being involved in the survey, design,
and supervision of the construction of the Trans Canyon Water line, a 14-mile project diverting water down Bright Angel Canyon, across the Colorado River, and up to the South Rim.” (entire note)


"Always make it fun!" The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7):2. [Bill Beer.]


David Brower dies at 88. Paddler, 21(2)(March/April):33. [Item signed "db".]


Becky Settles remembered. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1):2. [Becky Settles Ingram.]


2009  4.305 In memorium [sic]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall):23.  [Tom Moody.]


2010 4.455 In memoriam. Lt. Col. James M. McGee. Arizona Attorney, (July/August):55. [Notes: "As a Marine, he stayed active with the corps, serving as air boss of 'Operation Supai' Toys for Tots for the last 14 years. He coordinated his Marine Corps Reserve airlift drop into the Havasupai Village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon each Christmas season. Jim conducted his missions with immense pride and a selfless devotion to duty, which was reflected in the faces of the children each Christmas." (entire note)]


2011 4.351 In memoriam: James B. Nachman, MD, 1948-2011. In: Member News and Notes [section]. Pathways to Discovery (University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center), (Fall):5. [Died while on rafting trip in Grand Canyon; noted in passing.]


2012 4.450 Eulogy; Pam Havatone; 16 years at Grand Canyon West; Thank you Pam! Gamyu (Hualapai Tribe), (15)(July 20):13. [Pamela “I.O.” Havatone.]


2013 4.437 Remembering Bill Rinne; Reclamation mourns the passing of Bill Rinne, former acting

2013 4.470 Beth Schwarzman, Carleton class of 1966[,] passed away while leading a Carleton Alumni Grand Canyon trip. *In: News From Alums [section]. Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Carleton College, Department of Geology, Northfield, Minnesota), 38:18. [Colorado River trip.]


**Multiple Authors**


**Abyssus, C. V.** [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Aiken, Mercy


Albertson, Lee


Albright, Horace M.

1969  4.422  [Note to Herb Evison, regarding the death of Herb Maier.] From: Evison, Herb, Herb Maier. In: NPS Alumni Notes [section]. National Park Courier (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4)(April):3. ["His museums in Yellowstone and Grand Canyon National Parks are gems. They are not only artistically and technically perfect, but have been functionally satisfactory form every standpoint.” (entire note)]

Alden, William C.


Allen, J. A.


Arndorfer, Mary Ellen


Aronson, Jeffe

1993  4.46  Hosteen. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):9. [Ray Interpreter.]

Aspen Printing


Atwood, A. W.

Bain, George

Balsom, Jan

Basehart, Harry W., and Hill, W. W.

Bassett, Sue

Baum, Henry Mason

Beck, Cliff
2002 4.208 In fond memory. Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(5)(Fall):. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".] [Roma Butchart and Harvey Butchart.]

Becker, George F.

Benedict, Ruth

Benjamin, Marcus
1893 4.418 Newberry, John Strong. Appleton’s Annual Cyclopaedia and Register of Important Events, 32 (new series, 17):562-563. [Title-page: Appleton’s Annual Cyclopaedia of Register of Important Events of the Year 1892 (New York: D. Appleton and Co.).]

Bierhaus, Sherman E.
1978 4.424 [Death of Ethel A. Metzger.] In: Letters [section]. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 1(5)(April):11. [Mrs. Art Metzger; both were U.S. Post Office employees at Grand Canyon.]

Blackweiler, Brent
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brower, David</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>4.228</td>
<td>For Donna ... Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 17(2)(Summer):7. [Poem by Brower, read at service for Derald Stewart. Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butchart, Jim</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>4.201</td>
<td>Dr. John “Harvey” Butchart; notes for Dad’s talk. In: Remembering [unpaginated insert]. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7):[insert p. [2]].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C., G. L.


**Canby, William M., and Rose, J. N.**


**Cannon, Chris**


**Carlos, Mari**


**Carothers, Kenneth**


**Carothers, Steven W.**


**Cassidy, Dan and Cassidy, Diane**


**Chamberlain, Alexander F.**


**Childs, Craig**

Collins, George L.


Collins, James P.; Deacon, James; Dowling, Thomas; and Marsh, Paul


Conners, Thomas


Cooper, Tom C.


D

Dale, O’Connor


Dall, William Healey


Davis, Mikhail


Davis, William Morris


Demaray, A. E.


Diamond Family

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Article Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Donlan, C. Josh, and Greene, Harry W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Article Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dunkleman, Maxine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Article Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Eastwood, Greg**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Article Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Edwards, Dave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Article Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>4.421</td>
<td>Herb Maier. <em>In: NPS Alumni Notes</em> [section]. <em>National Park Courier</em> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4)(April):3. [In 1926 &quot;was appointed architect and executive agent for the American Association of Museums on a program of museum construction in Yosemite, Grand Canyon, and Yellowstone National Parks. This resulted in his design of . . . the Yavapai Observation Station at Grand Canyon . . . .&quot;] (entire note)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>4.399</td>
<td>John Wesley Powell. <em>National Geographic Magazine</em>, 13(11)(November):frontispiece, 393-394. [NOTE: Author’s initials are not a lapsus for those of G. K. Gilbert, who is otherwise mentioned and quoted in this memorial.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G., J., and M., T.


Gallenson, Art, and Quartaroli, Richard D.


Geanious, Chris


Gibson, Steve


Gilbert, Grove Karl


1903 4.312 (ed.) *John Wesley Powell; a memorial to an American explorer and scholar; comprising articles by Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul Carus*. (Reprinted from “The Open Court”.) Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 75 pp. [By-lines not given for individual chapters. Originally published in *The Open Court*, December 1902-June 1903.] THOMAS 624

Gleason, Hollis T.


Goldfarb, Ben

Graf, William; Gober, Patricia; and Brazel, Anthony J.


Gramzinski, Wayne


Grand Canyon Trust, Staff


Grand Canyon West Airport, Fire and Emergency Management Service


Green, Keith

2012 4.380 A mysterious death. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2)(March):1. [Terry Magda Mische, former Phantom Ranch manager (died after diving in the Caribbean, cause undetermined). Includes note, "Probably her most enduring legacy[,] there was the purchase of that stamp for postcards that reads, 'Mailed by mule at the bottom of the Grand Canyon—Phantom Ranch.'"]

Green, Nancy


Gregg, Walt


Grinnell, Hilda Wood


Grua, Michelle


Gumerman, George J.


Gutschick, Raymond C.


Hall, Dan


Hamilton, Lynn


Harkness, William


Hatch, Sarah


Hedden, Bill


Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]


Henderson, Randall

1949 4.448 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1)(November):46. [Includes memorial to Norman Nevills and Doris Nevills.]

Herrman, Matt

Hobbs, William Herbert


Honan, William H.

1993 4.98 Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. New York Times [newspaper], (April 15).

Hopkinson, Ann


Horn, George H.


Hough, Walter


Hutchinson, Andy


Hyde, B. G., and Day, P.


Joerg, W. L. G.


Johns, Richard H.


Johnson, Kevin

Jones, Kristine L.


Jones, Trinkle


Jordan, Coby


Karraker, David O.


Kashinski, Dave, and Rink, Glenn


Kemp, James Furman


Kloepfer, Jack "Paco"


Kovalik, Kyle


Ladd, Gary

2004 4.280 In memory. *In: Gary Ladd's canyon light; Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, [second state?] p. 8. (A CERCA Book.) [Volume with stated date 2003.] [*In memory* is a memorial to George Steck, author of the Forward to the volume. *In memory* apparently appears in a second state of the volume, which may be identified by copies of the book in which p. 8 comprises this memorial; and further, the first page of the editor’s Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) is thus supplanted by the memorial, and only the end of Hopkins’ signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on verso of title-page does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]

**Leavengood, Betty**


**Lee, Katie**


2000 4.164 One leg missing. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 6 (Fall 2000), p. 15. [Tad Nichols.]


**Linder, Ethel**

1923 4.485 [Obituary notice.] *From: Topeka* [subsection]. *In: Among Ourselves* [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine,* 17(10)(September):85-86. [Capt. R. M. Spivey. “For the past twenty-six years he had been special representative of the Grand Cañon service as an inspector for the Fred Harvey department.”]

**Lippincott, J. B.**

1920 4.391 Homer Hamlin—an appreciation. *Reclamation Record,* 11(7)(July):334. [“A few months prior to his death he made a trip down the Colorado River from near the mouth of the Virgin tributary to Yuma. This expedition was devoted particularly to the study of the possibilitis of a great storage enterprise at the lower end of the Grand Canyon at a point known as Boulder Canyon.”]

**Longwell, Chester R.**


**Lucchitta, Ivo**


Mackay, Vicki


Madariaga, Anne


Maples, Christopher G., and Buchanan, Rex


Marston, Dianna


Marston, Jeffrey


Martin, Richard [“Ricardo”]


Martin, Tom


Mathien, Frances Joan, and Stewart, Peckham


Mattox, Don


McElya, Bruce W.

McGivern, Bob


McGivney, Annette


Melville, Bob


Mendenhall, W. C.


Merrill, George P.


Mill, Hugh Robert


Moore, Philip N.


Morey, Elsie Darrah


Morey, Elsie Darrah, and Lyons, Paul C.

Morgan, Edmund S.


Mortenson, Dave


Mortenson, Dave, and Quatraroli, Richard D.


Motter, Roberta, and Montague, Liz


Mullan, Paul


Muller, Seth


Munsell, Steve


Murphy, Roger; Quist, Bob; and Quist, Clair


Myers, Tom


N

Nelson, E. W.


Nelson, Nancy


Nicholson, Steve


Nuttall, L. J.

1876  4.362  Further particulars about the Colorado River disaster. *Deseret News,* (June 7):1 [issue pagination].  [Follow-up from Anonymous item relating to the drowning death of L. W. Roundy at Lees Ferry.]

O

Owens, Bernard, and Sarjeant, W. A. S.


Owens, Ken


P

Peet, Stephen D.


Penck, Albrecht

Peterson, Charles S.


Phillips, Fred


Pollo, R. I.  [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004 4.236 Juan Valadez Delgadillo; Juan in a million or The only Juan here is gone. *In: Farewells [section]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 17(3)(Fall):11, 48. [Juan Valadez Delgadillo.]

Protiva, Jim


Quartaroli, Richard D.


Quayle, Amil D.


Rae, John B.

Ranney, Wayne


Ranney, Wayne, and Ranney, Helen


Reiff, Greg


Reiff, Sandy Nevills


Reznick, Peter


Richmond, Al


Rigg, Nancy


Rodgers, John


Running, J. P.

Sargent, R. H.


Sayles, R. W.


Schick, Fred, and Schick, Jeanne

no date 4.153 [Item on Art Metzger funeral, and eulogy by John Turnbull.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]:2. [James A. “Art” Metzger.]

Schuchert, Charles


Schumm, Stanley A.


Sharp, Robert P.


Shaw, Harley; Britt, Thomas; Brown, David E.; and Schemnitz, Sanford


Shimer, Hervey W.


Short, Vaughn

Shreve, Forrest


Smith, Drifter


Smith, Latimer


2014 4.487 Art Gallenson—November 10, 1942-September 9, 2014. In: Farewells [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(4)(Winter 2014-2015):4-5. (Editor’s note: “This farewell was adapted from two earlier farewells and simultaneously added to for submission to the BQR. The first farewell was written for newspaper and online publication by Steve Gallenson, Marcia Thompson, and Mark Leseberg; and the second is a heartfelt tribute written by Paul Thevenin.”) [Arthur S. Gallenson.]

Smith, Philip M.


Spamer, Earle E.


Spencer, Robert F.


Staveley, Gaylord


Staveley, Joan Nevills


Steiger, Lew

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Stone, Witmer

1904 4.123 Dr. Samuel W. Woodhouse, '47 M. *University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register*, (December):105-109, portrait.


Suran, Bill


Swanton, John R.


Talbot, Z. M., and Talbot, M. W.


Tanner, Maurice

1942 4.129 Seth Benjamin Tanner. In: Tanner, Maurice (compiler), *Descendants of John Tanner; born August 15, 1778, at Hopkinton, R. I.; died April 15, 1850, at South Cottonwood, Salt Lake County, Utah*. [No place]: The Tanner Family Association, pp. 47-48. [No direct mention of Grand Canyon.]

Thoman, Ron


Thomas, Annie

Thybony, Scott


Tillotson, M. R.


Tozzer, Alfred M.


Trimble, Stephen


Turnbull, John A., Sr.


Turner, Rich


Underhill, Karen J., and Quartaroli, Richard D.


Underhill, Reuben Lukens


Van Hise, Charles R.

1903 4.132  Powell as an explorer. *In: John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the

**Visher, S. S.**


**Walcott, Charles D.**


**Webb, Paul M.**


**Webb, Roy**


[Webb, Roy]


**Wedel, Waldo R.**


**Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]**


2010 4.412 Goodbye and safe travels Mr. Commissioner. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (17)(Spring/Summer):10. [Floyd Dominy.]

**Weisheit, Susette, and Wiesheit, John**

Welch, Vince


Wenner, Henry


Werhan, Ron


White, Charles A.


Whitney, Tim


Whitney, Tim, and Whitney, Pam


Willis, Grant C.


Wilson, Lauri

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Ronald M.</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>4.281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodall, Greg</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>4.394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, Teresa</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>4.138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yochelson, Ellis L.</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>4.139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wilson, Ronald M.


Woodall, Greg


Yates, Teresa


Yochelson, Ellis L.

MEDIA FOR VISION-IMPAIRED USERS

Works or references produced especially for vision-impaired people

This section includes tactile, visual, and audio products prepared for individuals with functional handicaps that make viewing difficult or impossible. A few citations are print items that relate to products or services for the vision-impaired.

Many citations are from the Library of Congress Information System. Dates given may be either for the recording production date or for the printed volume; given as cited.

(Analog format abbreviations: “rpm” = revolutions per minute; “ips” = inches per second.)

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.

See PART 9. TRAVEL for guides pertaining to travel with physical impairments.

See PART 14. HUMAN AFFAIRS for items that relate to reports of programs and similar issues with persons having physical, hearing or educational impairments.

See PART 27. AUDIO WORKS for conventional mass-market audio recordings.
### Anonymous


### Aaseng, Nathan

2002  5.27  *Construction; building the impossible* (Jack Fox, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

2002  5.103  *Construction; building the impossible*. Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 1 sound cassette. [Includes Hoover Dam.]


### Adams, Colleen

no date  5.112  *Exploring the Grand Canyon*. Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

2001  5.91  *Exploring the Grand Canyon*. New York: Rosen Publishing Group, 24+ pp. (EasyRead Super Large 18 Edition.) [Various other large-type editions may be available, between 11 and 24 pt, and with variant typography, but for this title other editions were not located on the publisher’s website.]
Annerino, John


Bauermeister, Erica

2011  5.123  *Joy for beginners.*  Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 volumes Braille.  [Fiction. Transcribed from print volume published by G. P. Putnam’s Sons, New York (see Item no. 7.644).]  “[Kate's diverse set of friends--Caroline, Daria, Marion, Sara, Hadley, and Ava--gather to celebrate her recovery from breast cancer. Kate, who has recently agreed to face her fear of water by rafting through the Grand Canyon, challenges her friends to confront their own fears.”  (Library of Congress record, from the publisher's blurb.)

Beer, Bill

1989  5.28  *We swam the Grand Canyon* (Jake Williams, narrator).  [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track.  (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency. Distributed by EVA.)

Berke, Larry

1990  5.93  Grand Canyon sunset.  *In: Tales from the green books.*  Burtonsville, Maryland: Sign Media, video in VHS and DVD formats.  (In ASL Green Books, units 1-27.)  [Video recording of American Sign Language.]

Betts, Doris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Agency and Distributor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collier, William H.</td>
<td>1987 5.33</td>
<td>The river that flows uphill; a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain (Ralph Lowenstein, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 5 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coutu, Raymond</td>
<td>2010 5.108</td>
<td>Seven natural wonders of the world. Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic, Audio CD. (Literacy By Design.) [Youth title.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimock, Brad</td>
<td>2004 5.34</td>
<td>Sunk without a sound; the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde (Steven Carpenter, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolnick, Edward</td>
<td>2002 5.21</td>
<td>Down the great unknown; John Wesley Powell’s 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon. Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 751 pp. [Large Print ed.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ellerbee, Linda

2005  5.92  
Take big bites; adventures around the world and across the table. Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, Large Print ed., 520 pp.  [See “No shit. There I was.”]

Elliott, Peggy


Fletcher, Colin

1968  5.3  The man who walked through time. [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 5 volumes Braille, hand-copied, 29 × 28 cm, grade 2. (Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, sponsor; American Red Cross, Essex Chapter, East Orange, New Jersey, transcribing agency.) 72-996571.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td><em>The man who walked through time</em>. [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf, reprint. 3 C-60 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Recording for the Blind, sponsor and recording agency.) 84-976226.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td><em>The man who walked through time</em> (Scott Forbes, narrator). Newport Beach, California: Books on Tape, 7 cassettes, 4.75 cm/s, 2-track, mono; playing time 7:00:00. 91-347815.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fortey, Richard A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Franklin, Philip L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>5.101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graf, Mike</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>5.111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Grey, Zane**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details and Editions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td><em>Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.</em> South Yarmouth, Massachusetts:</td>
<td>John Curley and Associates, 167 pp. [Curley Large Print ed.] [1987.][1][1] cited: GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>5.113</td>
<td><em>Call of the Canyon.</em> Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd.</td>
<td>[Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>5.137</td>
<td><em>The last of the plainsmen.</em> London: Royal National Institute for the</td>
<td>Blind, 3 volumes interpoint Braille. (&quot;Transcribed from an edition of c1976.&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>5.119</td>
<td><em>The heritage of the desert.</em> South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: J.</td>
<td>Curley, 488 pp. [Large-print ed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Edition/Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td><em>Wildfire.</em> Boston: G. K. Hall. [Large-print ed.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grofé, Ferde**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Gutman, Dan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Catalog</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>5.94</td>
<td><em>Brighty of the Grand Canyon.</em></td>
<td>Livonia, Michigan: Seedlings, 2 volumes of Braille. [Young reader fiction.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hillerman, Tony**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Format Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hiltzik, Michael A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Format Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hobbs, Will**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Format Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>5.95</td>
<td><em>Downriver.</em> Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dislexic, digital sound disk. [Young listener fiction.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>5.96</td>
<td><em>Downriver.</em> [Salon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Frederick, Maryland), digital sound disk. [Young listener fiction.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Howe, S. C.**

1836 5.134 *a geographical and statistical description of the earth, & the various countries upon its surface: for the use of the blind; by s. c. howe. executed by s. p. ruggles of the n. e. institution for the education of the blind[].* Boston, 1836. Boston: S. P. Ruggles, New England Institution for the Education of the Blind, 174 [175] pp. [Heavy-paper leaves, single-sided, on which type is embossed in specially-shaped Latin characters, without capitalizations. See p. 14: “the second natural [physical] division [of North America] is below the 40th parallel; being all high & rather level land, called table land of mexico.” (entire note, comprising the sole mention in this volume of the physical geography of greater Grand Canyon region) The section, “mexico”, pp. 58-60, contains nothing pertinent to this bibliography. Page [175] comprises “postscript” and “errata”. Volume cited for its unusual format and early date within the broad scope of this bibliography.]

**Hyde, Elisabeth**

2009 5.114 *In the heart of the canyon.* Leicester, United Kingdom: Charnwood. [Large-print ed.]

**Iliff, Flora Gregg**

1955 5.80 *People of the blue water; my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians* [Braille]. [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes press Braille. (BIA, transcribing agency.)
Isaacs, Anne


K

Kent, Deborah, and Quinlan, Kathryn A.

1999 5.97  Extraordinary people with disabilities. Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 2 sound cassettes. [Includes John Wesley Powell.]

Krutch, Joseph Wood


L

L'Amour, Louis


Lavender, David


Leavengood, Betty

2002 5.53  *Grand Canyon women; lives shaped by landscape* (Janet Spielmann, narrator). Phoenix: Arizona Braille and Talking Book Library, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track.  (Mesa Public Library, recording agency.)

M’Allan, Alexander  [McAllan, Alexander]

2011 5.117  *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon*.  [No place]: TGS Publishing, new ed., large print ed., 160 pp.  [Reset reprinting of M’Allan [1913] (see Item no. 2.4287); an on-demand publication.  Cover gives author’s name as “Alexander Mcallan” (sic).]

Martin, Paul S.

2005 5.90  *Twilight of the mammoths; ice age extinctions and the rewilding of America*.  Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic.  CD.

McCain, John


McCairen, Patricia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Gary</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKee, Edwin D.</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michaels, Lisa</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Kirk</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munk, Joseph A.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neisser, Emma R.</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Fiction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McCarthy, Gary**


**McKee, Edwin D.**


**Michaels, Lisa**


*Grand ambition; a novel.* Leicester: Ulverscroft. [Large-print ed.]

**Mitchell, Kirk**


**Munk, Joseph A.**

*Arizona sketches.* Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

**Neisser, Emma R.**

Northern Cartographic

1990 5.58  *Access America guide to the southwestern national parks; an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities* (Dave Jackson, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency; EVA, distributor.)


Olney, Ross R.

_____ 5.84  *They said it couldn’t be done* [Braille]. [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 volumes hand-copied Braille. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1981 5.59  *They said it couldn’t be done* (Betty Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (HTB, recording agency; MTX, distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Petroski, Henry

Place, Marian T.


Powell, John Wesley


Powell, Lawrence Clark


Priehs, T. J., and Simpson, Elizabeth J.


Priestley, John Boynton

no date  5.144  *Rain upon Godshill; a further chapter of autobiography.*  Burwood, New South Wales, Australia: Royal Blind Society of New South Wales, 5 volumes interpoint Braille.  [Transcribed from 1939 ed.]  [Includes Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), *in passing.*]

Pyne, Stephen J.

1990  5.62  *Fire on the rim; a firefighter’s season at the Grand Canyon* (Jake Williams, narrator).  [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track.  (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency; EVA, distributor.)  [Includes strong language.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Narrator</th>
<th>Publisher/Recording Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rider, Rowland W.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>5.64</td>
<td><em>Sixshooters and sagebrush; cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip</em></td>
<td>(Rowland W. Rider as told to Deirdre Paulsen) (Nelson Grabenstetter, narrator)</td>
<td>[No place]: Colorado Talking Book Library, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Colorado Regional Library, recording agency, with National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Robertson, Keith</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>5.65</td>
<td><em>Henry Reed’s journey</em></td>
<td>(John Stratton, narrator)</td>
<td>[Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Young listener fiction.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Skurzynski, Gloria, and Ferguson, Alane</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>5.66</td>
<td><em>Over the edge</em></td>
<td>(Catherine Byers, narrator)</td>
<td>[Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Young listener fiction.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sullivan, George</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>5.132</td>
<td><em>Built to last; building America’s amazing bridges, dams, tunnels, and skyscrapers.</em></td>
<td>(Barbara Pinolini, narrator.)</td>
<td>Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 sound cassette. [Recorded and distributed by Potomac Talking Book Services.] [Young-listener recording. Includes Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2007 5.142 Built to last; building America’s amazing bridges, dams, tunnels, and skyscrapers. (Barbara Pinolini, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, for digital talking book (dtb) player. 3:29:00. (Recorded by Potomac Talking Book Services.)

Thompson-Hoffman, Susan

1989 5.98 Delver’s danger. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Volunteer Services for the Visually handicapped, Inc. [Braille.] [This item is a reproduction of bibliography Item no. 6.219. In original format, text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection; with stuffed animal available.]

Thorman, Carolyn


Tobin, James

2004 5.68 Great projects; the epic story of the building of America; from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the Internet (Tom Burch, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress), 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes Hoover Dam.]

### U

**Udall, Morris K.**

1988 5.69  (with Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) *Too funny to be President*  

### V

**Van Dyke, Henry**

1918 5.102  [Selections from *The Grand Canyon and other poems*, as lyrics.]  *In: Rockwell, Julia Ludlow, Peace hymn of the republic.*  New York: Permanent Blind Relief War Fund.  [Musical score for voice and piano.]

**Vernon, John**


### W

**Walker, Alice**


2005 5.133  *Now is the time to open your heart.*  (Michelle Schaeffer, narrator.)  Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and
Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes. [Recorded and distributed by Potomac Talking Book Services. Fiction.]

**Walker, James**


**Walls, Jeannette**


2011 5.122 *Half broke horses.* Leicester: Thorpe, 384 pp. (Charnwood series.) [Large-print ed.]

**White, Anne Terry**


**White, Stephen**


**Worster, Donald**

Wright, Harold Bell

no date 5.118 The winning of Barbara Worth. Gillies Plains, South Australia: Royal Society for the Blind of South Australia, 5 volumes of interpoint Braille.


1971 5.89 The winning of Barbara Worth [Braille]. [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 7 volumes hand-copied Braille. (American Red Cross, Cleveland, Ohio, transcribing agency.) [Fiction.]


2007 5.115 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 394 pp. [Large-print ed. Publication on demand.]

2008 5.116 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: BiblioLife, 396 pp. [Large-print ed. Publication on demand.]

Zwinger, Ann

1997 5.74 Downcanyon; a naturalist explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon (Jill Ferris, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.)
Non-fiction and fiction for or by young and adolescent people that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as "juvenile"; it includes works that also are appropriate for "young adult" audiences, including so-called graphic novels (or comic books). Both non-fiction and fiction are grouped together in order to provide complete, contiguous coverage in this special literary genre. If the context of the title does not clearly indicate whether the item is fiction or non-fiction, a notation is appended to denote the fictional works. Also included here are works created by young and adolescent authors.

See PART 7. FICTION for adult-audience graphic novels.

See PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS for "juvenile"-category films.
Anonymous


no date 6.2 Phantom Rattler Award. [No imprint], [8] pp. [Distributed at Phantom Ranch as part of the Phantom Rattler Junior Rangers program.]


____ 6.654 The Brady's at Battle Cliff; or, Chased up the Grand Canyon. New York: Frank Tousey, 32 pp. (Secret Service, No. 241.) ["Old and Young King Brady, Detectives" series. Ca. 1904?]

1790 6.954 Geography for youth; or a plain and easy introduction to the science of geography for the use of young gentlemen and ladies: containing an accurate description of the several parts of the known world; to which are subjoined geographical questions and a table of the longitude and latitude of the most remarkable places on the terraqueous globe: illustrated by copper plates. The fourth edition, considerably enlarged, corrected and improved. London: printed for W. Lowndes, 338 pp. [See in "Geographical Description of America" (pp. 227-264, map facing p. 227); specifically, the map, and the section, "New Mexico, including California" (p. 264).]

1833 6.770 Geografia general para el uso de la juventud de Venezuela. Tom. 2.o Caracas: Damiron y Dupouy, 564 [568] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, North America, see pp. 75-77, 82.]


1898 6.960 Taken from examination papers. *In: Infield [section]. The Normal Advance* (Oshkosh Normal School, Oshkosh, Wisconsin [student journal]), 5(4)(December):69. [Includes: "The Grand Canyon forms the southeastern boundary of California.”; “Grand Canon—A work done by nature when the world was created. Its origin is to drain Colorado.” (entire note)]


1904 6.708 *The Bradys at Fort Yuma; or, The mix up with the “King of Mexico.”* New York: Frank Tousey, 32 pp. (Secret Service, No. 272. April 8, 1904.) ["By A New-York Detective“. “Old and Young King Brady, Detectives” series.]

1904 6.805 Young Wild West in the Grand Canyon; or A finish fight with outlaws. *Wild West Weekly*, no. 66, 32 pp. [including wraps]. ("By an Old Scout").

1909 6.822 Sixth grade notes. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(9)(March 6):96. ["We had a very nice talk about the Grand Canyon of Arizona by May F. Parsons. We hope to hear some more about the curiosities of the United States.” (entire note)]

1909 6.823 Pupils’ notes. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(34)(October 16):337. [“The President of the United States paid us a visit here yesterday and then went to the Grand Canyon.” (entire note) William Howard Taft. See also in reference, but otherwise unrelated to this bibliography: “The President’s Address” (by Taft), p. 336; and “The President’s Visit”, p. 337.]

1909 6.825 The natural wonders of Arizona. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(39)(November 20):394. [Summary of a presentation by “Mr. Freer”. Notes, “He then mentioned the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which he said could not be described.” (entire note)]

1916 6.961 Lesson helps for February 6, 1916. *In: The Sunday-School [section]. New-Church Messenger* (General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States, Chicago), 110(4)(January 26):71-72. [See p. 72, under "Junior": “Let all look at the cross-sections of the Jordan Valley which you can see on page 31 of the 'Bible Atlas.' Have you ever seen a river and valley like this anywhere in your study of geography? The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River isn’t like it, is it?” (entire note of pertinence)]

1916 6.958 Geography—5B. *Teachers Monographs*, 21(3)(April):103-104. [See pp. 103-104: “Arizona (Ariz.)—Arizona is south of Utah and west of New Mexico. It is bounded on the south by Mexico. The Colorado River crosses it in the northwest and flows south along its western border on its way to the Gulf of California. The Colorado eats its
way through the mountains in one part of its course, forming the Grand Canon. Parts of Arizona are desert.” (entire note)]


1920 6.986 [Dedication of Grand Canyon National Park.] In: From Here and There [section]. The Youth’s Instructor (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 68(21)(May 25):2. [inside front cover]. ”The dedication of the Grand Canyon National Park, created by act of Congress Feb. 25, 1919, took place April 20. The ceremony marked the end of the great task for its creation, begun thirty-three years ago by President Harrison, then Senator from Indiana.” (entire item)

1922 6.803 On Bright Angel Trail. The Youth’s Companion (Boston), 96(4)(January 26):55. [From the American Magazine. Saddle guide’s comments on tourists.]


1922 6.800 Curbing the Colorado. The Youth’s Companion (Boston), 96(44)(November 2):628-629. [Investigations of dam sites.]


1923 6.691 Chef de la tribu des Havasupai d’une vallée du Grand Canyon de l’Arizona. Jeunesse, (March 8):.


1939 6.769 New in the News [photo feature]. Boys’ Life, 29(7)(July):22. [See photo 3: “Boulder Dam Model—This model which operates is the work of 18 year old Herbert Zipken of Brooklyn, N. Y., and is on exhibition at the New York World’s Fair.” (Zipken appears in photo.)]

1941 6.991 [Alexander Grant trip through Grand Canyon.] In: The Listening Post [section]. The Youth’s Instructor (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(38)(September 23):16. [“On the fourth of August, Alexander Grant, Jr., folded and tucked into a gunnysack a canvas boat in which he became the first to traverse—in such a flimsy craft—the treacherous rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. Grant, Eastern tidewater champion, said that he intended to use the same FOL-boat to ride every fast rapid in the United States and Canada. The trip just concluded required twenty days from Lees Ferry, Arizona, to the calm waters of Lake Mead, and beyond this he had a 75-mile paddle to reach Boulder Dam. Mr. Grant is twenty-six years of age and is a cousin of President Franklin D. Roosevelt.” (entire item)]


1980  6.6  Wordfind puzzle. Cobblestone, 1(6):44. [Solutions, p. 47.]


1997  6.798  The great Grand Canyon flood. Boys’ Life, 87(3a)(March):10. [Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>6.951</td>
<td>Poderosos ríos mexicanos. <em>In: Los ríos de México [feature]. El Tecolotito</em> (Torreón, Coahuila), 11(50)(April 18):4-5. [See &quot;Río Colorado&quot;, p. 4. The illustration, spanning pp. 4-5, depicts (without note) the view of the Colorado River in Marble Canyon as seen downstream from the Nankoweap granaries, with the legend, &quot;Los ríos que se encuentran en México son considerados cómo impresionantes bellezas naturales.&quot; ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>6.412</td>
<td>National parks trivia; did you know? <em>Junior Ranger Gazette</em> (U.S. National Park Service, National Park Foundation, and Unilver), 1:[5].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>6.496</td>
<td>Rock star; it’s a great year for the Grand Canyon. <em>Weekly Reader</em>, 77(May/June):cover, .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>6.846</td>
<td>Hualapai, Peach Springs, AZ. <em>In: News from the Nations [section]. Club Notes</em> (Newsletter for Native Youth) (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Native American Programs, Office of Public and Indian Housing), 1:[5]. [Boys and Girls clubs of Greater Scottsdale, Peach Springs Branch, &quot;partnered with the Hualapai Police Department and Recreation Department to hose the first annual Hoops for Hope basketball game.&quot; ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2013 | 6.893 | Water-related science projects receive awards from CVWD. *The Water Wheel* (Coachella Valley Water District, California), (Spring):1-2. [See "Palm Springs Unified School District", p. 1, Alexandra Grauel, 4th grade, award for project "Bacteria In Our
Midst”, testing Salton Sea water; and see “Coachella Valley Unified School District”, p. 2, Valerie De La Paz, 3rd grade, award for project “Ready, Set, Evaporate”, compared evaporation rates of waters collected in the ocean, the Salton Sea, and Colorado River.

2013 6.858  

2013 6.901  
Connections; The Grand Canyon.  *Kidsville News*, (October), [5] pp.  (Kidsville News! Brainworks Worksheet, October enrichment activities, Grades 3-6.)  [NOTE: Year not indicated on copy; 2013 date acquired from URL online.]

2013 6.911  

2013 6.974  
Inspiring convocation.  *Sullivan High School* (Sullivan, Indiana), (December):3.  [School convocation to hear Sullivan County resident Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

2014 6.922  
A death-defying tightrope walk.  *Perspectives Magazine* (Cappelen Damm, Oslo, Norway), (Spring):6-7.  (Terminprøver Engelsk.)  [Nik Wallenda’s tightrope walk over Little Colorado River Gorge.]

MULTIPLE AUTHORS

2009 6.715  

A

A. S. Barnes and Company

1884 6.706  

Aaseng, Nathan

1999 6.451  
*Construction; building the impossible.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Oliver Press, 144 pp.  (Innovators series.)  (See “Frank Crowe and the Hoover Dam.”)

Abbott, Kate

1994 6.243  
*Mystery at Echo Cliffs.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Red Crane Books, 183 pp.

Abts, Brandon

2013 6.813  
The Grand Canyon.  *In: C-FC Hex 4, Roaming.* [No imprint], pp. 42-43.  [Cochrane-Fountain City School District, Wisconsin. Volume is an on-demand publication. Author is in the 7th grade. Fiction.]
Adair, Eliza Ann

Adams, Colleen

Adams, Harrison

Adelman, Elizabeth Fagan


Adler, Irving, and Adler, Ruth

Agatsuma, Renee; Arnone, Myra; Brown, Dawn; Chowning, Janne Ting; Cooksley, Elise; Fraser, Paula; Griswold, Joan; Own, Lindsey; Lee, Rosetta Eun Ryong; Spitze, Jodie; and Thompson, Dianne

Akbar, Mishal

Aldridge, Rebecca
2009 6.507 *The Hoover Dam.* New York: Chelsea House, 119 pp. (Building America Then and Now.)

Alexander, Anne
Alexander, Bill


Alexander, Heather, and Hamilton, Meredith


Allen, Floyd


Allen, Sydney

1967 6.988 Two lakes of fire. *The Youth’s Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 115(32)(August 8):3-4. [Inspirational message, recollecting the writer’s father badly burned in a gasoline fire while building Hoover Dam.]

Allison, Carol J., and Kingma, Gerard


Allison, Emily

1909 6.824 A letter from Flagstaff. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(35)(October 23):343. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon; and comment regarding the San Francisco Peaks, “From the summit you can see many beautiful views including the north wall of the Grand Canyon, the Painted Desert, and parts of different states.” (entire note)]

Allred, Sylvester, and Iverson, Diane


Ames, Joseph Bushnell


Anastasio, Dina

Anderson, Peter

THOMAS 1023


Andrews, Rocky

Ansberry, Karen Rohrich, and Morgan, Emily

Arey, Albert L.; Bryant, Frank L.; Clendenin, William W.; and Morrey, William T.

Arizona Development Board

Arizona Game and Fish Department
no date 6.494 Tassel-eared squirrels. Wild Kids (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Education Branch and the Heritage Fund), no. 3, p. [2].


Armentrout, David

Arnold, Oren

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Decimal Classification</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>6.453</td>
<td>Las 100 grandes maravillas del mundo (Rosa Roger, translator).</td>
<td>Barcelona: Editorial Molino, 64 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Barlowe, Dot


Barnes, Dolores


Barnett, Sean


Barrus, Clara


Barter, James


Batho, Avery

2007 6.514  Like walking on air; Grand Canyon’s new glass skywalk gives tourists a different look at one of the world’s natural wonders. Brand New Planet (Toronto), (April 5):12. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

Bauer, David

2007 6.914  The greatest digger of all (illustrated by Wayne Alfano). [and] Erosion shapes the earth. Austin, Texas: Harcourt Achieve, 15, 17 pp. (Steck-Vaughn Pair-It Turn and Learn.) [In “Big Book” and “Small Book” states. “Big Book” state 17¼ × 13¾ inches.] [Two books in one; separate covers and texts viewed by turning book over. The Greatest Digger of All is a young-reader story of a mole and a hawk who travel to the Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon not identified by name but illustrations depict Grand Canyon). Erosion Shapes the Earth is a general introduction to principles of erosion, illustrated with photographs; includes Grand Canyon (by name.).]

Bauer, Marion Dane, and Canga, C. B.

2013 6.878  Celebrating Arizona. Boston and New York: Sandpiper (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt), 36 pp. (50 States to Celebrate.) (Green Light Readers, Level 3.)

Bauer, Marion Dane, and Wallace, John


Bayliss, Clara Kern

the Chelly Canyon to the Rio Chelly which opens into the San Juan. And away toward the sunsetting land, beyond black tunnels into which the light never shines, the San Juan opens into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (entire note)]

**Baylor, Byrd**

1976 6.26  (collector) *And it is still that way; legends told by Arizona Indian children.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 85 pp.

1988 6.27  (collector) *And it is still that way; legends told by Arizona Indian children.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Trails West Publishing, 83 pp.

**Baylor, Edith M. H.**

1907 6.868  *A little prospector.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 236 pp. [Lower Colorado River region; also an encounter with Havasupai enroute to western locale. Illustrated with photographs taken in the region.]

**Beard, Dan**


**Beebe, B. F.**


**Behn, Harry**


Benjamin, S. G. W.


Benzinger Brothers [firm]


Bereit, Rebekah


Berkson, Ethan

2008 6.840  Troop takes trip to Havasupai Falls. 432 *Tom Tom* (Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council Lodge 432, Wipala Wiki Lodge), 58(4)(April):4-5. [See also p. 12.]

Bessesen, Brooke, and Campbell, Jenny


Bethers, Ray


Bevalian, Isiah


Bezucha, Robert D.


Biesty, Stephen, and Platt, Richard


Bietz, Arthur L.

1963 6.989  I couldn’t care less. *The Youth’s Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 111(40)(October 8):3-40, 20. [Inspirational message, including analogous mention of Hoover Dam as an example of “using great power for little purposes”.

Birk, Helen

Canyon, "so great that there is enough suction to draw an aviator to his death before fifty feet toward the center has been reached."

**Bishop, Amanda, and Kalman, Bobbie**


**Bishop, Jack**


**Bisignano, Judy; Gellman, Rayna; Richards, John; Gould, Katey Monaghan; and Harden, Raymond**

1997 6.28 *Pathways to a Grand Canyon adventure.* Tucson: Learning to Learn, Inc., 26 pp. and inserted poster and stickers. [Cover omits Gould and Harden from credits.]

**Blackburn, Edith H.**


**Blacker, Irwin R.**


**Blackledge, Ralph**


**Blashill, Stuart**


**Bloomfield, Gary A., and Larson, Helen Henkel**


**Boardman, Fon W., Jr.**


**Bob, Tayanita**

Bock, Judy, and Kranz, Rachel

Bodden, Valerie
2010 6.575 Grand Canyon. Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 24 pp. (Big Outdoors.)
2014 6.923 Grand Canyon. London and Sydney: Franklin Watts, 24 pp. (Great Planet Earth.)

Bodeo-Lomicky, Aidan
2013 6.885 The vaquita: the biology of an endangered porpoise. (Illustrated by Aidan Bodeo-Lomicky, Cooper Bodeo-Lomicky, and Skylar Bodeo-Lomicky.) [No imprint], 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [The author was about 13 years of age when the stated first ed. was published; the illustrators are his younger siblings. Cover illustration by Guillermo Munro Colosio (Memuco).]

Bohn, Bob

Bond, Carolyn

Bonelli, Gianluigi, and Galleppini, Aurelio

Bordner, Mark
2014 6.947 The Mighty First, episode 2; “the children’s war”. [No imprint], 373 [375] pp. [Fiction.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 33, 92, 93, 99 ff.] [An on-demand publication.]

Bourne, Henry Eldridge, and Benton, Elbert Jay

Bovee, M. L.
1925 6.985 An object lesson from the Grand Canyon. The Youth’s Instructor (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 73(40)(October 6):[2] [inside front cover]. [An inspirational message based on the natural features expressed by erosion.]
Boys’ Life


Brandeis, Madeline


Brew, Virginia, and McCabe, Michael


Brezenoff, Steve, and Calo, Marcos

2013  6.750  *The Grand Canyon burros that broke.* North Mankato, Minnesota: Stone Arch Books, 91 pp. (Field Trip Mysteries.) [Copy of this book was acquired first in August 2012.]

Brigham, Albert Perry, and McFarlane, Charles T.


Briscoe, Jack


Brown, Craig McFarland

2009  6.502  *Mule train mail.* Watertown, Massachusetts: Charlesbridge, [unpaginated].

Brown, Cynthia Light


2011  6.774  *Geology of the desert Southwest; investigate how the earth was formed; with 15 projects.* (Illustrations by Eric Baker.) White River Junction, Vermont: Nomad Press, 122 pp.

Brown, Lucy


Brown, Stephen

2013  6.814  *World in a bath tub; a bath time adventure.* [No imprint]. (“Printed by Amazon.”) [See “Grand Canyon”, pp. 43-44.] [An on-demand publication.]

Brownstone, David M., and Franck, Irene M.

Bruce, Willis


Bruns, Roger A.


Bryan, Dale-Marie


Buchheit, Mike


Buff, Mary and Buff, Conrad


Bunch, Phillis L.


Buntline, Ned [pseudonym of Judson, E. C. Z.]

1870 6.659 Buffalo Bill, the king of the border men. Boys of England, 7(174)(March 14):268-261, (176)(March 28):301-303. [Chapters 15-21, 27-31, respectively, of a serialized story. These issues take note of "the Colorado, the great Red River of the west" (p. 270) and "the Red River of the West", p. 301; but which otherwise have no further notice nor relationship to this bibliography.]

Burgan, Michael


Burnett, Garrett


Buscher, Julie W., and Rogers, C. M.

Butterworth, Hezekiah


Butterworth, W. E., IV


Calhoun, Alfred R.


Calvert, Patricia


Campbell, Andre; Toliver, Jeff; and Kujawa, Henry

no date 6.849  *HSQ 2 [Part 1].* [Baltimore, Maryland]: [Heritage Comics HSQ], [unpaginated].  [Principal story, 18 pp., with Grand Canyon appearing on p. 9 ff.; 6 pp. unreleated “Concept Art” appended.]  [Ca. 2012.]  [“HSQ” = heart, soul and quality; pertaining to the HSQ product series.]

Capstone Press


Carlson, Vada F.

Carpenter, Allan

1966  6.42  Arizona; from its glorious past to the present.  Chicago: Children's Press, Inc., 95 pp. *(Enchantment of America.)*  FQ20:73


Carson, James


Cassidy, John


Cather, Katherine Dunlap


Champlin, John Denison


Champney, Lizzie W.

1888  6.870  *Three Vassar Girls at home; a holiday trip of three college girls through the South and West.*  Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 233 pp.  [Fiction; Three Vassar Girls series. Includes Grand Canyon.]  [See p. 194; Chapter 14, "California and Arizona", pp. 196-213; and illustrated map end papers.]

Chandler, Mitzi


Channing, Edward

Chapman, Henry P.


Charman, Andy, and Clements, Gillian


Chase, J. Smeaton


Cheney, Lynne, and Glasser, Robin Preiss


Chisholm, George G., and Leete, C. H.


Chowning, Judy, and Cartujano, Louie

2011 6.687 Jacki and Jo’s Grand Canyon adventure. [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 23 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Christensen, Heli, and Hill, Amy

2012 6.793 Jellybean’s mysterious adventure; Elizabetta bear and Jellybean’s Grand Canyon adventure. [No imprint], 33 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Christian, Spencer, and Felix, Antonia


Cirino, Nyasia


Clark, Ann Nolan, and Craw, Glenna


Clark, Bertha M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clark, H. W.</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>6.953</td>
<td>After many days; colorful Arizona. <em>The Youth’s Instructor</em> (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 88(21)(May 21):7-8, 13. [Continuation of a serialized article. Motor camping trip. This installment through Kaibab Plateau and on to Grand Canyon South Rim via Marble Canyon and Navajo Bridge. <em>NOTE</em>: Illustration (p. 7), &quot;Navaho Bridge, Which Crosses the Colorado River, Is One of the Highest Bridges in the World&quot;, actually depicts the bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Covington</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td><em>The lost canyon.</em> Chicago: Reilly and Lee, 269 pp. FQ8:474 FQ20:77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement, Lora E.</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>6.987</td>
<td>All aboard! Number three. <em>The Youth’s Instructor</em> (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(31)(August 5):2, 12-13. [Visit to Boulder Dam and Boulder City, Nevada.] [Item signed, &quot;By the Editor&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coleman, Thomas Lynch

1898 6.821  [Letter.] In: The Letter-Box [section]. St. Nicholas, 25(11)(September):966.  [The writer is "an Arizona boy". Notes in part: "Do you know there are many wonderful things in Arizona? The Grand Cañon is the most wonderful scenery in the world." (entire note)]

Colstan, Russ


Condie, LeRoy


Cone, Patrick


Cook, Jean Thor


Cooper, David J., and Pikulski, John J.


Copeland, Peter F.


Cornell, S. S.

1873 6.534  Cornell's physical geography: Accompanied with nineteen pages of maps, a great variety of map-questions, and one hundred and thirty diagrams and pictorial illustrations: and embracing a detailed description of the physical features of the United States. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 104 pp.  [See pp. 11, 43.]


1875 6.536  Geography of the Pacific states and the adjacent territories: with new maps executed expressly for this work. To accompany Cornell’s Physical Geography. New York: D. Appleton and Co., xii pp.  [See pp. xi, xii.] [Thus, with separate title-page; bound with Cornell's intermediate geography: forming part second of a systematic series of

Cornman, Oliver P., and Gerson, Oscar

1907 6.587  Geography primer (introduction by Frederic L. Luqueer). New York: Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 124 pp. [See p. 120.]

Corrick, James A.


Cottonpaw, and Love, David


Cowan, John F.


1934 6.244  Capturing a king’s calabash. [No imprint], "Paradise of the Pacific, Honolulu", 188 pp. “This is a sequel to `Colorado River Boy Boatmen’ . . .” (p. 5).]


Cox, Reg; Morris, Neil; Field, James; and End, Simone


Craats, Rennay


Craig, Asa H.

1897 6.717  New common school question book; comprising questions and answers on all common school studies. Enlarged edition for 1897. New York: Hinds and Noble, 492+ pp. [See p. 188, question 32, "Where is the greatest example of erosion?", and answer, p. 202, "The Canon of the Colorado River, which is a narrow chasm three hundred miles long, and with perpendicular walls of rock, from three thousand to six thousand feet in height, worn by the flowing river.” (entire item)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and Larrick, Nancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Williams, Simon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Catrow, David</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Daniel, Hawthorne

1922 6.564 *In the favour of the king.* Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 293 pp. [Historical fiction. See pp. 228-230, Spanish entrada in Southwest at Grand Canyon.]

Daniels, Scott, and Heptig, Vince


Davinroy, Paul


DC Comics


Debnam, Betty


Dee, San


DeFries, Cheryl L.


DeHuff, Elizabeth Willis


Deindorfer, Bob

Dell Publishing Co.


1961 6.265  Canyon danger. Sea Hunt, no. 11 (October/December):[1-2, 4-15]. [Comic book serial, Sea Hunt, no. 11-6110; cover date December 1961. “Canyon Danger” story has central character Mike Nelson Scuba-dive in search of Spanish treasure in Grand Canyon rapids. Other stories in issue (not pertinent to this bibliography) are “Marked Men” and “Swamp Boy”.]

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.


Deltenre, Chantal, and Noblet, Martine


Dennis, Yvonne Wakim, and Hirschfelder, Arlene B.


Derr, Aaron, and Gordon, Blake


Derr, Aaron, and Heptig, Vince

2008 6.644  Grand slam; a Scout adventure grip to the Grand Canyon turns into an extreme test of physical and mental toughness. Boys’ Life, 98(6)(June):cover, 1, 16-21. (Cover title: “Grand Champs! Scouts Conquer the Canyon By Rock and By Rapid.”) [Boy Scouts of America, Troop 717; Colorado River trip and hike out Bright Angel Trail.]

Derzipilski, Kathleen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, Elizabeth Corning (Bettina), and Driggs, Helen I.</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>6.69</td>
<td>Natural wonders; a fact-filled coloring book</td>
<td>Philadelphia and London: Running Press, 127 pp. and inserted poster. (Start Exploring Series.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Duncan, Dayton


Dunes, Catherine


Dussling, Jennifer


DuTemple, Lesley A.


Dyson, Cheryl


Eaton, Jeanette


Eaton, Walter Prichard


Educational Insights

Edwards, Dorothy Lee


Eggleston, Edward


Egli, Werner J.


Eiteljorg Museum

2012  6.842  *Jingle Rails: The Great Western Adventure; curriculum guide for Indiana 3rd grade classrooms.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Eiteljorg Museum, 59 pp. [An “indoor Garden Railway” (see map layout, p. 7) that “is now an annual installation at the Eiteljorg Museum” (p. 58). See “Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. 24-27, which includes stylized scale models of “El Tovar Lodge” (p. 26) and “Grand Canyon Railway” [depot] (p. 27.).]

Elias, Horace J.


Ellbrace, A.


Elmer, Wilma


Emerson, Caroline D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Pages/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>6.270</td>
<td><em>Happy Motoring coloring book.</em> Convent Station, New Jersey: General Drafting Co. [for Enco, Humble Oil and Refining Co., Tulsa, Oklahoma], 24 pp. [See Grand Canyon, p. 16 (and see on cover); Hoover Dam, p. 17.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faber, Doris</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>6.325</td>
<td><em>Captive rivers; the story of big dams.</em> New York: Putnam, 159 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Filbin, Don


Filer, Ehrma A.


Fischler, Stan, and the Huskies

1965 6.796 Operation Husky; three Boy Scout troops bus-hopped North America on a tour no one will ever forget! Boys’ Life, 55(8)(August):20-21, 51. [Boy Scout Troops 363 (Lexington, Kentucky), 263 (Winchester, Kentucky), 363 (Raleigh, North Carolina) [numbers thus]. See p. 51, hiker-rescue experience at Grand Canyon.]

Fitzpatrick, Anne


Flynn, Sarah Wassner


Foard, Sheila Wood


Folsom, Franklin [see also Nesbit, Troy (pseudonym)]


Foster, Lynne

Fourment, Tiffany, and Emerling, Dorothy

Fowler, Frank

Fradin, Dennis B.

Franciscan Sisters of the Perpetual Adoration

Fraser, Mary Ann

Frazee, Steve

Fred Harvey Trading Co.

Freeman, Lewis R.
1926 6.272  Through the dragon's teeth. Chapter 1. How white men found the Colorado. The Youth's Companion (Boston), 100(37)(September 16):cover, 662-663.  [continued]

Frisch, Nate
Frith, Henry


Fritz, Jean


Frye, Alex Everett

1894 6.554  *Primary geography*.  Boston: Ginn and Co., 127 pp.  [See p. 38; also see p. 121, “Model Relief Map of North America”.]


Full Option Science System


Fullerton, Pam


Gabriel, Luke S.


Gaines, Ann


Gallagher, J. D.

Gamble, Felton O.


Ganeri, Anita, and Saunders, Mike


Gardner, Jane P., and Mills, J. Elizabeth


Gay, Ernest


George, Jean Craighead


Gibson, J. W.


Gilpin, Daniel


Gladir, George; G., Stan; Scarpelli, Henry; Yoshida, Bill; and Grossman, Barry


Glen Canyon Natural History Association, and Wooden Horse Publications

no date 6.92 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument learning activity and coloring book. Co-produced by Glen Canyon Natural History
Association, Page, Arizona, and Wooden Horse Publications, Chandler Heights, Arizona, for Glen Canyon Natural History Association, [32] pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

Goetz, Delia


Gomez, Kellynette


Gómez Pérez, Fernando


Gonzalez, Doreen


Gordon, Harry


Gosnell, Kathee


Gowan, Barbara, and Larson, Katherine


Graf, Mike


Graham, Amy


Graham, Ian, and Antram, David


2012 6.741 You wouldn’t want to work on the Hoover Dam! An explosive job you’d rather not do. (Created and designed by David Salariya.) New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, Hong Kong, and Danbury (Connecticut): Franklin Watts, 32 pp.

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1990 6.95 Wild animals face to face; a collection of animal masks. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 masks with elastic bands, information printed on reverse of masks. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-7]

Grand Canyon Railway

no date 6.850 Welcome aboard the Grand Canyon Railway! [No imprint], [8] pp. [Activity booklet.]

[Grand Canyon Railway]


Granny J [pseudonym]

2012 6.760 Pinky goes camping. [No place]: Teach It 123, Inc., [32] pp. (Pink Frink’s Adventures.) [An on-demand publication.] [Story takes place at Grand Canyon, principally on the South Rim, with one page devoted to the Hualapai Skywalk.]

Grant, Matthew G.


Gray, Ralph, and Balog, James


Gray, Robert

Gray, Robert, and Daniels, Gene


Green, Jen


Greene, Carla


Grey, Zane


no date 6.310 *Roping lions in the Grand Canyon*. Frome and London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 223 pp. (Copyright 1922, 1924 Zane Grey; made and printed in Great Britain, Butler and Tanner, Ltd.)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher / Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td><em>Lovci Šelem</em> (Karel Weinfurter, translator; illustrated by Jiří Židlický).*</td>
<td>V Praze: Novina, 185 pp. [Czech translation of <em>The Young Lion Hunter.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td><em>Ken im Wilden Westen</em> [and] <em>Ken der Pumajäger</em> (Hansheinz Werner, translator).</td>
<td>Wien: Tasa Verlag, 397 pp. [And later eds.] [German translation of <em>The Young Forester</em> and <em>The Young Lion Hunter.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td><em>Don: The story of a lion dog.</em></td>
<td><em>Zane Grey’s Western Magazine</em>, 3(6)(August).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td><em>Der Pumajäger.</em></td>
<td>München: Argus-Roman-Verlag, 222 pp. [German translation of <em>The Young Lion Hunter.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td><em>Leones en el Gran Cañon</em> (J. Pane Argelich, translator).</td>
<td>Barcelona: Bruguera, 192 pp. (Autores Famosos, 24.) [Spanish translation of <em>Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td><em>Ken der Pumajäger</em> (Hansheinz Werner, translator).</td>
<td>München: AWA-Verlag, 246 pp. [German translation of <em>The Young Lion Hunter.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td><em>Don: The story of a lion dog.</em></td>
<td><em>Children’s Digest</em>, (July).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td><em>Don: The story of a lion dog.</em></td>
<td><em>Zane Grey Western Magazine</em> [Zane Grey’s Western Magazine, series 2], 3(3)(December).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td><em>Na lovu šelem</em> (Jarmila Rosíková, translator; illustrated by Jaromír Vraštíl).*</td>
<td>Praha: Olympia, 180 pp. [Czech translation of <em>The Young Lion Hunter.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td><em>Don; the story of a lion dog.</em></td>
<td>(Illustrations by Kurt Wiese.) Princess Anne, Maryland: Yestermorrow Books, 69 pp. (“A Berrybook.” “Reprinted by special arrangement”).)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grosshauser, Peter


Guerber, H. A.

1898 6.973 The story of the thirteen colonies. New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 342 pp. (Eclectic School Readings.) [Regarding the exploits of Coronado, see p. 68; including the note, "Coronado visited this strange city [Acoma], but finding the people poor, and hearing there was gold farther north, he pressed on, and even came to the Grand Canyon of the Col-o-ra'do."]

Guo, Yubin


Gutman, Dan


H

Hadley, Caroline


Hagedorn, Hermann

1918 6.782 Boy’s life of Roosevelt. Boys’ Life, 8(12)(December):26-28, 67, 69. [Last installment of a serialized article. See p. 26: “In July he was on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado with his younger sons, Archie and Quentin, hunting cougar. From the gorgeous country above the canyon, fresh with pine and spruce and clear springs, he led them into the grim desolation of the Navajo Desert.” (entire note of the Roosevelts’ time in the Southwest)]


Hall, Cally, and O’Harra, Scarlett

Hall, M. C.

Hall, Matthew Henry, and Aldridge, Sheila

Halls, Kelly Milner

Halvorsen, Lisa

Ham, Ken
2010  6.589  (with Karen Hansel)  *Charlie and Trike in the Grand Canyon adventure.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 23 pp.  [p. 23 is inside back cover] [includes fold-out pages, and loose inserts in pockets and small booklets affixed to pages].  [Creationist, fiction.]

Hamilton, John

Haney, Ray E.

Hanson, Erik A.

Harper and Brothers [firm]
1878  6.980  *Harper’s school geography.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 128+ pp.  [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 61, 62; see also map, p. 58.]

Harriman, Gray C.
1910  6.957  Seeing big things.  *In:* Bolivar, Duke, Boys’ Own Circle [section].  *The Circle,* 7(4)(April):249.  [Notes from a January trip with his parents to Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest, Flagstaff, Montezuma’s Castle, and a “soda spring”.  “The most beautiful place visited upon the trip is the Grand Canyon of Arizona.  I stood upon the edge and looked six thousand feet below at the Colorado River, seemingly a ribbon.  For eight thousand feet the river has cut through sandstone and solid granite.  ¶After viewing the wonderful Petrified Forest in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, we visited the ice cave.  [sic]” (entire note)]
Harris, Nancy


Harrison, James, and Van Zandt, Eleanor


Hart, Melissa


Hartwell, E. C.


Harvey, Martha Bayer

1993 6.115 Arizona; one grand adventure after another in Indian country. Winslow, Arizona: Sunny Haven Studio, 28 pp. [Coloring and activity book with text.]

Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne

2014 6.916 (program consultants) Grand Canyon National Park. (Andrew J. Milson, social studies consultant.) [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, 32 pp. (Ladders Social Studies.)

Hastings, Howard L.

1940 6.862 The grey squirrel’s cousins. Boys’ Life, 30(10)(October):34. [Includes Kaibab squirrel.]

Hautman, Pete


Headley, Amy, and Smith, Victoria


Hedin, Sven

1911 6.626 Från pol till pol. II. Europa, Afrika, Amerika, Australien och Polärländerna. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag. [2 volumes; see this volume.] [In Swedish.] [Also later printings by this publisher.]
1912 6.627 Från pol till pol. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 2 volumes. (Läseböcker för Sveriges ungdomsskolor, 1 [Readers for Swedish School Youth].)


1914 6.630 Von Pol zu Pol. Letzte Folge; Durch Amerika zum Südpol. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus. [3 volumes, 1912-1914; see this volume.] [Also later printings by this publisher.]

1922 6.631 סופ על ארץ אתotland [Fun pol tsu pol]. Varsha: B. Shimin, 123 pp. [In Yiddish.]

1923 6.632 מה הבניין לים [Min ha-tsir el ha-tsir] (Ezriel Nathan Frenk, translator). Warsaw: Hots’a’t Tarbut. [In Hebrew.]

1948 6.633 Dari koetoeb ke koetoeb (S. M. Rassat, translator). Djakarta: Balai Poestaka, 376 pp. [In Indonesian.]


Hegner, Herman F.

1898 6.884 The young scientist; a story of elementary geology for reading circles, school children (young and old), and all lovers of nature. Syracuse, New York: C. W. Bardeen, 2nd ed., 189 pp. + advertisements. [See in the chapter, “Water, the Great Destroyer”, pp. 22-23: “I wish that I could take you to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, boys, and have you stand with the small but swift river at your feet and its three thousand feet of prison walls on either side. I wish that you could go with me to Monument Park, and see those mammoth towers of stone that lift their heads far above the plain that surrounds them. Would you believe that the Colorado has dug this cañon, three thousand feet deep, and that running water has chiseled these fantastic towers of Monument Park out of the solid rock?” (entire note)]

Heinlein, Robert A.

1980 6.701 Tunnel in the sky. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 273 pp. [Also numerous reprintings, other impressions, and in translation.] [Referencess to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip, in passing.]


Heinrichs, Ann, and Kania, Matt

Henry, Marguerite

no date 6.348  
*Brighty of the Grand Canyon* (illustrated by Wesley Dennis). London and Glasgow: William Collins Sons and Co., Ltd., 224 pp. [Copyright 1953; printing seen included ISBN number, thus that printing 1968 or afterward.] FQ18:196A

1953 6.116  

1954 6.493  

1963 6.357  

1967 6.319  

1971 6.351  

1975 6.349  
*Burri, die Geschichte eines Wildesels* (illustrated by Wesley Dennis, translated by Hildegard Blomeyer). Düsseldorf: Hoch-Verlag, 158 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.]

1980 6.117  

1984 6.350  

1987 6.118  

1991 6.119  

Hensley, Margaret

1979 6.120  
Henty, G. A.


- 1895 6.123  In the heart of the Rockies; a story of adventure in Colorado (illustrated by G. C. Hindley). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp. FQ2:45


Hergenroeder, Ernie


Hessler, John C.


Hicks, Mark A.

- no date 6.719  Gila Ben’s A to Z Arizona coloring book; fun and facts from GilaBen.com and the friendliest gila monster in the Grand Canyon State! [No imprint], [28] pp. [including cover]. [See (for “G”) “Grand Canyon” and (for “J”) John Wesley Powell.]

Hicks, Mark A., and Hicks, Donna E.

- 2010 6.688  The grand adventure; a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey into the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West. [No place]: Book Landing, [32] pp. (Copyright 2000, 2010.) [Cover gives sub-title as: a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey through the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West.] [About the Powell expedition. An on-demand publication.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High, Helen E.</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>6.649</td>
<td>[Letter.] <em>In</em>: The Letter-Box [section]. <em>St. Nicholas</em>, 31(1)(November):94. [Letter regarding visit to Grand Canyon by Helen, her brother, Frederick, and parents. The family rode ponies to the Tonto Plateau; includes photograph of children and ponies &quot;Alex&quot; and &quot;Tom&quot; near the Inner Gorge.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Hogue, Lynn

2011 6.908 *Celebrating chemistry; living in a materials world*. [No place]: American Chemical Society, Department of Volunteer Support, *in conjunction with Committee on Community Activities*, 17 pp. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, see p. 3.]

Holden, Edward S.


Holling, Holling C.


Holmes, Burton; Israel, Fred L.; and Schlesinger, Fred L.

1999 6.245 *Grand Canyon*. Philadelphia: Chelsea House. (The World 100 Years Ago series.)

Hoover, David


Hoover, J. W.


Hopkins (Mr.)


Hornaday, William T.

Houston, Edwin J.

1911 6.364 The jaws of death; or, In and around the cañons of the Colorado (illustrated by H. Weston Taylor). Philadelphia: Griffith and Rowland Press, 395 pp. (Young Mineralogist, no. 3.)

1911 6.568 The yellow magnet; or, Attracted by gold (illustrated by H. Weston Taylor). Philadelphia: Griffith and Rowland Press, 376 pp. (Young Mineralogist, no. 4.)

Hoverman, Roger


Howard, O. O.


Howard, Vernon


Howell, Theresa


Hualapai Cultural Arts and Language Program


Hughes, Edward


Hughes Airwest

no date 6.277 Hughes Airwest fun book. [No imprint], 12 pp.

Humble-Enco [firm]


Humphreys, Mary Gay

illustration), "It’s the real, real thing,' cried the ladies, who had just come from the Grand Canon of the Colorado and there had seen the Indian dances."

Hunter, George W., and Whitman, Walter G.


Husar, Lisa, and Husar, Mike


Hwang, Sehyun

2008 6.978 The Grand Canyon. Warped Willow (A Journal of Art and Writing by the Students of Willett Elementary School) (Davis, California), 3(1)(March):15. [Poem. Author is in the 4th Grade.]

Hyde, Luke

2012 6.779 Rise of the Darock. [No imprint]. (Spell Casters, Book 1.) [In part takes places at Hoover Dam. Author is in the 5th Grade.]

Iacampo, Mark; Smedley, Doug, Jr.; Lane, Hal; Heckler, David; Sexton, Art; and American Color


Iacampo, Mark; Phillips, Kevin; and Lane, Hal


Isaacs, Anne, and Zelinsky, Paul O.


Isserman, Maurice, and Bowman, John Stewart

Ivanyi, Rachel; Habay, Cole; Nelson, Matthew J.; and Hancock, Jan


Jabs, Carolyn

1981 6.279 A slice of time; inside the Grand Canyon. 3-2-1 Contact, no. 16, pp. 4-8.

Jackson, Kathryn, and Jackson, Byron


Jackson, Paul


James, George Wharton


James, Harry C.


January, Brendan


Jattala, Sumbul


Jeanes, Charlotte, and Muench, Joyce Rockwood

Jenkins, Jerry B., and Fabry, Chris


Jensen, Kathryn


John, Antony


Johnson, Alfa

1896 6.530  The Buckskin Mountains.  *In*: Young Folk's Stories [section].  *Juvenile Instructor*, 31(8)(April 15):253-254.  [Youthful author as well.]

Johnson, D. B.


Johnson, George M.

1918 6.872  A good old boat.  *St. Nicholas*, 45(11)(September):990-995.  [Fiction. See p. 990: 'Don't see why anybody was chump enough to lay out a town in the place, anyway,' the boy complained to himself, as he walked up the grade, trundling his bicycle beside him. 'Might as well glue a collection of buildings to the side of the Grand Cañon and call it a city!' (entire note)]

Johnson, Jinny


Johnson, Stan


Johnston, Annie Fellows

no date 6.751  *The Little Colonel in Arizona* (illustrated by Etheldred B. Barry).  [No place]: Forgotten Books, 313 pp.  (Classic Reprints Series) [Facsimile reprinting. An on-demand publication.]

Jones, Charlotte Foltz

Jones, Daniel W.
1890 6.675 Forty years among the Indians. A true yet thrilling narrative of the author’s experiences among the natives. Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 400 pp. [See p. 165, notice of Call’s Landing.]

Jones, Tim

Justesen, Kim Williams

Kamma, Anne, and Gardner, Linda
1999 6.280 If you lived with the Hopi. New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, and Hong Kong: Scholastic, Inc., 80 pp. [See pp. 64-65.] [NOTE: Title begins with an ellipsis.]

Kallen, Stuart A.

Kastelic, Nathaniel

Kay, Ross

Kean, Tony

Keane, Bil

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 9-5]

Keister, Edwin, Jr.


Kellogg, Steven


Kelman, Marcy


Kennard, Edward A.


Kent, Deborah, and Quinlan, Kathryn A.


Keyes, Nelson Beecher


King, Celia


King, Charles F.


1894  6.996  The picturesque geographical readers.  Fifth book.  The land we live in.  Part III.  Rocky Mountains and Pacific slope; supplementary and regular reading in the lower classes in grammar schools, public libraries and the home.  Boston: Lee and Shepard, 259 pp.  [See "Lesson XXII.  San Diego and Phoenix,—Then Homeward.", pp. 236-242; specifically, pp. 240-241, passing notes on rail travel in the Salton Sea area, though not noted by name.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>King, Ed</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>King, Frank O.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kirschner, Agnela; Kirschner, William; and Miller, Mike</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kitchell, Jennifer A.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Klei, J. W. van der, and Straaten, G. van</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Koch, Brenda</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Korman, Justine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kraas-Walden, Hans George [Walden, Bob]</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kramer, Emmanuel M., and Driggs, Helen I.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kras, Sarah Louise</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Labrie, André
1991 6.306  *It’s a big big world atlas* (Zapp, graphics design; Angela Rahaniotis and Jane Brierley, eds.). Toronto: Tormont Publications, Inc., 7 oversized leaves including covers. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

LaFontaine, Bruce

Laing, Dara
2011 6.939  2012 mission trip; Holbrook Indian School, Arizona.  *KC Contact* (Kingsway College Alumni, Oshawa, Ontario), (March):3. [Author is a Grade 12 student. Notes group’s visit to Grand Canyon.]

Lamberti, B. J.

Lancaster, Randall, and Postgate, Daniel

Lange, Harald

Langfitt, Bess A.

Large, Laura Antoinette


Lausten, Heather, and Ivanyi, Rachel
no date 6.829  *Tori Tortoise turns 100; join Tori on her journey through Arizona, from a hatchling, to celebrating her birthday, with the State of Arizona, 100 years later*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management Arizona, 31 pp. [2012.]
Lawson, Patrick [pseudonym of Eby, Lois]  

Leadership Resources  

Leibold, Jay  
1986  6.489  *Odisea en el Gran Cañón.*  Barcelona: Timun Mas.  (Elige tu Propia Aventura, 40.)  [Spanish translation of *Grand Canyon Odyssey*.]  [Fiction.]  

Leippe, Ulla, and Limmer, Hannes  

Leopold, Luna B.; Baldwin, Helene L.; and Lee, J. Patrick  

Levy, Elizabeth  

Lewis, Axel  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication Date</th>
<th>Edition/Volume</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Little, Frances [Macaulay, Fannie Caldwell]</strong></td>
<td>Camp Jolly; or the secret-finders in the Grand Cañon (illustrated by C. M. Relyea). New York: Century Co., 267 pp. FQ24/1:462</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>6.320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lovett, Sarah


Lowell, Susan, and Shroades, John W.


Lummis, Charles F.

1891 6.581  *Strange corners of our country*. *St. Nicholas*, 19(2)(December):122-129. ("To be continued.") [Includes Grand Canyon.]  GOODMAN 664


Lüsted, Marcia Amidon


Lyons, Eric

2008 6.854  *A goat, an elephant, and . . . a dinosaur!!! Discovery* (Scripture and Science for Kids) (Montgomery, Alabama), 19(9)(September):68.  [Includes note “dinosaur” rock art with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in “Havasupai Canyon”.]  [Ellipsis is part of title.]

M., Nicole


Makishi, Stanford, and Batelman, Kenneth

Manfredini, Becky


Manfredini, Becky, and Kostenko, Max

2014 6.982 The story of Brighty the burro. *In: Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 16-23. [Historical fiction.]

Mann, Elizabeth


March, Ryan


Markert, Jenny


Marrin, Albert


Marsh, Carole


1998 6.161 *The Grand Canyon: A top-to-bottom look at the mother-of-all-holes-in-the-ground!; an interactive multimedia "book".* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopadel, 36 pp. [Cover title begins, The Grand Canyon! . . . . Printout on enumerated pages, on one side of leaf only; apparently the text layout for an interactive [CD] version. “The copyright date on this book is today's date. How can that be? Because each 'book' is updated according to world news headlines just before we print and ship your order!” (p. 2). Cover also indicates "For All Ages!”]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>A visit to Grand Canyon National Park.</td>
<td>Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, 24 pp. (Leveled Reader Library. Team Up to Survive. GR O. Benchmark 34. Lexile 350.) (5.4 Week 5.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841</td>
<td>Newcastle-upon-Tyne</td>
<td>An introduction to modern geography, for the use of schools.</td>
<td>Newcastle-upon Tyne: published by the Author; sold by J. Martin (London) “and all respectable booksellers”, 180 pp. + advertisements. (&quot;Newcastle-upon Tyne: Printed at the Journal Office, by John Hernaman.&quot;) [See p. 138: “The Rio Colorado rises in the territory of Utah, and flows into the Gulf of California, after dividing, in the lower part of its course, the state of California from the territory of New Mexico.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Call No</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastromatteo, Maria</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.902</td>
<td><em>Gone with the weathering; the result—erosion.</em> Kent, Ohio: Western Reserve Public Media, Western Reserve Educational Services, 116 pp. [Teachers guide for work projects designed for video and web-based interaction.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 48, 90, 97, 99.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Fiona</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>6.852</td>
<td>World traveler aspires to treat horses. <em>The Falconer</em> (Fauquier High School, Warrenton, Virginia), 49(7)(April 30):9. [High school senior Jendaya O'Grady; veterinary work during travels with her father. Includes recent visit to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, which although there is a brief reflection on her travel there, no mention is made of veterinary work at Supai.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCollum, Kennedy</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>6.971</td>
<td>Colorado River watershed. <em>Canyon Echo</em> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter):6. [&quot;Kennedy is an 8-year-old student at Ward Traditional Academy in Tempe.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McLennan, Dorothy
1956 6.984 Bright Angel Trail. *The Youth’s Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 104(32)(August 7):5. [See also cover photo of Grand Canyon winter scene by Josef Muench.]

McMorris, William B.

McNeese, Tim

Meister, Cari

Meredith, Robert, and Smith, Edric Brooks
1923 6.165 (eds.) *Riding with Coronado; from Pedro de Casteneda’s eye-witness account of the exploration of the Southwest, called Relacion de la jornada de Cibola, and including two of Coronado’s letters sent from the land of the pueblos*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 107 pp. [Edited from Winship’s translations (see general-subject listings of bibliography).]

Mesta, Robert, and Ormsby, Lawrence

Mill, Hugh Robert

Miller, Basil

Miller, Heather
Mills, William, and Gensamer, Charli

2001  6.314  (compiler, illustrator)  Cushman Motor Scooter coloring book.  [No imprint], [16] pp.  [Auction description by compiler indicates one scene at Grand Canyon.  Although that illustration (p. [14]) is doubtful, publication so listed here on the authority of the compiler.]

Minor, Wendell


Mis, Melody S.


Mitchell, Lucy Sprague


Mitchell, T. L.

1850  6.662  Australian geography, with the shores of the Pacific and those of the Indian Ocean.  Designed for the use of schools in New South Wales.  At the request of the Denominational Board of Education.  Sydney: J. Moore, 268 pp.  [Rio Colorado, see pp. 83, 104, 122.]

Moignot, Daniel; Jeunesse, Gallimard; and Verdet, Jean-Pierre


Monroe, Will S., and Buckbee, Anna


Montaño Márquez, María Eugenia; Vázquez Romero, Shirley Guadalupe; Aguirre Ávila, Alma Rosa; Herrera Rubio, José Asención; Martínez Sañudo, Alba Luz Ferra; Guerrero Hoyos, Maria Cristina; and Manzanares Martinez, Sara


Monteith, James

Montgomery, Frances Trego


Montgomery, Rutherford


Moose, M.  [pseudonym]


Moran, Rita Jean


Morley, Jacqueline, and Antram, David

1996  6.168  *Exploring North America*.  New York: Peter Bedrick Books, 48 pp.  (Published in agreement with Macdonald Young Books Ltd., England; copyright Salariya Book Co. Ltd.)  [See pp. 12-13; illustration also reproduced on back cover.]  [Cárdenas party at Grand Canyon, only noted as some of Coronado's men.]

Morvin, Mingo


Moss, Marissa


Moutran, Julia Spencer, and Kirby, Beverly

1993  6.330  *On location with Barbie; an adventure with Barbie and her friends* (book design by Kirby Martin Associates, Inc.).  [No place]: Presto Personalizations, 2nd ed., 32 pp.  [One of a series of personalized books, wherein a recipient's name, and the names of two or four of her friends, are included in the text as part of the story.  This story line is a film-shooting at the Grand Canyon.  "BARBIE and associated trademarks are owned by and used under license from Mattell, Inc. (C) 1989 Mattell, Inc."]

Mundy, Julia Leigh

Munroe, Kirk

1899 6.548  *Shine Terrill; a Sea Island ranger.* Boston: Lothrop Publishing Co., 317 pp. [See p. 114: "Now, papa [Professor Chalmers, an archaeologist], you know very well that if I wasn’t a little bit adventurous I wouldn’t be a true daughter of the man who tried to run the great cañon of the Colorado on a raft, and has done lots of other equally reckless things.” However, this is the only mention of “cañon” or “Colorado” noticed in this work.]

Murray, Julie


N., Lennart


Narayan, Natasha


Nasta, Leonardo

2013 6.812  *What have we done with the stars?* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 46 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Author is 12 years of age.]

National Geographic Society


Naylor, Sue


Neidens, Jeremy


Nesbit, Troy [pseudonym of Folsom, Franklin] [see also Folsom, Franklin]


Nevis, Ben


Nichols, Joan


Niehuis, Charley C.


North, Mary Remsen


Novel Units, Inc.


Ober, Fred. A. [Ober, Frederick A.]


O’Donnell, Kerri

Ogintz, Eileen

Olcott, Charles
1912 6.707 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. The Children’s Hour, 11:496-.

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

Ollhoff, Jim

Olney, Ross R.
1979 6.415 They said it couldn’t be done. New York: Dutton, 134 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Oplinger, Jon
2011 6.736 The wicked small people of Whiskey Bridge. Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 146 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam, passim.] [Fiction.]

Orepaul, Jaishree

Orthitis, Anna

Orttenburger, David Shew; Orttenburger, Rhonda Shew; and Payst, Craig

Osborne, David (Mrs.)

Owens, J. G.
Paré, Madeline Ferrin, and Fireman, Bert M.


Parker, Bertha Morris


Parker, Bertha Morris, and Harry McNaught


Parker, Beryl, and Harris, Julia M.


Parker, Lockie


Parkman, Mary R.

1917 6.704 John Burroughs—The seer of Woodchuck Lodge. ("Heroes of To-day"—IV). *St. Nicholas*, 44(6)(April):486-491. [See p. 491 (quoting Burroughs): "Bright Angel Creek in the Grand Cañon found its way into the innermost recesses of my consciousness in the moment when it reminded me of the trout-stream at home." (entire note)] [Heroes of Today.]

Patchin, Frank Gee


2006 6.430 The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon. Echo Library (Paperbackshop Ltd., Coln St Aldwyns, Cirencester, United Kingdom), 114 pp.

Pau, Johnny; Calver, Paul; et al.


Pearl, Jack


Pearson, James


Pellowski, Michael J.

2008 6.746 Hiking through history; by exploring a historical trail, hikers can follow in the footsteps of the trailblazers who carved their own paths through the American wilderness. Boys’ Life, 98(3)(March):24-27. [See “Powell Plateau—Grand Canyon National Park”, pp. 24-25 (a cursory note).]

Penzler, Otto


Peper, Will


Pérez Milícua, Luis

1907 6.881 Nociones de geografía física general, para los alumnos de la Escuela Normal del Estado de Veracruz, y para las alumnas de la Escuela Superior de Señoritas de Xalapa-Enríquez. Catedrático del ramo en el primero de dichos establecimientos y
Perlman, Rhea, and Santat, Dan


Perritano, John


Persson, Simon


Petersen, David


Peterson, Willis


Petrik, William

1941 6.990 From spring to spigot. The Youth’s Instructor (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(16)(April 22):10, 13. [Features Hoover Dam.]

Phelan, James


Piroton, and Tillieux

Pitman, Leanne

2012  6.794  *Mark the Moose visits the U.S. national parks; the Grand Canyon, Yosemite, Yellowstone, and more!*  [No imprint], [unpaginated].  [An on-demand publication. Text is in verse. Pages at conclusion are designed for coloring.]

Place, Marian T.


Pleszynowicz, Justyna


Polydor  [pseudonym]


Powell, John Wesley


Pratt, Mary Howe Smith


Prelutsky, Jack, and Mathers, Petra


Prescott, Jerome

1996  6.667  *100 explorers who shaped world history.*  San Mateo, California: Bluewood Books.  [Includes John Wesley Powell.]  THOMAS 1042
Princeton University, Secondary School Science Project


Pryce, Dick


Quasha, Jennifer, and Murawski, Laura


Rabkin, Richard, and Rabkin, Jacob


Radlauer, Ruth Shaw


Rattini, Kristin Baird


Rawlins, Carol B.


Ray, Deborah Kogan

Raymer, Dottie


Reader's Digest


Reese, Bob


Reeve, Ginger Averett


Reichard, L. E.


Richardson, Mark


Rideing, William Henry

____ 6.674 Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). Boys' Own Paper, _____. [Ca. 1880.]

Rigney, Francis J.


Riordan, Rick


Risch, Dan


Roberts, Steven


Robertson, Keith


Robinson, Dorothy F.


Robson, Gary D., and Clark, Elijah Brady


Rodgers, Richard


Rogers, Frances, and Beard, Alice

Rogers, Julia Ellen


Rogers, Pat "Peaches", and Boothe, Paula


Roland, Ariel, and Lockwood, C. C.


Rolt-Wheeler, Francis


Rome, Lori, and Bauerle, Tanja


Roop, Connie, and Roop, Peter


Roosevelt, Wyn

no date 6.250  *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon; or A search for treasure.* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur Westrook Co., 258 pp. (Copyright 1908 Platt and Peck Co.) (Circling the Globe Series, no. 27.)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>6.677</td>
<td><em>The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon a search for treasure.</em></td>
<td>[No place]: General Books LLC, 94 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Title thus on cover.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rosenberg, Aaron</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ross, Michael Elsohn, and Smith, Wendy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rouse, W. J.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rowe, Dorothy H.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>6.637</td>
<td>[Visit to Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td>In: The Letter-Box [section]. St. Nicholas, 42(5)(March):476. [Author is 11 years of age.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Roy, Lillian E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>6.296</td>
<td><em>Polly in the Southwest</em> (illustrated by H. S. Barbour).*</td>
<td>New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 276 pp. (Polly Brewster Series.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Roza, Greg</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rudd, Connie, and Bowman, Carl</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rush, D. C., and Frongia, Daniela</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>6.903</td>
<td><em>Robby’s quest.</em></td>
<td>[No place]: CreateSpace, 118 pp. (Storybook Series.) [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]</td>
<td>[An on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S., Andrew


S., Wyatt


Sabin, Louis, and Smolinski, Dick


Saldinger, Frances


Salisbury, Kent


Salts, Bobbi, and Parker, Steve


Sargent, John F.; Sargent, Mary E.; and Sargent, Abby L.

1896 6.773 (compilers) *Reading for the young; a classified and annotated catalogue; with an alphabetical author-index, compiled by John F. Sargent; with a Supplement, 1891-1895 and subject-index to the complete work, compiled by Mary E. and Abby L. Sargent.* Boston: Library Bureau, 225 pp. [Title-page for John F. Sargent’s compilation gives 1890 date; title-page for this volume gives date as “1890-96”. See p. 177, listing “Some strange corners of our country” by Charles F. Lummis, with subject listing, p. 201 (this was published in 1892, although the date is not indicated in the citation). Lummis’s work is the only one thus listed noting Grand Canyon in the subjects.]

Savage, Cindy


Schotanus, Jan

2010 6.605 *Fügelfrij yn de canyon.* Ljouwert [Leeuwarden, The Netherlands]: Afük, 138 pp. (De Travellers.) [Fügelfrij BV, Lemmer.] [In Frisian.] [Subjects are involved in protests over helicopter flights in Grand Canyon.]
Scott, Florence E.


Sebeny, Deann, and Weaver, Brian


Sellman, Jane


Seton, Ernest Thompson


Sevastiades, Patra McSharry


Sevrey, O. Irene


Seybold, Celisa

2012 6.781 The keys to adventure; echoes of the canyons. [No imprint], 65 [68] pp. [An on-demand publication, part a “The Keys to Adventure” series.] [A young girl “time-travels” via a magical piano to run the Colorado River with John Wesley Powell.]

Shaler, Robert


Shamir, Ilan, and Baldwin, Kris


Shaw, Daniel

Shaw, Jeffrey S.


Shoemaker, Rick

2012 6.721 Amazing wonders aviation. VBS puppet scripts. Let’s Worship (Lifeway Christian Resources of the Southern Baptist Convention), (Summer):. [Vacation Bible School. See “Day #4: Are You Sure This Plane Is Safe?”; includes trip over Grand Canyon.]

Simpson, William Haskell


Sirrell, Terry; Smutnik, Barbara Ann; Sammis, Fran; Schrader, Mary Jo; and Rockey, Joe


Skurzynski, Gloria, and Ferguson, Alane


Slattery, Jennifer


Sloan, Bill, and Payne, Brian


Smith, A. G., and Hazen, Josie


Smith, Don

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition/Volume/Issue/Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
the brink of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is two hundred and fifteen miles long, thirteen miles wide and a mile deep, pointing her little camera at it and inquiring: ‘Mamma, shall I set the lens at fifteen feet or a hundred?’” (entire note)

**Steenblik, Jan W.**


**Steever, Gavin**

2010 6.599 One small step at a time. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):8. [Author’s age is 11 years.]

**Steffan, Jack**


**Stein, R. Conrad**


**Stephen, Richard**


**Stephenson, Midji, and Spengler, Kenneth**


**Sterne, Jim**


**Stevens, C. M.**

1915 6.765 Uncle Jeremiah at the Panama-Pacific Exposition; strange, startling and amazing adventures of the famous farmer philosopher and his friends amid the gorgeous scenes at the Golden Gate (illustrated by Harold F. Colson). New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 319 pp. + advertisements. [see p. 85: Uncle Jeremiah remarks, “I must say that these artificial make-ups look rather feeble after you spent an equal amount of time in Mammoth Cave, the Grand Canon.[sic] Yosemite Valley and a few others of America’s Eternal Expositions.” (entire note)]

**Stevens, Eva**

1922 6.762 [Letter.] In: The Letter-Box [section]. St. Nicholas, 49(10)(August):1118. [Letter from 11-year-old writer who notes having spent time at the Grand Canyon in May: “We went over to Hermit’s Rest. I wanted my picture taken there, overlooking the Cañon. I had my St. Nicholas in my hand, and I turned it around, so every one could see the title. Then I had my picture taken that way.” (entire note; photo not reproduced)]
Stewart, Jennifer J., and Avril, Lynne


Stilton, Geronimo  [fictional]


Stilton, Thea  [fictional]


Stocker, Joseph


Stratemeyer, Edward


Street, Michael, and Tiegreen, Alan


Stuckey, Scott


Sullivan, George


2005 6.809  *Built to last; building America’s amazing bridges, dams, tunnels, and skyscrapers*. New York: Scholastic Nonfiction, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
Summers, Richard Aldrich


Sunflower Education


Sunkad, Divya


Swinnerton, James


Swisher, Ron, and Swisher, Gary


Sykes, John


Tarbell, Horace S.


Tarcher, Mallory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Nia</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>6.906</td>
<td>Golden west tour of America</td>
<td>Porthcawl Post (Porthcawl Comprehensive School, Porthcawl, Wales), (Summer):8-9. [Includes brief notes of Colorado River trip (Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry, though without specific geographical note), South Rim of Grand Canyon, and Grand Canyon overflight.] [Young author.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson-Hoffman, Susan</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>6.219</td>
<td>Delver's danger</td>
<td>Text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; manufactured by Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, subsidiary of Trudy Corp., Norwalk, Connecticut; designed by Trudy Oliver, Oliver and Lake Design Associates, [unpaginated]. (Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection, Grand Canyon Series.) [Accompanied by audio tape cassette; stuffed animal available separately.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>6.220</td>
<td>Tassel's mission</td>
<td>Text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; manufactured by Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, subsidiary of Trudy Corp., Norwalk, Connecticut; designed by Trudy Oliver, Oliver and Lake Design Associates, [unpaginated]. (Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection, Grand Canyon Series.) [Accompanied by audio tape cassette; stuffed animal available separately.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tomlinson, Everett T.


Tooker, Jack


Touring America Tapes


Troy, Anne, and Green, Phyllis


Trumbauer, Lisa


Turngren, Annette


Tweit, Susan J., and Bergen, Joyce

Ullman, James Ramsey


Underwood, Maro F.

1912 6.890 The call of the West. The New-Church League Journal (Cambridge, Massachusetts), 12(3)(January):frontispiece, 69-73. [See p. 70: ". . . the greatest of natural wonders, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, with its yawning jaws stretching for 220 miles, spanning a cavity 13 miles wide, a mile and a quarter deep, toothed with a thousand spires of stone, would hold all the armies of the world and leave plenty of room for maneuvering . . . ." (entire note; not illustrated)]

Union Pacific Railroad


U.S. Bureau of Land Management


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Hoover Dam Visitor Services


U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


no date 6.655  Civilian Conservation Corps Junior Ranger.  We can do it!  U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 10 pp.  [Pagination begins inside front cover, ends inside back cover. 2010?]


[U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park

no date 6.225  Junior rangers.  ["A publication for kids produced by Grand Canyon National Park"; Volume 1, no. 1 received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area


University Society, Editorial Board


Van Dyne, Edith  [pseudonym of Baum, L. Frank]


Vandercook, Margaret


Vaughan, Charlotte


Verdet, Jean-Pierre, and Moignot, Daniel

Vieira, Linda, and Canyon, Christopher

FQ20:440  FQ24/2:916  FQ29:169

Wade, Bob


Wagner, Clarence


Wagoner, Jay J.


Waldman, Stuart


Walt Disney [firm]

1945 6.467 Taming the rapids. In: Walt Disney’s Comics and Stories, No. 58 (July 1945). [Donald Duck.]


1987 6.469 Walt Disney’s Op og ned af Grand Canyon. [Copenhagen]: Serieforlaget, 46 pp. (Eventry fra Onkel Joakims Skatkiste, Nr. 5.) [In Swedish. Uncle Scrooge.] [NOTE: Citations 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.]

1987 6.470 Walt Disney’s Tur-retur Grand Canyon. [Imprint?]: 46 pp. [In Norwegian. Uncle Scrooge.] [NOTE: Citations 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Taming the rapids.</td>
<td>In: <em>Walt Disney’s Comics and Stories</em>, No. 681 (June 2003). [Donald Duck.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Walt Disney Productions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Warner, Charles Dudley**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Washburn, Patrick S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wasserman, Jesse**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Weaver, Dorothy Hines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Weber, Amy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Weber, Michael**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Webster, Christine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Weigand, John D., and Dyan, Penelope


Weintraub, Aileen


Welch, Gwen

2010 6.598 Home is where the river is. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 23(3)(Fall):13. [Author’s age noted as 15 years.]

Wells, Robison

2013 6.879 Black out. New York: HarperTeen, 426 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.]

Weyn, Suzanne


Wheeler, Benjamin Ide


White, Anne Terry


White, Charlotte L.


White, Dale [pseudonym of Place, Marian T.]

Wibberley, Leonard
1958 6.235  
FQ5:159  FQ13:500  FQ24/2:694  THOMAS 1049

Wilcox, Llewellyn A.
1931 6.983  

Williams, W. H.
1915 6.533  
Lessons in nature; a book that is full of condensed information lessons upon the study of nature. It is a work for regular class-exercises in grammar grades of public schools; for classes in private schools; for regular supplementary work in any kind of elementary schools; for library reference and for home reading. Boston, New York, Chicago, San Francisco, and Atlanta: Educational Publishing Co. [See Vol. 1, frontispiece; Vol. 2, pp. 353-355.]

Wilson, Bennett
1982 6.236  

Wittmann, Kelly
2003 6.375  
Explorers of the American West; the story of the men who explored and surveyed the West, from John C. Fremont to John Wesley Powell, Clarence King, George Wheeler, and F. V. Hayden. Philadelphia: Mason Crest, 64 pp.

Wood, James Playstead
1969 6.386  

Wright, Elvirton
1891 6.748  
Up the trail. The Youth’s Companion (Boston), 64(5)(January 29):65-66. [Fiction.]

Wright, Norma Clay
1957 6.713  
Coronado’s expedition; a narrative written for the junior high school maturity level using a fourth grade vocabulary. Master’s thesis, New Mexico Highlands University, 56 pp.

Yancey, Diane
1995 6.811  
Yard, Robert Sterling


Yellowtail, Blaine

2010 6.593  Letter to the editor; Walmart [sic] makes contribuiton to local youth. *Rocky Boy Tribal Newsletter* (Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy’s Reservation of Montana), (September):6. [Wal-Mart donation of laptop computer. "... we seen [sic] the Grand Canyon, went boating down the Colorado River, visited the Hoover Dam..."]

Young, Clarence


Young, Eugene J.

1914 6.565  The hazing of Kid Burnham; what rough and daring men of the West did to a green but brave New Jersey boy. *Boys’ Life*, 4(1)(March):cover, 3-4, 26-29. [Fiction.]

Yuma Crossing State Historic Park

no date 6.254  *Junior Ranger journal; Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.* [No place]: Arizona State Parks, 1 leaf (2 sides), folded to 6 pp. ("This document is available in alternative formats by contacting the Public Information Office.") [Copy obtained 2000.]

Zavala Pulido, Jesús T.; Ayala Salazar, Thania Cristal; Nungaray González, Patricia; Díaz Guzmán, Fabiola; and Mejorado de la Torre, Héctor


Zuehlke, Jeffrey


This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore. However, special-interest subjects that can be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to UFOs and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to “General” subjects or to the specific subject to which it purports to belong (e.g., Geology).

See Part 2, General for works that are critical commentary or analyses of fictional works.
See Part 6, Youth for “juvenile” or young-reader fiction.
ANONYMOUS

no date  7.181  

no date  7.124  

no date  7.637  
*Buffalo-Bill; le vieil ermite du Grand Cañon. Buffalo Bill's spy shadower; or The Hermit of Grand Canyon.* Paris: A. Eichler, 32 pp. (Buffalo-Bill, No. 73.) ("Buffalo-Bill. Le Héros du Far-West. Seule édition originale autorisée par le Col. W. F. Cody, dit Buffalo Bill." [p. [1]] "Chaque fascicule contient un récit complet." [cover]) [English-language title on cover is incorporated in the original cover art, which also notes, "By the Author of Buffalo Bill"; French-language title as banner above.] [See also Ingraham, Prentiss.]

no date  7.125  
*Buffalo Bill's spy shadower; or The hermit of Grand Canyon. The Buffalo Bill Stories*, no. 69. [Author is Prentiss Ingraham (q.v.). Weekly serial, Street and Smith, New York, with stories authorized by William F. Cody. 1902? (series began 1901.).]

1892  7.376  

1895  7.663  
"Seven-Up" Blaine’s conversion. *Chambers’s Journal*, 12(625)(December 21):804-807, (626)(December 28):820-824. [Short story takes place "in the north-west corner of Arizona, not very far from the Grand Cañon, [where] there existed the Pueblo de la Santissima Maria de los Unicomwicosowas, a Franciscan mission station" otherwise known as "New Denver".]

1903  7.421  

1922  7.653  
[Parody.] In: Rotogravure Section. *Sunday Life* (Life, Sunday Edition, New York), 80(September 3):[20]. [Entire issue is satire and parody. Photograph of Grand Canyon with man standing on brink: "No dear reader, this is not the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. But Mother Nature herself might envy the work of the scenic artists in Hollywood who designed it as a setting for Jackie Coogan’s forthcoming photo-drama, ‘The Old Home Town.’ It was built on the Coogan lot on a scale of 5280 feet to the mile and is said to have cost a great deal." (entire item)]

1922  7.483  
[Anecdote.] In: The Silversheet [section]. *Sunday Life* (Life, Sunday Edition, New York), 80(September 3):24. [Entire issue is satire and parody. "While 'out on location' at the Grand Canyon for his new photodrama, ‘The Old Home Town,’ Jackie Coogan pulled a good one. As he gazed into the mighty abyss, age-old as time itself, the youthful star remarked: ‘Say! That looks like a swell place to throw your old safety razor blades.’" (entire item)]

1930  7.321  
*Die Goldmine im Grand Canyon.* Leipzig: G. Kühn, 24 pp. (Buffalo Bill, Bd. 24.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>7.259</td>
<td>The face in Matkatamiba Canyon.</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):45. [Item signed, &quot;Anonymous&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>7.550</td>
<td>Sunflowers.</td>
<td>Western Review, 4(1)(Summer):.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2010 7.549 *תייפונכ תולקמה םילגלגב* [The Monkey Wrench Gang] (Matan Kaminer, translator). [No place?]: Babel, 507 pp. [In Hebrew.]

**Aiken, Ednah**


**Akins, Hugh**

2004 7.640 *Yuma; a historic novel*. [Killeen, Texas]: CTC Books.

**Anderson, Brad**

2009 7.466 *Ribbon Falls*. Denver: Outskirts Press, Inc., 244 pp. [An on-demand publication. Printings indicated by code on title-page verso; copy acquired inidcated as "v2.0 r1.1"].

2011 7.467 *After the falls; the sequel and companion to* *Ribbon Falls*. Denver: Outskirts Press, Inc., 214 pp. + advertisement. [An on-demand publication. Printings indicated by code on title-page verso; copy acquired inidcated as "v3.0".]

**Andrews, Sarah**


**Armstrong, LeRoy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBD</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atherton, Gertrude</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>7.580</td>
<td>The white morning; a novel of the power of the German women in wartime. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 195 pp. [See p. 18, Grand Canyon, in passing.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Mary</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>7.522</td>
<td>Lost borders. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 209 pp. [See p. 2: “Out there, a week’s journey from everywhere, the land was not worth parcelling off, and the boundaries which should logically have been continued until they met the cañon of the Colorado ran out in foolish wastes of sand and inextricable disordered ranges.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banta, Theodore M.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>7.338</td>
<td>Conquest of a continent; nine generations on the American frontier. [No place]: Xlibris Corp., 562 pp. [Historical novel in the form of a genealogy; last half includes significantly the lower Colorado River region.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Barber, Phyllis

1990 7.12 *The school of love; short stories.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 113 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

1991 7.13 *And the desert shall blossom.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 281 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

1993 7.14 *And the desert shall blossom.* Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 281 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Barnes, Will C.


Barrett, Lewis S.

2006 7.606 *Jack Barrett; builder of the dam.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 215 pp. [Cover adds to subtitle: An Autobiographical Novel.] [Hoover Dam.]

Barry, Richard


Barthelme, Frederick


Battles, Brett


Bauermeister, Erica


Beckman, William (Mrs.)

1906 7.405 *Unclean and spotted from the world.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., 400 pp. [See in Chapter 35, references of travel by train to Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River. Although this chapter by appearances seems to be a travelogue in the first-person, examination of the remainder of the volume displays a more traditional novel narrative.]
Bedford-Jones, Henry


Beers, H. Stewart


Behr, Jack, and Kroopf, Sandy

no date  7.539  *The monkey wrench gang; screenplay*. Santa Monica, California: Film Development Fund, 113 pp. [Based on the novel by Edward Abbey. 1970s?]

Betts, Doris


Birchard, Harry

2000  7.570  *Hoover Dam; an historical novel*. [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 305 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Birney, Hoffman


Bishop, Benita


Blaylock, James P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bloundelle-Burton, John</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>The desert ship; a story of adventure by sea and land.</td>
<td>London: Hutchinson and Co., 399 pp. [Based on the legend of the Spanish-era ship said to have been lost in the Salton Sea.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonzani, Dean; Hall, Matt; and Collier, Joe</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>A mountain Christmas carol.</td>
<td>Flagstaff Live!, 6(51)(December 21-27):1, 8-9, 18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridgewater, Ivan</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>7.723</td>
<td>Thre three books of Satu-Ra; forget the men in black fear the men in gray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budiansky, Bob; Delbo, José; Hunt, Dave; Yomtov, Nelson; and Oakley, Bill</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>7.369</td>
<td>Monstercon from Mars!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bulla, Bonnie


Burgess, Gelett

1906 7.666  A little sister of destiny.  Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 259 pp. (Copyright 1905, Curtis Publishing Co.) [See p. 103, regarding a shopping trip during which comparative values of products were compared to the cost of tourism trips. "There was also a Persian rug, worth a week on the Grand Canal, and a shaving-stand, for which the Whaup sacrificed a journey to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. the leaning tower of Pisa was represented by a cheval-glass, Pike’s Peak by a copper lamp." (entire note)]


Butziger, Alexander


Buyer, Laurie Wagner


Callahan, Robert E.


Carr, Clark E.


Carr, Steve

2012 7.622  Anasazi Strip.  [No imprint], 243 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Carroll, Elsie C.


Castle, William R., Jr.

1912 7.532 The green vase. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 406 pp. [See p. 299, character speaking: “We’re going up through Phenix [sic] to stop at the Grand Cañon where, thank my stars, there ain’t any municipal government nor even any city hall.” (entire note; no other mention of Grand Canyon in text)]

Cather, Willa Sibert


1925 7.327 The professor’s house. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 283 pp. [Grand Canyon, in passing. Also later reprints and in collected works.]

Chandler, Patricia


Chong, Stephanie


Christner, Dianne


Christner, Dianne, et al.

Christner, Dianne; Farrier, Nancy J.; Mindrup, Darlene; and Tracy, Pamela Kaye

2006 7.247 Grand Canyon brides; four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., 349 [350] pp. [Four stories, each by one of the authors.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Translation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>7.683</td>
<td><em>Childhood’s end.</em> New York: Ballantine Books, 214 pp. [See beginning of Chapter 9; the Overlord Karellen, Supervisor for Earth, views people riding mules in the Grand Canyon.] [Numerous American reprints; not itemized here. Foreign reprints are noted below but should be considered as representative editions; and the reprints of numerous foreign-language translations are likewise not itemized here.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>7.684</td>
<td><em>Die letzte Generation; ein utopischtechnischer Roman.</em> München: Goldmann, 188 pp. (Goldmanns Weltraum-Taschenbücher, 70.) [German translation of <em>Childhood’s End.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>7.685</td>
<td><em>Ud af barndommen</em> (Arne Herløy Petersen, translator). København: Stig Vendelkær, 231 pp. [Danish translation of <em>Childhood’s End.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>7.688</td>
<td><em>Oi epikyriärchoi; to télos tῆς παιδικῆς ἡλικίας.</em> [Hoi epikyriarchoi; to telos tês paidikês hēlikias.] (D. Apostolou, translator.) Athēna: Kaktos, 274 pp. [Greek translation of <em>Childhood’s End.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>7.689</td>
<td><em>Het einde van het begin</em> (Rudd Löbler, translator). Utrecht [etc.]: Bruna, 255 pp. (Bruna Science Fiction, 42.) [Dutch translation of <em>Childhood’s End.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>7.690</td>
<td><em>Le guide del tramonto</em> (Giorgio Monicelli, translator). Milano: Mondadori, 249 pp. (Classici Urania, 53.) [Italian translation of <em>Childhood’s End.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>7.692</td>
<td><em>Son nesil</em> (Kayhan Sentin, translator). Istanbul: Cep Kitaplan, 248 pp. (Cep Kitaplan, 39; Bilim Kurgu, 3.) [Turkish translation of <em>Childhood’s End.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>7.693</td>
<td><em>En fin de la infancia.</em> [No place]: Hermes, and Buenos Aires, Argentina: Minotauro, 238 pp. [Spanish translation of <em>Childhood’s End.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>7.696</td>
<td>童年的终结. [<em>Tong nian de zhong jie.</em>] Taibei: Tian xia yuan jian, 283 pp. (Ke huan, 3.) [Chinese translation of <em>Childhood’s End.</em>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2004 7.698 קץ תודלי. [Kets ha-yaldut.] (David Hanokh, translator.) Tsur Mosheh: Yanshuf, 240 pp. [Hebrew translation of Childhood’s End.]


2007 7.700 Свидание с рамой; фантастические романы. [Svidanie s ramoĭ; fantasticheskie romany.] (Aleksandr V. Zhikarentshev, translator.) Moskva: Ėksmo, and Sankt-Peterburg: Domino, 1017 pp. [Russian translations, including Childhood’s End and 3001: The Final Odyssey.]

Claussen, W. Edmunds


Clinton, Charles T.


Cobb, Irvin S.


Cole, Michael


Collins, Ann


Conlon, Ke [sic]


Connealy, Mary


Connor, J. Torrey

1909 7.384 Two in a tavern. Overland Monthly Magazine, new series, 54(4)(October):frontispiece, 339-345. [Frontispiece to no. 4 is paginated “1” (i.e., i).] [Illustrated with photographs of the Grand Canyon.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|
Conrad, Harrison  

Coolidge, Dane  

Corcoran, Marlena  

Cory, Charles B.  
1899 7.530  *Montezuma’s Castle and other weird tales.* New York: Ralph S. Mighill, 233 pp. [See "An Arizona Episode", pp. 205-217; regarding a hoax hold-up planned for the stage from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, backfired and hired perpetrators left waiting.]

Cox, Carol  

Cox, Elen  
2014 7.744  *To the fullest.* *Buffalo Almanack*, (3)(March):34-54. [Grand Canyon, pp. 41-42.]

Crane, Leonard  
1998 7.486  *Ninth day of creation.* Los Angeles: Connection Books, 662 pp. [Includes Yuma vicinity.]

Cross, Victoria [Cory, Vivian]  

1929 7.362  *Livets butik* (Anna Høyer, translator). Copenhagen, 216 pp. [Translation of *Life’s shop window.*]

Currie, Barton Wood  

Curtis, Charles A.  

2609
Curtis, Georgina Pell


Curtiss, Philip

1915  7.591  "And West is West"; a romance of the expositions.  (Illustrations by W. B. King.) *American Magazine* (New York), 80(2)(August):5-12, 76; (3)(September):14-18, 76-79; (4)(October):44-47, 90-98.  [See particularly the August issue, and September, p. 97.]

Custer, Jo


Damron, Lloyd


Daughety, Annalisa


Davis, Robert Charles


De Forest, John William


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title and Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher and Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>7.589</td>
<td><em>Black.</em></td>
<td>Paris: Cadot, 4 volumes in 8. [Numerous additional imprints.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Duquette, Anne Marie


1995 7.251  *Verlassend verlangen.* Amsterdam: Harlequin Holland, 155 pp. [Dutch translation of *Rescued by Love.*]


Edgerton, Lucile Selk


1941 7.129  *Pillars of gold.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap (by arrangement with Alfred A. Knopf).

Ekker, Neal


Elaine, Samantha, and Riepe, R. E.

no date 7.569  *Las Vegas WORM Club.* [No imprint], 123 pp. [Regarding Hoover Dam. An on-demand publication. Front cover lists authors in separate locations as “Samantha Elaine” and as “Samantha Elaine, R. E. Riepe”; title-page gives author as Samantha Elaine; back cover gives author as R. E. Riepe. Front cover only spells “WORM” in capital letters; no spine title; title-page and text throughout spell only “worm club”; p. 3 indicates “worm” is an acronym for “wild old radical men.”]

Emerson, Willis George

Emery, Pat

England, George Allan

Erhart, Margaret

Ernenwein, Leslie

Estrada, Ryan; Gunter, Gray; and Hammer, Chris
2010  7.742  *A brief history of the Grand Canyon; est. 1869; featuring Teddy Roosevelt and a Golem.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Graphic novel format.]

Estrada Barrera, Enrique
1978  7.655  *El Río; cronología de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Edición del autor. [Historical fiction.]

Evans, Tabor

Everett, Percival L.

Farrier, Nancy J.

Felder, David
2012  7.621  *Chasm.* [No imprint], 363 pp. [An on-demand publication. Grand Canyon, p. 266 ff.]
Feurlicht, Roberta Strauss


Féval, Paul


1864 7.751 The golden daggers; a romance of California. Columbia, South Carolina: Evans and Cogswell, 172 pp. ("Translated from the French of Paul Feval by a gentleman of Louisiana.")


1976 7.753 Les couteaux d’or; 1. Caen: Éd. Laurence Olivier Four, 192 pp. (Grandes Caractères.)

Fillerup, Michael


Finger, Charles J.

1931 7.28 A Paul Bunyan geography; in which is an account and particular relation of how that master logger so wrought, with Babe the Blue Ox and his companions, that many notable things were done to change the face of these United States (illustrated by Helen Finger). York, Pennsylvania: "Privately Printed", 39 [40] pp. [See pp. 16, 28.]

Fischer, George Alexander


Flinkman, Marilou H.


Foard, Sheila Wood

Foehr, Stephen


Ford, Paul Leicester


Ford, Richard


Fowler, Orsena

1898 7.754 Looking for a wife; a modern epic. In: Woman's Council Table [section]. The Chautauquan, 27(3)(June):303-307. [Includes lower Colorado River region, in passing (p. 305).]
Fox, Angie


Gale, Zona


Gally, J. W.


Garland, Hamlin


Gates, C. L.

1908 7.748 Love and watermelons. In: Sunset's Rodeo [section]. Sunset, 21(6)(October):557-558. [About a man's troubles caused by "an ugly, grayish green watermelon that grew on the mud flats of the bottomlands along the Colorado river."]

Geisler, Hans


Gerould, Katharine Fullerton

1911 7.380 The wine of violence. Scribner's Magazine, 50(1)(July):75-85. [See p. 79; at Grand Canyon, before the railroad.]


Gibson, Allyn

Gill, Ardian

Girard, Lawrence Vijay
2004 7.531  *The adventures of Harry Fruitgarden; Book #2, Who would have guessed?* [No place]: Fruitgarden Publishing, 262 pp. [An on-demand publication. Story begins at the Grand Canyon.]

Gladish, Stephen B.  [Gladish, Stephen Geoffrey]

Gop, Joseph
2014 7.725  *Anomalous of the aberration.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 178 pp. (Knight Revenger Series, Volume 1.) [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 26, 57, 100, 125, 135, 144. Takes place in 1850s time frame but includes such misplacements as, for example, Lake Mead (p. 26), Flagstaff (p. 125), and Dolan Springs (p. 171). Other area locales are noted, such as Arizona Strip and Kaibab Plateau.]

Graham, Scott

Gratacap, L. P.

Green, Nancy Rivest

Grey, Zane
no date 7.38  *The last of the plainsmen.* New York: Black’s Readers Service Co., 314 pp. [No date on imprint; copyright 1936 by Zane Grey.]

no date 7.39  *The Rainbow Trail.* New York: Black’s Readers Service Co., 373 pp. [No date on imprint; copyright indicated renewed 1943.]

no date 7.40  *The heritage of the desert.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 298 pp. ("Published by arrangement with Harper and Brothers").  FQ1:47  FQ2:40  FQ3:60

no date 7.228  *Wildfire.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 320 pp. [1922?]


no date 7.310 Der Ruf des Canyon (Hansheinz Werner, translator). München: AWA-Verlag, 205 pp. [German translation of Call of the Canyon. Ca. 1960?]


no date 7.312 Napsugár a vadonban; regény (Fekete Oszkár, translator). Budapest: Palladis Kladása, 176 pp. [Hungarian translation of Call of the Canyon.]


1910 7.501 The heritage of the desert; a novel. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 298 pp. [Various printings; also other imprints.] FQ29:61


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>7.278</td>
<td><em>Call of the canyon</em>. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 291 pp. [Numerous reprints.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>7.279</td>
<td><em>Call of the canyon</em>. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 312 pp. [Numerous reprints.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>7.673</td>
<td><em>Poutník v pustinách; román</em>. Praha: Sfinx, 456 pp. [Czech translation of <em>Wanderer of the Wasteland</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>7.675</td>
<td><em>Der Wanderer in der Wüste; Roman</em>. Berlin: Verlag von Th. Knaur Nachf., 289 pp. [German translation of <em>Wanderer in the Wasteland</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>7.284</td>
<td><em>Volání kanonu</em> (B. Pacaková-Passovska, translator). V Praze: Ceskomoravské Podniky Tiskarské, 262 pp. [Czech translation of <em>Call of the Canyon</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1991 7.294 Volání kaňonu (Luděk Ondruška, translator; illustrated by Josef Šamaj). Český Těšín: Gabi, 208 pp. [Czech translation of Call of the Canyon.]


**Grimmett, Gerald**


**Grubb, Jeff**


**Gunter, Archibald Clavering**


**Guthrie, William Norman**

1915  7.398  *Uncle Sam and Old World conquerors; being the seventh division of Uncle Sam, A Satirical Prelude.* Manhattan, New York: Brentano’s, 175 pp.  [See in Foreword (unpaginated), references to Grand Canyon essentially in metaphorical senses, with regard to this play about American political consciousness and destiny.]

**Guzman, Gloria Villaraza**

1995  7.430  Marakit ang Flagstaff. *Liwayway* (Manila), (August 7).  [In Filipino (Tagalog).]

1997  7.431  Laging may pag-asa. *Liwayway* (Manila), (June).  [In Filipino (Tagalog).]

2000  7.432  *Maningning ang pag-ibig; Labingwalong kuwento.* Quezon City, Manila: Ateneo de Manila University Press, 164 pp.  [See "Marikit ang Flagstaff", pp. 42-49; "Lalaging may Pag-asa", pp. 80-87; both reprinted from *Liwayay.*]  [In Filipino (Tagalog).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last, First</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place/Press</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heinlein, Robert A.</strong></td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>7.482</td>
<td><em>The number of the beast</em> (illustrated by Robert M. Powers). New York: Fawcett Columbine, 511 pp. [Also numerous reprintings, other impressions, and in translation.] [Occasional references to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Herrick, Robert</strong></td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>7.594</td>
<td><em>Together</em>. New York: Macmillan Co., 595 pp. [Also later printings.] [See p. 229: In walking on a street with a view over the city, &quot;It reminded her, this general panorama, of the awe-compelling spaces of the Arizona cañon into which she had once descended. * * * But in place of the cañon's eternal quiet,—the solitude of the remote gods,—this city boiled and hummed.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN 7</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher &amp; Location</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Herzog, Rudolf</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>7.388</td>
<td><em>Das große Heimweh; Roman.</em> Stuttgart and Berlin: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 484 pp. [See generally, pp. 283-309, 365, 397.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hickey, Cynthia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hickman, Tracy Raye</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hillerman, Tony</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hirst, Stephen</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hohl, Joan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Holland, Linton</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Holmberg, Branton</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>7.707</td>
<td><em>The mystery of the Grand Canyon ancients.</em> [No imprint], 68 [70] pp. (Sam ’n Me™ Adventure Books, No. 19.) [An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td>[No imprint]</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Holt, Kira Janene</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Horton, Robert J.

Hoyt, T. C.

Huffer, John "Chief AJ"

Hughes, Rupert
1922 7.381 *Souls for sale.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., Photoplay ed., 405 pp. [Fiction; includes lower Colorado River.] [See also p. 109: "An old stern-wheeled steamer fought its way up from the California gulf noisily and ominously, like some primeval water beast returning to its lair in the Grand Cañon."]

Hyde, Elisabeth

Ingraham, Prentiss

1892 7.133 Buffalo Bill’s spy-shadower; or The masked men of Grand Canyon. A romance of the dread driver of the Colorado. New York: Beadle and Adams, 29 pp. (*Beadle’s Dime Library*, 60(777).) [Weekly serial. Also reprinted with different sub-title; see Anonymous [1902?] and "no date".]


Irwin, Will
1921 7.661 *Columbine time.* Boston: Stratford Co., 171 pp. [See p. 31, in a barroom in "Carbonado Camp": “There were other items suggesting [former] elegance and prosperity, such as a big genuine oil painting of the Grand Cañon and a cabinet containing specimens of horn silver and free gold.” (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher / Print Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James, Harry Clebourne</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td>7.134</td>
<td>The treasure of the Hopitu</td>
<td>(Illustrations by Don Louis Percival). Los Angeles: Young and McCallister, Inc. [Privately printed?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Owen</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>7.629</td>
<td>The woman gives; a story of regeneration.</td>
<td>Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 458 pp. [See p. 21-22, reference to an artist’s studio in which “On one side was a huge back drop depicting a sunset in the Grand Cañon . . . .” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>7.650</td>
<td>Soft target.</td>
<td>[No imprint], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kaucher, Dorothy


Kelly, James Paul


2011    7.492  Prince Izon; a romance of the Grand Canyon.  [Rockville, Maryland?]: Wildside Press, 408 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

Kidd, Arleigh Dean, and Kidd, Jessica Arlanna

2011    7.573  Lost desert galleon; a novel.  [No place]: CreateSpace, 222 pp.  [Lower Colorado River region.  An on-demand publication.]

King, A. S.


King, Basil


King, Charles

1890    7.710  Sunset Pass; or Running the gauntlet through Apache land.  New York: John W. Lovell Co., 203 pp.  [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 8-10.]

1901    7.575  A wounded name.  New York: The Hobart Co., 353 pp.  [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Kingsley, Henry

1876    7.528  Oakshott Castle: Being the memoir of an eccentric nobleman.  A new edition.  London: Chatto and Windus, 338 pp.  [See, in passing: p. 318, "the affair on the ford of the Colorado"; p. 320, Oakshott speaking of his cousin, "the wound which he got on the passage of the Colorado, where he saved my life"; p. 324, an American officer speaking, "That lunatic Oakshott is by far the greatest lunatic which you nation ever turned out.  He wanted to take his daughter down the cañon of the Colorado in a dug-out."]

Kingsolver, Barbara


Knibbs, Henry Herbert

1921 7.386 Partners of chance. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 281 pp. [See p. 266: "Arizona is a mighty surprisin' State, in spots. Most folks from the East think she's sagebrush and sand, except the Grand Cañon; but that's kind of rented out to tourists, most of the time." (entire note)]

Knight, William H.

no date 7.461 First aerial voyage of the great Planet Airship. In: The latest development in aerial navigation. Lowe Planet Airship. Los Angeles: Aerial Publishing Co., pp. 45-46. [In prospectus for Lowe Planet Airship issued by Aerial Publishing Co., ca. 1910. "From the Pacific to the Atlantic in a Lowe Planet Airship. An imaginary report made by Wm. H. Knight, Vice-President[,] Southern California Academy of Sciences, and read by him at Simpson Auditorium[,] Los Angeles, California, November 13, 1909." Excerpt: "High over the Mohave Desert and the gleaming Colorado River it flies, then bending its course to the northward, follows the windings of that wonderful gorge—the Grand Canyon. Here the passengers gain birdseye views, never before vouchsafed to the eye of man, of the magnificent scenes in that profound cleft of the earth's surface, and from a vantage point never undreamed of by Major Powell who first penetrated its deep mysteries." (entire note)]

Kotzwinkle, William


Kubicki, Gerald J., and Kubicki, Kristopher

2013 7.717 A dubious curse. [No imprint], 371 pp. (A Collton Banyon Mystery, No. 8.) [An on-demand publication.] [Lake Mead region.]

Ladd, Gary


L'Amour, Louis


LaRocca, Alessandra, and Murray, Lawrence A.

2002 7.407 Lady of La Mancha; "La ingeniosa Doña Dulcinea del Toboso de La Mancha". [St. Louis?]: S. Judes' ImPRESS, 556 pp. (Cover title: The Lady of La Mancha.) [Historical
elements included; see regarding Grand Canyon and Colorado River (Coronado expedition), pp. 144-145, 277-278.]

**Law, Steven**


**Lawrence, Julia**


**Lazaro, Juan Antonio**


**Le Braz, Anatole**


**Léon, Christophe**


**Lewis, Sinclair**


**Lisenbee, Will**


**Livesay, Ann**

2001 7.176  *The Chala project; murder in the Grand Canyon*. Medford (Oregon), Boise (Idaho), and San Francisco: Silver River Books, 256 pp. (A Barry Ross International Mystery.) [Pages 250-256 are advertisements.]

**Logan, Jake**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lomax, Bliss</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>7.200</td>
<td><em>Pardners of the Badlands</em>. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 281 pp. [NOTE: Story line indicates that this is about range detectives who “turn down an offer to accompany an expedition which is about to explore the canyons of the Colorado River,” but change their minds (from the dust-jacket); text notes Marble Canyon and the Granite Gorge; time 30 years after Powell. But the story takes place exclusively in the Upper Colorado region.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>7.201</td>
<td><em>Pardners of the Badlands</em>. Muller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loux, Du Bois H.</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>7.406</td>
<td><em>Maitland Varne; or The bells of De Thaumaturge</em>. New York: De Thaumaturge Co., 396 pp. [See p. 239, Grand Canyon noted in a character's letter, <em>in passing</em>: “I have just returned from being all alone two months at the Grand Canyon, where I tried to think it out in the presence of that mystery of chasms.” No further note of Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Corinne</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>7.677</td>
<td><em>Home we had to have—and we had</em>. Ladies' Home Journal, (May):6-7, 138, 140, 143-144. [See p. 7: “There was a kitchen beyond this, but—well, I never was one of those people who wrote back from the Grand Cañon to tell the folks at home just how it looked!” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Loyal, C.       | 1885 | 7.668| *The squatter and the don; a novel descriptive of contemporaneous occurrences in California*. San Francisco: [no imprint], 410 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 306, 310 ff.] [WorldCat citations indicate imprint as "San Francisco: [S. Carson & Co.]".]
Lynn, Karen

MacPherson, Suzanne
2005 7.340 *She woke up married.* New York: Avon Books. [Las Vegas-Boulder City vicinity generally; and community of "Lake Meade".]

Magidson, Jay

Maloney, Mack

Mangold, Hal

Manning, Jason

Mariotte, Jeff

Mark, William
1965 7.460 *Im Grand Canyon.* *Die Wyatt-Earp-Story* (Hamburg), no. 166, 60 pp.

Marlowe, S. W.

McCann-Erikson, Inc.
McCarter, Margaret Hill

1917 7.373  

McCarthy, Gary

1990 7.63  

1996 7.64  

2011 7.422  

McClure, Tom

1992 7.240  
*The phantom of Phantom Ranch.* Prescott, Arizona: Tom McClure, 199 pp. [Comb-bound, privately published. Variant noted: Same, with maps as front- and end-papers and different photo pasted on cover.] FQ23:223A, 223B [variants]

McCollum, Michael

1979 7.238  

1982 7.219  

1999 7.220  

McCormick, Dell J.

1963 7.151  

1987 7.65  
*Paul Bunyan swings his axe.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 111 pp. [See p. 77.]

McCormick, George

2012 7.726  

McCourtney, Lorena

1998 7.164  

McGovern-Bowen, C. G.

2002 7.221  

McIlroy, Christopher

1994 7.273  
*All my relations; stories.* Athens, Georgia: University ofGeorgia Press, 189 pp. (See “Hualapai Dread”.)
McNichols, Charles L.


1967  7.67  *Crazy weather.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. (A Bison Book.)


McPhee, Martha

1997  7.69  *Bright Angel time.* New York: Random House, 244 pp. FQ20:276  FQ24/1:525


1998  7.309  *Kein zeit für Engel.* München: Knaur. [German translation of *Bright Angel Time.*]


Meeks, Jeanne


Meissner, Hans Otto

1967  7.179  *Ich fand kein Gold in Arizona; die Abenteuer des Francisco Vasquez de Coronado* (illustrationen von Heiner Rothfuchs; Kartenentwurfe von Karl Schulz). Stuttgart: Cotta, 240 pp. (Die Abenteuer der Weltentdeckung; Amerika, Bd. 5.)

Meldau, Fred John


Merz, Charles

1916  7.625  How they do it. *Harper’s Weekly,* 62(April 1):338-339. [See p. 339, the producer of a theatrical performance says, “So we’ll put all the scenes in this country. Now let’s see: we’ve got an old drop of Niagara Falls, haven’t we? Well, make it over into the Grand Canyon. What? It’ll show? All the better. They’ll think it’s impressionistic. Go as far as you like,—only, don’t have it look anything like the original. Put in purple street lamps on the sides of the canyon. And blue roses. They’re eating this stuff up, nowadays.” (entire note)]
Messenger, Jon

2012 7.620  Canyon bound.  [No imprint], 31 pp.  [An on-demand publication.  "Copyright © 2012 Author Name"]]}

Meyer, Lincoln E.

2013 7.652  Lonely Dell.  [No imprint], [unpaginated].  (Red Rock Crucible Series.)  [An on-demand publication.]

Michaels, Lisa


Mignola, Mike; Arcudi, John; Crook, Tyler; and Stewart, Dave

2014 7.713  B.P.R.D. Hell on Earth; [Volume 8] Lake of fire.  Milwaukie, Oregon: Dark Horse Comics, 144 pp.  (Collects B.P.R.D. Hell on Earth nos. 110-115.  "From the pages of Hellboy").  [Includes "a monster-worshipping cult at the Salton Sea"].  [Bureau for Paranormal Research and Defense.]

Mihesuah, Devon


Miller, Olive Beaupré

1939 7.72  Heroes, outlaws and funny fellows of American popular tales (illustrated by Richard Bennett).  New York: Junior Literary Guild, and Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 332 pp.  [See "Finn MacCool, the Greatest of Civil Engineers; a tale of the Grand Canyon of Arizona as told by Irish work gangs and civil engineers", pp. 283-297; and see endpapers.]  GUIDON 445

Milligan, Derek

2012 7.565  The sideways highway; a novel.  [No imprint], 233 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

[Grand Canyon, pp. 43-64, 125.]

Mindrup, Darlene


Mitchell, Kirk


Mitchum, Hank


Möllhausen, Balduin

1862 7.73  *Der Flüchtling; Erzählung aus Neu-Mexico und dem angrenzenden Indianergebiet; im Anschluss an den "Halbindianer"*. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 4 volumes in 2.

1863 7.74  *Der Mayordomo; Erzählung aus dem südlichen Kalifornien und Neu-Mexico; im ansschluss an den "Halbindianer" und "Flüchtling"*. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 4 volumes in 2.


1870 7.600  *Mormonpigen*. Kristiania: Kristiania Nyheds- og Avertissementsblads, 6 volumes.  [Danish translation of *Das Mormonenmädchen*.]


1911 7.601  *Das Mormonenmädchen*. Leipzig: List.  (Illustrierte Romane, Bd. 7.)

1921 7.275  *Der Flüchtling aus Neu-Mexiko und der unzrenzenden Indianergebiet im Anschluss an der "Halbindianer" (ill. "von Fritz Bergen)*. Leipzig: Paul List, [new ed.], 487 pp.  (Illustrierte Romane; Möllhausen; Serie 2, Bd. 3.)


Moore, Stan

2014 7.711  *Over the dam*. [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 344 pp.  [An on-demand publication. Generally about an eco-vigilante group wishing to return the (upper) Colorado River to its "natural, free-flowing state". Includes Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams peripherally as a part of the plot.]
Moran, Patrick


Morel, Hermann C.


Morkel, Gordon F.


Morrow, Honoré Willsie  [Morrow, Honoré McCue Willsie (Mrs.); Willsie, Honoré]

no date  7.114  The enchanted canyon. New York: A. L. Burt Co., 346 pp. [Copyright Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1921. NOTE: Author given as Willsie on title-page, cover, and spine; compare remark with 1921 printing.] FQ7:265  FQ17:532  FQ29:187 [10th printing]


2007  7.519  The enchanted canyon. [No place]: Gardners Books. [An on-demand publication?]

2008  7.520  The enchanted canyon. [No place]: Tutis Digital Publishing Pvt Ltd, 318 pp. (Great Classic Series.) [An on-demand publication. "Regular Print"; apparently also available in larger type sizes. Reset; "complete and unabridged"][entire note]

Mulford, Clarence Edward

1909  7.664  Power's shack. Outing Magazine, 54(3)(June):303-313. [Character comments (p. 308) on shooting prowess, "You couldn't hit th' bottom of th' Grand Cañon if you leaned over th' edge." (entire note)]
Munroe, Kirk

Murkoff, Bruce
2006 7.300  *Im Herzen des wilden Flusses; Roman*  (Karl-Heinz Ebnet, translator).  Bergisch Gladbach: BLT, 587 pp.  [German translation of *Waterborne.*]

Nelson, Keates
2012 7.568  *Just to love; a Grand Canyon romance.*  [No place]: Keates Nelson, 124 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

Nevai, Lucia

Niven, Larry, and Pournelle, Jerry

Norris, Frank
1901 7.583  *The epic of the wheat; the octopus; a story of California.*  New York: Doubleday, Page and Co.  [Also various reprintings separately and in anthologies.]
North, Daniel

2000 7.230  Dead stick landing. San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 300 pp. (Imprint of iUniverse.com, Inc.)

Nutz, Pulitzer [pseudonym of Wells, Frank Evarts]

1939 7.703  Twenty million years to hatch; or The serpent of Lake Mead (illustrated by Frances Esther Wells). Williams, Arizona: Williams News Publishers, 27 pp.

1956 7.704  The serpent of Lake Mead. Scenic Southwest, __________. [NOTE: Reprinted from the 1939 publication in serialized format. The only part thus far seen by the compilers is Chapter 3, in the January 1957 issue of Scenic Southwest, pp. 5, 16.]

O'Connor, Stephen


Oliver, Harry

1954 7.714  120° in the shade (and there ain't no shade). Desert Magazine, 17(7)(July):24. [Tales from the publisher of the 5-page newspaper, Desert Rat Scrap Book. Of pertinence are a tale about fish in the dry Salton Sea, and another regarding a feud between Needles, California, and Yuma, Arizona, over which is the hotter place.]


Olsen, Erica


2012 7.618  Grand Canyon II. Gulf Coast, 24(2)(Summer/Fall):. [From Olsen's collection, Recapture and Other Stories.] [See also Gulf Coast interview of Olsen by Melissa Dziedzic (Item no. 2.17931).]

Oppenheim, Mike

2011 7.572  Dysfunction. [No imprint], 76 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Future fiction; includes Hoover Dam.]

Orr, Zelma


Oskison, John M.


Paige, Alisha


Parks, Wilfred


Patterson, Lora D.


Paul, George F.


Pearce, Eugene L.

1921 7.638 The seventh wave. New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 322 pp. [See p. 67: “The man saw with the eyes of a westerner. He had climbed the Grand Cañon at Bright Angel Trail, wandered over the stretches of the Mogollons and drunk bad liquor in the Capitol saloon at Phoenix . . . .” (entire note)]

Periman, Rhea


Perry, Earl


Peterson, Tracie

2002 7.198 Shadows of the canyon. Bloomington, Minnesota: Bethany House, 367 pp. (Desert Roses, no. 1.)
Pettit, Charles W.

Pham, Anthony B. T.

Pieczenik, Steve
2001 7.500 יִבְּס מִּרְחֶק [Matsav herum] (Bilhah Rosenfeld, translator). Tel Aviv: Sifriyat Ma’ariv, 349 pp. [Hebrew translation of *State of Emergency*.]

Pierce, James H.

Platts, W. Carter
1897 7.366 Phil’s pard. *Chambers’s Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art*, Series 5, 14(February 6)(684):81-84. [The beginning of a series. See p. 81, passing reference to "... a wandering gold prospector named Caleb Plummer [who] had crossed the Grand Cañon out of California and had chanced upon the precious metal near a water-hole in north-west Arizona ... "]

Pocock, Roger

Preston, Steve
2014 7.724 *Who lived on the moon? It’s not what you have been told.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 226 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Underground", pp. 109-113.]

Preuss, Paul

Prose, Francine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pruitt, Linda</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>7.199</td>
<td><em>River of dreams.</em></td>
<td>[No imprint], 204 pp. (Copyright Linda Pruitt, Ridgecrest, California.) [Privately produced.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prunty, Andersen</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>7.615</td>
<td><em>Fill the Grand Canyon and live forever.</em></td>
<td>[No place]: Atlatl, 98 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puechavy, Yves</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>7.470</td>
<td><em>Pas d’ailleurs pour nulle part; Roman.</em></td>
<td>Paris: Mon Petit Éditeur, 583 pp. (Une Collection Publibook.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Randle, Frederick A.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>7.433</td>
<td><em>Idwymon; a story of Napoleonic complications, Orleans and Bourbonic entanglements; a romance of the Pyrenees and Cantabrian Mountains of Spain, the mountains of Durango, Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Rio Colorado, King’s River Cañon and Yosemite Valley, California and Yellowstone—now national park.</em> New York: G. W. Dillingham, 412 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Reed, Verner Z.</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Renz, Max</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>7.382</td>
<td>The game warden’s deer hunt. <em>Western Field,</em> 8(4-5)(May/June):309-312. [Story begins while hunting in “the Cataract Creek country, between the Colorado and the Coconino forests”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Rhodes, Eugene Manlove</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Ribeiro, Timothée</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Richards, John C., and Flamberg, James</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Richardson, Gladwell</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Richardson, S. C.</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Rickertsen, Larry</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robby, Alex</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>7.318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Morley</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>7.426</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rosenbaum, Karen


Ross, Dana Fuller


Rowland, Joseph M.


Rushdie, Salman


Russell, John C.

1917 7.335 Giving No. 10 the “washout”; why Skeets Martin was permitted to write a wire pass over the super’s sine. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen’s Magazine*, 63(4)(August 15):28-32.

Russell, Theresa

1905 7.403 His maiden visit. *Out West*, 22(3-4)(March/April):191-201. [Story in the lower Colorado River area; illustrated with photographs taken in the region.]

Ryan, Marah Ellis

1904 7.425 *Miss Moccasins.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 350 pp. [See p. 15: “There were tourists aboard of the catapult type,—the sort to go in a canter through the Grand Cañon.” (entire note)]

Saberhagen, Fred


Sackville-West, Vita


2012 7.728  *Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Policy Press, 192 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Saul, Corey

2014 7.741  Flying monkeys leave clouds only to chuck eggs: An account of a young gay couple's road trip across the southwest United States, told in surrealist metaphor and pillowtalk fragments. *Used Gravitrons Quarterly* (Brooklyn, New York), (15)(March):290-299. [Salton Sea noted, p. 293.]

Saunders, Jami Lynn


Savage, Richard Henry


Scales, Jodie K.

2001 7.218  *Awaiting Pahána*. San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 149 pp. (Hidden Knowledge Series.)

Schend, Steven E.

1993 7.172  (designer)  *Campaigns vs. the Han* (development and editing by Jon Pickens). Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 48 pp. [See pp. 35-41.] [Booklet with "War Against the Han Campaign Supplement" to original *TSR High Adventures Cliffhangers: Buck Rogers Adventure Game*. Also see Grubb, Jeff.]

1993 7.173  (designer)  *The world at war* (development and editing by Jon Pickens). Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 48 pp. [See p. 25.] [Booklet with "War Against the Han Campaign Supplement" to original *TSR High Adventures Cliffhangers: Buck Rogers Adventure Game*. Also see Grubb, Jeff.]

Sender, Ramón José

1970 7.313  *Relatos fronterizos*. México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, 351 pp. [Short stories, including "En el Grand Canyon"].

1972 7.315 Relatos fronterizos. Barcelona: Ediciones Destino, 2nd ed., 333 pp. [Short stories, including "En el Grand Canyon"].

Sharp, Katharine


Sharpe, Jon


Shay, Frank


Shephard, Esther


Sholl, Anna McClure


Shoup, Paul


Shumway, Harry Irving

1922 7.755 Call it a day; a play in one act. Motor Life, 17(3)(June):11, 48, 50. [Takes place in Balsam Corners. See p. 11, character states, “Say, didn’t you realize that Sabbatia Lake was one of the beauty spots of America? To my mind there’s three of ’em, the Grand Canyon, the Bowery at night and Sabbatia Lake.” (entire note)]

Silko, Leslie Marmon

2000  7.682  Gärten in der Wüste; Roman (Bettina Münch, translator).  Frankfurt am Main: Rogner und Bernhard bei Zweitausendeins; Affoltern a.A., 604 pp.  [German translation of Gardens in the Dunes.]

Simmins, Corey L.

2012  7.628  Ameritopia 2075.  [No imprint], 279 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]  [Cover title.  Title page displays only Ameritopia.]

Smiley, Virginia


Smits, Angel


Snow, Charles H.

1930  7.102  The fighting coward of Ragtown.  Wild West Stories and Complete Novel Magazine, no. 63, pp. 4-77.

Sojourner, Mary


Spearman, Frank H.

1898  7.350  The duffer; how the duffer of the Glen Ellyn golf links surprised the hero of the Grand Cañon and blocked the veteran of La Salle Street.  Munsey’s Magazine, 19(6)(September):895-901.  [Principal character may be construed to be Robert B. Stanton.]

Steele, Curtis  [pseudonym of Tepperman, Emile]

1938  7.180  The seige that brought the black death.  Operator #5, (March/April).  [See p. 10 for reference to Grand Canyon, about which also see the item by Nick Carr (1977) listed in the “General” section of this bibliography.  Part of the Purple Invasion series.]

1999  7.184  The seige that brought the black death.  In: John P. Gunnison (ed.), High Adventure; Number 48.  Silver Spring, Maryland: Adventure House, pp. 4-67.  [Title from title-page.  Cover title for volume: High Adventure presents Secret Service Operator #5; America’s undercover ace; The siege that brought the black death; a book-length Operator #5 novel.  Volume includes three additional short stories.  Facsimile reprints, repaginated for this volume, of stories from Operator #5, March/April 1938.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Edition Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Kurt Thomas</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Blood River. Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 129 pp.</td>
<td>[Includes greater Grand Canyon region and Yuma area. Plot pertains to gun and drug smuggling from Mexico.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Firefly, Rufus</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Global warming causes increased hours of daylight.</td>
<td>The Pointless [The Pointer] (University of Wisconsin at Stevens Point), (April 1):5. [Includes note: “I’m so hungry, but it’s too light to feed,’ said one vampire who is withering away to nothing in a cavern in the Grand Canyon.” (entire note) The April-fools issue of The Pointer.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theaker, Graham</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thirteen chapters. [No imprint], 202 pp. [pp. 197-202 enumerated but blank].</td>
<td>[An on-demand publication.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theroux, Paul</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Sex and its substitutes. Playboy, 29(12)(December):173-.</td>
<td>[NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but article does not.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>The collected stories. London: Hamish Hamilton.</td>
<td>[See “Sex and Its Substitutes”].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Chauncey</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Why the Hot Sulphur mail was late. McClure’s Magazine, 18(1)(November):48-58.</td>
<td>[See p. 48: “. . . the greatest of gorges, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where the stars shine by day . . . .” (entire note).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomerlin, John</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>The valley of no return. (Illustrations by Michael Lacapa.) Breakfast Serials, Inc., [serialized story that appeared in numerous newspapers, in syndicated format (with reprintings); usually printed in weekly installments, with one illustration per installment, sometimes in color.]</td>
<td>[Story takes place in 1909 in Havasu Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tout, Otis B.

1928 7.106  

Townsend, Mack L.

1964 7.107  

Tracy, Pamela Kaye

2006 7.248  
From famine to feast. In: Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, Grand Canyon brides; four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 7-100.

Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel

2002 7.734  
El festín de los cuervos; a saga fronteriza de Miguel Angel Morgado; cinco novelas cortas. Bogotá, Colombia: Grupo Editorial Norma, 452 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

2006 7.735  
Il banchetto dei corvi; . (Pino Cacucci, translator.) Milano: Feltrinelli, 330 pp. [Translation of El Festín de los Cuervos.] [Imperial Valley.]

Untermeyer, Louis, and Jackson, Everett Gee

1945 7.185  
The wonderful adventures of Paul Bunyan; now retold by Louis Untermeyer together with illustrations by Everett Gee Jackson. New York: Heritage Press, 131 pp. [See p. 102.] [Issued in slipcase.]

Upson, William Hazlett

1940 7.154  

Van Loan, Charles E.

1915 7.377  
Buck Parvin and the movies; stories of the moving picture game. New York: George H. Doran Co., 366 pp. [See pp. 62, 74-75. Also later printings.]

1916 7.574  
Vance, Louis Joseph

Vernon, John
1992  7.108  Exhuming a dirty joke.  New York Times [newspaper], (July 12).  [An essay relating to the author's novel taking place in 19th century America, Peter Doyle (New York: Random House, 1991), the seminal idea for which was the factual relic that is the purported penis of Napoleon Bonaparte.  Vernon writes, "The item was last seen in my novel floating down the Colorado River toward (what else?) the Grand Canyon." However, the novel does not cite there these geographic names.  Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions of a work of fiction. (Referred to on the books section of the "New York Times on the Web" Internet site, http://www.nytimes.com/books.)]


Vetsch, Erica

Vidal, Gore


Villarreal, José Antonio


Vonnegut, Kurt
1969  7.729  Slaughterhouse-five; or, The children’s crusade, a duty-dance with death.  [New York]: Delacorte Press, 186 pp.  [Also numerous reprints and imprints.]

Walker, Alice
2004 7.256 Now is the time to open your heart; a novel. New York: Random House, 213 [221] pp. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Walker, James

Walls, Jeannette
2010 7.558 Caballos salvajes; una biografía novelada. Doral, Florida: Suma de Letras, 467 pp. [Spanish translation of Half broke horses.]

Ward, Herbert D.
1903 7.479 Dr. Cox’s discovery (illustrated by George T. Tobin). The Cosmopolitan, 34(3)(January):297-309. [See pp. 302-303, a large apothecium lichen millions of years old at Grand Canyon.]

Wasson, Louise
1899 7.630 On the divide. The Chautauquan, 29(5)(August):472-480. [About pioneer miner “Dandy Dick”. See p. 472: “He had breathed the breath of the free thing from every height the territory knew; he had followed the Colorado form its cloud-kissed source in the Wind River chain of the Rockies to its fall through the Gulf of California; his venturesome foot had scaled the mighty chasms of the Grand Cañon to depths that broke the hardiest records, that he might catch a sight of the silver thread tossing from its reel of rocks below . . . .]

Webb, Betty

Welch, Vince

**West, Nicola**


**White, Stephen**


**White, William Allen**


**Williamson, Alice M.**


**Williamson, C. N., and Williamson, A. M.**


**Willkomm, Ernst**


**Wilson, Augusta Evans**


**Wilson, Henry R.**


**Witwer, H. C.**

1919 7.624 "*A smile a minute.״ Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 378 pp. [See p. 171: Character shouts, "'Why, them big stiffs never seen nothin’ like you in their lives, and one guy has been to the Grand Cañon!'" (entire note)]
Wood, Eugene

1899 7.367 (arranger) The illustrated lecture. *Werner’s Magazine*, 23(5)(July):450-451. [Short monologue or duologue with three characters, including “The Lecturer” who is delivering a talk about the Grand Canyon while a man and woman court in the audience.]

Woods, Stuart


Worth, Lenora


Wright, Harold Bell

no date 7.473 *The winning of Barbara Worth*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap.


1911 7.123 *The winning of Barbara Worth*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 511 pp. [Lower Colorado River. *NOTE*: Copyright date given as 1911, but apparently a later printing. Dustjacket indicates: “This book is complete and unabridged! From first page to last it is exactly as the author wrote it and as originally published at the higher price. The low price is made possible by printing from the original plates and by the author’s acceptance of a reduced royalty.”] FQ19:679A FQ29:191


1920 7.659 Reclaiming the desert. *In*: Center, Stella Stewart (compiler), *The worker and his world; readings in present-day literature presenting some of the activities by which men and women the world over make a living*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 311-321. (Volume: Lippincott’s School Text Series, William F. Russell, ed.) [From *The Winning of Barbara Worth*.]


1998 7.437 The winning of Barbara Worth (preface by Norman H. Wright, introduction by Lawrence V. Tagg; Quentin Burke, ed.). Holtville, California: Harold Bell Wright Society, Annotated reprint ed., 391 pp. (Imperial County Historical Society Commemorative Edition.) [Maroon cover with gilt stamp to match 1911 1st ed. Numbered ed. 250 copies, signed by Norman Wright until eyesight failed, thereafter by a rubber stamp with countersignature of one or the other of Wright's grandsons. Color frontispiece. Booklet in back commemorating presentation of Winning of Barbara Worth manuscript to Pioneers' Museum, and framable 8 × 10-inch portrait of Barbara Worth.]

1998 7.475 The winning of Barbara Worth (preface by Norman H. Wright, introduction by Lawrence V. Tagg; Quentin Burke, ed.). Holtville, California: Harold Bell Wright Society, Annotated reprint ed., 391 pp. (Harold Bell Wright Society Edition.) [Same as Imperial County Historical Society Commemorative Edition (see Item no. 7.437) but with green cover to match 1911 A. L. Burt Co. ed., and lacks color frontispiece, framable portrait, and booklet noted with Imperial Co. ed.]


2007 7.438 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: Gardners Books. [Publication on demand.]

2007 7.442 The winning of Barbara Worth. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 394 pp. [Publication on demand.]

2007 7.449 The winning of Barbara worth. [No place]: Dodo Press, 364 pp. [Publication on demand.]


2009 7.455 *The winning of Barbara Worth*. [No place]: Forgotten Books, 526 pp. [Publication on demand.]


2010 7.450 *The winning of Barbara Worth*. [No place]: Nabu press, 520 pp. [Publication on demand.]


Wyatts, Yance


Y

Yost, C. B.


Z

Zarley, Joel S.

2012 7.553 *The shadow of Isis*. Columbus, Ohio: Purple Palm Media, 318 pp. [An on-demand publication. Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.]
Zeigler, Gregory


Zeitlin, Steven J.; Kotkin, Amy J.; and Baker, Holly Cutting

VERSE

Poetry and verse that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Publications that are a substantial combination of prose and verse are listed here as well as in Part 2, General.

GO TO NAVIGATION PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS
The Grand Canyon: They Say It’s Indescribable

A Poem
AMERICAN


1915 8.420 Where runs the Santa Fe. Santa Fe Magazine, 10(1)(December):82. [Verse by “inmate No. 9921 of the Iowa State Prison at Fort Madison”. Includes stanza mentioning Grand Canyon and El Tovar.]


1945 8.2 Moonlight on the Colorado River. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 8(3):23. (“—as heard on A Prairie Home Companion”.)

1947 8.3 At the Canyon. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8)(Fall):17. [Submitted from John Turnbull, from the papers of Art Metzger.]

1999 8.161 Merry Christmas. The Ol’ Pioneer, 10(4)(October/December):10. [Dated April 9, 1947; “(this was sent to Fred Witteborg, Mgr., El Tovar by a guest of the El Tovar”).]


MULTIPLE AUTHORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Archer, Lou Ella


Barbieri, Rhonda


Barker, Robert S.


Baranow, Joan


Barone, Dan


Barminski, Robert


Bartlett, Linda

Bartschi, Darel P.


Bass, William G.


Bass, William Wallace


no date 8.15 *Poems*. [No imprint], 8 pp. [Five poems on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in whole or in part.] [Ca. 1920. 4 × 7-1/2 inches. Five Quail Books—West Catalogue Eleven (p. 5) states, “This edition is very similar to the circa 1916 edition.”] FQ11:35B  FQ12:27


2009 8.477 *Rhymes and jingles*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 52 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Behn, Giles

no date 8.23 *The Grand Canyon; an ode*. [No imprint], 9 pp. [150 copies printed.]
Belanger, James

Benignus, Wilhelm

Benninghoff, Diane Brown
2013 8.605 *Like a moth; more poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 33 [35] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bennion, Louisa

Berger, Bruce

Bernheim, Beatrice B.

Bigham, Michael F.

Bird, Julie
2010 8.617 Tony. *Passageway Newsletter* (Passageway, Des Moines, Iowa), (March):5. ("This poem was written when she was 19 years old.") [Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]
Bliss, Paul Southworth


Borlase, Jack


Botsford, C. B.


Boyer, Marion


Branch, Beatrice


Brenner, Ed E.

1915 8.416 Go to Frisco and see the fair. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3)(February):52.

Breskin, David


Bronson, Gretchen


Brooks, Eula D.

1933 8.486 Desert blooms. In: *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church*. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [28].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>8.166</td>
<td><em>The last night of the earth poems.</em> Santa Rosa, California: Sparrow Press, 405 pp.</td>
<td>[See &quot;transport&quot;.].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bynner, Witter</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>8.459</td>
<td><em>Greenstone poems; a sequence.</em> New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 307 pp.</td>
<td>[See &quot;The Circus&quot;, pp. 25-33. See also color frontispiece for volume, by Spencer Baird Nichols, ‘”It was true that he had lived in the silent places, beside the Grand Canyon.—Page 9.” (error, should be page 29)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cabot, Elsie Pumpelly

Cantu, Rita

Carpenter, Carol

Carpenter, Caroline

Carr, Kate


Casartelli, A.

Chappelle, Zoe
2009 8.599 Grand Canyon. The Paddle (Mason-Dixon Canoe Cruisers, Hagerstown, Maryland), (Spring):2. [See also p. 3, photo, “Zoe and her mom, Sheila”, taken at Deer Creek overlook.]

Chidester, Brook

Clark, Edward A.
Clark, Leslie Savage

Clark, Rona Levein

Cobb, Alice S.

Coker, Adelaide

Collins, Chet

Collins, Helen Fletcher
1973 8.182 The Wind Blows From the West and other poems. Eureka, California: Halvorsen's Business Aids [privately printed], 58 pp. (American Primitive Original.)

Comrie, John W.

Conrard, Harrison


Coolbrith, Ina
1892 8.399 In the Grand Cañon. Lippincott’s Magazine, (September).


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>In: Untermeyer, Louis, The new era in American poetry</em>. New York: Henry Holt and Co., p. 319. [See Untermeyer’s chapter, &quot;Others&quot; (quotation marks thus), which includes a critical discussion of Crapsey’s &quot;Cinquains&quot;, a new form, reminiscent of the <em>hokku</em>; a five-line verse invented by this short-lived poet&quot; (p. 318).] [&quot;The Grand Canyon&quot;: &quot;By Zeus! / Shout word of this / To the eldest dead! Titans, / Gods, Heroes, come who have once more / A home!&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Currey, CoCo


Daingerfield, Elliott


Dancis, Dale


Dauthendey, Max


Davis, Hanna Friel


Davis, Sandy


DeLaurentis, Louise Budde


DeLong, Margie


Deming, Alison Hawthorne

The enigma we answer by living. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 11(12)(December):1927. [Reprinted from *Genius loci*.]

Denison, T. S.

1902 8.381  

Detering, Hank

2005 8.277  

Dimock, Brad

1990 8.42  

Donaldson, Bob

1999 8.43  

Dunlap, Laura W.

1958 8.595  

Dye, Eva Emery

1891 8.502  
In the Grand Canyon. *The Oberlin Review*, 18(26)(March 31):381. ["Mrs. Eva E. Dye was ’82’s class poet.” From the Oregon City *Enterprise*, the February "West Shore poetical contest“ first-prize winner.] [The verse seems that it was written after a reading of Powell.]

Eberling, Georgia Moore

1943 8.576  

Effinger, Christy

2010 8.495  

Eigner, Larry

1977 8.168  
The world and its streets, places. Santa Barbara, California: Black Sparrow Press, 180 pp. [See “cress”.]

Eilender, Edie

2002 8.229  
Eldridge, Maury


Elliott, Rob


Elwell, Martin


Emblen, D. L.


Esposito, Keith


Euwer, Anthony


Fairchild, Hurlstone

1950 8.45  An artist’s notebook: Selected sketches from studies made at the Grand Canyon. Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp. [Includes poems by the artist.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11|
Fallon, Berlie J.


Fedullo, Mick

1985  8.320  (ed.) *The eye of a white dove; poems*. Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 23 pp. (By students of Havasupai Elementary School.)

1990  8.478  (ed.) *A tree full of leaves which are stars; an anthology of Indian student poetry*. Ogden, Utah: Mountain West Educational Equity Center, Weber State College, 21, 133 [i.e. 3] pp.

Ferrell, Andre


Feu, F. du


Field, Ben


Finkbine, Bob

1993  8.48  *Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars); poems of the Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 124 pp. [Includes story of a river trip.] FQ10:105

2000  8.250  *Smoke that roars; stories and poems about the Grand Canyon*. [Arizona: Bob Finkbine], 197 pp.

Finley, Harold M.


Fisher, Ralph A., Sr.


Fletcher, John Gould


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fly, J. Mark</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>8.332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flynn, Keith</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>8.496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Lydia</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>8.341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Hugh Molleson</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>8.371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franso, Katie</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>8.275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazier, Pam</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>8.301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedrich, Gerhard</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>8.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritts, Stewart W.</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>8.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fullerton, Dolly S.</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>8.222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garber, Pat</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>8.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gardner, Claudia

Garesché, E. F.

Gargulinski, Ryn

Garrett, Erwin Clarkson

Garrigue, Jean


Gaskin, Jefferson Arthur

Gatlin, George

Gavin, Thea
2011 8.600 Fall dispersal; for Grand Canyon’s North Rim seasonal crew. *CNPS (California Native Plant Society, Orange County Chapter, Irvine, California), (November/December):[1].  [Pertains to aerial dispersal of spiders.]

Gerdes, Hank

Giesea, Jeff

Glass, Melody
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gould, Henry</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>8.507</td>
<td>Dove Street. Providence, Rhode Island: [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [See “Letter to Emily D.”]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H., J. F.


Hadley, Drum


Hall, Sharlot M.


1911 8.184 *Cactus and pine; songs of the Southwest*. Boston: Spearman, French and Co., 204 pp.  FQ21:319A


Hallowell, Patti Auguste


Hamilton, Franklin Robert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harshav, Benjamin</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>8.422</td>
<td><em>The meaning of Yiddish.</em> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Oxford (England): University of California Press. [See p. 168, regarding Yiddish poetry in America; includes passing mention of “Zishe Vaynper’s Grand Canyon”, with others, that “are as American as anything written in English in that period. See in this bibliography Zische Weinper (Zishe Vaynper), Beim Grand Canyon (Item no. 8.190).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Henderson, C. B.

### Henrie, Carol

### Herbert, L. M.
1948 8.66 A day at the Grand Canyon. *In: Winslow Literary Society (compiler), Shifting sands; an initial collection of grains.* Winslow, Arizona: Winslow Literary Society. GUIDON 660 [volume]

### Hewes, Charles Edwin

### Hey, David

### Hilberry, Jane

### Hoàng Phủ Cương [Hoang Phu Cuong]
1995 8.482 Ở Grand Canyon. *Tạp Chí Thơ* (Garden Grove, California), (Spring):20. [In Vietnamese.]

### Hobbs, Greg
2005 8.309 *Colorado; mother of rivers; water poems.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp. [Verse and prose.]


### Hodgson, R.
Holland, Al

Holtzin, Rich

Honchariw, Nick

Hood, Charles

Hopka, Shirley

Hopkins, Frances

Howard, Benjie

Howard, E. C. “Hap”

Howe, Ryan

Huckfield, Leyland
1916 8.358 Death-song of the mad god who made the Grand Canyon. The Trimmed Lamp (March).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Ted</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>8.172</td>
<td><em>Crow; from the life and songs of the crow.</em> London: Faber and Faber, 94 pp.</td>
<td>[See “A Bedtime Story”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hwang, Sehyun</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>8.630</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon. *Warped Willow (A Journal of Art and Writing by the Students of Willett Elementary School) (Davis, California), 3(1)(March):15. [Author is in the 4th Grade.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innes, Laurence Edward</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>8.349</td>
<td><em>Several California, western and other verses from the writings of L. E. Innes.</em> [Los Angeles: L. E. Innes], 14 pp. [Cover title: California and western verses.] [See “A Moment at the Grand Canyon”, p. 8.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Iverem, Esther


Jacobson, Donna


Jefferson, Mark


Jensen, David


Johnson, Worth


Kabotie, Michael

1987 8.442 Migration tears; Poems about transitions. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, 54 pp. (Native American Series, no. 7.)


Kaufman, Cynthia

Kauffman, U. Milo


Keech, Roy A.


Kelly, Eric


Kelly, Robert

1975 8.175  The loom. Los Angeles: Black Sparrow Press, 415 pp. [See "To find a place".]

Kempa, Rick

2011 8.508  What the canyon teaches. [No imprint], broadside. ["Drawing by Sharon Dolan. Printed at Littoral Press, Oakland, CA in an edition of 150, September 2011”. Signed by Kempa, and numbered. Text and drawing printed in different colors.] [Accompanying informational slip indicates: “What the Canyon Teaches is printed from handset metal type with a 100+ year-old platen press on dampened handmade St. Armand paper, in an edition of 150. The font is Della Robia. ¶Lisa Rappoport at Littoral Press in Oakland, CA. designed and printed the broadside. * * * ¶[Broadsides] are available in three colors: gold, terracotta, and sand-brown—of, in Canyon parlance, Coconino, Redwall, and Tapeats.”]

Kemper, Don


Kenney, Stephen


Kleinman, Bertha A.

1929 8.194  Ode to the bridge. Improvement Era, 32(10)(August):793. [Navajo Bridge.]

Knibbs, Henry Herbert


Knies, Scott


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Lauck, Zeke


Lauter, Ken


Lee, Evelyn Lewis


Lee, Helen S.


Lee, Jane


Lee, Katie


Lefebure, Stephen


Levering, Donald


Li, Hongzhi

1995 8.343 *Hong yin*. Taibei Shi: Yi qun shu dian gu fen you xian gong si, 83 pp. [In Chinese.]
1999  8.344  *Hong yin*. Xianggang: Fa Lun fo fa chu ban she, 83 pp.  [In Chinese.]


**Liepman, Wendy**


**Lippman, Bob**


**Lively, W. Irven**


**Lloyd, J. William**

1902  8.77  [Verse in “Comments” section.]  *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*.  [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 119.  [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1911  8.188  *Songs of the desert*.  [No place]: Berryhill Co.  [privately printed], 23 pp.  [See “The Grand Canyon of Arizona”, pp. 22-23.]

**Lojko, Frank B.**


**Lomatewama, Ramson**


**Lomawywesa (Kabotie, Michael)**

1987  8.210  *Migration tears; poems about transitions*.  Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 54 pp.  (Native American Series, No. 7.)
Loring, [Frederic W.]

1872 8.516 On the Rio Colorado. In: Etc. [section]. Overland Monthly, 8(2)(February):192-193. [With editor's introduction. Item only notes the author as "the lamented Loring"; this was his final work.]

Loveland, H. D.

1902 8.79 [Verse in "Comments" section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 118. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]

Lowes, Paul


Lynch, C.


Lysiak, Oleh


Magdaleno, Rita Maria


Magneson, Moira

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McDonald, W. T.

McIntosh, Bonnie

McLean, Chauncy

Melville, Bob

Merriam, Eve

Merrifield, Karla Linn

Metcalfe, Sadie Bowman

Miller, Joaquin
1875 8.565 *The ship in the desert*. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 205 pp. [Said to be based in part on the legend of the Spanish-era ship lost in the Salton Sea, stories of which had appeared in California papers of recent time.]

Miller, Steve

Moloney, M. F.
Monroe, Harriet


1902 8.90 [Verse in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 118. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


1924 8.91 The Difference, and other poems, including the Columbian Ode. Chicago: Covici-McGee Co., 123 pp. [See “At O'Neill's Point”.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6]

Montano, Ursula


Moreland, Tamie


Morgan, Jeff [Morgan, Jeffrey]


Morris, Madge (Mrs. Harr Wagner)

1917 8.505 The Lure of the Desert Land and other poems. San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 122 pp. [See “To the Colorado Desert”, p. 3.] [See also second frontispiece, photograph of Colorado Desert, with inset, “Photo taken of author at the time of writing poem ‘To the Colorado Desert.’” First frontispiece is a formal portrait of the author.]

Muller, Seth


Munger, Julie

Munsell, Steve

Murillo, Ernesto
1995  8.326  Vértigo en el Cañón del Colorado; poema en cinco actos, escrito en Arizona USA, en abril de 1991. [Vertigo at the Grand Canyon; a poem in five acts, written in Arizona in April 1991.] Illustrations by Carlos Bolton. Santiago [Chile]: Ediciones Ala Antigua, 13 pp. (UCB Chile Linkages Project, Biblioteca Nacional de Chile.) [In Spanish, with parallel translation in English by María Isabel Murillo.]

Nabokov, Vladimir

Nelson, Wayde

Nesmith, J. E.

Newkirk, Garrett
1895  8.94  Arizona. St. Nicholas, 22:962. GOODMAN 2693

Nies, James S.

Noteman, Laurali
2007  8.312  Song of the canyon wren. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 5 (Fall):11.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Call No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Noyes</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>8.479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>8.201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakes, Christine, and Bojorquez, Christina</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>8.284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick Obermiller</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>8.237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>8.241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etta J. Oliver</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>8.591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Oppenheim</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>8.251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliza A. Otis</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>8.402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker J. Palmer</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. H. Parry</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>8.364</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Noyes, Alfred**


**Oakes, Christine, and Bojorquez, Christina**

2006 8.284 Ode to the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner,* no. 3 (Fall):2.

**Obermiller, Rick**


**Oliver, Etta J.**

no date 8.591 Arizona, sun kissed land. In: Ross, Margaret Wheeler (writer and compiler) *History of the Arizona Federation of Women’s Clubs and its forerunners: Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive.* [No imprint], p. 344. [Verses by Oliver; to the tune of “America, The Beautiful”. “Introduced at the Northern District convention, held in Clarkdale, October 14-15, 1930.”] [Volume cover title: *The Tale is Told.*]

**Oppenheim, James**


**Otis, Eliza A.**

1905 8.402 *California; "where sets the sun”; the writings of Eliza A. Otis (Mrs. Harrison Gray Otis, long with the staff of the Los Angeles times) in poetry and prose; assembled, arranged and edited by her husband; in two parts under one cover; 1876-1904. Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co.,* 280 pp. [See “At the Grand Canyon. (Grand Canyon of the Colorado, June, 1901.”), p. 71.]

**Palmer, Parker J.**


**Parry, E. H.**

Pattee, C. R.

Peattie, Donald Culross

Peck, Helen M.

Peirce, Emma

Pendleton, Shawn

Peters, Peter

Peterson, Nancy
2006  8.286  Some thoughts on exiting the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner,* no. 3 (Fall):11.

Petrillo, Rick
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phelps, Charles Henry</td>
<td>1882</td>
<td>Yuma</td>
<td>Californian Illustrated Magazine, 5:263</td>
<td>Goodman 2711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, E. C., and Atkinson, Charles T.</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>On the road called Santa Fe</td>
<td>[No imprint], 6 pp. [including wraps]. (Song; words by E. C. Potter, music by Charles T. Atkinson. Copyright Charles T. Atkinson.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Go there</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 16(2)(Summer):46.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


R., T. E.


Rafferty, Charles


Randall, Margaret


Randall, Margaret, and Byers, Barbara


Raymond, Rossiter W.


Reed, Tennessee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>8.106</td>
<td></td>
<td>The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). In: Kane, John Francis (ed.), Picturesque America; its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 126.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>8.107</td>
<td></td>
<td>The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). In: Kane, John Francis (ed.), Picturesque America; an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 88.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>8.325</td>
<td>Rich, Steven H.</td>
<td>High desert testament; herland eco-poetry; what we had, how we lost it, how we can get it back, and a vision of a world beyond bull. Jacob Lake, Arizona: Buckskin Mountain Press, 56 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rist, Samantha

Roberts, Kim

Roche, John
2011 8.609 Road ghosts. *Big Bridge*, 4(3)(15)(Spring). [Grand Canyon, see “Simple Twist of Fate”. Concurrent publication of *Road Ghosts* in *Big Bridge*.]

2011 8.610 *Road ghosts*. Palmyra, New York: theenk Books (printed at Canandaigua Quick Print), 89 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 45, “Simple Twist of Fate”. Concurrent publication of *Road Ghosts* in *Big Bridge*.]

Rockhold, J. C.
1910 8.424 Watchdogs of the Santa Fe Coast Lines. *Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(11)(October):[58-59]. [Corporate biography in verse for roadmasters of different sections of the Santa Fe Railway; includes Charley Johnson from Sweden at Williams, Arizona; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Roeder, Lynn

Rose, Anthony J.

Ross, Andrea

Ross, Laurie

Ross, Margaret Wheeler

no date 8.592 Arizona baby star. *In: Ross, Margaret Wheeler (writer and compiler) History of the Arizona Federation of Women’s Clubs and its forerunners. Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive*. [No imprint], pp. 347-348. [Volume cover title: *The Tale is Told*.]

Ryan, Arthur J.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S., G. H.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sadoff, Ira</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sandlian, Darah</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sandburg, Carl</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>8.116</td>
<td>Smoke and Steel. Slabs of the Sunburnt West. Good Morning, America. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 3 volumes in one, [xxii], 268, [iv], 76, [xvi], 251 pp. [See &quot;Many Hats&quot; in &quot;Good Morning, America&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sandford, Grace</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**Saneleuterio Temporal, Elia**


**Sansone, Marie**


**Savard, Jeannine**

2005 8.346  *My hand upon your name.* Los Angeles: Red hen Press. [See "Grand Canyon"].

**Schlapp, George**


**Schneck, Dan**

1993 8.122  *The mountains and me; a collection of poems and memories* (illustrations by Nancy Cogburn). [No imprint.] ["Expense for this publication has been partially underwritten by Air Star Helicopters, Inc., Grand Canyon, AZ 86023." (verso title-page)]

**Scott, John**

2009 8.396  Grand Canyon. *In:* Scott, John (ed.), *Dawn of a new discovery; inspiring world poems.* Also: *Poetry of, for, and by children and youths; how-to guide for aspiring poets and students.* Selected poems from William Blake, Walt Whitman, Robert Louis Stevenson, Christina Rossetti, Rabinadranath Tagore, John Milton, Emily Dickinson, William Shakespeare, Sara Teasdale. Newark, New Jersey: Unique Art and Gifts, pp. 252-253. [Also see illustration, p. 236 (credit, p. 360); and see notes, p. 352.]

**Scott-Graham, Elizabeth**


**Scruggs, Thomas**

2013 8.606  *Grand Canyon magic or mysticism.* [No place]: Hobo Publishing, 40 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Sexton, Anne**


**Seymour, George**

Sheperd, V. W.


Sheppard, Dorothy


Sherman, Laura


Shields, Tom Robert

2000 8.322 Grand Canyon colors. In: Hopkins, Lee Bennett (selector), and Alcorn, Stephen (illustrator), My America; a poetry atlas of the United States. New York: Scholastic, Inc.

Short, Vaughn


Sibley, George


Sibyl [pseudonym of Sue, Marie Joseph; Sue, Eugène]

1881 8.569 The wandering Jew; or the fulfilment of prophesy; in XII cantos. New York: Atlantic Publishing and Engraving Co., 132 pp. [See p. 132: “The ships that went to pieces on Arizona’s sands,*”; with footnote, “*See Joaquin Miller’s poem of the ‘Desert Ship’ (i.e., ‘The Ship in the Desert’; see Item no. 8.565).]
Sill, Louise Morgan


1902 8.127 [Verse in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 118. [Several reprints through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


Simpson, William Haskell


Sipple, Regina Spencer


Sitch, Charles William


Skeel, R., and Skeel, E. E. F.


Skelton, Leslie


Skinner, Vernon


Smigelski, Seth

Smith, Jo Johnson

Smith, Paul

Smith, Steve

Smith, Steven

Smith, T. Jefferson

Solomon, Maudie

[Spamer, Earle E.]

Spaulding, Dolly

Spence, John R.

Spero, Schuyler Colfax

Splake, T. Kilgore

Staley, Alice
Stephenson, Thomas E.
1933 8.485 The desert church. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [13].

Starr, Michelle

Steet, Edwin

Sterling, George
1913 8.436 At the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine,* 7(2)(January):70. [From *Poetry.*]
1914 8.377 *Beyond the Breakers and other poems.* San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 141 pp. [See p. 25, "At the Grand Canon"].
1917 8.376 *Thirty-five sonnets by George Sterling published by the Book Club of California* [ornamental title-page thus]. San Francisco: Taylor and Taylor, for The Book Club of California, 54 [56] pp. [See p. 10, "At the Grand Cañon"].
1928 8.136 *Sonnets to Craig.* New York: A. & C. Boni, 120 pp. [See "At the Grand Canyon"].

Stevens, Jafer

Stimson, Saxe Churchill
1921 8.481 *Blue Lakes to Golden Gates.* Milwaukee, Minnesota: The author, 36 pp. [Travelogue in verse; Grand Canyon noted but not visited. See p. 21: "To the southwest lies the Grand Canyon of The Colorado, / One of the master-wonders of the world! / Travelers tell how other sights are but a shadow, / Towards its awesome brink our party now is lured. / But a thousand miles of travel intervenes, to be endured . . . ."]

Stone, Ivy Williams
1920 8.489 In the Kaibab forest. *Young Woman’s Journal,* 31(9)(September):[539].

Stover, Dean

Strachan, Elsie McKinnon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication, Volume(Issue):Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strauss, Joseph B.</strong></td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>8.563</td>
<td>By-products of idle hours. [No imprint], 42 [44] pp. (Printed by Severinghaus, Chicago.)</td>
<td>By-products of idle hours.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Taylor, Edward Robeson

1907 8.403 *Selected poems*. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 159 [161] pp. ("This book was printed by the Stanley-Taylor Company at San Francisco in the month of March and year nineteen hundred and seven. Six hundred and fifteen copies were printed of which sixty-five are on Alton Mills hand-made paper and contain a signed photograph of the author. Only fifty of these are for sale." (p. [161])) [See "Under a Pine at the Grand Canyon", p. 52; "To the Grand Canyon", p. 53.]

Taylor, Gene

1977 8.189 *Golden thoughts of Arizona; poems, legends and ballads*. [No imprint], pagination front wrap, [i-ii], 1-43 [44] (43-44 is back wrap). (Printed by The Print Shop, Farmington, New Mexico.)

Taylor, Jan


Thayer, Dave


Thomas, Charles F.


Thompson-Dalegowski, Sharon


Thorum, Reho R.

1982 8.142 (ed.) *Canyon voices; a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrated by Larry Powell; cover illustration by Mark Jefferson.) Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R.


Thuesen, Nye


Tinney, Steve


Trainor, Greg


Tull, Jewell Bothwell


Turner, Sam

2013 8.566 Gathering piñon nuts. In: Quail Run Writers, Hatched; an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers. [No place]: Quail Run Writers, p. 335. [See also related story by Turner (Item no. 2.19811).]

Tyrell, Sally

1997 8.143 Sheep like popcorn. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3)(April):11.
Underwood, John Curtis


Van Dyke, Henry


1927 8.207 *Songs out of doors*. New York: Charles Scriber's Sons, 139 pp. [Two states noted.]


2010 8.413 *Grand Canyon; and other poems*. [No place]: General Books.

Van Peenen, John

1986 8.147 *Colorado River memories*. (Pen and ink drawings by Toni Evins.) *Wildwater*, 7(2)(April/May):36-37. [Poems: "Leaving Havasu" (p. 36), "Blacktail Canyon" (p. 36), "Excerpt from The Lay of Lava Falls" (p. 37).][cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-11]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vonnegut, Kurt</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>8.295</td>
<td>A man without a country (Daniel Simon, ed.). New York: Seven Stories Press. [See &quot;Requiem&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinper, Zishe [Vaynper, Zishe]</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>8.190</td>
<td>Beim Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>New York: Yiddisher Kultur Farband (YKUF), 143 pp. [In Yiddish. Transliterated title and publisher information from English text on title-page verso. Other transliterated title variants noted in library catalogues: Baym Grand Kenyon; Baym Grend Kenyon; Beim Grend Kenyon; one Hebrew-language record also transliterates publisher as Ikuf, and author as Vaynper.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wergeland, Agnes Mathilde</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>8.369</td>
<td>Efterladte digte.</td>
<td>Minneapolis, Minnesota: Free Church Book Concern, 175 pp. [In Swedish. See plate facing p. 137, and “Rosen; paa randen av Grand Cañon”, pp. 137-142.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wern, A. W.</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>8.362</td>
<td>From the last to the first; a collection of beautiful poems, descriptive of gems in America and Europe.</td>
<td>Los Angeles: Glass Book Binding Co., 148 pp. [See “Grand Canyon”, pp. 43-44.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wheeler, Kasim


White, Mary Gerry


Whitney, Orson Ferguson

1918  8.492  *Love and the light; an idyl of the westland.* [No imprint], 128 pp. ["Copyright 1918 Joseph F. Smith, Trustee-in-Trust, Salt Lake City, Utah"][1]. [Grand Canyon, see p. 38 (verse), and corresponding interpretive remark, p. 124.]

Whitworth, Tim


Wiegandt, Dan


Wiley, Harley R.


Willard, G. M.

no date  8.153  *Gathered along the trail.* [No imprint], 63 pp. [Poems; also old photographs of Lees Ferry, House Rock Valley, and Buffalo Ranch.]

Willoughby, Otis


Winn, Travis


Wofford, Philip
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6]
FQ24/2:987

Wood, Henry Cleveland
1902 8.158 [Verse in “Comments” section.] In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona; being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railway System, p. 119. [Several reprintings through 1909; pagination taken from 1909 ed.]


Woodbury, Ralph

Yantos, David A.


Yarrington, Liz

Yarrow, Ruth

Yazzie, Darien

Yearick, Mark

Yevtushenko, Yevgeny
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6]
Who are you, Grand Canyon? From: [Liner notes.] In: Karchin, Louis, *American visions*. New York: New World Records. [A musical piece by Karchin, with the same title, is based on Yevtushenko's poem (see Item no. 27.234). The text of the poem is reprinted in these liner notes. (See also *New York Times*, May 7, 1972 [Item no. 3.159]).]

Yost, Marian Bruce


Zonge, Lynn

TRAVEL AND TRAIL GUIDES

Informational guides to routing, attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water-, and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides and geological field guides)

This part includes only those publications that provide route-finding information, seasonal or other data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees; specifically for hiking, camping, auto, air or river travel, lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions. Resources include those for equestrian and other stock use, pet-related travel, and similar activities. Some travel advisories are also included here.

See PART 2, GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for essays on travel, hiking, and river-running, and essay-type guides that largely omit information on locations, fees, hours of operation, and other such time-limited or guidance information.

See PART 10, COLORADO RIVER GUIDES for travel guides to the Colorado River.

See PART 23, GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES for specialized geological guides to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.
Anonymous

no date 9.1 Lees Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch historic districts; a walking tour guide. Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp. [NOTE: Also see Anonymous (1983) for same item released with Grand Canyon Natural History Association dated imprint; typography identical, but Grand Canyon NHA version is two-color, Glen Canyon NHA version is black ink only; cover stock is different.]


no date 9.870 Lake Mead Adventure Parkway; explore the crystal blue shores of Lake Mead just minutes away from the Las Vegas Strip. [No imprint], folded brochure. [Boulder City to Moapa Valley, Nevada.]


1877 9.1060 The American cyclopædia and register of important events of the year 1874. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 831 pp. (American Annual Cyclopaedia and Register of Important Events, Vol. 14.) [See "Arizona", pp. 36-37; specifically, p. 37: "Immigrants coming from the Pacific coast to Northern or Central Arizona will find two roads from San Bernardino, California: one via Hardyville and the Hualpai mines to Prescott; the other via Ehrenberg and Wickenburg to Prescott or Phoenix, the chief town of Salt River Valley. The distance from San Bernardino to Prescott by either of these routes is about 400 miles. On the road via Ehrenberg is a semi-weekly line of stages. The fare from San Bernardino to Prescott is $75, currency. Immigrants desiring to go to the southern part of the Territory can take the road from San Diego, via Yuma, to Tucson, on which there is a tri-weekly line of stages. The fare to Tucson is $90; the distance about 450 miles. ¶The Colorado Steam Navigation Company run a line of steamers from San Francisco to the mouth of the Colorado River, a steamer leaving San Francisco every twenty days. River-steamers run up the river to Yuma, Ehrenberg, Mohave, and Hardyville. Fare from San Francisco to Yuma: Cabin, $40; steerage, $25. Most of the freight comes this way. ¶Freight by wagons form Los Angeles to Prescott, via Ehrenberg or via Hardyville, is 12 cents per pound; the same from San Diego to Tucson, via Yuma."

1910 9.968 A circuit of the continent tour. In: Vacation Trips and Resorts; Helpful and Suggestive Outlines of Journeys Little and Big for the Minister and His Friends [section]. The Homiletic Review, 59: [unpaginated advertising section]. [Includes note of Grand Canyon, and photo.]


1920 9.948 [Note.] The Hotel Monthly, 28(March):46. ["W. W. Wiley, operating camps at Zion Canyon, Utah, and Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., is arranging to double the capacity of both camps for next season’s business. Zion Camp will open May 15, and
Grand Canyon July 1. the Arrowhead Trail, connecting Salt Lake City with Los Angeles, is the principal feeder for these camps.” (entire item)]


1923  9.804  A large percentage of visitors to Grand Canyon are repeaters; it is vastly more than a one-day look-and-leave spectacle. *The Santa Fe Magazine* (Chicago), 17(12)(November):31-34.


1994  9.9  *Road trip USA; the road traveler’s complete guide to America’s best scenic drives* (foreword by Chuck Woodbury). Aurora, Colorado: Roundabout Publications, 296 pp. [See Diamond Bar Road, p. 21; Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway, p. 23.]

1994  9.10  *Southwest Circle Tour roads and bridges; Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon North Rim national parks, Cedar Breaks, Pipe Spring national monuments; Kaibab, Dixie national forests.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded sheet.


1997 9.1017 A gem with many facets; Las Vegas attractions. *SquareUp!* (a magazine for gay and lesbian square dancers and their friends) (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (11)(May/July):6-7. ("[R]eprinted with permission, Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority"). [See p. 6, "Circus Circus’, including note: "Circus Circus’ climate-controlled scenic water-theme park on five acres west of the casino, named Grand Slam Canyon, is a takeoff on the Grand Canyon. It features 140-foot mountains; a 90-foot Havasupai Falls; a coursing river; . . . river rapid rides over a 50-foot waterfall, and a powerful, two-loop roller coaster through the canyon."


2003 9.1096 The wild list; a definitive guide to the hottest, sweetest, looniest, and most colorful spots in the great outdoors. *Backpacker*, 31(3)(April):cover, 3, 30-34, 36, 38, 40. [See "Best Skinny-Dipping; Gravevine Creek, AZ", p. 33; "Most Idyllic Waterfall; Havasu Falls, AZ", p. 33; "Sweetest Sunset, Grand Canyon, AZ", p. 38.]


2008 9.1097 America’s 100 best hikes; 4th annual Readers’ Choice Awards. Backpacker, 36(1)(February)(255):56-63. [“Your Favorite National Park” (p. 58), Grand Canyon at no. 4; “The Best Vistas” (p. 58) includes South Kaibab Trail; “The Most Photogenic National Park” (pp. 60-61), Grand Canyon no. 1; “Quad-burners”, “toughest hike in America” (p. 62), “Rim to Rim to Rim, Grand Canyon”, no. 5.]

2008 9.947 Backpacker California and Nevada; wild weekends in your backyard. In: America’s 100 Best Hikes [feature]. Backpacker, 36(1)(February):100. [See ”River Mountains Trail; christen a new stretch of a Mojave desert loop”. Hoover Dam Railroad trail, a portion of the River Mountains Loop Trail in progress.]

2008 9.717 Virtual tours help visitors learn more. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13. [Personal audio tour programs on MP3 player kits at Grand Canyon; or transferable to MP3 players and iPods.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.


2008 9.719 ATV, 4x4 tours take you closer to nature. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [All-terrain and 4-wheel drive vehicles.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.


2008 9.721 Mule rides are easier to book in off season. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2008 9.722 Spend the night under the stars. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.

2009 9.778 Soar above the summer fray. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009".]

2009 9.779 Tap information by cell phone. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009"].

2009 9.823 *Road trip USA; Route 66.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 114 pp.


2010 9.790 How to see the Grand Canyon. *In: Smart Traveler [section]. National Geographic Traveler,* 27(2)(March):12-.


2010 9.871 Trail is physical addition to park; program begins this summer. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide; Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 28-29. [Trail of Time.]


2011 9.1062 101+ ideas for fun; Summer/Fall 2011 guide to activities and attractions in Lake Havasu City and surrounding areas. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona]: Today’s News-Herald, [46] pp. [including wraps]. (“A supplement to the Today’s News-Herald in collaboration with the Lake Havasu City Convention & Visitors Bureau.”)


2013 9.977 Bike, hike and walk; three ways to experience Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1)(Winter):3-4. [Includes side bars, “Want an Expert Tour?”, p. 4; “Explore the North Rim on Foot or Bike”, p. 4.]


2013 9.1026 *The Lake Powell USA visitors guide; Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, 36 pp. [including wraps]. [Cover also notes: "Looking Back . . . Lake Powell turns 50 years old!" (ellipsis is part of title).]


2014 9.1125 On the map; ramblings by the river. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (March):7. [Notice for additional article posted to magazine’s website. Accommodations and activities around Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.]

2014 9.1126 On the map; once more to the north. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (March):7. [Notice for additional article posted to magazine’s website. Activities on the North Rim.]

### A

**Aabe, Alex**


**Abrahamson, David**

1984 9.14 *Hiking the crown-jewel canyons.* *Backpacker*, 12(3)(May):54-63. [See also comments by F. L. St. Claire, Samuel Goldberg, and Jim Ohlman, (5)(September)8.] [cited=GCNNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–1]

**Acoba, Elena**


**Adkison, Ron**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Adkison, Ron, and Adkison, Ben**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Adventure Publications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Aitchison, Stewart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Aitchison, Stewart, and Grubbs, Bruce**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Alcorn, Nate, and Richardson, Whit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Alder, Lin


Allen, Edward Frank


Allen, W. F.

1892 9.1119 (compiler, ed.) Travelers' official railway guide for the United States and Canada; containing railway time schedules, connections, and distances; ocean and inland steam navigation routes; maps of principal lines and lists of general officers, together with all such miscellaneous information relative to railway improvements and progress as may be useful to the traveling public, the business community, and railway companies. New York: National Railway Publication Co., lii, 842 pp. [Cover title: Travelers' Official Guide of the Railway and Steam Navigation Lines in the United States and Canada.] [Actually a serial. This issue seen, 25(2)(July). Includes detailed regional maps. Under "Santa Fé Route" (pp. 581-599), see p. 582, "San Francisco Line (via Atlantic & Pacific R.R.)", with notice, "The Great Middle Route. Only Line to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. New Stage Line Just Opened From Flagstaff."]

Alley, Sarah Bennett

2001 9.529 Bicycling America's national parks; Arizona and New Mexico; the best road and trail rides from the Grand Canyon to Carlsbad Caverns (foreword by Dennis Coello). Woodstock, Vermont: Backcountry Guides, 463 pp.

American Railway Guide Co.

1903 9.859 Travelers' railway guide; western section; (formerly the Rand-McNally railway guide); pocket edition of the official railway guide (by arrangement with the National Railway Publication Co.); with maps and time-tables of the railway and steam navigation lines of the United States, Dominion of Canada and Mexico; devoted especially to transportation lines in the territory of the Ohio and Mississippi valleys, tee [sic] lake region, including all lines governed by the time of the 90th meridian (Central Standard time) and west thereof; having also condensed and through time-tables to all other sections. With hotel directory. Issued monthly. Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., 32(9)(March), ccxii, 555 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. lxvii-lxviii; and timetables, "Santa Fe. Chicago, Kansas City and California—Grand Canyon Line.", p. 141; and "Santa Fe. A., T. & S. F. Ry.—Coast Lines.", pp. 148-149.]

Amtrak

2008 9.992 Southwest Chief route guide; Los Angeles, Flagstaff, Albuquerque, Kansas City, Chicago. [No place]: Amtrak, 8 pp. (Copyright National Railroad Passenger Corporation.)
Anderson, Clayton, and Tranchemontagne, Chantal


Andrews, Charles


Andrews, Charles, and Blass, Donna


Andrews, Raymond C., and Andrews, Jennifer L.

2011 9.919 *Driving the Great Western Trail in Arizona; an off-road travel guide to the Great Western Trail in Arizona.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 129 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Annerino, John


1999 9.27 *Canyoneering; how to explore the canyons of the great Southwest.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 154 pp. FQ24/2:1021


Arizona Daily Sun, Staff

Arizona Game and Fish Department


Arizona Game and Fish Department, Publications Branch, Information and Education Division


Arizona Highways Magazine, Contributors


Arizona Office of Tourism


Arizona State Parks


1997 9.35 Trails of Arizona; supplement. Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, loose-leaf, individually paginated by region. (Cover leaf adds: "Includes: 48 New Trails[,] 52 Revised Trails". Cover leaf also notes: "This document is a supplement to the Arizona State Trails System Guide for all regions and all previous editions.")


trail description, map to trailhead, elevation profile, facility information, allowed trail uses, contact information, and much more.” [Zone 4 is southwestern Arizona and central desert area.] [Paper wrapper housing individual cards; housed in plastic folder with plastic snap clasp.]


Armstead, Lloyd D.


Atencio, Ernie


Audretsch, Robert W.

2014 9.1120 Selected Grand Canyon area hiking routes, including the Little Colorado River and Great Thumb. (Photos by Bruce W. McIntyre.) Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 88 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Austin, Noah, and Prentice, Randy

2014 9.1068 Red Cloud Mine Road. This 16-mile drive begins at Martinez Lake, near Yuma, and continues through the Imperial National Wildlife Refuge. Along the way, the landscape goes from lush to lunar. In: Scenic Drive [section]. Arizona Highways, 90(1)(January):52-53.

2014 9.1092 Kingman to Pearce Ferry; the Cerbat Mountains and the Grand Wash Cliffs are two of the more prominent landmarks on this drive, but it’s the Joshua trees that add the scenic beauty. In: Scenic Drive [section]. Arizona Highways, 90(5)(May):52-53.

Austin, Noah, and Von Briesen, Derek


Automobile Blue Book Publishing Co.

1918 9.797 Official automobile blue book. Vol. 8. California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona; with extension routes into Oregon and New Mexico. New York: Automobile Blue Book Publishing Co. [See particularly, “Arizona state history; Phoenix-Grand Canyon section”, p. 612 ff; also various descriptions of driving routes in Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River areas, throughout volume. For Grand Canyon routes, of special note: “Route 438—Ashfork to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—72.4 m[i], p. 520; ”Route 439—Williams to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—63.4 m[i], p. 521; ”Route 441—Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—84.9 m[i], p. 522. Other eds.]

Automobile Club of America

Flagstaff, "Connection to Grand Canyon—71 miles" and at Williams, "Connection to Grand Canyon—66 miles". (entire note)

Auzias, Dominique, and Labourdette, Jean-Paul


Azzam, F. G.

1999 9.592  Civilized hiking. Edina, Minnesota: Beaver's Pond Press, 158 pp. [See pp. 94, 103-105.) [Cover adds subtitle: You don’t HAVE to camp! Hike in comfort for fun and fitness!]

Babbitt, James E., and Thybony, Scott


Baedeker, Karl


Baker, Lori K.


Balan, Jerry


Balfour, Amy C.


Balfour, Amy C., and Falk, Paige


Banks, Leo W.; Dollar, Tom; Houk, Rose; Negri, Sam; and Stocker, Joe


Barish, Eileen


Barker, Scott


Barr, Tom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berger, Todd R., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Bischoff, Matt  


Bitler, Teresa  


Bittman, Wolfgang, and Fugger, Brigitte  


Black, William Harman  


1915 9.1051  The real round-the-world pocket guidebook for Europe, Canada, the United States of America, Hawaiian Islands, Japan, Corea, China, Siberia, Russia, Morocco, Turkey, Holy Land, Egypt, Suez, India, Burmah, Straits Settlements, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin China, Philippine Island; actual diary and expense account of an independent 100-day trip over the northern route via the Trans-Siberian Railway, and full particulars of an eastward and a westward trip through the Suez and India; including preparations for the trip, how to go, choice of routes, what to see, when to go, how long to stay, where to go, what not to see, what it costs; with maps and elaborate index.  * * * (The only round-the-world guide book); every question answered.  New York: The Association for New York, 534 [555] pp.  [See under “Route No. 2, Northern Route (Westward)”: p. 12, “Side trip from Maricopa to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona and return, 5 days”; under “Westward Routes from New York to the Pacific Coast”, “The Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, pp. 238-239; notation, p. 252, “Route D has for its great advantage the trip to the Grand Canyon [sic] of the Colorado in Arizona on the way to San Francisco,
California”; under “American Route D” (itinerary), see “Williams, Arizona”, pp. 307-308, which notes (p. 308), “From Williams the side trip is made to the Grand Cañon of Arizona, described on page 238.”]

Blond, Becca


Blond, Becca, et al.

Blond, Becca; Anderson, Aaron; Benson, Sara; Denniston, Jennifer; Dunford, Lisa; Krist, Josh; and Yanagihara, Wendy

2009 9.755 Arizona, New Mexico and the Grand Canyon trips; 58 themed itineraries; 1005 local places to see. Oakland (California), Footscray (Victoria, Australia), and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, 360 pp.

Blythe Area Chamber of Commerce

no date 9.1140 Blythe; where the sun rises in California; your guide to Blythe and the Palo Verde Valley. Blythe, California: Blythe Area Chamber of Commerce, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Ca. 2014.]

Bosley, Deborah; Jensen, Jamie; and Sinclair, Mick


Bouchard, Nancy Prichard

2008 9.864 Quick fix; the Grand Canyon. In: Days Adventures [section]. Backpacker, 36(1)(February)(255):25. [Brief notes for day visits: “2-3 Hours, Discover the North Rim” (scenic drive), “5-7 Hours, Explore a Desert Oasis” (Santa Maria Spring, Hermit Trail), “10+ Hours, Bag a Grand Canyon Classic” (Grandview Trail to Last Chance Mine, Cave of the Domes, and Cottonwood Spring).]

Boulder City Chamber of Commerce

no date 9.728 Boulder City 12 mile scenic drive and art walk; the best little city by a dam site, the city that built Hoover Dam. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 1 sheet. [1982?]


Boy Scouts of America, Desert Pacific Council, High Adventure Team


Braunger, Manfred

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>9.1114</td>
<td>Bike routes [and] Points of interest. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Bright Angel Bicycles], folded brochure.</td>
<td>[Bicycle rental concessioner.] [2014?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>9.1055</td>
<td>Grand Circle 2013 travel planner; Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah. [No place]: Adventure Media, LLC, for Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. (including wraps).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brown, Matthew B.

2010  9.1014 Touring Nevada; by air, auto, foot—even pontoon—these companies make it easy and safe to explore the Silver State. *Nevada Magazine*, 70(4)(July/August):cover, 18-21. [Includes Hoover Dam (cover) and lower Colorado River, and Grand Canyon West in Arizona.]

Brunner, Dixie


Bryant, Kathleen


Buchheit, Mike

2011  9.881 Short on time? GCFI’s new half-day rim walk is long on adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute; “A Grand Rim Adventure”]. [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

Buckley, Ralf


Burlington Escorted Tours

1938  9.548 *Burlington escorted tours; the western wonderlands via Burlington Route, Northern Pacific Ry., Great Northern Ry.* Chicago: Burlington Escorted Tours, 72 pp. [Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago. "4-38" printing.] [See "Colorado, California, Grand Canyon; Tour O—14 days", pp. 50-51; "California Wonder Tour; Tour P—19 days", including Grand Canyon pp. 52-53.]

Burnham, Robin


Butchart, Harvey  [Butchart, J. Harvey]


Butcher, Russell D.


C

Cahill, Rick


California State Parks


Campbell, Dowling, and Jefferson, Mark


Campbell, Jeff; Rachowiecki, Rob; and Denniston, Jennifer Rasin


Campbell, Marty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Casebier, Dennis G.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>9.1066</td>
<td><em>Mojave Road guide; an adventure through time</em> (maps and portraiture by Chris S. Ervin).</td>
<td>Essex, California: Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co., 160 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, No. 22.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>9.1067</td>
<td><em>Mojave Road guide; an adventure through time</em> (maps by Chris S. Ervin).</td>
<td>Essex, California: Mojave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 4th ed., 200 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, No. 27.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassady, Jim, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; and Calhoun, Fryar</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>9.70</td>
<td><em>Western whitewater; from the Rockies to the Pacific; a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe.</em> Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, 590 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>9.483</td>
<td><em>Summer tours; Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.</em> Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[inside back cover numbered 57]. (See pp. 20-35.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1937 9.531  *Summer tours; Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57]. [See pp. 23-38.]

1938 9.532  *Summer tours; Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57]. [See pp. 23-38.]

**Chittenden, Newton H.**

1884 9.1059  *Health seekers’, tourists’ and sportsmen’s guide to the sea-side, lake-side, foothill, mountain and mineral spring health and pleasure resorts of the Pacific coast.* San Francisco: C. A. Murdock and Co., 2nd ed., 311 pp. [See "Trip No. 4.—From San Francisco to Yuma, Arizona, via Central and Southern Pacific Railway, Oakland, Lathrop, Mojave, Los Angeles and Colton.”, pp. 164-167, including (p. 165) illustration of "Weaver's Southern Pacific Railway Hotel, Yuma, A. T.”; "Trip No. 5.—From San Francisco to Santa Ana, Los Angeles County, California, by the Southern Pacific Railroad, returning via Mojave and the Needles, on the Colorado River.”, pp. 167-169.]

**Christensen, Shane**


**Clark, Jim**


**Coello, Dennis**


**Cohen, Paul S., and Cohen, Brenda H.**


**Cohen, Steve**


Cole, Stephen West


Colton, Harold S., and Baxter, Frank C.


Cook, Charles


Cook, James E.; Negri, Sam; and Trimble, Marshall

1989 9.77 Travel Arizona; the back roads (Smith, Dean, ed.). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 136 pp. cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–1

Cook, Samantha, and Ward, Greg


Cook, Samantha, et al.

Cook, Samantha; Jensen, Jamie; Perry, Tim; and Ward, Greg


Cosmic Ray [pseudonym of Bruttii, Ray]

1991 9.79 Fat tire tales and trails. [No imprint], 60 pp. [See North Rim rides, pp. 39-40; Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon via stage coach route, pp. 52-53.] [Cover title adds, "Lots of way cool mountain bike rides around Arizona . . . summer and winter fun" (ellipsis is included.)] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–5


Crim, Elias

1996  9.84  Leap into February—Take an extra day to enjoy these sites. *Online Access* 11(2):96. [Includes note of hiking information on Grand Canyon National Park Internet website.]

Crofutt, George A.


1884  9.799  *Crofutt’s new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide . . . passing over the Union, Kansas, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage . . . .*  Omaha, Nebraska, and Denver, Colorado: Overland Publishing Co., 261 pp. [See pp. 259-260, Yuma.]

Curtis, Wayne


Czepan-Welikotzky, Angelika


D

D. Appleton and Co.


Daniels, Scott

Daskal, Kathy

Davis, D. E.
no date 9.87  *Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead; Grand Canyon Natl Park*. [No imprint], 16 pp. [Authorship attributed to ranger D. E. Davis. This undated updated typescript by, or largely from information from, Harvey Butchart. Also see item no. 9.86.]
1958 9.86  *Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead; Grand Canyon Natl Park*. U.S. National Park Service, 15 pp. [Authorship attributed to ranger D. E. Davis.] [Also an undated updated typescript by, or largely from information from, Harvey Butchart, 16 pp., without imprint (see Item no. 9.87).]  FQ3:211  FQ10:518

Davis, Tom

Del Monte, Frank

Delbos, Claire

DeMoss, Jeff
2012 9.1045  Grand Canyon’s other side; scenic North Rim has lots to offer, worth the trip. *Xplore Outdoors* (Standard-Examiner, Ogden, Utah), (November 7):1, 4-5. [Cover title: "The road less traveled; North Rim of the Grand Canyon"].

Denniston, Jennifer; Marr, Amy; and Lukas, David

Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, and Rio Grande Western Railway
1904 9.843  *Sight places and resorts in the Rockies; a brief preachment of charming resorts and wonderful sights in the Rocky Mountains with a galaxy of useful hints of how to reach them*. Denver: Passenger Department, Denver and Rio Grande Railroad and Rio Grande Western Railway, 6th ed., 72 pp. [See map, p. [4]; “Grand Canon of the
Colorado”, p. 12; “For the Grand Canon of the Colorado”, pp. 60-61 (including the “much talked of Grand Canon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona” [sic], p. 61); “Henry Mountains and the Grand Canon”, pp. 61-62 (including “the overland tour to the Henry Mountains and Dandy Crossing in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, just below Cataract Canon” (pp. 61-62) and reference to Marble Canon, p. 61; illustration, “Grand Canon of the Colorado, from Moran’s Point”, p. 61.]

Deuschle, Carolyn

2010 9.849 Pedal pushing at Grand Canyon: First bicycle rental facility opens at the park. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):10. [Bright Angel Bicycles.]

Dickerman, Pat


Dickson, Ken, and Dickson, Bonnie


Diné Tourism Promotion for Economic Development

no date 9.695 Western Navajo Nationa highway tour via Arizona Highways 89, 160 and 163. Window Rock, Arizona: Diné Tourism Promotion for Economic Development, c/o Navajo Nation Shopping Centers, Inc., fold-out brochure. [Includes Little Colorado Gorge Navajo Tribal Park. NOTE: The item on the twin Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River is illustrated with a photograph of the twin spans over the Little Colorado River at Cameron.]

Dirksen, Greg, and Reeves, Renee


Dirksen and McKinney


Dohnke, Kay

2009 9.732 Las Vegas; Las Vegas Boulevard; wo der Fantasie keine Grenzen gesetzt sind; Merian-Spezial; Hoover Dam und Lake Mead (revised by Heike Wagner). München: Travel House Media, 127 pp. (Merian Live!)

Dolainski, Stephen


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doll, Pancho</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>9.485</td>
<td><em>Day trips with a splash; swimming holes of the Southwest.</em></td>
<td>San Diego: Running Water, 207 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Includes Havasu Creek.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollar, Tom</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>9.94</td>
<td><em>Along the lower Colorado River; Yuma and wildlife refuges.</em></td>
<td>Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 72-77.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>9.96</td>
<td><em>Where the Old West meets the water; historic Route 66 and Lake Mead.</em></td>
<td>Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 84-89.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowler, Louise Bishop, and Dowler, Warren Leroy</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>9.486</td>
<td><em>Dowler's Lake Powell boat and tour guide.</em></td>
<td>[No imprint], 5th ed., 57 pp.  [p. 57 is inside back cover]. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dzgoluk, Rosemarie


Eastern Farm Bureau


Eastern National


Eckert, Amy S., and Petersen, William J.


Eddington, Patrick, and Makov, Susan


Editors of Buzzworm Magazine


Emblidge, David


Emerson, Connie


Epplin, Luke


Ettinger, L. J.


Evans, Douglas B.


Ewing, Charles Elijah, and Wrzesniewski, Jakub


Eytinge, Bruce


Fahee, M. John, and Sieve, Jerry


Famiglietti, Michael


Farmer, Charles J.

Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette

2011 9.966 *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive; adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, 124 pp. [Includes essays by writer Farnsworth and photographer Heath.]

Fischer-Cohen, Regina

2008 9.1084 *Die Kronjuwelen Amerikas. Reise und Preise* (Buxtehude, Germany), (February):54-58. [See “Highlights am Wegesrand”, p. 56, which notes the Hualapai Skywalk and Havasupai Indian Reservation; and “Grand Canyon N.P.; Der Park der Parks”, p. 57.]

Fodor's


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Foster, Dave**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>9.911</td>
<td><em>Fly fishing Lee’s Ferry, Arizona; the complete guide to fishing and boating the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam</em> (illustrated by Peter Chadwell).</td>
<td>Sisters, Oregon: No Nonsense Fly Fishing Guidebooks, 104 pp., fold-out map. <strong>FQ23:133</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foster, Lynn V.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fox, R. Alan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Frank, Susan, and Frank, Phil**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISBN</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher, Edition Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Franklin, Jodie</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Franklin, Paul</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Franklin Tourist Company</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fraser, Carrie Miner</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fred Harvey [firm]</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.179</td>
<td><em>Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.</em>  El Tovar Studio, 15 pp.  GUIDON 284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.180</td>
<td><em>Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Cottages.</em>  [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out.  [Ca. 1915.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.181</td>
<td><em>Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.</em>  [No imprint], 12 pp.  [Ca. 1910.]  FQ10:159B  FQ23:360  GUIDON 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.182</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon National Park and other Arizona scenes.</em>  [No imprint], 40 pp.  [Ca. 1936.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.1012</td>
<td><em>Indian and Mexican handicraft.</em>  [No imprint], 4 pp.  [Folded brochure.  Includes &quot;The Hopi House at El Tovar Hotel&quot;].  [1945?]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>9.185</td>
<td>Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 8 pp., fold-out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>9.187</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>9.188</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 20 pp., fold-out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>9.913</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.</td>
<td>[No imprint]: 20-panel brochure. (“4-15-25”.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>9.914</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.</td>
<td>[No imprint]: 20-panel brochure. (“10-30-25”.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>9.189</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</td>
<td>[No imprint]: 20-panel brochure. (“3-25-26” and “Rand McNally &amp; Co. Chicago” [printer].)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>9.190</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>9.191</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>9.912</td>
<td>Automobile trails and drives; Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 20-panel brochure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>9.915</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.</td>
<td>[No imprint]: 20-panel brochure. (“4-10-29”.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>9.192</td>
<td>Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 20 pp., fold-out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trails and automobile drives; what to see and do at Grand Canyon National Park. [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. (January, 1931.) FQ9:255 FQ10:158

Trails and automobile drives; what to see and do at Grand Canyon National Park. [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. (June, 1931.) FQ11:173

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; down the Bright Angel Trail. [No imprint], 36 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6] FQ20:147


Fred Harvey [firm], and Grand Canyon National Park

Manual for drivers and guides: Descriptive of the Indian Watch Tower at Desert View. [Fred Harvey Co. and Grand Canyon National Park], [124] pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]

G., A.


How to reach the Grand Cañon. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 10(4)(Fall):40. [Reprint of 1885 item.]

Gaj, Krzysztof, and Wandrey, Janet


Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]


Gardner, Alison


Gartner, Robert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gierlich, Marisa; Mock, John; O’Neil, Kimberley; Lindenmayer, Clem; Snarski, Jennifer; Bair, Diane; Wright, Pamela; Raleigh, Susy; and Frideger, Daniel</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>9.489</td>
<td><em>Hiking in the USA.</em> Melbourne, Oakland (California), London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 512 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gleeson, Bill, and Gleeson, Cary


Golden, Robert E.


Good, John


Goodwin, Mary; Miller, Kristin; and Witten, Shaun

1996 9.138 Fodor’s net travel; your map to travel resources on the Internet and online services. New York: Michael Wolff and Co., 389+ pp. [See pp. 245, 319, 320.]

Gorman, Jim

2005 9.644 7 great parks tours. National Geographic Adventure, 7(5)(June/July):65-73, 77-78, 80, 82. (See “Grand Canyon National Park, WY” [sic], p. 69.)

2009 9.774 National parks Hall of Fame. Backpacker, (November):56-65. (See "Best canyon; Tanner Trail to the Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon, AZ", pp. 62-63; and see “Best burger; Grand Canyon; Get the grilled one-third pounder at Maswik Lodge Cafeteria”, p. 65.)

Grand Canyon Association


Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce


Grand Canyon National Park

no date 9.139 Grand Canyon National Park—open all the year: Hotels—lodges—camps—motor trips—trail trips—recreation and entertainment. Grand Canyon National Park, 32 pp., fold-out. [Ca. 1946.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]


Grand Canyon Natural History Association


no date 9.143 *Hiking the Bright Angel and Kaibab Trails.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [Ca. 1980; also a printing dated 1984.] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6|

no date 9.465 *Hiking the inner canyon: a guide; Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. FQ20:162

___ 9.144 *Trip planner; Grand Canyon National Park.* [First published 1992, newspaper format, 8 pp. To be updated 2 times per year.]

___ 9.145 *Backcountry trip planner.* [First published __________, newspaper format, 16 pp.]


1981 9.147 *Day hikes and walks on the North Rim.* Folded pamphlet. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2|

1982 9.148 *Hiking safely at Grand Canyon.* Folded pamphlet. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2|

1982 9.149 *North Rim day hikes and walks.* Folded pamphlet. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2|

1982 9.150 *South Rim day hikes and walks.* Folded pamphlet. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2|


**Grand Canyon Railway**

1989 9.152 [News release packet; current plans, and history from 1882; with 9 glossy photos and complimentary ticket.] Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, 18 pp. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6|
Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel

2014 9.1085  2014 travel planning guide; Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel, est. 1901: make a grand trip grander; departing daily from Williams, Arizona for the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Xanterra], [22] pp. [including wraps].

Grand Canyon Ranch

no date 9.995 Grand Canyon Ranch; historic 165 square mile guest ranch located near the west rim of the Grand Canyon—just 2 hours drive or 40 minutes by helicopter from Las Vegas; including exclusive buffalo safaris. Meadview, Arizona: Grand Canyon Ranch, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [2013? Running footer gives title as “Grand Canyon Ranch Tariff.”]

Grand Canyon Stage Line

no date 9.153 Grand Canyon Stage Line; the Ash Fork route, open all the year round. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. How to reach the most scenic views[,] the exquisite waterfalls, etc. of Cataract Canyon[,] the Yavapai villages[,] cliff dwellings, etc. Ash Fork, Arizona: Grand Canyon Stage Line, 24 pp. [including covers]. [Sometimes cited as by William Wallace Bass, proprietor of the stage line, and who no doubt did produce this; but bibliographically, his name does not appear as author. On p. 9, the name of the stage company appears as “Grand Canyon Stage Company”. Printed by The Hicks-Judd Co., San Francisco. Regarding the date of publication: On the back cover is an advertisement for books, photographs, and lantern slides of the Grand Canyon, available from W. W. Bass, Ash Fork, or from Grand Canyon Photo Co., Pasadena, California; there is also notice of G[eorge]. Wharton James’ The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, said there to be “now in the press” and which was published in 1900. The Special Collections and Archives (SCA), Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, hold the original of a photo of a Havasupai mother with child next to a wickiup (photo 91.15.18), which is another view of the one published in the Grand Canyon Stage Line booklet (p. 16); the date for it is given by SCA as 1899. Thus, the date of this booklet is most likely latter 1899 or early 1900. —Spamer] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]

Grand View Hotel

no date 9.627 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona and excursions in and about the canyon and forest from Grand View Hotel; H. H. Smith, Manager; P.O., Grandview, Ariz. ("Illustrations from Photographs by Putnam & Valentine, Los Angeles, Cal."). [Grandview, Arizona]: [Grand View Hotel], 20 [22] pp. (The Knickerbocker Press, New York.) [Ca. 1900-1909?]

Grant, Sheryl


Green, J. D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publication Year</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hafen, Lyman, and Sappington, Linda


Hafford, William


Hahn, Irene J.


Hait, Pam

1986 9.164 *Shifra Stein’s day trips from greater Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff* (Shifra Stein, ed.). Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 190 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-Special Section 1–2]


Haker, Ute


[1]
Halbert, Terry, and Halbert, Stevie


Hall, Edward H.


Hallenbeck, Christopher


Hallisey, “Cowboy Ted”

2008 9.708  *Southern Utah’s Kane County official visitor guide; Zion, Bryce Canyon, Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Coral Pink Sand Dunes; come play in our backyard!* Kanab, Utah: Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 48 pp. [See “Grand Canyon North Rim”, p. 5; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 35; “Hiking”, p. 37.]


Hammon, Gerald, and Hammon, Sharon L.


Hansen, Preben

1994 9.736  *Turen går till Kalifornien, Grand Canyon och Las Vegas.* Västerås: Ica, 144 pp. [In Swedish.]

Harlin, John


Harrington, Candy B.

Experience the Grand Canyon Skywalk; your chair can make it, can you? SpecialLiving Magazine (SpecialLiving, Bloomington, Illinois), 13(3)(Summer):30-37. [Focus on amenities for disabled travelers.]

Barrier-free travel; the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers. (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) [No place]: C & C Creative Concepts, 82 [83] pp. [Also includes Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon West, and Peach Springs.]

Harris, Richard


1993 9.171 2 to 22 days in the American Southwest; the itinerary planner. Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 184 pp. [Apparently also later editions without specific indication other than copyright dates.]


Harris, Richard, et al.

Harris, Richard; Daily, Laura; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Reese, Mary Ann; Butler, Ron; and Cohen, Steve


Harris, Richard; Lenhart, Maria; Reese, Mary Ann; Scarborough, Carolyn; and Stratton, David


Harris, Richard; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Daily, Laura; Cohen, Steve; Reese, Mary Ann; and Butler, Ron


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Editions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henshushitsu, Chikyu no Arukikata</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>9.1113</td>
<td>ラスベガス：セドナ &amp; グランドキャニオンと大西部. [Rasubegasu; Sedona &amp; Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu.]</td>
<td>Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 331 pp. (Chikyu no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Hittell, John S.**

1882 9.1135  *Bancroft’s Pacific Coast guide book.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 270 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Bancroft’s New Guide to the Pacific Coast.*] [See under ”Southern California”: ”Below Sea Level” (p. 147); and under ”Oregon, Washington, etc.”, ”Atlantic and Pacific Railroad” (pp. 194, 196), which had as yet not reached the Colorado River. Notes (p. 196), ”There are numerous objects of interest in the region through which the line will pass.” Also, under ”Mineral Springs”, see ”Localities of Springs” (p. 219), which notes, in passing, ”the Bitter Spring at Mineral Park, Arizona”, ”the Gypsum Spring in northwestern Arizona”; ”the Salt Wells, near Stone’s Ferry, in Nevada; and ”Virgin River Springs, Lincoln County, Nevada”.]


**Hlava, Diane, and Desert magazine staff**


**Hobbs Guide Company**


**Hodgson, Michael**


**Hohermuth, Fritz, and Runge, Marianne**


**Holden, Wesley**

Holing, Dwight; Methuin, Susanne; and Wallace, David Rains


Hosey, Kimberly


Houk, Rose


1987 9.211 South Kaibab; Grand Canyon trail guide. Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Different cover; same text as in Houk (1981).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–6]


Houk, Rose, and Bruno, Steve


Howe, Steve


Hutchins, Terry


Imperial Valley Joint Chambers of Commerce

no date 9.1005 Imperial Valley. Escape! to adventure. A guide to Imperial County. [No place]: Imperial Valley Joint Chambers of Commerce, 36 pp.

no date 9.1064 Imperial Valley. Escape to adventure. 2nd edition. A recreational guide to Imperial County. [No place]: Imperial Valley Joint Chambers of Commerce, 36 pp.
Insight Guides


Israelowitz, Oscar


Jalbert, Linda, and U.S. National Park Service


Jamison, JoBeth, and Butler, Elias

2008 9.716 Horse Spring Point; like everywhere else on the North Rim, the views along this route are spectacular, even if you don't see any horses. In: Back Road Adventure [section]. Arizona Highways, 84(8)(August):44-45.

Jarolim, Edie

2001 9.491 Arizona for Dummies. Foster City (California), Chicago, Indianapolis (Indiana), and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 483 pp. (For Dummies series.)


2012 9.959 Arizona’s west coast; get your kicks on Route 66, play on the Colorado River or mine a rich lode of desert history. In: Arizona official state visitor's guide; the Grand Canon State. Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, for Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 70-74.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Road trip USA; cross-country adventures on America’s two-lane highways.</td>
<td>Jensen, Jamie</td>
<td>Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 787+ pp.</td>
<td>[See pp. [3], 641-642.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Road trip USA; cross-country adventures on America’s two-lane highways.</td>
<td>Jensen, Jamie</td>
<td>Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., revised ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Road trip USA; cross-country adventures on America’s two-lane highways.</td>
<td>Jensen, Jamie</td>
<td>Chico, California: Moon Travel Handbooks, 2nd ed., 924+ pp.</td>
<td>[See pp. [3], 808-811.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Josse, Pierre


Kaibab National Forest (Staff of)


Kaye, Evelyn


Keeling, Stephen

2007 9.680  Lost for words at the Grand Canyon.  *In:* Drew, Keith, and Dunford, Martin (eds.), 25 *ultimate experiences; wonders of the world; make the most of your time on earth.*  London, New York, and New Delhi: Rough Guides, Ltd., pp. 18-19.  (Rough Guides series.)  [Author and publishing information on p. 76, photo credits on p. 77.]

Keesen, S. P. M.


Kelsey, Michael R.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Location &amp; Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kettl, John W.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Keyworth, Jim</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kilgore, Gene</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Kimber, Benjamin J.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>King, Lesley S.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>King, Lesley S., and Samson, Karl</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>King, Moses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Knirsch, Rudolf R.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knute, Adrienne


Kosha, Nihon Kotsu, and Johobu, Kaigai

2007 9.737 Rasu Begasu ’08; Gurando Kyanion. Tokyo: JTB, 100 pp. (Rurubu Johoban, C2.) [In Japanese. "Las Vegas ’08; Grand Canyon".]

Kosha, Nihon Kotsu, et al.

Kosha, Nihon Kotsu; Jigyokyoku, Shuppan; and Rokubu, Henshu


Kosik, Fran


Kramer, Jon; Martinez, Julie; and Morris, Vernon


Kramer, Kelly Vaughn


Kremer, Stefan


---

**Lacouture, Marc; Lepère, Jean-Damien; and Santenac, Marc**


**Lahmann, Werner K.**

Laine, Don, and Laine, Barbara


Laine, Don, *et al.*

Laine, Don; Laine, Barbara; and Letham, Lawrence


Lair, Patrick


Landwehr, Marion

2009 9.851 *Nationalparkroute USA; die Berühmtesten Ziele im Südwesten.* Kaarst: Conbook Medien GmbH. (Routenreiseführer.)

Lamont, George


Lane, Brian J.


Lane, Brian J., and Bryant, Kathleen


Lankford, Andrea


2006 9.659 *Haunted hikes; spine tingling tales and trails from North America’s national parks.* Santa Monica, California: Santa Monica Press, 373 pp. (Lake Mead, pp. 69-73; Grand Canyon, pp. 87-99.)
Lanza, Michael


2011 9.1112 Grand Canyon; deep space; discover surprising solitude and endless vistas on an easy-access multiday trip between rim and river. *Backpacker*, (June):42-47.

Lavin, Patrick, and Lavin, Joan


Leach, Nicky J.


Ledray, Linda E.


Lee, Tanya, and Quinn, Kerri


Lee-St. John, Jeninne

2004 9.994 The grand river ride. *Time*, (October 14):.

Lenihan, Daniel J., and Brooks, John D.

1998 9.233 *Underwater wonders of the national parks; a diving and snorkeling guide*. Oakland, California: National Park Foundation, and Compass American Guides, 340 pp. [See Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 230-235.] [Cover subtitle: “A diving and snorkeling guide compiled by the National Park Service”. Glen Canyon National Recreation Area is included in book but sites mentioned only from Lake Powell.]
León, Vicki

1982 9.234  *The moneywise guide to California; with excursions to Reno and Las Vegas, the Grand Canyon, and Baja California.*  Novato, California: Presido Press, 442 pp.  [See pp. 415-421.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]

Lescroart, Justine


Letham, Lawrence


Lewon, Dennis

1999 9.824  *Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon.*  In: *Tough love; 12 trails that'll chew you up, spit you out, and have you begging for more.*  *Backpacker,* 27(8)(October)(181):44.

Lienemann, Michaela, and Zorn, Marion

2013 9.1093  *(chief eds.) USA Southwest; Las Vegas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah.*  Basingstoke, Hampshire, United Kingdom: Marco Polo Travel Publishing Ltd., 1st ed., 140 + separate map in plastic pocket, scale 1:3,600,000.  (Copyright Mairdumont GmbH & Co. KG, Ostfilden.)  [Cover adds: "With Road Atlas & Pull-Out Map; Native American Adobe Homes & Mysterious Ruins, a tour through New Mexico's pueblo region; Cycling Along the Canyon Rim, Adrenalin rush in the Grand Canyon; Travel with Insider Tips"]/n
Lincoln Highway Association


Liounis, Audrey


Lonely Planet


2770
Loomis, Christine


Loomis, Jim


Lovett, Sarah


Loving, Nancy J., and Bean, Tom


Ludmer, Larry H.


Lyon, James; Wheeler, Tony; Gierlich, Marisa; Keller, Nancy; and Gottberg, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBD</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>9.246</td>
<td><em>Frommer's America on Wheels; Arizona and New Mexico</em>. New York: Macmillan, Inc., 200+ pp. [Cover title: <em>Frommer's America on Wheels; travel guide to Arizona and New Mexico.</em>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>9.1074</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line; a history and exploration guide</em>. Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, Inc., 100 pp. [Includes &quot;Exploration Guide; Exploring the Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stagecoach Route &amp; Sites Today; Driving, Biking, Hiking&quot; (pp. 88-96).] [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff stagecoach line.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manns, Timothy


Marco Polo  [firm]

1997 9.590  *USA Südwest; Marco Polo Reiseführer; Arizona, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Las Vegas.*  Ostfildern: Mairs Geographischer Verlag.

Marsh, Freeman


Marsters Tours

1919 9.538  Pre-arranged inclusive rate tours to California including Grand Canon of Arizona; Riverside, San Diego, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara, Del Monte, Santa Cruz, San Francisco, Salt Lake City, (with optional trip through Yellowstone Park,) Colorado Springs and Denver.  *Travel* (George E. Marsters, Inc., New York), 17(June)(36):28-29.  [Also other issues, various titles and paginations.  This issue selected for citation as first after creation of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Martin, Bob, and Martin, Dotty


Martin, Don W., and Martin, Betty Woo


Martin, Todd


Martin, Tom


1999 9.262 Stinking hot hikes; Ramparts [sic] Cave. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):23. [Rampart Cave.]


**Mather, Cotton; Karan, P. P.; and Thompson, George F.**


**Maxa, Christine**


**Mazel, David**


**McCoy, Michael**


**McGivney, Annette**

no date 9.747  Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: The best trails in America.* [No place]: Backpacker ["epremium" publication online], pp. 6-7. [2007.]

**McGivney, Annette, and Sucheski, Peter**

2012 9.935  Wish you were here. We have the maps and perfect trip itineraries. All you have to do is start packing. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012:10-23.

**McGivney, Annette, et al.**

**McGivney, Annette; Sucheski, Peter; and Richardson, Whit**

2013 9.979  Wish you were here. We have the maps and perfect trip itineraries. All you have to do is start packing. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013:10-20, 22-25.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McMenamin, Paul</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>9.268</td>
<td><em>The ultimate adventure sourcebook; the complete resource for adventure sports and travel.</em> Atlanta, Georgia: Turner Publishing, Inc., 432 pp. (Copyright BOKEN Communications.) [See pp. 6, 229-231, 314.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>9.897</td>
<td><em>Der Stern von Kalifornien; Reisen und Abenteuer im Südwesten der USA.</em> München: Goldmann, 288 pp. (Goldmann-Taschenbuch, 3974.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Miller, Mark, and Lehman, Danny


Miller, Tom


Miner, Carrie


Miner, Carrie, and Florio, Jill Bean


Mishev, Dina

2012  9.957 A Grand Canyon grand tour; by land, by water by air . . . there’s more than one way to see Arizona’s grandest site. In: Arizona official state visitor’s guide; the Grand Canyon State. Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, for Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 4-8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Mitchell, Joe, and Coronella, Mike


Mitchell, Roger


[Mobil Oil Corporation]


Montgomery, Kathy

Hotel, Lake Havasu City”, p. 28; “Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park”, p. 29.]

Moore, Richard D.
2009 9.1061 Too tough to tame; a traveler’s guide to Arizona. Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Moosetrack Maps
2010 9.902 Grand Canyon hiking mapbook; rim to rim and day hikes. Edition 1 (Spring 2010): [sic]. Lawrence, Kansas: Moosetrack Maps, 32 pp. (Copyright Downs Geomatrix, LLC.) [Copy seen has title-page thus, but verso title-page indicates "Edition 2 (Fall 2010):“ [sic]; pagination title-page, title-page verso, i-v, 1-32. Cover title: Grand Canyon hiking mapbook; rim to rim and day hikes.] [An on-demand publication.]

Morava, Lillian B., and Little, Mickey

Morelli, Laura

Morris, Eleanor, and Cohen, Steve

Morris, Larry A.

Morris-Robertson, Kay
2012 9.932 A to Zee across America; America voted, 50 states, 80,000 miles, 26 lettes, 3 years and countless beers! Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, [186] pp. [See “G is for . . . . . . . Grand Canyon” [ellipsis thus]; notes “Grand Canyon State Park” and “The Skywalk, Nevada” [sic].]

Morrison, Dan

Moss, Jess
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Murray, Spencer


Nalepa, Michael, and Wechter, Eric B.


NAMLM Staff  [*Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*]


National Education Association

1899  9.945  N. E. A. Official Bulletin.  National Education Association, Los Angeles, Cal., July 11-14, 1899.  Official Bulletin No. 2.  *The Intelligence (A Journal of Education)* (Chicago), 19(10)(May 15):370-375.  [See “California Excursions”, pp. 370-371; specifically, p. 371, “The Grand Canon.—The Santa Fe Route, in addition to free side trips en route to the old city of Santa Fe, and the Hot Springs at Las Vegas, N. Mex., offers a round trip rate from Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Grand Canon of the Colorado for $10.00 with hotel rates, en route and at the Canon of $2.50 per day. Rates for excursions to the Moki and other Indian pueblos will be furnished on application.  [¶]For members of the N. E. A. not going or returning via Santa Fe route, a rate of $30.00 from los Angeles to the Grand Canon and return has been granted with a rate of $2.50 per day at the Canon hotel.”  (entire item)]

National Geographic Traveler

no date  9.956  *National Geographic Traveler; Arizona; great drives, cultural scene, outdoor activities.*  [No imprint], [12] pp.  [including wraps].  (“This booklet is a special advertising section adapted from the *National Geographic Traveler Arizona* guidebook . . .” (p. [2].)  [2012.]

National Geographic Society, Book Division


National Park Hospitality Association

National Parks and Conservation Association


Nava-Hopi Tours


Naylor, Roger


Nelson, Dick, and Nelson, Sharon


Nelson, Matthew J., and the Arizona Trail Association


Netoff, Dennis; Ladd, Gary; Lamb, Susan; Wood, Charles W.; and Holland, James S.

1989 9.286 The Lake Powell boater’s guide. Glen Canyon Natural History Association, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 180 pp. (Copyright Glen Canyon Natural History Association) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–7]

Nevada Commission on Tourism

no date 9.1091 Neváda; Nevada visitors guide. Carson City: Nevada Commission on Tourism. [See “Southern Nevada; Las Vegas Territory—Neon and Nature”, p. 13. See particularly the note, “The Grand Canyon Skywalk, a glass bridge suspended 4,000 feet above the Colorado River, is 120 miles from Vegas.” [entire note, with no indication anywhere that this is in Arizona]]

no date 9.1095 Neváda. A world within. A state apart. Guía. [No imprint], 14 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]


Nevada Division of Wildlife

no date 9.610  Nevada boating access guide. Reno, Nevada: Nevada Division of Wildlife, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [2003?]

Nihon Kotsu Kosha [firm]


Norman, Jane, and Norman, Theodore


Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, Staff


Northern Cartographic


Northern Pacific Railway

1935 9.494  Burlington escorted tours; "We’ll show you the West". Northern Pacific Railway, Great Northern Railway, Burlington Route, 65 pp.

Nunn, Tom

2005 9.1023  Yuma hikes II. [No imprint], 44 pp. [printed pagination sequence includes wraps].


2009 9.1024  Yuma hikes III. [No place]: Bunchgrass Publishing, 48 pp. [printed pagination sequence includes wraps].
O’Brien, Anne

Ochterbeck, Cynthia Clayton
2013 9.1052 (editorial director) Grand Canyon and Arizona. Greenville, South Carolina: Michelin Travel and Lifestyle North America; and Watford, Hertshire, United Kingdom: Michelin Travel Partner, 160 pp. (MustSees.)

Oswald, Michael Joseph

Overland Mail Company

Page, Jake, and Huey, George H. H.

Parsons, Eugene

Penati, Fabio, and Martegani, Vincenzo
**Pennsylvania Railroad**

1906 9.473 *Tours to California, January 25 to February 23; Grand Canyon of Arizona and California, March 1 to 31 under the personally-conducted tourist system.* [Philadelphia]: Passenger Department, Pennsylvania Railroad, 62 pp.

**Penny, Richard**


**Permenter, Paris, and Bigley, John**


**Pesek, Margo Bartlett**


**Philcox, Phil**


**Phoenix/Scottsdale Magazine**


**Pirie, Donald**


**Pitt, John**


_____ 9.296 *USA by rail; plus Canada.* __________, 2nd ed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Priest, Stephen L.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>9.990</td>
<td><em>Outdoor play; fun 4 4 seasons.</em> [No imprint], 307 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See “Hike Grand Canyon Bright Angel Trail Down to Indian Garden and Back to South Rim”, pp. 77-83.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Raeder, Aggi


Rand McNally


Ranney, Wayne


Rasp, Daniel G.

2012 9.1021 *Following footprints around Yuma, Arizona; place names, historic routes, lost treasures, geo caching, mines, desert off road trips, GPS waypoints*. [No imprint], Edition 4.02, 144 pp. [Cover title: *Following footprints around Yuma, Arizona; fourth edition*. By: Dan Rasp. New chapter[,] geocaching.]

Raymond, W., and Whitcomb, I. A.


Read, Margaret


Reader’s Digest Association

no date 9.304 *Drive America; western states* (Jill Maynard, project ed.). Pleasantville, New York: Reader’s Digest Association, [unpageded]. [Title on title-page. Cover title reads: *Reader’s Digest drive america; road atlas, western states; Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.*]


Reason, Dennis


Reck, Franklin M., and Moss, William


Reimers, Frederick


Rennicke, Jeff


Rice, Larry


Richmond, Al


2787


Richter, Hans Peter


Richter-Bodenschatz, Martin, and Meier, Daniela


Ritch, William G.

1885  9.991  Aztlan.  The history, resources and attractions of New Mexico, embellished with maps and seventy-five characteristic illustrations . . . .  Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 6th ed., revised and enlarged, 253 pp.  [See station list and mileages, "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. (New Mexico Division.)," pp. 15-16; and under "Railways" (pp. 26-28), "The Atlantic & Pacific railroad, (New Mexico division,) beginning at Albuquerque, on the Rio Grande, extends in a westerly direction to the western boundary of New Mexico, and on to the Pacific coast at San Francisco.  The Grand Cañon of the Colorado river of the West is one of the scenes of special interest near this line.  Running in connection with the A. T. & S. F. railroad, it constitutes one of the great through lines between the East and West." (p. 26, entire note)]

Rittenhouse, Jack D.


RoadSide Magazine


Robertson, Dave, and Francis, June

Roos, Constance


Rosebrook, Jeb Stuart, and Hunngate, Edward H.


Ross, John


Ross, John, and Anders, Katie


Roth, Wendy, and Tompane, Michael

1992 9.316 Easy access to national parks; the Sierra Club guide for people with disabilities. San Francisco: Sierra Club, 404 pp. [See pp. 12, 23, 216, 222-227, 311-314.]

Rowe, Diana


Roy, Adam


Ruffner, Bertha

1914 9.858 A trip thru California. (Choice of route going.) In: Winter Travels [section]. The Independent, 80(December 7):369, 373-378. [See “Second Route”, pp. 374-378, including (p. 374) one day at Grand Canyon.]

Russo, Doreen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publication Year</th>
<th>ISN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Ed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Sanders, Claude


Sandler, Corey


Santa Fe Railway

no date 9.324 *Saddle horse trips along the rim of Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out. [1920s?] FQ8:186


Schelby, Erika

Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; and Midgette, Anne


Schinabeck, Johann


Schlebach, Michael


Schmidt, Dale


Schmidt, Jeremy


Schrott, Walafried; Klemann, Manfred; and Aabe, Alex


Schmidt-Brümmer, Horst, and Teuschl, Karl

2009 9.895  Südenwesten USA; Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona. Köln: Vista Point Verlag, 272 pp. [Ring-bound]

Scott, David L., and Scott, Kay Woelfel


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Editions and Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Scott, Sandra**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Seldon, W. Lynn, Jr.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Serle, James**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Shanks, Ralph, and Shanks, Lisa**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Shattuck, George Burbank**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>9.575</td>
<td><em>Summer outing tours for selected parties; Canadian Rockies, Yosemite Valley and the Grand Cañon of Arizona, 1913.</em> [Poughkeepsie, New York?]: [no imprint], 24 pp. [Cover title: <em>The swing around the circle; a five weeks' transcontinental tour, 1913.</em>]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shearer, Frederick E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1882</td>
<td>9.861</td>
<td>(ed.) <em>The Pacific tourist. J. R. Bowman’s illustrated trans-continental guide of travel from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.</em> Containing full descriptions of railroad routes across the continent, all pleasure resorts and places of most noted scenery in the Far West, also of all cities, towns, villages, U.S. forts, springs, lakes, mountains, routes of summer travel, best localities for hunting, fishing, sporting and enjoyment, with all needful information for the pleasure traveler, miner, settler, or business man. A complete traveler’s guide of the Union and Central Pacific Railroads, and all points of business or pleasure travel to California, Colorado, Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, Montana, the mines and mining of the territories, the lands of the Pacific coast, the wonders of the Rocky Mountains, the scenery of the Sierra Nevadas, the Colorado mountains, the big trees, the geysers, the Yosemite, and the Yellowstone. New York: J. R. Bowman, 372 [376] pp. [Cover title: <em>The Pacific tourist. An illustrated guide to the Pacific RR, California, and pleasure resorts across the continent.</em> Publication date given as “1882-83.”] [See &quot;Mojave&quot; under &quot;The Southern Pacific Overland Route&quot;, p. 340. Also see p. 349, separate sections, &quot;The Steamers of the Colorado Steam Navigation Co.&quot; and &quot;Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shears, Nick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Sheeter, Kim

Sherr, Lynn, and Kazickas, Jurate

Sievé, Jerry, and Fahee, M. John

Simmons, James C.

Sinotte, Barbara

Smith, Drifter
2006 9.664 Playing catch up! *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):12-13. [Response to question, "Is it possible to join a river trip at mile 29, Shinimu [sic] Wash if you couldn’t make the launch date?"]

Smith, Jerry W.

Snow, Robert G.

Snyder, Tom
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>9.345</td>
<td><em>Recreation opportunity guide; North Kaibab Ranger District; Kaibab National Forest.</em> Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 114 pp. [Copy purchased at Jacob Lake information center, Kaibab National Forest, 1989.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spangler, Sharon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Spencer, Gwynne**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Spencer, Jack**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Spencer, Russell, and Spencer, Kathlynn**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>9.682</td>
<td><em>Las Vegas and vicinity daytrippin'; a guide to adventures both in, and within traveling distance of Las Vegas, Nevada (trips, not chips).</em> Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 105 pp. (Windshield Adventures [or] Windshield Adventuring series.) [Cover title: <em>Las Vegas and vicinity daytrippin'; a guide to adventures both in—and within travelling distance of—Las Vegas, Nevada.</em>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stapen, Candyce H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Starmer, Cate


Steck, George


Stedman, Holly M.


Steere, Collis H.


Steinmetz, Peter, and Steinmetz, Vie


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Stieve, Robert

2008 9.700 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways,* 84(6)(June):cover, inside front cover-1, 14-27. [See [photo of Vasey’s Paradise], p. 16; Widforss Trail, p. 17; Tuckup Trail, p. 17; Grandview Trail, p. 18; Havasu Canyon to the Colorado River, p. 19; South Canyon Trail, p. 19.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>9.838</td>
<td>North Rim viewpoints; Timp Point, North Timp Point, Parissawampitts Point...they’re not as well known as some of the other Canyon viewpoints, but they’re equally impressive. <em>In</em>: Scenic Drive [section]. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 86(8)(August):52-53. [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>9.879</td>
<td>Uncle Jim Trail; there are many reasons to visit the North Rim, including this trail, which offers a little solitude with its Canyon views (photograph by David Elms, Jr.). <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 87(7)(July):54-55.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>9.943</td>
<td>Bright Angel Trail. <em>In</em>: Hike of the Month [section]. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 88(9)(September):54-55. [NOTE: A map label depicts “Bright Angel Creek” where Garden Creek follows from South Rim to confluence with Pipe Creek. Map credited to Kevin Kibsey. Illustrations include Bright Angel Creek near Bright Angel Campground (along North Kaibab Trail near Phantom Ranch).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>9.1104</td>
<td>On the edge. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 90(7)(July):cover, 1, 16-25, back cover. [Cover tease: &quot;The Best of the South Rim (in 4 Hours or Less)&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stieve, Robert, and Berezenko, Nick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Stieve, Robert, and Brownold, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>9.941</td>
<td>North Kaibab Trail. Although this hike can get a little crowded in July, do it anyway. The trek to Roaring Springs is about as good as it gets. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 88(7)(July):54-55.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stieve, Robert, and Dykinga, Jack**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>9.940</td>
<td>North Rim back roads; there's no shortage of scenery on the road to the North Rim, but the views are even better along the back roads that lead to Saddle Mountain Wilderness. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 88(7)(July):52-53.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Stieve, Robert, and McDermott, Shane


Stiles, Ed, and Stiles, Lori


Stocker, Joseph

no date 9.355 Arizona by auto; 16 sojourns around the state; get to know the territory. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 77 pp. [1987.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–7]

Stratton, David


Stratton, David, et al.

1993 9.357 Ultimate Arizona (Ray Riegert, executive editor; Leslie Henriques, editorial director; Joanna Pearlman, editor; Glenn Kim, illustrator). Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 313 pp. [Also see 2nd ed. (Harris et al., 1995; q.v.).]

Stuart, Blaine


Summit Hut


Summits on the Air, Arizona Association

2013 9.1075 Summits on the Air; U.S.A. (W7A—Arizona); Association reference manual. [No place]: Summits on the Air, 88 pp. (Summits on the Air, Document S53.1, issue no. 3.0.) (Association Manager: Dan Moline, W7DDM.) [An international contest regarding establishing shortwave communication from geographical summits. From the SOTA website in the United Kingdom: "Summits on the Air (SOTA) is an award scheme for radio amateurs and shortwave listeners that encourages portable operation in mountainous areas." "Each countr has its own Association which defines
the recognised SOTA summits within that Association. Each summit earns the activators and chasers a score which is related to the height of the summit.”

Sunset Magazine


Swanson, Jack


Talbott, Pat


Tallon, James


Taylor, Karen


Tejada-Flores, Lito

Terry, T. Philip


Tessmer, Martin


Teuschi, Karl


Thollander, Earl


Thorpe, Durrant

1907 9.832 The universal guide of standard routes and itineraries of tourist travel all over the world. Boston: Durrant Thorpe, 294 pp. [See pp. 217, 218, 231. Itineraries only; no indications of amenities.]

Thybon, Scott


Tighe, Kelly, and Moran, Susan


Tilton, Buck

1996 9.377  *America’s wilderness; the complete guide to more than 600 national wilderness areas.* San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 591 pp. [See Beaverdam Mountains Wilderness, p. 80; Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, pp. 92-93; Kanab Creek Wilderness, pp. 100-101; Mount Logan Wilderness, p. 105; Mount Trumbull Wilderness, p. 107; Paiute Wilderness, p. 113; Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, p. 115; Saddle Mountain Wilderness, pp. 121-122.]

Tisdale, Mary E., and Booth, Bibi


Today’s News-Herald

2013 9.1078  *2013; 101+ things to do in Havasu.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Today’s News-Herald, in collaboration with Lake Havasu City Convention and Visitors Bureau, 32 pp. [Cover
Tomasi, Aaron, and Tomasi, Pernell


Topock Marina

no date 9.1063  _Topock Marina Resort on historic Route 66; it’s not just a tradition, it’s an institution._ [Topock, Arizona]: Topock Marina, [32] pp. [including wraps].

Toula, Tim


Trails Illustrated

1983 9.381  _Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada_. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. (Revised 1987.) [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]

1987 9.382  _Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona/Nevada_. Evergreen, Colorado: Trails Illustrated, revised, 1 sheet, folded, printed on both sides. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave areas.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]


Trainor, Mark


Trains Magazine, Publisher of

2007 9.751  _Tourist trains guidebook; from the publisher of Trains Magazine_. Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co. (See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 15.)

Trefler, Caroline

Trimble, Marshall

Truman, Ben C.
1883  9.1058  *Tourists’ illustrated guide to the celebrated summer and winter resorts of California adjacent to and upon the lines of the Central and Southern Pacific Railroads.*  San Francisco: H. S. Crocker and Co., 256 pp.  [See chapter, "Famous Winter Resorts of California"; specifically, "Yuma", pp. 225-226, which includes an illustration of "Weaver’s Southern Pacific Railroad Hotel, Yuma, A. T." (p. 225).]

Tucker, Alan

Turtle, Eagle/Walking
1989  9.386  *Indian America; a traveler’s companion.*  Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 413 pp.  [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]

TWA Services, Inc.

Union Pacific Railroad Company
1937  9.727  *Detail information for ticket agents regarding tours, side trips, boat trips, hotel accommodations, etc. to Boulder Dam; reached from Las Vegas, Nevada, on the California Main Line of the Union Pacific Railroad.*  Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co.  [Various editions, years; title from 1937 ed.]

U.S. Bureau of Land Management


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cedar City District/Arizona Strip District


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Southern Nevada District Office


U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Federal Highway Administration

no date 9.1000 Navajo Nation scenic byways. [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. [Includes Fredonia-Vermilion Cliffs Scenic Road.]

U.S. Forest Service

1929 9.392 [Pamphlets and maps describing the Kaibab, Powell, and Dixie National Forests.] [1929-1931] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–3]


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District


U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region


U.S. National Park Service


no date 9.1042 Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail; map and guide. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded pamphlet. [Copy acquired new in 2013.]


U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

no date 9.1004 Glen Canyon; Lees Ferry. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure.


2007 9.1028 Attention anglers; Lees Ferry area special fishing regulations; Arizona sport fishing season is open year round. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [1] p. [Two sections: "From the beginning of the Paria Riffle to 21-Mile Rapid including all tributaries within Grand Canyon National Park", and "From Glen Canyon Dam to the beginning of the Paria Riffle (Lees Ferry)".]

2805
U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


no date  9.399  Inner Canyon hiking, Grand Canyon National Park. U.S. National Park Service, 10 pp. [Mimeographed, hand-drawn cover, stapled pages. Note included, by "Dan": "This is what I worked up last winter"]] [Ca. 1958.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]

no date  9.401  Bicycling on the West Rim Drive; Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by Spamer in 1990, a contemporary issue.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]


no date  9.606  Guide for parapet views and interpreting exhibits at Yavapai Station, Grand Canyon. [No imprint], 19 pp.


Grand Canyon. [Information sheet], 2 pp. [Various dates. Periodically revised.]
[cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8


Visitors guide to headquarters area, South Rim. U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp., fold-out. [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8

Inner canyon hiking. [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. [Also see 1963 revision.]

Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 16 pp. [Mimeographed, hand-drawn cover, stapled pages; with date 2-20-58.] [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8


1990  9.414  Bus information; Grand Canyon National Park.  [Information sheet], 1 p.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]

1990  9.415  Grand Canyon; Tuweep.  [Information sheet], 1 p.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]

1990  9.416  Scenic air tours in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park [and] One day raft trips, Colorado River.  [Information sheet with no formal imprint], 2 pp., 1 leaf.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>9.754</td>
<td><em>South Kaibab Trail.</em> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. (&quot;MJS 02/08&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>9.766</td>
<td><em>Thunder River Trail and Deer Creek.</em> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. (&quot;Revised 02/08 MJS&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>9.905</td>
<td><em>Toroweap; Tuweep.</em> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. (&quot;Updated 1210&quot;).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park  [Audretsch, Bob]


[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

no date  9.420  Visiting the Havasupai. Folded pamphlet.

no date  9.421  Day hikes. Folded pamphlet.

no date  9.422  Wilderness trails, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park. Folded pamphlet.

____  9.423  Destinations; information guide for the Grand Canyon region.  [Various dates. Newspaper format serial, published in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, 1995-.]  


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Staff


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim  [Daska, Kathy]

2001  9.600  Phantom Ranch; a walking tour. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet.  (Kathy Daska, NPS Writer; Tom Pittenger, NPS Editor; Faith Marcovecchio, GCA Project Editor; Ron Short, GCA Art Director.)

U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

no date  9.1083  St. Thomas, Nevada; visual field guide; explore the ruins of a real western town once underneath Lake Mead. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 29 pp.  [2014.]

U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications


Union Pacific Railroad, Chicago and Northwestern Line


Valerio, Maurizio


Voos-Gerling, Wilhelm, and Boesch, Peter

1982 9.502 Californie, Nevada, Arizona, Grand Canyon. Marcus, 64 pp. [In French.]

Wade, Judy


Wagenberg, Melissa


Wall, Deborah

2004 9.928 Great hikes; a CERCA country guide; fifteen adventures including Arizona’s Havasupal country; Utah’s Angels Landing, Nevada’s Sheep Range, California’s palm oases. Las Vegas: Stephens Press, 80 pp.
### Wang, Amy B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Ward, Greg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Warren, Scott S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Washburn, W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Weingarten, Tara

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Weir, Bill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>9.434</td>
<td>Grand Canyon handbook; including Arizona's Indian country.</td>
<td>Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 220+ pp. [half-title (C-1), C-2 to C-15 (maps), frontispiece, i-x, 1-220, [221-234]]. (Moon Travel Handbooks.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Weir, Bill, and Blake, Robert**


**Wells, Alex**


**Wells, Charles A.**


**Wells, George, and Wells, Iris**

Wells, Kate


Wenk, Elizabeth

2010 9.836 *One best hike; Grand Canyon; everything you need to know to successfully hike from the rim to the river—and back*. Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, 158 pp. (One Best Hike.)

Wharton, Tom, and Wharton, Gayen


White, Mel


Wilcox, Len


Williams, Jack, and Williams, Patty


Williams, Mitch

1990 9.441 Commercial outfitters. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O’Laurie Museum), (Spring):32-34. [cited="GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 1–8"]

Williams, Ryan

2014 9.1132 (ed.) *Williams; Summer and Fall 2014; Your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See: "See the Canyon from the air", p. 11; "Ride the Rails on a Steam Train to the South Rim", pp. 20-21 (Grand Canyon Railway); "Running the River; A rafting vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort", pp. 40-41; "Make the most out of your time at the Grand Canyon", pp. 42-45.]

Williams, Tyler


Williams, W.

1851 9.883 The traveller’s and tourist’s guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc. Containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal; together with descriptions of, and routes to, the principal places of fashionable and healthful resort; with other valuable information. Accompanied by an entirely new and authentic map of the United States, including California, Oregon, etc., and a map of the island of Cuba. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216, 20 pp. [See “Routes to Oregon, California, New Mexico, and Utah”, pp. 177-181.]

Willis, Dusty


Wilson, Dave


Wood, Charlie

2007 9.693 The wildest day hikes in America’s national parks. [Removable insert in] Backpacker, (August): [between pp. 48-49] (see “Grand Canyon; Powell Plateau”, insert p. 6). [Cover title; title on insert p. 3 is ”Wildest Day Hikes in the National Parks”.

Wood, Charlie, and Lyons, Casey


Wright, Don


Wright, Kendall


Y

Yager, Michael C.


Yanagihara, Wendy, and Denniston, Jennifer


**Yanker, Gary, and Tarlow, Carol**


**Youman, Becky**


**Yuma Crossing Heritage Area; The City of Yuma; and Quechan Indian Tribe**

no date 9.1041  *Yuma East Wetlands; trail guide; restoring the Colorado River*. [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma Crossing Heritage Area, The City of Yuma, and Quechan Indian Tribe, folded pamphlet. [Copy acquired new, 2013.]

**Z**

**Zimmerman, Nancy, and Duane, Kit**


**Zufelt, Bob; Cole, Don; and Newburn, John**

no date 9.908  *Lake Powell country and northern Arizona*. [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [1970s.]  FQ21:584

**Zuilen, Antoon van**

COLORADO RIVER GUIDES

Informational guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)

This part includes "strip maps" and other such specific guides for travelers. Also included here are pertinent historical overviews of published river guides.

See PART 23, GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES for specialized geological guides to the Colorado River.
### Anonymous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Anderson, Fletcher, and Hopkinson, Ann

| Year | Title                                                                 | Details                                                                                     | Location           | Pages   | Notes                                                                 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|                    |         |                                                                       |

### Aquamaps, Inc.

| Year | Title                                                                 | Details                                                                                     | Location          | Pages | Notes                                                                 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|                  |       |                                                                       |
| 1986 | Colorado River recreation guide; an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona. | Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., separately paginated sections. [Sections with separate authors: Max Branyon, Steve Chawkins, Deborah Frizier, Carolyn R. Johnson, et al. (including U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) [q.v.].] | Denver, Colorado | 44     | FORD 127                                                              |

### Armstrong, James Brackston

| Year | Title                                                                 | Details                                                                                     | Location          | Pages | Notes                                                                 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|                  |       |                                                                       |
| 1971 | Field trip guide to a Colorado River excursion: Lee’s Ferry to Phantom Ranch. | Master’s thesis, University of Texas at Austin. [Author’s M.Ed. report.]                      | University of Texas |       |                                                                       |

### Automobile Club of Southern California

| Year | Title                                                                 | Details                                                                                     | Location          | Pages   | Notes                                                                 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|                  |         |                                                                       |
| 1997 | Guide to Colorado River, Lake Mead to Yuma; includes Lake Havasu, Lake Mojave, Laughlin, and Hoover Dam, plus attractions, campgrounds and recreation. | Automobile Club of Southern California, folded-map format.                                    |                    | 99      |                                                                       |

### Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]

| Year | Title                                                                 | Details                                                                                     | Location          | Pages | Notes                                                                 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|                  |       |                                                                       |
run as head on t-p, not as part of title, although on cover leaf "Powell Centennial" is in smaller type but immediately above "Grand Canyon River Guide". Printed on water-resistant paper, covers same stock as text; spine both string-stitched and saddle-stapled.} [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1] FQ5:16 [?]FQ9:55 [8th printing, waterproof ed.]


Belknap, Buzz, and Evans, Loie Belknap


California Department of Boating and Waterways

no date 10.78 A boating trail guide to the Colorado River; canoeing from Blythe to Imperial Dam; with safety hints and maps. Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Before 2000.]

no date 10.51 Colorado River boating trail guide; Davis Dam to Parker Dam. Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Ca. 2000.]

no date 10.58 Colorado River boating trail guide; Blythe to Imperial Dam. Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 16 pp. [Ca. 2000.]

no date 10.53 Safe boating hints on Colorado River. Sacramento, California: California Department of Boating and Waterways, 6 pp.
### Crumbo, Kim

1981 10.7  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1]  
**Ford 39**  
FQ11A:4A  FQ11B:3  [3rd printing, 1988]  
FQ12:5  [3rd printing, 1988]  
FQ12A:3  

1994 10.8  

### Dirksen, Greg, and Reeves, Renee

1985 10.10  
[Colorado to Mexico.]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1]

### Dirksen and McKinney

1994 10.11  
[Colorado to Mexico.]

### Erickson, C. E.

1952 10.12  
*Sunset sportsman's atlas; Colorado River and Lake Mead; boating, fishing, exploring.* Menlo Park, California: Lane Publishing Co., 32 pp.  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1]  
**Farquhar 95**  

### Hansen, Russell H.

No date 10.47  

### Huser, Verne

1981 10.13  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1]
**Jones, Leslie Allen**

no date  10.14  *The Grand Canyon continuous photoalbum set.* Heber City, Utah: Western Whitewater Co., continuous scroll.  [1994-1995.  Title taken from heading in scroll; no title per se; often referred to as “Les Jones’ Scroll” or “the Les Jones Scroll” (original 1962); from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek only.  Map and profile from Birdseye’s (1924) *Plan and profile of Colorado River.* Later issued from address in Midway, Utah.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1]

**Kingsley, John; Colvin, Rodney G.; McIntyre, Joseph; Currey, Betty Ann; Menasco, Thomas; and Currey, Jack L.**


**Lee, Audrey**

2011  10.72  *Take a ride on the river; a tour guide trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee’s Ferry.* Lexington, Kentucky: Profundities, 41 pp.  [An on-demand publication.]

**Lindemann, Linda Lou**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Printing Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Martin, Tom, and Whitis, Duwain**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Printing Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to South Cove

**Fourth Edition (2008)**

**Fifth Edition (2013)**

**Recommended Reads**

- **Maxon, James C.**

- **Murphy, Shane**
  - *Ammo can interp; talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip* (with Gaylord Staveley)

- **Murphy, Shane, and Staveley, Gaylord**
  - 2006: *Ammo can interp; talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 1st ed., 223 pp. (Beta version, subject to revision.) [Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [pseudonym of Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb.] [Limited distribution.] [Two states, both indicate 1st ed., 1st printing; 1st printing in color, second printing black-and-white, about one month later, with no textual changes. Formats: 1st state, paper, 9.5 × 6.5 in. (height × width), coil binding (single, clear) adds 0.5 in. to width, compresses when ammo can lid is closed; 2nd state, paper, 9 × 6 in., coil binding (double, black).]
Nichols, Gary


Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

1974 10.22 *River mile index; Colorado River and tributaries (Lees Ferry to headwaters).* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 85 pp., map. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

1974 10.23 *River mile index; Virgin River basin; Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 20 pp., 2 maps. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

1975 10.24 *River mile index; Colorado River tributaries in Utah, Paria River to Cisco Wash, and Great Salt Lake Tributaries in Utah, Kennecott Drain to Weber River.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 45 pp. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]

1976 10.25 *River mile index; Lower Colorado River and selected tributaries; Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 70 pp., 4 maps. [NOTE: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from the U.S.-Mexico international boundary.]
Quartaroli, Richard D.


Sorensen, Jeff


1999 10.38 The boatman’s almanac; a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. March 1999 edition. Phoenix: [no imprint], 22 pp. [24 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-22 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

2000 10.39 The boatman’s almanac 2000; a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. July 2000 edition. Phoenix: [no imprint], 30 pp. [32 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-30 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.) [Variant state: early draft of this edition, with laminated cover, cream-colored pages except for leaf with photo which is white, and p. 21 photo shows large motorized raft on river (in later state shows person doing flip).]

Sorensen, Jeff, and Niemi, Nelbert

2000 10.42 "Looking for early shade"; selected campsites for summer boating in Grand Canyon. [No imprint], 2 pp.

2000 10.49 "Where to dry your laundry"; selected campsites for winter boating in Grand Canyon. [No imprint], 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff, et al.

Sorensen, Jeff; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Mallett, W. Michael


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[See pp. 179, 185-186, 202, 267-272, 284, 287-288.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Jim</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>10.41</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon; Colorado River trip.</em></td>
<td>Flagstaff, Arizona: Design and Sales Publishing,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Inc., laminated card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Map, list of rapids, illustrations.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Map, p. 8, has date April 1967.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td><em>A guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon (from Glen Canyon Dam to Pierce Ferry).</em></td>
<td>Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff Field Center. [590 maps in one-half mile segments, River Miles -15 to 279.5. Hardcopies can be generated at various scales from computer-data files; e.g., 1:4,000 (4 inches = 1/4 mile); contour intervals 2 m on land, 1 m on river surface.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1–Special Section 2–3]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Public Health Service, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>1962</td>
<td><em>River mileage tabulations for the Colorado River basin; communities and major tributaries.</em></td>
<td>Denver: U.S. Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, Region VIII, 19 pp. (Colorado River Quality Control Project. BD-3.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitis, Duwain, and Vinson, Barbara</td>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td><em>Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.</em></td>
<td>Buda, Texas: Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, pp. [1-2], Maps 1-50. (RiverMaps series.) [Spiral-bound; produced as</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
needed with color printer on water-resistant paper, laminated covers. For 2nd and later eds. see Martin, Tom, and Whitis, Duwain (2004).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION
SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS
See the frontispiece map that delineates the region defined herein as "Lower Colorado River"

*Lower Colorado River Special Interest Subjects* ❖ *Part 11* (Lower Colorado River—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues) and *Part 12* (Lower Colorado River—Water Management) are purposely separated from the Grand Canyon focus of this bibliography to facilitate a more sensible breakdown for those users who may be interested specifically in *either* the Grand Canyon area or the lower Colorado River.

**Part 11.** As indicated in the title for Part 11, this part embraces mostly scientifically-oriented material. This consolidation thus means that, for example, geology, biology, and even ethnology items will be in the same part. It may seem more prudent to have separated out these disparate themes into separate subsections similar to the breakdown for *The Grand Canon* at large. However, I considered that approach to be counterproductive; otherwise there might have been a dozen short subsections that would seem to inflate the breadth of this bibliography, with unnecessary overlaps by placing some citations in more than one subsection. (For similar reasons, in the 1990 edition and its 1993 supplement I had incorporated “special sections” within some of the parts of the bibliography. This soon became inconvenient, the original objective being only to keep the number of loose-leaf separator tabs to a minimum.) It seems that readers interested solely on issues in the lower Colorado River may find a contiguous listing more advantageous, although this broad presumption is bound not to hold true for everyone. Still, a line must be drawn, and I have opted for the consolidated approach to the lower Colorado River. I have separated out into its own part only the water-management issues, which thematically makes sense.

As a matter of subjective decision, I have not included probably thousands of citations that would pertain exclusively to agricultural studies in the lower Colorado River region. These would best be the subject of a separate, specialized bibliography, which of course must be constructed from the start. Occasional agricultural items will be found in this bibliography, though. These are included for more specific focuses; for example, aspects of irrigation or taxonomic, ecological, or historical references.

Likewise arbitrarily added to Part 11 are specialized reports and articles that pertain to the U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground and the U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.
PART 12. Water—its abundance (or lack thereof) and its quality and uses—will be the crucial concern of the world’s people in the 21st century. In the American Southwest concerns will become as dire as any known in the civilized world, just as humanly devastating as the shortages in small villages of other continents but with greater geographical and economic muddling from arbitrarily higher levels of “civilization” involved. References in Part 12 of the bibliography will give some case examples of how we in the American Southwest got to that point imbalanced between climate, technology, and legislation—and our perspectives, however limited right now, on what to do.

The water-management citations in Part 12 of the bibliography, restricted to the lower Colorado River corridor and its artificial extensions such as through canalization and powerline construction, must by default embrace partly the Grand Canyon. This is mostly due to the proposed construction of dams in the Grand Canyon, which ideas began with power-production facilities proposed for the Colorado at Diamond Creek in the closing years of the 1800s and in the heart of the canyon at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek in the early 1900s. Similar proposals continued for the entire Southwest through the dam-survey period of the 1920s mostly, during which Hoover Dam was built in the 1930s, and which came famously to a head politically and civilly in the 1960s–1970s with proposals to build two power dams that would have bracketed Grand Canyon National Park (then geographically smaller). Since the Grand Canyon dams never were constructed, a conundrum presented itself in THE GRAND CANYON as to where to cite water-management citations that pertained to proposed facilities that were still inside the Marble–Grand Canyon section of the Colorado River. Since these structures, though never completed, were a part of more ambitious plans covering the Southwest, I deemed it more sensible to include these citations in the water-management part of the bibliography for the lower Colorado River.

Regarding the water-management facilities of the lower Colorado River—principally Hoover Dam–Lake Mead, Davis Dam–Lake Mohave, Parker Dam–Lake Havasu, Imperial and Laguna Dams–Lake Martinez—most citations in THE GRAND CANYON pertain to the dams and their appurtenant works as well as to administrative aspects of the lakes impounded by them. In the case of Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, a substantial number of citations relate to them; fewer for dams and lakes farther downstream. Appurtenant works include, for example, power-production facilities and specialized construction facilities during the building phases. Bridges in particular may seem to be indirectly related to the operations and oversight of the dams and lakes, but they, too, are here considered appurtenant works because, such as in the case of the Mike O’Callaghan–Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge on the Hoover Dam
Bypass, completed in 2010, they were constructed to accommodate security and public safety at, and of, the primary facilities.

Aqueducts and irrigation canalworks in the lower Colorado River region are also covered in this part of the bibliography. But no special attempt has been made to provide comprehensive coverage because this material of course carries farther and extralimitally to the lower Colorado River region, and where in those destinations there are sure to be a separate bibliography’s worth of published material. ✤ ✤ ✤
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

NATURAL HISTORY, ENVIRONMENT AND SPECIAL ISSUES

Natural history, environment, and certain special issues about the lower Colorado River corridor and adjacent lands below Grand Canyon, including selected items relating to Native Americans — from Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, and through the Arizona–Nevada–California corridor to the Colorado River delta in Baja California–Sonora, Mexico

[See the frontispiece map that delineates the region labelled here as “Lower Colorado River”]

This part includes only those references about all disciplines of natural history (geological and biological) and environment, topically restricted to the region along the lower Colorado River corridor, from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes geological field guides and geologic maps for this region, and hydrologic investigations of the river-proper as limited to this reach, including studies that include the part of Lake Mead that has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. Studies pertaining to the Gulf of California that embrace in some measure the Colorado River delta region are cited here. Selected archaeoelogical and ethnological investigations of the river corridor are also in this part. Natural-history and environmental studies related to the Salton Sea area are in this part. Water-quality and health issues relating to the waters of the lower Colorado River, below Grand Canyon, are also included. Administrative reports and study for areas in this geographic region are in this part. Some specialized reports that pertain to activities in the U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground and U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma are also found in this part. Most references specifically related to agriculture are excluded from this bibliography due to the far-reaching and specialized nature of such material,
which place it in the realm of agriculture methods in general; only those that pertain specifically to the lower Colorado River and its irrigation projects are included.

See the Appendix to Part 11 for separate graphical indices to the quadrangle systems of topographic maps in the lower Colorado River region used by the U.S. Geological Survey and the (México) Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and likewise for geological maps of the Servicio Geológico Mexicano.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.

See Part 2, General Publications for general and historical works pertaining to the lower Colorado River.


See Part 12. Lower Colorado River—Water Management for water-supply issues relating to the lower Colorado River.

See Part 13. Administration for water-supply issues (e.g., ground water) directly affecting Grand Canyon National Park.

See Part 16. Archaeology and Cultural Preservation for items pertaining to the archaeology of the Lake Mead region.

See Part 18. Physical Environment for items pertaining to climatological or hydroclimatological publications that relate to the whole Colorado River basin.

See Part 21. Geology and Paleontology for surface-water supply documents pertaining to the Colorado River basin; and its Appendix for guides to topographical quadrangles of the Grand Canyon region.
Anonymous


no date 11.5077 Colorado River delta restoration; La Ciénega de Santa Clara. Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet. 2011? Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]

no date 11.5078 Colorado River delta restoration; The estuary. Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet. 2011? Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]

no date 11.3849 Colorado River delta restoration project; Colorado River delta legacy program evaluation. [No place]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. 2012?]

no date 11.3995 Arizona’s important bird areas. [No place]: Tucson Audubon Society, Audubon Arizona, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona Bird Conservation Initiative, and BirdLife International, 52 pp. [2012?]

no date 11.4824 Tamarisk and Virgin River restoration; biological control with the tamarisk leaf beetle—Diorhabda elongata. [Santa Barbara, California?]: [University of California at Santa Barbara?], folded leaflet. [2012?]

no date 11.5074 Colorado River delta restoration project; a plan of action. Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. [including wraps].

no date 11.5076 Colorado River delta restoration; Las Arenitas wetland. Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet. Also includes imprints of Pro Natura Noroeste, A.C.; and Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A.C.]


no date 11.589 Alto Golfo; Golfo de California. [No place]: World Wildlife Fund—México, and Fundación Carlos Slim, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]


no date 11.5960 Scarcity of fresh water: Saline agriculture provides opportunities. Amsterdam: Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments, 2 pp. [Fact sheet; includes section on "Colorado Delta Project"].

The penny cyclopaedia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Volume VII. Charleston-Copyhold. London: Charles Knight and Co., 510 pp. [See "Climate", pp. 260-264; specifically, p. 261: "Dr. Coulter observed it [the thermometer] at 140° on the banks of the Rio Colorado (32° 30′ N. lat.); but such exceptions must be ascribed to local circumstances, especially to the reflection of the solar rays from an arid and sandy surface." (entire note)]


The lake in the great desert. American Railroad Journal, 27(939) [Series 2, 10(15)] (April 15):231. [Salton Sea region.]

Earthquake on the Gila. Deseret News, (July 27):4 [issue pagination]. ("From the Buffalo Advertiser.") [Extract "from a private letter dated at Campa Yuba, on the Gila, December 5, 1853."]


Journal of copper mining operations; the Gila copper mines. Mining Magazine, 8(May):483. GOODMAN 1423


[Note.] Deseret News, (March 28):4 [issue pagination]. ["A party of men that ascended the Colorado river above the highest point reached by Lieutenant Ives’ exploring expedition, obtained gold on the bars of the river." (entire note)]


The Colorado mines. Mining and Scientific Press, 5(June 9):1. GOODMAN 1437


The Colorado gold fields. Mining and Scientific Press, 5(August 8):5. GOODMAN 1439

The Territory of Arizona. American Railway Journal, 36:279. GOODMAN 1440

The desert and its mines—No. 2. Mining and Scientific Press, 8(March 12):162.

1865 11.10 Mining in Arizona. *Gazlay's Pacific Monthly*, 1:250. GOODMAN 2255


1868 11.1797 [Copper near Colorado River, Arizona.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 20:228. "'Mr. Gabb mentioned the deposits of grey copper near the Colorado River, in Arizona, scattered over the surface, the debris of metallic veins." (entire note)


1874 11.7517 Improvement of the desert of the Colorado River. *Engineer and Surveyor* (Chicago), 1(1)(April):3. [Regarding concerns of climate alteration and water quality should the [Salton Sink] be intentionally flooded by the Colorado River.] [See also Item no. 12.4831 (Anonymous, 1874).]

1874 11.1847 Irrigation of the Colorado Desert. In: Scientific Miscellany [section]. *The Galaxy*, 15(5)(May):708. [Includes comment by R. E. Stretch on fossil shells in Colorado Desert, and "... evaporation of these vast lakes in Southern California, after the Colorado had cut down its bed in the Great Cañon so deep that its course was at Colville diverted southward." (entire note)]


2839
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>11.3854</td>
<td>Mesquite bread. <em>Scientific American Supplement</em>, 10(258)(December 11):4109. [Summary of report from &quot;Capt. J. A. Mellon, of the sloop southwest, Colorado River, who furnished [to California Academy of Sciences] cans containing seed of the mesquite tree&quot; and his use of the wood for a ship's wheel. Also notes on other uses.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td>11.3855</td>
<td>Mesquite bread. <em>In: Natural History, Science, &amp;c.</em> [section]. <em>The Friend</em> (Philadelphia), 54(24)(January 22):191. [Taken from the first part of the article in <em>Scientific American Supplement</em> (see Item no. 11.3854 [Anonymous, 1880]) but without credit.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>11.14</td>
<td>[Brief note, that &quot;A petrified forest was recently discovered in the Buckskin Mountains on the Arizona side of the Colorado river, near where the latter cuts through the range.&quot;*] <em>Kansas City Review of Science and Industry</em>, 7(4)(August):259.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>11.5182</td>
<td>Yellow fever in Mexico. <em>In: News Items</em> [section]. <em>The Medical News</em> (Philadelphia), 43(12)(September 22):336. [&quot;Surgeon-General Hamilton, of the Marine-Hospital Service, has information from Yuma, Arizona, of the existence of yellow fever in Guayamas [sic] and Mazatlan, in Mexico. He says, however, there is no reason for fear that the disease will spread into Arizona, and from his information as to the character of the country, and the climatic conditions of the region in Mexico in which the disease has appeared, he does not think it will spread much there.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>11.5183</td>
<td>The ravages of yellow fever in Mexico and Panama. <em>In: News Items</em> [section]. <em>The Medical News</em> (Philadelphia), 43(15)(October 13):419. [Yellow fever is reported &quot;still raging in Mexico, and that it is said to be travelling northward up the California Gulf . . . .&quot; Also, &quot;Surgeon-General Hamilton, of the Marine-Hospital Service, has telegraphed the collector at Yuma, Ariz., to appoint sanitary inspectors at that place and at Benson to inspect trains arriving from the south. this action has been taken because of information received from the Governor of Arizona that a soldier at Huachaca, in that Territory, had died of yellow fever recently.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>11.5190</td>
<td>[Yellow fever.] <em>In: Editor’s Table</em> [section]. <em>The Sanitarian</em> (New York), 11(161) [new series, 1(44)] (November 1):700-701. [&quot;A sanitary inspection was also instituted by the State Board of Health on the Colorado River, at Yuma, along the line of the Southern Pacific Railroad—this road having connection with the Sonora road running from infected points. Up to this time no cases have been discovered on the cars. the latest advices from Mexico are that the disease is rapidly abating.&quot; (p. 701, entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>11.5185</td>
<td>Yellow fever in Mexico and on the border. <em>In: News Items</em> [section]. <em>The Medical News</em> (Philadelphia), 43(20)(November 17):556. [&quot;Daily reports up to the 31st of October from Sanitary Inspectors W. F. Price, at Yuma, and W. e. chesley, at Benson, A. T., show that no cases of yellow fever entered those places by rail, nor were there any arrivals from infected points in Mexico.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>11.5191</td>
<td>Malaria. Abstract of papers by Surgeons Geo. M. Sternberg, Alfred A. Woodhull and Charles Smart, U. S. Army, read before the American Public Health Association, at Detroit, Mich., Nov. 13, 1882. The Sanitarian (New York), 11(168) [new series, 1(51)] (December 20):801-805. [See the abstract of Sternberg’s presentation; specifically, p. 801: “The speaker dwelt at considerable length upon the atmospheric and health conditions at Fort Yujma and Mohave, Arizona. He described the effects of the intense heat at those posts, and declared that it is not strange that malaria is little there, for so great is the heat and so dry the air, that before malarial germs can reach the soldiers there, they become mummified.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>11.5386</td>
<td>Yellow fever epidemic on the west coast of Mexico. Maryland Medical Journal (Baltimore), 10(September 22):332-333. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>11.5192</td>
<td>Malaria. The Louisville Medical News (Louisville, Kentucky), 17(4)(January 26):56-59. [Reporting the abstracts of papers on malaria from The Sanitarian (December 30, 1883 [see Item no. 11.5191]). See p. 56: “At forts Yuma and Mohave, Arizona, malaria is seldom seen, and Dr. Sternberg finds a reason for this in the hot, dry air of this region, which, he believes, renders the germs inert.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>11.15</td>
<td>The salt mountains of the Colorado. West American Scientist, 6(November):158. [Virgin River.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>11.5340</td>
<td>Inland navigation. Monthly Weather Review, 19(6)(June):143-144. [See p. 144: “During the last few days of the month of June] a part of the Colorado Desert basin in San Diego county, Cal., near the line of the Southern Pacific Railroad, was being rapidly filled with water. At this point there is a great inland basin which is more than 200 feet below the level of the sea at its lowest point. At the close of the month a lake about five miles in width had formed.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>11.5186</td>
<td>[“A geological phenomenon of considerable importance”]. In: Facts and Events [section]. Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star (Liverpool), 52(28)(July 13):439. [Salton Sea.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>11.3408</td>
<td>The Colorado’s overflow. The Illustrated American, 8(80)(August 29):50-51. [Not illustrated.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1892 11.17 Soils and waters; an examination of the soil of the mesa near Yuma, and the waters of the Colorado. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 6*, 8 pp. [Colorado River at Yuma.] FQ7:Misc.1 FQ21:529


1893 11.5252 [“The most successful artesian well ever sunk on the Colorado desert”.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 66(April 1):198. [Located by Union Pacific Railroad at Walters station.]


1894 11.5188 Sanatarium for diseases of the nose, throat and lungs. *In: Editorial Notes* [section]. *The American Therapist* (New York), 2(9)(March 15):271. [“Dr. C. L. Gregory, formerly of Yreka, California, has removed to Yuma, Arizona, where he has opened a sanatarium for the treatment of diseases of the lungs and upper air passages. The place was selected after a careful personal experience in the immediate and surrounding country, and combines purity of atmosphere with dryness, without too great an elevation.” (entire item)]

1894 11.5563 [Note.] *In: Clips and Culls* [section]. *The Great Southwest*, 6(50)(May):33. [“It is likely that a colony of European vineyardists will improve territory near the mouth of the Colorado river.” (entire item)]


1895 11.5091 The uncultivated bast fibers of the United States. *Scientific American*, 73(1)(July 6):7. [Notes: “In our own country, the single genius [sic] Sesbania of this family [Leguminosae] has attracted attention as a fiber producer. Specimens of the straight stiff canes of S. macrocarpa, or wild hemp of the Colorado River region, have been sent to the department [U.S. Department of Agriculture] at different times in the past twenty years.”]


1898 11.5033 [Lower Colorado River placers.] *In: Mining Summary* [section]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(4)(July 23):86. [“Many new placers have been located on the Colorado river in the southern part of Lincoln county. The locations are not confined to any one
place, but extend for miles above Temple Bar and below El Dorado canyon.” (entire item)]

1898 11.5032 [Temple Bar Mining Company.] In: Mining Summary [section]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(5)(July 30):111. ["The plant at the Temple Bar Consolidated M. Co. is nearly finished and the pumps will be installed immediately. The Colorado river has begun to fall without having risen this season higher than 9 feet 10 inches above low water mark, and without having brought any driftwood of consequence. On the completion of the erection of the machinery the gravel washing will commence.” (entire item)]

1898 11.5031 [Note.] In: Coast Industrial Notes [section]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(11)(September 10):257. ["The Colorado river bottom south of Yuma, Ariz., is annually covered for miles with wild hemp, which is susceptible of commercial use." (entire item)]

1898 11.5030 [Temple Bar Mining Company.] In: Mining Summary [section]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(16)(October 15):381. ["The Temple Bar Co. are said to have the ground along the Colorado river on each side secured from the mouth of the Grand canyon to El Dorado canyon. They employ fifty white men and thirty Indians. They have also a bond on the property of M. Bonelle [sic] at the ferry for $30,000 and they recently paid $15,000 for ground.” (entire item)]

1898 11.5029 [Gold deposits along Colorado River “near the old Senator mill.”] In: Mining Summary [section]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 77(17)(October 22):405. [Credited to Mojave County Miner.]


1900 11.2448 Mud volcanoes of the Colorado. *Friends’ Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 57(24)(“Sixth Month 16” [June 16]):475. [From *San Francisco Chronicle*.]


1902 11.5394 Concession for pearl-fishing, &c. In: Miscellaneous [section]. The Board of Trade Journal (London), 39(313)(November 27):419-420. ["A despatch dated 5th inst. has been received at the Foreign Office, from H.M. Consul at Mexico City, forwarding a copy of the Mexican ‘Diario Oficial’ of 30th ult., containing the text of a concession, in the form of a contract, granted by the Mexican Government to Messrs. Santa Cruz and Ollivier for the purpose of exploiting for ten years the mother-of-pearl to be found from the mouth of the Rio Colorado South to the Port of Manzanillo . . . ."]

1903 11.5408 [Redner copper mine, Coconino County.] In: Current Progress of the Western Mining Industry [section]. Pacific Coast Miner (San Francisco), 7(2)(January 10):34. ["The famous Redner copper mine, approached by the way of Pine creek, is situated in Coconino county, sixty miles above the Grand Canyon . . . .” [sic]. Shipments assayed at Kingman. “This mine may be considered the largest and richest yet discovered on the Colorado river.” Information from the Arizona Republican.]

1903 11.5407 The extensive saline deposits of Nevada; vast mineral resources awaiting the industrial future. Pacific Coast Miner (San Francisco), 7(4)(January 24):63.


1903 11.5409 [San Francisco mining district.] In: Western Mining News of the Week. Pacific Coast Miner (San Francisco), 7(10)(March 7):178. ["The San Francisco mining district in Arizona is receiving special notice now. There are about 300 men employed in the district at the present, while a few months ago there were none. Besides this there are about 100 teams employed, hauling supplies and machinery. The location of the district is on the Colorado River and embraces that portion of Mojave County lying between the Colorado River and the Black Mountains, north of a line drawn easterly from Needles.” (entire item)]

1903 11.5410 [Mining rush.] In: Western Mining News of the Week. Pacific Coast Miner (San Francisco), 7(12)(March 21):228. ["It is reported that there has been a great rush of people from Kingman to a new camp 40 miles away, near the Colorado River, where two Mexicans are said to have discovered rich ore.” (entire item)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>11.5095</td>
<td>Minor Arizona minerals. <em>Pacific Coast Miner</em> (San Francisco), 7(16)(April 18):289. [“...opals are a product of the Colorado River region. Extensive beds of crystalline salt, practically pure, exist, and there are immense beds of gypsum along the Colorado River near Kingman.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>11.5093</td>
<td>Mining operations on the lower Colorado; an undeveloped field, though of potential value. <em>Pacific Coast Miner</em> (San Francisco), 7(26)(June 27):468-469.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>11.2619</td>
<td>Around Camp Caliente. Several properties are being developed near this Nevada town. <em>Deseret News</em>, (June 2):6 [issue pagination].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>11.2623</td>
<td>Eldorado Canyon, southern Nevada. Region along the Colorado River is attracting wide spread attention now. Ores will come to Salt Lake. For treatment—Building of Salt Lake route gives camp available transportation facilities. <em>Deseret News</em>, (March 16):6 [issue pagination]. [Rail shipment from mines.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>11.2625</td>
<td>A giant salt bed in Lower California. <em>Deseret News</em>, (February 22):5 [issue pagination]. [Engraving only. Legend: “The picture shows a great salt bed, a dried up lake, in Lower California which has recently been converted into a salt sea by the mistake of some engineers who were trying to divert the course of the Colorado river. The river did not flow in the direction desired, but instead ran into the salt bed and...”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
created a great saline pond. Before the overflow a company enganged in the manufacture of salt obtained it from the bed by plowing the surface.” The engraving depicts the plowed surface and salt mounds as part of the salt works.

1906 11.2626 Concentrates [section]. Deseret News, (February 22):6 [issue pagination]. ["Sam Wilson of Ehrenberg, Arizona, expects to operate a gasoline boat on the Colorado river, between Needles and the mouth of Bill Williams fork, for the purpose of carrying ore to the smelter, which will be blown in shortly at Needles.” (entire note)]

1906 11.7654 [Imperial Valley.] In: Notes and News [section]. The Condor, 8(2)(March/April):59. ["Mr. Harry Lelande spent a week in early February at Calexico, in the Imperial Valley below Salton. he reports the region to be swarming with water birds, due to the overflow from the Colorado.” (entire note)]


1907 11.2631 Moisture comes from Salton Sea. Prof. John Patten, formerly of Manti, delivers expert talk in Lower House. He suggested diversion. Utah should ask Congress to let river stay in present channel—Heavy precipitation results. Deseret News, (February 1):11 [issue pagination].


1907 11.5482 [Date orchard.] In: News Notes and Wants [section]. Plant World, 10(3)(March):70. ["It is reported that Salton Sea is encroaching on the government date orchard at Mecca, and that to save the orchard from inundation it will be removed to Indio, which is at sea level.” (entire item)]
1907 11.7611 Placing the cart before the horse. *In: Reclamation Service Notes* [section]. *The Irrigation Age*, 22(5)(March):152. [Putative effects of Salton Sea on local climate.]


1907 11.2771 [News note.] *In: News Items* [section]. *Torreya*, 7(4)(April):86-88. ["Dr. D. T. MacDougal, director of botanical research in the Carnegie Institution of Washington, has recently made an expedition to the Salton Sea in southern California and to adjacent parts of the delta of the Colorado River in Baja California." (entire item)]

1907 11.5483 [News note.] *In: News, Notes and Wants* [section]. *Plant World*, 10(4)(April):93. ["An expedition from the Desert Laboratory has recently circumnavigated the Salton Lake in California, which is now found to have an area of about 700 square miles. A basin below sea-level in Mexico sustaining similar relations to the delta of the Rio Colorado was traversed and the more prominent features of the effects of the frequent oscillations of water level on the vegetation noted. This basin was named the Pattee [sic] basin in honor of the first American who crossed it in 1827." (entire item)]


1907 11.5335 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5)(May):208-209. [See p. 209, regarding water gages: "Service has also been inaugurated along the Colorado River, under the supervision of the local office of the Weather Bureau at Denver, Colo., and special river stations have been located at . . . Grand Canyon and Topock, Ariz., on the Colorado River." (entire note)]


1907 11.3499 Evaporation in desert conditions. *Symons’s Meteorological Magazine*, 42(August):139. [Quoted "from a recent number of Science"; i.e., Item no. 11.2009 (Anonymous, 1907). Saltion Sea.]

1907 11.5097 [Filler.] *Mines and Mining*, 15(11)(December 13):3. ["Over $1,500,000 has been spent on the placer beds of the Colorado river, where it borders Arizona. It has all been practically thrown away, due to bad management rather than lack of values." (entire item)]


Colorado River waters to be investigated by United States and Mexico. *Engineering News*, 60(July 30):136.


Over zout en zoutbereiding. In: Belangrijke Onderwerpen [section]. *De Hollandsche Revue* (Haarlem), 13:81-83. [See p. 82, regarding salt reserves in Salton Sink.]


Colorado River falling. *Deseret News*, (June 18):1 [issue pagination]. [“The Colorado River is falling in Needles and the flood crisis is passing. The crest of the flood will reach Yuma Sunday, but as the river is cutting through to the Bee river channel below Yuma, this will carry off the flood waters.” (entire item)]


Colorado River Dredging Company. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 88(12)(September 18):581. [Under “Nevada”: “Colorado River Dredging Company—A dredge will be installed at the mouth of Vegas wash by this company, which is now operating a gold dredge near Eldorado cañon handling 3000 yd. per day.” (entire item)]

Another dredging failure. After big outlay Colorado River company fails to collect gold. *Deseret News*, (December 16):6 [issue pagination]. [Colorado River Dredging Co. As reported in *Las Vegas Age*.]

Wallapai Mining and Development. In: Mining News from All Parts of the World [section]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 88(25)(December 18):1243. [“Wallapai Mining and Development—This company, owning the Tennessee mine at Chloride, is planning to resume. The company has not decided whether it will treat the zinc-lead
ore at the mine or sell it crude. James H. Hurin, of Los Angeles, is president.” (entire item)]

1909 11.3533 Dinosaur. In: Mining News from All Parts of the World [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 88(25)(December 18):1244. ["Dinosaur—The properties of this company, in Eldorado canon, have been leased to a Denver company.” (entire item)]


1909 11.3860 About the weather. In: The Calexico Chronicle; second annual magazine edition. Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 120.

1910 11.2635 To study fauna of Colorado River. Deseret News, (February 16):9 [issue pagination]. ["A biological expedition to study the fauna of the Colorado river between The Needles and Yuma has been sent out from the department of vertebrate zoology by the University of California. Miss Anna M. Alexander of Oakland, will finance the trip. Joseph Grinnell, director of the museum, will head the expedition, which is the first to be sent to this district of the Colorado river in recent years.” (entire item)]


1911 11.7534 What our rivers carry. The Irrigation Age, 27(2)(December):66, 73.


1913 11.2363 Grand Canyon Gold Dredging Co. In: The Mining News [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 95(9)(March 1):493. ["This company has been incorporated by M. W. Musgrove, of Kingman, James A. Roberts, of New York, and Nicholas P. Bond, of Baltimore: capital $2,250,000. The company plans to dredge the Colorado River near the mouth of the Grand Canyon, north of Kingman.” (entire item)]


1913 11.2897 [A. A. Hansen field work.] In: Scientific Notes and News [section]. Economic Geology, 8:817. ["A. A. Hansen is studying the rock formation at the mouth of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Mohave County, Arizona. He is also examining the supposed placer deposits found along the Colorado River.” (entire note)]

1914 11.2036 [Gold placer deposits near western Grand Canyon.] In: Personals [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 97(10)(March 7):534. ["A. A. Hassan has concluded a preliminary study and examination of gold placer deposits on the Colorado River for a distance of 25 miles, starting from the mouth of Grand Cañon and going west.” (entire item)]

1914 11.7143 Obtaining potable water from the muddy Colorado. Scientific American, 110(19)(May 9):394. [Imperial Valley.]

1915 11.7612 [Colorado River as "a perfect pulverizing machine" manufactured by "the Divine Inventor".]. In: By the Way [section]. *The Engineering and Mining Journal*, 99(18)(May 1):791. [Quotation, source identified as a "well-known manufacturer of crushing machinery". Notes Imperial Valley.]


1915 11.2306 [Expedition of R. C. Murphy and R. H. Rockwell in lower Colorado River region of United States and Mexico.] In: Notes [section]. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 2:312-313. [Collecting animals for "Desert Life Group" diorama. See also Murphy, Robert Cushman.]


1916 11.35 Colorado River attains highest stage on record (208,000 second feet). *Engineering Record*, 73(February 12):220.


1917  11.7675  The Salton Sea.  *Scientific American*, 116(17)(April 28):415.  [Carnegie Institution's Department of Botany "has been making studies on the recessional phenomena of the Salton Sea".  Brief note.]


1918  11.5477  Manganese deposits in the Colorado River Desert region of Arizona, California, and Nevada.  (From United States Geological Survey.)  *Water and Gas Review*, 29(5)(November):9-12, 25.  [See pp. 9-11.  This article is continued from the October issue, and continued thereafter, but only this installment pertains to this bibliography.]


1919  11.7680  May can mullet.  *Pacific Fisherman* (Seattle, Washington), 17(12)(December):76.  [The John Leenhouts company of San Pedro, California, may establish a mullet cannery at Salton Sea.]


1920  11.5090  The identification of fibers.  [Figures 36-40.]  *Textiles* (Boston), 17(2)(August):16.  [Part of a series of photomicrographical views of plant fibers.  See "Fig. 38. Black poplar (Populus nigra) . . . The cottonwood of the United States (Populus deltoides) yields an abundance of long, soft, fibrous bark, used by the Indians for ropes, twines, sandals, mats, etc.  'Whoever has seen the petticoats made of the inner bark of the cottonwood (P. fremont), worn by the squaws along the Colorado River, must have realized the possibility of utilizing the same material as well as that of the allied species.'  (Dr. V. Havard.)"  And see "Fig. 39. Willow wool (Salix pentandra) * * * The willow trees along the Colorado River, Arizona, yield [an] abundance of long, soft bast, from which the Indians make ropes and twine for domestic purposes, as well as sandals and mats.  The females generally dress scantily, only that part of the body from the waist to the knees is hidden from view.  This custom is observed by most of the Indian females living along the Colorado River.  They strip off the back from these trees and bury it in blue mud for a few days, after which it is taken out, washed clean, and dried.  It is now soft, pliable, and easily handled.  Being cut into requisite lengths, they are fastened very thickly to a belt of the wearer.  ([Charles Richards] Dodge.)"  (entire notes)]


1921 11.5481 Rare date palms are found after 20-year search. Popular Mechanics Magazine, 35(6)(June):890. [U.S. Department of Agriculture to establish date palms in Salton Sea basin.]

1921 11.7733 Oatman stages of "come back"; the mining camp of Oatman was burned to the ground but a few short months ago, thus removing the evidences of the boom camp of 1915, and the immediate rebuilding in stone, brick and concrete changes the boom camp into one of the appearance of permanent prosperity. Arizona Mining Journal, 5(10)(October 15):20-22.


1921 11.6082 Rockwell Air Intermediate Depot, Rockwell Field, Coronado, Calif., Nov. 1. In: Squadron News [section]. Air Service News Letter (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 5(42)(November 25):12-13. [See p. 13: "Since the opening of the duck season on October 1st, several of the officers of the post have made trips to Imperial Valley and some of the nearby lakes, but with rather discouraging results. This has come about through scarcity of ducks and is not in any way chargeable to lack of skill on the part of the hunters." (entire note)]


1922 11.7678 Strange mud volcanoes of Salton Sea again becoming active. "Tycos"—Rochester (Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 12(3)(July):26. [Photo and extended legend, from the exploration trip of John E. Hogg and Philip Johnston (but not so noted here); see also Item no. 2.21837 [Anonymous, 1922]. Photo only (?) credited to "International"].


1935 11.7539 "Dry ice" wells can supply thousand tons per day. *Popular Mechanics*, 64(4)(October):556. [Carbon dioxide beneath Salton Sea.]


1937 11.1202 Further study of the problem of creation. *The Creationist* (Exeter, California), 1(3)(November):1- (see "The Time of Mountain Uplift", pp. 10-11). [Possibly confusing Colorado River of Texas with the Colorado River of the West. Author may be the editor, D. J. Whitney, also Secretary, Religion and Science Association.]

1938 11.5486 Boulder City, Nevada. *In: Here and There on the Desert. Desert Magazine*, 1(3)(January):23. [According to the statement of W. E. Corfitzen, assistant engineer of the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation, clear water from lake Mead has lowered the bed of the Colorado river for a distance of approximately 50 miles below Boulder dam. The average depth to which the riverbed has been degraded along the first eight miles below the dam is 6.7 feet. It is estimated that during the first 25 months after the completion of the dam 12,000,000 cubic yards of silt have been scoured from the bed of the stream." (entire note)]

1938 11.5487 Las Vegas, Nevada. *In: Here and There on the Desert. Desert Magazine*, 1(3)(January):23. [Between 75,00 and 100,000 hatchery-raised bass transferred to Lake Mead.]


1938 11.5489 Boulder City. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 1(5)(March):21. ["To record earthquake shocks in the Boulder Dam area a seismograph is being installed by the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation according to Tom C. Mead, associate engineer on the project. Mead is a son of the late Dr. Elwood Mead, commissioner of reclamation for many years." (entire item)]
1938 11.5490 Las Vegas. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10)(August):25. ["Marooned on a desert island by the rising waters of Lake Mead, a giant mountain sheep was found recently by four Overton boys during a four-day boat trip above Boulder dam. The young explorers report they visited an island about two miles square, the top of a mountain now partially submerged in the lake. In addition to the stranded sheep they found large Gila monsters and killed a rattlesnake which had 12 rattles. The sheep may be captured, transported to the mainland and released, following a report to forest rangers of the big horn’s plight.” (entire item)]

1938 11.5494 Las Vegas, Nevada. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(11)(September):35. [The old St. Thomas salt mine has been cut off by the rising waters of Lake Mead.]

1938 11.5495 Las Vegas, Nevada. In: Mines and Mining [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1)(November):37. ["The forming of Lake Mead has made possible a saving of $10.00 a ton in the transportation of mineral-bearing ore from regions which formerly were almost inaccessible, according to mining engineers. Prospectors are now combing the area bordering the lake shore and at least one company is planning to install barges on the lake for transportation of mineral from claims now being developed.” (entire item)]

1938 11.5496 Boulder City. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1)(November):39. ["Remains of a giant ground sloth will be one of the exhibits in the new national park museum being installed here under the direction of Robert Rose, naturalist. The museum is one of many attractions planned for visitors to the Boulder dam recreational area.” (entire item)]


1939 11.5499 Boulder City. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6)(April):33. ["A coyote and a Bighorn sheep, trapped on an island created by the rising waters of Lake Mead, appear to be thriving according to the report of park rangers in the Boulder dam Recreational area. Guy D. Edwards, park supervisor, says the animals are seen occasionally, but never in close proximity to each other.” (entire item)]

1939 11.5500 Brawley. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(9)(July):34. ["Control of predatory animals, especially in national parks; a five-day pheasant season in Imperial valley, and a winter season for bass fishing in the Colorado river are urged in resolutions adopted by the Imperial county Fish and Game Conservation association.” (entire item)]

1940 11.5501 Brawley. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3)(January):34. ["Revival of a salt industry on the shores of Salton sea is planned by Thomas Y. de Foor and Vern Moore of Mojave, California. They intend to recondition old vats, install new equipment, hope to work an area of 120 acres.” (entire item)]

1940 11.5502 Boulder City. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5)(March):29. [Boulder lake will be open for fishing every day in 1940, according to George Hanson, chairman of Clark county commissioners, but certain shallow areas
will be set aside as protected waters during the spring spawning season. At a meeting in February between national park service, biological survey and state officials regulations were proposed for protecting bass in restricted areas of the lake." (entire item) Lake Mead.]

1940 11.5503 El Centro. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 3(9)(July):36. [“Earthquakes in May caused damage in Imperial Valley estimated at $2,500,000. Brawley was hardest hit. El Centro, Holtville and Calexico not so severely. South of the border, in Mexico, earth movement disrupted the canal system which delivers water to the rich agricultural district north of the line. Emergency crews worked night and day to restore irrigation service in time to prevent serious crop losses.” (entire item)]


1941 11.5529 Las Vegas. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 4(6)(April):39. [“This is the most beautiful place to put trout I ever have seen but one of the most difficult in which to construct a hatchery.’ So said Fred Foster, director of the bureau of fisheries for the Western United States. He referred to the Colorado river area below Boulder dam. Foster is preparing a report on the project. It is proposed to plant young fish, thus stocking the river where conditions are said to be ideal for growth, unfavorable for spawning.” (entire item)]


1942 11.5537 New lake on the desert. Desert Magazine, 5(9)(July):15. [“After having been dry for several years the Laguna Salada basin just south of the international boundary in Lower California was refilled with water from the Colorado river during May. The lake, 40 miles long and from 5 to 8 miles wide, is now at the highest level within the memory of local residents. The filling of this basin is a natural phenomenon, due to unknown changes in the channel of the stream where it flows through the delta.” (entire item)]


1942 11.5540 Catfish in trouble. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 6(1)(November):38. [Periodic reduced flows from Hoover Dam, for turbine installation, are affecting Colorado River catfish. Also, erosion due to rapid water level fluctuations is causing erosion near Needles.]

1943 11.5541 Trout for Nevada. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 6(4)(February):31. [“Las Vegas—Fingerling trout to be planted in icy clear waters of the Colorado below Boulder dam have been brought here from the hatchery at Springville, Utah. Rainbow trout to be planted number 32,000.” (entire item)]
1943 11.5542 Salton Sea shipping fresh fish. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(8)(June):29. ["Imperial county, below sea level, is shipping fresh fish to coast cities of San Francisco, San Pablo and San Diego. Salton sea's rapidly developing fishing industry is providing mullet, shipped in iced trucks daily.” (entire item)]

1943 11.5543 Beaver to be moved. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(9)(July):31. ["Boulder City—Overpopulation of beaver, trapped in Colorado river below Boulder dam, is responsible for plan to live-trap the animals to transplant them where they will have more room. When impossible to trap them, pelts will be sold by fish and game commissions of Nevada and Arizona. Transplanting will start early in 1944 as it is not feasible to trap beaver in summer, it was announced.” (entire item)]

1944 11.5545 They'll drink Salton Sea water. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(9)(July):29. ["Indio—Experiments with water purification method now being used in New Guinea for troops were started at Date Palm beach in may to purify water of Salton Sea for drinking purposes. Cleaver-Brooks company of Milwaukee is conducting experiments. They expect their invention to make not only salt water but stagnant and sewage water drinkable.” (entire item)]


1945 11.5553 Would protect game fish. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(5)(March):30. [Carp to be seined from Lake Mead and turn to fertilizer, to conserve bass and other game fish.]

1945 11.5554 Lake Mead carp for fertilizer. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(7)(May):30. [Carp to be seined from Lake Mead and turn to fertilizer, to conserve bass and other game fish.]

1945 11.5555 Lake effect on plantlife. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(9)(July):30. ["Boulder City—To determine how formation of reservoir behind Boulder Dam has affected plantlife in Grand Canyon and Lake Mead, Dr. Elzada Clover, head of botany and ecology departments at University of Michigan, arrived here in May to conduct the study. Dr. Clover is one of the few women who have braved rapids of Colorado river, having been a member a few years ago of the Norman Nevills river boat expedition.” (entire item)]


1945 11.5557 Scientists to seek relics. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 8(12)(October):28. [Hoover Dam-Davis Dam area to be prospected for archaeological remains.]


1946 11.5568 That old sea serpent again. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(3)(January):27. ["Coachella—The Desert Barnacle reported reappearance of Salton sea's much-advertised sea monster. George Ames of Indio, Bill Alexander of Mecca and Roy Harmon of Thermal viewed the creature at a point two miles west of Desert beach, 10 miles below Mecca. It was on the surface, basking in the sunlight. Several birds were on its back, pecking at marine life. It was suggested that the serpent probably hibernated at the bottom of the sea during hot months. It made its reappearance just before the annual Salton sea regatta, and the Barnacle warned that it must not be permitted to enter the speed contests." (entire item)]

1947 11.5569 Chloride, Arizona. In: Mines and Mining [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(6)(April):29. ["A body of lead-zinc ore of sufficient volume to keep its 150-ton mill in operation for five years has been encountered in the Tennessee mine near here, according to Nye A. Wimer, president of the Tennessee Schuylkill corporation. The ore was discovered during exploration work between the 900 and 1200-foot levels." (entire item)]

1947 11.5571 Dams may cause earthquakes. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(8)(June):30. ["Subsidence of areas around large dams as the result of weight of water impoundments. Comparative studies include man-made earthquakes in Hoover Dam area. "Five thousand pounds of TNT, in form of 100-pound surplus navy aerial bombs, were detonated in 300-foot tunnel of abandoned gold mine near Henderson. Special seismological equipemnt was set up at Boulder dam, Overton and Pierce's ferry to record shock.".]

1947 11.5572 Dam will cover culture. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(8)(June):31. [Davis Dam will inundate archaeological sites.]

1947 11.5574 New seed crop imported form India may rival soy bean. Desert Magazine, 10(10)(August):20. [Guar gum planted in Imperial Valley and elsewhere.]


2858


1948 11.5580 He saw tarpon. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 11(9)(July):36. [W. A. Evans, fisheries biologist, indicates there are no tarpon in Salton Sea, but Roy Hunter believes he saw one.]


1948 11.5628 Yuma was hotter. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 11(12)(October):29. ["Yuma—Yuma 'won' in a 'drip derby' held August 17 to determine whether it, Tucson or Phoenix was Arizona’s hottest city. A block of ice weighing 100 pounds was placed in a prominent position in the direct sunlight in each of the three cities at 7:30 a.m. At 7:02 p.m. Yuma's block had melted completely. When the race was officially over at 8:15 p.m., Phoenix had one-half pound left and Tucson five pounds four ounces. Official high temperatures for the day were, Yuma 110, Phoenix 109, Tucson 103 degrees.—*Yuma Sun.*” (entire item)]

1949 11.5630 Earthquake election day. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 12(3)(January):34. ["Boulder City—A sharp earthquake interrupted power temporarily at Hoover dam on November 2. the shock was the heaviest in the history of the area, according to Frank H. Werner, chief of the lake Mead seismological survey, but no property damage was reported. Rocks littered the highway for two or three miles on either side of the dam, and the tremor caused landslides on Fortification mountain in Arizona, northeast of the dam. Reportedly, the shock was no felt in surrounding areas at any distance form Hoover dam.—*Tucson Citizen.*” (entire item)]

1949 11.5634 Forage fish needed. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 12(5)(March):33. [California Bureau of Fish and Game Conservation bringing anchovies from Gulf of California to Salton Sea as forage fish for planned introduction of game fish. Item credited to *Desert Barnacle.*]


1949 11.5639 Study Patayan Indian ruins. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 12(9)(July):33. [San Diego Museum of Man will study archaeological ruins in the area to be inundated behind Davis Dam. Item credited to Mohave County Miner.]

1949 11.5640 Watering troughs for deer. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 12(12)(October):31. [Coachella Valley Game Propagation Club considering installation of water troughs for deer along the Coachella branch of the All-American Canal. Item credited to Indio Date Palm.]


1950 11.5644 Muskrats flood Mexico. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 13(7)(May):34. [“Calexico—Muskrats who have followed the Colorado River down its course to the all-American canal in Imperial Valley were blamed for a recent break in the canal bank, which flooded a small section of land below the Mexican border. With a small muskrat burrow as a start, water poured through until it had widened the canal break to 60 feet. The all-American parallels the mexican border on both sides of Calexico.—Calexico Chronicle.” (entire item)]


1950 11.5718 Wild burros to be saved. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 14(2)(December):34. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
"Big dinosaur" only few bones. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(3)(January):37. [William Lyons and two civilian employees from Nellis Air Force Base reported a 30-foot "dinosaur skeleton" on Sunrise Mountain. Russell Grater (Lake Mead National Recreation Area) and Edward F. Schenk (U.S. Bureau of Mines, Boulder City) ascertained the find was "only a handful of fossilized sea shells" form the Kaibab formation.]

Fishermen flock to new rainbow trout water. Desert Magazine, 14(6)(April):14. [Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]

Fish are transplanted. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(6)(April):27. ["Salton Sea—More than 1000 surf smelt, perch and other small fish species have been netted from the Gulf of California at San Felipe, Mexico, and planted in California's Salton Sea by the Division of Fish and Game. It was the third effort to establish game and forage fish in the state's largest lake. Approximately 7000 Mexican fish, mostly anchovettas, have been transplanted since 1949. According to district biologist, Willis A. Evans, it will be several years before sport fishing is possible. Test seinings will determine results of the project which calls for establishing forage fish before game fish.—Indio News." (entire item)]

Fish farms come to the desert. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(7)(May):25. [Channel catfish being raised for fresh- and frozen-fish markets at Arizona Fish Farms in south end of Colorado River Indian Reservation. Item credited to Palo Verde Valley Times.]


Food for Lake Havasu bass. Desert Magazine, 14(12)(October):29. [California Division of Fish and Game planting of 8000 golden shiner minnows in Lake Havasu. Item credited to Palo Verde Valley Times.]


possibly either Paiute or Mojave in origin. Item credited to Las Vegas Review-Journal.

1952 11.5804 Discovery rich fossil bed. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(5)(May):30. ["El Centro—Imperial Valley desert lands, once the floor of an inland sea, give promise of being a rich hunting ground for ancient fossils and early Indian relics. Newly discovered beds in the desert have yielded bones of ancient mammals and a number of large oyster shells.—Yuma Daily Sun." (entire item)]

1952 11.5806 Lake level starts up. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(6)(June):33. [After having reached its lowest level since Lake Mead was first filled, 1133.27 feet above sea level, the lake level has begun to rise again. Item credited to Las Vegas Review-Journal.]

1952 11.5807 Fish thrive in Salton Sea. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(12)(December):28. ["Since 1948, more than 10,000 ocean, game and forage fish have been planted in Salton Sea." Item credited to Coachella Valley Sun.]

1953 11.5808 Claims record catfish. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 16(1)(January):33. ["Needles—Wando L. Tull of Barstow believes he caught the biggest channel catfish ever landed in California and the second largest in the United States when he brought in a 35-pound fish recently. It was caught in Topoc [sic] lagoon with hook and line.—Imperial Valley Weekly." (entire item)]

1953 11.5809 Desert valleys protected by natural barrier says engineer. Desert Magazine, 16(1)(January):35. [M. J. Dowd attests that the Gulf of California will not breach a "natural dam" separating it from the Imperial Valley and Salton Sea region.]


1953 11.5813 Seen any swamp cats lately? In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 16(8)(August):29. ["Yuma—An S.O.S. went out recently from the Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum near Tucson to residents of Yuma to keep on the lookout for swamp cats and land crabs for the Museum's zoological collection. Specimens of other animals and harmless snakes and lizards in the Yuma area also were solicited by William Carr, museum director. A recent Yuma collecting trip netted museum scientists 85 reptiles, including a rare sand lizard.—Yuma Daily Sun." (entire item)]


1954 11.5818 Desert getting hotter. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(4)(April):32. ["Blythe—According to O. W. Malmgren, Blythe weather station expert, the desert is getting hotter. Twenty years of figures compiled by Malmgren reveal temperatures have climbed upward since 1933. Twenty years ago the mean average of 70.05. In 1943 it was 72.6, last year, 72.8. maximum average showed a rise form 88.7 in 1933 to 89.7 last year.—Coachella Valley Sun.” (entire item)]

1954 11.5820 Rare fish caught. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(5)(May):31. [Raymond Barnes caught a 24-inch, 2½-pound bony tail minnow in the Colorado River below the Blythe Weir. Item credited to Palo Verde Valley Times.] [See also letter from Robert N. Doyle in July issue (see Item no. 11.5821).]

1954 11.5819 Fishing at Salton Sea. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(4)(April):32. [Notes also "the catching of mullet with the bare hands.”]


1955 11.5827 Mud volcanoes appear. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 18(1)(January):30. ["Boulder City—With Lake Mead at new low levels, mud volcanoes, from the size of a hat to 50 feet across, are appearing on the delta below Pierce Ferry. The cratered mud hills percolate steady flows of gas, silt and water. It is believed they are caused by the disintegration of buried trees in the silt. they are about two miles out on the silt-formed delta from the end of the Pierce Ferry road.—Las Vegas Review-Journal.” (entire item)]


1955 11.6232 Boulder City, Nevada. In: Mines and Mining [section]. Desert Magazine, 18(12)(December):31. [A barite deposit on the northwest slope of Hemingway [sic] Wash in Boulder city will be developed by a group of local men, it was announced. The deposit was originally discovered in 1945, but at that time the government refused to permit mining in the area.” (entire item) Item credited to Nevada State Journal.]
1956 11.6233 Live alligator captured. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(1)(January):30. [A 15-inch alligator taken by Southern Pacific laborers from the near-empty Cooper Ditch at a road crossing "a mile past the 1st Street-Avenue C crossing. Origin of the animal has led to much speculation." Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]


1956 11.6236 Cacti diggers fined. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(4)(April):35. ["Three North Las Vegas men were fined $15 each in federal court for digging up and removing barrel cacti from the Stewart’s Point Road in the Overton District within the Lake Mead National Recreation Area."]

1956 11.6239 Corvina transplanted. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(8)(August):28. [California Department of Fish and Game seining adult ocean corvina from Gulf of California to add to brood stock in Salton Sea. Item credited to *Calexico Chronicle*.]


1957 11.5440 Colorado River water. *In: Fish and game report* [section]. *Scenic Southwest*, (January):2. [Projected water flows in lower Colorado River; relating to fishing.]


1957 11.6482 State seeks river refuge. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6)(June):30. [California Fish and Game Commission to ask federal government for 5100 acres along the Colorado River near Yuma for a wildlife refuge. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]

"Regular charge for mine sitting will be $50 for six visits of one hour each, the recommended time limit." Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]


1958 11.6630 Law stops gem rock shipment. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(5)(May):30. [Shipments of petrified wood accumulated near Quartzsite, blocked from shipment to California. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.]
1958 11.6632 Wildlife preserve planned. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. Desert Magazine, 21(6)(June):33. ["Blythe—Plans to withdraw 44,685 acres of public land in eastern Imperial County along the Colorado River were announced by the Bureau of Land Management. the land is to be used for a wildlife preserve.—Imperial Valley Weekly." (entire item)]


1958 11.6634 Hot water bowl below valley. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. Desert Magazine, 21(7)(July):33. ["Calipatria—A possible huge underground basin of volcanically-heated water which could provide enough steam power to supply all of Southern California with electricity has been found in Imperial Valley. the basin was tapped at a depth of 4700 feet during oil exploration drilling in the northern Imperial Valley near the Salton Sea.—Yuma Sun". (entire item)]


1959 11.6642 Famed mud pots reappear. *In: Southwest News Briefs* [section]. Desert Magazine, 22(4)(April):28. [Salton Sea mud pots, covered by rising water level, have reappeared about two miles south of their original location.]


1963 11.6690 Saltish Salton Sea. *In: The Desert in August* [section]. Desert Magazine, 26(8)(August):4. [Salton sea "will become too salty for water contact sports in 20 to 40 years".]

1965 11.44 *Old mines of southern California*. Toyahvali, Texas: Frontier Book Co.


1971 11.4066 Reservoirs can halt as well as start earthquakes. *New Scientist and Science Journal*, 51(758)(July 1):9. [Includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam.]


1972 11.3158 Bureau of Reclamation—Office of Saline Water; Imperial Valley deep test. Geothermal Hot Line (California Division of Oil and Gas), 2(3)(April):1. [Contract not yet awarded for deep test well on East Mesa. "The drilling and testing of this well is the beginning of the first phase of a multimillion dollar project aimed at the desalination of the water in the Imperial Valley. The water will be used to enhance the deteriorating water quality of the Colorado River."

1972 11.3159 Imperial County, California. Geothermal Hot Line (California Division of Oil and Gas), 2(3)(April):2. [Magma Power Co. testing Magmamax No. 1 and Woolsey No. 1 wells.]

1975 11.7665 New test facility for geothermal technology. University Bulletin (University of California), 23(24)(March 10):125. [Lawrence Livermore Laboratory test facility. Notes geothermal brines at Salton Sea.] [NOTE: The masthead for all issues in this volume (no other volumes examined) gives title as University Bulletin; correct as "Bulletin" elsewhere inside issues.]


1980 11.5433 Help. In Touch (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31)(Winter):29. ["The Environmental Living Program at the Lake Mead NRA relives, with the aid of local school children, the era of the Colorado River steamboats circa 1860. Our participants attempt to re-create the period and achieve as much authenticity as is possible. The program would appreciate the asisstance of any park familiar with the clothing, food and recipes, songs and popular culture or customs of this period."]


1997 11.1274 Nevada officials find low levels of a rocket fuel ingredient in Las Vegas’ main water supply, Lake Mead. ENR (Engineering News-Record), 239(9):8.

1997 11.1275 Las Vegas water officials may rethink treatment technologies after discovering perchlorate in Lake Mead. ENR (Engineering News-Record), 239(9):8.


1999 11.1321 Deciding about the Colorado River delta; rejuvenating wetlands raise new issues about where flood flows should go. River Report, (Spring):1, 4-9, 11.
1999 11.1650 Alkylphenol ethoxylate. [No place]: Soap and Detergent Association, 13 pp. [Lake Mead, in passing, p. 7.]

2000 11.3474 . . . to the Sea of Cortés; conference addresses nature, water, culture, and livelihood in the lower Colorado River basin and delta. *Udall Center Update* (Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, University of Arizona), (11)(September):[1]. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]


2001 11.3790 [Summary of remarks by Francisco Zamora, Conservation International Gulf of California Program, Guaymas.] *From*: Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>11.1320</td>
<td>Rocket-fueled river; perchlorate pollution has tainted the lower Colorado River, contaminating drinking water for millions of people and water used to irrigate crops in California. <em>Chemical and Engineering News</em>, 81(33):37.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.1555</td>
<td>Lake Mead water low—fishing high; eighty feet down, Lake Mead is at an all-time low, but fishing is still great! <em>Nevada Outdoor Instructor</em>, (March):[1].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.1556</td>
<td>Training day! Spring fishing at Lake Mead/Mojave. <em>Nevada Outdoor Instructor</em>, (March):[2].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2005 11.3393 Irresponsable el pago de agua a Estados Unidos; no está garantizado el abasto nacional: especialista de la UAM. [No place]: Universia México, 2 pp. [Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana.]


2006 11.1928 Monitoring and protecting water quality in Lake Mead, Nevada. [No place]: YSI Environmental, 2 pp. (Application Note.)


2007 11.6619 Quagga mussels found in Lake Mead; public asked to help halt spread of quagga mussel. *In*: Southern California Chapter [section]. *The Changing Tide* (Santa Monica Bay Restoration Foundation, Los Angeles), (Spring):[unpaginated].


2007 11.6456 Quagga mussel cash cow. *Offshore Diver Magazine*, (3)(March):[38]. [Brief item; notes, "Inland guys are smiling", pertaining to a perceived need for deep-water divers.]
Colorado River delta restoration: 10 years past and future. Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 4 pp. ("03-07").

The Colorado River’s dry past. In: Weather Front [section]. Weatherwise, 60(4):.


Ninth Circuit holds federal legislation exempts All-American Canal-lining project from environmental review; Consejo de Desarrollo Economico de Mexical[ ] v. U.S.,___F.3d___, Case No. 06-16345 (9th Cir. April 6, 2007). California Water Law and Policy Reporter, 17(9)(June):266-267. [Underscores thus.]

Vanishing vaquita. Marine Mammal Milestones (Darling Cetaceans, Muskegon, Michigan), 4(3)(July):.

Mussels clogging Colorado River. Water Institute of Southern Africa, Members’ Newsletter, no. 54 (August 20). [Quagga mussels. Brief note; section 2.4.4.]


Desalting the Colorado River. River Report, (Fall):10. [Yuma Desalting Plant.]

Joshua Tree National Forest [sic]. Wild West Gazette (Glendale, Arizona), 1(2)(November):[6].

Earthquake scenarios reveal devastating effects for southern California. In: Washington Update [section]. Natural Hazards Observer (University of Colorado at Boulder, Institute of Behavioral Science, Natural Hazards Center), 32(2)(November):10. [Includes Salton Sea area.]


2008 11.5858 Agua de “Las Arenitas” cumple normas oficiales; CESPM. El Pionero (Mexicali, Baja California), 9(477)(January 12-18):1. [See also “Cartón” (artist’s name not legible).] [Comisión Estatal de Servicios Públicos de Mexicali.]

2008 11.1690 A published report on your claims in Gold Basin. Highgrader (Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada, Las Vegas), (February):[3-4]. [Reproduced from another, unidentified source.]


2008 11.5663 Se garantiza el flujo de agua tratada con fines ambientales. Boletín Informativo (Pro Natura, Ensenada, Baja California), (July):[1]. [Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios de los Ríos Hardy y Colorado, AC; and Comunidad Indígena Cucapá.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>11.369</td>
<td>Summit leads to breakthrough in progress on PG&amp;E Topock Groundwater Corrective Measures Study/Feasibility Study.</td>
<td>Topock Remediation Review, (1)(October):[1-2] [entire issue].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>11.1608</td>
<td>Invasive species alert!!! Don't move a mussel!!! Prevent the transport of nuisance species. Clean all boating equipment!!!</td>
<td>South Fork Newsletter (California, County of El Dorado Environmental Management Department, River Management Program), (October):[1-2]. [Zebra mussels, quagga mussels.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dalende delta’s. <em>Zenit</em> (Utrecht), (December):555-561. [Includes Colorado River delta.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Judge’s ruling jolts basis of quantification settlement agreement; a tentative court ruling has raised questions about how much the state can spend to mitigate water transfer effects on the Salton Sea. <em>River Report</em>, (Winter 2009-2010):10-11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Background of the Species Conservation Habitat Project. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (September):[1-2].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>SCH state and federal environmental process underway; EIS/EIR scoping. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (September):[1-3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Program; Environmental Impact Statement; Environmental Impact Report.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Desert pupfish rescue. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (September):[2].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>What are the SCH alternatives? What will SCH do? <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (September):[3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Program.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Salton Sea financial assistance program. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (September):[3]. [Habitat restoration and research.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Community gets dirty for a cause. <em>The Reservoir</em> (Las Vegas Valley Water District), (December):[1]. [Native-species plantings upstream of Las Vegas Wash Historic Lateral Weir.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2482</td>
<td>Special studies support the development of SCH alternatives. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (April):[2]. [Species Conservation Habitat Project.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2484</td>
<td>New SCH team members; California Fish and Game’s David Elms—a native of southern California’s desert region; the Department of Water Resources’ Kent Nelson. <em>Salton Sea Update</em>, (April):[3]. [Species Conservation Habitat Project.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2394</td>
<td>Genetic analysis splits desert tortoise into two species. <em>Desert Tortoise Council Newsletter</em>, (Summer):[unpaginated].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.6346</td>
<td>Breath of Life Archival Institute for Indigenous Languages. <em>Arrow-Read</em> (Colorado River Indian Tribes Library/Archives), 1(1):1. [&quot;The Library Director was selected as a linguist mentor for a two-week Breath of Life Archival Institute for Indigenous Languages on June 13th-24, 2011 in Washington, D.C.&quot; Includes illustration of manuscript form completed by C. Hart Merriam, numeral transliterations collected from the Mohave people at Needles, California, in 1919.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2645</td>
<td>Arizona. In: <em>Tidbits</em> [section]. <em>American Profile</em> (West Edition), (September 4-10):. [Record striped bass in Colorado River below Hoover Dam; 67 pounds, 1 ounce, caught by Jeff Smith, 1997.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.3012</td>
<td>Divided waters; an assembly of researchers known as the Research Coordination Network-COLORADO RIVER DELTA is dedicated to discovering how best to sustain and enhance environmental, cultural and economic values of the region. <em>International Innovation</em>, (October):104-105. [See also Karl W. Flessa (2011) (Item no. 11.3011) for associated article.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.4375</td>
<td>Groundwater remedy design is under way, opportunities for input at each design stage. <em>Topock Remediation Review</em>, (Third Quarter)(October):1-2 [entire issue].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>11.7007</td>
<td>Hard work and patience pay off for Yuma Valley date farmers. Irrigation Leader, 3(7)(July/August):18-19.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Article ID</td>
<td>Article Title</td>
<td>Publication Details</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>11.5224</td>
<td>Project status; SCH nearing environmental certification.</td>
<td>Salton Sea Update, (March):2. [Species Conservation Habitat.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>11.6811</td>
<td>Se elaborará un modelaje de hábitat e implementación de nuevas tecnologías de pesca sostenible para la zona de influencia de la vaquita marina (phocoena sinus), Delta del Rio Colorado y hábitat de la vaquita marina, estados de Sonora y Baja California. <em>EcologíaBC</em> (Baja California, Secretaría de Protección al Ambiente), 1(1)(June):12. [Typography in title, thus.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multiple Authors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 455-496.

Abarca, F. J., and Ingraldi, M. F.

1993 11.3240 Observations on the desert pupfish (Cyprinodon macularius), Yuma clapper rail (Rallus longirostris yumanensis) and shorebird communities in the Cienega de Santa Clara, Sonora, Mexico. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongram and Endangered Wildlife Program.

Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; and Jackson, J. B. [Ruppert, J. B.]


Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; and Ruppert, J. B.


Abate, P. D.; Holden, P. B.; and Welker, T. L.


Abbott, Charles C.


Abbott, Patrick L.; Kerr, Dennis R.; Borron, Steven E.; Washburn, Jacobe L.; and Rightmer, David A.

Abella, Scott R.


Abella, Scott R., and Engel, E. Cayenne


Abella, Scott R., and Chittick, Kenneth


Abella, Scott R., *et al.*

Abella, Scott R.; Chiquoine, Lindsay P.; and Newton, Alice C.


Abella, Scott R.; Hurja, James C.; Merkler, Douglas J.; Denton, Charles W.; and Brewer, David G.

2012  11.6506  Overstory-understory relationships along forest type and environmental gradients in the Spring Mountains of southern Nevada, USA. *Folia Geobotanica*, 47(2)(June):119-134. [Published online September 2, 2011.]
Abella, Scott R.; Newton, Alice C.; and Bangle, Dianne N.

2007 11.6316 Plant succession in the eastern Mojave Desert: An example from Lake Mead National Recreation Area, southern Nevada. Crossosoma (Southern California Botanists, Journal), 33(2):. [See revised version, Item no. 11.6317.]

2008 11.6317 Plant succession in the eastern Mojave Desert: An example from Lake Mead National Recreation Area, southern Nevada (revised). Crossosoma (Southern California Botanists, Journal), 34(1)(Spring/Summer):25-35. [Editor’s note: “Due to an error in the editor’s part, an unrevised version of the following article was inadvertently printed in Crossosoma 33(2). The correct version follows.”]

Abella, Scott R.; Spencer, Jessica E.; Hoines, Joshua; and Nazarchyk, Carrie

2009 11.6656 Assessing an exotic plant surveying program in the Mojave Desert, Clark County, Nevada, USA. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 151:221-230.

Abert, J. J.


Abril Gaspar, Alejandro


Abril Gaspar, Alejandro, and Noble, J. E.


Abril Gaspar, Alejandro, and Vargas G., C.

Aco Palestina, Abel; Contreras, Juan; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Herguera, Juan; and Rendón Márquez, Gabriel

2005 11.7389 Long period variability of a high resolution hydraulic balance proxy for southern California and northwestern Mexico: A 50 ka-long sediment record from Laguna Salada basin, Baja California, Mexico [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP31A-1506.

Aco Palestina, Abel; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Contreras Pérez, Juan; Herguera García, Juan Carlos; and Rendón Márquez, Gabriel


Acosta Martínez, Ana Isabel; Lugo Morones, Sonia Yolanda; and Avendaño Ruiz, Belem Dolores


Acosta Valenzuela, Yahaira


Adams, Frank


Adams, Mark A.; Hillemeyer, Frank L.; and Frost, Eric G.


Adams, Michael S., and Prentki, Richard T.


Adams, Noah


Adams, Paul M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afflerbach, Jamie; Broderick, Anthony; Brunkow, D. Jacy; Herron, Sean; Sohrabian, Sanaz; and Sínz, Jade</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>11.5673</td>
<td>An analysis of bioeconomic tradeoffs in vaquita conservation policies; a group project submitted in partial satisfaction of the degree requirements for the Master of Environmental Science and Management (Bruce Kendall, Group Project Advisor).</td>
<td>Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, 121 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguilar Campos, César; González Escobar, Mario; Martín, Arturo; and Arregul Ojeda, Sergio</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>11.3632</td>
<td>Sísmica de reflexión en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C., México [abstract].</td>
<td>Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 26(1)(October):24.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aguilar Dumas, Álvaro


Aguíñiga, Sergio, and Carriquiry, José


Aguíñiga-García, Sergio


Ahumada Valdez, Silvia, and Fuentes Valdez, Ramona


Ajami, Hoori; Guertin, D. Phillip; Levick, lainie R.; and Uhlman, Kristine

2010 11.2638 *NEMO watershed-based plan; Bill Williams watershed.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, [separately paginated sections and appendices, 151 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

al Aradi, Abdullah Ali

2012 11.2958 ["File on ‘Studies and the laws’"] . Kingdom of Bahrain, Shura Council, Committees and Research Advisory Council, Research and Studies Department. [In Arabic.] [See p. 9 ff, "The Renewable Energy Sources. (1) Tidal Energy"; note (p. 15) of "Río Colorado" in table, "Countries that benefit from this energy".]

Alarcón-Chaires, Pablo

Alatorre Sanchez, Jesus Rodrigo


Albores L., A.; Reyes Z., C. A.; Brune, J. N.; González G., J.; Garcilazo M., L.; and Suárez V., F.


Albrecht, Brandon A., and Holden Paul B.


Albrecht, Brandon A., et al.

Albrecht, Brandon A.; Golden, Michael E.; and Holden, Paul B.


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; and Golden, Michael E.


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; Kegerries, R. B.; and Golden, Michael E.


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Holden, Paul B.; Kerries, Ron; and Rogers, Ron

2010 11.3760 Lake Mead razorback sucker recruitment, population trends, and relationships to recovery [abstract]. Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah, p. 31.
Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam J.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; and Shattuck, Zachary


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; and Holden, Paul


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; Holden, Paul; and Rogers, Ron


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; Rogers, Ron; and Holden, Paul


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron; McKinstry, Mark; Stolberg, James; and Holden, Paul


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Rogers, Ron; Kegerries, Ron; and Holden, Paul B.


Albrecht, Brandon A.; Sanderson, Travis; and Holden, Paul B.


Aldama, Álvaro A.

Internacional". [Project WET International Foundation; Water Education for Teachers.]

Aldasoro, Andrés, and Stein, Alberto


Aleem, A. A.


Alexander, Kevin L.


Algae Task Force

no date 11.6537 Algae Task Force summary; What 10 years has taught us; a report for the Lake Mead Water Quality Forum. [No imprint], 111 pp.

All, John D.


All, John D., and Yool, Stephen R.


Allam, A., and Ben-Zion, Y.

2011 11.7286 Seismic velocity structures in the southern California plate boundary environment from double-difference tomography [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2011
Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract T13G-03. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Allan, Robert C., and Roden, Dennis L.

Allan, Cal [Allan, Robert C.], and Romero, James

no date 11.6667 *Underwater observations of largemouth bass spawning and survival in Lake Mead.* [No imprint], 28 pp. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; Nevada Department of Fish and Game; U.S. National Park Service.]

Allan, Robert C., and Romero, James


Allen, E. T.

Allen, John Robert Laurence


Allen, W. E.

Allis, Rick G.; Moore, Joseph N.; Anderson, Tom; Deo, Milind; Kirby, Stefan; Roehner, Richard; and Spencer, Thomas


Allis, Rick G.; Moore, Joseph N.; Blackett, Robert; Gwynn, Mark; Kirby, Stefan; and Sprinkel, Douglas


Almada, J. L. F.; Romero, A. V.; Varela, A. C.; Morin-Fuentes, L. G.; Fischer, D. W.; Escofet, A.; and Espejel, I.

## Alonso, R.; Byternowicz, A.; and Boarman, W. I.


## Alonso Espinosa, Héctor


1981  11.4117  Resumen y conclusiones. Summary and conclusions. In: *Proceedings/Actas; Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México*. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of
Alonso Espinosa, Héctor, et al.


Altman, Sharon

2010 11.6503 Mojave Desert vegetation mapping project continues. Mojave Applied Ecology Notes (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 3(3)(Fall):3, 5. [Abstracted from the report by Prengaman et al. (see Item no. 11.6502.).]

Altman, Susan J.; Hibbs, Michael; Savage, Paul B.; Jones, Howland D. T.; Branda, Steven; McGrath, Lucas K.; Feng, Yanshu; Kirk, Matthew F.; Pollard, Jacob; Lichtenberger, Alyssa; Marry, Christopher; Stafsllien, Shane; Goeres, Darla; and Buckingham-Meyer, Kelli

2012 11.3954 Linking ceragenins to water-treatment membranes to minimize biofouling. Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California: Sandia National Laboratories, 123 pp. (SAND2012-0181.) [Colorado River, see pp. 4, 39, 40, 44.]

Altshul, Jeffrey H., and Ezzo, Joseph A.


Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Ávila Casilla, Eva; Morales Maza, Antonio; Camarillo Pulido, Mario; and Medina Esparza, J. Jesús

2009 11.5912 Evaluación del potencial de cultivares de sorgo dulce para la producción de bioetanol en Valle de Mexicali. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 595-597.

Alvarez, David A., and Jones-Lepp, Tammy L.

Alvarez, David A., and Perkins, Stephanie


Alvarez, David A., and Rosen, Michael R.


Alvarez, David A., *et al.*

Alvarez, David A.; Rosen, Michael R.; Perkins, Stephanie D.; Cranor, Walter L.; Schroeder, Vickie L.; and Jones-Lepp, Tammy L.


Alvarez, Luis G., and Jones, S. E.


Alvarez, Luis G., *et al.*

Alvarez, Luis G.; Suárez-Vidal, Francisco; Mendoza-Borunda, Ramón; and González-Escobar, Mario


Alvarez Borrego, Saúl


Alvarez Borrego, Saúl, and Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo


Alvarez-Borrego, Saúl, et al.

Alvarez-Borrego, Saúl; Anderson, Daniel W.; Ferández de la Garza, Guillermo; Letey, John; Matsumoto, Mark R.; Orlob, Gerald T.; and Palerm, Juan-Vicente


Alvarez-Borrego, Saúl; Flores-Baez, B. P.; and Galindo-Bect, L. A.


Alvarez Borrego, Saúl; Galindo Bect, Luis Arnulfo; and Flores-Baez, B. P.


Álvarez-Castañeda, Sergio Ticul


Alvárez S., Luis Gustavo; Suárez V., Francisco; and Mendoza B., Ramon


Amato, Jeffrey M.; Bright, Ryan M.; Denyszyn, Steven W.; Ernst, Richard E.; and Bleeker, Wouter

2013 11.5266  High-precision U-Pb baddeleyite dates from diabase in the Southwest U.S.: Implications of coeval silicic and mafic magmatism in a Mesoproterozoic large igneous province [abstract].  Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):462.  [Includes Hualapai Mountains.]

AMEC Environmental and Infrastructure, Inc.

2013 11.6998  Draft initial study for habitat enhancement and creation: Geotube technology and solar PV on the Salton Sea playa at Torres Martinez Wetlands.  San Diego: AMEC Environmental and Infrastructure, Inc., for Salton Sea Authority, Indio, California, and
Desert Cahuilla Wetland Temal Pa’lekish, Mecca, California, separately paginated sections [257 pp. total].

American Chemical Society


American Indian Transportation Committee (Arnold, Richard; Booth, Elliot; Cloquet, Don; Cornelius, Betty; Eddy, Larry; Frank, Maurice; Hooper, Milton; Howard, Ted; Meyers, Calvin; and Moose, Gaylene)

2013 11.4238 (with Richard W. Stoffle, Rebecca S. Toupal, and Hsain Ilahiane) *American Indian Transportation Committee field assessment of cultural sites regarding the U.S. Department of Energy preapproval Draft Environmental Assessment of intermodal transportation of low-level radioactive waste to the Nevada Test Site (field assessments conducted January 11-21, 1999).* [No imprint], 113 pp. (February 8, 1999. Updated February 6, 2013.)

American Rivers


2013 11.6461 *2013 America’s most endangered rivers.* [No place]: American Rivers, 8 pp. (including wraps).

Ames, Frank C.


Ames, F. C.; Kennon, F. W.; and Langbein, W. B.


Amesbury, Steven S.; Burnett, Jonathan; Chen, Hui; Guertin, D. Phillip; Johns, Renee; Krecek, Tasha; Spouse, Terry; Summerset, James C.; Uhlman, Kristine; and Westfall, Erin

2010 11.2637  NEMO watershed-based plan; Colorado-lower Gila watershed. Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, [separately paginated sections and appendices, 217 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Amin, Omar M., and Minckley, Wendell L.


Amoroso, Lee; Felger, Tracey J.; and Wan, Elmira


Amrhein, Chris; Anderson, Michael; and Matsumoto, Mark


Amrhein, Chris; Reese, B. K.; and Anderson, Michael A.

2006 11.7373  Biogeochemistry of the Salton Sea, California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51H-03.


Amy, Penny S., and Hiatt, Herman D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Bertin W., and Ohmart, Robert D.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>11.3244</td>
<td>A vegetation management study for the enhancement of wildlife along the lower Colorado River. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Zoology and Center for Environmental Studies, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 190 pp. + appendices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>11.3245</td>
<td>Vegetation type maps of the lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the southerly international boundary. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Zoology and Center for Environmental Studies, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 maps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>11.3250</td>
<td>A vegetation management study for the enhancement of wildlife along the lower Colorado River. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Department of Zoology and Center for Environmental Studies, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 97 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Paper Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Journal/Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>11.52</td>
<td><em>Vegetation management study for the enhancement of wildlife along the lower Colorado River</em>.</td>
<td>Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 529 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anderson, Bertin W., et al.**

**Anderson, Bertin W.; Higgins, A; and Ohmart, Robert D.**


**Anderson, Bertin W.; Hunter, William C.; and Ohmart, Robert D.**


**Anderson, Bertin W.; Ohmart, Robert D.; and Fretwell, Stephen D.**

Anderson, Bertin W.; Ohmart, Robert D.; and Rice, J.


Anderson, Brian; Phillips, Bryn; Markiewicz, Dan; and Stillway, Marie

2012 11.3511 *Toxicity in California waters: Colorado River basin region*. [No place]: California Water Boards, Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program, 26 pp. [Includes Salton Sea and lower Colorado River sites.]

Anderson, Bruce T.; Roads, John O.; Chen, Shyh-Chin; and Juang, Hann-Ming Henry


Anderson, Charles A.


Anderson, Daniel W.; Henny, Charles J.; Godinez-Reyes, Carlos; Gress, Franklin; Palacios, Eduardo L.; Santos del Prado, Karina; and Breedy, James


Anderson, Daniel W.; Deweese, Lawrence R.; and Tiller, Don V.


Anderson, Daniel W.; Palacios, Edward; Mellink, Eric; and Valdes-Casillas, Carlos


Anderson, Gregory; Agnew, Duncan; Johnson, Hadley; Wyatt, Frank; and Sylvester, Arthur


Anderson, J. G., and Heaton, T. H.


Anderson, J. Lawford


Anderson, J. Lawford, et al.

Anderson, J. Lawford; Davis, G. A.; and Frost, E. G.


Anderson, John L.


Anderson, Larry W., and O’Connell, Daniel R.


Anderson, Michael A.; Whiteaker, E. Wakefield; and Amrhein, Christopher

Anderson, R.; McCarthy, R.; Mathieson, E.; Stenner, H.; Macari, E.; and Mendoza, L.


Anderson, R. Ernest


Anderson, R. Ernest, and Beard, L. Sue


Anderson, R. Ernest, and Laney, R. L.


Anderson, R. Ernest, et al.

Anderson, R. Ernest; Bernhard, T. P.; and Snee, L. W.

1994 11.1289 Roles of plutonism, midcrustal flow, tectonic rafting, and horizontal collapse in shaping the Miocene strain field of the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona. Tectonics, 13(6):1381-.

Anderson, R. Ernest; Felger, Tracey J.; Diehl, S. F.; Page, W. R.; and Workman, J. B.

2010 11.1894 Integration of tectonic, sedimentary, and geohydrologic processes leading to a small-scale extension model for the Mormon Mountains area north of Lake Mead, Lincoln

**Anderson, R. Ernest; Longwell, C. R.; Armstrong, R. L.; and Marvine, R. F.**


**Anderson, Ray G., and Goulden, Michael L.**

2009 11.6872 A mobile platform to constrain regional estimates of evapotranspiration. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 149:771-782.* [Imperial Valley south of Salton Sea.]

**Anderson, T. W.; Barnum, D. A.; Ricca, M. A.; and Miles, A. K.**


**Anderson, T. W.; Freethey, Geoffrey; and Tucci, Patrick**


**Anderson, Thomas H.**


**Anderson, Thomas H., and Silver, Leon T.**


**Anderson, Thomas H., et al.**

**Anderson, Thomas H.; Nourse, Jonathan A.; McKee, James W.; and Steiner, Maureen B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrade, Guillermo</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>11.67</td>
<td><em>Description of the land of G. Andrade, situated in the great Colorado Valley of Mexico.</em> San Francisco: [no imprint], 7 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andress, Donna</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>11.2642</td>
<td><em>Eldorado Canyon and Nelson, Nevada; historical documents, reminiscences, commentary.</em> (Draft prepared by Dennis and Jo Ann Casebier and Adrienne Knute.) Mohave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 238 pp. FQ24/2:1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Angradi, Ted R.


Angulo, César


2004 11.6776 Crossborder organizing to save the Colorado River delta. *Citizen Action in the Americas* (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, Silver City, New Mexico), (9)(May), 8 pp. [entire number]. [English ed.]


Annandale, G. W.


Anning, David William


Anning, David W., et al.

Anning, David W.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; and Truini, Margo


Antisell, Thomas


Antweiler, J. C., and Campbell, W. L.


Anwarul Haque, Qazi M.


Apple, Rebecca McCorkle


Aragón-Arreola, Manuel de Jesús

2006 11.5929 *Structural evolution of basins in the northern and central Gulf of California; implications for rift kinematics and strain accommodation. Evolución estructural de las cuencas del norte y centro del Golfo de California; implicaciones en la cinemática de apertura y en el acomodo de la deformación.* Ph.D. dissertation, Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación superior de Ensenada, 119 pp. [Bilingual title, thus; copy seen is in English, with “Sinopsis”, pp. vii-xvi, in Spanish.]

Aragón-Arreola, Manuel, and Martín-Barajas, Arturo


Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio Alberto, and Calderón-Aguilera, Luis Eduardo


Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio Alberto, et al.

Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Rodríguez Quiroz, G.; Cisneros-Mata, M. A.; and Ortega-Rubio, A.


Ardjosoediro, Ingrid, and Bourns, Nathanael

2009 11.5740 Fisheries in Mexico’s upper Gulf of California; a rapid analysis fo the shrimp value chain, alternatives and potential to protect livelihoods and biodiversity. AFIRMA (Acceso a las Finanzas Rurales para la Microempresa en México; managed by DAI [Development Alternatives, Inc., Washington, D.C.]), and USAID (U.S. Agency for International Development), 48 pp.

Arellano, Evarista; Camarena, Lourdes; Glascoe, Christine von; and Daesslé, Walter

2009 11.4816 Percepción del riesgo en salud por exposición a mezclas de contaminantes: el caso de los valles agrícolas de Mexicali y San Quintín, Baja California, México. Health risk perception by exposure to pollutant mixtures: the case of agricultural valleys in Mexicali and San Quintín, Baja California, Mexico. Facultad Nacional de Salud Pública, Revista (Universidad de Antioquia, Colombia), 27(3)(September/December):291-301. [Bilingual title, thus; with abstract also in English.]

Arellano Gault, David; Reza Granados, Rebeca; and Lepore, Walter


Arellano-Morales, Rubén

Argandoña, Monica Adrienne

2012 11.5883 Every square inch: The fight for the California desert. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 235 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Arias, Edgar


Arias, Edgar, et al.

Arias, Edgar; Albar, Mary; Becerra, Mariana; Boone, Amy; Chia, Daniel; Gao, J.; Muñoz, Carlos; Parra, Ivan; Reza, M.; Sainz, Jaime; and Vargas, Arturo


Arias, Edgar; Albar, Mary; Parra, Ivan; and Reza, M.


Arias, Edgar; Becerra, Mariana; Muñoz, Carlos; and Sainz, Jaime


Arias, Edgar; Boon, Amy; Chia, Daniel; Vargas, Arturo; Gao, J.; Becerra, Mariana; Muñoz, Carlos; and Sainz, Jaime


Arias, Edgar; Parra, Ivan; Albar, Mary; Reza, Myriam; Barrera, Juan Carlos; Muñoz, Carlos; Becerra, Mariana; Sainz, Jaime; Boone, Amy; Vargas, Arturo; and Chia, Daniel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona. Mohave County, Superior Court</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona, Ecological Services Office; and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Regional Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona Bureau of Mines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona Department of Environmental Quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, WQARF Support Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona Fish Commission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date 11.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona Game and Fish Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date 11.1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date 11.1923</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arizona Geological Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Arizona Geothermal Commercialization Team


### Arizona Petroleum Map Service

no date 11.5865 (compiler) Exploratory oil and gas wells of the state of Arizona as of September 1, 1961. In: *Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 89-100. [1961.]

### Arldt, Th.


### Armbruster, J. G.; Seeber, L.; Sorlien, C. C.; and Steckler, M. S.


### Armienta Hernández, María Aurora; Rodríguez Castillo, Ramiro; Cruz Ronquillo, Olivia; Ceniceros Bombela, Nora Ella; Aguayo Ríos, Alejandra; Morales, Pedro; and Cienfuegos, Edith


### Armitage, Alisa Lynn


### Armstrong, Phillip A.; Perez, Rene; Owen, Lewis A.; and Finkel, Robert C.

2010 11.1634 Timing and controls on late Quaternary landscape development along the eastern Sierra El Mayor range front in northern Baja California, Mexico. *Geomorphology*, 114(3):415-430.

### Armstrong, W. P.


### Arnal, Robert E.


Arnold, C. W.


Arnold, Ralph


Arreola, Roberto


Arroyave, Pablo


Artiola, Janick F., and Uhlman, Kristine

2009 11.4182 *Arizona well owner’s guide to water supply*. Tucson: University of Arizona, [College of Agriculture and Life Sciences], 76 pp. (AZ1485.)

Artiola, Janick F., *et al.*

Artiola, Janick F.; Hix, Gary; Gerba, Charles; and Riley, James J.


Arufe, Jorge A.


Arvizu, Harim; Iriondo, Alexander; and Izaguirre, Aldo


Asai, Christina S.

Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.) *Trough to trough; the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 110.

**Aschmann, Homer**


**Ashe, Daniel M.**


**Ashe, W. W.**


**Asher-Bolinder, Sigrid; Vine, James David; and Morgan, James D.**


**Ashworth, William**


**Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A. C.**

no date 11.3462 *Trabajando para la conservación del delta del Río Colorado.* [No place]: Asociación Ecológica de Usuarios del Río Hardy-Colorado, A. C., 16 pp. [including wraps]. [2004-2012.]

**Athens, N. D.; Scheirer, D. S.; and Langenheim, V. E.**


**Atterholt, Jessie; Jefferson, George; Schachner, Emma; and Hughes, Jerry**

Atwater, Richard

Auble, Gregor T.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; Shafroth, Patrick B., Merigliano, Michael F.; and Scott, Michael L.

Audet, D. J.; Shaughnessy, M.; and Radke, W.

Auerbach, Daniel A.; Merritt, David M.; and Shafroth, Patrick B.

Augulis, R. P.

Austin, Arthur L., and Lundberg, Anders W.

Austin, Arthur L., *et al.*

Austin, Arthur L.; Lundberg, Anders W.; Owen, L. B.; and Tardiff, G. E.

Austin, Noah

Averill, Annalaura
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Bib ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Axen, Gary J., and Fletcher, John M.


Axen, Gary J., *et al.*

Axen, Gary J.; Janecke, S. U.; Steely, A.; Shirvell, C. R.; Fluette, A.; Kairouz, M.; Housen, B. A.; Stockli, D. F.; Dorsey, R. J.; and Grove, M.

2006 11.7383 The west Salton detachment fault, Salton Trough, California: a primary low-angle normal fault in an evolving dextral wrench zone [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1601.*

Axen, Gary J.; Luther, Amy; Selverstone, Jane; and Mozley, Peter S.


Axen, Gary J.; Steeley, A.; Janecke, S.; Kairouz, M.; Black, N.; Shirvell, C., and Housen, B.


Axen, Gary J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Skelly, Michael F.; and Taylor, Wanda J.


Axler, R. Paulson; Vaux, P.; Sollberger, P.; and Baepler, D.


B.

1902 11.5035 Das Salzlager zu Salton in Californien. *In: Notizen [section]. Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Berg- und Hüttenwesen (Wien), 50(15)(April 12):205. [Item is signed only, “b.” [sic].]*

Babcock, Elkanah A.

Baca, Thomas P.


Badur, Özde

2011 11.4003 Jeotermal alanlarda çökme—Depremsellik ve SAR Girişimölçer çalışmaları. X Ulusal Tesisat Mühendisliği Kongresi—13/16 Nisan 2011/Izmir, pp. 177-191. [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.] [In Turkish; with English abstract, p. 177.]

Bailey, D. K.


Bailey, Gilbert Ellis


1919 11.7579 Some hot springs of southern California. University of Southern California, Bulletin, (August), 18 pp. [Includes mud volcanoes at Salton Sea.]

Bailey, Gilbert Ellis, and Aubury, Lewis E.


Bailey, L. H.

*macrocarpa*), growing wild in large quantities on the overflowed lands near the mouth of the Colorado river, used by the Indians for bow-strings and other light cordage.” (entire note)

Bailowitz, Richard A., and Palting, John


Bairagi, N., and Chattopadhyay, J.


Bairagi, N., *et al.*

Bairagi, N.; Sarkar, R. R.; and Chattopadhyay, J.


Baird, Spencer F.


1859 11.81 Notes on a collection of birds made by Mr. John Xantus, at Cape St. Lucas, Lower California, and now in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings,* 11:299-306. [Includes comments on lower Colorado River region.]

1859 11.2903 *Mammals of North America; the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collections in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co. (Part I. General report upon the mammals of the several Pacific railroad routes.


Baja California (Estado de). Comité Estatal de Sanidad Acuícola e Inocuidad de Baja California A.C.

Acciones sanitarias en el cultivo de Camarón. Programa 2013. [Baja California, Estado de]: Comité Estatal de Sanidad Acuícola e Inocuidad de Baja California A.C., 29 pp. [Includes Mexicali.]

Baja California (Estado de). Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Oficina Estatal de Información para el Desarrollo Rural Sustentable


Baker, Denise L.; King, Kirke A.; Kepner, William G.; and Krausmann, Jeffrey D.

Baker, Howard B.

1912 11.1794 The origin of continental forms II. *In: Dezeeuw, Richard, Fourteenth report of the Michigan Academy of Science; containing an account of the annual meeting held at Ann Arbor, March 27, 28 and 29, April 20, 1912 [sic], pp. 116-141. (Michigan Academy of Science, Report [of annual meeting], 14.)* [See p. 121: "It may be remarked parenthetically . . . that there are excellent reasons for suspecting that the whole Gulf of California may be a drowned valley down which formerly coursed the lower reaches of the Colorado River." (entire item; no further discussion)]

Baker, John R., and Paulson, Larry J.


Baker, Lori K.


Baker, Marc A.; Rebman, Jon P.; Parfitt, Bruce D.; Pinkava, Donald J.; and Zimmerman, Allan D.


Baker, Nancy T., and Stone, Wesley W.


Baker, Paul B.; Marchosky, Ruben J., Jr.; and Yelich, Alex J.


Baldamus, E.


Baldwin, G. C.

### Baldwin, Gordon Dortis


### Baldwin, H. Y.


### Baldwin, Wen; Mueting, Sara; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, David


### Bali, K. M.; Tod, I. C.; Grismer, M. E.; and Guerrero, J. N.


### Ball, Carleton R.


### Ballantyne, Donald


### Balluff, Tricia


Bancroft, Griffing


Bancroft, Howland


Bancroft, Hubert H.


Bando Murrieta, Uriel; Garrido, Arturo; Altamirano del Carmen, Miguel Ángel; and Martínez Fernández, Julia


Bangle, Dianne


Barak, S; Klemperer, S. L.; Lawrence, J. F.; and Castro, R. R.


Baran, Philippe

Barbieri, Roberto


Barbour, Michael G.

1993 11.3348 *California’s changing landscapes; diversity and conservation of California’s vegetation*. Sacramento, California: California Native Plant Society, 244 pp.

Bardeen, Sarah


Barker, C. E.; Pawlewicz, M. J.; Bostick, N. H.; and Elders, W. A.


Barlow, George W.


1963 11.6666 Species structure of the gobid fish *Gillichthys mirabilis* from coastal sloughs of the eastern Pacific. *Pacific Science*, 17(January):47-72. ("A revised portion of the dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the University of California, Los Angeles, California.") [Salton Sea noted throughout; also upper Gulf of California.]

Barlow, Paul M., and Leake, Stanley A.


Barlow, S. B., and Kugrens, P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Barnes, Joseph Graham**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Barnes, Joseph G., and Jaeger, Jef R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Barnes, Joseph G., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Barnes, Joseph G., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Barnes, Lawrence G.


Barnett, Jack


Barnett, Tim P., and Pierce, David W.


2009 11.1603 Reply to comment by J. J. Barsugli et al. on "When will Lake Mead go dry?". Water Resources Research, 45(9), DOI 10.1029/2009WR008219, 3 pp.

Barney, James M.


Barnum, Douglas A.

2006 11.7372 Integrated science investigations of the Salton Sea, California, USA [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51H-01.

Barnum, Douglas A., and Johnson, Steven


Barnum, Douglas A.; Elder, John F.; Stephens, Doyle; and Friend, Milton


Baron, Jill S.; Poff, N. LeRoy; Angermeier, Paul L.; Dahm, Clifford N.; Gleick, Peter H.; Hairston, Nelson G., Jr.; Jackson, Robert B.; Johnston, Carol A.; Richter, Brian D.; and Steinman, Alan D.

2003 11.1373 Ecosistemas de agua dulce sustentables. *Tópicos en Ecología*, no. 10 (Invierno), 16 pp. [Spanish translation of 11.1372; María Laura Yahdjian, translator.]

**Barrell, Joseph**


**Barrett, Brenda**


**Barrett, P. J.**


**Barrette, Keith**


**Barrows, Cameron**

1998 11.846 The case for wholesale removal. *In: The debate over tamarisk. Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2)(Winter):135-139. [Includes reply by Bertin Anderson (p. 138) and rejoinder by Cameron Barrows (pp. 138-139).]


**Barrows, David Prescott**


**Barsugli, J. J.; Nowak, Kenneth; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Prairie, James R.; and Harding, Benjamin**

2009 11.1602 Comment on “When will Lake Mead go dry?” *Water Resources Research*, 45(9): DOI 10.1029/2008WR007627. [Comment on Barnett and Pierce (2008); also see Reply by Barnett and Pierce, 45(9).]

**Bart, Jonathan, and Manning, Ann**

Bart, Jonathan, et al.

Bart, Jonathan; Dunn, Leah; and Leist, Amy


Barth, Andrew P.; Coleman, Drew S.; Fleck, Robert; and Probst, Kelly R.


Barthel, Peggy


Bartholomew, George A., Jr.; Dawson, William R.; and O’Neill, Edward J.


2002 11.7002 Monitoring the environmental consequences of gene flow from transgenic sugar beet. In: Scientific Methods Workshop: Ecological and Agronomic Consequences of Gene Flow from Transgenic Crops to Wild Relatives; meeting proceedings; the University Plaza Hotel and Conference Center, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, March 5th and 6th, 2002, pp. 78-93. [See section 2.7, "Gene flow from cultivars to weed beet in California", pp. 82-83, which includes Imperial Valley; and Figure 4 (p. 92).]

Basgall, Mark E.


Bashir, Lamuail; Gao, Stephen S.; Liu, Kelly H.; and Mickus, Kevin


Basich, A. G.

1984 11.2156 El Río Colorado y sus crecientes. Calafia (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada). 5(2):.
Bateman, Heather L.

2010 11.4356 Monitoring amphibians and reptiles in riparian habitats impacted by biocontrol along the Virgin River [abstract]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado.*


Bateman, Heather L., and Ostoja, Steven

2011 11.4360 Reptiles and ground arthropods in *Tamarix* and mixed-native habitats along the Virgin River [abstract]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park.*

Bateman, Heather L., *et al.*

Bateman, Heather L.; Merritt, David M.; Nagler, Pamela L.; and Glenn, Edward P.

2013 11.5019 Plot- and landscape-level changes in climate and vegetation following defoliation of exotic saltcedar (*Tamarix* sp.) from the biocontrol agent *Diorhabda carinulata* along a stream in the Mojave Desert (USA). *Journal of Arid Environments,* 89:16-20. [Virgin River.]

Bateman, Heather L.; Paxton, Eben H.; and Longland, William S.


Battelle [firm]


Batzle, Michael L., and Simmons, Gene

Baudat, Michael R., and Breed, Carol S.

2013 11.7237 Investigating the San Andreas fault system in the northern Salton Trough by a combination of seismic tomography and pre-stack depth migration: Results from the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December, Abstract T14C-05*.

Bausch, Doug, and Brumbaugh, David S.

Bay, Robin F.

Beaver, J. R.; Blasius-Wert, B. J.; Kirsch, J. E.; Hickman, G. J.; Teacher, C. E.; Rosati, T. C.; and Scotese, K. C.

Bei, N.; Zavala, M. A.; Lei, W.; Li, G.; and Molina, L. T.

Beal, Carl H.

1948 11.89 Reconnaissance of the geology and oil possibilities of Baja California, Mexico. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 31*, 138 pp., 11 plates.

Beal, Mary
Beale, E. F.


Beale, Edward

1998 11.5451 Black Mesa coal: A long, strange trip to fuel the grid. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, Culver City, California), 13(Spring):1, 4. [Includes Mohave Generating Station and Navajo Generating Station.]

Beamer, L. D., and Beamer, R. H.


Bean, Dan; Dudley, Tom; and Hultine, Kevin


Beard, Linda Sue


Beard, L. Sue, and Anderson, Zachary W.


Beard, L. Sue, and Campagna, David J.


Beard, L. Sue, and Faulds, James E.


Beard, L. Sue, et al.

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; and Felger, Tracey J.


Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; Felger, Tracey J.; and Seixas, Gustav B.


Beard, L. Sue; Campagna, David J.; and Anderson, R. Ernest


Beard, L. Sue; Felger, Tracey J.; House, P. Kyle, Amoroso, Lee; and Howard, Keith A.


Beard, L. Sue; Umhoefer, P. J.; Martin, K. L.; and Blythe, N.

2007 11.7201 From detachment to transtensional faulting: A model for the Lake Mead extensional domain based on new ages and correlation of subbasins [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T21D-07.

Beard, L. Sue; Young, Richard A.; and Faulds, James E.


Beasley, C. A., and Henneberry, T. J.


2930
Beatty, R. J.; Rahel, F. J.; and Hubert, W. A.


Beaver, John R.; Hickman, G. J.; Rosati, T. C.; Maynard, M.; Thorson, M.; and Scotece, K. C.


Beaver, John R.; Rosati, Teodoro C.; Scotece, Kyle C.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Tausz, Caludia E.; Buccier, Kristen M.; and Renicker, Thomas R.


Beaver, John R.; Tausz, Claudia E.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Renicker, Thomas R.; Cooper, Derrick D.; Manis, Erin E.; and Baldarelli, Lauren M.


Beaver, John R.; Tausz, Claudia E.; Renicker, Thomas R.; Holdren, G. Chris; Hosler, Denise M.; Manis, Erin E.; Scotece, Kyle C.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Vitanye, Benjamin T.; and Davidson, Rachel M.


Beaver, John R.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; and Kirsch, Janet E.


Beaver, John R.; Tietjen, Todd E.; Blasius-Wert, Becky J.; Kirsch, Janet E.; Rosati, Teodoro C.; Holdren, G. Chris; Kennedy, Emmalisa M.; Hollis, Rachel M.; Teacher, Catherine E.; Buccier, Kristen M.; and Evans, Sheri K.


Bechtold, I. C.; Liggett, M. A.; and Childs, J. F.

1973 11.6954 Remote sensing reconnaissance of faulting in alluvium, Lake Mead to Lake Havasu, California, Nevada and Arizona; an application of ERTS-1 satellite imagery. Newport
Beach, California: Argus Exploration Company, for [U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration], Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, [9] pp. (Contract no. NAS5-21809.)

Beck, David A., and Wilson, Jon W.


Beck, Sue; Linkimer, Lepolt; Zandt, George; and Holland, Austin


Beckstrand, Mark

2009 11.1740 The history of threadfin shad in Lake Mead and their importance to the sport fishery [abstract]. In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], pp. 11-12.

Bedwell, Jack E.


Beffort, Brian


Beheiry, Salah A.


Beier, Paul; Garding, Emily; and Majka, Dan

2008 11.3906 Arizona missing linkages; Hualapai-Cerbat linkage design. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, for Arizona Game and Fish Department, ix, 105, 32 pp.

Belaustegui-goitia, Juan Carlos


Belding, Lyman


Belitskaya, Valentina Davydova

Belk, Mark C., and Smith, H. Duane  

Bell, A. N.  

Bell, Hugh Stevens  

Bell, Hugh Stevens  

Bell, John  

Bell, John W.; Amelung, Falk; Ramelli, Alan R.; and Blewitt, Geoff  

Bell, Kayce C.; Hafner, David J.; Leitner, Philip; and Matocq, Marjorie D.  

Bell, Laura  
1951 11.3006  Clues to the tribesmen who lived by the river. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9)(July):5-7. [Salvage archaeology on shores of rising Lake Mohave.]

Bell, M. D.; Allen, E. B.; and Sickman, J. O.  

Bell-Countryman, Pat  
Bell-McCaulou, Teresa Margaret


Belshaw, Michael

1983 11.7708 Mines and mining districts in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Supplement to Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada: Historical resources study. In: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Historic resource study; historic sites deemed ineligible for national register nomination; mines and mining districts. Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Branch of Cultural Resources, Alaska/Pacific Northwest/Western Team, pp. 1-64. [Cover leaf for this item (p. [v]) indicates "NPS Contract: CX-2000-7-0066; 19 April, 1979".] [Volume title as given on cover. Title-page for assembled volume indicates also, "Historical Resource Study Volume II". ] [For other part of volume see Nick Scratish (1983) (Item no. 11.7709)].

Beltran Corona, Victor Everardo

2001 11.3778 Opening remarks. From: Opening Session [section]. In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 11. [Author’s title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Bendímez, Julia; Laylander, Don; and León, Héctor


Benemann, J. R.; Van Olst, J. C.; Massingill, M. J.; Weissman, J. C.; and Brune, D. E.


Bengston, Ida A.


Bennett, J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Beratan, Kathi K., and Nielson, Jane E.


Beratan, Kathi K., et al.

Beratan, Kathi K.; Blom, R. G.; Nielson, J. E.; and Crippen, Robert E.


Berg, H.


Berge, Dale L.


Bergman, Charles


Bergman, Harry H.

1945 11.5558 Fish, antelope or mermaids? In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 8(10)(August):17. [Comment on the publication notice in July issue (see Item no. 30.958 [Anonymous, 1945]), pertaining to “fish traps” of the ancient shoreline of Lake Cahuilla. See also the letter from Adan E. Treganza in response, in November issue (Item no. 11.5559).]
Bergquist, Joel R.; Nowlan, Gary A.; Blank, H. Richard, Jr.; and Causey, J. Douglas


Berkey, C. P.


Berkey, C. P., and Nickell, F. A.


Berkstresser, Charles F., Jr.


Bermejo M., F. J.; Cortéz A., C.; and Aragón A., A.


Bermejo M., F. J.; Navarro O., F. X.; Esquer P., C. A.; Castillo B., F.; and Cruz D., F. C. de la


Bernal Rodríguez, Francisco

Bernardi, Francesca; Brunderett, Chelsea; Moe, Connor; Bramigk, Collin; and Lamb, Melissa A.


Berry, George H.; Grim, Paul J.; and Ikelman, Joy A.


Berry, S. Stillman


Berthelot, B. W.


Berthold, C. E.


Bessler, Michael B.


Best, Eric


Best, Eric, and Lantow, Jeff


2012 11.4573 *Investigations of flannelmouth sucker habitat use, preference, and recruitment downstream of Davis Dam in the lower Colorado River, 2006-2010*. Boulder City,

Beste, Robert C.

Bestgen, Kevin R.
1990 11.6949 Status review of the razorback sucker, Xyrauchen texanus. Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Larval Fish Laboratory, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, Utah, 92 pp.

Beszteri, Bánk
2005 11.7030 Morphometric and molecular investigations of species limits in Cyclotella meneghiniana (Bacillariophyceae) and closely related species. Ph.D. dissertation, Universität Bremen (Bremerhaven), 124 pp. [See: "Publication III: Congruent variation at a nuclear and a plastid locus suggests that the diatom Cyclotella meneghiniana is a species complex", by Bánk Beszteri, Uew John, and Linda K. Medlin (p. 75 ff). Includes Cycloella choctawatcheeana from Salton Sea.]

Bettaso, Robert H., and Young, Jeffrey N.

Bettinger, Robert L.

Betts, Tomas A.; Heness, Elizabeth A.; Semian, Zachary A.; Malenda, Margariate; Simpson, Edwawrd L.; and Friehauf, Kurt

Beveridge, Carrie Ann
Beveridge, Carrie A., et al.

Beveridge, Carrie A.; Kocurek, Gary; Lancaster, Nick; Ewing, Ryan; Morthekai, P.; Mahan, Shannon A.; and Singhvi, Ashok


Bickell, Lara


Biehler, Shawn


Biehler, Shawn, and Lee, Tien

1977 11.5616 Final report on a resource assessment of the Imperial Valley. University of California at Riverside, Dry Lands Research Institute, Report 10, 68, 22 pp. (“NSF/ERDA Grant AER 75-08793, Imperial County Contract CI 75/76-1.”)

Biehler, Shawn, et al.

Biehler, Shawn; Kovach, R. L.; and Allen, C. R.


Bigelow, Frank H.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title and Year of Publication</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Bird, D. K., and Norton, D.


Bird, Mark


Birdsong, Bret C.


Birkle, Peter; Portugal Marín, Enrique; and Barragán Reyes, Maria


Biró, Katalin T.


Bischoff, James L.; Merriam, Richard; Childers, W. Morlin; and Protsch, Reiner


Bischoff, Matt C.


Bishop, A. Bruce


Bishop, C. C.

1963  11.5894  *Geologic map of California: Needles sheet.* California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000. [Needles, California-Arizona sheet; geological coloring only in California.]
Bishop, H. K.


Bishop, Kelly; Lovecchio, Jessica; and Wilcox, Bruce


Bitler, Don V.

1920 11.108 (ed.) The Imperial Valley, California. El Centro, California: Board of Supervisors of Imperial County, 34 pp.

Bixby, F. L., and Hardman, George


Bizzarri, A.; Dunham, Eric M.; and Spudich, P.


Bjornstad, Steven C., and Katzenstein, Allan M.


Bjornstad, Steven C., et al.

Bjornstad, Steven C.; Hall, Bethiah; Unruh, Jeff; and Richards-Dinger, Keith


Black, Glenn F.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>11.109</td>
<td>Arizona; the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity; the place for ideal homes.</td>
<td>Black, K. R., and Rascona, S. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>11.7400</td>
<td>Did flow of weak middle or lower crust accommodate extension in the Gulf of California and Salton Trough? [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S22E-08.</td>
<td>Black, Natanya M.; Davis, Paul M.; and Axen, Gary J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Blaisdell, W. C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Blake, Kelly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Blake, Sidney F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Blake, William Phipps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856</td>
<td>11.822</td>
<td>Remarks upon the geology of California, from observations in connection with the United States surveys and explorations for a railroad route to the Pacific [abstract]. <em>American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 9th Meeting, Providence, Rhode Island, August, 1855</em>, pp. 222-225.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857</td>
<td>11.120</td>
<td>Observations on the orography of the western portion of the United States. With a map (not published). <em>American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 10:119-134.</em> [&quot;(not published)&quot; is in the printed title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>11.7172</td>
<td>Superficial blackening and discoloration of rocks especially in desert regions. <em>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, 35:371-375</em>, and Discussion, 1014-1017. [Notes Pilot Knob, below Yuma (pp. 371-372); lower Colorado River region (pp. 372-373). The comment and reply do not pertain to the geographic scope of this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lake Cahuilla; the ancient lake of the Colorado Desert. *Out West*, 30(1)(January):74. [Communication to Cosmos Club of Tucson, naming Lake Cahuilla.]


Sketch of the region at the head of the Gulf of California; a review and history. *In*: Cory, H. T., *The Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, pp. [xiv-xv], 1-35, and frontispiece to article (p. [xiv]). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 33] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-7]


*Indian land laws; being a treatise on Indian land titles in Oklahoma and under the General Allotment Act, amendments and legislation supplemental thereto, including a full consideration of conveyances of lands of minors, descent, dower, curtesy, taxation, easements in an actions affecting title to allotted Indian lands; also a compilation of treaties, agreements and statutes applicable thereto, fully annotated*. Second edition. Kansas City, Missouri: Vernon Law Book Co., 967 pp. [See §924. Allotments under General Allotment Act authorized in Camp Mojave abandoned military reservation.” (pp. 681-682)]

Bliss, James D.


Blodget, H. W.; Lowman, P. D., Jr.; and O’Keefe, J. A.

1970 11.3002 *Geologic analyses of selected Apollo 10 70 mm lunar and terrestrial photographs.* Greenbelt, Maryland: Goddard Space Flight Center, U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 25 pp. (X-644-70-165. TMX-63925.) [See in section, “Deep Space Earth Photography”, brief note of lower Colorado River region as viewed from greater than 30,000 miles altitude, pp. 20-22.]

Blodgett, J. C.


Blount, Grady, and Lancaster, Nicholas


Blount, Grady, et al.

Blount, Grady; Smith, Milton O.; Adams, John B.; Greeley, Ronald; and Christensen, Phillip R.


Blount, Howard Grady, II [Blount, Grady]


Blunt, Susanna M.; Bruckner, James C.; Fisher, Jen C.; and Moser, Duane P.


Blunt, Susanna M.; Rosen, Michael R.; Fisher, Jen C.; and Moser, Duane P.

Blythe, Nathan; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; McIntosh, William C.; and Peters, Lisa


Boardman, Timothy S.


Bobadilla, Mariana; Alvarez-Borrego, Saul; Avila-Foucat, Sophie; Lara-Valenzia, Francisco; and Espejel, Ileana


Bock, Y., and Jackson, M.

2007 11.7451 GPS seismology and earthquake early warning along the southern San Andreas fault [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract G41A-06. [Global Positioning System.]

Bödvarsson, Gudmundur S., and Tsang, Chin Fu


Bohannon, Robert G.


Bohannon, Robert G., and Anderson, R. E.


Bohannon, Robert G., and Keith, Howard


Bohannon, Robert G., *et al.*

Bohannon, Robert G.; Grow, John A.; Miller, John J.; and Blank, Richard H., Jr.


Bohart, R. M., and Washino, R. K.


Boles, Jerry


Bolon, Paul


Bolton, Nicole


Bond, J. B.


Bondurant, D. C.

Bonillas, Y. S., and Urbina, F.


Bonn, Dorothy


Bonner, Brian; Hutchings, Lawrence; and Kasameyer, Paul


Boore, D. M., and Fletcher, J. B.


Boore, D.M., and Porcella, R. L.


Border-State University Consortium for Latin America


Borland, Whitney M.


Borland, Whitney M., and Miller, Carl R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>11.5730</td>
<td>Bourillón, Luis, and Torre, Jorge</td>
<td>Áreas marinas protegidas del Golfo de California para mitigar los efectos de la pesca de arrastre en la biodiversidad: Limitaciones y propuesta de nuevo enfoque.</td>
<td><em>In</em>:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bourjaily, Philip**

2004 11.7778 Great American duck hunts; 25 public land hotspots where the good old days of waterfowling are right here, right now. *Field and Stream*, 109(7)(November):55-58, 61-63. [Includes Imperial Wildlife Area, Wister Unit, California (p. 57); Cibola and Imperial National Wildlife Refuges, Arizona/California (pp. 57-58).]

**Bourke, John G.**

1888 11.4063 *Compilation of notes and memoranda bearing upon the use of human ordure and human urine in rites of a religious or semi-religious character among various nations*. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 56 pp. [See p. 41, brief note of hair dressing with river mud, "among the Indians along the Rio Colorado and in Sonora, Mexico."]


**Bousca, Richard C.**


**Boutwell, John E.**


**Boutwell, John E., and Hutchings, J.**


**Bowers, Stephen**

1901 11.5051 *Reconnaissance of the Colorado Desert Mining District*. Sacramento: [State Printing Office], 19 pp. [California State Mining Bureau report.]

**Bowie, William**


**Bowler, Grant M.**

Bowser, Cutis W.

1958  11.138  Introduction and spread of the undesirable tamarisks in the Pacific Southwest Section of the United States and comments concerning the plants' influence upon the indigenous vegetation. *In: Symposium on phreatophytes; reports presented at Pacific Southwest Regional Meeting, American Geophysical Union, Sacramento, California, February 14, 15, 1957.* Phreatophyte Subcommittee of Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, pp. 12-17.


Boyd, Richard; Newlin, Jessica; Fecko, Benjamin; Yadav, Maitreya; and Toepfer, Joshua

2005  11.4924  *CE 580; Lake mixing project—Lake Mead.* [No place]: Pennsylvania State University, 32 pp.

Boykin, Kenneth G., and Conrad, Paulette M.


Boyle, K. L.; Hutchings, L. J.; Bonner, B. P.; Foxall, W.; and Kasameyer, P. W.

2007  11.2534  *Double difference earthquake locations at the Salton Sea geothermal reservoir.* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, UCRL-TR-233538, 10 pp.

Boyle, R. H.

1996  11.5696  Life or death for the Salton Sea; the plight of California’s otherworldly sea. *Smithsonian,* 27(June):86-96.

Boyle, Terence Patrick


Boyle Engineering; CH2M (Cornell, Howland, Hayes and Merryfield); and Consulting Engineers


Boyles, Mike

Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; and Deacon, James E.


Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; and Wilde, Gene R.


Bozek, Michael Anthony; Paulson, Larry J.; Wilde, Gene R.; and Deacon, James E.


Božović, Aleksandar


Braaten, Norman F.


Braden, Gerald; Crew, Lynn; and Miller, Aaron


Bradford, David F.; Jaeger, Jef R.; and Jennings, Randy D.


Bradford, David F.; Jaeger, Jef R.; and Shanahan, Seth A.


Bradford, Richard H., and Gurtin, Scott D.


**Bradley, P. V.; O’Farrell, M. J.; Williams, J. A.; and Newmark, J. E.**

The revised Nevada bat conservation plan. Reno, Nevada: Nevada Bat Working Group, 216 pp. (Cover and text illustrations by Karen M. Smith.)

**Bradshaw, Timothy Keith**


**Brady, A. G.; Perez, Virgilio; and Mork, P. N.**


**Brady, Robert J.; Fryxell, Joan E.; and Wernicke, Brian P.**

Preliminary geologic map of the Iceberg Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 03-18*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 10 m.

Geologic map of the Iceberg Canyon quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 166*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000; with text, "Overview of the Stratigraphy and Structure of the Iceberg Canyon Quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona", 16 pp.

**Brady, Robert J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Fryxell, Joan E.; and Lux, Daniel R.**


**Brambila Miranda, M. L.**

Detección de frentes térmicos en la zona norte del Golfo de California a partir de imagined infrarojas. Master’s thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.

**Branca, Je Anne**

Brand, Donald D.

1930 11.1806 Notes to accompany a vegetation map of northwest Mexico. University of New Mexico, Bulletin (Biological Series), 4(4)(280). [Seen possibly as a reprint, University of New Mexico Press, 1936, 27 pp. Colorado River delta, pp. 22-23.]

Brandegee, T. S.

1903 11.7541 Flora of the Providence Mountains. Zoe, 5(9)(May):147-153. [Authorship omitted from item, but included on cover of issue.]


Brandhuber, Philip, and Clark, Sarah


Brandhuber, Philip, et al.


Brandow, Gregg E., and Leeds, David J.


Brandt, Thomas, and Wasmer, Kilian


Brañes Ballestero, Raúl


Brannon, Melvin A.


Brasseur de Bourbourg, [Etienne-Charles]


Brassill, Natalie A.

2013  11.5411  *The assessment of Escherichia coli as an indicator of microbial quality of irrigation waters used for produce.*  University of Arizona, Master’s thesis, 136 pp.  [Includes Yuma, Arizona, and Imperial Valley, California.]

Braun, Benno


Brauner, Colin J.; Gonzalez, Richard J.; and Wilson, Jonathan M.


Breazeale, J. F.


Bredemeyer, W.


Breed, Carol S.


Brennan, Daniel J.


Brenner, Elizabeth F., and Glanzman, Richard K.

Bresdin, Cylphine


Bresson (Monsieur)


Breunig, Karen Enyedy


Bridenbecker, Bruce W.


Briggs, Jessica; Rinella, Jessie; and Marin, Lelaina


Briggs, Mark K.


Briggs, Mark K., and Cornelius, Steve

1997 11.823 Opportunities for ecological improvement along the lower Colorado River and delta; final report. Tucson: The Sonoran Institute, 31 pp.

Briggs, Mark K., et al.

Briggs, Mark K.; Zamora-Arroyo, F.; and Osterkamp, W.

2004 11.4170 Bottomland plant community, hydrology, and channel morphology characteristics of the Colorado River mainstem in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. Tucson: Sonoran Institute.

Brigham, Albert Perry


Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; and Dorsey, Rebecca


Brinton, Edward; Fleminger, Abraham; and Siegel-Causey, Douglas


Brisendine, Amy; and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Branch of Foreign Species, Staff

2013 11.5472 Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; annual notice of findings on resubmitted petitions for foreign species; annual description of progress on listing actions. Federal Register, 78(80)(April 25):24604-24632. [In addition to the Executive Summary (pp. 24604-24605, see "Colorado Delta Clam (Mulinia coloradoensis), LPN = 2", pp. 24628-24631.] [Item published under the authority of Rowan W. Gould.] [NOTE: Mulinia coloradoensis is newly added here to this year’s annual report of progress (see p. 24606).]


2008 11.4864 Satellite vegetation index data as a tool to forecast population dynamics of medically important mosquitoes at military installations in the continental United States. Military Medicine, 173(7)(July):677-683. [Includes U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.]

Britch, Seth C.; Linthicum, Kenneth J.; Wynn, Wayne W.; Walker, Todd W.; Farooq, Muhammad; Smith, Vincent L.; Robinson, Cathy A.; Lothrop, Branka B.; Snelling, Melissa; Gutierrez, Arturo; and Lothrop, Hugh D.


2010 11.7073 Residual mosquito barrier treatments on U.S. military camouflage netting in a southern California desert environment. Military Medicine, 175(8)(August):599-606. [Study site on northwest shore of Salton Sea.]
Brito-Castillo, Luis; Crimmins, Michael A.; and Diaz, Sara C.


Brock, Amy L., and Buck, Brenda J.


Brock, John H.


Brock, R. J.; Crisman, T. L.; Courtenay, W. R.; and Nilakantan, V.


Brocksen, R. W., and Cole, R. E.


Broderick, Susan


Brodsky, Emily E., and Lajoie, Lia J.

Supplementary Materials

(www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1239213/DC1), 4 pp.


Brooks, Frank L., Jr.


Brooks, Norman H.

1958 11.151 Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand. American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 123:526-594. [Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, including one pertinent to this bibliography, by Hans A. Einstein and Ning Chien (pp. 553-562), and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.]

Brothers, Daniel Stephen


Brothers, Daniel S., et al.

Brothers, Daniel S.; Dricsoll, Neal; and Kent, Graham


Brothers, Daniel S.; Dricsoll, Neal; Kent, Graham; Dingler, J.; Harding, A. J.; and Babcock, J.

2007 11.7356 New seismic CHIRP evidence for transpression and transtension beneath the Salton Sea, California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NS11E-0835. [Compressed High Intensity Radar Pulse.]

Brothers, Daniel S.; Kilb, Debi; Luttrell, Karen; Dricsoll, Neal W.; and Kent, Graham


Brothers, Daniel S.; Seitz, G.; Williams, P. L.; Dricsoll, Neal W.; and Kent, Graham

2006 11.7380 Fault history and architecture of the southernmost San Andreas Fault and Brawley Seismic Zone: New constraints from CHIRP data acquired in the Salton Sea [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1599. [Compressed High Intensity Radar Pulse.]

Brown, Aaron V.

1858 11.1803 Report of the Postmaster General. In: [Buchanan, James] Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the
Brown, Bryan; Sharp, Thomas; and Van Dooremolen, Debbie


Brown, Carl B.


1944 11.5446 The control of reservoir silting. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 521, 166 pp. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, see pp. 7, 27, 65-74, 81; lower Colorado River projects, see pp. 53-54.]

Brown, Christopher; Czerniak, Robert; and Buscaglia, Christopher


Brown, David E.


Brown, David E., and Webb, Paul M.


Brown, F. M.


Brown, George E.


Brown, John S.


Brown, Matthew B.


Brown, Nikolle L.


Brown, Patricia E.

2006 11.4750 *Lower Colorado River bat monitoring protocol*. [No imprint], 27 pp. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]


Brown, Patricia E., and Berry, Robert D.


Brown, Robert M.


Brown, William J., and Rosen, Michael R.


Browne, J. Ross

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>11.4790</td>
<td>Phocoena sinus. Mammalian Species, (198), 3 pp.</td>
<td>[Cochito; vaquita.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brune, James N.; Lomnitz, Cinna; Allen, Clarence; Mooser, Federico; Lehner, Francis; and Reyes, Alfonso


Brune, James N.; Vernon, Frank L., III; Simons, Richard S.; Prince, Jorge; and Mena, Enrique


Brunzell, David


Brush, George J.

1873 11.157 On a compact anglesite from Arizona. *American Journal of Science and Arts, Series 3, 7*:421-422. GOODMAN 1842

Brusca, Richard C.


2007 11.1716 Invertebrate biodiversity in the northern Gulf of California. *In: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.) Dry borders; great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 418-504. [Also see “Addenda and Errata” sheet.]


Brusca, Richard C., and Bryner, G. C.


Brusca, Rick [Brusca, Richard C.], and Conte, Christine


Brusca, Richard C., and Hendrickx, Michel E.

Brusca, Richard C., et al.


Brusca, Richard C.; Kimrey, Erin; and Moore, Wendy


Bryant, Kirk


Bryant, Walter E.


Bryne, J. U., and Emery, K. O.


Bucio, Edaysí

Buck, Brenda J.; King, James; and Etyemezian, Vicken


Buckingham, Susan; Whitney, John; and Ehrenberg, Art


Buckles, Joseph E.; Kashiwase, Kazuyuki; and Krantz, Timothy


Buesch, David C.


Bufkin, Donald


Buising, Anna Valetta


Busing, Anna V., and Beratan, Kathi K.


Bull, J. W., and Lee, G. K.


Bull, William B.

Tectonic geomorphology of mountains: A new approach to paleoseismology. Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton (Victoria, Australia), 316 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 138-140.]

Bunge, Verónica


Bunk, D. A., and Piechota, T. C.


Bunker, David

Bunting, Daniel P.; Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Garnett, Gregg; Karpiscak, Martin; and Quanrud, David


Buqo, Thomas S.


Burgess, Paul S.


Burke, Kevin


Burke, Thomas A.


Burkett, Esther E.; Logsdon, Randi J.; and Fien, Krisi M.


Burnett, E.; Kandl, E.; and Croxen, F.


Búrquez, Alberto, and Martínez-Yrízar, Angelina

Búrquez Montijo, Alberto, and Castillo Sánchez, Carlos


Burrell, Michael D.

2009 11.1739  The development of the Lake Mohave striped bass (Morone saxatilis) fishery and its impact on the threadfin shad (Dorosoma petenense) population and the stocked rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) fishery [abstract]. In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 11.


Burton, Edward Livingston


Burton, H. S.


Busch, David E.


Busch, David E., and Smith, Stanley D.


Busch, David E., et al.

Busch, David E.; Ingraham, Neil L.; and Smith, Stanley D.

Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed.


Buschman, J. Ottokar von


Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed.


Bustillo Sáynez, Gonzalo, and Gómez Gutiérrez, Enrique

no date 11.5846 Exploración de carbonato de sodio en aguas freáticas, Bahía de Adair, Sonora. Geomimet (Asociación de Ingenieros de Minas, Metalurgistas y Geólogos de México), (94):. [3 pp.; seen as an offprint together with Manuel Carbonell C. and Gonzalo Bustillo Sáynez (no date) (Item no. 11.5845). 1963?]

Buth, D. G.; Haglund, T. R.; and Drill, S. L.


Butler, David R.


Butler, Steven J.

Byars, Loren F.

Bycroft, G. N.

Byers, William G.

Byron, Earl R., and Ohlendorf, Harry M.

Cablik, Mary E., and Heaton, Jill S.
Cacti [pseudonym]


Cadieu, Clément


Cady, C. V.


Cadena Ramírez, J. L.


Caetano, Ernesto, and Magaña Rueda, Victor


Cagle, Fred


Calderone, Gary Jude


Calderone, Gary J.; Butler, Robert F.; and Acton, Gary D.


Calderone-Aguilera, L. E.; Marinone, S. G.; Aragón-Noriega, E. A.

Caldwell, Timothy J.; Rosen, Michael R.; Chandra, Sudeep; Acharya, Kumud; Caires, Andrea M.; Davis, Clinton J.; Thaw, Melissa; and Webster, Daniel


California. Imperial County.

2007 11.6057 Imperial County Flood Management Plan. [No place]: Imperial County, 92 pp.

California. Integrated Waste Management Board.


California, Agencia Recursos de

2006 11.5906 Datos de la Programa de Restauración de Ecosistema del Mar de Salton. [No place]: Agencia Recursos de California, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

California Energy Commission; California Department of Fish and Wildlife; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service


California Department of Fish and Game

1964 11.865 Colorado River anglers’ guide. California Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, 14 pp. (one sheet, folded to created numbered pages).

California Department of Fish and Game, Resources Agency


California Department of Water Resources


California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Game


California Division of Beaches and Parks


California Energy Commission

2003 11.3529 Salton Sea Geothermal Unit #6 power project; Application For Certification (02-AFC-2), Imperial County. Commission Decision. [Sacramento, California]: California Energy Commission, 246 pp. (P800-03-021.) [Project name later changed to Black Rock 1, 2, and 3 Geothermal Power Project.]

2003 11.3530 Salton Sea Geothermal Unit #6 power project; Application for Certification (02-AFC-2), Imperial County. Final Staff Assessment—Part 1. [Sacramento, California]: California Energy Commission, separately paginated sections [567 pp. total]. [Project name later changed to Black Rock 1, 2, and 3 Geothermal Power Project.]

2003 11.3531 Salton Sea Geothermal Unit #6 power project; Application for Certification (02-AFC-2), Imperial County. Final Staff Assessment—Part 2. [Sacramento, California]: California Energy Commission, separately paginated sections [141 pp. total]. [Project name later changed to Black Rock 1, 2, and 3 Geothermal Power Project.]

California Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substance Control


California Science Advisory Panel

2007 11.1529 California’s response to the zebra/quagga mussels invasion in the West; recommendations of the California Science Advisory Panel. [No imprint], prepared for California Incident Command (California Department of Fish and Game, California Department of Water Resources, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California, Department of Food and Agriculture, California Department of Boating and Waterways), 30 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead as well as lower Colorado River.]
California State Auditor


California State Water Resources Control Board

1971 11.6910 Policy regarding the control of temperature in the coastal and interstate waters and enclosed bays and estuaries of California; definition of terms. California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations, Reports (California Department of Fish and Game, Marine Research Committee), 16(June):38-40. [Includes (p. 38) "Warm Interstate Waters" which include "but is not limited to the following: Colorado River from the Needles-Topock Highway Bridge to the northerly international boundary of Mexico, Tijuana River, New River, and Alamo River."]

Call, Mayo W.


Callaghan, Eugene


Callegary, James; Langman, Jeff; Leenhouts, Jim; and Martin, Peter


Calvert, Allen W.


Calvert, Allen W., and Dodge, Christopher


Calvert, Allen W., et al.

Calvert, Allen W.; Broderick, Susan C.; and Olson, Theresa M.


Calvo Fonesca, Alejandra


Calzia, J. P., and Morton, J. L.


Calzia, J. P., and Smith, R. M.


Calzia, J. P., et al.

Calzia, J. P.; Ludington, Steve; Miller, C. F.; and Rämö, O. T.


Camacho Hernández, Juan Manuel


Camacho-Ibar, Victor F.; Aveytua-Alcazar, Leslie; and Carriquiry, Jose D.


Camacho Ibarra, Edgar, and Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel


Camacho Ibarra, Edgar, et al.

Camacho Ibarra, Edgar; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; and Valles Pérez, Héctor Daniel

Camacho Rodríguez, Patricia


Camarena Medrano, Ovidio, and Aguilar Zepeda, José Ángel


Camargo-Bravo, Adriana, and García-Cueto, Rafael O.

2013 11.6287 Evaluación de los modelos de reducción de escala en la generación de escenarios de cambio climático en el Valle de Mexicali en México. Evaluation of two downscaling models in the generation of climate change scenarios in Mexicali Valley in Mexico. Información Tecnológica (Centro de Información Tecnológica, La Serena, Chile), 23(3):11-20. [Bilingual title and abstract. Article in Spanish.]

Cameron, Frank K.


Cameron, Roy Eugene


Cameron, Winifred Sawtell


Camfield, P. Adrian


Campbell, Erin A., and John, Barbara E. [see also Campbell-Stone, Erin]


Campbell, Ian, and Schenk, Edward T.


Campbell, J. L.


Campbell, Joshua R.; Kesner, Brian R.; Schooley, Jason D.; Schwemm, Michael R.; and Marsh, Paul C.

2007 11.4558 *Survival of razorback sucker stocked into the lower Colorado River; final 2006 annual report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 42 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300002.)

Campbell, P. A., and Anderson, Thomas H.


Campbell, Richard


Campbell, Tom

2001 11.6372 Grad makes trees grow and waters flow; Arizona internship blossoms into 6-year project. *Purdue Agriculture Connections* (Purdue University), 10(1)(Winter):1-3, 12. [Fred Phillips and 'Ahakhav Tribal Preserve, Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

Campbell-Stone, Erin A., and John, Barbara E. [see also Campbell, Erin]


Campos-Enriquez, J. O.; Hernández-Quintero, E.; and Lozada-Zumaeta, M.

Canales, Yolie


Cantú, César; Koleff, Patricia; and Lira-Noriega, Andrés

2007 11.1808 Las ecorregiones de la frontera norte de México. In: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido; El muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 117-130.

Cao, A.; Levander, A.; Miller, M. S.; and Niu, F.

2008 11.7344 High resolution transition zone structures beneath western USA [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S31D-06.

Capps, Richard Crissman


Capul, A. L.


Carbajal, Noel


Carbajal, Noel, and Backhaus, J. O.

Carbajal, Noel, and Montaño, Yovani


Carbajal, Noel, and Montaño-Ley, Yovani

2011 11.3459 Transport of sediments in water bodies of the Gulf of California. *In: Manning, Andrew (ed.), Sediment transport in aquatic environments*. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 147-162. ["A free online edition of this book is available at www.intechopen.com Additional hard copies can be obtained from orders@intechopen.com"]

Carbajal, Noel, et al.

Carbajal, Noel; Souza, A.; and Durazo, R.


Carbonell C., Manuel, and Bustillo Sáynez, Gonzalo

no date 11.5845 Salinas de Bahía de Adair, Municipio de Puerto Peñasco, Sonora. *Geomimet* (Asociación de Ingenieros de Minas, Metalurgistas y Geólogos de México), (94):. [10 pp.; seen an an offprint together with Gonzalo Bustillo Sáynez and Enrique Gómez Gutiérrez (no date) (Item no. 11.5846). 1963?]

Cárdenas Vargas, José

1992 11.5847 (Coordinator; Francisco Cenejas Cruz, Salvador Ramos Cruz, Guillermo E. Terán Martínez, and Roberto Macedo Palencia, compilers.) *Monografía geológico-minera del estado de Sonora*. Pachuca, Hidalgo, México: México, Secretaría de Energía, Minas e Industria Paraestatal, Subsecretaría de Minas e Industria Basica, Consejo de Recursos Minerales, 220 pp., map. (Monografías Geológico Mineras.) (Publicación M-8e.)

1992 11.5848 (Coordinator; Francisco Cenejas Cruz, Salvador Ramos Cruz, Guillermo E. Terán Martínez, and Roberto Macedo Palencia, compilers.) *Geological-mining monograph of the state of Sonora*. Pachuca, Hidalgo, México: México, Secretaría de Energía, Minas e Industria Paraestatal, Subsecretaría de Minas e Industria Basica, Consejo de Recursos Minerales, 220 pp., map. (Monografías Geológico Mineras.) (Publication M-8e.) [English translation of Item no. 11.5847.]

Carder, Dean S.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carder, Dean S., and Small, J. B.**


**Cariño, Micheline, and Monteforte, Mario**


**Cariño, Micheline, et al.**

**Cariño, Micheline; Aceves, Juan Salvador; and Zariñán, Jesús**


**Carle, David**


**Carlson, Clarence A., and Muth, Robert T.**


**Carlson, Tim**

Carmichael, Gary J.; Williamson, J. Holt; Gorman, Owen T.; and Tiersch, Terrence R.


Carmichael, Wayne W., and Li, RenHui


Carmichael, Wayne W., et al.

Carmichael, Wayne W.; Ott, J.; and Li, RenHui


Carmona Cedillo, C. M.


Carothers, Steven W.; Mills, G. Scott; and Johnson, R. Roy


Carpelan, Lars H.


Carpelan, Lars H. and Linsley, Richard H.


Carpenter, Ford A.

1913 11.2902 The climate and weather of San Diego, California. San Diego: San Diego Chamber of Commerce, 118 pp. [See p. 92, notice of “one of the most valuable weather-recording appliances now in use by most meteorological observatories of the world was invented by an army officer while on the San Diego-Yuma stage-coach forty years ago.” [An anemograph, the first automatic wind register, invented by Lt. Gibbon.]

Carpenter, J.; Mueller, G.; Marsh, P. C.; and Minckley, C. O.


Carpenter, Jay A.


Carpio-Obeso, Maria de la Paz


Carr, Gerald D.; King, Robert M.; Powell, A. Michael; and Robinson, Harold

1999 11.6321 Chromosome numbers in Compositae. XVIII. American Journal of Botany, 86(7):1003-1013. [Collection sites include Lake Mead-Hoover Dam area.]

Carrère, V.; Conel, J. E.; Green, R. O.; Bruegge, C. J.; Margolis, J. S.; and Alley, R. E.


Carrillo, Christopher D.; Bergman, David L.; Taylor, Jimmy; Nolte, Dale; Viehhoever, Patrick; and Disney, Mike


Carrillo-Guerrero, Yamilett Karina


**Carrillo Olivares, X. H.**


**Carrión Hernández, Joaquín**


**Carriquiry, José D.**

1993  11.189  Dynamics of sedimentation in the deltaic system of the Colorado River. *In: 2nd International Meeting on the Geology of the Baja California Peninsula, Proceedings, Ensenada, Baja California.*

**Carriquiry, José D., and Sánchez, A.**


**Carriquiry, José D., et al.**

**Carriquiry, José D.; Cupul, M. A. L.; and Castro C., P.G.**


**Carriquiry, José D.; Cupul, M. A. L.; and Ortiz C., E.**


**Carriquiry, José D.; Sánchez, A.; and Camacho-Ibar, V. F.**

Carriquiry, José D.; Villaescusa, Julio A.; Camacho-Ibar, Víctor; Daesslé, L. Walter; and Castro-Castro, Pedro G.


Carswell, William J., Jr.


Carter, John P., and Cramer, Stephen D.


Carter, John P., and McCawley, F. X.


Carter, John P., *et al.*

Carter, John P.; McCAwley, F. X.; Cramer, S. D.; and Needham, P. B., Jr.


Case, Harvey Lee, III, and Barnum, Douglas A.


Case, Harvey Lee, III, *et al.*

Case, Harvey Lee, III; Boles, Jerry; Delgado, Arturo; Nguyen, Thang; Osugi, Doug; Barnum, Douglas A.; Decker, Drew; Steinberg, Steven; Steinberg, Sheila; Keene, Charles; White, Kristina; Lupo, Tom; Gen, Sheldon; and Baerenklau, Ken A.


Case, Ted J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISNI</th>
<th>Title / Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cassin, John</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>11.2135</td>
<td><em>Illustrations of the birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America</em>. Intended to contain descriptions and figures of all North American birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American ornithology. 1853 to 1855. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 298 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castellanos-Villegas, Alejandro E.; Bravo, Luis C.; Koch, George W.; Llano, José; López, Deladier; Méndez, Romeo; Rodríguez, Julio C.; Romo, Raúl; Sisk, Thomas D.; and Yanes-Arvayo, Gertrudis</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.7630</td>
<td>Impactos ecológicos por el uso del terreno en el funcionamiento de ecosistemas áridos y semiáridos. <em>In</em>: Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R. (eds.), <em>Diversidad biológica de Sonora</em>. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad (CONABIO), pp. 157-186.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castelltort, Sébastien, and Van Den Driessche, Jean</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>11.5007</td>
<td>How plausible are high-frequency sediment supply-driven cycles in the stratigraphic record? <em>Sedimentary Geology</em>, 157:3-13. [Data include &quot;Colorado (Cal)&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Castetter, Edward Franklin, and Bell, Willis Harvey

1951 11.3297  Yuman Indian agriculture; primitive subsistence on the lower Colorado and Gila Rivers. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 274 pp. (Inter-Americana Studies, 2.)

Castetter, Edward Franklin, et al.

Castetter, Edward Franklin; Bell, Willis Harvey; and Grove, Alvin R.


Castillejos Castellanos, Efrain


Castillo-Gámez, Reyna A.; Gallo-Reynoso, Juan Pablo; Egido-Villareal, Janitzio; and Caire, William


Castillo Sánchez, Carlos


Castle, S.; Famiglietti, J. S.; Reager, J. T.; and Thomas, B. F.


Castner, Shawn V.; Snow, Tim K.; and Noel, Debra C.


Castrezana, Sergio J.


Castro Escamilla, Raúl; Acosta Chang, José; Ruiz Cruz, Euclides; Arellano Zepeda, Gustavo; Pérez Vertti Ramírez, Arturo; Mendoza Camberos, Antonio; Reyes Serrano, Rogelio; and Inzunza Romero, Luis

2010 11.3655 Localizacion de replicas de sismo El Mayor-Cucapah (Mw7.2) del 4 de Abril de 2010, registradas con una red sismica local [abstract]. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1)(November):145.


Cathcart, Joe

____ 11.4901 Dredgings by Cathcart. GSSN Highgrader (Gold Searchers of Southern Nevada), 8(3)(July):16, 20. [Includes gold placers "downstream from the mouth of the Grand Canyon" and other lower Colorado River region prospecting locales.] [Issue has no year indicated. Volume enumeration differs from later variants of this newsletter, which appear as Highgrader and Highgrader Newsletter.]

Catlin, Daniel H., and Rosenberg, Daniel K.

Caudell, A. N.


Cavalié, O.; Duin, M.-P.; Lasserre, C.; and Briole, P.


Cavazos, Tereza; Arriaga, Sarahí; and Arreola, José Luis

2009 11.5775 Proyecciones regionales de cambio climático para Baja California. In: *PEACBC; Plan Estatal de Acción Climática de Baja California; Segundo Taller, Miércoles 18 de febrero de 2009*, p. 4.

Cavalié, O.; Doin, M.; Lasserre, C.; and Briole, P.


Cecil-Stephens, B. A.


Cervantes Ramírez, Maximiliano, and Bernal Rodriguez, Francisco A.


CH2MHiIl

2004 11.4258 Biological resources investigations for interim measures no. 3: Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system, San Bernardino County, California; final. Oakland, California: CH2MHiIl, for Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections [97 pp. total].

2005 11.4260 Biological resources investigations for interim measures no. 3: Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system, Needles, California. Oakland, California: CH2MHiIl, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, on behalf of Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections [32 pp. total].


2006 11.5362 Groundwater model report; PG&E Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California. Oakland, California: CH2MHiIl, for California Department of Toxic Substances Control,
on behalf of Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections, [83 pp. total].

2011 11.6797 PG&E Topock Compressor Station, Needles, California; revised groundwater corrective measures; implementation/remedial design work plan for SWMU 1/AOC 1 and AOC 10. [No place]: CH2M Hill, for Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections [312 pp. total].

Chadwick, Douglas H., and Steinmetz, George


Chambers, Nina, and Hawkins, Trica Oshant

no date 11.5080 Invasive plants of the Sonoran Desert; a field guide. [No place]: Sonoran Institute; Environmental Education Exchange; and National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 60 pp.

no date 11.5081 Plantas invasoras del Desierto Sonorense; una guía de campo. [No place]: Sonoran Institute; Environmental Education Exchange; and National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, 60 pp.

Chamier, Frederick

1839 11.5060 The life of a sailor. London: Richard Bentley, new ed., 397 pp. (Bentley’s Standard Library of Popular Modern Literature.) [See p. 294: "I must take the reader to a part of the world very little understood in England, and likely to be as nice a drain upon her wealth, as once was the famed Mississippi, or the pearl-diving speculation in the Colorado river." (entire note; comments pertain to Vera Cruz)]

Chan, Marjorie A., and Tewhey, John D.

1977 11.2982 Subsurface structure of the southern portion of the Salton Sea geothermal field. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California, 13 pp. (UCRL-52354.)

Chandra, Sudeep


Chandra, Sudeep, et al.

Chandra, Sudeep; Caires, Annie; Rosen, Michael; Wittmann, Marion; and Umek, John


Chandra, Sudeep; Sjöberg, Jon; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Orsak, Erik


Chanson, Hubert


2011 11.6463 Current knowledge in tidal bores and their environmental, ecological and cultural impacts. Environmental Fluid Mechanics, 11:77-98. [Colorado River bore noted briefly, pp. 78, 79, 88.]

Chapman, Rodger H.; Rietman, Jan D.; and Biehler, Shawn


Charencey, H. de (comte)

Chase, D. S.; Clover, R. C.; Grannell, R. B.; Leggewie, R. M.; Eppink, J.; Tarman, D. W.; and Goldstein, N. E.


Chattopadhyay, J., and Bairagi, N.


Chattopadhyay, J., et al.

Chattopadhyay, J.; Srinivasu, P. D. N.; and Bairagi, N.


Chavez, Dave; Gonzales, Javier; Reyes, Alfonso; Medina, Mauru; Duarte, Carlos; Brune, James N.; Vernon, Frank L., III; Simons, Richard; Hutton, L. K.; German, Peter T.; and Johnson, Carl E.


Chavez, G. V., and Cedillo, C. M. C.


Chawkins, Steve


Chen, Chih-Ying

Chen, Deji; Wang, Yongxi; and Zeng, Xinping


Chen, Dong; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Mueting, Sara A.; and Wong, Wai Hing


Chen, X., and Shearer, P. M.


Chester, Charles C., and Sifford, Belinda


Cheung, K.; Hilley, G. E.; Moon, S.; Saltzman, J.; and Sanquini, A.


Chew, Matthew K.


Chew, Randall T., and Antrim, Donald R.

Chickering, J. J.


**Childers, Robert**


**Childers, W. Morlin**


**Childers, W. Morlin, and Minshall, Herbert L.**


**Chiquoine, Lindsay**


**Chittenden, F. H.**


**Chittick, Kenneth; Engel, E. Cayenne; and Abella, Scott R.**


Choate, M. L.

Choi, Sangho
2006 11.4228 The efficacy of the weevil Cyrtobagous salviniae (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) as a biological control on giant salvinia (Salvinia molesta) in the lower Colorado River. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona 80 pp.

Choi, Wook Jin; Gerstenberger, Shawn; McMahon, Robert F.; and Wong, Wai Hing
2013 11.3871 Estimating survival rates of quagga mussel (Dreissena rostriformis bugensis) veliger larvae under summer and autumn temperature regimes in residual water of trailered watercraft at Lake Mead, USA. Management of Biological Invasions, 4:. (Published online January 25, 2013.)

Choi, Wook Jin; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, David

Choi, Y.-J., and Fernando, H. J. S.
2007 11.5003 Simulation of smoke plumes from agricultural burns: Application to the San Luis Rio Colorado airshed along the US/Mexico border. Science of the Total Environment, 388(1/3):270-289. [See p. 677, in part takes notice of Colorado River delta region, which "may be susceptible to the establishment of lobate lac scales". (entire note)]

Chong, Juang-Horng; Roda, Amy L.; and Mannion, Catharine M.
2008 11.4453 Mortality of the lobate lac scale, Paratachardina pseudolobata (Hemiptera: Kerriidae), at near or below freezing temperatures. Florida Entomologist, 91(4)(December):674-678. [See p. 677, in part takes notice of Colorado River delta region, which "may be susceptible to the establishment of lobate lac scales". (entire note)]

Christiansen, Lisette Bachmann; Winther-Nielsen, Magrethe; and Helweg, Christian
2002 11.1499 Feminisation of fish; the effect of estrogenic compounds and their fate in sewage treatment plants and nature. Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Project 729 (Miljøprojekt 729), 184 pp. [In English. Includes Lake Mead.]

Christiansen, Milo F.

Christison, Terri; Stathers, Bob; and Lopez, Linda
2013 11.3955 Fast determinations of inorganic ions in Salton Sea samples using a high-pressure IC system. Thermo Scientific, Technical Note 130, 6 pp. [Thermo Scientific Dionex ICS-5000+ High Pressure Ion Chromatography™ system, for monitoring salinity levels.]
Chu, C. C., and Henneberry, T. J.

2002 11.6832 *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and *Heliothis virescens* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae): Moth emergence from hot and cold temperature treated larvae and pupae. *Subtropical Plant Science*, 54:39-44. [Relating to long-term economic pest status of cotton in Imperial Valley, California.]

Chu, V. W.; Smith, L. C.; and Hook, S. J.


Chung, Eu Gene; Bombardelli, Fabián A.; and Schladow, S. Geoffrey


Chung, Eu Gene; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; Perez-Losada, Joaquim; and Robertson, Dale M.


Chung-MacCoubrey, Alice L.; Truitt, Robert E.; Caudill, Christopher C.; Rodhouse, Thomas J.; Irvine, Kathryn; Siderius, Joel R.; and Chang, Victoria L.


Churchill, Christopher John


CIC Research, Inc.


Cintra-Buenrostro, Carlos Edgar

2006 11.3345 *Bivalve mollusk paleoecology: Trophic and environmental reconstruction from stable isotopes, sclerochronology and shell damage*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 231 pp. [Colorado River delta region.]
Cintra-Buenrostro, Carlos E., and Flessa, Karl W.

2002  11.3480  Ecological role of *Mulinia coloradoensis* in the pre-dam ecosystem of the Colorado River delta, Gulf of California, México [abstract]. *International meeting on Geology of the Baja California Peninsula, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico, April 4-6, 2002.*


2004  11.3344  Cavidades, mordiscos y peladas: herramientas para determinar la importancia trófica de una especie en desvanecimiento dentro del delta del Río Colorado, México. *Ciencia y Mar, 8:3-19.*


Cintra-Buenrostro, Carlos E., et al.

Cintra-Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Avila-Serrano, Guillermo


Cintra-Buenrostro, Carlos E.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Dettman, David L.


Cisco, and Ingeniería Dennis [firms]

2011  11.5763  Manifestación de impacto ambiental modernización de la red de riego agrícola, Distrito de Riego 014, Río Colorado, Valle de Mexicali. [No place]: Cisco, and Ingeniería Dennis, for México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recurso Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua, separately paginated sections [277 pp. total].

Cisneros-Mata, Miguel A.; Montemayor-Lopez, Gabriela; and Roman-Rodriguez, Martha J.


Cizdziel, J. V.; Hinners, T. A.; Cross, C. L.; and Pollard, J. E.

Cizdziel, J. V.; Hinners, T. A.; Pollard, J. E.; Heithmar, E. M.; and Cross, C. L.


Clapp, W. B., and Hoyt, J. C.


Clark, C. E.; Harto, C. B.; Schroeder, J. N.; Martino, L. E.; and Horner, R. M.


Clark, E.; Moller, D.; Andreadis, K.; and Lettenmaier, D. P.

2013  11.7187  Wet tropospheric delay spatial variability over terrestrial water bodies [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December, Abstract H31F-1243*. [Research areas include Lake Mead.]

Clark, Howard O., Jr.


Clark, J.; Verdugo, D.; Olsen, K.; and Mellors, R. J.

2005  11.7391  Prediction of triggered slip and aftershocks in the Salton Trough: Which is better, dynamic or static Coulomb failure stresses? [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S41B-0989.

Clark, M. M.

1984  11.5297  Map showing recently active breaks along the San Andreas fault and associated faults between Salton Sea and Whitewater River-Mission Creek, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1483*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

Clarke, Chris


Clarke, Frank C.

1913  11.2304  Investigation of the large game situation in California with special reference to deer. *California Fish and Game Commissioners, Game Bulletin 1*, pp. 6-20. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth


Claudi, Renata, and Prescott, Tom


Clayton, J. E.


Goodman 1443

Clayton, R. N.; Muffler, L. J. P.; and White, Donald E.


Clayton, Robert William, and Okaya, David A.


Clean Colorado River Alliance


Cleland, James H.


Clement, Caryl


Clement, Norris C.; Rey, Sergio J.; Arón Fuentes, Noé; and Brugués, Alejandro

Clemente German, Gallardo Mata; González Escobar, Mario; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Mendoza Borunda, Ramón; Pacheco Romero, Martín; and Arregui Ojeda, Sergio Manuel


Clements, Rick

2007 11.5773 June Gloom. Chaparral Naturalist (Pomona Valley Audubon Society, Claremont, California), 46(5)(May/June):1, 3-4. [Dragonflies and damselflies at Salton Sea.]

Cleverly, James R.


Clutter, Ted J.

2000 11.2491 Mining economic benefits form geothermal brine; CalEnergy mineral recovery project creates jobs and increases revenues form geothermal power operations in California’s Imperial Valley. *GHC Bulletin* (Geo-Heat Center, Oregon Institute of Technology), (June):1-3.

Coachella Valley Emergency Managers Association

no date 11.5604 California Seismic Safety Commission; Coachella Valley (CREWS) and Imperial Valley (ICREWS) regional earthquake warning systems. [No place]: Coachella Valley Emergency Managers Association, 3 pp. [Ca. 2011. Fact sheet regarding Standalone Earthquake Warning Systems.]

Cobo, J. M., and Bermejo, F. J.


Cobo R., J. M.

1981 11.4077 Configuración de los cuerpos litológicos de lodosilla, lutita café, lutita gris, zonas de silice y epidoto, y sus relaciones con la tectónica del campo geotérmico de Cerro Prieto. Configuration of the mudstones, gray- and coffee-colored shale lithologic units, zones of silica and epidote, and their relation to the tectonics of the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. In: *Proceedings/Actas; Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto*
geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 29-45.

Cockerell, T. D. A.


Cody, Martin


Cody, Martin, et al.

Cody, Martin; Moran, Reid; and Thompson, Henry


Coelho, Joseph R.; Holliday, Charles W.; and Hastings, Jon M.

2011 11.6281 The geographic distributions of cicada killers (Sphecius; Hymenoptera, Crabronidae) in the Americas. Open Entomology Journal, 5:31-38. [In Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions includes S. grandis Say and S. convallis Patton.)

Cogswell, Howard L.


Cohen, Andrew N.

2008 11.3421 Potential distribution of zebra mussels (Dreissena polymorpha) and quagga mussels (Dreissena bugensis) in California; Phase 1 report. Oakland, California: San Francisco Estuary Institute, and Richmond, California: Center for Research on Aquatic Bioinvasions, revised, [29] pp.

Cohen, Mark D.


### Cohen, Michael J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>11.7174</td>
<td><em>Hazard’s toll; the costs of inaction at the Salton Sea.</em> Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 50 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cohen, Michael J., and Henges-Jeck, Christine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Cohen, Michael J., *et al.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Cohen, Michael J.; Henges-Jeck, Christine; and Castillo-Moreno, Gerardo

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Cohn, Jeffrey P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Cohn, Stephen N.; Allen, Clarence R.; Gilman, Ralph; and Goulty, Neil R.


Coit, J. Elliot, and Packard, Walter E.


Cole, Kenneth L.


Cole, Kenneth L.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Cannella, J.; Fisher, J.; and Spaulding, W. G.


Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, Kirsten; Eischeid, Jon; Garfin, Gregg; Duffy, Phillip B.; and Toney, Chris


Coleman, G. A.


Colletta, Bernard, and Ortlieb, Luc


Collier, Michael, and Webb, Robert H.

Collingwood, C. B.

1892 11.204 Soil and waters. *Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin*, 6:4-8.

Collin, Jim


Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum


Colorado River Indian Tribes


Colton, Harold S.


Combs, Jim


Combs, Jim, and Wilt, Michael


Comeau, Sean; Rainville, Scott; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Baldwin, Wen; Austin, Emily; and Wong, David

Building, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, p. 22. [Lake Mead.] [Nevada Public Health Association.]

Cominé, A. H., and Del Castillo, L.


Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas


Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Reserva de la Biosfera de Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado


Command Technology Directorate, CSTE-DTC-YP-CD-ES; Gutierrez-Palmenberg, Inc.; and Jason Associates Corporation


Compania Mexicana de Terrenos del Rio Colorado, S.A.

1958 11.208  *Colonizacion de Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* [No imprint], 349 pp.

Compean Jimenez, Guillermo; Baylon Grecco, Oscar; Robles, Humberto; and Aranda J., Enrique

1983 11.3298  *Estudio preliminar de la pesqueria de la Laguna Salada, B.C.* Delegacion Federal de Pesca en Baja California.

Comstock, Theo. B.


Conel, James E., and Carrère, Veronique

1990 11.2516  Analysis of atmospheric water vapor maps from AVIRIS at Salton Sea, California: Part II, Surface moisture flux, boundary conditions, and plume measurements.

**Congalton, Russell G.; Balough, Mary; Bell, Cindy; Green, Kass; Milliken, Jeff A.; and Ottman, Robert**


**Conner, G. R., and Needham, P. B., Jr.**


**Connors, Tim, and Covington, Sid**

2004 11.2323  *Lake Mead National Recreation Area geologic resources management issues scoping summary (revised).*  [U.S. National Park Service], Geologic Resources Division, 20 pp.

**Conrad, James E.; Hill, Randall H.; Jachens, Robert C.; and Neubert, John T.**


**Conrad, R. K.; Carter, J. P.; and Cramer, S. D.**


**Conrad, T. A. [Conrad, Timothy Abbott]**


**Conrotto, Eugene L.**


Cons Duarte, Mauricio


The Conservation Association; and Jones and Stokes [firm]


Conservation Priorities Workshop for the Colorado River Delta


Contreras, Juan, and Martin-Barajas, Arturo

2001 11.3608 Quaternary climatic modulation of the startigraphy of the Laguna Salada basin[,] northeastern Baja California, based from gamma ray spectral analysis [abstract]. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3)(November):261.

Contreras, Juan, et al.

Contreras, Juan; Martin-Barajas, A.; and Herguera, J.

2002 11.7457 Subsidence and extension rates of Laguna Salada basin, northeastern Baja California, Mexico [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T52C-1223.

2008 11.7351 Subsidence history of the Laguna Salada basin in northeastern Baja California, Mexico [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11A-1848.

Contreras, Juan; Martin-Barajas, A.; Herguera, J.; and Dorsey, R.

2003 11.7472 Recovering the linkage history of large faults form the sediments of the Gulf of California extensional province [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T22A-0496.

Contreras Pérez, Juan, et al.

Contreras Pérez, Juan; Aco Palestina, Abel; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Herguera García, Juan Carlos; and Rendón Márquez, Gabriel

Contreras Pérez, Juan; Martín-Barajas, Arturo; and Herguera García, Juan Carlos


Contreras Pérez, Juan; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Herguera García, Juan Carlos; and Dorsey, Rebecca J.


2006 11.2277 Recovery of a 1.6-Myr subsidence and fault interaction record from the stratigraphy in the hanging-wall of the Laguna Salada fault, northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region; MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 22. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Convers, Charles D.


Conway, Brian D., and Ivanich, Paul A.


Conway, Courtney J.


Conway, Courtney J.; Eddleman, W. R.; Andrerson, S. H.; and Hanebury, L. R.


Conway, Courtney J.; Nadeau, Christopher P.; and Piest, Linden

Refuge; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Sonoran Joint Venture; and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 15 pp. (Arizona Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Wildlife Research Report 2006-07.)


Conway, M. F.; Croxen, F.; and Garrett, M.

2002 11.7402 Shaking up the future of Hispanic students in rural southwest Arizona: A collaborative research/teaching effort creating a bridge between students and the geosciences [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED71B-0056.

Conway, Meaghan; Nadeau, Christopher P.; and Conway, Courtney J.


Cook, A. E.; Martinez, C. T.; Sjoberg, J. S.; Goodchild, S. C.; Scoppetteone, G. G.; Clemmer, G.; Heinrich, J. E.; and French, J.


Cook, Christopher B.


Cook, Christopher B., and Orlob, Gerald T.


Cook, Christopher B., et al.

Cook, Christopher B.; Orlob, Gerald T.; and Huston, David W.


Cook, Christopher B.; Huston, D. W.; Orlog, G. T.; and Schladow, S. G.

1998 11.3278 Salton Sea Project Phase II report (draft). Data collection and analysis for calibration and verification of a three-dimensional hydrodynamic model. Davis, California: University of California at Davis.
Cook, J. R.


Cook, Kenneth L.


Cooke, Steve Maurice


Cooley, Heather; Gleick, Peter H.; and Wolff, Gary


Cooper, Alfred M.


Cooper, J. C.

1886 11.214 Notes on some rare minerals of the Southwest. Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, Bulletin, 1(July):169-170. GOODMAN 1854

Cooper, J. G.


Cooperrider, Allen Y.; Boyd, Raymond J.; and Stuart, Hanson R.

Cope, Edward D.


Coplen, Tyler B.; Landwehr, Jurate M.; Qi, Haiping; and Lorenz, Jennifer M.

2013 11.5321 The δ²H and δ¹⁸O of tap water from 349 sites in the United States and selected territories. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series* 703, 113 pp. [Data include Yuma, Arizona.]

Cord, Anna; Klein, Doris; and Dech, Stefan


Corman, Troy E.

2012 11.3719 Winter seasonal highlights. *AZFO News (Arizona Field Ornithologists)*, 3(1)(Spring):2. ["Northern Arizona had its highlights including a first state record, in the form of not one but two separate Common Redpolls in mid-February. One was in House Rock Valley and the other at Grand Canyon Village, both Coconino Co." (entire note)]

2013 11.6651 Winter seasonal highlights. *AZFO News (Arizona Field Ornithologists)*, 4(1)(Spring):2. [Includes note of "a first-winter Ivory Gull with a badly broken wing along the Colorado River south of Willow Beach (Mohave Co.). This will obviously be a first state record if the photo documentation is accepted by the AZ Bird Committee.” (No details.)]

Corneau, Sean; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, David


Cornelius, Steve, and James, Brad

Cornelius, Steve, et al.

**Cornelius, Steve; Culp, Peter; Pitt, Jennifer; and Zamora, Francisco**


**Cornell, W. C., and Bradbury, J. P.**


**Cornett, James W.**


**Corona, Alejandro H.**


**Corona, Francesco V., and Sabins, Floyd F., Jr.**

1993 11.6936 The San Andreas fault of the Salton Trough region, California, as expressed on remote sensing data. *In:* Reynolds, R. E., and Reynolds, J., *Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip.* *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 69-75.

**Corona, Verónica**

2014 11.6928 Vuelve a Baja California agua del Río Colorado; el delta del Río Colorado, ha sido uno de los humedales más desérticos a nivel mundial. *Campestre* (Revista de Baja California) (Tijuana, Baja California), (343)(April):22.

**Coronado Fararoni, Juan Carlos**

no date 11.4996 *Canal Nuevo Delta, Valle de Mexicali, B.C.; Informe de estudio geológico estructural.* [No place]: Ingeniería Dennis y Asociados S.C., for Estudios Profesionales de Geotecnia y Concretos, 24+ pp. [46 pp. total]. (Informe 10-64—EPGC.)


**Coronado Ortega, Marcos Alberto; Montero Alpírez, Gisela; García González, Conrado; Pérez Sánchez, Armando; and Pérez Pelayo, Laura Janet**

Correa Díaz, Felipe


Cortambert, E.


Cortés Arroyo, Olaf Josafat, and Romo Jones, José Manuel


Cortés Arroyo, Olaf Josafat, et al.

Cortés Arroyo, Olaf Josafat; Romo Jones, José Manuel; Gómez Traviño, Enrique; and Brassea Ochoa, Jesús Maria


Cortés Torres, Héctor; Medina Mendoza, Raúl; and Olvera Salgado, Maria Dolores


Cortez, C.; Pérez, P.; Godínez, S.; and Careño, E.


Cortéz A., C.

Cortez-Lara, Alfonso


Corwin, D. L., and Rhoades, J. D.

1988  11.7749  The use of computer-assisted mapping techniques to delineate potential areas of salinity development in soils. II. Field verification of the threshold model approach. Hilgardia (University of California, California Agricultural Experiment Station), 56(2)(May):18-32. [Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation District.]


Corwin, D. L.; Werle, J. W.; and Rhoades, J. D.

1988  11.7748  The use of computer-assisted mapping techniques to delineate potential areas of salinity development in soils. I. A conceptual introduction. Hilgardia (University of California, California Agricultural Experiment Station), 56(2)(May):inside front cover, inside back cover.

Corwin, Robert F., and Fitterman, David V.


Corwin, Robert F., et al.

Corwin, Robert F.; Morrison, H. F.; Díaz C., S.; and Rodríguez B., J.

Cory, Harry T.


Cosby, Stanley W.


Cosner, S. R., and Apps, J. A.

1978 11.3137 A compilation of data on fluids from geothermal resources in the United States. Berkeley, California: Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory. (LBL-5936.)

Costa-Pierce, Barry A.


Cotler, Helena, and Iura González, Daniel

2010 11.3592 Contaminación potencial difusa por actividad agrícola. In: Cotler Ávalos, Helena (coordinator), Las cuencas hidrográficas de México; diagnóstico y priorización. México: Pluralia Ediciones e Impresiones, pp. 120-123.

Cotten, Taylor

2011 11.4658 Lowland leopard frog (Rana yavapaiensis) and Colorado River toad (Bufo alvarius) distribution and habitat use in the greater lower Colorado River ecosystem. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Contracts Branch, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 25, 1 pp.

Cotton, Taylor, and Grandmaison, David


Cotton, Mary Lou, and Vonder Haar, Stephen

1981 11.4024 Microfossils from Cerro Prieto geothermal wells, Baja California, Mexico. In: México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Divison of Geothermal Energy, Proceedings; Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico. [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Coues, Elliott

1866 11.824 List of the birds of Fort Whipple, Arizona: with which are incorporated all other species ascertained to inhabit the Territory; with brief critical and field notes, descriptions of new species, etc. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings, 18:39-100. Goodman 1174

1866 11.5387 Prodrome of a work on the ornithology of Arizona Territory. Philadelphia: Merrihew and Son, Printers, 64 pp. ("Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, January, 1866." [see Item no. 11.824].) [Reprinting using the same plates but with new pagination and added title-page and wrapper.]


Courtenay, Walter R., Jr., and Robins, C. Richard


Covay, Kenneth J., and Beck, David A.


Coville, Frederick Vernon


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cowles, Raymond B.</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>11.7078</td>
<td>A list and some notes on the lizards and snakes represented in the Pomona College Museum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coyne, Thomas Michael</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.3827</td>
<td>Air pollution in the Salton Sea air basin; sources of PM-10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Knack, Martha, and McCarty, Richard, A cultural resources overview of the Colorado Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>planning units. Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>District, pp. 25-54.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft, Christopher D., and Myrick, Christopher A.</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.4857</td>
<td>Evaluation of quagga mussel veliger thermal tolerance; final report—January 2011 research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>session. Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Fish, Wildlife,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and Conservation Biology, for Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins Research Center,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aquatic Wildlife Research Group, Fort Collins, and Colorado Division of Wildlife, Aquatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Section, Invasive Species Program, Denver, 21 pp. [Report on samples collected from Willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beach National Fish Hatchery, Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valley, pp. 346-347.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, Donovan J.</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>11.6505</td>
<td>Joint Fire Science Grant update. Mojave Applied Ecology Notes (University of Nevada at Las</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 1(1)(Spring):4. [Lake Mead National</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recreation Area.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Notes (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 3(1)(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring):4-5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Craig, Donovan J., et al.

Craig, Donovan J.; Craig, Jill E.; Abella, Scott R.; and Vanier, Cheryl H.

2010 11.6276 Factors affecting exotic annual plant cover and richness along roadsides in the eastern Mojave Desert, USA. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 74:702-710. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area and adjacent Bureau of Land Management land, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona.]

Craig, H.


Cramer, S. D., and Carter, J. P.


Cramer, S. D.; Carter, J. P.; and Conrad, R. K.


Crane, W. B.


Crauste, Fabien; Hbid, M. Lhassan; and Kacha, Abdelaziz


Craven, Wesley Frank, and Cate, James Lea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>bibcode</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Willette; Baloch, Mansoor; and Gerrity, Kevin</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.5970</td>
<td>Environmental assessment report; FDA Foods Program; Non-O157 shiga toxin-producing E. coli (STEC) environmental assessment; findings and potential preventive control strategies. U.S. Food and Drug Administration, 15 pp. [Wellton-Mohawk Canal area, lower Colorado River region.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crosby, J. W.

1888 11.2546 [Letter.] Deseret News, (January 15):7 [issue pagination]. [Notes of Gold Basin mill and gold-producing rock outcrops “in many places all along the Colorado River for 100 miles or more above and below the Gold Basin.”]

Cross, Chad L., and Wong, Wai Hing


Cross, Chad L., et al.

Cross, Chad L.; Wong, Wai Hing; and Che, Tongda


Cross, Harry


Cross, Jeffrey Nelson


Cross, VeeAnn A.


Cross, VeeAnn A., and Twichell, D. C.


Cross, VeeAnn A.; Simms, R.; Belew, S.; Rudin, M.; et al.

Crosse, H.

Crotts, Jim
2014 11.7558 The Great Shake Out. Focus Newsletter (Four Seasons, Palm Springs, California), 9(10)(October):5. [ShakeOut Scenario.]

Crowell, Brendan W.
2013 11.5885 Using GPS to rapidly detect and model earthquakes and transient deformation events. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 152 pp. [Includes Salton Trough region.]

Crowell, Brendan W., et al.

Crowell, Brendan W.; Avraham, D.; Bock, Y.; Dong, D.; Fang, P.; Jamason, P.; Owen, S. E.; Squibb, M. B.; and Webb, F.
2010 11.7298 Case study in detection of transient crustal deformation [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract G23A-0813. [Western North America. “In a separate effort, we have been investigating a strain transient centered on the Obsidian Buttes fault just south of the Salton Sea . . . .”]

Crowell, Brendan W.; Bock, Y.; and Sandwell, D. T.
2009 11.7335 Interseismic strain accumulation in the Imperial Valley and implications for triggering of large earthquakes in southern California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33E-02.

Crowell, Brendan W.; Bock, Y.; Sandwell, D. T.; and Fialko, Y.

Crowell, John C.


Crowell, John C., and Baca, Brian


Crowell, John C., and Ramirez, Vincent Rex


Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G.

1979 11.6402 (eds.) Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California; a guidebook. Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, for Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, 193 pp.


1979 11.6415 Excursion guide; San Diego to Palm Springs, California. In: Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California; a guidebook. Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, for Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 141-167. [Includes Salton Sea area.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crowell, John R.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>11.3719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley, J. K., and Bowers, T. L.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>11.216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croxen, Fred [Croxen, Fred W., III], and Burnett, Earl</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>11.4702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial National Wildlife Refuge fish pond enhancement program; geotechnical and geohydrological findings, December 2005-January 2006.</td>
<td>[No imprint], [75] pp. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croxen, Fred W., III, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croxen, Fred W., III; Shaw, Christopher A.; and Sussman, David R.</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11.4433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruz, Patricia; Stevens, Vanessa L.; and Rinella, Jessie J.</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>11.1767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruz-Castillo, Manuel</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.3609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catálogo de las fallas regionales activas en el norte de Baja California, México.</td>
<td>Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 22(1)(April):37-42.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cudney, John R.</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.2939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cudney-Bueno, Richard</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11.4236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Culp, Peter


Cummings, G. B.


Cummings, G. B., and Morgan, C. E., Jr.


Cunningham, Mary Ann


Cupul Magaña, Grecia Helena; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Pérez González, Dennice; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; and Figueroa Ortiz, Fernando


Cuplin, Paul


Cupul, A. L.


Cupul Magana, Luis

2000  11.851  *Isotopos estables y los paleoambientes del Delta del Colorado — Stable isotopes and the paleoenvironments of the Colorado Delta  [abstract].  Memorias; Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula, 5:i-ii.  (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.)

Curtis, Charles M.

Czerny, Franz


Daesslé, L. W.; Ortiz-Hernández, M. C.; Camacho-Ibar, V. F.; and Carriquiry, J. D.


Daesslé, L. W.; Ramos Sánchez, S. E.; Carriquiry, J. D.; and Camacho-Ibar, V. F.


Daggett, F. S.


D’Agrosa, Caterina; Lennert-Cody, Cleridy E.; and Vidal, Omar


Daines, N. H.


Daley, Thomas M.; McEvilly, Thomas V.; and Majer, Ernest L.

Dall, William Healey

1883 11.2732 Shells from the Colorado region. In: Weekly Summary of the Progress of Science [section]. *Science*, 1(7)(March 23):202. [Item signed "W. H. D."] ["Mr. Stearns has recently received from Indio, Colorado desert, a most interesting lot of Physae, collected by Prof. George Davidson. They intergrade perfectly with one another, connecting *P. humerosa* with *P. heterostropha*, and these with *P. virgata*, etc. Recent data also carry the distribution of *Anodonta californiensis* two hundred and fifty miles east of the main stream of the Colorado river.” (entire item)]


1894 11.3488 On some species of *Mulinia* from the Pacific coast. *The Nautilus*, 8(1)(May):5-6, Plate 1. [Includes *Mulinia coloradoensis*, new species, p. 6, Plate 1, upper figure; and *M. c. var. acuta*, new [variety], p. 6, Plate 1, right figure.]


Dalpé, Claude; Baker, Don R.; and Sutton, Steve R.


Dalquest, Walter W.


Dalton, Larry B., and Cottrell, Sariah


Damon, Paul E.; Shafiqullah, M.; and Scarborough, R. B.

Dan Szumski and Associates


Danemann, Gustavo D.

2014 11.7839 Mensaje del Director Ejecutivo. Message from the Executive Director. In: Pro Natura Noroeste AC; 2014 Reporte Annual; 2014 Annual Report, p. 5. [In parallel Spanish and English texts. Includes note of the April 2014 Colorado River pulse flow into the delta.] [See also report by Osvel Hinojosa Huerta, pp. 12-13 (Item no. 11.7840).]

Daniel, Debra

no date 11.3727 (compiler) Total dissolved solids content of aquifers of the Basin and Range and the C-aquifer. Arizona Hydrologic Map Series, Report 2, Plate 1, 1 sheet.

Dareste, Camille


Darin, M. H., and Dorsey, R. J.


Darnell, William I.


Darton, Nelson Horatio, et al.


Davenport, K. K.; Hole, J. A.; Stock, J. M.; Fuis, G. S.; Carrick, E.; and Tikoff, B.

Davenport, R. W., and Smith, W. O.


Davey, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; and Simeral, David B.


The David and Lucile Packard Foundation


Davidson, E. S.


Davis, Briant L.; Shearer, Charles K., Jr.; Simon, Steven B.; Spilde, Michael N.; Papike, James J.; and Laul, J. C.


Davis, Clinton J.; Caldwell, Timothy J.; Caires, Annie; and Chandra, Sudeep


Davis, D. G., and Sanyal, S. K.

Davis, Gregory A.


Davis, Gregory A., and Lister, G. S.


Davis, Gregory A., et al.

Davis, Gregory A.; Anderson, J. Lawford; and Frost, Eric G.


Davis, Gregory A.; Anderson, J. Lawford; Frost, Eric G.; and Shackelford, T. J.


Davis, N. S.

1908 11.5169 *Consumption; how to prevent it and how to live with it*. Its nature, its causes, its prevention, and the mode of life, climate, exercise, food, clothing necessary for its cure. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Co., 2nd ed., “Thoroughly Revised”, 172 pp. [See pp. 62-63: "I can, perhaps, best illustrate the influence of dry air in removing fluid from the body by quoting the computations of Dr. Charles Denison. He estimates that the temperature of 71.3° F., in the dry air of Yuma, Arizona, 3937 cubic inches of water vapor are exhaled. On the same day and at the same temperature, in the moist climate of Jacksonville, Florida, 3073 cubic inches are expired."]

Davis, "Quagga D"


Davis, Teresa

Davis, William Morris


Davis, William T.


Davy, Joseph Burtt


Dawson, Barbara J. Milby, and Belitz, Kenneth


Dawson, William Leon


1916 11.2862 A personal supplement to the distributional list of the birds of California. The Condor, 18(1)(January/February):22-30. [See Pelidna alpina sakhalina, p. 25, Salton Sea; and Parabuteo unicinctus harrisi, p. 26, lower Colorado River region.]

Dayton, Norman S.


De la Fuente Duch, Mauricio Fernando Francisco


De Las Fuentes Lacavex, Gloria Aurora, and Lacavex Berumen, Mónica

De Leon, Diana Fisher


De Leon, Ricardo


De Leon, Ricardo, et al.

2010 11.2041 Novel approaches for management of of invasive quagga mussels in a large water supply system [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 98.

De Santiago León, Marco Antonio


Deacon, James E.


Deacon, James E., and Baker, John


Deacon, James E., and Haskell, W. L.


Deacon, James E., and Tew, Richard W.

1973 11.6535 Final report on "Interrelationships between chemical, physical and biological conditions of the waters of Las Vegas Bay of Lake Mead". Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, for Las Vegas Valley Water District, Las Vegas, [196] pp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deacon, James E., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Delaney, Jack


Delfino, Kim


Delgadillo M., Claudio


Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1912 11.2782 Cross cutting and retrograding of stream-beds. Science, new series, 35(April 26):656-658. [See p. 657: “The channels through which the Colorado River broke into the Imperial Valley exhibited retrograding in its violent form and excellent photographs were made at the time.” (entire note)]

DeLoach, C. Jack; Carruthers, Raymond I.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Dudley, Tom L.; and Smith, Stanley D.


Delph, J.; Hole, J. A.; Fuis, G. S.; Stock, J. M.; and Rymer, M. J.


Delrose, Patricia Kathleen


DeLuca, Clyde C.; Marinelli, Vincent R.; Ressler, Marc A.; and Ton, Tuan T.

DeMarais, Bruce D.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Douglas, Michael E.; Minckley, W. L.; and Marsh, Paul C.


Demarais, Bruce D.; Dowling, Thomas E.; and Minckley, W. L.


Dembosky, John A., Jr., and Anderson, Thomas H.


Demina, Ludmila L.; Galkin, Sergey V.; and Shumilin, Evgeni N.


Deming, Oscar V.


Deng, Xin; Stanford, Benjamin; Drury, Douglas D.; Orsak, Erik; Orphan, Lynn; Snyder, Shane; and Patiño, Reynaldo


Dennis, P. E.; Johnson, P. W.; and White, Natalie D.


Denison, Charles

1881 11.5170 *Rocky Mountain health resorts. An analytical study of high altitudes in relation to the arrest of chronic pulmonary disease*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 2nd ed., 192 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 13, note 1: "In southwest Arizona, and in the inland portion of southern California,—notably in the vicinities of the Death Valley and Fort Yuma,—the winter months only are comfortable, and sometimes hardly that, because of the intense radiation from the sandy plains. At Fort Yuma, Dr. Geo. S. Rose, of the United States army, has informed me that the
mean annual rain fall has been for nineteen years only 2.95 inches, while the average temperature has been remarkably high—about 75°.” (entire note)]

dePolo, Diane M., and dePolo, Craig M.


Deppe, Frauke


DeSante, David F.; Rehlen, Eric D.; and Rosenberg, Daniel K.


d'Estrey, Meyners


Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Roopnarine, Peter D.; Schöne, Bernd R.; and Goodwin, David H.


Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Rodriguez, C. A.; Noggle, S. K.; Cintra-Buenrostro, C. E.; Rowell, K.; and Taylor, T. A.

2002 11.3679 Ecologies and environments of the pre-dam Colorado River delta [abstract]. International Conference on the Applications of Stable Isotope Techniques to Ecological Studies, April 29-May 1, 2002, Flagstaff, Arizona, USA.

Dettman, David L.; Kendall, C.; Lohmann, K. C.; and Flessa, K. W.


Dettman, David L.; Roopnarine, Peter D.; and Flessa, Karl W.


Detwiler, Henry


Detwiler, Henry, and Miller Bob

2011 11.2819 Finding birds at the Salton Sea and in Imperial County, California. [No imprint], 12 pp.
2011 11.4960 Finding birds at the Salton Sea and in Imperial County, California. [No imprint], 135 pp.

Detwiler, P. M.; Coe, Marie F.; and Dexter, Deborah M.


Deuser, Curtis E.


Deuser, Curtis E., and Tietjen, Ryan


Deuser, Curtis E., et al.

Deuser, Curt [Deuser, Curtis E.]; Haley, Jennifer; and Torrence, Ian


Devereux, George

1949 11.5000 The Mohave male puberty rite. Samikṣā (Indian Psychoanalytical Society, Calcutta), 3(1)(January):11-25. [Includes historical notes.] [Samiksā]

Devillers, Pierre; McCaskie, Guy; and Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.


Devitt, Thomas J.; LaDuc, Travis J.; and McGuire, Jimmy A.


Devol, William Stowe

1896 11.7673 Observations upon fruits and fruit growing in Arizona. Columbus Horticultural Society, Proceedings (Columbus, Ohio), 11(4)(December):87-90.
Dewey, John F.


DeWitt, E. H.


DeWolf, William P.


Dexter, Deborah M.

1993 11.2161 Salinity tolerance of the copepod *Apocyclops dengizicus* (Lepeschkin, 1900), a key food chain organism in the Salton Sea, California. *Hydrobiologia*, 267:203-209.


Dexter, Deborah M., et al.

Dexter, Deborah M.; Dainer, Joan S.; Detwiler, Paul M.; Moreau, Marie F.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Di Domizio, Thomas John

### Diamond, Joel M.

2012 11.4593 *Distribution of roost site habitat requirements of western yellow (Lasiurus xanthinus) and western red (Lasiurus blossevillii) bats: 2011 summary findings.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Contracts Branch, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 17, 3 pp.

### Díaz C., S.


### Díaz C., S., *et al.*

Díaz C., S.; Puente C., I.; Peña L., A. de la


### Díaz García, Daniela Alejandra, and Ojeda Revah, Lina


### Díaz Torres, José de Jesús


### Dibblee, T. W.


### Dibblee, Thomas W., Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Dietl, Gregory P., et al.

Dietl, Gregory P.; Smith, Jansen A.; Zamora, Hector A.; Durham, Stephen R.; and Flessa, Karl W.


Dietz, Robert D.


Dietz, Robert D., et al.

Dietz, Robert D.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Dettman, D. L.


Dill, W. A.


Dill, W. A., and Woodhull, C.


Dillenburg, R. A.


Diment, W. H.; Stewart, S. W.; and Roller, J. C.


Ding, Li; Hannoun, Imad A.; List, E. John; and Tietjen, Todd


Dingle, H.; Zalucki, M. P.; Rochester, W. A.; and Armijo-Prewitt, T.

Dingman, Ross Evan


Dingman, Sandee J.


Dingman, Sandee J., et al.

Dingman, Sandee J.; Newton, Alice C.; and Norman, Carrie


Dings, McClelland G.


DiPippo, Ronald


Dixon, Gary L., and Katzer, Terry

Dixon, Joseph

Doane, F. W. W.

Dobyns, Henry F.; Ezell, Paul H.; Jones, Alden W.; and Ezell, Greta S.
1960 11.2737 What were Nixoras? *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 16(2)(Summer):230-258.

Dobzhansky, Th. [Dobzhansky, Theodosius]
1937 11.4903 Further data on the variation of the Y chromosome in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 22(May):340-346. [Data include that from specimens collected in lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon, "Type V (Race A)."

Docherty, D. E., and Friend, M.

Dodge, Charles Richards


Dodge, Chris [Dodge, Christopher]


Dodge, Chris, and Kahl, Joe


Doe, B. R.; Hedge, C. E.; and White, D. E.


Doelker, Al


Dohrenwend, John C.; Gray, Floyd; and Miller, Robert J.


Dohrenwend, John C.; Menges, Christopher M.; Schell, Bruce A.; and Moring, B. C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Abstract Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Ground motion measurement in the Lake Mead area (Nevada, USA) by temporal analysis of multiple interferograms [abstract]. <em>Eos</em> (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G42A-06.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Ground motion measurement in the Lake Mead area (Nevada, USA) by DinSAR time series analysis: Probing of the lithosphere rheological structure [abstract]. <em>Eos</em> (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G22A-08. [Differential Synthetic Aperture Radar.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Probing the uppermost mantle rheology using surface deformation associated with the Lake Mead load fluctuations [abstract]. <em>Eos</em> (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G43B-1214.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Estimating tropospheric phase delay in SAR interferograms using global atmospheric models [abstract]. <em>Eos</em> (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G53C-06. [Studies areas include Lake Mead.] [SAR, <em>i.e.</em>, InSAR, Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
California. Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 265-299.


Domínguez A., B., and Sánchez G., G.


Domínguez A., B.; Vital B., F.; Bermejo M., F. J.; and Sánchez G., G.


Donaldson, Wendy L.


2004 11.7207 Implications of stratigraphic and structural data from the Bitter Spring region, southern Nevada [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(17, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract T31B-09.
Dondale, C. D., and Redner, J. H.


Dong, Yanting; Runkle, Paul R.; Carin, Lawrence; Damaria, Raju; Sullivan, Anders; Ressler, Marc A.; and Sichina, Jeffrey


Donnellan, A., and Parker, J. W.


Donnellan, A., et al.


Donnelly, Robert

2012 11.4270 *Nuestra frontera compartida: Crónicas de éxito en la colaboración y la innovación binacional; galardón a la innovación y la cooperación transfronteriza México-Estados Unidos; una publicación de la Alianza para Estudios Transfronterizos.* (Julia Constantino, translator.) Washington, D.C.: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, 57 pp. [See pp. 42-44, “Innovaciones en esfuerzos de recuperación binacionales: en busca de ‘terreno compartido’ para recuperar la cuenca bja del río Colorado. Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area Corp.”] [Cover also includes imprints of Arizona State University, North American Center for Transborder Studies; and El Colegio de la Frontera Norte.]

Doran, A.; Meng, X.; Peng, Z.; Wu, C.; and Kilb, D. L.


Dore, Christopher D., and McElroy, Stephen A.

Dorman, J. W., and Steinberg, S. M.


Dorn, Jonathan Graves


Dorn, Ronald I.; Clarkson, Persis B.; Nobbs, Margaret F.; Loendorf, Lawrence L.; and Whitley, D. S.


Dorsey, Clarence W.


Dorsey, Rebecca J.


Dorsey, Rebecca J., and Lazear, Gregory D.


Dorsey, Rebecca J., and Martín-Barajas, Arturo


Dorsey, Rebecca J., and Roberts, P.


Dorsey, Rebecca J., and Umhoefer, Paul J.


Dorsey, Rebecca J., *et al.*

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Crossey, Laura J.; Cohen, Andrew S.; Howard, Keith A.; Karistrom, Karl E.; Bright, Jordon; Homan, Mindy; McDougall, Kristin; and Retallack, Gregory J.


Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; Housen, Bernard A.; McDougall, Kristin A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary J.; and Shirvell, Catherine


Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; McDougall, Kristin; Housen, Bernard A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary J.; and Shirvell, Catherine R.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; McDougall-Reid, Kristin; Fanning, C. M.; Fluette, Amy L.; Axen, Gary J.; and Shirvell, Catherine R.

2006 11.7381 Chronostratigraphy of the Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin, SW Salton Trough: A high-fidelity record of slip on the west Salton detachment fault and subsidence in its upper plate [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1600.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard A.; Spears, Amy L. F.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary; McDougall, Kristin; and Shirvell, Catherine R.


Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; Axen, Gary; and Steely, Alexander N.


Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Langenheim, Victoria A.; and McNabb, J. C.

2012 11.7262 Geometry, timing, and rates of active northeast tilting across the southern Coachella Valley and Santa Rosa Mountains [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T51B-2568.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Langenheim, Victoria E.; and Spotila, James A.

2012 11.3738 Segmentation of rapid vertical crustal motions in the southern San Andreas fault system [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 44(7):634.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; Oskin, Michael E.; and Fletcher, J. M.


Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Oskin, Michael E.; and Arrowsmith, Ramon


Doser, Diane I., and Kanamori, Hiroo


Douglas, Marlis R.; Brunner, Patrick C.; and Douglas, Michael E.


Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Schuett, gordon W.; Porras, Louis W.; and Thomason, Blake L.


Douglass, Cameron H.; Nissen, Scott J.; and Hart, Charles R.


Douhan, Carl; Mandeno, Esther; and O’Brien, Dan


Dower, Rick, and Grieser, Bob

2000 11.5515 Fishing in the desert. When a vast lake suddenly formed and gradually evaporated in their desert, the Cahuilla people were forced to adapt. Archaeologists are studying the ancient fish traps the Cahuilla left behind, which are proof of their resourcefulness. *American Archaeology*, 4(4)(Winter 200-2001):cover, 1, 20-26.

Dowling, Thomas E., and Marsh, Paul C.


Dowling, Thomas E., et al.

Dowling, Thomas E.; Marsh, Paul C.; Kelsen, Anne T.; and Tibbets, C. Alana

Dowling, Thomas E.; Marsh, Paul C.; and Turner, Thomas F.


Dowling, Thomas E.; Tibbets, C. Alana; Minckley, W. L.; and Smith, G. R.


Dowling, Thomas E.; Turner, Thomas F.; Carson, Evan W.; Saltzgiver, Melody J.; Adams, Deborah; Kesner, Brian; and Marsh, Paul C.


Downer, Craig C.


Downs, W. F.; Barnes, H. L.; and Rimstidt, J. D.


Doyle, Harrison


Doyle, Robert N.

1954 11.5821 Oddity no rarity. *In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine*, 17(7)(July):27. [Letter in response to news item in May issue (see Item no. 11.5820 [Anonymous, 1954]) regarding the catch of a bony tail minnow in the Colorado River below the Blythe Weir. The author reports having caught and eaten these fish when a child in Needles, California, around 1910. He also notes, "It was about this same time that I remember the last of the paddlewheelers on the river. The old smelter was then in operation and run by a man named Godshall." He also notes that "We used to watch it [the river] in terror at it undercut its banks and swallowed house after house in swollen fury."


Drake, Dana L., and Jaeger, Jef R.


Dregne, H. E.


Driesner, T.

2013 11.7243 Enthalpy and phase relations in saline geothermal fluids to “supercritical” conditions [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December, Abstract V33C-2761* (abstract includes one figure). [Reykjanes, Iceland; with Salton Sea noted as an example.]

Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; and Koloszar, John G.


Dritschilo, W., and Vander Pluym, D.


Drude, O.


Drury, Doug [Drury, Douglas D.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dua, Kanwarjit S.</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>11.5940</td>
<td>Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Program draft programmatic; environmental impact report released for public review and comment.</td>
<td>Sacramento (California), Fresno (California), and Washington D.C.: Somach Simmons and Dunn, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, Tom L., and DeLoach, C. Jack</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.1488</td>
<td>Saltcedar (Tamarix spp.), endangered species, and biological weed control—can they mix?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Weed Technology, 18:1542-1551.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 140, map, pamphlet 7 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duedendorfer, Ernest M., and Sharp, Warren D.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>11.239</td>
<td>Variation in displacement along strike of the South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perspective from the northern White Hills, northwestern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duedendorfer, Ernest M., and Wallin, E. Timothy</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>11.1659</td>
<td>Basin development and syntectonic sedimentation associated with kinematically coupled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>strike-slip and detachment faulting, southern Nevada.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geology, 19(1):87-90.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duedendorfer, Ernest M., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duedendorfer, Ernest M.; Faulds, James E.; and Fryxwell, Joan E.</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.1887</td>
<td>The South Virgin-White Hills detachment fault, southeastern Nevada and northwestern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona: Significance, displacement gradient, and corrugation formation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In: Umhoefer, Paul J., Beard, L. Sue, and Lamb, Melissa A. (eds.) Miocene tectonics of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lake Mead region, central Basin and Range. Geological Society of America, Special Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>463, pp. 275-287.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duedendorfer, Ernest M.; Sewall, Angela J.; and Smith, Eugene I.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>11.4981</td>
<td>The Saddle Island detachment; an evolving shear zone in the Lake Mead area, Nevada.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In: Wernicke, Brian P. (ed.), Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Las Vegas, Nevada.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geological Society of America, Memoir 176, pp. 77-98.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In: Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffield, Christopher</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>11.6358</td>
<td>Geothermal technoeosystems and water cycles in arid lands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, Arid Lands Resource Information Paper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8, 202 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffield, John; Neher, Chris; and Patterson, David</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>11.3039</td>
<td>Trace organic compound removal at Clark County: Lessons learned from an Indirect Potable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Association, p. 20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2012 Lake Mead Symposium, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 5-6, 2012.)
Duffield, M. S.


Duffield, Wendell A.; Sass, John H.; and Sorey, Michael L.


Duhne Backhauss, Martha


Duke, Alton


Dunbar, N. W.; McIntosh, W. C.; Umhoefer, P. J.; Lamb, M. A.; and Hickson, T. A.


Dunham, J. B., and Minckley, W. L.


Dunham, Ray


Dunn, Frank


Dunn, H. H.


Dunn, Harry H.


Dunphy, Ashley

Duque, Tristan T.; Rapoport, Stephanie J.; and Farke, Andrew A.

2014 11.7071 Digitizing ichnotypes from the Cenozoic of the southwestern United States at the Raymond M. Alf Museum of Paleontology. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink; 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014.* [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 144-149.

Durgunoğlu, Ali

1980 11.2839 *An approach to estimate bed material load sedimentation in reservoirs.* Master’s thesis, Ortadoğu Teknik Üniversitesi (Middle East Technical University), Ankara, Turkey. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Duran, Leah

2008 11.1361 Space invader; salt cedar, a European import, is gobbling up Arizona’s shorelines—it now accounts for 90 percent of the ground cover in some riparian habitats. *Arizona Highways,* 84(10)(October):11. [Tamarisk. Within the scope of this bibliography, only the lower Colorado River and Lake Mead are mentioned.]

Durning, W. Perry; Polis, Stephen R.; Frost, Eric G.; and Kaiser, John V.


Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; English, Heather C.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Smith, Alexander B.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Walker, Hira A.; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Williams, Sartor O.; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.

Dutcher, L. C.; Hardt, W. F.; and Moyle, W. R., Jr.


Duvivier, Lucien


Dvorak, John


Dybas, Cheryl Lyn


Dykinga, Jack


Easterner  [pseudonym]


Eaton, Daniel C.


Eaton, Gordon P.

1980  11.1790  Geophysical and geological characteristics of the crust of the Basin and Range Province.  In: U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical
Ebel, John E.; Burdick, L. J.; and Stewart, Gordon S.  

Echelle, A. A.; Van Den Bussche, R. A.; Minckley, C. O.; Malloy, T.; and Marsh, P. C.  

Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Orsak, Erik  

Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Peterman, Paul; and Feltz, Kevin  

Echols, Kathy R.; Rosen, Michael R.; Peterman, Paul; and Feltz, Kevin  

Eckberg, Jason R.  

Eckberg, Jason R. and Shanahan, Seth A.  

Eckstein, Gabriel E.  
Eddleman, William R.


Eddo, J., and Olsen, K.

2007  11.7358  Correlation of static and peak dynamic Coulomb Failure Stress with aftershocks, seismicity rate change, and triggered slip in the Salton Trough [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S33C-1468.

Edgerton, A. T.; Trexler, D. T.; Sakamoto, S.; and Jenkins, J. E.


Edholm, Charlton Lawrence


Edinger, John Eric; Buchak, Edward M.; and Merritt, David H.


Edwards, Arthur Mead

no date  11.242  Report of the examination by means of the microscope of the specimens of infusorial earths of the Pacific coast of the United States. [No place]: North West Boundary Survey, 29 pp. [See pp. 20-21, cf. specimens from the Ives Expedition along the lower Colorado River.] [In two parts, consecutively paginated, signed with dates 1890, 1891.]

Edwards, Gary Bruce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eigenmann, Carl H., and Eigenmann, Rosa S.</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td>Cyprinodon californiensis, Girard. <em>West American Scientist</em>, 5(September):3-4. [Also see Orcutt (1888).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Einstein, Hans A., and Chien, Ning

1958 11.245 [Discussion of “Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand”, by Norman H. Brooks.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 123:553-562. [As part of a discussions section following Brooks’ paper.]

Elders, Wilfred A.


Elders, Wilfred A., and Cohen, Lewis H.


Elders, Wilfred A., et al.

Elders, Wilfred A.; Bird, Dennis K.; Williams, Alan E.; and Schiffman, Peter

1983 11.4019 Hydrothermal-flow regime and magmatic heat source of the Cerro Prieto geothermal system, Baja California, Mexico. Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, 33 pp. + 15 figures. (UCR/IGPP-83/4. DE 83 016726.)

**Elders, Wilfred A.; Espinosa-Cardena, J. M.; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; and Hunt, A. G.**

2001 11.7185 Synthesis of geological and geophysical data on the delta of the Colorado River with relevance to the evolution of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52B-0411.

**Elders, Wilfred A.; Hoagland, J. R.; McDowell, S. D.; and Cobo R., J. M.**


1979 11.3170 Hydrothermal mineral zones in the geothermal reservoir of Cerro Prieto. *In: Elders, W. A. (ed.), Geology and geothermics of the Salton Trough. Geological Society of America, 92nd Annual Conference, Field Trip 7 guidebook, pp. 36-43. (University of California at Riverside, Campus Museum Contributions, no. 5.)*

**Elders, Wilfred A.; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; and Pacheco, Martin**


**Elders, Wilfred A.; Rex, Robert W.; Robinson, Paul T.; Biehler, Shawn; and Meidav, Tsvi**


**Elders, Wilfred A.; Williams, A. E.; and Hoagland, J. R.**


**Élie de Beaumont; Dufénroy; and Verneuil, E. de (Messieurs)**

1858 11.5105 Rapport sur un Mémoire de M. Jules Marcou, relatif à la classification des chaînes de montagnes d'une partie de l'Amérique du Nord. In: Marcou, Jules, Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States government. Zurich: Zürcher und Furrer, 8 pp. [separately paginated section of volume following p. 144]. ("Extrait des Comptes rendus des séances de l'Académie des Sciences, tome XL, séance du 2 avril 1855.") [Does not include the discussion, for which see Item no. 11.5104.]

Ellingson, A. R., and Andersen, D. C.


Elliott, E. R.


Ellis, Lisa A.; Weddle, Dominique M.; Stump, Shaylon D.; English, Heather C.; and Graber, Allen E.


Ellis, Robert R., and Bergin, Kathleen

1981 11.1471 Project LAME 80F; a cultural resource survey around Boulder Beach, Echo Bay, Temple Bar and Cottonwood Cove in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada and Mohave County, Arizona. Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Museum of Natural History, Archaeological Research Center, for U.S. National Park Service, Western Archaeological Center, Tucson, Arizona. (Archaeological Research Center, Report 1-2-11.)

Ellis, S. R.


Elvira Quesada, Juan Rafael

2009 11.5927 Aviso por el que se informa al público en general que la Comisión Nacional de Areas Naturales Protegidas ha concluido la elaboración del Programa de Manejo de la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado, ubicada en aguas del Golfo de California y en los municipios de Mexicali, Estado de Baja California, y de Puerto Peñasco y de San Luis Río Colorado, Estado de Sonora. In: Tercera Sección, Poder Ejecutivo, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales. Mexico, Diario Oficial de la Federacion, 672(18)(September 25):1-112 [Section 3 separately paginated; item comprises entire section].

Emery, Kenneth Orris

Emory, William H.


Emory, William H., and Bache, Alexander D.

1855 11.1406 Discussion of observations for the isodynamic, isogonic, and isocinal curves of terrestrial magnetism on and near the line of the boundary survey between the United States and Mexico, made in 1849, 1850, 1851, and 1852, under the orders of W. H. Emory, Astronomer of the Boundary Commission, and combined with observations at San Francisco (California), and Dollar Point (East Base), and Jupiter (Texas), furnished by A. D. Bache, Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey. With a map. (Communicated to the Academy, February 13th, 1855, by W. C. Bond, Director of the Observatory of Harvard College.) *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Memoirs*, new series, 5(2):372-378.

Enami, Masaki; Liou, Juhn G.; and Bird, Dennis K.

Encinas Rivera, Yessenia Moncerrath


Endangered Species Coalition


Enderson, Erik F.; Quijada-Mascareñas, Adrián; Turner, Dale S.; Bezy, Robert L.; and Rosen, Philip C.


Eneva, Mariana, and Agram, P. S.

2007  11.7355  Application of maximum likelihood PSInSAR to subsidence monitoring in the geothermal fields of Imperial Valley, California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G51C-0627. [Persistent Scatterer Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Eneva, Mariana, et al.

Eneva, Mariana; Adams, David; Falorni, Giacomo; and Morgan, Jessica


Engel, E. Cayenne, and Abella, Scott R.


Engel, E. Cayenne, et al.

Engel, E. Cayenne; Abella, Scott R.; and Chittick, Kenneth L.


Engelmann, George


Engineering-Environmental Management, Inc.


English, Paul; Blount, Ben; Wong, Michelle; Copan, Lori; Olmedo, Luis; Patton, sharyle; Haas, Robert; Atencio, Ryan; Xu, Juhua; and Valentin-Blasini, Liza


English, Randy


English, Randy, and Rosenstock, Steve

Enniss, D. O.; Bergosh, J. L.; Butters, S. W.; and Jones, A. H.


Enríquez Guadarrama, Carlos; Oropeza Orozco, Oralia; and Ortiz Pérez, Mario Arturo


Environmental Defense Fund; The Nature Conservancy; Trout Unlimited; Pronatura Noreste, A.C.; and Western Resource Advocates

no date  11.3430 Healthy flows for the Colorado River basin. [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, Pronatura Noreste, A.C., and Western Resource Advocates, 8 pp. [2012?]

Environmental Education Exchange


Enzweiler, Ronald


EPG [firm]


Erdelyi, Nasrin, and Hibbs, Barry J.

2009  11.7324 Analysis of stable isotopes and radioisotopes to determine impacts of canal lining on groundwater flows and chemical composition of springs and wells at the Dos Palmas Preserve and vicinity, Salton Sea, California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H33H-0983. [Coachella Canal.]

Erdelyi, Nasrin, et al.

Erdelyi, Nasrin; Kelliher, Mat; and Hibbs, Barry J.


Erickson, Carl R.

Erickson, Christopher A.; Molina, David; and Ghosh, Soumen N.


Escobosa, María Isabel; Bali, Khaled M.; Guerrero, Juan; Soto O., Roberto; Escobosa, L. Fernando; Suleiman, Ayman; Araiza Z., Daniel; López L., Angel; Ruiz A., Cristina; Hernandez Z., Carmelo; Cardenas S., Victor; Avilés, Mónica; Román C., Adolfo; Pérez M., Adolfo; and Rodríguez, Osvaldo

2009 11.5913 Impacto en la aplicación de fósforo (P), utilizando agua de drenaje superficial en la producción de alfalfa (Medicago sativa) en el Valle Imperial. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 560-565.

Escoboza-García, Luis; Hernández Zavala, Carmelo; Soto-Ortíz, Roberto; Escobosa-García, María Isabel; Román-Calleros, Jesús A.; Avilés-Marín, Silvia Mónica; Viramontes-Olivas, Oscar A.; Araiza-Zúñiga, Daniel; López-López, Ángel; Cárdenas-Salazar, Victor Alberto; Ruiz-Alvarado, Cristina; De La Cerda-López, Raúl; Ceceña-Durán, Carlos; and Encinas-Fregoso, Rubén

2009 11.5914 Evaluación de un sistema de solarización en tres variedades del cultivo de fresa (Fragaria spp), en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 131-135.

Escoboza-García, Luis; Niebla-Aguilar, Alexis; Soto-Ortiz, Roberto; Viramontes-Olivas, Oscar A.; Román-Calleros, Jesús A.; Araiza-Zúñiga, Daniel; Avilés-Marín, Silvia Mónica; López-López, Ángel; Cárdenas-Salazar, Victor Alberto; Escobosa-García, María Isabel; Ruiz-Alvarado, Cristina; De La Cerda-López, Raúl; and Encinas-Fregoso, Rubén

2009 11.5915 Evaluación del rendimiento de algodón (Gossypium hirsutum L) con cuatro niveles de humedad aprovechable en suelo franco en el Valle de Mexicali. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 403-409.

Espinosa, A. F.


Espinosa, David; Llorente, Jorge; and Morrone, Juan J.

Espinosa, F. A.; Deacon, J. E.; and Simmons, A.


Espinosa P., Salvador


Esqueda, Martín; Coronado, Martha; Gutiérrez, Aldo; Valenzuela, Ricardo; Chacón, Santiago; Gilbertson, Robert L.; Herrera, Teófilo; Lizárraga, Marcos; Moreno, Gabriel; Pérez-Silva, Evangelina; and Van Devender, Thomas R.


Estadigrafía, S.A.

no date 11.4990  Estudio elaboración de criterios de ordenamiento ecológico para proyectos portuarios. México: Estadigrafía, S.A., 252 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Estrada, Genaro


Etyemezian, V.; Sweeney, M.; Nickling, W. G.; Gillies, J. A.; and MacDonald, E.

2006 11.7366  Seasonal dust emissions measured from shorelines at the Salton Sea, southern California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A43B-0144.

Etzold


Evans, James G.; Nowlan, Gary A.; Duval, Joseph S.; and Winters, Richard A.


Evans, James G.; Hill, Randall H.; Hanna, William F.; Knepper, Daniel H.; and Lane, Michael E.

Evans, Jamie L., and Cantrell, Chris

2009 11.4306 The Virgin River [abstract]. 42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 15.

Evans, Norman A.


Evans, T. D., and Paulson, L. J.


Evans, Tom


Everett, Lorne Gordon


Everett, L. G., and Schultz, T. R.


Everett, L. G., et al.

Everett, L. G.; Carlson, J. J.; and Qashu, H. K.


Evermann, Barton Warren

Evermann, Barton Warren, and Rutter, Cloud


Ezcurra, Exequiel


Ezcurra, Exequiel; Felger, Richard S.; Russell, Ann D.; and Equihua, Miguel


Ezcurra, Exequiel; Flessa, Karl; García Hernández, Jaqueline; Yensen, Nicholas P.; Álvarez Borrego, Saúl; Zamora, Francisco; and Mellink, Eric


F., S. W.


Faber, Ben


Fabriol, Hubert, and Munguía, Luis

Fabriol, Hubert, et al.

Fabriol, Hubert; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Lira, Hector; and Guillén, Gilberto


Fagan, William F.; Aumann, Craig; Kennedy, Christina M.; and Unmack, Peter J.


Fagan, William F.; Kennedy, Christina M.; and Unmack, Peter J.


Fagot, Kevin


Fall, H. C.


Falorni, Giacomo; Morgan, Jessica; and Eneva, Mariana


Famiglietti, James


Fan Jiahua


Fan, Ming; Thongsri, Tepwitoon; Axe, Lisa; and Tyson, Trevor A.

2005 11.4828 Using a probabilistic approach to an ecological risk assessment simulation tool: test case for depleted uranium (DU). *Chemosphere*, 60:111-125. [Study sites for ecological risks from depleted uranium exposure include U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]
Farfán, C., and Alvarez-Borrego, Saúl


Farmer, Joseph C.; Richardson, Jeffrey H.; Fix, David V.; Thomson, Scott L.; and May, Sherman C.


Farmer, Malcolm F.


Farnsworth, Andrew; Powers, Michael E.; Fischer, Richard; Rosenberg, Kenneth V.; and Hames, R. Stefan


Fathauer, George H.


Fattaruso, L.; Cooke, M. L.; and Dorsey, R. J.

2013 11.7232 Mechanical insights into tectonic reorganization of the southern San Andreas fault system at ca. 1.1-1.5 Ma [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December, Abstract T11D-2482.*

Faulds, James E.


Faulds, James E., et al.

Faulds, James E.; Bell, John W.; and Olson, Eric L.

Faulds, James E.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Murphy, Ryan T.; Fitzgerald, Paul G.; Peters, Lisa; and McIntosh, William C.


Faulds, James E.; Fuerbach, Daniel L.; Miller, Calvin F.; and Smith, Eugene I.


Faulds, James E.; Geissman, John W.; and Mawer, Chris K.


Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; and Perkins, Michael E.


Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; Peartree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; and Ramelli, Alan R.


Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; and Rammelli, Alan R.

2000 11.5374 Geologic map of the Laughlin area, Clark County, Nevada. Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Open-File Report 00-6, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

Faulds, James E.; Hillemeyer, F. L. "Bud"; and Smith, Eugene I.


Faulds, James E.; Price, Linda M.; Snee, Lawrence W.; and Gans, Phillip B.


**Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte; Reynolds, Stephen J.; González, Luis A.; and Okaya, David**


**Faulds, James E.; Shaw, M. L.; and Miller, C. F.**


**Faulds, James E.; Shaw, Thomas H.; Hinz, Nicholas H.; and Perkins, Michael E.**


**Faulds, James E.; Wallace, M. A.; Gonzalez, L. A.; Price, L. M.; and Heizler, M.**

2000 11.852 Neogene extension and paleogeography of the northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor: Implications for development of the Colorado River. *In*: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 20-23. [Young's note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

**Faulkner, Tina**


**Fausch, Kurt D., and García-Berthou, Emili**


**Fausto L., J. J.; Jiménez S.; M. E.; and Esquer P., I.**

Favela, J. L.

1929  11.258  Plano de la región del delta Río Colorado y de los terrenos irrigables con aguas derividas del mismo río en el Dto. Norte, B. Cfa., y Dto. de Altar, Son. Agencia General de al Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, Zaragoza [Tijuana], B. C., scale 1:200,000.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10]

Favreau, Pascal, and Archuleta, Ralph J.


Fay, N., and Humphreys, E. D.

2003  11.7401  Pacific-North America plate boundary deformation in the greater Salton Trough area, southern California, USA [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51A-07.


Featherstone, John L., and Powell, Douglas R.


Fedo, Christopher M., and Miller, Julia M. G.


Fehner, Terrence R., and Gosling, F. G.

2000  11.6269  Origins of the Nevada Test Site. [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, 95 pp. (DOE/MA-0518.) [See p. 56, quoting Charles L. Dunham, with regard to atomic atmospheric tests performed only when prevailing winds blew from the southwest, away from California: "... ‘there couldn’t possibly be any damage’ to Colorado River water from fallout.”]

Feirstein, Eden Jael; Zamora, Francisco; Vionnet, Leticia Beatriz; and Maddock, Thomas, III

2008  11.3467  Simulation of groundwater conditions in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. [No imprint], 173 pp. [Authors’ affiliations: Feirstein and Maddock: Department of Hydrology and Water Resources, University of Arizona, Tucson; Zamora: Sonoran Institute, Tucson, Arizona; Vionnet: Facultad de Ingeniería y Ciencias Hídricas, Universidad Nacional del Litoral, Santa Fe, Argentina.]

Felger, Richard Stephen


2007 11.1708  Living resources at the center of the Sonoran Desert.  *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.)  *Dry borders; great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.*  Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 147-192.  [Also see "Addenda and Errata" sheet.]


Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill


Felger, Richard Stephen; Broyles, Bill; Wilson, Michael F.; Nabhan, Gary Paul; and Turner, Dale S.


Felger, Richard Stephen; Rutman, Susan; Wilson, Michael F.; and Mauz, Kathryn


Felger, Tracey J., and Beard, L. Sue


Felger, Tracey J.,  *et al.*

Felger, Tracy J.; Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, Zachary W.; Fleck, Robert J.; Wooden, Joseph L.; and Seixas, Gustav B.

Felger, Tracey J.; Fleck, Robert J.; and Beard, L. Sue


Felger, Tracey J.; Robinson, Sarah E.; Howard, Keith A.; and Beard, L. Sue


Felix, Rodney K., Jr.; Diehl, Robert H.; and Ruth, Janet M.


Félix-Pico, Esteban Fernando


Felker, Debbie; McIntyre, Julie; Burke, Tom; and Czapla, Tom


Felker, Peter; Clark, Peter R.; Osborn, Joseph; and Cannell, G. H.


Fencl, Jane S.; Kesner, Brian; Ley, Guillermo; and Marsh, Paul C.

2010 11.3757 The use of remote sensing PIT scanners for monitoring habitat preferences among razorback sucker at Imperial Ponds NWR [abstract]. Desert Fishes Council, 42nd
Feng, H. S.; Hole, J. A.; Fuis, G. S.; and Stock, J. M.


Fenstermaker, Lynn; Devitt, Dale; and Smith, Stan


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Pelletier, Jon; and Cerling, Thure E.


Ferguson, Charles A., and Howard, Keith A.


Ferguson, Charles A., et al.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Cook, Joseph P.; and Pearthree, Philip A.


Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Spencer, Jon E.


Ferguson, Charles A.; McIntosh, William C.; and Miller, Calvin F.


Ferguson, D.


Fermán Almada, José L.; Fischer, David W.; and García Gastelum, Alejandro

2005  11.7776  Delta del río Colorado: un ecosistema importante para la región del valle de Imperial-Mexicali. *In: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez Lópe, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly*
Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (coordinators), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos; Valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 483-496.

**Fermán Almada, José L.; Seingier, Georges; Mexican Vargas, Maria Lourdes; García Gastelum, Alejandro; Galindo Bect, Luis; and Arredondo García, Concepción**


**Fernández, A.; Flores, M.; and Cobo, J. M.**


**Ferrari, Ronald L.**


**Ferrari, Ronald L., and Weghorst, Paul**


**Ferrebee, W. E.**


**Ferreiro, Martín**

1892 11.7142 Memoria acerca de los progresos geográficos. *Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín*, 33(2):158-182. ("Leída en la reunión ordinaria del 31 mayo de 1892.") [See pp. 177-178, regarding Salton Sea, though not noted by any name; begins, "Según informes de Mr. Meiners d’Estrey acaba de formarse un lago en el desierto del Colorado, al NNO. del sitio en que el río de este nombre vierte en el golfo de California."]
Feudge, John

Feuerbach, Daniel Lee


Feuerbach, Daniel L., and Smith, Eugene I.

Feuerbach, Daniel L., et al.

Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Reagan, Mark K.; Faulds, James E.; and Walker, J. Douglas


Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Smith, Eugene I; Walker, J. D.; and Tangeman, J. A.

Fialko, Y. A.
2012 11.7446 Constraints on mechanical properties of fault damage zones form space geodetic observations [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract S11A-03.

Fialko, Y. A., et al.


Fielding, Eric J.; LePrince, Sebastien; Wei, Shengji; Sladen, Anthony; Simons, Mark; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Lohman, Rowena; Briggs, Rich; Hudnut, Ken; and Helmberger, Don

2010  11.1906  InSAR and subpixel-correlation pixel-tracking measurements of the 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB2-1.  [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Fielding, Eric J.; Sun, J.; Gonzalez-Ortega, J.; González-Escobar, M.; Freed, A. M.; Burgmann, R.; Samsonov, S. V.; Gonzalez, J.; Fletcher, J. M.; and Hinojosa, A.


Fielding, Eric J.; Wei, Shengji; Leprince, Sebastien; Sladen, A.; Simons, Mark; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Briggs, Rich; Hudnut, Ken W.; Helmberger, Don V.; Hensley, S.; Hauksson, E.; Gonzalez, J.; Herring, T. A.; and Akciz, S. O.


Filloux, J. H.


Finco, Mark V.


Finco, Mark V., and Hepner, George F.


Finkle, F. C.


Fischbeck, George


Fischer, K. M.; Ford, H. A.; Lekic, V.; and Hirth, G.


Fisher, Arthur


Fisher, H. B., and Smith, R. D.


Fisher, Rachelle

2013 11.5669 Blue shrimp, brown shrimp, white shrimp, pink shrimp, and seabob; *Lypoenaus stylirostris*, *Farfantepenaeus californiensis*, *Farfantepenaeus aztecus*, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, *Litopenaeus setiferus*, *Farfantepenaeus duorarum*, *Xiphopenaeus kroyeri*. Mexican Pacific and Gulf of Mexico. Industrial: Bottom trawl; artisinal: small trawls, cast net, entanglement net, charanga nets, suripera nets. *Monterey Bay Aquarium Seafood Watch*, 93 pp. [Includes data pertaining to upper Gulf of California species, including also vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*) and notes pertaining to altered outflow of Colorado River.]

Fitterman, David V., and Corwin, Robert F.


Fitzpatrick, Andrew


Fitzpatrick, Joan; Gray, Floyd; Dubiel, Russell; Langman, Jeff; Moring, J. Bruce; Norman, Laura M.; Page, William R.; and Parcher, Jean W.

Flanagan, Pat


2014 11.7082 The impacts of energy projects on migratory birds; new tool available to assess migratory bird species. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June):16-17, 19. [National Audubon Society eBird web-accessible database.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Flannery, Maureen E.; Guers, S. L.; Gardali, T.; Nur, N.; and Geupel, G. R.


Fleischer, Luis; Moncada Cooley, Roberto; Pérez-Cortés Moreno, Héctor; and Polanco Ortíz, Abraham


Fleming, R. Farley, and Remeika, Paul


Flessa, Karl W.

1999 11.3697 Isotopic approaches to paleoenvironmental reconstruction in Recent and Pleistocene molluscan assemblages in the Gulf of California [abstract]. *Inter-American Institute for Globe Change, Workshop on Environmental Change in the Gulf of California, la Paz, Baja California Sur.*

2000 11.853 Isotopos estables y los paleoambientes del delta del Colorado — Stable isotopes and the paleoenvironments of the Colorado delta [abstract]. *Memorias; Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula, 5:i-ii.* (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.)


2011 11.3011 The river’s end; Dr. Karl Flessa discusses collaborative efforts to understand the far-reaching impacts of manmade changes to our ecosystem and improve the science behind transboundary water and environmental policy. *International Innovation*, (October):103. [Interview.] [See also Item no. 11.3012 (Anonymous, 2011), for associated article.]


Flessa, Karl W., and Campoy Favela, José


Flessa, Karl W., and García-Hernández, Jaqueline


Flessa, Karl W., et al.

Flessa, Karl W.; Carriquiry, J. D.; Avila-Serrano, G. E.; Téllez-Duarte, M. A.; Cintra-Buenrostro, C. E.; Rowell, K.; and Dettman, D. L.

Flessa, Karl W.; Cintra-Buenrostro, C. E.; Noggle, S. K.; and Dettman, D. L.


2000 11.853 El flujo del Rio Colorado durante el milenio pasado; evidencia isotopica de descargas arriba del promedio debidas a fusion de nieve durante los siglos XVI, XVII y XVIII — Colorado River flow during the past millennium; isotopic evidence of above-average snowmelt discharge during the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries [abstract]. Memorias; Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California — International Meeting on Geology of the Baja Peninsula, 5:24-25. (V Reunion Internacional Sobre Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Loreto, Mexico; April 25-May 1, 2000. Published Loreto, Mexico: Universidad Autonoma de Baja California, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Sociedad Geologica Peninsular.)


Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Schöne, Bernd R.; Rodriguez, Carlie; Goodwin, David; Noggle, S. K.; Tellez-Duarte, Miguel; Avila-Serrano, Guillermo; Kowalewski, Michal; and Goodfriend, Glenn


Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Schoene, Bernd R. [Schöne, Bernd R.]; Rodriguez, Carlie; Goodwin, David; Tellez-Duarte, Miguel; Avila-Serrano, Guillermo; Kowalewski, Michal; and Goodfriend, Glenn


Flessa, Karl W.; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Parra-Rentería, C. A. de la; Ramírez-Hernández, J.; Schmidt, John C.; and Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco A.


Flessa, Karl W.; Kendy, Eloise; and Schlatter, Karen

2014  11.7796 Minute 319 Colorado River Delta environmental flows monitoring; initial progress report, December 4, 2014. [No place]: International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, 19 pp. [By the authors “on behalf of all the people and organizations engaged in monitoring in the Colorado River Delta under Minute 319” (p. 2).]

Flessa, Karl W.; Rodriguez, C. A.; Dettman, D. L.; Tellez-Duarte, M. A.; Avila-Serrano, G. A.; and Noggle, S.


Flessa, Karl W.; Rowell, C. E.; Cintra-Buenrostro, C. E.; and Dettman, D. L.


1997  11.3700 Oxygen isotopes in marine bivalves can be used to estimate the influx of Colorado River water to its delta [abstract]. *4th International Meeting on the Geology of the Baja California Peninsula / IV Reunion Internacional sobre la Geologia de la Peninsula de Baja California, Ensenada, Mexico*, [unpaginated].

Flessa, Karl W.; Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; and Brambila, Rocio


Fletcher, Dawn

Fletcher, John M.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Teran, Orlando; Masana, Eulalia; Faneros, Geoff; Hudnut, Ken; Gonzalez, Javier; Gonzalez, Alejandro; Spelz, Ronald; and Mueller, Karl  

Fletcher, John M.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Teran, Orlando; Masana, Eulalia; Faneros, Geoff; Hudnut, Ken; González, Javier; González, Alejandro; Spelz, Ronald; Mueller, Karl; Chung, Ling-ho; Akciz, Sinan; Galetzka, John; Stock, Joann; and Scharer, Kate  

Fletcher, John M.; Teran, Orlando J.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; Oskin, Michael E.; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Mueller, Karl J.; Spelz, Ronald M.; Akciz, Sinan O.; Masana, Eulalia; Faneros, Geoff; Fielding, Eric J.; Leprince, Sébastien; Morelan, Alexander E.; Stock, Joann; Lynch, David K.; Elliott, Austin J.; Gold, Peter; Jing, Liu-Zeng; González-Ortega, Alejandro; Hinojosa-Corona, Alejandro; and González-García, Javier  

Fletcher, K. E.; Rockwell, T. K.; and Sharp, W. D.  

Flora, Stephen, and Davis, Teri  
2009 11.6307 *Hydrologic Map Series (HMS), Water level Change Map Series (WLCMS), and Basin Sweep Assessment Report; ADWR basins and sub-basins.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrology Division, Field Services Section, 7+ pp. [27 pp. total].

Flores, Amelia  

Flores, R.; Sánchez, J. J.; Terrazas, B.; and Albarrán, R.  
Flores-Skydancer, Lourdes, and Boyer, Peggy J. Turk

Florey, Q. L.

Florey, Q. L., et al.

Flory, Evan L.

Flowerdew, M. W.

Foland, K. A.; Spera, F. J.; and Bergman, S. C.
Foley, Michelle L.; Miller, C. F.; Wulff, Andrew H.; McDowell, Susanna M.; and Covey, Aaron K.

Follett, W. I.
Fonseca, Julia


Fonseca, H. L.


Fonesca L., H. L.; Peña L., A. de la; Puente C., I; and Díaz C., E.


Forbes, Jack D.


Forbes, R. H.


1907 11.3505 Riegos de sedimentos y sus efectos en las sementeras. Perú, Ministerio de Fomento, Boletín (Lima), 5(6):28-72. ("Del N° 53 del Boletín de la Estación Experimental Agrícola de la Universidad de Arizona. (EE. UU.)" [i.e., Item no. 11.3504].) [Omits illustrations. Author’s name given erroneously as “H. R. Torres”.]


1911 11.3507 Irrigation and agricultural practice in Arizona. University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 63, 83 pp. ("A reprint of Bulletin No. 235, Office of Experiment Stations, U. S. D. A., being No. 2, cooperative, by the U. S. Department of Agriculture and the Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station.")

1918 11.2647 A little farm well-tilled. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Timely Hints for Farmers,* no. 133, 8 pp. [Small farm operated by the author near Yuma.]

**Ford, W. E.**


**Ford, Walter**

1944 11.5546 We found the arch—but not the nuggets. *Desert Magazine,* 8(1)(November):14-16. [Very small natural arch in Turtle Mountains marking the area of the Lost Arch mine.]

**Ford Thornton Norton and Associates Ltd.**


**Foreman, Grant**


**Forrest, Matthew J., and Ledesma-Vázquez, Jorge**


**Forster, C. B.; Gonzalez, T.; Peach, J.; Kjelland, M. K.; Collins, K.; and Grant, W. E.**


**Forsythe, K. Wayne; Schatz, B.; and Swales, S.**

Forsythe, K. Wayne; Wang, Y.; and Savage, B. K.

2009  11.7336  Dynamic upwelling in the mantle beneath the Gulf of California [abstract].  *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33E-04.  [Includes Salton Trough.]

Fortier, Jana, and Schaefer, Jerry


Foster, D. A.; John, B. E.; Campbell, E. A.; and Fanning, C. M.


Foster, Dave  [Foster, David S.]


Foster, David S.; Capone, Mark K.; Parolski, Kenneth F.; Twichell, David C.; and Rudin, Mark J.


Foster, John R.


Foster, Malia; Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Pomerleu, Crystal; Dunbar, nelia; McIntosh, William; Hickson, Thomas; and Umhoefer, Paul J.


Foster, Michael S.; Mitchell, Douglas R.; Huckleberry, Gary; Dettman, David; and Adams, Karen R.

Foster, O.


Foulk, J. D.


Fowler, Catherine S.


Fowler, Henry W.


1921 11.1801 Description of a new cyprinoid fish (Notropis stonei) with notes on other fishes obtained in the United States. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings, 72:385-402. [See p. 399, note 6.]


Fox, Charles Kirby

1936 11.273 The Colorado delta; a discussion of the Spanish explorations and maps, the Colorado River silt load, and its seismic effect on the Southwest. Los Angeles: Charles Kirby Fox, 75 pp., 18 plates. [Mimeographed, with printed wraps. Title from cover sheet; wrapper title omits comma after "load".] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 35] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-10]

Fox, Douglas


Foxall, W.; Ramirez, A. L.; Carlson, S.; Dyer, K.; and Sun, Y.

2007 11.2975 Initial report on the development of a Monte Carlo-Markov chain joint inversion approach for geothermal exploration. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 10, 3 pp. (UCRL-TR-230755.) [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]
Fraedrich, K.

1972  11.1897  On the evaporation from a lake in warm and dry environment.  *Tellus* (Svenska Geofysiska Föreningen), 24(2):116-121.  [In English, with additional abstract in Russian. Principally theory, with cited reference to Lake Mead research.]

Frampton, George T., Jr.


Frank, F. J., and Olmstead, F. H.


Franks, Samantha E.; Fernández, Guillermo; Hodkinson, David J.; Kyser, T. Kurt; and Lank, David B.


Franse, H. G.


Frazier, William O.; Miller, Calvin F.; Fisher, Christopher; Miller, Jonathan S.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Vervoort, Jeffery D.; and Overton, Sarah


Fred Phillips Consulting, LLC

2008  11.4296  *Yuma East Wetlands Riparian Revegetation Project* (grant #04-124WPF); final report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fred Phillips Consulting, LLC, for Arizona Water Protection Fund, 46 pp.  (City of Yuma, grantee.)

2009  11.4302  *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, Yuma East Wetlands Restoration Project, Phase I* (grant no. 06-140WPF). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fred Phillips Consulting, LLC, for Arizona Water Protection Fund, 27 pp. + appendices [77 pp. total].  (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, grantee.)

Fredine, Gordon

Free, E. E.


Freed, Andrew M.; Tabrez Ali, Syed; and Bürgmann, Roland


Freet, Bruce, and Turner, Kent


Fregoso Becerra, Emilia, and García Abdeslem, Juan


French, M.; Wojtal, S. F.; and Housen, B. A.

2006 11.7379 Transpressional deformation style and AMS fabrics adjacent to the southernmost segment of the San Andreas fault, Durmid Hill, CA [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1598. [Anisotropy of magnetic susceptibility; in Bishop Ash.]

Freudenberg, Wilhelm


Frez, José; Acosta, José; Nava, Fidencio; Gonzallez, J.; and Alvarez, M.

Frez, José; Nava, Fidencio; Fabriol, H.; Acosta, José; and González, J.  

Frez Cárdenas, José; Acosta Chang, José; and Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejandro  

Friends of the Pleistocene  
2008  11.7474  *Friends of the Pleistocene Annual Field Trip 2008; Cross-correlation of Quaternary dating techniques, slip rates, and tectonic models in the western Salton Trough; Guidebook and roadlog.* [No place]: Friends of the Pleistocene.


French, Richard H., and Cooper, James J.  

Frenkiel, J.  

Frez, J., and González, J. J.  

Frez, J.; Acosta, J.; González, J.; Nava, A.; and Suarez-Vidal, F.  
2005  11.7437  Microseismicity studies in northern Baja California: General results [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S41B-0992.

Frez, J.; González-García, J.; Acosta, J.; Nava, A.; Fabriol, H.; Alvarez, M.; Arellano, G.; Carlos, J.; García, R.; Méndez, I.; and Farfán F.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frez Cárdenas, José</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.3657 Estimación de los parámetros de la relación de Omori, la constante P del sismo ML = 7.2 de Abril 4, 2010, norte de Baja California, y comparación con valores regionales [abstract]. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 30(1)(November):145.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frost, Eric G., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Frost, Eric G.; O’Connor, Christina; and Suitt, Steven C. | 2000 | 11.6948 Remote sensing to assist with the seismic safety element for the general plan of region surrounding Coachella, California; final report. Canyon Lake, California: Steven C. Suitt and Associates, for San Diego State University, Department of Geologic Sciences, San Diego, California; and U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Commercial Remote Sensing Program Office, John C. Stennis Space
**Frost, Kenneth R., Jr., and Hamilton, K. C.**


**Fu, Jing**


**Fuente, Mauricio F. de la, and Sumner, John S.**


**Fuente y Subiral, Federico de la**

1874 11.7783 [Report to [Peru] Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores, from San Francisco, June 5, 1874.] *In: Exposiciones Consulares. Anexo de la memoria de relaciones exteriores presentado por el Ministro del Ramo, al Congreso Ordinario de 1874*. Lima: Imp. del Estado, pp. 79-117. [See "Ramie y Seda" (p. 113 ff), which notes (p. 113), "Una compañía mejicana establecida en el río Colorado cerca del puerto Isabel ha mandado de aquí por el último vapor 2,000 vástagos para hacer ensayos en aquel país." (entire note)] [Regarding the fiber crop ramie used in creating a silk substitute.]

**Fuis, Gary S.**


**Fuis, Gary S., and Kohler, William M.**


**Fuis, Gary S., and Mooney, W. D.**

Fuis, Gary S., et al.

Fuis, Gary S.; Bauer, Klaus; Graves, Robert; Aagaard, Brad; Catchings, Rufus D.; Goldman, Mark R.; Hole, John A.; Langenheim, V. E.; Ryberg, Trond; Scheirer, D. S.; and Stock, Joann M.


Fuis, Gary S.; Bauer, Klaus; Graves, Robert; Aagaard, Brad; Catchings, Rufus D.; Goldman, Mark R.; Hole, John A.; Langenheim, V. E.; Ryberg, Trond; and Stock, Joann M.


Fuis, Gary S.; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham U.; Goldman, Mark R.; Rose, Elizabeth J.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, Michael J.; and Langenheim, Victoria E.


Fuis, Gary S.; Johnson, Carl E.; and Jenkins, D. J.


Fuis, Gary S.; Johnson, Carl E.; and Richter, K. J.

Fuis, Gary S.; Mooney, Walter D.; Healy, John H.; McMechan, George A.; and Lutter, William J.


Fuis, Gary S.; Sickler, Robert R.; Goldman, Mark R.; Rose, Elizabeth J.; Murphy, Janice M.; Ferguson, Alex J.; Hole, John A.; and Stock, Joann M.


Fujino, Yozo; Yokota, Takashi; Hamazaki, Yoshihiro; and Inoue, Ryosuke


Fuller, Jonathan E.


Funning, G. J.; Floyd, M. A.; and Ben-Zion, D.


Gabrielson, Ira Noel


Gagnon, Jeffrey W.; Loberger, Chad D.; Sprague, Scott C.; Priest, Mike; Ogren, Kari; Boe, Susan; Kombe, Estomih; and Schweinsburg, Raymond E.

Gaitán-Morán, Javier, and Arizpe C., Oscar

2007 11.7603 Natural resources and the environment. In: Ganster, Paul, Arizpe, Oscar, and Ivanova, Antonina (eds.), Loreto; the future of the first capital of the Californias. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias (San Diego State University and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur), pp. 3-28. [Includes geography and geology, embracing also the lower Colorado River region.]

Gale, Hoyt S.

1921 11.2840 The Callville Wash colemanite deposit; a recent borax mineral discovery in nevada which bids fair to rival other existing deposits of colemanite—large mineral reserveds indicates—geological investigation points to close association with local sedimentary rock deposition. Engineering and Mining Journal, 112(14)(October 1):524-530.

Galindo-Bect, Manuel Salvador; Santa Ríos, Andrea; Hernández-Ayon, José Martín; Huera-Diaz, Miguel Angel; and Delgadillo-Hinojosa, Francisco


Galindo-Bect, Manuel Salvador; Glenn, Edward P.; Page, Henry M.; Fitzsimmons, Kevin; Galindo-Bect, Luis A.; Hernandez-Ayon, Jose M.; Petty, Robert L.; Garcia-Hernandez, Jaqueline; and Moore, David


Gallion, Pamel S.

2009 11.6604 Clark County Regional Flood Control District; 2009 flood awareness survey; summary of results. Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Cannon Survey Center, 104 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Gallo-Reynoso, Juan Pablo


Gallup, Darrell L., and Viloria, T. H.

Gallup, Darrell L., *et al.*

Gallup, Darrell L.; Featherstone, John L.; Reverente, Jessie P.; and Messer, Philip H.


---

Gamble, T. D.; Goubau, W. M.; Goldstein, N. E.; and Clarke, J.


---

Gamble, T. D.; Goubau, W. M.; Goldstein, N. E.; Miracky, R.; Stark, M.; and Clarke, J.


---

Gámez Balmaceda, Carmen


---

Gannett, S. S., and Baldwin, D. H.


---

Ganster, Paul


---

Ganster, Paul, and Lee, Erik

Gantz, David A.


Gao, H.; Lettenmaier, D. P.; and Birkett, C. M.


Gao, Peng

2004 11.7396 Suspended sediment dynamics at the field-scale channel of an irrigation-dominated watershed [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53C-1279. [Salton Sea watershed.]

Gao, Peng, et al.

Gao, Peng; Psternack, Gregory B.; Bali, Khaled M.; and Wallender, Wesley W.


Gao, Xiaogang


Garber, Paul N.


García, Enriqueta


García, Jaqueline [see also García-Hernández, Jaqueline]

García, Jaqueline; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; McIntyre, Cheryl; Zamora, Francisco; Cheong, Holly; Shanahan, Seth; Zhou, Xiaping; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Glenn, Edward P.; Hoffman, Laura-Lopez; and Zamora, Francisco

Garcia, Margot


Garcia and Associates

2006 11.4262 Desert tortoise presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system. San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, for Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections, [25 pp. total].

2006 11.4263 Southwestern willow flycatcher presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system. San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, for Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections, [39 pp. total].

2007 11.4264 Southwestern willow flycatcher presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station. San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, for Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections, [41 pp. total].

2009 11.4265 Desert tortoise presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station. San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, for Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections, [40 pp. total].

2009 11.4266 Southwestern willow flycatcher presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station expanded groundwater extraction and treatment system. San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, for CH2M Hill, Inc., and Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections, [45 pp. total].

2012 11.4267 Southwestern willow flycatcher presence/absence surveys for the PG&E Topock Compressor Station. San Anselmo, California: Garcia and Associates, for CH2M Hill, Inc., and Pacific Gas and Electric Company, separately paginated sections, [72 pp. total].

García-Abdeslem, Juan


García-Abdeslem, Juan, and López-Guzmán, M.

2009 11.7650 A suggested reverse geomagnetic polarity event from the Panga de Abajo magnetic anomalies in Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico. Geofísica Internacional, 48(3):281-298.

García-Abdeslem, Juan, et al.

García-Abdeslem, Juan; Espinosa-Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Munguía-Orozco, Luis; Wong-Ortega, Victor Manuel; and Ramírez-Hernández, Jorge

García Cueto, Rafael

2009 11.5776 Escenarios locales de cambio climático en las ciudades de Mexicali, Tijuana y Ensenada para los 2020’s, 2050’s y 2080’s. In: PEACBC; Plan Estatal de Acción Climática de Baja California; Segundo Taller, Miércoles 18 de febrero de 2009, p. 5.

García de Ballesteros, Guadalupe, and Larroque, Michel


García G., J. R.


Garcia-Hernández, Jaqueline [see also García, Jaqueline]


García-Hernández, Jaqueline, and Glenn, Edward P.


García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Glenn, Edward P.; Artiola, J.; and Baumgartner, D. J.


García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Hinojosa-Huerta, O.; Gerhart, V.; Carrillo-Guerrero, Y.; and Glenn, E. P.


García-Hernández, Jaqueline; King, K. A.; Velasco, A. L.; Shumilin, E.; Mora, M. A.; and Glenn, E. P.


García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Sapozhinikova, Yelena V.; Schlenk, Daniel; Mason, Andrew Z.; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Rivera-Díaz, Juan José; Ramos-Delgado, Norma Alicia; and Sánchez-Bon, Gerardo


García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Schlenk, Daniel; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Sánchez-Bon, Gerardo; Rivera-Díaz, Juan J.; Ramos-Delgado, Norma; and Iturribarría-Rojas, Helena

2003 11.3706 Concentrations of organochlorine pesticides and selenium (Se) in eggs from three species of birds from the Colorado River delta [abstract]. *28th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, and 41st Annual Meeting of the New Mexico Ornithological Society, Silver City, New Mexico*, 24-27 July 2003, p. 6.

García Hernández, Jaqueline; Valdés-Casillas, Carlos; Cadena-Cárdenas, Lázaro; Romero-Hernández, Socorro; Silva-Mendizábal, Susana; González-Pérez, Gamaliel; Leyva-García, Germán N.; and Aguilera-Márquez, Daniela


García Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora, Francisco; and Ramírez, Jorge


García-Juárez, Alma Rosa

García Saillé, Gerardo, and Ramírez Hernández, Jorge


García-Saillé, Gerardo, et al.

García Saillé, Gerardo; López López, Ángel; and Navarro Urbina, J. A.


García Sánchez, Laura; Macías Vázquez, José Luis; Arce Saldaña, José Luis; and Sosa Ceballos, Giovanni


Gardner, Erle Stanley


Gardner, Leah


Garfias, Valentin R., and Chapin, Theodore C.


Garloch, Lorene A.


Gardner, Leonard Robert

Garduño, Everardo; Tapia Landeros, Alberto; and Caccavari, Eva


Garner, Bradley D., and Truini, Margot


Garnett, Gregg


Garnett, Gregg, and Calvert, Allen


Garrett, Kimball L.; Molina, Kathy C.; and Patten, Michael A.


Garrido, Arturo; Cuevas, María Luisa; Cotler, Helena; Iura González, Daniel; and Tharme, Rebecca


Garrigan, D.; Marsh, P. C.; and Dowling, T. E.


Gaskin, John F.


Gassaway, J. S.

Gastil, Gordon; Minch, John; and Phillips, Richard P.

Gates, P. G.

Gatewood, J. S.

Gates, Michael W.

Gaudio, Sarah J.; Varga Robert J.; and Bettison-Varga, Lori

Gay, Lloyd W.

Gay, Lloyd W., and Hartman, R. K.

Gay, Lloyd W., and Sammis, Theodore W.
1977 11.6395  Estimating phreatophyte transpiration.  Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest, 7:133-140.  ["A simple vapor transport model is applied to the problem of evaluating evapotranspiration rates from several species on the Colorado River flood plain in western Arizona."]

Geddes, R. P., Jr.
**Geddes, R. P., Jr., and Blackman, B.**


**Geissman, John William**


2002 11.7209 Deformation along the southeast extension of the Lake Mead fault system evaluated with paleomagnetic data from Miocene igneous rocks, Hoover Dam area, Nevada and Arizona [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP72B-1007.*


**Gelt, Joe**


2008 11.1696 Saltcedar found to be friend, not foe of western waterways. *Arizona Water Resource (Water Resources Research Center, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, University of Arizona), 17(2)(November/December):1, 3.*

**Genomics, Inc.**


**GeoSystems Analysis, Inc.**


Geraci, Jeff B.; Amrhein, Christopher; and Goodson, Chris C.


Geracoulis, Mischa


Gerber, A. S.; Tibbets, C. A.; and Dowling, T. E.


Gerber, Leah R.; Anadón, José D.; D’Agrosa, Caterina; and Gondor, Anne


Gerner, Steven J., and Thiros, Susan A.

Gerrity, Daniel; Stanford, Benjamin D.; Trenholm, Rebecca A.; and Snyder, Shane A.


Gerrodette, Tim; Fleischer, Luis A.; Pérez-Cortés, Héctor; and Villa Ramírez, Bernardo


Gerstenberger, Shawn L., and Divine, Darren D.


Gerstenberger, Shawn L., and Eccleston, B.


Gerstenberger, Shawn L., and Wong, David


Gerstenberger, Shawn L., et al.

Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Cross, C. L.; Divine, D. D.; Gulmatico, M. L.; and Rothweiler, A. M.


Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Mueting, S. A.; and Wong, W. H.


Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Turner, Kent; and Wong, David


Getches, D. H.

Gianella, Vincent P.


Gibbs, J. F., and Roller, J. C.


Gibson, L. M.; Malinconico, L. L.; Downs, T.; and Johnson, N. M.


Gierloff-Emden, H. G.


Giffin, Nicole


Gifford, Edward W.


Gil Salcido, Ramón Pérez


Gilbert, Charles H., and Scofield, Norman Bishop


Gilbert, Grove Karl

Gilbert, R. G.; Nakayama, F. S.; Bucks, D. A.; French, O. F.; Adamson, K. C.; and Johnson, R. M.

Gillespie, J. B., and Bentley, C. B.

Gilliland, Nicholas

Gillon, Kara

Gilman, M. French

Gilmore, Joseph H.

Gilmore, Thomas D.

Gilmore, Thomas D., and Castle, Robert O.

Gilpin, Bernard Edward
Gilpin, Bernard, and Lee, Tien-Chang


Gilroy, E. J., and Moss, M. E.


Giorgetti, Giovanna; Mata, M. Pilar; and Peacor, Donald R.


Girard, Charles


Girard, Jules


Giraud, J.


Girty, Gary H., and Armitage, Alisa

Gitlin, Alicyn; Cardall, Brian L.; Shuster, Steven M.; Allan, Gerard J.; and Whitham, Thomas G.


Glassford, W. A.


Glaus, R., and Marquez Azua, B.


Gleick, P. H.; Singh, A.; and Shi, H.

2001 11.7842 Threats to the world's freshwater resources. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 59 pp. [Satellite view of Colorado River delta depicted on cover (legend, verso of title-page). Colorado River noted in passing, pp. 24, 32.]

Glendinning, Robert M.


Glenn, Edward P., and Nagler, Pamela L.


Glenn, Edward P., et al.

Glenn, Edward P.; Congdon, Chelsea; and Garcia, Jaqueline

1997 11.1052 New value for old water. The World and I, 12(4):204-.

Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, R. S.; and Búrquez, J. A.

Glenn, Edward P.; Fegler, Richard S.; Búrquez, Alberto; and Turner, Dale S.


Glenn, Edward P.; Flessa, Karl W.; Cohen, Michael J.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Rowell, Kirsten; and Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco


Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia, Jaqueline; Tanner, Rene; Congdon, Chelsea; and Luecke, Dan


Glenn, Edward P.; Hucklebridge, Kate; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela; and Pitt, Jennifer


Glenn, Edward P.; Lee, Christopher; Fegler, Richard; and Zengel, Scott


Glenn, Edward P.; Morino, K.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Murray, R. S.; Pearlstein, S.; and Hultine, K. R.


Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Brusca, Richard C.; and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Morino, Kiyomi; and Hultine, Kevin R.


Glenn, Edward P.; Nagler, Pamela L.; Romo, Reggie; and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Glenn, Edward P.; Tanner, R.; Congdon, C.; and Luecke, D.


Glenn, Edward P.; Thompson, T. L.; Frye, R.; Riley, J.; and Baumgartner, D.


Glenn, Edward P.; Zamora-Arroyo, F.; Nagler, P. L.; Briggs, M.; Shaw, W.; and Flessa, K.


Glennon, R. J., and Culp, P. W.


Glockhoff, Carolyn


Glowacka, Ewa, and Nava, F. Alejandro


Glowacka, Ewa, *et al.*

Glowacka, Ewa; Gonzalez, Javier; and Nava, F. Alejandro


Glowacka, Ewa; Robles, Braulio; Vázquez González, Rogelio; Sarychikhina, Olga; Díaz de Cossio Batani, Guillermo; Farfán, Francisco; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; and Mojarro, José


Glowacka, Ewa; Robles, Braulio; Vázquez, Rogelio; Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Ramírez, J.; Nava, Fidencio; Farfan, Francisco; and Díaz de Cossio, Guillermo


Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Marquez Ramírez, Victor Hugo; Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejandro; García Arthur, Miguel Angel; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco; Orozco, Luis; and Brassea Ochoa, Jesús María

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11.3643</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>Deformación causada por el sismo Mw=5.4 (May 24, 2006) en el Valle de Mexicali [abstract].</td>
<td>Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco; Díaz de Cossio Batani, Guillermo; and Guzmán Sandoval, Miguel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>11.7415</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fault length vs fault displacement evaluation in the case of Cerro Prieto pull-apart basin (Baja California, Mexico) subsidence [abstract].</td>
<td>Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Robles, Braulio; Hernández Gutiérrez, Carlos Iván; Guzmán, Miguel; and Mellors, Robert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.3650</td>
<td></td>
<td>Estimación de la deformación cosísmica e antropogénica en el Valle de Mexicali en el periodo 2006-2009, usando datos de nivelación y imágenes de INSAR [abstract].</td>
<td>Glowacka, Ewa; Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez, Francisco; Nava, F.; Farfan, F.; Cossio Battani, G. D.; and Guzmán, Miguel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11.7362</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aseismic slip observed on the faults in Mexicali Valley, Baja California, Mexico [abstract].</td>
<td>Glowacka Nita, Ewa; Vázquez González, Rogelio; Sarychikhina, Olga; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco; Díaz de Cossio, Guillermo; Orozco León, Luis; Brassea Ochoa, Jesús; Gálvez Valdés, Oscar; and Díaz Fernández, Alejandro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>11.7441</td>
<td></td>
<td>Current deformations in the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field (Imperial-Mexicali Valley, Mexico) [abstract].</td>
<td>Glowacka, Ewa; Wong, V.; Munguia, L.; and Nava, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.3620</td>
<td></td>
<td>Estudios de deformaciones en el Valle de Mexicali [abstract].</td>
<td>Gobalet, Kenneth W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gobalet, Kenneth W., and Wake, Thomas A.


Gochis, Dave


Godínez-Siodia, Daniel Enrique; González-Ochoa, Oscar; Hernández-Díaz, Arnulfo; García-Triana, Antonio; Gamoa-Delgado, Julián; Arce-Ibarra, José Guadalupe; and Godínez-Siordia, Erick Manuel


Goff, Fraser; Shevenell, Lisa; Grigsby, C. O.; and Dennis, Bert


Goldberg, A.


Golden, Michael E., and Holden, Paul B.


Goldfarb, Ben


Goldman, Charles R.


Goldman, Edward A.

Goldman, M. R.; Catchings, R. D.; Rymer, M. J.; Lohman, R. B.; McGuire, J. J.; Sickler, R. R.; Criley, C. J.; and Rosa, C. M.


2012 11.7266 Salton Seismic Imaging Project Line 7: Data and analysis to date [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T51B-2581.

Goldrath, Dara A.; Wright, Michael T.; and Belitz, Kenneth


Goldstein, Norman E.


Goldstein, Norman E., and Carle, S.

1986 11.7481 Faults and gravity anomalies over the East Mesa hydrothermal-geothermal system. Geothermal Resources Council, 1986 Annual Meeting, Palm Springs, California, September 29-October 1, 6 pp. (University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, for U.S. Department of Energy, Contract No. DE-AC03-76SF00098. LBL-21459.)

Goldstein, Norman E., and Razo M., A.


Goldstein, Norman E., et al.

Goldstein, Norman E.; Wilt, M. J.; and Corrigan, D. J.

Goldstein, S. T.; Juranek, D. D.; Ravenholt, O.; Hightower, A. W.; Martin, D. G.; Mesnik, J. L.; Griffiths, S. D.; Bryant, A. J.; Reich, R. R.; and Herwaldt, B. L.


Gómez, Africa; Serra, Manuel; Carvalho, Gary R; and Lunt, David H.


Gómez, Salvador Adame

2007 11.2356 Desarrollo local y calidad de vida en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora. Doctor en Ciencias Sociales, dissertation, Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California, 270 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River peripherally.]

Gómez, Samuel; Fleeger, John W.; Rocha-Olivares, Axayácatl; and Foltz, David

2003 11.6337 Four new species of *Cletocamptus* Schmanckewitsch, 1875, closely related to *Cletocamptus deitersi* (Richard, 1897) (Copepoda: Harpacticoida). *Journal of Natural History* (London), 37:1-64. [See *Cletocamptus deborahdexterae*, n.sp., type locality Salton Sea, California, pp. 3-17.]

Gonzalez, Javier; McClusky, Simon; King, Robert; Reilingen, Robert; and Bennett, Richard


Gonzalez, Maria R.; Hart, Cheryl M.; Verfaillie, Joseph; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


González, Refugio A.

González-Escobar, Mario; Aguilar-Campos, Cesar; and Martín-Barajas, Arturo


González-Escobar, Mario; Aguilar-Campos, Cesar; Suárez-Vidal, Francisco; and Martín-Barajas, Arturo


González Escobar, Mario; Chanes Martínez, Juan José; and Suárez Vidal, Francisco


González Escobar, Mario; Mendoza Borunda, Ramón; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Arregui Ojeda, Sergio Manuel

2013 11.7133 Estructura y tectónica en la región del delta del Río Colorado (Valle de Mexicali), Baja California, México, evidencias a partir de sísmica de reflexión [abstract]. In: 2013 Reunión Anual, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1)(October):301.

González-Escobar, Mario; Suarez-Vidal, Francisco; Mendoza-Borunda, Ramón; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; Pacheco, M. R.; Arregui-Estrada, S.; Gallardo-Mata, C.; Sanchez-Garcia, C.; and Chanes-Martinez, J.

2012 11.7257 Structural and tectonic map along the Pacific-North America plate boundary in northern Gulf of California, Sonora Desert and Valle de Mexicali, Mexico, from seismic reflection evidence [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T43F-2756.*

González García, José Javier, and González Ortega, J. Alejandro


González-León, Carlos M.


González Madrano, Francisco

González Ortega, Alejandro; González, J.; Sandwell, David T.; Fialko, Yuri A.; Agnew, D. C.; Lipovsky, Brad; Fletcher, John M.; and Nava, Fidencio


González Ortega, Alejandro; Sandwell, David T.; Fialko, Yuri A.; Nava, Fidencio; Fletcher, John M.; Floyd, Michael A.; and Lipovsky, Brad


González Ortega, Alejandro; Sandwell, David T.; Fialko, Yuri A.; Nava Pichardo, Fidencio Alejandro; Fletcher, John M.; González García, José Javier; Lipovsky, Brad; Floyd, Michael A.; and Funning, Gareth

2013 11.7105 El Mayor-Cucapah (Mw 7.2) earthquake: Early postseismic deformation from InSAR and GPS observations [abstract]. *In: 2013 Reunión Anual, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1)(October):50*. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar; Global Positioning System.]

González, J., and González Ortega, J. A.


González, J., *et al.*


Goodbred, Steven L.; Leiker, Thomas J.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Jenkins, Jill A.; Denslow, Nancy D.; Orsak, Erik; and Rosen, Michael R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Volume Issue</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, David H., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gootee, Brian F.


Gordon, James H.


Gorman, Owen T., and VanHoosen, Richard R.


Gornitz, V.; Rosenzweig, C.; and Hillel, D.


Gottlieb, Jillian Gordon


Gottscho, Andrew; Jennings, Bryan; and Marks, Sharyn


Goubau, W. M.; Goldstein, N. E.; and Clarke, J.


Gould, Howard R.

1951 11.301 Some quantitative aspects of Lake Mead turbidity currents. In: Hough, J. L., Turbidity currents and the transportation of coarse sediments to deep water. Society of
Lake Mead sedimentation. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Southern California.


Gover, Maggie

You don’t have to be poor to be Indian: Readings in resource development. Albuquerque: Americans for Indian Opportunity, Inc., 187 pp.

Goyal, K. P., and Kassoy, D. R.


Goyal, K. P., et al.

Goyal, K. P.; Miller, C. W.; Lippman, M. J.; and Vonder Haar, S. P.

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 496-503.

Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Banerjee, Monisha; and Rudolph, Ashlee

2013 11.5455 Soil and groundwater conditions at lower Colorado River riparian restoration sites [abstract]. In: Shifting Boundaries; Recalibrating the Hydrologic Approach; proceedings of the Arizona Hydrological Society 2013 Symposium, Tucson, Arizona, September 18-21, 2013; technical sessions and poster presentations. [No place]: Arizona Hydrological Society, p. 32.

Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Garnett, Gregg; Bunting, Danie; Karpiscak, Martin; and Quanrud, David


Grabau, Matthew R.; Milczarek, Michael A.; Karpiscak, Martin M.; Raultston, Barbara E.; Garnett, Gregg N.; and Bunting, Daniel P.


Grabowski, Stephen J.; Hiebert, Steven D.; and Lieberman, Davine M.

1984 11.6348 Potential for introduction of three species of nonnative fishes into central Arizona via the Central Arizona Project—A literature review and analysis. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Sciences Branch, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Engineering and Research Center, 124 pp. (REC-ERC-84-7.)

Graening, G. O.; Rogers, D. Christopher; Holsinger, John R.; and Barr, Cheryl


Graf, William L.


Graham, Edward H.


Graham, Patrick

Graham, Patrick J.


Graham, Wade, and Sargetakis, Mike

2013 11.5445 The Colorado is dead! Long live the Colorado! A binational agreement for the delta. Hidden Passage (Glen Canyon Institute), (19)(Fall):14-16.

Graizbord, Carlos, and Fuente, Emilio de la


Granados Hernández, Orlando; Mendoza Garcíaizo, Luis; Acosta Chang, José; Reyes Serrano, Rogelio; Ruiz Cruz, Euclides; and Gámez Balmaceda, Ena del Carmen


Grannell, Roswitha B.


Grannell, Roswitha B., et al.

Grannell, Roswitha B.; Kroll, R. C.; Wyman, R. M.; and Aronstam, P. S.


Grannell, Roswitha B.; Tarman, D. W.; Clover, R. C.; Leggewie, R. M.; Aronstam, P. S.; Kroll, R. C.; and Eppink, J.

1981 11.4031 Precision gravity studies at Cerro Prieto—the second year. In: México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, Proceedings; Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico. [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Bekeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].
Grannell, Roswitha B.; Wyman, R. M.; Leggewie, R. M.; and Randall, G. A.


Grant, Gilbert S., and Hogg, Norman


Grant, Malcolm A., and Sullivan, M. J.


Grant, Malcolm A., et al.

Grant, Malcolm A.; Donaldson, Ian G.; and Bixley, Paul F.


Grant, Malcolm A.; Truesdell, A. H.; and Mañón M., A.

Grant Duff, Mountstuart E.

1892 11.2730 The annual address on the progress of geography: 1891-92. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, 14(6)(June):353-379. ("Delivered at the Anniversary Meeting, May 23rd, 1892.") [See p. 374: "An occurrence of some interest to physical geography took place in the Colorado desert of California during the year, the Colorado river having overflowed, and formed what is called a new lake, though really it appears to have been the re-formation of an old lake." (entire note)]

Grasso, Lewis; Hillger, Donald W.; Schaaf, Crystal Barker; Wang, Zhuosen; Brummer, Renee; and DeMaria, Robert


Grater, Russell K.


Graves, Albert, and Dewey, T.

2010 11.2042 Quagga mussel monitoring for the Central Arizona Project [abstract]. In: *2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA*, p. 23.

Graves, R. C.; Krejci, M. E.; and Graves, A. C. F.


Gray, Asa


1862 11.2729 Characters of some Compositae in the collection of the United States South Pacific Exploring Expedition under Captain Wilkes, with observations, &c. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 5:114-173. [Includes notes of gatherings from the lower Colorado River region.]
Gray, Floyd; Jachens, Robert C.; Miller, Robert J.; Turner, Robert C.; Knepper, Daniel H., Jr.; Pitkin, James A.; Keith, William J.; Mariano, John; Jones, Stephanie L.; and Korzeb, Stanley L.


Gray, Floyd; Jachens, Robert C.; Miller, Robert J.; Turner, Robert C.; Livo, Eric K.; Knepper, Daniel H., Jr.; Mariano, John; and Almquist, Carl L.


Gray, Floyd; Page, William R.; Warwick, Peter D.; and Valencia-Moreno, Martin


Gray, George E.


Gray, Harrison J.; Owen, Lewis A.; Dietsch, Craig; Beck, Richard A.; Caffee, Marc A.; Finkel, Robert C.; and Mahan, Shannon A.


Gray, Harrison J.; Owen, Lewis A.; Dietsch, Craig; Beck, Richard A.; and Mahan, Shannon A.


Gray, Lorri


Gray, Robert A.

California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 10-11.


Great Basin Bird Observatory


Greene, Edward Lee


Green, Emily

2013 11.5011 Mojave squeeze; development and an unproven conservation strategy have put the desert tortoise in a tight spot. High Country News, 45(13)(August 5):1, 2, 12-19.

Greene, Robert C.; Eppinger, Robert G.; Hassemer, Jerry R.; Jackens, Robert C.; Lawson, William A.; and Ryan, George S.


Greene, Robert C.; Turner, Robert L.; Jachens, Robert C.; Lawson, William A.; and Almquist, Carl L.


Greer, Chris B.; Quinn, John J.; O’Connor, Ben L.; and Tompson, Andrew F. B.


Greer, F. W.; McIver, F. H.; and Jordan, Harvie

no date 11.4956 Boulder Dam and cotton. [No imprint], 9 pp. [A 9-page tract composed of three items by the authors indicated, in opposition to the All-American Canal. Printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, “now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California.” 1927?]

Gregg, Robert E.


Gregory, Herbert Ernest; Keller, Albert Galloway; and Bishop, Avard Longley

1910 11.5084 Physical and commercial geography; a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce. Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 469 pp., maps. [Colorado River delta, pp. 43-44; Colorado River canyons, pp. 49, 64.]
Grenney, William J.


Grewingk, C.

1847  11.1511  Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geognostischen Beschaffenheit Californiens.  *Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen* (St. Petersburg, Russia), 1847:142-162.  [Includes lower Colorado River region.]  [Also 11.1512 in offprint, Carl Kray, St. Petersburg, 1848, 23 pp.]

1848  11.1512  Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geognostischen Beschaffenheit Californiens.  St. Petersburg [Russia]: Carl Kray, 23 pp.  [Offprint of Grewingk (1847).]

Griffin, David J.


Griffin, John M.


Griffith, Glenn E.; Omernik, James M.; Johnson, Colleen Burch; and Turner, Dale S.


Grim, Nancy B.; Chacón, Arturo; Dahm, Clifford N.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Lind, Owen T.; Starkweather, Peter L.; and Wurtsbaugh, Wayne W.


Grim, Ralph E.; Dietz, Robert S.; and Bradley, W. F.


Grimaux, Georges

Grimes, Joseph E.; Alsop, John R.; and Wares, Alan


Grinnell, Hilda Wood


Grinnell, Joseph

1901 11.2014 The birds of California. In: Communications [section]. The Condor, 3(3)(May/June):83. [*I will venture to say that a single season’s energetic collecting in the vicinity of old Fort Yuma, would add at least twenty species to the list of California birds.*] (entire note of pertinence here)]

1908 11.2032 Goonies of the desert. The Condor, 10(2)(March/April):92. [Ravens following trains in the Southwest deserts.]


1908 11.2033 [Editor’s note.] In: Miller, Loye Holmes, Louisiana water-thrush in California. The Condor, 10(6)(November/December):237. [Confirms first record west of the Mississippi valley as reported by Miller. Signed “J. G.”]


1915 11.1975 A distributional list of the birds of California. Cooper Ornithological Club, Pacific Coast Avifauna, No. 11, 217 pp., 3 plates.

1926 11.313 Occurrences of the roseate spoonbill in the Colorado delta. The Condor, 28(March):102.


Grinnell, Joseph, and Camp, Charles Lewis


Grinnell, Joseph, and Dixon, Joseph

1918 11.5044 Natural history of the ground squirrels in California. In: California ground squirrels; a bulletin dealing with life histories, habits and control of the ground squirrels in California. California State Commission of Horticulture, Monthly Bulletin,
Griscom, Andrew, and Muffler, L. J. P.


Grogan, Larry


Groh, John M.; Ciccateri, Annette J.; and Casey, Richard E.


Gross, E. L.; Patchett, P. J.; Dallegge, T. A.; et al.


Grover, N. C., and Howard, C. S.


Groves, Frank W.


Grubner, Paul, and Medina, Pablo

2010 11.7010 Global lithium availability: A constraint for electric vehicles? University of Michigan, Master of Science project, 70 pp. (Center for Sustainable Systems, Report CSS10-05.) [Includes Brawley, California, pp. 11, 46; Salton Sea, pp. 6, 11, 53-54.]

Gruenberg, Phil

1998 11.2353 New River pollution in Mexico; a historical overview. [No place]: California Regional Water Quality Control Board, separately paginated sections and appendices.

Grunsky, Carl E.

1907 11.5347 Electric storm in southern California. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5)(May):228. [From a letter from Grunsky to [C. H.] Bigelow, with editor's introductory paragraph. Regarding a storm viewed at Calexico, California, evening of May 27, 1907. Specifically notes an "unknown" phenomenon seen in a few lightning discharges, whose courses were "distinctly marked by beautiful strings of fire beads", the beads appearing at each angle in the course of the lightning bolt.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gruenberg, Phil; Giannopoulos, James; Baumli, George; Roman Callero, Jesús; Francisco Ruiz, Jesús Antonio; Escobar, Jorge; Ganster, Paul; McCoy, Mike; and Cooper, Charles</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>11.7668</td>
<td>Session IV: Wastewater treatment and reclamation activities in the New River: New River/Imperial Valley-Mexicali Valley region (Chuck Cooper, moderator). In: Metzner, Clifton G., Jr. (ed.), Water Quality Issues of the California-Baja California Border Region; proceedings of a workshop held at San Diego State University, June 20-21, 1988. San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, Border Issues Series, no. 4, pp. 47-55. [Presentations; with discussions and replies.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardado-Puentes, J., et al.</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>11.3264</td>
<td>Contaminación por pesticidas organoclorados. In: aquacultura de la Secretaria de recursos hidráulicos de la segunda etapa del &quot;Estudio quí Colorado&quot;. Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Tomo 1, pp. _____.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guay, Bradley E., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guerrera, Antonio, Jr.; Knauth, L. Paul; and Peacock, Simon


Guerrero, Juan N.


Guerrero Ruiz, Mercedes; Urbán Ramírez, Jorge; and Rojas Bracho, Lorenzo


Guevara-Carrizales, Aldo A.; Zamora-Gutiérrez, Verónica; González-Gómez, Ricardo; and Martínez-Gallardo, Roberto


Guevara Escamilla, Sergio Ramon


Guevara-Escamilla, Sergio Ramon; Huerta-Díaz, M. A.; Félix-Pico, E.; Farfán, C.; and Mathews, C.

1973  11.3265  Biología. In: hidraulicos de la segunda etapa del "Estudio qu...". Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Tomo 2, pp. _____.

Guida, Ross Joseph


Guillemín Tarayre, E.

Guinn, J. M.


Guiza L., Jorge


Gullion, Gordon W.


Gumprecht, T. E.


Gupta, Harsh K.; Rastogi, B. K.; and Narain, Hari


Gurtin, S. D., and Bradford, R.


Gurtin, S. D., *et al.*

Gurtin, S. D.; Slaughter, J. E.; Sampson, S. J.; and Bradford, R. H.

Gustaveson, Wayne, and Blommer, Georg


Guthrie, Dan


Gutierrez, Alicia


Gutierrez, Carlos; Bryant, William; Saucedo, George; and Wills, Chris [Jennings, Charles W.]


Gutierrez Canales Engineering, P.C.


Gutierrez-Galindo, Efraín Abraham A.; Flores-Muñoz, Gilberto; and Villaescusa-Celaya, Julio


Gutiérrez Mariscal, Liliana; Pedroza Páez, Daniela; José Solares, María; Arriaga Martínez, Vicente; and Díaz de León, Antonio


Gutiérrez Ruacho, Oscar Gerardo; Brito Castillo, Luis; and Díaz Castro, Sara Cecilia

Guzman, A. E.


H.


Haapala, Ilmari; Rämö, O. Tapani; and Volborth, Alexis


Haas, Joananthan, and Creamer, Winifred


Haber, Samuel Ainsworth

2009 11.5877  Isotopes of helium, hydrogen, and carbon as groundwater tracers in aquifers along the Colorado River. Master's thesis, University of California at San Diego, 78 pp. [Lower Colorado River; three study areas, vicinities of Needles, Blythe, and Yuma.]

Habitat Management, Inc.

2011 11.5967  Cocopah Indian Tribe; Colorado River Restoration Project; Final report. Englewood, Colorado: Habitat Management, Inc., for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 70 pp. (AWPF No.08-156WPF, Task 8.)

Hacskaylo, Michael S.


Hadley, D. M., and Cavit, D. S.

Haff, Peter K., and Presti, David E.


Hagadorn, James W.


Hagadorn, James W., *et al.*

Hagadorn, James W.; Kirschvink, Joseph L.; Raub, Timothy D.; and Rose, Eben C.


Hagood, Allen R.

1964 11.6695 The night of the ash flow; a terrifying phenomenon of nature that has happened in the past and could happen again. (Drawing by Harold Blenderman.) *Desert Magazine*, 17(6)(June):22-25. [Regarding ash-flow layers in the Lake Mohave region.]

Haley, Ross D.; Drake, Dana; Jaeger, Jef; and Sjoberg, Jon


Haley, Ross D.; Jaeger, Jef; and Rivera, Rebeca


Halbfaß, W. [Halbfass, W.]


Hale, George Robert


Hale, H. Dale

Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list a distinct population segment of the roundtail chub in the lower Colorado River basin and to list the headwater chub as Endangered or Threatened with Critical Habitat. *Federal Register*, 71(85)(May 3):26007-26017.

Hall, James


Hall, John

Hall, Susan D.


Halliburton [firm]

2010 11.2974 Engineered water-based fluids help operator save 22 days on challenging geothermal well. Location: Imperial Valley/Salten Sea field. [No place]: Halliburton, Baroid, 2 pp. (H07912 10/10.) (Water-Based Fluids for Ultra High-Temperature Applications; Case History.)

Halloran, Arthur F., and Blanchard, Willard E.


Hallowell, Edward


Halterman, Murrelet D.


Halterman, Murrelet D., et al.

Halterman, Murrelet D.; Rose, Eli T.; McNeil, Shannon E.; and Tracy, Diane

2009 11.4646 Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance and habitat use on the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2008 annual report. Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 122 pp. (Contract No. 08PG308099.)

Hamilton, Fletcher


Hamilton, Steven J.


**Hamilton, Steven J., et al.**

**Hamilton, Steven J.; Holley, Kathy M.; Buhl, Kevin J; Bullard, Fern A.; Weston, L. Ken; and McDonald, Susan F.**


**Hamilton, Warren**


**Hamilton, Warren, and Myers, W. Bradley**


**Hamlin, Homer**


**Hamy, E.-T.**


Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Delph, Jon R.; Livers, Amanda J.; White-Gaynor, Austin; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kell, Annie M.; and Kent, Graham

2012 11.3735 Crustal structure during active continental rifting in central Salton Trough, California, constrained by the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP [abstract]). Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 44(7):305.

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kell, A. M.; Kent, Graham; and Harding, A. J.

2012 11.7269 Active rifting processes in the central Salton Trough, California, constrained by the Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP [abstract]). American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T51B-2590.

Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kell-Hills, A.; Kent, Graham; Harding, A. J.; González-Fernández, A.; and Lazaro-Mancilla, O.


Han, Liang; Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; Fuis, Gary S.; Rymer, M. J.; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham; Harding, A. J.; González-Fernández, A.; and Lazaro-Mancilla, O.


Handler, Stephen Dwight


Hanks, Henry G.


Hanley, Ryan

2014 11.6306 Northern Vertex Mining Corp. NEE-TSXV: C$0.52; initiating coverage; recommendation: buy; 12-month target price: C$0.90; mining. [No place[ : Mackie Research Capital Corporation, 23 pp. [Moss Mine, Oatman mining district; prospectus.]

Hanley, T. A., and Brady, W. W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hannon, Meghan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.6329</td>
<td>Effects of changing base level on sedimentation in Las Vegas Wash and Las Vegas Bay [abstract]. <em>In: Inquiry at UST: A poster session with the results of faculty/student collaboration at the University of St. Thomas; Abstracts</em>. University of St. Thomas, Minnesota, Bush Foundation Program Grant, Collaborative Inquiry, 1:6. [Lake Mead.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hannoun, Imad A.; Ding, Li; List, E. John; Tietjen, Todd; and Roefer, Peggy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hannoun, Imad A.; Preston, Al; Kavanagh, Kristen Bowman; Chiang, Wen-Li; Ding, Li; Preston, Al; Karafa, Douglas; and Rackley, Ira**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hannoun, Imad A.; Preston, Al; List, E. John; Roefer, Peggy; Tietjen, Todd; and Zegers, Ron**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hansen, Lawrence Douglas Taylor


Hanson, Andrew D., and Forrester, Steven W.


Hanson, J. A.


1972  11.2167  Tolerance of high salinity by the pileworm, Neanthes succinea, from the Salton Sea, California. California Fish and Game, 58:152-154.

Hanssen, R. F.; Amelung, F.; and Zebker, H. A.


Haque, M., and Chattopadhyay, J.


Haradon, Richard M.


Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr.


**Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr., and Kohler, M. A.**


**Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr., et al.**


**Hardie, R. Wayne**


**Harding, B. L.; Sangoyomi, T. B.; and Payton, E. A.**


**Hardy, Norm**

[Text with four photographs of bighorn sheep near Hualapai Bay, Lake Mead.] *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December):4. [Date marked on photos is October 19, 2012.]

**Harlan, Stephen S.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M; and Deibert, Jack E.**

New $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ isotopic dates from Miocene volcanic rocks in the Lake Mead area and southern Las Vegas Range, Nevada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, 35:495-503.
Harmsen, S. C., and Bufe, C. G.


Harnedy, Tim

1952 11.5801 Mr. Carpenter is found. *In: Letters [section], Desert Magazine*, 15(4)(April):26. [One of four letters in reply to the inquiry from John A. Husava in the February issue (see Item no. 11.5797), regarding one Harry Carpenter and guano caves on the Colorado River.]

Harpending, L.

1947 11.5570 Lost vein in the Chocolates. *Desert Magazine*, 10)(8)(June):27-29. [A letter to the editor, with photograph, title and map provided by *Desert Magazine*. The writer, "a retired mining man", had in 1920 lost the location of a quartz-silver outcropping in Chocolate Mountains west of Colorado River. He provides information "to give others a chance to locate it."]

Harrar, Jackson E.

1980 11.3925 Progress and future directions in chemical methods for the control of scale at the Salton Sea Geothermal Field. Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, General Chemistry Division, 4 pp. ("This paper was prepared for presentation at the Workshop on Scale Control and Related Topics, Los Alamos, New Mexico, April 16-17, 1980." "Work performed under the auspices of the U. S. Department of Energy by the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory under contract number W-7405-ENG-48.") (UCRL-84222 Preprint.)

Harrar, Jackson E., et al.

Harrar, Jackson E.; Fischer, J. W.; Beiriger, W. J.; Steele, W. J.; DiGiallonardo, S. A.; and McCoy, D. D.


Harrar, Jackson E.; Locke, F. E.; Otto, C. H., Jr.; Lorenzen, L. E.; Deutscher, S. B.; Frey, W. P.; and Lim, R.


Harrar, Jackson E.; Locke, F. E.; Otto, C. H., Jr.; Lorenzen, L. E.; Monaco, S. B.; and Frey, W. P.


Harrar, Jackson E.; Lorenzen, L. E.; Otto, C. H., Jr.; Deutscher, S. B.; and Tardiff, G. E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>11.3146</td>
<td>Harrar, Jackson E.; McCright, R. D.; and Goldberg, A. Field electrochemical measurement of corrosion characteristics of materials in hypersaline geothermal brine. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-52376.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>11.3134</td>
<td>Harrar, Jackson E.; Otto, C. H., Jr.; Deutscher, S. B.; Ryon, R. W.; and Tardiff, G. E. Studies of brine chemistry, precipitation of solids, and scale formation at the Salton Sea Geothermal Field. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-52640.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>11.335</td>
<td>Harrington, Mark Raymond Ancient salt mine near St. Thomas, Nevada. Indian Notes, 227-231.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>11.335</td>
<td>Harrington, Mark Raymond Ancient salt mine near St. Thomas, Nevada. Indian Notes, 227-231.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>11.6992</td>
<td>Harris, Christopher S. Lower Colorado River habitat restoration for Neotropical migratory birds and water acquisitions and uses [abstract]. In: 2006 Annual Conference, The Western Section of The Wildlife Society; plenary theme: Monitoring Wildlife Populations: State of the Science; program and abstracts; February 8-10, 2006, Doubletree Hotel, Sacramento, California, p. 44.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harris, Sandra; Lane, Carol; and Van Dooremolen, Deborah


Harrison, Alfred S.


Harris, William C.

1892  11.7530  The “Sacramento pike.” In: Notes and Queries [section]. The American Angler (New York), 21(8)(May):379. [Notes, in passing, “It is the largest of the carp species, growing, it is said, to the length of six feet in the Lower Colorado River.” Item signed, “Ed[itor].” With illustration.]

Harsh, Philip W.


Harshbarger, J. W., and Lance, J. F.


Hart, Cheryl M.; Gonzalez, Maria R.; Simpson, E. P.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Hart, Stephen H., and Brune, James N.


Harthill, Norman


Hartmann, Horst

1963  11.3934  George Catlin und Baldun Möllhausen; zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 156 pp. (Baessler-Archiv; Beiträge zu Völkerkunde (K. Krieger and G. Koch, eds.), Neue Folge, Beihheit 3.)

Harto, C. B., and Yan, Y. E.

in the Western and Texas interconnections of the United States; in support of interconnection-wide transmission planning. [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, 151 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-11/14.)

**Hartzell, Stephen H., and Heaton, Thomas H.**


**Harvey, Janet C.**


**Harvey, Janet C., et al.**

**Harvey, Janet C.; Miller, D. M.; and Stock, Joann**


**Hasbargen, Les**

2012 11.4988 (with Leigh Fall, Martha Growdon, Lisa Hoffman, Jim Vogler) *Anza Borrego geology; field trip guidebook, Spring 2012.* State University of New York, SUNY College at Oneonta, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences Department, 111 pp.

**Hasbrouck, R. T.; Owen, L. B.; and Netherton, R.**


**Hastings, James Rodney**

1963 11.4180 *Historical changes in the vegetation of a desert region.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 456 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Hastings, Philip, and Findley, Lloyd T.**


**Hatch, F. W.**

Hatch, Shannon


Hately, J. G.


Hauksson, Egill, and Shearer, Peter M.

2004 11.7397 Structure and deformation in the transpressive zone of southern California inferred from seismicity, velocity, and Qp models [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31C-1319.

2005 11.7390 Attenuation models (Qp and Qs) in three-dimensions of the southern California crust: Inferred evidence for dry crust and wet faults [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S32B-01.

Hauksson, Egill, et al.

Hauksson, Egill; Stock, Joann; Bilham, Roger; Boese, Maren; Chen, Xiaowei; Fielding, Eric J.; Galetzka, John; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Hutton, Kate; Jones, Lucile M.; Kanamori, Hiroo; Shearer, Peter M.; Steidl, Jamie; Treiman, Jerry; Wei, Shengji; and Yang, Wenzheng


Hauksson, Egill; Stock, Joann; Hutton, Kate; Yang, Wenzheng; Vidal-Villegas, J. Antonio; and Kanamori, Hiroo


2010 11.7424 The 2010 Mw7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake sequence, Baja California, Mexico and southernmost California, USA: Active seismotectonics along the Mexican Pacific margin [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract T51E-03.

Hautzinger, Andrew; Kundargi, Darrell; and Donnelly, Patrick


Hautzinger, Andrew; Kundargi, Darrell; Granillo, Kathy; Russo, Gina dello; Donnelly, Patrick; Vradenburg, John; and Cibola National Wildlife Refuge staff

Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, separately paginated sections, [170 pp. total]. (Interagency No. 06AA300015.)

Havlin, C.; Parmentier, E. M.; and Hirth, G.

Hawkins, J. W., and Castillo, P. R.

Hawley, Erik R.; Schackwitz, Wendy; and Hess, Matthias

Haworth, Al

Haxel, Gordon, and Dillon, John

Hayden, Julian D.

Hayes, Willard E.; Walker, Lawrence R.; and Powell, Elizabeth A.

Hayward, H. E., and Magistad, O. C.

Hazard, Daniel L.
1915 11.7550 Results of magnetic observations made by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey in 1914. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 25, 69 pp. [See p. 11, data for “old” and “new” geomagnetic stations at Yuma, Arizona; and description of new station, p. 22.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Report Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDR</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>11.6735</td>
<td>Investigation of binational desalination for the benefit of Arizona, United States, and Sonora, Mexico; final report.</td>
<td>[No place]: HDR, for Central Arizona Project, and Salt River Project, 30 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Heffner, J. D.


Heim, Morgan


Heimowitz, Paul


Heinrich, J. E.


Heintzelman, S. P.


Helferty, Maryann G., and Erdman, Craig F.


Helgeson, Harold C.


Hellen, Skip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Randall</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>11.5534</td>
<td>Just Between You and Me [column]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 5(5)(March):46. [Possible meteorite fall on January 25. &quot;But if there is anything left of the meteor it probably is mired in the swamps of the Colorado river delta, or perhaps submerged in the Gulf of California.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>11.5629</td>
<td>Just Between You and Me [column]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 11(12)(October):46. [Includes notes on &quot;recurring rumors that the tidal bore at the head of the Gulf of California is slowly eating into the great earthen barrier which separates the gulf from Imperial and Coachella valleys.&quot;] [See also letter from Henry C. Morris in January 1949 issue (see Item no. 11.5631).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>11.5647</td>
<td>Just Between You and Me [column]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 13(8)(June):46. [Includes critique of the <em>Harper’s Monthly</em> article by Alfred M. Cooper (see Item no. 11.5646), regarding the recurring rumor that the Gulf of California will inundate the Imperial and Coachella Valleys.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1953 11.5812 The ancients were here. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(4)(April):10-15. [Petroglyphs in Arroyo Grande, Baja California, between El Mayor and San Felipe.]

1954 11.2649 Field day at Coon Hollow. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 17(3)(March):9-11. [Planned field trip for annual convention of California Federation of Mineralogical Societies, in Indio, California.]

1954 11.5824 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7)(July):42. [Includes comments calling for the protection of pictographs along the Colorado River north of Palo Verde Valley.]

1956 11.6478 Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(11)(November):46. [Includes remarks on the “Mystic Maze” near U.S. Route 66 between Needles and Topock; also signed as “Prehistoric Indian Maze” and “The Rock Maze”.]

1957 11.6485 Giant Figures have been restored. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11)(November):5-8. [Giant Desert Figures north of Blythe, California.]

**Henderson, Victor H.**

1912 11.7646 Secretary of the Regents, 1910-11. In: *University of California; Biennial report of the President of the University on behalf of the Regents to His Excellency the Governor of the State, 1910-1912*. Berkeley: University of California Press, pp. 152-177. [See “Plans for Agricultural Investigations in Southern California” (pp. 174-176), which includes notice of two-year extension of appropriations for “research and experiment in the Imperial Valley.” (p. 175)]

**Hendrick, P. W.; Dowling, T. E.; Minckley, W. L.; Tibbets, C. A.; Demarais, B. D.; and Marsh, P. C.**


**Hendricks, I. J.**


**Hendricks, William Oral**


**Hendrickson, John R.**

1972 11.3312 *Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California; Type I progress report for period ending July 31, 1972*. Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S.
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 5 pp. (E72-10083.)


1973  11.3316  Study of the marine environment of the northern Gulf of California. Special report for period ending June 30, 1973. Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, 2 pp. (E73-10941.) ["While occupying standard oceanographic stations in the delta region of the Colorado river, two species of insects were collected which were of special interest."—a "corixid bug, hitherto familiar to the investigators only as a freshwater insect" and Cicindela sinaloae schrammeli Cazier observed on water surfaces, "(normally a beach inhabitant) found at a night light for larval fish collection on station in the Colorado delta."]


Hendrickson, John R., et al.

Hendrickson, John R.; Cota, A.; Calderon, G.; and Lepley, L. K.


Hendrickx, Michel E.; Brusca, Richard C.; and Findley, Lloyd T.


Henness, Elizabeth A.; Wilk, Jewels; Kraal, Erin; Malenda, H. Fitzgerald; and Simpson, Edward

Henges-Jeck, Christine  

Henkanaththegedara, Sujan M.  

Henny, Charles J.; Anderson, Thomas W.; and Crayon, John J.  

Henny, Charles J.; Conant, Bruce; and Anderson, Daniel W.  

Henry, Alfred J.  

Henry, Robert S.  

Hensley, Max  

Heptner, Nina  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2290</td>
<td>Unexpected reservoir quality sandstone within the mudstone-rich portion of the Middle Jurassic Entrada Sandstone, San Rafael Swell, Utah [abstract]. <em>Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs</em>, 43(5):610. [The most promising modern analog &quot;is located near the northern tip of the Gulf of California&quot;.]</td>
<td>Herbst, Steven R.; Morris, Thomas H.; and Hicks, Tanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>11.3786</td>
<td>Mexicali mayor’s message. <em>From: Opening Session</em> [section]. <em>In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.</em> [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 19. [Author’s title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]</td>
<td>Hermosillo Celada, Víctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.1134</td>
<td>Proyecto informativo del delta del Río Colorado; la gente del Río somos todos. <em>La Bitácora del Humedal</em> (Pro Esteros, Ensenada, Baja California, México), 2(1)(March):[1].</td>
<td>Hernández, Sergio Cruz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>11.349</td>
<td>Nutrient concentrations are high in the turbid waters of the Colorado delta. <em>Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science</em>, 37:593-602.</td>
<td>Hernandez-Ayón, J. Martín; Galindo-Bect, M. Salvador; Flores-Báez, Bernardo P.; and Alvarez-Borrego, Saúl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hernández Morlán, Xochitl Itzel


Hernández Vázquez, Benjamin; Alvarado Padilla, Jorge Iván; Saucedo Acosta, Carlos Patricio; and Ávila Casillas, Eva

2012  11.6284  Selección de líneas y variedades de trigo duro (Triticum durum Desf.) para el Valle de Mexicali [abstract]. Universidad Autónoma de Aguascalientes, 13º Seminario de Investigación, del 16 al 18 de Mayo de 2012, Unidad de Estudios Avanzados y Edificio Polivalente, Ciudad Universitaria. [From "Publicación Electrónica de Abstracts"].

Hernández Vázquez, Sergio; Serviere Zaragoza, Elisa; and Balart, Eduardo F.


Hernández Vela Salgado, Edmundo


Hernández-Zavalza, Carmelo; Ponce-Medina, Juan; Santillano-Cázares, Jesús; Vásquez-Choque, Leonardo; Soto-Ortiz, Roberto; Medina-Cervantes, Salvador T.; Payan-Fierro, Carlos H.; Lugo-García, Rene; Martínez-Carrillo, José A.; Preciado-de la torre, Marcario; González-Agundez, Luis A.; and Gamiño-Aguilar, Rodolfo

2009  11.5916  Efecto de híbridos y de la poda de guías por planta sobre características de calidad en melón (Cucumis melo L.) en el Valle de Mexicali. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 550-553.

Herndon, Debora Y.


Herrera, Carlos R.


Herrera Andrade, José Luis; López Lugo, Francisco; Valenzuela Palafox, José Alberto; and Machain Lillingston, Marcelo

no date  11.7005  Guía para producir algodón en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son.[.] [No imprint], 20 pp.
Herrera B., J.; Cortez Lara, A. A.; Norzagaray Campos, M.; and García Saillé, G.


Herrera Barrientos, Jaime; Norzagaray Campos, M.; García Saillé, Gerardo; Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; and Jorquera Flores, Doris


Herrera-Martinez, Aseneth; Sanchez-Leyva, Israel M.; Ramirez-Hernandez, Jorge; Bravo-Zanoguera, Miguel; Lopez-Lopez, Angel; Norzagaray-Plasencia, Susana; and Solis-Dominguez, Fernando A.


Herrera Solís, J. Arturo

2001 11.3779 Symposium objective. From: Opening Session [section]. In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 11-12. [Author’s title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Herrgesell, P. L.

1975 11.3323 A report on aquatic resources associated with agricultural drains in the Palo Verde Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District and Imperial Irrigation District California Department of Fish and Game.


Hershler, Robert


**Hershler, Robert, and Landye, J. Jerry**


**Hershler, Robert, and Liu, Hsiu-Ping**


**Hershler, Robert, et al.**

**Hershler, Robert; Liu, H. P.; and Landye, J. J.**


**Herzig, Charles T., and Jacobs, David C.**


**Hewett, D. F.**

1956 11.5329 Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 275*, 99 pp., 2 plates. [In its northeast section includes the lower Colorado River region of this bibliography.]

**Hewett, D. F., et al.**

**Hewett, D. F.; Callaghan, Eugene; Moore, B. N.; Nolan, T. B.; Rubey, W. W.; and Schaller, W. T.**


**Hibbard, Claude W., and Wright, Barton A.**


**Hibbard, Perry Richard**

Hibbs, Barry J.


Hibbs, L. E., Jr., and Flom, D. G.


Hicks, Frederic


Hicks, N.; Keller, R. G; Miller, K. C.; and Montana, C. J.


Hickson, Thomas A.; Ness, Anders J.; and Lamb, Melissa A.


Hickson, Thomas A.; Schleicher, Jillian; Lee, Lindsey; and Lamb, Melissa A.


Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; and Ibarra Obando, S. E.


Hildenbrand, Thomas G., and Kucks, Robert P.

1988 11.6245 Filtered magnetic anomaly maps of Nevada. *Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, Map 93B*, 5 sheets, scales 1:1,000,000 (sheets 1-4), 1:2,000,000 (sheet 5). (Sheet 1, Residual total magnetic field reduced to the north magnetic pole. Sheet 2, First vertical derivative of the magnetic field. Sheet 3, Pseudo-gravity field. Sheet 4, Magnitude of the horizontal gradient of the pseudo-gravity field. Sheet 5, Shaded magnetic relief maps (one illuminated from the northeast, the other illuminated form the northwest, two maps on one sheet).]

Hill, Bradley M.

Hill, David P.; Mowinckel, Penelope; and Peake, Loren G.


Hill, Elizabeth G.


1977 11.3139 *Sampling and characterization of suspended solids in brine from Magmamax No. 1 well*. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-87007.) [Salton Sea region.]


Hill, Jeff


Hill, Mary


Hill, Mason L.


Hiller, Frederick

1876 11.1845 Report on the climate of California and its sanitary conditions, with meteorological observations. *North American Journal of Homoeopathy*, new series, 7(2) [old series, 25](98):229-243. ("This paper was a part of the report of the Committee on Climatology of The American Institute of Homoeopathy, made to the Institute at its twenty-seventh session.—Editor.") [See p. 233, passing reference to fossil shells in Colorado Desert, and "... climatic changes caused by the evaporation of the vast lakes of Southern California, after the Colorado River had cut down its bed in the great
cañon so deep that its course was diverted, at Collville [sic], into a southerly direction.” (entire note)

Hilmes, Marsha M.


Hilmes, Marsha M., and Liebermann, Timothy D.


Hilton, John W.


1940 11.2636 Field day with the Boulder City “Prospectors”. Desert Magazine, 3(4)(February):12-14, 27.


1940 11.5504 "Petrified bacon”. Desert Magazine, 4(1)(November):13. [Onyx from the Orocopia field, near head of Red Canyon east of Salton Sea.]


1945 11.5550 Where barnacles grow on the sage. Desert Magazine, 8(5)(March):4-6. [Salton Sea.]


1946 11.5566 Rare gemstone of the ancients. (Photos by Harlow Jones.) Desert Magazine, 9(7)(May):10-12. [Green jasper deposits between Lake Mead and Henderson, Nevada.]

1946 11.5567 Fossils while you wait. (Photos by M. D. Bradshaw.) Desert Magazine, 9(10)(August):5-7. [Mineralized hot-water artesian well on east side of Salton Sea.]


1950 11.5649 Mining for gunsights. (Map by Norton Allen.) Desert Magazine, 13(12)(October):5-8. [Calcite deposits near Palm Wash west of Salton Sea.]

Hilwig, K. D; Morgan, K. B.; and Burke, T. A.


Hinck, Jo Ellen; Blazer, Vicky S.; Denslow, Nancy D.; Echols, Kathy R.; Gross, Timothy S.; May, Tom W.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Coyle, James J.; and Tillitt, Donald E.


Hinck, Jo Ellen; Papoulias, Diana M.; Annis, Mandy L.; Tillitt, Donald E.; Marr, Carrie; Denslow, Nancy D.; Kroll, Kevin J.; and Nachtmann, Jason


Hinderlider, M. C., and Swendsen, G. L.


Hinojosa, Alejandro; Mertes, Leal; Mexicano, Lourdes; Meillon, Octavio; Scepan, Joseph; and Stanley, Zackary


Hinojosa C., Alejandro; Meillón M., Ocatvio; and Mexicano V., Lourdes

2001 11.3607 Las llanuras de inundación del delta del Río Colorado desde una perspectiva de sensores remotos y su relación con el flujo de E.U.A. a México [abstract]. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 21(3)(November):188.

Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Oskin, Michael; Gold, Peter; Elliot, Austin; Taylor, Michael; Herrs, Andrew J.; Aerosmith, Ramon; and Fletcher, John


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel Mario


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel, and Carrillo-Guerrero, Yamilett


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel, et al.

Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Briggs, Mark; Carrillo-Guerrero, Yamilett; Glenn, Edward P.; Lara-Flores, Miriam; and Román-Rodríguez, Martha


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Butrón-Méndez, Juan; and Butrón-González, José Juan


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Carrillo-Guerrero, Y.; DeStefano, S.; Shaw, W.; and Valdés-Casillos, C.


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; DeStefano, Stephen; and Shaw, William W.


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Carillo-Guerrero, Yamilett; and Zamora-Hernández, Enrique


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; and Nagler, Pamela L.


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Gutiérrez Lacayo, Martín; and Carrillo-Guerrero, Yamilett

2009 11.5843 Agua para los humedales: Restaurando el delta del Río Colorado. Pronatura (Pronatura México A.C., México), 1(5)(September):.

Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Guzmán-Olachea, Ricardo; Butrón-Méndez, Juan; Butrón-Rodríguez, José Juan; and Calvo-Fonesca, Alejandra


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Iturribarría-Rojas, Helena; Carillo-Guerrero, Y.; Garza-Treviño, M.; and Zamora-Hernández, E.


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Iturribarría-Rojas, Helena; Zamora-Hernández, E.; and Calvo-Fonesca, Alejandra


Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela L.; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett K.; and Glenn, Edward P.

2013 11.6077 Effects of drought on birds and riparian vegetation in the Colorado River delta, Mexico. Ecological Engineering, 51:275-281. [NOTE: In by-line the third author’s name is misspelled Carrillo-Guererro.]

Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Nagler, Pamela L.; Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett; Zamora-Hernández, Enrique; García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; and Glenn, Edward P.

2002 11.4169 Andrade Mesa wetlands of the All-American Canal. Natural Resources Journal, 42(Fall):899-914.

Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Rivera-Díaz, Juan José; Iturribarría-Rojas, Helena; and Calvo-Fonesca, Alejandra


**Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Shaw, William W.; and DeStefano, Stephen**


**Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Villaseñor-Gómez, Fernando; Krueper, David; Gómez-Limón, Eduardo; and Flesch, Aaron D.**

2008  11.6324  The birds of Sonora, Mexico: A review and update [abstract]. *In: 33rd Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, San Mateo, California, 9-12 October 2008, scientific presentations program.* [No imprint], p. [7].

**Hinrichs, Thomas C.**


**Hinrichs, Thomas C., and Dambly, B. W.**


**Hinton, Richard J.**

1884  11.5439  Agriculture in Mexico. *In: Report on yield of crops per acre, on agriculture in Mexico, and on freight rates of transportation companies. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Statistics, Report (New Series) 13, plate, pp. 27-88. [See under "The Fiber Plants of Mexico" (pp. 38-47), notes on the Colorado Desert and lower Colorado River region (pp. 41-42).]*

**Hirshberg, L. K.**

1915  11.7551  Use found at last for Salton Sea fish. *The American Marine Engineer*, 10(3)(March):37. [Carp for fertilizer and oil.]

**Hitchcock, Edward**


**Hittell, John S.**


Hoffman, W. J.


Hoffmann, Dale A.; and Jonez, Al R.


Hoffmann, Michael R.


Hoffman, Ralph


Hogg, John Edwin


Hogg, Norman D.


Hohenthal, William D., Jr.


Hohn, Aleta A., and d’Agrosa, Caterina

Holbert, Keith E.; Lewis, Mark; and Kong, Dexinghui


Holden, Paul B., and Abate, Paul D.


Holden, Paul B., and Golden, Michael E.


Holden, Paul B., et al.

Holden, Paul B.; Abate, Paul D.; and Ruppert, Jack B.


Holden, Paul B.; Abate, Paul D.; Ruppert, Jack B.; and Heinrich, J. E.


Holden, Paul B.; Albrecht, Brandon A.; Kegerries, Ron B.; and Orsak, Erik


Holden, Paul B.; Golden, Michael E.; and Zucker, Steve J.


Holder, Charles Frederick


**Holdren, G. Chris**


**Holdren, G. Chris, and Montaño, Andrew**


**Holdren, G. Chris, and Turner, Kent**


**Holdren, G. Chris, et al.**

**Holdren, G. Chris; Kelly, Kevin; and Weghorst, Paul**


**Holdren, G. Chris; Tietjen, Todd; Turner, Kent; and Miller, Jennell M.**


**Hole, John A.; Stock, Joann M.; and Fuis, Gary S.**


2009 11.7330 The Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP): Rift processes and earthquake hazards in the Salton Trough (California, USA) [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1790.
Holland, Austin A.


2002 11.2440 Microearthquake study of the Salton Sea geothermal field, California: Evidence of stress triggering. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Geosciences Department, Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Bechtel BWXT Idaho, LLC, for U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Environmental Management, 77 pp. (Contract DE-AC07-99ID13727.) (INEEL/EXT-02-00191.) [This is Holland’s master’s thesis (see Item no. 11.5618) with an additional cover sheet.]

Holland, Jim; Kaiser, Gail; and Kirby, Kris


Hollingsworth, J. Stewart; Sundberg, Frederick A.; and Foster, John R.


Hollister, N.


Holmes, A. L.; Flanery, M. E.; and Geupel, G. R.


Holmes, J. Garnett


Holmgren, Camille A.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Peñalba, M. Christina; Delgadillo, José; Zuravnsky, Kristin; Hunter, Kimberly L.; Rylander, Kate A.; and Weiss, Jeremy L.


Holyer, R. J.


Homan, Mindy B., and Dorsey, Rebecca J.


Hooker, William J.

1836  11.5099  A brief memoir of the life of Mr. David Douglas, with extracts from his letters. *Companion to the Botanical Magazine* (London), 2:79-182. [See in letter from Douglas, dated August 6, 1829 (p. 143), regarding his "anticipated journey": "My plans must be a separate communication, but just let me say, that my principle objects are to make known the vegetable treasures of the Interior of California, from the northern boundaries of Mexico, near the head of the Gulf. The botanical productions of Rio Colorado and other streams, totally unknown in Europe, will, I trust, ere many years, be as familiar as those of the Columbia." (entire note)]

[Hooker, William J.]

1834  11.5107  [Botanical collectors in America.] *In: Botanical Information* [section]. *Journal of Botany* (London), 1:174-175. [See p. 175: "In the south-west of N. America, again, Dr. Coulter, a most indefatigable and accomplished Botanist, has spent many months. He joined Mr. Douglas at Monterrey, and afterwards proceeded south to the Rio Colorado, at the head of the Gulf of California, in lat. 34° N.; and when our informant left California, Dr. Coulter was preparing to ascend that river. If he should proceed to Santa Fé [sic], in New Mexico, as was probable, it would not surprise us were he to meet Mr. Drummond there." (entire note)]

Hoose, M., and Pelletier, J. D.


Hope, Roger A.

Hopken, Matthew W.; Douglas, Marlis R.; and Douglas, Michael E.


Hopkins, Wendy


Horn, Michael Joseph


Horowitz, A. J.; Elrick, K. A.; and Smith, J. J.


Horstman, Kevin C.


Horton, A. H.


Horton, Travis W.


Horvitz, Steve


Hose, R. K.


Hosler, Denise M.


Hough, Susan E.

2005 11.7454 Remotely triggered earthquakes following moderate mainshocks: Where, when, why? [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S11C-03. [Notes include Cerro Prieto, Brawley Seismic Zone, and Mecca Hills.]

Hough, Susan E., and Elliot, Austin


Hough, Susan E., and Kanamori, Hiroo


House, P. Kyle

2003 11.7182 The role of extreme flooding in the inception of the lower Colorado River and the excavation of the Grand Canyon-stratigraphic insights from the southern tip of Nevada [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31C-0484. [Mohave Valley.]

House, P. Kyle, and Faulds, James E.


House, P. Kyle; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; and Buck, Brenda J.


House, P. Kyle; Brock, Amy L.; and Pearthree, Philip A.


**House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; and Faulds, James E.**


**House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Brock, Amy L.; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; Faulds, James E.; and Howard, Keith A.**


**House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; and Bell, John**


**House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; Bell, John W.; Perkins, Michael E.; Faulds, James E.; and Brock, Amy L.**


**House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Perkins, Michael E.**


The evolution of thought on the evolution of LOCO [the lower Colorado River]: All agree that water was involved [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):252. [Square brackets in title, thus.]

Householder, E. Ross


Housen, B. A., and Dorsey, R. J.


Housen, B. A.; Dorsey, R. J.; Janecke, S. U.; and Axen, G. J.

2005 11.7387 Rotation of Plio-Pleistocene sedimentary rocks in the Fish Creek Vallecito Basin, western Salton Trough, CA [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP13A-0039.


Housen, B. A.; Dorsey, R. J.; Janecke, S. U.; and Oskin, M. E.

2008 11.7340 Paleomagnetism and magnetostratigraphy of late Cenozoic sedimentary rocks in the western Salton Trough, CA [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP44A-07.

Housen, B. A.; Fluette, A.; Dorsey, R. J.; and Janecke, S. U.


Howard, Carrie M., and Shaw, Christopher A.


Howard, Charles Spaulding


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Howard, J. H.; Halfman, S. E.; and Vonder Haar, S. P.


Howard, Jeanette, and Merrifield, Matt


Howard, Jeffrey L.

1996 11.368 Paleocene to Holocene paleodeltas an ancestral Colorado River offset by the San Andreas fault system, southern California. Geology, 24(9):783-786.

Howard, Keith A.


Howard, Keith A., and Bohannon, Robert G.

Howard, Keith A., and John, Barbara E.

1983 11.370 Extensional faulting through the upper crust, California-Arizona border [abstract]. 


Howard, Keith A., and Malmon, Daniel V.


Howard, Keith A., et al.

Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Kuntz, M. A.; Kunk, M. J.; Sarna-Wojcicki, A. M.; Perkins, M. E.; and Lucchitta, Ivo


Howard, Keith A.; Carr, M. D.; and Miller, D. M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>author</th>
<th>year</th>
<th>volume</th>
<th>title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Howard, Keith A.; Simpson, R. W.; and Haxel, G. B.


Howard, Keith A.; Stock, G. M.; Rockwell, T. K.; Shafer, J.; and Webb, Robert H.

2007 11.7364 Holocene cyclical switching of Colorado River water alternatively to the Sea or Cortez or to the Salton Sink [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-05.

Howard, Keith A.; Wooden, J. L.; Simpson, R. W.; and Pease, V. L.


Howard, Leland O.; Dyar, Harrison G.; and Knab, Frederick

1915 11.7549 The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. Volume three; Systematic description (in two parts); Part I. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 159, Volume 3, 523 pp. [Under Culex quinquefasciatus Say (p. 345 ff), see “Variety dipseticus Dyar & Knab.”, p. 354; noted briefly as occurring “in the arid region along the west coast of Mexico, from the mouth of the Colorado River southward.”] [Culex quinquefasciatus var. dipseticus.]

Howell, A. Brazier


Howell, Steve N. G.; Erickson, Richard A.; Hamilton, Robert A.; and Patten, Michael A.

2001 11.6614 An annotated checklist of the birds of Baja California and Baja California Sur. Monographs in Field Ornithology, 3:171-203.

Hoyt, Franklyn


Hoyt, John J.; Jacobson, Carl E.; Haxel, Gordon B.; Grove, Marty J.; Hourigan, Jeremy; and Lishansky, Rachel E.


Hsu, Yu-Feng, and Powell, Jerry A.

2005 11.6999 Phylogenetic relationships within Heliodinidae and systematics of moths formerly assigned to Heliodines Stainton (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutoidea). University of
Hubbs, Carl L.

1953 11.5837 Eleotris picta added to the fish fauna of California. *California Fish and Game*, 39(1)(January):69-76. [Based on an occurrence of a caught fish from a canal spillway between Winterhaven, California, and the Colorado River.]


Huckelbridge, Katherine Haines


Huckelbridge, Katherine H.; Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; and Ibarra-Obando, S.


Huckelbridge, Katherine H.; Hidalgo, H.; Dracup, J.; Stacey, M.; and Ibarra-Obando, S.


Huckell, Bruce B.


Hudnut, K. W.; Wei, S.; Donnellan, A.; Fielding, E. J.; Graves, R. W.; Helmberger, D. V.; Liu, Z.; Parker, J. W.; and Treiman, J. A.


Huels, Thomas R.; Brown, David E.; and Johnson, R. Roy


Huerta Tamayo, Laura; Téllez Duarte, Miguel A.; Avila Serrano, Guillermo E.; and Flessa, Karl W.

Hughes, G. H.


Hughes, G. H., and McDonald, C. C.


Hughes, K.; Hooks, B.; and Smith-Konter, B. R.

2011 11.7285 Role of advection, vertical stresses, and strain accumulation in the partitioning of deformation along the San Andreas Fault, southern California [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract T13C-2388*. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Hughes, K. L.; Mazdab, F. K.; Wooden, J.; and Barth, A. P.

2006 11.7378 The heterogeneity of southern California mantle: Insights from basalts and mantle xenoliths along the eastern margin of the Salton Trough [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41D-1597.

Hughes, Kathleen M.


Húguez Vejar, Aarón; Iriondo, Alexander; Paz Moreno, Francisco Abraham; Izguirre, Aldo; and Arvizu, Harim


Huh, Oscar K.; Coleman, James M.; and Braud, Dewitt


Hulen, Jeffrey B., and Moore, J.

2005 11.7392 An ore-grade, epithermal silver/base-metal deposit in the southwestern Salton Sea geothermal field, Imperial Valley, California [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T22A-03.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Doi</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hunt, Theresa A.


Hunt, Theresa A., et al.

Hunt, Theresa A.; Gibb, Alice C; and Propper, Catherine


Hunter, Christy Craig


Hunter, Kimberly Lynn


Hunter, Kimberly L.; Cole, K. L.; Spaulding, W. G.; Betancourt, J. L.; Riddle, B. R.; and Van Devender, T. R.


Hunter, William C.

Hunter, William C., et al.

Hunter, William C.; Anderson, Bertin W.; and Ohmart, Robert D.


Hunter, William C.; Ohmart, Robert D.; and Anderson, Bertin W.


Hurlbert, Allen H.


Hurlbert, Allen H., et al.

Hurlbert, Allen H.; Anderson, Thomas W.; Sturm, Kenneth K.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Hurlbert, Stuart H.


**Hurlbut, George C.**

1891 11.1804 Geographical news. *Frank Leslie’s Popular Monthly*, 32(3)(September):382-383. [See p. 382, brief item relating to lower Colorado River and the possibility of encroachment of Gulf of California into sub-sea level areas of the desert Southwest.]

1893 11.7658 Geographical news. *Frank Leslie’s Popular Monthly*, 36(6)(December):762. [Includes brief item relating to the refilling of Salton Sea.]

**Hurt, Carla R.**


**Hurt, Carla R., and Hedrick, P.**


**Hurtado, A. D. A.; Martin-Barajas, A.; Gonzalez, A. F.; Contreras, J. P.; and Mortera, C. G.**


**Hurtado J., R.; Mercado G., S.; Rocha C., E.; Gamiño O., H.; and Garibaldi P., F.**


**Husava, John A.**

1952 11.5797 Desert changed his life. In: Letters [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2)(February):27. [Letter from a desert prospector inquires about one Harry Carpenter “who had discovered some Guano Caves on the Colorado River.” Editor’s postscript inquires of readers about Carpenter.] [See also letters from Herman B. Keyes, Earl A. Taylor, Paul J. Linsley, and Tim Harnedy in April issue (Item nos. 11.5798-11.5801); and editor’s note there, “Mr. Husava received more than 28 replies to his letter. To settle
all doubts, a postcard came from Harold Carpenter himself. He wrote—‘I have heard someone was looking for me.’—R.H.” (Randall Henderson).

Hussein, Musa J., and Mickus, Kevin


Hussein, Musa J., et al.

Hussein, Musa J.; Doser, D. I.; and Serpa, L. F.


Hussein, Musa J.; Velasco, A. A.; Doser, D. I.; and Serpa, L. F.


Hussein, Musa J.; Velasco, A. A.; and Serpa, L. F.


Hussey, Vivian K.


Huston, D. W.; Cook, C. B.; and Orlob, G. T.


Huth, Hans

1991 11.381 *Nature and the American: Three centuries of changing attitudes.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press. [Includes discussions of water supply and use.]


**Hyduke, Jeanette**


**Hyun, Karen Hae-Myung**


**Ianniello, Rick; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, David**


**Iglesias, E. R., and Weres, O.**

1981 11.4023 Theoretical studies of Cerro Prieto brines chemical equilibria. *In: México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, Proceedings; Second Symposium on the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexico City, Baja California, Mexico.* [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

**Iglitz, Gail P.**


**Iglitz, Gail P., and Clune, Greg**


**Iglitz, Gail P., and Singleton, William L.**


**Iko, William M.; Dusek, Robert J.; and Hoffmeister, Erik K.**


**Iles, R. B.**


**Ilk, Frank K.**


**Imada, Shogo; Acharya, Kumud; Taniguchi, Takeshi; Iwanaga, Fumiko; Fukujii; and Yamanaka, Norikazu**


**Imperial County Planning Department**

1979 11.7486  *Use of geothermal heat for sugar refining in Imperial County; Final Environmental Report.* [No imprint], separately paginated sections [210 pp. total]. ("Environmental data prepared and submitted by TRW Energy Systems Group." TRW No. 97248.000.)
Imperial Irrigation District

1922 11.1436 [Map] Colorado River delta; Mexico, 1922. [Imperial, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 sheet.

1930 11.1437 [Map] Colorado River delta; Mexico, 1930. [Imperial, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 1 sheet.

Ince, Simon; Kreamer, David L.; Young, Don W.; and Constant, Charles L.


Ingersoll, Ernest


Ingersoll, Raymond V., and Woodburne, Michael O.


Ingersoll, Raymond V., *et al.*

Ingersoll, Raymond V.; Grove, Marty; Jacobson, C. E.; Kimbrough, D. L.; and Hoyt, Johanna F.

2013 11.5285 Detrital zircon from Middle Cretaceous through Miocene strata of southern California indicate that the Pacific drainage divide did not migrate east of the Mogollon Highlands prior to the Pliocene [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7):401.

Ingle, James C., Jr.

1982 11.7477 *Microfaunal evidence of age and depositional environments of the Cerro Prieto section (Plio-Pleistocene), Baja California, Mexico*. Stanford, California: Stanford University, School of Earth Sciences, Department of Geology, for Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley [and for Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Mexicali, Baja California, and Calexico, California], 27 pp. (LBL-13897. Cerro-Prieto-19. UC-66. DE82 020570.) (Mexican-American Cooperative Program at the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field. A joint project of Comision Federal de Electricidad, México, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy.)

Ingram, Helen


Innis, Pamela; Meeks, Yvonne; Hubbs, Dawn; McDowell-Antone, Nora; and Leonhart, Leo


Instituto Nacional de Ecología


Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Forestales, Agrícolas y Peculiares, Centro de Investigación Regional del Noroeste, Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali

no date 11.6291 Trigo en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. Campo Experimental Valle de Mexicali, Desplegable para Productores, No. 34, folded brochure. [Ca. 2009.]

Interhemispheric Resource Center


International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico

2001 11.1130 United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, 74 pp. [Running footer gives title as “Colorado River Delta Bi-National Symposium Proceedings”.] [In English and Spanish versions; only the English version seen. “The proceedings are the direct result of transcribed audio tape recordings from the event. Some of the presentations are verbatim (indicated) while all others are summarized and have been reviewed by the presenters.” (p. 1).]


International Committee for the Recovery of the Vaquita


International Engineering Company, Inc.


International Whaling Commission


Intravia, Frances L.


Irelan, Burdge


Ireland, William, Jr.

1891 11.5900 Preliminary mineralogical and geological map of the State of California. California State Mining Bureau, scale 1 inch = 12 miles. (Drawn by J. C. Kenkenius.)

Irwin, G. A.


Irwin, Roy


Iturrribarría-Rojas, Helena; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; and García-Hernández, Jaqueline

2003 11.3707 Abundance and habitat affinities of Burrowing Owls in the Mexicali Valley, Baja California and Sonora, Mexico [abstract]. 28th Annual Meeting of the Western Field Ornithologists, and 41st Annual Meeting of the New Mexico Ornithological Society, Silver City, New Mexico, 24-27 July 2003, pp. 8-9.

Ivanich, Paul A., and Conway, Brian D.

Ives, Joseph C.


Ives, Ronald L.


Iyer, H. M., and Hitchcock, Tim


J. R. Simplot Company

2013 11.4926 Technical support document; technical information presented in review of an application for a Part 70 operating permit. [No place]: J. R. Simplot Company, for J. R. Simplot Company (Simplot Silica Products), 53 pp. (Part 70 Operating Permit

**J. R. Simplot Company, Overton Operations**


**Jackson, Donald G.**


**Jackson, Susan R.; Schatzinger, Richard A.; Rawn-Schatzinger, Viola; Tham, Min K.; and Chang, Ming-Ming**


**Jackson, William; Martínez, Tony; Cuplin, Paul; Minkley, W. L.; Shelby, Bo; Summers, Paul; McGoilthin, Dan; and Van Haveren, Bruce**


**Jacobsen, Rachel**


**Jacobson, Rowan, and McBride, Pete**

2014 11.6813  The river was everywhere and nowhere. It’s been more than 50 years since the Colorado River regularly reached the sea. But this spring, the U.S. and Mexico let the water storm through its natural delta for a grand experiment in ecological restoration. As the dam gates opened, a small band of river rats caught a once-in-a-lifetime ride. *Outside*, (July):4, 80-89, 99.
Jacobson, W. O.; Henry, P. M.; Rogers, A. N.; and Schoepflin, F.


Jacques Ayala, César; Jacobson, Carl E.; and Barth, Andrew P.


Jaeger, Edmund C.


1948 11.5582 Fur animal of the desert country. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10)(August):22-23. [Sonora otter once common on the lower Colorado River.] [See also letter from Paul J. Linsley in October issue (Item no. 11.5583).]


Jaeger, Edmund C., and Smith, Arthur C.


Jaeger, Jef R., and Barnes, Joseph G.


Jaeger, Jef R., and Drake, Dana L.


Jaeger, Jef R., and Rivera, Rebeca


Jaeger, Jef R., and Sjöberg, Jon C.


**Jaeger, Jef R., et al.**

**Jaeger, Jef R.; Drake, Dana; and Barnes, Joseph**


**Jaeger, Jef R.; Haley, Ross; and Sjöberg, Jon C.**


**Jaeger, Jef R.; Raskin, Morgan; Fletcher, Dawn M.; Hutcheson, Joseph; and Sappington, J. Mark**


**Janecke, Susanne U.**


**Janecke, Susanne U., and Demets, Charles**


**Janecke, Susanne U., and Dorsey, Becky J. [Dorsey Rebecca J.]**

2008 11.7475  (leaders) Day 2: 2008 Friends of the Pleistocene field trip, Cordillera Section; Age and structure of the San Jacinto and San Felipe fault zones, and their lifetime slip rates. In: *Friends of the Pleistocene Annual Field Trip 2008; Cross-correlation of Quaternary dating techniques, slip rates, and tectonic models in the western Salton Trough; Guidebook and roadlog*. [No place]: Friends of the Pleistocene. [Seen as a separate, 31 pp.]

**Janecke, Susanne U., et al.**

**Janecke, Susanne U.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; and Langenheim, Victoria**

Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan; Steeley, Alexander N.; Lutz, Andrew; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard; and Langenheim, Victoria


Janik, Jeff, and Veldhuizen, Tanya

2010 11.2043 Zebra and quagga mussel monitoring in the California State Water Project [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 63.

Jansen, Mildrid; Phillips, Norman; Ritter, J. M. “Tex”; and Williams, Rolla


Jaramillo-Legorreta, Armando M.; Rojas-Bracho, Lorenzo; Brownell, Robert L., Jr.; Read, Andrew J.; Reeves, Randall R.; Ralls, Katherine; and Taylor, Barbara L.


Jaramillo-Legorreta, Armando M.; Rojas-Bracho, Lorenzo; and Gerrodette, Tim


Jarnevich, Catherine S.; Evangelista, Paul; and Graham, Jim


Jasechko, Scott


Jason Associates Corporation


Jass, Christopher


 Jáuregui, Ernesto

1969 11.2116 El clima del valle del Río Colorado. *Instituto de Geografía, Boletín* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (1):31-64.

Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell


Jefferson, George T., and Peterson, Dave


Jefferson, George T., et al.

Jefferson, George T.; Lynch, David; Murray, L. K.; and Reynolds, R. E.


Jefferson, George T.; Murray, L. K.; and Keeley, S. D.


Jefferson, Mark


Jefferson, Thomas A.

2008 11.5721 Saving the vaquita: the world’s most endangered cetacean. *Save the Whales* (Seaside, California), (Spring/Summer):6.

Jehan


Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.


Jehl, Joseph R., Jr., and McKernan, Robert L.


Jehl, Joseph R., Jr., *et al.*

Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.; Bond, S. I.; Unitt, P.; and McCaskie, G.


Jelacic, Allan J.


Jelinek, Lauren E.


Jelks, Howard L.; Walsh, Stephen J.; Burkhead, Noel M.; Contreras-Balderas, Salvador; Díaz-Pardo, Edmundo; Hendrickson, Dean A.; Lyons, John; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; McCormick, Frank; Nelson, Joseph S.; Platania, Steven P.; Porter, Brady A.;
Renaud, Claude B.; Schmitter-Soto, Juan Jacobo; Taylor, Eric B.; and Warren, Melvin L., Jr.


Jemmett, Joe P.


Jenkins, Donna, and Fuis, Gary S.


Jenkins, Jill A., and Goodbred, Steven L.


Jenkins, Jill A., et al.

Jenkins, Jill A.; Eilts, Bruce E.; Guitreau, Amy M.; Figiel, Chester R.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; and Tiersch, Terrence R.


Jenkins, Jill A.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Wieser, Carla; Rosen, Michael R.; Orsak, Erik; and Eilts, Bruce E.


Jenkins, Jill A.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Eilts, Bruce E.; Draugelis-Dale, Rassa O.; Orsak, Erik L.; and Rosen, Michael


Jenkins, Matt


2013 11.5219 New hope for the delta; during the worst drought in more than a century, the Colorado River may flow to the sea once more. *High Country News,* 45(18)(October 28):1, 12-19.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>11.5893</td>
<td>Geologic map of California: Salton Sea sheet. California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000. [Salton Sea, California-Arizona sheet; geological coloring only in California.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, William A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jermy, Andrew</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>11.2823</td>
<td>Bacterial physiology: Environment shapes magnetic personality. Nature Reviews Microbiology, 10(February):84. [Includes Salton Sea.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jerrett, Michael; Rey, Sergio J.; Dufournaud, Christian; and Jones, Deborah


Jessey, David R., and Reynolds, Robert E.


Jezkova, Tereza; Jaeger, Jef R.; Marshall, Zane L.; and Riddle, Brett R.


Jin, Zhen, and Haque, Mainul


John, Barbara E., and Miller, J. M. G.


John, Barbara E., et al.

John, Barbara E.; Hanna, William F.; Hassemer, Jerry R.; Pitkin, James A.; and Lane, Michael E.


Johns, Eldon L.


Johnson, Bradford J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Ferguson, Charles A.


Johnson, C. G.

1869 11.392 The Territory of Arizona, embracing a history of the Territory; its mineral, agricultural, and commercial advantages; its climate and boundaries; and the Great Colorado of the Pacific; beautifully illustrated with actual photographs of the country, the rivers, the towns, the cities, and the different Indian tribes. San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and
Co., 3 parts, pp. 1-12, 13-20, 21-32. [An 1868 prospectus said, "For sale by subscription only. This volume will be completed in 25 numbers or less." Prospectus published San Francisco: B. F. Sterrett, 9 pp. Only the three numbers were published.]

Johnson, Cady, and McKay, W. Alan


Johnson, Cady, and Mifflin, Martin


Johnson, Carl E., and Miller, Darryl G.

1980 11.393 Late Cenozoic alluvial history of the lower Colorado River. *In: Fife, Donald L. (ed.), et al., *Geology and mineral wealth of the California dessert.* Santa Ana, California: South Coast Geological Society, pp. 441-446. (Dibblee Volume.)

Johnson, Carl E., and Hill, David P.


Johnson, Carl E., and Hutton, L. K.


Johnson, Carl E., *et al.*

Johnson, Carl E.; Rojahn, Christopher; and Sharp, Robert V.


Johnson, Carl E.; Scott, S.; and Miller, D.


Johnson, Claude W.; Bowden, L. W.; and Pease, R. W.

1969 11.3580 A system of regional agricultural land use mapping tested against small scale Apollo 9 color infrared photography of the Imperial Valley (California). *U.S. Geological Survey,*
Interagency Report NASA 183, 96 pp.  (Contract No. 14-08-0001-10674, Status Report 3.)

1969 11.3581 Evaluation of Apollo 9 SO-65 experiment (Imperial Valley).  Riverside, California: University of California, Department of Geography, for U.S. Geological Survey, 6 pp.  (Contract No. 14-08-0001-10674.)

Johnson, F., and Iliev, K.

2012 11.5597 Earthquake effects on SDG&E’s 500/230kV Imperial Valley substation.  *IEEE, Power and Energy Society General Meeting, 22-26 July 2012, San Diego, CA*, 2 pp.  [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

Johnson, James E.


Johnson, LeOra M.


Johnson, M. D.

_____ 11.2878 Sure winner; there’s no gamble in bass fishing Nevada’s Lake Mead, where everything comes up a winner.  *Heartland USA* (Regional Section, Points West):17-19.

Johnson, M. G.


Johnson, M. W.


Johnson, Matthew B.


Johnson, Matthew J.


Johnson, Matthew J., and Holmes, Jennifer A.

Johnson, Matthew J., et al.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Durst, Scott L.; Calvo, Christopher M.; Stewart, Laura; Sogge, Mark K.; Bland, Geoffrey; and Arundel, Terry


Johnson, Matthew J.; Hatten, James R.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; and Shafroth, Patrick B.


Johnson, Matthew J.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Calvo, Christopher; Samuels, Ivan; Krantz, Stefani; and Sogge, Mark K.

2006 11.4645 Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance, and habitat use along the lower Colorado and tributaries, 2006 annual report. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, 73 pp. (Funded by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, Interagency Agreement No. 06AA300005.)

Johnson, Matthew J.; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Weber, Robert; and Dionne, Michael S.

2006 11.4579 Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution and abundance, habitat use, and breeding ecology along the lower Colorado River (limitrophe division areas, Cocopah Indian Reservation, Cibola NWR, Imperial NWR, Picacho State Recreation Area, CA, Mittry Lake WMA/Pratt Restoration Area, Colorado/Gila river confluence, lower Gila River and Quigley Pond WMA, 2005); final report. [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Arizona Game and Fish Department, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 113 pp. [National Wildlife Refuge. Wildlife Management Area.]

Johnson, R. Roy


Johnson, Robert W., and Kaufman, Nancy M.


Johnson, Tonia

2002 11.6328 Investigation of the relationship between changes in lake level in Lake Mead (NV) and the sedimentary record of Las Vegas [sic] Bay [abstract]. In: Inquiry at UST: A poster session with the results of faculty/student collaboration at the University of St.
Johnson, Tyler D.


Johnston, Charlie

2010  11.4840  Saving our lakes; conserving Nevada’s four major waterways will take great environmental, individual, and political strides. *Nevada Magazine,* 70(4)(July/August):40-47.  [Lake Mead, Pyramid Lake, Lake Tahoe, Walker Lake.]

Johnstone, W. A.


Jones, B. A.


Jones, Casey


Jones, Daniel S.; Efroymson, Rebecca A.; Hargrove, William W.; Suter, Glen W., II; and Pater, Larry L.


Jones, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren


Jones, David Starr, and Gilbert, Charles H.

Jones, E. L., Jr.

Jones, Frank E.
1992 11.1828 *Evaporation of water; with emphasis on applications and measurements*. Chelsea, Michigan: Lewis Publishers, Inc. [Lake Mead, see pp. 7-9, 39, 183.]

Jones, J. Claude

Jones, J. Claude, and Stone, R. W.

Jones, Jeanine

Jones, Kenneth Bruce


Jones, L. E.
Jones, Marshall, Jr.


Jones, Niles Oliver


Jones, S. C.


Jones, Terry L., and Brown, Gary M.


Jones, Terry L., et al.

Jones, Terry L.; Brown, Gary M.; Raab, L. Mark; McVickar, Janel L.; Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Kennett, Douglas J.; York, Andrew; and Walker, Phillip L.

1999 11.2808 Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly. *Current Anthropology*, 40(2)(April):137-170. [Includes comments by Mark E. Basgall; Robert L. Bettinger; Katalin T. Biró; Jonathan Haas and Winifred Creamer; José Luis Lanata, Ian Lilley, and Thomas A. Wake; with reply by Terry L. Jones and Gary M. Brown.]

Jones-Lepp, Tammy L.; Sanchez, Charles; Alvarez, David A.; Wilson, Doyle C.; Taniguchi-Fu, Randi-Laurant


Jonez, Al R.


Jonez, Al R.; Sharpe, F. Phillip; and Strauss, Paul


**Jordan, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren**


**Jordan, Thomas H.**


**Jordan, William R., III**


**Joyce, Stephanie**

1997 11.1114 *Is it worth a dam? Environmental Health Perspectives, 105(10)(October):.

**Julian, Bruce R.; Zirbes, Madeleine; and Needham, Russell**


**Justet, L., and Beard, L. Sue**


**Justet, L., and Lico, M. S.**

2008 11.7198 *Perchlorate as a ground-water tracer along the lower Colorado River [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H21B-0827.* [Includes Lake Mead.]

**Jüttner, J. M.**


K.

K., B.


Kacha, Abdelaziz; Hbid, My Hassan; and Parra, Rafael Bravo de la


Kaddah, M. T., and Rhoades, J. D.


Kahl, Joseph


Kalbaugh, F. E.

no date 11.5869 Southern Pacific story. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas

Kamp, P. C. van de; Howard, J. H.; and Graf, A. N.


Kampf, Anthony R.; Mills, Stuart J.; Nestola, Fabrizio; Ciriotti, Marco E.; and Kasatkin, Anatoly V.

2013 11.4989 Saltonseaita, $K_2NaMn^{2+}Cl_6$, the Mn analogue of rinneite from the Salton Sea, California. American Mineralogist, 98:231-235.

Kanamori, Hiroo, and Regan, Janice


Kandarpa, V., and Vetter, O. J.


Kao, Shih-Chieh; McManamay, Ryan A.; Stewart, Kevin M.; Samu, Nicole M.; Hadjerioua, Boualem; DeNeale, Scott T.; Yeasmin, Dilruba; Pasha, M. Fayzul K.; Oubeidillah, Abdoul A.; and Smith, Brennan T.


Kaplan, Hank, and Smith, Jeff


Kappel, Tana

2014 11.6816 A watershed moment—add water and good things happen. Field Notes (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), (Spring):4-5. [Regarding the Colorado River pulse flow.]

Kar, T. K., and Mondal, Prasanta Kumar

Karafa, Douglas; Hawkins, Eric; and Orphan, Lynn


Karafa, Doug [Karafa, Douglas]; Lee, Robin; and McDonald, Rhys


Karam, Abraham P., and Kesner, Brian R.


Karam, Abraham P., and Marsh, P. C.


Karam, Abraham P., et al.


Karam, Abraham P.; Kesner, Brian R.; and Marsh, Paul C.


Karayatev, Alexander Y.; Claudi, Renata; and Lucy, Frances E.


Karchesky, Christopher M., and McDonald, Robert D.


Karig, D. E., and Jensky, W.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matt; and Quigley, Mark C.


Kasameyer, Paul W.


Kasameyer, Paul W., and Hearst, J. R.


Kasameyer, Paul W., and Schroeder, R. C.

1981 11.4043 Application of thermal depletion model to geothermal reservoirs with fracture and pore permeability. Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Energy Research and Development Administration, 10 pp. (CONF-761221-1.)

Kasameyer, Paul W., et al.

Kasameyer, Paul W.; Younker, Leland W.; and Hanson, Jonathan M.


Kasameyer, Paul W.; Younker, Leland W.; Newmark, R. L.; and Duba, A. G.

1986 11.3937 Drilling investigations of crustal rifting processes in the Salton Trough, California. Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 6 pp. (UCRL-94566 Preprint.) ["This paper was prepared for submittal to DOSECC Workshop, 'Continental Scientific Drilling Program', Rapid City, South Dakota, June 12-14, 1986"][DOSECC: non-profit organization, "Drilling, Observation and Sampling of the Earths Continental Crust"]]
Drilling investigations of crustal rifting processes in the Salton Trough, California. Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 2 pp. (UCRL-94566 Rev. 1 Preprint.) ["This paper was prepared for submittal to DOSECC Workshop, 'Continental Scientific Drilling Program', Rapid City, South Dakota, June 12-14, 1986."] [DOSECC: non-profit organization, "Drilling, Observation and Sampling of the Earth's Continental Crust"].

Kasch, W.; Burbank, J.; and Andrusenko, J.


Kaßner, Carl [Kassner, Carl]


Kattenhorn, S. A.; Marshall, S. T.; and Cooke, M. L.

Kinematically coupled strike-slip and normal faults in the Lake Mead strike-slip fault system, southeastern Nevada [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T41A-1951.

Kaufmann, Georg, and Amelung, Falk


Kayed, Dima


Keane, Melissa, and Rogge, A. E.


Kearney, Thomas H.

Date varieties and date culture in Tunis. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 92, 112 pp., 10 plates. [Salton Sea, California, area, see pp. 24-28.]

A plant industry based upon mutation; varieties of Egyptian cotton have arises largely through mutation—possible relation between mutation and hybridity—many problems still left for solution. Journal of Heredity, 9(2)(February):50-61. [Includes experiments at Yuma, Arizona.]
Keeney, Sharon; Walker, Michael; Thomas, Valerie; and Crayon, John


Kegerries, Ron B., and Albrdcht, Brandon


Kegerries, Ron B., et al.

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; and Holden, Paul B.


Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; Shattuck, Zach; and Holden, Paul


Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; Shattuck, Zach; and Rogers, Ron


Kegley, Howard C.


Keith, Terry E. C.; Muffler, L. J. Patrick; and Cremer, Marcelyn

Keith, William J., and Sweeney, T. M.


Keijman, J. Q., and Koopmans, R. W. R.


Kell, A. M.; Sahakian, V. J.; Harding, A. J.; Kent, G.; and Driscoll, N. W.

2012 11.7265 Shallow sediment and upper crustal structure beneath the Salton Sea as imaged by active source marine seismic refraction in conjunction with the Salton Seismic Imaging Project [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T51B-2578*.

Kell-Hills, A. M.; Driscoll, N. W.; Kent, G.; Harding, A. J.; and Baskin, R. L.


Kelleher, Patrick E.


Keller, B.


1979 11.6409 Structure of the Salton Trough from gravity and seismic refraction data. *In: Crowell, John C., and Sylvester, Arthur G. (eds.), Tectonics of the juncture between the San Andreas fault system and the Salton Trough, southeastern California; a guidebook*. Santa Barbara, California: University of California at Santa Barbara, Department of Geological Sciences, for Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California, pp. 57-64.

Keller, G. Randy

2006 11.7204 Where is the mafic lower crust of the southern Basin and Range province? [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract SS2A-07*.

Keller, G. Randy, et al.

Keller, G. Randy; Doser, Diane I.; and Miller, Kate C.
1996 11.6044 Lithospheric profiles in the southwestern U.S. using Nevada Test Site sources. Fort Belvoir, Virginia: Defense Technical Information Center, 11 [16] pp. (University of Texas at El Paso, Department of Geological Sciences, Final Report, Grant No. F49620-92-J-0438.) [NOTE: Another document, with authors G. Randy Keller, Kate C. Miller, and Diane I. Doser, “Lithospheric Profiles in Western North America”, under the same contract number, has been seen separately, extracted from a publication not otherwise identified or located, with pagination 218-225.]

Kelley, D. S.


Kelley, V. C., and Soske, J. L.


Kelly, Allen


1910 11.2454 Wildfowling below sea level; where wildfowl in myriads harass the farmers and are regarded as a nuisance. *Forest and Stream,* 74(12)(March 19):448-450. [Imperial Valley.]

Kelly, Warren


Kelly, William H.

1977 11.3326 *Cocopa ethnography.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 150 pp. (Anthropological Papers of the University of Arizona, 29.)

Kemp, J. F.


Kendall, Carol


Kenna, James G.

2010 11.2118 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Mohave County Wind Farm Project, Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register,* 75(142)(July 26):43551-43552.
Kennedy, David Millard


Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; and Veilleux, Andrea G.


Kennedy, Stephen K.; Scheidt, Stephen P.; and Lancaster, Nicholas


Kent, G.; Brothers, D.; Driscoll, N.; Harding, A.; Babcock, J.; and Baskin, R.


Kerna, Ashley


Kerr, Dennis R.; Pappajohn, Steve; and Bell, P. J.


Kerr, Dennis R.; Pappajohn, Steve; and Peterson, Gary L.


Kershaw, James

Kesner, Brian R.; Fell, Michael K.; Ley, Guillermo; McIntosh, Lori C.; and Marsh, Paul C.


Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; Pacey, Carol A.; and Marsh, Paul C.

2007 11.4561 Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave; final 2006 annual report. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 33 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300003.)

2007 11.4563 Demographics and post-stocking survival of repatriated razorback sucker in Lake Mohave; 2008 final report. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 38 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-300003.)


Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; Pacey, Carol A.; Warmbold, Jerry W.; and Marsh, Paul C.


Kesner, Brian R.; Ley, Guillermo; Fencl, Janes S.; and Marsh, Paul C.


Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; and Dowling, Tom


Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; and Pacey, Carol A.

Kesner, Brian R.; Nelson, Jon R.; Fell, Michael K.; Ley, Guillermo; and Marsh, Paul C.


Kessel, John F.; Biddle, Marjorie; Tucker, Harold A.; and Yeaman, Antoinette

1950 11.5398 The distribution of coccidioidomycosis in southern California. *California Medicine*, 73(4)(October):317-321. [Data points include Needles, San Bernardino County; Blythe, Riverside County; and Winter Haven, Imperial County.]

Kesterson, Karen; Amy, Penny; and Batista, Jacimaria


Kew, Harry Wallis


Keyes, Charles R.


Keys, Herman B.

1952 11.5798 Mr. Carpenter is found. *In*: Letters [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4)(April):26. [One of four letters in reply to the inquiry from John A. Husava in the February issue (see Item no. 11.5797), regarding one Harry Carpenter and guano caves on the Colorado River.]

Khalaf, Jassim M.


Khan, Q. J. A.; Balakrishnan, E.; and Al Harthi, A. H.

2013 11.7829 Eco-epidemiological models of Salton Sea with infected prey. *Journal of Biological Systems*, 21(1):.
Khanal, Pramila


Kharaka, Y. K.; Kakouros, E. G.; and Miller, J. B.


Kiefert, L.


Kiffen, Fred Bowerman


2009 11.7326 Faulting, seismicity and stress interaction in the Salton Sea region of southern California [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1786.

Kim, Juhee


Kim, Jin-wook, and Peacor, Donald R.


Kimbrough, David L.; Grove, Marty; Gehrels, George E.; Mahoney, J. Brian; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Peartree [sic], Philip A. [Peartree, Philip A.]; and Flessa, Karl


Kimpel Guzmán, Michèle; Monroy, Gerardo; Hyde, Peter; López Guzmán, Angel; Rasmussen, Paul; Ranger, Ed; Rodríguez, José; and Mayoral, Gerardo


Kimsey, Lynn S.


King, Clarence


King, James; Etyemezian, Vic; Sweeney, Mark; and Buck, Brenda J.


King, James; Etyemezian, Vic; Sweeney, Mark; Buck, Brenda J.; and Nikolich, George

2011 11.2509 Dust emission variability at the Salton Sea, California, USA. Aeolian Research, 3:67-79.

King, John C.

1885 11.5196 Correspondence. The Medical Counselor (Grand Rapids, Michigan), 10(1)(April 1):24-29. [Regarding the respiratory-health benefits and disadvantages of the Southwest. Includes a remark (p. 26): “Now Yuma is delightful, as regards climate, for six to eight months in the year. The remainder are so hot that none but those in training for the typical hot place should try to live there.”]

King, Kirke A., and Andrews, Brenda J.


King, Kirke A., et al.

King, Kirke A.; Andrews, Brenda J.; Martinez, Cynthia T.; and Kepner, William G.

King, Kirke A.; Marr, Carrie L. H.; Velasco, Anthony L.; and Schotborgh, H. Maaike


King, Kirke A.; Velasco, Anthony L.; Garcia-Hernandez, Jaqueline; Zaun, Brenda J.; Record, Jackie; and Wesley, Julia


King, Kirke A.; Zaun, Brenda J.; Schotborgh, H. Maaike; and Hurt, Carla


King, William H.; Soulé, John H.; and Trengove, Russell R.


Kingsford, Richard T.


Kinsella, Alex B.; Barak, Shahar; and Klemperer, Simon L.

2012 11.7263 Upper-mantle anisotropy from SKS splitting on a dense broadband profile across the Salton Trough, southern California [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract TS1B-2568*. [SKS is a type of seismic phase.]

Kinsland, Gary L.


Kinsland, Gary L., and Lock, Brian E.


Kira, Gene

Kirk, Tom, and Steele, Bill


Kirmani, S. S.


Kister, L. R.


Kjelland, Michael E.; Forster, C. B.; Grant, William E.; and Collins, K.

2004 11.7395 Integrated modeling of water policy futures in the Imperial-Mexicali valleys [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34B-03.

Kjelland, Michael E.; Swannack, Todd M.; and Grant, William E.


Klauber, L. M.


Kleffner, Jennifer


Klein, Christopher W.

1995 11.7039 Management of fluid injection in geothermal wells to avoid silica scaling at low levels of silica oversaturation. Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions, 19(October):503-511. [Data include Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California.]

Klein, Douglas P.

Klein, Hermann J.


Kleinman, Alan P., and Brown, F. Bruce


Kloke, F.


Knack, Martha


Knecht, Tammy; Montony, Andrea; and Thorson, Mitch


Kniffen, Fred B.


Knightlinger, J.


2007 11.7435 Comparison of biomass burning signatures from controlled laboratory fires with burning events observed in polluted urban environments of Mexicali and Mexico City.
[abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A33D-1569.

**Knoch, Karl**


**Knopf, Fritz L.**


**Knowles, Glen W.**


**Knyvett, William**

1973 11.6716 A Peek in the Publisher’s Poke [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(9)(September):4. [Regarding the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation’s plan “to begin experimental testing of a desalting pilot plant at its 8,000-foot-deep geothermal well, located southeast of Holtville in Imperial Copunty, California.”]

**Ko, Albino**

2004 11.4809 From Guantanamo Bay to Yuma: Burns & Roe show is still rolling. *International Desalination and Water Reuse Quarterly*, (February/March):.

**Kobelt, W.**


**Koberg, G. E.**


**Kochelek, J. T., and Zienty, D. F.**

Koelzer, Victor A., and Leopold, Luna B.

1947 11.1665 Science against silt; engineers turn the spotlight on sedimentation to help combat this menace to the Nation’s water resources. *Reclamation Era*, (February):39-41.

Koenig, Ervon R.; Tew, Richard W.; and Deacon, James E.


Koenig, J. B.


Koff, Jason de; Anderson, Michael A.; and Amrhein, Christopher


Kohler, M. A.


Kohler, M. A., et al.

Kohler, M. A.; Nordenson, T. J.; and Fox, W. E.


Kohler, W. M., and Fuis, G. S.


Koike, Haruko

Kokos, Sonja


Koleff, Patricia; Lira-Noriega, Andrés; Urquiza, Tania; and Morales, Eduardo

2007 11.1809 Piroridades para la conservación de la biodiversidad en la frontera norte de México. In: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido; El muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 131-146.

Kondolf, G. Mathias; Rubin, Zan K.; and Atherton, Shanna Leigh


Konikow, Leonard F.


Kopp, Kirstin


Kopsell, Dean A., and Randle, William M.

1997 11.5002 Short-day onion cultivars differ in bulb selenium and sulfur accumulation which can affect bulb pungency. Euphytica, 96:385-390. [Allium cepa L. Data include the Southern Belle cultivar (D. Palmer Seeds, Yuma, Arizona).]

Koronkiewicz, Thomas J., and McLeod, Mary Anne


Koronkiewicz, Thomas J., et al.

Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; Brown, Bryan T.; and Carothers, Steven W.

Korsch, R. J.


Kostic, Svetlana, and Parker, Gary


Kovach, Robert L.; Allan, C. R.; and Press, F.


Kowalewski, Michał Jan


**Kowalewski, Michal, and Demko, Timothy M.**


**Kowalewski, Michal, and Flessa, Karl W.**

1994 11.3668 A predatory drillhole in the lingulid *Glottida palmeri*, Dall (Brachiopoda; Inarticulata) from the Recent tidal flats of the lower Colorado delta, northeastern Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology*, 68:1403-1405.

1995 11.6026 Comparative taphonomy and faunal composition of shelly cheniers from northeastern Baja California, Mexico. Tafonomía comparativa y composición fáunica de cheniers de conchas del noreste de Baja California, México. *Ciencias Marinas*, 21(2):155-177. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]


**Kowalewski, Michal, *et al.***

**Kowalewski, Michal; Avila Serrano, Guillermo E.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Goodfriend, Glenn A.**


**Kowalewski, Michal; Flessa, Karl W.; and Aggen, J. A.**


**Kowalewski, Michal; Flessa, Karl W.; and Hallman, Diana P.**


**Kowalewski, Michal; Flessa, Karl W.; Hallman, Diana P.; and Goodfriend, G. A.**

Kowelewski, Michał; Flessa, Karl W.; and Marcot, Jonathan D.


Kramer, Gary

1987 11.7538 Look inland for corvinas; this California fishery is definitely worth its salt. In: Far West [section]. *Field and Stream*, 91(11)(March):130. [Salton Sea.]

Kramer, Joanna L., and Gerstenberger, Shawn


Kramer, Joanna, *et al.*

Kramer, Joanna; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Cross, Chad


Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, and Lott, Joshua

2014 11.6738 Going with the grain. It’s a long way from Brooklyn, New York, to Yuma, Arizona. But a group of Hasidic rabbis is willing to go the distance for kosher-certified white wheat. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6)(June):48-49.

Krasilnikov, Pavel; Gutiérrez-Castorena, Ma. del; Ahrens, Robert J.; Cruz-Gaistardo, Carlos Omar; Sedov, Sergey; and Solleiro-Rebolledo, Elizabeth


Kreamer, David Kenneth


Kremer, Stefan

Colorado: Sinkender Pegel führt zu Stromschnelle. Southwest Chronicle (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (May):5-6. [Pearce Ferry Rapid.]

Grapevine Canyon: Petroglyphen mit Paintballs beschädigt. Southwest Chronicle (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (March):3. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Lake Mead: Schwerer Sturm richtet Schäden an. Southwest Chronicle (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October):5-6.

Kresan, Peter L.


Kretschmann, Anne E., and Leslie, Laura L.

2006 11.4248 Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) status, reproduction, and recruitment in Senator Wash Reservoir, CA. [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 32 pp. ("Final Report Cooperative Agreement No. 00-FG-34-0009 between United States Bureau of Reclamation and Arizona Game and Fish Department").

Krieski, Mark


Kring, David A.; Jull, A. J. Timothy; McHargue, Lanny R.; Bland, P. A.; Hill, Dolores H.; and Berry, F. J.


Kroeber, A. L.


**Kroll, Doug**

2012 11.4895 Coast Guard Boating Safety Teams. *Navigator* (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary), 2012 Annual:44-45. [Historical retrospective. See p. 45, "The BOSTEAMS were often augmented with Reservists on busy weekends. For example on a summer holiday weekend in 1973 BOSTEAM 11 had 30 man on patrol on the Colorado River, 15 of whom were Reservists." (entire note)]

**Kroll, Kayla Ann**


**Kroll, Kayla A., and Cochran, Elizabeth S.**

2010 11.7447 Precise relocation of the northern extent of the aftershock sequence following the 4 April 2010 M7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T53B-2118.*

**Kroll, Kayla A., et al.**


**Kuehn, Michael J.; Dudley, Tom; Ostoja, Steven; and Brooks, Matt**


**Kuhl, Deirdre L., and Oglesby, Larry C.**


**Kuiper, James A.; Cantwell, Brian L.; Hlava, Kevin J.; Moore, H. Robert; Orr, Andrew B.; and Zvolanek, Emily A.**

2014 11.7507 *Analysis of potential energy corridors proposed by the Western Electricity Coordinating Council*. [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, Washington, D.C., separately paginated sections [133 pp. total]. (ANL/EVS/14-3.) [Includes Lake Mead area.]
Kuivila, Kathryn M.; Orlando, James L.; and Smalling, Kelly L.


Kundu, Kusumika, and Chattopadhyay, J.


Kuperman, Boris I., and Matey, Victoria E.


2000 11.5134 Ectoparasites of fish and invertebrates of the Salton Sea [abstact]. In: Salton Sea Symposium III, California, USA.

Kuperman, Boris I., et al.

Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; and Barlow, Steven B.


Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; Dexter, Deborah M.; and Tiffany, Mary Ann


Kuperman, Boris I.; Matey, Victoria E.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Kus, Barbara E., and Sogge, Mark K.

Kus, Barbara E., et al.

Kus, Barbara E.; Beck, Peter P.; and Wells, Jeffrey M.


---

KVIE Public Television


---

La Rance, Dana


---

La Rivers, Ira


---

La Rivers, Ira, and Trelease, T. J.


---

La Rue, Delbert A.


---

LaBounty, James F.


LaBounty, James F., and Burns, Noel M.


LaBounty, James F., and Horn, Michael J.


LaBounty, James F., and Roefer, P.


Lacépède [Lacépède, Bernard Germain Étienne de la Ville, comte de]


Lacey, Gerald


LaCroix, Trea, and Acharya, Kumud


LaFave, Jeff

LaFronz, Nicholas J.; Peterson, David E.; Turton, Robert D.; and Anderson, Scott


Lai, Steven Y. J., and Capart, Hervé


Laituri, Melinda, and Sternlieb, Faith


Lajoie, Lia J.


Lajoie, Lia J., and Brodsky, E. E.

2011 11.7282 Local and regional seismic response to injection and production at the Salton Sea geothermal field, southern California [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract S41C-2196.

2012 11.7252 Seismic response to fluid injection at the Salton Sea geothermal field [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract S43B-2476.

Lakes, Arthur

1905 11.3465 Fuel substitutes; some of the different materials utilized for burning in regions where the ordinary fuels are unattainable. Mines and Minerals (Scranton, Pennsylvania), 26(5)(December):196-197. [See p. 196: “In the treeless arid region of Southern California and Arizona through which a portion of the Colorado River passes, mining timber and fuel is supplied by logs brought down the stream from the high timbered plateaux of Utah, hundreds of miles to the north. The Hualapi [sic] Indians in Eldorado Cañon, tributary to the Colorado, make a business of collecting these far-traveled logs, and supply the El Dorado, Search Light, and other mines.” (entire note)]

Lallatin, Ren; Bennett, Robert; and Mershon, Paul, Jr.


Lamb, Melissa A.; Anderson, Zachary W.; Pomerleau, Crystal; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Dunbar, Nelia; and McIntosh, William

2014  11.7051  Determining styles of hanging-wall deformation in continental extension, the Lovell Wash Member of the Horse Spring Formation, Lake Mead area, Nevada [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 46(5):97.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Foster, Malia; Dunbar, Nella; McIntosh, William; Hickson, Thomas A.; and Umhoefer, Paul J.


Lamb, Melissa A.; Martin, K. Luke; Hickson, Thomas A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; and Eaton, Laura


Lamb, Melissa A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Anderson, Ernie; Beard, L. Sue; Hickson, Thomas; and Martin, K. Luke


Lamb, Trip; Avise, John C.; and Gibbons, J. Whitfield

1989  11.915  Phylogeographic patterns in mitochondrial DNA of the desert tortoise (Xerobates agassizi), and evolutionary relationships among the North American gopher tortoises. Evolution, 43(1):76-87.

Lambert, Jane de


Lambeth-Beagles, Rachel S.

Lanata, José Luis

Lancaster, Nicholas

Lande, Don P.

Lane, E. W.
1935 11.7096 Stable channels in erodible material. American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings, 61(9):1307-1326. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

Lane, E. W., et al.

Lane, E. W.; Carlson, E. J.; and Hanson, O. S.

Lane, Michael E.

Laney, Robert Lee
Laney, R. L., and Bales, J. T.


Lang, Nicholas P.; Walker, B. J.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Hazlett, Richard W.; and Heizler, Matthew T.


Langbein, John O.; Johnston, M. J. S.; and McGarr, A.


Langbein, Walter B.


Lange, Carina B., and Tiffany, Mary Ann


Lange, Frederick W.; Reynolds, Robert E.; and Ewers, Daniel


Langenheim, Victoria E; Athens, Noah D.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Fuis, Gary S.; Rymer, Michael; and Goldman, Mark

2014 11.7059 Width and dip of the southern San Andreas Fault at Salt Creek from modeling of geophysical data. *In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), Not a drop left to drink; 2014 Desert
Symposium, April 2014. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 83-93.

Langenheim, Victoria E.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Athens, Noah D.; and Fuis, Gary S.


Langevin, Stanley; Solberg, Owen; Wheeler, Sarah; Vandernoot, Victoria; Curtis, Deanna; Koh, Chung-Yan; Fang, Ying; Brodsky, Ben; Lane, Todd; and Reisen, William


Langston, Robert L., and Powell, J. A.


Lanham, Sandy


Langenheim, Victoria E.; Beard, L. Sue; and Faulds, James E.


Langenheim, Victoria E.; Glen, J. M.; Jachens, R. C.; Dixon, G. L.; Katzer, T. C.; and Morin, R. L.


Lanse, Roger

1965 11.434 The occurrence of warmouth, Chaenobryttus gulosus (Cuvier) in the lower Colorado River. California Fish and Game, 52(2):123.

Lantow, Jeff, and Best, Eric

Lara, J. M., and Pemberton, E. L.


Lara, J. M., and Sanders, J. I.


Lara Flores, Miriam, and Briggs, Mark


Lara-Valencia, Francisco; Brazel, Anthony J.; Giner, Maria Elena; Mahoney, Erika; Raja, Rupam; and Quintero-Núñez, Margarito


Larkin, Edgar L.


Larkin, Steven P.; Levander, Alan; Okaya, David; and Goff, John A.


Larsen, Shawn, and Reilinger, Robert


Las Vegas (City of)

1987  11.6531  Analysis of the water-quality standards proposed by the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection. [Las Vegas]: City of Las Vegas, 163, [129] pp.

Las Vegas Valley Watershed Advisory Committee

### Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team

2005 11.6261 (developer) *Plants and animals of the Las Vegas Wash and Clark County Wetlands Park.* [No place]: Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 39 pp. + appendices [52 pp. total, including wraps]. (“Prepared By: The Conservation District of Southern Nevada”. Copyright Southern Nevada Water Authority.)

2009 11.6603 *Invasive weed field guide for the Las Vegas Wash. Guía de campo de malezas invasivas para el Las Vegas Wash.* [No place]: Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee, 30, 10, 30, 10 pp. (Copyright Southern Nevada Water Authority.) [Bilingual, with separate covers. One half in English; when volume is flipped over, second half in Spanish.]

### Lashlee, J. David


### Lasker, Reuben; Tenaza, Richard H.; and Chamberlain, Lawrence L.


### Lattin, Gwendolyn L.


### Lau, S., and Boehm, C.

1991 11.3236 *A distribution survey of Desert Pupfish (Cyprinodon macularius) around the Salton Sea, California. Final Report for Section 6, Project No. EF90XII-1.* Prepared for California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division.

### Laubach, Stephen E.


### Lausen, Carl


### Lavín, M. F., and Sánchez, Salvador

Lavin, M. F., et al.

Lavin, M. F.; Godinez, V. M.; and Alvarez, L. G.


Lawlor, Timothy


Lawrence, W. H.

1916 11.4214 Practical fig culture in Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 77*, 43 pp. [Includes Yuma area of lower Colorado River. Also note, p. 7: "There is a small home-garden fig orchard at Hackberry on the Colorado River (Gregg's Ferry)." (entire note)]

Lawson, Andrew C.

1915 11.7531 The epigene profiles of the desert. *University of California Publications, Department of Geology, Bulletin*, 9(3):23-48, Plates 1, 2. [Includes lower Colorado River region (including both plates, near Needles, California).]

Lawson, C. S.


Lawson, L. M.


Lawton, Harry W., and Wilke, Philip J.


Laylander, Don


Layton, David Warren

Layton, David W., and Morris, W. F.


Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; López, Dina A.; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; and Ramírez Hernández, Jorge


Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; and López, Dina A.


Le Blanc, Rufus J.


Lea, Isaac


Leake, Stanley Alan


Leake, Stanley A., et al.


Leake, Stanley A.; Greer, William; Watt, Dennis; and Weghorst, Paul

Leake, Stanley A.; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; and Heilman, Julian A.


LeBlanc, Lawrence A., and Kuivila, Kathryn M.


LeBlanc, Lawrence A., and Schroeder, Roy A.


LeBlanc, Lawrence A., et al.

LeBlanc, Lawrence A.; Orlando, James L.; and Kuivila, Kathryn M.


LeBlanc, Lawrence A.; Schroeder, Roy A.; Orlando, James L.; and Kuivila, Kathryn M.


LeConte, John L. [Le Conte, John L.]


---

69 Variously printed and cited as “LeConte” and “Le Conte”. The author’s own usage in signature is “LeConte”, the “e” and “C” close and physically connected.


**Ledesma-Vázquez, Jorge, and Carreño, Ana Luisa**


**Ledesma-Vázquez, Jorge, et al.**

Ledesma-Vázquez, Jorge, Johnson, Markes E.; Gonzalez-Yajimovich, Oscar; and Santamaria-del-Angel, Eduardo


**Lee, C. T.; Johnson, P.; and Hay, R.**


**Lee, David R.**


**Lee, Donna J., and Howitt, Richard E.**

Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul


Lee, Lindsey; Hickson, Thomas A.; Lamb, Melissa A.; and Gustafson, Mary


Lee, Lloyd L.

2007 11.2765 The future of Navajo nationalism. Wicazo Sa Review, 22(1)(Spring):53-68. [See p. 57, note on livestock reduction on Navajo lands to preclude erosion and sedimentation affecting Lake Mead; but seemingly a confused interpretation.]

Lee, Weston, and Lee, Jeanne


Lee, Willis T.


Lefèvre, Christopher T.; Schmidt, Marian L.; Viloria, Nathan; Trubitsyn, Denis; Schüler, Dirk; and Bazylinski, Dennis A.

2012 11.6660 Insight into the evolution of magnetotaxis in Magnetospirillum spp., based on mam gene phylogeny. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 78(20):7238-7248. [Sample collection localities include Boulder Beach, Saddle Island, and Callville Bay in Lake Mead, Nevada; and Alamo River near Salton Sea, California.] [Magnetotactic bacteria. mam = magnetosome gene.]

Legros, Jean-Paul


Leifson, Gunnar

Leifson, Gunnar, and Ames, F. C.


Leiker, Thomas J.; Abney, S. R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Rosen, Michael R.


Leist, Amy; Ammon, Elisabeth; Bart, Jonathan; Sabin, Beth; and Swett, John


Leith, C. K., and Eavenson, H. N.


Lekic, V.; French, S. W.; and Fischer, K. M.


Lemberger, Otto


Lemos, Ed.

du fleuve Colorado il y a des terraines propres à vastes plantations.” (entire note)]
[Pages 607-608 include a note by Delden Laërne, reporting the untimely death of
Lemos and to whom he is obliged for “[t]his important document on coffee-planting in
Mexico”.

Lenihan, D. J.; Carrell, T. L.; Hopkins, T. S.; Prokopetz, A. W.; Rayl, S. L.; and Tarasovic, C. S.

1979 11.450 The preliminary report of the National Reservoir Inundation Study. Santa Fe, New
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-15]

Lenon, Nathan E.

2011 11.4766 Fiscal year 2011 outreach activities. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of
Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species

Lenon, Nathan E., et al.

Lenon, Nathan E.; Dodge, Christopher P.; Gutierrez, J.; and Lantow, Jeff C.

2008 11.1392 Imperial Ponds Conservation Area—accomplishments and status as of November 2008
[abstract]. In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium
2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the
Colorado River ecosystem; abstracts; November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort
Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 60.

Lenon, Nathan E.; Stave, Krystyna; Burke, Tom; and Deacon, James E.

2002 11.975 Bonytail (Gila elegans) may enhance survival of razorback suckers (Xyrauchen
texanus) in rearing ponds by preying on exotic crayfish. Arizona-Nevada Academy of

Lenon, Robert

2004 11.3935 (with Robert Whitcomb and Judith Whitcomb) It seems like only yesterday: Mining
and mapping in Arizona’s first century. Vol[.] 1: The Yuma years. New York, Lincoln
(Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 178 pp. (A publication of the Yuma
County Historical Society.) [An on-demand publication.]

Lentz, J. A.

area.]

León, Steve

2008 11.1558 Miniature pests, giant problem causing havoc in Southwest. Water Operation and
Maintenance Bulletin (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), no. 223 (March):cover, inside
front cover, 1-10 [entire issue]. [Quagga mussels. “This is an April 2008 update of
an article that appeared in the January 17, 2008, edition of the Lower Colorado
Regional Report.”]
Leonhart, Leo S.


Leonhart, Leo S., *et al.*

Leopold, A. Starker


Leopold, Luna B., and Wolman, M. Gordon


Lepley, Larry K.


Lepley, Larry K., *et al.*

Lepley, Larry K.; Calderon, G.; and Hendrickson, J. R.

1973 11.3319 Oceanographic mapping of structure and dynamics of the northern Gulf of California by the use of spectral modeling and ERTS-1. *In: Symposium on significant results obtained from the ERTS-1.* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Paper M-11, Volume 1, Sections A and B, pp. 1349-1356. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]


Leska, Amy


**Leslie, Bret W.**


**Leslie, Bret W., et al.**


**Levin, Gilbert V.**


**Levy, C. E.; Doll, J. M.; and Wright, M. E.**


**Lewis, Judith**


**Ley García, Judith, and Calderón Aragón, Georgina**


**Leybourne, Bruce A., and Hoop, Cornelis F. de**

Li, Hong-Chun

Li, Hong-Chung, and Xu, Xiao-Mei

Li, Hong-Chun, et al.
Li, Hong-Chun; Ku, Teh-Lung; You, Chen-Feng; Xu, Xiao-Mei; and Wan, Nai-Jung
2005 11.7388 Variability of North American monsoon during the past 20 Kyr reflected by $\delta^{18}O$, $\delta^{13}C$, $87Sr/86Sr$ and Mg/Sr in lacustrine deposits in Salton Basin, California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP31A-1504.

Li, Hong-Chun; Xu, Xiao-Mei; Ku, Teh-Lung; and You, Chen-Feng

Li, Hong-Chun; Xu, Xiao-Mei; Ku, Teh-Lung; You, Chen-Feng; Buchheim, H. Paul; and Peters, Rick
2008 11.5506 Isotopic and geochemical evidence of palaeoclimate changes in Salton Basin, California, during the past 20 kyr: 1. $\delta^{18}O$ and $\delta^{13}C$ records in lake tufa deposits. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 259:182-197.

Li, Hong-Chun; You, Chen-Feng; Ku, Teh-Lung; Xu, Xiao-Mei; Buchheim, H. Paul; Wan, Nai-Jung; Wang, Ruo-Mei; and Shen, Min-Lin

Li, J.; Maddox, R. A.; Gao, X.; Sorooshian, S.; and Hsu, K.

Li, Yiping; Acharya, Kumud; Chen, Dong; and Stone, Mark
Li, Yiping; Acharya, Kumud; Chen, Dong; Stone, Mark; Yu, Z.; Young, M. H.; Zhu, J.; Shafer, D. S.; and Warwick, J. J.

2009 11.7195 On evaluating circulation and temperature stratification under changing water levels in Lake Mead with a 3D hydrodynamic model [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51G-0843.

Lico, Michael S., and Johnson, B. Thomas


Liebenam, W. A.


Lieberman, Davine M.


Lieberman, Davine M., and Burke, T. A.


Liebert, Ryan; Huntington, J.; Morton, C.; Sueki, S.; Acharya, K.; and Jasoni, R.


Liebig, Pennie M., and Flessa, Karl W.


Liebig, Pennie M., *et al.*

Liebig, Pennie M.; Taylor, Ta-Shana A.; and Flessa, Karl W.


Liggett, Mark A., and Childs, John F.


Lightfoot, Joanne


Lilley, Ian


Limón Tirado, Francisco; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Nissen, Edwin; Glennie, Craig; Krishnan, Aravindhan; Oskin, Michael; Arrowsmith, Ramon; Leprince, Sebastian; Saripalli, Srikanth; Borsa, Adrian; Arregui Ojeda, Sergio Manuel; Kreylos, Oliver; Banesh, Divya; and Fletcher, John


Lin, Guoqing


Lin, Guoqing, et al.

Lin, Guoqing; Shearer, Peter M.; Hauksson, Egill; and Thurber, Clifford H.


Linder, Greg, and Little, Edward E.

Linder, Greg, et al.

Linder, Greg; Echols, Kathy; Hinck, Jo Ellen; and Little, Edward E.

Link, Carolyn L., et al.

Link, Carolyn L.; Acharya, Kumud; and Papelis, Lambis


Linsdale, Jean M.


Linsky, Dennis


Linsley, Paul J.

1948 11.5583 Wildlife at Lake Havasu. In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(12)(October):25. [The writer believes he glimpsed an otter while living at Gene Camp upstream from Parker Dam while the lake was filling.] [Letter in response to the article on Sonora otters by Edmund C. Jaeger in the August issue (see Item no. 11.5582).]

1952 11.5800 Mr. Carpenter is found. In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(4)(April):26. [One of four letters in reply to the inquiry from John A. Husava in the February issue (see Item no. 11.5797), regarding one Harry Carpenter and guano caves on the Colorado River.]

Linsley, R. H. and Carpelan, L. H.


Linstedt, Kermit Daniel


Lippincott, J. B.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.


Lippmann, Marcelo J., and Goyal, K. P.


Lippmann, Marcelo J., et al.

Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Bodvarsson, G. S.; Witherspoon, P. A.; and Rivera R., J.


Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Dominguez Aguirre, B.; Wollenberg, H. A.; and Witherspoon, P. A.


Lippmann, Marcelo J.; Truesdell, Alfred H.; Rodríguez, Marco H.; and Pérez, Alfredo


Liston, Charles R., and Grabowski, Stephen J.

1988  11.457  Characterization of the aquatic environment in Lake Mead near the proposed Spring Canyon Pumped-Storage Project, and assessment of potential aquatic impacts.
Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Sciences Branch, Environmental Sciences Section, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Engineering and Research Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada.

Little, Arthur D.

1908 11.5087 New sources of paper stock [abstract]. In: Little, A. D., Cellulose and Paper [section]. Chemical Abstracts, 2(10)(May 20):1489. ["Other promising sources of supply in quantity are wild hemp along the Colorado River . . . ." (entire note) Abstract of paper by Little in Chemical Engineering, 7(March):106-, which in turn is "a reprint in part of the annual report of the chemist of the American Paper & Pulp Association"].

Littlefield, W. M.


Litton, Martin, and Nash, Hugh


Liu, M., and Wang, H.

2012 11.7255 Deformations around bends and stepovers of intracontinental strike-slip faults: REsults of 3-D numerical modeling [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T33F-2719. [Includes Salton Trough.]


2012 11.7264 Structure of the active rift zone and margins of the northern Imperial Valley from Salton Seismic Imaging Project (SSIP) data [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T51B-2577.

The Living Desert Reserve


Livingston, Burton Edward

1913 11.7580 Adaptation in the living and non-living. American Naturalist, 47(February):72-82. [See pp. 73-74, remarks on pumice pebbles in the Salton Sink.]


LKB Resources

1979 11.458 NURE aerial gamma-ray and magnetic reconnaissance survey; Colorado-Arizona area; Salton Sea NI 11-9, Phoenix NI 12-7, El Centro NI 11-12, Ajo NI 12-10, Lukeville NH


Llenos, A. L., and Michael, A. J.

Lobell, D. B., and Ortiz-Monasterio, J. I.
2005 11.2922 Mapping soil salinity in the Colorado River delta region: Scaling from point to regional scales with multi-year satellite imagery. *International Salinity forum, Riverside, CA.*

Lobell, D. B., *et al.*

Lockington, William N.

Lockman, Kelly L.

Lockridge, Jeffrey Steven

Loeblich, Alfred R., III

Loeltz, Omar J.
Loeltz, Omar J., et al.

Loeltz, Omar J.; Irelan, Burdge; Robison, J. H.; and Olmsted, F. H.


Loew, Oscar


Lofgren, B. E.


Loftis, Dustin Guy


Loftis, Dustin G., et al.

Loftis, Dustin G.; Echelle, Anthony A.; Bussche, Ronald A.; and Minckley, C. O.


Loftis, Dustin G.; Eschelle, Anthony A.; Koike, Haruko; Van Den Bussche, Ronald A.; and Minckley, C. O.


Logan, Bruce E.


Logan, Richard F.

Lohman, Edward


Lohman, Loretta C.; Milliken, J. Gordon; Dorn, William S.; and Tuccy, Kyle E.


Lohman, Rowena B., and McGuire, Jeff J.


Lohman, Rowena B., et al.

Lohman, Rowena B.; McGuire, Jeff J.; and Lundgren, P.


Lombard, James P.


Lomtatidze, Ekaterina; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; and Weber, Bodo


Lomtatidze-Jimenez, Ekaterina; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; Weber, Bodo; and Pérez-Arvizu, Ofelia

Long, Joseph T., and Sharp, Robert P.


Longwell, Chester R.


Loomis, Eric M.; Sjöberg, Jon C.; Wong, Wai Hing; and Gerstenberger, Shawn L.


Loomis, Eric; Wong, David; and Gerstenberger, Shawn


López, A.; Hernández, R.; and García, G.

Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, Baja California. [Volume 1.] Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 53-58.

López, Ángel; Durán, Daniel; Tinajero, Víctor; and Dorantes, Rubén


Lopez, Cary B.; Jewett, Elizabeth B.; Dortch, Quay; Walton, Barbara T.; and Hudnell, H. Kenneth


Lopez, Jaclyn

2009 11.1641 *Highways to hell: A critical examination of the environmental impacts of the Security and Prosperity Partnership.* Tucson: Center for Biological Diversity, 93 pp. [See Chapter 4, "CANAMEX and the Endangered Species Act", pp. 41 ff, particularly with regard to the proposed Boulder City Bypass.]

López-Hoffman, Laura

2010 11.5854 *Transboundary ecosystem services; a new vision for managing the shared environment of the U.S. and Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy, 11 pp. (*Environmental Policy Working Papers, No. 2.*)

López-Hoffman, Laura, et al.

López-Hoffman, Laura; McGovern, Emily D.; Varady, Robert G.; and Flessa, Karl W.

2009 11.2257 (eds.) *Conservation of shared environments; learning from the United States and Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 320 pp. (*"The Edge" series.*)

López-Hoffman, Laura; Presnall, Carrie K.; Merideth, Robert; Sonoran Institute staff; La Roi, Renee; and Gakopoulos, Chrysantha


López Pérez, Mario; Gutiérrez Ramirez, José; and Rodríguez Rodríguez, Adriana

López Pineda, Leobardo

2010 11.5611 Riesgo sísmico en ciudades del noroeste de México. Nuestra Tierra (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora), (13)(June):4-10, [16] [back cover].

López Poblete, I.


López Sagágstegui, Catallina; Robles, Alejandro; and Hernández, Mara


Lord, Edwin C. E.


Lord, Russell


Lough, Charles


Love, Frank


Love, S. K.


Loveless, J. P., and Made, B. J.

2009 11.7323 Geodetic constraints on fault interaction and stressing rates in southern California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting
Supplement), Abstract G34A-03. [Includes San Andreas fault in vicinity of Salton Sea.]

Lovich, Jeff [Lovich, Jeffrey E.], and Beaman, Kent R.


Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Ennen, Joshua R.


Lower Colorado River Land Use Advisory Committee


Lowman, Paul D., Jr.


Lowitt, Richard


Lowrey, D. Preston, and Johnson, R. R.


Lowry, W. D., and Grivetti, R. M.


Lowther, Granville

1914 11.5058 Arizona. In: Lowther, Granville (ed.-in-chief) and Worthington, William (associate ed.), The encyclopedia of practical horticulture; a reference system of commercial horticulture covering the practical and scientific phases of horticulture with special
Lozano-Montes, Hector M.; Pitcher, Tony J.; and Haggan, Nigel


Lozano Vilano, María de Lourdes, and García Ramírez, María Elena


Lucas, Rod


Lucchitta, Ivo


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Suneson, N. H.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Luecke, Daniel F.; Pitt, Jennifer; Congdon, Chelsea; Glenn, Edward; Valdés-Casillas, Carlos; and Briggs, Mark</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>A delta once more: Restoring riparian and wetland habitat in the Colorado River delta. [Washington, D.C.]: Environmental Defense Fund, pp. i-viii, 1-51, A-1 to A-3, B-1 to B-3, C-1 to C-31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lugo-Hubp, José</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>El relieve de la República Mexicana. Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía, Revista, 9(1):82-111.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Persistent organic pollutants associated to water fluxes and sedimentary processes in the Colorado River delta, Baja California, Mexico. Chemosphere, 85:210-217.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lukas, Jeff; Wade, Lisa; and Rajagopalan, Balaji</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Paleohydrology of the lower Colorado River basin and implications for water supply availability. Colorado Water (Colorado State University, Water Center), 29(6)(November/December):2-4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lumsden, David N.; Ledbetter, Michael T.; and Smith, George T.**


**Lundstrom, Scott C.**

2000 11.856 Inception and development of the lower Colorado River by a large flood event. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 52-53. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

**Lundstrom, Scott C., et al.**

**Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; and Paces, James B.**


**Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Paces, James B.; and Hudson, Mark R.**


**Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Paces, James B.; Hudson, Mark R.; House, P. Kyle; Malmon, Daniel V.; Blair, J. Luke; and Howard, Keith A.**


**Luque Agraz, Diana, and Gómez, Eduwiges**

Luque Agraz, Diana, and Robles Torres, Antonio  

Lusk, Joel David  

Lusk, Joel David  

Luther, Amy, and Axen, Gary  

Luttrell, K.; Sandwell, D. T.; Smith, B. R.; Bills, B. G.; and Bock Y.  
2006  11.7368  Modulation of the earthquake cycle at the southern San Andreas fault by lake loading [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G43B-0996.  [Salton Sea.]

Luyendyk, Bruce P.  

Lynch, David K.  


2011  11.7179  Recently exposed fumarole fields near the Salton Sea. *In: The incredible shrinking Pliocene.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 91-95.

2011  11.7180  The coming land bridge to Mullet Island. *In: The incredible shrinking Pliocene.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium, pp. 96-101.  [Salton Sea.]
Lynch, David K., and Adams, Paul M.

2014 11.7064 Hot volcanic vents on Red Island, Imperial County, California. In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), Not a drop left to drink; 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 117-120.

Lynch, David K., and Akciz, Sinan O.


Lynch, David K., and Hudnut, Kenneth W.


Lynch, David K., et al.

Lynch, David K.; Adams, Paul M.; and Tratt, David M.


Lynch, David K.; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; and Adams, Paul M.


Lynch, David K.; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Adams, Paul M.; and Bernstein, L. S.

2011 11.7295 Recently exposed fumarole fields near Mullet Island, Imperial County, California [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract V21A-2486 (abstract includes one figure). [Salton Sea.]

Lynch, David K.; Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; Hall, J. L.; Kasper, B. P.; Martino, M. G.; Ortega, L. J.; Westberg, K. R.; Young, S. J.; and Johnson, Patrick D.

2009 11.7328 Thermal infrared airborne hyperspectral detection of fumarolic ammonia venting on the Calipatria Fault in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, Imperial County, California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1788.

Lynch, David K.; Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; and Johnson, Patrick D.

Lynn, Suellen


Lyons, D. J., and Kamp, P. C. van de


Lyons, Joseph K.


Lyons, S. N.; Bock, Y.; and Nikolaidis, R.


Lyons, S. N.; Bock, Y.; and Sandwell, D. T.


M., C.

1979 11.5771 Salton Sea—avian cholera outbreak. Wildlife Journal (Wildlife Rehabilitation Council, Walnut Creek, California), 2(2)[sic, (1)][Spring]:[1].

M., F.


M., W. H.


Ma, Yiran; Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; and Fuis, Gary S.


Mabey, D. R.; Olmsted, F. H.; Mattick, R. E.; and Zohdy, A. A. R.


Mac Nally, Ralph; Fleishman, Erica; and Murphy, Dennis D.


MacDougal, Daniel Trembly


**MacDougal, Daniel Trembly, and Sykes, Godfrey**

MacDougal, Daniel Trembly, et al.

MacDougal, Daniel Trembly, and collaborators

1914  11.495  The Salton Sea; a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication* 193, 182 pp.  
*FARQUHAR 88*

MacEachern, Kimberly, and Campbell, Richard T.

1999  11.4458  Can this porpoise be saved? The ESA in the Colorado River delta. *In: Legal Issues of Concern [section]. Arizona Riparian Council (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 12(1)(January):11-12. [Vaquita (and other lower Colorado River species in Mexico).] [Endangered Species Act.]*

Machatschek, Fritz


Machlis, Gary

1977  11.5432  Children as tourists. *In Touch (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(22)(November):3-4. [See p. 4, photo, “Park Interpreter bob Huggins leads an adventure hike thorugh the Desert Botanical Garden at Lake Mead NRA.” No text notes.]*

Macías Vázquez, José Luis, and Rocha López, Victor Santiago


MacKinnon, Angela I., and Orphan, Lynn


MacLeod, Taylor D.

1893  11.496  Mines on the lower Colorado River. Part I. *Mining and Scientific Press, 68(December 16):387. GOODMAN 1785*

1893  11.497  Mines on the lower Colorado River. Part II. *Mining and Scientific Press, 68(December 23):407-408. GOODMAN 1785*

Maddock, T., III; Serrat-Capdevila, A.; and Valdes, J. B.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; International Hydrological Programme; Internationally Shared Aquifer Resources Management.]

**Maddock, Thomas, Jr.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Madon, Minoo B.; Workman, Eric B.; Krone, Lawrence J.; and Magy, Harvey I.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Madsen, John D.; Wersal, Ryan M.; Fernandez, Amanda; and Turnage, Gray**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Magistad, Oscar C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Magistad, Oscar C., and Burgess, P. S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>11.4175</td>
<td>The use of alcoholic salt solutions for the determination of replaceable bases in calcareous soils.</td>
<td>University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 20, pp. 481-497. [Includes Yuma sand.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Magistrale, H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>11.7458</td>
<td>Seismotectonics and crustal velocities around the Imperial Valley, California [abstract].</td>
<td>American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting, Abstract S32D-09.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.7403</td>
<td>The Brawley Seismic Zone, Imperial Valley, southern California [abstract].</td>
<td>Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S72D-08.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mahal, Ken**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mahoney, Sheila A., and Jehl, Joseph R., Jr.


Maimoni, Arturo

1982 11.2990 A cementation process for minerals recovery from Salton Sea geothermal brines. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California, 21 pp. (UCRL-53252.)

Main, [J. M.]

1883 11.5184 Yellow fever in Mexico. *In*: News Items [section]. *The Medical News* (Philadelphia), 43(18)(November 3):501. "[Yellow fever] has spread with rapidity northward [in Mexico], dealing death to the indians. there is constant travel and traffic from these oints to the frontier of Arizona and Upper California by land, and steamship navigation on the Gulf of California to the Colorado River (which empties its waters into the Gulf of California), thence to Fort Yuma on the Gila River, carries the disease northward. Some cases of fever of an unknown type (?) have already been reported in Arizona as having occurred among some travellers from the affected districts further south." Also, "It is north and west that the disease is travelling, and there is danger of its creeping into Arizona and Upper California, where the great system of railways which here begin to network the country may carry it into the east like a prairie fire." Quoted from a report by "Acting Assistant Surgeon Main" to Surgeon-General Hamilton, dated October 16, 1883.

Majer, E. L., and McEvilly, T. V.


Majer, E. L.; McEvilly, T. V.; Albores L., A.; and Díaz C., S.

Majer, E. L., et al.

Majer, E. L.; McEvilly, T. V.; Schechter, B.; and Goldstein, N. E.


Malenda, H. Fitzgerald; Simpson, Edward L.; Szajna, Michael J.; Fillmore, David L.; Hartline, Brian W.; Heness, Elizabeth A.; Kraal, Erin R.; and Wilk, Jewels L.

2011  11.2610 Taphonomy of lacustrine shoreline fish-part conglomerates in the Late Triassic age Lockatong Formation (Collegeville, Pennsylvania, USA): Toward the recognition of catastrophic fish kills in the rock record. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2011.11.022. [Salton Sea proposed to be a modern analog of hypersaline lacustrine environment, with respect to the deposition of fish remains.]

Maletic, John T.


Mallet, James

2007  11.4827 Hybrid speciation. Nature, 446(March 15), doi:10.1038/nature05706, 5 pp. [Includes Gila seminuda of Virgin River (p. 5).]

Malmberg, G. T.


Malmon, Daniel V.


Malmon, Daniel V., and Howard, Keith A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Manejo Compartido por Cuotas en el Golfo de California

no date 11.6980  María Curvina; biología, manejo pesquero y procesos de producción; todo lo que necesitas saber para una pesca responsable y sustentable. [No place]: Manejo Compartido por Cuotas en el Golfo de California, [12] pp. [including wraps].

Mannion, L. E.


Manville, Ira A.


Manydeeds, Stephen A., and Smith, Bruce D.


Mao, Shuxue; Xu, Rui; Li, Zhe; and Li, Yunfei


Marble, James Russell

1985 11.5415  Techniques of revegetation and reclamation of land damaged by off-road vehicles in the Lake Mead Recreation Area. Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, Cooperative national Park Resources Unit, 142 pp.

Marcos, Jose, and Cornelius, Steve


Marcou, Jules


1856 11.501 Resumé and field notes, by Jules Marcou, geologist and mining engineer to the expedition; with a translation by William P. Blake. Itinéraire géologique du Fort Smith et Napoléon (Arkansas) au Rio Colorado de Californie. (Original.) Geological itinerary from Fort Smith and Napoleon (Arkansas) to the River Colorado of California. (Translation.) In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 91, pp. 161-164. (“This paper is a copy of Mr. Marcou’s field-book, and is an exact transcript of the original rough notes as they were taken while on the road or in camp.”) [In parallel French and English texts.] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16]

1856 11.4005 Resumé of a reconnaissance, extending from Napoleon, at the junction of the Arkansas with the Mississippi, to the Pueblo de Los Angeles, in California. In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 91, pp. 165-171. [In English.]

1858 11.502 Geology of North America with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico and the Sierra Nevada of California. Zurich, Switzerland: Zürcher and Furrer; and New York: Wiley and Halsted, 144 pp. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16]


Mariano, John, and Grauch, V. J. S.


Mariano, John, et al.

Mariano, John; Helferty, M. G.; and Gage, T. B.


Marin, Maribel


Marks, John Brady


Marley, Bob

Marmaduke, William S., and Dosh, Steven G.


Marmon, Walter G.


Márquez M., R.


Marquiss, Kenneth

1964 11.6694 Jim Dollar’s jimjandy; Kenneth Marquiss challenges Desert readers to find this lost gold ledge. Desert Magazine, 17(6)(June):10-11. [Turtle Mountains, south of Needles, California.]

Marr, Carrie L. H.


2009 11.4308 Endocrine disruption in razorback sucker and common carp on national wildlife refuges along the lower Colorado River [abstract]. 42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 39.

Marr, Carrie H., and Velasco, Anthony L.


Marsh, George P.

Importance of Dunes”, reference again to Blake’s studies in the Colorado Desert (p. 481, note).]

**Marsh, M. C.**


**Marsh, Paul C.**


**Marsh, Paul C., and Mueller, Gordon**


**Marsh, Paul C., and Sada, Donald W.**


**Marsh, Paul C., and Stinemetz, Carolyn R.**


**Marsh, Paul C., et al.**

**Marsh, Paul C.; Mueller, Gordon A.; and Schwemmm, Michael R.**


**Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, Carol A.; and Kesner, Brian R.**


Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, Carol A.; and Minckley, W. L.


Marshall, Scott T., and Kattenhorn, Simon A.


Marshall, Scott T.; Kattenhorn, Simon A.; and Cooke, Michele L.


Marshall, Winn; Lewis, Clarence; and Perkins, Joe


Martín-Cardona, Belen; Steissberg, T. E.; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; and Hook, Simon J.


Martín, Arturo; Helenes, Javier; González Escobar, Mario; Aragón, Manuel; García Abdeslem, Juan; Carreño, Ana Luisa; and Pacheco, Martín


Martín, Arturo; Helenes, Javier; González Escobar, Mario; García, Juan; Aragón, Manuel; Carreño, Anna Luisa; and Pacheco, Martín


Martin, Arturo; Weber, Bodo; and Schmitt, Axel

2009 11.6597 Petrología geoquímica isotópica (Sr-Sm-Nd) del volcanismo Cuaternario en el Norte del Golfe de California [abstract]. In: Daesslé, Luis Walter, Lugo Ibarra, Karina C.,

Martin, Don


Martin, Donna L.; Krummenacher, Daniel; and Frost, Eric G.


Martin, K. Luke


Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]


Martin, Wes


Martin, William C.; Bollman, F. H.; and Gum, R.

1980 11.1449 The economic value of the Lake Mead fishery with special attention to the largemouth bass fishery; final report. Sacramento, California: Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc., for Nevada Department of Wildlife, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Water and power Resources Service. (Contract No. 14-06-300-2719.)

Martin, William E.


Martin Atienza, B.; García Abdeslem, J.; and Osete Lopez, M. L.


Martin Barajas, Arturo, and Hurtado Brito, Juan Carlos

2013 11.7114 Volcanismo reciente en el Norte del Golfo de California: Diferenciación magmática y sedimentación en las cuencas activas del rift [abstract]. In: 2013 Reunión Anual,
Martín Barjas, Arturo, et al.

Martín-Barajas, Arturo; González, Mario; Helenes, J.; García-Abdeslem, J.; Aragón, M.; and Carreño, A.

2008 11.7449 Structure and stratigraphy of the rift basins in the northern Gulf of California: Results from analysis of seismic reflection and borehole data [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T13E-06.

Martín-Barajas, Arturo; González-Escobar, Mario; Fletcher, John M.; Pacheco, Martín; Oskin, Michael; and Dorsey, Rebecca


Martín-Barajas, Arturo; Steckler, Mike; and Stock, Joann


Martín-Barajas, Arturo; Vázquez-Hernández, S.; Carreño, A. L.; Helenes, J.; Suárez-Vidal, F.; and Alvarez-Rosales, J.


Martín-Barajas, Arturo; Weber, B.; Schmitt, A. K.; and Lonsdale, P.


Martinez, Cynthia Therese


Martinez, Eluid L.


Martínez, María Jesus

Martinez B., L. F.


Martinez-Garcia, Mario


Martínez Jiménez, Maricela


Martínez Mirón, Yleano C., and Munguía Orozco, Luis


Martínez-Yrízar, Angelina; Felger, Richard S.; and Búrquez, Alberto


Maruthi Sridhar, Balaji; Vincent, Robert; Clapham, Wentworth; Sritharan, Subramania; Osterberg, John; Neale, Christopher; and Watts, Doyle

2010 11.2076  Mapping saltcedar (Tamarix ramosissima) and other riparian and agricultural vegetation in the lower Colorado River region using multispectral Landsat TM imagery. Geocarto International (Hong Kong), 25(8):649-662. [Thematic Mapper imagery.]

Marx, Wesley


Marzolf, John E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 299-307.

Massey, Barbara W., and Zembal, Richard

Masters, Linda S., and Tuttle, Sabrina

Matmon, Ari; Stock, Greg M.; Granger, Darryl E.; and Howard, Keith A.

Matsuda, Katsura

Matsui, Margaret L.; Bond, A. B.; Jordan, G.; Moore, R.; Garrahan, P.; Iwanaga, K; and Williams, S.

Matsui, Margaret L.; Hose, Jo Ellen; Garrahan, Peter; and Jordan, Gary A.

Matsui, M. L.; Lattin, G. L.; Moore, R.; Mulski, C.; and Bond, A. B.
1991 11.3237 Salinity tolerance of Anisotremus davidsonii. Final Report, Federal Aid Project F-51-R, Study No. 2. Sacramento: California Department of Fish and Game. [Laboratory experiments based on fish collected from Salton Sea.]
Matthiesen, R. B., and Porcella, R. L.


Matthiessen, Constance

1992 11.5146 The day the poison stopped working. Why are we losing the war on bugs? Because biology is on the other side. Mother Jones, 17(2)(March/April):48-55. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 50-51.]

Mattick, R. E.; Olmsted, F. H.; and Zohdy, A. A. R.


Matzel, Eric


Maurer, Richard J.; Stampahar, Thomas G.; Smith, Ethan X.; Mukhopadhyay, Sanjoy; Wolff, Ronald S.; Rourke, Timothy J.; LeDonne, Jeffrey P.; Avaro, Emanuele; Butler, D. Andre; Borders, Kevin L.; Stampahar, Jezabel; Schuck, William H.; Selfridge, Thomas L.; McKissack, Thomas M.; Duncan, William W.; and Hendricks, Thane J.


Maury, L. F. Alfred


Mawdsley, Jonathan R.


Mawhinney, Douglas B.; Rosario-Ortiz, Fernando L.; Baik, Seungyun; Vanderford, Brett J.; and Snyder, Shane

### Mawhinney, Douglas B.; Young, Robert B.; Quiñones, Oscar; and Vanderford, Brett J.


### Maxon, James C.


### May, R.


### May, Thomas W.; Walther, Mike J. [Walther, Michael J.]; and Brumbaugh, William G.


### Mayer, Larry

Mayerle, Matthew, and Brock, Amy


Mayr, Heinrich


Mazor, E., and Mañon M., A.


Mazor, E., and Truesdell, A. H.


Mazzini, Adriano; Etiope, Giuseppe; Svensen, Henrik; Polteau, S; and Planke, S.

2009 11.7329 CO2 and CH4 degassing from vents and soil in the Salton Sea geothermal system (California, USA) [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T31A-1789.

Mazzini, Adriano; Svensen, Henrik; Etiope, Giuseppe; Onderdonk, Nathan; and Banks, David


Mazzini, Adriano; Svensen, Henrik; Hammer, O.; Onderdonk, Nathan; Polteau, S.; and Planke, S.

2008 11.7337 Gas and water geochemistry of seeps from the Salton Sea geothermal system (California, USA) and the implications for seep processes [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B51D-0414.
Mazzini, Adriano; Svensen, Henrik; Polteau, S.; and Planke, S.


McAdie, Alexander G.


McCabe, Tom


McCall, C. C.


McCall, Terry C.


McCandless, T. E., and Ruiz, J.


McCarthy, Donald P.

no date  11.5864 Geological evaluation of oil and gas possibilities of southwestern Arizona. In: *Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential*. [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 30-34. [1961.]

McCarthy, Jill, and Thompson, George A.

McCarthy, Jill, et al.

McCarthy, Jill; Larkin, Steven P.; Fuis, Gary S.; Simpson, Robert W.; and Howard, Keith A.


McCarthy, Laura


McCarthy, Michael Scott


McCarty, Richard A.


McCaskie, Guy


McCaskie, G., and Suffel, S.


McCaskie, G., et al.

McCaskie, G.; Liston, S.; and Rapley, W. A.


McCauley, John F., and Breed, Carol S.

1993 11.3269 Comparisons between the Nile River, Egypt and the Colorado River, USA [abstract]. In: Thorweihe, Ulf, and Schandelmeier, Heinz (eds.), Geoscientific research in northeast Africa; Proceedings of the International Conference on Geoscientific
McCleary, Donald P.


McClelland, E. J., and Kunkel, Fred


McClintock, Elizabeth


McClurg, Sue


2005 11.1375 The Lower Colorado River MSCP: Protecting endangered species and water project operations. River Report, (Summer):1, 4-9, 11. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]


McColm, G. L.; Dennis, R. E.; and Dagash, Yassin

1982 11.4179 Growing seasons in Arizona. Forage and Grain (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), (September):75-78.

McCormick, Helen Jill


McCourt, Richard

McCoy, W. W.


McCracken, Floyd


McDaniel, Scott Michael


McDermond, Duane K.


McDermond, Ken


McDermott, Ann

2013 11.4943 *All aboard! (A fable.) Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter):13. [Includes water in the Colorado River delta.]*

McDonald, Charles C., and Hughes, Gilbert H.


McDonald, C. C., and Loeltz, O. J.


McDougall, Kristin

geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 54-55. [Young's note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]


McDougall, Kristin, and Miranda Martinez, Adriana Yanet


McDowell, R. H.

1902 11.3371 Nevada—Pomological District No. 15. In: Beach, S. A., Report of the General Fruit Committee. American Pomological Society, 27th Session, Buffalo, N.Y., Sept. 12-13, 1901, p. 197. [Includes note, “Daniel Bonelli of Roville, Lincoln county, is well posted on fruit for that section. He has some lemons and oranges and some figs and other fruits that we don't think are growing at Reno.”]

McDowell, S. Douglas, and Elders, Wilfred A.

1979 11.3173 Geothermal metamorphism of sandstone in the Salton Sea geothermal system. In: Elders, W. A. (ed.), Geology and geothermics of the Salton Trough. Geological Society of America, 92nd Annual Conference, Field Trip 7 guidebook, pp. 70-76. (University of California at Riverside, Campus Museum Contributions, no. 5.)

1980 11.2983 Authigenic layer silicate minerals in borehole Elmore 1, Salton Sea Geothermal Field, California, USA. Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, 74(3):293-310.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>11.5772</td>
<td>Carbonate alteration minerals in the Salton Sea geothermal system, California, USA. <em>Mineralogical Magazine</em>, 49(June):469-479.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McGinnies, W. G.; Lepley, L. K.; Haase, E. F.; Conn, J. S.; Musick, H. B.; and Foster, K. E.  
1974 11.4215  
A study to explore the use of orbital remote sensing to determine native arid plant distribution. Last biannual progress report and final report describing work under NASA contract No. NAS5-21812. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Earth Sciences, Office of Arid Lands Studies, 36 pp. [Includes the Yuma-Quartsite Study Area; bounding meridians 32°46′-33°34′ N, 113°40′-114°27′ W.]

McGlashan, H. D., and Dean, H. J.  
1913 11.515  

McGlothlin, Dan  
2003 11.1410  

McGrath, Laura J., and Riper, Charles van, III  
2004 11.4305  
Influences of riparian tree phenology on foraging choices of spring migrating insectivorous birds in southwestern Arizona: evidence of flower cueing. Québec 2004; One Hundred and Twenty-second Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists’ Union in conjunction with the 2004 Annual Meeting of the Society of Canadian Ornithologists, Société des Ornithologistes du Canada, 16-21 August 2004, Université Laval, Québec, QC, Canada; Abstracts, p. 96.

McGregor, V. R.  
1965 11.3866  

McGuire, J. J.; Segall, P.; and Herring, T. A.  
2009 11.7322  
Detecting strain transients in the Salton Trough [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G32A-05.

McGuire, Jimmy A.  
1994 11.1698  

McHargue, Lanny Ray  
1994 11.4204  

McIntire, Elliot G.  
1969 11.1081  
Hopi colonization on the Colorado River. California Geographer, 10:7-14. [Resettlement on lower Colorado River, and irrigated-soil water resources.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McIntosh, George R.</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>Cantaloupe industry of the Imperial Valley, California. <em>California Fruit News</em>, 64(December 31):55, 59, 63.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McKelvey, V. E.; Weise, J. H.; and Johnson, V. H.

McKenney, Wilson

McKernan, Robert L., and Braden, Gerald T.

McKibben, Michael A.

McKibben, Michael A., and Elders, Wilfred A.

McKibben, Michael A., and Eldridge, C. Stewart

McKibben, Michael A., et al.

McKibben, Michael A.; Andes, J. P., Jr.; and Williams, A. E.
McKibben, Michael A.; Williams, A. E.; Elders, W. A.; and Eldridge, C. S.


McKinney, Ted, and Smith, Thorry

2007 11.4846 *US93 bighorn sheep study: Distribution and trans-highway movements of desert bighorn sheep in northwestern Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 50 pp. (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Final Report 576.)

McLaughlin, S. P.; Bowers, J. E.; and Hall, K. R. F.


McLaurin, Brett T.; Goossens, Dirk; and Buck, Brenda


McLeod, Mary Anne, and Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.


2010 11.4358 Vegetation and microclimate characteristics of occupied southwestern willow flycatcher habitat on the Virgin, Muddy, and lower Colorado Rivers—management recommendations and implications [abstract]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

McLeod, Mary Anne, and Pellegrini, Anne


McLeod, Mary Anne, et al.

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; and Carothers, Steven W.

Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2004; annual report. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, separately paginated sections [240 pp. total]. [Includes errata for 2003 report as Appendix E (1 p.) (refer to Item no. 11.4619 [Koronkiewicz et al., 2004]).]


Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2006; annual report. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, separately paginated sections, separately paginated sections [327 pp. total].


Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2007; annual report. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, separately paginated sections, separately paginated sections [301 pp. total].
McLin, K. S.; Moore, J. N.; Hulen, J.; Bowman, J. R.; and Berard, B.


McLuckie, Ann Marie


McMahon, Robert F.

2011  11.4905  Quagga mussel (Dreissena rostriformis bugensis) population structure during the early invasion of Lakes Mead and Mohave January-March 2007. Aquatic Invasions, 6(2):131-140. [Lake Mead, Lake Mohave.]

McMaster, Heidi A., and Maynard, Marc


McMaster, Heidi A., et al.

McMaster, Heidi A.; Anat, Dana; Kirsch, Janet E.; Stegmeier, Jessica; and Maynard, Marc


McMenamin, Mark A. S.


McNamee, Gregory


McNeil, Shannon E.; Halterman, Murrelet D.; Rose, Eli T.; and Tracy, Diane

2010  11.4647  Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance and habitat use on the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2009 annual report. Weldon, California: Southern Sierra Research Station, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 178 pp. (Contract No. 08PG308099.)
McNeil, Shannon E.; Tracy, Diane; Stanek, John R.; and Stanek, Jenna E.


2013 11.6055 Yellow-billed cuckoo distribution, abundance and habitat use on the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2012 annual report. [Weldon, California]: Southern Sierra Research Station, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, separately paginated sections [150 pp. total].

McQuarrie, Nadine, and Oskin, Michael E.


McQuarrie, Nadine, and Wernicke, Brian P.


McQuilkin, Geoffrey

2003 11.5946 Mono Lake and the landscape of hope. In: Taleb, Yana Abu, Bromberg, Gidon, Hörmann, Stefan, and Porat, Sagit (eds.), Proceedings of the two parallel conferences; The Dead Sea—Between Life and Death; Learning from Other Lakes; October 2002, Ein Bokek, Israel and Amman, Jordan. [No place]: Friends of the Middle East; Global Nature Fund; and Living Lakes (produced with the financial assistance of the European Community), pp. 10-15. [Salton Sea and Colorado River, see p. 15.] [Volume title from cover.]

McShan, Maggie, and More, Corinne


McVaugh, Rogers


McVaugh, Rogers, and Kearney, Thomas H.


Mead, J., and Báez, A.

2003 11.6646 Crocodilian remains from the late Pleistocene of northeastern Sonora. Crocodile Specialist Group Newsletter (International Union for Conservation of Nature, Species
Survival Commission, 22(1):19-21. [Includes note of possible former occurrence in Colorado River delta area.]

Mead, Jim I.; Naranjo-García, Edna; Gilbertson, Lance; and Van Devender, R. Wayne


Mead, T. C., and Carder, D. S.


Means, Bernard K.

2011 11.4949 GIS for New Deal archaeology update. Society for American Archaeology, History of Archaeology Interest Group, Newsletter, 1(4)(September):[unpaginated]. [Follows on M. R. Harrington’s 1934 article (see Item no. 11.4948).]

Means, Thomas H.

1941 11.5366 Silt in the Colorado River; effect on location of bridge near Needles. San Francisco: Thomas H. Means, for Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Coast Lines, 27 pp. + figures and photographs.


Means, Thomas H., and Holmes, J. Garnett


Mearns, Edgar Alexander

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21]


Meckel, L. D.

1973 11.6782 Recent sediment distribution in the Colorado delta area[,] northern Gulf of California. In: Chuber, Stewart (ed.), Volume XXIII, 1973, Prepared for the Twenty-Third Annual Meeting of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies and regional A.A.P.G. meeting; held in cooperation with the Gulf Coast Section of the Society of Economic

Medders, Stanley


Medellín-Azuara, José, and Lund, Jay R.


Medellín-Azuara, José, et al.

Medellín-Azuara, José; Lund, Jay R.; and Howitt, Richard E.


Medina Carrillo, Fermín; Padilla Galindo, Sergio Paúl; and Nieto Navarro, José Trinidad


Medina-Cervantes, T. S.; Aceves, V. Yaralín; Encinas, F. Rubén; Rodríguez G., Rosario Esmeralda; and Escobosa G., M. I.

2009 11.5917 Transferencia de tecnología a grupos con capacidades diferentes: Una propuesta para el desarrollo humano en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 566-569.

Medina Esparza, J. Jesús; Alvarado Padilla, J. Iván; and Camarillo Pulido, Mario


Medina Esparza, J. Jesús; Medina Ramírez, Norberto J.; and Alvarado Padilla, J. Iván

2009 11.5919 Validación del greenseeker como herramienta para el diagnostico de la suficiencia del nitrógeno en planta de trigo en el Valle de Mexicali. 2007-2008. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de
Meek, Norman


Meek, Seth Eugene


Meeks, Timothy J.


Mehlman, David


Meidav, Tsvi, and Furgerson, R.


Meinhardt, Kelley A., and Gehring, Catherine A.


Meinzer, Oscar Edward


Meismer, Steve


Mekong River Commission

2013  11.6760  *The BDP story; Mekon basin planning; the story behind the Basin Development Plan*.  [No place]:  Mekong River Commission, 52 pp.  [Colorado River, in passing, pp. 5, 7.]

2009.  [No place]:  Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 554-559.
Mellink, Eric


Mellink, Eric, and Ferreira-Bartrina, V.


Mellink, Eric, *et al.*

Mellink, Eric; Castillo-Guerrero, José Alfredo; and Cerda, Aimeé de la


Mellink, Eric; Palacios, Eduardo; and González, Salvador


Mellors, R. J.; Ramirez, A.; Tompson, A.; Chen, M.; Yang, X.; Dyer, K.; Wagoner, J.; Foxall, W.; and Trainor-Guitton, W.


Mellors, R. J.; Zandt, A. van; and Rojas, O.

2005 11.7385 The temporal and spatial distribution of deformation in the western Salton Trough form 1992-2001 as observed by InSAR [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G43A-06. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Meloche, Dennis

2008 11.4478 A practical application of modern depositional analogs, Part II: Environments of sand deposition associated with a macrotidal estuary, the Colorado River delta, Baja California [abstract]. *In: Back to Exploration—2008 CSPG CSEG CWLS Convention*. 

1542 · The Grand Canon · 2014
[Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists; Canadian Society of Exploration Geophysicists; Canadian Well Logging Society.]


**Melton, Frank A.**


**Meltzner, Aron J.; Rockwell, Thomas K.; and Owen, Lewis A.**


**Mendelsohn, Mark B.; Boarman, William I.; and Fisher, Robert N.**


**Mendelsohn, Mark B.; Boarman, William I.; Fisher, Robert N.; and Hathaway, S. A.**


**Mendenhall, Walter C.**


**Méndez Loeza, Iván**

Mendivil Acosta, René Adrián

2014 11.6617 Posicionamiento. Gaceta Parlamentaria (México, Estado de Baja California, Congreso), (XXI Legislatura, Año I, Segundo Periodo Ordinario, 20 March):138-141. [Regarding the delta of Río Colorado.]

Mendoza, A.; Gutiérrez, A. A.; and Pardo, E. I.


Mendoza Cázares, Edgar Yuri; Dario Hernández, Rubén; Santana Flores, Edgar Emmanuel; and Gutiérrez Ojeda, Carlos


Mendoza Cázares, Edgar Yuri; Herrera Zamarrón, Graciela; and Díaz Viera, Martín


Mendoza Domínguez, Alberto; Chandru, Santosh; Hu, Yongtao; Vanoye García, Ana Yael; Morán Romero, Arturo; and Armistead, Russell


Meneses, Jorge

2010 11.1968 (EERI team leader) The Mw 7.2 El Mayor Cucapah (Baja California) earthquake of April 4, 2010. EERI Special Earthquake Report, (July), 12 pp. [Earthquake Engineering Research Institute.]

Meng, L., and Shi, B.


Meng, Xiaofeng; Peng, Zhigang; and Zhao, P.


Meng, Xiaofeng; Yu, Xiaoy; Peng, Zhigang; and Hong, Bo

Menges, Christopher M.


Menges, Christopher M., and Peartree, Philip A.


Mercado, S.; Lopez, J. A.; and Angulo, R.

1979 11.3132 Chemical recovery as alternative of environmental solution by geothermal brines in Cerro Prieto. Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions, 3:449-.

Mercado S., Pedro, and Leaños G., Salvador


Meridian Corporation


Meridian International Research

2008 11.5770 The trouble with lithium 2; under the microscope. Martainville, France: Meridian International Research, 54 pp. [Salton Sea, see pp. 28-32, 40.]

Mériel, P. de


Merriam, C. Hart

Merriam, R.

Merriam, R., and Bandy, O. L.

Merrill, Frederick J. H.

Metcalf, Rodney V.; Miller, Calvin F.; Danielson, Lisa; Rhodes, Gregory; and Wooden, J. L.

Metcalf, Rodney V.; Smith, Eugene I.; Martin, M. W.; Gonzales, D. A.; and Walker, J. D.

Metcalf, Rodney V.; Smith, Eugene I.; and Mills, James G.

Meteyer, Carol U.; Audet, D. J.; Radke, W.; Creekmore, L. H.; and Duncan, R.

Metropolitan Water District

Metzger, Donald G.


Metzger, Donald G., and Leoltz, O. J.


Metzger, Donald G., et al.

Metzger, Donald G.; Loeltz, O. J.; and Irelan, Burdge


Mexicali (Municipio de)

2011 11.5762 *Atlas de riesgos del Municipio de Mexicali, B.C.* [Mexicali: Municipio de Mexicali], 304, [2] pp., 47 maps. (Número de obra: 020021ME042; Número de expediente: Programa Habitat 2010; Consultor: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales.) [Final.]

Mexicano Vargas, M.


México. Comité Técnico para la Preservación de la Vaquita y la Totoaba


México. Comisión Federal de Electricidad

México. Comisión Federal de Electricidad, Subdirección de Generación, Gerencia de Proyectos Geotermoeléctricos, Subgerencia de Estudios

2010 11.3982 Informe preventivo; perforación exploratoria en la zona geotérmica Tulechek, B.C. Comisión Federal de Electricidad, Subdirección de Generación, Gerencia de Proyectos Geotermoeléctricos, Subgerencia de Estudios, 76, [6], 11 pp. [Includes Río Colorado.]

México. Comisión Nacional del Agua, Subdirección General Téctica, Genencia de Aguas Subterráneas, Subgerencia de Evaluación y Ordenamiento de Acuíferos


México. Comisión Nacional para el Conocimiento y Uso de la Biodiversidad


México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Ganadería, Desarrollo Rural, Pesca y Alimentación; Sistema Nacional de Recursos Genéticos, Subsistema Nacional de Recursos Genéticos Microbianos

2010 11.6028 Recursos genéticos microbianos de México; diagnóstico nacional. Montecillo, Estado de México: Colegio de Postgraduados, 161 pp. [Includes Mexicali Valley area.]

México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de la Pesca; World Wildlife Fund; and México, Secretaría de Agricultura, Comisión Nacional de Agricultura y Pesca


México. Secretaría de Economía, Servicio Geológico Mexicano, and Coordinación General de Minería

2011 11.5656 Panorama minero del estado de Baja California. [No place]: Secretaría de Economía, Servicio Geológico Mexicano, and Coordinación General de Minería, 49 pp.

México. Secretaría de Economía, Servicio Geológico Mexicano, and Coordinación General de Minería


México. Secretaría de Marina, Centro de Alerta de Tsunamis

2013 11.5610 Historia de los tsunamis locales ocurridos en México (compilación). [No place]: Secretaría de Marina, Centro de Alerta de Tsunamis, 18 pp. [See p. 6, note of California earthquake event of November 29, 1852, affecting a vessel anchored "55 km. de la boca del Río Colorado"]]
México. Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales


México. Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología


México. Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas

2008 11.5742 Programa de acción para la conservación de la especie: Vaquita (Phocoena sinus); estrategia integral para el manejo sustentable de los recursos marinos y costeros en al alto Golfo de California. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 87+ pp. [For English version see item no. 11.5473.]

2008 11.5743 Action program for the conservation of the species: Vaquita (Phocoena sinus); comprehensive strategy for sustainable management of marine and coastal resources in the upper Gulf of California. México: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 73 pp. [For Spanish version see Item no. 11.5742.]

México. Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, Subdirección General Técnica, Gerencia de Aguas Subterráneas, Subgerencia de Evaluación y Ordenamiento de Acuíferos

no date 11.5774 Determinación de la disponibilidad de agua en el acuífero Valle de Mexicali, Estado de Baja California. [No place]: [México. Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales], Comisión Nacional del Agua, Subdirección General Técnica, Gerencia de Aguas Subterráneas, Subgerencia de Evaluación y Ordenamiento de Acuíferos, 19 pp.

México. Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología


México. Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores

1975 11.1317 La salinidad del Río Colorado; una diferencia internacional. Tlateloco, México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, 171 pp. (Colección de Archivo Histórico Diplomático Mexicano, Serie Documental, 3 época, 13.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI/ISBN/URL</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mezuca Julio, and Rueda, Juan</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>11.6606</td>
<td>Sismicidad inducida por embalses.</td>
<td>In: Jornadas Técnicas Sobre Estabilidad de Laderas en Embalses; ZG07; Zaragoza 11-13 junio de 2007. [No place]: Spain, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente, Programa Agua; and Confederación Hidrográfica del Ebro, 20 pp. [Overall study includes Lake Mead region.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mieler, Jacki**


**Milankov, V., and Vapa, Lj.**


**Miles, A. Keith; Ricca, Mark A.; Barnum, D. A.; Meckstroth, Anne M.; Spring, Sarah E.; and Anderson, T. W.**


**Miles, A. Keith; Ricca, Mark A.; Meckstroth, Anne; and Spring, Sarah E.**


**Milke, Lisa, and Wong, David**


**Millán-Núñez, Roberto; Santamaría-del-Ángel, Eduardo; Cajal-Medrano, Ramón; and Barocio-León, Óscar Alcides**


**Miller, Amy**


**Miller, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.**

Miller, C. J.; Wilson, L. G.; Amy, Gary L.; and Brothers, Kay


Miller, Calvin F.; Frazier, William O.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Carley, Tamara L.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Miller, Jonathan; Ferguson, Charles A.; Fisher, Christopher M.; and Vervoort, Jeffery D.


Miller, Calvin F.; Furbish, David J.; Walker, Barry A., Jr.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Bleick, Heather A.; Koteas, G. Christopher; and Miller, Jonathan S.


Miller, Calvin F.; Heizler, M. T.; Unkefer, J.; Lee, Y. F. S.; Wooden, J. L.; and Falkner, C. M.


Miller, Calvin F.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Colombini, Lindy L. S.; Flanagan, Daniel M.; Ayers, John C.; and Miller, Jonathan S.


Miller, D.; Johnson, C.; and Purcell, R.


Miller, D. G.; Piwinskii, A. J.; and Yamauchi, R.

1977 11.3150 *The use of geochemical-equilibrium computer calculations to estimate precipitation from geothermal brines*. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, University of California, 35 pp. [Magmamax No. 1 well, Salton Sea geothermal field.]

Miller, David M.; Harvey, Janet C.; Bright, Jordon; and Starratt, Scott W.


Miller, David M.; Ng, Gene-Hua Crystal; and Maher, Katherine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Miller, Loye Holmes


Miller, Marion Mills


Miller, Matthew P.


Miller, Matthew P., et al.

Miller, Matthew P.; Lambert, Patrick M.; and Hardy, Thomas B.


Miller, Richard H., and Dockum, Mark S.


Miller, Robert Rush

1952 11.967 Bait fishes of the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead, Nevada, to Yuma, Arizona, with a key for their identification. *California Fish and Game*, 38:7-42. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22]

Miller, Scott R.; Augustine, Sunny; Olson, Tien Le; Blankenship, Robert E.; Selker, Jeanne; and Wood, A. Michelle


Miller, Victor J.


Miller, Walter B.

Miller, William J.


Mills, James G., Jr.


Minch, John


Minckley, C. O.


Minckley, C. O., and Thorson, M.


Minckley, C. O., *et al.*

Minckley, C. O.; Barnett, Joseph; and Thorson, Mitch


Minckley, C. O.; Campoy-Favela, J. R.; Dávila-Paulin, J. A.; Thorson, M. S.; and Schleusner, C. J.


Minckley, C. O.; Thorson, M.; and Doelker, A.


Minckley, C. O.; Thorson, M.; Mueller, G.; and Carpenter, J.


Minckley, W. L.


Minckley, W. L., and Brooks, James E.


Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E.


Minckley, W. L., and Rinne, John N.


Minckley, W. L., *et al.*

Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; Deacon, James E.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Hedrick, Philip W.; Matthews, William J.; and Mueller, Gordon


Minjarez-Osorio, M. C. Christian; González, Mayra Lizett; and Perez-Velazquez, Martin


Minjarez Sosa, I.; Ochoa Granillo, J. A.; Espinoza Maldonado, I. G.; Montijo González, A.; Villa Terán, A.; and Ruiz Germán, I.


Minor, Andrea J.

2013 11.5057 Dreissenid mussels come to Nevada! *Nevada Weed Management Association*, (3)(Summer/Fall):[unpaginated].

Minorex Consulting Ltd.


Minter, Genevieve D., and Bird, Mark

Miranda Herrera, Carlos A.; Canchola Félix, Ismael; Raygoza Flores, Joaquín; and Mora Pérez, Othón


Miriti, Maria N.; Wright, S. Joseph; and Howe, Henry F.


Misamore, Mike; Wong, David; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Madsen, Steen

no date 11.6305 Sterile male release technique (SMRT) using X-ray irradiation as a potential novel method for managing invasive quagga mussels—a laboratory experiment; a report to *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources*. [No imprint], 18 pp. [Laboratory assessments made using water from Lake Mead.]

Mitchell, Edmund


Mitchell, Julio


Mitchell, Rick


Mixan, Ronald; Diamond, Joel M.; and Piest, Lin [Piest, Linden]


Mixco, Mauricio J.


Moapa Band of Paiutes


Mock, P. A.; Burnett, E. E.; and Hammett, B. A.

Moeller, R. H., and Cron, C. J.


Moffett, James W.


Mohlhenrich, John


Mojib, Duke M., and Katzer, Terry


Molina, Kathy C.


Molina, Kathy C., and Erwin, R. Michael


Molina, Kathy C., and Sturm, Ken K.


Molina, Kathy C., *et al.*

Molina, Kathy C.; Ricca, Mark A.; Miles, A. Keith; and Schoeneman, Christian

Molina, L. T.


Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., and Van Devender, Thomas R.


Molina-Freaner, Francisco E., *et al.*

Molina-Freaner, Francisco E.; Markow, Therese A.; Pfeiler, Edward J.; Rojas-Soto, Octavio R.; Varela-Romero, Alejandro; Quijada-Mascrenhas, Adrian; Esqueda, Martin; and Yépez-Plascencia, Gloria


Molinari, John L.


Molitor, A. P.

1859 11.3464 California gold. *Hutchings’ California Magazine, 4(5)(November):212-217.* [From the *Alta California*.] [See p. 216: “Gila and Colorado river gold, which finds its way to this city [San Francisco] in small quantities, is of a very fine description, with grains similar to Australia gold. Some parcels of it have shown the fineness of above 970; others fell below 920 thous.” (entire note)]

[Möllhausen, Balduin]

1881 11.7476 De l’Atlantique au Pacifique par le sud. *In: Vattemare, Hippolyte (abridger), L’Amérique septentrionale et les peaux-rouges; explorations, impressions de voyage, scènes de mœurs indigènes.* Paris: Librarie Hachette et Cie, pp. 87-163. [See Chapters VI (pp. 143-153), VIII [sic, VII] (pp. 154-163).] [Lower Colorado River region.]
Mondot, Armand

Monroe, Cara; Kemp, Brian M.; and Smith, David Glenn

Monson, Frederick I.

Montagna, Paul A.; Palmer, Terence A.; and Pollack, Jennifer Beseres

Montaño, Yovani, and Carbajal, Noel

Monte Luna, Pablo del

Montes Pérez, María Isabel
1999 11.3445 *Hidrocarburos clorados en cuatro especies ícticas de la región Río Colorado-Río Hardy, Baja California, México.* Master’s thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.

Montessus de Ballore, F. de [Montessus de Ballore, Fernand, comte de]

Montgomery, E. L., and Harshbarger, J. W.

Montony, Andrea Dee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Conference/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mooney and Associates</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.4249</td>
<td>Riverfront specific plan. San Diego, California: Mooney and Associates, for Rio del Sol, LLC, Alpine, California, and River Estates LLC, Escondido, California, [96] pp. [Regarding an 80-acre site in northeast corner of Imperial County, California, 33 miles south of Blythe, California, on the Colorado River.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Moore, Ian, and Legner, E. F.

Moore, Joseph N., and Adams, Michael C.

Moore, Justin S.

Moore, Lucille

Moore, Norm
1952 11.5805 The mud egg. In: Pictures of the Month [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(6)(June):23. [Photo of "one of the mud bubbles which are constantly active in the muddy geyser along the shore of Salton Sea near Niland, California."]

Moore, Will C.
1893 11.551 The mouth of the Colorado. Arizona Magazine (Yuma), 2(1)(July):

Moore, Willis L.
Moosburner, Otto


Mora, Miguel A.; García, Jaqueline; Carpio-Obeso, Maria; and King, Kirke A.


Mora-Olivo, Arturo, and Yatskievych, George


Morales Zárete, María Verónica


Moran, J. E.; Tompson, A. F.; and Demir, Z.


Moran, Michael, and Veley, Ronald J.


Moreau, Marie F.; Surico-Bennett, Janie; Vicario-Fisher, Marie; Gerards, Russell; Gersberg, Richard M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Moreau, Marie F.; Surico-Bennett, Janie; Vicario-Fisher, Marie; Crane, D.; Gerards, Russell; Gersberg, Richard M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Morehouse, B. J.; Ferguson, D. B.; Owen, G.; Browning-Aiken, A.; Wong-Gonzalez, P.; Pineda, N.; and Varady, R.

Morency, C.; Templeton, D. C.; Harris, D. B.; and Mellors, R. J.


Moreno, José Luis

1990 11.5937 El deterioro del medio ambiente. El Colegio de Sonora, Revista, 2(2):311-355. [Focus on Sonora, including Colorado River region.]

Moreno, Melanie; Rhode, Katherine M.; Paige, Leslie; and Murchey, Benita L.


Moreno Mena, José A., and López Limón, Mercedes Gema


Moreno Torres, Manuel


Moreo, Michael T., and Swancar, Amy


Morgan, George J., and Morgan, J. R.


Morgan, Paul, and Sass, John H.

Morgenweck, Ralph O.


Moriarty, James R., III


Moriarty, Marvin E.


Morikawa, Shirley Ann


Moring, J. Bruce; Papoulias, Diana M. and Riper, Charles van, III


Morisette, Jeffrey T.


Morrill, Ralph A.


Morris, Henry C.

1949  11.5629  Lake Mead is filling up. In: Letters [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3)(January):39. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson's column in October 1948 issue (see Item no. 11.5629), which pertained to Randolph Leigh's determination that the Gulf of California will breach the barrier separating it from the Salton Sea region. Morris
indicates that he assisted Leigh with his preliminary data. Regarding Leigh, refer to his 1941 Forgotten Waters (see Item no. 2.19947).

Morris, Marsha Korb

Morris, Rebecca S.

Morrison, Jason, and Cohen, Michael

Morrison, R. B.

Morse, J. G.

Morse, J. G., and Stone, R.
1979 11.4038 Evaluation of reservoir properties in a portion of the Salton Sea geothermal field. Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 56 pp. (UCRL-52756.)

Morse, John T.


Morton, F. I.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Title and Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>10.1371/journal.pone.0064085</td>
<td>Mosauer, Walter</td>
<td>Indirect effects of conservation policies on the coupled human-natural ecosystem of the upper Gulf of California. <em>PLoS One</em>, 8(5):e64085, 14 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Tables S1-S8, Texts S1, S2) accessible with paper at <a href="http://www.plosone.org">www.plosone.org</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>Moser, D. E.; Ford, A.; Han, J.; Forster, R. R.; and Sanchez, E.</td>
<td>Radar satellite (InSAR) assessment of hydrodynamics near the All-American Canal (Calexico/Mexicali region, Rio Colorado) [abstract]. <em>Eos</em> (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H13C-0454. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td></td>
<td>Moser, H. Geoffrey; Ahlstrom, Elbert H.; Kramer, David; and Stevens, Elizabeth G.</td>
<td>Distribution and abundance of fish eggs and larvae in the Gulf of California. <em>California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations Reports</em>, 17:112-128. [Colorado River, see p. 113.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mottaleb, M. A.; Brumley, W. C.; Pyle, S. M.; and Sovocool, G. W.


Motzer, W. E.


Moulton, Robert H.


Mowry, Sylvester


Moyle, Peter B.


Mpoame, Mbida, and Landers, E. James


Muehlberger, William R.

2003 11.7765 Global tectonics, viewed from manned spacecraft; southwestern United States. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery Article 30010*, 36 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Imperial Valley areas.]

Muehlmann, Shaylih


Mueller, Gordon A.


**Mueller, Gordon A., and Foster, Dean K.**


**Mueller, Gordon A., and Horn, Michael J.**


**Mueller, Gordon A., and Marsh, Paul C.**


**Mueller, Gordon A., and Wick, Ed**

Mueller, Gordon A., and Wydoski, R.


Mueller, Gordon A.; Carpenter, Jeanette; and Minckley, Chuck


Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul; and Knowles, Glen W.


Mueller, Gordon A.; Marsh, Paul; Knowles, Glen W.; and Wolters, T.


Mueller, Gordon A.; Wydoski, Richard; Best, Eric; Hiebert, Steve; Lantow, Jeff; Santee, Mark; Goettlicher, Bill; and Millosovich, Joe


Mueller, Karl J., and Rockwell, Thomas K.


Mueting, Sara A., and Gerstenberger, Shawn L.


Mueting, Sara A., *et al.*

Mueting, Sara A.; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Pechacek, Lanisa; and Kramer, Joanna

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mulcahy, Daniel G.; Spaulding, Allen W.; Mendelson, Joseph R., III; and Brodie, Edmund D., Jr.


Mulligan, Kevin Reilley


Munguía, Luis

2010 11.7425 The El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake of April 4, 2010 (Mw 7.2): Main shock and aftershocks relocation and relevant aspects of the strong motion data recorded in the epicenter region [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract T51E-04*.

Munguía, Luis, and Brune, James N.


Munguía Orozco, Luis, and González Escobar, Mario


Munguía Orozco, Luis, *et al.*


Munguía Orozco, Luis; Navarro Sánchez, Miguel; Valdez López, Tito; and Luna Munguía, Manuel


Muñoz-Arriola, F.; Carriquiry-Beltran, J.; Nieto-García, E.; and Hernandez-Ayon, M.

Muñoz-Meléndez, Gabriela; Quintero-Núñez, Margarito; and Pumfrey, Ross


Muñoz-Meléndez, Gabriela; Quintero-Núñez, Margarito; and Sweedler, Al


Munson, T.-V.


Muntean, Thomas W.


Munzer, Olivia M.; English, Heather C.; Smith, Alexander B.; and Tudor, April A.


Murata, K. J.

1939 11.1900 Exchangeable manganese in river and ocean muds. American Journal of Science, 237(10)(October):725-735. [Including Colorado River samples from Lake Mead.]

Muramoto, F. S., and Elders, W. A.


1984 11.4044 Correlation of wireline log characteristics with hydrothermal alteration and other reservoir properties of the Salton Sea and Westmorland geothermal fields, Imperial Valley, California, USA. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 100 pp. (LA-10128-MS.)
Murbach, Diane; Gingery, Jim; Meneses, Jorge; Ayers, David; Stewart, Jonathan P.; and Brandenberg, Scott

2010 11.1903 Liquefaction observations Mexicali, Mexico [sic]—April 4, 2010 earthquake [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB2-4.

Murguía Ruiz, María de Lourdes


2000 11.4792 El agua en la Reserva de la Biosfera el Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora, México: Comunidades, vida silvestre y la frontera con Estados Unidos. Natural Resources Journal, 40(Spring):411-.

Muro, M.


Murphy, Charles E., and others


Murphy, E. C.


Murphy, Ellen C.


Murphy, Janice M.; Goldman, Mark R.; Fuis, Gary S.; Rymer, Michael J.; Sickler, Robert R.; Miller, Summer A.; Butcher, Lesley; Ricketts, Jason W.; Criley, Coyn J.; Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; and Chavez, Greg

Murphy, Janice M.; Rymer, Michael J.; Fuis, Gary S.; Stock, Joann M.; Goldman, Mark R.; Sickler, Robert R.; Miller, Summer A.; Criley, Coyn J.; Ricketts, Jason W.; and Hole, John A.


Murphy, Robert


Murphy, Robert Cushman


Murphy, Robert W.; Berry, Kristin H.; Edwards, Taylor; Leviton, Alan E.; Lathrop, Amy; and Riedle, J. Daren


Murphy, Ryan T., and Faulds, James E.


Murphy, Ryan T., *et al.*

Murphy, Ryan T.; Faulds, James E.; and Hillemeyer, Frank L.


Murray, Roy C., and Dickinson, Vanessa

Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin


Musgrove, M. W.

1920 11.7836 Colorado River goldfields again attracting attention. Salt Lake Mining Review (Salt Lake City), 22(13)(October 15):41.

Musick, H. Brad


Musser-Lopez, Ruth Arlene, and Miller, Steve


Myers, Tom


Myles, James R., and Cast, Michael E.


Nabhan, Gary; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; and Euler, Robert


Nadeau, Christopher, and Conway, Courtney J.

Nadeau, Christopher, et al.

Nadeau, Christopher, and Conway, Courtney J.; Piest, Linden; Burger, Bill; and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Nader, Iyad A.


Nagler, Pamela Lynn


Nagler, Pamela L., and Glenn, Edward P.


Nagler, Pamela L., et al.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Gillon, Kara; Pitt, Jennifer; Snape, Bill; and Glenn, Edward P.


Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Didan, Kamel; Osterberg, John; Jordan, Fiona; and Cunningham, Jack

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Didan, Kamel; Watts, Doyle; Osterberg, John; and Cunningham, Jack


Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P; and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P; Hinojosa-Huerta, O.; Zamora, F.; and Howard, K.


Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; and Huete, Alfredo R.


Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Hursh, Kim; Curtis, Charles; and Huete, Alfredo


Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Nguyen, Uyen; Scott, Russell L.; and Doody, Tanya

2013 11.6945 Estimating riparian and agricultural actual evapotranspiration by reference evapotranspiration and MODIS Enhanced Vegetation Index. Remote Sensing, 5:3849-3871. [Data collections include Palo Verde Irrigation District, California; Imperial Irrigation District, California; Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, California.] [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer.]

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; and Thompson, Lewis


Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Thompson, Lewis; and Huete, Alfredo R.


Nagler, Pamela L.; Hinojosa–Huerta, Osvel; Glenn, Edward P.; Garcia–Hernandez, Jaqueline; Romo, Reggie; Curtis, Charles; Huete, Alfredo R.; and Nelson, Stephen G.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Morino, Kiyomi; Didan, Kamel; Erker, Joseph; Osterberg, John; Hultine, Kevin R.; and Glenn, Edward P.


Nagler, Pamela L.; Pearlstein, Susanna; Glenn, Edward P.; Brown, Tim B.; Bateman, Heather L.; Bean, Dan W.; and Hultine, Kevin R.


Nagler, Pamela L.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; LaBaugh, James W.; Snyder, Keirith A.; Scott, Russel L.; Merritt, David M.; and Osterberg, John


Nakamura, Y., and Hashimoto, M.


Nalepa, Thomas F.


Napier, C. Earl


Naranjo-Garcia, Edna


Narasimhan, T. N., and Goyal, K. P.

1982 11.7490 *Subsidence due to geothermal fluid withdrawal.* Berkeley, California: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, for U.S. Department of Energy, 98 pp. (Geothermal Subsidence Research Management Program.) (LBL-10967.) [Includes Cerro Prieto geothermal field.]

Narasimhan, T. N., and Juprasert, S.


Nash, L. L., and Gleick, P. H.


Nash, Thomas H., III, and Herrera-Campos, María de los Ángeles


Nason, Robert


Nations, J. Dale; Swift, Robert L.; and Croxen, Fred W., III


Nations, J. Dale; Swift, Robert L.; Croxen, Fred W., III; and Betts, Richard [Nations, J. Dale, and Gauna, Delores]

Natural Channel Design, Inc.


The Nature Conservancy


2010 11.6737 *MCA Feasibility Analysis; Gulf of California and Mexico's northern Pacific; interim findings—October 21, 2010.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy, for Walton Family Foundation, 111 pp. [Marine Conservation Agreement.]

Nava, F. A., and Glowacka, Ewa


Navarro, Alejandra [see also Navarro Smith, Alejandra]


Navarro, F. X.; Bermejo, F. J.; Castillo, F.; and Rivera, R.


Navarro-Serment, Carlos J.

Navarro Smith, Alejandra [see also Navarro, Alejandra]


Navarro Smith, Alejandra, et al.

Navarro Smith, Alejandra; Tapia Landeros, Alberto; and Garduño, Everardo


Neal, Bobby J.


Neal, James T., and Rauzi, Steven L.

1996 11.1519 Storage opportunities in Arizona bedded evaporites. In: Solution Mining Research Institute, Fall Meeting, 20-23 October 1996, Cleveland, Ohio. (Solution Mining Research Institute, Deerfield, Illinois.) [Separate seen, 16 pp.]

Neale, Christopher M. U., and Pack, Robert T.

2012 11.6750 Restoration planning and assessment for the Virgin River; mapping the geomorphology and vegetation in the Virgin River riparian corridor using airborne high resolution LiDAR and multispectral imagery. Logan, Utah: Utah State University, for Walton Family Foundation. [Also reproduced as “Appendix A, Technical documentation for Remote-Sensing Data Collection by USU RS/GIS”, in Stillwater Sciences (2014), Virgin River ecohydrological assessment—Flood-scour analysis, vegetation mapping, and restoration suitability; technical report (see Item no. 11.6749).]

Nealey, L. David, and Sheridan, Michael F.


Neary, John

Nee, Philip


Nehring, N. L., and D’Amore, F.


Nehring, N. L., and Fausto I., J. J.


Neilson, LeGrand


Neilson, LeGrand, and Haskett, Geoffrey L.

1999 11.1948 Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) for the lower Colorado River, Arizona, Nevada, and California. Federal Register, 64(95)(May 18):27000-27002.

Neiswenter, Sean


2011 11.4584 Modeling microhabitat and survival estimates of Sigmodon arizonae plenus along the lower Colorado River 2010 report. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation,
Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 12 pp.

Neligh, C. D., and Hartney, K. B.


Nelson, Candace


Nelson, Edward W.


Nelson, G. H.


Nelson, G. H., and Westcott, R. L.


Nelson, Kent


Nelson, Lisa


Nelson, Michael J.


Nelson, Ronald A.


Nelson, Steve  [Nelson, Steven M.]


Nelson, Steven M., and Andersen, D. C.


Nelson, Steven M., *et al.*

Nelson, Steven M.; Fielding, Eric J.; Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; and Flessa, Karl


Nelson, Steven M.; Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; and Flessa, Karl


Nelson, Wolfred


Neubacher, Patricia L.


Neumann, F.


Neumann, Terry R., and Leszczynkowski, Andrew M.


Nevada. Clark County

2007  11.7697  Conservation management strategy; Gold Butte Desert Wildlife Management Area; *Clark County, Nevada*. [No place]: Clark County, 170 pp.
Nevada. Clark County, Board of County Commissioners

1974 11.6538 Report to the Governor and the Legislative Commission; Final Alternate Plan, Las Vegas Wash/Bay Pollution Abatement Project. [No place]: Clark County, Board of County Commissioners, 19+ pp. [61 pp. total]. [Lake Mead.]

Nevada. Clark County Regional Flood Control District

no date 11.6915 You may be polluting lake Mead . . . and not even know it! Las Vegas: Clark County Regional Flood Control District, folded pamphlet. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Water Quality Planning


Nevada Department of Wildlife

no date 11.7649 Overton Wildlife Management Area. Reno: Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded pamphlet. [2014?]

Nevada Division of Environmental Protection

1989 11.6546 Total maximum daily loads and waste load allocations for Las Vegas Bay; rationale and calculations. [No place]: Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, 32 pp. [Lake Mead.]

Nevada Fish and Game Commission


Nevada Water Resources Association


New River Improvement Project Technical Advisory Committee

"Westward ho the mussels"—the day the dreissenids crossed the Great Divide. 
Ithaca, New York: New York Sea Grant (State University of New York and Cornell University), 1 p. [Zebra and quagga mussels.]

Newberry, John Strong


1887 11.5208 Carta del profesor Newberry al editor de "La Tribuna". La Naturaleza (Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural, México), 7 (for 1885-1886):284-285. [Includes note on ancient lakes in the Colorado Desert.]

Newcom, S. Joshua

1998 11.7802 Angling for answers: The quest to save the Colorado's endangered fish. River Report (Winter):.

1999 11.7803 Deciding about the Colorado River delta; rejuvenated wetlands raise new issues about where flood flows should go. River Report, (Spring):.


Newell, F. H.


Newell, Homer E., and Jaffe, Leonard

1967 11.2147 Impact of space research on science and technology; space techniques have provided new tools for science and applications. Science, 157(July 7):29-39. [See p. 39, Colorado River delta.]

Newmark, R. L.; Kasameyer, P. W.; and Younker, L. W.


Newmark, R. L.; Kasameyer, P. W.; Younker, L. W.; and Lysne, P. C.

1986 11.2829 Research drilling at the Salton Sea geothermal field, California: The Shallow Thermal Gradient Project. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 67(39):698-.

Newton, Alice C.


**Nezafati, Hooshang**


**Nibling, Frederick; Kubitschek, Joseph; Willett, Leonard; Dow, Sarahann; and Link, Carolyn**


**Nichols, Henry Windsor**


**Nichols, Herbert B.**


**Nichols, Mary**


**Nichols, Wallace J.**

2003 11.4223  *Biology and conservation of sea turtles in Baja California, Mexico.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 474 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River delta region.]

**Nicholson, G.**


**Niehuis, Charles C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>CID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Nijhuis, Michelle


Niles, Wesley E., and Douglas, Charles L.
1977 11.1450 (project directors, principal authors) *Biota of Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada/Arizona; project report no. 1; annotated checklist and bibliography*. Las Vegas: Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 249 pp. (Contract Nos. CX8000-4-0031, CX8000-6-0034.)

Nnaji, Soronadi; Davis, Donald R.; and Duckstein, Lucien

Noble, Park S.

Noble, E. G.

Noble, J. E., and Abril G., A.

Noble, Levi F.
Noirit, J.


Nol, P.; Rocke, T. E.; Gross, K.; and Yuill, T. M.


Nonini, L. G.; Peterson, Eileen K.; and Dupree, Jean A.


Nordby, Brett Gene


Nordenson, Tor J.


Nordhaugen, Siobhan E.; Erlandsen, Evelyn; Beier, Paul; Eilerts, Bruce D.; Schweinsburg, Ray; Brennan, Terry; Cordery, Ted; Dodd, Norris; Maiefski, Melissa; Przybyl, Janice; Thomas, Steve; Vacariu, Kim; and Wells, Stuart (Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup)


Noriega, Sergio  [Noriega Verdugo, Sergio]


Norman, Carrie M., and Norman, Tarl


Norman, Carrie M., et al.

Norman, Carrie M.; Deuser, Curtis E.; and Hoines, Josh

2009  11.1770  Athel (Tamarix aphylla) and athel hybrid (Tamarix aphylla × Tamarix ramosissima) establishment and control at Lake Mead National Recreation Area [abstract].  In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program.  [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 20.
Norman, D., and Moore, J.

2005  11.7455  Condensation processes in geothermal systems [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T23B-0559.  [Models compared to Cerro Prieto.]

Norman, Laura M.; Gishey, Michael; Gass, Leila; Yanites, Brian; Pfeifer, Edwin; Simms, Ron; and Ahlbrandt, Ray


Norman, Laura M.; Schuster, Rudy M.; and Parcher, Jean W.


Norman, Laura M.; Webb, Robert H.; Gass, Leila; Yanites, Brian; Howard, Keith; Pfeifer, Ed; and Beard, L. Sue


Normandeau Associates, Inc.


Norris, Kenneth S., and McFarland, William N.


Norris, Robert M.


[Norris, Robert M., and Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs]


**Norris, Robert M., and Webb, Robert W.**


**North, Arthur W.**


**Nourse, Jonathan A.; Premo, Wayne R.; Iriondo, Alexander; and Stahl, Erin R.**


**Novales Flamarique, I.; Mueller, G. A.; Cheng, C. L.; and Figiel, C. R.**


**Noyes, Thomas Kelly**


**Nuffer, Carl Dean**

Núñez Esquer, Orlando


Núñez Serrano, Arturo


Nunn, J. A., and Dutrow, B. L.


Nuttall, Thomas


Nyman, M. W.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Williams, M. L.; and Heizler, M. T.


Oakeshott, Gordon B.


Oakey, David D.; Douglas, Michael E.; and Douglas, Marlis R.

Oberholser, Harry C.


O’Connell, Daniel R., and Ake, Jon P.


O’Dell, Johnathan


Odens, Peter


Oertle, V. Lee


O’Farrell, Michael J.; Shanahan, Seth; and Foster, Marissa


Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.


Oglesby, L. C.

Ohlendorf, Harry M., and Marois, Katherine C.


Ohlendorf, Harry M., *et al.*

Ohlendorf, Harry M.; Pulley, T. S.; Sample, B. E.; Long, S. P.; Byron, E. R.; and Nielsen, K. J.


Ohmart, Robert D., and Anderson, Bertin W.


Ohmart, Robert D., *et al.*

Ohmart, Robert D.; Anderson, Bertin W.; and Hunter, William C.


Ohmart, Robert D.; Deason, Wayne O.; and Burke, Constance


Ohrtman, Michelle K., and Lair, Ken D.


Oilgae [firm]

Ojeda Cardenas, Olga

2001 11.3784 Mexican Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources message. From: Opening Session [section]. In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 18. [Author’s title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10).]

Ojeda-Revah, Lina, and Brown, Christopher


Okamoto, J., and Hashimoto, M.


Okamoto, J., et al.

Okamoto, J.; Hashimoto, M.; and Fukushima, Y.


Olaya, D. A., and Frost, E. G.


Olden, Julian D., and Poff, N. LeRoy


Olden, Julian D., et al.

Olden, Julian D.; Poff, N. LeRoy; and Bestgen, Kevin R.

Ecological Archives online (http://esapubs.org/archive//mono/M076/002/appendix-A.htm through /appendix-D.htm, 1, 6, 1, 3 pp.).


Olea, Armando

2009 11.5726 Esencial involucrar más a la comunidad en el salvamento de la vaquita. *Melóncoyote* (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal), (0)(April): 7-9. [Issue number thus.]

Olivas, H. M., and Vaca, J. M.


Olivas Valdez, José Ángel, and Cáceres Martinez, Jorge


Olivas Valdez, José Ángel, et al.

Olivas Valdez, José Ángel; Cáceres Martínez, Jorge; and Vásquez Yeómans, Rebeca

2010 11.5749 Patógenos que afectan el cultivo de *Litopenaeus vannamei* en ambiente marino y dulceacuícola en el estado de Baja California, México. *REDVET* (Revista Electrónica de Veterinaria, 11(3)(March):1-25. [Includes shrimp farms in the Mexicali Valley.]

Olmsted, F. H.


Olmsted, F. H., et al.

Olmsted, F. H.; Loeltz, O. J.; and Irelan, Burdge

Olmsted, F. H.; Loeltz, O. J.; Irelan, Burdge; and Robison, J. H.


Olson, E. R.


Olson, Jerry C., and Hinrichs, E. Neal


Olson, Theresa


Olvera Salgado, Maria Dolores; Cortés Torres, Héctor; and Medina Mendoza, Raúl


Ontl, Todd, and Salywon, Andrew


Ooi, Teng K.

Orange, David I.; Riddle, Brett R.; and Nickle, David C.


Orcutt, C. R.


Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques


Organisation for Agriculture in Saline Environments


Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development


Orlando, James L.; Smalling, Kelly L.; and Kuivila, Kathryn M.


Orme, Antony R.


Orozco Borbon, M. V.


Orozco-Durán, Alejandro

2012 11.4793 Conservación ambiental; el río Colorado y su delta, la parte mexicana de una cuenca binacional. Nuestra Tierra (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Estación Regional del Noroeste, Hermosillo, Sonora), (18)(December):6-9.

Orozco-Durán, Alejandro, and Daesslé, L. W.


Orozco-Durán, Alejandro, et al.

Orozco-Durán, Alejandro; Daesslé, L. W.; Gutiérrez-Galindo, E. A.; and Muñoz-Barbosa, A.

Orozco Riezgo, Carlos Ramón, and López López, Ángel

2009 11.5920 Necesidades y estrategias de tecnificación del riego en alfalfa (Medicago sativa L.) en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 729-734.

Orozco Vega, Fernando Julio César


Orrell, A. C.; Kora, A. R.; Russo, B. J.; Williamson, J. L.; Weimar, M. R.; Gorrissen, W. J.; and Dixon, D. R.


Orrell, Suzanne E.; Anderson, J. Lawford; Wooden, Joseph L.; and Wright, James E.


Orsak, Erik


Ortíz Arellano, Mónica Anabel, and Salgado-Barragán, José


Ortlieb, Luc

Ortlieb, Luc, and Malpica Cruz, Victor

1978 11.7600 Reconnaissance des dépôts Pléistocènes marins autour du Golfe de Californie, Mexique. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Cahiers (France, Institut de Recherche pour le Développement), Série Géologie, 10(2):177-190. [Abstracts also in English, Spanish, and Russian.]

Oskin, Michael E.; Arrowsmith, J. Ramon; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Elliott, Austin J.; Fletcher, John M.; Fielding, Eric J.; Gold, Peter O.; Gonzalez Garcia, J. Javier; Hudnut, Ken W.; Jing, Liu-Zeng; and Teran, Orlando

2012 11.2912 Near-field deformation from the El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake revealed by differential LiDAR. Science, 335(February 10):702-705; and Supporting Online Material (Figures S1-S4, Table S1, www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/335/6069/702/DC1.

Oskin, Michael E.; Gold, Peter O.; Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro; Arrowsmith, J. Ramon; Elliott, Austin J.; Taylor, M. H.; Herrs, A. J.; Sartori, M.; Gonzalez, J.; Gonzalez Ortega, A.; Kreylos, O.; and Cowgill, E.


Oskin, Michael E.; Stock, Joann; and Martin-Barajas, Arturo


Osmolski, Zbigniew


Osmolski, Zbigniew, and Gay, Lloyd W.


Osorio Tafall, B. F.


Ostoja, Steven M.; Allen, Matthew; Bateman, Heather; Bean, Dan; Brooks, Matthew; Conrad, Ben; Dudley, Tom; Jamison, Levi; Kuehn, Mike; Shafroth, Patrick; and Young, Michael

Ostoja, Steven M.; Brooks, Matthew L.; Dudley, Tom; and Lee, Steven R.


Ostroot, G. Warren, and Shryock, Stanley


Otts, Stehanie Showalter, and Bowling, Terra

2013 11.6362 Legislative and regulatory efforts to minimize expansion of invasive mussels through watercraft movements. Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy, 3:61-84. [Includes notes on Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Ovando Shelley, Efraín; Mussio, Vanessa; Rodríguez, Miguel; and Acosta Chang, José G.


Overby, Andrew


Overholt, Al

1997 11.6345 The News Desk [section]. Contact: The Phoenix Project (Las Vegas), 17(13)(August 19):2. [See "Nuclear Red Alert", which notes in part a radioactive waste dump to be opened "surreptitiously" in "the Ward Valley, which extends into the Imperial Valley. Leakage . . . could permeate into the nearby Colorado River . . . [sic!]" Credited to The California Sun.]

Overstreet, Dan


Oviedo, Linda L.


Owen, L. B.; Kasameyer, P. W.; Netherton, R.; and Thorson, L.

1978 11.4041 Predicting the rate by which suspended solids plug geothermal injection wells. Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 10 pp. (UCRL-80529.)
Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.


1990 11.598 Accounting for water use along the Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Mexico [abstract]. In: Minimizing risk to the hydrologic environment; 1990 spring meeting, American Institute of Hydrology, Las Vegas, p. 22.


2000 11.1119 Identifying wells downstream from Laguna Dam that yield water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River, Arizona and California.  U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 125-00, 4 pp.

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., and Wilson, Richard P.


Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., et al.

Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; Wilson, Richard P.; Carpenter, M. C.; and Fink, J. B.

2000 11.1120 Method to identify wells that yield water that will be replaced by water from the Colorado River downstream from Laguna Dam in Arizona and California.  U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4085, 31 pp., 3 plates.

Owens, L. B.; Kasameyer, P. W.; Netherton, R.; and Thorson, L.

1977 11.3155 Predicting the rate by which suspended solids plug geothermal injection wells.  Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 10 pp. (UCRL-80529.) (“This paper was prepared for submission to: Third Annual Stanford Geothermal Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA[,] December 14-16, 1977.”)

1977 11.3156 Predicting the rate by which suspended solids plug geothermal injection wells.  Third Annual Stanford Geothermal Workshop on Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, pp. 163-171.

Oxford, Richard B., and Bender, Gordon Lawrence

Pacey, Carol A.


Pacey, Carol A., and Marsh, Paul C.


2008 11.4605 Bonytail chub rearing studies: Literature review; final report. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences, Native Fish Laboratory, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 56 pp.


Pacey, Carol A., et al.

Pacey, Carol A.; Kesner, Brian R.; Marsh, Paul C.; and Karam, Abraham P.


Pacheco Romero, Martín; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Elders, Wilfred; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Helenes, Javier; and Segura, Alberto


Pacheco Romero, Martín; Martín Barajas, Arturo; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; and Elders, Wilfred


Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment and Security


2005 11.1370 Understanding flows through the remnant Colorado River delta; recommendations for streamgage sites and data collection. [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp.

2005 11.1371 Entendiendo los flujos de agua en el delta del Río Colorado; recomendaciones para la instalación de estaciones hidrométricas y mejorar la recolección y reporte de datos hidrológicos. [Oakland, California]: Pacific Institute, 10 pp. [Spanish translation of 11.1370.]


Pacific Northwest National Laboratory


Packard, Walter E.

1917 11.7573 Agriculture in the Imperial Valley; a manual for settlers. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 159.*
1919 11.7574 Agriculture in the Imperial Valley; a manual for settlers. *University of California, Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 159*, revised ed., 68 pp.

**Padon, William B.**

no date 11.5868 Transwestern story. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 101-102, 103. [1961.] [Transwestern Pipeline Company.]

**Page, J. C.**


**Page, Norman J.; Theodore, T. G.; and Bradley, L. A.**


**Page, William R.; Parcher, Jean W.; and Stefanov, Jim**


**Paillet, Frederick L.**


**Paillet, Frederick L., and Morin, R. H.**


Paillet, Frederick L., et al.

Paillet, Frederick L.; Pawloski, G. A.; Morin, R. H.; Carlson, R. C.; Robison, L. C.; Priest, S. S.; and Sass, J. H.


Paine, Robert, and Kostrova, Olga

2008 11.5448 BART determination for the Mohave Generating Station: Natural gas firing options (revised). [No place]: ENSR Corporation, for Southern California Edison, separately paginated sections. [Best Available Retrofit Technology.]

Palacios, Eduardo, and Mellink, Eric


Palacios, Leopoldo


Palacios-Salgado, Deivis S.; Burnes-Romo, Luis A.; Tavera, José J.; and Ramirez-Valdez, Arturo


Palacios Vélez, Oscar; Escamilla, Macedonio; and Reyes, Alfonso


Palacký, Johann

1861 11.2654 Die Vögel Nordamerika’s. (Fortsetzung von Seite 48.) Lotos (Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften, naturhistorischen Vereine Lotos, Prag), 12(April):73-79. [Lower Colorado River, see p. 76; record of Corvus species, by names only.] [Previous installment not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Pallari, Ray
2012 11.6495 Don’t move a mussel. The Almanor Fisherman (Almanor Fishing Association, Chester, California), 2012:9. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Palmer, Melvin G.

Palomares-Ramírez, Ramón Baltazar; Ramírez-Hernández, Jorge; and Valenzuela-Vásquez, Lorenzo

Palmer, Andrew H.

Palmer, Edward
1878 11.924 Plants used by the Indians of the United States. American Naturalist, 12(10):646-655. GOODMAN 335

Palmer, Leroy A.


Palmer, Thomas D.
1975 11.3922 Characteristics of geothermal wells located in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, Imperial County, California. Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 54 pp. (UCRL-51976.)


development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico. [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, pp. 26-28.


Palmer, Thomas D., and Lande, Don P.


Palmer, Thomas D., and Towse, D. F.

1975 11.2463 Geothermal project description; LLL experimental site, Salton Sea geothermal field. University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 16 pp. (UCID-16951.)

Palmer, Thomas D., et al.

Palmer, Thomas D.; Howard, J. H.; and Lande, D. P.

1975 11.2202 (eds.) Geothermal development of the Salton Trough, California and Mexico. [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 45 pp. (UCRL-51775. TID-4500, UC-13.)

Pampel, Leslie C.


Pamplona, Uriel, and Romo Jones, José Manuel


Papoulias, Diana M., and Parcher, Jean W.


Paradzick, Charles E., and Woodward, April A.


Paradzick, Charles E., *et al.*

Paradzick, Charles E.; McCartney, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; Rourke, James W.; Sumner, Michael W.; and Smith, Alexander B.


Parametrix

2006 11.4335 *Cibola fire: Burned area rehabilitation plan review and approval*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Parametrix, for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region 2, Albuquerque, separately paginated sections, [54 pp. total].

Parcher, Jean W., and Page, William R.


Parcher, Jean W., *et al.*

Parcher, Jean W.; Papoulias, Diana M.; Woodward, Dennis G.; and Durall, Roger A.


Paredes, Gustavo A.; Erisman, Brad; Mascareñas Osorio, Ismael; Cota Nieto, José; Gherard, Katie; and Aburto Oropeza, Octavio


Paretti, Nicholas V.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; and Cohn, Timothy A.


Paretti, Nicholas V.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Turney, Lovina A.; and Veilleux, Andrea G.

Parish, S. B.
1901 11.968 Errors in the reported stations of some southern California plants. Zoe, 5(6/8)(November 1900/January 1901):109-120. [Author's name misspelled as S. S. Parish.]
1913 11.6974 Plants introduced into a desert valley as a result of irrigation. The Plant World (Baltimore, Maryland), 16(10)(October):275-280. [Imperial Valley.]

Park, M. J.; Cho, K. H.; and Park, M.-H.
Parker, J. W.; Donnellan, A.; and Lyzenga, G. A.


Parker, J. W.; Glasscoe, M. T.; and Donnellan, A.


Parkin, Ernest J.


Parolini, Joseph R., and Rowland, Stephen M.


Parry, C. C.


1869  11.605  Extract from Dr. Parry's detailed report.  Botany of the region along the line of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, with a list of the plants collected on the surveys in 1867, through Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.  *In: Palmer, William J., Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego.  By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer.  December*

Parson, Tom, and McCarthy, Jill


Parsons [firm]

2005 11.4886 City of Yuma/Yuma County Joint Land Use Plan; implementation strategies review; potential implementation measures; Arizona Military Regional Compatibility Project. [No place]: Parsons, for Arizona Department of Commerce, 7 pp.


Parsons, R. B.; Herriman, R. C.; and Cook, T. D.


Pasqualetti, M. J.; Pick, J. B.; and Butler, E. W.


Patrana, Daniela

2014 11.7563 Mexico’s Cocopah people refuse to disappear. Cocopah Times Newsletter (Cocopah Indian Tribe, Somerton, Arizona), (October):5.

Patchett, P. Jonathan


Patchett, P. Jonathan, and Spencer, Jon E.

2001 11.1157 Application of Sr isotopes to the hydrology of the Colorado River system waters and potentially related Neogene sedimentary formations. In: Young, Richard A., and

**Patchett, P. Jonathan, et al.**

**Patchett, P. Jonathan; Gross, Essa L.; Dallegge, Todd A.; and Spencer, Jon E.**

2000 11.1158 The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course: Apparent Sr isotopic connections. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 59-60. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

**Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Draugelis-Dale, R.; Barry, Catherine E.; Foott, J. Scott; Wainscott, Melody R.; Gross, Timothy S.; and Covay, Kenneth J.**


**Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Jenkins, Jill A.; Rosen, Michael R.; Wieser, Carla; Ruessler, Shane; Orsak, Erik; Torres, Leticia; and Sharma, Prakash**


**Patiño, Reynaldo; Goodbred, Steven L.; Orsak, Erik; Jenkins, Jill A.; and Rosen, Michael R.**


**Patrick, Ruth**

Patrón, Arias


Patten, Eugene P., Jr.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-18]  FQ24/1A:P42 [volume]

Patten, Michael A., and Erickson, Richard A.


Patten, Michael A., and McCaskie, Guy


Patten, Michael A., and Smith–Patten, Brenda D.


Patten, Michael A., et al.

Patten, Michael A.; Erickson, Richard A.; and Unitt, Philip


Patten, Michael A.; McCaskie, Guy; and Unitt, Philip


Patten, Michael A.; Mellink, Eric; Gómez de Silva, Héctor; and Wurster, Thomas E.


Patten, Michael A.; Radamaker, Kurt; and Wurster, Thomas E.

1993  11.2316  Noteworthy observations from northeastern Baja California. Western Birds, 24:89-93.
| Patterson, Kristen A.; Kesner, Brian R.; Karam, Abraham P.; and Marsh, Paul C. |

**Patton, Jacob Harris**


**Patton, James L., and Álvarez-Castañeda, Sergio Ticul**


**Patton, James L., et al.**


**Paukert, C. P.; Pitts, K. L.; Whittier, J. B.; and Olden, J. D.**


**Paulsen, Carl G.**


**Paulsen, Ove**


**Paulson, Larry J.**

| no date | 11.7055 | Use of hydroelectric dams to control evaporation from Lake Mead. *University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 9,* 28 pp. |
| 1983 | 11.7056 | Use of hydroelectric dams to control evaporation and salinity in the Colorado River system. *In: Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), Aquatic Resources*
Paulson, Larry J.


Paulson, Larry J., and Baker, J. R.


Paulson, Larry J., et al.

Paulson, Larry J.; Miller, Theron G.; and Baker, John R.


Pavelko, Michael T.


Paxton, Eben H.; Causey, Caroline F.; Koronkiewicz, Tom J.; Sogge, Mark K.; Johnson, Matt J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; Unitt, Phil; and Whitfield, Mary J.


Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; and Theimer, Tad C.


Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; Theimer, Tad C.; Girard, Jessica; and Keim, Paul


Paxton, Eben H.; Theimer, Tad C.; and Sogge, Mark K.

Paxton, Kristina L.; Riper, Charles van, III; and O’Brien, Chris


Payne, Bryan R.


Payne, H. T.


Payne, Holly Ann


Payne, Jack M.; Reid, Frederic A.; and Gonzalez, Eduardo Carrere

1992 11.834 *Feasibility study for the possible enhancement of the Colorado delta wetlands, Baja California Norte, Mexico*. Ducks Unlimited, Inc., and Ducks Unlimited of Mexico.

Paz-Moreno, Francisco A.; Flores-Castro, Kinardo; Peñalba-Garmendia, Cristina; Santiago-Bautista, Jorge A.; Durán-Álvarez, Juan C.; and Solís-Limón, Fernanda

Peale, A. C.

1886  11.7690  Lists and analyses of the mineral springs of the United States (a preliminary study).  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72]

Pearce, Al


Pearce, Fred


Pearlstein, S. L.; Felger, R. S.; Glenn, E. P.; Harrington, J.; Al-Ghanem, K. A.; and Nelson, S. G.

2012  11.5956  Nipa (*Distichlis palmeri*): A perennial grain crop for saltwater irrigation.  *Journal of Arid Environments*, 82:60-70.  [Plant material and seeds for study "collected at several locations in the delta of the Colorado River, Mexico, on May 13, 2009".]

Pearthree, Philip A.


Pearthree, Philip A., and House, P. Kyle


Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; and Guynn, Jerome

2009  11.1605  Geologic map and report for the proposed State Route 95 realignment corridor, Mohave County, Arizona; parts of the Franconia, Topock, Warm Springs SE, Warm Springs SW, Needles, Needles NE, Boundary Cone, Davis Dam SE, Oatman, Davis Dam, and Union Pass 7 1/2′ quadrangles; a report to the Arizona Department of

**Pearthree, Philip A.; Ferguson, Charles A.; and Spencer, Jon E.**


**Pease, Patrick P., and Tchakerian, Vatche P.**


**Pederson, Joel L.**


**Pelletier, Jon**


**Pember, F. T.**


**Pemberton, J. R.**


**Pemberton, Zach**


**Pemex Exploración y Producción, Subdirección Exploración**


**Peña Jiménez, Arturo; Durand Smith, Leticia; and Álvarez Echegaray, Carlos**

Peña L., A. de la


Penfield, Robin; Shevenell, Lisa; Garside, Larry; and Zehner, Richard


Pepper, Choral


1981 11.6730 Desert jellyfish; seen once, they never return; strange Lake Mead jellyfish sprang to life as the waters rose due to construction of Glen Canyon Dam in 1962, then disappeared a few weeks later without a trace. Desert Magazine, 44(3)(March):22-24. [Table of Contents gives title as: "The Desert Jellyfish; Spontaneous Generation or "Resting Eggs"?]

1981 11.6732 Tracks in the sand; was our desert home to a pre-Columbian people from across the Atlantic? Desert Magazine, 44(6)(July):50-53.

Penfield, Robin; Shevenell, Lisa; Garside, Larry; and Zehner, Richard


Pepper, Choral


1981 11.6730 Desert jellyfish; seen once, they never return; strange Lake Mead jellyfish sprang to life as the waters rose due to construction of Glen Canyon Dam in 1962, then disappeared a few weeks later without a trace. Desert Magazine, 44(3)(March):22-24. [Table of Contents gives title as: "The Desert Jellyfish; Spontaneous Generation or "Resting Eggs"?]

1981 11.6732 Tracks in the sand; was our desert home to a pre-Columbian people from across the Atlantic? Desert Magazine, 44(6)(July):50-53.

Pepper, Jack


Perea Mesa, Inés Maryorie

Peresbarbosa, Elisa, and Mellink, Eric


Peresbarbosa Rojas, Elisa


Pérez-Arvizu, Esteban; Aragón-Noriega, E. Alberto; and Carreon, Leticia Espinosa


Pérez Bastidas, Daniel


Pérez Bastidas, Daniel, and Sánchez Navarro, José Antonio

1983 11.3351 *Ordenamiento ecológico del Valle de Mexicali*. *Estudios Fronterizos*, 1(1)(May/August):.

Pérez-Cortés Moreno, Héctor; Silber, Gregory K.; and Villa Ramírez, Bernardo


Pérez-Flores, M. A.; Antonio-Carpio, R. G.; and Gomez-Treviño, E.


Pérez González, Dennice; Figueroa Ortiz, Fernando; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; and Quezada Ayala, Norberto


Pérez González, Dennice; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; and Zamora Arroyo, Francisco

2008 11.7433 Hydrogeological modeling of water exchange between a river valley aquifer and the Colorado River at a riparian corridor of the Colorado River Delta [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H33C-02. [Mexicali Valley.]
Modelización hidráulica de la relación acuífero-Río Colorado y su influencia en la disponibilidad de agua en el corredor ripario en el tramo FFCC-Vado Carranza en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. [abstract]. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1)(October):43.
Petacchi, Erica


Petersen, Mark D.; Zeng, Yuehua; Haller, Kathleen M.; McCaffrey, Robert; Hammond, William C.; Bird, Peter; Moschetti, Morgan; Shen, Zhengkang; Bormann, Jayne; and Thatcher, Wayne


Peterson, Christopher G.


Peterson, Jodi


Peterson, P. Victor


Phalen, W. C.


Phelps, J.; Wald, M.; and Unmack, P. J.


Philibosian, Belle; Fumal, Thomas; and Weldon, Ray


Phillips, Arthur M., III


Phillips, B. M.; Anderson, B. S.; Hunt, J. W.; Tjeerdema, R. S.; Carpio-Obeso, M.; and Connor, V.

Phillips, Fred

1997  11.6369  The 'Ahakhav Tribal Preserve; a riparian restoration project by the Colorado River Indian Tribes. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 10(3)(September):1, 3-5.

1998  11.849  The 'Ahakhav Tribal Preserve; Colorado River Indian tribes initiate a major riparian restoration program. *In: The debate over tamarisk. Restoration and Management Notes*, 16(2)(Winter):140-148.


Phillips, W. S., and Stead, R. J.

2007  11.7359  Lg amplitude tomography in the western United States [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S41B-0565.  [Lg Q; quality factor of Lg seismic waves.]

Pianka, Eric R.


Pickett, James R., and Ewing, Frank

no date  11.5866  State of Arizona land and leasing review in general. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential*.  [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 74-88.  [1961.]

Piechota, Thomas, and Batista, Jacimaria

2003  11.3910  (with graduate students Silvia Albuquerque and Marcelo Reginato) *Source water assessment for the Las Vegas Valley surface waters; final report*. Las Vegas: Department of Environmental Engineering, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, for Nevada Bureau of Health Protection Services, Carson City, Nevada, separately paginated sections and appendices [132 pp. total].

Piekielek, Jessica A.


Pigati, Jeff [Pigati, Jeffrey S.]

Pigati, Jeffrey S., and Miller, David M.


Pijawka, David; Ganster, Paul; and Van Schoik, D. Rick


Pike, J. E. N., and Nakata, J. K.


Pitman, Bob


Pitt, Jennifer


Pitt, Jennifer, et al.

Pitt, Jennifer; Luecke, D. F.; Cohen, M. J.; Glenn, E. P.; and Valdes-Casillas, C.


Pitts, Alexandra


2013 11.4993 Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex (Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and Coachella Valley National Wildlife Refuge), Imperial and


Pitzer, Gary


2011 11.7810 Conserving species and habitat: Five years of the Multi-Species Conservation Program. River Report, (Summer):1, 3-9, 11.


2014 11.7812 “Stubborn personalities and good fortune”; the Colorado River pulse flow. River Report, (Summer):1, 3-9, 11. [Colorado River delta.]

Piwinskii, A. J.; Netherton, R.; and Chan, M.

1977 11.2988 Viscosity of brines from the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, Imperial Valley, California. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California, 8 pp. (UCRL-52344.)

Plag, H.; Hammond, W. C.; Blewitt, G.; Kreemer, C.; and Li, Z.

2006 11.7202 Vertical motions with GPS and InSAR in Nevada: What can we learn about geophysical signals, earth structure, and rheology? [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G21A-06. [Global Positioning System. Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.] [Study areas are Yucca Mountain and Lake Mead.]

Platter, Mary Francis


Platz, James E.; Clarkson, Robert W.; Rorabaugh, James C.; and Hillis, David M.


Plume, Russell W.

Pogue, Joseph E.


Pohlman, Karl F.; Earman, Sam; Chapman, Jenny B.; and Campagna, David J.


Poletti, M.; Barak, S.; Barrett, S. A.; Klemperer, S. L.; and Beroza, G. C.


Polhemus, J. T., and Hendrickson, J. R.

1973 11.3321 *The occurrence of Trichocorixa reticulara in the Gulf of California (Hemiptera; Corixidae).* Denver: Martin Marietta Corporation, and Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, 2 pp. (As part of "Study of the Marine Environment of the Northern Gulf of California"). (E73-10926.)

Polis, P.


Pollard, James, and Andrew, Gretchen


Polly, Kris, and Grubbaugh, Elston

2011 11.4810 Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District mitigates salinity with long-term outlook. *Irrigation Leader*, 2(10)(November/December):1, 4-5. [Interview.]

Pomerleau, Crystal; Hickson, Thomas; and Lamb, Melissa

Pomerleau, Crystal; Lamb, Melissa A.; and Hickson, Thomas A.


Pomeroy, Johnston and Bailey [firm]


Pomeroy, Robert S.; Parks, John E.; and Watson, Lani M.


Ponce-Zepeda, Moises M.


Ponce-Zepeda, Moises, and Donnellan, A.

2012 11.7248 Understanding slip on triggered faults in the presence of a large regional deformation [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract IN13C-1509. [Slip associated with 2010 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake.]

Pool, Thomas K.


Pool, Thomas K., et al.

Pool, Thomas K.; Olden, Julian; Whittier, Joanna; and Paukert, Craig

Popenoe, Frank


Popkin, Barney P.


Porcayo Michelini, Antonio


2013 11.5652 Ceramics from northern Baja California. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society, Quarterly, 48(1/2):55-73. [Study area principally in Municipio of Mexicali, B.C.; additional areas south of Yuma, Arizona, and near San Felipe, B.C.]

Porcella, R. L., and Matthiesen, R. B.


Porcella, R. L.; Matthiesen, R. B.; and Maley, R. P.


Portais, Michel


Porter, J. Mark, and Prince, Linda M.


Porter, Keith A.

Porter, L. D.


Portz, Donald E.


Portz, Donald E., *et al.*

Portz, Donald E.; Hobbs, James A.; and Ikemiyagi, Naoaki


Portz, Donald E.; Siegle, Rebecca; and Lantow, Jeff


Postel, S. L.


Postel, S. L., *et al.*

Postel, S. L.; Morrison, J. I.; and Gleick, P. H.


Potts, Edward


Powell, John J.

1876  11.5327 *Nevada: The land of silver*. San Francisco: Bacon and Co., 305 [312] pp. [See “The Muddy Salt Mines”, p. 180; "Muddy Valley", pp. 199-200; and p. 206, under “River”, “Suffice it to say, that the Muddy, joining the Rio virgin, adds its little driblet to the swelling flood of the great Colorado as it sweeps majestically round the southeast corner of the State” (entire note). Also see p. 215, under “The Elko Hot Springs”, the note, “The mud volcanoes of the Colorado Desert, and a great many hot springs, are samples of what are to be found in the southern part of the State.”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Powell, John Wesley**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Powell, R. E., and Fleck, R. J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prante, M. R.; Evans, J. P.; and Janecke, S. U.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pratt, Ricky Daniel; Claiborne, Lilly L.; Miller, Calvin F.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Cribb, J. Warner; and Szramek, Lindsay A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pratt, Sara**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Prengaman, Kathyrn A.; Teague, M. Embrey; Schmid, Sarah M.; Edwards, Karin J.; Howard, Carl; Gehring, Julia S.; and Abella, Scott R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.6502</td>
<td>Vegetation mapping for the Mojave network parks: Annual report for the first year fieldwork at Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Death Valley National Park. University of Nevada at Las Vegas, for U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Inventory and Monitoring Network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prentice, Thomas R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Prentki, Richard T.; Paulson, Larry J.; and Baker, John R.

1981 11.1663 Chemical and biological structure of Lake Mead sediments. University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, Lake Mead Limnological Research Center, Technical Report 6, 89 pp. (Final Report to the Water and Power Resources Service on Lake Mead Sediment Investigations (Contract No. 14-06-300-2218).)

Presch, William


Preston, Al, and Paulsen, Susan

2013 11.6573 Three-dimensional hydrodynamic and water quality model for Lake Mead. In: California Water and Environmental Modeling Forum, 2013 Annual Meeting session abstracts; with links to speaker presentations; Lake Natoma Inn, 702 Gold Lake Drive, Folsom, California, p. 33. [Abstract document includes link to PDF file, and link to 13-minute YouTube video file.]

Preston, Al, et al.

Preston, Al; Tietjen, Todd; Roefer, Peggy; and List, John E.


Preston, E. B.


Prian C., R.


Price, Jonathan G.; Hess, Ronald H.; Fitch, Shane; Faulds, James E.; Garside, Larry J.; Shevenell, Lisa; and Warren, Sean


Price, M. F.


Price, W. W.


Prieto, Felipe Garcia


Principle Engineering Group, Inc.

Final project assessment; Yuma East Wetlands shared-use pathway; transportation enhancement project. Yuma, Arizona: Principle Engineering Group, Inc., for City of Yuma-Administration, Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 19 pp. (Federal ID TEA YUM-0(206) A; TRACS no. 0000 YU YUM SL681 01C.)

Pringle, Catherine M., and Collins, Scott L.


Prior, Michael G., and Stockli, Daniel F.

Late extension inception and rapid fault-slip at the southern edge of the lower Colorado River extensional corridor: Harquahala Mountains core complex, west-central Arizona [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):609.

Priscu, John Charles


Priscu, John C., et al.


Priznar, Nick M.; Euge, Kenneth M.; Hennon, Kerry; and Edwards, Mark

GPR and FWD subsurface investigation techniques used to investigate voids in variable subgrade soils on I-40 near Topock[,] Arizona. In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003; Proceedings, pp. [128]-[144]. [Ground-penetrating radar; falling weight deflectometer.]

Probasco, Elaine


Proctor, Richard J.

### Project WET International

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>11.6021</td>
<td><em>Discover a watershed; the Colorado River.</em> Bozeman, Montana: Project WET International, map, 1 sheet. (Cartography by T. Thatcher; photographs by Justin Howe except where noted.) [Project WET = Water Education for Teachers.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project WET International Foundation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>11.6020</td>
<td><em>Descubre una cuenca; El Río Colorado; guía para educadores.</em> Bozeman, Montana: Discover a Watershed, Project WET International Foundation, 422 pp. (Serie Descubre una Cuenca.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pronatura Noroeste, A.C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>11.5764</td>
<td><em>Oportunidades para colaborar en la conservación de la naturaleza.</em> Ensenada, Baja California: Pronatura Noroeste, A.C., [16] pp. [including wraps].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pronatura Noroeste, and Sonoran Institute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.4162</td>
<td><em>Colorado River Delta Water Trust; restoring a global economic and environmental resource.</em> San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, México: Pronatura Noroeste; and Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Funding prospectus.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prose, Douglas V., and Wilshire, Howard G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Prosser, Sylvia B.; Nauss, Mary Jane; Doran, Michael A.; Rogers, Janet; and Duncan, Jeanne

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Protiva, Frank; Phillips, Fred; Hadley, Ann; and Moody, Tom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Prudic, David E.; Harrill, James R.; and Burbey, Thomas J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>11.5020</td>
<td>Conceptual evaluation of regional ground-water flow in the carbonate-rock province of the Great Basin, Nevada, Utah, and adjacent states. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1409-D, pp. D1-D102. (Regional Aquifer-System Analysis—Great Basin, Nevada-Utah.) [Includes Lake Mead area in Nevada. [&quot;Errata. U.S. Geological Survey Professional paper 1409-D. The original version of this report was published in September 1991 as a professional Paper with the same title and number (1409-D). In November 1991, an error in the model was discovered. As a result, the model was corrected and recalibrated. This report, published in 1995, presents the revised model.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

3419
Puente Cruz, Ignacio, and Bermejo, Francisco J.


Puente Cruz, Ignacio, and Peña L., A. de la


Pugh, Wally


Pugsley, Maggie


Pulich, Warren M.


Pulich, Warren M., and Phillips, Allan R.

1953 11.6017 A possible desert flight line of the American redstart. The Condor, 55(March):99-100. [Lake Mead and lower Colorado River.]

Pumfrey, Ross

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purcell, Roy</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Long journey from Wikame. Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, 94 [95] pp. + CD-ROM. [Based on the reminiscences of Mohave man, Kate Crozier.] [CD contains text (16:35) and interview with Roy Purcell (29:34).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pye, Willard D.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>General review of Arizona oil and gas possibilities and principles controlling oil and gas accumulation. In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential. [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 42-59. [1961.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quigley, Martin F.


Quijano, Gabriela; Montya González, Alvaro H.; and Hernández-Martínez, Rufina


Quinn, Heather A., and Cronin, Thomas M.


Quiñones, Oscar


Quintanar Arellano, Francisco

1936 11.616 Conquista de la tierra en México y su relación en la Baja California. Mexicali, B.C.

1936 11.1444 Desierto y delta del Río Colorado. Mexicali, Baja California, México: Imprenta Nacional, 56 pp. (Publicaciones de la Junta para la Defensa Agricola.)

Quintero Núñez, Margarito, and Moncada Aguilar, Andrés

2008 11.6831 Contaminación y control de las quemas agrícolas en Imperial, California, y Mexicali, Baja California. Región y Sociedad (El Colegio de Sonora), 20(43):3-24.

Quintero Núñez, Margarito, and Quintana Alvarado, Tenoch


Quintero Núñez, Margarito, and Sweedler, Alan


Quintero Núñez, Margarito, et al.

Quintero Núñez, Margarito; García Molina, Jesús; and Ocampo Diaz, Juan de Dios


Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Reyna, Marco Antonio; Collins, Kimberly; Guzmán, Saúl; Powers, Bill; and Mendoza, Alberto


Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Sánchez López, Eduardo; Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; and Mason, Cheryl

2005 11.7766 Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos; Valles de Imperial y Mexicali. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, 509 [510] pp. (Conocer Para Decidir serie.)

Quong, R.; Schoepflin, F.; and Stout, N. D.


R., L. F.

1890 11.4064 Eygre or bore. American Notes and Queries, 5(8)(June 21):87. [Question by L. F. R., with editor’s response. [Query]: “Is the phenomenon of the bore or eygre so common in certain English and French rivers ever seen in the United States? the Hugli, the amazon, and osme of the rivers of Indo-china exhibit this phenomenon in a very decided form. L. F. R. Pittsburgh, Pa. [Reply]: “At certain times of the year the Colorado river of Arizona and California is visited by a high tide which takes the form of a bore. It is described in some of the government reports.” (entire item)]

R., P.

Gordon C. Baldwin along the Colorado River in the Davis Dam reservoir area [Lake Havasu].

**R., V.**


**Raber, E.; Owen, L. B.; and Harrar, J. E.**


**Rabizadeh, Alireza**


**Radtke, D. R., and Kepner, W. G.**

1990 11.617 Environmental contaminants in the lower Colorado River valley, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *In: Kirchner, David L. (chairperson), Water quality and quantity issues into the 1990s; adaptation to current realities; Proceedings of the Arizona Hydrological Society, 2nd annual symposium, pp. 1-21.*

**Radtke, D. B., *et al.***

**Radtke, D. B.; Kepner, W. G.; and Effertz, R. J.**


**Rafferty, Kevin**


**Rahman, Md. Sabiar, and Chakravarty, Santabrata**

Raimondi, P. T.

1992  11.2215  Adult plasticity and rapid larval evolution in a recently isolated barnacle population.  
*Biological Bulletin*, 182:210-220.  [Salton Sea.]

Raines, Gary L.

1983  11.618  Preliminary map of limonitic hydrothermal alteration for portions of the Needles 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona and California.  

Rainville, Scott; Comeau, Sean; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, David

2010  11.6512  Invasive quagga mussels in Lake Mead, AZ-NV and their associated environmental problems [abstract].  

Raise the River

2013  11.4999  *Raise the River; reconnect the Colorado; 2013; restoring the Colorado River delta; restoration opportunity guide.*  [No place]: Raise the River, [16] pp.  [including wraps].  
[National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Sonoran Institute, Environmental Defense Fund, ProNatura Noroeste AC, The Nature Conservancy, Redford Center.]

Raley, Bennett W.

*From: Opening Session [section].  
[Author’s title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10)].

Ramírez, Carlos

2001  11.3780  Symposium objective.  
*From: Opening Session [section].  
In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001.  
[Author’s title taken from Agenda (pp. 6-10)].

Ramírez Barreto, María Elizabeth, and Ojeda Benítez, Sara

2005  11.7775  El manejo de las llantas de desecho en la frontera.  

Ramírez-Hernández, Jorge, and Cobo-Rivera, Juan M.

*Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 19(2)(June):.*
Ramírez Hernández, Jorge, et al.

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime A.; Carreon-Diazconti, C.; and Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio
2008  11.7434  Mexicali aquifer and its relation with the Colorado River and the Cerro Prieto geothermal reservoir [abstract].  Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H33C-03.

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Reyes López, Jaime A.; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Torres Santillán, Mauricio; and Román Contreras, Jesús

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; and Hinojosa Huerta, Osval

Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Martínez G., Yolanda; Pérez G., Dennice; Reys L., Jaime; and Lázaro M., Octavio

Ramírez Rodríguez, Mauricio; Cruz Agüero, Gustavo de la; and López Ferreira, César

Ramí, Teresa A.

Ramos García, José María

Ramos-Sánchez, S. E.; Daessle, L. W.; Carriquiry, José; and Camacho Ibar, V. F.
Ramos Velásquez, Rubén, and Valenzuela Ruíz, Jesús Manuel

2009 11.5922 Transferencia de tecnología de producción en el cultivo de vid para uva pasa, en el Valle de Mexicali, B. C. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 657-660.

Ranatunga, T.; Tong, S.; and Yang, J.


Randall, Robert, and Thorson, Mitch


Rankin, Shannon; Swift, René; Risch, Denise; Taylor, Barbara; Rojas-Bracho, Lorenzo; Jaramillo-Legorreta, Armando; Gordon, Jonathon; Akamatsu, Tom; and Kimura, Satoko


Ransom, Jay Ellis

1953 11.5815 Crystal field at Quartzsite. (Map by Norton Allen.) Desert Magazine, 16(9)(September):9-12. [Quartz crystal and limonite cubes collecting site southeast of Quartzsite, Arizona.]


Ransome, Frederick L.


**Raphael, J. M.**


**Rapp, Eric; Deacon, James; and Taylor, Wanda**


**Rascona, S. J.**


**Rast, Walter**


**Rath, Gerhard vom**


**Ratton, J. J. L.**


**Ratzel, Friedrich**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Reath, Kevin A., et al.

Reath, Kevin A.; Ramsey, Michael S.; and Tratt, D.


Rebolar, Cecilio J.; Perez-Vertti, Arturo; and Mendoza, Juan A.


Rebolar, Cecilio, J.; Reyes, L. M.; Quintanar, L.; and Arellano, J. F.

2002 11.7442 Seismotectonics of the Cerro Prieto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S11C-1164.

RECON Environmental, Inc.

2005 11.3368 Draft final pre-construction sensitive plant survey for the All-American Canal lining project, Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial, California. San Diego: RECON Environmental, Inc., for Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial, California, 24 pp. (RECON No. 4140B.)

Redlands Institute

no date 11.2469 Salton Sea; California’s Everglades. Redlands, California: Redlands Institute, 22 pp. [Ca. 2010?]


Redway, Jacques W.


Reed, C. Suzanne

Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 444-445.

Reed, M. J.


Reeves, E. A.


Reheis, Marith C.


Reheis, Marith C., and Honke, Jeffrey S.


Rehn, James A. G.


Rehn, James A. G., and Grant, Harold J., Jr.

1960 11.882 Distributional records and notes on the family Tanaoceridae (Orthoptera; Acridoidea). *Notulae Naturae*, no. 334, 6 pp.

Rehn, James A. G., and Hebard, Morgan


Rehor, Jay

Reich, R. M., and Bonham, C. D.


Reichhardt, Karen

1985 11.4802 1984 annual report: Growth and new activities. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (10)(Summer Solstice):[unpaginated]. [In section, “Seed Reintroductions”, see note: “The Cocopah of the Lower Colorado River were given cushaw squash and panic grass to be planted in a long garden lying beside the Rio Hardy where these crops once thrived.” (entire note)]


Reid, Nicole J.; Anderson, Michael A.; and Taylor, William D.


Reif, D. M., and Slatt, R. M.


Reifel, Kristen M.; McCoy, Michael P.; Rocke, Tonie E.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; Hurlbert, Stuart H.; and Faulkner, D. John


Reifel, Kristen M.; McCoy, Michael P.; Tiffany, Mary Ann; Rocke, Tonie E.; Trees, C.; Hurlbert, Stuart H.; and Faulkner, D. John


Reifel, Kristen M.; Swan, B. K.; and Jones, B. H.

2008 11.6887 Gypsum precipitation events in the Salton Sea: The role of mineral formation on optical properties in a hypersaline lake [abstract]. In: Palacios, Patsy, and Trentelman, Carla Koons (compilers), *International Society for Salt Lake Research (ISSLR) and FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake present the joint 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008; Program and abstracts*, p. 69. [Cover title for volume: Joint Conference; 10th International Conference on Salt Lake Research and 2008 FRIENDS of Great Salt Lake Issues Forum, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-16, 2008; Program and abstracts, p. 69.]
Reifel, Kristen M.; Trees, C. C.; Olivo, E.; Swan, B. K.; Watts, J. M.; and Hurlbert, S. H.


Reiners, Peter W.; Brady, Robert; Farley, Kenneth A.; Fryxell, Joan E.; Wernicke, Brian; and Lux, Daniel


Reisen, William K., and Lothrop, Hugh D.

2002 11.6898 Optimizing control of *Culex tarsalis*. In: *University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Mosquito Control Research, Annual Report 2002*, pp. 5-9. [Coachella Valley area, Salton Sea.]

Reisen, William K., et al.

Reisen, William K.; Lothrop, Hugh D.; Ciles, Robert; Madon, Minoo; Cossen, Cynthia; Woods, Leslie; Husted, Stan; Kramer, Vicki; and Edman, John


**Relict Leopard Frog Conservation Team**


Remeika, Paul


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remondino, P. C.</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>11.5159 Physical conditions and meteorology of southern California. Their relations to health and long life fully considered. <em>Southern California Practitioner</em>, 6(1)(January):1-45. [Quotes (p. 18) communication from W. A. Glassford, regarding Yuma, Arizona, with additional remarks following.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reshotko, Naomi


Resor, Phillip G., and Seixas, Gus


Revil, A., and Jardani, A.

2007 11.7450 Tomography of ground water flow from self-potential data [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NS13A-05. [One of two tests of an inversion algorithm “corresponds to large flow at the Cerro Prieto geothermal field in Baja California.” (No further details specifically pertaining to Cerro Prieto.)]

Revil, A., and Pezard, P. A.


Rex, Robert W.


1971 11.3166 (principal investigator) Cooperative geological-geophysical-geochemical investigations of geothermal resources in the Imperial Valley of California. Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside.

Reyes, A.; Chang, A.; and Albores, A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autor(es)</th>
<th>Año</th>
<th>Número</th>
<th>Título</th>
<th>Referencia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reyes Estrada, Rosa María, and López, Benjamin Casillas</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.1138</td>
<td>Algunos otros sucesos durante el primer trimestre del 2002.</td>
<td><em>La Bitácora del Humedal</em> (Pro Esteros, Ensenada, Baja California, México), 2(1)(March):[2].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Ramírez Guardiola, Jenifer; López, Dina; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; Lázaro Mancilla, Octavio; Wong, Victor; and Vidal Villegas, José Antonio</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>11.7130</td>
<td>Mediciones de gas radón en la zona urbana de Mexicali, México: Relación con fallas geológicas [abstract].</td>
<td><em>In: 2013 Reunión Anual, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C.</em> <em>Geos</em> (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1)(October):281-282.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reynolds, Kelly A.


Reynolds, Richard L.; Goldstein, Harland L.; Breit, George N.; Urban, Frank; Bogle, Rian; Morman, Suzette A.; Miller, Mark E.; Whitney, John W.; and Ghio, Andrew J.

2013 11.5622 Anticipating health risks from atmospheric dust through detection of sources, compositions, and transport paths of regional dust [abstract]. *Geological Society of America, 2013 Conference of the International Medical Geology Association (25-29 August 2013)*, Paper No. 23-1. [Includes note of a planned drop in water level at Salton Sea "will likely lead to greater dust emission, with increased exposure" to dust-composition hazards in nearby communities.]

Reynolds, Robert E.


2014 11.6989 (ed.) *Not a drop left to drink; California State University Desert Studies Center, 2014 Desert Symposium*. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, 232 pp.

2014 11.6990 Not a drop left to drink: the field trip. In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Not a drop left to drink; California State University Desert Studies Center, 2014 Desert Symposium*. 


Reynolds, Robert E., et al.

Reynolds, Robert E.; Faulds, James; House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith; Malmon, Daniel; Miller, Calvin F.; and Pearthree, Philip A.


Reynolds, Robert E.; Jefferson, George T.; and Lynch, David K.

2008 11.2405 Trough to trough; the 2008 Desert Symposium field trip. In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.) Trough to trough; the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 5-30. [Road log; eastern Mojave Desert and Colorado Desert.]

Reynolds, S. E.


Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, Frank P.; and Trapp, Richard A.


Rhee, George


Rhoades, James D.


Rhoades, James D., et al.

Rhoades, James D.; Chanduvi, F.; and Lesch, S.

Ribeiro Pimentel, Virginia Cleire


Ricca, M. A.; Miles, A. K.; Anderson, T.; Barnum, D. A.; Spring, S. E.; and Meckstroth, A. M.


Rice, J.; Anderson, B. W.; and Ohmart, R. D.


Rice, Nicholas A.


Rice, Stacey A.; Claiborne, Lily L.; Rentz, Shannon P.; and Cribb, J. Warner


Richard, Stephen M.


**Richard, Stephen M., and Sherrod, David R.**


**Richard, Stephen M., et al.**

**Richard, Stephen M.; Ferguson, Charles; and Skotnicki, Steven**


**Richard, Stephen M.; Shipman, Todd C.; Greene, Lizbeth C.; and Harris, Raymond C.**


**Richards, Charles S.; Nielsen, Lewis T.; and Rees, Don M.**


**Richards, David C.; Shinn, Dianne Cazier; and Kerans, Billie L.**


**Richardson, A.**

1904 11.2025 Nature’s treasure houses. *In: [Burton, George Ward], Men of achievement in the great Southwest; a story of pioneer struggles during early days in Los Angeles and southern California; with biographies, heretofore unpublished facts, anecdotes and incidents in the lives of the builders. [Los Angeles]: Los Angeles Times, pp. 81-100. [Mining in the Colorado River region of Arizona, Nevada, and California.]*

**Richardson, C. H., Jr.**

1912 11.2734 The distribution of *Hyla arenicolor* Cope, with notes on its habits and variation. *American Naturalist*, 46(October):605-611.

**Richardson, Len**

Richardson, Nancy, and Rettberg, William


Richardson, Steven Michael


Richthofen, Ferdinand


Rickert, David


Ricks, Tim


Riddle, Brett R.; Hafner, David J.; and Alexander, Lois F.


Riddle, Brett R.; Hafner, David J.; Alexander, Lois F.; and Jaeger, Jef R.


Ridley, Albert P., and Taylor, Charles L.

Riedel, Ralf, and Costa-Pierce, Barry A.


Riedel, Ralf, et al.

Riedel, Ralf; Caskey, Lucille; and Costa-Pierce, Barry A.


Riedel, Ralf; Caskey, Lucille M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Riedel, Ralf; Helvenston, Lucille; and Costa-Pierce, Barry A.


Riefner, Richard E., Jr., and Columbus, J. Travis


Rieker, Jeffrey D., and Labadie, John W.


Riggs, Nancy R.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Barth, Andrew P.; Lindner, Philip; Richard, Stephen M.; and Walker, J. Douglas


Rigsby, Catherine A.

1984 11.3303 (ed.) *The Imperial basin—tectonics, sedimentation and thermal aspects; April 18-21, 1984*. Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, 95 pp. ("The papers . . . were prepared for presentation at the 1984 annual convention of the Pacific Section of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, held at San Diego, California.")
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Riley, Michael</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>11.3569</td>
<td>Dead cats, toxins, and typhoid: Clean-up time for the New River, an international irritant.</td>
<td>Time, (April 20):68-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riper, Charles van, III; McGrath, Laura; O’Brien, Christopher; and Ecton, Kristina</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>11.4817</td>
<td>Habitat partitioning by Neotropical migrant warblers along the lower Colorado River corridor [abstract].</td>
<td>American Ornithologists’ Union, 121st Stated Meeting, 6-9 August 2003, Urbana-Champaign, Illinois, p. 81.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Riper, Charles van, III; Paxton, Kristina L.; Riper, Carena J. van; Riper, Kimberly A. van; McGrath, Laura; and Fontaine, J. J.


Riper, Charles van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; and Paxton, Eben H.


Riper, Charles van, III; Stevens, Ryan; O’Brien, Christopher; McGrath, Laura; and Ecton, Kristina

2003 11.4818 Habitat partitioning by Neotropical migrant warblers along the lower Colorado River and potential influences on West Nile virus transmission [abstract]. *52nd Annual Wildlife Disease Association Conference, Program and abstracts of papers and posters presented August 11-14, 2003; hosted by: The Canadian Cooperative Wildlife Health Centre/Centre canadien coopératif de la santé de la faune, University of Saskatchewan*, p. 24.

Risser, R. G.


Rittenour, Tammy M.; Pederson, Joel; and House, Kyle


Rivard, Donald T.; Karpiscak, Martin M.; DeCook, K. James; France, Glenn W.; and Osborn, Donald E.


Rivera, Mónica Georgina


Rivera, R.; Bermejo, F. J.; Castillo, F.; Pérez, H.; and Abraján, A.

Rivera Pazos, Norman Edilberto, and Salazar Ruiz, Enriqueta


Rivera R., J.; Mercado G., S.; and Tsang, C. F.


Rivera R., J.; Samaniego V., F.; and Schroeder, R. C.


Roa Quiñonez, Rubén; Ramírez-Hernández, Jorge; and Campbell Ramírez, Héctor

2009 11.5923 Condiciones actuales del origen, calidad y volumen del agua en la cuenca hidrológica del Río Hardy, Baja California, México y el impacto en sus usuarios. In: Memorias, XII Congreso Internacional en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, México, 29 y 30 de octubre de 2009. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Ciencias Agrícolas, pp. 616-620.

Robadue, Don

2002 11.1411 An overview of governance of the Gulf of California. Narragansett, Rhode Island: University of Rhode Island, Coastal Resources Center, 14 pp. [Conservation of Critical Coastal Ecosystems in Mexico.]

Roberts, Carol A.


Roberts, Lou Anne


Roberts, Norman C.


Robertson, Alan W.

2012  11.5711  From citrus to centennial; celebrating one hundred years of desert agricultural research at the University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources Desert Research and Extension Center. [No imprint], 105 pp.

Robertson, Dale M., and Schladow, S. Geoffrey


Robertson, Dale M., et al.

Robertson, Dale M.; Schladow, S. Geoffrey; and Holdren, G. Chris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, F. E., and Worker, G. F.</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Growth of sugar cane in areas irrigated with Colorado River water. <em>California Agriculture</em> (University of California, Division of Agricultural Sciences), (August):2-3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Robles, Marina, and León, Cuauhtémoc


Robles Pacheco, José Ma., and Schwartzlose, Richard A.


Rocha-Olivares, Axayácatl; Fleeger, John W.; and Foltz, David W.

2001 11.1916 Decoupling of molecular and morphological evolution in deep lineages of a meiobenthic harpacticoid copepod. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 18(6):1088-1102. [Includes cultured samples from Salton Sea.]

Rochelle, Paul A., and De Leon, Ricardo


Rochester, Ed

1952 11.629 Blame the gold or the climate, we can't get away from Picacho. Calico Print, 7(4)(February):4-7.

Rocke, Tonie E.


Rocke, Tonie E., and Friend, M.


Rocke, Tonie E., et al.

Rocke, Tonie E.; Converse, Kathryn; Meteyer, Carol; and McLean, Bob

Rocke, Tonie E.; Nol, P.; Pelizza, C.; and Sturm, K.


Rockwell, Thomas K., and Klinger, Yann


Rockwell, Thomas K., and Sylvester, Arthur G.


Rockwell, Thomas K., et al.

Rockwell, Thomas K.; Fletcher, J. M.; Teran, O. J.; and Mueller, K. J.


Rodden, Gunnar I.


Rodland, David L.

Rodland, David L., et al.

Rodland, David L.; Kowelewski, Michał; Dettman, David L.; Flessa, Karl W.; Atudorei, Viorel; and Sharp, Zachary D.


Rodriguez, Carlie A.


Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Dettman, David L.; and Flessa, Karl W.


Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Dettman, David L.


Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; and Roopnarine, Peter


Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Telévez-Duarte, M. A.; and Kowelewski, M.


Rodriguez, Carlie A.; Flessa, Karl W.; Telévez-Duarte, Miguel A.; Dettman, David L.; and Avila-Serrano, Guillermo A.

Rodríguez, I. R.; Amrhein, Christopher; and Anderson, Michael A.


Rodríguez Alcaine, Leonardo


Rodríguez Burgueño, Jesús Eliana, and Ramírez Hernández, Jorge


Rodríguez Esteves, Juan Manuel


Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, and Bracamonte Sierra, Álvaro

Rodríguez Quiroz, Gerardo, et al.

Rodríguez-Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Cisneros-Mata, Miguel A.; and Orega Rubio, Alfredo


Rodríguez-Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Ruiz-López, Dulce M.; and González-Ocampo, Héctor A.

2012 11.5732 The vaquita will be the second cetacean species driven to extinction by humans. Endangered Species Update, (Winter):84-89.

Rodríguez-Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; and Ortega-Rubio, Alfredo


Rodríguez-Quiroz, Gerardo; Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio Alberto; Valenzuela-Quiñónez, Wenceslao; and Esparza-Leal, Héctor M.


Rodríguez Torres, José Germán


Rodríguez Valencia, J. A.; Crespo Camacho, D.; and Cisneros-Mata, M. A.


Roeder, Mark A.


2007 11.4434 A preliminary report on fossil bony fish remains recovered from early Pleistocene Colorado River delta deposits exposed in northwestern Sonora, Mexico. In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates,


\textbf{Roeder, Mark A., and Calvano, Gino}


\textbf{Roeder, Mark A., and Johnstone, Jeanne}


\textbf{Roeder, Mark A., and Remeika, Paul}

2014 11.7066 A preliminary report on new records of fossils from the Brawley Formation (Middle to Late Pleistocene), northern Superstition Hills, Imperial County, California. \textit{In:} Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), \textit{Not a drop left to drink; 2014 Desert Symposium, April 2014}. [Fullerton, California]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 123.

\textbf{Roefer, Peggy A.}

2010 11.2045 The continuing saga of quagga mussels in southern Nevada [abstract]. \textit{In:} \textit{2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA}, p. 5.

Roefer, Peggy A., and Zegers, Ronald E.


Roefer, Peggy A., *et al.*

Roefer, Peggy A.; Johnson, David L.; LaBounty, James F.; and Zegers, Ronald E.


Roefer, Peggy A.; Zikmund, K.; Maher, T.; and LaBounty, J.


Rogers, A. M., and Lee, W. H. K.


Rogers, Austin F.


Rogers, F. L.


Rogers, Henry Darwin


Rogers, J. David


Rogers, K. R.

Rogers, Malcolm J.

1939 11.2723 Early lithic industries of the lower basin of the Colorado River and adjacent desert areas. *San Diego Museum, Papers*, no. 3.


Rogers, Ronald; Shattuck, Zachary; and Albrecht, Brandon


Rogers, Spencer L.


Rogers Engineering Co., Inc.


Rogerson, Andrew, and Hauer, Gwen


Rogge, Allen Eugene


Rojahn, Christopher, and Mork, P. N.


Rojahn, Christopher, *et al.*

Rojahn, Christopher; Ragsdale, J. T.; Raggett, J. D.; and Gates, J. H.

Rojas, Francisco

2002  11.4183  Modulation transfer function analysis of the Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) on the Terra satellite. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 156 pp.  [Includes All-American Canal targets.]

Rojas, Leonora


Rojas-Bracho, Lorenzo, and Jaramillo-Legorreta, Armando


Rojas-Bracho, Lorenzo, and Reeves, Randall R.


Rojas-Bracho, Lorenzo, et al.


Rojas-Bracho, Lorenzo; Reeves, Randall R.; and Jaramillo-Legorreta, Armando


Rojo, Ariel; Santos del Prado, Karina; and Cruz, Elvia de la


Roland, Emily, and McGuire, Jeffrey J.


Rolfe, B. N.


Roller, John C., and Healy, John H.

under ARPA Order Number 193-61.” (U.S. Department of Defense, Advanced Research Projects Agency,)] [“We intend to submit this report for publication in a scientific journal.” (from cover letter)]


**Rollins, J. C.; Barbot, S.; and Avouac, J.**


**Román-Rodríguez, M.; Campoy-Favela, J.; and Castro-Longoria, R.**


**Romero-Mayen, V.; Bernal, J.; Palacios-Fest, M. R.; and Carreno, A.**

2007 11.7365 Ostracode paleoecology and trace element shell chemistry: A case study from Laguna Salada, Baja California, Mexico [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract PP43C-05.*

**Ron, Hagai; Aydin, Atilla; and Nur, Amos**


**Ron, Hagai; Geissman, John William; Nur, Amos; and Faulds, James E.**


**Ron, Hagai; Nur, Amos; and Aydin, Atilla**


**Rood, Stewart B.; Braatne, Jeffrey H.; and Hughes, Francine M. R.**

2003 11.7840 Ecophysiology of riparian cottonwoods: stream flow dependency, water relations and restoration. *Tree Physiology*, 23:1113-1124. [Data include references to published research from the lower Colorado River region.]
Roopnarine, P. D.; Dettman, D. L.; Flessa, K. W.; Zachos, J. C.; and Tellez-Duarte, M. A.


Root, E. R.


Root, Richard B.


Rorabaugh, James C.


Rorabaugh, James C., et al.

Rorabaugh, James C.; Howland, Jeffrey M.; and Babb, Randall D.


Rorabaugh, James C.; Sredl, Michael J.; Miera, Verma; and Drost, Charles A.


Rose, Elizabeth J.; Fuis, Gary S.; Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; Kell, Annie M.; Kent, Graham; Driscoll, Neal W.; Crum, Sam; Goldman, Mark; Reusch, Angela M.; Han, Liang; Sickler, Robert R.; Catchings, Rufus D.; Rymer, Michael J.; Criley, Coy J.; Scheirer, Daniel S.; Skinner, Steven M.; Slayday-Criley, Coye J.; Murphy, Janice M.; Jensen, Edward G.; McClearn, Robert; Ferguson, Alex J.; Butcher, Lesley A.; Gardner, Max A.; Emmons, Iain; Loughran, Caleb L.; Svitek, Joseph R.; Bastien, Patrick C.; Cotton, Joseph A.; Croker, David S.; Harding, Alistair J.; Babcock, Jeffrey M.; Harder, Steven H.; and Rosa, Carla M.


Rose, J. N.

1913 11.3667 *Populus macdougalii*: A new tree from the Southwest. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 61(12), 2 pp., 1 plate. (Smithsonian Publication 2239.) [Common in the Colorado River delta region; type from Mecca Flats, Salton Basin, California.]

**Rose, Jonathan P., and Todd, Brian D.**


**Rosen, Michael R.**


**Rosen, Michael R., and Van Metre, Peter C.**


**Rosen, Michael R., and Vanderford, Brett**


**Rosen, Michael R., et al.**

**Rosen, Michael R.; Alvarez, D. A.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Leiker, Thomas J.; and Patiño, Reynaldo**

Rosen, Michael R.; Echols, Kathy R.; and Van Metre, Peter


Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Leiker, Thomas J.


Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Leiker, Thomas J.; and Orsak, Erik


Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; Wong, Wai Hing; Patiño, Reynaldo; Turner, Kent; Palmer, Craig J.; and Roefer, Peggy


Rosen, Michael R.; Leiker, Thomas J.; and Goodbred, Steven L.


Rosen, Michael R.; Patiño, Reynaldo; Alvarez, David; Goodbred, Steven; and Echols, Kathy


Rosen, Michael R.; Turner, Kent; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Miller, Jennell M.


Rosen, Michael R.; Van Metre, Peter C.; Alvarez, David; Echols, Kathy R.; and Goodbred, Steven L.


Rosen, Paul A., and Madsen, Soren N.

Rosen, Philip C.


Rosenberg, Daniel K., and Haley, Katherin L.


Rosenberg, Kenneth V.; Ohmart, Robert D.; Hunter, William C.; and Anderson, Bertin W.


Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; and Reynolds, Amanda C.


Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Dettman, David L.; Faulds, James E.; and Reynolds, Amanda C.


Rosner, Hillary


Rösner, Ulrike

Ross, Clyde P.


Ross, Steven D.

2009  11.5519  Planned solar energy facility would impact Anza NHT.  *Pathways Across America* (Partnership for the National Trails System, Madison, Wisconsin), *Winter 2009-2010*:11-12.  [Solar energy project planned for the Yuha Desert region of Imperial County, California, would impact the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail.]

Ross, W. H.


Rossbacher, Lisa A.


Rosst, Clyde P.


Roten, D., and Olsen, K.

2010  11.7305  Simulation of long-period ground motion in the Imperial Valley area during the Mw 7.2 El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake [abstract].  *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract SS1A-1920*.

Roth (Dr.)

1856  11.5210  J. L. Leconte.  Account of some volcanic springs in the desert of Colorado in southern California.  *Silliman J. (2) XIX. 1-6. [abstract]. Fortschriften der Physik (Berlin), 11:817*.  [In German.  Item signed “Rt.;” key on p. 834 identifies as "Dr. Roth in Berlin."  Refers to LeConte (1855) (see Item no. 11.441).]

Roth, Vincent D., and Brown, Wynne L.

Rothé, J. P.


Rothey, J. P.


Rothstein, Stephen I.; Kus, Barbara E.; Whitfield, Mary J.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Rothwell, Richard P.

1898  11.7597  (ed.) The mineral industry; its statistics, technology and trade, in the United States and other countries to the end of 1897. Vol. VI. Supplemeting Volumes I to V. New York and London: The Scientific Publishing Co., 984 pp. [See "Sulphur", pp. 621-626; specifically, p. 623: "Mexico.—The exploitation of sulphur deposits about 20 miles above the mouth of the Rio Colorado on the Gulf Coast of Lower California was undertaken by the Mexican Sulphur Co., a Pittsburg [sic] corporation, but no receipts were reported by the American Customs Bureau." (entire note)]

Rourke, James W.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; and Santaniello, Angela M.


Rowe, Karen M. C.; Smith, Adam B.; Koo, Michelle S.; Beissinger, Steven J.; and Moritz, Craig


Rowell, Kirsten

Rowell, Kirsten, and Dettman, David L.


Rowell, Kirsten, et al.

Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; and Dettman, David L.


Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; and Román, Martha J.


Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Román, Martha J.; and Campoy, J.


Rowell, Kirsten; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; Román, Martha J.; Gerber, Leah R.; and Findley, Lloyd T.

2008 11.1310 Diverting the Colorado River leads to a dramatic life history shift in an endangered marine fish. Biological Conservation, 141(4):1138-1148. [Totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi).]

Rowell, Kirsten; True, C.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Dettman, David L.


Rowell, Kirsten; Román, Martha; Campoy, J.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Dettman, David L.

2003 11.3676 From the river to the sea: Evaluating the influence of Colorado River flow on the corvina fishery in the northern Gulf of California [abstract]. American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Annual Meeting, San Diego, California.
Rowland, Stephen M.


Rowland, Stephen M., *et al.*

Rowland, Stephen M.; Parolini, Joseph R.; Eschner, Edward; McAllister, Alonzo J.; and Rice, Jonathan A.


Rowland, Ryan C.; Westenburg, Craig L.; Veley, Ronald J.; and Nylund, Walter E.


Royce, William F.


Royle, J. Forbes

1839 11.5165 *Illustrations of the botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the flora of Cashmere. Vol. I.* London: William H. Allen and Co. [See "The Meteorology of the Plains and Mountains of N. W. India", pp. xxix*-xxxvi* (which follow p. xxxvi); specifically, p. xxxi*: ". . . Dr. Coulter mentions having observed it [the thermometer] at 140° on the banks of the Rio Colorado, 32° 30′ N. lat., and we have it often stated as being 120°." (entire note)]

1840 11.5122 The meteorology of the plains and mountains of N. W. India. *The Madras Journal of Literature and Science* (Madras Literary Society and Auxiliary of the Royal Asiatic Society, Madras), 11(April):343-354. "(From Royle's *Illustrations of the Botany, &c. of the Himalayan Mountains, Supplementary Part*)." [See p. 345: ". . . Dr. Coulter mentions having observed it [the thermometer] at 140° on the banks of the Rio Colorado, 32° 30′ N. lat., and we have it often stated as being 120°." (entire note)] [This is an extract from Royle (1839) (see Item no. 11.5165).]

Rubey, W. W.

Rubin, A. M., and Ampuero, J.


**Rudolph, Ashlee**


**Rudolph, Maxwell Lutman**


**Rudolph, Maxwell L., and Manga, M.**


**Rudy, A. P.**


**Rugh, N. Scott**


**Ruhmann, Emma K.; Acharya, Kumud; Davis, Clinton J.; and Chandra, Sudeep**


**Ruiz, Leslie Diane**


**Ruiz-Campos, Gorgonio, and Rodríguez-Meraz, Marcelo**

1997 11.840 Composición taxonómica y ecológica de la avifauna de los ríos El Mayor y Hardy, y áreas adyacentes, en el Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México. *Instituto de Biología, Anales* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoología), 68:291-315.
Ruiz-Campos, Gorgonio, et al.

Ruiz-Campos, Gorgonio; Contreras-Balderas, Salvador; Andreu-Soler, Asunción; Varela-Romero, Alejandro; and Campos, Ernestos

2012 11.5857 An annotated distributional checklist of exotic freshwater fishes from the Baja California peninsula, Mexico. Lista comentada sobre la distribución de peces dulceacuíolas exóticos de la península de Baja California, México. Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad, 03:216-234. [Bilingual title, thus, with abstract also in Spanish.]

Ruiz-Campos, Gorgonio; Varela-Romero, Alejandro; Sánchez-Gonzales, Sergio; Camarena-Rosales, Faustino; Maeda-Martínez, Alejandro M.; González-Acosta, Adrián; Andreu-Soler, Asunción; Campos-González, Ernesto; and Delgadillo-Rodríguez, José


Ruiz Corral, José Ariel; Díaz Padilla, Gabriel; Guzmán Ruiz, Sergio Decarlo; Medina García; Guillermo; and Silva Serna, Mario Marín


Ruiz Segoviano, Sara Anali; Ishiki Pérez, Nicte Hiromi; Iriondo, Alexander; Paz Moreno, Francisco Abraham; Arvizu, Harim; and Izaguirre, Aldo


Rümppler, Theodor


Ruppert, J. B.; Holden, P. B.; and Abate, P. D.


2000 11.2060 Determining age structure of the razorback sucker, Xyrauchen texanus, population in Lake Mead. Determinación de la estructura de edad de la población del matolote

**Rush, F. Eugene**


**Rusk, Monica Kirsten**


**Rusffo Appel, Ernest**


**Russell, F. E., and Madon, M. B.**


**Russell, Harold G.; Mayfield, Allen D.; and Rice, William C.**

1951 11.7672 Disposal of produce packing shed wastes in fly control. *CDC Bulletin* (U.S. Public Health Service, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Georgia), 10(8)(August):21-23. [Study at Yuma, Arizona.]

**Ruth, Janet M.; Brush, Timothy; and Krueper, David J.**


**Ryan, George S.**

Ryan, Mark; Miller, Jonathan; Miller, Calvin; Bromley, S. Ashley; Davies, Gareth R.; and Schmitt, Axel K.


Ryan, Roslyn, and Tietjen, Todd E.


Ryan, Roslyn, and Zhou, Xiaoping


Ryan, Stephen, and White, Larry


Rydberg, Per Axel, and Pennell, Francis Whittier


2012  11.7268  Salton Seismic Imaging Project Line 5—the San Andreas fault and northern Coachella Valley structure, Riverside County, California [abstract].  *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T51B-2584.*

Rymer, M. J.; Lindvall, S. C.; and Sharp, R. V.

2005  11.7394  A broad Holocene-active San Andreas fault on Durmid Hill, southern California—A zone of interaction with the Brawley Seismic Zone? [abstract].  *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51D-1385.
Rymer, M. J.; Treiman, J. A.; Kendrick, K. J.; Lienkaemper, J. J.; Wei, M.; Weldon, R. J.; Bilham, R. G.; and Fielding, E. J.

2010 11.7316 Triggered fault slip in southern California associated with the 2010 Sierra El Mayor-Cucapah, Baja California, Mexico, earthquake [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract T53B-2132.*

---

Sabey, Lindsay


Sabey, Lindsay, et al.


---

Sabin, Beth [Sabin, Laura Beth]


Sabin, Beth, and Raulston, Barbara

Sadalla, Edward


Saeger, Mark


SAHRA (Sustainability of semi-Arid Hydrology and Riparian Areas), University of Arizona


SAIC/Jones & Stokes [firm]

2001 11.7718 Conservation plan for the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program; administrative draft. [No place]: SAIC/Jones & Stokes, for Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Steering Committee, separately paginated sections [421 pp. total, lacking Appendices F, G].

Saiki, Michael Kenichi


Saiki, Michael K., et al.

Saiki, Michael K.; Kennedy, David M.; and Tash, Jerry C.


Saiki, Michael K.; Martin, Barbara A.; and May, Thomas W.


St. Amand, Ann L.; Roefer, Peggy; LaBounty, James F.; and Bolt, Dustin M.


St. Amand, Ann L.; Tietjen, Todd E.; Roefer, Peggy; LaBounty, Jim; and Gerweck, Joel


St. Amant, James A.

1966  11.3238  Addition of *Tilapia mossambica* to the California fauna. *California Fish and Game*, 52:54-55. [Site five miles north of Salton Sea.]

St. Amant, James A., and Hulquist, Robert G.


Saint-Laurent, D., and Lavoie, L.


Saints, Prem K.

1976  11.3357  Geothermal energy resources of Mexicali-Imperial rift valley (illustrated by Vinod Mehta). West Covina, California: Geothermal Energy Association, scale approx. 1:260,000. [Map, temperature gradients in °F/100 feet.]

Sajó, Karl

1903  11.3543  Die Dattelpalme und ihre Cultur. (Schluss von Seite 279.) *Prometheus* (Berlin), 14(695):289-292. [Date palms. Includes lower Colorado River region. Previous parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Salazar, Joanna, and Spalding, Mark

Salgado, Jose Antonio

2005 11.5747 The effects of water diversion in the Colorado River on the Colorado River in the totoaba (Totoaba macdonaldi) and the vaquita porpoise (Phocoena sinus) [sic] [abstract]. [Second Annual] Student World Water Forum 2005, November 17-18, 2005, Tot Travis Student Union, Alumni Room; Abstracts. [Reno: University of Nevada at Reno, College of Agriculture, Biotechnology and Natural Resources.]

Salton Sea Authority

no date 11.1443 The Colorado River delta connection; sea facts. [La Quinta, California]: Salton Sea Authority, 1 p. [Ca. 2005.]

2002 11.3809 The Salton Sea; 4 years of progress. [La Quinta, California]: Salton Sea Authority, [27] pp.

2004 11.2535 Salton Sea restoration; final preferred project report. Salton Sea Authority, 80 pp. + appendices.

2006 11.6942 Salton Sea Authority plan for multi-purpose project; Salton Sea revitalization and restoration. La Quinta, California: Salton Sea Authority, 128+ pp.


Salton Sea Science Subcommittee


Saltzgiver, Melody J.; Marsh, Paul C.; and Dowling, Tom E.


Samra, Charles P.; Anderson, Z. W.; Umhoefer, P. J.; and Feinberg, J. M.

2013 11.5269 Clockwise rotational deformation along the eastern Las Vegas Valley shear zone, Lake Mead, Nevada [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):171.

San, Anna


San Diego (City of), Metropolitan Wastewater Department

2003 11.5855 Wastewater characterization study; City of Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico (January-July, 2003). San Diego: City of San Diego, Metropolitan Wastewater Department, under contract with San Diego State University Foundation, for California State Water Resources Control Board and California Environmental Protection Agency, [130] pp. (SDSU Foundation Fund No. S2822A 7802 (E0001704).)
San Diego Gas and Electric Company

1977  11.7497  Geothermal environmental studies, Heber region, Imperial Valley, California; environmental baseline data acquisition. (J. F. Dietz, project manager.) San Diego: San Diego Gas and Electric Company, for Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, separately paginated sections [304 pp. total].

San Diego Natural History Museum, Department of PaleoServices

2009  11.4866  Paleontological resources assessment for the Imperial Landfill expansion project, Imperial County, California. San Diego: San Diego Natural History Museum, Department of PaleoServices, for ICF Jones and Stokes, San Diego, 12+ pp. [22 pp. total].

San Diego Nursery


San Filippo, Rory Michael


Sanchez, Charles A.; Barraj, L. M.; Blount, B. C.; Scraftford, C. G.; Valentin-Blasini, L.; Smith, K. M.; and Krieger, R. I.


Sanchez, Charles A.; Blount, B.; Valentin-Blasini, L.; and Krieger, R.


Sanchez, Charles A.; Chesely, John; Asmerom, Yemane; and Malmon, Daniel


Sanchez, Charles A.; Fonesca, J. M.; Blout, B. C.; and Krieger, R.I.


Sanchez, Charles A.; Jones-Lepp, Tammy; Wilson, Doyle; and Alvarez, David A.


Sánchez Duque, Alexander; Cejudo, Rubén; Bautista Zúñiga, Francisco; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Solís Domínguez, Fernando Amílcar; Aguilar, Bertha; Morales, Juan; and Gogichaishvili, Avto


Sánchez Duque, Alexander; Cejudo, Rubén; Bautista Zúñiga, Francisco; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Solís Domínguez, Fernando Amílcar; Herrera Martínez, Aseneth; Sánchez Leyva, Israel Mateo; Aguilar, Bertha; Morales, Juan; and Gogichaishvili, Avto


Sánchez Duque, Alexander; Solís Domínguez, Fernando Amílcar; Bautista Zúñiga, Francisco; Reyes López, Jaime Alonso; Herrera Martínez, Aseneth; Sánchez Leyva, Israel Mateo; Cejudo, Rubén; Aguilar, Bertha; Morales, Juan; and Gogichaishvili, Avto


Sanchez, Homer, and Shaver, Patrick L.


Sánchez Ogas, Yolanda


Sánchez R., J., and Peña L., A. de la

Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar


Sánchez Zamora, Osvaldo


Sanderson, Stewart C., and Stutz, Howard C.


Sandwell, David T.; Fialko, Yuri; Mellors, Rob; Wei, Meng; and Tong, Xiaopeng


Sandwell, David T.; Wei, M.; Gonzales, J.; Gonzales, A.; Lipovski, B.; Funning, G.; Fialko, Y; Mellors, R.; Agnew, D.; and Peterson, R.

2010 11.1904 InSAR and GPS measurements of crustal deformation from the El Major earthquake: Liquefaction and triggered slip [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 42 (Cordilleran Section), paper LB1-8. [Interferomic Synthetic Aperture Radar; Global Positioning System.]

Sanford, S. J., and Elders, W. A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Santa Rosa-del Rio, Miguel Ángel; Ávila Serrano, Guillermo Eliezer; Téllez-Duarte, Miguel Agustin; Cupul Magaña, Luis Antonio; Gonzalez-Yajimovich, Oscar E.; Hernández-Walls, Rafael; and Guardado-France, Rigoberto</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>11.7565</td>
<td>Variciones isotópicas de oxígeno (δ¹⁸O) en foraminíferos bentónicos, bajo condiciones antiestuarinas en el Delta del Río Colorado. <em>Revista Iberoamericana de Ciencias</em> (Brownsville, Texas), (September):121-136.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Santos Gómez, Ma. de los Ángeles; Leyva Camacho, Osvaldo; and Galindo Duarte, Molsés

Sapožnikova, Yelena; Bawardi, Ola; and Schlenk, Daniel
2004 11.6827 Pesticides and PCBs in sediments and fish from the Salton Sea, California, USA. *Chemosphere,* 55:797-809. [Polychlorinated biphenyl.]

Sarkar, RamRup; Chattopadhayay, J.; and Bairagi, N.

Sardella, Brian A.

Sardella, Brian A., *et al.*

Sardella, Brian A.; Matey, Victoria; and Brauner, Colin J.

Sargent and Lundy, LLC
2006 11.5443 *Study of potential Mohave alternative/complementary generation resources; pursuant to CPUC Decision 04-12-016.* Chicago: Sargent and Lundy, LLC, for Southern California Edison, separately paginated sections [408 pp. total]. (Sargent and Lundy Project 11876-001.) [Cover sheet also includes the logo for Synapse Energy Economics, Inc.]

Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Champion, Duane E.; and Davis, Jonathan O.

Sarracino Ramírez, Dolores

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka Nita, Ewa; and Contreras Pérez, Juan
Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Mellors, Robert; and Munguía Orozco, Luis

2007 11.3642 Deformación co-sísmica producida por el sismo Mw 5.4 del 24 de Mayo de 2006 (Valle de Mexicali, B.C.) y detectada por la Interferometría de Radar de Apertura Sintética (INSAR) [abstract]. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 27(1)(October):117. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Mellors, Robert; and Suárez Vidal, Francisco


Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; Mellors, Robert; and Vazquez, Rogelio

2009 11.7431 Modeling of Morelia fault earthquake (Mw=5.4) source fault parameters using the coseismic ground deformation and groundwater level changes data [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S13B-1743.

Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; and Robles, Braulio


Sarychikhina, Olga; Glowacka, Ewa; and Vázquez González, Rogelio

2008 11.3645 Cambios en nivel de agua subterránea asociados con el sismo Mw=5.4 del 24 de Mayo, de 2006, Valle de Mexicali, Baja California, México [abstract]. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 28(2)(October):210-211.

Sarychikhina, Olga; Suárez Vidal, Francisco; and Hinojosa Corona, Alejandro


Sass, John H., and Priest, Sue

2002 11.2499 Geothermal California; California claims the world’s highest geothermal power output, with potential for even more production with advanced techniques. GRC Bulletin (Geothermal Resources Council, Davis, California), (September/October):183-187.

Sass, John H., and Robertson-Tait, Ann

Sass, John H., et al.

Sass, John H.; Priest, S. S.; Robison, L. C.; and Hendricks, J. D.


Sato, Tadanobu, and Tatumi, Yasunaga


Satterthwait, Donna


Sauer, Katrina M., and Duebendorfer, Ernest M.


Saunders, Charles Francis


Saur, J. F. T., and Anderson, E. R.


Sausman, Karen


Savage, J. C.; Goodreau, D. D.; and Prescott, W. H.


Savino, J. M.; Rodi, W. L.; Goff, R. C.; Jordan, T. H.; Alexander, J. H.; and Lambert, D. G.

Savran, William H.; Flinchum, Brady; Plank, Gabriel; Dudley, Colton; Prina, Nicholas; and Louie, John N.


Sawyer, Clair N.


Sayre, W. W.; Guy, H. P.; and Chamberlain, A. P.


Scalzo, Shelley


Scarborough, Robert B.


*Scarborough, Robert B., et al.*

Scarborough, Robert B.; Menges, Christopher M.; and Pearthree, Philip A.


Schaefer, Jerry, and Elling, C. Michael


Schaeffer, George C.


Schatz, John F.

of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 292-298.

1982 11.1896 (with Kenneth Wolgemuth, Scott Carlisle, Mark Smith, and Ahmed Abou-Sayed) Physical processes of subsidence in geothermal reservoirs. Salt Lake City: Terra Tek Research, for Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley, California, 138 pp. (LBL-14605, GSRMP-12, TR 82-39.) (Geothermal Subsidence Research Management Program, for U.S. Department of Energy under Contract DE-AC03-76SF00098.)


Scheidt, Stephen P.; Lancaster, Nicholas; and Ramsey, Michael S.


Scheirer, D. S.; Fuis, G. S.; and Langenheim, V. E.

2007 11.7361 Constructing a model of a dipping southern San Andreas Fault, southern California [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T54A-03.

Scheirer, D. S.; Fuis, G. S.; Langenheim, V. E.; and Kohler, M. D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schiffman, P.; Elders, W. A.; Williams, A. E.; McDowell, S. D.; and Bird, D. K.</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>11.4020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Active metasomatism in the Cerro Prieto geothermal system, Baja California, Mexico: A telescoped low pressure/temperature metamorphic facies series. Riverside, California: University of California at Riverside, 16 pp. + 5 figures. (UCR/IGPP-83/6. DE83 016725.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schladow, S. Geoffrey; Bombardelli, Fabián A.; and Chung, Eu Gene</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>11.2501</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantifying sediment resuspension linkages to nutrient enrichment in the existing and future Salton Sea. [No place]: University of California, Center for Water Resources, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schlickeisen, Erica; Dibble, Eric; and Tietjen, Todd E.


Schlickeisen, Roger


Schlumberger  [firm]


Schmandt, B.; Forsyth, D. W.; Rau, C. J.; and Humphreys, G.


Schmidt, J.


Schmidt, Nancy


Schmidt, Robert H., Jr.


Schmidt, Wilhelm


Schmitt, Axel K.

2006  11.7384  Excess 231Pa in zircon from Holocene rhyolites and constraints on zircon-melt partitioning of protactinium and uranium [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions),* 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract VS3E-08.

Schmitt, Axel K.; Hulen, Jeffrey B.; and Vazquez, Jorge


Schmitt, Axel K.; Martin, Arturo; Stockli, Daniel F.; Farley, Kenneth A.; and Lovera, Oscar M.

2012 11.4986 (U-Th)/He zircon and archaeological ages for a late prehistoric eruption in the Salton Trough (California, USA). Geology, doi:10.1130/G33634.1.

Schmitt, Axel K.; Vazquez, Jorge; and Hulen, Jeffrey


Schnapp, Madeline, and Fuis, Gary S.


Schneider, Joan S.


Schneider, Stephen H.


Schock, R. N., and Duba, A.

1975 11.3135 The effect of electrical potential on scale formation in Salton Sea brine. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California. (UCRL-51944.)

Schoenherr, A. A.

Schöne, Bernd R.


Schöne, Bernd R., and Flessa, Karl W.


Schöne, Bernd R., *et al.*

Schöne, Bernd R.; Flessa, Karl W.; Dettman, David L.; and Goodwin, David H.


Schöne, Bernd R.; Flessa, Karl W.; Goodwin, David H.; and Dettman, David L.


Schöne, Bernd R.; Goodwin, David H.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Dettman, David L.


Schonfeld, Robert G.


Schooley, Jason D.


Schooley, Jason D., and Marsh, Paul C.


Schooley, Jason D., *et al.*

Schooley, Jason D.; Kesner, Brian R.; Campbell, Joshua R.; Berkstedt, Judith M.; and Marsh, Paul C.

2008 11.4559 Survival of razorback sucker in the lower Colorado River; final project report, January 2006-April 2008. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, School of Life Sciences,
Native Fish Lab, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 74, 8 pp. (Agreement No. 06-FC-30-00002.)

Schooley, Jason D.; Kesner, Brian R.; Thornbrugh, Darren J.; and Karam, Abraham P.


Schooley, Jason D.; Marsh, Paul C.; Kesner, Brian R.; Lee, James C.; and Thornbrugh, Darren J.


Schott, Arthur


Schrader, Frank C.


Schroeder, Albert H.

no date 11.2722 A brief survey of the lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the international border. Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, 77 pp. [1952. Archaeology.]


Schroeder, R. C.

1976 11.4039 Reservoir engineering report for the Magma-SDG and E geothermal experimental site near the Salton Sea, California. Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 64 pp. (UCRL-52094.)


Schroeder, R. C., et al.

Schroeder, R. C.; Benson, S.; and Goranson, C.

1981 11.4022 High temperature geothermal reservoir engineering. In: México, Comisión Federal de Electricidad, and U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, Proceedings; Second Symposium on the Cerro Pireto Geothermal Field, Baja California, Mexico, October 17/19 [1979], Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico. [Berkeley, California]: [University of California at Bekeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division].

Schroeder, Roy A.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schuster, Elizabeth, and Colby, Bonnie</td>
<td>Farm adaptation to water supply variability: Opportunities in the Colorado River delta. Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics; and The Walton Family Foundation, 10 pp.</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>11.4474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Eric; Bell, Christopher J.; Carpenter, Mary C.; Mead, Jim I.; Spencer, Lillian M.; Swift, Sandra L.; and White, Richard S., Jr.</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11.1549</td>
<td>Preliminary report on late Pleistocene vertebrates from Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Mojave Desert, southern Nevada [abstract].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculley, Bob</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.5325</td>
<td>The potential for fugitive dust problems at the Salton Sea if water levels are lowered significantly from current conditions; summary of a Salton Sea Science Office workshop, La Quinta, California, April 3-4, 2002; final panel report on fugitive dust issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwaeb, Lynn; Acharya, Kamud; and Nicholl, Michael J.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>11.3848</td>
<td>Comparative efficacy of Dreissena rostriformis bugensis (Bivalvia: Dreissendiae) spawning techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwarzbach, Andrea E., and Kadereit, Joachim W.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>11.6649</td>
<td>Phylogeny and prickly poppies, Argemone (Papaveraceae), and the evolution of morphological alkaloid characters based on ITS nrDNA sequence variation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Scrattish, Nick                  | 1983 | 11.7709 | Historic sites within Lake Mead National Recreation Area deemed ineligible for National Register nomination. | In: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Historic resource study; historic sites deemed ineligible for national register nomination; mines and mining districts. Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Branch of Cultural Resources, Alaska/Pacific Northwest/Western Team, pp. 65-152. [Cover leaf for this item (p. 65) indicates report “for Western Regional Office, National Park Service, San Francisco, California”.] [Volume title as given on
cover. Title-page for assembled volume indicates also, “Historical Resource Study Volume II”] [For other part of volume see Michael Belshaw (1983) (Item no. 11.7708).]

Seaman, Tyler C.


Seamount, D. T., Jr., and Elders, W. A.


Sears, George W.


Sedar, Dena M.


Seeb, Sami K, and Choate, David


Seeley, H. G.


Segovia Quintero, Manuel

Segura, Iris; Rocha-Olivares, Axayácatl; Flores-Ramírez, Sergio; and Rojas-Bracho, Lorenzo


Seifert, Christopher; Ortiz-Monasterio, J. Ivan; and Lobell, David B.


Seiler, Ralph L.; Skorupa, Joseph P.; Naftz, David L.; and Nolan, B. Thomas


Seitz, Gordon


Seixas, Gustav B., and Beard, L. Sue


Seixas, Gustav B., and Resor, Phillip


Selleck, Jeff


Sellers, William D.

1964 11.5344 Potential evapotranspiration in arid regions. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 3(February):98-104. [Includes Yuma and Lake Mead.]

Semig, B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Book Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Sepúlveda, César


Sepulveda, Fernándo


Servicio Geológico Mexicano

2008  11.2342  *Carta geológico-minera Estado de Baja California*. Pachuca, Hidalgo: Servicio Geológico Mexicano, scale 1:500,000, 1 sheet.

Setchell, William Albert


Setmire, James G.


2000  11.4480  (ed.) *Eutrophic conditions at the Salton Sea; a topical paper from the Eutrophication Workshop convened at the University of California at Riverside, September 7-8, 2000*. [No imprint], 28 pp. (Contributions from Chris Holdren, Dale Robertson, Chris Amhrein, John Elder, Roy Schroder, Geoff Schladow, Hank McKellar, Rick Gersberg. Workshop sponsored by the Salton Sea Authority, the Salton Sea Science Office, and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.)

Setmire, J. G., and Schroeder, R. A.


Setmire, J. G., *et al.*

Setmire, J. G.; Hurlbert, A.; and Roberts C.


Setmire, J. G.; Schroeder, R. A.; Densmore, J. N.; Goodbred, S. L.; Audet, D. J.; and Radke, W. R.

Setmire, J. G.; Wolfe, J. C; and Stroud, R. K.


Severinghaus, Jeff, and Atwater, Tanya


Severson, Lupe K.


Sewall, Angela J., and Smith, Eugene I.


Seward, A. C.

1911  11.7674  Links with the past in the plant world.  Cambridge: The University Press, 142 pp. + advertisements.  [See p. 62 and Figure 7 (p. 63, a photograph by Prof. [D. T.] MacDougal), regarding driftwood on the flood plain of the Colorado River delta.]

Seymour, E. L. D.


Shafer, L., and Onderdonk, N.


Shafroth, Patrick B.; Merritt, David M.; Briggs, Mark K.; Beauchamp, Vanessa B.; Lair, Kenneth D.; Scott, Michael L.; and Sher, Anna

Shahakian, V. J.; Holmes, J. J.; Kell-Hills, A.; Harding, A. J.; Driscoll, N. W.; and Kent, G.


Shanahan, Seth A.


Shanahan, Seth A., *et al.*

Shanahan, Seth A.; Orsak, Erik; and Zhou, Xiaoping


Shantz, Homer LeRoy, and Piemeisel, R. L.


Shapovalov, Leo, and Dill, William A.


Shapovalov, Michael


Sharp, Robert P.


Sharp, Robert V.


Sharp, Robert V., and Lienkaemper, James J.


Sharp, Robert V., *et al.*


Sharp, Robert V.; Meidav, Tsvi; and Sigurdson, David R.


Shattuck, Zachary; Albrecht, Brandon; and Rogers, Ron J.


Shaw, Christopher A.; Croxen, Fred W., III; and Sussman, David R.


Sheakley, Susan


Shearer, C. K.; Papike, J. J.; Simon, S. B.; Davis, B. L.; Rich, F. J.; and Laul, J. C.


Shearer, Peter M.

Sheikh, Pervaze A.


Shenon and Full [firm]

1967 11.1475 *An evaluation study of the mineral resources in the lands of the Mohave Tribe of Indians of Arizona, California and Nevada and the Mohave Indians of the Colorado River Indian Tribes as decided before the Indian Claims Commission; the Mohave Tribe of Arizona, California and Nevada and the Mohave Indians of the Colorado River Indian Tribes vs. the United States of America; Indian Claims Commission docket nos. 283 and 295.* Salt Lake City: Shenon and Full, 2 volumes.

Shepard, James R.; Johnstone, James C.; Lindsey, Alton A.; Miles, Robert D.; Frost, Robert F.

1955 11.6039 *Terrain study of the Yuma Test Station area, Arizona.* [No imprint], 176 pp. ("Contract No. DA-22-079-eng-134, DA Project No. 8-97-10-004, between Wateways Experiment Station for Office Chief of Engineers and Airphoto Interpretation Laboratory, Joint Highway Research Porject, Engineering Experiment Station, Purdue University").

Sheppard, John R.


Sher, Anna


Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F.

2013 11.3957 (eds.) *Tamarix; a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 488 pp. [**NOTE:** Inasmuch as tamarisk is widespread throughout the lower Colorado River main stem and tributaries, including through Grand Canyon, pertinent chapters in this book are listed in Part 11 only. Contributing to this demarkation is the fact that the book’s extensive index mentions Grand Canyon (as Grand Canyon National Park) only on p. 435.]
Sherman, I.


Sherrod, David R.


Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E.


Sherrod, David R., and Tosdal, Richard M.


Shervais, K.; Young, B.; Ponce-Zepada, M. M.; and Rosove, S.


Sherwood, P. B.; Province, S. G.; Yamasaki, R. N.; and Newman, K. L.


Sheth, Shabana, and Shadhidhpour, Mohammad

2005 11.2331 Tidal energy in electric power systems. *Power Engineering Society, General Meeting, 12-16 June 2005, Volume 1*, pp. 630-635. [Colorado River, p. 633.]

Shields, Tina Anderholt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code No</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shinn, Joseph H.; Ireland, Robert R.; Kercher, James R.; Koranda, John J.; and Tompkins, Gary A.</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>11.3924</td>
<td>Investigations of ecosystems impacts from geothermal development in Imperial Valley, California. Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division, 4 pp. (“This paper was prepared for submission to 1979 Annual Meeting of the Geothermal Resources Council, Reno, NV. September 24-27, 1979.”) (Preprint UCRL-82996.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shuford, W. David, and Molina, Kathy C.


**Shuford, W. David, et al.**

Shuford, W. David; Warnock, Nils; and McKernan, Robert L.


Shuford, W. David; Warnock, Nils; Molina, Kathy C.; and Sturm, Kenneth K.


Shugart, K. D.


Shulits, Samuel


Shumilin, Evgueni N.; Carriquiry, José D.; Camacho-Ibar, Victor F.; Sapožnikov, Dmitry; Kalmykov, Stepan; Sánchez, Alberto; Aguiña-García, Sergio; and Sapožnikov, Yuri A.


Shumway, Gary L.; Vredenbrugh, Larry; and Hartill, Russell


Shupe, Scott M.

Shvidchenko, A. B., and Pender, G.


Sibson, Richard H.


Sickman, J. O.; Huang, W.; Lucero, D.; and Anderson, M. A.


Sieh, Kerry E.


Silber, Gregory K., and Fertl, Dagmar


Silliman, Benjamin


Silverwood, Kami, and McMahon, Tom


Simley, Jeffrey, and Doumbouya, Ariel


Simmons, Lansing G.


Simms, Ronald, and Belew, Steven


Simpson, E. P., and Hurlbert, S. H.


Simpson, E. P., *et al.*

Simpson, E. P.; Gonzalez, Maria R.; Hart, Cheryl M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Simpson, R. W.; Howard, K. A.; Jachens, R. C.; and Mariano, J.


Simpson, Ruth D.


Singer, A. C.; Johnson, A. C.; Anderson, P. D.; and Snyder, S. A.


Singh, Jaidev “Jay”

Singleton, John S., and Mosher, Sharon


Singleton, William [Singleton, Bill]


Singleton, William, et al.

Singleton, William; Olson, Theresa; and Zimmerman, Marylou


Sisler, Frederick D.


Sitton, Mark E.


Sixtus, Michael E.


Sizer, Bill


Sjoberg, Jon C.


**Sjoberg, Jon C., and Beckstrand, Mark**


**Skaja, Allen, and Tordonato, David**


**Skinner, Brian J.; White, Donald E.; Rose, Harry J.; and Mays, Robert E.**


**Skinner, L. A.; Bennett, S. E.; Umhoefer, P. J.; Oskin, M. E.; Dorsey, R. J.; and Nava, R. A.**


**Skrove, Tim**


**Slawson, Guenton Cyril, Jr.**


**Smedema, L.**

Smiley, Dwight C.


Smith, Alexander B.; Paradzick, Charles E.; Woodward, April A.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; and McCarthey, Tracy D.


Smith, Anson D.


Smith, D. M.


Smith, D. V., and Bracken, R. E.


Smith, David B.; Cannon, William F.; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Solano, Federico; and Ellefsen, Karl J.


Smith, David B.; Tusdal, Richard M.; Pitkin, James A.; Kleinkopf, M. Dean; and Word, Robert H., II


Smith, David V., and Bracken, Robert E.


Smith, Eugene I.


Smith, Eugene I., et al.

Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; and Duebendorfer, E. M.

Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Naumann, Terry R.; and Mills, James G.

Smith, Eugene I.; Honn, Denise; and Johnsen, Racheal

Smith, Eugene I.; Morikawa, Shirley A.; Martin, M. W.; Gonzales, D. A.; and Walker, J. D.

Smith, Eugene I.; Schmidt, Casey S.; and Mills, James G.

Smith, George E. P.
1938  11.4225  The physiography of Arizona valleys and the occurrence of groundwater. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 77*, pp. 43-91.  [Includes occasional notes regarding lower Colorado River region.]

Smith, George I.

Smith, Gerald R., and Dowling, Thomas E.
Smith, H. V.


Smith, Hilda; Arthur, Danace; Reed, Sasha; Belnap, Jayne; Nagler, Pamela; Ostoja, Steven; and Shafroth, Patrick

2011 11.4364 Monitoring of vegetation, soil, and water use associated with biological control of *Tamarix* along the Colorado and Virgin Rivers [abstract]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park.*

Smith, J. LaRue; Damar, Nancy A.; Charlet, David A.; and Westenburg, Craig L.


Smith, J. Warren

1909 11.6340 Recent evaporation investigations. *The Ohio Naturalist* (Ohio State University, Biological Club), 9(3)(January):417-420. [See p. 419, notes pertaining to studies of evaporation from Salton Sea.]


Smith, James Perrin

1916 11.5899 *Geological map of the State of California.* California State Mining Bureau, 1 sheet.

Smith, Jansen A., and Dietl, Gregory P.


Smith, Jansen A., *et al.*

Smith, Jansen A.; Dietl, Gregory P.; and Goodwin, David H.


Smith, Jerd

2011 11.5949 The larger basin; bound for the delta, through seven states and Mexico. *Headwaters* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Denver), (Summer):26-27.
Smith, John L.


Smith, Karen L., and Graf, Charles G.


Smith, Lloyd Mason


Smith, Marion R.


Smith, P. B.


Smith, Philip M.


Smith, Robert J.


Smith, S. V.; Crossland, J. I. Marshall; and Crossland, C. J.


Smith, W. O.


Smith, W. O., and Cummings, G. B.


Smith, W. O., et al.

1954 11.671 *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 366+ pp. in 3 volumes [528 pp. total]. ("Participating Agencies: United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Bureau of Reclamation; United States Department of the Navy, Chief of Naval Operations, Bureau of Ships, Bureau of Ordnance, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Hydrographic Office, Naval Electronics Laboratory; United States Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey; University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography. Advance report for official use and review by cooperating agencies and others concerned.") [Masthead on U.S. Bureau of Reclamation memorandum sheets used as cover leaves in all three volumes indicates "U. S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey" as issuer; memorandum sheets indicated by small printed "Interior-Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada" at lower right.] [Pagination includes Roman numeral prefixes for each chapter, but pagination continues consecutively throughout all three volumes, with unnumbered illustration pages at the end of each volume that are not part of the pagination sequence. *Volume I collation*: pp. I-1 to IV-80, [2 leaves intentionally left blank], iii-xviii + Figures 1-29. *Volume II collation*: pp. V-81 to VII-210 + Figures 35-60. *Volume III collation*: pp. VIII-211 to X-366 + Figures 82-117 + fold-out sheets some of which are figures belonging to all three volumes. *Volume III* includes "Errata Sheet No. 1 For Advance Report of 'Lake Mead Comprehensive Survey of 1948-49' Volume III, page IX-346, paragraph 3 The term 'acre-feet' in the statement "* * * the estimated average rate of sediment inflow to Lake Mead area would be increased to 182,000,000 acre-feet a year' should read 'tons'." (entire item; ellipsis is part of the quotation)] [NOTE: This document was published in somewhat revised format in 1960 as *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 295* (see Item no. 11.669 [Smith et al.]).] [cited » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40] [cited » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith-Kanter, Bridget; Sandwell, David T.; and Wei, Meng</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>11.6935</td>
<td>Integrating GPS and InSAR to resolve stressing rates along the San Andreas system. <em>InSights</em> (EarthScope), (Summer):[1]-[7]. [Global Positioning System; Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snijders, A. J. C.</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>11.3544</td>
<td><em>De dadelpalm en zijn tegenwoordige cultuur. (Vervolg).</em> <em>De Natuur</em> (Utrecht), 24(September 15):272-275. [Date palms. Includes lower Colorado River region. Previous parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snyder, Shane A.; Keith, Timothy L.; Verbrugge, David A.; Snyder, Erin M.; Gross, Timothy S.; Kannan, Kurunthachalam; and Giesy, John P.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>11.6567</td>
<td>Analytical methods for detection of selected estrogenic compounds in aqueous mixtures. <em>Environmental Science and Technology</em>, 33:2814-2820. [Sample collection sites include five sites in Lake Mead.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snyder, William H.</td>
<td>1914</td>
<td>11.7846</td>
<td><em>First year science</em>. Boston, New York, and Chicago: Allyn and Bacon, xvii, 460, 10 pp. + advertisements. [Imperial Valley and Salton Sea, see pp. 70-71.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socorro Romero, M.; Cruz, Fabio de la; Vintze, Roger; and Carrasco, Magdalena</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>11.7774</td>
<td>Gestión ambiental de los residuos peligrosos en la frontera Mexicali-valle de Imperial. In: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (coordinators), Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos; Valles de Imperial y Mexicali. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 343-355.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sogge, Mark K.; Kus, Barbara E.; Sferra, Susan J.; and Whitfield, Mary J.


Sogge, Mark K.; Paxton, Eben H.; and Riper, Charles van, III


Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; McCarthey, Tracy; Williams, Sartor O., III; and Kus, Barbara E.


Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; and Paxton, Eben H.


Solana-Sansores, Luis Rafael; Dicante, Irma; Luna, Lehí; and Villaseñor Talavera, Raúl

2012 11.5842 Selectividad de redes para capturar curvina golfina (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) en el Alto Golfo de California, México. Selectivity of gill-nets used in curvine (*Cynoscion othonopterus*) fishery in the upper Gulf of California, Mexico. *Hidrobiológica* (Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Unidad Iztapalapa, Departamento de Hidrobiología), 22(2):132-141. [Bilingual title, thus, with abstract also in English; text in Spanish.]
Soldin, Offie Porat; Braverman, Lewis E.; and Lamm, Steven H.


Soleglad, Michael E.; Fet, Victor; and Lowe, Graeme


Solis Limón, Fernanda, and Paz Moreno, Francisco A.


Sollberger, Patrick J., and Paulson, Larry J.


Soltz, David L.


Somerton, W. H.


Sonora (Estado de), Organismo de Cuenca Noroeste


Sonora (Gobierno del Estado de)


Sonora, Instituto de Acuacultura

Sonoran Institute

no date 11.6046 Colorado River Delta Restoration Project; Laguna Grande Restoration Area. [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

no date 11.6047 Colorado River Delta Restoration Project; Zona de restauración Laguna Grande. [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

no date 11.6048 Colorado River Delta Restoration Project; Humedal de tratamiento Las Arenitas. [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

no date 11.6049 Colorado River Delta Restoration Project; Las Arenitas wetland. [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

no date 11.6050 Colorado River Delta Restoration; La Ciénega de Santa Clara. [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

no date 11.6051 Colorado River Delta Restoration; the estuary. [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

Soppe, R. W.; Bastiaanssen, W. G.; Keller, A.; Clark, B.; Thoreson, B.; Eckhardt, J.; and Davids, G.

2006 11.7370 Use of high resolution thermal Landsat data to estimate evapotranspiration within the Imperial Irrigation District in southern California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H32D-02.

Sorensen, Darwin L.; McCarthy, Margaret M.; Middlebrooks, E. Joe; and Porcella, Donald B.

1977 11.7590 Suspended and dissolved solids effects on freshwater biota: A review. Corvallis, Oregon: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Corvallis Environmental Research Laboratory, 64 pp. (EPA-600/3/-77-042.) [Includes Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Sorensen, Jeff A.


Sorvig, Kim


Soto-Montoya, Eduardo; Carmona, Roberto; Gómez, Mathra; Ayala-Pérez, Victor; Arce, Nallely; and Danemann, Gustavo D.

Soule, J. D.


South, Marshal


Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Wash Project Coordination Team

2000 11.1664 Las Vegas Wash Comprehensive Adaptive Management Plan. Southern Nevada Water Authority, 212 pp. + appendices; also distributed on CD.

Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance


Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, Center for Biological Diversity

2002 11.1684 Before the Secretary of the Interior; Petition to list the relict leopard frog (Rana onca) as an endangered species under the Endangered Species Act. [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, 63 pp.

Southworth, J. R.

1899 11.2918 El Territorio de la Baja California, México; ilustrada; su agricultura, comercio, minería é industrias; en Inglés y Español. Obra publicada bajo la dirección del Bogierno del Territorio. San Francisco: Hicks-Judd Co., 92 pp. [Cover title: Baja California Ilustrado.] [In parallel columns, Spanish and English.]

Souza, Alejandro J.; Alvarez, Luis G.; and Dickey, Tommy D.


Space Science Board


Spalding, Mark

Spalletti, Pabo, and Brea, José D.


Spang, Edwrd F.; Lamb, G. William; Rowley, Frank; Radtkey, William H.; Oldendorff, Richard R.; Dahlem, Eugene A.; and Slone, Sidney


Spangle, Steven L.


Spangler, L. E.; Angeroth, C. E.; and Walton, S. J.


Speert, J. L.; Ames, F. C.; and Kennon, F. W.


Spelz, Ronald M.; Fletcher, John M.; Owen, Lewis A.; and Caffee, Marc W.


Spence, John R.

Spencer, Jon E., and Patchett, P.

1996 11.676 Sr isotope evidence for a lacustrine origin for the Upper Miocene to Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River trough, and implications for timing of Colorado


**Spencer, Jon E., and Pearthree, Philip A.**


**Spencer, Jon E., and Reynolds, Stephen J.**


**Spencer, Jon E., and Welty, John W.**


**Spencer, Jon E., et al.**

**Spencer, Jon E.; Duncan, John T.; and Burton, William D.**


**Spencer, Jon E.; Duncan, John T.; and Reynolds, Steven J.**


**Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, C. A.; Pearthree, Philip A., and Richard, S. M.**

Spencer, Jon E.; Harris, Raymond C.; Dettman, David; and Patchett, P. Jonathan


Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Wan, Elmira; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; and Faulds, James E.


Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; and Dettman, David L.


Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; and House, P. Kyle


Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; and Dettman, David L.


Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; and House, P. Kyle


Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; and Patchett, P. Jonathan


Spencer, Jon E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William C.; and Patchett, P. Jonathan

2000  11.861  $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River. *In*: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 82-84. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]


**Spencer, Jon E.; Richard, Stephen M.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Love, Diane S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Reynolds, Stephen J.**


**Spencer, Jon E.; Smith, Gerald R.; and Dowling, Thomas E.**


**Spendlove, Earl**


**Spicer, Steve**


**Spinler, J. C., and Bennett, R. A.**

2012  11.7417  Present-day loading rate of faults in southern California and northern Baja California, Mexico, and post-seismic deformation following the M7.2 April 4, 2010, El Mayor-Cucapah earthquake from GPS geodesy [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract G22B-02*. [Global Positioning System.]

**Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Kegerries, Ron; Sjoberg, Jon; Paroz, Yvette; Blasius, Heidi; Robinson, Tony; Andersen, Matthew; and Fitzpatrick, Lesley**

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Mitchell, Don; Richardson, Mary; Paroz, Yvette; Hedwall, Shaula; Benedict, Chuck; Whittier, Joanna; and Weiss, Dannette


Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Voeltz, Jeremy; Mitchell, Don; Simms, Jeff; Knowles, Glen; Carter, Codey; Propst, David; and Bonar


Sredl, Michael J.


Srivastava, H. N., and Dube, R. K.

1997 11.1525 Reservoir induced seismic hazard using principal component analysis. Geofísica Internacional (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 36(1)(January/March):.

Stabler, H.


Staker, Robert Dale


Staker, Robert D., et al.

Staker, Robert D.; Hoshaw, R. W.; and Everett, L. G.


Stallcup, Rich


Stanley, G. M.

Stanley, John T.


Stanley, John W.


Stark, Earl F.


Stark, Harold E.


Starner, Keith, and Goh, Kean S.


Starodubtsev, V.-M.

Stearns, Robert E. C.


1894 11.3850 Helix (Arionta) coloradoensis:—a new locality. The Nautilus, 8(3)(July):29. [Land snail first described from Grand Canyon; a single dead shell located at “Mountain Springs, Colorado desert, San Diego County”. “...a wide range a distribution is already indicated for this species.”]


Stebbins, Robert C.


Steckler, M. S.; Martin-Barajas, A.; Stock, J. M.; Persaud, P.; González-Fernández, A.; Diebold, J. B.; and Mountain, G. S.


Steel, Elisabeth; Simkins, Lauren; Reynolds, Laura; and Fidler, Mary Kate


Steenstra, A.

2009 11.5176 Accommodating indigenous cultural values in water resource management: the Waikato River, New Zealand; the Murray-Darling basin, Australia; and the Colorado River, USA. Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society, Annual Conference, Cairns, 11-13 February.

Steeples, Don W., and Iyer, H. M.

Stefferud, J. A.; Bettaso, R.; Minckley, C.; Stefferud, S.; Clarkson, R.; Tibbitts, T.; Myers, T.; and Rinne J.


Stefferud, J. A.; Young, K. L.; Clarkson, R. W.; Minckley, C. O.; Simms, J. R.; and Sillas, A.


Stefferud, Sally E.; Barrett, Paul; Clarkson, Robert W.; Marsh, Paul C.; Milosovich, J.; Propst, David L.; Sponholtz, Pam J.; and others


Stefferud, Sally E.; Stefferud, J.; Clarkson, R.; Heinrick, J. [Heinrich, J. E.]; Slaughter, J.; Bettaso, R.; Whitney, M.; and Parmenter, S.


Stehman, S. V., and Milliken, Jeff A.


Steiger, John W., and Webb, Robert H.


Stein, J. R.; Heinrich, J. E.; Sjoberg, J. F.; Hobbs, B. M.; and St. George, D.

Steinberg, Spencer M.; Buck, Brenda; Morton, Janice; and Dorman, James

2008 11.6561 The speciation of iodine in the salt impacted Black Butte soil series along the River River, Nevada, USA. *Applied Geochemistry*, 23:3589-3596. [Study sites at Mesquite, Nevada, and along the Virgin River upstream from Lake Mead.]

Steinberg, Spencer M.; Nemr, E. L.; and Rudin, M.


Steinwinder, Thomas R.; Miller, Calvin F.; Faulds, James E.; Koteas, Christopher; and Ericksen, Shelly M.


Stenner, H.; Mathieson, E.; Okubo, S.; Anderson, R. L.; and Rodriguez, C.


Stephen, Michael Frederick


Stephens, Frank


Stepien, Carol, and Brown, Joshua

### Sternberg, George M.


1884 11.5194  **Malaria.** In: *Public health papers and reports; Volume IX; presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the American Public Health Association, Detroit, Mich., Nov. 13-15, 1883; with an abstract of the record of proceedings.* Concord, New Hampshire: Republican Press Association, pp. 31-54. [Includes data and observations from Sternberg’s service as an army surgeon at Fort Yuma (see in pp. 48-54). Also see the closing sentences of the paper, abridged by lack of time from the oral presentation, which are read in as a part of the “Discussion of Malaria”, p. 375 (see Item no. 11.5195 [Sternberg]).]

1884 11.5195  [Concluding sentences of paper presented during the previous day’s meeting, but abridged by lack of time.] From: *Discussion of Malaria* [section]. In: *Public health papers and reports; Volume IX; presented at the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the American Public Health Association, Detroit, Mich., Nov. 13-15, 1883; with an abstract of the record of proceedings.* Concord, New Hampshire: Republican Press Association, p. 375. [“Discussion of Malaria”, pp. 365-381, as a part of the Proceedings.]

1884 11.5199  **Malaria and malarial diseases.** New York: William Wood and Co., 329 pp. [Climatological data for Fort Yuma and Camp Mojave, pp. 56-57.]

### Sternberg, Hilgard O’Reilly

1950 11.4197  **Vales tectônicos na planície Amazônica?** *Revista Brasileira de Geografia,* 12(4)(October/December):511-534. [Includes Lake Mead, pp. 520, 529, and in abstracts. In Portuguese, with abstracts also in Spanish (pp. 530-531), Italian (p. 531), English (pp. 531-532), German (p. 532-533), and Esperanto (pp. 534-535).]

### Sterrenburg, Frithjof A. S.


### Sterrenburg, Frithjof A. S., et al.

### Sterrenburg, Frithjof A. S.; Tiffany, Mary A.; and Lange, Carina B.


### Stevens, Calvin H.; Stone, Paul; and Miller, Jonathan S.

Stevens, Eric; McNamara, Sarah; Terres, April; Hickson, Thomas A.; and Theissen, Kevin M.


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.], and Omana, Emily


Stewart, Bill


Stewart, D. M.


Stewart, J. D., and Roeber, M. A.


Stewart, J. D.; Williams, Michael; Hakel, Marjorie; and Musick, Scott


Stewart, J. H., and Carlson, J. E.


Stewart, John H.

Stewart, Kenneth M.


Stewart, William T., and Burrell, Mike


Stillwater Sciences

2014 11.6749 *Virgin River ecohydrological assessment—Flood-scour analysis, vegetation mapping, and restoration suitability; technical report*. Berkeley, California: Stillwater Sciences, for Walton Family Foundation, Bentonville, Arkansas, separately paginated sections [144 pp. total].

Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.


Stinchcomb, James K.


Stock, A. Dean; Hussey, Nancy; and Beckstrom, Marc D.


Stock, Joann M.


Stock, Joann M., *et al.*

Stock, Joann M.; Hole, John A.; Fuis, Gary S.; Gonzalez-Fernandez, Antonio; Lazaro-Mancilla, Octavio; Driscoll, Neal W.; Kent, Graham; Klemperer, Simon; Skinner, Steve; and Persico, Jamie


Stock, Joann M.; Ma, Yiran; Fuis, Gary; and Hole, John

Stoffle, Richard W.; Carroll, Alex; Toupal, Rebecca; Zedeno, M. Nieves; Eisenberg, Amy; and Amato, John


Stoffle, Richard W.; Dobyns, Henry F.; and Evans, Michael J.


Stoffle, Richard W.; Evans, Michael J.; and Jensen, Florence V.


Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; Carroll, Alex K.; Pittaluga, Fabio; Amato, John; Earnest, Tray G.; and Dewey, Genevieve


Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Johnson, Hannah Z.; Dukes, Phillip T.; De Sola, Stephanie; and Simmons, Kristen L.


Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; and Carroll, Alex

Stokstad, Erik


Stolberg, Jim [Stolberg, James R.]


Stolberg, James R., and Horn, Michael J.


Stone, Claudia


Stone, Claudia, and Jones, Nile O.


Stone, Claudia, and Witcher, James C.

Stone, Connie L.


Stone, Mark, and Chen, Dong


Stone, Paul; Howard, Keith A.; and Hamilton, Warren B.


Stone, Paul; Stevens, Calvin H.; Howrad, Keith A.; and Hoisch, Thomas D.


Stone, R. W.


Stone, Witmer


Stovall, Wendy K.; Marcaida, Mae; and Mangan, Margaret T.


Stover, Carl W., and Coffman, Jerry L.


Stoyanow, Victor

Strahorn, A. T.


Strain, B. R.


Strand, Carl Ludvig


Strand, R. G.

1962 11.5895 Geologic map of California: San Diego-El Centro sheet. California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000. [El Centro portion of sheet includes Arizona; geological coloring only in California.]

Strauss, Becky; Wojtal, Steven F.; and Feinberg, Joshua M.


Strecker, Angela L., and Olden, Julian D.


Strecker, Angela L., et al.

Strecker, Angela A.; Olden, Julian D.; Whittler, Joanna B.; and Paukert, Craig P.


Streng, A. E.


Strickland, J. D. H.; Holm-Hansen, O.; Eppley, R. W.; and Linn, R. J.


Stripling, T. E., and Holter, R. G.


Stromberg, Juliet C.


---

**Stromberg, Juliet C., et al.**

Stromberg, Juliet C.; Beauchamp, V. B.; Dixon, M. D.; Lite, S. J.; and Paradzick, C.


---

Strong, Mary Frances, and Strong, Jerry


Stroud, Matthew


---

Strudley, Stephanie, and Dalin, Peter


Stuart, David J.

Stuart, E. E.


Stumpf, Katie J.; Theimer, Tad C.; McLeod, Marry Anne; and Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

2011  11.6202  Distance from riparian edge reduces brood parasitism of southwestern willow flycatchers, whereas parasitism increases nest predation risk.  *Journal of Wildlife Management, 76*(2)(February):269-277 + Supporting Information online.  (Supporting Information: "Candidate set of models used to predict a) predation and b) parasitism of southwestern willow flycatcher nests at 6 sites in Arizona and Nevada from 2003 to 2007").

Sturchio, Neil C.; Hatzinger, Paul B.; Arkins, Martha D.; Suh, Christy; and Heraty, Linnea J.


Sturrock, Alex M., Jr.


Sturz, Anne


Sturz, Anne, et al.

Sturz, Anne; German, Donovan; and Putnam, Daniel


Suarez, D. L.


Suárez-Vidal, Francisco

1999  11.3595  Sismos de M>6 en el Valle de Mexicali-Imperial, generación y distribución de estructuras asociadas a licuefacción.  *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 19(1)(March):.

Suárez Vidal, Francisco, et al.

Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Armijo, Rolando; Morgan, George; Bodin, Paul; and Gastil, R. Gordon

Suárez Vidal, Francisco; Mendoza Borunda, Ramón; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Vázquez Hernández, Sergio; Glowacka, Ewa; and Mendoza Garcilazo, Luis

Suazo, Alex
2010 11.6504 Burial depth effect on seeds of Brassica tournefortii, a non-native winter annual. Mojave Applied Ecology Notes (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 3(3)(Fall):4, 6. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

Suazo, Raymond

Sullivan, E. C.

Sullivan, Michael, and Griffith, Carol
2005 11.4902 Down in the dumps; context statement and guidance on historical-period waste management and refuse deposits (Teresita Majewski, ed.). [No place]: Arizona State Historic Preservation office, Advisory Committee on Historical Archaeology, 62 [67] pp. [See under "Piggeries" (pp. 37-42), Poston Relocation Center.]

Sullivan, T. J.; McDonnell, T. C.; McPherson, G. T.; Mackey, S. D.; and Moore, D.

Sullivant, W. S.
Summers, Karen; Gherini, Steve; and Chen, Carl

1980 11.7557 Methodology to evaluate the potential for ground water contamination from geothermal fluid releases. Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory, 167 pp. (EPA-600/7-80-117.) [Includes Imperial Valley and Cerro Prieto regions, California and Baja California.]

Sumner, John S.


Sutton, Lauren A.; Ricketts, J. W.; Sainsbury, J. S.; Gordon, Erik M.; Hasten, Zachary E. L.; and Girty, Gary H.


Sutton, Mark Q.


Sutton, Ronald J. [Sutton, Ron]


Svensen, Henrik; Hammer, Øyvind; Mazzini, Adriano; Onderdonk, Nathan; Polteau, Stephane; Planke, Sverre; and Podladchikov, Yuri Y.


Svensen, Henrik; Karlsen, Dag A.; Backer-Owe, Kristian; Banks, David A.; and Planke, Sverre

Swan, Brandon K., and Valentine, David L.

2006 11.7367 Depth distributions of Archaeal diversity and community composition across steep geochemical gradients in anoxic sediments of a hypersaline lake [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B11B-1026. [Salton Sea.]

Swan, Brandon K., *et al.*

Swan, Brandon K.; Becker, E.; Moreno, Lilliana I.; Ehrhardt, Christopher J.; Ziebis, W.; Piceno, Y.; Anderson, G. L.; and Valentine, David L.


Swan, Brandon K.; Ehrhardt, Christopher J.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Moreno, Lilliana I.; and Valentine, David L.


Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Tiffany, Mary A.; and Valentine, David L.


Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Tiffany, Mary A.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Swan, Brandon K.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Swanberg, Chandler A.


Swanberg, Chandler A., and Rybarczyk, Sandra M.


Swaney, Zack A.


Swaney, Zack A.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Fitzgerald, Paul G.; and McIntosh, William C.


Swanson, Amber, and Bell, Duncan


Swanton, W. I.


Swarth, Harry S.


**SWCA Environmental Consultants**


**Sweedler, Alan**


Sweedler, Alan, *et al.*


Sweedler, Alan; Fertig, M.; Collins, Kimberly; and Quintero-Núñez, Margarito


Sweedler, Alan; Quintero-Núñez, Margarito; and Collins, Kimberly


**Sweeney, Thomas M., and Bradley, Robin**

Swenberg, Carl T.; Hanson, Andrew D.; and Brock, Amy L.


Swenson, James D.


Swet, John


Swift, Camm C.; Findley, Lloyd T.; Ellingson, Ryan A.; Flessa, Karl W.; and Jacobs, David K.


Swift, Sandra L.; Mead, Jim I.; and Jass, Christopher N.


Swingle, Walter T.

1904 11.1813 The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 53*, 155 pp. [Principally lower Colorado River region when discussing this part of the Southwest, but includes occasional references to Grand Canyon and locales in the vicinity of the canyon.]

Sybny, A. Shirzad; Salimi, Javad; and Hussein, Svrkhy


Sykes, Catherine


Sykes, Godfrey G.


1948 11.5577 Fish tale from the delta. *Desert Magazine, 11(5)(March):21-24.* [Regarding the massive fish kill in the lower Colorado River in summer 1894.]


Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs


[Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs]


Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, and Bonkowski, Michael


Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, and Crowell, John C.


Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, and Damte, Alula


Sylvester, Arthur Gibbs, and Smith, Robert R.


Sylvester, Marc A.; Deason, Jonathan P.; Feltz, Herman R.; and Engberg, Richard A.


Székely, Alberto


T., F.


Taghvaeian, Saleh; Neale, Christopher M. U.; and Osterberg, John


Taghvaeian, Saleh; Neale, Christopher M. U.; Osterberg, John; Watts, Doyle; and Sritharan, Subramania I.


Tallent, Nita; Nash, Maliha; Cross, Chad; and Walker, Lawrence

Tallent-Halsell, Nita G., and Walker, Lawrence R.


Tamarisk Coalition


Tamayo, Jesús


Tancred, G.; Sanchez Bettucci, L.; Maciel, A.; and Elgue, I.


Tanges, Susan E.


Taniguchi, Taskeshi; Acharya, Kumud; Imada, Shogo; and Yamanaka, Norikazu


Tanner, Rene; Garcia, Jaqueline; Baumgartner, Donald; Glenn, Edward; and Riley, James

Tansley, A. G.


Tardiff, George E.


Tarela, Pablo A., and Menéndez, Angel N.


Tarif, P. A.; Wilkens, R. H.; and Cheng, C. H.


Taron, J.; Hickman, S. H.; Ingebritsen, S.; and Williams, C.


Taubert, Bruce

1985  11.875  Lake Mead—50 years of learning. Arizona Wildlife (Arizona Game and Fish Department annual report), 1985..

Taylor, Earl A.

1952  11.5799  Mr. Carpenter is found. In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(4)(April):26. [One of four letters in reply to the inquiry from John A. Husava in the February issue (see Item no. 11.5797), regarding one Harry Carpenter and guano caves on the Colorado River.]
Taylor, Dwight W.

Taylor, Harry Leonard

Taylor, Kathie; Martinez, Cynthia; and Sprunger-Allworth, Amy

Taylor, R. W.; Jackson, D. D.; Wolery, T. J.; and Apps, J. A.

Taylor, W. A.
1891 11.7661 Geographical notes. Scottish Geographical Magazine, 7:551-. [See p. 559: "At the beginning of July a New Lake sprang suddenly into existence t Salton, Yuma County, Arizona [sic]. Its length is 40 miles, and breadth 12 miles. It is generally believed that the water comes from the Gulf of California.—Deutsche Rundschau, Jahrg. xiii. No. 11." (entire note)]

Taylor, William D., and DeLeon, Ricardo

Taylor, Willie R.

Teasdale, Everett P.


Tedford, Richard H.; Wang, Xiaoming; and Taylor, Beryl E.


Teilman, M. A., and Cordon, U. J.


Tejada Bautista, Edgardo


Tejada Bautista, Edgardo, and Vázquez González, Rogelio


Téllez, Miguel, and Flessa, Karl W.

2000 11.3695 Significado paleoambiental de tanatocenosis in-situ y transportadas de Mulinia coloradoensis en el delta del Río Colorado, Baja California [abstract]. VII Congreso Nacional de Paleontología y I Simposio Geológico en al Noreste de México, Linares, N.L.

Téllez-Duarte, Miguel Áustin A.; Ávila-Serrano, Guillermo E.; and Flessa, Karl W.

2000 11.3694 Significado paleoecológico de tanatocenosis de Mulinia coloradoensis en el Delta del Colorado. XII Congreso Nacional de Oceanografía, Huatulco, Oax, Libro de Resumenes, p. 137.


**Tellman, Barbara**


**Templeton, D. C.; Harris, D. B.; and Goebel, M.**

2013 11.7222 Improved detection of microearthquakes: Application of Matched Field Processing (MFP) to traditional and enhanced geothermal systems [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December, Abstract S33D-2464.* [Includes Salton Sea geothermal field.]


**Ten-Kate (Dr.) [ten Kate, Herman F. C., Jr.]**


**Tenney, James Brand**

1960 11.6779 *History of mining in Arizona.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Library, Special Collections Division, 2 volumes: Volume 1, Text, pp. 1-401; Volume 2, Appendix (Charts) [i.e., tables], pp. 402-514. ("This work has been edited and prepared from Mr. Tenney’s original manuscript by the Special Collections Division, University of Arizona Library. 1959-1960.” Original manuscript, 1927-1929, is incomplete. Within the purview of the present bibliography, it lacks data for Coconino County and the Oatman district of Mohave County.]

**Tennyson, Marilyn E.**

Ter-Akopian, G. M.; Sokol, E. A.; Chuong, Fam Ngoc; Ivanov, M. P.; Popeko, G. S.; Molzahn, D.; Lund, T.; Feige, G.; and Brandt, R.


Terres, Richard, and Crowell, John C.


Testa, Stephen M.


Tetra Tech, Inc.


Tetra Tech, Inc., and Wetlands Management Services


Tevis, Lloyd, Jr.

Tewhey, J. D.

1977 11.7495 Geologic characteristics of a portion of the Salton Sea geothermal field. Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, for U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, 51 pp. (UCRL-52267.)

Thakkar, Kavita, and Brock-Hon, Amy L.

2012 11.3742 Preliminary geologic and geomorphic map of Late Neogene and younger sediments in the eastern portion of the Overton, NE 7.5 minute quadrangle, Nevada [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 44(7):236.

Thatcher, W. R.; Savage, J. C.; and Simpson, R. W.


Thatcher, Wayne, and Brune, James N.


Thaw, Melissa, and Acharya, Kumud


Thaw, Melissa, et al.

Thaw, Melissa; Acharya, Kumud; and Nicholl, Michael J.


Thayer, Warren N.


Theilacher, G. H., and McMaster, M. F.

1971 11.7761 Mass culture of the rotifer Brachionus plicatilis and its evaluation as a food for larval anchovies. International Journal of Life in Oceans and Coastal Waters, 10(2)(July):183-188. ["Our clone of Brachionus plicatilis "was isolated from the Salton Sea by Dr. L. Haydock of the Southern California Water Research Project."]

Theimer, Tad; McLeod, Mary Anne; and Koronkiewicz, Thomas

2010 11.4585 Real and artificial nest predation along the lower Colorado River, 2008-2009. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences; and SWCA Consultants, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region,
Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 35 pp. (Contract No. 08FC300011.)

Theimer, Tad; Peterson, Damon; Pellegrini, Anne; McLeod, Mary Anne; and Koronkiewicz, Thomas

2010 11.4586 Real and artificial nest predation and parental nest attendance along the lower Colorado River and southern Nevada; final report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences; and SWCA Consultants, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 59+ pp. [70 pp. total].

Theodore, Ted G.; Blair, Will N.; and Nash, J. Thomas


Therriault, Thomas W.; Weise, Andrea M.; Gillespie, Graham E.; and Morris, Todd J.


Thiel, Aaron

no date 11.7837 Climate change impacts on agriculture in the Colorado River basin. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee, School of Freshwater Sciences, Center for Water Policy, [4] pp. [2014?]

Thiery, Richard G.


Third World Coalition and the Native People’s Work Group


Thiros, Susan A.; Paul, Angel P.; Bexfield, Laura M.; and Anning, David W.

Thomas, Charles F., Jr.


Thomas, H. W., and Barnes, L. G.


Thomas, Harold E.


Thomas, Harold E., et al.

Thomas, Harold E.; Gould, H. R.; and Langbein, W. B.


Thomas, Harold E., et al.

Thomas, James M.; Welch, Alan H.; and Dettinger, Michael D.


Thomas, N. O., and Harbeck, G. E., Jr.


Thomas, R. G.


Thomas, William L., Jr.


Thomas, Arthur P.


Thomas, George A.


Thompson, Robert Wayne


Thompson, Will F., and Bryant, Harold C.


Thompson, David G.


**Thompson, Graham R., and Jennings, Scott**


**Thompson, Jonathan**


**Thompson, Robert Wayne**


**Thomsen, D. E.**


**Thornthwaite, C. W.**


**Tiffany, Mary A.**

2002 11.6991 Valve morphogenesis in the marine araphid diatom genus *Tabularia* [abstract]. In: *16th Northwest Algal Symposium, Humboldt State University, May, 22-24 2002* [sic], [unpaginated]. [Includes Salton Sea.]
Tiffany, Mary A., et al.

**Tiffany, Mary A.; Hurlbert, S. H.; and Barlow, S. B.**


**Tiffany, Mary A.; Wolny, J.; Garrett, M.; Steidinger, K.; and Hurlbert, S. H.**


**Tiegs, Scott Darel**


**Tiegs, Scott Darel, and Pohl, Molly**


**Tiegs, Scott Darel, et al.**

**Tiegs, Scott Darel; Oleary, John; Pohl, Molly; and Munill, Carrie**


**Tietjen, Todd E.**


Tietjen, Todd E., and Holdren, G. Chris


Tietjen, Todd E., and Ryan, Roslyn


Tietjen, Todd E., *et al.*

Tietjen, Todd E.; Holdren, G. Chris; Rosen, Michael R.; Veley, Ronald J.; Moran, Michael J.; Vanderford, Brett; Wong, Wai Hing; and Drury, Douglas D.


Tietjen, Todd E.; Roefer, Peggy; and Holdren, G. Chris

2010 11.2048 Ecosystem impacts of quagga mussels in Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, USA [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 72.

Tiffany, Mary Ann


Tiffany, Mary A., *et al.*

Tiffany, Mary A.; González, Maria R.; Swan, Brandon K.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tiffany, Mary A.; Swan, Brandon K.; Gebler, Glenn F.; Cole, Jeffrey C.; González, Maria R.; Reifel, Kristen M.; Watts, James M.; Small, Eugene B.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tiffany, Mary A.; Swan, Brandon K.; Watts, James M.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.

Tiffany, Mary A.; Ustin, Susan L.; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tiffany, Mary A.; Wolny, Jennifer; Garrett, Matthew; Steidinger, Karen; and Hurlbert, Stuart H.


Tigges, Richard; Breed, Carol S.; and Helm, Paula J.


Tigrek, Sahnaz, and Aras, Tuçe [Tigrek, Sahnaz, and Aras, Tuce]


Tillman, Fred D.; Garner, Bradley D.; and Truini, Margot


Tilton, Buck, and Grey, Melissa


Timmerman, J. Æ. C. A.


Timothy, Dallen J.

Tingle, Jeb S.; Harrison, J. Andrew; and Rusing, John F.


Tingley, Joseph V.


Tingley, Joseph V., et al.

Tingley, Joseph V.; Purkey, Becky W.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Smith, Eugene I.; Price, Jonathan G.; and Castor, Stephen B.


Tleimat, B. W., and Laird, A. D. K.


Tobin, Jennifer Marie


Tod, Ian Christopher


Todd, Richard L.


Tomlinson, Roy E., and Todd, Richard L.


Tompson, A. F.; Mellors, R. J.; Ramirez, A.; Dyer, K.; Yang, X.; Trainor-Guitton, W.; and Wagoner, J. L.

Tompson, Andrew; Demir, Zafer; Moran, Jean; Mason, Denise; Wagoner, Jeff; Kollet, Stefan; Mansoor, Kayyum; and McKereghan, Peter


Tong, Xiaopeng


Toniolo, Horacio; Parker, Gary; and Voller, Vaughan


Tonnessen, Kathy


Torre Hermosillo, Jorge Alejandro de la


Torres Moye, Guillermo


Torres Moye, Guillermo, et al.

Torres Moye, Guillermo; Turk-Boyer, Peggy; Campoy Favela, José; Paredes, Alberto Jaime; and Clinton, Mike


Torres Rodriguez, J.

1994 11.3455 Aplicacion de sensors remotos (Landsat MSS) para el reconocimiento de unidades geomorificas en la region deltaica del Río Colorado. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.

Torrey, John

1859 11.4464 Botany of the boundary. In: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the

**Tosdal, Richard M.**


**Tosdal, Richard M., and Haxel, G. B.**


**Tosdal, Richard M., et al.**


**Toumey, J. W.**


**Tovote, W.**


Towler, Donald B.


Towne, Douglas Clark


Townley, John M.


Townsend, Charles Haskins


Towse, D. F., and Palmer, T. D.

1976 11.3151 Summary of geology at the ERDA-Magma-SDE&G geothermal test site. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 6 pp. (UCID-17008.) [Magmamax Nos. 1, 2, 3 wells and Woolsey #1 well, Salton Sea geothermal field. Also includes well log data for other wells.] [U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration. San Diego Electric and Gas.]
Tran, A.; Rudolph, M. L; and Manga, M.

2011  11.7296  Dynamics of bubble ascent in mud volcanoes [abstract].  *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract V53A-2592.*  ["Laboratory experiments using mud obtained from mud volcanoes adjacent to the Salton Sea, in Southern California."]


Transcon Environmental, Inc.


Tratt, David M.; Buckland, Kerry N.; Hall, Jeffrey L.; Johnson, Patrick D.; Kasper, B. P.; Lynch, D.; Martino, M. G.; Ortega, L. J.; Westberg, K. R.; and Young, Stephen J.


Treece, Granvil

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>The &quot;ancient stone fish traps&quot; of the Coachella Valley, southern California. <em>American Antiquity</em>, 10(3)(January):285-294. [See also notice in Desert Magazine, July 1945 (Item no. 30.958 [Anonymous]), and in response to the letters by Harry H. Bergman (August, Item no. 11.5558) and Treganza (November, Item no. 11.5559).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>There seems to be a difference of opinion. <em>In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine</em>, 9(1)(November):34. [In response to the letter in the July issue by Harry H. Bergman (Item no. 11.5558), pertaining to the &quot;fish traps&quot; of the ancient shoreline of Lake Cahuilla.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trejo Soto, Manuel; Espinosa Cardeña, Juan Manuel; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Kuzmish Pevnev, Anatoly; and Moreno Bernal, Luis Alberto</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Monitoreo geodésico de las deformaciones superficiales como resultado de eventos sismicos en fallas geológicas activas, caso de estudio: Falla Imperial, Mexicali, B.C.[,] México [abstract]. <em>In: 2013 Reunión Anual, Unión Geofísica Mexicana, A.C. Geos (Unión Geofísica Mexicana), 33(1)(October):282.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Document Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trevet [firm]</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>11.4783</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Truesdell, Alfred H.; Mañón M., Alfredo; Quijano, Luis; Coplen, Tyler; and Lippmann, Marcelo


Truesdell, Alfred H.; Rye, R. O.; Pearson, F. J., Jr.; Olson, E. R.; Nehring, N. L.; Huebner, M. A.; and Coplen, T. B.


Truesdell, A. H.; Thompson, J. M.; Coplen, T. B.; Nehring, N. L.; and Janik, C. J.


Tryon (Mr.) [Tryon, George W., Jr.]

1873 11.2745 [Note of "land and fluviatile Mollusca from Utah".]. *In: May 1, 1873. Meeting of the Conchological Section. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 25(2)(March/September):285-286. [Includes note of *Tryonia*, "heretofore considered to be restricted to the Colorado Desert of southern California, in a fossilized condition".]

Tsang, C. F.; Bodvarsson, G. S.; Lippmann, M. J.; and Rivera R., J.


Tsang, C. F.; Mangold, D. C.; Doughty, C.; and Lippmann, M. J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>11.6663</td>
<td>Studies on the Japanese marine fungi lignicolous group II.</td>
<td>Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, Publications (Kyoto University), 15(5):357-372. [Salton Sea noted, pp. 369, 370.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>11.3923</td>
<td>Salton Sea sampling program: Baseline studies.</td>
<td>Hayward, California: California State University at Hayward, Department of Biological Science, for Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, [34] pp. (Imperial Valley Environmental Project, Environmental Sciences Division, Joseph H. Shinn and Robert R. Ireland.) (Contract P.O. 8947803; contract period October 1-September 30, 1977.) (UCRL-15343.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>11.5736</td>
<td>Vaquita; on the brink of extinction or salvation?</td>
<td>CEDO News (Centro Intercultural del Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos; Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans), 2(9):20-.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Turk Boyer, Peggy J., and Silber, G. K.


Turkett, Warren B.


Turley, Jay


Turner, Benjamin; Brandenberg, Scott J.; and Stewart, Jonathan P.


Turner, Bruce J., and Liu, Robert K.


Turner, Dale Scott


Turner, Kent


Turner, Kent, et al.

Turner, Kent; Goodbred, Steven L.; Rosen, Michael R.; and Miller, Jennell M.


Turner, Kent; Orphan, Lynn; and Karafa, Doug


Turner, Kent; Palmer, Craig; and Roefer, Peggy


Turner, Kent; Rosen, Michael R.; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Miller, Jennell M.


Turner, Kent; Rosen, Michael R.; Holdren, G. Chris; Goodbred, Steven L.; and Twitchell, David C.


Turner, Kent; Wong, David; and Gerstenberger, Shawn


Turner, Kent; Wong, Wai Hing; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; and Miller, Jennell M.


Turner, S. F., and Cushman, R. L.

Tuttle, E. D.


Tuttle, Peter L., and Orsak, Erik L.

2002 11.6255 Las Vegas Wash water quality and implications to fish and wildlife. [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, for Nevada Fish and Wildlife Office, Region 1, 57 pp. (FFS Nos. 1F27, 1F31. DEC IDs 199810009, 200010001.)

Tweit, Susan

2003 11.1057 In Iraq, there's hope of restoring the Garden of Eden. High Country News, 35(9)(May 12):7. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

Twichell, Dave


Twichell, David C.


Twichell, David C., and Cross, VeeAnn A.


Twichell, David C., et al.

Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Buck, Brenda J.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Hickson, Thomas; Rudin, Mark J.; and Zybala, Jonathan G.


Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Buck, Brenda J.; Zybala, Jonathan G.; and Rudin, Mark J.


Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; and Rudin, Mark J.

Twichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Rudin, Mark J.; and Parolski, Kenneth F.


T wichell, David C.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; Rudin, Mark J.; Parolski, Kenneth F.; and Rendigs, Richard R.


Twichell, David C.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Cross, VeeAnn A.; and Rudin, Mark J.


Twiss, Robert; Sidener, Jack; Bingham, Gail; and Burke, James E.

1978 11.3940 Outdoor recreational use of the Salton Sea with reference to potential impacts of geothermal development. [Livermore, California]: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 94 pp. (P.O. 4618303.)

Tyus, Harold M.


Tyus, Harold M., and Saunders, J. F., III


Uehling, Mark D.


Uhlman, Jerry

Ulepic, C. R., and Lenon, N. E.


Ullom, M. R., and Ames, F. C.


Umek, John; Chandra, Sudeep; Rosen, Michael; Goodbred, Steven; and Orsak, Erik


Umek, John; Chandra, Sudeep; Rosen, Michael; Wittmann, Marion; Sullivan, Joe; and Orsak, Erik

2010 11.2252 Importance of benthic production to fish populations in Lake Mead prior to the establishment of quagga mussels. In: Special Issue: Lake Mead Limnology and Ecosystem Management. Lake and Reservoir Management, 26(4):293-305.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Anderson, Z. W.; Samra, Charles P.; and Cassidy, Colleen


Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; and Lamb, Melissa A.


Umhoefer, Paul J.; Beard, L. Sue; Martin, K. Luke; and Blythe, Nathan

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Blythe, Nathan; Swaney, Zack A.; Beard, L. Sue; and McIntosh, William C.


Umhoefer, Paul J.; Lamb, Melissa A.; and Beard, L. Sue


Umhoefer, Paul J.; Lamb, Melissa A.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Cains, Amanda; Winston, Jeremy; Borer, Daniel; Dunbar, Nelia W.; McIntosh, William; and Beard, L. Sue

2014 11.7053 Paleogeography of the Horse Spring Formation in the Lake Mead domain (Nevada) from 18 to 12 Ma: Did a river flow into or through it? Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 46(5):97.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Skinner, L. A.; Oskin, M. E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; and Bennett, S. E.

2010 11.7310 Reconstructing the strain history of the Southern Gulf of California oblique rift [sic] [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract T33C-2264. ["We report progress on a project to investigate the evolution of the Gulf of California-Salton Trough oblique-divergent plate boundary . . . ."]

United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; Man and the Biosphere Program


U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

Case digest: Section 106 in action. Winter 2012. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 26 pp. [See "Arizona/California. Project: Closed Case: Water Storage Tank at Fort Yuma Indian Health Service Facility", p. 5. ("This is a case involving a National Historic Landmark District and diverse agencies and consulting parties where adverse effects were avoided through a coordinated National Environmental Policy Act and National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 procedure.")]

United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission


U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District

2001 11.6036 Final report; Supplemental Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for INS and JTF-6 activities. U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, separately paginated section [220 pp. total]. (U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, lead agency. Joint Task Force Six, cooperating agency [counterdrug].) [See "California Land Border", pp. 3-26 to 3-33, which includes subsections on geological resources, soil, air quality, surface water quality, groundwater quality, vegetation communities, threatened/endangered species and critical/sensitive habitats, unique or sensitive areas, socioeconomic resources, and cultural resources. Includes the lower Colorado River region.]

U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

2010 11.6032 Regional General Permit (RGP) No. 22; Aquatic and wetland enhancement activities, lower Colorado River, California and Arizona. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Special Public Notice, 25 pp. [Davis Dam to San Luis Rio Colorado. "Permittee: Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish & Wildlife or other Federal, state and local agencies, citizens groups, or private landowners construction aquatic and wetland enhancement projects."]

U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory

1990 11.7094 Impact of changes in suspended-sediment loads on the regime of alluvial rivers; Potamology Program (P-1), Report 6. Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Environmental Laboratory, for U.S. Army Engineer District, New Orleans, Louisiana, 126, 4 pp. (AD-A231 587.) [Cover sheet has imprint for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Lower Mississippi Valley Division.] [Lower Colorado River, see sections: "Lane (1935)", pp. 19-22; "Lacey (1936)", pp. 22-26; "Shulits (1936)", pp. 26-29. (See Item nos. 11.7095 [G. Lacey, 1936], 11.7096 [E. W. Lane, 1935], and 11.7097 [S. Shulits, 1936].)]

U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District, Mandatory Center of Expertise for the Curation and Management of Archaeological Collections

1996 11.4836 An archaeological collections summary for Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona; information provided for compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation

U.S. Army, Medical Department


U.S. Bureau of Land Management


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Burley, Shoshone, Boise, Elko, Ely, Las Vegas, and Richfield District Offices


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Document Title</th>
<th>Agency and Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Southern Nevada District Office, Las Vegas Field Office


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District, Kingman Resource Area


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix Field Office


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Resident Fish Team


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside District


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma District


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Yuma Field Office


U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Forest Service


U.S. Bureau of Plant Industry


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation


1976 11.5964  Colorado River water quality improvement program; Draft Environmental Statement.  U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections [765 pp. total].


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Chemical Engineering Branch, Division of Research

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Water Quality Office


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

no date 11.4912 Long-term restoration program for the historical southwestern willow flycatcher (Empidonax trailli extimus) habitat along the lower Colorado River. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 70 pp. [Ca. 1998.]


1997 11.2962 Salton Sea area study alternative evaluation appraisal report; final draft; a cooperative effort among the Salton Sea Authority, the California Department of Water Resources, and the Bureau of Reclamation. [No imprint], 221 pp. + appendix. [Cover title: Salton Sea alternative evaluation; final draft report. September 1997. Salton Sea Authority, California State Department of Water Resources, Bureau of Reclamation.]


2011 11.4727 Finding of No Significant Impact and Final Environmental Assessment, Laguna Division Conservation Area, Yuma County, AZ and Imperial County, CA. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, separately paginated sections [601 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Natural Resources Office


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Resources Management Office, Natural Resources Group


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Resources Management Office, Restoration Group


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office


2007 11.4342 Wastewater treatment needs along the lower Colorado River. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional office, separately paginated sections, [132 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Participants</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

3580
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>Cibola Valley Conservation Area restoration development plan: Phase 2.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>Cibola Valley Conservation Area restoration development plan: Phase 3.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>Final science strategy.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>Dispersal of radio-tagged razorback suckers released into the lower Colorado River.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>Continuing studies of razorback sucker genetics.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td><em>Cibola Valley Conservation Area restoration development plan: Phase 4.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td><em>Southwestern willow flycatcher (Empidonax traillii extimus) surveys on the Pratt Agriculture and Cibola Nature Trail restoration sites—2005.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Region, Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td><em>Yuma clapper rail surveys along the lower Colorado River at Topock Gorge, 2005.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td><em>Post-development bat monitoring of habitat creation areas along the lower Colorado River—2007 acoustic surveys.</em></td>
<td>Boulder City, Nevada</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</td>
<td>3571</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 60 pp.


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Data Management Team (Olson, Theresa; Dandron, Jeremy; and Flaccus, Christopher)

2006 11.4756  Database management system requirements analysis summary document; draft document. [No imprint], 24 pp. [Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Restoration Group


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Restoration and Wildlife Groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Wildlife Group</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program Office</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Southern California Area Office</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>11.2964</td>
<td>Imperial Valley drainwater reclamation and reuse study; cooperative study between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Imperial Irrigation District.</td>
<td>Yuma Area Office</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Southern California Area Office, 26 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>11.7735</td>
<td>Finding of No Significant Impact; Environmental Assessment for non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.</td>
<td>Salt Lake City</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 17 pp. + appendices [40 pp. total].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma District; and Arizona State Parks</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Soil Conservation Service**

1977 11.5965 *Colorado River water quality improvement program; Final Environmental Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 2 volumes. (Volume I: Statement and Appendices, separately paginated sections [839 pp. total]; Volume II: Public Comment.)

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, et al.**

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California**


**U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey**

1952 11.733 *Lake Mead.* U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey charts 5457A, B; 5459A, B; scales 1:48,000. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41| |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21|

**U.S. Commissioner of Agriculture**

1879 11.7691 *Annual report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See under "Miscellaneous Papers": "Forestry of the Western States and Territories" (pp. 515-550); specifically, "Arizona Territory" (pp. 533-536), reported by Capt. J. H. Coster, which includes "Fort Yuma" (p. 534). See also under "Colorado" [sic], "Forestry Proper of the Colorado Valley. (Extract from report of Lieut. A. G. Tarain [sic], Twelfth United States Infantry.)" (pp. 548-549), which deals with "the entire region comprised between Stone’s Ferry, Nevada, and the river mouth in Mexico".][NOTE: The original report (apparently not published?) is a 47-page manuscript in the National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian Institution, dated October 31, 1877, which is titled, "Report on the Forestry, Elevation, Rainfall, and Drainage, of the Colorado Valley. Together with an Aperçu of its Inhabitants the Mahhaos Indians [emended, "Yuma Family"; i.e. Mohave Indians] by Lieutenant A. G. Tassin, 12. U.S. Infantry. Illustrated." A facsimile with transcription is accessible, by single pages, beginning with the cover leaf at https://transcription.si.edu/view/6602/EBLVj (accessed November 21, 2014).]
### U.S. Comptroller General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### U.S. Congress

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### U.S. Department of Agriculture, Salinity Control Coordinating Committee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>11.7171</td>
<td>(with Clark County Conservation District, City and County Entities of Clark County, Nevada, and Nevada Division of Water Resources) Special report; history of flooding, Clark County, Nevada, 1905-1975. [No place]: [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service], 160 pp. (Flood Hazard Analyses, Las Vegas Wash and Tributaries, Clark County, Nevada.)</td>
<td>[No place]: [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service], 160 pp. (Flood Hazard Analyses, Las Vegas Wash and Tributaries, Clark County, Nevada.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. Department of Defense, Missile Defense Agency


U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Energy Division


U.S. Department of Energy, Geothermal Technologies Program


U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Legacy Management


U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration


U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration and Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability


U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service

U.S. Department of the Air Force, Luke Air Force Base; and U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma


U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Air Station Yuma


U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Department of the Navy


U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Installations Command West; and U.S. Forest Service

2013 11.4894 Final Environmental Assessment for the United States Marine Corps rotary wing and tilt-rotor training operations on public lands within southern California. [No place]: U.S. Department of the Navy, Marine Corps Installations Command West; and U.S. Forest Service, separately paginated section [495 pp. total]. [Includes U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]

U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Air Facility El Centro


U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division

1994 11.1127 Salton Sea Test Base Fact Sheet [series], nos. 1-18 [1994-1998]. [SSTB closed under the military Base Realignment and Closure program. Fact Sheets provided public information on remedial environmental disposals.]
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Research and Development


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Regions 8 and 9


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Standards and Applied Science Division, Office of Science and Technology


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; and México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Urbano y Ecología


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; and México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales


U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency

no date 11.4950  Flood insurance study; La Paz County, Arizona and incorporated areas. [No place]: U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, 4 volumes. [Seen in preliminary format, 2013.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Date</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Author/Agencies</th>
<th>Pages/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>11.4951</td>
<td>Flood insurance study; Mohave County, Arizona and incorporated areas.</td>
<td>[No place]</td>
<td>U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, 5 volumes.</td>
<td>[Seen in preliminary format, 2013.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>11.4953</td>
<td>Flood insurance study; Riverside County, California and incorporated areas.</td>
<td>[No place]</td>
<td>U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, 4 volumes.</td>
<td>[Seen in preliminary format, 2013.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Office of Pipeline and Producer Regulation**


**U.S. Federal Highway Administration, and Nevada Department of Transportation**

2009 | 11.1606 | Lake Mead Parkway improvements from Boulder Highway to the Lake Mead National Recreation Area entrance; Environmental Assessment. | Carson City, Nevada: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, and Nevada Department of Transportation, separately paginated sections [233 pp. total]. | (FHWA-NV-EA 09.01. DE-0654(004). Project ID: 73263.) |

**U.S. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group**


**U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Division of Technical Services, Technical, Advisory, and Investigations Activities; and U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Colorado River Basin Water Control Project**


**U.S. Federal Water Quality Administration, Colorado River-Bonneville Basins Office (Denver)**

U.S. Federal Water Quality Administration, Pacific Southwest Region


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

no date 11.5607 *Environmental statement; Operation of the Federal Aid in Sport Fish and Wildlife Restoration Program.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, separately paginated sections [457 pp. total]. [See in Part III, Environmental Impacts of the Current Program, p. III-37, note in passing, "...barnacles and marine worms were introduced into the Salton Sea."]


2002 11.6950 *Razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus); recovery goals; amendment and supplement to the Razorback Sucker Recovery Plan.* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region (6), 78, 15 pp.

2005 11.4703 *Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Imperial native fish habitat reconstruction; design workshop final report; conducted in cooperation with the Fish and Wildlife Service for Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 36 pp.


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Carlsbad Office


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Refuge Planning Office; and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Office, and Pacific Southwest Regional Office (Region 8), Staffs

2014 11.7664 (with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Northwest Region (Region 1) and Southwest Region (Region 2), staffs) Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; determination of Threatened status for the western distinct population segment of the yellow-billed cuckoo (Coccyzus americanus). Federal Register, 79(192)(October 3):59992-60038. [Authorship credited thus; filed by Daniel M. Ashe.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region

no date 11.4852 Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, Fact Sheet. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, 1 p. [NOTE: Issued undated with topical variants, in the form of a serial.]

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Staff

2012 11.3495 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list the Sonoran Desert area Bald Eagle as Threatened or Endangered. Federal Register, 77(84)(May 1):25792-25828.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2)


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office

2008 11.4819 The Virgin River fishes; woundfin (Plagopterus argentissimus), Virgin River chub (Gila seminuda); 5-year review: Summary and evaluation. West Valley City, Utah: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, 71 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, St. George Field Office, Arizona Strip Field Office


U.S. Geological Survey


1978 11.483 Slope map; Boulder City folio. Reno, Nevada: Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1 sheet. (Environmental Series, Las Vegas Series; 3Eb; Boulder City folio.)


**U.S. Geological Survey; and Nevada Bureau of Mines**


**U.S. Geological Survey, Division of Surface Water, Water Resources Branch; in cooperation with Arizona State Land Department**


**U.S. Geological Survey, Earthquake Hazards Team. Fuis, Gary; Sickler, Robert; Rymer, Michael; and Murphy, Janice**


**U.S. Geological Survey, Western Ecological Research Center; and U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Communications**


**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power**


**U.S. Good Neighbor Environmental Board**


**U.S. Marine Mammal Commission; México, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas; and World Wildlife Fund**

U.S. Man and the Biosphere Program


U.S. Marine Corps


U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma


U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Division of Earth Sciences, Joint Panel on Problems Concerning Seismology and Rock Mechanics


U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center/MITI/ERSDAC/JAROS; and U.S./Japan ASTER Science Team


U.S. National Commission on Water Quality, Staff


U.S. National Eutrophication Survey (Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, and Corvallis Environmental Research Laboratory)

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Southwest Fisheries Science Center


U.S. National Park Service


2006 11.5420  Environmental Assessment; Lake Mead Intake No. 3, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada. U.S. National Park Service, separately paginated sections [122 pp. total]; with separately distributed Errata Sheets, 5 pp. (single document, no date).


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area


2010 11.4345  Repair of Yuma Cove razorback sucker rearing pond; Environmental Assessment; Mohave County, Arizona. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 49 pp. [Lake Mohave.]

2010 11.5421  Exotic Plant Management Plan; Lake Mead NRA, Clark County, Nevada, Mohave County, Arizona. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, separately paginated sections [216 pp. total]. (October 2010.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>11.3905</td>
<td><em>Lower Las Vegas Wash flow regulation; Environmental Assessment; Clark County, Nevada.</em> U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 52 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science Directorate, Geologic Resources Division</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>11.5392</td>
<td><em>Lake Mead National Recreation Area; GRI ancillary map information document.</em> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science Directorate, Geologic Resources Division, 76 pp. (“Produced to accompany the Geologic Resources Inventory (GRI) Digital Geologic Data for Lake Mead National Recreation Area.”)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Republican Congressional Committee</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>11.5334</td>
<td><em>Republican campaign text book.</em> 1894. Washington, D.C.: [National Republican Congressional Committee], 328 [330] pp. [See &quot;Salt[,] natural beds of&quot;, p. 277, which includes: “The salt mountains in Lincoln County, Nevada, covers [sic] an area of 25 miles, and the salt is pure, white and clear as crystal. In the Colorado desert the Southern Pacific railroad laid its track through the large beds of rock salt, and for 1,200 feet graded it road-bed with the crystal blocks, and the beds are about 50 miles long.” (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Committee on Geodesy/Committee on Seismology, Panel on Crustal Movement Measurements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, U.S. Geodynamics Committee


U.S. National Research Council; Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources; Board on Earth Sciences; Continental Scientific Drilling Committee


U.S. National Research Council, Division of Earth Sciences, Committee on the Alaska Earthquake


U.S. National Research Council, Interdivisional Committee on Density Currents, Subcommittee on Lake Mead


U.S. National Research Council, Office of International Affairs, Board on Science and Technology for International Development, Panel


U.S. National Weather Service, Western Region Headquarters


U.S. Navy, Hydrographic Office


U.S. Navy, Navy Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest

2014 11.6798 Proposed plan; Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, Munitions Response Program Site 6; Department of the Navy and Marine Corps Air Station Yuma seek public review and
comment on this proposed plan. San Diego, California: Navy Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest, 14 pp.

**U.S. Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division, Contracts Department**


[U.S.] Oak Ridge National Laboratory; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Saline Water


**U.S. Public Health Service**


U.S. Science Advisory Board


U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources


U.S. Soil Conservation Service

1935 11.755 Topographic maps of Lake Mead area. 52 sheets, scales 1:12,000; index sheet 1:250,000. |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22|

U.S. Weather Bureau


Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Unidad de Ciencias Marinas

1973 11.3241 la segunda etapa del "Estudio qui"). Ensenada, Baja California: Unidad de Ciencias Marinas, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 2 volumes.

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Staff

1932 11.4209 Present-day agriculture in Arizona. University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 141, 40 pp.

University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources

1971 11.6540 (in cooperation with Department of Biological Sciences) Micronutrients and biological patterns in Lake Mead. [Tucson]: University of Arizona, Department of Hydrology and Water Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 24+ pp. [67 pp. total]. (*Final
Report to Contract 14-06-300-2210". [Copy seen stamped, "Preliminary; Not For Public Distribution" and "Non-Record Copy".]

University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, Staff


University of California

1912 11.7816 Gifts to the University. *In: University of California; Biennial report of the President of the University on behalf of the Regents to His Excellency the Governor of the State, 1910-1912*. Berkeley: University of California Press, p. 223 ff. [See: p. 265, "40 sheets of Colorado River plants gathered by Director Joseph Grinnell" (gift to Herbarium); p. 277, "Fowler Fund, by Mrs. Margaret B. Fowler and Miss Fowler, collections of parasites and embryological material from Colorado River Expedition, collections of plankton from the same" (gift to Zoology Department); p. 278, "Alexander, Miss Annie M., 1272 mammals, 1374 birds, 443 reptiles, and 22 sets of birds' eggs (from the Colorado River Expedition)" (gift to California Museum of Vertebrate Zoology).]

University of Oregon


University of Redlands, Salton Sea Database Program


Unmack, Peter J.


2002 11.5359 *Arizona State University GIS manual for use with the Lower Colorado Basin Fish Database*. Tempe: Arizona State University, Biology Department, 36 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

Unmack, Peter J., and Fagan, William F.


Unmack, Peter J., et al.

Unmack, Peter J.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Laitinen, Nina J.; Secor, Carol L.; Mayden, Richard L.; Shiozawa, Dennis K.; and Smith, Gerald R.

Upadhyay, Rajit Kumar; Bairagi, N.; Kundu, K.; and Chattopadhyay, J.


Upadhyay, Ranjit Kumar; Raw, S. N.; Roy, P.; and Rai, Vikas


Updike, Randall G.


Updike, Randall G., and Page, William R.


Updike, Randall G., et al.

Updike, Randall G.; Ellis, Eugene G.; Page, William R.; Parker, Melanie J.; Hestbeck, Jay B.; and Horak, William F.


Urban, Mitch A.


Urbansky, Edward Todd


Urbansky, Edward Todd, et al.

Urbansky, Edward Todd; Magnuson, Matthew L.; Kelty, Catherine A.; and Brown, Stephanie K.

Usinger, Robert L.


Vahl, J.


Valdés-Casillas, Carlos; Carrillo-Guerrero, Yamilett; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; and Glenn, Edward P.


Valdés-Casillas, Carlos; Hinajosa-Huerta, O.; Glenn, Edward P.; Carillo-Guerrero, Y.; García-Hernández, Jaqueline; Zamora-Arroyo, F.; Briggs, M.; and Chavarria-Correa, E.


Valdez, Richard A.

Valdez Carrillo, Melissa; Gómez Puentes, Francisco J.; Ojeda Benitez, Sara; Reyes López, Jaime A.; Ramírez Hernández, Jorge; Carreón Diazconti, Concepción; and Pérez Flores, Marco A.

Valdez-Gardea, Gloria Ciria

Valdez-Muñoz, Carmen; Aragón-Noriega, Eugenio A.; Ortega-Rubio, Alfredo; Salinas-Zavala, César A.; Arreola-Lizárraga, J. Alfredo; Hernández-Vázquez, Sergio; and Beltrán Morales, Luis F.
2010 11.2325 Distribución y abundancia de juveniles de totoaba, Totoaba macdonaldi y la salinidad del hábitat de crianza. Interciencia (Asociación Interciencia, Venezuela), 35(2)(February):136-139. [Colorado River delta region, Gulf of California.]

Valentine, David

Valentine, Joseph J.

Valentine, V. E.

Valenzuela, Lorenzo; Ramírez-Hernández, Jorge; and Palomares, Ramón B.

Valenzuela-Vásquez, Lorenzo; Ramírez-Hernández, Jorge; Sol Uribe, Jesús Arturo; and Ruiz Ortiz, Noé Salvador
Valette-Silver, Nathalie J.

1988 11.3926 Be in the Salton Sea geothermal system (California) USA. College Park, Maryland: University of Maryland, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 150+ pp. (U.S. Department of Energy Grant No. DEFG05-85ER13410, Final Report.) (DE89 002686.) [Beryllium in the Salton Sea geothermal system.]

Valette-Silver, Nathalie J., et al.

Valette-Silver, Nathalie J.; Esquer P., I.; Elders, W. A.; Collier, P. C.; and Hoagland, J. R.


Valette-Silver, Nathalie J.; Thompson, J. M.; and Ball, J. W.


Valles-Ríos, M. E.

1997 11.3456 Estudio cualitativo y cuantitativo de macropárpitos en peces de la región del Río Colorado-Río Hardy, Baja California, México. Master's thesis, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.

Valles-Ríos, M. E.; Ruiz-Campos, G.; and Galaviz-Silva, L.


Van Campen, Darwin

### Van Cura, Nancy J., and Hoffmeister, Donald F.


### Van De Kamp, P. C.


### Van Deman, H. E.


### Van Denburgh, A. S.


### Van Denburgh, John


### Van Derhoof, John

2013 11.4971 Fly of the month: Dave’s Cox’s Delta. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (July):8-9. [Dave Cox’s Delta fly pattern was "[d]eveloped for stripers in the Colorado River and Lake Mead".]

### Van Devender, Thomas R.


### Van Devender, Thomas R., *et al.*

### Van Devender, Thomas R.; Felger, Richard S.; Fishbein, Mark; Molina-Freaner, Francisco E.; Sánchez-Escalante, Jesús; and Reina-Guerrero, Ana Lilia

Van Dooremolen, Deborah


Van Dyke, John C.


Van Dyke, T. S.


Van Metre, Peter C.; Mahler, Barbara J.; Wilson, Jennifer T.; and Callender, Edward


Van Norden, Ottomar H.


Van Rossem, A. J.


Van Schoik, D. Rick


Van Schoik, D. Rick, and Conner, Amy


Van Schoik, D. Rick, et al.

Van Schoik, D. Rick; Lelea, Elena; and Conner, Amy


Van Schoik, D. Rick; Lelea, Elena; and Cunningham, John


Van Straaten, L. M. J. U.


Van Winkle, Walton, and Eaton, Frederick M.


VanCuren, Richard A. (Tony)


rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 113.


Vanderberg, William O.


Vandersande, Matthew W.; Glenn, Edward P.; and Walworth, James L.


Vandivere, W. B., and Vorster, P.


Vano, Julie A.; Das, Tapash; and Lettenmaier, Dennis P.


Varady, Robert G.; Ingram, Helen; and Milich, Lenard


Varady, Robert G.; Meredith, R.; Hankins, K. B.; Kaus, A.; and Young, E.


Varela, A. C., and Almada, J. L. F.

1999 11.1425 Issues surrounding the Biosphere Reserve of the upper California gulf and Colorado River delta, Mexico. Coastal Zone (Part COM):504-505.

Varela-Olivas, Elva Denisse

Varela-Romero, Alejandro, and Hendrickson, Dean A.


Varela-Romero, Alejandro, and Ruiz-Campos, Gorgonio


Varela-Romero, Alejandro; Dávila-Paulin, J. A.; Minckley, C. O.; Najera, S. N.; Campoy-Favela, J. R.; García-Hernández, J.; Yruretagoyena, C.; and Ellis, M. E.


Varela-Romero, Alejandro; Ruiz-Campos, Gorgonio; Yépez-Velázquez, Luz María; and Alaniz-García, Jorge


Varga, Robert J.; Faulds, James E.; and Harlan, S. S.


Varga, Robert J.; Faulds, Jams E.; Sneed, Lawrence W.; Harlan, Stephen S.; and Bettison-Varga, Lori


Vargas, Glenn


1963 11.6685 To the Oatman fire agate field . . . by bus! Desert Magazine, 26(1)(January):7, 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Vargas, Glenn, and Vargas, Martha


Vargas G., C., and Canchola F., I.


Vargas, Karen


Vargas Márquez, Fernando, and Escobar, Susana


Varigny, Henri de


Varney, B. M.


Vasey, George


1890 11.1140 Grasses of the Southwest. Plates and descriptions of the grasses of the desert region of western Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and southern California. Part I. *U.S.
Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, Bulletin 12, 7 pp., plates 1-49, Corrections and Emendations (2 pp.). (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Botany, Illustrations of North American Grasses, Vol. I [1891].)

Vásquez León, Marcela


Vaughan, Thomas Wayland


Vaux, P. D.


Vázquez González, Rogelio; García López, Rufino J.; and Campos Gaytán, Jose Ruben


Vázquez González, Rogelio; Glowacka Nita, Ewa; and Díaz Fernández, Alejandro


Vázquez León, Carlos Israel, and Fermán Almada, José Luís


Veatch, John A.


1860 11.767 Salses, or mud volcanoes of the Colorado Desert. The Hesperian (San Francisco), 3(5)(January):481-489. [Includes Colorado River.] GOODMAN 555

Vega, F. D., and Vidal-Villegas, A.

2009 11.7448 Comparative study of the amplification of ground motion using seismic noise and recent earthquakes adjacent to the Cerro Prieto volcano, Baja California [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S23B-1765.
Vega, Isaac


Vega, R., and Martínez, M.


Vega, X.; González, M. A.; and Muñoz del Viejo, A.


Vega-Granillo, Eva Lourdes; Cirett-Galán, Samantha; Parra-Velasco, María Luisa de la; and Zavala-Juárez, Raúl


Vega Guzmán, Felipe de Jesús; Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Huerta López, Carlos; Sánchez Pérez, Luis Alberto; and Luna Munguía, Manuel


Veit, Richard R.


Velasco Hernández, Juan

Vele, B., and Iijima, A.

1988 11.6762 Comparison of clay and zeolite mineral occurrences in Neogene age sediments from several deep wells. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 36(4):337-342. [Includes Colorado River delta data from Jennings and Thompson (1986; see Item no. 11.1105).]

Veley, Ronald J., and Moran, Michael J.


Veley, Ronald J., et al.

Veley, Ronald J.; Fisher, Lawrence H.; and Wiersma, Danelle M.


Venegas Cardoso, Francisco Raúl


Vengosh, A.


Venkatesan, A. K.; Ahmad, S.; Batista, J. R.; and Johnson, W. S.

Ver Planck, William E.


Verdel, Charles; Niemi, Nathan A.; and Pluijm, Ben A. van der


Verdel, Charles; Pluijm, Ben A. van der; and Niemi, Nathan A.

2009 11.7196 Thermochronology of fault rocks form the mid-Miocene South Virgin-White Hills detachment, Arizona and Nevada [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T52B-08.

Verish, R. S.


Verity, David S.


Verma, Mahendra; Quijano, Luis; Gutiérrez, Héctor; Iglesias, Eduardo; and Truesdell, Alfred


Vermeyen, Tracy B.


Verner, Rudy E.


Verrilli, Austen

2013 11.6471 Down, but not out; scientists track reservoir through water quality highs and lows. *Environmental Monitor* (Fondriest Environmental, Fairborn, Ohio), (Summer):30-31. [Lake Mead.]
Versar, Inc.


Vessey, Kristin B.


Vetter, Carl P.


Vidal, Omar


Vidal, Omar, et al.


Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Huerta López, Carlos; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Navarro Sánchez, Miguel; Valdés López, Tito; and Luna Munguía, Manuel


Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Lermo Samaniego, Javier; Munguía Orozco, Luis; and Vidal Juárez, Teresa

Vidal Villegas, José Antonio; Munguía Orozco, Luis; Méndez Figueroa, Ignacio; Farfán Sánchez, Francisco Javier; Orozco León, Luis Raúl; and Gálvez Valdés, Jesús Oscar


Vidal Zepeda, Rosalía


Vidrio Rodríguez, Juvenal

2002 11.2358 [Proposición con punto de acuerdo, en la que se solicita al Ejecutivo Federal y al Senado de la República, se resuelva la problemática del delta del río Colorado.] Diario de los Debates (Diputados del Congreso de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos), 58 Legislatura, Año 2, No. 6 (March 25, 2002):350-358.

Vietinghoff, Hartwig


Vignotti, A.


Villa Becerra, Francisco Javier


Villareal-Chávez, Guillermo


Villareal-Chávez, Guillermo, and Carmona-Cedillo, Carlos Meleco

Villarreal, Miguel L.; Riper, Charles van, III; Lovich, Robert E.; Palmer, Robert L.; Nauman, Travis; Studd, Sarah E.; Drake, Sam; Rosenberg, Abigail S.; Malusa, Jim; and Pearce, Ronald L.


Villarreal, Miguel L.; Riper, Charles van, III; and Petrakis, Roy E.


Villarreal Rosas, Jaramar


VillaRomero, Juan Fernando, and Pallud, Céline


VillaRomero, Juan Fernando, et al.


Villaseñor-Gómez, J. Fernando; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Gómez-Limón, Eduardo; Krueper, David; and Flesch, Aaron D.


Villela y Mendoza, A., and Romo, J.

2009 11.7430  GPR response to different configurations of antennas [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NS23A-1109. [Ground Penetrating Radar.] [One of two tests performed in Mexicali Valley.]

Vincent, Bill

Vincent, P.; Rundle, J. B.; Bilham, R.; and Buckley, S. M.

1998 11.7410  Aseismic creep along the San Andreas and Superstition Hills faults with uplift at Durmid Hill, southernmost San Andreas fault, CA measured by radar interferometry [abstract].  *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting, Abstract G71C-03.*

Vinson, A. E.


Vinson, A. E., and Griffin, S. W.

1921 11.3407  The changing composition of Salton Sea water.  *In: MacDougal, D. T., Department of Botanical Research. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 19; 1920, pp. 75-77.*

Vinson, A. E.,  *et al.*

Vinson, A. E.; Crider, F. J.; and Thompson, G. E.

2009 11.4189  The Yuma Mesa.  *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 89, pp. 225-263.*  [Agriculture.]

Virgin River Fishes Recovery Team


Vissman, Sandy

1997 11.1936  Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Withdrawal of the proposed rule to list the flat-tailed horned lizard as Threatened.  *Federal Register, 62(135)(July 15):37852-37860.*

Vitt, Laurie J., and Ohmart, Robert D.


Vitton, B.


Vizcarra, Beatriz

Vizcarra, Beatriz, and Piest, Linden


Vizcarra, Beatriz, et al.

Vizcarra, Beatriz; Piest, Linden; and Frary, Vincent


Vizcarra, Beatriz; Piest, Lin [Piest, Linden]; Ingraldi, Michael; Olson, Theresa; and Calvert, Allen


Voeltz, Jeremy B.


Voeltz, Jeremy B., and Bettaso, R. H.


Vogessser, Garrit

2006 11.5705 The Cocopah Tribe, the Colorado River, and conservation: How collaboration is restoring a cultural and riparian ecosystem. Arizona Riparian Council (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 19(3)(September):1, 3-7.

Vogl, Richard A., and Henry, Ryan N.


Vogl, Richard A.; Beadle, Steven C.; Henry, Ryan N.; and Lipton, Douglas S.

1999 11.6941 Environmental reconnaissance of the Salton Sea: Sediment contaminants, Riverside and Imperial Counties, California. Irvine, California: LRF Levine-Fricke, Inc., for Salton Sea Authority, La Quinta, California, separately paginated section [238 pp. total]. (As part of the NEPA/CEQA process for the Salton Sea Restoration Project.)

Vogl, Richard J., and McHargue, Lawrence T.


Vonder Haar, Stephen P.


Vonder Haar, Stephen P., and Howard, J. H.


Vredenburgh, Larry M.


VTN Nevada, and Jones and Stokes Associates, Inc.


Vu, Ninh V.; Keeler-Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; and Ribeiro, Daniel T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wakada-Kusunoki, Armando T.; Wakida, Fernando T.; and De Leon-Sandoval, José Mario</td>
<td>2015</td>
<td>11.7831</td>
<td>First record of quagga mussel <em>Dreissena rostriformis bugensis</em> (Andrusov, 1897) (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae) from Mexico. <em>BioInvasions Records</em>, 4:. [Includes Colorado River delta region and Mexicali Valley, Baja California.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wake, Thomas A.

1999  11.2816  Comment [on Jones et al. (1999), Environmental imperatives reconsidered; demographic crises in western North America during the Medieval Climatic Anomaly.]  
Current Anthropology, 40(2)(April):162.

Walker, B. W.

1961  11.2174  (ed.) The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery.  
California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113, 204 pp.

Walker, B. W., et al.

Walker, B. W.; Whitney, R. R.; and Barlow, G. W.


Walker, David B., and Matter, William J.


Walker, David B., et al.

Walker, David B.; Matter, William J.; Lenon, Nathan; and Hautzinger, Andrew

no date  11.4699  Induced recharge in McAllister Lake, Arizona to reduce salinity for the possible introduction of native fish species.  Tucson: University of Arizona, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 101 pp.  [Imperial National Wildlife Refuge.]

Walker, Helen


Walker, Lawrence R.; Barnes, Pamela L.; and Powell, Elizabeth A.


Walker, Wynn R.

1978  11.7742  Integrating desalination and agricultural salinity control alternatives.  Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Agricultural and Chemical Engineering, for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Robert S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, Ada, Oklahoma, 181 pp.  (Grant No. R803869.)  (Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Protection Technology Series.  EPA-600/2-78-074.)
Wallace, M. A.


Wallace, Michael; Porras, Catalina; Vargas, Juan; and Hinojosa, Alejandro


Walls, C. P.; Miller, S.; Bradley, W.; Lawrence, S.; and Arnitz, E.


Walls, C. P.; Miller, S.; Lawrence, S.; Bradley, W.; Jackson, M.; and Feaux, K.

2008 11.7339 Completion of the Southern California Plate Boundary Observatory GPS network and implementation of the low latency Salton Trough network [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G43A-0661. [Global Positioning System.]

Walman, Larry D.

1965 11.772 Where the Colorado meets the gulf. Westways, 57(October):42-44.

Walsh, William S.


Walter, Hartmut S.


Walters, Jody P.; Fresques, Tom D.; Bryan, Scott D.; and Vlach, Brian R.


Walters, R. C. S.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23]
Walther, Johannes


Walton, W. R., and Luginbill, Philip

1916 11.5042 The fall army worm, or “grass worm,” and its control. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farmers’ Bulletin 752, 16 pp. [Notes also occurrence in vicinity of Yuma.]

1936 11.5043 The fall armyworm, or grassworm, and its control. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farmers’ Bulletin 752, revised, 16 pp. [Notes also occurrence in vicinity of Yuma.]

Wang, Jingbo; Templeton, Dennise C.; and Harris, David B.


Wang, K.; Walker, J. D.; Plank, T.; and Smith, E. I.

1998 11.7186 Mantle melting during Basin and Range extension in southern Nevada and adjacent areas [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting, Abstract V42C-09. [Includes “Grand Canyon-Lake Mead-Colorado River Extensional Corridor”.

Wang, Y., and Forsyth, D. W.


Ward, David L.


Ward, David L., and Figiel, Chester R., Jr.


Ward, David L., and Finch, Colton

2009 11.4772 Effects of disease treatments on growth of razorback sucker. [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Bubbling Ponds Fish Hatchery, for Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 11 pp.

Ward, David L.; Childs, Mike; and Persons, William

2007 11.4771 Factors affecting growth of razorback sucker (Xyrauchen texanus) in captivity: Literature review and knowledge assessment. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 43 pp. (Contract No. 06FG0039.)

Ward, David L.; Maughan, O. E.; and Bonar, S. A.


Ward, E. R.


Ward, Elmer M.


Ward, R. de C.


Waring, Gerald A.


Waring, Gerald A., et al.

Waring, Gerald A.; Blankenship, Reginald R.; and Bentall, Ray

Warnock, Nils; Shuford, W. David; and Molina, Kathy C.


Warren, Claude N.


Warren, Elizabeth von Till


Warren, Elizabeth von Till, and Warren, Claude N.


Warren, Elizabeth von Till; Crabtree, Robert H.; Warren, Claude N.; Knack, Martha; and McCarty, Richard


Warren, H. N.

1945 11.5161 Bradfield scheme for watering the inland: Meteorological aspects. *Australia Commonwealth Meteorological Bulletin* 34, 82 pp. [Study site downwind of Salton Sea.]

Warrick, Joby


Warson, A.

2007 11.1283 Water cure; with Las Vegas in the midst of historic drought and already under a strict water conservation regimen, a master-planned development will return millions of
gallons per year of recycled wastewater to the Lake Mead reservoir. *Urban Land*, 66(10):91-94.

**Warwick, R. M.; Dexter, D. M.; and Kuperman, B.**


**Waterkeeper Alliance**


**Waters, Michael R.**


**Watkins, Rodney**


**Watson, David**

2011  11.4995  Sea change; David Watson, president of EnergySource, explains how the firm’s operations in the Salton Sea are changing the energy landscape of southern California. *Energy International Quarterly*, (July/August):18-19. [Interview.]

**Watson, Warren**


**Watters, Ashlie; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, David**

Watters, Ashlie; Gerstenberger, Shawn; and Wong, Wai Hing


Watts, J. M.; Swan, B. K.; Tiffany, M. A.; and Hurlbert, S. H.


Wauer, Roland H., and Russell, Richard C.


Wauer, Roland H., and Wolf, Mimi Hoppe

2004  11.1829  *Birding the southwestern national parks.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 200 pp. (W. L. Moody, Jr., Natural History Series, no. 25.) [See “Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona”, pp. 54-65.]

Wawrzyniec, T. F.; Geissman, J. W.; Anderson, R. E.; Harlan, S. S.; Faulds, J.


Wdowinski, S.; Sudman, Y.; and Bock, Y.

1999  11.7460  Distribution of interseismic deformation along the San Andreas fault system, southern California [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting, Abstract S31C-O1.* [Also notes Cerro Prieto segment, Baja California.]

Weaver, Sarah C.


Weaver, Scot D., and Beard, Mitch


Webb, George E.

1994  11.5008  The chemist as consultant in Gilded Age America; Benjamin Silliman, Jr. and western mining. *Bulletin of Historical Chemistry,* 15/16:9-14. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
Webb, Robert H., and Leake, Stanley A.


Webb, Robert H., and Salazar-Ceseña, J. Mario


Weber, Cornelius I.


Weber, E. M.


Webster, E. Bartlett

1913 11.2917 *Report on the Northern District of Lower California; with special reference to the climate, water supply, and agricultural production, present and prospective, of the La Frontera subdivision of the Northern District, and the mineral resources of the whole of the Northern District. Extended comparisons being made between the North District, and especially between the La Frontera subdivision of the Northern District, and southern California in the United States.* [No imprint], 359 pp. (Press of Frye and Smith, San Diego.) [See Chapter 22, "River Basin of the Colorado", pp. 129-136; also see pp. 230-232, 335, 336; and Colorado River throughout, *passim*.]

Webster, Mark


Weghorst, Paul A.

2004 11.2431 (Principal Investigator) *Salton Sea Salinity Control Research Project; research conducted at the Salton Sea Test Base.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region; and La Quinta, California: Salton Sea Authority, 95 pp.

Wei, Meng

Wei, Meng, and Sandwell, David T.


2010 11.2361 The M7.2 El Major-Cucapa earthquake in Baja California: Extensive liquefaction identified in ALOS InSAR data. Alaska Satellite Facility, News and Notes (University of Alaska, Geophysical Institute, Fairbanks) 6(4)(Fall):2-4. [Advanced Land Observing Satellite; Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

Wei, Meng, et al.

Wei, Meng; Kaneko, Yoshihiro; Liu, Yajing; and McGuire, Jeffrey J.


Wei, Meng; Liu, Yajing; and McGuire, Jeffrey J.


Wei, Meng; McGuire, Jeffrey J.; Richardson, E.; Kraft, R. L.; and Hardwig, M. D.

2011 11.7275 Searching for strain transients in PBO data [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract G53C-02. [Includes Salton Trough.]

Wei, Meng; Sandwell, David; Fialko, Yuri; and Bilham, Roger


Wei, Shengji, Sr.; Fielding, Eric J.; Leprince, Sebastien; Sladen, Anthony; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Helmberger, Don; Hauksson, Egill; Chu, Risheng; Simons, Mark; and Hudnut, Kenneth W.

Wei, Shengji, Sr.; Fielding, Eric J.; Leprince, Sebastien; Sladen, Anthony; Avouac, Jean-Philippe; Helberger, Don; Hauksson, Egill; Chu, Risheng; Simons, Mark; Hudnut, Kenneth W.; Herring, Thomas; and Briggs, Richard


Wei, Xiaolu; Acharya, Kumud; and Yu, Zhongbo


Weide, D. L.


Weight, Harold O.


1950 11.5651 Agate hunters at Double Butte. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(1)(November):4-10. [Palo Verde Mountains, California, near Colorado River.]

1950 11.5717 Gold and roses on Garces' trail. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(2)(December):8-14. [Semiprecious stones, including chalcedony rose, at the Shrine of E-Vee Taw-Ash in the Chocolate Mountains, California. Also notes the Potholes site on the Colorado River near Laguna Dam.]


1952 11.5794 Puzzle rocks of the badlands. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(3)(March):18-22. [Concretions; southwest of Squeaky Springs Station on west side of Salton Sea.]


1958 11.6639 The Old Dutchman’s lost ledge of gold. (Map by Norton Allen.) Desert Magazine, 21(12)(December):11-13. [In California northwest of Imperial Dam.]


Weik, Allen S.; Goodwin, David H.; Smith, Jansen A.; Dietl, Gregory P.; and Zamora, Hector A.


Weinberg, Jessica P., and Penfield, Susan D.

2000 11.4230 Mohave language planning: Where has it been and where should it go from here? *Coyote Papers* (University of Arizona, Department of Linguistics, Linguistics Circle), 11:85-91.

Weiser, D. A., and Jones, L. M.


Weiss, Stanley I.


Weissenstein, Michael

Weist, W. G., Jr.


Welch, Colleen


Welhan, J. A.; Poreda, R.; Lupton, J. E.; and Craig, H.


Welker, Tim L., and Holden, Paul B.


Welker, Tim L., *et al.*

2004 11.6963  Status of the razorback sucker in the Colorado River basin with emphasis on the Lake Mead population [abstract]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting, [unpaginated].*

Wellcome, R. L.


Wellman, Edward Clifton


Wellman, T. R.


Wells, James P.


Wells, Philip V.


Wells, Steven, and Sytsma, Mark


Welsh, G. W., and Bunch, T. D.


Welten, K. C.; Nishizumi, K.; Caffee, M. W.; Masarik, J.; and Wieler, R.


Wendland, Hermann A.


Wenrich, Karen J.; Chenoweth, William L.; Finch, Warren I.; and Scarboroough, Robert B.


Werden, Selena J.


Weres, Oleh; Tsao, Leon; and Iglesias, Eduardo

Werkheiser, William H.


Werlhof, J. von; Casey, H.; Dorn, R. I.; and Jones, G. A.


Werner, H. H.

1970 11.3143 Contribution to the mineral extraction from supersaturated brines, Salton Sea area, California. Geothermics, 2(2):1651-.

Wernicke, Brian P.


Wershow, H. N., and Reinen, L. A.


Wesp, Heather M.


Wesp, Heather M., and Gibb, Alice C.


WESTEC Services, Inc.


Westenburg, Craig L.; DeMeo, Guy A.; and Tanko, Daron J.


Westenburg, Craig L.; Harper, Donald P.; and DeMeo, Guy A.


Westergaard, H. M., and Adkins, A. W.


Wetzel, Andreas


Wheeler, D. J.


Wheeler, George M.


Wheeler, Kevin G.; Pitt, Jennifer; Magee, Timothy M.; and Luecke, Daniel F.


Wheeler, Mark


Wheelock, Irene Grosvenor

White, A. F.


White, Irvin L.; Chartock, Michael A.; Leonard, R. Leon; Ballard, Steven C.; Gilliland, Martha W.; Hall, Timothy A.; Malecki, Edward J.; Rappaport, Edward B.; Freed, Rodney K.; Miller, Gary D.; LaGrone, F. Scott; Bartosh, C. Patrick; Cabe, David B.; Eppright, B. Russ; Grossman, David C.; Lacy, Julia C.; Raye, Tommy D.; Stuart, Joe D.; and Wilson, M. Lee


White, John I.


White, Mel


White, Michael D.

1999 11.4459 The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program. Arizona Riparian Council (Arizona State University, Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona Riparian Council, Tempe), 12(1)(January):1, 3-5, 8, 12.

White, Richard S.; Mead, Jim I.; Baez, Arturo; and Swift, Sandra L.


Whitehill, H. R.


Whitney, R. R.


Whittier, Charles A.


Whittier, Joanna; Paukert, Craig; Olden, Julian; Pitts, Kristen; and Strecker, Angela


Wiard, W. F.; Anderson, Winslow; Laine, J. R.; Davisson, J. H.; Remondino, P. C.; Ruggles, C. A.; and Nutting, C. W.

1896 11.5173 General report of the board. *In: California State Board of Health, 14th Biennial Report* (for June 30, 1894 to June 30, 1896). Sacramento: A. J. Johnston, Superintendent of State Printing, pp. 5-7. [See p. 5: "It became necessary, in the summer of 1895, to place a Sanitary Inspector on the desert near Yuma, Ariz., to protect the State against smallpox that raged on the territorial border adjoining Mexico." (entire note)]

Wickham, H. F.


Wicks, Moye

1913 11.5197 Tree culture. *In: American Institute of Banking Bulletin. American Bankers Association, Journal*, 5(7)(January):469-473. ("Address Before Spokane Chapter of the American Institute of Banking.") [The *American Institute of Banking Bulletin* is a separate section published in the *Journal of the American Bankers Association.*] [See p. 472: "The Colorado and Mohave deserts are not normally such—they are vast plains which would be fertile if they had not lost their trees and thereby lost power of spontaneous productiveness." (entire note)]

Wiele, Stephen M.; Hart, Robert J.; Darling, Hugh L.; and Hautzinger, Andrew B.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Leake, Stanley A.; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; and McGuire, Emmet H.


Wieler, R.; Baur, H.; Jull, A. J. T.; Klandrud, S. E.; Kring, D. A.; Leya, I.; and McHargue, L. R.


Wiens, Delbert

1964 11.4782 Revision of the acataphyllous species of *Phoradenra*. *Brittonia*, 16(January):11-54.

Wiesenborn, William D. [Wiesenborn, Bill]


Wiesenborn, William D., and Heydon, S. L.


Wiesenborn, William D.; Heydon, S. L.; and Lorenzen, K.


Wight, W. F.; Skeels, H. C.; and Austin, Mary A.

1911  11.5139  (compilers) Seeds and plants imported during the period form January 1 to march 31, 1910: Inventory No. 22; Nos. 26471 to 27480. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 207*, 100 pp. [Compilers' credit given on p. 8.] [See p. 13, No. 26536, *Medicago sativa* L., Alfalfa. Presented by Mr. D. S. Elder, El Centro, Imperial Co., Cal., through Mr. Charles J. Brand. received December, 1909." Description comprises a quotation of Brand, noting that this "ordinary American alfalfa . . . was grown 3 miles west of Brawley . . . from seed secured by Mr. Elder form his brother in Wyoming. * * * The present sample should be of use in selections for drought resistance."]

Wijh, W. R. van, and Wilde, J. de


Wilbur, D. H., and Bass, R.


Wilbur, Sanford R., and Tomlinson, Roy E.


Wilde, Gene R., and Paulson, Larry J.


**Wilde, Gene R., et al.**

Wilde, Gene R.; Burke, T. A.; and Keenan, C.


**Wildland Fire Associates**


**Wiley, W. Deane**


**Wilk, Jewels; Kraal, Erin; Simpson, Edward L.; and Heness, Elizabeth A.**


**Wilke, Philip J.**


Wilke, Philip J., et al.

Wilke, Philip J.; Whitaker, Thomas W.; and Hattori, Eugene


Wilken-Robertson, Michael


Wilkerson, Gregg; Reynolds, Robert; Lawler, David; and Nafus, Benjamin


Wilkins, David

2002 11.2764 Governance within the Navajo Nation: Have democratic traditions taken hold? Wicazo Sa Review, 17(1, Sovereignty and Governance, 1)(Spring):91-129. [See p. 104 ff, notes on "drastic livestock reduction" on Navajo lands to preclude erosion and sedimentation affecting Lake Mead.]

Wilkinson, Tara; Wilken, Ed; Bezaury Creel, Juan; Hourigan, Thomas F.; Agardy, Tundi; Herrmann, Hans; Janishevski, Lisa; Madden, Chris; Morgan, Lance; and Padilla, Morcao


Wilkinson, William Holbrook, Jr.

Willett, Leonard

2010 11.2050 The quagga mussel: Reclamation’s control options for dealing with an invasive species [abstract]. In: 2010 ICAIS, 17th International Conference on Aquatic Invasive Species, August 29 to September 2, 2010; Westin San Diego, San Diego, CA, USA, p. 37.

Williams, A. E., and Elders, W. A.


Williams, Alan E.


Williams, Alan E., et al.

Williams, Alan E.; McKibben, Michael A.; and Eldridge, C. Stewart


Williams, C.; DeAngelo, J.; and Galanis, S. P.


Williams, D.

1999 11.1295 Keeping the silt out of Lake Mead. Land and Water (Land Improvement Contractors of America, Fort Dodge, Iowa), 43:19-.

Williams, Daniel F.

1986 11.6672 Mammalian species of special concern in California. Turlock, California: California State University, Stanislaus, Department of Biological Sciences, for California Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, 100 pp.
Williams, Daniel F., and Kilburn, Kerry S.


Williams, Llewelyn


Williams, Louis G., and Scott, Carol


Williams, Michelle Marie


Williams, Patrick L.


Williams, Patrick L., and Seitz, Gordon


Williams, S. H.; Zimbelman, J. R.; and Tchakerian, V. P.


Williams, Susan L.

Williams, Van S.


Williams, Van S., *et al.*

Williams, Van S.; Bohannon, Robert G.; and Hoover, D. L.


Williamson, R. S.


Willisie, H. E.


Willson, G. H.

1915 11.5339 The hottest region in the United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 43(6)(June):278-280. [Death Valley. See p. 279: "It has long been believed that the hottest place in this country was in one of those depressions below sea level in southeastern California, Death Valley or Salton Sea country."]

Wilshire, H. G.; Reneau, S. L.; Schellentrager, G. W.; and Barmore, R. L.


Wilson, Doug


Wilson, Doyle C.


Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona. [Lower Colorado River.]


Wilson, Doyle C., and Lepp-Jones, Tammy L.

2009 11.1758 Low-level emerging contaminants in Lake Havasu, Arizona and California and their access to Lake Havasu City’s drinking water supply [abstract]. In: Lake Mead Science Symposium, January 13 and 14, 2009, Las Vegas, Nevada; Program. [Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas], p. 16.

Wilson, Doyle C., et al.

Wilson, Doyle C.; Johnson, Robert; Peyton, Robert; and Rabehl, Janan


Wilson, Eldred D.


Wilson, Herbert M.

Wilson, J. M., and Fuis, G. S.


Wilson, Joseph, and Pitts, James


Wilson, L. G.; Olson, Kevin L.; Wallace, Mary G.; and Osborn, M. D.


Wilson, Mark E., and Wood, Spencer H.


Wilson, Ronald M.


Wilson, R. P., and Owen-Joyce, S. J.


Wilson, Wade


Wilt, Michael J., and Goldstein, Norman E.


1981 11.4102 Results from two years of resistivity monitoring at Cerro Prieto. Resultados de dos años de monitoreo de la resistividad en Cerro Prieto. *In:* *Proceedings/Actas; Third Symposium on the Cerro Prieto geothermal field, Baja California, Mexico, March 24-26, 1981, San Francisco, California, U.S.A.* Sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Office of Renewable Technology, Geothermal and Hydropower Technologies Division, in cooperation with Comisión Federal de Electricidad de México. Berkeley, California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 372-381.

Wilt, Michael J., *et al.*

Wilt, Michael J.; Goldstein, Norman E.; and Razo M., A.


Winker, Charles David


Winker, Charles D., and Kidwell, Susan M.


Winslow, Diane L.; Wedding, Jeffrey R.; and Heindl, Alex L.  
2009 11.491 Moapa Valley trails study pre-design existing data review pertaining to environmental and cultural resources of the Moapa Valley located in Clark County, Nevada. Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Harry Reid Center for Environmental Studies, Cultural Resources Program, and Desert WalkAbouts, Inc., for Alta Planning and Design, 79 pp. (Harry Reid Center for Environmental Studies, Report 2009-01-P.)

Winterer, Joan Ingersoll  


Winthrop, Kathryn  

Wischow, Russell P.  

Witcher, James C.  


Wittmann, Marion E.; Chandra, Sudeep; Caires, Andrea; Denton, Marianne; Rosen, Michael R.; Wong, Wai Hing; Teitjen, Todd; Turner, Kent; Roefer, Peggy; and Holdren, G. Chris  

Witze, Alexandra  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wolny, Jennifer; Steidinger, Karen; Tiffany, Mary A.; and Garrett, Matthew</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>11.6990 Dramatic blooms of a bioluminescent dinoflagellate and a potentially toxic prymenesiophyte in the Salton Sea, California [abstract]. <em>In</em>: <em>The Phycological Society of America, 60th Annual Meeting, with the Northwest Algal Symposium, University of Alaska Southeast, Juneau, Alaska</em>, USA, 6-12 July 2006; meeting program, p. 66.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolterbeek, Mike</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>11.2950 Salton Sea flooding may trigger high magnitude San Andreas earthquakes. <em>Nevada Silver and Blue</em> (University of Nevada at Reno), (Fall):24.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wong, David, et al.**

**Wong, David; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Roefer, Peggy; Schiefer, Scott; Palmer, Craig; and Tietjen, Todd**


**Wong, David; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Baldwin, Wen; and Moore, Bryan**


**Wong, David; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Ianiella, Rick; Burrell, Mike; and Beaver, John**


**Wong, David; Tietjen, Todd; Gerstenberger, Shawn; Mueting, Sara; and Loomis, Eric**


**Wong, V., and Frez, J.**


California: Earth Sciences Division, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California; and Mexicali, Baja California, México: Coordinadora Ejecutiva de Cerro Prieto, pp. 187-202.

Wong, Wai Hing


Wong, Wai Hing, and Chandra, Sudeep


Wong, Wai Hing, and Drury, Douglas D.


Wong, Wai Hing, and Gerstenberger, Shawn L.


Wong, Wai Hing, and Rosen, Michael R.


Wong, Wai Hing, et al.

Wong, Wai Hing; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Baldwin, Wen; and Moore, Bryan

Wong, Wai Hing; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Miller, Jennell M.; Palmer, Craig J.; and Moore, Bryan


Wong, Wai Hing; Holdren, G. Chris; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Moore, Bryan; Hickman, G.; Wilson, D.; and Hatcher, M.


Wong, Wai Hing; Tietjen, Todd; Gerstenberger, Shawn L.; Holdren, G. Chris; Mueting, Sara A.; Loomis, Eric; Roefer, Peggy; Moore, Bryan; Turner, Kent; and Hannoun, Imad


Wong González, Pablo; Castro Ruiz, José Luis; and Ángeles Carvajal, María de los


Wong-Ortega, V.; Castro, R. R.; Gonzalez-Huizar, H.; and Velasco, A. A.

2013 11.7416 Preliminary analysis of remote triggered seismicity in northern Baja California generated by the 2011, Tohoku-Oki, Japan earthquake [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Meeting of the Americas, Cancun, Mexico, 14-17 May, Abstract S23B-03*.

Wood, A. Michelle; Miller, Scott R.; Li, W. K. W.; and Castenholz, Richard W.


Wood, B. D.


Wood, C. W.

Wood, Chris; Viksne, Andy; Ake, Jon; and Copeland, David


Wood, Dustin A.; Fisher, Robert N.; and Vandergast, Amy G.


2005 11.7436 Emissions of CO, NOx, VOCs, and PM from inter-city and transit buses in Mexicali, Mexico [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A51E-0122. [Volatile organic compounds; particulate matter.]

Wood, Harry O.


Work, Telford H.


Workman, Jeremiah B.


World Health Organization, WHOPES Working Group


Wosser, Thomas D.; Campi, Dominic E.; Fovinci, Mario A.; and Smith, William H.


Wright, Barton Allen

Wright, Bruce B., and Taub, Irwin A.


Wright, H. M.; Mangan, M. T.; Champion, D. E.; Bindeman, I. N.; and Vazquez, J. A.


Wydoski, Rick, and Lantow, Jeff


Wydoski, Rick, and Mueller, Gordon


Wydoski, Rick, et al.

Wydoski, Rick; Best, Eric; and Lantow, Jeff


Wyman, Richard Vaughn


Wyrick, Joshua R.

2005 11.5704 On the formation of fluvial islands. Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, 284 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River; see "Colorado River", pp. 119-122; also see pp. 189-190, 214-217.]
X.

1858 11.5071 Blodget’s Climatology of the United States and of the Temperate Latitudes of the North American Continent. *American Journal of Science*, Series 2, 25(March):235-247. [An anonymous review of Loren Blodget’s monograph on climate (see Item no. 18.1288), but see here the reviewer’s own notes on climate at Yuma, p. 237.]

1865 11.5039 De plantengroei der woestijnen en steppen. *Onze Tijd* (Amsterdam), Series 4, 6:14-23. [Lower Colorado River, p. 15.]

Xanthos, Grace

2012 11.5778 The world water crisis. *Going Organic* (Palm Springs, California), (Fall):10-15. [Includes Salton Sea.]

Xántus, János


1860 11.811 *Utazás; Kalifornia déli részeiben.* Pesten: Kiadjak kiánkereskedes Kiadó, 191 pp., map, 8 plates. [In Hungarian.] [HOWES X2 STORM 4785]


Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., and Lodge, David M.


Xu, L.; Pyles, R. D.; Paw U, K. T.; Chen, S. H.; and Monier, E.

Xu, Zhao; Shao, Guangfu; Ji, Chen; and Larson, Kristine


Yamamoto, Gary, and Tarragnat, Michel


Yang, Xiaqing


Yang, Yingjie, and Forsyth, Donald W.


Yates, Michael A.


Yates, Michael A.; Fuller, Mark R.; Henny, Charles J.; Seegar, William S.; and Garcia, Jaqueline


Yates, Paul Lamartine


Yatskievych, George; Van Devender, Thomas R.; and Reina-Guerrero, Ana Lilia


Yau, Yu-Chyi; Peacor, Donald R.; and McDowell, S. Douglas


Ybarra, Bobby


Ye, J.; Liu, M.; and Wang, H.


Yerington, J. A.

1900  11.5330  (under the direction of) State of Nevada; catalogue of the Nevada mineral exhibit, Paris Exposition, 1900; through the courtesy of the Southern Pacific Railway Co. Carson City: State Printing Office, 16 pp. [Numerical catalogue, corresponding to displays. See under "Lead Ores", "100_St. Thomas District, Lincoln county." (p. 4); under "Miscellaneous", "342_Nickel and copper. St. Thomas District, Lincoln county.""] (p. 8), and "452_Rock salt (halite), 99.99 per cent pure. Hope mine, Lincoln county.""] (p. 10). (entire notes)

Yin, An


Yin, An, and Dunn, John F.


Yoon, Y.; Westerhoff, P.; and Snyder, S.


York, Melissa M.; Rosenberg, Daniel K.; and Sturm, Ken K.

Youberg, Ann


Youberg, Ann, et al.

Youberg, Ann; Spencer, Jon E.; and Pearthree, Philip A.


Youd, T. Leslie, and Wieczorek, Gerald F.


Youd, T. Leslie, et al.

Youd, T. Leslie; Steidl, J. H.; and Nigbor, R. L.


Young, David Ross


Young, Don W., and Burnett, Earl E.


Young, Gale; Hammond, R. Philip; and Spiewak, I.


Young, R. L.

Young, Richard A.

Youngs, F. O.; Harper, W. G.; Thorp, James; and Isaacson, M. R.

Youngs, Leslie G.

Younker, Gordon L., and Andersen, Chris W.

Younker, Gordon L., and Kasameyer, P.
1978 11.3133 A revised estimate of recoverable thermal energy in the Salton Sea Geothermal Resource Area. Livermore, California: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, University of California, 13 pp. (UCRL-52450.)

Younker, Leland W.; Eichelberger, J. C.; Kasameyer, P. W.; and Vogel, T. A.
1987 11.7511 Results from shallow research drilling at Inyo Domes, Long Valley caldera, California, and Salton Sea geothermal field, Salton Trough, California. Third International Symposium on Observation of the Continental Crust Through Drilling, 18 pp. (UCRL-97583.)

Younker, Leland W.; Kassameyer, Paul W.; and Tewhey, John D.

YSI Environmental

Yuan, F.
Yuma County Department of Development Services

no date  11.4887  Yuma County 2020 Comprehensive Plan. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Department of Development Services, separately paginated sections [304 pp. total].

Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area

no date  11.4300  Yuma East Wetlands; trail guide. [Yuma, Arizona]: Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, City of Yuma, and Quechan Indian Tribe, folded brochure.

Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, and ProNatura Noroeste


Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area Corporation


Yuma Desalting Plant/Cienega de Santa Clara Workshop


Yuma Heritage Foundation


Z

Zaffos, Joshua


Zahiri, A., and Dehghani, A. A.

2009  11.5010  Flow discharge determination in straight compound channels using ANNs. World Academy of Science, Engineering and Technology, Proceedings, 34:12-15. [Artificial Neural Networks.] [“( . . . some of field data was collected from natural rivers (River Severn at Montford bridge, River Main and Rio Colorado).”]
Zahrah, Tony F., and Hall, William J.


Zaimes, George


*Zaimes, George, et al.*

Zaimes, George; Nichols, Mary; and Green, Douglas


Zamora, C.


Zamora, Francisco


Zamora, Francisco, and Schlatter, Karen


Zamora, Hector A.


Zamora, Hector A.; Nelson, Steven; Flessa, Karl; and Nomura, Ritsuo

Zamora-Arroyo, Jose Francisco


Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco, and Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel


Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco, et al.

Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; Cornelius, Steve; Pitt, Jennifer; Glenn, Edward; Nagler, Pamela; Moreno, Marcia; García, Jaqueline; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Garza, Meredith de la; and Parra, Iván


Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Culp, Peter; and Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel


Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; Hinojosa-Huerta, Osvel; Santiago, Edith; Brott, Emily; and Culp, Peter


Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; Nagler, Pamela L.; Briggs, Mark; Radtke, Dean; Rodriguez, Hugo; García, Jaqueline; Valdes, Carlos; Hueté, Alfredo; and Glenn, Edward P.


Zamora-Arroyo, Francisco; Pitt, Jennifer; Cornelius, Steve; Glenn, Edward P.; Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel; Moreno, Marcia; Graciá, Jaqueline; Nagler, Pamela; Garza, Meredith de la; and Parra, Iván

2004 11.4451 Mapping conservation priorities in the Colorado River delta, Mexico; a state-of-knowledge workshop, October 2002. [No place]: Sonoran Institute, Environmental

*NOTE:* The author list is as taken from the “preferred citation”. Title-sheet groups authors according to organizational affiliations.

### Zamora Casas, Cándido


### Zaun, Brenda J; King, Kirke A.; Hurt, Carla; and Schotborgh, H. Maaike


### Zavala, M. A.; Lei, W.; Li, G.; Bei, N.; Barrera, H.; Tejeda, D.; and Molina, L. T.


### Zavaleta, Erika


### Zeller, Shawn


### Zeng, Xurbin; Dickinson, Robert E.; Walker, Alison; Shaikh, Huhammad; DeFries, Ruth S.; and Qi, Jiaguo

2000 11.5345 Derivation and evaluation of global 1-km fractional vegetation cover data for land modeling. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 39(June):826-839. [Displayed data include southwestern United States (principally Arizona and lower Colorado River region).]

### Zengel, Scott A., and Glenn, Edward P.


Zengel, Scott A.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; Glenn, Edward P.; Felger, Richard S.; and Ortiz, David


Zhong, Ming, and Zhang, Qiuwen


Zhou, Xiaoping


Zhou, Xiaoping, et al.

Zhou, Xiaoping; Shanahan, Seth A.; and Roefer, Peggy


Zhu, Zhiliang; Sleeter, Benjamin M.; Griffith, Glenn E.; Stackpoole, Sarah M.; Hawbaker, Todd J.; and Bergamaschi, Brian A.


Zigone, D.; Ben-Zion, Y.; Campillo, M.; and Roux, P.


Zimbelman, James R., and Williams, Steven H.

Zirbes, Madeleine, and Julian, Bruce R.

ZoBell, C. E.; Sisler, F. D.; and Oppenheimer, C. H.


Zolezzi Ruiz, Hugo, and Kasper Zubillaga, Juan José

Zullo, Victor A., and Buisin, Anna V.

Zwinger, Ann Haymond

Zybala, Jonathan G.

Zybala, Jonathan G., and Hanson, Andrew D.

Zybala, Jonathan G., and Twichell, David C.
Zybala, Jonathan G., *et al.*

Zybala, Jonathan G.; Twichell, David C.; Buck, Brenda J.; Howley, Robyn A.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Rudin, Mark J.; Steinberg, Spencer; and Cross, VeeAnn

Appendix to Part 11

Indices For Topographic Quadrangle Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and the (México) Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía, and For Geological Maps Produced by the Servicio Geológico Mexicano
Indices for Topographic Quadrangle Maps in the Lower Colorado River Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

Since the 19th century the U.S. Geological Survey has produced topographic maps for the nation. The digital resources that are available today in the ongoing “US Topo” program (http://nationalmap.gov/ustopo/) provide user-selected layered interactive quadrangles for numerous uses and printing. As the Survey describes:

“Created in the familiar 7.5-minute quadrangle format like the legacy paper maps, US Topo maps support frequent updating, wide and fast public distribution, and basic, on-screen geographic analysis. US Topo maps are available for free Web download from the USGS Store. Each map is delivered in PDF format with geospatial extensions (GeoPDF®) and is made from key layers of geographic data—orthoimagery, transportation, geographic names, topographic contours, boundaries, hydrography, structures, and woodlands—found in The National Map. The National Map is a nationwide repository of integrated data from local, State, Federal, and other sources. Recent US Topo maps also include the Public Land Survey System and the United States National Grid.”

The state index sheets for the “legacy paper maps” have not been digitized, but they are still available on paper through the U.S. Geological Survey. To use the Survey’s online versions, go to The National Map website’s interactive page, http://viewer.nationalmap.gov/viewer/, then zoom in to the area of interest. In the left-hand frame click on “Map Indices”. Map names will not appear in quadrangles until the landscape is zoomed-in to a certain level. However, one may not view large fields of contiguous quadrangles with names as one can with the paper index sheets.

Following are digitized reproductions of Arizona and California paper state-index sheets for different scales of quadrangles that lie within the greater region of the lower Colorado River, including the Salton Sea area.

---

7.5’ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the greater region of the lower Colorado River

(Enlarge the PDF to read names clearly. Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Utah, top, Nevada and California, left, and areas in Mexico, bottom. Refer to the frontispiece map to see the approximate area covered by THE GRAND CANON.)
7.5’ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in southeastern California for the lower Colorado River and Salton Sea regions

(Enlarge the PDF to read names clearly. Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Arizona, right, and areas in Mexico, bottom. Refer to the frontispiece map to see the approximate area covered by THE GRAND CANON.)
30’ × 60’ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the lower Colorado River region

(Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Nevada and California, left, and areas in Mexico, bottom.)
$1^\circ \times 2^\circ$ (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the lower Colorado River region

(Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Utah, top, Nevada and California, left, and areas in Mexico, bottom.)
30’ × 60’ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Nevada for the lower Colorado River region

(In both maps, shaded areas depict quadrangles in California, left or below, and Arizona, right.)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Nevada for the lower Colorado River region
30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in California for the lower Colorado River region

(In both maps, shaded areas depict quadrangles in Arizona, right, and areas in Mexico, below.)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in California for the lower Colorado River region
Indices for Topographic Maps Produced by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía, and Geological Maps Produced by the Servicio Geológico Mexicano, for the Lower Colorado River Region in Mexico

The quadrangle grid system for Mexico is described differently than that of the United States. While many quadrangle maps are named, they are located according to an alphanumerical grid system that is part of a larger system, as shown below in the grid of 1:250,000-scale maps.

1:250,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico

For the area covered by THE GRAND CANON in Baja California and Sonora (refer to the frontispiece map to see the approximate area), the large-scale grid coordinates I11/I12 and H11/H12 relate. Within these large-scale coordinate quadrangles, the next-smaller sized map areas are demarcated by enumeration, usually 1–12, beginning at the northwest corner of the larger quadrangle (as shown here). In turn, next-smaller map areas within the 1–12 quadrangles are demarcated by alphabetical characters (see example on the next page).

Due to availability and delivery constraints in Mexico, topographic and geological maps may be obtained commercially in the U.S. from Omnimap; for details see http://www.omnimap.com/catalog/int/mexico/mex-topo.htm (valid as of 2014).
1:250,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the Río Colorado and upper Golfo de California

Note the larger-scale grid system with coordinates H/I and 11/12, within which individual quadrangles are designated alphanumerically.
1:1,000,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the Río Colorado and upper Golfo de California


(See *next page* for information on geological maps and examples that use quadrangle names.)
The geological maps produced by Servicio Geológico Mexicano (www.sgm.gob.mx) follow the same ordinal system described above.

The quadrangles shown below and on the following page indicate both the alphanumerical grid coordinates as well as names for the quadrangles that lie within the area covered by THE GRAND CANON in Baja California and Sonora. The examples shown here are from the Servicio Geológico Mexicano.

Baja California
Sonora

End of Appendix to Part 11 of Bibliography
Engineering projects, water management and irrigation issues, and related topics in the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — from Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, and through the Arizona–Nevada–California corridor to the Colorado River delta in Baja California–Sonora, Mexico — and proposed and existing engineering projects in the Grand Canyon; including appurtenant structures at specific sites.

[See the frontispiece map that delineates the region labelled here as “Lower Colorado River”]

This part includes all references that deal with the dams and their appurtenant structures, and water-control procedures and facilities in the lower Colorado River, from Lake Mead to the delta. Material not pertaining to water-management issue per se but directly related to the management of structures, or the investigation of cultural resources pertaining to those structures, are also included. Further included are engineering items restricted to the lower Colorado River, such as bridging. Legal issues of Colorado River water, such as interstate concerns and international treaties, are included in this part. Some legal issues relating to the Law of the River and similar administrative considerations are also included. Here also may be found documents related to irrigation, flood-control measures, and human-controlled water supply in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the accidental Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink during the first decade of the 20th century. Further included in this part are items relating to administrative attention to water supply in the lower Colorado River, water apportionment to political
entities in the Southwest, and constructions relating to the execution of water control and distribution. General commentaries on water management in the region are also included. Selected items pertaining to the construction of Glen Canyon Dam may also be found in this part.

As a means to accommodate the literature on proposed dams and diversion structures in Glen Canyon, Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, but which were never constructed, documents relating to them are included in this part, as also being projects in the Lower Basin of the Colorado River.

Certain selected items that relate to the area, conditions and operation of Glen Canyon Dam will be found in appropriate other categories, depending upon whether the subject is related to, for example, administration (Part 13), physical ecology (Part 18), biological ecology (Part 19), or general interest (Part 2).

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.


See Part 11, Lower Colorado River—Natural History, Environment and Special Issues for items relating to sedimentation and salinity in the lower Colorado River, and for items pertaining to natural breakouts of the Colorado River into the Salton sink.

See Part 26, Audio-Visual Works for films and similar visual productions that pertain to engineering projects in the lower Colorado River region.
Proposed dam site; Boulder Dam and All-American Canal Project. [No imprint:] [4] pp. [Original dam site. 1920s. Consisting of: p. [1], title with photograph of dam site; p. [2], "Map of Imperial Irrigation District and Lands Irrigable by Gravity from the Imperial Canal System"; p. [3], page of rules headed by "Notes"; p. [4], "Map of Southwest Showing the Colorado River with the Boulder Canyon Dam and the All American Canal. As provided for in Senate Bill 727 and House Bill 2903."]

Colorado River Compact. [No imprint], 8 pp. [including wraps]. [Text of the Colorado River Compact.]


Guide's lecture tour through Hoover (Boulder) Dam. [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps].

Guide's lecture tour through Hoover Dam. [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps].

Boulder Dam power; a pictorial history. [No imprint], [32] pp. [including wraps]. ("Reprinted from Electrical West" [see 1936].)


no date 12.2587 Most Hoover Dam Bypass. In: *Fascination Bridges* [section; *sic*]. *Ambitions Direct* (Sika [corporation]), no. 3, [unpaginated]. [In Croatian; apparently editions in other languages but not found.] [Ca. 2009.]

no date 12.3676 *Colorado River delta restoration project. Landmark binational agreement: Minute 319.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 1 p. [Fact sheet. 2012?]


1874 12.2954 Exploration of the Colorado Desert. *Deseret News*, (April 1):11 [issue pagination]. (From *New York Herald*.) [Dated Washington, March 8. Begins, "Senator Jones, of Nevada, has received full reports of the results of a scientific exploration made at the expense of himself and a private citizen of California [William S. Chapman] last summer, for the purpose of ascertaining the practicability of reclaiming or submerging the Great Colorado Desert by turning into it the waters of the Colorado River or the Gulf of California."]


1874 12.4831 The great Colorado River of the West. *Engineer, Architect and Surveyor* (Chicago), 1(4)(July 15):56. [Regarding plans to intentionally flood the [Salton Sink] with Colorado River water.] [See also Item no. 11.7517 (Anonymous, 1874).]


1878 12.2921 Another raid on "desert" lands. In: *Communications* [section]. *Scientific American*, new series, 38(6)(February 9):84. [U.S. General Land Office authorization to "O. W. Wozencraft and his associates to irrigate the 'desert' west of Fort Yuma, in California . . . ."]


1883 12.4606 Cultivating the water supply. In: *East and West* [section]. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 1(6)(June):654-656. [See p. 655: "It is with some diffidence that one refers to the last great project which was distinctly in mind in beginning to write this page—a project which would be a state and national, not to say continental, benefit—the old proposal to turn the Rio Colorado into the desert basin; a proposal which is most likely to provoke a smile from those who know least about it . . . ."]


1891 12.3883 Storms and floods. *The Quarterly Register of Current History*, 1(4)(November):426. [Includes Salton Sea, and a note on sustaining the level of the naturally occurred recent flood: “How can the present height of water be sustained? That this may be accomplished, a canal must be built at Algodones, where the breach occurred, or at some other suitable point.” (entire note)]


1892 12.6 [Item on Colorado River flooding.] *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 19:156-157. (From Gaea [1892].)


1893 12.9 Constructing irrigation canals. *Irrigation Age*, 4(January):247. [Yuma area.]


1893 12.2734 [Improving navigation of the Colorado River.] *In: Western News Items* [section]. *Deseret Weekly*, 47(26)(December 16):828. ["United States engineers are examining the Colorado river above Yuma, with a view to making it navigable to Grand canyon, a distance of 700 miles from its mouth.” (entire item)]

1893 12.4690 [Salton Desert irrigation plan.] *In: The Week* [section]. *The Iron Age*, 52(December 21):1027. ["The Colorado Irrigating Company have projected a canal to irrigate 1,200,000 acres of land in the Salton Desert of that State [sic]. The water will be conveyed from the Colorado River, the total length of the canal being about 400 miles, and the estimated cost $5,000,000. Should water be placed on the tract in question, its value would be raised to about $20,000,000.” (entire note)]


Goodman 2359

Arizona. *In: Pulse of the Irrigation Industry* [section]. *Irrigation Age*, 7(4)(October):205. ["The interest in the Grand canyon [sic] dam is increasing. It is expected that within five years the waters of the mighty Colorado will be irrigating farms in the Wallapai valley." (entire note)]


Yuma, Ariz. *In: General News* [section]. *Electricity* (New York), 8(4)(February 6):47. ["A project of grand proportions in electrical plants" planned for Colorado River at Yuma; power production and irrigation.]


[Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] *In: Personal* [section]. *Age of Steel*, 89(16)(April 20):25. ["A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (entire item)]


[Power plant on Colorado River.] *In: General News* [section]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(14)(April 5):628. [Salt Lake City, Utah.—The New Comstock Mining Company, of Mohave County, Ariz., will begin at once to erect a large power plant for the purpose of working a large ledge recently uncovered. A 500 horse power electric plant will be installed, to be operated by water power. The power will be derived from the Colorado River, a Walker endless-cable current waterwheel being utilized for the purpose. This wheel is operated by the river current directly, damming or diverting the water being unnecessary." (entire item)]

Water power in Arizona. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(5)(August 2):180. [Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu Creek, "Kanal., Wash." (sic, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.]

Waterpower possibilities in Arizona. *Western Electrician*, 31(5)(August 2):73. [Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu
Creek, “Kanab (Wash.) River” (sic, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.

1902 12.3053


1902 12.3722

[Power production on Bright Angel Creek.] In: Light, Heat and Power Plants [section]. Engineering News, (Supplement, September 18):107. ["Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Electric Power Co. is reported as arranging for its proposed new plant on Bright Angle [sic] Creek, a branch of the Colorado River. David Babbitt, of Flagstaff, and A. Barmann, of Los Angeles, Cal., are interested.” (entire item)]

1902 12.3723

[Power production on Bright Angel Creek.] In: Manufacturing [section]. The Iron Age, 70(October 2):29. ["The Grand Canyon Electric Power Company, Flagstaff, Ariz., are having surveys made for their proposed new power plant on Bright Angle [sic] Creek, a branch of the Colorado River. The officers are Julius Aubineau, president; A. Barman, vice-president, and D. Babbitt, secretary and treasurer.” (entire item)]

1902 12.2958

To begin irrigation work. Geological Survey engineers ordered to Needles. Deseret News, (October 13):1 [issue pagination]. [Irrigation surveys along lower Colorado River between Needles and Yuma; the first such surveys under a new federal irrigation law. Brief note.]

1903 12.3681


1903 12.3748

Possible irrigation projects. Notes from the reclamation survey being carried on by the United States Geological Survey. Forestry and Irrigation, 9(3)(March):142-145. [See “Arid Land Reclamation in California”, pp. 143-144.]

1903 12.3114

[Colorado Delta Canal Company.] In: Contracting News [section]. Engineering Record, 47(March 7):257. ["Mexico, Mex.—The Colorado Delta Canal Co. was incorporated at Trenton, N. J., Feb. 27, with a capital of $2,200,000, to construct waterways and to supply water, particularly in the Republic of Mexico. Incorporators: R. E. Filipe, Beverly L. Hodgehead, and others, all of San Francisco, Cal.” (entire note, sic)]

1903 12.3113


1903 12.3682

California. In: Western Mining News of the Week [section]. Pacific Coast Miner (San Francisco), 7(22)(May 30):404-405. [See p. 405: “At the locality on the Colorado River called the Narrows, the great river is but 200 feet wide, with rocky walls at each side. At a height of 100 feet above the river the canyon is about 600 feet wide. The proposed government dam at this point will enable the miners and agriculturists on both sides of the river below to develop resources at present lying fallow for want of water.” (entire note)]

1903 12.3980

[News note.] Engineering News, 50(5)(Construction News Supplement)(July 30):64. ["Grand View, Ariz.—Grand Canyon Copper Co. contemplates establishment of power plant at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek.” (entire item)]
1903 12.3981 [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(5)(Construction News Supplement)(July 30):69. [*"Power Plant.—Reports from Monterey state that the Grand Canyon Copper Co., operating near Grand View, Ariz., has had estimates made for a power plant at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, 40 miles from mine. Company also proposes to build a tramway into the canyon.” (entire item)]


1905 12.3704 [Havasu Creek power production and rail line.] *In*: Power Transmission [section]. *Western Electrician*, 36(1)(January 7):26. [*"The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon in the Grand Canyon neighborhood west of Bright Angel, Ariz., has located for power purposes the Falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them power for developing electricity for a railway line into the Canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise.” (entire item)]


1905 12.2962 International water troubles. President appoints a commission to deal with question of their diversion. Mex. and Canada interested. Matters involved have been subject of extensive diplomatic correspondence. *Deseret News*, (April 14):1 [issue pagination]. [*Short article; includes lower Colorado River.]


1905 12.3697 Progress of the Reclamation Service; progress from the various projects being undertaken in the arid West. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 11(5)(May):194 [frontispiece], 215-218.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>12.2669</td>
<td>Drilling to bed rock; description of an important class of work in the building of irrigation enterprises. <em>Forestry and Irrigation</em>, 11(9)(September):431-432. [See p. 432, note on Laguna dam site.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>12.3009</td>
<td>The Salton Sea. <em>The Native American</em>, 6(44)(December 9):442-443. (From <em>Arizona Republican</em>.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>12.2839</td>
<td>The Imperial Canal; the importance of controlling the flow of water from the Colorado River. <em>Water and Forest</em>, 5(4)(January):5-6. [See also editorial, p. 11.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>12.2966</td>
<td>Utah man tells how inland sea is being made. How the Colorado River is flowing into the Salton Sink in two mighty streams—Lake is rising at the rate of three inches a week—It is now twenty miles wide and forty miles long. <em>Deseret News</em>, (February 6):1 [issue pagination]. [Jeremiah Langford.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>12.3699</td>
<td>The Yuma reclamation project; one of the largest of the many irrigation works undertaken by the government—similar to Nile projects. <em>Forestry and Irrigation</em>, 12(3)(March):143-144.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daming the Colorado. *In: Current News and Notes [section]. Electrical World*, 47(9)(March 3):445. [Brief note regarding plan for "a concrete dam 200 ft. high to be constructed at the lower end of the Black Cañon".]


Los Angeles, Cal. *In: Construction News [section]. Electrical World*, 47(10)(March 10):539. [Brief note regarding plan for concrete dam 200 ft. high to be constructed at the lower end of Black Canyon.]


The Salton Sea. Its rising will cause Southern Pacific to move its main line. *Deseret News*, (July 4):7 [issue pagination].

Waters of Salton Sea advancing. Southern Pacific making every effort to turn the Colorado into old channel. Forty miles of road affected. Opening to be closed over 400 feet wide—Dam a mile long necessary. *Deseret News*, (July 9):1 [issue pagination].

Rapid rise of the Salton Sea. The fastest growing body of water in the world so far as known. Crowding Southern Pacific. Road will have to move its tracks a fourth time to get away form oncoming waves. *Deseret News*, (July 14):5 [issue pagination].


The Salton Sink special. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(13)("Seventh-day, Tenth Month 6, 1906 [Saturday, October 6]"):103.

1906 12.2978 Who responsible for Salton Sea? The question is perplexing the diplomats of Mexico and United States. Complications threatened. At present both governments doing everything possible to check the river. Treaties provide that the Colorado shall be maintained as a navigable waterway. Deseret News, (October 9):1 [issue pagination].


1906 12.20 Colorado River crevasse and the Salton Sea; the great work of control. Railway Age, 42(November 2):547-548.


1906 12.4691 Salton Sea. In: The Calendar of the Month [section]. The World To-Day, 11(6)(December):1336. [Salton Sea.—October 24.—The Colorado river turned back into its old channel leading to the Gulf of California, at a cost of $1,000,000. The Salton Sea will now probably be drained.” (entire note)]


1906 12.2983 Break in the Colorado. President will ask E. H. Harriman to repair it, his company causing it. Deseret News, (December 20):1 [issue pagination].


1906 12.2986 Trying to control Colorado River. President tells E. H. Harriman that it is incumbent on him to close the break. He denies responsibility. Mr. Roosevelt delighted with his reply and will make recommendations to Congress. Deseret News, (December 21):7 [issue pagination].


1907 12.4706 [Edward H. Harriman.] The Train Dispatcher (Des Moines, Iowa), 1(5)(January 1):171. [Brief note on Harriman “suffering from nervous breakdown” and his recent work, including that on the Colorado River breach into Salton Sea.]


1907 12.2990 Guess on the weather. Deseret News, (January 9):2 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, “...rain is reported falling along the Colorado river watershed, making things interesting for the engineers who are trying to turn the current of the river away from the Salton Sea.” (entire note)]


1907 12.27 Special message of President Roosevelt to Congress urging action for closing the break in the Colorado River banks. Engineering News, 57(January 17):77-78.


1907 12.2993 Colorado River now under control. Deseret News, (February 2):1 [issue pagination].


1907 12.3240 Diez ciudades destruidas por error; los grandes fracasos de la ciencia. Alrededor del Mundo (Madrid), (403)(February 20):124. [Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

1907 12.34 Notes on closing the break in the Colorado River. Engineering News, 57(8)(February 21):210-211.


1907 12.4681 [Note.] The Engineering Record, 55(February 23):219. [Break closed in Colorado River breach.]

1907 12.2994 Colorado River under control. Southern Pacific announces that it has closed the menacing break. Dam installed near Yuma. No further trouble is anticipated—Flow of water is overcome and under regulation. Deseret News, (February 28):10 [issue pagination].

1907 12.2378 The Salton Sea. In: The World At Large [section]. The Metropolitan Magazine (New York), 25(6)(March):755. [Photo and caption only: "This great sea was formed in southeastern California through some ill-advised irrigation across the Mexican border which let the waters of the Colorado River into the depressed region. The Southern Pacific Railroad has had to alter its course for miles. It built a great dam which did little good."]

1907 12.2953 The captured Colorado. In: In the Wide-Awake West [editorial section]. Sunset, 18(5)(March):462. [See feature article of this issue, "Capturing the Colorado", by A. J. Wells.]

1907 12.4682 Colorado River. In: Reclamation Service Notes [section]. The Irrigation Age, 22(5)(March):151. [Colorado River breach has been closed.]


1907 12.3677 [Annexation of Lower California to the U.S. "In order to facilitate the future control of the Colorado River".] Engineering News, 57(12)(March 21):327. [Editorial.]


The Colorado is now under control. Deseret News, (July 23):2 [issue pagination].


Colorado dam is permanent. Scientific American, 97(6)(August 10):94. [Dam in breach of Colorado River levee holds against June flood.]


California. In: Reports of the Mission Fields [section]. Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians") (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, (September):668. [Includes: "The danger which threatened our Martinez Mission from the encroachment of Salton Sea, through the emptying of the Colorado River into that inland lake, at one time seemed to be removed by the repairing of the breach in the bank of that mighty river. But it once more burst its bounds, and the rise of the water continued. Doubtless, the problems involved will demand attention on the part of the National Government of the United States, and may then be permanently solved."]

Harriman knows power of press. Tells reporters they can do more than anybody to settle "this railroad situation." Sick of attacks on roads. Would have papers refuse to print one side of proposition until other is consulted. Deseret News, (October 18):8 [issue pagination]. [Edward H. Harriman. Includes lower Colorado River break.]


1908 12.4689  [Salton Sea.] In: Summary of Events [section]. The Friend (Philadelphia), 82(14)(“Seventh-Day, Tenth Month 10 [October 10]):112. [Salton Sea continues to grow from breach of levees along Colorado River.]

1908 12.3000  Harriman may collect and then he may not. Deseret News, (March 12):8. [Edward H. Harriman. Regarding Southern Pacific Railroad claims for expenses of closing Colorado River breakout.]


1908 12.2413  Der Saltonsee in Kalifornien. Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Zeitschrift (Wien), 60(21)(May 22):345-347. [Credited to The Builder [London], August 24 and 31, 1907.]


1908 12.3002 Mojave Indians. Agent to distribute their lands arrives at San Bernardino. *Deseret News*, (November 18):1 [issue pagination]. [Includes note: "Some time ago reclamation engineers made a survey of the valley on both sides of the river and reported it a feasible [sic] irrigation project. The land was withdrawn from public entry and the small size of the allotments given each Indian looks favorable for an irrigation project."]


1908 12.3166 Nuove bellezze di natura agli Stati Uniti d’America. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milano), 44 (for 1907), pp. 493-495. [Salton Sea.]


1910 12.3007 President wants money for Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (June 25):2 [issue pagination]. ["President Taft today sent a special message to Congress urging the placing at his disposal of a suitable sum of money to meet the exigency of the situation on the lower Colorado river which threatens serious loss of life and property. ¶He does not mention the amount needed." (entire item)]

1910 12.47 Appropriation $1,000,000 for Colorado River protective works by Congress. *Engineering News*, 64(July 7):28.

1910 12.48 J. A. Ockerson appointed by President to have charge of construction, Colorado River protective works. *Engineering News*, 64(July 28):112.


1910 12.3701 Grand Canyon power dream. In: *Current News and Notes* [section]. *Electrical World*, 56(15)(October 13):856. [Proposed dam, "700 ft. high that will store the water of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon * * * [located] just across the California line in Arizona . . . and close to the Nevada border."]


1911 12.2381 Plan immense power project along the Colorado River. In: *Development News* [section]. *The Pacific Monthly*, (January):113f. [Location unspecified; "just across from the California line, and near the Nevada boundary", "across the Grand Canyon"].


1911 12.3662 [Colorado River dam.] In: *Reclamation Notes* [section]. *Irrigation Age*, 26(6)(April):881. ["Under authorization of act of Congress, passed March 1st, the Greeley-Arizona Irrigation Company, composed of Los Angeles, Arizona and Colorado capitalists, is preparing plans for the construction of a great dam on the Colorado river, for the purpose of irrigating the lands within the boundaries of the Colorado Indian Reservation. (entire item)]


1911 12.3653 Phoenix, Ariz. In: *General News* [section]. *Electrical World*, 58(24)(December 9):1455. ["The Board of Supervisors has granted the Tracy Engineering Company a franchise to erect and maintain a transmission system from the Colorado River to Kingman and vicinity. The company is planning to build a large hydroelectric power plant on the Colorado River." (entire item)]

1911 12.3654 Kingman, Ariz. In: *General News* [section]. *Electrical World*, 58(26)(December 23):1569. ["The Supervisors of Mohave County have granted the Aracy Engineering Company a franchise to operate on various places on the Colorado River in the vicinity
of Kingman, especially in the vicinity of the McCracken mines. A large hydroelectric plant will be built on the Colorado River and will supply electricity to the McCracken mines and other properties in this vicinity." (entire item)]

1912 12.4590 [Chuckawalla Dam.] *The Irrigation Age*, 27(4)(February):140. ["Construction of the Chuckawalla dam across the Colorado river at a point forty miles north of Needles, Ariz., will be commenced in about six months. The plans include an intake dam and settling reservoir about fifteen miles above Ehrenberg. Plans call for fifty miles of initial canals to distribute the water over 300,000 acres. A. H. Koebig, of Los Angeles, Calif., is the engineer in charge of the construction work, and he states that it will take about 5 years to complete the project. The company which will undertake the work is capitalized at $10,000,000." (entire item)]

1912 12.4591 [Colorado River siphon.] *In: Reclamation Notes [section]. The Irrigation Age*, 27(4)(February):144. ["The United States Reclamation Service has completed 39 per cent of the work of building a siphon under the Colorado River to carry water fourteen miles from the Laguna dam on the Arizona-California border to irrigate 55,000 acres of land in the Yuma valley." (entire item)]

1912 12.4592 [Reclamation near Cibola, Arizona.] *In: Reclamation Notes [section]. The Irrigation Age*, 27(4)(February):146. ["A. J. Clippy and A. B. Hamilton, both of Los Angeles, Cal., together with other capitalists, are planning the reclamation of an immense tract of land near the city of Cibola [sic], Yuma county, Arizona. The main canal of the system will be seventeen miles in length with one hundred miles of ditches. Water will be taken from the Colorado River for irrigation purposes. It is stated that it will take two years to complete the project." (entire item)]


1912 12.4594 [Colorado River siphon.] *In: Reclamation Notes [section]. The Irrigation Age*, 27(7)(May):264. ["The building of a 1,000-foot siphon, 100 feet under the Colorado river, from California to Yuma, has been accomplished. The opening of the siphon will open 100,000 acres of the Yuma irrigation project. Water will be turned into the canal late this month and a formal celebration will probably be held on June 17. The building of this siphon is one of the greatest and most dangerous pieces of engineering work ever undertaken by the Reclamation Service." (entire item)]


1912 12.2440 [Dam at Diamond Creek.] *In: General Mining News [section]. Mining and Scientific Press*, (May 18)(2704):707. [See under "Mohave County": "It is reported that a Los Angeles corporation will begin work on a dam across the Colorado river at the mouth of Diamond canyon for hydro-electric power development." (entire note)]


1912 12.3057 Kingman, Ariz. [news]. *In: Editorial Correspondence [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal*, 94(9)(August 31):418. ["M. W. Musgrove has recently returned from New York. His Eastern trip was for the purpose of interesting certain men in a project for damming the Colorado River near the place where it emerges from the Grand Cañon. He was authorized to procure the necessary engineer’s report and last week
accompanied Frank Culbertson to Grass Springs and Pierce's Ferry, to assist in making an examination. If the plan is carried out it will provide power for the mines of Mohave County at a lower cost of production than is present possible.” (entire item)]


1912 12.3134 Kingman, Ariz. [news]. In: Editorial Correspondence [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 94(12)(September 21):564. [Includes note of "M. W. Musgrove, who is promoting the project for a dam and power plant on the Colorado River, north of Kingman, has again gone to New York to confer with the men whom he has interested in his plans." Also notes a "recent trip from Pierce's Ferry to Needles" by "Mr. Culterson, the consulting engineer for the proposed company"].


1913 12.4778 Kingman, Ariz. In: Hydro-Electric Projects [section]. Water Power Chronicle (Detroit, Michigan), 1(1)(January):15. ["A hydro-electric development at the mouth of the Grand Canyon is reported to be planned by Mr. M. W. Mustgrove of that city, but not verified.” (entire item)]

1913 12.55 [Editorial on selling water by current meters.] Engineering News, 69(January 9):79. [Imperial Valley.]


1913 12.4587 Little life histories; outline sketch of the firing-line engineer who tamed the Colorado. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 14(3)(September/October):29, 44. [Regarding Clarence K. Clarke.]


1913 12.3758 Gilding the moon. *The Country Gentleman*, 78(48)(November 29):1736. [Editorial, discounting an "Elk City, Oklahoma, man who is spreading himself in the public prints with a plan to dam the Grand Cañon of Arizona and impound four thousand square miles of water with which to irrigate the Southwestern plains."]


1914 12.2595 [Water power development in Grand Canyon.] *In: Current Electrical News [section]. Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(1)(January 3):50. [Under "Tucson, Ariz." notice, in part, "A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized here to construct a large power dam across the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel Trail . . . ."]


1914 12.2684 [Colorado River Hydro-Electric Company.] *In: Current Electrical News [section]. Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(22)(May 30):1111. ["Las Vegas, Nev.—Articles of incorporation have been filed here for the Colorado River Hydro-Electric Company, with a capital stock of $5,000,000, to develop power in the Colorado River, a plant to be located at Boulder Canyon, east of Fort Calville. The directors are William forman, Thomas Lindsey, W. R. Williams, Henry C. Schmidt and M. B. Schmidt, all of Tonopah." (entire item)]

1914 12.4543 [Note.] *In: The Mining News [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal*, 97(23)(June 6):1167. [Under Clark County, Nevada: "Preliminary survey of Boulder Cañon power site has been made. It is proposed to utilize water of Colorado River for power purposes before it enters Grand Cañon [sic]. River is now too high to make soundings; this will be done later this summer." (entire note)]

1914 12.4648 Break in Volcano Lake levee; Colorado River flood situation at Imperial Valley—a serious break was prevented and a levee of lesser importance failed. *Engineering Record*, 70(1)(July 4):10-11.
1914 12.4650 Imperial Valley water supply subjected to state regulation; California State Railroad Commission decides that development company is amenable as a public utility. *Current News* (Engineering Record), (August 8):75.


1914 12.3058 [Dam and hydroelectric plant on Colorado River.] *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(9)(August 29):380. [The Colorado River Hydro-Electric Co., a $5,000,000 corporation, is preparing to build a dam and hydro-electric power plant in the canon of the Colorado river. Letson Balliet of Tonopha, Nev., is the engineer in charge of the work.” (entire item)] [Filler.]


1915 12.2598 [Proposal to dam Grand Canyon.] In: Along the Trail [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(4)(March):75-76. [“Damming the Grand Cañon of Arizona is the startling proposition of Capt. C. B. Kelton, one of the representatives in the state legislature from Cochise County. Captain Kelton proposed to utilize the labor of Arizona convicts in constructing a big dam at the lower end of the cañon, which he says would impound enough water to irrigate every foot of land in all that portion of the state.” (entire item)]


1915 12.3144 Both prizes to Cornell men. A.S.C.E. rewards H. T. Cory ’93 and J. S. Longwell ’10. *Cornell Alumni News*, 17(26)(March 25):302. [Notes, “Mr. Cory is a consulting engineer in San Francisco. His big job, which gave him a national reputation, was performed in 1906-7, when he had personal charge of the work of diverting the Colorado River from running into the Salton Sea in southern California.” (entire note of pertinence)] [American Society of Civil Engineers.]

1915 12.65 Colorado River can supply Imperial Valley’s needs. *Engineering Record*, 71(June 19):788.


1915 12.3273 [Filler or blind advertisement.] *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 24(3)(September):130. [Small item pertaining to a “recent report” that “The flow of the Colorado River is sufficient to irrigate the entire Colorado delta . . . .”]


1915 12.2879 [“Preliminary operations” planned for power-production sites in Grand Canyon.] In: *Construction News* [section]. *Electrical World*, 66(11)(September 11):615-616. [“Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand, city engineer, has announced that the Department of the Interior has granted permission to conduct preliminary operations in connection with the establishment of six dams, reservoir and power sites in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by which it is proposed to develop over 400,000 hp. of hydroelectric energy. It is reported that, in addition to furnishing electrical energy for railroads and mines, the plan includes a scheme for the electrical fixation of atmospheric nitrogen for the manufacture of fertilizer.” (entire item)]

1915 12.2880 Big power project started. In: *The Week’s News* [section]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 39(12)(September 16):439-440. [Surveys to begin for power-production dams in Grand Canyon. “While the power that is to be generated by the big system will be used for railroads and various kinds of industrial plants, one special purpose to which it is to be put is that of manufacturing calcium nitrate on a large scale.” (p. 440)]

1915 12.4707 [Grand Canyon dam surveys.] In: *News Notes* [section]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 35(14)(October 2):277. [“Phoenix, Ariz.—The United States Department of the Interior has granted permission to promoters to make preliminary surveys for the proposed six dams that are to be built in Grand Canyon, also for sites of reservoirs and hydroelectric plants to be constructed. J. B. Girand, city engineer of Phoenix, will have charge of surveys. The first dam will be located in Diamond Canyon, north of Peach Springs, [and] will develop 50,000 h.p. The six hydroelectric plants will have a capacity of 400,000 horsepower.” (entire note)]

1915 12.4789 Hydro-electric "uneconomics". Power (New York), 42(16)(October 19):554. [Comments on an article that had appeared in the Columbus (Ohio) Dispatch, regarding a plan to build six hydroelectric dams in the Grand Canyon.]


1916 12.4696 Method of levee and bank protection. Western Engineering, (March):105. [Includes note, in passing, of an "unsuccessful instance" by the Southern Pacific Railroad along the Salton Sea.]

1916 12.4567 Conservation and preparedness. The Literary Digest, 52(11)(March 11):632. [Summary of remarks by Gifford Pinchot. Regarding the Ferris Bill before the U.S. Congress, pertaining to water-power allocations. Gifford comments, "As reported to the Senate, it encourages monopoly by permitting a corporation to take as many public water-power sites as it may please. Under it the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Cañon, the greatest natural wonder on the continent."

1916 12.74 Long-span steel arch bridge across Colorado at Topoc. Engineering News, 75(April 7):272-273. [Also see correction, p. 817.]

1916 12.75 Woodstave pipe table. Engineering News, 75(May 11):912. [Includes Yuma project.]


1916 12.2717 The surveys for the proposed Colorado River Dam. In: Notes and Queries [section]. Engineering News, 76(8)(August 24):371. [Correction to Item no. 12.2716; base line is 780 ft., not 200 ft.]


1916 12.77 Build dam across the Colorado River in seven days. Engineering Record, 74(August 12):215. [Also see: Must remove by November 1, p. 303.]

1916 12.3710 [Power production in Grand Canyon.] In: Construction [section]. Electrical World, 68(8)(August 19):398. [*Williams, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon reservoir and hydroelectric project, it is reported, as been taken over by E. P. Ripley, president of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad and his associates. The proposed project
involves the construction of a dam across one of the laterals of the Grand Canyon and the storage of water for operating a large hydroelectric plant, the irrigation of more than 200,000 acres of land. Electric transmission lines, it is understood, will be erected to mining districts, towns and industrial centers within a radius of 200 miles of the generating plant. Permanent surveys will be finished and construction work, it is understood, will be started before the middle of November.” (entire item)]

1916 12.3705 [Power production in Grand Canyon.] In: Current Electrical News [section]. Electrical Review and Western Electrician, 69(9)(August 26):394. [“Williams, Ariz.—It is understood that E. P. Ripley, president of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, and his associates have taken over the Grand Canyon reservoir and hydroelectric project. Plans for this enterprise involve the building of a dam across one of the laterals of the Grand Canyon and the storage of water for operating one of the largest hydroelectric plants in this country, including the irrigation of more than 200,000 acres of land. Electric power transmission lines are expected to be constructed to mining districts, towns and industrial centers within a radius of 200 miles of the generating plant. The dam will be the highest in the world and the capacity of the water storage reservoirs will be larger than that formed by the famous Assuan dam across the Nile in Africa. Some of the engineers are already on the ground and others will arrive in a few days. It is understood that permanent surveys will be finished and construction work started before the middle of November.” (entire item)]

1916 12.78 Must remove by November 1. Engineering Record, 74:303. [Dam across Colorado River.]


1916 12.4781 Seek to control Colorado River. The Irrigation Age, 32(1)(November):199.


1917 12.83 Imperial Irrigation District considers $2,500,000 bond issue. Engineering Record, 75(January 27):162.


1917 12.4782 [Imperial Irrigation District.] In: News Notes from Irrigation Projects of the Country [section]. The Irrigation Age, 32(4)(February):77-78. [Contract awarded for “the proposed new intake in the main canal of the Imperial Irrigation District”; and the Tecolote canal.]


1917 12.3979 California. *In: Shots From the Firing Line* [section]. *Excavating Engineer*, 13(6)(March):224. [Installation of electrically operated dredges at Hanlon Heading on California side of Colorado River south of Yuma.]


1917 12.86 Intake gate designed to “skim” Colorado River water; Imperial Irrigation District announces plans for headworks of new type to collect water without silt. *Engineering Record*, 75(11)(March 17):432-433. [Rockwood intake gate.]


1917 12.2666 [Plan to build first of three dams and hydroelectric plants in Grand Canyon.] *In: Along the Trail* [section]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5)(April):72-73. [“Work of constructing the first of three giant dams and hydro-electric plants in the Grand Cañon will be started this month, according to J. B. Girard [sic, Girand] of Phoenix, Ariz., engineer for the project. The initial dam will be constructed about twenty-one miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz., at a point where the cañon is very narrow and the interclosing walls reach 1,500 feet above the water level. In order to get material to the site, either a spur track will be built from the Santa Fe at Peach Springs or a road will be constructed to allow the use of motor trucks.” (entire item)]

1917 12.3742 Dragline work on the Yuma Project. *The Excavating Engineer*, 13(7)(April):cover [legend on Contents page]. [Refer to article in May issue (see Item no. 12.3743 [Anonymous].)]


1917 12.3743 Gasoline dragline operation on the Yuma Project; description of the Yuma Project, United States Reclamation Service, with special reference to oil-engine dragline operation on drainage ditches in the Yuma Valley. *The Excavating Engineer*, 13(8)(May):291-293, 297. [Also see photo on cover of April issue (Item no. 12.3742 [Anonymous].)]


1918 12.3706 [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In: Machinery Markets and News of the Works* [section]. *The Iron Age*, 101(7)(February 14):487. ["James B. Girand, former city engineer, Phoenix, Ariz., and associates, have begun preliminary work on a hydroelectric plant in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at the foot of Diamond Canyon, in Mojave County." (entire item)]

1918 12.3707 [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In: New Electrical Developments* [section]. *Journal of Electricity*, 40(4)(February 15):214. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand has resigned as city engineer of Phoenix to devote his time to the development of a big hydro-electric project in the Grand Canyon. Eastern capitalists are interested in the project. The project involves the construction of a dam in the Colorado river near Diamond Creek, and the installation of high pressure turbine engines. Permits have been secured for the erection of six dams, but only one will be constructed at the present time. The project calls for an outlay of about $12,000,000." (entire item)]


1918 12.3652 How the upbuilding of the West is helping to win the war—XIV. *Journal of Electricity*, 41(1)(July 1):2 [frontispiece]. [Photograph of Coconino dam site on Little Colorado River, by W. L. Huber, with legend. *NOTE:* "The picture shows a striking power possibility at the Coconino Dam site on the Little Colorado River, south of the Grand Canyon, and north of Santa Fe, in Arizona."]


1919 12.4654 Arthur Theodore Mercier. In: Personal Mention [section]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 15(1)(January):33. [Includes the note, “In 1904 he was employed by the Southern [sic] Pacific on the Los Angeles division as roadmaster’s clerk and transitman, being assigned to work in connection with reconstruction necessitated by the overflow of the Salton Sea.” (entire note)]


1919 12.117 Imperial Valley active on All-American Canal; delegation to come to Washington. *Engineering News-Record*, 82(June 26):1283.


1919 12.4775 Gen. Fremont was a road builder; he also had irrigation vision. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(17)(October):23.


1920 12.3712 Reclamation project outlined by Lane. In: Happenings in the Industry [section]. *Journal of Electricity*, 44(7)(April 1):335-336. [Former Secretary of the Interior Franklin K. Lane presented an address to the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, on harnessing the Colorado River.]


1920 12.2369 To dam the Grand Canyon. *Public Works* 48(17)(May 8):400. [Ralph Cameron announcement. Grand Canyon; location not indicated.]


1921 12.2778 Gigantic Colorado River project. *Journal of Electricity*, 46(January 15):60-61. [“... above the Bowlder [sic] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek ...”]


1921 12.2906 Water-power applications, 13,469,181 hp.; Federal Power Commission reports 168 applications for preliminary permits on Jan. 29—twenty-five applications filed during

1921 12.4780 Power project a five-year undertaking. In: News of the Electric Railways [section]. Electric Railway Journal, 57(8)(February 19):376. [*Application for water-power development on the Colorado River in Mojave County, Ariz., which, producing 480,000 hp., will make possible the electrification of 500 miles of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway, and irrigation of approximately 500,000 acres of land, has been filed with the Federal Power Commission, by E. L. Beyard of Seligman, Ariz. This project is backed by Kansas City and Philadelphia financiers in a corporation capitalized at $6,000,000. In this project it is proposed to construct eight dams, the first of which will be located about 25 miles due north of Needles, Cal., and the last of which will be built inside Grand Canyon National Park.” (entire item)]


1921 12.3368 To develop electric power from Colorado River. Engineering World, 18(3)(March):186. [Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek.]

1921 12.3684 [Colorado River power project sites.] In: Consulting Engineers' News [section]. Steam (New York), 27(3)(March):81. [*"The National Engineering Service Corporation, having principal offices in Kansas City, Mo., and business offices in New York and Chicago, has been engaged to have full charge of all the engineering and construction of Water-Power Project No. 59, Arizona, Nevada and Hualapai Indian Reservation, consisting of seven power sites on the Colorado River. This is one of the notable water-power projects under consideration, and it is expected that work will be undertaken immediately.” (entire item)]


1921 12.2431 Two large dams proposed in the West. Public Works, 50(10)(March 5):208. [About dams in the Colorado River "about 100 miles below the Grand Canyon" (i.e., the Boulder Canyon project), and the Rio Grande.]


1921 12.135 Colorado River problems being studied actively. Engineering News-Record, 86(May 19):862.


1921 12.1525 U. S. to construct world's highest dam. In: Editor's Chat [section]. Universal Engineer (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 33(5)(May):64. [Boulder Canyon.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>12.2781</td>
<td>Proposed power development on Colorado River. <em>Western Machinery World</em>, 12(7)(July):310. [Summary of J. B. Lippincott presentation to Commonwealth Club, June 10; &quot;project contemplates erection of a dam across the Colorado River in Boulder Canyon in northern Arizona, some distance above the Grand Canyon&quot; (sic).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>12.2885</td>
<td>Radio replaces telephone lines on remote construction; avoids line maintenance under snow and ice and establishes dependable communication quickly at low cost. <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 87(2)(July 14):57. [Southern California Edison Co. projects use radio communication. &quot;The company has announced that a radio station somewhere near the proposed Colorado River development is planned so that direct communication may be maintained between that point and the general offices in Los Angeles, a distance of some 400 miles.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>12.4520</td>
<td>Hydro-electric project to serve eight states. <em>Universal Engineer</em> (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 34(2)(August):43. [Notes include &quot;a 500-foot dam planned for the head of Glen Canyon, Ariz.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1921 | 12.2886  | Power development planned; resume of plans in Idaho, Wyoming, California, etc. *American Contractor*, (October 15):33. [Entire notes: "Project No. 238. construction of a dam 550 feet high at Boulder Canyon, Colorado, Colorado River, in Nevada and
Arizona, proposed by the City of Los Angeles, California. “Project No. 230. Construction of a dam and power house in the Colorado River at the mouth of Andrus Canyon, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona, proposed by James B. Girand, Phoenix, Ariz.” “Project No. 231. Construction of dam and power house in the Colorado River above Pierces Ferry, Mohave County, Arizona, proposed by James B. Girand, Phoenix, Ariz.”]


1921 12.2881 Planning to harness the Colorado River; project of great importance to future mining industry in Southwest. In: The Mining News [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal, 112(18)(October 29):708. [Also see J. H. McClintock (1921) (Item no. 12.2882).]

1921 12.2902 More licenses and permits are issued by Federal Power Commission. In: News of the Industry [section]. Electrical World, 78(18)(October 29):888. [Includes: “Southern California Edison Company, Los Angeles; preliminary permit; dam and power house in Boulder Canyon, dam and power house in Pyramid Canyon, Colorado River, Mohave County, Ariz., and Clark County, Nev.; public utility; power capacity, 900,000 hp.; installed capacity, 1,200,000 hp. (This application is in conflict with the application of Edward L. Bayard of Seligman, Ariz., and with the application of the City of Los Angeles.)” (entire note)]


1921 12.2590 One million volts. The World's Work, 43(1)(November):15. [Laboratory demonstration of electrical transmission at one million volts thus “establishes the feasibility of the Colorado River project, where it is proposed to generate several million hydroelectric horsepower above the Grand Canyon” for western distribution. Presumably in reference to the so-called Lees Ferry dam.]


1921 12.2903 Why Colorado River should be developed; steady growth of load in Southwest will force early hydro-electric development—protection of Imperial Valley against floods and need of water for additional irrigation are other factors. Electrical World, 78(2)(November 12):963-967.


Proposal to develop Colorado River power for railroad electrification. *Electrical World*, 78(23)(December 3):1139. [Series of dams proposed for Colorado River between Pyramid Canyon and the projects proposed upstream in Boulder Canyon.]

Discuss Colorado River power development; controversies by adherents of public and private operations block results. *In: News of the Week* [section]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(24)(December 15):1001-1002.


A half billion power project. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(2)(January):50.


What the Colorado River conference will do; Secretary Hoover, chief of engineers and head of Reclamation Service outline federal view of problem. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(February 9):255-256.


1922 12.4721 Colorado River Commission holds hearings at Phoenix; representative from seven states present various plans for the development of the Colorado River with reference to irrigation, hydraulic power and flood control. *Arizona Mining Journal,* 5(21)(April 1):8-9, 36.


1922 12.2890 [San Bernardino, California, Chapter notes.] In: Chapter Notes [section]. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 7(4)(April):20-21. ["The Chapter had a booth in the industrial department of the Twelfth National Orange Show held in San Bernardino. In the booth was shown a model of the proposed Boulder Canyon dam, and a model of a six-story business block made upon the same scale as the model of the dam, which gave the public a comprehensive idea of the magnitude of the project." (entire note of pertinence)]

1922 12.3317 Notes from the Pacific coast. In: Shots From the Firing Line [section]. *The Excavating Engineer,* 16(4)(April):114-115. [Includes notes on the Pescadero Cut; and another note on bid for excavation and embankment work on the Colorado River awarded to Palo Verde Mutual Water Co. of Blythe, California.]


Colorado River; its control and development; hydraulics of the river and the demand for power, flood control and irrigation subject of a federal report—recommends Boulder Canyon dam and All-American Canal in Imperial Valley. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(18)(May 4):741-744.


U. S. Reclamation Service recommendations on lower Colorado basin. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(6)(June):93, 98. ("Resume from Official Report to Congress.")

Fuertes Gold Medalists. *Cornell Civil Engineer*, 30(9)(June):148. [Under "Graduates" is listed: "Harry Thomas Cory. 1913. Irrigation and River Control in the Colorado River Delta." The graduate Fuertes gold medal is "awarded annually to that graduate of the School of Civil Engineering who may write a meritorious paper upon some engineering subject tending to advance the scientific or practical interest of the Profession of the Civil Engineer."]


Colorado River development and the mining industry; need for reliable power supply at reasonable cost—development of untapped resources—flood control—the problem of site selection. *Pacific Mining News*, 1(2)(June):33-34.

Supreme Court sets up prior use decision. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(June 22):1057.


[Dam site survey on upper Colorado River to Lees Ferry.] *In*: Personals [section]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(6)(September 15):222. ["E. C. La Rue of the water resources branch of the U. S. Geological Survey, A. P. Davis, director of the United States Reclamation Service, R. E. Caldwell, state engineer of Utah, Dr. John A Widtsoe, consulting engineer and Clarence C. Stetson, secretary of the Colorado River Commission, recently completed a trip by boat through 120 miles of..."
the Colorado River between Halls Crossing and Lee’s Ferry. The party inspected the entire 120 miles of canyon with a view of determining upon the possible dam sites on that section of the Colorado.” (entire item)]


1922 12.3733 [Diamond Creek dam site.] *In: Industrial News* [section]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(8)(October 15):296. "That the Diamond Creek site on the Colorado River will be used for developing hydroelectrical power is the opinion of Congressman Carl Hayden of Arizona. The proposed plan for development was worked out by James B. Girand.” (entire item)]

1922 12.3734 [Pescadero Dam and cut.] *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(8)(October 15):300. "A recent tour of investigation by Roy L. Carberry, chief engineer and general manager of the Imperial Irrigation District, showed that the Pescadero Dam and cut have actually diverted the Colorado River overflow entirely away from the Imperial Valley. A channel is rapidly forming and lowering itself into the ground. the overflow at 5 miles below the dam is in a direction opposite to that of Volcano Lake, showing that the general course is away from and not toward the Imperial Valley. There is evidence, too, that the Volcano Lake country can drain off and become absolutely dry.” (entire item)]


1922 12.3847 Colorado River compact concluded; commissioners at Santa Fe meeting end their work which will be submitted for approval to the interested states and federal government. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 2(6)(November):19-20.


1922 12.3666 Editorial comment. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(12)(December):216. [Includes note, “. . . now seven states have gotten together in the solution of that mutual problem growing out of utilizing the waters of the Colorado River.”]

of river lying within Grand Canyon National Park, which part is excluded from the proposed development.” (p. 23); No. 121, James B. Girand, New York, license, “Power development in the Colorado River, at Diamond Creek, Ariz.” (p. 23); No. 230, James B. Girand, Phoenix, preliminary permit, “Dam and power house in Colorado River at the mouth of Andrus Canyon, in Mohave and Coconino Cos., Ariz.” (p. 28); No. 231, James B. Girand, Phoenix, preliminary permit, “Dam and power house in Colorado River, just above Pierces Ferry, in Mohave Co., Ariz.” (p. 28); No. 238, "City of Los Angeles, preliminary permit, "Dam 550 feet high, at Boulder Canyon in Colorado River, Nev. and Ariz.” (p. 28); No. 258, Southern California Edison Co., Los Angeles, preliminary permit, "Dam and power house at Boulder Canyon, and second dam and power house in Pyramid Canyon, in Colorado River, in Mohave Co., Ariz., and Clark Co., Nev." (p. 29); No. 265, "Guy P. Mohler, Needles, Arizona, preliminary permit, "Series of dams in Colorado River, in Mohave Co., Ariz., and Clark Co., Nev., beginning at the lower end of Pyramid Canyon and extending to Boulder Canyon.” (p. 30).]


1923 12.3715 A rapid glance back before we move forward; our national parks policy triumphant against every one of the almost continuous assaults upon its integrity during the Sixty-seventh Congress. National Parks Association, Bulletin, (33)(March 8):[1]-[3]. [See p. [2], "Revelations of the Los Angeles Power Contract".]


1923 12.163 Colorado River compact, failure to ratify holds up power. Engineering News-Record, 90(March 29):600.


1923 12.2740 Girand power project action deferred. Engineering News-Record, 90(May 3):804. [Diamond Creek dam.]


[San Diego Chapter meeting notes.] *In: Association Notes [section]. Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 8(7)(July):20. [“Mayor Bacon of San Diego gave an interesting talk on the Boulder Canyon Dam at the May 15 meeting. It was the sentiment of those present that the Chapter go on record as favoring the Boulder Canyon Dam project. It was moved, seconded and carried that a committee of three be appointed to start an agitation in all chapters of the Association in the United States in favor of the project.” (entire note)]

Colorado River action may follow a power permit. *Engineering News-Record*, 91(July 19):118.


Colorado River compact now up to Congress for action; development of the vast basin has 6,000,000 horsepower. *Water Resources Annual Review*, 3(2)(December):26-28.


1924 12.3257 The Colorado’s immensity. *Public Ownership*, 6(3)(March):50. [From the perspective of power production.]

1924 12.3261 [Note.] *In: Public Ownership News and Notes* [section]. *Public Ownership*, 6(3)(March):58. ["The ‘Survey Graphic’ has a great issue on ‘Giant Power’. It is intensely interesting and important. But it makes no mention of the Public Ownership League, or its work for superpower or the public superpower measure in Congress. Neigher does it mention the Swing-Johnson bill now pending in Congress for the development of the Boulder Canyon project on the Colorado." (entire item)]


1924 12.197 Dam built on sand. *Engineering News-Record*, 93(December 18):979. [Laguna Dam; editorial.]


1925 12.204 Colorado River to be studied by Senate committee. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(March 5):412.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number 12.214</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Swing-Johnson bill will not pass this Congress. <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 95(October 8):608.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California; showing the alternative projecs for development. Phoenix: Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,000,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Dr. Mead to make address on Colorado.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Overflow indicates silting of Pescadero cutoff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Colorado River dams and silt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1927 12.3431 No sleep, no dam. *Time*, (March 7): . [Senators Cameron, Ashurst, and Phipps filibuster, regarding Boulder Dam bill.]


1928 12.287 Colorado River control *Engineering News-Record*, 100(January 12):57. [Editorial.]


1928 12.293 Boulder Dam advances. *Engineering News-Record*, 100(February 9):221. [Editorial.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>12.310</td>
<td>Flood of 100,000 sec.-ft. withstood by Imperial Valley dikes. <em>Engineering News-Record</em>, 100(June 21):985.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


1929 12.1575 Boulder Dam. Information concerning the world's greatest dam. Compiled and published at the Arizona entrance to the Boulder Dam. In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [2-7].

1929 12.1576 Kingman. Kingman, county seat of Mohave County, is the metropolis of a large, comparatively undeveloped area adjacent to the Boulder Canyon Dam. In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [8-10].


1929 12.1578 Chloride. Located on the way to the Boulder Dam in the midst of a wonderful mining section, is destined for great production. In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [12].

1929 12.1579 The mining industry which is as yet comparatively in its infancy in Mohave County, is destined to add its millions already produced manifold as this great ore-bearing area is developed and its valuable ore bodies are placed on production. In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [13-54]. [Includes sections on Old Colony, Tom Reed, Emerald Isle, Best Consolidated, Chase Mines, Gold King, Kathrine Midway, Gold Road, United Republic, White Hills, Dean Mine, Grandma, Gold Link, Monarch Lead, O'Brien Mine, Arizona Magma, Democrat, flotation, Wright Creek, Black Dyke, National Metals, Oatman Eastern, Princess-Grannis (Princess Mines Co.-Grannis Co.), Empire, The Alpha, Schrader's report.]


1929 12.1581 Road to run to the dam. In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [45].


1930 12.385 [Brief notice on progress Boulder Dam surveys and plans.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104(February 27):381.


1930 12.387 [Boulder Dam progress and common on ban lifted on Colorado River power development.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104(March 27):541.


1930 12.397 [Change in Boulder Dam power contracts.] *Engineering News-Record*, 104(June 5):945.


1930 12.400 Why Boulder Dam height was increased. *Engineering News-Record*, 104(June 26):1066.


1930 12.3435 Boulder Dam start. *Time*, (July 21):.


1930 12.3433 Hoover for Boulder. *Time*, (September 29):. [Secretary of the Interior Ray Lyman Wilbur strikes silver spike to inaugurate construction of rail spur to Boulder Dam site, and declares dam to be named Hoover Dam.]


1931 12.2333 Work on world’s highest dam may start this summer. *Popular Science Monthly*, (March):48. [Hoover Dam.]

1931 12.3437 "Damn big dam." *Time*, (March 23):. [Hoover Dam. Title quotes William Wattis.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Event/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>World’s highest dam is rising. <em>Popular Science Monthly</em>, (June).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Shoot power line across canyon. <em>Popular Science Monthly</em>, (July). [In San Bernardino Mountains, California; constructing power line to supply work at Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>January</td>
<td><em>White gold; the story of Hoover Dam</em>. [Chicago]: American Steel and Wire Co. of New Jersey, [unpaginated].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue Date</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>12.3440</td>
<td>Back to Boulder. <em>Time</em>, (May 22): [Hoover Dam renamed again, back to Boulder Dam, by Secretary of the Interior Harold Le Clair Ickes.] [See also letters to the editor, June 12, from Paul Clayton, Samuel C. Eastman, Ernest Walker Sawyer, and Eben G. Fine.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>12.405</td>
<td>The dam. <em>Fortune</em>, 8(3)(September):cover, 74-76, 78, 80, 82, 85-86, 88. [Table of contents (p. 21) gives title as &quot;Boulder Dam&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>12.3308</td>
<td>Boulder Dam. <em>In</em>: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book; from members and friends of Grace Community Church. Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies’ Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [31-37, 39-40].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1934 | 12.4564    | Extracting heat of hydration. *In*: Professional Notes [section]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, Colleges of Engineering and Architecture), 47(5)(February):10-11. [Hoover Dam.] [See also cover illustration; legend on Contents page reads, "View of Black Canyon Looking Upstream Just Above Sight [sic] of Boulder Dam", credited to General Electric Co. May have been actually to illustrate the item on generators in January issue (see Item no. 12.4563 [Anonymous])).]

1934 12.1346 Cableways place concrete in Boulder Dam; part 2. *Construction Methods*, (March):


1934 12.1347 Spillways for Boulder Dam are deep cuts in rock concrete-lined. *Construction Methods*, (April):


1934 12.1348 Boulder Dam reaches half-way mark in height above lowest point of foundations in bed of Colorado River. *Construction Methods*, (June):cover, __________.


1934 12.2517 Le barrage Boulder aux Etats-Unis. *In*: Avis et Communications [section]. Technica (Revue Technique Mensuelle) *(Association des Anciens Élèves de l’École Centrale Lyonnaise, Lyon, France)*, (18)(August):43.


1935 12.1725 [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 12(9):cover.


1935 12.1526 Great Boulder Dam has been completed. *The Earth Mover*, 22(4):cover, 7-13. [Also see "Our Cover Picture", p. 26.]

1935 12.3811 *Taking Boulder Dam to market; the story of the high voltage transmission of electric power to Los Angeles*. New York: General Cable Corporation, 16 pp.


1936 12.2076 La più alta diga del mondo (Boulder Dam) in costruzione negli Stati Uniti d’America. *Rivista Tecnica delle Ferrovie Italiane*, (January):.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>12.3447</td>
<td>Dam done. <em>Time</em>, (March 9):. [Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>12.408</td>
<td>Boulder Dam power; a pictorial history. <em>Electrical West</em>, 77(4)(October):37-92. [Also see no date offprint.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>12.3356</td>
<td>Le Barrage de Boulder est termine. <em>Sciences et Voyages</em> (Paris), (January 6):.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>12.4221</td>
<td>Steel and the X-ray. <em>Ohio State Engineer</em>, 20(3)(February):26. [Notes in part, &quot;One of the most recent uses of the X-Ray in steel was the examination of seventy-five miles of welded pentacocks [sic] at Boulder Dam.” Item credited to <em>Metal Progress</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>12.3140</td>
<td>Compte rendu des réunions d’agents (extraits). Recherches sur la permeabilite du béton massif, on se référant spécialement ou Barrage Boulder. <em>Béton Armé</em> (Lille (Nord), France), (349)(March):1589-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>12.3448</td>
<td>Radio ride. <em>Time</em>, (June 28):. [Radio communication between repair crews on power lines between Hoover Dam and Los Angeles.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>12.1353</td>
<td>Rigging problems solved in handling and installing heavy machinery at Boulder Dam. <em>Construction Methods</em>, (February):.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>12.3893</td>
<td>Las Vegas. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 1(8)(June):31. [&quot;Ralph Lowry, engineer on Boulder dam project since 1930 and chief of construction since 1935, has been transferred to Shasta dam of the Central Valley project of California where he will be in charge of building operations.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1938 12.3894 Boulder City. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 1(8)(June):31. ["Flood waters pouring into Mead Lake [sic] from the upper watershed raised the water level in the reservoir 3.75 feet during the last four days in April . . . ."]


1938 12.3449 Waterboys. Time, (December 12):. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]


1938 12.4601 International Harvester; a pioneer of 1911 shows the way in 1938. Business Screen, 1(1):14-16. [Notes, in passing, the film on "The Building of Boulder Dam" (see Item no. 26.569 [International Harvester Company, 1935]).]


1939 12.1354 Power development, Yuma Project, Arizona. Reclamation Era, 29(6):.


1939 12.1639 Boulder Dam and Navajo Indians. In: The souvenir program; Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow; 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939. Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., p. 41. [Cover title: Souvenir program; Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.]

1939 12.3902 Huge project planned in delta of Colorado. Desert Magazine, 2(9)(July):32. ["Of interest to all water users in the Colorado river basin will be the report from Sonora, Mexico, that governor Roman Yocupicio is making plans for the reclamation of 150,000 acres of delta land for Mexican colonization. Engineering plans, which have been in progress for some time, contemplate the installation of nine low-stage pumping plants to raise the water from the channel of the river." (entire item)]]
1939 12.3903 Kingman. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(10)(August):30. ["Soon the state flag will float from the quarterdeck of an addition to the Arizona navy. State’s Colorado river commission announces plan for 18-foot flatbottomed boat to navigate the Colorado for inspection of damsites ‘and other matters.’ One duty of new flagship will be to collect samples of sand, rock and other material from proposed Bridge canyon damsite at upper end of Lake Mead.” (entire item)]


1940 12.3905 Boulder City. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4)(February):39. ["By July 1 an exhibit building will be completed by the U. S. bureau of reclamation for convenience of visitors to Boulder dam. It will contain rest rooms and a hall to house a model of the dam, showing also such features on the lower Colorado river as Parker dam, the Metropolitan aqueduct, Imperial dam and the All-American canal.” (entire item)]


1940 12.3907 St. George. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5)(March):29. ["Congress will be asked soon to supply money to start construction work on the Colorado river-Great Basin project, it is announced here. If carried through this project will be larger than the Boulder dam project and will bring under cultivation an area estimated at 600,000 acres of desert land. Application has been filed for rights to 1,500,000 acre feet of Colorado river water, reservoir sites have been diamond-drilled, canals and reservoirs have been surveyed." (entire item)]

1940 12.3908 Blythe. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9)(July):36. ["For flood control work on the Colorado river between Boulder dam and Yuma, the house of representatives has voted $100,000. Appropriations for the Parker dam project were raised to $3,500,000 by the Senate and the house concurred. This money will be used to build and equip a hydroelectric power plant at Parker.” (entire item)]

1940 12.3909 Holtville. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(1)(November):27. [First water through All-American Canal to Imperial Valley.]


1940 12.1355 All-Americans in Imperial Valley. Construction methods and progress on the Coachella branch of the All-American Canal. Excavation for Parker Dam power plant. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12):.

1941 12.3912 Boulder City. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(3)(January):43. ["Work goes ahead steadily on an exhibit building at Boulder dam to house a model of the Colorado river basin. The structure will be approximately 120 feet long and about 35 feet wide. The river basin model will show the Colorado river from mouth to source, in detail all dams, power plants, the All-American canal, the metropolitan water district aqueduct and transmission lines. A recorded lecture,
synchronized with still pictures flashed on a screen will give the changes, development of the basin. On the top of the dam a sidewalk shelter for tourists is 60 percent completed.” (entire item)]


1941 12.3450 River in the desert. *Time*, (June 30):. [Colorado River Aqueduct.]


1941 12.3916 Boulder City. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine, 4*(9)(July):34. [Lake Mead expected to top Hoover Dam spillways during June.]


1941 12.3918 Desert in miniature. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine, 4*(11)(September):44. [“Boulder City—Visitors to Boulder dam will be able to see a replica of the entire Colorado river basin, showing the five dams now completed or in construction. This relief model is to be one of the features in the exhibit building nearly completed by the reclamation bureau. It is to be an operating model with water flowing in the miniature river as far as Imperial dam.” (entire item)]


1941 12.3920 Townsmen happy now. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine, 5*(1)(November):31. [“An exploratory barge, brought down from Grand Coulee project, was launched on the Colorado September 22, and work on the dam is being pushed to the maximum.” (entire note) Davis Dam.]

1941 12.3921 Will dwarf Boulder Dam. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine, 5*(1)(November):31. [Arizona State Senator Fred T. Colter plan for Colorado River dams in Glen Canyon and at Bridge Canyon; and “[e]ight smaller dams would be built at other strategic points along the river.”]

1941 12.3922 Bullshead Dam preferred. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine, 5*(1)(November):31. [“Davis Dam” name does not have local favor.]


1942 12.3922 War stops canal work. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine, 5*(4)(February):44. [“Indio—Wartime defense needs have indefinitely postponed completion of the Coachella branch of the All-American canal. Funds have already been earmarked for this purpose, but will probably be diverted to more essential and pressing defense needs.” (entire item)]

1942 12.3923 Less water, less trouble. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine, 5*(6)(April):38. [Palo Verde irrigation district had been threatened by increased discharge from Hoover Dam.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>12.3924</td>
<td>5(6)</td>
<td>All the way on American soil. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 5(6)(April):38. [Final cut-over to All-American Canal from Mexican canal system at Wisteria heading, February 17.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>12.3926</td>
<td>5(7)</td>
<td>Bridge Canyon survey complete. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 5(7)(May):31. [&quot;Peach Springs—Survey for Bridge canyon dam 20 miles north of here has been completed according to information received from Washington. Construction can be started as soon as reclamation department obtains funds.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>12.3931</td>
<td>5(9)</td>
<td>Irrigation tunnel survey. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 5(9)(July):27. [U.S. bureau of reclamation officials are surveying a route to bring water from Colorado river to Salt River valley which will include construction of 100 to 150 miles of tunnel between upper reaches of Grand Canyon and Verde river in vicinity of Camp Verde.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>12.3936</td>
<td>5(12)</td>
<td>Davis Dam workers to reside in Nevada. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 5(12)(October):41. [&quot;Campsite for workers on the new Davis dam project between Needles and Boulder dam, will be located on the Nevada side of the Colorado, the contractors have announced. Railhead for the project is Kingman, Arizona, and trestle bridges will be built across the river for workmen and materials.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1942 12.3938 Canal work stopped. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1)(November):37. [Coachella branch of the All-American Canal.]


1943 12.3946 Flood bill submitted. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5)(March):30. ["Needles—Senator Ralph Swing has introduced a bill in the California senate authorizing expenditure of $500,000 to protect this city from damages being caused by continued rise in the bed of the Colorado river due to a huge deposit of silt forming in the Topock canyon about 16 miles downstream from the city." (entire item)]


1944 12.3952 Dam project surveyed. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 7(11)(September):29. ["Bridge Canyon dam and companion project to bring Colorado river water into central Arizona . . . ."]


1945 12.3954 Arizona projects to top billion. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 8(8)(June):29. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation projects include "power installation at Boulder Dam", "Kanab Creek power project, power and silt control in Bridge canyon, projects at Parker dam, Marble canyon . . . ."]


1945 12.3956 Boulder Dam contract let. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 8(8)(June):31. ["Boulder City—Contract to supply 70,000 barrels modified Portland cement for making improvements on tunnels and river channel at Boulder dam has been awarded Monolith Portland Cement company of Los Angeles, Secretary of Interior Harold L. Ickes has announced. The improvements will help maintain peak production at the world’s largest hydroelectric plant." (entire item)]


1946 12.1358  [Cover illustration, Hoover Dam.] Caterpillar Dealer, 1(2):cover.  [Contents not seen.]

1947 12.3962  Davis Dam rumors denied. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(5)(March):32.  [Rumor that engineers have failed to find bedrock during excavation for Davis Dam.]


1947 12.3964  Will recut Colorado channels. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(6)(April):35.  [“Boulder City—Bids have been called for construction of a huge dredge to be used to provide new channel sections for Colorado river below Bulder Dam. Dredging is necessary due to change of gradient of the river’s bed, as a result of regulated silt-free flow of water after construction of the dam. Silt has raised river bed several feet between Needles and Topock, causing river to spread over a large area. Dredge, which will take about a year to complete, will cut a new channel in this section and later will be used in the Cibola valley farther south.” (entire item)]


1947 12.3966  David rock fault costly. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(9)(July):34.  [Extensive rock fault found at Davis Dam site will increase construction costs $6,500,000.]

1947 12.4703  U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Hydraulic Research in the United States (U.S. National Bureau of Standards), 11:118-127.  [Includes current projects for All-American Canal System (p. 118), Davis Dam (p. 119), Boulder Dam (p. 121), and “Air injection into the flow in the Boulder Dam spillway tunnels” (p. 125).]

1947 12.3968  They change the river. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(11)(September):35.  [“Blythe—The course of the Colorado river eight miles below Palo Verde was changed when 700 pounds of powder were used to blast a two-mile-long pilot channel across an acute angle on the Cibola side of the river. The angle had caused a bar, made up of material eroded form the Cibola valley side, to form at the mouth of the outfall drain from Palo Verde valley. The bar eventually would have stopped the drainage completely and allowed the water to back up on tillable land, so bureau of reclamation engineers, working with officials of the Palo Verde irrigation district blasted to change the river course.” (entire item)]

1947 12.3969  Inland port for Yuma? In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(12)(October):29.  [U.S. Representative Richard F. Harless of Arizona introduced legislation “asking that army engineers be authorized to investigate the possibility of dredging the Colorado river from the Gulf of California to the Imperial Dam in Arizona.”]

1947 12.3970  Canal water at Mecca. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(12)(October):31.  [“First water for agricultural use was released form the Coachella branch of the All-American canal near Mecca on August 12.”]

1947 12.3971  Dredge for the Colorado. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(12)(October):31.  [“Boulder City—A specially designed suction dredge, complete with fuel barge, pipe barge, work barge and power plant, to cost $871,000,
has been ordered by the bureau of reclamation. It will take a year to construct, and will be used to correct difficulties caused by silt deposits along the Colorado river below Hoover dam. It is designed to work in dense tules, willows and other vegetation, and also in sand, clay and gumbo. The dredge will be about 40 feet wide, 120 feet long and have a draft of not more than six feet.” (entire item)


1948 12.3973 [Note.] In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(6)(April):31. [“Ernest W. McFarland, senator from Arizona, in a statement filed with the senate public lands committee, declared that enough Colorado river water is flowing each year into the Salton sea, from California irrigation projects, to supply the entire Central Arizona project.” (entire note)]


1949 12.3987 Too much water in lakes. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 12(6)(April):32. [“Leak Mead” (sic, Lake Mead) and Lake Havasu water levels to be lowered to accommodate increased Rocky Mountain runoff into Colorado River system.]

1949 12.4397 Del Webb proposed as river arbiter. The Webb Spinner (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 3(5)(April):1, 5. [Proposed to governors of Arizona and California as member of committee regarding a compromise Colorado River compact]


1949 12.3993 Water high in Lake Mead. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12)(October):34. [Lake Mead at highest elevation since 1941, and powerhouse discharges balance the inflow. Item credited to *Caliente Herald.*]

1949 12.3994 Further control of river. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1)(November):33. [Plan to dredge and straighten Colorado River from Morenos Dam to Gulf of California, and to increase the height of Yuma area levees by three or four feet. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun.*]


1949 12.3996 Colorado River flow boosted. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(2)(December):32. [Discharge from Hoover Dam increased to meet power demands. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times.*]

1950 12.3997 Huge dredger sinks in river. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3)(January):35. ["Needles—Divers have been brought here from San Diego in an effort to salvage the huge million dollar dredger which sank on November 5 while engaged in deepening the Colorado river channel above Lake Havasu. The reasons for its sinking have not been disclosed by Reclamation bureau engineers who were operating the equipment.—*Needles Star.*" (entire item)]

1950 12.2335 Hoover Dam—bubble trouble. *In: Little Stories From Around the Country* [section]. *Changing Times*, (July):34. [Cavitation in Hoover Dam spillways.]


1950 12.4000 To dedicate new Colorado dam. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1)(November):33. [President Miguel Aleman of Mexico expected to dedicate Morelos Dam. Item credited to *Tucson Citizen.*]

1950 12.4001 New Colorado dam proposed. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1)(November):34. ["Blythe—Plans for the building of a cellular sheet steel dam with concrete spillway in the Colorado River to insure a gravity flow of water for the Palo Verde Valley have been prepared by the Irrigation District directors. The dam would replace the present rock weir which under agreement with the Indian Service must be removed. The Arizona abutment of the weir is on the Colorado River Indian reservation. The Indian and Reclamation Services have proposed that Palo Verde Valley should solve its problem by installing pumps, but valley lands have always been served from the river by gravity flow, and its farmers are opposed to the pumping idea because of the cost. The Indian Service is afraid that dams might cause water to back up and overflow reservation lands on the Arizona side.—*Palo Verde Times.*" (entire item)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>12.4037</td>
<td>Davis Dam power plant operating. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(5)(March):35. [Item credited to Pioche Record.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>12.4047</td>
<td>500-mile trip completed. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 14(11)(September):25. [“Yuma—Alan and Jan Macauley have completed their 500-mile, 20-day journey down the Colorado River from Pierce Ferry, Arizona to a point north of El Doctor, Sonora, Mexico. The two Yuma men reported they ‘ran out of river’ at Kilometer 57, and were unable to reach the Gulf of California. The river is very low, according to the Macauleys, and their small boat was hung up on sandbars frequently on the journey from Morelos Dam south.—Yuma Sun.” (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1952  12.4053  Farmers ask river diversion.  *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 15(2)(February):31. [Blythe area farmers ask for diversion of Colorado River water into irrigation works north of the city, due to difficulties encountered since the construction of the Parker and Headgate Rock dams. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]

1952  12.4055  Las Vegas, Nevada.  *In: Mines and Mining [section]. Desert Magazine*, 15(3)(March):26. [Colorado River Commission will sell the Basic Magnesium plant to lessees. Las Vegas Water District and lessees agree on 30-year at-cost purchase of Colorado River water, and the district will take over the Lake Mead pipeline. Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]


1952  12.4056  Power hopes dim.  *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 15(4)(April):31. [All electrical power available to Nevada from Hoover and Davis Dams is under contract to Basic Magnesium lessees and three prime contractors. “No more can be secured unless the Bridge and Glen Canyon Dams can be unhitched from the Central Arizona project, or power is brought in from California sources.” (Quoting a statement by A. J. Shaver, Colorado River Commission.) Item credited to *Pioche Record*.]


1952  12.4058  Canal control transferred.  *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 15(5)(May):30. [Control of All-American Canal transferred to Imperial Irrigation District. Item credited to *Imperial Valley Weekly*.]


1952  12.4060  Sea holding its own.  *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 15(11)(November):30. [Salton Sea water level lower and “holding its own” after sudden rise that claimants indicate was the result of wastewaters drained into the lake. Item credited to *Date Palm*.]

1953  12.4061  Davis Dam is dedicated.  *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 16(1)(January):33. [Item credited to *Desert Star*.]

1953  12.4062  More Salton Sea damages claimed.  *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 16(2)(February):32. [Claimants indicate flooding damages the result of wastewaters drained into the lake.]

1953  12.4063  Davis Dam is dedicated.  *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 16(2)(February):34.

Treasury is final payment for Parker Dam and a portion of the powerplant. Item credited to *Colorado River Aqueduct News*.


1955 12.4077 Controls placed on water. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 18(8)(August):33. [Water requests limited at Imperial Dam due to low-lake level in Lake Mead. Item credited to *Coachella Valley Sun.*]*

1955 12.4078 Hoover Dam cuts power. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 18(8)(August):33. [Power production at Hoover Dam reduced 35 percent due to low water levels, silt, and increased power demands. Item credited to *Nevada State Journal.*]


1956 12.4157 Sea rise believed checked. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 19(8)(August):29. [Salton Sea water level may decline permanently, and a 35-year water rationing plan to reduce irrigation wastage into the sea may end. Item credited to Coachella Sun.]


proposes Glen Canyon Dam be named Eisenhower Dam. Platt Cline of Flagstaff notes that he proposed that the dam be named Powell Dam. Item credited to Arizona News.]


1958 12.4315 Hoover Dam plaque unveiled. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 21(6)(June):33. ["Unveiling of the American Society of Civil Engineers’ ‘Seven Wonders of America’ plaque took place at Hoover Dam in mid-April. The ceremony was accompanied by a reunion of engineers, ‘construction stiffs,’ and others who took part in the building of the dam. Started in 1931, Hoover Dam was completed in 1936.—Yuma Sun." (entire item)]


1964 12.3234 Degrees for two presidents—and a degree of accord. *In*: Newsfronts [section]. *Life*, 56(10)(March 6):45. [President Aldofo López Mateos of Mexico and U.S. President Lyndon B. Johnson received honorary degrees at University of California at Los Angeles, then flew to Palm Springs for talks at which President López Mateos]
"complained about the salt water that flows into Mexico from the Colorado River, and L.B.J. promised to find a non-saline solution." (entire note)


1964 12.3483 Pulling the plug. *Time*, (April 24):. [Releasing water from Glen Canyon Dam to supply Lake Mead.]


1965 12.427 *Colorado River water; Yuma County’s lifeline*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Daily Sun, in cooperation with Yuma County Chamber of Commerce Agricultural Committee, 6 pp.


1966 12.4354 Water project that dried up; Colorado River project. *Business Week*, (September 3):72+. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]

1966 12.4355 Dam the Grand Canyon, it's boondoggle time again! *New Guard Magazine* (Young Americans for Freedom), (September). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]


1967 12.4363 Grand Canyon: dam it or not?; proposed Hualapai (formerly Bridge Canyon) and Marble Canyon Dams; pro and con discussion. *Senior Scholastic*, 90 (February 3):6-7. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>12.4383</td>
<td>Secretary Udall reiterates that dams in Grand Canyon are unnecessary, adding that unless dam builders can make a compelling case, the damsites should be included and protected in an enlarged national park. <em>In: News of conservation and the Club</em>. <em>Sierra Club Bulletin</em>, 53(2):3. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Event/Article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>12.3619</td>
<td>Supreme Court rules 5 to 3 against additional water for Arizona and California tribes. Announcements (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), (Spring):14.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>12.4215</td>
<td>The impact of this Supreme Court term on Indian water rights and other rights. The NARF Legal Review (Native American Rights Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 9(2)(Summer):1-4. [NOTE: Beginning with this issue, NARF newsletter changed from Announcements to The NARF Legal Review, without interruption in volume enumeration.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>12.4569</td>
<td>Colorado River oversight hearings. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(8)(November):2, 7. [Continuation is headed, &quot;Bridge Canyon Dam Spectre Raised&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>12.436</td>
<td>Preliminary designs completed. Spring Canyon Pumped Storage Project Newsletter, no. 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>12.439</td>
<td>Hoover Dam holds key to the fate of the universe. New Scientist, 120(October):29. [Neutrinoless-decay research conducted inside Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>12.4456</td>
<td>VSL travelling framework now at work on six major U.S. bridge projects. VSL News (VSL International Ltd., Berne, Switzerland), (1):9. [Brief article noting the use of VSL-manufactured travelers in bridge construction. One of the sites is &quot;the Hoover Dam Visitors Center Bridge outside Las Vegas, Nevada&quot; (i.e., the new bridge adjacent to the visitors center straightening a turn in the Nevada highway).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>12.4298</td>
<td>Study tour in West Coast of U.S.A. Com (Kyushu Public University, Engineering Department), (9)(January):2-14. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Japanese. English-language title given thus, in addition to title in Japanese.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1997 12.446 New player in Imperial Valley water marketing game. In: In the News [section]. Western Water, (September/October). [U.S. Filter Corp.]


1999 12.3615 Monumental Hoover Dam part of Painted Post’s history. Insights (Dresser-Rand Company, Woodlands, Texas), (Third Quarter):4-5. [Notes on Ingersoll-Rand products used in the construction of Hoover Dam.]


1542 • The Grand Canon • 2014


2001 12.3336 [Summary of remarks by Luis López Moctezuma Torres, Private Consultant, Baja California.] From: Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [section]. In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001. [No place]: Water
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>12.1907</td>
<td>Sensitive bypass plan; an early commitment to long-range laser scanning, digital terrain mapping and animated three-dimensional modeling pays off for Hoover Dam Bypass project as concept moves to construction at warp speed. <em>ENR</em> (Engineering News-Record), 251(6):34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>12.2139</td>
<td>Hoover Dam; the quiet powerhouse; viva Hoover Dam . . . just 30 miles from Las Vegas. <em>Frank’s International Direct</em> (Frank’s International, Inc., Houston, Texas), 2(3)(1st Quarter):[13-14]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>12.1734</td>
<td>Arizona and Nevada commit bond money; funding for Hoover Dam Bypass advances project. <em>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</em>, no. 12 (June):1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2005 12.1789 70 years ago: Dam it! *In: This Month In History* [section]. *Smithsonian*, 36(6)(September):52. [Hoover Dam.]


2005 12.2277 Hoover Dam's new clever approach; 9-11 demonstrated the need for an alternate crossing. *Concrete Monthly*, (December). [Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge.]

2005 12.1919 A not-so boring solution; rehabilitation work at Hoover Dam in the US was made easier with the use of a travelling head portable boring bar. *International Water Power and Dam Construction*, 57(1):34-35.


2006 12.4097 Un by-pass en el corazón de Norteamérica. *Construcción y Tecnología* (México), (February):6-7. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>12.2226</td>
<td>Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. <em>Nox News</em> (Nox-Crete, Omaha, Nebraska), (1st Quarter):1, 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>12.1813</td>
<td>Colorado River Bridge 40% complete; arch gets underway in Summer ’06. <em>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</em>, no. 14 (March):1-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>12.1815</td>
<td>Nevada Approach portion of the bypass completed on schedule; Phase Two complete. <em>Hoover Dam Bypass Update</em>, no. 14 (March):2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>12.3617</td>
<td>Hoover Dam Bypass will reduce traffic woes. <em>Nevada Milepost</em> (University of Nevada at Reno, Transportation Technology Transfer Center), 16(4)(Winter):[unpaginated].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2006 | 12.3301 | [Photograph.] "Una vista a través del río Colorado en el lugar donde había el cruce de la vía de ferrocarril a Punto Peñasco. la vía está completamente deslavada y el cruce del tráfico se hace por medio de una lancha”, 1941, Distrito de riego del río Colorado,


2007 12.4515 Hoover Dam Bypass project. NMTA511 (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (February):4-5.


2007 12.2099 Building bridges; Hoover Dam construction continues; Hoover Dam Bypass US 93. Centerline (Nevada Department of Transportation), (May):[1].


2007 12.2142 Colorado River Bridge project resumes full construction; aggressive site work underway while replacement highline system is fabricated. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 15 (June):1.


2007 12.2147 A vital link for trade, travel and tourism; the Hoover Dam Bypass Project—an overview. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 15 (June):3.


2007 12.2234 2007 convention. *In: Communication News* [section]. Segments (American Segmental Bridge Institute), 50(Fall):2. [ASBI convention announcement; includes notice of site visit to Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge.]


2007 12.4289 How one project can define a company's capabilities; Altura Cogen LLC, Chennelview, Tex[.] EnergyCo. *Pacesetting Plants*, (Class of 2007/2008):59-70. [Article begins with W. A. Bechtel Co. and Hoover Dam.]

2008 12.2235 Cover story. *Journal of Achievements in Materials and Manufacturing Engineering* (World Academy of Materials and Manufacturing Engineering, Konarskiego, Poland), (January), cover, 3, 5-6. [Includes Hoover Dam.]


2008 12.2148 Paving contract awarded; contractor to surface majority of bypass approach roadways. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 16 (March):1.

2008 12.2149 Colorado River Bridge project progressing on canyon crossing; contractor's replacement highline is fully operational. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 16 (March):2.

2008 12.2150 Elements remaining to complete bypass; bridge, pedestrian elements, and final surfacing. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 16 (March):2.

2008 12.2151 Arch construction continues; reactivation of highline allows bridge segmental construction to advance. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 16 (March):3.


2008 12.2091 [The world's water; the pump that supports society; Hitachi core technology contributes to "the water century".] *Hitachi Review* (Japan), 90(9)(September):10-15. (Hitachi Centennial Anniversary Series, Pioneers History, no. 5.) [In Japanese; authorship not discerned. Central Arizona Project pump (pp. 13-14).]

2008 12.2228 Do you have any interesting facts on the Hoover Dam? *In*: Ask Doc Concrete [section]. *Concrete Conveyor* (American Concrete Institute, Southern California Chapter), (September):6.

2008 12.4264 The boring story of Lake Mead and Vegas Tunnel Constructors. Cashman CAT (North Las Vegas, Nevada), (Fall):1. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

2008 12.3509 Colorado River pilferers may be cut off. Southwest Hydrology, 7(6)(November/December):13-14. [Regarding well owners near the lower Colorado River.]


2008 12.2211 Cultural highlights in 2007. PAR Newsletter (PAR Environmental Services, Sacramento, California), 12-13(1-3)[2007-2008]:5. [Includes notice of brochure on Hoover Dam Construction Railroad history, and Phase III Data Recovery project at Dee’s Camp, west side of Railroad Pass.]


2009 12.2240 “Closing of the arch” this fall; arch construction progressing rapidly—bridge nearly 75% complete. Hoover Dam Bypass Update, no. 17 (May):1.

2009 12.2241 Bridge completion, final roadway tie-ins, and pedestrian elements all that remain; interim roadway paving complete. Hoover Dam Bypass Update, no. 17 (May):3.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2317</td>
<td>Hoover Dam Bypass bridging the gap.</td>
<td>Centerline (Nevada Department of Transportation), (October):.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2283</td>
<td>The incomparable Hoover Dam.</td>
<td>Print News (Print Plus, Kitty Hawk, North Carolina), (November):[2].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2275</td>
<td>US 93, Hoover Dam to MP 17.</td>
<td>93 (Arizona's US 93 Corridor Newsletter) (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer):[2].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2316</td>
<td>Which of the world’s then-tallest dams were built 100 and 75 years ago next year?</td>
<td>ASCE Maryland Section News (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maryland Section), 109(8)(October):. [Buffalo Bill Dam, 100; Hoover Dam, 75.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2286</td>
<td>Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3.</td>
<td>Tunnel [Japan], (June):4. [In Japanese. English-language title as given. Brief note with illustrations.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2255</td>
<td>Come together; the arch of the Hoover Dam Bypass Bridge is about to close.</td>
<td>Better Roads, 79(8):10-16.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2274</td>
<td>US 93, Hoover Dam Bypass project.</td>
<td>93 (Arizona's US 93 Corridor Newsletter) (Arizona Department of Transportation), (Summer):[1].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2297</td>
<td>Climate change hotspots; will a river still run through it?</td>
<td>World Rivers Review, 24(4)(December):8-9. [Global; Colorado River dams and delta mentioned.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Work will complete bypass roadway; final bypass contract awarded. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 18 (January):2.


4. Pedestrian walkway and viewing area enhance experience; visitor area constructed following bypass opening. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 18 (January):3.

5. Brücke über den Colorado River entlastet den Hoover-Staudamm. *Beton* (Düsseldorf), 60(1):47. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

6. Joint ACI/SEAW meeting: Hoover Dam Bypass. *Equilibrium* (Structural Engineers Association of Washington, Seattle Chapter), (February):1. [American Concrete Institute.]

7. El puente en arco de hormigón; más grande de América. *Boletín Hormigón al Día* (Instituto de Cemento y del Hormigón de Chile, Santiago), (46)(February):cover, 4-7. [Hoover Dam Bypass.]

8. Taking shape, the new bridge at the Hoover Dam. *Powerpac Group Limited* (New Zealand), (February/March):4. [Hoover Dam Bypass.]


12. Upcoming events dealing with history. *History and Heritage* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 4(3)(May):[1]. [Notice of ASCE History and Heritage Committee involvement in planning of Hoover Dam 75th Anniversary History and heritage Symposium in Las Vegas.]

13. Inlet cooling options; selecting the right technology for a specific application. *Turbomachinery International*, (May/June):42-44. [Includes note that only 3% of electrical power consumed by Las Vegas comes from Hoover Dam. Also note of installation of chiller plant at Niland Gas Turbine Plant operated by the Imperial Irrigation District.]

14. Ready to go in Las Vegas; in Nevada, Las Vegas Tunnel Constructors (VTC), a joint venture of Impregilo and SA Healy, is currently gearing up for the launch of its state-of-the-art 23.5ft (7.2m) diameter Herrenknecht Mixshield TBM this summer, for Southern Nevada Water Authority’s third raw water intake tunnel, at Lake Mead. *North American Tunnelling Journal*, (June):20-22. [Tunnel Boring Machine.]
A boring diagram. *High Country News*, 42(10)(June 7):3. [Schematic diagram of tunnel-boring machine from Germany to dig 3-mile tunnel beneath Lake Mead for new water-intake system for Southern Nevada Water Authority.]

"The Colorado River Bridge on the Hoover Dam [sic] crosses the river at a height of approx. 294 m." *Putzmeister Post* (Putzmeister Group customer magazine) (Putzmeister Concrete Pumps GmbH, Aichtal, Germany), (78)(July/September):1 [cover], 2. [Also refer to p. 5 for some of the concrete-pump truck types mentioned in the cover-photo legend.]


Roadway tie-in work near completion; final roadway details to begin after bridge complete. *Hoover Dam Bypass Update*, no. 19 (August):2-3.

Water level in Lake Mead dips to 54-year low. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), 9(8)(August):2.

Colorado River bridge, NV and AZ. *In*: Doka News [section]. *Doka Xpress* (Doka USA, Ltd., Little Ferry, New Jersey), (August):2. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass. Photo and caption.]


Revisiting the Hoover Dam. *The Economist*, 401(8756)(October 22):.

Question: Why should anyone be concerned about the Colorado River and its annual flow rate?? *Fidelity National Title Company, Newsletter* (Colorado), (November):1-2.


Employees help dedicate Hoover Dam Bypass. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (November):6.

Historic achievement . . . eLe’s transmission engineering supports Hoover Bypass Project success! *Erica Lane Enterprises, Quarterly News Report*, (2)(November):1, 6. [Erica Lane Enterprises, Huntsville, Alabama; eLe team at Mead Substation site, Western Area Power Administration. Ellipsis is part of title; “eLe” thus.]

[Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.] *Civil Engineering*, (November):15.

In appreciation of a civil engineering icon. *Civil Engineering*, (November):50-51. [Introduction to "Celebrating Hoover Dam" special section in this issue.]


Hoover Dam celebrates 75 years. *Irrigation Leader, 1(2)(November/December):1 [cover], 16-17.*

US 93 leading to Hoover Dam Bypass opens. *TranSend (Arizona Department of Transportation), (December):6.*


Hoover Dam bridge: Breathtaking concrete construction. *Australian Concrete Construction, 23(6)(December):22-23. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]*

*Hoover Dam; Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.* Crawford, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp. (Case Study.)

*Hoover Dam: Protecting critical national infrastructure.* Crawford, West Sussex, United Kingdom: G4S Technology, Ltd., 2 pp. (Case Study.)

Forging the Hoover Dam Bypass in one of the nation’s most unforgiving environments. *Public Works, 141(9):46-53.*


Our speaker: Phil Hahn, Project Manager for building the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. *Grandiose Utterings of Monaco South (GUMS) (Optimist Club of Monaco South, Denver), 36(40)(July 8):3.*

2011 12.3128 Desalination in Arizona—a growing component of the state’s future water supply portfolio. Arroyo (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 2011:1-5, 8-12.

2012 12.4436 Las Vegas; Lake Mead Intake No. 3 shafts and tunnel; Vegas Tunnel Constructors (Impregilo/Healy JV). In: North American Project Update [section]. TMB: Tunnel Business Magazine (Peninsula, Ohio), (February):35.

2012 12.4437 Las Vegas; Lake Mead Intake No. 3 connector tunnel project; Renda Pacific Inc. In: North American Project Update [section]. TMB: Tunnel Business Magazine (Peninsula, Ohio), (February):36.

2012 12.4433 Alumni showcase. Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering, Forestry and Natural Sciences, Department of Civil Engineering, Construction Management, and Environmental Engineering [newsletter], (Spring):[3]. [Profile of 2009 CE graduate Erik Hornaday, who “is working as a tunneling engineer for Vegas Tunnel Constructors” on the Lake Mead Intake No. 3 tunnel.]


2012 12.3502 Hoover Dam Bypass wins prestigious OCEA award; HDR managed consultant design team. The Clarifier (Stone Hill Contracting Co., Doylestown, Pennsylvania), 8(3)(June):4. [Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement. HDR, Inc. (Henningson, Durham & Richardson, Inc.).]


2012 12.4529 Hoover electric power allocation opportunity and what this means to the State of Nevada. Hoover Electric Power (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(1)(September 26):[1].
2012 12.4530 About the Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(1)(September 26):[1].

2012 12.4249 Third straw; continuous 12-day concrete pour challenges barge-mounted Putzmeister concrete placing system to place special mix 390 feet (119 m) underwater; solutions delivered at Lake Mead. *Putzmeister Post* [American ed.] (Putzmeister America, Sturtevant, Wisconsin), 33(Fall/Winter):[4]-[5] [pagination includes wraps]. [Putzmeister concrete placing system supplied by Ralph’s Concrete Pumping of Seattle, Washington, to secure the opening of “a raw water intake structure for the Third Straw project on Lake Mead” (i.e. Lake Mead Intake No. 3).]


2012 12.4531 Western issues notice announcing proposed Hoover marketing criteria. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 1(2)(November 21):[1]. [Western Area Power Administration.]

2012 12.4038 EE UU y México firman un acuerdo histórico sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. El pacto permitirá abastecer de agua a 200,000 familias estadounidenses y a tres millones de hogares mexicanos del noroeste del país. *Hidroboletín FENTAP* (Federación Trabajadores del agua potable y alcantarillado del Perú, Lima), 7(1621)(November 23):[unpaginated].

2012 12.4163 Agricultores pedirán investigación al Congreso; por firma de acta 319 de CILA. *El Pionero* (Mexicali), (November 24-30):1, 4. [Comisión Internacional de Límites y Agua.]

2012 12.4164 Desorientación y dudas por acta 319 de CILA. *El Pionero* (Mexicali), (November 24-30):1, 4. [Comisión Internacional de Límites y Agua.]


2012 12.3130 Border agriculture depends on Colorado River and binational cooperation. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 2012:5.


2013 12.4532 A bill to enable the Colorado River Commission to serve new Nevada entities. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 2(1)(May 3):[1]. [Nevada Assembly Bill A.B. 199.]
Authorizing the Colorado River Commission to provide Hoover power to additional Nevada entities has passed! *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 2(2)(June 6):[1]. [Nevada Assembly Bill A.B. 199.]


Water resources; Colorado River/Rio Grande. *Western States Water* (Western States Water Council, Murray, Utah), (2046)(August 2):[2].

Customer spotlight; Williams Form Engineering Corp., Belmont, Mich. *Eaton Steel Bar Company* (Oak Park, Michigan), (7)(September):[2]. [Williams Form fasteners used on Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]


Agreement sobre reparto de agua del Colorado hace historia. Ágora (Comando Norte de EUA, Patterson Air Force Base, Colorado), 6(2):6. [Item credited to Associated Press.]  


Western Area Power Administration issues notice of final marketing criteria and call for applications. *Hoover Electric Power* (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(1)(January 28):[1].

Pumpenbau leicht gemacht; ERP-Komplettpaket unterstützt Auftrags- und Serienfertigung bei einem Pumpenbauer. *Der Betriebsleiter* (Weisbaden, Germany), (January/February):16-17. [Refers to water pumping from Lake Mead to Las Vegas.]  


September luncheon notice. *Nevada Society of Professional Engineers, Southern Nevada Chapter, Meeting Notice and Newsletter*, (September):1. [Speaker will be
Erika Moonin, Project Manager for Southern Nevada Water Authority’s Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project.

2014 12.4535 CRC’s marketing regulations adopted. Hoover Electric Power (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2)(September 3):[1].

2014 12.4536 Western marketing process update; Western issues notice announcing proposed resource pool allocation. Hoover Electric Power (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2)(September 3):[1]. [Western Area Power Administration.]

2014 12.4537 Proposed allocation criteria for marketing Nevada’s share of Hoover Schedule D electric power. Hoover Electric Power (Colorado River Commission of Nevada), 3(2)(September 3):[2].

2014 12.4572 Why drought matters! Half of the United States is struggling with extremely dry conditions—with almost 100 percent of California suffering from extreme drought. It should serve as a wake-up call. The Real Truth (The Restored Church of God, Wadsworth, Ohio), 12(9)(October/November):contents page, 7-10, 31-32.

**Numerals**

90 by 20

no date 12.3534 90 by 20: A call to action for the Colorado River; an achievable, meaningful urban water usage benchmark for the basin. [No place]: 90 by 20, [10] pp. [2012.] [Plan to achieve 90 gallons of water per capita per day by 2020.]

**Abbey, David**


**Abele, C. A.**


1930 12.1991 Association News; plans for the Fort Worth meeting. American Journal of Public Health, 20(March):301-. [American Public Health Association. See under "Dates Changed for Western Branch Meeting", passing reference to "A tentative session has also been scheduled on the public health aspects of the Boulder Dam project. It is believed that this will be the first conference held on this subject." (entire note, p. 302)]
Aboites Aguilar, Luis


Ackerman, E. A., and Löf, G. O. G.


Ackerman, Frank; Heinzerling, Lisa; and Massey, Rachel


Adams, Frank


Adams, Frank, et al.

Adams, Frank; Favela, J. L.; and Santacruz, Atmando, Jr.


Adams, John A., Jr.

1990 12.452 Damming the Colorado; the rise of the Lower Colorado River Authority, 1933-1939. College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 161 pp. [About Colorado River,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ahn, Jungkyu, and Yang, Chih Ted</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>12.4470</td>
<td>Simulation of lateral migration of All American Canal with semi-two dimensional sediment transport model.</td>
<td><em>KSCE Journal of Civil Engineering</em> (Korean Society of Civil Engineers), (May), doi:10.1007/s12205-014-0311-y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiken, Charles S.</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>12.4829</td>
<td>The surprise of the desert; that country of cantaloupes and corner lots, of alfalfa and ambition—Imperial—where runaway water and wide-awake men are busily making the world’s greatest oasis.</td>
<td><em>Sunset</em>, 21(5)(September):375-398. [See also the generalized poem, &quot;Irrigation&quot;, by Margartet Ashmun, with drawing by Marion Coleman, p. 399.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akers, Bryan</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>12.453</td>
<td><em>Presenting the Central Arizona Project to you</em>. [No imprint], 96 pp.</td>
<td><em>GUIDON 6</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcazar Avila, Marco Antonio</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>12.3279</td>
<td>El papel del agua como frontera entre México y los Estados Unidos de Norteamerica.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Entry Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher/Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aldridge, Lizzy</strong></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12.3510</td>
<td>The crux of the design: A look at the geotechnical investigation of the Hoover Dam bridge project. Foundation Drilling (International Association of Foundation Drilling), (December 2010/January 2011): cover [1], 2-6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alexander, Patty; Brekke, Levi; Davis, Gary; Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Grantz, Katrina; Hennig, Charles; Jerla, Carly; Llewellyn, Dagmar; Miller, Paul; Pruitt, Tom; Raff, David; Scott, Tom; Tansey, Michael; and Turner, Toni</strong></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>12.3083</td>
<td>SECURE Water Act Section 9503(c)—Reclamation climate change and water 2011. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Policy and Administration, for U.S. Congress, 206 pp.</td>
<td>[Science and Engineering to Comprehensively Understand and Responsibly Enhance Water Act.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allworden, B. K. von; Owen-Joyce, S. J.; Sandoval, J. D.; and Raymond, L. H.


Álvarez Andrade, Adriana


AMAG Technology

2007 12.2105 *Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.* Torrance, California: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)

2010 12.4495 *Hoover Dam. Symmetry synchronizes technology to help secure Hoover Dam.* [No place]: AMAG Technology, Inc., 2 pp. (Case Study.)


AMAG Technology Latin America SA


American Council of Engineering Companies


American Rivers, and Western Resource Advocates

2014 12.4617 *The hardest working river in the West: Common-sense solutions for a reliable water future for the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: American Rivers, and Western Resource Advocates, iv [vi], V [VIII], 47 [48], VIII [X] pp. [pagination includes wraps].

American Society of Civil Engineers

2013 12.3491 *Official register; American Society of Civil Engineers; 2013.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers. [See under “Outstanding Civil Engineering Achievement”; 2012 award to "Hoover Dam Bypass Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge", p. 620; also see cover and legend on verso of title-page.]

American Society of Civil Engineers, Southern Nevada Branch, Life Members Forum

2009 12.4284 (compilers, eds.) *From the Spanish Trail to the monorail; a history of civil engineering infrastructure in southern Nevada.* Collierville, Tennessee: InstantPublisher.com, 190 pp.
Anagnostou, Georgios [Anagnostou, Georg]


Anagnostou, Georgios, et al.

Anagnostou, Georg [Anagnostou, Georgios]; Cantieni, Linard; Ramoni, Marco; and Nicola, Antonio


Andersen, K.


Anderson, D. Larry


Anderson, Edward H.


Anderson, Jay C., and Keith, John E.


Anderson, Kristin M., and Gaines, Lisa J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Mark T.; Pool, Donald R.; and Leake, Stanley A.</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>12.4125</td>
<td>The water supply of Arizona; the geographic distribution of availability and patterns of use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Robert D., and Billingsley, Rhett A.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>12.4833</td>
<td>Basin study sounds the alarm on future Colorado River supply and demand imbalances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angulo, César</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>12.4443</td>
<td>Crossborder organizing to save the Colorado River delta. Citizen Action in the Americas (Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, Silver City, New Mexico), (9)(May), 8 pp. [entire number]. [English ed.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>12.4192</td>
<td>Ciudad y campo, a la espera del agua en el Río Colorado. Melóncoyote (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal) [Spanish version], 5(1)(Spring):10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>12.4193</td>
<td>City and country await Colorado River water. Melóncoyote (Periodismo para Elevar la Conciencia Ecológica; Comission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal) [English version], 5(1)(Spring):10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annan, C. L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Antón, Danilo J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Archbold, John C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona. Governor’s Drought Task Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona–Colorado River Conference Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona Commission on the Colorado River [Arizona Colorado River Commission]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no date 12.466</td>
<td>Partial proceedings of conference of governors . . . on the Colorado River, held at Denver, Colorado, August 22 to September 1, 1927. Phoenix: Arizona Commission on the Colorado River, 23 pp. FQ8:70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The Colorado River question; shall natural resources create local or enlarge distant developments? [No imprint], 16 pp.


Arizona's next century: A strategic vision for water supply sustainability. [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, separately paginated sections [469 pp. total].
Arizona Engineering Commission


Arizona Policy Forum


Arizona Power Authority


1959  12.2006  Colorado River project; Bridge Canyon development, Marble Canyon development, Little Colorado River development; amendment to application for license, Project 248. Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, variously paginated.  ("Before the Federal Power Commission").

Arizona Society of Civil Engineers

2002  12.1985  Distinguished Arizona civil engineers. [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers. [In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Includes National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks: Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon Railway.]

Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

1883  12.3476  Memorial No. 8. In: Laws of the Territory of Arizona[,] Twelfth Legislative Assembly; also, Memorials and Resolutions. Prescott: Daily and Weekly Arizona Miner, Steam-Printing Office, pp. 301-302.  ["Resolved, That our Delegate to Congress be requested to use every honorable effort to secure from the general government an appropriation of one hundred and twenty-five thousand ($125,000) dollars, to be used in improving the navigation of the Colorado River between Fort Yuma and a point thirty miles above Rioville, the junction of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers, under the proper management of competent engineers, for the purpose of making said stream permanently navigable between the points above named."]

1897  12.3225  The prison contract. In: Journals of the nineteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1897. Phoenix: Herald Book and Job Print., p. 64 ff.  [Regarding the use of labor from the Territorial Prison at Yuma under a contract system with the Arizona Improvement Company, for work on canals and their appurtenant works.]

Arizona Water Institute

2006  12.3583  Enhancing water supply reliability; an interdisciplinary research project to enhance predictive capacity on the Colorado River. Final report Phase I. [Tucson]: Arizona Water Institute, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 112 pp.  (Memorandum of transmittal from Katharine Jacobs, Arizona Water Institute, on behalf of Bonnie Colby, Bart Nijssen, Dave Meko, and Peter Troch, University of Arizona.)
Arlt, A. W.


Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; and Gutiérrez Ramírez, José


Arreguín Cortés, Felipe; López Pérez, Mario; Gutiérrez Ramírez, José; and Rodríguez Rodríguez, Adriana


Artiola, Janick F.; Farrell-Poe, Kathryn L.; and Moxley, Jacqueline C.


2012  12.4506  Arizona: Know your water; a consumer’s guide to water sources, quality, regulations, and home water treatment options. Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, revised, 102 pp. (AZ1578.)

Asociación de Productores de Cemento

no date  12.3173  La Presa Hoover, (Boulder) cumple 75 años; fue considerada una de las Siete Maravillas de la Ingeniería en el Siglo XX. [No place]: Asociación de Productores de Cemento, 4 pp. [Fact sheet. 2010.]

Associated General Contractors of America, and American Engineering Council, Committee


Aston, Ralph E.


Atlas Powder Company


Atwood, Albert W.

1926  12.482  Colorado River development. Saturday Evening Post, (October 9):80-82.
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
Babbitt, Bruce


Babcock, Thomas M.


Babcock and Wilcox Co.


1992  12.3227 *Blueprints for success; 125 years; Babcock and Wilcox*. [No place]: Babcock and Wilcox, 29 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 7, 9.]

Back, William Douglas, and Taylor, Jeffrey S.


Backstrom, Ann L.; Metcalf, Joel G.; and McKelvie, Stephen


Bacon, G. M.

Bacon, H. P.

1881 12.3309  Flooding the Colorado Desert. In: MacMillan, Thomas C. (ed.), The Inter Ocean Curiosity Shop for the year 1880. Chicago: Inter Ocean Publishing Co., p. 122. [Question-and-answer format; Bacon inquires, “Give a description of General Fremont’s plan for forming an inland sea in the southwestern part of the United States; also your opinion of the feasibility of the undertaking.” Followed by editor’s response, as published in The Inter-Ocean newspaper, Chicago. “Dry Lake”, today the site of Salton Sea.]

Bacon, John L.


1930 12.3436  Hoover’s dam. Time, (October 13):. [Letter to the Editor. Hoover Dam.]


Baggett, Arthur Guy, Jr.


Bailey, G. E.


Bailey, Jim

2009 12.2256  Protect the power; Reclamation, the Army, and Hoover Dam during World War II. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 36 pp.

2011 12.2761  Reclamation, the Army, and Hoover Dam during World War II. In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium; proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada; sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 48-57.

Bairagi, N.; Sarkar, R. R.; and Chattopadhyay, J.

Baja California (Estado). Comision Estatal del Agua


Ball, Scott; Coon, Richard; and Moonin, Erika


Balliet, Letson


Banco de Mexico


Barbour, G. B.


Bark, Rosalind Heather


Barnett, Loyd


Barnett, Tim P., and Pierce, David W.


Barque, Mariam; Le Coz, Martin; and Grimaldi, Thibaud

Barr, James L., and Pingry, David E.


Barrett, Jim, and Polly, Kris


Barrett Company


Bartojay, Katie, and Joy, Westin


Bashore, Harry William, and McCarran, Patrick A.


Bassett, W. I.


Bates, Putnam A.


Bath, C. Richard


Bathala, C. T.

2002 12.3415 Hoover Dam. *In*: Meier, Fred J. (ed.), *Civil engineers building a better world; ASCE*. [No place]: American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, Orange County Branch, pp. 27-31.
Baumann, Paul R.


Baumer, Jennifer Rachel


Bausch and Lomb Optical Co.

1941 12.1588 *Ortho-Fuser; modern visual training.* Rochester, New York: Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. [Training manual containing five three-dimensional views with descriptive text; accompanied by Reference Manual, 15 pp., and pair of polaroid glasses; boxed. Numerous reprintings. See Ortho-Fuser no. 3, Boulder Dam.]

Bayley, E. A.


Beadle, J. B.


Beard, Daniel P.


Beard, Daniel P., and Marston, Ed


Beacom, John H.


Beatty, John C.


Beck, Colleen M.; Edwards, Susan R.; and King, Maureen L.

Beckmann, Darryl


Beckmann, Darryl, and Johnson, Robert W.


Behme, B.


Bell, Hugh Stevens


Bell, Laura


Bell, Thomas C.


Bellis, George

1904 12.3274 The Imperial Valley of California; a spot where a remarkable development has taken place and a great future seems assured. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 10(9)(September):413-418.

Belloli, G.


Beneke, Patricia J.

Benford, Sally

2008 12.1971 A federal case. He’s not a household name, but the late Mark Wilmer made history in 1963 when he clobbered California in front of the U.S. Supreme Court. In: The Journal [section]. Arizona Highways, 84(8)(August):10. [Colorado River water rights.]

Bennett, Lynne Lewis


Bennett, Lynne Lewis, and Howe, Charles W.


Bennett, Ralph


Benotti, Mark J.; Stanford, Benjamin D.; and Snyder, Shane A.


Benson, George C.


Benson, Melinda Harm

2010 12.2676 Legislative reallocation: How compliance with federal legislative initiatives can redistribute water resources. In: Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education, (144):.

Benson, Reed D.


Bentley Systems, Inc.


Berdeja Galeana, Sergio

1948 12.500 El tratado de aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos el 3 de Febrero de 1944 y convención de 21 de Mayo de 1906. Tesis que para optar en grado de licenciado en derecho, Universidad Nacional de México, D.F.
Berga Casafont, Luis
1990 12.2084 Las grandes presas del río Colorado. Revista de Obras Públicas (Madrid), 137(3289)(March):31-44. [Large dams of the Colorado River.]

Bergland, Eric

Berkey, Charles P.
1945 12.2543 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 71:1295-1297.

Berkman, Richard L., and Viscusi, W. Kip

Berkowitz, D. A.

Bernhardt, Mark E.

Bible, Alan; Howser, Fred N.; and Shaw, Arvin B., Jr.
Bickell, Lara


Bien, Morris


Billington, David P., and Billington, David P., Jr.


Billington, David P., and Jackson, Donald C.

2006  12.1853  *Big dams of the New Deal era; a confluence of engineering and politics.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press.

Billington, David P.; Honigmann, Chelsea; and Treacy, Moira A.


Billington, David P.; Jackson, Donald C.; and Melosi, Martin V.


Binney, Peter D.


Birdseye, Claude H.


Birdsong, Bret C.

Birnbaum, S. Elizabeth, and Yu, Xiubo  

Bishop, Floyd A.  

Bissell, C. A.  

Black, Archibald  

Black, Peter E., and Fisher, Brian L.  

Blackmar, Frank W.  

Blaha, Bill  
1995 12.2227 Concrete cliffhanger; Monroc Inc. and Silver State behoove Hoover Dam visitor facilities. *Concrete Products*, (March):.

Blair, R. E.  

Blanc, Elodie; Strzepek, Kenneth; Schloesser, Adam; Jacoby, Henry; Gueneau, Arthur; Fant, Charles; Rausch, Sebastian; and Reilly, John  

Blanchard, C. J.  
1906 12.4674 Winning the West; an account of the marvelous progress of our Reclamation Service in reclaiming the desert. *National Geographic Magazine*, 17(2)(February):82-99. ("An address to the National Geographic Society, January 12, 1906, with photographs from the U. S. Reclamation Service.")
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12.2865</td>
<td>Millions for moisture; an account of the work of the U.S. Reclamation Service. <em>National Geographic Magazine</em>, 18(4)(April):217-243. (<em>An address to the National Geographic Society, March 11, 1907.</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>12.2937</td>
<td>Dams and weirs; an analytical and practical treatise on gravity dams and weirs; arch and buttres dams; submerged weirs; and barrages. Chicago: American Technical Society, 229 pp. [See &quot;Submerged Weirs Founded on Sand&quot;, p. 151 ff; Laguna Weir [Laguna Dam], pp. 163, 179, 182, 184; Yuma Canal and sluiceway, pp. 185-186.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blomquist, William A.; Schlager, Edella; and Heikkila, Tanya</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>12.1761</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Blos, John H.


Board of Engineers [Blomgren, W. E.; Winter, I. A.; Kinzie, P. A.; Thomas, C. W.; and Warnock, J. A.]

1939 12.2138 Tests to determine operating characteristics of tunnel, plug outlet works at Boulder Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 49, 16+ pp. [43 pp. total].

Bob, Olo K. [pseudonym]


Bogue, R. H.


Boime, Eric I.


Boines, Keith Edwin


Bondurant, D. C.

1945 12.2533 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 71:1255-1256.
Bonner, F. E.

1945 12.2548 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 71:1315-1316.

Bonner, J.


Booker, James Franklin


Booker, James F., and Colby, Bonnie G.


Boone, Andrew R.


Borowsky, Larry

2010 12.4196 Constructing a landmark; Dave Zanetell ’87 leads the construction and design of an historic bridge in the shadow of Hoover Dam. Mines (Colorado School of Mines), 100(3)(Fall/Winter):22-25. [See also letters from Anonymous, Clint Edy, and John Kyffin in Spring 2011 issue (Item nos. 12.4197-12.4199).] [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]
### Boslough, John


### Boster, M. A., and Martin, W. E.


### Bosworth, Brendon


### Boughton, V. T.


### Boulder Dam Association

no date 12.518 *The story of a great government project for the conquest of the Colorado River.* Los Angeles: Boulder Dam Association, 29 pp. [Ca. 1925; another citation gives “1928?”.] FQ12:131


1928 12.520 *Boulder Canyon Dam.* [Boulder Dam Association], 8 pp., fold-out. FQ12:107


1930 12.1727 *Boulder Dam Reservoir water; good domestic water; salt, a negligible quantity.* [Los Angeles]: Boulder Dam Association, 18 pp. FQ21:457

### Boulder Dam Service Bureau

no date 12.1315 *Construction of Boulder Dam.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 48 pp. [One of many variants; also see titles *Construction of Boulder (Hoover) Dam* and *Construction of Hoover Dam*. All variants seen are the same “square 12mo” size 17.5 × 13 cm; covers vary, first- [pp. 1-2, 47-48] and center- [pp. 24-25] leaf illustrations and texts vary. All note on cover as prepared in collaboration with (or cooperation with) Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Apparently a privately printed publication using public-domain information. There is also a leather-bound variant, at least one with 1934 date.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>12.1316</td>
<td><em>Construction of Boulder Dam.</em></td>
<td>Boulder Dam Service Bureau, Nevada</td>
<td>38 pp.</td>
<td>FQ15:120A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>12.524</td>
<td><em>Construction of Boulder Dam.</em></td>
<td>Boulder Dam Service Bureau, Nevada</td>
<td>48 pp.</td>
<td>FQ12:114C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>12.1317</td>
<td><em>Construction of Boulder Dam.</em></td>
<td>Boulder Dam Service Bureau, Nevada</td>
<td>48 pp.</td>
<td>FQ15:120B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>12.528</td>
<td><em>A visitor's tour through Boulder Dam and power house.</em></td>
<td>Boulder Dam Visitors Bureau, Nevada</td>
<td>22 pp.</td>
<td>[including wraps]. [Ca. 1950.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bourne, Joel K., Jr., and Burtynsky, Edward**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12.2392</td>
<td><em>California's pipe dream; a heroic system of dams, pumps, and canals can't stave off a water crisis.</em></td>
<td>National Geographic</td>
<td>132-149.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bove, Kirsten**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>12.1477</td>
<td><em>Will the Met wring the desert dry?</em></td>
<td>High Country News</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Metropolitan Water District.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bovet, Philippe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>12.3143</td>
<td><em>Cette marque qui a du chien; Mack souffle bientôt ses 100 bougies.</em></td>
<td>Les Routiers (Clichy, France)</td>
<td>44-46</td>
<td>[See p. 46, note of the use of Mack trucks during the construction of Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ISSN</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher, Location, Pages</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


| Branan, Nicole | 2008 | 12.3525 | Water works; scarce water resources in the arid West are driving the search for technological solutions. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 98(2)(Summer): cover, 26-29. [Regarding cover, see also "Inbox" (section), 98(3)(Fall).]


| Bridge, George M. | 1922 | 12.2660 | The Yuma irrigation project. *In*: The Work of the Reclamation Service From the Standpoint of the Water Users [section]. *Reclamation Record*, 13(6)(June):118-119. [Also notes Grand Canyon as a necessary place for a flood-control dam.]

Briley, Harold D., and Hornsby, G. J.


1939 12.2166 Development of an energy absorber suitable for installation in connection with large turbines operating under high heads. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report HYD 61.1*, 29+ pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Brilly, Mitja, and Vidmar, Andrej


Brittan, Margaret Regina


Bromley, Charles; Ryan, Philip; Coon, Richard; and DeCou, Steven

2001 12.1881 Returning to the source; to meet the water demands of a growing population in Las Vegas, engineers designed a second tap into nearby Lake Mead, as well as pumps and a new treatment facility. *Civil Engineering*, 71(5):46-.

Brooks, Nancy Growald


Brookshire, David S.; Colby, Bonnie; Ewers, Mary; and Ganderton, Philip T.


Brookshire, David S.; Goodrich, David; Dixon, Mark D.; Brand, L. Arriana; Benedict, Karl; Iansey, Kevin; Thacher, Jennifer; Broadbent, Craig D.; Stewart, Steve; McIntosh, Molly; and Kang, Doosun


Broussard, Allen

Brower, David R.

no date 12.534 Water and esthetics in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 6-21.


Brown, A. A.

1937 12.2152 Does salt affect the stamina of the fire fighters? *In: Fire control notes; a publication devoted to the technique of forest fire control.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, pp. 250-254. [Includes notice of work by R. O. Schofield on heat prostration at Hoover Dam.]

Brown, Carl B.


Brown, David J.


Brown, Edmund G., Jr.


Brown, Robert M.


Brownell, Herbert, and Eaton, Samuel D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bruninga, William M.</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2257 Turbine improvements at Hoover Dam; the Bureau of Reclamation is working to regain capacity lost from drought-related low water levels and to improve efficiency of the units at 2,074-MW Hoover; work includes replacing the wicket gates in 11 units to increase flow rates and overhauling all 17 turbines. Hydro Review, 28(6):10-17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>12.2733 [Discussion of rock-fill dam, vicinity of Lees Ferry.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:228-240.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J. Newbegin, pp. 1515-1516 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 76 (1914).]

Buitrón Hernández, Verónica Jazmin


Bullhead City (Arizona)

no date 12.2101 Bullhead City emergency planning guide. Bullhead City, Arizona: City of Bullhead City, [12] pp. [See “Evacuation Plan”, in English and Spanish, which includes mapped contours displaying flood areas if Davis Dam or Davis Dam and Hoover Dam were to fail. Ca. 2008.]

Bunk, Daniel A.


Bunk, Daniel A., and Piechota, Thomas C.


Buntin, W. H.

no date 12.1494 View-book of the Boulder (Hoover) Dam; “world’s biggest job”. Los Angeles: Angelus Press, 16 pp. [Ca. 1933. Other imprints to 1940?]

Buono, Regina M., and Eckstein, Gabriel


Burger, M. S.

2011 12.3638 (compiler) The Bridge; the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge dedicated October 14, 2010; a collection of photographs taken from 2006 to 2010 on the construction of the bridge over the Colorado River at Hoover Dam. [No place]: BC Publishing LLP, 35 pp. (“Pictures courtesy of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) except where noted.”) [Credits also to Cross Marine Projects; Reconstruction Consultants, Inc.; Digital Globe.] [Cover title: The Bridge; a collection of photographs.]

Burger, Werner

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burgi, Philip H.</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>12.2218</td>
<td>Impact of Reclamation’s hydraulic laboratory on water development. <em>In: Rogers, Jerry R., and Fredrich, Augustine J. (eds.), Environmental and water resources history; proceedings and invited papers for the ASCE 150th anniversary (1852-2002) presented at the ASCE Civil Engineering Conference and Exposition, held in Washington, DC, November 3-7, 2002.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Burness, H. Stuart, et al.

Burness, H. Stuart; Cummings, R. G.; Gorman, W. D.; and Lansford, R. R.


Burns, Helen


Burton, G. W.


Bush, Pamela M.


Bustamante Redondo, Joaquín


Bustillos Durán, Sandra


Bustillos Durán, Sandra, and Rincones Delgado, Rodolfo


Byers, Charles Alma


Byram, W. Steele

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Folio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>12.1319</td>
<td>California's stake in the Colorado River.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

California. Colorado River Commission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>12.547</td>
<td>Answer by California Colorado River Commission to proposed basis of division of water</td>
<td>Denver: California Colorado River Commission</td>
<td>8 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>12.548</td>
<td>Analysis of Boulder Canyon Project Act</td>
<td>Sacramento, California: California Colorado River Commission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>12.549</td>
<td>The Boulder Canyon Project: To convert a natural menace into a natural resource.</td>
<td>Sacramento, California: Colorado River Commission of the State of California</td>
<td>114 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>12.550</td>
<td>Colorado River and Boulder Canyon Project; historical and physical facts in connection</td>
<td>Sacramento: California State Printing Office</td>
<td>400 pp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

California. Imperial Irrigation District

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>12.551</td>
<td>The Boulder Dam.</td>
<td>El Centro, California: Elite Printing Co.</td>
<td>30 pp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

California. Legislature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>12.2923</td>
<td>Resolution of the legislature of California, asking Congress to cede and donate a</td>
<td>In: Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>barren tract of land known as the &quot;Colorado desert&quot; to that State, for the purposes</td>
<td>U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87,</td>
<td>pp. 7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>therein set forth.</td>
<td>pp. 7-8. [Reprinting of legislature's original resolution of April 12, 1859.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

California. Legislature, Assembly Interim Committee on Water

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>12.553</td>
<td>Arizona vs. California and Pacific Southwest water problems; report to the Assembly</td>
<td>California, Assembly Interim Committee Reports 1963-1965, 26(13),</td>
<td>175 pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interim Committee on Water to the California Legislature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

California. State Water Problems Conference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

3816
California Department of Public Works


California Department of Water Resources


California Supreme Court


Callahan, James M.


Callihan, Logan M.

2013 12.3881 A robust decision-making technique for water management under decadal scale climate variability. Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 83 pp. [Pertains to Gunnison and upper Colorado Rivers, but includes much data and calculations based on the Lees Ferry gage record.]

Camacho Martínez, Pedro


Cambell, K.

Cammaerts, E.


Campanella, Thomas J.

2001  12.1662  *Cities from the sky; an aerial portrait of America.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press. [See pp. 92-93.] [Hoover Dam.]

Campbell, Albert D.


Campbell, Richard


Campbell, Thomas E.

1922  12.3664  Conservation and utilization of our national resources. *In: Proceedings of the Fourteenth Conference of Governors of the States of the Union held at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., December 14-16, 1922.* [No imprint], pp. 84-101. [ Principally comments pertaining to water control in Arizona, including notes on the proposed Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek dams.]

Canard, Hugh


Cantrall, Larry L.


Cárdenas del Río, Lázaro


Carew, Harold D.

1929  12.1629  The boss of Boulder Dam; a study of Dr. Elwood Mead and the exploits that have made him one of the world’s foremost engineers. *Touring Topics,* 21(8):32-34, 53-54.
Carle, David


Carlin, Alan


Carlin, Alan P., and Hoehn, William E.


Carmody, D. L. (Mrs.)


Carlson, John U., and Boles, Alan E., Jr.


Carpe Diem West

2014 12.4188 Mapping the river ahead; priorities for action beyond the Colorado River basin study. Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, in partnership with University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, 24 pp. [including wraps].

Carpenter, Delph E.


Carpio-Obeso, Maria de la Paz, and Gaona-Arredondo, Thalia


Carr, Kathleen


Carr, William J.

1924 12.3258 Why the Swing-Johnson bill should pass—what it will do. By Hon. William J. Carr who was for some ten years state senator and has been prominent, on the side of the people in many public utility rate cases before the State Railroad [sic] Commission. *Public Ownership*, 6(3)(March):54-55. (“Quoted from the ‘Bulletin of Municipal League of Los Angeles’.”)

Carr, Ralph H.


Carriger, Sarah, and Williams, Sandy


Carrión Melgarejo, Rubén Luis Gerardo


Carron, John C.; Zagona, Edith A.; and Fulp, Terrance J.


Carson, Charles A.


Carter, John Penn, III; et al.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Arizona Project</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>12.2699</td>
<td>Navajo Generating Station.</td>
<td>[No place]: Central Arizona Project, 2 pp. [Fact sheet opposing the installation of Low NOx burners at Navajo Generating Station. CAP is the largest supplier of renewable water and biggest user of electricity in Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Arizona Project Association</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>12.3879</td>
<td>The amazing story of Colorado River water in the Imperial Valley of California.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 8 pp. (&quot;News stories and pictures by Ben Avery, Staff Correspondent and the Editorial are reprinted by permission of the Arizona Republic.&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick, W. L.</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>12.2804</td>
<td>Hydraulic structure maintenance using pneumatically placed mortar.</td>
<td><em>American Concrete Institute, Journal</em>, 43(February):17-. [Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chalmers, John R.


Chamberlain, E. J.


Chamberlin, Eugene K.


Chan, Arthur H.


Chandler, Harry

no date 12.566 *Imperial Valley's most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River. The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential!* Published and distributed by property owners and taxpayers of Imperial Valley, 12 pp. [Ca. 1924.]

Chang, Howard

2010 12.3608 We will solve problems continuously: We are going to open up new frontiers. *Executive Intelligence Review*, (December 24):9-25. [Water supply and management. Edited transcript of concluding remarks of panel presentation at Pasadena NAWAPA (North American Water and Power Alliance) conference, December 4.]

Chang, Ni-Bin; Yang, Jeffrey; Goodrich, James A.; and Buchberger, Steven G.

2008 12.2223 Multiple satellites remote sensing images for the derivation of a water availability index. In: Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), *World Environmental and Resources Congress 2008; Ahupua’a; Sustainability from the mountains to the sea; May 12-16, 2008, Hawai'i Convention Center, Honolulu, Hawai'i* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Environmental and Water Resources Institute). Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Chappell, John E., Jr.

Chapple, Joe Mitchell


Chedd, Graham


Chester, Michelle


Chittenden, H. M.


Choi, S. H. Jason; Ball, Scott; Tokarz, Sean; and Devlin, Jim


Chopra, Anil K.

2008  12.4291  Earthquake analysis of arch dams: Factors to be considered. In: *14th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, October 12-17, 2008, Beijing, China; innovation, practice, safety*. [No place?]: [International Association for Earthquake Engineering], 2 digital disks (this paper, [8] pp.). [Notes Hoover Dam, p. [3].]

Chopra, Anil K., and Hanchen, T.

1996  12.3205  *A computer program for 3-dimensional analysis of concrete dam*. Berkeley: University of California, report no. UCB/SEMM-96/06.

Christensen, Jon


Christiansen, Niklas; Myers, Tom; and Wells, Flake

Christianson, Emily


Chuntavan, Chuan; Bae, Martin P.; and Aiwu, Huang

2006 12.2203 Analysis and design of form traveller for Colorado River bridge, Hoover Dam Bypass Project, U.S.A. *Journal of the Faculty Senate* (Academic Division, Chulachomklao Royal Military Academy, Thailand), 4:166-179. [Article in English; Journal in Thai.]

Churchill, Edward

1947 12.3565 Shall we spend $2,000,000,000 more on the Colorado? *Saturday Evening Post*, (February 22):28-29.

Cisman, Jodi, and Stillings, Jamey


Clagett, Brice McAdoo


Clark, E. S.

1923 12.569 The burning question of the Colorado River. An Arizona answer. *Arizona, the State Magazine*, 13(3)(January):5, 11. [Also see Maxwell, George, for opposing view.]

Clark, Jo; Clinton, M.; Cunningham, P.; Getches, D. H.; Lopezgamez, J. L.; Hathaway, M.; Morales, L. O.; Bogada, B.; Palafox, J.; and Valdes-Cassilas, C.

2001 12.3310 *Immediate options for augmenting water flows to the Colorado River delta in Mexico*. [No place]: for The David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 41 pp.

Clark, Neil M.


Clark, Walter Gordon

no date 12.1840 *The Colorado River; history, seven-states compact and future development*. [No imprint], 31 pp. [Los Angeles? 1923?]

Clarke, Clarence K.


J. Newbegin, pp. 1542-1555 [pagination retained from 1914 printing]. [Reprinted from American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 76 (1914).]

Claren, Rebecca


Clayton, Frank B.


Clayton, Paul

1933 12.3441 Black Canyon Dam. Time, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

CLE International


Clements, George P.


Cleveland, Grover

1886 12.2269 [Proclamation.] Convention between the United States of America and the United States of Mexico touching the international boundary line where it follows the bed of the Rio Colorado. [No imprint], 5 pp. ("7195 CONG"). [Parallel texts in English and Spanish.]

Clyde, Edward W.


Clyde, George D.

contemplates the total and complete consumptive use of the entire supply, and when
that great project is finished, no water from the Colorado River will reach the Pacific.”

Coats, Robert


Code, W. H.

1902 12.3719 Irrigation investigations in the Salt River Valley for 1901. In: Report of irrigation investigations for 1901. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Bulletin 119*, pp. 51-87. [See "Diversion of Colorado River", pp. 73-74, which includes correspondence from W. A. Drake (p. 74) pertaining to the construction of a canal heading in "northern Colorado or Wyoming, and anyone who has seen the Grand Canyon must know what kind of a canal it would be. Imagine a canal several hundred miles in length hanging upon the walls of the Grand Canyon.” Also briefly notes the possibility of "a canal . . . leaving the Colorado Valley near Peach Springs . . ."). Concludes with author’s remark, "The above data were sufficient to convince even the most earnest advocate of the plan that his hopes were based on a slight foundation.”]


Code, W. H.; Peterson, William; and Powers, W. L.

1936 12.3481 *Report of the feasibility of Gila Valley Project, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 170 pp. [Cover and title-page indicate, "By Special Committee"; attached cover letter to the Secretary of the Interior signed by the authors.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

Cody, Kit

1994 12.4816 Divine me a river; Wally Spencer, droning maverick, says he’s found enough buried juice to soak the whole Southwest. *Outside*, (May):30.

Coello, Francisco


Cohen, Michael J.

2000 12.3298 La cuenca del Río Colorado y comparación con la cuenca del Río Bravo [abstract]. In: Kelly, Mary, and Chapman, Karen, *Growth at any cost? Reconciling economic development policy and water conservation in the Rio Grande basin. A report of panel proceedings, St. Mary’s University School of Law, May 28, 1999*. Organized by: The Texas Center for Policy Studies, with the collaboration of: Centro de Estudios Fronterizos y de Promocion de los Derechos Humanos, St. Mary’s University Law


Cohen, Michael, et al.

Cohen, Michael; Christian-Smith, Juliet; and Berggren, John

2013 12.3756 Water to supply the land; irrigated agriculture in the Colorado River basin. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute, 93 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.


Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L.


Colby, Bonnie G., et al.

Colby, Bonnie G.; Jacobs, Katharine L.; and Smith, Dana R.


Colby, Bonnie G.; Smith, Dana R.; and Pittenger, Katherine

Colby, Bonnie G.; Thorson, John E.; and Britton, Sarah


Coldwell, Albert E.


Cole, Grenville A. J.


Collier, Michael


Colmenares, Greisy


Colmenares S., Rosa M.

2013 12.4306 Estado del vital líquido “El Agua” en EE. UU. In: García-Docente, Marisol, Taller de Ideas. Universidad de Los Andes, Taller de Competencias Comunicativas, Órgano Informativo (Bogotá, Colombia), (27)(December):[unpaginated].

Colombi, Benedict J.


Colorado River Association


FQ15:127 [1956]

Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Study Team


Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Interim Report 1.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Report Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Colorado River Board of California**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Report Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>12.577</td>
<td>Treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers.</td>
<td>Los Angeles: Colorado River Board of California, 8 volumes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>12.578</td>
<td>Proposed treaty; United States-Mexico; Colorado, Tijuana Rivers and Rio Grande.</td>
<td>[No imprint.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>12.579</td>
<td>Statement on behalf of California summarizing some of the reasons for opposition to proposed treaty with Mexico relating to the Colorado River.</td>
<td>[No imprint.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>12.580</td>
<td>A few of the reasons why the proposed treaty with Mexico should not be ratified by the United States Senate.</td>
<td>Los Angeles: Colorado River Board of California.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colorado River Commission**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Report Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Colorado River Commission of Arizona**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Report Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>12.582</td>
<td>The Colorado River question: Shall natural resources create local or enlarge distant development?</td>
<td>Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 16 pp. FQ7A:4-LA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colorado River Governance Initiative


Colorado River Water Consultants; CH2MHiIl; and Black and Veatch

2008 12.3079  The seven Colorado River basin states; Study of long-term augmentation options for the water supply of the Colorado River system. [No place]: Colorado River Water Consultants, CH2MHiIl, and Black and Veatch, 24 pp. [Southern Nevada Water Authority.]

Colorado River Water Users Association


Colter, Fred T.


1927 12.3522 Senate Joint Memorial No. 10. *By Mr. Fred T. Colter of Apache County.* March, 1927. Arizona Legislature, 8th, Regular Session, 76 pp. [Regarding Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River dams and irrigation projects.]


**Columbia University, School of Mines**


**Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental**


**Commision de Coopération Environnementale**


**Commission for Environmental Cooperation**

2001 12.2516 *North American boundary and transboundary inland water management report.* [Cowansville, Quebec]: Éditions Yvon Blais, 211 pp. (North American Environmental Law and Policy Series, no. 7.) [Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Montréal, Quebec. Also noted in French and Spanish eds.]

**Committee of Fourteen**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>12.2032</td>
<td>In the matter of the application of the State of Arizona to the Federal Power commission for a preliminary permit at Bridge Canyon, Arizona . . . Sub-committee of colorado river Committee of Fourteen charged with investigation of application.</td>
<td>Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board, variously paginated (4 parts).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>12.587</td>
<td>Memoranda on behalf of the Committee of Fourteen of the seven Colorado River basin states in explanation and support of resolution adopted by the Committee on June 20, 1942, relating to an apportionment of the waters of the Colorado River to Mexico.</td>
<td>[No imprint, July 27.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compston, Christine, and Seidman, Rachel Filene


Comstock, Henry B.


Condon, M. Catherine


Cone, William S.


Connor, Michael L., and Sudman, Rita Schmidt

2010 | 12.4804 | An interview with Reclamation Commissioner Mike Connor. | River Report, (Fall):1, 4-9, 11. |       |

Cook, Mike; Montano, Victor; Sloat, John; and Tepper, Mark

Cooke, Morris L.


Cooley, Heather; Hutchins-Cabibi, Taryn; Cohen, Michael; Gleick, Peter H.; and Heberger, Matthew


Coon, R. F.


Cooper, Erwin


Cope, Edward D.


Copeland, Claudia


Corey, Herbert


Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés


2006 12.3547 Opposing approaches to managing shared water resources: The lining of the All-American Canal and the Valley of Mexicali—Static market equilibrium or Nash

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cortez-Lara, Alfonso Andrés, and García-Acevedo, María Rosa**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés, et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>12.3337</td>
<td>Q&amp;A (verbatim). From: Panel II, Conveyance Systems and Infrastructure in the Colorado River Basin in Mexico [section]. In: <em>United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001</em>. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, pp. 41-45. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cortez Lara, Alfonso Andrés; Donovan, Megan K.; and Whiteford, Scott**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Corthell, N. E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cortner, Hanna J., and Berry, Mary P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cory, Harry T.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1907 12.4694 The new break in the Colorado River. *A description of the occurrence of the break and the means employed for closing it. In: Review of the Engineering Press [section]. Engineering Magazine*, 33(2)(May):267-269. [An introductory editorial paragraph refers to an article in the February issue (see Item no. 12.2469 [Cory, 1907]); and the remainder is a quotation excerpted from "a recent number of the *Engineering Record*" (see Item no. 12.592 [Cory, 1907]).]


1911 12.597 How the United States has spent a million dollars in an ineffectual attempt to control lower Colorado River. *Engineering News*, 66(December 7):667-671. [Also see reply by J. A. Ockerson, 671-673.]


1915 12.600 The *Imperial Valley and the Salton Sink; with introductory monograph by W. P. Blake*. San Francisco: John J. Newbegin, xv, 61 pp., pp. 1204-1581. [Farquhar (1953, p. 56) comments, "... a synthetic book, consisting primarily of the paper described as b [American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270, 1913], preceded by Blake's [1915 paper, q.v.] and shorter papers by Cory" (see below).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9] FARQUHAR 90a


Irrigation and river control in the Colorado River delta. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, Paper 1270* [issued as a 2nd ed. of Cory (1915)].

[Cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9]

Life of George Chaffey. *Engineering News-Record*, 103(July 18):110. [Imperial Valley.]

**Cosío, G.**


**Costa, Bruno**

2012 12.3204 *Click* do leitor. *TJMG Informativo* (Brasil, Estado de Minas Gerais, Secretaria do Tribunal de Justiça), 18(174)(August):8. [Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

**Cottrell, Edwin A.**


**Coutlee, C. R. F.**


**Coutlee, C. R. F., et al.**

1922 12.3796 Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lee Ferry, Arizona; Discussion. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48:1605-1639. [Discussion of La Rue (1922).]

**Covich, Alan P.**

2009 12.4411 *Emerging climate change impacts on freshwater resources; a perspective on transformed watersheds.* [No place]: Resources for the Future, 42 pp. [See “the Colorado River Compact”, pp. 17-18.]

**Cowan, Michael S.; Cheney, R. Wayne; and Addiego, Jeffrey C.**


**Cox, Kenneth**

2012 12.3498 Hoover Dam Bypass; October 14, 2010. *In: This Month in Engineering History* [column]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Los Angeles Section, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], (October):2.
Coyro, Ernesto Enriquez


Cozart, C. W.


Crane, Melissa


Crane, W. B.


Craveiro Holanda, Antônio Nilson


Crawford, F. G.

1929 12.3047  *Control of interstate transmission of electricity.* *Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics,* 5(3)(August):229-234. [See p. 231, in discussion of possible plans for "the wholesaling of electricity"; under the "Compact Method" the author notes, "State jealousies were one of the major difficulties in the passage of the Boulder Dam project. The compact may well be discarded as a possible solution.” (entire note of pertinence)]

Crawford, L. C.

1945 12.2542  [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions,* 71:1293-1295.

CREAS; CECARENA-ITESM-Guaymas; Defenders of Wildlife; National Audubon Society; Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security; and Pronatura-Sonora

Crisfield, [John W.]

1862 12.2922 Colorado Desert. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 417.) U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87, 26 pp. [Crisfield, reporting favorably from the Committee on Public Lands, regarding "the joint resolution of the legislature of the State of California, passed April 12, 1859, asking the United States to donate and cede to the said State a tract of land known as the 'Colorado Desert,' in that State, for certain purposes therein set forth . . . ."]

Criswell, Ralph L.

1929 12.1900 The Boulder Canyon Project; brief history, recent progress and present status of this great public undertaking, flood control, irrigation and hydro electric power serving entire South West; conflicting interests and other obstacles being gradually ironed out. Public Ownership, 40(12)(December):263-275.

Cronin, Debra

2013 12.4485 The shrinking Colorado. The Spray (Colorado Whitewater Association), 60(September/October):1, 5-6.

Crookshank, Clarence, and Kinsler, Mark

1997 12.3519 1936 Los Angeles synchronous clock project. In: History [section]. Power Engineering Review (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 17(6):44-45. ("A Time of Change" by C. Crookshank was published in the February 1990 issue of ANAWCC Bulletin a publication of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. magazine, "NAWCC Bulletin," February 1990 issue. This summary of the original article was written by Mark Kinsler, Athens, Ohio, and approved by C. Crookshank for one-time publication herein."") [Regarding 60 Hz electrical power from Hoover Dam to markets previously delivered 50 Hz power, which would not be a problem for most electrical appliances except electric clocks.] [NOTE: The original article was published in NAWCC Watch and Clock Bulletin, 37(296)(February 1990):372- (not seen nor full citation located for this bibliography).]

Cross, George W.


Crutchfield, James A.


Cruz Miramontes, Rodolfo

1962 12.4081 El conflicto de las aguas del río Colorado. Lecturas Jurídicas (Universidad Autónoma de Chihuahua), (10)(January/March):

1965 12.4082 El problema limítrofe fluvial entre México y los Estados Unidos; la Doctrina Harmon, el Tratado de Aguas de 1944 y algunos problemas derivados de su aplicación. Revista de Derecho Público (Santiago, Chile), (4)(September):


1988  12.4085  La administración y solución de conflictos de las cuencas fluviales interacionales: Experiencia actual de México en su frontera norte. *Anuario Jurídico* (México), 15:.

**Cueche Jimenez, Sara Isabel, and Pino Villarroel, Carlene Jose**


**Cuevas Navarro, Gabriel**


**Cullen, Allan H.**


**Culp, Peter W.**


**Cummings, Larry G.**


**Cushman, Robert E.**


Dabney, A. L.

Dabney, T. G.

Dacy, George H.
1933 12.2340 Uncle Sam’s scientists display their contributions to progress at great world’s fair. *Popular Science Monthly*, 122(6)(June):9-11, 95. [Hoover Dam included in Century of Progress Exposition in Chicago.]

Dalton, R.

Dantin, Ch.

Darovsky, Alexander

Darwin, A. Gilbert
no date 12.1539 Colorado River aqueduct construction; bid calls on construction power line, field headquarters, and San Jacinto Tunnel—R.F.C. pledges funds for first 2 years of work on $220,000,000 project to save thirteen coastal cities in southern California, or an ultimate population of 7,500,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Three*. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 36-45.
1932 12.1540 Colorado River aqueduct construction; bid calls on construction power line, field headquarters, and San Jacinto Tunnel—R.F.C. pledges funds for first 2 years of work on $220,000,000 project to save thirteen coastal cities in southern California, or an ultimate population of 7,500,000. *Western Construction News and Highway Builder*, (November 10).

d’Autremont, Hubert H.
1943 12.486 *More data on the Colorado River question*. Tucson, 84 pp. GUIDON 27
Davenport, Jim, and Cantú Suárez, Mario Alfonso

2001 12.3328 Q&A (verbatim). From: Panel 1—Legal and Institutional; Legal Matters of the United States and Mexico [section]. In: United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001. [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 31. [Authors listed in the order of first appearance in questions and answers.]

Davenport, W. F.


Davidson, Frank Paul, and Lusk-Brooke, Kathleen


Davidson, Lucy


Davis, Arthur Powell


1910 12.4695 Memorandum [unsigned]. From: Correspondence and documents relating to relations of A. P. Davis, chief engineer Reclamation Service, with J. G. White & Co. In: Sleman, Paul (preparer), Compilation of letters, telegrams, reports and other documents offered in evidence before the Joint Committee of Congress to investigate the


Dave, George H.


Dave, George H., and Velikanov, A. L.

Davis, Norah


Davis, R. E.

1932 12.2792  *Hoover Dam concrete research; progress report on cement investigations for Hoover Dam*. University of California, Engineering Materials Laboratory.

Davis, R. E., and Troxell, G. E.


Davis, R. E. *et al.*

Davis, R. E.; Carlston, R. W.; Troxell, G. E.; and Kelly, J. W.

1933 12.2794  Cement investigations for the Hoover Dam. *American Concrete Institute, Journal*, 29:413-431.

Davis, Tony

1986 12.1609  Managing to keep rivers wild; built to tame rivers and generate power, America's grand dams are hurting fish and plant life downstream; dam operators are adopting new technologies to reduce the damage. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 89(May/June):26-33.

Davis, Walter

1919 12.3721  *The railroad problem; a suggestion. A proposed plan for an undivided administration of the railroads; for promoting competition in railroad service; and for stimulating local initiative in railroad development*. [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office], 128 pp. ("[A]dvance sheets" [typewritten first leaf by the author]. "Complete and Revised Edition of this Treatise to be published early in 1920 by G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York & London" [title-page]. "... the publishers have consented to the distribution by the author of this preliminary edition." [leaf preceding title-page]. "This plan was typewritten in February, 1919, and presented to the Chairman of the Senate Interstate Commerce Committee of the 66th Congress. ¶Revised and published, October, 1919. ¶A condensation hereof was published as a part of the Hearings of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the House of Representatives, September, 1919." [title-page verso]. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 45.] [The proposed Putnam's ed. not published?]

Daviss, Bennett

Dawes, Chester L.

Day, Allen
1906 12.1859  The inundation of the Salton basin by the Colorado River and how it was caused. *Scientific American*, 94:310-312.
1906 12.2842  The inundation of the Salton basin by the Colorado River and how it was caused. *The Native American*, 7(16)(April 28):131-133. [From *Scientific American*.]

De Riggi, Anthony

De Stefano, Lucia; Silva, Lynette de; Edwards, Paris; and Wolf, Aaron T.

Debler, E. B.

Debler, E. B., et al.

Debler, E. B.; Riter, J. R.; and McConaughy, D. C.
1930 12.2038  Hydrology of the Boulder Canyon Reservoir; with reference especially to the height of the dam to be adopted. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, variously paginated.

DeBoer, S. R.

DeCook, K. J.

Dedera, Don
Delli Priscoli, Jerome


Delli Priscoli, Jerome, and Wolf, Aaron T.


DeMarsay, Anne


Demchenko, Yulia


Democratic Party of Arizona


Den Dooven, K. C.

1967 12.1841 Water! Western Gateways, 7(1)(Winter):20-.

Denit, W. R.


Denton, William


Dern, George H.

1926 12.625 The Colorado River. Address of Gov. Dern of Utah before the Western Division of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States, Dec. 7, 1926. Colorado Springs, Colorado: 20 pp. [Includes "Utah’s interest in the Colorado River; statement of the Hon. George H. Dern . . . at the hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, U.S. Senate, December 17, 1925" (pp. 11-20).] FQ6:44

Descroix, Luc

2011 12.2823 L’irrigation; multiplication des récoltes, concentration des nuisances. In: Lasserre, Frédéric, and Descroix, Luc (eds.), Eux et territoires; tension, coopérations et
Deuel, Philip

1925 12.626 The diversion of waters from interstate streams as a quasi-international question, including particular reference to the Colorado River problem. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Berkeley.

Dewey, Bob, and Palumbo, Dave


Di Domizio, Thomas John


Diaz, Porfirio

1908 12.3242 Informe leído por el C. Presidente dela República al abrirse el primer periodo de sesiones del 24° Congreso de la Unión, el 16 de septiembre de 1908. Boletín de Instrucción Pública (México, Secretaría del Ramo), 11(1)(November):3-26. [Lower Colorado River, see p. 5.]

Dickens, Jade M.; Forbes, Brandon T.; Cobean, Dylan S.; and Tadayon, Saeid

1979 12.1851  *The white album; essays.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]

1990 12.2421  *The white album; essays.* New York: Farrar, Strauss and Giroux, 222 pp. [See "Holy Water", and "At the Dam" (Hoover Dam).]


**DiDonato, Guy T., and Moore, Catherine A.**


**Dietz, Ton; Hertog, Frank den; and Wusten, Herman van der**

2008 12.2934  _Van natuurlandschap tot risicomaatschappij; de geografie van der relatie tussen mens en milieu._ [Amsterdam]: Amsterdam University Press, 299 pp. [See p. 102, lower Colorado River water.]

**Dini, Joseph E., and Johnson, Joan**


**Dodson, Susan**


**Doerner, William R.**

2005 12.3454  Big splash in the arid West. *Time,* (April 18):. [Central Arizona Project.]

**Dolen, Timothy P.**


2011 12.2762  Advances in mass concrete technology—the Hoover Dam studies. *In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium; proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada; sponsored by the History and
Dombrowsky, Ines


Dominy, Floyd W.

1967 12.4390 Happy. In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. Desert Magazine, 30(6)(June):43. [Regards the Desert Magazine’s articles a “refreshing rebuttal” to “preservationist organizations who seem to have a habit of damning all dams and all dam builders without consideration of the merits of water conservation and utilization for the future of the West.” Brief letter.]


Donaldson, Orren M.


Donkers, Henk

2008 12.2427 Water wordt wereldwijd schaarser. In: Dietz, Ton, Hertog, Frank den, and Wusten, Herman van der, Van natuurlandschap tot risicomaatschappij; de geografie van de relatie tussen mens en milieu. [Amsterdam]: Amsterdam University Press, pp. 94-105. [Includes Colorado River below Davis Dam.]

Donman, W. W.; Bradshaw, G. B.; and Blaney, H. F.


Donnelly, David A.; Zimmerman, Gerald R.; and Henley, Timothy J.


Dongoske, K. E.


Doty, Dale E., and Willey, W. T.

Dougine, J. T.

1912 12.4596 [Patented floating Dougine water wheel.] In: Correspondence [section]. The Irrigation Age, 27(11)(September):400. [Includes comment: "Take the Colorado river as it runs along the north and west boundary line of the state of Arizona, and you have power enough in 125 miles of its north end to pump the river dry before it would reach Parker, enough to irrigate 1,000,000 acres and pump the water 200 feet high, and then have enough left to light, heat and cook for the farmer, and of far more importance, plow his land and reap his crops and take his product to market." (entire note)]

Douglass, L. R.

1947 12.630 Davis Dam completes storage regulation of Colorado River below Boulder. Civil Engineering, 17:14-17.

Dowd, Munson W.

1939 12.631 Silt problems of Imperial Irrigation District as affected by completion of Boulder Dam. Civil Engineering, 11:609-611.


Doyle, Rodger


Dozier, Larry R.


Dozier, Larry R.; et al.


Dracup, John A., and MacDonald, Glen M.


Dragoun, S.

2005 12.1895 Hoover Dam; the American unique hydro engineering structure of the last century. Vodní Hospodarství [Vodni Hospodarstvi] [Praha] [ISSN 1211-0760], 55(9):268-272. [Serial title without diacritical marks: Vodni Hospodarstvi.]
Drake, Dan


Duke, Alton


Dunar, Andrew J., and McBride, Dennis


Dunbar, Robert G.


Duncan, Laurie, and Davis, Marcy


Dunning, Harrison C.


Durand, W. F.


Duryea, Edwin, Jr.


Dusharme, Deac

Duchemin, Michael


Dunn, James M.


Dunn, Philip, Jr.


Dwyer, Colleen


Dykstra, C. A.


Dziegielewski, Benedykt; Garbharran, Hari P.; and Langowski, John F., Jr.


Earl, J. D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
<th>Title/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eastman, Samuel C.</td>
<td>1933</td>
<td>12.3442</td>
<td>Black Canyon Dam. <em>Time</em>, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, &quot;Back to Boulder&quot;. Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, D. M.</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>12.3845</td>
<td>Turning our sands into arable land; huge reclamation projects of the United States have added many billions to the nation’s wealth and provided prosperity for thousands of home seekers—remarkable changes in fourteen states. (Photos by Ewing Gallaway.) <em>American Industries</em> (New York), 22(8)(March):cover, [5], 13-17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eickelberg, E. W.</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>12.4004</td>
<td>The Division of Terrestrial Magnetism and Seismology. <em>U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Field Engineers Bulletin</em>, (10)(December):172-178. [See p. 177: &quot;Special observations and other investigations have already been made for the . . . Bureau of Reclamation in connection with the earthquake resistant design of the intake towers at Boulder Dam and in the installation and operation of accelerographs.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El-Ashry, Mohamed, and Gibbons, Diana C.</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>12.641</td>
<td><em>Troubled waters; new policies for managing water in the American West</em>. Washington, D.C.: World Resources Institute, 89 pp. (World Resources Institute, Study 6.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, William R.</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>12.3628</td>
<td>Hitchcock visits Boulder Dam. The Ohio State Engineer, 17(6)(April):6-7.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emerson, F. C.; Durand, W. F.; Scrugham, J. G.; and Garfield, James R.


Energy and Water in a Warming World Initiative


Engelbert, Ernest A.; with Scheuring, Ann Foley


Engeln, O. D. von

1930 12.3040 Geography of Los Angeles, California [abstract]. In: Titles and Abstracts of Papers, Columbus, 1929. Association of American Geographers, 20(1)(March):29-30. ["The limiting factor to further great expansion of Los Angeles is the water supply needed, but the promise of ample quantities of this essential commodity in the Boulder Dam development of the Colorado River makes it improbable that there will be any failure of growth due to such need." (entire note)]

Engez, Necati


Engineering and Contracting, Staff

1912 12.2938 Levee construction in the Colorado River delta and the rock fill dam method of closing crevasses. (Staff article.) Engineering and Contracting, 38(24)(December 11):669-672.

Englebert, Ernest A.


Entenman, Paul M.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Espinoza, M. Perez</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>12.3281</td>
<td>Estudio agrológico preliminar del distrito de riego del río Colorado. <em>Ingeniería Hidráulica en México</em>, (October/December):.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fairchild Aerial Surveys


Fales, E. D., Jr.


Fall, Albert B.

1922 12.3669 The great Colorado River project as seen by Secretary Fall; seven western states involved in the plans requiring more than generation to work out and costing hundreds of millions. National Reclamation Magazine (St. Louis), 1(6)(June):91-92. [Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Lees Ferry projects.]

Falvey, Henry T.


Farmington Daily Times, News Staff

no date 12.646 The Colorado River story; the factual background. Farmington, New Mexico: Farmington Daily Times, 14 pp. [1950s?] FQ8:80 FQ21:491

Feller, Joe M.; Palmer, S. Clayton; and Henderson, Norman


Fellows, A. Lincoln


Feng, Yin

Ferguson, Patrick L.


Fernández Casado, Carlos


Feroz, Michael; Jensen, Marcus; and Lindell, James E.


Feroz, Michael; Moonin, Erika; and Grayson, James


Feroz, Michael; Moonin, Erika P.; and McDonald, James


Ferraris, Chiara F.

1995 12.2232  *Alkali-silica reaction and high performance concrete.* [Gaithersburg, Maryland]: U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology, 20 pp. (NISTIR 5742.) [See Fig. 4, p. 4, "Cracks due to ASR in concrete (Hoover Dam, USA)." No further text mention of Hoover Dam.]
Fertig, J. H.


Feynman, Richard P.; Leighton, Robert B.; and Sands, Matthew


Fiedler, William R.


Fine, Eben G.

1933 12.3443 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

Finkle, F. C.


Fireman, Bert


Fischer, David

2007 12.2052 Plumbing of the Colorado River basin. *Sojourns (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association)*, 2(2)(Summer/Fall):inside front cover. [Based on a diagram by Clint McKnight, Intermountain Natural History Association.]

Fischhendler, I.; Feitelson, E.; and Eaton, D.

Fisher, Gregory S., and Cohen, Roger L.


Fisher, Walter L.


Fitzau, August


Fitzsimmons, W. C.


Fleming, Roscoe


Fleming, Russell C.


1933  12.1543  Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the tunnels for the penstock headers, the penstocks, and the canyon-wall outlets. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (July).
Flinn, Alfred Douglas; Weston, Robert Spurr; and Bogert, Clinton Lathrop


Foard, Fred T.


Foged, Nathan, and Dubin, Tony


Folchi, Roberto, and Wallin, Hans


Folger, Peter; Cody, Betsy A.; and Carter, Nicole T.


Follett, W. W.


Forbes, R. H.


1906 12.655 Irrigating sediments and their effects upon crops. University of Arizona, Experiment Station, 98 pp. GUIDON 218
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>12.656</td>
<td>Irrigation in Arizona. <em>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station, Bulletin 235</em>, 83 pp. GUIDON 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>12.2397</td>
<td>Super-dam will harness the mighty Colorado; world's greatest power and irrigation project will turn millions of barren acres into land of wealth and opportunity. <em>Popular Science Monthly</em>, 100(5)(May):55-57.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>DOI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frahm, Chris, and Slater, Scott</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>12.4212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Freeman, John R. | 1922 | 12.3267 | Address at the Annual Convention, Hotel Wentworth, near Portsmouth, N. H., June 21st, 1922. | American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 85:1601-1630. [See
p. 1621, reference to the proposed Colorado River dam; i.e., Boulder Dam/Hoover Dam.]

1922 12.4597 Statement of Mr. John R. Freeman, civil engineer, of Providence, R. I. In: U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Subcommittee, To establish a national hydraulic laboratory; hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-seventh Congress, Second Session, pursuant to S. J. Res. 209 to establish a national hydraulic laboratory; September 8, 1922. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-45. [Notes lower Colorado River, pp. 6, 8, 39; Boulder Canyon Dam, pp. 6, 8.]

Freeman, L. R.


Freeman, R.

1997 12.4395 George Chaffey enabled the Imperial Valley to bloom. EIR (Executive Intelligence Review), 24(13)(March 21):21.

Frevert, Donald K.; Fulp, Terrance J.; Salas, Jose D.; Prairie, Jim; and Lukas, Jeff


Friederici, Peter


Frisvold, George B., and Emerick, Kyle J.

1999 12.3582 Rural-urban water transfers in the U.S.-Mexico border region. 6th Meeting on Game Theory and Practice, Zaragoza, Spain, 10-12 July [1999], 24 pp.

Frisvold, George B., et al.

Frisvold, George B.; Wilson, Paul N.; and Needham, Robert


Fritts, Harold C.

Frizell, K. Warren


Frizell, Kathleen H., and Mefford, Brent W.


Fuente V., Marco Antonio de la


Fuller, Jeffrey Ross


Fuller, William B.


Fulp, Terry [Fulp, Terrance J.]

2005 12.2128 How low can it go? Southwest Hydrology, (March/April):16-17, 28. [Lake Mead.]


**Fulp, Terry, and Prairie, J.**


**Fulp, Terry, et al.**

**Fulp, Terry; Jerla, Carly; and Callejo, Russell**


**Fulp, Terry; Vickers, W.; Williams, B.; and King, D.**


**Fulton, R. Evan**


**Furnish, Dale Beck, and Ladman, Jerry R.**


1975 12.3282 El convenio de 1973 sobre la Salinidad del Río Colorado y el Valle de Mexicali. *Facultad de Derecho de México, Revista*, 25(97/98):103-130. ("Traducción de Margarita Barney de Cruz. Revisada por Rodolfo Cruz Miramontes, Raúl Cervantes Ahumada y Dale Beck Furnish".) [In by-line, the second author’s name is misspelled "Landman"]:]

**Gabelich, Christopher James**

2001 12.1544 *Effect of pretreatment on reverse osmosis membrane performance and an evaluation of the electrosorption of inorganic salts onto carbon aerogels.* D.Env. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 126 pp. [Use of brackish Colorado River water.]

Effect of pretreatment on reverse osmosis membrane performance and an evaluation of the electrosorption of inorganic salts onto carbon aerogels [abstract of D.Env. dissertation].  


**Gabriel, Mark A.**

*Federal Register*, 78(250)(December 30):79436-79444.  [Western Area Power Administration, Notice of final marketing criteria and call for applications.  Includes comments and responses to proposed post-2017 marketing criteria during an earlier comment period.]

*Federal Register*, 79(153)(August 8):46432-46434.  [Western Area Power Administration, Notice of proposed allocation.]

**Gallison, Norman S.**

no date 12.664 Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site.  

no date 12.1546 Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing.  

no date 12.665 Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing.  

1932 12.1496 Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site.  
*Compressed Air Magazine*, (May).

1932 12.1497 Construction of the Hoover Dam; details of the driving of the four huge tunnels which will divert the Colorado River around the dam site.  

1932 12.1547 Construction of the Hoover Dam; an account of the extensive railroad system and of the important work it is doing.  
*Compressed Air Magazine*, (September).

**García Acevedo, María Rosa**

*Cuadernos Americanos* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), new series, 3(87)(May/June):.

*In: Blatter, Joachim, and Ingram, Helen (eds.), Reflections on water: New approaches to transboundary conflicts and cooperation*.  Cambridge, Massachusetts, MIT Press.


*In: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (coordinator), El
revestimiento del Canal Todo Americano. ¿Competencia o cooperación por el agua en la frontera México-Estados Unidos? Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, and Plaza y Valdés, pp. 153-188.

García Nales, Ana Cristina


Garcia Yagüe, Angel

1973 12.2089 Terremotos y embalses. Revista de Obras Públicas (Madrid), (August):743-760. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Gardner, Richard Lindsay


Gardner, Richard L., and Young, Robert A.


Garfin, Gregg; Crimmins, Michael A.; and Jacobs, Katharine L.


Garner, E. L., and Ouellette, M.


Garrick, Dustin, and Jacobs, Kathy [Jacobs, Katharine]

Garrick, Dustin, et al.

Garrick, Dustin; Jacobs, Katharine; and Garfin, Gregg


Garrison, I. L.


Garstka, W. U.; Phillips, H. B.; Allen, I. E.; and Herbert, D. J.


Gasper, John R.; Veselka, Thomas D.; Mahalik, Matthew R.; Hayse, John W.; Saha, Samrat; Wigmosta, Mark S.; Voisin, Nathalie; Rakowski, Cynthia; Coleman, Andre; and Lowry, Thomas S.

2013 12.4571 Water use optimization toolset project: Development and demonstration phase draft report. [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division; Sandia National Laboratories; Pacific Northwest National Laboratory; and Oak Ridge National Laboratory, for U.S. Department of Energy, separately paginated sections [418 pp. total]. (ANL/EVS/14/5.) [See pp. 4-16 to 4-19, "Colorado River Storage Project Demonstration Site", including a section on Glen Canyon Dam.]

Gassert, Francis; Shiao, Tien; and Luck, Matt


Gates, William H.


Gault, H. J.


Gautier, Claude

Gaylord, J. M.

Gayol, Roberto

Gebhard, David

GEI Consultants
no date 12.4471 All-American Canal lining project; Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial County, California. [No place]: GEI Consultants, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

Gelders, Jesse F.

Gelt, Joe
1997 12.3014 Sharing Colorado River water: History, public policy and the Colorado River Compact. *Arroyo* (Water Resources Center, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona), 10(1)(August):.

Gerbis, Nick

Gerlak, Andrea Kristen

**Gertner, Jon**

2008  12.2129  The future is drying up: The other water problem. *Leadership and Management in Engineering*, 8:139-.

**Getches, David H.**


**Ghassemi, Fereidoun, and White, Ian**

2012  12.3068  *Inter-basin water transfer; case studies from Australia, United States, Canada, China and India*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 462 pp. (International Hydrology Series.)

**Gibbs, W. Wayt**


**Gila Project Association**

1938  12.679  Shall a national resource be wasted? The national value of the reclamation of American lands in the lower Colorado River basin. [No place]: Gila Project Association, [18] pp. [including wraps]. [Includes a colored map in centerfold, "Lands Irrigable From the Colorado River Below Laguna Dam"].

**Gilbert, Jerome B.; Culp, Gordon L.; and Salo, John E.**


**Giles, R. Porter**

Gill, Gurmukh; Gray, Edward C.; and Seckler, David

Gill, Tom; Wahlin, Brian; and Replogle, John

Gillespie, C. G.
1920 12.3813 Water-supply problems and projects in California. Engineering News-Record, 85(10)(September 2):446-448. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

Gilmore, A.; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; and Strzepek, K.

Gilmore, Andrew Fredrick

Giroux, Raymond Paul

Gladman, Aaron

Glaaha, Ben

Glaeser, Martin G.
concluding article” in the series that will include some personal observations by the author. Apparently not published.]

Glantz, Michael H.


Gleason, Sterling


1936 12.2385 Digging the world’s biggest ditch; monster machines are scooping an artificial river bed across eighty miles of blazing desert in huge new irrigation project. *Popular Science Monthly*, 129(4)(October):11-13, 124. [All-American Canal.]


Gleick, Peter H.


Glen Canyon Institute, Staff


Glenn, Edward P.; Cohen, Michael; Morrison, Jason I.; Valdes-Casillas, Carlos; and Fitzsimmons, Kevin

Glenn, Edward P.; Congdon, Chelsea; and Garcia, Jaqueline


Glennon, Robert


Glennon, Robert, and Kavkewitz, Jacob


Glennon, Robert, and Pearce, Michael J.


Gloss, Steven P.


Gochenauer, D.


Godard, Sebastien, and Ganz, Christoph

2014 12.4539 What about United States? *Ambitions* (Sika Services AG, Zurich), (17):18-25. [Interview with Christoph Ganz, Sika President and CEO Region North America.] [See pp. 21, 22, Hoover Dam bypass bridge.]

Goetz, Charles E.


Goff, James D.

Gold, Rick L.

Gómez Navarro, José Luis

González Gallardo, A.

González Vives, Carolina

Goode, Curtis B.
1900 12.3120 *Estimate of cost of construction and cost of operation of a waterpower plant to supply 100,000 gallons of water from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to a point eighteen miles distant.* Thesis, Stevens Institute of Technology (Hoboken, New Jersey).

Goodman, Edward

Goodman, Jack

Goodyear, David
2002 12.3410 *Hoover Dam Bypass Colorado River bridge; type study.* Olympia, Washington: TY Lin International, Inc., 27 pp. [Includes logo of Hoover Support Team; HDR; Sverdrup; TY Lin International.]

2010 12.2725 The Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam set to open Fall 2010. *Aspire* (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Spring):16-18.

2010 12.2693 The new Mike O’Callaghan Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam. *BSCES News* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Boston Society of Civil Engineers Section), 35(3)(November):4-5.

Designing the bridge. *In: Stillings, Jamey, The bridge at Hoover Dam; the Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, p. 6.

Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Clark County, Nevada, USA and Mohave County, Arizona, USA. *Structure Magazine*, (October):43.

**Goodyear, David, and Turton, Robert**


**Goodyear, David, et al.**

**Goodyear, David; Klamerus, Bonnie; and Turton, Robert**


**Gordon, James H.**


**Gordon, James H., et al.**

**Gordon, James H.; and others**

1923 12.2894 Problems of the lower Colorado River [title only]. *In: Proceedings of the Los Angeles Meeting. American Meteorological Society, Bulletin, 4(10)(October):132-134*. ["No abstract received"]; text comprises discussions of this presentation, by Mr. Beals (pp. 132, 133), C. E. Grunsky (pp. 132-133, 134), Mr. Sherier (p. 133, 134), Colonel Hersey (p. 133), Mr. Cummings (p. 133), Robert Q. Grant (p. 133).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>C-ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gorum, George W., and Murphy, Cathy</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>12.1710</td>
<td>In praise of Hoover Dam. Structural Engineer, (November).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gracia, Alan Dennis; Burt, Charles M.; and Paredes Vallejo, Mario</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>12.4738</td>
<td>Irrigation engineering in seismic zones—Mexicali Valley, Mexico. In: USCID Sixth International Conference on Irrigation and Drainage, San Diego, California, November 14-17, 2011. (California Polytechnic State University, Irrigation Training and Research Center, Paper P 11-008.) [U.S. Committee on Irrigation and Drainage.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grand Canyon Trust


Grant, R. A.


Grater, Russell K.


Gray, A. B.


Gray, Harvey


Gray, Lorri J.

2001  12.2574  Implementation agreement for secretarial actions associated with California parties’ proposed Quantification Settlement Agreement and other related federal actions, including implementation of an inadvertent overrun policy, lower Colorado River, Arizona, California, and Nevada. Federal Register, 66(47)(March 9):14211-14212.

Greely, A. W.


Greely, A. W., and Glassford, W. A.


Green, E. O., and Ford, Max

Green, Rutger B.


Green, W. E.

1932 12.2242 The Hoover Dam project. The Technograph (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 46(6)(April):2-4, 9, 11.

Greer, F. W.

no date 12.3568 Corporate avarice v. lives and homes. In: Boulder Dam and cotton. [No imprint], pp. 3-4. [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, “now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California.” 1927?]

Gregory, Walter T.


Griles, J. Steven

2002 12.2577 Public Land Order No. 7503; Revocation of Public Land Order Nos. 3469 and 4277, and the Bureau of Reclamation order dated March 14, 1957; Utah and Arizona. Federal Register, 67(7)(January 10):1368. [Regarding "lands withdrawn for the Bureau of Reclamation’s Marble Canyon and Paria River Reservoir Projects", having not been developed.]

Griswell, Ralph L.


Groseclose, William R., and Schoeman, Kenneth D.


Grover, Nathan C.


Groves, David G.; Fischbach, Jordan R.; Bloom, Evan; Knopman, Debra; and Keefe, Ryan

2013 12.4168 Adapting to a changing Colorado River; making future water deliveries more reliable through robust management strategies. [No place]: RAND Corporation, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 70 pp.
Grumbach, Stephen D.


Grunsky, Carl E.


1908 12.2458 Lower Colorado River during and after the Freshet stage of 1907. Engineering News, 59:410-.


Controlling the principal artery of the Southwest states; one of the foremost authorities on the Colorado River discusses the situation now before the Colorado River Commission in light of the future industrial and agricultural possibilities of the Southwest. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry* (San Francisco), 48(9)(May 1):348-350.


Silt transportation by Sacramento and Colorado Rivers and by the Imperial Canal. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 94:1104-1115. [Includes note of Hoover Dam spillways.]

[Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1(January):333-335.

El tratado de aquas internacionales de 1944 y su realización. *Academia Nacional de Historia y Geografía, Memoria* (Mexico), Segunda Epoca, Año Sexto, Boletín no. 2, pp. 24-45.


Spillway design at Pathri power house. In: Central Board of Irrigation and Power, *Symposium on role of models in the evolution of hydraulic structures and movement of sediment, 1952*. New Delhi: Manager of Publications, pp. 73-114. (Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Publication 53.) [See also introductory remarks by Gupta (Item no. 12.4008).] [Includes note of Hoover Dam spillways.]


Grunsky, Carl E., and Hill, L. C.

Guerrero Reyes, Angel

Gupta, S. N.

Gupta, S. N., and Chandra, Satish

Gutkind, E. A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISNI</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gwynn, Rosemarie, and</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>12.1369</td>
<td>Raymond Marshall Priest; the Yuma Project.</td>
<td>Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph 4, 57 pp. FQ24/2:1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callahan, Patricia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Publication Date</td>
<td>Call Number</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfen USA, Inc.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>12.4172</td>
<td><em>II Lake Mead Intake No. 3—riser structure; Clark County, Nevada.</em> Converse, Texas: Halfen USA, Inc., 2 pp. (HZM Channel Project Report.) [Fact sheet.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hanak, Ellen; Lund, Jay; Dinar, Ariel; Gray, Brian; Howitt, Richard; Mount, Jeffrey; Moyle, Peter; and Thompson, Barton “Buzz”


Hancock, W. A.


Hanemann, W. Michael


Hanna, F. W.


Hanscom, Greg


Hanson, Dennis


Hanson, Eugene M.

no date  12.1592  Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kadaschome Slide Tour No. 109.)

Hanson, Oskar J. W. F.


Happ, Stafford C.


Harbarger, Sada A.

1916 12.3099  Theme subjects for engineering students. The English Journal, 5(9)(November):620-632. [See p. 628: "90. Salton Sea and Inflow of the Colorado River. Describe the eight or nine attempts made to compel the Colorado River to flow again in its banks after it had escaped through an opening made in them to obtain water for irrigation. Describe the location and peculiar feature of the Salton Sea and the effect of the inflow of the Colorado River. If the story is well told, it can be made as exciting as an Indian tale." (entire note)]

Hard, William


Harding, Benjamin L.; Sangoyomi, Taiye B.; and Payton, Elizabeth A.


Harding, S. T.


Hardt, Athia L.

no date 12.708  (ed.) Arizona waterline. Salt River Project [no other imprint], 274 pp., 16 maps.

Harrington, J. Lee

1931 12.709  Boulder Dam; information and descriptive booklet of Las Vegas, Nevada, Hoover Dam and the great Colorado River Project. J. Lee Harrington: 45 pp. [NOTE: Usage of both Boulder and Hoover Dam names in title is correct.] FQ12:110

Harris, A. L.


Harris, Christopher S.

Harris, I. C.

1926 12.710 How turbid Colorado River water was made fit to drink. *Engineering News-Record*, 96(June 3):896-897.

Harrison, Parry D.


Harshbarger, John W.; Lewis, D. D.; Skibitzke, H. E.; Heckler, W. L.; and Kister, L. R.


Harza Engineering Company


Haselhoff, Donald A.


Hasencamp, Bill, and Razak, Halla


Hastings, Nola Louise


Haussler, Terry, and Rekenthaler, Doug, Jr.

1999 12.1882 Hoover Dam Bypass; Route 93, the roadway leading up to and over the Hoover Dam; a National Historic Landmark and one of the world’s wonders of civil engineering is becoming a dangerous bottleneck; transportation experts examine the options for a high-speed bypass. *Public Roads*, 63(1)(July/August):30-37.

Hawes, Taylor

Hawkins, Wallace


Hayden, Carl


Hayes, David J.


Hayes, Douglas L.


Hazen Engineering


H+E Logistik GmbH


Heaney, James Patrick


Heber, Anthony H.

no date 12.718 *Address of Hon. A. H. Helse, President of the California Development Company to the settlers of Imperial Valley in support of water and property rights owned by the company in the valley at Imperial, California, July 25, 1904*. Los Angeles: Southern California Printing Co., 61 pp.

Hecht, Alan D.; Whelan, Patrick; and Sowell, Sarah

Helburn, Julian Willard

1906  12.3272  The Eden makers; some remarkable things the United States Reclamation Service is doing—eleven projects approved and seven to be completed in 1908 which together will mean the cultivation of a desert area of 1,909,000 acres—turning a river across the Continental Divide. *American Illustrated Magazine*, 61(5)(March):493-505.

Hellyer, David

1949  12.3989  He planned to change the desert climate. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8)(June):5-7. [J. P. Widney scheme to divert the Colorado River to flood the entire region between Indio, California, and the region south of Mexicali, Baja California.]

Henderson, James L., and Lord, William B.


Henderson, Randall


1947  12.3967  Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9)(July):46. [Commentary on possibility of using atomic energy to distil ocean water. Includes notes of Colorado River diversions, existing and planned.]

1950  12.3998  They’re closing the gates at Davis Dam. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 13(7)(May):5-9.

1951  12.4038  Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(5)(March):46. [Includes reminiscence of flooding in Palo Verde Valley after the completion of the Laguna Dam.]

1957  12.4256  Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6)(June):42. [Includes remarks on Colorado River water supply.]

1958  12.4319  Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10)(October):42. [Includes remarks regarding pending U.S. Supreme Court decision on *Arizona v. California*.]

1960  12.4324  Just Between You and Me [column]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(1)(January):42. [Includes remarks on labor dispute at Glen Canyon Dam.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>12.4388</td>
<td>Just Between You and Me [column]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 24(4)(April):40.</td>
<td>Comments on a question raised by Otis (Dock) Marston, “Where are they going to get the water to fill the Lake Powell reservoir behind Glen Canyon dam?”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>12.3703</td>
<td>Running dry; the arid West searches for ways to save the Colorado River, an over-tapped endangered national treasure that helps feed the entire country. <em>State Legislatures</em> (National Conference of State Legislatures), 39(8)(September):cover, 14-19.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Higbee, Edward C.


Higginson, Eduardo


High, Richard


Hightower, Elizabeth


Hill, James J.

1910 12.3696 Highways of progress; fourth article. Our wealth in swamp and desert; land for millions of rich farms to be reclaimed by drainage and irrigation. The urgent need of reforming the land laws. *The World's Work*, 19(4)(February):12595-12617. [See photo, p. 12596, "The Yuma Dam (before completion), a great engineering task of the United States Reclamation Service", and map, p. 12616.]

Hill, Louis C.


1914 12.720 Solving the silt problem; reservoirs suggested for muddy streams of the Southwest—no danger of such reservoirs silting up to a material extent. *Engineering Record*, 70(23)(December 5):609-610.


Hill, Raymond A.


Hill, Thomas E.


Hilton, John W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Himes, A. J.</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>12.3648</td>
<td>The industrial need of technically trained men—III; opportunities that await the trained engineer.</td>
<td>Scientific American, 108(19)(May 10):438, 440. [See p. 440: &quot;Our irrigation problems, the Salton Sea, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, afford opportunities for engineering works of the highest order.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>12.723</td>
<td>Colorado River aqueduct; the need, engineering features, financing, and construction history.</td>
<td>Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 4th ed., 72 pp. FQ12:134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoerling, Martin, et al</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reconciling projections of Colorado River streamflow.</td>
<td>In: Beyond stationarity. Southwest Hydrology, 8(3):.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hoffman, Kelly


Hogg, John Edwin


Holabird, W. H.

1912 12.3745 Conditions in the Imperial Valley of California to-day. National Land and Irrigation Journal (Chicago), 6(5)(November):15. [Conditions in the Imperial Valley of California today.]

Holbert, Myron B.


Holland, Stephen P., and Moore, Michael R.


Holm, Hannah


Holmes, Beatrice Hort


Holsinger, Kent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page 12.4131</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Homecroft Advocate</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>12.1420</td>
<td>Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California showing the two alternative projects for development. Phoenix: The Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet. [Black Canyon-Boulder Canyon-Lowline Project. Glen Canyon-Bridge Canyon-Highline Project.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoodenpyl, George L.; Nicerkson, J. S.; and Lorraine, Grant M.</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>12.2872</td>
<td>(Committee) Resolution adopted at Santa Ana, California, May 4, 1922, at a called convention of representatives of the Southern Section of the League of California Municipalities, of the farm bureaus and farm centers of southern California and of the Imperial irrigation districts. Pacific Municipalities and Counties, 36(5)(May):147-148.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, A. D., and Evans, K. J.</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>12.2047</td>
<td>The first 100; portraits of the men and women who shaped Las Vegas.</td>
<td>Las Vegas: Huntington Press, 272 pp. [See &quot;Frank Crowe&quot;][2].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, Charles W.</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>12.2697</td>
<td>The return to the river basin: The increasing costs of &quot;jurisdictional externalities&quot;.</td>
<td><em>Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education</em>, 131:26-32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Call No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Location/Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humlum, J.</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>12.730</td>
<td><em>Water development and water planning in the southwestern United States.</em> Kulturgeografisk Institut, Aarhus Universität, Denmark. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hundley, Norris Cecil, Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Hunsaker, Walter S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Hunt, George W. P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Hurt, Jon; McDonald, Jim; Sherry, Gregg; McGinn, A. J.; and Piek, Luis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Hurt, Kelly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>12.2122</td>
<td>Take a gorilla fishing.</td>
<td>OKA Newsletter (Citizens for the Protection of the Arbuckle Simpson Aquifer, Tishomingo, Oklahoma), (February):[5]. [Mention of Colorado River dams and proposed dams.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hutchins, Wells A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>12.2398</td>
<td>Selected problems in the law of water rights in the West; prepared under the supervision of the Solicitor.</td>
<td>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 418, 513 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hyatt, Robert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hyun, Karen  

**Ickes, Harold L.; Lawson, L. M.; Hull, Cordell; Roosevelt, Franklin D.; Messersmith, G. S.; U.S. Department of State; Ketcham, John; and Stettinius, Edward R., Jr.**  

**Iglesia, Geraldo R.; Dull, Christopher M.; Steele, Kenneth A.; and Schuler, Kathy L.**  

**Ikenson, Ben**  

**Illia, Tony**  
2002 12.1673 Plan to drill in Grand Canyon thwarted, for the time being. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (December 2).

**Illia, Tony, and Cho, Aileen**  
2009 12.3630 Making history near Hoover Dam. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), (December 7):cover, 18-24. [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

**Imperial County (California) Property Owners and Taxpayers**  
no date 12.742 *Imperial Valley’s most essential need is a flood control and storage dam in the Colorado River! The proposed All-American Canal is a non-essential!* Property Owners and Taxpayers of Imperial County, 12 pp. [Ca. 1924.]

**Imperial Irrigation District**  
1924 12.743 *The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project*. El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 30 pp.

1924 12.744 *The Boulder Dam, All-American Canal; facts*. Imperial, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 21 pp.
1926 12.745 Boulder Dam, All-American Canal Project and Imperial Valley pictorial. Los Angeles: Imperial Irrigation District, 40 pp.

1931 12.746 Official statement of the Board of Directors; facts regarding the proposed All-American Canal contract. El Centro, California: Imperial Irrigation District, 24 pp.


Ingebretsen, Richard

2007 12.1993 the times they are a’changin’. Hidden Passage, no. 14 (Winter):2. [Water management.]


Ingersoll-Rand Company


no date 12.4713 The story of the Hoover Dam. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 volumes in 1 [hardbound]. [See Item no. 12.588 (1932) for complete bibliographical information for five volumes.]

1932 12.588 The story of the Hoover Dam. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., 5 separately-dated volumes. [Articles reprinted mostly from Compressed Air Magazine, 1931-1935, but one also from Western Construction News and Highway Builder. Volume One with title-page, apparently to serve as title-page for collated and bound volume. Various reprintings of each volume. ] [NOTE: Library of Congress catalogue includes an entry with date “1932-” and with note, “Reprinted from Compressed Air Magazine (1931- and Western Construction News and Highway Builder of Nov. 10, 1932.”] Printings of original five-volume series thus far seen by compiler: Volume One, April 1, 1932; 3rd printing, December 1932; [another] 3rd printing, February 1, 1934; 4th printing, February 1934; Volume Two, July, 1932; December 1932; Volume Three, no date; Volume Four [with series title change to The Story of the Boulder Dam], no date; Volume Five, no date. Printings may also be indicated by a hyphenated code found on the last page of the text; in some cases month and year are indicated (e.g., “7-32” for July 1932), but in other cases an abbreviated month and year may be indicated (e.g., “3-3” for March 1933). Codes thus far seen: Volume One, “4-32” (with “April 1, 1932” on first page), “2-4” (with “February 1, 1934” on first page, but copy seen has wrap with “Fourth Printing, Feb. 1934”); Volume Two, “7-32” (with “July, 1932” on first page), “3-3” (with discordant “Dec., 1932” on first page, but copy seen has wrap with “Third Printing, Jan. 1934”); Volume Three, “6-3”; Volume Four,
no code; Volume Five, "3-6".

Also an ed. of five volumes in one, hardbound (Item no. 12.4713.) Also five volumes reprinted in facsimile in one volume, no date (ca. 1988, by Nevada Publications, Las Vegas, but without most of the advertising pages; see Item no. 12.589). cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36 cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8


Ingram, Helen


Ingram, Jeff

no date 12.748 The Reclamationists meet in Albuquerque; or "we just want one little dam". In: Grand Canyon round-up. [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 1-5.

International Atomic Energy Agency (Vienna)


International Boundary and Water Commission


International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section


International News Service

1915 12.2647 Press reference library (western edition); notables of the West; being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the West who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country. Vol. II. New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Boston, and Atlanta: International News Service, 606 pp. [See article on Epes Randolph, pp. 18-20; includes work on irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

International Union for the Conservation of Nature, and World Water Vision


International Water Commission


Irons, Judith Sattler


Irvine, Tom


Isaacson, Morton S., and Fall, Theresa C.


Ishli, Davin, and Morris, Jim

Ives, Richard H.


Ives, Richard H., and Bochar, Robert M.


Jackson, Donald C.


1988 12.2244 Great American bridges and dams (foreword by David McCullogh). New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.]

1992 12.4510 Considering the multiple arch dam: Theory, practice and the ethics of safety in a case of innovative hydraulic engineering. Natural Resources Journal, 32(Winter):77-100. [Hoover Dam, pp. 83, 84.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Jackson, Donald Lester


Jackson, Dugald C., and Richmond, Harold B.


Jacobs, Katharine L.


Jacobs, Katharine L., and Stitzer, Linda S.


Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.

Jakowlew, Gwidon


Jamail, Milton H., and Ullery, Scott J.


James, George Wharton


James, Henry


James, J. E.


James, J. E., and Stretch, Richard H.


Jango-Cohen, Judith


Jarrett, H.

Jarvis, Clarence S.


Jenkins, Matt


2007 12.1844 The efficiency paradox; why water conservation along the Colorado River—a much-vaunted silver bullet for the West’s coming era of shortage—could have devastating environmental costs. High Country News, 39(2)(February 5):1, 8-13. [Also see editorial by John Mecklin, p. 2.]

2009 12.2396 Vegas forges ahead on pipeline plan; Great Basin pumping project is closer to reality. High Country News, 41(17):16, 18. [Includes Colorado River.]


Jensen, Arthur Roy


1976  12.2250  Computer simulation of surface water hydrology and salinity with an application to studies of Colorado River management. California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory Report 12, 306 pp. ("A thesis of the same title was submitted by Arthur R. Jensen in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Engineering Science at the California Institute of Technology; this report is essentially identical except for a few minor revisions." [Norman H. Brooks, Preface, p. iii])

Jensen, Marc


Jensen, Marvin E., and Matuska, Paul


Jerla, Carly


Jerla, Carly, and Adams, Pam


Jesunofsky, L. N.


Jiménez Luque, Toni

no date 12.4467 Environnement, changement climatique et conflits internationaux: La question de l'eau. Barcelona: Universitat de Barcelona, Fundació Solidaritat UB, 81 pp. [U.S.-Mexico canal works, see p. 68.]

Johnson, Arlin R.


Johnson, Hiram W.


Johnson, J. A.

1901 12.4445 Like the valley of the Nile; how a portion of the great desert will be watered and made fruitful with waters of the Colorado. Imperial Press (Imperial, California), 1(9)(June 15):1, 4. [See also "Questions and Answers Relative to the Colorado Delta", p. 5.]

Johnson, James W., and Caster, Lauren J.


Johnson, Joe W.


Johnson, N. E.


Johnson, Nunnally

1935 12.3445 Double dam. Time, (October 21):. [Letter to the editor, regarding name for Hoover Dam.] [With editor’s response.]

Johnson, P. L.

Johnson, Rich


Johnson, Robert W.


Johnson, Robert W., and Gold, Rick L.


Joint United States-Mexico International Atomic Energy Agency Study Team


Jones, Douglas Morgan


Jones, Eliot


Jones, Gary

2010 12.3527 California dreaming. H2O thinking (eWater CRC, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory, Australia), (Summer):2-3.

Jones, Guy L.

Jones, Jeanine


Jones, Karen R., and Wills, John


Jones, Kathryn

2010 12.3496 Beneath the surface; there is nothing boring about the tunnel-boring project that Vegas Tunnel Constructors is working on 600 feet beneath Nevada’s Lake Mead. *Construction Today*, (May):24-27. [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Jonez, Al, and Sumner, Robert C.


Joralemon, Ira B.


Jordan, D. H., and Friedkin, J. F.


Jordan, David Starr, and Everman, Barton Warren


Jordan, Harvie

no date 12.3570 An unwise letter. *In*: Boulder Dam and cotton. [No imprint], pp. 8-9. [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, “now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California.” 1927?]

Jorgensen, L.

1931 12.1374 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1(February):421.
Judkins, G. L.; and Larson, K.


Julien, Pierre Y., and Meroney, Robert N.


Kane, R. L., and Anning, D. W.


Kao, Shih-Chieh; McManamay, Ryan A.; Stewart, Kevin M.; Samu, Nicole M.; Hadjerioua, Boualem; DeNeale, Scott T.; Yeasmin, Dilruba; Pasha, M. Fayzul K.; Oubeidillah, Abdoul A.; and Smith, Brennan T.


Kaplan, David


Kaplan, Robert D.


Karpf, A.


Kartus, Sidney


Kaufmann, G. B.

Keaton, Jeffrey R.

2003 12.4295 Earthquake ground motion for design of Hoover Dam Bypass bridge (US Highway 93). In: 54th Highway Geology Symposium, Burlington, Vermont, September 24-26, 2003; Proceedings, pp. [71]-[87].


Keeler, K. F.


Keener, K. B.


Keillor, Garrison

1995 12.3453 Minnesota's sensible plan. Time, (September 11):84-85. [Excelsior; plan to divert water from Lake Superior to the Southwest via the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Keith, George M.


Keith, John E.


Keller, David

2013 12.3810 Treasured finds; working with a donor to add value to collections. Archival Outlook, (September/October):8-9, 34. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California archives. Includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River Aqueduct.]

Kellett, Michael


Kelley, Kevin E.


Kelley, Kevin E., and Polly, Kris


Kellogg, Bridget


Kelly, Desmond G.


Kelly, George H.


1948  12.775  Colorado River irrigation. Kiva, __:6-7. GUIDON 363

Kelso, Harold

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Kenney, Douglas S., et al.

Kenney, Douglas S.; Bates, Sarah; Bensard, Anne, and Berggren, John


Kershner, Frederick D., Jr.


Kesler, Brent

The vulnerability of nuclear facilities to cyber attack. *Strategic Insights*, 10(1)(Spring):15-25. [Includes note of concerns that cyber hackers could open Hoover Dam "floodgates" remotely.]

Kessel, Dmitri

(photographer) The Colorado; a wild and beautiful river is put to work for man. *Life*, 17(17)(October 23):72-84. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-26] FQ22:430A

Ketcham, Christopher


Kettner, William; Stephens, William D.; Dockweiler, I. B.; Phelan, James D.; Conkling, M. W.; Booth, Willis H.; and Doran, W. J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>The 1983 flood; how the Glen Canyon Dam held up under the impact of cavitation. <em>Canyon Legacy</em> (Dan O’Laurie Museum), 59(Spring):24-32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killgore, Jean Page</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>In his memory, a new town. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 20(11)(November):9-10. [John Chatfield Page, for whom the Glen Canyon damsite town of Page, Arizona, is named.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
King, Tom


King, Warren


Kinsey, Don J.


Kinspel, L. K.

1935 12.3446 Double dam. *Time*, (October 21):. [Letter to the editor, regarding name for Hoover Dam.][With editor's response.]

Kinzie, P. A.


Kirsch, Michael


Kirshenbaum, James


Kish, George


Kisiel, Chester C.; Duckstein, Lucien; and Fogel, Martin M.

Kjelland, Michael E.; Forster, C. B.; Grant, William E.; and Collins, K.


Kleinman, Alan P., and Brown, F. Bruce


Kleinschmidt, H. S.


Kleinsorge, Paul L.


Kline, Don


Kluger, James R.


Knapp, Cleon T.

Knowles, Morris


Knowlton, C. S.

1968  12.2754 (ed.) International water law along the Mexican-American border. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division, Committee on Desert and Arid Zones, Research Contribution no. 11, 64 pp.

Koch, Felix J.

1906  12.3720 Uncle Sam’s lake that will rise till it dries itself. Railroad Trainmen’s Journal (Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Cleveland, Ohio), 23(9)(September):745-751. [Laguna Dam and Salton Sea.]

Koehler, Donald


Kohlhoff, Karl, and Roberts, David


Koiner, C. Wellington

1928  12.1799 The company point of view regarding Boulder Dam. American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals, 135(January):141-142. (Great Inland Water-Way Projects in the United States.)

Koltuniuk, R. M.


Konrad, Christopher P.

Kramer, Kristian


Kranich, Richard S.; Keenan, Sean P.; Walker, Michael S.; and Hardesty, Donald L.


Kreager, H. Dewayne


Kraemer, Andreas; Interwies, Eduard; and Kampa, Eleftheria


Kremer, Stefan

2010 12.4708 Las Vegas: Hoover Dam Brücke öffnet diese Woche. Southwest Chronicle (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October):4. [Hoover Dam bypass bridge.]

Kroeber, Clifton B.


Krug, J. A.


Kruse, Shannon

2007 12.2096 Building bridges; when bridges need to stand up to high winds, heavy loads and salty air, castings span the gap. Engineered Casting Solutions, (March/April):22-26. (See in sidebar, "SAFE-TEA for the Bridge Industry", p. 25; Hoover Dam bypass bridge, in
passing.)  [Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users.]

**Kriz, Margaret**

2003 12.1683 Water wars; Interior Secretary Gale Norton got everyone’s attention a couple of months ago when she turned off some spigots along the lower Colorado River that had been supplying water to California. *National Journal*, 35(10):732.

**Kuhn, Eric**


**Kulin, Dan**


**Kunzig, Robert, and Laforet, Vincent**

2008 12.4790 Drying of the West. The American West was won by water management. But what happens when there’s no more water left to manage? *National Geographic*, (February):.

**Kuroda, A., et al.**


**Kwak, Young Hoon; Walewski, John; Sleeper, Dana; and Sadatsafavi, Hessam**


**Kyffin, John**

2010 12.4199 Praise for bridge building. *In*: *Inbox* [section]. *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 101(1)(Spring):4. [Letter to the editor, regarding the article on Dave Zanetell and the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge, by Larry Borowsky, in the Fall/Winter 2010 issue (see item no. 12.4196).]

**Kyo’, Van’’ [Kyaw, Win]**

2010 12.2670 *Mran mă niuin ſаnăt’ kă a tvań‘ kă a prańfh’ prańfh’ chuń’ ră mrac’ myă” nhań” ſa khyṝā” re sayṃjaṭā pvam’ prui’ mhu chuń’ ră choń” pā’ myă”.* Ran’ kun’: Genius Cā Pe Tuik’, 296 pp. [Citation without diacritical marks:]

*Mran ma niuin nam a tvan ka a prann prann chuin ra mrac mya nhan a khyra re sayamjata pvam prui mhu chuin ra chon pa mya.* Ran kun [Rangoon]: Genius Ca Pe Tuik, 296 pp. [In Burmese. Includes article on Colorado River dams.] [OCLC no. 681600190.]
La Rue, E. C. [LaRue, E. C.]


1919 12.788 Colorado River flood control by storage; reservoirs at available sits would so cut the flood at Yuma as to safeguard the Imperial Valley—water-power and irrigation opportunities—a hundred more gaging stations needed. *Engineering News-Record*, 82(10)(March 6):456-461. [Includes Glen Canyon site above Lees Ferry.]


1923 12.4583 Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86:200-267. [La Rue's paper pp. 200-217, followed by discussions (pp. 218-267) by C. R. F. Coutlee (pp. 218-219), H. B. Muckleston (pp. 219-221), F. A. Noetzli (pp. 221-228), Kirk Bryan (pp. 228-245), J. C. Stevens (pp. 245-246), J. H. Quinton (pp. 246-249), Ernest H. Baldwin (pp. 249-250), C. S. Jarvis (pp. 250-252), Samuel Fortier (pp. 252-256), L. F. Harza (pp. 256-258), and I. Gutman (p. 258), and see comments in reply by E. C. La Rue (pp. 259-267).] FQ12:135 [offprint]


La Rue, E. C., and Holbrook, G. F.


71 Often cited as "LaRue" but the author's own usage is "La Rue".
La Rue and Jakobsen Consulting Engineers


LaBarre, Suzanne


LaBianca, Margaret B.


LaBounty, J. F.


Ladd, Gary


LaFronz, Nicholas J.; Peterson, David E.; Turton, Robert D.; and Anderson, Scott


Lake, Copeland


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>12.1501</td>
<td>Construction of the Hoover Dam; compressed air plays a part of vital importance in this huge undertaking.</td>
<td><em>Compressed Air Magazine</em>, (June).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lamb, Tazewell H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lamb, Taze [Lamb, Tazewell H.], and Lamb, Jessie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>12.3904</td>
<td>They’re bringing water to Gila Valley.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 3(3)(January):22-25. [Diversion from Imperial Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lampe, Les; Way, C. T.; and Rinne, William E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lane, E. W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Lane, Franklin K.


Langbein, Walter B.


Langmead, Donald


Larkin, Edgar L.

1906 12.4611 P.S. From: Anonymous, "Our Mountain Top Professor". In: *Nautilus News* [section]. *The Nautilus* (Holyoke, Massachusetts), (July):1. [Regarding Professor [Edgar L.] Larkin. "P.S.—A note just came from Professor Larkin which says: ‘Am in an exciting place, in a post office in Mexico. Just in front of the post office hundreds of men are building the levee higher. The mighty Colorado river is miles out of its course. Towns are in danger. Will write an account for Nautilus when I get home. The Salton Sea is rising at a fearful rate. It is seventy miles long and forty wide. All Southern California may have a change of climate—time only will tell. Have been in the great earthquake debris at Brawley, yesterday, near Mexico.’" (entire postscript). [The reference to the "great earthquake" is to the San Francisco earthquake; an article by Larkin in this issue, about the earthquake there, does not relate to the scope of this bibliography. An article on the Salton Sea in later issues of *The Nautilus* has not been located. Also note: a photographic portrait of Larkin appears on the cover of the July issue.]


1907 12.2920 Conquest of river and sea; thrilling account of the building of the great dam to check the Colorado River. *Popular Mechanics*, 9(3)(March):311-315. [Reprinted from *The Open Court*.]

1907 12.2632 A thousand men against a river; the engineering victory over the Colorado River and the Salton Sea. *The World’s Work*, 13(5)(March):8606-8610. [Includes “Editors’ Note”, p. 8610, pertaining to another break.]

Larsen, M. C.

Larson, Elizabeth K.; Grimm, Nancy B.; Gober, Patricia; and Redman, Charles L.


Las Vegas (City of), Planning and Development Department

2007 12.4838 "Water, water everywhere nor any drop to drink". . . and another thing (City of Las Vegas, Planning and Development Department), (2nd Quarter):1-4 [entire issue]. [Includes Hoover Dam and Colorado River.]

Las Vegas, Nevada, Chamber of Commerce

no date 12.1635 *Boulder Dam, Las Vegas and Boulder City, Nevada.* [No imprint], folded brochure. [1930s.] FQ21:513

Las Vegas Four, US West Coast Betans

2006 12.2141 The Hoover Dam—a modern engineering marvel. *In: Inside Engineering [section]. The 2125 Betansnews* (Phi Beta Epsilon Fraternity International Official Newsletter), 16(January). [Distributed only online?]

Las Vegas Valley Water District, and Southern Nevada Water Authority

1993 12.4226 *Lower Virgin River project management report in support of water right application nos. 54077, 57643 and 58591.* [Las Vegas]: Las Vegas Valley Water District, and Southern Nevada Water Authority, separately paginated sections [46 pp. total].

Lascurain, Carlos Felipe


Lascurain Fernandez, Carlos F.


Lash, Nikolai


Lasserre, Frédéric

2005 12.2094 *Transferts massifs d’eau; outils de développement ou instruments de pouvoir?* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, 570 pp. (Géographie Contemporaine.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lauritzen, Jonreed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lawrence, Daniel F.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Lawson, L. M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Leach, Richard H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Leake, Stanley A.; Greer, William; Watt, Dennis; and Weghorst, Paul**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Leake, Stanley A.; Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; and Heilman, Julian A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Leatherwood, E. O.


Leber, Max Edler von


LeConte, L. J.


Lee, Donna Jean


Lee, K. N.


Lee, Landris T., Jr., and Peterson, Richard W.


Lee, Lawrence B.

Lee, Roy R.


Leiter, Sr. M.-Mercedes


Leitz, Frank B., and Ewoldsen, Ernst I.


Lellouch, Mark; Hyun, Karen; and Tognetti, Sylvia


Leopold, Luna B.


Leopold, Luna B., and Maddock, Thomas, Jr.


Lesch, George H.


Leslie, Mark

2012 12.4270  Water hazard; for Vegas-area superintendents, water—or a lack of it—drives virtually every decision they make in the management of their golf courses. *GCM (Golf Course Management, Golf Course Superintendents Association of America)*, 80(1)(January):44-54.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Liebhauser, William J. “Joe”


Liggett, James A.


Limbaugh, Mark


Linenberger, Toni Rae

no date 12.1621 (with initial assistance from Leah S. Glaser) *Dams, dynamos, and development: The Bureau of Reclamation's power program and electrification of the West.* [Washington, D.C.?: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 239 pp. [2002.]


Lippincott, J. B.


1920 12.2905 Huge reservoir on Colorado for Imperial Valley; dam 600 ft. high would store 25,000,000 acre-feet for irrigation, flood protection and power. *In: News of the Week [section]. Engineering News-Record*, 85(8)(August 19):380. ("Conference Reported for Engineering News-Record by J. B. Lippincott, Consulting Engineer, Los Angeles.")
Lippincott, J. B., and Ahren, J.


Little, Arthur H.


Living Rivers, and Glen Canyon Action Network


Lo, Min-Hui, and Famiglietti, James S.


Loasby, Frank H.

1945 12.4824 As we see it. By the Editor. “The desert shall blossom as the rose. The parched ground shall become a pool.” *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 22(11)(November):1-3 [pagination includes cover]. [Includes Boulder Dam.]

Locher, Fred


Lodge, John E.


Loeffler, M. John


Logan, Edward B.


Logan, Richard F.

Lohman, Loretta Cecilia


Lomelí, Antonio V.


Lontz, Mary Belle


Lopez, Manuel, Jr.


Lopez Zamora, Emilio


Lorah, William L.


Lord, William B.; Booker, James F.; Getches, David H.; Harding, Benjamin L.; Kenney, Douglas S.; and Young, Robert A.


Los Angeles Colorado River Association


Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

1928 12.819 *Data on available water supply and future requirements of Los Angeles and the metropolitan area.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.

1936 12.1630 Boulder power inaugural, Los Angeles, October 9, 1936. *Intake* (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power), 13(10)(October, Souvenir Number):1-24 [including wraps]. [Entire number.]


Louis, Guy


Lovell, J. L.

1934 12.1481 Carrying a river across mountains and deserts; miles of du Pont "Ventube" are being used to supply fresh air for drillers on the record-breaking tunneling jobs of the Colorado River Aqueduct. *Du Pont Magazine*, 28(5):10-11, 19.

Lovett, R. S.


Lower, Richard Coke


Lower Colorado Region State-Federal Interagency Group

Ludwigson, J.


Lukas, Jeff; Wade, Lisa; and Rajagopalan, Balaji


Lynch, T. C.


Macalady, Ali


Macaulay, David


Macbride, Thomas H.


MacDonald, Glen M.


MacDonnell, Lawrence J.

1999 12.1325 From reclamation to sustainability; water, agriculture, and the environment in the American West. Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 385 pp. (In cooperation with the Natural Resources Law Center.)


MacDonnell, Lawrence J., and Driver, B.


MacDonnell, Lawrence J., and Getches, David H.


MacDonnell, Lawrence J., *et al.*

MacDonnell, Lawrence J.; Getches, David H.; and Hugenberg, William C., Jr.


Machado, Ricardo


Maddock, Thomas


Maganda, Carmen


Magnussen, Stephen


Maguire, Rita P.


Mahal, Ken

2002 12.2135 December is a good time to reflect each year. NSC Foghorn (Nevada Seniors Coalition), 1(11)(December):1-2, 4. [Lake Mead, in passing, p. 4.]

Maletic, J. T.; Krous, E. S.; and Sachs, M. S.


Mallard, C. E.


Malloch, Steven Phillip


Malone, George W.


1929 12.830 Colorado River development; the Colorado River investigations, water storage and power development, Grand Canyon to the Imperial Valley. U.S. 70th Congress, 2nd Session, Document 186, 231 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38]

Malone, R. F.; Grenney, W. J.; and Bowles, D. S.


Maloney, Meghan L.


Mann, Dean


Manning, Leah; Guy, Gary; and Butler, Susan


Mannion, John B.


Marcos, Jose, and Cornelius, Steve


Marine, Gene

1960 12.1504 Upset in the rapids; the significance of the Colorado River Decision. Frontier, 11(June):11-12.

Marshall, U. S.


Marshall, William L.

1912 12.835 Borrow pits in levee building; should they be made on the river side or the land side? Engineering News, 67(2)(January 11):74-75.


1914 12.4649 Recent levee work to protect the Imperial Valley; extracts from report of Brig. Gen. W. L. Marshall to the Secretary of the Interior on work done to control this spring’s floods. *Engineering Record*, 70(6)(August 8):155-156.


Marston, Ed


Martel, E.-A.


Martin, Frank G.


Martin, H. M., and Rice, S. E.

1941 12.2176 Experimental determination of design data for design of jet pumps for Boulder Dam power plant. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 97*, 13+ pp. [41 pp. total]. [Hoover Dam.]

Martin, R. O. R., and Hanson, Ronald L.


Martin, Terence


Martinez, Eluid L.


Martínez Mendieta, Marcos


Mastin, M. G.

1952 12.4049 Deep sea diver on the desert. (Photographs by Mark Swain.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(1)(January):21-22. [Steve Harrison, master deep sea diver from Long Beach, California, works on construction job for the Nevada powerhouse at Hoover Dam. His job was to place concrete supports for a cofferdam on bedrock at the bottom of the tailrace, prior to construction of an extension of the concrete truckway and crane tracks at the powerhouse.]

Mathews, Clifton


Matsumoto, Koyoko


Matthew, Raymond


Matthews, A. K.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matthews, Olen Paul</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12.2674</td>
<td>The dominant water estate and water reallocation. <em>In</em>: Matthews, Olen Paul (ed.), Reallocating water under prior appropriation. <em>Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education</em>, (144):.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maurett, F., and Raveneau, L.</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>12.3216</td>
<td>[Square brackets are part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, George H.</td>
<td>1916</td>
<td>12.3675</td>
<td>Statement of Mr. George H. Maxwell, Executive Director National Reclamation Association, Washington, D. C. <em>In</em>: Newlands-Broussard-Rainey River Regulation Bill. *Hearings before the Committee on Flood Control, House of Representatives, Sixty-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 13975, a Bill to provide for flood prevention and mitigation, and the storage of flood waters, and for their beneficial use for irrigation and water power, and for the control of flood waters in the reclamation of overflow lands, and for other purposes. March 31, April 1, 2, and 4, 1916.


1923 12.846 The burning question of the Colorado River. *Arizona or Asia? Arizona, the State Magazine*, 13(3)(January):5, 10. [Also see Clark, E. S., for opposing view.]

**Mayberry, Robert J., Jr.**


**Mayne, J.**


**McArdle, Veronica**

1958 12.3010 Harnessing a river in the West. *Clues to Successful Truck Operation* (Ford Division, New York), 7(3)(August/September):. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

**McBride, Conrad Legrande**


**McBride, Dennis, and Dunar, Andrew J.**


**McBride, Peter**

2010 12.2519 The Colorado River runs dry. *Smithsonian*, (October):.

**McCabe, Gregory J., and Wolock, David M.**


McCain, Zack


McCann, Thomas W.


McCaw’s Drilling and Blasting Ltd.


McClatchy, V. S.


McClellan, L. N.


McClintock, J. H.

1921 12.2882 Arizona. Douglas smelters may have legal trouble over fumes—Jackling not in power scheme. *In: News By Mining Districts [section]. Engineering and Mining Journal*, 112(23)(December 3):913. ["... the Jackling interests have not joined (as stated heretofore) [see Item no. 12.2881 (Anonymous, 1921)] in the Girand power plans as to the Grand Canyon ..."; other notes regarding Colorado River dam near mouth of Diamond Creek.]

McClow, John H.


McClurg, Sue


**McCool, Daniel**


**McCulley, Patrick**


**McCune, A. J.**


**McDonald, Jim [McDonald, James A.], and Burger, Werner**

2009  12.2253  Lake-Mead-Zulauf tunnel Nr. 3. Lake Mead Intake Tunnel No. 3. *Tunnel* (Gütersloh, Germany), (4):43-48. [In parallel German and English texts.]

**McDonald, James A., et al.**

**McDonald, James A.; Pireddu, Giovanni; Nickerson, Jim; and Kunz, William (BG)**

McDonald, Kristen Nicole  

McEvoy, Jamie  

McFarland, Ernest W.  

McGillivray, J. J.  

McGivney, Annette  
2014 12.4560 The return of Glen Canyon; the beginning of a more sustainable future for the Colorado. In: Crimmel, Hal (ed.), Desert water; the future of Utah’s water resources. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 160-177. [Includes Glen Canyon Institute’s “Fill Lake Mead First” plan; also notes regarding Colorado River Compact.]

McGraham, Thom  
2007 12.1856 Hoover Dam Bypass project 60 percent complete—bridge ready in near future for final surfacing. Economic Development Journal of Mohave County, 7(7)(October):1, 19. [Despite the indication here that the bypass will be open “toward the end of 2007 or early in 2008”, the bridge span is as yet not completed.]

McGregor, A. G.  

McIver, F. H.  
no date 12.3569 A farmer’s appeal. In: Boulder Dam and cotton. [No imprint], pp. 5-7. [In a 9-page tract in opposition to the All-American Canal, printed by R. L. Bryan Co., Columbia, South Carolina, on behalf of F. W. Greer of Columbia, “now a farmer in Imperial Valley, California.” 1927?]
McKenney, J. Wilson


1938 12.3892 They defied the devil-god of San Jacinto. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8)(June):18-20, 29. [The legend of Tahquitz; San Jacinto tunnel of Colorado River Aqueduct.]

McKinney, Daene C.


McLeod, John, and Hill, Richard B., Jr.


McNichols, Stephen L. R.


McNutt, Marcia

2014 12.4577 The drought you can’t see. *Science*, 345(September 26):1543. [Editorial. Relates to the article by Borsa et al. (2014) (see Item no. 11.7824).]

McPhail, H. F.

1947 12.1551 Proposed projects develop power and irrigation potentials of Colorado River system. *Civil Engineering*, 17(8):31-35, 78. [Includes lower Colorado River dams and dam sites; Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Bridge Canyon dam sites; and other sites in upper Colorado basin.]

Mead, Elwood


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Imperial Irrigation Works may be put under federal control. <em>Engineering Record</em>, 75(January 20):124.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>How California is helping people own farms and rural homes. <em>California Agricultural Experiment Station, Circular 221</em>, 28 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td><em>Dams and control works; a description of representative storage and diversion dams and high-pressure reservoir outlet works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation</em>. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 164 pp. [Also see 2nd ed., listed under U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1938).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Hoover Dam, the world’s largest irrigation structure. <em>New Reclamation Era</em>, 22(February):22-23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Hoover Dam, the world’s largest irrigation structure. <em>Architect and Engineer</em>, 105(June):66-73.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mead, Elwood, et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mead, Elwood; Schlecht, W. W.; Grunsky, C. E.; and Preston, Porter J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td><em>The All-American Canal</em>. <em>Report of the All-American Canal Board, Dr. Elwood Mead, W. W. Schlecht, C. E. Grunsky, on a canal located entirely within the United States from the Colorado River at Laguna Dam into the Imperial Valley, California, July 22, 1920</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mead, Elwood; Shaw, C. F.; Adams, R. L.; and Gregg, J. W.


Mead, Elwood, et al.


Meader, John R.

1905 12.3759 (ed.-in-chief) *Collier’s self-indexing annual, 1905; a contemporaneous encyclopedia and pictorial history of men and events of the past year; as recorded and described by the world’s foremost specialists in every department of human progress*. New York: P. F. Collier and Son, 928 pp. [See “Mexico”, pp. 429-435; specifically, p. 434, regarding water control on the lower Colorado River.]

Mecklin, John

2007 12.1845 Editor’s note; against the current. *High Country News*, 39(2)(February):2. [Also see article by Matt Jenkins, pp. 8-13.]

Medellín-Azuara, Josué


Medellín-Azuara, Josué, et al.

Medellín-Azuara, Josué; Lund, Jay R.; and Howitt, Richard E.


Medina Robles, Fernando A.


Meeker, Ralph I.


Meeks, Timothy J.


Megdal, Sharon B.


Mehan, G. Tracy, III


Meitl, Joan M.


Melville, Roberto


Melville, Roberto, and Cirelli, Claudia


Mendelsohn, R., and Bennett, L. L.


Mendoza, Stella A.


Mensch, L. J.


Merrill, O. C.

1922 12.3837 Secretary Merrill speaks on Colorado River project. Power, 55(1)(January 3):40. [Extract from a speech before the League of the Southwest at Riverside, California; with an editor’s introductory paragraph.]


Mertha, Andrew C., and Lowry, William R.

Messenger, C. B.

1925 12.3125 Desert that was. California Cultivation, 64:133. [Imperial Valley.]

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

1925 12.2039 Boulder Canyon Dam gravity arch type; extracts from Colorado River Storage Boulder Canyon Reservoir report, November 19, 1921. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, variously paginated. (Report no. 6.)


1933 12.862 Colorado River Aqueduct; an estimate of the distribution of benefits which will accrue to other states than California from the use of Public Works Administration funds in the construction of the Colorado River Aqueduct. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. [Also later eds.]

1933 12.3018 Answers to your questions concerning the Colorado River Aqueduct. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, [29] pp. FQ24/1B:W7


1941 12.2045 The great aqueduct; the story of the planning and building of the Colorado River Aqueduct. [Los Angeles]: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 69 pp.

1944 12.863 Mexican treaty: An exposition of the proposed Mexican water treaty in maps, illustrations and text. Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.


México. Secretaría de Fomento


1913 12.865 Memoria de la Comisión de Instituto Geológico de México que exploró la region norte de la Baja California. Mexico [no imprint].

México. Secretaría de Fomento Agropecuario, Dirección de Infraestructura Hidroagrícola


México. Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional del Agua


México. Secretaría de Recursos Hidráulicos

1955 12.866 Irrigación y control del ríos; Distrito de Riego del Río Colorado, B.C. Plano de clasificación. Mexicali, B.C.

México. Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores

1945 12.867 Tratado sobre aguas internacionales celebrado entre México y los Estados Unidos con fecha 3 de Febrero de 1944. México, D.F.


México. Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Oficina de Límites y Aguas

1945 12.869 El problema de las aguas internacionales entre México y los Estados Unidos; su origen, desarrollo y resolución: El Tratado Internacional de Aguas de 3 de Febrero de 1944. México, D.F.

México. Secretaría del Agua y Obra Pública, Comisión del Agua del Estado de México

____ 12.4025 Instalación y operación de línea paralela al Acueducto Río Colorado—Tijuana, para ampliar su capacidad de conducción, Mexicali, B.C. Secretaría del Agua y Obra Pública, Comisión del Agua del Estado de México, separately paginated section [183 pp. total].

México-Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y Estados Unidos

1999 12.3202 Escurrimientos y datos conexos del Río Colorado, 1999, y otros ríos internacionales del Oeste. Boletín Hidrométrico del Río Colorado, (40), 91 pp., map. [Other numbers likely.]

Meyer, L. L.


Meyer-Peter, E., and Favre, H.

Meyers, Charles J.

Meyers, Charles J., and Noble, Richard L.

Michel, Suzanne

Milan, Joseph Anthony


Milán Paz, Julio
2000 12.3297 Flujo espacialmente variado: Método iterativo de cálculo. *Ciencia e Ingeniería Neogranadina* (Bogotá, Colombia), (July):37-43. [Hoover Dam spillway.]

Miles, Lebron
2001 12.1701 Great minds through time; Warren Bechtel Sr. and Stephen Bechtel Sr. *Insight* (Intergraph Process and Building Solutions, Intergraph Corporation), __________.

Miller, Char


Miller, Douglas K.

Miller, Kathleen A.; Rhodes, Steven L.; and MacDonnell, Lawrence J.
Miller, Taylor O.; Weatherford, Gary D.; and Thorson, John E.


Miller, W. P., and Piechota, T. C.


Milliman, Jerome W.


Mills, B. L.


Mills, C. N.


Mills, J. Warner

1907 12.2500  *Mills’ irrigation manual for lawyers, irrigation officers, engineers and water users; being a treatise on the law of irrigation together with the statutes and forms of the following seventeen states and territories; Arizona, California, Colorado, Kansas, Idaho, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, Nevada, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington and Wyoming*. Denver: Mills Publishing Co., 635 pp.

Minor Mora, Jesús Salvador


Mitchell, Edmund


Mitchell, Guy Elliot


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mohun, Janet, and Sattaur, Omar</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>12.2604</td>
<td>The drowning of a culture; more than 4000 people will be uprooted, and vast areas of rainforest will disappear, if plans to build a huge dam in Malaysia go ahead. New Scientist, 113(January 15):37-42. [See box, p. 38, &quot;More Dam Trouble Than They're Worth&quot;, including Hoover Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moñino, Antonio; Losada, Miguel Ángel; and Riera, Jaime</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>12.3174</td>
<td>Influencia de la rama de ascenso en las características de descarga de los aliviaderos de perfil estricto. Ingeniería del Agua, 13(1)(March):25-.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Moore, David


Moore, Ross


Moreno, Federico


Moreno, Michelle


Morgan, Anne M.


Morganthau, Tom


Morino, K., and Bark, R. H.


Morisset, Mason D.


Morris, Samuel B.


Morrison, Jason I.; Postel, Sandra L.; and Gleick, Peter H.

Morrison, Margaret D.

Morrow, Charlie H.

Moser, T. H., and Sears, W. D.

Moses, Ralph J.

Moss, Frank

Mrowka, Rob
2011 12.4309 Groups join together to confront water rights issue; the war the Nevada’s groundwater. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June):2, 13.

Mueller, Grover C.

Muench, Joyce Rockwood

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, and Muench, Josef
Mueting, Sara, and Gerstenberger, Shawn


Muir, John


Mulholland, W.


Mulroy, Pat


Mumme, Stephen Paul


Mumme, Stephen P., and Aguilar Barajas, Ismael


Mumme, Stephen P., and Lybecker, Donna


Mumme, Stephen P., and Taylor, Peter Leigh


Munger, Harold W.


Municipal League of Los Angeles


Murakami, Masahiro


Murbarger, Nell


Murphy, D. W.


Murphy, Tim

1999 12.1916 Hoover Dam: The engineering wonder; building it gave hope to thousands of workers during the Great Depression, and to this day, all races of people from around the world come to see what that hope created—an engineering wonder called Hoover Dam. *Lubrication Engineering*, 55(5):12-16.

Muys, Jerome C.; Sherk, George William; and O'Leary, Marilyn C.

2007 12.4211 Utton Transboundary Resources Center model interstate water compact. *Natural Resources Journal*, 47(Winter):17-115. [University of New Mexico School of Law, Utton Transboundary Resources Center.]

Myers, John Patterson


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Myers, T. J.</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>12.4550</td>
<td>Reservoir loss rates from Lake Powell, and management of the Colorado River system [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract H23E-1328. [Includes Lake Mead.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myers, Tom</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>12.3864</td>
<td>Reservoir loss rates for Lakes Powell and Mead: Explanation of key hydrological issues. Hidden Passage (Glen Canyon Institute), (19)(Fall):7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myers, William A.</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>12.1697</td>
<td><em>River of controversy; a review of the involvement of the Southern California Edison Company and its predecessors in the development of the Colorado River, 1902-1942.</em> [No place]: William A. Myers, [unpaginated].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nash, J. Madeleine</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>12.4248</td>
<td>Is this worth a dam? There’s a movement afoot to pull down old or ecologically unsound dams, starting with this one. <em>Time</em> (July 18).: [O’Shaughnessy Dam, California. Article also includes comments regarding Glen Canyon Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nathanson, Milton N.


**National Geographic Society**


Nations, Paul D.


Nauman, Talli


Nava, Luzma Fabiola


Navarro, V. L.


Navin, Stephen; Jensen, Marcus R.; and DeCou, Steven W.


**NEED Project**

Neir, Alyssa M., and Campana, Michael E.


Nelson, Helge


Nelson, Samuel B.

1965 12.901 Increase water supply; don't allocate shortages. *American City*, (March):96-98.

Nelson, W.; Horak, G.; and Lewis, M.


Nelson, Wesley R.


1932 12.1382 Concrete for Hoover Dam. Reclamation Era, 23(May):142-143.

1932 12.1383 Excavation of diversion tunnels for Hoover Dam. Reclamation Era, 23(September):158-159.


1933 12.1556 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a resumé of current activities and an account of the building of the cofferdams. Compressed Air Magazine, (March).


1934 12.1558 Construction of the Boulder Dam; Government engineers and surveyors have made a notable record on exacting, perilous work. Compressed Air Magazine, (November).


1935 12.1559 Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the $35,000,000 power plant will appear when completely equipped. Compressed Air Magazine, (November).


Nersesian, Roy L.


Neubacher, Patricia L.

Nevada, Colorado River Commission


New Jersey, Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and State Treasurer

1911 12.3111 Report of the Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and of the State Treasurer to the Legislature of New Jersey; with the Treasurer’s report to the Governor on the finances of the State for the fiscal year ending October 31st, 1911. Trenton, New Jersey: State Gazette Publishing Co. [See "Statement 58. Taxon Miscellaneous Corporations (previous to 1911). 1910.", p. 140 ff; specifically p. 167, listing, "Sept. 6 Colorado Delta Canal Co., reinstated August 5, 1911, $250.00". (entire note)]

New Jersey, Legislature

1907 12.3110 Acts of the One Hundred and Thirty-first Legislature of the State of New Jersey and Sixty-third under the new Constitution. Trenton, New Jersey: MacCrellish and Quigley. [See under "Proclamations": E. C. Stokes, "Proclamation. * * * Miscellaneous Corporations. Unpaid Tax for 1904.", pp. 744-785; specifically p. 752, listing "Colorado Delta Canal Company." (entire note) [See also Item no. 12.3111 (New Jersey, Joint Committee on Treasurer’s Accounts and State Treasurer, 1911).]

Newcom, S. Joshua

1998 12.4793 Saving up for a dry day: Innovative storage plan could stretch Colorado River supply. River Report (Winter):.

2000 12.4794 Governance in the Colorado River basin; could a new commission improve management of the river? River Report, (Summer):.


2002 12.4795 From growing crops to growing cities: A look at the changing use of the Colorado River. River Report, (Summer):.


Newell, Frederick Haynes


1903 12.2450 Prospect for irrigation along the Colorado River; a project requiring vast expenditure which would bring equally great returns in land reclaimed. Forestry and Irrigation, 9(2)(February):72-74.

1542  The Grand Canon  2014


1930  12.911  Forty years of research into water resources.  Engineering News-Record, 104(January 23):132.

Newell, Frederick Haynes, et al.

Newell, Frederick Haynes; Marshall, W. L.; Ockerson, J. A.; Lippincott, J. B.; Grunsky, C. E.; and Otis, Harrison Gray


•

Newlin, Brad D.


Newlin, Brad D., et al.

Newlin, Brad D.; Jenkins, M. W.; Lund, J. R.; and Howitt, R. E.


•

Nguyen, Chau, and Bauman, Terry


Nichols, Peter D.

Nickell, F. A.


Nickerson, Jim; Ceccato, Renzo; Bono, Roberto; Cimiotti, Claudio; and Fioravanti, Pietro


Nickerson, Jim; Mcdonald, Jim; and Grayson, James


Nicoláu, José, and Puig de la Bellacasa, Narciso


Nielson, C. J.


Nielson, E. G.

1960 12.2025 Marble Canyon development, project no. 248; testimony in support of application for license. [No place]: Arizona Power Authority, 2 volumes. [Testimony before Federal Power Commission.]

Niles, Russel D.


Nitze, William A.

2003 12.3561 Meeting the water needs of the border region: A growing challenge for the United States and Mexico. In: Michel, Suzanne (ed.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment:
**Binational water management planning.** San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 145-184. (Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 8.)

**Noetzli, Fred A.**


**Nolde, Haley**


**Noonan, N. G.; Martin, H. M.; and Hebert, D. J.**


**Norris, Michael D., and Adams, Angela**


**Norton, Gale A.**


2003 12.4751 Historic pact secures state’s full share of the Colorado River. *Colorado Water Rights* (Colorado Water Congress), 22(4)(Late Fall):. [Includes remarks on lower Colorado River.]


**Norton, L. S.**

1939 12.4119 Run-off contribution of Arizona to the upper and lower Colorado River basins and of New Mexico to the lower Colorado River basin. Phoenix: Colorado River Commission of Arizona, separately paginated sections.

**Norwesco Marine**

Nowak, Kenneth


Null, James Allan


Nunamaker, J. F.; Pingry, David E.; and Riley, Rex


Nuñez, Hernan A.


Nuss, Larry K.


Nuss, Larry K., et al.

Nuss, Larry K.; Munoz, Rich L.; Jackmauh, Frank J.; and Chopra, Anil K.


O.


Oamek, George Edward


Ockerson, J. A.


1908 12.922 Protection of lowlands against the invading of waters; the levee system of the Mississippi River, and the protection of the Salton Basin. Permanent International Association of Navigability Congresses, 11th Congress, St. Petersburg, C-11-45.


1917 12.2918 [Discussion.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 81:333-337. [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison, Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]

O'Grady, John

1945 12.924 Test of a good neighbor: an indictment of Californian opposition to the Mexican water treaty. Commonwealth (Commonwealth Club of California), 41(February 16):348-341.

Ohlson, John E.


Olin, W. H.

1913 12.3430 American irrigation farming; a systematic and practical treatment of every phase of irrigation farming, including its history, with statistical tables and formulas. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co, 364 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 314-315, in brief.]

Oliver, Paul A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Omega Industrial</td>
<td><em>All American Canal.</em>  National City, California: Omega Industrial, 1 pp. (Project News.)  [Fact sheet.]  [Ca. 2011.]  [All-American Canal.]</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orive Alba, Adolfo</td>
<td>Water for the thirsty lands of Mexico. <em>Foreign Commerce Weekly</em>, 2(June 5):6-7+.</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Informe técnico sobre el tratado internacional de aguas. <em>Irrigacion en Mexico</em>, 26(3)(August/September):24-84.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Letter to editors.]  <em>Western Construction News</em>, 20(July):113.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Osiris de Léon, R.


Ostberg, Jeriy; Nayin, Stephen J.; and Kaneshiro, Jon Y.


Ostrom, Vincent


Ouarda, Taha B. M. J.


Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.; Wilson, Richard P.; Carpenter, M. C.; and Fink, J. B.


Owen-Joyce, Sandra J., and Raymond, Lee H.


Oyarzábel-Tamargo, Francisco, and Young, Robert A.


Ozias, C. W.

P., M.


Page, J. C.


Palafox, Jaime; Rascón Mendoza, Luis Antonio; Tinoco, Jaime; Davenport, Jim; and Brandt, Mary


Palancar Penella, Mariano


Palerm Viqueira, Jacinta

2008 12.4740 Distritos de Riego en México, algunos mitos. *Boletín del Archivo Histórico del Agua* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), 13(38)(January/April):50-70. [Includes Distrito 014, Río Colorado (Compañía de Terrenos y Aguas de la Baja California S.A. o Sociedad de Irrigación y Terrenos de la Baja California).]

Palmer, Frederick


Palmer, Gary B.


Palmer, Joel D.; Clemmens, Albert J.; Dedrick, Allen R.; Replogle, John A.; and Clyma, Wayne


Palthe, Wulfften

2013 12.3639 *Dynamisch water; onderzoeksrapportage geschreven ten behoeve van afstudeerproject Singlepark’s-Hertogenbosch*. Amsterdam: Urban Design, Hogeschool voor de Kunsten Utrecht, 62 pp. [including wraps]. [Wrap illustration (front and rear) depicts Lake Mead as viewed from the Arizona side of Hoover Dam, “Lake Mead,
Colorado, Verenigde Staten” [sic], credited to fr.wallpaperswiki.org; also depicted in section 3.2, “Markeren”, p. 47.]

**Pardee, George C.**


**Parenteau, Patrick**


**Park, Allen S.**


1932 12.1561 Construction of the Hoover Dam; a description of the methods of obtaining and preparing the aggregates for the 4,400,000 cubic yards of concrete to be poured. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (October).

**Parker, Douglas D.**


**Parker, Gilman, and Hines, W. M.**


**Parker, Kathleen**

2012  12.3026  "Water" we gonna do? Political deadlock and the West's coming mega-drought. *The Zephyr*, (February/March):12-.


Parker, Philip à Morley


Parker, Robert Hughes

1927  12.2179  *A study of the design and construction of a gravity section concrete dam seven-hundred and fifty feet high in the Colorado River at the Black Canyon dam site.* Thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 85 pp. [Hoover Dam.]

Parra Rentería, Carlos A. de la


Parrish, Charles R.


Parsons  [firm]


Parsons, A. T.


Parsons, Floyd W.


Parsons, James J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>CallNo</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Payne, T. L.

Peabody, R. M.

Pearce, Fred


Pearce, Michael J.


Pearson, Byron Eugene

Pearson, Rita P.

Pease, C. H.

Peirce, H. Wesley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page-Number</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12.2324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee’s Ferry dam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12.2447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee’s Ferry dam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee’s Ferry dam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Includes Hoover Dam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, Instituto de Ciencias Sociales y Administración, Coordinación de Investigación Científica y Red Nacional de Investigación Urbana.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>See p. 7, “Use of Precast Segmental Piers”, specifically Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perkins and Will Corporation</td>
<td>A study and recommendations for handling traffic and conducting visitors at Hoover Dam.</td>
<td>Perkins and Will Corp., for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 124 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perkins, Edmund T.


1905 12.2470 Redeeming the West; present status of government irrigation projects involving the expenditure of $33,000,000, and making fertile over 18,000,000 acres of land. *Sunset*, 16(1)(November):2-25.

1908 12.2858 Cement in reclamation of the deserts; some of the great irrigation projects in which the material has played a prominent part in construction. *In*: Engineering Work [section]. *Cement World*, 1(10)(January 15):609-615.

Pernick, Andrew


Peterson, David E.


Peterson, Dean F., and Crawford, A. Berry


Peterson, H. A.


Peterson, H. V.


Peterson, McClain L.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>12.3069</td>
<td>An engineer's alphabet; gleanings from the softer side of a profession. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 368 pp. [Includes notice of Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettit, George A.</td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>12.954</td>
<td><em>So Boulder Dam was built.</em> Boulder City, Nevada: The Six Companies, Inc., 116 pp. [Farquhar (1953, p. 62) cites parenthetically, “There is a supplementary leaflet of 8 pages, 'The Question of Overtime on Boulder Dam,' not bound in.”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Piel, Gerard

1942 12.2412 No. 1 shipbuilder. Henry J. Kaiser applies dam construction methods to launch a third of the U.S. shipbuilding program and set the pace for the rest of it. Life, (June 29):80-84, 86-89. [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 86-88.]

Pierce, David W., and Barnett, Tim P.


Pillsbury, Arthur F.


Pillsbury, Arthur F.; Bush, A. F.; and Balla, Andrea


Pinchot, Gifford

1916 12.3365 From Gifford Pinchot. In: Correspondence [section]. The Single Tax Review (New York), 16(2)(March/April):109-110. [See p. 109: "Under [the Ferris Bill on water power] the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Canyon, the greatest natural wonder on this continent."


Piper, Don C.


Pisani, Donald J.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Plotkin, Sidney**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pollack, Stanley M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pollard, Justin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>12.4472</td>
<td>Irrigation plan that ended with a sinking feeling.</td>
<td><em>In: The Eccentric Engineer</em> [column]. <em>Engineering and Technology</em>, (November):92. [Imperial Valley.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Polly, Kris


Polly, Kris, and Silva, Jesse

2012 12.3477 Imperial Irrigation District explores ways to meet QSA water transfer needs. *Irrigation Leader*, 3(6)(June):cover, 3, 4-7. [Interview.] [Quantification Settlement Agreement.]

Polzer, Charles W.


Pombo, O. Alberto, and Wright, Richard D.


Pometo, Joe


Pomeroy, Franklin I.


1934 12.958 All quiet on the western front. *Cuidado*: 4+. [Parker dam site.]

Ponet, Victor


Pongracz, Ann C.


Pontius, Dale


Poor, E. L.

Portillo Martínez, Armando Carlos


Postel, Sandra


Postel, Sandra, and Richter, Brian D.


Potter, Thomas Richard

no date 12.959 Boulder Dam. Las Vegas: Fletcher.

Poulsen, Brian


Powell, Anne Elizabeth

2010 12.3379 Editor’s note. Civil Engineering, (November):48-49. [In part introduces “Celebrating Hoover Dam” special section in this issue.]

Powell, James Lawrence


Powell, John Wesley


1894 12.3137 The water supplies in the arid region. First paper: "The duty of water and the sources of supply." *Irrigation Age*, 6(2)(February):54-65. THOMAS 464 [See also letter of correction from Powell, (3)(March):92; p. 54, right column, first paragraph, for "18 inches of water" read "one and eight-tenths inches of water".]

1894 12.3655 Ownership of lands in the arid region. *Irrigation Age*, 6(4)(April):143-149. THOMAS 460

The Powell Consortium


Powell-Melhado, Tamiko; Hein, Michael; and Ruth, Linda Cain


Power, Thomas Michael


Powers, W. L.

1922 12.3665 Drainage on the Pacific coast; what has been, what is being, what needs to be, done on the other side of the Great Divide. *National Reclamation Magazine* (St. Louis), 1(12)(December):220-221. ("Address before the National Drainage Congress.")
PPG Industries

no date 12.3503 Amercoat® Protective Coatings; case study. Amsterstam: PPG, 1 p. [Fact sheet, feating Hoover Dam Bypass bridge. Promotional item for Amerlock 400 and Amercoat® 450H products.]

Preuss, Arthur

1907 12.4704 Survey of the World [column]. The Christian Family (Society of the Divine Word, Teehny, Illinois), 2(3)(March):132-. [See p. 133: "On January 12 the President sent a message to Congress, urging some action toward remedying the situation caused by the break in the Colorado River four miles below the international boundary line, and which threatens [sic] to destroy the property in the Imperial Valley in California." (entire note)]

1907 12.4705 Survey of the World [column]. The Christian Family (Society of the Divine Word, Teehny, Illinois), 2(4)(April):182-. [See p. 183: "The break in the Colorado River was finally closed after a long struggle, by the Southern Pacific Company. It is expected that the Salton Sea will disappear through evaporation in about ten years." (entire note)]

Price, Charles R.


Price, L. E.


Price, Mike

2010 12.2680 Trickle-down effect; an overstrained Colorado River is forcing water authorities in Las Vegas, as well as several other cities, to find alternative ways to limit their dependence on the river. Water Well Journal, 64(10):48.

Price, W. G.


Price, W. G.; Green, Rutger B.; and Dabney, T. G.


Priest, Joel L.

Priest, R. M.


Pringle, Catherine M.


Pritchett, C. Herman


Purd’homme, Alex


Public Ownership League of America


Pugh, Clifford A., and Rhone, Thomas J.


Puri, S., and Aureli, A.


Putzmeister; Liebherr Crawler Cranes; Wacker Neuson [firms]


PwC, and Urban Land Institute

2014 12.4622 *Emerging Trends in Real Estate®; United States and Canada 2015.* [No place]: PwC [PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP], and Urban Land Institute, 104 pp. [See pp. 13-14, remarks concerning ongoing drought in the Southwest, noting Hoover Dam.]
Quick, Herbert


1909 12.4609 America’s inland waterways; their relation to railway transportation and to the national welfare; their creation, restoration and maintenance. New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 241 pp. + advertisements.

Quinn, Frank


R. J. Watson, Inc.


Rabasa, Emilio O.


Rabot, Charles


Radecki, Benedict R.

response (refer to Item no. 12.3517 [Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 1986]).]

Radonic, Lucero


Radosevich, George E.


Radosevich, George E., and Skogerboe, Gaylord V.


Rains, John


Rajagopalan, Balaji; Nowak, Kenneth; Prairie, James; Hoerling, Martin; Harding, Benjamin; Barsugli, Joseph; Ray, Andrea; and Udall, Bradley


Rajagopalan-Durbin, Aparna, and Joslin Durbin, Timothy

2008 12.4187 Wells are not always water follies: sustainable groundwater policies for the American West. Water Policy, 10:145-164.

Raley, Bennett W.


Randolph, Epes


1921  12.3284  "For politics only"; late president of Southern Pacific of Mexico, in a letter written four days before his death to Congressman Hayden, discusses some phases of railroad economics.  *Pere Marquette Magazine* (Pere Marquette Railway, Detroit), 14(3)(October):11-12.  [See pp. 11-12, note regarding an early, failed proposal by "three Arizona citizens . . . to develop 200,000 horse-power of electrical energy in the Grand Canyon and bring it to Arizona."]

Randolph, R. R., Jr.


Rascón M., Luis A.


Rawhouser, Clarence


Raymond, H. S.


Re, Munich

2012  12.4489  Tunnelling in the United States: Lake Mead Intake No. 3 and Seattle Alaskan Way replacement project.  *International Association of Engineering Insurers (IMIA), IMIA Short Paper*, February 2012, 4 pp.  [Formerly named International Machinery Insurers’ Association.]

Rebolledo Gout, Juan


Ree, William O.

Reed, Harold J.


Reichel, Eberhard


Reiter, Wellington


Reitsma, René F., and Carron, John C.


Reno, Ronald L., and Zeier, Charles D.


Renssaeler, James Van


Ressler, John Quenton


Reuss, Martin


Reyes López, Jaime; Pombo, Alberto; Cervantes, Daniel; Zúñiga, Walter; Martínez, Carmen; Quero, Roberto; and Saucedo, Sonia

2009 12.4035  (participantes) Mesa de trabajo; Recursos hídricos.  In: PEACBC; Plan Estatal de Acción Climática de Baja California; Segundo Taller, Miércoles 18 de febrero de 2009, pp. 18-20.  [Includes note of Río Colorado, p. 19.]
Reynolds, E. D.


Reynolds, Leon B.


Reynolds, Steve


Rhodes, R. F.


Rhinehart, Julian


Rhodes, John J., III, and Cohen, Marvin S.


Rice, James


Richardson, Joe T.


Richardson, Len


Richter, Brian; Vigerstol, Kari; Lamb, Cate; Schulte, Peter; and Morrison, Jason

2014 12.4853 *The CEO Water Mandate; Understanding “sufficiency” in water-related collective action; discussion paper, October 2014*. [No place]: The Nature Conservancy; CDP; and Pacific Institute, 16 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]
Ridgway, Robert


Ries, Nicole


Rifkind, Simon H.


Rinne, William E.

1995 12.2580 Environmental Impact Statement, Clark County, NV, and Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(204)(October 23):54382-54383. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; “Notice of cancellation of a notice of intent to prepare a draft environmental impact statement and notice of scoping meetings.” Regarding “a Colorado River Crossing near Hoover Dam, Arizona, Nevada” [i.e., Hoover Dam Bypass bridge].]


Rinne, William E., et al.

Rinne, Bill [Rinne, William E.]; Cherry, Jim; Harkins, Jayne; Marin, Carlos; and Ryan, Tom


Riquelme, Eugenia


Riquelme Inda, Julio


Roadhouse, J. E.

1905 12.976 Irrigation conditions in Imperial Valley, California. *In: Annual report of irrigation and drainage investigations, 1904. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment*
Roberts, Marc J.


Robillard, Walter G., and Wilson, Donald A.

2011 12.3289 *Evidence and procedures for boundary location.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 6th ed., 672 pp. ("Based on the original ideas and concept created by Curtis M. Brown and Winfield Eldridge.") [Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam) and water rights noted, p. 266.]

Robinson, Edgar E., and Edwards, P. C.


Robinson, Nicole

2011 12.3513 Stubborn to a fault. *Tunnels and Tunnelling International,* (May):cover, 30-33. [Cover title: "Recovering Lake Mead. Betting on a new angle to quench the growing thirst of Las Vegas."] [Lake Mead Intake No. 3.]

Robison, Jason Anthony


Robison, Jason A., and Kenney, Douglas S.


Robison, Jason A., and MacDonnell, Lawrence J.


Robison, Jason A., et al.

Robison, Jason A.; Bratrschovsky, Katja; Latcham, Jaime; Morris, Eliza; Palmer, Vanessa; and Villanueva, Arturo


Robson, F. T.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Rogers, J. David, *et al.*

Rogers, J. David; Wiltshire, Richard L.; and Gilbert, David R.

2011 12.3408  Hoover Dam 75th anniversary. *CHSA Newsletter* (Construction History Society of America), (14)(January):2-3. [See also Ansel Adams photograph of Hoover Dam, p. 1.]

Rogers, Jerry R.


Rogers, Peter


2008 12.4103  La crisis del agua. La demanda de agua aumenta y los recursos planetarios se vuelven impredecibles. Las técnicas actuales podrán impedir una crisis global del agua, pero hay que ponerlas en práctica pronto. *Investigación y Ciencia* (Barcelona), (October):26-33.

Rogers, Richard Martin


Rohy, David A.

Román Calleros, Jésus


Román Calleros, Jésus, and Ramírez Hernández, Jorge


Roosevelt, Franklin Delano


2010 12.3055 FDR dedicates Boulder Dam: "For the general welfare". *Executive Intelligence Review*, 38(October 1):60-63. [Text of dedication; with editorial introduction.]

Roosevelt, Theodore


Rosas Magallón, Salvador


Rothery, S. L.


Rothman, Hal


Rouen, Ethan


Rowe, Samuel M.

1892 12.3709 The Red Rock "Needles" bridge. *The Railway Review*, 32(7)(February 13):102-104. [NOTE: Issue number (7) incorrectly printed as "6" on cover page; it is correct on the masthead (p. 95).]

Royal Haskoning [firm]

no date 12.4244 *Pipeline pours back used Las Vegas litres.* [United Kingdom]: Royal Haskoning, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Supplier of high density polyethylene pipeline to MWH Americas, for installation in Lake Mead as part of a distribution system for tertiary treated wastewater from facilities near Las Vegas, Nevada.] [Different layout than Item no. 12.4263.]


Royden, H. N.

### Royden, H. N., and Roach, A. G.


### Rubin, Mark


### Rubio, Corina


### Ruckert, Patrick


### Ruckert, Patrick, and Baker, Marcia Merry


### Rudee, Lea

2004 12.3620 SIO, the Colorado River, and the future of San Diego’s water. *Chronicles* (University of California at San Diego Emeriti Association, La Jolla, California), 4(1)(October/November):1, 5. [Scripps Institute of Oceanography.]

### Ruecker, Wolf


### Ruhl, Arthur


1910 12.3887 The other side. *Collier’s*, 45(7)(May 7):18-19. [Closing the Colorado River break.] [This article “presents a side of desert reclamation just the reverse of that described in the author’s preceding article, published January 22.” The said preceding article, "Those Who Wait", relates to two reclamation projects in Idaho and is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

### Rushmore, Ralph

Rutherford, Charles H.


Ruud, Frederick O.


Rux, L. M.


Ryan, Marian T.


S., B.


Sabo, John L.; Sinha, Tushar, Bowling, Laura C.; Schoup, Gerrit H. W.; Wallender, Wesley W.; Campana, Michael E.; Cherkauer, Keith A.; Fuller, Pam L.; Graf, William L.; Hopmans, Jan W.; Kominoski, John S.; Taylor, Carissa; Trimble, Stanley W.; Webb, Robert H.; and Wohl, Ellen E.


St. John, Jeff


Saliba, Bonne Colby


Salt, Harriet


Salt River Valley Water Users' Association


Samaniego López, Marco Antonio


Samaniego Ramos, Margarita Gil, and Campbell Ramírez, Héctor Enrique


San Diego County Water Authority


Sánchez Munguía, Vicente


2006 12.3548  Context and implications for resolving a complex binational issue: Lining the All-American Canal. *In: Sánchez Munguía, Vicente (ed.), The U.S.-Mexican border environment. Lining the All-American Canal: Competition or cooperation for the water


Sandick, R. A. van


Sangoyomi, Taiye B., and Harding, Benjamin L.


Sargetakis, Mike

2014  12.4742 SNWA rushes to complete third straw. Hidden Passage, no. 20, p. 14. [Southern Nevada Water Authority, Lake Mead Intake no. 3.]
### Sartucci, Peter


### Sauder, Robert A.


### Savage, John L.


### Savage, John L., and Houk, Ivan E.


### Savage, John L., *et al.*

Savage, John L.; Houk, I. E.; Gilkey, H. J.; and Vogt, F.

1931 12.2798 *Tests of models of arch dams and auxiliary concrete tests conducted by the Bureau of Reclamation at the University of Colorado*. Denver: Engineering Foundation, Committee on Arch Dam Investigation, Sub-committee on Model Tests, 542 pp.

### Sawyer, Ernest Walker

1933 12.3444 Black Canyon Dam. *Time*, (June 12):. [Letter to the editor, regarding brief item in May 22 issue, "Back to Boulder". Regarding name for Hoover Dam.]

### Scattergood, E. F.


**Schad, Theodore M.**


**Schad, Theodore M., and Reuss, Martin**


**Schaffer, Carolyn**


**Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; and Balakishan, A.**


**Scheuring, Ann Foley; Engelbert, Ernest A.; and Hagan, Robert M.**


**Schiffer, W. Patrick; Guenther, Herbert R.; and Carr, Thomas G.**


**Schneider, Keith**

2013 12.3695 *Choke point: U.S.; water, energy and the Ohio River Valley’s new course*. [No place]: Wilson Center, China Environment Forum, Circle of Blue, 28 pp. [including wraps]. ("This report, a product of the China Environment Forum-Circle of Blue Global Choke Point project, is published in support of the China Water-Energy Team exchange in..."
Beijing in August 2013.”) [See p. 16, Colorado River and Lake Mead, in passing; and see “A Pivot Point—Navajo Generating Station”, pp. 16-18.]

Schobinger, George


Schoeman, Kenneth D.


Schofield, R. O.


Schramm, Gunter


Schuiling, R.


Schuler, Mattie

2011 12.2825 Street cleaning. *Outside*, (October):70. [Recycling water in Las Vegas; treated-waste water input to Lake Mead.]

Schumacher, F. W.

1917 12.3978 News from sunny California. In: *Shots From the Firing Line* [section]. *Excavating Engineer*, 13(4)(January):144. [Compania de Terrenos y Aguas de la Baja California (S.A.) bid to construct Tecolote cutoff on Alama River canal near Paredones, B.C.]

Schuster, Ronald J.


Schutz, Jonathan R.


Schuyler, James D.


Schwabe, Kurt A.; Kan, Iddo; and Knapp, Keith C.


Schwer, R. Keith, and Daneshvary, Rennae


Scobey, Fred C.


Scofield, C. S.; Kearney, T. H.; Brand, C. J.; Cook, O. F.; and Swingle, W. T.


Scofield, E. M.


Scott, Christopher A.; Meza, Francisco J.; Varady, Robert G.; Tiessen, Holm; McEvoy, Jamie; Garfin, Gregg M.; Wilder, Margaret; Farfán, Luis M.; Pineda Pablos, Nicolás; and Montaña, Elma


Scott, Christopher A.; Vicuña, S.; Blanco-Gutiérrez, I.; Meza, F.; and Varela-Ortega, C.


Scott, Gregg A.; Nuss, Larry K.; and LaBoon, John

2002  12.2031  Concrete dam evolution: Bureau of Reclamation's contributions.  In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation; papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald


Searles, Richard D., Office of


Seavey, Clyde L.


Seckler, David


Segerblom, Cliff


Sellew, Francis L.


Sessions, Sterling D., and Sessions, Gene A.

Sewell, W. R. Derrick

Sexton, John
2000 12.1393 Places of power; the aesthetics of technology (foreword by Walter Cronkite). Carmel Valley, California: Ventana Editions, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

Shadegg, Stephen C.

Sharp, A. L.

Sheer, Daniel P.; Ulrich, Timothy J.; and Houck, Mark H.

Sheppard, Lola, and White, Mason
2011 12.4522 On water economies and ecologies. Über ökonomien und ökologien des Wassers. Graz Architektur Magazin (Universität Graz, Fakultät für Architektur der Technischen), (7):226-237. [In parallel English and German texts.] [Colorado River and Salton Sea.]

Sheridan, David
Sherk, George William


Shields, Tina Anderholt


Short, Frank H.

1913 12.3116  Appendix to discussion of March 27, 1911. A reply to Colonel Theodore Roosevelt. *Commonwealth Club of California, Transactions, 7*(2)(June):110-125.  ("Conservation from the Point of View of the Western States.") [Reply to address by Theodore Roosevelt (pp. 100-109, see Item no. 12.3115).]

Shutt, Craig A.

2007 12.3631  The right bridge for the right reasons. *Aspire (The Concrete Bridge Magazine), (Summer):8-14.* [See Hoover Dam Bypass bridge, pp. 8-10.]


Sibley, George


Sierra Club

no date 12.999  *Grand Canyon round-up.*  [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, 24 pp.

Sika Services AG

2011 12.2755  Colorado River bridge on the Hoover Dam Bypass project. *Sika At Work (Sika Services AG, Zürich), no. 05.11, Infrastructure Projects (February),* 4 pp.

Simley, Jeff


Simmons, D. M.

Simmons, Ralph B.


Simonds, A. W., and Boggess, O. E.


Simonds, William Joe


Simonson, Elaine, and Linenberger, Toni Rae


Simpson, Larry, and Ringskog, Klas


Simsarian, James


Sirles, Phil C., and Viksne, Andy

Six States Committee

no date 12.1003 Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming. Ratification of the treaty with Mexico relating to the utilization of the waters of certain rivers. [No imprint], 2 volumes, 103, 114 pp. [Guidon (1969, p. 62) indicates Volume 2 is engineering report by R. J. Tipton.] GUIDON 548

Skerrett, Robert G.

no date 12.1004 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 4-10. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in Compressed Air Magazine, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]

no date 12.1005 America's wonder river—the Colorado; something about its continually changing delta and the adjacent arid region which it has created and which man is now making abundantly fruitful. In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 11-16. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in Compressed Air Magazine, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]


1922 12.3714 Curbing the Colorado; flood control, irrigation, and power generation all in one gigantic construction. Scientific American, 126(4)(April):246-247. [Glen Canyon damsite, Lees Ferry. Also refers to additional dam sites at Marble Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Boulder Canyon.]

1931 12.1509 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. Compressed Air Magazine, (November).

1931 12.1510 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. Compressed Air Magazine, (December).

1932 12.1511 America's wonder river—the Colorado; work on the Hoover Dam now underway after the disposal of many puzzling questions. Compressed Air Magazine, (February).

1932 12.1512 America's wonder river—the Colorado; how nature formed this amazing watercourse and how man has had to face many hazards in discovering it and in completing its exploration. In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 4-10.

1932 12.1513 America's wonder river—the Colorado; something about its continually changing delta and the adjacent arid region which it has created and which man is now making abundantly fruitful. In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume One. New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 11-16.

Skillman, E. I.

Laboratory investigations of concrete aggregate—Marble Canyon Dam—Marble Canyon project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, variously paginated.

Slaughter, Paul

Jamey Stillings: The Colorado River Bridge project. In: The Last Word [section]. Rangefinder, (November):. [Hoover Dam Bypass.]

Slawson, G. C.


Slobod, A.

Progress in the Field of Electricity; Summaries and Excerpts from Current Periodicals [section]. Scientific American Monthly, 4(1)(July):88. [See "Gigantic Colorado River Project", "... above the Bowlder [sic] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek ..." From Journal of Electricity, 46(January 15):60-61 (see Item no. 12.2778.).]

Small, Dennis, and Freeman, Richard

V. Vernadsky and the biogeochemical development of the North American desert. Executive Intelligence Review, (May 9):.

V. Vernadsky y el desarrollo biogeoquímico de México y EU. Economía (Resumen ejecutivo de EIR), (2ª quincena de junio y 1ª julio):2-23.

Smart, Craig, and Severns, Dave


Smith, Dana R.


Smith, Edward Gerald

[Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 71:1321-1324.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>12.2736</td>
<td>Smith, George E. P.</td>
<td>The supply, the price, and the quality of fuel oils for pump irrigation.</td>
<td><em>University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 92</em>, pp. 395-423. [See pp. 422, general comment, &quot;In the Grand Canyon of Arizona there is almost unlimited latent water power: the length of a transmission line necessary to reach the Casa Grande-Florence district is only 225 miles, and to reach the heart of the pumping district in Pima county 300 miles.&quot; ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>12.1009</td>
<td>Smith, George E. P.</td>
<td>The Colorado River and Arizona's interest in its development.</td>
<td><em>University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 95</em>, pp. 529-546. [cited]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>12.1010</td>
<td>Smith, George E. P.</td>
<td>A discussion of certain Colorado River problems.</td>
<td><em>University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 100</em>, pp. 139-175. [cited]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1945 12.2537 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 71:1270-1273.

Smith, George E. P., *et al.*

Smith, George E. P.; Kinnison, A. F.; and Carns, A. G.

1931 12.3464 Irrigation investigations in young grapefruit orchards on the Yuma Mesa. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 37*, pp. 413-591.

Smith, George Otis


Smith, Herbert Arthur


Smith, Joel; Vogel, Jason; Carney, Karen; Donovan, Colleen

2011 12.4016 *Adaptation case studies in the western United States; intersection of federal and state authority for conserving the greater sage grouse and the Colorado River water supply.* Washington, D.C.: Georgetown Law, Georgetown Climate Center, 28 pp. [Principally regarding the state of Colorado but includes notes on the lower Colorado River region.]

Smith, Larry C.


Smith, Leslie C.


Smith, Norman


Smith, Rodney T., and Vaughan, Roger
1996 12.1017 (eds.) Salinity of Colorado River: Causes, consequences, and remedies. Water Strategist, 10(1):1-.

Smith, W. P.

Smith, Walter D.

Smith, Winifred

Smythe, Robyn L., and Gephart, Julie M.
2004 12.4568 (eds.) Water: Challenges at the Intersection of Human and Natural Systems; report of the workshop held at Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, September 15-16, 2004; sponsored by the National Science Foundation, Michigan State University, and the U.S. Department of Energy. [No imprint], 50 pp. (PNWD-3597.) [Colorado River, see pp. 1, 2.]

Smythe, William E.

Snell, L. M.
2008 12.3396 On tour: Hoover Dam. Concrete Producer, 26(4)(April):.
Snow, Robert; McCann, Thomas W.; and Johnson, Norman K.


Solomon, S.


Somma, Mark S.


Sommer, Robin Langley

2002  12.1671  The building of America; 100 great landmarks.  New York: Barnes and Noble, 200 pp.  [See Hoover Dam, pp. 136-137.]

Sonderegger, A. L.

1917  12.2917  [Discussion.]  American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 81:326-333.  [Discussion of paper by J. C. Allison, Control of the Colorado River as related to the protection of Imperial Valley.]


Sonoran Institute

no date  12.4114  Colorado River Delta Restoration Project; landmark binational agreement: Minute 319.  [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp.  [Fact sheet.]

no date  12.4115  Colorado River Delta Restoration Project; el Acta 319: Acuerdo binacional sin precedente.  [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 2 pp.  [Fact sheet.]

Sorensen, R. W.; Cox, H. H.; and Armstrong, G. E.

1919  12.3649  California 220,000-volt–1100-mile–1,500,000-kw. transmission bus.  American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions, 38(Part 2):1237-1268.  ("Presented at the Pacific Coast Convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Los Angeles, Cal., September 18-20, 1919.")  [Includes the proposed "Colorado River branch, the construction of which is dependent upon the electrification of the transcontinental railroads", which would pass through Needles, California, with a generating plant servicing California and Phoenix to be constructed on the Colorado River in the western Grand Canyon.]  [Article includes lengthy discussion, pp. 1249-

1919 12.4627 Details of proposed 220-kilovolt transmission line for California; conditions to be met—salient features of 220-Kv. line to transmit 1,500,000 Kw. 1100 miles—paper read before A.I.E.E. convention. Electrical Review, 75(12)(September 20):477-480. [American Institute of Electrical Engineers.]

1920 12.4626 Proposed transmission line for California; conditions to be met—salient features of 220-Kv. line to transmit 1,500,000 Kw. 1100 miles. Engineering World (Chicago), 16(3)(February 1):127-130.

1920 12.3839 Electrical transmission in California. The Valve World, 17(6)(June):197-198. [Editor’s note: “The following abstracted by ‘Power,’ is from a paper by R. W. Sorensen, H. H. Cox, and G. E. Armstrong, presented at the American Institute of Electrical Engineers’ Pacific Coast Convention. The interesting facts are presented here chiefly to show the marked progress in electrical power transmission.”]

Southern Nevada Water Authority


Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy


Southwestern Sash and Door Co.

no date 12.1022 Water . . . water . . . water . . . Phoenix: Southwestern Sash and Door Co., 48 pp. [Mostly a compilation of editorial cartoons by Gaylord Pierce, about Arizona water projects. Ellipses are part of title.]
### Southworth, John


### Sowles, Lawrence P.

- **no date**  12.1570  Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 21-27.
- **no date**  12.1562  Construction of the Boulder Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Boulder Dam. Volume Four.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 30-42.
- **no date**  12.1023  Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the concrete is being cooled as it is poured. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 104-111. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in *Compressed Air Magazine*, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]
- **1934**  12.1571  Construction of the Boulder Dam; description of the methods of pouring the concrete. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (April.]

### Spataro, Lucian Peter, Jr.


### Spencer, Leslie

Springer, Frank C., Jr., and Graves, Albert L.


Sprouse, Terry W.


Stacy, Ian Robert


Stanger, William F.


Stanley, Mildred de


Starnes, Richard


Starrett, Steve


Stave, Krystyna A.


Steele, B. W.; McComaughy, D. C.; and Lane, E. W.


Stegman, Susan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Charles F.</td>
<td>1922</td>
<td>12.4710</td>
<td>Imperial Valley problem solved; graphic analysis of most remarkable development work in America; Colorado River already conquered; bonds are over-subscribed.</td>
<td>Coast Banker (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 29(2)(August):143-147.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Pages/Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>The matter of the Colorado River; a brief.</td>
<td>Stevens, Joseph E.</td>
<td>[No imprint?], 30 pp. GUIDON 568 [Guidon omits subtitle, lists year as 1928, and attributes place of publication as Denver. A WorldCat citation lists, &quot;[Phoenix? 1928?]&quot; [sic].]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>The bridge at Hoover Dam; the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.</td>
<td>Stillings, Jamey</td>
<td>Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, 128 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>The bridge of the Hoover Dam Bypass; historic images from the construction of the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam; 20 photo postcards.</td>
<td>Stillings, Jamey</td>
<td>Portland, Oregon: Nazraeli Press LLC, 20 photo postcards.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Santa Fe, New Mexico: Jamey Stillings Photography, Inc., [unpaginated]. [With two leaves serving as title-page and informational text.]

### Stimson, Thomas E., Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>12.2410</td>
<td>Big builders. <em>Popular Mechanics</em>, 91(1)(January):142-146, 242, 244. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stinson, A. J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Stitt, S. C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Stone, E. W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Storey, Brit Allan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Stout, J. J., and Thomas, M. F.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Streck, Otto

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1953</td>
<td>12.3031</td>
<td><em>Grundlagen der Wasserwirtschaft und Gewässerkunde</em>. Berlin, Göttingen, and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 466 pp. [Includes note of Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Streftling, Felipe, and Streftling, Jenny

Stretch, Richard H.


Stringfield, LaVerne Y.

Strobbe, J., and Joe, K.

Strobel, Michael L.

Stroud, Hubert B., and Graff, Thomas O.

Stroud, R. J.

Stubenrauch, A. V.; Wood, Milo N.; and Booth, Charles J.

Sudman, Rita Schmidt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Sundberg, John Raynor</td>
<td><em>Selected aspects of power engineering as related to the Western Area Power Administration</em>. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 41 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River power systems.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Supreme Court of the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td>see U.S. Supreme Court</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Swichtenberg, Bill


Sykes, Godfrey G.


Szekely, Alberto


T., R. S.


Tait, C. E.


Tamayo, Jorge L.


Tanges, Susan E.

Tannler, Jeff


Tarboton, David G.


Tarlock, A. Dan


Tarron, Gregory


Tassava, Christopher James


Taylor, E. F.


Taylor, Edward T.


Taylor, Nancy R.


Taylor, P. I.


**Taylor, Paul**


**Taylor, Paul S.**


**Taylor, Peter Leigh; Smith, MaryLou; Kallenberger, Julie; Sternlieb, Faith; and Waskom, Reagan**


**Taylor, Willie R.**


**Teele, R. P.**


**Tellman, Barbara**


**Tennesen, Michael**


**Terrell, John Upton**


Thomas, B. F., and Watt, D. A.


Thomas, Franklin

1949 12.2107 The battle of the Colorado; in this tough legal fight over water rights, the whole future development of southern California may be at stake. Engineering and Science Monthly (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 13(1)(October):9-12.

Thomas, Tim


Thompson, Huston


Thompson, Malcolm T.

no date 12.1047 To tame a giant; a collection of historic Hoover Dam photographs. [Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Highways and Parks], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Apparently a separate, from Nevada Highways and Parks. Cover title: Hoover Dam story; To tame a giant; the story of . . . Hoover Dam (ellipsis is part of title).]

Thompson, Slason


Thordon Bearings, Inc.


Thoreson, Bryan P.; Keller, Andrew A.; Kidwell, Merlon; and Eckhardt, John R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Tippy, Roger


### Tipton, Royce J.


### Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc.


### Tobin, James

2001 12.1809 *Great projects; the epic story of the building of America; from the taming of the Mississippi to the invention of the Internet*. New York: Free Press, 322 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

### Todd, R. V.


2000 12.1922 Modal analysis of an upper Nevada penstock at Hoover Dam. *Shock and Vibration Digest*, 32(3 or 4):.


### Tolan, Sandy, and Guthrie, Patricia


### Tolley, G. S.


### Toro, Harold J.


### Totten, Glenn

2004 12.4798 Thirsting for answers: How is the Colorado River basin coping with record drought? *River Report*, (Summer):.


**Totten, Glenn, and McClurg, Sue**

2003  12.1751  Peace in our time on the Colorado River?  *Western Water*, (September/October):

**Touchan, Ramzi, and Meko, David M.**


**Townsend, C. L.**


**Trainor, Greg**


**Trava, José L.**


**Travis, William R.**


**Travis, Quentin Brent**


**Trim, Charles A.**


1941  12.1050  *The International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico*.  Austin, Texas: The University.

Trippel, E. J.


Trott, Frank P.

no date 12.1052 Report of altitude surveys of Spencer, Bridge and Diamond sites on the Colorado River. [No imprint], 5 pp., map. [Includes dam sites Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, and downstream to Yuma.] FQ21:535 GUIDON 603

Tobin, James


Tobler, Roger


Toothman, Adam; Gold, David; Brown, Tim; and Schuetz, Mary Beth


Tucker, Carolyn, and Dillard, Rebecca


Tuller, Walter K.


Turner, John

Turner, Tom

Turrall, Hugh
1997 12.4479 Hydro logic? Reform in water resources management in developed countries with major agricultural water use; lessons for developing nations. London: Overseas Development Institute, 172 pp. [Includes Colorado River.]

Turton, Robert
2011 12.2783 Hoover Dam Bypass and the Colorado River Bridge [abstract]. In: 61st Annual Concrete Conference, Thursday, December 8, 2011, Continuing Education and Conference Center, University of Minnesota. [Announcement and registration publication.]

Tuthill, Lewis H.

Twogood, Donald A.

Tyrrell, Henry Grattan
1911 12.4630 Bridge engineering; a brief history of this constructive art from the earliest times to the present day; a practical book of data and costs for engineers, architects, designers, contractors, superintendents and students. First edition. [No imprint], 478 pp. [At least four impressions.] [Red Rock cantilever railway bridge over Colorado River, see pp. 273-274.]


Tzobery, Shimi; Cash, Michael; Ostberg, Jerry; Hills, Zachary; and Moonin, Erika
U

Udall, B. H.; Pulwarty, R. S.; and Kenney D. S.


Udall, Morris K.


1968  12.1672  The CAP is signed—this is “next year!”  *Congressman’s Report* (Morris K. Udall, 2nd District of Arizona), 7(3)(October 10).  [Central Arizona Project.]

Umoff, Allie Alexis


Unger, Henry F.

1947  12.2373  Riggers ride high.  *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 87(2)(February):131-134.  [Includes Davis Dam, p. 131; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), pp. 132-133; proposed Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 134.]

Union Pacific Railroad

1948  12.1515  *Las Vegas, Hoover Dam and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.*  [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-10 enumerated, map on reverse.  (March 1948.)  [Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc.]

Union Pacific System

1934  12.1516  *Boulder Dam.*  Chicago: Department of Tours, Union Pacific System, oversized sheet, folded, panels 1-16 enumerated, map on reverse.  (December 1934.)

United States of America


1971  12.1056  *Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act* [July 19, 1940].  *U.S. Code, Title 43, Sec. 618.*  [Text of original Act.]

United States of America, and Mexico

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

1989 12.3354  Reconnaissance report, flood control and related purposes; Imperial County and San Diego County streams that flow into the Salton Sea, California. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, separately paginated sections.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, Reservoir Control Section


U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Pacific Division


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of EIS Services

1984 12.3750  Aquatrain corridor study report. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of EIS Services, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Saline Water Transport and Use Office, 121 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. 3-AA-40-00590.) [Aquatrain, Inc., private industry partner; proposed buried-pipeline system for coal transportation, in a liquid carbon dioxide slurry, from Wyoming, Colorado and Utah to existing and proposed power plant sites in Utah, Nevada and California, and to California sites for foreign export; and a separate pipeline to transport saline water to “reduce the salinity of the Colorado River by up to 10 percent”]. [Also referred to as the AQUATRAIN Project.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

____ 12.1057  Annual reports of river control work and investigations, lower Colorado River basin. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, Office of River Control. [Various dates.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-21]


Hoover Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, brochure no. 16-47422-7. [1949 or later.] FQ12:124B

Hydropower 2002; Reclamation’s energy initiative. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 92 pp. [Hoover Dam: cover, inside cover, pp. 18-19.]

Boulder Dam and power plant. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Drawing by E. A. Dacey.] FQ18:397

Colorado River Basin; reports on investigation of proposed irrigation projects, reservoirs and dams. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Volumes 1-3. [1907-1917]


Boulder Dam today; economic factors, technical phases. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Reprinted from Engineering News-Record.]

Federal irrigation projects; Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 83 pp. FQ12A:234


Questions and answers; Boulder Canyon Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office 6-8109.) FQ12:126A

Boulder Canyon Project; contract for electrical energy. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. [Date uncertain.]


150-ton permanent cableway for Hoover Dam. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Specifications no. 537.

Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), with two photographs depicting views of an “operating model” of the dam displayed at A Century of Progress International Exhibition in Chicago, Illinois, 1933-1934.]


1938 12.1078 Boulder Canyon Project. Final reports. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 Bulletins in 6 Parts [1938-1950], plus unpublished part. [Boulder Canyon Project Final Reports. Principally Hoover Dam. • Part I, Introductory: Bulletin 1, General history and description of the project (1948); Bulletin 2, Hoover Dam power and water contracts and related data (1950). • “Part II, Hydrology, not to be published”. • Part III, Preparatory examinations: Bulletin 1, Geological investigations (1950). • Part IV, Design and construction: Bulletin 1, General features (1941); Bulletin 2, Boulder Dam (1941); Bulletin 3, Diversion, outlet and spillway structures (1947); Bulletin 4, Concrete manufacture, handling and control (1947); Bulletin 5, Penstocks and outlet pipes (1949); Bulletin 6, Imperial Dam and desilting works (1949). • Part V, Technical investigations: Bulletin 1, Trial load method of analyzing arch dams (1938); Bulletin 2, Slab analogy experiments (1938); Bulletin 3, Model tests of Boulder Dam (1939), 402 pp.; Bulletin 4, Stress studies for Boulder Dam (1939); Bulletin 5, Penstock analysis and stiffener design (1940); Bulletin 6, Model tests of arch and cantilever elements (1940). • Part VI, Hydraulic investigations: Bulletin 1, Model studies of spillways (1938); Bulletin 2, Model studies of penstocks and outlet works (1938); Bulletin 3, Studies of overfall dams (1948); Bulletin 4, Model studies of Imperial Dam, desilting works, All-American Canal structures (1949). • Part VII, Cement and concrete investigations: Bulletin 1, Thermal properties of concrete (1940); Bulletin 2, Investigations of Portland cements (1949); Bulletin 3, Cooling of concrete dams (date?); Bulletin 4, Mass concrete investigations (date?).] [Individual Bulletins also assigned separate citations, below.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
subtitled, *Interim report on the status* . . . , paginated 1-95 (in italics); title-page (p. [I]) indicates House Document number and date July 1947. To this is appended the March 1946 publication subtitled, *A comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming*, paginated 1-295 (in Roman) and to which is appended 11 maps. (The 1946 “Comprehensive Report” is also listed separately in this bibliography as Item no. 12.1123, under U.S. Department of the Interior, published by U.S. Government Printing Office. A scarce separate of the 1947 “Interim Report” is cited as item no. 12.3019.) The two-document “Interim Report” has usually been cited, including by Farquhar, with pagination of just 295 pages, taking information only from the foremost title-page and the final page of the volume, not realizing that there are two documents and two series of pagination within the volume (1-95, 1-295, as described here). The dual pagination for the volume is also duly noticed on p. III of the “Interim Report”.]


1949 12.1333 *Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam*. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 19th ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.]
1949 12.1334 Construction of Hoover (Boulder) Dam. [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 21st ed., 48 pp. [With a revised foreword (p. 2) indicating name change to Hoover Dam although Boulder Dam used throughout booklet.] FQ15:125


1950 12.1731 Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, Upper Colorado River Basin. Project Planning Report no. 4-8a.81-1 (Salt Lake City).

1950 12.3080 Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, Upper Colorado River Basin. Project Planning Report no. 4-8a.81-2 (Salt Lake City), separately paginated sections [310 pp. total].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>12.1597</td>
<td>Colorado River Storage Project.</td>
<td>[No place:] U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet (9 pp.).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>12.4223</td>
<td>Welded steel penstocks.</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Monograph 3, revised (3rd) ed., 51 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Parker Dam, Davis Dam.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>12.4728</td>
<td>Glen Canyon Dam; testing, implementing, and monitoring of Interim Operation Criteria; August 1 to December 31, 1991 [draft]. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>12.2789</td>
<td>Results of direct shear testing of concrete core specimens, Hoover Dam, Boulder Canyon Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Earth Sciences and Research Laboratory, Referral Number 8340-96-03.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>12.3577</td>
<td>Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related federal actions; Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume I.</td>
<td>[No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections, [712 pp. total].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>12.3578</td>
<td>Implementation agreement, inadvertent overrun and payback policy, and related federal actions; Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume II—Appendices.</td>
<td>[No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections, [740 pp. total].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>12.3078</td>
<td>Adoption of an interim 602(a) storage guideline; Final Environmental Assessment.</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 48 pp. + separately paginated attachments [107 pp. total].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>12.1866</td>
<td>Reclamation; managing water in the West; Hoover Dam; English.</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [8-panel gatefold brochure].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>12.3139</td>
<td>All-American Canal lining project; supplemental information report.</td>
<td>[No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections [73 pp. total].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12.3588</td>
<td>Yuma area projects.</td>
<td>[No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>12.3340</td>
<td>Colorado River basin water supply and demand study; study report.</td>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections [150 pp. total].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2012 12.3346 *Colorado River basin water supply and demand study; Technical Report F—Development of options and strategies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, separately paginated sections [308 pp. total].


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation?]

1939 12.1111 *Boulder Canyon Project adjustment act; draft of March 4, 1939.* [No imprint], 27 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-28]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office, Engineering Division


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Environmental Impact Statement Team]


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hoover Dam Visitor Services, Education


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Office

no date 12.1790 *Bureau of Reclamation; HooverDam.* Boulder City, Nevada: [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Lower Colorado Dams Office, folded brochure. [2005?]
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Planning Manager


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Project Development Division

City, Nevada, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3, separately paginated sections [242 pp. total].


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Structural Analysis Group


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office

no date 12.3473 Yuma Area Office resource plan and executive summary. [Yuma, Arizona]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [Yuma Area Office], 34 pp.


U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, Directorate of Intelligence


U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit


1908 12.4744 M. Edwin Greeson and Clara D. Strieby vs. Imperial Irrigation District, a public corporation, and Ira Aten, William O. Blair, Mark Rose, Frank Beale and C. W. Brockman, as members of the Board of Directors of the said District, and F. H. McIver, as Secretary of said Board; Appellants’ Brief. U.S. Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, No. 6751, 109, 12 pp.


U.S. Comptroller General


U.S. Congress


Joint resolution directing the Secretary of the Interior to institute an investigation relative to the use of the waters of the Colorado River for irrigation, and to report to Congress thereon. U.S. Statutes at Large, 33(Part 1, Resolution 33):591. (58th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session.)

An Act; to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin project, and for other purposes. U.S. 90th Congress, Public Law 90-537. (Colorado River Basin Project Act.)

An Act; to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain certain facilities at Hoover Dam, and for other purposes. U.S. 98th Congress, Public Law 98-381 (98 Stat. 1333), pp. 1333-1342. (Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984.)


U.S. Congress, Congressional Budget Office

Water use conflicts in the West: Implications of reforming the Bureau of Reclamation’s water supply policies. [Washington, D.C.]: Congress of the United States,
Congressional Budget Office, 83 pp. (A CBO Study.) [See "The Colorado River Basin", p. 10; and Colorado River, passim.]


### U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment


### U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment Materials Program


### U.S. Defense Intelligence Agency


### U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; and U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service


### U.S. Department of State

1918 12.2653 *Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States; with the annual message of the President transmitted to Congress December 7, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See section, "Overflow of the Colorado River Into the Imperial Valley or the Salton Sink Region, California, and Restoration of the Broken Levees. proposal of Military Cooperation for Protection of Levee Works. Waiver of Customs Duties.", pp. 525-565. Includes communiques, 1906-1911, from D. E. Thompson, American Ambassador to Mexico; message of President Theodore Roosevelt to Congress; statement by Charles D. Walcott, Director of U.S. Geological Survey; E. Root, Secretary of State; Robert Bacon, Acting Secretary of State; James Rudolph Garfield, Secretary of the Interior; Igno. Mariscal, Mexico Minister for Foreign Affairs; Henry Lane Wilson, Acting Secretary of State and American Ambassador to Mexico; Enrique C. Creel, Mexico Minister for Foreign Affairs; Alvey A. Adee, for Mr. [P. C.] Knox, Secretary of State; R. A. Ballinger, Secretary of the Interior; Alvey A. Adee, Acting Secretary of State; F. L. de la Barra, Mexican Ambassador to United States; P. C. Knox, Secretary of State; Huntington Wilson, Acting Secretary of State; Dearing, American Chargé d’Affaires in the American Embassy, Mexico; M. de Zamacona, Mexican Ambassador to United States; Walter L. Fisher, Secretary of the Interior; J. A. Ockerson, Engineer in Charge [at Abejas River]; and various departmental communiques.]

1920 12.2949 *Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States; with the address of the President to Congress, December 2, 1913.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government
Printing Office. [See section, "Construction and Maintenance of Protective Works on the Colorado River and Negotiations with the Government of Mexico Concerning the Equitable Distribution of the Waters of That River.", pp. 977-993. Includes communiques, 1911-1913, from Samuel Adams, Acting Secretary of the Interior; J. A. Ockerson, Commissioner; F. B. Puga, Official Inspector for Mexico; Huntington Wilson, Acting Secretary of State; Henry Lane Wilson, American Ambassador; B. Carbajal y Rosa, Subsecretary for Foreign Affairs, Mexico; Carmi A. Thompson, Assistant Secretary of the Interior; [Philander Chase] Knox, Secretary of State; Walter L. Fisher, Secretary of the Interior; Pedro Lascurain, Secretary for Foreign Affairs, Mexico; William Howard Taft, President; Board of Supervisors, Imperial County, California; Montgomery Schuyler, American Chargé d'Affaires; Alvey A. Adee, for Philander Knox; [John Bassett?] Moore, Acting Secretary of State.]


of Robert H. McBride and Antonio Carrillo; and text in English and Spanish of Minute No. 218, “Recommendations on the Colorado River Salinity Problem. Recomendaciones Sobre el Problema de la Salinidad del Río Colorado.”

**U.S. Department of the Interior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1925 | 12.3318       | *The Department of the Interior; a review for 1925.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 39 pp. [See "Reclamation", pp. 21-24, illustrated (p. 22) by a photo from the Birdseye expedition, "Topographic engineers surveying rapids at Marble Canyon on the Colorado River" (not mentioned in text); and see "Colorado River Development", pp. 31-33, regarding lower Colorado River.]
| 1946 | 12.1123       | *The Colorado River; “a natural menace becomes a national resource”.* A comprehensive report on the development of the water resources of the Colorado River basin for irrigation, power production, and other beneficial uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming (sponsored and prepared under the general supervision of the Bureau of Reclamation). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 295 pp., 11 maps. [NOTE: By-line on title-page is in fact "By The United States Department of the Interior"; March 1946. This "comprehensive report" is also appended in toto and without alteration to the 1947 "Interim report" having the same main title, released by the U.S. House of Representatives (see Item no. 12.1083 [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1947]).] |
U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Office, Engineering Division, Facilities Engineering Branch


U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service


[U.S. Department of Transportation]

2005 12.4170 U.S. 93 Hoover Dam Bypass Project; delivery process and technical record of design. [No imprint], 104 pp.

U.S. Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation

2005 12.1784 Boulder City/U.S. 93 corridor study; Final Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(F) evaluation. U.S. Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 2 volumes, separately paginated sections and appendices [818, 625 pp. total]. [Volume II is "Comments and Responses".]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Planning and Management, Program Evaluation Division


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water


2001 12.3191 Informe de avance del programa de infraestructura de agua potable y aguas residuales para la frontera entre Estados Unidos y México. Estados Unidos, Agencia de Protección Ambiental, Oficina del Agua (4204) [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water], 77 pp. (EPA-832-R-00-001.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, WaterSense


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>The Federal Lands Highway Program; 2010; the year in review. No place: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Mike O’Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (Hoover Dam Bypass), cover, pp. 2, 28.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. Green Building Council


U.S. House of Representatives


1914 12.1146 Colorado River and Arizona. [Citation uncertain. U.S. War Department, August 6, 1914, Report from Chief of Engineers on preliminary examination of the Colorado River, 5 pp. Disbound copy cited by Five Quail Books, Catalogue Four.] FQ4:211


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td><em>Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 68th Congress, 1st Session, in connection with H. R. 2903 by Mr. Sewing, a bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin.</em> 8 parts, 1980 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>An act to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the Colorado River Basin, for the approval of the Colorado River compact, and for other purposes. <em>U.S. 70th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5773.</em> [Public Law 642.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td><em>Protection and development of lower Colorado River basin: Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives. 70th Congress, 1st Session, on H. R. 5773.</em> 4 parts. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1949 | *Hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives, Eighty-first Congress, First Session, on H. R.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, California Delegation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>12.1168</td>
<td>The proposed treaty with Mexico as affecting the allotment of the waters of the Colorado River. [No imprint]: (February 12).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1915 | 12.4678 | *Reclamation Service, 1916. Hearings before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations; consisting of Messrs. John J. Fitzgerald (Chairman), Swagar Sherley, George W. Rauch, Frederick H. Gillett, and Frank W. Mondell; in charge of Sundry Civil Appropriate Bill for 1916; Sixty-third Congress, Third Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 339 pp. (*Reclamation Service. Statements of Mr. A. P. Davis, Director; Mr. W. A. Ryan, Comptroller; Mr. Will R. King, Chief Counsel; Mr. F.H. Newell and Mr. S. B. Williamson, Consulting Engineers; Mr. I. D. O’Donnell, Supervisor of Irrigation; and Mr. H. P. Seidmann, Chief Accountant.” Entire document.) [See “Yuma Project, Ariz., and Cal.—Protection of Imperial Valley, Cal.”, pp. 51-81.]

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Claims**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Government Operations, Subcommittee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
low flow. At Littlefield, Ariz., near the mouth of the Virgin River, mineral springs contribute an average of about 38.8 million gallons a day which constitutes most of the low flow of the stream. the slightly saline waters of the basin are used for irrigation but are not suitable for domestic use." (entire note)]


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs


**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation**


1965 12.1176  Lower Colorado River Basin Project; hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-Ninth Congress, First Session on H. R. 4671 and similar bills; to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes. *U.S. 89th Congress, 1st Session, Serial no. 17, 961 pp. FQ21:565*


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Public Lands


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation


1924 12.1181 Protection and development of Lower Colorado River basin. Information presented to the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House of Representatives, Sixty-Eighth Congress, First Session, in connection with H.R. 2903, by Mr. Swing. A bill to provide for the protection of the lower Colorado River basin. Statements by citizens of Arizona


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands


1921 12.1191  Preliminary report on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; required by Act of Congress, approved May 18, 1920; Public No. 208, 66th Congress; printed for the use of the Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands, House of Representatives. (41 U.S. Statutes, 600.) U.S. 66th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Committee Print, 91 pp. GUIDON 171


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Judiciary

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

1949 12.1195  *The Central Arizona Project; hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives Eighty-First Congress, First Session on H. R. 934 and H. R. 935, Authorizing the construction, operation and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes.* U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Serial no. 11, 696 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Rules


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Water Power


U.S. Industrial Commission on Prison Labor

U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission

[NOTE: Of the Minutes of the International Boundary and Water Commission (the U.S. Section is based in El Paso, Texas), only the English-language texts are cited in this bibliography. The Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas (the Sección Mexicana is based in Ciudad Juárez, Chihuaha) releases the Spanish-language Actas. Those Minutes that related to Colorado River water quality, usually pertaining to salinity, are cited here in Part 12 because each pertains to construction activities and to political and legal remedies rather than to scientific reports of water quality.]


1948 12.3762 Determinations as to site and design features of the diversion structure to be constructed by Mexico on the Colorado River and works necessitated thereby for protection of United States lands, pursuant to the provisions of Article 12(a) of the water treaty concluded February 3, 1944. U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 189, 3 pp.


1950 12.3764 Agreement relative to the emergency use of the All-American Canal for the delivery of water for use in Mexico during the portion of the calendar year 1950 until Articles 10, 11 and 15 of the water treaty of 1944 become effective. U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 194, 4 pp.

1950 12.3766 Works required above the Morelos diversion dam to protect lands within the United States against damages from such floods as might result from the construction, operation and maintenance of that structure. U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 195, 6 pp.


1951 12.3768 Final liquidation of costs corresponding to Mexico for Group I levee works required upstream from the Morelos diversion dam to protect lands within the United States against damages from such floods as might result from the construction, operation and maintenance of that structure. U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, Minute 208, 2 pp.


**U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section**

2001 12.2270 *Final Environmental Assessment; Implement international agreement for deliveries to Tijuana, Baja California, of a part of Mexico’s Colorado River waters through the southern California aqueducts*. U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, 35 pp.

**U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration**


understanding of the Earth and the universe in which we live", pp. 11-19. Includes Lake Mead drought effects (p. 12).]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date 12.3514 Finding of No Significant Impact; Lake Mead Intake No. 3 project; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada. U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 14 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003 12.2202 General Management Plan Amendment Newsletter, no. 1 (Summer), 9 pp. [No other numbers produced?]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. National Research Council</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems; and U.S. National Committee on Tunneling Technology, Subcommittee on Geotechnical Site Investigations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[U.S. National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on Climate Uncertainty and Water Resources Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. National Research Council, Committee on Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

FQ8:287 FQ21:519 FQ24/1B:W8


Imperial Valley or Salton Sink region. U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 212. FQ9:525 [disbound]


Problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting pursuant to law a report by the Director of the Reclamation Service on problems of Imperial Valley and vicinity with respect to irrigation from the Colorado River; together with the proceedings of the conference on the construction of the Boulder Canyon Dam held at San Diego, Calif. U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 142, 326 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 41] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22]


1926 12.1214 Senate Bill S. 3331, A bill to provide for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar no. 666*, 29 pp. FQ12:129

1926 12.1215 Senate Bill S. 728 (Report no. 592), A bill to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for other purposes. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar No. 666*, 29 pp.


1928 12.1219 Senate Bill S. 728 (Report No. 592), A bill to provide for the construction of works for the protection and development of the lower Colorado River basin, for the approval of the Colorado River Compact, and for other purposes. *70th Congress, 1st Session, Calendar No. 606*, 22 pp. FQ12:130


U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce

1917 12.3126 *River regulation, flood control, and water conservation and utilization.* Hearings before the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate, Sixty-Fourth Congress, Second session, on H. R. 14777, An Act to provide for the control of the floods of the Mississippi River and of the Sacramento River, California, and for other purposes; and S. 5736, A Bill to promote interstate commerce, agriculture, and the general welfare by providing for the development and control of waterways and water resources, for water conservation, for flood control, prevention, and protection; for the application of flood waters to beneficial uses; and for cooperation in such work with states and other agencies, and for other purposes; together with hearings, reports, and documents of preceding congresses. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 430 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power


U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power; and U.S. Senate, Committee on Indian Affairs


U.S. Senate, Committee on Environment and Public Works, Subcommittee on Water Resources


U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs


1949  12.2016  Bridge Canyon Project; Report to accompany S. 75. U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 832. (Calendar 839; submitted by Mr. McFarland.)


U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation


U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources

# U.S. Senate, Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>12.1408</td>
<td>Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act. Hearings before the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-sixth Congress, Third Session, on S. 4039, a bill authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to promulgate and to put into effect charges for electrical energy generated at Boulder Dam, providing for the application of revenues from said project, authorizing the operation of Boulder power plant by the United States or directly through agents, and for other purposes. May 28, 29, 31, and June 3, 1940. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 122 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# U.S. Senate, Special Committee on the Irrigation and Reclamation of Arid Lands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

# U.S. Special Commission on Agricultural Disturbance in the Imperial Valley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>12.1243</td>
<td>Report to the National Labor Board. [No imprint], 14 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# U.S. Supreme Court

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


[U.S. Supreme Court]


U.S. Water News Online


U.S. Water Resources Council


Universidad de Sonora, Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas

no date 12.1303 Programma de manejo de la Reserva de la Biosfera del Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado. Resumen ejecutivo. Sonora: Centro de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas, Universidad de Sonora.

University of Arizona

University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development and Water Resources Research Center


Upper Colorado Region State-Federal Interagency Group


Urquidi, Victor L.


Utah Division of Wildlife Resources

2013 12.3835  Study of issues related to state jurisdiction over water rights. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, 44 pp. [Includes historical background on Colorado River Compact issues and Arizona v. California, etc.]

Valdez, S. Benjamin; Schorr, W. Michael; Rosas, G. Navor; Sampedro, G. José; Ramirez, S. Bernabe; Alejandro Martínez, R.; Hernández-Duque, D. Guillermo; Abrajan, C. Antonio; and Padilla, P. Julio


Valentine, Vernon E.


Van Den Berg, Max E.

Van Der Werf, Martin

1994 12.1247 Draining the budget to desalt the Colorado. *High Country News*, 26(3)(February 21):1, 11-12. ["This story was first printed in the *Arizona Republic* as part of a series on the Central Arizona Project."]

Van Dyke, T. S.

1894 12.3657 The art of irrigation. The dangers and evils of the flooding system. Chapter III. *Irrigation Age*, 6(5)(May):115-.

Van Dyke, Willard


Van Norman, H. A.


Van Ornum, J. L.


Van Petten, Donald R.


Van Schoik, D. Rick


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Topic and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Vetter, C. P.


Vidal Pardal, Manuel


Vincent, Edwin D.


Virola, Juhani

2005 12.2086  Kaksi suurta betonikaarisiltaa Yhdysvalloissa. Tierakennus Mestari (Kaarina[?], Finland) 2005(2):76-77. [In Finnish. Includes Hoover Dam Bypass, Colorado River bridge.]


Viscoli, Sergio J.


Vivian, C. H.


no date 12.1254  Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year’s time the Government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, pp. 38-44. [Reprinted in facsimile from collected articles in Compressed Air Magazine, 1931-1935, ca. 1988.]


1932 12.1518 Construction of the Hoover Dam; some general facts regarding the undertaking and the men who are directing it. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (February).

1932 12.1519 Construction of the Hoover Dam; how the contractors handled the huge and costly program of preliminary work. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (March).

1932 12.1520 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year’s time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (April).


1932 12.1523 Construction of the Hoover Dam; within a year’s time the government has reared a modern city in the desert at a cost of $1,600,000. *In: The story of the Hoover Dam. Volume Two.* New York: Ingersoll-Rand Co., pp. 10-16.

1932 12.1567 Construction of the Hoover Dam; the concrete mixing plant surpasses in capacity and refinements any previous structure of its kind. *Compressed Air Magazine*, (November).


Vooght, Karl


Vrooman, Frank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter, Donald Scott</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td><em>Rehabilitation and modification of spillway and outlet tunnels and river channel improvements at Hoover Dam</em>. Thesis, University of Colorado, 71 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Charles B.</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td><em>Explanation of terms in the Colorado River controversy between Arizona and California</em>. [No place]: Arizona Colorado River Commission (printed by Prescott Courier), 12 pp. FQ8:77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1999 12.4737 Two rivers, two nations, one history: The transformation of the Colorado River delta since 1940. *Frontera Norte*, 11(22):113-140.


Warne, William E.


Warnock, Jacob E.


Wascom, Reagan


1911 12.4698 *Progress and prosperity; the old world and its remaking into the new—the story of the mediums of development—the building of empires in America, the world’s wonderland*. New York: The National Educational Publishing Co., 887 pp. [See “The Salton Sink Dam”, pp. 651-652.]

Water Education Foundation

Water Education Foundation, and University of Arizona Water Resources Research Center


Watkins, T. H.


Watson, Ronald J.

2009 12.2210 It's not too early. International Joints and Bearing Council Newsletter (American Concrete Institute, International Joints and Bearings Research Council), no. 41 (March):1. [Notice of 7th World Congress on Joints, Bearings and Seismic Systems for Concrete Structures, Las Vegas; and note that the Hoover Dam Bypass bridge "will have some interesting bearings, joints and seismic systems for the attendees to contemplate."

Weatherford, Gary D.


Weatherford, Gary D., and Ingram, Helen M.


Weatherford, Gary D., and Jacoby, Gordon C.


Weaver, K. D.


Wedig, Christi


Wegman, Edward

1911 12.2940 The design and construction of dams; including masonry, earth, rock-fill, timber, and steel structures; also the principle types of movable dams. New York: John Wiley and
advertisements, 110 plates. [Laguna weir, pp. 415-416. Laguna Dam.]

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

 coordinators), Riparian Ecosystems and Their Management: Reconciling Conflicting
 U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General


 Passage, no. 14 (Winter):12

Wehr, Kevin C.


2002 12.1665 DamNation: The state of nature and the nature of the state in the American West

2004 12.1760 America's fight over water; the environmental and political affects of large-scale water

Wehrmeyer, Gerhard

2013 12.4435 Multi-mode-TBM—Flexible Maschinentechnik für stark variierende Baugründe. In:
 Kochendörfer, Bernd (ed.), Innovationen im Spezialtiefbau; Fachseminar am 05.
 Dezember 2013 an der Technischen Universität Berlin. Berlin: Universitätsverlag der
 63-64, Lake Mead Intake No. 3.] [Tunnel Boring Maching.]

Weinberg, Bill

 rights.]

Weisheit, John


Wells, A. G.

 on having "received from the Tri-Hemisphere Brokerage & Trading Co., of Seligman,
 Ariz., an article entitled 'Big Power Project May Electrify Santa Fé' and describing a
 proposed hydro-electric development in Mojave County, Ariz., for which publication
 was asked." Includes notes on projected Colorado River dams. "Santa Fé" likely
 pertains to the Santa Fe Railway.]
Wells, A. J.

1907 12.1261 Capturing the Colorado. How the biggest engineering battle of modern times has been fought in the great Southwest to save the Imperial empire. *Sunset*, 18(5)(March):391-404. FQ24/2:949 [issue]

Wells, Flake


Werner, Kevin V.


Wernikke (Geh. Regierungsrat)


Wescoat, James L., Jr.


West, A. B.


West Side Imperial Irrigation Company

no date 12.1264 *An All-American Canal for Imperial Valley; why it should be built*. Los Angeles: West Side Imperial Irrigation Co.

Westby, Tim


Westerhoff, Paul


Western Area Power Administration

Western Resort Publications


Western Resource Advocates

2013 12.4852 Unprecedented water reduction from Lake Powell now likely; decade of drought sets off major “alarm” for Colorado River. [No place]: Western Resource Advocates, [2] pp. (“The Great Depletion 2013, Fact Sheet #3 (8/14/13”). [Includes Lake Mead.]

Westover, J. H.


Weymouth, Frank E.


1939 12.1268 History and first annual report for the period ending June 30, 1938 (Charles A. Bissell, compiler, ed.). Los Angeles: Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 353 pp. FQ21:577 FQ24/1B:W15

Wheeler, George M.

Wheeler, Kevin; Magee, Timothy M.; Fulp, Terrance; and Zagona, Edith


Wheeler, Kevin G.; Pitt, Jennifer; Magee, Timothy M.; and Luecke, Daniel F.

2007 12.3529 Alternatives for restoring the Colorado River delta. *Natural Resources Journal, 47:*917-967.

White, Elvin E.

1971 12.1714 (compiler) *Harnessing the Colorado; an attempt to help preserve a cross section of a moment in time; and the history of water development in Arizona.* Mesa, Arizona: Tri-City Printing.

White, Gilbert F.


White, Samuel


White, W. W.


Whiteford, Scott


Whiteford, Scott, and Cortez, Alfonso


Whittaker, Wayne


Wieringa, M. J., and Morton, A. G.

Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Du Puy, William Atherton


Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Ely, Northcutt


Wilbur, Ray Lyman, and Mead, Elwood


Wilcock, P.; Wiele, S. M.; and Wright, S. A.

2006 12.4549  Flow and transport modeling to support decision making in the management of Glen Canyon Dam [abstract].  Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H44C-02.

Wildeman, Gerry Lynn


**Wildman, Richard A., Jr., and Forde, Noelani A.**


**Wiley, A. J., and Wegmann, E.**

1930 12.1415 [Discussion of Mead (1930), Hoover Dam: The Boulder Canyon Project.] *Civil Engineering*, 1(December):204-205.

**Wilhite, Donald A. (chair); Diodato, David M. (co-chair); Jacobs, Katharine; Palmer, Richard; Raucher, Bob; Redmond, Kelly; Sada, Don; Smith, Kelly Helm; Warwick, John; and Wilhelmi, Olga**


**Willey, D. A.**


**Williams, Albert N.**


**Williams, Wayne C.**


**Williams, William J.**


**Willis, Alfred**

2011 12.2773 Engineering and the sculptural program of Hoover Dam. In: Wiltshire, Richard L., Gilbert, David R., and Rogers, Jerry R. (eds.), *Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium; proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada; sponsored by the History and Heritage...
Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Reston, Virginia: American Society 318-328.

Willis, Bailey

Willis, Jill N.

Wilson, Andrew B.

Wilson, Herbert M.

Wilson, Richard Guy
1983 12.4616 Massive Deco monument; the enduring strength of Boulder (Hoover) Dam. Architecture, 72(December):45-47. [Hoover Dam.]

Wilson, Richard P., and Owen-Joyce, Sandra J.

Wiltshire, Kimery
2014 12.4190 Preface. In: Carpe Diem West, Mapping the river ahead; priorities for action beyond the Colorado River basin study. Sausalito, California: Carpe Diem West, in partnership with University of Montana, Center for Natural Resources and Environmental Policy, p. 5.
Wiltshire, Richard Lyman


Wiltshire, Richard L.; Gilbert, David R.; and Rogers, Jerry R.

2011  12.2756  (eds.) Hoover Dam 75th anniversary symposium; proceedings of the Hoover Dam 75th anniversary history symposium, October 21-22, 2010, Las Vegas, Nevada; sponsored by the History and Heritage Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, 413 pp.


Winchester, Clarence


Wingfield, K. Sewell


Winsor, Mulford

no date  12.1280  The menace of the Colorado. [No imprint], [6] pp.  FQ8:76  FQ21:582

1923  12.1281  The need of flood control on the Colorado River. Arizona, the State Magazine, 13(3)(January):7-8.  GUIDON 661


Wittler, Rodney J., and Frizell, K. Warren

Wittlinger, Sally


Witzig, Berard J.

1945 12.2545 [Discussion of "Future of Lake Mead and Elephant Butte Reservoir" by J. C. Stevens.] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 71:1300-1302.

Woehlke, Walter V.

1908 12.4676 Modern water feuds in the West. The World To-Day, 14(6)(June):663-667. [See p. 667, remarks on salt harvesting by Liverpool Salt Company at Salton Sea and legal suit against California Development Company for causing the inundation of the salt works.]

Wolf, Aaron T.


Wolf, Aaron T., and Newton, Joshua T.


Wolf, Donald E.


Wolfert, Ira


Wolman, Larry D.

1937 12.3888 For this "Army of the West"—8000 grubbing hoes. Desert Magazine, 1(1)(November):20-21, 32-33. [All-American Canal system.]


Wong, Susanne


Woodbury, A. M.

Woodbury, David O.

1939 12.4605 Low bridge! . . . How railroad men put camels through needles’ eyes. *Popular Science Monthly*, 134(3)(March):119-121, 250. [Regarding close clearances for oversized loads. See photo, p. 120, “Forty-two cars bearing gate sections for Boulder Dam.” (View from locomotive.) Also note, p. 121, “The gigantic pipes that are now a part of Boulder Dam had to be thirty feet in diameter. No railroad in the United States could deliver them, so a pipe-casting factory had to be erected at the dam site.” (entire note)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]


Woollett, William

1932 12.1286 *Hoover Dam Project; a complete story of its construction in picture form from lithographs and sketches* (introduction by Walter R. Young). Los Angeles: [privately printed].


Wooton, Paul


1922 12.3727 Rights of down-stream users on interstate rivers sustained; important decision by the U. S. Supreme Court on Colorado-Wyoming controversy over the Laramie River establishes doctrine of prior appropriation on interstate streams which will facilitate early development of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(2)(July 15):53. [Includes lower Colorado River.]


1922 12.3730 Events in Washington of interest to western men. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(9)(November 1):338. [Includes water development plans on the lower Colorado River.]

Work, Hubert

Workman, James G.

2009 12.2313 Heart of dryness; how the last Bushmen can help us endure the coming age of permanent drought. New York: Walker and Co., 323 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado River.]


Worster, Donald

1997 12.1288 Hoover Dam: a study in domination. In: Jackson, Donald C. (ed.), Dams. Aldershot, Hampshire, Great Britain; Brookfield, Vermont; Singapore; and Sidney: Ashgate Variorum, pp. 337-354. (Studies in the History of Civil Engineering, Volume 4.) [Facsimile reprinting of chapter from Worster (1992), Under western skies; nature and history in the American West (see Item no. 2.7051), also retaining original pagination, pp. 64-78, 263-265.]

Wozencraft, O. M.


Wright, Hamilton


Wyatt, Denny

2010 12.3025 President’s message. From the Hoover Dam Bypass to Santa Barbara. Caltrux (California Trucking Association), (November):10.

Wyer, S. S.

1928 12.1289 Study of Boulder Dam project, with special reference to flood control, irrigation, Los Angeles water supply, and electric power. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio Chamber of Commerce. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23]
X

Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., and Lodge, David M.


Y

Yager, Thomas C.

no date 12.1290 (ed.) *Compilation of official documents relating to the problems of the lower Colorado River.* [No imprint], 112 pp.

Yale, William


Yates, D.; Averyt, Kristen; Flores-Lopez- Francisco; Meldrum, J.; Sattler, S.; Sieber, J.; and Young, C.


Yates, J. P.


Yi, Jaeheung


Young, Ralph Aubrey


Young, Robert A.


1995 12.4416 Coping with a severe sustained drought on the Colorado River: Introduction and overview. *In: The Powell Consortium, Severe sustained drought; managing the

Young, Walker R.


1935 12.1295 Significance of Boulder Canyon project; considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. Civil Engineering, 5(5)(May):279-283. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23]

1935 12.3383 Mission of Boulder Dam fulfilled; expectations realized in fields of economics, water use, and recreation. Civil Engineering, 5(6)(June):.


2010 12.3382 Significance of Boulder Canyon project; considerations leading to vast undertaking for regulation, water supply, and power. In: Celebrating Hoover Dam [feature]. Civil Engineering, (November):66-70. [Facsimile reprinting (except original pagination is omitted) of item in Civil Engineering, 5(5), 1935 (see Item no. 12.1295 [W. R. Young, 1935]).]

2010 12.3384 Mission of Boulder Dam fulfilled; expectations realized in fields of economics, water use, and recreation. In: Celebrating Hoover Dam [feature]. Civil Engineering, (November):71-75. [Facsimile reprinting (except original pagination is omitted) of item in Civil Engineering, 5(6), 1935 (see Item no. 12.3383 [W. R. Young, 1935]).]

Yuma County, Arizona. Yuma County Flood Control District


Yuma Valley Consolidated Water Users Association

no date 12.3377 The unfriendly attitude of the United States government towards the Yuma Valley, Arizona. Containing correspondence with government and reclamation officials.—Statements of representative settlers.—Affidavits of settlers and business men.—Letter from president of Imperial Water Co. No. 1.—Severe criticisms of the reclamation officials by the Los Angeles Daily Times and the Imperial Daily Standard.—Also by D. H. Anderson, editor of the Irrigation Age and Secretary of the National Irrigation Congress.—Miscellaneous articles.—Record of flow of Colorado River for June and July 1906 and 1907—and lastly the call for an irrigation convention. Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 52+ pp. [Facsimile reprinting of University of California copy. An on-demand publication; copy acquired new 2013.]
The unfriendly attitude of the United States government towards the Yuma Valley, Arizona. Containing correspondence with government and reclamation officials.—Statements of representative settlers.—Affidavits of settlers and business men.—Letter from president of Imperial Water Co. No. 1.—Severe criticisms of the reclamation officials by the Los Angeles Daily Times and the Imperial Daily Standard.—Also by D. H. Anderson, editor of the Irrigation Age and Secretary of the National Irrigation Congress.—Miscellaneous articles.—Record of flow of Colorado River for June and July 1906 and 1907—and lastly the call for an irrigation convention.

[No place]: Yuma Valley Consolidated Water Users Association, 52 pp.

Zagona, E. A.; Goranflo, H. M.; Fulp, T. J.; Shane, R.; and Magee, T.


Zaimes, George


Zamora Arroyo, Francisco; Culp, Peter; and Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel


Zanetell, F. Dave

The Colorado River bridge at Hoover Dam—Overview. HPC Bridge Views (U.S. Federal Highway Administration and National Concrete Bridge Council), (63)(September/October):1-11 [entire issue]. [High Performance Concrete.] [Author as Dan Zanetell.]


Zárate Tenorio, Bárbara A.


Zarges, Tom, and Giles, Bradley

Prevention through Design (PtD). Journal of Safety Research, 39:123-126. [Hoover Dam, in passing.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page/Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
HUMAN AFFAIRS IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION
Administrative and related subjects pertaining to Grand Canyon National Park and adjacent Federal lands (including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona), the Colorado River in these areas (including Lake Mead National Recreation Area), and specific documents relating to adjacent Native American, state, and private lands. Also included here are selected items of legal affairs and position statements by individuals and organizations that pertain to administrative affairs and concerns of government-held lands and facilities. This part also contains selected administrative items that relate to Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada-Arizona, other lower Colorado River federal lands and federal- or state-controlled operations, and, more broadly, to issues pertaining to the State of Arizona and the United States of America; with occasional items of pertinence to the States of California, Nevada and Utah as they relate to the region covered here.

This part comprises items broadly relating to the administration of the Grand Canyon National Park, other regional federal lands and facilities, and earlier administratively sectioned lands. It lists more than documents pertaining to bureaucratic procedures and regulations. Included here are references that pertain to land- and water-use practices affecting the politically defined unit; management documents derived from environmental studies on public lands, or official commentary on studies and policies; public comments on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions; and general articles and published opinions that relate to legislative issues affecting the protection, operation, and public use of the lands of the political unit. Also included are some items that pertain to cession of sovereign territories and boundary issues that historically pertain to the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region. Selected items pertaining to the administration of Glen
Canyon Dam, and position statements by individuals or organizations, as inferentially affecting the region downstream from it, also are included here.

For similarly related items, see also:

**PART 2.** GENERAL; for matters pertaining to government expedition encounters of the U.S.-Mexico boundary at the Colorado River.

**PART 11.** LOWER COLORADO RIVER—SPECIAL ISSUES; for administrative items pertaining to environment and environmental remediation in the lower Colorado River region.

**PART 12.** LOWER COLORADO RIVER—WATER MANAGEMENT; for administrative items pertaining to water-use and apportionment concerns in the lower Colorado River region between Lake Mead and the delta and items relating more generally to the Colorado River basin, including international treaties and related issues.

**PART 14.** HUMAN AFFAIRS for sociological, recreational, and economic analyses of visitation profiles, visitor experiences, and social and economic concerns of authorized concessions in the national park, and for similar analyses of the impact of legislatively mandated operational changes to the economic and power supply mandates for Glen Canyon Dam

**PART 15.** HEALTH AND SAFETY for issues relating to human health and safety, including those that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

**PART 18.** PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT for ecological studies that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

**PART 19.** BIOLOGY for ecological studies relating to management of living organisms and for management plans relating to organisms and organismal resources

**PART 20.** GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

**PART 21.** GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for physical and geological studies of environment that discuss or contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
Anonymous

no date 13.2 Teachers guide to resource management issues. [No imprint, distributed by National Park Service, Grand Canyon], [18] pp. [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]


1866 13.3328 Nevada boundary extension. American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine, 3(11)(November):522. [Regarding the Congressional act to enlarge the State of Nevada. "The ceded territory [by California] on the . . . south [would include] Pahranagat, Calvile, and El Dorado Canon, places that may become populous and important."]


1893 13.2817 [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.] The Nation, 56(March 2):153. [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.]

1893 13.2818 [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.] Garden and Forest, 6(March 15):120. [Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.]


1893 13.2815 The preservation of the forests. The Manufacturer and Builder, 25(5)(May):100. [Notice of forest reserves declared by President Harrison, including "1,850,000 [acres] in Arizona, comprising the grand cañon of the Colorado River, the site of the most rugged and magnificent scenery probably in the world" (entire note of pertinence)]


Trip was futile. Representatives Morris and Johnson return without the “Strip”. *Deseret News*, (February 18):1 [issue pagination]. [Annexation of Arizona Strip by Utah.]


Senator Kearns may offer amendment to statehood bill for its cession. This in case of a vote on it—Arizona Legislature protests against its annexation. *Deseret News*, (November 21):1 [issue pagination]. [Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]


Arizona Strip causes trouble. Amendment to statehood bill may keep New Mexico and Oklahoma out of the Union. For at least another year. It has mixed things up badly and dampened hope of the most sanguine. Republicans to hold caucus. Will probably result in adhering to April resolution, two states shall be formed of four territories. *Deseret News*, (February 10):1 [issue pagination]. [Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.]


[Game preserve.] *Shooting and Fishing*, 38(23)(September 14):445. [“It is understood that the Utah and Arizona representatives in Congress have agreed to join in placing before the next session a bill making a game preserve on the region lying between the southern Utah line and the Grand Canon of Arizona, an area of about 2000 square miles. It is intended that the Government shall stock the ground with buffalo and rare animals and shall fence it in. Only a few years ago the district proposed to be stocked was full of deer and antelope, which have been almost entirely]
destroyed by Ute Indians from Colorado, who slaughtered the game wontonly and unnecessarily.” (entire item)]

1905 13.2901 Utah delegation sees President. They discussed with him the Strawberry reservoir reclamation project. Game them encouragement. That work on it would be resumed shortly—Also talked of national game preserve. Deseret News, (December 6):1 [issue pagination]. [Senators Reed Smoot and George Sutherland and Representative Joseph Howell called on President Theodore Roosevelt. Among discussions was proposal to establish a game preserve at Grand Canyon.]


1906 13.2906 Value of the Arizona Strip. Congressman Howell speaks of proposed national park and game preserve. To the Washington Post. Says if Strip’s geography had been known it would have been made part of Utah. Deseret News, (January 12):5 [issue pagination]. [Joseph Howell.]

1906 13.2907 Fredonia, Arizona [news]. Snow fast disappearing. People of “Strip” anxious for annexation to Utah. Deseret News, (January 19):9 [issue pagination]. [“The ‘Strip’ is anxiously watching Congress to see what disposition is made of the territories; and to see, more especially, whether the Colorado river will be allowed to assert itself as the boundary line between Utah and Arizona.” (entire note)]

1906 13.2908 Fredonia, Arizona [news]. Deseret News, (February 28):11 [issue pagination]. [“No statehood for Arizona yet! And no annexation! The people here cannot hold their breath much longer.” (entire note)]


1906 13.2910 Three measures of interest to Utah. Deseret News, (June 27):1 [issue pagination]. [“Senator Sutherland’s bill to create Grand Canyon forest and game preserve” and other bills to go to President Roosevelt for his signature. (No further details.)]


1907 13.2913 “Utah should annex the Strip”. Rep. H. J. Meeks from kane County offers a number of reasons. Both sections would gain. With this state’s schools in excellent shape


1908 13.2915 Kanab [news]. *Deseret News*, (March 3):3 [issue pagination]. ["word has come from Washington, D. C., that the president has set aside the Grand canyon of the Colorado as a national monument, together with as much of the forest reserves north and south as is necessary for the preservation of the beauty of the great gorge. The Grand canyon national monument is to take precedence over the forest reserves within which it is situated." (entire note)]

1908 13.3047 Modest yearnings. *Collier’s*, 41(5)(April 25):12. [The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, never separated from the public domain, was, on January 11, 1908, erected into a national monument by the President’s [Theodore Roosevelt] proclamation, to keep it from unrestrained use by a trolley company. But such a little thing discourages no healthy special-advantage corporation; wherefore Secretary of the Interior Garfield is being persistently urged to permit the trolley company to do as it likes.” (entire note of pertinence) James Rudolph Garfield, son of president James A. Garfield.]


1909 13.2916 Biennial action on Arizona Strip. As the years come and go the matter comes up only to do so again. The memorial to Congress. Same action as heretofore will produce same result, believes Senator Miller. *Deseret News*, (January 20):5 [issue pagination]. [Annexation of Arizona Strip.]


1910 13.2920 Provides for annexing Arizona Strip. Senator Smoot will offer amendment to statehood bill for making Strip part of this state. *Deseret News*, (February 16):1 [issue pagination].


1912 13.2933  Grand Cañon and Coconino National Forest. *The Pennsylvania Society, Year Book, 1912* (New York), p. 176. ["Bill introduced, April 20, in the House of Representatives by the Hon. E. A. Hayes of California, designating the name of Carnegie National Park for this land ‘in commemoration of the name of the founder of some of America’s greatest institutions and the benefactor of mankind by the promotion of everlasting peace among all nations of the earth without the use of arms.’" (entire item)]

1913 13.3380  President Wilson’s appointments. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 13(29)(April 23):564-565. [President Woodrow Wilson. See p. 564, under [Class of] ‘03: “Harold Greene has been promoted to the position of forest Supervisor in charge of the Tusayan National Forest. This forest includes the grand canyon of the Colorado River. His address is Williams, Ariz.” (entire note)]

1913 13.2945  [U.S. Department of Agriculture appropriations for highway improvements.] *In: Scientific Notes and News [section]. Science*, new series, 38(October 17):543-544. [See p. 544: “In northwestern Arizona, part of the fund will be used in connection with the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (entire note)]

1913 13.2848  Yard decision reversed. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 107(23)(December 6):878-879. [See p. 879, brief notice of Bright Angel Trail mineral location claims used “for the appren purpose of charging toll to visitors.” (i.e., Ralph Cameron claims).]


1916 13.3199  Motor camp on canyon’s rim. *Motor Age*, 29(26)(June 29):46. ["Arizona will have a townsie and motorists’ camp on the rim of the Grand Canyon, if Attorney General Jones, State land Commissioner W. A. Moeur and State Engineer Lamar Cobb, who leave shortly for Washington, succeed in their mission.” Also notes a road to “be built to connect the townsie with the Old Trails highway at Flagstaff or Williams.” The State of Arizona will control the townsie and road.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>13.2926</td>
<td>National monument or national park. <em>Park and Cemetery</em>, 28(1)(March):5. [Editorial. General position, concluding with the statement, &quot;Furthermore, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is a national monument, is at least equal in importance to any national park and of more importance than many.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>13.2983</td>
<td>[Grand Canyon National Park proposal.] <em>In: Along the Trail</em> [section]. <em>Santa Fe Magazine</em>, 13(3)(February):70. [&quot;Dispatches from Washington on January 20 state that the house has passed the bill to make the Grand Cañon a national park, consisting of 996 square miles. The bill has been sent to conference with the senate.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>13.3003</td>
<td>Progress in national parks development. <em>The Hotel Monthly</em>, 28(June):39. [Includes note: &quot;Stephen Tyng Mather, director of national parks and reservations, has returned east from a tour of the California and Arizona national parks. * * * Mr. Mather spoke of the new Grand Canyon National Park, the dedicatory services of which were recently held at El Tovar on the South Rim. He expects soon to visit the North Rim, and Kaibab forest . . . .&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1921 13.3041 A national parks platform. *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(42)(April 16):20. [Editorial. Notes former Secretary of the Interior John Barton Payne having had “refused to issue a permit for an aërial cable line by which the casual tourist could be shot across the Grand Canyon in jig time.”]


1923 13.3197 A rapid glance back before we move forward; our national parks policy triumphant against every one of the almost continuous assaults upon its integrity during the Sixty-seventh Congress. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (33)(March 8):[1]-[3]. [See p. [2], “Senator Cameron Kills Appropriations”. Ralph H. Cameron.]


1938 13.3280 Flagstaff. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 1(8)(June):30. ["Coconino county supervisors recently passed a resolution asking that Grand Canyon be abandoned as a national park and the area turned back to the county for supervision and management. Reasons given were that 'the existence of said National Park within the boundaries of this county has resulted in depriving this county of a large source of taxable wealth, and has hindered the development of the mineral resources of this county.'" (entire item)]


1938 13.3281 St. George. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 2(1)(November):39. ["Residents of Littlefield, located in the northwestern corner of Arizona, proposed recently that the little tip of Mohave county in which their town islocated, be taken away from Arizona and annexed to Nevada. The have direct highway connections with nevada, but are cut off from the remainder of their own state by the Virgin river. The proposed change in state boundaries was presented at a meeting held in St. George, Utah, to consider the plans for the development of Virgin river irrigation projects." (entire item)]


1939 13.3283 Grand Canyon. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 2(12)(October):26. ["Return to the public domain of 148,159 acres now included in the Grand Canyon national monument was disapproved by Roosevelt when he vetoed an act he said was passed by Congress without sufficient consideration. the president said he appreciated stockmen's need for range facilities, but 'Before approving any measure eliminating lands from any national monument, I would want to receive a report from representatives of the national park service.'" (entire item)]


1940 13.3284 Needles. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 3(5)(March):29. ["San Bernardino county supervisors propose to claim for California a strip of rich bottom land east of the Colorado river in this vicinity. Revision of the California-Arizona boundary would be necessary. Question is: Is state line center of existing channel of meandering river, or three miles to east, where it was fixed when surveyed in 1883? Attorney general at Sacramento hs been asked to weigh this problem." (entire item)]


1946 13.3286 Wants Boulder Dam name change. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 9(9)(July):28. ["Boulder City—A bill to fix name of Hoover dam on the structure commonly known as Boulder dam was introduced into congress May 6 by Rep. Bennett (R), N. Y., who said the former president should be commemmorated for part he played in formulating plans to develop Colorado river." (entire item)]


1947 13.3288 The restoration. Time, (May 12):. [President Harry Truman renames again Boulder Dam to Hoover Dam.]


1947 13.3290 Ask road improvement. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(12)(October):29. [*Flagstaff—Unless the United States government improves the approach to Grand Canyon national park, Coconino [county] will ask for return of Bright Angel trail to the county, members of the board of supervisors have declared. The trail, most popular route into the canyon, was given to the federal government by Coconino county in 1928, with the government agreeing to build and maintain a suitable approach road. Members of the board declare that the road has fallen into disrepair and has become dangerous in places."

1947 13.3291 Extend Mead park area. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(12)(October):32. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation withdrawn lands in vicinity of Davis Dam have been placed under the jurisdiction of the U.S. National Park Service as part of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

1948 13.3293 Park Service takes Hance ranch. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 11(12)(October):27. [*Grand Canyon—Historic Hance ranch, last privately owned land on the East Rim drive, has been purchased by the national park service from Mrs. Eva Buggelin [sic] Moss, long-time Grand Canyon resident. The 160 acre ranch was taken up by Captain John Hance in 1883. Hance operated the first tourist camp and first tourist guide service into the canyon. His log cabin, first to be built on the rim of Grand Canyon, still stands and the park service expects to preserve it.—Gallup Independent."

1952 13.3295 Victory for conservation. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(3)(March):27. [Seems to relate to Grand Canyon South Rim. "Grand Canyon—Kaibab National Forest officials were worried over increasing numbers of people who staked out mining claims along the entrance highway to Grand Canyon National Park. They couldn't prevent such filing of claims, although the 'mineral' was often only building stone or volcanic cinder and the real goal a service station or hot-dog stand. But now a new law, introduced in Congress by Congressman Patton [sic, Harold A. Patten] of Arizona, assures that only legitimate claims based on real mineral showings can be filed, thus protecting the highway from undesirable developments. The law, although recognizing proper actual mineral deposits, restricts development to mining operations and vests control of the surface developments in the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior.—Sierra Club Bulletin."


1952 13.3297 [Privately owned trailers in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(12)(December):29. [*Boulder City—Privately owned trailers now can be left for extended periods of time at two locations in the Lake Mead Recreation area under a program recently set up by the National Park Service. Sites are being prepared at Pierce Ferry, near the head of Lake Mad, and at Bonelli Landing, 30 miles east of Boulder City. Full information may be obtained by contacting the superintendent's office at Boulder City."


1953 13.3298 To improve canyon campsites. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 16(4)(April):27. [North Rim campground to be improved with "separate campsites, fireplaces and other needed facilities". Requested funds also ask for "construction of a new airport" and "glassing in of Yavapai Observation Station and various road improvement projects." Item credited to *Arizona Republic*.]


1954 13.3299 Lake Mead development. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 17(4)(April):32. [Proposal under consideration to relax regulations at Lake Mead National Recreation Area "to allow private development of residential areas along the lake shore." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]


1955 13.3330 Boundary to be defined. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 18(3)(March):30. [Joint commission established to determine permanent boundary between California and Arizona recommends to state legislatures that the boundary should be affixed along the present course of the Colorado River. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]

1955 13.3303 Wallis, Good get posts as Lake Mead naturalists. *Desert Magazine*, 18(4)(April):37. [O. L. Wallis and John Good appointed naturalists at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. "The pair will teach desert lore through radio programs, guided tirps and talks at the Boulder Beach Campground . . . ."]


1956 13.3326 Lake Mead changes proposed. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 19(4)(April):33. [U.S. Senator Alan Bible introduces "Legislation to place full administration of the Lake Mead national recreation area under the National Park service, reduce its size and increase recreation development". Item credited to *Caliente Herald*.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>13.3242</td>
<td>Indian class is held at Albright. <em>In: Under Our Hat</em> [section]. <em>NPS Newsletter</em> (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8)(May 1):7. [&quot;The Albright Training Academy at Grand Canyon NP is offering a new course, 'Introduction to Campground Management,' to two groups of 24 American Indians selected by tribes in Arizona, California and New Mexico that either run campgrounds now or plan to open them in 1972.&quot; Course designed by Albright Training Center director Lon Garrison.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>13.3243</td>
<td>Roadrunning. <em>In: Under Our Hat</em> [section]. <em>NPS Newsletter</em> (U.S. National Park Service), 8(10)(June 11):7. [National Park Service Director Ron Walker tour of park sites. &quot;The fourth week in May, he inspected Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and its visitor center, then rode the swirling Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. (The trip better informed the Director on the serious questions for the Park Service raised by the increasing popularity of Colorado float trips.)&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>13.3249</td>
<td>NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. <em>Courier</em> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6)(May):1-2. [Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan’s directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon, and burro management plans.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1983 13.3261 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In: Park Briefs* [section]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (January):3. ["An illegal, noncommercial Colorado River trip was ended by Grand Canyon rangers on Nov. 9, at River Mile 39. The violators were cited before the U.S. Magistrate for the infraction; they were found guilty and were fined $500 each. This was suspended on the condition that they pay for the removal of their equipment and gear by helicopter from the Canyon. In addition, they were placed on one year’s probation.” (entire item)]


1985 13.3266 Special service at Albright Training Center. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(9)(September):34. [Increased participation of employees with physical disabilities in the “Ranger Skills” course.]


1986 13.87 Grand Canyon flights stir heated debate. *International Wildlife*, 16(March/April):32. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14]


[cited to GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14]


[cited to GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14]


[cited to GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14]


1988 13.98 Martin has a plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1)(April):2. [Martin Litton, Glen Canyon Dam.]

1988 13.99 Aircraft flight management proposals. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1)(April):[insert, 1 p.].

1988 13.100 Circus, Circus on the lake?? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1)(April):4. [Hualapai Tribe claim.]


[cited to GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>13.103</td>
<td>Guaranteed best BTS ever!! GCRG, NPS and outfitters team up. <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], 1(2)(November):1. [Boatman's Training Seminar. Article seems to have been truncated.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>13.107</td>
<td>Meeting notes.......ya should’a been there! <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], 2(1)(May):1. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2). Ellipses is part of title, thus.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>13.108</td>
<td>A Guides Training Seminar we can be proud of. <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], 2(1)(May):2. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>13.111</td>
<td>[In an item about an archaeological survey on Grandview Trail, Horseshoe Mesa, Cottonwood Creek, Grapevine Creek.] Regarding: (newsletter of Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (April):[3]. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>13.113</td>
<td>GCRG position on flows for the Glen Canyon EIS. <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring):1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Two wins for the Grand Canyon! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6):1-3. [“Conservationists and Navajo power plant owners agree to reduce SO2 emissions by 90%” and “Commissioner of Reclamation orders flow changes [from Glen Canyon Dam]”.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-14]


GCRG fall meeting—ya had ta be there. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):3.

Interim flows begin . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Concession reform . . . Just when we thought we could relax. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>13.188</td>
<td>Wyoming asks to join the Commission. <em>Western Vistas</em> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2)(April 2):[3].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>13.197</td>
<td>Court upholds EPA’s regulation for controlling emissions at the Navajo Generating Station. <em>Western Vistas</em> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3)(July 12):[2].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>13.201</td>
<td>What is a deciview? <em>Western Vistas</em> (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3)(July 12):[4].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>13.243</td>
<td>[Bruce Babbitt at 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] Regarding (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall):1, 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.3396</td>
<td>Carl Johnson handcuffed! <em>Hiking Horizons</em> (San Diego Peaks Club), 4(4)(January/February):[1]. [See also p. [10].] [Johnson arrested at Grand Canyon for &quot;leading an organized, for-profit outing without proper permits&quot; in a rim-to-rim run, an “expenses only” event planned by Johnson.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.251</td>
<td>Write a letter! <em>American Rivers</em>, (Spring):11. [Glen Canyon Dam EIS. Also see p. 10.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.259</td>
<td>Grand Canyon protection threatened. <em>Headwaters</em> (Friends of the River), (Spring):1, 9 (also see p. 8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.270</td>
<td>Back as it was? <em>Economist</em> (London), 335(June 24):29. [Les Jones.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.272</td>
<td>Senate field hearings. <em>Grand Canyon Field Notes</em> (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 15):[1-4] [entire number]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1996 13.275 Grand Canyon State Park? Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9)(January 17):[4].


1996 13.277 Research center established and acting director named. Transition Times (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1:10-11. [Glen Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>13.312</td>
<td>GCNP March meet . . . now where? <em>GCPBA Bulletin</em> [Special ed. of <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4)(May)]:1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>13.318</td>
<td>GCPBA on the road; Fosom RMS meeting. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):9. [River Managers Conference.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1997 13.335 Congressional testimony. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(4)(Fall):11-13. [On the Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell, including excerpts of testimony from Adam Werbach (p. 12) and Rob Elliot (p. 13).]


1997 13.339 Air partnership seeks policy-making participants. *Western Governors’ Report* (Western Governors’ Association), (November):[3].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.349</td>
<td>Likes our style. <em>In: Flipped out</em> [letters section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):16-17. [Item signed only as Susan.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.1994</td>
<td>Ooooops.... missed the pull-in. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):23. [Includes correction to item on user-day allocations in November issue. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Entry</td>
<td>Citation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>13.394</td>
<td>The wild bunch; a dozen threatened Edens, peaceable kingdoms, and unspoiled Nirvanas: <em>Outside's</em> roster of great places that deserve the ultimate protection—wilderness designation. <em>Outside</em>, 24(9):69-70, 72, 74, 76.  [See p. 69.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>13.1467</td>
<td>Cleaner air on horizon at both ends of canyon; Mohave clean up agreement reached and Trust sees completion of Navajo Plant cleanup. <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate Express</em>, (November):1-2.  [Grand Canyon Trust.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2000 13.1530 To drain or not to drain; that is the question; now what is the answer. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2)(April/June):6.


2000 13.1564 Thanks Tom. *In: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [NOTE: “A
Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar”; issue not mailed but distributed at Lee's Ferry.


2001 13.1748 No one ever regrets protecting these places; but national monuments on the Colorado Plateau are now threatened. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer):12-13. [National
Landscape Conservation System, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermillion Cliffs National Monument.]


2001 13.1755 Leave your politics at home! In: *Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA* [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):38. [Item signed "Jo".]

2001 13.1756 [Comment on wilderness.] *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):38. [Item signed "Brian".]

2001 13.1802 No more studies; focus on decommissioning. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain "Lake" Powell), (October):2. [Glen Canyon Dam.]


2001 13.1809 How'd "they" do in '00? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3)(Fall):29. [Commercial river outfitters.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>13.2217</td>
<td>Wilderness counterpoint; Released Grand Canyon river plan gets an &quot;F&quot;. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2010 13.3170 A hearty welcome to Nancy Mangone and Joel Barnes, AWC’s newest board members. *In: Short Takes* [section]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer):12. [See item pertaining to Barnes, mentioning Grand Canyon and Colorado River work.]


2012 13.3019 Miners sue Obama administration; Feds lock up one million acres of energy land. *The Litigator* (Mountain States Legal Foundation, Lakewood, Colorado), (Spring):1. [Includes Arizona Strip.]
2012 13.2958 Grand Canyon protection, hydropower studied in latest Glen Canyon Dam planning; management alternatives meeting scheduled April 4-5 in Flagstaff, AZ. Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 1. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

2012 13.2959 Setting the stage for the plan: purpose, need, objectives. Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 2. [Environmental Impact Statement.]


2012 13.3006 Grand Canyon to remain noisy, at least for now. In: Current Issues [section]. Desert Report (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee) (Los Angeles), (September):22. [Aircraft overflights.]


2013 13.3201 Save the Colorado River. American Rivers Newsletter, (Spring/Summer):[1].

2013 13.3190 Collaborative work bolsters the GGCLA. Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1)(August):1.


It takes a village to protect the Grand Canyon. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region), (Spring):1.

The future of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon is at stake . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June):4. [Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August):[3]. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Abacus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]

Necessity is the mother. *Hidden Passage*, no. 5 (Spring):10-12. [Colorado River Compact.]

Abbay, Edward P.


Abel, Heather


Abyssus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albert, Lou</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>13.2741</td>
<td>Willow Beach Development Concept Plan amendment; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Public meetings and extension of comment deadline.</td>
<td><em>Federal Register</em>, (January 6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>13.405</td>
<td>The birth of the National Park Service; the founding years, 1913-33 (as told to Robert Cahn).</td>
<td>Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp. [FQ2:1 FQ3:241 FQ6:1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Journal/Source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albright, Stanley T.</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>13.2740</td>
<td>Willow Beach Development Concept Plan amendment; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona and Nevada; Notice of actions proposed to be located in or impact a floodplain and notice of availability of Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Federal Register (October 31).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>13.2674</td>
<td>Record of Decision; Final Environmental Impact Statement/General Management Plan; Grand Canyon National Park; Coconino and Mohave Counties, AZ. Federal Register, 60(171)(September 5):46130-46132.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, John M.</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>13.2668</td>
<td>Notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. Federal Register, 70(120)(June 23):36456-36463. [Also see supplementary notice, Ballough, James J., 70(194)(October 7):58778-58784.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Allred, C. Stephen


Alston, Joseph F.


2006 13.2297 [Request for comments (general scoping), Bright Angel Trailhead Area design plan.] *Footprints*, no. 14 (February):20-22. [Communique reprinted from National Park Service.]

American Whitewater


Anderson, Ariel


Anderson, Carl

1997 13.408 “...But so do giant baloney boats with noisy, stinking motors”. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):10. [Letter, with response from Terry Hubbard. Ellipsis is part of title.]


Anderson, Michael F.


Anderson, Warren

2000 13.1577 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . .” In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]

Annerino, John


Antolini, Denise E.


Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division


Arizona (State of), and California (State of)


Arizona. Legislature.


Arizona. Mohave County.

no date 13.3084 Diamond Bar Road corridor improvements; providing for the present—ensuring the future. Submitted to US DOT TIGER 2 grant request for Mohave County, Arizona, in partnership with the Hualapai Nation and the US DOT. [No place]: Mohave County,
2009 13.2636 **TIGER discretionary grant application; Mohave County, Arizona; Diamond Bar Road; providing for the environment, tourism, recreational access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability.** [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, submitted to U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, 23 pp. + appendices [64 pp. total]. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

**Arizona Game and Fish Department**


**Arizona Highway Department, Planning Survey Division; and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads**

1965 13.411 *Grand Canyon traffic survey; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 51+ pp. (In cooperation with U.S. National Park Service.)

**Arizona Power Authority**

1958 13.412 *Fourteenth annual report of the Arizona Power Authority; for the period July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, 32 pp. [Includes information on Grand Canyon Dam projects; cover topic. Cover and title-page include: “More Power for Arizona; Where Water is Power and Power is Water”.

**Arizona State Land Office**


**Arizona Supreme Court**


1908 13.2564 **Grand Canyon R. Co. v. Treat, Treasurer, etc., et al.** (Supreme Court of Arizona. March 27, 1908.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 95, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana,

[Grand Canyon Railroad Co. v. J. R. Treat, treasurer and ex officio tax collector of Coconino County.]

1910 13.2591


1911 13.2858


1911 13.2859


1911 13.2616


1918 13.2601


1919 13.2600


Arizona Territory, Legislative Assembly

1868 13.3210

Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Fourth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the fourth day of September, and ended on the seventh day of October, A. D. 1867, at Prescott. Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner. [See p. 24: "An Act for the removal of the county seat of Pah Ute County" (removed from Callville to St. Thomas, both now in the State of Nevada); and "An Act permitting agricultural products grown on the Colorado River bottom within California to be sold in the Territory of Arizona without license."


1905 13.2878 Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixteenth day of January, A. D. 1905; Phoenix, Arizona. Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co. [See Memorial II (pp. 156-157), in opposition to a bill then pending for the U.S. Congress “for the annexation to the State of Utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . .”]

1909 13.2875 Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-fifth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1909; Phoenix, Arizona. Phoenix: McNeil Co., Printers. [See: Memorial V (p. 224), in support of House Resolution 22093, “a Bill ‘Granting Right of Way over certain Sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company.’”; Memorial VI (pp. 224-225), favoring the cancellation of land allotments to the Navajo west of the Little Colorado River; Memorial VIII (pp. 227-228), favoring “the Acquisition of Certain Territory from the Government of Mexico, and Annexing the Same to the Territory of Arizona”, in the Colorado River region; Memorial IX (pp. 228-229), in opposition to U.S. Congress bills on the annexation of Arizona territory north and west of the Colorado River to Utah; Memorial X (pp. 229-231), favoring petitions relating to the rights of navigation on the lower Colorado River in Mexico; Memorial XII, in favor of a U.S. congressional appropriation of $200,000 for the construction of a wagon bridge across the Colorado River at Yuma”.]

Arizona Wilderness Alliance


Arizona Wilderness Coalition


Arkins, John

2000 13.1579 “. . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . . .” In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Armantrout, Brok

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Bob</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Public Land Order No. 7300; Revocation of two Secretarial orders dated November 18, 1904, and April 26, 1916; Arizona. <em>Federal Register</em>, 62(237)(December 10):65091. [Regarding Bureau of Reclamation’s Little Colorado Project in Coconino and Navajo Counties, which has not been developed.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnberger, Robert</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>[Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] <em>Grand Canyon Field Notes</em> (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 16):[1-2]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnberger, Robert</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. <em>Federal Register</em>, 64(109)(June 8):30541. [“Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The company proposes installing and operating a wireless telecommunications facility on the existing tower of US WEST at Grand Canyon Village of the park.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, Landis</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>“This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . .” <em>In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA</em> [section]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2000 13.1582 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36. [Regarding Colorado River Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]


Arthur, Chester A.


Aspinwall, F. T.

1897 13.2879 (Chairman) [Report by Committee of the Whole.] In: Journals of the nineteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1897. Phoenix: Herald Book and Job Print., pp. 480-481. [Regarding "the matter of receiving Commissioners Edwin D. Woolley and Robert C. Lund from the state of Utah, who had been commissioned to negotiate with Arizona concerning the segregation of a portion of the northern part of the Territory and attach it to Utah . . . ", with unfavorable recommendations pertaining to resolutions on the matter then before the legislature.]

Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]

2003 13.3224 What will our legacy be? In: The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [feature]. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February):6.

Aumack, Ethan N.


Aycrigg, Jocelyn L.; Davidson, Anne; Svancara, Leona K.; Gergely, Kevin J.; McKerrow, Alexa; and Scott, J. Michael

2013 13.3101 Representation of ecological systems within the protected areas network of the continental United States. PLOS One, 8(1)(January):e54689, 15 pp. + Supporting Information (Table S1, available on PLOS One website as a Microsoft Excel file). [Cites Kaibab National Forest as an example, but data in this paper are analyzed only in summary form.]
Babbitt, Bruce


Babbitt, Bruce, and Glickman, Dan

1998 13.3228 *Protecting our national treasures; a new era in America’s conservation legacy; a report to the President and the Vice President*. [No imprint], 31 pp. ([In Cooperation with: Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, Department of Energy, Department of Transportation].) [See: “Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument”, p. 3 (with photograph of Bill Clinton signing proclamation at Grand Canyon); “Restoring the Grand Canyon”, p. 15 (regarding Colorado River corridor habitats); ”Restoring America’s Wildlife”, p. 26 (noting California Condors in Arizona).]

Babbitt, Bruce, and Marston, Ed

2001 13.1655 Interior view; Bruce Babbitt took the real West to Washington; a High Country News interview. *High Country News*, 33(3)(February 12):8-11. [Babbitt interviewed by Marston; excerpt from radio broadcast version. Published item also introduced by “Mr. Babbitt’s wild ride” by Paul Larmer, p. 1.]
Bachrach, John


Bahr, Sandy


Bahr, Sandy, et al.

Bahr, Sandy; Clark, Roger; and McKinnon, Taylor


Bailey, James Michael


Baker, Bill


Baker, Marcia Merry


Ballough, James J.

2005 13.2668 Supplement to notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. *Federal Register*, 70(194)(October 7):58778-58784. [Regarding Allen, John M., 70(120)(June 23):36456-36463.]

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]


1994 13.424 Will the real river manager please step forward: NPS perspectives on the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies and Environmental Impact Statement process. *In: Rivers without boundaries; proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River


Barcott, Bruce, and Pau, Jason


Barnard, Geoff [Barnard, Geoffrey S.]


Barnes, Joel C.


Barnes, Uriah

1920 13.2925 (ed.) 1921 supplement; Barnes’ Federal Code; containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919 and 1920; with full tables of statutes and cross references. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [See pp. 157-160, “Grand Canyon National Park”.

1922 13.2771 (ed.) 1922 supplement; Barnes’ Federal Code cumulated; containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919, 1920 and 1921;

Barrett, Clifford


Bartz, Joan


Baucom, Frank M.


Baucom, Madonna L.

2013 13.3208 Proposed information collection: Colorado River Total Value Survey. Federal Register, 78(184)(September 23):58344. [“This [proposed] collection will provide park managers and NPS partners with information about the values U.S. residents place on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River riparian resource, and on alternative flow release scenarios from Glen Canyon Dam designed to protect canyon flora and fauna. The final survey will provide information for the economic analysis of the alternative management and operation protocols for Glen Canyon Dam.”]

Baxter, David C.

1996 13.3375 Odds and ends from your Editor. Starduster Magazine (Stolp Starduster Corporation, Riverside, California), (July):4-5. [Includes remarks pertaining to overflights restrictions at Grand Canyon.]

Beal, M. D.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]

Bear West Consulting Team

Beard, Daniel P.


Beck, Cliff


Becker, Ralph

1994 13.434 Public responds to draft EIS. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update, (Summer):[8].


Beemer, Jim


Behan, Jeff


Behan, R. W.

1994 13.437 New institutions for the intelligent tweaking of biosocial systems; or how to blindside the potomocentric quick-fixers. In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon; toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 135-146.

Behavior Research Center, Inc.


Bell, Paul A; Mace, Britton L.; and Benfield, Jacob A.


Bennett, Richard

1995 13.439 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 16):[4]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]
Bennion, Lee


Benson, Reed


Bergsman, Steve


Berkley, James


Bice, Ginger


Bird, John


Bishop, James, Jr. (Jim)


Black, D. M.


Bladow, Joel K.


Blakey, Marion C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>13.2754</td>
<td>Boergers, David P.</td>
<td>Intermountain Municipal Gas Agency and Questar Gas Company; Notice of petition for declaratory order.</td>
<td>Federal Register, 66(111)(June 8):30896-30897. [U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; regarding gas-pipeline interconnections in southern Utah and northern Arizona, and a planned municipal pipeline in these areas.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.2691</td>
<td>Bone, Steven D.</td>
<td>Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.</td>
<td>Federal Register, 63(236)(December 9):67917. [&quot;Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brainard, Jim


Brennan, Ellen, and Balsom, Jan


Brewer, Janice K.

2014 13.3324 The four cornerstones of reform; guiding Arizona to a more prosperous future; bolstered by historic reforms and groundbreaking innovations, Arizona is poised to serve as a beacon of economic opportunity and prosperity for years to come. [Phoenix: State of Arizona], 11 pp. (The Four Cornerstones of Reform: 2014 Policy Agenda.) [See "Cornerstone 4; Renewed Federalism", pp. 10-11.]

Brightly, Frederick C.


Brink, Elizabeth


Brisken, A. F.; Anderson, R. E.; Frey, R. L.; and Lewis, J. R.


Bristol, Jack A.


Bronco [pseudonym]


Brooks, Oakley

Brower, David R.


1965 13.1914 The chips are down for Grand Canyon. Sierra Club Bulletin, (February): 2a-2b, 26a-26b.


1997 13.470 Let the river run through it. Sierra, 82(2)(March/April): 42-43, 64. [Removal of Glen Canyon Dam.]
Brown, Lauren


Brown, Mathieu, and Heins, Kirstin


Brown, Oliver


Brown, Perry


Browner, Carol M.


Browning, Michael

2005 13.3118 [Letter.] In: We couldn’t have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [feature]. Arizona Wild (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer):3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Brownridge, Dennis


Bucher, Willis and Ratliff Corporation, and Kimley-Horn and Associates


Buchheister, C. W.

Buchheit, Mike


Buck, Paul Herman


Bufkin, R. C.


Bundock, Holly


Burak, Gale


Burke, Adam


Burke, Carol

Burke, Fred


Burke, Kelly


Bush, George Herbert Walker


Bush, Kent; Davenport, Blair; Mitchell, Lynn Marie; Nicholson, Diane; and Pepito, Rosie


Butcher, Devereux


Butcher, R. D.

1975 13.488 At Grand Canyon you can leave the driving to them. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49 (May):4-5. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]
Butler, Elias

2003 13.3222 Helicopter elite: A view from the skies is annoyance from below. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February):4.

Byrne, Donald P.


Byrne, William, and Upchurch, Jonathan


Caffey, Francis G.


Caifa, Michael


California (State of)


California. Attorney General

1868 13.2877 Documents on file in the Office of the Attorney-General, relating to the boundary line between California and Arizona. In: Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Seventeenth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume II. Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, State Printer, 12 pp. [separately paginated section]. [Documents communicated by Jo Hamilton, California Attorney General, from: James McCoy, Sheriff of San Diego County; M. D. Dobbins, Sheriff and Yuma County; Benjamin Hayes, District Attorney, San Diego; J. G. McCulloh, California Attorney
General; petition signed in Arizona City by H. T. Steuart & Co., James O'Donnell, N. G. Snow, J. W. Jones, A. J. Keen, Ymalia Perry, C. Arnabar, E. D. Tuttle, W. L. Hopkins, Robert A. Lovell, A. Bowman, Hall Hanlon. Also Memorial to the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives, "Asking that the tract of land in the bend of the Colorado River River [sic], opposite Fort Yuma, be attached to the Territory of Arizona" (pp. 10-11); and Joint Resolution Arizona Territory Legislative Assembly, "Asking that the boundary line between California, Nevada, Utah[,] Colorado and Arizona be fixed" (pp. 11-12).]

California. Colorado River Boundary Commission


California. Supreme Court


Callison, Charles H.


Camacho, Alejandro Esteban


Cameron, Jenks


Cameron, Ralph H.

Campbell, David; Durst, Scott; Kantola, Angela T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Muth, Robert T.; Swett, John; and Whitmore, Sharon


Campbell, Jane B.


Cannon, Kate


Carden, Kristen


Cardenas, Jose E.; Cleary, Tom; Downing, James; and McGill, Clint

no date 13.3085 *Alternative motorboat propulsion system; Project 3516; final report*. [No imprint], 16 pp. (Sponsors: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, and Colorado River Discovery.) [Ca. 2008-2012.]

Carlos, Mari


2008 13.2420 Just when you thought it was safe to go bak in the water . . . *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 6 (Spring):3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Carothers, Steven W.  [Carothers, Steve]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Carroll, Ann

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Cart, Julie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Carter, Luther J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Cartier, Emmett

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>13.500</td>
<td>Is this the best of all possible systems?</td>
<td>Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2)(May):4-5.  [Private river trip permits.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Casey, D. N.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Cassidy, Dan  [Cassidy, Daniel F.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Castle, Anne J., and Jacobson, Rachel


Caton, William F.

1994 13.2663 Assignment of channels; air-ground stations. *Federal Register*, (September 6). [Final Rule; Report and Order; U.S. Federal Communications Commission.] [“Channel 12 was deleted from Grand Canyon, Arizona and assigned to Williams, Arizona.” (entire note)]

Cawley, R. McGregor


Central Arizona Project Association


Chandler, Robert S. [Chandler, Bob]


Chapman, R. H.


Chase, Michael


Chaudhry, Todd, and Rodgers, Jane


Chen, Jun C.

Cherry, Sue


Chesher, Greer K.


Chesher, Greer, and Davis, Anita


Chilson, Peter


Christensen, Jon


Christensen, Kerry; Wegner, Dave; and Bay, Donald E.

2001 13.3079 *Lower Grand Canyon River Corridor Management Plan; Hualapai Indian Reservation*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources, 80 pp. [Document as seen has title-leaf place-holders for nine appendices, continuing the pagination of the document, pp. 64-78, but lack content.]

Christensen, Niklas Smith


Christofferson, Ron, and Koch, Kirk

2009 13.2997 *Windsor Beach State Park boating facility improvements; Environmental Assessment; Applicant: Arizona State Parks/Arizona Game and Fish Department, Mohave County,

Clagett, William H.


Claridge, Ronda


Clark, Lee


Clark, Roger


Clark County (Nevada) Department of Comprehensive Planning; Wallace, Roberts and Todd [firm]; and Jones and Stokes Associates

1989 13.3082 *Colorado riverfront planning studies; including Laughlin Bay plan, Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area concept master plan, Colorado River bottomlands*
management policies. Laughlin, Nevada: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 111 pp.

Clary, David A.


Clean Air Task Force

no date 13.1585 Haze in our national parks; how plant plants cost billions in visitor enjoyment. Boston: Clean Air Task Force, 18 pp. [Distributed by Clear the Air: National Campaign Against Dirty Power, Washington, DC. Written by L. Bruce Hill.]

Cleeland, Teri A.


Clinton, William J.


Coffman Associates, Inc.

1999 13.3164 Airport master plan; final technical report for Colorado City Municipal Airport, Colorado City, Arizona. [No place]: Coffman Associates, separately paginated sections. [Cover title: Colorado City Municipal Airport, Colorado City, AZ. Airport master plan.]


Cohen, Michael


Cohn, Jeffrey P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Cole, David N.</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1989</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.528</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1989</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.2422</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Cole, David N., and Hall, Troy E.</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1992</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.529</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Cole, David N., and Landres, Peter B.</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1996</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.2953</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Collins, Janet</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1997</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.530</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1997</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.531</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>no date</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.532</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Colorado Plateau River Guides</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2002</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.1843</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Colorado River Boundary Commission of Arizona and California</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1965</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.3333</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Colston, Kathy</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2005</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.3120</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Letter.] In: We couldn’t have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [feature].</td>
<td><em>Arizona Wild</em> (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer):3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Colten, Lora</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1997</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.533</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Comay, Laura B.; Vincent, Carol Hardy; and Alexander, Kristina</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2013</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.3173</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Comeaux, Malcolm L.


Cone, W.


Cook, J. E.


Cook, John

1995 13.536 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 16):[1]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

Cook, Wayne


Corbo, Nicole J.


Cothran, Cheryl


Cowan, Gerard C.


Craig, J. B.


Crawford, Edie


Crawford, Marianne

2012 13.3077 AMWG 2012 field trip. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (September):[1-4]. [Adaptive Management Working Group resources field trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]
Cropper, George


Crosby, W. W.


Crouch, Mike


Crowfoot, James E., and Wondolleck, Julia M.


Crumbo, Kim


**Crumbo, Kim, and Walder, Bethanie**


**Culver, Judy**


**Curry-Lindahl, Kai**


**Curtis, Michael A.**


**Czura, Pete**

Daggett, Dan


1987  13.3313  Eight arrested at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(4)(May):1, 8.  [Canyon Mine protesters.]

Dana, Carol


Danowitz, Jane


Dara, P. S.


Daschle, Linda Hall


Davis, Dan


Davis, Daniel E.


Davis, Jack, and Hart, Hilary

Davis, Joseph A.


Davis, Peter


Dean, Robert


Deason, Jonathan


DeMichele, O. Mark


DeShazo, John

2000 13.1586  ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . .” In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Desing, Clark


Desruisseaux, Danielle


Devall, William B.

Dezendorg, F. C.


Dickenson, Russell E.

1980 13.3252 Director’s address before E&AA group. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 3(12)(November):32-33. [Excerpts “from Director Dickenson’s address to employees and alumni who were gathered together on Sept. 25, for the 25th Anniversary of the NPS Employees and Alumni Association.” See p. 33, notes, in passing, of “a burro problem at Grand Canyon” and “dealing with Colorado River management problems at Grand Canyon”.]

Dickinson, Allen L.

2005 13.3116 [Letter.] In: We couldn’t have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [feature]. Arizona Wild (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer):3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Dickinson, William K.


Dickinson, William K., and Rugwell, Mary Jo


Dickinson, William K., and Smith, Timothy

### Diegel, Paul


### Dierker, Brian


### Dierker, Daniel H.


### Dils, Reed


### Dilsaver, Lary M.


### Dimock, Brad


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dimock, Tom**


**Dippo, Cathryn S.**


**Dodd, Douglas W.**


**Dodge, Natt N.**


**Doelle, William H.**


**Doerr, John E.**


**Dolan, E.**

Domler, Laurie

no date 13.589 Desired conditions / the “whats” of planning / what do we want the river to be in the future? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):insert. [1999.]


Don, “Uncle”


Donaldson, Bob


Dongoske, Kurt E.


Dongoske, Kurt E., et al.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; and Bullets, Charley


Dooley, Michael


Dougherty, John

Dougherty, Ryan


Downey, Roger


Driver, Bruce C.


Dry, Sarah


DuBail, Jean


Duigan, Catherine


Dyar, W. W.


Dykeman, Paul


Earth First

1980 13.3310 Damming the dams. *Earth First*, 1(1)(Samhain, November 1):6. ["EARTH FIRST is compiling a list of the more environmentally destructive and economically egregious dams in the country and will propose that they be dismantled . . . . We will zero in on the most awful of them all: Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Foul."]

**Eastland, James O.**


**Ebersole, Michael J.**


**Eberz, Noel**


**Edwards, Dave**


**Edwards, David**


**Eisinger, Douglas S.; Peacock, Marcus C.; and Falk, Steven B.**


**Eisner, David**


**Elam, Angela**

2013 13.3090 Notice of new fee site. *Federal Register*, 78(46)(March 8):14960. [Jumpup Cabin, Pleasant Valley Cabin, Big Springs Administrative Center, Kaibab National forest, North Kaibab Ranger District; as a part of the Arizona "Rooms with a View" Cabin Rental Program.]
Elfring, Chris


Elliot, Rob


Elston, Catherine


Emerson, Kirk


Endres, Margaret


Engar, Richard C.


ENSAR Group, Inc.


Environmental Defense Fund

1992 13.2805 *Conflict on the Colorado River. A river for the Grand Canyon . . . Or cheap "peaking" power from Glen Canyon Dam? Also includes An update on air quality and visibility at*
Grand Canyon National Park. Oakland, California: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp. [pagination includes inside rear cover]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Erickson, James D.


Ernenwein, Rick


Ernenwein, Rick, and Henry, Wes


Etter, Alfred


Euler, Gordon Mathews


Everhart, Ronald E.

1998 13.2686 Intent to issue a prospectus for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park. Federal Register, 63(109)(June 8):31228-31229. [Also see Snyder, Michael D., Correction, 63(138)(July 20):38843; and Everhart, Ronald E., Notice of Cancellation, 63(161)(August 20):44636.]


Everhart, William C.


Evison, Boyd

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fagan, Bernard C.**


**Fairley, Helen**


**Falvey, Donald**


**Falzarano, Sarah, and McMullen, Ken**

2005 13.2272 Selecting sample locations for natural ambient sound characterization in a difficult environment. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 43.

**Feller, Joseph M.**


**Ferguson, Michael A.**

1997 13.2638 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed improvement of Diamond Bar Road from the Pearce Ferry Road near Meadview, Arizona, to the western boundary of the Hualapai Indian Reservation in Mohave County, AZ. Federal Register, 62(158)(August 15):43746.

Fesler, S. E.


Fesus, Katie


Findley, Tim

2000 13.203 Monumental betrayal; Secretary of the Interior Bruce Babbitt declared himself too impatient for the democratic process, and too important to wait on the Arizona delegation. *Range Magazine*, (Summer).

2000 13.252 The great American land grab; the Clinton administration’s lands-locked legacy may be undone before it is even fully recognized as a sinister plan to manipulate the population and the economy of the United States. *Range Magazine* (Supplement), [8]:1M-8M.

Fingerhut, Bert


Fischer, Barbara


Fisher, Amber Lee


Fleming, Gregg G.; Plotkin, Kenneth J.; Roof, Christopher J.; Ikelheimer, Bruce J.; and Senzig, David A.

2005 13.334 Assessment of tools for modeling aircraft noise in the national parks. [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, Acoustics Facility; and Wyle Laboratories, for U.S. Federal Interagency Committee on Aviation Noise, separately paginated sections [160 pp. total].

Fletcher, Colin


Flies-Away, Joe Thomas

hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 103-109.

Flink, C. A.


Flug, Marshall


Flug, Marshall, et al.

Flug, Marshall; Seitz, Heather L. H.; and Scott, John F.


Foppes, Ellen K., and Utley, Robert M.

2002 13.2944 Present at the creation: Robert M. Utley recalls the beginnings of the National Historic Preservation Program. Public Historian, 24(2)(Spring):61-81. [Interview. See pp. 77-78, regarding administrative odds with National Park Service director Gary Everhardt over “the idea that he wanted to clear everything off of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon.”]

Force, Lisa


Ford, Gerald R.


Foreman, Dave

Fox, Charles


Frederick, David C.


Freeman, A. Myrick


Freemuth, John C.


Friederici, Peter


Fritz, C.


Frome, Michael


Frye, Tom


Fulp, Terry, and Harkins, Jayne


Gabriel, Mark A.


Galbreath, Sharon


Gale, Julie Galton


Gallenson, Art


Garrett, Lawrence D., and Gunderson, Lance


Garvey, Jane F.


Gavin, James G.


Gebhard, Butch


George, Roxane


2005 13.2556 Supporting and preserving the grandeur; Grand Canyon constant through wind, water and eons. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):1.

Gerard, David


Getches, David H.


Ghiglieri, Michael P.


Gibbons, Whit


Gibson-Scott, Mary


Gilleland, Tom O.

2005 13.2273 An overview of the Arizona Cave Survey. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).*
Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 46.

Gilmore, A.; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; and Strzepek, K.


Ginocchio, Alaine, and Doran, Kevin L.


Ginther, C. M.


Gleason, Rebecca


Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, and a small group of scientific experts


Glennon, Robert J.


Gloeckler, Bill


Gold, Barry D.

Gold, Rick


Goldner, Robert S.


Goldwater, Barry M.


Goode, Ann


Goodno, J. B.


Gordon, H.


Gordon, Howard R. D.; Lavasseur, Randy; Hinson, Mary; and Paulson, Autumn

2011 13.3358 Analysis of recreational facilities at Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2005-2010: Implications for risk management [abstract]. In: *NPHA 2011 Annual Conference; The*
Gordon, Richard O.


Gordon, Robert M.


Gorfkle, Greg


Gosney, E. S.


Gottwald, Achim


Graf, William L.

Grand Canyon Association


Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association

2003 13.2055 "Fee Demonstration Project should be discontinued" GCHBNA announces. Grand Canyon Footprints 1(6)(Spring):[4]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association, Permit Committee

2003 13.2100 GCHBA Permit Committee report; Permit Committee report, June 11, 2002. Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(7)(Fall):[5-6]. [Tom Martin, John Nanke, Doug Nering, Permit Committee.] [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".][NOTE: This is a discussion draft, published in error; final report published Footprints, no. 8 (January/February):3-6.]

2004 13.2158 Correction to the Permit Committee Report. Footprints, no. 8 (January/February):2. [Erratum for report in Grand Canyon Footprints, 1(7).]


Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

1996 13.2970 Guidelines for the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, US Department of the Interior, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 [12] pp. ("This document was developed as a cooperative effort in 1996 by members of the Transition work Group and the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, L. D. Garret, Center Chief.") [Cover sheet: Doing research in the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Grand Canyon National Park River Rangers and Resource Crews


Grand Canyon Natural History Association


Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association


[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]

2004 13.2210 NPS preferred alternative—Alternative H; Lees Ferry alternatives (RM 0 to RM 226). Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):6-17. [Colorado River Management Plan.]


**Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Board of**


**Grand Canyon River Guides**


**Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors**


**Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers (Herrman, Matt; Perry, Emily; Hamilton, Lynn; Andersson, Erika; Cooley, Nikki; Nicholson, Steve; Sanderson, Deanna; Smith, Latimer; and Thevenin, Fred)**


**Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors; and Adaptive Management Hiring Committee**


**gcpba Newswire** [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Grand Canyon Railway**

| No Date | 13.1711 | *A vision for Grand Canyon National Park; proposed by Grand Canyon Railway.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, 15 leaves. [1997.] |

**Grand Canyon River Guides**

[Grand Canyon River Guides]


Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors


Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers


Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Board


Grand Canyon River Runners Association


Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association

no date 13.692 Issues and options; a brief primer on issues and options for Colorado River management planning. [No place]: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, 10 pp. [1997.]


Grand Canyon Trust


Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park

no date 13.694 Grand Canyon; toward a geography of hope. Proceedings. Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, October 6-8, xii, 171, 13 pp. [Listing authority and title from title-page. Cover title: Grand Canyon; toward a geography of hope; a symposium; proceedings. Presented by: Grand Canyon Trust and the National Park Service; October 6-8, 1994, Cline Auditorium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.] FQ23A:5

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff


Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission


Grand Canyon Wildlands Council


Gray, Lorri J.


Greco, Deanna

2013 13.3324 Grand Canyon National Park. Inside Earth (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(2)(Fall):12. [Brief, general remark on research and resource management for Grand Canyon caves.]

Greeley, W. B.


Green, Keith


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>13.2523</td>
<td>Shattering the solitude. <em>Sundog Convergence</em> (Sundog Expeditions, Deary, Idaho), 1(2)(Fall):3-4. [Includes silence in Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grua, Kenton


Grunsky, Carl E., and Minto, William


Grusy, Bob


2000 13.1536 River rage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2)(Spring):2. [Also see comments and responses in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3)(Fall):4-7; comments by Mark Leachman (p. 4), Bob Woodward (pp. 4-5), Michael Caifa (pp. 6-7), and Greg Woodall (p. 7); responses by Grusy (pp. 5-6, 7).]


Guerin, Emily


Guinness, Moe [Bain, George]


Gunn, Ray


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gustin, Wellington</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>(section author) Public use of tract on Grand Canyon affirmed; Cameron denied title to claims about the head of Bright Angel Trail, in Colorado [sic]. <em>In: Court Decisions in Mining Cases</em> [section]. <em>Engineering and Mining Journal</em>, 110(8)(August 21):370. [See also editorial, 110(9)(August 28):391.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habicht, F. Henry</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Approval and promulgation of implementation plans: Revision of the visibility FIP for Arizona. <em>Federal Register</em>, 56(27)(February 8):5173-5190. [&quot;Federal implementation plan (FIP) for State of Arizona to include emission limits representing best available retrofit technology (BART) for the Navajo Generating Station (NGS) to remedy wintertime visibility impairment in the Grand Canyon National Park . . . .&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hahn, Martha G.</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Ecosystem management in the BLM from concept to commitment. <em>In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon; toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994</em>, pp. 129-134.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hall, Liz


Hamill, John F.


Hamilton, Lynn


Hamilton, Lynn, and Jansen, Sam

Hamilton-Powell, Pamela


Hammit, William E.


Hammond, Becky J.


Hankins, Helen M.


Hankins, Helen M., and Jarvis, Jonathan B.


Hannon, Steve, and Ingebretsen, Richard


Hano, Arnold


Hanscom, Greg


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal publications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Harrison, Benjamin**


**Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; and Culver, Nada Wolff**

2005 13.2274 Protecting northern Arizona’s national monuments: the challenge of transportation management. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 49.

**Hartzog, George B., Jr.**


**Harvey, Allison**


**Haskell, David A. (Dave)**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hassell, M. Jean**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hastings, Laura**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hattaway, Patrick, and Keske, Allen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Havatone, Earl**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Havlick, David G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hawkins, Joseph A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hawksley, Oscar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hayden, Carl**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Hayes, Byron


Hayes, Rutherford B.


Hayes, Meg


Hazen, Helen Diane


Hedden, Bill


**Hedstrom, Elizabeth**


**Hefley, Jack**


**Heinrich, M. Katherine**


**Heins, Kirstin**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBNE</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Henson, Larry


Herbert, C. W.


Herring, Robin


Heumann, Jim


Heumann, Jim, and Heumann, Bev


Heumann, Judith E.


Heyneman, John


Hightower, Jim


Hilburn, Hal, and Spielman, Karl

Hingson, Dick


Hingson, Dickson J.


Hinson, David R.


Hinton, Arthur Richard

1914 13.2884 Shall we annex northern Mexico? The Independent, 79(July 27):124-125. [See also Editorial, pp. 115-116.]

Hittle, T. J.


Hoffman, Don


Hoffman, Paul


Hoffman, Rich


**Hoffman, Rich, and Martin, Richard**


**Holbein, James R.**


**Holcomb, Christopher M.**


**Holcomb, Christopher M., et al.**

**Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; and Aumack, Ethan N.**


**Holcomb, Joe, and U.S. Forest Service**

1911  13.2869  [Question and answer relating to trapping and other matters in national forest reserve.] *In: Questions and Answers* [section]. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper*, 22(5)(August):105.  [Inquirer asked specifically about New Mexico reserves. Forest Service reply includes note: "... regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture prohibit the killing of all classes of animals except mountain lions, wolves, coyotes, wildcats, skunks, porcupines and rabbits, which may be destroyed at any time upon the Grand Canyon Game Refuge unless prohibited by territorial law."]

**Holland, Bob**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horwitt, Dusty, and Pagel, Lauren</td>
<td><em>Conflict at the Canyon</em>. [No place]: Environmental Working Group, and Earthworks, 15 pp. [Regarding uranium mining.]</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>13.2798</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houdek, Mark, and Pritchard, Genevieve</td>
<td><em>Business feasibility study of the Albright and Mather Training Centers</em>. [Bloomington, Indiana]: Indiana University, Eppley Institute for Parks and Public Lands; and [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 66 pp. [2007.] [Author credit on p. 66. National Park Service imprint on cover; Eppley Institute imprint on back cover. See p. 66 for full Acknowledgements.] [Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, Arizona; and Steven T. Mather Training Center, Harpers Ferry, West Virginia.]</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>13.3307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Howell, Joseph

Hubbard, Terry

Huber, Mark

Hughes, Richard A.

Hughes, Terence P.; Gunderson, Lance H.; Folke, Carl; Baird, Andrew H.; Bellwood, Fikret Berkes; Crona, Beatrice; Helfgott, Ariella; Leslie, Heather; Norberg, Jon; Nyström; Olsson, Per; Österblom; Scheffer, Marten; Schuttenberg, Heidi; Steneck, Robert S.; Tengö, Mario; Troell, Max; Walker, Brian; Wilson, James; and Worm, Boris

Hyde, Pamela

Ilg, Brad [Ilg, Bradley R.]
Ingalls, Frank S.


Ingebretsen, Richard J.


1999 13.1544 Floyd Dominy, the napkin and me. Hidden Passage (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 2, (Summer):4.


Ingram, Helen; Tarlock, A. Dan; and Oggins, Cy R.


Ingram, Jeff


International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas (CNPPA)

Intrinsic Consulting, LLC

2012 13.3128 (with Aztec Engineering and Corral Dybas Group) *Fredonia-Vermilion Cliffs Scenic Road corridor management plan.* [No place]: Intrinsic Consulting, LLC, for Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Enhancement and Scenic Roads Section, 92 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total].

Irving, William Robert “Bob”


Ise, John


Jackson, Lisa P.


Jacob, David


Jacobs, Kathy


Jacoby, Karl Haywood

### 1997 13.766

**Jacques, Peter, and Oster gren, David M.**


**Jager, Henriette I., and Smith, Brennan T.**


**Jalbert, Linda**


1997 13.768 River plan meetings set to begin. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall):1, 4.


**Jalbert, Linda, and Bennett, Rachel**


**Jansen, Sam**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jaroff, Leon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jarrell, J. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jarvis, Jonathan B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jarvis, T. Destry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>13.2049</td>
<td>Grand Canyon wilderness with motors—not a contradiction, a necessity. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 16(1)(Spring):8-10. [Also see letters in response, in <em>BQR</em>, 16(2):4-5, by Jim Malusa and Jo Johnson.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jenkins, Matt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jensen, Marvin O.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jensen, Marvin O., and Thompson, Howie**


**Jensen, Marvin O., et al.**


**Jensen, Thomas C. [Jensen, Tom]**


1994  13.774   Celebrating Grand Canyon National Park’s 75th anniversary; a time to act! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer):1, 14.


**Jettmar, Karen**


| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
Johnson, Rick


Johnson, Stephen L.


Johnston, Kim

1999 13.783 "The goal of proposed changes should be to allow more of us to have the chance to experience it". In: Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2)(May):29-30.

Jones, Royce


Jordon, R. P.


K., L. E.


Kahan, Linda


Kaplinski, Matt


Kaplinski, Matt, et al.

Kaplinski, Matt; Potochnik, Andre; and O’Brien, John


Karousos, John A.


2004 13.2708 Radio broadcasting services; Bagdad, AZ; Dewey-Humboldt, AZ; First Mesa, AZ; Flagstaff, AZ; Globe, AZ; Grand Canyon Village, AZ; and Safford, AZ. *Federal Register*, 69(99)(May 21):29242.

Kauffman, Gerald J.


Kaulia, Sabra W.


Keane, John Lacy


Kearney, Barbara Ann


Kellett, Michael


Kemia, Lew


Kemsley, William, Jr.


Kendall, S. B.


Kenna, James G.

2010 13.2761 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Mohave County Wind Farm Project, Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(142)(July 26):43551-43552. [White Hills area.]


Kennedy, Roger


Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; and Reiker, Philip


Kerth, Rob; Schneider, Jordan; Ridlington, Elizabeth; and Aurilio, Anna


Kesselheim, Alan S.


Kimberling, Diana

King, Christina


King, Judson


Kirkpatrick, Mindy, and Francfort, James


Kittredge, Frank A.


Klepper, Ida M.


Kloepper, Robert


Knapp, Lloyd


2000 13.1600 ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . .” *In: Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [section].* *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3)(Fall):36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Knudson, Tom

Knutson, Dave


Koehler, Bart

1981 13.3308 Were you there when we cracked Glen Canyon Damn? *Earth First!,* 1(4)(Spring Equinox, March 20):1-2. [See also p. 3, several items relating to the “Cracking of the Damn” incident, asking for photos and newspaper clippings that readers may have, and offering 8 x 10-inch black and white prints from the event.]

Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]

1993 13.798 A message from the president. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February):[1].

1995 13.799 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 16):[3]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]


1997 13.804 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2)(Summer):1, 5. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park.]

1997 13.805 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3)(Fall):1, 7. [Includes comments on light-rail transportation.]

1997 13.806 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4)(Winter):1, 5. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities toward new modes of transportation in the park.]

1998 13.807 From the Director’s desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1)(Spring):1, 3. [GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities regarding Grand Canyon Field Institute and educational projects.]

2001 13.1765 President’s report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3)(Fall):1. [Discussion of river trip with Park superintendent Joe Alston and other senior National Park Service staff.]

Kord, Mike

Kozimors, Jeff


Kreamer, Dave


Kremer, Stefan


Krutch, Joseph Wood


Kubly, Dennis M.


2009 13.2828 Using adaptive management at Glen Canyon Dam. Hydro Review, 28(7)(October):.

Lacey, L. Nicholas


1999 13.810 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; proposed rule. Federal Register, 64(131)(July 9):37304-37324. [Also see Correction, 64(163)(August 24):46155.]


LaGory, K.; Hlohowskyj, I.; Tomasko, D.; Hayse, J.; and Durham, L.


Lamb, Susan

2005  13.2559  Protect the Canyon’s forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):7.

Lamp, Mike


Lannan, William M.

1994  13.3195  Tusayan land exchange, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 59(45):. [Environmental Impact Statement proposed, regarding the proposed land exchange between Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District.]

Larkin, Steve


Lash, Nikolai


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Doi</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Laspeyres (Dr.)


Lauk, Zeke


Lavender, David


Lawry, Steve


Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company, Editorial Staff


Laycock, George


Leachman, Mark

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LeBlanc, D. L.</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Safety zone; Lake Mead intake construction, Lake Mead, Boulder City, NV. <em>Federal Register, 75(53)(March 19):13232-13235</em>. [Temporary final rule, regarding construction project for Lake Mead Intake #3.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Untangling the bureaucratic web. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 7(4):5. [U.S. Coast Guard and Coconino County Department of Public Health regulations.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Lee, David


Lee, George

Lee, Katie


Lee, Martha J.


Lehr, David


Leibfried, Bill


Lentz, R. J.


Leonard, Ariel


Leones, Julie, and Frisvold, George B.


Leopold, Luna B.


Leopold, Madelyn

[Leopold, Madelyn, et al.]


Levy, Laura, and Falzarano, Sarah


Likens, Terri


Limbaugh, Mark


Lind, Gordon “Gordy”


Lindig, Nicky

1999 13.2692 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. Federal Register, 64(14)(January 22):3544. ["Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."]

Lippman, Bob


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quiet! Protecting natural sounds. <em>Parks For Tommorrow</em> (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall):5. [From <em>Wilderness</em>.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Rivers</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td>The one-dam solution; preliminary report to the Bureau of Reclamation on proposed reoperation strategies for Glen Canyon and Hoover Dam under low water conditions. Moab, Utah: Living Rivers, Colorado Riverkeeper, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Colorado River.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1998</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Replacement Resources Process; Final Methods Report; March 1998</em>. [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 6 separately paginated sections and three appendices in one volume.</td>
<td><em>FQ23:431</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Los Angeles Department of Water and Power


Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S.


Lovich, Jeffrey E., et al.

Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Gloss, Steve


Lowry, Dave


Lowry, Doris

2014  13.3320  Information Collection Request sent to the Office of Management and budget (OMB) for approval; backcountry use permit. Federal Register, 79(38)(February 26):10834-10836. [Regarding Backcountry Use Permit system in the National Park Service. See p. 10835, regarding request for comments that was published in the Federal Register for April 2, 2013): "We received one comment. The comment was confined to issues at Grand Canyon National Park, specifically the aircraft overflight issue. The commenter suggested that NPS require backcountry permits be issued to individuals who participate in private scenic air tours over park lands. These excursions are short-term (1 hour or less) flights that originate outside the park. Although the flights often take place over park lands, the NPS does not have authority over airspace, which is under the authority of the Federal Aviation Administration. We did not make any changes to our information collection requirements." (entire note)]

Lubick, Naomi

Lucy Moore Associates, and United States Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, Morris K. Udall Foundation


Ludwigson, John


Lukowski, Susan

1981 13.3256 NPS video technology applications endless. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6)(June):7. ["Portable [video tape units], according to Grand Canyon's Resource Management Chief, Jim Walters, 'has been terrific for situations like bringing the impact of burro damage directly to public meetings.' The 10-minute unedited black and white tape Walters shot from a small patrol plane 'did much to help the viewers understand Grand Canyon's problems.'"] (entire note)

Lutch, Debbie


Luten, Daniel


Lutz, Claude


Lyder, Jane


Lynch, Bob

Lyons, Stephen J.


M., M.


MacDonald, Lee H.


Machlis, Gary E.


Mackay, Katurah


1999 13.1496 Babbitt proposes a monument at Arizona Strip; conservation groups are calling for protection of 1 million acres. National Parks, 73(9/10):13-14. [Bruce Babbitt. This later would become Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]


Macmahon, Arthur W.


Maddux, Henry R.; Noonan, William R.; Fitzpatrick, Lesley A.; and Tyrus, Harold M.

1994 13.865 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback

**Malusa, Jim**


**Mann, Dean E.**


**Manson, Craig**


**Marcovecchio, Faith**


**Marcus, Felicia**


**Marean, R. P.**


**Margolis, Jon**


**Marine, Gene**

Marley, Bob


Marshall, R. B.


Marston, Betsy


Marston, Ed


Martin, Glen A., and Masica, Sue E.


Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997 13.877 Round one... done, is there a chance for change? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9):1, 8. [Colorado River Management Plan Public Meeting report.]


1998 13.880 No room for repeat users...? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):15, 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


1999 13.1497 Annual meeting, new officers, meetings with outfitters, and a special river trip. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):10-12.


2002  13.1936  "We gotta lot of work to do!"  *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue:3-4.

2002  13.1951  From the "Pres-Editor's" deck.  *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):3.  [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


**Martin, Richard, and Odem, Willie**


**Martin, Richard, and Perry, Earl**

Martin, Richard, et al.

Martin, Richard; Harris, Bob; and Johnson, Jo


Martin, Richard; Martin, Tom; Hayes, Byron; and other members of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association


Martin, Richard; Yeamans, Dave; Hayes, Byron; and Bachrach, John

1998 13.887 A summary of the GCPBA’s fees testimony. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2)(May):11-12. [Item signed "Ricardo, Dave, Byron, John".]

Martin, Stephen P. [Martin, Steve]


2008 13.2835 [Letter to Editor.] In: Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canyon National Park . . . up date [sic]. Western Mule Magazine, (December):30. [Response to article by "Tennison" (September):12-13 [see Item no. 13.2834]; see also rejoinder by Tennison, 13.2836.] [Regarding mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]


Martin, Terri

1994 13.888 "Ecosystem management"; will it help protect our parks? In: Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon; toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 73-78.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]


1997 13.890 "Below the rim" president Tom speaks up. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April):3, 11. [New fees.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume/Issue/Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>13.892</td>
<td>Tom talks... a message from the president. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Martin, Tom, and Grua, Kenton**


**Martin, Tom, and Martin, Richard**


**Martin, Tom, et al.**


**Marx, William J.**

Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, (February 3):. [Air flights.]

Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, 64(25)(February 8):61316-132. [Air flights.]


**Mary Orton Company**


**Marzolf, G. Richard; Jackson, William L.; and Randle, Timothy J.**

Flood releases from dams and management tools: Interactions between science and management. *In: Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and

### Masayesva, Vernon


### Mast, Jerald C., and Mast, Joy N.


### Mathai, C. V.


### Mather, Stephen T.

1918 13.913 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1918,* pp. 9-98. [See pp. 32-33.] [U.S. National Park Service, 2nd annual report.]

1919 13.914 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919,* pp. 11-134. [See pp. 20, 21, 24, 28, 36, 94-102.] [Also see pp. 137; 301-304 (An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, *U.S. 40 Statutes, 1175*); 305; 335; 342-346; 355; 356; 365-369; 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]


### Mathis, Allyson


Mathis, Allyson, and Jalbert, Linda


2012 13.3022 Managing the wild canyon. Did you know that 94 percent of Grand Canyon National Park is managed as wilderness? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4)(Fall):11.

Mathis, Jack


Matthews, Dick


Matthews, J.


Matthews, Reginald C.


Mattoon, Wilbur R.


Mauney, Carla


Maxey, Ken


Mayo, Dwight Eugene

Mazzu, Linda C.


McArtor, T. Allan


McCain, John


McCallum, Dick


McCarthy, Jim [McCarthy, James M.]


2003 13.3225 Proposed project threatens park; mining depleting drinking water. *In*: The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [feature]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February):7.

McCarthy, James Michael


McCarthy, Jim


McCarty, L. P.


McComb, John


 McCool, Daniel


McCool, Stephen F., and Cole, David N.

2001 13.2313 Thinking and acting regionally: Toward better decisions about appropriate conditions, standards, and restrictions on recreation use. George Wright Forum, 18(3):85-.

McCool, Stephen F., et al.


McCulley, Bryant


McDowall, Lena

2013 13.3277 Notice of continuation of visitor services. Federal Register, 78(247)(December 24):77708-77709. [Includes D.N.C. Parks and Resorts at Grand Canyon, Inc., and several concessioners at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]


McElya, Bruce W.


McFadden, Ralph R.

McGinnis, Mike


McGinty, Kathleen A.


McGlothlin, Dan; Sherrill, Kirk; and Budde, Peter


McKay, David L.


McKee, Edwin D.

no date 13.927 Coordination of staff research and sources of aid. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940. [Distributed as a mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 180-188; discussion, pp. 188-194. FQ18:164 [volume]


McKinley, William


McKinnon, Taylor


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McLeod, Christopher; Hayes, Randy; and Switkes, Glenn</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>13.2966</td>
<td>The Four Corners; a national sacrifice area? Resource guide.</td>
<td>(Foreword by David R. Brower.) Oley, Pennsylvania: Bullfrog Films, 24 pp. [Reprinting of item from The Workbook.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McQuivey, Lee</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>13.931</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law.</td>
<td>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter, 5(Spring):5. [Volume misnumbered; should be 6.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Menkes, Dove

Merriam, John C.

Metruck, S. P.

Mettlach, Shelley

Meyers, Robert J.

Michael, Gregory L.

Middendorf, John

Miller, Char

Miller, Mary Lou

Miller, Nicholas P.
Miller, Scott


Miller, Scott K.


Mitchell, Jerry M.


Mittelsteadt, Scott

2013 13.3171 The Little Colorado River watershed. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2)(Spring):1, 10. [See also related cartoon, “Beyond the Slab”, by Greg Pentkowski, p. 8.]

Moley, R.


Mondell, Frank W.


Montgomery, Mary


Moody, Tom


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>13.947</td>
<td>Glen Canyon Dam . . . a history. <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], 3(3)(May):2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Moore, Barrington

Moore, Rick

Moore, Rick, and Aumack, Ethan
Moore, Rick, and Burke, Kelly


Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]


Morehouse, Barbara Jo


Morel, Henri


Morrison, Robyn


Moss, Laurence I.


Mouat, D. A., and Johnson, R. R.


Muhn, James, and Stuart, Hanson R.

1988 13.3391 *Opportunity and challenge; the story of BLM.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 303 pp. [See under "Recreation", note, *in passing*, of "eight areas on the Arizona Strip District were designated in the Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984" (p. 254); also illustration (p. 254), "BLM Wilderness Study Area, Kanab Creek Esplanade, Hack Canyon, Arizona."]

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen; Lee, Martha E.; and Burch, Brent D.


Mullen, Jocelyn


Mulroy, Pat


Muñoz Flores, Juan Carlos


Munsell, Steve


Murkowski, Frank H.


Murov, Mimi


Murphy, Jamie


Murphy, Shane


1994 13.999 But I can't sleep . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4)(Fall):5. [U.S. Coast Guard regulations. Ellipsis is part of title.]


Murray, Will


Musselman, Warren


Nash, Hugh


Nash, Hugh, and Hayden, Carl


Nash, Roderick Frazier [Nash, Rod]


Natay, Ed


National Organization for Rivers


National Parks Association


National Parks and Conservation Association

no date 13.3217 Grand Canyon; Arizona projects that natural visibility will be achieved at this national park in . . . 2127. Washington, D.C.: National Parks and Conservation Association, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2013?]


National Parks Conservation Association


Neff, Andy

1997 13.1013 Who are you guys anyway? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3)(April):8. [Letter, including comments on new NPS fees.]

Nelson, Nancy


Nelson, S. B.

1965 13.1015 Increase water supply, don’t allocate shortages. American City, (March):96-99. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16]

Nering, Doug


Neubacher, Patricia L.

2002 13.2758 Notice of intent to issue a temporary concession contract for raft float trips and limited visitor services at Willow Beach site within Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Federal Register, 67(36)(February 22):8312-8313.

Neuman, Brad


Nevada. Legislature, Assembly

1871 13.2882  *The Journal of the Assembly during the Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Nevada, 1871, begun on Monday, the second day of January, and ended on Thursday, the second day of March*. Carson City: Charles L. Perkins, State Printer. [See p. 112, "By Mr. Hatch", a resolution requesting that U.S. congressional representatives of Nevada "be requested to use such effort as may seem to them necessary to secure the annexation to Nevada of all of Utah lying west of the thirty-fourth degree of longitude [from Washington, D.C.]; also, all that portion of Arizona lying north of the Colorado river." (no further details). Also see p. 135, address of Committee of the Whole to the House, in part noting "Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136, relative to our representatives in Congress to make effort for the annexation for a portion of Utah and Arizona to the State of Nevada..." (no further details). Also see p. 222, Thomas H. Williams, Chairman, Standing Committee on Federal Relations, noting the return to the House by the Senate "Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136: In regard to the annexation of Utah Territory; the majority of the committee, Mr. Savage dissenting, recommend that the resolution do not pass." (entire item).]

Newell, Chris


Nicolai, Daniel


Nicholson, Doc


Nickas, George


Niemi, Nels


Nijhuis, Michelle


Nilsson, Joel


Nimkin, David


Nishimoto, S. Y.


Noble, John W.

1893 13.2820 Navajo Indian Reservation. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting, pursuant to House resolution, information relating to the opening of the Navajo Indian Reservation. *U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 201*, 14 pp. [Includes notices of Grand Canyon, contained in transcriptions of earlier documents pertaining to the subject.]

Norris, Frank


Norris, J. H.


Northup, Jim


Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]


1992 13.1023 Dam . . . and double damn; the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and management of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings; Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 73-76. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>13.2424 Keep transportation on track; with TEA-21 up for reauthorization, the future is uncertain for alternative transportation proposals at a variety of national parks, including Grand Teton and Grand Canyon. <em>National Parks</em>, 77(3):34-. [Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Odem, Willie


2000 13.1521  "The Park can . . . create more launch opportunities for the private sector while decreasing the intensity of use . . ."; letter from the GCPBA President.  *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):34.


O'Hare, Kate


Okoniewski, Joseph


O’Leary, Rosemary


Oltrogge, Maureen


Ondris, Mick


Onley, Kameran A.


Opie, John


Opperman, Tonja; Kelfer, MaryBeth; and Trader, Laura


Orr, David


Orton, Mary


Osann, Edward R.


Ostergren, David

Wilderness restoration: Legal and political considerations for wilderness areas and National Park Service lands in northern Arizona. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 67.

Packard, Fred


Palmer, T. S.


1913 13.3014 Game legislation of the 62d Congress. Forest and Stream, 80(12)(March 22):367-368. [See p. 368, notice of failed bills, which included "The Grand Cañon National Park in Arizona" (noted in passing).]

Parent, C. R. Michael, and Robeson, F. E.


Pate, Dale


Patten, Duncan T.


**Patterson, J.**


**Pearl, Phil**


**Pearson, Byron Eugene**


**Peck, James**


**Pennisi, Elizabeth**


**Pentkowski, Greg**

2003 13.3223 Beyond the Slab [cartoon series]. *Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February):4.* [Editorial cartoon regarding aircraft noise at Grand Canyon.]

**Peplow, Edward H., Jr.**


**Perkins, P. C.**

Perkinson, Kendall


Perrine, Robert


Perry, Beatrice

2005 13.3117 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [feature]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer):3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Perry, Earl


Personal Watercraft Industry Association

Persons, William R.


Peters, Gail


Peters, W. H.


Pew Environment Group (The)


2011 13.2856 *Protect the Grand Canyon from new uranium mining. Strike appropriations rider that would remove protection. [No place]: The Pew Environment Group, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Pfau Architecture Ltd.; and Davis Langdon [firm]


Pfau Architecture Ltd/The Sibbett Group/The Floating Company/Page and Turnbull/The Office of Cheryl Barton; and ARUP/Degenkolb Engineers/Auerbach Consulting/PSOMAS/Davis Langdon Adamson

2004 13.2502 *The Village Interpretive Center, Grand Canyon, AZ; National Park Service, April 17, 2004; final concept plan presentation (illustrations by Christopher Grubbs, graphic design by Public). [No imprint] [San Francisco, et al.], 84 pp. (oversize format).

Phelan, Pat

1984 13.3239 From Grand Canyon. *In: Resource management computer applications: The Park System’s developing response [feature]. Park Science (U.S. National Park Service), 4(3)(Spring):5-6. [NOTE: The item title actually reads, "From Grand Canvon", but in comparing other titles it is apparent that the "y" is simply truncated by a poor use of typographical line measurement—oddly enough, on a computer’s word processing system.]

Phillips, Rich

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picard, Blu</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>13.1050</td>
<td>Greetings from the Ferry. <em>The News</em> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4)(Fall):23. [Item signed &quot;Carol and Blu&quot;. Includes Navajo Bridge construction, lost gear, wake-free zone, and new radio frequencies.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittenger, Tom</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>13.1621</td>
<td>The sky above, the earth below; recent resource management decisions. <em>Nature Notes</em> (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1)(Summer):1-3, 10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Plotkin, Kenneth J.


Poe, Noel R.


Poirier, Robert A.


Polk, James K.

1848 13.2814 Treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement with the Republic of Mexico. Concluded February 2, 1848. By the President of the United States of America. A proclamation. In: Acts and resolutions passed at the first session of the Thirtieth Congress of the United States; with an appendix, containing all public treaties made and ratified subsequently to the publication of the laws of the preceding sessions, and all proclamations by the President, promulgated within the same period, that affect any law or treaty of the United States. Published by authority. Washington, D.C.: Ritchie and Heiss, Printers, pp. 260-288. [Treaty by which the land embracing the lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon were conveyed to the United States.]

Pollock, Joe


Ponce, Stan


Ponder, Steve


Poole, Mike

Pope, Jessica, and Crumbo, Kim


Porter, Richard C.

1984 13.2950 The optimal timing of an exhaustible, reversible wilderness development project. *Land Economics, 60*(3)(August):247-254. [See p. 248: "It is probably true, given large amounts of resources (and time), almost any wilderness development—short of 'flooding the Grand Canyon'—can be reversed, especially if reversed means simply restoration of a sufficiently wild environment to permit resumption of wilderness activities . . . ." (entire note)]

Potochnik, André

1996 13.1062 Hear ye! Hear ye! [sic] Secretary Babbitt signs the Record of Decision! October 9, 1996; Glen Canyon Dam enters a new era in natural resource management. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 9*(4):[unpaginated two-page insert bound between pp. 12, 13].


**Potochnik, André, and Kaplinski, Matt**


**Potochnik, André, and O’Brien, John**


**Potochnik, André, et al.**

**Potochnik, André; Kaplinski, Matt; and O’Brien, John**


**Potter, A. F.**

Potts, Susan


Pratley, Dirk


Prewitt, Jana, and Voytko, Victoria


Price, L. E.


Priestley, J. B.


Protect the Flows

no date 13.3078 Protect the Colorado River basin; a healthy river is a healthy economy. [No place]: Protect the Flows, 2 pp. [Fact sheet. 2013.]

Punchard, Charles P.


Quartaroli, Richard D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Source ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Quartaroli, V.P. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Source ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Quiroz, Clorinda

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Source ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Rader, Cliff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Source ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ragnheiður Ólafsdóttir, and Halldóra Hreggviðsdóttir

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Source ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ragsdale, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Source ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ramsey, Nikolai

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Source ID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>13.1084</td>
<td>If they won't do it . . .; managing growth the citizens’ way. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer):10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>13.1504</td>
<td>Recreation or wreckreation; could we love the greater Grand Canyon to death? Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Winter):10-11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rancourt, Linda M.**


**Randle, Tim**


**Randle, Tim, and Voita, Mary**


**Rappaport, Diane**


**Rappaport, D. Michael, and Cooney, John F.**


**Rasker, Ray**

hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 79-84.


Raushenbush, Stephen


Reaburn, D. L.


Reed, E. V.


Reeder, Stuart


Reid, Harry


Reiger, George


Reinhardt, Richard


Reinstein, Gila


Reynolds, John J.

Rhodes, Douglas


Rhodes, Stanley; Kommonen, Fjalar; Chaffee, Chet; Brown, Linda; Thomas, Neil; Palmer, S. Clayton; and Karsell, Bill


Rice, Steven E.


Richardson, Elmo


Richfield, Paul


Richmond, Al


Richter, R.


Riddick, Floyd M.


Riddle, Clayton L.

Riddle, Danny M.


Ridenour, James M.


Righter, Robert W.


Rhys, John


Riley, Larry


Ring, R.


Ringland, A. C.

1966 13.1103 Their constituents are the next generation. American Forestry, 72 (August):8. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]

Ripper, Charles van, III

River Runners for Wilderness


River Runners for Wilderness; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association


Rivera, Francisca


Roberts, Alexa


Roberts, Catherine A.


Robertson, Jason


Robinson, Tom


2003 13.2069 RS 2477 rears its ugly head (again); Trust begins research, advocacy. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer):8.


Robinson, Tom, and Sadler, Christa


Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, and Economics Research Associates [firms]

1974 13.1108 Transportation user fee study; South Rim Village, Grand Canyon. San Francisco: Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, 63 pp., 8 appendices. (113/D-11, DSC-TIC.) [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17]

Rodgers, Jane


Rogers, Edmund B.


[Roluti, Mike]

1992 13.1110 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group long-term monitoring program power economic proposal [draft]. In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 2 pp. [separately paginated].

Roosevelt, Theodore


1907 13.2866 By the President of the United States of America. A proclamation. From: Proclamations by the President of the United States [section]. In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907; concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, conventions, and executive proclamations; edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts; Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations; index. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3223-3224, map. [Enlargement of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, August 8, 1906.]


Rosekrans, Spreck


Ross, Doug


Ross, Kate


Rossman, Bob


Rothman, Hal K.


Rowlands, Peter G.


Ruch, Jim


Rudee, M. Lea

2000 13.1623  Lake Powell: A reservoir of unnecessary costs.  Hidden Passage (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 6 (Fall 2000), pp. 6-7.

Ruhl, John


Rush, James S., Jr.

Rusho, W. L.


Russell, Carl P.


Russell, Elizabeth


Ryan, Tom


S., G.


S., L.


Sacrey, W. Michael


Sadler, Christa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Sadler, Christa, and Grusy, Bob

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
St. Clair, Michael  

Salazar, Ken  
2011 13.2853 Public Land order no. 7773; Emergency withdrawal of public and national forest system lands, Coconino and Mohave Counties; AZ. Federal Register, 76(124)(June 28):37826. [Withdrawal for six months of 1,010,776 acres from location and entry under 1872 Mining Law, “to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed from adverse effects of locatable hardrock mineral exploration and mining.”]


[Sailsbury, W. H.; Jones, J. E.; and Schmidt, A. W. von]  
1890 13.3337 The iron monument at Colorado River. Correspondence showing that it no longer stands in its original position. [and] A. W. von Schmidt survey of 1872 and 1873. Extracts from field notes. In: Reichert, Theodore, Report of the Surveyor-General of the State of California, from August 1, 1888, to August 1, 1890. Sacramento: State Office, pp. 29-40. [“Iron corner post” demarking California–Nevada boundary. Sailsbury, correspondence to Surveyor-General of State of Nevada, p. 29; Jones, statement dated March 17, 1890, regarding Salisbury letter, “contained in the report of the surveyor-General and State Land Register of the State of Nevada for the years 1877 and 1878”, p. 29; Schmidt field-notes extract, pp. 30-40. NOTE: The boundary marker was washed into the Colorado River in a flood, and by Sailsbury independently “reset . . . again still farther back from the river, . . . safe now from an overflow.”]

Samuels, Flo  


Sanford, D.  

Sargent, Charles S.; Abbot, Henry A.; Agassiz, Alexander; Brewer, William H.; Hague, Arnold; Pinchot, Gifford; and Gibbs, Wolcott  
Saunders, Sallie

1933  13.1141  Indian Watchtower at Grand Canyon is dedicated by Hopi Indians.  *Santa Fe Magazine*, (July):27.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]

Savage, Steve


Savold, David


Schellbach, Louis


Schellbach, Louis, et al.


Schlosberg, David, and Sisk, Thomas D.


Schmidt, Jack


Schmitz, Andy

2001  13.1774  To be, or—not to be.  *In: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA* [section].  *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):38.  ["Special-interest" issues.]

Schniewind, Garrett


Schott, Charles A.

Schroeder, Susan

2013 13.3181 The lifeblood of Grand Canyon. In: From the Executive Director [column]. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3)(Summer):2. [Colorado River management.]

Schutzman, Janice


Schwartz, G. F. [Schwarz, G. F.]

1913 13.2765 National parks ill kept—Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. (N.Y. Times, October 20, 1912.) Sierra Club Bulletin, 9(2)(June):114. [Reprinting of letter to the Editor of The New York Times, which was in response to a Times editorial on “The Grand Cañon”. NOTE: In the Times letter the writer’s name is spelled “Schwarz”.]

Schwartzman, Beth, and Schwartzman, Gary


Schwarz, Kurt R.

2005 13.3121 [Letter.] In: We couldn’t have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [feature]. Arizona Wild (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer):3. [Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.]

Scott, Sandra

1989 13.1152 [Note on the mission of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association.] Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (March):1. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10]

Seamons, Nancy


Seideman, David

1994 13.3099 Going wild. Time, (July 25):.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Other Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shafroth, Will</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>13.2530</td>
<td>Special regulations; areas of the National Park System.</td>
<td>Federal Register, 74(132)(July 13):33384-33388. [&quot;The National Park Service is proposing this rule to update its regulations for managing use of the Colorado River and adjoining federally owned lands administered by the National Park Service within Grand Canyon National Park.&quot; ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sheeley, Tom


Shelby, Byron Bruce [Shelby, Bo]


Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)


Sherman, Julie


Shevock, James R.


Shore, David N.


Shull, Carol D.


Sibley, George

Sidles, Darla


Sidles, Darla, and Curtis, Dennis


Sierra Club


Sierra Club, Board of Directors


1997 13.1172 Excerpt from the Sierra Club Bulletin, December 1949; "minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors". *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(4)(Fall):26. [Regarding Bridge Canyon Dam.]


Silk, Nicole


Simmons, Virginia McConnell


Simon, Dave


Simon, Jonathan


**Simpson, James S.**


**Sinclair, C. H.**


**Singh, Madan M.**


**Sisk, Tom**


**Skinner, Pete**


**Skrelunas, Tony**


**Smallwood, Dave [Smallwood, David]**


1998 13.1178 This is unbelievable. *In: Flipped Out* [letters section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4)(November):24. [Funding. With reference to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]
[Smart, William B.]


Smith, Anthony Wayne


Smith, Becky


Smith, Bernice Loretta


Smith, Christopher

Smith, Drifter

2000 13.1627 Progress at last!...? In: Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2)(Summer):32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]


Smith, Drifter, and Martin, Richard

1997 13.1191 Drifting down river (Tom Martin, ed.). Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):4-6, 12 [“condensation of an e-mail conversation”].

Smith, George Otis

Smith, Melvin


Smith, Paul R. “Pops”


Smith, Rob


2012 13.3010  Grand Canyon aircraft noise continues. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall):11.

Smith, Rodney T., and Vaughan, Roger


Smoot, Reed


Snyder, Michael D.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Sojourner, Mary**


2001 13.1806  Outliving the enemy . . . again and again; for those of us who simply will not go away, activism is a lifetime calling. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, (September):11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Sontag, William H.**


**Sorvig, Kim**


**Sparks, Nigel**


**Spear, S. J.**


**Spence, Albert R.**


**Spence, Charles F.**


**Spensieri, Jennifer A.**

Spiller, Sam


Spillman, Dave


Squillace, Mark


Stahler, Gerald


Stanton, Robert


Starnes, Richard


Staveley, Cam


Staveley, Gaylord

Staveley, Gaylord, and East, Ben


Stegner, Wallace


Steiger, Lew


Stengel, Richard

1988  13.3098 Ah, wilderness! *Time*, (July 11):.

Stephenson, R. J.


Stevens, Lawrence E.  [Stevens, Larry]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strutin, Michele</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>13.1226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sundquist, James**


**Supreme Court of the United States** see U.S. Supreme Court

**Suran, Bill**


**Suran, Sibyl W.**


**Swain, D. C.**


**SWCA, Inc.**


**SWCA, Inc., and Martin, Richard**


**Swickard, Linda**

1993 13.1233 From the staff. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February):[1-2].

**Sykes, G.**


**Symington, Fife**


Synder, Michael D.


Synoes, Michael D.


Taft, William Howard

1910  13.3049  Message of the President of the United States communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the third session Sixty-first Congress, December 6, 1910.  Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 105 pp.  [See section, “National Parks”, p. 58: “Our national parks have become so extensive and involve so much detail of action in their control that it seems to me there ought to be legislation creating a bureau for their care and control.  The greatest natural wonder of this country and the surrounding territory should be included in another national park.  I refer to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (entire section)]

Tainter, Joseph A., and Hamre, R. H.


Tait, Tom


Tallman, Clay

Taney, Marieke


Taylor, Jerry


Taylor, Laura O., and Smith, V. Kerry


Taylor, Roger G.


Taylor, Roger G., and Dickinson, William K.


Taylor, Willie R.


**Tennison [Tennison, Ben]**

- 2008 13.2834 Them mules; the Bright Angel Trail. *Western Mule Magazine*, (September):12-13. [See also response by Martin, Steve (December):30 [see Item no. 13.2835], and editor's rejoinder: 30-31.]
- 2008 13.2836 Editors note [sic]. *Western Mule Magazine*, (December):30-31. [Rejoinder to comments by Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin [see Item no. 13.2835], which was in response to article by Tennison [see Item no. 13.2834].]

**Terzich, Michael**


**Thayer, Toni, and Bardwell, John**


**Thomas, Clyde** [pseudonym of Litton, Martin]


**Thomas, John**


**Thomas, Lisa; O’Dell, Thomas; Lauver, Chris; and Garman, Steve**

- 2005 13.2276 Developing a monitoring plan for the national park units across the Colorado Plateau. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 83.

**Thomas, Tim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thompson, B. H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thompson, J. W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thorum, Reho Richard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Thuseson, Mark**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tillotson, M. R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tims, Doug**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tobin, Mitch**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Todd, Andy

1995 13.1248 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)(October 16):[3-4]. [NOTE: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

Tolan, Mary


Tolson, Hillory A.


Tonozzi, James


Toothman, Stephanie S.


Towler, Bill


Trammell, Melissa


Traver, Brad


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Trees, Jim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tremain, Kerry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tremble, Mike**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Trenbeath, Eric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Trimble, Marshall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tuck, Jim**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tuhy, Joel S., and O'Donnell, Michael


Tupling, W. Lloyd


Turnbull, George J.


Turner, Kent


Turner, Tom


Turner, Jack


Turner, Robert W.


Tusayan (Arizona). Area Planning Committee

1997 13.3094 Tusayan Area Plan and design review overlay. [No place]: Tusayan Area Planning Committee, 72 pp. ("An Amendment to the Cococino County Comprehensive Plan. Developed by the Residents of the Red Lake Area with assistance of the County Community Development Department. Area Plan Approved by the Coconino County Board of Supervisors April 7, 1995 & Amended May 5, 1997; Design Review OverlayApproved October 16, 1995").
Uberuaga, David V.


Uberuaga, Dave [Uberuaga, David V.], and Jacobson, Emily


Udall, Brad

2008 13.2454 The water future in the West: It will impact everyone. Hidden Passage (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 16 (Fall Conference 2008):10-11.

Udall, James R.


Udall, Morris


Udall, Stewart L.


Underhill, A. Heaton


Underhill, A. Heaton, and Xaba, A. Busa


Underwood, Jim


United States of America


U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs


U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1978 13.3178 Final Environmental Statement; proposed livestock grazing program, Cerbat/Black Mountain Planning Units, Mohave County, Arizona. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, separately paginated sections, [769 pp. total].


2008 13.3124 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Record of Decision, approved Resource Management Plan. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 19 pp. (Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Mohave County, Arizona; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Arizona.)

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office**


**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Kingman Field Office**


**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas**


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion Resource Area


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office

2008 13.3160 Arizona Strip Field Office; Record of Decision; Approved Resourcement Management Plan. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, separately paginated sections [362 pp. total]. [Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Utah.]


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Resource Area


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Landscape Conservation System


U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. National Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, Lake Mead National Recreation Area


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Cedar City District, Kanab Resource Area, and Vermilion Resource Area; Kane County, Utah; and Coconino County, Arizona


U.S. Coast Guard


U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit


U.S. Congress


1898 13.2081 An act granting to the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. U.S. Statutes at Large, 30(Chapter 343):418. (55th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session.)

1898 13.2769 Public laws of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress. 1897-1898. In: Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress, 1897-1898 . . . . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See p. 418, "Chap. 343.—An Act Granting the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona."] [NOTE: The original language of this Act includes rights-of-way to Indian Gardens and eastward to the Little Colorado River, including "spurs as may be necessary to reach the various groups of mines in said forest reserve"].


1951 13.3354 An Act to protect scenic values along the Grand Canyon Park Approach Highway (State 64) within the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, and certain public domain lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior. Public Law 77 (65 Stat., Chapter 222), S. 109, July 12, 1951, 2 pp.


1998 13.2886 An Act to direct the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Bureau of Reclamation, to conduct a feasibility study and construct a project to reclaim the Salton Sea, and for other purposes. U.S. Congress, Public Law 105-372. (Salton Sea Reclamation Act of 1998. Title I—Salton Sea Feasibility Study. Title II—Emergency Action to Improve Water Quality in the Alamo River and New River.)
U.S. Council on Environmental Quality


U.S. Court of Appeals, Tenth Circuit

1974 13.1286  Grand Canyon Dorries, Inc. v. Walker (seeking declaratory injunctive relief concerning discharges of water from dam).  *500 F. 2D 588 (10th Cir. 1974).*

U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Forest Service


U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch

1929 13.3165  *Arizona; Grand Canyon; South Rim Airport.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Aeronautics Branch, Airway Bulletin 500 (revised), 2 pp.  [Dated October 9, 1929. Also called Grand Canyon Airport and Red Butte Airport.]
U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration


U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development


U.S. Department of State


U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service


U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary, Division of Information

1964 13.2992  *The race for inner space; a special report to the nation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary, Division of Information, 76 pp. [National parks. Also references to Lake Mead (take note of notice on p. 34 as “Lake Mead National Park Recreation Area” [sic]).]
U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior


U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior; and U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1982 13.3279 *(in consultation with the Havasupai Tribe) Secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation; Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior], 34 pp. [Cover title: Havasupai plan; the secretarial land use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation; final.]

U.S. Department of the Interior; and U.S. General Land Office


U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency


U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Tarik A. Kawi, and Nicholas P. Miller [cf. pp. 5-1 to 5-4].


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Forest Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Forest Service, Dixie National Forest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region


U.S. Government Accountability Office


U.S. General Accounting Office


U.S. House of Representatives


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Natural Resources


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Works and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands


U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands; and Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, Subcommittee on Aviation


U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Academy of Engineering, Environmental Studies Board, Committee on Water Quality Criteria

1972 13.3053  *Water quality criteria 1972; a report of the Committee on Water Quality Criteria.* Washington, D.C.: "At the request of and funded by The Environmental Protection Agency", 594 pp. [See p. 14, note of National Park Service limitation of user days in Colorado River running, in passing; and note also in the index (p. 572) this record is indexed as "Grand Canyon, Colorado". See also note of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 40.]

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research

1963 13.2580  *A report by the Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research.* U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 175 pp. [See pp. 13, 27, 60, 149-150.]

U.S. National Park Service

_____ 13.1305  *Annual Report of the Chief Scientist.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Office of the Chief Scientist. [Various dates. Includes progress reports and summaries of current research in the lands administered by the National Park Service, conducted by independent researchers. These abstracts and reports carry the disclaimer that they are not to be considered as formally "published"; they are annual reports of progress that by law are to be filed by the researchers.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10]
**Grand gifts; sharing in the grand tradition.** Produced by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [unpaginated]. [1983. Catalogue requesting public support for items needed in interpretive programs and in management of Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Museum collection; Grand Canyon National Park.** [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by Spamer in 1990.]

**NPS Research Library; Grand Canyon National Park.** [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by Spamer in 1990.]


**Facts about Grand Canyon.** U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]

**Visitors guide to headquarters area, South Rim.** U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp., fold-out.

**Biologist’s Conference; Grand Canyon National Park, April 22-26, 1963.** U.S. National Park Service.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Place of Publication</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Document ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Pages/Maps</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


[U.S. National Park Service]

no date 13.1331  Colorado River Management Plan review; draft preferred alternatives. [No imprint], 13 pp. [Ca. 1987.]


U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program

### U.S. National Park Service, Coronado National Memorial, Grand Canyon National Park, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, and Saguaro National Park


### U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center


### U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

- **1985** 13.1338 *Statement for management; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, September 1985.* [No imprint], 76 pp.
- **2008** 13.3070 *Public scoping for the Glen Canyon Rim Trail Environmental Assessment; March 2008.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Proposed trail, Page to Big Bend.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>13.1339</td>
<td>Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon; or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.</td>
<td>Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, 22 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1995 13.1351 National Park Service adaptive management program; Grand Canyon National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; guidelines and standards for obtaining research/study permits and preparing and submitting study proposals. [No imprint], 17 pp.


*Desert View housing and management support, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, paginated 1-38, A-E, Appendix E [3 pp.]. [With Errata Sheet and replacement pages for "Public Comment" page and Appendix E.]

*North Rim Marble Flats and Lindberg Hill inactive landfill closures; Draft Environmental Assessment.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 29 pp., Appendices A-D.


*Greenway Trail segments in undisturbed areas, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona; Environmental Assessment; Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 49 pp., 2 appendices.

*Canyon View Information Plaza.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]

*Heritage Education Campus.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]

*South Rim transit.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]


*Grand Canyon Greenway.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### 2011


13.3045 *The action guide to preservation; Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 36 pp. [including wraps]. ("Grand Canyon National Park thanks the photographers, artists, boaters, guides, Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, River Runners for Wilderness, Grand Canyon River Guides, Grand Canyon Youth, the Traditionally Associated Tribes, Bilby Research Center at Northern Arizona University, Grand Canyon Association, and NPS staff for their contributions." [p. 35])

### 2012


### [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Environmental Activities and Systems Evaluation

13.1526 *Everything you never wanted to know about writing environmental impact statements* *But are afraid someone might ask.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [unpaginated].

### [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Science and Resource Management


### [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

13.1353 *Back-country use and operations plan; Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], separately paginated sections.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>[U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Management Plan Team</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, et al.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, History Division</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>13.2359</td>
<td>Prospectus under which concession contracts (16) will be open for competition for the operation of guided Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region.</td>
<td>Lakewood, Colorado: National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 1 volume (various pagingations), 2 CDs, and inserts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Grand Canyon National Park</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Volume I—Draft General Management Plan and alternatives; Lake Mead National Recreation Area/Arizona-Nevada.]


U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Field Office


U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument


U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division


U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

Prospectus; Colorado River runners, Grand Canyon National Park. U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, 1 volume. [Prospectus for the provision of commercial rafting trips on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.]


U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Forest Service, Interagency Whitewater Committee


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies


U.S. Secretary of the Interior

Contracts in Forest-Reserve timber lands; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting information as to contracts in force at the time of the approval of the Act prohibiting the selection of timber lands in lieu of lands in Forest Reserves (33 Stat., 1264) and requesting further information with respect to such contracts in answer to Senate resolution of January 27, 1910. U.S. 61st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 612. [See “Correspondence Relative to Grand Canyon National Forest”, pp. 85-91.]


1947  13.1362  A bill, S. 1175, April 28, 1947; authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon.  80th Congress, 1st Session, 9 pp.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]

1948  13.1363  Bridge Canyon project; hearings before a subcommitte of the Committee on Public Lands, United States Senate, Eightieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1175; a bill authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with


U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation


U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation


U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources


U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power


U.S. Senate, Committee on Human Resources


U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs


U.S. Supreme Court


Upper Colorado River Commission


Utah (State). Legislature

1897 13.2873 Laws of the State of Utah, passed at the second regular session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, held at Salt Lake City, the State Capital, in January, February and March, 1897. Published by authority. Salt Lake City: Star Printing Co. [See p. 16, "Commissioners to Arizona Legislature. Senate Joint Resolution, No. 2.—A Resolution Authorizing and Directing the governor to Appoint Two Commissioners to Negotiate with the Arizona Legislature for the purpose of Obtaining its Consent to the making of the Colorado River, or the Breaks of said River, the Boundary Line Between Utah and Arizona.”]

Utah (State). Legislature and Governor

Utah (State). Legislature, Senate

1903 13.2881 Senate Journal. Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, 1903. Published by authority. Salt Lake City: The Deseret News. [See “Communication from House” (pp. 118-119) pertaining to “House Joint Resolution No. 8, by Mr. Morris, ‘Providing for the Appointment of a Legislature Commission to Visit the legislature of Arizona and Negotiate for Annexation of That Part of the Territory of Arizona Lying North of the Colorado River to the State of Utah’”; “Communication from Governor”, Heber M. Wells (p. 224), communicating “Report of Commissioners” who had been “appointed to visit the Legislature of the Territory of Arizona to obtain, if possible, their consent to the annexation of the land belonging to Arizona lying north of the Colorado River . . .” (pp. 225-231). Commissioners D. H. Morris and Joel H. Johnson.] [Utah Legislature, Senate Journal.]

Utah Territory. Legislative Assembly


Urfer, Bonnie

2008 13.2435 Contaminated legacy doesn’t scare uranium prospectors. Nukewatch Quarterly (Progressive Foundation), (Summer). [Includes notes on exploration sites near Fredonia, Arizona.]

Vail, Tom


Valdez, Richard A.


Valentine, Barry L.

Van de Water, Read C.


Van Haverbeke, David R.


Van Hise, Charles


Verity, Victor H.


Verkamp, Margaret M.


Vitus, E Campus [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


2002 13.1952 The campsite quandary: Is there one for you? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):50-52. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—a Waiting List Anthology.]

Volk, Louis, Jr.


Voorhees, Phil, and Krey, Lindsay


W., D.  [Wegner, David]

2013  13.3270  Grand Canyon Protection Act—provides a stepping stone to better river management. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19)(Fall):17.

W., L. G.

1998  13.1383  . . . more than one name. *In*: Flipped out [letters section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February):17. [Note on names on private river trip applications. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Wagner, Eric


Wald, Johanna H.


Walker, Myrl V.

no date  13.1386  Facilities and resources available for publication and types of issues adaptable to naturalist needs. *In*: *Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940*. [Distributed as a mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 247-256; discussion, pp. 257-261. FQ18:164 [volume]

Walkoviak, Larry


Wallace, John H., Jr.

1916  13.2627  Memorandum on the constitutionality of the bill to establish game refuges in national forests. *In*: U.S. House of Representatives, *Game refuges; hearings before the Subcommittee on the Committee of Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-

Walsh, Robert, and Jarvis, Jonathan B.


Walters, Carl


Walters, Jim


Ward, Whitney; Park, Logan; and Coulson, Evan


Warner, Arthur


Water for the West


Waterstraw-Ponyah, Alice


Watkins, T. H.

1999 13.1507 Call it silence; nature’s own brand of noise can be one of the attributes that defines the wilderness. National Parks, 73(9-10)(September/October):41-42. [Grand Canyon, p. 42.]

Watson, Donald C.

Watters, Kate


Waugh, Frank A.


Way, Claude


Wayburn, Edgar


Wayne, Bruce [pseudonym]


Webber, Jo Gard


Weber, Ken [Weber, Kenneth]

1997 13.1396 Update on the overflights issue. Canyon Constituent (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring):3.

Webster, I. R.


Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]


1997 13.1412 "It's not as crazy as you think"; the case to restore Glen Canyon. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9):9.


1999 13.1413 Restoring Golen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. Confluence, 6(1)(Spring):7-10.

1999 13.1555 Restoring Glen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. Hidden Passage (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 1, pp. 5-7.


2001 13.1779 The myth of the flood. Hidden Passage (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 8 (Fall), pp. 2-3.


Wegner, David L., and Hyde, Pamela W.


Weisheit, John


**Weisheit, John, and Silver, Robin**


**Wells, A. G.**


**Wells, John**


**Werbach, Adam**


**Wessels, John**


**Westby, Tim**

Western Area Power Administration


Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission


Wheat-Gallaher and Associates

1991 13.1740 *Environmental analysis; Grand Canyon National Park Airport buffer strip; prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division.* Tucson: Wheat-Gallaher and Associates, as subconsultants to Greiner, Inc., Tucson, for Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, variously paginated sections.

Wheeler, Andy


Whitaker, Priscilla

1998 13.1423 *Canyon Forest Village; the players, the pieces, the plans.* *Flagstaff Live!* 4(28)(July 16-22):1, 8-9, 24.

White, William J.


Whitlock, Clair M.


Whitman, David


Whitney, Pam

Whitson, Robert H.


The Wilderness Society


Wilkinson, Charles


Wilkinson, Todd


Wilkosz, Mary Elizabeth


Willette, Leo

Williams, C.


Williams, Florence


Williams, G. M.


Williams, Michael R.


Williams, Ted


Williamson, Matt


Wills, John


Wilson, Allen

Wilson, Joy


Winfree, Robert


Winn, Pete


Winter, Bruce


Wirth, Barry


Wirth, Timothy


Wise, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Number</th>
<th>Title / Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Thesis ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>13.1453</td>
<td>Electric power marketing EIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Scott A., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2002 13.1937 What’s fair?—Cutting up the access/allocation pie—A parable. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue:2.


2010 13.2791 Flying over the Grand Canyon—Where the heck are we? *Grand Canyon River Runners*, no. 11 (Winter):6. [Overflight management. Authors name misspelled in by-line as Dave Yeomans; correct in signature.]
Young, Donald E.

Young, John

Young, Steve "T-Berry"

Yozwiak, Steve
1999 13.1510 Cellular tower proposed for Grand Canyon. *Parks For Tommorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall):5. [From *Arizona Republic*.]

---

Zaffos, Joshua

Zatkin, Robert

Zielinski, Elaine Y., and Neubacher, Patricia L.
SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS AND RELATED ISSUES

Commentaries, themes and analyses relating to sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues for Grand Canyon and vicinity

This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social "quality of wilderness" studies, and items pertaining to teaching and program instruction about the human and natural history of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including the Lake Mead area. Also included here are items relating to products or services for those with physical, hearing or educational impairments, and personal experiences relating to such disabilities.

For related items, see also:

PART 13, ADMINISTRATION for public-lands overview and management decision documents that relate to recreation and aesthetics
PART 18, PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT for quantitative studies of environmental quality
PART 20, GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

GO TO NAVIGATION PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS
**Anonymous**


1901 14.629 The Library Press [section]. *The Library World,* 4(July)(37):9-12. [See p. 10, notice of article, “The Functions of a Branch Library,’ by Richard E. Wilson” in May 1901 issue of *Public Libraries*; specifically, the idea for establishing special libraries and schools in geographic locales worldwide, including “a special school, situated in Colorado Cañon, for the minute study of the geological structure of that cañon.” (entire note).]

1906 14.631 Well traveled teachers make the best instructors; the world’s greatest wonder and how it may be visited this summer. *Primary Education,* 14(5)(May):254-255.


1970 14.897 Recreation Management Institute. *Department of Recreation and Parks* (Texas A&M University, College of Agriculture), 5(4)(July/August):[1]. [3rd Recreation Management Institute, co-sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, to be held at Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon. “Directed and coordinated by Lon Garrison of the National Park Service and Marion Clarke of Texas A&M, the Institute will focus on the subject of ‘Contemporary Problems in State Park Operations.’”]


1983 14.886 Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Ariz.-Nev. *In:* Park Briefs [section]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(10)(October):15. [*A new National Park Service travelling exhibit, 'Stereoscope,' featuring the works of early stereo photographers, was on display at the Boulder City Library. ¶The exhibit reveals the wonders of many national parks from 1870 to 1920 in 3-D photographs." (entire item)]


2000 14.889 IMBA’s president meets the President at the White House. The No Street Journal (Dall Off Road Bicycle Association, Dallas, Texas), 14(2)(March/April):4. [International Mountain Bicycling Association president Ashley Korenblat discussed issues with President Clinton and aides regarding mountain bicycling in newly designated national monuments including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2000 14.261 [Comments.] In: ”Ice-ssay’s,” begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2)(Summer):15. [Letter, signed as ”Warren”, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.262 [Comments.] In: ”Ice-ssay’s,” begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Letter, signed as ”Warren”, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title. NOTE: ”A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar”, not mailed but distributed at Lee’s Ferry.]

2000 14.263 [Comments.] In: ”Ice-ssay’s,” begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2)(Summer):15. [Letter, signed as ”Bev”, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.264 [Comments.] In: ”Ice-ssay’s,” begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Letter, signed as ”Bev”, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title. NOTE: ”A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar”, not mailed but distributed at Lee’s Ferry.]

2000 14.265 [Comments.] In: ”Ice-ssay’s,” begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2)(Summer):15. [Letter, signed as ”Hayduke”, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]


2002 14.323 [Comments.] In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Warren"].

2002 14.324 [Comments.] In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2002 14.325 [Comments.] In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Bev"].

2002 14.326 [Comments.] In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Hayduke"].


2003 14.354 Grand Canyon Youth—alive, well, and growing up! Boatman's Quarterly Review, 16(2)(Summer):21. [Item signed, "Fritz"].


2004 14.381 A big thank you to our supporters! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2(Fall/Winter):3.


2005 14.409 Grand Canyon Youth: Get involved! *Community Builder* (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), no. 13 (October):4, 3 [sic].

2005 14.417 Have a great trip? Share it with the National Park Service! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 1 (Fall):5.


2006 14.440 Training ground: Students use railway to create lesson plans. *Inside NAU* (Northern Arizona University), 3(22)(June 1).

2006 14.462 [Comment.] *In*: “Hey! Where are you camping tonight?” *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):56. [Item signed “Ceiba”.

2006 14.472 How can it be that a great-outdoors destination as vast as the Grand Canyon suffers from crowds? *National Geographic Traveler*, 23(5):40.


2008 14.491 Houston, we have a program. *Alcalde* (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), (May/June). [GeoFORCE Texas geology field trip for high school students, to Grand Canyon.]

2008 14.492 Houston, we have a program. *In*: Horns of plenty; what private giving is making possible. *Philanthropy at Texas* (Jamey Smith, compiler, ed.). Austin: University of Texas at Austin, pp. [6-7]. [GeoFORCE Texas geology field trip for high school students, to Grand Canyon.] [Reprinted from *Alcalde*.

2008 14.539 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3)(Fall):5. [Reading Rewards Challenge.]


2009 14.594 Blind/VI students exploring the globe. In: Community [section]. *Building Blocks* (Lied Learning and Technology Center, Omaha, Nebraska), (January):6. [Visually impaired.]


2011 14.696 Just Roughin’ It Adventure Company shares its love of the Canyon with youth! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):7. [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]
S-76D helicopter program accelerates toward certification. *Nation Shield* (United Arab Emirates Armed Forces, Abu Dhabi), (477)(October): [Takes note of Sikorsky S-76D helicopter’s ‘‘Grand Canyon’ standard of quiet.]

2011

S-76D helicopter program accelerates toward certification as third prototype joins flight test program/Le programme d’hélicoptère S-76D s’engage vers une certification puisque le troisième prototype s’engage dans le programme d’essai en vol. *Helicopter Magazine Europe* (Les Ulis, France), (51)(October/November):[unpaginated]. [Takes note of Sikorsky S-76D helicopter’s ‘‘Grand Canyon’ standard of quiet.]

2011

YOU have the power to bring the Grand Canyon to kids throughout the US. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4)(Winter):10. [Virtual Field Trips for Kids Program.]

2011


2012


2012

Your donations bring the Grand Canyon to children around the U.S. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1)(Spring):5. [Virtual Field Trips for Kids program.]

2012


2012

Upcoming total lunar eclipse. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(9)(May 2):5. [Text correctly notes event as an annular solar eclipse, May 20.]

2012


2012


2012


2012


2013


2013


2013

orientation film, "Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder", returned to New Jersey for repairs. Reinstallation requires consultant and reprogramming.\]


Ach, Richard, and Clark, Bill


Aitchison, Stewart W.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Johnson, R. Roy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albrecht, Don E.</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>14.524</td>
<td>A study of the perceptions, expectations, and satisfaction levels of visitors to Grand Canyon National Park; final report.</td>
<td>College Station, Texas: Department of rural Sociology and Recreation, Texas A&amp;M University, for U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Dan; Coil, Mike; Holtey, Clint; Jones, Tyler; Parks, Chris; Radmall, Colby; Tidwell, Justin; Underwood, Mitch; Wilson, Sean; Adams, Dan; and Udell, Kent</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>14.945</td>
<td>University of Utah, ME 4010—Spring 2009; Grand Canyon alternative motor project; ME-4010 final report.</td>
<td>University of Utah, Department of Mechanical Engineering, 52 pp. (&quot;Sponsored by the Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almar Miðvík Halldórsson; Ragnar F. Ólafsson; and Júlíus Björnsson</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>14.626</td>
<td>Færni og þekking nemenda við lok grunnskóla; helstu niðurstöður PISA 2006 í náttúrurfræði, stærðfræði og lesskilingi.</td>
<td>Reykjavík, Iceland: Námsháttarfélagið, 120 pp. [See pp. 84, 96-99.] [In Icelandic. Educational.] [Also see Námsháttarfélagið (no date).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anderleck, Kathleen L.


Anderson, Carl


Anderson, Grant S.; Horonjeff, Richard D.; Menge, Christopher W.; Miller, Nicholas P.; Robert, William E.; Rossano, Christopher; Sanchez, Gonzalo; Baumgartner, Robert M.; and McDonald, Cary


Andrews, Kim


Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division


Ariely, Dan, and Loewenstein, George


Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Planning Division

Arizona Highway Department


Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center


Arizona National Forests Socioeconomic Assessment Team


Aronson, Jeff


Baas, J. M.; Haas, G. E.; Ross, D. M.; and Loomis, R. J.


Bachman, Jonathan T.; Brown, Stephen M.; Feehan, Daniel J.; NaiberK, Sue E.; Pilatzke, Cheryl L.; Rasmussen, Cynthia S.; Rezendes, Victor S.; and Tumler, Pamela K.


Backlund, Erik A.; Stewart, William; and Schwartz, Zvi


Baker, Jody

Balchin, W. G. V., and Pye, Norman


Balken, Eric

2014 14.990 Glen Canyon Institute outreach. *Hidden Passage*, no. 20, p. 15. [Notes Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River, Lake Mead.]

Barkeley, Bill


Batker, David; Christin, Zachary; Cooley, Corinne; Graf, William; Jones, Kenneth Bruce; Loomis, John; and Pittman, James


Battin, M. Pabst


Baucum, Madonna L.


2014 14.961 Proposed information collection: Recreational use study. *Federal Register*, 79(165)(August 26):50940-50941. [National Park Service request to Office of Management and Budget for approval to collect information concerning “recreational use along the Colorado River—specifically the stretch between the Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry.”]

Beazley, E.


Beck, Lawrence A.

Begay, Phil, and Najar, Javier A.


Behan, Jeff


Bell, Paul A.; Malm, William; and Loomis, Ross J.


Benfield, Jacob; Bell, Paul; Troup, Lucy; and Soderstrom, Nick


Benton, Julia


Bieri, Joanna A., and Roberts, Catherine A.


Billberg, Roy D.


Bishop, Richard D., and Welsh, Michael P.


Bishop, Richard C.; Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; Baumgartner, Robert M.; and Rathbun, Pamela R.

1986 14.29 Draft final report; Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values. Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, 8 separately paginated sections.


1987 14.31 Appendices. Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values; Recreation of the Glen Canyon Environmental


Bishop, Richard C.; Brown, Curtis A.; Welsh, Michael P.; and Boyle, Kevin J.


Bishop, Richard C.; Welsh, Michael P.; and Heberlein, Tom A.


Boeker, Eric R.; Ahearn, Meghan J.; Schulz, Noah E.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; Roof, Christopher J.; and Fleming, Gregg G.


Borden, F. Yates


Borden, F. Yates, and Weeden, H. A.


Borkan, Ronald Ellis


Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; and Bishop, Richard C.


Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; and Baumgartner, Robert M.


Boyle, Mike

2003 14.355 The Whale Foundation presents: Transitioning careers; howe veteran guide Mike Boyle found a dream job in the real world and his way back to the river. In: Back of the Boat [section]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):8-9. [Also see comment by Skip Horner, 16(3):6.]

Boyle, Rob


2002 14.328 [Comments.] In: “Ice-ssay’s”—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Bressler, Jon

2008 14.831 Semester in the Southwest. In: Spring Semester Update [section]. *Eagle View Newsletter* (Success oriented Achievement Realized [S.O.A.R.], Balsam, North Carolina), 13(Spring):[unpaginated]. [News note from Southwestern Eagle View Ranch Semester program, noting in part that one expedition has thus far been taken; “destinations included . . . Grand Canyon Caverns, Havasu [sic] Indian Reservation . . . .” (entire note)]

Brickler, Stanley K., et al.

1974 14.538 Some social aspects of recreation use capacity of river float trips through Marble and Grand Canyons; a proposal to the National Park Service, Western Region. [No imprint; Tucson?], 68 pp.
Brindley, Laura B.


Brittan, Margaret Regina


Bronco [pseudonym]


Brookes, Nancy


Brookshire, David S.; McKee, M.; and Watts, Gary


Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham; and Rice, Steven


Brown, Kristin M.; Fritzinger, Carol; and Wharton, Emma


Brown, Mathieu


Brown, Mathieu, and Hines, Kirstin

Brown, Thomas C.; Champ, P. A.; Bishop, R. C.; and McCollum, D. W.


Brown, Thomas C.; Harding, Benjamin L.; and Payton, Elizabeth A.


Bryant, Gerald Craig


Bryant, Margaret A.


Bryant, Rich


Buchheit, Mike


2010 14.681 A family affair takes the fore at GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16*(4)(Winter):5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]


Burke, Brandy


Burke, Fred


Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; and Shelton, Brett


Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; and Walker, Andrew


Bury, Richard L.; Holland, Stephen M.; and McEwen, Douglas N.


Caifa, Mike


Campatelli, Kris


Campbell, Mike


Canright, James E.


Canyon R.E.O.


Carlson, J. L.


Carothers, Steven W.


Carothers, Steven W., et al.

Carothers, Steven W.; Aitchison, Stewart W.; and Johnson, R. Roy


Cassady, Jerrell C.; Kozlowski, Alison G.; and Kommann, Mark A.


Casson, Mallory; Paris, Cody; and Tyrrell, Tim

2010 14.837 The past and future of tourism in Kingman, AZ. Phoenix: Arizona State University, Megalitran Tourism Research Center and School of Community Resources and Development, 38 pp. [Includes regional historical notes.]

Cavens, Stuart Duncan


Champ, Patricia A., and Bishop, Richard C.

Chandler, Bob


Chase, Jim

1987 14.624 Our nation’s trails. Part III. Look, but don’t touch; idealism is good for the soul. But it doesn’t save the wilderness. Backpacker, 15(2)(March)(79):64-67. [In part introduces the article by Douglas Kreutz, pp. 70-72.]

Chin, Tiffani, and Phillips, Meredith


Clark, John G.


Clark, Martha, and “Fritz”


Clites, Erica C.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Wood, Jim F.; Kenwothy, Jason P.; McDougal, Christine L.; and Camphire, Geoffrey A.


Cochrane, Rexmond C.


Coconino Regional Partnership Council

2008 14.840 First Things First; 2008 needs and assets report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Regional Partnership Council, 61 pp. ["The First Things First Coconino Regional Partnership Council is a Council currently comprised of ten members who represent Winslow, the Hopi Tribe, the Havasupai Tribe, the Kaibab Paiute Tribe and much of Coconino County”; for sustaining a children’s “early care, education and health system in the rural Coconino, Hopi, Havasupai and the Kaibab Paiute region” (p. 1).]

Cole, David N., and Ferguson, Thomas E.

Cole, David N., and Stewart, W. P.

Cole, David N., and Williams, Daniel R.

Coleman, Matthew

Collins, Allan; Neville, Peter; and Bielaczyk, Katerine

Collins, Sherrie L.
2001 14.894 A study of employee well being within a national park; executive development. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 45 pp. ("An applied research project submitted to the National Fire Academy as part of the Executive Fire Officer Program").

Consalvo, Carmine M.
1998 14.695 Overboard in the roaring river; the confluence of crisis and management. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, and Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lakewood Publications, 13 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)
2004 14.620 Overboard in the roaring river. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)
2004 14.581 Overboard in the roaring river; version 2.0; action plan. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, 14 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)
2004 14.621 Hiking out of Lava Falls. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)
2004 14.616 Hiking out of Lava Falls: Determining the essentials. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)
2004 14.622 Up Deer Creek without a boatman. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)
2004 14.617 Up Deer Creek without a boatman problem solving analysis. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)
2004 14.618 Stranded in Grand Canyon; a creative problem-solving adventure. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, 14 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.) [Note: Pages 8-14 are marked for "Notes".]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>14.623</td>
<td>Incident at Elves Chasm priority setting. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)</td>
<td>Conway, Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>14.619</td>
<td>Incident at Elves Chasm action plan. Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)</td>
<td>Conway, Martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>14.883</td>
<td>Chinese architects on U.S. junket. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11)(November):5-6. [See p. 5, note that the visitors “insisted on hiking the trails of Mesa Verde and Grand Canyon in order to become more intimately involved with the significance and beauty of those parks.” (entire note)]</td>
<td>Cooke, Diane M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>14.654</td>
<td>60-day notice of intention to request clearance of collection of information—opportunity for public comment. Federal Register, 62(248)(December 29):67654. [National Park Service proposal to sponsor Summer 1998 project “to determine how park visitors at a sample of thirteen parks feel about the recreation fee demonstration program”. Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.]</td>
<td>Cooper, Tim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Crosby, W. O.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan; Weimer, Paul; Williams, Michael L.; Roesink, John; and Austin, Jay

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Williams, Michael; and Crow, Ryan S.

Culler, Jonathan

Cummins, Ed

D

Daniel, Terry C., and Gimblett, H. Randy

Darmstadter, Joel
Davies, Terry, and Cahill, Sarah

Davis, Cooper

Davis, Jeffrey B.

Davis, Jeffrey S., and Morais, Duarte B.

Davis, L. L., and Reineke, K. A.
2008 14.977 Climate change and our national and state park pleasures: a first hand view from an undergraduate student [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED21B-0619.

Davis, Linda Lee

Davis, William Morris

Dawson, M.

Deck, Leland

Detering, Hank
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author, Title/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
2002  14.330  [Comments.]  In:  "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed "Brad".]

2002  14.335  "I toast you with my luke-cool beer." In:  "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):37. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


Dolan, Robert


Dolan, Robert, and Howard, Alan


Dougherty, John


Douglas, Aaron J., and Harpman, David A.


Dove, J.


Dowling, Ross K.


Duffield, John W.; Neher, Chris J.; and Patterson, David A.


Dunlap, Riley E., and Catton, William R., Jr.


Durham, Marion, and Durham, Jim

[Letter to editor.] Servas International News (Servas International, Zurich, Switzerland), (17)(Second Half-year):[5-6]. [Note of hosting Servas visitors who wish to see Grand Canyon.]

Ebersole, Michael


Eckert, Lisa E.

Edquist Davis Exhibits

2009 14.628 Schematic design II; Canyon View Interpretive Plaza; Grand Canyon Visitor Center, interpretive exhibits planning and design. Seattle, Washington: EDX—Edquist Davis Exhibits, 28 pp. (large format).

Ekstrand, Earl R., and Loomis, John


Elias, Daniel Fayad


Emerson, Cheryl R.


Environmental Defense Fund


Evans, Eric, and Huser, Verne


Evans, Mary F.; Flores, Nicholas E.; and Boyle, Kevin J.


Exhibitology

no date 14.821 Exhibitology; design and fabrication. Paterson, New Jersey: Exhibitology, [unpaginated]. [Promotional brochure. See under “Projects”, includes illustration and brief description of exhibit space at Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Fageda, Xavier, and Flores-Fillol, Ricardo

comprise a list of previous Working Papers.] [Authors indicate (p. 12) that Grand Canyon (FLG) airport is considered a tourist destination in their empirical analysis, although Grand Canyon is not otherwise specifically noted in this work. It is not clear whether the authors have used the Flagstaff, Arizona, airport in their analyses or meant Grand Canyon National Park Airport is used.]

**Fairley, Helen**


**Fanning, C. E.**


**Farese, Lisa**


**Farrington, Oliver C.**

1902 14.784 Museum study by Chicago public schools. *Science*, new series, 15:181-184. [See p. 183: Regarding the study of relief maps, "The region of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, for instance, was correctly described as a valley worn to a profile of equilibrium into which a subsequent cañon had been cut by the rise of the land. this had doubtless been stated in the text-book, but the relief map evidently gave the subject a vividness and reality." (entire note)]

**Ferriss, Abbott L.**


**Fiero, Janet D.**


**Fischer, Adelheid**

Fischer, Jennifer


Fleisher, P. J., and Holway, J. G.


Forbes, Silke Januszewski, and Lederman, Mara


Foster, Dennis


Foster, Dave


2002 14.331 [Comments.] In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

Foti, Pamela E., and DeMillion, Marcy A.


Fox, Michael

Franke, Chad Earl


Frederickson, Laura Marie


Frederickson, Laura M., and Anderson, Dorothy H.


Friend, Maddie


Frus, Rebecca J.


Frus, Rebecca J., et al.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; and Crow, Ryan


Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; McNeil, Jennifer; Frus, Adam; and Bowles, Zack


Fuhrman, Miriam; Husman, Jenefer; Kraft, Katrien J.; Semken, Steven; and Srogi, LeeAnn

Garry, Candace


Gay, Jean-Christophe


Gehman, J. R., and Johnson, E. A.


Geiger, Norm


Gendler, Tamar Szabó


Georgeou, Trian M.; Danielson, Scott; and Roberts, Chell A.


Gerke, Sarah Ruth


Gimblett, Randy; Meitner, M. J.; Daniel, T.; and Cherry, S.


Gimblett, Randy; Roberts, Catherine A.; Daniel, Terry C.; Ratliff, Michael; Meitner, Michael J.; Cherry, Susan; Stallman, Doug; Bogle, Rian; Allred, Robert; Kilbourne, Dana; and Bieri, Joanna

York: Oxford University Press, pp. 245-275. (Proceedings volume in the Santa Fe Institute studies in the sciences of complexity.)

Glennon, Robert


Global Explorers


Gorom, J., and Martinez-Hackert, B.


Graefe, Alan R.; Vaske, Jerry J.; and Kuss, Fred R.


Graf, William L.


[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]

2004 14.384 Visitor characteristics; exactly who are you, or who are we? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1)(Fall):44-45. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Grand Canyon Trust


Grand Canyon Youth


Greenberg, Caren


Griffith, Ashley

Grijalva, Therese C.; Berrens, Robert P.; Bohara, Alok K.; Jakus, Paul M.; and Shaw, W. Douglass


Gross, Pete


Grossberg, Rebecca A.; Heberlein, Thomas; and Kuentzel, Walter F.


Grua, Michelle


Gruntfest, Eve


Gulliford, Andrew


Gustafson, Jon


Gwynne, C. S.


Gyllenhaal, Eric D., and Perry, Deborah L.

Gyllenhaal, Eric D., et al.

Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Perry, Deborah L.; and White, Diane


Haas, Glenn E.


Hacker, David B.


Hacskaylo, Michael S.


Hall, Ansel F.


Hall, Dan


Annual Healthy [sic] Fair”, "Whale Foundation Board of Directors”.  (Guides Training Seminar.)


**Hall, Troy, and Shelby, Bo**


**Hall, Troy, et al.**

**Hall, Troy; Seekamp, Erin; and Cole, David**


**Hamilton, Lynn**


**Hamill, John**


**Harichkov, S. K., and Nezdoymov, S. G.**

2013 14.924 Ecological networks as a "green” growth factor of the region’s economy.  *Економіка: реалії часу* (Одеський національний політехнічний університет, Одеса) [Economics: *Time Realities* (Odessa National Polytechnic University, Odessa, Ukraine)], 2013(4)(whole number 9):174-182.  [In English; with abstracts also in Ukrainian and Russian, p. 174.]  [See p. 181, brief note, "World and national practice shows, that the tourism industry is closely related to protected areas.”  Mentions several areas in the Ukraine and Crimea, with "well-known Grand Canyon” interjected in the list.  No
further mention of Grand Canyon, nor any locales outside of the region just mentioned. [Ukrainian title from Contents: Екологічні мережі як фактор “зеленого” зростання економіки регіону, англ.]

Harpman, David A.


Harpman, David A., et al.

Harpman, David A.; Randle, Timothy J.; and Palmer, S. Clayton


Harris, Miller, Miller, and Hanson, Inc.


Hartwell, E. C.

1922 14.888 Teacher’s manual; story hour readings; seventh year, eighth year. New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 269 pp. [See p. 101, “Descending the Grand Cañon (p. 162)”; regarding the reading about the first Powell expedition.] [For text volume see Item no. 6.571 (Hartwell).]

Harvey Economics

Haspel, Abraham E., and Johnson, F. Reed


Hattaway, Patrick


Hayes, James C., and Elkins, Joe T.


Hays-Gilpin, Kelley, and Woodall, Greg


HBRS [Heberlein-Baumgartner Research Services]


Headwaters Economics


Heavenrich, Charly


Heberlein, T. A., and Shelby, Bo


Hecox, Walter E.


Hecox, Walter E.


Heffernon, Rick, and Muro, Mark

2001  14.706  Growth on the Coconino Plateau; potential impacts of a water pipeline for the region.  [No place]: Arizona State University, Morrison Institute for Public Policy, 68 pp.  (With assistance from Rob Melnick and Christina Kinnear; and special contribution by John Kent Hill, Timothy D. Hogan, and Tom R. Rex.)

Hellmich-Bryan, Judy, and Berger, Todd


Hendee, John C.; Stankey, George H.; and Lucas, Robert C.


Heywood, John Lee


Hill, A. C.

Hill, Howard Copeland

1922  14.669  


Hill, Michele

1998  14.93  

Elements of leadership; developing your interpretation skills; notes from a presentation given by John Weisheit for the Headwaters Institute.  Confluence, 5(3)(Fall):13

Hilton, Sunita Claire

2002  14.341  


2002  14.342  


Hingson, D. J.

2011  14.720  


Hirt, Paul

2010  14.635  


Hixon, Michelle

2008  14.917  

Forever Earth fun at Callville Bay on Lake Mead.  Forever Resorts e-newsletter, 2(2)(February):2.  [Clark County, Nevada, school groups participating in Forever Earth environmental programs aboard boat on Lake Mead.]

Hjerpe, Evan E.

2001  14.297  


2003  14.360  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Media</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Houk, Rose**


**Hubbard, Terry**


**Hughes, Carol**


**Hughes, J. Donald**


**Huser, Verne**


**Ilinca, Viorel, and Comănescu, Laura**

2011 14.6459 Aspects concerning some of the geomorphosites with tourist value from Vâlcea County (Romania). *Geojournal of Tourism and Geosites* (Universitatea din Oradea, Akademia Wychowania Fizycznego i Sportu im. Jędrzeja Śniadeckiego w Gdańsku, Oradea, Romania), 7(1):22-32. [Regarding social and economic values benefiting local communities, notes (p. 26), “An interesting example from the world is the platform from Grand Canyon (‘Skywalk’), which allows tourists to step on more than 20 m and have an overview of the landscape.” [sic] (entire note)] [In English. Hualapai Skywalk.]

**Imayama, Yukio H.; Umagai, Junichi K.; Akuchi, Yoshitaka K.; and Hirakawa, Hironobu S.**

2002 14.546 The trend of recreational developments in Japan since 1980. *Taisetsuzan Institute of Science, Reports*, no. 36, pp. 73-82. [In English, with Japanese abstract.]
Inwood, Joshua F. J.

Iversen, Eve H.

Jacoby, Karl Haywood

Jalbert, Linda M.

James, Harlean

James, Leslie
Jaswal, Vikram K.; Lima, Olivia K.; and Small, Jenna E.


Jaurequi, Sara


Jensen, Marvin O.


Jerome, Brian A., and Jerome, Stephanie Zak


Jim Sell Design, Inc.


Johansson, M. R.


Johnson, M. M.


Johnson, R. Roy, and Carothers, Steven W.


Johnson, Robert Chester


Jonas, Lilian Margaret


Jonas, Lilian M., and Moore, Chris


2001 14.310 Encountering Heidi: Meeting others as a central aspect of the river experience. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(2)(Fall):14-26. ["This paper was developed from a paper of the same title presented at, and published in the proceedings of, the 1999 Wilderness Science in a Time of Change conference, Missoula, MT. Submitted to Symbolic Interaction—September, 2001."]


Jordan, Suzanne


Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.

no date 14.112 Accessing the wilderness; river trips for adventurous people with special needs. Based upon Grand Canyon river trips run by Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc. [No place]: Homestead Press, 200 pp. [Imprint from back cover. "This manual is not copyrighted" (p. 7); "Final Draft" indicated, p. 8, apparently superseding "First Draft" (see p. 7). Copies obtained as new, April, 1997. A logistical guidebook for persons with special physical and medical needs, not a Colorado River guidebook; however, it includes photographs taken in the Grand Canyon.] FQ20:228 FQ23:186
Kabat, Sally G.


Kafarowski, Joanna


Kanarek, Bruce


Kaplinski, Matt; Behan, Jeff; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Fairley, Helen C.


2005 14.412 Human recreational values and campsites in the Colorado River ecosystem. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005*; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 54.

Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Schott, N.

Karls, William


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; and Fischer, Tobias P.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Crossey, Laura; Perry, Deborah; Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Dodick, Jeff; Williams, Michael; Hellmich-Bryan, Judy; Crow, Ryan; Bueno Watts, Nievita; and Ault, Charles


Kennedy, J. Michael

2004 14.950 Controversy over Grand Canyon rafting. Kootenay Mountaineer (Kootenay Mountaineering Club, Castlegar, British Columbia), (5)(September/October):4-5. [“From The Los Angeles Times via The Vancouver Sun”.]  

Kesselheim, Alan S.


Kieffer, Susan Werner


Kinney, Trip. D.


Klein, Kerwin L.


Kohli, Megan


Klearman, Tillie

Klema, Julia

Kluge, Steve

Kraker, Daniel

Kremer, Stefan


Kreutz, Douglas
1987 14.625 The notorious Bright Angel; nature winced. *Backpacker*, 15(2)(March)(79):70-72. [In part introduced by the article by Jim Chase, pp. 64-67; a part of Our Nation’s Trails series.]

Küçükaslan, Nazife

LaChat, Robert, and Pike, Chris
Landsiedel, Emma


Lane, Liz

2003  14.655  The Kaibab National Forest’s Heritage Program: Brokering culture inside and outside the forest.  Master’s internship paper, Northern Arizona University, 103 pp.

Lareau, Thomas J., and Rae, Douglas A.


Larson, Douglas Kurt


Law, Steven


Lash, Nikolai


Leachman, Mark


Leahy, Jessica E., and Johnson, Rebecca L.


Lebrecht, Stephen Eric

Ledbetter, Jeri


2002 14.332 [Comments.] In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):35-36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Jeri".]

Lee, Desmond, and Reeder, Dean

2012 14.866 Mitigating encroachment of park experiences: Sustainable tourism in gateway communities. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1)(Spring/Summer):48-52. [In particular, notes communities that claim a connection to national parks, such as Las Vegas and Grand Canyon (p. 49).]

Lee, Junghun


Lee, Martha E., and Grover, Lenore

1992 14.534 *Lee's Ferry carrying capacity study; final report*. Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry (National Park Service cooperative agreement CA-1440-0-0004), [197] pp.

Levinson, Jerrold


Levy, Daniel S.; Hammitt, James K.; Duan, Naihua; Downes-LeGuin, Theo; and Friedman, David

Levy, Laura, and Falzarano, Sarah


Lew, Alan A.


Lewis, Andrew


Li, Deren


Lillie, Robert J.


Littlejohn, Margaret, and Hollenhorst, Steven J.


Litvin, Stephen W., and Mouri, Nacef


Lojko, Frank B.

no date 14.124 (ed.) 1990 *Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units; developed by the 1990 participants of the Grand Canyon Experience*. [Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University], 142 pp. (Sponsored by the National Science Foundation, grant no. TPE-8954615 and Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University.)

1989 14.125 *Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units*. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Grand Canyon Experience Center, 138 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

Lojko, Frank B., and Beus, Stanley S.


Lojko, Frank B., and McCarty, Jim


Loomis, John B.; Douglas, Aaron J.; and Harpman, David A.


Loomis, John; Cole, David; Foti, Pam; Manning, Robert; Moisey, R. Neil; and Ratcliffe, Robert


Loomis, Ross J., and Garnand, Douglas


Lu, Chunxia; Xie, Gaodi; Cheng, Shengkui; and Yu, Guirui


Lubick, Naomi

MacDonald, Kenneth Iain


Mace, Britton L.; Bell, Paul A.; and Loomis, Ross J.


Machlis, Gary, and Kugler, Lisbet

2005 14.868 *The Canon National Parks Science Scholars Program; training the next generation of conservation scientists.* [No place]: Canon USA, Inc., American Association for the Advancement of Science, and U.S. National Park Service, 88 pp. [Grand Canyon research noted, in passing, regarding the Canon Scholars Karen Short (p. 27) and James Battin (p.32).]

Machlis, Gary E., and Wenderoth, Ellen L.


Mahaffey, Ben D.


Manner, Barbara M., and Corbett, Robert G.


Manning, Robert E.


Manning, Robert E., et al.

Manning, Robert E.; Lawson, Steve; and Valliere, William


Manning, Robert E.; Valliere, William A.; Lawson, Steven R.; Wang, Benjamin; and Newman, Peter


Markle, Sandra


Marley, Bob

[Comment.] In: "Hey! Where are you camping tonight?" Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):56.

Martin, Carol A.

YACC covers Arizona. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 3(11)(October):15. [Young Adult Conservation Corps. Includes: “Grand Canyon enrollees, who live in trailers in a residential camp, are completing substantial renovations to buildings in the Inner Canyon as well as performing as interpreters and on back country patrol and trail crews.” (entire note)]

Martin, Richard [“Ricardo”]

Boomboxes . . . what do you think? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

How big is the business? Who cares? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4)(November):10-12. [River concessions.]
Martin, Stephen


Martin, Tom


Martín Baró, Alberto


Martin, Robyn S.


Marvin, Jenna


Mathai, C. V.


Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd


Mayer, Paul S.; Bowman, Carl B.; Heywood, J. R.; Seeley, Ellen C.; and Mathis, Allyson C.


McAdamis, Eric

McCloskey, Shannon; Heins, Kirstin; Divine, Aaron; Tighe, Maddie; and Reese, Dean


McCool, Stephen F., and Cole, David N.


McCormac, Patty


McCoy, Michael


McDavitt, Neva


McDonald, Cary, and Stewart, William


McIntyre, Ethan

2012 14.900 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. Inside Earth (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(2)(Fall):11-12. [Cave Exhibit prepared as part of educational programs regarding Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument resources.]

McRae, Noel

1993 14.912 Trail user etiquette. What are the rules for “correct” mountain manners? The Backcountry Llama (Kelso, Washington), 7(1)(February):6-8. [See p. 7, reference to the principle that “all users will defer to stock”, but also etiquette for bridge crossings, yielding to those already on the bridge. “My wife was exhausted and mostly across the bridge at the bottom of the Grand Canyon when a horse packer entered and forced her to turn around and go back and squeeze against the trail wall to allow his pack stock past.” (entire note)]
Mebane, Al


Meitner, M. J.


Mendelsohn, Robert; Hof, John; Peterson, George; and Johnson, Reed


Merigliano, Linda


Merriam, John C.


*Meyersohn, Rolf*


*Miller, David P.*


*Miller, Eric*


*Miller, Karla*


*Miller, Nicholas P.*


*Minor, Charlotte*


*Moeschler, Emily*


*Moody, Tom*


Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]  

Morgan, James N.  

Morie, J. F.; Haynes, E.; and Chance, E.  
2010 14.967 Warriors’ journey: A path to healing through narrative exploration. In: Sharkey, P. M. (ed.), Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, Viña del Mar, Valparaiso, Chile, 31 Aug.-2 Sept. 2010. Reading, Berkshire, United Kingdom: International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, University of Reading. [Implements a Cheyenne Dog Warrior story line, in which is included "a tower inspired by the designs of Mary Colter", which is not identified but from its description and illustration is the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.]  

Moseley, Cassandra, and KenCairn, Brett  

Motter, Roberta, and Riccio, Nancy  

Mount, Andrew T.  
2008 14.489 Differences between day users and overnight users in southwestern wildland recreation environments. Master’s thesis, Northern Arizona University, 139 pp. [Paria Canyon Primitive Area, Arizona-Utah.]  

Moutinho, Luiz, and Trimble, John  

Murphy, Shane  
Mussen, Lenore


Najar, Javier A., and Begay, Phil


Napier, John


Nash, Roderick


Nasiatka, Paula


National Association for Interpretation


Nations, J. Dale, and Beus, Stanley S.


Nebraska Curriculum Development Center

1966 14.159 *A curriculum for English, Grade 4, units 34-44.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska, Curriculum Development Center. [Includes discussion of phonological patterns in Marguerite Henry’s *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.]
Nelson, Robert H.


Nelson, Velvet


Neumann, Mark Albert


Nichols, Alan


Nicolai, Daniel


Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, and Endo, R.


Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, and Shelby, Bo


Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, et al.

Nielsen, Joyce McCarl; Shelby, Bo; and Haas, J. Eugene

Nockels, Paul


Nordlund, C.


Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry


Northern Arizona University, Social Research Laboratory


Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center


Novak, Jim


Nyman, Pamela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Report No</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Editor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O'Donnell, Bonnie</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>14.697</td>
<td>Virtual Field Trips for Kids.</td>
<td>Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):12. Distance learning program sponsored by Grand Canyon National Park. [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, Recreation Subcommittee Task Force; and Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, Water Supply and Water Pollution Control Subcommittee Task Force</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>14.166</td>
<td>Suggested design criteria for water works in recreational areas.</td>
<td>Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee and Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, 71 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Palmer, S. Clayton, and Patno, Heather


Palmer, S. Clayton, *et al.*

Palmer, S. Clayton; Burbidge, Clark; and Cook, Wayne


Palmer, S. Clayton; Patno, Heather; Loftin, Sam; and Veselka, Tom


Papageorgiou, Alexis


Paradis, Katie


Parker, Robert E., and Rozzi, Joan


Parma, C. Michael


Patraw, P. P.


Patterson, Roger


Patton, Michael Quinn


Paulson, Autumn M.; Lavasseur, Randy; Hinson, Mary; and Gordon, Howard R. D.


Pearce, David W.


Pensabene, Jim


Pepper, Charles E.


Perry, Earl


Perry, F. M.

1919 14.757 Field work in Arizona. Science, new series, 49(April 11):357-358. [Brief item on the University of Arizona’s plans for "vacation-work in the field" during summers when "the climate of Tucson is not suited to the conventional campus summer-session"; with specific note of the proposal for groups of students under professors take the field, including "geology at the Grand Canyon" (no further note).]
Peterson, Jennifer Lynn


Phillips, Barbara G.; Johnson, Robert A.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Brian, Nancy J.


Phillips, Rich

2006 14.457 Do I have to fill the trip? In: The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):15.

Pinard, Melissa V.

2009 14.948 An out of classroom experience. William and Mary Alumni Magazine (College of William and Mary), (Fall):46-49. [Geology 310 (Regional Field Geology) fieldtrip experiences. Includes Grand Canyon.]


Poe, Gregory L.; Severance-Lossin, Eric K.; and Welsh, Michael P.


Poe, Gregory L.; Welsh, Michael P.; and Champ, Patricia A.


Poirier, Bob


Pomeroy, Jeff

Potochnik, Andre


Powell, Robert Baxter


Powell, Robert B., et al.

Powell, Robert B.; Kellert, Stephen; and Ham, Sam


Powell, Vicky Lynn


Preziosi, Kristine, and Lotz, Erin

2013 14.893 Celebrating 45 years of Wilderness Orientation. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall):14-16. [Wilderness Orientation Program at Prescott College; includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

Price, Keith


Prideaux, Bruce; Timothy, Dallen J.; and Cooper, Malcolm


Prieur, Vincent

Quarry, Steve, and Quarry, Debi


Rahmatian, Morteza


Ramsey, Grace Fisher

1922 14.700 School courses vitalized by the American Museum; how the work of visiting classes gains added significance. *Natural History*, 22(March/April):179-192. [American Museum of Natural History. See p. 179: "They know the Grand Cañon not only from the beautifully colored lantern slides but also from the model in the geology hall.” (entire note)]

Rand, Judy


Ranney, Helen

2010 14.653 GCA Travelin’ Trunks; making a difference one classroom at a time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3)(Fall):9.

Ranney, Wayne


Rapoza, Amanda S.

2012 14.782 *Exposure response study data collection; preliminary report*. [No place]: John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, 25 pp. (“The work performed at Grand Canyon National Park in April 2011 is part of a larger research program intended to provide the FAA [Federal Aviation Administration] and NPS [National Park Service] with a tool to assist them in the assessment of impacts of aircraft noise exposure on park visitors’ experience.”)
Raz, Joseph


Reeder, Benjamin Brian


Reiff, Sandy Nevills


Reischmann, Jost


Ren, Simon

2007  14.911  President’s message; more teachers. *Inside ASHRAE* (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Detroit Chapter), 34(8)(May 18):2. [Includes quotations and remarks from “those who have taught me.” Includes “My niece, Monica: never tell a 15-year old girl that there are no restrooms in the Grand Canyon.” (entire note)]

Richards, Merton T., and Wood, D. Brent


Richardson, Virginia, and Anders, Patricia L.

1998  14.495  A view from across the Grand Canyon. *Learning Disability Quarterly*, 21(Winter):85-. [Principally a metaphorical application to learning disability teachers, but article begins (p. 85) with an educator’s view of the facilities and management of the two sides of Grand Canyon.]

Riddle, Mary, and Schwer, R. Keith

Rist, Wally


Roberts, Catherine A.


Roberts, Catherine A., and Bieri, Joanna A.


Roberts, Catherine A., and Gimblett, Randy


Roberts, Catherine A., et al.

Roberts, Catherine A.; Stallman, Doug; and Bieri, Joanna A.


Robinson, Jim

2006 14.591 Alternative summer activities for disabled people. The Disabled Rambler (Disabled Ramblers, England/Wales), (July):[6-7]. [Includes brief essay on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (with take-out at Harper’s Ferry [sic]).]
Rogers, Jedediah Smart

Rolston, Holmes, III

Rose, A. J.

Rose, Eben

Rosenberg, G. D.

Ross, David M., and Malm, William C.

Ross, Derek

Ross, Doug


2002 14.337 Canyon manners. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):47. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Rossbacher, L. A.
2011 14.722 Snow globes, light shows and T-shirts: What is the most commercialized geologic site? Niagara Falls, Howe Caverns and the Grand Canyon certainly make the list. But where

Royer, Lawrence; Becker, William H.; and Schreyer, Richard


Ruyle, George B.; Tronstad, Russell; Hadley, Diana W.; Heilman, Philip; and King, David A.


Ryan, Kathleen Jo


S., M.


Sadler, Christa


Sadler, Christa, and Gershater, Burt


Salvato, John


Salz, Susanne, and Figueroa, Diana Toledo

no date 14.627 (compilers; with Elisabeth Villoutreix and Juliet Evans) Take the test; sample questions from OECD’s PISA assessments. Paris: OECD Publishing, 219 pp. (OECD,
Sandis, Constantine

2012 14.958 The public expression of penitence. *Teorema* (Oviedo, Spain), 31(2):141-152. [See p. 145, regarding the practice of treating a [judiciary] fine as just a [use] fee, with a theoretical example from the Grand Canyon; citing a 2009 lecture by M. Sandel.]

Santucci, Vincent L.; Woods, James C.; Kenworthy, Jason P.; Clites, Erica C.; Mcdougal, Christine L.; and Campfire, Geoff


Sauer, C.


Schlag, Pierre


Schmeisser McKean, Rebecca L., and Flood, Tim P.


Schmidt, John C.


Schmidt, Martin F., Jr.


Schraw, Gregory; Olafson, Lori; Weibel, Michelle; and Sewing, Daphne

Schroeder, Susan

2012 14.766 From the Executive Director; Education. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1)(Spring):2.

Schulze, William D., and Brookshire, D.


Schulze, William D., *et al.*

Schulze, William D.; d’Arge, R. C.; and Brookshire D.


Schulze, William D.; Brookshire, David S.; and Thayer, Mark A.


Schulze, William D.; Ben-David, S.; Brookshire, D.; and Whitworth, R.


Schwartz, Zvi; Stewart, William; and Backlund, Erik A.


Schwer, R. K.; Gazel, R.; and Daneshvary, R.


Scoccia, Danny


Scoyen, Eivind T.


Scroggins, Jeff

Searl, C. C.


Semken, Steven


Semken, Steven, et al.

Semken, Steven; Freeman, Carol Butler; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Neakrase, Jennifer J.; Escobar Dial, Rebecca; and Baker, Dale R.


Shaffer, Marguerite S.


Shelby, Bo [Shelby, Byron Bruce]


**Shelby, Bo, and Colvin, Rick**


**Shelby, Bo, and Danley, Mark S.**


**Shelby, Bo, and Heberlein, Thomas A.**


**Shelby, Bo, and Harris, Richard**


**Shelby, Bo, and Nielsen, Joyce M.**


Shelby, Bo, and Whittaker, Doug


Shelby, Bo, et al.

Shelby, Bo; Heberlein, Thomas A.; Vske, Jerry J.; and Alfano, Geraldine


Shelby, Bo; Brown, Thomas C. and Baumgartner, Robert M.


Shelby, Bo; Brown, Thomas C.; and Taylor, Jonathan G.


Shebly, Bo; Danley, Mark S.; Gibbs, Kenneth C.; and Petersen, Margaret E.


Shelby, Bo; Vaske, J. J.; and Heberlein, T. A.


Shelton, Ashley


Shinn, Peggy McKay

Shore, Dave


Shropshire, David Richard


Siebert, Anne, and Clark, Raymond C.

2007 14.541 Where in the world; read, write, speak, listen, and visit 30 great places on planet Earth. Brattleboro, Vermont: Pro Lingua Associates, 200 pp., CD. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Simpson, Stephanie N.


Simpson, Stephanie N., and Hanna, Brid Gleeson


Skelton, Stephen

2000 14.357 EEOP sponsors Summer Scholar program at Northern Arizona University. Native Voices (Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals), 7(3)(Summer):5. [Environmental Education Outreach Program.]

Slawson, G. C., Jr., and Everett, L. G.


Smith, Drifter


2002 14.334 [Comments.] In: "Ice-ssay's”—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly),
6(1)(Summer/Fall):36-37. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Letter, signed as "Drifter".]

2006  14.456 Do I have to fill the trip? In: The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):15.


Smith, Michael J.


Smith, V. L.


Smith, V. Kerry


Solomonson, S.; Haas, G. E.; and Ross, D. M.


Solop, Frederic I., and Rodriguez, Elaine


Solop, Frederic I., et al.

Solop, Frederic I.; Steger, Mary Ann E.; and Nelson, Teri Lynn


1997  14.564 (with Harrison Duff, Randall Friday, Kristi Hagen, Kip Kelly, and Chris Roundtree, research team) Grand Canyon reflections; a report on the environmental values, attitudes and beliefs of the residents of the Grand Canyon region; prepared by the Social Research Laboratory, Northern Arizona University, for the Grand Canyon Trust. Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, and Grand Canyon Trust, 22 pp. + errata slip (loose). [Errata slip corrects third pie chart on page 11.]
Somma, Mark S.


Southwick, Robert

2011 14.734 A note in a bottle. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 24(4)(Winter 2011-2012):46. [Regarding finding Heinz Scheilig’s wedding ring at the crash site of the De Havilland Twin Otter aircraft (a mid-air collision with a Bell Jet Ranger helicopter, June 18, 1986), Heinz and Beatrix Scheilig having perished in the crash; Southwick’s attempts to return the ring to family, who declined; and return of the ring to the crash site with a note of explanation in a bottle.]

Southwick Associates


Staveley, Joan Nevills, and Reiff, Greg

no date 14.208 Ethics, etiquette, and camps, a survey. [Accompanying:] Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1)(February), 3 leaves. [1998.]

Steiger, Lew


Steinhaus, Laurie


Stephens, Rich


Steullet, Alex; Piatek, Jennifer L.; and Wizevich, Michael C.


Stewart, Bill


Stewart, William Peter


Stewart, William P., and Carpenter, Edwin H.


Stewart, William P., and Cole, David N.


Stewart, William P., et al.

Stewart, William P.; Cole, David; Manning, Robert; Valliere, William; Taylor, Jonathan; and Lee, Martha


Stewart, William P.; Larkin, K.; Orland, B.; and Anderson, D.


Stone, Steve


Stoner, Jon F.


Stronza, Amanda


Stynes, Daniel J., and Sun, Ya-Yen

University, Department of Community, Agriculture, Recreation and Resource Studies, 30 pp.

**Sutherland, Ronald J., and Walsh, Richard G.**


**SWCA, Inc.**


**Sylvain, Diane**


**Szposzynski, Halina**

2003 14.863 Grand Canyon rivertale; untrammeled is a state of mind. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February):8.

**Tait, Kathleen; Pickard, Megan; Guertin, Laura; and Furman, Tanya**


**Teegerstrom, Trent, and Tronstad, Russell**


**Tetra Tech**

Thompson, D. N.; Rogers, A. J., Jr.; and Borden, F. Y.


Thompson, Emily


Thompson, Kelcy


Tilden, Freeman

2008 14.651 That elderly schoolma’am Nature. The men and women who wear the “green and grey” add something incomparable to every park visit. And Freeman Tilden’s thoughts on the art of interpretation are a big reason why. National Parks, 82(2)(Spring):24-26, 28. [Excerpt from The National Parks (Tilden, 1951).]

Tim Whitney Wellness Initiative Committee


Timothy, Dallen J.


Toner, John


Towler, William L.


2003  14.982  Field/lab training workshops in planetary geology and astrobiology for secondary school teachers [abstract].  *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED41A-07.  [Field examples include Grand Canyon; (in abstract) *in passing*.]

Truett, Lorena F.; Conley, Tim; and Tonn, Bruce


Tseng, Yung-Ping; Kyle, Gerard T.; Shafer, C. Scott; Graefe, Alan R.; Bradle, Timothy A.; Schuett, Michael A.


Uber, Robinli


Uberuaga, David V.


Ullmann, Richard


Underhill, A. Heaton


Underhill, A. Heaton, and Borkan, Ronald E.

Underhill, A. Heaton, and Fonken, Amy H.


Underhill, A. Heaton, and Xaba, A. Busa


Underhill, A. Heaton, et al.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Stewart, William P.; Manning, Robert E.; and Carpenter, Edwin H.


Underhill, A. Heaton; Xaba, A. Busa; and Borkan, Ronald E.


Unger, Donald N. S.


University-National Park Energy Partnership Program


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Environmental Defense Fund, HBRS Inc., Stone and Webster Management Consultants Inc., and Western Area Power Administration

1990 14.228 Evaluation of methods to estimate power system impacts of potential changes in Glen Canyon powerplant operations. 2 volumes, separately paginated sections.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service

U.S. Department of the Interior; Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District


U.S. Library of Congress

no date 14.986 Hispanic exploration in America. Teacher’s guide; primary source set. [U.S. Library of Congress, Teaching With Primary Sources [program]], 9 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

U.S. National Academy of Sciences


1929 14.971 [Yavapai Observation Station, Grand Canyon.] In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences; fiscal year 1927-1928. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See pp. 2-3: “Through the efforts of the committee on the development of the scientific resources of the national parks, in cooperation with the committee on outdoor education of the American Museums Association, and with financial aid form the laura Spellman Rockefeller memorial and the Carnegie Institution [of Washington], a scientific observation station has been brought nearly to completion on Yavapai Point, near Grand Canyon station, Arizona; geological and paleontological exhibits in situ have been prepared along the trails, a number of discoveries of primary interest have been made, and a course of educational lectures on the geologic history of the Grand Canyon, and on the faunas and floras and their adaptations to the canyon environments has been arranged.” (entire note) See also “Grand Canyon Project”, pp. 38-39; and financial notes and accounting, pp. 82, 92, 95, 96, 101.]

U.S. National Park Service


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


Urânio em Movi(e)mento


Urbanczyk, Kevin, and Whitford-Stark, J. L.


Usher, Nancy

2003 14.657 The Hewlett Clusters at the University of New Mexico: an interdisciplinary curricular model in which music and other disciplines have been integrated with the humanities, social sciences and sciences. UNESCO Regional Meeting on Arts Education in the European Countries, Canada and the United States of America, Finland, 2003. [In Appendix 1 ("Twelve Hewlett interdisciplinary clusters offered at the University of New Mexico 2001-2003"), includes "Trail of Time" (Laura Crosse, Karl Karlstrom, earth and planetary science; Chip Wills, anthropology; Virginia Scharff, history).] [United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.]

Utah Department of Transportation, Planning Division


Vance, Jim


Vaughan, R. Greg


Verhage, H.


Vernieu, Bill

2005 14.392 The WingDing—February 5. Flagstaff Friends of Traditional Music, (February):[unpaginated insert]. [Whale Foundation WingDing announcement.]

Veselka, Thomas D.; Poch, Les A.; and Palmer, Clayton S.


Veselka, Thomas D.; Poch, Les A.; Palmer, Clayton S.; Loftin, S.; and Osiek, B.

2010 14.857 Ex post power economic analysis of Record of Decision; operational restrictions at Glen Canyon Dam. Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, 98 pp. (ANL/DIS-10-6.)


1995 14.802 Impacts of Western Area Power Administration’s power marketing alternatives on electric utility systems. Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, Systems Science Group, for U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 216 pp. (ANL/DIS/TM-10.)
Vestal, Avis Gordon

1921  14.797  A new profession; the recreation engineer and his part in making our vacations worth while. *Scientific American*, 125(12)(September 17):196, 207, 209. [See p. 207, note, *in passing*, of Frank A. Waugh who "has also outlined a plan for the development of a village at Grand Cañon, Ariz." (Waugh, see Item no. 13.1393.)]

Viera, Meg


Vondra, Carl F.


Wade, Bill


Wallis, Brad L.


Wang, Chun; Zhang, Yuanbiao; and Liu, Yuanlong

2012  14.780  The exploration and optimization of the campsites arrangements for Big Long River. *Research Journal of Mathematics and Statistics*, 4(3):76-83. [NOTE: "Big Long River" seems to be a conceptual idea used in mathematical modeling of socially based problems; it is noticed (2012) in various web-based resources. It seems to be founded on Colorado River use and campsites modeling in Grand Canyon, in that the Big Long River is 225 miles long and citations are given to artificial-intelligence models of the actual Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator program. This article is written somewhat in broken English, apparently not thoroughly edited.]

Watters, Kate


Young volunteers; the future of conservation. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring/Summer):10-11. [Grand Canyon Trust Volunteer Program; includes notice of work at Kane and Two Mile Ranches.]


Pilot test non-use value study, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES); draft final report. Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Inc., 48 pp.

GCES non-use value study; GCES non-use values final study summary report. Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, separately paginated sections.

1996 14.536 Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona—Non-use values final study; data sets. Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, 300 pp., 3 disks. (NTIS No. PB96-501887.)

Welsh, Randy T.


The Whale Foundation


2005 14.396 Back of the Boat—Whale Foundation news. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 18(2)(Summer):36-37. [Includes “The Surprising Truth About Addiction”, by Stanton Peele.] [Also see comment about the Peele item, by Blair Kuropatkin, 18(3)(Fall):6. NOTE: The Peele item relates to behavioral problems and treatment, with no mention of Grand Canyon or the Colorado River boating community, thus it is not cited separately in this bibliography; similarly the Kuropatkin comment.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
24(3)(Fall):19. [Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship; 2012 Whale Foundation Calendar; 10th Annual Wing Ding; Board of Directors; Volunteering.]

The Whale Foundation, Board of Directors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Wharton, Emma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

White, David R.


Whitney, Tim


Whitney, Tim, and Grua, Michelle


Whittaker, Doug; Shelby, Bo; Jackson, William; and Beschta, Robert


Wiggins, Travis


Williams, Deborah, and Semken, Steven


Wilson, Doug


Wisconsin Free Library Commission


Wittig, Stacey

Wojick, Christopher L.; Huntoon, Jacqueline E.; and Bluth, Gregg J. S.


Woodruff, Marjorie


Wright, Pat

1996 14.606 Prepared statement of Pat Wright, Senior Vice President, Education Division, ETC with Telecommunications, Inc. *From: Statement of Pat Wright, Senior Vice President of Education, ETC with Telecommunications, Inc. In: Educational Satellite Loan Guarantee Program Act, and distance learning; hearing before the Subcommittee on Science, Technology, and Space of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, April 24, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 119-124 (full statement, pp. 117-124). (S. Hrg. 104-548.) [See p. 120, reference to a partnership with The Learning Channel via cable television: “Geonauts—Geonauts is an ‘electronic field trip’ in which the Grand Canyon becomes a national laboratory for exploratory science. The program is provided in conjunction with the National Park Service and is integrated into the 4th through 6th grade Science curriculum 2 days a week.” (entire note)]

Wullstein, Leroy H.; McNulty, Irving B.; and Klikoff, Lionel G.

1971 14.243 *(eds.) Environment, man, survival; Grand Canyon symposium, 1970. [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, 111 pp.* [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 94] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30]

Wyland Foundation

2008 14.795 *MacGillivray Freeman’s Grand Canyon Adventure; River at Risk. Teacher’s guide.* [No place]: Wyland Foundation, 18 pp. [Pagination includes back cover.]


Wyle Laboratories

1971 14.800 *Community noise.* [No place]: Wyle Laboratories, for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Noise Abatement and Control, 100, 82, 14, 7 pp. (NTID300.3.) [Throughout includes data for Location R, “Grand Canyon, North Rim—Arizona].

Wynne, Wanda

Xomeriki, G.

2008 14.662 [Tirizmi; saxelmzravelo turizmis specialobis studentebisatvis.] [Tbilisi: Teqnikuri Universiteti], 188 pp. [In Georgian; bibliographical data here transliterated.] [See pp. 55-56, Grand Canyon tourism noted, as part of Chapter 4 (Msolflios turistuli regianebi).]

Yang, Ming-ching


Yard, Robert S.


Yasmin, Anizar Ahmad


Ye, Zhirui; Albert, Steve; Eidswick, Jaime; and Law, Susan


Yeamans, David


2002 14.335 Your ice boils my blood. In: "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):34. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]
Young, Warnick, Cunningham and Co.


Z

Zhan, Wenting; Zhang, Yuanbiao; Luan, Weixia; Shen, Zhongjie; Zhong, Wenqi; and Pan, Yiming


Zinko, Yu., and Shevchuk, O.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Issues relating to human health and safety and the well-being of the public and professional community in the Grand Canyon region or on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon and in Lake Mead, and selected citations relating to the lower Colorado River

This part lists items relating to human health, safety, and public well-being in the national park and immediate vicinity and selected works pertaining to the lower Colorado River. It also includes documents on mishaps, rescues, accident investigations, missing persons, and cautionary reports by example.

For related items, see also:

**PART 3. NEW YORK TIMES** for pertinent accounts published in *The New York Times* (e.g., aircraft accidents)

**PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION—SPECIAL ISSUES** for selected material relating to health and safety issues in the lower Colorado River region

**PART 12. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—WATER MANAGEMENT** for items relating to dam safety and management

**PART 13. ADMINISTRATION** for aspects of safety issues that have resulted in discussion or management decisions relating to Federally administrated areas

**PART 14. HUMAN AFFAIRS** for aspects of community issues relating to human health

**PART 17. NATIVE AMERICANS** for aspects of health concerns, and of legal litigation relating to human-health research among tribal members, and for reports and studies pertaining to safety responses in the wake of flooding events on Havasu Creek

**PART 18. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT** for aspects of environmental monitoring of the physical environment

**PART 20. GCES** for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

**PART 21. GEOLOGY** for hydrogeological studies that embrace Havasu Creek
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>15.636</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>15.607</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>15.526</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>15.652</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>15.530</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>15.708</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>15.527</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>15.600</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>15.579</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anonymous**


Good hydration for outdoor recreation; prevents heat stress dehydration. *Hydration* (Cera Products, Inc., Columbia, Maryland), 7(2):3.  [Includes brief item, “Grand hydration at the Grand Canyon”.]


[Note.] In: Personalis [section]. *Pacific Medical Journal*, 48(4)(April):216.  ["Dr. A. G. Roundville has been appointed house physician and surgeon at Cameron’s Hotel in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (entire item)]  [Cameron Hotel.]

Aeronauts’ fate remains unknown. Men who went up in balloon America from Pasadena probably perished. Terrible blizzard raging. Last seen of them was when they disappeared through the clouds of Grand Canyon. If they landed anywhere, small chance of escape—Balloon to be sent out to trace party. *Deseret News*, (March 22):1  [issue pagination].


The Los Angeles meeting. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(7)(July):238-239.  [See p. 239; mass visit to Grand Canyon, citing “numerous instances” of “heat, hunger and thirst” in tourists taking to trails when insufficient numbers of horses were available.]


Septic tanks and sewage disposal; as presented by the Committee on Research before the American Society of Inspectors and Sanitary Engineers at the Louisville meeting. *Domestic Engineer*, 65(11)(December 13)(1096):330-334.  [See p. 332; “a Cameron installation” serving El Tovar and Bright Angel Hotels at Grand Canyon (illustrated).]

Army hospital trains. In: News Items [section]. *The Chicago Medical Reporter* (Journal of the Medico-Legal Society, new series), 38(8)(August 15):22.  ["Negotiations have about been completed by which the army medical corps is to have two hospital trains for service on the border. The trains are to be operated between the field hospitals and a base or general hospital at Grand Canyon, Colo. [sic], or some other desirable location.”]

Making national parks safe for democracy. *Public Health Nurse*, 13(9)(September):447.  [U.S. Public Health Service addressing post-war increases in camping public in national parks; “. . . on May 15th, it sent its first sanitary engineers into Yellowstone, Mount Ranier [sic], Yosemite, and Grand Canyon Parks.” (entire notice of Grand Canyon)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>15.796</td>
<td>Daylight saving at Boulder Canyon. <em>The Reclamation Record</em> (U.S. Reclamation Service), 13(3)(March):51. [“In order to carry on the work of making borings at the Boulder Canyon dam site with economy and safety, the time of the camp has been advanced one and one-half hours in order that daylight can be used to advantage in prosecuting this hazardous work in the canyon which has a depth of approximately 2,000 feet at this point. ¶The volume of water in the river at this point is subject to considerable fluctuation, especially as the spring freshets are due in a few weeks, and arrangements have been made for telegraphing advance notice of the rise in water from Grand Canyon Park about 200 miles farther up the river.” (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>15.732</td>
<td>[Humor.] <em>Stephenson County Farm Monthly</em> (Stephenson County Farm Bureau, Freeport, Illinois), 9(5)(June):1. [“‘This seems to be a very dangerous precipice [sic],’ remarked the tourist at the Grand Canyon. ‘I wonder that they don’t put up a warning board.’ ¶‘Yes,’ answered the guide, ‘it is dangerous. They kept a warning board up for two years, but no one fell over, so it was taken down.’” (entire item)] [This anecdote, while a work of fiction, is included here for the subject matter relating to safety at Grand Canyon. In fact, the note of Grand Canyon is added. This item first appeared in <em>Harper’s Magazine</em> for May 1917 (Volume 134, p. 907), and it was widely repeated in other serials, particularly during 1917 and 1918, sometimes with minor modifications. The one cited here is the only one thus far found to note Grand Canyon. The original in <em>Harper’s</em> appears in the &quot;Editor’s Drawer&quot; section under the heading, ‘Proved Unnecessary’, as follows: &quot;‘This seems to be a very dangerous precipice,’ remarked the tourist. ‘I wonder that they have not put up a warning-board.’ ¶‘Yes,’ answered the guide, ‘it is dangerous. They kept a warning-board up for two years, but no one fell over, so it was taken down.’&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>15.676</td>
<td>Rescue. <em>Time</em>, (May 7):. [“In Grand Canyon, Ariz., when a fractured leg trapped H. W. Moulton in a canyon bottom, rescuers hoisted his stretcher high above their heads, toiled along a river bed for 36 hours, sometimes up to their necks in water, lugged him to safety.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>15.733</td>
<td>Grand Canyon. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 2(6)(April):32. [“When they disregarded rangers’ warnings and set down Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Canyon during a February blizzard two tourists met disaster. Casimir Poltark, 22, of Detroit, was caught in the storm 1,000 feet below the rim and froze to death. Desjardins sought refuge in a cave, was removed to a hospital so badly frozen it was feared amputation of his feet would be necessary.” (entire item)] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>15.734</td>
<td>Grand Canyon. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 2(9)(July):34. [“Berle C. Putnam, Prescott mail carrier, took a postman’s holiday. National park officials talked him out of a hike from Bright Angel Point [sic] to Lake Mead, 140 miles of unmapped country. Berle compromised by loading a 40 pound sack, set off along the abandoned Grand View trail, to cross over the Tonto plateau and return by Bright Angel.” (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1947 15.736 Canyon voyager is missing. *Desert Magazine*, 10(4)(February):22. [According to Harry L. Aleson, one Charles Roemer, "identified only as a Hungarian engineer" possibly of New York, was running the Colorado River from Lees Ferry in a rubber boat. He was last seen passing the foot of Bright Angel Trail. "His fate remains a mystery."]

1949 15.737 Visitors must be careful. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5)(March):34. [Eight persons drowned in Lake Mead and the Colorado River during 1948.]

1950 15.738 Rescue by helicopter. *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10)(August):35. [Regarding the downrun through Grand Canyon of the *Esmeralda* and *Hudson*. Item credited to *Tucson Daily Citizen*.]


1955 15.524 Windshield TV screen to aid blind flying. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 103(3)(March):101. ["Heads-up" type cockpit display. "Eventually the Office of Naval Research and Development expects that the tube will be so perfected that 'a relatively untrained pilot will be able to fly a high-speed jet down the winding Grand Canyon in zero-zero weather and in perfect safety.'"]


1980  15.726  Grand Canyon NP.  *In: Park Briefs [section].  Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3)(February):11.  [*A tourist plane crashed here in mid-November and burst into flames minutes after its 44 passengers climbed from the wreck.  Eight persons were injured.  Many of the passengers were part of a French-speaking tourist group, and the plane was returning to Las Vegas after visiting the canyon.  FAA spokesmen said the cause of the Nevada Airlines crash was 'mechanical failure.'*]  


1982  15.728  Grand Canyon NP.  *In: Park Briefs [section].  Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 5(2)(February):13.  [*A jet-driven motor boat carrying three people capsized and sank in the Colorado River Dec. 2.  Two of the passengers—Michael Reese and Barbara Theunissen were rescued by park rangers—and a third, Terry Evans was missing and presumed drowned.  The three were affiliated with the University of Nevada and were conducting water quality research for the Bureau of Reclamation.  A massive search for the missing boatman, including helicopters, boats and ground crews, proved fruitless."*]  

1982  15.729  Grand Canyon NP.  *In: Park Briefs [section].  Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 5(3)(March):12.  [*Phantom Ranch, closed for more than a year, has re-opened to visitors after the installation of a new sewage system.  The Arizona Public Health Service ordered the lodge be closed, citing its overloaded and outdated septic system.  Many difficulties were encountered in completing the work due to the location of the site at the bottom of the canyon.  Heavy equipment, trucks, backhoe and a bulldozer were rafted down the Colorado more than 90 miles to the site.  Cement came in by helicopter."*]  


1986  15.678  Collision over the canyon.  *Time*, (June 30):.  

1986  15.5  NTSB fixes position of Grand Canyon midair.  *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 125(September 15):34.  [National Transportation Safety Board.]  [*cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21|  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>AIDS in the Grand Canyon?? <em>Grand Canyon River Guides</em> [newsletter], 2(1)(May):2-3. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>15.16</td>
<td>Sex, lies and mental health; a GCRG interview. <em>The News</em> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4)(Fall):4-6. [Interview with Elena Kirschner, regarding &quot;Health Needs Assessment and Demographic Questionnaire for Grand Canyon River Guides&quot;.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>15.18</td>
<td>Na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na . . . Scatman! <em>The News</em> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1)(Winter 1992/1993):30. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [NOTE: Although not so indicated, the &quot;na's&quot; are meant to be sung to the theme song of the 1960s television show, &quot;Batman&quot; (which, by the way, does begin and is nearly entirely, &quot;Na na na . . .&quot;); but it correctly needs two more &quot;na's&quot; to complete the phrase. I thought you of the future would like to know a little bit of contemporary humor, such as it is. —Spamer]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1999 15.34 [Comments.] In: *Shigellosis, Giardia, and dehydration* [feature]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):25. [Item signed “Kestrel”; “compiled from gcboaters@songbird.com”.


2000 15.177 [Comments.] In: Off the Internet: From gcdba@egroups.com [feature]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):10. [Item signed "Boater". Ellipsis is part of title.]


2000 15.781 County park solves restroom problem. *Pipeline* (National Small Flows Clearinghouse, Morgantown, West Virginia), 11(3)(Summer):5. ("Portions of this material were taken from an article in the may 22, 1999, *St. Louis Post-Dispatch.* [Quail Ridge Park, St. Charles County, Missouri. Notes that Curt "Loupe heard from other park directors and employees from around the country that they had encountered 'the cleanest, neatest restrooms they had ever been in' at the Grand Canyon National Park." (No further mention of Grand Canyon.)"]


2002 15.281 [Comment.] *In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [Item signed "Charlie". From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


2003 15.753 Arizona health issues. *In: Infectious Disease News* [section]. *Prevention Bulletin* (Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Epidemiology and Disease Control Services), 17(2)(March/April):2. [Includes notice of outbreak of Norwalk-like virus infection during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>15.458</td>
<td>Topics; August-October 2003. <em>Japan Railway and Transport Review</em>, 38:68-69. [“20 September—Sightseeing helicopter crashed into western side of Grand Canyon in USA, killing all seven passengers and crew” (entire item, p. 69).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>15.502</td>
<td>Pertussis in Coconino County. <em>Epi News</em> (Coconino County Health Department), (Winter):[1].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>15.752</td>
<td>Aircraft crash, Grand Canyon, Arizona, United States. <em>In</em>: Awards and Settlements [section]. <em>Lloyd's Casualty Week</em> (Lloyd’s Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom), (December 30):29. [Woman who survived Grand Canyon helicopter sightseeing air crash, August 10, 2001, in terms of settlement with Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Las Vegas, Nevada.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Office), 1(1)(April):6. [Brief note; five sites sampled for waterborne bacteria and viruses, including sample sites at Diamond Creek and Quartermaster.]  


2009 15.762 Grand Canyon West Airport takes flight. Integrated Water Services, Inc. (Avon, Colorado), (Fall):10. [Regarding construction of onsite wastewater facility.] [Serial]  


2008 15.410 HHS honors people making a difference in the lives of persons with disabilities. Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 6 (Spring):13. [U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.]  


2008 15.474 Night time boating on Lake Mead can be dangerous. The Aggregate (Wells Cargo, Inc., Las Vegas), 19(5)(August):.  


2008 15.419 Clinic offers local services. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.]  

2008 15.420 Assistance offered for visitors with disabilities. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.]
2008 15.421 Caution can prevent vacation tragedy. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008"].

2008 15.422 Vehicles and animals don’t mix. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008"].

2008 15.423 Avoiding a run-in. In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [Animal-vehicle collisions. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008"].


2008 15.448 New ARFF truck to enhance safety at GCN. Arizona Airways (Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 1(1)(December):1, 3. [Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting truck at Grand Canyon National Park Airport.]


2009 15.506 Air disaster recognized for contributions 52 years later. Babbitt Times Review (Babbitt Ranches), (July):12. [1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.]

2009 15.479 Odor alert: Bacteria at work. The Primer (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, Joint Genome Institute), 6(2)(Fall):7. [Desulfovibrio anaerobic bacteria proposed as groundwater additive for Orphan Mine drainage, to discourage drinking.]


2012 15.758 Radiation exposure. *Orthotown Magazine*, (January/February):56. (Graph created by Brad Milde, Blake Hillstead, Ryan Bullen, Shruti Oruganti, Tien Srisurapol, and Trent Cox.) [Regarding dental exposure rates. Graph of comparative typical exposure levels notes in part, “One day visit to Grand Canyon.”]


As part of this work Randy completed and distributed the final version of the Project Aviation Safety Plan to our cooperators (AGFD, USGS, NPS, and Regional Aviation Managers).” (entire note)]  [Arizona Game and Fish Department; U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. National Park Service.]  


2013 15.790 By God’s grace. In: Driver Stories [section]. The Mile Marker (Compass Coach, Cedar Springs, Michigan), (2)[October?]:[3]. [Regarding a bus passenger’s medical emergency while driving on the Kaibab Plateau toward North Rim. Driver Bob VanDenBrink.]  


MULTIPLE AUTHORS  

1998 15.36 Insurance for private trips? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2)(May):19. [Individual brief comments; signed, McCourt, Bob H, Ricardo [Richard Martin], and Bill V.; compiled from discussions on Internet website gcboaters@songbird.com.]  

Aboytes, Iris  

2010 15.491 Resolution; can movement and methodical physical exercise save and preserve the human condition? Sanda Lab News (Sandia National Laboratories), 62(1)(January 15):4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon rim-to-rim.]  

Abrahamson, David  

1984 15.638 [Reply to letter by Jim Ohlman.] In: Letters [section]. Backpacker, 12(5)(September):8. [Ohlman’s comment (see Item no. 2.17929) related to the article by David Abrahamson (see Item no. 9.14). Abrahamson’s reply pertains in part to purity of water sources in Grand Canyon.]  

Abbyssus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]  


2012 15.628 Whitneyisms. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 25(3)(Fall):2. [Tim Whitney field study, possibly with Pablo Hinshaw, on the time required to chill beer to drinking temperature in a river drag bag. Also, Whitney Rule of Alcohol Consumption, regarding grain versus grape derivatives.] [See also Correction by Q. V. Abyssus, 25(4)(Winter 2012-2013):10.]
**Abyssus, Q. V.** [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


**Adolph, Karen E., and Kretch, Kari S.**


**Advanced Composting Systems, LLC**

2007 15.812 *Phoenix composting toilet; public facilities application guide*. Whitefish, Montana: Advanced Composting Systems, LLC, 20 pp. [Illustrated examples include Grand Canyon.]

**Aiken, Bruce**


**Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association**


**Alston, Joseph F.**


**American Society of Inspectors of Plumbing and Sanitary Engineers, Committee on Research**


**American Water Works Association**


**Anderson, C. L. G.**


1890 15.565 Arizona as a health resort. [No imprint], [5] pp. [including wrap cover]. (“Read at the second meeting of the Washington County Medical Society, Hagerstown, Md., April 9, 1890.”) [Considerable attention to the locales of Army forts and lower Colorado River region; Grand Canyon mentioned in passing.]
Andrews, Howard L.


Arizona. Coconino County Department of Public Health


Arizona. Mohave County.

2010 15.690 *Mohave County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan*, 2010. [No imprint], separately paginated sections. [With seals displayed for Mohave County, Arizona; Bullhead City; Colorado City; City of Kingman; and Lake Havasu City.]

Arizona. Statewide Interoperability Executive Committee.


Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; Arizona Department of Water Resources; and Arizona Corporation Commission

2010 15.569 *Blue ribbon panel on water sustainability; final report; November 30, 2010*. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Arizona Corporation Commission, and Arizona Department of Water Resources, 139 pp. [See p. 5: Sewage treatment and water recycling at Grand Canyon since 1926.]

Arizona Department of Health Services


Arizona Division of Emergency Management


Ash, Susan K.


Ash, Susan Kelly, and Ghiglieri, Michael P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PMID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Journal/Book Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>15.694</td>
<td>Primary coccidioidal cavity in a woman with travel to Arizona.</td>
<td>Barsigian, Carl, and Kane, Gregory C.</td>
<td>Clinical Pulmonary Medicine, 7(5)(September):285-. [Patient’s travels included Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Beck, Cliff


Belli, Lawrence A.

1977 15.722 Mountain rescue demonstration has many goals. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(21)(September):17-18. [Simulated-rescue demonstration at Grand Canyon National Park, Desert View Unit.]

Bennion, Lee


Berger, Todd R.


Black, Alan W., and Ashley, Walker S.


Blakey, Marion C.


Bledsoe, Bryan E.


Bledsoe, Bryan E., et al.

Bledsoe, Bryan E.; Loptien, Matt; and Berkeley, Ross P.

2011 15.746 A desert rash. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 12(4)(November):563-564. [Type I decompression sickness in patient following a controlled ascent from a dive to 235 feet in Lake Mead. Also notes that two days earlier the patient had dived to 315 feet without problem.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borden, Michael</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>15.459</td>
<td>Dealing with the heat! Canyon Times (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 97, Chatham, Illinois), no. 1 (August):[3].</td>
<td>[NOTE: Apparently no further numbers in series.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braunstein, Mark Mathew</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>15.505</td>
<td>Walking on water; the delicious possibilities of a food-free hike. Backpacker, (May):67-70.</td>
<td>[Also three letters in response to this article, by Ron Todaro, Scott G. Newman, and Marjorie McNairn, with a reply from Mark Braunstein, none of which mention Grand Canyon; issue(s) not seen but after May.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brooke, Wallace S.


Brown, Curtis A., and Hahn-O’Neill, Martha G.

1987 15.40 *The effects of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report, ix, 50 pp. (NTIS PB88-183533/AS.)

Browning, Shawn


Buchanan, Eugene


Buni, Cathi

1995 15.627 Do women attract bears? No, but they are prey to plenty of similar backcountry medical myths. *Backpacker*, 23(5)(June):18, 20-22. [Article opens with an anecdote from Grand Canyon, regarding menstrual periods and dehydration.]

Burns, Trish


Burrill, T. J.

1909 15.596 Market fruits and disease. In: Proceedings of the thirty-sixth Annual Convention of the Horticultural Society of Central Illinois held in Hoopeston, Ill., Wednesday and Thursday, Dec. 18 and 19, 1908. *Illinois State Horticultural Society, Transactions*, new series, 42 (for 1908):312-318. [See p. 313: "The potato plant itself contains a very active poison, though there is little or none of the substance in the tubers as they are brought to the table. When, however, these esculents are exposed to the sun, the poison develops rapidly and the acrid taste becomes pronounced. Major Powell relates that in his exploring trip down the canon of the Colorado river when the party had lost most of their food supplies, they boiled some green potato tops, a patch of which they found at a camping place, and ate them as greens. All were made desperately sick—a result that should not be surprising, at least to a botanist.” (entire note)]

Cadwalader, Mary H.

Calhoun, Thomas


California, Imperial County Office of Emergency Services

2007 15.743 Imperial County Operational Area; Emergency Operations Plan (EOP). Imperial County Office of Emergency Services, 120 pp.

Campbell, Debbie


Campbell, Mike


Carey, John P.


Carney, Scott

2011 15.611 Panic button. Satellite-linked emergency devices give backpackers, skiers, and boaters fingertip power to cry for help. Alas, people often cry wolf. Outside, (August):80-71, 104. [See p. 71, reference to woman backpacker in Grand Canyon being "aided" after a ranger's nighttime hike to find she was concerned her husband's snoring might be a medical problem; and to hikers on Royal Arch Loop calling for help because their water tasted salty.]

Carothers, Steven W.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12]

Carver, Benjamin T.


Carver, Benjamin T., and Amundson, Michael

2008 15.562 1956 Grand Canyon mid-air collision crash sites; TWA-United Airlines; National Historic Landmark nomination. [Flagstaff]: Northern Arizona University, History Department, 25 pp., 26 photos. (*A partnership project of Grand Canyon National
Chapman, Erin

Charnley, Donn

Clark, Roger

Clarkson, Priscilla M.

Clean Colorado River Alliance

Clemans, Scott
2000  15.414  Grand Canyon cleanup.  *SAR News* (Search and Rescue, Pima County Sheriff’s Department, Tucson), 25(9)(September):3-4.  [Announcement; technical issues and pre-planning for volunteer over-rim trash cleanup operation at Grand Canyon.]

Cline, Bruce

Collins, Sherrie L.


2004  15.739   *Evaluation of evacuation planning in wildland-urban interface environments; executive analysis of fire service operations in emergency management*.  U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 44 pp.  ("An applied research project submitted to the National Fire Academy as part of the Executive Fire Officer Program").
Collins, Sherrie L., and Reynolds, Bill


Coltrin, Mike, and Leavengood, Betty


Colyer, W. T.

1919 15.603 Aviation and fire protection. *National Fire Protection Association, Quarterly*, 13(2)(October):114-120. [See p. 119: "Probably hotel or club accommodations will not be long in taking their place as necessary adjuncts to airdromes, particularly such as may be established among the Rocky Mountains or near the Grand Canyon in Arizona—to quote likely spots. It is fairly safe to predict that, unless full weight is given to considerations of fire prevention and protection when such airdromes are planned, a number of serious fires will occur on these properties." (entire note)]

Conway, Erik


Corrigan, Daniel Ray


Cook, John C.


Crook, James


Cummins, Ed


Curtis, Thom

Cothen, Grady C., Jr.


Davenport, George L., Jr.


Davis, Dan


Dayton, Peter


deNarvaez, Cynta


DeVoe, D.


DeVoe, D., and Dalleck, L.


Dickey, Shirl


Dierker, Dan


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location and Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dill, David Bruce</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>15.623</td>
<td><em>Life, heat, and altitude; physiological effects of hot climates and great heights.</em></td>
<td>Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 211 pp. [Includes experimental studies made during the construction of Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doyle, M. Ellin</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>15.751</td>
<td>White paper on effectiveness of existing interventions on virus inactivation in meat and poultry products. <em>FRI Food Safety Reviews</em> (University of Wisconsin at Madison, Food Research Institute), (June), 32 pp. [See p. 7, brief notice of 2005 incident of Colorado River rafters infected from packaged deli meats.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, T. C.</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>15.543</td>
<td>The winter climates of California and New Mexico. <em>The Medical Visitor</em>, 8(5)(May):145-154. [&quot;...the section from Flagstaff to Peach Springs [is] a desirable summer section [where] There are many points here to interest the invalid. Canon Diablo, Grand Canon of the Colorado, Cave and Cliff dwellers, etc.&quot; Proposes a sanitarium in Flagstaff for those with &quot;diseased lungs&quot;. (entire item in this context)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Tom</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>15.183</td>
<td>[Comments.] In: Off the Internet: From <a href="mailto:gcpba@egroups.com">gcpba@egroups.com</a> [feature]. Helicopter rescues...Are they appropriate in a wilderness? <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2002 15.285 [Comment.] In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [From gcdba@yahoo.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

**Dunlap, H. M.**

1899 15.546 The relation of climatic to other methods of treatment in pulmonary tuberculosis. *Michigan State Medical Society, Transactions*, 23:348-352. [See p. 350, “As the season advances those cases who can stand an altitude of five or six thousand feet should move northward to the region of Prescott or Flagstaff, or still farther to the region of the Grand canon, where is found the most wonderful scenery in the world, to encourage an out-of-door life in the bright sunshine, and dry, rarified and sterile air.” (entire note)]

**E., Betsi**

2004 15.539 [Note.] In: Share Your Story [section]. *Medtronic MiniMed Connection* (Medtronic MiniMed, Northridge, California), (Fall):[4]. [Reports son’s use of Paradigm 712 insulin pump while hiking in Grand Canyon during summer. Promotional.]

**Earle V. Miller Engineers**


**Eastman Whipstock [firm]**

1979 15.441 [Time and cost estimate for proposed Indian Gardens sewer line, Grand Canyon National Park.] [No place]: Eastman Whipstock, variously paginated.

**Edgewater, Lydia, and Ingram, Jani**

2008 15.783 Possible environmental exposures of uranium from sheep [abstract]. In: *2008 SACNAS National Conference; Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science; SACNAS National Conference Abstracts 2008*. Santa Cruz, California: Society for Advancement of Chicanos/Latinos and Native Americans in Science, p. 20. (2008 SACNAS National Conference, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 9-12, 2008.) [Regarding sheep grazing near uranium mines in the vicinity of Cameron, Arizona.] [See also Slinkey and Ingram (2008) (Item no. 15.784).]

**Edwards, David**

Eisen, Rebecca J.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Higgins, Charles L.; Wong, David; Levy, Craig E.; Mead, Paul S.; Schriever, Martin E.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Gage, Kenneth L.; and Beard, C. Ben


El Dorado Irrigation District


Ellis, Thomas Logan


Ellwanger, Patty


Emmons, Samuel Franklin

1907 15.601 Investigations of metalliferous ores. *In:* Emmons, S. F., and Eckel, E. C., Contributions to economic geology, 1906. Part I.—Metals and nonmetals, except fuels. *U. S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 315* (Series A, Economic Geology, 95), pp. 13-19. [See p. 16, regarding Frederick Leslie Ransome: "...while examining a geological section on the walls of the Grand Canyon of Colorado River the drum of his ear was accidentally punctured by a twig. What was first thought to be a trivial injury proved later to be so serious that he was obliged to submit to a surgical operation and spent several months in a hospital, where he still remains, incapacitated for work." (entire note)]

Entivity [firm]

2002 15.782 *Entivity Facilities Management Success Story #503.* Grand Canyon uses wireless communications to link controllers over tough terrain. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Entivity, [2] pp. [Fact sheet, regarding the use of EntivityLive! personal computer-based control systems for "three wastewater treatment facilities, two potable water stations, and one tank farm and pumping stations located on the North Rim, South Rim and throughout the canyon."]

Eugster, Rachel

1994 15.258 The smell of the wild. *Walking*, (October):.
Fallon, Laura


2005  15.616  *Death, daring and disaster; search and rescue in the national parks*.  Lanham, Maryland: Taylor Trade.

Fedarko, Kevin

2007  15.395  That had to hurt (illustrations by Frank Stockton).  *Outside*, 32(6)(July):118-122.  [Also see letter to editor by Thomas Calhoun, 32(7):19.]

Flanagan, Tara


2011  15.610  Footwork.  *Mountain Gazette*, (181)(August/September):14.  [See “Got an app for that?”; in part regarding Grand Canyon visitor falling from rim while back up to take pictures.]

Fleming, Patrick A.


Flexner, Stuart, and Flexner, Davis


Flight Safety Foundation Editorial Staff

2004  15.697  Maneuver cited in AS 350’s uncontrolled descent; the U.S. National Transportation Safety Board said that the pilot on the Grand Canyon air tour apprtenly flew the helicopter over a cliff and then initiated a descent that he was unable to stop.  *Helicopter Safety* (Flight Safety Foundation), 30(4)(July/August):1-6 [entire issue].  [Eurocopter AS 350B2 crash near Meadview, Arizona, August 10, 2001.]

Focardi, Dave

Fontana, Bunny

Ford, Bacon and Davis Utah, Inc.

Ford, Kitty

Fowler, Gene
2005 15.350 Rim to rim to rim in the summertime. Footprints, no. 13 (September):4-6.

Frank, Beryl

Fransen, Curt
1999 15.62 It is much easier to kayak and next time I'll row. In: How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):18.

Friedlander, Herzl; Billstein, Stephan; Chin, James; Holmes, Chris; Christiansen, Ned; and Fukushima, Taira

Friesen, H. N.

Frisch, Karl Erik
Fritzsche, A. E.

1994 15.763 An aerial radiological survey of the Trinity fallout area, White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico. Date of survey: May-June 1992. [No place]: EG&G Energy Measurements, for U.S. Department of Energy, 28 pp. (contract No. DE-AC08-93NV11265.) (EGG 11265-1037.) [Includes references to the Lake Mead Test Line as calibration for A-100 gamma system sensitivity to point sources (pp. 3, 4, 5; with slightly more elaborate information, p. 7).]

Frost, F. J.; Muller, T.; Craun, G. F.; Calderon, R. L.; and Roefer, P. A.


Fuqua, Brad


Gaither, Marlene


2007 15.467 Plague activity in Coconino County. The Outlook (Arizona Environmental Health Association), (December):2.


Garrison, Peter

1981 15.647 Crisis at the canyon; if the average twin pilot has a good chance of crashing after an engine failure, is it his fault or the airplane’s? In: Aftermath [section]. Flying, 108(10)(October):104-106. [Cessna 404 crash after takeoff from Grand Canyon National Park Airport.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

1993 15.588 Too close to the scenery. *Flying*, 120(8)(August):48, 50. [See also comment by Frank L. Jensen, Jr., 120(10)(October):14.]


Garthe, E. C., and Gilbert, W. C.


Geanious, Chris


George, Tiffany


Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M.


2012 15.618 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon; gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World’s Seven Natural Wonders*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, expanded and revised 2nd ed., 586 pp. [Cover notes: "Newly Expanded 10th Anniversary Edition".]

Gibbs, J. P.; Crump, C.; Michaud, P.; Täellez, R.; Reyes, C.; Gonzalez, G.; Crump, K. S.; Montgomery, E. L.; Lobo, G.; and Becerra, C.

Gioia, Gustavo; Chakraborty, Pinaki; Gary, Stefan F.; Zuñiga Zamalloa, Carlo; and Keane, Richard D.


Givler, Amy M.


Glickman, Dan, and Babbitt, Bruce


Goff, M. Lee


Gorman, Jim


Grand Canyon Association


gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]


**Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors**


**Gray, Kurt; Young, Liane; and Waytz, Adam**


**Greco, Deanna**


**Green, Keith**


**Greenleaf, John E.**

1966 15.625 Involuntary hypohydration in man and animals: A review. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication SP-110*, 34 pp. [See pp. 3-4, notes of early physiological work by David Bruce Dill on workers building Hoover Dam.]

**Greenquist, James C.**


**Grua, Kenton**


**Grua, Michelle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grusy, Bob, <em>et al.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guides Defending Constitutional Rights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gumbo, B.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>15.313 Dual water supply systems; &quot;is it just another pipe dream?&quot; <em>In: WEDO Conference on Small and Medium Size Domestic Water Conservation, Wastewater Treatment and Reuse, Bethlehem, Palestine, 21-24 February 1998.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hanson, Mark; McAndrews, Carolyn; and Berkeley, Emily


Hanson, Norm


Harned, Kristin


Harned, Kristin, and Fawcett, Kim


Hartsough, Don M.

1988 15.608 Variables affecting duty-related stress after an air crash disaster. *University of Colorado, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center, Quick Response Research Report* 26, 18 pp. [Principally in the aftermath of a mid-air collision of airplane and helicopter over Grand Canyon, June 18, 1986.]

Hattaway, Patrick


Hawkings, Keith


2002 15.287 [Comment.] *In: Three helicopter rescues*. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):26. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Hayden, Erin

2009 15.494 Prepare your knees! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 9 (Fall):14.
Hays, Hank


Hedrick, Philip W.

1994 15.236 Evolutionary genetics of the major histocompatibility complex. American Naturalist, 143(6):945-964. [Includes Havasupai.]

Heggie, Travis W., and Amundson, M. E.

2009 15.485 Dead men walking: search and rescue in US national parks. Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 20(3)(Fall):244-249.

Heggie, Travis W., et al.

Heggie, Travis W.; Heggie, Tracey M.; and Kliewer, Colin


Helin, Nancy


Hensel, Doug


Heydari, Mo

2008 15.468 Meet the recipient of 2007 Arizona Environmental Health Professional of the Year. The Outlook (Arizona Environmental Health Association), (July):7-8. [Marlene Gaither.]

Higgins, Charles L.


Hirsh, Jon


1999 15.79 Swimming—with your arms or not? Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 12(3)(Summer):13. [Also see response by Drifter Smith, 1999.]

Holland, Al


Hommon, H. B.

1922 15.651 Sanitation in national parks and monuments; careful inspection and regulations protect tourists to national parks. The Nation’s Health, 4(7)(July 15):405-407. [Water delivery to Grand Canyon noted, in passing, p. 405, with illustration (p. 406, location not indicated), "Water tank cars for hauling water ninety-eight miles from Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Grand Canyon National Park. No water is available on the top rim of the Canyon."


1940 15.430 Health safeguards in the parks. Region III Quarterly (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4)(October).

Hopkins, Jay


Hopkins, Larry

1992 15.83 Action, reaction. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4)(Fall):9. [Letter to Glen Canyon National Recreation Area Superintendent, regarding soap availability at Lees Ferry; followed by reply, see Lancaster, John O. Also see another comment by Ellwanger, Patty, and response from Lancaster.]

Howe, Steve


Howell, W. C., and Forster, Alexius M.

321-331. (Medical Association of the State of Alabama, Transactions.) [See p. 329, note of a patient who traveled from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon immediately after successful treatment suffered “intense dyspnoea” due to the elevational change, who became less distressed after being “carried down into the canyon quite a depth”.

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources


[Hubbard, Terry]

1997 15.84 Clean it up! Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3)(April):7, 9. [Water purification.]

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; and Lassman, David


Iacampo, Mark


Ingraham, Neil L.; Zukosky, Kim; and Kreamer, David K.


J. F. Sato and Associates [firm]


Jackson, David M., and Verscheure, Susan K.

Jalbert, Linda M.


Jardine, Kevin

2006 15.446 Challenge Aspen . . . Byline (Colorado Parks and Recreation Association), 2(4)(4th Quarter):10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See p. 11, notice of “Ultimate Outdoor Adventure’ recently returned with a group of newly injured soldiers—predominately people with amputations—from the Grand Canyon, where they hiked, rafted and climbed together in the rugged terrain.” [entire note; and possibly also one accompanying illustration].]

Jensen, Frank L., Jr.


Job, Macarthur

2006 15.817 Grand Canyon collision. It’s 50 years since a DC-7 and a Super Constellation collided mid-air over the Grand Canyon. Macarthur Job reviews the accident and its legacy. Flight Safety Australia (Australian Civil Aviation Safety Authority) (Canberra), 10(3)(May/June):37-41. [Cover tease: “Grand Canyon Tragedy. Legacy of a mid-air collision.”]

John Carollo Engineers


Johnson, Jo

1999 15.172 Thanks to Hatch, Tour West, the Hualapai Nation and Canyon REO. In: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):33.


Johnson, John D.; Simoons, Frederick J.; Hurwitz, Ruth; Grange, Adenike; Sinatra, Frank R.; Sunshine, Philip; Robertson, William V.; Bennett, Peter H.; and Kretchmer, Norman

Jones, Ellen L.


Jones, Ellen L., et al.

Jones, Ellen L.; Gaither, Marlene; Kramer, Adam; and Gerba, Charles P.


Jones, Lisa


Karls, Bill


Kauder, Carol

2000 15.194 Mr. Salty to the rescue; don’t let sodium deficiency trip you up on the trail. Outside, 25(4):30.

Kelkar, Kaytan


Keller, Trent


Kennedy Engineers

1966 15.87 Master sewage study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. San Francisco: Kennedy Engineers (under contract to U.S. National Park Service), [ca. 40 pp.]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39]

Kenny, Ray

King, Christina

Kirschner, Elena, and Sadler, Christa

Knies, Scott

Knudsen, A. B.; Johnson, R.; Johnson, K.; and Henderson, N. R.

Krake, Ann M.; McCullough, Joel E.; and King, Bradley S.

Kramer, Kelly
2008 15.415 Man vs. wild; don’t mess with Mother Nature. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11)(November):cover, 3, 14-23. [For Grand Canyon specifically, see cover, 3, 17, 19.]

Kremer, Stefan

Kuhnlein, Harriet V.
Kummerle, Richard P., and Martella, Edward F.

2011  15.814  Security; dam security vulnerability assessments require more than just completing a checklist. *Journal of Dam Safety*, 9(3):35-44. [Includes Hoover Dam and Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]

Labiner, David M.


Lake Mead Safe Boating Partnership

no date  15.476  Stay safe, boat safe! [No place]: Lake Mead Safe Boating Partnership, folded pamphlet. [Ca. 2005.]

Lamm, S. H., and Doemland, M. L.


Lancaster, John O.


Lane, Brian J.


Langlois, Krista


Ledbetter, Jeri

Lee, Katie, and Martin, Richard

1998 15.91 At the confluence of life and time. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3)(August):10-12. [1956 air crash. Authors listed here as printed at head of article; at end of article authors are listed as Martin and Lee.]

Leimkuehler, Sylvia


Leslie, Elaine; Garding, Emily; Reed, Sarah; and Culver, Melanie


Lewis, Warren C.


Liestman, Linda

1996 15.705 Does horseback riding provide exercise and physical conditioning benefits? *North American Horsemen’s Association, Yearbook of News*, 1996:48-52. [Regarding NAHA Conference presentation by Michael C. Meyers. During the question period (pp. 51-52), note a question from Ron Clayton, Grand Canyon mule rides manager, pertaining to “fitness or conditioning benefit of English vs Western riding [equipment]”. Meyers responded that this is under study, but “thus far no differences could be seen.” (No further elaboration)]

Lloyd, James V.

1945 15.529 Guardians of the wilderness. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 84(2)(August):1-5, 158, 160. [See paragraph on p. 5; author believes "a walkie-talkie would have been useful last summer when Ranger Ed Laws . . . led a rescue party to three Army flyers who had bailed out over the Grand Canyon.”]

Lochmoeller, Todd


Luckey, Thomas; McCroan, John E.; Abbott, Dean; Newell, Thomas O.; Hotchkiss, Philip M.; Orr, William; Steckler, Alan; [and laboratories]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Cover title: <em>Heavy weather boating emergencies (what to do when everything goes wrong).</em>] [Examples and anecdotes from Lake Mead throughout. See also p. 55, note of Jessie &quot;Shorty&quot; Burton and Upset Rapid in Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macey, Jamie P.; Sharrow, David; and Unema, Joel</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>15.662</td>
<td>Water-quality data collected to determine the presence, source, and concentration of lead in the drinking water supply at Pipe Spring National Monument, northern Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Preventative Search and Rescue.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malek, Mark; Barzilay, Ezra; Kramer, Adam; Camp, Brendan; Jaykus, Lee-Ann; Escudero-Abarca, Blanca; Derrick, Greg; White, Patricia; Gerba, Charles; Higgins, Charles; Vinje, Jan; Glass, Roger; Lynch, Michael; and Widdowson, Marc-Alain</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>15.432</td>
<td>Outbreak of Norovirus infection among river rafters associated with packaged delicatessen meat, Grand Canyon, 2005.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marley, Scott</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>15.93</td>
<td>&quot;What I say is not the truth, and most of it is made up as I go along&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>In: How hard is it?</em> and related topics; running the &quot;Grand&quot; [feature]. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):19.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marston, Betsy</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>15.707</td>
<td>[Tour bus returning from Grand Canyon West caught in flash flood.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>15.723</td>
<td>[Phantom Ranch composting toilets.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>In: Heard Around the West</em> [column]. <em>High Country News</em>, 45(21)(December 9):28. [During the government shutdown in October, river runners asked for their toilet wastes to restore enzymes in the Phantom Ranch toilets.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinić, Ivan; Kosović, Mate; and Grginčić, Ivan</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>15.721</td>
<td>Upravljanje rizicima pri posjećivanju i rekreacijskim aktivnostima u zaštićenim područjima prirode.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor activities and visitor risk management in protected areas. <em>Šumarski List</em> (Znanstveno-stručno i staleško glasilo Hrvatskoga šumarskog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
držtva, Journal of the Forestry Society of Croatia) (Zagreb), 132(1/2):33-42. [In Croatian. Title also in English; English abstract, p. 42. Grand Canyon search and rescue, p. 40.]

Matheis, Gerhard


Marquis, Amy Leinbach, and Kircher, Michael

2009 15.650 Healing waters; injured soldiers turn to Great Falls Park in Maryland to renew their bodies, minds, and spirits, one paddle stroke at a time. *National Parks*, 83(1)(Winter):42-45. [See p. 45, note of Team River Runner experience in Grand Canyon.]

Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]


2000 15.185 [Comments.] *In*: Off the Internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [feature]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):10. [Item signed "Ricardo". Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.283 [Comment.] *In*: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Martin, Robyn Slayton


2002 15.282 [Comment.] *In*: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Martin, Tom


1997 15.100 Beat the heat... or... How not to get arrested. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July):7. [Ellipses are part of title.]


**Massie, Jeannie; Maag, Carl; Rohrer, Stephen; and Shepanek, Robert**

1982 15.384 SHOT BADGER; a test of the UPSHOT-KNOTHOLE Series, 18 April 1953; United States atmospheric nuclear weapons tests, nuclear test personnel review. McLean, Virginia: JRB Associates; "prepared by the Defense Nuclear Agency as Executive Agency for the Department of Defense" (technical report DNA 6015F), 100 pp. [See pp. 68, 71, relating to atomic fallout from Shot BADGER in the Lake Mead and northern Arizona area.]

**Mattox, Don**


**Mayer, Jon**

2008 15.788 More . . . with less; with wildland fires getting bigger and more frequent, and less money available in agency budgets to fight them, operators need a tool to help them do more. *Vertical* (Kitchener, Ontario), 7(4)(August/September):cover, 2-4. [Regarding the helicopter-slung Bambi Bucket for hauling water to wildfires. See p. 3, note regarding first use in Kaibab National Forest on Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**McClellan, J. Mac**


**McComb, Donald B., Jr., and McComb, Michael B.**


**McComb, Michael B.**


**McConnell, Tayloe**

2006 15.377 The science of hydration; it’s all about the electrolytes. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (June):26-27, 30.
McCormac, Patty  

McCullough, Amy  
2013 15.689 Angel Thunder; combat search and rescue teams have seen the value of training as they fight. *Air Force Magazine*, (June):26-34. [Overview of project Angel Thunder. See illustration, p. 33, “USAF pararescuemen practice a high-angle rescue in a mass casualty exercise at the Grand Canyon during Angel Thunder.”]

McDonnell, Janet A.  
no date 15.685 *The National Park Service: Responding to the September 11 terrorist attacks.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 132 pp. [Notes relating to Hoover Dam and Davis Dam, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, see pp. 11, 12, 98.]

McEvoy, Jamie  

McGill, Kelly  

McGinnis, Michael  

McGivney, Annette  
1997 15.633 A canyon primer; businessmen with briefcases, 106°F heat, and “dirt medicine” are par for the course when you hike the canyon’s trails. *In*: McGivney, Annette, and Archibald, Timothy, A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5)(June):49.

1997 15.634 “The canyon is different”; just because you’ve hiked the Alps doesn’t mean you’ll sail easily through this grand chasm. *In*: McGivney, Annette, and Archibald, Timothy, A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5)(June):54.

1999 15.613 No time to be a troop leader? *In*: McGivney, Annette, Be prepared; when it comes to today’s Boy Scouts, the old motto has never meant more—to parents, that is, because as one determined mother learned, the youngsters are only half the equation. *Backpacker*, 27(5)(June):50. [Includes note of search-and-rescue efforts at Grand Canyon for scouting groups, the result of troop leaders unskilled in wilderness travel.]


McKlveen, John W.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>15.104</td>
<td>Merson, Michael H.; Goldman, Donald A.; Boyer, Kenneth M.; Peterson, Norman J.; Patton, Charlotte; Everett, Lorne G.; Downs, Harry; Steckler, Allen; and Barker, William H., Jr.</td>
<td>An outbreak of Shigella sonnei gastroenteritis on Colorado River trips.</td>
<td>American Journal of Epidemiology, 100(3):186-196. [cited&gt;GCNH Monograph 8: page 4-22]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Miller, Charlie

2007 15.488 National parks provide challenging environments for wing EMTs. Buckeye Flyer (Wright-patterson Air Force Base, Ohio), 46(10)(October):4-5. [Emergency Medical Technicians.]

Miller, J. E.

1898 15.703 The W-A intestinal antiseptic a winner. The Alkaloidal Clinic (Chicago), 5(7)(July):413-414. [Testimonial for Waugh-Abbott Intestinal Antiseptic Tablets used during "a trip with a companion down the Grand and Colorado Rivers to the Grand Canon." (out at Lees Ferry?)]


Mitchell, Gregg S., and Rucker, Michael L.

2010 15.663 Geotechnical investigation and design of an Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant ramp along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010; Proceedings; hosted by The Oklahoma Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey, [separately paginated paper in volume, 20 pp.] [Also see Abstract, p. 64, which differs somewhat from the abstract in the paper.]

Moeller, Karen


Mohlman, F. W.


Mohr, Werner

1983 15.564 Nachuntersuchungen bei Amöben-Leber-Lungen-Abszessen nach längerer Zeit. Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Tropenmedizin und Parasiologie, Mitteilungen, 5:107-113. [Includes case study, pp. 108-109, of a woman with amoebic liver-lung abscesses six weeks after having traveled in the western U.S. and in Mexico, including a river trip through Grand Canyon. No further notes pertaining to Grand Canyon.]

Molitoris, Jolene M.

1999 15.553 Inspection and maintenance standards for steam locomotives. Federal Register, 64(221)(November 17):62828-62918. [Grand Canyon Railway noted in pp. 62829-62847.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Clyde “Ross”</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>15.435</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dear Editor: <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2):11. [Comment on “Powell’s Life Preserver”, by Dove Menkes, 14(1).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>15.482</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scouts to the rescue—a true story. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 22(3)(Fall):9-10. (“Written by Shane Murphy from the perspective of the Trip Leader.”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15.284</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Comment.] In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24. [From <a href="mailto:gcpba@yahoogroups.com">gcpba@yahoogroups.com</a>; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>15.206</td>
<td>Tips for the trail; summer hiking: ready or not? <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1):[1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The mysterious foot rot. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):4. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

"Canyon toes". *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):4. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Immersion hypothermia. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):5. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Rattlesnakes [sic] bites and testosterone poisoning. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):6-7. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Doc in the box. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):10-13. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

A river runs through me; parts I and II waterborne disease in the Grand Canyon. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):14-17. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Scorpions: All bark, no bite? *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):22-23. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Golden rules for helicopter evacuations. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):32. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

River bondage. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):38-39. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Tragedy at Little Nanko. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):48-49. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Moonflower madness. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):53-54. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Drowning and the hormonal challenge. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):54-55. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Casinos of stone: Monsoon gambling and playing the slot canyons. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):56-59. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

The kayaker special. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):60-61. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]


**Myers, Thomas M., and Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**


**Myers, Thomas M., et al.**

Myers, Thomas M.; Becker, Christopher C.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


**Myers, Thomas M.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; and Becker, Chris**


**Napoletano, Denice**

National Disability Rights Network


Nelson, Abel O.

1993  15.120     Poop. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):16.

Netafim USA


Nevada. Clark County Local Emergency Planning Committee

2014  15.731     Hazardous materials emergency response plan; Mesquite, Henderson, Las Vegas, Boulder City, Clark County, North Las Vegas. [No place]: Clark County Office of Emergency Management, separately paginated sections [226 pp. total].

Newcomer, B. R.; Sirikul, B.; Hunter, G. R.; Larson-Meyer, E.; and Bamman, M.


Nichols, Marshall

2006  15.393     EZ campfire; time for a different way. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4)(Winter):40-41.

Nicholson, Doc


Nicolai, Daniel


Nida Corporation, Technical Staff


Nothnagel, Jim


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Odem, Willie**

2003 15.315 The virus formerly known as Norwalk; preparing your drinking water. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):42-44.

**Oldham, Jennifer**


**Ongerth, Henry J.**


**Ophel, I. L.**


**Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques**


**Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development**


**Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Nuclear Energy Agency; and International Atomic Energy Agency**

Orosz-Coghlan, P. A.; Gaither, M.; and Gerba, C. P.


Pandolf, Kent B., and Burr, Robert E.

2001  15.626  (specialty eds.)  *Medical aspects of harsh environments. Volume 1.*  Falls Church, Virginia: U.S. Army, Office of the Surgeon General; Washington, D.C.: Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Borden Institute; Fort Sam Houston, Texas: U.S. Army Medical Department Center and School; and Bethesda, Maryland: Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.  (Textbooks of Military Medicine, Dave E. Lounsbury, ed.-in-chief and director.)  [See p. 186, notes on early physiological studies by David Bruce Dill on workers building Hoover Dam.]

Parnell, John

2012  15.640  Survival communications in Arizona; Colorado Plateau region.  [No place]: Tutor Turtle Press, separately paginated sections [362 pp. total].

Pattison, M. E.; Logan, J. L.; Lee, S. M.; and Ogden, D. A.


Patzer, R. G.; Fontana, C. A.; Grossman, R. F.; Black, S. C.; Dye, R. E.; Smith, D. D.; Thomé, D.J.; Mullen, A. A.; and Nuclear Radiation Assessment Division


Paul, W. S.; Maupin, G.; Scott-Wright, A. O.; Craven, R. B.; and Dennis, D. T.


PBS&J, Inc.

Peate, Wayne F., and Mullins, Jennie


Perry, Earl

1999 15.123 [Comments.] *In: Shigellosis, Giardia, and dehydration [feature]. Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):25. [“Compiled from gcboaters@songbird.com”]

Pettit, James; Lusher, Jay; Reinarz, Joe; Ebersole, Michael J.; Mertz, David; and Oltrogge, Dan


Phair, Scott


Phelps, Mark


Phillips, Annie


Phillips, Ken

2001 15.619 Foreword. *In: Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M., Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon; gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World’s Seven Natural Wonders. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. xi-xii.


2011 15.584 Grand Canyon hiking safety; how not to become a rescue headline. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2)(Summer):8. [NOTE: Volume is misnumbered; should have been 17(2).]

2012 15.620 Foreword. *In: Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M., Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon; gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World’s Seven Natural Wonders. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, expanded and revised 2nd ed., pp. xi-xii.

Phillips, Rich

Phillips, Robert A., and Lynch, Cynthia Sartor

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24]

Picard, Blu

1993 15.125 Report from Lees Ferry. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):13. [Includes report on “SCAT machine” at Meadview.]

Pitagora, Robby


Pleus, R. C., and Bruce, G. M.


Poirier, Bob


Pope, Evans, and Robbins, Inc.


Porter, Brenda


Porter, Sue

2006 15.381 Virus vs. river trip; germ paranoia or common sense? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3)(Spring/Summer):9.

Pratley, Dirk


Price, Tom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proctor, Jon</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>15.128</td>
<td>TWA's Connies. <em>Airliners</em>, (Summer):28-34. [Includes 1956 air crash.]</td>
<td><em>Airliners</em>, (Summer):28-34. [Includes 1956 air crash.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>15.129</td>
<td>Lest we forget. <em>Propliner</em>, no. 48, pp. 41-42. [1956 air crash.]</td>
<td><em>Propliner</em>, no. 48, pp. 41-42. [1956 air crash.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rhodes, Douglas


Rickard, Laura N.; McComas, Katherine A.; Clarke, Christopher E.; Stedman, Richard C.; and Decker, Daniel J.


Rink, Glenn, and Corbo, Nicole


Roadway Safety Consortium

no date 15.767 Guidelines on improving work zone safety through public information and traveler information. [Washington, D.C.]: Roadway Safety Consortium. [See pp. 7, 12, Arizona Department of Transportation example, illustrated by “93; Arizona’s US 93 Corridor Newsletter”.

Robbins, Jim


Rochester, Stuart I.


Rogerson, Josiah

1893 15.606 Faint and thirsty. Deseret News, (July 15):31 [issue pagination]. [Edgar Clark and party’s travels from Parawan, Utah, to Parashant’s Ranch in Arizona, including a trip to view the Grand Canyon that went badly having overestimated the distance. Describes a treacherous descent to the Colorado River by some members of the party to collect water. Also note of a vein of “mineral wax” containing gold, some 25 miles south of St. George.]

Ross, Doug


Russell, Andy

Sadler, Christa

Saucier, John R.
2004 15.768 Arachnid envenomation. Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America, 22:405-422. [See pp. 407, 409, regarding Centruroides exilicauda; notes range “limited to southern Arizona, the bottom of the Grand Canyon, and the area surrounding Las Vegas and western New Mexico”. No further locality-specific information.]

Schlebach, Michael
2011 15.807 Grand Canyon: Indian Garden Campground. Southwest Chronicle (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October):3. [All toilets to be replaced.] [In German. Credited to nps.gov.]

Schmidt, Curtis J.

Schmidt, Curtis J., and Clements, Ernest V., III

Schmidt, Curtis J., and Ross, D. E.

Schnebly-Heidinger, Lisa
Schnur, Paul Leo

2007 15.394 Medical care, chapels and challenges [abstract]. In: 2007 History Symposium. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1)(January/March):11. [Perspective is the “role of the Grand Canyon Hospital and the challenges facing medical care during the years 1948 to 1955 when my father, Dr Leo Schnur, was the medical director.”]


Shafer, Charles, et al.


Sherman, W. N.

1892 15.544 The southern Rocky Mountain region as health resorts for consumptives. The Times and Register (A Weekly Journal of Medicine and Surgery) (Philadelphia), 25(12)(September 17):325-328. [See p. 327, Grand Canyon as “a grandly magnificent natural sanitarium, protected by massive walls of granite, and covered by a cloudless sky.” Wintering in the canyon and summering on the rim is suggested.]

Shopes, E. M.


Simon, Nic


Singh, V. P.


Slawson, G. C., Jr., and Everett, L. G.


Slinkey, Mangas, and Ingram, Jani


Smith, Charline Galloway


Smith, Chris


Smith, Christopher

2002 15.272 Safe water a source of mystery virus. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):17. [From Salt Lake Tribune, October 31, 2002, as an "Addendum" to reprinted item by Tom Myers, "A River Runs Through Me" (pp. 14-17).]

Smith, Drifter

1993 15.135 On sanitation. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3)(Late Summer):5.

1999 15.136 Clearing the waters. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3)(August):5. [Water-turbidity treatment.]


2000 15.191 [Comments.] In: Off the Internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [feature]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1)(Spring):10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.285 [Comment.] In: Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)(Summer/Fall):24-25. [From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Smith, Gar

2011 15.713 Nuclear roulette; the case against a "nuclear renaissance". San Francisco: International Forum on Globalization, 77 pp. [See p. 37, paragraph noting uranium mining in Grand Canyon area; with notice of Orphan Mine (but without name) "still producing radiation levels 450 times normal".]
Smith, Gari

1999 15.412 Native American health care services—a dream job; fly with Smith into the Grand Canyon and look over her shoulder as she lives her dream of providing audiology services to the Native Americans. *Asha* (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association), 41(2):24-.

Smith, Latimer


Smith, Marc


Smith, Mike R.


Solly, S. Edwin


Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; and Crane, Nancy L.


Southey, Rick

1998 15.740 *Fire department physical fitness: A Bullhead City approach; executive leadership.* Bullhead City, Arizona: Bullhead City Fire Department, 24 pp. (“An applied research project submitted to the National Fire Academy as part of the Executive Fire Officer Program.”)

Southwick, Robert


Spach, David H.; Liles, W. Conrad; Campbell, Grant L.; Quick, Robert E.; Anderson, Donald E., Jr.; and Fritsche, Thomas R.


Spano, Susanne J., and Dimock, Brad


Sperlich, Billy; Haegele, Matthias; Marées, Marcus de; Mester, Joachim; and Linville, John


Stahnke, Herbert L.


Steffenson, Gary


Steiger, Lew


Steiner, Elizabeth

2011  15.604  Sparks. *Teen Ink*, 23(3)(November):7.  [Essay.  The author’s "cousin Danny was struck by lightning while hiking the Grand Canyon."]

Stephenson, R. J.


Sterling, Peter


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Petterson, Jim

Stewart, B. D.


Stewart, C. D.


Stewart, William; Backlund, Erik; and McDonald, Cary

2005 15.351 Safety and preparedness of day hikers at Grand Canyon. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 80.

Stratton, Judy


Stünzi, Walter


2006 15.714 In der Hölle des Grand Canyon; erinnerungen an einen Grosseinsatz vor 50 Jahren. *1414 (REGA: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht/Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage/Guardia Aerea Svizzera di Salvataggio) (Zurich), (67)(November)(German ed.):28-29, 31.* [Regarding the Swiss mountaineer rescue team at the 1956 United Airline crash site in Grand Canyon.]


Sullivan, Katharine “Katie”

### Sumer, Graham


### Symons, Dick

2008 15.475  Green and blue: National Park Service and US Coast Guard Auxiliary join forces to keep boaters safe; press release issued by the Lake Mead Recreational Area [sic]. *Commodore’s Bulletin and Director’s Newsletter* (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 8(4):3-4.

### Symons, George E.


### Taneja, Narinder, and Wiegmann, Douglas A.


### Taylor, Walt


### Taylor, Walt, and Myers, Tom


Taylor, Walt, et al.

Taylor, Walt; Flores, Michael; Myers, Tom; Woodard, Wyatt; Gerba, Charles; and Gaither, Marlene


Tennant, Roy


Thommen, Robert A., Jr.


Thomas, Doc


Thorstenberg, Russell, Jr.


Tillotson, M. R.


Tobin, Mitch


Torres, Brandon


Tucker, John

2010  15.536  New aircraft rescue and firefighting facility opens. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (July):3-4. [Front page title: "Steel, glass, wood, stone meet sustainability at Grand Canyon Airport".]

4530
Tudiver, Fred


Tunnicliff, Brock Matthew


Tunnicliff, Brock, and Brickler, Stanley K.


Turner, Jack


Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Committee


Uberuaga, David V.

Udall, Stewart L.


Uehling, Mark D.


Uhlman, Kristine


Uhlman, Kristine, et al.

Uhlman, Kristine; Rock, Channah; and Artiola, Janick


Underhill, A. Heaton; Hoffman, M. H.; and Borkan, R. E.


U.S. Bureau of Land Management

no date 15.686 Nixon Spring drinking water source redevelopment. U.S. Department of the Interior Recovery Investments, 1 p. [Variant 1: "Construction is estimated to begin by March, 2010 and end August, 2010", Scott Sticha, contact; photo, aerial view at site.]

no date 15.687 Nixon Spring drinking water source redevelopment. U.S. Department of the Interior Recovery Investments, 1 p. [Variant 2: "Construction is estimated to begin by June, 2010 and end in mid October, 2010", Linda Johnson, contact; photo, view of spring area.]


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 15.386 Colorado River Storage Project; Glen Canyon Dam inundation map; index of cross sections used in dam failure study. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet.

1988 15.387 Colorado River Storage Project; Glen Canyon Dam inundation map; key areas around Lake Mead. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 sheets.
U.S. Bureau of Standards

1914  15.521 National standard hose couplings and fittings for public fire service. *U.S. Bureau of Standards, Circular 50.* [See p. 17, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad at Grand Canyon listed among “Cities at this date using the national standard fire-hose coupling”.

U.S. Circuit Court, Northern District of New York

1905  15.568 *United States Circuit Court, Northern District of New York.* In equity, No. 7025. *Cameron Septic Tank Company, Complainants, vs. Village of Saratoga Springs and the Sewer, Water and Street Commission of Saratoga Springs, Defendants. Pleadings and proofs.* U.S. Circuit Court, Northern District of New York, 909 pp. [See statement of Hubert D. Wyllie, witness on behalf of the complainant, p. 3 ff; specifically, p. 29, reference in passing to Grand Canyon, Arizona, as one location of sewage disposal plants constructed by his company, Cameron Septic Tank Company. Notice in volume: “Owing to an error on the part of the printer, the first 59 pages and 294 folios of this record contain the printed copy of the complainant’s prima facie case. To avoid, therefore, the trouble and expense of entirely repaging and renumbering the folios, the case is left in its present form, the court’s attention being respectfully called to the error.”

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Consequence Management Advisory Team

2013  15.741 ASPECT investigates possible uranium mine drainage in Grand Canyon. [and] Xavier University student assists ASPECT with Grand Canyon survey. *In: CBRN Consequence Management Advisory Team, 2013 FY Annual Report, p. 11.* [Airborne Spectral Photometric Environmental Collection Technology.] ["A survey is being conducted per a request from the National Park Service (NPS) to investigate possible uranium mine drainage into the Grand Canyon. NPS is interested in addressing any potential..."
impacts to the public and environment from these potential discharges. The project will use a subset of ASPECT equipment that will be installed and flown on an NPS helicopter.” (entire item) “A volunteer from Xavier University worked with the ASPECT program during the summer to receive research credit in pursuit of a bachelor’s degree. The student characterized a new configuration of the radiation detectors used on the ASPECT aircraft to support a future survey in the Grand Canyon.” (entire item)

U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Counterterrorism Division, Counterterrorism Threat Assessment and Warning Unit


U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Investigative Division, Counterterrorism Section, Terrorist Research and Analytical Center


U.S. Government Accountability Office


U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Weather Service

U.S. National Park Service


U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center


1984 15.593 Environmental assessment, replace water distribution system, village area, Grand Canyon National Park. U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 67 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28 to 4-29]


U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management

2011 15.595 Workforce Development Experience Grant Program. U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management, Wildlife Fire Program Brief, (September), 1 p. [Participating modules include Grand Canyon Helicopter Program.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

no date 15.251 Safe drinking water. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, information sheet. [2002?]

no date 15.398 Hike smart. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]


no date 15.664 Join the visitor protection ranger team. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2013? Division of Resource and Visitor Protection.]


Basic emergency evacuation procedures. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ["An evacuation of Grand Canyon National Park may be necessary due to a wildland fire, a hazardous materials incident, natural disaster, or a hostage or terrorism incident."]


Aircraft accident report; Las Vegas Airlines flight 88 Piper PA-31-350, Grand Canyon, Arizona, August 17, 1983. U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-84/05. (PB84-910405.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Public Health Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Senate, Committee on the Judiciary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Valentine, Barry J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Velush, Lukas

Viera, Meg

W., B.
1999 15.163 It’s easier to scout. *In: How hard is it? and related topics; running the “Grand” [feature]. Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1)(February):18.

Wachenheim, Frederick L.
1907 15.631 *The climatic treatment of children.* New York: Rebman Co., 400 pp. [See “The Southwest”, pp. 161-163, which notes (p. 162) Yuma, *in passing*, and “Prescott offers fair accommodations, and there is now a good hotel at the edge of the Grand Cañon; most of this fine district, however, is for the present undeveloped.” (entire note) Refer also to Chart IV (facing p. 138), “Topographical Map of North America. Rain Intensity”, which labels “Colorado Valley”. *NOTE:* “Topography” noted only by the names of physical features.]

Walburger, Matt

Waldman, Jon

Ward, Gerald M., and Whicker, F. Ward

Ward, Whitney; Park, Logan; and Coulson, Evan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Werfelman, Linda</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>15.450</td>
<td>An &quot;E-ticket&quot; ride; NTSB recommendations—issued after a canyon helicopter crash that killed seven people—aim to discourage &quot;aggressive flying.&quot; <em>Aerosafety World</em> (Flight Safety Foundation), (January):32-35. [Based on National Transportation and Safety Board accident brief LAX03MA292 and other documents.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Patty; Mead, John; English, Karan; and Stuckey, Matt</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>15.668</td>
<td><em>Havasu Creek watershed scoping project final report</em>. [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals; Arizona Water Institute; and Ecological Monitoring Assessment Program and Foundation, 40 pp. [Flash flood response.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western River Adventures</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>15.176</td>
<td>A note from Western August 31, 1999 / in response Fredonia, AZ. <em>In</em>: Newswire quarterly review. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4)(December):23. [Response to report originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire, August 21, 1999 (see under gcpba Newswire).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Williams, James

2007 15.514 Beyond the $100 hamburger; flying vacation preparedness. FAA Aviation News (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration), 46(3)(May/June):6-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Willcox, R. R.

1976 15.548 “The Biology of the Parasitic Spirochaetes”, edited by Russell C. Johnson. In: Book Reviews [section]. British Journal of Venereal Diseases, 52:357. [“... if promiscuous sex should be eschewed or approached warily to prevent syphilis, so should, by inference, the healthy alternatives of swimming in open water—which until recently was responsible for almost every outbreak of leptospirosis in the U.S.A.—and scouting; as recent outbreaks of relapsing fever there have involved individuals camping in log cabins on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona!” (entire note) (Reviewer’s remark, apparently; not indicated in reviewed volume.)]

Wills, Cathy A.


Wilson, Dale R.


Wolkomir, Richard, and Wolkomir, Joyce


Wirtz, Sharon


Wong, David; Wild, Margaret A.; Walburger, Matthew A.; Higgins, Charles L.; Callahan, Michael; Czarnecki, Lawrence A.; Lawaczek, Elisabeth W.; Levy, Craig E.; Patterson, J. Gage; Sunenshine, Rebecca; Adem, Patricia; Paddock, Christopher D.; Zaki, Sherif R.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Eisen, Rebecca J.; Gage, Kenneth L.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Weber, Ingrid B; Spraker, Terry R.; and Mead, Paul S.


Wong, David; Wild, Margaret A.; Walburger, Matthew A.; Higgins, Charles L.; Callahan, Michael; Czarnecki, Lawrence A.; Lawaczek, Elisabeth W.; Levy, Craig E.; Sunenshine, Rebecca; Adem, Patricia; Zaki, Sherif R.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Eisen, Rebecca J.; Gage, Kenneth L.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Weber, Ingrid; Spraker, Terry R.; and Mead, Paul S.

Woodall, Greg


Wurgler, James


Wyatt, Bob


Yeamans, David


Yee, Kandra, and Iserson, Kenneth V.


Yim, Susan

2008 15.409 Thoughts on rafting the canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 6 (Spring):12. [Passenger with disability.]

Youngs, Ron

1999 15.166 Question. Where did “1 to 10” scale come from? *In: How hard is it? and related topics; running the “Grand” [feature]. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association)*, 3(1)(February):19-20. [Also see response from Al Holland.]
Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including historical and cultural archaeology of 16th- to 20th-century activities

This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys and studies of human remains, artifacts, and cultures during the period from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to recent historical activities of the 16th to 20th centuries, including historical-structures reports.

See also:

**PART 11.** LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION—SPECIAL ISSUES for selected material relating to the lower Colorado River region more generally. Archaeology of the Lake Mead region is included in this part.

**PART 17.** NATIVE AMERICANS for material relating to Native American tribes and their relationship with the Grand Canyon after European contact

**PART 20.** GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
**NOTE:** Some items dated during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, wherein culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are removed or **xxxxxxxxxxxxxx** physically blacked out. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. If no note regarding redacted parts appears with the document, or if there is no such note with its citation here, it does not necessarily mean that the document as seen or as available does not have data redacted. One may assume that modern publications in scholarly serials already have been written in such a fashion that sensitive or restricted data are left out.

Documents or citations that may have been seen by the compilers that pertain to wholly restricted documents not available publicly are not cited in this bibliography. While thus not properly compiling the body of work of individuals, firms or agencies within the scope of this bibliography, the general unavailability of a document leaves no merit for inclusion within a work such as this one, which identifies publicly available materials. As with documents that had been denoted as “classified”, “restricted” or “secret” for purposes of national security, but which later are reclassified for public release, only then are these and comparably secured documents included in this bibliography.
Anonymous


no date 16.493 [Photo, "Site of Ancient Khiva (sic), Grand Canyon National Park."] Eugenics Pamphlets (Eugenics Society of Northern California, Sacramento), (62):23. [1949, as determined from a date calculation on p. 1; author probably C. M. Goethe. Note of ruins in Grand Canyon, which may remain from Native American populations that died off. Notes idea of “extinction” with modern day examples of population.]

1891 16.740 Prehistoric architecture. Engineering News, 25(6)(February 7):122. [“In our own country we have yet much to learn of the real history of the cliff dwellers and architectural works in New Mexico and Colorado. In his late exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Mr. [Robert Brewster] Stanton made new and most interesting discoveries of remains of this character that are not yet made public; but many articles found, including perfect mummies, have practically convinced Mr. Stanton that the original inhabitants and builders of these almost inaccessible homes belonged to a period much more remote than any yet fixed for them, and that the immediate predecessors of the ‘red man’ of a century or two ago had themselves, cuckoo-like, simply occupied the works of an earlier race.” (entire note)]


1897 16.3 The home of Arizona’s prehistoric people. Arizona Educator, 3(September):12. [From the Williams News.] GOODMAN 45

1900 16.864 [Notes on the contents of a copy of American Anthropologist, date not stated.] Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia, new series, 3(11)(December 22):186. [See reference to “Ruins of Pueblo in Arizona”: “These were built of lava and limestone, and cave-like rooms dug in volcanic breccia with vertical and lateral entrances, the Havasupai, who lived in these at the time of the Spanish Conquest, and then retreated to cataract canyon.” (entire note, sic)]


1903 16.681 Cliff-dwellings in the Grand Canyon [sic]. In: Brief Glimpses of the Prehistoric World [section]. New Century Path, 7(7)(December 27):8. [“The mummy of a cliff-dweller has been found in the Grand Cañón [sic] of Arizona, during some excavations on the site of a buried village.” Item signed, “Student.”]


1913 16.945 Yale geologists' western work this summer. Yale Alumni Weekly (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(35)(May 16):891. ["The work of [Herbert E. Gregory] this season will be, in general, confined to a district in the vicinity of San Francisco Mountain between the Grand Canon and the Little Colorado." The focus will be on an examination of archaeological ruins, with "recommendations made to the Government for the rpeservation of the most interesting as national monuments."]


1920 16.860 [Squaw Creek mesa burials.] The Indian's Friend, 32(5)(May):3. ["That the Squaw Creek mesa, fifteen miles east of Grand Canyon, was the burial ground of an ancient tribe of dwarfs, is the opinion of H. L. Loomis, prospector, who says he recently uncovered portions of nineteen skeletons there. All the bones were those of a diminutive race. ¶ In the old graves the prospector found a cupful of turquoise and small pieces of ancient pottery, some of which have been sent to the University of Arizona and the remainder to the Smithsonian Institution." (entire item) Credited to The Indian News.]


1921 16.748 Discovery of Mesa Verde. The Granite Cutters’ Journal (Quincy, Massachusetts), 44(11)(February):27. ["Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers.” (entire note) No further note of Grand Canyon.] [From Bradford, Mary C. C. (1918), without credit (Item no. 16.747).]

1928 16.4 Cliff ruins in Grand Canyon Park. El Palacio (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 25:78-79. [cited=GCSHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]

1929 16.449 Records on rocks tell of early day race. *In: Boulder Dam edition; Mohave County Miner.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [44].


1939 16.955 Grand Canyon. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 2(10)(August):30. [“One of the boats used by Maj. John Wesley Powell on his second expedition down the Colorado river in 1871-72, found near the Paria on the Weaver ranch, has been placed in the museum here. Identity of the craft as the ‘Nellie Powell’ has been established, says Edwin D. McKee, park naturalist. Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, recorder for the Powell expedition, wrote: ‘We had to leave one boat, the Nellie Powell, behind and Powell gave it to John D. Lee, who had been helpful to us. With this he saturated the ferry known by his name.’ The old hull was unearthed near Lee’s Ferry by Leo Weaver.” (entire item)] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]


1947 16.956 Canyon museum reopens. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine*, 10(11)(September):33. [“Grand Canyon—The Wayside Museum of Archaeology, located at Tusayan Ruin, 18 miles east of Grand Canyon village is open to the public daily except Sunday and Monday, national park officials have announced lectures on archeology will be given at 11:15 a.m. and 3:15 p.m. The museum had been closed since 1942. The park service also reported reinstallation of campfire programs, nightly except Sunday, at the South Rim campground.” (entire item)]


1966 16.6 Split-twig figurines found by the CAG. *Cave Crawler’s Gazette*, 7(4). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>16.16</td>
<td>News from the Science Center. <em>Grand Canyon Field Notes</em> (Center of Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (4)(October 1):2. [See &quot;Older than dirt&quot;]/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>16.528</td>
<td>Excavating the Grand Canyon. <em>MNA Notes</em> (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Fall/Winter):1, 5. [Colorado River corridor archaeology.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2006 | 16.966 | National Park Service (Department of the Interior); Submerged Resources Center. *Marine Cultural and Historic Newsletter* (U.S. National Marine Protected Area Center), 3.03 (March):5. [Includes notice of B-29 bomber in Lake Mead.]
| 2008 | 16.598 | Archeologists excavate a kiva by river. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 3 (May), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v03.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v03.htm)
| 2009 | 16.621 | Meet our new faculty: Jonathan Damp. *HSU Anthropology Newsletter* (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(2)(January):[2-3].
| 2009 | 16.617 | Faculty disperses for the summer. *HSU Anthropology Newsletter* (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(3)(May):1. [Includes, “Jonathan Damp will spend the first part of the summer deep in the Grand Canyon, continuing his survey of prehistoric occupation sites there.” (entire item).]
| 2010 | 16.926 | Project Archaeology Conference. *Project Archaeology* (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 4(4)(September):[1]. [Announcement of Project Archaeology Coordinator’s Conference at Horace Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon.]
| 2012 | 16.935 | Field trip report. *Dixie Archaeology Society, Newsletter* (Washington, Utah), (March):[unpaginated]. [Well-illustrated report of “a number of sites in the Kirk’s Grotto area” within the Gold Butte area of southern Nevada: Mud Wash site, Kirk’s Grotto, Babes Butte.]
| 2012 | 16.778 | On the cover: This year, your SGS newsletter goes on a road trip around the Grand Canyon. For March, “Hunting the Antelope” by Kevin Hill. This photo was taken at 36°53′12.69″N 111°31′33.59″W, on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry. *Shreveport Geological Society, Newsletter* (Shreveport, Louisiana), 51(8)(April):cover, 5. [Petroglyphs. No further text.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>16.21</td>
<td>Cultural resource survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2).)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>16.22</td>
<td>Addendum to a cultural resource study of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2).)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>16.24</td>
<td>Cultural resource survey of the proposed Big Ridge and Buffalo timber sales, north of Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (Western Anasazi Reports, 2(1).)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>16.26</td>
<td>Cultural resource survey of the proposed Park timber sale project, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2).)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>16.27</td>
<td>An introduction to the cultural resources of the Kaibab Plateau. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2):126-140.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>16.632</td>
<td>A cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2):157-161. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>16.633</td>
<td>A cultural resources survey of the proposed Tater Ridge timber sale. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2):162-163. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>16.634</td>
<td>A cultural resources survey of the proposed Park timber sale. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2):169. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>16.635</td>
<td>A cultural resources survey of the proposed Big Ridge and Buffalo timber sale. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2):164-166. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>16.637</td>
<td>A cultural resources survey of the proposed Park timber sale. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2):169. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>16.638</td>
<td>An addendum to a cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2):175-177. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Adams, Kim


Agenbroad, Larry D.


Ahlstrom, Richard V. N.; Purcell, David E.; Zyniecki, M.; Gilpin, Dennis; and Newton, Virginia L.


Albert, A.


Allen, Francis A.


Allen, Mary K.


2003 16.978  Mary Allen photo of Grand Canyon Polychrome, from a recent hike. Vestiges (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(10)(October):20. [See also erratum in November issue (Item no. 16.979 [D. Woodruff, 2003]); not Grand Canyon Polychrome but in Grand Canyon.]


Allison, James R.


2008 16.886  Shinarump Red Ware and other Red Ware pottery: North and west of the Colorado River. Pottery Southwest, 27(1):21-34.

Altschul, Jeffrey H.


Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C.


Ambler, J. Richard


Anderson, Andy

aircraft wrecks, who attended a reunion in Corpus Christi, Texas. “He is also trying to raise a B-29 from a depth of 180 feet in Lake Mead, Nevada . . . .” (entire note)]

**Anderson, Kirk, and Neff, Ted**


**Anderson, Mike**


**Andrews, Nancy B.**


**Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC**


**Annerino, John**


**Architectural Resources Group** [firm]


Aronson, Jeffe

Atkins North America, Inc.
2012 16.983 Atkins; marine archaeology services. [No place]: Atkins North America, Inc., 2 pp. [Fact sheet. See under "Relevant Projects": "Systems Conveyance and Operations Program (SCOP), Lake Conveyance System Pipeline, Clark County, Nevada", regarding underwater archaeological surveys in Lake Mead.]

Austin, Steven A.

AvWebFlash
2006 16.969 Sunken B-29 "open" to public. *Plane Talk* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 1136), 11.3 (March):5. [Lake Mead bomber. Reprinted from web source.]

Ayers, Tony

Babbitt, James E., and Aitchison, Stewart

Baird, Keith P.

Baldwin, Gordon C.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Balenquah, Lyle**


**Balsom, Janet Ruth** [Balsom, Jan]

| 1992 | 16.55  | Monitoring of cultural resources along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California*. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].|


1995 16.60 Unkar Delta guide. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. [Revised.]

1997 16.61 Mitigation and flood effects on cultural resources. Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 92.


Balsom, Janet, et al.

Balsom, Janet; Leap, Lisa; and Dierker, Jennifer


Balsom, Janet; Leap, Lisa; Kunde, Jennifer; and Horn, Amy

abstracts. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 13. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Bancroft, Hubert Howe

1882 16.652 The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume IV. The native races. Vol. IV. Antiquities. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 881 pp. [See p. 640: “The banks of the Colorado Cañon, for the river forms no valley proper, are for the most part unexplored, and no relics of antiquity are reported by reliable authorities; indeed, from the peculiar nature of this region, it is not likely that any ruins ever will be found in the immediate vicinity of the river.” (entire note; however see associated footnote 36, in which is reported: “A writer in the N. Y. Tribune,—see Hist. mag., vol. x, suppl., p. 95—describes a pyramid on the Colorado River, without given the locality.”; with additional comments).]

Barnes, F. A.


Barnes, F. A., and Pendleton, Michaelene


Barrios, Frank M.


Baum, Henry Mason


Bayman, James M., and Sullivan, Alan P., III


Becker, Kenneth M., and Huber, Edgar K.

Begay, Richard M., and Roberts, Alexa


Belshaw, Mike, and Peplow, Ed, Jr.


Bender, Brynn


Benton, G. M.


Berge, Dale L.


Berger, Todd R.


Beuchat, H.


Bingham, Allison

Binstock, Stuart


Bishop, James P., Jr., and Mell, Ed


Blalack, JoAnn, and Wells, Susan J.


Blodgett, James H.

1885 16.766 Discussion. *In: Seventy-fifth Regular Meeting, December 19, 1883. Anthropological Society of Washington, Transactions*, 3:14-20. [See p. 19: “In 1870 I discovered ruins on the Kanab Creek in Utah and some of its tributaries elsewhere in Utah and Arizona, away from the neighborhood of water, and, like many other travelers, it at first seemed to me that I had discovered evidence of change of climate. But my work in that region was that of the geologist rather than of the anthropologist, and I early discovered that such evidence is valueless.” (entire note of pertinence) Discussion of a presentation by Cyrus Thomas, "The Houses of the Mound-Builders", noted as published in *Magazine of American History*, 1884, pp. 110-116, which otherwise is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Bock, Frank G., and Bock, Alice J.


Bond, Mark


Bonesteed, Leah, and Velasquez, Steph


Borson, Nancy; Berdan, Frances; Strak, Edward; States, Jack; and Wettstein, Peter J.

Paper includes DNA analyses of the pelt, with data provided also for S. kaibabensis.

Bradford, James E.


Bradford, Mary C. C., and cooperating educators

1918  16.747 A war-modified course of study for the public schools of Colorado. Volume I. Denver: Eames Bros., State Printers, 187 pp. [See in chapter, "Prehistoric Colorado", p. 14, "Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (entire note) No further note of Grand Canyon in volume.]

Brennan, Ellen

2011  16.691 Preserving and conserving; cultural resources at Grand Canyon. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3)(Fall):1, 2, 13.


Brennan, Ellen, et al.

Brennan, Ellen; Hough, Ian; and Webber, Charlie


Breunig, Robert


Brook, Richard A.

Brooks, Richard H.; Alexander, Lawrence; and Crabtree, Robert H.


Brooks, Richard H.; Brooks, Sheilagh T.; and King, Joseph P.


Brooks, Richard H.; Ferraro, David; Larson, Daniel O.; Cunningham, A. L.; King, Joseph; and Olson, Kathryne

1977 16.73 An archaeological survey from below Hoover Dam to Willow Beach, Arizona. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]

Brooks, Richard H.; Larson, Daniel O.; Leavitt, Robert M.; and Olson, Kathryne

1974 16.74 An archaeological survey of proposed development areas in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Nevada and Arizona; and a preliminary archaeological inventory of high use recreational areas within the Lake Mead boundaries. Nevada Archaeological Survey, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-7]

Brown, A. L.


Brown, Gary M.


**Brown, Gary M., and Schroedl, Alan R.**


**Brown, William E.**

Bruggmann, Maximilien


Brunner, Dixie


Buccini, Cynthia K.

2009 16.981 Beneath the surface; an underwater archaeologist on the life before the flood. *In: Alumni Notes* [section]. *Bostonia* (Boston University), (Fall):55, 65. [Sami Seeb. Includes comments on her work in Lake Mead.]

Buchheit, Mike


Buck, Paul


Buck, Paul, and Sabol, Donald Edwin, Jr.


Buecher, Robert H.

2005 16.498 A history of the discovery and exploration of the caves of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 33.

Bulletts, Angelita

Bullets, Charley; Osife, Michael; Anderson, Shanan; Phillips, Arthur M., III; Cannon, Carrie; Bullets, Kevin; Austin, Diane


Bungart, Peter


Burak, Gale


1994  16.85  All about a tree and a pot. O’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(sample):1, 3.


Butterworth, Dean

Calvin, William H.


Canby, Thomas Y; Jones, Dewitt; Brill, David; and Andersen, Roy


Canouts, Veletta


Carlos, Mari


Carolus [pseudonym]

1915 16.997 Our debt to the American Indian: Can we repay it? The Theosophical Path, 8(6)(June):419-432, plates. [In plates (between pp. 420/421) see "Statue of the So-Called 'War-God' or 'Sun-God'; Found some years ago at an elevation of 9000 ft. on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in the Buckskin Mountains." (entire note; no text mention) Regarding this putative piece, see also Item no. 16.761 [Anonymous, 1905].]

Carrell, Toni


Carrell, Toni, and Bradford, James E.


Carrell, Toni, et al.

Carrell, Toni (ed.); Bradford, James E.; and Rusho, W. L.

Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer’s mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. (Illustrations by Ernesto Martinez and Jim Koza.) Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13, 166+ pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Cultural Resources Unit. Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Santa Fe, New Mexico.)

Carter, Sidney W.


Strontium isotopic evidence for prehistoric transport of gray-ware ceramic materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region, USA. Geoarchaeology, 26(2):189-218.

Carter, Sidney W., and Mahood, Gail A.

Carter, Sidney W., et al.

Carter, Sidney W.; Wiegand, Bettina; Mahood, Gail A.; Dudas, Francis O.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; and Bowring, Samuel A.


Cartledge, T. R.

1979 16.639 An archaeological survey of the proposed Crane planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2):150. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.]

1979 16.640 An archaeological survey of the proposed Lookout planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2):151. [North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.]


Carver, Benjamin T.


Cavenee, Trish


Chapman, Richard C.


Cheek, Lawrence W.

Chenoweth, Bob; Pepito, Rosie; Warshefski, Gary; and Conlin, Dave


Chino, Conroy


Christ, Robert

2003 16.971 Lake Mead B-29 accident investigation. Oceans 2003; celebrating the past—teaming toward the future; September 22-26, 2003, San Diego, California. [Columbia, Maryland: Marine Technology Society; and Piscataway, New Jersey, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers], Volume 1, p. 353. [Proceedings with texts and videos also released on CD and DVD.]

Christensen, Don D.


Christensen, Don D., and Dickey, Jerry


Christensen, Don D., et al.

Christensen, Don D.; Bock, Frank G.; and Bock, A. J.

Christensen, Don D.; Dickey, Jerry; and Freers, Steven M.


Christenson, Andrew L.


2009  16.605  Archaeological exploration on the second scientific expedition to Shiva Temple, 1972. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3)(Fall):3-6 (also see cover illustration and legend, pp. 1, 2).

Clottes, Jean


Coder, Christopher M.


**Coder, Christopher M., et al.**

**Coder, Christopher M.; Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; Hubbard, Duane; and Kunde, Jennifer L.**


**Collette, Jim H.**


**Collette, Jim H., et al.**

**Collette, Jim H.; Neff, L. Theodore; Robins, Michael R.; Hickey, Elizabeth; Kranzler, Brian; Hasbargen, Jim; and Nez, Jason**


**Collins, Brian D.**


**Collins, Brian D., et al.**

**Collins, Brian D.; Brown, Kristin, M.; and Fairley, Helen C.**

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; Minasian, Diane; Kayen, Robert; Dealy, Timothy P.; and Bedford, David R.


Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Sankey, Joel B.; and Fairley, Helen C.


Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert; Minasian, Diane; and Fairley, Helen


Collins, Brian D.; Minasian, Diane; and Kayen, Robert


Collins, G., et al.


Colton, Harold S.


Colton, Mary F., and Colton, Harold S.


Comstock, Jana M.

Cook, Robert A.


Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, Bryon N.; and Euler, Robert C.


Corbett, S., and Collins, B. D.

2011 16.1001 Evaluating the use of empirical error analyses on terrestrial lidar data for geomorphic change detection [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract EP51E-07. [Data collected over five years from archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon.]

Cordell, Linda S.

1978 16.762 Greater Southwest. In: Myers, Thomas P. (ed.), Current Research [section]. American Antiquity, 43(4)(October):765-772. [See p. 767: “A survey of 54.7 km of transmission line from Peach Springs to Supai was undertaken by Jeanne Fryman (MNA). The line crosses portions of the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water.” (entire note)]


Coulam, Nancy J., and Schroedl, Alan R.


Count, Earl W.


Crain, Shirley Ann, and Craig, George W.

Cresson, Hilborne T.
1887 16.685 Early man in America.—VII. The Swiss Cross (New York), 2(1)(July):4-6. [See p. 5, reference to John Wesley Powell, "explorer of the Colorado Cañon", expressing "astonishment at seeing nothing for whole days but perpendicular cliffs, everywhere riddled with human habitations."]

Cross, Frank Clay

Cummings, Byron

Cummings, Linda Scott

Curriden, Nancy Thoren

Cutler, Hugh C., and Blake, Leonard W.

Damp, Jonathan

Danforth, Marie Elaine; Cook, Della Collins; and Knick, Stanley G., III
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, H. M.; Foster, J. W.; et al.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>16.645 Final report for drillhole and access road clearances in the Alton Amphitheater and Skutumpah Terrace. Western Anasazi Reports, 1(2):143-175.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert; and Caffee, Mark</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>16.468 Early agriculture in the eastern Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA. Geoarchaeology, 15(8)(December):783-798.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.


1903 16.759 Indian pottery. *Science*, new series, 18(July 31):148-149. [See p. 149, note of "remains of several very small houses near the brink of the canyon" at Bright Angel Point; and other remarks.]

Dickey, Jerry, and Christensen, Don D.


Dierker, Jen


Dierker, Jen, and Leap, Lisa M.


Dishta, Joseph


Dittert, Alfred E., Jr.

combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-
Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)

Dobyns, Henry F.

1956  16.871 Prehistoric Indian occupation within the eastern area of the Yuman complex; a study

Doelle, William H.

Canyon Monitoring and Resource Center.

Dongoske, Kurt E.

1995  16.584 Final progress report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement as a cooperating agency in the
Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. [No place]: Hopi Tribe, Cultural
Preservation Office, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental
Studies, 6 pp.

Dongoske, Kurt E., and Yeatts, Michael

Newsletter, 16(2)(April):13-14.

Downum, Christian E.

1993  16.924 Southwestern archaeology: Past, present, and future. Expedition (University of

Downum, Christian E., et al.

1997  16.466 Monitoring the health of cultural resources: A case study from Grand Canyon National
Park. In: Making protection work; proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and
Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands; the George Wright Foundation

Draut, Amy E.

no date  16.987 Studying changes in upland landscapes and archaeological sites. U.S. Geological


2006  16.513 Studying the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on archaeological sites. Grand
Canyon River Runner, no. 2 (Spring):10.

Draut, Amy E., and Rubin, David M.

2007  16.532 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites in the Colorado

**Draut, Amy E., et al.**

**Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.**


**Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; and Nials, Fred L.**


**Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; and Yeatts, Michael**


**Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; and Yeatts, Michael**


**Duecker, Werner**


**Dunn, H. H.**


**Durtschi, Steve**

Dyo, Jennifer


Eberhart, George M.


Echo-Hawk, Roger C.


Eckerle, William P.


Effland, Richard W., Jr.; Jones, A. Trinkle; and Euler, Robert C.


Eidenbach, Peter


Eninger, Susan, and Horn, Jonathon

Ellis, Robert R., and Bergin, Kathleen


Elson, Mark D., and Ort, Michael H.


Emslie, Steven D., and Coats, Larry


Emslie, Steven D., *et al.*

Emslie, Steven D.; Euler, Robert C.; and Mead, Jim I.


Emslie, Steven D.; Mead, Jim I; and Coats, Larry


Ervin, Richard G.


Euler, Robert C.  [*Euler, Bob*]


1979 16.133 The people; the view from Cape Royal. *In: The Mountain Lying Down; views of the North Rim. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.]* [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 5-9]


2010 16.769 The prehistory of the Grand Canyon. *In: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai; as retold by elders and
headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 3-9. ["This chapter has been adapted from Euler and Tikalsky, Grand Canyon: Intimate Views (1982)." (p. 9, note 2)]

Euler, Robert C., and Chandler, S. M.


Euler, Robert C., and Dobyns, Henry F.


Euler, Robert C., and Green, Dee F.


Euler, Robert C., and Gumerman, George J.


Euler, Robert C., and Olson, Alan P.


Euler, Robert C., and Taylor, Walter W.


Euler, Robert C., and Jones, Volney H.


Euler, Robert C., et al.

Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; and Hevly, Richard H.

Euler, Robert C.; Jones, A. Trinkle; Effland, Richard W.; and Chandler, Susan M.


Fairley, Helen C.


2005 16.499 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 43.


Fairley, Helen C., and Andrews, Timothy


Fairley, Helen C., and Geib, Phil R.


Fairley, Helen C., and Hereford, Richard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>16.695</td>
<td>The role of aeolian sediment in the formation and preservation of archaeological sites: Collaborative geo-archaeological research in Grand Canyon, Arizona. Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3 [sic], 2005, Abstracts, p. 103.</td>
<td>Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; and Leap, Lisa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>16.170</td>
<td>Current geoarchaeological research in eastern Grand Canyon. In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks; program and abstracts of presented posters and papers (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.</td>
<td>Fairley, Helen C.; Hereford, Richard; and Balsom, Janet R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Archaeology, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 33-52. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, L. J.; Yeatts, M.; and Dongoske, K. E.


Ferguson, William M., and Rohn, Arthur H.


Fiedel, Stuart, and Haynes, Gary


Fish, Paul R.; Fish, Suzanne K.; Gumerman, George J.; and Reid, J. Jefferson


Fisher, Jacob L.; Janetski, Joel C.; and Johnson, Keith L.


Florko, Taleda


Fowke, Gerard


Fowler, Catherine S., and Fowler, Don D.

Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; and Fowler, Catherine S.


Fugate, Thomas Ian


Garfin, Timothy; Buck, Paul; and Sakai, Sachiko


Geib, Phil R.


General Federation of Women's Clubs, Art Committee

1908 16.655 (compiler) Handbook of art in our own country (Mrs. Everett W. Pattison [Alice M. G. Pattison], ed.). [No place]: General Federation of Women's Clubs, 54 pp. [Under "Primitive Dwellings of the Southwest", p. 53: "Many caves in Arizona show clear evidences of aboriginal occupation. Mallery Grotto at the Grand Canyon (not far from El Tovar Hotel)." (entire item) (Pictograph site at the top of Bright Angel Trail.)]

Getty, Harry T.

Gladwin, Harold S.


Gloss, Stephen P., and Gloss, Janice Baker


Gloss, Steven P., et al.

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Goode, G. Brown


Goodnow, Isaac T.

1885  16.187  Cave and cliff dwellings of Arizona. _Kansas City Review of Science and Industry_, 8(11)(March):647-650.  [From the _Manhattan Republic_ (Kansas). Principally about Walnut Canyon, but includes fancied notice of "the ruins of a great city, extending along the banks of the river for ten miles", "at the great bend of the Colorado, seventy miles north" (p. 649).  See pp. 649-650.]  GOODMAN 19

Goss, James A.

**Gough, Galal R.**


**gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]**


**Graham, Robert G., and Kupel, Douglas E.**


**Grand Canyon Science Center Staff**


**Grand Canyon Trust**


**Green, Nancy**


**Greene, Jerome A.**


**Gumerman, George J.**


**Gumerman, George J., and Dean, Jeffrey S.**

Gumerman, George J., and Gell-Mann, Murray


Gunnerson, James H.


H., E. W.


Hall, Edward T., Jr.


Hamill, John


Hampton, Jim


Harrington, C. R.


Harrington, John H.


4590
Harrington, Mark Raymond


Harry, Karen G.


Harry, Karen G., and Watson, James


Harry, Karen G., et al.

Harry, Karen G.; Ferguson, Timothy J.; Allison, James R.; McLaurin, Brett T.; Ferguson, Jeff; and Lyneis, Margaret


Haskell, John Loring


**Hastings, Russell**


**Haury, Emil Walter**

no date 16.208 Archaeology of the North Rim. Gila Pueblo files, Arizona State Museum archives, Tucson. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-10]


**Haury, Loren R.**


**Hawks, Diana**


**Heinemann, E. H.**


**Heizer, Robert F.**


**Hereford, Richard**

Hereford, Richard, et al.

Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; and Fairley, Helen C.

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, H. C.; Thompson, K. S.; and Balsom, J. R.

Hittell, Theodore H.

Holmer, Richard N.

Holmes, William H.

Homburg, Jeffrey A., and Sandor, Jonathan A.

Horn, Amy


Hough, Ian


Hough, Ian, and Brennan, Ellen


Houk, Rose


1994 16.216 The Four Corners Anasazi; a guide to archaeological sites. (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, photography and illustrations from Jim Fuge.) Durango, Colorado: San Juan National Forest Association, in cooperation with the San Juan National Forest, 177 pp. [See pp. 110-114.]

Hubbard, Duane C.


2000 16.441 An examination of thermal features located along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp. [Hearths, etc.]

Hubbard, Samuel L.

no date 16.217 (Director of Expedition) The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Oakland, California: Oakland Museum. [Havasupai. 1925?] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7]

no date 16.746 (Director of Expedition) Discoveries relating to prehistoric man by the Doheny Scientific Expedition in the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona; with supplement. San Francisco: Sunset Press, 38 [39] pp. [Cover title cited.] [Title-page: The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Compliments of Oakland, Museum [sic], Oakland, California. Sponsor and patron, E. L. Doheny. Director of Expedition, Samuel Hubbard . . .; Scientist, Charles W. Gilmore . . .; Photographer, Robert L. Carson; Sculptor, Joseph F. Roop; Assistants, Fred V. Shaw, Arthur Metszer; Guide and Packer, Bud Clawson.] [1927?] [Havasupai.] [This printing includes the “little pamphlet” of “two years” earlier (see Item no. 16.217), pp. 1-20, to which is appended the “Supplement”, pp. 21-39, which is essentially a tract against traditional teachings of evolution, favoring the co-existence of humans and dinosaurs, and supports the idea of prehistoric incursions into Southwestern America by both Old World animals (via trans-Atlantic land bridge) and by humans, in a “Mongol Invasion of America”. The Supplement mentions the Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon) on pp. 36-37 only, and p. 39 is a photograph in Havasu Canyon, “The abutment of a white sandstone cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon, bearing a striking resemblance to the Parthenon on the Acropolis at Athens. Figure suggestion Sphinx on left.”, with lines from the Samuel Taylor Coleridge verse, “The Temple of Kubla Khan”.] FQ17:126 FQ30:96 FQ31:15

1929 16.462 The dinosaurs of the Southwest; rock carvings ten million years old—some mighty beasts of prehistoric America. Travel, (October):35-36, 46.

Hughes, J. Donald


Hunton, Peter


Hutt, Sherry

2010 16.663 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. Federal Register, 75(104)(June 1):30428. [Inventory completed of “culturally unidentifiable” Native American human remains from Grand Canyon National Park, reviewed under the terms of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA).]


2013 16.943 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. Federal Register,
78(69)(April 10):21404-21405. [Inventory completed of "human remains and associated funerary objects" from the Bright Angel site and site AZ B:16:85, "likely associated with the nearby Bright Angel site"][1].


Irwin-Williams, Cynthia


Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, and Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.


Ives, Ronald L.


James, Charles D., III

Janetski, Joel C., and Wilde, James D.

Jennings, Calvin Hunt

Jett, Stephen C.

John Milner Associates, Inc.
2004 16.824 (with History Matters, Rivanna Archaeology, in association with van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects) *North Rim Bright Angel Peninsula developed area cultural landscape report*. John Milner Associates, 1 volume, separately paginated sections. (GRCA D-706.)

Johnson, Alfred E.

Jones, Anne Trinkle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Spatial and temporal variations in Grand Canyon subsistence and technology. Western Anasazi Reports, 3(3):260-272. [Originally a 1985 manuscript in Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Tucson.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jones, Anne Trinkle, and Euler, Robert C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jonge, R. M. de**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Gold ring (c. 1450 BC, Grand Canyon, Arizona). Midwestern Epigraphic Society Newsletter (Columbus, Ohio), 27(3)(August):5-7.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Judd, Neil M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Kamp, Kathryn A., and Whittaker, John C.

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; and Eastwood, Raymond L.

Keller, Donald R.

Kelley, Aimee
2008 16.622 Spotlight on Claude Wagner, Forestry ’33. Breakthroughs (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Summer):28-29. [Includes note of his 1935 discovery of granaries below Point Sublime.]

Kelly, A. R., and Reed, Erik K.

Kelly, Roger E.

Kenny, Ray

2013 16.950 Thoughts on the origin and age of the mysterious MONTEVIDEO inscription and the route the 16th century Spanish explorers may have used to descend into Grand Canyon. In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the Third
Kent, Kate Peck

King, Mary Elizabeth

Knauer, Kelly

Koza, Jim, and Livingston, J.

Kranzler, Brian

Kremer, Stefan

Knipmeyer, James J., and Ford, Mike S.
2006 16.745 *In search of a lost race; the Illustrated American exploring expedition of 1892.* (Text by Knipmeyer; photography by Ford.) [Philadelphia]: Xlibris Corporation, 160 pp. [Includes facsimile reprints of all fourteen American Illustrated articles. A pertinent installment is that cited herein as Item no. 16.687 [W. K. Moorehead, 1892].]

Kuhn, Tom

Kunde, Jennifer L.


Lago, Don


Lair, Patrick


Landis, Daniel G.


Larson, Daniel O.; Neff, Hector; Graybill, Donald A.; Michaelsen, Joel; and Ambos, Elizabeth


Leap, Lisa M.


Leap, Lisa M., and Kunde, Jennifer L.


Leap, Lisa M., *et al.*

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; and Balsom, J.


Lenihan, Daniel J.; Carrell, Toni L.; Hopkins, Thomas S.; Prokopetz, A. Wayne; Rayl, Sandra L.; and Tarasovic, Cathryn S.


Lesko, Lawrence M.


Lindsay, LaMar W.


Lipe, William D., and Thompson, Richard A.


Lister, Florence C.; Wilson, Lynn; and Leach, Nicky


Lister, Robert H., and Lister, Florence C.


Loendorf, Larry, and Douglass, Amy

1997 16.925 With zigzag lines I’m painted; Shamanism and rock art. *Archaeology and Public Education* (Society for American Archaeology, Public Education Committee), 7(3):6, 12-13. [Havasupai perspective of rock art noted, p. 6.]

Loether, J. Paul

2011 16.975 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 76(61)(March 30):17670. [Includes: “Nevada; Clark County; B-29 Serial No. 45-21847, (Heavy Bomber), Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Overton, 11000212”. (entire note)]

Lorentzen, Leon H.


Lucchitta, Ivo


Lundin, Richard [Lundin, Rich]


Lundin, Richard; Brackett, Claudia; Motsinger, Thomas; Kral, Ethan; and Ryberg, Erika


Luning, Henk M.

2013 16.939 *Volgens Kapitein Bellen; archeologie, folklore en wichelarij op de veluwe en in Drenthe*. Leiden: Sidestone Press, 167 pp. [See Hoofdstuk 8, “Geheimen van de gevorkte stok”, specifically section 8.1, “De Wichelroede”. Grand Canyon, p. 102, *in passing.*] [In context, the “touwbekercultuur” having been indicated by one individual to have come from Teutoburg Forest through Siberia to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

Lyndon, Michael G.


Lyneis, Margaret M.


Lyneis, Margaret M., and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley


Lyons, Eric


Mabry, Jonathan B.


Mabry, Jonathan B., and Faught, Michael K.


MacCurdy, W. (Mrs.)

Macnider, Barbara S., and Kisselburg, JoAnn E.


MacWilliams, Arthur C.; Bergstresser, Laura S.; and Langan, John S.


Mallery, Garrick


Malotki, Ekkehart

2007 16.932 The rock art of Arizona; art for life's sake. (Text and photography by Ekkehart Malotki, illustrations by Mary Jordan, contributions to text by Donald E. Weaver, Jr., foreword by Janet Napolitano.) Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, 194 pp.

Malotki, Ekkehart, and Wallace, Henry D.

2011 16.923 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. Rock Art Research, 28(2):143-152. [See p. 144, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheney expedition.]


Manning, Steven J.

1989 16.908 A reappraisal of the Cave Valley style: The perception of a Virgin River style and a Kanab Creek style. Utah Archaeological Research Institute, Occasional Papers, 1.

Marcovechio, Faith


Marshall, Michael P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mathis, Allyson


Mathis, Allyson, and Leap, Lisa


Mathis, Allyson, *et al.*

Mathis, Allyson; Leap, Lisa; and Spurr, Kimberly


Maxon, James C.


McClellan, Carole, and Phillips, David A., Jr.

McClellan, Carole, and Teague, George


McClellan, Carole, et al.

McClellan, Carole; Phillips, David A., Jr.; and Belshaw, Mike


McCoy, Ron


McGivney, Annette, and Kish, Dawn

2011 16.690 Digging deep. Arizona Highways, 87(10)(October):42-49. [Also see p. 3.] [New archaeological digs along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

McGregor, John C.


McHenry, Donald E.


McKee, Barbara Hastings


2001 16.448 Two short bits of history at Grand Canyon. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4)(October/December):10-11. [Excerpts from “A Large Cliff Dwelling” (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, October 1933) and “Ancient Pottery Rebuilt” (Grand
Canyon Nature Notes, January 1934). The second of these is listed elsewhere in this bibliography under Anonymous (reprinted 1994) and under Donald E. McHenry (1934).

**McKee, Edwin D.**


**McKeown, C. Timothy**


**McKinley, Laura**


**McManamon, Francis P.**


** McMaster, Melissa A.; Chaudhry, Todd; Mathis, Allyson; Dierker, Jennifer; and Rice, Steven**

2012  16.786  Granite Camp-Monument Creek pilot stewardship project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3)(Fall):14-15, 43.  [Rehabilitation of native riparian plant community and wildlife habitat; experimentation with alternatives for tamarisk removal and revegetation; archaeological site stabilization.]

**McNutt, Charles H., and Euler, Robert C.**


**McVickar, Janet L.**


Meighan, Clement W.


Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; and Schmit, Lara M.


Menkes, Dove


Merbs, Charles F., and Euler, Robert C.


Mikolasek, Gregg


Mikolasek, Gregg, and Schulz, Steffan


Minard, Anne


Mink, Philip


**Mitchell, Roger**


**Moffitt, Kathleen**


**Moffitt, Linda R., and Moffitt, Steven A.**


**Moffitt, Steve**


**Montandon, G.**


**Moody, Tom**


**Moore, Rick**


Moorehead, Warren K.


Morales, Reinaldo, Jr.


Morris, Don P.


Mountain, Michele; Neff, Ted; and Balsom, Jan


Mueller, James William


Muench, David


Museum of Northern Arizona


Museum of Southern Utah


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Nez, Jason


Noble, David Grant


Nordenskiöld, Gustaf


Nutting, Dave

2007  16.928  Ancient dinosaur art. Think and Believe (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 25(5)(September/October):[unpaginated]. [Includes putative rock art depicting a dinosaur in “the Havasupai Canyon of the Grand Canyon”.

O’Brien, Gary R., and Pederson, Joel L.


O’Brien, Gary R.; Damp, Jonathan; and Pederson, Joel

O’Brien, Gary R.; Pederson, Joel; Damp, Jonathan; and Rittenour, Tammy


O'Bryan, Deric


O'Connor, J. T.


O’Gorman, Tony, and O’Gorman, Rebecca


O’Hara, Michael


Olsen, John W., and Olsen, Stanley J.


Olsen, Stanley J.

1968 16.301 Fish, amphibian and reptile remains from archaeological sites. Part I. Southeastern and southwestern United States. Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers, 56(2):1-137 [entire number]. [Cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]

Oppelt, Norman T.

Ort, Michael H.; Elson, M. D.; Anderson, K. C.; Duffield, W. A.; Hooten, J. A.; Champion, D. E.; and Waring, G.


---

Page and Turnbull [firm]


Parker, Kathleene

1991 16.303 *The only true people; a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau*. Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-17]

Patterson, C.; Ericson, J.; Manea-Krichten, M.; and Shirahata, H.


Pearson, Nancy E.


Pederson, Joel L., and O'Brien, Gary R.


Pederson, Joel L., *et al.*

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; and Rittenour, Tammy M.


Pederson, Joel L.; O’Brien, Gary; and Tainer, Erin

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; and Dierker, Jennifer L.


Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; MacFarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; and Kohl, K.


Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O’Brien, Gary; and Rittenour, Tammy


Peet, Stephen D.


Petersen, Paul Arno


Pilles, Peter J.


Plog, Fred


Potochnik, Andre R., and Thompson, Kate


Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kate; and Ryel, R.


Powell, Bernard W.


Powell, John Wesley


Purcell, David


Purtill, Matthew P.; Gerke, Tammie L.; and Sullivan, Alan P., III

Ramella, Pietro


Rathbun, Richard


Rau, Charles


Rayel, Paulette Fern


Reed, Erik W.


Reid, Jefferson, and Whittlesey, Stephanie


Reilly, P. T.


1969 16.313 Was fire once part of the figurine ritual? Masterkey, 43:34-36. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-12]
Rhode, David


Rice, Glen; Effland, Richard; and Blank-Roper, Laurie


Richert, Roland


Riddell, Francis A.


Roberts, David


Roberts, David, and Hatcher, Bill

2006 16.512 Below the rim. *Smithsonian*, 37(3)(June):cover, 5, 54-63, 65. [Cover title: “First People of the Grand Canyon; Who were they?”]

Roberts, Heidi, and Ahlstrom, Richard V. N.


Robertson, Mary, and MacWilliams, Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>16.709</td>
<td>Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest. Society for American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Samples, Terry**


**Sampson, Susan**

2008 16.591 Curiosities and facts; ancients in the Americas. *Light Works* (Tamara Spiritual Center, Tucson), 8(4)(April):[4]. [Includes note of popular tradition of Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.]

**Schaafsma, Polly**


**Schaefer, Jerry**


**Schellbach, Louis**

no date 16.322 The responsibility of the naturalist in the field of archaeology. In: *Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940*. [Distributed as a mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 80-89; discussion, pp. 89-92. FQ18:164 [volume]

Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; and Parnell, Roderic A.


Schroeder, Albert H.


Schroedl, Alan R.


Schwartz, Douglas W.


Schwartz, Douglas W., et al.


Sellers, William
1886 16.998 Mounds and relics in Utah. *American Antiquarian*, 8(5)(September):297-298. [See p. 298: "I hope in the future to visit the places above referred to, that I have not visited, and I may be able yet to do down into the bowels of the earth (i.e.) Grand Canon of the Colorado, where a great many ancient Indian signs are reported." (entire note)]

Senter, Phil
2012 16.859 More "dinosaur" and "pterosaur" rock art that isn’t. *Palaeontologica Electronica*, 15(2;22A), 14 pp. [Includes the alleged “dinosaur” petroglyph in Havasu Canyon first described during the Doheny Scientific Expedition.] [NOTE: Reinterpreted by Senter as a “stylized bird”. However, turn the image by ninety degrees and it is more convincingly a scorpion.—E.E.S., March 2013.]

Sharpe, Saxon E.

Shirley, Shirley L.

Short, John T.
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-13]

Shultze, Robertson, Shultze [firm]

Shutler, Richard, Jr.
Sidles, Darla


SLP, Inc.


Smith, Gerald A.


Smith, Julian


Smith, Susan, and Adams, Karen R.


Smith, Watson


Smithsonian Institution


Sondossi, Hoda A., and Fairley, Helen C.


Soper, A. W.

Sorrell, Daniel H., and Weintraub


Southgate, Sarita, and Moore, Rick


Spangler, Jerry D.


Southgate, Sarita, and Moore, Rick


Spangler, Jerry D.


Southgate, Sarita, and Moore, Rick


Spangler, Jerry D.


Southgate, Sarita, and Moore, Rick


Spangler, Jerry D.

Stewart, Guy R.


Stewart, Guy R., and Donnelly, Maurice


Stockton, Dennis


Stoffle, Richard W., and Evans, Michael J.


Stoffle, Richard W., *et al.*

Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; Evans, Michael; and Austin, Diane E.


Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; and Bulletts, Angelita S.; and Fulfrost, Brian K.


Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, Lawrence L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; Bulletts, Angelita S.; and Fulfrost, Brian K.

Stone, Lyle M.; Hoffman, C. Marshall; and Hathaway, Jeffrey B.


Sturdevant, Glen E.


Sullivan, Alan P., III


Sullivan, Alan P., III; Becher, Matthew E.; and Downum, Christian E.


Sullivan, Alan P., III; Cook, Robert A.; Purtill, Matthew P.; and Uphus, Patrick M.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Magee, Kevin S.; Mink, Philip B., II; and Forste, Kathleen M.


Sullivan, Alan P., III; Mink, Philip B., II; and Uphus, Patrick M.


Sullivan, Alan P., III; Uphus, Patrick M.; and Mink, Philip B., II


Svinarich, Joseph


Swartout, Jeanne


Sweeney, Catherine L.


Tainer, Erin Margaret


Tainer, Erin M., et al.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; and O’Brien, G. R.


Tainter, Joseph A., and Hamre, R. H.


Tate, Karen


Taylor, Walter W.

Teague, George, and McClellan, Carole

1978 16.370 Archaeological reconnaissance of lands adjacent to the Grand Canyon. Western Archaeological Center, Tucson. [Cited in Western Anasazi Reports, 3(4):476.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14]

Tedford, Rodney

2012 16.927 Dinosaurs and the theory of evolution. The Old Paths (Avenue T Church of Christ, Temple, Texas), 5(5)(January 29):[1-2]. [See p. [2], note of “cave drawings” in ”the Hava Supai Canyon”, which putatively depict “cattle, sheep, men, dinosaurs, buffalo, and oxen”.]

Terlep, Michael


Thiel, J. Homer


Thomas, Cyrus

1898 16.862 Introduction to the study of North American archaeology. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke Co., 391 pp. [See p. 209: “Even the recesses in the vicinity of the Grand Cañon, whose mysterious depths were first described by Major J. W. Powell, do not appear to have been too gloomy and forbidding to afford the cliff-dwellers a home.” And see p. 215: “It is also known that they [“ruins of stone buildings”] occur on the wild plateau around the Grand Cañon, along the Colorado Chiquito, and in the region lying between the last mentioned stream and the San Juan; however, no descriptions of these have been published, nor is it known that any of them have been thoroughly investigated.”]

Thompson, Kate, and Potochnik, Andre R.


Thompson, Kerry Frances

2009 16.870 Akídâ’da hooghanée (they used to live here): An archaeological study of late nineteenth and early twentieth century Navajo hogan households and federal Indian policy. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 487 pp. [Data include Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.] [Not all diacritical marks are displayed.]

Thompson, Raymond H.

Thompson, Richard A.


1975 16.374  Project of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (Western Anasazi Reports, 2(3).)

1976 16.375  A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. Report prepared for National Park Service, Denver. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14]

1979 16.376  A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. Western Anasazi Reports, 2(3):234-255. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 5-14]

Tikalsky, Frank


Tipps, Betsy L.


Tourney, J. W.

1892 16.752  Cliff- and cave-dwellers of central Arizona. Science, 20(November 11):269-270. [Verde River region. Includes diagrammatic profile of “Type of pre-historic dwelling along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River” (p. 269) and with brief notation (p. 270), "So far as I have had opportunity of examining, the caves of this region are much different from those in the cliffs along the Colorado River and elsewhere in the territory. Here it is evident they have been hollowed out by human effort. In other localities natural caves and large horizontal fissures in the cliffs were the homes of this early people.” (not further notes of pertincence)]

Tressler, Chris; Parr, Todd; and Pederson, Joel

Tsarion, Michael


Turner, Christy G., II


Turner, Christy G., II; Turner, Jacqueline A.; and Green, Roger C.


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program


no date 16.936  *Intrigue of the past: Discovering archaeology in Nevada*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program, separately paginated sections.  [Educational guide with lesson plans.]  [Includes “Lost City—an Ancestral Pueblo site in Nevada”, pp. 5-8 to 5-9.]


U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center


U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Maritime Heritage Program; and U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Resources Center

No date 16.982  NOAA’s Maritime Heritage Program and the NPS’s Submerged Resources Center: Diving together into America’s maritime heritage.  [No place]: U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Maritime Heritage Program; and U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Resources Center, 2 pp.  [Fact sheet.  Includes B-29 Superfortress wreck in Lake Mead.]

U.S. National Park Service

1996 16.668  Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and funerary objects from the Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT; Correction.  Federal Register, 61(166)(August 26):43814.  [Correction to McManamon, Francis P., 61(153)(August 7):41179-41180.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

no date 16.536  Visiting archaeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park.  [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 1 p.  [2007 or earlier.]


no date 16.609  Archeology excavation September 12-17 river mile 71.6L.  U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.  [2009.]


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Cultural Resources Program


U.S. National Park Service, Vanishing Treasures Program

### U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]


### U.S. National Research Council


### University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program


### Unrau, Harlan D.


### Upchurch, Jonathan

Upham, Steadman

V., R.

Valenzuela Zapata, Ana Guadalupe, and Nabhan, Gary Paul

Van Ness, Margaret A.

Vermeer, Andrea C.

Viele, Cathy; and Division of Interpretation, Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park

Voll, Charles B.

Vonsleichter, Connie Langford
Voyles, Kyle D.


Voyles, Kyle D., and Wynne, J. Judson


Walker, C. B.

1881 16.647 The Mississippi Valley, and prehistoric events: giving an account of the original formation and early condition of the great valley; of its vegetable and animal life; of its first inhabitants, the mound builders, its mineral treasures and agricultural developments. Burlington, Iowa: R. T. Root, 784 pp. [See Chapter 3, “Prehistoric Arizona”, pp. 557-575; also includes notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

Walker, Ernest G.


Walker, James B.


Warren, A. H.


Wasley, William W.


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; Uqualla, Joise; and Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.


Weaver, Donald E.


Webber, Charlie, and Collette, Jim


Weintraub, Neil S.


Weintraub, Neil S., and Huff, Ian


Weintraub, Neil S., and Sorrell, Daniel


Weintraub, Neil S., et al.

Weintraub, Neil S.; Sorrell, Daniel; and Hanson, John

2005  16.919 A GIS model for Late Pueblo II/Cohonina multidirectional abandonment of the Coconino Plateau. 70th Annual Meeting, Society for American Archaeology, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Weissling, Blake, and Dupont, William A.


Welch, Stephanie

Wells, Susan J.


West, George A.


Westfall, Deborah A.


Westfall, Deborah A., et al.


Wetherill, Ben W.

1935  16.753  Utah.  In: Archaeological Field Work in North America During 1934.  Part 2.  *American Antiquity, 1(2)(October):113-140.*  [Notes without detail, "... comparative studies [to those made in Zion National Park] have been made of 45 sites in the Kanab and Mt. Trumbull quadrangles in Arizona; St. Thomas quadrangle in Nevada; St. George, Kanab, and Beaver quadrangles in Utah."]

Wheat, Joe Ben


Wheat, Joe Ben, and Wheat, Pat

Wheeler, S. M.


Whiting, Alfred F.


Whittlesey, Stephanie M.


Wiele, Stephen M., and Torizzo, M.


Wigglesworth, Karen S.


Wilcox, David R.


Wilcox, David R., and Fowler, Don D.


Wilder, Carlton S.

Wills, W. H., and Huckell, Bruce B.


Wilson, C. Dean


Wilson, Josleen


Wilson, Meredith A., and Neff, Loy C.


Wilson, Philip William


Winter, Joseph C.


Wood, Donald G.


1975 16.409 Archaeological survey of the Lost Pratt timber sale and Road 7422 relocation, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (Western Anasazi Reports, 2(2).)


Woodbury, Richard B.


Woodbury, Richard B., and Zubrow, Ezra B. W.


Woodruff, Dorde

2003 16.979 Correction. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(11)(November):18. [Erratum for photo by Mary Allen in October issue (see Item no. 16.978); not Grand Canyon Polychrome but in Grand Canyon.] [Item signed, "D. W."]

Wormington, H. M.


Wright, Barton A.


Wright, Mary Jane


Yeatts, Michael

Zwinger, Ann

Native Americans of the Grand Canyon and issues concerning Native American culture and activities that relate to the canyon, the Colorado River, and the national park; and activities and concerns in the immediate region

This part includes all documents that pertain to the Havasupai and Hualapai tribes, traditional residents of the Grand Canyon, including social and other concerns of these tribes, and activities on behalf of these American Indians. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities in the Grand Canyon or with respect to the canyon in their heritage. Items relating to tribal cultural claims to the Colorado River are also included.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.

See also:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for publications of broader interest that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon, including general accounts of travel into the American Indian lands

PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—[SPECIAL ISSUES] for occasional publications relating to Native Americans of the lower Colorado River region, including the Lake Mead region (such coverage, however, is not exhaustive)

PART 16. ARCHAEOLOGY for publications relating to Native Americans prior to European contact, or to archaeological documentation Native American heritage claims to the Grand Canyon

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS for films and videos that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon
PART 27. AUDIO WORKS for analog records and digital products at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon
Anonymous


no date 17.782 Program to increase cultural awareness of Colorado River guides. Anthropology in Action (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences), [issue no. 1]:[2]. [2008? Native Voices on the Colorado River program.]

no date 17.1291 [Did you know that . . .] Venus Glass Newsletter (Iran), (34):10. [2012? In Persian. Ellipsis is part of title.] [Hualapai Skywalk.]

1872 17.1662 [Note.] In: Scientific Miscellany [section]. Galaxy, 13(6)(June):849. [Brief item chiefly about the reports of "communal houses supposed to have been once occupied by a prehistoric people" in the Colorado River country explored by John Wesley Powell and company. "Major Powell encountered a tribe of Indians on the Kaibab plateau who still make stone arrowheads and other stone implements, and he had an opportunity of witnessing the process of manufacture.” (entire note pertaining to Kaibab Paiute)]


1890 17.1657 [Note.] Donahoe's Monthly Magazine (Boston), 24(4)(October):370. ["A tribe of Indians, hitherto unknown to the white man, has been discovered in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. They live in a valley containing 2,000 acres of land, inclosed by perpendicular walls 4,000 feet high." (entire item)] [Havasupai.]


1892 17.867 The "Down-below People." Popular Science Monthly, 41(June):280-281. [Havasupai.]

1895 17.1048 ["Definitions" and "habitat" of various Native American tribes of Arizona.] In: Facts and Events [section]. Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star (Liverpool), 57(31)(August 1):487. (From "a[n Arizona correspondent of the San Diego Union.")

1895 17.2 Yava Supai Agency. The Indian's Friend, 8(December):6. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5] GOODMAN 175


1897 17.1363 [Regarding need for supplies to Havasupai Tribe following previous summer's flood.] The Indian's Friend, 9(7)(March):1.
1897    17.3  Notes on Arizona Indians. *The Indian’s Friend*, 9(March):3. [Havasupai.]  

GOODMAN

179


1898    17.1368  [Notice of promotion of R. C. Bauer to Supervisor of Indian Schools, Fifth District; and note of his work until now at Supai, Arizona.]  *The Indian’s Friend*, 10(10)(June):8. [Havasupai.]

1898    17.1369  [Regarding interest in work at Hackberry, Arizona, among the Hualapai.]  *The Indian’s Friend*, 10(11)(July):5.

1901    17.1140  Round-up of Navajoes. *Deseret News*, (March 20):3 [issue pagination]. ["A dispatch from Fort Wingate says that no difficulty will attend the round-up of the Navajo Indians on the Grand canyon [sic] reservation. The Indian police say the Navajoes are all willing to return to the reservation. The work of removal will likely begin today. A strong force of soldiers at Wingate will be ready if trouble occurs. ¶The Indians who are to be replaced on their reservation have been for some time trespassing on the Grand canyon forest reserves.” (entire item)]

1902    17.1337  [Havasupai murdered.]  *In: Items [section]. The New Century*, 5(30)(June 8):3. ["The murdered body of an Indian boy has been discovered near the Supai Village, Arizona. The boy had been sent to the Indian School and the tribe are making this an excuse for a threatening agitation against the school authorities. They have always resented the establishment of this particular school, fearing that their religious beliefs will be interfered with and that their children will be educated to another faith and to other customs.” (entire item)]


1905    17.1141  Kaibab Indians very destitute. Smoot-Howell party officially investigates and finds sad condition. The redskins are restricted. Plans of relief contemplate annuity or farm settlement—Are good workers—Panguitch school. *Deseret News*, (September 30):6 [issue pagination]. [Arizona Strip congressional junket under Utah Senator Reed Smoot and Representative Joseph Howell, principally as part of investigations relating to the annexation of the Arizona Strip to Utah.]

1906    17.1142  The Kaibab Indians. Senator Smoot will urge an appropriation of $10,500 for them. *Deseret News*, (March 9):1 [issue pagination]. ["Senator [Reed] Smoot today gave notice of an amendment to the Indian appropriation bill. He urged an appropriation of $10,500 for the support of the Kaibab Indians in Utah and for the purchase of land and water together with necessary farming implements, machinery and live stock for their use.” (entire item)]

1906    17.872  [Notes.]  *In: Phoenix and Elsewhere [section]. Native American* (Phoenix), 7(22)(June 9):182, 183. ["Some twenty boys left this morning for work on the Grand Canyon railroad. They will be met at Ash Fork by Mr. Dagenett, who has provided for their care.” (p. 182); "Mr. Dagenett . . . is collecting large parties of Indian boys in this region for work on the Grand Canyon railroad and farther east for work in the Colorado sugar beets.” (p. 183) (Nothing more substantive.)]


1914 17.893  [Notice of pending arrival of Dr. Taylor at Supai, where he would be superintendent and physician in the Havasupai Indian Reservation, the first resident physician there.]  In: Of Local and Personal Interest [section].  The Native American (Phoenix), 15(2)(January 10):19.  [Brief note.]


1914 17.1072  [Orchestra accompanies Shriners to Grand Canyon.]  The Native American (Phoenix), 15(33)(October 10):448.  [Mr. Venne and Fred Perry from the campus [United States Indian Training School, Phoenix] and Lancisco Hill from the city were three members of the orchestra which accompanied the Shriners to Grand Canyon this week.  Besides furnishing the best of music on all occasions they were able thoroughly to enjoy the trip.  The entire orchestra wore Indian costumes and presented a native Arizona appearance.” (entire item)]


1916 17.1047  Havasupai Indian Agency exhibit at Arizona State Fair.  The Native American, (January 8):frontispiece.  [Photo only.]


1919 17.1564 [Leslie Spier with Havasupai.] *From*: Exploration, Research and Publication [section]. *In*: Osborn, Henry Fairfield, Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 50th Annual Report, the year 1918*, p. 29. ["Mr. Leslie Spier made archaeological explorations in Arizona, visiting the Fort Apache Indian Reservation in the White Mountains, and the Rio Verde Valley. He also visited the Havasupai Indians for the purpose of making ethnological studies and collections." (entire note)]


1922 17.1301 In short, hanegou. *The Youth’s Companion* (Boston), 96(43)(October 26):617. [Havasupai word, hanegou. A brief, "imaginary conversation between two Havasupai" taken from Winifred Hawkridge Dixon’s *Westward Hoboes*. In context, sophomoric and demeaning.]

1926 17.1515 To record Hopi Indian songs on Gennett Records; Smithsonian Institute [sic] to cooperate with Starr Piano Co., in preserving the folk songs of the red men. *Music Trade Review*, 82(22)(May 29):81. [Recordings to be made at the Grand Canyon under the direction of J. Walter Fewkes.]

1926 17.1516 Cincinnati music merchants report June sales ahead of last year’s volume. All lines participate in advanced sales—E. C. Mecklenberger, of Starr Piano Co., now in Far West recording Indian songs for Smithsonian Institution. *Music Trade Review*, 82(26)(June 26):11. ["E. C. Mecklenberger, of the Starr Co., who has gone to the Far West in connection with the Smithsonian Institution’s expedition to make records of the war songs and dance music of the Indians, has written that the party is now in the Grand Canyon, with recording machines set up and ‘on the job,’ with Hopi Indians furnishing what these aborigines regard as music." (entire note)]


1933  17.7  "De-ki-veh".  *All-ksai! The Hopi of the Second Mesa, with, their chief man, Nuvamsa, having accepted the invitation of their brothers, the Hopi of the Grand Canyon, to "bless the Kiva" of the Indian Watchtower, in turn invite their kin of the world—north, west, south, east,—to attend the ceremonial dance at Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Grand Canyon, 1933* (illustrated by Fred Kabotie).  [No imprint], 12 pp.  GUIDON 838


1938  17.1522  Flagstaff.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine, 1*(5)(March):20.  [530,000 acres on Hualapai Reservation designated a roadless area.]

1939  17.507  A few tribes at the pow-wow.  *In: The souvenir program; Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow; 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939*.  Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 17, 36-37.  [Cover title: *Souvenir program; Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.]*

1939  17.1525  Flagstaff.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine, 3*(1)(November):38.  ["Young people of the Havasupai, living at the end of 15 miles of pack trails in the bottom of a Grand Canyon tributary want Uncle Sam’s aid in home building on their reservation, smallest in the nation.  Tribal territory includes only 500 acres at the foot of red and cream colored cliffs towering 2500 feet above cultivated small farms.  Petitioners ask for cement to construct stone houses, for equipment to work their patches of land.” (entire item)]

1941  17.1527  White medicine good.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine, 5*(1)(November):31.  ["Grand Canyon—When a Supai Indian baby became ill with pneumonia, the aged grandfather insisted that the tribal medicine men could cure the ailment.  The mother wanted to call a white doctor.  A group of educated young Indians held a pow-wow to decide the issue, and agreed with the mother.  The child is responding to treatment.” (entire item)]


1947  17.1533  Havasupai evangelist.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine, 10*(7)(May):33.  ["Phoenix—Jim Crook, chief of Havasupai tribal council, was licensed as lay evangelist of Episcopal church at 54th annual convocation of Protestant Episcopal missionary district of Arizona.  Crook, first of the Grand Canyon tribe to embrace Christianity, served many years as interpreter for missionaries.  Havasupais now have 30 baptized members.” (entire note)]

1948  17.1570  Quonset by air.  *In: Here and There on the Desert* [section].  *Desert Magazine, 11*(8)(June):32.  [Quonset hut delivered in sections by helicopter to Supai, to be used as the St. Andrews Episcopal missionary chapel.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Event/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>17.1539</td>
<td>Indians marooned at Grand Canyon. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 12(5)(March):31. [Havasupai Indians hunting and gathering on South Rim &quot;practically marooned&quot; by heavy snows. Item credited to <em>Coconino Sun</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>17.1540</td>
<td>Hualapais celebrate land ruling. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 13(7)(May):30. [U.S. Supreme Court decree affirming Hualapai &quot;right to more than half a million acres of railroad grant land bordering the Colorado River&quot;. Item credited to <em>Mohave County Miner</em>.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>17.1549</td>
<td>Havasupai pass schooling law. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 14(2)(December):32-33. [&quot;A recent tribal ordinance requires compulsory school attendance for children up to 17 and regular medical examinations for the approximately 200 members of the tribe.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>17.1551</td>
<td>Isolated tribe to modernize. <em>In: Here and There on the Desert</em> [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 14(6)(April):25. [&quot;Grand Canyon—Two hundred Indians, living in Havasupai Canyon, are planning to adopt a paleface tourist lure. They are erecting a small group of cabins on their remote reservation to accommodate visitors. To reach them it is necessary to travel 60 miles over a poor road, then hike or ride horseback nine miles down a steep trail. Everything that goes in or comes out passes over this precarious trail. Tourist income last year was $5000. It is hoped the cabins will increase the income. Dudley Manakacha, who has been chief since his father’s death in 1942, died recently in Phoenix. A new chief will be elected.—<em>Gallup Independent &amp; Tucson Daily Times</em>.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>17.1029</td>
<td>Healthier Indian mothers and babies. <em>Public Health Reports</em>, 79(6)(June):frontispiece, 468. [See frontispiece, depicting a woman and baby, the legend for which reads: &quot;A health station in Supai, Ariz., maintained by the Public Health Service, is visited twice a month by an Indian Health Service doctor and nurse stationed at an Indian health center at Peach Springs, Ariz. They ride the last 12 miles from the top of the canyon to its floor by horseback. In emergencies an Air Force helicopter takes the doctor or nurse to the canyon floor.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1985 17.644 Grand Canyon legend; Havasupai Indians. *Creation Ex Nihilo*, 7(3)(March):11-12. [Creation myth.]


2003 17.1562 Mule mail—high tech, then low trek. N.S.S.S. Post Boy (Nevada Stamp Study Society, Reno), (January 11):3.


2003 17.547 Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. Grand Canyon Tusayan guide, (Fall):22. [James Peshlakai, Navajo.]

2003 17.531 Native American youth learn from local artists. Currents (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1(Fall):2.


2004 17.749 Tribal culture versus genetics. A dispute between researchers and a small Native American tribe has cast an unduly large shadow over genetics. Both sides have much to gain from deeper communication, aided by those who belong to both communities. Nature, 430(July 29):489. [Editorial. Havasupai blood-use case.]

2005 17.589 Tribal energy program grant recipients announced. NAWIG News (U.S. Department of Energy, Native American Wind Interest Group), (Summer):3. [Includes Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon West.]


2005 17.798 Be one with the grandeur. In: Gate 38 [section]. Leisure Group Travel, (December):18. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


2006 17.797 Grand Canyon Skywalk and custom TMDs. *At the Moment* (Motioneering, Guelph, Ontario), no. 5 (2nd Quarter):[1-2]. [Hualapai Skywalk. Tuned mass dampers.]


2006 17.618 Vertige au Grand Canyon. *Sciences et Avenir*, no. 711, p. 32. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


2006 17.777 Welding the world’s highest walkway; contractor awarded Grand Canyon Skywalk work based on new submerged arc technology. [No place]: Lincoln Electric Co., 4 pp. [Waveform Control Technology®, Mark Steel Corporation, Salt Lake City.]

2007 17.1229 Mishandling of research data. *The ORA Bulletin* (Iowa State University, Office of Research Assurances), (February):[1]. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

2007 17.743 Pasarelă la 1,3 km deasupra Marelui Canion. *Cuget Liber Magazin* (Constanta, Romania), (March 22):17. [In Romanian. Hualapai Skywalk.]


2007 17.619 Entrepreneur David Jin dreamed of building a glass-bottomed platform 4,000 feet above the Grand Canyon; now the Skywalk is finally here. *People Weekly*, (April 9):118. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

2007 17.987 Fly Skywalk; soaring the Grand Canyon’s new suspended path. *Flying Adventures*, 13(3)(May):cover, 8, 24-31. [Hualapai Skywalk.] [Regarding the red color of the Colorado River as shown on the cover, see letter from Richard L. Double (September):6 and comment on Double’s letter from “Candy” (November):6. NOTE: Candy’s remarks mistakenly indicate Double’s letter was in the July issue. Refer to Item nos. 2.20457 (R. L. Double, 2007), 2.20458 (Anonymous, 2007).]


2007 17.786 Laminated glass; Saint Gobain. *South East Asia Building Magazine*, (May/June):116. [Hualapai Skywalk; Saint-Gobain Deutsche Glas, manufacturer of glass.]

2007 17.815 Grand Canyon peep show. *In: Access and Environment* [section]. *Canoeist* (Appleford-on-Thames, Oxon, United Kingdom), (June):18. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


2007 17.832 Grand Canyon West—new one-of-a-kind skywalk; Hualapai Tribe makes major foray into tourism. *Rez Biz* (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(4)(August):5, 19. [Hualapai Skywalk. NOTE: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]


2007 17.865 Our ili yoemyarim, our treasure. *Wa’a Ayukame* (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter), 2(4)(September):2-5. [School trip to Grand Canyon.]


Skywalk with Cologne safety glass. *In: News in Brief* [section]. *Business Facts Cologne* (Cologne, Germany, Department for Press and Public Relations, Office of Economic Development), no. 1 [inaugural number], p. [2]. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


Kurackanto de la Indianoj Havasupajaj. *Esperanto USA* (Atlanta, Georgia), 2007(1-2):22-23. [In Esperanto. Havasupai healing song.]

Glass innovations: Walking on air—visitors to the Grand Canyon will soon have a true bird’s-eye view, thanks to a new glass walkway set to open next month. *Ceramic Industry*, 157(2):17-. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


Auf Kolner Sicherheitsglas über den Grand Canyon. *In: Innovationen* [section]. *Wirtschaftswwoche* (Frankfurt am Main), no. 12, p. 94. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


Postal history fun facts: Mule mail; High tech, then low trek. *University Mailing Services* (Oklahoma State University), 1(7)(January):2.

Engineering marvels; sky walk. *Society of Women Engineers, Space Coast Section Newsletter* (Cape Canaveral, Florida), 13(4)(February):[15]. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


Walking the sky. *Channels* (Hughes Network Systems, Germantown, Maryland), (Winter):8. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


On the edge. *In: Updates* [section]. *Outlook Traveller* (New Delhi), 8(4)(April):26. [Hualapai Skywalk.]


Second Chance grows wings on a mission. *Second Chance Scoop*, (Late Summer):[1]. [Second Chance Center for Animals, Flagstaff, Arizona; assisting Havasupai with feral dog and cat population.]

2008 17.830 [SentryGlassPlus used in Grand Canyon SkyWalk.] [In Chinese.] Glass World (Taiwan), (172):5-11. [Hualapai SkyWalk.]


2009 17.1695 [Visit to Hualapai Indian Reservation.] Wa’a Ayukame (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter) (Yaqui community, Arizona), 4(1)(March):2-3.


2009 17.839 Havasu ‘baaja; people of the blue green water. Northern Arizona and Beyond, [inaugural issue?] :16.

2009 17.840 Walk among the eagles at Sky Walk. Northern Arizona and Beyond, [inaugural issue?] :17. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

2009 17.793 Lo Spirito del Planeta. In: In Breve [section]. Mondomix (Rome), no. 4, p. 4. [Includes notice of performance of “Indiani d’America (Havasupai Kenion)” at Lo Spirito del Planeta; however, reference to the Italian website for that performance venue refers there to Hopi Indians.]


2010 17.853 The 2010 Census Tribal Road Tour has hit the road! Tribal Nation News ([U.S. Census Bureau], Denver Regional Census Center), (1)(1st Quarter):1. [Havasupai mentioned in passing.]

2010 17.1219 Rose is a colon cancer survivor. *Native People’s Wellness*, (September):inside front cover. [Public service statement.] [Rose Marie Manakaja from Supai, Arizona.]


2011 17.1330 Deepest gorge. *North Star Monthly* (Danville, Vermont), (July):3. [Reprinting the text from the July 6, 1880 ed. of *The North Star*; regarding a party of 13 prospectors visiting the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon.]. [Also compare Item no. 17.1499 (Anonymous 1880.).]


2011 17.1150 Hualapai radio station trainee interns at KUYI Hopi radio. *The Hopi Foundation, Lomasumi’nangwotukwisiwmani, Newsletter* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (Fall):5. [EPCH (The Peach) radio station trainee Tim Vaughn.]


2011 17.1213 Genographic project hunts the last Incas; resurrected “vampire project” brings fears of biopiracy to Cusco region. *Andes Communiqué* [English ed.] (Asociación ANDES; Asociación Para la Naturaleza y el Desarollo Sostenible, Cusco), (May):1-10 [entire number]. [See p. 5, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]

2012 17.1669 CAP and Hualapai’s Grand Canyon West support charity together. *CAP Tribal Confluences* (Central Arizona Project), (April):[unpaginated].


Coolest new landmarks around the world. In: Tour and Travel [section]. WestClay Living (Village of WestClay, Carmel, Indiana), (August):53. [Includes Hualapai Skywalk.]

National Tribal Operations Committee meets in Washington, D.C. American Indian Environmental Office (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International and Tribal Affairs, American Indian Environmental Office), (2)(Autumn):1, 3-4. [Includes photo (p. 3) of group in entrance to Wupiup at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. In photo: Rory Majenty, Hualapai Nation member; AIEO Director JoAnn Chase; Jose Lozano, EPA Deputy Chief of Staff; and Administrator Lisa Jackson.]


Local area medicine men endorse Grand Canyon Escalade. Getting To the Bottom of It (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1)(January):[2].

Escalade scholarships to begin next fall. Getting To the Bottom of It (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1)(January):[2].

About the no-sayers and the opposition. Getting To the Bottom of It (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1)(January):[2].

Opponents propose unrealistic Highway 89 alternative to Grand Canyon Escalade. Getting To the Bottom of It (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1)(January):[3].

Who doesn't agree? That the Bennett Freeze devastated Western Navajo and the Bennett Freeze area needs jobs! Getting To the Bottom of It (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2)(February):[4].

Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter, (February/March):4. [*18 September 1941 * * * John Ivens Post #42 spent $15.00 for fruit juices and other articles recommended by Dr. Carson to the Supai Indians, where there were several cases of red measles reported among the children." (entire note)]

ADOT Boadaway-Gap Chapter update. Atiin Ba Hané (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(2)(April):1, 16. [Regarding U.S. Route 89 landslide. Arizona Department of Transportation.]

U.S. 89 dry slide results in roadway closure. Atiin Ba Hané (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(2)(April):17. (Photos by Sgt. Williams, Navajo Police, Tuba City District.)

Grand Canyon West celebrates 25 years! Name This Newsletter (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1)(June):[2]. [Brief item. NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]
2013 17.1544 Groundbreaking and blessing ceremony signals new look for Diamond Bar Road. Name This Newsletter (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1)(June):[7]. [Brief item. NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1545 Hualapai Lodge guests leave token of appreciation. Name This Newsletter (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1)(June):[2]. [Brief item; note (illustrated) left on Hualapai Lodge note paper.] [NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1546 Dallas Quasula Sr. sign dedication; October 28, 1932-August 27, 2010. Name This Newsletter (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1)(June):[7]. [Photos. NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1547 Grand Canyon Skywalk staff member praised for customer service. Name This Newsletter (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1)(June):[7]. [Tami Thornton. Brief item. NOTE: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.]

2013 17.1477 Hualapai Tribe statement on closure of road to Grand Canyon West. Gamyu (Hualapi Tribe newsletter), (12)(June 7):[1].


2013 17.1582 RDC approves temporary easement for ADOT. Atiin Ba Hane’ (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(3)(July):4, 16. [Navajo Nation Council, Resources and Development Committee convened at Alamo Chapter, granted Arizona Department of Transportation easement to pave Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1583 Navajo Route 20 groundbreaking ceremony. Atiin Ba Hane’ (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(3)(July):9. [Arizona Department of Transportation to pave Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]


2013 17.1584 N20 paving complete. Atiin Ba Hane’ (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(4)(October):1, 4. [Arizona Department of Transportation paving of Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1585 U.S. 89T ribbon cutting ceremony; paving construction completed in 79 days, 11 days ahead of schedule. Atiin Ba Hane’ (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(4)(October):3. [Arizona Department of Transportation paving of Navajo Route 20 as U.S. Route 89 Temporary, in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1586 Arizona State Transportation Board meeting. Atiin Ba Hane’ (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(4)(October):10. [Board convened in Flagstaff in May. Includes notes regarding paving of Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]

2013 17.1587 "The new future of how we work together"; unprecedented partnership paves the way for future collaborations and projects. Atiin Ba Hane’ (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(5)(November):10. [Regarding paving of Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]
2013 17.1588 ADOT, FHWA pave 28 miles of road in 79 days. *Atiin Ba Hane*’ (Navajo Division of Transportation), 1(5)(November):11. [Arizona Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Arizona Division. Regarding paving of Navajo Route 20 in the aftermath of the U.S. Route 89 landslide.]


2014 17.1679 Ambassadors; Ambassador staff getting ready for another busy day at GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12)(July):[8]. [Hualapai, Grand Canyon West. Photo and legend only. Individuals identified as: "Ben Havatone, Supervisor Stewart Crozier, Della Cook, Sharae Russell, Yoli Ley, Anpa One Feather, Morton Wellington, The famous Reyneeese Tapija, Noah Sinyella and Lana Lee.”]

2014 17.1680 Summer solstice sunrise commitment ceremony. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13)(August):[4]. [Item signed, "Tom and Yvonne”.]

2014 17.1684 [Message of thanks.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13)(August):[5]. [Photographic reproduction of postcard and gift from “Prenilla and Jonas from Sweden”, following visit to Grand Canyon West.]


2014 17.1685 Greetings from GCW Fire, EMS, Airport! *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13)(August):[8]. [Hualapai. Grand Canyon West. [EMS: Emergency Medical Services.]


2014 17.1687 New photo station area. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14)(September):[3]. [Skywalk Gift Shop; Grand Canyon West.]
2014 17.1688 Go Skywalk Food & Beverage. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14)(September):[3]. [Food carts at entrance to Skywalk at Grand Canyon West.]

2014 17.1689 GCRC employee appreciation week. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14)(September):[4].


2014 17.1650 History and justice in the Southwest. *Field Report* (National parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall):1, 4. [Includes Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.]


2014 17.1621 Arizona . . . Navajo Reservation; even in the desert, God brings forth new life! *Christian Farmers Outreach* (Hampstead, Maryland), 2014:12. [Cameron, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

Abbott, Kathryn A.


Acrey, Bill P.

1979 17.27 *Navajo history; the land and the people.* Shiprock, New Mexico: Central Consolidated School District No. 22, Department of Curriculum Materials Development, 345 pp. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]

Adams, Heidi K.

2012 17.1573 Sovereignty, safety, and security: Tribal governments under the Stafford and Homeland Security Acts. *American Indian Law Journal*, 1(1)(Fall):127-146. [See p. 132, note 20, regarding Havasupai receipt of Federal Emergency Management Agency funding for recovery from October 2010 flooding on Havasu Creek, the first such direct FEMA funding to a Native tribe.]

Adolf, Melvina, and Tuttle, Sabrina


Agatsuma, Renee; Arnone, Myra; Brown, Dawn; Chowning, Janne Ting; Cooksley, Elise; Fraser, Paula; Griswold, Joan; Own, Lindsey; Lee, Rosetta Eun Ryong; Spitze, Jodie; and Thompson, Dianne

2013 17.1535 *The science and ethics of humans in research.* Grades 7-12. First edition. [No place]: Northwest Association for Biomedical Research, 150 pp. [See "Lesson 1:
Historical Context of Humans in Research", p. 17 ff, and particularly "Student Handout 1.1b, The Havasupai Indians", p. 24. (Havasupai blood-use case.)

Aiken, Shawn K.

2012 17.1344 In the matter of the arbitration of Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC and ‘Sa’ Nyu Wa, Inc. Phoenix: American Arbitration Association, Commercial Panel, 47 pp. (No. 76 517 Y 00191 11 S1M.) ["Final Award"]

Akin, Louis


Alberta, Anthony J., and Wood, Anita H.


Alessi, Stephanie A.


Alexander, Hartley Burr


Allen, George A.


Allen, Lee

2012 17.1434 The “cowboy baby doctor”. Desert Leaf (Catalina Foothills Magazine) (Tucson), 26(4)(April):60-61, 63. [Ken Jackson, working with the Havasupai at Supai.]

Allen, Monica J.; Powers, Michelle L. E.; Gronowski, K. Scott; and Gronowski, Ann M.

2010 17.1025 Human tissue ownership and use in research: What laboratories and researchers should know. Clinical Chemistry, 56:1675-1682. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Alvarado, A. L.

American Red Cross, Grand Canyon Chapter


Anderson, Andrea


Anderson, Eric Gary


Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]


Andrews, Kimberly, and Tilousi, Rex


Andrews, Lori


Angadjivand, Sahar; Bailey, Elyse; Bendewald, Jennifer; Mickelson, Nicole; Minge, Ahna; Pickering, Robert; and Twite, Andrew

2012 17.1636 *Risky business? The complex case of surety bonding in American Indian country.* University of Minnesota Twin Cities, Hubert H. Humphrey School of Public Affairs, Professional paper for the fulfillment of the Master of Public Policy and Master of Public Affairs. [See pp. 42-43, ”Case Study: Grand Canyon Skywalk”.

Annerino, John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona (State of)</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.1030</td>
<td>Meet Arizona’s Indians. [No imprint], folded brochure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona. Mohave County</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.1345</td>
<td>Diamond Bar Road corridor improvements; providing for the present—ensuring the future. Submitted to US DOT TIGER 2 grant request for Mohave County, Arizona, in partnership with the Hualapai Nation and the US DOT. [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, 16 pp. + Appendix A, separately paginated sections [296 pp. total]. [Appendix A title page: “Diamond Bar Road Corridor Improvements, Mohave County and the Hualapai Tribal Nationa, TIGER II Grant Application”.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>TIGER discretionary grant application; Mohave County, Arizona; Diamond Bar Road; providing for the environment, tourism, recreational access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability. [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, submitted to U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, 23 pp. + appendices [64 pp. total]. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>(with Hualapai Tribal Nation) TIGER discretionary grant application; proposed highway project; Diamond Bar Road reconstruction; providing for safety, mobility, commerce, employment, and environment. [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, submitted to U.S. Department of Transportation, [ii], 18 pp. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Department of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.560</td>
<td>Community profile; Hualapai Indian Reservation. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Commerce, 2 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development; and Arizona, Office of the Governor</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.739</td>
<td>The comprehensive plan of the Havasupai Tribe. Phoenix: Office of the Governor, variously paginated [115 pp.].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arnold, Richard W.


Astrov, Margot


Atencio, Ernest


Atmore, Robert N.


Ausherman, Stephen


Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Ila; Drye, Brenda; Wall, Merlene; Kennedy, Debra; Phillips, Arthur, III


Austin, Diane E.; Dean, Erin; and Gaines, Justin

2005 17.852 Yanawant; Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip; Volume Two of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study. [No place]: Bara, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.) [For Volume One see Stoffle, Richard W., et al. (2005).]
Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Osife, Cynthia; Drye, Tricia; and rogers, Glenn


Avila Hernandez, Juan A.


Awang-Damit, Hamidah


Ayer, Eleanor H.


B., J. D.


Babcock, Barbara A.


Badzek, Laurie; Henaghan, Mark; Turner, Martha; and Monsen, Rita


Bahr, Sandy; Clark, Roger; and McKinnon, Taylor


Bahti, Mark


Bahti, Tom


Bailey, Garrick, and Bailey, Roberta Glenn

1986 17.36 *A history of the Navajos; the Reservation years.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 360 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]

Balenquah, Lyle

no date 17.1616 *We are the canyon: A Hopi perspective.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [Ca. 2009.]

Balenquah, Lyle, *et al.*

Balenquah, Lyle; Cooley, Nikki; and Clark, Joelle


Baldwin, Gordon C.


Balenquah, Lyle


Balsom, Janet R.


2009 17.1127 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. In: *Protected areas in a changing world; proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference,* pp. 84-88.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bandelier, A. F.</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>17.955</td>
<td>Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885.</td>
<td>Part I. Archaeological Institute of America, Papers (American Series), 3, 323 pp., plates. [See pp. 106-119.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>17.40</td>
<td>Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885.</td>
<td>Part II. Archaeological Institute of America, Papers (American Series), 4, 591 pp., plates. [See Chapter 8, “Northern Arizona”, pp. 366-384.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathe, Oliver F., and McGuire, Amy L.</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>17.973</td>
<td>The ethical use of existing samples for genome research.</td>
<td>Genetics in Medicine, 11(10)(October):712-715. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Clema W.</td>
<td>[see also Bauer, R. C. (Mrs.)]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>17.1361</td>
<td>The Yava Supai Indians.</td>
<td>The Indian’s Friend, 9(4)(December):2. [Havasupai.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bauer, R. C.


1897 17.43 Note of the Yava Supai Agency. *The Indian’s Friend*, 9(June):5. **GOODMAN 180**


Bauer, R. C. (Mrs.) [see also Bauer, Clema W.]


1897 17.1364 [Appeal for food and medicine for Havasupai Tribe.] *In: News and Notes [section]. The Indian’s Friend*, 9(9)(May):9

1897 17.1365 [Notice regarding availability of Havasupai baskets; sales for “the relief of the old and sick Indians.”] *The Indian’s Friend*, 9(10)(June):5.


Baulig, Laurie T.


Baum, Dan

1992 17.881 Sacred places; five hundred years after Columbus, more than sixty Native American spiritual sites across the country face their greatest threat ever. *Mother Jones*, 17(2)(March/April):32-38, 75. [Features Havasupai.]

Beauty, Dawn, et al.


Beck, Bethany


Begay, Richard M., and Roberts, Alexa

Begay, Robert


Begay, Shonto


Begay, Shonto


Beier, Katharina, and Schnorrer, Silvia

2011 17.1486 The future of biobanking in Europe: Searching for answers to the ethical and legal challenges of human tissue research. *In: Beier, Katharina, Schnorrer, Silvia, Hoppe, Nils, and Lenk, Christian (eds.), The ethical and legal regulation of human tissue and biobank research in Europe; proceedings of the Tiss.EU Project.* Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, pp. 139-160. [See p. 152, notice of a paper presented by Kristof van Assche and Sigrid Sterckx, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Ben, Deon


Benally, Klee, and Lee, Jessica

2010 17.1425 Resisting the nuclear boom; a new wave of uranium mining threatens indigenous communities in the Southwest. *The Indypendent* (New York), (149)(March 31-April 20):1, 8-9. [Includes Havasupai.]

Benning, Adi


Bennison, Stephen J., and Serruys, Francis

2007 17.1578 Designing the Grand Canyon’s new laminated glass walkway. *In: Glass Performance Days; professionals, products, processing; conference proceedings; Tampere, Finland, 15-18 June 2007,* pp. 333-335. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

Benson, Louise

Benyshek, Daniel Charles


2005 17.970 Two case-study challenges to the thrifty genotype hypothesis: An argument for expanding our etiological models of diabetes-prone populations [abstract]. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 40(Supplement):73. [Includes Havasupai.]


Berardo, Marcellino


Bernardini, Wesley


Berry, Stillman S.


Bianchini, John


Biggs, Bruce


Biesboer, Frank, and Barten, Theo

2006 17.742 Boven de afgrond staan. De Ingenieur (Amsterdam), 118(20)(November 17):49. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

Blackham, Max

2010 17.1563 OHSU dental alum shares adventures caring for orphans in Mexico. Caementum (Oregon Health and Science University, School of Dentistry, Alumni Association), (Spring):6. [Includes note: "I have also worked in the dental clinic in Supai, in the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . .""]
Blanchan, Neltje


Blettner, Cristy Lynn


Blom, Erica, and De Vries, Raymond

2011 17.1238 Towards local participation in the creation of ethical research guidelines. Indian Journal of Medical Ethics (Mumbai), 8(3)(July/September):145-147. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Bommersbach, Jana


Bourget, Paul


Bourke, John G.


1895 17.646 The snake ceremonials as Walpi. American Anthropologist, 8(2)(April):192-196. [Includes Havasupai.]


Bousé, Derek

Bowen, T. E.


Braatz, Timothy


Bradfield, Richard Maitland


Breed, Jack


Breunig, Robert


Brew, J. O.


Brigham, K. L.

no date 17.1205 The epidemiology of atypical myobacteria in Arizona. Phoenix: Center for Disease Control. [Mimeographed.] [Includes Havasupai. See also Kane (1972).]

Bright, Adam M.


Broder, Patricia Janis

1990 17.54 *Shadows on glass; the Indian world of Ben Wittick*. Savage, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 224 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Hualapai and the Havasu" [sic, Havasupai].] FQ22:448
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Elbridge S.</td>
<td>1887</td>
<td>17.950</td>
<td>The story of the American Indian; his origin, development, decline and destiny.</td>
<td>Boston: Lothrop Publishing Col., 312 pp. [See pp. 30-34.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Bruder, Gerd; Steinicke, Frank; Rothaus, Kai; and Hinrichs, Klaus     | 2009 | 17.807 | Enhancing presence in head-mounted display environments by visual body feedback using head-mounted cameras. | In: International Conference on CyberWorlds. IEEE Press, pp. 43-50. [Includes Hualapai Skywalk, pp. 48-49.]

**Buchanan, J.**


**Bulletts, Charley**

2014  17.1589  Heartfelt thanks. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(1)(Spring): 22.  [Director of the Southern Paiute Consortium thanks Grand Canyon River Guides members and BQR readers for their sensitivity to cultural concerns regarding Vulcan’s Anvil and the Deer Creek Narrows.]

**Bulletts, Ila J.**


**Bulletts, Ila J., and Drye, Brenda**


**Bullets, Ila J., et al.**


**Bunte, Pamela A., and Franklin, Robert J.**

1987  17.57  *From the sands to the mountain: Change and persistence in a Southern Paiute community.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 339 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]  FQ24/1:120


**Burnham, Philip**

Burtnett, Tom

2013 17.1420 What does economic development mean in Indian Country? Grand Canyon Escalade will provide Navajos with much needed jobs, opportunities and benefits. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2)(February):[2].

Bye, Robert A., Jr.


Cajero, Darwin


Calfee, Frances S.


Callaway, Ewen


Campbell, E. P.


Campbell, Sam

1952 17.1633 Grand Canyon legend. *The Sam Campbell Special* (Chicago and North Western Railway), (8):1-2. [Indian not identified by name or tribe, but recounts Hopi legend of the origin of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Cannon, Carrie, and Lipton, Jennifer


Cannon, Cheri L.


Caplan, Arthur, and Moreno, Jonathan D.


Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E.

1993 17.61 (eds.) The wilderness of the Southwest; Charles Sheldon's quest for desert bighorn sheep and adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 219 pp. [Journals previously published in an edited version as The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians, 1979.]

Carpenter, Kristen A.; Katyal, Sonia K.; and Riley, Angela R.


Carroll, Alex K.; Stoffle, Richard W.; and Nieves Zedeño, María


Carroll, Kristen Jean


Carter, George F., and Anderson, Edgar


Carter, John H.

1922 17.1504 A fraternity house 600 years old; Fiji member of archaeological research expedition finds chapter hall in Pueblo excavation. The Phi Gamma Delta, 45(3)(December):288-291. [Mesa Verde, Colorado. See p. 291, note, "They believed that on the fourth day the spirit body arose with the rising sun, followed it to the West, and sank into the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which they thought was the entrance to the underworld." (entire note)]]
Casanova, Frank E.

1968  17.62 (ed.) General Crook visits the Supais, as reported by John G. Bourke. Arizona and the West, 10:263, 268. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]

Case, Ginger

2014  17.1692 Security spotlight; featured September 2014 employee Ginger Case. Canyon Connection (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14)(September):[5].

Catlin, George

1903  17.63 North American Indians; being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions; written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839. Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.

1913  17.64 North American Indians; being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions; written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America. Philadelphia: Leary, Stuart and Co., 2 volumes. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13]

1926  17.65 North American Indians; being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions; written during eight years’ travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839. Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.


Chakkalackal, Lauren

2007  17.968 The art of storytelling; a tale of the fabled DNA gatherers and their assumptions and omissions. Juxtaposition (Toronto), 2(1)(Fall):15-17. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 16-17.]

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1905  17.1375 Mythology of Indian stocks north of Mexico. Journal of American Folk-Lore, 18(April/June):111-122. [See p. 113, a general reference to “the mythology of the Wallapai and Havasupai Indians of the Yuman stock”, directing the reader to printed sources.]

Cheek, Warren

2000  17.465 Great is His Faithfulness. UIM International (United Indian Missions), 3(2):2. [Editorial.]

Chenault, Venida S.

Chepaitis, Peter, and Tantsits, Anna

2001 17.1429 [Message.] Bethany Ministries Newsletter (Middleburgh, New York), (Fall):[1]. [Includes note of visit to the Havasupai.]

Chippindale, Christopher


Christensen, Kerry; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Phillips, Arthur; and Kennedy, Debra


Clark, Joelle


Clark, John W.

1910 17.1376 Office notes and comment. The Indian’s Friend, 22(7)(March):9. ("By the Corresponding and Executive Secretary.") [Includes item about flooding at Supai, January 2, 1910, partly from the Native American.]

Clark, Patricia Roberts


Clark, Roger


Clarke, Damon


Cleeland, Teri A.; Hanson, John A.; Lesko, Lawrence M.; and Wintraub, Neil S.

Clemmer, Richard C.


Clottes, Jean


Cochran, Patricia A. L.; Marshall, Catherine A.; Garcia-Downing, Carmen; Kendall, Elizabeth; Cook, Doris; McCubbin, Laurie; and Gover, Reva Mariah S.


Coder, Chris


Coffen, William E. (Koi Hosh)


Cohen, Felix S.


Colchester, Marcus


Collins, Galen R.


Colton, Harold S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Epilogue. In: Nequatewa, Edmund, Hopi courtship and marriage, Second Mesa.</td>
<td>Museum Notes (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(9)(March).</td>
<td>[See concluding paragraph; spirit of Hopi woman stepping &quot;into the shades of 'Maski,' the Home of Hopi Souls&quot; (Grand Canyon).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Petroglyphs, the record of a great adventure.</td>
<td>American Anthropologist, new series, 33(1)(January/March):32-37.</td>
<td>[Hopi salt in Grand Canyon with associated myths.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Structural glass between design, tests and models.</td>
<td>Doctoral dissertation, Università Politecnica delle Marche, Ancona, Italy, 127 pp.</td>
<td>[Hualapai Skywalk, see pp. 15, 18.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Traditional tribal values versus business and sovereignty rights.</td>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 22(2)(Summer):9-10.</td>
<td>[Also see comment by Roy Young, 22(3):5, and rejoinder by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3):5-7.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cooley, Nikki, et al.

Cooley, Nikki; Balenquah, Lyle; Clark, Joelle; and Himelick, Wendy


Cooley, Nikki; Clark, Joelle; and Balenquah, Lyle


Coon, Keith Darren


Cordial, Melissa


Correll, J. Lee

1979  17.72  Through white men’s eyes: A contribution to Navajo history. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Heritage Center, 6 volumes, 2,832 pp. (Distributed by University of Arizona Press.) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]

Coues, Elliott

1881  17.1043  Names of the "Blue-Water" Indians. The Nation, 33(38):73. [Havasupai. Taken at Supai.]


1900  17.1287  (ed., translator) On the trail of a Spanish pioneer; the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,] 1775-1776; translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues. New York: Francis P. Harper, 2 volumes, pp. 1-312, 313-608. (American Explorers Series, III.) [Extended remarks regarding the Havasupai, see Volume 2, pp. 472-474, note 22.]

Count, Earl W.


Counts, Sherry J.


Couzin-Frankel, Jennifer


Covarrubias, Miguel

1954  17.77  *In a sacred manner we live; photographs of the North American Indian by Edward S. Curtis.*  (Introduction and commentary by Don D. Fowler; section of photography by Rachel J. Homer.)  Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 152 pp.  [See “The Southwest”, pp. 52-73.]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6]

Cowan, John L.


Cox, V.


Crawford, James

2007  17.1405  Seven hypotheses on language loss causes and cures.  *In*: Cantoni, Gina (ed.),  *Stabilizing indigenous languages*.  Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 45-60.  [Includes Hualapai.]

Crook, George


Culin, Stewart


Curtin, Patricia


Curtis, Edward S.


Curtis, Natalie

1907 17.84  (recorder, ed.)  The Indians’ book; an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.  New York: Harper and Brothers, 572 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6]


**Cushing, Frank Hamilton**


1893 17.954 The Zuñis. *Lucifer* (London), 11(February 15)(66):486-491. ("The following notes are selected from the columns of The Illustrated Buffalo Express and The San Diego Union. Both accounts are from the pen of Mr. Frank Hamilton Cushing . . . ")


1920 17.914 Zuñi breadstuff. *Indian Notes and Monographs* (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation), 8, 673 pp. [See pp. 221-222, 635, regarding Havasupai, "or Coçonino", as perhaps the “closest representative today” of the Zuni.]

1923 17.1284 Origin myth from Oraibi. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 36(April/June):163-170. [Posthumous publication, recorded by Cushing in 1883.] [See p. 64, note in passing, "[The cane] was jointed that it might be a ladder readily ascended, and ever since then the cane has grown in joints as we see it today along the Colorado."]


**Dagget, D.**


**Dahl, and Wright**

Dahozy, Carol


Dale, Edward Everett


Dalgleish, Mary, and Hart, Lesley

2013 17.1471 *Ear candling; the essential guide.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 130 pp. [See "Case Study", pp. 4-5, which includes notes on Hopi; and an illustration (p. 4), putatively "[t]he most famous" one from "[h]istorical period records" of shamanic customs, which shows a Hopi holding candles (!), as depicted in "a rock painting in the Hopi Tower, North Rim, Grand Canyon, USA" (i.e., The Watchtower at Desert View, South Rim; a mural by Fred Kabotie).]

Dalrymple, Larry

2000 17.478 *Indian basketmakers of the Southwest; the living art and fine tradition.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 156 pp.

Dalton, Rex

2004 17.748 When two tribes go to war. Medical geneticists and isolated Native American communities afflicted by inherited diseases should have much to gain from working together. But the relationship can go sour, as Rex Dalton finds out. *Nature*, 430(July 29):500-502. [Havasupai blood-use case. Also see Editorial, p. 489.]

David, Gary A.


Davidson, Kevin A.


Davis, A. E.

De Mente, Boye


Debo, Angie


Dedera, Don


Deer, Ada E.

1994 17.1034  Indian gaming; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, AZ; Notice. Federal Register, (April 26).


Delaney, Robert W.


Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.


1907 17.790  Concerning the name "Havasupai". Science, new series, 26:758-759.

Deloria, Vine, Jr.

Dewey, Mary E.

1894 17.941 [Address.] In: Barrows, Isabel C. (reporter, ed.), Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Lake Mohonk Conference of Friends of the Indian, 1894. [No place]: Lake Mohonk Conference, pp. 82-84. [Hualapai.]


Deloria, Vine, Jr.


Dewey, Mary E.

1894 17.916 Secretary's report. Massachusetts Indian Association, 12th Annual Report, pp. 5-14. [See pp. 11-14, relating to the Hualapai.]

Dillard, Peter Spotswood

2006 17.801 The unconquered remnant: The Hopis and voluntaryism. The Voluntaryist (The Voluntaryists, Gramling, South Carolina), no. 129 (2nd Quarter):1, 4-6.

Dilworth, Leah


Dittemore, Diane

2013 17.1531 Mrs. Schrader’s house of baskets; a forgotten Tucson treasure. Journal of Arizona History, 54(4)(Winter):397-418. [Includes notes, in passing, of Havasupai and Grand Canyon; article includes several photographs of the collection as originally displayed in Mrs. Elizabeth Schrader’s home.]

DJ SOE [pseudonym]


D-Link [firm]

2009 17.776 Grand Canyon Skywalk secures spectacular tourist attraction via satellite connection with D-Link® IP surveillance solution. Fountain Valley, California: D-Link Corporation, 2 pp. (Case Study; IP Surveillance Solutions.) [Internet Protocol.]

Dobyns, Henry F.


Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher and Edition</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dobyns, Henry F., et al.**

**Dobyns, Henry F.; Stoffle, Richard W.; and Jones, Kristine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher and Edition</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Dockstader, Frederick J.


Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; and Stuber, C. W.

1983 17.1233 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. Maydica, 28:97-120. [Relates to this bibliography by including Mojave, Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.]

Dollar, Tom


Dongoske, Kurt E.


Dongoske, Kurt E., et al.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; and Bullet, Charley


Dongoske, Kurt E.; Yeatts, Michael; Anyon, Roger; and Ferguson, T. J.


Donovan, Kathleen M.

Doris, E.; Lopez, A.; and Beckley, D.  
2013 17.1498 Geospatial analysis of renewable energy technical potential on tribal lands.  
(DOE/IE-0013.)

Dorsey, George A., and Voth, H. R.  
1901 17.912 The Oraibi Soyal ceremony.  
*Field Columbian Museum, Publication 55* (Anthropological Series, 3(1)), 59 pp. 38 plates.  
[See pp. 20-22, Plates 7-9: Havasupai basketry (p. 20, Plate 7); and Hopi creation of bahos (pp. 20-22, Plates 8, 9), including notice of collection of yellow ochre and salt from “Marble Cañon”, p. 20, note ‡.]

1902 17.1162 The Mishongnovi ceremonies of the Snake and Antelope fraternities.  
*Field Columbian Museum, Publication 66* (Anthropological Series, 3(3)):162-261 (including Plates 75-147).  
[See “The Snake Legend”, pp. 255-261.]

Dougherty, John  
2007 17.634 Problems in paradise.  
*High Country News* (28 May 2007):.  
[Havasupai.]  
[Also see letter to editor, Edmond Tilousi et al., 25 June 2007.]

Doughty, Howard A.  
2011 17.1400 Book review.  
Thomas M. Norton Smith.  “The Dance of Person and Place: One Interpretation of American Indian Philosophy.”  
[Begins with several paragraphs, on Doughty’s initiative, about the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Douglas, Frederick H.  
1931 17.110 (compiler)  
*The Havasupai Indians*.  
Denver Art Museum, Leaflet 33, 4 pp.  
[cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 6-6]

1933 17.533 (compiler)  
*Tribes of the Southwest*.  
(In cooperation with Denver Public Schools.)  
[2nd printing, December 1937; reprinted July 1967; reprinted June, 1975.]

Dox, Virginia  
1892 17.111 The Havesu-Pai Indians.  
*Great Divide*, 7(July):98.  
[Havasupai.  Reply to Shufeldt (1892).]  
GOODMAN 172

Drabiak-Syed, Katherine  
2010 17.1234 Lessons from Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona State University Board of Regents: Recognizing group, cultural, and dignitary harms as legitimate risks warranting integration into research practice.  
[Havasupai blood-use case.]

Drew, Stephen  
2006 17.577 What’s new with the Grand Canyon?  
[Hualapai Nation, Skywalk.]
Driver, Harold E., and Massey, William C.


Drye, Brenda; Austin, Diane; Rogers, Glen; and Phillips, Arthur, III


DuPont  [firm]

2007  17.756  DuPont safety glass interlayer enables new Grand Canyon Skywalk; the first visitors to the Grand Canyon West Skywalk walk on a transparent floor made with DuPont™ SentryGlas® structural interlayers. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp.  [Hualapai Skywalk. Separate textual translations in French, German, Italian, and Spanish (see item nos. 17.757–17.759, 17.1073, respectively (DuPont, 2007).]


2007  17.759  "Lo skywalk, un ‘balcone’ sospeso sul grand Canyon per il XXI secolo” è realizzato in SentryGlas® Plus per via della sua resistenza, leggerezza ed estrema trasparenza. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp.  [Italian translation of item in item no. 17.756. Hualapai Skywalk.]

2007  17.1073  "Una pasarela panorámica para el Gran Cañón del S. XXI” utiliza SentryGlas® Plus por su resistencia, ligereza y transparencia. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp.  [Spanish translation of item in item no. 17.756. Hualapai Skywalk.]

DuPree, Donata

2013  17.1346  Donata DuPree. *In: Faces in the Crowd* [section]. *Society for Range Management, Arizona Section, Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (March):8.  [Range Specialist for Hualapai Tribe Department of Natural Resources, and former nurse at Peach Springs.]

Dutton, Bertha P.

Eckelt Glas GmbH


Edwards, John

2001 17.885 Space host. In: Emerging Technology [section]. CIO, 14(16)(June 1):120, 122, 124, 126. [CIO = Chief Information Officer. Item includes notes of StarBand satellite communication dishes at Supai, Arizona (Havasupai).]

Egan, Timothy


Eggan, Fred


Eggan, Fred, et al.

Eggan, Fred; Clemmer, Richard O.; and Duberman, Martin


Eickhoff, Heinrich


Eiler, T., and Eiler, L.


Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Euler, Catherine A.


Euler, Robert C.


Euler, Robert C., and Dobyns, Henry F.


Evans, Anthony; James, Tim; Gamez, Melissa; and Madly, Eva


Evans, Michael; Dobyns, Henry; Stoffle, Richard; Austin, Diane; and Krause, Elizabeth


Ewing, Henry P.

1892 17.144 The Havasu-Pai Indians. Great Divide, 8(December):203-204. [Havasupai. Reply to Shufeldt (1892).] GOODMAN 173


**F**

**Fairley, Helen**


**Farabee, William Curtis**


**Farrand, Livingston**


**Fay, George E.**


**Feltes-Strigler, Marie-Claude**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name, First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, T. J.</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>17.805</td>
<td>Öngtupqa; the Grand Canyon and the Hopi people. Part 1. Preliminary summary of ethnohistoric information from GCES interviews and field notes. [No place]: Institute of the North American West [for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, T. J., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, T. J.; Dongske, Kurt; Jenkins, Leigh; Yeatts, Mike; and Polingyouma, Eric</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>17.849</td>
<td>Working together; the roles of archeology and ethnohistory in Hopi cultural preservation. Cultural Resource Management, 16(Special Issue):27-37.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry, Philip</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>17.147</td>
<td>Canyon Utopia: It is like discovering a Shangri-La right in the United States to visit the Havasupai Indians. Natural History, 59(2):72-79, 92-93. [cited•GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Feudge, John


Fewkes, Jesse Walter


1900 17.682 The new-fire ceremony at Walpi. American Anthropologist, new series, 2(1)(January):80-138. ["The Kwakwantú address their purification to the katcinas of the Salt cave of the Grand canyon where there are stalactites (lepéna) believed to be connected in some occult way with the horns of their helmets." [sic] (entire note)]


Fewkes, Jesse Walter, and Stephen

1892 17.1108 The Mam-zrau′ti: A Tusayan ceremony. American Anthropologist, 5(3)(July):217-245, Plates 1-5. [See p. 227, note of ". . . hi′wa, sand, brought from the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. This was used in veneration of that locality as being the site of the si′-pa-pu."]

Fike, Juanita


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>17.150</td>
<td><em>Fowler, Catherine S.</em> <em>Great Basin anthropology: A bibliography</em> (Don D. Fowler, ed.). Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada System, Western Studies Center, 418 pp. (Social Sciences and Humanities Publication no. 5.) [cited<em>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104] [cited</em>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fowler, Don D.


Fowler, Don D., and Fowler, Catherine S.


Fowler, Don D., *et al.*

Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; and Fowler, Catherine S.


Fowler, Jo Ann V.


Fox, Gary


Fox, Steve


Francis, Mike


The Franciscan Fathers


Frangella, Dolores


Franse, Harry G.


Frantz, Klaus


Frazier, Patrick, and the Publishing Office


Fredericks-Batala, Sharon


Friederici, Peter


Friend, Debbie

2003 17.1554 Me? A missionary printer? Interview with Dave and Nancy Stiller. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1):10. [Notes that Dave Stiller is a minister to the Havasupai once a month.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frost, C. Alfred</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>17.160</td>
<td><em>Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales.</em></td>
<td>[Conway, Arkansas?]: River Road Press, 111 pp. [See pp. 8-16, Hopi Salt Trail.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit Tree Planting</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.1232</td>
<td>Support &quot;Reservation Preservation&quot; and the Havasupai Tribe of the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Arizona <em>Choices</em> (Tucson), (April/May):[24] [back cover].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>17.1106</td>
<td>Arizona; Amendment no. 1 to notice of a major disaster declaration.</td>
<td><em>Federal Register</em>, 76(158)(August 16):50747.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfrost, Brian; Stoffle, Richard; and Austin, Diane</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>17.824</td>
<td><em>Southern Paiute cultural resource monitoring in the Colorado River Corridor; a preliminary chapter to be incorporated in the third and final report.</em></td>
<td>Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 45 pp. (Cooperative agreement 4-FC-40-15260.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulghum, Michael</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>17.1693</td>
<td>[Message of thanks.]</td>
<td><em>Canyon Connection</em> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14)(September):[9]. [Thanks on behalf of the American Council of the Blind, for experience during visit to Grand Canyon West as part of the 2014 ACB National Convention in Las Vegas.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gaddis, John F.


Gahlinger, Paul M.


Garrigan, Daniel, and Hedrick, Philip W.


Garrison, Nanibaa’ A.

2010 17.1033 Genetics and genetic research: Native American perspectives; special satellite meeting to the ACMG Clinical Genetics Conference. NCC Collaborator (National Coordinating Center for the Regional Genetic and newborn Screening Service Collaboratives, Bethesda, Maryland), 4(3)(October):12-13. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]


Garrison, Nanibaa’ A., and Cho, Mildred K.


Gatewood, Medley O’Keefe, and Zane, Richard D.


Gatschet, Albert S.

1876 17.939 Zwölf Sprachen aus dem Südwesten Nordamerikas (Pueblos- und Apache-Mundarten; Tonto, Tonkawa, Digger, Utah.) Weimar: Hermann Böhlau, 150 pp. [See “Tonto”, pp. 69-72, including “Hualapais” and “Cosninos”.]

Gensler, Clyde H.

1916 17.1044 Havasupai Agency. *The Native American*, 17(18)(November 11):[issue unpaginated]. [Author was at this time the superintendent of the agency.]

George, Michael

2001 17.985 *Die Himmlischen und ihre Kinder; die Geschichte der Götter und Menschen auf Erden*. Marktoberdorf: Argo Verlag, 450 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

Gilles, Cate

1991 17.161 (with Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1):cover, 2-17. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-13]

Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; and Colby, Frank Moore


Girand, J. S.


Goddard, Pliny Earle


Goering, Sara; Holland, Suzanne; and Fryer-Edwards, Kelly


Goodfriend, Martin

1976 17.164 *The Havasupai Indian Reservation; an economic profile*. Santa Monica, California: [privately published], 70 pp.

Goodman, James M.


Gordon, Lois M.

Goulet, Ron

2006 17.833 Arizona; known as the Grand Canyon State; but wait, there [sic] more . . . in Indian county! [sic]. Rez Biz (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(5)(July):5, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title. NOTE: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]

Grand Canyon Trust


Grand Canyon Trust, Save the Confluence and Native America Program


Grant, Richard


Grass, Running

1992 17.1575 Environmental justice. In: Conference Log [section]. Coast and Ocean (State Coastal Conservancy, Oakland, California), 8(1)(Winter/Spring):5. ["The Coordinating Council of the Southwest Network for Environmental and Economic Justice will be guests of the Havasupai Nation at a meeting in the Grand Canyon, June 18-20." This is one of "several regional meetings planned in response to a 'Call to Action' adopted at the First National People of Color Environmental Leadership Summit", Washington, D.C., October 24-27, 1991.]

Graves, Laura


Gray, Louis H.


Green, Keith


2013 17.1475 "We're saving this place for the people"; the extirpation [sic] of the Havasupai from Indian Garden. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3)(Summer):1, 3-6. [The extirpation of the Havasupai from Indian Garden.]
Gridley, Marion E.


Griffin, John I.


Griffith, Elizabeth


Grinnell, George Bird


Grogan, Maura

no date 17.1464 (with Rebecca Morse and April Youpee-Roll) Native American lands and natural resource development. New York: Revenue Watch Institute, 54 pp. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Gronowski, Ann M.


Gulliford, Andrew


Gunn, John M.


Gunther, Jennifer

2011 17.1082 Skywalk dispute. The Lumberjack (Northern Arizona University), 98(14)(April 28-May 4):1, 5. [Hualapai Skywalk.]
Haddon, Alfred C.


Haeberlin, Herman Karl


Haggerty, Alfred G.


Hale, Albert A.

2013 17.1421 Tourism and sacred sites. Can tourism and sacred sites coexist? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2)(February):[3].

Hale, Kenneth, and Harris, David


Hale, Robert A.

2013 17.1413 Just saying “NO” and doing nothing are not options! *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1)(January):[1], [4].

Hall, Sharlot M.


Halliday, John

2011 17.1334 Just saying hello to everyone in Muckleshoot!!!!! *Muckleshoot Monthly* (Muckleshoot Indian Reservation, Washington), 11(6)(June 15):P6. [Includes photographs of the author at Supai, in his capacity as U.S. Department of the Interior Native American Tribal Liaison for the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, and at Grand Canyon.]

Hamilton, Lynn


Hammel, E. A.


Hanes, William


Hanna, Dan, and Hinton, Leanne


Harned, Kristin Huisinga

Harrington, John Peabody


Harris, Marvin


Harry, Debra, and Kanehe, Le’A Malia


Hart, E. Richard


Hart, Stephen, and Sobraske, Keith A.


Hartnett, Terry


Harvey, Byron, III


Harvey Economics [firm]


Hastings, Barbara  [also see McKee, Barbara Hastings]


Hausman, Gerald, and Hausman, Sid


Havasupai School, Title VII Bilingual Program Staff

1985  17.708  *Baaja*.  Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 21 pp.  [In Havasupai language.]

Havasupai Tribal Council


Havasupai Tribal Court


Havasupai Tribe


Havasupai Tribe, Bilingual Education Program


Havasupai Tribe Planning Committee, and U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

Hawks, Steven R.


Hayne, Coe

1921 17.952 By-paths to forgotten folks; stories of real life in Baptist home mission fields (edited by the Department of Missionary Education, Board of Education of the Northern Baptist Convention). Philadelphia, Boston, Chicago, St. Louis, Los Angeles, Kansas City, Seattle, and Toronto: Judson Press, 203 pp. [See p. 101, in a description of preparations for the Hopi Snake Dance, [the "Snake priests of Shipaulovi"] "filed down the trail leading northward, their naked bodies painted with a red earth brought from the Grand Cañon." (sole reference to Grand Canyon)]

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley, and Woodall, Greg


Heard Museum


Hebner, Logan


Hebner, Logan, and Plyler, Michael


Hedquist, Saul, and Ferguson, T. J.


Hedrick, Philip W.


Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hench, Mark</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>17.692</td>
<td>Havasupai water storage tank anchor bolt analysis. Bachelor’s thesis, California Polytechnic State University, [variously paginated].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Roger</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>17.180</td>
<td>Navajo notes... Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 9(1):4. [Regarding pending release of California condors at Vermilion Cliffs. Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Higgins, S. E. A.    | 1903 | 17.936 | Passing of the nations; wonderful series of Indian paintings upon embossed leather; executed by Alexander F. Harmer of Santa Barbara, for United States Attorney-
General Philander F. Knox. *Sunset Magazine*, 11(6)(October):537-543. [See p. 542: "The abandon of the Yavaisupai [sic] Indian, on his sure-footed pony as he makes the perilous and rugged descent of Cataract canon was taken from a study made twenty years ago, when scarce a white man had ever penetrated this wilderness." (entire note) (This detail not illustrated.)] [Havasupai.]

**Hillman, Elizabeth**


**Himelick, Wendy**


**Hinton, Leanne**


1980 17.702 Vocables in Havasupai song. *In*: Frisbie, Charlotte Johnson (ed.), *Southwestern Indian ritual drama*. University of New Mexico Press. (School of American Research Seminar Series.)

1984 17.184 *Havasupai songs; a linguistic perspective*. Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag, 357 pp. (Ars Linguistica, No. 6.)


Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille J.


Hinton, Leanne, and Weigel, William F.


Hirn, Yrjö

1897 17.923 *Skildringar ur pueblofolkenes konstlif.* Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift (Helsinki), 9:106-144. [Includes Havasupai.]


1899 17.924 *Skildringar ur pueblofolkenes konstlif.* Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden (Helsinki), 5(2), 63 pp. [Includes Havasupai, pp. 48-49.]

1901 17.925 *Skildringar ur pueblofolkenes konstlif.* Helsingfors: Helsingfors Centraltryckeri, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai, pp. 50-51.]

Hirst, Lois A.

1987 17.710 *Native language promotes student achievement; a paper presented at the Native American Conference, Lake Superior University, October 17, 1987.* [No imprint], 10 pp. [U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC).]

Hirst, Stephen [Hirst, Steve]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>17.1639</td>
<td>The Havasupai of Grand Canyon. <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3)(Summer):4-6. [See also cover photograph; Item no. 28.1054 (M. Buchheit, 2014).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hodge, Felicia Schanche**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>17.1317</td>
<td>No meaningful apology for American Indian unethical research abuses. <em>Ethics and Behavior</em>, 22(6):431-444. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hodge, Frederic Webb**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hoffman, Angeline P.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.1396</td>
<td><em>Stories that matter: Native American fifth graders’ responses to culturally authentic text</em>. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 472 pp. [Study individuals include members of “Havasupai-Hualapai tribes”, among others.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hoffman, W. J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1875</td>
<td>17.1107</td>
<td>On cremation among the Digger Indians. <em>American Philosophical Society, Proceedings</em>, 14(94):414-415. [“...I would say, if the name Digger is applied to those Pah-Utes who obtain their food to a great measure from the ground such as roots, lizards, etc., etc., why not call those tribes diggers also who are lower in the scale of humanity, as the Seviches, who live on the Colorado Plateau, near the western terminus of the Grand Cañon. They are decidedly the most loathsome beings who live within the limits of the United States.” (p. 415) (no further note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hogan, Phyllis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>17.1352</td>
<td>Sacred plants and secret places of the Grand Canyon. <em>In</em>: <em>Southwest Conference on Botanical Medicine; Lecture notes; April 12-14, 2013; Southwest College of Naturopathic Medicine and Health Sciences</em>. Ashland, Oregon: Herbal Education Services, pp. 74-77.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hohol, Kim M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Holmes, G. K.


Hooker, Gregory


Hooper, Henry O.

1999 17.190 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February):1, 8-11. [Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions. See p. 10, project "Restoration, ecology and land use practices of Native American nations in the Southwest"; Thom Alcoze, principal investigator; Grand Canyon region.]

Hooper, N., and Hooper, C. R.


Hoover, Joseph W.


The Hopi Tribe, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office

2006 17.1421 *A Hopi long-term monitoring program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 06-SQ-40-0180.)

Hopkins, Maren P.


Hornell, Lyndee Sue

2013 17.1458 [Biographical sketch.] In: New Faces at TIPCAP. *TIPCAP Newsletter* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Tribal Injury Prevention Cooperative Agreement Program), (March):11. [Hualapai tribal member, "Injury Prevention Coordinator for the Hualapai Tribe, facilitating education and activities for the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservation at the Hualapai Health Education and Wellness Center in Peach Springs, Arizona."]
Horr, David Agee


Horton, G. Michael


Horwath and Horwath [firm]


Hotz, Gottfried


Hough, Ian, and Brennan, Ellen


Hough, Walter


Hovens, Pieter


Howard, Kathleen L.


Hrdlička, Aleš


**Hualapai Tribe**


**Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources**

2010  17.1517  About the Hualapai Nation. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, 24 pp. [including wraps].

**Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources**


2010  17.1340  (with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) Western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watershed management plan—Special water study, Hualapai Reservation. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 52 pp. [Cover title: Water management plan for the western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watersheds of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.]

**Hualapai Tribe, Water Resources Program**

Hubbard, Samuel L.

no date  17.199  (Director of Expedition)  *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924.* Oakland, California: Oakland Museum. [Havasupai.  1925?]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-7]


Huckel, J. F.

no date  17.200  (ed.)  *First families of the Southwest.* [Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey], [unpaginated].  FQ7:Rail. 1


Huisinga, Kristin


Hughes  [firm]


Hunter, Ventura


Huntoo, Peter

Hutchinson, Woods


Iliff, Flora Gregg

1913 17.882 The people by the blue water. The Southern Workman (Hampton, Virginia), 42(3)(March):151-159.


Indian Claims Commission


Indian Rights Association

1902 17.4 The Havasupai Indians. *Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, 19th Annual Report, 1901*, Series 2, no. 61, pp. 21-29. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-5]


Ingersoll, Ernest

1887 17.1661 The hound of the plains. *Popular Science Monthly*, 30(January):360-372. [The coyote. See p. 365, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell’s "Mythologic Philosophy".)]

1897 17.1133 *Wild neighbors; out-door studies in the United States*. New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 301 pp. + advertisements. [Also later eds. In the chapter on “The Hound of the Plains; the Coyote, or American Prairie Wolf”, see p. 112, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell’s "Mythologic Philosophy".)]

Inkersley, Arthur


Intercontinental Cry

2012 17.1298 *Indigenous struggles 2012; dispatches from the Fourth World*. [No place]: Intercontinental Cry. [See pp. 8, 25, 38.]

Ipsen, Beth

2012 17.1270 Journey to Indian country; Alaskans travel to the Southwest in search of ideas to fight crime. *Trooper Times* (Alaska Department of Public Safety, Public Information Office), (June). [Includes Havasupai.]

Iverson, Peter


Jackson, Loretta

1997 17.1076 Hualapai Indian Tribe’s cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon; Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.
Jackson, Loretta, and Phillips, Arthur M., III


Jackson, Loretta, *et al.*

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; and Phillips, Arthur M., III


Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, and Hubbs, Dawn


Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, *et al.*

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Hubbs, Dawn; Cannon, Carrie; and Phillips, Arthur M., III

2013  17.1541  Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, May and August 2012. Peach Springs, Arizona: [Hualapai Tribe], Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 96 pp.

Jacoby, Karl Haywood


Jake, Vivienne-Caron


James, George Wharton

1894 17.214 The Yava-Supai Indians. Traveller, 3(February):34. GOODMAN 174

1899 17.215 Cataract Canyon and the Yava Supai Indians. Hotel Gazette and Outing News, 22(July):129-130. GOODMAN 723

1900 17.1371 Types of female beauty among the Indians of the Southwest. Overland Monthly, series 2, 35(March):cover, 195-209. [Havasupai, see p. 208 and illustrations on pp. 205, 206, 207.]

1901 17.1137 Moki and Navaho Indian sports. Outing, 39(1)(October):10-15. [See p. 12: "Pinon nuts can only be gathered in the pinon forests afar off, and to gain mescal the pits must be dug and the fibers cooked deep down in the mysterious recesses of the Grand Canyon." (entire note)]


1903 17.906 The junction of the Havasu Creek and the Colorado River. The Basket, 1(3)(July):34-41. [Item not signed but printed in James’s own edited serial.] FQ30:141 [volume]


1904 17.1482 The Indians of the Franciscan missions: Number three of the series, the Spanish missions of the Southwest. The Craftsman, 5(6)(March):599-616. [Includes Havasupai.]


1905 17.869 Aboriginal American homes: Cave, cliff, and brush dwellings in New Mexico, Arizona and California. The Craftsman, 8(6)(September):441-442 [illustrations], 461-471.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>17.1433</td>
<td>With the Zunis in New Mexico. <em>The Theosophical Path</em>, 3(6)(December):382-394. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>17.446</td>
<td><em>Practical basket making.</em> Boston, and Brooklyn, New York: J. L. Hammett Co., new ed., enlarged and revised, 124 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>17.877</td>
<td><em>The Indians’ secrets of health; or What the white race may learn from the Indian.</em> Pasadena, California: The Radiant Life Press, new and enlarged ed., 280 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>17.449</td>
<td><em>Practical basket making.</em> Seattle, Washington: Shorey Book Store, 124+ pp. [Includes Havasupai. Facsimile reprinting of James' new, enlarged, and revised ed. (date unspecified); this reprinting in at least five limited &quot;editions&quot; through June 1973.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.1242</td>
<td><em>What the white race may learn from the Indian.</em> [No place?]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 270 pp. (Shelf2Life Native American Studies Collection.) [An on-demand publication.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**James, Harry C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>17.220</td>
<td><em>Sipapu (the journey up from the underworld); as told to Harry C. James.</em> <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 2(3)(January):3-4. [Hopi tradition.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>G.N.</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>17.222</td>
<td>The evil one that came up from the underworld; as told to Harry C. James.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**James, William H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>G.N.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Janson, Donald**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>G.N.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Javitt, Gail**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>G.N.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Joel, Judith**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>G.N.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Joerg, W. L. G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>G.N.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>G.N.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Johnson, Stephen W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>G.N.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
of Statistics, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.) [Includes Havasupai Indian Tribe.]

Johnson, Susan


Johnston, J.


Johnston, W. R.


Jones, Bernadine

2011  17.1449  Havasupai school looking for funds for class field trip.  *Arizona Native Scene*, 17(3)(April):[1].  [Havasupai Elementary School, Supai.  Field trip to San Diego.]

Jones, David E.

2004  17.1565  *Native North American armor, shields, and fortifications*.  Austin: University of Texas Press, 188 pp.  [Havasupai, see pp. 75, 84.]

Jonz, Wallace W.


Joshevama, Wilmer


Judd, N. W.


Judson, Katharine Berry

Kabotie Consulting

2012 17.1472 Strategic launch plan created for Hualapai Tribe; October 2-04, 2012: Hualapai Multi Purpose Building, Peach Springs, AZ; community development and energy planning launch. [No place]: Kabotie Consulting, 23 pp.

Kaestle, Frederika A., and Smith, David Glenn


Kahn, Chris


Kane, Art


Kane, Robert L.

1972 17.1204 Use of multiple mycobacterial antigens in skin testing among the Navajo. Heath Services Reports, 87(9)(November):863-866. [See p. 865, reference to Havasupai data from study by K. L. Brigham (no date).]

Kaplan, Lawrence

1956 17.499 The cultivated beans of the prehistoric Southwest. Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals, 43(2)(May):189-251. [Includes Havasupai.]

Karafet, Tatiana; Zegura, Stephen L.; Vuturo-Brady, Jennifer; Posukh, Olga; Osipova, Ludmila; Wiebe, Victor; Romero, Francine; Long, Jeffrey C.; Harihara, Shinji; Jin, Feng; Dashnyam, Bumbein; Gerelsaikhan, Tudevtagva; Omoto, Keiichi; and Hammer, Michael F.

1997 17.1216 Y chromosome markers and trans-Bering Strait dispersals. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 102:301-314. [Includes Havasupai, which was based on material that relates to the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Keegan, M. K., and frontier photographers


Kehoe, Alice B.

Kelley, Klara B.

Kelly, Isabel T.

Kelly, Isabel T., and Fowler, Catherine S.

Kelly, William H.

Kelsey, Mary Wallace

Kendall, Martha B.

Kent, Kate Peck

Kerner, I.
Kerry, Bob, and Isakson, Johnny

2000 17.896 (Chair and Vice Chair) *The power of the Internet for learning: Moving from promise to practice; report of the Web-based Education Commission to the President and to the Congress of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 168 pp. [See "Breaching Canyon Walls: Brining the World to Isolated Reservatons", pp. 33-36. [Havasupai.]]

Ketcher, Greg


Kildare, Maurice [pseudonym of Richardson, Gladwell]

1971 17.1215 Havasupais’ battle canyon; deep below the prairie rim it promised death to the enemy! *Westerner,* 3(5)(June):.

Kimura, Larry L.

2010 17.1261 Aia iā kākou nā hā‘ina—The answers are within us: Language rights in tandem with language survival. *In:* Galla, Candace K., Oberly, Stacey, Romero, G. L., Sam, Maxine, and Zepeda, Ofelia (eds.), *American Indian Language Development Institute: Thirty year tradition of speaking from our heart.* Tucson: University of Arizona, pp. 41-51. [Title phrase in Hawaiian. See p. 43, note and Figure 1, “Lucille Watahomigie (Hualapai) and Sandra Johnson who worked with Lucille on Hualapai curriculum at Peach Springs . . . .” Photo in Hilo, Hawai‘i.]

King, Nancy

2009 17.972 Genetic technologies; privacy and confidentiality can no longer be ensured for genetic specimens in data banks. What are the implications for IRBs and repository managers? *Protecting Human Subjects* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Biological and Environmental Research), no. 18 (Spring):7-8. [Havasupai blood-use case noted, p. 8.]

Kintner, Esther H.


Kirchhoff, Paul


Klah, Hasteen

1942 17.1281 *Navajo creation myth.* (Recorded by Mary C. Wheelwright.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art, 237 pp. (Navajo Religion Series, Volume 1.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Place</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.1283</td>
<td><em>Navajo creation myth; the story of the emergence.</em></td>
<td>[No place]: Forgotten Books, 169 pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Easy Reading Series.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kleinpoppen, Paul

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Place</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Klobah, Loretta Collins

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Place</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Kluckhohn, Clyde, and Leighton, Dorothea C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Place</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Kluckhohn, Clyde, and Spencer, Katherine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Place</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>17.240</td>
<td><em>A bibliography of the Navaho Indians.</em></td>
<td>New York: J. J. Augustin, 93 pp.</td>
<td>cited≈GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knack, Martha C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Place</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>17.1145</td>
<td><em>Boundaries between; the Southern Paiutes, 1775-1995.</em></td>
<td>Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 471 pp.</td>
<td>[1st Nebraska paperback printing, 2004.] FQ24/1:420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knobloch, Madge Foster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Place</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>17.243</td>
<td><em>Havasupai years.</em></td>
<td>Billings, Montana: Council for Indian Education, 124 pp.</td>
<td>(Copyright Jon Reyhner.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knudson, Ruthann


Knutson, Cody; Svoboda, Mark; and Hayes, Michael


Knutson, Linda


Koenig, Seymour H.

1972 17.1487 *Sky, sand and spirits; Navajo and Pueblo Indian art and culture; January 9-March 5, 1972; an exhibition organized for The Hudson River Museum by Seymour H. Koenig.* Yonkers, New York: Hudson River Museum, [unpaginated]. [Exhibition catalog. Notes: “KD44 Supai (Havasupai): Painted wood, terraced designs above mouth, circles on cheeks, horned ears and head feathers missing, light orange body. Hopi, h. 11”, 1900-1920. The Supai Kachina represents the Havasupai Indians who live well to the West of the Hopi villages.” From the collection of Dr. and Mrs. Seymour H. Koenig. (Not illustrated in catalogue.)]

Kolling, D., et al.


Koster, Daniel

2006 17.1311 A letter from a UIM intern in Supai, Arizona. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), (Fall):6. [Item also includes note and illustrations of school house fire at Supai.]

Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; O’Bagy, Carolyn; and [Hopi Tribe] Hopi Cultural Preservation Office


Kozlowski, David


Kozlowski, Edwin Louis


**Kramer, Barbara**

1988 17.652  

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, and Burcham, John**

2013 17.1491  

2013 17.1302  
Wherever the spirit moves her. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3)(March):38-43. [Diane Uqualla, Havasupai medicine woman.] [See also letter from Joslyn Coor Brown, (5)(May):4.]

**Krause, Fritz**

1907 17.922  

**Krecker, Elizabeth**

2000 17.596  

**Kroeber, Alfred L.**

1934 17.246  

1935 17.247  

1939 17.248  

1963 17.249  

1967 17.250  


Kroeber, Theodora


Kuhnlein, Harriet V.


Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Dongoske, Kurt E.; and Ferguson, T. J.

2003 17.1008 Managing Hopi sacred sites to protect religious freedom. In: Beggs, Marjorie, and McLeod, Christopher (eds.), The sacred land reader; for use with the film In the Light of Reverence. [La Honda, California?]: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute, pp. 53-60.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Ferguson, T. J.; and Yeatts, Michael


La Barre, Weston


LaDuke, Winona

2005 17.744 Recovering the sacred; the power of naming and claiming. Cambridge, Massachusetts: South End Press, 294 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 113-114.]
Uranium mining, native resistance and a greener path; the impact of uranium mining on indigenous communities. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Summer):5.

**La Farge, Oliver**


**Laird, W. David**


**Lamb, Frank W.**


**Langley, Dama**

1945 17.254 *Supai Shangri-La.* *Desert Magazine*, 9(1)(November):9-12. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 6-8, 6-14]

**Langston, Donna Hightower**


**Larsen, Wes**


**László, Simon**


**Law, Howard W.**


**Leavengood, Betty**


Leibfried, Bill


Leighton, A. H., and Leighton, D. C.

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8]

Leighton, D. C., and Kluckhohn, C.

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 105] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8]

Lemke, Amy A.; Wu, Joel T.; Waudby, Carol; Pulley, Jill; Somkin, Carol P.; and Trinidad, Susan Brown


Leonard, Devin

2011 17.1453 The end of mail. The U.S. Postal Service is as old as the country, delivers 40 percent of the world’s mail, and is on the verge of collapse. It doesn’t have to be. *Bloomberg Businessweek*, (May 30-June 5): cover, 60-65. [See p. 62, mail delivered on muleback to Supai, Arizona, in passing.]

Leonard, Scott A., and McClure, Michael


Levy, J. E., and Kunitz, Stephen J.


Lewis, David Rich


Lewis, John D., and Laurie, Jim


Lindquist, G. E. E.

Lindquist, Hazel


Linford, Laurance D.

2000 17.1148 *Navajo places; history, legend, landscape; a narrative of important places on and near the Navajo Reservation, with notes on their significance to Navajo culture and history.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp.

Lipps, Oscar H.


Lisbon, Bill


List, George


Living Wilderness


López, Marissa


Loma’omvaya, Micah

2013 17.1412 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *Hopi Tumaihoymuy Tutuveniam* (The Hopi Tribe), 3(2)(March):1, 4. [Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation. Includes a reduced-scale reproduction of the “Grand Canyon Escalade Project” Fact Sheet distributed by the Hopi Tribe.]

Lowenkopf, Anne N., and Katz, Michael W.

1974 17.475 *Camping with the Indians.* Los Angeles: Sherbourne Press, 320 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, “A complete guide to the recreational, camping, and outdoor facilities of the Indian reservations of the Four-Corner states with photos, maps, how-to-find-it instructions."
Lowie, Robert H.


Lucero, Julie Ermalinda

2013 17.1537 *Trust as an ethical construct in community-based participatory research partnerships*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of New Mexico, 231 pp. [See “Case Study”, pp. 4-11, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Lummis, Charles F.


Lyndon, Mike


Lyon, William H.


MacArthur, Loren


Mack, Steven John


MacKeracher, Kate, and Livingston, Michael


Madden, Ross

Maerd, Dorushka

1995 17.996  

_Sipapu odyssey._ Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 2nd ed., 114 pp. ("By Dorushka Maerd (Dharma); (Now) A Phoenix Journal"). [Alternative. "This journal which comes in ‘fantasy’ format is, in fact, TRUTH in every measure . . . "]

Magnanti, Paul

2014 17.1668  


Majeske, Andrew

2005 17.588  


Malotki, Ekkehart

1987 17.266  

(with Michael Lomatuway’ma) _Earth fire; a Hopi legend of the Sunset Crater eruption._ Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 193 pp. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-8]

2003 17.653  

Enculturating the landscape: the shrine of Salt Woman along the ancient Hopi salt trail to the Grand Canyon, Arizona. _In:_ Zapf, Harald, and Lösch, Klaus (eds.), _Erlesenes Essen; Cultural encounters in the New World; Literatur- und kulturwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu kulturellen Begegnungen in der Neuen Welt._ Tübingen: Günter Narr Verlag. (Mannheimer Beiträge zur Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft, Band 59.)

2011 17.1103  

(collector, translator, ed.; Michael Lomatuway’ma, Lorena Lomatuway’ma, and Sidney Namingha, Jr., narrators) _The Oraibi salt journey to the Grand Canyon; an ethnographic account._ [Berlin]: VWB (Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung), 144 pp. (Am Zügel der Evolution, Volume 8, Wulf Schiefenhövel and Judith Schuler, series eds.)

Malotki, Ekkehart, and Lomatuway’ma, Michael

1984 17.267  


Manakaja, and Sinyella

2010 17.1211  

The stories. _In:_ Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), _The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai; as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921._ Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 69-286.

Mandell, Daniel R., and Usner, Daniel H., Jr.

2009 17.1028  

"Lo, the poor Indian": Native Americans, reality and imagery. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 202 pp. [Havasupai noted.]

Manners, Robert A.

1957 17.599  


**Mañosa, Cecilia**


**Manus, Mihio**

2014 17.1619 *Navajo Nation yet to consult with Hopi Tribe over Escalade project.* *The Hopi Tutuveni, 22(11)(June 3):1, 6.*

**Manzanita** [pseudonym]

1906 17.1129 *When three suns went south.* *Western Field,* 8(1)(February):37-41. [Blackfeet story; includes reference to “the Deep-river-of-the-south” that the author indicates is “Probably the Grand Cañon”, although it is uncertain if he refers to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (perhaps not, but the item is included here for its bibliographical pertinence).]

**Mapatis, Elenora**


**Marchaza, Lauren M.**

2007 17.1446 *Selling authenticity: The role of Zuni knifewings and rainbow gods in tourism of the American Southwest.* Master’s thesis, Ohio University, 68 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Markow, Therese A., and Martin, J. F.**


Markow, Therese A.; Hedrick, Philip W.; Zuerlein, Kevin; Danilovs, John; Martin, John; Vyvial, Theona; and Armstrong, Chris


Marks, Jonathan


Marks, Jonathan, and Harry, Debra


Marshall, Lee


Marsillon, Ch.


Martin, John Franklin, Jr.  [Martin, John F.]


1994 17.571 Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3)(June):255-280. [Comments comprise pp. 266-273, and Reply, pp. 273-278. Comments by: Hammel, E. A. (pp. 266-267); Harris, Marvin (pp. 267-268); James, William H. (pp. 268-270); Moore, John H. (pp. 270-271); Reddy, P. Govinda (p. 271); Salzano, Francisco M. (pp. 271-272); Thornton, Russell (p. 272); and Whiting, John W. M. (p. 273).]


**Martin, Patricia Miles**


**Martin, Rebecca**


**Martin, Tom**

2013 17.1463 Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2)(Spring):8. [Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade at Little Colorado River confluence.]

**Martineau, LaVan**


**Martinez, Ray**


**Martone, Frederick J.**


**Maschke, Karen J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>17.934</td>
<td><em>Woman’s share in primitive culture</em>. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 295 pp. [Havasupai; see pp. 100-101, and Figure 53 facing p. 217.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>McCoy, Ronald</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>McCroskey, Mona</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>McGivney, Annette</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>McGivney, Annette, and Kuwayama, Teru</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>17.612</td>
<td>Freefall. <em>Backpacker</em>, (June):75-84, 106-107, 115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>McGuire, Thomas R.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>McHenry, Donald E.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>McInnes, Roderick R.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>McKee, Barbara Hastings</strong></td>
<td>[also see Hastings, Barbara]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McKee, Barbara H., et al.**


- **McKee, Edwin D.**


**McKinley, Laura**


**McLaren, Deborah**


**McLeod, Christopher**

| 2003 17.1009               | Foreword. *In: Beggs, Marjorie, and McLeod, Christopher (eds.), The sacred land reader; for use with the film In the Light of Reverence.* [La Honda, California?): Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute, pp. 5-10.  |

**McLerran, Jennifer**

McMullen, Christian W.


McNeill, Lynda D.

2000  17.1199  On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2)(April):277-278. [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle et al. (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes". Includes additional comment by Carol Patterson, pp. 278-279, and reply by Richard W. Stoffle, pp. 279-281; combined list of references, p. 281.]

McNitt, Frank


Mead, Pauline

1930  17.294  Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, (September):_____.


Meador, Bruce, and Roessel, Robert A.


Meaney, Shealeen A.


Mello, Michelle M., and Wolf, Leslie E.


Menikoff, Jerry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mercer, Jean Ann</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>17.297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Doug</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>17.1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miel, Shirley</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>17.468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>17.469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike, Daisy Sackett</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>17.1393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mill, Hugh Robert</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>17.556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Joseph</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>17.975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Kristen</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, Helen Keeling</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>17.915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, Philo Laos</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>17.1130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mercer, Jean Ann**


**Meyer, Doug**


**Miel, Shirley**


**Mike, Daisy Sackett**


**Mill, Hugh Robert**


**Miller, Joseph**


**Miller, Kristen**


**Mills, Helen Keeling**


**Mills, Philo Laos**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minard, Anne, and Bacon, Jake</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>17.540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindeleff, Cosmos</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td>17.645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minear, Tish</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minton, Todd D.</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>17.1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Roger</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>17.298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moerman, Daniel E.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>17.1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffett, T. C.</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>17.887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mong, D. G.</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>17.299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe, Cara; Kemp, Brian M.; and Smith, David Glenn</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>17.1526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, Luka</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>17.1677</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minard, Anne, and Bacon, Jake

2004 17.540 In service of the tribe; Coconino County’s Bill Towler hoofs the vote out of Havasupai. *Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (October):22.

Mindeleff, Cosmos


Minear, Tish


Minton, Todd D.


Mitchell, Roger


Moerman, Daniel E.


2010 17.1255 *Native American food plants; an ethnobotanical dictionary*. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 455 pp. ("This abridged work is based on the author’s Native American ethnobotany published by Timber Press, Inc. in 1998.") [Dust jacket adds: “The food uses of more than 1500 plants by 221 Native American groups.”]

Moffett, T. C.


Mong, D. G.


Monroe, Cara; Kemp, Brian M.; and Smith, David Glenn


Montana, Luka

Montgomery, Kathy, and Zickl, David


Moolmar, Sarie


Moon, Carl


Mooney, James


Moore, John H.


Moore, Laura Jane


Moorehouse, Kari


Moreno, Jonathan D.


Muller, Seth


2014 17.1656 A place of emergence; the power and meaning of Grand Canyon’s confluence. *Flagstaff Live!*, 30(36)(September 4-10):1, 3, 16-19.

Mullett, G. M.


Munk, Joseph A.

1893 17.938 Arizona cliff dwellers. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati), 53(7)(July):332-336. [See p. 336: "The Supias [sic] also choose to live by themselves in their secure retreat at the bottom of Cataract Canon, where they are completely shut in by the high walls of a box canon. Their only road is a narrow and dangerous trail, which is little traveled, as they seldom leave their homes, and are rarely visited." (entire note) NOTE: Article is principally one of archaeology.]


Murray, William Breen


Museum of the American Indian

1922 17.886 Guide to the museum; second floor. *Indian Notes and Monographs*, [no number], 251 pp. New York: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation. ("Only the first ten volumes of *Indian Notes and Monographs* are numbered. The unnumbered parts may readily be determined by consulting the List of Publications issued as one of the series.") [See "Havasupai", pp. 29-31.]

Nabhan, Gary; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; and Euler, Robert


Nabhan, Gary Paul; Joaquin, Angelo, Jr.; Laney, Nancy; and Dahl, Kevin


Nag, Moni


Nasvall, Rick

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Navajo Nation</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>17.1460</td>
<td>2009 Navajo Nation Long Range Transportation Plan. [No place]: Navajo Nation, Division of Transportation; Arizona Department of Transportation; and Wilson and Company, separately paginated sections [471 pp. total].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Michael C.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>17.1635</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Escalade. It took 30 years to open Antelope Point Marina. 30 years of no tribal revenue and lost payrolls! Who paid for the delays? Getting To the Bottom of It (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2)(February):[1].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nicolls-Kyle, Joanna R.

1899 17.1117 Indian picture writing; with drawings of Custer's massacre. *Ainslee’s Magazine* (New York), 3(3)(April):299-309. [See p. 300: "When the Mokis make an excursion to a certain locality in the canyon of the Colorado to get salt, they stop at Oakley Spring. Here, at the breast of Vermilion Cliff, each member of the tribe draws his crest or totem on the fallen blocks of sandstone, and so commemorates his visit.”]

Niethammer, Carolyn


Nieves Zedeño, María


Nieves Zedeño, María; Carroll, Alex K.; and Stoffle, Richard W.


Nimit, Mrk


Noab, Tony


Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute


Nuvamsa, Ben

Nyberg, Helena


Nybo, Benny


Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division


Orepol, Jaishree

2004 17.1394 Rocks and roll; find your groove at the Grand Canyon. Verve Girl, (Summer):9-10. [See sidebar, p. 10, "Holding the Grand Canyon Sacred", regarding James Peshlakai, Navajo.]

Ortiz, Alfonso


Ossorio, Pilar


Owen, R. C.; Deetz, J. J. F.; and Fisher, A. D.


Owen, Rae

2011 17.1081 Mapping a history; the Zuni map project explores a culture of stories and places. *Flagstaff Live!, 17*(15)(April 14-20):1, 3, 14-17.

Pack, Charles Lathrop

1918 17.1336 How the war gardeners answered. *American Forestry*, 24(September):515-522. [See p. 521, note of letter received by National War Garden Commission from C. H. Gensler, Havasupai Indian School superintendent: "In reply to your letter relative to canning contest. We are not conducting a contest. Our Indians do no canning. They preserve all their food by drying." (entire note)]

Page, Jake, and Page, Susanne


Palmer, William Rees


Pardue, Diana F.


Pardue, Diana F., and Howard, Kathleen L.


Park, Willard Z.; Siskin, Edgar E.; Cooke, Anne M.; Mulloy, William T.; Opler, Marvin K.; and Kelly, Isabel T.


Parker, Kathleene


Parker, Patricia L.


Parsons, Elsie Clews


Parsons, Eugene


Paterson, Carol


Pavlak, Stephen J.

Paya, Earl


PearLuna Group


Pector, Désiré

1900 17.1013 Note sur l’Americanisme quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900. Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, refer to Item no. 17.646): "... on ne sait la signification à attribuer au cadeau d’une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent.”]

Pendergast, David M., and Meighan, Clement W.

1959 17.1158 Folk traditions as historical fact: A Paiute example. Journal of American Folklore, 72(284)(April/June):128-133. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]

Pensabene, Charles


Petley Studios


Pfarner, Tara


Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Jackson, Loretta

1997 17.314 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai traditional ethnobotanical resources. Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 96-104.

Phillips, Mary

2000 17.783 Native American Indians without phone service—what about broadband? Channels (Hughes Network Systems), (Fall/Winter):10. [Includes Havasupai.]
Pilles, Peter J.


Platek, Marcin


Plaut, Ethan


Ploss, H.

1897 17.921 Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde. Anthropologische Studien. Fünfte umgearbeitete und stark vermehrte Auflage. Nach dem Tode des Verfassers bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Dr. Max Bartels. Zweiter Band. Leipzig: Th. Griben's Verlag (L. Fernau), 711 pp. [See pp. 382 (Figure 355, No. 2), 384, 659 (explanation of Figure 355); Paiutes of Kaibab Plateau.]

Plunkett, Delores


Pohl, John M. D.


Pollack, Stanley M.


Powell, John Wesley

1874 17.429 Letter from the acting Secretary of the Interior, in relation to the condition and wants of the Ute Indians of Utah; the Pai-Utes of Utah, northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southeastern California; the Go-si Utes of Utah and Nevada; the northwestern

1879 17.1134 Mythologic philosophy. [Part 1.] Popular Science Monthly, 15(October):795-808. (“An address delivered before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, at Saratoga, New York, August 29, 1879, by Major J. W. Powell, Vice-President.”) [See pp. 802-803, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans “from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau”.] THOMAS 272

1880 17.1136 Mythologic philosophy. II. Nature, 21(536)(February 5):333-334. [Series begins (January 29):312 but not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1880 17.1135 Mythologic philosophy. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 28:251-278. [Also seen as an offprint, Salem Press, Salem, Massachusetts.] THOMAS 280 [Proceedings], 277 [offprint]


1884 17.1052 The three methods of evolution. Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin, 6:xxvii-lii. (“Annual address of the President, J. W. Powell, Delivered December 8, 1883.”) [The Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington published as part of in Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 38 (1888).] [See pp. xxxi-xxxii, recollection of visit with “a party of Indians in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, regarding their belief that the canyon gravitationally attracts things more so than does level land.]


THOMAS 492


**Powell, John Wesley, and Ingalls, G. W.**


**Powers, Stephen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prasek, Kathy; Hanson, Jessica; Prasek, Jennifer; and Otto, Shawnda</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.1322</td>
<td>Historical relationships between tribes and medical researchers.  <em>In: Intersecting Interests: Tribal Knowledge and Research Communities 2008; a compendium of presentation articles.</em> [No imprint], pp. 25-33. [Conference: Intersecting Interests: Tribal Knowledge and Research Communities, April 16-17, 2008, University theater, The University of Montana.] [See p. 26, note of Havasupai blood-use case.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prudden, T. Mitchell</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>17.868</td>
<td>New outlooks in the science and art of medicine.  <em>Popular Science Monthly,</em> 48(January):359-375. (&quot;An address before the graduating class of the Yale Medical School at Commencement, on June 25, 1895.&quot;) [See p. 360, reference to visit to Havasupai.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putesoy, Ingrid</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>17.1259</td>
<td>We are the many.  <em>In: Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), Rising voices; writings of young Native Americans.</em> New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32. [Poem. First published 1985 in <em>The eye of a white dove</em> (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see Item no. 8.320.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ramsey, Cecile H.

1936 17.320 Three years with the Supais. *Indians at Work*, 3(16):11-12. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9]

Reardon, Jenny, and TallBear, Kim


Rébutin, Julia


Reddy, Marlita A.


Reddy, P. Govinda


Reichard, Gladys A.


Reilly, P. T.


Reuters

2007 17.763 First steps on canyon’s skywalk. *The Student Standard* (Hong Kong), (March 27):E02. [Hualapai Skywalk. In English, with some words keyed in Chinese.]

Reyhner, Jon


Reynolds, J. W.

1907 17.1053 The Indian as a laborer. *Indian School Journal*, 7(5)(March):10-13. [See pp. 11, 13, references and photo of laborers on Grand Canyon Railway; also see p. 12, reference and photo of laborers at Salton Sea inlet.]
Rhodes, Lil


Richey, Susan M.


Rigby, Elizabeth


Riley, Mary L.


Rimmer, Matthew


Riordan, D. M.

1891  17.902  What shall we do with our Indians?  *In*: Catlin, W. W. (compiler), *Echoes of the Sunset Club; comprising a number of the papers read, and addresses delivered, before the Sunset Club of Chicago during the past two years*.  Chicago: Howard, Bartels and Co., pp. 227-235.  [Havasupai noted in passing, p. 227.]

Roberts, Alexa; Begay, Richard M.; Kelley, Klara B. (with Yazzie, Alfred W., and Thomas, John R.)

1995  17.325  Bits’ís Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life); Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River (June-el Piper, ed.).  Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, 181 pp.  [Report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Robinson, Dorothy


Rockhold, J. C.


Rolston, Holmes, III

Romney, A. Kimball


Rosenberg, Roberta


Ross, Tamera


1993 17.328 Hualapai Tribe studies in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter, 5(Spring):6.* [Volume misnumbered; should be 6.]

Ross, Tracy

2008 17.676 River keeper; Grand Canyon raft guide and Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie becomes a paddling—and Hollywood—pioneer. *Backpacker,* 36(7)(September):91-93. (Backpacker Interview.)

Rothstein, Mark A.

2010 17.1019 Is deidentification sufficient to protect health privacy in research? *American Journal of Bioethics,* 10(9)(September):3-11. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.] [Also see author’s response to 13 open peer commentaries” on this paper (cited with the response), 10(9)(September):W1-W2.]


Rough Rock Demonstration School, Title IV-B Materials Development Project

1983 17.770 *Nihil hahoodzodóó—Dííjjídi dóó Adąądąą; naaltsoos naakí góne’ yits’iligií.* Our community—today and yesterday. *Book Two.* Rough Rock, Arizona: Navajo Curriculum Center, Rough Rock Demonstration School, 99 pp. [In Navajo and English; 28 contributing authors. See “Náást’éí góne’ dah shijaa’ígíí, Öltà’ Ánidígíí Ánááhoolyaa (Chapter nine, A Demonstration School)”, pp. 85-94; Grand Canyon, in passing, pp. 89, 93.] [Not all diacritical marks are displayed here. Main title scanned from publication, with all diacritical marks, is shown as follows: *Nihil Hahoodzodóó Dííjjídi dóó Adąądąą’ Naaltsoos Naakí Góne’ Yits’iligií*

Rowan, John T.


Royce, Charles C.

Rubin, Paul


[Rubin, Paul, and Hendricks, Larry]


Ruppert, David E.


Russell, Frank


Russell, Molly

2011  17.1306  *Principles of successful civic engagement in the National Park Service.*  [No imprint], 73 pp.  [See "Appendix N: Integrating Tribal Knowledge and Interest into Grand Canyon Archeology", pp. 62-64.]  [An on-demand publication.]

S., L. N.


Sahota, Puneet Chawla


Saint-Gobain  [firm]

2007  17.1591  High-technology glass from Saint-Gobain is used in the spectacular Skywalk tourist attraction, a glass walkway over the Grand Canyon.  *Saint-Gobain, Letter to Shareholders* (Paris), (44)(May):5.  [Hualapai Skywalk.]

Salas, Magalie R.

Salem Press, Editors


Salzano, Francisco M.


Sanders, Marren


Sandroff, Ronni

2010 17.1027 Direct-to-consumer genetic tests and the right to know. Hastings Center Report, 40(5)(September/October):24-25. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Sanita, Frances B.

1941 17.330 The Havasupai. Arizona Highways, 17(8)(August):. |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-9|

1941 17.1663 The Hualapai. Arizona Highways, 17(9)(September):.

Santos, LorrieAnn


Sapir, Edward


**Saunders, Todd, and Wilhelmsen, Tommie**

2007 17.988 Kak degaty deniygi perdovylykh tekhnologiyakh v mostostroenii [How to make money on advanced technologies in bridge construction]. *Dorogi i Mosty* [Roads and Bridges] (Russia), (February):42. [Includes Hualapai Skywalk.]

**Sauter, Hanns M.; Hartmann, Arno; and Katz, Tarja**


**Savishinsky, Neil J.**


**Sayre, Robert F.**


**Schaack, Daniel P.**

2009 17.1536 (CourtWatch column author) Notice-of-Claim statute strikes again in the case of tribe vs. ASU. *Maricopa Lawyer* (Maricopa County Bar Association, Arizona), 28(1)(January):1-2, 6. [Havasupai blood-use case against Arizona State University.]

**Schellbach, L., III**


**Schlagintweit, Robert von**

1876 17.949 *Die Prairien; des amerikanischen Westens.* Cöln and Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 207 pp. [See p. 120, Grand Canyon myth.]
Schmidt, Emil

1894 17.1277 Vorgeschichte Nordamerikas in gebiet der Vereinigten Staaten. Braunschweig: Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 216+ pp. [Havasupai, see pp. 216-216.]

Schoolcraft, Henry R.


1969 17.333 Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States. New York: Paladin Press, 6 volumes. [Reprinting of Schoolcraft (1851-1857).]

Schroeder, A. H.


Schroeder, Karl Britt; Malhi, Ripan S.; and Smith, David Glenn

2006 17.754 Opinion: Demystifying Native American genetic opposition to research [sic]. Evolutionary Anthropology, 15:88-92. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Also see Counterpoint, by Jonathan Marks and Debra Harry, pp. 93-94.]

Schultheis, Rob


Schwartz, Douglas W.


2010 17.1207 The changing life of the Havasupai. In: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai; as retold by elders and

Schwinn, Debra A.


Seal, Marvin Leroy


Seefeldt, Torben

2008 17.761 Havasupai; “Back to the nature—not the future” [sic]; rejse til USA "hitter" i kiommende ferisesæson, ikke mindst grundet den historisk lave dollarkurs. *Dansk Selskab for Rejsemedicin, Nyhedsbrev*, no. 9 (April):8-12. [In Danish.]

Segal, Shel, and Zeman, Michael

2007 17.844 The Skywalk at Eagle Point, Grand Canyon West, an opportunity for micropiles. *Foundation Drilling*, (February):cover, 10-15. [Hualapai Skywalk.]

Seiden, William


Sente, Marjory J.

2011 17.1115 No fries 'til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. In: *Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania; Abstracts of papers.* [Based on mail service to Supai.]

2013 17.1512 No fries 'til mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93 [Based on mail service to Supai.]

Service, Elman


Setchell, William Albert

in Arizona, a branch of the Yuman stock. The Havasupai distinguish two sorts of this tobacco which look alike, but which they say smoke differently. The Havasupai cut down a mesquite tree, burn it on the unbroken soil, and scatter the tobacco seed over the dead ashes.” (entire note)

Shane, Romy Bianca

2012 17.1286 The struggle for integration of traditional Native American medicine and allopathic medicine. Bachelor’s thesis, University of Arizona, 14 pp. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Shapiro, Erik-Anders, and Sinyella, Warren


Shaw, Clarence H.

1907 17.892 The burning water. Out West, 27(6)(December):498-501. [Havasupai. From Shaw’s notes, with introductory note by Sharlot M. Hall.]

Sheldon, Charles


Shen, Yuru Taichung

2007 17.762 [Grand Canyon; the Skywalk experience.] Beautiful Life (Taiwan), (July):44-47. [Hualapai Skywalk. In Chinese; English serial title as given. Also notices Hoover Dam.]

Shepherd, Jeffrey Philip


Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; and Lomayestewa, LeeWayne


Shingoitewa, LeRoy


Shipek, Florence C.


Shoriak, Michael


Shoultz, Katie


Shufeldt, Robert Wilson


1892 17.345 Notes on the Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 7(June):80. [Havasupai. Also see responses by Dox (1892) and Ewing (1892).] GOODMAN 171


Siber, Kate


Sides, Dorothy Smith

1936 17.346 *Decorative art of the southwestern Indians*. Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, portfolio. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simon, Mary</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.836</td>
<td>Nay Ah Shing high School students receive award at National American Indian Business Leaders Conference.</td>
<td>Ojibwe Inaajimowin (The Newspaper of the Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe, Onamia, Minnesota)</td>
<td>10(6) (June)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Includes Hualapai Skywalk.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh, Ranjay K.; Singh, KP; and Turner, Nancy J.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>17.1470</td>
<td>A special note on prior informed consent (PIC). Why are you asking our gyan (knowledge) and padhati (practice)? Ethics and prior informed consent for research on traditional knowledge systems.</td>
<td>Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge (New Delhi)</td>
<td>12(3) (July)</td>
<td>547-562</td>
<td>See p. 557, note on Havasupai blood-use case.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sirdofsky, A.


Skelton, Leslie, and Skelton, Steve


Skibine, George T.


Skinner, Charles M.


Skloot, Rebecca


Skrelunas, Tony


Skrelunas, Tony, and Jackson, Claudia


Small, Kelly


Smith, Benjamin E.


Smith, Charline Galloway


Smith, Dama Margaret


Smith, Katherine Louise

1906  17.983  Estelle Reel and her work for the Red Men.  *Boston Cooking-School Magazine*, 10(9)(April):410-412.  [See pp. 410-411, Miss Reel’s general reminiscence of traveling “down the Colorado River on a barge” to visit the “Yava Supai tribe” (Havasupai).  (NOTE: Reel was in 1898 appointed federal Superintendent of Indian Schools.)]

Smith, Mike R.


Smith, Shine

Smithson, Carma Lee


Smithson, Carma Lee, and Euler, Robert C.


Smithson, Carma Lee, et al.

Smithson, Carma Lee; Euler, Robert C.; and Fowler, Catherine S.


Smithson, Shelley


Smythe, Charles W., and Helweg, Priya


Snider, Bill

2013 17.1439 Forward from: bill snider . . . Sent: January 24, 2013 Subject: TAPS MAJ Robert E. Dasch. 46th Special Forces Company (Abn.) Association Thailand, Newsletter, (February):[unpaginated]. [Obituary notice, which mentions, "I know he was involved with the 7th SF at some point—I took pictures of some suspension bridges in the bottom of the Grand Canyon (Havasupai) that had a 7th Group sign on them and Bob was on the team that erected the bridges—it was a 3 month civic action mission."
(entire note)]

Sojourner, Mary

1993 17.359 Belly. Sierra, (July/August):58-61. [Havasupai opposition to uranium mine.]

Southern Paiute Consortium

no date 17.1423 The Southern Paiute Colorado River guide; Texwinarevip (Grand Canyon, a storied land). Southern Paiute Consortium.

A big thanks to you all—you know who you are! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 24(3)(Fall):13. [Regarding efforts to clean trinkets from Vulcan’s Anvil.]

**Southern Paiute Consortium, and University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology**

1998 17.658 *Nengwetevip; the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people.* Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. CD.

**Spence, Mark David**


**Spencer, Frank Clarence**

1899 17.960 Education of the pueblo child; a study in arrested development. *Columbia University Contributions to Philosophy, Psychology and Education*, 7(1), 97 pp. [See p. 10, passing reference to Havasupai in Grand Canyon.]

**Spier, Leslie**


1922 17.361 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life by several of its students* (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge). New York: B. W. Huebsch, pp. 179-187.


1925 17.363 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life; by several of its students* (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge). New York: Viking Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Copyright 1922, B. W. Huebsch, Inc.) [Also see in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10]


1940 17.554 Comparative vocabularies and parallel texts in two Yuman languages of Arizona. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Anthroplogy*, no. 2, 150 pp.

1974 17.705 Havasupai days. *In*: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life; by several of its students* (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprinting of 1925 ed. Also see in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator’s Notes.]
1983 17.706 Havasupai days. In: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), American Indian life; by several of its students (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge). New York: Greenwich House, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Distributed by Crown Publishers.) [Facsimile reprinting of 1925 ed. Also see in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator’s Notes.]

1991 17.704 Havasupai days. In: Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), American Indian life; by several of its students (illustrated by C. Grant La Farge) (introduction to Bison Book ed. by Joan Mark). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. [Facsimile reprinting of 1925 ed. Also see in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator’s Notes.]


Springer, Abe [Springer, Abraham E.]


Springer, Abraham E., and Wilson, E. S.


Srivastava, A. R. N.


Starrs, James E.


Stephen, Alexander M.

Chicago, July, 1893. Volume I. Archives of the International Folk-Lore Association. Chicago: Charles H. Sergel Co, pp. 260-265. [See p. 264: "... there is a red ochre, called cū′-ta, in constant use, and to obtain this ochre they go about 120 miles west, to the Kohonini country, close to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in that same region they also gather the fragments of copper ore for preparing their blue." (entire note)]


Sterling, Robyn L.


Stevenson, James


Steward, Julian H.


Sterling, Matthew W.


Steward, Julian H.

1932 17.1143 Notes on Hillers` photographs of the Paiute and Ute Indians taken on the Powell expedition of 1873. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 98(18), 23 pp. (Publication 3543.) FQ22:352

Stoffle, Richard W.

1981 17.1161 [Comment.] Current Anthropology, 22(5)(October):475-476. [Notes Kaibab Paiute. Comment on "Tourism as an Anthropological Subject" by Dennison Nash, pp. 461-468; "Comments" section, pp. 468-481. Neither the paper by Nash nor other comments have direct pertinence to this bibliography.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>17.1401</td>
<td>Historical memory and ethnographic perspectives on the Southern Paiute homeland.</td>
<td>Stoffle, Richard W., and Nieves Zedeno, Maria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Stoffle, Richard W., et al.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>17.1186</td>
<td>Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute rock art, ceremony, and cultural landscapes. <em>Current Anthropology</em>, 41(1)(February):11-38. [With comments, pp. 24-34, by Richard W. Arnold, Christopher Chippindale, Jean Clottes, Vine Deloria, Jr., T. J. Ferguson, Ruthann Knudson, William Breen Murray, Florence Shipek, David S. Whiteley, and Robert Winthrop; and Reply by the authors. See also Kehoe (2000), and see Lynda D. McNeil (2001); and further a general note by the editor, Richard C. Fox (February 2000, p. v).]</td>
<td>Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; and Bulleots, Angelita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>17.1187</td>
<td>Reply [to comments by various authors regarding &quot;Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon&quot;]. <em>Current Anthropology</em>, 41(1)(February):32-34.</td>
<td>Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; and Bulleots, Angelita</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen; Carroll, Alex K.; Chmara-Huff, Fletcher; and Martinez, Aja

2005 17.851 (with Shawn Kelly and Susie Koesnter) Yanawant; Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip; Volume One of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study. [No place]: Bara, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.) [For Volume Two see Austin, Diane, et al. (2005).]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Toupal, Rebecca S.; O’Meara, Sean M.; Medwied-Savage, Jessica L.; Dobyns, Henry F.; and Arnold, Richard W.


Stone, Margaret

1942 17.375 Basketmaker of the Hualpai. Desert Magazine, 6(1)(November):21-23. [Queenie, Hualapai. Also includes Havasupai.] [See also letter from Princess Thompson, 6(5)(March 1943):27.] cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14

Stratton, Ella Hines

1902 17.460 Wild life among the red men; containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . . Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 311 pp. [Also issued under the title, The American Indian and his daring deeds. See illustration, “Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak”].

1902 17.461 The American Indian and his daring deeds; containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . . Philadelphia: National Publishing Co. [Also issued under the title, Wild life among the red men. See illustration, “Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak”].

1902 17.462 Wild life among the red men; containing a full count of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . . [No imprint], 254 pp. [See illustration, “Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak”].

Strong, William Duncan


Sunset Books and Sunset Magazine, Editors

1970 17.431 Southwest Indian country; Arizona, New Mexico, southern Utah and Colorado (Phyllis Elving, ed.). Menlo Park, California: Lane Books, 80 pp.
Swann, Brian


Swanton, John R.


SWCA, Inc.


Sweeney, Catherine L.


Sykes, Bryan


Symons, A. H.


[Talayesva, Don C.]


1950 17.1146 *Sun Chief; the autobiography of a Hopi Indian* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.). New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 460 pp. FQ24/2:788

Talayesva, Don C.

no date 17.624 *Sun Chief; the autobiography of a Hopi Indian* (Leo W. Simmons, ed., foreword by Robert V. Hine). New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 460 pp. [1963?]

TallBear, Kim

2007 17.1398 Narratives of face and indigeneity in the genographic project. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, (Fall):412-424. [See p. 413, Havasupai blood-use case, in passing.]
Talsma, Michelle


Tanner, Clara Lee


Taube, Karl


Terrell, John Upton


Terrell, John Upton, and Terrell, Donna M.

1974 17.381 *Indian women of the western morning; their life in early America.* New York: Dial Press, 214 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10]


Terry, Nicolas

2010 17.1069 More than one binary. *American Journal of Bioethics,* 10(9):31-32. [Includes Havasupai blood-use case.]

Terry, Sharon F.

2012 17.1271 The tension between policy and practice in returning research results and incidental findings in genomic biobank research. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology,* 13(2):691-736. [Includes references to Havasupai blood-use case.]

Teufel, Nicolette I.


Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Siyuja, Thomas; Watahomigie, Helen J.; and Irwin, Sandra

Thayer, Lee I.

Thomas, John R.; Pollack, Stanley; and Tremble, Michael
1994 17.382 A proposal to develop a Little Colorado River resource and development inventory program. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, and Navajo Nation Department of Justice.

Thomas, Michael G.; Brooks, Connie; and Cisneros, Gabriela
2001 17.593 The solar way; photovoltaics on Indian lands. [No place]: Sandia National Laboratories. (See in “Caring For the People”, p. 23-24.) [Havasupai.]

Thompson, Jon W.
2008 17.745 *Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, a federally-recognized Indian Tribe v. Arizona Board of Regents and Therese Ann Markow.* Arizona Court of Appeals, Division One, Department D, No. 1 CA-CV 07-0454, 1 CA-CV 07-0801 (Consolidated); Opinion; Filed 11-28-08, 50 pp. [Havasupai blood-use case.]

Thompson, Laura

Thompson, Princess
1942 17.1530 Knows Hualpai basketmaker. *In*: Letters [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5)(March):27. [Regarding Hualapai basketmaker, Queenie, who was noticed in an article by Margaret Stone in November 1942 issue (see Item no. 17.375). The writer notes that she “knew Queenie when I was a little girl living at Peach Springs, Arizona.” (with no further details).]

Thornton, Russell

Thybon, Scott

Thybon, Scott, and Running, John
Tikalsky, Frank D., and Nagel, John

2010 17.1209 An overture to the scientific study of myth. *In*: Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai; as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 52-62.

Tikalsky, Frank D., *et al.*


Tilousi, Carletta


Tilousi, Carletta, *et al.*

Tilousi, Carletta; Warren, Mitchell; and Glass, Roger I.


Tilousi, Carletta, *et al.*


Tilousi, Edmond; Jones, Bernadine; Kaska, Colleen; Tilousi, Carletta; Watahomigie, Joe; and Wescogame, Leandra [Havasupai Tribal Council]


Tilousi, Rex


**Time-Life Books, Editors**


**Timmons, Heather**


**Titiev, Mischa**


**Titterington, Sophie Bronson**


**Tohe, Robert**


**Towne, Douglas C.**

2013 17.1572 Aerial highways. *SCA Journal* (Society for Commercial Archeology), (Spring):2-6. [Trams and cableways. See pp. 5-6, note of the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.]

**Townshend, R. B.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimble, Stephen</strong></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>17.386</td>
<td><em>The people; Indians of the American Southwest.</em></td>
<td>Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 496 pp.</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tucker, Maria</strong></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>17.1222</td>
<td>Havasupai oppose uranium mining on sacred lands.</td>
<td><em>Shaman’s Drum</em> (Shaman’s Drum Foundation, Union, Washington), (Fall):16.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Turner, Jennifer</strong></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>17.1542</td>
<td>A message from the CEO.</td>
<td><em>Name This Newsletter</em> (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1)(June):[1]. [Chief Executive Officer, Grand Canyon Resort Corporation.] [Grand Canyon West. <em>NOTE:</em> Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.] [NOTE: Named <em>Canyon Connection</em>.]</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>17.1626</td>
<td>A message from the CEO.</td>
<td><em>Canyon Connection</em> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (9)(March):[2].</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>17.1627</td>
<td>A message from the CEO.</td>
<td><em>Canyon Connection</em> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (10)(May):[2].</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>17.1628</td>
<td>A message from the CEO.</td>
<td><em>Canyon Connection</em> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11)(June):[2].</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>17.1672</td>
<td>A message from the CEO.</td>
<td><em>Canyon Connection</em> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12)(July):[2].</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>17.1673</td>
<td>A message from the CEO.</td>
<td><em>Canyon Connection</em> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13)(August):[2].</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2014 17.1674 A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14)(September):[2].

**Two Bears, Davina**

no date 17.668 *Navajo traditional history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [Ca. 2008.]

**Tyler, S. L.**


**Underhill, R. M.**


**U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs**


1979 17.392 *Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.

1981 17.393 *Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.


**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office**

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region


U.S. Census Bureau


U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program

2011 17.1075 Advancing broadband; a foundation for strong rural communities. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program, 80 pp. ("Awards Report"). [See p. 13, brief note on $2.2M grant to J. C. Cullen, Inc., for "Northern Arizona Data/Internet Network Extension (NADINE)"); "to provide broadband service speeds of up to 300 Mbps in rural areas of the Havasupai Reservation and two scientific research facilities."]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Development


U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office

1894 17.1500 Arizona. In: U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 133 ff. [Within the scope of this bibliography, reports principally on the Colorado River Reservation (see Walter G. Marmon, 1894 [Item no. 11.5215]). See p. 134: "The Hualapai reservation has no agent; the superintendent of the Indian school at The Needles has nominal charge of it, and issues beef and salt from the appropriation of $7,500 made each year by Congress. The Indians supplied are the Chimejueves, Hualapais [footnote a], and some wandering Apaches. ¶The Suppai [sic] reservation is a small one to the east of the Hualapai reservation, and is officially unoccupied." (footnote a: "The census names are Mishongnavi, Oraibi, Sichummavii, Shimopavi, Shipaulavi, Tewa, and Walpi." [sic]) (entire note of pertinence) See also "The Hualapais", by George A. Allen, p. 136.]
U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior; and U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1982 17.1521 (in consultation with the Havasupai Tribe) Secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation; Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act. [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior], 34 pp. [Cover title: Havasupai plan; the secretarial land use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation; final.]

U.S. Department of Energy


U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy


U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs


U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources

2012 17.1269 Havasupai solar panels gets EPA OK. U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary, 1 p. [Environmental Protection Agency.] [Solar power source of Havasupai elementary School and water system serving Supai village; positioned on Long Mesa.]


U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary


U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division

Success stories; 2003 Tribal Nonpoint Source Program. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover]. (See "Hualapai Tribe; Abatement of Nonpoint Source Pollution at Spencer Beach Project", pp. 11-12; and "Hualapai Tribe; Milkweed Springs Riparian Restoration Project", p. 13.)

Tribal water quality accomplishments; 2006 Water Pollution Control Program. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover]. (See "Hualapai Nation", pp. 10-11.)

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest


U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District


U.S. Government Accountability Office

Native American housing; additional actions needed to better support tribal efforts; report to Congressional committees. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 56 pp. (GAO-14-255.) [See in the section, "Indian Tribes Face External and Internal Housing Challenges", specifically, p. 11, brief note and two photos regarding access to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee


U.S. Indian Health Service

Supai Health Center. Part of The Phoenix Area Health Services Master Plan. U.S. Indian Health Service, 28 pp. (The Innova Group.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory</td>
<td>Arizona consumer’s <em>guide to buying a solar electric system</em>. [No place]: U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, for U.S. Department of Energy, 16 pp. [See p. 11, photo and legend, “This 2-kW PV system provides a UPS system for the Department of Interior’s bureau of Indian Affairs at the Havasupai school in Supai Village, which is located at the bottom of the Grand Canyon in Arizona.”]</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>17.1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Postal Service</td>
<td><em>The United States Postal Service; an American history, 1775-2006.</em> [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 84 pp. [2006.] [See section on “Star Routes” (pp. 18-19); specifically p. 18, illustrated side-bar, “Mail by Mule”, pertaining to mail delivery to Supai, Arizona.]</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>17.1455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. President’s Commission on the United States Postal Service</td>
<td><em>Embracing the future; making the tough choices to preserve universal mail service.</em> [No place]: President’s Commission on the United States Postal Service, 181 pp. [2003.] [See p. 26, note of postal service by mule to Supai, Arizona.]</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>17.1436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Van Uffelen, Chris

2010  17.995  Bridge architecture and design.  [Salenstein, Switzerland]: Braun (distributed by Thames and Hudson, London), 301 pp.  [See "MJR Architects, Lochsa Engineering, APCO Construction; Skywalk Grand Canyon West, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA", pp. 274-277.  Hualapai Skywalk.]

Van Valkenburgh, Richard F.


1999  17.492  Diné bikéyah (Lucy Wilcox Adams and John C. McPhee, eds.).  Mancos, Colorado: Timne Traveler Maps, 130 pp.  [Cover title: Navajo country.]

Van Vlack, Kathleen Ann


Vandemoer, Catherine, and DuBey, Richard A.

no date  17.820  Report to the Hopi Tribe on the research and analysis of Hopi water resources planning and management.  [No place]: American Indian Resources Institute, 144+ pp.  [216 leaves].  [1987.]

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937  17.1664  Pipe Spring National Monument.  In: The Supplement [section].  Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report (U.S. National Park Service), (February):111-122.  [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

Vasquez, Michael


Vasquez Naranjo, Reuben, Jr.

2011  17.1397  Hua a'aga: Basket stories from the field, the Tohono O'odham community of A:il pi'ichkiñ (Pitiquito), Sonora, Mexico.  Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 89 pp.
[See p. 24, note of the impact of the Havasupai blood case on solicitation of tribal support in research.]

**Vaughan, Gregory, and Lançon, Jacques**

2010 17.1010 Participatory depression; a caveat for participatory research approaches. *In: Innovation and Sustainable Development in Agriculture and Food; ISDA 2010, Agriculture and Food; Montpellier, France, 28 June-1 July 2010*, 9 pp. [Seen as a separate. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, p. 7.]

**Vaughan, Linda A.; Benyshek, Daniel C.; and Martin, John F.**


**Vaughan, Margaret Ann Mortensen**

2004 17.1576 "How can you love the wolf and the Eskimo at the same time?"; representations of indigenous peoples in nature magazines. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 321 pp. [See pp. 221-228, including Havasupai.]

**Vecsey, Christopher**


**Verkamp, Mike**


**Viele, Catherine W.**


**Vogt, E. Z.**


**Voisard, Amanda**

Voth, Henry R.

1901 17.1163 The Oraibi Powamu ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 61* (Anthropological Series, 3(2)):66-158, Plates 38-74. [Sipapu and Grand Canyon, see pp. 68 and 102, note 2.]


Vuturo Brady, Jennifer Ann


Wadley, Reed Lee


Wadsworth, Nelson B.

2001 17.958 *Utah tribes; original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, 15 pp. [Catalogue for exhibition of photographs by John K. Hillers.]

Wahnee, Tommy


Wakeling, Stewart; Jorgensen, Miriam; Michaelson, Susan; and Begay, Manley

2001 17.1005 *Policing on American Indian reservations; a report to the National Institute of Justice.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, 86 pp. (NCJ 188095.)

Waldman, Carl

Walema, Bruce

2014 17.1678 Thank you. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12)(July):[8]. [Hualapai. Thanks to Marsha Ingram and Christopher Walker, Sr., for work during his absence in the administration building. Includes photo of Walema overlooking Inner Gorge.]

Wales, Lucy H., and Kluckhohn, Richard

1962 17.404 *The Navajo*. Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, 355 pp. (Published in cooperation with American Museum of Natural History.)

Waltz, Emily


Wampler, Joseph

1959 17.405 Whence the Havasupai? *Pacific Discovery*, 12(July/August):24-27. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-14|]

Wares, Alan Campbell


Warner, Doug

1969 17.603 Tripout to paradise. *Western Gateways*, 9(1)(January):12-. [Havasu Canyon and Havasupai.]

Warner, Karen

2014 17.1550 Teaching respect. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]*. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3)(March):4. [Regarding the article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and John Burcham on Nikki Cooley, in October 2013 issue (see Item no. 17.1491).]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.


Watahomigie, Lucille J., and McCarty, Teresa L.

Watahomigie, Lucille J., et al.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Bender, Jorigine; Powskey, Malinda; Steele, Josie; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; and Yamamoto, Akira Y.


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; and McHarney, Caryl


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; McHarney, Caryl; and Nicas, Tom


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; Parker, Rachel; McHarney, Caryl; and Barendzen, Harry


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; and Bender, Jorigine


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; and Bender, Jorigine

1982 17.730 (with Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt) Hualapai ethnobotany. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

Waterman, T. T.


Watkins, Joe


Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; and Bonner, Mark R.

Weaver, Latisha

Weaver, Thomas

Weber, Steven A., and Seaman, P. David

Wegner, Dave

Weinhold, Bob

Weinstein, Laurie

Wells, Pat

Welsh, Herbert

Weru-Thermico [firm]

West, Patty; Mead, John; English, Karan; and Stuckey, Matt
2009 17.1316 *Havasu Creek watershed scoping project final report.* [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals; Arizona Water Institute;
and Ecological Monitoring Assessment Program and Foundation, 40 pp. [Flash flood response.]

**Western Regional Supai 2008 Flood Recovery Evaluation Team**


**Whatoname, Michelle**


**Whatoname, Wilfred R., Sr.**


**Wheeler, Joseph T.**


**Whipple, A. W.; Ewbank, Thomas; and Turner, William W.**


**White, David R.**


**White, John Manchip**


**Whiteley, Peter**


Whiting, A. F.


Whiting, John W. M.


Whitley, David S.


Whittier, Charles A.

1868 17.1050 [Report.] From: Arizona Superintendency [section]. In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868:139-143. [Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note (in total), p. 140: "Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined."]

Wiele, Stephen; Fisk, Greg; and Hart, Robert


Wilcox, David R., and Fowler, Don D.


Willey, Day Allen

1912 17.909 Dwellers of the depths. Outdoor World and Recreation, (December). [Havasupai.]
Willey, Gordon R.

Williams, Ed. F.

Williams, Florence

Williams, George

Wilson, David McKay
2010 17.1454 Keeping order in "the House of God"; reimagining the self. Vivian Ota Wang referees the national debate on the uses of the human genome. TC Today (Columbia University, Teachers College), (Winter):34-37. [See p. 36, note on the Havasupai blood-use case.]

Winslowe, John R. [pseudonym of Richardson, Gladwell]

Winter, Werner

Winthrop, Robert

Witham, E.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Witt, Greg</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>17.660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfson, Evelyn</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>17.424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wollschläger, Jens</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>17.1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Lin</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>17.967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Indian tribes win the case if researchers used DNA in addition to consent. Ethics in human genetic research: case examples from Indian tribes to the Havana Zoo.] FERCIT Newsletter (Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand), 10(2) [year 2553]:1-2. [In Thai. Havasupai blood-use case.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodall, Greg</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>17.1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In response to the past articles in the BQR and discussions in the river community regarding the Deer Creek Narrows. In: Dear Eddy [section]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 26(1)(Spring):8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
<td>17.1590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works Progress Administration, Writers’s Program</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>17.555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wray, Jacilee</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>17.425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Stuart</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>17.1503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Yeatts, Michael

Yellowhorse, Renae, and Clark, Roger

Young, Eugene J.

Young, M. Jane

Young, R. W.
1880 17.427 A Navajo’s pluck. *Contributor*, 1(September):282-283. GOODMAN 2738

Young, Robert W.

Young, Robert W., and Morgan, William

Young, Roy

Zeman, Amanda Jo

Zieger, Dinah

Out of place: Case studies of Native American interpretive projects and processes. [Denver]: prepared for WESTAF (Western States Artists Federation), [62] pp. [Includes "New Interpretations of National Parks: The Grand Canyon Project".]

SCIENCE IN THE
GRAND CANYON REGION
PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

Physical, chemical, biophysical, or biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric environments of the Grand Canyon region; non-biologically focused and interdisciplinary research of the environment in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and climatological and hydroclimatological investigations relating to the Colorado River basin that include the lower basin.

This part includes ecological studies that are not organismically specific, and environmental studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region, including studies of climatological influences on water supply. Added to this part are publications that discuss climatological and environmental issues for the entire Colorado River basin and the greater Southwest in general, insofar as they include the Grand Canyon region. Multidisciplinary studies of environmental concerns and human impacts together in the Colorado River corridor are included in this part, as are also general articles that pertain to environmental issues in the Grand Canyon region, and multidisciplinary items pertaining to controlled flood flows from Glen Canyon Dam and anthropogenically induced flooding in the lower Colorado River basin.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.

For items pertaining to astronomy see:

Part 2. General Publications

For items pertaining to natural history and physical environment in the lower Colorado River corridor beginning at Lake Mead/Hoover Dam, and continuing to the Colorado River delta, see:

Part 11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History
For related items, see also:

**PART 13. ADMINISTRATION** for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies, and public comments on these documents

**PART 14. HUMAN AFFAIRS** for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows

**PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY** for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River

**PART 20. GCES** for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

**PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY** for physical and geological environmental issues; also items relating to geomagnetism and studies of terrestrial gravity.

**PART 22. HYDROGEOLOGY** for environmental studies on the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River
Anonymous


1908 18.1280 [Brief abstract of the article by J. Koenigsberger (1907).] In: Anhang. Elektrische Einheiten und Benennungen [section]. Fortschritte der Elektrotechnik (Berlin), 41 [for 1907]:278. [Koenigsberg, see item no. 18.1277.]

1920 18.1570 Bumpiness in flying. Illustrated World, 33(5)(July/August):858-859. [See p. 859: "Lieut. R. O. Searles, the flying commander of the De Haviland Squadron which made the trip to the Pacific Coast and back, stated that on the 24th and 26th of February, 1919, it was impossible to enter the Grand Canyon with a plane but that it was an easy possibility on the 25th. The explanation of this is that the pressure distribution of the atmosphere had its effect." (entire note)]


1948 18.1546 Severe local storms for August 1948. Monthly Weather Review, 102(5)(August):173-176. [See p. 173: Inner Canyon and North Rim of Grand Canyon; [August] 4; Early afternoon; 2,000 [value of property destroyed]; Thunderstorm and flash flood. 0.80 inch of rain in 55 minutes damaged powerhouse and government installations on North Rim of Grand Canyon and in canyon bottom. Large sections of flume washed away, and creek bottom in several places dammed by rock and mud slides. Power and water supplies disrupted for 2 days." (entire note)]


Haze over the canyon. *Time*, (September 11):.


Summary of the recent GCES river research trips. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December):4-6.


EIS: Here’s how to get involved. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1)(February):3.


What is the Glen Canyon Dam EIS all about? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1:4. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10]

Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1:5. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10]

Glen Canyon Dam EIS team organizational structure. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1:6. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-10]


1992 18.71 [Report on HawkWatch International observations, September 1-November 5, 1992, at Grand Canyon.] Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December):[1-3].


1993 18.72 Fire on the rim! Regarding (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May):2-5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>18.987</td>
<td>Interpretive visibility displays in our national parks. <em>IMPROVE</em> (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 3(6) [sic, should be 4(2)] (Spring)(July):2-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>18.1477</td>
<td>Not just water over the dam. <em>Time</em>, (March 26):. [Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Picturing the Glen Canyon floods using GIS.</td>
<td><em>ARC News</em> (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.), 18(3)(Fall):5. [NOTE: Cites &quot;Glen Canyon River&quot;].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1997 18.107 Northern Arizona residents support the environment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring):5. [With photograph of Tanner Flats, Grand Canyon.]


1997 18.111 Picture perfect project; Salt River Project is spending $470 million to retrofit a coal-burning powerplant with scrubbers to protect Grand Canyon views. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 238(10):cover, 30.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Additional Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>18.1192</td>
<td>Asian dust event generates studies of aerosols and visibility across the U.S. <em>IMPROVE</em> (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 11(4)(4th Quarter):4-6. [Includes Grand Canyon monitoring data.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2010 18.1398 Rivers worldwide in peril. *Paryavaran Vimarsh* (New Delhi), (October):10. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in passing. Serial in Hindi; transliterated title translates to Environmental Features. The article is in English.]


2012 18.1726 Important findings released about the impacts of Navajo Generating Station on visibility. *CAP Tribal Confluences* (Central Arizona Project), (April):[unpaginated].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2013 | 18.1451 | The new shale energy development threat: The oil shale and tar sands. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (March):[3]. [Illustrated with photo of Colorado River as viewed from Nankoweap granaries, by Michael Quinn, “Colorado River could be contaminated from Utah oil sands production.” Item focuses on upper Colorado River and tributaries.]
| 2013 | 18.1452 | Pollution proceeds to assist Hopi and Navajo renewable energy projects. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (March):[4]. [Regarding clean-air violations from Mohave Generating Station, Laughlin, Nevada.]
| 2013 | 18.1633 | Time for clean air at the Grand Canyon; Arizona’s dirtiest power plan fuels air pollution. *Environment Arizona*, 7(3)(Fall):[1]. [Navajo Generating Station.]
| 2013 | 18.1497 | Protect the grandest watershed of all! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter):9. [Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.]

**Abiodun, Babatunde Joseph; Mohr, Matthias; and Enger, Leif**


**Acker, T., and Pete, C.**

Acoustiblok UK Ltd

no date 18.1207 Grand Canyon quiet again. [No place]: Acoustiblok UK Ltd, 1 p. [Advertising flyer for soundproofing product.]

Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A.


Adler, Tina


Adlhoch, Joe; Sundblom, Michael; and Anderson, Darcy


Aitchison, Stewart W.


Albano, Christine


Albano, Christine, and Aumack, Ethan


Aldhous, Peter

Allen, Joseph Baneth

Allen, Jennifer; Brannfors, Li; and Makarick, Lori

Allis, R. G.; Chidsey, T. C.; Morgan, C.; Moore, J.; and White, S. P.

Ambrose, Skip

American Clean Energy Resources Trust

American Hydrogen Association, Staff

Amesbury, Steven S.; Burnett, Jonathan; Chen, Hui; Guertin, D. Phillip; Johns, Renee; Krecek, Tasha; Spouse, Terry; Summerset, James C.; Uhlman, Kristine; and Westfall, Erin
2010  18.1377  *NEMO watershed-based plan; Colorado-Grand Canyon watershed*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, [separately paginated sections and appendices, 256 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Anderson, C. R., and Wright, S. A.

Anderson, G.

Androwski, James; Springer, Abe; Acker, Tom; Theron, Jan; and Brummels, Grant
Laboratory, National Wind Technology Center, 20 pp. [Navajo Nation, and including Marble Canyon and southeastern portion of Grand Canyon.]

Antweiler, R. C., and Taylor, H. E.


Archer, S. F.; Molenar, J. V.; and Dietrich, D. L.


Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division

2003 18.1716 Regional haze implementation plan for the State of Arizona. [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division, separately paginated sections [2,120 pp. total].

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water, Surface Water Section, Monitoring Unit


Arizona Rivers Coalition

no date 18.121 Arizona rivers; lifeblood of the desert; a citizen's proposal for the protection of rivers in Arizona. Second printing (revised). Arizona Rivers Coalition, 119 pp. [1991?]

Arthington, Angela H.; Bunn, Stuart E.; Poff, N. LeRoy; and Naiman, Robert J.


Ashbaugh, Lowell Lincoln


Ashbaugh, Lowell L.; Malm, William C.; and Sadeh, Willy Z.


Asmus, Sarah


Asociación para el Estudio y Mejora de los Salmónidos

2006 18.1454 *Demolición de presas y otras obras hidráulicas: Herramienta indispensable para la restauración de nuestros ríos y humedales*. [San Martín de Valdeiglesias (Madrid)]: AEMS—Ríos con Vida, 17 pp. [Includes "Glenn Canyon Dam", pp. 3, 4.] [Glen Canyon Dam.]

Ault, Andrew Phillip

2010 18.1600 *Investigations into the impact of transported particles on air pollution and climate using aerosol time-of-flight mass spectrometry*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 279 pp. [Notes (p. 217) that "ATOFMS studies were grouped into three location types", including "remote continental" locales that include Grand Canyon.]

Ault, Toby R.


Avila, Anel; Pawlowski, Steve; and Marsh, Diana

2009 18.1376 2006/2008 status of surface water quality in Arizona; Arizona’s integrated 305(b) assessment and 303(d) listing report. [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, [separately paginated chapters and appendices].

Ayers, Tony


Ayres, Neal, and Geiger, Norm


Ayres, Neal; Craft, Laura; Dole, John; Ellis, Tamsey; McCutcheon, Jenny; and Spurgiesz, Tanya


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B., C. F.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B., H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Babbitt, Bruce</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Babbitt, Jim [Babbitt, James E.]


Bailey, Ric


Bailey, Robert G.


Baker, Frederick S.


Baker, John R.; Deacon, James E.; Burke, Thomas A.; Egdorf, Samuel S.; Paulson, Larry J; and Tew, Richard W.


Baker, William L.


Balentine, H. W., and Dickson, R. J.


Balentine, H. W.; Dickson, R. J.; Oliver, W. R.; et al.


Balling, Robert C., Jr., and Brazel, Sandra W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bancroft, Wilder D.</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>18.1430</td>
<td>Brownian movements.</td>
<td>Journal of Physical Chemistry, 22:273-299. [See p. 273: &quot;Referring to a sandstorm in Grand Canyon, it is stated that 'the air, however, as is usual after these storms, was a brick-red color for two or three days.'&quot; (entire note, citing Kolb and Kolb in National Geographic Magazine, 1914 [see Item no. 2.3928])]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>18.1431</td>
<td>Applied colloid chemistry; general theory.</td>
<td>New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 345 pp. [See in section, &quot;Brownian Movements&quot; (p. 137 ff); specifically, p. 137: &quot;Even in air fine particles settle very slowly. A sandstorm in the Grand Canyon may make the air a brick-red color for two or three days.&quot; (entire note, citing Kolb and Kolb in National Geographic Magazine, 1914 [see Item no. 2.3928])]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannister, Bryant; Dean, Jeffrey S.; and Robinson, William J.</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>18.1467</td>
<td>Tree-ring dates from Arizona; C-D; eastern Grand Canyon-Tsegi Canyon-Kayenta area.</td>
<td>Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, 78 pp. [Quadrangles include a portion of the Marble Canyon area.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banta, Robert M., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Banta, Robert M.; Olivier, L. D.; and Neff, W. D.


Barlow, Connie

1997 18.144 *Green space, green time; the way of science.* New York: Copernicus, 329 pp. [See pp. 137-139, 141.]

Baron, Jill S.; Allen, Craig D.; Fleishman, Erica; Gunderson, Lance; McKenzie, Don; Meyerson, Laura; Oropeza, Jill; and Stephenson, Nate

2008 18.1605 National parks. *In: Julius, Susan Herrod, and West, Jordan M. (eds.), Preliminary review of adaptation options for climate-sensitive ecosystems and resources; U.S. Climate Change Science program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research; Final report, Synthesis and Assessment Product 4.4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 4-1 to 4-68. [Includes Colorado River.]

Baron, Michael; Chrisman, Laura; Henderson, Treva; and Hochstetler, Phyllis


Barnes, Joel Campbell

2005 18.1399 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world; the role of Wild and Scenic Rivers in the conservation of aridland river systems and watersheds of the American Southwest.* Ph.D. dissertation, Union Institute and University, Cincinnati, Ohio, 171 pp.

Bartlett, Ellsworth Thomas

1974 18.1470 *A decision-aiding model for planning optimal resource allocation of water basins.* Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 132 pp. [Study area is the central portion of the Arizona Strip.]

Bates, Bryan; Martin, Stephen; and Stock, Michael


Beale, Edward

1998 18.1591 Black Mesa coal: A long, strange trip to fuel the grid. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, Culver City, California), 13(Spring):1, 4. [Includes Mohave Generating Station and Navajo Generating Station.]
Beals, E. A.


Bear West Consulting Team


Becker, A.

1907 18.1351 Koenigsberger, J.—“Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten” (Physik. ZS., Bd. 8, p. 33-35, 1907.) *Physikalisch-chemisches Centralblatt*, 4(16)(August 15):474. [Abstract of the article by J. Koenigsberger (1907) (see item no. 18.1277).]

Beckham, Eugene C., and Muhr, Jeffrey


Begley, Sharon


Bell, Thomas C.


Bellamy, David


Belles, Mark


Benenati, Peggy L.; Hueftle, S. J.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Shannon, Joseph P.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Wilson, Kevin P.; and Hueftle, Susan J.


Bennett, Jeffrey B.


Bennett, Jeffrey B., and Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.


Bennett, Jeffrey B., *et al*.

Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Meyer, Wenda A.; Black, Christopher R.; Petrotous, William; and Webb, Kemp T.


Berg, Avis; Hansen, Don; Roach, Patricia; Swanson, Mark; and Wilson, Elizabeth


Berger, Todd R.


Bergman, Steven H.


Bergstrom, R. W.; Seigneur, C.; Babson, B. L.; Holman, H.-Y.; and Wojcik, M. A.


Beus, Stanley S., and Lojko, Frank B.


Bills, Donald J.


Binkley, Dan; Giardina, Christian; Dockersmith, Ingrid; Morse, Dee; Scruggs, Mark; and Tonnessen, Kathy


Bishop, James, Jr.

1997 18.163 There once was a river—the Colorado; a tale of unanticipated consequences. Can it be restored? American Rivers, 24(4)(Winter):cover, 1, 4-8.

Black, Donald M.


Blanchard, Charles


[Blinn, Dean, W.]

1992 18.165 Recommended long-term and short-term monitoring programs in Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon. In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 8 pp. [separately paginated]
Blinn, Dean W.


Blinn, Dean W., and Poff, N. Leroy


Block, Debra, and Redsteer, Margaret Hiza


Blodget, Lorin


Blumenfeld, Jared


2013 18.1453 Approval of air quality implementation plans; Navajo Nation; regional haze requirements for Navajo Generating Station. Federal Register, 78(24)(February 5):8274-8294.


Boatman, Joe, and Henderson, Donald


Boem, M.; McCune, B.; and Vandetta, T.

Boggs, Edward M.


Bohn, Hinrich L.; Schreiber, Henry; and Cooper, Loel R.


Boland, John J.


Borden, F. Yates; Turner, Brian J.; and Strauss, Charles H.


Borie, Louis


Borsa, Adrian Antal; Agnew, Duncan Carr; and Cayan, Daniel R.

2014 18.170 Ongoing drought-induced uplift in the western United States. *Science*, 345(September 26):cover, 1587-1590. [See also editorial by Marcia McNutt (Item no. 12.4577).]

Bowman, Carl


Bowser, C. J.; Marzolf, G. R.; Stephens, D. W.; Hart, R. J.; and Vernieu, W. S.


1997 18.173 Carbon and oxygen dynamics in the Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: Processes and observations during the 1996 experimental flood. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened

Brandon, David; Udall, Bradley; and Lowrey, Jessica


Brazel, Anthony J.


Breitenbach, Benedikt

2011 18.1537 Klima und Hydrogeographie Nordamerikas; Studienarbeit. Norderstedt, Germany: Books on Demand GmbH. (Copyright GRIN Verlag, München.) [See section 8.4, "Colorado River"].

Brekke, Levi; Thrasher, Bridget L.; Maurer, Edwin P.; Pruitt, Tom

2013 18.1538 Downscaled CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate projections; release of downscaled CMIP5 climate projects, comparison with preceding information, and summary of user needs. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Climate Analytics Group, Climate Central, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Santa Clara University, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Geological Survey, separately paginated sections [104 pp. total]. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Brekke, Levi; Wood, Andy; and Pruitt, Tom

2014 18.1727 Downscaled CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate projections; release of hydrology projections, comparison with preceding information, and summary of user needs. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Climate Analytics Group, Climate Central, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, National Center for Atmospheric Research, Santa Clara University, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Geological Survey, separately paginated sections [111 pp. total]. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Brenner, Ira S.


Bresch, James F., and Reitter, Elmar R.

Brian, Nancy J.


Brian, Nancy J., and Thomas, John R.


Brickler, Stanley K., and Tunnicliff, Brock


Brink, Elizabeth


Brock, James T.; Royer, Todd V.; Snyder, Eric B.; and Thomas, Steven A.


Brooks, Charles, et al.


Brouder, Mark J.

1996  18.179 Number and area of backwaters. In: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 4-1 to 4-7.

Brouder, Mark J., et al.

Brouder, Mark J.; Hoffnagle, T. L.; Tuegol, M. A.; and Persons, W. R.


Brouder, Mark J.; Speas, David W.; and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Brown, Mathieu; Aumack, Ethan; and Perla, Bianca


Buchheit, Mike


1996 18.184 No rain no gain; park rangers on alert as northern Arizona burns. Canyon Views (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3):5.


Buishand, T. A.


Burke, Larry


Burns, Trish


Cahill, C. F.; Lawson, D. R.; Schorran, D. E.; et al.

1995 18.190 An examination of the sources of visibility degradation at the Grand Canyon [abstract]. In: Air and Waste Management Association, Volume 3B, Basic sciences:

**Caka, Fern M.**


**Caka, F. M.; Lewis, L. J.; Eatough, M.; et al.**


**[California Department of Water Resources]**


**Candelaria, Robert B., and Palomino, G. B.**

1982 18.1153 *Characterization of Navajo Generating Station emissions measured during the June/July 1979 VISTTA field program.* *Atmospheric Environment*, 16:2287-2298.

**Candelaria, Robert B., et al.**


**Cañón Barriga, Julio Eduardo**


**Carnes, Carrie**

1996 18.194 *It worked.* *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(3)(April/May):1, 4-5. [Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Carothers, Steven W.**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>&quot;Too thick to drink, too thin to plow&quot;. <em>Arizona Wildlife</em> (Arizona Game and Fish Department annual report), 1985:4-10. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Carothers, Steven W., and Garnett, Charlotte**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carothers, Steven W., and Johnson, R. Roy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Carothers, Steven W., and Penner, Darlyne**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Carothers, Steven W., et al.

Carothers, Steven W.; Mickler, R.; Biddle, J. W.; Opalak; Johnson, R.; Wasley, W.; and Romero, R.


Carothers, Steven W.; Walsh, Dennis M.; Johansson, Marilyn; and Spears, Fern T.


Carriero, Joe, and Mitchell, Brian


Caster, Joshua; Dealy, Timothy; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen; Draut, Amy; and Sankey, Joel


Cayne, Daniel R.; Das, Tapash; Pierce, David W.; Barnett, Tim P.; Tyree, Mary; and Gershunov, Alexander


Center for Biological Diversity; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council; and Sierra Club

no date 18.1660 Conserving the Grand Canyon watershed; a proposal for national monument designation. [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, and Sierra Club, v, 15 pp. [May 2012.]

Chalvadakis, K. P.

2004 18.1176 $\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Υδατική χημεία [Aquatic chemistry]. Mytilini: Aegean University, Department of Environment, Environmental Engineering Science Section, 169 pp. [See p. 17, Colorado River.] [In Greek.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Jun, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Christensen, Jon

Christensen, Kerry

Christensen, Niklas S., and Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

Christensen, Niklas S., *et al.*

Christensen, Niklas S.; Wood, Andrew W.; Voisin, Nathalie; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; and Palmer, Richard N.

Christopherson, Robert W.

Chun, K. C.; Chang, Y.-S.; and Rabchuk, J. A.

Church, J. E.

Clark, Coral
2012 18.1407 Just for fun. *SOFIA Observer* (SOFIA Education and Public Outreach Newsletter), 7(2)(June):[2]. [Stratospheric Observatory For Infrared Astronomy.] ["One of SOFIA’s Education and Public Outreach team members [Coral Clark] went to Desert View, Grand Canyon, Arizona to view the May 20 Annular eclipse and captured these photos.” Two photos: “The crowd gathers to watch the eclipse at the Grand Canyon.” and “the start of the eclipse as seen through eclipse-viewing glasses” (with an underexposed view of Grand Canyon beneath).]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>18.223</td>
<td>Lake Powell's sediments; a toxic time bomb in the making.</td>
<td><em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>, (Fall):12. [Includes note of potential use of Lake Powell sediments to rebuild Grand Canyon beaches.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clark, Roger W., and Blaylock, Richard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Clark, Roger W., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Clayton, Mark**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project Core Team** (Spring, Abraham E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Pratt, Sue; Bills, Donald; Brown, Chris; Haney, Jeanmarie; Hedwall, Shaula; Hill, Brad; Hogan, James; and Manone, Mark)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>18.1654</td>
<td>Developing a methodology for identifying and prioritizing at-risk water resources for the Coconino Plateau: Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project, final report.</td>
<td>[No place]: Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project Core Team, for Arizona Water Institute, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff), 46 pp. + Microsoft Excel-format Appendix F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>18.938</td>
<td>Dams and rivers; primer on the downstream effects of dams. <em>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1126</em>, 2nd printing, revised, 94 pp. [Title-page omits place name imprint, adds article “A” to beginning of subtitle on cover and spine, and cover photographs noticeably redder than cover photos on 1996 printing; other points distinguish between the two printings.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Collins, Jack


Colton, Harold S.


Cone, Patrick


Cook, Benjamin I.; Seager, Richard; and Miller, Ron L.


Cook, Edward R.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; Diffenbaugh, Noah; Seager, Richard; Shuman, Bryan N.; Webb, Robert S.; Williams, John W.; and Woodhouse, Connie


Cooley, Keith R.; Brazell, Loren N.; Frasier, Grary W.; and Fink, Dwayne H.


Cooney, Catherine M.


Corby, Julie

2011 18.1456 We are the green and the grey; the National Park Service will soon launch the Green Parks Plan, a consolidated and robust approach to further advance sustainability in park operations. Sustainability News (U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Sustainable Operations and Climate Change Branch), 6(1)(Spring/Summer):4. [Includes illustration of new photovoltaic system at Grand Canon Visitor Center.]
Cottam, Walter P.; Tucker, John M.; and Drobnick, Rudy


Count, Earl W.


Countess, Richard; Barnard, William; Claiborn, Candis; Gillette, Dale; Latimer, Douglas; Pace, Thompson; and Watson, John


Cowan, Michael S.; Cheney, R. Wayne; and Addiego, Jeffrey C.


Coyle, Kevin


Crabb, C.


Crawford, Mark


Crimmins, Mike


Crona, Jan Schmidtbauer; Antonson, Hans; Folkeson, Lennart; Blomqvist, Göran; and Balfors, Berit

2003 18.1068 Blev det som det var tänkt? En internationell kunskapsöversikt om miljöuppföljning av väg- och järnvägsprojekt. VTI Meddelande 942 (Väg- och Transport-Forskningsinstitutet, Linköping, Sweden), 56 pp. + appendices. [See pp. 34-35, Section 3.5.5.1, “The Grand Canyon Dam” (i.e., Glen Canyon Dam).] [In Swedish. Translated title printed as: “Were the results as intended? An international overview
of knowledge about environmental follow-ups of road and railway projects.”]
[Swedish National Road and Transport Research Institute.]

Crumbo, Kim


Cullen, Heidi

Cummins, K. L.; Saba, M. M.; Schulz, W.; Noggle, C.; Quick, M. G.; Saraiva, A. C.; and Krider, E. P.

Curry, Tierra
2010 18.1290 Canyons, critters, and climate: Yes we must. *Columbia Overlook* (Sierra Club, Columbia Group of Oregon), 20(1)(April):1, 4-5. [Features Grand Canyon.]

Daerr, E. G.

Daggat, Dan

Dahl, Peter H.; Miller, James H.; Cato, Douglas H.; and Andrew, Rex K.

Damborg, Steffen
Dancis, Dale  

Darby, Derrick  

Dasmann, Raymond F.  

Davey, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; and Simeral, David B.  

David, Sheila  

Davis, Gary E., and Halvorson, William L.  


Davis, Philip A.  

Davis, Philip A., et al.

Davis, Philip A.; Cagney, L. E.; Kohl, K. A.; Gushue, T. M.; Fritzinger, C.; Bennett, G. E.; Hamill, J. F.; and Melis, T. S.


Davis, Philip A.; Mietz, Steven; Vernieu, William; Kearsley, Michael; Plescia, Jeffrey; and Liszewski, Michael


Davis, Philip A.; Mietz, Steven N.; Kohl, K. A.; Rosiek, M. R.; Gonzales, F. M.; Manone, M. F.; Hazel, J. E.; and Kaplinski, M. A.


Davis, Robert E., and Gay, David A.


Davis, Robert E., and Walker, D. R.


Day, C. Andrew

Day, D. E., and Malm, W. C.


Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; and Fairley, Helen C.


Dean, J. S., and Robinson, W. J.


Debell, Linsey J.


Deck, Leland


Dennis, Michael L.


Deshler, Elana T.; Stohlgren, Thomas J.; and Sogge, Mark K.


Deshler, Paul


Detring, Margery

DeWall, Alfred A.

2004 18.1535 Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County. [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 448 pp. (Fieldwork by Alfred A. DeWall, Douglas E. Walk, Wendell Jorgensen, Rick VanRemortel, Ed Fenn, Mark Clark, and Gregg W. Schellentrager.)

Dexter, Leland R.


Dick, H. W., and Schroeder, A. H.


Diem, Jeremy E.


Diem, Jeremy E., and Brown, David P.

2009 18.1237 Relationships among monsoon-season circulation patterns, gulf surges, and rainfall within the lower Colorado River basin, USA. Theoretical and Applied Climatology, 97(3-4):373-383.

Dimock, Brad


Dirjish, Barbara; Kmett, Gary; Graf, Mary; Kyle, Sandra; and Bernstein, Rosemary


Dodge, Sue E.


Dodson, Susan B.

Dolan, Robert; Hayden, B.; Howard, A.; and Johnson, R. R.


Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; and Gallenson, A.


Donahue, Bill


Dóñez, Francisco Juan

2010  18.1599  *Where the sky is the right color: Scale and air pollution in the Big Bend region*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 64 pp. [See pp. 12-14, notes pertaining to plume blight in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Doris, E.; Lopez, A.; and Beckley, D.


Dott, Cynthia E.


Douglas, Kathryn E., and Bedient, Pamela S.


Douglass, A. E.


Draut, Amy E., and Rubin, David M.


**Draut, Amy E., et al.**

**Draut, Amy E.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; and Brown, Christopher R.**


**Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; and Brown, Christopher R.**


**Draut, Amy E.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; Brown, Christopher R.; and Vanaman, Karen M.**


**Drye, Brenda; Austin, Diane; Rogers, Glen; and Phillips, Arthur, III**


**Du, Yinghua**


**Dubayah, Ralph, and Rich, Paul M.**


**Dümenil; Isele, K.; Liebscher, H.-J.; Schröder, U.; Schumacher, M.; and Wilke, K.**
Discharge data from 50 selected rivers for GCM validation. Max-Planck-Institut für Meteorologie and Global Runoff Data Centre, Report 100 (Hamburg), 61 pp. [Includes Colorado River.] [Global general circulation models.]

Earle V. Miller Engineers

(with Metcalf and Eddy, Inc., Engineers) Water quality management plan, Colorado main stem river basin, Arizona; draft. Phoenix: Earle V. Miller Engineers, for Arizona Department of Health Services, separately paginated sections [277 pp. total].

Easterbrook, Gregg

A moment on the earth; the coming age of environmental optimism. New York: Viking, 745 pp. [See p. 193; air pollution.]

Eatough, Delbert J.

Particulate impacts on visibility at the Grand Canyon from northwestern Mexico. American Chemical Society, Division of Fuel Chemistry, Preprints of Symposia, 45(1):71-75. (Symposium, March 2000, San Francisco.)

Eatough, Delbert J., and Cui, W.


Eatough, Delbert J., et al.


Eatough, Delbert J.; Cui, W. X.; Hull, J.; and Farber, R. J.


Eatough, Delbert J.; Du, A.; Joseph, J. M.; Caka, F. M.; Sun, B.; Lewis, L.; Mangelson, N. F.; Rees, L. B.; Eatough, M.; Eatough, N. L.; Farber, R. J.; and Watson, J. G.


Eatough, Delbert J.; Green, M.; and Moran, W.; and Farber, R. J.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Lewis, L. J.; Eatough, M.; and Lewis, E. A.


Eatough, Delbert J.; Sedar, Brenda; Lewis, Laura; Hansen, Lee D.; Lewis, Edwin A.; and Farver, Robert J.


Eatough, Delbert J.; Farber, R. J.; and Watson, J. G.


Eatough, Norman L.; Eatough, Michele; Joseph, Jyothi M.; Caka, F. M.; Lewis, L.; and Eatough, Delbert J.


Edwards, Ira

1925 18.1371 The solar eclipse of September 10th, 1923. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3:170-173. [Observed at Grand Canyon where the eclipse was nearly total.] [See also S. A. Barrett (1925) (Item no. 2.15998).]

Edwards, Laura M., and Redmond, Kelly T.


Ekker, Neal


Electric Power Research Institute


Elfring, Chris

Ellis, A. W.; Goodrich, G. B.; and Garfin, G. M.


Elston, Catherine


El-Zanan, Hazem S.


El-Zanan, Hazem S., et al.

El-Zanan, Hazem S.; Lowenthal, D. H.; Zielinska, B.; Chow, J. C.; and Kumar, N.


Engineer Testing Laboratories, Inc.


Environment Arizona

2014 18.1710 *Environment Arizona annual report; a recap of our work for our members in 2013*. Phoenix: Environment Arizona, 10 pp. [pagination begins on the inside of front cover]. [See pp. 5-6, "Clean Air for the Grand Canyon".]

Environmental Defense Fund

1992 18.279 *Conflict on the Colorado River*. Environmental Defense Fund, Inc., 13 pp. [August 1992. Cover includes text: "A river for the Grand Canyon . . . or cheap ‘peaking’ power from Glen Canyon Dam?” (includes ellipsis), and "Also includes an update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park.”] FQ23:413

Fahrenz, Gary L.

Falzarano, Sarah
2006  18.1145  Characterizing Grand Canyon sounds.  *Geospatial Solutions*, 16(1):46-.

Farber, R. J.; Murray, L. C.; and Moran, W. A.

Farber, R. J.; Rozzi, C. M.; and Keislar, R. E.

Farber, R. J.; Sutherland, J.; Yamada, T.; Stocker, R.; Markowski, G.; Palmer, T.; Zeldin, M.; and Rogers, D.

Fargion, D.

Fassnacht, S. R.; Dressler, K. A.; and Bales, R. C.

Fellows, Brian, and Hope, Mark

Fenn, Dennis B.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year of Publication</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fenn, Dennis B., and Melis, Theodore S.</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center's role in Colorado River ecosystem science below Glen Canyon Dam: An overview on science-based river management [abstract]. <em>Eos</em> (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H71F-01.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fowler, J. V.


Fox, L.


Franz, Kristie J.; Hartmann, Holly C.; Sorooshian, Soroosh; and Bales, Roger


Frazier, Pam


French, Jhala, and Munsell, Julie


Friedland, Andrew J.


Friesen, H. N.


Fritts, Harold C.


Fritzinger, Carol; Gold, Barry D.; Lambert, Ruth; Liszewski, Michael; Melis, Ted; Mietz, Steve; Ralston, Barbara; and Yard, Michael


Frizell, K. Warren

1985 18.295 Spillway tests at Glen Canyon Dam. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Hydraulics Branch, 52 pp. [Included here for its peripheral interest to the Grand Canyon.]

Fugro Pelagos, Inc.


Fujita, Tetsuya, and Bandeen, William


Gallatin, Albert


Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu, and McCabe, Gregory J.


Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu, et al.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Clark, Martyn; Werner, Kevin; Brandon, David; and Rajagopalan, Balaji


Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; McCabe, G. J.; and Brekke, L. D.

Garfin, Gregg M.

2005 18.1510 Climate change in the Colorado River basin. *In*: [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate; paleo, present, future*. [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], for Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 36-44.

Garfin, Gregg M., *et al.*

Garfin, Gregg M.; Crimmins, Michael A.; and Weiss, Jeremy L.

2005 18.1135 A brief history of Southwest climate changes and a glimpse at the future. *In*: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 45.

Garrett, Lawrence David [Garrett, Dave]


Garrett, Dave, and Quartaroli, Richard


Garthe, Edmund C., and Gilbert, Wilfred C.


Gay, David Allen


Gaynor, J. E., and Banta, R. M.

Gaynor, J. E., and Ye Jing Ping

Gaynor, J. E., *et al.*

Gebhart, Kristi A., and Malm, William C.


Geiger, A.

Gelt, Joe

4862
Gidwitz, Tom  

Gilbert, Larry  

Gilbreath, Mark  

Gilles, Cate  
1991 18.312 (with Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? Workbook (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1):cover, 2-17. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36]

Gitlin, Alicyn  

Gleick, Peter H.  

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist; Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager; and a small group of scientific experts  

Glen Canyon Institute  

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; and Melis, Theodore S.  
Gockel, Albert


Gohn, Kathleen


Gold, Rick


Gonzalez, Patrick

2011 18.1573 Climate change impacts and carbon in U.S. national parks. Park Science (U.S. National Park Service), 28(2)(Summer):10-15. [Includes map of Southwest (p. 10) derived from Gonzalez et al. (2010) (see Item no. 18.1574).]

Gonzalez, Patrick, et al.

Gonzalez, Patrick; Neilson, R. P.; Lenihan, J. M.; and Drapek, R. J.

2010 18.1574 Global patterns in the vulnerability of ecosystems to vegetation shifts due to climate change. Global Ecology and Biogeography, 19:755-768, and supplemental data online.
Good Earth Minerals, LLC

2012 18.1494 Environmental Assessment UTU-87863; DOI-BLM-UT-C030-2010-0010-EA; April 2012; GEM Mine; Good Earth Minerals Gypsum Mine, Washington County, Utah. [Denver]: Good Earth Minerals, LLC, 64 pp. + appendices [142 pp. total]. [Mine operations 8 miles north of Utah-Arizona boundary, in proximity to Paiute Wilderness Area and designated areas of critical environmental concern.]

Goodrich, Gregory B.


Graf, Mary M.


Graf, William L.


Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

1999 18.1007 Draft science plan to accompany Environmental Assessment for a temperature control device for Glen Canyon Dam. [Flagstaff, Arizona:] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.


gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]


Grand Canyon Trust


Grand Canyon Trust


Grand Canyon Trust, Staff


Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission

no date 18.324 Written public comments received on “Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report”. Volume 1: Comments number 1 to 56. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, unpaginated. ("Includes all comments received by 5:00 p.m. on April 25, 1995."")

no date 18.325 Written public comments received on “Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report”. Volume 2: Comments number 57 to 125. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, unpaginated. ("Includes all comments received by 5:00 p.m. on April 25, 1995."")


Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Alternatives Assessment Committee


Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Alternatives Assessment Committee, Matrix Subcommittee

1993 18.332  
Matrix concept paper: Data needed from the Technical Committee by the Alternatives Assessment Committee to assess emission control strategies to manage visual air quality in the Grand Canyon and the Golden Circle. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 9 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.4.a.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Communications Committee

1993 18.333  

1993 18.334  
External communications plan. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 8 pp. (Prepared in response to Work Plan Tasks 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.4 and 3.3.1-3.3.4.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Operations Committee, Meteorology Subcommittee

1995 18.335  

1995 18.336  

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Operations Committee, Modeling Subcommittee

1995 18.337  
Results of workshop on modeling review; September 12-14, 1994, Breckenridge, Colorado. Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, various paginations. (Prepared in response to Workplan Tasks 2.1.3.c and 2.1.3.d.)

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Public Advisory Committee

1996 18.338  

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Technical Committee

1996 18.339  

Grand Canyon Wildlands Council; Sierra Club; and Center for Biological Diversity

no date 18.1661  
Conserving the Grand Canyon watershed; a working draft proposal for national monument designation. [No place]: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Sierra Club, and Center for Biological Diversity, iii, 7 pp. [June 2012.]
Green, Christine R., and Sellers, William D.


Green, Erik, and Ford, Billie


Green, L. T., III; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Mazzoni, Jill


Green, Mark C.


Green, Mark C., and Gebhart, K. A.


Green, Mark C., and Tombach, I.


Green Mark C., et al.

Green, Mark C.; Farber, R.; Lien, N.; Gebhart, K.; Molenar, J.; Iyer, H.; and Eatough, D. J.


Green, Mark C.; Pai, Prasad; Ashbaugh, Lowell; and Farber, Robert J.


Green, Mark C.; Pitchford, Marc L.; and Ashbaugh, Lowell


Greenhouse, Carol

2000 18.940 Up in smoke; the 2000 fire season's nastiest burns—so far. Outside, 25(9):44.
Gregory, Carl Louis

1916 18.1357 More about static. In: Motion Picture Photography [section]. Moving Picture World, 27(2)(January 8):246. ["When taking pictures at the Grand Canyon the writer has often had sparks an inch long leap from his doorkey to the doorlock after walking down the corridor on the woolen carpet to his room." (entire note)]

Gregory, K. J.


Griffin, Richard Daniel


Grijalva, Raul M.


Grimm, Nancy B., and Fisher, Stuart G.

1986 18.1607 Nitrogen limitation potential of Arizona streams and rivers. Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal, 21(1):31-43. [Study sites within the scope of this bibliography include Lees Ferry, Paria River, and Virgin River gorge.]

Grossman, Elizabeth


Grua, Kenton


Guentchev, Galina; Barsugli, Joseph J.; and Eischeid, Jon


Guide, L. A.


Gushue, Thomas

Gushue, Thomas, and Kohl, Keith


Guterson, Ben


Guttman, Nathaniel B.

1993  18.1565  The use of L-moments in the determination of regional precipitation climates.  Journal of Climate, 6(December):2309-2325.  [Nationwide data points include Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River sites.]

Gwon, Hyeong-Jun


Haase, Walter W.

no date  18.1445  (Principal Investigator)  A feasibility study to evaluate wind energy potential on the Navajo Nation; final report; DOE award DE-FG36-05CH15180.  Fort Defiance, Arizona: Navajo Tribal Utility Authority, 32 pp.  [Project sites include Boquillas Ranch, Aubrey Cliffs area, Arizona.]

Hall, Ansel F., and Coffman, John D.


Hall, Joe D.

1989  18.348  Analysis of the operating criteria and alternatives of Glen Canyon Dam, AZ, Colorado River Storage Project.  Federal Register, 54(207)(October 27):____.
Hall, Robert O., and Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2005 18.1629 Linking whole-water system carbon cycling to quantitative food webs in the Colorado River [abstract]. In: Dr. Rosi-Marshall receives new grant. Loyola University, Department of Biology, Newsletter, (4)(September/October):5. [Abstract from grant proposal to U.S. Geological Survey.]

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.


Hallock, K. A.; Mazurek, M. A.; and Cass, G. R.


Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E.


Hamilton, David P.


Hamilton, Lynn


Hamlet, Alan F.; Mote, Philip W.; Clark, Martyn P.; and Lettenmaier, Dennis P.


Hand, J. L., and Malm, W. C.

no date 18.1300 Review of the IMPROVE equation for estimating ambient light extinction coefficients. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service; and Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, 138 pp. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Haney, P. D., and Hamann, C. L.

Hannon, Steven


Hansen, E. Marshall; Schwarz, Francis K.; and Riedel, John T.


Hanson, David


Harding, B. L.; Wood, A. W.; and Prairie, J. R.


Hardy, Thomas B.


Harpman, David A.

Hart, Robert J., and Sherman, Kent M.


Hartmann, H. C.; Bales, R.; and Sorooshian, S.


Haskell, Dave  [Haskell, David]


Hauser, Rolland K.; Whiteman, C. David; and Aliwine, K. Jerry


Hawkins, Harold H.


1999  18.362  [Excerpt.]  In:  O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim.*  San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 113-114.  [Excerpt as filler, from Hawkins (1994).]

Hawkins, Timothy W.


Hays, Polly


HBRS, Inc.


Hedden, Bill

made by USGS scientist Jayne Belnap, who summarized predictions from multiple climate models.”

Heffron, John L.


Heim, Margaret L.


Helme, Lisa

_____  18.366 Professor applies statistical expertise to natural resource questions. *Outlook Magazine* (Colorado State University, College of Natural Sciences), ____:11.

Hem, John D.


Hendricks, David M.

1985  18.367 *Arizona soils*. University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, 244 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-16]

Henry, R. C., and Matamala, L. V.


Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; and Fairley, Helen C.


Hermión, Larios


Hess, A.; Lyer, H.; and Malm, W.

Hidalgo, H. G.; Piechota, T. C.; and Dracup, J. A.


Hingson, Dickson J.


Hobbins, Michael


Hochstetler, Phyllis


Hodapp, Steve


Hodges, Andrea


Hoenig, Michael, and Tecle, Aregai


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

Hoham, Ronald W.

Holcomb, Christopher M.

Holcombe, Troy Leon; Ley, Trevor; and Gillette, Dale A.

Hollister, Jane

Holmstead, Jeffrey R.
2005 18.1440 Thirty years of clean air progress. Global Issues, (June):6-10. [See p. 9, "Real Air in Real Time", noting air-quality web cameras, illustrated with a photo of Grand Canyon.]

Holroyd, Edmond W., III

Holt, Kevin

Horonjeff, Richard D., and Anderson, Grant S.

Horonjeff, Richard D.; Kimura, Y.; Miller, N. P.; Robert, W. E.; Rosano, C. F.; and Sanchez, G.


Horton, Robert E.


Horwitt, Dusty


Howard, Alan D.


Howard, Alan D., and Dolan, Robert


Howe, Ryan


Huang, Suilou; Popp, Carl; Arimoto, Richard; and Martin, Randy

2003 18.1695 Pollution sources over the Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A31C-0058.

Huang, Suilou; Popp, Cari; Martin, Randy; Arimoto, Richard; and Wingenter, O. W.


Hueftle, Susan


Hueftle, Susan J., and Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 18.975 Experimental flood effects on the limnology of Lake Powell reservoir, southwestern USA. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3):644-656. [Includes reach to Lees Ferry.]

Hughes, Trevor C.


Hunsaker, Ross N.


Huntington, Ellsworth


Hurkmans, Ruud; Troch, Peter A.; Uijlenhoet, Remko; Torfs, Paul; and Durcik, Matej


Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Brinkman, Gregory; Funk, Kip; Gelman, Rachel; Lantz, Eric; Larney, Christina; Peterson, David; and Worley, Christopher; and Liebsch, Ed

Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Turchi, C. S.; and Burman, K.


Hursch, Carolyn J.


Hyde, Pam

2003 18.1071 Déjà vu in Grand Canyon, or, why is my kitchen floating away? Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):36-38.

Ikenson, Ben


Ingebretsen, Richard J.


Ingram, B. Lynn, and Malamud-Roam, Frances


Irelan, Burdge

Isakov, Vlad


Israelsen, C. Earl

1968  18.1473  The effects of suspended sediment, temperature, frequency, and dissolved salts on the dielectric properties of water.  Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 94 pp.  [Data points include Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Little Colorado River at Cameron.]

Jackson, Bill


Jackson, Lisa P.


Jacobs, Jeffrey W., and Wescoat, James L., Jr.

2002  18.1008  Managing river resources; lessons from Glen Canyon Dam.  Environment, 44(2)(March):cover, 1, 8-19.  [Also see discussion by Light and Gold (2002).]

Jacobs, Katharine L.


Jacobs, Sherry


Jacobson, Robert B.; Femmer, Suzanne R.; and McKenney, Rose A.

2001  18.1595  Land-use changes and the physical habitat of streams—A review with emphasis on studies within the U.S. Geological Survey Federal-State Cooperative Program.  U.S.
Geological Survey, Circular 1175, 63 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 41, 53.]

Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.


Jain, Shaleen; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, Roger S.; and Eischeid, Jon K.


Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Eischeid, Jon K.


Jannot, Mark


Jiang, Xiaoyan; Rauscher, Sara A.; Ringler, Todd D.; Lawrence, David M.; Williams, A. Park; Allen, Craig D.; Steiner, Allison L.; Cai, D. Michael; and McDowell, Nate G.


Jiles, Teresa G., and Moore, Chad

2008 18.1159 Investigating the link between air quality and night sky visibility. CIRA Newsletter (Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Colorado State University, Fort Collins), (Fall).


Jochems, A. P., and Pederson, J.

2012 18.1687 Linkages of fluvial terrace formation and geometry to Milankovitch-scale climate change revealed by the chronostratigraphy of the Colorado River above Moab, UT, and regional correlations [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract EP53C-1051. [Correlations include eastern Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Brian

Johnson, Daniel Morgan


Johnson, Noye M., and Merritt, David H.


Johnson, R. Roy


1981 18.1586 Riparian resources and endangered ecosystems. (First of two articles). *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(3)(Spring):1-2. [For second part see Item no. 18.1587 (Johnson).]

1981 18.1587 Riparian management and the Colorado River. (Second of two articles). *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1)(Fall):6-7. [For first part see Item no. 18.1586 (Johnson).]

Johnson, R. Roy, and Carothers, Steven W.


Johnson, R. Roy, *et al.*

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; Dolan, Robert; Hayden, B. P.; and Howard, A.


Jones, Jack; Kennedy, Robert H.; Nestler, John; Robertson, Dale; Ruane, Richard J.; and Schladow, S. Geoffrey


Jones, Robert

Jones, Robert L. (Bob)


Jones, Stephen B.


Jorgensen, Wendell


Joseph, Patrick, and Oakley, Glenn

1998  18.398  The battle of the dams; those who think some of our rivers are a damned shame argue for the structures to come down. *Smithsonian*, 29(8)(November):cover, 48-54, 56, 58-61.

K.

K., E.


K. R. Saline and Associates, PLC

Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; and Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.


Kalinowski, Anne; Spencer, Louis C.; and Staats, Thomas A., Jr.


Kamptner, Erika

2011 18.1593 (with Julia Nania) *Nuclear power’s other tragedy; communities living with uranium mining.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 19 pp. [Includes illustrations of Kaibab North Mine (p. 4), Arizona 1 Mine (p. 5), and Orphan Mine (p. 6).]

Kao, C-Y, and Yamada, T.


Kaplan, M.

2002 18.1050 The only way to undo years of severe environmental damage to the Grand Canyon is to flood it regularly. *New Scientist*, (September 28):32-35.

Kaplinski, Matt A.


Kareiva, Peter; Enquist, Carolyn; Johnson, Ayana; Julius, Susan Herrod; Lawler, Joshua; Petersen, Brian; Pitelka, Louis; Shaw, Rebecca; and West, Jordan M.


Kaufmann, Pirmin, and Whiteman, C. David


Kauper, Erwin

Kearsley, Lisa

Kelleher, Jayne, and Voita, Mary


Kennedy Engineers
1966 18.404 *Master sewage study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. San Francisco: Kennedy Engineers (under contract to U.S. National Park Service), [ca. 40 pp.]. |cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39|

Kerr, Ken

Kiefer, Michael

Kim, Tae-Woong; Valdés, Juan B.; Nijssen, Bart; and Roncayolo, David

Kimberling, Diana

Kleindienst, Holly P.

Klimowski, Brian
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kraus, Paul</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kreamer, Dave [Kreamer, David K.]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kremer, Stefan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kubly, Dennis M.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kubly, Dennis M., and Cole, Gerald A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kubly, Dennis M., and Young, K. L.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kuhns, Hampden; Green, Marc; Pitchford, Marc; Vasconcelos, L.; White, W.; and Mirabella, V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kumar, Mukesh, and Duffy, Christopher J.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
La Point, Tom


Lamas-Linares, Antia


Landers, Jay


Lang, D. M., and Stewart, S. S.


Lanz, Klaus


Larson, D. K.


Lash, Nikolai


Latimer, Douglas A.

Visual air quality in the Grand Canyon and Golden Circle: An assessment of measurements, source contributions and trends. *Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, Volume 8, General environmental topics*, p. 93-.

**Latimer, Douglas A., et al.**

**Latimer, Douglas A.; Iyer, H. K.; and Malm, W. C.**


**Lauck, Zeke**


**Ledbetter, Jeri**


**Lee, Donna Jean**


**Lee, Donna J., et al.**

**Lee, Donna J.; Howitt, Richard E.; and Mariño, Miguel A.**


**Lee, HungJune; Cerpa, Alberto; and Levis, Philip**

2007 18.1618 Improving wireless simulation through noise modeling. *In: IPSN 2007; the Sixth International Symposium on Information Processing in Sensor Networks; April 25-27, 2007, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA. New York: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 21-30.* [Electronic-noise traces were sampled from, among other places, Grand Canyon.]

**Lee, S. E.**

Lee, Taehyoung


Lee, Taehyoung, *et al.*

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Ayres, Benjamin; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; and Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.

2004 18.1693 Characterization of particulate inorganic ions at selected IMPROVE sites [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A33C-07. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environment.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Ayres, Benjamin; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; Malm, William C.; and Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.


Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.; and Kreidenweis, Sonia M.


Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; Malm, William C.; and Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.


Leibfried, William C. [Leibfried, Bill]


Leopold, Aldo


Leopold, Luna B.

1943 18.1346 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, __________.

1944 18.1347 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 109:837-892. [Includes discussions, pp. 867-892, by

Leslie, Elaine


Letto, Jay


Levi, Barbara Goss

2008  18.1224  Trends in the hydrology of the western US bear the imprint of manmade climate change; water managers may no longer be safe in assuming that resources will remain within their historical range of uncertainty. *Physics Today*, (April):16-18.

Levy, Laura, and Falzarano, Sarah


Li, J.; Gao, X.; Maddox, R. A.; Sorooshian, S.; and Hsu, K.


Lieberman, Davine, and Burke, Thomas


Light, Steven, and Gold, Barry D.


Lima and Associates [firm]; and Arthur, Cathy D.

2004  18.1516  *Air quality sustainability program in Coconino County*. [No place]: Lima and Associates, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 66 pp. (“Updated to July 15, 2004.”)

Lin, Meiyun; Fiore, Arlene M.; Horowitz, Larry W.; Cooper, Owen R.; Naik, Vaishali; Holloway, John; Johnson, Bryan J.; Middlebrook, Ann M.; Oltmans, Samuel J.; Pollack, Ilana B.; Ryerson, Tomas B.; Warner, Juayng X.; Wiedinmyer, Christine; Wilson, John; and Wyman, Bruce

Lindsay, Bruce A.


Lindsay, Bruce A., *et al.*

Lindsay, Bruce A.; Denny, David W.; and Strait, Richard K.


Lindsey, Charles G.; Chen, Jun; Dye, Timothy S.; Richards, Willard; and Blumenthal, Donald L.


Lindstedt, K. D., and Kruger, Paul


Lippman, Bob


Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Council


Lo, Min-Hui, and Famiglietti, James S.


Lojko, Frank B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Record</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>18.1737</td>
<td>MacDonald, Glen M.</td>
<td>Severe and sustained drought in southern California and the West: Present conditions and insights from the past on causes and impacts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MacDonnell, Glen M., et al.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MacDonnell, Glen M.; Rian, Sigrid; and Hidalgo, Hugo</td>
<td>Southern and the “perfect drought”. In: [California Department of Water Resources], Colorado River basin climate; paleo, present, future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maddux, Henry R.; Kubly, D. M.; deVos, J. C., Jr.; Persons, W. R.; Staedieck, R.; and Wright, R. L.</td>
<td>Effects of varied flow regimes on aquatic resources of Glen and Grand Canyons. Final report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maharishi University of Management


Malm, William C.


Malm, William C., and Day, Derek E.


Malm, William C., and Gebhart, Kristi A.


Malm, William C., and Johnson, Christopher E.


Malm, William C., and Persha, Gerald


Malm, William C., and Pitchford, M. L.

1997 18.449 Comparison of calculated sulfate scattering efficiencies as estimated from size-resolved particle measurements at the national locations. Atmospheric Environment, 31(9):1315-1325.

Malm, William C., and Walther, Eric G.

Malm, William C., et al.

Malm, William C.; Gebhart, Kristi; Latimer, Douglas; Cahill, Thomas; Eldred, Robert; Pielke, Roger; Stocker, Roger; and Watson, John

1989  18.1185  National Park Service report on the winter haze intensive tracer experiment; final report. [No imprint].

Malm, William C.; Molenar, J; Eldred, R.; and Sisler, J.


Malmqvist, Björn, and Rundle, Simon


Manzi, Aline D.


Mao, Y. H.; Li, Q. B.; Zhang, L.; Chen, Y.; Randerson, J. T.; Chen, D.; and Liou, K. N.


Marcovecchio, Faith


Mariner, R. H.; Presser, T. S.; and Evans, W. C.


Marion, Kathy, and Wallick, David M.


Marston, Ed


1984  18.1624  This year, the Colorado River will bury us in electricity. High Country News, 16(3)(February 20):12.

Martin, R. S.; Hunsaker, R. N.; Popp, C. J.; Huang, S.; and Wingenter, O. W.


Martin, R. S.; Popp, C. J.; Wingenter, O. W.; and Huang, S.

2001 18.1699 Atmospheric trace species at Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks: Preliminary field measurements from the Western States Visibility Assessment Program, July/August 2001 [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A21B-0081.

Martin, S.


Martin, Steve


Martin, Terri


Marzolf, G. Richard


Marzolf, G. Richard, and Wood, Charles W.


Marzolf, G. Richard, et al.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Hart, Robert; Stephens, Doyle W.; and Vernieu, William S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Masayesva, Vernon</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>18.459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>We can have electricity, jobs and clean air. <em>High Country News</em>, 30(6)(March 30):16. [Mohave Generating Station.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>18.460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Challenge at Mohave; a Hopi perspective. <em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>, (Summer):5. [Mohave Generating Station.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Robert J., and Mattson, Mark T.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>18.461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matamala, Luis Vincente</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>18.462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>18.463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matamala, Luis V., and Henry, R. C.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>18.464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>18.465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matamala, Luis V., and Pilinis, C.</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>18.466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of the dispersion characteristics of the Navajo Generating Station plume using a Lagrangian Monte-Carlo model. <em>Environmental Software</em>, 6(3):143-150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathai, C. V.</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>18.1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matkin, Ralph; Julander, Don; Edwards, Laura; Martin, Steve; Stewart, Allen; and Bridenbecker, Bruce</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>18.467</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| | | Assessing effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Glen and Grand canyons for restoration and mitigation. *In*: Large dams. *International Congress on*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mazurek, Monica A.; Cass, Glen R.; Jones, Michael; Salmon, Lynn; Winner, Darrell; and Leach, Martin</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>18.470</td>
<td>Geochemistry and source evaluation of aerosol particles at Grand Canyon National Park [abstract]. In: <em>Geochemical Society, V. M. Goldschmidt Conference, Program and Abstracts, Baltimore, Maryland</em>, p. 64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Gina</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>18.1702</td>
<td>Approval of air quality implementation plans; Navajo Nation; regional haze requirements for Navajo Generating Station. <em>Federal Register</em>, 79(153)(August 8):46514-46555. (&quot;Final rule.&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McColm, G. L.; Dennis, R. E.; and Dagash, Yassin</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>18.1459</td>
<td>Growing seasons in Arizona. <em>Forage and Grain</em> (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), (September):75-78.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McCulloch, Clay Y., and Smith, Ronald H.

1991 18.1439 Relationship of weather and other environmental variables to the condition of the Kaibab deer herd; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 11*, 98 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R.)

McCully, Patrick


McElya, Bruce W.


McGivney, Annette


McHenry, Donald E.


McIntyre, Eathan


McKinnon, Taylor


McKinney, Ted


McKnight, Jenna


McMurray, Carson


McNamee, Gregory


McOmie, A. M.


McPherson, Brian

2006 18.1518 Southwest regional partnership on carbon sequestration; final report; October 1, 2003-March 31, 2006. Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, separately paginated sections, [2715 pp. total]. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.]

Meffe, Gary K.; Carroll, C. Ronald; and contributors

Meisinger, C. LeRoy


Meko, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; Baisan, Christopher A.; Knight, Troy; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; Hughes, Malcolm K.; and Salzer, Matthew W.


Melis, Theodore S.


Melis, Theodore S., et al.

Melis, Theodore S.; Hamill, John F.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Ralston, Barbara E.


Melis, Theodore S.; Jain, S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, R. S.; and Eischeid, J.


Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]; Valdez, Richard A.; and Meretsky, Vicky J.


Melis, Theodore S.; Waltes, C. J.; and Korman, J.


Mendelsohn, Robert


Merény, Erzsébet; Farrand, William H.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Chhibber, Kapil

2000 18.1069 Studying the potential for monitoring Colorado River ecosystem resources below Glen Canyon Dam using low-altitude AVIRIS data. *In: Proceedings of the 9th AVIRIS Earth


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Melis, Theodore S.


Merriam, C. Hart


Middendorf, John


Millennium Science and Engineering, Inc., and Pocket Water, Inc.

no date 18.1317 Paria River watershed; water quality management plan. [No place]: Millennium Science and Engineering, Inc., and Pocket Water, Inc., for Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality, 39 pp. [Ca. 2003.]

Miller, Douglas K.


Miller, W. Paul, and Piechota, Thomas C.


Milstein, Michael


Mimiaga, Jim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source(Year)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molenar, John V.; Cismoski, David S.; Schreiner, Frank; and Malm, William C.</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>18.1645</td>
<td>Techniques for processing and analysis of digital images from Grand Canyon and Great Smoky Mountains National Parks.</td>
<td><em>Journal of the Air &amp; Waste Management Association</em> on Regional and Global Perspectives on Haze: Causes, Consequences, and Controversies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Moody, Charles D., and Mueller, David K.


Moody, Tom


Moore, Rick


2008 18.1161 Cleaner air for Four Corners region. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer/Fall):10-11.

Moore, Rick, and Aumack, Ethan


Moore, Tom, and George, Mike

Morehouse, Barbara Jo


Mote, Philip W.


Munk, J. A.


1908  18.1318  Descriptive climatology of the Southwest. In: Best, William P. (ed.), Viros vitales sustinete; Transactions of the National Eclectic Medical Association of the United States of America for the year ending June, 1908; including the proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Meeting held at Kansas City, Mo., June 17, 18, 19, 20, 1908, together with the addresses, essays, papers and reports presented before the Association, and before the several sections in their sittings. Indianapolis, Indiana: [National Eclectic Medical Association]. National Eclectic Medical Association, Transactions, 36:28-45.  (Special Address.)

Murov, Mimi


Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Murray, Samuel

1918  18.1268  Seven legs across the seas; a printer’s impressions of many lands. New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 408 pp.  [See p. 314: "The blue atmosphere—the sheen of the sky—in the Himalayas is of a deeper color than that seen on the Blue Mountains of Australia. The only place where a similar atmosphere was observed in America was from Grand View, when looking into the marvelous maw of the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (entire note)]

Nania, Julie, and Cozzetto, Karen

Napolitano, Janet


Nash, Roderick


Nason, James D.; Oetting, Edward C.; Ogden, Barclay W.; Warren, David; and Wegner, David L.


National Organization for River Sports Staff


National Parks Conservation Association


Negri, Andrew J.; Adler, Robert F.; Maddox, Robert A.; Howard, Kenneth W.; and Keehn, Peter R.


Nelson, Lisa


Newcom, S. Joshua

2000 18.1729  Glen Canyon Dam at a glance: Forever changed, just how is the river adjusting to this dam?  *River Report*, (Winter 2000-2001):.

Newton, David E.


Nichols, Ron

2012 18.1434 In response to a "Dear Eddy" written by George Rhee, in the Fall 2012 BQR, Volume 25:3. In: Dear Eddy [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4)(Winter 2012-2013):6-7. [Response to comments by George Rhee (see Item no. 18.1427), which in turn commented on a book review by Rob Elliott (see Item no. 30.829).] [See also response to Nichols by Dave Kreamer, 26(1)(Spring 2013):9 (Item no. 18.1450).]

Nijhuis, Michelle, and Essick, Peter

2014 18.1712 When the snows fail. The American West faces persistent drught, whether or not relief comes this winter. When will the hard choices be made? *National Geographic*, 226(4)(October):[1], 58-77, and fold-out poster between pp. 72/73.

Norris, James E.


Northern Arizona University Publication Services

no date 18.510 *Focus on the environment*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Office of the Associate Provost for Research and Graduate Studies. [Informational booklet on NAU programs.]

Nowak, Kenneth; Hoerling, Martin; Rajagopalan, Balaji; and Zagona, Edith


Nussbaum, E. Michael; Sinatra, Gale M.; and Owens, Marissa C.


Nyberg, Helena

O’Brien, Gary

O’Connell, Kim

O’Dell, K. D., and Layton, R. G.

Oelschlaeger, Max

O’Hare, Kate

Olivier, L. D., and Banta, R. M.

Oppel, Alwin

Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission
1962 18.515 *Outdoor recreation for America; a report to the President and to the Congress by the Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission*. Washington, D.C.: ORRRC, 246 pp. [See pp. 19-20, 109, 185.] [Also see ORRRC Study Reports 1-27 (1962), 29 volumes.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23]

Overpeck, Jonathan, and Udall, Bradley
2010 18.1301 Dry times ahead; the climate of the western United States could become much drier over the course of this century. *Science*, 328(June 25):1642-1643. [Also see comment by Bobban G. Subhadra, 329(September 10):1282-1283.]
Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

no date 18.516 Report of the Water and Vegetation Management Technical Subcommittee; Index of reports and maps of floods; Arizona, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, and Oregon. Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, [unpaginated].

1972 18.517 The Pacific Southwest analytical summary report on water and land resources; state and federal comments. Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, for U.S. Water Resources Council.

Pagano, Thomas; Garen, David; and Soroosh, Sorooshian


Pai, P.; Farber, R. J.; Karamchandani, P.; and Tombach, I.


Painter, Thomas H.; Deems, Jeffrey S.; Belnap, Jayne; Hamlet, Alan F.; Landry, Christopher C.; and Udall, Bradley

2009 18.1701 Water yield loss in the upper Colorado River basin driven by dust radiative forcing in snow [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract U13B-0052. [Includes Lees Ferry and Lower Basin.]


Paleck, William F.; Richardson, Rodd; Clark, Bill; Wallis, Bill; Hamilton, Ron; Jakala, Stephen G.; and Harmon, Greg


Palmer, Thomas Y.


Palumbo, David

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.


Parnell, Roderic A., Jr., *et al.*

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Bennett, Jeffery B.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 18.521 Effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood on nutrient spiraling along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 52-55. [Stevens' middle initial miscited as "W."]

Parnell, Roderic; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane


Parra, Ivan; Reed, Mickey; van der Leeuw, Elisabeth; Guertin, D. Phillip; Levick, Lainie R.; and Uhlman, Kristine

2010 18.1378 *NEMO watershed-based plan; Little Colorado watershed.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, [separately paginated sections and appendices, 314 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Parry, Martin; Canziani, Osvaldo; Palutikof, Jean; Linden, Paul van der; and Hanson, Clair


Parson, Russ

Patrick, Ruth


Patten, Duncan T.


Patten, Duncan T., and Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 18.978 Invited feature. Restoration of the Colorado River ecosystem using planned flooding. Ecological Applications, 11(3):633-634. [Invited Feature, including this introduction and six articles, pp. 633-710, which combined also was distributed as a separate reprint by Ecological Society of America, publisher of Ecological Applications.]

Patten, Duncan T., and Wegner, David


Patten, Duncan T., et al.

Patten, Duncan T.; Harpman, David A.; Voita, Mary I.; and Randle, Timothy J.


Paulos, Gregory S., and Pielke, Roger A.


Paulson, Larry J., and Evans, T. D.

Paulson, Larry J., et al.

Paulson, Larry J.; Baker, John R.; and Deacon, James E.


Pearce, Fred

2006 18.1172 The last generation; how nature will take her revenge for climate change. London: Eden Project Books, 324 pp.

2007 18.1173 The last generation; how nature will take her revenge for climate change. London: Eden Project Books, 400 pp.

2007 18.1174 The last generation; how nature will take her revenge for man-made climate change. Toronto: Key Porter Books, 324 pp.


Pearl, Phil


Pendall, Elise Gislaine


Pennington, Jack


Perkins, Priscilla C.


Perkins, Sid


Perry, Laura G.; Andersen, Douglas C.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Nelson, S. Mark; and Shafroth, Patrick B.

Persons, Bill


Peterson, David L.

1996 18.533 Parks and protected areas: forging the link between science and management. *In:* Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas; their role in environmental protection.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 417-434. [See p. 422 [air quality].]

Peterson, Dean F., and Crawford, A. Berry


Petit, Charles


Petulla, Joseph M.


Phillips, Sandra K.


Physick, William L.


Piechota, Thomas; Timilsena, Janak; Tootle, Glenn; and Hidalgo, Hugo


Pielke, R. A.; Stocker, R. A.; and Eastman, J. L.


Pielke, R. A.; Stocker, R. A.; Eastman, J. L.; and Poulos, G. S.

Pierce, D. W.; Westerling, A. L.; and Oyler, J.

2013 18.1540 Future humidity trends over the western United States in the CMIP5 global climate models and variable infiltration capacity hydrological monitoring system. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 17:1833-1850. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Pitchford, Marc Lynn


Pitchford, Marc L., and McMurry, P. H.


Pitchford, Marc L., et al.

Pitchford, Marc L.; Green, M.; Kuhns, H.; and Farber, R. J.


Pitchford, Marc L.; Green, Mark; Tombach, Ivar; Malm, William; and Farber, Robert

1999 18.1062 *Project MOHAVE final report*. [No imprint], [ii], xxiii, 10 separately paginated chapters.

Pitzer, Gary


Podnar, Domagoj; Koracin, Darko; and Panorska, Anna


Poff, N. LeRoy; Allan, J. David; Bain, Mark B.; Karr, James R.; Prestegaard, Karen L.; Richter, Brian D.; Sparks, Richard E.; and Stromberg, Julie C.


Pohl, Molly

Polkowsky, Bruce


Polous, Gregory S.

1992 18.1517 The potential effect of Los Angeles basin pollution on Grand Canyon air quality. *Colorado State University, Department of Atmospheric Science, Atmospheric Science Paper* 490, 132 pp. (“The funding for this research was provided by the National Park Service through Interagency Agreement #0475-4-8003 with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration through Agreement #CM0200 DOC-NOAA to the Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere (Project #5-31253).”)

Popp, C. J.; Wingenter, O. W.; Martin, R. S.; Huang, S.; and Sive, B.


Porch, William M.; Clements, William E.; and Grant, Tracy A.


Possen, Beverly


Potocknik, Andre


1997 18.547 We take our place at the table; Adopt-a-Beach program gains new importance. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(3)(Summer):11.


Potocknik, Andre, and Burke, Kelly


**Potochnik, Andre, et al.**


**Poulos, G. S., and Pielke, R. A.**


**Power Resources Committee (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Environmental Defense Fund, Western Area Power Administration, HBRS Inc., and Stone and Webster Management Consultants Inc.)**

1993 18.555 *Power system impacts of potential changes in Glen Canyon power plant operations; final report, October 1993.* [No place]: Power Resources Committee, [separately paginated sections].

**Powers, Aleta; Wright, Patrick; Pucherelli, Michael; and Wegner, Dave**


**Prato, Tony**


**Project WET International Foundation**


**Protiva, Frank R.**


1994 18.563 Long-term monitoring site #5 data integration priorities. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4):5-6. [River miles 60-72.]

1994 18.564 GCES-GIS Site 5 pilot study data received. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer):[7].

**Pryor, S. C.; Davies, T. D.; Hoffer, T. E.; and Richman, M. B.**


**Pucherelli, Michael J.; Werth, Lee; Wright, Patrick; and Wegner, David L.**

1992 18.566 Geographic information systems in support of monitoring river resources information in Grand Canyon. In: *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California*. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 11 pp. [separately paginated].

**Pulwarty, Roger S., and Melis, Theodore S.**


**Quartaroli, Richard D.**


1994 18.571 Memorial Day 1994 aerial photos. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer):[6].

1994 18.572 Is it a site or is it a reach? *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer):[9-10].
Quartaroli, Richard D., and Wegner, Dave

1993 18.573 GCES report format. Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3):3, 4-5.

Quarterman, Matthew; Brindley, Christine; Zack, Lindsay; and Robinson, Marin


Quinn, Joyce A.


Radian Corporation


Rahmatian, Morteza


Ralston, Barbara E., and Sankey, J. B.

Ralston, Barbara E., et al.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Lauretta, Matthew V.; and Kennedy, Theodore A.


Rama; Koide, Minoru; and Goldberg, Edward D.


Ramsey, Nikolai


Randall, Glenn


Rauber, Paul

1991 18.582 O say, can you see? *Sierra*, 76(4)(July/August):24, 26, 28-29. [Air quality.]

Rausch, Joel


Ray, Andrea J.; Barsugli, Joseph J.; and Hamill, Thomas


Redburn, Ralph A., and Russell, H. N.


Reddingius, N. H.; Sneddon, Matthew D.; Smyth, John S.; and Fidell, Sanford


Redmond, Kelly


Redmond, Kelly T., and Koch, Roy W.


Regenstein, Lewis G.


Reno, Matthew J.; Hansen, Clifford W.; and Stein, Joshua S.


Rhee, George


Rhodes, Steven L.; Ely, Daniel; and Dracup, John A.


Rice, Steven E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Navajo Generating Station visibility contribution study; status report #2; working draft number 4 for review purposes.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>18.1242</td>
<td>Richards, L. Willard, and Blumenthal, Donald L.</td>
<td>(eds.) (Susanne Hering, Robert Nininger, Ivar tombach, Joe Sutherland, Ted Smith, Donald Blumenthal, Jun Chen, Corinne Cottle, Tim Dye, Charles (Lin) Lindsey, Jeff Prouty, Willard Richards, Andrew Gray, Peter McMurry, Barbara Turpin, and Xinqiu Zhang, contributing authors) Navajo Generating Station visibility contribution study; status report #2; working draft number 4 for review purposes. Santa Rosa, California: Sonoma Technology, Inc., for Salt River Project, Phoenix, separately paginated sections and appendices. (STI-99284-1019-WD4.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 foot spillway gate extensions, Glen Canyon Dam.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>18.1307</td>
<td>Richardson, R. Steve</td>
<td>4.5 foot spillway gate extensions, Glen Canyon Dam. Federal Register, 63(197)(October 13):54730-54732.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spike it!!! Grand Canyon Field Notes</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>18.588</td>
<td>Rihs, John</td>
<td>Spike it!!! Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), 8(1):1-2 [entire number]. [Proposed habitat-building spike flow.] [Also see erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T.


Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J.


Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K.


Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A.


Riper, Charles van, III, et al.

Riper, Charles van, III; Thomas, Kathryn A.; and Stuart, Maureen A.


Riper, Charles van, III; Villarreal, Miguel L.; and Johnson, Matthew J.


Riper, Charles van, III; Wakeling, Brian F.; and Sisk, Thomas D.


Robert, William E.


\[4923\]
Roberts, John

1981 18.591 Dam is killing the Grand Canyon . . . and your tax dollars are paying for it! National Parks and Conservation Magazine, 55(7/8):18-25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42]

Robinson, Don

2009 18.1235 Arizona’s emerging solar renown. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer/Fall):7. [Solar power at Canyon View Information Plaza.]

Robinson, William J.; Harrill, Bruce G.; and Warren, Richard L.

1975 18.1462 Tree-ring dates from Arizona; H-I; Flagstaff area. Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, 106 pp. [Quadrangles include a portion of the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Rodgers, Jane


Rodgers, Mark A.


Rolston, Holmes, III


Rood, Mark John


Roos, Maurice

2005 18.1511 Climate change in California’s Sierra. In: [California Department of Water Resources], Colorado River basin climate; paleo, present, future. [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], for Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 45-49.

Rosekranz, Spreck, et al.

1992 18.595 Conflict on the Colorado River: A river for the Grand Canyon or cheap "peaking" power from Glen Canyon Dam? [Oakland, California]: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp. [Also includes "An update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park".]
Ross, D.


Ross, Robert P., and Vernieu, William S.


Ross, Tamera


Roth, David Albert


Rowe, R. D.; Chestnut, L. G.; and Deck, L.


Rowlands, Peter G.; Riper, Charles van, III; and Sogge, Mark K.


RRFW Riverwire


Ruffieux, D.

Russell, Renny


Ryan, Victoria

1986  18.602  A river changes; the environment in the Grand Canyon has changed over the years due to the building of dams along the river’s route. *Earth Science*, 39(Winter):15-17. [cited=G CNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42]

Sabo, Dave


Sabo, John L.


Sabo, John L.; Sinha, Tushar; Bowling, Laura C.; Schoups, Gerrit H. W.; Wallender, Wesley W.; Campana, Michael E.; Cherkauer, Keith A.; Fuller, Pam L.; Graf, William L.; Hopmans, Jan W.; Kominoski, John S.; Taylor, Carissa; Trimble, Stanley W.; Webb, Robert H.; and Wohl, Ellen E.


Sadler, Christa


Sager, George V.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Journal/Report</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Schmidt, John C., et al.

Schmidt, John C.; Dean, D. J.; Manners, R.; and Fortney, S. T.


Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Schmit, Lara M., and Schmidt, John C.


Schmit, Lara M., et al.

Schmit, Lara M.; Gloss, Steven P.; and Updike, Christopher N.


Schorran, David E.; Fought, Clarence; and Miller, David F.


Schreiber, Kathleen Valimont


2002 18.1042 A synoptic climatological approach to assessment of visibility and pollutant source locations, Grand Canyon National Park area. Pittsgrove, New Jersey: C. W. Thornthwaite Associates, Laboratory of Climatology; and Newark, Delaware: University of Delaware, Department of Geography, Center for Climatic Research, 112, 18 pp. (Laboratory of Climatology, Publications in Climatology, vol. 55, no. 1).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Schwarz, Harry E.; Emel, Jacque; Dickens, William J.; Rogers, Peter; and Thompson, John</strong></td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Water quality and flows. In: Turner, B. L., II, Clark, William C., Kates, Robert W., Richards, John F., Mathews, Jessica T., and Meyer, William B. (eds.), <em>The earth as transformed by human action; global and regional changes in the biosphere over the past 300 years</em>. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 253-270.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.2.a.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scott, D. W., et al.

Scott, D. W.; Deck, L. B.; and Jacobs, G.


Scripps Institution of Oceanography; U.S. Geological Survey; Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory; and Centre for Atmospheric and Oceanic Studies


Seager, Richard, and Vecchi, Gabriel A.


Seager, Richard, et al.

Seager, Richard; Ting, Mingfang; Held, Isaac; Kushner, Yochanan; Lu, Jian; Vecchi, Gabriel; Huang, Huei-Ping; Harnik, Nili; Leetmaa, Ants; Lau, Ngar-Cheung; Li, Cuihua; Velez, Jennifer; and Naik, Naomi


Sellers, William D.


Sellers, William D., and Hill, Richard H.


Shadegg, John B.


Shafer, J. M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shannon, Joseph P., <em>et al.</em></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>18.1037</td>
<td><em>Food web implications of δ¹³C and δ¹⁵N variability over 370 km of the regulated Colorado River, USA.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. A.; Benenati, E. P.; and Wilson, K. P.</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>18.624</td>
<td><em>Testing the thermal equilibrium hypothesis within the Colorado River basin.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon, Joseph P.; Vasquez, K.; and Taylor, C. O’Rourke</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>18.625</td>
<td><em>Water chemistry of the Colorado River and its tributaries from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; and Benenati, Emma P.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>18.933</td>
<td><em>River regulation on the Colorado River drainage.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapard, Rob</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>18.626</td>
<td><em>A Grand experiment brings spring floods back to the Canyon.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapiro, Jerry L.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>18.627</td>
<td><em>Letter in response to Mark Crawford on &quot;Scientists battle over Grand Canyon pollution&quot;.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaver, Chris</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>18.628</td>
<td><em>Will the 1990 Clean Air Act mean more pollution at the Grand Canyon?</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*References for Shannon, Joseph P., *et al.*:

Shannon, Joseph P., et al.  
2001 18.1037  
Food web implications of δ¹³C and δ¹⁵N variability over 370 km of the regulated Colorado River, USA. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies*, 37(3):179-191.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. A.; Benenati, E. P.; and Wilson, K. P.  
1998 18.624  

Shannon, Joseph P.; Vasquez, K.; and Taylor, C. O’Rourke  
1989 18.625  

Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; and Benenati, Emma P.  
2000 18.933  

Shapard, Rob  
1996 18.626  
A Grand experiment brings spring floods back to the Canyon. *American City and County*, 111(7)(June):cover, 3, 26, 28, 30, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 46.

Shapiro, Jerry L.  
1990 18.627  

Shaver, Chris  
1991 18.628  

Shaver, Christine L., and Malm, William W.  
1996 18.629  
Shaw, M. A., and Rood, M. J.


Shenstone, A. G.


Shepherd, Don


Sheta, A. S., and Hendricks, D. M.


Shibata, Tsutomu, and Henry, Ronald C.

1993  18.1226  Perceptual transparency on color appearance of distant objects in the natural environment. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), 1913:529-.

Sibley, George


Sierra Club


Simpson, Jeff, and Bates, Bryan


Singh, Ramesh K.; Senay, Gabriel B.; Velpuri, Naga M.; Bohms, Stefanie; Scott, Russell L.; and Verdin, James P.

Sisler, James F.


Sisler, James F., and Malm, William C.


Sisler, James F., et al.

Sisler, James F.; Huffman, Dale; and Latimer, Douglas A.


Skaggs, Richard, and Hibbard, Kathy

2012 18.1491 (coordinating lead authors) Climate and energy-water-land system interactions; technical report to the U.S. Department of Energy in support of the National Climate Assessment. Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, separately paginated sections, [152 pp. total]. (Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830. PNNL-21185.) [Cover gives authors as "R. Skaggs, K. A. Hibbard, T. C. Janetos, J. S. Rice. Title-page also indicates: Lead authors: Peter Frumhoff, Thomas Lowry, Richard Middleton, Ron Pate, Vince Tidwell; and contributing authors: Jeffrey Arnold, Kristen Averyt, Anthony Janetos, Cesar Izaurralde, Jennie Rice, Steve Rose.]

Skorupa, Joe


Slawson, G. C.


Small, Christopher


Smith, Colgan B.

Smith, Denise J.


Smith, H. V.


Smith, H. V., et al.

Smith, H. V.; Caster, A. B.; Fuller, W. H.; Breazeale, E. L.; and Draper, George

1949 18.1469 The chemical composition of representative Arizona waters. University of Arizona, Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 225, 76 pp.

Smith, Mark


Solly, S. Edwin


Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; and Crane, Nancy L.

Sotham, Margaret


Southwest Center for Biological Diversity


Southwest Research and Information Center


Soulard, Christopher E., and Bogle, Rian C.


Spears, Mark; Harrison, Alan; Sankovich, Victoria; and Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu


Speece, Susan


Spence, John R.


Spencer, Jon E., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Staats, Sharon; Staats, Tom; Kalinowski, Anne; Fuller, Linda; and Shellinger, Lillian


Staid, Melissa

2000 18.948 Salinity in the Colorado River basin. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), no. 6 (Fall 2000), p. 8.

Stanford, Jack A., and Ward, James V.


Stanitski-Martin, Diane Marie


1997 18.1116 *Seasonal energy balance relationships over the Colorado River and adjacent riparian habitat: Glen Canyon, Arizona*. Elmer, New Jersey: CW Thornthwaite Associates, Laboratory of Climatology.


Stanitski-Martin, Diane, *et al.*

Stanitski-Martin, Diane; Marcus, M. G.; Selover, N. J.; and Cerveny, R. S.

Stantec Consulting, and Himes Consulting LLC

2003  18.1489  *Mohave County 208 water quality management plan.*  [No place]: Stantec Consulting and Himes Consulting LLC, for Mohave County, Kingman, Arizona, 107+ pp. [262 pp. total].

Stauffer, David R., and Seaman, Nelson L.


Stauffer, David R., *et al.*

Stauffer, David R.; Seaman, Nelson L.; Warner, Thomas T.; and Lario, Annette M.


Stearns, L. P.


Sterne, J. K.


Stevens, Lawrence E.  [Stevens, Larry]


Stevens, Lawrence E.  [Stevens, Larry], and Gold, Barry D.


Stevens, Lawrence E.  [Stevens, Larry], and Perla, Bianca


Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC


Stiles, Jim

1996 18.657 Take it or leave it. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July):2 (also see p. 35). [Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood.]

Stock, Michael


Stocker, Roger A.


Stöckl, K.

1907 18.1278 J. Königsberger. Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten (Physikal ZS. 8, S. 33-35. 1907.) *Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik*, 31(15):764. [Abstract of the article by J. Koenigsberger (1907) (see item no. 18.1277).]

Stockton, Charles Wayne

1971 18.1464 *The feasibility of augmenting hydrologic records using tree-ring data*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Arizona, 172 pp. [One of two study areas is Bright Angel Creek basin.]

Stockton, Charles W., and Fritts, Harold C.


Stockton, Charles W., and Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.


Stokes, M. A., and Smiley, T. L.

Strahler, Gerald


Stuever, Mary


Subhadra, Bobban G.


Sutherland, J. L.


Sutherland, J. L., and Bhardwaja, P. S.


Sutherland, J. L., and Ostapuk, P. M.


Switanek, Matthew B., and Troch, Peter A.


Switanek, Matthew B., et al.

Switanek, Matthew B.; Troch, Peter A.; and Castro, Christopher L.

2009 18.1566 Improving seasonal predictions of climate variability and water availability at the catchment scale. Journal of Hydrometeorology, 10(December):1521-1533. [Study areas include drainage basins of the Gunnison River and the Little Colorado River; cited here with relationship to the Colorado River drainage basin generally.]

Symonds, W. C.

Tanner, Roger L., and Schorran, David E.

Taylor, Bill

Taylor, Catherine O'Rourke; Vasquez, Kris; and Shannon, Joe

Taylor, Don R.

Taylor, Howard E., and Averett, Robert C.


Taylor, Howard E., et al.

Taylor, Howard E.; Garbarino, J. R.; and Antweiler, R. C.


Taylor, Howard E.; Peart, D. B.; Antweiler, R. C.; Brinton, T. I.; Campbell, W. L.; Garbarino, J. R.; Roth, D. A.; Hart, R. J.; and Averett, R. C.


Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Richard; and Wallace, Mary G.


Terhorst, J., and Berkman, M.


Thoma, David; Sharrow, David; Wynn, Kriby; Brown, Julianne; Beer, Margaret; and Thomas, Helen


Thomas, Franklin


Thompson, Robert S.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; and Anderson, Katherine H.


Tilton, James C.; Lawrence, William T.; and Plaza, Antonio J.


Timilsena, Janak; Piechota, Thomas C.; Hidalgo, Hugo; and Tootle, Glenn

Timilsena, Janak; Piechota, Thomas C.; Tootle, Glenn; and Singh, Ashok


Tombach, I.; Karamchandani, P.; and Pai, P.


Trexler, Edward C., Jr., and Shannon, Jack D.


Trexler, Edward C., Jr., *et al.*

Trexler, Edward C., Jr.; Laulainen, Nels; and Shannon, Jack


Trexler, Edward C., Jr.; Shannon, Jack; and Laulainen, Nels


Trimble, Stephen


Troax, H.


Trueman, David [Trueman, Dave]


Tunnicliff, Brock Matthew


**Turner, Mathew A.**


**Turpin, Barbara J.; Huang, P.-F.; Roos, A.; and McMurry, P. H.**


**Turpin, Barbara J.; Saxena, Pradeep; and Allen, George**


**Udall, Brad**


**Udall, Brad, and Fulp, Terry**


**Udall, Brad, and Hoerling, Martin**


**Udall, James R.**


Underwood, Dennis


U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District


U.S. Bureau of Land Management


U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Department of Energy


U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Western Region, Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation and Enforcement; and U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs


[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1993 18.712 (lead agency) Draft Environmental Impact Statement, operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona. [No imprint], Summary and 2 volumes. (Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium.) [Cover title: Operation of Glen Canyon Dam; Draft Environmental Impact Statement.] FQ23:425, 426


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1990 18.700 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II. 5,000 cubic feet per second flow study. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 31 pp. + appendices.


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Group

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1990 18.703 Glen Canyon environmental impact statement; background paper. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 12 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


1996 18.709 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow; final environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section

1990 18.710 Graphic detail of: Historic streamflows, water releases and reservoir storage for Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell; baseline reference data for the Glen Canyon Dam EIS; draft. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section, separately paginated sections.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 18.711 Glen Canyon environmental studies final report. [No imprint], 343 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service


U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center

McKay. Principal investigators Doino DeSimone, Keith Larson, Kristine Uhlman, Terry Sprouse, Phil Guertin.]

**U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service**


**U.S. Department of Commerce**


**U.S. Department of Energy; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management**


**U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

1994  18.717  *Salt Lake City Area integrated projects electric power marketing; Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Western Area Power Administration, 4 volumes. (Volume 1, Summary. Volume 2, Sections 1-16. Volume 3, Appendix A. Volume 4, Appendices B-D. All with separately paginated sections.)

**U.S. Department of the Interior**


1988  18.721  *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


1989  18.723  *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies phase II technical study plan outline: Fiscal year 1989 and process for completion of the technical studies.* [No imprint], 27 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]

U.S. Department of the Interior; Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service, and Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 18.725 *Glen Canyon environmental studies; final report; January 1988.* [No imprint.]

1989 18.726 *Glen Canyon environmental studies; final report; January 1988; Revised May 1989.* [No imprint.]

U.S. Department of the Interior; U.S. Western Area Power Administration; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 18.727 *Glen Canyon environmental studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-28]


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Consequence Management Advisory Team

2013 18.1598 ASPECT investigates possible uranium mine drainage in Grand Canyon. [and] Xavier University student assists ASPECT with Grand Canyon survey. In: *CBRN Consequence Management Advisory Team, 2013 FY Annual Report*, p. 11. [Airborne Spectral Photometric Environmental Collection Technology.] ["A survey is being conducted per a request from the National Park Service (NPS) to investigate possible uranium mine drainage into the Grand Canyon. NPS is interested in addressing any potential impacts to the public and environment from these potential discharges. The project will use a subset of ASPECT equipment that will be installed and flown on an NPS helicopter.” (entire item) “A volunteer from Xavier University worked with the ASPECT program during the summer to receive research credit in pursuit of a bachelor’s degree. The student characterized a new configuration of the radiation detectors used on the ASPECT aircraft to support a future survey in the Grand Canyon.” (entire item)]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Emissions Monitoring and Analysis Division, Monitoring and Quality Assurance Group


U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Solid Waste and Emergency Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; Emissions, Monitoring and Analysis Division; Air Quality Trends Analysis Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003 18.1188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986 18.730</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date 18.1384</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. Forest Service; and U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Geological Survey

2003 18.1073 Water quality studies continue; Lake Powell and the Colorado River. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):41. [Attribution given as "US Geological Service"].


U.S. Geological Survey, Denver Field Station


U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program


U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center

no date 18.1089 Southwest Biological Science Center. Flagstaff, Arizona: [U.S. Geological Survey], Southwest Biological Science Center, 2 pp.

U.S. National Climatic Center


U.S. National Climatic Center, et al.

U.S. National Climatic Center, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and DeWall, Alfred A.

U.S. National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade


U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service, National Climatic Data Center

2012  18.1604  Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. Storm Data, 54(8)(August). [For reports from Grand Canyon region, see pp. 12, 15.]

2013  18.1603  Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. Storm Data, 55(7)(July). [For reports from Grand Canyon region, see pp. 21-23.]

2013  18.1604  Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. Storm Data, 55(8)(August). [For reports from Grand Canyon region, see p. 11.]

2013  18.1605  Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. Storm Data, 55(9)(September). [For reports from Grand Canyon region, see p. 7.]

U.S. National Park Service


U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division


U.S. National Park Service, Bryce Canyon National Park, NPS Night Sky Team


U.S. National Park Service, Dark Sky Cooperative

no date  18.1653  Get to know your night sky. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Dark Sky Cooperative, folded brochure. [Features Colorado Plateau.]

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Special study; Alternatives for reception center/parking test sites; Evaluation of visitor response to the &quot;staging area&quot; concept, South Rim Village, Grand Canyon. Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 41 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona-Utah


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

no date 18.773 Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon; or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource. Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 22 pp. [Post-1974.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-46]


no date 18.775 Draft environmental statement; proposed master plan, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona. U.S. National Park Service, 122 pp. [1977?]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>18.783</td>
<td>Final environmental statement; Proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona. [No imprint], 104 pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1989 18.809  Final Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [No Imprint], 349 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29]


1995 18.811  Draft environmental assessment; Bat Cave restoration, Grand Canyon National Park. [No imprint], 8 pp. [Author: Kim Crumbo.]


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

no date  18.813  Record of decision; Final Environmental Impact Statement; Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village.  11 pp.  (Cover sheet title: Record of decision.  Railroad spurline: Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village.)  [1993/1994.]

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region


U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. Forest Service


U.S. National Research Council


U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Life Sciences, Board on Toxicology and Environmental Health Hazards, Committee on Alkyl Benzene Derivatives


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Improving the Science and Technology Programs of the National Park Service

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Haze in National Parks and Wilderness Areas


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Board on Atmospheric Science and Climate, Committee on Haze in National Parks and Wilderness Areas


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Committee on Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research, Water Science and Technology Board


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies


U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies


U.S. National Tribal Environmental Council


U.S. Weather Bureau


U.S. Weather Bureau, Climatological Division


U.S. Weather Bureau, Division of Climatological and Hydrologic Services, Cooperative Studies Section


University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, College of Agriculture

no date 18.825 Water quality monitoring in the Colorado River corridor, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1981. University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, College of Agriculture, 78 pp.
URS Company/Las Vegas

1977 18.1449  Clark County 208 water quality management plan, Clark County, Nevada; summary for draft report; water quality policies for Clark County and the Colorado River basin. [Las Vegas]: Clark County Sanitation Board, 5 pp.

Utah Board of Water Resources

1993 18.1513  State water plan; Kanab Creek/Virgin River basin. Salt Lake City: Utah Board of Water Resources, separately paginated sections [246 pp. total]. [Includes notes on adjacent Arizona lands, and significant as for data pertaining to contributing factors in drainage basins in Arizona and Nevada.]

2008 18.1499  Lake Powell hydroelectric system. Volume I. Public information; notice of intent to file an application for original license, pre-application document. Project No. 12966-____ [sic], separately paginated sections, [264 pp. total]. [Lake Powell Pipeline, Lake Powell to St. George, Utah. Cited here because of its potential impacts in traversing a portion of the Arizona Strip.]

2008 18.1500  Lake Powell hydroelectric system. Volume II. Publication information; appendices. Project No. 12966-____ [sic]. [Volume comprises numerous reports compiled from other sources.] [Lake Powell Pipeline, Lake Powell to St. George, Utah. Cited here because of its potential impacts in traversing a portion of the Arizona Strip.]

Valdez, Richard A., Robinson; Christopher T.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Valentine, Susan, and Dolan, Robert


Van Otten, George A.


Vano, Julie A.; Das, Tapash; and Lattenmaier, Dennis P.

Vasconcelos, Luis Alfredo de Paula


Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P., et al.


Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; and Macias, Edward S.


Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Macias, Edward S.; and White, Warren H.


Vaselaar, R. T.


Vernieu, William S. [Vernieu, Bill]

1995  18.833  Bureau of Reclamation Lake Powell water quality monitoring program; draft. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 47 pp. [Includes sampling directly downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]


Vernieu, William S., and Anderson, Craig R.


Vernieu, Bill [Vernieu, William S.], and Hueftle, Susan


Vernieu, William S., et al.

Vernieu, William S.; Hueftle, Susan S.; and Gloss, Steven P.


2005 18.1136 Water quality in Lake Powell and the Colorado River. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 86.

Vileisis, Ann

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>RecordID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Von Bargen, Patrick</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>18.1707</td>
<td>Climate action at last; EPA’s 111(d) rule on existing power plants, clean energy, and what it all means for the Colorado Plateau.</td>
<td><em>Colorado Plateau Advocate</em>, (Fall):16-17. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.] [Environmental Protection Agency.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Frederic H.</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>18.1406</td>
<td>Climate warming and environmental effects in the West; evidence for the twentieth century and implications for the twenty-first.</td>
<td><em>In: Wagner, Frederic H. (ed.), Climate</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
warming in western North America; evidence and environmental effects. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 143-160.

Wagoner, J. L.

Wall, Christina L.; Zipser, Edward J.; and Liu, Chuntao

Walling, D. E., and Webb, B. W.

Walsh, Robert V., and Wirth, Barry

Walther, Eric G.; Malm, W. C.; and Cudney, R. A.

Walther, Eric G.; Williams, M. D.; Cudney, R.; and Malm, W.

Ward, Robert De C.

Warren, Larry
Watkins, T. H.


Watson, Andrew I.; López, Raúl E.; and Holle, Ronald L.


Watson, J. G.; Chow, J. C.; Lowenthal, D. H.; Cahill, C. F.; Blumenthal, D. L.; Richards, L. W.; and Jorge, H. G.


Watts, Robyn J.; Allan, Catherine; Bowmer, Kathleen H.; Page, Ken J.; Ryder, Darren S.; and Wilson, Andrea L.


Webb, Robert H.


Webb, Robert H., et al.


Webb, Robert H., et al.

Webb, Robert H.; Belknap, Jayne; Scott, Michael L.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; and Esque, Todd C.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Valdez, Richard A.


Weber, E. M.


Weber, Mark


Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]


1993 18.858 Coordination meeting on consolidation of GIS technical information. Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2):6.

1993 18.859 GIS coordination meeting held in Flagstaff. Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3):1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>18.861</th>
<th>Status of interim flows. <em>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter</em>, 5(Spring):7-8. [Volume misnumbered; should be 6.]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>18.935</td>
<td>Sediment, water and erosion; the first technical study focuses on sediment. <em>Hidden Passage</em> (Grand Canyon Institute), no. 2, (Summer):13. [Includes Lower Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>18.1728</td>
<td>At what price cheap hydro power? <em>Hidden Passage</em>, no. 20, p. 2. [Notes Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Mead, Colorado River.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wegner, David L., and Pucherelli, Michael J.**


**Wegner, David L., et al.**


**Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David L.]; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; and Quartaroli, Richard**


**Weingartner, E.; Gysel, M.; and Baltensperger, U.**


**Weisbecker, L. W.**


**Weisheit, John**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Environmental impact setatement; scoping analysis; post-1989 power marketing criteria. (Compiled by O'Neill and Co., Inc., Seattle, Washington.) Western Area Power Administration. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-47]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
White, Warren H., et al.

White, Warren H.; Ashbaugh, L. L.; McDade, C. E.; and Lear, G. G.


White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; Kahl, Jonathan D.; Samson, Perry J.; Molenar, John V.; and Malm, William C.


White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; and Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.


White, Warren H.; Moore, D. J.; and Lodge, J. P., Jr.


White, Warren H.; Seigneur, Christian; Heinold, David W.; Eltgroth, Mark W.; Richards, L. Willard; Roberts, Paul T.; Bhardwaja, Prem S.; Conner, William D.; and Wilson, William E, Jr.

1985 18.1520 Predicting the visibility of chimney plumes: An intercomparison of four models with observations at a well-controlled power plant. Atmospheric Environment, 19(3):515-528. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Whiteman, C. David


Whiteman, C. David, and Allwine, K. Jerry


1992 18.1252 Basin meteorology, with examples from the American Southwest (Grand Canyon region) in winter. 22nd International Conference on Mountain Meteorology, Sept. 7-11, 1992, Toulouse, France. (PNL-SA—2-0711; DE93 001558.) [Title-page gives conference name as 22nd International Conference on Alpine Meteorology.]
Whiteman, C. David, *et al.*

**Whiteman, C. David; Allwine, K. J.; and Hubbe, J. M.**


**Whiteman, C. David; Bian, Xindi; and Sutherland, Joe L.**


**Whiteman, C. David; Bian, Xindi; and Zhong, Shiyuan**


**Whiteman, C. David; Zhong, Shiyuan; and Bian, Xindi**


**Wilcox, Stephen**


**Wildlands Project**


**Wilkinson, Charles F.**


**Williams, A. Park; Allen, Craig D.; Millar, Constance I.; Swetnam, Thomas W.; Michaelsen, Joel; Still, Christopher J.; and Leavitt, Steven W.**


**Williams, Jack E.**

Williams, Jack E., et al.

Williams, Jack E.; Bowman, David B.; Brooks, James E.; Echelle, Anthony A.; Edwards, Robert J.; Hendrickson, Dean A.; and Landye, Jerry J.


Williams, Michael D.


Williams, Michael D., and Walther, E. G.


Williams, Michael D., et al.

Williams, Michael D.; Chan, Lo Yin; and Lewis, Renate


Williamson, Matt

Windsor, Merrill


Winter, N. A., Jr.


Wirth, Barry D.


Wodder, Rebecca R.


Wolf, Kevin, and Gates, Andrea


Wolfe, D. E.; Welsh, D. C.; and Whiteman, C. D.


Woo, Hyoseop

2008  18.1337  [Third artificial flood in Grand Canyon; background and effect.]  *Society of Civil Engineers [Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal]*, 56(12)(December):86-91.  [In Korean.  Published by Civil Engineering Research Information Center.  English-language title also given on first page as: "The Third Artificial Lake of Grand Canyon].

Wood, Andrew Whitaker


Wood, Vincent T.; Brown, Rodger A.; and Vasiloff, Steven V.

2003  18.1567  Improved detection using negative elevation angles for mountaintop SWR-88Ds.  Part II: Simulations of the three radars covering Utah.  *Weather and Forecasting*, 18(June):393-403.  [Weather Surveillance Radar-1988 Doppler radars.  Cedar City radar (KICX) studies include Lake Mead region.]

Woodall, Greg


2010  18.1304  From an email to GCRG.  *In: Dear Eddy [letters section].  Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3)(Fall):5.  [Grand Canyon River Guides.  Writer's proposal to move sand from San Juan River to Page to replenish sediment supplies on Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]
Woodhouse, Connie Ann


Woodhouse, Connie Ann, and Lukas, Jeff


Woodhouse, Connie A., et al.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; and Meko, David M.


Woodhouse, Connie A.; McKim, Eileen; and Ray, Andrea

2006 18.1735 New streamflow reconstructions for the upper Colorado River basin: Placing recent droughts into a centuries-long context. Intermountain West Climate Summary, (June):. [Includes Lees Ferry gage data.]

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Meko, David M.; MacDonald, Glen M.; Stahle, Dave W.; and Cook, Edward R.


Wright, Andrew G.

1997 18.900 Tall order in Arizona. ENR (Engineering News-Record), 238(March 10):30-32. [Navajo Generating Station.]

Wright, Patrick J.

1993 18.901 "MetaData". Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2):2.


1994 18.904 Archiving the GCES GIS. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4):8.

**Wright, Patrick J., et al.**


**Wright, Scott A.; Anderson, Craig R.; and Volchick, Nicholas**


**Wright, Scott A.; Bennett, G. E.; Andrews, T.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Topping, David J.**


**Wuerthner, George**


**Wuethrich, B.**


**Wullstein, Leroy H., McNulty, Irving B., and Klikoff, Lionel**

1971 18.907 (eds.) *Environment, man, survival; Grand Canyon symposium, 1970*. [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, 111 pp. [cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30]

**Wurster, Christopher M.; McFarlane, Donald A.; and Bird, Michael I.**


**Wyse, Stephanie**

Y

**Yamada, T.**


**Yamada, T., et al.**

**Yamada, T.; Kao, C.-Y. J.; and Bunker, S.**

1989 | 18.1066 | Airflow and air quality simulations over the western mountainous region USA with a four-dimensional data assimilation technique. *Atmospheric Environment*, 23(3):539-554.

**Yard, Michael D.; Bennett, Glenn E.; Mietz, Steve N.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Hueftle, Susan; and Blinn, Dean W.**


**Yard, Michael D.; Kennedy, T. A.; Yackulic, C. B.; and Bennett, Glenn E.**


**Yoshii, Laura**


**Yuan, Huiling; Du, Jun; Juang, Hann-Ming Henry; Mullen, Steven L.; Gao, Xiaogang; and Sorooshian, Soroosh**


Z

**Zahm, J. A.**

1892 | 18.1400 | *Sound and music.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. [See p. 120, in discussion of multiple echoes: "I have also heard in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in
Arizona, some most extraordinary echoes, comparable, I think, with any that are to be heard elsewhere." (entire note)

Zent, Maureen
1999 18.908 Baby, we were born to roam; a bold new plan to give wildlife the run of the continent. *Outside*, (August):24.

Zetser, Yu. I.; Gavrilov, B. G.; Zhmailo, V. A.; Gainullin, K. G.; and Selin, V. I.

Zhang, X. Q.; McMurry, P. H.; Hering, S. V.; and Casuccio, G. S.

Zhang, X. Q.; Turpin, B. J.; McMurry, P. H.; Hering, S. V.; and Stolzenburg, Mark R.

Zou, Chris B.; Ffolliott, Peter F.; and Wine, Michael
Studies of organismal biology, biological ecology, and modeling and research applications relating to biological communities in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, including the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and general items relating to organismal resources in the region

This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology and ecology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. Also included here are general articles about organismal-related information, resources and activities; for example, fishing, hunting, and conservation.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor in Lake Mead and downstream, see:

PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY

For related items, see also:

PART 13. ADMINISTRATION for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies, and public comments on these documents

PART 14. HUMAN AFFAIRS for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows

PART 15. HEALTH AND SAFETY for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River

PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for items pertaining to the paleontological record, including non-present Holocene records and studies of organisms

PART 22. HYDROGEOLOGY for studies of the physical characteristics of, and research relating to environmental impacts in, the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River
Anonymous


*Life zones and ecosystems.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 86] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-9]

*Arizona wildlife; Mammals.* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Form 4012, [32] pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]


*History of wildlife management in the Intermountain Region.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. forest Service, Intermountain Region, 44 pp. [1990.] [Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 13-18, which principally is an excerpt from John P. Russo’s “The Kaibab North Deer Herd” (see Item no. 19.1418).]


*Arizona’s important bird areas.* [No place]: Tucson Audubon Society, Audubon Arizona, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona Bird Conservation Initiative, and BirdLife International, 52 pp. [2012?]

*Adventurers and Scientists for Conservation; 2011 highlights.* [No place]: Adventurers and Scientists for Conservation, 21 pp. [See pp. 10-11, “Featured Connection; Grand Canyon Diatom Sampling; Arizona”. Lucy Marcus.] [2012?]

Bill Hurst and the Kaibab squirrel. *The Lookout* (National Association of Forest Service Retirees), 7(5): [unpaginated]. [2013?]


Personal notes. *Psyche, 6* (July) (195): 292-293. [Includes notice of embarkation of C. H. Tyler Townsend “on a field trip by wagon from [Las Cruces] to the Grand Cañon of
the Colorado via Flagstaff” where they will also meet another party under Prof. Toumey.


1893 19.3691 Proceedings of the New Mexico Society for the Advancement of Science. In: Proceedings of Scientific Societies [section]. *American Naturalist*, 27(March):310-312. [See “Meeting of November 2, 1892, at La Cruces.—(No. 1.),” pp. 310-311, summary of a paper by [C. H. Tyler] Townsend, “A partial comparison of the insect fauna of the Grand Cañon with that of the San Francisco Mountain in Arizona”; and which also notes (p. 311), “Specimens of insects were exhibited . . . and many photographs and views of the cañon region were shown.” And see repeated under “(No. 3)” (p. 311): “Quite a number of specimens of the insect fauna of Grand Cañon and the San Francisco Mountains of Arizona were exhibited by Professor Townsend, besides some photographs taken during the trip.”]


1899 19.3231 [Forest fire on Kaibab Plateau.] In: Forest Fires [section]. *The Forester* (American Forestry Association), 5(7)(July):168. [“Kanab, Utah.—Three immense forest fires swept Buckskin mountains, in northern Arizona and southern Utah. Over 100 square miles of timber on the Grand Cañon forest reserve were destroyed.” (entire note)]

1899 19.3279 [T. H. Macbride plans to work at Grand Canyon.] In: News [section]. *Botanical Gazette*, 28(1)(July):79. [“. . . Professor T. H. Macbride will probably spend the summer in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, studying the forest problems there for report to the United States Department of Agriculture, and incidentally picking up the fungi of the region.” (entire note)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accession Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>19.4093</td>
<td>[Game preserve.] <em>Shooting and Fishing</em>, 38(23)(September 14):445. [&quot;It is understood that the Utah and Arizona representatives in Congress have agreed to join in placing before the next session a bill making a game preserve on the region lying between the southern Utah line and the Grand Canon of Arizona, an area of about 2000 square miles. It is intended that the Government shall stock the ground with buffalo and rare animals and shall fence it in. Only a few years ago the district proposed to be stocked was full of deer and antelope, which have been almost entirely destroyed by Ute Indians from Colorado, who slaughtered the game wontonly and unnecessarily.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>19.3531</td>
<td>Fredonia, Arizona [news]. <em>Deseret News</em>, (January 19):9 [issue pagination]. [&quot;Col. Jones has his buffalo and cattalo 40 miles southeast from here. The country is turning into a primitive west. While the last drove of animals were being driven from Lund, one large buffalo bull was lost on the prairie near Rockville. No particular danger from stampede is anticipated, but it make take a Buffalo Bill to 'round' him in. Tourists will soon be able to find a veritable 'Wild West Show' in the Buckskin mountains.&quot; (entire note) (Buffalo Jones.) (See also Item no. 19.3532 [Anonymous, 1906].)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>19.3532</td>
<td>Fredonia, Arizona [news]. Only 20,000 sheep will enter reserve—Buffalo bull again at large [and other news]. <em>Deseret News</em>, (February 28):11 [issue pagination]. [&quot;Supervisor Pratt of the Northern Division of the Grand canyon reserve is in possession of information that corrects a statement made in the 'News' some time ago to the effect that 30,000 sheep would be allowed to graze on the reserve. Twenty thousand is the maximum that will be allowed and these are limited to what is designated as district No. 3, a portion of the country that is suitable principally for winter range. ¶The buffalo bull lost on the desert near hear has been found and coaxed into a corral. But the animal seems to ignore such contrivances, so he simply smashed the posts and gained his freedom. He may get tender hearted when spring opens and let the boys round him in again.&quot; (entire notes of pertinence)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>19.3533</td>
<td>Fredonia, Arizona [news]. <em>Deseret News</em>, (July 10):9 [issue pagination]. [&quot;The Buffalo and Catalo and Persian sheep are located on Bright Angel point where they are within reach of the telescopes of tourists sitting at the big hotel on the side where the railroad comes to the brink.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>19.3534</td>
<td>Toquerville [news]. <em>Deseret News</em>, (September 4):3 [issue pagination]. [&quot;A herd of buffalo and cattalo (the latter is a hybrid of the buffalo and the galloway cow), has been brought to Camp Woolley. The company owning them is capitalized at $100,000. Buffalo Jones, former game warden at the Yellowstone National park, is an active member. Beside the buffalo, Persian sheep have been secured by the company. Deer in herds are to be seen in the pines and quaking asps. A movement is on foot to make the Buckskin mountains of this section a national game preserve.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>[Untitled note.] <em>Nautilus</em>, 20(7)(November):84. [&quot;The Senior Editor of The Nautilus, in company with Mr. Jas. H. Ferriss, is on a collecting trip in Arizona. He expects to be</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
absent about six weeks." (entire note) This was Henry A. Pilsbry and James H. Ferriss' trip that included the Grand Canyon region (see Pilsbry and Ferriss (1911).]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]

1907 19.3535 Mountain lion captured. Deseret News, (July 19):2 [issue pagination]. ["Buffalo Jones passed through Provo today with a mountain lion captured at Angel Creek in southern Utah [sic], about 15 miles from the point where the cable is being stretched across the Colorado. Two lions and cub were lassoed by the party, but the one Mr. Jones has and the cub are all that were finally secured. The other lion came so near getting away, while the capturing party were trying to secure him with chains, that it was found necessary to kill him or lose him, and he was killed. Mr. Jones will take the lions with him to use in the east as illustrations in a lecture on the Wild West." (entire item)] [See also note in July 26 issue (Item no. 19.3536 [Anonymous, 1907]).]

1907 19.3536 "Buffalo" Jones here. Man who knows all about animals comes to town on visit. Deseret News, (July 26):10 [issue pagination]. [Buffalo Jones brings with him two mountain lions caught (refer to Item no. 19.3535 [Anonymous, 1907]).]

1908 19.3537 Kanab [news]. Deseret News, (March 3):3 [issue pagination]. ["A great many of the cattlemen of Kane county are contemplating going on to the forest reserve on the Buckskin mountain, and some of them have already put in their applications on the strength of the prospects of the government’s building a fence across the north end of the reserve, so that the cattle can be kept on the mountains." (entire note)]


1909 19.6 [Untitled note.] Nautilus, 23(6)(November):84. [Entire note reads: "Messrs. Ferriss and Daniels are exploring the Kaibab and Kanab plateaus for shells and ferns. In this little-known country north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, they report beautiful scenery, a superb climate, and plenty of shells." (See Pilsbry and Ferriss (1911); also see Ferriss (1910) for a related article.)] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]


1914 19.3762 Deer in Grand Canyon game refuge. The Hawaiian Forester and Agriculturist, 12(2)(February):54. ["It is estimated that the government’s Grand Canyon game refuge, in Arizona, now contains about ten thousand deer." (entire item) Filler, without separate title, although the volume index, p. vii, gives the item title as cited here.]


1914 19.3507 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] In: Salt Lake and Utah [section]. The Timberman (Portland, Oregon), 15(7)(May):.
1914 19.3563 [Botanical field trip.] *In: News Items [section]. Torreya*, 14(6)(June):113. ["Mr. W. W. Eggleston left New York May 8 for a trip, during May and June, to the Manti, Fillmore and Fish Lake Forests, Utah and the Kaibab Forest, northern Arizona. This latter region, north of the Grand Canon, Arizona, is very little known botanically, having been visited by Mr. Ivar Tidestrom in 1909, but perhaps not previously, by botanists." (entire item)]


1915 19.3483 [Huge mountain lion.] *In: The Tree Top [section]. Recreation*, new series, 52(3)(March):168. ["Speaking of beasts of prey—an outdoor magazine, in the first paragraph of the leading article of a recent number, tells about a mountain lion which 'measured ten feet from nose to tail.’ Think of it! An ordinary whopping big cougar might measure that much tail and all, and they have long tails. That old Grand Cañon tom cougar must have stood six feet high and had a yowl like a foghorn.” (entire item)]

1915 19.4121 [Huge mountain lion.] *The American Thresherman and Farm Power* (Madison, Wisconsin), 17(12)(April):24. ["A mountain lion recently killed in the Grand Canyon game preserve, which adjoins the Tusayan national forest, measured ten feet from nose to tail. Mountain lions and other beasts of prey, such as wolves, coyotes, and wild cats, are killed by forest officers and game wardens because they are a menace to stock and to game animals.” (entire item)]


1915 19.4090 [Sheep in Grand Canyon Game Preserve.] *American Sheep-Breeder and Wool-Grower* (Chicago), 35(11)(November):512. ["Dr. Hornaday, the big New York Zoo man, will present on behalf of his institution a flock of Himalayan Mountain sheep to the State of Arizona, the sheep to be confined in a preserve in the Grand Canyon.”] [William Temple Hornaday.]


1916 19.4052 Potato crop brings goodly wealth to Michigan growers. Pere Marquette Service (Pere Marquette Railroad, Detroit), 2(7)(December):6-7. [See p. 7, "Origin of the Potato Bug": "The late C. C. James, of Canada, who was as highly regarded in scientific agriculture in Canada as Uncle James Wilson in the United States, held to a novel theory as to the origin of the potato bug. ¶"This pest, according to Prof. James, was none other than the Colorado beetle, which is indigenous to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. It first reached the Detroit river in 1877, and his belief was that it had traced the footsteps of the Forty-Niners eastward. It is a known fact that potatoes can be reproduced from the peel providing that there is an eye in it. Now, Mr. James, held that the Forty-Niners in their march across the continent had left a trace of these, which the Colorado beetle followed. It took them from 1849 to 1877 to reach Michigan." (entire note) ...Surely a confused rendition.]

1917 19.3668 A wonderful specimen of a petrified bird’s nest. Popular Science Monthly, 90(1)(January):188. [Found "imbedded in a rock formation in a cliff of the grand Canyon, five hundred feet above the base"; surely a travertine-enrobed artifact.]


1918 19.3697 [Note on a legal case pertaining to wild horses in New Mexico and southern Colorado.] In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 12(9)(August):70. [Includes note, “A tale, vouched for at El Tovar Hotel, is that there are 1,000 burros more or less running wild in the Grand Cañon of Arizona—descendants of their kind left there by Coronado’s band in 1542.” (entire note)]


1921 19.4567 Petrified bird’s nest. American Forestry, 27(March):172. [Found “in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, 550 feet from the base of the canyon. It was imbedded in a rock formation in a sort of cliff.” Surely a travertine-enrobed artifact.]


1922 19.4084 Undeveloped timber section of Arizona; over one billion feet contained in the 300,000-acre area. The Timberman (Portland, Oregon), 23(5)(March):114, 117. [Kaibab Plateau.]

1922 19.3734 Barkbeetles menace to Grand Canyon forests. Lumber (Chicago), 70(October 20):44. [Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>19.3494</td>
<td>Estimate made of big game animals on national forests. <em>California Fish and Game</em>, 10(1)(January): 36-38. [Kaibab Plateau game conditions noted, pp. 37, 37-38.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>19.31</td>
<td>Inspecting a possible trout stream of Grand Canyon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1928 19.3485 [Note.] *In*: Division Notes [section]. *The Ark* (Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor), 7(4)(December):3. ["The Division of Mammals has received from Dr. H. H. Hammel the skulls and skins of three Kaibab deer, collected by him in the Kaibab Forest of Arizona." (entire note)]

1929 19.3108 Lizard hypnotized! *Popular Science Monthly*, 114(2)(February):75. [Report from Edwin D. McKee that blue-bellied lizard caught more easily by focusing eyes on those of the lizard.]


1932 19.3707 Deer given with auto boomed business. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 58(1)(July):63. [James Cashman, Las Vegas, Nevada, auto dealer, gives away free deer with the purchase of each automobile $500 or more. His original stock comprised “seventeen deer raised on the outskirts of the famous Kaibab national forest that overhangs the northern rim of the Grand canyon” [sic].


lists (p. 31) "McKee, E.D., Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Ariz.; 517 [birds credited]". Edwin D. McKee.


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]


1938 19.4124 Cameron. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(5)(March):20. ["Twelve Arizona hunters, 10 men and two women, were permitted to shoot one buffalo each from the state protected herd in House Rock canyon [House Rock Valley] on January 22. The names of the hunters were drawn by lot from 371 applicants. Each hunter was permitted to retain one quarter of the meat, the head and the hide. The state reserved the right ot sell the remainder of the meat." (entire item)]


1940 19.4125 Flagstaff. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3)(January):34. ["When George Andarakos, hotel employe at Grand Canyon, shot a coyote he was arrested, now faces trial in federal court at Prescott. Andarakos' target was semi-tame, had thrilled many tourists by practically eating out of their hands. In fact the coyote was so tame he sat often by the roadside waiting for motorists to stop and offer candy or cookies. Park service regulations prohibit killing any wildlife in a national park." (entire item)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
*Old Renegade—one ton buffalo outlaw—will destroy no more for he was shot a short time ago and at request of Arizona’s game and fish commission. For 17 years he held his own against all comers in Arizona’s buffalo herd that roams House Rock valley, but when he was challenged and beaten by a younger bull, Old Renegade departed to become a destructive nuisance.* (entire item) [House Rock Valley.] |
*Augmenting the Houserock valley bison herd, Arizona has introduced 12 more bulls and yearling calves, shipped from Wichita mountain game refuge near Lawton, Okla. Another bull, a three-year-old, was sent to Tovrea memorial zoo near Phoenix. State-owned here at Houserock valley has attracted many tourists.* (entire item) [House Rock Valley.] |
*Grand Canyon—Annual buffalo hunt in House Rock valley on North Rim has been set by state game department for February 12 and 13. Applications of 35 hunters and alternates were to be selected by Arizona game and fish commission, Phoenix, January 22. the herd is the only free-roaming one in existence, has furnished background for many historical motion pictures.* (entire item) |
*Grand Canyon—Hunters will crop 50 buffalo from the state owned herd in House Rock valley north of here February 3 and 4, in order to maintain the herd at 200, which is carrying capacity of the range. Herd produced 51 known calves the past season. The 50 hunters, drawn by lot, will be allowed to keep head, hide and one front quarter and may buy one other quarter at 25-35 cents per pound. No commercialization of the meat is permitted.* (entire item) |
| 1945 | 19.3809 | Casey hits a double. *Time*, (July 30):. 
*Robert J. (Bob) Casey, Chicago Daily News reporter. Notes in part that “Once, when he heard that a couple of scientists were to climb to a Grand Canyon plateau never before trod by man, he flew over it dropping old whiskey bottles and Ford parts for the amazed scientists to find.” (entire note) Refers to the American Museum of Natural History’s Shiva Temple expedition of 1937.* |
*Grand Canyon—Miniature horses exhibited as having come from Grand Canyon where they were dwarfed for lack of feed, have never been near Grand Canyon, according to statement of Superintendent H. C. Bryant in a recent interview. ‘The horse which have been exhibited as coming from Grand Canyon have their origin probably in Shetland stock secured from a ranch in Mexico,’ Bryant said. The superintendent suggested that newspapermen could render a service to the public by refusing to be a party to the miniature horse hoax.* (entire item) |
*Pauline Sinnett in state-sponsored hunt at House Rock Valley. Credited to Aztec Independent Review.* |
*Two special open seasons for Kaibab buck mule deer. Item credited to Tombstone Epitaph.* |
*[Offer to reduce House Rock Valley buffalo range involves less suitable lands. Item credited to Coconino Sun.* |
1950 19.4142 Wild turkeys are planted. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 13(5)(March):32. ["Kingman—Wild turkeys are being live-trapped by the Arizona game and fish commission in a number of areas where surpluses exist to restock Ft. Huachuca, the Santa Rita mountains and the North Kaibab National forest. Ft. Huachucha and the Santa Ritas once carried good populations of wild turkeys, but no evidence has been found to indicate that turkeys ever ranged the North Kaibab area. Surveys by rangers lead officials to believe that turkeys will do well there, however.—Mohave County Miner." (entire item)]

1950 19.4143 Buffalo range controversy. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 13(8)(June):31. ["Flagstaff—Seeking an end to a controversy that has continued since 1926, Thomas F. Kimball, state game commissioner, has suggested to Senator Ernest McFarland that a bill be introduced in congress giving the state title to 28,760 acres in Houserock Valley for a buffalo range. The controversy has existed since the Arizona Game and Fish Commission in 1926 bought a herd of about 80 buffalo which had been driven into Houserock Valley. At present cattle share the range. It is being over-grazed. In 1930 a tract of 44,000 acres was withdrawn by executive order of President Hoover, but wording of this order was not specific enough to avoid later controversy.—Coconino Sun." (entire item)] [House Rock Valley.]

1950 19.4144 Houserock buffalo being moved. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 13(10)(August):35. ["Phoenix—Arizona’s buffalo, now located in Houserock Valley, are to be moved to avoid starvation, the state game and fish commission has announced. Half of the 125 animals are to go to the buffalo refuge on Anderson mesa. to find a permanent home for the last remaining Arizona buffalo, the commission said it is waiving all rights to Houserock Valley in return for approximately 100,000 acres of range in the Kaibab National Forest.—Coconino Sun." (entire item)] [House Rock Valley.]

1952 19.4153 Game surveys completed. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(6)(June):31. ["Grand Canyon—‘Knowledge of deer populations and trends is essential to proper deer range management,’ explained J. J. Baldwin, district forest ranger for Kaibab National Forest when he released the figures obtained in the April range survey. ‘Through a study of condition and trend of the herd and a study of available forage, it is possible to estimate and recommend the number that should be removed annually in hunting.’ The survey will be evaluated by the Arizona Game Commission before hunt proposals are made.—Kane County Standard." (entire item)]

1952 19.4154 Cattle in Kaibab. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(7)(July):29. ["Grand Canyon—The United States Forest Service has decided to give cattle a permanent place on the Kaibab National Game Refuge, which was set aside by President Theodore Roosevelt in 1906 for the famous Kaibab deer herd. The action was taken because cattlemen agreed to reduce livestock use 38 percent through fall calf sales that would remove the annual increase. It is expected the admission of cattle to range lands will necessitate a larger deer hunt this fall.—Arizona Republic." (entire item)]

1952 19.4155 Biggest Kaibab hunt. In: Here and There on the Desert [section]. Desert Magazine, 15(11)(November):29. ["Grand Canyon—The entire Grand Canyon National Game Preserve will be open during parts of October and November for the biggest Kaibab North deer hunt in history. The first section hunt was scheduled October 10 through 19; the second will begin October 24 and continue through November 9. Seven thousand hunters were expected to participate.—Chandler Arizonan." (entire item)]

1958 19.3072 Early history of the North Kaibab. Arizona Game Protective Association, Outdoor News, (July):.
Bears on canyon rim. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12)(December):35.  [*For the first time in many years, wild black bears have been seen on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Reports indicate that the bears are two or three years old and weigh from 150 to 200 pounds. Potentially dangerous to overly-curious tourists, the bears so far have done no worse than knock over a few garbage cans. Most of the bruins were spotted in Grandview, a heavily wooded area 10 miles east of Park headquarters.*]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Association</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>19.84</td>
<td>Grand Canyon birds. Regarding: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October):[2-3].</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-31]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1931; April, 1931; July, 1929;
September, 1929; lizards, snakes.]

[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1928; water ouzel nests.]

[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1932; June 1929; July, 1928; August,
1930; October, 1928; October, 1930; December, 1931; birds.]

Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 111.
[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1933; chipmunks.]

1994 19.95 Button, button, who has the button? *In: Lamb, Susan (ed.), The best of Grand
Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History
Association, pp. 112-113. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September,
1926; packrats.]

Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 115.
[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1932; July, 1934; squirrels, chipmunks.]

[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930; porcupine.]

[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1929; skunks.]

[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933; mountain weasel.]

[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1928; hawk and rabbit.]

132. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1928.]

Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 133.
[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1934; deer swimming Colorado River near
Phantom Ranch.]


2001 19.2035 [Comment.] *In*: Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2)(Summer):37. [Item signed "Bruce".]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.4434</td>
<td>A southwestern tour. <em>Espinas y Flores</em> (San Diego Cactus and Succulent Society), 37(3)(March):2. [Notice of presentation to be made by Juergen Menzel, to “focus primarily on <em>Pediocactus</em> and <em>Sclerocactus</em>”, featuring “many famous cacti localities like Marble Canyon, the Grand Canyon, and Little Colorado.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.4507</td>
<td>Aquatic ecosystem activities, Project 1, Benthic monitoring of cobble bars in the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyon reaches (DOI). <em>Funding Opportunities for Research, Instruction, Service, Creative Activities, Fellowships and International Programs</em> (Kansas State University, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs), 11(10)(March 18):[1]. [DOI, U.S. Department of the Interior; funding source.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.2254</td>
<td>Old growth legacy; preserving the remaining 5 percent of Southwest old growth ponderosa pines. <em>Canyon Echo</em> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3)(May/June):1-3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.2360</td>
<td>Invasive snail species detected at Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. <em>WAPMS News</em> (Western Aquatic Plant Management Society), (Summer/Fall):.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>19.3889</td>
<td>CCSS Four Corners tour itinerary set for Apr. 20-24. <em>Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society, Chinle Chapter</em> (Glade Park, Colorado) [newsletter], (February):3-4. [Notes in part, &quot;Plant stops are scheduled along US 89 between Cameron and Navajo Bridge, Lees Ferry, along the road to Jacob Lake. You might find yourself detouring into Upper House Rock Valley.&quot;&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>19.4307</td>
<td>Arizona travel. <em>Senior Resource Quaterly</em> (CPCU Society [Society of Chartered Property and Casualty Underwriters], Malvern, Pennsylvania), 17(1)(March):3. [Written in the first person but without by-line. Notes visit by &quot;the Decaminadas and Kirschbaums&quot; to Grand Canyon in spring 2005. &quot;The Grand Canyon itself was a major surprise, despite being repeat visitors—it was green. One of the senior rangers told us 2005 was year 25 for him and the only time he had ever seen it looking like that—thanks to all the earlier rain, plant life had exploded.&quot;&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>19.4275</td>
<td>[Introductory comments.] In: Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. <em>WaterWorks</em> (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January):2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>19.3063</td>
<td>The Rosi-Marshall lab rides the waves (and makes a few too). <em>Department of Biology Newsletter</em> (Loyola University, Chicago), (11)(January/March):1-2. [Humpback chub research.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>19.2992</td>
<td>Tusayan Flameflower conservation; park biologists conserve rare plant near Canyon View Information Plaza. <em>Canyon Sketches eMagazine</em> (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 5 (August), <a href="http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v05.htm">http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v05.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>19.2750</td>
<td>From the brink of extinction. In: <em>Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide; Fall 2008</em>. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [California condors.] [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is “Grand Canyon Tourist Guide; Fall/Winter 2008”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>19.3964</td>
<td>Manzanita (Kane Co.) In: Chapter News [section]. <em>Sege Lily</em> (Utah Native Plant Society), 32(3)(May):4. [Includes notice of planned field trip to Toroweap.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Facsimile reprinting of “Congratulations! It’s a baby condor!” by Tara Weingarten, Newsweek, (August 18):10; with brief editorial remark.] The Desert Dispatch (Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, Grand Canyon Chapter), 13(1)(January):5. [Item noticed for historical misnomer, “In their diaries, Lewis and Clark documented that they saw dozens of condors during their trek through the Grand Canyon nearly 200 years ago.”]


From the brink of extinction. Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):17. [California Condor.]

Grand Canyon Spring, and springs in the wildlands. Wild and Brief (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council), 1(1)(May 7):[1]. [Two items: “Pakoon Springs Restoration”, and “Glen Canyon Riparian Restoration” (Hidden Slough, Colorado River).]

Glen Canyon riparian retoration. Wild and Brief (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council), 1(1)(May 7):[1]. [Hidden Slough.]

Speaker of the month; Terry Gunn; The new Lees Ferry. Sespe Fly Fishers (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California), 35(6)(June):[2].


2013 19.4018 Arizona—north. eNTS (Native Tree Society), 3(1)(January):23-29. [Item byline is "tsharp"; communicated by email.]


2013 19.4308 Flocks of people gather at Eagle Watch. *Kanza News* (Kaw Nation, Kaw City, Oklahoma), 7(1)(Spring):10-12. [Notes (p. 10) the 27-year-old male bald eagle named BENSAR (for Bald Eagle Northern Sutton Avian Research), who "once flew over the Grand Canyon". Photograph of BENSAR on p. 11. (entire notes)]


**Abbott, Mary C.**


**Abella, Scott R.**


Abella, Scott R., and Fulé, Peter Z.


Abrams, Leroy


Ackerman, M. W.; Ward, D.; Hunt, T.; Rogers, R. S.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Morgan, A.; and Cannon, C.


Adams, Charles Frederick


Adams, Charles C.


Adams, Duwane, and Hollis, Durwood


Adams, James K., and Lafontaine, J. Donald

Adams, Mason

Addicott, John F., and Bao, Tan

Ad-Hoc Interdisciplinary Integration Work Group
1995 19.143 A draft prospectus on integration of biological and physical data below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Suggested approaches for assessing biological opinion issues. [A working document resulting from the August, [sic] 10-11, 1995 Integration Workshop held at the Hart Prairie Preserve, in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies]. [No imprint], 81 pp. [Square brackets of subtitle are part of the title. List of participants and interested parties, pp. 76-81.]

Adler, Robert W.

Aguilar, Roberto F.

Aguilar, Roberto F., et al.

Aguilar, Roberto F.; Yoshicedo, Jill N.; and Parish, Chris N.
2012 19.4020 Ingluviotomy tube placement for lead-induced crop stasis in the California Condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*). *Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery*, 26(3):176-181. [Six condors; five captured for blood lead level testing at Vermilion Cliffs, the sixth “hand-caught at the bottom of the Grand Canyon because of its weakened state”.

Aikens, Rory
2012 19.3704 From Rory Aikens; “This is my last one”. In: Light Lines; Fishing in Arizona and Beyond [section]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 8(8)(October/November):7, 17. [Personal "fishing tips” on the occasion of Aikens’ retirement. Includes brief note on Lees Ferry, p. 7.]

Aitchison, Stewart

Alagona, Peter S.
Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam J.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; and Shattuck, Zachary


Albright, Horace M.


Alcock, John; Berquist, Paul; and Berquist, Shirley


Alcoze, Thom, and Hurteau, Matt


Alden, Peter; Cassie, Brian; Friederici, Peter; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Leary, Patrick; Leventer, Amy; and Zomlefer, Wendy B.


Aleshire, Peter


Aleshire, Peter, and Cordano, Marty


Aleshire, Peter, and Keith, Christine

Alexander, A.


Alexander, Caroline


Alexander, Charles P.


Alexander, Jason Andrew


2012 19.4469 A taxonomic revision of Astragalus lentiginosus var. maricopae and Astragalus lentiginosus var. ursinus; two taxa endemic to the southwestern United States. Calochortiana (Utah Native Plant Society), (1)(December):134-156.

2014 19.4596 Climate change and land use history enflame a new range war over public lands. Sego Lily (Utah Native Plant Society), 37(4)(August/October):6-15. [Includes Arizona Strip area, with many examples from Pipe Spring National Monument.]

Allan, Nathan Layne


Allan, Nathan Layne, et al.

Allan, Nathan Layne; Otis, E. O.; Weiss, S. J.; and Maughan, O. E.


Allen, Geraldine A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Publication Year</th>
<th>Location Code</th>
<th>Text Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matheson, Taina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Cole, Arthur C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Gertsch, Willis J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Tanner, Vasco M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alpine, Andrea E.


American Bison Society


1911  19.4074  Census of American bison in North America on January 1, 1911. *American Bison Society, 4th Annual Report, 1911*, pp. 34-. [See p. 34, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".  *NOTE:* All data for this entry listed as "uncertain"; no figures.]


American Pomological Society, Committee

1909  19.3408  Fruits recommended by the American Pomological Society for cultivation in the various sections of the United States and Canada. Revised by a committee of the American Pomological Society, W. H. Ragan, Chairman. *U.S. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 151*, 69 pp. [See under "Pomological Districts as Defined by the American Pomological Society" (with Plate 1, map), p. 12, District No. 12, ". . . also embraces the valley and canyon of the Colorado . . . . The species successfully grown within the boundaries of this district range from the vinifera grapes to the hardy ironclad apples." (entire note of pertinence)]

Anders, Paul; Bradford, Mike; Higgins, Paul; Nislow, Keith H.; Rabeni, Charles; and Tate, Cathy

Andersen, Matthew E.


Andersen, Matthew E.,  *et al.*

Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; and Abel, Angela A.


Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; and Alley, Paul D.


Anderson, A. H.


Anderson, Anders H.


Anderson, Daniel G.

1938  19.4442 *Land planning report; Land Management Unit No. 3; January 1938; Study Group "B"*. [Tuba City, Arizona?]: [U.S. Soil Conservation Service], 107 pp.  [Unit includes Navajo Indian Reservation to the border with Grand Canyon National Park.]

Anderson, John L.


Anderson, L. Susan, and Ruffner, George A.


**Anderson, L. Susan, *et al.*

**Anderson, L. Susan; Lucas, L.; McGee, M.; Yard, Michael; and Ruffner, George**


**Anderson, Loran C., and Hevron, Bill**


**Anderson, Mike; Bunch, Aaron; and Stewart, Bill**


**Anderson, Wyatt W.; Arnold, Jonathan; Baldwin, David G.; Beckenbach, Andrew T.; Brown, Celeste J.; Bryant, Stephen H.; Coyne, Jerry A.; Harshman, Lawrence G.; Heed, William B.; Jeffery, Duane E.; Klaczko, Louis B.; Moore, Betty C.; Porter, Jean M.; Powell, Jeffrey R.; Prout, Timothy; Schaeffer, Stephen W.; Stephens, J. Claiborne; Taylor, Charles E.; Turner, Monte E.; Williams, Gabriel O.; and Moore, John A.*


**Andrews, Roy Chapman**


**Angradi, Ted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Abstract/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Angradi, Ted R., and Kubly, Dennis M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Abstract/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Angradi, Ted R., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Abstract/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>19.172</td>
<td><em>Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: responses of the aquatic biota to dam operations.</em> Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 155 pp. [Research report.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anthony, Harold E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Abstract/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Archer, D. L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Abstract/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Arena, Anthony J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Abstract/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Argus, George W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Abstract/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Arizona Condor Review Team


Arizona Game and Fish Department


no date 19.4615  Arizona’s wild trout streams. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.

1960 19.2821  Report on the fishing, hunting and recreational aspects of the proposed Bridge and Marble Canyon Colorado River projects. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 30 pp. [Bridge Canyon Dam, Marble Canyon Dam.]


1994 19.180  Department newsletters; July 16, 1945 and July 31, 1945; from the files. In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 34-37. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See p. 35, fishing Havasu Creek.]


California The Condors in Arizona and Utah. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.

(with Arizona, Coconino County; and Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup) The Coconino County Wildlife Connectivity Assessment: Report on stakeholder input. [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 52 pp.

Arizona hunters deserve recognition re: condors; majority of hunters in Arizona’s condor range voluntarily join lead-reduction efforts. Western Outdoor Times, 8(8)(October/November):11.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch


Wildlife of special concern in Arizona (public review draft). Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch, 8 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program

Condors; could they fly in Arizona skies again? Phoenix: Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded sheet [6 pp.]. [1995?]

Arizona Rare Plant Committee


Arment, Chad, and Sucik, Nick


Armer, Laura Adams

Tony the pony. Desert Magazine, 23(8)(August):12-13. [This “is the fifth in a series of articles by Mrs. Armer telling of her experiences in the land of the Navajos. This episode occurred in 1925.” Includes photo (p. 12) with legend that repeats text from p. 13): “He [Mr. Armer] had been in Grand Canyon at the time certain very small ponies were found there. He photographed the finder and the ponies on the north bank of the canyon.” Photograph depicts man with pony wrapped around his shoulders, standing on edge of North Rim. Article does not discuss further.] [Miniature horses, so-called.] [See also Item no. 19.4391 (C. Pepper, 1967).]

Armstrong, Margaret

Arnett, Ross H., Jr.


Arnold, Frank A.


Arnold, John R.


Arnott, Ruth


Arroyo, Bryan


Ashton, Kyle G., and Queiroz, Alan de

2001 19.3683 Molecular systematics of the western rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridis* (Viperidae), with comments on the utility of the D-loop in phylogenetic studies of snakes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 21(2)(November):176-189. [Crotalus viridis abyssus, the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, systematically repositioned as *C. oreganus abyssus.*]

Atkins, Riley J.; Barkworth, Mary E.; and Dewey, Douglas R.


Atkinson, George Francis


Atwill, Lionel A.


Auble, Gregor T.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; Shafroth, Patrick B., Merigliano, Michael F.; and Scott, Michael L.


Audretsch, Bob


Augé, Karen Brebner


Augustson, G. F.


Aumack, Ethan N.

2005 19.2579 Conducting a rapid landscape-scale ecological assessment of the Kane and Two Mile Ranches in northern Arizona. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 28.


**Austin, Daniel F.**


**Austin, Steven A.**


**Austin, William; Farr, Shawn; Heinrich, Bill; Humphrey, Jeff; Leslie, Elaine; MacVEan, Susan; Olson, Chad; Osborn, Sophie; Palmer, Bruce; Parish, Chris; and Small, Michael**


**Averett, Robert C., and Taylor, Howard E.**


**Avery, Ben**


**Avery, Luke, and Korman, Josh**

2013 19.4372 Flow related responses to the age-0 rainbow trout population in the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon, AZ [abstract]. In: *46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, pp. 16-17.
Ayers, Andrew D.


Ayers, Tina J.; Christi, Kyle; and Kearsley, Michael


Ayers, Tina J.; Scott, Randall W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Warren, Kathy; Phillips, Arthur, III; and Yard, Michael D.


B., E. D.


B., J. D.


Babbitt, Charles J.


Bagley, Brian, and Severson, Mark


Baglioni, Stefano

2014  19.4439  Travelogue of a photographer and a naturalist (part one).  *Acta Succulenta* (Budrio, Italy), [English ed.], 2(1):1 [cover], 2, 4-26.  [Includes Marble Canyon (cover, 2, 13-15.  Focus is on cacti and succulents.]

2014  19.4440  Un fotografo e un naturalista nei deserti americani (parte 1).  *Acta Succulenta* (Budrio, Italy), [Italian ed.], 2(1):1 [cover], 2, 4-26.  [Includes Marble Canyon (cover, 2, 13-15.  Focus is on cacti and succulents.]


5017
Bahr, Sandy

2005 19.3056 Interlopers in the Canyon; bison (cattelo)—uninvited guests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):7.

Bailey, D. K.


Bailey, Florence Merriam


Bailey, Vernon


Bailey, Virginia Long


Bailey, Virginia Long, and Bailey, Harold Edwards


Baird, Spencer F.

1854 19.204 Descriptions of new birds collected between Albuquerque, N. M., and San Francisco, California, during the winter of 1853-54, by Dr. C. B. R. Kennerly and H. B.


**Baird, Spencer F., and Girard, Charles**


**Baker, Carl F.**


**Baker, Frank C.**


**Baker, Lori K.**


**Baker, Malchus B., Jr.; Ffolliott, Peter F.; DeBano, Leonard F.; and Neary, Daniel G.**


**Baker, Marc A.; Rebman, Jon P.; Parfitt, Bruce D.; Pinkava, Donald J.; and Zimmerman, Allan D.**


**Baker, Robert D.; Maxwell, Robert S.; Treat, Victor H.; and Dethloff, Henry C.**

Baker, Susan E.

Bakker, Jonathan D., and Moore, Margaret M.

Baldwin, Elizabeth A., and Stevens, Lawrence E.

Ball, Carleton R.

Ball, E. D.
1935 19.4452 Some new Issidae, with notes on others—(Homoptera—Fulgoridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 30(2)(April):37-41. [See *Hysteropterum cornutum var. utahnum* Ball n. var.,” from “near the Grand Canyon”.

Ball, E. D., et al.
Ball, E. D.; Tinkham, E. R.; Flock, Robert; and Vorhies, C. T.

Ballotti, John
2012 19.3652 When fishing really is catching. *Chum Line* (Los Angeles Rod and Reel Club), (June):3. [Lees Ferry.]

Bamberg, J.; Rio, A. del; Huaman, Z.; Vega, S.; martin, M.; Salas, A.; Pavek, J.; Kiru, S.; Fernandez, C.; and Spooner, D.
2003 19.4518 A decade of collecting and research on wild potatoes of the Southwest USA. *American Journal of Potato Research*, 80:159-172. [Visited sites and germplasm sampling include from near Grand Canyon.]
Bamforth, S. S.


Bancroft, C. D., and Sylvester, K.


Bancroft, John M.


Banke, Søren; Frisvad, Jens C.; and Rosendahl, Søren


Banks, Jacqueline C.


Banks, Leo


Banks, Nathan

1902 19.3659 A list of spiders collected in Arizona by Messrs. Schwarz and Barber during the summer of 1901. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 25:211-221, Plate 7. [Reports various species from "Bright Angel" and "Colorado Cañon". None of the new species described are from Grand Canyon. A large number of specimens in this paper are from Williams.]


Banta, Benjamin H.


Barber, H. G.

Barber, P. H.


Barbieri, Rhonda


Barkstedt, Judith M.; Barkalow, Adam L.; Platania, Steven; Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon A.; Healy, Brian D.; Stolberg, James R.; and McKinstry, Mark C.


Barlow, J. C.; James, R. D.; and Williams, N.


Barlow, Jay Phillip


Barlow, Jay, and McCulloch, Clay Y.


Barnard, Geoff


Barneby, Rupert C.


Barnes, Myra


Barnes, Will C.


Barnett, Don; Opferman, Regis; and Spenny, Dave

2010 19.4168 Walking Stick enjoyed slide show. In: Sticky Notes (News of the Walking Stick Chapter) [section]. *C.C.S.S. News* (Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society), 14(11)(November):4-5. [Report on first half of "Canyon Country Slide Show" presented at the October meeting by Deb Veeder and Dave Spenny, including remarks on the conclusion to be presented at the November meeting, which notes a "canoe trip up into the Grand Canyon from Lake Mead" and a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. (First half of presentation was largely about Upper Basin locales.)] [See 19.4169, under Spenny and Veeder, for part 2.]

Barr, William F.

1972 19.4322 New species of North American *Acmaeodera* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *Museu Boçage, Archivos* (Lisboa), Series 2, 2(7):145-201. [See *Acmaeodera pletura*, n.sp., pp. 164-166, Figure 12 (p. 199); "Additional paratypes" from (among other locales) North and South Rims of Grand Canyon.]

Bartel, Jim A.


Bartlett, O. C.


Bartos, Dale L.


Bartos, Frances Maribel


Bartsch, Paul

Baskauf, Carol J., and Burke, John M.


Bates, Scott T., and Barber, Anne


Bates, Scott T., *et al.*

Bates, Scott T.; Nash, Thomas H., III; and Gracia-Pichel, Ferran


Batham, Wendy, and Davis, William E.


Battaglia, Michael A., and Shepperd, Wayne D.


Battin, James, and Lawler, Joshua J.


Bauer, Erwin A.


Baxter, Colden V.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Wellard, Holly A.; Hall, Robert O.; and Yard, Michael D.

Beamer, L. D., and Beamer, R. H.


Beamer, R. H.


Bean, Michael J.


Bean, Tom


Beath, O. A.; Gilbert, C. S.; and Eppson, H. F.


Beattie, Mollie H.


Beck, Jonathan M.


Beckett, Kenneth A.


Behan, Jeff


Behan, Maeveen Marie  

Behan, R. W.  

Behle, William H.  


Behle, William H., and Higgins, H. G.  

Behle, William H., and McKee, Edwin D.  

Behle, William H., and Perry, M. L.  
1975  19.228  *Utah birds: check-list, seasonal and ecological occurrence charts and guides to bird finding*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Natural History, 144 pp.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-32]

Behle, William H., *et al.*

Behle, William H.; Bushman, John B.; and Greenhalgh, Clifton M.  

Behn, Kathrine; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Hall, Robert O., Jr.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Robert A., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Robert A.; Athey, Patrick V.; and Sommerfeld, Milton R.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5027


Belote, R. Travis; Makarick, Lori J.; Kearsley, Michael J. C.; and Lauver, Chris L.


Ben-David, M.


Ben-David, M.


1957 19.4244 [Remarks.] From: Hunting. In: First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions, 1:77. [Remarks specifically relate to a previous speaker’s relation that an Arizona man arrested for shooting a bighorn was acquitted because he had believed it was an ibex (that bighorns were unknown in the region). Bendt commented: “We have found the same thing at Grand Canyon where unlike Death Valley we have people coming from all parts of the world, and looking down into the canyon the first thing they want to know is what are these trails they see on this Tonto Plateau[.] We hate to tell them they are made by feral burros. We tell them, Yes, we have bighorn. We take caution in making any estimates, but they are amazed that there are any bighorns.” (entire item)]

Benenati, Emma P. see also Benenati, Peggy Lou

Benenati, Emma P., and Shannon, Joseph P.


Benenati, Emma P., et al.

Benenati, Emma P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Haden, G. Allen; Straka, Kristin; and Blinn, Dean W.

Benenati, Emma P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Hagan, Jessica; and Blinn, Dean W.


Benenati, Peggy Lou see also Benenati, Emma P.

Benenati, Peggy Lou [Benenati, Emma P.]


Benenati, Peggy L., et al.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Rendon-Coke, Graciela; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Wilson, Kevin P.


Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Hagan, Jessica L.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Benesh, Chris D., and Rosenberg, Gary H.


**Bennett, Dayle D.**


**Bennett, Dayle D., et al.**

**Bennett, Dayle D.; Schmid, J. M.; Mata, S. A.; and Edminster, C. B.**


**Bennett, James P., and Wetmore, Clifford M.**


**Bennett, Peter S.**


**Bennett, Peter S., et al.**

**Bennett, Peter S.; Phillips, A. M., III; Ruffner, George A.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Johnson, R. Roy**


**Benson, Lyman**


**Benson, Lyman, and Darrow, Robert A.**


**Benson, Melinda Harm**


**Benson, Seth B.**


**Bequaert, J.**


**Bequaert, Joseph C., and Miller, Walter B.**


**Bergamini, Rex R.; Calvo, Chris M.; Nowak, Erika M.; and Chambers, Carol L.**


**Berger, Joel**


**Berger, Meyer**

Berland, Mark, and Klyczek, Karen


Berna, Howard J.


Bernstein, Eli


Bernstein, Rosemary, and Kyle, Sandy


Bernstein, Yael A.; Yard, Michael D.; and Coggins, Lewis G.


Berry, C. R.


Berry, C. R., and Pimentel, R.

Bertholf, Judy Kay  

Bertolette, Don  

Bertolette, Don, and Spotskey, Dan  

Best, Troy L., and Skupski, Marian P.  

Beutenmüller, William  

Beymer, Renee June  

Beymer, Renee J., and Klopatek, Jeffrey M.  


Biehl, Michelle L.  

Bierner, Mark W.  
Bills, Debra T., and Brown, Bryan T.


Binkley, Dan; Moore, Margaret M.; Romme, William H.; and Brown, Peter M.


BIO/WEST, Inc.


Bird, A. Little [pseudonym]


Birkeland, Bob


Blackman, M. W.


Blair, Gerry


Blaisdell, James A.


Blake, John G.


Blake, Sidney F.


Blaker, Elizabeth

2013 19.4076 Creekside characters; the history and resurgence of northern Arizona’s river otters. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (July):38. [Includes notice of plans for reintroduction to Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Blanchard, Bruce


Blinn, Dean W., and Cole, Gerald A.


Blinn, Dean W., and Ruiter, David E.


Blinn, Dean W., et al.

Blinn, Dean W.; Pinney, C.; Truitt, R.; and Pickart, A.

1986 19.274 The influence of elevated water temperatures on epiphytic diatom species in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam and the importance of these epiphytic diatoms in the diet of Gammarus lacustris; Final report. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-33]

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; and Wilson, Kevin P.

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Carder, Justin P.


Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; O’Brien, Chris; and Benenati, Peggy L.


Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; O’Brien, Chris; Benenati, Peggy L.; and Hagan, Jessica L.


Blinn, Dean W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Shannon, Joseph P.


Blinn, Dean W.; Truitt, R.; and Pickart, A.


Blum, Wolfgang, and Felix, Dieter


Blum, Wolfgang, and Lange, Michael


Blume, Bill; Greenhalgh, Scott; and Zanone, Dan


Boal, Clint William

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Boal, Clint W., and Bacorn, John E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Boal, Clint W., and Mannan, R. William**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Boal, Clint W., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Boarman, William I.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Bogan, Michael A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Bogan, Michael A., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Bogert, Charles M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Boone, James L.**


**Borell, A. E.**


**Bornemeir, Andrea**


**Botkin, Daniel B.**


**Boudreau, Diane**

Boundy, Jeff; Burbrink, Frank T.; Campbell, Jonathan A.; Crother, Brian I.; Queiroz, Kevin de; Frost, Darrel R.; Green, David M.; Highton, Richard; Iverson, John B.; Kraus, Fred; McDiarmid, Roy W.; Mendelson, Joseph R., III; Meylan, Peter A.; Pyron, R. Alexander; Reeder, Tod W.; Seidel, Michael E.; Tilley, Stephen G.; and Wake, David B.


Boundy, Jeff; Campbell, Jonathan; and Crother, Brian I.


Boufford, David E.


Bousquet, Yves


Bowden, Charles, and Dykinga, Jack W.


Bowers, Bob


Bowers, Janice E.

Bowers, Janice E., et al.

Bowers, Janice E.; Webb, Robert H.; and Pierson, E. A.

Bowers, Janice E.; Webb, Robert H.; and Rondeau, Renée J.

Bowser, Curtis W.
1958 19.299 Introduction and spread of the undesirable tamarisks in the Pacific Southwest Section of the United States and comments concerning the plants' influence upon the indigenous vegetation. In: *Symposium on phreatophytes; reports presented at Pacific Southwest Regional Meeting, American Geophysical Union, Sacramento, California, February 14, 15, 1957*. Phreatophyte Subcommittee of Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, pp. 12-17.

Boykin, Kenneth G.; Drost, Charles A.; and Wynne, J. Judson


Boykin, Kenneth G.; Thompson, Bruce C.; Deitner, Robert A.; Schrupp, don; Bradford, David; O’Brien, Lee; Drost, Charles; Propeck-Gray, Suzanne; Rieth, Wendy; Thomas, Kathryn; Kepner, William; Lowry, John; Cross, Chad; Jones, Bruce; Hamer, Tammy; Mettenbrink, Chris; Oakes, Katy Jo; Prior-Magee, Julie; Schulz, Keith; Wynne, J. Judson; King, Cynthia; Puttner, Jennifer; Schrader, Scott; and Schwenke, Zach


Boykin, Marcus A.
1992 19.3037 [Request.] In: *Research news and notes* [section]. *International Lichenological Newsletter*, 25(1)(February):3. [*Boykin, Marcus (Tempe, USA) is embarking on a study of the lichens of the Grand Canyon National Park and would appreciate records for any collections made at the park.*] (entire item)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Braem, Selma</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>19.4135</td>
<td>More frightened trees.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 10(8)(June):35. [With regard to the article by Toney Richardson in March issue (see Item no. 19.4133). Recalls a similar region “north of Peach Springs, Arizona, on the Frazier’s well road, I think.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandt, Frank; Brandt, Linda; and Romig, Gary</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>19.4236</td>
<td>Birding the Flagstaff area.</td>
<td>Sedona, Arizona: Northern Arizona Audubon Society, 79 pp. (and gatefold map). [Cover title adds: <em>Includes the Grand Canyon South Rim, Navajo and Hopi Lands</em>. Rear gatefold map folds around text block, with shelf title on outside “spine” edge.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Braun, E. L.


Breecher, M.


Breitung, August J.


Brennan, James


Bretting, P. K.


Brewer, Jan


Brian, Nancy J.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page 19</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>A field guide to the special status plants of Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Science Center, Grand Canyon National Park, unpaginated. [Loose-leaf format, alphabetically arranged to facilitate updating with separate leaves. 75 copies only.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brian, Nancy J., and Spamer, Earle E.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Knowlton hop-hornbeam revisited (Ostrya knowltonii Cov.). Bartonia, no. 60, pp. 49-56.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brian, Nancy, et al.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brian, Nancy; Hodgson, Wendy C.; and Phillips, Arthur M., III</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Brian, Nancy; Kali, Mara; Sherrill, Kirk; Flynn, Patrick; and Budde, Peter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Briggs, Arthur S.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bright-Smith, Donald Joseph


Bright-Smith, Donald J., and Mannan, R. William


Britt, T. L., and Peterson, Jeff

1995  19.3894  Pronghorn in north central Arizona; Region II pronghorn profile. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 3(2)(Spring):4,”6”, 8.  [NOTE: Article indicates text continues from page 4 to 6, thence to page 8; however, the text, interrupted thus, does not appear on page 6, nor is located on any other page of the issue.]

Britton, N. L.


Brock, Frederic H.


Brock, John H.


Brooks, J. P.


Brooks, Matt L. [Brooks, Matthew L.]; Deuser, Curt; Matchett, J. R.; Smith, Helen; and Bastian, Henry

Brooks, Matthew L.; Esque, Todd C.; and Duck, Tim

Brooks, Matthew L.; Klinger, Robert; Chase, Jennifer; and Deuser, Curt

Brooks, Ralph

Brouder, M. J., and Hoffnagle, T. L.

Brown, Bryan Turner


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Brown, Bryan T., and Hoffman, Stephen W.**


**Brown, Bryan T., and Johnson, R. Roy**


Brown, Bryan T., and Leibfried, W. C.


Brown, Bryan T., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Brown, Bryan T., and Trosset, Michael W.


Brown, Bryan T., et al.

Brown, Bryan T.; Bennett, Peter S.; Carothers, Steven W.; Haight, Lois T.; Johnson, R. Roy; and Riffey, Meribeth M.

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Hoffman, Stephen W.; and Glinski, Richard L.


Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Haight, Lois T.; Johnson, R. Roy; and Riffey, Meribeth M.


Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Brown, Bryan T.; Mesta, Robert; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Weisheit, John


Brown, Bryan T.; Mills, G. Scott; Glinski, Richard L.; and Hoffman, Stephen W.


Brown, Bryan T.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Yates, Teresa A.

Brown, David E.


1984 19.356 *Arizona’s tree squirrels*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 114 pp. (Federal Aid to Wildlife, W-53-R.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-12]

1987 19.3870 Mule deer status report; 1987 Western States and Provinces Deer Workshop. In: 1987 Western Deer Workshop, Pingree Park, Colorado, August 4-7, 1987; deer management status reports, 2 pp. [Regarding "primary deer research efforts underway at this time", notes, "Final reports for long term North Kaibab studies." (entire note)]


Brown, David E., and Babb, Randall D.


Brown, David E., and Evans, James W.


Brown, David E., and Lowe, Charles H.


Brown, David E., *et al.*

Brown, David E.; Evans, J.; and Britt, T.

1977 19.359 *Arizona wildlife surveys and investigations, Kaibab squirrel stocking, final report*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]

1989 19.360 *Arizona game birds*. [Tucson]: University of Arizona Press, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 307 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]

Brown, David F.

Brown, F. Martin


Brown, Gary M., and McVickar, Janet L.


Brown, Herbert


Brown, J. P. S., and Daemmrich, Bob

2005 19.3109 Where the wild ones are; in going and getting the renegade kind, Richard Jordan has lived the Ladino life. *American Cowboy*, (January/February):70-76. [See pp. 72-74, work with Cleveland Amory in capturing feral burros in Grand Canyon.]

Brown, Larry N.


Brown, Leslie I.


Brown, Leslie I., et al.

Brown, Leslie I.; Hougaard, Todd R.; McHugh, Krista A.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Brown, Nikolle L.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Brown, Nikolle L., and Schwalbe, Cecil**


**Brown, P. E.**


**Brown, Richard L.**

1990 19.4420 Elk seasonal ranges and migrations; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 1*, 40+ pp. [76 pp. total].

**Brueck, Vaydes J.**


**Bruner, Lawrence**


**Brunet, Johanne**


**Brunet, Johanne, et al.**

**Brunet, Johanne; Larson-Rabin, Zachary; and Stewart, Christy M.**

Brunner, P. C.; Douglas, M. R.; and Douglas, M. E.


Bruno, Frank


Bryant, Harold C.

1939 19.373 Another record of the Bohemian waxwing at Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Condor, 41:123. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]

1941 19.374 A nighthawk migration on an Arizona desert. The Condor, 43(November):293. [Census by Mr. and Mrs. Bryant "on a stretch of the Grand Canyon approach road about 35 miles south of Grand Canyon".] [See also Bryant and Bryant (1945) (Item no. 19.385).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]

1943 19.375 Birds eat snow. The Condor, 45:77. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]


Bryant, Harold C., and Bryant, Amy M.

1945 19.385 Another nighthawk migration on an Arizona desert. *The Condor*, 47(November):268. [In the “same general area” as a former observation (Bryant, 1941 [Item no. 19.374]); this along Route 66 between Bellemont and Grand Canyon Junction and north of Grand Canyon Junction.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34]

Bryant, Keith L., Jr.


Bryner, Jeanna

2007 19.2934 New albino millipedes discovered; “living fossils” will help researchers understand how life evolution [sic]. *C.O.G.nizance* (National Speleological Society, Central Oklahoma Grotto), (March/April):5. (“Reprinted from Livescience.com.”) [J. Judson Wynne research in Grand Canyon caves.]

Bryson, Robert W., Jr.; Montes-Oca, Adrian Nieto de; Jaeger, Jef R.; and Riddle, Brett R.


Buchheit, Mike


Buck, Kimberly A., and Clausen, Marc X.


Buck, Kimberly A., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Buckley, Steve


Büdel, Burkhard, and Wessels, Dirk C. J.

Buecher, Debbie C.

2005 19.2581 An acoustic survey for bats along the Colorado River corridor. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 33.

Bunch, Aaron J., and Stewart, Bill


Bunch, Aaron J., *et al.*

Bunch, Aaron J.; McKinstry, M.; Albrecht, B.; Anderson, M.; Persons, W.; and Smith, E.


Bunn, Ralph W.


Burak, Gale


Burgess, Edward S.

1897 19.3639 Torrey Botanical Club, October 27, 1897. *Science,* new series, 6(December 24):967-968. [See p. 968, notes regarding a paper presented by John K. Small “On the Genus Erigonum North of Mexico”; specifically, comments on the paper by “Dr. Allen”, including, “Dr. Allen spoke of finding two or three species of *Erigonum* in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado last summer, and described his descent of the cañon by mule trail, and also his journey to California in search of Characeae.” (entire note)]

Burgess, Towns, and Flowers, Jared

2008 19.4276 Towns Burgess and Jared Flowers, MS students. *In: Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students.* *WaterWorks* (University of Florida,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burke, H. E.</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>A new buprestid enemy of <em>Pinus edulis</em>. <em>(Melanophila pini-edulis, n. sp.)</em> Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings, 9(1/4)(March/December):117-118. [Based in part on &quot;One female taken by Mr. E. A. Schwarz from pinyon (Pinus edulis) at Bright Angel Hotel (Grand Canyon P.O.), Arizona, on July 11, 1902.&quot; (p. 118)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnight, Ron</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Humor: As sure as death and tax . . . onomy. <em>Cactus Chatter</em> (Oregon Cactus and Succulent Society), (September/October):5. [Includes brief note of observing <em>Echinocactus anthemoides</em> var. <em>xeranthemoides</em> near Marble Canyon, Arizona. Ellipsis is part of title.] [&quot;. . . the following article was submitted by Ron Burnight and published in the April, 1994 Cactus Chatter and again in the June, 2007 edition.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Busch, Thyra Robinson

1997  19.395  DNA researcher takes endangered bird under his wing.  *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (Summer):6-8.  [Paul Keim and southwestern willow flycatcher.]

Busco, Janice


Busco, Janice, et al.


Butchart, Harvey  [J. Harvey Butchart]


Butler, Jay L.; Nyman, Pamela S.; and Spurgiesz, Michele B.


Butterfield, Kathy; Brown, Bryan T.; Johnson, R. Roy; and Czaplewski, Nick


Butters, Frederic K.


Byars, Betty


Bye, Robert


C

Cablik, Mary E.


Cafferty, Jack


Cahalane, Victor H.


Call, Charles H., Jr.


Calisher, Charles H.; Wagoner, Kent D.; Amman, Brian R.; Root, J. Jeffrey; Douglass, Richard J.; Kuenzi, Amy J.; Abbott, Ken D.; Parmenter, Cheryl; Yates, Terry L.; Ksiazek, Thomas G.; Beaty, Barry J.; and Mills, James N.


Campana, Sam


Cannon, Carrie, and Lipton, Jennifer

Cannon, William A.


Cantrell, Mark


Carlos, Mari


Carmony, Neil


Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E.


Carmony, Tom


Carothers, Steven W.


[Excerpt.] In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon; true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 133-134. [Excerpt as filler, from Carothers (1992).]

**Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W.**


**Carothers, Steven W., and Brown, Bryan T.**


**Carothers, Steven W., and Dolan, Robert**


**Carothers, Steven W., and Goldberg, Nancy**


**Carothers, Steven W., and House, Dorothy A.**


Carothers, Steven W., and Johnson, R. Roy


Carothers, Steven W., and Minckley, C. O.


Carothers, Steven W., and Sharber, N. J.


Carothers, Steven W., and Steiger, Lew


Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*

Carothers, Steven W.; Aitchison, Stewart W.; and Tomko, Dennis S.


Carothers, Steven W.; Overturf, J. H.; Tomko, D. S.; Wertheimer, D. B.; Wilson, W.; and Johnson, R. R.


Carothers, Steven W.; Stitt, Merle E.; and Johnson, R. Roy

Carothers, Steven W., et al.


Carpenter, Geoff


Carpenter, Geoff, and Painter, Charles


Carpenter, Kevin Joseph


Carr, Carla B.


Carr, John N.


Carrel, William K.; Ockensfels, Richard A.; and Schweinsburg, Raymond E.


Carson, Joan


Carson, Rachel


Carswell, Cally

Carter, E. E.


Casey, Thomas L.


Castetter, Edward Franklin; Bell, Willis Harvey; and Grove, Alvin R.


Castner, Shawn V.; Snow, Tim K.; and Noel, Debra C.

Caudell, A. N., and Hebard, Morgan


Caughley, G.


Causey, N. B.


Center for Biological Diversity; Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter; and Southwest Forest Alliance

2002 19.2367 *Disappearing legacy; destruction of the ponderosa pine ecosystem.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity; Grand Canyon Chapter, Sierra Club; and Southwest Forest Alliance, 10 pp.

Chamberland, Michael


Chamberlin, Ralph V.

1940 19.4341 New American tarantulas of the family Aviculariidae. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 30(13)(May 6), 39 pp. [See *Aphonopelma behlei*, sp. nov., from Grand Canyon Village (pp. 26-27), and *A. phasmus*, sp. nov., from Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon (p. 28).]


Chamberlin, Ralph V., and Ivie, Wilton

1942 19.4378 A hundred new species of American spiders. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 32(13)(June 30) [Biological Series, 7(1)], 117 pp. [See *Oecobius parvus*, n.sp., from Virgin River narrows (p. 13); *Neoantistea coconino*, n.sp., from “Kaibab Forest, Arizona” [coordinates indicate area of South Rim of Grand Canyon] (pp. 28-29, Plate 6, figures 59, 60); *Linyphantes ephedrus*, n.sp., localities include Virgin River narrows (pp. 46-47, Plate 10, figures 104-107); *Metepeira arizonica*, n.sp., localities include Virgin River narrows (p. 69, Plate 14, figures 182-184; Plate 15, figures 185-187).]

Chambers, Carol L.; Doucett, Richard; and Mikesic, David G.

2005 19.2583 Long-term cave roosting and diet of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona as indicated by stable isotopes from mummified remains and live bats. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for
Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 34.

Chambers, Carol L.; Herder, Michael J.; and Corbett, R. Jason M.

2005 19.2582 Foraging areas for female and male spotted bats (Euderma maculatum), northern Arizona. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 34.

Chambers, Jeanne C.; Schupp, Eugene W.; and Vander Wall, Stephen B.


Chapman, Arthur

1925 19.3482 How a cowboy-aviator hunts wild horses; the world’s most thrilling sport found in ridding western grazing land of a million outlaw animals—adventures of a famous buckaroo. Popular Science Monthly, 107(5)(November):16-17, 163-165. [Western Arizona Strip; herding with low-flying aircraft.]

Chapman, Frank M.


1907 19.3549 The warblers of North America. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 306+ pp., 24 plates. [See “Grace’s Warbler. Dendroica gracilis gracilis Baird”, pp. 185-187, Plate 13; specifically p. 186: “If the spring or summer visitor to the Grand Cañon will explore the neighboring yellow pine forests he will find Grace’s Warbler a not uncommon inhabitant of tree-tops, so high that no small amount of looking will be required to complete a satisfactory identification.” (entire note)]

Chen, Zhong; Clancy, Karen M.; and Kolb, Thomas E.


Chen, Zhong; Kolb, Thomas E.; Clancy, Karen M.; Hipkins, Valerie D.; and DeWald, Laura E.

Chesher, Greer K.


Chesley, John; Reinhthal, Peter; Corley, Tim; Parrish, Chris; and Ruiz, Joaquin

2005 19.2584 Radioisotopic analyses of potential sources of lead contamination in California Condors. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 35.

Chew, Matthew K.


Childs, Craig


Childs, Mike [Childs, Michael R.]

2005 19.2850 *Humpback chub hatchery evaluation; prospective refuge facilities.* Phoenix: Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department, 58 pp.

Childs, Michael R., and Clarkson, Robert W.


Childs, Michael R., *et al.*

Childs, Michael R.; Clarkson, Robert W.; and Robinson, Anthony T.


Chojnacky, D. C., and Ott, J. S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**5067**
Chychota, Michael T.


Cimellaro, Pete


Clark, Brian C., and Bunch, Aaron


Clark, Brian C., and Persons, William R.


Clark, Brian C., and Rogers, Scott


Clark, Brian C., et al.

Clark, Brian C.; Persons, William R.; and Ward, David L.

2008  19.4453  Little Colorado River fish monitoring; 2007 annual report.  Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 29 pp.  (Cooperative Agreement 07WRAG0010.)


Clark, Curtis


5068
Clark, Jamie Rappaport

1997  19.3299  Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding for a petition to list the northern goshawk in the contiguous United States West of the 100th meridian.  Federal Register, 62(188)(September 29):50892-50896.

1998  19.3300  Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Notice of reclassification of four candidate taxa: Pediocactus paradinei (Kaibab plains cactus), Castilleja elongata (tall paintbrush), Dalea tentaculoides (Gentry’s indigobush), and Astragalus oophorus var. clokeyanus (Clokey’s eggvetch).  Federal Register, 63(63)(April 2):16217-16218.  [Taxa removed from candidate status.]

Clark, Roger W.


Clark, Theresa Ann


Clarke, Arthur H., and Hovingh, Peter


Clarke, J. F. Gates


Clarkson, Robert W.


Clarkson, Robert W., and Childs, Michael R.


Clarkson, Robert W., et al.

Clarkson, Robert W.; Gorman, O. T.; Kubly, D. M.; Marsh, P. C.; and Valdez, R. A.


Clarkson, Robert W.; Robinson, Anthony T.; and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and Philipp, David P.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton, Dorothy</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>19.4394</td>
<td>From the little horse's mouth.</td>
<td>Desert Magazine, 30(12)(December):43.</td>
<td>In response to Choral Pepper's article on the so-called &quot;miniature horses&quot; said to be from Grand Canyon, in the May issue (see Item no. 19.4391). Includes editor's comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drew, Jeremy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. D.; Breitmeyer,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. M.; Markow, T. A.;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Pfeiler, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clements, E. S.;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Loftfield, G. V.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Jotter, Lois</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes on southwestern plants. *Torreya*, 2(3)(March):42-43. [See p. 42, *Peritoma serrulatum albiflorum*; ". . . for many miles westward of Peach Springs, Arizona, along the railroad, it constitutes a local race, to the exclusion of the type."]

New American bees. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings*, 18:177-184. [See p. 184, *Triepeolus hopkinsi*, sp. nov. "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, August 3, 1904. (Webb). Received from Mr. Viereck, to whom it has been returned. It is named after professor Hopkins, who sent it to Mr. Viereck, and who has done good work in the region of the Grand Canyon." ] [A. D. Hopkins?] 


**Cockrum, E. Lendell**

1960 19.452 The recent mammals of Arizona; their taxonomy and distribution. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp. GUIDON 104


**Cockrum, E. Lendell, and Petryszyn, Yar**


**Cockrum, E. Lendell, et al.**

**Cockrum, E. Lendell; Musgrove, Bill; and Petryszyn, Yar**


**Coelho, Joseph R.; Holliday, Charles W.; and Hastings, Jon M.**

2011 19.4268 The geographic distributions of cicada killers (*Sphecius*; Hymenoptera, Crabronidae) in the Americas. *Open Entomology Journal*, 5:31-38. [In Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions includes *S. grandis* Say and *S. convallis* Patton.]
Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.


Coggins, Lewis G., and Gloss, Steven


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., and Gwinn, Dan


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., and Pine, William E., III


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., and Walters, Carl J.


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., and Yard, Michael D.


**Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., et al.**

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Pine, William E., III; Walters, Carl J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David; and Johnstone, Helene C.


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Walters, C.; Paukert, C.; and Gloss, S.


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; and Gwinn, D.


Coggins, Lew [Coggins, Lewis G.], Yard, Mike [Yard, Michael D.]; and Paukert, Craig


Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; and Pine, William E., III


**Cognan, Dan; Von Loh, Jim; Spratlen, Sarah; and Foderaro, Margaret**


Cohn, J. P.


**Cole, A. C.**

Emery var. romainei var. nov.; “Described from a series of 54 workers taken by Miss Marjorie Romaine, at Cameron, Arizona.”


Cole, A. C., Jr.


Cole, David N.


Cole, David N., and Hall, Troy E.


Cole, David N., et al.

Cole, David N.; Foti, Pam; and Brown, Mathieu

Cole, Gerald A.


Cole, Kenneth L.


Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Duffy, Philip; and Shaw, John


Cole, Rebecca A.


Coles, Janet; Wight, Aneth; Von Loh, Jim; Schulz, Keith; and Evenden, Angie


Collins, George L.


Collins, George, et al.

Collins, Jim


Colorado River Fishes Recovery Team


Colorado River Wild Life Council


Colton, Harold S.


Compton, Lee Ann


Conklin, David A.


Converse, Yvette Kristin


Converse, Yvette K., *et al.*

Converse, Yvette K.; Hawkins, Charles P.; and Valdez, Richard A.

Cook, James H.

1919  19.3393  Wild horses of the plains. *Natural History*, 19(1)(January):104-110. [See p. 104: "Recently, while on a visit to the Grand Cañon, I met an old resident who told me that during the past few years he had seen several small flocks of passenger pigeons in the timber of the mesa lands along the Colorado River. He said he had seen and killed man 'back East' when he was a boy, and that he knew well the difference between the 'banded tailed' or 'wood pigeon' of the West, and the passenger pigeon." (entire item)]  [John Hance?]

Cook, Terri


Cooke, W. W.


Cooley, Bea


Coomber, Richard


Cooper, Charles F.


Cooperrider, C. K.


Coquillett, D. W.


Corbett, Jason

Corbett, Richard Jason M.


Corbett, Richard Jason M.; Chambers, Carol L.; Herder, Michael J.; and Leslie, Elaine F.


Corbett, Terry L.

1998 19.4432 The Echinocereus Index. In: Di Martino, Lino (ed.), Echinocereus Speciale/Special Issue. Cactus & Co. (Rassegna di Coltivazione, Collezionismo e Botanica) (Associazione Internazionale/International Society, Bavino, Italy), 2(3)(July)(Supplement):23-92. [See Figure 73 (p. 45), E. engelmannii var. variegatus, with legend (p. 100), ”E. engelmannii var. variegatus: cult. pl. from type loc., Marble Canyon, Az USA (Photo: B. R. Beaston); and Figure 74 (p. 45), same, with legend (p. 100), ”E. engelmannii var. variegatus: cult. pl. from near Page, Az USA (Photo: M. & A. Ohr).”]

Corcoran, Tom, Jr.


Cordasco, William C.


Corman, Troy E.

2013 19.4355 Winter seasonal highlights. AZFO News (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 4(1)(Spring):2. [Includes note of ”(White-Winged) Dark-Eyed Junco” at Grand Canyon National Park in mid-December, and “two Black-Capped Chickadees were documented for the second winter in a row in Fredonia”. (No details.)]

Corman, Troy E., and Wise-Gervais, Cathryn

Cornely, John E., and Baker, Robert J.

Cornwell, G. W.

Correll, Donovan S., and Correll, Helen B.

Corry, Patricia
2004 19.2447 No shit, there I was . . . Boatman's Quarterly Review, 17(1)(Spring):11. [Canyon wren. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Côté, Mathieu; Ferron, Jean; Saint-Laurent, Martin-Hughes; and Caron, Alain
2001 19.4030 Utilisation de différents types de forêt résiduelle après coupe en forêt boréale par trois espèces de sciuridés. Rimouski, Québec: Université de Québec à Rimouski, for Ministère des Ressources Naturelles et la Société de la Faune et des Parcs du Québec, 66 pp. [See p. 12, note on Kaibab squirrel.]

Coues, Elliott


1896 19.3660 Key to North American birds. Containing a concise account of every species of living and fossil bird at present known from the continent north of the Mexican and United States boundary, inclusive of Greenland and Lower California, with which are incorporated General Ornithology: An outline of the structure and classification of birds; and Field Ornithology, a manual of collecting, preparing, and preserving birds. Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 4th ed., 907 pp. [See p. 437, Sayiorns nigricans, with note: "I have seen it at the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, some 6,000 feet below the surface of the earth!" (entire note of pertinence)]

Count, Earl W.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 87] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-13]


Count, Earl W., et al.


Coville, Frederick Vernon

1893 19.3657 Botany of the Death Valley Expedition. A report on the botany of the expedition sent out in 1891 by the U.S. Department of Agriculture to make a biological survey of the region of Death Valley, California. *U.S. National Museum, Contributions*, Volume IV. [See Dalea johnsoni Wats., locales include “wash of the Diamond River, northwestern Arizona, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado (Lemmon, 1884)” (p. 85); and Cercis occidentalis Gray, locales include “Grand Cañon of the Colorado, at a point nearly north of San Francisco Mountain.” (p. 89)]


Coville, Frederick Vernon, and MacDougal, Daniel Trembly


Covington, W. Wallace; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; Hart, S. C.; Kolb, T. E.; Mast, J. N.; Sackett, S. S.; and Wagner, M. R.


Cowan, Ian McTaggart

Cox, Daniel; Lutz, Clayton; and Nelson, Clay


Craft, Larua, and Rey, Charles


Craig, Darryl


Craighead, John J.; Craighead, Frank C., Jr.; and David, Ray J.


Cramer, Gary Clark


Crawford, C. S.; Bercovitz, K.; and Warburg, M. R.


Crawford, Julie


Crawford, Julie, and Juarez-Cummings, Niki

2005 19.2587 Five years of vegetation change following high-severity fire and fire-fighting activities in Grand Canyon National Park. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 39.
Crayton, Wayne M., and Sommerfeld, Milton R.


Creighton, William S.


Cresson, Ezra T., Jr.


Crittenden, Mabel, and Telfer, Dorothy


Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman


Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman, and Chaney, B.


Crockett, H. L., and Crockett, R.


Croft, A. Russell


A "reptile story". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8):76. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14]


*Crosby, W. W.*


Cross, Wyatt, F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; and Kincaid, Dustin

Energetic food webs help explain unanticipated increase in trout production following the 2008 controlled flood in the Colorado River, Glen Canyon [abstract]. In: *Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge; abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 53. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Cross, Wyatt, F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; and Rogers, R. Scott


Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; and Yard, Michael D.


Cross, Wyatt F.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; and Baxter, Colden V.

Invasion and production of New Zealand mud snails in the Colorado River, Glen Canyon. *Biological Invasions*, 12(9):3033-3043.
Crumbo, Kim


1997 19.527 On the river. Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. [Printed on one side; opposite side is On archaeological sites, by Helen Fairley. Minimum Impact series.]


Cruz Romo, Jesús Lizardo; Cruz Molina, Ismael; and Cruz Robles, Elvia de la


Cui, Wenxuan


Cullison, Tim

2010 19.4430 A visit to a small cactus. (Photos by Paula Cullison.) Roots and Shoots (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, Maricopa County), (August):4. [Peridocactus bradyi, overlooking the Colorado River in Marble Canyon south of Lees Ferry Lodge.]

Culver, David A.

Culver, Melanie; Herrmann, Hans-Werner; Miller, Mark; Roth, Barry; and Sorenson, Jeff


Cundall, David


Currie, Robert R., and Petterson, Jim


Currie, Rolla P.


Currier, Mary Jean P.


Curtis, William M., and Stock, Michael J.


Cynta


Czarnecki, David Bruce

1978 19.532 *Diatoms of northern Arizona—their distribution, ecology and taxonomy—including notes on successional patterns in Montezuma Well and morphological variation in Navicula cuspidata (Kütz.) Kütz.* Ph.D. dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 143 pp. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35]
Czarnecki, David B., and Blinn, Dean W.


Czarnecki, David B., *et al.*

Czarnecki, David B.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Tompkins, Terrill


2011 19.3989 Isolation and characterization of a natriuretic peptide from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake) and its effects on systemic blood pressure and nitrite levels. *International Journal of Peptide Research and Therapeutics*, 17(3)(September):165-173.


Dahl, Steve

2012 19.4624 Purple torch cactus (*Echinocereus engelmannii*) at Toroweap Rim in Grand Canyon National Park, observed on a Manzanita Chapter field trip in April 2012. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 35(4)(July):2. [Color photograph and legend only.]

Dancis, Dale


Daniels, L. E.


Daniels, M. L.; Springer, J. D.; McGlone, C. M.; and Wilkerson, A.


Darling, Marilyn Stagner

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35]

Dary, David


Date, Priya; Dweck, Hany K. M.; Stensmyr, Marcus C.; Shann, Jodi; Hansson, Bill S.; and Rollmann, Stephanie M.


Daubenmire, R.


Daubenmire, Rexford F.


Dauwalder, Tim, and Mayer, Jean


Davis, Jerry W.

Davis, Philip A.


Davis, Philip A., *et al.*

Davis, Philip A.; Staid, Matthew I.; Plescia, Jeffrey B.; and Johnson, Jeffrey R.


Davis, Russell, and Brown, David E.


Davis, Russell, and Callahan, J. R.


Davis, William T.


**De Volo, Shelley Bayard; Reynolds, Richard T.; Douglas, Marlis R.; and Antolin, Michael F.**


**Deacon, James E., and Baker, John R.**


**Deacon, Jim**


**Deadmond, Vince**

2010 19.4389 Winter fly fishing at Lee’s Ferry. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (January):[6].

**Deaver, Chester F., and Haskell, Horace S.**


**Décamps, Henri; and Tabacchi, Eric**


**DeCoster, James K., and Swan, Megan C.**


**Dedera, Don**

Deeter, Kirk


Deeter, Kirk, *et al.*

Deeter, Kirk; Leeson, Ted; McCafferty, Keith; and Merwin, John

2005 19.3484 Best of the West; it's the promised land of trout fishing. *Field and Stream*, 110(3)(July):cover, 46-54, 56-57. [See p. 53, “Watch Them Eat; Colorado River, Lees Ferry, Arizona”.] [NOTE: Authors as listed in Table of Contents, p. 3; article start page omits Leeson’s name.]

DeFalco, Lesley


Demarais, Bruce Douglas


Demarais, Bruce D., and Dowling, T. E.


DeMillion, Marcy A., and Covington, W. Wallace


DeMillion, Marcy A., and Lee, Martha E.


Demlong, Mike


Dennis, John


Dennison, Philip E.; Coates, Austin; Hultine, Kevin; Nagler, Pamela; and Glenn, Ed


Desert Bighorn Sheep Council


Detering, Hank


Deufel, Alexandra, and Cundall, David

2006 19.3990 Functional plasticity of the venom delivery system in snakes with a focus on the poststrike prey release behavior. _Zoologischer Anzeiger_, 245:249-267. [Data set includes Grand Canyon rattlesnake, _Crotalus abyssus_ (p. 258).]

Devitt, D. A.; Sala, A.; Smith, S. D.; Cleverly, J.; Shaulis, L. K.; and Hammett, R.


Devitt, Thomas J.; LaDuc, Travis J.; and McGuire, Jimmy A.


deVos, James C., Jr. [deVos, Jim]


devos, James C., Jr., et al.

deVos, James C., Jr.; Maddux, Henry R.; and Kubly, Dennis M.


Dewhurst, Stephen M.; Covington, W. W.; and Wood, D.


Dice, Lee R.


Dickens, Glen


Dickens, Joan L.


Dickerson, Mary C.


Dickson, Brett G.


2013 19.4257 (principal investigator) Scientific analysis for northern goshawk surveys (2012); interim report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Laboratory of Landscape Ecology and Conservation Biology, 6 pp. [Southern units of Kaibab National Forest, including Tusayan Ranger District.]

Dickson, Brett G., et al.

Dickson, Brett G.; Roemer, Gary W.; McRae, Brad H.; and Rundall, Jill M.


Didenko, A. V.; Bonar, S. A.; and Matter, W. J.


Diem, Jeremy


Dieter, Dale Adam


Dixon, Joseph S.


Dobzhansky, Th. [Dobzhansky, Theodosius]

1937 19.3986 Further data on the variation of the Y chromosome in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 22(May):340-346. [Data include that from specimens collected in lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon, “Type V (Race A)”.


Dodge, Natt N.


Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; and Stuber, C. W.

1983 19.3625 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28:97-120. [Relates to this bibliography by including Mojave, Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.]

Dombrowski, Joanne, and Smith, Susie


Donner, Kevin C.; Baxter, Colden V.; Seegert, Sarah Z.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kincaid, Dustin; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt, F.; Rogers, R. S.; and Hall, Robert O., Jr.


Donovan, Arthur J., and Noonan, Robert F.


Doucett, Richard R.; Marks, Jane C.; Blinn, Dean W.; Caron, Melanie; and Hungate, Bruce A.


Douglas, Charles L.

1989 19.565 The ecology of saltcedar (Tamarix chinesis [sic]) in Death Valley National Monument and Lake Mead National Recreation Area: An assessment of techniques and monitoring for saltcedar control in the park system. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, contribution no. CPSU/UNLV 041/03, 65 pp.
Douglas, Marlis R., and Douglas, Michael E.


Douglas, Marlis R.; Douglas, Michael E.; and Hopken, Matthew W.


Douglas, Michael E.


Douglas, Michael E., and Douglas, Marlis R.


Douglas, Michael E., and Marsh, Paul C.


Douglas, Michael E., et al.

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; and Hopken, Matthew W.


Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Schuett, Gordon W.; Porras, Louis W.; and Holycross, Andrew T.


Douglas, Michael E.; Minckley, W. L.; and Tyus, H. M.


Douglas, Norman A., and Manos, Paul S.


Dowling, T. E., and Minckley, W. L.


Draut, Amy E.


Drees, Linda


Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; and Koloszar, John G.


Drost, Charles A.


2005 19.2589 Biology of stream caves in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 41.

Drost, Charles A., and Blinn, Dean W.


Drost, Charles A., and Hart, Jan


Drost, Charles A., and Sogge, Mark K.


Drost, Charles A., *et al.*

Drost, Charles A.; Gelczis, Lisa; Baker, Jay; and Mock, Karen

2005 19.2590  Decline of northern leopard frogs (*Rana pipiens*) on the southern Colorado Plateau. *In*: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 41.

Drouet, Francis

1968 19.3333  Revision of the classification of the Oscillatoriaceae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 15*, 370 pp. [The only Grand Canyon locales mentioned in this work are from collections made at or near Supai; some descriptions with distribution notes are very long. See *Porphyrosiphon splendidus* (Greville) Drouet, comb. nov., p. 166 ff [see p. 171]; *Microcoleus vaginatus* (Vaucher) Gomont, p. 226 ff [see p. 255]; *Microcoleus lyngbyaceus* (Kützing) Crouan, p. 262 ff [see p. 301].]

Du Puy, William A.

Dubay, Shelli A.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; Staliknecht, David E.; and DeVos, James C., Jr.


[“Hemorrhagic disease viruses commonly infect Arizona mule deer, except on the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona.” (from abstract)]

Duft, Joseph J., and Moseley, Robert K.


Duncan, P. D.


Dunford, James Christopher


Dunlap, T. R.


Durham, Floyd E.


Durrant, Stephen D., and Setzer, Henry W.


Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; English, Heather C.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Smith, Alexander B.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Walker, Hira A.; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Williams, Sartor O.; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Durst, Scott L.; Theimer, Tad C.; Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; and Waskeiwicz, Marlyse C.


Dyke, F. G. van; Brooke, R. H.; and Shaw, H. G.


Dyke, F. G. van; Brooke, R. H.; Shaw, H. G.; Ackerman, B. B.; Hemker, T. P.; and Lindzey, F. G.


Eagle, Kim


Eagles-Smith, Collin A.; Willacker, James J., Jr., and Pritz, Colleen M. Flanagan

Eastwood, Alice

1902  19.3573  New western plants. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 29(8)(August):523-525. [Under “New Species from Colorado and Utah”, see *Corydalis wetherillii*, “collected near Bright Angel Creek, one of the branches of the Colorado River which comes into the river nearly opposite Hans’ Trail” [sic, Hance Trail], collected by Alfred Wetherill in 1897.]


Eaton, Christopher K.


Eaton, Theodore H., Jr.


Eaton, Theodore H., Jr., and Smith, Geraldine

1937  19.582  *Birds of the Navajo country*. Berkeley, California: National Youth Administration, 75 pp.  [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36]

Eaton, Theodore H., Jr., et al.

Eaton, Theodore H., Jr.; Morris, Dorothy; and Morris, Ruth

Eckenwalder, James E.


Eckert, S. E.; Esque, T. C.; DeFalco, L. A.; Haines, D. F.

2001 19.4083 Evaluating options for revegetation following a catastrophic fire in a pinyon-juniper community at Grand Canyon Parashant national Monument, on the Arizona Strip of Mohave County, Arizona. [No place]: Western Ecological Research Center, for U.S. Bureau of Land management, Arizona Strip District, St. George, Utah.

Eckhardt, D.


Ehrhorn, Edw. M.

1899 19.3983 Five new Coccidæ. *Canadian Entomologist*, 31(1)(January):5-7. [Includes *Ripersia arizonensis*, n. sp., and *Dactylopius formicarii*, n. sp., both from "Thurber’s Camp, Grand Canyon" (i.e., Bright Angel Camp).] [Five new Coccidae.]

Eisenberg, Beth, and Makarick, Lori J.


Eisenberg, Beth, and Watters, Kate


Elias, Scott A.; Mead, Jim I.; and Agenbroad, Larry D.


Ellenwood, James R.


Ellingson, Aaron R., and Andersen, Douglas C.

Ellis, J. B., and Everhart, B. M.


Ellis, Lisa A.; Weddle, Dominique M.; Stump, Shaylon D.; English, Heather C.; and Graber, Allen E.


Ellison, Anna S.


Elmore, Francis H., and Janish, Jeanne R.


Elvander, Patrick


Ember, Kathi


Embrey, Teague M.; Curtis, Joslyn; Henke, Shannon E.; Edwards, Karin J.; Prengaman, Kathryn A.; Schmid, Sarah M.; and Abella, Scott R.


Embry, Robert S., and Gottfried, Gerald J.


Emery, William H. P.

Emmel, Thomas C.


Emmel, Thomas C., and Emmel, John F.


Emory, Jerry, and Lloyd, Pamela Wright


Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation


Endangered Species Coalition


Endicott, Charles A.


Engel, E. Cayenne, and Abella, Scott R.


Engel, James M.


Engelhard, Michael

at Grand Canyon’s West Rim, and Grand Canyon National Park’s Natural Sounds Program, p. 21.]


**Engelhard, Michael, and Kaspar, Thomas**

2008 19.2745 Butterflies. *In*: 3 poached treasures. *Backpacker*, 37(6)(August):50. [Includes note of *Papilio indra kaibabensis* swallowtail butterfly, rare species from Grand Canyon sought by poachers. Text and photo credits noted in binding margin of page.]

**Engelhardt, George P.**

1917 19.3317 Grand Canyon notes. *Copeia*, (39)(January 24):5-7. [Notes from a trip into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel Trail, principally at Indian Garden; on lizards, frogs and tadpoles.]

**England, A. S., and Laudenslayer, W. F., Jr.**


**England, John L.**

1992 19.593 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; final rule to list the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 57(75)(April 17):13657-13661. [Also see correction by Blanchard (1992).]


**England, John L., and Chu, Nancy**

1991 19.2415 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; emergency rule to list the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 56(August 8):37668-.

**English, Jeff**


**Epple, Anne Orth, and Epple, Lewis E.**


**Erickson, Chris C.; Waring, Kristen M.; and Ohlemuller, Ralf**

Esque, Todd C., and Peters, Eric L.


Esslinger, Theodore L.

2000 19.4309 A key for the lichen genus *Physconia* in California, with descriptions for three new species occurring within the state. *California Lichen Society, Bulletin*, 7(1)(Summer):1-6. [Despite the title, see pp. 5-6, *Physconia isidiomuscigena* Essl., sp. nov., Type from Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon; and additional type material from (among other locales) South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, and from North Rim, "junction of paved roads ca. 6.5 km N of Kaibab Lodge" [Grand Canyon Lodge?].]

Eubank, Susan C.


Eutis, Christine E.

2009 19.3302 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Review of native species that are candidates for listing as Endangered or Threatened; Annual notice of findings on resubmitted petitions; Annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 74(215)(November 9):57804-57878. [See pp. 57858, 57876, regarding *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae* (Fickeisen plains cactus).]

Evans, Alexander W.


Everitt, B. L.


Every, Gary

2012 19.3621 Battling the hydra; encounters with (mostly) wild animals. [No place]: CreateSpace, 202 pp. [An on-demand publication. See "Raven Souls", pp. 23-25.]

Fairweather, Mary Louise [Fairweather, Mary Lou]


Fall, H. C.


Fedde, Friedrich


Fehlberg, Shannon D., and Ferguson, Carolyn J.

2012 19.4468    Intraspecific cytotype variation and conservation: An example from *Phlox* (Polemoniaceae). *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1)(December):189-195. [Includes *P. amabilis* sampled from the Arizona Strip.]

Feinberg, Paul


Felley, David L., and Sogge, Mark K.


Feltos, Eddie

Ferguson, Charles W., Jr., and Black, Donald M.


Ferguson, Charles W., and Humphrey, R. R.


Fernald, M. L.


Ferris, Roxana Stinchfield


Ferriss, James H.


Fertig, Walter


Fertig, Walter, and Alexander, Jason

Ffolliott, Peter F., and Gottfried, Gerald J.


Figiel, C., Jr.; Jackson, M.; and Ulibarri, M.


Finch, Colton


Finch, Colton, *et al.*

Finch, Colton; Pine, W. E., III; and Limburg, K. E.


Finch, Deborah M.


Finck, Henry T.

1922 19.3275 *Gardening with brains; fifty years’ experiences of a horticultural epicure.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 270 pp. [See pp. 91-92: “I shall never forget the thrills of delight that overpowered me one night in the Grand Cañon of Arizona, halfway down to the Colorado River, when our camp was surrounded by a tangle of wild grapes in full bloom.” (entire note)]

Fischer, P. C.


Fisher, A. K.

1893 19.3285 The hawks and owls of the United States in their relation to agriculture. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Ornithology and mammalogy, Bulletin 3*, 210 pp. [See under “Sparrow Hawk” (p. 115 ff.), stomach-contents notes for specimens from Grand Canyon (p. 125) and Cataract Creek (p. 126); and see "Flammulated Screech Owl", pp. 173-174, Plate 26, including note of specimen from Grand Canyon (p. 174).]
Fisher, Tom


Fisher, W. S.


Flader, Susan L.


Fonseca, Julia

1992 19.3623 Southwest Rare and Endangered Plant Conference. The Plant Press (Arizona Native Plant Society), 16(2)(Summer):6-7. [Report pertaining to Arizona rare plants. For Grand Canyon includes notes of Astragalus cremnophylax var. cremnophylax, Stryory milkvetch; Pediocactus paradinell, Kaibab pincushion cactus; Pediocactus sileri and P. bradyi, Siler and Brady pincushion cacti.]

Foos, K. Michael


Foote, Richard H.; Blanc, F. L.; and Norrbom, Allen L.


Forbes, R. H.

1914 19.4097 Administration. In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items). Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 321-328. [See pp. 321-322, remarks on reconnaissance in Arizona Strip area, regarding farming and buffalo herd.]

1914 19.4098 Educational. In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items). Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 373-377. [See p. 377, under "Farmers’ Institutes": “It is of interest . . . to note that the first institute held in Arizona north of the Grand Canyon occurred on July 16 at Fredonia with lectures by Messrs. A. M. McOmie, O. C. Bartlett and C. C. Jacob, in the course of an exploratory expedition in that little-known region.” (entire note) (Refer also to McOmie.)]

Ford, Andrew


5111
Ford, Trevor D., and Breed, William J.


Forden, Lesley


Forson, Diane Denise, and Storfer, Andrew


Forsyth, David R.


Foster, Fred J.


Foster, James C.


Foster, L. S.


Foster, Valerie Stein; Noble, Bill; Bratland, Kristin; and Joos, Roger


Fotsch, Fred, and Mollica, Joe

Fowlie, Jack A.

Fox, William Henry
1917 19.3111 Museums of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences; report upon the conditions and progress of the museums for the year ending December 31, 1916. Brooklyn, New York: Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. [See "Department of Natural Science", under "Gifts", "Dr. R. Ottolengui. Insects from Grand Canyon, Arizona..."; and under "Collection and Exchange", "G. P. Engelhardt. Bat from Grand Canyon...Spermophile from Grand Canyon." (p. 50) No further elaboration.]

Fox, William J.

Frampton, George T., Jr.

Franson, J. Christian

Frazier, John

Freeman, Duane R.

Freeman, H. A.

French, N. R.
Frescino, Tracey S.

Freytag, Paul H.
1962 19.4137 A new species of Idiocerus from the Southwest and a review of the related species (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio Journal of Science, 62(5)(September):244-252. [See I. dolosus Ball, pp. 245-246, Plate 1, which includes listing of Grand Canyon specimens.]

Friederici, Peter

Frisvad, Jens C., and Samson, Robert A.

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz), and Kennedy, Ted

Frodin, David G.

Fromme, Michael

Fry, Kyrie L.
Fryxell, Paul A.


Fulé, Peter Zoltan


Fulé, Peter Z., and Laughlin, Daniel C.

no date 19.3935 Fire use over a southwestern elevational gradient: Effects of 2003 fires; final report to the Joint Fire Science Program, H1200040002. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry and Ecological Restoration Institute, 32 pp.


Fulé, Peter Z., et al.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Cocke, Allison E.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; and Covington, W. Wallace


Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Moore, Margaret M.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; and Waltz, Amy E. M.


Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Smith, H. B.; Springer, Judith D.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Huisinga, Kristin D.; and Moore, Margaret M.


Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Stoddard, Michael T.; and Bertolette, Don

2006 19.3432 "Minimal-impact" restoration treatments have limited effects on forest structure and fuels at Grand Canyon, USA. Restoration Ecology, 14(3):357-368.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Cocke, Allison E.; Moore, Margaret M.; and Covington, W. Wallace

Fulé, Peter Z.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Moore, Margaret M.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Verkamp, Greg


Fulé, Peter Z.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; and Covington, W. Wallace


Fulé, Peter Z.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Moore, Margaret M.


Fulé, Peter Z.; Verkamp, Greg; Waltz, Amy E. M.; and Covington, W. Wallace


Fulton, B. B.


Furniss, R. L., and Carolin, V. M.

1977 19.3761 Western forest insects. *U.S. Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1339*, 654 pp. [See p. 120, pioñon needle scale, *Matsucoccus acalyptus* Herbert (McCambridge 1974); a “serious outbreak” noted at Grand Canyon National Park, in passing.]

G., E. L. [Greene, Edward L.]


Gadow, Hans
1905 19.3699 The distribution of Mexican amphibians and reptiles. *Zoological Society of London, Proceedings*, 2(Part 1)(May/June):191-244. [See p. 192: "Valuable for comparison to Dr. Meek’s information], but of too short a time for serious collecting, were a few days passed in New Mexico, the Grand Cañon of Arizona, the Californian Desert, and the neighbourhood of San Francisco." (entire note)

**Galbreath, Sharon**

2002 19.2256 The Kaibab Plateau—a place in need of old growth preservation. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3)(May/June):6 [also see photo, p. 8].


**Galbreath, Sharon, and Segee, Brian**

2002 19.2255 The destruction of an old growth forest; goshawk numbers decline as old growth disappears. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3)(May/June):5.

**Gallizioli, Steve**


**Galloway, Leo Aldis**


**Gamble, Terry; Bagley, Brian; and Morgensen, Sue**


**Gandoger, Michel**

Ganley, Steve
2013 19.4356 Christmas Bird Count summary. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 4(1)(Spring):3-4. [See p. 3: “There were no new counts [in Arizona] but it was great to have the Grand Canyon count back after a 30-year hiatus!” (entire note)]

Garavito, Nancy, and Mowery, Garry

Garding, Emily; Leslie, Elaine F.; Ward, R. V.; and York, Eric C.
2005 19.2592 Puma ecology and movements in the Grand Canyon region. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 45.

Garding, Emily; Leslie, Elaine F.; and York, Eric

Gardner, Hugh
1993 19.4611 Lees Ferry follies; the itme is now for no-kill, wild trout management. *Rocky Mountain Streamside* (Trout Unlimited), (March[?]):.

1993 19.4612 Lees Ferry follies; the itme is now for no-kill, wild trout management. *Colorado Trout Unlimited*, (____):5-7, 9, 12-13. [Reprinted from *Rocky Mountain Streamside.*]

Garges, Patricia; Schwarz, Jean M.; Bonner, Shirley; and Adams, Doug

Garnett, Gregg N.; Chambes, Carol L.; and Mathiasen, Robert L.

Garrett, L. D.; Soulen, M. H.; and Ellenwood, J. R.
Garrigues, Roy M.


Garrison, Tom E., and Best, Troy L.


Garth, John S.


Garvanza [pseudonym]


Gatlin, Brian


Gatto, Angela E.


Gatto, Angela E., et al.

Gatto, Angela E.; Grubb, Teryl G.; and Chambers, Carol L.

Gaud, William S.; Allred, W. Sylvester; and States, Jack S.


Gavin, Thomas A.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Joy, Suzanne M.; Leslie, Douglas; and May, Bernie


Gebren, Margaret


Gehlbach, Frederick R.


Gehlbach, Frederick R., et al.

Gehlbach, Frederick R.; Kimmel, J. R.; and Weems, W. A.


Gelczis, Lisa

2003 19.2383 Where are the amphibians? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):47.


Gelczis, Lisa, and Drost, Charles

Gentry, Marie A.

George, Roxane

George, Roxane, and Nowicki, Brian
2005 19.2529 Protecting Arizona’s forests with the truth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June):1.

Gerba, John, and Boulay, Paul
1973 19.4575 *Working papers in alternative futures and environmental quality*. [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Studies Division, Washington Environmental Research Center, Office of Research and Development, 240 pp. [See “Nature of the Environmental Crisis” (pp. 5-33), brief notes regarding the Kaibab deer die-off of the 1920s, pp. 10, 12.]

Gerig, Brandon

Germaine, Heather L., and Germaine, Stephen S.

Germaine, Stephen S., and Germaine, Heather L.

Gertsch, W. J.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

Giauque, Courtney; Yard, Michael D.; and Coggins, Lewis G.

**Gibson, Henry H.**

**Gilberg, Allen**

**Gilbertson, R. L., and Budington, A. B.**

**Gilbertson, R. L., and Lindsey, J. P.**

**Gish, Duane T.**

**Githens, Thomas S.**

**Gladson, Dick**

**Glassbers, Jeffrey**

**Glausiusz, Josie**

**Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program**

Glinski, Rich, and Ambrose, Skip


Glinski, Richard L.


Gloss, Steven P., and Coggins, Lewis G.


Gloss, Steven P., et al.

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Goldman, Edward A.

1910 19.3479 Revision of the wood rats of the genus *Neotoma*. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna*, no. 31, 124 pp., 8 Plates. [See: *Neotoma mexicana* Baird, pp. 54-56, Plate 4, figures 3, 3a; *Neotoma mexicana pinetorum* Merriam, pp. 58-59, Plate 4, figures 5, 5a; *Neotoma desertorum* Merriam, pp. 76-78, Plate 6, figures 4, 4a; *Neotoma cinerea* (Ord), pp. 95-98, Plate 8, figures 1, 1a.]


**Goldman, E. A., and Locke, S. B.**


**Golike, Scott, and Howe, George**


**Gooch, Bob**

2004 19.2883 *The ultimate guide to squirrel hunting; everything you need to know to hunt this popular game animal.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 198 pp.  (See "The Abert Squirrel", pp. 7-8.)

**Goodson, Danny**


**Goodwin, Craig N.**


**Goodwin, Greg, and MacAdam, James**


**Goodwin, T. R.**

1949 19.4140 Wild burro vs. mountain sheep. *In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine*, 13(1)(November):30.  [Letter in response to Randall Henderson’s column in the October issue, which pertained to Death Valley. Goodwin’s letter notes: "The decision by the National Park Service to attempt to hold the number of burros to a point where they would not threaten the sheep is far from being a new angle. Grand Canyon had
to face it a number of years ago and carried on a very quiet campaign with the
permission of all Human Societies and Wildlife experts and while I do not have the
number of burros that were actually done away with, I know it ran into considerable
figures. Lake Mead is faced with the same problem at this time.” (entire note)

Gorelick, Root

2005 19.2870 Echinocactus polycephalus ssp xeranthemoides in Marble Canyon. Cactus and

2011 19.4273 Cacti and agaves at the Grand Canyon’s South Rim; a record of the succulents
encountered on a brief visit to the Grand Canyon in June 2009. CactusWorld,

Gorman, Owen T.

1994 19.642 (project leader) Habitat use by humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Little Colorado
River and other tributaries of the Colorado River; GCES Phase II annual report for
pp. FQ17:178

1995 19.3142 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Little Colorado
River, Grand Canyon [abstract]. Ecological Society of America, Bulletin,
76(Supplement 3):333.

Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, R. G.

1999 19.2095 (eds.) Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in
Grand Canyon, Arizona. 1998 interim report submitted to Grand Canyon Moniotring
and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife
Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office.

Gorman, Owen T., and Seals, John M.

1994 19.643 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (Gila cypha) in the Little Colorado
River, Arizona near Grand Canyon. Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts,

Gorman, Owen T., and Stone, Dennis M.

1999 19.1932 Ecology of spawning humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Little Colorado River near

Gorman, Owen T., et al.

Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; and Stone, Dennis M.

2005 19.3140 Distribution and abundance of native and non-native fishes of the Colorado River
Native Fish to the Lower Colorado River: interaction of native and non-native fishes,
July 14-14, 1999, Las Vegas, Nevada. Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and
Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, pp. 78-94.
Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Stone, Dennis M.; and Van Hoosen, R. R.


Gorman, Owen T.; Leon, Stuart C.; and Maughan, O. Eugene


Gorman, Owen T.; Stone, Dennis M.; Zdinak, Z. M.; and Meretsky, Vicky


Gorsuch, D. M.


Gosse, Jeffrey C., and Gosse, Janlyn C.


Gottfried, Gerald J., and Heidmann, L. J.

1992 19.4120 Effects of gibberellic acid, N-6-benzylaminopurine, and acetone on pinyon (Pinus edulis) germination. U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-514, 5 pp. [Study areas are Cedar Ranch, approximately 28 miles northwest of Flagstaff, and Tusayan, "several miles south of the Grand Canyon airport".]

Gould, Frank W.


Gould, Rowan W.

Goulet, C. T., and LaGory, K. E.

2009 19.3092 Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (Gila cypha) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population. Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, for Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)

Graauw, Kristen de

2012 19.4623 Tree-ring analysis of outbreak dynamics across an insect’s entire range: The Pandora moth system. Master’s thesis, Indiana State University, Terre Haute, 92 pp. [Study site locations include Jacob Lake, Ten X Campground, and Forest Service Road 22, all in Kaibab National Forest units.]

Grace, Roy


Graf, William L.


Graf, William L.; Stromberg, Julie; and Valentine, Brad


Graham, Bob


Graham, Frank, Jr.


Graham, Timothy B.  [Graham, Tim B.]


Graham, Timothy B., and Norton, Roy A.


Grahame, John D.


Grahame, John D., and Pinnock, Clive A.


Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center


Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Interpretation


Grand Canyon National Park, Interpretive Staff


**Grand Canyon Natural History Association**

no date 19.660 *A place for everything: Life zones and ecosystems in Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp., fold-out, plus front and back. [Ca. 1984.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-36]

**gcpba Newswire** [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]


**Grand Canyon River Runners Association**


**Grand Canyon Science Center Staff**


**Grand Canyon Trust; Friends of the Cliffs; Arizona Water Protection Fund; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management**


**Grand Canyon Trust, Staff**


**Grand Canyon Wildlands Council**


Grant, Verne, and Wilken, Dieter H.


Grater, Russell K.


[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15]

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15]  
FQ12:204  [volume]  FQ20:165  [volume]

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37]  
FQ12:204  [volume]  FQ20:165  [volume]

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15]

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15]  

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15]

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37]


[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1934.]

[Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1934; packrat nest.]

**Graves, Henry S.**

[Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.  See p. 58: On the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve "all species of game animals and birds multiplied encouragingly." (entire note)]

[Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.  See pp. 67-68: Notice of increases in animal populations on Grand Canyon Game Preserve.  "No attempt has been made to stock the Grand Canyon game refuge with introduced species, and the only game animals within the refuge are those indigenous to the locality, which have multiplied encouragingly." (p. 68) (entire note)]

1914 19.3502 *Report of the Forester for 1914.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 10, note of contract sale of 1,000,000,000 [board] feet of western yellow pine on the Kaibab National Forest. See p. 23: "The deer within the Grand Canyon Game Refuge have increased, it is estimated, to 10,000 in number as the result of the active campaign against their natural enemies, the mountain lion and bobcat, together with the almost complete prevention of hunting. There has been a corresponding gain in other species indigenous to the region." (entire note)]

*Gray, Asa*


*Gray, Asa, et al.*

*Gray, Asa; Torrey, John; Thurber, George; and Engelmann, George*

[1861], Part 4, 30 pp. (5 parts in one volume, separately paginated). ("By Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann.") [Botany section apparently arranged or edited by John Strong Newberry; see p. 20, footnote.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-15 to 4-16]

Gray, Bill

2008 19.4006 Salt Lake Chapter trek to the Beaver Dam Mountains. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 31(4)(July):1, 4-5. [Includes plant list, p. 5.]

Gray, Lorri, and Benemelis, Perri


Green, Keith


Green, Larry


Green, Rhys E.; Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Christopher N.; and Newton, Ian


Greenburg, David L.


Greene, Edward Lee

1881 19.3684 New species of plants from New Mexico. *Botanical Gazette*, 6(1)(January):156-158. [See pp. 156-157, *Delphinium scaposum*; "I am informed by Dr. Gray that Prof. Newberry obtained what appears to be the same, south of Diamond River in Arizona." (entire note)]

1890 19.3481 Bibliographical notes on well known plants.—X. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 17(1)(January 15):13-14. [See p. 13, note: "In the deep canions of Northern Arizona which lead down to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, I discovered a few months since an exceedingly interesting shrub which will bear the following name and description: ¶ *Rhus Canadensis*, Marsh., var. SIMPLICIFOLIA. [Brief description follows.]"]
1890  19.3658  Notes on western oaks.  *Pittonia*, 2(1889-1892):111-114.  [See *Quercus turbinella* Greene, from Grand Canyon region (pp. 113-114).]


Greenman, J. M.


Greenwald, Noah

1998  19.689  *Betrayal of an endangered species; status and management of the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher*.  Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity.  (Endangered Species Series, no. 40.)

Greer, Amy L., and Collins, James P.


Greer, Amy L., et al.

Greer, Amy L.; Brunner, J. L.; and Collins, James P.


Greer, R. D.


Gregory, Mike

1983  19.4517  [Letter.]  In:  Letters [section].  *NCAP News* (Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides, Eugene, Oregon), 3(4)(Fall 1983/Winter 1984):1.  [Comments on Sierra Club Grand Canyon Chapter’s efforts in Arizona, including note, “. . . the Kaibab NF did agree not to spray 300,000 acres on the rim of the Grand Canyon to stop Pandora Moth . . . .”]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grigione, Melissa; Scoville, Alison; Scoville, Gerald; and Crooks, Kevin</td>
<td>Neotropical cats in southeast Arizona and surrounding areas: Past and present status of jaguars, ocelots and juaguarundis. <em>Mastozoología Neotropical</em> (Argentina), 14(2):189-199. [Grand Canyon jaguars noted, p. 192.]</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>19.2894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gritten, D.</td>
<td>Sure it was donkey work but Cleveland Amory and his crew saved the Grand Canyon burros. <em>People</em>, 15(April 6):42-43.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>19.695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grubb, Teryl G.; Pater, Larry L.; Gatto, Angela E.; and Delaney, David K.


Guerin, Emily


Guerra, Stephanie


Guertin, Stephen


Gulliford, Andrew


Gulya, T. J.


Gunn, Charles R., and Seldin, Margaret J.


Gunn, Terry


2010 19.3793 Fly of the month. *Sespe Fly Fishers* (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California), 35(6)(June):[6]. [Zebra midge, originated by Ted Welling; and Lees Ferry Scud, originated by Len Holt.]

Gunn, Terry, and Rice, Will

2009 19.4021 [Terry Gunn interview.] In: They said it: [section]. *Angling Trade* (Boulder, Colorado), (March):26. [Gunn is owner of Lees Ferry Anglers Guides and Fly Shop and Cliff Dwellers Lodge.]
Guse, N. G., Jr.


Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; and Hansen, Jered R.


Haber, Erich


Haden, G. Allen


Haden, G. Allen, et al.

Haden, G. Allen; Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Gorman, O. T.


Haden, G. Allen; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; and Blinn, Dean W.

Haight, L. T.


Haire, Sandra L., and McGarigal, Kevin


Hall, E. Raymond, and Davis, William B.


Hall, Joseph G.


Hall, Margaret


Hall, Robert O.

Hall, Robert O., et al.

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; and Yard, Michael D.


Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Wellard, Holly A.; and Baxter, Colden F.


•

Hall, Sharlot M.


Hallock, K. A.; Mazurek, M. A.; and Cass, G. R.


Hallowell, Edward


Halvorson, William L.


Hamill, John


**Hamilton, Warren**


**Hamman, R. L.**


**Hammonds, Julie**


2011 19.3936 Heritage special report; Condor+ER. *Arizona Wildlife View*, (September/October):17-22. [Condor ER (Emergency Room).]

**Hampton, Haydee M.; Sesnie, Steven E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Rundall, Jill M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Snider, Gary B.; Bailey, John D.**

2008 19.3076 *Analysis of small-diameter wood supply in northern Arizona*. [No place]: Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering and Natural Sciences, Forest Ecosystem Restoration Analysis Program; and U.S. Forest Service, 74 pp. + appendices [210 pp. total].

**Hanauer, Creek**


**Hand, Edwin E.**


**Hand, Steven A.; Bly, N.; and Espinasa, L.**

Hangsleben, Matthew A., and Makinster, Andrew S.


2009 19.3856 Comparing empirical and modeled length at age data from Lees Ferry rainbow trout [abstract]. 42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 36.

Hanna, James L.


Hannemann, Michael, and Foster, Valerie Stein

2014 19.4265 Botany specialist report; Kaibab Forest plan revision, FEIS. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 37 pp. ("Note: Previous versions of this report were written by Barbara C. Phillips; Zone Botanist (now retired) for the Coconino, Kaibab, and Prescott National Forests.") [Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Hanscom, Greg


Hansen, Brian


Hansen, Richard M.


Hansen, Richard M., and Martin, Paul S.


Hansen, Richard M.; Johnson, Mark K.; and Van Devender, Thomas R.


Hardison, Tanya


Hardwick, G. G.; Blinn, D. W.; and Usher, H. D.


Hardy, Colin C., and Riggan, Philip J.

no date 19.4271 (principal investigators; contributors Bret Butler, Patrick Freeborn, Sharon Hood, Dan Jimenez, Robert Kremens, Lee macholz, Bryce Nordgren, Lloyd P. Queen) *Demonstration and integration of systems for fire remote sensing, ground-based fire measurement, and fire modeling; project final report; study #JFSP-03-S-01*. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Missoula Fire Sciences Laboratory; Pacific Southwest Research Station, Riverside forest Fire Laboratory; University of Montana, National Center for Landscape Fire Analysis; and Rochester Institute of Technology, Center for Imaging Science, 81 pp. + appendices. (Joint fire Science Program.) [Includes Dragon Wildland Fire Use protocol, North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Hardy, Ross


Hargrave, Lyndon L.


Haring, Inez M.


Harned, Kristin Huisinga


Harrington, M. G., and Hawksworth, F. G.


Harris, Alan


Harris, David R.


Harshberger, John W.


Hartson, Tamara


Hartwell, Meredith

Harvey, Mark S., and Wynne, J. Judson


Haskell, David [Dave]


Hastings, Barbara [also see McKee, Barbara H.]


Hatch, Shannon

2011 19.3904 Southwestern willow flycatcher habitat enhancement efforts in the Colorado River basin [abstract]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Haufler, Christopher H., and Alexander, Helen M.


Haughland, D. L.; Larsen, K. W.; and Wheatley, M.


Haury, Loren R.


1988 19.735 Zooplankton of the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek. In: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; executive summaries of technical reports. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], pp. 205-216. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-37]

Haverty, Michael I., and Nelson, Lori J.


Haverty, Michael I., et al.

Haverty, Michael I.; Nelson, Lori J.; and Forschler, Brian T.


Hawbecker, Albert C.


Hawksworth, Frank G.


Hawksworth, Frank G., and Wiens, Delbert


Hayden, T. A.; Limburg, K. E.; and Pine, W. E., III


Hayes, William K., and Mackessy, Stephen P.

2010 19.3991 Sensationalistic journalism and tales of snakebite: Are rattlesnakes rapidly evolving more toxic venom? Wilderness and Environmental Medicine, 21:35-45. [Native rattlesnakes of southwestern United States, including Grand Canyon rattlesnake, Crotalus oreganus abyssus.]
Hays, Frank


1997 19.738 The American way; can native plants survive in national parks? Canyon Constituent (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 2.

Haywood, Dennis D.


Haywood, Dennis D., et al.


Headlee, Thomas J.


Heald, Weldon F.


Healy, Brian, and Nelson, Clay


Healy, Brian, et al.

Healy, Brian; Omana, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Leibfried, William; and Spurgeon, Jon

Healy, Brian; Smith, Emily Omana; and Mathis, Allyson


Heavenrich, Charly


Hebard, Morgan


Heckard, Lawrence R., and Chuang, Tsan-Tang


Hediger, Heini


Heffernon, Rick


Heffernon, Rick, and Cordano, Marty


Heffernon, Rick, and Maack, Richard

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly


Heidmann, L. J.


Heil, Kenneth D., and Porter, J. Mark


Heinlein, Thomas A.; Covington, W. Wallace; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; and Smith, Hiram B.


Heinlein, Thomas A.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Waltz, Amy E. M.; and Springer, Judith D.


Heinrich, Bernd


Heiser, Charles B., Jr.


Hellenthal, Ronald A., and Price, Roger D.


Heller, A. A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>19.3655</td>
<td>(ed.)</td>
<td>Compilations. <em>Muhlenbergia</em>, 3(5)(August 8):83-88.</td>
<td>[Extracts from Gandoger (1906) (Item no. 19.3656). “Only the new forms described in [Gandoger’s] paper are given here, followed by the page number. Geographical inaccuracies are corrected whenever evident.” (p. 83). See <em>E. juncinellum</em>, from Grand Canyon (p. 85), and <em>E. macdougalii</em>, from Grand Canyon (p. 88).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Herder, Michael J., et al.

Herder, Michael J.; Chambers, Carol L.; Corbett, R. Jason M.; and Prather, John W.

2005 19.2593 Roosting sites of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 50.

Hermann, F. J., and Leese, B. M.


Hermann, Frederick J.


Herrera Arrieta, Yolanda

1991 19.4379 A biosystematic study of Muhlenbergia montana complex (*Poaceae, Eragrostideae*). Master’s thesis, McGill University, Montreal, 105 pp. [Populations used for flavonoid analyses include: *M. filiculmis* Vasey from “4 mi N Kaibab Lodge” and Jacob’s Canyon Kaibab Plateau. *M. montana* (Nutt.) Hitchc. from Jacob’s Canyon, Kaibab Plateau; “Brink of North Rim, Kaibab Plateau”; and Dog Point Road, Kaibab Plateau.]

Herrmann, Raymond; Stottlemyer, Robert; and Scherbarth, Laura


Herndon, Kerry Beth


Herschler, Bob [Herschler, Robert]


Hershler, Robert, and Landye, J. Jerry

Hershler, Robert, et al.

Hershler, Robert; Liu, H. P.; and Mulvey, M.


Hespenheide, Henry A.


Hess, Karl, Jr.


Hester, J. Pinckney

1943 19.3779 Two new Opuntias from the Grand Canyon region in Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal*, 15:191-194. [*Optunia hualpaensis*, from on and near the Hualapai Indian Reservation, and *O. abyssi*, from Peach Springs Canyon.]

Hevly, Richard H.


Hewes, Laurence Ilsley


Hibbard, H. V.


Hicks, Jason

Hiebert, Ron
2000 19.2644 (project oversight and coordination) *Biological inventory of national park areas on the southern Colorado Plateau; proposal for the National Park Service Inventory and Monitoring Office* (Maureen Stuart, ed.). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, and U.S. Geological Survey, Colorado Plateau Field Station, 199 pp. (Section authors and other contributors: Michael Bogan, Anne Cully, Charles Drost, Matthew J. Johnson, Erika Nowak, David Mattson, Trevor Persons, John Sepnce, Kathryn Thomas.)

Higgins, Anna Marie

Higgins, Bruce J., and Kleindienst, Holly P.
2013 19.4264 *Kaibab National Forest; vegetation and fire specialist report; forest plan revision, FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 56 pp. [Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Higgins, Larry C.
1974 19.4344 *Cryptantha atwoodii* (Boraginaceae); a new species from Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 19(2)(July 26):127-130. [Known only from the type locality on U.S. Route 89 near The Gap, 7 miles north of junction of highway 89 with Arizona Route 164 (sic, 64).]

Hill, Mar-Elise

Hill, W.


Hills, L.

Hilwig, Kara D., and Coggins, Lewis G.
of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem; abstracts; November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 43.

Hilwig, Kara D., and Makinster, Andy S.


Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Finger, Susan; Little, Edward; Tillitt, Donald; and Kuhne, Wendy


Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Otton, James K.; Finger, Susan E.; Little, Edward; and Tillitt, Donald E.


2013 19.4369 Derivation of soil-screening thresholds to protect chisel-toothed kangaroo rat from uranium mine waste in northern Arizona [abstract]. In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, p. 27.

Hitchcock, A. S.


Hitchcock, Ann


Hitchcock, C. Leo

Hitchcock, Charles H.


Hobbs, Richard J., and Streit, Bruno


Hochstätter, Fritz


Hodge, Carle


Hodgson, Wendy C.


Hodgson, Wendy C., and Slauson, Liz


Hoehn, J. P.


Hoffman, W. J.

Hoffmeister, Donald F.

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89 | cited GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17  
GUIDON 162


[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17

[Hardbound and softbound states.]  
[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89 | cited GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17  

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17

Hoffmeister, Donald F., and Diersing, V. E.

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-38

Hoffmeister, Donald F., and Durham, Floyd E.

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 89 | cited GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-17  

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L., and Landye, J.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L., and Valdez, Richard A.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L., et al.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; Speas, David W.; and Persons, William R.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; and Cole, R. A.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; Cole, R. A.; and Hayden, K.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Cole, R. A.; and Choudhury, A.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; and Speas, David W.

1997  19.774  The effects of the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on fishes, invertebrates, and their backwater habitats. Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997 [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center,
Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 56-58.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; and Doster, G.


Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Speas, David W.


Hofknecht, Greg William


Hogan, Phyllis


Hogg, John Edwin


Holcomb, Christopher M.


Holcomb, Christopher M., et al.

Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; and Aumack, Ethan N.


Holden, Paul B.

1999 19.4472 The potential disadvantages to native fishes from the draining of Lake Powell [abstract]. Las desventajas potenciales de vaciar el Lago Powell para los peces

Holden, Paul B., and Stalnaker, C. B.


Holiday, Suan, and Perez, Abril


Holigay, Tanya


Hollister, N.


Holmes, Jennifer A.; Spence, John R.; and Sogge, Mark K.


Holmes, Jennifer A., and Johnson, Matthew J.

Holmgren, Arthur H., and Holmgren, Noel H.


Holmgren, Noel H.


Holt, Kevin


Holton, Brandon


Honda


Hood, Sharon M.


Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie


Hood, Sharon M., et al.

Hood, Sharon M.; Long, Donald; Miller, Melanie; and Ryan, Kevin C.

Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202, pp. 1-5. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

Hooper, Emmet T.

1941 19.3008 Type localities of pocket gophers of the genus Thomomys. University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publication 52, 26 pp. [See pp. 11-13, Map 1.]

Hopken, Matthew W.; Douglas, Marlis R.; and Douglas, Michael E.


Hopkins, A. D.


Horn, Amy


Horn, George H.


Hornaday, William T.

1901 19.4563 Notes on the mountain sheep of North America, with a description of a new species. In: New York Zoological Society, 5th Annual Report, pp. 77-122, plates. [See Ovis montana Cuvier, big horn, Rocky Mountain sheep (pp. 101-116). See also Ovis nelsoni Merriam, Nelson’s mountain sheep (of southern California) (pp. 117-119); specifically p. 118, the note, “No specimens are available from San Francisco Mountain, the Grand Cañon, or from western Nevada, other than the Grapevine Mountains, nor have we any from Lower California or the Seri Mountains.” The new species, Ovis fannini, from the North West Territories, Canada, is not pertinent to the scope of this bibliography.]


Hoser, Raymond


Hosford, Holly


Hottes, F. C.


Hougaard, T. R., and Valdez, R. A.


Hough, Donald


Houk, Rose


Hould, Kimberly Ann


Hoverman, Roger


Howard, Leland O.; Dyar, Harrison G.; and Knab, Frederick

The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. Volume three; Systematic description (in two parts); Part I. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 159, Volume 3, 523 pp. [See under Culiseta incidens (pp. 478-483), Grand Canyon specimens cited, p. 482.]

Howard, V. Eric [also as Howard, Eric]


Return to the wild. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Spring):6. [California condors at Vermilion Cliffs.]

A sense of place; ravens and stiff upper lips. Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Summer):3.

Howe, Marisa M.


Howe, Steve


Counting sheep; the National Park Service works to reintroduce bighorn to their historic range. National Parks, (March/April):24-29. [Southwest in general, noting Grand Canyon.]

Howell, Arthur H.


Howell, John Thomas


Plantae occidentales—III. Leaflets of Western Botany, 3(9):205-208.

Hoyt, Matthew, and Liebe, Victor

Hreha, Alyce M.


Hreha, Alyce M., and Weber, Darrell J.


Huang, Cho-Ying; Asner, Gregory P.; Martin, Roberta E.; Barger, Nichole N.; and Neff, Jason C.


Hubbard, Clarence Andreson


Hudson, Laura


Hueftle, Susan J.


Huey, L. M.


Huffer, Donelle Joy


Huffman, David W.; Stoddard, Michael T.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Smith, H. B.


Hughes, J. Donald

Hughes, Lee

Hughes, Robert M.

Huisinga, Kristin D.

Huisinga, Kristin D., and Ayers, Tina J.

Huisinga, Kristin D., et al.

Huisinga, Kristin D.; Makarick, Lori; and Watters, Kate

Huisinga, Kristin D.; McGlone, C. M.; Laughlin, D. C.; Fulé, P. Z.; and Springer, J. D.

Huisinga, Kristin D.; Watters, Kate; and Makarick, Lori
Hello plant lovers! *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2)(Summer):3. [Item signed "Kristin, Kate and Lori, 'The Charlie's Angels of Botany'.]

**Humphrey, Robert R.**

1953 19.3813 Forage production on Arizona ranges. III. Mohave County. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 244*, 79 pp., map.

1956 19.3814 Forage production on Arizona ranges. III. Mohave County. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 244 (reprint)*, 77 pp. [Reset.]


**Hungerford, C. R.**


**Hunt, W. G.; Parish, C. N.; Orr, K.; and Aquilar, R. F.**


**Hunter, Gilbert N.; and Yeager, Lee E.**


**Hunter, William C.; Ohmart, Robert D.; and Anderson, Bertin W.**


**Hurteau, Sarah, and Smith, Edward**


**Hyde, Pam**

Inch, Deb, and Blinn, Dean W.


Ingersoll, Ernest


Inouye, David


Jackowitch, Douglas G.


Jackson, Hartley H. T.


Jackson, Loretta


Jackson, Loretta, et al.

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; and Phillips, Arthur M., III

1997  19.799  Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff,
Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

Jackson, Stephen T., and Smith, Susan J.


Jacobs, Sarah R.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; and Drost, Charles A.


Jacobsen, Rachel


2013 19.4055 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Designation of critical habitat for *Sphaeralcea gierischii* (Gierisch Mallow). *Federal Register*, 78(156)(August 13):49165-49183. [Responsible administrator’s name misspelled as Rachel Jacobson.]

Jaeger, J. R.; Riddle, B. R.; Jennings, R. D.; and Bradford, D. F.


Jaenicke, Joachim


Jalbert, L. M., and Heim, M.


James, Michele


James, Milo; Headley, R. D.; Smith, H. V.; and Harper, W. G.

Jameson, Donald A.


Jameson, Donald A., et al.

Jameson, Donald A.; Williams, John A.; and Wilton, Eugene W.


Jamison, Levi R., and Riper, Charles van, III


Jamison, Levi R.; Ament, Nate; and Tate, Clark


Jancovich, J. K.; Davidson, E. W.; Parameswaran, N.; Mao, J.; Chinchar, V. G.; Collins, J. P.; Jacobs, B. L.; and Storfer, A.


Janda, Jodee, and Jones, Carolyn


Janeba, Zlatko


Janisch, E.

1985 19.805 *Evaluation of Lees Ferry fishery and future management.* Report to Fisheries Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Jantzen, R. A.


Jelks, Howard L.; Walsh, Stephen J.; Burkhhead, Noel M.; Contreras-Balderas, Salvador; Díaz-Pardo, Edmundo; Hendrickson, Dean A.; Lyons, John; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; McCormick, Frank; Nelson, Joseph S.; Platania, Steven P.; Porter, Brady A.; Renaud, Claude B.; Schmitter-Soto, Juan Jacobo; Taylor, Eric B.; and Warren, Melvin L., Jr.


Jemison, George M.


Jenks, Randolf


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jenks, Randolf, and Stevenson, J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jennings, Frank, and Parish, Chris**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jenness, Jeffrey S.; Beier, Paul; and Ganey, Joseph L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jeon, Dae-Uk, and Kim, Doa-Hoon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jenson, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Jett, Stephen C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Johannsen, Oskar Augustus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Johnson, Craig; Timmons, Michael; and Corballis, Colleen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cited No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2009 | 19.3875   | *Pipe Spring National Monument Vegetation Management Plan Phase I alternative actions*. [Logan, Utah]: Utah State University, Department of Landscape Architecture and Environmental Planning, 53 pp. (“Completed in partial fulfillment of Colorado
Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit Cooperative Agreement # H1200-004-0002.

Johnson, Don


Johnson, J.


Johnson, James J. Scofield


Johnson, Mark K., and Hansen, R. M.


Johnson, Matthew J., and Sogge, Mark K.


Johnson, Matthew J., et al.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Ellison, Laura E.; and Sogge, Mark K.


Johnson, Matthew J.; Jamison, Levi; Ralston, Barbara E.; Makarick, Lori; and Holmes, Jennifer

no date 19.4509 2011 monitoring tamarisk foliage removal by the introduced tamarisk leaf beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*), and its effects on avian habitat parameters along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service; in cooperation with Northern Arizona University, 71 pp.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Ralston, Barbara; Makarick, Lori; and Holmes, Jennifer

Johnson, R. Roy


Johnson, R. Roy, and Haight, Lois T.


Johnson, R. Roy, et al.

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; and Sharber, N. J.


Johnson, R. Roy; Haight, L. T.; and Simpson, J. M.


Johnson, R. Roy; Haight, L. T.; Smith, E. L.; and Tomko, D. S.


Johnson, Rex, Jr.


Johnson, Steven S.


Johnson, Terry B., and Garrison, Barbara A.

Johnson, Tom


Joint Raptor Research Foundation, Inc., and The Wildlife Society Technical Committee on the Status of Northern Goshawks in the Western United States (Andersen, David E. [chair], DeStefano, Stephen; Goldstein, Michael I.; Titus, Kimberly; Crocker-Bedford, Cole; Keane, John J.; Anthony, Robert G.; and Rosenfield, Robert N.)


Jones, Christopher T.


Jones, Clyde, and Hildreth, Nancy J.


Jones, Clyde, *et al.*

Jones, Clyde; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Suttkus, Royal D.; and Curnow, Richard D.


Jones, J. K., Jr.; Carter, D. C.; and Genoways, H. H.


Jones, Marcus E.


Jones, Roy M., and Rosenberg, Gary H.

Jones, Stephen B.


Jones, Susan C.


Jones, T. A.; Redinbaugh, M. G.; Larson, S. R.; Zhang, Y.; and Dow, B. D.


Jones, Thomas Richard


**Jones, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren**


**Joy, David Starr, and Gilbert, Charles H.**


**Jordan, J. W.; Ruffner, G. A.; Carothers, S. W.; Phillips, A. M., III; and Colton, H. S.**


**Joy, Suzanne Meredith**


**Joy, Suzanne M., et al.**

**Joy, Suzanne M.; Reich, Robin M.; and Reynolds, Richard T.**


**Joy, Suzanne M.; Reynolds, Richard T.; and Leslie, Douglas G.**

Joyner, W. C.


Julander, Odell, and Low, Jessop B.

1976 19.3872 A historical account and present status of the mule deer in the West. *In: Workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), Mule Deer Decline in the West; a Symposium; April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah*, pp. 3-19. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

June, Patricia


Kaeding, L. R., and Zimmerman, M. A.


Kamler, Jan F.; Lee, Raymond M.; deVos, James C., Jr.; Ballard, Warren B.; and Whitlaw, Heather A.


Kanab Ambersnail Interagency Monitoring Group


Kanab Ambersnail Interagency Monitoring Team


Kania, Alan J.


Kaplan, M.

Kaplinski, Matt

Kaplinski, Matt, and Potochnik, Andre

Kaplinski, Matt, et al.
Kaplinski, Matt A.; Bennett, J.; Cain, J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Rod; and Stevens, Lawrence E.

Kaplinski, Matt; O’Brien, John; and Potochnik, Andre

Kappenman, Kevin M.; Cureton, Elijah S.; Ilgen, Jason; Toner, Matt; Fraser, William C.; and Kindschi, Greg A.

Karlstrom, Eric T.
1986 19.3744 Physiographic context for three archeological sites. In: Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology, no. 28, pp. 13-34. [Includes current physiography, vegetation, and paleoclimate.]

Karpiscak, Martin M.

Kaufmann, G. Alan

Kaufmann, G. Alan, et al.
Kaufmann, G. Alan, and Covington, W. Wallace

**Kavanagh, James**


**Kavanaugh, David H.**


**Kay, Charles**


**Kearney, Thomas H.**


**Kearney, Thomas H., and Peebles, Robert H.**


**Kearney, Thomas H., et al.**

**Kearney, Thomas H.; McClintock, Elizabeth; and Parker, Kittie F.**

1953 19.2201 Recent additions to the known flora of Arizona. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 7(1):1-11. [Also Erratum slip: page 4, line 15, replace line with "flora with the finding of this curious parasitic plant on sand".]

**Kearney, Thomas H.; Peebles, Robert H.; and collaborators**


Kearsley, Michael J.


Kearsley, Michael J., and Ayers, Tina J.


Kearsley, Michael J., and Hall, Joseph G.

2004 19.2824  *A reassessment of Kaibab squirrel activity and habitat quality on the Walhalla Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park.*  Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Science Center, [unpaginated].  (Draft final report.)

Kearsley, Michael J., et al.


Kearsley, Michael J.; Lightfoot, David; Brantley, Sandra; Frey, Jennifer; Carpenter, Geoff; Yard, Helen; and Cobb, Neil


Keck, David D.


Keckler, Chirre L.


Keckler, Chirre L., and Foster, Valerie S.

2013 19.4263 *Wildlife specialist report and biological evaluation; forest plan revision FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 156 pp. [Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Keeler-Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; Bondu-Hawkins, Virginie; and Bentzen, Paul


Keeley, Jon E., and Keeley, Sterling C.


Keen, F. P.

1952 19.4574 Insect enemies of western forests. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 273*, revised, 280 pp. [See Figure 62 (p. 14) and Figure 106 (p. 232), illustrating Black Hills beetle damage and control in Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. No text notes of Kaibab forest.]

Keener, Paul D.


Keep, Josiah

Kegerries, Ron; Albrecht, Brandon; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam L.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; and Shattuck, Zachary


Keil, David J.


Keil, David J., *et al.*

Keil, David J.; Luckow, Melissa A.; and Pinkava, Donald J.


Keith, James O.


Keller, Christine


Kelley, Aimee


Kellogg, Albert, and Greene, Edward L.

1890 19.3175 *West American oaks; Part II.* [As Part II of] *Illustrations of west American oaks. From drawings by the late Albert Kellogg, M.D.; the text by Edward L. Greene; published from funds provided by James M. McDonald, Esq.* San Francisco: [No imprint], pp. [51]-84. [See Plate 27, *Quercus turbinella*, Greene; and text, p. [59].] [Part I], pp. 1-47, published 1889, San Francisco: [no imprint].
Kellogg, Remington


Kelly, Donell

2012 19.3694 In response to an Arizona Republic article, “Interior Department Plans Controlled Floods at Glen Canyon Dam.” In: Dear Eddy [letters section]. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 25(3)(Fall):3. [Congratulatory note to Grand Canyon River Guides, regarding Colorado River boatmen talking more than 20 years previously about the effects of Glen Canyon Dam flow releases.]

Kelly, Warren


Kendall, D.; Kendall, L.; Block, R.; and Block, M.


Kendeigh, S. Charles; Baldwin, Henry I.; Cahalane, Victor H.; Clarke, C. H. D.; Cottam, Clarence; Cottam, W. P.; Cowan, I. McT.; Dansereau, Pierre; Davis, John H., Jr.; Emerson, Fred W.; Haig, I. T.; Hayden, Ada; Hayward, C. L.; Linsdale, Jean M.; Macnab, J. A.; and Potzger, J. E.


Kennard, F. H.


Kennedy, Brian P.; Blum, Joel D.; Nislow, Keith H.; and Coggins, Lewis G.


Kennedy, Jim

Kennedy, Patricia L.


Kennedy, Theodore A.


Kennedy, Theodore A., and Gloss, Steven P.


Kennedy, Theodore A., and Ralston, Barbara E.

Kennedy, Theodore A., and Wright, Scott A.


Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Behn, Kathrine; Kincaid, Dustin; and Copp, A.


Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Baxter, Colden V.; and Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.


Kennedy, Ted [Kennedy, Theodore A.]; Kortenhoeven, Eric; and Fritzinger, Carol “Fritz”


Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; and Kampman, Jeff

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Tietjen, T.; and Wright, Scott A.


Kennedy, Theodore A.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Grams, Paul E.; Yard, Michael D.; and Copp, Adam J.

2014 19.4444 The relation between invertebrate drift and two primary controls, discharge and benthic densities, in a large regulated river. *Freshwater Biology*, 59(3)(March):557-572, and supporting data online (Figures S1, S2), doi/10.1111/fwb.12285/suppinfo, 2 pp. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Kerbo, Ronal C.


Kern, Frank D., and Keener, Paul D.


Kerner von Marilaun, Anton


Kerns, Becky Kay


Kiff, Lloyd F.; Mesta, Robert I.; and Wallace, Michael P.


Kim, YunSuk

Kim, Yunsuk, et al.

Kim, Yunsuk; Yang, Zhiqiang; Cohen, Warren B.; Pflugmacher, Dirk; Lauver, Chris L.; and Vankat, John L.


Kimball, Thomas L., and Watkins, Allan G.


Kimberling, D. N.; Ferreira, A. R.; Shuster, S. M.; and Keim, P.


Kimmel, James R.


King, Frances B., and King, James E.


King, James E.

1971  19.873  A river level pollen transect in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [abstract].  *In*: Arizona Academy of Science–American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting, Arizona State University, Tempe.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18|

King, James E., and Sigleo, W. R.


King, Robert L.


King, Timothy A.


Kingsley, Margaret Appleton


Kirk, Don


Kirkpatrick, John R.

1995  19.3298  Southwestern Region: Arizona, New Mexico, West Texas and Oklahoma amendment of National Forest plans in the Southwestern Region to include guidelines for management of habitat for the Mexican spotted owl and northern goshawk. Federal Register, 60(93)(May 15):25884. [Revised notice of intent to prepare Environmental Impact Statement.]

Kitchen, Stanley G., and McArthur, E. Durant


Kladiwa, Leo


Klauber, Laurence M.

1930  19.875  New and renamed subspecies of Crotalus confluens Say, with remarks on related species. San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions, 6(3):95-144, plates 95-144. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18]

1935  19.876  A new subspecies of Crotalus confluens, the prairie rattlesnake. San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions, 8(13):75-90, plate 8. [Grand Canyon region localities mentioned for other species.]

1936  19.877  A key to the rattlesnakes with summary of characteristics. San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions, 8(20):185-276. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-18]


Klaus, Jay

1994  19.878  Jay Klaus' daily diary—1940; from the files. In: Carr, John N. (collector), It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories. Phoenix: Heart Track
Publications, pp. 13-21. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See p. 16; beaver.]

Klaßer, Robert W.; Backlund, Douglas; Bartelt, Paul E.; Erickson, Michael G.; Knowles, Craig J.; Knowles, Pamela R.; and Wimberly, Michael C.


Kline, Natasha


Kloeppe1, Heidi M., and Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Kloeppe1, Heidi M., et al.

Kloeppe1, Heidi M.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Benenati, E.


Klug, Foster


Klymus, Katy E., and Gerhardt, H. Carl


Klymus, Katy E., et al.


Knickerbocker, Margie, and Knickerbocker, Hal


Knight, Harry H.

1921 19.4091 Monograph of the North American species of Deraeocoris (Heteroptera, Miridae). *Minnesota State Entomologist, 18th Report to the Governor*, pp. 77-210, Plate 8. [Published June 18, 1921.] [Grand Canyon specimens cited; see: Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) brevis (Uhler), pp. 103-105; D. fulvus, n.sp. (including paratypes from Grand Canyon), pp. 144-145; D. bullatus, n.sp. (including holotype, allotype, and paratypes from Grand Canyon), pp. 147-148; D. navajo, n.sp. (holotype from Grand Canyon), pp. 155-156); D. fulvescens (Reuter), pp. 167-169.]

1921 19.4092 Monograph of the North American species of Deraeocoris—Heterooptera Miridae. *University of Minnesota, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 1*, pp. 77-210, Plate 8. [Published June 19, 1921. “This article appeared originally in the Eighteenth Report of the Minnesota State Entomologist, published June 18, 1921. In order to avoid confusion in citation, the original pagination is retained in this bulletin.”]

Knox, Shawn C.; Chambers, Carol; and Germaine, Stephen S.


Knoll, Josef N.


Kobor, Jeremiah S., and Springer, Abraham E.


Kobor, Jeremiah S., *et al.*

Kobor, Jeremiah S.; Springer, Abraham E.; Scott, M. L.; and Shafroth, P.

Koch, Frank H.; Yemshanov, Denys; Haack, Robert A.; and Magarey, Roger D.


Koch, Glenn


Koenig, Hans F.

2004 19.3836 The Utah mountain kingsnake (*Lampropeltis pyromelana infralabialis*) in Arizona (Tanner, 1953). *Sonoran Herpetologist*, 17(3):29-30. [Includes note of a specimen purportedly photographed at Jacob Lake, Arizona.]

Kondolf, G. Mathias


Kondolf, G. Mathias, *et al.*

Kondolf, G. Mathias; Cook, Stuart S.; Maddux, Henry R.; and Persons, William R.


Kondratyuk, S., and Poelts, J.

1997 19.4377 Two new Asian *Xanthoria* species (*Teloschistaceae*, lichenized Ascomycotina). *Lichenologist*, 29(2):172-190. [See *Xanthoria alfredi*, sp. nov. (pp. 178-180), based on specimens from Russia and China. A footnote (p. 180) is added: "After the submission of this paper one collection of *Xanthoria alfredi* was kindly provided by U. Søchting from the U.S.A.: Arizona, Kaibab National Forest, alt. c. 2000 m, on bark of *Populus*, 28 viii 1994, U. Søchting 7013 (hb. U. Søchting)."

Konstant, William R., and Mittermeier, Russell A.


Korman, Josh, and Campana, Steven E.


**Korman, Josh, and Melis, Theodore S.**


**Korman, Josh, et al.**


**Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt; and Buszowski, J.**


**Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Melis, Theodore S.**


**Korman, Josh; Wiele, S. M.; and Torizzo, M.**


**Korman, Josh; Yard, Mike; and Speas, Dave**

An evaluation of the utility of snorkel surveys for estimating population size and tracking trends in relative abundance of rainbow trout in the Lee’s Ferry reach of the Colorado River. [No imprint], for Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 43 pp.
Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; Brown, Bryan T.; and Carothers, Steven W.


Kral, Thomas W.

1996  19.4422  Getting the facts straight: Thomas Kral speaks out. News of the Lepidopterists’ Society (Lawrence, Kansas), 38(2)(April):41-44. [Includes the text of the author’s pre-sentencing statement with regard to federal charges levied for specimen “poaching” on federal lands, which includes passing notice of Grand Canyon National Park.]

Kraus, P.


Krause, Crystal M.


Kremer, Stefan


Kroeber, A. L.


Kruckeberg, A. R.

Kruidenier, Francis J., and Mehra, Krishna N.


Kruidenier, Francis J., and Peebles, C. R.


1958 19.4328 *Gongylonema* of rodents: *G. neoplasticum* (redefinition); *G. dipodomysis* n. sp.; and *G. peromyski* n. sp. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 77(3)(July):307-315. [See *Gongylonema peromysci* n.sp., pp. 310-312, Plate 2, figures 1-6 (p. 313); holotypes [sic] from “Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino [sic] County, Arizona”, removed from “crictic mice taken on the north and south rims of the Grand Canyon” (p. 314).] [Also see additional study by Kruidenier and Mehra (1959) (Item no. 19.4327).]

Kubly, Dennis M.


Kubly, Dennis M., et al.

Kubly, Dennis M.; DeVos, James C.; and Maddux, Henry


Kubly, Dennis M.; Sorensen, Jeff A.; and Henderson, Norman R.


Kucera, James R.; Durden, Lance A.; and Kim, Ke Chung

Küchler, A. W., and McCormick, Jack


Kunzmann, Michael R.; Bennett, Peter S.; and Ball, George L.


Kutter, Joe


Kyle, R. Logan

2008 19.3016 New trees branch out along Del Valle. *Observation Post (U.S. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California)*, 51(9)(February 27):A6. [Tamarisk eradication; also noted is tamarisk in “Grand Canyon in Nevada” [sic].]

Kylie, H. R.; Hieronymus, G. H.; and Hall, A. G.


La Rivers, Ira


La Sorte, Frank A.


La Sorte, Frank A., et al.

La Sorte, Frank A.; Mannan, R. William; Reynolds, Richard T.; and Grubb, Teryl G.


Lack, David

Laferrière, Joseph E.


Lair, Bridget; Brooks, Matt; and Deuser, Curt

2005 19.2597 Evaluating postfire seeding treatments to suppress cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) in ponderosa [sic] pine forests on the Shivwits Plateau. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 57. [Ponderosa pine.]

Lamb, Samuel H.


Lamb, Susan


Lambert, Carrie M. E.; Reynolds, Richard T.; and Savidge, Julie A.


Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Reynolds, Richard T.; and Binkley, Daniel


Landers, Rich

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landolt, Elias</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>19.896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landrum, Leslie R.</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>19.897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>19.898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langstaff, Larry G., and Wides, Bernard</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>19.899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>19.900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanner, Ronald M.</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>19.2982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larsen, Eric</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>19.4490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conservation Notes [column]. <em>Forward Casts</em> (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix), (December):4. [See &quot;Grand Canyon/Colorado River&quot;, regarding the Lees Ferry fishery.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larsen, Wes</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>19.901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>A field folio of Indian and pioneer medicinal plants as found in the deserts and plateaus of Death Valley, Great Basin National Park, Zion National Park, Capitol Reef National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Arches National Park, Natural Bridges, Bryce Canyon National Park, and Grand Canyon</em>. Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing Co., 65 pp. [pagination odd-numbers on left].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>19.902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>19.1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Citation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>19.904</td>
<td>Predator management. <em>In</em>: <em>Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners, 41st Annual Conference</em>, New Mexico, pp. 85-88. [Kaibab.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laylock, George</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>19.908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledbetter, Jeri</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>19.909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>19.2268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Dan</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>19.4012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leibfried, William C., and Montgomery, W. Linn


Leibfried, William C., and Valdez, Richard A.


Leibfried, William C., et al.

Leibfried, Bill [Leibfried, William C.], Johnstone, Lainie; and Cross, Jeffrey


Leibfried, William C.; Johnstone, H.; Rrhodes, S.; and Lauretta, M.


Leibfried, William C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Henderson, Norman; and Trammell, Melissa


Leishman, W.

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90
[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19

[cited] GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90
[cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19

**Lemmon, J. G.**

[See section, “Distribution of Western Coniferae”; specifically, “Arizona”, pp. 94-95.]

1900 19.3614 [L]ist of the principal plants of Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek to its confluence with the Colorado, beginning with the trees. *In: James, George Wharton, In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., pp. 322-325. [Transcribed “from the Canyon Hotel Register at the Peach Springs Trail”, from a visit by Prof. and Mrs. Lemmon, 4-5 November 1892. The transcribed entry begins, “First visited the Canyon April, 1884, discovering several new species of plants.” (no further note)]

**Lemonick, Michael D.**

1990 19.3810 Invasion of the habitat. *Time*, (September 10):. [Invasive species. For Grand Canyon, notes tamarisk and former occupation by feral burros.]

**Leng, Charles W.**

1902 19.3409 Revision to the Cicindelidae of Boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 28(2):93-194. [See *C. rufiventris* Dej. var. *arizonae* Wickham, p. 178: “Canon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. July. Collected by Prof. Townsend on sandy places or along paths by a stream going down a side canon from Hance’s Stone Cabin (2500 feet above the river and 2500 feet below the rim) to the level of the Colorado River.”]

**Lengyel, Szabolcs**


**Lenz, Lee W.**


**Leonard, Jill**


**Leopold, Aldo**


1950 19.3912 Wisconsin’s deer problem. Wisconsin Conservation Department, Publication 321, pp. 3-11. [Reprinting of Leopold (1943).]

Leopold, Aldo, et al.


Leskiw, Tom

2005 19.4433 River lost, river found; the Colorado and San Pedro Rivers. Terrain.org (A Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (16)(Spring/Summer):. [Riparian ecology.]

Leslie, Elaine

no date 19.3357 Threatened and endangered species survey; river and rims; Grand Canyon National Park; interim report; river corridor survey. [No place]: Science Center, 1999 Small Grants Program, 12 pp. [2000?]


2004 19.2453 The big-eared bats of Stanton's Cave. Nature Notes (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring):10-11. [Stanton's Cave.]


Leslie, Elaine, et al.

Leslie, Elaine; Garding, Emily; Reed, Sarah; and Culver, Melanie


Leslie, Elaine; Ward, R. V.; and Nash, Bruce


Lew, Mable, and Welden, Amy

Lewis, William M., Jr.


Lightle, Paul C., and Hawksworth, Frank G.


Likens, Terri


Limburg, Karin E.


Limburg, Karin E., *et al.*

Limburg, Karin E.; Hayden, Todd A.; Pine, William E., III; Yard, Michael D.; Kozdon, Reinhard; and Valley, John W.


Linder, Chad M.; Cole, Rebecca A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; Haro, Roger; and Sterner, Mauritiz, III


Linder, Chad M.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; and Cole, Rebecca A.


Linder, Kathleen Ann

Linsdale, J. M.


Lint, Harold, and Epling, Carl


List, Rurik; Ceballos, Gerardo; Curtin, Charles; Gogan, Peter J. P.; Pacheco, Jesús; and Truett, Joe


Little, Elbert L., Jr.


Little, R. John


Littlefield, Joanne


Liu, Aizhong, and Burke, John M.

2006 19.3627 Patterns of nucleotide diversity in wild and cultivated sunflower. Genetics, 173(May):321-330. [Populations/lines surveyed in study include Havasupai sunflower (p. 323); not otherwise specifically mentioned in text.]

Lloyd, Francis Ernest

1904 19.4068 A visit to the Desert Botanical Laboratory. New York Botanical Garden, Journal, 5(57)(September):172-177. [See p. 177, note of the author’s reconnaissance with laboratory director W. A. Cannon in “the San Francisco Mountain and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado”, prevented in detail by heavy rains and the “sustained droughts of the then closing dry season [that] had proved markedly inimical to vegetation.”]

Locke, S. B.


Loftfield, J. V. G.

Railway corridor, Arizona-California boundary to Flagstaff, Arizona, and Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon.]

Lomaom’vaya, Micah; Ferguson, T. J.; and Yeatts, Michael


Lomolino, Mark V.; Brown, James H.; and Davis, Russell


Lomonaco, Claudine

2014 19.4525 Lost in the woods; how the Forest Service is botching its biggest restoration project. High Country News, 46(15)(September 1):1, 2, 12-20. [U.S. Forest Service, Four Forest Restoration Initiative.]

Lord, Mary Alice


Lord, Thom


Lovich, Jeff, and Melis, Theodore S.


Lowe, Charles H.


Luce, Robert J., and Keinath, Doug


Lupher, M. L., and Clarkson, R. W.


Lutz, ______


Luzon, B.


Lynch, Eamon


Lynch, J. M.; McElroy, D. M.; and Douglas, M. E.


Lynn, Janet C.; Auberle, William; Peppin, Donna L.; Fulé, Peter Z.; and Mottek-Lucas, Anne L.

no date 19.4044 Northern Arizona native plant market feasibility study. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University (School of Forestry; Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program and Foundation; and Ecological Restoration Institute), 224 pp. [2008.]

Lyon, Marcus Ward, Jr., and Osgood, Wilfred Hudson

Mac, Michael J.; Opler, Paul A.


Macbride, J. Francis


MacDougal, Daniel Trembly

1899  19.3551  Seed dissemination and distribution of *Razoumofskya robusta* (Engelm.) Kuntze.  *Minnesota Botanical Studies,* 2:169-173, Plates 15, 16.  (Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, Reports of the Survey and Bulletin of the Department, Botanical Series, IV.)  (“An abstract of this paper was read before the Botanical Club of the A.A.A.S. [American Association for the Advancement of Science] at Boston, August 25, 1898.”)  [NOTE: The legends for Plates 15, 16 (p. 173) are reversed.]  [Includes notations about Grand Canyon specimens; also illustrated in Plate 15.]


Mackessy, Stephen P.


Maddux, Henry R., and Kepner, William G.


Maddux, Henry R., *et al.*

Maddux, Henry R.; Fitzpatrick, Lesley; Noonan, William; and Tyus, Harold


Maddux, Henry R.; Noonan, William; Fitzpatrick, Lesley A.; Tyus, Harold M.

Magilligan, F. J., and Nislow, K. H.


Magirl, Christopher S., and Andersen, Matthew E.


Makarick, Lori J.


**Makarick, Lori J., and King, Emily**


**Makarick, Lori J., and Kloeppel, Heidi**

2005 19.2677 *Final report for tamarisk eradication and restoration of 63 tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park; Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 99-075WPF*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, separately paginated sections [106 pp. total] + CD-ROM. (“This report, including Appendices, is included on the accompanying compact disk. The Disk also contains a complete set of the project photographs and maps.”)


**Makarick, Lori J., and Watters, Kate**


**Makarick, Lori J., et al.**

**Makarick, Lori J.; Dow, Talise; and Kolegas, Stacy**

2010 19.3122 Tamarisk beetle found within Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1)(Spring):3-4. [First author’s name misspelled Mackarick.]

**Makarick, Lori J.; Leap, Lisa; Chester, Greer; Felger, Tracey; and White, Sara**

Makarick, Lori J.; Moran, Mary; and Naumann, Tamara


Makarick, Lori J.; Watters, Kate; and Huisenga, Kristin


Makinster, Andrew W.; Persons, William R.; and Avery, Luke A.


Makinster, Andrew S.; Persons, William R.; Avery, Luke A.; and Bunch, Aaron J.


Makinster, Andrew S.; Rogers, R. Scott; and Persons, William R.


Malanson, George P.


Malen, Kari, and Clementi, Maria


Malloch, J. R.


Malmos, Keith; Reed, Robert; and Starrett, Bryan


Malusa, James

Mangum, Fred A.


Mankin, J. B.; Gardner, R. H.; O’Neill, R. V.; and Carney, J. H.


Mann, E. B.


Mann, Walter G.


Manning, Elizabeth


Manning, Judi


Manns, Timothy R.


Markley, Chester R.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Martens, Tom


Martin, Jeff M., and Mead, Jim I.


Martin, Paul S.


Martin, Paul S., and Drew, Charles M.


Marzolf, G. Richard


Marzolf, G. Richard, et al.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Hart, R. J.; and Flynn, M. E.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Stephens, D. W.; Hart, R. J.; and Vernieu, W. S.


1997 19.969 Flood effects on benthic metabolism of carbon and oxygen in Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: Results and long-term implications. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 25.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Hart, Robert J.; and Stephens, Doyle W.


Maschinski, Joyce


Masica, Sue E.


Mason, Charles T., Jr.


Masslich, W. J.; Cowdell, B. R.; and Valdez, R. A.


Mast, Joy Nystrom, and Waring, Gwendolyn


Mast, Joy Nystrom, and Wolf, Joy J.


Matchett, J. R.; Brooks, Matt; Deuser, Curt; Smith, Helen; and Bastian, Henry


Mather, Stephen T.


Mathews, Erin


Mathis, Allyson


2008  19.2993 Hermit road native plant restoration; park vegetation crews use multiple techniques to restore native vegetation. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 6 (October), *http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v06.htm*


2010 19.3195 Private Boaters team up with NPS staff to rehabilitate Lees Ferry’s private boaters campsite. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 17 (February), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v17.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v17.htm) [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.]


**Mathis, Allyson, and Busco, Janice K.**


**Mathis, Allyson, and Healy, Brian**


**Mathis, Allyson, and Koenig, Sara**


**Mathis, Allyson, and Smith, Emily Omana**

Mathis, Allyson, et al.

Mathis, Allyson; Makarick, Lori; and Busco, Jan


Mathis, Allyson; Makarick, Lori; and Healy, Brian


Mathis, Allyson; Mietz, Steve; Leibfried, Bill; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; and Persons, Bill


Mathis, Allyson; Theobald, Kassy; and Sorrell, Christi


Mattes, William Patrick


Matthews, William J.


Matzkin, Luciano M.

2008 19.4326 The molecular basis of host adaptation in cactophilic drosophila: Molecular evolution of a glutathione S-transferase gene (GstD1) in *Drosophila majoavensis*. *Genetics*, 178(February):1073-1083. [Materials include 15 lines from the “Mojave population (7 from Grand Canyon and 8 from Anza-Borrego”).]

Maurer, Stephen G.


1987 19.4527 A fish no more in a river no more. *Wildwater*, (Fall):29. [Colorado River squawfish.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| McCain, Randal, and Taylor, Walter P.         | 1956 | 19.977   | Methods of estimating numbers of mule deer. *In*: Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America; the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus Odocoileus; the

McCallum, Kim; Beaty, Mark; and Mitchell, Brent


McCarty, Eugene S.


McCleary, James A.


McCintock, Elizabeth


McCord, J. M.


McCormick, Molly


McCoy, Amy LaFerne


McCrea, Jerry, and DiSalvo, Carol L. J.


McCulloch, Clay Y.


McCulloch, Clay Y., and Brown, Richard L.

McCulloch, Clay Y., and Smith, Ronald H.


McCullough, D. G., and Wagner, M. R.


McDougall, Walter B.


McDougall, Walter B., and Stockert, John


McElroy, Douglas M.; Shoemaker, Julie A.; and Douglas, Michael E.


McElya, Bruce W.

McGivney, Annette

2014 19.4451 Putting down roots. As the vegetation-program manager for Grand Canyon National Park, Lori Makarick’s mission is to preserve and restore the park’s unique biotic communities—no small task, since there are more than 1,700 different plant species spread over 1.2 million acres. (Photograph by John Burcham.) Arizona Highways, 90(8)(August):50-51.

McGlone, Christopher M., and Egan, Dave


McGlone, Christopher M., et al.

McGlone, Christopher M.; Springer, Judith D.; and Covington, W. Wallace


McGlone, Christopher M.; Stoddard, Michael T.; Springer, Judith D.; Daniels, Mark L.; Fulé, Peter Z.; and Covington, W. Wallace


McGuinn-Robbins, Debra K.

1995 19.2822 Comparison of the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona; draft report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 26 pp.

McGuire, Harry


McHenry, Donald Edward

no date 19.987 (arranger) Index to check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin no. 6, Pauline Mead Patraw. [No imprint], 10 pp. [See Patraw (no date.).]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

McHenry, Donald Edward, and McKee, Edwin D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

McHugh, Charles W.; Kolb, Thomas E.; and Wilson, Jill L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

McIntire, Patrick W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

McIntyre, Eathan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

McIvor, Carole C., and Thieme, Michele L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
McKee, Barbara H. [also see Hastings, Barbara]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 90, 105] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]


McKee, Edwin D.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 90] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-20]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McKelvey, Susan Delano**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**McKinney, Ted, and Persons, William R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>19.2050</td>
<td><em>Rainbow trout and lower trophic levels in the Lee's Ferry tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—a review</em>. Final report to Glen Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McKinney, Ted, and Speas, David W.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
McKinney, Ted, *et al.*

**McKinney, Ted; Ayers, Andrew D.; and Rogers, Roland S.**


**McKinney, Ted; Persons, William R.; and Rogers, Roland S.**


**McKinney, Ted; Robinson, A. T.; Speas, D. W.; and Rogers, R. S.**


**McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; and Ayers, Andrew D.**


**McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; Ayers, Andrew D.; and Persons, William R.**


McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; and Persons, William R.


McKinney, Ted; Speas, David W.; Rogers, Roland S.; and Persons, William R.


McKinnon, Taylor


McKinnon, Taylor, and Aumack, Ethan


McKnight, Mark L.


McKnight, Tom

1959 19.4334 The wild horse today. Desert Magazine, 22(6)(June):[7]. [Map of "Distribution of Wild Horses in the Southwest Today" depicts minor concentrations in area of Hualapai Indian Reservation and south shore of Lake Mead.]

McLeod, Mary Anne, and Pellegrini, Anne


McLeod, Mary Anne, and Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

1542 · The Grand Canyon · 2014


McLeod, Mary Anne, and Pellegrini, Anne


McLeod, Mary Anne, et al.

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Nichols, Sarah R.; Brown, Bryan T.; and Carothers, Steven W.


McLain, Lauren K., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


McLaughlin, Steven P. [McLaughlin, Steve]


McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; and Carothers, Steven W.


McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; Langeberg, Wendy J.; and Carothers, Steven W.

Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 208, 39 pp.

McMaster, Melissa A.


McMaster, Melissa A., and Makarick, Lori


McMaster, Melissa A., et al.

McMaster, Melissa A.; Chaudhry, Todd; Mathis, Allyson; Dierker, Jennifer; and Rice, Steven

2012 19.3695 Granite Camp-Monument Creek pilot stewardship project. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(3)(Fall):14-15, 43. [Rehabilitation of native riparian plant community and wildlife habitat; experimentation with alternatives for tamarisk removal and revegetation; archaeological site stabilization.]

McMillon, Bill


McNair, James B.


McOmie, A. M.

1914 19.4099 Agriculture. *In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 329-337. [See “The ‘Arizona Strip’”, pp. 336-337.]


Mead, Jim I., and Bell, Christopher J.


Mead, Pauline [also see Patraw, Pauline Mead]


Mearns, Edgar Alexander


Meen, A.


Megling, Sara


Meko, David; Stockton, Charles W.; and Boggess, William R.


Mélard, A.


1901 19.3379  Insufficiency of the world’s timber supply.  (Continued from p. 366.)  (F. Gleadow, translator.)  *Indian Forester* (Allahabad), 27(8)(August):397-411.  [See p. 406, a quotation by Mélard from an 1897 committee report published by [U.S.] National Academy of Sciences (as printed in Gleadow’s translation): "(Page 20)—"In the grand Canyon [sic] reserve of Arizona, 2 or 3 square miles at one point near the edge of the Canyon, and one square mile at another point, have been enclosed by settlers in the last two years, or since the establishment of the reserve.  Considerable quantities of wood are cut for local use, and mining establishments have been set up along the slopes of the Canyon.  In the summer of 1895, the Howard Beef Company of Flagstaff pastured 5,000 sheep in this reserve."["] (entire note) [Gleadow’s translation is in installments in *Indian Forester*, beginning 27(6)(June):283.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Wright, Scott A.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; and Kennedy, Theodore A.


Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; and Walters, C. J.

2002 19.4556 Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; and Schmit, Lara M.


Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Meretsky, Vicky J.


Menkes, Dove


2014 19.4504 [Horace Albright reminiscence.] The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3)(Summer):4. [Brief anecdote regarding the “Nankoweap snake”].

Meretsky, Vicky J.


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Stevens, Lawrence E.

Meretsky, Vicky J., and Melis, Theodore S.


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Wegner, David L.


Meretsky, Vicky J., et al.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Miller, M. P.; Nelson, C. B.; Sorenson, J. A.; and Stevens, L. E.


Meretsky, Vicky J.; North, Eric G.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Meretsky, Vicky J.; Snyder, Noel F. R.; Beissinger, Steven R.; Clendenen, David A.; and Wiley, James W.


Meretsky, Vicky J.; Valdez, Richard A.; Douglas, Michael E.; Brouder, Mark J.; Gorman, Owen T.; and Marsh, Paul C.


Meretsky, Vicky J.; Wegner, David L.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Merkle, John


Merriam, C. Hart


1893 19.3609 Two new wood rats from the plateau region of Arizona (*Neotoma pinetorum* and *N. arizonae*); with remarks on the validity of the genus *Teonoma* of Gray. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings*, 7:109-112. [In discussion of *N. pinetorum* from the San Francisco Peaks, suggests range meets that of *N. mexicana* of the Painted Desert and Grand Canyon (p. 112).]

1891 19.3097 The Colorado Cañon. *In: Literary Notices [section]. Popular Science Monthly*, 39(October):858. [Quotation from C. Hart Merriam publication identified only as “one of the publications of the Department of Agriculture”; i.e., Merriam (1890).]

1904 19.1149 Two new squirrels of the *aberti* group. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings*, 17:129-130. [Includes *Sciurus kaibabensis*, sp. nov., the Kaibab squirrel.]

York: Arno Press, [item 11 in unpaginated volume, with original pagination only].  
(Natural Sciences in America, Keir B. Sterling, advisory ed.)  
[Facsimile reprinting of  
U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna, no. 3, 136 pp., 13 plates, 5 maps.]

2004 19.3314 Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona.  
In: Lomolino, Mark V., Sax, Dov F., and Brown, James H. (eds.), Foundations of biogeography; classic papers with commentaries.  
[Facsimile reprinting of "Prefatory Note" and "Part I", pp. 1-28, and selected illustrations in Merriam (1890), U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna, no. 3.]

Merriam, C. W.

1928 19.1150 Cougars not extinct on Kaibab.  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22]

1928 19.1151 Analogy of past and present life.  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91]  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22]

Messinger, N. G.

1967 19.1152 Two June records of the Canada goose in Grand Canyon, Arizona.  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40]

Messmer, Terry; Drake, Richard; and McElrone, Audrey

[No place]: Utah State University Extension Service, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, The Jack H. Berryman Institute, Utah Division of Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Extension and Publications.  
("This bulletin was developed under the auspices of the Quinney Professorship for Wildlife Conflict Management through the sponsorship of the S. J. and Jessie E. Quinney Foundation in partnership with the College of Natural Resources, Jack H. Berryman Institute for Wildlife Damage Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Department of Natural Resources, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.")  
[Includes comments on Grand Canyon in the sections for the "Humpback Chub (Gila cypha)—Endangered", pp. 33-34, and "Kanab Ambersnail (Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis)—Endangered", p. 49.]

Mesta, Robert

1990 19.1153 Wintering bald eagles at Nankoweap Creek.  
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-22]

Federal Register, 61(201)(October 16):54044-54060.

Colorado Plateau (National Biological Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 6(1)(Winter):6-7

Grand Canyon Field Notes (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (15)(February 15):[5-7].
Metteer, Debra; Benenati, Peggy; and Oothoudt, Beverly


Metcalf, Artie L.


Metcalfe, Anya; Kennedy, Ted; and Fritzinger, Carol “Fritz”


Metzger, Ethel A.


Mexican Spotted Owl Colorado Plateau Recovery Unit


Meyer, John R.


Meyer, John R., and Howe, George F.


Meyer, Walter H.

1938 19.3670 Yield of even-aged stands of ponderosa pine. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 630, 60 pp. [See p. 3, note 7, “It is possible . . . that the yield tables presented here can be applied to the even-aged groups common in the pine stands of the Kaibab Plateau, through some modification of yield-survey technique and study of the relations between values such as number of trees or volume for the Kaibab stands and corresponding values of the normal-yield tables.” (entire note)]

Michener, Charles D.


Middendorf, John

Mielke, James L.

Meitz, Stephanie Wyse

Mietz, Steve; Yard, Mike; and Wyse, Stephanie

Mikesic, David G., and Chambers, Carol
2004 19.2953 Return of the bat mummy; a desert cave preserves a 10,000-year-old spotted bat. *Bats*, 22(4)(Winter):cover, inside front cover, 8-11. [Article includes information on modern bats of Grand Canyon. This cave location not identified, but apparently in Marble-Grand Canyon area.]

Mikesic, David G., and Roth, Daniela

Mikesic, David G.; Nystedt, John; and Roth, Daniela
2005 19.2920 *Navajo Nation endangered species list; species accounts; version 2.05: for Navajo Endangered Species List—May 2005*. Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Department of Fish and Wildlife, 97 pp. [Other eds.]

Millar, Heather

Miller, A. H.


Miller, Arthur P., Jr., and Miller, Marjorie L.


Miller, Dale E.; Skidmore, Peter B.; and White, Dale J.

2001  19.3065  *White paper; channel design.* [No place]: Inter-Fluve, Inc., for Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 89+ pp. [See p. 13, mention of Colorado River riparian habitat.]

Miller, Donald M., and Young, Robert A.


Miller, Donald M., *et al.*

Miller, Donald M.; Young, Robert A.; Gatlin, Thomas W.; and Richardson, John A.


Miller, Douglass R., and McKenzie, Howard L.


Miller, Gerrit S., and Kellogg, Remington


Miller, J. Earle


Miller, Mark E.

Miller, Mark Perry


Miller, Mark P., et al.

Miller, Mark P.; Stevens, Larry E. [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; Busch, Joseph D.; Sorensen, Jeff A.; and Keim, Paul


Miller, Mark P.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Keim, Paul


Miller, Richard F., and Tausch, Robin J.


Miller, Robert R.


Miller, Robert Rush, and Hubbs, Carl L.


Miller, Robert Rush, and Lowe, Charles H.


Miller, Robert Rush, and Smith, Gerald R.


Miller, Russell B.


Miller, Ryan S.


Miller, Walter B. [also see Metcalf, Artie L.]


Millidge, A. F.


Mills, Laura E.


**Mills, S.; Alden, S.; and Hubbard, J.**


**Milne, Jeanette, and Minor, Charlotte**


**Milne, Lorus J., and Milne, Margery J.**


**Minard, Anne**


**Minckley, Charles Olin**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Minckley, C. O., and Blinn, Dean W.


Minckley, C. O., and Carothers, Steven W.

1979 | 19.1189 | Recent collections of the Colorado River squawfish and razorback sucker from the San Juan and Colorado Rivers in New Mexico and Arizona. Southwestern Naturalist, 24:686-687. |}{cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23}|

Minckley, C. O., and Thorson, Mitch S.


Minckley, C. O., et al.

Minckley, C. O.; Carothers, Steven W.; Jordan, J. W.; and Usher, H. D.


Minckley, W. L.

1973 | 19.1191 | Fishes of Arizona. Phoenix: Sims Printing Co., Inc., 293 pp. (A publication of the Arizona Fish and Game Department.) |}{cite{GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23}|
Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E.


Minckley, W. L., and DeMarais, B. D.


Minckley, W. L., and Douglas, Michael E.


Minckley, W. L., et al.

Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; Brooks, James E.; Johnson, James E.; and Jensen, Buddy Lee


Mirov, N. T.


Mitchell, John E., and Freeman, Duane R.


Modgling, Roy L.

1967 19.4393 Little horses. In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. Desert Magazine, 30(9)(September):43. [In response to Choral Pepper’s article on the so-called “miniature horses” said to be from Grand Canyon, in the May issue (see Item no. 19.4391). Includes photograph.]

Moerman, Daniel E.


Moir, John

Monfeli, Joseph


Monson, Gale


1952 19.1208 Fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 32-33. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40]


Monson, Gale, and Phillips, Allan R.


Montgomery, H. A.


Montgomery, Linn


Montgomery, W. Linn, and Riper, Charles van

Moore, Diane B., and Cole, Jane B.


Moore, Ken; Davis, Bob; and Duck, Timothy


Moore, Margaret M., and Deiter, D. A.


Moore, Margaret M., and Huffman, David W.


Moore, Margaret M., et al.

Moore, Margaret M.; Covington, W. Wallace; and Fulé, Peter Z.


Moore, Michael

1979 19.1228 *Medicinal plants of the mountain west*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 200 pp. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-40]


Moore, Rick


Moors, Amanda


Moran, Reid

Morgart, John Raymond


Morgenweck, Ralph O.

1993 19.1232  Availability draft agreement regarding Section 7 consultation, sufficient progress and historic projects, recovery implementation program for the endangered fish species in the upper Colorado River basin, and the draft recovery implementation program recovery action plan; Correction. Federal Register, 58(170)(September 3):46990.


Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; and Ralston, Barbara E.


Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Morton-Starner, Rylan; Ward, David; and Vaage, Ben

2014 19.4585  Effects of turbidity on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow trout and brown trout [abstract]. Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico. [Colorado River and Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon.]

Mowat, George D., and Lange, Arthur

1961 19.3370  Grand Canyon cave studies. Cave Notes, 3(5)(September/October):38. [Includes note of hummingbird nest in Humingbird Cave and similar perch structures in other remote caves.]

Muehlbauer, J. D.; Kennedy, T. A.; and Yackulic, C. B.


Mueller, Gordon A.


Muench, David


Muench, Joyce Royckwood, and Muench, Josef


Muir, John


Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen


Mulford, A. Isabel


Muller, Seth


2011 19.3546 The wind, the wings; California Condors; fifteen years and still soaring. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (September):16-20.


Munns, E. N.

1938 19.1236 The distribution of important forest trees of the United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 287, 176 pp. [See Maps 8, 9, 13, 32, 33, 38, 44, 69, 107, 113, 134, 140.]
Munzer, Olivia M.; English, Heather C.; Smith, Alexander B.; and Tudor, April A.


Murphy, Joseph R.


Murray, Karen


Murray, Karen, and Mayol, Richard


Murray, P., and Arrington, O. N.

1950  19.1239  The status of the Kaibab North deer herd.  Phoenix: Arizona Fish and Game Department, litho., 30 pp.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

Museum of Northern Arizona


Nabhan, Gary Paul; Joaquin, Angelo, Jr.; Laney, Nancy; and Dahl, Kevin

Nabhan, Gary; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; and Euler, Robert


Nabokov, Vladimir


Nahstoll, Nancy


Naiman, Robert J., and Décamps, Henri


Nash, Donald J., and Seaman, Richard N.

1977 19.1242 Sciurus aberti. Mammalian Species, no. 80, 5 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23]

Nash, Thomas H.


National Parks and Conservation Association


Natural Toxins Research Center

2012 19.3988 [Venom for sale.] International Society on Toxinology Newsletter, (December):14. [Advertisement for venoms for use in biomedical research; cited here as an example of price list. Includes Grand Canyon rattlesnake, Crotalus oreganus abyssus. From Natural Toxins Research Center, Texas A&M University, Kingsville, Texas.]

Nay, Barry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
mountain lion, p. 414; notices of Grand Canyon, p. 476, 525; and Abert and Kaibab squirrels, pp. 550, 564-568.]

1922 19.3490

1925 19.3512

1932 19.2408

Nelson, Edward W., and Goldman, Edward A.

1931 19.4007

Nelson, G. H.

2000 19.3960
A revision of the subtribe Hippomelanina, part II: Gyascutus (Gyascutus) LeConte (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). Journal of Natural History, 34(12):2251-2291.

Nelson, G. H., and Westcott, R. L.

1995 19.4026

Nemecek, Sasha

1997 19.4388
Frankly, my dear, I don’t want a dam; how dams affect biodiversity. Scientific American, (August):20-21. [Includes mention of controlled flood in Grand Canyon from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Nesom, Guy L.

2014 19.4325

Nesom, Guy L., and Sawyer, John O.

2009 19.4413
New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, Board of Regents

1894 19.3503 Report of the Experiment Station. *New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, 4th Annual Report of the Board of Regents, 1892-’93.* [See pp. 14-15: “From the middle of June, 1892, to the middle of August, the Entomologist [T. D. A. Cockerell] was away on a field-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. During this trip very many insects were collected and many observations recorded, but the results have only in part been worked up and published. * * * A new Garytes from the Grand Cañon has also been described by Mr. Fox.” (entire notes)]

New York Botanical Garden


Newcom, S. Joshua


Newman, Ethel L.


Nibbelink, N. P.; Ben-David, M.; and Blundell, G. M.


Nichol, A. A.


1938 19.3830 Experimental feeding of deer. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 75,* 39 pp. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]
Nicholopoulos, Joy E.


Nichols, George E.

1914 19.3651 The International Phytogeographic Excursion in America. Torreya, 14(4)(April):55-64. [Excursion of summer 1913. See p. 63, passing note of Salton Sea; p. 64, note on two days spent at Grand Canyon.]

Nichols, Stacy, and Shannon, Joe


Nielson, M. W.


Nijhuis, Michelle


Niles, Wesley Everett


“Noah” [Johnston, Tracy]


Nordhaugen, Siobhan E.; Erlandsen, Evelyn; Beier, Paul; Eilerts, Bruce D.; Schweinsburg, Ray; Brennan, Terry; Cordery, Ted; Dodd, Norris; Maiefski, Melissa; Przybyl, Janice; Thomas, Steve; Vacariu, Kim; and Wells, Stuart (Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup)


Noss, Reed F.; Franklin, Jerry F.; Baker, William L.; Schoennagel, Tania; and Moyle, Peter B.


Nowak, Erika

Nutcakes, Nick [pseudonym]


Oberholser, Harry C.


Oberlin, Gaye E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


O'Brien, John; Potochnik, Andre; Kaplinski, Matt; and Hamilton, Lynn


O'Brien, Mary


Ochsner, D.


O'Connor, Jack


1939 19.3708 Saving the vanishing mountain sheep. *Popular Science Monthly*, 135(4)(October):136-139, 224. [See p. 224: "There are, [Andrew A.] Nichol is convinced, no more than 700 bighorns in Arizona, exclusive of the Boulder Dam recreational area and the Grand Canyon National Park, where there may be 700 more. Twenty years ago they probably totaled 4,000."]
O’Farrell, Michael J.


Ogburn, Stephanie Paige

2006 19.2642 Bred for success; the nonprofit Peregrine Fund has mastered the captive breeding of birds of prey. But has its single-minded focus blinded it to the importance of habitat? *High Country News*, 12-13, 19-. [Includes mention of California Condors.]

Ogilvie, Alan G.


Ohmart, Robert D.


O’Kane, Steve L., Jr.


Oláh-Hemmings, Viktória; Jaeger, Jef R.; Sredl, Michael J.; Schlaepfer, Martin A.; Jennings, Randy D.; Drost, Charles A.; Bradford, David F.; and Riddle, Brett R.


Olberding, Susan Deaver


Olberding, Susan Deaver, et al.


Olden, Julian D.; Poff, N. LeRoy; and Bestgen, Kevin R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oliver, George V.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>19.3052</td>
<td>The bats of Utah; a literature review. <em>Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 00-14</em>, 140 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See <em>Eumops perotis</em> (Schinz, 1821), western mastiff bat, pp. 126-127.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omana, Emily</td>
<td>see also Smith, Emily Omana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ontl, Todd, and Salywon, Andrew


Opperman, Tonja


Orcutt, C. R.

1891  19.1260  Contributions to West American Mollusca.—I. *West American Scientist*, 7:222-225.  [Extracts from Stearns (1890).]

Ornduff, Robert, and Denton, Melinda


Osborn, Alan J.


Osborn, Sophie A. H.


Osgood, Wilfred H.


Osterhoudt, Robin, and Bunch, Aaron


Otis, David

2005  19.2565  Evaluation of the statistical properties of Grand Canyon humpback chub population parameter estimates from ASMR and alternative mark-recapture models. *In:*)

Otis, Edward Osgood, IV [Ostis, Ted]


O’Toole, Kerry Louise


Ottley, Alice M.


Owczarek, P., and Franklin, R.


Ownbey, Gerald B.


Ownbey, Gerald B., et al.

Ownbey, Gerald B.; Brasher, Jeffrey W.; and Clark, Curtis


Pabst, Kari Lee

2010 19.3347 Quantifying burn severity in a heterogeneous landscape: a comparison of the differenced Normalized Burn Ratio and the relative differenced Normalized Burn Ratio

Packard, Levi


Pady, Stuart M.


Painter, Mikele L.


Painter, Mikele L., and Foster, Valerie Stein


Palmer, Margaret A.; Hart, David D.; Allan, J. David; Bernhardt, E.; and National Riverine Restoration Science Synthesis Working Group


Palmer, T. S.

1909  19.3698  Progress of game protection in 1908. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook, 1908*, pp. 580-590. [See p. 584: “Grand Canyon Game Refuge, Ariz.—The boundaries of the Grand Canyon refuge were extended by a proclamation under date of June 23, 1908, to include a considerable area south of the canyon, thus making the total area of the game refuge 2,019,008 acres. In the original refuge north of the canyon at the close of the year there were 47 buffalo and cattalo, about 25 or 30 mountain sheep, and 3,000 deer. The buffalo and cattalo are the property of C. J. Jones, who is cooperating with the Department in experiments in breeding cattalo.” (entire note)]


Palumbo, Jean

Pape, Robert B.


Paradzick, Charles E., and Woodward, April A.


Paradzick, Charles E., et al.

Paradzick, Charles E.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; Rourke, James W.; Sumner, Michael W.; and Smith, Alexander B.


Parish, Chris [Parish, Christopher N.]


Parish, Christopher N., et al.

Parish, Christopher N.; Hunt, W. Grainger; Feltes, Edward; Sieg, Ron; and Orr, Kathy


Parker, Douglas L., and Stevens, Robert E.


Parker, Jeff

Parker, T.


Parker, Tom


Parks, S. A., and Harcourt, A. H.


Patraw, Pauline Mead [also see Mead, Pauline]


Patraw, P. P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Patraw, P. P., and McKee, Edwin D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Patrick, Ruth**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Patten, D. T., and Stevens, Lawrence E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>19.2456</td>
<td>Invited feature. Restoration of the Colorado River ecosystem using planned flooding. <em>Ecological Applications</em>, 11(3):633-634. [Invited Feature, including this introduction and six articles, pp. 633-710, which combined also was distributed as a separate reprint by Ecological Society of America, publisher of <em>Ecological Applications.</em>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Patterson, Bruce D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Patton, David R.; Ratcliff, Thomas D.; and Rodgers, Kenneth J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Patton, David R.; Wadleigh, Richard L.; and Hudak, Howard G.

Patton, James L.; Huckaby, David G.; and Álvarez-Castañeda, Sergio Ticul

Paukert, Craig P.

Paukert, Craig P., and Petersen, James H.

Paukert, Craig P., and Rogers, R. S.

Paukert, Craig P., *et al.*

Paukert, Craig P.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; and Flaccus, Christopher E.

Paxton, Eben Hays

Paxton, Eben Hays, *et al.*

Paxton, Eben H.; Theimer, Tad C.; and Sogge, Mark K.
Payne, Kevin; White, Jeremy; and Ward, R. V.


Payson, Edwin Blake


Peabody, Frederick J.


Pearson, G. A.


Pearson, G. A., and Marsh, R. E.


Pearson, G. A.; Goldman, E. A.; Shreve, Forrest; and Vorhies, Charles T.


Peck, Stewart Blaine


Peck, Stuart B., and Wynne, J. Judson

Pedicino, Lisa C.; Leavitt, Steven W.; Betancourt, Julio L.; and Van de Water, Peter K.


Peet, Robert K.


Pelletier, Stephen


Pellmyr, Olle; Balcázar-Lara, Manuel; Althoff, David M.; Segraves, Karl A.; and Leebens-Mack, James

2005 19.3963 Phylogeny and life history evolution of *Prodoxus* yucca moths (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae). *Systematic Entomology*, doi:10.1111/j.1365-3113.2005.00301.x, 20 pp. [Includes *Prodoxus gypsicolor* Pellmyr, sp. n., pp. 5-8, Fig. 1R (type from California), with note (p. 7), "Specimens reared by OP from *A[gave]utahensis* at Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Park . . . may belong to this species." (no further remarks) Article includes other regional occurrences of other species.]

Pender, Tim


Pengelly, W. Leslie

1976 19.3874 Probable causes of the recent decline of mule deer in the western U.S.—A summary. *In*: workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), *Mule Deer Decine in the West; a Symposium; April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah*, pp. 129-133. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Pennell, Francis W.


Pepper, Choral

The Peregrine Fund

no date 19.2026 Expanding shadows of the California condor. Boise, Idaho: Peregrine Fund, 4 pp. [Late 1999?]


Persio, Andrew F.


Persons, William R.


Persons, William R., and VanHaverbeke, David R.


Persons, William R.; McCormack, Kevin; and McCall, Terry

1985 19.2809 Fishery investigation of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the confluence of the Paria River; assessment of the impact of fluctuating flows on the Lee’s Ferry fishery; final report. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 93 pp. (Federal aid in sport fish restoration, Dingell Johnson project F-14-R-14.)


Peters, James A.


Petersen, James H., and Paukert, Craig P.


Peterson, Kathy


Petrie, Jim, and Porter, Chris

no date 19.3923 A teacher’s guide to Force of Nature, the David Suzuki movie; population, consumption and sustainable development. [No place]: National Film Board of Canada, 36 pp. [See “Activity 2: The Lesson of the Kaibab Deer”, pp. 8-9.]

Pettengill, Olin Sewall, Jr.


Petterson, Jim R.


Petterson, Jim R., and Sogge, Mark K.

Pfeiffer, Bryan

2007 19.2942 Size doesn’t matter. VES News (Vermont Entomological Society Newsletter), no. 55 (Spring):3. [Entomological notes from Grand Canyon hike; Brephidium exile, Western Pygmy-Blue butterfly, and cassidfly larvae.]

Pfeiler, E.; Reed, L. K.; and Markow, T. A.


Pfennig, D. W.; Loeb, M. L. G.; and Collins, J. P.


Philip, Kenelm W.


Phillips, A. R.


Phillips, Allan; Marshall, Joe; and Monson, Gale


Phillips, Arthur M., III


Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Jackson, Loretta

Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Richardson, John


Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Weage, Diedre


Phillips, Arthur M., III; House, Dorothy A.; and Phillips, Barbara G.

1989 19.1315 Expedition to the San Francisco Peaks; C. Hart Merriam and the life zone concept. Plateau, 60(2), 32 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]


Phillips, Barbara G.; Johnson, Robert A.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Brian, Nancy J.


Phillips, Barbara G.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Bernzott, Marilyn Ann Schmidt


Phillips, Barbara G.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Butterwick, Mary

Phillips, Barbara Goodrich; Popowski, Ronald; Franz, Clark; and Warren, Peter


Phillips, Fred


Phillips, Polly K., and Sanborn, Allen F.


Pike, Chris, and Ward, Steve


Pike, Chris, et al.

Pike, Chris; LaChat, Robert; and Taylor, Cathy O’Rourke


Pillow, Michael J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; and Stone, Dennis


Pilsbry, Henry A.


**Pilsbry, Henry A., and Ferriss, James H.**


**Pilsbry, Henry A., and Johnson, Charles W.**


**Pimentel, R., and Bulkley, R. V.**


**Pinchot, Gifford**


**Pine, William E., III**


Pinkava, Donald J.


Pinkava, Donald J., et al.

Pinkava, Donald J.; McLeod, M. G.; McGill, L. A.; and Brown, R. C.


Pinney, Chris A.


Pitlick, J., and Wilcock, P.


Pitnick, Scott; Miller, Gary T.; Schneider, Karin; and Markow, Therese A.


Placer, José


Plateau

Plumb, Glenn E., and Sucec, Rosemary


Pogany, Gilbert C., and Allred, W. Sylvester


Pogue, Michael G.


Polhemus, J. T., and Polhemus, M. S.


Pollard, Charles Louis


1894  19.3789  The genus *Cassia* in North America. *Columbia College, Herbarium, Contributions*, 3(55), paginated 208-222 [repeating the pagination of the item in the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* (see Item no. 19.3788)]. [See *Cassia crotalarioides* Kunth., pp. 211-212; notes specimen from Grand Canyon in the herbarium at Kew Gardens, England, collected by Moseley, 1884.]

Pollock, Ed


Pollock, Michael M., and Suckling, Kieran


Pomeroy, Kimberly E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.

Pook, Catharine E.; Wüster, Wolfgang; and Thorpe, Roger S.

Pope, Theresa L.; Block, William M.; and Beier, Paul

Porter, Marianne E.

Porter, Marianne E., and Kearsley, Michael J. C.

Portz, Donald, and Tyus, Harold

Potochnik, Andre R., and Kaplinski, Matt

Potter, Randall M.

Powell, Kendall

Prakash, Satya
1974 19.4300 Gene differences between the sex ratio and standard gene arrangements of the X chromosome and linkage disequilibrium between loci in the standard gene arrangement of the X chromosome in Drosophila pseudoobscura. Genetics, 77(August):795-804. [Materials sample sites include "Grand Canyon (Arizona)" (no further locality data).]
Pratt, Harry Davis

Prendergast, Neil Douglas

Protiva, Frank R., and Valdez, Richard

Protiva, Frank R., *et al.*

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; and Haden, G. Allen

Pucherelli, Michael J.

Puente, Raul, and Daniel, Thomas F.

Puente, Raul, and Faden, Robert B.
Pujade-Villar, Juli, and Paretas-Martínez, Jordi


Pyle, Robert Michael


Pyne, Stephen J.


Quartaroli, Richard D.

2005 19.2517 (researcher) *Ocotillo; Fouquieria splendens—Ocotillo or Candlewood Family. Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 18(2)(Summer):16-17. [Research project of Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick, and Kate Watters (q.v.).]

2009 19.2999 Grand Canyon’s other Rose and first botanist. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3)(Fall):4-5. [Rose E. Collom, botanist.]


Quick Reference Guides

Quinn, Michael, and Petterson, Jim

1997  19.2535  A grand effort in the Grand Canyon; after years of luring curious explorers, a historic cave is reclaimed for the big-eared bats who need it most. *Bats Magazine*, 15(3)(Fall):4-7. [Stanton’s Cave.]

Rabe, Michael J.; Siders, Melissa S.; Miller, C. Richard; and Snow, Tim K.

Rachlow, Janet L.; Lee, Raymond M.; and Riley, Ryan K.

Ralls, Katherine; Ballou, Jonathan D.; Rideout, Bruce A.; and Frankham, Richard

Ralston, Barbara E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Contributors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ralston, Barbara E., and Wegner, David L.  


Ralston, Barbara E., et al.  

Ralston, Barbara E.; Davis, P. A.; Rundall, J. M.; Weber, R. M.; and Davis, L.  


Ralston, Barbara E.; Davis, Philip A.; Weber, Robert M.; and Rundall, Jill M.  


Ralston, Barbara E.; Lauretta, Matthew V.; and Kennedy, Theodore A.  


Ralston, Barbara E.; Starfield, Anthony M.; Black, Ronald S.; and Van Lonkhuyzen, Robert A.  

Ramsey, Angela


Rand, Patricia June


Rasmussen, Daniel Irvin


1997 19.2977 [Letter inquiring, "Why did Margaret Wertheim cite the mule deer in the Grand Canyon as an example of an introduced species that causes damage to a habitat?"] _From: Eating Machines_. In: Peer Review [letters section]. _The Sciences_, 37(1)(January/February):48. [Refers to: Wertheim, Margaret, "Unnatural Appetites: Training Bacteria to Snack on Plastic Waste", _The Sciences_, 36(3)(May/June), where the author mentioned, ". . . and introduced species—from mule deer in the Grand Canyon to cane toads in northern Australia . . . .""] Reply by Margaret Wetherim pertains only to other, unrelated letters. "Editor’s Note: Citing mule deer in the Grand Canyon as an example of habitat damage was not fault of the author’s. It was instead the result of an editing error."

Rasmussen, D. I., _et al._

Rasmussen, D. I.; Brown, David E.; and Jones, D.

1975 19.1359 Use of ponderosa pine by tassel-eared squirrels and a key to determine evidence of their use from that of red squirrels and porcupines. _Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Digest no. 10_, pp. 1-12. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-42]

Ratcliff, Thomas D.

Ratcliff, Thomas D., et al.

Ratcliff, Thomas D.; Patton, David R.; and Ffolliot, Peter F.


Rath, Gerhard vom


Rathbun, Richard


Raven, Peter H.


Ray, Harold Edwin

1971  19.4357 A biosystematic study of Artemisia carruthii. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 51 pp.  [Populations examined include gatherings from East Rim Drive, Grand Canyon; "Hull Tanks, Kaibab National Forest"; "4 miles west of Jacob Lake"; "5 miles east of Jacob Lake".]

Rea, Amadeo M.


Redburn, Ralph A.


Redburn, Ralph A., et al.

Redburn, Ralph A., et al.

Reed, Robert N.


Reed, Robert N., and Douglas, Michael E.


Reed, Sarah


Reed, Sarah, and Leslie, Elaine F.


Reeder, John R.


Rees, Myrtle

1967  19.4392  Wee folk for wee horses. In: Letters From Our Readers [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(6)(June):43. [In response to Choral Pepper’s article on the so-called “miniature horses” said to be from Grand Canyon, in the May issue (see Item no. 19.4391).]

Reger, S.; Tinning, K.; and Piest, L.


Regina, Tom

Rehder, Alfred


Rehfeldt, Gerald E.


Rehn, James A. G.


Rehn, James A. G., and Hebard, Morgan


Reich, Robin M.; Joy, Suzanne M.; and Reynolds, Richard T.


Reichman, O. J., and Ruffner, George A.

Reid, H. L.

1994 19.1387 Director H. L. Reid's 1946 report to the Arizona Game Protective Association; from the files. In: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 37-45. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See pp. 40-41, Kaibab deer.]

Reiger, George


Reimondo, Evan L.


Reiner, Matt


Reinick, William R.

1902 19.3806 [Feldman Collecting Social, November 20, 1901, Philadelphia.] In: Doings of Societies [section]. *Entomological News*, 13(1)(January):24-26. [NOTE: Running head in this issue gives date, "Jan. '92"]. [See p. 25: "Mr. [E. A.] Schwarz spoke of the abundance of dragonflies in Arizona around the water which was obtained from artesian wells, and wherever there was a little pool of water it teemed with insect life. He stated that at the top of the Grand Canon the fauna was boreal and ended abruptly at the brink; at the bottom were large forests and a great deal of vegetation existed and the fauna was tropical. The dragonflies seemed to be the only insects flying from the bottom to the top of the canon, which is about forty miles wide and one mile deep." (entire note, sic)] [NOTE: Collections were made by H. S. Barber on the South Rim by Bright Angel Hotel and at Indian Garden only; for details see Rolla P. Currie (1903) (Item no. 19.3196).]

Reveal, James L.


Reynolds, Hudson G.

1966 19.3665 Slash cleanup in a ponderosa pine forest affects use by deer and cattle. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-64*, 3 pp. [Big Springs working circle, Kaibab National Forest.]

1966 19.3667 Use of openings in spruce-fir forests of Arizona by elk, deer, and cattle. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-66*, 4 pp. [Study areas include Kaibab Plateau.]

Reynolds, Richard T., and Joy, Suzanne M.


Reynolds, Richard T.; Graham, Russell T.; Reiser, M. Hildegard; Bassett, Richard L.; Kennedy, Patricia L.; Boyce, Douglas A., Jr.; Goodwin, Greg; Smith, Randall; and Fisher, E. Leon


Reynolds, Richard T.; Sánchez Meador, Andrew J.; Youtz, James A.; Nicolet, Tessa; Matonis, Megan S.; Jackson, Patrick L.; DeLorenzo, Donald G.; and Graves, Andrew D.


Reynolds, Richard T.; Joy, Suzanne M.; and Leslie, Douglas G.


Reynolds, Richard T.; Lambert, Carrie M. E.p; Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Coffer, Alison B.; Seyfried, John C.; Wiens, John D.; and Salafsky, Susan R.


Reynolds, Richard T.; White, Gary C.; Joy, Suzanne M.; and Mannan, R. William

Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Reat, Erin P.; Heffelfinger, James R.; and DeVos, James C., Jr.


Ricci, Jean-Claude


Rice, James


Rich, Steven H.

2007 19.2983 Playing with fire; with no scientific feedback process Forest Service firebugs in Grand Canyon country are stuck on stupid. Range Magazine, (Winter):46-49.

Richardson, C. H., Jr.


Richardson, F.


Richardson, Leonard


Richardson, Toney

1947 19.4133 Trees that died of fear! Desert Magazine, 10(5)(March):19-21. ["Here is an unsolved mystery of the Navajo country—a 1000-acre forest of juniper that suddenly withered and lost its foliage. But the Indians have an explanation which satisfies them—the trees died of fear." Kaibito Plateau near the Colorado River upstream from Lees Ferry. Also a similar area nearby containing "dwarf trees". Causes of death are undetermined.] [See also in June issue, (8):35-36, letters from Lee Thomas and Selma Braem (Item nos. 19.4134, 19.4135.).]

Ricketson, Jon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ring, Ray

Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark

Riper, Charles van, III, *et al.*
Riper, Charles van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; and Paxton, Eben H.

Ripple, William J., and Beschta, Robert L.

Ritchie, Kathy

Ritter, Ernest W.

Robinson, Anthony T.

Robinson, Anthony T., and Childs, Michael R.

Robinson, Anthony T., et al.

Robinson, Anthony T.; Clarkson, Robert W.; and Forrest, R. E.


Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Clarkson, Robert W.


Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Clarkson, Robert W.; and Creef, Edward D.


Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln


Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln, and Fernald, M. L.


Robinson, C. T.; Melis, T. S.; Kennedy, T. A.; Korman, J.; and Ortlepp, J.


Robinson, Donald C. E., and Geils, Brian W.

Robinson, Thomas W.


Roccaforte, John P.; Fulé, Peter Z.; and Covington, W. Wallace


Rock, Ryna


Rocky Mountain Ark Wildlife Center


Rodriguez-Robles, Javier A.; Good, David A.; and Wake, David B.

2003 19.2933 Brief history of herpetology in the Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, with a list of type specimens of Recent amphibians and reptiles. _University of California Publications in Zoology, Volume 131_, 119 pp. [See p. 61, _Sonora semiannulata gloydi_ Stickel, from Bright Angel Trail.]

Rogers, Julia Ellen

1913 19.3278 _The shell book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the families of living mollusks, and an aid to the identification of shells native and foreign_. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 485 pp. [See p. 268, "E. Coloradoensis, Strns. [Epiphragmophora coloradoensis] Stearns, is low-spired, fragile and pale, with a narrow red band. The mouth is large. It was found at a high elevation near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Diameter, ¾ inch." (entire note)]

Rogers, Mark

2008 19.4277 Mark Rogers, Ph.D[.] (2007). In: Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. _WaterWorks_ (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January):2.

Rogers, R. Scott


abstracts; November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 45.

Rogers, R. Scott, and Makinster, Andy


Rogers, R. Scott, et al.

Rogers, R. Scott; Hurteau, Sarah R.; Makinster, Andrew S.; and Persons, William R.


Rogers, R. Scott; McKinney, Ted; and Ayers, Andrew D.


Rogers, Roland S.; Persons, William R.; and McKinney, Ted

2003 19.3150 Effects of a 31,000-cfs spike flow and low steady flow on benthic biomass and drift composition in the Lees Ferry tailwater. Flagstaff: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-FC-22690 (mod3).

Rogers, Roland S.; Persons, William R.; and Speas, David W.


Rogowski, David L.


Rogstad, Alix; Crimmins, Michael; and Garfin, Gregg

2012 19.4443 Climate change and wildfire impacts in Southwest forests and woodlands. University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, AZ1425, revised, 4 pp. ("Originally published: 2006").
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Rosentreter, Roger; Bowker, Matthew; and Belnap, Jayne**


**Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kincaid, Dustin W.; and Hall, Robert O., Jr.**


**Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kincaid, Dustin W.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kelly, Holly A. W.; Behn, Kathrine A.; White, Tyler; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; and Baxter, Colden V.**


**Ross, Robert P., and Vernieu, William S.**


**Roswell, Kirsten**


**Roth, Daniela**


**Rothman, Hal K.**

no date  19.3042  (principal investigator) *A test of adversity and strength: Wildland fire in the National Park System.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 258 pp. (Cooperative Agreement Order CA 8034-2-9003; Stephen J. Pyne, special consultant; Lincoln, Bramwell, Brenna, Lissoway, and Lesley Argo, research associates; David Sproul, Michael Childers, and Daniel Holder, project managers.)

**Rothstein, Stephen I.; Kus, Barbara E.; Whitfield, Mary J.; and Sferra, Susan J.**


**Rotstein, G.; Burfield, C.; Langstaff, L.; and Brinkhuis, S.**


**Rourke, James W.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; and Santaniello, Angela M.**


**Rowel, Kirsten**


**Rowlands, Peter G., and Brian, Nancy J.**


**Rudee, Lea**

Rudner, Ruth, and Bean, Tom


Rudner, Ruth, and Cancalosi, John

2013  19.4003     Big birds flying across the sky. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8)(August):48-49. [California Condors.]

Rudner, Ruth, and Taubert, Bruce D.


Rue, Leonard Lee, III


Ruffner, George Andrew


Ruffner, George A., and Carothers, Steven W.


Ruffner, George A., and Tomko, Dennis S.


Ruffner, George A., *et al.*

Ruffner, George A.; Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; and Carothers, Steven W.

Ruiter, David E.


Russo, John P.

1956 19.1416 *Desert bighorn sheep in Arizona, a research management study.* Arizona Game and Fish Department. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25]


Rutherford, Robert M.


Rutledge, R. H.


Ryel, Ronald J., and Valdez, Richard A.

Sada, Donald W.


Saile, Bob

____ 19.3384 Lee’s Ferry update; is this Arizona water a fished-out shell of its former self or a burgeoning big trout fishery? Field and Stream (West Edition), __:95-96. [Article seen; issue not located. After 1985.]

St. John, Harold


Salafsky, Susan Rebecca


Salafsky, Susan R., et al.

Salafsky, Susan R.; Reynolds, Richard T.; and Noon, Barry R.


Salafsky, Susan R.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Noon, Barry R.; and Wiens, John A.


Salo, Lucinda Faith


Salzer, M. W.; McCord, V. A. S.; Stevens, L. E.; and Webb, R. H.

Sanderson, M.; Usher, H.; Leibfried, B.; and Byars, B.


Sanderson, Stewart C., and Stutz, Howard C.


Sandquist, Darren R., and Ehleringer, James R.


Santucci, Vincent L.


Sargent, Charles Sprague


Satchell, Michael


Satterwhite, R.


Sauer, Jonathan D.


Saunders, Charles Francis

1911 19.4535 The small California garden; with all their wonderful climatic advantages California gardens do not “just grow”—the experiences of an easterner who went West. *House and Garden*, 19(2)(February):79-81, 120-122. [See p. 80: “These low walls made many nooks and corners which serve to domicile special plants that have for us some personal association. In one, for instance, grows a clump of a native penstemon [penstemon], raised from seed gathered at the Grand Cañon . . . .” No further note of Grand Canyon.]


Scarborough, Aubrey G.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Nelson, C. Riley


Scheel, David, and Ross, Dina


Schellbach, Louis, et al.


Schenck, C. A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schenk, John J., et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schmid, J. M.; Farrar, P. A.; and Mitchell, J. C.


Schmid, J. M.; Farrar, P. A.; and Ragenovich, I.


Schmid, J. M.; Mata, S. A.; and Mitchell, J. C.


Schmid, J. M.; Mitchell, J. C.; Carlin, K. D.; and Wagner, M. R.


Schmid, J. M.; Mitchell, J. C.; and Mata, S. A.


Schmid, J. M.; Thomas, L.; and Rogers, T. J.


Schmidt, Jeremy


Schmidt, Laurie J.

2010 19.3790 Chewed out. An invasive plant called tamarisk has been killing off cottonwoods and destroying river habitat for decades. Now park rangers are hoping a bettle can turn the tide. *National Parks*, 84(1)(Winter):20-21.

Schmutz, Ervin M.


Schroeder, Susan

2013 19.3944 The wonders of wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2)(Spring):2. (From the Executive Director [column].)

Schoerner, Thomas W.

Schorger, A. W.

Schulman, Edmund

Schuppert, Elizabeth M.

Schwarzbach, Andrea E., and Kadereit, Joachim W.
1999 19.4352 Phylogeny and prickly poppies, *Argemone* (Papaveraceae), and the evolution of morphological alkaloid characters based on ITS nrDNA sequence variation. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 218:257-259.  [Internal transcribed spacer; nuclear ribosomal DNA.]  [Sequenced taxa include: *A. arizona* from “S Bright Angel Trail” [Bright Angel Trail] and “N Bright Angel Trail to Roaring Springs” [North Kaibab Trail]; *Argemone corymbosa* subsp. *arenicola* from U.S. Route 89 at Cedar Ridge; and *A. rotundata* from “10 mi. S of Fredonia”.

Scott, Joan
2003 19.2445 Another day in paradise; researchers take on a heavenly mission to save a tiny mollusk.  (Photographs by Bob Miles.) *Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 46(2)(March/April):1, 6-10.  [Vasey’s Paradise.]

Scott, M. Douglas

Scott, Michael L.; Reynolds, Elizabeth W.; Brasher, Anne M. D.; Caires, Annie; and Miller, Mark E.

Scott, Sandra
Scyen, Eivind T.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 93] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25]

1927 19.1443 You're next, Mr. Duck! Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 1(10):4-5. [cited=GCNHA
Monograph 2: page 93] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-25]


Scudder, Samuel Hubbard


Seals, John M., and Gorman, Owen T.

1994 19.1447 Habitat use by speckled dace (Rhinichthys osculus), bluehead sucker (Catostomus discobolus), and flannelmouth sucker (Catostomus latipinnis) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon. Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park, p. 20.

Seals, John M., et al.

Seals, John M.; Gorman, Owen T.; and Leon, S. C.

Seamons, Nancy


Searl, Clyde C.


Seegert, Sarah E. Zahn; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Baxter, Colden V.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; and Cross, Wyatt F.


Segee, Brian


Selig, Marcus


Selleck, S. Shane


Sesnie, Steven E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Rundall, Jill M.; and Sisk, Thomas D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>19.1469</td>
<td>Lives of game animals; an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered “game,” either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume I—Part I. Cats, wolves, and foxes.</td>
<td>Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 337 pp. [See p. 91, cougar.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>19.1470</td>
<td>Lives of game animals; an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered “game,” either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume III—Part I. Hoofed animals.</td>
<td>Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 412 pp. [See pp. 336-337, mule-deer.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>19.1471</td>
<td>Lives of game animals; an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered “game,” either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume IV—Part I. Rodents, etc.</td>
<td>Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 440 pp. [See p. 69, tassel-eared squirrel.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>19.3890</td>
<td>What I saw last winter. In: Last Month’s Meeting [section]. British Cactus and Succulent Society, Southampton and District Branch, Newsletter, (July):1-7.</td>
<td>Write-up of a presentation by Paul Klaassen, the second half of which pertains to a trip on the Colorado Plateau. Grand Canyon region, see pp. 4-5.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shannon, Joseph P., et al.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Emma; Blinn, Dean; Straka, Kristin; and Haden, Allen


Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Straka, Kristin; Haden, G. Allen; and Blinn, Dean W.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; O’Brien, Chris; and Wilson, Kevin P.

1997 19.3680 Influence of the 1997 high flows on the aquatic ecology of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam; in cooperation with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center; Progress report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, 8 [9] pp.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; and Wilson, Kevin P.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Wilson, Kevin; and Shaver, Michael


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; and Benenati, Emma P.

2000 19.4448 Monitoring the aquatic food base in the Colorado River, Arizona[,] during Fiscal Year 2000; annual progress report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, in cooperation with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Grand Canyon Science Center, [iii], 30, 329 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 1452-98-FC-225590 [corrected to -22590].) [For final report see Benenati et al. (2002) (Item no. 19.4449).]

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; Benenati, Emma P.; and Wilson, Kevin P.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; McKinney, Ted; Benenati, Emma P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; and O’Brien, Chris

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Macauley, Jeanette


Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Wilson; Kevin P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Hagan, Jessica; and O'Brien, Chris


Shannon, Joseph P.; Haden, G. Allen; Benenati, E. P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Shannon, Joseph P.; Kloeppel, Heidi; Young, Michele; and Coleman, Ken

2004  19.3917  2004 final report: Aquatic food base response to the 2003 ecological restoration flows. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Merriam Powell Center for Environmental Research, Department of Biological Sciences, for U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 41 pp.  (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0028.)  (Northern Arizona University Aquatic Food Base Project.)

Shantz, H. L.


Shapiro, Erik-Anders, and Sinyella, Warren


Sharber, Norman G., and Carothers, Steven W.

Sharber, Norman G., et al.

Sharber, Norman G.; Allen, Tina; and Sande, Jack


Sharber, Norman G.; Carothers, Steven W.; Sharber, J. P.; Vos, J. C. de, Jr.; and House, D. A.


Sharrow, David


Shaver, Michael L.


Shaver, Michael L., et al.

Shaver, Michael L.; Blinn, Dean W.; Govedich, Frederic P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Wilson, Kevin P.


Shaver, Michael L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin; Benenati, Peggy L.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Shaver, Michael L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin; Govedich, Fred; and Blinn, Dean W.


Shaw, Harley G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>PN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Shaw, H. G., and Smith, R. H.**


**Shear, William A.; Taylor, Steven J.; Wynne, J. Judson; and Krejca, Jean K.**


**Sheldon, Charles**


**Shelford, V. E.**


**Sher, Anna, and Quigley, Martin F.**

2013 19.3785  (eds.) *Tamarix; a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 488 pp.  [NOTE: Inasmuch as tamarisk is widespread throughout the lower Colorado River main stem and tributaries, including through Grand Canyon, pertinent chapters in this book are listed in Part 11 only. Contributing to this demarkation is the fact that the book’s extensive index mentions Grand Canyon (as Grand Canyon National Park) only on p. 435.]
Sherbrooke, Wade C.


Sherman, Dave


Sherman, JoAnn Davis


Shiras, George, 3d


Shoemaker, Philip L.


Shoemaker, Philip L., and Carothers, Steven W.


Shoshone [pseudonym]


Shreve, Forrest


Siders, Melissa S.; Rabe, Michael J.; Snow, Tim K.; and Yasuda, Kei

Siedo, Stephen Joseph


Sieg, Ron, and Sullivan, Kathy

2005  19.2600  Proactive efforts to reduce California Condor lead exposure in Arizona. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0.] Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 77.

Siegel, James Joshua


Sigleo, Wayne Richard


Sigler, John W., and Sigler, William F.


Siler, A. L.


Simpson, Beryl B., and Salywon, Andrew


Simpson, Hank

Sinclair, B. J.


Sipe, Carmen


Sisk, Thomas D.


Sisk, Thomas D., et al.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Albano, Christine; Aumack, Ethan; Bernstein, Eli J.; Crews, Timothy E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Fluck, Steve; McMaster, Melissa; Rogers, Andi S.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; Schlosberg, David; Sieg, Ron; and Thode, Andrea


Sisk, Thomas D.; Noon, Barry R.; Battin, James; Brand, Arriana; Estelle, Veronica; Meyer, Cecilia; and Ries, Leslie


Sisk, Thomas D.; Rundall, J. M.; Nielsen, E.; Dickson, B. G.; and Sesnie, S. E.


Sissom, W. David, and Francke, Oscar F.


Skinner, Henry

1907 19.3354 (Recorder) [Meeting of Entomological Section, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, January 24, 1907.] *Entomological News and Proceedings of the Entomological Section*, 18(6)(June):266. [Includes note: "Dr. Calvert exhibited *Argia moesta* Hagen, found at Grand Canyon, Nuevo Laredo and Lake Chapala, Mexico, etc.,
and described the differences in both sexes in the specimens from these various localities. These differences were illustrated by averages. The question of the specific identity or difference in the forms was raised.” (entire note) Also see paper by Philip P. Calvert, “An Entomological Journey in Mexico, with Special Reference to Odonata”, 18(6)(June):231-237, wherein his itinerary included, “July 29-Aug. 3 [1906]. At Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona.”; without further remark on Grand Canyon in that paper.]

Slayton, Robyn


Slayton-Martin, Robyn


Sieznick, James, Jr.


Small, John Kunkel


Smallwood, K. Shawn


Smith, Adam D., and Dufty, Alfred M., Jr.


Smith, Alexander B.; Paradzick, Charles E.; Woodward, April A.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; and McCarthey, Tracy D.


Smith, Beatrice Scheer

Smith, Charles Piper


Smith, Christopher Irwin; Pellmyr, Olle; Althoff, David M.; Balcázar-Lara, Manuel; Leebens-Mack, James; and Segraves, Kari A.


Smith, David Richard


Smith, Edward


Smith, Emily Omana [see also Omana, Emily]


Smith, Emily Omana, et al.

Smith, Emily Omana; Healy, Brian; and Mathis, Allyson


Smith, Emily Omana; Healy, Brian; Nelson, Clay; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Brandenburg, Howard; Barkstedt, Judith; McKinstry, Mark; and Stolberg, Jim


Smith, Emily Omana; Mathis, Allyson; and Healy, Brian


Smith, Helen Y.; Hood, Sharon; Brooks, Matt; Matchett, J. R.; and Deuser, Curt

Smith, Hilda; Arthur, Danace; Reed, Sasha; Belnap, Jayne; Nagler, Pamela; Ostoja, Steven; and Shafroth, Patrick


Smith, Ian A.


Smith, Jay, and Prokopich, Virgil


Smith, Jeff P., and Neal, Mike C.


Smith, Marion R.


Smith, Melanie Anne


Smith, Richard H.

Smith, Roger; Bennett, David; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Smith, Stanley D., and Nowak, Robert S.


Smith, Wyman

1921 19.4562 Uncle Sam's greatest forest reserve; the wonderful Kaibab covers 1,000,000 Arizona acres. *Dearborn Independent*, (December 31):2-3.

Smyth, Eugene G.


Sneed, Paul G.


Snider, P. R.


Snow, Tim K.; Castner, Shawn V.; and Noel, Debra C.


Snyder, Darrel E.


Snyder, Ernest


Snyder, Marc A.


Snyder, Noel F. R.


Snyder, T. E.


1923  19.4078  Forest insect investigations.  *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Monthly Letter*, (112)(August):2-3.  [See p. 3: “Mr. Edmonston and Mr. Hofer are camped at Bright Angel, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, engaged in an examination of the 17,000 acres treated last season. The purpose of this survey is to determine the results of last season’s work and to formulate plans for next season.” (entire note)]

Sobeck, Eileen


Sogge, Mark K.

Sogge, Mark K., and Paxton, Eben H.

2005 19.2602  Is saltcedar habitat always bad for birds? Lessons from studies of the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 79.

Sogge, Mark K., and Tibbits, Timothy J.


Sogge, Mark K., *et al.*

Sogge, Mark K.; Dockens, Patrick; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; and Sferra, Susan J.


Sogge, Mark K.; Kus, Barbara E.; Sferra, Susan J.; and Whitfield, Mary J.


Sogge, Mark K.; Marshall, Robert M.; Sferra, Susan J.; and Tibbits, Timothy J.


Sogge, Mark K.; Riper, Charles van, III; Tibbits, Timothy J.; and May, Terry


Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; McCarthey, Tracy; Williams, Sartor O., III; and Kus, Barbara E.


Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; and Paxton, Eben H.


Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; and Petterson, Jim R.


Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; Riper, Charles van, III; and May, Terry


Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; and Sferra, Susan J.

1993  19.1515  Status of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead; 1993; summary report. U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit/Northern Arizona University; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and Arizona Game and Fish Department report, 69 pp.

Sojourner, Mary


Sokoloff, Alexander


Solberg, Dustin

2002  19.2357  For seven days, it will flood. *High Country News*, 28(3)(February 19):.

Soleglad, Michael E.; Fet, Victor; and Lowe, Graeme


Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; and Crane, Nancy L.

Soreng, Robert J., and Van Devender, Thomas R.


Sorensen, Jeffrey Alan [Sorensen, Jeff A.]


Sorensen, Jeff A., and Kubly, Dennis M.


Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B.


Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [41] pp.


Sorensen, Jeff A., et al.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Bills, Debra T.


Sorensen, Jeff; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Mallett, W. Michael


Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; and Winstead, Richard A.


Sorensen, Jeff A.; Nelson, Clay B.; and Bolen, Darren K.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Nelson, Clay B.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Miller, Mark P.; Keim, Paul; and Wu, Shi-Kuei


Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, Center for Biological Diversity

2002 19.3055 Before the Secretary of the Interior; Petition to list the relict leopard frog (Rana onca) as an endangered species under the Endangered Species Act. [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, 63 pp.

Southwest Condor Review Team (Austin, William; Day, Keith; Gatto, Angela; Humphrey, Jeff; Parish, Chris; Rodgers, Jane; Sieg, Ron; Smith, Brenda; Sullivan, Kathy; Young, Jeff)


SouthWest Forest Alliance


Southwest Forest Alliance

1996 19.4407 Forests forever! A plan to restore ecological and economic integrity to the Southwest’s national forests and forest dependent communities. Flagstaff, Arizona: The Southwest Forest Alliance, 32 pp. [including wraps].

Spamer, Earle E.


Spamer, Earle E., and Bogan, Arthur E.


Spang, Edwrd F.; Lamb, G. William; Rowley, Frank; Radtkey, William H.; Oldendorff, Richard R.; Dahlem, Eugene A.; and Slone, Sidney


Spear, S. J.


Spears, Fern, and Spears, George


Spears, George


Speas, David W.


Speas, David W., and Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.


Speas, David W., *et al.*

Speas, David W.; Persons, William R.; Ward, David L.; Rogers, R. Scott; and Slaughter, Joe E., IV


Speas, David W.; Walters, C.; Rogers, Roland S.; and Persons, William R.


Speas, David W.; Walters, C. J.; Ward, David L.; and Rogers, R. Scott


Speas, David W.; Ward, David L.; Rogers, R. Scott; and Persons, William R.

2003  19.4004 Salmonic population size, relative density and distribution in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during 2001 with reference to sampling designs for long term monitoring. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 39 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

Speich, S. M., and Witzeman, J. L.


Spence, John R.


1997  19.4366 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area survey of terrestrial avifauna in Glen Canyon and potential effects of the 1996 controlled flood. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow; Abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened
by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 91.

2005 19.2603 Summary of the 1996-2000 GCMRC bird monitoring program along the Colorado River. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 79. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]


Spence, John R., and Holmes, Jennifer A.

Spence, John R., et al.

Spence, John R.; Romme, William H.; Floyd-Hanna, Lisa; and Rowlands, Peter G.


Spenny, Dave, and Veeder, Deb

2010 19.4169 Walking Stick enjoyed slide show, part 2. In: Sticky Notes (News of the Walking Stick Chapter) [section]. C.C.S.S. News (Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society), 14(21 [sic, 12])(December):3-5. [Report on second half of "Canyon Country Slide Show" presented at the November meeting by Veeder and Spenny. Introduced by a brief editor's paragraph, the article comprises photos and legends only, apparently from several trips hiking in Grand Canyon. Includes photos of plants observed. (First half of presentation was largely about Upper Basin locales.)] [See 19.4168, under Don Barnett et al., for part 1.]

Splendens, F. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Sponholtz, Pamela J.


Sponholtz, Pamela J., and Healy, Brian


Sponholtz, Pamela J., and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Sponholtz, Pamela J., and Holton, Brandon

Sponholtz, Pamela J., and VanHaverbeke, D. R.


Sponholtz, Pamela J., *et al.*

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Kegerries, Ron; Sjoberg, Jon; Paroz, Yvette; Blasius, Heidi; Robinson, Tony; Andersen, Matthew; and Fitzpatrick, Lesley


Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Mitchell, Don; Richardson, Mary; Paroz, Yvette; Hedwall, Shaula; Benedict, Chuck; Whittier, Joanna; and Weiss, Dannette


Sponzholtz, Pamela J.; Pillow, Michael; and Healy, Brian


Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Voeltz, Jeremy; Mitchell, Don; Simms, Jeff; Knowles, Glen; Carter, Codey; Propst, David; and Bonar


Springer, Abraham E., and Davis, Christina J.


Springer, Abraham E., and Stevens, Lawrence E.


**Springer, Abraham E., and Wilson, E. S.**


**Springer, Craig**


**Springer, Judith D.; Daniels, Mark L.; and Nazaire, Mare**


**Springer, Judith D.; Waltz, Amy E. M.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; and Covington, W. Wallace**


**Springer, Stewart**

1928 19.1533 An annotated list of the lizards of Lee's Ferry, Arizona. *Copeia,* no. 169, pp. 100-104. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26]

**Sprinkle, Jim; Grumbles, Rob; and Meen, Art**


**Spurgeon, Jonathan J.**


**Squires, John R., and Kennedy, Patricia L.**

Stall, Chris


Stahlecker, Dale W.


Stahnke, Herbert L.


1945 19.4171 Scorpions of the genus Hadrurus Thorell. American Museum Novitates, (1298), 9 pp. [See Hadrurus spadix Stahnke, pp. 4-5; locality records include Grand Canyon.]

Stallings, Don B., and Turner, J. R.

1957 19.4417 Four new species of Megathymus (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). Entomological News, 68(1)(January):1-16. [See Megathymus alliae, n. sp., pp. 1-5, Plate 1; “Described from 62 specimens (35 males and 27 females) collected 15 miles west of Cameron, Ariz., along the canyon of the Little Colorado River, elevation 5000 ft.”]

Stalnaker, Clair, and Crawford, Dale


Stanford, Jack A., and Ward, James V.


Stansell, Kenneth


Starnes, W. C.

States, Jack S.


States, Jack S., and Wettstein, Peter J.


Stearns, Robert E. C.


Steele, Michael A.


Steffen, Mark

2007  19.3081  Colorado River, Lees Ferry update. *The Flycaster* (Northern Arizona Flycasters, Flagstaff), (December). [Reference to Bright Angel Creek trout, and plans for Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood release as impacting Lees Ferry trout fishery.]

Steinhart, Peter

1981  19.1544  The fossil horse. *Audubon* 83 (March):8, 10. [ Mostly about the feral burro problem. ] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-26]

Stejneger, Leonhard

1890  19.1545  Annotated list of reptiles and batrachians collected by Dr. C. Hart Merriam and Vernon Bailey on the San Francisco Mountain plateau and desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, with descriptions of new species. In: *Merriam, C. Hart, Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado*

**Stemler, Casey**


**Stephens, Scott L., and Fulé, Peter Z.**


**Stephens, Scott L., et al.**


**Sterling, John**


**Sterling, Terry Greene, and Bean, Tom**


**Stevens, Lawrence Edward [Stevens, Larry]**


1983 19.1548  *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon; a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp.  [For a list of all editions, see the Colorado River Guides section of this bibliography.]
Invertebrate herbivore community dynamics on Tamarix chinensis Loueiro and Salix exigua Nuttall in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 162 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44]


Springtime in the Canyon. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update, (Spring):3.

Long-term monitoring of riparian biotic resources in the Colorado River corridor, Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona. In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 18 pp. [separately paginated].


Controlling the aliens: Ravenna grass in Grand Canyon. The News (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4)(Fall):28.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>The biogeographic significance of a large, deep canyon: Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, southwestern USA. <em>In</em>: Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), <em>Global advances in biogeography</em>. Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 169-208. [<em>A free online edition of this book is available at <a href="http://www.intechopen.com">www.intechopen.com</a> Additional hard copies can be obtained from <a href="mailto:orders@intechopen.com">orders@intechopen.com</a></em>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stevens, Lawrence E., and Ayers, Tina J.**


**Stevens, Lawrence E., and Bailowitz, Richard A.**


**Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.], and Burke, Kelly**


**Stevens, Lawrence E., and Huber, R. L.**


**Stevens, Lawrence E., and Ledbetter, Jeri D.**

Stevens, Lawrence E., and Meretsky, Vicky J.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Nabhan, G. P.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Petterson, Jim


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Polhemus, John T.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Springer, Abraham E.


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.], and Steiner, Warren

2013 19.4320 The Tenebrionidae of Arizona: An invitation to help develop a preliminary list [abstract]. In: *Third International Tenebrionoidea Symposium, Wednesday, August 7 and Thursday, August 8, 2013, Arizona State University, Life Science Center, LSE 244, Tempe, AZ*, [unpaginated].

Stevens, Lawrence E., and Waring, Gwendolyn L.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Wegner, David L.


Stevens, Lawrence E., *et al.*

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ayers, Tina J.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Christensen, Kerry; Kearsley, Michael J. C.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; Parnell, Roderic A.; Spence, John; Sogge, Mark K.; Springer, Abraham E.; and Wegner, David L.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Brown, Bryan T.; and Rowell, Kirsten


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Brown, Bryan T.; Simpson, James M.; and Johnson, R. Roy


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Buck, Kimberly A.; Brown, Bryan T.; and Kline, Natasha C.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Burke, Kelly; and Crumbo, Kim


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Johnstone, H. C.; Martin, D.; Parnell, R.; and Springer, A.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Keim, Paul; Miller, Mark P.; and Wu, Shi-Kuei


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Petterson, James R.; Protiva, Frank R.; and Meretsky, Vicky J.


Stevens, Lawrence E., Ledbetter, Jeri D., and Springer, Abraham E.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; and Petterson, James R.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Protiva, Frank R.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; and Petterson, James


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ramberg, Frank B.; and Darsie, Richard F., Jr.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; and Brown, Bryan T.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; Siemion, Gibney; Weisberg, Peter; and Mortenson, Susan


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Sublette, James E.; Shannon, Joseph P.


Stevens, Terry


Stewart, Bill, and VanderKool; Scott


Stewart, M. Earl


Stickel, W. H.


Stickler, Marjory B.


Stockert, John W., and Stockert, Joanne W.

Stockwell, Craig Alan


Stockwell, Craig A., and Bateman, Gary C.


Stockwell, Craig A., et al.

Stockwell, Craig A.; Bateman, Gary C.; and Berger, Joel


Stoddard, Michael Todd


Stoddard, Michael T., et al.

Stoddard, Michael T.; Huffman, David W.; Alcoze, Thom M.; and Fulé, Peter Z.


Stone, Dennis Marshall


**Stone, Dennis M., and Gorman, Owen T.**


**Stone, Dennis M., and Sponholtz, Pam**


**Stone, Dennis M., *et al.***

**Stone, Dennis M.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David L.; and Hunt, Teresa A.**


**Stone, Joseph L., and Queenan, A. B.**

1967 19.1587 *Tailwater fisheries investigations; creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1966 - June 30, 1967*. Arizona Game and Fish Department report. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44]

**Stone, Joseph L., and Rathbun, Ned L.**

1968 19.1588 *Tailwater fishery investigation; creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1967 - June 30, 1968*. Arizona Game and Fish Department report. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44]

1969 19.1589 *Tailwater fisheries investigations; creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1968 - June 30, 1969*. Arizona Game and Fish Department report. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-44]

**Stone, Steve**


**Stone, Stew**


**Stone, Witmer**

Stonedahl, Gary M., and Schwartz, Michael D.

Straus, Karen

Strecker, Angela L., and Olden, Julian D.

Strecker, Angela L., *et al.*

Strecker, Angela A.; Olden, Julian D.; Whittler, Joanna B.; and Paukert, Craig P.

Strength, Dana A.

Strong, W. A.
1918  19.3662  A petrified bird’s nest.  *The Oologist*, 35(9)(September 1):v [following p. 130 at end of issue].  ["A petrified bird’s nest with four eggs, all now solid rock, was found imbedded in a rock formation, in a cliff of the Grand Canyon.  The bird was probably about the size of a robin.—The Classmate.” (entire item) Item probably submitted by Strong from *The Classmate*.  Surely a travertine-enrobbed artifact, probably from Havasu Canyon?]  *[The Oologist].*  [For an illustration of the nest see Item nos. 19.3668 (Anonymous, 1917), 19.4567 (Anonymous, 1921).]

Stroud-Settles, Janice; Holm, Gregory; and Palarino, Rosa

Strung, Norman
1987  19.3552  Whitewater trout; for sheer excitement, nothing beats shooting the rapids to reach trout fishing at its finest.  *Field and Stream*, 91(12)(April):52, 54.  [See p. 54, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
Stumpf, Katie J.


Stumpf, Katie J., et al.

Stumpf, Katie J.; Theimer, Tad C.; McLeod, Marry Anne; and Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

2011 19.4218 Distance from riparian edge reduces brood parasitism of southwestern willow flycatchers, whereas parasitism increases nest predation risk. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 76(2)(February):269-277 + Supporting Information online. (Supporting Information: “Candidate set of models used to predict a) predation and b) parasitism of southwestern willow flycatcher nests at 6 sites in Arizona and Nevada from 2003 to 2007.”)

Sturdevant, Glen E.


**Sturdevant, Glen E. (Mrs.)**

Stutz, Howard C., and Sanderson, Stewart C.

1983 19.4511 Evolutionary studies of *Atriplex*: Chromosome races of *A. confertifolia* (shadscale). *American Journal of Botany*, 70(10)(November/December):1536-1547. [With the scope of this bibliography, data include *A. confertifolia* from Gray Mountain, Cameron, 8 miles South of The Gap, and Navajo Bridge.]

Stutz, Howard C., *et al.*

Stutz, Howard C.; Chu, Ge-Lin; and Sanderson, Stewart C.


Sublette, James E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Shannon, Joseph P.


Suckling, Kieran


Sudworth, George B.


1898 19.3207 Check list of the forest trees of the United States, their names and ranges. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin* 17, 144 pp. [See p. 50, *Ostrya knowltonii* (sic). *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.]
Sugarman, Barbara


Sullivan, Kathy


Sullivan, Larry

2003 19.4289 Rodent management. In: Baker, Paul B., and Carlo, Louis (compilers), Agricultural fumigation guide for the Arizona Private Pesticide Applicator Certification; updated December 5, 2003. Tucson: University of Arizona, Pesticide Information and Training Office, for Arizona Department of Agriculture, p. 10. [Notes briefly: "Although Norway rats [Rattus norvegicus] have often been reported in Arizona, they have only been positively identified, to date, on two occasions. A Norway rat was identified taken from Tucson, in 1893 and one taken near the Grand Canyon in 1958." (entire note)]

Sullivan, Marie


Sun, F.-J., and Downie, S. R.


Sundell, Eric


Suttkus, Royal D., and Clemmer, Glenn H.


Suttkus, Royal D., et al.

Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; and Jones, Clyde


Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Jones, Clyde, and Shoop, C. Robert


Sutton, Ann, and Sutton, Myron


Svinarenko, Igor

1999  19.4069  Бабочка и смерть [Babochka i smert'].  *Власть* [Vlast'] (Moskva), (16)(317)(April 27):[unpaginated].  [In Russian.]  [See illustrated sidebar, "Энтомология русской литературы; Набоков открыл 20 видов бабочек и дал им названия" [Entomologiya russkoy literatury; Nabokov otkryl 20 vidov babochek i dal im nazvaniya]; including note of Grand Canyon butterfly, *Cyllopsis pertepida dorothea* (Nabokov, 1942).]

Swank, Wendell G.


Swarth, Harry S.


Swarth, Harry S., and Swarth, Winifern W.

SWCA Environmental Consultants


SWCA, Inc.


SWCA, Inc., and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council


Swearingen, Jil, and Saltonstall, Kristin


Sweat, Ken G.; Gremillion, P. T.; and Nash, Thomas H., III


Sweat, Ken G.; Iselin, William A.; Bates, Scott T.; and Nash, Thomas H., III


Sweat, Ken G.; Nash, Thomas H., III; Prapaipong, Panjai; and Gremillion, Paul

2008 19.4349 Geographic patterns of trace metal deposition using the lichen Xanthoparmelia in northern and central Arizona, USA [abstract]. In: Abstracts for IAL 6-ABLS Joint Meeting (2008). International Association for Lichenology, and American Bryological and Lichenological Society, [unpaginated]. [Notes for the two study areas, "The northern, rural area consisted of 51 locations within or near Grand Canyon National Park"; the second area in Maricopa County.]
Swedo, Suzanne  

Sylvain, Diane  

Sylvester, Alfred W.; Gaud, William S.; and States, Jack S.  

Szczerkowska-Majchrzak, Eliza, and Grzybkowska, Maria  

Talakte, Alice J.  

Tallent-Halsell, Nita G., and Walker, Lawrence R.  

Tallon, James  

Tamarisk Coalition  


Tansley, A. G.  
Tausch, Robin J., and Hood, Sharon M.


Taylor, Dwight W.


Taylor, Jan


Taylor, John R.


Taylor, Roger


Taylor, Therean E., and Taylor, Karen L.


Taylor, Walter P.


Taylor, William R., and Colton, Harold S.


**Teale, Edwin**

1937 19.3116 Explorers hunt prehistoric animals in lost worlds; in remote corners of the earth, cut off from the rest of the world for countless centuries, scientists are discovering strange creatures that survived from the days of the cave men. *Popular Science Monthly*, 131(5)(November):42-43, 138.  [Includes prominently the proposed Shiva Temple expedition in Grand Canyon.]

**Tecle, Aregai, and Covington, W. Wallace**

1991 19.3671 (technical eds.) *Multiresource management of southwestern ponderosa pine forests: The status of knowledge*. Flagstaff, Arizona: School of Forestry, Northern Arizona University, 410 pp.  [Cover sheet has imprint of U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region (no document number).]  [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

**Tecle, Aregai, et al.**

**Tecle, Aregai; Dykstra, D. P.; Garrett, L. D.; and Covington, W. Wallace**


**Terrell, Terry T.**

1994 19.3290 Availability of a draft recovery plan for the Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma Haydeni kanabensis*) for review and comment. *Federal Register*, (September 29).

**Thayer, Dave**


**Theimer, Tad C.; Drost, Charles A.; O’Donnell, Ryan P.; and Mock, Karen E.**


**Theimer, Tad C.; Sprague, Scott; Eddy, Ellyce; and Benford, Russell**

2012 19.3638 Genetic variation of pronghorn across US Route 89 and State Route 64. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, for Arizona Department of Transportation, in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 32 pp.  (Report No. FHWA-AZ-12-659.)

**Theobald, Kassy**


Theroux, Michael E.


Theroux, Michael E., *et al.*

Theroux, Michael E.; Pinkava, D. J.; and Keil, D. J.


Therriault, Thomas W.; Weise, Andrea M.; Gillespie, Graham E.; and Morris, Todd J.


Thieme, Michele Lorraine


Thieme, Michele, and McIvor, Carole C.


Thieme, Michele, *et al.*

Thieme, Michele; McIvor, Carole C.; Bouder, M. J.; and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


The trees that died. In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 10(8)(June):35. [With regard to the article by Toney Richardson in March issue (see Item no. 19.4133). Attributes tree deaths to localized conditions during regional drought.]


A historical sketch of the vegetation of the Mojave and Colorado deserts of the American Southwest. In: Topics in North American botany; a symposium

**Thybony, Scott**


**Tibbits, Timothy J.; Sogge, Mark K.; and Sferra, Susan J.**


**Ticer, Cindy L., and Ockenfels, Richard A.**


**Tidestrom, Ivar**


**Tidestrom, Ivar, and Kittell, Teresita**


**Tighe, Kelly, and Cordano, Marty**


**Tilden, J. W.**


**Tinkham, Ernest R.**

Tixier, Stan

2012 19.4166  Friends of the Kaibab Squirrel. *Old Timers’ News* (U.S. Forest Service Old Timers Club, Intermountain Region and Station, Ogden, Utah), 46(3)(October):15. [Friends of the Kaibab Squirrel, a new, web-based organization "to help assure the perpetuation and long-term survival" of the Kaibab squirrel. A "Kaibab Squirrel" pin is illustrated.]

Tobin, Mitch

2007 19.2980  Getting the lead out; a proposed ban on lead ammo in California could save condors. *High Country News* (March 5).

Tolisano, Jim


Tolleson, Doug; Halstead, Lacey; Howery, Larry; Schafer, Dave; Prince, Stephen; and Banik, Kris


Tomko, Dennis S.


Torrey, Bradford


Torre Bueno, J. R. de la

The genus Notonecta in North America north of Mexico. New York Entomological Society, Journal, 13(3)(September):143-167, Plate 7. [See Notonecta mexicana Amyot and Serville, pp. 158-159; specifically, p. 159: "In the U. S. National Museum and Heidemann collections the specimens from Colorado Cañon, Hot Springs and Catalina Mts., Arizona, are var. hades, and above the average size and with more prominent eyes." (entire note)]

Torrey, John


Towne, Charles Wayland

The tree ring historian; meet Arizona’s Dr. Douglass, founder of dendrochronology and apostle of good cheer. The Rotarian, 78(5)(May):19-20.

Townsend, C. H. Tyler


1893 19.3219 A peculiar seed-like case-worm from the Grand Canyon. American Naturalist, 27(February):166-169. [See also an addendum, 27:402 (Item no. 19.3094).]


1893 19.3661 Lycænid larva on Atriplex. American Naturalist, 27(December):1104-1105. [Specimens "from Atriplex canescens, 12 miles north of Cedar Ranch, Arizona, on the stage road from Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon.”]


1895  19.1690  On the Coleoptera of New Mexico and Arizona, including biologic and other notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27:39-51.  GOODMAN 1158


**Townsend, C. W.**


**Tracy, DeeAnn**


**Tracy, S. M.**

Trammell, Melissa


Trammell, Melissa, *et al.*

Trammell, Melissa; Healy, Brian; Smith, Emily Omana; and Sponholtz, Pamela


Trammell, Melissa; Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, Stephen W.; and Ryel, Ron


Travis, S. E., and Keim, P.


Travis, S. E., *et al.*

Travis, S. E.; Maschinski, J.; and Keim, P.


Trefethen, James B.

Trelease, William


1911 19.3205 The smallest of the century plants. *Popular Science Monthly*, 78(1):5-15. [See p. 10 and figure 9 (p. 11), century plant “Characteristic of the Grand Cañon” (with no further notice).]

1916 19.3420 The genus Phoradendron; a monographic revision. Urbana: University of Illinois, 224 pp., 245 Plates. [See throughout; “Grand Canyon” specifically noted for *P. juniperinum* Engelmann, p. 23, Plate 2 [lower photo]; also “Bass Creek (Pilsbry, 1906)” [i.e., Henry Pilsbry, collector] and “Bonelli’s Ferry”, pp. 22, 23.]

Triedman, Natalie


Trimble, M.; Opalak, M.; Perry, L.; and Iaquinto, P.


Triplehorn, Charles A.


Triplehorn, Charles A., and Brown, Kirby W.

1971 19.4324 A synopsis of the species of Asidina in the United States with description of a new species from Arizona (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin*, 25(3):73-86. [Includes *Asidina rugicollis*, n. sp., type material from South Rim of Grand Canyon [specific localities not published]. Also *A. parallela* (LeConte, 1851), specimens noted from Grand Canyon; *A. wickhami* (Horn, 1894), specimens noted from Hualapai Mountains, Peach Springs, and Valentine, Arizona.]

Trouessart, E.-L.

Truettner, C. M.; Ironside, K. E.; Vankat, J. L.; Cole, K. L.; and Cobb, N.


Tuckfield, Chris


Tueller, Paul T.

1976 19.3873 Deer range improvement and mule deer management. In: workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), Mule Deer Dicne in the West; a Symposium; April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah, pp. 55-66. [Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Turbak, Gary


Turkowski, Frank J., and Lewis, Anthony W.


Turkowski, Frank J., and Reynolds, Hudson G.


Turn, Cyn-d


Turner, Raymond M., and Karpiscak, Martin M.


Tuthill, L. D.

Tweit, Susan J.


Tyler, C. F.


Tyler, C. F., and Williamson, R. R.


Tyler, Hamilton A.


Tyus, Harold M.

1993 19.1708 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determining critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; document availability and reopening of public comment period. Federal Register, 58(177)(September 15):48351-48352. [Also see correction by Blanchard (1993).]

Tyus, Harold M., and Saunders, J. F., III


Ulrich, Donna, and Ulrich, Larry

1997 19.1709 Wildflowers; an intimate view. Arizona Highways, 73(3)(March):24-31 (see Kennedy's mariposa, Peach Springs Canyon, p. 26; golden columbine, Travertine Canyon, pp. 28-29; Colorado four-o'clock against banana yucca, Peach Springs Canyon, p. 30;

Ulrich, Larry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Title/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Underwood, Sally</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>19.2414</td>
<td>Those magnificent birds at Grand Canyon. <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em>, 1(7)(Fall):[2], [8]. [Condors.] [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 7”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Bureau of Fisheries</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>19.3187</td>
<td>The distribution of fish and fish eggs during the fiscal year 1909. <em>U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 728</em>, 103 pp. [See p. 38; 2,000 &quot;Fingerlings, yearlings, and adults&quot; of brook trout distributed to Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon. No further data.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Past and present biotic communities of the lower Colorado River mainstem and selected tributaries. Volume III. The Little Colorado River, Paria River, Kanab Creek, Virgin River. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 244 pp.

1982 19.1712

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region


2003 19.2427  Experimental effort to benefit native fish being expanded in canyon. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):39-40. [From website.]


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; and U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center


U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service


Rivers at risk; an activity based study guide for the Colorado River basin (editing, photographs, and design, Bob Samples; authors and contributors Janet Ady, Randy Babb, Roxanne Brickell, Carol Bylsma, Cheryl Charles, Sheri Fetherman, Kate Grandson, John Hamill, Angela Kantola, Tom Lines, Alicia Martinez-Duran, Gary Mason, Milton McClaren, Patricia McQuown, Miles Moretti, Barb Poulin, Gabriele D. Reil, Allen Russell, Bob Samples, Dan Shaw, Robyn Skudlareck, Rich Valdez, Connie Young; endangered fish art, Marianne C. Filbert). [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 38 pp.


Humpback chub (Gila cypha); recovery goals; amendment and supplement to the Humpback chub Recovery Plan. Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, 71, 17 pp.


Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Acuña cactus and the Fickeisen plains cactus. Federal Register, 78(130)(July

**U.S. Forest Service**

1964  19.3449  *Trees of the forest; their beauty and use.*  U.S. Forest Service.

1967  19.4568  *Trees of the forest; their beauty and use.*  U.S. Forest Service, slightly revised, 25 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Program Aid 613.)


1973  19.3700  *Forest Service research accomplishments/1973.*  U.S. Forest Service. [See p. 15: "230. Silviculture control practices have reduced the level of dwarf mistletoe and protected the ponderosa pine recreation forest on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Plots studied for 20 years document that periodic sanitation in an effective control for dwarf mistletoe in high-use recreation sites. Sanitation has forestalled mortality and associated vegetative changes along the South Rim, thereby sustaining scenic and esthetic values provided by ponderosa pine." Cross-referenced to Lightle and Hawksworth (1973) (see Item no. 19.929).]


**U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station**


**U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region**

1995  19.3732  *Terrestrial ecosystem survey of the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County and part of Yavapai County, Arizona; Addendum 5/2/95, North Kaibab RD.*  U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 319 pp. [North Kaibab Ranger District.]


**U.S. Forest Service; and U.S. National Park Service**


**U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**


**U.S. National Museum**


U.S. National Park Service

no date 19.1722 Canyon rim nature trail. U.S. National Park Service, large folded pamphlet. [Copy received 1993.]


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


no date 19.2683 Observing migrating raptors. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]


no date 19.3463 Plants living on the edge; along the Hermit Road Greenway Trail. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded sheet (14 pp.). [2011.]


2005 19.3057 Home sweet home. Canyon Echo (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April):7. [Brief list of endangered or threatened species in Grand Canyon National Park.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science Center**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Inventory and Monitoring Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, National Interagency Fire Center**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service, Western Region**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>19.1727</td>
<td>Proposed feral burro management and ecosystem restoration plan and final environmental statement.</td>
<td>[No imprint], 259 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-29]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
2004 19.2682 *Life along the rim* (Tom Pittenger, National Park Service Editor; Ron Short, Grand Canyon Association Art Director). [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet (1 side of 2; “Grand Canyon geology” on other side).

**U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Natural Resources, Board on Agriculture and Renewable Resources, Committee on Wild and Free-Roaming Horses and Burros**


**U.S. Senate**

1940 19.1729 The status of wildlife in the United States; report of the Special Committee on the Conservation of Wildlife Resources pursuant to S. Res. 246 (71st Congress); a resolution appointing a special committee to investigate matters pertaining to replacement and conservation of wildlife. *U.S. 76th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Report 1203*, 457 pp.


**Unmacht, Jim**


**Unmack, Peter J.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Laitinen, Nina J.; Secor, Carol L.; Mayden, Richard L.; Shiozawa, Dennis K.; and Smith, Gerald R.**


**Urbansky, E. T.; Magnuson, M. L.; Kelty, C. A.; and Brown, S. K.**


**Urquhart, N. Scott; Auble, Gregor T.; Blake, John G.; Bolger, Douglas T.; Gerrodette, Timothy; Leibowitz, Scott G.; Lightfoot, David C.; and Taylor, Alan H.**


**Usher, Howell D., and Blinn, Dean W.**

Usher, Howell D., et al.

Usher, Howell D.; Blinn, Dean W.; Hardwick, G. G.; and Leibfried, W. C.

Usher, Howell D.; Leibfreid, W. C.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Carothers, Steven W.

Usinger, Robert L.

Utah. State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources

Utah State University, Institute for Land Rehabilitation

Vail, Anna Murray
Valdez, Richard A. [Valdez, Rich]


1993 19.1743 Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead; annual report - 1992; Draft 1. Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon


Valdez, Richard A., and Carrothers, S. W.


Valdez, Richard A., and Clemmer, G. H.


Valdez, Richard A., and Cowdell, Bryan R.


Valdez, Richard A., and Hardwick, Gloria

1993 19.1764 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead; quarterly report no. 4 (trip no. 4: March 25 - April 6, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 6 pp., April 17, 1993.

Valdez, Richard A., and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

Valdez, Richard A., and Leibfried, William C.


Valdez, Richard A., and Masslich, William J.


Valdez, Richard A., and Ryel, Ronald J.


Valdez, Richard A., and Tomelleri, Joseph R.

Valdez, Richard A., and Trinca, Lydia (Penny)


Valdez, Richard A., and Wasowicz, Anthony


2000 19.2744 Research and implementation plan for establishing a second population of humpback chub in Grand Canyon; final report. Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 80 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Leibfried, William C.


Valdez, Richard A.; Cowdell, Bryan R.; and Pratts, Erika E.


Valdez, Richard A.; Hardwick, Gloria; and Filbert, Randall


1993 19.1774 Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead; quarterly report no. 6 (trip no. 6: September 28 - October 10, 1993). Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 8 pp., October 20, 1993.

1993 19.1775 Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead; quarterly report no. 7 (trip no. 7: December 1-13, 1993). Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 7 pp., December 22, 1993.
Valdez, Richard A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; McIvor, Carole C.; McKinney, Ted; and Leibfried, William C.


Valdez, Richard A.; House, Dorothy A.; McLeod, Mary Anne; and Carothers, Steven W.


Valdez, Richard A.; Leibfried, William C.; and Masslich, William J.


Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; and Cowdell, Bryan


Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; and Crist, Larry


Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; and Wasowicz, Anthony


Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Crist, Larry; and Leibfried, William C.


Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; and Leibfried, William C.


**Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; and Van Haverbeke, David R.**


**Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; Wasowicz, Anthony; Cowdell, Bryan; Van Haverbeke, R.; Yard, Michael; Trinca, T. M.; and Brown, L. I.**


**Valdez, Richard A.; McAda, Chuck; Mueller, Gordon; Ryden, Dale; and Trammell, Melissa**

2012  19.4461  Report Number 2; The potential of habitat for the razorback sucker in the lower Grand Canyon and Colorado River inflow to Lake Mead; a science panel report; final report. [No place]: Report of Independent Science Panel, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, separately paginated sections [44 pp. total].

**Valdez, Richard A.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.**

**Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; and Leibfried, William**


**Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; Masslich, William J.; and Leibfried, William**


**Vallauri, Daniel; André, Jean; and Blondel, Jacques**

2002 19.4032  *Le bois mort, un attribut vital de la biodiversité de la forêt naturelle, une lacune des forêts gérées.* [No place]: World Wildlife Fund, 34 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 17, Kaibab National Forest noted in table.]

**Van Buren, Renée, and Harper, Kimball T.**


**Van Cleve, Christie**


**Van Cura, Nancy J., and Hoffmeister, Donald F.**


**Van Denburgh, John**

1922 19.4070  *The reptiles of western North America; an account of the species known to inhabit California and Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, British Columbia,*
Sonora and Lower California. Volume I. Lizards. San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, 611 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 109 (Crotaphytus collaris baileyi (Stejneger)); 205, 207 (Uta ornata symmetrca (Baird)); 246 (Uta stansburiana elegans (Yarrow)); 294 (Sceloporus consobrinus Baird and Girard); 335 (Sceloporus magister Hallowell); 385 (Phrynosoma douglassii hernandesi (Girard)).]

Van Devender, Thomas R.


Van Duzee, E. P.


Van Etten, Megan L., and Brunet, Johanne


Van Gelder, Richard G.


Van Haverbeke, David R.


Van Haverbeke, David R., and Coggins, L. G., Jr.


Van Haverbeke, David R., and Simmonds, R. L., Jr.

Feasibility of developing a program to augment the population of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Fishery Resources Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (USFWS-AZFRO-03-007.)

Van Haverbeke, David R., et al.


Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Pillow, Michael; and Sponholtz, Pamela


Vandiver, Vincent W.

Pipe Spring National Monument. In: The Supplement [section]. Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report (U.S. National Park Service), (February):111-122. [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, “animals” [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

Vaney, Neil


Vankat, John L.


Vankat, John L., and Thomas, Lisa

2005 19.2606 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. II. Mixed conifer, spruce-fir, grassland, and shrubland ecosystems. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 85. [For Part 1, see Vankat, Thomas, and Miller.]


Vankat, John L.; Thomas, Lisa; and Miller, Mark

2005 19.2605 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. I. Model development and pinyon-juniper and ponderosa pine ecosystems. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 85. [For Part 2 see Vankat and Thomas.]


Varas Santisteban, Esteban


Vaurie, Patricia


Verkouw, Henk


Vermeyen, Tracy B.


2008 19.2941 The Glen Canyon Dam temperature control device: Restoring downstream habitat for endangered fish recovery. In: Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), World Environmental and Resources Congress 2008; Ahupua’a; Sustainability from the mountains to the sea; May 12-16, 2008, Hawai’i Convention Center, Honolulu, Hawai’i (American Society of Civil Engineers, Environmental and Water Resources Institute). [Proceedings separate seen, 9 pp.]

Vickery, Robert K., Jr.


2008 19.2721 How does *Mimulus verbenaceus* (Phrymaceae) set seed in the absence of pollinators? Evolutionary Biology, 35(3):199-207. [Plants used from study grown from transplants and seeds of wild population at Vasey’s Paradise, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Vietnam. Yok Don National Park, Environmental Education.


Vireday, Carol Claire


Vitelli, Joseph


Vlaming, Jon


Voeltz, Jeremy

Vogelmann, H. W.

1960 19.4340 Chromosome numbers in some American farinose primulas with comments on their taxonomy. *Rhodora*, 62(February):31-42. [See p. 36, remarks on *Primula hunnewellii* Fern. from Grand Canyon (refer to Fernald, 1934 [Item no. 19.4336]).]

Volo, Shelley Bayard de


Volo, Shelley Bayard de, *et al.*

Volo, Shelley Bayard de; Reynolds, Richard T.; Topinka, J. Rick; May, Bernie; and Antolin, Michael F.


Von Briesen, Derek


Von Holle, Betsy; Delcourt, Hazel R.; and Daniel, Simberloff


Vorhies, Charles T.


1945 19.3829 Water requirements of desert animals in the Southwest. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin* 107, pp. 487-525. [See p. 487, anecdote regarding folk wisdom that prairie dogs “burrow down to water”, and that “Not until more scientifically minded men determined the actual burrow depth (12 to 14 feet) and pointed out that near the rim of the Grand Canyon, where the nearest water is a ‘mile down,’ prairie dogs nevertheless lived contentedly, did we begin to seek another answer.” (entire note)]
Vorhies, Charles T., and Taylor, Walter P.


Voyles, Kyle D.


Voyles, Kyle D., and Wynne, J. Judson


Waesche, H. H.


Wagner, Warren Lambert


Wakeling, Brian F.


Wakeling, Brian F., and Goodwin, John G., Jr.


Wakeling, Brian F., et al.

Wakeling, Brian F.; Weimann, Sally; Jackson, Tim; Dowler, Ben; Eacret, Mechelle; and Gillis, Jennifer


Walcott, Mary Vaux

1925  19.3020 North American wildflowers.  Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 5 volumes.  [Includes illustrations of specimens from Grand Canyon.  Volumes comprise five boxed sets of separate leaves; lithographs of Walcott’s watercolor paintings, with descriptive texts on preceding leaves; each volume with string-tied title-page and front matter, and Vol. 5 with string-tied index.]

Walker, James


Walker, Steven M.

Wallace, David

1984 19.4497 Salt Lake Valley March chapter meeting; presentation by Alyce Hreha; Mistletoe of Utah. *The Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 7(3)[April]:[12]. [Notes that the speaker had “found widespread mistletoe infestation in pinyon and juniper in her field research at the Grand Canyon.”]

Wallace, Mike


Walsberg, Glenn E.


Walters, Carl J.; Douglas, Michael; Persons, William R.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Gold, Barry


Walters, Carl J.; Poorten, Brett T. van; and Coggins, Lewis G.


Walters, David M.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Baxter, Colden V.


Walters, James E., and Hansen, Richard M.

Walters, Jeffrey R.; Derrickson, Scott R.; Fry, D. Michael; Haig, Susan M.; Marzluff, John M.; and Wunderle, Joseph M., Jr.


Waltrip, Randy


Waltz, Amy E. M., and Covington, W. Wallace


Waltz, Amy E. M., and Fulé, Peter Z.


Ward, David L.


**Ward, David L., and Bonar, Scott A.**


**Ward, David L., and David, J.**


**Ward, David L., and Persons, William**

2004 19.4454 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring; 2003 annual report*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)


2006 19.4455 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring; 2004 annual report; final revised version*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 34 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

2006 19.4456 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring; 2005 annual report; reviewed and revised version*. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 34 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 04WRAG0016 Mod 2.)

**Ward, David L., et al.**

**Ward, David L.; Maughan, O. E.; and Bonar, S. A.**

Ward, J. V.; Zimmermann, H. J.; and Cline, L. D.


Ward, Laurie Z.; Ward, Dale K.; and Tibbitts, Timothy J.


Ward, R. V.


Ward, Stephen L., and Lachat, Robert


Waring, Gwendolyn Lee


Waring, Gwendolyn L., and Price, P. W.

Warren, Larry


Warren, Peter L., and Schwalbe, Cecil R.


Warren, Peter L., *et al.*

Warren, Peter L.; Reichhardt, K. L.; Mouat, D. A.; Brown, B. T.; and Johnson, R. R.


Washburn, Richard I., and McGregor, Mark D.


Wason, Elizabeth

2014 19.4421 *Down the great river; the diary of a cactus hunter.* *LSA Magazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science and Arts), (Spring):11-17. [Elzada Clover, Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [NOTE: Article includes full-page illustration of the type of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* var. *roseus* Clover (p. 13).]

Wasowicz, Anthony, and Valdez, Richard A.


Wasowicz, Anthony, and Yard, Helen


Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; and Bender, Jorigine

1982 19.2835 (with Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt) *Hualapai ethnobotany.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

Watson, Sereno


Watson, Welland A.


Watters, Kate


Passion and loss; living where worlds collide. *In*: Full Frontal [section]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(44)(November 4-10):4. [Eric York mountain lion research.]


Watters, Kate, et al.

Watters, Kate; Huisinga, Kristin; and Makarick, Lori

Webb, Robert H., and Bowers, Janice E.


Webb, Robert H., et al.

Webb, Robert H.; Belnap, Jayne; Scott, Michael L.; and Esque, Todd C.


Webb, Robert H.; Leake, Stanley A.; and Turner, Raymond M.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Weber, Rob

1993  19.1836 GCES/NPS fluvial marsh and riparian vegetation mapping. Scientific Information Management (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2):5.


Weber, William A.


Webster, Guy


Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]


Weingarten, Tara

2003 19.3082 Congratulations! It’s a baby condor! *Newsweek*, (August 18):10. [Item also has been cited for historical misnomer, “In their diaries, Lewis and Clark documented that they saw dozens of condors during their trek through the Grand Canyon nearly 200 years ago.”]

Weiss, Steven Joseph


Weiss, Stephen J., et al.

Weiss, Stephen J.; Otis, E. O.; and Maughan, O. E.

Weisz, Reuben; Triepke, Jack; and Truman, Russ


Welbourn, W. Cal


Welch, Craig


Weld, Lewis H.

1921 19.4539 American gallflies of the family Cynipidae producing subterranean galls on oak. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 59(2368):187-246, Plates 28-37. [See *Disholcaspis lacuna*, n. sp. (pp. 195-196, Plate 28, figure 2); non-type material noted from “Grand Canyon”. See also unidentified collection "Weld No. 706" (pp. 190, 242), "old galls" collected from localities including "Grand Canyon".]

Wells, R. Spencer


Welsh, Stanley L.


Welsh, Stanley L., and Atwood, N. D.


Welsh, Stanley L., and Ratcliffe, Bill


Welsh, Stanley L., and Thorne, K. H.


Wertheimer, D. B., and Overturf, J. H.


West, Neil E.


Westbrooks, Randy G.


Western States Mule Deer Workshop


1975 19.3868 Western states mule deer research, February 1975. Fifth Western States Mule Deer Workshop, February 18-20, 1975, Drifter Motel, Silver City, New Mexico, pp. 36-42. [Projects listed. See p. 36: "Effects of Weather on on Survival of North Kaibab Fawns (Correlation of survival to previous summer rainfall and winter conditions", Clay McCulloch, principal researcher; "Evaluation of Kaibab Summer Deer Habitat (Identify site characteristics favorable to deer)", Clay McCulloch, principal researcher. (entire notes)]

1976 19.3869 Reports of current research. Proceedings of the Sixth Western States Mule Deer workshop, February 19-21, 1976, Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, Idaho, pp.7-. [See p. 8: "Work on the Kaibab is aimed at determining causes of fawn mortality." (entire note)]

Wetmore, Alexander


Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners

1923 19.3493 [Resolution.] In: Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners meets at Sacramento. California Fish and Game, 9(1)(January):27. [Resolution calling for U.S. Department of Agriculture to establish “a plan of limited utilization of deer within the
Grand Canyon National Game Preserve” so as to “prevent overstocking, assist in obtaining a drift of deer to outside ranges and at the same time maintain an abundant supply of such game.”]

Westover, Neil K.; McKay, Scott; Brookes, Nancy; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Wettstein, Peter J., and States, J. S.


Wettstein, Peter J.; Chakraborty, R.; States, J.; and Ferrari, G.


Wettstein, Peter J., et al.

Wettstein, Peter J.; Strausbauch, Michael; Lamb, Trip; States, Jack; Chakraborty, Ranajit; Jin, Li; and Riblet, Toy


Whaley, Susan


Wheeler, William Morton


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>19.3630</td>
<td>Some additions to the North American ant-fauna. <em>American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin</em>, 34:389-421. [See <em>Aphaenogaster texana</em> Emery, pp. 412-413. “A very similar form, but slightly darker in the worker phase and tending towards the variety [A. <em>t. furvescens</em>, var. nov., p. 413 ff], was collected in the Indian Garden on the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Cañon, Arizona.” (entire note) <em>A. t. var. furvescens</em> is described from Huachuca Mountains and Ramsay Canyon, Arizona.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wheelwright, Jeff**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Whitaker, Bob**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**White, J. N., and Montgomery, W. L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**White, M. J. D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>19.4362</td>
<td>A cytological survey of wild populations of <em>Trimerotropis</em> and <em>Circotettix</em>. (Orthoptera, Acrididae). 1. The chromosomes of twelve species. <em>Genetics</em>, 34(September):537-563. [Includes <em>Trimerotropis</em> sp. from Kingman, Arizona. Also reference to individuals of <em>T. cyaneipennis</em> from Grand Canyon as studied by King (1924 [Item no. 19.4361]).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**White, Mark A.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
White, Mark A., and Vankat, J. L.


Whitfield, Mary J., and Sogge, Mark K.


Whitney, Stephen R.


Whitney, Stephen R., and Hart, Elizabeth Briars


Whittier, Joanna; Paukert, Craig; Olden, Julian; Pitts, Kristen; and Strecker, Angela


Wickham, Henry Frederick


Wickland, Stacey Elizabeth

Wiens, J. David; Noon, Barry R.; and Reynolds, Richard T.


Wilcove, David S.


Wilde, Gene R., and Paulson, Larry J.


Wilke, Cheryl


Wilkinson, Todd


Wilkinson, Todd, and Francis, Michael H.


Willett, G.

1942 19.4128 Those canyon swifts. *In: Letters [section], Desert Magazine*, 5(9)(July):37. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson’s article (Item no. 2.3329) on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the winter range of the white-throated swift. With Henderson’s editorial reply.]

Willy, David

2009 19.4272 *Field surveys for Mexican spotted owls (Strix occidentalis lucida) and northern goshawks (Accipiter gentils) in the Grand Canyon National Park (2009); final report.* Bozeman, Montana: Montana State University, Department of Ecology, for Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. (RM-CESU Cooperative Agreement CA H1200040001. Task Agreement No. 38227082004.)

Willging, Bob

Williams, D. A.


Williams, David

2002  19.3705  Conspicuous consumption; some park animals, either fed deliberately or inadvertently by visitors, have become so addicted to human food that many parks have begun aggressive campaigns to reduce the number of panhandling animals and to discourage visitors from feeding them. *National Parks*, 76(3/4)(April/May):40-45. [Includes notes from Grand Canyon.]

Williams, Emmett L.


Williams, Emmett L., et al.

Williams, Emmett L.; Howe, George F.; and White, Richard R.


Williams, Jack E.


Williams, Jason A.; O’Farrell, M. J.; and Riddle, B. R.


Williams, Kelly K.; McMillin, Joel D.; DeGomez, Tom E.; Clancy, Karen M.; and Miller, Andy


Williams, Louis G., and Scott, Carol


Williams, Mark A., and Baker, William L.

Williams, Michael R.

Williams, Ted
1996  19.4423 The butterfly wars. *Audubon*, (March/April):.

Williamson, R. R., and Tyler, C. F.


Williamson, Robert B., and Tyler Carol F.

Willey, David W., and Ward, R. V.

Wills, David M.
2008  19.3782 *The genetics of sunflower domestication*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Georgia, 121 pp. [Includes Havasupai sunflower landrace.]

Wills, David M., and Burke, John M.

Wills, John

Wilson, Mary F., and Carothers, Steven W.
Wilson, Edmund B.

1909 19.3104 The “accessory” chromosome in Syromastes and Pyrrochoris with a comparative review of the types of sexual differences of the chromosome groups. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 6(1)(January):69-205, Plate 1. [Data include specimens from Grand Canyon, p. 203; Plate 1, figure 28 (legend, p. 205).]

Wilson, Edward O.


Wilson, Jill L., and Tkacz, Borys M.


Wilson, Kevin P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; and Blinn, Dean W.


Wilson, Kevin P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; and Benenati, Peggy L.


Wilt, Richard A.


Wimberly, Michael C.; Cochrane, Mark A.; Baer, Adam D.; and Pabst, Kari


Wimberly, Michael C.; Cochrane, Mark A.; Baer, Adam D.; and Zhu, Z.

Wind, R. G.

Winter, Larry

Winters, S. R.
1919 19.3701 The use of the forests. The National Wool Grower (Salt Lake City), 9(1)(January):21-22. [See pp. 22: "In several parts of the Southwest, notably in some of the Arizona forests and in the Grand Canyon National Monument, the increase of wild burros is a serious problem on the ranges. These animals are owned by nobody and are even more difficult to capture and handle than the wild horses.” (entire note)]

Wirth, Sharon; Brown, Theresa; and Beyeler, Walt
1999 19.4071 Native plant uptake model for radioactive waste disposal areas at the Nevada Test Site. Albuquerque, New Mexico: IT Corporation, and Sandia National Laboratories, for U.S. Department of Energy, 60 pp. + appendices [114 pp. total]. (Contract No. DE-AC-04-94-AL-85000.) [Regarding "Woodland Communities” (pp. 5, 7), see Figure 3 (p. 8), “Piñon (Pinus edulis) dominated Great Basin conifer woodland on Fish Tail Mesa, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona”.

With, Kimberly A., and Morrison, Michael L.

Witzeman, J.; Hubbard, J. P.; and Kaufman, K.
Witzeman, J.; Kaufman, K.; Burge, S.; and Hubbard, J. P.

Wnuk, Christopher, and Pfefferkorn, Hermann W.

Wolf, Joy

Wolf, Joy Nystrom, and Mast, Joy J.

Wolf, Theodor

Wolff, Theodore A.; Nielsen, Lewis T.; and Linam, Jay H.

Wonders, Karen

Wong, Debbie

Wood, Sherwin F.
1950 19.3977 Dispersal flight of *Triatoma* in southern Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 36(5)(October):498-499. [Includes note, p. 499: "An occurrence of large numbers of *Triatoma rubida uhleri* in dispersal flight was noted by Usinger (1944, Public Health Bull., No. 288) in June of 1930 at Peach Springs, Arizona, when many bugs were collected in the daytime, presumably after a widespread night flight." (entire note)\]
Woodall, Greg


Woodburn, Marcia, and Yokers, Sheila

2002 19.2305 School-to-Work; an innovative program for local students. Nature Notes (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer):10-11. [Revegetation project.]

Woodbury, A. M.


Woodbury, A. M., and Staff


1959 19.1893 Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. University of Utah, Anthropological Papers, no. 4 (Glen Canyon Series, no. 7), 226 pp. FQ9:637

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington


Woods, Christopher P.; Heinrich, William R.; Farry, Shawn C.; Parish, Chris N.; Osborn, Sophie A. H.; and Cade, Tom J.


Woods, John O.; Carr, Timothy G.; Price, Peter W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Cobb, Neil S.


Wooton, Elmer Ottis


Worley, Tex


Wright, George M.


Wright, George M., and Thompson, Ben H.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-30]  FQ24/2:998
Wright, George M., et al.

Wright, George M.; Dixon, Joseph S.; and Thompson, Ben H.


Wright, J. T.


Wright, John W., and Lowe, Charles H.


Wright, Kevin

2009 19.3992 Differentiation of reptilian parasites and psuedoparasites. *North American Veterinary Community Clinician's Brief*, (December):28-32. [Color photomicrographs, including “Tapeworm ovum; Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus abyssus*)”, p. 31. Comparative imagery; quiz format, with answers.]

Wright, Nancy, and Wright, Pete


Wuerthner, George


Wydoski, Richard S.; Gilbert, Kim; Seethaler, Karl; McAda, Charles W.; and Wydoski, Joy A.


Wynne, J. Judson


[Wynne, J. Judson, and Drost, Charles A.]

Wynne, J. Judson, and Voyles, Kyle D.


Wynne, J. Judson, et al.

Wynne, J. Judson; Drost, Charles A.; Cobb, Neil S.; and Rihs, John R.


Wynne, J. Judson; Voyles, Kyle; Drost, Charles A.; Solvesky, Benjamin G.; and Herder, Michael J.


Wynne, Wanda


Yackulic, Charles B.; Pine, W. E., III; and Yard, Michael D.


Yackulic, Charles B.; Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; and Van Haverbeke, David R.


Yarborough, R. Fenner, and Chambers, Carol L.

Yard, Helen K.


Yard, Helen K.; Riper, Charles van, III; Brown, Bryan T.; and Kearsley, Michael J.


Yard, Michael D. [Yard, Mike]


Yard, Michael D., and Blinn, Dean W.


Yard, Michael D., and Coggins, Lewis G.

Yard, Michael D., et al.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; and Baxter, Colden V.


Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Baxter, Colden V.; Bennett, Glenn E.; and Korman, Josh


Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; and Gwinn, Daniel


Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Persons, William R.


Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; and Vernieu, William S.


Yeager, Mike


Yeager, W. Ward

1939 19.2785 Pinon-juniper forests. Region III Quarterly (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1)(July):.

Yool, Stephen R.

Yoned a, Hiromi, and Yoned a, Koichiro


Young, Christian Curtis


2002 19.2269 In the absence of predators; conservation and controversy on the Kaibab Plateau. Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp.

Young, Craig E.


Young, Robert A.; Miller, Donald M.; and Ochsner, David C.


Young, Stanley P.


Young, Steve “T-Berry”

2000 19.2000 California condors; have you seen any lately? Confluence, 7(3)(Fall):40. [NOTE: Issue misnumbered 7(3), should be 7(2), as explained on inside front cover of February 2001 issue, no. 22 (numbering scheme there continuing only as whole numbers without volumes).]

Youngs, Yolonda

Yurcik, Veronica M.


Zdinak, Zackery

2011 19.3714 President’s corner. BlackHawk Watch (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 41(2)(November/December):2. [Includes notes on condors in House Rock Valley.]

Zeng, Xurbin; Dickinson, Robert E.; Walker, Alison; Shaikh, Huhmammad; DeFries, Ruth S.; and Qi, Jia Guo

2000 19.4087 Derivation and evaluation of global 1-km fractional vegetation cover data for land modeling. Journal of Applied Meteorology, 39(June):826-839. [Displayed data include southwestern United States (principally Arizona and lower Colorado River region).]

Zerba, Kim E., and Collins, James P.


Zhang, J. W., and Marshall, J. D.


Zhang, Z. Y., and Wagner, M. R.


Zimmer, Dieter E.


Zimmerman, Ben H.

1997 19.2833 1997 aquatic resource transitional monitoring; National Canyon to Pearce Ferry. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 pp. (Glen Canyon Dam Transition Monitoring
Zimmerman, Earl G., and Carr, Carla B.


Zouros, E.; Lofdahl, K.; and Martin, P. A.


Zwinger, Ann


Zylo, Mary T.

The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) program was created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. It responded to a Congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and its riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases, and the EIS was completed in 1995. Also see 13. Administration for various management issues and decisions related to the GCES.

GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are archived at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Complete information for this list is still being compiled.
Enumerated entries following the sequence for this bibliography do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.
Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Reports

Compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli
Glen Canyon Environmental Studies
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
Flagstaff, Arizona

(Item numbers for Part 20 have been added in THE GRAND CANON. Citations as they appear in the online edition differ in format.)

PHASE I

These reports are available through the National Technical Information Service using the NTIS accession number.

U.S. Department of Commerce
National Technical and Information Service
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA  22161
Telephone (703) 487-4650

Final Report


Sediment and Hydrology Reports


8. 20.8 Pemberton, E. L. Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. PB88-183397/AS. 156 pp.

9. 20.9 Lazenby, J. Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in Grand Canyon. PB88-183405/AS. 12 pp.

Currently The Special Collections Librarian (Emeritus), Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.


**Aquatic Biology Reports**


15. 20.15 Leibfried, W. C., and Blinn, D. W. *The effects of steady state versus fluctuating flows on aquatic microinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* PB88-206362/AS. 66 pp.


17. 20.17 Haury, L. R. *Zooplankton of the Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek.* PB88-183462/AS. 64 pp.

**Terrestrial Biology Reports**


23. 20.23 Brown, B. T., and Johnson, R. R. *Fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and their effect on breeding birds of the Colorado River.* PB88-183512/AS. 95 pp.


**Recreation Reports**

27. 20.27 Bishop, R. C.; Boyle, K. J.; Welsh, M. P.; Baumgartner, R. M.; and Rathbun, P. R. *Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values.* PB88-183546/AS. 396 pp.


30. 20.30 Underhill, A. H., and Borkan, R. E. Simulating the effects of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips. PB88-183579/AS. 46 pp.


**Dam Operations Reports**


**Related Documents**

34. 20.34 (Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.) River and dam management: a review of the Bureau of Reclamation’s Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. PB88-177715/AS. [National Academy Press, 203 pp.]

35. 20.35 (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Executive Review Committee.) Executive Review Committee final report. PB89-119622/AS. 135 pp.

36. 20.36 (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Executive Review Committee.) Executive summaries of technical reports. PB89-217160/AS. 411 pp.


38. 20.38 (Bureau of Reclamation.) Glen Canyon Environmental Studies phase II and plan for implementation. PB89-180228/AS. 48 pp.


---

**PHASE II**

Most of these reports are archived; some have been distributed as “gray literature” of limited or restricted availability.

**A. Arizona State University**

**Endangered Fish Study in the Little Colorado River**

**A** Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Little Colorado River, Arizona

Principal Investigators: Paul Marsh, Michael Douglas

A1(1) 20.40 Annual — 31 January 1993

A1(2) 20.41 Annual — 31 January 1994
B. Arizona Game and Fish Department

Native Fish Studies in the Mainstem Colorado River and in the Little Colorado River

**B1** Ecosystem Level Process and Lower Trophic Level

**B1(1)** 20.45 Effects of different flow regimes on primary production and organic matter and nutrient loading rates and budgets for the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater to Lee’s Ferry.

**B1(2)** 20.46 Effects of operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the Gammarus lacustris in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.

**B1(3)** 20.47 Effects of varying flow levels on the algal and invertebrate species of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.

**B1(4)** 20.48 Effects of varying flow levels on desiccation and nutritive quality of the exposed algae.

Principal Investigators: Dennis Kubly, Andy Ayers, Ted Angradi

20.48 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.49 Final — 31 December 1993

**B2** Interim Flow Monitoring

Effects of the interim flows on the water chemistry and aquatic food base for Lake Powell and in the Lee’s Ferry tailwater.

Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.50 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.51 Final — 31 December 1994

**B3** Trout Studies

**B3(1)** 20.52 Effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the loss of trout spawning in the reach between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry.

**B3(2)** 20.53 Effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the rate of stranding and mortality of naturally reproduced and stocked trout from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee’s Ferry.

**B3(3)** 20.54 Effects of fluctuating flows on the age and growth relationships of stocked trout between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee’s Ferry.

**B3(4)** 20.55 Effects of fluctuating flows on the behavioral response of trout in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.

Principal Investigators: William Persons, Dennis Kubly

20.55 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.56 Final — 31 December 1993
**B4 Native Fish Studies**

**B4(1) 20.57** Identify the temporal and spatial distribution patterns and movements of early life history stages of fishes in the Little Colorado River.

**B4(2) 20.58** Determine changes in environmental conditions in mainstream and tributary confluence areas for native fish rearing habitats under different flow regimes.

**B4(3) 20.59** Determine the algal and invertebrate standing crops and their relative contributions to the diets of young native fish.

**B4(4) 20.60** Determine the behavioral responses of larval to juvenile native fishes to changing environmental conditions in rearing habitats.

**B4(5) 20.61** Determine the age structure and growth rates of native fishes related to hydrologic and thermal conditions.

**B4(6) 20.62** Comparison of otolith edge chemistry of native fishes collected in tributary and mainstream habitats for use in growth and movement analysis.

Principal Investigators: Dennis Kubly, Rob Clarkson

**B4(7) 20.63** Determination of the effects of limnological changes on the distribution of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries.

Principal Investigator: Rob Clarkson

**B4(8) 20.64** Determination of thermal tolerance of young-of-the-year humpback chub.

Principal Investigator: William Persons

Draft — 30 September 1994

Final — 30 November 1994

**B5 Propagation of Native Fish Study**


Principal Investigator: William Persons

Draft — 30 January 1993

Final — 30 November 1993

**C. Bio/West**

**Endangered Fish Studies in the Mainstem Colorado River**

**C 20.68** Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Richard A. Valdez, W. J. Masslich, W. C. Leibfried

Annual — 31 March 1991

Annual — 31 March 1992

Annual — 31 March 1993

Draft — 31 March 1994

Final — 15 August 1994
D. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Little Colorado River Endangered Fish Studies and Tributary Evaluation

D1 20.73 Habitat use by humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River, Arizona.

D2 20.74 Refinement of habitat model for the Little Colorado River.

D3 20.75 Quantification of *Gila cypha* habitat in selected tributaries in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

D4 20.76 Determination of impacts of increased discharges to humpback chub habitat availability in the Little Colorado River.

Principal Investigators: Stuart C. Leon, Owen T. Gorman, O. E. (Gene) Maughn

20.77 Draft — 15 June 1994

20.78 Final — 30 September 1994

E. U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona District Office and National Research Program

E1 Eddy Deposition Study

Movement and deposition of sediments from the main channel to the eddies of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Jon Nelson, Ned Andrews

20.79 Draft — 31 March 1993 (anticipated)

20.80 Final —

E2 Velocity Field Simulations

Simulation of the velocity fields of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona (preliminary title)

Principal Investigators: James Smith, et al.

20.81 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.82 Final —

E3 Beach and Eddy Linkage

Linkage in the main channel and eddy dynamics of the flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: James Smith, et al.

20.83 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.84 Final —

E4 Sediment Transport Simulations

Sediment transport simulations, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigator: Jim Bennett [James P. Bennett]

20.85 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.86 Final —
E5  Water Quality Characteristics of Lake Powell

Water quality characteristics of the Lake Powell forebay and draft tubes of Glen Canyon Dam.

Principal Investigators: Robert Hart, K. M. Sherman

20.87 Draft — 31 March 1993
20.88 Final —

E6  Channel Margin Stratigraphy

Internal structure of bars in Grand Canyon and evaluation of proposed alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam.

Principal Investigators: Dave Rubin, et al.

20.89 Draft — 31 March 1993
20.90 Final —

E7  Sediment Transport Study

Flow and sediment transport in the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead.

Principal Investigators: Jim Smith, Steve Wiele

20.91 Draft — 31 March 1993
20.92 Final —

E8  Beach Deformation Study

Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Michael Carpenter, Carruth, Fink, Boling, Brian Cluer

20.93 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.94 Final —

E9  Debris Flow Study

Magnitude and frequency data for debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Ted Melis, Robert Webb

20.95 Draft — 30 September 1993
20.96 Final —

E10 Synoptic Water Quality Report

Synoptic water-quality experiments on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Robert Averett, H. E. Taylor
E11 Sand Thickness in Grand Canyon

Measurement of sand thickness in Grand Canyon and a conceptual model for characterizing changes in sand-bar volume through time and space.

Principal Investigators: Dave Rubin, et al.

E12 Stanton Photo Reevaluation

A century of environmental changes in Grand Canyon: Repeat photography of the 1889-90 Stanton Expedition on the Colorado River.

Principal Investigator: Robert Webb

E13 Paria River Flood and Sediment Relationships

Relation of sediment load and flood-plain formation to climatic variability, Paria River drainage basin, Utah and Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Julia Graf, Robert Webb, Richard Hereford

E14 Traveltime and Dispersion

Traveltime and longitudinal dispersion at steady and unsteady flows, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead.

Principal Investigator: Julia Graf


F1 Geoarchaeology and Mapping

Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archaeologic sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Richard Hereford, Helen Fairley, Kate Thompson, Jan Balsom
F2 Historic Climate Condition

*Historic variation of warm-season rainfall, southern Colorado Plateau, southwestern U.S.A.: Climate change.*

Principal Investigators: Richard Herefore, Robert Webb

20.109 Draft — 31 December 1992
20.110 Final —

F3 Geologic Report

*Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and erosional processes in the eastern Grand Canyon.*

Principal Investigator: Ivo Lucchitta

20.111 Draft — 30 September 1993
20.112 Final — 20 December 1993

G. HBRS, Inc.

Recreation and Economics Reports

G1 Recreation Studies

20.113 *Evaluation of the recreation economic impact related to the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.*

Principal Investigators: Michael Welsh, Richard Bishop

G2 Non-Use Value Studies

*Evaluation of the non-use values of the Grand Canyon as related to the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.*

Principal Investigators: Michael Welsh, Richard Bishop

20.114 Draft — 30 September 1993
20.115 Final — 31 December 1993

G3 Power Modeling Studies

*Evaluation of the impact of changes in the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on power resources.*

Principal Investigators: Michael Roluti, Power Resource Committee

20.116 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.117 Final — 30 September 1993
## H. Hopi Tribe

### Cultural Resource Studies in the Grand Canyon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Principal Investigator(s)</th>
<th>Draft Date</th>
<th>Final Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>H1</strong></td>
<td><em>Cultural resource inventory of the lower Little Colorado River.</em></td>
<td>Michael Yeatts</td>
<td>30 September 1994</td>
<td>31 December 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H3</strong></td>
<td><em>Hopi Tribe interpretation and use of cultural sites in the Grand Canyon.</em></td>
<td>Kurt Dongoske, Michael Yeats</td>
<td>30 September 1994</td>
<td>31 December 1994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## I. Hopi Tribe

### Hydrology Study of the Little Colorado River

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Principal Investigator</th>
<th>Draft Date</th>
<th>Final Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I</strong></td>
<td><em>Assessment of the historic hydrology and water quality of the Little Colorado River.</em></td>
<td>Ron Morgan</td>
<td>30 September 1993</td>
<td>31 December 1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## J. Hualapai Tribe

### Cultural Resource Studies in the Grand Canyon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Principal Investigator</th>
<th>Draft Date</th>
<th>Revision Date</th>
<th>Final Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
K. Hualapai Tribe

Recreation Studies

K Evaluation of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the Hualapai Tribe’s recreation use of the lower Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigator: Laura Duncan

20.129 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.130 Final — 30 September 1993

K1 Monitoring of attraction sites and crowding in the lower Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin/Amis Holm (SWCA)

20.131 Draft Annual Report — October 1993

K2 Evaluation of recreational use patterns on tribal sediment resources in the lower Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin/Amis Holm (SWCA)

20.132 Draft Annual Report — October 1993

K3 20.133 Economic evaluation.

Principal Investigator: SWCA

L. Hualapai Tribe

Fisheries Study

L Evaluation of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the fishery in the lower Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigator: Richard Valdez

20.134 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.135 Final — 31 December 1994

M. Hualapai Tribe

Riparian Study

M Monitoring and evaluating the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on riparian communities in the lower Grand Canyon.

Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin, Amis Holm

20.136 Annual — 31 January 1993

20.137 Annual — 31 January 1994

20.138 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.139 Final — 31 December 1994
N. Navajo Nation

**Cultural Resources Study**

**N1**  
*A cultural resources inventory of the lower Little Colorado River and Grand Canyon.*

**N2**  
*An evaluation of the ethnohistorical use of the Grand Canyon by the Navajo Nation.*

Principal Investigators: Alexis Roberts, Richard Begay

20.140  Draft — 30 September 1993
20.141  Final — 31 December 1993

O. Navajo Nation

**Little Colorado River Endangered Fish Study**

**O**  
*The development of a literature data base and geographic evaluation of the Little Colorado River basin.*

Principal Investigator: Michael Tremble

20.142  Draft — 30 September 1993
20.143  Final — 31 December 1993

P. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

**P1**  
**Aquatic Productivity Studies**

*The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Dean Blinn, Joseph Shannon, Lawrence Stevens

20.144  Draft — 31 October 1992
20.145  Final — 31 December 1992

**P2**  
**Riparian Studies**

*Impacts of Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation and soil stability in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.146  Draft — 31 January 1993
20.147  Final — 30 April 1993

**P3**  
**Sediment Studies**

20.148  *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam.*

Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Charles Avery

20.149  *Mechanisms of erosion and a model to predict seepage driven erosion due to transient flow.*

Principal Investigator: Muni Budhu
P3(2) 20.150  *Beach face erosion in Grand Canyon National Park: A response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam.*
Principal Investigators: William Werrell, Rick Inglis, Larry Martin

P3(3) 20.151  *Daily responses of Colorado River sand bars to Glen Canyon Dam test flows, Grand Canyon, Arizona.*
Principal Investigators: Brian Cluer, Lee Dexter

P3(4) 20.152  *Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam using aerial photography.*
Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

P3(5) 20.153  *Historic changes in sediment deposits in Grand Canyon 1965-1990.*
Principal Investigators: Jack Schidt, J. Clark, E. Kyle, P. Grams

P3(6) 20.154  *Colorado River sand budget: Lee’s Ferry to Little Colorado River including Marble Canyon.*
Principal Investigators: Gary Smillie, William L. Jackson, D. Tucker

P3(7) 20.155  *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.*
Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Charles Avery, Lawrence Stevens, Matt Kaplinski, Hilary Mayes, Brian Cluer

20.155  Draft — 31 October 1992
20.156  Final — 31 January 1993

P4  *Cultural Resource Studies*

An inventory of the cultural resources of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Helen C. Fairley, Peter W. Bungart, Christopher M. Coder, Jim Huffman, Terry L. Samples, Janet R. Balsom

20.157  Draft — 31 December 1992
20.158  Final — 31 March 1993

P5  *Bald Eagle Report*

Influences of Glen Canyon Dam fluctuating flows on spawning rainbow trout and wintering bald eagles, with observations on the effects of human-bald eagle interactions on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Linn Montgomery, Charles van Riper III, Bryan Brown, William Leibfried

20.159  Draft — 31 December 1992
20.160  Final — 31 March 1993
P6  Nutrient Cycling

*Influence on geochemical processes on nutrient spiralling within the recirculation zones of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.*

Principal Investigators: Rod Parnell, Jeff Bennett

Draft — 30 April 1995

Final — 1 July 1995

P7  Historic Vegetation Changes

*Evaluation of the current and historical riparian vegetation trends in Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing analyses at the Geographic Information System long-term monitoring study sites.*

Principal Investigator: Gwen Waring

Draft — 30 September 1994

Final — 31 December 1994

P8  Fluvial Marsh Study

*Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the dam regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

Draft — 1 October 1994

Final — 1 January 1995

P9  Paleoflood Study

*A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*


Draft — 31 January 1993

Final — 30 April 1993

P10  Recreation Study

*Effects of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam on campsite size in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Lisa Kearsley, Kathy Warren

Draft — 30 April 1993

Final — 30 August 1993
P11 Evaluation of Daily Beach Changes

An evaluation of the effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the daily change of beach area in Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Brian Cluer, Lee Dexter

20.171 Draft — 30 June 1994
20.172 Final — 30 September 1994

P12 Evaluation of Aerial Photography of Sediment Deposits

An evaluation of the annual effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the sediment deposits in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

20.173 Draft — 31 March 1994
20.174 Final — 28 June 1994

P13 Eddy Dynamics

Evaluation of the effects of interim flows on the deposition of sediment in eddies in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

20.175 Draft — 31 January 1995
20.176 Final — 30 April 1995

P14 Waterfowl Study

An evaluation of the effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the waterfowl resources in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Natasha Kline

20.178 Final — 30 August 1995 (31 October 1993)

P15 Willow Flycatcher Survey

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher surveys along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 1992.

Principal Investigators: Mark Sogge, Timothy Tibbitts

20.179 Draft — 7 December 1992 (draft ?)
20.180 Final —

P16 Lower Trophic Level Study

Interim flow effects on lower aquatic trophic levels in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Dean Blinn

20.181 Draft — 1 October 1994
20.182 Final — 1 January 1995
P17 Avifaunal Monitoring

Avifaunal monitoring during the interim flows, including the southwestern willow flycatcher, the bald eagle, and obligate riparian avifauna.

Principal Investigator: Mark Sogge

20.183 Draft — 1 October 1994
20.184 Final — 1 January 1995

P18 Recreation Monitoring

Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sand bar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Matt A. Kaplinski, Joseph E. Hazel, Linda A. Tedrow, Lisa H. Kearsley

20.185 Quarterly Reports
20.186 Annual Reports
20.187 Draft — 1 October 1994
20.188 Final — 1 January 1995

Q. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

Q1 Water Quality Study

An evaluation of the effects of interim flow operations on the water quality of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee’s Ferry, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Clive Pinnock, C. Wood, D. Tinker

20.189 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.190 Final — 30 September 1993

Q2 Waterfowl Study

An evaluation of the effects of interim flow operations on the waterfowl in the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee’s Ferry, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Clive Pinnock, C. Wood

20.191 Draft — 30 June 1993
20.192 Final — 30 September 1993

Q3 Cultural Resource Report

An evaluation of the effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the cultural resources from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee’s Ferry.

Principal Investigators: Christine Kincaid, Tim W. Burchett

20.193 Draft —
20.194 Final —
Q4  Paiute Ethnographic Report

An ethnographic evaluation of the use of the Grand Canyon, Arizona by the Paiute tribes of Arizona and Utah.

Principal Investigators: Richard W. Stouffle, David B. Halmo, Michael J. Evans, Diane E. Austin

20.195  1st preliminary draft — 24 June 1993
20.196  2nd preliminary draft — 15 July 1993
20.197  Draft —
20.198  Final —

Q5  Marsh Study

Effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the fluvial marshes of the lower Glen Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.199  Draft — 31 January 1993
20.200  Final — 30 April 1993

R.  Northern Arizona University

Trout Spawning Study

R  Impact of fluctuating water levels on early life history of rainbow trout.

Principal Investigators: W. Linn Montgomery, Kirsten Tinning

20.201  Draft — 28 February 1993 (3 August 1993)
20.202  Final — 31 May 1993

S.  Northern Arizona University

Humpback Chub Literature Review

S  Synthesis of information on humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Colorado River basin.

Principal Investigators: Linn Montgomery, Charles Minckley

20.203  Draft — 31 July 1993
20.204  Final — 31 October 1993

T.  Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

T1  Light Attenuation Study

Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River, Glen and Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigator: Michael Yard

20.205  Draft — 11 January 1993
20.206  Final — 31 August 1993
T2  Historical Review of Lake Powell Water Quality

*Evaluation of the historic high water quality trends in Lake Powell, Arizona and Utah: A review of the available data.*

Principal Investigator: William Vernieu

20.207  Draft — 28 June 1994
20.208  Final — 30 September 1994

T3  Native Fish Report

*Non-native fishes of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A review with regards to their effects upon native fish.*

Principal Investigator: Allen Haden

20.209  Draft — 18 November 1992
20.210  Final — 31 January 1993

T4  Backwaters Evaluation

*The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigator: Judy Weiss

20.211  Draft — 13 August 1993
20.212  Final — 30 September 1993

U. University of Arizona

U  Beach Deformation Study

*Monitoring of sand bar instability during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach.*

Principal Investigators: Muni Budhu, Roger Gobin

20.213  Draft — 30 September 1994
20.214  Final — 31 December 1994

V. Utah State University

V  Development of a monitoring program of sediment storage changes in alluvial banks and bars, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Principal Investigator: Jack Schmidt

20.215  Draft — 30 September 1994
20.216  Final — 31 December 1994

W. Zuni Pueblo

W  Ethnohistory Study

*Ethnohistorical evaluation of the Zuni Pueblo’s use of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.*

Principal Investigators: Roger Anyon, Richard Hart
X. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

X Integrated Technical Reports

X(1) 20.219 Sediment and physical resources

X(2) 20.220 Aquatic resources

X(2a) 20.220 Native fish

X(2b) 20.221 Endangered fish

X(2c) 20.222 Trout

X(3) 20.223 Riparian resources

X(4) 20.224 Cultural resources

X(5) 20.225 Archaeological resources

X(6) 20.226 Economic resources

X(7) Recreation resources

Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.227 Draft — 1 October 1994
20.228 Final — 1 January 1995

Y Glen Canyon Environmental Studies integrated final report.

Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.229 Draft — 1 January 1995
20.230 Final — 30 April 1995

Z Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long term monitoring plan.

Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.231 Draft — 1 May 1993
20.232 Final — 30 September 1993
GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY

Geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon region, including extralimital studies of the continuity of Grand Canyon strata, regional structure and tectonics, regional groundwater hydrology, and the geological evolution of the Colorado River

This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (including hydrogeology of tributaries to the Colorado River, but excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), studies of Grand Canyon rock units and their stratigraphic continuity beyond the canyon-proper, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where embracing the Grand Canyon region, investigations of the evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River (including studies extralimital to the scope this bibliography), modern groundwater studies of the region, and general reports on topographic and geologic mapping in the region. Some works relating to physical geography are also included here, as are also items that relate to the Grand Canyon (or Grand Canyon-like) computerized terrain models.

See the Appendix to Part 21 for graphical indices to U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.

See also:

PART 11, LOWER COLORADO—NATURAL HISTORY for geological works about the lower Colorado River region, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico

PART 20, GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 22, HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER for materials relating to the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon

PART 23, GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES for specialized geological guides to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River
PART 24. GEOLOGIC MAPS for all geologic maps within the Grand Canyon region.

PART 29. COMPUTER MEDIA for specialized products released for use in this environment
Anonymous

no date 21.6498  The national encyclopædia; a dictionary of universal knowledge; by writers of eminence in literature, science, and art. Volume V. London, Edinburgh, and Glasgow: William Mackenzie, 512 pp. [1884?] [See "Disintegration", pp. 27-28, including the note (p. 27): "The Colorado gorges or ravines (locally called cañons) are on an enormous scale; the Grand Cañon of the Colorado is 300 miles long, and in some parts over 6000 feet deep, this depth representing the furrowing of the plateau by the Colorado River." (entire note)]

no date 21.1  The Grand Canyon, a slice of time. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13]


no date 21.3  The Grand Canyon; a slice of time. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. (including covers). [Revision of pamphlet cited above. Also released in French, German, and Japanese editions.]

no date 21.3901  The Grand Canyon. Toward the Mark (InTheBeloved.org), no. 5. [Serial may be exclusively an online journal. http://www.inthebeloved.org/]


no date 21.5823  Paleontologiya Mongolii. Flora Fanerozoya. [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [See "Chuaria Walcott, 1899 (Ch. circularis Walcott, 1899 emend. Vidal et Ford, 1985; verchniy dokemvriy, Bolshoi kanion, SShA". [In Russian.]

no date 21.6300  The Array—a work in progress. [No place]: The Christian Array. ["The ‘Array’ work is a work in progress in loose leaf notebook and CD formats for ongoing upgrading as more facts are learned." [See 4.6-4.7, "Impossible for Evolution, The Length of Creation Days", and 6.1-6.5, "Impossible for Evolution, Grand Canyon as a Proof of the Age of the Earth?"]


1862 21.5154  Colorado River of the West. The Friend (Philadelphia), 35(41)[Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]];326-327; (42)[Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]];330-331; (43)[Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Palaeontologie, 1877:649-650. [Summary of contents and illustrations; Grand Canyon noted, in passing.]


1884 21.10 Topographical maps of Arizona. Science, 4:188. GOODMAN 631


1888 21.5261 [Notice of lecture by Charles D. Walcott at meeting of March 2, 1887.] Boston Society of Natural History. Proceedings, 23:342. ["The President [S. H. Scudder] then introduced Mr. C. D. Walcott of the U. S. Geological Survey, who gave an account of a 'Trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.' Mr. Walcott illustrated his remarks by showing many lantern pictures, presenting to the Society a continuous view of the geology of the Grand Cañon, which he has done so much in elucidating." (entire note)]


1890 21.5479 A great lode. In: Mining Matters [section]. The Journal "Industry", 2(23)(June):167. ["There was last month a great deal of excitement around the Flagstaff district in Arizona, over an alleged discovery of a wonderful ledge in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The accounts written are exciting and extravagant; so much so that we expect the paper and ink consumed are a dead loss. The informant who wrote a letter to the Engineering and Mining Journal forgot even to mention what kind of mineral the wonderful ledge—far greater than the Comstock—contained. We are at loss to know how our contemporary finds a column to spare for such sensational recountsal." (entire item)]


1892 21.16 The White Hills District. Mining and Scientific Press, 65(July 30):74. GOODMAN 1774


1893 21.5620 [*Rich strike* of gold found in Grand Canyon.] In: Notes [section]. Public Opinion, 14(15)(January 14):361. [*A rich strike of gold is reported to have been made in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz. . . .” (entire note)]


1893 21.6146 [Mining.] Mining and Scientific Press, 67(25)(December 16):398. [*A number of men have quit the White Hills and have gone into the Grand Canyon country in search of gold and copper. They claim to have a pointer on some good gold property in Diamond Creek country.” (entire item)]


1895 21.5048 [News report.] In: Summary of Events [section]. The Friend (Philadelphia), 68(52)“(Seventh-day, Seventh Month 20, 1895” [Saturday, July 20]):416. [*A dispatch from Peach Springs, Ariz., to the San Francisco Chronicle says: One of the largest silver nugget on record was found about four miles from this place several days ago. Two prospectors on their way from Death Valley discovered a boulder weighing several hundred pounds, composed of nearly pure silver. The value is placed at about $10,000.” (entire note)]

1895 21.5137 The University of Utah. In: The University World [section]. American University Magazine, 3(1)(November):81. [Includes note of field trip under J. E. Talmadge to “the canons of the Paria, the Kanab Desert, Kaibab Plateau, and Glen Canon, Marble Canon and Grand Canon of the Colorado.”]

1896 21.6142 [Unkar Group igneous strata.] *In: Petrographical News [section]. American Naturalist, (March):210. "In a few notes on the surface lava flows associated with the Unkar beds of the Grand Cañon series in the Cañon of the Colorado, Ariz., Iddings briefly describes compact and amygdaloidal basalts and fresh looking dolerites that are identical in all respects with modern rocks of the same character." (entire note)

1897 21.5630 A windy well. *In: Here and There [section]. Christian Work, 62(January 21):115. [Air currents from earth cracks in Arizona; specifically one encountered in the drilling of a well by Mr. Coufman "at his place". "It is supposed that there is an underground opening between the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which cleaves the earth to a depth of more than a mile, and the Sycamore Canyon, some eighty miles to the south of it, of the same proportions, but much shorter." From *Popular Science Monthly*.]

1897 21.5461 The copper mines of Arizona. *In: In the American Press [section]. Engineering Magazine, 13(1)(April):113. [Synopsis of item by Arthur Lakes in *The Colliery Engineer and Metal Miner* (February 1897); including: "Large deposits of sulphid[e] of copper exist 'in the region of the Grand Cañon . . . which only await the advent of transportation facilities to become large producers.'" (entire note; ellipsis is part of quotation)]


1899 21.5669 Kanab [news]. *Deseret News, (December 15):7 [issue pagination]. ["There is some activity in mining circles, both on the 'Buckskin Mountains' and on the Colorado river, the latter being placer gold mining. (entire note)"

1899 21.5782 *A treatise on prospecting; blowpiping, mineralogy, assaying, geology, prospecting, placer and hydraulic mining; with practical questions and examples and answers to questions. Scranton, Pennsylvania: International Correspondence Schools, [separately paginated sections]. [See "Prospecting" (59 pp.), p. 52, Item 114, with note, "Some . . . ore-bodies occur in the great cliffs of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and are rather inaccessible to railroads." (entire note)]


1900 21.5671 Activity in the south. Will resume work on Copper Mountain Company's property. *Deseret News, (March 3):6 [issue pagination]. [Includes other news items; among them: "Mr. Thos. Jennings is here from Salt Lake, on his way down to the Grand Gulch
mine, for the purpose of looking out [sic] a road to take the ore south across the Colorado river. The mine has made a good strike in the new shaft, and as a whole is looking very promising.” (entire note)

1900 21.5672 Mining notes. Deseret News, (April 12):6 [issue pagination]. [“Major Robert B. Stanton, who is largely interested in the gold bearing sands of the Colorado river, has arrived from the East.” (entire note)]

1900 21.5673 Giles [news]. Deseret News, (April 26):7 [issue pagination]. [“There are about 300 tons of freight to go through here down to the Colorado river placer mines, and much of it will be hauled by local teams and wagons.” (entire note)]


1900 21.5675 Kanab [news]. Deseret News, (May 11):7 [issue pagination]. [“. . . the copper smelters going up on the Buckskin Mountains, 35 miles south of us, promise ample employment for our surplus labor and a market for all of our agricultural products.” (entire note)]

1900 21.5676 Mining notes. Deseret News, (May 24):6 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of Thomas Jennings and (not mentioned by name) Grand Gulch Mine.]


1900 21.5938 [Note.] In: Personal [section]. Engineering News and American Railway Journal, 43(24)(Supplement, June 14):197. [“Supplement” is a separately paginated part added to each number and enumerated consecutively through the volume.][“Professors Herbert E. Gregory, of Yale; R. E. Dodge, of Columbia; W. M. Davis, of Harvard; and Dr. Anderson, of Cambridge, Eng., have formed a party for the exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.” (entire note)]


1900 21.5678 Colorado River placers. Big preparations for mining being made by a number of companies. Deseret News, (August 23):6 [issue pagination.]

1900 21.6269 Grand Canyon Copper Mining Co. In: Mining Inquiries [section]. United States Investor, 11(40)(October 6):28 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 1292].


1900 21.6270 Cardenas Copper Co. In: Mining Inquiries [section]. United States Investor, 11(40)(November 24):8 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 1588].

1901 21.5590 [Caconine Copper Co.] Western Electrician, 28(13)(March 30):223. [“Articles of incorporation of the Caconine Copper company have been filed with the clerk of Hudson County, N.J. * * * It is said it will control 31 mines, water rights, etc., in the Kaibab Mountains, Coconino County, Ariz.” Listed incorporators are from the eastern U.S., except for Aquila Nebeker of Utah.] [Coconino Copper Co.]
1901 21.6623 [Note.] In: Personal and Scientific News [section]. American Geologist, 28(2)(August):133. ["Professor W. M. Davis is in the west, on a second geological trip to the Grand Cañon." (entire note)]

1901 21.5680 Prospecting in Grand Canyon. Deseret News, (August 3):6 [issue pagination]. [Robert Baumgarth "with mighty rich samples of copper-silver ores which he reports having found away down in the Grand Canyon". Also notes of Coconino and Petroskey claims.]

1901 21.5596 Early American giants. The Christian Work, 71(August 15):239. [Cryptopaleontology; fossilized human "giant" in Grand Canyon; story related to the author by "Mr. Hull" when the author visited Hance Trail. Hull had been directed to the "giant" by Indians.]


1902 21.6128 Dr. C. B. in G. In: Sprechsaal [section]. Die Umschau, 6(36)(August 30):720. [Grand Canyon, where Algonkian strata are well developed, noted in passing.]

1902 21.5392 Monumentos de fondo del mar. Alrededor del Mundo (Madrid), (184)(December):386. [Grand Canyon discussed in this item about submarine canyons.]


1903 21.5610 Anita Consolidated Copper Co. In: Mining Inquiries [section]. United States Investor (A Journal of Greater America), 14(2)(January 10):74 [also separately paginated for the issue, p. 34].

1903 21.5942 [Topographical map.] Friends’ Intelligencer (Philadelphia), 60(3)(January 17):iii [inside back wrapper]. ["An accurate topographical map of the Grand Canon of the Colorado is being made for the government. It shows a width of the canon of from eight to ten miles, and an average depth of one mile." (entire item)]


1903 21.6228 [Grand Canyon asbestos.] In: Western Mining News of the Week. Pacific Coast Miner (San Francisco), 7(8)(February 21):145. ["Asbestos is now being mined in the Grand Canyon by the Hance Asbestos Company. About twenty men are employed. The mine is down in the canyon, and the asbestos has to be packed on mules’ backs to the rim. A mile of elevation has to be gained in about five miles of climbing." (entire item)]
[Azurite Copper Co.] In: Western Mining News of the Week. Pacific Coast Miner (San Francisco), 7(10)(March 7):178. "The Azurite [sic] Copper Company has a property 35 miles north of Williams, Arizona, on the line of the Williams and Grand Canyon Railroad. A smelter has been erected at Williams to work on what is known as the ‘George process.’ It is said that this process has passed beyond the experimental stage. On the mines there are said to be large outcrops of medium grade ore.” (entire item)]

[United Gold and Plantimun Co.] In: Western Mining News of the Week. Pacific Coast Miner (San Francisco), 7(12)(March 21):228. "The United Gold and Platinum Company have a big scheme on hand. They own the platinum claims in Cataract canyon, in Coconino county, Arizona, and propose to build a 50-ton smelter there. The water from Beaver falls will be utilized for power, and an electric railroad will connect the plant with the Santa Fe or Grand Canyon railroad.” (entire item)]


[United Gold and Platinum Mines Company.] In: Mining News [section]. Mining Reporter, 47(14)(April 2):317. "A big enterprise is projected for Cataract canon, a branch of the Grand canon, in northern Arizona. A year ago there was great excitement over alleged platinum discoveries which, however, did not pan out. But most of the ground then located was acquired by the United Gold and Platinum Mines Company, which proposes to erect a large smelter below Beaver falls and below the famous Bridal Veil falls. The ores of the district have been tested and it is believed will yield to the new process treatment proposed by this company, after the invention of Dr. Henig of Germany.” (entire note)]


Un nuovo rilevame to del cañon del Colorado. In: Notizie ed Appunti [section]. Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino, series 4, 4(4-5)(April/May) [anno 38, volume 40]:421. [From Globus (14), 1903.]


How the Grand Canyon was formed. Deseret News, (August 22):24 [issue pagination]. [Short extract from Roger Pocock article in Pearson’s Magazine for July (refer to Item no. 2.12912 [Pocock, 1903]).]


1904 21.6464 Earlham College. *The Educator-Journal* (Educator-Journal Co., Indianapolis, Indiana), (June):468-469. [See p. 468: "Prof. Allen D. Hole has been granted a leave of absence for the winter and spring terms of next year. Prof. Hole will spend the summer in geological work in Wisconsin, Colorado and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river, and during the winter and spring will be in residence at the University of Chicago." (entire note)] [Serial title thus.]


1904 21.5477 Hermet Gold and Copper M. and S. Company. In: *Mining News* [section], Arizona; Coconino County [subsection]. *Mining Reporter*, 50(6)(August 11):148. ["This company was recently incorporated in Utah for the purpose of operating properties in the Grand Canon mining district. The officers are as follows: J. W. Lee, president; A. R. Teeples, vice president; Edwin W. Lee, treasurer; F. J. Barber, secretary. The directorate includes H. C. Nelson, F. W. Lee, Hyrum Lee and Richard Daniels. All of the incorporators are residents of Tooele county, Utah." (entire item)]


1905 21.6469 The production of asbestos. *Mining World*, 22(20)(May 20):515. ["Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Mass., and in the Grand canyon, Arizona. * * * On account of the quantity of the asbestos exposed and of its quality, the deposits in the Grand canyon, Arizona, are attractive. The mechanical difficulties to be overcome in transportation are great, but not insuperable." (entire note)]


1906 21.5685 Kanab [news]. *Deseret News*, (January 13):3 [issue pagination]. "Messrs. W. M. Whipple and A. Hodgert are in from their mining claims near Grand Canyon. They report about two and one-half feet of snow on the Buckskin mountains. Some good copper claims have been located by these gentlemen and improvements are being made on same." (entire item)


1906 21.5687 More evidence. *Deseret News*, (February 13):4 [issue pagination]. [A correspondent in Delta, Colorado, cites "a volume by Lieut. Williamson" concerning "a survey on the Pacific coast in the early fifties." Williamson claims evidence that "the Columbia river once ran south through California, and emptied into the Gulf of California" and that prior to the elevation of the Sierra Nevadas "tradeswinds from the Pacific swept its vapors far east . . . forming lakes and rivers. * * * Probably at the time of this great eruption [of the Sierras] the great canyon of the Colorado River was rent open and made such a wonderful change in the face of nature.:" The article concludes that such evidence corroborates the "brief historical record" of these events contained in the Book of Mormon.]

1906 21.6465 The use of asbestos as a material of construction. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 53(14)(April 5):340. [Notes: "Nearly all of the asbestos mined in the United States is obtained near New Hartford, Connecticut, Sall Mountain, Georgia, Bedford county, Virginia, Dalton, Massachusetts, and in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. On account of the quantity of asbestos exposed and its quality the latter deposits are unusually attractive." (entire note)]


1906 21.6224 [Grand Canyon asbestos.] In: Metallics [section]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 82(7)(August 18):308. ["The most successful development of chrysotile, or serpentine, asbestos in this country is the one at the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, operated by the Hance Asbestos Company. Practically all other asbestos mined in this country is of the amphibole variety, which is inferior, for many uses, to chrysotile. The Canadian output, on the other hand, is almost exclusively of the serpentinous variety." (entire item)]

1906 21.6002 Hance Asbestos Company. In: Mining News [section]. *Mining Reporter*, 54(13)(September 27):320. ["Coconino County. Hance Asbestos Company.—It is reported that this company will resume operation at its mines in the Grand cañon about October 1st. A force of about twenty men will be employed." (entire item)]


1906 21.5395 [Asbestos.] *In: Ze Světa [section]. Časopis Přírodovědců (Praze),* 16(6):187-188. [See p. 188, notice of asbestos from Grand Canyon used to weave fireproof fabrics. In Czech.]


1907 21.5328 [Ferro-tungstate of tellurium near Grand Canyon.] *In: The Cabinet [section]. Mining Reporter,* 55(14)(April 4):305. ["The discovery of a new tellurium mineral—ferro-tungstate of tellurium—is reported. It was found in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The particular specimen analyzed carried high silver values and from 25 to 30% tellurium.” (entire item)]

1907 21.5602 [Anita Mine.] *In: Mining News [section]. Mining Reporter,* 55(25)(June 20):571. ["A shipment of four carlots of high grade copper ore, carrying gold and silver values, was recently made from the Anita mine, twenty miles south of the Grand Canyon. E. F. L’Engle is in charge of the operations.” (entire item) See also corresponding note in "Movements of Mining Men" section, p. 569: “E. Fleming L’Engle, New York City, is to have charge of the development work at the Anita mines, Williams, Ariz.” (entire note)]

1907 21.5688 Buckskin copper. Preparations to increase ore production facilities now underway. *Deseret News,* (July 4):6 [issue pagination]. ["The Buckskin Mountain Copper company has closed its operations for a short time, and pending which it is proposed to enlarge the capacity of the ore reduction plant to 150 tons a day. M. W. Ditto and H. W. Overpeck have gone to Chicago to place an order for the necessary machinery. John F. Brown is left in charge of the property.” (entire item)]

1907 21.5932 [Ralph Cameron.] *In: Movements of Mining Men [section]. Mining Reporter,* 66(4)(July 25):83. ["Ralph H. Cameron has been appointed manager of the Anita Copper Company, Williams, Arizona.” (entire item)]

1907 21.4377 Researches in the South-West United States. *In: The Monthly Record [section]. Geographical Journal,* 30(4)(October):441-442. [Field work by geologist D. W. Johnson; also passing mention (p. 442) of crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.]

1907 21.5600 Phoenix, Arizona. *In: Mining Letters From Correspondents [section]. Mines and Mining Weekly,* 15(8)(November 22):12-14. [See p. 12: "The most serious feature of the depression is the closing down of the Humboldt smelter near Prescott. * * * The Humboldt smelter is controlled by Thomas Lawson of Boston and the stoppage was by his telegraphic order. * * * It has been operating on its own account a number of copper mines near the Grand Canon, which, of course, will be closed down.”

1907 21.5449 [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In: History In the Making [section]. The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31)(December 28):803 [also p. 15 as enumerated for the issue]. ["Recent landslides and
earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and plaid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon's structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims." (entire item)

1908 21.5070 Motion in the earth's crust. In: The Open Court of Inquiry [section, by "The Editor" (otherwise not identified)]. The Flaming Sword (Estero, Florida), 22(1)(January)(700):30. ["The Great Canon of Arizona can hardly be accounted for on the basis of mere erosion." Premise is dramatic expansion and contractions of earth's crust. No further note of Grand Canyon.]

1908 21.5628 Worn boulder bridges gorge. In: Science and Invention [section]. Technical World Magazine, 10(5)(January):522. [Large chockstone in Grand Canyon slot canyon tributary to Shinumo Creek, off of North Bass Trail (location not indicated in this article).]

1908 21.5853 [Proceedings of the 640th regular meeting, November 14, 1907.] In: Proceedings of the Society of Arts [section]. Technology Quarterly (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 21(1)(March):126. ["The chairman introduced Professor Douglas W. Johnson, of Harvard University, who spoke on the 'Physical History of the Grand Cañon District.' Professor Johnson had spent some time in the field, studying the physical history of this great district, and clearly illustrated its peculiar features both by diagrams on the blackboard and by numerous lantern slides. The speaker gave a most interesting talk, which was fully appreciated by all." (entire note)]


1908 21.5181 International library of technology; a series of textbooks for persons engaged in the engineering professions and trades or for those who desire information concerning them. Fully illustrated and containing numerous practical examples and their solutions. [sections] Blowpiping, Mineralogy, Geology, Prospecting. Scranton, Pennsylvania: International Textbook Co., separately paginated sections and subsections. [See section 37, "Geology (Part 1); Descriptive Geology and Petrology", pp. 57-58; and section 38, "Geology (Part 2); Structural Geology", p. 49.]


1909 21.6133 [Lecture.] In: The University Record [section]. University of Chicago Magazine, 1(6)(April):263. ["At the Chicago Academy of Sciences on the evening of March 5 Assistant professor Wallace W. Atwood, of the Department of Geology, gave an illustrated lecture entitled 'Studies in Geology: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.'" (entire item)


1909 21.5629 The asbestos industry. *Heating and Ventilating Magazine*, 6(October):34. [Asbestos noted in Grand Canyon, in passing.]

1909 21.6505 The production of asbestos. *Mining Science* (Denver), 60(October 28):390-391. [See p. 390: "The best asbestos yet found in the United States is in a national monument near the bottom of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. It is cross-fibre chrysotile. Locally the fibre is 4 in. long, and is associated with a belt of limestone affected by an intrusion of diabase. The serpentine including chrysotile is derived from pyroxene contained in the limestone and forming a narrow belt wherever influenced by the diabase." (entire note)]


1910 21.6662 [Class note.] *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 19(24)(March 4):597. ["'05—Levi F. Noble has been appointed to the U. S. Geological Survey, and assigned to the mapping of part of the Grand Canon of the Arizona [sic] near Flagstaff, Ariz.; he left for Flagstaff early in February, making a short visit in passing at Denver, Colo." (entire note)]


1910 21.5488 Age of the earth. *Century Path*, 13(38)(July 24):11. ["An American professor has recently declared the age of the earth to be 60,000,000 years. He claims to be able to tell this almost exactly by the aid of the cliffs in Arizona and Utah and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Let us add to the earth's age one 0—just one! [signed] Student of the Secret Doctrine". (entire item)]

1910 21.5289 [Earthquakes.] *In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Employes’ Magazine*, 4(11)(October):79. ["A dispatch from Flagstaff, Ariz., states that a territory fifty miles square and extending from Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon, has been visited by a series of earthquake shocks, as a result of which the Indians have left the country, refusing to return." (entire item)]


1911 21.6613 [Note.] *In: Scientific Notes and News [section]. Science, new series, 33(May 19):766-767. ["Mr. F. E. Matthes, of the U. S. Geological Survey, is delivering a course of twelve illustrated lectures with accompanying laboratory work before the students of the University of Michigan, the subject of the lectures being, ‘Topographic Mapping.’ On May 3, by invitation of the Michigan Chapter of Sigma Xi, Mr. Matthes told in a popular lecture ‘How the Map of the Grand Canyon was made.’ The maps of the Grand Canyon, Yosemite Valley and the new Glacier National Park have all been prepared by Mr. Matthes, who is now engaged upon the map of the new Mt. Ranier [sic] National Park." (entire note)]
1911 21.6614 Past events. In: Campus Calendar [section]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17(June):533-. ["Wednesday, 3 [May] * * * F. E. Matthew [sic], of the U. S. Geological Survey, addressed Sigma Xi on ‘How the Map of the Grand Canon was Made.’” (entire note)] [F. E. Matthes.]

1911 21.6504 [Note.] In: Miscellaneous [section]. *The Mining Investor* (Denver), 64(13)(November 13):280. ["According to reports attempts are being made to dredge the Grand Canon of the Colorado river to recover gold and platinum.” (entire note)]


1912 21.5927 Our asbestos industry. *The Granite Cutters’ Journal* (Quincy, Massachusetts) 36(2)(May):21. ["The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is not, however, easily accessible.” (entire note)]

1912 21.4935 [Platinum in Grand Canyon.] In: Summary of Events [section]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 85(44)("Fifth-Day, Fifth Month 2, 1912" [Thursday, 2 May 1912]):352. ["Platinum deposits, said to be worth at a conservative estimate more than $30,000,000 have been located in a section of the Grand Canyon in Arizona.”]

1913 21.5689 Output of asbestos in 1912. *National Glass Budget*, 29(23)(October 11):11. ["The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is now, however, easily accessible.” (entire note)]

1914 21.5331 [Platinum in Grand Canyon.] In: Current Electrical News [section]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(7)(February 14):354. ["Grand Canyon, Ariz.—J. Bishop & Company, platinum manufacturers of Malverne [sic], Pa., who have taken 10 of the 40 platinum claims of Ralph H. Cameron in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River near Bright Angel trail, will erect a generating plant on Indian Garden Creek to furnish power for a 100-ton reduction plant to be erected nearby.” (entire item)]


1914 21.5599 Late news from the world’s mining camps. Editorial and special correspondence. *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(5)(August 1):212-. [See p. 212 (capitalization thus): “Fredonia. Fredonia is to be the starting point for the expedition under the direction of the U. S. Geological Survey into that little-known section of Arizona north of the Grand cannon known as the “Arizona Strip.” The leaders of the expedition are Dr. C. C. Jacobs and Prof. A. C. McOmie of the State University. They will cross the Colorado river at Lees ferry. The will leave the section through Nevada.” [and] “Kingman. Ore is being hauled to the railroad from the old Ridenour mine in the Grand cannon. The lessees have opened up several hundred tons of excellent ore and have about 40 tons at the railroad.” (entire notes)]

1914 21.6599 [Ridenour mine.] In: The Mining Summary [section]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 109(October 10):574. ["Near the Grand Cañon, and 90 miles northeast of Hackberry, is the copper mine of W. B. ridenour of that place, and which is producing over 50% ore from a narrow vein.” (entire note)]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>21.6459</td>
<td>[“Asbestos is a potential life-saver.”] <em>In: Concentrates</em> [section]. <em>Mining and Scientific Press</em>, (June 26):998. [Regarding the mineral’s use in fabricating fire-resistant materials. Notes, “Some good mineral was discovered in Arizona last year.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>21.6147</td>
<td>United States the greatest user of asbestos. <em>Domestic Engineering</em>, 72(9)(August 28):270. [“The most notable feature of the asbestos industry in 1914 was the development of a new field in Arizona, which is furnishing a grade of fiber that compares very favorably with the Canadian. As the mineral occurs in the Grand Canyon, it is frequently designated Grand Canyon asbestos, although the deposit in that remarkable natural wonder is not yet producing asbestos commercially. For electric installation the Arizona asbestos is even better than the Canadian product, for it contains a lower percentage of iron.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>21.6116</td>
<td>[St. Louis University geological expedition.] <em>In: Scientific Notes and News</em> [section]. <em>Science</em>, new series, 42(1083)(October 1):449. [Part of a threefold task assigned to the party of professors was “to investigate a number of structural and stratigraphic details in the Bright Angel Quadrangle of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”. (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>21.5939</td>
<td>[Anita mine.] <em>In: Personals</em> [section]. <em>Engineering and Mining Journal</em>, 101(12)(March 18):535. [“J. C. Gilbert, of San Pedro, Calif., has taken charge of the Anita copper mine, near Williams, Ariz., and is making preparations to begin active work.” (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>21.6607</td>
<td>[Notice of lecture.] <em>In: Scientific Notes and News [section]. Science, new series, 45(March 23):289.</em> [&quot;Mr. N. H. Darton, of the U. S. Geological Survey, recently lectured to Lehigh University on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona, a Great Object Lesson in Geology and Geography.' A large number of new views and other illustrations were shown.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>21.5096</td>
<td>[Notice of lecture.] <em>In: Geographical Record [section]. Geographical Review, 3(4)(April):328.</em> [&quot;Mr. N. H. Darton of the U. S. Geological Survey gave a lecture on March 9 at Lehigh University on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona: A Great Object-Lesson in Geology and Geography.' Many new views and other illustrations were shown.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>21.5496</td>
<td>[Grand Canyon Gold Co.] <em>In: The Mining Summary [section]. Mining and Scientific Press, 115(5)(August 4):178.</em> [&quot;J. J. Ford, representing Pittsburgh financiers, has examined the property of the Grand Canyon Gold Co. Plans have been completed for the working of these placer deposits on the Colorado river.&quot; [sic] (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1919 21.5283 Grand Cañon, the world’s greatest example of stream erosion. Model of part of the Bright Angel section prepared at the American Museum. In: Notes [section]. *Natural History*, 19(4-5)(April/May):498-499. [Illustrated. “. . . as if looking from an aëroplane about 24,000 feet above the famous El Tovar Hotel.”]


1920 21.5624 Grand Canyon. In: The Mining Summary [section]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 121(23)(December 4):819. “The Northern Arizona Lead & Zinc Co. is working a small force of men at its mine near Catarack [sic] canyon. A considerable amount of vanadium ore, as descliozite and vanadinite, was developed in the mine a few years ago.” (entire item)


1921 21.5874 Radium in the Grand Canyon. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 111(8)(February 19):335. [Comment regarding an item that appeared in the *New York Tribune* (date not given), that Mme. Curie’s forthcoming visit would take her “to Pittsburgh, where radium is extracted from ore, and to the Grand Canyon, where the ore is found.” Comments on the “myth of rare minerals in the Grand Canyon” having been “pretty well exploded by this time”, and the likelihood that the Grand Canyon was mistakenly confused to be in the state of Colorado.] [Parenthetically, the brief item comments that “the one and only really Grand Canyon” is along the Colorado River.]

1921 21.6004 Must humanity perish of thirst? The possible desiccation of the earth through the depredations of underground watercourses. *Scientific American Monthly*, 4(4)(October):305-307. [See p. 305: “Many explorers, particularly Flamand, L. Gentil, Henri Hubert, Capt. Augiéras, etc., etc., have held the opinion that the dried up oueds or ravines of the Sahara carried great volumes of water in the Quaternary era. ¶De Lapparent thought that during that same era the bottom of the Grand Cañon in Colorado [sic] was filled with a much more powerful current than that of our time.” (entire note) The article refers specifically to a book then recently published by E. A. Martel, *Nouveau Traité des eaux souterraines* (Paris, 1921). The abstract presented in the current article is credited to *La Nature* (Paris), May 7, 1921.]

1921 21.5476 Must the world die of thirst? *The Literary Digest*, 71(6)(November 5):21. [“Many explorers have held the opinion that the dried-up ravines of the Sahara carried great volumes of water in the Quaternary era. De Lapparent thought that during that same era the bottom of the Grand Cañon was filled with a much more powerful current than that of our time.” (entire note)]


1922 21.5755 *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana; versiones de la mayoría de las voces en francés, italiano, inglés, alemán, portugués, catalán, esperanto. Tomo XLVI*


1926 21.4874 Taming the Grand Canyon’s torrent; the Colorado, navigated but three times, to be harnessed for power, irrigation and flood control. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 45(4)(April):573-575. [U.S. Geological Survey; Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.]


1936 21.6639 Ground sloth cave. In: The Supplement [section]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (December):437. [Rampart Cave.] [One paragraph quoted with credit, "Extracted from Museum News, December 1, 1936."]; with the interesting note added: "Plans for showing the cave to the public have not been completed but it is hoped that an exhibit in situ can be made. Tentative plans include running a trench through the cave and lining the walls of the trench with glass so that bones or any possible human artifacts may be seen."


1954 21.6288 English professor says North Pole once was located in Arizona. Desert Magazine, 17(11)(November):22. [K. M., Creek of Cambridge, England, reports that studies of Precambrian rocks of Grand Canyon indicate geomagnetic pole once was in what is now Arizona.]

1955 21.6289 Coconino County, Arizona. *In: Mines and Mining [section]. Desert Magazine, 18(1)(January):31. ["Northern Arizona's uranium boom is apparently centering in Coconino County. Since July 1 a total of 3248 claims have been filed with the Coconino County Recorder. Most of the claims are located in the Marble Canon and Vermillion [sic] Cliffs areas near Highway 89, not far from the northern border of the county and state.—Coconino Sun". (entire item)]

1955 21.6422 March meeting. Rockhound Record (Mineralogical Society of Arizona, Phoenix), 14(7)(April):1-2. [Includes report on the presentation on Grand Canyon geology that had been given by Charles H. Preston.]


1956 21.5877 [Orphan Mine.] *In: Keeping Up With the Atom. Popular Mechanics Magazine, 105(4)(April):133. ["Countless sightseers have stood close to a large body of uranium-rich ore without knowing it. One of the largest pitchblende discoveries to be made in this country is located 1300 feet down the slope from the south rim of the Grand Canyon. It is within the only privately owned land in Grand Canyon National Park. The deposit is estimated to contain between 100,000 and 300,000 tons of rich ore." (entire note)]


1959 21.6368 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Mines and Mining [section]. Desert Magazine, 22(7)(July):29. [Orphan Mine to ship uranium ore. Notes, erroneously, that the "uranium ore was deposited in a brecciated pipe, created by an ancient volcanic explosion."]


1978 21.47 The trip of a lifetime; how to endow a professorship and have the time of your life. Engineering and Science Monthly (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 42(2):12-15. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13]


1984 21.5923 Major objections to Creationism and how we answer them. *Ministry*, (May):.


1996 21.54 Colorado Plateau may be rotating around Monticello, Utah. Confluence, 3(3)(Winter):25. [Excerpt from an article in the Salt Lake Tribune.]


1998 21.3940 Grand Canyon rocks reveal continent’s past. Frontiers (U.S. National Science Foundation), (July/August).


1999 21.3867 GRCA—Grand Canyon National Park. Inside Earth (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 2(1)(Spring):2. ["With support from the Division, noted speleologist and co-author of Cave Minerals of the World, Carol Hill started a study of the minerals of the caves of the Grand Canyon. Ms Hill’s work is focused on determining the role of various ore bodies present in the canyon’s geologic strata on the speleogenesis of the caves." (entire item)]

1999 21.6072 Late Pleistocene vertebrate communities of the lower Grand Canyon: Rampart and Muav Caves. Park Paleontology (U.S. National Park Service), 5(4)(Fall):2. [Item signed, “staff writer”. Note on research conducted by Mary Carpenter and Jim Mead.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>21.3839</td>
<td>American beauty; the majestic Grand Canyon draws thousands of daily visitors; but its formation still baffles scientists; guide students on a geological tour; includes a cross-section of the canyon’s climate zones.  <em>Science World</em>, 58(14):14-17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>21.5263</td>
<td>Footprints in stone.  <em>Creation Resources Trust, Fact Sheet 28</em>, 2 pp. (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, United Kingdom.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>21.3941</td>
<td>The dating game.  <em>Creation Resources Trust, Fact Sheet 49</em>, 2 pp. (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, United Kingdom.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>21.4529</td>
<td>Field studies 2003: Trip to Colorado Plateau provides many geologic memories.  <em>Geology at SMU</em> (Department of Geological Sciences, Dedman College, Southern Methodist University), (Fall):4-5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>21.3968</td>
<td>Tracks in time; explorers find 265-million-year-old animal trails.  <em>In</em>:  <em>Behind the Scenes</em> [section].  <em>National Geographic</em>, (June):[xlii].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2006  21.4451  Grand Canyon in Arizona.  [No place]: Answers in Genesis, folded brochure. (Wonders of Geology.)


2007  21.4201  You thought the Grand Canyon was big? Sometimes it’s dwarfed by the ongoing flap of how it got that way.  AAPG Explorer (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 28(2):10-.


2008  21.4578  A Grand Canyon as old as the dinosaurs?  Monthly Look Inside Caltech (California Institute of Technology), no. 3 (May):[4].


A primer on historical concepts on the origin and age of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3)(Fall/Winter)4-5.


Growing geology program garners industry support. *UA@Work* (University of Alaska, Statewide Corporate Programs, Anchorage), (14)(Winter 2008/2009):8-9. [See p. 9, photo, "Last year, funds form private donors helped to underwrite a week-long field course for 12 UAA geology students to visit the Grand Canyon." Colorado River trip.]


50 years ago from the Mohave County Miner. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts), 1(Feb.):3. [Passing note of Shasta ground sloth in Rampart Cave.]

Excursion 02: Coast to coast through the American karst: Western segment. *In: Pre-ICS Excursions and Field Camps. 15th International Congress of Speleology, Kerrville, Texas, U.S.A.; July 19-26, 2009; second circular*, pp. 16, 26. [Announcement; includes Grand Canyon, in passing.]

A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide; Summer 2009*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009".]

Governor Brewer opposes withdrawal of federal lands in northern Arizona from mineral exploration and mining. *AGS Newsletter* (Arizona Geological Society), (December):[1].


A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):27. [Yavapai Observation Station.]

Trail is a physical addition to park. *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):28-29. [Trail of Time, on Rim Trail.]


2012 21.6304 Geological sciences major spends summer examining Martian craters for NASA. *Magnetic East* (East Carolina University, Thomas Harriot College of Arts and Sciences), (Fall):11. [John Gemperline in undergraduate internship at U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration’s Goddard Spaceflight Center. Included an field trip to Arizona. “The stratigraphic layers in the Grand Canyon were used in comparison to layers of dust in the Gale Crater on Mars, where Curiosity recently landed.” (entire note)]


2013 21.5979 Instrumentation and facilities highlight: The Arizona LaserChron Center. *EAR to the Ground* (U.S. National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences), (Spring):6-8. [Includes analysis of detrital zircon age data from Grand Canyon Paleozoic sandstones.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last Name, First Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ad-Hoc Interdisciplinary Integration Work Group</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>21.58</td>
<td>A draft prospectus on integration of biological and physical data below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Suggested approaches for assessing biological opinion issues. [A working document resulting from the August, 10-11, [sic] 1995 Integration Workshop held at the Hart Prairie Preserve, in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies]. [No imprint], 81 pp. [Square brackets in title are part of the title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agenbroad, Larry D., et al.

Agenbroad, Larry D.; Mead, Jim I.; and Brunelle, Andrea J.


Agence de l’Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, and Agence pour l’Énergie Nucléaire


Ager, Derek V.


Ageton, R. W.

1952 21.61 Access road, Copper House Mining Co. (Copper), Mohave County, Arizona. Engineering report, 4 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-13]

Agrawal, Anupam; Radhakrishna, M.; and Joshi, R. C.


Agrawal, Anupam; Joshi, R. C.; and Radhakrishna, M.

Aiken, C. L. V.


Aitchison, Stewart


Akens, Jean

no date 21.64 Ed Smart, miner. Canyon Legacy (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (10):14-18. [1991.]

Akers, J. P.


Albin, Alton L., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Aldrich, L. T.; Wetherill, G. W.; and Davis, G. L.


Aldrich, L. T.; Wetherill, G. W.; Davis, G. L.; and Tilton, G. R.


Aldrich, M. J., Jr., and Laughlin, A. W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Allis, R. G.; Moore, J.; and White, S.


Allison, David T., and Haywick, Douglas W.


Alpine, Andrea E.


Alpine, Andrea E., and Brown, Kristin M.


Altany, Robert M.


Alton, Ralph H.


Alvarez, Walter


Amato, Jeffrey M., and Mack, Greg H.


Ambroziak, Brian M., and Ambroziak, Jeffrey R.

[See map of Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, on fold-out sheet; book accompanied by three pair of 3D spectacles in end pocket.]

**American Mining Congress**

1915 21.4957  *Report of proceedings of the American Mining Congress; seventeenth annual session, Phoenix, Arizona, December 7-11, 1914.* Denver: Office of the Secretary, American Mining Congress, 239 pp. [See remarks by W. W. Bass, pp. 57-58, 79, 91-92, 102; he is identified only as “Mr. Bass”, even under the list of speakers, p. 3.]

**American Museum of Natural History**

1906 21.4904  *Department of Mineralogy and Conchology. American Museum of Natural History, Annual Report for 1905, pp. 73-*. [See p. 73, Mineralogy—By Gift, “Hance Asbestos Company (through S. W. Fairchild), New York City. 2 Specimens of Asbestos (Chrysotile), associated with Serpentine, from the Grand Cañon, Colorado [sic].” (entire item)]

**Amoroso, Lee; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Arrowsmith, J. Ramón**


**Amoroso, Lee; Pearthree, P. A.; and Stenner, H. D.**


**Amsden, Charles**


**Anders, Matthew Delbert** [Anders, Matt D.]


**Anders, Matt D., and Pederson, Joel L.**


Anders, Matt D.; Sharp, W. D.; Gosse, J. C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Goble, R. J.; Sockli, L.; Yang, G.; Pederson, Joel L.; and Rittenour, T. M.


Anderson, C. A.


Anderson, Tempest

1903 21.5285 *Volcanic studies in many lands; being reproductions of photographs by the author of above one hundred actual objects, with explanatory notices.* London: John Murray, 202 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. x, 176, in passing; not illustrated.]

Anderson, J. Lawford, and Bender, E. Erik


Anderson, J. Lawford, et al.

Anderson, J. Lawford; Wooden, Joseph L.; and Bender, E. Erik


Anderson, Kirk, and Neff, Ted


Anderson, Paul E.


Anderson, Phillip


Anderson, R. E.


Anderson, R. E., and Barnhard, T. P.


Anderson, R. E., *et al.*

Anderson, R. E.; Irwin, W. P.; and Thenhaus, P. C.


Anderson, R. E.; Longwell, C. R.; Armstrong, R. L.; and Marvin, R. F.


Anderson, R. Scott


Anderson, R. Scott, *et al.*

Anderson, R. Scott; Hevly, Richard H.; Adam, David P.; Betancourt, Julio L.; and Mead, Jim I.


Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W.

Andrews, E. B.


Andrews, Henry N.


Andrews, Sarah


2013 21.6205  Transferrable skills: From geology to writing fiction about science (not to be confused with science fiction [abstract]).  Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):876. [Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.]

Andrews, William

1900 21.4389  The diurnal theory of the earth; or, Nature’s system of constructing a stratified physical world. London: Sampson, Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 551 pp. [See pp. 444-446.]

Anning, David W., and Duet, N. R.


Anning, David W., and Parker, John T. C.


Annis, David R., and Keith, Stanley B.


Ansted, David Thomas


Antevs, Ernst

Anthony, John W.; Williams, Sidney A.; and Bideaux, Richard A.


Anthony, John W.; Williams, Sidney A.; Bideaux, Richard A.; and Grant, Raymond W.


Anthony, John W.; Wilson, Eldred D.; and Moore, Richard T.


Antisell, Thomas


Applegate, David


Arabasz, Walter J., and Julander, Dale R.


Arabasz, Walter J.; Pechmann, James C.; Nava, Susan J.; and Wallace, Terry C.


Arldt, Theodor


Armstrong, August K., and Holcomb, Lee D.


Armstrong, R. L.


Arney, B. H.; Goff, F. E.; and Eddy, A. C.


Arnold, Thomas Patrick


Arizona Bureau of Mines


Arizona Department of Water Resources


Arizona Geological Survey

2012 21.5841 Arizona is earthquake country. Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth Series, no. 21, 44 pp. [Contributors: Michael Conway, Jeri Young, Phil Pearthree, and Lisa Linville. "We drew heavily from California, Utah and Nevada earthquake preparedness publications, e.g., 'Putting Down Roots in Earthquake Country' and 'Living on Shaky Ground', for the structure and content of this booklet." (p. [ii])]

5487
Arizona Geothermal Commercialization Team


Arizona Petroleum Map Service

no date 21.6292 (compiler) Exploratory oil and gas wells of the state of Arizona as of September 1, 1961. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 89-100. [1961.]

Arizona State University


Aronsson, Gunnar


Arrhenius, Svante August


Artiola, Janick F., and Uhlman, Kristine

2009 21.6014 *Arizona well owner’s guide to water supply.* Tucson: University of Arizona, [College of Agriculture and Life Sciences], 76 pp. (AZ1485.)

Asama, Kazuo

1959 21.110 Systematic study of so-called Gigantopteris. *Tohoku University, Science Reports* (Sendai, Japan), Series 2 (Geology), 31(1):1-72 [entire number]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14]


Ash, Sidney R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asmerom, Y.; Polvak, V. J.; Rasmussen, J.; Burns, S. J.; and Lachniet, M. S.</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>21.6572</td>
<td>Persistence of ENSO-like climate variability throughout the Holocene [abstract]. <em>Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP53A-02.</em> [El Niño Southern Oscillation.1] [Data include a uranium-series dated early Holocene-Pleistocene speleothem from Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew; and Rosenberg, Russell


Asten, Michael W.


Atkinson, Tim, and Leeder, Mike


Atkinson, Tim, and Rowe, Peter J.


Atlan, Samuel, and Garland, Michael


Atwater, T.


Atwood, Wallace W.


Austin, Steven A.


1996 21.4498 Excess argon within mineral concentrates from the new dacite lava dome at Mount St Helens volcano. Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal, 10(3)(December):335-343. [See in section "Applications to other K-Ar ages", reference to Toroweap Dam basalt, western Grand Canyon.]


Austin, Steven A., and Snelling, Andrew A.


Austin, Steven A., and Wise, Kurt P.


Austin, Steven A., et al.

Austin, Steven A.; Baumgardner, John R.; Humphreys, D. Russell; Snelling, Andrew A.; Vardiman, Larry; and Wise, Kurt P.


Averitt, Paul

1964 21.120 Table of post-Cretaceous geologic events along the Hurricane fault, near Cedar City, Iron County, Utah. Geological Society of America, Bulletin, 75:901-907.

Averitt, P., et al.

Averitt, Paul; Detterman, J. S.; Harshbarger, J. W.; Repenning, C. A.; and Wilson, R. F.


Axelrod, Daniel I.


Axen, Gary J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Skelly, Michael F.; and Taylor, Wanda J.


Ayers, Thomas


B.


Baars, Donald L.


Baars, Donald L., et al.

Baars, Donald L.; Bartleson, B. L.; Chapin, C. E.; Curtis, B. F.; De Voto, R. H.; Everett, J. R.; Johnson, R. C.; Molenaar, C. M.; Peterson, F.; Schenk, C. J.; Love, J. D.; Merin, I. S.; Rose, P. R.; Ryder, R. T.; Waechter, N. B.; and Woodward, L. A.


Baars, Donald L.; Buchanan, Rex C.; rephotography by Charlton, John R.

### Babcock, R. Scott

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Babcock, R. Scott, et al.

#### Babcock, R. Scott; Brown, E. H.; and Clark, M. D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Babcock, R. Scott; Brown, E. H.; Clark, M. D.; and Livingston, D. E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Babenroth, D. L., and Strahler, A. N.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Babits, Sadie

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>21.4103</td>
<td>Ivo Lucchitta; of music and rocks; the art and science of one worldly geologist. <em>In</em>: Talking with Flagstaff’s geologists [feature]. <em>Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine</em>, (September):cover, 6, 16-19.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Badon, C. L.


Baer, James L., and Hintze, Lehi F.


Bagley, James W.

1917 21.4930  The use of the panoramic camera in topographic surveying; with notes on the application of photogrammetry to aerial surveys. U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 657. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is a field so tedious to survey with the plane table, so extensive in length, in relief, and in wealth of features, that it alone, in the writer's opinion, would justify the employment of the camera in its topographic survey." (p. 10) (entire note; no further elaboration)]

Bailey, Loring W.


Bailey, Reed W.


Bailey, Reed W., and Craddock, George W.


Baillieu, T. A., and Zollinger, R. C.


Baird, Donald


**Baird, Joseph H.**


**Baird, M. R.**


**Baird, M. R., and Collinson, J. W.**


**Baird, Spencer F.**


**Baker, Arthur A.**


**Baker, Arthur A., and Reeside, John B., Jr.**


**Baker, Arthur A., and Williams, J. S.**


Baker, Victor R.


Baker, Victor R.; Finn, Valentina J.; and Komatsu, Goro


Balch, William Ralston


Baldridge, W. Scott


Baldwin, C. T.; Strother, P., K.; Beck, J. H.; and Rose, E.

Baldwin, G. C.


Bales, J. T., and Laney, R. L.


Bankwitz, P.; Chatterjee, N. D.; Chingchang, Biq; Lotze, Fr.; Machens, E.; Pflug, R.; Schmidt, K.; and Teschke, H. J.


Barker, Carryn


Barlow, William

1888 21.4114 On the horizontal movements of rocks, and the relation of these movements to the formation of dykes and faults and to denudation and the thickening of strata. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, 44(November):783-796. [Theoretical, with the principal example from Grand Canyon.]

Barnes, Charles W.


Barnes, F. A.


Barnett, M. E., and Barnett, P. R.


Barnhard, T. P., and Anderson, R. E.


Barnhart, W. R.


Baron, Dirk

2009  21.4764  [Department Chair’s comments, including note and photograph of Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]  *In: Faculty and Staff News* [section]. *CSU Bakersfield Department of Geology Newsletter*, (Fall):[3].  [California State University.]

Barone, Jessica L.


Barrash, Warren, and Venkatakrishnan, Ramesh


Barrell, Joseph


Barrington, Jonathan E., and Kerr, Paul F.


Bartlett, Rickey, and Elliott, David K.


Bartos, Frances Maribel

1972 21.6018 *Pollen in fecal pellets as an environmental indicator*. Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 94 pp. [Grand Canyon collections include Stanton’s Cave, Buck Farm Canyon, and rim of Fossil Bay.]

Bashir, Lamuail; Gao, Stephen S.; Liu, Kelly H.; and Mickus, Kevin


Bass, N. W.


Bassler, R. S.


Bateman, Alan M.

### Batten, Don (ed.); Catchpoole, David; Sarfati, Jonathan; and Wieland, Carl

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Batten, Don (ed.); Ham, Ken; Sarfati, Jonathan; and Wieland, Carl

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>21.4786</td>
<td><em>El libro de los respuestas ampliado y revisado; las 20 preguntas más inquietantes sobre la creación, evolución, y el Libro de Génesis.</em> Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 272 pp.</td>
<td>[Spanish translation of revised and expanded ed. of <em>The Answers Book.</em>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bauer, L. A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Bausch, Doug

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Bausch, Doug, and Brumbaugh, David S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Bausch, Doug, and Morrison, Suzanne

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Bayrock, L. A.


Beard, Brian L., and Johnson, Clark M.


Beard, L. Sue

1991 21.184 Contrasting structural geometries along the Lake Mead shear zone in the Virgin and South Virgin Mountains, Nevada [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 23(5):A234. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100]


Beard, L. Sue, and Faulds, James E.


Beard, L. Sue, and Ward, Sonja


Beard, L. Sue, et al.

Beard, L. Sue; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; and Billingsley, George H.

Beasley, Dick, and Breed, William


Beatty, W. B.


Beaudoin, Bruce; Howie, John M.; Parsons, Tom; and Thompson, George A.


Beck, George L.


Beck, G. L., and Dunn, J. R.


Beck, Sue; Linkimer, Lepolt; Zandt, George; and Holland, Austin

Beck, Myrl E., Jr.


Becker, Arnfried; Davenport, Colin A.; Eichenberger, Urs; Gilli, Eric; Jeannin, Pierre-Yves; and Lacave, Corinne

2006 21.6390 Speleoseismology: A critical perspective. *Journal of Seismology*, 10:371-388. [Regarding "unusual noises" heard by speleologists, see p. 372, reference (without citation) to "a 'thunderbolt' in the Buddha cave, Grand Canyon, during the M 5.2 Flagstaff earthquake, Arizona, in 1952". (No further discussion.)]

Becker, George F.


Becker, Thomas P.; Lynds, Raine; and Sprinkel, Douglas


Becker, V.

1891 21.6124 Over cosmogonie. *Studien op Godsdienstig, Wetenschappelijk en Letterkundig Gebied* (Utrecht), new series, 23(35):101-161. [See p. 122, brief reference to erosion by the Colorado River and its water supply; specifically the comment, "... de Colorado-rivier haar bed ongebeer 3000 meter [sic!] diep in hard gesteente . . . ."]

Bedinger, M. S., and Langer, William H.


Beeler, Henry C.

1911 21.5383 Asbestos deposits of Casper Mountain, Wyo. *Colorado School of Mines Magazine*, 1(10)(July):5-9. [See p. 8, note of Grand Canyon occurrence of asbestos, with comparative measurements of physical characteristics of fibers in specimens from various sources. Article is continuation of a series, with no previous material pertinent to this bibliography.]

Been, J. M., and Szarzi, S. L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>21.199</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ivo Lucchitta describes Precambrian stratigraphy during a hike in</td>
<td><em>GSA News and Information</em> (Geological Society of America), 12(12):329.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-100]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carbon Canyon, Grand Canyon [photograph].</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>County, Arizona.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Kenneth G.</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>21.5936</td>
<td></td>
<td>Uranium in precipitates and evaporites.</td>
<td><em>U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300</em>, pp. 381-386.</td>
<td>[Includes in Grand Canyon, Redwall Limestone, Bright Angel Shale (dolomite stratum), and Bass Limestone.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>region of North America.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hoerbiger’s theory.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>States: Implications for genesis and tectonics of the Mojave crustal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>province (California, Arizona, Nevada). Ph.D. dissertation,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Southern California, 332 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>21.205</td>
<td></td>
<td>Petrology of early Proterozoic granitoids from the southwestern United</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bendersky, C.; Plank, T. A.; Forsyth, D. W.; Hauri, E. H.; Lee, C.; and Holtzman, B. K.


Benedict, P. C.


Benet, S. V.


Benfer, John Alan


Bengtson, N. A.


Benham, Steven R.; Foley, Duncan; Lowes, Brian E.; and Whitman, Jill M.


Bennett, R. A.; Davis, J. L.; and Wernicke, B.P.


Bennett, Victoria C., and DePaolo, Donald J.


Benson, Allan L.

Benson, Donna Marie


Beratan, Kathi K.


Berdrow, Wilhelm


Berg, Erik


Berkstresser, Charles F., Jr.


Berlin, Graydon Lennis, and Chavez, Pat S., Jr.


Berlin, Graydon L., et al.

Berlin, Graydon L.; Schaber, Gerald G.; Kozak, Richard C.; and Chavez, Pat, Jr.

Berry, George H.; Grim, Paul J.; and Ikelman, Joy A.


Berta, Annalisa


Berthault, Guy


Berthault, Guy, and Wilders, Piter

2005 21.4485 Problemi geochronologicheskoi shkali [Problems of the geochronological scale]. In: Bufeev, Konstantine (ed.), *Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira; XIII Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya* [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XIII International Christmas Educational Readings]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, “Shestodnev” Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 111-121. [In Russian.]

Besom, Kim


Best, David M.; Hill, Richard M.; Kelly, Michael M.; Malone, Melissa A.; and Sanders, C. Michael

1988 21.217 Quantitative analysis of the interrelationship of structural trends, lithologies, and drainage patterns with the distribution of erosional features in Monument Valley,
Arizona-Utah [abstract].  

**Best, Myron G.**

*Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 50:677.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

*Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 27:25-44.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 45|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|


1986 21.222 Tertiary geology of the area between Milford, Utah and Pioche, Nevada.  
*In: Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 77-86.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-17|

**Best, Myron G., and Brimhall, Willis H.**

1970 21.223 Late Cenozoic basalt types in western Grand Canyon region.  


**Best, Myron G., and Hamblin, W. Kenneth**


Best, Myron G., et al.

Best, Myron G.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; and Brimhall, Willis H.


Best, Myron G.; McKee, Edwin H.; and Damon, Paul E.


Betancourt, Julio L.


Betancourt, Julio L., et al.

Betancourt, Julio L.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; and Martin, Paul S.


Bethune, Pierre de


Beus, Stanley S.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Beus, Stanley S., and Billingsley, George H.


Beus, Stanley S., and Breed, William J.

Beus, Stanley S., and Brew, Douglas C.


Beus, Stanley S., and Grover, Paul W.


Beus, Stanley S., and Martin, Harriet


Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael


Beus, Stanley S., and Nations, J. Dale


Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R.

Beus, Stanley S., and Thompson, Kelcy


**Beus, Stanley S., *et al.***

Beus, Stanley S.; Cullom, C. R.; and Turner, J. D.


Beus, Stanley S.; Johnson, Heidi; Nicholson, H. Tim; Winthrow, Brian; and Dyer, Elizabeth


Beus, Stanley S.; Rawson, Richard R.; Dalton, R. O.; Stevenson, Gene M.; Reeds, V. S.; and Daneker, T. M.


Bevlin, N. J.


Bickford, M. E.


Bickford, M. E., and Hill, Barbara M.


**Bickford, M. E., *et al.***

Bickford, M. E.; Mueller, P. A.; Kamenov, George D.; and Hill, Barbara M.


Biek, Robert F.


Bierman, Paul R.; Howe, Jehanna; Stanley-Mann, Elizabeth; Peabody, Michala; Hilke, Jens; and Massey, Christine A.

2005 21.4353 Old images record landscape change through time. GSA Today (Geological Society of America), 15(4):4-10. [Previous Grand Canyon research mentioned, p. 5.]

Bigarella, João José


Bigsby, John J.


Billingsley, George H. [Billingsley, George H., Jr.]


southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series, no. 2*, pp. 115-117. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 46]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-19]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Billingsley, George H., and Breed, William J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Billingsley, George H., and Ellis, Clarence E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Billingsley, George H., and Hendricks, John D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Billingsley, George H., and McKee, Edwin D.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Billingsley, George H., *et al.*

**Billingsley, George H.; Beus, Stanley S.; and Grover, Paul**


**Billingsley, George H.; Breed, William J.; Spamer, Earle E.; and Keroher, Grace**


**Billingsley, George H.; Spamer, Earle E.; and Menkes, Dove**

1997 21.297 Quest for the pillar of gold; the mines and miners of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 10*, 114 pp. [First printing 1,000 copies. Also an unstated reprinting in 1998, also 1,000 copies, the first GCA Monograph to be reprinted. The two printings can be distinguished by a point in figure 4 (p. 10): in the first printing, the image is blurred and the areas in deep shadow show as black, vaguely "pixilated" patterns; in the second printing, the image is crisp and the areas in shadow clearly show details of the canyon wall.]

**Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; and Blackerby, Bruce**


**Bills, Donald J.**


**Bills, Donald J., and Flynn, Marilyn E.**


**Bills, Donald J., *et al.***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Landmark</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher/Editor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Black, Donald M.**


**Blackett, Robert E.**


**Blackett, Robert E., et al.**


**Blackwelder, Eliot**


**Blackwell, D. D.**

Blair, Gerry


Blair, J. Luke


Blair, Will N., and Armstrong, A. K.


Blair, Will N., *et al.*

Blair, Will N.; Bradbury, J. Platt; and Oscarson, Robert L.


Blair, Will N.; McKee, Edwin H.; and Armstrong, August K.


Blake, William Phipps

1856 21.318 General report upon the geological collections. From: Whipple, A. W., with Ives, J. C. [1853-1854], Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4... Volume 3. Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer; U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, *House Executive Document 91*, *Serial 793* [1856], Part 4 ("Report on the geology of the route") [1856], No. 1. [NOTE: Pestana (1972, p. 23; see Bibliographies) also cites "Report on the Geology of the Route" as published in 1855, as *Senate Executive Document 76*, *Serial 759*, 50 pp., map, which "was supposed to be published in Pope, John 1855, but was instead published separately." This has not been seen so it is uncertain how that item differs from the item cited here.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-20]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Item not signed but introduced by the governor [Alexander O. Brodie] as &quot;the report of geological conditions as presented by the Territorial geologist&quot; under the section heading, &quot;Geology of Arizona&quot;. ]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>21.322</td>
<td>Oil impregnated carbonate rocks of the Timpoweap Member, Moenkopi Formation, Hurricane Cliffs area, Utah and Arizona.</td>
<td>Utah Geology, 6(1)(Spring):45-54.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stratigraphy and geologic history of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks, Mogollon Rim region, central Arizona and vicinity. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102(9):cover, 1189-1217, and “Supplementary Data 9014” (available on request from Geological Society of America Documents Secretary, Boulder, Colorado) [also compiled in microfiche Data Repository sets]. [Erratum: Cover illustration description, inside front cover of number, should read, "Photograph provided by R. C. Blakey shows Cathedral Rock at Red Rock Crossing near Sedona; it is an outlier of the southern escarpment of the Colorado Plateau; Permian Schnebly Hill Formation forms spires and slickrock.” (from *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102:1733).]


Blakey, Ronald C., and Knepp, Rex


Blakey, Ronald C., and Middleton, Larry T.


Blakey, Ron [Blakey, Ronald C.], and Ranney, Wayne


Blakey, Ronald C., et al.

Blakey, Ronald C.; Ranney, Wayne; and Loseke, Travis


*Blanchard, Arthur H.*


*Blandy, John F.*


1895 21.6501 The United States Geological Survey—how its work is done. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 59(2)(January 12):27. [Letter to the editor, regarding the USGS topographical sheet, "Prescott Sheet, Surveyed in 1885". Includes comments on Grand Canyon; note particularly the comment, "The fact is, that Major Powell and his Grand Canon are the standing subject of merriment to the residents of northern Arizona on account of the amount of labor expended on it and the amount of errors in the work."]


*Blank, H. Richard, and Kucks, Robert P.*


*Blank, H. Richard, et al.*


*Blazey, Edward Brice*


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISSN</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Bloeser, Bonnie, et al.

Bloeser, Bonnie; Schopf, J. William; Horodyski, Robert J.; and Breed, William J.


Blount, R. E.


Blythe, Nathan O.


Bock, Lowell


Boesch, Hans Heinrich


Boettcher, A. L., and O'Neil, J. R.


Bohacs, K. M., and Junium, C. K.


Bohannon, Robert G.


Bohannon, Robert G., and Anderson, R. E.

1978  21.347  Tertiary tectonic history of the eastern Basin and Range province in the vicinity of lake Mead in southern Nevada and western Arizona [abstract]. Geological Society of
America, Abstracts with Programs, 10:96. [cited in GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 33, 47] [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21]

Bollin, E. M.

Bölsche, Wilhelm

Bond, Gerard, C.; Kominz, Michelle A.; and Devlin, William J.

Bondurant, C. E.

Bonney, T. G.

Bottjer, D., and Hagadorn, J. W.

Boureau, Édouard
Boureau, Édouard, and Doubinger, Jeanne


Bourgeois, Joanne


Bouroz, C.; Angelier, J.; Bergerat, F.; and Barton, C. C.


Boutwell, John M.


Bowen, Brenda Beitler; Martini, Brigette A.; Chan, Marjorie A.; and Parry, William T.


Bowen, Justin


Bowie, William


1917 21.4921 Investigations of gravity and isostasy. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 40*, 196 pp. [Throughout, includes data for two stations at Grand Canyon. Station locations (p. 179): "No. 68, Yavapai, Ariz. (1910).—Yavapai Point, in a small tunnel on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 1.2 miles east of El Tovar Hotel. The case was mounted on three stones cemented to the rocky floor of the tunnel. No. 69, Grand Canyon, Ariz. (1910).—Bright Angel trail, in a tunnel on the mining claim of Mr. Cameron near the bottom of the Grand Canyon, 55 paces west from the steep part of the trail known as the 'corkscrew' and 12 feet above the bed of a creek. The case was..."
mounted on three stones embedded in a 4-inch layer of concrete on the rocky floor of the tunnel.”]

**Bowie, William, and Avers, H. G.**


**Bowles, C. Gilbert**


**Bowles, C. Gilbert, and Reimer, G. M.**


**Bowles, C. Gilbert, et al.**

**Bowles, C. Gilbert; Reimer, G. M.; Been, J. M.; and Murrey, D. G.**


**Bowles, Oliver**


**Bowman, Carl**

Bowman, Carl, and Mathis, Allyson


Bowman, Isaiah


Bowring, Samuel A.


Bowsher, A. L.


Boyce, J. M.


Boyd, D. W., and Newell, N. D.


Boyer, David G.

1977 21.370 Water resources information survey for the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. University of Arizona, Office of Arid Land Studies, Laboratory of Native Development. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22]
Boyer, Diane E.


Boyer, Diane E., *et al.*

Boyer, Diane E.; Webb, Robert H.; and Turner, Raymond M.


Boylan, Patrick J.


Braasch, Gary

1973 21.5826 An orientation; to know how to use a map you should know how a map is made. *Backpacker*, 1(3)(Fall):32-35, 98-100, 102. [See p. 100, regarding Bradford Washburn’s mapping in the Grand Canyon.]

Bradbury, J. Platt, and Blair, Will N.


Bradley, Dwight, and Dewey, John


Bradley, W. C.


Bradley, Walter W.

1922 21.5050 Division of Minerals and Statistics. *Mining in California* (California State Mining Bureau), (January):83-85. [Additions to Museum include specimens of mica-hornblende schist and “sandstone (red), from Supai formation”, both from along Bright Angel Trail, collected by Walter W. Bradley.]

Bradstreet, Herbert N.

1921 21.5595 Triangulating under difficulties. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(22)(December 1):899. [Surveying sections and quarter-sections on Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
Brady, L. F.


Brakenridge, G. R.


Branch, Glenn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paper ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Abstract of Frech (1895); signed &quot;Branco&quot;.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brand, Leonard R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brand, Leonard R., and Florence, James</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brand, Leonard R., and Kramer, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brand, Leonard R., and Tang, Thu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>21.391</td>
<td>Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin. Geology, 19:1201-1204, and Appendix 1 as &quot;Supplementary Data 9135&quot; (available on request from Geological Society of America</td>
<td>Geology, 19:1201-1204, and Appendix 1 as &quot;Supplementary Data 9135&quot; (available on request from Geological Society of America</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Documents Secretary, Boulder, Colorado) [also compiled in microfiche Data Repository sets]. [Also see comments by Martin G. Lockley (1992) and David B. Loope (1992), and reply by Brand (1992).]

Brandon, A. D.


Branner, John C.


Brassell, S. C.


Brathovde, James Edgar


Brathovde, James E., and Beus, Stanley S.


Breed, Carol S.


1970 21.400 Two hypotheses of the origin and geologic history of the Colorado River. National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwestern Section, Cedar City, Utah, Guidebook to the Four Corners, Colorado Plateau and central Rocky Mountain region, pp. 31-34. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 48] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-22]

Breed, William J.


Breed, William J., and Ford, Trevor D.


Breed, William J., and Foster, B. T.


Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C.


Breed, William J., et al.

Breed, William J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Imsland, S.


Breithaupt, Brent H., and Matthews, Neffra A.


Bremer, Peer-Timo; Pasucci, Valerio; and Hamann, Bernd


5537
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>GP</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Brigham, Albert Perry


Brill, K. G., Jr.


Brimhall, W. H.; Best, M. G.; and Hamblin, W. K.


Brinsmade, Robert B.


Brocks, J. J., and Summons, R. E.


[Brod, Chris]


Brodie, Alexander O.


Brokaw, Albert D.

Bronner, Gérald


Brooks, Norman H.

1958 21.428 Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 123:526-594. [Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, including one pertinent to this bibliography, by Hans A. Einstein and Ning Chien (pp. 553-562), and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.]

Brooks, William E.


Broomfield, C. S.


Bross, William

1881 21.5724 Canyons. Their character and origin—Paper read before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, by the Hon. William Bross, of Chicago. *Chicago Daily Tribune*, (August 25):3. [Postulates a catastrophic origin of canyons. Published by title only in the AAAS *Proceedings*; see no. 21.5723. Includes a concluding paragraph pertaining to an AAAS meeting presentation by Clarence E. Dutton on the Grand Canyon (see 21.916); this paragraph reproduced in full here since this is the only published source for this paper: "Let me add a very few words in conclusion upon a paper on the geologic history of the Colorado River and the plateau of it, read at the St. Louis meeting by Col. E. C. Dutton [*sic*], of Washington. This canon, as described by Maj. Powell who has the honor of braving almost incredible dangers to explore it and to give the world their first knowledge of its wonders, is some 1,500 miles long; the perpendicular walls are a mile or a fraction of it apart, and are from 1,000 to 5,000 feet high. They are composed of nearly all the series in the geologic catalog, from the granit[e] all the way up to the highest igneous stratified rocks. Now this, by far the longest and in some respects the most wonderful cañon in the world, Col. Dutton described as having been worn down by the Colorado River. In view of the facts herein presented that conclusion seems supremely fanciful and absurd. Like all the others, it could only have been formed by some great convulsion of the earth's crust, and through it the drainage of nearly a thousand miles along the western slopes of the Rocky Mountains finds its way to the Gulf of California."

1882 21.5723 Canons as I have seen them, with some thoughts as to their origin [title only]. *From: Titles of other papers read in Section B. In: Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Thirtieth Meeting, held at Cincinnati, Ohio, August, 1891*. Salem, Massachusetts: The Permanent Secretary [of American Association for the Advancement of Science], p. 256. ("Printed in full in Chicago Tribune of Aug. 25, 1881." [see no. 21.5724])
Brotzen, F.


Brower, J. C.


Brown, Bryan T., and Moran, M. Susan


Brown, Carl B.


Brown, Casey


Brown, Chris R.


Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham E.; Hogan, J.; and Rice, Steven E.


Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham E.; and Rice, Steven E.

Brown, David


Brown, E. H.; Babcock, R. S.; and Clark, M. D.


Brown, E. H.; Babcock, R. S.; Clark, M. D.; and Livingston, D. E.


Brown, J. W.


Brown, Neal A.; Mead, Richard H.; and McMurray, Jay M.


Brown, R. H.


Brown, Robert


Brown, Silas C.


Brown, Silas C., and Lauth, Robert E.


Brown, Walt


Bruce, Geoffrey; Semken, Steven; Anbar, Ariel D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Crossey, Laura J.


Bruhn, Arthur H.


cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-24]
Brumbaugh, David S.


Brundy, C. M.

Brunhes, Jean


Bruno, G. A.; Dirks, J. A.; Jackson, P. O.; and Young, J. K.


Bruns, R. H.


Bryan, Frank

1938 21.5736 A review of the geology of the Clovis finds reported by Howard and Cotter. *American Antiquity*, 4(2)(October):113-130. [See pp. 122-123, an uncredited statement: “. . . it is now thought that the Brazos [River] of Texas once drained the area above the Grand Canyon now drained by the Colorado. When the Colorado diverted this water from the Gulf of the Pacific at about a net mile lower elevation [sic], it was the waters from the full-functioning drainage system which gave it the sudden load of headwaters necessary to dig the Grand Canyon. An encroaching stream, feeling for its headwaters in driblets, could not be expected to do such a thorough job at digging on bottom.” (entire note)]

Bryan, J. J.


Bryan, Kirk


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>21.463</td>
<td>Don't know much about geology? Two new ways to brush up . . . <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2):4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Buehler, Janine


Buick, Roger, and Knoll, Andrew H.


Burba, G. A.


Burchfiel, B. C.


Burchfiel, B. C., and Davis, Gregory A.


Burden, Douglas


Burdick, Clifford L.

1957 21.6655 Nature tells the truth; 100,000 square miles of Arizona rocks declare Noah’s Flood to be historic fact. Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(10)(October):12-13. [Colorado Plateau. Grand Canyon not mentioned in article, but editorial (p. 2) notes that this article “introduces a series of three articles on geology” and that Burdick’s “explorations in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona qualify [him] to discuss the inconsistencies in the evolutionary explanation of phenomena observed there.” See Item nos. 21.6656 and 21.6090, respectively, for the next two articles in the series.]

1957 21.6656 How old is the Grand Canyon? Mystery of the missing millenniums. Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(11)(November):12-13, 33. [Creationist perspective.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>21.6090</td>
<td>The rocks cry out; further observations in the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Signs of the Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(12)(December):22-23, 30-31. [Creationist perspective.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Burgert, B. L.


Burke, Kelly J.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hereford, Richard; and Thompson, Kathryn S.


Burkhart, C. J.


Burling, Lancaster D.


Burnham, S. M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bursztyn, Natalie, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; and Shelton, Brett</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Grand Canyon as a universally accessible virtual field trip for intro Geoscience classes using geo-referenced mobile game technology [abstract]. <em>American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract ED51A-0868</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, Alfred L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, B. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Caddie, G. H.


Cadigan, R. A.


Caffee, Marc W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, Sidney; and Davis, Marie


Caffee, Marc W.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert C.; Southon, John R.; Davis, Sydney; and Davis, Marie


Cai, Xingquan; Li, Jinhong; and Su, Zhitong


California. State Museum


Callahan, J. T.


Campbell, David

under "Member News", "Canyons and karst", notice of Carol Hill's research on radiometric dating of cave features in Grand Canyon, p. [2].

**Campbell, Ian**


**Campbell, Ian, and Maxson, John H.**


Campbell, J. A.


Campos, Paula F.; Willersley, Eske; Mead, Jim I.; Hofreiter, Michael; and Gilbert, M. Thomas


Canright, J. E.


Carden, R. S.

Carlowicz, Michael


Carlson, C. A., and Reynolds, S. J.


Carlson, D. D., and Meyer, D. F.


Carlson, Frederick Roberts


Carlson, Norman R.; Paski, Phillip M.; and Urquhart, Scott A.


Carnegie Institution of Washington


Carnegie Institution of Washington, Exhibition Committee


Carothers, Steven W., and Brown, Bryan T.

Carpenter, Frank M.


Carpenter, Mary C.


Carpenter, Mary C., and Mead, Jim I.


Carr, Harry


Carr, M. D.


Carr, Maria E., and Isphording, Wayne C.


Carson, Robert J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Robert H.</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Was the Earth created or did it evolve? Lake Union Herald (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 83(10)(October):2. [Editorial, recounting a trip with 40 Seventh-day Adventist leaders and educators in a 12-day Geoscience Research Institute Field Conference. Grand Canyon, in passing. Creationist perspective.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case, E. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. Journal of Geology, 6(4)(May/June):393-416. [See p. 394: &quot;The earliest remains of fishes known are from the Lower Ordovician [sic] rocks of the Grand Canyon region of the United States. These are the very imperfectly preserved remains of what seem to be scales and bones of fishes whose affinities cannot be made out from the material.&quot; (no further note of Grand Canyon)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cather, Steven M.; Connell, Sean D.; Chamberlin, Richard M.; McIntosh, William C.; Jones, Glen E.; Potochnik, Andre R.; Lucas, Spencer G.; and Johnson, Peggy S.


Catlin, George

1870  21.5756  *The lifted and subsided rocks of America; with their influences on the oceanic, atmospheric, and land currents, and the distribution of races.* London: Trubner and Co. [Trübner and Co.], 228 pp. [See pp. 121-122, note; disbelieving remarks in "Professor Dana’s ‘Handbook of Geology’ regarding the size of Grand Canyon, "probably misrepresented in his excellent work by some typographical error." The author further believes that the canyon and indeed the Colorado Plateau are the results of "volcanic struggles" and, in subsidence, the opening of a great rift through which the Colorado River flowed. See also, peripherally, the footnote that appears on p. 99 and continued on the tipped–in leaf between pp. 100/101.]

Cave Research Foundation

2001  21.6243  Genesis, paleoenvironment, and paleogeomorphology of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone paleokarst, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon area. Mr. Tony Troutman, University of Texas at Austin. Grant award: $1000. *In: Karst Research Grant Awards [section]. CRF Newsletter* (Cave Research Foundation, Yellow Springs, Ohio), 29(1)(February):10. [Includes abstract of research project.]

Cepeda, Joseph C.


Cerling, Thur E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Fenton, Cassandra R.; and Webb, Robert H.


Cerling, Thur E.; Rigby, Alan D.; Webb, Robert H.; and Poreda, Robert J.

1995  21.527  Cosmogenic ³He exposure ages of debris flows and lava dam outburst floods in the Grand Canyon, USA [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement):F684. [NOTE: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Cerling, Thur E.; Webb, Robert H.; Poreda, Robert J.; Rigby, Alan D.; and Melis, Theodore S.

Chadwick, Arthur V.


Chadwick, Arthur V., *et al.*

Chadwick, Arthur V.; Debord, P.; and Fisk, L. H.


Chaffee, M. A.; Carlson, R. R.; Fey, D. L.; and Theodorakos, P. M.


Chaffee, M. A.; Carlson, R. R.; and Theodorakos, P. M.


Chaloner, W. G., and Lacey, W. S.


Chamberlain, C. Kent


Chamberlain, Kevin R., and Bowring, S. A.


1990 21.536 Proterozoic geochronologic and isotopic boundary in NW Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 98:399-416. [Complete copy of Table 1 available upon request from *Journal of Geology*.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102]
### Chamberlain, Kevin R.; Bowring, S. A.; Williams, M.; and Karlstrom, K. E.


### Chamberlin, Richard M., and Anderson, Orin J.


### Chamberlin, Thomas C., and Salisbury, Rollin D.


### Chambers, Carol L.; Doucett, Richard; and Mikesic, David G.

2005 21.4108 Long-term cave roosting and diet of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona as indicated by stable isotopes from mummified remains and live bats. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 34.

### Chan, Marjorie A., and Bruhn, Ronald L.


### Chan, Marjorie A., and Parry, William T.


### Chanel, Emile


### Chang, Hyun-Duk, and Shin, Byeong-Seok

Chapin, C. E., and Glazner, Allen F.


Chapin, Charles E.


Chapman, H. H.


Chapman, M. G.


Chapman, Mary G.


Charlesworth, J. K.

1957 21.542 *The Quaternary Era; with special reference to its glaciation*. London: Edward Arnold (Publishers), Ltd., 2 volumes, pp. i-xlvi + 1-591, i-xxxi + 593-1700 (see Volume 1, pp. 333, 496; Volume 2, pp. 1122, 1240, 1526).

Chase, C. G.; Libarkin, J. A.; and Sussman, A. J.


Chase, Clem


Cheevers, Craig W.


Cheevers, Craig W., and Rawson, R. R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Chester, J. W., and Cutter, R. C.


Cheung, Stephen; Strom, Raymond; and Whitmore, John H.


Chidsey, Thomas C.; Allison, M. Lee; and Palacas, James G.


Childs, Elizabeth C., and Childs, Orlo Eckersley


Childs, Orlo E.


Chisholm, George G.

1885 21.563 Rapids and waterfalls. Scottish Geographical Magazine, 1:401-422. [See p. 414.]

Chisholm, Hugh

Choi, In-Ji, and Shin, Byeong-Seok


Chorley, Richard J.; Beckinsdale, Robert P.; and Dunn, Antony J.


Chorley, Richard J.; Dunn, Antony J.; and Beckinsdale, Robert P.


Christensen, Damaskin [Damaskin (Brother)]


Christenson, G. E.


Christenson, Gary


Christiansen, R. L., and Lipman, P. W.


Christie-Blick, Nicholas, and Levy, Marjorie

### Christopherson, Robert W.


### Chronic, Halka


### Chronic, Halka, and Chronic, Lucy


### Chumakov, Nicolai M., and Elston, Donald P.


### Chure, Dan


### Churnet, Habte Giorgis


### Cinnamon, Steven K.


### Cinnamon, Steven K., and Hevly, Richard H.


### Cisne, J. L.

Clark, Bill  

Clark, C. W.  

Clark, David L.  

Clark, David L., and Behnken, F. H.  

Clark, Dick  

Clark, F. E.; O’Deen, W. A.; and Belau, D. E.  

Clark, Harold W.  

1969  21.4731  Is the Grand Canyon really old? Were millions of years required to cut the mighty gorge? The evidence restudied. *Signs of the Times* (Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California), 96(7)(July):cover, 5-7. [Also see comment by Donald E. Hall (1971, *Spectrum*, 3:71-78) and reply by Clark (pp. 78-80).]


Clark, Malcolm D.  


Clark, Roger Alan


Clark, Richard Collins


Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth, and Hillebrand, W. F.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2009 | 21.5319 | Students' geocognition of deep time, conceptualized in an informal educational setting.  
[Trail of Time at Grand Canyon noted in passing, p. 276.]  
[NOTE: "An online supplement to this article, with additional figures and images, is available at http://www.journalofgeoscienceeducation.org/"; not accessible through this webpage (attempted November 2010).] | Clary, Renee M.; Brzuszek, Robert F.; and Wandersee, James H.                                                                                           |
[Includes Grand Canyon.  Creationist perspective.]  
[Item signed, "JNC".] | Clayton, John N.                                                                                                                                     |
[Includes note of LANDSAT imagery of Grand Canyon.] | Clegg, Robert H., and Frey, Herbert                                                                                                                     |
[Grand Canyon data included.] | Clegg, Samuel M.; Sklute, Elizabeth C.; Dyar, M. Darby; Barefield; James E.; and Wiens, Roger C.                                                                 |
| 2009 | 21.6152 | Multivariate analysis of remote LIBS spectra using partial least squares, principal component analyses, and related techniques.  
[Laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy.  
Data samples include from Grand Canyon: ~1700 Ma granophyric dike; Pipe Creek grainitoid from Mile 89.4; ~1700 Ma ultramafic lherzolite from Mile 91.]  
[Manuscript also available as Los Alamos National Laboratory LA-UR-08-5466 [2008], 36 pp.] | Clegg, Robert H., and Frey, Herbert                                                                                                                     |
| 1916 | 21.5219 | Geology; physical and historical.  
[See "Brief Review of the Geology of Other Well-Known Areas", pp. 24-25, including Grand Canyon, p. 24.] | Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald                                                                                                                               |
| 1968 | 21.594 | Pre-metazoan evolution and the origins of the Metazoa.  
[cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50]  
[cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27] | Cloud, Preston E., Jr.  
[in later publications as Cloud, Preston]                                                                                                                 |
[cited*GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50]  
[cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27] | Cloud, Preston E., Jr.  
[in later publications as Cloud, Preston]                                                                                                                 |


Clough, G. A., and Elston, D. P.


Clyde, James


Coats, Larry


Coats, Larry L., *et al.*

Coats, Larry L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; and Mead, Jim I.


Coats, Larry L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Mead, Jim I.; Cannella, John A.; and Fisher, Jessa


Coats, Larry L.; Mead, Jim I.; and Anderson, R. Scott

Coates, Henry


_Perthshire Society of Natural Sciences, Proceedings_ (Perth), 1:cxviii-cxlii  

[Grand Canyon, in passing, p. cxl.]  


[See "Geological Lessons from the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. cl-clii.]

Cobban, William A.


In:  McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.),  

_Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964._  


Coblentz, D. D., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


_Eos_ (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T21C-0474.

Cockerell, T. D. A.


[Subfossils.]  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102|


[See pp. 9-10.]

Codrington, Stephen

2005  21.5379  _Planet geography_.  


[Grand Canyon, pp. 161, 254, 618.]

Coffin, Harold


Parte I: (Una articulo en tres partes).  


[Grand Canyon, see p. 1. Article is in four parts; the remaining parts do not refer to Grand Canyon: (7)(January/April 1984):3-5; (8)(May/August 1984):1-2, 8, 7 [pagination reading order thus]; (9)(September/December 1984):3-6.

Coffman, Jerry L., and Hake, Carl A. von


_U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, Publication 41-1_, revised ed.  

(through 1970), 208 pp.

Colbert, Edwin H.


_Plates_, 26:89-94.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27|


**Colby, Bruce R.**


**Colby, Frank Moore**


**Colchester, D. M.; Klish, D. R.; Leverett, P.; and Williams, P. A.**


**Cole, Erin D.**


**Cole, Erin D., and Smith, Eugene I.**


**Cole, Kenneth Lee**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>21.617</td>
<td>Late Quaternary vegetation gradients through the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>In</em>: Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), <em>Packrat middens; the last 40,000 years of biotic change</em>. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 240-258.</td>
<td>cited »GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102 to 3-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>21.4110</td>
<td>Integrating data on historic vegetation change between the San Francisco Peaks and Grand Canyon.</td>
<td><em>In</em>: <em>Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).</em> Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 37.</td>
<td>cited »GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cole, Kenneth L., and Arundel, Samantha T.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Cole, Kenneth L., and Davis, Owen K.


Cole, Kenneth L., and Mayer, Larry


Cole, Kenneth L., and Mead, Jim I.


Cole, Kenneth L.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Cannella, J.; Fisher, J.; and Spaulding, W. G.


Cole, Kenneth L.; Cannella, John; Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Arundel, Samantha; Coats, Larry; and Fisher, Jessa


Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, K. E.; Cole, E. A.; and Fisher, J.


Cole, Mark R., and Armentrout, John M.

Cole, Rex D.


Coleman, D. R.; Garcia, J. R.; Crosse, L. J.; Karlstrom, K.; Jackson-Weaver, O.; and Takacs-Vesbach, C.


Coles, J.


Colles, George Wetmore


Collier, Michael P.


1979 21.623 The geology: the view from Bright Angel Point. In: The Mountain Lying Down; views of the North Rim. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, unpaginated [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-27]


Collins, Brian D.


Collins, Brian D., *et al.*

Collins, Brian D.; Brown, Kristin, M.; and Fairley, Helen C.


Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; Minasian, Diane; Kayen, Robert; Dealy, Timothy P.; and Bedford, David R.


Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Sankey, Joel B.; and Fairley, Helen C.


Collins, Brian D.; Minasian, Diane; and Kayen, Robert


Collins, Paul A.; Snyder, Noel F. R.; and Emslie, Steven D.


Collinson, D. W., and Runcorn, S. K.

Colman, John


Colton, Harold S.


Comstock, Theodore B.


Condie, Kent C.


Condit, Christopher D., and Morrison, Roger B.


Condon, Steven M.


Condra, G. E., and Elias, M. K.


**Coney, Peter J.**


**Coney, Peter J., and Reynolds, Stephen J.**


**Conference on Geography, Committee**


**Conley, J. N.**


**Conner, J. J., and Shacklette, H. T.**


**Connolly, James R., and Woodward, Lee A.**

1980 21.6606 *Preliminary inventory of pre-Cenozoic clay shales and argillites of the conterminous United States*. [No place]: Sandia Laboratories.

**Contejean, Ch.**

Conyers, Lawrence B.


Conway, Clay M.


Conway, Clay M., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Conway, Clay M.; Elston, Donald P.; and Wrucke, C. T.


Cook, David A.


Cook, Kristin L.


Cook, Kristin L., and Hardman, E.

**Cook, Kristin L., et al.**

Cook, Kristin L.; Gray, R. C.; Gray, S. R.; and Buttgereit, C. D.


Cook, Kristin L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; and Heimsath, Arjun M.


Cook, Kristin L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; and Hanks, Thomas C.


**Cook, Myron J., and Basham, Edward L.**


Cooke, M. L.


Cooley, Maurice E.


Cooley, Maurice E., and Akers, J. P.  


Cooley, Maurice E., and Davidson, E. S.  


Cooley, Maurice E., and Wilson, A.  


Cooley, Maurice E., *et al.*  

Cooley, Maurice E.; Akers, J. P.; and Stevens, P. R.  

1964 21.662 Geohydrologic data in the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah, Part 3, Selected lithologic logs, drillers' logs, and stratigraphic sections.
Cooley, Maurice E.; Harshbarger, J. W.; Akers, J. P.; and Hardt, W. F.


Cooley, Maurice E., and Committee


Cooper Chatfield, J., and Hart, W. K.


Cooper, J. C.


Cooper, Jeanne L., and Hart, William K.


Cooper, Jeanne L., *et al.*

Cooper, Jeanne L.; Aronson, J. L.; Condit, C. D.; and Hart, W. K.


Cope, Edward Drinker

1875 21.668 On the remains of population observed on and near the Eocene plateau of northwestern New Mexico. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 14:475-482. [See p. 481.] [Preprint issued July 22, 1875, 8 pp.] [Includes brief references to the Ives expedition’s visit to the Hopi mesas (p. 479) and, also from Ives’ report, J. S. Newberry’s remark on past wetter conditions and canyon formation (p. 481).]

Copeland, Peter; Watson, E. Bruce; Thomas, J. B.; and Cox, Katrina


Corbett, Mary Diane


Corbett, Robert G.


*Corbett, Robert G., et al.*

Corbett, Robert G.; Hanner, Barbara M.; and Quick, Thomas J.


*Corbett, S., and Collins, B. D.*


Corsetti, Frank A.


*Corsetti, et al.*

Corsetti, Frank A.; Awramik, Stanley M.; and Pierce, David


Cosner, O. J.


*Cossey, Stephen P. J., and Swanson, Steven C.*

Costa, John E., and Graf, William L.


Cotera, Augustus S., Jr.

1971  21.5865  Geology at Arizona universities; Northern Arizona University. *Fieldnotes (Arizona Bureau of Mines)*, 1(1)(March):2. [Includes notes of staff research, including, "Rawson—stratigraphic study of the Beta Member of the Toroweap Formation, Grand Canyon." (entire note)]


Cotner, Sehoya, and Moore, Randy


Cotton, C. A.


Count, Earl W.


Covey, Jon

2013  21.6113  Indicators for a young earth. *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), [June?]:1-3.

2014  21.6371  Stratigraphic ranges of fossils continue to expand with new discoveries (Anita Millen, ed.). *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (March):1-5.

Covington, Sid


Cowie, John Watson


Cox, Allan, and Doell, Richard R.

Cox, Rónadh, and Lowe, Donald R.

Cox, Stephen
2003 21.3837 Grand and young; UA alumnus Bob Webb and his team, studying lava flows, have found evidence that the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon is surprisingly young. *Arizona Alumnus, 80*(2)(Winter):cover, 1, 34-39.

Cragun, William Scott


Cragun, W. Scott, and Pederson, Joel L.

Craig, Lawrence C., and Varnes, K. L.

Crampton, Henry Edward

Crater, Horace W., and Levasseur, Jean Pierre

Credner, Hermann


Creer, K. M.; Irving, E.; and Runcorn, S. K.


Crickmay, C. H.

1968 21.682 Some central aspects of the scientific study of scenery. Calgary, Alberta: [privately published], 36 pp. ("Available at Evelyn de Mille Books, 616 3rd Street S.W., Calgary.") [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29]

Crittenden, M. D., Jr.


Croft, A. Russell


Croll, James


Cronin, V. S.; Cleveland, D. M.; and Porchnow, S. J.


Crook, A. R.


Crosby, William O.

Cross, Timothy A.


Cross, Timothy A., and Pilger, Rex H., Jr.


Cross, Whitman


Cross, Whitman, and Howe, E.


Crossey, Laura J.


Crossey, Laura J., and Karlstrom, Karl


Crossey, Laura J., et al.


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan; Weimer, Paul; Williams, Michael L.; Roesink, John; and Austin, Jay


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; and Pearce, Jessica Lopez


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; and Dorsey, Rebecca J.


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Newell, Dennis; Fischer, Tobias; Hilton, David; Patchett, P. Joanathan; and Sharp, Warren


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; and Williams, Michael


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Williams, Michael; and Crow, Ryan S.


Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Springer, Abraham E.; Newell, Dennis L.; Hilton, David R.; and Fischer, Tobias

Crow, Ryan S., and Karlstrom, Karl E.

2011 21.6541 Short wavelength and high amplitude (~1 km) surface uplift in the western Colorado Plateau driven by recent and ongoing mantle flow [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract T11D-05 (including one figure).* [North and East Forks of the Virgin River, Utah. Includes comparative notes with Grand Canyon.]


Crow, Ryan S., *et al.*

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Asmerom, Yermane; Schmandt, Brandon; Polyak, Victor J.; and DuFrane, S. Andrew


Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Darling, Andy; Polyak, Victor J.; Granger, Darryl; and Asmerom, Yermane


Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andrew; Crossey, Laura J.; Polyak, Victor J.; Granger, Darryl E.; Asmerom, Yermane; and Schmandt, Brandon


Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and McIntosh, William C.


Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William C.; Dunbar, Nelia W.; Peters, Lisa; Raucci, J.; and Umhoefer, P. J.

2005 21.6386 Quaternary basalts in Grand Canyon: Correlation of flows using lidar, 40Ar/39Ar dating, geochemical correlation, neotectonic studies, and history of lava dams
Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; and Dunbar, Nelia W.


Crowe, Bruce M.; Vaniman, David T.; and Carr, Wilfred J.


Crowton, Sally


Culver-Hartzell, Joseph


Cummings, Linda Scott [see also Scott, Linda]


Cummings, Linda Scott, and Puseman, Kathryn

Cummings, Linda Scott, and Moutoux, Thomas E.

Cummings, Linda Scott, et al.
Cummings, Linda Scott; Puseman, Kathryn; and Moutoux, Thomas E.

Cunningham, F. F., and Griba, W.

Curtis, Garniss, and Turrin, Brent

Cvancara, Alan M.

Cvijić, Jovan

Cy Johnson and Son [firm]
Czarnomski, N.; Wheaton, J. M.; Hazel, J. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; and Schmidt, J. C.


Dacqué, Edgar


Dagget, Dan


Dahlkamp, Franz J.

1990 21.5225 Uranium deposits in collapse breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateau, USA. Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Steiermark, Mittheilungen, 120:89-98. [In English.]


Dahlquist, Gail Henson


Dake, C. L.


Dallege, Todd A.; Ort, Michael H.; McIntosh, William C.; and Perkins, Michael E.

2000 21.3609 Age constraints and depositional basin morphology for the Mio-Pliocene Bidahochi Formation, northeastern Arizona. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 4-7. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Dalley, E. Ellen, and DePaolo, Donald J.


Dalrymple, G. Brent, and Hamblin, W. Kenneth


Dalton, R. O., Jr.


Dalton, R. O., Jr., and Rawson, R. R.


Dalton, Rex


Daly, Reginald Aldworth


Damascene, Hieromonk


Damon, Paul E.


A K-Ar geochronologic survey of the Hopi Buttes volcanic field. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 8-11. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

**Damon, Paul E., and Giletti, Bruno J.**


**Damon, Paul E., and Spencer, Jon E.**


**Damon, Paul E., et al.**

**Damon, Paul E.; Livingston, Donald E.; and Erickson, Rolfe C.**


**Damon, Paul E. Shafiqullah, M.; and Leventhal, J. S.**


**Damon, Paul E.; Shafiqullah, M.; Harris, R. C.; and Spencer, J. E.**

Damon, Paul E., and Committee


Dana, James Dwight


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; and Granger, Darryl


Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl E.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; and Coblentz, David D.


Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl E.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; Lazear, Gregory D.; Coblentz, David D.; and Cole, Rex D.


Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; Aslan, Andres; and Granger, Darryl E.

2009 21.6554 Incision history of the Colorado River system over the last several Ma from cosmogenic burial dating of high terrace gravels [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T43D-2154.

Darling, Andrew L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Nichols, Kyle K.; and Bierman, Paul R.


Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]; Whipple, Kelin X.; Nichols, Kyle K.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl; and Bierman, P.


Darrah, William Culp


Darton, Nelson Horatio


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


1931 21.741  *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made*.  Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 12th ed., 74 [80] pp.  (Printed by Burd and Fletcher, Kansas City.)  GUIDON 159

1934 21.742  *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made*.  Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 13th ed., 74 [80] pp.  FQ2:25 ["several copies" from 13th (1934) to 32nd (1959) eds.]  FQ3:36c  FQ5:45e


1959 21.761 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 32nd ed., 74 [79] pp. FQ3:36c


____ 21.771 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 42nd ed., 64 pp.


1987  21.3705 Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made.  Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 50th ed., 64 pp.  (Printed by Mike Roberts Color Productions, Oakland, California.)

Darwin, Leonard


Daubrée, A.


David, L. R.


Davidson, E. S.


Davies, A. Morley

1925  21.5728 Recent advances in the theory of isostasy.  Geographical Journal, 65(4)(April):350-354.  [A consolidated review of six titles.  See p. 353: "Any one who has studied the disposition of the Alpine 'nappes' as they would appear had they escaped denudation, and compared them with the revelation of undisturbed horizontal sediments in the Grand Cañon of Utah [sic], will find it difficult to believe that these two utterly different types of structure can be due to the same direct force of elevation."  (entire note)]

Davis, George H.

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-30]


**Davis, George H., and Bump, Alex P.**


**Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M.**


**Davis, George H., et al.**

**Davis, George H.; Showalter, S. R.; Benson, G. S.; McCalmont, L. S.; Faulds, J. E.; and Cropp, F. W.**


**Davis, Gregory A.**

Davis, L. J., and Groom, R. W.


Davis, Linda Lee


Davis, Owen K.


Davis, Owen K., et al.

Davis, Owen K.; Agenbroad, Larry; Martin, Paul S.; and Mead, Jim I.


Davis, Philip A.; Staid, Matthew I.; Plescia, Jeffrey B.; and Johnson, Jeffrey R.


Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Caffee, M.; Finkel, Robert; Hanks, T.; Turrin, B.; and Lucchitta, Ivo


Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; and Finkel, Robert


Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Caffee, Mark; and Finkel, Robert

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Hanks, Thomas C.; Finkel, Robert C.; and Caffee, Marc


Davis, Stephen J.


Davis, Stephen J., et al.

Davis, Stephen J.; Dickinson, William R.; Gehrels, George E.; Spencer, Jon E.; Lawton, Timothy F.; and Carroll, Alan R.


Davis, William Morris


1885 21.802 Geographic classification, illustrated by a study of plains, plateaus and their derivatives [abstract]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 33:428-432. [NOTE: Only the Colorado Plateau is mentioned, and at that generally (pp. 429, 430), but this is an important seminal paper of the geomorphological work by Davis, which later included the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. It does discuss important early concepts of landscape development in plateaus.]


1892 21.5754 The cañon of the Colorado. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine*, (March):.
| Year | 21.5513 | A speculation in topographical climatology. American Meteorological Journal, (April):. [See as an offprint, 10 pp. See p. 8, brief speculation on the “relatively little waste” on the canyoned plateaus.] |
| Year | 21.5094 | Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini (Fr. M. Pasanisi, translator). Roma: Presso la Società Geografica Italiana, [ii], 17 pp. [Offprint.] |


**Davis, William Morris, and Braun, Gustav**

1911 21.5829  *Grundzüge der Physiogeographie; auf Grund von william Morris Davis’ "Physical Geography" neu bearbeitet*.  Leipzig and Berlin: Druck und Verlag von B. G. Teubner,

**Dawson, George M.**


**Dawson, J. B., and Smith, J. V.**


**Dawson, J. William**


1897 21.5177 Note on Cryptozoon and other ancient fossils. In: *McGill University; papers from the Department of Geology*. Montreal: McGill University. [No. 6 in volume. Reprinted from *Canadian Record of Science* with original pagination.]


**Day, A.**


**Day, A. A., and Runcorn, S. K.**

De Lorenzo, Giuseppe
1897 21.5075 Studi di geologia nell’Appennino meridionale. Reale Accademia delle Scienze, Fisiche e Matematiche, Atti (Società Reale di Napoli), Series 2, 8(7), 128 pp. [See notices of Grand Canyon, pp. 45, 106-107, 120-121.]

Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; and Fairley, Helen C.

Dean, Jeffrey S., and Funkhouser, Gary S.

Debauve, A., and Imbeaux, Ed.

Decker, B. L.

DeCourten, Frank L.

DeFilippis, Brandon, and Halter, Luke

Dehler, Carol M.

Dehler, Carol M., and Elrick, Maya


Dehler, Carol M., et al.

Dehler, Carol M.; Crosse, Laura J.; Fletcher, Kathryn E. K.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, M. L.; Jerinicovic, Michael; Gehrels, G.; Pecha, Mark; and Heizler, Matthew


Dehler, Carol M.; Des Marais, D. J.; Bowring, S.; Sharp, Z.; Karlstrom, K. E.; and Elrick, M.


Dehler, Carol M.; Elrick, Maya; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Smith, Gary A.; Crosse, Laura J.; and Timmons, J. Michael


Dehler, Carol M.; Elrick, M.; Bloch, J. D.; Crosse, L. J.; Karlstrom, K. E.; and Des Marais, D. J.


Dehler, Carol M.; Gehrels, George E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Cox, Grant; Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crosse, Laura J.; and Timmons, J. Michael


Dehler, Carol M.; Hayes, D. S.; and Nagy, R. M.

2011 21.6533  Possible-pre-Cryogenian eutrophication event recorded in ~770-742 Ma strata of the Uinta Mountain Group, Utah, USA [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall...*
Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December, Abstract B41F-0258. [Includes notice of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.]

Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George E.; Timmons, J. Michael; and Crossey, Laura J.


Dehler, Carol M.; Porter, Susannah; and Karlstrom, Karl


Dehler, Carol M.; Porter, Susannah M.; and Timmons, J. Michael


Dehler, Carol M.; Sprinkle, Doug A.; Porter, Susannah; Waanders, Gerald; Crossey, Laura J.; DeGrey, Laura D.; and Link, Paul Karl


Deiss, Charles


DeJong, Benjamin D.


Delany, Joan

Delcourt, Hazel R., and Delcourt, Paul A.

Delesse, and Lapparent, de (Messieurs)

Delesse, and Laugel (Messieurs)

Dellinges, Bill
2007 21.6357 Tracking down the mystery meteorite. The Observer (East Valley Astronomy Club, Mesa, Arizona), (August):1-2. [Regarding the Canyon Diablo meteorite fragment (formerly) displayed at Verkamp’s, Grand Canyon.]

Demarais, Bruce D.

Dement, Jack, and Dake, H. C.

Demhardt, Imre Josef
"An approximation to a bird’s eye view, and is intelligible to every eye [ . . . ]."


Denison, R. H.

1951 21.850 Late Devonian fresh-water fishes from the western United States. Fieldiana—Geology, 11:221-261. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31]

Denniston, Rhawn


Denniston, Rhawn, and Denniston, Jennifer Rasin


Denton, William

1882 21.4996 Our planet, its past and future; or, Lectures on geology. Wellesley, Massachusetts: Denton Publishing Co., 344 pp. [See p. 275.] [NOTE: “Grand Canyon” used in reference to canyon on Canadian River 250 feet deep; and “In some places on the Colorado, [canyons] are more than a mile deep,—a thousand feet in solid granite.” (entire note)]

DePaolo, Donald J.


Depéret, Charles

1906 21.5043 L’apparition de la vie sur le globe. La Revue du Mois (Paris), (July 10):37-51. [See pp. 45-46.] [Cover for this number specifies “1re Année, No 7” and also indicates, “Tome II—Première Livraison”. Cataloguer’s note indicates "Annee 1, v. 2".]


**DeRosa, Tom**


2007 21.4625 Grand Canyon: Monument to the flood. *Creationist Newsletter* (Creation Studies Institute, Fort Lauderdale, Florida), (October):1-3. [Excerpt from *Evidence for Creation.*]

**deSaussure, Raymond E.**


**deSaussure, Raymond E., and Lange, Arthur**


**Deshowitz, Marc P.**


**Dewar, Douglas**


**DeWitt, Ed H.**


Dexter, Leland R.


DeYoung, Don

2005 21.4859  Thousands . . . not billions; challenging an icon of evolution, questioning the age of 
the earth.  Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp.  [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Di Giambattista, C. D.

1952 21.857  Regional stratigraphy of Four Corners area.  In: Four Corners Geological Society,  
Geological symposium of the Four Corners region, pp. 5-9.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Di Paulo, William D.

1998 21.6299  Could the Grand Canyon Village area become part of a future landslide block?  
Some observations from remote sensing data.  GRSG Newsletter (Geological Remote  
Sensing Group, United Kingdom), (22)(April):46-50.

Di Pietro, Lisa

2009 21.4537  Illustrating change; geologists Wayne Ranney and Ron Blakey depict the history of our  

Dice, Lee R.

1932 21.858  Notes on Hypolagus browni and Lepus benjamini, fossil hares from the Pleistocene of  
Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Dickas, Albert B., and Mudrey, M. G., Jr.

1992 21.859  The Lake Superior Oronto Group, a middle Proterozoic exploration model for the late  
Proterozoic Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon [abstract].  American Association of  

Dickens, Harry [pseudonym], and Snelling, Andrew A.

[Grand Canyon noted in passing, p. 71.]  [See also response by Carl R. Froede, Jr.,  
22(3):40-41.]

Dickinson, Curtis

29(7)(July):[unpaginated].  [Brief summary regarding unconformities in Grand  
Canyon based on item by Clifford Burdick in "Bible-Science Newsletter, 4/15/68".  
Creationist perspective.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dickinson, William R., and Gehrels, G. E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dickinson, William R., and Synder, W. S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dickinson, William R., et al.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Comment”, *Geology*, doi:10.1130/G31436C.1.]

**Dickinson, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Grove, Marty J.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Cather, Steven M.; Crossey, Laura J.; Kimbrough, David L.; and Muntean, Thomas**


**Diener, Carl**


1895 21.6239 Der geologische Bau der Sedimentärzone des Central-Himalaya zwischen Milam und dem Niti-Pass. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* (Wien), 1895(14)(November 19):370-376. [See p. 370, remark concerning the author’s studies at Grand Canyon shortly before, which entitle him to comment on the Silakank profile, that the Grand Canyon does offer one of the greatest places for stratigraphic study on earth.]

**Dietrich, R. V., and Skinner, Brian J.**


**Dijkstra, S. J., and Amerom, H. W. J. van**


**Diller, J. S.**


DiMichele, William A., and Aronson, Richard B.


Dixon, Jacqueline E.; Dixon, T. H.; Bell, D. R.; and Malservisi, R.


Dockall, James Allan


Dockery, W. Lyle


Dodge, Matt, and McKlveen, John C.

Doell, Richard R.


Doerry, Armin W.


Dohm, James, and Holm, Richard


Dominguez, Katherine, and Scharfsschwerdt, Peter


Donadini, Fabio; Pesonen, Lauri J.; Korhonen, Kimmo; Deutsch, Alex; and Harlan, Stephen S.


Donahue, Magdalena; Donahue, John; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Crosseay, Laura J.


Donahue, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; Darling, Andy; Granger, Darryl; Wan, Elmira; Dickinson, R. G.; and Kirby, Eric


Donahue, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari A.; and Ricketts, Jason W.

Donnelly, Ignatius

[See p. 50, note of Grand Canyon as formed by wedging apart of cooling magma.]  
[Also various later printings, including 20th century imprints by other publishers, including an Atlantis theme; not here cited due to peripheral attention to Grand Canyon.]

Donovan, Christine; Thompson, Kelcy; and West, William


Donovan-Ealy, Patricia F., and Hendricks, John D.

*Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7):A82.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.

*Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33E-01.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., and Lazear, Gregory D.


2013  21.6278  A post-6 Ma sediment budget for the Colorado River.  

Dott, Robert H., Jr.


Doubinger, Jeanne, and Heyler, Daniel

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32]

Douglass, John

2010  21.5405  One Grand Canyon but four mechanisms: Was it antecedence, superimposition, overflow, or piracy? [abstract].  

2011  21.5542  One Grand Canyon but four mechanisms—was it antecedence, superimposition, overflow, or piracy?  

**Douglass, John, and Meek, Norman**

2000 21.3612 Lake-overflow, an alternative hypothesis for Grand Canyon incision and development of the Colorado River. *In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 15-17. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

**Douglass, John, et al.**


**Downie, C.**


**Doyle, James A.**


**Draut, Amy E.**


2008 21.4359 What is that? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 21(2)(Summer):6. [Installation by U.S. Geological Survey of new solar-powered weather stations that also will measure eolian sand transport at sites along the Colorado River.]

Draut, Amy E., and Rubin, David M.


Draut, Amy E., *et al.*

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; and Yeatts, Michael


Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; and Yeatts, Michael


Drayton, Richard Hay


Drescher, William H.


Dresser, John A.

1913 21.5692 Preliminary report on the serpentine and associated rocks of southern Quebec. *Canada Department of Mines, Memoir 22, 103 pp.* [See under "Deposits of the Thetford Type", pp. 64-65, references to Grand Canyon asbestos deposits.]
Asbestos in southern Quebec. In: Discussions of papers presented at the Pittsburgh meeting, October, 1914. American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions, 50:954-963. [See comments by D. T. Day and W. Lindgren (p. 862): "D. T. Day.—What has become of the deposit of asbestos in the bottom of the Bright Angel trail in the Grand Canyon. [sic] ¶W. Lindgren, Boston, Mass.—It is still there, I have no doubt, but the question is to get it away from there." (entire note of pertinence) This was a general question and response; Dresser’s paper does not mention the Grand Canyon deposit.]

1915 21.6631 Asbestos in southern Quebec. Discussion of the paper of John A. Dresser, presented at the Pittsburgh meeting, October, 1914 and printed in Bulletin No 93, September, 1914, pp. 2267 to 2274. American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin, (100)(April):861-863. [See in Discussion, comments by D. T. Day and W. Lindgren (p. 962): "D. T. Day.—What has become of the deposit of asbestos in the bottom of the Bright Angel trail in the Grand Canyon. [sic] ¶W. Lindgren, Boston, Mass.—It is still there, I have no doubt, but the question is to get it away from there." (entire note of pertinence) This was a general question and response; Dresser’s paper does not mention the Grand Canyon deposit.]

Drewes, Harald


Dryer, Charles R.

1900 21.4901 How to use the new geographies.—V. The Inland Educator (Terre Haute, Indiana), 10(3)(April):111-115.


Dryer, James D.


Drygalski, Erich von


Duan, Chenghua

DuBois, R. L.


DuBois, Robert L.


DuBois, Susan M., and Smith, Ann W.


DuBois, Susan M.; Smith, Ann W.; Nye, Nan K.; and Nowak, Thaddeus A., Jr.


DuBray, Edward A., and Brauch, Earl F.


DuBray, Edward A., and Hibpschman, Mark H.


Ducea, Mihai N.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M., and Simpson, David A.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M., et al.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Beard, L. Sue; and Smith, Eugene I.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; and Jones, Caron S.


Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Nyman, Matthew W.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; and Jones, Caron S.


Dueker, Ken; Yuan, Huaiyu; and Brian, Zurek


Duff, K. L., and Ford, Trevor D.


Duff, R. Joel


Duffield, James A.


Duffield, Wendell A.


Duffield, Wendell A.; Riggs, Nancy R.; Champion, Duane; Fenton, Cassandra; Forman, Steven L.; Hereford, Richard; Kaufman, Darrell; McIntosh, William; Ort, Michael; and Plescia, Jeffery


Duffield, Wendell A.; Riggs, Nancy; Kaufman, Darrell; Champion, Duane; Fenton, Cassandra; Forman, Steven; McIntosh, William; Hereford, Richard; Plescia, Jefferey; and Ort, Michael


Dumitru, Trevor A.; Duddy, Ian R.; and Green, Paul F.


Dumitru, Trevor A.; Gans, Phillip B.; Foster, David A.; and Miller, Elizabeth L.


Dumond, Gregory; Mahan, Kevin H.; Williams, Michael L.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Dumond, Gregory; Williams, Michael; Mahan, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Heizler, Matthew T.


Dunbar, Carl O.


Dunbar, C. O.; and Permian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee of Stratigraphy

Duncan, Helen


Duncan, John T., and Mancini, Frank P.


Duncan, Julie Anne


Duncan, P. Martin


Dunikowski, Emil


Dunlap, Keith


Dunning, Charles H.


Dunning, Charles H., and Peplow, Edward H.

1966 21.904 *From rocks to riches. The story of American Mining; past, present and future, as reflected in the colorful history of mining in Arizona, the nation’s greatest bonanza.* Pasadena, California: __________, 406 pp. GUIDON 186

Durrani, Bashir Ahmed


Durrani, Bashir A., and Doser, Diane I.


Durrani, Bashir A.; Doser, Diane I.; and Keller, G. R.


Dutch, Steven I.


Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.


Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr., et al.

Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.; Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.; and Huddle, J. W.


Dutson, Sarah Janeen


Dutta, Suryendu; Steiner, Michael; Banerjee, Santanu; Erdtmann, Bernd-Dietrich; Jeevankumar, Silambuchelvan; andmann, Ulrich

[See pp. 99, 101; type locality in Grand Canyon noted p. 101.]

Dutton, Clarence Edward


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(whole note)] |


2013 21.6001 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. [No place]: Miami. [An on-demand publication.]

Dutton, David; Trudgill, Bruce; and Sanderson, David


Dvorak, John


Eardley, A. J., and Hatch, R. A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eckert, Allan W.


Edwards, Dave, and Beus, Stanley S.


Edwards, Ira


Edgett, K. S., and Malin, M. C.


Effinger, W. L.


Ehler, J. Buck; Willis, Grant C.; and Doelling, Hellmut H.


Ehrenfeld, Frederick

Einecke, Gustav


Einstein, Hans A., and Chien, Ning


Eisenack, Alfred


Eisinger, Chris


Elachi, Charles, and Farr, Thomas G.


Elcock, Sue


Elders, Wilfred A.


Elders, Wilfred A., et al.

Elders, Wilfred A.; Espinosa-Cardena, J. M.; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; and Hunt, A. G.


Elias, G. K.


Elias, Maxim K.


Elias, Scott A.


Elias, Scott A.; Mead, Jim I.; and Agenbroad, Larry D.


Elison, Mark W.


Elkins, Joe T., and Lyle-Elkins, Nichole M.

Elliott, David K.


Elliott, David K., and Hodnett, John-Paul M.


Elliott, David K., and Martin, Daryl L.


Ellsworth, Esther


Ellsworth, Lincoln


Elsberry, Wesley R.


Elsden, J. Vincent, and Lowe, W. Bezant


Elsen, [Edmond]

1913 21.952 [Review of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912.] *Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin*, 38:198-211. [See pp. 199, 209-210.] [Item recorded only as transmitted by "M. l'avocat Elsen", the Society's representative to the excursion.]
Elson, Mark D., and Ort, Michael H.


Elston, Donald P.


Correlations and facies changes in Lower and Middle Cambrian Tonto Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. 
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34]

Pre-Pleistocene(?) deposits of aggradation, Lees Ferry to western Grand Canyon, Arizona. 
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34]

Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17, pp. 259-272.  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104]

Geologic and paleomagnetic evidence for a ~1300 Ma tectonic event in Missoula Group, Belt Supergroup (~1450-1250 Ma), Montana and Idaho [abstract].  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104]

Middle and early-Late Proterozoic Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona.  
From: Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordiller, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province.  
In: Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S.  

Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Cretaceous and Oligocene landscape erosion in a high rainfall environment during Sevier, Laramide, and Cordilleran orogenies [abstract].  

1) Oligocene Glen Canyon eroded by Colorado River during excavation of Eocene fill in Grand Canyon; 2) Neogene subsurface flow of Colorado River through gravel pipeline in Grand Canyon, Kaiparowits Plateau to Grand Wash Cliffs, Utah-Arizona [abstract].  

Elston, Donald P., and Bressler, S. L.

Paleomagnetic poles and polarity zonation from Cambrian and Devonian strata of Arizona.  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53]  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-34]

Stratigraphic and paleomagnetic relations between basal Cambrian and Devonian strata in central Arizona.  
In: Burt, Donald M., and Péwé, Troy L. (eds.), Guidebook to the geology of central Arizona; 74th Cordilleran Section Meeting, Geological Society of America, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona.  
Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Special Paper 2, pp. 138-143.  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104]

**Elston, Donald P., and DiPaolo, W. D.**


**Elston, Donald P., and Grommé, C. S.**


**Elston, Donald P., and Link, Paul Karl**


**Elston, Donald P., and McKee, Edwin H.**


**Elston, Donald P., and Scott, G. R.**


Elston, Donald P., and Young, Richard A.


Elston, Donald P., et al.

Elston, Donald P.; Billingsley, George H.; and Young, Richard A.


Elston, Donald P.; Dennis, Michael L.; Young, Richard A.; and McKee, Edwin H.


Elston, Donald P.; Enkin, R. J.; Baker, J.; and Kisilevsky, D. K.


Elston, Donald P.; Grommé, C. S.; and McKee, Edwin H.


Elston, Donald P.; Link, Paul Karl; Winston, Don; and Horodyski, Robert J.

Elston, Donald P.; Young, Richard A.; McKee, Edwin H.; and Dennis, Michael L.


Elston, Shirley, and Shoemaker, Carolyn


Elston, W. E., and Bornhorst, T. J.


Ely, Lisa Louise


Ely, Lisa L.; Enzel, Yehouda; Baker, Victor R.; and Cayan, Daniel R.


Ely, Lisa L.; O’Connor, J. E.; Wohl, E. E.; Stevens, L. E.; Melis, T. S.; Kale, V. S.; and Baker, V. R.


Embey-Isztin, A.


Embidi, E. H.; Cresssey, Laura J.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.

Embid, E. H.; Crosseey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Crow, Ryan


Emerson, Cheryl R.


Emerson, Frederick Valentine


Emery, Matthew K.; Maithel, Sarah H.; and Whitmore, John H.


Emery, W. B.


Emiliani, Cesare


Emmons, Samuel Franklin

1891 21.5612 A geological excursion in America. *Nature*, 44(1130)(June 25):182-183. [5th International Geological Congress See p. 183: "For those who desire it, a further excursion of ten days or more [from Denver] will be organized under the guidance of J. W. Powell and C. E. Dutton, to the Great Cañons of the Colorado River in Arizona, which they have so fully described in their writings." (entire note)]


Emslie, Steven Douglas


Emtage, Marilyn A.


Engelder, James T.


Engineering and Mining Journal, Editorial Staff

England. Board of Trade

1908 21.5940 Seventeenth general annual report by the Board of Trade. London: Eyre and Spottiswood, Ltd., for His Majesty’s Stationery Office. [See p. 73 ff, “Alphabetical List of the Companies which were Dissolved or Struck Off the Register during the year ended the 31st of December 1907. In England.”; specifically, p. 79, “Grand Canyon Mining Company of Arizona, U.S.A., Limited.” (entire note)] [England, Board of Trade, General Annual Report.]

Enos, Paul; Alissa, A. R.; Buijs, G.; Joyce, W.; Fogarty, A. J.; and Chaikin, D. H.


Enzl, Christian Andre Georg


Ericksen, Marc C., and Slingerland, Rudy


Ernst, W. G.


Eschner, Edward


Estes, John E.

Euler, Robert C.


Euler, Robert C., et al.

Euler, Robert C.; Gummerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; and Hevly, Richard H.


European Space Agency


Evans, Richard T., and Frye, Helen M.


Evans, Thomas J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Everson, J. E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Everson, J. E., and Silver, L. T.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Exner, Christof**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fairbanks, Harold Wellman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fairchild, H. L.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Fairley, Helen C., and Hereford, Richard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Farley, Helen C., et al.

Farley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; and Leap, Lisa


Fairley, Helen; Hereford, Richard; and Balsom, Janet R.


Farley, K. A., and Flowers, R. M.

2009 21.6555 Radiation-damage-controlled He diffusion and 4He/3He spectra in apatite: an example of mutually consistent results from the Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V52C-07.


Farley, K. A.; Flowers, R. M.; and Vasconcelos, P. M.


Farley, K. A.; Shuste, D. L.; and Ketcham, R. A.

2011 21.5633 U and Th zonation in apatite observed by laser ablation ICPMS, and implications for the (U-Th)/He system. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, doi:10.1016/j.gca.2011.05.020. [Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Study sample of granodiorite was collected by Ian Campbell during the 1939 Carnegie/CalTech Colorado River trip, from vicinity of Reference Creek Rapids, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon.]

Farmer, Malcolm F.


Faris, R. L.

1910 21.5195 Terrestrial magnetism; results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, 1908, and June 30, 1909. Appendix No. 3—Report

Farnham, L. L., and Stewart, L. A.


Farrell, W. E., and May, T.


Faul, Henry, and Faul, Carol


Faul, Henry, and Roberts, Wayne A.


Faulds, James E.; Geissman, John W.; and Mawer, Chris K.


Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; and Perkins, Michael E.


Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; Perkins, Michael E.; House, P. Kyle; Peartree, Philip A.; Castor, Stephen B.; and Patchett, P. Jonathan


Faulds, James E.; Mawer, Chris K.; and Geissman, John W.

Faulds, James E.; Price, Linda M.; and Wallace, Mark A.


Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. C.; Reynolds, S. J.; and Okaya, D.


Faulds, James E.; Wallace, Mark A.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; and Heizler, Matthew T.


Faure, Gunter

2001 21.3685 Origin of igneous rocks; the isotopic evidence. New York: Springer Verlag, 496 pp. [See pp. 182, 220 ff.]

Fazekas, Sándor

2007 21.5647 Distinct element simulations of granular materials. Ph.D. dissertation, Budapest University of Technology and Economics, 144 pp. [Includes example of sand sample from "Grand Canyon, Colorado River" (pp. 15, 16).]

Fedo, Christopher M., and Prave, Anthony R.


Fedonkin, Mikhail A., and Yochelson, Ellis L.

2002 21.4712 Middle Proterozoic (1.5 Ga) Horodyskia moniliformis Yochelson and Fedonkin, the oldest known tissue-grade colonial eucaryote. Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology, no. 94, 29 pp. [See pp. 25-26.]

Feeny, John P.

Fellows, Larry D.


Felton, Anna; Frassetto, Andy; Keeler, Dave; and Kleinsasser, Lynnette


Feng, J.; Perry, E. C., Jr.; and Horodyski, Robert J.


Fenneman, Nevin M.


Fenton, Carroll Lane

Fenton, Carroll Lane, and Fenton, Mildred Adams


Fenton, Cassandra R.


Fenton, Cassie [Fenton, Cassandra R.], and Webb, Bob [Webb, Robert H.]


Fenton, Cassandra R., et al.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Cerling, Thure E.; Nash, Barbara P.; Webb, Robert H.; and Poreda, Robert J.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Cerling, Thure E.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Poreda, Robert J.


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethais, Mirjam M.; and Schneider, Björn


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethais, Mirjam M.; Schneider, Björn; and Wijbrans, Jan

2008 21.6562 Cosmogenic $^3$He and $^{21}$Ne production in olivine and pyroxene form a Pleistocene basalt flow, western Grand Canyon, AZ, USA [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V53B-2151. [Bar Ten lava flow.]

2009 21.4693 Evaluation of cosmogenic $^3$He and $^{21}$Ne production rates in olivine and pyroxene from two Pleistocene basalt flows, western Grand Canyon, AZ, USA. Quaternary Geochronology, 4(6)(December):475-492. (Published online 14 August 2009.)

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Poreda, Robert J.; Nash, Barbara P.; Webb, Robert H.; and Cerling, Thure E.


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; and Cerling, Thure E.


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Cerling, Thure E.; and Poreda, Robert J.


Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; and Nash, Barbara P.

Ferguson, C. W.


Ferguson, Charles A.


Ferguson, Charles A., and Waldrip, William Ross


Ferguson, Charles A., et al.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Mathis, Allyson; and Bowman, Carl


Fernald, James C.


Ferrell, Vance

Ferrill, David A.; Morris, Alan P.; Sims, Darrell W.; Waiting, Deborah J.; and Hasegawa, Shutaro


Ferriss, H. A., and Busch, J. E.


Ferry, Philip


Fersman, A. E.


Feth, J. H.


Fetzner, R. W.


Feuerbach, D. C., and Smith, E. I.


Feuerbach, D. C., *et al.*

Feuerbach, D. C.; Smith, E. I.; Walker, D. J.; and Tangeman, J. A.

Fichter, Jurgen


Field, Michael T., and Blauvelt, Robert P.


Field, Richard M.


Finch, Warren I.


Finch, Warren I., and McCammon, Richard B.


Finch, Warren I., *et al.*

Finch, Warren I.; Grundy, W. D.; Pierson, C. T.; and Kork, J. O.


Finch, Warren I.; Pierson, Charles T.; McCammon, Richard B.; Otton, James K.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; and Wenrich, Karen J.


Finch, Warren I.; Pierson, Charles T.; and Sutphin, Hoyt B.


Finch, Warren I.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Pierson, Charles T.; McCammon, Richard B.; and Wenrich, Karen J.


Findlay, Tom


Finkel, Robert C.; Caffee, Marc W.; Curtis, Garniss; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sidney; Hanks, Thomas C.; Turrin, Brent D.; and Lucchitta, Ivo


Finks, Robert M.


Finlay, James Ralph


Finnegan, Noah J.; Schumer, Rina; and Finnegan, Seth

2014 21.6380  A signature of transcience in bedrock river incision rates over timescales of $10^4$-$10^7$ years. *Nature,* 505(January 16):391-394 + Supplementary Table 1 (1 p.) and Extended Data Table 1 (1 p.) available only with the online posting of this paper, doi:10.1038/nature12913. [Data include Grand Canyon.] [See also introductory comments in this issue, by Roman A. Dibiase, “River incision revisited”, pp. 294-295.]

Finnell, Tommy L.


**Fischer, Richard Philip**


**Fisher, O.**


**Fisher, Osmond**


**Fisher, W. L.**


**Fisher, W. L., and Sorauf, J. E.**


**Fiske, John**


**Fitton, J. Godfrey**

Fitzgerald, James Keut


Flagg, Arthur L.


Flanigan, Vincent J., and Long, Carl L.


Flanigan, Vincent J., et al.

Flanigan, Vincent J.; Mohr, Pam; Tippens, Charles; and Senterfit, Michael


Flanigan, Vincent J.; Tippens, Charles L.; Senterfit, Michael R.; and Mohr, Pamela J.


Flanigan, Vincent J.; Webring, Michael W.; and Mohr, Pamela J.


Fleischer, Michael


Fleisher, P. J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Kathryn E., and Heizler, Matthew T.</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>21.4564</td>
<td>Probing the secrets of Rodinia: Pieces of the supercontinent puzzle extracted from $^{40}$Ar/$^{39}$Ar geochronology of detrital muscovites [abstract].</td>
<td>In: <em>New Mexico Geological Society Spring Meeting, Friday, April 16, 2004, Macey Center, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, New Mexico</em> p. 16.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Flowers, Rebecca M.


Flowers, Rebecca M., and Farley, K. A.


2012 21.5956 Apatite $^4\text{He}/^3\text{He}$ and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon. *Science*, 338(December 21):1616-1619; and Supplementary Materials, www.science.mag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1229390/DC1, 14 pp. (Materials and Methods, Figures S1-S3, full reference list). [See also "A Grand Old Canyon" in editorial "This Week in Science" section in this issue.] [See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 340(April 12, 2013):143-a; comment by Karl E. Karlstrom et al., 143-b; and reply by Flowers and Farley, 143-c.]


2013 21.6009 Response to comments on "Apatite $^4\text{He}/^3\text{He}$ and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon". In: Technical Comment Abstracts [section]. *Science*, 340(April 12):143. [Full text at http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1234203 as 340:343-c, 3 pp.]


Flowers, Rebecca M., *et al.*

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Shuster, D. L.; Wernicke, B. P.; and Farley, K. A.


Flowers, Rebecca M.; Wernicke, B. P.; and Farley, K. A.

2006 21.6569 Unroofing history of the Colorado Plateau from (U-Th)/He apatite thermochronology [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33C-0531.


Flynn, Marilyn E., and Bills, Donald J.


Flynn, Thomas A.


Foord, Eugene E.; McKee, Edwin D.; and Bowles, C. Gil


Force, Chris P.


Ford, Lawrence E.


Ford, Trevor David


**Ford, Trevor D., and Breed, William J.**


Ford, Trevor D., and Pedley, H. Martyn


Ford, Trevor D., et al.

Ford, Trevor D.; Breed, William J.; and Downie, C.


Ford, Trevor D.; Breed, William J.; and Mitchell, J. S.


Ford, Trevor D.; Huntoon, Peter W.; Breed, William J.; and Billingsley, George H.


•
Foster, John R.


Fox, Matthew, and Shuster, David L.


Frank, Kevin James


Frankel, Henry R.


2014 21.6485 Mary C. Rabbitt GSA History of Philosophy of Geology Division Award: Ted Irving’s great idea of appealing to both paleomagnetic and paleoclimatic results to support continental drift [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 46(6):259. [Notes Grand Canyon.]

Frazer, Persifor

1887 21.6225 The Geologists’ Congress. Science, 10(September 2):119-120. [American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section E. Regarding the subdivision of Archean rocks; “Grand Cañon” division noted, in passing, p. 120.]

Frazier, William O.; Miller, Calvin F.; Fisher, Christopher; Miller, Jonathan S.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Vervoort, Jeffery D.; and Overton, Sarah


Frech, Fritz


**Free, E. E.**

**1911 21.5855** The movement of soil material by the wind. With a bibliography of eolian geology, by S. C. Stuntz and E. E. Free. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Bulletin 68*, 272 pp. [See p. 41: “Deflation has been suggested by Walther as a possible agent in the production of the great amphitheaters of the Canyon of the Colorado. Davis rejects this hypothesis but it is favored by Cross and by Tolman.” (entire note, with citations in footnotes)]

**Freed, David**

**2012 21.5773** *The biblical consequences of an expanding earth. Introducing: The fluid dynamics of whole earth decompression theory*. [No place]: ponderingconfusion.com. [Grand Canyon, in passing, see pp. 62, 63. [“The Grand Canyon is just another secondary decompression crack that the Colorado River naturally fell into carved by the mass exodus of waters from across the land.” (p. 62)]

**Freethey, G. W., and Cordy, G. E.**


**Freudenberg, Wilhelm**

Freund, Raphael  

Frey, Pascal, and Borouchaki, Houman  

Friedberg, Wilhelm  

Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr.  


Frisch-Gleason, Robin  

Fritsch, K. v.  

Fritts, Harold C.  

Fritz, C.  
Fritz, Mary


Froede, Carl R., Jr.


2008 21.5871 Harmony between the Bible and Precambrian geology—too favourable to naturalism. *Journal of Creation*, 22(3)40-41. [Response to paper by Harry Dickens and Andrew A. Snelling (see Item no. 21.5870).]

Froede, Carl R., Jr., and Oard, Michael J.

2007 21.4718 Defining the pre-Flood/Flood boundary within the Grand Canyon: Were all the pre-Flood sediments scoured down to basement during the Flood? *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 12(4)(July/August):1, 3-4, 6.

Frus, Rebecca J.


Frus, Rebecca J., *et al.*

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; and Crow, Ryan

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; McNeil, Jennifer; Frus, Adam; and Bowles, Zack


Fryxell, Fritiof


Fryxell, J. E.; Salton, G. G.; Selverstone, J.; Wernicke, B.; and Fitzgerald, P. G.


Fuhrman, Miriam; Husman, Jenefer; Kraft, Katrien J.; Semken, Steven; and Srogi, LeeAnn


Fuhrmann, Daniel R.


Furon, Raymond


Fürsich, Franz Theodor, and Bromley, Richard Granville


Futterer, K.


Fye, Falko K.; Stahle, David W.; and Cook, Edward R.

G.

G., R. B.


G. S. [U.S. Geological Survey]


Gabelman, John W.


Gaisecker, Thomas

2013 21.6112 Scanning the Grand Canyon; what better way to test a laser scanner than by taking it to the Grand Canyon[?]. *GEOconnexion International Magazine*, (July/August):20-22. [RIEGL VZ-4000 terrestrial laser scanner.]

Galbraith, Frederic W.


Galbraith, Frederic W., and Brennan, Daniel J.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Garcia, Michael O., and Muenow, David W.


Garcia, Michael O., et al.

Garcia, Michael O.; Muenow, David W.; Byers, C. D.; and Matson, D. W.


Garcia, Michael O.; Muenow, David W.; and Liu, Norman W. K.


García Purón, Juan


Garde, G.


Gardiner, E. D.


Gardiner, W. J., and Lasson, Glen D.

1952 21.4411 Preliminary report on geology; the Marble Canyon, mile 32.5 damsite. Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, variously paginated. [Marble Canyon Dam.]

Gardner, L. S.


Garner, Paul


Garton, Michael


Garvin, James B., and Bufton, Jack L.


Garvin, James B., *et al.*

Gartland, Michael


Garvin, James B., and Bufton, Jack L.


Garvin, James B., *et al.*

Garvin, James B.; Bufton, Jack L.; Abshire, J. B.; and Zuber, M. T.


Gass, H. L.


Gassaway, J. S.


Gastil, Gordon


Gates, Merrill E.


Gaudry, Albert

Gebel, Dana Carl


Gedney, Edwin K.


Gehrels, George E.


Gehrels, George E., et al.

Gehrels, George E.; Blakey, Ronald; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael; Kelley, Shari A.; Dickinson, William R.; and Pecha, Mark


Geikie, Archibald


1870 21.5187 Canons. Littell’s Living Age (Boston), Series 4, 17:230-232. ("From Nature.")

1870 21.5058 Caños. The Friend (Philadelphia), 43(40)("Seventh-Day, Fifth Month 28" [Saturday, May 28]):316-317. (From Littell’s Living Age.)


Geikie, James


Geinitz, H. B.


Geldon, Arthur L.


George, Penelope

Germs, Gerhard J. B.


Gerrard, T. A.


Gessel, Clyde D.


Gettings, Mark E., and Bultman, Mark W.


Gholami, Yaser

2012 21.6329 *Two-dimensional seismic imaging of anisotropic media by full waveform inversion.* D.Sc. dissertation, Université de Nice-Sophia Antipolis, France, 218 pp. [See Introduction; Grand Canyon noted, pp. 17, 18, as example of heterogeneity in earth’s crust.]
Ghori, K. A. R.; Craig, Jonathan; Thusu, Bindra; Lüning, Sebastian; and Geiger, Markus


Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.


Gibbs, Josiah F.


2010 21.5484 Kawich’s gold mine: An historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah. [No place]: Nabu Press, 228 pp. [Facsimile reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

Gibson, Rebecca


Gibson, Russell


Giegengack, Robert, and Pardi, Richard R.


Giegengack, Robert, and Ralph, Elizabeth K.


Giegengack, Robert, et al.

Giegengack, Robert; Ralph, Elizabeth K.; and Gaines, Alan M.

Gilbert, Grove Karl


Gilbert, Grove Karl, and Brigham, Albert Perry


Gilbert, Hersh


Giletti, Bruno J., and Damon, Paul E.

Gilles, Cate

1991 21.1180 (with Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? Workbook (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1):cover, 2-17. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105]

Gillett, Stephen L.; Karlin, Robert E.; and Geissman, John W.


Gilluly, J.


Gilluly, J., and Reeside, J. B., Jr.


Gilmore, Charles W.


**Gilmore, Charles W., and Cochran, Doris M.**


**Gilmore, Charles W., and Sturdevant, Glen E.**


**Gilmore, D. P.; Da Costa, C. P.; and Duarte, D. P. F.**


**Gilmour, E. H., and Vogel, I. D.**


**Girard, Jules**

**Girty, George H.**


**Gish, Duane T.**


**Glaessner, Martin F.**


**Glaizot, F.**


**Glass, Alexander**


**Glazner, Allen F.**


Glazner, Allen F., and Richardson, Brian O.


Glock, W. S.


Gnidovec, Dale

Geologists debate when Grand Canyon formed; scientists disagree about when the Grand Canyon, seen from the South Rim in Arizona, formed. Flint Flashes (Licking County Rock and Mineral Society, Newark, Ohio), (549)(April 17):1, 3. ("Sunday, March 30th in the Columbus Dispatch").

Goetz, A. F. H.; Abrams, M. J.; and Siegal, B. S.


Goetz, Alexander F. H.; Billingsley, Fred C.; Elston, Donald P.; Lucchitta, Ivo; and Shoemaker, Eugene M.


Gohn, Kathleen K.


Goings, David Bruce


Goldstein, Barry S.

Goldstrand, Patrick M.

Goldstrand, Patrick, and Eaton, Jeffrey G.


Gonzales, Serge, and Johnson, Kenneth S.

Goode, G. Brown

Goodwin, Erik B.; Thompson, George A.; and Okaya, David A.


Goolsby, S. M.; Druyff, L.; and Fryt, M. S.


Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.


Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., and McKee, Edwin D.


Gordon, Samuel G.


Gordon, W. Richard


Gornitz, Vivien M.


Gornitz, Vivien M., and Kerr, Paul F.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40]

Gornitz, Vivien M., *et al.*

Gornitz, Vivien M.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; and Vidale-Buden, R.


Gosse, John C.; Baker, S.; Pazzaglia, F.; Brandon, M. T.; Karlstrom, Karl; Pederson, J.; and Finkel, Robert C.


Gosse, John C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Pederson, Joel; Yang, G.; and Finkel, Robert C.


Gosse, John C.; McDonald, Eric; Pederson, Joel; Stockli, Daniel; Lee, Jeff; Stockli, Lisa; and Yang, Guang


Gould, Charles N.


Grabau, Amadeus W.


Paleozoic formations in the light of the pulsation theory. Volumes 1, 2, Lower and Middle Cambrian pulsations. Peking: National University, University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 27-184, 335-832. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40]

The rhythm of the ages; earth history in the light of the pulsation and polar control theories. Peking: Henri Vetch, 561 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40]

Graf, William L.


Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A.


Graf, William L.; Wohl, Ellen; Sinha, Tushar; and Sabo, John L.


Graham, John


gcpba Newswire [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Internet service]


Granger, H. C., and Finch, W. I.

Granger, H. C., and Raup, R. B.


Grant, Raymond


Gratacap, L. P.

1908 21.4906 Department of Mineralogy. *American Museum Journal*, 8(2)(February):25-26. ["... a characteristic chrysotile from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was received from the Hance Asbestos Mining Co." (entire note, p. 26)]

Grater, Russell K.


Grater, Russell K., and Hawkins, Harold H.


Graubard, Cinda, and Smith, George M.


Grauch, V. J. S.


Graversen, Ole; Milàn, Jesper; and Loope, David B.


Gray, Robert S.


Grayson, Donald K.


2006 21.6085  The Late Quaternary biogeographic histories of some Great Basin mammals (western USA). Quaternary Science Reviews, 25:2964-2991. [Includes Rampart Cave.]


Great Basin GEM Joint Venture


Grecu, Valeriu R.

143 pp. [Structural and hydrologic analysis of Coconino-Supai aquifer, Lake Mary watershed, Coconino County, Arizona.]

Green, A. H.


Green, F. M.


Green, Keith


Green, Morris W.; Pierson, Charles T.; Bauer, Douglas P.; and Umshler, Dennis B.


Greene, Mott T.

1985 21.5735 History of geology. Osiris, Series 2, 1:97-116. [See p. 114, reference to a suggestion for needed work: "Certain geological phenomena [including Grand Canyon] have attracted interpretation and reinterpretation in every period of American geology. A monograph on the literature of any one of these phenomena, following the example of Stephen Pyne’s work on the Grand Canyon, would be a valuable excursion through the history of geological theory and practice and allied social and political concerns.” Refers to Stephen J. Pyne (1982), Dutton’s Point (see Item no. 2.5246).]

Gregory, Herbert E.


1921  21.1250  History of geology.  *Scientific Monthly*, 12(2):97-126.  [*Lecture delivered at Yale University, November 18, 1920, in a series on the History of Science under the auspices of the Yale Chapter of the Gamma Alpha Graduate Scientific Fraternity*].


1963 21.1256 Kanab; southern gateway to Utah. Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Bulletin 49, 21 pp. [Cover gives subtitle as "the southern gateway to Utah"].

Gregory, Herbert E., and Moore, Raymond C.


Gregory, Herbert E., and Noble, Lehi F.

1923 21.1258 Notes on a geological traverse from Mohave, California to the mouth of the San Juan River, Utah. American Journal of Science, Series 5, 5:229-238.

Gregory, Herbert Ernest; Keller, Albert Galloway; and Bishop, Avard Longley

1910 21.6132 Physical and commercial geography; a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce. Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 469 pp., maps. [Colorado River delta, pp. 43-44; Colorado River canyons, pp. 49, 64.]

Gregory, J. W.


Gregory, Richard A.


Gregory, Robert

2004 21.4166 Don’t forget about Earth: More lessons from the Colorado Plateau. Geology at SMU (Southern Methodist University, Dedman College, Department of Geological Sciences), (July):2-3.

Gregory, W. K.; Merrill, E. D.; Vaughan, T. W.; White, David; and Howell, W. H.

Devonian rocks of northern Arizona and the sedimentation and fossil features of Kaibab limestone.” (p. 17)] [U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Report.]

**Gregory, William K.**  

**Grenby, Matthew Richard**  

**Grew, E. S.**  

**Grove, Marty, and Kimbrough, David L.**  

**Grow, David Earl**  

**Griffin, L. R.**  

**Griffiths, Peter G.; Topping, David J.; Anderson, Robert S.; Hancock, Gregory S.; and Melis, Theodore S.**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title/Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>21.6426</td>
<td>Grand Canyon brings creation to life. <em>Paraklesis</em> (παράκλησις) (Baptist Bible Seminary, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania), (Summer):1, 4. [Refers to the author’s 2008 article in <em>Journal of Ministry and Theology</em> (Item no. 21.6100).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grover, Paul W.


Grover, Paul W., and Beus, Stanley S.


Groves, Chris


Grow, J. A.; Bohannon, R. G.; Miller, J. J.; and Anderson, R. E.


Grunder, Anita


Güdükbay, Uger, and Yilmaz, Türker


Guerrera, Antonio, Jr.; Peacock, Simon M.; and Kauth, L. Paul


Guild, F. N.


Gulliver, F. P.

Gümbel, K. Wilhelm von


Gunn, John


Günther (Dr.)


Günther, Siegmund


Gusa, Sharon


Gussow, William Carruthers


Gustavsson, Marléne


Gutschick, Raymond C.


Gutschick, Raymond C., and Easton, W. H.


Gutschick, Raymond C., and Rodriguez, Joaquin


Gutschick, Raymond C., and Sandberg, Charles A.


Guyot, Arnold

H., v.


Haas, Hippolyt

1910  21.4963  Unterdische Gluten; die natur und das Wesen der Feuerberge im Lichte der neuesten Anschauungen für die Gebildeten aller Stände in gemeinverständlicher Weise dargestellt. Berlin: Alfred Schall, 316 pp. [See p. 49.]

Haas, William H.


Hacker, David B.


Hadley, Richard F.


Hagadorn, James W.


Hagadorn, James W., et al.

Hagadorn, James W.; Kirschvink, Joseph L.; Raub, Timothy D.; and Rose, Eben C.

Hagadorn, Whitey, and Polly, P. David


Hagar, George J.


Hager, D.

1921 21.1283 *Oil possibilities of the Holbrook area in northeast Arizona*. [Privately published.]


Hager, Simon L.; Leverett, Peter; and Williams, Peter A.


Hahman, W. R., Sr.; White, Don H.; and Wolf, David


Haines, Forest


Hains, C. F.; Van Sickle, D.; and Peterson, H. V.


Hale, Fred A.


Haley, B. J.

2001 21.6587 Using δ^13C to reconstruct palaeocological [sic] environments and palaeoclimatic conditions of the Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale in the eastern Grand Canyon of

Hall, Donald E.

1971 21.4733 The whole truth. II. Thoughts on the scientific attitude. Spectrum, 3(Summer):71-78. [Commentary on Harold W. Clark's "Is the Grand Canyon really old?" (Signs of the Times, July):5-7, 1969 [see Item no. 21.4731] with reply by Hall, pp. 78-80.]

Hall, James


Hall, Leo J.


Hall, S. Y.


Hallgarth, W. E.


Halliday, William R.


Hallock, Charles


Halpenny, L. C.

Halpern, Yvonne


Halroyd, Edmond W., III


Ham, Ken


2008 21.4251 Foreword. *In:* Vail, Tom; Oard, Michael; Bokovoy, Dennis; Hergenrather, John, *Your guide to the Grand Canyon; a different perspective.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. (True North Series.)


Ham, Ken, and Snelling, Andrew A.


Ham, Ken, *et al.*

Ham, Ken (ed.); Lisle, Jason; and Riddle, Mike


Ham, Ken; Snelling, Andrew; and Wieland, Carl

1992 21.4784 *The answers book; detailed answers at layman’s level to 12 of the most asked questions on creation/evolution.* Sunnybrook, Queensland, Australia: Creation Science Foundation; and El Cajon, California: Master Books, revised ed., 207 pp.
Haman, Jon F.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Best, M. G.

Hambin, W. Kenneth, and Christiansen, Eric H.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Heisey, Adriel


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, et al.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Damon, Paul E.; and Bull, William B.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Damon, Paul E.; and Shafiquallah, M.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Hamblin, Laura; and Heisey, Adriel


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Committee


Hamburg, Stacey


Hamilton, A.

Hamilton, George H.


Hamilton, Peggy-Kay, and Kerr, Paul F.


Hamilton, W.


Hamilton, W., and Myers, W. B.


Hammond, Becky Jane


Hammond, J. G.


Hammond, J. G., and Wooden, J. L.


Hammond, Jeff; Dale, Roger; Smith, Latimer; and Cyr, Jessica

Hammons, Lee  


Hampton, Haydee M., and Billingsley, George H.  

Hampton, O. W.  

Hanks, Thomas C., and Blair, J. Luke  

Hanks, Thomas C., and Webb, Robert H.  

Hanks, Thomas C., et al.  
Hanks, Tom [Hanks, Thomas C.]; Cook, Kristen ; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sid; Finkel, Bob; Garvin, Cris; Heimsmath, Arjun; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Bob; and Whipple, Kelin [Hanks, Thomas C.; Cook, Kristen L.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Garvin, Cristofer D.; Heimsmath, Arjun M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Robert H.; and Whipple, Kelin X.]


Hanks, Tom  
Hanks, Thomas C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Finkel, Robert C.; Lefton, Steven A.; and Garvin, Cristofer D.


Hanks, Thomas C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, S.; Davis, M.; Finkel, R.; Garvin, C.; and Lefton, S.


Hansen, Michael C.


Hansen, Richard M.


Hansen, Richard M., and Martin, Paul S.


Hansen, Steven M.; Dueker, Ken G.; Stachnik, Josh; Aster, Richard C.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Hanson, Andrew D.; Muntean, Thomas W.; and Forrester, Steven W.


Hansson, Sanna


Häntzschel, W.


Harboe, E. M.


Harden, Deborah R.


Harden, John H., and Harden, Edward B.


Hardt, W. F.; Stulik, R. S.; and Booher, M. B.


Harington, C. R.


Harker, Alfred


Harrington, John W.


Harrington, Mark Raymond


Harris, Albert D., and Ryan, George S.


Harris, Ann G.


Harris, Ann G., and Tuttle, Esther


Harris, Ann G., *et al.*

Harris, Ann G.; Tuttle, Esther; and Tuttle, Sherwood D.


Harris, Arthur H.

1990 21.6061 Fossil evidence bearing on southwestern mammalian biogeography. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 71(2):219-229. [Study sites include Grand Canyon: Rampart Cave, Cylinder Cave, Tse’an Kaetan Cave, Tse’an Olje Cave; and elsewhere in region, Tule Springs and Gypsum Cave.]

Harris, David V.


Harris, David V., and Kiver, Eugene P.


Harris, Jerry D.


Harris, Raymond C.


Harrison, Jack E., and Peterman, Zell E.


Harrison, J. E., and Reynolds, M. W.

Harrison, J. E., et al.

Harrison, J. E.; Griggs, A. B.; and Wells, J. D.


Harrison, T. S.


Harrub, Brad, and Thompson, Bert


Harshbarger, John W.

1958 21.1348 Use of ground water in Arizona. In: Smiley, Terah L. (ed.), *Climate and man in the Southwest; a symposium held before the thirty-third annual meeting of the Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, April 30th, 1957*. Tucson, Arizona. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 50-68. (University of Arizona, Program in Geochronology, Contribution no. 6.)

Harshbarger, John W., et al.

Harshbarger, John W.; Repenning, Charles A.; and Callahan, J. T.


Hart, Robert J.; Rihs, John; Taylor, Howard E.; and Monroe, Stephen A.


Hartman, Joseph H.; and Young, Richard A.

Hartman, Joseph H., et al.

Hartman, Joseph H.; Gunnell, Gregg F.; and Young, Richard A.

2013 21.6199 Determining the geologic age of the Duff Brown Tank continental mollusk local fauna (Coconino County, Arizona): An improving science (or, why does it have to be so hard [abstract]?). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7):401.

Harvey, A. M.


Harvey, Janet C.; Wernicke, Brian; and Farley, Ken A.


Harvey, Jonathan E.; Pederson, Joel L.; and Rittenour, Tammy M.


Hasbrouk, Wilfred P.


Hassemer, Jerry


Hately, J. George


Hatheway, Allen W.


Haubold, Hartmut

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Hawkins, David P., and Bowring, Samuel A.**


1995 21.1365 Age variation in U-Pb monazite data from Paleoproterozoic migmatite in the Grand Canyon: implications for U-Pb monazite geochronometry [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 76(46, Supplement):F707. [NOTE: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]


**Hawkins, David P., et al.**


**Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Williams, Michael L.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.**

Hawksworth, Hallam


Hawley, C. C.; Robeck, R. C.; and Dyer, H. B.


Hay, Oliver P.


Hay, W. W.


Hayat, Khizar


Hayat, Khizar, et al.

Hayat, Khizar; Puech, William; and Gesquière, Gilles


Hayden, Ferdinand V.

Hayes, Dawn S.


Hayes, Dawn S., and Dehler, Carol


Hayes, James C., and Elkins, Joe T.


Hayford, John F.


Hays, John; Morgan, Paul; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; and Parnell, R.


Hazzard, J. C., and Crickmay, C. H.


Hazzard, J. C., and Mason, J. F.


Heald, Franklin H.

1906 21.5280 The procession of planets; a radical departure from former ideas of the processes of nature; showing the true motions of matter. [No imprint], 197 pp. [Title-page gives date as "Era of Man, 306"; copyright page, 1906.] [See illustrations of Grand Canyon, pp. 82 (with fanciful coloration, with a geological perspective), 138; not separate text notices of Grand Canyon.]
Healy, J. H.


Heaman, L. M., and Grotzinger, J. P.


Heath, Ralph C.


Heath, Steven H.


Heaton, Timothy H.


Heck, N. H.


Hedge, Carl E.


Heffner, J. D.

Heikes, V. C.


Heilprin, Angelo


Heilweil, Victor M.


Heindl, L. A.


Heindl, L. A.; Anderson, R. Y.; Davis, L. V.; and Irwin, J. H.


Heinrich, E. William


Heizler, Matthew T., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Heizler, Matthew T., et al.

Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael; and Sanders, Robert E.

Helbig, M.


Helble, Timothy K.


Heller, Paul L.; Beekman, Fred; Angevine, Charles L.; and Cloetingh, Sierd A. P. L.


Helmick, Catherine

1981 21.4553 Rio Grande Rift, a window into the earth. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 4 pp. (Los Alamos National Laboratory, Mini-Review. LAL-81-18.) [References to Colorado Plateau; and size comparisons to Grand Canyon.]

Hem, John D.


Hendricks, David M.


Hendricks, John D.


Hendricks, John D., and Lucchitta, Ivo


Hendricks, John D., and Stevenson, Gene M.


Henke, W. R., Jr.


Henze, Dietmar


Hereford, Richard


**Hereford, Richard, and Huntoon, Peter W.**


**Hereford, Richard, et al.**

**Hereford, Richard; Amoroso, Lee; Beard, L. Sue; and House, P. Kyle**


**Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; and Fairley, Helen C.**


**Hereford, Richard; Webb, Robert H.; and Graham, Scott**


**Herrmann, O.**


**Herschel R. A. Baughman** [firm]

"Grand Cañon. Chuar. Grand Cañon. Vishnu.\textquotedblright, with brief general identifications of characteristic fossils. Diagrammatic chart is cursory.]

Hershey, Laura

2008 21.4267 Seeing the Grand Canyon and Yosemite from a different point of view. National Parks, 82(4):22-.

Herzog, Thomas


Hess, Alison Anne


Hester, Jim J.


Hevly, Richard H.


Hevly, Richard H., and Karlstrom, T. N. V.


Hewett, D. F.


Hewitt, W.


Hey, Max H.


Heylmun, Edgar B.


Hibbard, Claude W.


Hickcox, J. H.


Hickman, Helen V.


Hidy, Alan J., and Gosse, John C.

Hidy, Alan J., et al.

Hidy, Alan J.; Gosse, John C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Mattern, Jann Paul; and Finkel, Robert C.


Hidy, Alan J.; Pederson, Joel L.; Cragun, W. Scott; and Gosse, John C.


Higgins, James


Hildebrand, Robert S.


Hill, Carol A.


Hill, Carol A., and Moshier, Stephen O.


Hill, Carol A., and Polyak, Victor J.


**Hill, Carol A., and Ranney, Wayne D.**


**Hill, Carol A., et al.**


**Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; and Asmerom, Yemane**


**Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; and Buecher, Robert H.**


**Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; McIntosh, William C.; and Provencio, Paula P.**


Hill, Carol A.; Ranney, Wayne D.; and Buecher, Robert H. [Buecher, Bob]


Hill, Carol A.; Ranney, W. D.; Scarborough, R. B.; and Powell, J. D.


Hill, D. P.


Hill, James M.


Hills, R. C.

### Hill, Robert T.


### Hills, R. C.


### Hinds, Norman E. A.


**Hinkley, D. N.**


**Hinman, Russell**


Hinojosa, Juan Homero


Hintze, Lehi F.


Hintze, Lehi F., and Yochelson, Ellis L.


2009 21.4641 The Grand Staircase at Kanab Creek in 1879; the Grand Canyon’s third dimension; its remarkable first measurement by C. D. Walcott. Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 10, 55 pp.

Hirsch, Robert M.; Walker, John F.; Day, J. C.; and Kallio, Raimo


Hirsh, Jon [Science, Crystal]

Hitchcock, Edward


1857 21.1451 Illustrations of surface geology. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Volume 9, 155 pp. [separately paginated paper within the volume]. [See pp. 116, 125.] [This paper contains the first note of the Grand Canyon in a scientific context.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46]


Hite, Robert J.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-46]

Hixon, Hiram W.


1920 21.4917 Is the earth expanding or contracting? Theory of a gaseous core denser than the solids which form out of it and incase it. Scientific American Monthly, 2(1)(July):7-10. [Also see comment by Leo G. Hall, 3(2)(February 1921):189-190.]

Hoare, R. D.; Plas, Leo P., Jr.; and Yancey, T. E.


Hobbs, William Herbert


Hodge, Carle


Hodgins, Greg; Brook, George A.; and Marais, Eugene


Hodgson, R. A.


Hoffman, A. Curtis, Jr., and Condon, Steven M.


Hoffman, Markella; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari A.; Pederson, Joel; and Lee, John


Hoffman, Monty E.


Hoffman, Paul F.

Hoffmeister, Donald F.


Hofreiter, Michael; Betancourt, Julio L.; Pelliza Sbriller, Alicia; Markgraf, Vera; and McDonald, H. Gregory


Hofreiter, Michael; Mead, Jim I.; Martin, Paul S.; and Poinar, Henrik N.

2003 21.4520 Molecular caving. In: Correspondence [section]. Current Biology, 13(18):R693-R695. [Also notes "Supplemental data are available at http://www.current-biology.com/supplemental"; however, the link was no longer valid when attempted 31 March 2009, and not located on publisher's website.]

Hofreiter, Michael; Poinar, H. N.; Spaulding, W. G.; Bauer, K.; Martin, P. S.; Possnert, G.; and Pääbo, S.


Hoisch, Thomas David


Holland, Mark Edward; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Doe, Michael F.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; and Shufeldt, Owen P.


Hollingsworth, J. Stewart


Hollingsworth, J. Stewart; Sundberg, Frederick A.; and Foster, John R.


Holm, Richard F.


Holm, Richard F., and Cloud, Robert A.

1990 21.1466 Regional significance of recurrent faulting and intracanyon volcanism at Oak Creek Canyon, southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona. Geology, 18:1014-1017, and "Supplementary Data 9023” (available on request from Geological Society of America Documents Secretary, Boulder, Colorado) [also compiled in microfiche Data Repository sets]. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106]

Holm, Richard F., and Shafiqullah, M.


Holmes, Richard D.

1979 21.1467 Thermoluminescence dating of Quaternary basalts; continental basalt from the eastern margin of the Basin and Range Province, Utah and northern Arizona. Brigham

Holmes, Richard D.; Best, M. G.; and Hamblin, W. Kenneth


Hom, Moon


Homburg, J. A.


Hood, William C.; Asian, Andres; and Betton, Charles


Hooker, Worthington


Hooper, Henry O.


Hoover, J. W.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>21.6628</td>
<td>Asbestos deposits of Georgia</td>
<td><em>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions</em>, 50:964-973. [Comment on Grand Canyon asbestos deposits, p. 966.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Horner, W. B.

1859 21.5511 The gold regions of Kansas and Nebraska. Being a complete history of the first year’s mining operations. Also, geographical, climatological, and statistical description of the great Northwest, showing an unoccupied territory of over one million square miles of rich country. Being a complete guide to the gold mines. By W. B. Horner. Chicago: W. B. Horner (Wm. H. Tobey and Co., Printers, Chicago), 67 pp., map, advertisements. [Cover title: Horner’s Kansas and Nebraska gold regions, and new rail road and route map, to the gold mines. Published by W. B. Horner . . . .] [See in Chapter 5, “Will Gold Be Found in the Mountains?”; p. 40, Colorado River and “Canon of the Colorado” noticed: “Moreover, the Colorado river, in escaping to the sea, pierces the Cordillera of the Andes diagonally, having rent its way by a chasm bored through the very bowels of the Cordillera, athwart from base to base. This chasm, four hundred miles in length, is known as the Canon of the Colorado. This canon presents the unique and novel fact to mankind, that a primary mountain chain whose summit is of the auriferous rocks, is thus gorged to its foundations, many thousand feet in depth! It is here upon the plateau, in the arcana of the mountain formation, and the activity of the stupendous forges of nature, that the precious metals may be sought to mass and position.” (entire note)]

Horodyski, Robert J.


Horodyski, Robert J., and Bloeser, Bonnie

Horsley, Michael J.


Horton, Danielle A., and Ratcliff, Douglas C.


Hose, Louise D.


Hose, Louise D., *et al.*

Hose, Louise D.; Seiser, Patricia; Strong, Thomas R.; and Boston, Penelope J.


Hose, R. K.


Hose, R. K., and Repenning, C. A.


House, Dorothy A.

House, P. Kyle


House, P. Kyle; Brossy, Cooper C.; Safran, Elizabeth; Ely, Lisa L.; and O’Connor, Jim


Householder, E. Ross


Hovey, Edmund Otis


1912 21.5752 The Geological Society of America. *Science*, new series, 35(February 23):310-320. [Report of 24th annual meeting, December 1911; summaries by Hovey. See p. 310: "Some Features in the Grand Canyon of Colorado River: N. H. Darton. Several years ago, the author measured sections at a number of points along the Grand Canyon to determine the stratigraphy of the Arizona Plateau. These sections were presented, and there was exhibited a colored preliminary geologic map of the Vishnu, Bright Angel and Shinumo quadrangles similar to one now in the corridor of El Tovar hotel at Grand Canyon.” (entire item)]

1918 21.4938 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 49th Annual Report, for the year 1917*, pp. 59-62. [See p. 61, "Grand Canyon Model"; not illustrated.]

1919 21.6499 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 50th Annual Report, for the year 1918*, pp. 56-60. [See pp. 57-58, "Topo-geological Relief Models", which includes preparation of the relief model of Grand Canyon; not illustrated.]

1920 21.6500 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 51st Annual Report, for the year 1919*, pp. 63-66. [See p. 63, under "Exhibition Hall": "In February the completed model of the Bright Angel section of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was installed with its painted pictorial background, and the exhibit has received much complimentary notice from scientific and other visitors, indicating the
interest that will be aroused and the instruction to be derived from the whole series of relief models planned for the hall.” (entire note)]

Howard, Alan D., and Kochel, R. Craig


Howard, Alan D., et al.

Howard, Alan D.; Dietrich, William E.; and Seidl, Michele A.


Howard, Arthur D., and Williams, John W.


Howard, Keith A.


Howard, Keith A., and Fenton, Cassandra R.


Howard, Keith A., et al.

Howard, Keith A.; Faulds, J. E.; Beard, L. S.; and Kunk, M. J.

2000 21.3623 Reverse-drag folding across the path of the antecedent Colorado River below the mouth of the Grand Canyon. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 39-42. [Young’s note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Howard, Jeffrey L.


Howe, George F.


Howe, George F., et al.

Howe, George F.; Williams, Emmett L.; Matzko, George T.; and Lammerts, Walter E.


Howell, Benjamin F.


Howell, Benjamin F., and Cambrian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy


Howell, Benjamin F., and Mason, J. F.


Howell, Benjamin F., Jr., and Merkel, R. H.

Howell, D. G.; Fuis, G. S.; Haxel, G. B.; and Keller, B. R.


Howell, Edwin E.


Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

2010 21.5974 (with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *Western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watershed management plan—Special water study, Hualapai Reservation*. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Water management plan for the western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watersheds of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.*]

Huddle, J. W., and Dobrovolny, E.


Huene, F. R. von


Huff, L. C.


Hughes, Paul W.


**Hughes, Thomas McKenny**


**Huizing, Marie E.**


**Hull, Edward**


**Humber, Paul G.**


**Hundhausen, J.**


**Hunt, Allen G.**


2000 21.3624 Late Tertiary climate change near the Grand Canyon, and southwestern Colorado Plateau hydrology. *In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system*
and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 46-48. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

**Hunt, A. G., and Elders, W. A.**


**Hunt, Adrian P., and Lucas, Spencer G.**


**Hunt, Adrian P., and Santucci, Vincent L.**


Hunt, Adrian P., et al.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; and Lockley, M. G.


Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Lockley, M. G.; Haubold, H.; and Braddy, S.


Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Santucci, Vincent L.; and Kenworthy, Jason P.


Hunt, Adrian P.; Lockley, M. G.; Haubold, H.; and Braddy, S.


Hunt, Charles B.

1946 21.1509 Guidebook to the geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah, no. 1*, 51 pp. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon and Colorado River history.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>21.1516</td>
<td>Natural regions of the United States and Canada.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>21.6315</td>
<td>A preliminary inventory of fossil fish from National Park Service units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>21.5036</td>
<td>A historical account of the Taconic question in geology, with a discussion of the relations of the Taconian series to the older crystalline and to the Cambrian rocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>21.1518</td>
<td>Geology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>21.1519</td>
<td>The Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>21.1520</td>
<td>The Hurricane fault in the Toquerville district, Utah.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Huntington, Katharine W., et al.

Huntington, Katharine W.; Budd, David A.; Wernicke, Brian P.; and Eiler, John M.


Huntington, Katharine W.; Wernicke, Brian P.; and Eiler, John M.


Huntoon, Jacqueline E.

1995 21.1521 Tectonic origin of uplift along the western margin of the Colorado Plateau during the Late Permian or Early Triassic [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement):F605. [NOTE: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Huntoon, Peter W.


Huntoon, Peter W., and Billingsley, George H.


Huntoon, Peter W., and Elston, Donald P.


Huntoon, Peter W., and Sears, James W.


Huntoon, Peter W., and Wenrich, Karen J.

1993 21.1555 Mineralized breccia pipes associated with a tropical karst on the Mississippian Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, U.S.A. In: Song, Linhua, Ting, Huaiyuan, Lin, Junshu,

**Hurley, N. F.**


**Hussakof, L.**


**Hussey, Vivian K.**


**Hutchinson, N. H.**


**Hutchison, Jimmie L.**


**Hutira, Johna**


**Hüttner, Tobias**

Huxley, Thomas Henry


Hyde, Jesse E.


Iberall, Eleanora R.  [also see Robbins, Eleanora I.]


Iddings, Joseph Paxson


IEAGHG  [International Energy Agency, Greenhouse Gas Programme]

2011  21.6267  *Potential impacts on groundwater resources of CO₂ geological storage.*  *Report: 2011/11; October 2011.*  Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom: IEAGHG [and Orléans, France: CO₂GeoNet], 201 pp.  [See section 3.4.7, "Travertine and calcareous tufa formation (various locations)", pp. 94-96, which includes and illustrates a Grand Canyon hydrologic system model (South Rim).]  [Acknowledgements and Citations page indicates, "This report was prepared by: CO₂GeoNet"; principal researchers: Julie Lions, Stephanie Bricker, Ian Gale, Karen Kirk, Stefan Knopf, Heike Rüters, Stanley Beaubien, Claus Kjøller, Franz May, Erik Nygaard, Pascal Audigane, Jeremy Rohmner, Dimitrios G. Hatzignatious, Mehran Sohrabi.  IEAGHG manager for this report, Ludmilla Basava-Reddi.]  [IEAGHG location indicated on Acknowledgements and Citations page; CO₂GeoNet imprint shown on back cover.]

Ilg, Bradley R.  [Ilg, Brad]


Ilg, Bradley R., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Ilg, Bradley R., et al.

Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hawkins, David P.; and Williams, Michael L.


Ingalls, Walter Renton

(ed.) *The mineral industry; its statistics, technology and trade during 1905. Volume XIV, supplementing volumes I to XIII*. New York and London: Engineering and Mining Journal, Inc. [See "Asbestos", pp. 32-37; specifically pp. 32-33, notice of "Hance asbestos mines" in Grand Canyon. Some parts of volume are separately authored, but this one is not credited.]

Ingersoll, Raymond V.; Grove, Marty; Jacobson, Carl E.; Kimbrough, David L.; and Hoyt, Johanna F.


Inglis, Richard


Ingraham, Neil L.; Zukosky, Kim; and Kreamer, David K.


International Union for Conservation of Nature

2008 21.4619 *World heritage caves and karst; a thematic study*. World Comission on Protected Areas; United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; and World Heritage Convention, [7], 34, [23] pp. *(World Heritage Convention, IUCN World Heritage Studies, no. 2.)* [See in Table 1, No. 40, Grand Canyon National Park (p. [9] of Table 1).]

Iriondo, Alexander, and Premo, Wayne R.


Irvine, Spencer, and Strauss, Justin V.


Irving, E.; Tanczyk, E.; and Hastie, J.


Irving, R. D.


Irving, R. D., and Van Hise, C. R.


Irving, R. D., et al.

Irving, R. D.; Chamberlin, T. C.; and Van Hise, C. R.


Irwin, C. Dennis


Irwin, J. H.; Stevens, P. R.; and Cooley, M. E.


Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, and Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.


Isachsen, Yngvar William; Mitcham, Thomas Wilson; and Wood, Hiram Bud


Ishiiwa, Minoru

Issel, A.


Iversen, Eve H.


Ives, Ronald L.


J., T. R.


Jackson, Garrett W.


Jackson, Robert Louis


Jackson, Robert Tracy


Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.


Jacobson, Carl


Jaggar, Thomas August, Jr.


James, George Wharton


James, Joseph F.


Janssen, Raymond E.


Jarvis, William Todd


Jass, Christopher N., and Mead, Jim I.

Jefferis, L. H.


Jefferson, Mark S. W.


1906 21.5365 28 exercises on topographic maps. [No imprint]: 30 pp. [Includes exercises using "Bright Angel, Ar.", "Salton Sink, Cal.", and "Mt. Trumbull, Ar." quadrangles.]

Jenkins, Gregory S.; McMenamin, Mark A. S.; McKay, Christopher P.; and Sohl, Linda


Jenkins, Olaf P., and Wilson, Eldred D.


Jeness, Gail


Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J.


Jenney, J. P., and Stone, C.


Jennings, E. P.


5756


Jercinovic, Michael J., and Williams, Michael L.

2005 21.4575 Analytical perils (and progress) in electron microprobe trace element analysis applied to geochronology: Background acquisition, interferences, and beam irradiation effects. American Mineralogist, 90:526-546. [Includes data from Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon.]

Jett, Stephen C.


Jobin, Daniel A.


Johannsen, Albert


Johansen, Steven John


Johnson, C.; Scott, S.; and Miller, D.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson


Johnson, G. A. L.; Sutton, I. D.; Taylor, F. M.; and Thomas, G.


Johnson, H. S., Jr.

Johnson, Heidemarie G., and Elliott, David K.


Johnson, Hoyt, and Johnson, Tom


Johnson, J. G.; Sandberg, Charles A.; and Poole, Forrest G.


Johnson, J. Harlan


Johnson, N. M.


Johnson, Noye M.; Officer, Charles B.; Opdyke, Neil D.; Woodard, Geoffrey D.; Zeitler, Peter K.; and Lindsay, Everett H.


Johnson, P. W.


Johnson, P. W., and Sanderson, R. B.

Johnson, R. Roy, and Kingsley, Kenneth J.


Johnson, W. I.

no date 21.1623 Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation [prospectus]. Prescott, Arizona, 8 pp. [Ca. 1923.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-51]

Johnston, David T.; Poulton, Simon W.; Dehler, Carol; Porter, Susannah; Husson, Jon; Canfield, Donald E.; and Knoll, Andrew H.


Johnston, Scott; Gehrels, George; Valencia, Victor; and Ruiz, Joaquin


Jones, Alison


Jones, Alison, and Beck, Fred


Jones, C. Irwin

1913 21.5205 The Navajo Indian and his ways. The New Age Magazine, 18(2)(February):146-152. [Misinformed. “The land where lives the Navajo is the most forlorn I ever saw. It seems to have been an inland sea at one time for I have found different kinds of shells and have seen on the desert petrified alligators which have every appearance of having lived in a land of moisture. There seems to have been an earthquake or an erosion of the earth which cracked the mountains where the Grand Canyon is located, the sea being carried away through this canyon.” (entire passage)]

Jones, Craig H.; Sonder, Leslie J.; and Unruh, Jeffrey R.


Jones, Craig H.; Unruh, Jeffrey R.; and Sonder, Leslie J.

**Jones, Evan, and Jones, Bob**


**Jones, Niles Oliver**


**Jongmans, W., and Dijkstra, S. J.**


**Jordan, Ian**


**Jordan, Michael A.**

1972 21.5227 Toward excellence in geologic photography. *University of Texas at Austin, Department of Geological Sciences Newsletter*, no. 21 (September):34-35. [See p. 35, “Grand Canyon panorama,’ first place (CT) [color transparency] by Carl Teinert.”]

**Jorgenson, P. A.**

Joseph, P. E.


Judd, John W.


Jukes, J. Beete


[A posthumous ed.]

Jukes-Browne, A. J.


Junium, Christopher K., and Bohacs, Kevin M.


Junium, Christopher K., et al.

Junium, Christopher K.; Arthur, M. A.; and Freeman, K. H.


Junium, Christopher K.; Hurtgen, Matthew T.; and Halverson, Galen P.

2012 21.5888  Constraining the early Neoproterozoic nitrogen cycle [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 44(7):124. [Field collections include Grand Canyon.]

Jurkovich, Mark

Jux, Ulrich


Kahan, Linda

2007 21.4362 Here today, gone tomorrow, Canyon style. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 5 (Fall):7. [Photos of Deer Creek Patio, September 2006 after a major rockfall the previous spring, and September 2007 after flash flood swept away the boulders.]

Kalathaki, Violetta P.


Kamola, Diane Lisa


Kanamori, Mika, and Shirao, Motomaro


Kao, Chiu-Yen, and Tsai, Richard


Karlstrom, Eric T.

1986 21.5914 Physiographic context for three archeological sites. *In: Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology, no. 28*, pp. 13-34. [Includes current physiography, vegetation, and paleoclimate.]
|---------------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Karlstrom, Karl E., et al.**

**Karlstrom, Karl E.; Beard, L. Sue; House, Kyle; Young, Richard A.; Asian, Andres; Billingsley, George; and Pederson, Joel**


**Karlstrom, Karl E.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Dehler, Carol M.; Knoll, Andrew H.; Porter, Susannah M.; Des Marais, David J.; Weil, Arlo B.; Sharp, Zachary D.; Geissman, John W.; Elrick, Maya B.; Timmons, J. Michael; Crossey, Laura J.; and Daveidek, Kathleen L.**


**Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, Eric; Van Wijk, Jolante W.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan; Kelley Shari A.; Asian, Andres; Darling, Andy; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; MacCarthy, Jonathan K.; Lazear, Gregory D.; and CREST Working Group**


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, Eric; Van Wijk, Jolante W.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crosse, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan; Kelley Shari A.; McKeon, R. E.; Aslan, Adres; Darling, Andy J.; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; Lazear, Gregory D.; and Hilton, D. R.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crosse, Laura J.; and Fischer, Tobias P.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crosse, Laura J.; Sharp, W. D.; and Rittenour, T. R.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crosse, Laura J.; and Timmons, J. Michael


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crosse, Laura J.; Coblentz, D.; and Van Wijk, J. W.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; and Crosse, Laura Ryan


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Raucci, Jason; Crosse, Laura J.; Umhoefer, Paul; and Dunbar, Nelia


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andy; Crow, Ryan; Lazear, Greg; Aslan, Andres; Granger, Darryl; Kirby, Eric; Crosse, Laurie; and Whipple, Kelin

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; MacCarthy, Jonathan K.; Hansen, Steve; Crow, Ryan S.; Kelley, Shari; Coblenz, David; Crosse, Laura J.; and CREST Working Group


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Harlan, Stephen S.; Williams, Michael L.; McLelland, James; Geissman, John W.; and Åhäll, Karl-Inge


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; and Williams, Michael L.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Hawkins, David; Williams, Michael L.; Dumond, Gregory; Mahan, Kevin; and Bowring, Samuel A.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Brad; Hutchison, J.; Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; and Williams, Michael L.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Brad R.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; and Seaman, S. J.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Kelley, Shari; Aslan, Andres; Ouimet, W.; Coblenz, D.; and van Wijk, Jolante

2008 21.5028 Colorado River system of the southwestern U.S.; analysis of the longitudinal profile, differential incision, and hypothesis for dynamic uplift and rapid incision in the last 6 Ma [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89*(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11C-1896.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Kelley, Shari; Aslan, Andres; Sandoval, M. Magdalena; and Crow, Ryan

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; and Crow, Ryan S.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Young, Richard A.; Lazear, Greg; Beard, L. Sue; and Ricketts, Jason W.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Young, Richard A.; Lazear, Greg; Beard, L. Sue; Ricketts, Jason W.; Fox, Matthew; and Shuster, David L.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Young, Richard A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Dorsey, Rebecca; Ricketts, Jason W.; Dickinson, William R.; and Crosse, Laura


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmandt, Brandon; Duecker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Crow, Ryan S.; Coblentz, David; Kelley, Shari A.; and Crosse, Laura J.


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Crosse, Laura; Perry, Deborah; Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Dodick, Jeff; Williams, Michael; Hellmich-Bryan, Judy; Crow, Ryan; Bueno Watts, Nievita; and Ault, Charles


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael, and Crosse, Laura J.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Van Wijk, Jolante; Coblentz, David; and CREST Working Group


Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; House, P. Kyle; Aslan, Andres; and Pederson, Joel


Karlstrom, Leif

2011 21.6295 *Causes and consequences of unsteady crustal magma transport*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 194 pp. [See p. 4, Figure 1.1b ("Orthogonal dike network of granite and pegmatite cross cutting granodiorite [sic] in Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon AZ") and Figure 1.1c ("Four generations of granite dikes in Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon AZ"); text call-out for Figure 1.1 appears on p. 2.]

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; and Eastwood, Raymond L.


Kauffman, Erle G., and Fursich, Franz


Kauffman, Erle G., and Steidtmann, James R.


1983 21.1645 Reply. No, they are still dubiofossils! In: Comment and reply on "Are these the oldest metazoan trace fossils?" *Geology*, 11:619-621. [Reply to: "Comment. Are the Medicine Peak Quartzite `dubiofossils' fluid-evasion tracks?'", by Preston Cloud (pp. 618-619). (Note that Cloud's comment does not mention anything pertaining to the Grand Canyon, so it is not separately cited here.) Comment was initially in response to Kauffman and Steidtmann (1981).]

Kaufman, Darrell; O'Brien, Gary; Mead, Jim I.; Bright, Jordon; and Umhoefer, Paul

Kayser


Kayser, Emanuel


Keane, Melissa, and Rogge, A. E.


Keating, Steven J., and Arculus, Richard J.


Keilhack, K.


Keith, Stanley B.


Keith, Stanley B., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Keith, Stanley B., and Wilt, Jan C.


Keith, Stanley B., *et al.*

Keith, Stanley B.; Gest, Don E.; DeWitt, Ed; Toll, Netta Woode; and Everson, Beverly A.


Kelkar, Kaytan


Kelleher, Patrick E.


Keller, G. Randy, and Miller, Kate


Keller, G. Randy, *et al.*

Keller, G. Randy; Coultrip, R. L.; Peeples, W. J.; and Aiken, C. L. V.


Keller, G. Randy; Durrani, B. A.; and Doser, D. I.

An integrated lithospheric study of the Colorado Plateau: Part II[,] Lower crustal velocity and gravity modeling of the PACE-1989 data along the Grand Canyon Profile [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 74(43, Supplement):413. [For Part I, see Durrani et al. (1993).]

Keller, G. Randy; Smith, R. B.; and Braile, L. W.

Kelley, James Herbert

1913 21.6466 (ed.) *The alumni record of the University of Illinois.* Urbana-Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois. [See "Baccalaureate Alumni of the University of Illinois" for Class of 1893; specifically, p. 170, biographical sketch of John Truesdale Stewart, graduate in civil engineering. Notes, ". . . with U. S. Geol. Survey, 1899-1904 (among other work, ran 3 lines in the granite gorge, which is the deepest sec. of the Grand Canyon & are the only lines of spirit levels ever carried to the river in that sec.) . . . ."]

Kelley, Shari A.


Kelley, Shari A., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Kelley, Shari A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Stockli, Danny; McKeon, Ryan; Hoffman, Markella; Lee, John; Pederson, Joel; Garcia, Rebecca; and Coblentz, David


Kelley, Shari A.; Stockli, Daniel; Lee, John; Pederson, Joel; Roy, Mousumi; and Callahan, Caitlin


Kelley, Vincent C.


Kelley, Vincent C., and Clinton, N. J.


Kemp, James Furman


1899 21.6506 Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, December 28th, 29th and 30th, New York. II. Science, new series, 9(213)(January 27):138-145. [See synopsis of presentation, ”The Mica Deposits of the United States. J. A. Holmes, Chapel Hill, N. C.” (pp. 142-143), which notes a correlative association: ”The speaker described in particular the mica deposits of New Mexico, where the pegmatites are associated with granites at the base of the Grand Cañon Series and are older than the Algonkian. They are damaged by folding and pressure, which, however, largely fail in the Appalachian belt.” (entire note)]


Kempton, P. D.; Ormerod, D. S.; Hawkesworth, C. J.; and Fitton, J. G.

1989 21.1667 Evolution of the continental lithosphere: Isotopic and trace element evidence from Recent Cenozoic basalts from the southwestern U.S.A. In: Continental magmatism;
Kennedy, Elaine G.; Kablanow, Ray; and Chadwick, Arthur V.


Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; and Veilleux, Andrea G.


Kennedy, William


Kennelly, Patrick J.


Kenny, Ray


2010 21.5359 Continental paleoclimate estimates from the late Mississippian Redwall karst event: northern and north-central Arizona (USA). Carbonates and Evaporites, doi: 10.1007/s13146-010-0033-2, 6 pp. (Published online 30 September 2010.)

Kent, Harry C.

Kent, Harry C., et al.

Kent, Harry C.; Couch, Elton L.; and Knepp, Rex A.


Kent, W. Norman

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-52]

Kent, W. Norman, and Rawson, Richard R.


Kenworthy, Jason P.

2010 21.5322  Changing landscape, climate, and life during the Age of Mammals: Interpreting paleontology, evolving ecosystems, and climate change in the Cenozoic fossil parks. Master’s thesis, Oregon State University, 224 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park is not a principal focus of this thesis; see pp. 39, 46, 48, 181.]

Kenworthy, Jason P., et al.

Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; and Reiker, Philip


Kenworthy, Jason P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; and Cole, Kenneth L.


Keppel, D.


Keroher, Grace C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>21.6212</td>
<td>Lacustral record of past climates.</td>
<td><em>Monthly Weather Review</em>, 46(6)(June):277-280.</td>
<td>[See p. 279: “... the Green River, reinforced by the Grand and other large eastern tributaries, was sufficiently powerful to hold its own against all vicissitudes and to carve through the rapidly bulging Colorado dome a Titan among chasms. Blocked by such a formidable rampart, the Old Virgen River, as it may be called, spread out far and wide over the adjoining intermontane plains, and rivaled in magnitude the Laurentide Great Lakes, with 20,000 square miles of area and a depth of 1,000 feet. Finally, the principal supplies being diverted, the waters of the great lake were allowed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
to evaporate until equilibrium was again established between it and its remaining tributaries." And, "The elevation of the southern mountain barrier of the old valley was manifestly coeval with the formation of the inner gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona—Mid or Late Tertiary in date."]


Kiersch, George A.


Kilpatrick, Lester E.


Kilty, Kevin Thomas


**Kimbrough, D. L.; Grove, M.; Gehrels, G.; Dorsey, R. J.; House, P. K.; Howard, K. A.; Pearethree, P. A.; Spencer, J. E.; and Mahoney, J. B.**


**King, Clarence**


**King, E. N., and Henderson, J. G.**


**King, F. H.**


**King, Mary Elizabeth**


**King, P. S.**


**King, Philip B.**

King, Robert Evans


Kipp, P. E.


Kirby, Eric; Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Rosenberg, Russell; Kelley, Shari; and Heizler, Matthew T.

2013 21.6185  Late Cenozoic landscape evolution along the western slope of the Colorado Rockies: A role for differential rock uplift driven by buoyant mantle  [abstract].  *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45*(7):190.  [Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River basin.]

Kircher, James E.


Kirkham, Robert M.; Kunk, Michael J.; Bryant, Bruce; and Streufert, Randall K.


Kirkland, P. L.


Kirkwood, J. E.


Kitzinger, Paul R.


Kiver, Eugene P., and Harris, David V.


Kleinfelder West, Inc.


Klittke, M.


Klockenbrink, T. L.


Klokočník, Jaroslav; Kostelecký, Jan; Novák, Pavel; and Wagner, Carl A.


Knauth, L. Paul


Knauth, L. Paul, and Epstein, S.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-54]

Knauth, L. Paul, and Horodyski, Robert J.


Kneen, Orville H.


Knight, Cyril W.


Knoll, Andrew H.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108]


Knoll, Andrew H., *et al.*

Knoll, Andrew H.; Javaux, E. J.; Hewitt, D.; and Cohen, P.

Knopoff, Leon


Knox, James C.


Ko, Tae Young


Kobor, Jeremiah S.


Kobor, Jeremiah S., and Springer, Abraham E.


Kobor, Jeremiah S., et al.

Kobor, Jeremiah S.; Springer, Abraham E.; Scott, M. L.; and Shafroth, P.


Koester, Edward A.


Kofford, M. E.

Kohler, W. M., and McCarthy, Jill


Kókay, József; Sónoky, Miklós; and Tóth, Mihály


Koken, Ernst


Kokkas, Nikos A., and Miliareasis, George C.


Koller, G. R.


Königsberger, Joh.


Koons, E. Donaldson


**Koons, E. Donaldson, et al.**

**Koons, E. Donaldson, and Committee**


**Koons, Rachel; White, Chelsi; Vasquez, Monique; and Pepper, Martin**


**Kornicker, Louis S., and Conover, John T.**

1960 21.6409 Effect of high storm tide levels on beach burial of jellyfish (Scyphozoa) and other organisms. *Internationale Revue Gesamten Hydrobiologie, 45*(2):203-214. [Introduction and cited work notes fossil jellyfish reported from Grand Canyon by Van Gundy (1951), but erroneously as from Cambrian strata. No further discussion.]

**Korolev, Viacheslav Sergeevich**


Korolev, Viacheslav S., and Rowland, Stephen M.


Kotash, Alisa


Kottlowski, Frank E.


Kottlowski, Frank E., and Havenor, Kay C.


Kottlowski, Frank E., et al.

Kottlowski, Frank E.; Cooley, M. E.; and Ruhe, R. V.


Kowallis, Bart J., and Everett, Brent H.

Koynenburg, R. A.; McMillan, G. G.; and Higgins, G. H.
1981 21.5961  Gold and silver in stream sediments from reconnaissance of 3 x 105 km2 of the western United States. [Livermore, California]: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 9, 4, 9 pp. (Contract no. W-7405-Eng-48.) (UCID-19025.) [Includes concentration data for gold from sites in Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon identified only by number, pp. 3-4 of 9-p. appendix.]

Kram, Bradley Paul

Krantz, Robert W.

Krapovickas, Verónica
2010 21.6370  El rol de las trazas fósiles de tetrápodos en los modelos de icnofacies continentales en ambientes de climas áridos-semiáridos. Ph.D. dissertation, Universidad de Buenos Aires, 343 pp. [See pp. 36-37, regarding Grand Canyon fossil collections examined in the American Museum of Natural History; specifically, the Coconino Sandstone ichnotaxa Ammobatrachus turbatan, Dilichopodus tetractylus, and Laoporus noblei. Listed only; no discussion by taxon.]

Kreamer, David K., and Fitzgerald, Jim

Kreichgauer, P. Damian

Kresan, Peter L.


Krewedl, D. A., and Carisey, J. C.
Krieger, Medora H.


Krieger, Medora H., and Committee


Krieski, Mark


Kruger-Knuepfer, Joyce L.; Sbar, Marc L.; and Brumbaugh, D. S.


Kruger-Knuepfer, Joyce L.; Sbar, Marc L.; and Richardson, Randall M.


Kruse, Sarah; McNutt, Marcia; Phipps-Morgan, Jason; and Royden, Leigh


Krylov, I. N., and Vasuna, R. A.


Kubischtta, Frauke

2009 21.4768 SGS-USA-Excursion 4.—23.9.2009; 27 people, 20 days, 4 states, 6438 km and 10 hotels, plus geology from the Precambrian until the present day. *Geologi (Suomen
Kull, Ulrich


Kunaver, Jurij


Kunz, George Frederick


Kurie, A. E.


Kurtén, Björn, and Anderson, Elaine


Kurtén, Björn, and Werdelin, Lars


Kvet, Radan


Kwarteng, Andrews Mensah Yaw


Kwarteng, Andy Yaw, and Chavez, Pat S., Jr.


Kwarteng, Andy Yaw, *et al.*

Kwarteng, Andy Yaw; Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Wenrich, Karen J.; and Goodell, Philip C.


Labrot, Philippe


Lachenbruch, A. H., and Sass, J. H.


Ladd, Gary

no date 21.6105 *Grand Canyon; bare essentials of geology*. Page, Arizona: Ladscape Press, 40 pp. [Cover includes: "Featuring the Grand Canyon Geology Control Panel"].


Lakes, Arthur, Sr.

River, where the stupendous cliffs show, in one face, a thickness of some 6,000 to 7,000 feet of strata, representing several geological periods, but by no means a complete section of all that is known of the earth’s crust.” (entire note, without indication that this described locale is in Arizona)


1913 21.6148 Freehand sketching in the mining and engineering field. Mining Science, 68(August):73, 74 [frontispiece], 92-96. [See p. 95: "How the art of pictorial sketching may combine with that of geological research is well shown in the line sketchs of Mr. W. H. Holmes, artist and geologist on the Hayden survey, who excelled in both capacities. His drawing of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Hayden's atlas is the most wonderful geological sketch, we believe, on record.” (entire note; confused with Holmes’ affiliation with the Powell survey and C. E. Dutton’s atlas affiliated with the Powell survey)]

Lamar, Donald L.


Lammerts, Walter E., and Howe, George F.


Lamons, R. C.


Lancaster, Daniel S.; Cronin, Vincent S.; and Brumbaugh, David S.


Lance, John F.


**Landais, P.**


**Landais, P., et al.**


1989 21.1809 Geothermal analyses of the breccia pipes (Arizona); organic matter, fluid inclusions, fission tracks and computerized modeling [abstract]. In: Muller-Kahle, E., chairperson, *Uranium resources and geology of North America; proceedings of a technical committee meeting*. IAEA-Tecdoc report IAE-TECDOC-500, p. 239. (Meeting September 1-3, 1987, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-55]

**Landes, Kenneth K.**


**Lane, A. A.; Braddy, S. J.; Briggs, D. E. G.; and Elliott, D. K.**


**Lane, Abigail**

Lane, C. L.


Lane, Michael E.


Lang, Walter


Lange, Arthur L.


Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.


Lanphere, M. A., and Wasserburg, G. J.


Lanser, Richard D.


Lanzrotti, A.; Sutton, S. R.; Rasbury, E. T.; Becker, M.; and Hanson, G. N.

2001 21.6586 Coupled U-Pb isotopic studies and synchrotron x-ray microbeam analysis of geologic systems [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V42F-10. [Data examples include "[a]ndradite garnets from the Grand Canyon Supergroup".]

Lapparent, Albert de


Larkin, S. P.; McCarthy, J.; and Fuis, G. S.


Larson, Esper S.


Larson, A. R.


Larson, Edwin E.; Ozima, M.; and Bradley, W. C.


Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; Amini, M. Hassan; and Rosenbaum, Joseph


Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; and Mutschler, F. E.

Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; and Rosenbaum, Joseph G.


Lasson, Glen D.


Lasson, Glen D., *et al.*

Lasson, Glen D.; Gardiner, W. J.; and Wilson, R. L.


Lattimore, G. M.; Carden, R. S.; and Fischer, T.


Laudermilk, Jerry


Laudermilk, J. D., and Munz, P. A.

Lausen, Carl  

Lauzon, H. R.  

Lawson, Andrew C.  

Lawson, Carol, and Lazarus, Mary Ellen  

Lawson, William  

Lay, Thorne; Ritsema, Jeroen; Ammon, Charles J.; and Wallace, Terry  

Lazear, Gregory D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; and Kelley, Shari  

Lazear, Gregory D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; Schmandt, Brandon; and CREST Working Group  


**Lazor, David**


**Le Conte, Joseph**


**Lee, John P.**


**Lee, John P., et al.**

**Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Ehlers, Todd; Pederson, Joel; and Kelley, Shari**


**Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F; and Kelley, Shari**


**Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari; and Pederson, Joel**


Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari; Pederson, Joel L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Ehlers, Todd A.


Lee, Willis T.


Leeman, W. P.


Leeman, W. P., and Rogers, J. J. W.


Lehner, Robert E.


Leicht, Wayne C.


Leighty, Robert S.


Leighty, Robert S., and Benson, Donna M.


Leighty and Associates, Inc.


Leipoldt, Gustav

Leith, C. K.


Léon, Paul


Leonard, John W.


Lepley, Larry K.


Lepley, Larry K., and Foster, Kenneth E.


Lera, Thomas, and Lewis, Warren


Lerch, M. Felix; Patchett, P. Jonathan; and Reynolds, Stephen J.

Lerner, Allan J.; Voigt, Sebastian; and Lucas, Spencer G.

2012 21.5795 The first Mesozoic record of Walpia hermitensis, an invertebrate trace fossil previously known only from the Permian of the American Southwest [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 44(6):89.

Lessentine, R. H.


Lesser, Samantha; Santucci, Vincent L.; and Jorstad, Thomas


Levander, A.; Schmandt, B.; Miller, M. S.; Liu, K.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Crow, R. S.; Lee, C.-T. A.; and Humphreys, E. D.

2010 21.6548 Seismic evidence for thermochemical delamination and convective downwelling under the western Colorado Plateau [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract T14C-06. [Study uses "Grand Canyon incision rates and the patterns of Pliocene and younger basalts"].


Levine, Steven Joel


Levine, Steven J., and Hendricks, D. M.

Levine, Steven J., et al.

Levine, Steven J.; Hendricks, D. M.; and Schreiber, J. F., Jr.


Levings, G. W.


Leviton, Alan E., and Aldrich, Michele L.


Lewin, Roger


Li, Chao; Peng, Ping’an; Sheng, Guoying; and Fu, Jiamo


Lillie, Robert J.


Lillie, Robert J., et al.

Lillie, Robert J.; Mathis, Allyson C.; Goddard, Charlotte; and Braunmiller, Jochen


Lillis, P. G.; Palacas, J. G.; and Warden, A.

Lindberg, Paul A.


Lindgren, Waldemar


Lindsay, Everett H., and Tessman, Norman T.


Lineback, Neal G., and Gritzner, Mandy Lineback


Lingley, William S., Jr.


Lingley, William S., Jr., et al.

Lingley, William S., Jr.; Brown, E. H.; and Babcock, R. Scott

Link, Paul Karl


Lintz, J., Jr., and Craib, K. E.


Lipman, Peter W.


Lipman, Peter W., *et al.*

Lipman, Peter W.; Prostka, H. J.; and Christiansen, R. L.


Lister, Paul B.


Liu, Lijun, and Gurnis, Michael

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Lloyd, Karen J.


Lobeck, A. K.


Lochman-Balk, Christina


Lockley, Martin G.


Lockridge, Jeffrey Steven


Loew, Oscar


Lofgren, Donald L.; Greening, Jay A.; Johnson, Cooper F.; Lewis, Sarah J.; and Torres, Mark A.


Logan, Richard F.


Lojko, Frank B., and Beus, Stanley S.


Lokke, D. H.


Loleit, Allan J.


Lomtatidze, Ekaterina; Martin-Barajas, Arturo; and Weber, Bodo

Provenance and geochemistry of sediments in the northern Gulf of California: Results from a deep stratigraphic record from well samples [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 46(6):352. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
Long, Austin, and Martin, Paul S.


Long, Austin, *et al.*

Long, Austin, Hansen, R. M.; and Martin, Paul S.


Long, Charles A.


Longino, J. T.


Longwell, Chester Ray


The mechanics of orogeny. American Journal of Science, Daly Volume, 243-A:417-447. [Includes Muddy Mountains region.]


How old is the Colorado River? American Journal of Science, 244:817-835.


Longwell, Chester R., and Dunbar, C. O.

Longwell, Chester R., et al.

Longwell, Chester R.; Knopf, Adolph; Flint, Richard F.; Schuchert, Charles; and Dunbar, Carl O.


Longwell, Chester R.; Miser, Hugh D.; Moore, Raymond C.; Bryan, Kirk; and Paige, S.


Loomis, Frederic B.


Loope, David B.


Loope, David, and Rice, J.


Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; Crosse, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; Beard, L. Sue; and Wan, Elmira


Loring, Anne Kramer


Loughlin, William D.


Loughlin, William D., and Huntoon, Peter W.


Love, David W., and Gillam, Mary L.


Love, Gordon D.; Frosjean, Emmanuelle; Stalvies, Charlotte; Fike, David A.; Grotzinger, John P.; Bradley, Alexander S.; Kelly, Amy E.; Bhatia, Maya; Meredith, William; Snape, Colin E.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Condon, Daniel J.; and Summons, Roger E.


Lovejoy, Earl M. P.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**Lovera, O. M.; Grove, Marty; Cina, S.; and Kimbrough, D. L.**

Low, P. C.; Schultz, L.; and Stier, N.


Low, P. C.; Seaman, Shelia J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; and Jercinovic, Mike


Low, P. C.; Seaman, Shelia J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Lowe, Oscar


Löwl, Ferdinand


Lowry, Anthony Ray


Lubick, Naomi

Taking a 3-D field trip; travel to Mars, the Grand Canyon and Lake Superior all inside the walls of any classroom. *Geotimes*, 50(10):44-45.

**Lucas, Frederic A.**


**Lucas, Spencer G.**


**Lucas, Spencer G., and Morgan, Gary S.**


**Lucas, Spencer G., et al.**

**Lucas, Spencer G.; Heckert, Andrew B.; and Tanner, Lawrence H.**


**Lucchitta, Ivo**


73. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.] |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 65| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-58|


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal, Volume(Issue): Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>21.3865</td>
<td>Letters from the Grand Canyon—Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon: Part B.</td>
<td><em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 16(1)(Spring):24-38.</td>
<td>[Also see letter by Dick Clark, <em>BQR</em>, 16(2):5.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2004 21.3956 Letters from Grand Canyon; Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon; Part B. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring):4-8.


**Lucchitta, Ivo, and Hendricks, John D.**


**Lucchitta, Ivo, and Jeanne, Richard A.**


**Lucchitta, Ivo, and Ladd, Gary**

Lucchitta, Ivo, and McKee, Edwin H.


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Morgan, Paul


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Suneson, Neil


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Young, Richard A.


Lucchitta, Ivo, et al.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Caffee, Marc; Finkel, Robert C.; Curtis, Garniss; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sidney; Hanks, Thomas C.; and Turrin, Brent


Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Hanks, Thomas C.; Finkel, Robert C.; and Turrin, Brent


Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; and Turrin, Brent D.


Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Turrin, Brent D.; and Coder, Christopher


Lucchitta, Ivo; Hendricks, John D.; and Hereford, Richard


Lucchitta, Ivo; Holm, Richard F.; and Lucchitta, Baerbel K.


2011 21.5594 A Miocene river in northern Arizona and its implications for the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. *GSA Today (Geological Society of America), 21(10)(October):cover, 4-10 + GSA Supplemental Data Item 2011320 (Tables DR1-DR3, Figures DR1, DR2 [5 pp.]).

Lucchitta, Ivo; McDougall, Kristin; Metzger, Donald G.; Morgan, Paul; Smith, Gerald R.; and Chernoff, Barry


Ludwig, Kenneth R., and Simmons, K. R.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Lund, William R., and Everitt, B. L.


Lund, William R.; Pearthree, P. A.; Amoroso, Lee; Hozik, M. J.; and Hatfield, S. C.


Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr.


Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr., et al.

Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr.; Graham, Russell W.; Anderson, Elaine; Guilday, John; Holman, J. Alan; Steadman, David W.; and Webb, S. David


Lundin, R. F.; Norby, R. D.; Racey, J. S.; and Walter, D. R.


Lundstrom, Scott

2000  21.3632  Inception and development of the lower Colorado River by a large flood event. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 52-53. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Lundy, William Leon

Lunt, H. F.


Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon; Duffkin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; and Whalley, Kyle


Luo, Wei; Pelletier, J. D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; and Chowdary, A.


Luo, Wei; Pingel, T.; Heo, J.; and Howard, A. D.


Lupe, Robert


Lupton, C. T.


Lutrell, Estelle


Lyford, Mark E.; Jackson, Stephen T.; Betancourt, Julio L.; and Gray, Stephen T.

Lynch, Daniel J.


Lyons, Paul C. and Morey, Elsie Darrah


Lynch, Bob, and Lynch, Dan R.


Lynch, J. T., and Viklund, H. I.


Lyons, Paul C., and Morey, Elsie Darrah


M., A.


Maarouf, Abdelrahman Mohammad Shafik


Mabey, D. R.; Zietz, I.; Eaton, G. P.; and Kleinkopf, M. D.


MacDonald, Francis A., and Smith, Emily F.

2013 21.6198 Where are Hoffman’s rifted margins of Rodinia? Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):34. [Includes note of Chuar Group in Grand Canyon.]

MacDonald, Jerry


Macdougall, J. D.


Macey, Jamie P.; Sharrow, David; and Unema, Joel


Machette, Michael N., and Rosholt, John N.


Machette, Michael N., et al.

Machette, Michael N.; Rosholt, John N.; and Bush, C. A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td>Page Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahon, Robert Clyde</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>21.5776</td>
<td>Detrital zircon provenance, geochronology and revised stratigraphy of the Mesoproterozoic and Neoproterozoic Pahrump (super)group, Death Valley region, California; and Geology of the Saddle Peak Hills 7.5' quadrangle, San Bernardino County, California.</td>
<td>Master's thesis, Idaho State University, 182 pp. [Includes correlations to Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Malach, Roman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Maley, Terry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Mallory, William Wyman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Lundstrom, Scott C.; and Pearthree, Philip A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; and Felger, T. J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>21.6567</td>
<td>Response of the Colorado River to a late Pleistocene pulse of fine-grained sediment [abstract].</td>
<td>Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H11B-1255.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Book/Publication Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maples, Christopher G., and Buchanan, Rex**


**Marble, John Putnam**


**Marché, Jordan D., II**


**Marchetti, David W.**


**Marchetti, David W., and Cerling, Thure E.**


**Marchetti, David W., et al.**

**Marchetti, David W.; Bailey, Christopher M.; Hynek, Scott A.; and Cerling, Thure E.**


**Marchetti, David W.; Fenton, Cassandra; and Cerling, Thure**

Marcou, Jules

no date 21.2035  *Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, microfilm. (American Culture Series, Reel 318.5.)


1858 21.2037  *Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government.* Zurich: Zürcher und Furrer, for the author, 144 pp. [Howes (1962) also notes 21.2038 a French edition published in Geneva, 1858.]

1858 21.2039  *Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government.* Zurich: Zürcher und Furrer, and New York: Wiley and Halsted, 144 pp.


1970 21.2040  *Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government.* Chicago: Library Resources, microfiche. (Library of American Civilization, 13757.)

1975 21.2041  *Geology of North America; with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government.* New Haven, Connecticut: Research Publications, microfilm. (Western Americana, Reel 355, no. 3469.)
Margerie, Emm. de [Margerie, Emmanuel de]


Margulis, Lynn


Marinelli, G.; Agostini, G. G.; Durazzo, P.; Mercalli, G.; Millosevich, E.; Roberto, G.; and Stoppani, A.

no date 21.6611 La terra; trattato popolare di geografia universale, per G. Marinelli, ed altri scienziati Italiani; opera dedicata alla Società Geografica Italiana. Volume I. Geografia matematica e fisica. Milano, Napoli, Bologna, Firenze, Roma, and Torino: Dottor Francesco Vallardi, xvi, 922, liii pp., 30 plates. [See in section, "Antagonismo tra le forze esterne ed interne"; specifically, p. 588: "Questi sono solcati da valli profonde (Fig. 399), divese da altipiani o da creste, le quali non sono che i residui d'una massa continentale una volta tutta unita e compatta." The figure, "Erosione sulle sponde del Rio Colorado (America)." reproduces (without credit) a colonnaded illustration of a
tributary in the Grand Canyon region, from the J. C. Ives report of 1861. No specific reference to the Grand Canyon.]

Marks, R. L.


Márquez Zavalía, María Florencia, and Pedregosa, José Carmelo

1994 21.4865 Cianotriquita y carbonatocianotriquita de mina Capillitas, Catamarca. *Asociación Geológica Argentina*, 49(3-4):353-358. [Includes detailed comparison with original sample from Last Chance Mine, Grand Canyon.]

Marr, John E.


Marsaglia, Kathleen M., and Klein, George DeVries


Marsh, Diana


Marshall, E. W.; Barnes, J.; and Lassiter, J. C.

Martin, Daryl Lynn


Martin, Daryl L., and Elliott, David K.


Martin, Daryl L., *et al.*

Martin, Daryl L.; Middleton, Larry T.; and Elliott, David K.


Martin, Harriet


Martin, Harriet, and Barrick, James E.


Martin, Harriet, and Beus, Stanley S.


Martin, Jeff M., and Mead, Jim I.

Martin, Lawrence


Martin, Maria Elizabeth, and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Martin, Paul S.


2002  21.4521  Sanctuary of the ground sloths.  *Geosciences* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 7(2)(Spring):9.  [Rampart Cave.]


**Martin, Paul S., and Mehringer, Peter J., Jr.**


**Martin, Paul S., and Shutler, D., Jr.**


**Martin, Paul S., et al.**


**Martin, Paul S.; Mead, James I.; and Long, Austin**


**Martinez, S. L.; Peacock, S. M.; and Reynolds, S. J.**


**Martonne, Emmanuel de**


Marvine, A. R.


Marzolf, John E.


Mascarénas, J. F.; Burmaster, Besti; Van Gosen, G. S.; and Wenrich, K. J.


Mason, J. F.


Mather, Kirtley F.

1930 21.4633 *Sons of the Earth; the geologist’s view of history.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., 272 pp. [See pp. 6, 16, 77-76, Plate 1.]

Mather, Terry James


Mathez, Edmond A.


Mathez, Edmond A., and Webster, James D.

Mathis, Allyson


2010 21.5905 Grand Canyon’s Museum Collection curates rare minerals from Grandview Mine; the mineral grandviewite is only known from Grand Canyon. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 25 (May), [http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v25.htm](http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v25.htm)

Mathis, Allyson, and Bowman, Carl


Mathis, Allyson, *et al.*

Mathis, Allyson; Black, Bronze; and Short, Ron

Mathisen, I. W., Jr.


Matson, Dean W.; Muenow, David W.; and Garcia, Michael O.


Matthes, François E.


1904 21.2080 Topographic methods used for the new detail maps of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [abstract]. *58th Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 460*, p. 801. [Also seen as an offprint, without imprint or pagination; (1 p.).] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61]


Matthes, François E., and Evans, Richard T.

Matthes, Gerard H.


Matthews, John Joseph


Matthews, W. H., III


Mattie, Patrick D.; Condie, Kent C.; Kyle, Philip R.


Maury, M. F.


Maxson, John H.

no date 21.5708 *Relationship of scenery to geology in the Grand Canyon.* Pasadena: California Institute of Technology, Division of Geological Sciences, 11 pp. [An offprint of article in *Engineering and Science,* 1946 (see Item no. 21.2091).] FQ24/2:1181


Maxson, John H., and Campbell, Ian


Maxson, Julie, and Tikoff, Basil


Mayer, Larry


**Mayer, Larry, and Condit, Christopher**


**Mayer, Paul S.; Bowman, Carl B.; Heywood, J. R.; Seeley, Ellen C.; and Mathis, Allyson C.**


**Maynard, Henry W.**


**McAllen, William R.**


**McArthur, Richard D., and Miller, Forest L., Jr.**


**McBirney, Alexander**


**McCammon, Richard B., and Finch, Warren I.**

McCarthy, Jill, and Parsons, Tom


McCarville, Kata


McColloch, Miriam E.; Gilmour, Ernest H.; and Snyder, Edward M.


McCord, Robert D., II


McCulley, Bryan


McCulloch, Miriam E.


McCullough, Edgar J., Jr.


McDermott, Jacob J.


McDermott, Jacob J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; and Williams, M. L.

McDonald, H. Greg, and Chure, Daniel J.


McDonald, H. Gregory


McDonnell, John R., Jr.


McFadden, Kathleen


McGarr, Arthur, and Gay, N. C.


McGavock, E. H.


McGavock, E. H., and Gillespie, J. B.

McGavock, E. H., et al.

McGavock, E. H.; Werrell, W. L.; and Gillespie, J. B.


McGoon, Douglas O., Jr.


McHenry, Donald E.


McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Pederson, Joel L.


McIntyre, Eathan


McIver, Thomas


McKay, David S.


McKee, Edwin D.


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 67]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63]


and Mineralogists, Special Publication 12, pp. 66-83. |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-64|


Sand deposits of the Rio Orinoco; an analog of the Wescogame Formation [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 64(45):701. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-65]


Mckee, Edwin D., and Breed, William J.


Mckee, Edwin D., and Gutschick, Raymond C.


McKee, Edwin D., and McKee, Edwin H.


McKee, Edwin D., and Oriel, S. S.


McKee, Edwin D., and Pierce, Walter


McKee, Edwin D., and Resser, Charles E.

McKee, Edwin D., and Schenk, Edward T.


**McKee, Edwin D., et al.**

McKee, Edwin D., and Committee


McKee, Edwin D.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; and Damon, Paul E.


McKee, Edwin D.; Oriel, S. S.; et al.


McKee, Edwin D.; Wilson, Richard F.; Breed, William J.; and Breed, Carol S.


McKee, Edwin H., and Anderson, C. A.


McKee, Edwin H., and Noble, Donald C.


McKee, Edwin H., *et al.*


McKeever, Patrick J., and Haubold, Hartmut


McKinney, Frank K.


McKinney, H. G.


McKinney, Kevin C.

McKnight, E. T.


McLemore, Devin M., and Hargrave, Jennifer E.


McNair, Andrew H.


McQuarrie, Nadine, and Chase, Clement G.

2000 21.3669 Raising the Colorado Plateau. Geology, 28(1):91-94. [Also see comment by Kevin T. Kilty, and reply.]


Mead, Jim I.


Dry preservation of Ice Age organic remains and the unique record of vertebrate fauna of Colorado Plateau caves. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*. Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 63.

**Mead, Jim I., and Agenbroad, Larry D.**


**Mead, Jim I., and Bell, Christopher J.**


**Mead, Jim I., and Lawler, Mark C.**

1995 21.2320 Skull, mandible, and metapodials of the extinct Harrington's mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*). *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 14(4):562-576. [Date on article head and spine is December 1994; cover date of number is 15 February 1995.]

**Mead, Jim I., and Mead, Emilee M.**


**Mead, Jim I., and Mikesic, David G.**


**Mead, Jim I., and Phillips, Arthur M., III**


**Mead, Jim I., and Van Devender, Thomas R.**

Mead, Jim I., et al.

Mead, Jim I.; Agenbroad, Larry D.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Middleton, Larry T.


Mead, Jim I.; Coats, Larry L.; and Schubert, Blaine W.


Mead, Jim I.; Lawler, Mark C.; Meltzer, David J.; and Vogel, John C.


Mead, Jim I.; Martin, Paul S.; Euler, Robert C.; Long, Austin; Jull, A. J. T.; Toolin, Laurence J.; Donahue, Douglas J.; and Linick, T. W.


Mead, Jim I.; Thompson, Robert S.; and Long, Austin


Mears, Brainerd, Jr.


Meek, Norman


Meek, Norman, and Douglass, John

Mehringer, Peter J., Jr.


Meier, Mark F.


Meinzer, Oscar Edward


Meister, Ann

2013 21.6356 Meanderings from the President. Mineralogical Society of Southern California, Bulletin, 86(4)(March):2-3. [Includes the passing note (p. 2) in discussion of minerals of similar appearance: "In the 1960’s when looking at the research mineral collection at the Grand Canyon, all blue and green specimens from the Grand View Mine were labeled azurite and malachite. At the time, no one had looked more carefully to see cyanotrichite and brochantite.” (entire note)]

Melis, Theodore S.; Phillips, William M.; Webb, Robert H.; and Bills, Donald J.


Mendenhall, W. C.


Menges, Christopher M., and Pearthree, Philip A.


Menzies, Martin A.; Leeman, William P.; and Hawkesworth, Chris J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Merriam, John Campbell</td>
<td>The living past. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons (see Chapter 5, &quot;An abyss in time&quot;, pp. 73-92, and Chapter 6, &quot;Footprints on the path of history&quot;, pp. 95-110 [the latter is a slightly revised, expanded reprinting of Merriam's (1926) &quot;Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon&quot;]). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Merriam, John Campbell</td>
<td>The past as living. In: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500, pp. 1941-1944. [Reprint of Merriam (1930). The text of this reprinting is not applicable to the Grand Canyon, but three figures of interest are positioned between pp. 1944-1945.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-67]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Merriam, John Campbell., *et al.*


Merriam, Richard, and Bansy, Orville L.


Merrill, George P.


Merton, Gretchen


Mesa Uranium Corp.

Lithium and uranium in Utah and Arizona. [No place]: Mesa Uranium Corp., 13 pp. [2010.] [Includes Moonshine Springs Uranium Project in the Arizona Strip Mining Uranium District.]

Metcalf, L. A.

Tephrostratigraphy and potassium-argon age determinations of seven volcanic ash layers in the Muddy Creek Formation of southern Nevada. *University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute, Publication 45023*.

Metcger, Donald G.


Metcger, Donald G., and Committee


Meunier, Stanislas


Meyer, A. J.; Landais, P.; Brosse, E.; Pagel, M.; Carisey, J. C.; and Krewde, D.


Meyer, W. Wilhelm, and Schwahn, Paul


Miall, Andrew D.


Middleton, Larry T.


Middleton, Larry T., and Elliott, David K.


Middleton, Larry T., and Hereford, Richard

1981 21.2363 Nature and controls on early Paleozoic fluvial sedimentation along a passive continental margin: Examples from the Middle Cambrian Fathead Sandstone (Wyoming) and Tapeats Sandstone (Arizona) [abstract]. In: *Modern and ancient fluvial systems; sedimentology and processes*. International Association of Sedimentologists Special Congress, Keele, United Kingdom, p. 83.

Middleton, Larry T., *et al.*

Middleton, Larry T.; Elliott, David K.; and Morales, Michael

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mielenz, R. C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Miesch, A. T., and Connor, J. J.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mikesic, David G., and Chambers, Carol**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>21.4615</td>
<td>Return of the bat mummy; a desert cave preserves a 10,000-year-old spotted bat. <em>Bats,</em> 22(4)(Winter):cover, inside front cover, 8-11. [Article includes information on modern bats of Grand Canyon. This cave location not identified, but apparently in Marble-Grand Canyon area.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Milhous, Robert T.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mill, Hugh Robert**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Miller, A. K., and Furnish, W. M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Miller, A. K., and Youngquist, Walter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Miller, A. K., et al.

Miller, A. K.; Downs, H. R.; and Youngquist, Walter


Miller, Calvin F.; Frazier, William O.; McDowell, Susanne M.; Pamukcu, Ayla S.; Carley, Tamara L.; Gualda, Guilherme A. R.; Miller, Jonathan; Ferguson, Charles A.; Fisher, Christopher M.; and Vervoort, Jeffery D.


Miller, David M.; Reynolds, Robert E.; Bright, Jordon E.; and Starr


Miller, Donald M.; Young, Robert A.; Gatlin, Thomas W.; and Richardson, John A.


Miller, Donald S., and Kulp, J. Laurence


Miller, Halsey W., Jr., and Breed, William J.


Miller, John David, and Maeda, John

1998 21.6408 A stitch in time: Visualizing history through unit forms and repetition structures. *In: Association for Computing Machinery, CHI '98, Atlanta, Georgia*. [Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.]

Miller, Loye


Miller, Mark E.; Witwicki, Dana L.; Mann, Rebecca K.; and Tancreto, Nicole J.


Miller, Meghan S., and Levander, Alan


Miller, Richard D.


Miller, Robert Rush, and Smith, Gerald R.


Miller, W. C., and Breteritz, D. A.


Millhouse, Amanda M.


Mills, Enos A.


Milne, John

1898  21.6507  Sub-oceanic changes. *In: Seismological investigations.*—Second report of the committee, consisting of Mr. G. J. Symons (Chairman), Dr. C. Davison and Mr. John Milne (Secretaries), Lork Kelvin, Professor W. G. Adams, Dr. J. T. Bottomley, Sir. F. J. Bramwell, professor G. H. Darwin, Mr. Horace Darwin, Major L. Darwin, Mr. G. F. Deacon, professor J. A. Ewing, Professor C. G. Knott, Professor G. A. Lebour, Professor R. Meldola, Professor J. Perry, Professor J. H. Poynting, and Dr. Isaac Roberts. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of the 67th Meeting, Toronto, August 1897.* London: John Murray, pp. 181-206. [See p. 185, Grand Canyon, in passing.]

**Milton, Charles, and Axelrod, Joseph**

1947  21.2378  Fused wood-ash stones: Fairchildite (n. sp.) K₂CO₃•CaCO₃, buetschliite (n. sp.) 3K₂CO₃•2CaCO₃•6H₂O and calcite, CaCO₃, their essential components. *American Mineralogist, 32*(11/12):607-621. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110]

**Milton, D. J.**


**Minard, Anne**


**Mindeleff, Cosmos**


**Miner, Roy Waldo**


**Miser, Hugh D.**

Mitchell, Gregg S., and Rucker, Michael L.

2010 21.5954 Geotechnical investigation and design of an Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant ramp along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010; Proceedings; hosted by The Oklahoma Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey, [separately paginated paper in volume, 20 pp.] [Also see Abstract, p. 64, which differs somewhat from the abstract in the paper.]

Mitchell, Hubbard Winslow


Mitchell, Robert H.


Mock, Cary J., and Bartlein, Patrick J.


Moczydlowska, Małgorzata


Moffitt, Steve


Mokhtar, Talal Ali


Molenaar, C. M.


Monastersky, Richard


Monkhouse, F. J.


Monroe, Stephen A.


Montana, Carols; Keller, G. R.; Doser, D. I.; Baker, M. R.; and Harder, Steven


Montgomery, David R.


Montgomery, David R., and Stolar, Drew B.


Montgomery, Errol L., and Harshbarger, John W.


Montgomery, Errol L., *et al.*


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Clyde H., and Wade, William J.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>21.6231</td>
<td>Carbonate reservoirs; porosity and diagensis in a sequence stratigraphic framework. Amsterdam [etc.]: Elsevier, 2nd ed., 374 pp. (Developments in Sedimentology, Volume 67.) [See p. 290, Figure 11.8, chert concretion in Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon; no special text discussion.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Moore, Raymond C., and Dudley, Ruth Mary**


**Moore, Raymond C., and Pennsylvanian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy**


**Moore, Richard T.**


**Moore, Richard T., and Wilson, Eldred D.**

1962 21.2415 *Geologic cross-sections; sections 1, 2, and 3*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68]

Moore, Ruth


Morales, Michael


Moran, Allan V., and Daviess, Frank A.

2011  21.6051  Updated NI 43-101 technical report on resources; Wate uranium breccia pipe, northern Arizona, USA. Tucson: SRK Consulting, for VANE Minerals (US) LLC, Tucson, and Uranium One, Toronto, separately paginated sections [105 pp. total]. (SRK Project No. 159605.)

Moran, Allan V., and Rasmussen, Jan C.

2007  21.6053  VANE Minerals (US) LLC, NI 43-101 technical report; Arizona uranium breccia pipe exploration project, North and South Rim districts, northern Arizona, USA. Tucson: SRK Consulting, for VANE Minerals (US) LLC, Tucson, separately paginated sections [88 pp. total]. (SRK Project No. 159602.)

Moreton, Christopher, and Ross, David


Morris, Henry M., III


Morris, John D.


2002  21.4448  A canyon in six days! *Creation*, 24(4):.
The young earth; the real history of the earth—past, present, and future. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, revised and expanded ed., 144 pp., and PowerPoint presentation on CD-ROM.

A tectonic origin for the Kingston Peak Formation. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (March):6. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]


The global flood; unlocking earth’s geologic history. Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, 175 pp. [Grand Canyon throughout.]


Morrison, Roger B.


Morrison, Roger B., and Menges, Christopher M.


Morriss, Thomas H., and Stubben, Melissa A.


Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Morton, John P., and Long, Leon E.

Rb-Sr ages of Precambrian sedimentary rocks in the U.S.A. *Precambrian Research*, 18:133-138. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68]

Mosher, S.; Levine, J. S. F.; and Carlson, W. D.

Moss, Rycroft Gleason


Moucha, Robert; Forte, Alessandro M.; Rowley, David B.; Mitrovica, Jerry X.; Simmons, Nathan A.; and Grand, Stephen P.


Moulton, Floyd C.


Mount, Jack D.


Mowat, George D.


Mowat, George D., and Lange, Arthur


Muehlberger, William R.


2003 21.6646 Global tectonics, viewed from manned spacecraft; Southwestern United States. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery Article 30010*, 36 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Imperial Valley areas.]

Mueller, David K., and Liebermann, Timothy D.

1988 21.2426 Extension of streamflow and dissolved-solids records at selected sites in the Colorado River basin, Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming,

**Muir-Wood, Helen, and Cooper, G. Arthur**


**Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen**


**Mullens, Rockne Lyle**


**Müller A. B., and Mayo, A. L.**


**Müller, A. H.**


**Muller, Seth**


**Mulvey, Bridget**


**Munro, Hugh F.**

Murphy, N. O.


Murray, Grover E.; Kaczor, Michael J.; and McArthur, Richard E.


Murray, Kendra E; Reiners, Peter W.; and Thomson, Stuart N.


Mutschler, Felix E., and Hite, R. J.


Mutschler, Felix E., et al.

Mutschler, Felix E.; Larson, Edwin E.; and Gaskill, David L.


Myers, L. S.


Naeser, C. W., and Elston, D. P.

Naeser, C. W., et al.

Naeser, C. W.; Duddy, I. R.; Elston, D. P.; Dumitru, T. A.; and Green, P. F.


Nagashima, Kenji


Nagy, Robin Marie


Nagy, Robin M.; Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; and Shen, Yanan


Naples, Virginia L.

Námsmatsstofnun

no date 21.4502 PISA prófverkefni; náttúraæti. Dæmi um spurningar sem notaðar eru í PISA prófum. Hæsti verkefni eru dæmigerð fyrir verkefni sem notuð eru til að meta læsi á náttúrufræði í PISA. Reykjavík, Iceland: Námsmatsstofnun, 97 pp. [See pp. 6, 35-58.] [In Icelandic. Educational.] [Also see Halldórsson et al. (2007).]

Narcisco, Claudia


Nash, William


Natek, Karel


Nathorst, A. G.


1896 21.2438 Jordens historia; efter M. Neumayrs ”Erdgeschichte” och andra källor utarbetad med särskild hänsyn till Nordens urvärld. Stockholm: F. & G. Beijers, Godtköpsupplaga, 2 volumes, pp. 1-584, 585-1128 (see Volume 1 [Förra Delen], pp. 279, 380-384). [NOTE: Godtköpsupplaga has been translated as meaning the "Good-buy edition".]

Nations, J. Dale

1975 21.2439 The record of geologic time; a vicarious trip. CEGS Programs Publication 19, 60 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-69]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>DOI</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal or Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Neith, Katie


Nelson, Byron C.


Nelson, C. A.


Nelson, Clifford M.


Nelson, Clifford M., and Yochelson, Ellis L.


Nelson, JoAnne

Nelson, Lisa


Nelson, Stephen T.

1995 21.2451 Magmatism in the Miocene-Recent Black Rock-Grand Canyon volcanic belt, Utah and Arizona [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement):F693. [NOTE: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Nelson, Stephen T., and Tingey, David G.


Nelson, Stephen T.; Hart, Garret; Hayden, Janice; and Hintze, Lehi


Nelson, Stephen T.; Mayo, Alan L.; Gilfillan, Stuart; Dutson, Sarah J.; Harris, Ronald A.; Shipton, Zoe K.; and Tingey, David G.


Neuberger, Richard L.


Neumayr, Melchior


New York Supreme Court


Newberry, John Strong


1861 21.2456 On the surface geology of western America. In: Titles of communications. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 14:227. [Title only; paper delivered at 14th Meeting of AAAS, Newport, Rhode Island, August, 1860. This paper encompassed the region westward to the Colorado River (fide Newberry in "Circles of deposition in American sedimentary rocks", AAAS Proceedings, 22:185, 1874).]


1870 21.3964 The ancient lakes of western America: Their deposits and drainage. In: Hayden, F. V., Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, with a description of the geographical and geological features, and some account of the resources of the great West; containing thirty photographic views along the Pacific Rail Road, from Omaha to Sacramento. New York: Julius Bien, pp. 135-150. [See pp. 138, 142-143.]


Newell, Dennis L.; Crossey, Laura J.; Fischer, Tobias P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Kennedy, B. Mack


Newell, Norman D.


Newell, N. D., and Ciriacks, K. W.


Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D.


Newman, William L.


Nichols, Ed


Nichols, Kyle K.


Nichols, Kyle K., et al.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Bierman, Paul R.; and Rood, Dylan H.


Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Cleveland, M.; Bierman, Paul R.; Finkel, R.; and Larsen, J.

2007  21.6564  The long and the short of it: Millennial-scale and contemporary sediment yields of eastern Grand Canyon [abstract].  *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-02.  [Colorado River. Includes data on debris flows from tributaries.]

Nichols, R. L.

Nicol, D.


Nicols, Arthur


Nielson, Jane E., and Nakata, John K.


Nielson, Jane E., et al.

Nielson, Jane E.; Glazner, A. F.; and Lux, D. R.


Nielson, R. LaRell


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Other Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Nielsen, R. LaRell, and Abdulrazak, Mariam H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Other Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Nielson-Pike, Jane E.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Other Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Niemuth, Nyal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Other Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Niglio, Louis Cyril**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Other Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Nilsen, Tor H., and McKee, Edwin H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Conference/Other Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Nimmons, R. T.

1938 21.2483 In the lair of a prehistoric monster; exploring the Rampart caves for traces of the giant ground sloth. *Travel*, 71(September):20-23+. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70]

Nitecki, Matthew H.


Noble, Levi F.


1928  21.2491  A section of the Kaibab limestone in Kaibab Gulch, Utah.  

1934  21.2492  Rock formations of Death Valley, California.  
*Science, 80:*173-178.  
[cited]GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71 | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70

**Noble, Levi F., and Hunter, J. F.**

FQ24/1A:P5

**Noë, G. de la**

1888  21.4857  (with Emm. de Margerie)  *Les formes du terrain.*  
(Service Géographique de l’Armée.)  [See particularly pp. 164-165, 170, Plate 47.]

**Nolan, T. B.**

1936  21.2494  Nonferrous-metal deposits.  

1943  21.2495  The Basin and Range province in Utah, Nevada, and California.  
[cited]GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71 | cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70

**Nordberg, William**

1965  21.4126  Geophysical observations from Nimbus I.  
*Science, 150*(3696)(October 29):559-572  
(See Figure 6, p. 564).

**Norlund, Bryan D., and Liebermann, Timothy D.**

[cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111

**Norris, A. W.**

1979  21.2497  Devonian in the western hemisphere.  
[cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70
North, F. K.


Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation

no date 21.2499 Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation. Prescott, Arizona, 8 pp. [Prospectus, ca. 1924.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70]

Northrop, Stuart A.


Norton, William Harmon


Novacek, Michael


Novoa, Enrique; Mount, Van; and Suppe, John


Nowicki, Meredith J.


Nowviskie, Bethany Paige


Numbers, Ronald L.


Nutting, Dave

2001 21.6088 The rocks cry out. Think and Believe (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 18(4)(July/August):1. [Creationist perspective.]
Nyberg, Al


Nyman, M. W.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Kirby, E.; and Graubard, C. M.


Oard, Michael J.  [Oard, Mike]


2010  21.5459 Is the geological column a global sequence? Journal of Creation, 24(1):56-64. [Also see comment by Emmet L. Williams, 24(2):43.]


Oard, Michael J., and Klevberg, Peter


Oberländer, Richard


Obermiller, Rick

O’Brien, Gary R.


O’Brien, Gary R., and Pederson, Joel L.


O’Brien, Gary R.; Damp, Jonathan; and Pederson, Joel


O’Brien, Gary R.; Kaufman, Darrell S.; Sharp, Warren D.; Atudorei, Viorel; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Crosse, Laura J.


O’Brien, Gary R.; Pederson, Joel; Damp, Jonathan; and Rittenour, Tammy


Ochsenius, Carl


O’Connor, Jim E., and Costa, John E.

2004  21.6503  The world’s largest floods, past and present: Their cases and magnitudes. U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1254, 13 pp. [See p. 6, under “Floods Related to Volcanism”, note that “at least two large Quaternary floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, resulted from breaches of lava dams.” (entire note)]

O’Connor, Jim E., et al.

O’Connor, Jim E.; Ely, Lisa L.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; and Baker, Victor R.

Ohern, D. W.


Ohlman, James R.


Olasky, Marvin


Oldroyd, David R.


Oliver, Jack E.


Olsen, John W., and Olsen, Stanley J.


Olson, Edwin A., and Broecker, Wallace S.


Olson, George G., and Long, John T., Jr.


O’Neil, Thomas J.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Oppel, Alwin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Oray, J. R.; Lopes, T. J.; and Wirt, Laurie**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Orme, Antony R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Orofino, James Cory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**O’Rourke, Mary Kay, and Mead, Jim I.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>21.2512</td>
<td>Late Pleistocene and Holocene pollen records from two caves in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA. In: Jacobs, Bonnie F.; Fall, Patricia L.; and Davis, Owen K. (eds.), Late Quaternary vegetation and climates of the American Southwest. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Contributions Series, no. 16, pp. 169-185. [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Orr, Thomas G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Call No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ort, Michael H.; Dallegge, Todd A.; Vazquez, Jorge A.; and White, J. D. L.


Ort, Michael H.; Elson, M. D.; Anderson, K. C.; Duffield, W. A.; Hooten, J. A.; Champion, D. E.; and Waring, G.


Ortega, Tony

1998 21.6358 Celestial navigator; the life of Robert Burnham, Jr. Astronomy, (January):. [Includes photo of Burnham kneeling beside the Canyon Diablo meteorite fragment (then) on display at Verkamp's, Grand Canyon.]

Osborn, Henry Fairfield


Osborne, R. Armstrong L.


2004 21.6391 The troubles with cupolas. Težave kupolami. Acta Carsologica (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 33(2):9-36. [References in general to Grand Canyon caves, pp. 24, 31; noting only Cave of the Domes, Horseshoe Mesa (p. 31), in a table of caves with cupolas reported from the Americas. Regarding dome-shaped solution cavities in karst caves.] [In English, bilingual title thus; also with abstract in Slovene, p. 10.]

Osborne, Annie

1997 21.2514 Stories from deep time; fossils. To hike down the base of the Grand Canyon is to travel through time, layer by layer, a parade of fossils marking your progress. Lapidary Journal, 51(2):310-.

Ossian, Clair Russell

Osterstock, R. W.


Ostertag, Brittany, and Schmitt, Amanda


Othman, D. Ben; Tilton, G. R.; and Menzies, M. A.


Otton, James K.


Otton, James K., and Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Otton, James K., et al.

Otton, James K.; Gallegos, Tanya J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Zielinski, Robert A.; Johnson, Ray H.; Hall, susan M.; Arnold, L. Rick; and Yager, Douglas B.


Ouimet, William B.; Kirby, Eric; and Karlstrom, Karl E.

P., O. F.


Pack, Frederick J.


Packard, A. S., Jr.


Padian, Kevin


Page, John H.


Pajarola, Renato; Antonijuan, Marc; and Lario, Roberto


Pakiser, L. C.


Pakiser, L. C., and Zietz, I.

Palacas, James G.


Palacas, James G., and Reynolds, W. M.


Palache, C., and Vassar, H. E.


Palais, David


Palmer, A. R.


Palmer, A. R., and Halley, R. B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Parkinson, William


Parmalee, Paul W.


Parmley, Dennis, and Peck, David L.


Parnell, Rod, and Shirley, Dennis


Parrish, Thomas Martin


Parsons, Tom, and McCarthy, Jill


Parsons, Tom, *et al.*

Parsons, Tom; Howie, John M.; and Thompson, George A.


Parsons, Tom; McCarthy, Jill; Kohler, William M.; Ammon, Charles J.; Benz, Harley M.; Hole, J. A.; and Criley, Edward E.

Partsch, J.


Pasanisi, M.

1899 21.4956 Note del traduttore. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, series 3, 12(Anno 23, 36):581-586. [See item (b), pp. 582-583, including fault scarps in the Grand Canyon region as noted by Dutton in *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. (Dutton's name also mis-cited as "Dalton").]

Paseweldt, Sebastian; Trapp, Matthias; and Döllner, Jürgen


Passmore, Virginia Louise


Pasteels, Paul


Pasteels, Paul, and Silver, Leon T.


Patchett, P. Jonathan, and Spencer, Jon E.


Patchett, P. Jonathan, et al.

Patchett, P. Jonathan; Gross, Essa L.; Dallegge, Todd A.; and Spencer, Jon E.

River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 59-60. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Patterson, Bruce D.

Patterson, Tom

Pattison, Halka

Patton, Peter C., and Morrison, Roger B.

Paul, George F.

Paul, J. H., and Barnes, Claude T.
1914 21.5391 Western natural resources; what they are and how they may be conserved. Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 160 pp. [See p. 140, note of Grand Canyon occurrences of asbestos.]

Paul, Rodman Wilson

Pavlopoulos, Kosmas, and Galani, Apostolia
no date 21.6420 Γεωλογία—Γεωγραφία; α´ γυμνασίου. [Geologiya—Geografia; a´ gymnasiou.] Athena: Organismos Ekdoseos Didakikon Vivion. (Y'ourgeio Ethnikis Paideis kai Thriskevmaton Paidagogiko Institouto.) [See p. 64, "To taxidi tou potamou Koloranto" [Journey of the Colorado River}.] [In Greek.] [Ca. 2008?]
Pawlewicz, Mark J., and Palacas, James G.


Payne, A. L.


Peabody, Frank E.


Peale, A. C.


Pearce, Jessica L. [Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.]


Pearson, Robert C.


Pearthree, Philip A.

Pearthree, Philip A., and Wallace, Terry C.


Pearthree, Philip A., *et al.*

Pearthree, Philip A.; Menges, C. M.; and Mayer, Larry


Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; and House, P. Kyle


Peck, David L., and Parmley, Dennis


Peck, Stewart B.


Pederson, Jens


Pederson, Joel L.


volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

2000 21.3637 Late Miocene terminus of the paleo-Colorado River: Not the Muddy Creek Formation north of Lake Mead. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 63-64. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]


2008 21.4211 The mystery of the pre-Grand Canyon Colorado River—results from the Muddy Creek Formation. GSA Today (Geological Society of America), 18(3)(March):cover, 1, 4-10 and GSA Data Repository Item 2008077, 3 pp.


2012 21.6531 The Colorado Plateau is a decaying landscape where erosion is decoupled from topography and most proposed tectonic drivers [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December, Abstract T31F-04.


Pederson, Joel L., and Anders, Matt D.


2003 21.3920 The Grand Canyon, Arizona (U.S.) record of full-landscape response to middle-late Pleistocene climate change. 16th INQUA Congress; programs with abstracts, July 23-
Pederson, Joel L., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Pederson, Joel L., et al.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anders, Matt D.; Rittenhour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; and Gosse, John C.


Pederson, Joel L.; Anders, Matt D.; Rittenhour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; Gosse, John C.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Pederson, Joel L.; Callahan, Caitlin; and Roy, Mousumi


Pederson, Joel L.; Cragun, W. Scott; Hidy, Alan J.; Rittenour, Tammy M.; and Gosse, John C.


Pederson, Joel L.; Hidy, Alan J.; Gosse, John C.; and Rittenour, Tammy M.


Pederson, Joel L.; Karlstrom, Karl; Sharp, Warren; and McIntosh, William


**Pederson, Joel L.; Mackley, Rob D.; and Eddleman, James L.**

2002 21.3890 Colorado Plateau uplift and erosion evaluated using GIS. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 12(8):4-10, and GSA Data Repository item 2002042.

**Pederson, Joel L.; Mackley, Rob D.; Eddleman, James L.; and Lindsay, Brad**


**Pederson, Joel L.; O’Brien, Gary R.; and Rittenour, Tammy M.**


**Pederson, Joel L.; O’Brien, Gary R.; and Tainer, Erin**


**Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; and Dierker, Jennifer L.**


**Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; Macfarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; and Kohl, K.**


**Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O’Brien, Gary; and Rittenour, Tammy**


**Pederson, Joel L.; Tressler, Christopher; Cragun, Scott; Mackley, Rob; and Rittenour, Tammy**

Pederson, Joel L.; Young, Richard; Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; and Billingsley, George


Peet, Stephen D.


Peirce, H. Wesley


Peirce, H. Wesley, and Garcia, Meliton M.


Peirce, H. Wesley, and Gerrard, T. A.


Peirce, H. Wesley, and Scurlock, James R.


Peirce, H. Wesley, et al.

Peirce, H. Wesley; Damon, Paul E.; and Shafiqullah, M.


Peirce, H. Wesley; Jones, Nile; and Rogers, Ralph


Peirce, H. Wesley; Keith, Stanton B.; and Wilt, Jan Carol


Peirce, H. Wesley; Shafiqullah, M.; and Damon, Paul E.

Pelletier, Jon D.


Penck, Albrecht


Penck, Walther


Pepin, S. D.


Pepper, William


Perkins, John W.


Perkins, Sid

2000 21.3673 The making of a Grand Canyon; carving this beloved hole in the ground may not have been such a long-term project. *Science News*, 158(14)(September 30):cover, 211, 218-220.


Perloff, James


Perry, E. C., Jr., and Ahmad, S. N.


Persio, Andrew Franklin


Peters, Dusty


Peters, Shanan E., and Gaines, Robert R.

Petersen, Kenneth Lee


Petersen, Mark D.; Zeng, Yuehua; Haller, Kathleen M.; McCaffrey, Robert; Hammond, William C.; Bird, Peter; Moschetti, Morgan; Shen, Zhengkang; Bormann, Jayne; and Thatcher, Wayne


Petersen, Paul Arno


Peterson, D. L., and Mabey, D. R.


Peterson, F.


Peterson, Fred, and Turner-Peterson, Christine


Peterson, J. E.; Buell, S. E.; Cadigan, R. A.; Felmlee, J. K.; and Spirakis, C. S.


Petřů, Monika

Péwé, Troy L.


Pfirman, Richard Stuart


Phalen, William C.


Phoenix [pseudonym]

1909 21.5269 How to cover the boiler. Domestic Engineering, 48(9)(August 28)(872):241-243. [American Asbestos deposits include “. . . Arizona at the bottom of the Grand Cañon. The finest asbestos obtained is said to come from Arizona, but the output is not great, owing to the difficulties experienced in getting it to market.” (entire note)]

Phillips, Arthur M., III


Phillips, Arthur M., III, and Van Devender, Thomas R.


Phillips, Richard L.

1971 21.6144 Storage-tube graphics terminals. University of Michigan, Computing Center Newsletter, 1(2)(January 21):[3]-[5]. [See p. [4]: "[One] project involves making computer-animated films from the face of a storage-tube terminal. Computer-animated films, which are simply a series of still photographs of graphical output bearing a temporal relation to one another, have been found to be useful in the classroom as a lecture aid. For example, how much easier it is to perceive the processes by which the Grand Canyon was formed by viewing a film simulating the erosion in compressed time, rather than just studying the sterile mathematics which describes the evolution." (entire note; no illustration)]

Phillips, Veronica

2008 21.4728 The top five world geologic sites. Journal of Young Investigators, 18(1)(January); www.jyi.org/features/ft.php?id=1380 [online only?].

Phillipson, Alfred


Phoenix, David A.


Pickett, James R., and Ewing, Frank


Pierce, David, and Cloud, Preston

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Pirsson, Louis V.


Plank, T. A.; Gazel, E.; Bendersky, C.; Forsyth, D. W.; Rau, C. J.; and Lee, C.


Plescia, J. B., and Hendricks, J. D.


Pollack, Henry N.


Polyak, Victor J., and Amersom, Yemane


Polyak, Victor J.; Hill, Carol; and Amserom, Yemane


2008 21.4213 Age and evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems. Science, 319(5868)(March 7):1377-1380, and Supporting Online Material, 9 pp. (www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1, accessed 6 March 2008, which contains Materials and Methods, Figs. S1-S4, Table S1, and separate references for supporting material). [Also see Erratum, posted May 9, 2008: “Reference 8 was incorrect and should have been I. J. Winograd et al., Science 258, 255 (1992).”] [Also see comments by: Richard Pederson, Richard Young, Ivo
Lucchitta, L. Sue Beard, and George Billingsley; Philip A. Pearthree, Jon E. Spencer, James E. Faulds, and P. Kyle House; and response by Victor Polyak, Carol Hill, and Yemane Asmerom; abstracts in *Science*, 321 (5896)(September 19), Letters section; full texts online at [www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634b](http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634b) [and /1634c and /1634d].]

2008 21.4313 Response to comments on "Age and Evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems". *Science*, 321(19 September) [abstract in Letters section]; full text online at [www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634d](http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634d). [Response to comments by Joel L. Pederson et al. (21.4311) and by Philip A. Pearthree et al. (21.4312), pertaining to the paper by Polyak et al. (21.4213).]

**Pool, Don R., and Blasch, Kyle**


**Pool, Don R., et al.**


**Pool, Mike**


**Pool, Thomas C., and Ross, David A.**


Pool, Thomas C., and Underhill, Douglas H.


Poole, Forrest G.


Poole, Forrest G., and Sandberg, Charles A.


Pope, Gregory

1995 21.4864 Get rich quick! Untold riches still lie within reach of the adventurous. Popular Mechanics, 175(5)(May):cover, 47-51. [See p., 51, “Prospectors camped at Lee’s Ferry, burying and often losing their poke. Meanwhile, a shipment of mercury disappeared just south of here in 1902.” (total item)]

Poponoe, Peter


Popov, Marin A.; Nuccio, Vito F.; Dyman, Thaddeus S.; Goggin, Timothy A.; Johnson, Ronald C.; Schmoker, James W.; Wilson, Michael S.; and Bartberger, Charles

Popp, Robert K.; Virgo, David; Yoder, Hatten S., Jr.; Hoering, Thomas C.; and Phillips, Michael W.

1995 21.4797 An experimental study of phase equilibria and Fe oxy-component in kaersuitic amphibole: Implications for the $f_{\text{H}_2}$ and $a_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$ in the upper mantle. *American Mineralogist*, 80:534-548.

Poppe, Barbara B.


Porena, F.


Porro, Carlo

1898 21.5619 *Guida allo studio della geografia militare; compendio delle Lezioni di Geografia Militare (parte general) esposte agli Ufficiali Allievi della Scuola di Guerra*. Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 391 pp. [See references to Grand Canyon, pp. 91 note 1, 93, 137 note 1; and pertinent texts thus called out. Brief notices.]

Porter, Susannah Malia McGuire [Porter, Susannah M.]


Porter, Susannah M., and Knoll, Andrew H.


Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; Moore, John L.; Riedman, Leigh Anne; and Wang, Steve C.


Porter, Susannah M.; Meisterfeld, Ralf; and Knoll, Andrew H.


Pothe de Baldis, Elba D.; Baldis, Bruno A.; and Cuomo, Jorge

1983 21.4887 Los fósiles Precámbricos de la Formación Sierras Bayas (Olavarría) y su importancia intercontinental. Asociación Geológica Argentina, Revista, 38(1)(January/March):73-83. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Potochnik, Andre R.


Potochnik, Andre R., and Faulds, James E.

Potochnik, Andre R., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Potochnik, Andre R., and Thompson, Kate


Potter, George M., and Havens, Richard


Potter, Noel, Jr.


Potter, Paul Edwin


Poulson, Simon R., and John, Barbara E.

Powell, James Lawrence

FQ22B:86  FQ23:282  FQ24/2:631  FQ29:118


Powell, John Wesley


1898 21.5720 An hypothesis to account for the movement in the crust of the earth. Journal of Geology, 6(1)(January/February):1-9. [Generalized; but Powell's note (p. 2), "The stony crust has been revealed by direct penetration to a depth of more than six thousand feet . . .", probably is a reference to Grand Canyon.] THOMAS 516


Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F.


Prakasam, C., and Biswas, Biplab


Prante, Mitchell R., and Duebendorfer, Ernest M.


Pratt, Joseph Hyde


Pratt, Joseph Hyde, and Lewis, Joseph Volney


Pratt, Lisa M.; Summons, Roger E.; and Hieshima, Glenn B.


Prestwich, Joseph

Price, George McCready


1923 21.5815  *The new geology; a textbook for colleges, normal schools, and training schools; and for the general reader.* Mountain View, California: Pacific Press Publishing Association, 726 pp. [Creationist perspective.]

1930 21.6658  The man from Mars; he gives a Modernist visiting at the Grand Canyon a new idea on geology and the history of the earth. An imaginary interview based on solid facts. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 57(8)(February 25):2-3, 10, 15. [Creationist perspective.]


Price, L. Greer


Price, Linda M.


Price, Mike


Price, William E., Jr.


Priem, Fernand


Priest, Susan S.


Prodehl, Claus


Prommel, H. W. C.


Prommel, H. W. C., and Crum, H. E.


Purves, William J.


Putnam, George R.


Putnam, William C.


Putt, Patrick John


Pye, Willard D.

no date 21.6290 General review of Arizona oil and gas possibilities and principles controlling oil and gas accumulation. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential*. [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 42-59. [1961.]

Pyne, Stephen J.


### Quartaroli, Richard D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Quigley, W. B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Quillin, Michael Edward

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### R., R. W.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Rabbitt, Mary C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Racey, Jan Stewart**


**Ragan, D. M., and Sheridan, M. F.**


**Rahm, David A.**


**Ramos, Frank C., and Tepley, Frank J., III**


**Ramsey, George M.**


**Ramsey, Michael S.**


**Randolph, Charles C.**

1901  21.5601  Arizona. In: [U.S. Bureau of the Mint], *Report of the Director of the Mint upon the production of the precious metals in the United States during the calendar year 1900.*

Ranney, Helen


Ranney, Wayne D. R.


**Ranney, Wayne, and Blakey, Ron**


**Ranney, Wayne, and Johnson, Tom**


**Ransom, Jay Ellis**


Ransome, Frederick Leslie


Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., and Baars, Donald L.


Rasmussen, J. D.; Cunningham, C. G.; and Gautier, A. M.


Rasor, Charles A.

Rath, Gerhard vom


Rathbun, Richard


Ratkevich, Ron


Raub, Timothy D.


Rauber, Paul


Raucci, Jason J.


Raucci, Jason J., and Umhoefer, Paul J.


Rauzi, Steven L.


2009  21.4656  Oil and natural gas occurrence in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Publication OG-35 (OGCC Chart C-1),* 1 sheet. [Stratigraphic chart; "From J.N. Conley, 1974".]

**Rauzi, Steven L., and Fellows, Larry D.**


**Rauzi, Steven L., and Spencer, Jon E.**


**Ravenel, William deC.**


**Rawson, Richard R.**


**Rawson, Richard R., and Kent, W. Norman**

Rawson, Richard R., and Turner, Christine E.


Rawson, Richard R., and Turner-Peterson, Christine E.


Rayel, Paulette Fern


Raymo, Chet


Raymond, Percy E.


Rea, Amadeo M.

Rea, Amadeo M., and Hargrave, Lyndon L.


Read, Charles B., and Mamay, Sergius H.


Read, Charles B., and Wanek, A. A.


Reade, T. Mellard


Reagan, Albert B.


Reber, Louis E., Jr.

1922 21.2715 Geology and ore deposits of the Jerome district (Yavapai County, Arizona). American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions, 66:3-26. [includes notes on Grand Canyon strata.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 74] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-76]

Reber, S. J.


Reches, Ze'ev


Reches, Ze'ev, and Johnson, A. M.

Reclus, Élisée


1872 21.5515 The earth: A descriptive history of the phenomena of the life of the globe (B. B. Woodward, translator; Henry Woodward, ed.). New York: Harper and Brothers, 567 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 133: “. . . the most remarkable [canyons] in the world are probably the cañons of Mexico, Texas, and the Rocky Mountains, in which we see a river, almost without water, flowing at a depth of several thousand feet between perpendicular walls. According to Newberry, the geologist, the great cañon of the Colorado is not less than 298 miles in length, and in several places its perpendicular sides rise to a height of 3300, 5000, and 6000 feet.” (entire note)]


Redmond, Kelly T., and Koch, Roy W.


Redway, Jacques W.

1887 21.5060 Butler’s physical geography. Philadelphia, New York, and Chicago: Butler, Sheldon and Co., 127 pp. [See pp. 51-52. NOTE: “The two most remarkable gorges of the Colorado are the Grand and Marble Cañons. Marble Cañon is near the mouth of the Little Colorado River. Its walls are here more than 3500 feet high. * * * Grand Cañon begins near the mouth of the Diamond River. At this point its walls have an altitude of 3000 feet. But a few miles farther eastward the table-land rises to the altitude of 6200 feet above the sea, and the vst cliffs of the cañon tower to the height of more than amile above the stream.” (p. 52, footnote)]

Reed, Christina


Reed, John C., Jr.

Reed, John K.; Klevberg, Peter; Bennett, Chris; Akridge, Jerry; Froede, Carl R., Jr.; and Lott, Thomas


Reed, V. Stephen


Reeds, Chester A.

1931 21.2726 How old is the earth? *Natural History*, 31:129-146. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77]

Reese, Joseph F.


Reeside, John B.


Reeside, John B., Jr., and Bassler, H.


Reeves, T. K., and Carroll, Herbert B.


Reeves, T. K., et al.

Reeves, T. K.; Szpakiewicz, Michael; Sharma, Bijon; Guo, Genliang; Carroll, Herbert; and Lindsey, Rhonda

Mountain Area, Arizona, west and southwest of Cameron. Also includes stratigraphic correlations with Grand Canyon throughout. See also section 2, "Hydrocarbon Potential of the Upper Proterozoic Chuar Group", pp. 7-13.]

Regelsperger, Gustave


Rehrig, W. A., and Hendrick, T. L.


Reichard, C.


Reiche, Parry


Reid, Allan R., and Rasmussen, James D.


Reid, Mary R.; Bouchet, Romain A.; Blichert-Toft, Janne; Levander, Alan; Liu, Kaijian; Miller, Meghan S.; and Ramos, Frank C.

Reilly, P. T.


Reimer, G. M.


Reimer, G. M., and Been, Josh M.


Reitz, Erhard, and Höll, Rudolf


Remeika, Paul, and Fleming, R. Farley


Renevier, E.


1886 21.5860 Congrès Géologique International de Berlin. Annaire Géologique Universel et Guide du Géologie (Paris), 2:viii–xxvii. [See under “Excursions Géologiques”, reference to an excursion to “Bastei (Suisse saxonne)” under Prof. Geinitz Sr., which compares in many ways to “Caños del Colorado”, and which excursion is accompanied by [Emm.] de Margerie [q.v.], who is noted to be able to well discuss “les travaux du capitaine Dutton”.

Repenning, Charles A.

Resor, Phillip G.


Resor, Phillip G., and Seixas, Gus


Resor, Phillip G., et al.

Resor, Phillip G.; Seixas, Gustav B.; Pearce, Jessica Lopez; Karlstrom Karl E.; and Crossey, Laura J.

2013 21.6188 Quantifying deformation across the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition over the last ~12 Ma [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):400.

Resser, Charles E.


1931 21.2743 The search for ancient life forms in the rocks of the western United States. *In*: Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1930. *Smithsonian Institution Publication 3111*, pp. 21-32. [Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections.]


**Reynolds, Mitchell W., and Elston, Donald P.**


**Reynolds, Mitchell W., and Palacas, James G.**

1988 21.2751 Potential petroleum source rocks in the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. *Outcrop* (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists newsletter), 37(9): 5. [NOTE: The same text as by Reynolds et al. (1988, and as reprinted 1989); see entries immediately following herein; note difference in author listing.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-77]

**Reynolds, Mitchell W., et al.**

**Reynolds, Mitchell W.; Palacas, James G.; and Elston, Donald P.**


Reynolds, Stephen J.


Reynolds, Stephen J., and De Witt, Ed


Reynolds, Stephen J., and Johnson, Julia K.

Virtual views of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], p. 74. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Reynolds, Stephen J., and Peirce, H. Wesley


Reynolds, Mitchell W., et al.

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, Frank P.; and Trapp, Richard A.


Rhode, David

Packrat middens as a tool for reconstructing historic ecosystems. In: Egan, Dave, and Howell, Evelyn A. (eds.), The historical ecology handbook; a restorationist’s guide to

Ricciardi, Leonardo


Rice, Jonathan Aaron


Rice, Jonathan A., and Loope, David B.


Rice, Jonathan A., and Loope, David B.


Rice, Roger J.


Rice, Steven E.


Rice, William North


1907 21.6160 The American Association for the Advancement of Science; the contributions of America to geology. Science, new series, 25(February 1):161-175. ("Address of the vice-president and chairman of Section E—Geology and Geography, American Association for the Advancement of Science, New York meeting, December, 1906.") [Grand Canyon, see p. 170.]

1908 21.2766 The contributions of America to geology. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 56th and 57th meetings, pp. 461-484.

Rich, Patricia Vickers; Rich, Thomas Hewitt; Fenton, Mildred Adams; and Fenton, Carroll Lane


Richard, S. M.

Richards, L. W., and Richards, G. L., Jr.

1934    21.2769   Geologic history at a glance. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2 fold-out sheets, text on inside front and inside back covers. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78]

Richins, W. D.; Zandt, George; and Arabasz, W. J.


Richmond, Gerald M.


Richter, Rud.


Richthofen, O. von


Ries, Heinrich


Rigby, J. Keith


Rihs, John


Riter, J. C. A., and Smith, D.


Rittenour, Tammy M.

2008 21.6310 Luminescence dating of fluvial deposits: applications to geomorphic, palaeoseismic and archaeological research. *Boreas*, 37:613-635. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Rittenour, Tammy M., and Pederson, Joel


Rittenour, Tammy M., et al.


Rittenour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren; Pederson, Joel; and Karlstrom, Karl


Ritter, Scott M.

Rizer, H. C.


Robbins, Eleanora I.; Martin, Paul S.; and Long, Austin


Robert, Xavier; Moucha, Robert; Reiners, Peter; Forte, Alessandro; and Whipple, Kelin


Roberts, Edwards


Roberts, Ellen Jo


Roberts, R. D.

1893 21.4988 The earth’s history; an introduction to modern geology. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 270 pp. [See pp.35-45.]

Roberts, R. J.; Crittenden, M. D., Jr.; Tooker, E. W.; Morris, H. T.; Hose, R. K.; and Cheney, T. M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Jesse; Huntoon, Peter; Darling, Andy; Crow, Ryan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Warme, John E.; Savage, Jill; Crossey, Laura J.; and Channer, Michael</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>21.5797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Jesse; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Huntoon, Peter; Warme, John E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Darling, Andy; and Granger, Darryl E.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>21.6165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Jesse; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Huntoon, Peter; Warme, John E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Granger, Darryl E.; and Darling, Andy</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>21.6521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Henry Hollister</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>21.2780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Henry Hollister</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>21.2781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Henry Hollister</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>21.2782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Henry Hollister</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td>21.5054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Katherine</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>21.2783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Katherine, and Williams, Michael L.</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>21.2784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Peter</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>21.2785</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Robinson, W. J., and Dean, J. S.

1969 21.2786 Tree-ring evidence for climatic changes in the prehistoric Southwest from A.D. 1000 to 1200. University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-78]

Robson, Stanley G.; Banta, Edward R.; Ulibarri, Loretta J.; Dungagan, Derald L.; and Danchuk, Wendy J.


Roden, M. F.


Roden, M. F., et al.

Roden, M. F.; Smith, D.; and Frey, F. A.


Roden, M. F.; Smith, D.; and Shimizu, N.


Rodriguez, Aaron P.


Roe, Arthur, and White, John S., Jr.


Rogers, Austin F.


Rogers, J. David


Rogers, J. David, and Pyles, Marvin R.


Rogers, J. David, and Watkins, Conor


Rogers, R. D.


Rogerson, Josiah

1893 21.5668 Faint and thirsty. *Deseret News*, (July 15):31 [issue pagination]. [Edgar Clark and party's travels from Parawan, Utah, to Parashant's Ranch in Arizona, including a trip to view the Grand Canyon that went badly having overestimated the distance. Also note of a vein of "mineral wax" containing gold, some 25 miles south of St. George.]

Roller, Julie A.


Romans, Robert C.

Römer (Prof. Dr.)


Rooney, Alan D.; Strauss, Justin V.; Brandon, Alan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and MacDonald, Francis A.


Rose, Eben Christopher


Rose, Eben C., et al.

Rose, Eben C.; Middleton, Larry; and Elliott, David


Rose, Peter R.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Abstract Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Russell H.; Kirby, Eric; Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Heizler, Matthew T.</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>21.6187</td>
<td>New constraints on the timing and rates of fluvial incision and channel profile form along the western slope of the Rockies [abstract].</td>
<td>Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):634.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A254-A290. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79]


Ross, Charles A., and Ross, June R. P.


Ross, Clyde P.


Ross, David A., and Moreton, Christopher


Ross, Lanya E. V.


Ross, Lanya E., and Springer, Abe E. [Springer, Abraham E.]


Roth, Ariel A.


Roth, Justus


Roth, L. E.; Downs, G. S.; and Saunders, R. S.


Rothrock, Howard E.

no date 21.2811 Geologic research in National Park Service areas. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [Distributed as a mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 204-210; discussion, pp. 210-213. FQ18:164 [volume]

Roush, G. A., and Butts, Allison


Rowe, Royle C.


Rowell, W. F., and Edgar, A. D.


Rowland, Stephen M., and Korolev, Slava S.

Rowland, Stephen M., and Needham, Robert R.

2000 21.3718 Ice Age ground sloths of southern Nevada (Illustrations by Thomas Dyer). Henderson, Nevada: Clark County Museum, 32 pp. (Clark County Museum Occasional Paper no. 2.) [Includes Rampart Cave.]


Rowland, Stephen M.; Alsup, M. Michael; Gegenheimer, Robert J.; and Hug, Markley S.


Rowland, Stephen M.; Osborn, Gerald D.; and Graber, David J.


Rowland, Stephen M.; Parolini, Joseph R.; Eschner, Edward; McAllister, Alonzo J.; and Rice, Jonathan A.


Rowley, P. D.; Anderson, J. J.; Williams, P. L.; and Fleck, R. J.


Roy, Mousumi; Jordan, Thomas H.; and Pederson, Joel


Roy, Sharat K.

1927 21.2818 How old are fossils? Field Museum of Natural History, Geology Leaflet 9, 12 pp., 4 plates.

Ruberto, Thomas


Rubin, David M.

Rudd, Lawrence Parker


Ruddiman, William F., and Kutzbach, John E.


Rudler, F. W.


Rudolph, E.


Ruedemann, Rudolf


Ruffner, E. H.

1876 21.6130 A political problem; New Mexico and the New Mexicans. [Fort Leavenworth, Kansas: no imprint], 31 pp. [See pp. 27-28, quotation of Edward D. Cope (1875 [Item no. 21.668]), which includes brief references to the Ives expedition’s visit to the Hopi mesas and, also from Ives’ report, J. S. Newberry’s remark on past wetter conditions and canyon formation. In the present context, discussing Native American ruins.]

Rugg, Scott H., and Austin, Steven A.


Rumery, Joyce V.

Runcorn, Stanley Keith


Rusch, W. H., Sr.


Russell, Israel C.


Rye, E. C.

Sabel, Bruno E.


Sabol, Thomas A.


Sadler, Christa J.


Sahagian, Dork; Proussevitch, Alex; and Carlson, William


Said, Rushdi


St. John, Orestes, and Worthen, A. H.

Sakai, Sachiko


Salisbury, Rollin D.


San Roman, Francisco J.


Sanchez, Julio, and Canton, Maria P.


Sanchez, Richard D., and Hothem, Larry D.


Sandberg, Charles A.; Poole, Forrest G.; and Johnson, J. G.


Sando, W. J.


Sandoval, Magdalena; Coblentz, D. D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Sussman, A. J.

2005 21.6573 Connecting topographic analysis with Colorado River incision history: Sensitive gauges of neotectonics in the Rocky Mountains [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T23C-0580. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Sandoval, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andy; Aslan, Andres; Granger, Darryl E.; Wan, Elmira; Noe, D. C.; and Dickinson, William R.


Sandwell, D. T.; Gille, S. T.; and Smith, W. H. F.

2003 21.3909 (eds.) *Bathymetry from space; oceanography, geophysics, and climate*. Bethesda, Maryland: Geoscience Professional Services, 24 pp. [See "What we mean by resolution", p. 5.]

Sanford, Samuel, and Stone, Ralph W.

1914 21.4891 (compilers) Useful minerals of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 585*. [See pp. 11 (asbestos); 17 (muscovite); 18 (sandstone); 45 (gypsum).]

Sangberg, G. W., and Lyons, T. R.

1962 21.2845 SW Utah-NW Arizona is good place to look for oil. *Oil and Gas Journal*, 60:140-145. [cited in GCNHA Monograph 2: page 75] [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80]

Sankey, Joel B., and Draut, Amy E.


Santucci, Vincent L., and Hunt, Adrian P.


Santucci, Vincent L., and Knight, Cassi


Santucci, Vincent L., and Koch, Alison L.

2003 21.6234 Paleontological resource monitoring strategies for the National Park Service. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1)(Fall):22-25. [See in Figure 1 (p. 22), illustration of late Paleozoic reptilian or amphibian tracks in Grand Canyon National Park.]

Santucci, Vincent L., and Wall, William P.


Santucci, Vincent L., *et al.*

Santucci, Vincent L.; Hunt, Adrian P.; and Lockley, Martin G.


Santucci, Vincent L.; Hunt, Adrian P.; Nyborg, Torrey; and Kenworthy, Jason P.


Santucci, Vincent L.; Kenworthy, Jason; and Kerbo, Ron

2001 21.3731 An inventory of paleontological resources associated with National Park Service Caves. [Lakewood, Colorado?]: *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division*

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; and Kenworthy, Jason P.


Sapper, Karl


Sarjeant, William Antony S.


Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Champion, Duane E.; and Davis, Jonathan O.


Sartor, J. Doyle, and Lamar, Donald L.


SAS Institute, Inc.


Satoski, Aaron M.; Wilkinson, Bruce; Hietpas, Jack; and Samson, Scott D.

2013 21.6192 Likeness among detrital zircon populations—an approach to the comparison of age frequency data in time and space [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 45(7):744. [Includes Paleozoic samples from Grand Canyon.]

Saul, Richard B.

Saunders, Donald F.


Savage, Donald E., and Russell, Donald E.


Savage, Jill E.


Savage, Jill E., et al.

Savage, Jill E.; Huntoon, Peter W.; and Warme, John E.


Savage, Jill E.; Savage, William Z.; and Huntoon, Peter W.


Savage, Jill E.; Warme, John; and Huntoon, Peter W.

2000 21.3646 The relationship of surfaces preserved under large landslides to the issue of dating rates of downcutting of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 75-76. [Young's note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Sawyer, Michael B.; Gormendi, Alfredo C.; Daley, Michel P.; and Howell, Susan B.


Sayab, M., and Aerden, D.


Scarborough, Robert B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Schaber, Gerald G.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Schaber, Gerald G., and Brown, W. E., Jr.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Schafer, R. N.

Schaffer, Franz X.
1919 21.4848 *Általáos geológia* (translated by Margaret Balogh). Budapest: Kiadja a Magyar Természettudományi Társulat. [In Hungarian.]

Scharff, Robert Francis

Scheele, Peter

Schenk, Edward T.

Schenk, Edward T., and Wheeler, Harry E.

Schlegel, Martin, and Mesiterfeld, Ralf

Schleeh, Edward E.
Schmaltz, L. J.


Schmandt, B.; Forsyth, D. W.; Rau, C. J.; and Humphreys, G.


Schmidt, C., and Golliez, H.


Schmidt, Dwight L.

2000 21.3648 Integration of the Colorado River across the western Colorado Plateau in northwestern Arizona between about 10-5 Ma on the basis of the composition of Muddy Creek Formation of southeastern Nevada. *In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 80-81. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Schmidt, Gerald D.; Duszynski, Donald W.; and Martin, Paul S.


Schmidt, Hermann


Schmidt, Jeremy


Schmidt, Martin F., Jr.

Schmidt, Nancy


Schmidt, Nancy, et al.

Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; and Horstman, Kevin C.


Schneer, Cecil J.


Schneider, Hyrum


Schneider, Jens, and Westermann, Rüdiger


Schneider, Stephen H., and Temkin, Richard L.


Schneiderman, Jill S.


Schoenwetter, James

1982 21.5917 Pollen records of the Walhalla Glades survey. [Tempe]: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, Palynology Laboratory, 12 pp.


Schoenwetter, James, and Da Costa, Veronica

1976 21.5919 Pollen studies in the Marble Canyon area, Arizona. [Tempe]: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, Palynology Laboratory, 7 pp.
Scholle, Peter A.


Schopf, J. M.


Schopf, J. William

1973  21.2873  Evolutionary status of the late Precambrian biota; new evidence from South Australia and the Grand Canyon. *National Science Foundation, Symposium on Environmental Biogeochemistry, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, Abstracts with Programs, pp. 2-3.*


Schopf, J. William, *et al.*

Schopf, J. William; Ford, Trevor D.; and Breed, William J.


Schopf, J. William; Horodyski, Robert J.; Fairchild, T. R.; and Donaldson, J. A.

Schove, D. J.; Nairn, A. E. M.; and Opdyke, N. D.


Schrader, Frank C.


Schrader, Frank C., et al.

Schrader, Frank C.; Stone, Ralph W.; and Sanford, Samuel

1917 21.4889 (compilers) Useful minerals of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 624*. [See pp. 16 (asbestos); 18 (calcite); 20 (chert); 21 (copper minerals); 23 (flint); 25 (limestone); 27 (mica [muscovite]), (molybdenite); 29 (sandstone); 31 (travertine); 32 (wood, petrified).]

Schuberth, Christopher J.


Schuchert, Charles


Schuchert, Charles, and Le Vene, Clara Mae

Schulman, Edmund


Schult, Mark Frederick


Schulte-Pelkum, Vera; Biasi, Glenn; Sheehan, Anne; and Jones, Craig


Schultz, L., and Low, P. C.


Schumacher, Dietmar


Schumm, S. A., and Chorley, Richard J.


Schwab, Fred


Schwahn, Paul

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Scott, Eugenie C.


Scott, Linda J. [see also Cummings, Linda Scott]


Scott, Sandra


Scott, W. A.

1921 21.5875 Asbestos industry on Pacific coast. Engineering World, 18(3)(March):173-175. [See p. 174: "The earliest discoveries of asbestos in Arizona were in the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. It occurs there in a serpentine gangue within limestone. The deposits outcrop on both sides of the canyon, near Grand View, at a level of about 4000 ft. below the rim of the canyon, and 1000 ft. above the bed of the stream. However, the cost of operating in that locality has been excessive, and production is limited." (entire note) NOTE: The geographical description of the locale seems to confuse the Hance asbestos works and the Grandview copper mine.]

Scott, William Berryman


Seagle, Edward F.


Searl, C. C.


Sears, James W. [Sears, Jim]


Sears, James W., and Price, R. A.


Sears, James W., *et al.*

Sears, James W.; Link, Paul Karl; and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Šebela, Stanka


Sederholm, J. J.


Seeland, D. A.


Seeley, John Martin


Seeley, John M., and Keller, G. Randy


Segerblom, Gene, and Swain, Mark


Seiacher, Adolf


Seiler, Winston Marmion

Seiler, Winston M., and Chan, Marjorie A.


Seiler, Winston M.; Chan, Marjorie A.; and Sullivan, Robert J.


Selbrede, Martin G.


Selger, F.


Selim, Jocelyn


Selverstone, Jane; Pun, Aurora; and Condie, Kent C.


Semken, Steven


Semken, Steven, et al.

Semken, Steven; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Ault, Charles; Dodick, Jeff; Alvarado, Chery; Pineda, Monica; Dunbar, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl; Crosse, Laura; and Williams, Michael


Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Ben-David, Orna; Pineda, Monica; Bueno Watts, Nievita; and Karlstrom, Karl


Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Frus, Rebecca; Wells, Marcella; Perry, Deborah; Bryan, Judy; Williams, Michael; Crow, Ryan; Crosse, Laura; and Karlstrom, Karl


Şengör, A. M. C., and Enstitüsü, Avrasya Yerbilimleri [Sengor, A. M. C., and Enstitusu, Avraysa Yerbilimleri]

2003 21.3946 The large-wavelength deformations of the lithosphere: Materials for a history of the evolution of thought from the earliest times to plate tectonics. Geological Society of America, Memoir 196, 347 pp. (with 6 figures on 3 sheets in pocket). [Pictorial dustjacket illustrates Grand Canyon from Dutton. Dustjacket and binding stamps list only Şengör as author.]

Senterfit, R. M.; Mohr, P.; and Horton, R.


Serviss, Fred L.

Severingshaus, Jeff, and Atwater, Tanya


Seward, Albert C.


Shafer, David Scott


Shafiqullah, M.; Peirce, H. Wesley; and Damon, Paul E.


Shakel, Douglas W.


Shale, Les; Christensen, Eastman; and Moberley, G. T.


Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate


Sharman, G. F.


Sharp, Robert P.


Sharp, Samuel


Shaw, Colin A.; Heizler, Matthew T.; and Karlstrom, Karl E.

Shelton, John S.


Shen, Weisen; Yang, Yingjie; Lin, Fan-Chi; and Ritzwoller, Michael H.


Shepard, Francis P.


Sheridan, Michael F.


Sheridan, Michael F., *et al.*

Sheridan, Michael F.; Nealey, L. David; and Dehn, Jonathan


Sherlock, R. L.


Shimer, Hervey W.


Shimer, Hervey W., and Shimer, F. H.


Shimer, John A.


Shinn, Eric S., and Hinojosa, Juan Homero


Shirley, Dennis H.


Shirao, Motomaro


Shoval, Shlomo

2006  21.4982  ירדיי העולם. (Tsefuno kadur ha-aretz.) [Earth mysteries.] [Secrets of the Earth.] Ra’anana: ha-Universitah ha-petuhah [Open University], 708 pp. [See pp. 4-5.] [In Hebrew.]

Shoemaker, Eugene M.


photographs, 1871/1968. Cover illustration shows composite photograph as a single view at confluence of Little Colorado River and Colorado River, J. K. Hillers photograph (left-hand portion of view) and 1968 view (right-hand portion of view); legend, p. 5. Relates to volume subsequently published by Hal G. Stephens and Eugene M. Shoemaker, *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell; an album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968* (Boulder and Denver, 1987).]


**Shoemaker, Eugene M., *et al.***

**Shoemaker, Eugene M.; Squires, R. L.; and Abrams, M. J.**


**Shuey, R. T.; Schellinger, D. K.; Johnson, E. H.; and Alley, L. B.**


**Shufeldt, Owen Philip**


**Shufeldt, Owen P., *et al.***

**Shufeldt, Owen P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Gehrels, George E.**


**Shufeldt, Owen P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George E.; and Howard, Katherine E.**

Shuler, Ellis W.


Shumard, B. F.


Sievers, Wilhelm


Sigler, John W., and Sigler, William F.


Silberman, Miles L., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Silver, Leon T.


Silver, Leon T., and McGetchin, Thomas R.

Silver, Leon T., et al.

Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, C. A.; Conway, C.; and Murray, J.


Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, T. H.; Conway, C. M.; Murray, J. D.; and Powell, R. E.


Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, C. A.; Crittenden, M.; and Robertson, J. M.


Simmons, Ardyth M.


Simon, Ruth B.


Siveter, David J., and Williams, Mark


Sjöqvist, Axel S. L.


Skiff, Frederick J. V.

1917 21.4309 Annual report of the Director to the Board of Trustees for the year 1916. *Field Museum of Natural History, Publication 194; Report Series, 5(2).* [See p. 97, notice of Assistant Curator of Geology [H. W. Nichols] field trip to New Mexico and Arizona, with collections at Grand Canyon; p. 114, register of gift of asbestos specimens from W. W. Bass.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skipp, Betty, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skipp, Betty; Halcomb, L. D.; and Gutschick, Raymond C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>21.2967</td>
<td>Tournayellinae, calcareous foraminifera, in Mississippian rocks of North America; with translations from the original Russian of descriptions of several key genera and species by Ivan Mittin and Betty Skipp. Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication 9, 38 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloan, Ricahrd E.</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>21.6135</td>
<td>The forty-seventh star. Sunset, 25(3)(September):269-272. [See p. 272: &quot;. . . most promising deposits of mica have been located at various places in the Grand cañon.&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sloss, L. L.


Smiley, Terah L.


Smiley, Terah L., et al.

Smiley, Terah L.; Nations, J. Dale; Péwé, Troy L; and Schafer, John P.


Smirnov, A. V., and Diehl, J. F.


Smith, A. R.


Smith, Bernard J.


Smith, David B.; Cannon, William F.; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Solano, Federico; and Ellefsen, Karl J.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal, Volume, Issue, Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Douglas, et al.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Smith, George E. P.


Smith, George Otis


Smith, Gerald R.


Smith, Henry Nash


Smith, J. Dungan, and Riter, J. C. A.

1995 21.2990 Xenoliths, mantle processes, and dynamics of the Colorado Plateau [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement):F605. [NOTE: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material.” — Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]

Smith, Jeffrey William


Smith, Michael J.

Smith, Robert B.


Smith, Robert B., *et al.*

Smith, Robert B.; Braile, L. W.; and Keller, G. R.


Smith, Robert B.; Nagy, Walter C.; Julander, Kelsey A. (Smith); Viveiros, John J.; Barker, Craig A.; and Gants, Donald G.


Smith, Robert L., and Luedke, Robert G.


Smith, Zachary A.


Snell, Joan B.


Snelling, Andrew A.


2000 21.6067 Selected case studies in rock dating (model "age", whole-rock isochron and mineral isochron) to understand how the radioisotopic systems behave geochemically. *From:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Radioisotope dating of rocks in the Grand Canyon. <em>Creation</em>, 27(3):44-49. [Also see comment by C.H., and reply by Snelling, on website AnswersInGenesis.org/articles/2006/04/14/radioisotope-dating-of-rock.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>High and dry sea creatures; flood evidence number one. <em>Answers</em>, 3(1)(January/March):92-95.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>The world’s a graveyard; flood evidence number two. <em>Answers</em>, 3(2)(April/June):76-79.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Snelling, Andrew A., and Austin, Steven A.


Snelling, Andrew A., and Vail, Tom


Snelling, Andrew A., *et al.*

Snelling, Andrew A.; Hoesch, William A.; and Austin, Steven A.


Snow, Joseph I.


Snyder, W. S.; Dickinson, W. R.; and Silberman, M. L.


Snyder, William H.

1914 21.6665 *First year science*. Boston, New York, and Chicago: Allyn and Bacon, xvii, 460, 10 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 358-360, 410, 414-415.]

Solomonidou, A.; Bampasidis, G.; Hirtzig, M.; Coustenis, A.; Kyriakopoulos, K.; Seymour, K.; Bratsolis, E.; and Moussas, X.


Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl

Sorauf, James E.


Sorauf, James E., and Billingsley, George H.


Sorgenfrei, Robert


Soulard, C. E.; Esque, T.; and Beford, D. R.


Southworth, John


Spamer, Earle E.


1982 21.3003 The Devil and David White; or, The road to fame and misfortune through static morphology and lack of study. Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter, 4(10):4-6. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>21.3650</td>
<td>Simply grand: Communicating the ideas of river and canyon history in northern Arizona, 1858-2000—when dumbing-down captures, and when it just doesn’t cut it. In: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. i-iii. [Young’s note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spamer, Earle E., and Bogan, Arthur E.

1993


### Spamer, Earle E., and Shapiro, Earl A.

1980


### Spamer, Earle E., *et al.*

Spamer, Earle E.; Daeschler, Edward; and Vostreys-Shapiro, L. Gay

1995

- 21.3023 | A study of fossil vertebrate types in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; taxonomic, systematic, and historical perspectives. *Academy of Natural Sciences of...* |
Philadelphia, Special Publication 16, 434 pp. [See pp. 287-288.] [Grand Canyon noted as part of discussion, not in reference to type material at ANSP.]

Spatta, Ty

2008 21.5018 The Arizona walkin’ blues; the nStrip, a deep pit, and packrat shit. CIG Newsletter, (National Speleological Society, Central Indiana Grotto), 52(5)(May):68-76.

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey


Spaulding, W. Geoffrey, et al.

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Leopold, Estella B.; and Van Devender, Thomas R.


Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Robinson; Stephen W.; and Paillet, Frederick L.


Spear, Frank S., and Pyle, Joseph M.


Spectrum Mapping, LLC


Spence, Clark C.


Spence, William


Spencer, J. W.

1898 21.5101 Resemblances between the declivities of high plateau and those of submarine Antillean valleys. Canadian Institute, Transactions, 5:359-368. [Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon and Colorado River throughout.]

Spencer, Jon E.


1995 21.3032 Uplift of the Colorado Plateau due to lithosphere attenuation during Laramide low-angle subduction [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement):F605. [NOTE: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76C, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.]


Spencer, Jon E., and Patchett, P. Jonathan


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>21.3651</td>
<td>$^{40}$Ar/$^{39}$Ar geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River. <em>In</em>: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), <em>Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona</em>. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 82-84. [Young's note: &quot;Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sprinkle, James

Spurr, Josiah Edward

Staack, J. G.

Stamm, John F., and Craig, Richard G.

Stark, J. T., and Maxson, John H.

Steadman, David W.; Martin, Paul S.; MacPhee, Ross D. E.; Jull, A. J. T.; McDonald, H. Gregory; Woods, Charles A.; Itarralde-Vinent, Manuel; and Hodgins, Gregory W. L.

Stearley, Ralph

Stearns, Sharon M.; Stewart, Kevin G.; and Bice, David M.

Stechele, Bernhard

Steed, Douglas A.


Steele, G.

Steele, J. Dorman

Steidtmann, Edward

Stein, Pat H.

Steinhart, Peter

Stenner, Heidi D.; Lund, William R.; Pearthree, Philip A.; and Everitt, Benjamin L.


Stenner, H. D.; Pearthree, P. A.; Lund, W. R.; Dawson, T. E.; and Amoroso, Lee
Stephens, Hal G., and Shoemaker, Eugene M.


Stephens, Thomas


Sternbach, L.; Sternbach, C.; and Lazor, D.


Sterne, Carus


Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; and Christiansen, R. L.


Stevens, Calvin H.


Stevens, Horace J.


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Nabhan, G. P.


Stevens, Shawn


Stevenson, Gene M.


Stevenson, Gene M., and Beus, Stanley S.


Stewart, John H.


Stewart, John H., *et al.*

Stewart, John H.; Williams, G. A.; Albee, H. F.; and Raup, O. B.


Stewart, L. A.


Stewart, Meg E., and Taylor, Wanda J.

Stewart, Meg E., et al.

Stewart, Meg E.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Solomon, Barry J.; and Hurlow, Hugh A.


Stier, N. E., and Low, P. C.


Stockton, Charles W.


Stockton, Charles W., and Laing, D.


Stoddart, D. R.


Stoffer, Philip W.


Stoffer, Philip W., et al.

Stoffer, Philip W.; DeAraujo, J.; Li, A.; Adam, H.; and White, L.

2008 21.6558 Study of extrabasinal-sourced rock clasts in Mesozoic and Cenozoic conglomerates and stream terrace gravels from the Colorado River basin upstream from the Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract 43A-0574. [Regarding the ancestral drainage system prior to the formation of Grand Canyon, and erosional history and evolution of the Colorado River system.]
Stokes, William Lee


1969  21.3074  *Scenes of the plateau lands and how they came to be.* Salt Lake City: [privately published], 66 pp. [*Editions* are printings?]


Stokes, William Lee, and Heylmun, Edgar B.


Stollorz, Herbert R.

2007  21.5382  *Asteroid answers to ancient calendar mysteries; 2012, Aztec pyramids, antikythera and other ancient caldenar clocks.* North Carleston, South Carolina: Booksurge LLC.  (Copyright date; a print-on-demand publisher. Copyright by Faith in the Future Foundation, Minneapolis, Minnesota.)  [See in section, "Environmental Changes after the Flood 2287 BC’’; observations from flying over Grand Canyon, p. 212.]

Stone, C.


Stone, Claudia, and Witcher, James C.


Stoppani, Antonio

1867  21.6632  *Note ad un corso annuale di geologia; dettate per uso degli ingegneri allievi del Reale Istituto Tecnico Superiore di Milano. Parte Seconda. Geologia stratigrafica.* Milano:
Stose, G. W.


Stover, Carl W., and Coffman, Jerry L.


Stover, Carl W., et al.

Stover, Carl W.; Minch, J. H.; Baldwin, F. W.; and Brewer, L. R.


Stoyanow, Alexander A.


Straat, Patricia Ann; Levin, Gilbert V.; and Lowman, Paul D., Jr.

Strahler, Alan H., and Strahler, Arthur N.


Strahler, Arthur N.


Strand, Caroline


 Strauss, Justin V.; Knoll, Andrew H.; Cohen, Phoebe; and MacDonald, Francis A.

2012 21.5889 Diverse vase-shaped microfossils in the Neoproterozoic Callison Lake Dolostone, Coal Creek inlier, Yukon Territory, Canada [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 44(7):603. [Includes note of Chuar Group microfossils, Grand Canyon.]

Strength, Dana A.


Stretch, R. H.

1900 21.5457 Prospecting, locating and valuing mines. New York and London: Scientific Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 381+ pp. [See p. 159: “. . . if gold veins traversed the rocks of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado we should have their secrets exposed 3,000 ft. below the top of the plateau, thorough which the river has carved its stupendous gorge.” (entire note)]

Strickland, Laura E.; Thompson, Robert S.; and Anderson, Katherine H.


Stringfield, V. T.; LeGrand, H. E.; and LaMoreaux, P. E.


Strom, R.; Komatsu, G.; and Nolan, L.


Strong, Tom


Strother, Paul K.

Struther, Paul K., et al.

Struther, Paul K.; Baldwin, Christopher T.; Beck, John H.; and Rose, Eben


Struther, Paul K.; Wood, Gordon D.; Taylor, Wilson A.; and Beck, John H.


Struthers, Joseph

1903 21.5615 Platinum and iridium. In: Struthers, Joseph (ed.), The mineral industry; its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries to the end of 1902. Vol. XI; supplementing Volumes I to X. New York and London: Engineering and Mining Journal, pp. 526-531. [See p. 527, "Samples of earth from the region of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, supposed to contain platinum, were examined by Dr. D. T. Day; the material contained white pyrite, which has the appearance of platinum, but no platinum whatever was found on analysis." (entire note)]

Sturdevant, Glen E.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Index Number</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sturgul, John R., and Grinshpan, Zvi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sturgul, John R., and Irwin, Thomas D.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Suess, Eduard</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>21.5111</td>
<td><em>Das Antlitz der Erde</em>. Wien, Prag [etc.]: F. Tempsky, 3 volumes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sumida, Stuart S.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>21.3116</td>
<td>Notes from the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau; first in a series. Correspondence of fossil vertebrate assemblages between the Colorado Plateau and continental Europe: Implications for Pangaeanean landforms during the Early Permian. <em>Grand Canyon Field Notes</em> (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (6)(November 20):[1-2] [entire number].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Summa, Michelle C., and Rittenour, Tammy</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summons, Roger E., and Walter, Malcolm R.


**Summons, Roger E., et al.**

Summons, Roger E.; Brassell, Simon C.; Eglinton, Geoffrey; Evans, Evan; Horodyski, Robert J.; Robinson, Neil; and Ward, David M.


Sumner, Christopher D.


Sumner, John S.


Suneson, Neil Hedner


Suneson, Neil, and Lucchitta, Ivo


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Sutphin, Hoyt B., *et al.*

**Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Wenrich, Karen J.; and Verbeek, Earl R.**


---

### Swaine, A. T.

1913 21.5167 *The Earth: Its genesis and evolution; considered in the light of the most recent scientific research.* London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 277 pp. [See pp. 26, 93, 96-97, 147, 167, 212, 217.]

---

### Swaney, Zack A.


---

### Swapp, Cloyd W.

no date 21.6291 The geology and gas and oil possibilities of northwestern Arizona. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona; its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, for Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 35-41. [1961.]

---

### Swezey, G. D.


---

### Swift, William M.


---

### Sydow, M., and Brumbaugh, D. S.


---

### Sylvia, Dennis Ashton


---

### Sylvia, Dennis A., and Armin, Richard A.

Syverson, Valerie J., and Prothero, Donald R.


Szabo, Barney J.


Szabo, Barney J., and Rosholt, John N.


Szabo, Barney J., and Winograd, Isaac J.


Szabo, Barney, et al.

Szabo, Barney J.; O'Malley, P. A.; and Schafer, J. P.


Tabachnik, Rachel


Taber, C. A. M.

1894 21.5376 The cause of warm and frigid periods. Boston: George H. Ellis, Printer, 80 pp. [A "vast area of ancient ice [in Utah] . . . must have found its main outlet through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." No further elaboration. The author for 20 years had been employed in the "whaling service" in various oceans of the world.]
Tainter, Stanton L.  

Talyzina, N. M.  

Tallon, James  

Tanton, Tom  

Tarnowski, Stanisław  

Tarr, Ralph Stockman  


Tasch, Paul  

Tau Rho Alpha  
Tauchid, M., and Underhill, D. H.


Taylor, Dwight W.


Taylor, Howard E.; Spence, John R.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; Berghoff, Kevin; Plowman, Terry I; Peart, Dale B.; and Roth, David A.


Taylor, Walter W.


Taylor, Wanda J., and Stewart, Meg E.


Tedford, Richard H.; Wang, Xiaoming; and Taylor, Beryl E.

Teichert, Curt


Tenney, J. B.


Tenney, Sanborn


Termier, Pierre

1926 21.3159 La joie de connaître; suite de À la gloire de la terre, souvenirs d'un géologue . . . . Paris: Nouvelle Librairie Nationale, 333 pp. (Bibliothèque française de philosophie.) [With subsequent editions with other imprints.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87]

Tertsch, Hermann


Teyssèdre, Bernard

2006 21.4709 Les algues vertes (phylum Viridiplantae), sont-elles vieilles de deux milliards d’années? Carnets de Géologie (Brest), Livre 2006/01, 162 pp. [See pp. 7, 45, 52, 66, 86; Precambrian microfossils in Grand Canyon.]

Thayer, Dave


Thayer, George A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Brian</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>21.4577</td>
<td>Deep problems with &quot;deep time&quot;. Apologetica (Center for Christian Apologetics, Lake Jackson, Texas), 1(2)(October):[1-4].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thompson, Gilbert

1890 21.5156  An hypothesis for the so-called encroachments of the sea upon the land. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. Science*, 15(May 30)(382):333.  [Includes note that walls of Grand Canyon are moving toward one another.]

Thompson, Graham

1980 21.3165  A brief geologic history of Grand Canyon. *In: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 5-12.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-87]

Thompson, Kate, and Potochnik, Andre R.


Thompson, Kathryn S. [Thompson, Kate]; Hereford, Richard; and Burke, Kelly J.


Thompson, R. N.; Leat, P. T.; and Humphreys, Eugene


Thompson, Robert S., and Anderson, Katherine H.


Thompson, Robert S., et al.

Thompson, Robert S.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; and Anderson, Katherine H.


Thompson, Robert S.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; Martin, Paul S.; Foppe, Theresa; and Long, Austin


Thompson, Robert S.; Whitlock, Cathy; Bartlein, Patrick J.; Harrisoni, Sandy P.; and Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

Thomsen, Dietrick E.


Thornbury, William D.


Thornton, John


Tidwell, William D.


Tidwell, William D., *et al.*

Tidwell, William D.; Jennings, James R.; and Beus, Stanley S.


Tietze, E.


Tillman, C. G.


Tilton, John L.


Timmons, J. Michael

2004 21.4035 *Mesoproterozoic tectonic evolution of southwestern North America: Protracted intracratonic deformation, sedimentation, and differential exhumation in Grand*


Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E.

2012 21.5893 (eds.) Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth’s history. Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489, 156 pp., map (2 sheets). [References cited are combined for the entire volume, pp. 149-156.]

Timmons, J. Michael, et al.

Timmons, J. Michael; Bloch, John; Fletcher, Kathryn; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matt; and Crossey, Laura J.


Timmons, J. Michael; Bloch, John D.; Scholle, Peter A.; and Ulmer-Scholle, Dana S.


Timmons, J. Michael; Gehrels, G. E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, M. T.; and Bowring, S. A.


Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Dehler, Carol M.


Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dehler, Carol M.; Geissman, John W.; and Heizler, Matthew T.

2001 21.3683 Proterozoic multistage (ca. 1.1 and 0.8 Ga) extension recorded in the Grand Canyon Supergroup and establishment of northwest- and north-trending tectonic grains in the

**Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Sears, James W.**


**Timmons, Stacy; Mathis, Allyson; and Quinn, Michael** [Timmons, Stacy, see also Wagner, Stacy S.]


**Tindall, Sarah E.**


**Tindall, Sarah E., and Davis, George H.**


* Tindall, Sarah E., *et al.*

**Tindall, Sarah E.; Storm, L. P.; Jenesky, T. A.; and Simpson, E. L.**


**Tinkler, Keith J.**

Tinl, Teresa J., and Beus, Stanley S.


Titley, Spencer R.


Tokuyama, Akira


Tolman, C. F., Jr.


Tomlinson, C. W.


Tonge, Thomas


Tooth, Stephen


Torre, Ricardo de la


Tóth, Tibor G.

Toula, Franz


Townley, Sidney D., and Allen, Maxwell W.


Townsend, Roland C.


Trapp, Richard A.


Trapp, Richard A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; and Horstman, K. C.


Trautman, Tony John

2000 21.3698 Reservoir characterization, paleoenvironment, and paleogeomorphology of the Mississippian Limestone paleokarst, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon,


Trautschold, H.


Tressler, Christopher


Tressler, Christopher, and Pederson, Joel


Tressler, Christopher, et al.

Tressler, Chris [Tressler, Christopher]; Parr, Todd; and Pederson, Joel


Tressler, Christopher; Pederson, Joel; and Mackley, Rob


Trimble, Stephen


Trowbridge, John

1870 21.3190 (ed.; with Samuel Kneeland and W. R. Nichols) Annual of scientific discovery: or, Year-book of facts in science and art, for 1870, exhibiting the most important discoveries and improvements in mechanics, useful arts, natural philosophy, chemistry, astronomy, geology, biology, botany, mineralogy, meteorology, geography, antiquities, etc., together with notes on the progress of science during the year 1869; a list of recent scientific publications; obituaries of eminent scientific men, etc. Boston: Gould and Lincoln; New York: Sheldon and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co. (See "The Colorado Expedition", p. 265). THOMAS 701
Trudeau, Douglas A.; Hess, John W.; and Jacobson, Roger L.


Truini, Margot


Truini, Margot, *et al.*

Truini, Margot; Fleming, J. B.; and Pierce, H. A.


Tung, Annie Liu


Turcotte, Donald L.


Turner, Christine E.


Turner, Christine E., and Rawson, Richard R.

Turner, Daniel S.


Turner, Robert L.


Tweet, Justin S.; Kenworthy, Jason P.; and Santucci, Vincent L.


Twelt, Susan J.


Twenter, F. R.


Twenter, F. R., and Metzger, D. G.


U., W.


Ulrich, Edward O., and Bassler, Ray S.


Ulrich, George E.


Umlauf, Kelly, and Worsham, Sara


U.S. Army Engineer Department


U.S. Atomic Energy Commission


U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Operations Office, Production Evaluation Division


U.S. Bureau of Education


U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Hopi Agency, Branch of Land Operations


U.S. Bureau of Land Management

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, and Technical Service Center


U.S. Bureau of Standards


U.S. Congress


1984 21.6455 Nuclear Waste Policy Act (Section 112); Draft Environmental Assessment; Lavender Canyon site, Utah. [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, separately paginated parts. [See p. 6-109, regarding incision rate of Colorado in Grand Canyon.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division


U.S. Geological Survey


**U.S. Geological Survey; Arizona Bureau of Mines; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**


**U.S. National Academy of Sciences**


**U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory**

2002 21.5272  "A perspective view of the Grand Canyon was generated from data gathered by the Advanced Spaceborne thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer." *In: Year in review, 2001; Jet Propulsion Laboratory*. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory-California Institute of Technology, p. 18. (JPL 400-1007 3/02.) [Illustration and legend only. Instrumentation aboard NASA’s Terra satellite.]
U.S. National Geodetic Survey


U.S. National Museum


U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Program

no date 21.4694  Caves and karst in the U.S. National Park Service; nationwide. U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet. [Poster. Includes Rampart Cave, with illustration.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park


U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]

1991 21.3250  Grand Canyon geology. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet (1 side of 2; "Life along the rim" on other side). [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-115]
2004  21.4207  *Life along the rim* (Tom Pittenger, National Park Service Editor; Ron Short, Grand Canyon Association Art Director). [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet (1 side of 2; “Grand Canyon geology” on other side).

**U.S. National Research Council, Geophysics Research Board, U.S. Geodynamics Committee**


**U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources**


**U.S. War Department**


**University of Arizona, Bureau of Mines**


**University of Iowa, Department of Geology, Geology Club**

1968  21.3253  *The Grand Canyon; Spring field trip 1968; guidebook by participants.* University of Iowa, Department of Geology, [50 pp.]. [Xerographically reproduced.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89]

**Unklesbay, A. G.**


**Uphoff, Thomas L.**


**Usui, Tomohiro; Nakamura, Eizo; Kobayashi, Katsura; Maruyama, Shigenori; and Helmstaedt, Herwart**

And on the sixth day, God created paleontologists. Last summer, two busloads of scientists were schooled in Young Earth creationism, dinosaur storage on Noah’s Ark, and the tempting possibility that dragons existed. Were they convinced? No. Impressed? You bet. Cincinnati Magazine, (November):84-87, 125-128. [See p. 125, note of Grand Canyon display in the Creation Museum, Petersburg, Kentucky.]

Vail, Tom


Vail, Tom, et al.


Valencio, Daniel Alberto


Valentine, Greg A.


Valentine, Greg A., and Ort, Michael


Valle, Yusnier, and Ortiz, José

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>21.5861</td>
<td>Comment la Meuse a pu traverser la terrain ardoisier de Rocroy.</td>
<td>Société Géologique de Belgique, Annales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Van de Water, P. K.; Leavitt, S. W.; and Betancourt, J. L.**


**Van den Broeck, Ernest**


**Van der Voo, Rob**


**Van der Voo, Rob, and Scotese, Chris**

1981 21.3257 Paleomagnetic evidence for a large (~2,000 km) sinistral offset along the Great Glen fault during Carboniferous time. *Geology*, 9:585-589. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-89]*

**Van Devender, Thomas R.**


**Van Devender, Thomas R., and King, James E.**


**Van Devender, Thomas R., and Mead, Jim I.**


**Van Devender, Thomas R., and Moodie, Kevin B.**

Van Devender, Thomas R., and Spaulding, W. Geoffrey


Van Devender, Thomas R., *et al.*

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Martin, Paul S.; Thompson, Robert S.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Jull, A. J. Timothy; Long, Austin; Toolin, Laurence J.; and Donahue, Douglas J.


Van Devender, Thomas R.; Mead, Jim I.; and Rea, Amadeo M.


Van Devender, Thomas R.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; and Mead, Jim I.


Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Van Gosen, Bradley S., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Van Gosen, Bradley S., *et al.*

Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Scott, James H.; and Balcer, Richard A.

Van Gundy, C. E.


Van Hise, Charles Richard


Van Hise, Charles Richard, and Leith, C. K.

Van Houten, Franklyn B.


Van Otten, George A.


Van Schmus; W. Randall; and Bickford, Marion E.


Van Till, Howard J.; Young, Davis A.; and Menninga, Clarence


Van Valkenburg, Peter


VandenDolder, Evelyn M.


Vandercook, A. E.

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937  21.6640  Pipe Spring National Monument.  *In: The Supplement [section]. Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February):111-122.  [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, “animals” [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

Vanek, Juraj; Stava, Ondrej; and Benes, Bedrich


Vardiman, Larry


Vardiman, Larry, *et al.*

Vardiman, Larry; Snelling, Andrew A.; and Chaffin, Eugene F.


Vaughn, Peter Paul


Vėjelytė, Irma


Vélain, Ch.


Venkatachala, B. S.; Shukla, Manoj; Bansal, Rajendra; and Acharyya, S. K.

Ventura, Gregory T.; Kenig, Fabien; Grosjean, Emmanuelle; and Summons, Roger E.


Venzke, Edward


Ver Wiebe, W. A.


Verbeek, Earl R.


Verbeek, Earl R., and Grout, Marilyn A.


Verbeek, Earl R., and Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.


Verbeek, Earl R.; Grout, Marilyn A.; and Van Gosen, Bradley S.


Verdel, C.; Pluijm, B. van der; Niemi, N. A.; and Hall, C. M.

Veselovskiy, Roman Vitalyvich


Victor, Bill


Vidal, Gonzalo


Vidal, Gonzalo, and Ford, Trevor D.

1985 21.3300 Microbiotas from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group (northern Arizona) and Uinta Mountain Group (Utah) and their chronostratigraphic implications. Precambrian Research, 28:349-389. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90]

Vidal, Gonzalo, and Knoll, Andrew H.


Vidal, Gonzalo, et al.

Vidal, Gonzalo; Moczydlowska, Malgorzata; and Rudavskaya, Valeria A.


Vogel, Irene D.

Vokes, H. E.


Vondra, Carl F.

1996 21.3303 The Iowa State University geology field course; a low cost, quality student experience [abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, 28(7):203.

Voyles, Kyle D.


Voyles, Kyle D., and Wynne, J. Judson


W., B. W.


W., H. M.


W., W. W.


Waesche, Hugh H.


**Wagner, Oscar Emil, Jr.**

The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Kaibab limestone. Ph.D. dissertation, University Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 108 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90]

**Wagner, Stacy S.** [see also Timmons, Stacy]


**Wahl, Roland; Massing, Manuel; Degener, Patrick; Guth, Michael; and Klein, Reinhard**


**Wahl, William H.**


**Wahnschaffe, Felix**


**Walcott, Charles D.**

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-90]

GOODMAN 602

Pre-Carboniferous strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 26:437-442, 484. [See also Walcott (1884, 28:432, note


1884 21.5503 Note on Paleozoic rocks of central Texas. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 28(168)(December):431-433. [See p. 432, note ‡: "Since the paper on the Pre-Carboniferous strata of the Grand Cañon was published (this Journal, vol. xxvi, p. 487 [sic; see Walcott, 1883 (Item no. 21.3313)], a fragment of a trilobite, probably of the genus Ptychoparia, has been detected in a bit of shale from the Chuar group." (entire item)]


1894 21.3323 Geologic time; as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 42nd Meeting, Madison, Wisconsin, August, 1893*, pp. 129-169, plate. ("Address by Charles D. Walcott, Vice President, Section E.") [See pp. 154-155.]

1894 21.3324 Geologic time, as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1893*, pp. 301-334, plate 16. ("Vice-presidential address before Section E, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Madison, Wis., August 17, 1893.") [See p. 321.]


1924 21.3343 Cambrian geology and paleontology IV; No. 9; Cambrian and Ozarkian Branchiopoda; Ozarkian Cephalopoda and Notostraca. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 67(9):477-554. [See pp. 514, 543.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91]

1924 21.3344 Cambrian geology and paleontology V, No. 2; Cambrian and Lower Ozarkian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 75(2):53-60. [See p. 54; plate 9.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 81] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-91]


Walen, M. B.


Walen, M. B., et al.

Walen, M. B.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; and Bernardi, M. L.


Walker, James A., and Mattox, Stephen R.


Wallace, Alfred Russel


1893 21.5072 Inaccessible valleys; a study in physical geography. Littell's Living Age (Boston), Series 5, 82 [Volume 197 from beginning](May 20)(2551):498-508. [See p. 504.]


Wallace, Mark Alan


Wallace, Mark A.; Faulds, James E.; and Brady, Robert J.

Wallin, E. Timothy; Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; and Smith, Eugene I.


Waloßek, Dieter [Walossek, Dieter]

2005 21.6282 A creation “science” geologic time scale; Kommentierung. *GfBS News* (Gesellschaft für Biologische Systematik e. V., Ulm, Germany), (15):47-49. [Commentary on individual points of the Creationist geologic time scale. Grand Canyon noted, p. 49.]

Walp, Aaron; Cooney, Brooke; and Cooney, Ron

2014 21.6609 *Genesis and geology; Grand Canyon experience; field guide*. Clearwater, Florida: Calvary Church, 80 pp. [Cover adds additional subtitle: "Everything you need to make the most of your Going The Distance Grand Canyon Experience.”] [An on-demand publication.]

Walther, Johannes


Wang, K.; Walker, J. D.; Plank, T.; and Smith, E. I.


Wang, Xinling; Ni, James F.; Aster, Richard; Sandvol, Eric; Wilson, David; Sine, Christopher; Grand, Stephen P.; and Baldridge, W. Scott

Wanless, Harold R.


Wanless, Harold R., and Merrill, William M.


Wanless, Harold R., and Patterson, Jacquelyne


Ward, Dylan J.


Ward, Lester F.

1889  21.5618  The geographical distribution of fossil plants. *In*: U.S. Geological Survey, 8th Annual Report, pp. 663-931, plates, map. [See p. 917, brief references to *Cruziana linnarssoni* and *C. rustica* noted by C. A. White in Grand Canyon Cambrian strata; and also passing notice (pp. 917-918) of ”C. D. Walcott, who also collected much silicified wood in the Grand Cañon district”.]


**Wardlaw, B. R., and Collinson, J. W.**


**Wardlaw, B. R., et al.**


**Ward’s Natural Science Establishment**

no date 21.5809 *Grand Canyon relief model kit*. Monterey, California: Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, Inc. [Description of this kit is in Choncoff (1976) (Item no. 1.281): "Ten relief models of a square area nine miles on a side, with the Canyon running through the center at a scale of 2" for 1 mile with a 20% vertical exaggeration. Models vacuum formed of unbreakable beige plastic and measuring 18" x 18" x 4". Kit includes: geological map of Canyon, 20 sets of four 1" x 1" rock specimens, set of 27 color slides, student project work sheets, manual."

no date 21.5810 *Abridged Grand Canyon model set*. Monterey, California: Ward’s Natural Science Establishment, Inc. [Description of this set is in Choncoff (1976) (Item no. 1.281): "Contains 5 of the Grand Canyon relief models and the geologic map." (refer to the relief model kit [Item no. 21.5809]).]

Waring, Gerald A.; Blankenship, Reginald R.; and Bentall, Ray


Warneke, Nadine Lynne; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; and Fox, Matthew


Warner, Lawrence A.


Washburn, Bradford

Wasserburg, Gerald J., and Lanphere, Marvin A.


Waters, Jeffrey Phillip


Waters, Jeffrey P., and Best, David M.


Watkins, Conor


Watkins, Conor M., and Rogers, J. David


Watkins, T. H.


Watkins, Thomas A.


Watson, C. B.

1909 21.6232  *Prehistoric Siskiyou Island and marble halls of Oregon*. [No place]: C. B. Watson, 147 pp. [Regarding "cretaceous deposits" [i.e., calcareous deposits], see p. 62: "Such deposits may now be seen along the line of the Grand canyon of the Colorado that were once at the bed of the sea and have been elevated and crumpled in the course of the contraction of the earth; cross sections are exhibited where the stream has cut through them making it possible to measure the depth of the deposits. this great
natural wonder has been most delightfully explained and described by Captain C. E. Dutton of the United States Geological department.” [sic] (entire note)

Watson, Richard A.

Watt, Arthur D.

Wawrzyniec, Timothy F., and Magill, R. Charlie

Way, Der-Lor, and Shih, Zen-Chung

Weaver, Charles E.

Webb, Robert H., and Betancourt, Julio L.

Webb, Robert H., and Bowers, Janice E.

Webb, Robert H., and Herefred, Richard
Webb, Robert H., et al.

Webb, Robert H.; Boyer, Diane E.; and Turner, Raymond M.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Klearman, Tillie A.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Rudd, Lawrence P.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Valdez, Richard A.


Webb, Robert H.; Smith, Spence S.; and McCord, V. Alexander S.


Webb, Robert H.; Turner, Raymond M.; and Boyer, Diane E.


Webb, Thompson, III; Street, F. Alayne; and Howe, Sally

1980 21.4778 Precipitation and lake-level changes in the West and Midwest over the past 10,000 to 24,000 years. University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, report UCRL-15173, 102 pp.

Weber, Christopher Gregory


Webster, G. D.

Wechsler, D. J.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93]

Weed, Walter Harvey


Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; and Van der Voo, Rob


Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; Heizler, M.; and Van der Voo, Rob


Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; and Van der Voo, Rob


Weil, Arlo; Van der Voo, Rob; Geissman, John; and Karlstrom, Karl E.

Weinle, Art


Weinschenk, Ernst


Weiss, Emanuel


Weiss, Kenneth, and De Floriani, Leila


Weller, J. M., and Mississippian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy


Wellman, Jack


Wells, John D.


Wells, Philip V.


Wells, Philip V., and Berger, Rainer

1967 21.6075 Late Pleistocene history of coniferous woodland in the Mohave Desert; new evidence records pluvial expansion of the pinyon-juniper zone at the close of the Wisconsin glacial. *Science*, (March 31):1640-1647. [Includes Rampart Cave.]

Wells, R. C.


Wells, Ray E., and Hillhouse, John W.


Welsh, John Elliott


Welsh, John E., and Bissell, H. J.


Welsh, John E., *et al.*

Welsh, John E.; Stokes, William Lee; and Wardlaw, Bruce R.


Welty, John W., and Chenoweth, William L.


Welty, John W., and Spencer, Jon E.

Welty, John W., *et al.*

Welty, John W.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Keith, Stanley B.; Gest, Don E.; Trapp, Richard A.; and DeWitt, Ed


Wendel, Paul J.


Wendlandt, Eric; DePaolo, Donald J.; and Baldridge, W. Scott


Weng, Chengyu


Weng, Chengyu, and Jackson, Stephen T.


Wengerd, Sherman A.


Wengerd, Sherman A., and King, Mary E.


Wengerd, Sherman A., and Matheny, M. L.

Wenrich, Karen J. [also see Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.]


Wenrich, Karen J., and Aumente-Modreski, Regina M.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Hlava, Paul F.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Huntoon, Peter W.

Wenrich, Karen J., and Leicht, Wayne C.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Palacas, James G.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Pratt, Lisa M.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Rassmussen, J.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Silberman, Miles L.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Spencer, Jon E.


Wenrich, Karen J., and Sutphin, Hoyt B.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wenrich, Karen J., and Titley, Spencer R.**


**Wenrich, Karen J., et al.**


**Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Blackerby, Bruce A.**


**Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Van Gosen, Bradley S.**


**Wenrich, Karen J.; Boundy, Susan Q.; Aumente-Modreski, Regina; Schwarz, Stephen P.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; and Been, Josh M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Wenrich, Karen J.; Verbeek, Earl R.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Modreski, Peter J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; and Detra, David E.


Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J., and Verbeek, Earl R.


Wernicke, Brian P.


**Wernicke, Brian P., et al.**

**Wernicke, Brian P.; Christiansen, R. L.; England, P. C.; and Sonder, L. J.**


**Wernicke, Brian P.; Raub, Timothy D.; Grover, Jeffrey A.; and Lander, E. Bruce**


**Wernicke, Brian P.; Raub, Timothy D.; Lander, E. Bruce; and Grover, Jeffrey A.**


**Werrell, William; Inglis, Richard, Jr.; and Martin, Larry**


**Wessel, G. R.**


**Westcott, Henry P.**


**Wetmore, Alexander**


Wetzel, Otto

1940 21.3445 Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen an eozoischen und paläozoischen Kieselgesteinen aus Nordamerika (USA. und Kanada). Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Abteilung B (Geologie und Paläontologie), no. 3, pp. 60-86. [See pp. 61, 69-70.] cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94

Wheeler, George M.


Wheeler, Gerald

1977 21.6451 What do the Grand Canyon rocks really say? Millions of people assume the Grand Canyon rocks support the theory of evolution. However, they say far more against evolution than they do for it. These Times (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), (May):2-5. [Creationist perspective.]

Wheeler, Harry E.


Wheeler, Harry E., and Lemmon, D. M.

Wheeler, Lynne


Wheeler, R. B., and Kerr, A. R.


Wheeler, Russell J.


Wherry, Edgar T.


Whidden, Katherine J., and Bottjer, David J.


Whipple, A. W.


Whipple, Kelin

Whipple, Kelin, and Darling, Andrew


Whitbeck, R. H.


Whitcomb, John C., and Morris, Henry M.


White, Charles A.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Book Details</th>
<th>Citations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>21.3471</td>
<td>The seeds of Supaia, a Permian pteridosperm [abstract].</td>
<td>Science, new series 79:462.</td>
<td>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82; GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>21.3472</td>
<td>Some features of the early Permian flora of America.</td>
<td>16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Report, 1:679-689.</td>
<td>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
White, Natalie D., and Anderson, Thomas W.


White, Theodore G.

1901  21.6621  Section of Geology and Mineralogy. In: Record of meetings of the New York Academy of Sciences, January, 1900, to December, 1900. New York Academy of Sciences, Annals, 13(7):497-502. [Summary of presentation by Richard E. Dodge on "Physiography of the Region of the Colorado Cañon" (pp. 501-502 [title, p. 498]): "professor Dodge recounted his pleasure in visiting the region of the Grand Cañon, in company with a party during the past summer, and in finding the physiography so graphically illustrated in the drawings of Powell's reports to be a most faithful and non-diagrammatic portrayal of the features themselves. He then described the striking examples of gigantic geo-physical results seen in the Great Kaibab monocline."

Whitmeyer, Steven J., and Karlstrom, Karl E.

2007  21.4215  Tectonic model for the Proterozoic growth of North America. Geosphere, 3(4):220-259 + online animations. (“If you are viewing the PDF, or if you are reading this paper offline, please visit http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES00055.S1 and http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES00055.S2 or the full-text article on www.gsaajournals.org to view the animations.”)

Whitmore, John H.


Whitmore, John H., and Strom, Raymond


Whitmore, John H., et al.

Whitmore, John H.; Forsythe, Guy; Strom, Raymond; and Garner, Paul A.

Whitney, Josiah D.


1889 21.3475 *The United States: Facts and figures illustrating the physical geography of the country, and its material resources. Written for, and published in part in, the Encyclopaedia Britannica (ninth edition).* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 472 pp. [See pp. 94-103.]


Whitney, Josiah D., and Wadsworth, M. E.


Whitney, Stephen R.


Whitney, Smith, Elin


Wickert, A. D.

2010 21.6546 The Automatically Triggered Video or Imaging Station (ATVIS): An inexpensive way to catch geomorphic events on camera [abstract]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract EP23B-0780.* [Prototypes noted to have been set up “at tributaries to Marble Canyon in northern Arizona”. Abstract includes one figure, “Camera station set up at Badger Canyon, Arizona.”]

Wiele, Stephen; Fisk, Greg; and Hart, Robert


Wikipedia


Wilbur, Sanford R.


Wilckens, Otto


Wiles, Tay

2014 21.6625 Flood chaser; one man’s obsession improves forecasting in southern Utah. High Country News, 46(17)(October 13):2, 7-8. [Includes photo (p. 8), “A September 2013 flood tossed boulders through an unnamed wash and over Lees Ferry Road in Arizona, clogging its culverts.” No separate text note of this event.]

Wiley, Bruce H.; Dehler, Carol M.; Ghazi, Samir A.; Kuo, Lung-Chuan; and Rauzi, Steven L.


Wiley, Bruce H.; Rauzi, Steven L. L.; Cook, D. A.; Clifton, E. H.; Kuo, Lung-Chuan; and Moser, J. A.


Wilkinson, William Holbrook, Jr.


Willden, Ronald

William, Anthony P.


Williams, Alan


Williams, Anthony


Williams, Ed. F.

1942 21.6273 More about the Havasuapi. In: Letters [section]. Desert Magazine, 5(11)(September):2 [inside front cover]. [Letter in response to Randall Henderson’s article (Item no. 2.3329) on a hike into Havasu Canyon, which includes the note: “The man who did that mining work in the canyon was Adam Chunning. He stopped with me for a week during a snow storm. That was 50 years ago and he was on his way to do his assessment work.” (entire note)]

Williams, Emmet L.


Williams, Emmet L., et al.

Williams, Emmet L.; Meyer, J. R.; and Wolfrom, G. W.


Williams, H. S.

Williams, James Steele


Williams, James Steele, and Maxey, G. B.


Williams, Michael L.


Williams, Michael L., and Karlstrom, Karl E.


Williams, Michael L., *et al.*

Williams, Michael L.; Cleveland, M.; and Condit, Christopher D.


Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dumond, Gregory; and Mahan, Kevin


Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Jones, James V., III; and Doe, Michael F.

**Williams, Michael P.**


**Williamson, Barbara**


**Willis, Bailey**


**Willis, Grant C.**


**Willis, Grant C., and Biek, Robert F.**


### Willis, Grant C., et al.

**Willis, Grant C.; Ehler, J. Buck; and Matyjasik, Basia**


### Willis, Tom


### Willoughby, Otis


### Wilmarth, M. Grace


### Wilson, Alfred W. G.


### Wilson, Druid; Keroher, Grace C.; and Hansen, Blance E.


### Wilson, Eldred D.


Wilson, James R.


Wilson, Richard F.


Wilson, Robert W.


Wilt, Jan Carol

Winchell, Alexander

1870 21.5329 *Sketches of creation: A popular view of some of the grand conclusions of the sciences in reference to the history of matter and of life. Together with a statement of the intimations of science respecting the primordial condition and the ultimate destiny of the earth and the solar system.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 459 pp. + advertisements. [See generally pp. 344-349, including Figures 96, 97 on separate pages. Grand Canyon is here called "Big Cañon".]


Winchell, N. H.


Winn, Pete


Winston, Don


Winters, Steven S.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
<th>Citations</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolkowinsky, Amy J., and Granger, Darryl E.</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>21.4011</td>
<td>Early Pleistocene incision of the San Juan River, Utah, dated with $^{26}$Al and $^{10}$Be. <em>Geology</em>, 32(9):749-752, and Geological Society of America Data Repository item 2004130. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>21.4613</td>
<td><em>Neglect of geologic data; sedimentary strata compared with young-earth creationist writings</em>. Hatfield, Pennsylvania: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 162 pp. (&quot;Reprinted 1993 (typeset, with stylistic changes)&quot;). [This also reprinted 1999.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wong, Ivan G., and Humphrey, James R.


Wong, Ivan G., et al.

Wong, Ivan G.; Dober, Mark; and Hemphill-Haley, Mark

2000 21.4409 *Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis; Glen Canyon Dam.* Oakland, California: URS Greiner Woodward Clyde, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum D8330-200-01.)

Wood, Charles A., and Baldridge, Scott


Wood, Hiram B.


Wood, James F.; Mathis, Allyson C.; and Higgings, Robert D.


Wood, W. H.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>21.5201</td>
<td>Gravity wins again. <em>Boatman's Quarterly Review</em>, 23(2)(Summer):48. [January 2010 rockfalls in Lava-Chuar Creek (not illustrated), and at shady ledges below Lower Lava (illustrated).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>21.3878</td>
<td>[Comment on western canyons.] <em>Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings</em>, 1858:9. [&quot;Dr. Woodhouse described the canons of the Pacific side, as sometimes sedimentary on one side, and volcanic or metamorphic on the other, and sometimes having lava streams in the middle.&quot; (entire item)]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Woods, Mary C.


Woodworth, J. B.


Wright, Fred E.


Wright, Lauren A., and Troxel, Bennie W.


Wright, Marshall S., Jr.


Wright, Mary Jane


Wright, Randall


Wrona, Ryszard


Wrucke, Chester T.

Wuerthner, George


Wurster, Christopher M.; MacFarlane, Donald A.; Bird, Michael I.; Ascough, Philippa; and Athfield, Nancy Beavan


Wurster, Christopher M.; Patterson, William P.; McFarlane, Donald A.; Wassenaar, Leonard I.; Hobson, Keith A.; Athfield, Nancy Beavan; and Bird, Michael I.


Wyman, R. V.


Yancey, Clyde L., and McLemore, Virginia T.


Yang, Shipu


Yanites, Brian J.; Webb, Richard H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Magirl, Christopher S.


Yarrow, H. C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>21.5621</td>
<td>Explorations west of the one hundredth meridian. <em>The College Courant</em>, 12(15)(April 12):176. (&quot;Dr. H. C. Yarrow in Am. Journal of Science and Arts.&quot;)</td>
<td>[For original, see Item no. 21.3535.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Yochelson, Ellis L., and Lewis, Cherry L. E.**


**Yoshikawa, L. Keiko**


**Young, Davis A.**


**Young, Davis A., and Stearley, Ralph F.**


**Young, E. J.; Weeks, A. D.; and Meyerowitz, R.**


**Young, Grant M.**


**Young, Grant M., and Jefferson, C. W.**


**Young, Michael**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


2000  21.3654  (coordinator, preparer)  Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.  [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pagination [i-ii], I-III, i-iii, 1-119.  [Cover title: The Colorado River; origin and evolution; Grand Canyon National Park, June 7-9, 2000.  Young’s note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]


2000  21.3657  Hualapai Plateau field trip (day one); Cenozoic geology of Milkweed Canyon area; post-meeting field trip for Colorado River symposium at Grand Canyon National Park, June 7-9.  (Text photocopied from Young, 1999, Nomenclature and ages of late Cretaceous(?)—Tertiary strata in the Hualapai Plateau region, northwest Arizona [appendix to Billsingsley et al., 1999, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map I-2554].)


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>21.6244</td>
<td>Richard Young. <em>In</em>: Faculty News—2011 [section]. <em>From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter</em> (State University of New York at Geneseo), (Spring):[10]-[12]. [Includes notes of drilling site locations for water wells on Hualapai Indian Reservation, research on Rim gravels of Arizona and other regional studies.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Young, Richard A., and Brennan, W. J.


Young, Richard A., and Crow, Ryan


Young, Richard A., and Gough, Francis M.

2000 | 21.3658 | West Clear Creek as a modern analogue of headward erosion by the western Grand Canyon. *In*: Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon*
National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], p. 93. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Young, Richard A., and Hartman, J. H.


Young, Richard A., and McKee, Edwin H.


Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E.


Young, Richard A.; Brennan, W. J.; Lucchitta, Ivo; and McKee, Edwin H.


Young, Richard A.; Crow, Ryan; and Peters, L.


Young, Richard A.; Elston, Donald P.; and McKee, Edwin H.


Young, Richard A.; Hartman, J. H.; Crow, Ryan; Peters, Lisa; Dickinson, William R.; and Gehrels, George E.


Yu, Xia


Yusov, Egor A.


Yusov, Egor A., and Turlapov, Vadim


Zabel, Garrett, and White, Sylvia


Zahn, G. W. von

Zakis, William B.


Zandbergen, Paul


Zdon, Andy


Zeller, Edward J.


Zhang, Huijie; Ouyang, Dantong; Lin, Heping; and Zhang, Jingbo


Zhang, Mingjie; Niu, Yaoling; and Hu, Peiqing


Zhang, Yin


Ziegler, J. M.

1876 21.5089 *Ueber das Verhältniss der Topographie zur Geologie; text zur topographischen Karte vom Engadin und Bernina; 6 Blätter in 1:50,000. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Erdkruste*. Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., 2nd enlarged ed. [See in section no. 89 (pp. 110-114), p. 113, brief notice of J. W. Powell’s work on Colorado River.]
Ziegler, P. A.


Zietz, Isidore; King, Elizabeth R.; and Lorentzen, George R.


Zillmer, Hans-Joachim


Zimmerman, Jay


Zittel, Karl Alfred von


Zoback, M. L., and Thompson, G. A.


Zukosky, Kim Alison


Hydrogeology of the Colorado River and some tributary surface waters in the Grand Canyon — including hydraulic investigations of the river, sedimentary studies in the river corridor, surface-water resources of the Colorado River mainstem below Glen Canyon Dam

This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow (hydrology) of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried and bottom sediment, and the effects of the river’s fluctuating flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river. Includes hydrogeological investigations in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area below Glen Canyon Dam.

Also see:

**PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY** for items relating to geological and hydrogeological studies and investigations in Lake Mead and the lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam

**PART 12. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—WATER MANAGEMENT** for items relating to water-management issues in the Colorado River basin as pertaining to anthropogenically induced floods

**PART 13. ADMINISTRATION** for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies of the Colorado River

**PART 18. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT** for items relating to physical ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, and regional climatic studies with hydrological applications including those for the whole Colorado River basin

**PART 19. BIOLOGY** for items relating to biological ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
PART 20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for items relating to groundwater hydrology and to hydrogeological investigations of tributaries to the Colorado River
**Anonymous**


- **Monitoring sand storage to conserve sandbars in Grand Canyon National Park.** U.S. Geological Survey, [unnamed fact sheet], 2 pp. [2013?]


[“Travelers who have been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado report the river about five or six feet lower than usual, and state that it falls at the rate of two or three inches a day.” **NOTE**: Item is a rhetorical complaint of the Salt Lake City Council regarding scarce local water supplies.]


1907 22.856 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5)(May):208-209. [See p. 209, regarding water gages: "Service has also been inaugurated along the Colorado River, under the supervision of the local office of the Weather Bureau at Denver, Colo., and special river stations have been located . . . Grand Canyon and Topock, Ariz., on the Colorado River." (entire note)]

1907 22.808 [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In: History In the Making [section]*. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31)(December 28):803 [also p. 15 as enumerated for the issue]. [“Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and plaid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon’s structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims.” (entire item)]

1952 22.860 Colorado’s muddy, too. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]*. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6)(June):33. [“Boulder City—The Missouri isn’t the only river that’s muddy during flood time, report officials at Hoover Dam. U. S. Geological survey instruments at Lee's Ferry recorded a total of 1,710,000 tons of sediment passing that point in the waters of the Colorado during the month of March. It is calculated it would require 31,091 railway coal cars to haul that much mud away.—Las Vegas Review-Journal.” (entire item)]

1957 22.869 Colorado flow nears record. *In: Here and There on the Desert [section]*. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11)(November):30. [Colorado River flow at Lees Ferry this year “will be one of the largest on record”; Lake Mead nearly filled to capacity. Item credited to Vernal Express.]


1992 22.16 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) and final report—photogrammetric analysis of the beaches in the Grand Canyon*. Memorandum to Regional Director, U.S.
Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, attn: Lee McQuivey), 33 pp. [From “Project Director”.]


2008 22.672 Flooding the Grand Canyon: Wiping the slate dirty. Economist (London), 386(8570)(March 8):.

2010 22.802 Colorado River flow. In: Headline Science [section]. Science Teacher, 77(8):.


2013 22.943 GCMRC sandbar photography of the 2012 and 2013 HFES. UC Today (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (December):[unpaginated]. [Fact sheet, with links to High Flow Experiment files on the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center website.]

Abbe, Cleveland, Jr.

1899 22.949 A general report on the physiography of Maryland. In: Maryland Weather Service. Volume One. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, pp. 38-216. [See p. 141: “The famous cataracts of the Nile are due to the fact that the river, cutting down along a course taken on the surface of Cenozoic deposits, has reached a completely buried, irregular surface of granitic rocks. . . . it deepened its channel until the granitic ledges became barriers to further downward cutting at those points. A very similar case is that of the rapids in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The Paleozoic and younger strata forming most of the canyon walls buried beneath them the Archaean gneisses and granites which the Colorado has now uncovered after cutting down through the softer mantle.” (entire note) (Of course, this does not explain the Colorado River rapids that occur in the reaches where Paleozoic strata constitute the exposed bedrock. —E.E.S.)]
Ahmann, Stephen; Dassinger, John; Duff, David; Heal, Julie; Occhiuzzi, Anthony; and Robertson, David


Akahori, Ryosuke


Akahori, Ryosuke, and Schmeecle, Mark W.

2005 22.917 Development of a turbulence-resolving, three-dimensional, free water surface numerical model for recirculation eddies in Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0473.

Akahori, Ryosuke, et al.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeecle, Mark W.; and Topping, David J.

2004 22.923 Erosion characteristics of fine-grained, beach-building sediment along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeecle, Mark W.; Topping, David J.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Alexander, J. S., and Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.906 A tale of two rivers: channel adjustments to restorative floods in the Green River in Dinosaur N.M. as compared to those in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon N.P. [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34A-06. [Green River in Lodore Canyon; Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Alvarez, L. V., and Schmeecle, M. W.

2010 22.893 Sand bar beach stability under river stage fluctuations, full-scale laboratory experiments [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract EP31A-0729. [Study focuses on "simulating the fluctuating stages in sandbar beaches in Grand Canyon on the Colorado River".]


Anderson, Mark T.; Graf, Julia B.; and Marzolf, G. Richard


Anderson, T. W., and White, N. D.


Andrews, Edmund D.


Glen Canyon Dam: Flood flows and adaptive management in the lower Colorado River basin. In: Dams: Water and power in the new West; 18th Annual Summer Conference of the Natural Resources Law Center, University of Colorado School of Law. University of Colorado School of Law.


Andrews, Edmund D., and Pizzi, Leslie A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>22.495</td>
<td>Results of pre- and post August/September spike flow side-scanning sonar surveys collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.</td>
<td>Anima, Roberto J.; Hogg, David J.; Hamer, Michael; Galanis, Peter; Bucciarelli, Randy; and Board, Nenah</td>
<td><em>In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001; Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001; organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.</em> [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 11. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Ernest H.</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>22.31</td>
<td>[Discussion of ”Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).]</td>
<td>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:249-250.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Barnard, P. L.; Rubin, D. M.; Harney, J.; and Mustain, N.


Barnhardt, Walter


*Barnhardt, Walter, et al.*

Barnhardt, Walter; Kayen, Robert; Rubin, David; and Minasian, Diane


*Bauer, Bernard O., and Schmidt, John C.*


Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; and Hall, Robert O., Jr.


Bennett, Glenn E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Andrews, Timothy; Lochridge, Cory; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; and Gushue, Thomas M.


Bennett, James P.


Beus, Stanley S.


**Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C.**


**Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W.**


**Beus, Stanley S., and Lojko, Frank B.**


**Beus, Stanley S., et al.**

**Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, C. C.; and Cluer, B. L.**


**Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, C. C.; Stevens, L. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; Mays, H. B.; and Cluer, B. L.**


**Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; and McAfee, B.**

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Glass, M.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; and McAfee, B.


Beus, Stanley S.; Burmaster, B.; Byars, B.; Dancis, D.; Hasenbuhler, P.; and Pauls, J.


Beus, Stanley S.; Cardon, Rebecca; Fulton, Frances; Pastrick, Al; and Stock, Michael


Beus, Stanley S.; Carothers, Steven W.; and Avery, Charles C.


Beus, Stanley S.; Coffin, J.; Doty, A.; Messina, P., and Mail, D.


Beus, Stanley S.; Lojko, F.; Holmes, M. L.; Penner, D.; and Renken, S.


Birdseye, Claude H.


Bogart, Robert; Flick, Lillian; Brinkhuif, Sheryl; Possen, Beverly; Ringhisier, Sheila; and Kuhl, Martin


Brandenburg, Frederick H.


Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; Tusso, Robert; and Gonzales, F. Mark


2005 22.915 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in Marble Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0470.

Brod, Chris, and Mathews, Jim


Brogdon, Linda; Gilbreath, Mark; Hermanson, Martha; Rankin, Mary Lou; and Robertson, Susan


Brower, David R.


Brown, Kristin; Noble, Tommy A.; Collins, Brian; Matthews, Neffra A.; and Kayen, Robert


Bryan, Kirk

1923 22.56 [Discussion of “Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona”, by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:228-245.

Budhu, Muniram


Budhu, Muniram, and Contractor, D. N.


Budhu, Muniram, and Gobin, Roger


1995 22.61 Monitoring of sand bar instability during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach; final report. University of Arizona, Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, cooperative agreement 2-FC-40-13270, 125 pp.


Budhu, Muniram, et al.

Budhu, Muniram; Contractor, D. N.; and Wu, Chang S.


Buishand, T. A.

Bull, William B.

2007 22.950 Tectonic geomorphology of mountains: A new approach to paleoseismology. Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton (Victoria, Australia), 316 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5, 53-54, 66.]

Burfield, Cynthia L.


Burfield, Cindy [Burfield, Cynthia L.], and Thompson, Kelcy


Burkham, Durl E.


Buscombe, D.; Grams, Paul E.; and Kaplinski, Matt A.

Carpenter, Michael C.


Carpenter, Michael C., *et al.*

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; and Cluer, Brain L.


Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; Fink, James B.; Boling, James K.; and Cluer, Brian L.

no date 22.78 Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report*. Northern Arizona University, Chapter 3 (separately paginated). [1992]


Carpenter, Michael C.; Cluer, Brian L.; Smith, George R.; Wick, Edmund J.; Lockett, Joseph L., Jr.; and Brockner, Susan J.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; and Carruth, Robert L.


Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; and Marie, J. R.


Carruth, Robert L.; Carpenter, Michael C.; and Cluer, Brian L.


Cenderelli, Daniel A., and Cluer, Brian L.


Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Sides, Stuart C.; Velasco, Miguel G.; Topping, David J.; and Hornewer, Nancy

2001 22.50 Use of remotely sensed images and field instruments to monitor total suspended sediments and detect change in the benthic habitat of the Colorado River. In: *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001; Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001; organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Childress, Janice O., and China, Williams


Christensen, T.


Clark, Jeffrey J.

Clark, Jeffrey J., et al.

Clark, Jeffrey J.; Kyle, E. L.; and Schmidt, J. C.


Cluer, Brian L.


no date 22.85 Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam, using aerial photography. *In: Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 7 (83 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]


Cluer, Brian L., and Dexter, Leland R.

Cluer, Brian L., et al.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; and Applegarth, Michael


Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; and Dunno, Glen


Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; and Andrews, Edmund D.


Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; and Schmidt, John C.


Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; and Minasian, Diane

2006  22.908 Registration procedures for terrestrial laser scanning in geomorphological studies [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G53C-0920. [Notes work on sand bars on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; Minasian, Diane; and Fairley, Helen


Collins, Dannie L.


Collins, W. D., and Howard, C. S.

Cooley, Maurice E.


Cooley, Maurice E., et al.

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; and Euler, Robert C.


Connelly, Dianne; Gravina, Muriel; Kendall, Larry; Loucks, David; Perry, Vernon; and Spiegel, Sharon


Cooper, Tim


Czarnomski, N.; Wheaton, J. M.; Grams, P. E.; Hazel, J. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; and Schmidt, J. C.


Daines, N. H.

1949 22.104 Study of suspended sediment in the Colorado River. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Branch of Project Planning, Sedimentation Section, Hydrogeology Division, mimeographed report, 26 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 31] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29]

Davis, Kathryn; Nobumoto, Millard; Petermeier, Stanley; Scott, Joyce; Udall, Jesse; and Vanderschoot, Allan


Davis, Philip A.

2012 22.863 Airborne digital-image data for monitoring the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2009—Image-mosaic production and comparision with 2002

**Davis, Philip A., and Melis, Theodore S.**


**Davis, Philip A., et al.**

Davis, Philip A.; Breedlove, M.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.688 Processing of temporal LIDAR and photogrammetric datasets for monitoring change in sediment resources within the Colorado River corridor in Arizona; final report. For Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Davis, Philip A.; Gonzales, F. M.; Brown, K. M.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.911 Evaluation of the SHOALS 1000T bathymetric LIDAR system for monitoring channel sediment within the Colorado River in Arizona [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31E-1350. [Helicopter-mounted equipment test sites include lower Glen Canyon near Lees Ferry.]

**Davis, Sydney W., and Davis, Marie E.**


**Dawdy, David R.**


**Dell’Amore, Christine**


**Dexter, Leland R., and Cluer, Brian L.**


**Dexter, Leland R., et al.**

Dexter, Leland R.; Cluer, Brian L.; and Manone, Mark F.


**Dickinson, W. E.**


**Dimock, Brad**


**Dippold, Sarah**


**Dolan, Robert**


**Dolan, Robert, et al.**

Dolan, Robert; Howard, Alan; and Trimble, David


**Donovan, Christine; Hughes, Viki; Komoto, David; Mathews, James; Rey, Charles; Susuras, David; Thompson, David; Thompson, Kelcy; and West, William**

Draut, Amy E.


Draut, Amy E., and Rubin, David M.


2005 22.620 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 41.


**Draut, Amy E., et al.**

Draut, Amy E.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; and Brown, Christopher R.


Draut, Amy E.; Collins, B. D.; Fairley, Helen C.; and Rubin, David M.


Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; and Brown, Christopher R.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Fairley Helen C.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Draut, Amy E.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; Brown, Christopher R.; and Vanaman, Karen M.


Draut, Amy E.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; and Schmidt, John C.


Enzel, Yehouda; Ely, Lisa L.; House, P. Kyle; Baker, Victor R.; and Webb, Robert H.


Everitt, B. L.


Eychaner, J. H.


Eychaner, J. H., and Rehmann, M. R.

F

Farrenkopf, Diane M.


Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee, Subcommittee on Sedimentation


Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project


Fifield, Anne, and Thomson, Marilyn


Fisk, G. G.; Ferguson, S. A.; Rankin, D. R.; and Wirt, Laurie


Flynn, Marilyn E., and Hornewer


Flynn, Marilyn E., et al.

Flynn, Marilyn E.; Hart, R. J.; Marzolf, G. R.; and Bowser, C. J.

222, 13 pp. (Cover. Title-page gives series as *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4240*.)

**Fortier, Samuel**

1923 22.120  [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86:252-256.

**Frankenfield, H. C.**


**Freeman, W. B., and Bolster, R. H.**


**Fuller, A. Elizabeth**


**Fuller, Elizabeth, and Voichick, Nick**


**Fuller, Elizabeth, et al.**

**Fuller, Elizabeth; Kaplinski, Matt; and Rubin, David J.**


G

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu


Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Harding, Benjamin L.; Rajagopal, Balaji; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; and Fulp, Terrance J.


Gannett, Henry


Garrett, William B.; Van De Vanter, Ellen K.; and Graf, Julia B.


Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Mueller, David S.; Wall, Gary R.; and Gray, John R.


Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc.


Gauger, R. W.


Gebert, Warren A.; Graczyk, David J.; and Krug, William R.

Gilbert, Grove Karl


Gilbert, Larry


Gilroy, Ed


Gimbert, F.; Tsai, V. C.; Schmandt, B.; Aster, R.; Lamb, M. P.; Scherler, D.; Guillon, H.; and Mugnier, J.-L.


Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Glover, Ellen

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105]

Gobin, Roger Siad


Goeking, Sara A.; Schmidt, John C.; and Webb, M. K.

Goeking, Sara A.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; and Grams, Paul E.


Gonzales, F. Mark


Goodwin, Craig N.


Graf, Julia Badal


Graf, Julia B., *et al.*

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Fisk, Gregory G.; and Marlow, Jonathan E.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Smith, J. Dungan; and Wiele, Stephen M.


Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Fisk, Gregory G.; and Jansen, Samuel M. D.


Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Rigas, P. D.; and Jansen, Samuel M. D.


Graf, Julia B.; Pemberton, E. L.; and Schmidt, John C.


Graf, Julia B.; Webb, Robert H.; and Hereford, Richard


Graf, William L.


Grams, Paul E. and Schmidt, John C.


Grams, Paul E., et al.


Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; and Melis, Theodore S.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Anderson, Matthew E.


Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Larson, Gregory


Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Leschin, M. F.


Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Topping, David J.

2005 22.656 The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. In: *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.


Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; and Goeking, Sara

2004 22.635 The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. [No imprint]: [report] ”in partial fulfillment of cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640 and modifications, between Utah State University and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center”, 112 pp.
Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; and Yackulic, C. B.


Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; and Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.


Grams, Paul E.; Wilcock, Peter R.; and Weile, Stephen M.


Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2007 22.650 Science plan for potential 2008 experimental high flow at Glen Canyon Dam. Flagstaff, Arizona: Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 104 pp. [Released under U.S. Geological Survey imprint, with suggested citation as used here.]

Gray, John R.; Melis, Theodore S.; Patiño, Eduardo; Larsen, Matthew C.; Topping, David J.; Rasmussen, Patrick P.; and Figueroa-Alamo, Carlos


Gray, John R.; Smith, J. Dungan; and Graf, Julia B.

1991 22.149 Sediment-transport research, Grand Canyon, Arizona. In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks; program and abstracts of presented posters and papers (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Gray, John R.; Webb, Robert H.; and Hyndman, David W.

Griffin, Eleanor R.


Griffin, Eleanor R., and Wiele, Stephen Mark


Griffiths, Peter George


Griffiths, Peter G., et al.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Webb, Robert H.


Griffiths, Peter G.; Webb, Robert H.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Griffiths, Ronald E., and Topping, David J.


Griffiths, Ronald E., et al.


Grover, Nathan C., et al.


Grover, Nathan C., et al.


Grover, Nathan C., et al.


Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; and Hansen, Jered R.


Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; and Hansen, Jered R.


Gutman, I.

1923 22.168 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:258.

Hamill, John


Hanks, Thomas C.

Hanks, Thomas C., and Webb, Robert H.  

Harkey, Kenneth  

Harpman, David A., and Douglas, Aaron J.  


Harris, David R.  

Hart, Robert J., and Hooper, Richard P.  

Harza, L. F.  

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Kaplinski, matt  

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Gushue, T. M.; Breedlove, M. J.; Andrews, T.; and Schmidt, J. C.  
2008 22.904 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of sediment movement and storage changes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53C-1088.
Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Manone, Mark; and Parnell, Roderic


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; and Fairley, Helen C.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; Kohl, Keith; and Schmidt, John C.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic; Kohl, Keith; and Topping, David J.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; and Manone, Mark

2000 22.731 Sand deposition in the Colorado River ecosystem from flooding of the Paria River and the effects of the November 1997, Glen Canyon Dam test flow [sic]; Final Report. Flagstaff: Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University, 37 pp. (Cooperative agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)


2001 22.811 Monitoring the effects of the spring 2000 habitat maintenance flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet [no number], 2 pp.

Hazel, Joe [Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.]; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic]; and Manone, Mark


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; Manone, Mark; and Dale, Alan


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic; Schmidt, John C.; and Topping, David J.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; and Kaplinski, Matt

2005  22.914  Influence of Glen Canyon Dam on fine-sediment storage in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-07.


Hecht, Jeff


Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly


Hem, John D.; Demayo, Adrian; and Smith, Richard A.


Hendricks, E. L.


Hereford, Richard


1992 22.182 Geomorphic monitoring of small ephemeral streams in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park: Management options to control erosion of archeologic sites. In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California. [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 6 pp. [separately paginated].


1996 22.185 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2449, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m, 1 sheet, text 12 pp.


**Hereford, Richard, and Thompson, Kathryn S.**


**Hereford, Richard, and Webb, R. H.**

Hereford, Richard, et al.

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; and Thompson, Kathryn S.

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, Helen C.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; and Balsom, Janet R.

Hereford, Richard; Melis, Theodore S.; and Thompson, Kathryn S.

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; and Burke, Kelly J.
1998 22.193 Numerical ages of Holocene tributary debris fans inferred from dissolution pitting on carbonate boulders in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Quaternary Research, 50(2)(September):cover, 139-147. [Cover illustration in color.]

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; and Fairley, Helen C.


Hoeting, Jennifer A.


Hoeting, Jennifer A., et al.

Hoeting, Jennifer A.; Varga, Kristina; and Cluer, Brian
1997 22.630 Predicting Colorado River sandbar size using Glen Canyon Dam release characteristics; final report. Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Statistics, and U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division., 52 pp., appendices. (Cooperative agreement 2380-6-0001. Project name: Statistical analysis of the aerial photography data base from the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II test flow program: Final report.)
Hooper, Richard P.; Goolsby, Donald A.; Rickert, David A.; and McKenzie, Stuart W.


Hornever, Nancy, and Fisk, Greg


Hornever, Nancy, and Wiele, Stephen M.


Horowitz, Arthur J.; Elrick, Kent A.; and Smith, James J.


Howard, Alan D.


Howard, Alan D., and Dolan, Robert


**Howard, Charles Spaulding**


**Hurlbert, J. C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; and Beus, Stanley S.**


**Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Topping, David J.; and Melis, Theodore S.**

2004 22.922 Climate-related flood and sediment transport from the Paria River to Grand Canyon: The role of multiple time scales [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-05.

**Jansen, Sam** [Jansen, Samuel M. D. ]


**Jansen, Samuel M. D., et al.**

**Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; and Fisk, Gregory G.**

Jansson, Roland

2008  22.824  Bedömning av ekologisk potential i utbyggda vatten i Norrland. Umeå, [Sweden]: Landskapsekologigruppen, Institutionen för ekologi, miljö och geovetenskap, Umeå universitet, 41 pp.  [See p. 18, Colorado River in Grand Canyon; cursory overview.]

Jarvis, C. S.

1923  22.208  [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).]  American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:250-252.

Jones, Robert L. (Bob)


Kahan, Linda

2006  22.632  Beach habitat building floods in the Grand Canyon.  Grand Canyon River Runner, no. 3 (Fall):6-7.

Kaplinski, Matt A.


Kaplinski, Matt A., et al.


1994  22.211  Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract].  In: Haner, Barbara E., and O'Donnell, Jim (eds.), Changing gateways; the impact of technology on geoscience information exchange; proceedings
Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Manone, Mark F.; Wilkerson, J. S.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hillary B.; and Wright, Patrick J.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Beus, Stanley S.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bjerrum, C. J.; Rubin, David M.; and Stanley, R. G.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Mayes, H. B.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; and Davis, Philip A.


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; and Topping, David


Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Parnell, Rod


**Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod; Breedlove, Mike; Kohl, Keith; and Gonzales, Mark**


**Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic; Breedlove, M.; and Schmidt, John C.**


**Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic; Hadley, Daniel R.; and Grams, Paul E.**


**Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod; and Manone, Mark**

1999 22.483 Monitoring fine-sediment storage of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 4 pp.

**Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod; Manone, Mark F.; and Dexter, Leland**


**Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Schott, N.**


2008 22.900 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sandbars before, during, and after a high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43B-0989.

**Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Schott, N.; and Wright, S.**

Kearsley, Lisa H.


Kearsley, Lisa H., and Quartaroli, Richard D.


1997 22.222 Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon; final report. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 18 pp. + separately paginated appendices.

Kearsley, Lisa H., and Warren, Katherine


Kearsley, Lisa H., et al.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Quartaroli, Richard D.; and Kearsley, Michael J. C.


Kearsley, Lisa H.; Schmidt, John C.; and Warren, Katherine D.

Kearsley, Lisa; Warren, Katherine; and Mitchell, Jerry


Khalaf, Jassim M.


Kieffer, Susan Werner


Kieffer, Susan W., et al.

Kieffer, Susan W.; Graf, Julia B.; and Schmidt, John C.


Koh, Robert C. Y.; Brooks, Norman H.; Vanoni, Vito A.; and Taylor, Brent D.


Konieczki, A. D.; Graf, J. B.; and Carpenter, M. C.

Konrad, Chris; Pottsmith, Chuck; Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]; and Rubin, Dave [Rubin, David M.]


Korman, J.; Weile, S. M.; Randle, T.; Melis, T. S.; and Topping D.


Kyle, Edward L.


Lara, J. M., and Pemberton, E. L.


Latham, Stephen E.


Lauck, Zeke


Laursen, Emmett M., and Ince, Simon


Laursen, Emmett M., and Silverston, E.


Laursen, Emmett M.; Ince, Simon; and Pollack, Jack


[22.262]

Lazenby, Jerold F.

1987 22.730 Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in the Grand Canyon. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 9 pp. (PB88-183405.)

Leap, Lisa M., and Coder, Christopher


Leap, Lisa M., et al.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; and Balsom, J.


Lee, Stephen Edward


Lee, Stephen, and Zanazzi, John


Leighly, John


Leopold, Luna B.


1974 22.866 Great ideas, great problems; the Robert E. Horton Lecture, Honolulu, 1974. American Meteorological Society, Bulletin, 55(5)(May):424-426. [Regarding Horton’s study, in U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 44, of "stream velocity curves curves for Sampawams Creek, in which he found that the position of mean velocity in a river cross section was at a level 0.6 of the distance from the surface to the stream bed", he noted, "Incidentally, the next detailed investigation of the same matter was carried out at the Grand Canyon station on the Colorado River in 1922." (p. 425; entire note)]


Leopold, Luna B., and Maddock, Thomas, Jr.


Leopold, Luna B., and Vita-Finzi, Claudio

Leopold, Luna B., et al.

Leopold, Luna B.; Wolman, M. G.; and Miller, J. P.


Leschin, Michael F., and Schmidt, John C.

1995 22.272 Description of map units to accompany maps showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 6 pp. [Refers to Schmidt and Leschin (1995).]

Leschin, Michael F., et al.

Leschin, Michael F.; Schmidt, John C.; Stanley, R. G.; Smelser, Mark G.; Iseya, Fujiko; and Anima, Roberto J.


Liebmann, Timothy D.; Mueller, David K.; Kircher, James E.; and Choquette, Anne F.


Livingstone, D. A.


Lockhart, Carol


Logan, Brandy; Nelson, Jonathan; McDonald, Richard; and Wright, Scott

2010 22.837 Mechanics and modeling of flow, sediment transport and morphologic change in riverine lateral separation zones. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th

Lohman, S. W., and Petersen, M. S.


Lojko, Frank B.


Lojko, Frank B., et al.


Lovich, Jeff, and Melis, Theodore S.


Lucchitta, Ivo


Lucchitta, Ivo, and Leopold, Luna B.


1999 22.876 Response from Ivo Lucchitta and Luna Leopold. *In: Letters* [section]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8)(August):18-19. [Reply to comments made by Hereford et al. (Item no. 22.875).]

Mackley, Rob D.


Magirl, Christopher Sean [Magirl, Chris]


Magirl, Christopher S., and Andersen, Matthew E.


Magirl, Christopher S., and Breedlove, Michael J.


Magirl, Chris [Magirl, Christopher S.], and Webb, Bob [Webb, Robert H.]


Magirl, Christopher S., and Webb, Robert H.

2005 22.918  Hydraulic response of Colorado River rapids to a reworking flood [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0476.*

Magirl, Christopher S., *et al.*

Magirl, Christopher S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Webb, Robert H.; and Griffiths, Peter G.


Magirl, Christopher S.; Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Smart, Graeme M.; and Webb, Robert H.


Magirl, Christopher S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.754  ADV point measurements within rapids of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2006: Examining the confluence of environmental and water concerns; proceedings of a meeting held 21-25 May 2006, Omaha, Nebraska.* [No place]: Curran Associates, Inc. (Conference sponsored by American Society of Civil Engineers.) [ADV: acoustic Doppler velocimeter.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Webb, Robert H.; and Griffiths, Peter G.

Manone, Mark Francis


Manone, Mark F., and Mietz, Steve


Manone, Mark F., et al.

Manone, Mark F.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod; and Dexter, Leland


Marley, Margie


Marzolf, G. Richard


Marzolf, G. Richard, et al.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; and Hart, Robert J.


McCUTCHEON, Dana J.

1992 22.289  Size, shape and composition of beach sand from selected sites on [sic] the Grand Canyon. In: Colorado River Investigations XI; July/August, 1992 (supervised by


McGuinn-Robbins, D. K.

1995 22.780 Comparisons in the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. Draft report. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Surveys.

McKay, Scott


McKee, Edwin D.


Meade, Robert H., and Parker, Randolph S.


Meade, Robert H., et al.

Meade, Robert H.; Yuzyk, Ted R.; and Day, Terry J.


Meeker, R. I., and Reed, H. S.


Melis, Theodore Steven [Melis, Ted]


Melis, Theodore S., and Webb, Robert H.


Melis, Theodore S., et al.

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Wright, Scott A.


Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, P. G.; and Webb, Robert H.


Melis, Theodore S.; Jain, S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, R. S.; and Eischeid, J.


Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; and Kennedy, Theodore A.


Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; and Walters, C. J.

2002 22.928  Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.
Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grans, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; and Schmit, Lara M.


Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; and Rubin, David M.


Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; and Agrawal, Y. C.


Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; and Parnell, R. A.

2004 22.920 Sediment studies refute EIS hypothesis, while most fundamental process questions remain unanswered: An update on experiments in Grand Canyon [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement)*, Abstract H52A-03. [[Glen Canyon Dam] Environmental Impact Statement.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; and Meretsky, Vicky J.


Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; and Griffiths, Peter G.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Wise, Thomas W.


Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; and Wise, T. W.


Meretsky, Vicky J., and Melis, Theodore S.


Miller, Andrew J., and Cluer, Brian L.


Miller, James Nevin


Moody, Tom


Mooz, Bill


Morrison-Knudsen Engineers, Inc.


Muckleston, H. B.

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; and Schmidt, John C.


Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Alexander, Jason S.; and Kaplinski, Matt


Mull, C. G.

2009 22.759 Flooding the Grand Canyon. Earth (American Geological Institute), 54(3):

Nelson, Jonathan M.


Nelson, Jonathan M., and McDonald, Richard R.


Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Cleveland, M.; Bierman, Paul R.; Finkel, R.; and Larsen, J.

2007 22.907 The long and the short of it: Millennial-scale and contemporary sediment yields of eastern Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-02. [Colorado River. Includes data on debris flows from tributaries.]

Nichols, R. L.

Noetzli, F. A.

1923 22.317 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:221-228.

Norris, Jodi, and Mason, Jon P.


Oberg, Kevin A., and Fisk, Gregory G.


O'Day, C. M., and Graf, J. B.


Osterkamp, W. R., and Parker, R. S.


Palmer, S. Clayton; Cook, Wayne E.; Ellsworth, Craig; Capron, Shane; and Wilhite, Jerry

2012 22.852 Analysis of the potential implementation of a rapid response high flow experiment. [No imprint], 30 pp.

Pampel, L. C.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Cain, J.; Hazel, J. E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; Manone, M.; and Souter, J.


Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland; and Ellsworth, James


Parnell, Roderic; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane


Patterson, J. L., and Somers, W. P.


Paulson, Richard W.; Chase, Edith B.; Williams, John S.; and Moody, David W.


Pederson, Joel L.


Pederson, Joel L., and O’Brien, Gary R.

Pederson, Joel L., and Tressler, Christopher


Pederson, Joel L., *et al.*

Pederson, Joel L.; Hurlbert, J. C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; and Beus, Stanley S.


Pemberton, Ernest L.


Pemberton, Ernest L., and Randle, Timothy J.


Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004 22.623 The Grand (Canyon) experiment; last month, researchers learning from a previous failure once again flooded the Colorado River in an ambitious attempt to rebuild eroded shore in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 306(5703)(December 10):1884-1886. [Includes box (p. 1885) by Pennisi, "A Cowboy Lawyer Goes Down the River" (Bannett Raley).]


Petherick, Anna


Petrouson, William D.


Petrouson, William D., and Springer, Abraham E.


Petroutson, William D.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Parnell, Roderic A.; and Springer, Abraham E.


---

Pitlick, J., and Wilcock, P.


---

Pitzer, Gary

2008  22.829  Results of Glen Canyon high-flow experiment "mixed but encouraging".  *In: In the News* [section].  *Western Water*, (September/October):3.

---

Pizzuto, James E.


---

Pizzuto, James E., et al.

Pizzuto, James E.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; and Melis, Theodore S.


---

Pollock, Joe


---

Potochnik, Andre R.


Potochnik, Andre R., and O’Brien, John


Potochnik, Andre R., and Thompson, K. S.


Potochnik, Andre R., *et al.*

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, K. S.; O’Brien, G. R.; and Neal, L. A.


Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, K. S.; and Ryel, R.


Potter, Christopher; Zhang, Pusheng; Klooster, Steven; Genovese, Vanessa; Shekhar, Shashi; and Kumar, Vipin


Powell, John Wesley

1894  22.807  Engineers’ Club of Philadelphia. In: Engineering Societies [section]. *Engineering Record*, 29(8)(New York, January 20; London, February 3):120, 129. [Regarding irrigation; presentation to the club, January 6, “The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas”; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, “In the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded.” (entire note pertaining to Grand Canyon)]

1894  22.942  The irrigation problem. *The Manufacturer and Builder*, 26(4)(April):78-79. [Regarding irrigation; presentation to the Engineers’ Club of Philadelphia, January 6, on “The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas”; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, “In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic], for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded.” (entire note pertaining to Grand Canyon)]

Prairie, James; Rajagopalan, Balaji; and Fulp, Terrance

Protiva, Frank R.


Protiva, Frank R., et al.

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; and Haden, G. Allen


Quinton, J. H.

1923 22.332 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions, 86:246-249.

Ralston, Barbara E.


Ralston, Barbara E., et al.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Kaplinski, Matthew A.


Randle, Timothy J., and Blanton, James O., III

Randle, Timothy J., and Pemberton, Ernest L.


Randle, Timothy J., *et al.*

Randle, Timothy J.; Lyons, Joseph K.; Christensen, Rick J.; and Stephen, Ryan D.


Randle, Timothy J.; Strand, Robert I.; and Steifel, Arthur

no date 22.335 *Engineering and environmental considerations of Grand Canyon sediment management.* [Report in Glen Canyon Environmental Studies office.], 12+ pp.

Rhodes, Sue


Ribeiro Pimentel, Virginia Cleire


Richard, Carolyn


Riggs, H. C., and Harvey, K. D.


Rhhs, John


1996 22.341 Spike it!!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8)(January 10):[1-2] [entire number]. [Proposed habitat-building spike flow.] [Also see erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.]
Robinson, C. T.; Melis, T. S.; Kennedy, T. A.; Korman, J.; and Ortlepp, J.


Rote, John J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; and Bills, Donald J.


Rubin, David M. [Rubin, Dave]


Rubin, Dave [Rubin, David M.], and Gibbons, Helen


Rubin, David M., and Topping, David J.

2001 22.515 Quantifying the relative importance of flow regulation and grain size regulation of suspended sediment transport $a$ and tracking changes in grain size of bed sediment $b$. Water Resources Research, 37(1):133-146.


Rubin, David M., et al.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; and Nelson, Jonathan M.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; and Sanders, Rex


Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank [Chezar, Henry]; Barnard, Patrick L.; Warrick, Jonathan A.; and Draut, Amy E.


Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Henry; Harney, Jodi N.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Sherwood, Christopher R.


Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Hunter, R. E.; Melis, T. S.; Nials, F. L.; Schmidt, J. C.; and Topping, D. J.


Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; and Topping, David J.


1998 22.531 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during floods in Grand Canyon, Arizona. 15th International Sedimentological Congress; Sedimentology at the Dawn of the Third Millennium; Abstracts, p. 678.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Brown, Kristin M.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; Jaffe, Bruce E.; McDonald, Richard R.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Reiss, Tom E.; Sanders, Rex; and Stanley, Richard G.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; and Moore, Johnnie N.


Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C., and eight others


Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Wright, Scott A.; and Chezar, H.


Rubin, David M.; Tate, G. B.; Topping, David J.; and Anima, Roberto A.


Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Schmidt, John C.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Grams, Paul E.


Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.901 Using spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size to trace sand transport: results of 30,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from Grand Canyon between 2000 and 2008 [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52C-03.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Lockwood, Brian; Bennett, James P.; and Gyetvai, Stevan

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joe; Kaplinski, Matt; and Melis, Theodore S.


Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Wright, S. A.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2006 22.624 Incorporating bed-sediment grain size in predictions of suspended-sediment concentration; three approaches tested using 20,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract OS31A-1631.

Russell, K.; Huang, V.; Varyu, D.; Greimann, B. P.; and O’Connor, B. L.


Ryan, Tom


Sabol, Thomas A., and Springer, Abraham E.

2005 22.916 Simulating the phreatic surface within new sediments deposited during the November 2004 high flow test along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0472.


Sabol, Thomas A., and Topping, David J.


St. Clair, Dorothy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>22.905</td>
<td>Coherent turbulence structures in lateral separation eddies [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H14B-04. [Three-dimensional numerical model &quot;used to simulate the flow and large-scale turbulence structures downstream of a single spur dike and in the thirty Mile lateral separation eddy in Grand Canyon.&quot;]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Citation</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Schmidt, John C., and Graf, Julia B.


Schmidt, John C., and Grams, Paul E.


Schmidt, John C., and Leschin, Michael F.

1995 22.370 Geomorphology of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 41 pp. + figures. [For description of map units see Leschin and Schmidt (1995).]


Schmidt, John C., and Rubin, David M.


Schmidt, John C., and Steiger, Lew

2012 22.833 Jack Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4)(Winter 2012-2013):1, 2, 38-46. ["This interview was recorded in about a half hour on a [Colorado River] trip that was put together by geomorphologist Bob Webb (egged on by Kenton Grua) as an addendum to the Stanton Photo Re-Match Project." (p. 38)—the so-called "Old-Timers Trip"].

Schmidt, John C., et al.

Schmidt, John C.; Alexander, Jason S.; and Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.


Schmidt, John C.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Wegner, David L.; Patten, Duncan T.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Moody, Thomas O.


Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Kaplinski, Matthew A.


6180
Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; and Leschin, Michael F.


Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; and Webb, Robert H.


Schmidt, John C.; Mayers, J. L.; Leschin, M. F.; and Rubin, D. M.


Schmidt, John C.; Moore, J. N.; and Rubin, David M.


Schmidt, John C.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; and Hoffnagle, Timothy L.


Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; and Ikeda, Hiroshi


Schmidt, John C.; and Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; and Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.


Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; and Hazel, Joseph E.

2004 22.682 System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona; final report; submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. Logan, Utah: Fluvial Geomorphology Laboratory, Department of Aquatic, Watershed, and Earth Resources, Utah State University, 107 pp. (Cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640.)
Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Mathew A.; Wright, Scott A.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; and Melis, Theodore S.


Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Wiele, Stephen M.; and Goeking, Sara A.


Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; and Stevens, Lawrence E.


Schmidt, K. H.


Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; and Parnell, Roderic A.


Shaheed, Salma


Sheik, H. A., and Schmidt, John C.

1999  22.934  Longitudinal variation in the erosion and deposition of eddy sand bars in Grand Canyon [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting, Abstract H52E-05.

Sherlock, Sean


### Shoemaker, Eugene M., and Stephens, H. G.


### Silverston, Elliot

1975 22.846 *Scour and fill patterns in pool-rapid rivers.* Master’s thesis, University of Arizona, 85 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted in introductory statements.]

### Silverston, Elliot, and Laursen, Emmett M.


### Sincock, A. M., and Lees, M. J.


### Sklar, Leonard, and Dietrich, William E.


### Smillie, Gary M.; Jackson, William L.; and Tucker, Dean


### Smith, J. Dungan


Importance of secondary circulation in incised gravel bedded rivers that transport a substantial amount of sand as suspended load [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting, Abstract H32E-12.


Smith, J. Dungan, and Andrews, Edmund D.

Channel margin and eddy bar deposition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon NP. Park Science (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1):3-4.

Smith, J. Dungan, and Webb, Robert H.


Smith, J. Dungan, and Wiele, Stephen M.

Exchange of sand between the bed and margins of rivers with perimeters composed predominantly of gravel and bedrock [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement):269.

Smith, S. A.; Rudin, M. J.; and Johnson, W. H.

Dating reservoir sediments using $^{210}Pb$ and $^{137}Cs$ [abstract]. Health Physics, 76(6, Supplement):S25. [Health Physics Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, July 12-16, 1998.]

Sondossi, Hoda A.


Sondossi, Hoda A., and Fairley, Helen C.


Sondossi, Hoda A., and Schmidt, John C.


Sondossi, Hoda A., et al.

Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; and Goeking, Sara A.

Methods of using detailed, small-scale data to calibrate reach-scale GIS data in order to detect changes caused by individual floods in a debris fan-dominated river [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting
Southworth, John


Springer, Abraham E., and Sabol, Thomas A.


Spurr, Kimberly, and Neff, Ted


Stephens, Hal G., and Shoemaker, Eugene M.


Stevens, J. C.


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


Stevens, Lawrence E., and Wegner, David L.


Stevens, Lawrence E., et al.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; and Brown, Bryan T.


Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; and Brown, Bryan T.


Stiles, Jim


Stockton, Charles W.


Stockton, Charles W., and Laing, D.


Tadayon, Saeid


Tainer, Erin Margaret


Tainer, Erin M., et al.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; and O’Brien, G. R.

Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1056. [Alluvial deposits associated with archaeological sites near Ninemile Draw, Glen Canyon, and at Tanner Bar, eastern Grand Canyon.]

Takesue, Renee K.; Rubin, David M.; and Grams, Paul E.


Taylor, H. E., and Averett, Robert C.


Taylor, H. E.; Averett, R. C.; and Mazzu, L.


Taylor, H. E., *et al.*

Taylor, H. E.; Garbarino, J. R.; Antweiler, R. C.; and Brinton, T. I.


Taylor, O. James, and Hood, J. W.


Thatcher, Mark


Thompson, Douglas M., and McCarrick, C. R.


Thompson, Douglas M., *et al.*

Thompson, Douglas M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; and Wohl, Ellen E.

Thompson, Kate


**Thompson, Kate, *et al.***

**Thompson, Kate; Burke, Kelly; and Potochnik, Andre**

1997 22.737 *Effects of the beach-habitat building flow and subsequent interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon camping beaches, 1996: a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides (Adopt-a-Beach Program).* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Administrative report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 11 pp. + appendices.


**Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; and Burke, Kelly**


**Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E.**


**Topping, David Joseph**


Topping, David J., and Smith, J. Dungan


Topping, David J., et al.

Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Rubin, David M.


Topping, David J.; Parker, Randolph S.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; and Bennett, James P.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; Voichick, Nicholas; Tusso, Robert B.; Vanaman, Karen M.; and McDonald, Richard R.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hornewer, Nancy J.; Fisk, Gregory G.; Allen, James R.; Fuller, Elizabeth; and Macy, Jamie P.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.695 Coupled changes in sand grain size and sand transport driven by changes in the upstream supply of sand in the Colorado River: Relative importance of changes in bed-sand grain size and bed-sand area. *Sedimentary Geology*, 202(3):538-561.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.921 Using high-resolution suspended-sediment measurements to infer changes in the topographic distribution and grain size of bed sediment in the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract HS2A-04.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; and Bennett, James P.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; and Corson, Ingrid C.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; and Schmidt, John C.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; and Kaplinski, Matt


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Draut, Amy E.; and Breedlove, M. J.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Kaplinski, Matt


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; and Vierra, L. E., Jr.


Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; and Vierra, L. E., Jr.


Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; and Sabol, Thomas A.


Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Rubin, David M.


Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; and Sabol, Thomas A.


Turner, Raymond M., and Karpiscak, Martin M.


Tusso, Robert B.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank; and Breedlove, Michael


U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1990 22.419 Colorado River probable maximum floods, Hoover and Glen Canyon Dams. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 104 pp. [Erratum (from loose sheet with volume): p. 58, heading for first table should read: “Table 4.6—Annual base snowmelt flood volumes for the major reservoirs in the upper basin.”]

U.S. Department of the Interior


U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. Geological Survey, Division of Surface Water, Water Resources Branch; in cooperation with Arizona State Land Department


The changing Colorado River. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

November 2012 high-flow experiment. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("11-6-12" [November 6, 2012].)
Vincent, Kirk R., and Andrews, E. D.


Voichick, Nicholas, and Topping, David J.


W. [Wahl, William H.]


Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; and Bonner, Mark R.


Webb, G.


Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

no date 22.425 New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid. [Distributed at Guides Training Seminar, March 1995], 4 pp. [1995.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Entry ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Webb, Robert H., and Baker, Victor R.**


**Webb, Robert H., and Boyer, Diane**


Webb, Robert H., and Griffiths, Peter G.


Webb, Robert H., and Hartley, D. R.


Webb, Robert H., and Magirl, Chris


Webb, Robert H.; Blainey, J. B.; and Hyndman, D. W.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Fleming, J. B.; Callegary, J. B.; Fenton, C. R.; and Hanks, T. C.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Magirl, Christopher S.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; and Hanks, Thomas C.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; and Yanites, Brian J.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, P. G.; Melis, T. S.; and Elliott, J. G.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Hartley, Daniel R.


Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Hereford, Richard

of the Grand Canyon region; June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 85-87. [Young's note: “Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, unreviewed working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers.”]

Webb, Robert H.; Hereford, Richard; and McCabe, Gregory J.


Webb, Robert H.; Magirl, Chris; and Boyer, Diane


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Griffiths, Peter G.


Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Elliott, John G.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Citation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>22.952</td>
<td>Sediment in the Colorado River. Hidden Passage, no. 20, pp. 6-8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FQ4:207  FQ6:WS1443  FQ11:568  FQ12:608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>22.454</td>
<td>Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. In: Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final</td>
<td>Werrell, William L.; Inglis, Richard R., Jr.; and Martin, Larry J.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**White, M. A.; Schmidt, John C.; and Topping, David J.**


**Wiele, Stephen M.**


**Wiele, Stephen M., and Franseen, M. A.**

1999  22.563  Use of reach-averaged properties and characteristic environments in the routing of sand in a river of complex morphology [abstract].  *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), (Spring).

Wiele, Stephen M., and Graf, Julia B.


Wiele, Stephen M., and Griffin, Eleanor R.


Wiele, Stephen M., and Smith, J. D.


Wiele, Stephen M., and Torizzo, Margaret


Wiele, Stephen M., et al.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Andrews, Edmund D.; and Griffin, Eleanor R.

1999 22.464 The effect of sand concentration on depositional rate, magnitude, and location in the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River. *In: Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John*
Wiele, Stephen M.; Franseen, Margaret; Gonzales, Mark; and Lamphear, Steven


Wiele, Stephen M.; Graf, Julia B.; and Smith, J. Dungan


Wiele, Stephen M.; Grams, Paul; and Wilcock, Peter


Wiele, Stephen M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; and Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.929 The significance of discharge in the replenishment of sand bar deposits along the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0850.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Wilcock, Peter; and Grams, Paul


Wilbur, Ray Lyman


Wilcock, P.; Wiele, S. M.; and Wright, S. A.

2006 22.909 Flow and transport modeling to support decision making in the management of Glen Canyon Dam [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H44C-02.

Williams, G. P.

Willyard, C.


Wilson, Richard P.


Winter, T. C.


Wohl, Ellen E.


Wong, Florence L.; Anima, Roberto J.; Galanis, Peter; Codianne, Jennifer; Yu, Xia; Bucciarelli, Randy; and Hamer, Michael


Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; and Meko, David M.


Wright, Patrick; Geottlicher, Bill; and Pucherelli, Mike


Wright, Scott A., and Gartner, Jeffrey W.

Wright, Scott A., and Grams, Paul E.


Wright, Scott A., and Kaplinski, Matt

2009 22.899 Hydro-morphodynamics of two large eddies and associated sandbars along the Colorado River during high flow [abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union, Transactions)*, 90(S2, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP22A-04.


Wright, Scott A., *et al.*

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; and Topping, David J.

2005 22.619 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. In: *Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0).* Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 88.


Wright, Scott A.; Schmidt, John C.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; and Rubin, David M.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; and Melis, Theodore S.


Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; and Williams, Cory A.


Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Williams, Cory A.; Wood, M. S.; Landers, M. N.; and Straub, T. D.

2010 22.892 Recent developments in the use of hydroacoustics for monitoring suspended-sediment transport in rivers [abstract]. American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December, Abstract B42C-06. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Y

Yanites, Brian J.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; and Magirl, Christopher S.


Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; and Vernieu, William S.


Z

Zink, Laura L.


GEOLOGICAL FIELD GUIDES

Geological field guides and road logs for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and for the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico

This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

See also:

PART 11. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—NATURAL HISTORY for geological guides in the lower Colorado River region.

PART 21. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY for “field guides” that are primarily textual chapter treatments of the geology of specific areas, as opposed to directional guides and descriptions for use in the field.
Anonymous


Abbott, Lon, and Cook, Terri


Amoroso, Lee, and Raucci, Jason


Bachhuber, Frederick W.; Rowland, Stephen; and Huntoon, Peter


Baars, Donald L.


Barnes, Charles W.; Eastwood, Raymond L.; and Beus, Stanley S.


Beste, Robert C.

Beus, Stanley S.


Beus, Stanley S., and Lucchitta, Ivo


Beus, Stanley S., and Nations, J. Dale


Beus, Stanley S., et al.

Beus, Stanley S.; Rawson, Richard R.; and Blakey, Ronald C.


Bezy, John V.


Billingsley, George H., and Elston, Donald P.


Billingsley, George H., et al.

Billingsley, George H.; Hendricks, John D.; and Lucchitta, Ivo


Blakey, Ronald C.


Breed, William J.


Breed, William J., *et al.*

Breed, William J.; Cooley, M. E.; Irwin, J. H.; Johnsen, A. B.; and Johnsen, T. N., Jr.


Breed, William J.; Danson, E. B.; Johnsen, A. B.; Johnsen, T. N., Jr.; and Reed, E. K.


Breed, William J.; Stefanić, Vern; and Billingsley, George H.

1986  23.22  *Geologic guide to the Bright Angel Trail*.  Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, [44 pp.].  [Accompanies geologic map by Billingsley and Breed (1986) (Item no. 24.38).]  [Packages have also been produced that include this guide and the geologic map, plus the 1981 topographic map by Bradford Washburn (Item no. 24.204) on which the geologic map was based.]  [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–2 | FQ24/2:1029

Chenoweth, W. L.

Arizona. New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook, pp. 54-56. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–5]


Chenoweth, W. L., and Akers, J. P.


Chronic, Halka


Colton, Harold S., and Baxter, Frank C.


Colton, Harold S., and Field, R. M.


Darton, Nelson Horatio, et al.

2008 23.81  

2010 23.94  
*Guidebook of the western United States: Part C. The Santa Fe route with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

**Davis, Larry E., and Eves, Robert L.**

2002 23.86  

**Davis, William Morris**

1912 23.31  

**Duffield, Wendell A.**

1997 23.32  

**Emmons, Samuel Franklin**

1891 23.91  

**Emmons, Samuel Franklin, and Gilbert, Grove Karl**

1893 23.33  

Faassen, Corinne; Assink, Jelle; Janssen, Paul; Mulder, Roelf; and Boon, Maartje


Faulds, James E.; Howard, Keith A.; and Duebendorfer, Ernest M.


Gilbert, Grove Karl


Graf, Julia B.; Schmidt, John C.; and Kieffer, Susan W.


Gregory, Herbert E.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Best, M. G.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Murphy, Joseph R.


Hamblin, W. Kenneth, and Rigby, J. Keith


Honn, Denise, and Smith, Eugene I.


Hopkins, Ralph Lee, and Ranney Wayne D.


House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; Bell, John W.; Perkins, Michael E.; Faulds, James E.; and Brock, Amy L.


Johnson, Michael; Dixon, Gary L.; Rowley, Peter D.; Katzer, Terry C.; and Winters, Michael


Kelsey, Michael R.

Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr., and Webster, Gary D.


LaVoie, Joseph R., and McGarvin, Thomas G.


Logan, Richard F.


Lucchitta, Ivo


Lund, William R.


Lund, William R.; Sharrow, David L.; and Knudsen, Tyler R.


Lund, William R.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Stenner, Heidi; Amoroso, Lee; and Hurlow, Hugh


Macfarlane, James

1890 23.52 An American geological railway guide, giving the geological formation at every railway station, with altitudes above mean tide-water, notes on interesting places on the routes, and a description of each of the formations. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd ed, revised, 426 pp. [See pp. 323-324.] |cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 66| cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–3

Merguerian, Charles

2010 23.105 Hofstra University field trip guidebook; Geology 143A—Field Geology of Northern Arizona; 27 March-03 April 2010. [Hempstead, New York]: Hofstra University, 98 pp. [Text begins with title, "Hofstra University Geology 143A, Northern Arizona Field Course, 27 March-03 April 2010"]).
Mitchell, Robert H.


Pederson, Joel L.; Schmidt, John C.; and Anders, Matt D.


Péwé, Troy L.


Quigley, Mark C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Beard, Sue; and Bohannon, Bob

Raney, Jay, and Clift, Sigrid

2006 23.104  GeoFORCE Texas 10th Grade Academy; Guidebook for geoscience fieldtrip in the southwestern United States. [No place]: University of Texas at Austin, John A. and Katherine G. Jackson School of Geosciences; and Southwest Texas Junior College, 64 pp. [Field trip, Las Vegas, Nevada, to Phoenix, Arizona, via Hurricane, Utah, Page, Arizona, Colorado River raft trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry, South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Rawson, Richard R.


Rawson, Richard R., and Blakey, Ronald C.


Reynolds, Robert E., and Schmidt, Dwight L.


Shawe, D. R.; Rowley, P. D.; Heyl, A. V.; and Poole, F. G.

Shelton, John S.; Crowell, John C.; and Davis, Gregory A.

1979 23.73 Guidebook for roundtrip flight to Colorado Plateau; a field trip offered in connection with the annual meeting of the Geological Society of America in San Diego, California. San Diego: San Diego State University, Department of Geological Sciences, 96 pp.

FQ17:415

Shoemaker, Eugene; Kieffer, Susan W.; and Sutton, Robert L.


Simmons, George C., and Gaskill, David L.

no date 23.64 River runners’ guide to the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers, with emphasis on geologic features. Volume III. Marble Gorge and Grand Canyon. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, for Powell Society, Denver, 132 pp. (Powell Centennial Volume 3.) [1st printing 1969?; one reprinting known, often cited with 1972 date. Cover stock differs between printings; t.p. and verso identical in both printings. Printings identifiable by tint in cover color photo: 1st printing bluish, 2nd printing yellowish. Library of Congress Control Number in both printings is 79-89881, but this number and variants of it (even searching for simple transpositions and similar errors) are not in the LC catalogue. LC catalogue indicates LCCN 74-176083 for “[1969?]” printing.]

Stewart, Meg E.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearethree, Philip A.; Solomon, Barry J.; and Hurlow, Hugh A.


Strahler, Arthur N.

1944 23.66 A guide to the East Kaibab monocline in the Grand Canyon region. Plateau, 17:1-13. [Erratum: p. 11, lines 17, 18 from below cut to end of second paragraph, should read: "For the remainder of the journey to Jacob Lake on the Kaibab Plateau summit the highway follows canyons cut in the monocline thus preventing further regional geological observations.”]


6222
Sundberg, Frederick A.


Thayer, David  [Thayer, Dave]


2004  23.78  Field guide to geology along the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Pocket Naturalist series by James Kavanagh.) [Author as Dave Thayer.]

Thume, Howard Willis


U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

no date  23.92  Trail of Time walking guide. Find these markers and find these views along the 2 km (1.2 mile) timeline trail. Each one represents a key time in this region’s geologic history. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2010.]

Vandersluis, G. D., and Hauf, C. B.

Webster, Gary D., and Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.


1979 23.71 Stop descriptions—seventh day: Clark County, Nevada. In: Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series, no. 2, pp. 73-79. [For road log see Langenheim and Webster.] cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–4

Wenrich, Karen J., and Billingsley, George H.

Separately published geologic, geodetic, and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region, and summary studies relating to geologic mapping

This list includes only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. For a more comprehensive index to all published geologic maps, to 1992, that includes those that were published as figures within publications, see in:


See **Part 11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History** for geologic maps in the lower Colorado River region.

See the **Appendix to Part 11** for guides to U.S. and Mexican topographical quadrangles in the lower Colorado River region.

See the **Appendix to Part 24** for guides to U.S. Geological Survey topographical quadrangles in the greater Grand Canyon region.
**Anonymous**

1910 24.272 New maps. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin, 42(12):939-944.* [See p. 940, notice of "Map of Grand Cañon at mouth of Bright Angel Creek. 1:48,000=0.75 mile to an inch. 2 colors. By N. H. Darton. [Showing distribution of formations, especially in their relation to the topography]" [entire item; square brackets are part of quote].]

---

**A**

Akers, J. P.; Irwin, J. H.; Stephen, P. R.; and McClymonds, N. E.


Albin, Alton L.


American Association of Petroleum Geologists

no date 24.2 *Geothermal gradient of Arizona and western New Mexico.* *(Portfolio map area no. 18.)* American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet. [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–1

Anderson, R. Ernest


Arizona Geological Survey

1998 24.3 3-D stereo topographical map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 32,* 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000, contour interval 100 feet. (Stereo contours produced by American Stereo Map Co., Salt Lake City.) [To be used with red-blue glasses.]

---

**B**

Baars, Donald L.

Baillieu, Thomas A., and Zollinger, Richard C.


Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, R. E.; Block, D. L.; Bohannon, R. G.; Brady, R. J.; Castor, S. B.; Duebendorfer, E. M.; Faulds, J. E.; Felger, T. J.; Howard, K. A.; Kuntz, M. A.; and Williams, V. S.

2007 24.359 Preliminary geologic map of the Lake Mead 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1010, scale 1:100,000, contour interval 50 m; text 84+ pp. (Digital database by Debra Block, Tracey Felger, Melissa Aldrich, Michelle Harr, Anita Kaye, and Sue Priest.)

Biek, Robert F.; Rowley, Peter D.; Hayden, Janice M.; Hacker, David B.; Willis, Grant C.; Hintze, Lehi F.; Anderson, R. Ernest; and Brown, Kent D.


Billingsley, George H.


Billingsley, George H., and Bohannon, R. G.


Billingsley, George H., and Breed, William J.

1986 24.38 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet (2 sides); base map is topographic map by Washburn (1981), scale 1:4800, contour interval 25 feet); accompanied by text (Breed et al., 1986.) | cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 1–1|

Billingsley, George H., and Dyer, Helen C.


Billingsley, George H., and Graham, Scott E.


Billingsley, George H., and Hampton, Haydee M.

downloadable GIS (Global Information System) data file in ARC/INFO format, "Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A digital database", with explanation, 10 pp.]


Billingsley, George H., and Huntoon, Peter W.


Billingsley, George H., and Priest, Susan S.


Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L.


Billingsley, George H., and Workman, Jeremiah B.


Billingsley, George H., et al.

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; Beard, L. Sue; Lucchitta, Ivo; and Lane, M. E.


Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; and Ellis, Clarence E.

**Billingsley, George H.; Barnes, Charles W.; and Ulrich, G. E.**


**Billingsley, George H.; Beard, L. Sue; Priest, Susan S.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; and Block, Debra L.**


**Billingsley, George H.; Block, Debra L.; and Dyer, Helen C.**

2006 24.271 Geologic map of the Peach Springs 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2900*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5′ quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm; quadrangle names (24.239-24.270) National Tank, Supai Camp, Hualapai Tank, Baldy Basin, Box K Ranch, Metzger Tank, Tusayan West, Tusayan East, Dike Tank, Supai Camp SE, Hazen Hole Tank, Rosebud Tank, Little Harpo Canyon; Howard Hill; Red Butte SW, Red Butte, Rose Well Camp West, Rose Well Camp East, Black Tank, Tin House, Markham Dam, Millir Tank, Valle Tank, Molly Ann Draw, Rhodes Canyon, Big Bud Tank, Bishop Lake, Howard Spring, Red Hill Ranch, Mixon Tank, Howard Lake, Hobble Tank.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Investigations Map 2895. [7.5’ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000; downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/24k_home.htm.]


Billingsley, George H.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Block, Debra; and Dudash, Stephanie


Billingsley, George H.; Harr, Michelle; and Wellmeyer, Jessica L.


Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; and Dudash, Stephanie L.


Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; and Felger, Tracey J.


2007 24.274 Geologic map of the Cameron 30’ x 60’ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 33 pp. [Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5’ quadrangles (scales


2007 24.284 Peterson Flat quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30’ × 60’ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey,


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Coyote Buttes quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale


2008 24.361
1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
2008  24.344  Jumpup Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia
30° × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. U.S.
Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale
1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
2008  24.345  Sowats Point quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia
30° × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. U.S.
Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale
1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
2008  24.346  Big Springs quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia
30° × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. U.S.
Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale
1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
2008  24.347  Telephone Hill quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia
30° × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. U.S.
Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale
1:24,000; downloadable through
http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
2008  24.348  Cane quadrangle. [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30° ×
60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. U.S. Geological
Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000;
downloadable through http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2008/3035/24k/24k_home.htm.]
1:31,680, 1 sheet.

Billingsley, George H.; Stoffer, Philip W.; and Priest, Susan S.
2012  24.361  Geologic map of the Tuba City 30° × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern

Billingsley, George H.; Ulrich, George E.; and Barnes, C. W.
1983  24.43  Preliminary geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles,
8 pp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–1]

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; and Block, Debra

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Harr, Michelle; and Priest, Susan S.
2002  24.367  Geologic map of the Hidden Hills and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona.
Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; and Huntoon, Peter W.


Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; and Young, Richard A.


Birdseye, Claude H.


Birdseye, Claude H., and Burchard, R. W.


Blair, J. Luke; Hanks, Thomas C.; and Young, Richard A.

2010  24.356 Maps for the workshop [abstract]. In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona, 1 p. [Shaded-relief and color-coded digital topographic maps. The maps were presented as posters at the workshop and were posted online at https://sites.google.com/site/crevolution2/home/files (accessed 8 January 2011).]

Bohannon, R. G.

Brabb, Earl E.; Colgan, Joseph P.; and Best, Timothy C.


Brown, Kristin M., and Billingsley, George H.


Bush, Alfred Lerner


Bush, Alfred Lerner, and Lane, M. E.


Butler, Arthur P., Jr.


Carlson, J. E., and Willden, R.


Chenoweth, William L.

Cooley, M. E.


1967  24.54  Arizona highway geologic map.  Arizona Geological Society, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet.  (Text on reverse, "The geologic history of Arizona"; also "Physiographic map of Arizona" [with scenic sketches and accompanying text to sketches by J. F. Lance] and "Maps showing stages of the geological evolution in Arizona through time".)  [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–7

Cooper, J. R.; Cone, G. C.; and Peirce, H. W.


Craig, Lawrence C.


Currey, J. L.


Darton, Nelson Horatio, et al.


Douglas, Edward Morehouse; Evans, Richard T.; Baldwin, H. L.; and Stewart, John T.

1908  24.227  Arizona (Coconino County), Shinumo quadrangle.  U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:48,000.  [Topographic; surveyed 1905.]
DuBois, Susan M.; Nowak, Thaddeus A.; Smith, Ann W.; and Nye, Nan K.

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–2]

Dutton, Clarence Edward


Eardley, A. J.


Eastman, Steven A.


Edwards, Kathleen, and Batson, R. M.


Farrar, C. D.


Finch, Warren I.


Finch, Warren I., et al.

Finch, Warren I.; Molina, P.; Naumov, S. S.; Ruzicka, V.; Barthel, F.; Thost, V.; Müller-Kahle, E.; and Tauchid, M.


Four Corners Geological Society

1952 24.72 Geologic map; Four Corners area. Four Corners Geological Society, Geological symposium of the Four Corners region, fold-out plate. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–7]

Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.


Gilbert, G. K.; Marvine, A. R.; and Howell, E. E.


Grose, L. Trowbridge

Grubensky, Michael J., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Hackman, R. J., and Olson, A. B.


Haynes, D. D., and Hackman, R. J.


Heffner, J. D., and Hyder, M. L.


Hemphill, W. R.


Hereford, Richard


1996 24.82  Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2449*, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m, 1 sheet, text 12 pp.  FQ24/2:1206


Hereford, Richard, and Thompson, Kathryn S.


Hereford, Richard, et al.

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; and Thompson, Kathryn S.


Hitchcock, Charles H.

1874 24.87 *Gray’s geological map of the United States*. Philadelphia: Gray. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–7]

Houser, B. B.


Howard, Arthur D., and Williams, John W.


Howell, Edwin E.

no date 24.309 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, 22 × 22 cm, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles. [NOTE: Library of Congress attributes date as "191-"; however, J. W. Powell is listed as USGS Director, thus dating product to probably 1880s. A model was exhibited at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans,

Huntoon, Peter W., and Billingsley, George H.

1977 24.90  
Geological map of western Grand Canyon, Arizona. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, open file, 43 sheets. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 60] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–2]

Huntoon, Peter W., et al.

Huntoon, Peter W., and Billingsley, George H.; with Clark, Malcolm D.

1981 24.91  

1982 24.92  

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H., Jr.; Breed, William J.; Sears, J. W.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; et al.

1976 24.93  

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H.; Sears, James W.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David; Breed, William J.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcome D. [Clark, Malcolm D.]; Babcock, R. Scott; and Brown, Edwin H.

1996 24.94  

Ives, Joseph C.

1861 24.95  
Jay, J. E.; Havens, T. H.; Hendricks, D. M.; Post, D. F.; and Guernsey, C. W.

1983  24.96  Arizona general soil map.  U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.  [cited—to GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–3]

Jensen, Fred S.


Kamilli, Robert J., and Richard, Stephen M.

1998  24.98  (eds.)  Geologic highway map of Arizona.  Arizona Geological Survey, Map 33, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Kieffer, Susan Werner


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>King, P. B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, P. B., and Beikman, H. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kister, L. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleinkopf, M. Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kneale, S. M., and Richard, S. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kron, Andrea June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Levings, G. W., and Farrar, C. D.


Lochman-Balk, Christina


Lucchitta, Ivo


Lucchitta, Ivo, *et al.*

Lucchitta, Ivo; Basdekas, P. G.; Bohannon, R. G.; Reick, H. J.; and Dehler, C. M.


Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, J. C.; Rieck, Hugh J.; and Lane, M. E.


Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, Sue J.; and Rieck, Hugh J.


Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; and Basdekas, Peggy G.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; Davis, Marie E.; Burke, Kelly J.; and Basdekas, Peggy O.


Luedke, R. G.


Luedke, R. G., and Shoemaker, E. M.


Luedke, R. G., and Smith, R. L.


MacLachlan, Marjorie E.


Mallory, William Wyman


Marshall, C. H.


Marshall, C. H., and Pillmore, C. L.


Marvin, Richard F.


Matthes, François E.


Maxson, John H.


McGarvin, T. G.


McKee, Edwin D., and Oriel, S. S.

McQueen, K.


Menges, Christopher M., and Pearthree, Philip A.


Minard, J. P.


Molenaar, C. M.


Moore, Richard T.; Wilson, Eldred D.; and O'Haire, R. T.


Morris, R. H.


Myers, S. M.


---

National Geographic Society, in collaboration with Boston Museum of Science

1978 24.145 *The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. (*This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveyed by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping,*
laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.”)  [Variant A: map published for distribution with July, 1978, issue of National Geographic (Supplement to Volume 154, No. 1, p. 35A), format 22% × 35 inches to accommodate large press run, with text and illustrations on reverse, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]  [For the larger format variant, with somewhat broader geographic coverage, see Item no. 24.357.]  [For the larger format variant, with somewhat broader geographic coverage, see Item no. 24.357.]  [For the larger format variant, with somewhat broader geographic coverage, see Item no. 24.357.]  [For the larger format variant, with somewhat broader geographic coverage, see Item no. 24.357.]  [For the larger format variant, with somewhat broader geographic coverage, see Item no. 24.357.]  [For the larger format variant, with somewhat broader geographic coverage, see Item no. 24.357.]

1978 24.357

The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveyed by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map.”)  [Variant B: 35 × 36 inches (larger format than Variant A [see Item no. 24.145]); map only, omitting verso text of Variant A, printed on one side on plasticized paper, for general distribution. Expands map coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by ca. 3,000 feet.]  [NOTE: The paper may not be long-lived; the compiler's copy is severely degraded, becoming fragmented, with noticeable off-gassing. —E.E.S., 2014]

Newberry, John Strong

1861 24.146


Oetking, Philip; Feray, Dan E.; and Renfro, H. B.

1967 24.147

(compilers) Geological highway map of the southern Rocky Mountain region; Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, AAPG United States Geological Highway Map Series, map no. 2, geological map scale 1 inch = approx. 30 miles.  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–4]

Pearthree, P. A.

1998 24.148

Pearthree, P. A., and Bausch, D. B.


Peterson, R. G.


Peterson, R. G., and Phoenix, D. A.


Peterson, R. G., and Wells, J. D.


Pillmore, C. L.


Pilonero, Joseph T.


Pomeroy, J. S.


Poponoe, Peter

Priest, Susan S.; Felger, Tracey J.; and Billingsley, George H.

2005 24.237 Geologic mapping of the greater Grand Canyon region, northwestern Arizona. In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005; program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0). Sponsored by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center; Northern Arizona University, Center for Sustainable Environments and Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research; Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; and Diablo Trust, p. 70.

Radbruch-Hall, Dorothy H.; Colton, Roger B.; Davies, William E.; Skipp, Betty A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; and Varnes, David J.


Raisz, Erwin


Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., and Baars, Donald L.


Reynolds, Stephen J.


Reynolds, Stephen J., et al.

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Roddy, M. S.; Welty, J. W.; and Trapp, R. A.


Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Welty, J. W.; Roddy, M. S.; Currier, D. A.; Anderson, A. V.; and Keith, S. B.


Reynolds, Stephen J.; Roddy, Michael S.; and Welty, John W.


Richard, Stephen M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; and Pearthree, P. A.


Richard, Stephen M.; Shipman, Todd C.; Greene, Lizbeth C.; and Harris, Raymond C.


Robinson, Peter


S.A.R. System


Sable, E. G., and Hereford, Richard

Saleeby, J. B.


Saltus, R. W.


Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company


Sauck, W. A., and Sumner, J. S.


Scarborough, Robert B.


Scarborough, Robert B., and Coney, Michael L.


Scarborough, Robert, and McGarvin, Thomas

Schuchert, Charles
1955 24.179  

Simon, Ruth B.
1972 24.180  

Sloss, L. L.; Dapples, E. C.; and Krumbein, W. C.
1960 24.181  

Spencer, Jon E., and Shenk, Jonathan D.
1986 24.182  
Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of uranium. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-11, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. [Superseded by Open-File Report 90-5 (Spencer et al., 1990).]  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–8|

Spencer, Jon E., et al.
1990 24.183  

Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; and Christiansen, R. L.
1972 24.184  

Stewart, John H., and Carlson, J. E.
1978 24.185  

Stipp, Thomas F., and Beikman, Helen M.
1959 24.186  
Map of Arizona showing oil, gas, and exploratory wells, pipelines, and areas of igneous and metamorphic rocks. U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-201, scale 1:500,000.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78|  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–5|
Sumner, John S.; Schmidt, J. S.; and Aiken, C. L. V.


Sutphin, Hoyt B., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; and Hereford, Richard


Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl


Tobin, Bret D., and Weary, David J.

Trapp, Richard A., and Reynolds, Stephen J.


Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; and Kneale, S. M.


U.S. Air Force, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center


U.S. Army Engineer Department

no date 24.355 [Topographic atlas sheets prepared for an unrealized atlas of the western United States.] U.S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Sheet 66, 35°40' to 37°20' N, 113°45' to 116°30' W, 4 eds., hachure; Sheet 67, 35°40' to 37°20' N, 111°00' to 113°45' W, 2 eds., hachure and shaded, and a geological map for this area; Sheet 75, 34°00' to 35°40' N, 111°00' to 113°45' W,

U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories

no date 24.200 Map showing primary triangulation of 1877.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80| |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–5|

no date 24.201 General geologic map of the area explored from 1869 to 1880. Scale 1 inch = 41.03 miles. 35° to 48° N, 90° to 114° W.  |cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3–Special Section 2–5|

Wallace, Mark A.; Faulds, James E.; Brady, Robert J.; Chaney, Robert; and Arritt, Christine


Wellmeyer, Jessica L.


Wells, J. D.


Washburn, Bradford


Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; and Huntoon, Peter W.


Wilson, Eldred D.; Moore, R. T.; and Cooper, J. R.


Wilson, Eldred D., Moore, R. T., et al.


Witkind, Irving J, and Grose, L. Trowbridge


Zietz, I., and Kirby, J. R.


Appendix to Part 24

Indices For Topographic Quadrangle Maps of the Grand Canyon Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

Since the 19th century the U.S. Geological Survey has produced topographic maps for the nation. The digital resources that are available today in the ongoing “US Topo” program (http://nationalmap.gov/ustopo/) provide user-selected layered interactive quadrangles for numerous uses and printing. As the Survey describes:

“Created in the familiar 7.5-minute quadrangle format like the legacy paper maps, US Topo maps support frequent updating, wide and fast public distribution, and basic, on-screen geographic analysis. US Topo maps are available for free Web download from the USGS Store. Each map is delivered in PDF format with geospatial extensions (GeoPDF®) and is made from key layers of geographic data—orthoimagery, transportation, geographic names, topographic contours, boundaries, hydrography, structures, and woodlands—found in The National Map. The National Map is a nationwide repository of integrated data from local, State, Federal, and other sources. Recent US Topo maps also include the Public Land Survey System and the United States National Grid.”

The state index sheets for the “legacy paper maps” have not been digitized, but they are still available on paper through the U.S. Geological Survey. To use the Survey’s online versions, go to The National Map website’s interactive page, http://viewer.nationalmap.gov/viewer/, then zoom in to the area of interest. In the left-hand frame click on “Map Indices”. Map names will not appear in quadrangles until the landscape is zoomed-in to a certain level. However, one may not view large fields of contiguous quadrangles with names as one can with the paper index sheets.

Following are digitized reproductions of Arizona paper state-index sheets for different scales of quadrangles that lie within the greater Grand Canyon region.

---

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the greater Grand Canyon region

(Enlarge the PDF to read names clearly. Shaded area depicts quadrangles in Utah, top, and Nevada, left. Refer to the frontispiece map to see the approximate area covered by THE GRAND CANON.)
30’ × 60’ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the Grand Canyon region

(Shaded area at upper left depicts Nevada.)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the Grand Canyon region

(Shaded area depicts Utah, top, and Nevada, left.)

End of Appendix to Part 24 of Bibliography
GRAPHIC–AUDIO–DIGITAL MEDIA
Separately published general and specialized maps, charts, and atlas sheets that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region — excluding geologic and special topographic maps

There are hundreds more maps that surely could be listed here, but only those that have come to the compiler’s attention are included. The catalogues of map dealers include many maps that cover the Southwest; unfortunately, their citations are incomplete and often the illustrations are too small to read pertinent author and publisher data from the map.

Also see entries listed in Official map publications; a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries, by Walter Thiele, under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman (American Library Association, Chicago, 1938, 356 pp.); and Vegetation maps of North America, compiled by A. W. Küchler and Jack McCormick (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps, A. W. Küchler, ed., Volume 1, Anton W. Van Bekhoven, Naarden, 453 pp.).

In addition, online map services will be useful in examining separately published and atlas sheets from numerous sources; including those in the Library of Congress and various regional and private collections. As these sources continually emend their online holdings, the user will be more at advantage by conducting new searches at any time.
For Colorado River guide maps, see in **PART 10. COLORADO RIVER GUIDES.**

For geologic maps see **PART 24. GEOLOGIC MAPS.** For geologic maps in the lower Colorado River region see **PART 11.**

See the **Appendix to Part 11** for guides to pertinent topographic quadrangles of the lower Colorado River region produced by the United States and Mexican governments.

See the **Appendix to Part 24** for guides to pertinent U.S. Geological Survey topographic quadrangles of the Grand Canyon region.
Anonymous


Adventure Cycling Association

2003 25.164 Bicycle touring map; Grand Canyon connector; Cedar City, UT to Tempe, AZ. Missoula, Montana: Adventure Cycling Association, 1 sheet.

2005 25.165 Bicycle touring map; Grand Canyon connector; Cedar City, UT to Tempe, AZ. Missoula, Montana: Adventure Cycling Association, revised, 1 sheet.

Aitchison, R. T.

1939 25.2 Arizona. Wilmington, Delaware: Mentholatum Co., scale 1:1,600,000. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

Alzate y Ramirez, Antionio de

1768 25.175 Nuevo mapa geographicó de la America Septenrionale, perteneciente al virreynato de Mexico. Paris: Chez Dezauche, 1 sheet. ["Publié sous le Previlége de L’Académie R“ des Sciences des Paris".]

American Automobile Association

2007 25.288 Colorado River guide map; boating and watersports, casinos and points of interest, Lake Mead, Yuma, lodging and camping, Bullhead City, Hoover Dam, Lake Havasu, Lake Mohave, Laughlin, Needles, Parker. Automobile Club of Southern California, folded map. (AAA Explore Series.)

American AdMaps Company


American River Touring Association

no date 25.148 Grand Canyon; a series of maps and profiles of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Arizona, to Temple Bar on Lake Mead. Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 8 pp. [1967 or after.]
Anderson, Allen


___ 25.5 Map of the military department of New Mexico; drawn under the direction of Brig. Gen. James H. Carleton. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reprinting of Anderson (1864). Mid-1900s?]

Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, GIS Section


Arizona Department of Transportation, Photogrammetry and Mapping Services


Arizona Department of Transportation, Photogrammetry and Mapping Section

no date 25.7 Arizona Landkarte. [No imprint], 1 sheet. (Text on reverse: "Arizona. Land der Abenteuer und Naturwunder"). [Credit is given to 1998/1999 data from Arizona Office of Tourism; map purchased new in 1998.]

Arizona Exposure


Arizona Highways


1994 25.9 A travel guide and map; Indian ruins of the Southwest. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 1 sheet, text on reverse. [Also accompanies Cheek (1994), A.D. 1250.]

Arizona State Committee on Trails, Historic Trails Subcommittee


Arizona State Highway Commission


Arizona State Highway Department

no date 25.276 [County maps.] Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, scales 1:500,000.

Arizona State Land Department

2006 25.295 Military training routes/Coconino County. [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:445,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]

2006 25.296 Military training routes/La Paz County. [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:205,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]

2006 25.297 Military training routes/Mohave County. [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:455,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]

2006 25.298 Military training routes/Yuma County. [Phoenix]: Arizona State Land Department, scale 1:235,000. [Data from Luke Air Force Base, 2003.]


Arizona Trail Association


Arizona State office of Mapping Sciences, and Public Information and Resources Group.

Arrow Publishing Company


Automobile Club of Southern California

no date 25.128 *Map showing automobile routes to Boulder Canyon Dam area.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet. [Folded cover title: *Automobile road map of Boulder Canyon Dam area. Boulder Dam, Hoover Dam.]*

no date 25.234 *Map showing automobile routes to Hoover Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map Service, 1 sheet.

no date 25.158 *Boulder Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, Map No. 1959, 1 sheet.

1917 25.145 *Automobile road map from Browley, El Centro to Yuma via Holtville and Planked Road.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California.

1953 25.15 *Hoover Dam and vicinity.* Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1 sheet.

Avey, George M.


Benchmark Maps

no date 25.129 *Arizona northwest road map; including Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, Lake Havasu.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.

no date 25.130 *Arizona southwest road map; including Quartzsite, Cabeza Prieta NWR, Imperial Reservoir, Organ Pipe Cactus Natl Mon.* Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.
Arizona northeast road map; including Petrified Forest, Glen Canyon Dam Canyon de Chelly, Oak Creek Canyon. Santa Barbara, California: Benchmark Maps, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000.


Berndtson and Berndtson

USA 2; American Southwest. Fürstenfeldbruck, Germany: Berndtson und Berndtson GmbH, 1 sheet, 2 sides, cut and laminated, scale 1:3,000,000.

Black, Bronze


Grand Canyon map and guide; geology, history, facts, photos, rapids. Flagstaff, Arizona: Dragon Creek Publishing, 2 maps on 1 sheet, plastic. (Vision Quest Maps.)

Bonne, Rigobert


Borch GmbH

Las Vegas; Las Vegas and region, Las Vegas and national parks; Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village. [Inning am Ammersee, Germany]: Borch GmbH, 7th ed. [Folded map.]

Botero, Giovanni

Relationi universali; selectuins. [Venice.] [A map includes the Gulf of California region. Other eds.]

Boulder Dam Service Bureau

Free street guide of Boulder City. Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Dam Service Bureau, 1 sheet. [Ca. 1950.]

Brayer, G. M., and Brayer, H. O.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Creator</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Briggs, Henry</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.21</td>
<td><em>The north part of America.</em> [London,] [1625 or later.] [Reproduced in: Sotheby’s, Fine books and manuscripts including important Americana, New York, Thursday, June 13, 1991 (auction catalogue), item no. 433.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, David E.</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>25.275</td>
<td><em>Natural vegetative communities of Arizona.</em> Arizona Game and Fish Department, and University of Arizona, scale 1:500,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Farm Water Coalition</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>25.192</td>
<td><em>California farm water.</em> Sacramento: California Farm Water Coalition, with &quot;Imperial Irrigation District, the Coachella Valley Water District and Shared Solutions, agricultural initiative of the Philip Morris family of companies.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State Automobile Association</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>25.23</td>
<td><em>Death Valley and Grand Canyon.</em> San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State Automobile Association, Nevada Division</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>25.24</td>
<td><em>Death Valley and Grand Canyon.</em> San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State Automobile Association, and Automobile Club of Southern California</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>25.25</td>
<td><em>Death Valley and Grand Canyon.</em> San Francisco: California State Automobile Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,100,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver, Jonathan</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>25.241</td>
<td><em>A new map of North America from the latest discoveries; 1778. Engrav’d for Carvers Travels.</em> [London], 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:15,000,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catch and Release Calendars</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.26</td>
<td><em>Lee’s Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam; topographic map.</em> Flagstaff, Arizona: Catch and Release Calendars, with the cooperation of Ray Larkey, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, with fishing and lodging information on reverse. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colton, J. H.</td>
<td>1848</td>
<td>25.27</td>
<td><em>Map of the United States, the British provinces, Mexico, &amp;c., showing the routes of the U.S. Mail steam packets to California, and a plan of the gold region.</em> New York: Ackerman’s Rooms, scale 1:15,000,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compass Maps</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>25.170</td>
<td><em>Colorado River; Boulder City, Bullhead City/Laughlin, Lake Havasu City, Parker, Yuma.</em> Modesto, California: Compass Maps, Inc., scale 1:140,000, insets.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper Enterprises</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>25.274</td>
<td><em>Arizona’s lost mines and ghost towns and frontier military posts.</em> Cooper Enterprises.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronelli, Marco Vincenzo</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.30</td>
<td><em>Le Nouveau Mexique appele aussi Nouvelle Granade et Marata, avec partie de Californie, selon les memoires les plus nouveaux... corrigee et augmentee par le Sr Tillemon.</em> Paris: Chez J. B Nolin sur le Quay de l’Horloge, scale ca. 1 in. = 25 French leagues [fide Storm (1968, p. 137)]. [Ca. 1685. Storm notes, &quot;This particular map was probably published approximately 1685.—Wheat [Mapping the Trans-Mississippi West].&quot;] STORM 882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Sonja</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.31</td>
<td><em>Map-A-Zine of northern Arizona.</em> [No imprint.] 1 sheet, 2 sides; with text. [Copy purchased new, 1992.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Cygnus Graphic                 | 1988 | 25.32 | *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Cygnus Graphic, scale 1:300,000. (Cygnus Graphic OPTI-RELIEF map, designed to be used with viewer glasses; with 1-p. instructions in English, French, Spanish, German, and Japanese.)
Davis Garage

no date 25.137  *The National Old Trail—Grand Canyon route; the shortest and best all-year highway to California and the Pacific coast.*  Raton, New Mexico: The Davis Garage, folded sheet.

Delarochette, L.

1765 25.242  *A map of North America; by J. Palaiiret; with considerable alterations & improvements, from D.'Anville, Mitchell & Bellin. by L. Delarochette. 1765.*  London: for John Bowles, 1 sheet, scale ca. 1:15,000,000.

DeLorme [firm]

1999 25.127  *3-D TopoQuads; Arizona.*  Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text.

DeLorme Mapping


Dinosaur Nature Association


Disturnell, John

1847 25.36  *Mapa de los estados unidos de Mejico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha republica; y construido por las mejores autoridades.*  Nueva York: J. Disturnell, 1 sheet.
1935 25.37  *Mapa de los estados unidos de Mejico, segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha republica; y construido por las mejores autoridades.*  [Washington, D.C.], 1 sheet.
Dolan Springs Chamber of Commerce


Dowler, Warren Leroy

1974 25.227  Lake Powell fly-in; adjacent airport facilities. Sierra Madre, California: Dowler, 1 sheet. [Includes maps for Bullfrog Basin, Hall Crossing, Wahweap, Marble Canyon, Cliff Dwellers, Page, and Beacon.]

Dragon Creek Publishing


Earth Tracks

1985 25.217  Bright Angel recreation map. Phoenix: Earth Tracks. (Revision by Gordon Wahl.)

Earthwalk Press


2010 25.259  Grand Canyon National Park hiking map and guide; 2 topographic maps in 1; Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail to Grandview Trail. La Jolla, California: Earthwalk Press. (Text copyright Helen H. Larson.) ("1st Edition").

Echhoff, Emil A. and Riecker, Paul

1880 25.40  Official map of the Territory of Arizona; compiled from surveys, reconnaissances and other sources. New York: Graphic Co., scale ca. 1 in. = 14 miles. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108 [under Eckoff (error) and Riecker]] [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5] STORM 1204

Eddy, Gerald A.

no date 25.218  Two wonders of the world; Grand Canyon—nature’s masterpiece; Boulder Dam—man’s greatest engineering achievement; connected by the largest artificial body of water in the world—Lake Mead. Where to go and what to do in the Boulder Dam-Grand Canyon area. Boulder City, Nevada: Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., map. [1930s.]

no date 25.219  Panorama of Boulder Dam; Grand Canyon; showing routes of scenic “Wonder Air Tours”. [Los Angeles?]: Gerald A. Eddy, for United Air Lines, map. [1950s.]

6283
Ediciones Independencia

Sonora: planos de las Cds. de Agua Prieta, Hermosillo, Caborca, Empalme, Ciudad Obregón, San Luis Río Colorado, Guaymas y mapa general del estado. [No place]: Ediciones Independencia, nueva ed., 1 sheet, 2 sides (scale of state map 1:1,500,000). (Serie mapas de México, 25.)

Egloffstein, F. W. von

1958 25.224 Rio Colorado of the West. U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of "Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West", shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.]

1975 25.225 Rio Colorado of the West. U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, 1 sheet. [Facsimile reproduction of "Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West", shaded relief (depicting region from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance), which was originally published in Joseph C. Ives, Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058), 1861.]

Fish-n-Map Company

no date 25.41 L. Pleasant. Lee’s Ferry (Colo. River below L Powell). [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet (2 sides). ("Lee’s Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam" on one side.) [Copy purchased new, 1995.]

no date 25.289 Lake Pleasant. Lee’s Ferry (Colo. River below Lake Powell). With GPS! [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 1 sheet (2 sides). ("Lee’s Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam" on one side.) [Copy purchased new, 2013.]


no date 25.318 Lake Powell South. With GPS! [No place]: Fish-n-Map Co., 2 sheet, 2 sides. [Copy acquired new in 2013.]

Fishing Hot Spots, Inc.

no date 25.333 Lake Mead, Arizona/Nevada; detailed lake map; depth contours, structure, boat ramps, fishing info, GPS points; waterproof. [No place]: Fishing Hot Spots, Inc. (Map L901.)

Fluck, Steve

Frankovich, Anton, Jr.


Fred Harvey [firm]

no date 25.149 Magic circle map of the Grand Canyon region. [No place:] Fred Harvey. [Fred Harvey, no. 4075. Regional map centered on the Watchtower at Desert View.]

1946 25.133 Illustrated map of the great Southwest; including points of interest in New Mexico and Arizona. Fred Harvey Co. FQ15:239

G. M. Johnson and Associates


Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo


GeoGraphic Publishers


Girava, [Jerónimo]

1556 25.300 Dos libros cosmographia; compuestos nueuamente por Hirnymo Girava Tarragonës; con el tiempo Girava. Milan, 271 pp., map. [Map of the world; includes very stylized “Nveva España” with “Mar [?]oxo” possibly indicating Gulf of California with tributary river.]
Gird, Richard

1865 25.43 Official map of the Territory of Arizona, with all the recent explorations. San Francisco: Richard Gird, scale 1 in. = 15 mi. [NOTE: Storm (1968, p. 16) notes, "published by A. Gensoul, Pacific Map Depot, San Francisco", and cover title, Gird's Official Map of the Territory of Arizona.] STORM 80

Global Graphics

2003 25.204 Wilderness in your pocket; Grand Canyon panoramic map. Oceanside, California: Global Graphics, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

2003 25.316 Wilderness in your pocket; Grand Canyon panoramic map; mapa panoramica, carte panoramique, Panoramakarte. [No place]: Smith-Southwestern, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Copyright 2003; publication date is later (copy acquired new in 2013). Recto is stylized, panoramic oblique-aerial view. Verso is topographic map, "Grand Canyon National Park—South Rim", scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 feet.]

Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor’s Bureau

no date 25.323 Visitor’s guide to the Grand Canyon South Rim; "The REAL Grand Canyon"; year ’round vacation destination. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor’s Bureau, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Stylized oblique-view maps without scale, with promotional information for local businesses.] [Noted with printing codes; copy acquired in 2013.]

Gray, Andrew B.


Gray, Frank A.

1884 25.46 Arizona and New Mexico. [No imprint] Frank A. Gray, scale 1:3,168,000.

Great Pacific Recreation and Travel Maps

no date 25.315 Grand Circle road and recreation; Arches, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Grand Canyon, Zion national parks of southern Utah and northern Arizona. 1st edition. Large scale, fully indexed, scenic byways. Bellevue, Washington: Great Pacific Recreation and Travel Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Maps credited to California State Automobile Association, San Francisco.] [2010?]

GRT Mapping


Gutiérrez, Diego

1562 25.138 Americae sive quartae orbis partis nova et exactissima descriptio. Auctore Diego Gutier Philippi Regis Hisp. etc. Cosmographo. Hiero Cock Excede. 1562. [Casa de la Contratación], 6 sheets. [NOTE: For information on this important early map see:

**H. M. Gousha Company**


1987 25.132 *Tourist map of Tucson; latest visitors' map in full color, showing places of interest . . . and map of Grand Canyon National Park*. San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., 1 sheet, scale [1:15,840]. (Distributed by Petley Studios.)

**Hallwag [firm]**


**Harris, Tim**

1990 25.49 *Arizona: the Grand Canyon State*. Hutchinson, Kansas: Puzzles 'n Such, Inc. [Jigsaw puzzle map, ca. 100 pieces.]

**Hart, J.**

1893 25.340 *Map of the Colorado Desert, Sonora Mesa, and delta of the rio Colorado*. [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale 30 miles = 6.4 cm. (Drawn by J. Hart, Jersey City, New Jersey. Copyright Colorado River Irrigation Company.)

**Hartley, William B.**


**Hearne Brothers**

no date 25.281 *Flagstaff and Coconino County*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Hearne Brothers, cloth-mounted map on heavy-duty spring roller.

no date 25.282 *Indians of Arizona*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Hearne Brothers, cloth-mounted map on heavy-duty spring roller. (SIM206.)
Hinton, R. J.


Hondius, Henricus

1638 25.252  America noviter delineate. In: Mercator, Gerhard, et al., Atlas novus, sive, descriptio geographica totius orbis terrarum; tabulis aeneis luculentissimis et accuratissimis exornata. Amstelodami : Apud Henricum Hondium et Joannem Jansonium. [Map depicts the Gulf of California region, including "Cevola" (Cibola) and what appear to be mudflats of the Colorado River delta. Other eds.]

Hooper and Berner

1894 25.53  Hooper and Berner's indexed township and county map of Arizona. San Francisco: Britton and Rey, scale approx. 1:984,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

Hubbard Scientific Company


Johnson and Browning

1861 25.54  Johnson's California[,] Territories of New Mexico and Utah. Johnson and Browning. [With subsequent eds. each year 1862-1869; includes portions of neighboring territories and states of Oregon, Washington, Nebraska, Kansas, and Mexico, and delineates all of Arizona Territory even though not part of the map title.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7] FQ22:179 [1864]

Joyce, Lan

2011 25.335  (ed.-in-chief) Route 66; the Mother Road; scale 1:1,840,000; travel atlas. Richmond, British Columbia, Canada: ITMB Publishing, Ltd., 64 pp. [Detail maps at other scales.]

Kanab/Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission

no date 25.325  Southern Utah area map; Kanab/Kane County; "The Heart of the Parks". Kanab, Utah: Kanab/Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 1 leaf (2 sides).
[Recto map contains generalized map, including northern Arizona. Verso contains map of Kanab, Utah.]

**Karto+Grafik**

no date 25.55  
*Hildebrand's travel map; United States; the Southern Rockies and Grand Canyon country.* Frankfurt, West Germany: Karto+Grafik, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

2000 25.157  
*Hildebrand's Urlaubskarten-Road Map–Carte Routiere; USA; Colorado Plateau; Canyonlands; Südliche Rocky Mountains.* Frankfurt am Main: Karto+Grafik, scale 1:700,000.

**Keeler, W. J.**

1867 25.56  

**Kircher, Athanasius**

1675 25.57  

**Kistler Graphics, Inc.**

1975 25.58  

1989 25.59  

**Kron, Andrea J., cARTography**

1988 25.60  
*The fiery canyon.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Andrea J. Kron, 1 sheet [Landsat photo and Bright Angel quadrangle topographic data; artistic.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]
Lamb, J. J.

no date 25.176 (project manager, with Robin Pinto, Robert Leighninger, Jr., Peter Booth, Michael Smith, and Joy Mehulka) The New Deal in Arizona; connections to our historic landscape; heritage tourism map. [No place]: Arizona Humanities Council, 1 sheet (2 sides). [2008.]

Landkarte


Lapie


Laurie, Robert, and Whittle, James

1804 25.260 New and elegant general atlas; chiefly intended for the use of schools and convenience of gentlemen’s libraries, also to accompany the various goegraphical grammars, dictionaries, &c. Comprising all the new discoveries to the present time; being more copious than any atlas published of this size. London: 38 maps. [Note the map, “Louisiana”, by Samuel Lewis, comprising imaginatively much of the American West, wherein the head of the Gulf of California depicts no Colorado River flowing into it.]

Leach, J. B.


Lindgren, Jolly


1940 25.141 A hysterical map of Grand Canyon National Park; a mile deep and ever so wide; a swell place to throw your old razor blades. Spokane, Washington: Lindgren Brothers, 1 sheet.

L’Isle, Guillaume de

**Loco Promotions**


1992 25.62  *Page; home of Lake Powell; souvenir map poster and guide*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Loco Promotions, 1 folded sheet. [Includes some Grand Canyon information; stylized map includes Colorado River to Navajo Bridge.]

**Louis Prang** [firm]


**Macomb, J. N., and Dimmock, C. H.**


**Mallery, J. C., and Ward, J. W.**


**Map, Inc.**

1985 25.65  *Arizona travel adventures and trivia map* [New Mexico map on reverse]. Norman, Oklahoma: Map, Inc., 1 sheet.

**McConnel, R.**

1929 25.179  *Lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Boulder Canyon reservoir*. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, scale ca. 1:443,520. ("Map no. 2530A"). [Also apparently other eds.]
Melish, John

1816 25.146  
*Map of the United States with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions compiled from the latest and best authorities.* Philadelphia: John Melish, 1 large fold-out sheet. [2nd state, an enlarged copy of the 1809 1st state in the *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society.* Accompanied by book-length text; see Melish (1816) (Item no. 2.10284). Also see an advertising description of this map in Melish's text, pp. 169-170.]

Mercator, Gerardus

1578 25.249  
*Ameriae sive novi, nova descriptio.* [No imprint.]

Mercator, Michael

1595 25.250  
*America sive India nova.* In: [Busisus, Albertus, Atlas.] [Dvsseldorpii: Albertus Busius.]

Merchant Maps

1987 25.66  
*Maps of Flagstaff and Grand Canyon area; including South Rim Village and Williams, Arizona; Happy to help you find your way around!* Cincinnati, Ohio: Mass Marketing, Inc., Merchant Maps Division, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus

1846 25.331  
*A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining.* Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,] N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets.  1846[.] [With text booklet, *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining.* Philadelphia: S. Agustus Mitchell [sic], 34 pp.]

1867 25.256  
*Arizona and New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Samuel Augustus Mitchell, scale 1:3,802,000.

1872 25.67  
*County map of Arizona and New Mexico.* Philadelphia: Samuel Augustus Mitchell, scale 1:3,500,000.

1925 25.332  

Mobil Oil Co., Touring Service

1968 25.139  
*Mobil cruising guide 4; Pacific coast from Puget Sound to San Diego and Colorado River.* New York: Mobil Oil Co., Touring Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Mora, Jo

no date 25.68  
*Grand Canyon.* Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications. [Cartoon physiographic map. A reduced-size reprint of Mora (1931), a copy of which was purchased new in 1995.] FQ9:442
1931  25.69  Grand Canyon.  Monterey, California: Jo Mora Publications.  [Cartoon physiographic map.]  FQ7:Misc.9  FQ9:441  FQ23:530

Morden, Robert, and Berry William

1688  25.253  To Captain John Wood this map of the world drawn according to Mercators projection humbly dedicated by Robt. Morden & Willm. Berry.  London: Sold at ye Atlas in Cornhill & at ye Globe in ye Strand.  [California depicted as an island.]  [Untitled; title used here is from the dedication.]

Münster, Sebastian

no date  25.247  Die neue Iselen so zu insern seiten durch die kunig von Hispania im grossen oceano gefunder sindt.  [Basle: Henricus Petri.]  [Published 1548? Map originally in 1540.]

1542  25.307  Novae insulae, XVII nova tabula.  In: Münster, Sebastian, Geographia universalis, vetus et nova complectens Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini enarrationis libros VIII.  Basileae: apud Henricum Petrum, [2nd ed.], [20], [34], 195 pp., 48 plates.  [First state of the map, depicting the Americas; the first map to so portray the entirety of the continents in their approximate forms. (The first edition of Geographia Universalis was published in 1540.)]  [In Latin.]  [NOTE: This 2nd ed. includes a map that portrays the western coast of North America, but which lacks what today we would identify as California and the Gulf of California.  The citation is pertinent to this bibliography in that the map shows an understanding of this region contemporaneous with the first Spanish explorations of the gulf and the Colorado River in 1539-1540, though obviously not yet reporting these findings. See also comments at the beginning of A Note About the Earliest Works in the introductory material of this bibliography.]  [Novae insulae, XVII nova tabula.]

National Geographic Maps

2008  25.338  Baja North; Baja California Sur, Mexico; protected area boundaries; detailed road network and mileage chart; city inset maps; travel information; popular diving, fishing, sailing and surfing locations.  Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale approx. 1:450,000.  (AdventureMap™.)  (3103.)

2009  25.311  Grand Canyon; Bright Angel Canyon, North and South Rims; National Park, Arizona, USA; outdoor recreation map; revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.  Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides.  (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 261.)  (“Expanded coverage, 1:35,000 scale, Grand Canyon Village, Bright Angel and North and South Rim Trails, backcountry regulations and permit information.”)  (“GPS compatible.  Full UTM grid.”)  [Scale ca. 1:35,000, contour interval 50 feet.]

2009  25.312  Grand Canyon east; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA; outdoor recreation map; revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant.  Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides.  (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 262.)  (“Marble Canyon and Horsehoe [sic] Mesa, Kaibab Plateau, Vermillion [sic] Cliffs National Monument, backcountry regulations and permit information.”)  (“GPS compatible.  Full UTM grid.”)  [Scale ca. 1:90,000, contour interval 100 feet.]
2009 25.313  *Grand Canyon west; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA; outdoor recreation map:* revised regularly, waterproof, tear-resistant. Evergreen, Colorado: National Geographic Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Trails Illustrated Map™, no. 263.) (“Grand Wash Cliffs and Thunder River, Toroweap Cliffs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, backcountry regulations and permit information.”) (“GPS compatible. Full UTM grid.”) [Scale ca. 1:90,000, contour interval 100 feet.]

**National Geographic Society**


2007 25.306  *Peninsula of Baja California.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:400,000. (With imprints, Fondo Mexicano para la Conservación de la Naturaleza A.C.; Lindblad Expeditions; National Geographic; Geotourism Mapguide.) [Includes Colorado River delta region.]


**National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division**


**National Old Trails Road Association**

1923 25.147  *National Old Trails Road. Grand Canyon Route. Open 365 days of the year thru the heart of America to the all-year playgrounds of America. The backbone of a system of national highways.* National Old Trails Road Association, large folded map.

**Navajo Nation**


**Nentvig, Juan**

1762 25.286  *Plano corografico de la Sonora y Pimeria provincias de la America Septentrional desde los 26 hasta los 36 grados de latitud y desde los 25 hasta los 26° de longitud al respecto del meridiano de Tenerife.* [Manuscript map. Citation from Huntington]
Library, San Marino, California. “Delineado segun el que formó elas Juan Nentuig de la Comp.ia de Jhs. y presentó al Exmo. Señor Marqués de Cruillos, virrey, gov.or y capitán gen.l & c de la Nueva España.” “Attributed by A. F. Pradeau to Nentuig as the lost map to accompany Rudo ensay, which Bancroft Lib. cat. credits to Nentuig also.” See J. Nentvig, Item nos. 2.14749, 2.14750, 2.17797, 2.17798, of which in the last this map is reproduced as end papers with the legend, ”Nentvig's Map of Sonora and Areas North, 1762. Retouched by A. F. Pradeau. Reproduced by courtesy of the British Museum.”

Nevada Department of Wildlife

25.258 Lake Mead boating access map; boating, fishing, watersports. Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded pamphlet. [Ca. 2010.]

Nightingale, Constance


North Star Distributing

2012 25.308 Road map of Arizona and the Four Corners area. Including: Recreation areas, national parks, monuments and famous ghost towns; in easy-to-read print. Scottsdale, Arizona: North Star Distributing, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Copyright North Star Mapping.)

North Star Mapping

1986 25.74 Map of Grand Canyon National Park and village; plus Tusayan. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: North Star Mapping, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]


Noyes, C. B.


Oasis Media

1998 25.246 Daina-chan no Rasubegasu Sanpoppo; kuruma de yuku Gurando Kyanion, Indian no bunka ni fureru, kando no tabi, biggu sukai; Las Vegas Sunpoppo. Las Vegas: Oasis Media, map, 1 sheet, folded (advertisements on verso). [In Japanese.]
Ortelius, Abraham

no date 25.77 *Americae sive novi orbis, nova descriptio. Antverpiae.* [1584.] [Reproduced in: Sotheby's, *Fine books and manuscripts including important Americana, New York, Thursday, June 13, 1991* (auction catalogue), item no. 443.] [A 1570 ed. is recorded, too.]

Parke, John G.


Phoenix Mapping Service


Preston, R. N., and Preston, M. L.


Preuss, C.

1848 25.79 *Map accompanying U.S. Senate Doc. 148 (J. C. Fremont), scale 1:3,000,000.* [cited«GCNHA Monograph 2: page 108] [cited«GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

Ptolemy


6296
on title-page, but Gastaldo’s dedication is dated 1548.] [Note by Winship (1896, p. 610): "The maps in this edition of Ptolemy’s Geography for the first time present the results of Coronado’s explorations."] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5]

Rainbow Expeditions

1980 25.81  

1980 25.82  

Ramusio, Giovanni Battista

1606 25.248  
**Universale della parte del Mondo Nuovamente Ritrovata.** Venice: Ramusio. [The map, first published in 1556, roughly depicts the Gulf of California and, among other locales, “Cibola”.]

Rand McNally

1997 25.83  

Rand McNally and Co.

no date 25.84  

1956 25.85  

1973 25.86  
**Grand Canyon Village and vicinity. Fred Harvey services at Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim.** [Chicago]: Rand McNally and Co., 1 sheet [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]

Rees, Abraham

no date 25.87  
**The cyclopaedia; or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature.** Philadelphia: Samuel F. Bradford, and Murray, Fairman and Co. [etc., etc.], first American ed., revised, corrected, enlarged, Plates, Volume 6, Ancient and modern
Reineck and Reineck

1995 25.88  Grand Canyon; map and guide to the South Rim. San Francisco: Rufus Graphics, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet. FQ21:414A


Robinson, John H.

1819 25.257  A map of Mexico, Louisiana and the Missouri Territory; including also the State of Mississippi, Alabama Territory, East and West Florida, George, South Carolina and part of the island of Cuba. "Engd. By H. Anderson, Philada.", "Printed and Coloured by John L. Narstin of Philadelphia." [Scale 69½ American miles = 1 degree.]

Rogers, Roberta

2012 25.283  Discovery map; Flagstaff and vicinity, Arizona; souvenir map and guide. Waitsfield, Vermont: Discovery Map International, Inc.

Ross, Jim, and McClanahan, Jerry

2006 25.273  Here it is! Route 66. The map series. Chicago to L.A. A complete set of eight fold-out maps; IL-MO-KS-OK-TX-NM-AZ-CA. Arcadia, Oklahoma: Ghost Town Press, 8 folded maps with loose title and back leaves. [See "Arizona" (panel title), banner title "Aim for Arizona on Route 66"; and "California" (panel title), banner title "Cruisin’ California on Route Sixty-Six". Banner titles vary by map.]

RV-Verlag


S. Augustus Mitchell [publisher]

1847 25.290  Map of Mexico, including Yucatan & Upper California, exhibiting the chief cities and towns, the principal travelling routes &c. Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell, folded colored sheet in booklet format. [Depicts Mexico prior to the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, with lower Colorado River-Grand Canyon region still as a part of Mexico. Also depicts the "Great Spanish Trail to Santa Fe". Leather booklet title: Mexico.]

Seutter, Matthaeus

1745 25.255  Novus orbis sive America Meridionalis et Septentrionalis . . . . In: Atlas novius sive tabulae geographicæ togius odbis faciem, partes imperia regna et provincias exhibentes . . . . [No imprint?] [California depicted as an island. Other eds. noted, 1730 ff.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shelton, Hal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shotts, John, Jr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sky High Maps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003 25.320 <em>Photographic satellite map; Lake Powell. Map 1—Glen Canyon Dam to Rocky Creek Bay, lake level 3610 feet (full: 3700 feet). Including: Page, Wahweap Marina, Padre Bay, Navajo Canyon, and Antelope Point Marina.</em> Avon, Colorado: Sky High Maps, 1 sheet, 2 sides. [Scale 1 inch = ca. 0.63 mile.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004 25.344 <em>Lake Mead/Las Vegas and surrounding area; photographic satellite map; souvenir and boating map.</em> Avon, Colorado: Sky High Maps, 1 sheet (2 sides).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sky Terrain</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011 25.309 <em>Grand Canyon National Park.</em> Boulder, Colorado: Sky Terrain, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (Cartography by Kent Schulte.) (&quot;Detailed, accurate, and beautiful. 8 USGS quds, 308 miles (495km) of trails; 2 maps at 1:40,000 scale cover the vast central core of the park.&quot;) (Contour interval 100 feet.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Smith, Benjamin E.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starr Map Co.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Stanton, Robert Brewster

1908 25.172 Diagram showing the history of the exploration[,] navigation and survey; Grand and other caños of the Colorado River of the West from 1540 to 1908. New York: Robert Brewster Stanton, 1 sheet.

Sterzinger, L.


Stieler, Adolf


Sumira, Sylvia

2014 25.345 Globes; 400 years of exploration, navigation and power. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 224 pp. [Heavily illustrated volume. Terrestrial globes, whose illustrations as published here show in some fashion the portion of the earth wherein lies the lower Colorado River region, are listed as follows. In turn, these illustrate the improvements, or the continuing ambiguity, of the cartographic portrayal of southwestern portion of North America, as seen on globes. See: “Terrestrial Globe Gores, 1507; Martin Waldseemüller” (pp. 44-45); “Terrestrial and Celestial Globe Gores, c. 1560; François Demongen” (pp. 62-63); “Terrestrial Globe, 1606/21; Willem Jansz Blaeu” (pp. 74-75); “Pocket Globe, c. 1679; Joseph Moxon” (pp. 88-89); “Terrestrial Globe, 1728; Johann Gabriel Doppelmayr” (pp. 110-111); “Pocket Globe, c. 1730; John Senex” (pp. 118-119); “Pocket Globe, 1731; Richard Cushee” (pp. 120-121); “Terrestrial Globe, 1730; Richard Cushee”, pp. 122-124; “Terrestrial Globe, c. 1766; George Adams” (pp. 144-145); “Pocket Globe, 1779; Nicolas Lane” (pp. 154-155); “Pocket Globe, 1819; Thomas Lane” (pp. 182-183); “Terrestrial Globe, 1831; Newton & Berry” (pp. 188-189); “Terrestrial Globes; Abraham Nathan Myers, Dissected globe, c. 1866 . . . Cardboard cut-out globe, c. 1875” (pp. 206-209); “Terrestrial Globe, after 1884; W. & A. K. Johnston” (pp. 214-215).]

Time Traveler Maps


Trails Illustrated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>25.143</td>
<td>Las Vegas Nevada invites you! See Boulder Dam, Lake Mead. Las Vegas, Nevada: Travel-Aid, 1 sheet, folded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>25.94</td>
<td>Panoramic perspectives of the area adjacent to Hoover Dam. Union Pacific System, 1 sheet, folded. (Copyright R. B. Robertson.) [Cover title: Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850</td>
<td>25.96</td>
<td>Map of the United States and their territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean; and of part of Mexico. Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topogl. Engrs. under a resolution of the U.S. Senate. From the best authorities which could be obtained. New York: [engraved by] Sherman and Smith, scale 1 inch = 50 miles. Storm 4302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859</td>
<td>25.97</td>
<td>Old Territory and Military Department of New Mexico; compiled in the Bureau of Topogl. Engrs of the War Dept. chiefly for military purposes under the authority of the Secretary of War. 1859. Partially revised and corrected to 1867. [No place]: [engraved by] W. H. Dougal, scale 1 inch = 24 miles. [Front cover indicates: New Mexico and Arizona.] Storm 4307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Map Service


U.S. Army, Topographic Command


U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs


U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix Area Office, Branch of Roads


U.S. Bureau of Land Management


1979 25.102 Lake Mead (Surface Management, and Surface-Minerals Management editions). Planimetric, scale 1:100,000. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

### U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service

2008 25.222 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, map. [Depicts boundaries. Also shown are Paiute, Grand Wash Cliffs, Mt. Logan, and Mt. Trumbull Wilderness areas.]

### U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region


### U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office; and U.S. National Applied Resource Sciences Center


### U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Science and Technology Center


### U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

- **no date** 25.178 **Bureau of Reclamation recreation areas.** *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation,* folded sheet. [1992?]
- 1928 25.185 *Colorado River basin.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (“Map no. 23000”.)
- 1929 25.183 *Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam; 1929.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. (“Map no. 23566”.) [Irrigated and irrigable lands.]
- 1932 25.184 *Colorado River basin below Boulder Dam; 1932.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. (“Map no. 24399”.) [Irrigated and irrigable lands.]
- 1938 25.186 *Colorado River basin.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (“Map no. 26380”.)
- 1944 25.188 *Conservation areas and facilities, Colorado River basin.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (“56-D-555”.)
- 1945 25.182 *Colorado River basin principal power systems, existing and potential.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, map. (“56-D-556”.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1943 | 25.104 | *Grand Canyon sectional aeronautical chart.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, under authority of the Secretary of Commerce, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000, contour intervals 1,000 and 2,000 feet; marked "Restricted" due to wartime conditions. Quadrangle 36°-38°N, 108°-114°W. [Other printings.]

**U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Department of Defense, Legacy Resource Management Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Lower Colorado River Land-Use Committee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1953 | 25.341 | *Present and proposed land use, lower Colorado River Valley.* [No imprint], 1 map on 4 sheets, scale approx. 1:126,720. (Nos. 57-300-140 to 57-300-143.) (Prepared by Lower Colorado River Land-Use Committee for Colorado River-Great Basin Field Committee.)

**U.S. Federal Aviation Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Forest Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1975 | 25.108 | *Kaibab National Forest; North Kaibab Ranger District.* Scale 1/2 in. = 1 mi. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]
| 1976 | 25.109 | *Kaibab National Forest; Chalender, Williams, Tusayan Ranger Districts.* Revised ed., scale 1/2 in. = 1 mi. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]
U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service

2014 25.346 Grand Canyon NP and Kaibab NF; flight hazard and retardant avoidance map. [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet. ["Grand Canyon Fire & Aviation 04/11/2014"). "Aeronautical Sectional on this map is dated 03/06/2014 Aviation Hazards from August, 2012". Scale in nautical miles.] [Retardant avoidance pertains to areas designated in fire management as places where the dropping of fire retardants should be avoided.]

U.S. Forest Service, Region Four

1932 25.110 National forests of the southern half of the intermountain region. Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Region Four, 1 sheet (with illustrated text on reverse, including section, "Kaibab National Forest", by Forest Supervisor, Kanab, Utah).

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

1995 25.111 Arizona, Grand Canyon State, recreation and historic sites map; campgrounds and facilities on state, federal and tribal lands. U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, scale ca. 1:1,425,000.


U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; and U.S. Forest Service, Geometronics Service Center


U.S. General Land Office

1866 25.112 Sketch of public surveys in New Mexico and Arizona for 1866. New York: Major and Knapp, scale 1:1,800,000.


U.S. Geological Survey


U.S. National Aeronautical Charting Office

2001 25.144 Sectional aeronautical chart. Las Vegas. [Silver Spring, Maryland]: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Aeronauticaul Charting Office, 1 sheet, 2 sides, scale 1:500,000. [Boundary meridians 118, 111 West, parallels 36, 40 North.]
### U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>25.342</td>
<td>Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey, Nautical Chart 18687, 13th ed., November 2002, 1 sheet (2 sides), scale 1:48,000. &quot;['Soundings refer to a normal lake level elevation which is 1160 feet above Mean Sea Level'. 'Correct through NM Nov. 16/02' (i.e., Notice to Mariners, November 16, 2002).] [This edition cited here as an example; see also other eds., not cited.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### U.S. National Park Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>25.314</td>
<td>Lake Mead National Recreation Area; cove name map. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides. (&quot;This map is not for navigational purposes.&quot;) [Cartographer's monogram, &quot;JDV[?] '77&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>25.115</td>
<td>Land map of eastern portion of Boulder Dam National Recreation Area, Grand Wash Cliffs to western boundary of Grand Canyon, Arizona. 4 sheets, scale 1 in. = 1 mi. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>25.136</td>
<td>National park location map no. 6; southwestern states. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded pamphlet. (Drawn by J. J. Black, June 1944. Printed by Cullom and Ghertner Co., Nashville, Tennessee, &quot;50M—7-14-44&quot;). [Map embraces Oklahoma, Texas, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Arizona. Text and illustrations on verso of opened pamphlet. Cover illustration depicts Colorado River and Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon at Bright Angel Creek.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

no date 25.240 BookletChart; Lake Mead (NOAA Chart 18687). U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Home Ed., 28 pp. [including covers]. [Nautical chart; excerpt from Coast Pilot 7, Chapter 4, reduced 75% in size from original chart, scale in booklet 1:64,000. BookletChart series provides "reduced scale NOAA charts organized in page-sized pieces. The 'Home Edition' can be downloaded from NOAA [website] for free and printed."]

U.S. Soil Conservation Service


U.S. War Department, [Army] Corps of Engineers

1868 25.347 Territory of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean; originally prepared to accompany the reports of the explorations for a Pacific railroad route; made in accordance with the 10th and 11th sections of the Army Appropriations Act of March 3rd 1853; compiled from authorized explorations and other reliable data by Lieut. G. K. Warren, Top'l. Eng'rs. in the Office of Pacific R.R. Surveys, War Dept. under the direction of Bvt. Maj. W. H. Emory, Topl. Eng'rs. in 1854. Capt. A. A. Humphreys, Top'l. Eng'rs. in 1854-1858. Recompiled and drawn under the direction of the Chief of Corps of Engineers by Edward Freyhold 1865-66-67-68. U.S. War Department, Head Quarters Corps of Engineers, scale 1:3,000,000, 1 sheet. (Engraved and printed by Julius Bien, New York.)

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Cooperative Extension Service

no date 25.277 Irrigation areas in Arizona. Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (F-100.) [State map.]

no date 25.278 Irrigation areas in Arizona. Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (F-101.) [Area map.]

no date 25.279 Soils in Arizona. Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (TB-171.)

no date 25.280 Vegetation of Arizona. Tucson: Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, University of Arizona. (A-45.)

Van Dam

no date 25.122 Grand Canyon unfolds. Van Dam, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association and Babbitt Brothers, 2 pop-up maps and text in booklet format. [1988 or before.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-6]

Verlag von Leo Woerl [firm]

no date 25.123 Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika (Westen). Würzburg: Verlag von Leo Woerl, scale 1:9,770,500, 1 colored sheet. Accompanying: Salvator, Erzherzog Ludwig,
[1885], *Los Angeles in Südcalifornien; eine Blume aus dem goldenen Lande*, Würzburg and Wien, Verlag von Leo Woerl, 240 pp.

**Vindel, Francisco**

1955 25.301 *Mapas de América en los libros Españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798); con 241 facsimiles.* Madrid: [ ], 378 pp.


**Visscher, Nikolaus**

1690 25.254 *Totius Americae descriptio.* [Amstelaedami.] [California depicted as an island.]

**Wegener, Bruce H.**


**Weschow, Karl**


**Winters, Raymond**


**Wit, F. de [Wit, Frederick de]**

1660 25.244 *Nova totivs Americæ descriptio.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, scale ca. 20,500,000.

**Wytfliet, Cornelius à [Wytfliet, Corneille]**

1597 25.264 *Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum, sive Occidentis notitia brevi commentario illustrata.* Louvanii: Týpis Iohannis Bogardi. [See map, “Granata Nova et California”.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1785</td>
<td>25.125</td>
<td><em>Messico overo Nuova Spagna, che contine il Nuova Messico la California con una parte de'paesi adjacenti.</em> Venice: Zatta. [Includes entire southern U.S. and Central America.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-7]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audio-visual works — photographic sets (including slides and overhead transparencies), film strips, motion pictures (silent and sound), videotapes, and compact disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Includes items for younger audiences. Silent films are included in this part. Includes some broadcast productions, but resources that are available only online are not included.

For certain analog tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Names of producing agencies are used for the indexed field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

See also:
PART 2. GENERAL for works that pertain to history or commentary on film productions.
PART 5. VISION-IMPAIRED for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
PART 29. COMPUTER MEDIA for products designed for use on computers (e.g., screen-savers, interactive digital products).
PART 30. REVIEWS for reviews and notices of films and similar works.

GO TO NAVIGATION PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>26.356</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon</em>. Devel Walker Parkes [?], director[?] and cinematographer[?]; distributed by American Releasing Corporation. [Silent film; presumed lost according to Progressive Silent Film List, <a href="http://www.silentera.com">www.silentera.com</a> (for which see additional information).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>26.294</td>
<td><em>Jones Family at the Grand Canyon</em>. Starring Spring Byington and Florence Roberts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.332</td>
<td>Amerika Route 66; Missouri, Arizona, Grand Canyon, New York [sic]. Video. 90:00. [German.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>26.357</td>
<td><em>White water; rafting im Grand Canyon</em>. Video, 52:00. ASIN B00004RSB8. [German.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anonymous**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.337</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</em>. Santa Monica, California: West-View, slides with folded pamphlet. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour no. 108.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>26.454</td>
<td>[Notice.] <em>Moving Picture World</em>, 25(4)(July 24):649. [&quot;'Dreamy Dud' in King Koo Koo's Kingdom (Essanay), July 7.—Another of Wallace A. Carlson's living cartoons, in which a new adventure of Dud and Wag is pictured with much skill and humor. A piece of educational [sic], showing the Grand Canyon, is included on the reel.&quot; (Entire item)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon country</em>. [No production data], 16-mm film. 11:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ABC [American Broadcasting Company]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>26.3</td>
<td><em>Three young Americans in search of survival</em>. New York: American Broadcasting Co. 16-mm film. 120:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1971 26.4  *This land is mine.* New York: American Broadcasting Co. 16-mm film. 23:00.  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

**ABC Media Concepts**

1972 26.5  *Giant.* Tom Chapin, host; Tom Bywaters, producer; Lester Cooper, creator, writer. New York: ABC Media Concepts, Inc. 16-mm film and Super8-mm cartridge, color. 12:00. (Awareness Series.) [For younger viewers.]  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

**ABC News**

1977 26.6  *Donkeys.* Hal Linden, host. 16-mm film or 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 22:00. ("Animals, Animals, Animals" series.) Distributed by Media Guild, San Diego, California. [Includes Grand Canyon mules. For younger viewers.]  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

**ACI Productions**

1960 26.7  *Outlaw country.* ACI Productions, color or black-and-white 16-mm film. 13:00.  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

**Active Home Video**

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]

**Adventure Crossing**

2004 26.368  *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon (North Rim) park basix.* Adventure Crossing, DVD. (55:00)

**Aims Media, Inc.**

1968 26.9  *Music experiences; Grand Canyon suite.* Van Nuys, California: Aims Media, Inc. 3/4-inch video. 15:00. [Excerpts from Ferde Grofé’s "Grand Canyon Suite".]  
[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

**Aitchison, Stewart**

[cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

**American-International**


**Anchor Bay Entertainment**

### Angel, Criss


### Arizona Development Board

- **1953** 26.516 *Hank goes fishing.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 38:00. [Arizona tour. Hank is a Model-T Ford.]
- **1966** 26.495 *Amazing Arizona.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 27:00.
- **1966** 26.496 *La maravellosa.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 27:00. [Spanish-language version of *Amazing Arizona*.]

### Arizona Highways

- **no date** 26.13 *The Grand Canyon; the ever changing moods of the canyon.* Phoenix: Audio Records of Arizona, 1 record (33-1/3 rpm) and 70 35-mm slides. [Ca. 1960.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

### Arizona Historical Society


### Arizona Mining Association


### Arizona Public Service

- **no date** 26.502 *Arizonarama.* Phoenix: Arizona Public Service, 16-mm film, color, sound. 25:00.
- **no date** 26.517 *Hiding a line in the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Public Service, 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00. [Electric power line.]

### Artcraft Pictures

- **1917** 26.492 *A modern Musketeer.* Starring Douglas Fairbanks. Allan Dwan, director; Douglas Fairbanks, producer. Artcraft Pictures, 5 reels. [Black-and-white silent film with English intertitles. Filmed in part at Grand Canyon.] [Fairbanks gave a 35mm print to the Museum of Modern Art in 1939 but was otherwise presumed to have been preserved only as fragments. Another print from the Danish Film Museum allowed the new restoration and for re-releases on DVD, some with dubbed musical soundtrack.]
Arthur Barr Productions


Asenteuer


Association-Sterling Films


Attenborough, David


A-V Explorations, Inc.

1975 26.18 River of time. Buffalo, New York: A-V Explorations, Inc. 16-mm film. 8:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]

Avalon Daggett Productions


Baar Films


Baichwal, Jennifer, and Burtynsky, Edward

2013 26.563 Watermark. Toronto, Ontario: Mongrel Media. Film, 90:00. [From publicity material: "Watermark is a feature documentary film that brings together diverse stories from around the globe about our relationship with water . . . ." Includes Colorado River. ("Language: English, Spanish, Hindi, Bengali, Mandarin").]

Baily Films

Baker and Taylor Video


**BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]**


1997 26.25  *Grand Canyon.* Mike Birkhead and Huw Cordey, producers; Jenny Devitt, writer. A Mike Birkhead Associates Production for BBC-TV. *Nature* series, with George Page, copyright Thirteen/WNET; Fred Kaufman, executive producer. Video. 54:00. [NOTE: Scientific consultant “Dr. Larry Syevens” should be “Stevens”].

**BBC Worldwide, Ltd.**

2005 26.432  *Qi da gong cheng qi ji.* [No place]: Liaoning wen hua yi shu yin xiang chu ban she. 3 CDs. 350:00. [Chinese-language edition of Seven Wonders of the Industrial World. Includes Hoover Dam.]

**Bear, Fred**


**Beerger, Norman**


**Beerger Productions**


**Bellevue Entertainment**

2006 26.377  *Adventures in America’s western parks; great train rides, lodges and inns.* Chicago: Bellevue Entertainment, DVD. (Distributed by Questar.)

**Bennett-Watt HD Productions**

2005 26.373  *Explore Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon; the most spectacular of the Colorado River.* Issaquah, Washington: Bennett-Watt HD Productions, DVD. 60:00.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Producer/Creator</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BFA Films and Video, Inc.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>26.30</td>
<td>America's frontier trails west.</td>
<td>(with Allied Film Artists, Inc.) New York and Santa Monica, California: Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. 4 35-mm filmstrips, with 4 33-1/3 rpm records or 4 cassettes, compatible for manual or automatic operation. With teacher's guide, 28 pp. (America's Frontier Trails West Series.) [See Exploring the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River filmstrip.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Sandy Company</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>26.195</td>
<td>A western dream.</td>
<td>Bill Sandy Co. 35-mm film with sound [no dialog], color. 10:00. Released by United Artists Corp. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birkhead, Mike</td>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.410</td>
<td>Der Grand Canyon; Naturwunder und Monument besichtigen Sie eines der Naturwunder der Erde; modernste Filmmethoden zeigen seine außergewöhnliche Schönheit und Artenvielfalt.</td>
<td>[Frankfurt am Main]: Frankfurter Allg. DVD. [From BBC. 2005?]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Blackhawk Films


Bluebird Photoplays, Inc., and Universal Pictures


Boehnke, Wolf, and Celaya, Frank A.


Brien, Jeb


Briggs, Don

1982 26.35  *Wet shorts.*  San Francisco: Don Briggs.  16-mm film, color.  5:00.  [No narration.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, and National Audubon Society

1999 26.552  *Saving the Salton Sea.*  (David Kuspa, writer, director, producer.  William Devane, host, narrator.).  Indio, California: Cabazon Band of Mission Indians.  VHS.  31:00.

Camera One


Cameron McCay Productions

no date 26.538  *Grand Canyon.*  Los Angeles: Cameron McCay Productions, set of 15 slides with sound disk.

1963 26.529  *Grand Canyon.*  Los Angeles: Cameron McCay Productions, 15-frame color filmstrip, with sound disk with narration on one side and music on the other.
Canyon State Video Productions

1992 26.41  *Georgie*; "Woman of the River". Canyon State Video Productions. 35:00. [1990.]
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]


Cape Cod Community Television

1996 26.388  *The spirit of dance*. South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: Cape Cod Community Television, VHS video, 60:00. [See "Grand Canyon Railway", title spoken on tape as Grand Central Railroad; choreography by Penny burton, danced by senior dance company of Dance Art Development Center, Long Island, New York; these data from OCLC.]

Castle Films

____ 26.43  *The world parade; Grand Canyon*. Castle Films, Inc. 8-mm film, color.

1968 26.44  *America's natural wonders*. Castle Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 9:00. (Also released in Super8-mm format with sound, and in Super8-mm format, silent, with captions.) (Castle Travel Parades.) [Date uncertain.]

1975 26.45  *Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons*. Castle Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 10:00.
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Catalina Video

____ 26.345  *Hostage in the Grand Canyon*. Brad Austin, director. Catalina Video. [NOTE: Mature content (explicit homosexual scenes).]

CBS, Inc. [Columbia Broadcasting System]


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

CBS News

1973 26.364  *99 days to survival*. Smithsonian Institution, and CBS News; released by Pyramid Films. 16-mm film. 52:00. [John Wesley Powell.] THOMAS 1001

CCC Filmkunst GmbH

1968 26.296  *Winnetou und Shatterhand im Tal der Toten*. Harald Reinl, director; starring Pierre Brice. 89:00. [Also known as *Winnetou and Shatterhand in the Valley of Death, L'Uomo dal Lungo Fucile*.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

CCM Films

1975 26.50  *Navajo*. CCM Films. 13:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]
Chan, Marsha


1997 26.441 (producer)  *Phrase by phrase pronunciation videotapes*.  Sunnyvale, California: Sunburst Media.  5 VHS tapes.  (See Chapter 10, "Rafting Through the Grand Canyon").

Charles Cahill and Associates

1982 26.46  *The Grand Canyon chronicles; Precambrian and Paleozoic eras*.  Orson Welles, narrator.  16-mm film and 1/2- or 3/4-inch video.  24:00.  Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California.  [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

1982 26.47  *The Grand Canyon chronicles; Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras*.  Orson Welles, narrator.  16-mm film and 1/2- or 3/4-inch video.  28:00.  Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California.  [cited in GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]


Cinema International


Cinescope Enterprises

1995 26.276  *Above Grand Canyon; "In the eye of the raven"*.  Matt McCoy, narrator; John Kander, II, writer, producer.  A Panorama International Production.  Video.  47:00.  (Copyright Panorama International Productions/Sierra Press.)

Clark, Georgie

no date 26.51  (Executive Producer)  *Rafting down the Colorado River thru the Grand Canyon*.  Bill Jensen, producer, director; Georgie Clark, narrator.

Clayton, Ron


[Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>26.52</td>
<td>Three little pigs.</td>
<td>Raymond McCarey, director. [Three Stooges short; a gangster mistakes the Stooges for famous football players, “Three Horsemen of Boulder Dam”].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>26.53</td>
<td>Invasion USA.</td>
<td>Alfred E. Green, director; Albert Zugsmith and Robert Smith, producers; starring Gerald Mohr, Peggie Castle, Dan O’Herlihy. Film. 74:00. [Includes Hoover Dam].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>26.298</td>
<td>Edge of eternity.</td>
<td>Don Siegel, director; starring Cornel Wilde and Victoria Shaw. Color motion-picture. 80:00. [Includes Grand Canyon and area locations, notably a concluding scene filmed on the Bat Cave tram. [NOTE: Released in foreign markets under other titles: Der Mann aus Arizona (Austria and West Germany), Covil da Morte (Brazil), Afgrundens Hemmelighed (Denmark), Kuilu Ikuisuuteen (Finland), Le Secret du Grand Canyon (France), Kapou Edo Gyrizei o Dolofonos and Os Tin Aioniotita (Greece, transliterated titles), Sull’orlo dell’Abisso (Italy), and Al Borde de la Eternidad (Spain).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1997 | 26.299| Fools rush in. | Andy Tennant, director; starring Matthew Perry and Salma Hayek. 109:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

**Copperfield, David**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>26.300</td>
<td>The magic of David Copperfield VI: Floating over the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Made for TV; starring David Copperfield and Ricardo Montalban. 60:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cori Films International**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>26.57</td>
<td>Canyon consort.</td>
<td>Los Angeles: Cori Films International. 16-mm film and 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 60:00. [Updated 1989.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coronet Instructional Films**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>26.420</td>
<td>The Supai Indian.</td>
<td>[Northbrook, Illinois]: Coronet Instructional Films, 16 mm film. 10:00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956</td>
<td>26.58</td>
<td>Understanding our Earth; how its surface changes.</td>
<td>Deerfield, Illinois: Coronet Instructional Films. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 11:00. Distributed by Simon and Schuster, Deerfield, Illinois. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>26.508</td>
<td>Colorado River.</td>
<td>Chicago: Coronet Instructional Films. 16-mm film, color, sound. 14:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Coyote, Peter; Stept, Stephen; and Grimberg, Sharon

1996  26.466  *American Experience; the 1930s.* Boston: WGBH.


CTV

1972  26.61  *Deserts.* CTV. 16-mm film and 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 25:00. (Untamed World series.)  [Updated 1989.]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Cyber Sci-Fi Network

2001  26.301  *Walker Mars diary.* Herbert Wright, director, executive producer.  [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

Dallas Community College District


1975  26.63  *Edge of eternity.* Mesquite, Texas: Dallas Community College District. 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 30:00. (Earth, Sea and Sky Series.)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Dancing Dolphin Press


Davis, Robert

1964  26.500  *Arizona revealed.* Robert Davis, 16-mm motion picture, color, sound. 15:00.

Davis, Wade

2010  26.480  *Grand Canyon; river at risk* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band).  [No place]: Image Entertainment, DVD, Blu-ray 3D, DTS Surround Sound, widescreen (DTS-HD Master Audio 5.1). 45:00. ("Originally created for exhibition in IMAX Theatres").
Defiance House Pictures

2003 26.376 *Three women, three hundred miles.* Carr Clifton and Kelley Kalafatch, producers and directors; starring Rebecca Rusch, Julie Munger, Kelley Kalafatch; introduction by Meryl Streep. [California?]: Defiance House Pictures, video. 60:00.

Del Vecchio, Michael J.


Del Webb

1970 26.499 *Arizona and Sun City* (Barry Goldwater, narrator). Del Webb, 16-mm motion picture, sound color. 28:00. [Promotional film for Del Webb enterprises but otherwise an Arizona travelogue.]

Delos International


Dennison’s Home Films


Destination Cinema, Inc.


1984 26.66 *The making of... Grand Canyon, the hidden secrets.* Salt Lake City: Destination Cinema. 24:00. [Ellipsis is part of title.]


DIC Enterprises, Inc., and TBS Productions, Inc.

TBS Productions, Inc. Tape distributed by Buena Vista Home Video, Burbank, California.

Discovery Channel


Discovery Communications, Inc.

2007 26.402 *Fearless planet; Grand Canyon.* Bethesda, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Inc. DVD. (Earth and Space Science series.) [Educational programming, for grades 6-12.]

Don Briggs Films


Don Briggs Productions


Doubleday Multimedia


1972 26.76 *The changing earth.* Santa Ana, California: Doubleday Multimedia, Super-8 mm color film cartridge, silent. [From Walt Disney Productions (1958); includes a segment on Grand Canyon; designed as a creative-writing composition starter. Includes teacher's guide and instructional package.]

DreamWorks

2008 26.430 *Transformers* (Ian Bryce, producer; story by John Rogers, and Roberto Orci & Alex Kurtzman; screenplay by Roberto Orci & Alex Kurtzman; Michael Bay, director). Universal City, California: DreamWorks Home Entertainment. DVD (with closed-captioning in English, French, or Spanish). 143:00. [Motion-picture film, 2007. Includes "Megatron" resurrected from Hoover Dam.]
Drensek, Jürgen  

Dudley Pictures Corporation  

The Duncan Group, Inc.  

Dunleavy, Steve; Barton, Miles; Nightingale, Neil; and Fortune, Jack  
1999 26.403 Wild new world. London: BBC (distributed by BBC Worldwide, North Sidney). 6 VHS cassettes [6 programs], each 60:00. (See Episode 2, "Canyonlands"). [Programming includes partial animation.]

Ealing Corporation  

Earth Image Films  

Earth Island Institute  
2003 26.456 In the light of reverence. La Honda, California: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute. VHS and DVD.

Eddy, Clyde  

Education Associates  
1987 26.80 Grand Canyon National Park (David Thomson, producer). Chicago: International Film Bureau. 35-mm filmstrip, 69 frames, color, 1 analog sound cassette. 12:00. (Science in Our National Parks.)
Educational Audio-Visual


Educational Dimensions Group


Educational Images


Educational Media, Inc.


Ellis, Robert D, and Leahy, Joe


Encounter Productions

Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation

1975 26.90  *The Kaibab deer; a lesson in management*. David Harvey, producer; John Wagner, collaborator. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm filmstrip, 53 frames, color, with 33-1/3 rpm record or audio cassette. 8:00. (Ecology And The Role of Man Series.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]

1977 26.91  *The Grand Canyon*. Rob Lewine, producer; Henry Foth, Dale Nations, Miles Harris, William H. Matthews, III, and John S. Shelton, collaborators. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm filmstrip, 99 frames, color, with audio cassette compatible with manual or automatic operation, or with record; also with teacher’s guide. 80:00 total. (Fieldstrips—Exploring Earth Science Series.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]


Evans Productions

1967 26.509  *Colorado River; water and power for the Southwest*. Evans Productions (distributed by BFA Educational Materials, Santa Monica, California). 16-mm film, color, sound. 16:00.

Eye Gate House


Fast Forward Video


FG/Media

1989 26.99 Rafting the Grand Canyon. Ross, California: FG/Media. Frank Gerin, writer, narrator. 30:00. [Wilderness River Adventures video; title from box cover, no title or formal credits in film.]

Fifth Dimension Movies


Film Ideas


Films for the Humanities, Inc.


Films Incorporated

1982 26.101 Life on earth—the infinite variety. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Films, Inc. 2 35-mm filmstrips, 198 frames, 2 1-7/8 ips cassettes. 27:00. With teacher’s guide. [Adapted from PBS series, Life on Earth, Episode 1.]

Filmstrip House (United Learning)


Filter [musical group]

1996 26.287 Filter 950. Phenomenology. Warner Reprise Records. Video. 93:00. [Heavy metal musical group; including its origins at Grand Canyon.]

Finley-Holiday Film Corporation

no date 26.103 Grand Canyon National Park; 40 color slides and cassette with narration. Whittier, California: Finley Holiday Film Corp. (With slide set no. 40-3.) [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7]


The construction of Hoover Dam; filmed as it was built! Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp.

Grand Canyon. Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. [Distributed in 8mm 50-ft silent color, 8 mm 200-ft silent color, and Super 8mm 200 ft silent color formats.]


Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest. Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. 45:00.

Fleetwood Films

Brighty of the Grand Canyon. Norman Foster, director, writer; Joseph Cotten and Dick Foran, cast). Mt. Vernon, New York: Fleetwood Films, Inc. 16-mm film, in three parts. 30:00, 30:00, 29:00. [Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]


Fraser, Mark

The good fight: The Martin Litton story. (Designed and ed. Boris Zubov, Damon Cirulli; James Fox, director of photography; James Fox, Mark Fraser, John Blaustein, Michael Powers, Martin Litton, Esther Litton, camera; Kruder and Dorfmeister, Nate Riebli, Kaya Project, Dubshara, music.) [California]: Mark Fraser, DVD. 48:00. [Various dates of releases; 2007, 2009, 2010 noted. A 2009 Video Project [San Francisco] release box label gives running time 60:00, though time checked at 47:23; DVD face adds to subtitle, "a film by Mark Fraser, James Fox and Boris Zubov". Fide Richard Quartaroli.]

Fred Harvey [firm]


Front Row Entertainment, Inc.

GAF

no date 26.288 Walt Disney’s nature series; Grand Canyon wildlife. GAF Pana-Vue slides, no. U830A. [Late 1960s?]

no date 26.539 [Grand Canyon Pana Vue slides.] Portland, Oregon: GAF. [Slides sets in groups of five; most of 20 Arizona sets contain Grand Canyon. “Super Slide” format, picture area 84 percent larger than 35 mm slides.]

Gary Rosenthal Productions; Roloff, Matt; and Roloff, Amy

2010 26.463 Little people, big world. Season 3, Volume 1. Silver Spring, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Gaiam Americas. 2 DVDs. [On disk 1, the four-foot-tall Roloffs visit the Grand Canyon.]

Gaylord Television Entertainment


GCM Productions


Geffen Pictures

1985 26.304 Lost in America. Albert Brooks, director; Herb Nanas, executive producer; Marty Katz, producer. Distributed by Geffen Film Company, through Warner Bros. 91:00. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

General Film Corporation


Gilady, Nitzan

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

Goldberg-Werrenrath Productions

Golden Rail Video

Good Morning America

Goodheart Productions
no date 26.394 4960, steam star of the Grand Canyon Railway. [No place]: Goodheart Productions. VHS. 85:00.

Gordon, Alvin J.
1948 26.115 Through the Grand Canyon by boat. San Francisco: Alvin J. Gordon. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 19:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

Gramercy Pictures
1957 26.567 The monster that challenged the world. (Arnold Laven, director; Arthur Gardner and Jules V. Levy, producers; starring Tim Holt and Audrey Dalton.) (Distributed by United Artists.) 83:00. [Salton Sea prehistoric crustaceans. Not filmed on location.]
2000 26.305 Nurse Betty. (Neil LaBute, director; starring Morgan Freeman and Renée Zellweger.) 110:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

Granada TV

Grand Canyon Association
Grand Canyon Natural History Association


Grand Canyon Railway

2000 26.393  *100 years to the canyon.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway. VHS. 31:00. (Container adds: “The official history of Grand Canyon Railway”.)

Green-Loomis Productions

1956 26.510  *Desert empire.* Green-Loomis Productions, for Arizona Development Board. 16-mm film, color, sound. 25:00. [Includes Yuma and lower Colorado River region.]

Greyhound Corporation

1975 26.122  *Magnificent West.* Phoenix: Greyhound Corporation. 16-mm film. 16:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

Gunn, Nicholas, and Fatali, Michael


Gunn, Terry, and English, Jeff

Haeseler Pictures


Hafen, Lyman, and Kanig, Frank


Hanna Barbara Productions, Inc.


Hanson, Eugene M.

no date 26.338 Hoover Dam, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Santa Monica, California: West-View, slides with folded pamphlet. (West-View Kadachrome Slide Tour No. 109.)

Haselton, Guy D.


HBO Documentary Films


Hearst Metrotone News


1936 26.428 *Giant Boulder Dam springs to life; President at capital starts first flow of current at mighty power plant* [newsreel excerpt]. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Hearst Metrotone News [7(303)]. [Distributed by Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, September 14.]


**Heavenrich, Charly**


**Herbert E. Budek [Budek Film and Slides]**

no date 26.537 *Grand Canyon.* Santa Barbara, California: Budek Film and Slides. Slide set.


**Herbert M. Elkins Company**

no date 26.535 *Story of the earth’s crust.* Tujunga, California: Herbert M. Elkins, color filmstrip. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Highball Productions**

_____ 26.554 *Superfleet and sagebrush (BNSF on the Seligman sub).* Highball Productions. VHS. 90:00. [Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad, Needles, California, to Winslow, Arizona.]

**Hilgdendorf, Betsy, and McWhorter, Larry**

1995 26.429 *When bears get bored; a Grand Canyon adventure.* [No place]: NTFC. VHS. 26:00. (Purple Crayon presents.) [Betsy Hilgdendorf, photographer; Larry McWhorter, narrator. Video composed of more than 500 slides.]

**History Channel**

2002 26.340  *Grand Canyon*. Produced by Firstlight Pictures. Dierdre O’Hearn, senior producer; Stephen Stept, producer; Don E. Wintner, writer; John Heard, narrator. 1:58:00. (Copyright A&E Television Network.)

**Hobbs, Will, and Moore, Christina**


**Hollywood Pictures**

1993 26.306  *Father Hood*. Darrell Roodt, director; Jeffrey Chernoy, executive producer. Hollywood Pictures. 95:00. [Distributed by Buena Vista Pictures (U.S.A.) and Lauren Film (Spain). Also known as *Desperado, Honor Among Thieves, Mike Hardy*.] [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

**Huish, Trixi**


**Imperial Film Company**


**Independent Film Producers**


**Institute for Creation Research**

1995 26.130  *The Grand Canyon; monument to the Flood*. Institute for Creation Research, executive producer; Randie J. Ide, producer; Steven A. Austin, director; Phil Reed, narrator. [El Cajon, California:] Institute for Creation Research; distributed by American Portrait Films, Cleveland, Ohio. 55:00.

**Institute for Regional Education**

International Film Bureau


International Harvester Company


International Video Network

1994 26.132  *America's national parks; the spirit within*.  San Ramon, California: International Video Network.  Video.  65:00.

International Video Network Communications, Inc.


International Visual Aids Center


Interurban Videos


Iron Horse Video Productions

1996 26.269  *America's historic steam railroads*.  Grand Canyon Railway, California Western Railroad.  Iron Horse Video Productions, Inc.  (Copyright Iron Horse Video Productions, Inc., and Goldhil Home Media International.  Distributed by Goldhil Video, Thousand Oaks, California.)  Ca. 60:00 [Grand Canyon Railway, Gary Goldman and Dwight Hilson, executive producers; Charles Smith, producer, director; Bob Shriver, host.  00:00-29:10].

J. P. Stevens and Company

J. W. Raymond Film Productions

1964 26.189 Arizona skyways and trailways. Arizona Department of Aeronautics, Arizona Game and Fish Commission, and Arizona Development Board. 16-mm film, sound, color. 23:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]

Joe Munroe Visual Productions


Johnson, Dale


Johnston, Steve; Sanasarian, Luke; Sanasarian, Samantha; Sanasarian, Raffi


Jones, Doug

2011 26.479 First class ticket; the complete Doug Jones travelogue collection. SGC Visual (distributed by Total Content), 2 DVDs. 300:00. [See Disk 2, which includes "Great Wonders of the World"].

Journal Films

1962 26.506 Boy’s trip into the Grand Canyon. Chicago: Journal Films, Inc., 16-mm film, color, sound. 15:00. [Elementary-level, with a focus on geology.]


Justice, Kyle


KAET-TV Phoenix

2001 26.289 Images of Arizona. [Jack Dykinga segment: Lew Steiger, producer; Gail Steiger, videographer; music by Don Charles and Jesse Stockman; Don Wescott, narrator. Phoenix: KAET-TV. Video. 1:00.]
KAET-TV and KUED-TV

1992 26.135  *River of stone; the Powell expedition.* Robert Redford, narrator; Michael P. Ghiglieri, writer. KAET-TV, Phoenix, and KUED-TV, Salt Lake City. Video. 45:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17] THOMAS 1009

Kansas City Structural Steel Company

no date 26.136  *Building the Grand Canyon Bridge over the Colorado River, U.S.A.* [part 1]. Silent, with captions. 23:00.

Kaos Entertainment


Kaw Valley Films


KCTS Television and KAET/Phoenix

____ 26.138  *Over Arizona.* Phoenix: KAET. Video. 30:00. (Arizona Collection.)

Kern, Stephanie, and Myers, Eric


Keystone View Company


Keziah, and American Portrait Films


Kieffer, Susan Werner


Kipling, Rudyard

English, French, and Spanish. [Original motion picture 1975.][Includes uncredited scene at Badger Creek Rapid.]

**KLVX-10**


**Kolb Brothers**


**Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C.**

no date  26.473  [Grand Canyon film show.] (Emery C. Kolb, narrator and producer.) 45:00. [Film produced from Kolbs’ 1911 Colorado River expedition and other Grand Canyon explorations. Not “published” per se but viewed by thousands at Kolb Studio. Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives holds Beta and VHS format copies. Library catalogue records indicate sound, color with black-and-white sequences.]

**KOOL-TV**

1977  26.472  [Emery C. Kolb documentary.] (Bill Leverton, narrator; Bill Miller, producer.) Phoenix: KOOL-TV. 30:00.

**KRMA-TV, and Denver Public Schools**


**KPNX-TV**


**Kraus, Manfred**


**Krebs Publishing, and Arizona Mining Association**


**KTVK-TV**

no date  26.521  *One last look at the Colorado.* KTVK-TV. 16-mm film, color, sound. 50:00. [ca. 1960.]

1960  26.503  *Arizona and water.* KTVK-TV, for First National Bank, Phoenix. 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 27:00.
1960 26.504  *Arizona, land of contrasts.*  KTVK-TV, for First National Bank, Phoenix. 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 27:00.

**KUAT-TV**


**KUED-TV, and University of Utah**

1997 26.146  *The frontier photographers; the eyes of a curious nation; a documentary by Ken Verdoia.*  Ken Verdoia, producer, director; Nancy Green, co-producer, editor; Bill Brussard, director of photography. Corporation for Public Broadcasting, Pacific Mountain Network. Video. 87:00.

**KUON-TV**

1975 26.147  *Variety program, No. 11.*  Lincoln, Nebraska: KUON-TV. 16-mm black-and-white film. 15:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

**KVIE Public Television**


---

**La Rue, Eugene C.**  [La Rue, E. C.; LaRue, E. C.] 74


**Lassie Programs, Inc.**


---

74 Often cited as “LaRue” but the author’s own usage is “La Rue”.
Lawrence Hall of Science, and Delta Education

2001 26.308  
*Earth history.* Nashua, New Hampshire: Delta Education, 4 boxes with materials and supplies, with teacher guide, laboratory notebook, CD-ROM.

Learn and Discover

____ 26.547  
*My rafting trip with Dad down the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Learn and Discover. [Film for youth; part of the My Trip With Dad series. Year undetermined; 19--.]

The Learning Channel

1998 26.270  
*Hoover Dam.* Discovery Communications, Inc., video. 59:00. (The Greatest [series].)

2001 26.290  

Leverton, Bill, and James-Leverton, Bonnie

2003 26.348  
*Changing face of the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Agave Productions, Inc. VHS. 80:00.

Litton, Martin, and Ingram, Jeffrey

no date 26.513  
*Grand Canyon.* New York: CCM Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00.

Loggins, Kenny

1992 26.149  
*Live from the Grand Canyon—Kenny Loggins.* Jeb Brien, director. Sony Music Video Enterprises. VHS 1/2-inch video, color. 70:00.

London Film Productions

1940 26.309  
*The thief of Bagdad.* Ludwig Berger, director; starring Conrad Veidt, Sabu, June Duprez, John Justin, and Rex Ingram. Color motion-picture. 106:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

Long Filmslide Service

1949 26.150  

1975 26.151  

Lubin Manufacturing Co.

1915 26.310  
*The great divide.* Edgar Lewis, director; starring Ethel Clayton, House Peters, Marie Sterling, Hayden Stevenson, Mary Moore, Warner P. Richmond, Fred O’Beck, and Ray Chamberlin. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]
Lucille Ball Productions

1969  26.556  Lucy runs the rapids.  (Starring Lucille Ball; Gary Morton, Executive Producer; Cleo Smith, Producer; George Marshall, Director; Gene Thompson, writer.)  [Hollywood, California]: Lucille Ball Productions.  Ca. 30:00.  (Here’s Lucy television series, episode 28 (Season 2, episode 4), first aired October 13, 1969.)  [Filmed entirely in the Lees Ferry area.]

Lumsden, Michael; Singer, Lynette; and Schütz, Jonathan

2009  26.447  Scenic walks of the world.  Direct Holdings Australia, DVD, 4 disks, 245:00.  (Readers Digest Collections.  Distributed by Shock Entertainment.)

Lyceum Productions

1976  26.152  Grand Canyon.  Laguna Beach, California: Lyceum Productions, in cooperation with Charles Scribner’s Sons and Sierra Club.  2 35-mm filmstrips, 65 frames each, color; audio 2 records or 2 cassettes.  38:00.  With teacher’s guide by Mark Pines.  (Adapted from François Leydet’s Time and the river flowing.)  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

Mannering, Guy


Martin Moyer Productions


Marty Stouffer Productions


McBride, Pete  [McBride, Peter]  [Pete McBride Photography]

2012  26.568  Chasing water.  Oley, Pennsylvania: Bullfrog Films.  DVD; NTSC color broadcast system.  18:00.  [Colorado River.]
McCarty, James W.


McLeod, Christopher


McNamara, Jeannine, and Kleine, Rob


McNamara, Kenneth

2004 26.371 Hiking the Grand Canyon; the corridor trails; Bright Angel, South Kaibab, North Kaibab. ConMara Publishing, Inc. DVD.

MDTV Productions


Merrill, Keith, and Memmott, O. Douglas

1999 26.455 Gurando Kyanion. [Tokyo?): Hatsubai: Tokyo vijon, videodisc. [In Japanese.]

Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer

1925 26.570 Go West. Buster Keaton, director; Buster Keaton and Joseph M. Schenck, producers; Buster keaton and Lex Neal, writers; starring Buster Keaton, Kathleen Myers, Howard Truesdale, Ray Thompson. Black-and-white silent motion picture. 69:00. [Said to have been filmed at Valley Ranch in Hualapai Valley.]

1930 26.311 Billy the Kid. King Vidor, director, producer; starring Johnny Mack Brown, Wallace Beery. Black-and-white motion picture. 90:00. [Also known as The Highwayman Rides.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

1938 26.312 Natural wonders of the West. James H. Smith, director. Color motion-picture. 9:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]


1991 26.459 Thelma & Louise. Callie Khouri (writer), Ridley Scott (director), Mimi Polk Gitlin and Ridley Scott (producers); starring Susan Sarandon, Geena Davis, Harvey Keitel, Brad Pitt, Michael Madsen, and Christopher McDonald. Motion picture, 129:00. [Film concludes at Grand Canyon.] [Thelma and Louise.]
MGM

2007  26.477  *The winning of Barbara Worth* (adapted by Frances Marion; Henry King, director; produced by Samuel Goldwyn Company; starring Ronald Colman, Vilma Bánky, Charles Lane, Gary Cooper). Beverly Hills, California: MGM, DVD. 89:00. [Originally a United Artists motion picture film (silent), 1926.]

MGM Home Entertainment

2003  26.460  *Thelma & Louise; special edition DVD.* Callie Khouri (writer), Ridley Scott (director), Mimi Polk Gitlin and Ridley Scott (producers); starring Susan Sarandon, Geena Davis, Harvey Keitel, Brad Pitt, Michael Madsen, and Christopher McDonald. Motion picture, DVD, re-release of 1991 film. [Film concludes at Grand Canyon.] [Thelma and Louise.]

Miller-Brody Productions


Milwaukee Public Television


Miramar Productions


Morse, Anthony


Moody Institute of Science

1996  26.281  *God's rockin' world; foundations you can build on.* Moody Institute of Science. Video. 30:00. (Creation Discovery Series.) [Geology, juvenile.]

Moruzzi, Peter

2006  26.549  *Desert holiday; a vintage postcard tour from Palm Springs to the Salton Sea.* [Palm Springs, California]: Palm Springs Modern Committee. DVD. 51:00.

Moss, Robb

2003  26.409  *The same river twice.* New York: Docurama. (VHS distributed by New Video, 2005; also DVD.) 77:00. [NOTE: Film contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
MPO Productions

1950  26.161  *Canyon country*.  Ford Motor Co.  16-mm film.  13:00.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

Mullan, Paul; Smith, Paul; and Tocker, Geoff

2004  26.468  *Against the flow; the Hamilton Jet tale*.  [Sydney, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic Media, VHS video, PAL format.  [Also DVD format.]

National Audubon Society


National Geographic Society

1981  26.163  *National parks; promise and challenge*.  Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society.  16-mm film, color; also released in U-matic 3/4 inch, Beta 1/2 inch, or VHS 3/4-inch videocassette formats, or 1/2- or 1-inch reel formats.  23:00.  With teacher's guide.  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]

1999  26.471  *Grand Canyon: The first courageous explorers*.  (Christopher rowley, director.)  In: *Great Stories of Adventure [series]*, National Geographic TV.  [Distributed on videocassette by Warner Home Video.]  THOMAS 1002

National Music Camp Film Library


NBC Television  [National Broadcasting Co.]

1953  26.165  *Kraft Television Theater; Next of kin*.  Stanley Quinn, director; Rod Serling, writer.  NBC Television Network.  2 reels 16-mm film original negative, black-and-white; 3/4-inch videocassette, sound, black-and-white.  60:00.  (Copyright Kraft General Foods, Inc.)  [Data from Library of Congress, no. 90-712086.]

1955  26.166  *Wide wide world; a Sunday in Autumn*.  Barry Wood, executive producer; Herbert Sussan, producer; Dick Schneider, director; Saul Levitt, writer.  NBC Television Network.  2 reels 16-mm reference print, 2 3/4-inch videocassettes, black-and-white, sound.  90:00.  [Data from Library of Congress, no. 90-715921.]

1966  26.514  *Grand Canyon; a journey with Joseph Wood Krutch*.  New York: NBC (distributed by Films, Inc.).  16-mm film, color, sound.  26:00.  [Mule trip into Grand Canyon; based on Krutch's writing.  Also includes Havasupai.]
### New Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### New Video Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### New York Motion Picture Corporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### NHK [Nihon Hōsō Kyōkai] [Japan Broadcast Association]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### One Up Productions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.167</td>
<td><em>Exploring the mighty Salmon.</em> KNBC goes down the Colorado. <em>Where God lost His boots.</em> Video. 54:00. [1984. All feature Grand Canyon Dories. Third title by KPNX-TV, Phoenix, has interviews with Martin Litton and Pat Riley.]* [cited&gt;GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### One West Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>26.398</td>
<td><em>Fred Harvey and the American West.</em> Santa Fe, New Mexico: One West Media. VHS. 59:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Oregon Public Broadcasting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>26.343</td>
<td><em>Canyon lodges.</em> Oregon Public Broadcasting. Distributed by PBS Home Video. 1 CD. 60:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oxford Films


Panacom, Inc.


Panorama International Productions


2001  26.315  Grand Canyon; symphony of stone.  Peter Nazaretian, narrator; Daniel Heiss, ed.; J. D. Nicholas, photographer.  Mariposa, California: Panorama International Productions, Inc.  DVD videodisc.  60:00.  (A Foothills Group Production.)

Panorama Video


Paramount Pictures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>26.317</td>
<td><em>To the last man.</em> Victor Fleming, director; starring Jean Isbel and Ellen Jorth; from the novel by Zane Grey. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paramount Productions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Park Films**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pathe News, Inc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No date</td>
<td>26.475</td>
<td><em>Pathe news; The winning of Barbara Worth.</em> [No place]: Pathe News, motion picture film. [1926? Library of Congress summary: &quot;Shows Colorado River and steep banks alongside; describes benefits of dam to southwestern cities, using a map to show those cities’ relative location to the planned ‘Boulder Dam’; includes single intertitle at head, ‘Two mountain walls that would give the dam a depth of 600 feet.’” Library of Congress note: “NCN016795; Winning of Barbara Worth (Nevada desert scenes).”]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pentrex**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>26.395</td>
<td><em>Steam to the Grand Canyon; 3751 NRHS Convention Special.</em> Pasadena, California: Pentrex. VHS and DVD. 120:00. (National Railway Historical Society annual convention, Williams, Arizona.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Petley Studios**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No date</td>
<td>26.540</td>
<td>[Grand Canyon slide sets.] Phoenix: Petley Studios. [Slides in sets of five.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perfection Pictures, and Essanay Film Manufacturing Co.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Photo Lab, Inc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1975 26.180  

**Pied Piper Productions**

1974 26.181  
*Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Verdugo City, California: Pied Piper Productions. 35-mm filmstrip, 89 frames, color, 33-1/3 rpm record or cassette soundtrack; with teacher’s guide, worksheet, and biography of the author. 27:00. (First Choice Authors and Books, no. 3.) [Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.] [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18

**Podhurst, Eugene L.**

1970 26.182  
*Grand Canyon.* Avid Corporation, Budek Films and Slides Division. 32-frame color filmstrip. Released by Creative Learning, Inc. [cited] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-18

**Pokiask, Anton A.**

no date 26.183  
*Circus days.* [Includes “Unidentified Pociask: Grand Canyon travelogue”, on one reel together with Mutt and Jeff animations]. Library of Congress AFI/Anton A. Pociask Collection [received 1989], silent, black-and-white. [1920s.]

**Program Power Entertainment**

2003 26.347  
*Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; from the novel by Marguerite Henry. Program Power Entertainment; distributed by Entertainment Programs, Inc. DVD. 89:00.

**Pyramid Films**

1970 26.522  
*Rapids of the Colorado.* Santa Monica, California: Pyramid Films, 16-mm film, color, sound. 12:00. [Sierra Club trip through Grand Canyon, 1969.]

**Quality Information Publishers**

2007 26.561  

**Questar Video**

1992 26.184  
*Symphony to America’s natural wonders.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. Video. Ca. 60:00.
1995  26.185  America’s national parks; the video story of all fifty-three national parks. Volume 1. America’s adventurous and majestic parks. Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. 2 video tapes.

1995  26.416  Yellowstone, Grand Canyon, Yosemite; America’s natural wonders. Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. VHS.


2001  26.413  Grand Canyon; the world’s great natural wonder. Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD.

2008  26.412  Grand Canyon. Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD. (Scenic National Parks.)

2008  26.415  Treasures of America’s national parks. 3, Grand Canyon and the great Southwest. Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD.

Quinn Martin Productions

1980  26.319  The aliens are coming. Harvey Hart, director; Quinn Martin, executive producer; Philip Saltzman, producer; starring Tom Mason and Eric Braeden. [Made-for-television movie, National Broadcasting Company (NBC); distributed on video by Goodtimes Video and Worldwide Enterprises, Inc.] 100:00. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

R B Productions


Radlauer Productions


Rainbow Education

_____  26.188  The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Video. 18:00.

Random Walk Video Productions


Ray Manley Films

1983  26.154  White water grey hair. Bill Briggs, producer, camera, editor; Mark Davis, director. Tucson: Ray Manley Films. 16-mm film, color. 22:00. [Also see Sterling Educational Films.]
### Reader's Digest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>26.417</td>
<td><em>The Grand Circle; story of America's canyon country; Grand Canyon.</em> Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. 2 DVDs. 120:00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>26.405</td>
<td><em>Scenic wilderness of the world; splendors of nature; wonders of nature.</em> Pleasantville, New York: Reader’s Digest Association (distributed by Questar, Chicago). DVD. 130:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reader’s Digest Association

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>26.191</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon; amphitheater of the gods.</em> Dan Goldblatt, Chris Valentini, producers; Dan Goldblatt, director; Dan Goldblatt, Kevin Keating, screenwriters; Sydney Walker, narrator. Pleasantville, New York: Reader’s Digest. Video. 55:00. Distributed by International Video Network, San Ramon, California. (Great National Parks series.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Redfern, Ron

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Redford Center at Sundance Preserve

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>26.555</td>
<td><em>Watershed.</em> (Robert Redford, narrator; Mark Decena, writer/director; Robert Redford, Teri Heyman, Lee Bycel, executive producers; James Redford, Jill Tidman, producers.) [San Francisco]: Kontent Films, DVD. Ca. 57:00. [Colorado River.] [In English with optional subtitles in Spanish. Closed-captioned.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reel Orange, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>26.283</td>
<td><em>The original concert at the Grand Canyon.</em> Ron Hayes and John Mahon, producers, writers, directors; Roderick Nash, narrator. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc. Video. 45:00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>26.194</td>
<td><em>Call of the Canyon.</em> Art Vitarelli, director; Bob Askey, narrator; Deann Snider, writer. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc. Video. 51:00. [Pacific Mountain Network.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Republic Pictures Corporation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>26.320</td>
<td><em>Heldorado.</em> William Witney, director; starring Roy Rogers, George “Gabby” Hayes, Dale Evans. Black-and-white motion picture. 70:00. [Also known as <em>Helldorado.</em> Includes Boulder Dam references.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laura McKenzie’s travel tips; a video travel guide to Arizona and the Grand Canyon. Los Angeles: Republic Pictures Home Video.  55:00.

**Rhalter, Melanie, and Rhalter, Peter**


**Roben Company**

no date 26.541  [Grand Canyon slide sets.]  Sedona, Arizona: Roben Co.  [Slides in sets of five.]

**Robert Davis Productions**

1964 26.64  *Arizona revealed.*  Cary, Illinois: Robert Davis Productions.  16-mm film.  18:00.  [cited›GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

**Ryan, John, and Ryan, Kathleen Jo**


**Ryan, Kathleen Jo**

1999 26.481  *Writing down the river.*  Kathleen Jo Ryan Productions and Santa Fe Ventures, Inc., VHS video.  57:00.  FQ22:319  FQ24/1:593

**Santa Fe Southern Pacific Corporation, Audio-Visual Services**


**Sarma, K. V.**


**Schlessinger Media, and Issembert Productions**


**Schwartz, Douglas W.**

1974 26.374  *In search of Grand Canyon’s past* (Douglas W. Schwartz, director; National Geographic Society, producer).  Color film.  35:00.  [In 1974 available from Douglas W. Schwartz, School of American Research, Santa Fe, New Mexico.]  [Archaeology.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>26.198</td>
<td><em>In the beginning; the Grand Canyon story.</em> Secony Oil Co. (with credit to Cate and McGlone, Hollywood, California). 16-mm film. 13:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>26.435</td>
<td><em>USA tour; West coast.</em> Los Angeles: Shin Pro. VHS. 60:00. [In Japanese. Sobu kwani'gwang.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.202</td>
<td><em>The Grand Canyon; a Biblical view of earth history.</em> [Sunnybank, Queensland, Australia]: Creation Science Foundation. Video. 68:00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>26.519</td>
<td><em>In the beginning; the Grand Canyon story.</em> New York: Socony (distributed by John Hennessey Motion Pictures). 16-mm film, color, sound. 28:00. [Origin of Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>26.321</td>
<td><em>Joe Dirt.</em> Dennie Gordon, director; starring Dennis Miller and Brittany Daniel. Sony Pictures Entertainment, feature-length motion-picture, 10 reels on 5. 90:00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Staley Studio

1972  26.536  Water and time.  Denver: Staley Studio, 43-frame color filmstrip; soundtrack on reel-to-reel tape or cassette.  [Badlands, South Dakota, and Grand Canyon.]

Stamats Film and Video, Inc.


Standard Oil Company

no date  26.527  Through the Grand Canyon by boat.  Standard Oil Co., 16-mm film, color, sound.  19:00.  [Norman Nevill's 1942 trip through Grand Canyon.]

Standard Media International, and Eden Films

1983  26.206  The fossil record.  Paul S. Taylor, director, editor; Bill Guthrie, narrator; A. E. Wilder-Smith, moderator.  Mesa, Arizona: Eden Films, Public School ed.  16-mm film, color.  30:00.  [Also released as 1 videocassette.]  (Copyright 1982.)

Steiger, Lew


Steiger Bros.


Stephen Bosustow Productions

no date  26.33  The legend of Paul Bunyan.  Sam Weiss, director; Larry Wolff, music; Jack Angel, narrator; Leo Limon, illustrator.  Stephen Bosustow Productions.  2 35-mm filmstrips, 132 frames, color; with 2 33-1/3 rpm records for soundtrack.  18:00.  With teacher's guide.  (Also released with cassette soundtrack.)  [Adapted from the 1973 film.]  [Juvenile.]

1973  26.34  The legend of Paul Bunyan.  Nick Bosustow, Dave Adams, producers; Sam Weiss, director.  Stephen Bosustow Productions.  16-mm film, color.  13:00.  Released by Pyramid Films.  [Juvenile.]

Stephen F. Booth Productions, and Program Power Entertainment, Inc.

2003  26.566  Brighty of the Grand Canyon.  Norman Foster, director; Stephen F. Booth, producer; starring Joseph Cotton and Dick Foran.  [No place]: Stephen F. Booth Productions and Program Power Entertainment, Inc.  DVD.  (Family Outdoor Adventure Classics.)  [Interactive DVD, with "bonus featurettes" and "exclusive DVD-ROM features for your PC or MAC".]

Stept, Stephen


Sterling Educational Films


Sun Time Productions


Survival Anglia Ltd.

1989 26.215  Wild river no more. Film by G. Dieter Plage; introduced by George Plimpton; Anthony Hopkins, narrator; Caroline Brett, writer, producer. Survival Anglia, Ltd. [Passing mention and views of Grand Canyon at beginning of film; mostly about wildlife of upper Colorado River region.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]

Suzuki, David

2011 26.560  Force of nature; the David Suzuki movie. (Sturla Gunnarsson, director.) Legacy Lecture Productions, National Film Board of Canada, DVD. 93:00. [Includes Kaibab deer.]

Take One Milan


Teaching Film Custodians

1941 26.216  Western wonderland. Teaching Film Custodians. 16-mm black-and-white film. 10:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]

Terra Productions

Tiffany Design

1995 26.218  
*Hoover Dam.* Marte Jones, writer, narrator; Grant G. Gresser, producer, director. Las Vegas: Tiffany Design. Video. 25:00.

1996 26.219  
*The beauty of Grand Canyon.* Marte Jones, narrator; Carol Stanley, writer; Grant G. Gresser, executive producer. Las Vegas: Tiffany Design. Video. 30:00. [Box has copyright date 1995.]

Tilapia Films

2008 26.551  
*Past pleasures at the Salton Sea.* [San Francisco]: Tilapia Films. DVD. 94:00.

Tilousi, Rex

___ 26.385  

Time-Life Films, Inc.

1971 26.220  
*How old is old?* Paramus, New Jersey: Time-Life Films, Inc. 16—mm film, color. 30:00. (Life Around Us, Spanish Series.) [Spanish language.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]

Topics Entertainment

2008 26.419  
*North America's national parks; deluxe box set.* Renton, Washington: Topics Entertainment. 4 DVDs. 270:00.

Trailside

1997 26.221  
*Cross country skiing the Grand Canyon.* Trailside. Video. 30:00. (A Fox/Lorber Associate Picture.)

Trailwood Films, and Questar Video, Inc.

1991 26.222  

Transcontinental Bus System

1975 26.223  
*Grand Canyon, U.S.A.* Dallas, Texas: Transcontinental Bus System. 16-mm film. 21:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]

Troll Associates

no date 26.545  
*Arizona.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. (Learning About Our 50 States.) [Overhead transparencies include principal geographic features.]

1969 26.224  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Tscharner, Jack, and Carper, Larry

1967 | 26.524 | *Run the wild Colorado.* Rapid City, South Dakota: Jack's Camera Shop. 16-mm film, color, sound. [Sanderson River Expeditions, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] |

Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation


Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000

1995 | 26.228 | [Boxed set] *Grand Canyon.* Containing: *River song* (Grand Canyon National History Association presentation; narrated by Richard Chambelain; produced, directed, and filmed by Don Briggs; written by Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson; music composed by Arnold Black; executive producer, Sandra Scott), video, 30:00; and *Treasured national parks* (Julie Scholz, producer; Marshall Riggan, scriptwriter; original music by Jon Herbst; narrated by Sydney Walker; executive producer, James R. Conner), video, 35:00 (Grand Canyon 21:30 to 26:00). San Ramon, California: Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000. [Boxed set package and design copyright 1995, IVN Communications, Inc., TW 294 NCK. Labels on tapes read: "Grand Canyon; River Song" and "Grand Canyon; Treasured National Parks".] |

Twentieth Century Fox

1954 | 26.229 | *Fabulous Las Vegas.* Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. Color film with sound. 18:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |

1991 | 26.230 | *Grand Canyon 1991.* Lawrence Kasdan, director; Lawrence Kasdan, Charles Okum, Michael Grillo, producers; Lawrence Kasdan, Meg Kasdan, writers. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp. 14 reels of 35-mm 14 on 7 (ca. 12,060 feet), color. [Also an audio-visual press kit, one 3/4-inch videocassette.] |

Ultra Films

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>26.232</td>
<td>Painted canyons. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad. 16-mm film. 39:00.</td>
<td>[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>26.476</td>
<td>The winning of Barbara Worth (adapted by Frances Marion; Henry King, director;</td>
<td>produced by Samuel Goldwyn Company; starring Ronald Colman, Vilma Bánky, Charles Lane, Gary Cooper). United Artists, motion picture film (silent).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>26.444</td>
<td>Wanda Nevada. (Starring Peter Fonda, Brooke Shields; Dennis Hackin, writer; Neal Dobrofsky and Dennis Hackin, producers; Peter Fonda, director.) Hollywood, California: United Artists Films. [Motion picture film. Various re-releases to date on videotape and digital disks.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Draft environmental impact statement for operation of Glen Canyon Dam. Barry Wirth, narrator; W. L. Rusho, writer. Video. 31:00.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operation Glen Canyon. Jory, Victor (narrator). Distributed by Video West Productions, Salt Lake City. Video. 30:00. [Original ca. 1965.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Treasured water; the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. Distributed by Video West Productions, Salt Lake City. Video. 16:00. [2000?]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Challenge at Glen Canyon.</td>
<td>Video. [Ca. 1984.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental studies in the Grand Canyon. Alyson Heyrend, narrator; W. L. Rusho and Cricket Productions, writers, directors. Video. 44:00.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; a study of the Colorado River ecosystem. Video. 23:10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adventure in Glen Canyon. Jean Duffy Nydegger, writer; Tom Baer, photographer. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. National Park Service. 16:00.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>26.465</td>
<td><em>Encounter on the high desert; the story behind Pipe Spring National Monument.</em></td>
<td>Hillmann &amp; Carr, for U.S. National Park Service (with the cooperation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; distributed by Zion Natural History Association, Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah), DVD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Department of State</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>26.518</td>
<td><em>Hoover Dam.</em></td>
<td>U.S. Department of State, 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 33:00.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>26.431</td>
<td><em>Le Barrage Hoover</em> (réalisé par Simmel-Meservey).*</td>
<td>[No imprint]: 16mm film. 33:00. [Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Geological Survey</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>United States Guano Corporation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.240</td>
<td><em>The treasure of Granite Gorge.</em></td>
<td>Wayne Steffner, producer; Don Henderson, director; Rick Mittelman, writer. VHS. 14:00. [1990? Bat Cave. Presented by United States Guano Corporation, a division of New Pacific Coal and Oils, Ltd., Toronto, Canada.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Audio-Visual Center</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>26.501</td>
<td><em>Arizona Strip.</em></td>
<td>U.S. National Park Service, distributed by Harpers Ferry Historical Association. 16-mm film, sound, color. 28:00. [Horse-driven roundup near Pipe Spring National Monument.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>U.S. National Park Service, Division of Audiovisual Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

____ 26.488 Grand Canyon; a journey of wonders. The official visitor center film; featuring over two hours of bonus material. (Peter Coyote, narrator.) DVD. 180:00.


U.S. Office of Education

____ 26.291 Right to read. (Robert Ryan, narrator.) U.S. Office of Education. 16-mm film. [Includes Havasupai.]

United Transparencies, Inc.


United World Films, Inc.

no date 26.507 Colorado: Angry river. United World Films, Inc., 16-mm film, color, sound. 9:00. [Boat trip on Colorado River.]

1942 26.244 Grand Canyon. United World Films, Inc. 16-mm black-and-white film with sound. 10:00. [Includes Bryce Canyon, Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon.] [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]


1965 26.245 America’s natural wonders. United World Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color and black-and-white formats. 9:00. (Castle Travel Parades Series.) [cited]GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

Universal Color Slide Company


Universal Film Manufacturing Co.


Universal International Pictures

1948 26.324 Family honeymoon. Claude Binyon, director; starring Claudette Colbert, Fred MacMurray, Rita Johnson, and William H. Daniels. Black-and-white motion picture. 90:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

1955 26.325 Smoke signal. Jerry Hopper, director; starring Dana Andrews, Piper Laurie, and Rex Reason. Color motion-picture. 88:00. [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]
Universal Pictures

1942 26.487 Saboteur. (Alfred Hitchcock, director; Frank Lloyd, producer; Peter Viertel, Joan harrison, Dorothy Parker, writes; starring Robert Cummings, Priscilla Lane, Otto Kruger, Norman Lloyd.) Frank Lloyd Productions, Inc. (distributed by Universal Pictures). Motion picture, 108:00. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

University of Arizona


1974 26.523 A reservation for recreation. Tucson: University of Arizona, 16-mm film, color, sound. 14:00. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.]

University of Iowa

1958 26.248 Expressly for the Rose Bowl. Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa. 16-mm film. 28:00. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

Utah Public Television


Vail, Tom

2008 26.562 The message of the Grand Canyon: Does it support God’s word? [No place]: Arizona Origin Science Association, DVD. (Creation Series, no. 1.) [Copyright Canyon Ministries.]

Valhalla Video Productions


Van Camp, Robert C., and Holt, David

2000 26.399 Great scenic railway journeys; the West. Winston-Salem, North Carolina: RVC Video Productions. VHS. 60:00. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

2004 26.400 Great scenic railway journeys; the West. Winston-Salem, North Carolina: Wide Eye Productions. DVD. 62:00. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

VideoTrip Corporation

Vincent, Ken

2008 26.451 CD Canyon; as seen through the eyes of a local. [No place]: Vincent Productions, LLC. CD, 2008.1 ed. 53:00.

Virtual Adventures


VMC Systems, Inc.

1986 26.253 Grand Canyon Video Postcards; picture the moments forever. Video. 20:00 [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

Wagenberg, Peter

2002 26.360 Bright Angel Trail; from the South Rim down to the Phantom Ranch. Las Vegas: Peter Wagenenberg, 3 VCR videotapes. Part One: South Rim to the Indian Gardens. Part Two: Indians Gardens to the Colorado River. Part Three: Along the Colorado River to Phantom Ranch. 120:00, 120:00, 85:00. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]

2002 26.361 South Kaibab Trail; from the South Rim down to the Phantom Ranch. Las Vegas: Peter Wangenberg, 2 VCR videotapes. Part One: From the South Rim down to the Tonto Plateau. Part Two: From the Tonto Plateau down to the Phantom Ranch. 120:00, 100:00. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]

2002 26.362 South Kaibab Trail; from the Phantom Ranch up to the South Rim. Las Vegas: Peter Wangenberg, 2 VCR videotapes. Part One: From the Phantom Ranch up to the Tonto Plateau. Part Two: From the Tonto Plateau up to the South Rim. [Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]

Walt Disney Productions

_____ 26.286 Paul Bunyan. Walt Disney. (Favorite Stories series.) Video.


Canyon Suite”, conducted by Frederick Stark.] [Also released ca. 2003 accompanying Walt Disney's Sleeping Beauty, Special Edition, distributed by Buena Vista Film Distribution Co., Inc., 2 DVD disks.]

1960 26.278 Ten who dared. Starring Brian Keith, John Beal, and James Drury. Lawrence Edward Watkin, writer; Otis “Dock” Marston, technical consultant; Oliver Wallace, music; William Beaudine, director. Walt Disney Productions. [Also re-released on videotape.] 92:00. THOMAS 1010

Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division

1961 26.70 Grand Canyon. Burbank, California: Walt Disney Educational Media Co. 16-mm color film or 1/2- or 3/4-inch video. 29:00. [Pictorial interpretation with soundtrack of Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite", without narration.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]


1967 26.72 Grand Canyon; river. Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division. Super8-mm cartridge, silent. 4:00. Distributed by Doubleday Multimedia, Santa Ana, California. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

1975 26.73 Beaver Valley; Grand Canyon. Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division. 20 2 × 2-inch slides with script. Distributed by Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey. [Views from films of the same names.] [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Ward’s Natural Science Establishment

no date 26.542 [Grand Canyon slides.] Monterey, California: Ward’s Natural Science Establishment. [Slides sets of geological interest containing Grand Canyon; also may have been available individually.]

Warner Bros.


1956 26.565 Crashing the water barrier. Konstantin Kaiser, director and producer; De Leon Anthony, writer; starring Donald Campbell (speedboat racer); Jay Jackson, narrator. Short-subject film, 9:00. [Lake Mead race in the “Bluebird”.]

1978 26.327 Superman. Richard Donner, director; starring Christopher Reeve, Marlon Brando, Gene Hackman. 143:00. [Also known as Superman: The Movie. [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

1983 26.328 Vacation. Harold Ramis, director; starring Chevy Chase and Beverly D’Angelo. 98:00. [Also known as American Vacation, National Lampoon’s Summer Vacation, National Lampoon’s Vacation.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

1994 26.254 Maverick. Starring Mel Gibson, Jodie Foster, James Garner; Bruce Davey and Richard Donner, producers; Jim Van Wyck, co-producer; Richard Donner, director; music by Randy Newman; based on “Maverick”, created by Roy Huggins; William Goldman,
writer. (An Icon Production, in association with Donner/Shuler-Donner Productions.) 127:00. [Motion picture.] [Includes Grand Canyon area locations.]

1997 26.329 Vegas vacation. Stephen Kessler, director; starring Chevy Chase and Beverly D’Angelo. 93:00. [Also known as National Lampoon's Las Vegas Vacation, National Lampoon's Vegas Vacation.] [Includes Hoover Dam area locations.]

Warner Bros. Entertainment


Watt, Jim, and Watt, Kelly


Waypoint Tours

2006 26.411 Grand Canyon South Rim complete tour package. [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD, 45:00, and DVD videorecording, 76:00.

The Weather Channel


Werrenrath, Reinhard

1963 26.255 A boy’s trip into the Grand Canyon. Evanston, Illinois: Journal Films, Inc. 16-mm film, 1/2- or 3/4-inch video tape. 15:00. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-20]

Wessells, Stephen M., and Rosen, Michael R.


West Start Productions, Inc., and Thirteen/WNET


Western River Expeditions

WETA-TV


WGBH


Wickberg Productions


Wilcox, John


Wilderness Adventure Films

1994  26.261  *Dare the wildest river; once upon a time in Grand Canyon.*  Joe Munroe, producer; Don Sherwood, narrator; Vince Pitelka, music; Martin Litton, Paul Guerlings, and Joe Munroe, cameramen).  Orinda, California: Wilderness Adventure Films, Inc.  16-mm film, color.  19:00.  With teacher's guide.  (Also released in Super8-mm format.)

Wilderness Video


William E. Hockey and Associates

1953  26.126  *The fossil story.*  Houston, Texas: Shell Oil Co.  16-mm film.  19:00.  [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]

William Fox


Wilson, Fred, and Park, William

1931  26.263  *Boulder City, Nevada, and vicinity.*  Silent film.  4:30.  [Cited from a videotape copy in library of University of Nevada, Las Vegas.]

Winter, Paul

## WNET Boston  
*also see Thirteen/WNET*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## WNYE, and New York Board of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Wolfe Worldwide Films

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## World Digital Entertainment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Worldwide Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## WQED, Metropolitan Pittsburgh Educational TV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Wysession, Michael

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>26.564</td>
<td>(lecturer) <em>The world’s greatest geological wonders; 36 spectacular sites.</em> Chantilly, Virginia: Teaching Company. 6 DVDs + course guidebook, 256 pp. (Great Courses.) [Thirty-six lectures, each 30 minutes. See Disk 2, which includes lecture no. 7, “The Grand Canyon: Earth’s Layers”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ZDF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Zielke, Oz, and Kerns, Ira

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>26.440</td>
<td><em>Discover Greyhound America.</em> [No place]: Modern Talking Picture Service. Fred A. Niles Communications Centers, producer. 16mm film. 10:06. [Extended version of 35mm CinemaScope production for Greyhound pavillion, New York World’s Fair.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audio works (reading and musical) — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only digital disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.)—relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region, and orchestral and other musical scores

This part lists audio recordings (reading and musical) and printed musical scores. Resources available only online are not included. Also included here are pertinent annotated guides to audio recordings.

“Record” is an analog sound recording, or “phonodisc”; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33-1/3 rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks. For tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Except for certain items especially identified to the artist or to the composer of musical works, names of producing agencies are used in the author field. Playing times are given in minutes:seconds.

See also:

**PART 27. AUDIO-VISUAL** for audio-visual materials incorporating Grofé’s “Grand Canyon Suite” in its entirety or in selected excerpts.

**PART 29. COMPUTER MEDIA** for products designed for use specifically on computers.
ANONYMOUS

2013  27.229  Part of a Powell ditty.  *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1)(Spring):48.  ["[A] 'starter on the tune’ . . . thought to have been 'utilized by the Powell party' in 1871-1872.”
Musical score of three staffs, handwritten with typewritten lyrics, "O boys, you remember the wild Colorado . . . .” Donated by Fanny Waugh Davis to Grand Canyon National Park in 1948.]

Abbey, Edward


Alguero, Augusto

——  26.111  *Arrivederci Roma.* Mercury.  1 record, 33-1/3 rpm.  (Mercury MG-20236.)  [Includes  
*Grand Canyon Suite.*]

American Recreation Tour Tapes


Amory, Cleveland

1997  27.124  *Ranch of dreams; the heartwarming story of America's most unusual animal sanctuary.*  Read by the author.  New York: Penguin Audiobooks, 2 cassettes.  3:00:00.

Arizona State Teachers College Choir

1944  27.98  *Shrine of the Ages.*  *Grand Canyon Easter Sunrise Service.*  [Flagstaff, Arizona:  Arizona State Teachers College Choir], two 78-rpm disks.  Eldon A. Ardrey, Musical Director; J. Howard Pyle, Producer, NBC-KTAR.

Asanger, Thomas

no date  27.205  Grand Canyon.  Roosendaal, Netherlands: Tierolff Musiekcentrale, 14 pp.  (Tierolff for Band, No. 24.)  [Musical score.  2010.]

Axler, James

——  27.129  *Trader redux.*  Read by Doug McCallister.  2 cassette tapes, ca. 3 hours.  [Outlander series.]
The Beau Hunks
27.133
The modern American music of Ferde Grofé. Basta. CD.

Beauty, Dawn, et al.
1995 27.166

Beer, Bill
1989 27.2
We swam the Grand Canyon. Jake Williams, narrator. Talking Book Publishers, 1 C-90 cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track. [From the book by Beer (1968).]

Bombeck, Erma
1991 27.125
When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home. Read by the author. Harper Audio. 2 cassettes, ca. 3:00:00.

Bonfiglio
1994 27.3

Broekman, David
1956 27.4

Bruns, Roger
2000 27.169
John Wesley Powell; explorer of the Grand Canyon. Orlando, Florida: Magnetix Corp., sound cassette. [Young-listener audience.]

Buena Vista
1959 27.120
On the Trail [from Walt Disney film]. Tutti's Trumpets. Buena Vista, no. F-335. 45-rpm record. [Side 2 is Trumpeter's Prayer. Also see Vega.]

Busch, Birdie
2013 27.231
Birdie Busch and the greatest night. [No place]: Monotask Music. DVD. [Includes "Sitgreaves Pass", written about a cemetery at Sitgreaves Pass along Historic Route 66 between Kingman and Oatman, Arizona. Lyrics printed in liner.]
Cansler, Larry
1992 27.5 *Grand Canyon moods; musical sketches of the great abyss.* Larry Cansler, composer, producer. Copyright Cloud Dancer Music. CD. [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Cantu, Rita
1989 27.6 *Canyon lifesongs.* Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Audio cassette.] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Carney, Don ["Uncle Don"]
no date 27.186 *A day at the circus* [and] *An airplane trip.* Union City, New Jersey: Concertone. Record, 33-1/3 rpm. (Varsity 6930.) [Includes "Grand Canyon" and "Arizona"].

Cash, Johnny

Cassettes Unlimited
no date 27.223 *Grand Canyon.* Roanoke, Virginia: Cassettes Unlimited. Cassette. 15:00. [Side B: *Grand Teton*.]

Celestial Harmonies

Center for Cassette Studies
1975 27.8 *Chants of the Grand Canyon: Indians of the Southwest and their music.* North Hollywood, California: Center for Cassette Studies. 1 audio cassette. 27:00. (No. 3257.) [Includes Native American music of tribes of the Southwest.] [cited*GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14]

Chardon, Yves, and Crapsey, Adelaide
1961 27.175 *Pentacles; fourteen poems from Adelaide Crapsey’s (1878-1914) "Cinquaires" for voice and violoncello, Op. 29.* New York: M. Baron Co. [Score. Facsimile reproduction of holograph.]

Clingman, Loy
____ 27.100 *Loy Clingman’s Grand Canyon country sweet and sour.* Phoenix: Rimrock Records, 33-1/3 rpm record. DML 501. (Copyright Debra Music Corp.)

Cobham, Billy, and Davis, Richard

1980  27.190  *Billy Cobham meets Richard Davis.*  [No place]: Tobacco Road.  Record, 33-1/3 rpm.  [Includes “On the Trail” (Grand Canyon Suite) by Ferde Grofé.]

Collier, Michael


Cozby, Drew N.

1999  27.105  *Grand Canyon.*  Yaki Point Productions.  Audio cassette, 70:00.  (Audio Tour Series.)

D

Davis, Donald


Depot Ltd.


Deth Boat

1994  27.202  *Donkey ride down the Grand Canyon | Lemmings.*  Deth Boat.  45-rpm record (“Donkey ride”, A side.)  [Death Boat artists Jason Candler, Dan Hanchrow, George Rigney.]

Deutsche Grammophon

2003  27.142  *One-hit wonders.*  New York: Deutsche Grammophon, 2 CDs.  [Includes Ferde Grofé’s “On the Trail”.]

DiFranco, Ani

2004  27.146  *Educated guess.*  Buffalo, New York: Righteous Babe Records.  CD.  [Includes “Grand Canyon”.]

DJ Icey

Dolnick, Edward

2001 27.134 *Down the great unknown; John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon* (read by Sam Tsoutsouvas). New York: HarperCollins Publishers, Inc. [Abridgment. 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00.]

Drapkin, Michael


Drive-Yourself Tours

1997 27.106 *The original Hoover Dam/Lake Mead Drive-Yourself Tours.* Las Vegas: Drive-Yourself Tours, audio cassette, pamphlet. CM7567. ("AZ Tour #5; featuring visits to: Henderson, Boulder City". Distributed by K and B Distributors.) 90:00.

1998 27.107 *The original Grand Canyon West Drive-Yourself Tours.* Las Vegas: Drive-Yourself Tours, audio cassette, pamphlet. CM7567. ("AZ Tour #1; featuring visits to: Willow Beach, Temple Bar, Chloride, Kingman". Distributed by K and B Distributors.) 70:00.

E

Ewazen, Eric

1996 27.196 *Grand Canyon octet.* Southern Music Co. (SU433.) [For eight horns.] [27.197 A version exists also for eight trombones (ITA).]

Family Folk Productions

2004 27.148 *Fresh from Canyon Country; voices from the Colorado Plateau.* Family Folk Productions. CD. (FFB 007.)

Famous Charisma

1974 27.11 *Refugee.* Famous Charisma. 33-1/3 rpm record, stereo. FC 6066.

Fantastic Price Records

2006 27.182 *Body and mood; spiritual moods.* [No place]: Fantastic Price Records. CD. (Hear "Moonlight on Havasu Creek", by Nicholas Gunn.)

Ferrari, Luc

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>27.12</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon, the story behind the scenery.</em></td>
<td>L. Greer Price, writer; Steve Johnston, narrator. The Story Behind the Scenery Audios, Finley-Holiday Films. Audio tape. 60:00+. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>27.141</td>
<td><em>Canyon sky; music for guitar.</em></td>
<td>[Flagstaff, Arizona]: Chris Finney. CD-ROM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>27.228</td>
<td><em>Sky high.</em></td>
<td>(Starring Tom Mix; Lynn Reynolds, writer, director.) Fox Film Corporation. 58:00. [Silent film. Filmed at Grand Canyon.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>27.216</td>
<td><em>The heritage of the desert.</em></td>
<td>Spokane, Washington: Books in Motion, 6 sound cassettes. Ca. 510:00. (Read by Gene Engene.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>27.183</td>
<td><em>The call of the canyon.</em></td>
<td>Boston: G. K. Hall Audio Publishers, 6 sound cassettes. [Unabridged.] (8:30:00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>27.184</td>
<td><em>The call of the canyon</em> (narrated by Leonard Corman).*</td>
<td>Bath [United Kingdom]: Chivers Audio Books, 6 sound cassettes. [Unabridged.] (8:30:00) [Also later releases.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>27.217</td>
<td><em>The heritage of the desert.</em></td>
<td>Ashland, Oregon: Blackstone Audiobooks. CD. 8:33:00. (Distributed by Audible, Wayne, New Jersey.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>27.218</td>
<td><em>The heritage of the desert.</em></td>
<td>Van Wyck, South Carolina: NorthStar Audio Books, 6 audio cassettes (90:00 each). (Read by Henry Parke.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>27.185</td>
<td><em>The call of the canyon</em> (narrated by Jim Gough).*</td>
<td>Ashland, Oregon: Blackstone Audiobooks. CD.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Grofé, Ferde**


no date 27.15 *Grand Canyon suite. Concerto for piano and orchestra in D minor*. Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra; Jesús María Sanromá, piano. Everest. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm, stereo. SDBR 3044. [1960.] [Also released (no date) on sound cassette.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

no date 27.227 *Grand Canyon suite*. (Distributed by Bright Angel Curio Shop [Fred Harvey].) 33 rpm stereo record. (Disneyland Stereophonic 4019.) [Original soundtrack from Disney film, *Grand Canyon*, accompanied by booklet of photos from *Arizona Highways*.]


____ 27.16 *Grand Canyon suite*. NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. RCA Victor. 4-record album, 78 rpm. 11-9078. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

____ 27.17 *Grand Canyon suite*. NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. RCA Victor. 4-record album, 45 rpm, with 3-page pamphlet. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

____ 27.18 *Grand Canyon suite*. André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Columbia Master Works. 4-record set. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

____ 27.19 *Grand Canyon suite*. André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Columbia. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm. CL 716. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]

____ 27.20 *Grand Canyon suite*. André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Harmony. 33-1/3 rpm record. HS 11195. [1960s]


____ 27.22 *Ferde Grofé conducts his Grand Canyon Suite; Death Valley suite*. Capitol Symphony Orchestra. Hollywood, California: Capitol. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm. Program notes on slipcase. [1950s] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


27.25 Grand Canyon suite. Hamburg Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra (Hamberger Kammerorchester); Hans Jurgen Walther, conductor. Design. 33-1/3 rpm record, stereo (may also be played monophonically). 33:13. DCF 1005. [1960s]


27.27 America. The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. New York: Columbia, 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm, stereo. [Includes "On the trail" from Grofé's Grand Canyon Suite and additional works by other composers.] [1972?] cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16

27.113 Grand Canyon Suite. Hugo Winterhalter and his orchestra. RCA Victor, EPA-567. 1 record, 45-rpm.


1935 27.121 On the Trail from "Grand Canyon Suite"; a modern composition for the piano (Lyric by Gus Kahn). New York: Robbins Music Corp., 13 pp. (SH 2444-13). [Score.] [NOTE: Also notes music arrangements "Also published for piano duet, modified piano arrangement, two pianos (4 hands), piano accordion, tenor banjo solo, concert band (full band, symphony band), and E-flat alto saxophone."] FQ26:138


1949 27.31 Grand Canyon suite. André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. [New York]: Columbia Master Works, 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm.


1965 27.42 *Grand Canyon suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm. Program notes by Ferde Grofé, on slipcase. RCA Victor LSC 2789. [Includes additional works by other composers.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


1969 27.44 *Grand Canyon suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA Victrola. 33-1/3 rpm, stereo. VICS 1423.


1971 27.46 *Grand Canyon suite.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm, stereo. New York: Columbia Masterworks. Program notes on slipcase. MS 30446. [Also as a sound cassette, MT 30446.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-16]


1978 27.56 *Grand Canyon suite.* Utah Symphony; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Angel. 1 record, 33-1/3 rpm. Program notes by R. Guy on slipcase. S-37314. [With additional work.] [Also released on sound cassette by EMI/Angel, 4AM 34782. Also released on CD by EMI/Angel, CDC 7 47716 2.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]


1984 27.65  Porgy and Bess (a symphonic picture; arranged by Robert Russell Bennett). Grand Canyon suite. (Noah Andre Trudeau.) High Fidelity (Musical America ed.), 34(September):MA43. [cited=GCGNHA Monograph 8: page 12-17]


1998 27.174  Grand Canyon suite; Cloudburst. In: Stulen, Jan, The modern American music of Ferde Grofé. [Netherlands]: Basta. CD. ("Symphonic jazz" written for Paul Whiteman’s dance band, 1924-1931; performed on period instruments. Program notes by Gert-Jan blom and herman Openneer, 17 pp.)
1998 27.177  Grand Canyon suite; On the trail.  In: The only American album you’ll ever need! Hollywood, California: Delos. CD.

Gunn, Nicholas

____  27.150  Seasons greetings from the Grand Canyon.  Gemini Sun Records. CD. [Same content as A Christmas Classic; repackaged.]


2006 27.151  Beyond Grand Canyon.  Gemini Sun Records. CD.


Hall, Jeffrey


Hamilton, Chico


Hayes, Ron

1978 27.72  The original concert at the Grand.  Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange. Concert at the Grand copyright 1978; cover design copyright 1986.

Helin, Nancy


Henry, Marguerite

2000 27.136  Brighty of the Grand Canyon (John McDonough, narrator).  Prince Frederick, Maryland: Recorded Books, 4 audio cassettes. 5:30:00.

Hiltzik, Michael

2010 27.212  Colossus; Hoover Dam and the making of the American century.  Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Tantor Media, 15 CDs. 18:30:00. [Audiobook, unabridged.]

Hiway Records

Hobbs, Will

27.137  Downriver. Unabridged. Narrated by Christina Moore. Recorded Books Press, 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00.

Howard, B.

27.131  Benjie; Rough Water. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Blacktail Records. CD.

Ives, Burl


James, Bob

1990  27.74  Grand piano canyon. [Los Angeles?]: Warner Bros. Bob James, piano, synthesizers, electric piano; with various musicians. CD 9 26256-2.

J. Jasmine


Jones, Stan

27.114  Walt Disney presents songs of the national parks. Stan Jones and the Ranger Chorus. Thurl Ravenscroft, narrator; words and music by Stan Jones. Disneyland Records, WDL-1005. 1 record, monaural, 33-1/3 rpm. [Includes “Grand Canyon”.]

Karchin, Louis

2000  27.234  American visions. New York: New World Records. (80583.) [Includes two songs on poems of Yevgeny Yevtushenko, one of which is “Who Are You, Grand Canyon?”, performed by The Da Capo Chamber Players (19:12). Copyright Recorded Anthology of American Music, Inc.] [See also liner notes by Robert Carl (Item no. 2.20164). Liner notes include the text of Yevtushenko’s poem. (See also Yevtushenko in New York Times, Item no. 3.271.)]

Kenny Endo, Taiko Ensemble

Kolb Project
1997  27.200  Merry X-mas from the Kolb Project; Steiger Bros., guitar tracks by Don Charles and Gail Steiger.  [No place]: Bluedog Records, Steiger Brothers, CD.

LARITA [entity]

Lawson, Carol, and Lazarus, Mary Ellen

Lee, Katie

Lee, Milt, and Lee, Jamie
2007  27.155  Oyate te olowan.  Rapid City, South Dakota: Lee Productions.  CD.  [Folk songs; includes Havasupai.]

Lopez, Barry
1998  27.207  About this life; journeys on the threshold of memory.  Los Angeles: Dove Audio.  4 cassettes.  ca. 360:00.

Magnante, Charles
1935  27.122  On the Trail by Ferde Grofé; accordion transcriptions of modern and standard classics by Charles Magnante.  New York: Robbins Music Corp., 7 pp.  [Score.]

Manakaja, Roland, and Manakaja, Jeff
2006  27.230  Havasupai.  Oyate Online/Many Kitesw Press, CD.  [Traditional Havasupai songs.]  [Also available for download online.]

McCain, John
McCarthy, Gary

1995 27.115  *Grand Canyon; a full-length (unabridged) dramatic reading by Gene Engene.*
Spokane, Washington: Books in Motion, 12 audio cassettes, 17 hours.  (Title 706.)
[Fiction.  Box indicates "Recording copyright 1995"; audiocassette labels indicate copyright 1996.  Reading of novel by McCarthy (1996) (Item no. 7.64).]

McKnight, Floyd

1938 27.77  [Floyd McKnight reading his poems at City College of New York, May 10, 1938.]
Analog records.  [Library of Congress indicates acetate tape copy not for playback, preservation master, and LWO 6166, reel 5, side A2 playback copy.  LC catalogue also indicates, "Copied in 1953 for the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature, Library of Congress, from discs originated by City College of New York"; catalog also indicates reference, "Literary recordings, revised, enlarged ed., p. 150".]

Michaels, Lisa

2003 27.160  *Grand ambition; a novel.*  North Hobart, Tasmania, Australia: Hear A Book, 7 sound cassettes (9:30:00).

Mike Whorf, Inc.

1984 27.152  *Flag Day.*  [Birmingham, Michigan]: Mike Whorf, Inc., 1 sound cassette, 1 7/8 ips, 2 track.  50:00.  [Includes "Grand Canyon Suite", by Ferde Grofe.]

Miller, Donald


2008 27.181  *Through painted deserts; light, God, and beauty on the open road.*  [No place]: Hovel Audio.  7 CDs.  (Unabridged reading of the book.)

Muir, John, and Bird, Peter

2005 27.210  *John Muir suite; words of John Muir; music by Peter Bird.*  [No imprint], 24 pp.  [Score.  "This edition may be freely distributed, duplicated, performed, and recorded." See fourth movement, "Grand canon" [sic], pp. 15-19; with separate scores for flute and for violin appended.]

National Center for Audio Tapes

Ohrlin, Glenn


O’Neal, Jamie


Only New Age Music

1999  27.171  *National park adventures; Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Columbia River Entertainment Group. CD. [Audio book.]

Parker, Patty

2010  27.203  *Southwestern serenade*. Comstock Records, Ltd. CD. [Includes “Song of the Grand Canyon”.

Peer International Corporation


Peterson, Tracie

2002  27.139  *Shadows of the canyon*. Read by Sandra Burr. Grand Haven, Michigan: Brilliance Audio. 2 audio cassettes. 3:00:00. (Desert Roses, no. 1.)


2010  27.204  *Shadows of the canyon*. [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio, digital disk. (Manufactured and distributed by Findaway World, LLC.)

Phoenix Recording Service

no date  27.226  *Grand Canyon Indian dancers*. Phoenix¨Phoenix Recording Service, 45-rpm record. (Distributed by Bright Angel Curio Shop [Fred Harvey].)

Powell, John Wesley

no date  27.213  *Canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: LibriVox. [Audio recording, web-based mp3 file, 8:07:26; with printable CD booklet. Ca. 2007.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Powell, Lawrence Clark</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>27.79</td>
<td><em>Southwest; an essay on the land.</em> Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Audio. 1 audio cassette; also CD format. (Read by Lawrence Clark Powell.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>27.80</td>
<td><em>Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona.</em> Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Audio. 2 audio cassettes; also CD format. (Read by Lawrence Clark Powell.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prelutsky, Jack</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>27.140</td>
<td><em>The frogs wore red suspenders.</em> New York: Harper Children's Audio. 1 audio cassette. 50:00.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Redewill, E. R.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.119</td>
<td><em>Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltz.</em> Redewill Music Co. [Seen as a Supertone Player Music Roll, for player pianos (sold exclusively by Sears Roebuck and Co., Supertone no. 20005) (4:16).] [The <em>Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltz</em> is noted to have been available on piano rolls before 1914, and was available also through other piano-roll manufacturers, including the Atlas Player Roll Co. and the Universal Music Co. (as noted in advertisements of the 1910s and 1920s).] [The timing cited here for the Supertone roll was as determined by Tom Dimock when he played this roll from Spamer's collection, which he recorded to CD in 2000. (Tom Dimock is the brother of Brad Dimock, the author and publisher cited in this bibliography.)] [Also see Item no. 2.19804 (Anonymous, 1939).]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rhodes, Willard</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Richter, Brad</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.235</td>
<td><em>American landscapes for guitar; with guest artist David Finckel, cello.</em> [No imprint], CD. [Web-posted music; CD and sheet music available through the artist <a href="http://bradrichter-guitar.com">http://bradrichter-guitar.com</a>. Hear the section of tracks, &quot;River Songs (homage to the Colorado), comprising &quot;Snowmelt&quot;, &quot;Confluence&quot;, &quot;Leaving Marble Canyon&quot;, &quot;Lava...&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Riddle, Dorothy Lees**


**Riordan, Rick**


**Ronstadt, Bobby**

1999 27.164 *Shadows in the dream*. Oro Valley, Arizona: Dream Theme Productions. CD. [Hear "Havasupai".]

**San Fernando Valley State College AV Services**

1962 27.82 *By kite string across the Grand Canyon; 6th grade*. San Fernando Valley State College. Record. Distributed by California State University. (Listening Post Workshop Series.) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-19]

**Schotanus, Jan**

2010 27.211 *Fûgelfrij yn de canyon*. [Easterwierrum]: 2 CDs. [Musical lyrics, in Frisian, based on the young-reader title.] [Subjects are involved in protests over helicopter flights in Grand Canyon.]

**Schroeder, Carl**

2002 27.138 *Between the lakes; original piano compositions*. [No place:] C. Schroeder. CD. [Includes "Pictures of a Grand Canyon Sunset" (2:17).]

**Schweden, Willy**


**Scott, Bon**


**Scott, Sandra**

1984 27.83 *Grand Canyon: History, geology, important travel information, places to go*. Salt Lake City: National Travel Tapes, Inc. Audio cassette and 24-page booklet; tape no. AZ8601. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7]
Seeger, Anthony, and Spear, Louise S.


Simms, Charles Goodwin, III

____ 27.84 The history of the Grand Canyon. Tucson: Tape Tours International. 3 analog sound cassettes. [In English, 27.85 French, and 27.86 German versions.] [1984?]

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings


Sparke, Philip

____ 27.236 Sunrise at Angel’s Gate; for concert band. Hagendorn: De Haske. [Score.]

Stegner, Wallace

1996 27.87 Beyond the hundredth meridian. Read by Larry McKeever. Newport Beach, California: Books on Tape. 13 audio cassettes, 19 hours.

2010 27.206 Beyond the hundredth meridian; John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West. [Ashland, Oregon]: Blackstone Audio. 14 CDs, 16:42:00.

Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers

1997 27.81 Too much coffee. Produced by Steve Reynolds and George Nardo, for ReyNardo Productions. Flagstaff, Arizona: Bottle Cap Records. [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., et al.

Stewart, John


Stranglers

—— 27.128  *In the night*. Viceroy Music. CD. [See “Grand Canyon”].

Stark, Bruce

2003 27.194  *American suite; for flute and piano*. Tokyo: Belle-Kane. CD. (N.F.A. Collection.) [Includes “The Bird and the Canyon (Dawn at the Grand Canyon)”].

Teaberry

1990 27.90  *John Wesley Powell river journal—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado*. [No place]: Teaberry. Audio cassette. [Narrator not indicated; *fide* Sarjeant (1997; see Reviews section of bibliography)].

Tenakhongva, Clark

2007 27.192  *Po’lì*. Phoenix: Canyon Records. CD. [Hopi traditional songs; includes “Supai Birth” (3:28)].

Terry, Clark

1982 27.188  *Wham*. Glendale, California: Pausa. Record, 33-1/3 rpm. [Includes “On the Trail” (Grand Canyon Suite), by Ferde Grofé].

Tomita, Isao


Touring America Company of Colorado

no date 27.170  *Ride with me audio visits to five of our national parks; Arizona and Utah national parks*. [No place]: Touring America Company of Colorado. CD. 60:00.

Touring America Tapes

Unison Music

Grand Canyon; natural encounters. Unison Music. Audio cassette. 60:00.

U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office


Universal Music Company

One-hit wonders. New York: Universal Music Company, 2 CDs. [In French. Includes Ferde Grofé’s “On the Trail”.]

University of Arizona


Van Dyke, Henry

[Selections from The Grand Canyon and other poems, as lyrics.] In: Rockwell, Julia Ludlow, Peace hymn of the republic. New York: Permanent Blind Relief War Fund. [Score for voice and piano.]

Vega

On the Trail; du film de Walt Disney. Trumpeter’s Prayer. Tutti Camarata. [France]: Vega. Record, WLD 12503. (Vista.) [Also see Buena Vista.]

Walkabout Tours

Grand Canyon’s East Rim Drive; Eastbound tour: beginning at Mather Point within Grand Canyon National Park and proceeding east on Route 64. Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions.

Grand Canyon’s East Rim Drive; Westbound tour: beginning from the east entrance of Grand Canyon National Park on Route 64. Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions.

Grand Canyon Historic Village. Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions.
2000  27.159  *Grand Canyon’s West Rim Drive.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions.

**Waller, Jerry**


**Walls, Jeannette**

2010  27.221  *Ein ungezähmtes Leben* (Ulrike Wasel and Klaus Timmermann, translators; Sandra Borgmann, narrator). [Köln]: Random House Audio, 6 CDs [German translation of *Half broke horses.*]

2010  27.222  *Half broke horses; a true-life novel.* [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Prince Frederick, Maryland), sound media player with earphones, speakers, or car adapter. 8:00:00.

**Walt Disney Productions**

_____  27.10  *Walt Disney presents Ferde Grofé’s Grand Canyon Suite; the original sound track of the film Grand Canyon.* Symphonie Orchester Graunke; Frederick Stark, conductor. 33-1/3 rpm record, stereo.

**Warner, Paul Lloyd**

1992  27.93  *Deserts; symphonic suite no. 2.* Santa Cruz, California: MPI Records. CD. MPI 102CD.

**Waypoint Tours**

2004  27.168  *Grand Canyon east tour.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD (36:00). (Written by Bonnie Kline.)

2004  27.214  *Grand Canyon Village and West tour.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD. (Written by Bonnie Kline.)

2006  27.167  *Grand Canyon South Rim complete tour package.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD, 45:00, and DVD videorecording, 76:00.

**Wells, Halsted**

1947  27.144  *The du Pont Company presents The Cavalcade of America, starring Van Heflin in "Towards the Horizon" by Halsted Wells; based on an original radio story by Dan Hammorman.* [No place]: Batten, Barton, Durstine and Osborn, Inc., Broadcast no. 544, 32 pp. [Script, as broadcast 1 December 1947. Powell Expedition.]

**Winter, Paul**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Catalogue Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>27.96</td>
<td><em>Living music collection '86.</em> Litchfield, Connecticut: Living Music.</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>LD0008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wright, Harold Bell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Catalogue Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>27.215</td>
<td><em>The winning of Barbara Worth.</em></td>
<td>Spokane, Washington: Books In Motion</td>
<td>12 sound cassettes</td>
<td>12:00:00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MISCELLANEOUS IMAGERY

Miscellaneous art works and photographs that are not accompanied by textual material, appearing by themselves with or without legend

This section includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or folios containing prints only, without accompanying text other than the legend. Photographs within articles or books that are credited to specific people or sources are not listed separately in this bibliography.

See PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for more complete and critical material on art and photography of the Grand Canyon-Colorado River region.
Anonymous

[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6]  FQ20:4

no date 28.2 [Composite satellite image of Arizona.] In: Bright horizon; the future of science and technology in Arizona. Tempe, Arizona: Office of the Vice Provost for Research, Arizona State University [principal], pp. [12-inside back cover].

no date 28.964 Grand Canyon National Park; blank book journal. [No imprint], [100] pp. [Cover art portrays an imaginative scene of two deer and cacti on a slope overlooking the Colorado River from the Nankoweap granaries.] [Copy acquired new, 2013.]


1899 28.805 [Illustrations of Grand Canyon, interspersed throughout the number within the text blocks of two articles.] Railroad Trainmen’s Journal, 16(9)(September):789, 792, 794, 795, 797. [The illustrations have no pertinence to the articles they accompany. See accompanying the article, "Equality of Opportunity" (pp. 786-792): "A Camp in the Canon, Colorado River" (p. 789), a forest camping scene at night; "The Cliff Dwellers" (p. 789), view of Grand Canyon; "Grand Canon of the Colorado River" (p. 792), reproduction of painting. See accompanying the article, "Mexican Railroad Yarn" (pp. 793-800): "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (p. 794), reproduction of painting [the same as on p. 792 but here is full-page size]); "Along the Canon of the Colorado" (p. 795), canyon view; "Along the Old Hance Trail—Colorado River Canon" (p. 797), trail view. All illustrations credited to Santa Fe Railway.]


1908 28.735 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *School and Home Education*, 28(1)(September):23. [Photo is part of two plates (pp. 23-24) that accompany the article by F. M. Fultz, "Some Interesting Things About the Earth" (pp. 25-28), but which contains no mention of Grand Canyon but discusses rock types mentioned in the photo caption.]

1910 28.1079 In the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 13(12)(October):1078. [View upstream on Colorado River at foot of Bright Angel Trail.]


1915 28.724 Making moving pictures. *The National Magazine*, 42:409-417. [See p. 410, photo, "A Group of the newspaper and Magazine Writers; Showing Mr. Hy Mayer, editor of *Puck*, at the extreme right and Mr. Hugh Weir, the noted story writer on the left." Photo locale not indicated, but at Grand Canyon.]

For the first time an automobile has descended to the bottom of the Grand Canon of Colorado [sic] and returned under its own power. A Dodge Brothers car did it.] *In: Pictures Picked from the Camera’s Catch; Things That Appeal to the Eye and Require but Little Explanation* [section]. *Automobile Topics*, 42(9)(July 8):882.

In the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(9)(August):cover. [Cover illustration only, with legend on cover; no accompanying article or comment in text.]


Douglas Fairbanks at play at the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5)(April):cover. [Fairbanks, reclining, supported by shoulders and feet only over gap in canyon rim.]

[Grand Canyon photos.] *International Railway Journal*, 26(4)(July):2, 18. ["Grand Canyon; one of the hostleries on the edge of the giant chasm" (p. 2; this photo shows the Grand Canyon railway depot); "Another View In Grand Canyon; showing the twisted and awe-inspiring rim and sides of the immense chasm" (p. 18; Grand Canyon locale is doubtful).]


Looking from Hermit Run Road [sic], one of the many entrancing views of the Grand Canyon, a scenic, [sic] wonder of the world. An attraction on the Santa Fe Railroad. *International Railway Journal*, 26(7)(October):cover.

Outdoor sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6)(May):48. ["A favorite occupation of employees at the Grand Cañon is leaping from crag to crag and across chasms a mile or so in depth. This photo shows James A. Stolbert, formerly of the Harvey service, engaged in a hair-raising jump, where the least mis-step would result in a fall of a few thousand feet." (entire item)]

[Cover photo.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2)(January):cover, 34. [Legend, p. 34: "Our Front Cover. The young lady whose photograph appears on our front cover is Miss Huldah Batchelder, an employee of Fred Harvey at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon. Miss Batchelder, it will be observed, upholds—in fact increases considerably—the reputation for comeliness which 'Uncle Fred's employees long have enjoyed."


[Photograph of tree on rim of Grand Canyon.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(7)(June):[15]. [Accompanies poem, "The Lonely Tree" by Wilfred W. Gibson, from Hill Tracks; poem not itself relevant to Grand Canyon.]


1924 28.1022 [Photograph]. *In: [Untitled photographs section.]* *Radio News*, 6(4)(October):476. ["The Navajo Indians at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, are very much interested in radio. Reception is very good at Grand Canyon, as the rim is 7,000 feet above sea level. This Squaw and her Papoose are enjoying a radio concert from a nearby station."]


1928 28.1023 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Radio Broadcast*, 13(2)(June):64 [frontispiece]. ["A portable radio receiver in use in the Grand Canyon in 1923. A special receiver was built for the expedition by the Bureau of Standards which was carried on a geological survey of the Canyon under the auspices of the United States Geological Survey. This illustration is from a photograph by Lewis R. Freeman, of the Explorers Club, New York, who was a member of the expedition. Mr. Freeman explains that at the time the expedition was undertaken there was some doubt as to whether radio reception would be possible in the Canyon. It was conclusively demonstrated that excellent reception was possible. The receiver performed as well at depths of 500 feet as at 5000, Mr. Freeman says. The antenna in the illustration also, it seems, served the party as a clothesline." (entire item) Birdseye Expedition.]

1935 28.1021 At Boulder Dam. *Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising*, 8(11)(June 1):35. ["At Boulder Dam—Don. E. Gilman, NBC vice-president in charge of the western division, San Francisco, and O. B. Hanson, manager of NBC technical operation and engineering, New York, recently visited Bolder Dam to work out details for a special broadcast. Here is Gilman at the base of the dam." (entire item) View is at the downstream end.] [See also Item no. 2.20628 (Anonymous, 1938).]


1940 28.885 Mountain breezes whipped up appetites that were hard on the ‘chuck wagon’ when Rotarians of Boulder City and Las Vegas, Nev., enjoyed an intercity meeting at Boulder Dam. *The Rotarian*, 51(4)(April):50. [Dining and entertainment in parking area by the Arizona spillway, Hoover Dam.]


[cited»GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]


1957 28.1024 [Photograph of man’s hand holding two rings.] *In*: Datelines [section]. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (September 2):76.  [“These are two rings taken from a severed hand found near the site of wreckage of the TWA plane involved in the air disaster over Grand Canyon in June 1956. Bill Close, news editor, KOY Phoenix, holds the rings in front of the UP [United Press] release telling of the station’s interview of the man who found them.” (entire item)]


1960 28.1028 Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2)(February):13.  [Illustration accompanying "Poem of the Month" by Florence Emmons, "Transient Waterways" (which does not pertain to this bibliography).]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>28.14</td>
<td>View of Grand Canyon from the North Rim showing Deva, Brahma, and Zoroaster Temples. This view was used on a U.S. postage stamp. <em>In</em>: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. <em>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8</em>, Part 11, p. 11-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>28.23</td>
<td>Story time in the old Big Top, flags waving beneath Orion’s belt. The photo was sent to us, but no one remembers by whom. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 10(4)(Fall):41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>28.24</td>
<td>New immuno-stimmulant hits market; beta 1,3-glucan. <em>Healthwatch</em> (CFIDS and Fibromyalgia Healthwatch, Santa Barbara, California), 8(2)(Spring):5. [Unacknowledged photograph of Havasu Falls; no mention of Havasu Creek or Grand Canyon, nor any indication of the significance of the photo to the article. Legend of photo reads only, “There is now evidence that Beta 1,3-Glucan is, from an evolutionary point of view, the most widely and mostly commonly observed macrophage activator in nature.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>28.408</td>
<td>Old school photo contest winners! <em>Paddler</em>, (March/April):68. [Refer to upper left and upper right photographs; without further notice.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>28.410</td>
<td>. . . you could be here! where are you? <em>Grand Canyon Footprints</em>, 1(2)(Spring):6. [Send answer to GCHBA. Ellipsis is part of caption. <em>NOTE</em>: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as “Issue 1, Volume 2”.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2004 28.501 [Cover.] *Reader's Digest*, (May):cover, 4. [Background illustration of Colorado River from Nankoweap granaries, reversed, to illustrate "America's 100 Best" feature; no relationship to text.]

2004 28.1017 Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Vaisala News* (Vaisala Oyj, Helsinki), (165):cover-back cover, 2. [No text note, except probably as an illustration for a feature article on the installation of Vaisala IMPACT ESP Lightning sensors across the United States as part of the North American Lightning Detection Network.]

2004 28.1044 La photo en page couverture est une vue aérienne du delta de la rivière Colorado, dans le golfe de Californie. *Société Canadienne de la Sclérose Latérale Amyotrophique, Rapport Annuel 2004*: cover, inside front cover. [Photo legend also notes, "Brian Dickie, PhD, directeur du Développement de la recherche pour la MND Association, R.-U., explique l'analogie qui existe entre cette rivière et la SLA (maladie du motoneurone) . . . ."]


2005 28.669  Papillon Helicopters’ Soloy Eurocopter AS350 “Super D” over Hoover Dam. Turbine Topics (Soloy, LLC, Olympia, Washington), (3rd Quarter):[4].


2007 28.768  Jeff and Cynthia on their honeymoon at the Grand Canyon, AZ. In: Congratulations to our founder and his wife. Radio Astronomy (Journal of the Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers), (June/July):[3].

2007 28.692  Famous Jewish Arizonan? Albert Einstein was among the state’s winter visitors in February 1931. He stopped briefly at the Grand Canyon with his wife Elsa during a trip across the US. Heritage (Arizona Jewish Historical Society), 26(2)(September). [Photograph illustrating a membership solicitation.]

2007 28.659  [Hoover Dam.] Koncernnyt (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), no. 14 (October):cover, 3. [In Danish.]

2007 28.672  [Hoover Dam.] GroupNews (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), no. 14 (October):cover, 3. [In English.]

2007 28.713  Amazing grace. Inside Circle (Senior Circle), (Winter):8-9. [About Deb Williford. See photo p. 9, "Deb at the Grand Canyon", which shows her at Hoover Dam.]

2008 28.926  The Colorado River/Marble Canyon at Navajo Bridge. Southwestern Watersheds (University of Arizona), 1(1)(Spring):[1].

2008 28.668  Younger members visit Hoover Dam; Seattle Younger Members visited the Hoover Dam during the Western Regional Younger Member Council Meetings held in Las Vegas, Nevada in February. American Society of Civil Engineers, Seattle Section Newsletter, 43(8)(April):10.

2008 28.1046  [Grand Canyon.] Spirit (Sun City Anthem Community Association, Henderson, Nevada), (114)(August):cover. [Promoting "Grand Canyon, Arizona[,] Overnight Trip[.], September 12“ (see promotional notice for upcoming activities, p. 21).]

2008 28.725  Lancia and Kieve McCloud of Safety Harbor were at the Hoover Dam in Boulder City, Nevada. In: Celebrity Travelers [section]. Tampa Bay Magazine, 23(6)(November/December):162. [Section features area residents posing at world locales with copies of Tampa Bay Magazine.]

2008 28.712  Ian Williammee, Joe Lalicata, Brian Schubert, and Arjan Reesink at the Colorado River at the bottom of the Grand Canyon during week 2 of the Bartle Trip. In: Faculty News


Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4)(Fall):1, 2.

On top of the world. Pax Press (Pax Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York), 16(1)(November):4. [Photo with legend: “Taking in a breathtaking view of the Grand Canyon are hikers from Washington County, Utah: FLEX Cluster Director Shanda Enfield, Haykuhi Harutunyan (Armenia), madeleine Bergman (Sweden), Jannik Klemme (Germany), Community Coordinator Laurel Paul, Jakob Traxler (Germany), Thita Tunlayadechanont (Thailand), Baktybek uulu (Kyrgyzstan), Elena Molina Lledo (Spain), John Ostolazo (Spain) and Manuela Flores (Spain.”]

[North Canyon, Marble Canyon.] Arizona Geological Society Newsletter, (August):. [“North Canyon was the first campsite of our Grand Canyon raft trip on July 10-17. Only one of dozens of fabulous stops during the trip, it allows for closeup views of the Supai Group.”]

Black Canyon. Meadowview Monitor, (January/February):[16]. [View on Colorado River, with palm trees.]

[Winter storm view of Grand Canyon.] Northern Arizona and Beyond (Winter/Spring Special Issue):cover.

For our special centennial cover, we chose this photo of an unidentified man standing on an outcrop of Kaibab limestone [sic] near Grandview Point. Although dated 13 years before the centennial in 1899, the photo captures the spirit of exploration explored in our cover story. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (Special Centennial Edition):cover, 6. [Selected from Grand Canyon National Park collections with the assistance of Michael Quinn.]

2013 28.909  [Hoover Dam Bypass bridge.]  *In: Hospitality guide; Conference on College Composition and Communication, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 13-16, 2013.* [No imprint]:cover. [Photograph is artistically reformatted, portraying downstream view from Hoover Dam, with left and right sides of photo as mirror images.]


2014 28.1019  What the..!? Grand Canyon. Could this be the end for John Crankshaw?  *Spoke’n Word* (Rapid Wheelmen Bicycle Club, Grand Rapids, Michigan), (April):[unpaginated]. [Subject “hangs” over retaining wall at South Rim.] [Punctuation thus.]


2014 28.1094  [Retired Employees of Kern County excursion to Grand Canyon.]  *TREND* (Thinking Retired Employees Need Direction) (Retired Employees of Kern County, California), 2014(6)(November/December):4. [Two photographs; via Grand Canyon Railway. Group photos; people not identified.]

**Multiple Photographers**


**Abbott, Chuck**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Abbott, Mary Ogden**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Adams, Ansel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Aitchison, Stewart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Akin, Louis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Al-Rehaili, Abdullah M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>28.920 <em>(compiler)</em> <em>This is the truth; newly discovered scientific facts revealed in the Qur’an and authentic Hadeeth</em>. [No place]: AlHaramain Islamic Foundation, 2nd ed. [See illustration at head of Chapter 11 (Geological Information in the Qur’an), p. 36; credit on p. 75, “Grand Canyon. InterOptica Publishing Ltd.” No note of Grand Canyon in text.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alder, Lin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Allen, Mary

Alterman, Steve

Andrushko, Galyna

Annerino, John

Arentz, Dick

Armstrong, Norma

Associated Press
1946  28.388  Surviving a 50-foot fall into Grand Canyon, where a ledge broke her fall, De De Johnson, Hollywood dress designer, is drawn to safety. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*, (December 29, Picture Section):[15].

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway
B

Ballew, Kevin S.

Baoranim, Heichal

Bartels, Joe
2009 28.698 Honorable mention; Joe Bartels, Phoenix; “Mother Earth”. In: Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), And the winner is... Arizona Highways, 85(9)(September):36. [Arizona Highways’ first online photography contest. Ellipsis is part of title.]

Barthelemy, Bennett

Bartlett, Betty L.

Basco, Douglas

Bayer, Bob

Bean, Tom

Beauvilliers, John
Beers, David
1996 28.43 Blue sky dream; a memoir of America’s fall from grace. New York: Doubleday, 273 pp. [See dustjacket photo on cover, from Westlight.]

Beggs, Sue

Behan, Jeff
1994 28.45 Bighorn silhouette. In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river; Grand Canyon boatman stories. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 120.

Belasco, Warren James
1997 28.47 Americans on the road; from autocamp to motel, 1910-1945. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 212 pp. [See p. 9, photo of motorist in Toledo motorcar overlooking South Rim, 1902; Grand Canyon not mentioned in text.]

Belknap, Bill
1997 28.48 A dry day at Pearce Ferry, 1950s. Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 10(4)(Fall):44. [From Bill Belknap Collection, in Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]

Belknap, William, Jr.
1950 28.918 The placid river. Arizona Highways, 26(4)(April):36, inside back cover. [Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]

Bendel-Grant, Vicki
Bennett, B.


Bennett, Cynthia


Bennett, K. [Bennett, Kathy]


2009 28.684 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, no. 8 (Spring):8. [Name spelled in credit line as Kathryn Bennet [sic].]

Bennett, Kathy


Bennett, Sue


Bennion, Lee


Berkowitz, A.


Berman, Jonathan


Bestard, Mareaux

Betts, Lynn


Beyerlein, Marie


Black, Bronze


Black, Elizabeth


1994 28.52 Breakfast at the Upset Hotel/ In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river; Grand Canyon boatman stories. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 120.


Blake, Buck


Bledsoe, Steve

2006 28.590 Whale. In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 182. [NOTE: This sketch, drawn in 1992, has been reproduced in many venues, usually in illustration for an article about Curtis Hansen or mental health issues in the river-running community.]

Bodenstein, Charles


Bonawit, George O.

### Borg, Carl Oscar


### Bos, P. R.


### Brader, Doug


### Brandt, Trey

2003 28.531 *Faded contrails; last flights over Arizona*. Phoenix: Acacia Publishers, 153 pp. [See p. 19, “Crossing Germany’s Rhine River on a bombing mission? Actually, the three B-17’s are crossing over the Colorado River somewhere between Yuma and Blythe.”]

### Breed, Jack

1949 28.57 Havasu Falls. *Natural History*, 58(6):cover. [Credits on contents page. Color photograph.]


### Bremner, Dugald


1997 28.60 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 10(3)(Summer):20-26. [Les Jones (p. 21), Martin Litton (p. 22), Bill Beer (p. 23), Don Harris (p. 24), Tad Nichols (p. 25), Bob Euler (p. 25), Garth and Shirley Marston (p. 26). Other photos appear elsewhere in this number: David Brower (pp. 1, 30), John Cross Jr. and Sr. (p. 44).]


2004 28.505 [Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer):1, 8-9; also see p. 12.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Publication 1</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page Range</th>
<th>Publication 2</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>28.790</td>
<td>[Clouds, South Rim, Grand Canyon.] In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 86(12)(December):32-33.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchheit, Mike</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>28.650</td>
<td>Double vision. A circular rainbow known as a 'glory’ rings the photographer’s magnified, ghostly shadow—an optical illusion called a <em>Brocken spectre</em>. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 84(9)(September):inside front cover-1. [Grand Canyon background.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>28.788</td>
<td>[South Rim, Grand Canyon; winter.] In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers’ favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. <em>Arizona Highways</em>, 86(12)(December):4-5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>28.796</td>
<td>[South Rim view; winter.] <em>Canyon Views</em> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4)(Winter):cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2014  28.1012  A desert bighorn sheep as seen beneath the rim near Verkamp’s Visitor Center. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1)(Winter):1, 2.

2014  28.1038  A family enjoys the sweeping views at Moran Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2)(Spring):1, 2.

2014  28.1054  Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie, former backcountry ranger for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3)(Summer):cover, 2.  [Photograph by Colorado River at Lees Ferry.]

**Buck, Myron**


**Burcham, John**


**Burleigh, Martha**


**Burnett, J. H.**


**Burr, Andrew**


**Burroughs, Hulbert**

1960  28.931  Hikers pause in Muav Cave in the lower Grand Canyon to inspect at long range an eroded buttress on the other side of the Colorado River.  [Photo of the Month.] *Desert Magazine*, 23(1)(January):5.  [View from mouth of cave with seated people in silhouette.]

**Burtner, Alicia**

Butler, Elias


Caponigro, Paul


Carlos, Mari


Carothers, M. L., and Carothers, M. H.


Carpenter, Geoff; Lauk, Zeke; Pollock, Joe; and Visbak, Jorgen


Carr, Clifton

Cassidy, Daniel F.


Cassidy, Diane


Cassidy, Stewart

1959  28.1026  Azure falls at Havasu. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8)(August):cover, 3. [See also remark by Harry C. James, (10)(October):26 (Item no. 2.20711), and reply by Cassidy, (12)(December):28 (Item no. 2.20712).]

Cavaretta, Joe

2010  28.915  Millions of gallons of water flowed through the upper Nevada penstock of Hoover Dam on February 26, 2004, as part of a safety test performed by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. *Civil Engineering*, (November):1, 4. [Cover photo; Associated Press.]

Chabin, Tom


Chapin, F. Stuart

1915  28.785  *An introduction to the study of social evolution; the prehistoric period.* New York: The Century Co., revised ed., 306 pp. [See p. [155], "Figure 55. Awe-inspiring Scenery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." No text mention; in context with discussion of isolation and cultural protection.]

Chang, Frank


Chanley, Charles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Christiansen, C. W.</strong></td>
<td>1919 28.793</td>
<td>Cedars, Sedate [sic]. <em>Photo-Era</em>, 42(5)(May):cover, [228], 264. [Legend is p. 264 as part of “Our Illustrations” by Wilfred A. French.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1919 28.794</td>
<td>Cedars Sedate [sic]. <em>American Photography</em>, 13(7)(July):frontispiece, 426. [Legend is p. 426, as part of “Our Illustrations” by the editor.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cleve, Christy van</strong></td>
<td>2013 28.1009</td>
<td>Porcupine, North Kaibab. <em>In: Wildlife</em> [section]. <em>Wing Beats</em> (Liberty Wildlife Rehabilitation Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona), (Fall):14. [Head view.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clifford, David</strong></td>
<td>2013 28.1065</td>
<td>[View of of runner Max King on outcrop below Grand Canyon’s Shoshone Point.] <em>In: Exposures</em> [section]. <em>Outside</em>, (June):8-9.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Colorado Kayak Supply

2001 28.452 Last day on the Grand; Photo Self Timer. Colorado Kayak Supply; coloradokyak.com. [ sic], p. 28.

Cooper, Catharine


Cooper, Loyd


Coordt, Donald


Cook, Kathleen Norris


Cooper, Catharine


Corning, Mervin A.


Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Transportation Department

2009 28.674 All in a days ride! [sic] Communiqué (Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Arizona), (April):5. [Photograph of “Nine lady bus drivers and friends” on mules in the Grand Canyon.]

Cowles, Morgan


Cross, David J. / Still Pictures

Cowling, H. T.


Crowther, Will


Cseri, Cindy


Curran, Claire


Daingerfield, Elliott


Dale, Ote


Danielsen, Tom


**Danley, Richard L.**


**David O. Wiley Associates, Inc.**


**Davis, Wayne**


**Day, Marilyn**

2012 28.860 Sue, Patsy and Chris Cool at the Grand Canyon. *In: Steward of the month—Sue Cool. St. Michael’s Newsletter* (St. Michael’s Church, Marblehead, Massachusetts), (March):5. [No text note.]

**De Lay, H. S.**


**Detering, Hank**


**Detering, Susan**


Di Grappa, Carol


Dicker, Kiana


Dietrich, Dick

1991  28.83  [Photograph of "Kolb Brothers Studio"; it actually is a view of Lookout Studio.] Arizona Highways, 67(2)(February):outside back cover [legend on p. 1]. [Also see letters to the editor regarding this error, from Marc Dolose (Item no. 2.12182) and from Neil W. Wiker (Item no. 2.12183), and editorial reply, 67(9)(September):3 (Item no. 2.12184 [Arizona Highways, 1991]).]  [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]

DiGiorgio, Joseph


Digital Vision


Dimock, Brad; Carpenter, Geoff; and Hamilton, Lynn


Dittli, John

2008  28.645  The sure-footed bighorn thrives in rocky, mountainous terrain (a ram near Blacktail Canyon above the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park). Smithsonian, 38(12)(March):[contents page]. [Illustrates an article about bighorn sheep in Glacier National Park, Montana.]

Doerfler, Fred

Doolittle, Karen


Doolittle, Linda


Dovenspike, Becky Thevenin


Dreiseszun, Steve


Dryer, I.


Dubin, Don


Dubois, Marcel, and Guy, Camille


Dunning, N. A.


Dunnington, Tom

1963 28.463 [Hoover Dam.] *In: Dodge, Bertha S., Engineering is like this* (drawings by Tom Dunnington). Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., cover and dustjacket. [NOTE: Hoover Dam is not mentioned in the text.]

Durnan, Richard

Dykinga, Jack


Edwards, Dave


2013 28.938 [Grand Canyon.] Boatman’s Quarterly Review, 26(2)(Summer):1, 2. [Cover photo.]

Ellis-Sawyer


Elmer, Carlos


Elms, David, Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elston, Dave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embree, Glenn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESA [European Space Agency]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evenchick, Carol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Eric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everett, Christopher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fahey, Matt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fairbank, Bert**


**Fairbanks, Douglas**


**Fairchild, Hurlstone**

1950 28.98 *An artist’s notebook: Selected sketches from studies made at the Grand Canyon*. Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp. [Includes poems by the artist.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]

**Fareio, Erica**


**Farnsworth, Allen**


**Farrar, Nancy**


**Fellows, Larry D.**


**Fink, Ralph**


**Finnin, Denis**


**Fitzharris, Tim**

2014 28.1010 The Colorado River flows around Horseshoe Bend, near Page in northern Arizona. *In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), A picture’s worth . . . eh, let’s skip the words; a portfolio. Arizona Highways*, 90(4)(April):30-31. [A differently cropped version of this photograph is used on the cover of this issue.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
Fleury, Albert François


Franse, Harry G.


Fred Harvey [firm]

1916 28.786 Monument erected to John Wesley Powell at the Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5)(April):53. ["Major J. W. Powell was the first man to explore the Colorado River in a boat. He made the trip in 1869. This memorial was erected by the government at Sentinel Point, a promontory south [sic] of the railway station at Grand Cañon. It is an altar built of weathered limestone, decorated in Indian imagery and supporting a bronze tablet. Photo by courtesy of Fred Harvey’s Grand Cañon studio.” (entire legend)]

Frick, Michael Gray


Friesner, Craig

1992 28.100 Grand Canyon. View looking up South Bass Canyon in the vicinity of "Bedrock Camp". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(1)(February):4. [cited»GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]


Fronske Studio


Furman, Rachel

Garrison, Nánibaa’ A.


Gary Yeowell/Stone


Genthe, A.


GeoEye, Inc.

2011 28.821 GeoEye-1 satellite image of Hoover Dam. In: *GeoEye-1 earth imaging satellite; highest resolution commercial imager launched to date.* Dulles, Virginia: Orbital Sciences Corporation, p. 2. [Fact sheet.]

GeoFORCE Texas

2009 28.771 *GeoFORCE Texas; annual report 2009.* Austin: Jackson School of Geosciences, University of Texas at Austin, 30 pp. [See inside front cover, pp. ii, 18.]

George, Kyle


Georgi, Henry


Gertie, Leslie


Getty Images: Comstock

2009 28.927 [Navajo Bridge.] *Museum of Science* (Museum of Science, Boston), (Fall):cover, 40. [Original bridge only.]
Giffroy, Renee

Gilbert, Frank
1893 28.753 The world: Historical and actual. What has been and what is. Our globe in its relations to other worlds, and before man. Ancient nations in the order of their antiquity. The Middle Ages and their darkness. The present peoples of the earth in their gradual emergence from barbarism into the sunlight of to-day, and as they now stand upon the plane of civilization. Together with useful and instructive charts, reference tables and history, finance, commerce and literature from B. C. 1500, to the present time. Statistics of all countries in their alphabetical order. Chicago: National Library Association, new and revised ed., 714 [717] pp. [Under "Colorado", see illustration, "The Grand Canon of the Colorado", p. 596. The section, "Arizona", p. 594, contains no pertinent information to be cited in this bibliography. No further references to Grand Canyon.]

Gill, Paul

Glaha, Ben D.

Glatte, Hayden

Goldman, Melvin

Goldwater, Barry
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Greenstein, Lori

2014 28.1043 The three philosophers. In: Hauer, John, The natural superiority of mules; a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world (Sean Hauer, ed.) (foreword by Sue Cole). New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., p. 158. [Photo of three mules' heads as seen from one mule, looking over the Grand Canyon.]

Greif, Kevin


Greyhound Corporation


Griffin, Fred


Griscom, Andy


Grosskopf, Rainer

2001 28.416 South Kaibab Trail am Grand Canyon. America Journal (Bonn, Germany), 12(2)(March/April):cover [legend p. 4]. [In German.]

Grove, Vernon E., Jr.


Guillot, Victor


Hahn, Joe

Hall, Stephen S.


Hammer, Andy


Hansen, Tom


Haskell, David


Hatcher, Bill


Heald, Weldon F.

1938 28.972  Shadows (Lake Mead).  Desert Magazine, 1(9)(July):2 [inside front cover].  [In the Lake Mead portion of Grand Canyon.]


Heavenrich, Charly


Hegemier, Robin  

Heinsius, Ryan  


Helland, Gene  

Henderson, Esther  
1945 28.121 Rainbow Over the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 21(12)(December):.


Henry, Doug  

Hensley, George A.  
1904 28.857 An Arizona Vista (Unnamed Canon of the Colorado). *Western Field*, 5(4)(November):.

Hey, David  


Higgins, Michael  

Hill, Carol A.  
portrait view in field gear, "Carol Hill hiking up to Bat Cave, Grand Canyon", p. 129; the only reference to Grand Canyon in this article.

**Hirt, Paul**


**Hixon, Kerry**


**Hockney, David**


**Holman, Brett**

2008 28.647 Front row seat: Brett Holman takes in the view from Shoshone Point in the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker,* 36(7)(September):cover, 3 [photo credit inside binding margin, legend at bottom of page]. [Cover illustration seems to relate to prominent typography for cover-interest title, "Sweet Solitude! The wildest, quietest, darkest, and least-visited places in the Lower 48"; however, the feature article does not include Grand Canyon.]

**Holmes, Dennis**


**Holmes, William H., and Wells, Rob**


**Hopkins, Ralph Lee**


**Hopkinson, Glen S.**

Horstman, Kevin C.


Hudson, Donna


Huey, George H. H.


Hulings, Clark


Hungerford, Thomas W., and Shaw, Douglas J.

2009 28.802 *Contemporary precalculus; a graphing approach; 5e. Australia, Brazil, Canada, Mexico, Singapore, Spain, United Kingdom, United States: Thomson Brooks/Cole, Student ed. [Cover illustration depicts Hualapai Skywalk at Grand Canyon West.]

Hurley, Wilson


Huton Archive


Hyde, Philip


1965 28.396 Tamarisk blooming in a pool at Granite Falls. *Westways, 57(10, Part 1):[34].


Iams, Richard


Inness, George, Jr.


International News

1939  28.1104  Our cover picture. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 66(4)(January 24:cover, 3. [Two young children peer up at the Winged Figures of the Republic, Hoover Dam.]

International Photo


Ito, Jessica

Jacob, Dan
2009 28.699 Honorable mention; Dan Jacob, Surprise; “Grand Canyon Snow Squalls”. In: Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), And the winner is . . . Arizona Highways, 85(9)(September):37. [Arizona Highways’ first online photography contest. Ellipsis is part of title.]

James, Kerrick
2014 28.1035 Rafters tackle the Colorado River’s Hermit Rapids. the rapids are among the Grand Canyon’s most turbulent and difficult to navigate. In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), Don’t try this at home; a portfolio. Arizona Highways, 90(6)(June):30-31.

Janetski, Joel C.

Jefferson, Mark

Jin, David
2007 28.673 [Hualapai Skywalk.] GroupNews (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), no. 14 (October):2. [In English.]

Joe’s Outdoors
2000 28.381 Joe’s Outdoors; outdoor gear for adventurous men and women. [Catalogue.] [Cover shows Elves Chasm; pp. 8-9, 26-27, Havasu Creek; pp. 10-11, camp in Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Tom
Johnsson, Inge

2012 28.902 Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River, flows below the towering walls of the Grand Canyon. In: Arizona official state visitor's guide; the Grand Canon State. Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, for Arizona Office of Tourism, cover (legend, p. 2).

Joiner, Stephen

2014 28.1042 Death in the desert; a new book examines the airplane crash that ended the life of movie star Carole Lombard and 21 others on a Nevada mountainside. In: Reviews and Previews [section]. Air and Space, (March):72, 74. [See stock photo, p. 72, "A TWA Douglas DC-3 flies over the Grand Canyon.” View is over Grand Canyon Village.]

Jones, Nathan


Jones, Sam


Jones, Sarah


Jordan, Coby


Juharos, Stephen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>28.140</td>
<td>Moonrise over Hance Rapids in Grand Canyon. <em>Southwest Art</em>, 16(September):57. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**K**

**Kabel, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kadel & Herbert** [firm]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Katchen, Carole**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kay, Louis, and Kay, Virginia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Kearsley, Lisa**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Keith, Christine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Keller, Don**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Kie, Davit

King, George R.
1914 28.1077 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Judge P. A. McCarron of Nevada has eloquently and aptly described this scenic wonderland as the battlefield of heaven and hell[]. Outdoor World and Recreation, new series, 50(3)(March):141. [Not pertinent to any item in this issue.]

Kinney, Abbot
1900 28.734 Forest and water. Los Angeles: Post Publishing Co., 250 pp. ("With Articles on Allied Subjects by Eminent Experts"). [See p. 37, "Overlooking Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Showing the Wild and Desolate Character of the Country in that Region." Volume contains no other references to Grand Canyon, or pertinent references to Colorado river; no mention of Kaibab Plateau, etc.]

Klein, Ellen Lee

Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron

Kline, Steven

KNAU

Kocim, Richard
Koepsel, Doug


Kolb Brothers

1913 28.951 [Grand Canyon photographs.] The Railroad Trainman (Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Cleveland, Ohio), 30(5)(May):frontispiece (p. 374), 390, 391, 413. [Four photographs, apparently several of many scenic photographs placed in this issue in advance of the 11th Biennial Convention of the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, as promotional material for sight-seeing enroute to and at the convention. Kolb Bros. photos: ""Jacob’s Ladder,’ Grand Canyon, Arizona” (frontispiece); "From the Head of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona”, p. 390; "Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona” (p. 391); "View[-]Hunters at work, Grand Canyon, Arizona” (p. 413; the photograph of the Kolb Brothers, one of whom dangles with camera from two logs spanning a crevice along the rim of Grand Canyon).]

1915 28.1098 [Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] The Life Boat (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3)(March):inside front cover. [With editor’s legend, "Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe", with reference to the article in this issue by David Paulson (see Item no. 2.22106). Also, the article is illustrated with two additional Kolb photographs.]

1990 28.147 Captain Burro, a Havasupai Indian, was photographed by the Kolb Brothers in exchange for a bag of sugar. In: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Part 6, p. 6-2.

1999 28.382 Ed Cummings leads a group of brave and hardy visitors down Bright Angel Trail to Phantom Ranch on a snowy cold winters [sic] day. The Ol’ Pioneer (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1)(January/March):12. [Kolb Studio photograph.]


[Kolb Brothers]

1928 28.888 [Photograph of Kolb Brothers working from log straddling between two rocks.] Dimanche-Illustré (Paris), (September 23):[front page].

Kozloff, N. N.


La Coe, Norm

1999 28.148 Canyon juniper. Naturally, no. 31 (Summer):cover, 3. [NOTE: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Ladd, Gary

1992 28.149 The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude. Arizona Highways, 68(7)(July):inside back cover. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]


2000 28.378 Blooming sulphur buckwheat lines a path along the Grand Canyon's edge while clouds from a clearing thunderstorm play across Vishnu Temple. Arizona Highways, 76(4)(April):wraparound and fold-out cover; legend, p. 1. [Also announcement of Arizona Highways 75th anniversary poster, this illustration, "Grand Canyon: The Eloquence of Time" (p. 1).]


2010 28.792 [Vermilion Cliffs view.] *In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers’ favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. Arizona Highways*, 86(12)(December):40-41.


LaHaie, Brian J.


Lancaster, A.


Landau, Bill

2008 28.644 [Bill Landau at Grand Canyon.] *In: Collins, Gail, All about the animals; the pet photography of Bill Landau. Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine*, (May):36. [Without caption; illustrative item for article.]

Lauzon, Hubert

Lawsen, Chuck


Lazor, Dave [Lazor, David]


Leatherbury, Paul


Leding, Steve


Lee, Katie


Leonard, Jim


Leslie, Malcolm


Lesy, Michael

Lifshin, Arthur

1993 28.157 Citation analysis of Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 1951-1960. American Society for Information Science, Journal, 44(6):cover, 322-326. [Cover photo shows view westward from Toroweap; legend on title-page of this issue has a cross-reference to this article, but there is no further mention of the Canyon in the article.]

Lindeman, Helen Rowan Cabeen


Lomaland Photo and Engraving Department


Loper, Nate


Lorch, Cynthia


Lovell, Craig


Lowman, Hubert A.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lucas, Fred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luce, Willard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>28.988</td>
<td>Dam. <em>In</em>: Pictures of the Month [section]. <em>Desert Magazine</em>, 17(3)(March):23. [Hoover Dam.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lungren, Fernand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn, Chris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maack, Richard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacNish, R. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mad Magazine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>28.399</td>
<td>[Cover.] <em>Mad Magazine</em>, 1(53)(March), Special Leap Year Issue. [Cover depicts Alfred E. Newman leaping over stylized Grand Canyon. No legend.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madabhushi, Sriram</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maddox, Terry


Madsen, Lisa D.


Maiorana, Marie


Mahaffey, Merrill


Manevitz, Les David


Maney, Richard


Manley, Ray

1956  28.1105  The June cover. *Life and Health* (Washington, D.C.), 71(6)(June):cover, 4. [Havasu Falls. Description on p. 4 intimates the view is of Mooney Falls.]


Arizona University catalogue provides summary, "First `yearbook' for the summer workshops for high school students on producing student newspapers and yearbooks held at the Northern Arizona University campus." (Arizona State College.)


Markham, Kristin


Markie, Sue

2003 28.495 Two guys, somewhere down that crazy river. Waiting List (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3)(Fall):8.

Martin, James Q.


Martindale, Karen


Maskasky, Joe


Mathia, Suzanne P.


2010 28.787 Mist and snow come together at Grandview Point, creating a magical view of the Grand Canyon. In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), ‘Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers’ favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. Arizona Highways, 86(12)(December):cover, 1.
1542 - The Grand Canyon - 2014


Maude, F. H.

Mayol, Richard

McCabe, James D.

McCain, Edward


McClain, Kandee

McConnell, Tayloe


McDermott, Shane


McDonald, Robert G.


McElya, Bruce


McGuire, Thomas

McLaughlin, Herb


McLaughlin, Herb, and McLaughlin, Dorothy


Media Bakery


Melander, Clinton


Meola, Eric


Merkle, John


Metzong, Debs


Milbradt, Morey

Miller, Steve


Mitchell, Chuck


Mohlenkamp, Steve


Monroe, Michael

1996 28.200  Results of the IBEW’s first photo contest. IBEW Journal (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers), 95(10)(December):7.  [Third-place winner in photo contest: "This photo shows members of Local 387 ‘hanging around’ at a training site for work in the Grand Canyon” (p. 7.).]

Moore, Rick

2006 28.522  [View on Vermilion Cliffs National Monument on Two Mile Ranch.] Colorado Plateau Advocate, (Winter) [February]:1, 24 [cover and back cover].

Moran, Thomas


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Muench, Josef

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1945</td>
<td>Navajo Falls</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 9(1)(November):cover, 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Come and get it! Josef Muench of Santa Barbara, California, took this picture of himself cooking a camp breakfast along the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona.</td>
<td><em>Desert Magazine</em>, 17(4)(April):cover, 3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn


Nash, Jonathon

2005  28.519  Nicole and Carl inadvertently show us the inside of their boat while trying to 'reach out and touch' the crisp Lava waters. *In*: Show Us Your Boats [section]. *Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2)(Winter):60.

Nelson, Kimo


Newman, Eddie


Nichols, Michael


Nichols, Spencer Baird

1917  28.835  "It was true that he had lived in the silent places, beside the Grand Canyon”—Page 9. *In*: Bynner, Witter, *Greenstone poems; a sequence*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., frontispiece.  [Page attribution is in error; should be page 29. Quoted passage is from the poem by Bynner, "The Circus", pp. 25-33. Frontispiece in color.]

Nichols, Tad


Niehuis, Charles


Nissen, Joanne


**Noble, David**


**The North Face**  [firm]

1982  28.992  Off the road again.  *Outside,* 7(7)(November):.  [Full-page photo; an advertisement for The North Face products, Berkeley, California.  The photo portrays two people sitting in front of a dome tent set up on top of a flat-topped boulder at Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon.  Locality not identified by legend; photographer not identified.]

**Northrop, Henry Davenport**

no date  28.817  *Queen of republics; being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time.  Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French; the Mound Builders; the American Indians; the settlement of the New World; the French and Indian wars; the Revolutionary War; the establishment of the American Republic; the second war with England; the Mexican War; long period of peace; the history of the great Civil War; the centennial of American independence; war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents; and all events to the present time.  Including a full description of our new possessions.*  Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp.  [Title-page verso gives date as “18[blank]”; catalogue records give date as “1890s”].  [See p. 818, “View in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River” (misnomer?).]

**Oberweiser, Ed**


**Ogden, Kay**


**Oleksandr, Slyadnyev**


**Oliver, Marc**

Olson, Don

Olson, Rosanne, and Getty

Osborn, Jerry

Owen, John

Oxley, Rex

Palm Springs Desert Museum

Palmer, Scott

Panoramic Images
1996  28.436  *Panoramic Images; America's premier large format photo library*.  Chicago: Panoramic Images, 144 pp.  [See pp. 8-9.]
Parks, Donna Holmes


Parrish, Maxfield


Parsley, Ron


Paulson, Don


Peabody, Henry G.


Peterson, Willis


Petley Studio


Petri, Inga


Petschek, Rudi


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pfaul, John</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>28.267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoDisc</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>28.714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cover photo. Dam at Grand Canyon, USA. <em>Diana Elements</em> (TNO Diana BV, Delft, The Netherlands), (1):cover, 2. [Glen Canyon Dam!]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pojman, Raymond</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>28.268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potochnik, Andre</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>28.269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Bob</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>28.504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Larry</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>28.966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice, Randy</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>28.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>28.651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Kip</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>28.686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Photograph.] <em>Grand Canyon River Runner</em>, no. 8 (Spring):8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probst, Greg</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>28.271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putnam and Valentine</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>28.740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pyle, Justin D.


Pyne, Leslie


Quartovali, Richard D.


Quinn, Ann


Quinn, Mike [Quinn, Michael]


Reed, Allen C.


Reeve, Rokelle

Rice, William S.


Richardson, Cecil


Richardson, John


Richmond, Al


Richter, Heinz, and Stüler, Alexander

1957 28.814 Der Grand Canyon in Colorado, USA [sic]. Stuttgart: Der neue Schulmann. (Der neue Schulmann, Leiferung 20, Nr. 4088.)

Ringer, Herb


Riopelle, Jan

2010 28.1053 Inga [Petri] and Scott (Four Seasons Guides) on the trail. There are no straight lines in nature. Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon. The Leader (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter):3.

Ritchey, George


Ritchie, Ward Yarnell


Roberts, Mike

Roberts, Ray


Rollins, W. E.


Running, John


Running, Raechel M.


Russell, Henry Norris

1912  28.739  One of the few photographs ever made of a rainbow. It was taken in the Grand Cañon about 4 p. m., August 26, 1910. *In: Burroughs, John, the bow in the clouds. Country Life in America*, 22(7)(August 1):24.
Russell, Joel


Sacco, Joe


Sailer, Joachim F.


Sam Weller Books


Sanfilippo, Margaret


Santa Fe Railway


1917  28.764  The mightiest marvel of them all. In: Nature’s oddities; a set of photographs depicting the stern, the playful and the inspirational results of time’s labors. *Outing*, 71(2)(November):[101]. [Set of photographs with introductory page, pp. [96-112].]

Savoy, Lauret E.


Schegner (Prof.) [Schegner, Peter]


Schenck, Christy

2012 28.891 [Untitled photo.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14)(Summer):2. [Two boats on Colorado River approaching Lava Falls; upstream view from river-right vantage point.]


Schur, Chris


Segerblom, Cliff


Seiler, Michael P.


Senn, Stephen


Severance, H. M.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shiplers—Commercial Photographers</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>28.834</td>
<td>Salt Lake City[,] the center of scenic America. <em>Utah Payroll Builder</em>, 10(3)(March):rear cover. [Promotional; photo collage “Compliments of Shiplers—Commercial Photographers, 144 So. Main Street, Salt Lake City, Ut.” Includes “Grand Canyon of the Colorado”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singleton, Bill</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>28.667</td>
<td>“Supai Crew” by Bill Singleton; picture of the month. <em>Focal Point</em> (Ogden Camera Club, Newsletter, Ogden, Utah): (July):[1].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Smith, Judith


Smith, Melissa


Smith, Sherwood


Smithsonian

1972 28.291 Thomas Moran, "Looking up the trail at Bright Angel, Grand Canyon of Arizona”. Smithsonian, 3(5)(August):41 (in article, ”Scenes . . . from which the hand of nature has never been lifted″, pp. 34-41). [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]

Snigirev, Anatoliy


Soibelman

1943 28.1102 Grandest of all canyons. The Advent Review and Sabbath Herald (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 120(2)(January 14):cover. [Includes legend on cover.]

Stephens, Geoff

2011 28.797 Colorado River, AZ. American Rivers, (Winter):cover, 1. [View of Marble Canyon from top of Redwall Limestone.]

Steuber, Dave


Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]


**Stier, Beth**


**Stiles, Gary**

2003 28.479 Geologist Louise Hose rappels her way down to Lang Caves in the Grand Canyon. *Geotimes*, 48(2):cover, 1. [Illustration for “stories from the underground” feature by *Geotimes* staff, which features in part Hose’s work but does not mention Grand Canyon (pp. 22-25).]

**Stockert, John W.**


**Stocking, George**

2009 28.657 From the Desert View overlook, the setting sun highlights the ‘layer-cake’ strata of the grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2)(February):inside front cover-1. [Photograph actually depicts light/shadow silhouetting and distance/perspective relationships; strata in the canyon walls are barely visible.]


2014 28.1011 Sunrise paints the sky over the Grand Canyon’s Mount Hayden and Point Imperial. In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), A picture’s worth . . . eh, let’s skip the words; a portfolio. Arizona Highways, 90(4)(April):38-39. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Stoklos, Michael R.


Stoner, Ruthann


Stumpff, Leroy


Sucarrat, Humberto Lobos

2011 28.807 Grand Canyon; I wanna be a star! In: Marston, Betsy, Heard Around the West [section]. High Country News, 43(8)(May 16):24. [Photo of woman photographing rock squirrel on wall; squirrel stands with forearms outstretched toward woman.]

Supplee, Serena


Suran, Bill


Symons, George Gardner


Tallon, James

Taney, Marieke


Tanges, Sue


Taubert, Bruce D.


Taylor, Charles


Taylor, Jan


Taylor, Todd


Tervo, Malcolm


Thomas, Jeff

Thomas, Karl


Thompson, Kate


2004 28.506 [Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer):8-9; also see p. 12.


2006 28.603 North Rim 10.01.05. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10)(October):31. [Two photos: "6:20 A.M. Morning Brew" (Andy Hutchinson, Marble Platform) and "2:15 P.M. Holy Ground" (Christa Reiter and Greg Aitkenhead marriage at Toroweap).]

Thorne, Reed, and Rhodes, Pat

2000 28.491 *Rigging in the vertical realm; proven rope rescue team skills with explanations to the "why" and the "how"*. [Sedona, Arizona]: Ropes That Rescue, separately paginated chapters and appendices. [See photograph on cover, at Grand Canyon.] [Distributed by Rescue R.I.G., Tucson.]

Tibbetts, Ellen


1994 28.312 . . . And the last boat was just right! In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river; Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 106. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>28.566</td>
<td>... and the last boat was just right!. <em>In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There’s this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories</em>. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 46. [Ellipses are part of titles.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Till, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tillyer, William**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Timmerman, Wes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tinney, Jack**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tinus, Arline**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tretbar, Hal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Tribbett, H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Trimble, Richard H.


Turner, John S.


Turville, Dennis


Tutt, George


Twitchell, M. W.


Tyack, Charlie

2009 28.1109 Gallery 23. Equilibrium (London), (34)(Late Summer):20. [Includes photograph, "Grand Canyon Colour"].

Ulrich, Jeanne


Ulrich, Larry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>28.789</td>
<td>[Elves Chasm.] <em>In: Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. Arizona Highways</em>, 86(12)(December):22.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Underwood and Underwood** [firm]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Union Pacific Railroad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Air Force**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>28.448</td>
<td>Boulder Dam, on the Colorado River between Arizona and Nevada, some 30 miles southeast of Las Vegas, Nev. This night view of the upstream face of the dam and appurtenant works was taken on October 20, 1934. <em>Electrical Engineering</em>, 54(3):cover, 261.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>28.780</td>
<td>[Downstream aerial view of Glen Canyon Dam construction site and Colorado River gorge.] <em>The UNESCO Courier (Paris)</em>, 17(July/August):inside front cover. [English ed. seen.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U.S. Department of the Interior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>28.763</td>
<td>Just stop off for a wonder glance at the Grand Canyon. If you are as lucky as this photographer, you'll see a storm approaching, increasing by contrast the awe which</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. Geological Survey


2012 28.908 Arizona (Coconino County) Bright Angel Quadrangle. In: Rare Book Catalog #8. Moab, Utah: Back of Beyond Books, wraps. [Facsimile reproduction of 1908 ed. (1932 printing) of 1:48,000 scale Bright Angel quadrangle topographic sheet, as wraps for catalog.]

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration


U.S. National Park Service


U.S. Renal Data System


Utah. State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

Van Campen, Darwin


**Varga, Nancy**


**Vaughn, B.**


**Vezo, Tom**


**Visback, Jorgen**


**Vlock, Sandra**


**Von Briesen, Derek**


### 2014 28.1082

### 2014 28.1084
At an elevation of 7,400 feet, Navajo Point, on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, is fair territory for a dusting of winter snow. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12)(December):20-21.

### Vroman, Harry
1960 28.1029

### Wallace, David
2008 28.649
Lean and mean it in the Coconino National Forest near Flagstaff, Jeff Lemaster leans into Humphreys Peak, burning 45 percent more calories snowshoeing than he would walking or running at the same speed. *In: Games of Risk; a portfolio*. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8)(August):24-25. **NOTE:** Not noticed in legend, but North Rim of Grand Canyon is visible on horizon.

### Wallace, Norman G.
1938 28.935

### Wanaque River Paper Company
1911 28.950
SUPATONE; an uncoated paper, suitable for printing half-tones. *The Printing Art Sample Book* (University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 8(4)(November):7. [Illustrated with a photographic view, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (not noted, but a postcard view from El Tovar). See also corresponding Wanaque advertisement on p. 8; and see the section, "About Exhibits and Exhibitors", p. 9. **NOTE:** Each page is denoted as to what kind of paper it is printed on; the advertisement here and the cover of this issue are noted as printed on "SUPATONE, 25×38—80."]

### Warner, Glen W.
2013 28.969
*Meeting the Word in the world; enjoying our place in God’s creation and discovering that we are a part of “God’s workmanship, created in Christ Jesus, to do good works, which God prepared in advance for us to do” (Ephesians 2:10).* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 400 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See cover illustration only.]

### Warrington, Judith
2014 28.1069

### Weber, Cayce
1999 28.347
Weber, G.


Weber, Jerry


Webster, Bill


Werdingen, Leon


Whitehurst, Patrick

2010 28.782 The spectacular scenery of the Grand Canyon is an inspiration to many artists. It is common to find artists paiting along the Canyon’s rim year-round. Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide (Grand Canyon News, Williams), (Spring):cover; legend, p. 4.

Widen, Jeff


Wikipedia

2010 28.820 Kända dammar. SwedCOLD (International Commission on Large Dams, Swedish National Committee [Swedish Committee on Large Dams, Karlstad], no. 2, p. [2]. [*"Famous Dams” series. Glen Canyon Dam.]

Wiley, Amy, and Wales, Chuck


2002 28.462 Geology books would later refer to this period as Paddlerzoic. *Paddler*, (September/October):94. [Photo credit: Wiley/Wales.]

**Williams, Mary**


2006 28.569 Boatman working II. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . ; Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 100.


**Wilson, Susan**


**Wong, Andrew**


**Woodall, Greg**


2012  28.886  Attention Diamond Creek drivers: new Park Service rangers are patrolling the road—but they are friendly, and all ears if you have any questions!  *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 25(3)(Fall):48.  [Three young mules looking into truck cab, from the driver’s perspective.]

2014  28.1062  Monsoon at Diamond Creek.  *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 27(3)(Fall):41.  [Legend: “From the Everything We Know is Wrong file: ‘Hey! What happened to the truck we parked up at the “safe spot”?’”]

**Woolam, Bill**


**Woolf, Suze**


**Wyatt, Bob**


**Wyrick, Traci**

Y

Yard, Mike


Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area

2012  28.924  Ocean-to-Ocean Bridge. *Across America* (American Coach Association), 17(4)(July/August):cover, 3. [Cover photo promotes notice for American Coach Association national rally in Yuma, Arizona, October 2-6, 2012 (pp. 17-18).]

Z

Zeriax, Robert L.


Zimmerman, LeRoy


Zullo, Frank


[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-13]
COMPUTER AND INTERACTIVE MEDIA

Computer media and selected digital interactive media for personal devices, which include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

This section includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format, or in both hardcopy format accompanied by computer-readable versions or additional data in computerized format. Also included are announcements and similar items regarding media that are designed for digital personal-pad products such as iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch, or Android [some products in use as of 2014]. Further included here are articles that may explain how certain computerized media were created. Web-based media are excluded from this bibliography due to the likelihood of individual products being inaccessible in the future. Personal (hand-held) media such as Kindle editions of books are likewise excluded because of their narrowly restrictive limitations to proprietary products and inconsistent data on provenance and availability.

For additional comments in the Introductory Notes click here.

For audio-visual and audio-only disks, see Part 26, Audio-Visual Works and Part 27, Audio Works.

GO TO NAVIGATION PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS
Anonymous


AIMS Multimedia


Billingsley, George H., and Hampton, Haydee M.


Bowen, Mick

2005 29.44 NASA educational resources for your classroom using Worldwind (Virtual 3D Earth) and Celestia Exploration Activity (Real-Time Space Simulation Add-On to the Celestia program) [abstract]. *Great Rift Science Symposium, October 6-9, 2005, Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho; Program and abstracts*, p. 39.

Carlson, C. A., and Reynolds, S. J.


Copernicus Software


Coriolis Group Media


Cossey, Stephen P. J., and Swanson, Steven C.


Cross, VeeAnn A.


Cross, VeeAnn A., and Twichell, D. C.


Davis, Harold


DeLorme

1999  29.27  3-D TopoQuads; Arizona. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text.

Deth Boat

____  27.202  The mysterious turkey curse. Deth Boat (Dan Hanchrow, artwork). ("3 CDs, 21 years in production, 51 unreleased studio and live tracks", etc. [See Disk 3, "Fold, Spindle, Mutilate", which includes Donkey ride down the Grand Canyon (audio recording, 1994, A side.)] Multimedia Deth Boat retrospective. Death Boat artists Jason Candler, Dan Hanchrow, George Rigney.)

Discis Knowledge Research, Inc.

Discovery Communications, Inc., Discovery Channel School


Discovery Productions

___  29.6  *Trailvision—Exploring the Grand Canyon; your explorapedia guide to one of the grandest places on earth.* Discovery Productions. CD-ROM.

___  29.36  *Trailvision—Hiking Arizona, Vol. 1.* Discovery Productions. CD-ROM.

Dohrenwend, John C.

2003  29.63  *Streams satellite.* Seattle: Easterbrook Photo/Image Center (EPIC), Quaternary Research Center, Earth and Space Sciences Department, University of Washington, CD-ROM. [Satellite imagery. Includes: Grand Canyon; Colorado River delta building into the Salton Sea; Colorado River delta; incised river, Marble Canyon.]

Encore Software

___  29.30  *Kawasaki Jet Ski Watercraft.* Computer game (Win95/98/Mac platform). [Includes "Colorado River Rapids" game environment simulation.]

Fallen Earth LLC


Four Chambers Studio

2005  29.45  *360 degrees of Grand Canyon National Park.* Four Chambers Studio. CD. [360-degree panoramic views; rim views and inner canyon views.]

2011  29.74  *Grand Canyon National Park virtual tour CDROM; 360° panoramas, ebooks, 3D stereographs, kids scavenger hunt, interactive maps, Internet linked, topo maps.* [No place]: Four Chambers Studio LLC. Round metal container containing CD, anaglyphoscope and insert, "360 Degrees of Grand Canyon Kid’s [sic] Scavenger Hunt”. [For Windows™ or Macintosh™.] [Top label. Bottom label includes, "Plays on Your Computer. Includes Internet Linked Content. Four Chambers Studio. Family Owned and Operated."]

Fretheim, Paul

___  29.46  *Take home Grand Canyon in virtual reality! The story of Grand Canyon in beautiful panoramic images and text!* Inyo Pro. CD-ROM.

Grey, Zane

2001  29.65  The call of the canyon (narrated by John Bolen).  San Clemente, California: Tantor Media.  CD; MP3 format.  (7:45:00) (Unabridged Classics.)

InfoMagic


InterOptica Publishing

1993  29.55  7 natural wonders.  San Francisco: InterOptica Publishing.  CD.

Irons, Judith Sattler

2008  29.62  Hoover Dam construction workers and the pioneer families of Boulder City, Nevada; 1929 thru June 1936; a genealogical reference to the Boulder Canyon Project and Federal Reservation.  [Spokane Valley, Washington]: Judith Irons.  CD.  [PDF, 4,463 pp.]

Klett, Mark


Kneale, S. M., and Richard, S. M.

Lano, Cole, and Beck, John C.

2001 29.59  *Western United States map collection.* [No place]: Euriskodata, Inc. CD. [Requires MrSid (Multi-Resolution Seamless Image Database) plug-in.]

Maptech


Marsh, Michael

no date 29.57  *The Grand Canyon; a top-to-bottom look at the mother of all holes in the ground.* Atlanta, Georgia: Gallopade Publishing Group. 3.5-inch computer diskette [for Macintosh]. (Carole Marsh Books-On-Disc, Carole Marsh family interactive multimedia, No. 2.)

Marsh, Paul C.

2001 29.29  (Principal Investigator)  *Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001. CD-ROM.

McDonell, Paul

____ 29.40  *Avro Arrow computer animation.* Vancouver, British Columbia: Mach 3 Graphics. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

McKinney, Kevin C.


Microsoft

1994 29.9  *Microsoft scenes; Sierra Club nature collection; the screen saver that celebrates wilderness. Version 2.0.* Redmond, Washington: Microsoft, 2 3.5-in. diskettes. Windows format.
Natural Graphics


Nelson, Clifford M.


Nussbaum, E. Michael; Sinatra, Gale M.; Cordova, Jacqueline; Owens, Marissa C.; and Rehmat, Abeera P.

2012 29.73 Losing the lake; a simulation game on Lake Mead, water resources, and climate change. Facilitator’s guide. [Reno?]: [University of Nevada at Reno?], 52 pp. ["Losing the Lake" is a computer simulation game accessible only online at http://www.cse.unr.edu/~hpcvis2/Projects/LosingTheLake/LosingTheLake_V2.swf.]

QuadsUSA, Inc.


Redlands Institute, and Environmental Systems Research Institute


Richard, S. M.

1997 29.13 Geologic map of Arizona, GIS database, v1.0. Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information Series, DI-8, 2 high-density diskettes. [Digital version of Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26, scale 1:1,000,000; data translated into Arc/Info and edited to improve accuracy, with minor revisions to the classification of rock units. Diskettes include index of source maps in ESRI shapefile, and bibliographic citations in xBase (dbf) table.]

Richard, S. M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; and Pearethree, P. A.


Russell, Kenneth

2001 29.77 *JCanyon: Grand Canyon for Java*. [No place]: Sun Microsystems, Inc. [Three-dimensional Grand Canyon terrain model comprising approximately 100MB elevation data and 200MB of satellite imagery. Written in the Java™ programming language.]

Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; and Horstman, Kevin C.


Schwartzlose, Richard A.; Alvarez-Millán, Danténoc; and Brueggeman, Peter

1992 29.76 *Golfo de California: Bibliografía de las ciencias marinas*. Gulf of California: *Bibliography of marine sciences*. [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 425 pp. (Scripps Institution of Oceanography Technical Report.) [With Introduction in Spanish and English.] [NOTE: 2MB digital format distributed in ASCII format on diskettes as follows: For IBM or compatible machines: 2 High Density or 8 Double Density 5 1/4-inch diskettes; or 2 High Density or 4 Double Density 3 1/2-inch diskettes. For Macintosh machines: 3 800KB diskettes. Digital versions were available from University of California at San Diego, Scripps Institution of Oceanography Library by sending blank diskettes to the Public Services Librarian.]

Sierra Club

1993 29.43 *7 natural wonders*. San Francisco: InterOptica Publishing Limited, CD-ROM. (Sierra Club Electronic Guide.)

Softstuff

____ 29.15 *Scenic Grand Canyon National Park screen saver and wallpaper* (images by Gary Ladd). Softstuff, CD-ROM, 33 images (PC- or Macintosh-compatible).

Southern Paiute Consortium, and University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology

1998 29.60 *Nengwetevip; the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people*. Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. CD.

Spamer, Earle E.

1990 29.16 (compiler; with George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens)
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540 (foreword by Louise M. Hinchliffe). *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, five 5.25-inch diskettes. [ASCII-formatted version.]


**Tau Rho Alpha**


Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Rick [Richard]; and Wallace, Mary G.

1995 29.18 Where to find information about the history of Arizona rivers (a computerized bibliography). *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 17*, 3.5-inch diskette (DOS format), text 24 pp. [Several versions. Diskette label includes, "A computerized bibliography using Papyrus Retriever™".]

**TEMCO Ltd.**

1990 29.31 *Ninja Gaiden*. New York: Hi Tech Expressions, under license from TEMCO Ltd., Japan. [Computer action fantasy game; IBM-compatible, on 3.5-inch diskette. "Encounter obstacles and villians (sic) that are out to kill the Clan of the Dragon Ninja warrior... Ryu's quest takes you into the depths of the Grand Canyon."]

**T.I. Multimedia**


**Trails Illustrated**

2001 29.56 *TrailSmart. 15 major national parks of the USA*. San Francisco: Wildflower Productions. CD.
Trapp, R. A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; and Horstman, K. C.


Trek Interactive

2000 29.49 Grand Canyon Journey. Sarasota, Florida: Trek Interactive. CD. [Interactive multimedia; natural history.]

Troll Microsquad

1985 29.52 I can read about Paul Bunyan. Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 5-1/4 inch computer diskette with four computer programs [for Apple computers], 1 sound cassette, and 1 paperback book. (Troll Micro Courseware.)

Tuck, Fred

1991 29.78 Fly the Grand Canyon. Norcross, Georgia: Hyacinth. [3-D wire-frame flight-simulator software for IBM-compatible computers; viewed with 3-D glasses.]

Turner, Robert L.


Twichell, David C.


Upshaw, Garth

Van Gosen, Bradley S., and Wenrich, Karen J.


Verburg, Katherine Ott


Virtual AdVentures


Water Education Foundation


Wildflower Productions


Windhäuser, Olaf, and Windhäuser, Magdalene

1999 29.69 *Grand Canyon interactive*. OMW-Dienstleistungen, CD-ROM.

Zane Publishing

1995 29.53 *U.S. geography; the Southwest*. Dallas, Texas: Zane Publishing. CD.
BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES

Critical reviews and notices of books, articles, films, and products about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River region

This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications, as well as promotional reviews and notices in general-interest publications and cursory editorial or readers’ notices. Reviews are included in this bibliography only if they relate to publications about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River specifically, or must mention the canyon or the river in the review of an item whose subject is geographically broader or less obviously pertinent to this bibliography. Product reviews include those for computer software.

See PART 2, GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for reviews whose authors mention the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River, but where the publications being reviewed have no pertinence to the coverage in this bibliography.
Anonymous


1787  30.926  "History of Mexico, collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, &c. Translated from the Italian of L’Abbé DeFrancesco Saverio Clavigero, by Charles Cullen, Esq.” In: New Books [section]. The Scots Magazine (Edinburgh), 49(September):446-449, (November):548-551. [See p. 549, lower Colorado River region.] [Refers to Clavigero (1757, see Item no. 2.19134).]


1858 30.744 Möllhausens Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. Das Ausland, (27)(July 2):625-629. [Synopsis of Baldun Möllhausen's Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee (1858).]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>30.838</td>
<td>Dr. Newbery’s work in the Colorado Cañon. <em>Science</em>, 3(62)(April 11):432. [Comment on the review on pp. 327-332 (see Item no. 30.8 [Anonymous, 1884]). Item signed, &quot;The Reviewer.&quot; ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>30.887</td>
<td>[&quot;Granite Crags&quot; by &quot;Miss Gordon Cumming&quot; (i.e. Constance F. Gordon-Cumming).] In: Books of Travel [section]. <em>The Athenaeum</em> (London), (2951)(May 17):660-661. [See p. 661: &quot;She does not give her authority for the more startling statement that the Grand Cañon of the Colorado 'descends 16,000 feet within a very short distance.'&quot; (entire note)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>30.730</td>
<td>Pre-Historic America. &quot;Pre-Historic America. By the Marquis de Nadaillac. Translated by N. D’Anvers. London: John Murray. 1885.&quot; The <em>Literary Churchman and Church Fortnightly</em> (London), 31(7)(March 27):131-132. [See p. 132: &quot;We must regret the inferiority of many of the engravings in 'Pre-Historic America,’ they are like poor bruised blocks that have illustrated a cheap popular journal.”; &quot;Figure 13, Canon of the Colorado River, is even worse.”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td>30.915</td>
<td>&quot;Hölzel’s Geographische Charakter-Bilder&quot;. In: Geografiya [section]. <em>Russkaya Mysl’</em> (Bibliograficheskii Otdel) (Moskva), 7(8)(August):85-86. [In Russian, <em>Bibliograficheskii Otdel</em> separately paginated.] [See p. 86, Grand Canyon and Colorado River noted.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1891 30.667 Our Italy. *The Literary World* (Boston), 22(8)(April 11):123. [Review of Our Italy by Charles Dudley Warner.]


1893 30.803 The Cosmopolitan. In: *The Periodicals Reviewed* [section]. *Review of Reviews*, 8(2)(August):218. ["Robert B. Stanton tells how he and two companions surveyed the Grand Canon of the Colorado through the aid of a camera—a feat attended with hair-breadth escapes and hardships which made even the transcendent scenery of the Canon and the magnificent outcome of the engineering work seem dear.” (entire note)]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
1902 30.870 New book on the Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 9(4)(January):36. [Santa Fe Railway publication, not mentioned by title and not yet seen; “we presume it is now published”.


1902 30.693 [Notice of "Three Hundred Miles on the Colorado River".]. *In: Publisher's Notes* [section]. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8(6)(June):263.

1902 30.1037 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In: Financial and Corporate* [section]. *Railway Age*, 34(26)(December 26):723. [Notice of a "book of 125 pages on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, issued by the passenger department of the Santa Fe". Notes the introductory article by C. A. Higgins, "The Titan of Chasms" (see Item no. 2.3377). The volume is the first printing of *Titan of Chasms* (Item no. 2.3388), but for which the pagination is only 32 pp.; the 125 pages mentioned is apparently an error. The article here is chiefly a memorial to the late Higgins.]


1903 30.875 "Indians of the Painted Desert Region (The)." By George Wharton James. *In: Books of the Week [section]. The Outlook, 75(13)(November 28):759.*


1905 30.851 Scribner’s Magazine. *In: The Reviews Reviewed [section]. Review of Reviews, 31(185)(May):524.* ["The strong point of Scribner’s for May is the admirable illustrations, especially those accompanying a very interesting article by Mr. Benjamin Brooks on the Grand Canyon. The eight pictures, beautifully reproduced from photographs—telephotographs, are remarkably fine. One of the best is given here by courtesy of the publishers.” (entire item; illustration reproduced) Refers to Item no. 2.1623 (Brooks, 1905).]


1906 30.733 "Adventures on the Great Rivers. By Richard Stead. (Seeley and Co. 5s.)" *In: Books [section]. The Spectator, Special Literary Supplement (London), (4,088)(November 3):659. ["One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth.” (entire note)"]


1909 30.872 [Postcards.] In: Stationery and Fancy Goods [section]. The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer (New York), 30(2)(January 15):64. ["Colored views of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona in a series of picturesque postcards are being distributed by the Santa Fé Railroad among winter tourists now going through Denver to Pacific coast points. The cards are of excellent workmanship and besides scenes in the big gorge they depict life among the Pueblo Indians and desert landscape." (entire item)]


1911 30.632 List of additions to the library. *Bulletin* (Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas), 1(10)(November). [See p. 148, notices of, with brief annotations, of "Breaking the Wilderness" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, "A Canyon Voyage" by Dellenbaugh, "Romance of the Colorado River" by Dellenbaugh, "Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it" by George Wharton James, and "Wonders of the Colorado Desert" by James.]

1911 30.1056 [Notice of *The Young Lion Hunter* by Zane Grey.] *In: Wild Life at Home and Abroad [section]. The Christian Advocate* (New York), (December 7):9 [and concurrently paginated for volume, 1657]. ["Zane Grey, one of the best of the recent writers for boys, brings together in *The Young Lion Hunter* boy heroes, Indians and greasers and carries them through diversified experiences with each other and with mountain lions and wild horses in the Grand Cañon country of Colorado [sic]."]


1914 30.670 "America's Place in Mythology" by Alexander McAllan [sic] *In: Book Reviews [section]. American Antiquarian*, 36(1)(January):48-49. [Also see unsigned editorial in this issue, pp. 44-46; and see comments in this bibliography under M’Allan, Alexander (no date) [1913] (Item no. 2.4287). (M’Allan, Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon.)]


1914 30.697 [Brief review of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In: Books of Travel [section]. The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 99(47)(November 19):.

1914 30.641 Through the Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8)(November 23):7. [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.]


1914 30.678 Exploration of the West. In: "The New Books" [section]. The Independent, 80(December 7)(3444):380-381. [Includes review of "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico" by E. L. Kolb, p. 380.]


1915 30.852 Book review. Forest and Stream, 84(3)(March):187. [Notice of Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico by Kolb Brothers, with passing note of Owen Wister's foreword.]


1917  30.1063 "Agriculture in the Imperial Valley"; California Experiment Station Circular No. 159. Journal of Agriculture (University of California), 4(6)(February):203. [Notice of publication (see Item no. 11.7573 [W. E. Packard, 1917]).]


1917  30.1044 "Vanguards of the Plains: A Romance of the Santa Fe Trail" by Margaret Hill McCarter. The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer, 47(10)(November 15):714.

1918  30.911 [Notice of Outing Adventure Library ed. of First Through the Grand Canyon by J. W. Powell.] In: The New Books [section]. The Independent (New York), 93(March 2):376. [NOTE: This title is listed under the subsection, “About Other Countries”].


“Grand Canyon” (F). From: Travel and Scenic [subsection]. In: Film Catalogue [section]. The Educational Screen, 1(5)(May):152. [Film from Fox Film Corporation (Exchanges), New York. “A much-filmed subject, but seen in this reel from the air. It is said to be the only aerial picture ever made of this natural wonder.” (entire item)]


Bibliography of Colorado River has been completed. Journal of Electricity and Western Industry, 49(12)(December 15):462. [Notice of the bibliography by Bertha Walsworth (Item no. 1.174).]


Historical news and comments. Mississippi Valley Historical Review, 17(4)(March):682-690. [See p. 687, notice of “I Married a Ranger” by Mrs. "White Mountain” Smith.]


1945 30.958 "Fish traps" believed built by hunters, not fishermen. *In: Desert Books [section]. Desert Magazine*, 8(9)(July):2 [inside front cover]. [Notice of the article by Adan E. Treganza in *American Antiquity* for January 1945 (Item no. 11.2865); pertaining to the "fish traps" of the ancient lakeshore of Lake Coachella. See also letter by Harry H. Bergman, 8(9)(July):17 (Item no. 11.5558) and Treganza's reply, 9(1)(November):34 (Item no. 11.5559).]


1949 30.888 New world. *Time*, (December 5):. [Review of "Coronado, Knight of Pueblos and Plains" by Herbert E. Bolton.]


1952 30.968 Fine maps of lower Colorado available. *In: Books of the Southwest [section]. Desert Magazine*, 15(10)(October):43. [Notice of *Sunset Sportsman’s Atlas for the Colorado River and Lake Mead* (not noted specifically by title; see Item no. 10.12 [C. E. Erickson, 1952]).]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1954</td>
<td>30.971</td>
<td>Down the Colorado River 75 years ago. <em>In: Books of the Southwest [section]. Desert Magazine, 17(8)(August):43.</em> [Review of <em>A Voyage on the Colorado—1878</em> by Francis Berton (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) (Item no. 2.1443), which is a somewhat scarce translation of the very scarce original in French published in 1878 (Item no.2.1442).]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1955</td>
<td>30.972</td>
<td>Yuma Crossing important to history of Southwest. <em>In: Books of the Southwest [section]. Desert Magazine, 18(9)(September):47.</em> [Review of <em>Yuma Crossing</em> by Douglas D. Martin (Item no. 2.4329).]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1978 30.1009 "Travels in the Interior of Mexico; in Baja California and Around the Sea of Cortes, 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828" by Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R.N. In: Books for Desert


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>30.590</td>
<td>&quot;Sunk Without a Sound&quot; by Brad Dimock [OneBookAz selection].  <em>PVCC Perspective</em> (Paradise Valley Community College, Maricopa Community Colleges, Tempe, Arizona), (February).</td>
<td>[Square brackets are part of title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


2008 30.531 Man vs. nature; recent nonfiction books by Craig Childs M.A. ’99 and Brad Dimock ’75 explore lifelong dialogues between men and the wilds they love. Transitions (Prescott College), (Summer):29. [Concurrent review of The Animal Dialogues; Uncommon Encounters in the Wild by Craig Childs, and The Very Hard Way; Bert Lopoer and the Colorado River by Brad Dimock.]


2014 30.982 ECP Library News [section]. *The Explorer* (Explorers Club of Pittsburgh), (February):14. [Review of "The Emerald Mile", by Kevin Fedarko. Also with notice of "There is a River [sic], edited by Christa Sadler" (i.e., "There's This River; Grand Canyon Boatman Stories").]


A.

1861  30.906  "Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hochplateau von New-Mexiko."

A., E. F.


A., J. A.


Aa, R. v. d.


Abbey, Edward


Abbott, Charles C.


Abyssus, C. V.  [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Adams, Frank D.

1892 30.38 Erosion in the desert of the Little Colorado. Canadian Record of Science, 5(1):69-74. [Review of C. Hart Merriam (1890, North American Fauna, no. 3); item unsigned, but author of review is listed on table of contents to Volume 5.]

Agydus, C. V. [pseudonym of Quartaroli, Richard D.]


Aiken, Mark


Alton, Arthur S.


Alagona, P. S.


Albritton, Claude


Alcock, John


Allen, Hayward


**Allen, J. A.**


**American Heritage Magazine, Editors**


**American Library Association**


**Amundson, Michael A.**


**Anderson, Bart**


**Arave, Lynn**


**Atkinson, W. P.**


**Aton, James M.**


Auden, J. B.


August, Jack L., Jr.


Aydelott, Priscilla


B., A. P.


B., G. B.


Babbitt, James E. [Babbitt, Jim]


Badger, A. J.


Bairlein, Franz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Page No</td>
<td>Title and Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Beesley, Thomas Quinn          | 1915     | 30.650  | “The Grand Canyon and Other Poems,’ by Henry van Dyke” and “The Lost Boy,’ by Henry van Dyke.”  
| Bell, Loren                    | 2007     | 30.496  | Majesty on many levels; new plant guide breaks down the big and the small of the  
  [Review of River and Desert  
  Plants of the Grand Canyon, by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Mararick, and Kate Watters.] |
| Bell, Robert E.                | 1948     | 30.788  | “Tree Ring Analysis, Problems of Dating: II, the Tusayan Ruin” by Harold Sterling  
| Bennett, Steve; Young, Jeffrey Adam; Rodarmor, William; and Lefevre, Peter | 1995     | 30.51   | On the road with kids; TripMaker 1996 Edition; Disc of the century: Our Times;  
  Superficial impressions; the promised land; too grand. Multimedia World,  
  [Includes review of Explore the Grand Canyon CD-ROM software.] |
| Billington, Ray Allen          | 1951     | 30.435  | “The Exploration of the Colorado River in 1869” and “The Exploration of the Colorado  
  River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72” (Utah Historical Quarterly, Volumes  
|                                | 1951     | 30.436  | “Powell of the Colorado”, by William Culp Darrah. Mississippi Valley Historical Review,  
  38(3)(December):524-525. |
| Bishop, James, Jr.             | 1999     | 30.286  | “Fire on the Plateau: Conflict and Endurance in the American Southwest”, by Charles  
| Blank, Martin                  | 2000     | 30.306  | Canyon and desert; history Arizona style. In: Books [section]. Flagstaff Live!, (July  
  [Includes notice of “An Introduction to Grand Canyon Prehistory” by  
  Christopher M. Coder.] |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bleiler, Everett F.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>30.675</td>
<td><em>Science-fiction; the early years.</em> Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 998 pp. [See p. 514, review of &quot;The Wonderful Electric Elephant&quot; by Frances Trego Montgomery.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boatman’s Quarterly Review Staff</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>30.287</td>
<td>Book review. <em>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</em>, 13(1)(Winter):42. [Review of &quot;Day Hikes from the River: A guide to 75 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park&quot; by Tom Martin. Also see comment by Greg Woodall, 13(3)(Fall):7.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Bib No.</td>
<td>Description of Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bue, Marion, and Lisk, Barney</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>30.56</td>
<td>&quot;For Earth's sake; the life and times of David Brower&quot;. Media and Methods, 26(5):42. [Review of film.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bufkin, Donald H.


Burke, Robert E.


Buschenau, Fr.


Bush, M.


Butland, G. J.


Butler, David R.


Butler, Mary Grace


Butler, Randall


C., A. F.  [Chamberlain, Alexander F.]

C., B. G.

C., F.

Call, Gary D.

Campbell, Dowling

Campbell, Julie A.

Campbell, Kenneth F.

Carmony, Neil


Carriker, Eleanor R.


Carrillo Martínez, Araceli


Cartledge, Thomas R.


Carver, Barb Frizzell


Caughey, John W.


Cavers, F.


Chafe, William H.


Clapp, Kenneth J.


Clark, H. O.


Clark, Roger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clements, Frederic E.</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>30.787</td>
<td>&quot;Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution” by Frederick V. Coville and Daniel Trembly MacDougal. Science, new series, 19(June 10):885-886. [Colorado Desert and Grand Canyon noted in passing, p. 885.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cooper, Daniel S.


Corbo, Nicole


Costa, John E.


Covey, Jon


Cowan, Paul


Cox, Pam L.


Cox, Stephen F.


Crampton, C. Gregory


Crawford, Walt

Cutter, Donald C.


D.

D., A. M.


D., U. F.


Dana, James D.


Daniels, Roger


Davis, Scott; Schmidt, Rachel; McIntosh, Chris; Williams, Mary; Walton, Sam; and Walton, Tillie


Davis, William Morris


**Dean, Jeffrey S.**


**DeLafosse, Peter H.**


**Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**


**Dilsaver, Lary M.**


**Dimock, Brad**


Dinges, Bruce J.


Dippie, Brian W.


Dixon, Elizabeth I.


Dobyns, Henry F.


Dohm, Amy


Dominian, Leon


Druiett, David
2013 30.1024 Hike the Grand Canyon "virtually". Lambton Outdoor Club Newsletter (Sarnio, Ontario), (Spring):19. [GoogleMaps photography of Bright Angel Trail.]

Dunham, Janice

Dunlap, Thomas R.


Dunning, John B., Jr.

Dupree, A. Hunter

Dussias, Allison M.

Earl, Philip I.

Eaton, Marietta
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

6540


**Euler, Robert C.**


**Euler, Robert C., and Dobyns, Henry F.**


**Ewell, William Stickney**

Fahlman, Betsy

Farb, Peter

Farmer, Jared

Farmer, Malcolm F.

Farquhar, Francis P.


Fenton, Erfert

Ferguson, J. S., Jr.

Ferretti, Annalisa

Finch, L. Boyd
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Citation Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Florman, Samuel C.</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>&quot;Gee, this is magnificent&quot;. <em>New York Times</em> [newspaper], (February 12)(Section 7):23. [Review of &quot;Hoover Dam; an American Adventure&quot;, by Joseph E. Stevens.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Forde, C. Daryll


Fort, Denise D.


Fowler, Catherine S.


Frazier, Dan

1999 30.291 Gary Ladd, Tom Martin: Locals float new Canyon books. _Flare_ (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 16):A19. [Reviews of "Grand Canyon; Time Below the Rim" by Gary Ladd, and "Day Hikes from the River" by Tom Martin.]

Frederick, John T.


Freeman, John Finley


Friedman, Gerald M.


Fulmer, George D.


Furlong, Roxanne

2012 30.1045 Hitting the road. Book review: 22 Accessible Road Trips, by Candy Harrington. _New Mobility_, 23(November):19-22. [See p. 20, notice of "a festive, Western-themed cookout" at the North Rim of Grand Canyon, where "a lift-equipped tram brings you to and from a lodge that features accessible cabins."]
G., J. P. [Goode, J. Paul]


Gaines, Nettie S.


Gastaldo, Robert A.


Gates, David


Geiger, Beth


Geikie, Archibald


Gelo, Daniel J.


Gilbert, Grove Karl

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grant, H. Roger</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>30.444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Gratacap, L. P.</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>30.842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Green, Nancy</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>30.534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>30.706</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Green, Nancy Rivest</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>30.859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>30.1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>30.1073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Greenwell, Raymond N.</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>30.680</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grinnell, J.</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>30.792</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grua, Diane</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>30.575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hannibal, Joseph
1982 30.116

Hansen, Lawrence Douglas Taylor
2005 30.560

Hanson, Roseann
1994 30.117
2000 30.309
Mapmaker, mapmaker, make me a map. Outside, (August):114. [Includes review of Delorme "3-D TopoQuads", featuring Grand Canyon.]

Harned, Jon
2013 30.899

Harper, Roland M.
1916 30.784

Hart, Joy
2001 30.429

Harte, John Bret
1985 30.118

Hartlaub, Gustav
1862 30.743

Harvey, Miles
1996 30.119

Hatfield, Jeff
2003 30.1025
**Hauer, Franz von**

1859 30.120  [Abstract of “Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific Ocean, made under the Direction of the Secretary of War in 1853-1854.”] Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen (Wien), 3:21-26.

**Hayden, Julian D.**


**Henderson, Rand**


**Henderson, Randall**


**Hendricks, Larry**


**Hess, Paul**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal, Volume(Year)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heumann, Bev</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>30.360</td>
<td>We SWAM the Grand Canyon.</td>
<td>Waiting List</td>
<td>[Review of &quot;We Swam the Grand Canyon&quot;, by Bill Beer.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hollon, W. Eugene

Hon, Ralph C.

Hopkins, Marianna Allred

Horn, Sally P.

Hose, Louise D.

Hostetter, Kristin

Houk, Rose

Houston, Kate

Hubbard, Howard A.

Huser, Verne
Irving

1893  30.711  Gossip about books, authors, etc. *The Inland Printer*, 11(6)(September):489-490. [See p. 489, notice of "a very artistic little pamphlet entitled the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado River, Arizona,' with descriptive letterpress by C. A. Higgins."; an item printed by Henry O. Shepard Co. for passenger department of Santa Fe Railway.]

J., R. W. R.


Jackson, Donald C.


Jackson, Jen


Jacoby, Karl


Janáč, Jiří, and Jeleček, Leoš


Jansen, Sam

Jay, James


Jeffers, Le Roy


Jefferson, Mark


Jenks, Tudor

1897 30.724 Holiday books for young people. *The Book Buyer,* 15(5)(December):509-536. [See p. 518, notice of *The Painted Desert* by Kirk Munroe: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado—that bit of nature's magic—is one of the scenes through which the young hero is conducted.”]

Johnson, Douglas W.


Johnson, Ginger


Jones, Stan


Jones, Stephen B.


Jordan, Bill

Jorgensen, Joseph G.


K.

K., C. A.

1890 30.361 "North American Fauna, No. 3, Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, Parts 1, 2, 3, and 4”, by Dr. C.Hart Merriam. *Zoe*, 1:221-222.

Kalisch, Philip A.


Kammen, Shira


Karbo, Karen


Karzen, Josh


Keffer, Kathleen L.


Kelman, Ari


Kelso, Paul

Kennedy, Christina B.

Kennedy, David M.
1986 30.132 "We enjoy pushing rivers around". *New York Times* [newspaper], (February 23)(Section 7):7. [Review of "Rivers of Empire; Water, Aridity, and the Growth of the American West", by Donald Worster.]

Kenney, D.

Kidder, A. V.

Kirkland, James I.

Kirn, Walter

Klein, Joanne

Knobloch, Frieda

Knudson, Tom


Koehler, Thomas H.
Kohl, J. G.


Kondratieff, B. C.


Kupel, James R.


La Point, Thomas W.


L—w [sic]


Labaton, Stephen


Lackey, Douglas P.


Ladd, Gary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Journal/Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>30.162</td>
<td>&quot;Jacob Hamblin: His Life in His Own Words&quot;</td>
<td>with a foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey</td>
<td><em>Books of the Southwest</em>, 40(7)(452):8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lamb, Tazewell H.

Lancaster, Nicholas

Lange, Arthur L.

Langenheim, R. L., Jr.

Lasky, Kate

Lavender, David

Lavoie, André

Lawliss, Lucy
Lee, Lawrence B.


Lehman, Christian


Lehmann-Haupt, Christopher

1993  30.172  Books of the Times; community vs. family and writer vs. subject.  *New York Times* [newspaper], (July 12).  [Incluedes review of "Pigs in Heaven", by Barbara Kingsolver.]

Lemerise, Drew


Lescohier, Don D.


Levine, David


Lewis, Peter

1995  30.173  Canyons, before and after; a photographic testimony to human impact on wildlands, and guides for thru-hikers.  *Backpacker*, 23(4)(May):120-121.  [Includes a review of "The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon 1923-1993", by Donald L. Baars and Rex C. Buchanan.  Begins erroneously with the note that it was "Claude Birdseye (of frozen vegetable fame)" who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1923.  It was Clarence Birdseye, a distant cousin to Claude, who was the frozen-foods entrepreneur.]


Lewis, Ricki


Lloyd, Francis E.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Lyon, William H.


M., C. F.


M., D.


MacCannell, Dean


Machula, Casey


Maestas, Amy


Malcolm, Andrew H.


Mangelsdorf, Karen Underhill


Manley, Harriot

Manning, Thomas G.


Marden, Mark


Mariole, Elaine

2014  30.1034  Must have: "Your Complete Guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail".  *TailWinds*, (March/April):.

Marsh, Aliton


Marston, Betsy


Marston, Ed


Marston, Otis (Dock)


Martin, John F.


**Martin, Richard ["Ricardo"]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>30.407</td>
<td>River book reviews. <em>Waiting List</em> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2)(Winter):46-47. (See review of &quot;Colorado River Briefs For a Trip Through the Grand Canyon&quot; by Linda Lou Lindemann and Dan Lindemann, p. 46; and &quot;Spirit of the Canyon&quot; by Charly Heavenrich (DVD), p. 47. [Also includes review of &quot;Guide to the San Juan&quot; by Duwain Whitis and Tom Martin, pp. 46-47, which is out of scope in this bibliography.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Martin, Tom**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Mathieson, Karen

Maxwell, Margaret F.

McCroskey, Mona Lange

McCullough, David

McElvaine, Robert S.

McGee, W. J.

McGivney, Annette

McMurtry, Larry

McNamee, Gregory L.


McNeill, C. E.
McNeill, William


Mendoza, Dorrine


Merrill, Frederick J. H.


Michelson, Truman


Miller, Chinle


Miller, Ryder W.

2003 30.974 Review: Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon; by Byron E. Pearson. *Electronic Green Journal* (University of California at Los Angeles Library), 1(18), 6 pp. [Includes “Author’s Rebuttal”, pp. 3-6 (Item no. 30.975 [Pearson]).]

Minnis, Paul


Mixco, M. J.


Montgomery, Jacki

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reconnaissance&quot;, introduction and notes by Ross Calvin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trimble.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>30.201</td>
<td>&quot;Merrill Mahaffey; Monumental Landscapes&quot;.</td>
<td><em>Arizona Highways</em>, 56(10)(October):47.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prophet-Scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon&quot;, by William H. Calvin.] In: Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>reviews [section].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Müller, Karl</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>30.824</td>
<td>Der Carpenters. <em>In: Kleine Mittheilungen</em> [section]. <em>Die Natur</em> (Halle), (41)(October</td>
<td><em>Notice of Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas</em> by Balduin Möllhausen. Item is signed,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11):328.</td>
<td><em>K. M.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muller, Seth</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>30.408</td>
<td>Condors, canyons and cryptobiotic crusts; the print version of &quot;Earth Notes&quot; a handy guide</td>
<td>*Flagstaff Live!, 11(50)(December 15-21):8-9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of Lauren Greasewater’s War, novel by Stephen Hirst released only as an e-book, which</td>
<td>*of Lauren Greasewater’s War, novel by Stephen Hirst released only as an e-book, which</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>includes Havasupai themes.] <em>Note</em>: Hirst’s book is not listed in this bibliography</td>
<td>includes Havasupai themes.] <em>Note</em>: Hirst’s book is not listed in this bibliography because <em>Note</em>: Hirst’s book is not listed in this bibliography because it is available only online.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Murphy, Joseph R.**


**Mussell, Gary**


**Muys, Jerome C.**


**Myers, Tom**


**Nash, Gerald D.**


**Nelson, Clifford M.**


**Nerney, Mary Childs**


**Newman, Albert P.**

Newton, John


Niles, Wes


Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, Staff


Norwick, Roslynn D.


Noyes, Frederick K.


O., R. C.


Oa.


O’Brien, John


Oehser, Paul H.

Ogden, Daniel M., Jr.


Olaski, Marvin


Orsi, J.


Ortiz, David


Ostman, R. E.


Owen, Rae


P., O. J.


Packard, Robert L.


Parkinson, William

Pate, J’Nell L.


Patterson, Roger


Pearson, Byron E.

2003 30.975 Author’s rebuttal. *In: Miller, Ryder W., Review: Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon; by Byron E. Pearson. Electronic Green Journal (University of California at Los Angeles Library), 1(18), pp. 3-6.* [Rebuttal to Miller’s review (Item no. 30.974).]


Peterson, Daniel C.


Pezzullo, Phaedra C.


Phillips, David A., Jr.


Pierson, Dale


Pisani, Donald J.

Potochnik, Andre


Potter, M. E.


Powell, Donald M.


Powell, J. W. [pseudonym]


Pratley, Dirk


Price, Jay M.


Price, L. Greer


Pye, Alfred

1903 30.712 [Notice of "Grand Canyon of Arizona" by C. A. Higgins et al., from Santa Fe Railway Passenger Department.] In: Review of Specimens Received [section]. The Inland Printer, 30(4)(January):599. [Pye is the author of the entire section.]

Pyne, Stephen J.


Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.


2000 30.315 True or false: 90% of all injuries are to the big toe? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3)(Fall):44-45. [Review of "Fateful Journey" by Thomas M. Myers, Christopher C. Becker, and Lawrence E. Stevens.]


R.

R., A. T.


R., H. M.


R., J.


Rakestraw, Lawrence


Rallis, Sharon F.

Ranney, Wayne


Raveneau, Louis


Ray, Arthur J.


Raymer, Robert G.


Reely, Mary Katharine


Reilly, P. T.


Rendon, Margarite


Rice, Wallace

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RWRJ


S.


S., A.


S., A. W.


S., C.


S., G.


S., J. A.


S., J. K.

S., L. K.


S., R. A.


S., W.


Sadler, Christa


Sadler, Patricia C.


Sait, Edward McChesney


Sanborn, Kate

Sarjeant, William A. S.


Schlebach, Michael

2010  30.1079  Top: Grand Canyon Adventure Blu-Ray.  *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October):2.  [Notice of *Grand Canyon Adventure, River at Risk*; an IMAX film by MacGillivray Freeman Films, available for Blu-Ray.]  [In German.]

Schmid, Rudolf


Schmidt, John C.


Schmieding, Sam


Schneider, K.


Schumacher, Ryan R.


Scott, Eugenie C.

Sears, David


Shacochis, Bob


Sharrock, Floyd W.


Shaul, David L.


Shaw, Grace B.


Shelton, Charles E.

1963 30.999 [Review of *Torrent in the Desert* by Weston and Jeanne Lee.] *Desert Magazine*, 26(4)(April):41. [Refers to Item no. 2.4081.]

Silver, Diana


Simpson, Hank

1999 30.244 Canyon geology; looking across 1.7 billion years. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 19-25):22. [Review of "In [sic] Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price.]

1999 30.296 Gift books; recent works by local authors. *Flagstaff Live!*, (December 23, 1999-January 5, 2000):22. [Includes review of "Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line" by Richard and Sherry Mangum.]


Smart, Harry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Finally, the Murl Emery story. Conservation Connections (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall):3. [“Desert Riverman: The Free-Spirited Adventures of Murl Emery” by Robert S. Wood.]

Snow, D. W.


Sojourner, Mary


Solem, Alan


Sowards, Adam M.


Spalding, Dolly


Spence, Mark


Spence, Mary Lee


Spude, Robert L.


Stade, George

1983  30.251  The Duluth we deserve?  *New York Times* [newspaper], (June 5)(Section 7):3.  [Review of "Duluth", by Gore Vidal (fiction).]

Stahl, Richard G.


6586

**Stapp, Carol B.**


**Stauffer, Suzanne**


**Steely, James W.**


**Steers, J. A.**


**Stephenson, R. J.**


**Stevens, Jan**


**Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**


**Stevens, Lawrence E.**


**Steward, Julian H.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fork</th>
<th>Work Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swain, Roger B.</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>30.261</td>
<td>The archdruid himself. <em>New York Times</em> [newspaper], (May 20)(Section 7):11. [Review of &quot;For Earth's Sake; the Life and times of David Brower&quot; by David R. Brower.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T., N. [Taylor, Norman]


T., P. E.


Taft, Robert


Tanner, Clara Lee


Tassin, Algernon

1914 30.642 The magic carpet. *The Bookman*, 40(December):418-435. [See p. 432, notice of the Kolb brothers and *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.]

Taylor Hansen, Lawrence Douglas


Thomas, John L.


Thybon, Scott


Tidball, Eugene C.

Topping, Gary


Trainor, Greg


Trimble, William F.


Turnbaugh, Sarah Peabody


Tweed, William


Tydeman, William E.


Tylor, Edward B.

Tylor, W. Russell


Vale, Thomas R.


Van Hoof, Hubert B.


Velush, Lukas


Verderese, Carol


Vernon, John


Vincent, Laurie D.


Walker, Bryant

Wallace, William J.


Walton, John


Wappäus


Warren, Claude N.


Watkins, Mel


Webb, Roy


Webb, W. P.


Weigand, Bruno


**Weisheit, John**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Weixelman, Joseph**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Welch, Jill Ellen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Welch, Vince**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Welsh, M.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Wethey, E. R.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Whitaker, Priscilla**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**White, CD-RON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal/Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
White, George W.


White, Richard


Whitis, Duwain


Wilcox, David, and Wilcox, Susan


Wilcox, Thomas W.


Wild, Peter


Wilkinson, Samantha


Wilkinson, Todd

Wiley, C. Francis


Williams, Mary


Williams, Robert C.


Willingham, William F.


Willoughby, Lauren

1992 30.280 Exploring the realms of virtual reality—Prepare for the sensory overload of virtual reality; it’s here! PCM, 10(1)(July):46-50, 52. [Explore the Grand Canyon CD-ROM.]

Wilson, Justina Leavitt, and Fanning, Clara Elizabeth


Wilson, Marty


Woodall, Greg


Woodham, Helen

2013 30.997 Introduction. Cheers! In: Southwest books of the year 2013. Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet]. [Notes in particular, “At the top of every panelist’s list this year is Kevin Fedarko’s The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon . . . .” Also noted separately under Bruce Dinges.]

Woodhouse, Betsy

Yeakley, J. Alan


Yeamans, Dave


Yetman, David


Yochelson, Ellis L.


Young, Terrence


Zug, James


Zwinger, Ann H.

NEWSPAPER GUIDE

Brief guide to newspaper titles of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions

See the introductory section, "Newspapers", for information pertaining to the overall newspaper coverage of THE GRAND CANON.
**Introduction**

Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, but researchers who thrill in finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information.

This list of newspapers is not exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of Canyon- and River-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. This list provides a sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southern Utah. A special supplement to the Arizona list includes newspapers of that intersection of the far Southwest, Yuma.

**Arizona**
- Ash Fork
- Camp Verde
- Cottonwood
- Flagstaff
- Fort Whipple
- Grand Canyon
- Holbrook
- Kingman
- Mineral Park
- Page
- Peach Springs
- Prescott
- Williams
- Window Rock
- Winslow
- Yuma

**California**
- Imperial
- Salton City

**Nevada**
- Boulder City
- Goodsprings
- Henderson
- Lake Mead National Recreation Area
- Las Vegas
- North Las Vegas
- Pioche
- Searchlight

**Utah**
- Beaver
- Cedar
- Parowan
- St. George

In the citations, places of publication are included in parentheses unless the name of the town forms a part of the title.

The earliest newspaper of the Grand Canyon region appears to have been the semiweekly *Arizona Gazette* (Prescott), beginning in 1866, although the *Arizona Daily Miner* (Prescott) began at about the same time. Several other newspapers started up in the late 1860s, and a majority of papers began in
the 1870s-1890s; most, however, were short-lived. In Yuma, the earliest newspaper was apparently
the weekly *Arizona Free Press*, beginning in 1871.

Local libraries can assist the researcher in finding the repositories of these newspapers. Many of the
publications may be available on microfilm. Several comprehensive guides are available, in which the
repositories are listed:

**Austin, Edward**

no date 31.1 *Grand Canyon items from the Arizona Champion and Coconino Sun, 1886-1914.*
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9]

**Ayer Press** [firm]

____ 31.2 *Ayer directory of publications.* Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania: Ayer Press. [Various
dates. Updated annually.] [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-3]

**Gregory, Winifred**


**Luttrell, Estelle**

1950 31.137 *Newspapers and periodicals of Arizona, 1859-1911.* *University of Arizona, Bulletin,*
20(3), General Bulletin 15, 123 pp. FQ17:269 FQ29:89

**N. W. Ayer and Son** [firm]


**Pettingill and Co.** [firm]

1899 31.146 *National newspaper directory and gazetteer.* Containing: A complete classified
directory of the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States; showing
the name; frequency of issue and day of publication; class, year established; number
and size of pages; subscription price; publisher’s name and the circulation of each.
With colored railroad maps of each state and territory. Boston and New York:
pp. 25-26.]

**Rogers, Susan L. (Pinky)**

1975 31.5 *Subject index to the Arizona Champion, 1890* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff,
Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections. [cited=GCNHA
Monograph 8: page 10-9]

1975 31.6 *Subject index to the Arizona Champion, 1890-1994* (supervised by John Irwin).
Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.
[cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9]
Schwegmann, George A., Jr.


Shook, Sally

1975  31.8  Subject index to the Arizona Champion, 1883-1887 (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9]

Shook, Sally, and Rogers, Susan

1975  31.9  Subject index to the Arizona Champion, 1889 (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections. [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-9]

1975  31.10  Name index to the Arizona Champion, 1889 (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.

Stahler, Gerald


U.S. Library of Congress, Catalog Publication Division, Processing Department


In addition, the following citations are pertinent to this part of the bibliography.

These citations are examples for this subject:

Camarena, Abel

2005  31.147  Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. Federal Register, 70(75)(April 20):20521-20522. [U.S. Forest Service; includes Kaibab National Forest: "Notices for Availability for Comments, Decisions and Objections by Forest Supervisor and North Kaibab District and Tusayan District and Williams District Notices are published in:—"Arizona Daily Sun", Flagstaff, Arizona." (p. 20521)]

Zepeda, Gilbert

2010  31.148  Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. Federal Register, 75(72)(April 15):19609-19610. [U.S. Forest Service; includes Kaibab National Forest: "Notices for Availability for Comments, Decisions and Objections by Forest Supervisor,
North Kaibab District, Tusayan District, and Williams District Notices are published in:—“Arizona Daily Sun”, Flagstaff, Arizona.” (p. 19609)

Also see farther below for citations that relate to the informal newspapers prepared by companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940s.

### NEWSPAPER TITLE LIST

#### ARIZONA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date of Publication</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.12</td>
<td>Apache County Critic (Holbrook)</td>
<td>1886-1887, weekly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.13</td>
<td>Arizona Champion (Peach Springs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Coconino Sun (Flagstaff)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.14</td>
<td>Arizona Courier-Journal (Prescott)</td>
<td>1934-, daily; April 17-20, 1934, as Prescott Courier-Journal; later Prescott Courier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.15</td>
<td>Arizona Daily Journal-Miner (Prescott)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Prescott Journal-Miner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.17</td>
<td>Arizona Daily Sun (Flagstaff)</td>
<td>1946-, daily, except Saturday.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.18</td>
<td>Arizona Enterprise (Prescott)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Arizonian (Prescott)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.19</td>
<td>Arizona Gazette (Prescott)</td>
<td>1866-1867, semiweekly, weekly. Began publication in La Paz, moved to Prescott in late 1866 or early 1867.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.21</td>
<td>Arizona Journal-Miner (Prescott)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Prescott Journal-Miner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.22</td>
<td>Arizona Miner (Fort Whipple)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.140</td>
<td>Arizona Strip Teaser (Fredonia)</td>
<td>1970-1978, weekly, biweekly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.23</td>
<td>Arizona Weekly Democrat (Prescott)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Arizona Weekly Journal (Prescott)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


31.26 Arizonian (Prescott)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1877-1879, semiweekly, weekly; 1877-1879 as Arizona Enterprise.

31.27 Coconino Sun (Flagstaff)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1882-1897, weekly; 1882-1891 as Arizona Champion (1882-1883, published in Peach Springs); 1891-1896 as Coconino Sun; 1896-1897 as Flagstaff Sun-Democrat.

31.28 Daily Arizona Democrat (Prescott)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]

31.29 Daily Arizonian (Prescott)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1877-1880, daily; 1877-1879 as Arizona Enterprise (Prescott).

31.30 The Flagg (Flagstaff)
1883-1884, weekly.

31.31 Flagstaff Democrat  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1886-1896, weekly. Merged with Coconino Sun (Flagstaff) to form Flagstaff Sun-Democrat, later Coconino Sun.

31.32 Flagstaff Gem  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1898-1911, weekly.

31.33 Flagstaff Journal  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1932-, weekly.

31.34 Flagstaff Sun-Democrat  See Coconino Sun (Flagstaff).

31.163 Gamyu [and earlier as Gamyu?] (Hualapai Tribe newsletter) (Peach Springs)  See also Gum U?
Eventually online only.


31.36 Grand Canyon National Park Guide (Grand Canyon)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118]  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1974-; seasonally varies, biweekly in summer
1974-1977, Grand Canyon Sama [Volume 1, No. 1, through Volume 3, No. 26]
1980–, Grand Canyon National Park Guide [Volume 4, No. 5, to ____]
____, The Guide [______]. Published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, with cooperation of U.S. National Park Service; distributed free to park visitors.
[As The Guide also a North Rim edition, and a Desert View edition; later only the additional North Rim edition.] The Guide also published in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish. For a time, the Italian ed. was under the name La Guida.
Currently title is printed The Guide for all eds. except those in non-Latin characters.
31.37 Grand Canyon SAMA (Grand Canyon)
See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.138 La Guida [Italian]
See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.38 The Guide (Grand Canyon)
See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.139 [The Guide] [in Japanese]
See Grand Canyon National Park Guide.

31.141 Gum U? (Peach Springs)
1978-, monthly (see also Hualapai News and Gamyu)

31.39 Holbrook Argus [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1895-1913, weekly.

31.40 Holbrook News
See Holbrook Tribune-News.

31.41 Holbrook Times [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1884, weekly.

31.42 Holbrook Tribune [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1918-1923, weekly.
United with Holbrook News to form Holbrook Tribune-News.

31.43 Holbrook Tribune-News [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1909-, weekly; 1909-1923 as Holbrook News.

31.44 Howler (Prescott) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1900, daily.

31.142 Hualapai News Quarterly (Peach Springs)
1955-1956, quarterly (later Gum U?)

31.143 Hualapai Newsletter (Peach Springs) [Hualapai Tribe]
1957-1962, bimonthly, quarterly (later Gum U?, Gamu?, Gamu)

31.144 Hualapai Times Quarterly (Peach Springs)
1976-, monthly

31.45 Kingman Miner [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1882-, weekdays.

31.46 Lake Powell Chronicle (Page) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1963-, semiweekly.

31.47 Mohave County Miner (Kingman) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1882-, weekly; 1882-1887, published in Mineral Park; 1919-1931 as Mohave County Miner and Our Mineral Wealth.

31.48 Mohave County Miner and Our Mineral Wealth (Kingman) [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-5]
1919-1931, weekly; formed from merger of Mohave County Miner (Kingman) and Our Mineral Wealth (Kingman).
31.49 Mohave Daily Miner (Kingman)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1916-1917, daily.

31.164 Morning Courier (Prescott)  
1882-?, daily; with Courier as weekly ed. on Saturdays

31.50 Navajo Times (Window Rock)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1957-, weekly.

31.51 Northern Arizona Leader (Flagstaff)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1916-1921, daily, semiweekly.

31.52 Northern Yavapai Record (Ash Fork)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1934-, weekly.

31.53 Our Mineral Wealth (Kingman)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1893-1919, weekly.
United with Mohave County Miner (Kingman) to form Mohave Counter Miner and Our Mineral Wealth, later Mohave County Miner.

31.54 Page Signal  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1959?-1963?, weekly.

31.55 Pick and Drill (Prescott)  
See Prospect (Prescott).

31.56 Prescott Courier  
See Arizona Courier-Journal (Prescott).

31.57 Prescott Courier-Journal  
See Arizona Courier-Journal (Prescott).

31.58 Prescott Daily Herald  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1902-1905, daily; merged with Prescott Journal-Miner.

31.59 Prescott Evening Courier  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]

31.60 Prescott Journal-Miner  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1885-1934, daily; 1885-1897, 1903-1912, title varies; Arizona Journal Miner; Arizona Daily Journal-Miner.

31.61 Prescott Morning Courier  
See Prescott Evening Courier.

1882-, weekly.

31.63 Prospect (Prescott)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
1894-1905, weekly; 1894-1896 as Arizona Populist (Phoenix); 1897-1899 as Pick and Drill (Prescott).

31.64 Southern Arizonian (Prescott)  
See Weekly Arizonian (Tucson).

31.145 Supai Weekly News (Supai)  
195-, irregular
31.65 Verde Independent (Cottonwood)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1948-, weekly.

31.66 Verde News (Camp Verde)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1916-1917, monthly, semiweekly.

31.67 Verde Valley Times (Cottonwood)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1931, weekly; combined with Camp Verde Enterprise.

31.68 Weekly Arizona Miner (Prescott)
   See Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott).

31.69 Weekly Arizonian (Tucson)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1859-1871, weekly, irregularly; 1859, published in Tubac; 1867 as Southern Arizonian (Prescott); suspended July 1860-January 1861, August 1861-May 1867; published irregularly June/July 1867.

31.70 Weekly Journal-Miner (Prescott)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1864-1934, biweekly, weekly; 1864-1865, title varies; Arizona Miner; Weekly Arizona Miner; Arizona Weekly Miner; 1885-1908, title varies; Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner; Weekly Arizona Journal-Miner; March 9-May 26, 1864, published in Fort Whipple; Arizona Weekly Miner, daily during legislative session, 1867.

31.71 Williams News  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1889-, weekly.

31.72 Williams Times  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1916-1917, weekly.

31.73 Winslow Mail  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1880-, weekly, semiweekly, daily.

---

**YUMA, ARIZONA**

(Arizona City before February 15, 1873)

31.74 Arizona Free Press  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1871-1872, weekly.

31.75 Arizona Sentinel
   See Yuma Examiner.

31.76 Examiner Sentinel News
   See Yuma Examiner.

31.77 Expositor  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1878, weekly.

31.78 Morning Sun  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1905-1928, daily; continued by Yuma Morning Sun.

31.79 Territorial Expositor  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1878-1881, weekly; 1879-1881, published in Phoenix.

31.80 Yuma Arizona Sentinel  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1928-1935, daily; united with Yuma Morning Sun to form Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel.

31.81 Yuma Bee  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6]
   1895-1896, weekly.
31.82 Yuma County Record |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|
1927-1933, weekly; united with Somerton Star (Somerton) to form Star and Yuma County Record (Somerton).

31.83 Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|
1905-, daily; 1905-1928 as Morning Sun; 1928-1935 as Yuma Morning Sun.

31.84 Yuma Evening Herald |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|
1924-1927, weekly, daily; 1924-1925 as Yuma Herald.

31.85 Yuma Examiner |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-6|

31.86 Yuma Examiner and Arizona Sentinel |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
1906-1920, daily; 1906-1918 as Yuma Examiner.

31.87 Yuma Examiner and Sentinel News
See Yuma Examiner.

31.88 Yuma Herald
See Yuma Evening Herald.

31.89 Yuma Morning Sun |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
1928-1935, daily; continuation of Morning Sun; merged with Yuma Arizona Sentinel to form Yuma Daily Sun and Yuma Arizona Sentinel.

31.90 Yuma Republican |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
1884-1885, weekly.

31.91 Yuma Sun |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
1872-, daily, except Saturday.

31.92 Yuma Times |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
1890-1895, weekly.

31.93 Yuma Valley News |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|
1923-1924, weekly; for a time published in Gadsden.

31.94 Yuma Weekly Sun and Weekly Examiner |cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7|

**CALIFORNIA**

31.162 Imperial Press and Farmer (Imperial)
1901-1903, weekly; prior to November 1, 1903, Imperial Farmer had been published separately in Los Angeles

31.161 Salton Sea Resorter (Salton City)
1960-?, monthly
NEVADA

31.95 Boulder City News  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1938-, daily, weekly.

31.96 Clark County Review (Las Vegas)
   See Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal.

31.97 Daily Pioche Review  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1872, daily; merged with Pioche Record.

31.98 Ely Record (Pioche)
   See Pioche Record.

31.99 Good Springs Gazette  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1916-1921, weekly.

31.100 Henderson Home News  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1951-, semiweekly.

31.101 Las Vegas Age  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]

   1908-, weekly, triweekly, daily; 1909-1922 as Clark County Review; 1922-1928 as Las Vegas Review; 1929 as Las Vegas Evening Review; later Las Vegas Review-Journal.

31.103 Las Vegas Morning Tribune
   See Las Vegas Tribune.

31.104 Las Vegas Panorama  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1966-, weekly.

31.105 Las Vegas Review
   See Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal.

31.106 Las Vegas Sun  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1950-, daily; Morning Sun.

31.107 Las Vegas Times  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1905-1906, weekly.

31.108 Las Vegas Tribune  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1943?-1946, weekly, daily; title varies, Las Vegas Morning Tribune.

31.109 Las Vegas Voice  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1964-?, weekly.

31.110 Lincoln County Independent (Pioche)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
   1938-1941, weekly.

31.111 Lincoln County Record (Pioche)
   See Pioche Record.
31.112 *Local Messenger* (Pioche)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1898-1899, weekly; 1899-1901, published in Delamar.

31.113 *Morning Sun* (Las Vegas)
See *Las Vegas Sun*.

31.160 *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City)
?, seasonal  [Apparently available only online? Compare *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona)]

31.114 *Pioche Journal*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1874-1876, daily; 1932-, weekly; continued *Lincoln County Record* (Pioche).

31.115 *Pioche Lode*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1893-1894, weekly; continued *Ferguson Lode*; continued by *Delamar Lode*.

31.116 *Pioche Record*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1870-, semiweekly, triweekly, daily, weekly; 1870-1872 as *Ely Record*; 1872-1899 as *Pioche Record*; 1900-
1932 as *Lincoln County Record*; 1932-, weekly, *Pioche Record*; title varies, *Pioche Weekly Record, Pioche Tri-
Weekly Record*.

31.117 *Reminder* (Boulder City)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1938, weekly; continued by *Boulder City News*.

31.118 *Searchlight Bulletin*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1902-1913, weekly.

**UTAH**

31.119 *Beaver Bulletin*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1903-1906?, weekly.

31.120 *Beaver Press*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1904-, weekly.

31.121 *Beaver County Blade* (Beaver)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1899-1901, weekly.

31.122 *Beaver County News* (Beaver)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1881-; 1881-1897, weekly; 1881-1889? as *Southern Utonian*; 1890?-1896? as *Utonian*; 1900-, weekly,
published in Milford.

31.123 *Beaver County Observer* (Beaver)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1900-1902?, weekly.

31.124 *Beaver City Press*  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1921-1928, weekly; continued *Beaver County Weekly Press*; continued by *Beaver Press*.

31.125 *Enterprise* (St. George)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1870-1874, monthly.

31.126 *Iron County News* (Cedar)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1890-1891, weekly.

31.127 *Iron County Record* (Cedar)  [cited=GCNHA Monograph 8: page 10-7]
1897-, weekly.
Newspapers prepared by Grand Canyon companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940s

The Center for Research Libraries (www.crl.edu) provides access to newspapers produced by companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps; usually they were mimeographed and the series were short-lived. Robert W. Audretsch’s history of the CCC at Grand Canyon 75 includes a synopsis of these productions as recorded by CRL, which is drawn upon and rearranged here for these citations. The dates given are ranges for individual copies noted by CRL’s sources. The list here is in alphabetical order. Audretsch notes, “more were likely published.”

75 Robert W. Audretsch, Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys; the Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942 (Dog Ear Publishing, Indianapolis, 2011), p. 50.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.157</td>
<td>Voice of 847</td>
<td>Company 847</td>
<td>1937 April 1–1937 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.158</td>
<td>Voice of the Pack</td>
<td>Company 847</td>
<td>1936 March 15–1937 February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.159</td>
<td>Watchtower</td>
<td>Company 2833</td>
<td>1937 January–August</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MARGINALIA

Items not about the Grand Canyon *per se* but having a Grand Canyon venue, items unrelated to but utilizing the Grand Canyon in non-metaphorical senses, or items otherwise used with direct application to the Grand Canyon without occurring there

This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue—for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the Canyon held at Grand Canyon—or as a projected destination, without certainty that the parties involved do actually reach the Grand Canyon. While these citations do not specifically contain information about the Canyon, that they took place there, or intended to take place there, makes them peripherally a part of the history of the Canyon. Also included here are some similarly marginal references to nearby Grand Canyon locales, which are embraced within this bibliography.

GO TO NAVIGATION PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS
### ANONYMOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>32.26</td>
<td>USS Grand Canyon; Mediterranean cruise 1954. [No place]: [No imprint], [88] pp. [Search also &quot;U.S.S. Grand Canyon&quot;].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no date</td>
<td>32.31</td>
<td>Welcome aboard; USS Grand Canyon AR-28. [No place]: [No imprint].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>32.85</td>
<td>Zwischen Broadway und Grand Canyon. <em>In</em>: Leserdienst Hinweise Anregungen [section], Reise [subsection]. <em>Deutsches Ärzteblatt</em>, Ausgabe A (Köln), 80(26)(July 1):82. [Actually more of a metaphorical perspective, with the Grand Canyon symbolizing the &quot;western&quot; experience generally, as like also &quot;Colorado&quot;. The item pertains to the &quot;Marlboro Adventure 1983&quot;, traveling the &quot;Great Marlboro Trail&quot; (contrived by advertisers) to &quot;lesser-known&quot; areas of the West in the U.S. and Canada. &quot;Marlboro&quot; refers to the cigarette brand name, which sponsored the event. There is no other mention of the Grand Canyon than in the title.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1992 | 32.75 | The Ponds; the quintessence of Aspen splendor. Mason & Morse Real Estate (Robert F. Starodoj). *Estates Internationale*, 121(October):48-51. [Real estate offering for a $20,000,000 furnished property in Aspen, Colorado. See p. 51: "Yosemite’s famed
Ahwahnee Hotel, Yellowstone Lodge, and the Grand Canyon’s El Tovar inspire the Timberline Suite.” (entire note; not illustrated)]

2002 32.90 Councilor’s report. In: Boston Meeting Fall 2002. American Chemical Society, Division of Nuclear Chemistry and Technology, Newsletter, (October):3-4. [See p. 3, regarding a petition passed "to change the name of an ASC local section, the Boulder Dam Section, to the Southern Nevada Section, because boulder dam was renamed Hoover Dam, and the area has grown and diversified significantly since this Section was originally named.”]


2011 32.89 Stregeticon presents Gamex 2011; Sheraton Gateway Hotel, Los Angeles International Airport, May 27-May 30. [No imprint]. [See under “Open Gaming”, “Roleplaying” board game, “The Treasure of St. Thomas”, Game Master Scott Anderson, p. 37: “In 1938 the town of St. Thomas, NV was flooded by the creation of Lake Mead. It has not been seen in decades. A story related by your grandfather tells of treasures hidden in the wells and catacombs built by the original settlers. You’ve gathered a group of your friends to explore the ruins but the founders of St. Thomas hid more than just their wealth down there . . . .” (entire note; ellipsis is part of the text)]


Aldrich, James L.


American Film Institute

2003 32.44 American made (Sharat Raju, writer, director; Marcus Cano, producer). New York: Carousel Film and Video, DVD. [A Sikh family enroute to the Grand Canyon is stranded in a remote area.]

Arizona State College at Flagstaff

1963 32.3 Third Arizona Town Hall on elementary and high school education in Arizona, October 14-16, 1963: Research report, recommendations, and list of participants. Phoenix:

**Arizona State Tax Commission**


**Arizona State University**


1974  32.6  25th Arizona Town Hall, October, 1974; The problems of transportation, people and products. Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 71 pp. (25th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon.)


1976  32.8  29th Town Hall; Arizona's economy—yesterday, today, and tomorrow: Research report, prepared by Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona; sponsored by the Arizona Academy. Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 117 pp. (29th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1976.)

**B**

Bhatt, Sudha A.


**C**

Candler, E. L.

**Canon, Grand** [pseudonym]

1887 32.64 Many things. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. The Mechanical Engineer, new series, 14(4)(August 27):40.

1887 32.65 Breezy letter from the boundless West. *In: Letters to the Editor [section]. The Mechanical Engineer, new series, 14(6)(September 24):64.

**Cheever, Susan**

2001 32.32 The Adirondack Caravel; Ralph Lauren designs a vintage Airstream trailer for charity; Airstream being auction online for the Ralph Lauren Center for Cancer Prevention and Care in Harlem. *Architectural Digest*, 58(5):102-106. [Design inspired in part by Lauren driving trips to Grand Canyon.]

**deNarvaez, Cynta**


**Dickey, Frank I., Jr.**


**Dobos-Bubno, Diane M.**

2003 32.87 *(with assistance from Jeff Doryland)* Not just another pretty face (improving Slaughter Canyon Cave access trail). *Canyons and Caves* (U.S. National Park Service, Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resources Stewardship and Science Division), (29):7-8. [Carlsbad Caverns National Park, “lacking regular trail personnel, enlisted a crew from Grand Canyon National Park.” (photograph of the crew appears on p. 7).]

**F. B. Webster Company**


**Farhat, M.; Chakravarty, A.; and Field, J. E.**

2010 32.59 Luminescence from hydrodynamic cavitation. *Royal Society, Proceedings, A*, doi:10.1098/rspa.2010.0134. ["The paper is dedicated to Dr Chakravarty who tragically died while walking in the Grand Canyon, USA." (p. 1)]
Fin, Al


Fits [firm]

2014 32.86 Hot feet. *In: Go List* [section]. *Outside*, (February):40. [Product description for “bright and retro national-parks-themed designs” of socks from Fits. A Grand Canyon “poster” is illustrated, depicting the Colorado River as seen downstream from the Nankoweap ganaries, with the Fits product and logo superimposed.]

Forman, Gayle


Goldstein, Richard M.


Hammack, Lauren Anne

1994 32.76 *Debris-fan formation and rapid modification at Warm Springs Rapid, Yampa River, Colorado*. Master’s thesis, Colorado State University, 125 pp. [“... the study will attempt to test the validity of Keiffer’s assumptions and the applicability of her results to other rivers”, pertaining to Keiffer’s studies of the Crystal Rapid hydraulic jump; with reference to research by Susan Keiffer (see in Part 22 of this bibliography)] [See also: Hammack, Lauren, and Wohl, Ellen. 1996. Debris-fan formation and rapid modification at Warm Springs Rapid, Yampa River, Colorado. *Journal of Geology*, 106(6)(November):729-740.]

Hebard, Morgan

1919 32.72 New genera and species of Melanopli found within the United States (Orthoptera; Acrididae). Part II. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 45(3)(September):257-298, Plates 29-31. [*Bradynotes kaibab*, new species, pp. 275-278, Plate 29, figure 12, is “Named for the tribe of Paiute Indians who inhabited [sic] this region [i.e., Kaibab Paiute]. The tribal name derived from kaiba = mountain.” (Etymology thus.) The type, and only then-known, specimens were collected at Duck Lake, Cedar Mountains, Iron County, Utah.]

Heuser, Harro

Holman, Erik


Holmes, Bonnie


Howells, Robert Earle


International Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing


International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Polar Bear Specialists Group


International Workshop on Visual Languages and Computing

2006 32.71 *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Visual Languages and Computing (VLC’06), August 30-September 1, 2006, Grand Canyon, USA.*

Kelly, Kenneth L., and Judd, Deane B.

1976 32.61 The color names dictionary. *In:* Kelly, Kenneth L., and Judd, Deane B., *Color; universal language and dictionary of names.* U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 440, 158 pp. [separately paginated]. [Includes listing of the Plochere Color System standard color, “Grand Canyon”, a light- to light reddish-brown color. Normally this would be relegated to the “Analogies” section of the separate listings of analogies, metaphors, etc., in *The Grand Canon*, but inasmuch as it is here listed in a formalized system of coloration from the National Bureau of Standards the citation is included in the “Marginalia” part of *The Grand Canon.*]
Kendall, O. L.


Klausner, Amos, and Coles, Stephen


Knowledge Systems Institute


Kozak, Kathryn

2013 32.88 2013 AMATYC Southwest Regional Conference. Taking Mathematics to Grand Heights. AMATYC News (American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges), 28(2)(April):7. [Conference is to be held in Flagstaff, Arizona, but the promotional logo depicts Grand Canyon.]

Leclair, Steven R., and Pao, Yoh-Han


Marshall, Jules


McKee, Edwin D.


Mickler, Ernest Matthew

National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis

1917  32.17  Second Annual Southwestern Tuberculosis Conference; under the auspices of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, comprising the states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas. The Grand Canyon, Arizona, October 22nd and 23rd, 1917. [Informational brochure, 4 pp. Meetings held at El Tovar.]  FQ13:680

National Law Enforcement Exploring Conference


Nelson, Randy F.

1998  32.45  Here’s a shot of us at the Grand Canyon.  Kenyon Review, 20(1):93-.

2006  32.46  The imaginary lives of mechanical men; stories.  Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press.  (See "Here’s a Shot of Us at the Grand Canyon").

Northern Arizona University


P., T.

1927  32.70  Torment.  Life, 90(February):24.  [Humor; begins, "‘This is our Grand Canyon,’ said the Imp to the Condemned Soul he was showing round Hades."]

Plodder, A.  [pseudonym]

1919  32.81  On sliding through.  The Sligontan (Washington Missionary College Students’ Association, Washington, D.C.), 4(5)(February):5-6.  [See p. 6, a character’s reference to "Grand Canon Academy! One of the largest in the country!" Simile.]

Powell, John W.  [not John Wesley Powell]

2009  32.73  [Review of] "Wittgenstein and His Interpreters", Buy Kahane, Edward Kanterian, and Oskari Kuusela, eds.  Teaching Philosophy, 32(2):213-219.  [See p. 215: "Hacker’s essay is a nice account of Baker’s trip down the Grand Canyon, including the part after Hacker bailed out to try to get home." (entire note) This is a strictly metaphorical statement by Powell; there is no mention of such an incident in the essay by Hacker. This refers to: P. M. S. Hacker, “Gordon Baker’s Late Interpretation of Wittgenstein”, in Guy Kahane, Edward Kanterian, and Oskari Kuusela, eds., Wittgenstein and His
Interpreters; Essays in Memory of Gordon Baker (Blackwell Publishing, Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton, Victoria (Australia), 2007), pp. 88-122.]

Powell, Lawrence Clark


Quadrant Planning


Republic Pictures Corporation

1948  32.33 Grand Canyon trail. William Witney, director; starring Roy Rogers, Jane Frazee, and Andy Devine. Color motion-picture. 67:00. [Title refers to song title in film.]

Ridley and Company

1885  32.78 [Notice of “Grand Canon” claret.] Ridley and Co.’s Monthly Wine and Spirit Trade Circular (London), (453)(July 11):313. [Fourteen lots, 165 dozen bottles, of “Grand Canon” (quotation marks thus) claret, vintage 1875, bottled June 1881, price "Knocked down at per doz. in bond" 26/. Given the name in quotation marks and the vintage year, it is possible that this was a fanciful name following on the publication of J. W. Powell’s Exploration of the Colorado River in that year. Although no evidence has yet been located of a label by this name from this time, it is so included here for the record. The listings (p. 313) represent the notice, "Messrs. Southard & Co. sold for the account of Messrs. L. Tampier & Co., Bordeaux and London, 229 lots, consisting of about 3,000 dozens Claret, which had recently been shipped from Bordeaux for the purpose, and were lying in bond in London." Further notes of the “growths of various vintages”, that “those which had been early bottled being, as a rule, [were] of good quality, although in many instances this operation had been unduly delayed, leaving the Wines thin and poor.”]

Roosevelt, Theodore

1904  32.63 What Roosevelt says. (From the Congressional Record.) Washington, D.C.: [No imprint], 34 pp. [See under “Maxims”, brief quotation regarding “a square deal for every man”, which was delivered at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]

Rosenquist, Glenn C., and Bergsma, Daniel

1978  32.21 (eds.) Morphogenesis and malformation of the cardiovascular system; the Fourth International Workshop on Morphogenesis and Malformation, Held at Grand Canyon,

Soare, Robert I.


Spriggs, D. R., and Sack, R. B.


Swedish National Institute of Radiation Protection


Tweedie, Richard, and Hall, Nell

1998 32.37 Queueing at the tax office. *Statistical Science*, 13(1)(February):18-23. [References includes numerous citations to Grand Canyon-Colorado River literature, including a personal communication with D[avid] Wegner, but there is no mention of the canyon or river in any context in the article, which is about queues, delays, and loss of customers in the Australian Tax Office. But also see “Comment” by Michael W. Trosset, pp. 23-24, which has passing reference to his participation on an 18-day raft trip through Grand Canyon while a “statistical consultant to a U.S. Bureau of Reclamation study of the effect of fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian bird nesting” as an example of the reason for “statisticians to become aggressively involved in their consultations” in the acquisition of raw data. The citations noted above may pertain to Trosset’s comments, but neither does he provide specific, pertinent notes calling on these citations.]

Twentieth Century Fox

1991 32.23 *Grand Canyon*. (Directed by Lawrence Kasdan; written by Lawrence Kasdan and Meg Kasdan; produced by Michael Grillo, Lawrence Kasdan, and Charles Okun. Starring Kevin Kine, Danny Glover, Steve Martin, Mary McDonnell, Mary-Louise Parker, and Alfre Woodard.) Dramatic film; playing time 134:00.
United States of America


United States-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera


1989 32.40  United States-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera, Grand Canyon, AZ; Proceedings.

U.S. Navy Department, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Naval History Divison


U.S.S. Colorado

1907 32.12  The Grand Cañon. [No place]: U.S.S. Colorado. [Serial; published on board the U.S.S. Colorado, 1907-?]. [cited>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]

USS Grand Canyon AD/AR-28 Sailors Organization

_____ 32.91  USS Grand Canyon AD/AR-28 Sailors Organization, Newsletter. [A quarterly(?) newsletter; dates undetermined. Seen in a single copy, Volume 3, No. 34, April 15, 2011.]

Valen, Robert J.

1980 32.82  Park names in Navy fleet. Courier (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7)(June):11. [U.S. Navy ships named after national parks. Regarding "the future when the usefulness of these vessels is over": "Why mothballs? Send each to its respective Park Service area to be put on display. Perhaps, sail the U.S.S. Grand Canyon up the Colorado, using oars, of course." (entire note)]

Viau, Nancy

2008 32.42  Samantha Hansen has rocks in her head. New York: Amulet Books, 178 pp. [Young reader fiction. A vacation to Grand Canyon is promised to ten-year-old Samantha Hansen, who first must learn to get along with her older sister.]
White, W. H.; Moore, D. J.; and Lodge, J. P., Jr.


Whitman, Lee

2012 32.92 Phenix City members take virtual hike with real benefits. *In: Gulf States News* [section]. *Southern Tidings* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southern Union Conference, Decatur, Georgia), 106(7)(July):18. [Phenix City, Alabama, church members "started an exercise program called the 'Grand Canyon Adventure,'” to undertake a virtual hike of 1,788 miles to the Grand Canyon by monitoring daily movements with pedometers.]

Willow Stream

2007 32.51 Where in the world are Willow Stream Spas? *The Rest* (Newsletter of Willow Stream The Spas at Fairmont), (Winter 2007-2008):2-3. [Includes spa at Scottsdale, Arizona: "Inspiration for the spa here come [sic] from Havasupai, (an oasis in the Grand Canyon), and guests enjoy the authentic Havasuapi Body Oasis experience under the gentle flow of warm treatment waterfalls." (p. 3).]

Won, I. J.

1992 32.50 Diagnosing the earth. *The Leading Edge* (Society of Exploration Geophysicists), 11:60-.

Zager, Peter Edward, and Garshelis, David L.

1986 32.52 Bears—their ecology and management; *Sixth International Conference on Bear Research and Management; a selection of papers from the conference held at Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, February 1983.* [No place]: International Association for Bear Research and Management, 226 pp.

*END OF CITATIONS*
Notes on the Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen’s *Reisen in die Felsengebirge* . . . . (1860, 1861)

- Variants of E. L. Kolb’s *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*
- Variants of N. H. Darton’s *Story of the Grand Canyon*
- Variants of E. D. McKee’s *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region*

Pertinent citations in the bibliography contain hyperlinks that direct to these Appendices
Reisen
in die
Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas
bis zum
Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico,
unternommen als Mitglied der
im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten
ausgesandten
Colorado-Expedition.

Von
Balduin Möllhausen.

Mit 12 vom Verfasser nach der Natur aufgenommenen Landschaften und
Abbildungen von Indianer-Stämmen, Tieren und Pflanzen-Bildern
in farbenprächtig, nebst 1 Karte.

Gegründet durch
zwei Priester Alexander von Humboldt's
in Facsimile.

Erster Band.

Leipzig.

Die Pfarürst.
BALDUIN MÖLLHAUSEN'S *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* [Travel in the North American Rocky Mountains to the High Plateau of New Mexico] is partly his record of the exploring expedition under commanded by Lt. Joseph C. Ives, U.S. Army Corps of Topographical Engineers. The expedition was to ascertain the head of navigation of the Colorado River. Once that objective was accomplished, the expedition split into two groups; one returned down the Colorado River, the other, under Ives, traveled eastward overland to Fort Defiance, New Mexico Territory. Möllhausen accompanied this second party, the first exploring expedition to reach the Grand Canyon, in 1858. Ives' formal report was published as a Congressional document in Washington, D.C., in 1861. 

This Appendix was first prepared in the 1990s in the more traditional, descriptive style of bibliography. At that time I personally did not have access to the technology of digital reprography. I retain this older style of description here as a historical element of bibliography, to illustrate the earlier methodology; but see the facing page for a digital reproduction of one of the title-pages examined from the *Reisen*. Emendations appear here that were made after the original text was prepared.

significance of Möllhausen’s work to Grand Canyon–Colorado River history is that it predates the release of Ives’ formal report, by several months at least, thus it constitutes the first published comprehensive accounting of explorations on the Colorado River and in the Grand Canyon.

Möllhausen’s *Reisen* was published under two imprints in Leipzig, both consisting of two volumes. One imprint is that of Otto Purfürst (undated), the other is that of Hermann Costenoble (1861).  

A. Edelmann, Leipzig, was the printer for both imprints as well as the printer of the lithographs. One contemporary notice (from 1861) has been found, which cites an 1860 date:

[octavo] Leipzig 1860.  

Note here that the publisher is not indicated, and the price of 2 Thaler is considerably less than the projected price of 6½–6⅓ Thaler that was estimated in an advance advertisement by Costenoble (see below). Whether this was an economical issue from Purfürst (perhaps the undated edition attributed to 1860), or a misestimate, is uncertain (although perhaps the notice was based only on one volume, as was also another notice, for which likewise see below).

Advertisements were placed by Hermann Costenoble in other publications issued by that firm; for example, the following display ad, which obviously was a pre-publication notice prepared while the Möllhausen volumes were in press, appeared in an 1861 publication:

Im Verlage von Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig erschienen ferner:


---


In late 1860, a summary of one volume only of the *Reisen* was noticed in *Leipziger Repertorium der deutschen und ausländischen Literatur*, which specified:

1 Bd. Leipzig, Costenoble. 1861, XVI u. 455 S. Lex.-8. (n. 3 Thlr. 12 Ngr.)

This is the pagination for Volume 1. The price of 3 Thaler, 12 Neu-Groschen for one volume is in keeping with the prepublication estimate for both Costenoble volumes (cited above). The fact that this notice provides a separate, single-volume price may also indicate that Volume 1 was available before Volume 2.

In addition to the Leipzig editions, Wagner and Camp also cite, “Howes and Sabin list another German edition, Jena, 1861 . . . .” Howes does not specify different imprints for the Leipzig printings. The 1861 Jena imprint I have not been able to locate; however, I do accept it on the authority of Sabin.

This title has also been reprinted in German and in translation, but not in English (see the listings in Part 2 the present bibliography).

The Purfürst imprint has been attributed a date of 1860. If correct, it is notable because it will have preceded certainly by many months the official report of the Colorado River expedition by its commander, Lt. Ives, published later in 1861. It thus would also contain the first general and scientific descriptions of the Grand Canyon region, in that Möllhausen’s observations would precede those published both by Ives and Wagner.

---

81 “(2879) Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico . . . .”, in Länder- und Völkerkunde [section], *Leipziger Repertorium der deutschen und ausländischen Literatur*, Vol. 71 (1860), pp. 19-23. It is possible that the summary was written from an advance copy of Volume 1 of the *Reisen*, which is 455 pp. A librarian’s cataloging notation in the Harvard University Library copy of this serial states that the foremost livraisons of Vol. 71 were received (?) 30 October 1860.


and by John Strong Newberry84 (as Part 3 of Ives’ volume). Möllhausen, however, does credit his information to Newberry, to whom he was a field assistant.

I have found also a notation of the availability of a Costenoble imprint for the two volumes in December 1860. An anonymously written synopsis of the Reisen cites:


Storm, who misread the German Fraktur font in listing one imprint as Otto “Burfurst”, indicates, “The probable date of publication is 1860.”86 Storm, and Wagner and Camp, both list undated Purfürst printings. Farquhar87 cites the 1861 Costenoble imprint only. Howes does not list different imprints, although it is clear from his two citations that he had both the undated Purfürst imprint (for which he listed the date as “[1860?]”) and the Costenoble imprint. The Library of Congress interprets the date “[1861]” for the Purfürst imprint; it does not catalogue the other imprint. The National Union Catalog, Pre-1956 Imprints88 lists both imprints, including the Library of Congress data for the Purfürst imprint. The citation of a dated 1861 Purfürst imprint in the print version of the present bibliography (2nd ed., 1990) was mistaken. The undated printing is the only documented Purfürst imprint; the only 1861 dated imprints are that of Costenoble (Leipzig) and, apparently, the Jena imprint cited by Howes and by Sabin. The Costenoble imprint noted anonymously in an 1860 synopsis has not been seen, thus it is unknown whether or not the title-page carried a date.

The conjectural 1860 date for the Purfürst imprint may have been based by earlier writers on the signed date of Möllhausen’s preface, May 1860 (see p. xii), there being sufficient time to publish the book before the end of 1860. However, at this time I have seen no evidence that indicates even which of the two imprints, Purfürst or Costenoble, was the first to be published; this despite the fact that p. [456] of Volume 1 is an advertising page for publications of Hermann Costenoble—the page is present in both the Costenoble and Purfürst printings. Specific accession dates of this title by

84 John Strong Newberry, “Geological Report” in J. C. Ives, “Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 . . . .”, U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [unnumbered], Serial 1058 (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), Part 3, 154 pp. [separately paginated part in volume], with four maps in volume pocket. [See Item no. 2.3585 (J. C. Ives) noting that a concurrent issue, identical except without the two geological maps, was distributed as House Executive Document 90 (see Item no. 2.3584) (J. C. Ives).]
88 Library of Congress; and American Library Association, Resources and Technical Services Division, Resources Committee, National Union Catalog Subcommittee (compilers), National Union Catalog; Pre-1956 Imprints (Mansell Information/ Publishing Ltd., [London], 1975), Volume 389.
libraries or individuals are presently not known. I note here that only the Costenoble imprint was noticed in the “Geographische Literatur” section of Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, a definitive contemporary compendium of world geographic information and literature; but that imprint may have been the only copy received.

Karl Klüpfel’s Literarischer Wegwiser für gebildete Laien for 1859–1860 includes a pre-publication advertisement (p. 94) for the Hermann Costenoble printing of Möllhausen’s Reisen; and in the 1861–1862 edition (p. 48) the two volumes are listed specifically with the imprint, “Leipzig 1860, Costenoble”; the price was “6 Thlr. 24 Ngr.”, which note is about 4 Neu-Groschen higher than the pre-publication estimate cited farther above.

I examined the two volumes of the Purfürst imprint that had belonged to historical bibliographer Wright Howes, which are in the Dechert Collection of the Rare Books Collection in the Van Pelt Library, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. A writer, apparently Howes, has written inside the front cover of Volume 1 (square brackets are those of that writer):

Account of the 1857-8 Ives-Newberry Exped.—and has never been tr. into English Complete with map, facsimile + 12 plates in color ordinarily seen in dated edn. of 1861. Wagner-Camp 362—says this [undated] First Edn was probably pubd in 1860.

Wagner and Camp, however, do not suggest a date of publication for this printing. Also written inside this cover is “Ed. 1.” Also, Robert Dechert himself annotated, “Wright Howes’s cop. bought by RD (Chicago, 1952) $4000”.

I also examined the two volumes of the Costenoble 1861 imprint held in the library of Philadelphia’s Balch Institute for Ethnic Studies. A note pencilled inside one volume indicates that the set was purchased for $600.00 in 1972.

A third set of volumes I examined in the library of the American Museum of Natural History (New York City). Interestingly, Volume 1 is the Costenoble imprint, and Volume 2 is the Purfürst imprint. These volumes appear to have originally been a mixed set in another institution, in Hungary, because both of them include the same
stamping and ink marks. On both title-pages a large “605” had been penned, then covered by a piece of paper having on it an ornamental design with a lion and shield; surrounding the overlay is a stamped inked ring. Inside both front covers is noted in pencil, “8/19/1920 collated O.K.” (Other notes relating to the American Museum copies are interjected below.)

Comparing the text and illustrations of the two Leipzig imprints, there is no difference between them other than the few points noted in the following pages, with regard to the imprint and plate placements in the Purfürst printing that do not exactly correspond to the list of illustrations (Volume 2, p. [x]; see below). The paper used in the books, and the quality of printing of the lithographs, are the same in the two printings.

The bindings of the American Museum set are different. Volume 1 is in boards with somewhat coarsely woven cloth glued to the spine and outside corners; the front and back boards are laid over with green paper, which wraps just to the inside margins of the boards. Volume 2 has on the front board a trimmed quadrangle of buff-colored paper on which is printed the same text block as that which appears on the title-page but with an ornamental border added. On the copy seen, there is no indication that Volume 1 ever had the title overlay. This binding is not handsome.

The Costenoble imprint has been seen in boards with textured royal-blue cloth; a royal coat of arms is embossed in gold on the front covers; and the spine is black cloth, ribbed, with gold stamping. That the publication was dedicated by Möllhausen to the Prussian prince Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig, and that there is greater care and expense of binding and plate collation in the Costenoble printing, is circumstantial evidence that this imprint would have been more suitable as presentation copies. That the Purfürst imprint is much more cheaply bound suggests that it is a more economical printing for wider distribution. Whether or not the miscollation of plates seen in the Wright Howes copies of the Purfürst imprint is consistent in all copies distributed has not been determined, although Wagner and Camp also note miscollated plates. The Dechert Collection copies also contain pencilled annotations on the plate-list page (vol. 2, p. [x]), apparently by Howes, which note miscollated plates. The mixed-imprint American Museum set seems to have been rebound, as noted. Each has dark-green marbled boards; the spines are textured brown cloth with gilt stamping in Fraktur. All three exposed edges of the text block are marbled. The inside front cover of Volume 1 includes an inked stamp illustrating a book and carries the text in Hungarian, “Pozsony DRODTLEFF RUDOLF Pressburg.”, thus indicating some of the provenential data for this volume.

Following is some comparative information for various points relating to the volumes examined for the two Leipzig imprints.
Verzeichnik der Illustrationen.

Erster Band.

1. Eingeborene im Thale des Colorado .............................................................. Titelbild.
2. Vegetation der Kiesebene und des Colorado-Thales .................................. S. 113
3. Schornsteinfelsen oder Chimney peak ....................................................... " 175
4. Felsformation in der Nähe der Mündung von Bill Williams fork .................. " 238
5. Die Nadelfelsen oder Needles (von Norden gesehen) .................................. " 274
6. Ende der Schiffbarkeit des Rio Colorado (Aussicht aus dem Black-Cañon) .. " 374
7. Alexander von Humboldt's Brief und Kartenzeichnung in Facsimile .......... " 431

Zweiter Band.

9. Der Diamant-Bach ..................................................................................... S. 49
10. Der Rio Colorado, nahe der Mündung des Diamant-Baches ...................... " 55
11. Schluchten im Hoch-Plateau und Aussicht auf das Colorado-Cañon ........ " 100
12. Karte der Völkerwanderung im Colorado-Gebiete, nebst Angabe der Route der Colorado-Expedition ................................................................. " 145
13. Vegetation des Hoch-Plateaus ................................................................... " 223
14. Ruinen von Pecos ...................................................................................... " 294

See below for a comparison of examined volumes to this illustration list.
Notes Regarding the Plates in the Leipzig Printings

The following points indicate how the text on the plates differs from Möllhausen’s list of illustrations (“Verzeichnik der Illustrationen”; see previous page). Plates not mentioned here appear exactly as listed in the illustration list. Except where noted otherwise, the information here pertains to both Leipzig printings.

[Plate 1]
Plate includes the labels “Wallpays.”, “Mohaves.”, “Yuma.”, “Chimehwhuebes.”, and “Apache.”

University of Pennsylvania copy of Purfürst: [Plate 1] is in volume 2 facing p. [x].

[Plate 2]
Faces p. 112.

[Plate 3]


[Plate 6]
Legend on plate adds a period after “Colorado”.

[Plate 7]
This is not a separate plate but is one leaf between pages 430 and 431, printed on two sides, interrupting the pagination of the signature. The legend on the plate has no apostrophe in “Humboldts”.

[Plate 8]
Legend on plate reads, “Eingeborene des nördlichen Neu-Mexiko.” Plate includes the labels “Moquis.”, “Navahoes.”, “Zuñis.”, and “Wallpays.”

[Plate 9]
Legend on plate reads, “Der Diamant-Bach (Diamond creek).”

[Plate 10]
University of Pennsylvania copy of Purfürst, and Balch Institute copy of Costenoble: [Plate 10] faces p. 54.


[Plate 11]
Legend on plate deletes the hyphen, “Hoch Plateau”, thus.

[Plate 12]
Folds out, facing p. 144; the caption continues, “zu Möllhausen’s ‘Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas’.”

[Plate 13]
Faces p. 222.

[Plate 14]
Literature Cited in Appendix 1


Möllhausen, Balduin. no date. *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes, pagination *Erster Band* [i-vii], viii-xii, [xiii], xiv-xvi, [plate 14 of list v. 2, p. x], [1]-455, [456, advertisements]; *Zweiter Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vi], vi-ix, [x], [plate 1 of list v. 2, p. x], [1]-406.]

Möllhausen, Balduin. 1861. *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes. [Pagination *Erster Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vii], viii-xii, [xiii], xiv-xvi, [1]-455, [456, advertisements]; *Zweiter Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vii], vi-ix, [x], [1]-406.]


THE REMAINING PAGES IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE IN “LANDSCAPE” VIEW
Appendix 2

Variants of E. L. Kolb’s

Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico (1914–2007)

Compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli
The Special Collections Librarian (Emeritus), Northern Arizona University
Flagstaff, Arizona

Ellsworth Leonardson Kolb (January 4, 1876–January 9, 1960) and his brother, Emery Clifford Kolb (February 15, 1881–December 11, 1976), rowed down the Green and Colorado Rivers from Green River, Wyoming, to Needles, California, in 1911–1912, documenting their trip on still and motion picture film. In 1913 Ellsworth continued the voyage to the delta. Ellsworth’s book about their trip, with “Photographs by the Author and his brother” (as indicated on title-page), was first issued in October, 1914, by the Macmillan Company (New York). Through 1971, Macmillan issued 27 variants, differing principally in the number and arrangement of plates, and a minor (but contextually significant) emendation to the foreword by Owen Wister. In 1989, the University of Arizona Press (Tucson) reprinted the first edition in facsimile, adding a “new preface” by Barry Goldwater. However, the new printing contained errors, including misciting and misspelling the author as “Emory L. Kolb”. The errors were corrected for later sales of the volume (see in the descriptive notes below). A 2007 reprinting was issued by the Grand Canyon Association. Print-on-demand products in various formats, offered by several sources beginning in the 2000s, are transient and potentially inconsistent for each printing by a given producer; they are omitted from this compilation of variants, but the main bibliography does list the imprints that have been located. Illustrations of Macmillan imprint variant styles are placed at the end of this Appendix. Some of the early printings (though precise details are as yet undetermined) were issued in boxes; see boxed book illustration.
This list has also been verified by the late David Hellyer (original proprietor of Five Quail Books, Spring Grove, Minnesota), Daniel Cassidy (Five Quail Books, Prescott, Arizona), Karen Underhill (Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona), and Earle E. Spamer (American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania).

Table layout modified from Quartaroli’s unpublished list by Earle Spamer for *THE GRAND CANON*, and minor points added by Spamer. Current to 2014.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Item number in <em>THE GRAND CANON</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variant</strong></td>
<td>Identifier for Kolb variants (as also noted in <em>THE GRAND CANON</em>). See end of Appendix for illustrations of Macmillan variant styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T.p. Date</strong></td>
<td>Title-page date, at bottom of title-page (absent in variants W–CC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Verso t.p. Date</strong></td>
<td>Latest date of publication, indicated on verso of title-page; month and year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Copyright Date</strong></td>
<td>Copyright date, as indicated on verso title-page.; copyright was renewed in 1942. New material in University of Arizona reprint copyright 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Printing</strong></td>
<td>Indication of “editions” or reprints, as stated on binding, title-page, and verso title-page:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repr</td>
<td>Reprint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nw Ne</strong></td>
<td>“NEW EDITION” gilt, midway on spine; “New Edition” on title-page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nw Ed</strong></td>
<td>“NEW EDITION” gilt, midway on spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ne Rp</strong></td>
<td>“New Edition” on title-page; “Reprinted April, 1927” (for example) on verso title-page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ne 12</strong></td>
<td>“New Edition” on title-page; “Published October, 1914. Twelfth Printing 1952” [for example] on verso title-page [number indicates printing as specified on leaf]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paper Re</strong></td>
<td>Paperback reprint (stiff pictorial wraps, facsimile text):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variant BB</strong></td>
<td>University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, first state. “Emory L. Kolb” listed as author [see CIP data on verso title-page] and Ellsworth Kolb indicated on title-page as brother; Barry Goldwater's preface (pp. xvii-xx) misspells Emery’s name as “Emory” and also refers to “Herman” [for the former] Nevills (p. xviii). Perfect-bound; trim size 21.3 × 14 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variant CC</strong></td>
<td>University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, second state. These are corrected copies of existing stock of Variant BB, produced ca. September, 1990. Author corrected to “Ellsworth L. Kolb”, brother correctly indicated as Emery Kolb on title-page, and Nevills' given name corrected to “Norman”. Perfect-bound; trim size 20.9 × 13.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variant DD</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Association reprinting, 2007. Facsimile reprinting of Variant A, with the exception of verso title-page, which is Grand Canyon Association’s copyright and publication-data page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>cm</strong></td>
<td>Size in centimeters; first number is height of book, second number is thickness of text block (i.e. all pages without covers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plates</strong></td>
<td>Number of photographic plates used as illustrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plate Location</strong></td>
<td>“insert”: plates interleaved in text; “end”: plates grouped at end of text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>War Format</strong></td>
<td>On p. xvii, “Due to war format all illustrations will be inserted at the end of the text.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advertisements</strong></td>
<td>Advertisements for other Macmillan Co. books; three pages at end of text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Top Edge Gilt</strong></td>
<td>Top edge of text block gilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page 2 Expeditions</strong></td>
<td>Extra leaf between pp. xiv-xv, titled, “Kolb brothers’ second expedition”, a note about other Kolb expeditions (U.S. Geological Survey expeditions—1921 in Glen Canyon, 1923 in Grand Canyon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gilt No.</strong></td>
<td>No. “56640” in gilt at lower right rear cover (also in black print on lower-right rear dust jacket); a printer’s or publisher’s identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intro. twofold/dogged</strong></td>
<td>Fourth word of first line of Wister’s foreword: “twofold” in original; “dogged” indicates censored version that also omits reference to Santa Fe Railway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pictorial Cover</strong></td>
<td>Colored picture applied to front cover. Suffice letters refer to ink color of ornamental border stamped around the picture (Macmillan issues only): o—orange; y—yellow, which printed on dark blue cloth may produce a color more like chartreuse. (See examples at the end of this Appendix.) Illustration on University of Arizona Press and Grand Canyon Association printings is a photographic copy of the Macmillan cover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dust Jacket</strong></td>
<td>“Yes” to those actually seen; the assumption is that all Macmillan variants were released with dust jackets. Earlier dust jacket flyleaves and back have no printing; later dust jackets contain blurbs on the front flyleaf and on the back. See example illustrations at the end of this Appendix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item no.</td>
<td>Variant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3895</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3896</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3897</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3898</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3899</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3900</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3901</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3902</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3903</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3904</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3905</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3906</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3907</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3908</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3909</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3910</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3911</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3912</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3913</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3914</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3915</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3916</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3917</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3918</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3919</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3921</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3922</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printing Hiatus**

| Item no. | Variant | Date | Paper Re | cm | Plates | Insert | No | No | No | N.A | twofold | Yes | N.A | $13.95 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2.3923 | BB | no | 1989 | Paper Re | 21.3, 3.1 | 34 | Insert | No | No | No | N.A | twofold | Yes | N.A | $13.95 |

*Affixed cover illustration on Macmillan printings is the same size in all variants (ca. 11 × 16 cm) regardless of cover size.

— Information not available  NA Not applicable
Cover and Dust-Jacket Styles for Macmillan Imprints of Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico

[To scale]

**Orange ornamental border**
smaller format (Variants A–E)

Examples: Variant A

**Yellow ornamental border**
larger format (Variants F–O, Q–W)

Examples: Variant G

**No pictorial cover; front cover stamped, not gilt**
(Variant P)

Examples: Variant P

Variations in cloth colors and the colors of the ornamental border and the affixed illustration may vary due to original production specifications, aging of individual copies, and the general effects of previous owners’ care. However, only two ornamental border colors were used (as indicated in the table above), orange and yellow.

Cover and dust-jacket examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer.
No pictorial cover; front cover not stamped
(Variants X–AA)

Example: Variant X
Examples of dust-jackets (spines and front panels only), showing some style variations and the kinds of condition that may be expected today. Variations in colors may be due to original production specifications, aging, and the general effects of previous owners’ care. Not all variants have been seen with dust-jackets, although the presumption is made that all Macmillan printings were distributed with dust-jackets. Thus far no detailed study of dust-jackets on variants has been undertaken.

- Dust-jacket example from **Variant C**
  Price printed on spine; no text on front flap.

- Dust-jacket example from **Variant J**
  Price at bottom of front flap has been clipped.
Some early printings of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* were distributed in paperboard boxes. The volume fits snugly inside, with a separate lift-off lid. The illustration above depicts the top of the lid (*left*) positioned next to the volume seated inside the box bottom.

Example:  **Variant B with dustjacket, in box.**  Box top 7 7/16 × 9 3/16 × 7/8 inches.  Box bottom (partly damaged) 7 × 9½ × 1½ inches.  From the collection of Richard D. Quartaroli.  (Quartaroli photo.)
ELSON HORATIO DARTON (1865–1948) was a geologist with the U.S. Geological Survey. He was commissioned by the firm of Fred Harvey to prepare a booklet on the geology of the Grand Canyon, first published in September, 1917. Fifty printings (editions) have been documented through 1987, making this title the longest-running among continuously available Grand Canyon–Colorado River titles, 70 years.

Copyright and edition information is printed on the bottom of the last page in all variants except the 1st. In the 5th to 33rd eds. the edition number and “Revised and Enlarged Edition” also appear on the title-page, but thereafter only “Revised and Enlarged Edition” is printed there. The text content was occasionally edited, but the geology was never updated except for some minor changes. The format, place of publication, and most notably the cover were changed from time to time. This is a complete itemization of all copies seen. There are variations of illustration placement throughout the series. The illustration as the frontispiece appears in all variants, but “frontispiece” is itemized in the pagination description only when it appears as a separate item in the pagination. Reorganization of illustrations, particularly the maps, is noted, but pagination is unaffected unless indicated otherwise. Variants for which no data are listed (―) have not been seen. See Notes at end of table for details on imprints, volume sizes, and wrap styles. Wrap styles are illustrated at the end of this Appendix.

© Earle E. Spamer 2015
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Ed.</th>
<th>Stated Date</th>
<th>Pagination</th>
<th>Wraps</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.731</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>1919 February</td>
<td>75 [80]</td>
<td>style 1</td>
<td>[As above.] Printed by Bishop Press.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.732</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>1920 January</td>
<td>frontispiece, 75 [80]</td>
<td>style 1</td>
<td>[As above, but no printer indicated.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.735</td>
<td>6th</td>
<td>1922 October</td>
<td>75 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>Preface included, signed &quot;The Publishers” (pp. 3-4). Frontispiece illustration moved to title-page verso.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.736</td>
<td>7th</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.737</td>
<td>8th</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.738</td>
<td>9th</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 2</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.739</td>
<td>10th</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 3</td>
<td>Cover main title changed: <em>Story of the Grand Canyon</em>. Subtitle block on cover as above but omits notice “Published by Fred Harvey”. Text reset. Printed by Townsend Printing Co., Kansas City.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.740</td>
<td>11th</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 4</td>
<td>[As above, but printer not indicated.] Subtitle text on cover reset, and “Published by Fred Harvey” restored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.741</td>
<td>12th</td>
<td>1931</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>Sub-title change on cover: <em>Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona; how it was made</em>. Text reset. New title-page verso illustration, photograph of &quot;The View from Hopi Point&quot;. Printed by Burd and Fletcher Co., Kansas City.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.742</td>
<td>13th</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above, but printer not indicated.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.743</td>
<td>14th</td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>Illustrated end papers. Preface is not signed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.744</td>
<td>15th</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.745</td>
<td>16th</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.746</td>
<td>17th</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.747</td>
<td>18th</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.748</td>
<td>19th</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.749</td>
<td>20th</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.750</td>
<td>21st</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.751</td>
<td>22nd</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>74 [80]</td>
<td>style 5</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.752</td>
<td>23rd</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>Title font on cover changed. Text reset. Title-page verso illustration changed, photograph of “Grand Canyon from Yavapai Observation Station.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.753</td>
<td>24th</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.754</td>
<td>25th</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>style 6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Style</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.755</td>
<td>26th 1952</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.756</td>
<td>27th 1953</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.757</td>
<td>28th 1955</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.758</td>
<td>29th 1956</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.759</td>
<td>30th 1956</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.760</td>
<td>31st 1957</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.761</td>
<td>32nd 1959</td>
<td>74 [79]</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.762</td>
<td>33rd 1961</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Complete makeover. Maps on inside covers. Text reset, and color photographs included in text. Price $1.00 printed in upper-right corner of cover.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.763</td>
<td>34th 1962</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.764</td>
<td>35th 1963</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.765</td>
<td>36th —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Presumably as above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.766</td>
<td>37th 1966</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.767</td>
<td>38th —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Presumably as above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.768</td>
<td>39th 1968</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.769</td>
<td>40th 1970</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.770</td>
<td>41st 1971</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.771</td>
<td>42nd —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Presumably as above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.772</td>
<td>43rd —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Presumably as above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.773</td>
<td>44th —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Presumably as above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.774</td>
<td>45th 1977</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.775</td>
<td>46th 1978</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above, but price $1.25 printed in upper-right corner of cover.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.776</td>
<td>47th 1980</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.777</td>
<td>48th 1984</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above, but no price on cover.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.3704</td>
<td>49th —</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Presumably as above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.3705</td>
<td>50th 1987</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>[As above.] Printed by Mike Roberts Color Productions, Oakland, California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

— Information not available

"Item no." refers to the item number as listed in *The Grand Canon*

**Imprints**

1st–13th eds. Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Missouri
14th–50th eds. Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon, Arizona

**Volume Sizes** (see wrap styles for additional information)

- 1st–11th eds. 21 cm
- 12th–32nd eds. 20 cm
- 33rd–50th eds. 19 cm
Wrap Styles — See following page for illustrated guide to styles

**Spine title** (1st–32nd eds. only): “Story of the Grand Canyon”. Spine titles run reverse (bottom to top) from American convention.

**Style 1** (1st–3rd eds.): Plain paper; text only; ink colors blue and silver; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps larger than text block

**Style 2** (4th–9th eds.): Plain paper; text only; ink colors gray and silver; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps larger than text block

**Style 3** (10th ed.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of Hermit Camp; ink colors black and tan; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps larger than text block; introduction of artwork on cover 4 (retained in all subsequent eds.)

**Style 4** (11th ed.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of Hermit Camp; ink colors black and dark tan; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps larger than text block; introduction of artwork on cover 4 (retained in all subsequent eds.)

**Style 5** (12th–22nd eds.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of two mounted riders at Colorado River; ink colors black, blue, green, and orange (sky green); text block side-stapled, wraps glued

**Style 6** (23rd–31st eds.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of three mounted riders at Colorado River; ink colors black, red, mauve, and blue (sky blue); text block side-stapled, wraps glued

**Style 7** (32nd ed.): Plain paper; pictorial, drawing of three mounted riders at Colorado River; ink colors black, orange, purple, and blue (sky blue); saddle-wired, spine title retained despite saddle wiring

**Style 8** (33rd–50th eds.): Glossy stock wraps and text block; wraps with pictorial, wrap-around color photograph of South Rim view; saddle-wired, spine title omitted
Style Variants of Wraps for *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*

**Examples:**

- **Style 1:** 1st ed.
- **Style 2:** 4th ed.
- **Style 3:** 10th ed.
- **Style 4:** 11th ed.
- **Style 5:** 12th ed.
- **Style 6:** 28th ed.
- **Style 7:** 32nd ed.
- **Style 8:** 48th ed.

Illustration examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer.
Detail of binding in Style 7 (exterior view, fully opened), showing spine title printed on a saddle-wired binding edge, unique to the 32nd edition (gray arrows point to wiring.) Previous editions were perfect-bound, with spine titles printed in the gutter between covers 1 (lower part of view) and 4 (upper part of view). Subsequent editions, also saddle-wired, omit the spine title.

Detail of binding in Styles 1–4 (example from 9th ed., interior view, fully opened to rear) showing side-stapled text block. Flyleaves are stapled to the text block; wraps are glued to the flyleaves along strips parallel to the staple zone. (In the example shown here the rear flyleaf (gray) has pulled off from the staples but is still glued to the rear-cover wrap beneath it. Normally this view is not seen in copies where the flyleaves are intact.) Front and rear covers, with gutter between, are a single sheet, glued to the flyleaves along the staple zone (beneath the flyleaf in this view). Note also the fashion in which the wraps are larger in the vertical dimension (top-to-bottom) than the text block (more noticeable at the right in this view).

[on the verso of this view the flyleaf is glued to the rear cover in a strip parallel to the staple zone]
Appendix 4

Variants of E. D. McKee’s Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region (1931–1985)

Compiled by Earle E. Spamer

Edwin Dinwiddie McKee (1906–1984) was the Park Naturalist at Grand Canyon National Park from 1929 to 1939. He later was Assistant Director for Research at the Museum of Northern Arizona, chairman of the Department of Geology at the University of Arizona, and Research Geologist in the U.S. Geological Survey. In 1931, he privately published a booklet on the geology of the Grand Canyon region, which to 1985 went through 30 printings. The text content remains largely the same, but the format, illustrations, printer, and most notably the cover, were changed from time to time. There are variations in title-page content, layout, and typography throughout the series. This is a complete itemization of all copies seen. Variants for which no data are listed have not been seen. See Notes at end of table for explanations of some columns. Styles of cover illustrations are depicted at the end of this Appendix.

Go to McKee listings in bibliography
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Ed.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>pp.</th>
<th>Illustrations Credit on title-page</th>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Wraps</th>
<th>Cover Illustration</th>
<th>Text Stock</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.2136</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 1 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2137</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 1 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2138</td>
<td>4th</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 2 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2140</td>
<td>6th</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 2 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2141</td>
<td>7th</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 2 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2142</td>
<td>8th</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 2 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2144</td>
<td>10th</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 2 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2146</td>
<td>12th</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 2 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2147</td>
<td>13th</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 2 glossy</td>
<td>Change in cover typography; layout is the same, but letters are clearer and ornaments modified. Text reset.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2148</td>
<td>14th</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>[Presumably as above.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2150</td>
<td>16th</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 2 glossy</td>
<td>[As above.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.2151</td>
<td>17th</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings</td>
<td>Sun Printers (Flagstaff, Ariz.)</td>
<td>dark green cover 1 style 3 glossy</td>
<td>Cover typography reverts to original style, but deletes the word &quot;illustrated&quot; from subtitle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Notes

— Information not available
"Item no." refers to the item number as listed in *The Grand Canon*

1. For all variants seen with dark green Cover 1 wraps, text-pages height is 20 cm and wrap height 21 cm; all are saddle-wired.

2. For all variants seen with white laminated-stock wraps, trim height is 22 cm; all are saddle-wired.
3. Cover 1 illustration styles — See below for illustrated guide to styles

Style 1. Oblong hand-drawn illustration of canyon with hachure-type shading. Illustration by “RH” (Russell Hastings), indicated in lower right corner.

Style 2. Oblong colored photograph of the canyon.

Style 3. Square color photograph of canyon with tree limbs on right.

Style 4. Oblong color photograph of canyon with tree at left.

Cover Variants for *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region*

*Examples:*
- Style 1: 1st ed.
- Style 2: 4th ed.
- Style 3: 18th ed.
- Style 4: 20th ed.

*Illustration examples from the collection of Earle Spamer.*
END OF BIBLIOGRAPHY
THE BIGGEST MIRROR

THE TERM “GRAND CANYON”
AS USED IN GEOGRAPHICAL NOMENCLATURE,
ANALOGY, METAPHOR AND NEOLOGY

These compilations collate numerous usages of the term, “Grand Canyon”, as applied to other physical features on Earth and other worlds, and as used in analogy, metaphor and neology. This comprehensive gathering of the neological “other” Grand Canyons—physical, imaginary and literary—is like a musical canon that has a melody and repeated imitations of it. In also extracting concepts of the physical Grand Canyon for other purposes, each example in these compilations is a hypernym of the real Grand Canyon.

Part 1: Naming “Grand Canyons” Around the World, On Other Worlds, and In the Imagination
Part 2: “Grand Canyon” in Analogy, Metaphor and Neology
“This name has been repeatedly infringed for purposes of advertisement. The cañon of the Yellowstone has been called ‘The Grand Cañon.’ A more flagrant piracy is the naming of the gorge of the Arkansas River in Colorado ‘The Grand Cañon of Colorado,’ and many persons who have visited it have been persuaded that they have seen the great chasm. These river valleys are certainly very pleasing and picturesque, but there is no more comparison between them and the mighty chasm of the Colorado River than there is between the Alleghenies or Trosachs and the Himalayas.”

—Clarence Edward Dutton

“One, of course, is always called upon to compare this Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone with the Grand Canyon, that of the Colorado, in Arizona . . . . When Grand Canyon without the suffix is spoken of, government literature tells us that is meant. There are numerous Grand Canyons, but they all have a suffix.”

—Edward Ambler Armstrong

THE BIGGEST MIRROR:
“Grand Canyon” as Used in Geographical Nomenclature, Analogy and Metaphor

second edition

Part 1

Naming “Grand Canyons” Around the World, On Other Worlds, and In the Imagination

by Earle E. Spamer

© Earle E. Spamer 2015
Introduction: All the Other Grand Canyons

Geographical Listing

United States of America (the conterminous 48 states)
  Click here for: Alaska or Hawaii

North American Localities (other than the conterminous United States)
  Alaska
  Bahamas
  Canada
  Greenland
  Gulf of Mexico
  Mexico

Localities Outside of North America
  Central America and Caribbean Islands
  South America
  Atlantic Islands (except Caribbean Sea)
  Europe
  Asia
  Africa
  Australia and New Zealand
  Antarctica
  Pacific Islands (including Hawaii)

Oceanic Localities
  Extraterrestrial Localities

Artificial Features and Attractions—Applied Nomenclature
  Fictional, Imaginary, Conceptual and Hypothetical Places

Alphabetical List
INTRODUCTION: ALL THE OTHER GRAND CANYONS

As a wonder of the world (seventh, eighth or other), the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona is the source of nomenclature, copied and rephrased, for hundreds of other features on all seven of Earth’s continents, in the oceans, and on celestial bodies; even space itself. All of these names have appeared in print or in widely accessible digital form through the Internet. In some fashion, formally and (far more usually) in informal fashion, these places are called “The Grand Canyon”, the “Grand Canyon of” a certain place, and variously as “the other” or another Grand Canyon of some kind. There are “littler” Grand Canyons and a “baby” and “junior” one or two, and, occasionally, “grander” canyons. A “second Grand Canyon” will be found in three different places in the world, plus a “Second Grandest Canyon” by itself. More astonishing, there are five “real” Grand Canyons. Even Arizona’s honestly real Grand Canyon has a separate, promotionally declared “real” portion to it—which must imply there is a less-real portion! There are fifteen places called “the other Grand Canyon”—and an “America’s Other Grand Canyon” thrown in for good measure.

The Grand Canyon—Arizona’s main one, that is—receives a gracious, inferential tip of the literary hat in a reference to nearby Oak Creek Canyon as “the other canyon”. More disparagingly, Arizona’s big canyon is “that other Grand Canyon” (emphasis thus), so noted in a piece promoting Pine Creek Gorge, a place otherwise enviably and widely advertised as “Pennsylvania’s Grand Canyon” and the “Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania”. Nevertheless, THE Grand Canyon is the inspiration for a genre that now reaches into space. It serves, too, as the de facto trademark of The Grand Canyon State (Arizona’s official nickname)—and as such, the state’s promotional literature must further imply that the canyon is the “official” Grand Canyon.

The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River may be the literary fount of ersatz Grand Canyons, but it is not the first place to be named “Grand Canyon”, not even in Arizona. These nomenclatural creations comprise a unique

---

93 Seth Muller, “Call o’ the Other Canyon”, Northern Arizona’s Mountain Living Magazine, (May 2010), cover, pp. 6, 12-17.
perspective of the extenuating powers of impression that THE Grand Canyon has conveyed ever since the first “other” Grand Canyon was named (in 1870, the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone96).

The compendium that follows herein contains the names of geographical, artificial, and imaginary features named in some fashion, “Grand Canyon”. Formal and informal, current and archaic, names are listed. By far most of these names are off-the-cuff descriptive terms; few are legalized by official administrative actions. These nomenclatural expressions are taken from published literature and other published sources (like postcards), but a substantial number of them are from Internet websites; all document broad literary and imaginative applications of the term. Whereas anyone may hereafter add to this list by simply including it in (for example) a published essay, letter to an editor, printed postcard, or website posting, the names listed here are those that appeared without any such encouragement, already in place for the finding, before this list was first distributed as part of THE GRAND CANON, with some later additions (though among the later additions most are from items that predate THE GRAND CANON). The list represents undirected, unreined creativity, without the temptation now to invent new “Grand Canyon” terms simply for the sake of adding to the list.

One will notice that some of the items listed are, in lower case, the “grand canyon” of some place. This reflects the usage as presented in the source seen. While one may argue that the description is thus generic, as in “a grand canyon”, it is clear that the nomenclatural correlation is present, and probably the use of “the grand canyon of ~” was meant not so much to compromise the actual Grand Canyon but to avoid the direct use of the name while conveying some same sense of comparative grandeur; and thus, the term is borrowed nevertheless.

96 The name of the ”Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone” is attributed to Henry D. Washburn during the expedition led by Washburn and Gustavus C. Doane to the Yellowstone region in 1870, when numerous Yellowstone features were given names by which they are famously known today. Pointedly, the Yellowstone’s famous canyon was just called ”the Grand Canyon”; the ”of the Yellowstone” suffix was attached later. Lee Whittlesley’s Yellowstone Place Names (Montana Historical Society, Helena, 1988), p. 119, attributes the Yellowstone’s Grand Canyon to Washburn but without any indication whether the Grand Canyon of Arizona influenced the Yellowstone name; nor apparently did the explorers make any such indication. An account of the expedition published by Washburn in the Helena Herald mentions ”the Grand Cañon”. That newspaper record was reprinted, without noting the date, in Rossiter W. Raymond’s “Mining Statistics West of the Rocky Mountains” (U.S. 42nd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 10, 1871, p. 214). Doane’s own report first mentions ”the Grand Cañon” in his entry for August 29, 1870 (“The report of Lieutenant Gustavus C. Doane upon the so-called Yellowstone Expedition of 1870”, U.S. 41st Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Executive Document 51, 1871, p. 9). Nathaniel Pitt Langford’s diary of the Washburn–Doane expedition first notes ”the Grand cañon” in his entry for August 26, 1870 (Diary of the Washburn Expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers in the year 1870, privately printed, 1905, p. 16). Thomas Moran’s monumental canvas, The Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone (1871–1872), studies for which he made during the Washburn–Doane expedition, may be the original source of the ”Yellowstone” suffix. Notably, Moran did not use the (Arizona) Grand Canyon’s name for his equally large canvas, ”The Chasm of the Colorado” (1873). The paintings were purchased by the U.S. Government, each for $10,000, which originally were displayed in the U.S. Capitol and later transferred to the Department of the Interior. They now hang in the National Gallery of Art, Washington.
With few exceptions (principally those listed in official geographical nomenclators, or in locally or official promotional literature of chambers of commerce), the listings that appear here have in no way implied themselves—or for that matter have they been inferred by me—to be “official”, “sanctioned”, widely accepted, or for that matter even known to most people. Most of these listings are only cultural and impressionistic labels. Not including Arizona’s Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, there are 71 places thus far found that are labelled, “Grand Canyon” without any possessive qualifier (like the “Grand Canyon of ~” or “~’s Grand Canyon”). There are more than 41 places that carry the name “Little Grand Canyon”, and that does not include more Little Grand Canyons that also have possessive qualifiers (“Little Grand Canyon of ~”), and so forth. Not to be belittled, there are two “Junior Grand Canyons”. The nomenclatural record-holder for geographically fixed Grand Canyons is the “Grand Canyon of the East”: 14 locales carry that nominal term, 11 in the United States, and one each in Canada, India, and the People’s Republic of China, albeit in the Asian examples “East” is to be read differently—and these do not include two U.S. locales that each are “Grand Canyon East” (one is in Kentucky, the second is the eastern portion of the Grand Canyon in Arizona). Virtually all of the names listed here convey the proprietary and literary whims of the authors who contrived the names.

One may argue that the focus on other nomenclatural Grand Canyons is more sensibly left only to those that have been formally named or those that have appeared in “proper” literature—published, in the conventional sense, discussionary at least, perhaps even peer-reviewed or having passed the muster of a professional editor, even officially sanctioned by registorial bodies. But as this list demonstrates, the Grand Canyon lies within a very broad embrace of the public imagination and infatuation, worldwide. It is these writers (whomever they are, however widely read or not) who have seen the Grand Canyon fashioned in some other place, or to whom, as in the separate list of metaphorical expressions herein, some aspect of physical space, cultural surrounding, or imaginative concept has conveyed the image or idea of the Grand Canyon. I take pause to note that, as the acme of canyons, these many other Grand Canyons were not compared to some other, non-Grand canyons. When the comparison is made, or when the outright labeling as plain “Grand Canyon” is made, it is always with reference to “the” Grand Canyon; everyone knows what is meant.

Some of the names in this list are nomenclatural synonyms; for example, in the nation of Oman separately listed nomenclatural grand canyons are An Nakhr Gorge, Wadi Nakhr, and Jebel Shams, all of which seem to be one geographical locale. Yet a Grand Canyon appellation has been ascribed to each of these geographic names. Likewise, some names may be listed here for a with the qualifier that a precise locale was not specified, but which actually may be one of the same features already in this list. But unique usages and attributions are accorded
their own lines of entry because of the variations of nomenclature; a more concise, edited list will have to resolve these issues.

Still many more items in this list are the creations of writers through error or as the result of geographical ignorance. Even THE Grand Canyon has been geographically misplaced—in Nevada, New Mexico, and, less surprisingly, Colorado. One of the Colorado misplacements was most memorable when the canyon was misidentified as being in that State on a U.S. postage stamp. The stamp had not yet been released, and ostensibly all were destroyed—and when the corrected version was released, identifying the canyon as in Arizona, alert observers pointed out that the photograph was printed reversed! Still, all Grand Canyon placements warrant a line in the list, which documents all uses as found in published sources, tangible and digital both. Each example conveys critical information, explicit or inferred, of personal or organizational perceptions.

Citations for the sources of these names are for the greater part not incorporated in the bibliography, THE GRAND CANON, because they do not actually discuss or mention the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. I hold in my files at least one example of each item, which document these hundreds of nomenclatural uses. References to “Grand Canyon” in analogy or metaphor or in neological construct are listed separately herein, and all examples of these, too, are in my files.

A rudimentary version of the geographical names list that follows was first published in 1996 by “Early C. Corax” and “C. V. Abyssus”. Some sources were originally taken from the U.S. Geological Survey’s Geographic Names Information System and from gazetteers published by the Defense Mapping Agency. Since 1996, the list has been hugely expanded from other published sources, from ephemera, and most substantially from Internet websites. A somewhat extensive, revised list was published by me in 2006, which for visual effect and parody was printed in impractically small type.

---

97 Early C. Corax and C. V. Abyssus, “Doin’ the Canyon Shuffle”, Boatman’s Quarterly Review, Vol. 9, no. 3 (Summer 1996), pp. 6-7. Regarding these pseudonyms, see in THE GRAND CANON the section on pseudonyms.

98 Earle Spamer, “Other Grand Canyons: Incarnations Around the World and On Other Worlds”, Annals of Improbable Research, Vol. 12, no. 3 (March/April 2006), pp. 24-25. Also see in the same issue a related article by Spamer, “Is the Grand Canyon a Fake?”, pp. 18-22, which relates to nomenclature in the same fashion.
Throughout, all colored items in boxes are hyperlinks; position cursor and click to go directly the category.

United States of America (the conterminous 48 states)
North American Localities (other than the conterminous United States)
Localities Outside of North America
Oceanic Localities
Extraterrestrial Localities
Artificial Features and Attractions—Applied Nomenclature
Fictional, Imaginary, Conceptual and Hypothetical Places

Synonyms are listed alphabetically.
The spelling “cañon” when it has appeared in English-language sources is written here as “canyon”.

 
### United States of America

*(the conterminous 48 states)*

*(43 states here listed)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Alabama**                  | Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve ..............................Grand Canyon of the South  
                              |                                                                                   Grand Canyon of the East  
                              |                                                                                   Little Grand Canyon; the Small Grand Canyon  
                              | Walls of Jericho, Jackson County ......................................................Grand Canyon of the South  |
| **Arizona**                  | Apache Trail ..................................................Grand Canyon of the Apache  
                              | Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness ..........................................................Grand Canyons of Arizona [one of three]  
                              |                                                                                   Little Grand Canyon  |
Canyon de Chelly .................................................................Little Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Navajo Grand Canyon
The Other Grand Canyon

Chiricahua Mountains...............................................................Grand Canyon
Colorado River, Glen Canyon–Marble Canyon...............................Grand Canyon East

Colorado River [Grand Canyon]....................................................Abysmal Chasms of the Colorado
American Canyon of the Colorado
American Grand Canyon
America's Grand Canyon
Arizona Grand Canyon of the Colorado
Big Cañon [19th century usage]
Big Cañon of the Colorado River [19th century usage]
Big Canyon of the Colorado [20th century usage]
Black Canyon of the Colorado [error]
Canyon of Canyons
Canyon of the Colorado
Colorado Grand Canyon [as meaning Grand Canyon of the Colorado
River]
Colorado Grand Canyon [error]
Colorado River canyon
Colorado's Grand Canyon [error] [not "the ~"]
Earth’s Grand Canyon
El Grande Cañon [mentioned in English]
Grand Cannon [misspelling]
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon East [eastern portion of Grand Canyon]
Grand Canyon in Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of America
Grand Canyon of Arizona
Grand Canyon of Arizona State
Grand Canyon of Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of Colorado National Park [sic, error]
Grand Canyon of Earth
Grand Canyon of Grand Canyon National Park [sic]
Grand Canyon of Mohave County
Grand Canyon of Nevada [error]
Grand Canyon of New Mexico [error]
Grand Canyon of North America
Grand Canyon of the American Southwest
Grand Canyon of the Arizona Desert
Grand Canyon of the Hualapai [in part possessive]
Grand Canyon of the Lower Colorado River Basin
Grand Canyon of the red [literal translation from Chinese, ~ of the “colorado”]
Grand Canyon of the Rio Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Rio Grande [error]
Grand Canyon of the Rocky Mountains [sic]
Grand Canyon of the Southwest
Grand Canyon of the Southwestern United States
Grand Canyon of the U.S.A.
Grand Canyon of the United States
Grand Canyon of the West
Grand Canyon of the Western United States
Grand Canyon of the Western USA
Grand Canyon of the World
Grand Canyon South [South Rim]
Grand Canyon valley
Grand Canyon West [Hualapai Indian Reservation]
Grand Canyons of Arizona [one of three]
Grand Colorado Canyon
Grande Canyon [misnomer]
Grandest of all Canyons
Grandest of all national parks
Grandest of Grand Canyons
Grandy Canyon [sic]
Great Canyon
Great Canyon of the Colorado
Great Canyon of the Colorado in Sonora [sic]
Great Canyon of Colorado River
Major Canyon
Moqui Canyon of the Colorado [sic]
Nevada’s Grand Canyon [error]
Puerto de Bucareli
Rio Grande de los Cosninhas [applied to Grand Canyon, not Colorado River]
that other Grand Canyon [as noted in discussion of Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania]
the Arizona Canyon
The Canyon of the Colorado
The Colorado canyon [sic]
The Colorado Grand Canyon
The Grand Canyon
the Grander Canyon [specifically, the Grand Canyon at Toroweap]
the official Grand Canyon
the one and only really Grand Canyon
The Other Grand Canyon [mentioned in discussions of other canyons]
the Real Grand Canyon [1] [the entire Grand Canyon]
the Real Grand Canyon [2] [specifically, eastern Grand Canyon]
the Real Grand Canyon [3] [specifically, North Rim near Whitmore Wash]
the Real Grand Canyon [4] [specifically, South Rim near Grand Canyon village]
the REAL Grand Canyon [specifically, South Rim near Grand Canyon village]
West Canyon [misnomer for “Grand Canyon West”, Hualapai Indian Reservation]
the wild Grand Canyon [i.e., undeveloped areas]

---

"Dinosaur City", near Peach Springs .................................................. Grand Canyon Caverns [cave; commercial site]
Ca. 40 miles west of Flagstaff .............................................................. New Grand Canyon of Colorado River [putative meteorite strike]
Gaan (or Devil’s) Canyon ................................................................. Grand Canyons of Arizona [one of three]
Havasu Canyon ............................................................................. The Other Grand Canyon
Hot Springs Canyon, Muleshoe Spring .......................................... Grand Canyon
Kartchner Caverns State Park ......................................................... Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Little Colorado River gorge ............................................................ Baby Grand Canyon

Navajo Indian Reservation ............................................................. Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado
North Rim, Grand Canyon ............................................................. The Other Grand Canyon
Oak Creek .................................................................................. Junior Grand Canyon

Salt River, Canyon Lake ............................................................... Junior Grand Canyon
Salt River Canyon ....................................................................... Little Grand Canyon

Southern Bradshaw Mountains .................................................... Little Grand Canyon
Sycamore Canyon Wilderness Area ............................................. Arizona’s Little Grand Canyon

Verde Valley, Verde Canyon ......................................................... Arizona’s Other Grand Canyon

**Arizona—California**
Colorado River, Topock Gorge ................................................... The Baby Grand
Lake Mohave ................................................................................ Mini Grand Canyon of the West

**Arizona—California—Mexico**
Lower Colorado River region ....................................................... Grand anti-Canyon of North America
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arkansas</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo River Canyon, Arkansas</td>
<td>Arkansas Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Ozarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engeltal, south of Jasper</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Ozarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozark Mountains</td>
<td>The Other Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amargosa River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Amargosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>grand canyon of the American River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angeles National Forest</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anza-Borrego Desert State Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of San Diego County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Font’s Point</td>
<td>California’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aurora to Bodie Bluff</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon</td>
<td>Butte County’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Butte County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Butte Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caliente Creek</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Caliente</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina Island</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Catalina Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina Island, Middleranch Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Catalina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chico, Bidwell Park</td>
<td>mini-Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death Valley, Titus Canyon</td>
<td>[a] miniature grand canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feather River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Feather River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humboldt County, Smith River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Smith River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inyo County, Tecopa Hot Springs Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Tecopa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Tree National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[climbing fissure]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kern County, Red Rock Canyon State Park</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kern River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Kern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
King's River ................................................................. Grand Canyon of King's River
King's River Grand Canyon

Llano (south of), Devil's Punch Bowl ...................................... miniature Grand Canyon
Los Angeles County, Santa Catalina Island ........................... Grand Canyon
Mad River ........................................................................ Grand Canyon of the Mad
Marin County ...................................................................... Grand Canyon
Marin County, Tomales Dunes .............................................. Grand Canyon of the Sands
Monterey Canyon [submarine] ............................................. The Blue Grand Canyon®
California’s Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of California
Grand Canyon of Monterey Bay
Grand Canyon of the deep
Grand Canyon of the Eastern Pacific
Grand Canyon of the Ocean
Grand Canyon of the Sea
The Other Grand Canyon

Mt. Lowe, San Gabriel Mountains, north of Pasadena .......... Grand Canyon
Mt. Tamalpais ................................................................. Grand Canyon
Orange County, Limestone Canyon, the Sinks ..................... Grand Canyon of Orange County
Owens Valley, Owens Gorge ............................................ Grand Canyon of the Eastern Sierra
Rinconada River ............................................................. Grand Canyon of the Rinconada
Rodman Mountains ......................................................... Grand Canyon of the Rodmans
Sacramento River .......................................................... Grand Canyon of the Sacramento
San Bernardino County, Afton Canyon .............................. California’s Grand Canyon
San Diego County, Borrego Springs .................................... Grand Canyon of Borrego
Sierra Mountains, San Joaquin River .................................. Grand Canyon of the San Joaquin River
Stanislaus River .............................................................. Grand Canyon of the Stanislaus

“The Blue Grand Canyon” was devised in 2011 in a marketing campaign by the Monterey County Vintners to distinguish themselves from other wine regions of California (Napa and Sonoma). The trademark name derives from diurnal atmospheric influences and ocean beauty that contribute to the climatological and aesthetic appeal of the Monterey wine region.
Truckee River .................................................................Grand Canyon of the Truckee
Truckhaven, near Salton Sea .................................................Little Grand Canyon
Tuolumne County, Tuolumne River .......................................Grand Canyon of the Tuolumne
Tuolumne County of Yosemite
Ventura County ....................................................................Grand Canyon of South Mountain
Ventura County's Grand Canyon
Yosemite Valley ....................................................................Grand Canyon of the Sierras

**Colorado**
[locale not specified] .................................................................Little Grand Canyon, "Colorado High Plains"
"enroute to Estes Park" ...............................................................Loveland Grand Canyon
Arkansas River, Royal Gorge ...................................................Arkansas’ Grand Canyon [error]
Colorado’s Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of Arkansas [error]
Grand Canyon of Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Arkansas
Grand Canyon of the Rockies
Grand Canyon of the Rocky Mountains
"Grand Canyon, the grandest of all the grand ones"
Royal Gorge of the Grand Canyon
canyon of the Cache la Poudre
Canyon of Lodore, Green River ...............................................Grand Canyon of Green River
Clear Creek Canyon .................................................................Denver’s Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of Clear Creek

Colorado River [Gunnison River], near confluence with
Uncompahgre River .................................................................Grand Canyon of the Colorado [error]
Dolores Canyon, Dolores River ...............................................Grand Canyon of Colorado
Fort Carson, near Colorado Springs ...........................................Little Grand Canyon
Glenwood Canyon ..................................................................Little Grand Canyon of Colorado
Gore Canyon ........................................................................Grand Canyon of the Grand River
Grand Canyon Hills ...............................................................Grand Canyon Hills (west of Royal Gorge Park)
Grand Canyon [Colorado River] ...................................................Grand Canyon
Gunnison River, Black Canyon of the Gunnison .....................Colorado’s Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Gunnison
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Huccacove Cave</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platte River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Platte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roaring Fork</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Roaring Fork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Bijou Creek</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Denver Basin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connecticut**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long Island Sound</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Connecticut [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Reserve, Grand River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Reserve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Florida**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward Ball Wakulla Springs State Park, Wakulla Springs</td>
<td>“grand canyon” [underwater cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everglades, Fakahatchee Strand</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Everglades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kings Bay area</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Spring [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand Key Reef</td>
<td>Sand Key Grand Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Weeki Wachee” [commercial site]</td>
<td>Florida's Famous Underwater Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of springs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Georgia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County</td>
<td>Georgia’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Georgia’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Southwest Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toccoa County, Tallulah Gorge</td>
<td>Georgia’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the East</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Idaho**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lost River Range</td>
<td>Miniature Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>north of Shoshone, Boccard Kipukas</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Desert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owyhee River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Northwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Other Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Salmon River .................................................................Grand Canyon of the Salmon River

**Illinois**
Jackson County .............................................................Little Grand Canyon
Jersey County, Great River Road .........................................Grand Canyon of the Midwest
Mississippi Bluffs Ranger District, Shawnee National Forest......Little Grand Canyon [national forest literature]

Grand Canyon [USGS topographic sheet]

Winnetka, Hubbard Hill ......................................................Grand Canyon of Winnetka

**Kansas**
[locale not specified] ..........................................................Grand Canyon of Kansas
Arikaree Breaks .................................................................Grand Canyon of the High Plains
Mini-Grand Canyon of the High Plains
Mini-Grand Canyon of the Midwest

Blue Valley .................................................................Grand Canyon of Kansas

**Kentucky**
[locale not specified] ..........................................................Grand Canyon of the Southeast
Floyd Collins' Crystal Cave ..................................................Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Grand Canyon Avenue [cave feature]

Red River Gorge .............................................................Grand Canyon East
Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the Red River

**Kentucky–Tennessee**
Red River Gorge, Daniel Boone National Forest ......................Grand Canyon of Kentucky

Big South Fork National River and Recreation Area, Big South Fork of the Cumberland River ..............................................Little Grand Canyon of the East

**Kentucky–Virginia**
Breaks Interstate Park ......................................................Grand Canyon of the South
Grand Canyon of the Southeast
Little Grand Canyon of the East
South’s Grand Canyon
Louisiana
Cyprus Knee, Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge..............................Cyprus Knee Grand Canyon
Kisatchie Hills Wilderness, Kisatchie National Forest .........................Little Grand Canyon

Maine
Cusputic Lake headwaters .................................................................Grand Canyon
Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River ...............................................................Grand Canyon of Maine

Massachusetts
Chesterfield, Chesterfield Gorge, East Branch of Westfield River...........Grand Canyon of Massachusetts

Maryland
Great Falls (below), Potomac River.....................................................the second Grand Canyon
Northwest Branch of Anacostia River, Sligo Creek ............................Grand Canyon of the Northwest Branch
Paint Branch (tributary of Anacostia River) ......................................Grand Canyon of Paint Branch

Michigan
[locale not specified] ......................................................................Grand Canyon of Northeast Michigan
Barry County, near Hastings.............................................................Little Grand Canyon
New Shelby Township, Shadbush Nature Center River Bends Park.......Grand Canyon of Macomb County
Sturgeon River Gorge, Canyon Falls, Canyon Gorge Roadside Park .......Grand Canyon of Michigan

Grand Canyon of the Upper Peninsula
**Minnesota**

Hiawatha River Valley .................................................................Grand Canyon of the Midwest
Mississippi Gorge Regional Park, Mississippi River near St. Paul............Grand Canyon of the Mississippi
Niagara Cave ................................................................................Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Morrison County, Mississippi River south of Blanchard Dam ..........Grand Canyon of Minnesota
St. Louis County ..........................................................................Grand Canyons of the North
Shingobee Recreation Area, Shingobee River ..................................Little Grand Canyon
                                           Little Grand Canyon of the Shingobee River
Temperance River ..........................................................................Grand Canyon of the Midwest

**Mississippi**

Mississippi Petrified Forest [near Jackson] ....................................Grand Canyon of Mississippi
Pearl River, Red Bluff [Red Bluff Park, near Morgantown] ..............a miniature Grand Canyon
                                           Mississippi’s Little Grand Canyon
                                           Grand Canyon of Mississippi

**Missouri**

Marvel Cave ..................................................................................Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Millstream Gardens Conservation Area, St. Francis River ..............Grand Canyon of Missouri
northwestern [locale not specified] ..................................................Little Grand Canyon
Pioneer Forest, Grand Gulf State Park ...........................................Little Grand Canyon of the Ozarks
                                           Missouri’s Little Grand Canyon
                                           Ozarks’ Grandest Canyon
Warren County ..............................................................................Grand Canyon

**Montana**

Boulder River ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of Boulder River
Dearborn River ...............................................................................Grand Canyon of Dearborn River
Gallatin River .................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Gallatin
                                           Grand Canyon of the Missouri [sic]
Jefferson River ...............................................................................grand canyon of the Jefferson River
Kootenai River ...............................................................................grand canyon of the Kootenai
West Rosebud River .........................................................................grand canyon of the West Rosebud
Nebraska
Halsey National Forest, Frenchman River, north of Waneta.....................Little Grand Canyon

Nevada
Cathedral Gorge State Park, Panaca ......................................................Nevada’s Grand Canyon
Elko........................................................................................................Grand Canyon’s little brother
High Rock Canyon, Black Rock Desert National Conservation Area......Grand Canyon of the NCA
High Rock Canyon, Black Rock Desert National Conservation Area......Grand Canyon of the NCA
Lamoille Canyon..................................................................................Grand Canyon of Nevada
Las Vegas ............................................................................................Grand Canyon [error; Grand Canyon West, Arizona]
Nye County (northernmost-central).......................................................“grand canyon”
Nevada Tahoe State Park, North Canyon Creek.....................................Miniature Grand Canyon
Tempiute .............................................................................................Grand Canyon of Tempiute

New Hampshire
White Mountains, Franconia Notch......................................................Little Grand Canyon

New Jersey
The Palisades [on the Hudson River]......................................................Jersey Grand Canyon

New Jersey–Pennsylvania
Delaware Water Gap, Delaware River ..................................................New Jersey’s Grand Canyon

New Mexico
Canadian River ....................................................................................Grand Canyon
    Grand Canyon of the Canadian
    Grand Canyon of the Red River of New Mexico
    Grand Canones [Grand Cañones]
Carlsbad Caverns .................................................................................the underground Grand Canyon
Gila River .............................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Gila
    a second Grand Canyon
Grant Co., Gila River, East Fork..........................................Little Grand Canyon of the Gila
Lechuguilla Cave ..............................................................Grand Canyon of the Underworld
Rio Grande [locale not specified]........................................New Mexico’s Grand Canyon
Robledo Mountains ............................................................Little Grand Canyon (“Mini Me”)
Santa Fe, Santa Fe River.....................................................Grand Canyon of the Santa Fe River

**New York**
Ausable Chasm ..............................................................Grand Canyon of New York
  Grand Canyon of the Adirondacks  
  Grand Canyon of the East  
  Little Grand Canyon of the East

Catskill Mountains, Catskill cliff ......................................Grand Canyon of the East
Catskill Mountains, Plattekill Clove ....................................Grand Canyon
Delaware River ..............................................................Grand Canyon of the Delaware River
Edgewood-in-the-Catskills, Stoney Clove .........................Grand Canyon
Genesee River, Letchworth State Park ...............................Grand Canyon of New York
  Grand Canyon of the East  
  Grand Canyon of the East Coast  
  Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.  
  Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.A.  
  Grand Canyon of the Genesee River  
  Grand Canyon of the Northeast  
  Grand Canyon of the Northwest [error]
  Little Grand Canyon of the East  
  Small Grand Canyon [original source in Swedish: “Lilla Grand Canyon”]
  The Other Grand Canyon of the East

Hudson Canyon [submarine] ..............................................New York’s Own Grand Canyon Under the Sea
  The Hudson’s Grand Canyon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long Island, Cowneck Peninsula</td>
<td>Long Island's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hamburg, Wappinger Greenway Trail</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of New Hamburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York City</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Lower Manhattan [geological subsurface; glacial-age pothole in excavation for Tower 4 of new World Trade Center]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarborough, Sleepy Hollow Country Club</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ravine? on 13th hole of golf course]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawangunk Mountains, Shingle Gully Ice Caves</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [not a cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawangunk Ridge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the East Coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulster County, Cragmoor, Sam's Point Preserve, Ellenville Ice Caves</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westchester County, Mianus River Gorge</td>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New York, U.S.–Ontario, Canada</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niagara River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Niagara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Carolina</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benton MacKaye Trail, near Beech Gap, Cherohala Skyway</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esmerelda, southeast of Asheville at Chimney Rock</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Eastern America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickory Nut Gap (near Bat Cave)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linville River, Linville Gorge</td>
<td>General Grand Canyon of the East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Southern Appalachians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Western North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North Dakota</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore Roosevelt National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Little Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the North</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ohio
- Blackhand Gorge State Nature Preserve, Licking River — mini-Grand Canyon
- Clifton Gorge State Nature Preserve — Ohio's Grand Canyon
- East Continental Rift Basin [geological subsurface] — Grand Canyon of Ohio
- Red River Gorge, Daniel Boone National Forest — Grand Canyon of the Midwest
- Seven Caves — Grand Canyon of Ohio [cave feature]
- Xenia, near — Grand Canyon of Ohio
- Zane Shawnee Caverns, near Bellfontaine — Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]

### Oklahoma
- [locale not specified] — Grand Canyon of Oklahoma
- Arapahoe — grand canyons of Oklahoma

### Oregon
- Channeled Scablands — Grand Canyon of the Northwest
- Crooked River — mini-Grand Canyon
- Deschutes River — Grand Canyon of the Deschutes
- Elwha River — Grand Canyon of the Elwha
- Hells Canyon (also Wyoming) — Grand Canyon of the Northwest
- John Day River — Grand Canyon of Oregon
- Mount St. Helens — Little Grand Canyon
- Owyhee River — Grand Canyon of Oregon
- Potamus Canyon, Umatilla National Forest (OR-WA) — Grand Canyon of the Umatilla
- Rogue River — Grand Canyon of the Rogue River
- Columbia River Gorge — Grand Canyon of the Columbia

### Oregon–Washington
- Columbia River Gorge — Grand Canyon of the Columbia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Bushkill Falls</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lehigh River, near Mauch Chunk</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Lehigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philadelphia, Wissahickon Creek Gorge</td>
<td>Philadelphia’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pocono Mountains</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Poconos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park, Pine Creek</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pennsylvania's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Other Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>Raytheon County, Lawton's Valley Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the South Dakota Badlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Badlands</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Midwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shallow Grand Canyon of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Hills</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Black Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cheyenne River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Cheyenne River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elk Creek Canyon (Elk Canyon)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>South Dakota’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>Bridgestone/Firestone Centennial Wilderness</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Cumberlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee River Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Tennessee [River]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande [U.S.-Mexico]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Santa Elena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Santa Helena</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grand Canyon of Texas
Grand Canyon of the Rio Grande
Grand Canyons of the Big Bend

Brewster County .................................................................Grand Canyon mountains

Palo Duro Canyon (Palo Duro Canyon State Park) .....................America’s Other Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of Texas
Grand Canyon of the High Plains
Grand Canyon of the Panhandle
Grandest Canyon in Texas
Little Grand Canyon
Second Grandest Canyon
The Other Grand Canyon

Pecos River .................................................................Grand Canyon of the Pecos

Tule Canyon, Swisher County ..................................................Grand Canyon of the Plains
Grand Canyon of the Tule

Yoakum Channel, Wilcox Formation ...................................Grand Canyon of the Eocene [geological relic]

Utah

[locale not specified] ..................................................Grand Canyons of the Colorado

Canyonlands National Park ..................................................Grand Canyon of Utah
Utah’s Grand Canyon

Cedar Breaks National Monument ...........................................Little Grand Canyon

Emery County, Westwater Canyon, Colorado River .................Little Grand Canyon

Glen Canyon, Colorado River ...........................................another Grand Canyon

Glen Canyon/Lake Powell ...........................................The Other Grand Canyon

Gooseberry Mesa ..........................................................Grand Canyon of Utah

Lake Powell ..........................................................Grand Canyon of Colorado [error]

Moab, near, Colorado River ...........................................Grand Canyon of the Colorado [liberal definition]
Little Grand Canyon of the Colorado River

San Rafael River Gorge ...........................................................Little Grand Canyon

San Rafael Swell ..........................................................Little Grand Canyon, San Rafael River
Little Grand Canyon of the San Rafael
Little Grand Canyon of Utah
San Rafael Swell, Muddy River .......................................................... Grand Canyon of the Muddy River
San Rafael Swell, The Wedge ............................................................. Grand Canyon of the San Rafael

Utah (?)
[locale not specified], Green River .................................................. Grand Canyon of the Green

Utah/Arizona
[locale not specified] ........................................................................... Great Grand Canyon [Colorado River canyons, distinguished from but also including, “the Grand Canyon itself”; not otherwise identified]

Vermont
Norwich, Bill Ballard Trail ................................................................. Grand Canyon of Norwich
Ottauquechee River, Quechee Gorge ................................................... Grand Canyon of New England
Grand Canyon of Vermont
Little Grand Canyon of Vermont
the small Grand Canyon of Vermont
Vermont’s Little Grand Canyon

Virginia
Clover Hollow Cave, Giles County ...................................................... Grand Canyon
Dan River .......................................................................................... Grand Canyon of Virginia
Great Falls Park, Potomac River .......................................................... Grand Canyon of the Potomac
Russell Fork of Big Sandy River .......................................................... Grand Canyon of the South
[reference to southwestern portion of state] ........................................... Grand Canyon of the South

Washington
Clallam County .................................................................................... Grand Canyon
Fifteen Mile Creek ............................................................................. Grand Canyon of Fifteen Mile Creek
Goldendale, Ekone Ranch ................................................................. Little Grand Canyon
Grand Coulee ..................................................................................... Grand Canyon of Washington State
Washington’s Grand Canyon
Northrup Canyon..............................................................Washington’s Grand Canyon, Elwha River
Nisqually River..............................................................Grand Canyon of the Nisqually
Palouse River...............................................................Grand Canyon of the Palouse River
Puyallup River..............................................................Grand Canyon of the Puyallup
Rainbow Glacier, Mt. Baker..............................................Grand Canyon of the Rainbow Glacier
Shinglemill Creek, Vashon Island, King Co..........................Grand Canyon of Shinglemill Creek
Skagit River [now Ross Lake] ............................................Grand Canyon of the Skagit
Vashon Island, King Co. ..................................................Grand Canyon of the Vashon
Walla Walla County, near Lowden ....................................Little Grand Canyon

**West Virginia**

Blackwater Canyon..........................................................Grand Canyon of the East
were added in the last changed text.
New River, New River Gorge National River .........................Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of West Virginia
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.
Grand Canyon of the New River

**Wisconsin**

[locale not specified] .......................................................Grand Canyon of the Mississippi
Devils Lake State Park ....................................................Grand Canyon of the Midwest
Menomonie, Devil’s Punchbowl ........................................Grand Canyon of Central Wisconsin
Wisconsin Dells ................................................................Little Grand Canyon of the Midwest
**Wyoming**

[locale not specified] .................................................Grand Canyon of Wyoming
South of Alcova, Natrona County, North Platte River .........................Grand Canyon of the North Platte
between Cement Ridge and Beulah ..................................................Grand Canyon of Wyoming
Cold Springs Creek, Black Hills (Wyoming section) ...............................Grand Canyon
Crook County ............................................................................Grand Canyon Creek
Crook County-South Dakota, Lawrence County ..................................Grand Canyon
Gibbon River .............................................................................Grand Canyon of the Gibbon
Lincoln County ...........................................................................Grand Canyon
North Platte River ........................................................................Grand Canyon of the North Platte River
Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River ...................................Grand Canyon
  Grand Canyon of the Rockies
  Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone
  Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone River
  Grand Canyon of Wyoming
  Grand Canyon of Yellowstone
  Little Grand Canyon
  The Other Grand Canyon

**GO BACK TO INTRODUCTION TO THIS COMPILATION**  **GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING**
**NORTH AMERICAN LOCALITIES**
(other than the conterminous United States)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alaska</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsek River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misty Fjords</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. McKinley,</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noatak National</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Noatak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skagway River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katmai National</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic County</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skagway River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bahamas</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleuthera, Exuma</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Sea [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canada</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>Baja California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
<td>other areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nunavut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mexico</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baja California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canada

**Alberta**

Alberta Bad Lands .................................................................Canada’s very own “Grand Canyon”
Canadian Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of Canada

Crescent Falls Canyon ...........................................................Grand Canyon of Alberta

**British Columbia**

Duti River ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Duti
Fraser River, Longworth Canyon ..............................................Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Fraser
Grand Canyon of the Frozen River [error\(^{101}\)]
Grand Canyon of the Upper Fraser River

Great Canyon, Homathko River ................................................Grand Canyon of the Homathko
Liard River Corridor Provincial Park ...........................................Grand Canyon of the Liard
Nechako Canyon, Nechako River ..............................................Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of the Nechako

Stikine River ...............................................................................Canada’s Grand Canyon
Canadian Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of British Columbia
Grand Canyon of Canada
Grand Canyon of the Stikine

Telegraph Creek .........................................................................Grand Canyon of the North
Thompson River ..........................................................................Grand Canyon of the Thompson

**New Brunswick**

Walton Glen Gorge .................................................................Grand Canyon of New Brunswick

**North West Territories**

Taton-duc River ..........................................................................Grand Canyon of Taton duc

---

\(^{101}\) As printed; not as the result of optical-character misrecognition. For the record, a *bona fide* OCR-generated misrepresentation seen for this same geographical feature is "Grand Canyon of the Eraser".
**Nova Scotia**
Sable Island, The Gully [Sable Gully] [submarine] .........................Canada's underwater Grand Canyon

**Grand Canyon of the Sea**

**Nunavut**
Ellesmere Island ............................................................................Grand Canyon of Ellesmere
Somerset Island, Cunningham River ................................................Grand Canyon of the High Arctic

**Ontario**
[locale not specified] ......................................................................Grand Canyon of Ontario
Grand River, Elora Gorge ..............................................................Grand Canyon of the Grand River
Muskoka, Skeleton Lake, Devil’s Face Cliffs ....................................Grand Canyon of Muskoka
Ouimet Canyon ............................................................................Grand Canyon of the North

**Quebec**
[locale not specified] ......................................................................Grand Canyon of Quebec
“Hardy” Moisie River ......................................................................Grand Canyon of the East
Sainte-Anne River ........................................................................Grand Canyon of Sainte Anne Falls

**Yukon**
Alcan Highway, Beaver Creek area ................................................Grand Canyon of the Alcan [permafrost depressions]
Lewis River ..................................................................................Miles Grand Canyon
Taton ..............................................................................................Grand Canyon of Taton
Yukon River ..................................................................................Grand Canyon

**Yukon–Northwest Territories**
Yukon–Northwest Territories, Nahanni River, Nahanni National Park .....Canada’s Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of the North
Grand Canyons of the Nahanni River

**Greenland**
[locale not specified] ......................................................................Greenland’s Grand Canyon [not the subsurface canyon]
Center of island to fjord of Petermann Glacier on NW coast ............Greenland’s “Grand Canyon”

[subsurface; ice-covered]
The Grand Canyon

Gulf of Mexico
South of Timbalier Bay, Louisiana; lower Mississippi River [submarine] underwater “Grand Canyon”
Sigsbee Deep [submarine] .........................................................the Grand Canyon under the sea [in part metaphorical]

Mexico

Baja California
[locale not specified] .................................................................Grand Canyon of Baja
Cañon del Tajo, Sierra Juarez .......................................................Gran Cañón del Sierra Juarez
Cedros Island ............................................................................Arroyo Gran Cañón
Isla San Jose ............................................................................Little Grand Canyon
Jalisco, Tequila ........................................................................Grand Canyon of Jalisco
Tijuana ....................................................................................Gran Cañón

non-peninsular Mexico
Barranca del Cobre [Copper Canyon] ...........................................Grand Canyon of Mexico
Mexico’s Grand Canyon
Mexico’s other Grand Canyon
the Grander Canyon
the grandest of the Grand Canyons
The Other Grand Canyon
Barranca Grande, Rio Pescados ....................................................Grand Canyon of the Rio Pescados
Barranca Sinforosa (Chihuahua), Río Verde ....................................a Grand Canyon in Mexico
Chiapas ....................................................................................Grande cañon del Río La Venta
Chiapas, Río Ucumacinta, San José Canyon ..................................Grand Canyon of San José
Manzanillo, Los Carrizales ..........................................................Grand Canyons of Carrizales
Oaxaca, Los Cues, Río Salado ....................................................grand canyon of the Cues
Quintana Roo, Sistema Camilo .....................................................Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Quintana Roo, Sistema Camilo .....................................................Little Grand Canyon [cave feature]
Santiago, Bolanos River ...........................................................Gran Cannon de Bolanos
Sonora, Gran Barranca ............................................................Grand Canyon of Sonora
Sonora, west of Guaynopa .........................................................Grand Canyon
Tamasopo .................................................................grand canyon of the Tamasopo
Yucatan, Cozumel, Palancar Reef [submarine] ..............................Grand Canyon of the Caribbean
                                                  Grand Canyon of the depths [also metaphorical]

GO BACK TO INTRODUCTION TO THIS COMPILATION
GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING

LOCALITIES OUTSIDE OF NORTH AMERICA

| Central America and Caribbean Islands |
| South America                        |
| Atlantic Islands                    |
| Europe                              |
| Asia                                |
| Africa                              |
| Australia and New Zealand           |
| Antarctica                          |
| Pacific Islands                     |

CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN ISLANDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>Grand Cayman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turks and Caicos</td>
<td>Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Eustatius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Costa Rica
Rio Grande, Chirripo Atlantic River basin ........................................Grand Canyon of Costa Rica
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Location/Description</th>
<th>Grand Canyon Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>Cayo Grande (south of) [submarine]</td>
<td>Grand Canyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>Hoyo de Pelempito, Parque National Sierra de Bahoruco</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Dominican Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Cayman</td>
<td>Cayman Trench [submarine]</td>
<td>Caribbean’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rum Point (off of) [submarine]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>Rio Dulce, El Golfete</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Guatemala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>San Jose Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of San Jose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Jamaica’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leeward Islands, St. Eustatius</td>
<td>St. Eustatius [offshore diving site]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>Madriz, Cañón de Somoto</td>
<td>Gran Cañón</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gran Cañón de Somoto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Somoto’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>Aibonito, San Cristóbal Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of San Cristóbal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turks and Caicos</td>
<td>Grand Turk, Bohio Resort</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Caribbean [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Turk, Pillory Beach</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Caribbean [submarine]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SOUTH AMERICA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Argentina</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parque Nacional de Talampaya</td>
<td>Argentina’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincia del Chubut</td>
<td>Gran Cañón del Río Chubut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quijadas</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bolivia</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Bolivia’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torotoro National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Torotoro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brazil</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahia, Chapada Diamantina National Park</td>
<td>Brazilian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapada dos Guimarães</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chile</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio Bio</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futaleufú</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colombia</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cañón de Chicamoche</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Chicamoche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Rio Marañon (or Río Marañón)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rio Quijos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rio Toachi Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Arequipa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colca River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cotahuasi River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Río Marañon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Urubamba River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Cerro de la Neblina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isla de Coche, Playa El Coco</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING**
## Atlantic Islands
(except Caribbean Sea)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bermuda</strong></td>
<td>northeasterm Bermuda ....................................................................Grand Canyon Cave [Fern Sink Cave]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canary Islands</strong></td>
<td>Grand Canary Island, Barranco de Fataga .........................................Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Grand Canary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pechignera, Lanzarote.....................................................................Grand Canyon of the Canaries [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iceland</strong></td>
<td>Fjadrargljufur Canyon .....................................................................Grand Canyon of Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jökulsárgljúfur National Park ...........................................................Grand Canyon of Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kárahnjúkar ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of Iceland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thjórsárdalur Valley, Gjáin Canyon...................................................Grand Canyon of Iceland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>[locale not specified] Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Karwendel, Northern Limestone Alps Grand Canyon of the Karwendel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salzach River Grand Canyon of the Salzach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ötschergräben [Ötscher Gorges] Austrian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tantalhöle, Hagenegribirge Mountains Grand Canyon of Lower Austria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Podravina, Drava River Podravina’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Munižaba Cave Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zrmanja River Grand Canyon of Zrmanja</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Avgas Gorge Grand Canyon of Cyprus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Mariager Fjord Danish Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England [see also Wales]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derbyshire, Lathkill Dale</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Derbyshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Durham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London, Deptford Creek</td>
<td>London’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Sea</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of England [submarine meteor crater]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Yorkshire, Hole of Horcum, Levisham Beck valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of England [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset, caves of Mendip Hills, near Cheddar</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of England [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset, Cheddar Gorge</td>
<td>England’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset, Long Ashton</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Sussex, near East Grinstead, High Rocks</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [climbing site]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltshire [locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Wiltshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire, Gordale Scar</td>
<td>Yorkshire’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiiumaa</td>
<td>Hiiumaa Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Finnish Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorge of Kevojoki</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardèche, Gorge de Ardèche</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Southern France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>France</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambre au Loup Valley, Haute Bretagne</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordes</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Roussillon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Les Gorges de Pennafort, Var Department</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isère, Gouffre Berger</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masson Cave, Vercors National Park, near Autrans</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provence, Gorges du Regalon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provence, Gorges du Verdon</td>
<td>Europe’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>France’s Own Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon du Verdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Alps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrénées</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Fossile de l’Anialarra [cave feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrénées Basques</td>
<td>Grand Canyon d’Olhadibie Holçarté</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarn River</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of France</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Georgia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Georgia</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T’bilisi</td>
<td>Georgian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Germany**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Germany</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ammerschlucht (Ammer Gorge)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Bavaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baden-Württemberg, Black Forest</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Black Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bode River, Treseburg, Germany</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Harz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danube River, Kelheim</td>
<td>Bavarian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunsrück</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Hunsrück</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Germany/Austria**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Germany/Austria</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tyrol River</td>
<td>German-Austrian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Greece**
Crete, Samaria Gorge .................................................. Grand Canyon of Crete
Vatoussa Gorge, Lesvos .................................................. Grand Canyon
Vikos Gorge................................................................. Grand Canyon of Greece

**Ireland**
Mizen Head, Cliffs of Moher ........................................... Grand Canyon of Ireland
Whittard Canyon, south of Mizen Head........................... Ireland’s Grand Canyon [submarine]

**Italy**
Apuan Alps, Orrido di Botri ........................................... Grand Canyon of Tuscany
Balze ........................................................................... Grand Canyon of Italy
Bletterbach Gorge, Rio delle Foglie ................................... Grand Canyon of the Upper Adige
Civita, near ................................................................... Italy’s Grand Canyon
Limaro, Val di Giudicarie Esteriori ................................... Grand Canyon of the Trentino
Sardinia [locale not specified] ........................................... Grand Canyon of Europe
Sardinia, Gola di Gorroppu .............................................. Grand Canyon of Europe
Sicily, Cava Grande de Cassibile ..................................... Grand Canyon of Sicily
Sicily’s “Grand Canyon”
Torino, Sangone ............................................................. Grand Canyon of Torino
Tyrol, Bletterbach Gorge .................................................. Grand Canyon of South Tyrol
South Tyrol Grand Canyon

**Kosovo**
Peja ................................................................. Grand Canyon Cave [cave feature]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Canyon Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Norway           | Aurlandsdalen .........................................................................................Norway's Grand Canyon  
                    Drammen .........................................................................................Grand Canyon of Drammen  
                    Flydalsjuvet ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of Norway  
                    Gudbrandsdalen Valley .....................................................................Norwegian Grand Canyon Lookalike  
                    Naeroyfjord ......................................................................................Norway’s Grand Canyon  
                    Sautso–Alta Canyon ..........................................................................Grand Canyon of Europe  
                                    Grand Canyon of Scandinavia  
                    Valdris, Begna River .......................................................................Grand Canyon of the Begna |
| Poland           | Dunajec River gorges ..............................................................................Polish Grand Canyon |
| Portugal         | Cape Razon (near) [submarine] ......................................................................Grand Canyon  
                                    Grand Canyon of the Tagus  
                    Nazaré Canyon [submarine] ..................................................................Europe’s Grand Canyon  
                                    Grand Canyon of Portugal |
| Scotland         | Cawdor Estate ..........................................................................................Scottish Grand Canyon  
                    Glen Coe ..........................................................................................Scotland’s Grand Canyon  
                    Larig Ghru ..........................................................................................Scotland’s Grand Canyon  
                    northern Scotland [locale not specified] ........................................Little Grand Canyon of Scotland |
| Serbia or Bulgaria| Danube River ..........................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Danube |
| Slovenia         | Škocjan Caves ...........................................................................................Underground Grand Canyon |
| Spain            | [locale not specified] ...............................................................................Little Grand Canyon  
                    La Garganta del Chorro [Gorge of Los Galtanes] ..................................Grand Canyon of Spain  
                    Majorca, La Calobra Torrent de Pareis ..............................................Majorca’s Grand Canyon |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mallorca, Pyrenees, Valle de Ordesa</td>
<td>Mallorca's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Cares Gorge</td>
<td>Europe's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Llobregat</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronda, Malaga Province, Andalucia</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain–Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arribes del Duero</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Iberian Peninsula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberian Grand Canyon, Río Duero</td>
<td>Gran Cañón Ibérico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soderasen National Park, Kopparhatten</td>
<td>Swedish Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Little Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creux du Van</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graubünden</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Alps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massa gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostschweiz</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ostschweiz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhine River Gorge, Obersaxen, near Ilanz</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dnister River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova (Crimean Peninsula)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Crimea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivers Almachuk and Auzun-Uzen’ (near confluence)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Crimea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sokolinoe</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Crimea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wales (United Kingdom)
Afen Forest Park, Neath Port Talbot, South Wales ..............................Grand Canyon
Sennybridge, near ...........................................................................Grand Canyon of Wales
### Asia

**CLICK ON NAME TO GO TO COUNTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Afghanistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>Siem Reap River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Cambodia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>[unspecified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bangalore</td>
<td>Grand Canyons of Bangalore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bangaram Island</td>
<td>Grand Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bihar, Tutla (Tutala)</td>
<td>India’s Own Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hampi, Karnataka</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hogenakal Falls, Dharmapuri</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mahabaleshwar</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>India’s own Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Location**

- Afghanistan
- Cambodia
- India
- Indonesia
- Iraq
- Israel
- Japan
- Jordan

**Name(s)**

- Grand Canyon of Afghanistan
- Grand Canyon of Cambodia
- Grand Canyon of South India
- Grand Canyons of Bangalore
- Grand Canyon [submarine]
- India’s Own Grand Canyon
- Grand Canyon of India
- Grand Canyon of India
- India’s own Grand Canyon
Maharashtra .................................................................Grand Canyon of Maharashtra
Meghalaya, Balpakram ................................................Grand Canyon of the East
Meghalaya, Cherrapunjee .............................................Grand Canyon of Cherrapunjee
Raneh Fall, Panna National Park .................................Grand Canyon of Raneh Fall
Sarchu, near ...............................................................Indian Grand Canyon
Zanskar River ...........................................................Asia’s Grand Canyon

West Bengal, North Medinipur, Gangani, Silavati River Valley .......Grand Canyon of West Bengal

**Indonesia** [also see Sumatra]
[locale not specified] ..................................................Indonesian Grand Canyon
Bali .................................................................Grand Canyon of Bali
Ngarai ..............................................................Grand Canyon of Indonesia
Sumba ...............................................................Grand Canyon of West Sumba

**Iraq**
Gali Ali Beg ...........................................................Grand Canyon of Iraq
Wadi Batin ............................................................Grand Canyon of the Arabian Peninsula
Wadi Horan ..........................................................mini-Grand Canyon

**Israel**
[locale not specified] ................................................Grand Canyon of Israel
Ein Avedat ............................................................Israel’s Grand Canyon
Negev, Makhtesh Ramon “crater” (valley) [Mitzpe Ramon] .......Grand Canyon of Israel

**Japan**
[locale not specified] ................................................Japanese Grand Canyon
Kumamoto, Soyokyo Gorge ........................................Grand Canyon of Kyushu
Aomori Prefecture, Nihon Canyon, near Juni-ko .................Grand Canyon of Japan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Canyon or Valley</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Arnon River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jordan Rift</td>
<td>the original Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wadi al-Mujib</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Jordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jordan’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kazakhstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charyn Canyon</td>
<td>Charyn Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Central Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>little brother of the American Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>little brother of Colorado’s Grand Canyon [sic]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>little Kazakh brother of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyons of Kyrgyzstan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kyrgyz Grand Canyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boom Gorge</td>
<td>Kyrgyz Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Konorchak Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Little Brother of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>[see North Korea or South Korea]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Quadisha Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Lebanon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Malaysia [probably anthropogenic]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sabah, Imbak Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sabah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>Gobi [unspecified]</td>
<td>Gobi Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mongolian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tatal Gol (near Loh) ........................................Grand Canyon
Tsagan Nor Basin ............................................Grand Canyon of Tsagan Nor Basin

**Myanmar**

northern Shan Hill country ...........................Grand Canyon of Myanmar

**Nepal**

Kali Gangdak ...............................................Kali Gangdak Grand Canyon
Pokhara .........................................................Grand Canyon of Nepal

**North Korea**

Mt. Kumgang ...............................................Grand Canyon of North Korea

**Oman**

An Nakhur Gorge .........................................Grand Canyon
Wadi Ghul .....................................................Grand Canyon of Arabia
                      Grand Canyon of the Arab World
Wadi Nakhr [Wadi an Nakhur], Jebel Shams ..................Grand Canyon
                      Grand Canon of Arabia
                      Grand Canyon of Dhofar
                      Grand Canyon of Jebel Shams
                      Grand Canyon of Oman
                      Little Grand Canyon

**Pakistan**

Hingol National Park ....................................Grand Canyon of Pakistan
Kalar Kahar ..................................................Kalar Kahar mini Grand Canyon of Pakistan
Toshangi, Khirthar Mountains ..........................Grand Canyon of Sindh

**People’s Republic of China**102

[locale not specified] ........................................China’s Grand Canyon

102 A few of the “Grand Canyons” in the People’s Republic of China are based on publications originally in English translation, whose writers specifically borrowed the name of “the Grand Canyon”. Many more instances may derive from literal translations of “great canyon” or similar terms from the Chinese rather than as a precise comparison to “the Grand Canyon”. However, all names found have been listed here rather than following a subjective analysis of original intent, which in any case is not possible considering that they are largely from informal sources.
Grand Canyon Tiger Leaping Gorge, between Dali and Lijiang
Baihe Canyon, Bai River ...............................................................Brahmaputra Grand Canyon of Beijing
Brahmaputra River .................................................................Brahmaputra Grand Canyon
Flaming Mountains, Xinjiang Autonomous Region ......................Grand Canyon of Tuyu
Guizhou Province, Liuguang River ...........................................Liuguang River Grand Canyon
Guizhou Province, Maling River ..............................................Maling River Grand Canyon
Guangdong............................................................Grand Canyon of Guangdong
Huangshan, Yellow Mountains ..................................................Grand Canyon of the Yellow Mountains
Hubei Province, Enshi Prefecture ................................................China’s Grand Canyon
Enshi Grand Canyon
Huguan County, Tiahang Mountains ...........................................Grand Canyon
Hunan, Zhangjiajie .................................................................Grand canyon of Jinbian rivulet
Ichang gorge, Great River [Yangzi] ...........................................Grand Canyon of the Great River
Inner Mongolia, Shaanxi .........................................................Shaanxi Grand Canyon of the Yellow River
Jiansha River ..............................................................Grand Canyon of the Jiansha River
Jingdong ...............................................................Jingdong Grand Canyon
Jinkou ...............................................................Jinkou Grand Canyon
Jingxi County .............................................................Lingtong Grand Canyon
Linan City .................................................................Zhexi Grand Canyon
Lancang, Meili Snow Mountain ...............................................Grand Canyon of Lancang
Ningxia .............................................................Chinese Grand Canyon
Salween River (Nu Jiang River) ................................................China’s Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of China
Shandong Province ...........................................................Yishui Underground Grand Canyon [cave, commercial attraction]
Tarim Basin, Taklamakan desert .............................................Tianshan Secret Grand Canyon
Xinjiang .............................................................Grand Canyon Kuche Tianshan
Irtysh Grand Canyon
Kurukeguole River Valley, Hami Basin, Xinjiang .........................Grand Canyon of the Kurukeguole River Valley
Yaan Hanyuan County–Ganluo County ....................................Dadu River Grand Canyon
Yellow River ...............................................................Grand Canyon of the Yellow River
Yunnan Province, Nu River ..................................................Grand Canyon of the East
Grand Canyon of the Orient
Oriental Grand Canyon

Yunnan Province, Nujiang River ..........................................................Mysterious Grand Canyon
Nujiang Grand Canyon of Yunnan
Oriental Grand Canyon

Yunnan Province, Shangri-la County, Balagezong Shangri-la Grand
Canyon National Park ..............................................................Balagezong Shangri-la Grand Canyon
Chinese Grand Canyon

Three Gorges of the Yangzi ..............................................................Grand Canyon of the Orient
Grand Canyons of China

Wulingyuan National Park, Hunan .....................................................Grand Canyon of China

Xihai Scenic Area, Mt. Huangshan ...................................................Grand Canyon of the West Sea
Xihai Grand Canyon

Yangtze River ..............................................................................Chinese Grand Canyon

Zhejiang (eastern) ...........................................................................Grand Canyon of East Zhejiang
Little Grand Canyon

Zhejiang (western) .........................................................................Grand Canyon of Western Zhejiang
West Grand Canyon of Zhejiang

Philippines
[locale not specified] ........................................................................Grand Canyon of the Philippines

Bukidnon ......................................................................................Grand Canyon of Bukidnon
Grand Canyon of the Philippines

Laguna .........................................................................................Grand Canyon of Laguna

Red Sea
[East of Gulf of Suez, locale not specified] [submarine] .................Underwater “Grand Canyon”

Russia
Onot River .....................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Onot

[Russia?] ........................................................................................Grandee-canyon

Siberia [locale not specified] ..........................................................Siberian Grand Canyon

Tchulich, Outchar Waterfall ............................................................Grand Canyon of Tchulich
### South Korea
- Gangwon Province, Hantangang River: Grand Canyon of Korea
- Taebaek, Shimpo-ri Dogye-eup, Miin Falls: Grand Canyon of Korea

### Sri Lanka
- Ohiya: Grand Canyon of Sri Lanka

### Sumatra, Indonesia
- Ngarai Sianok: Grand Canyon of South Asia, Grand Canyon of Indonesia

### Syria
- [locale not specified]: Grand Canyons of the Syrian Desert

### Taiwan
- Da’an River gorge: Grand Canyon of the Da’an River
- Hualien, Toroko Gorge: Grand Canyon of Asia, Grand Canyon of Taiwan, Taiwan’s own Grand Canyon

### Thailand
- 3000 Boke, Ubolratchatani Province: Grand Canyon of Siam
- Lopburi Province, Panasiri Resort: Grand Canyon [parody]
- Obluang Gorge: Grand Canyon of Thailand
- Pae Muang Pee [Phae Muang Phi]: Grand Canyon of Pai, Grand Canyon of Thailand, Little Grand Canyon
- Sam Phan Bok: Grand Canyon of the Mekong River Basin, Grand Canyon of Ubon Ratchathani, Thailand’s Grand Canyon, the real Grand Canyon

### Tibet
- Brahmaputra River: Grand Canyon of the Brahmaputra River
Yarlung Zangbo River ................................................................. Namche Barwa Grand Canyon
Tibet's Grand Canyon
Yarlung Zangbo Grand Canyon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Grand Canyon</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Turkey</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botan Creek</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(tributary of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tigris River)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Çuuru River Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karahalli</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Karahalli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kermer Khan Canyon, Euphrates River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Euphrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Taurus Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ihlara Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yangykala Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Turkmenistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichnachsay River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Ichnachsay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mui Ne, near</td>
<td>Vietnamese Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soqotra [island]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi Hadhramaut</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Yemen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AFIRCA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[country not specified]</td>
<td>Zambezi River ...............................................................................Grand Canyon of the Zambezi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>Diosso Gorges.................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Congo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>[locale not specified] ......................................................................Egyptian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elphinstone Reef, Red Sea [submarine] ............................................Grand Canyon of southern Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nile River paleovalley .....................................................................Grand Canyon of Egypt [geological subsurface, Mediterranean Sea]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nuweiba.........................................................................................Grand Canyon of the Sinai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wadi Degla...................................................................................................Egypt's own miniature Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wadi Isleh, Sinai ...................................................................................Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Western Desert, Dakhleh Oasis, Wadi El-Tawil ...................................[&quot;Grandeur Canyon&quot;]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>[locale not specified] ......................................................................Grand Canyon of Ethiopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blue Nile [locale not specified] ..........................................................Grand Canyon of Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blue Nile Abay Gorge ...........................................................................Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue Nile, Northern Gorge-Black Gorge-Western Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Nile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Gojjam, Blue Nile Gorge</td>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>den Großen Grabenbruch [in German], Tamarber Pass</td>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tekeze River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guinea (West Africa)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doucki, near</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Guinea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouta Djallon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Fouta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kenya</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hell’s Gate National Park, Hell’s Gate Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Kenya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Madagascar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“cirque rouge”, near Majunga</td>
<td>mini-micro Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isalo National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Madagascar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mauritania</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tirjit</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Mauritania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[offshore] [submarine]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Mauritanien [Mauritanian Grand Canyon]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mauritius</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>south coast [dive site named “Colorado”] [submarine]</td>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon of the Sea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Morocco</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todra Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Sahara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziz Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Namibia</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia, Fish River Canyon</td>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Namibia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Southern Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Namibia’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>Blyde River Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drakensbergen</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holoog Siding, Fish River Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Karoo Nature Reserve, Valley of Desolation</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orange River, Augrabies Falls National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Santiago island</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Cape Verde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Northern Province, Zwartkrans Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Cave and Grand Canyon Rockshelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>Olduvai Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of East Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of paleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of prehistory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Tunisia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>[locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hajar Mountains</td>
<td>Grand Canyons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wadi Bih</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the United Arab Emirates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>Zambezi River, Songwe Gorge</td>
<td>Zambian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia/Zimbabwe</td>
<td>Zambezi River (below Victoria Falls)</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Victoria Falls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australia</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayers Rock [Uluru]</td>
<td>anti-Grand Canyon [perhaps metaphorical]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Victoria</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Canyons [submarine]</td>
<td>Australia's Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains</td>
<td>Australian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Blue Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales, Blue Mountains, Grose Valley</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Territory, King’s Canyon</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Oz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Canyon’s little brother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland, Carnarvon National Park</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland, Porcupine Gorge National Park</td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria, Halls Gap</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia, Kalbarri National Park, Murchison Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of Western Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Australia, Perth Canyon [submarine]</td>
<td>Perth’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Zealand</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Island, Mangaotaki Valley, Puketiti Station</td>
<td>Grand Canyon Cave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Island [locale not specified]</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of the Southern Hemisphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Island, Buller Gorge</td>
<td>Grand Canyon of New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South Island, Fiordland National Park, Clinton River .......................... Grand Canyon of the Clinton
South Island, Kaikoura Canyon .......................................................... grand canyon of the sea world [submarine]
South Island, Waimakariri Gorge....................................................... Grand Canyon of New Zealand

### ANTARCTICA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Ferringo Rift ................................................................. Grand Canyon [subsurface]  
McMurdo Sound, near ......................................................... Antarctic Grand Canyon  
Wright Valley ................................................................. Grand Canyon of Antarctica |

### PACIFIC ISLANDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hawaii |  
Tahiti |  
Yap |

GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING
Fiji
[locale not specified] [submarine] ....................................................Grand Canyon
Ba River ..................................................................................Grand Canyon of Fiji
Navua Gorge [upper Navua River] ....................................................Grand Canyon
Fiji's Grand Canyon

Hawaii
Kahuna Canyon [submarine] .....................................................Underwater Grand Canyon
Ka‘u Desert ...............................................................................Grand Canyon of the Ka‘u Desert
Kauai, Waimea Canyon ..............................................................a second Grand Canyon of the Colorado
Grand Canyon of Hawaii
Grand Canyon of Polynesia
Grand Canyon of the Hawaiian Islands
Grand Canyon of the Islands
Grand Canyon of the Pacific
Grand Canyon of the Pacific Ocean
Grand Canyon of the South [sic]
Grand Canyon of the South Pacific [sic]
Hawaii’s Grand Canyon
Little Grand Canyon
Miniature Grand Canyon
Miniature Grand Canyon of the South Pacific [sic]
miniature Grand Canyon of Waimea

Tahiti
[locale not specified] .................................................................Tahitian Grand Canyon
[locale not specified] .................................................................Tahiti’s Grand Canyon
Moorea, the Caldera .................................................................Grand Canyon of Tahiti

Yap
[locale not specified] .................................................................Grand Canyon of Yap

GO BACK TO INTRODUCTION TO THIS COMPILATION
GO TO ALPHABETICAL LISTING
## OCEANIC LOCALITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Ocean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Charlie Gibbs Fracture Zone [submarine] ...............Grand Canyon of the Oceans  
Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Corsair Gorge [submarine].........................Grand Canyon of the North Atlantic |
| Pacific Ocean |  
Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea [submarine].................................................Grand Canyons of the Pacific  
Pacific Ocean, Juan de Fuca Ridge [submarine]............................Grand Canyon [hydrothermal vent, 45.918003°N, 129.988932°W]  
Pacific Ocean, Marianas Trench [submarine].................................Grand Canyon of the Pacific  
Grand Canyon of the Pacific Ocean  
Grand Canyon of the Sea  
Pacific Ocean, between Ontong Java–Nukumanu atolls and Nauru Basin [submarine].................................................Grand Canyon of the plateau  
Pacific Ocean, Pito Deep [submarine]...........................................an underwater Grand Canyon |
| World Oceans |  
oceanic trenches [submarine].......................................................Grand Canyons of the Seabed |

Go back to introduction to this compilation

Go to alphabetical listing
### Extraterrestrial Localities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Mars     | [locale not specified] ..........................Martian Grand Canyon  
           Candor Chasma ................................................Grand Canyon of Mars  
           Chasma Boreale ...........................................Grand Canyon of the north polar ice sheet of Mars  
           Echus Chasma ..............................................Mars’ Grand Canyon  
           Gale crater ...............................................Grand Canyon of Gale crater  
           Hebes Chasma ..............................................Grand Canyon of the Red Planet  
           Ius Chasma .....................................................a Grander Canyon  
           Loire Vallis .................................................Grand Canyon of Mars  
           Ma’adim Vallis .............................................an instant Grand Canyon  
           Ophir/Candor Chasma .....................................Grander Canyon  
           Valles Marineris ..........................................Grand Canyon of Mars  |

- Grand Canyon of the Solar System  
- Grand Canyon on Mars  
- Grand Canyons of Mars  
- Martian Grand Canyon  
- Mars’ Grand Canyon  
- the Grander Canyon  
- the grandest grand canyon  
- The Real Grand Canyon  
- the Solar System’s Grand Canyon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Moon</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Valles Alpinnes (Alpine Valley) | Lunar Grand Canyon  
the moon’s Grand Canyon |
| Hadley Rille | Grand Canyon of the Moon  
the moon’s Grand Canyon |
| Mare Orientale | Grand Canyon of the Moon  
Vallis Schröteri | Lunar Grand Canyon |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Uranus</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Titania</em> (moon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messina Chasmata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Venus</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>grand canyon on Venus</td>
<td>[unnamed feature in radar imagery; more of a metaphorical application]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Other</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| [locale not specified] | Grand Canyon of Space  
[“Grand Canyon, US” pinpointed mistakenly on a GoogleSky screen] |
### ARTIFICIAL FEATURES AND ATTRACTIONS—Applied Nomenclature
(These are not included in the alphabetical listing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name (and synonyms)</th>
<th>Location or Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Detroit “Grand Canyon”</td>
<td>USA, Ohio, Detroit [streetscape]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Japan(?) [rows of buildings lining a canal]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester County Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Pennsylvania, Chester Co., Downingtown, Hanson Aggregates quarry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Illinois, Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Beijing Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People's Republic of China, Haizi Reservoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida's Famous Underwater Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Florida, &quot;Weeki Wachee&quot; [commercial development of natural feature]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German “Grand Canyon” der Niederlausitz</td>
<td>Germany, Lausitz [open-pit coal mine area]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon, Phantasialand</td>
<td>Germany, Bruehl, Phantasialand [roller coaster]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Bahn</td>
<td>Germany, stadium [location undetermined]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Israel, Haifa [shopping mall]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People's Republic of China, Beijing [shopping mall]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Russia, St. Petersburg [shopping mall]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Slovenia, near Maribor, Veliki Kanjon [on a ski run on Pohorje]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Thailand, Dream World [water flume amusement ride]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canon</td>
<td>USA, New Mexico [mine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New York, Coney Island, Luna Park [roller coaster]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon Bridge</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Navajo Bridge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grand Canyon Bridge ................................................................. USA, Vermont, Lamoille County, Canyon Road, Brewster River, near Jeffersonville; Grist Mill Bridge

Grand Canyon Buffet .................................................................. USA, Nevada, Reno, Reno Hilton

Grand Canyon Canal Company ...................................................... USA, Idaho [relating to the Carey Act of 1894]

Grand Canyon in Avondale .......................................................... USA, Ohio, Avondale [hole in home side-yard]

Grand Canyon Limited ............................................................... Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway [train name]

Grand Canyon of American Business ........................................... USA, New York, New York City, Broadway [streetscape]
  + Grand Canyon of New York

Grand Canyon of Birmingham, Alabama ..................................... USA, Alabama, Birmingham [streetscape]

Grand Canyon of Broad and Nassau ............................................ USA, New York, New York City [streetscape]

Grand Canyon of celebration .................................................... USA, New York City, Broadway [streetscape]

Grand Canyon of churches ....................................................... Spain, Cathedral of Burgos [also metaphorical]

Grand Canyon of Cleveland, Ohio ............................................. USA, Ohio, Cleveland [streetscape]

Grand Canyon of coal mines .................................................... Germany, Vattanfall [coal mines]

Grand Canyon of Denver .......................................................... USA, Denver, Colorado, I-25 [sinkhole]

Grand Canyon of Douglas County .............................................. USA, Kansas, Douglas Co. [spillway of Lone Star Lake]

Grand Canyon of gold .............................................................. Australia, Victoria, Bendigo goldfield [open-pit gold mine]

Grand Canyon........................................................................... USA, New York, New York City [streetscape]
  + Grand canyon of Greater New York
  + Grand Canyon of Manhattan Island
  + Grand Canyon of New York
  + Grand Canyon of the East

Grand Canyon of Illinois ........................................................... USA, Illinois, Thornton, Thornton Quarry

Grand Canyon of Illinois ........................................................... USA, Chicago, Sears Tower

Grand Canyon of Keyesville ...................................................... USA, California, Keyesville [mine]

Grand Canyon of LaSalle Street ............................................... USA, Illinois, Chicago [streetscape]

Grand Canyon of Leicestershire ............................................... England, Leicestershire, Siberia quarry

Grand Canyon of Lester Park .................................................... USA, Minnesota, Lakeside [artificial excavation, Lakewalk extension tunnel]

Grand Canyon of Lower Manhattan ........................................... [glacial-age pothole in excavation for Tower 4 of new World Trade Center, New York City]

Grand Canyon of midtown business .......................................... USA, New York, New York City, Madison Avenue [streetscape]
Grand Canyon of New Rochelle ..........................................................USA, New York, New Rochelle, Joyce Beverages
Grand Canyon of New York ............................................................USA, New York, New York City, Exchange Place [streetscape]
Grand Canyon of New York ............................................................USA, New York, New York City, Nassau Street [streetscape]
Grand Canyon of Newark ...............................................................USA, New Jersey, Newark [streetscape]
Grand Canyon of Norway ..............................................................Norway, Sydvaranger mine
  + Norwegian Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of Oklahoma ..........................................................USA, Oklahoma [drainage ditch; parody]
Grand Canyon of open-pit mining ................................................USA, Montana, Butte, Berkeley Pit
Grand Canyon of Oregon Ridge ....................................................USA, Maryland, Baltimore County, Oregon Ridge Park [abandoned open pit mine]
Grand Canyon of Seto ..................................................................Seto, Aichi, Japan [clay and stone pit]
Grand Canyon of the Atlantic coast ..............................................USA, New York City, Broadway [streetscape]
Grand Canyon of the Canal ............................................................Panama, Panama Canal, Culebra Cut
Grand Canyon of the Mesabi ........................................................USA, Minnesota, Mesabi Iron Range [strip mines]
Grand Canyon of the Mahoning Pit ..............................................USA, Minnesota, Hibbing, Hull-Rust Mine
Grand Canyon of the North ..........................................................USA, Minnesota, Hibbing, Hull-Rust Mine
  + Man-Made Grand Canyon of the North
  + Minnesota's Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of the San Jacinto Valley .....................................USA, California, San Jacinto Valley [man-made hole]
Grand Canyon of UPS ..................................................................USA, United Parcel Service sorting hub [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon Ranch .................................................................Swaziland, south of Hlane Game Sanctuary
Grand Canyon Rapids ...................................................................Spain, United Kingdom, and Las Vegas, Nevada [water flume amusement rides]
Grand Canyon South Village ......................................................USA, Arizona, Grand Canyon village
Grand Canyons of Baguio City ......................................................Baguio City, Philippines
Grand Canyons of New York ........................................................USA, New York City [streetscapes]
Little Grand Canyon ....................................................................USA, Florida, Intracoastal Waterway, between West Bay and Choctawhatchee Bay
Little Grand Canyon ....................................................................USA, Oregon, Walla Wall County, Burlingame Ditch [canal]
  + Little Grand Canyon of Touchet
Little Grand Canyon of Shoreline ................................................USA, Washington [shoreline, artificial washout]
mini-Grand Canyon of New Jersey ..............................................USA, New Jersey, Union County, Houdaille Quarry [quarry]
Malmö’s Grand Canyon ...............................................................Sweden, Malmö [limestone quarry]
Nano Grand Canyon ..................................................................artificial substrate on a microscopical scale
Reno Grand Canyon ....................................................................USA, Nevada, Reno, ReTRAC (Reno Railroad Trench) Project
Rhodesia’s homemade Grand Canyon ..........................................Rhodesia, Nchanga [copper mine]
R/V Grand Canyon .....................................................................Purpose built offshore construction/ROV/survey vessel [Helix Canyon Offshore (international firm)]
subterranean Grand Canyon ........................................................USA, Missouri, Bonne Terre, Bonne Terre Mine
U.S.S. Grand Canyon .................................................................Destroyer tender [U.S. Navy]
Wile E. Coyote’s Grand Canyon Blaster ......................................USA, Texas, Six Flags Over Texas amusement park [roller coaster]

GO BACK TO INTRODUCTION TO THIS COMPILATION
### Fictional, Imaginary, Conceptual and Hypothetical Places

(These are not included in the alphabetical listing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location or Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A new Grander Canyon?</td>
<td>Sudan; digital mapping aberration in Earth Resources Satellite radar altimeter data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayonne Grand Canyon [New Jersey]</td>
<td>Imaginative reconstruction in aesthetics analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Even Grander Canyon</td>
<td>Imaginative excavation as like the size of the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>“alien flying saucer in grand canyon” [contrived image; scenery is in Monument Valley, Arizona]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mine, in “Legend of Heroes, A Tear of Vermillion” [sic] [computer game]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Iowa</td>
<td>Pertaining to a scene in the movie, “Star Trek”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of “Fallen Earth”</td>
<td>In computer game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Ontario</td>
<td>Names given to digital aberration in Keyhole GIS proprietary software  + Grand Canyon of Zero Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Platonius</td>
<td>Platonius, extrasolar planet in fanfiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grand canyon of the Dead Goat River</td>
<td>Kootchie-Kootchie County, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Titan [moon of Saturn]</td>
<td>Hypothetical; with reference to imaging resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grand canyon on the moon Miranda [moon of Uranus]</td>
<td>“‘Miranda’s Chasm’ . . . . The grand canyon on the moon Miranda is the deepest in the solar system . . . .” [From a fictional story. In all non-fictional references to fault scarps on Miranda, the scarp heights are compared to the depth of earth’s Grand Canyon; but so far as seen, not otherwise using the descriptive term “Grand Canyon”.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon underground</td>
<td>Putative “Kokoweef River System” beneath Kokoweef Peak, east of Camp Irwin California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grander Canyon</td>
<td>Imaginative excavation as like the size of the Grand Canyon; parody in the example seen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Wolf</td>
<td>In story published in Boys’ Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Grand Canyon</td>
<td>In The Simpsons Movie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Venus Grand Canyon .......................................................... hypothetical; in satellite radar imagery of Venus, interpreted as an artificial bridging of a canyon
This list is strictly alphabetical by all words in the name (including "of" and "the", except for leading articles). Excluded from this list are artificial features and fictional, imaginary, conceptual and hypothetical places.

CLICK ON ALPHABETICAL LETTER OR CATEGORY TO JUMP AHEAD

A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  I  J  K  L  M  N  O  P  Q  R  S  T  U  V  W  X  Y  Z
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of . . .
Grand Canyon of the . . .
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abysmal Chasms of the Colorado</td>
<td>Ethiopia, East Gojjam, Blue Nile Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Ethiopia, Tamarber Pass, den Großen Grabenbruch [in German]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Namibia, Fish River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Canyon of the Colorado</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America’s Other Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>another Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Utah, Glen Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antarctic Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Antarctica, near McMurdo Sound [locale unspecified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Australia, Ayers Rock [Uluru]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Parque Nacional de Talampaya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] Arizona Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Grand Canyon of the Colorado</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona’s Other Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Verde Valley/Verde Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Sycamore Canyon Wilderness Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Arkansas, Buffalo River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas’ Grand Canyon [error]</td>
<td>Arkansas River, Royal Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arroyo Gran Cañon</td>
<td>Mexico, Baja California, Cedros Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>India, Zanskar River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Australia, New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Murray Canyons [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austrian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Austria, Ötschergräben [Ötscher Gorges]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>USA, Arizona–California, Colorado River, Topock Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The] Baby Grand</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yunnan, Shangri-la County, Balagezong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balagezong Shangri-la Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Shangri-la Grand Canyon National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavarian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Germany, Kelheim, Danube River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Cañon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Canyon of the Colorado</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Blue Grand Canyon®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Bolivia [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmaputra Grand Canyon of Beijing</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Baihe Canyon, Bai River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmaputra Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Brazil, Bahia, Chapada Diamantina National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazilian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butte County’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, San Bernardino Co., Afton Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada’s underwater Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, Yukon–Northwest Territories, Nahanni River, Nahanni National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, Alberta, Alberta Bad Lands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Venezuela, Cerro de la Neblina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canyon of Canyons</td>
<td>USA, Grand Canyon, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribbean’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Caribbean Sea, Cayman Trench [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassable Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Italy, Sicily, Cava Grande de Cassibile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charyn Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Salween River (Nu Jiang river)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Hubei Province, Enshi Prefecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nu River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Ningxia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yangtze River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Shangri-la County, Balagezong Shangri-la Grand Canyon National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

103 “The Blue Grand Canyon” was devised in 2011 in a marketing campaign by the Monterey County Vintners to distinguish themselves from other wine regions of California (Napa and Sonoma). The name derives from diurnal atmospheric influences and ocean beauty as influencing the climatological and aesthetic appeal of the Monterey wine region.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorado River</td>
<td>canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>[error]</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Gunnison River, Black Canyon of the Gunnison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus Knee Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Louisiana, Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge, Cyprus Knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dadu River</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Yaan Hanyuan County–Ganluo County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Denmark, Mariager Fjord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Clear Creek Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptian Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Egypt [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt’s own miniature</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Egypt, Wadi Degla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Grande Cañon</td>
<td>[mentioned in English]</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>England, Cheddar Gorge, Somerset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enshi Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Hubei Province, Enshi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal, Nazaré Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spain, Rio Cares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fiji, Navua Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Finland [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida’s Famous</td>
<td>Underwater Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Florida, &quot;Weeki Wachee&quot; [commercial development]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France’s Own Grand</td>
<td>Canyon</td>
<td>France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Georgia, T’bilisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia’s Little Grand</td>
<td>Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Georgia, Toccoa County, Tallulah Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia’s Little Grand</td>
<td>Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German-Austrian Grand</td>
<td>Canyon</td>
<td>Germany-Austria, Tyrol River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gobi Grand Canyon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mongolia, Gobi [unspecified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gran Canon de Bolanos</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico, Santiago, Bolanos River</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gran Cañón
Gran Cañón
Gran Cañón
de Somoto
Gran Cañón de
Talampaya
Gran Cañón del
Blyde River
Gran Cañón
del Río Chubut
Gran Cañón
del Sierra Juarez
Gran Cañón en
Pequeño
Gran Cañón
Ibérico
Grand anti-Canyon of North America
Grand Cannon [misspelling]
Grand Canones [Gran Cañones]

Gran Cañón
Mexico, Baja California, Tijuana
Nicaragua, Madriz, Cañón de Somoto
Spain, Pyrenees, Valle de Ordesa
Nicaragua, Madriz, Cañón de Somoto
Argentina, Parque Nacional de Talampaya
South Africa, Blyde River Canyon
Argentina, Provincia del Chubut
Mexico, Baja California, Sierra Juarez, Cañon del Tajo
Venezuela, Isla de Coche, Playa El Coco
Spain–Portugal, Iberian Grand Canyon, Río Duero
USA, Arizona–California–Mexico, Lower Colorado River region
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, New Mexico, Canadian River

Grand Canyon
Antarctica, Ferringo Rift [subsurface]
Australia, Mount Victoria
Australia, New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains
Australia, Victoria, Halls Gap
Austria [locale not specified]
Canada, British Columbia, Longworth Canyon, Fraser River
Canada, British Columbia, Nechako Canyon, Nechako River
Canada, Yukon, Yukon River
Canary Islands, Grand Canary Island, Barranco de Fataga
Caribbean Sea, Leeward Islands, St. Eustatius [submarine]
Egypt, Sinai, Wadi Isleh
England, Somerset, Cheddar Gorge
England, Somerset, Long Ashton
Fiji [submarine]
Fiji, Ba River
France, Haute Bretagne, Chambre au Loup Valley
France, Vercors National Park, near Autrans, Masson Cave [cave feature]
Grand Cayman, off of Rum Point [submarine]
Greece, Lesvos, Vatoussa Gorge
Kyrgyzstan, Konorchak Canyons
Mexico, Sonora, west of Guaynopa
Mongolia, Tatal Gol (near Loh)
Grand Canyon, Oman, An Nakhur Gorge
Grand Canyon, Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams
Grand Canyon, Pacific Ocean, Juan de Fuca Ridge [submarine; hydrothermal vent, 45.918003°N, 129.988932°W]
Grand Canyon, People’s Republic of China, Huguan County, Tiahang Mountains
Grand Canyon, Portugal, Cape Razon (near) [submarine]
Grand Canyon, Taiwan, Kaohsiung County, Caoshan
Grand Canyon, Thailand, Lopburi Province, Panasiri Resort [parody]
Grand Canyon, Ukraine, Moldova (Crimean Peninsula)
Grand Canyon, United Arab Emirates [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon, United Kingdom, West Sussex, near East Grinstead, High Rocks [climbing site]
Grand Canyon, USA, Alaska, Baird Mountains, Noatak National Preserve, Noatak River
Grand Canyon, USA, Alaska, Northwest Arctic County
Grand Canyon, USA, Alaska, Skagway River
Grand Canyon, USA, Arizona, Canyon de Chelly
Grand Canyon, USA, Arizona, Chiricahua Mountains
Grand Canyon, USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Grand Canyon, USA, Arizona, Hot Springs Canyon, Muleshoe Spring
Grand Canyon, USA, California [locale not specified]
Grand Canyon, USA, California, American River
Grand Canyon, USA, California, Angeles National Forest
Grand Canyon, USA, California, between Aurora and Bodie Bluff
Grand Canyon, USA, California, Joshua Tree National Park [climbing fissure]
Grand Canyon, USA, California, Los Angeles County, Santa Catalina Island
Grand Canyon, USA, California, Marin County
Grand Canyon, USA, California, Mt. Lowe, San Gabriel Mountains, north of Pasadena
Grand Canyon, USA, California, Mt. Tamalpais
Grand Canyon, USA, Colorado, Grand River [Colorado River]
Grand Canyon, USA, Florida, Edward Ball Wakulla Springs State Park, Wakulla Springs [underwater cave feature]
Grand Canyon, USA, Illinois, Shawnee National Forest, Mississippi Bluffs Ranger District
Grand Canyon, USA, Maine, Cusputic Lake headwaters
Grand Canyon, USA, Missouri, Warren County
Grand Canyon, USA, Nevada, High Rock Canyon, Black Rock Desert National Conservation Area
Grand Canyon, USA, Nevada, Las Vegas [error; Grand Canyon West, Arizona]
“grand canyon”
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon Avenue
Grand Canyon Cave
Grand Canyon Cave
Grand Canyon Cave
Grand Canyon Cave

USA, Nevada, Nevada Tahoe State Park, North Canyon Creek
USA, New Mexico, Canadian River
USA, New York, Catskill Mountains, Plattekill Clove
USA, New York, Edgewood-in-the-Catskills, Stoney Clove
USA, New York, Shawangunk Mountains, Shingle Gully Ice Caves [also known as Grand Canyon Cliffs] [not a cave feature]
USA, North Carolina, Benton MacKaye Trail, near Beech Gap, Cherohala Skyway
USA, Pennsylvania, Bushkill Falls
USA, South Dakota, Elk Creek Canyon (Elk Canyon)
USA, Tennessee, Wolf River
USA, Washington, Clallam County
USA, Wyoming, Black Hills [Wyoming section], Cold Springs Creek
USA, Wyoming, Crook County–South Dakota, Lawrence County
USA, Wyoming, Lincoln County
USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
Wales (United Kingdom), South Wales, Neath Port Talbot, Afan Forest Park
Yemen, Soqotra [island]
Zambia/Zimbabwe, Zambezi River (below Victoria Falls)
Austria, Hagengebirge Mountains, Tantalhöhle
Croatia, Munižaba Cave
France, Isere, Gouffre Berger [cave]
Mexico, Quintana Roo, Sistema Camilo
USA, Arizona, Kartchner Caverns State Park
USA, Kentucky, Floyd Collins’ Crystal Cave
USA, Minnesota, Niagara Cave
USA, Missouri, Marvel Cave
USA, New York, Ulster County, Cragsmoor, Sam's Point Preserve, Ellenville Ice Caves
USA, Virginia, Giles County, Clover Hollow Cave
USA, West Virginia, Schoolhouse Cave
USA, Kentucky, Floyd Collins’ Crystal Cave
[Fern Sink Cave], northeastern Bermuda
Kosovo, Peja
New Zealand, North Island, Mangaotaki Valley, Puketiti Station
South Africa, Northern Provicence, Zwartkrans Valley
Grand Canyon Cave
Grand Canyon Caverns
Grand Canyon Creek
Grand Canyon du Verdon
Grand Canyon d’Olhadibie Holçarté
Grand Canyon East
Grand Canyon East
Grand Canyon Fossile de l’Anialarra [cave feature]
Grand Canyon Hills
[a] Grand Canyon in Mexico
Grand Canyon Kuche Tianshan
Grand Canyon Mauritaniien [Mauritanian Grand Canyon]

Grand Canyon of . . .
Grand Canyon of Africa
Grand Canyon of Alaska
Grand Canyon of America
Grand Canyon of Antarctica
Grand Canyon of Arabia
Grand Canyon of Argentina
Grand Canyon of Arizona
Grand Canyon of Arkansas
Grand Canyon of Arkansas [error]
Grand Canyon of Asia
Grand Canyon of Australia

Sumatran
USA, Arizona, near Peach Spings, “Dinosaur City” [cave site]
USA, Wyoming
France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon
France, Pyrénées Basques
USA, Arizona, Colorado River, Glen Canyon–Marble Canyon
USA, Kentucky, Red River Gorge
France, Pyrénées
USA, Colorado, Grand Canyon Hills [west of Royal Gorge Park]
Mexico, Chihuahua, Barranca Sinforosa, Río Verde
People’s Republic of China, Xinjiang
Mauritania [submarine]

Ethiopia, Blue Nile
USA, Alaska, Misty Fjords National Monument
USA, Alaska, Mt. McKinley, Kahiltna Glacier
USA, Alaska, Katmai National Park
Canada, Alberta, Crescent Falls Canyon
Afghanistan [locale not specified]
Ethiopia, Tekeze River
Morocco, Todra Gorge
Namibia, Fish River Canyon
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Antarctica, Wright Valley
Oman, Wadi Guhl
Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams
Argentina [locale not specified]
Argentina, Quijadas
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arkansas, Engeltal, south of Jasper
USA, Colorado, Royal Gorge, Arkansas River
India, Zanskar River
Taiwan, Hualien, Toroko Gorge
Australia, New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains
Australia, New South Wales, Blue Mountains, Grose Valley
Grand Canyon of Austria
Grand Canyon of Baja
Grand Canyon of Bali
Grand Canyon of Bavaria
Grand Canyon of Borrego
Grand Canyon of Boulder River
Grand Canyon of Brahmaputra River
Grand Canyon of Brazil
Grand Canyon of Brazil
Grand Canyon of British Columbia
Grand Canyon of Bukidnon
Grand Canyon of Butte County
Grand Canyon of Butte Creek
Grand Canyon of California
Grand Canyon of California
Grand Canyon of Cambodia
Grand Canyon of Canada
Grand Canyon of Canada
Grand Canyon of Cape Verde
Grand Canyon of Catalina
Grand Canyon of Catalina Island
Grand Canyon of Central Asia
Grand Canyon of Central Wisconsin
Grand Canyon of Cherapunjee
Grand Canyon of Chile
Grand Canyon of China
Grand Canyon of China
Grand Canyon of Chicamocha
Grand Canyon of Clear Creek
Grand Canyon of Colombia
Grand Canyon of Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of Colorado
Grand Canyon of Colorado
Grand Canyon of Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of Colorado National Park [error]
Grand Canyon of Connecticut
Grand Canyon of Costa Rica

Austria, Ötschergräben [Ötscher Gorges]
Mexico, Baja California [locale not specified]
Indonesia, Bali
Germany, Ammerschulcht (Ammer Gorge)
USA, California, San Diego County, Borrego Springs
USA, Montana, Boulder River
Tibet
Brazil [locale not specified]
Brazil, Bahia, Chapada Diamantina National Park
Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River
Philippines, Bukidnon
USA, California, Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon
USA, California, Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon
USA, California, Monterey Bay [submarine]
USA, California, San Bernardino County, Afton Canyon
Cambodia, Siem Reap River
Canada, Alberta, Alberta Bad Lands
Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River
South Africa, Santiago island
USA, California, Catalina Island
USA, California, Catalina Island
Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon
USA, Wisconsin, Menomonee, Devil’s Punchbowl
India, Maghalaya, Cherapunjee
Chile, Bio Bio
People’s Republic of China, Salween River (Nu Jiang River)
People’s Republic of China, Hunan, Wilingyuan National Park
Colombia, Cañon de Chicamocha
USA, Colorado, Clear Creek Canyon
Colombia, Cañon de Chicamocha
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Colorado, Dolores Canyon, Dolores River
USA, Utah, Lake Powell
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Connecticut, Long Island Sound [submarine]
Costa Rica, Rio Grande, Chirripo Atlantic River basin
Grand Canyon of Crete
Grand Canyon of Crimea
Grand Canyon of Cyprus
Grand Canyon of Dearborn River
Grand Canyon of Derbyshire
Grand Canyon of Dhofar
Grand Canyon of Drammen
Grand Canyon of Durham
Grand Canyon of Earth
Grand Canyon of East Africa
Grand Canyon of East Zhejiang
Grand Canyon of Eastern America
Grand Canyon of Ecuador
Grand Canyon of Egypt
Grand Canyon of Ellesmere
Grand Canyon of England
Grand Canyon of England [cave feature]
Grand Canyon of Ethiopia
Grand Canyon of Ethiopia
Grand Canyon of Europe
Grand Canyon of Europe
Grand Canyon of France
Grand Canyon of Finland
Grand Canyon of Florida
Grand Canyon of France
Grand Canyon of France
Grand Canyon of France
Grand Canyon of France
Grand Canyon of Gale crater

Greece, Crete, Samaria Gorge
Ukraine, Rivers Almachuk and Auzun-Uzen’ (near confluence)
Ukraine, Sokolinoe
Cyprus, Avgas Gorge
USA, Montana
England, Derbyshire, Lathkill Dale
Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams
Norway, Drammen
England, County Durham, River Wear
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Tanzania, Olduvai Gorge
People’s Republic of China, Zhejiang
USA, North Carolina, southeast of Asheville at Chimney Rock
Ecuador, Rio Toachi Canyon
Egypt, Nile River paleovalley [geological subsurface, Mediterranean Sea]
Canada, Nunavut, Ellesmere Island
England, North Yorkshire, Hole of Horcum, Levisham Beck valley
England, Somerset, caves of Mendip Hills, near Cheddar
Ethiopia [locale not specified]
Ethiopia, Blue Nile, Abay Gorge
Greece, Crete, Samarian Gorge
France, Ardèche, Gorge de Ardèche
France, Provence, Gorges du Regalon
France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon
Italy, Sardinia, Gola di Gorroppu
Italy, Sardinia [locale not specified]
Norway, Sautso–Alta Canyon
Spain, Pyrenees, Ordesa
USA, Washington
Fiji, Upper Navua River
Finland, Gorge of Kevojoki
Florida, Everglades, Fakahatchee Strand
France [locale not specified]
France, Ardèche, Gorge de Ardèche
France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon
France, Var, Les Gorges de Pennafort
Mars, Gale crater
| Grand Canyon of Georgia | USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County |
| Grand Canyon of Georgia | USA, Georgia, Toccoa County, Tallulah Gorge |
| Grand Canyon of Germany | Germany, Baden-Württemberg, Black Forest |
| Grand Canyon of Germany | Germany, Bode River, Treseburg |
| Grand Canyon of Grand Canary | Canary Islands, Grand Canary Island, Barranco de Fataga |
| Grand Canyon of Grand Canyon National Park | USA, Arizona, Colorado River |
| Grand Canyon of Greece | Greece, Vikos Gorge |
| Grand Canyon of Green River | USA, Colorado, Canyon of Lodore |
| Grand Canyon of Guangdong | People’s Republic of China, Guangdong |
| Grand Canyon of Guatemala | Guatemala, Rio Dulce, El Golfete |
| Grand Canyon of Guinea | Guinea (West Africa), near Doucki |
| Grand Canyon of Hawaii | USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon |
| Grand Canyon of Iceland | Iceland, Fjadargljufur Canyon |
| Grand Canyon of Iceland | Iceland, Jökulsárgljúfur National Park |
| Grand Canyon of Iceland | Iceland, Kárahnjúkar |
| Grand Canyon of Iceland | Iceland, Thjórsárdalur Valley, Gjáin Canyon |
| Grand Canyon of India | India, Dharmapuri, Hogenaka Falls |
| Grand Canyon of India | India, Karnataka, Hampi |
| Grand Canyon of India | India, Mahabaleshwar |
| Grand Canyon of India | India, Zanskar River |
| Grand Canyon of Indonesia | Indonesia, Ngarai Sianok |
| Grand Canyon of Iraq | Iraq, Gali Ali Beg |
| Grand Canyon of Ireland | Ireland, Mizen Head, Cliffs of Moher |
| Grand Canyon of Israel | Israel [locale not specified] |
| Grand Canyon of Israel | Israel, Negev, Makhtesh Ramon “crater” (valley) [Mitzpe Ramon] |
| Grand Canyon of Italy | Italy, Balze |
| Grand Canyon of Jalisco | Mexico, Tequila, Jalisco |
| Grand Canyon of Japan | Japan, Aomori Prefecture, Nihon Canyon, near Juni-ko |
| Grand Canyon of Jebel Shams | Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams |
| grand canyon of Jinbian rivulet | People’s Republic of China, Hunan, Zhangjiajie |
| grand canyon of Jordan | Jordan, Wadi al-Mujib |
| Grand Canyon of Kansas | USA, Kansas, Blue Valley |
| Grand Canyon of Karahalli | Turkey, Karahalli |
| Grand Canyon of Kazakhstan | Kazakhstan |
| Grand Canyon of Kentucky | USA, Kentucky, Red River Gorge, Daniel Boone National Forest |
| Grand Canyon of Kenya | Kenya, Hell’s Gate National Park, Hell’s Gate Gorge |
| Grand Canyon of King's River | USA, California, King's River |
Grand Canyon of Korea
Grand Canyon of Korea
Grand Canyon of Kyushu
Grand Canyon of Laguna
Grand Canyon of Lancang
Grand Canyon of Lebanon
Grand Canyon of Lower Austria
Grand Canyon of Lower Manhattan
Grand Canyon of Macomb County
Grand Canyon of Madagascar
Grand Canyon of Maine
Grand Canyon of Malaysia
Grand Canyon of Maharashtra
Grand Canyon of Mars
Grand Canyon of Mars
Grand Canyon of Massachusetts
Grand Canyon of Mauritania
Grand Canyon of Mexico
Grand Canyon of Michigan
Grand Canyon of Minnesota
Grand Canyon of Mississippi
Grand Canyon of Missouri
Grand Canyon of Mohave County
Grand Canyon of Monterey Bay
Grand Canyon of Morocco
Grand Canyon of Muskoka
Grand Canyon of Myanmar
Grand Canyon of Namibia
Grand Canyon of Nepal
Grand Canyon of Nevada
Grand Canyon of Nevada [error]
Grand Canyon of New Brunswick
Grand Canyon of New England
Grand Canyon of New Hamburg
Grand Canyon of New Mexico [error]
Grand Canyon of New South Wales
Grand Canyon of New York
Grand Canyon of New York
Grand Canyon of New Zealand
Grand Canyon of Niagara
Grand Canyon of North America
Grand Canyon of North Carolina
Grand Canyon of North Dakota
Grand Canyon of North Korea
Grand Canyon of Northeast Michigan
Grand Canyon of Norway
Grand Canyon of Norwich
Grand Canyon of Ohio
Grand Canyon of Ohio [cave feature]
Grand Canyon of Oklahoma
Grand Canyon of Oman
Grand Canyon of Ontario
Grand Canyon of Ontario
Grand Canyon of Orange County
Grand Canyon of Oregon
Grand Canyon of Oregon
Grand Canyon of Ostschweiz
Grand Canyon of Oz
Grand Canyon of Pai
Grand Canyon of Paint Branch
Grand Canyon of paleontology
Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania
Grand Canyon of Polynesia
Grand Canyon of Portugal
Grand Canyon of Prehistory
Grand Canyon of Puerto Rico
Canada, New Brunswick, Walton Glen Gorge
USA, Vermont, Quechee Gorge, Ottaquechee River
USA, New York, New Hamburg, Wappinger Greenway Trail
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Australia, New South Wales [locale not specified, probably Blue Mountains]
USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
USA, New York, Ausable Chasm
New Zealand, South Island, Buller Gorge
New Zealand, South Island, Waimarariri Gorge
USA, New York–Canada, Ontario, Niagara River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
USA, North Dakota, Painted Canyon
North Korea, Mt. Kumgang
USA, Michigan
Norway, Flydalsjuvet
USA, Vermont, Norwich, Bill Ballard Trail
USA, Ohio, East Continental Rift Basin [geological subsurface]
USA, Ohio, near Xenia
USA, Ohio, Seven Caves
USA, Oklahoma [locale not specified]
Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams
Canada, Ontario [locale not specified]
Canada, Ontario, Grand River, Elora Gorge
USA, California, Orange County, Limestone Canyon, the Sinks
USA, Oregon, John Day River
USA, Oregon, Owyhee River
Ostschweiz, Switzerland
Australia, Northern Territory, King's Canyon
Thailand, Pae Muang Pee
USA, Maryland, Paint Branch (tributary of Anacostia River)
Tanzania, Olduvai Gorge
USA, Pennsylvania, Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
Portugal, Nazaré Canyon [submarine]
Tanzania, Olduvai Gorge
Puerto Rico, San Cristóbal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grand Canyon of Quebec</th>
<th>Canada, Quebec [locale not specified]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Queensland</td>
<td>Australia, Queensland, Carnarvon National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Rhode Island</td>
<td>India, Panna National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Roaring Fork</td>
<td>USA, Rhode Island, Raytheon Co., Lawton’s Valley Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Roussillon</td>
<td>USA, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sabah</td>
<td>France, Gordes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sainte Anne Falls</td>
<td>Puerto Rico, Aibonito, San Cristóbal Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of San Diego County</td>
<td>USA, California, Anza Borrego Desert State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of San Jose</td>
<td>Guatemala, San Jose Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of San José</td>
<td>Mexico, Río Ucumacinta, San Jose Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Santa Elena</td>
<td>USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande [U.S.–Mexico]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Santa Helena</td>
<td>USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande [U.S.–Mexico]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sardinia</td>
<td>Italy, Sardinia [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Scandinavia</td>
<td>Norway, Sautso–Alta Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Shinglemill Creek</td>
<td>USA, Washington, King Co., Vashon Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Siam</td>
<td>Thailand, Ubolratchatani Province, 3000 Boke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sicily</td>
<td>Italy, Sicily, Cava Grande del Cassibile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sindh</td>
<td>Pakistan, Toshangi, Khirthar Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Sonora</td>
<td>Mexico, Sonora, Gran Barranca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
<td>South Africa, Blyde River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
<td>South Africa, Drakensbergen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
<td>South Africa, Holooog Siding, Fish River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
<td>South Africa, Karoo Nature Reserve, Valley of Desolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Africa</td>
<td>South Africa, Orange River, Augrabies Falls National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South America</td>
<td>Chile, Futaleufu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South America</td>
<td>Colombia, Cañon de Chicamoché</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South America</td>
<td>Peru, Arequipa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Asia</td>
<td>Sumatra, Ngarai Sianok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Dakota</td>
<td>USA, South Dakota, Badlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South India</td>
<td>India [unspecified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Mountain</td>
<td>USA, California, Ventura County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of South Tyrol</td>
<td>Italy, Tyrol, Bletterbach Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Southern Tyrol</td>
<td>Namibia, Fish River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyon of Southern Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grand Canyon of southern Egypt
Grand Canyon of Southern France
Grand Canyon of Southwest Georgia
Grand Canyon of Space

Grand Canyon of Spain
Grand Canyon of Spain
Grand Canyon of Spain
Grand Canyon of springs
Grand Canyon of Sri Lanka
Grand Canyon of Sweden
Grand Canyon of Switzerland
Grand Canyon of Switzerland
Grand Canyon of Switzerland
Grand Canyon of Switzerland
Grand Canyon of Taiwan
Grand Canyon of Taton
Grand Canyon of Taton-duc
Grand Canyon of Tempiute
Grand Canyon of Tennessee
Grand Canyon of Texas

Grand Canyon of Texas
Grand Canyon of Thailand
Grand Canyon of Thailand
Grand Canyon of Tchulich

Grand Canyon of the . . .
Grand Canyon of the Adirondacks
Grand Canyon of the Alcan

Grand Canyon of the Alps
Grand Canyon of the Alps
Grand Canyon of the Amargosa
Grand Canyon of the Amazon
Grand Canyon of the Amazon (Upper)
Grand Canyon of the American River

Red Sea, Egypt, Elphinstone Reef [submarine]
France, Ardèche
USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County
Universe [locale not specified] [GoogleSky mislabeling of “Grand Canyon US”]
Spain, Andalucia, Malaga Province, Ronda
Spain, La Garganta del Chorro [Gorge of Los Galtanes]
Spain, Rio Llobregat
USA, Florida, Weeki Wachi
Sri Lanka, Ohiya
Sweden [locale not specified]
Switzerland [locale not specified]
Switzerland, Creux du Van
Switzerland, Massa gorge
Switzerland, Obersaxen, near Ilanz, Rhine River gorge
Taiwan, Hualien, Toroko Gorge
Canada, Yukon
Canada, North West Territories, Taton duc River
USA, Nevada, Tempiute
USA, Tennessee, Tennessee River Gorge
USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande
[U.S.–Mexico]
USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon
Thailand, Obluang Gorge
Thailand, Phrae Province, Phae Muang Phi
Russia, Tchulich, Outchare Waterfall

USA, New York, Ausable Chasm
Canada, Yukon, Alcan Highway, Beaver Creek area [permafrost depressions]
France, Provence, Gorges du Verdon
Switzerland, Graubünden
USA, California, Amargosa River
Peru, Río Marañón
Peru, Río Marañón
USA, California, American River
Grand Canyon of the American Southwest
Grand Canyon of the Antarctic
Grand Canyon of the Apache
Grand Canyon of the Apurimac
Grand Canyon of the Arab World
Grand Canyon of the Arabian Peninsula
Grand Canyon of the Arizona Desert
Grand Canyon of the Arkansas
Grand Canyon of the Atlas
Grand Canyon of the Begna
Grand Canyon of the Black Forest
Grand Canyon of the Black Hills
Grand Canyon of the Blue Mountains
grand canyon of the Cache la Poudre
Grand Canyon of the Caliente
Grand Canyon of the Canadian
Grand Canyon of the Canaries
Grand Canyon of the Caribbean
Grand Canyon of the Caribbean
Grand Canyon of the Caribbean
Grand Canyon of the Cassabile River
Grand Canyon of the Cheyenne River
Grand Canyon of the Clinton
Grand Canyon of the Colca River
Grand Canyon of the Colorado Plateau
Grand Canyon of the Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of the Colorado [error]
Grand Canyon of the Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Colorado River
Grand Canyon of the Columbia
Grand Canyon of the Congo

USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Antarctica, Ferringo Rift [subsurface]
USA, Arizona, Apache Trail
Peru, Apurimac River
Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams
Iraq, Wadi Batin
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge
Tunisia
Norway, Valdris, Begna River
Germany, Baden-W"urtemberg, Black Forest
USA, South Dakota, Black Hills
Australia, New South Wales, Blackheath, Blue Mountains
USA, Colorado
USA, California, Caliente Creek
USA, New Mexico, Canadian River, west of Roy
Canary Islands, Lanzarote, Pechignera [submarine]
Dominican Republic, Hoyo de Pelempito, Parque National Sierra de Bahoruco
Turks and Caicos, Grand Turk, Bohio Resort
Turks and Caicos, Grand Turk, Pillory Beach [submarine]
Mexico, Yucatan, Cozumel, Palancar Reef [submarine]
Italy, Sicily, Cava Grande
USA, South Dakota, Cheyenne River
New Zealand, South Island, Fiordland National Park, Clinton River
Peru, Colca River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Colorado, Dolores River, Dolores Canyon
USA, Colorado River [error, Gunnison River], near confluence with Uncompahgre River
USA, New York, Scarborough, Sleepy Hollow Country Club [ravine? on 13th hole of golf course]
USA, Utah, Colorado River, near Moab [liberal definition]
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Oregon–Washington, Columbia River Gorge
Congo, Diosso Gorges
The Grand Canyon of the Cotahuasi River, Peru, Department of Arequipa, Cotahuasi River
The Grand Canyon of the Crimea, Ukraine, Moldova (Crimean Peninsula)
Grand Canyon of the Cumberlands, USA, Tennessee, Bridgestone/Firestone Centennial Wilderness
The Grand Canyon of the Crimea, Ukraine, Moldova (Crimean Peninsula)
Grand Canyon of the Danube, Serbia or Bulgaria, Danube River
Grand Canyon of the deep, USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Delaware River, USA, New York, Delaware River
Grand Canyon of the Denver Basin, USA, Colorado, West Bijou Creek
Grand Canyon of the depths, Mexico, Yucatan, Cozumel, Palancar Reef
Grand Canyon of the Deschutes, USA, Oregon, Deschutes River
Grand Canyon of the desert, USA, Idaho, north of Shoshone, Boccadd Kipukas
Grand Canyon of the Dominican Republic, Dominican Republic, Hoyo de Pelempito, Parque National Sierra de Bahoruco
Grand Canyon of the Duti, Canada, British Columbia, Duti River
Grand Canyon of the East, Canada, Quebec, “Hardy” Moisie River
Grand Canyon of the East, India, Meghalaya, Balpakram
Grand Canyon of the East, People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nu River
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, Alabama, Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, Kentucky, Red River Gorge
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, New York, Ausable Chasm
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, New York, Catskill Mountains, Catskill cliff
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, North Carolina, Hickory Nut Gap (near Bat Cave)
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, Pennsylvania, Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, West Virginia, Blackwater Canyon
Grand Canyon of the East, USA, West Virginia, New River, New River Gorge National River
Grand Canyon of the East Coast, USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
Grand Canyon of the East Coast, USA, New York, Shawangunk Ridge
Grand Canyon of the Eastern Pacific, USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]
Grand Canyon of the Eastern Sierra, USA, California, Owens Valley, Owens Gorge
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S., USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S., USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S., USA, West Virginia, New River, New River Gorge National River
Grand Canyon of the Eastern U.S.A., USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
Grand Canyon of the Elwha
Grand Canyon of the Emirates
Grand Canyon of the Eocene
Grand Canyon of the Euphrates
Grand Canyon of the Everglades
Grand Canyon of the Feather River
Grand Canyon of the Forta
Grand Canyon of the Fraser
Grand Canyon of the Frozen River [error]
Grand Canyon of the Gallatin
Grand Canyon of the Genesee River
Grand Canyon of the Gibbon
Grand Canyon of the Gila
Grand Canyon of the Grand River
Grand Canyon of the Grand River
Grand Canyon of the Great River
Grand Canyon of the Green
Grand Canyon of the Gunnison
Grand Canyon of the Harz
Grand Canyon of the High Arctic
Grand Canyon of the High Plains
Grand Canyon of the High Plains
Grand Canyon of the Himalaya
Grand Canyon of the Homathko
Grand Canyon of the Hualapai
Grand Canyon of the Iberian Peninsula
Grand Canyon of the Ichnachsay River
Grand Canyon of the Islands
Grand Canyon of the Jefferson River
Grand Canyon of the Jiansha River
Grand Canyon of the Karwendel
Grand Canyon of the Ka’u Desert
Grand Canyon of the Kern
Grand Canyon of the Kootenai
Grand Canyon of the Kurukeguole River Valley
Grand Canyon of the Lehigh
Grand Canyon of the Liard

USA, Oregon, Elwha River
United Arab Emirates, Wadi Bih
USA, Yoakum Channel, Wilcox Formation [geological relic]
Turkey, Kermer Khan Canyon, Euphrates River
USA, Florida, Everglades, Fakahatchee Strand
USA, California, Feather River
Guinea, Fouta Djallon
Canada, British Columbia, Longworth Canyon, Fraser River
Canada, British Columbia, Longworth Canyon, Fraser River
USA, Montana, Gallatin River
USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park
USA, Wyoming, Gibbon River
USA, New Mexico, Gila River
Canada, Ontario, Grand River, Elora Gorge
USA, Colorado, Gore Canyon
People’s Republic of China, Ichang gorge, Great River [Yangzi]
USA, Green River [locale not specified]
USA, Colorado, Gunnison River, Black Canyon of the Gunnison
Germany, Bode River, Treseburg
Canada, Nunavut, Somerset Island, Cunningham River
USA, Kansas, Arikaree Breaks
USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon
India, Zanskar River
Canada, British Columbia, Homathko River, Great Canyon
USA, Arizona, Colorado River [in part possessive]
Spain–Portugal, Arribes del Duero
Uzbekistan
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
USA, Montana
People’s Republic of China, Jiansha River
Austria, Northern Limestone Alps, Karwendel
USA, Hawaii, Ka’u Desert
USA, California, Kern River
USA, Montana, Kootenai River
People’s Republic of China, Xinjiang, Hami Basin
USA, Pennsylvania, near Mauch Chunk, Lehigh River
Canada, British Columbia, Liard River Corridor Provincial Park
Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado
USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River

Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado River Gorge Tribal Park
USA, Arizona, Navajo Indian Reservation, Little Colorado River

Grand Canyon of the Lower Missouri
USA, North Dakota, Theodore Roosevelt National Park

Grand Canyon of the Lower Colorado River Basin
USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River

Grand Canyon of the Mad
USA, California, Mad River

Grand Canyon of the Mekong River Basin
Thailand, Sam Phan Bok

Grand Canyon of the Middle East
Jordan, Arnon River

Grand Canyon of the Midwest
USA, Illinois, Jersey County, Great River Road

Grand Canyon of the Missouri
USA, Minnesota, Hiawatha River Valley

Grand Canyon of the Mississippi
USA, Minnesota, Temperance River

Grand Canyon of the Old Miss
USA, Ohio, Daniel Boone National Forest, Red River Gorge

Grand Canyon of the Middle East
USA, South Dakota, Badlands

Grand Canyon of the Moon Moon
USA, Wisconsin, Devils Lake State Park

Grand Canyon of the Mississippi
USA, Minnesota, Mississippi Gorge Regional Park, Mississippi River near St. Paul

Grand Canyon of the Mohave Desert
USA, Nevada, High Rock Canyon, Black Rock Desert National Conservation Area

Grand Canyon of the Mississippi
USA, Wisconsin [locale not specified]

Grand Canyon of the Missouri
USA, Montana, Gallatin River

Grand Canyon of the Moon
USA, California, San Bernardino County, Afton Canyon

Grand Canyon of the Muddy River
USA, Minnesota, Hiawatha River Valley

Grand Canyon of the NCA
USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River

Grand Canyon of the Nisqually
USA, Alaska, Little Colorado River

Grand Canyon of the Nisqually
USA, Alaska, Alsek River

Grand Canyon of the Noatak
USA, Alaska, Alsek River

Grand Canyon of the North
USA, Alaska, Misty Fjords National Monument
Grand Canyon of the North
USA, North Dakota, Theodore Roosevelt National Park

Grand Canyon of the North Atlantic
Atlantic Ocean, Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Corsair Gorge [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the North Platte
USA, Wyoming, Natrona County, south of Alcova

Grand Canyon of the North Platte River
USA, Wyoming

Grand Canyon of the North polar ice sheet of Mars
Mars, Chasma Boreale

Grand Canyon of the Northwest
USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park

Grand Canyon of the Northwest [error]
USA, Oregon, Channeled Scablands

Grand Canyon of the Northwest Branch
USA, Oregon, Owyhee River

Grand Canyon of the Northeast
USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park

Grand Canyon of the Northwest USA, Oregon, Hells Canyon (also Wyoming)

Grand Canyon of the Northwest USA, Oregon, Owyhee River

Grand Canyon of the Northwest USA, Oregon, Owyhee River

Grand Canyon of the North Branch USA, Maryland, Northwest Branch of Anacostia River, Sligo Creek

Grand Canyon of the Ocean
Atlantic Ocean, Mid-Atlantic Ridge, Charlie Gibbs Fracture Zone

Grand Canyon of the Oceans
Russia, Onot River

Grand Canyon of the Onot
People's Republic of China, Three Gorges of the Yangzi

Grand Canyon of the Orient
People's Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nu River

Grand Canyon of the Ozarks
USA, Arkansas, Engeltal, south of Jasper

Grand Canyon of the Ozarks
USA, Arkansas, Buffalo River Canyon

Grand Canyon of the Pacific
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon

Grand Canyon of the Pacific
Pacific Ocean, Marianas Trench [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the Pacific Ocean
Pacific Ocean, Marianas Trench [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the Palouse River
USA, Washington, Palouse River

Grand Canyon of the Panhandle
USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon

Grand Canyon of the Pecos
TUSA, exas, Pecos River

Grand Canyon of the Philippines
Philippines [locale not specified]

Grand Canyon of the Philippines
Philippines, Bukidnon

Grand Canyon of the Plains
USA, Texas, Swisher County, Tule Canyon

Grand Canyon of the plateau
Pacific Ocean, between Ontong Java–Nukumanu atolls and Nauru Basin [submarine]

Grand Canyon of the Platte
USA, Colorado, Platte River

Grand Canyon of the Poconos
USA, Pennsylvania, Pocono Mountains

Grand Canyon of the Potomac
USA, Virginia, Great Falls Park, Potomac River

Grand Canyon of the Puyallup
USA, Washington, Puyallup River

Grand Canyon of the Pyrenees
Spain, Valle de Ordesa

Grand Canyon of the Quijos
Ecuador, Rio Quijos

Grand Canyon of the Rainbow Glacier
USA, Washington, Mt. Baker, Rainbow Glacier
Grand Canyon of the red

Grand Canyon of the Rocky Mountains
Grand Canyon of the Red Planet
Grand Canyon of the Red River
Grand Canyon of the Red River of New Mexico
Grand Canyon of the Reserve
Grand Canyon of the Rinconada
Grand Canyon of the Rio Colorado
Grand Canyon of the Rio Grande

Grand Canyon of the Rio Pescados
Grand Canyon of the Rockies
Grand Canyon of the Rocky Mountains
Grand Canyon of the Rodmans
Grand Canyon of the Rogue River
Grand Canyon of the Sahara
Grand Canyon of the Sands
Grand Canyon of the Santa Fe River
Grand Canyon of the Sacramento
Grand Canyon of the Salmon River
Grand Canyon of the Salzach
Grand Canyon of the San Joaquin River
Grand Canyon of the San Rafael
Grand Canyon of the Sea
Grand Canyon of the Sea
Grand Canyon of the Sea
Grand Canyon of the Sea
Grand Canyon of the Sea
grand canyon of the sea world
Grand Canyon of the Sierras
Grand Canyon of the Sinai
Grand Canyon of the Skagit
Grand Canyon of the Sligo
Grand Canyon of the Smith River
Grand Canyon of the Snake River

USA, Arizona, Colorado River [literal translation from the Chinese, Colorado River]
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Mars, Hebes Chasma
USA, Kentucky, Red River gorge
USA, New Mexico, Canadian River, west of Roy
USA, Connecticut, Western Reserve, Grand River
USA, California
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon, Rio Grande [U.S.–Mexico]
Mexico, Barranca Grande, Rio Pescados
USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge
USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge
USA, California, Rodman Mountains
USA, Oregon, Rogue River
Morocco, Todra Gorge
USA, California, Marin County, Tomales Dunes
USA, New Mexico, Santa Fe
USA, California, Sacramento River
USA, Idaho, Salmon River
Austria, Salzach River
USA, California, Sierra Mountains, San Joaquin River
USA, Utah, San Rafael Swell, The Wedge
Bahamas, Eleuthera, Exuma Sound [submarine]
Canada, Nova Scotia, Sable Island, The Gully [Sable Gully, submarine]
Pacific Ocean, Marianas Trench [submarine]
USA, California, Catalina Island [submarine]
USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]
New Zealand, South Island, Kaikoura Canyon [submarine]
USA, California, Yosemite Valley
Egypt, Nuweiba
USA, Washington, Skagit River [now Ross Lake]
USA, Maryland, Northwest Branch of Anacostia River, Sligo Creek
USA, California, Humboldt County, Smith River
USA, Oregon, Hells Canyon (also Wyoming)
Grand Canyon of the solar system
Grand Canyon of the South
Grand Canyon of the South
Grand Canyon of the South [sic]
Grand Canyon of the South
Grand Canyon of the South
Grand Canyon of the South Dakota Badlands
Grand Canyon of the South Pacific [sic]
Grand Canyon of the Southeast
Grand Canyon of the Southeast
Grand Canyon of the Southern Appalachians
Grand Canyon of the Southern Hemisphere
Grand Canyon of the Southwest
Grand Canyon of the Southwestern United States
Grand Canyon of the Stanislaus River
Grand Canyon of the Stikine
Grand Canyon of the Tagus
grand canyon of the Tamasopo
Grand Canyon of the Taurus Mountains
Grand Canyon of the Tecopa
Grand Canyon of the Tennessee
Grand Canyon of the Thompson
Grand Canyon of the Trentino
Grand Canyon of the Truckee
Grand Canyon of the Tule
Grand Canyon of the Tuolumne
Grand Canyon of the Urubamba
Grand Canyon of the Umatilla

Grand Canyon of the U.S.A.
Grand Canyon of the Underworld
Grand Canyon of the United Arab Emirates
Grand Canyon of the Upper Adige
Grand Canyon of the Upper Fraser River
Grand Canyon of the Upper Peninsula

Mars, Valles Marineris
USA, Alabama, Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve
USA, Alabama, Jackson County, Walls of Jericho
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
USA, Kentucky–Virginia, Breaks Interstate Park
USA, Virginia, Russell Fork of Big Sandy River
USA, Virginia [reference to southwestern portion of state]
USA, South Dakota
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
USA, Kentucky
USA, Kentucky–Virginia, Breaks Interstate Park
USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
New Zealand, South Island [locale not specified]
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, California
Canada, British Columbia, Stikine River
Portugal [submarine]
Mexico, Tamasopo
Turkey, Kermer Khan Canyon
USA, California, Inyo County, Tecopa Hot Springs Park
USA, Tennessee, Tennessee River Gorge
Canada, British Columbia, Thompson River
Italy, Val di Giudicarie Esteriore, Limaro
USA, California, Truckee River
USA, Texas, Swisher County, Tule Canyon
USA, California, Tuolumne County, Tuolumne River
Peru, Urubamba River
USA, Oregon, Umatilla National Forest (Oregon–Washington), Potamus Canyon
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, New Mexico, Lechuguilla Cave
United Arab Emirates, Wadi Bih
Italy, Bletterbach Gorge, Rio delle Foglie
Canada, British Columbia, Longworth Canyon, Fraser River
USA, Michigan, Sturgeon River Gorge, Canyon Falls, Canyon Gorge Roadside Park
Grand Canyon of the West
grand canyon of the West Rosebud
Grand Canyon of the West Sea
Grand Canyon of the Western United States
grand canyon of the world
Grand Canyon of the Yellow Mountains
Grand Canyon of the Yellow River
Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone
Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone River
Grand Canyon of the Yukon
Grand Canyon of the Zambezi
Grand Canyon of the Zanskar

Grand Canyon of . . . [continued]
Grand Canyon of Torino
Grand Canyon of Torotoro
Grand Canyon of Tsagan Nor Basin
Grand Canyon of Tunisia
Grand Canyon of Turkey
Grand Canyon of Turkey
Grand Canyon of Turkey
Grand Canyon of Turkmenistan
Grand Canyon of Tuscany
Grand Canyon of Tuyu

Grand Canyon of Ubon Ratchathani
Grand Canyon of Ukraine
Grand Canyon of Utah
Grand Canyon of Utah
Grand Canyon of Vashon Island
Grand Canyon of Vermont
Grand Canyon of Victoria Falls
Grand Canyon of Virginia
Grand Canyon of Wales
Grand Canyon of Washington State
Grand Canyon of West Bengal
Grand Canyon of West Sumba

USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Montana, Carbon County, West Rosebud River
People’s Republic of China, Xihai Scenic Area, Mt. Huangshan
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
People’s Republic of China, Huangshan
People’s Republic of China, Yellow River
USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
Canada, Yukon, Yukon River
Africa, Zambezi River [country not specified]
India, Zanskar River

Italy, Torino, Sangone
Bolivia, Torotoro National Park
Mongolia
Tunisia [locale not specified]
Turkey, Botan Creek (tributary of Tigris River)
Turkey, Çürüh River Valley
Turkey, Ihlara Valley
Turkmenistan, Yangykala Canyon
Italy, Apuan Alps, Orrido di Botri
People’s Republic of China, Xinjiang Autonomous Region, Flaming Mountains
Thailand, Sam Phan Bok
Ukraine, Dnister River
USA, Utah, Canyonlands National Park
USA, Utah, Gooseberry Mesa
USA, Washington, King Co., Vashon Island
USA, Vermont, Quechee Gorge, Ottauquechee River
Zambia/Zimbabwe, Zambezi River (below Victoria Falls)
USA, Virginia, Dan River
Wales (United Kingdom), near Sennybridge
USA, Washington [Grand Coulee]
India, West Bengal, North Medinipur, Gangani, Silavati River Valley
Indonesia, Sumba
Grand Canyon of West Virginia
Grand Canyon of Western Australia
Grand Canyon of Western Massachusetts

Grand Canyon of Western North Carolina
Grand Canyon of Western Zhejiang
Grand Canyon of Wiltshire
Grand Canyon of Winnetka
Grand Canyon of Wyoming
Grand Canyon of Wyoming
Grand Canyon of Wyoming
Grand Canyon of Yap
Grand Canyon of Yellowstone
Grand Canyon of Yemen
Grand Canyon of Yosemite
Grand Canyon of Zrmanja

Grand Canyon on Mars
Grand Canyon on Venus
Grand Canyon Rockshelter
Grand Canyon South
Grand Canyon Spring
Grand Canyon Tiger Leaping Gorge
Grand Canyon under the sea
Grand Canyon valley
Grand Canyon West
Grand Canyon You Can Drive Into

Grand Canyons
Grand Canyons
Grand Canyon’s little brother
Grand Canyon’s little brother
Grand Canyons of Arizona

Grand Canyons of Bangalore
Grand Canyons of Carrizales
Grand Canyons of China

USA, West Virginia, Blackwater Canyon
Australia, Western Australia, Kalbarri National Park, Murchison Gorge
USA, Massachusetts, Chesterfield, Chesterfield Gorge, East Branch of Westfield River
USA, North Carolina, Linville River, Linville Gorge
People’s Republic of China, Zhejiang (western)
England, Wiltshire [locale not specified]
USA, Illinois, Winnetka, Hubbard Hill
USA, Wyoming [locale not specified]
USA, Wyoming, between Cement Ridge and Beulah
USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
Yap [locale not specified]
USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River
Yemen, Wadi Hadhramaut
USA, California, Tuolumne County, Tuolumne River
Croatia, Zrmanja River

Mars, Valles Marineris
Venus [not identified]
South Africa, Northern Provincence, Zwartkrans Valley
USA, Arizona, Colorado River [South Rim]
USA, Florida, Kings Bay area [submarine]
People’s Republic of China, between Dali and Lijiang
Gulf of Mexico, Sigsbee Deep [submarine; in part metaphorical]
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Arizona, Colorado River [Hualapai Indian Reservation]
USA, Arizona, Salt River Canyon

Cuba, south of Cayo Grande [submarine]
United Arab Emirates, Hajar Mountains
Australia, Northern Territory, King’s Canyon
USA, Nevada, Elko
USA, Arizona: Aravaipa Canyon, Gaan (or Devil’s) Canyon, and Grand Canyon (Colorado River)
India, Bangalore
Mexico, Manzanillo, Los Carrizales
People’s Republic of China, Three Gorges of the Yangzi
| Grand Canyons of Kyrgyzstan | Kazakhstan |
| Grand Canyons of Mars | Mars, Valles Marineris |
| grand canyons of Oklahoma | USA, Oklahoma, Arapahoe |
| Grand Canyons of the Big Bend | USA, Texas, Big Bend National Park, Santa Elena Canyon,Rio Grande [U.S.–Mexico] |
| Grand Canyons of the Colorado | USA, Utah |
| Grand Canyons of the Nahanni River | Canada,Yukon–Northwest Territories,Nahanni River,Nahanni National Park |
| Grand Canyons of the North | USA, Minnesota, St. Louis County |
| Grand Canyons of the Pacific | Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea [submarine] |
| Grand Canyons of the Seabed | Oceanic trenches [submarine] |
| Grand Canyons of the Syrian Desert | Syria |
| Grand Colorado Canyon | USA, Arizona, Colorado River |
| Grande cañon del Río La Venta | Mexico, Chiapas |
| Grande Canyon | USA, Arizona, Colorado River [misnomer] |
| Grander Canyon | USA, Arizona, Colorado River [specifically, at Tuweep] |
| Grander Canyon | England, North Sea [submarine meteor crater] |
| [The] Grander Canyon | Mexico, Barranca del Cobre |
| [a] Grander Canyon | Mars, Ius Chasma |
| [The] Grander Canyon | Mars, Ophir/Candor Chasma |
| [The] Grander Canyon | Mars, Valles Marineris |
| [a] grander canyon than the Grand Canyon | Peru, Colca River |
| Grandest Canyon in Texas | USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon |
| grandest grand canyon | Mars, Valles Marineris |
| Grandest of all Canyons | USA, Arizona, Colorado River |
| grandest of all national parks | USA, Arizona, Colorado River |
| grandest of the Grand Canyons | Mexico, Barranca del Cobre |
| [Grandeur Canyon] | Egypt, Western Desert, Dakhleh Oasis,Wadi El-Tawil |
| Grandy Canyon | USA, Arizona, Colorado River [misnomer(?); but ca. 100 examples seen] |
| [The] Great Cañon | USA, Arizona, Colorado River |
| Great Cañon of Colorado River | USA, Arizona, Colorado River |
| Great Grand Canyon | USA, Utah/Arizona [Colorado River canyons,distinguished from but also including, “the Grand Canyon itself”; not otherwise identified] |
| Greenland’s Grand Canyon | Greenland [locale not specified (not the subsurface canyon)] |
| Greenland’s “Grand Canyon” | Greenland, center of island to fjord of Petermann Glacier on NW coast [subsurface; ice-covered] |
| H | Hawaii’s Grand Canyon | USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon |
|   | Hiiumaa Grand Canyon  | Estonia, Hiiumaa  |
|   | [The] Hudson's Grand Canyon | Atlantic Ocean, Hudson Canyon [submarine] |

| I | Ireland’s Grand Canyon | Ireland, Whittard Canyon, south of Mizen Head [submarine] |
|   | Indian Grand Canyon    | India, near Sarchu |
|   | India’s own Grand Canyon | Bihar, Tutla (Tutala) |
|   | India’s own Grand Canyon | Mahabaleshwar |
|   | Indonesian Grand Canyon | Indonesia [locale not specified] |
|   | [an] instant Grand Canyon | Mars, Ma’adim Vallis |
|   | Irtysh Grand Canyon    | People’s Republic of China, Xinjiang |
|   | Israel’s Grand Canyon  | Ein Avedat |
|   | Israel’s Grand Canyon  | Negev, Makhtesh Ramon “crater” (valley) |
|   | Italy’s Grand Canyon   | Civita, near |

| J | Jamaica’s Grand Canyon | Jamaica [locale not specified] |
|   | Japanese Grand Canyon | Japan [locale not specified] |
|   | Japanese Grand Canyon | Japan, Geibeiki gorge |
|   | Jersey Grand Canyon   | USA, New Jersey, The Palisades |
|   | Jingdong Grand Canyon | People’s Republic of China, Jingdong |
|   | Jinkou Grand Canyon   | People’s Republic of China, Jinkou |
|   | Jordan’s Grand Canyon | Jordan, Wadi al-Mujib |
|   | Junior Grand Canyon   | USA, Arizona, Canyon Lake, Salt River |
|   | Junior Grand Canyon   | USA, Arizona, Oak Creek |

| K | Kala Kahar mini Grand Canyon of Pakistan | Pakistan, Kalar Kahar |
|   | Kali Ganddak Grand Canyon | Nepal |
|   | King's River Grand Canyon | USA, California, King's River |
|   | Kyrgyz Grand Canyon      | Kyrgyzstan, Boom Gorge |
|   | Kyrgyz Grand Canyons     | Kyrgyzstan |
### L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lingtong Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People's Republic of China, Jingxi County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>little brother of Colorado’s Grand Canyon [sic]</td>
<td>Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>little brother of the American Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>little brother of the Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Kyrgyzstan, Konorchak Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Little Grand Canyon

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Australia, Queensland, Porcupine Gorge National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Brazil, Chapada dos Guimarães</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mexico, Baja California, Isla San Jose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Oman, Wadi Nakhr, Jebel Shams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People's Republic of China, Zhejiang, eastern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Spain [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Switzerland, Obersaxen, near Ilanz, Rhine River gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Thailand, Pae Muang Pee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Alabama, Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, [Oak Creek at Sedona?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Canyon de Chelly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Little Colorado River gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Salt River Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Southern Bradshaw Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona–California, Colorado River, Topock Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Butte County, Butte Creek Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, San Rafael River Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Truckhaven, near Salton Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, “Colorado High Plains”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Fort Carson, near Colorado Springs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Illinois, Jackson County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Illinois, Shawnee National Forest, Mississippi Bluffs Ranger District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Louisiana, Kisatchie Hills Wilderness, Kisatchie National Forest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Michigan, Barry County, near Hastings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Minnesota, Shingobee Recreation Area, Shingobee River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Missouri, northwestern [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Nebraska, Halsey National Forest, Frenchman River, north of Waneta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, New Hampshire, White Mountains, Franconia Notch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, New Zealand, South Island, Buller Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Oregon, Mount St. Helens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Pennsylvania, Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Utah, Cedar Breaks National Monument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Utah, Emery County, Westwater Canyon, Colorado River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Utah, Sids Mountain, San Rafael River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Washington, Goldendale, Ekone Ranch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Washington, Walla Walla County, near Lowden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park, Yellowstone River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, New Mexico, Robledo Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico, Quintana Roo, Sistema Camilo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Colorado, Huccacove Cave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA, Ohio, Zane Shawnee Caverns, near Bellefontaine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Little Grand Canyon of . . .**

<p>| Little Grand Canyon of California | USA, California, Kern County, Red Rock Canyon State Park |
| Little Grand Canyon of Colorado  | USA, Colorado, Glenwood Canyon                           |
| Little Grand Canyon of France    | France, Tarn River                                       |
| Little Grand Canyon of Georgia   | USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County |
| Little Grand Canyon of Maine     | USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River                   |
| Little Grand Canyon of Scotland  | Scotland, northern [locale not specified]                |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Georgia, Toccoa County, Tallulah Gorge              |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Kentucky–Tennessee, Big South Fork National River and Recreation Area, Big South Fork of the Cumberland River |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Kentucky–Virginia, Breaks Interstate Park           |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, New York, Ausable Chasm                             |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park      |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Utah, Colorado River, near Moab                     |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, New Mexico, Grant Co., Gila River, East Fork        |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Wisconsin, Wisconsin Dells                           |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Missouri, Pioneer Forest, Grand Gulf State Park     |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Utah, San Rafael River gorge                        |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Minnesota, Shingobee Recreation Area, Shingobee River |
| Little Grand Canyon of the East  | USA, Georgia, Providence Canyon State Park, Stewart County |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Country/Reg.</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of the Toutle River</td>
<td>USA, Oregon, Mount St. Helens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Utah</td>
<td>USA, Utah, San Rafael Swell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Grand Canyon of Vermont</td>
<td>USA, Vermont, Ottauquechee River, Quechee Gorge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Kazakh brother of the Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Kazakhstan, Charyn Canyon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Switzerland [locale not specified]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liuguang River Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Guizhou Province, Liuguang River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>England, London, Deptford Creek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New York, Long Island</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loveland Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Colorado, &quot;enroute to Estes Park&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Moon, Alpine Valley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Moon, Valles Appenines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Moon, Vallis Schröteri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maling River Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Guizhou Province, Maling River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majorca’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Spain, Majorca, La Calobra Torrent de Pareis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malling River Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Guizhou Province, Maling River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallorca’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Spain, Majorca, La Calobra Torrent de Pareis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars, Valles Marineris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars [locale not specified]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars’ Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars, Echus Chasma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars’ Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mars, Valles Marineris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mexico, Barranca del Cobre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico’s other Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Mexico, Barranca del Cobre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Canada, Yukon, Lewis River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Iraq, Wadi Horan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Chico, Bidwell Park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New York, Westchester County, Mianus River Gorge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Ohio, Blackhand Gorge State Nature Preserve, Licking River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Oregon, Crooked River</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Kansas, Arikaree Breaks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Kansas, Arikaree Breaks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon of the High Plains</td>
<td>Mauritius, south coast [dive site named “Colorado”] [submarine]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Grand Canyon of the Midwest</td>
<td>USA, Arizona–California, Lake Mohave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon of the Sea</td>
<td>USA, Arizona–California, Lake Mohave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Grand Canyon of the West</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Sycamore Canyon Wilderness Area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[a] miniature grand canyon
[a] miniature Grand Canyon
Miniature Grand Canyon
Miniature Grand Canyon
[a] miniature Grand Canyon
Miniature Grand Canyon
Miniature Grand Canyon of Oregon
Miniature Grand Canyon of the South Pacific [sic]
Miniature Grand Canyon of Waimea
mini-micro Grand Canyon
Mississippi’s Little Grand Canyon
Missouri’s Little Grand Canyon
Mongolian Grand Canyon
[the] moon’s Grand Canyon
[the] moon’s Grand Canyon
Mysterious Grand Canyon

N
Namche Barwa Grand Canyon
Namibia’s Grand Canyon
Navajo Grand Canyon
Nevada’s Grand Canyon
Nevada’s Grand Canyon [error]
New England’s Grand Canyon
New Grand Canyon of Colorado River
New Jersey’s Grand Canyon
New Mexico’s Grand Canyon
New York’s Own Grand Canyon Under the Sea
Noatak Grand Canyon
[The] Northwest’s Grand Canyon
Norway’s Grand Canyon
Norway’s Grand Canyon
Norwegian Grand Canyon Lookalike
Nujiang Grand Canyon of Yunnan

USA, California, Death Valley, Titus Canyon
USA, California, Llano (south of), Devil’s Punch Bowl
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
USA, Idaho, Lost River Range
USA, Mississippi, Pearl River, Red Bluff [Red Bluff Park, near Morgantown]
USA, Nevada, Nye County (northernmost-central)
USA, Oregon, Owyhee River
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon
Madagascar, “cirque rouge”, near Majunga
USA, Mississippi, Pearl River, Red Bluff [Red Bluff Park, near Morgantown]
USA, Missouri, Pioneer Forest, Grand Gulf State Park
Mongolia, Gobi
Moon, Hadley Rille
Moon, Valles Appenines
People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nujiang River

Tibet, Yarlung Zangbo River
Namibia, Fish River Canyon
USA, Arizona, Canyon de Chelly
USA, Nevada, Panaca, Cathedral Gorge State Park
USA, Arizona, Colorado River
USA, Maine, Gulf Hagas, Pleasant River
USA, Arizona, ca. 40 miles west of Flagstaff [putative meteorite strike]
USA, New Jersey-Pennsylvania, Delaware Water Gap, Delaware River
USA, New Mexico, Rio Grande [locale not specified]
Atlantic Ocean, Hudson Canyon [submarine]
USA, Alaska, Noatak River
Canada, Ontario, Ouimet Canyon
Norway, Aurlandsdalen
Norway, Naeroyfjord
Norway, Gudbrandsdalen Valley
People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nujiang River
O
[the] official Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Ohio’s Grand Canyon USA, Ohio, Clifton Gorge State Nature Preserve
[the] one and only really Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Colorado River
Oriental Grand Canyon People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nu River
Oriental Grand Canyon People’s Republic of China, Yunnan Province, Nujiang River
[the] original Grand Canyon Jordan–Africa, Jordan Rift
that other Grand Canyon [sic]
USA, Arizona, Colorado River [as so stated with Grand Canyon of Pennsylvania]

[The] Other Canyon USA, Arizona, Oak Creek
[The] Other Grand Canyon Mexico, Copper Canyon
[The] Other Grand Canyon Titania (moon of Uranus), Messina Chasmata
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Canyon de Chelly
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Colorado River [as so stated with Wadi Nakhr, Oman; and with Yellowstone River, Wyoming]
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Grand Canyon, Havasu Canyon
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Grand Canyon, North Rim
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Salt River Canyon
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Arizona, Verde Canyon
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Arkansas, Ozark Mountains
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, California, Monterey Canyon [submarine]
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Idaho, Owyhee River
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Pennsylvania, Pine Creek
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Texas, Palo Duro Canyon
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Utah, Glen Canyon/Lake Powell
[The] Other Grand Canyon USA, Wyoming, Yellowstone River
[The] Other Grand Canyon of the East USA, New York, Letchworth State Park
Ozarks’ Grandest Canyon USA, Missouri, Pioneer Forest, Grand Gulf State Park

P
Pennsylvania’s Grand Canyon USA, Pennsylvania, Tioga County, Pine Creek State Park
Perth’s Grand Canyon Australia, Western Australia, Perth Canyon [submarine]
[The] Peruvian Grand Canyon Peru, Colca River
Philadelphia’s Grand Canyon USA, Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Wissahickon Creek Gorge
piccolo Grand Canyon Italy, Apuan Alps, Orrido di Botri
Polish Grand Canyon Poland, Dunajec River gorges
Podravina’s Grand Canyon Croatia, Podravina, Drava River
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Puerto de Bucareli</strong></th>
<th>USA, Arizona, Colorado River</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**R**

| [The] Real Grand Canyon | Mars, Valles Marineris |
| [the] real Grand Canyon | Peru, Colca River |
| [the] real Grand Canyon | Thailand, Ubon Ratchathani, Sam Phan Bok park |
| [The] Real Grand Canyon | USA, Arizona, Colorado River (Grand Canyon, North Rim, near Whitmore Wash) |
| [The] Real Grand Canyon | USA, Arizona, Colorado River (Grand Canyon, South Rim, near Grand Canyon village) |
| Rio Grande de los Cosninas | USA, Arizona, Colorado River [applied to Grand Canyon, not Colorado River] |
| Royal Gorge of the Grand Canyon | USA, Colorado, Arkansas River, Royal Gorge |

**S**

<p>| Sand Key Grand Canyon | USA, Florida, Sand Key Reef [submarine] |
| Scotland’s Grand Canyon | Scotland, Glen Coe |
| Scotland’s Grand Canyon | Scotland, Larig Ghru |
| Scottish Grand Canyon | Scotland, Cawdor Estate |
| [a] second Grand Canyon | USA, Arizona, Gila River |
| [a] second Grand Canyon | USA, Hawaii, Kauai, Waimea Canyon |
| [the] second Grand Canyon | USA, Maryland, Great Falls (below), Potomac River |
| Shaanxi Grand Canyon of the Yellow River | People’s Republic of China, Inner Mongolia, Shaanxi |
| Shallow Grand Canyon of South Dakota | USA, South Dakota, Badlands |
| Siberian Grand Canyon | Russia, Siberia [locale not determined] |
| Sicily’s “Grand Canyon” | Italy, Sicily, Cava Grande de Cassibile |
| [The] Small Grand Canyon | USA, Alabama, Little River Canyon, Little River National Preserve |
| Small Grand Canyon | USA, New York, Genesee River, Letchworth State Park [Swedish, “Lilla Grand Canyon”] |
| [The] small Grand Canyon of Vermont | USA, Vermont, Ottauquechee River, Quechee Gorge |
| [The] Solar System’s Grand Canyon | Mars, Valles Marineris |
| Somoto’s Grand Canyon | Nicaragua, Madriz, Cañón de Somoto |
| South Dakota’s Grand Canyon | USA, South Dakota, Elk Creek Canyon |
| South Tyrol Grand Canyon | Italy, Tyrol, Bletterbach Gorge |
| South's Grand Canyon | USA, Kentucky–Virginia, Breaks Interstate Park |
| Swedish Grand Canyon | Sweden, Soderasen National Park, Kopparhatten |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T bacteriologic Grand Canyon (TbGC)</td>
<td>Tahiti [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Tahiti [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Tahiti [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiwan’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Taiwan, Hualien, Toroko Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Tennessee, Tennessee River Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Thailand, Sam Phan Bok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahitian Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Tahiti [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Tahiti [locale not specified]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiwan’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Taiwan, Hualien, Toroko Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Tennessee, Tennessee River Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Thailand, Sam Phan Bok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[The ...] see alphabetically listed name excluding definite article</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Taklamakan desert, Tarim Basin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tianshan Secret Grand Canyon</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Taklamakan desert, Tarim Basin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibet’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Tibet, Yarlung Zangbo River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Slovenia, Škocjan Caves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the underground Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, New Mexico, Carlsbad Caverns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>underwater Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Gulf of Mexico, south of Timbalier Bay, Louisiana; lower Mississippi River [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>underwater “Grand Canyon”</td>
<td>Red Sea (east of Gulf of Suez) [locale not specified] [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[an] underwater Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Pacific Ocean, Hawaii, Kahuna Canyon [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[an] underwater Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Pacific Ocean, Pito Deep [submarine]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Utah, Canyonlands National Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura County’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, California, Ventura County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont’s Little Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Vermont, Ottauquechee River, Quechee Gorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese Grand Canyon</td>
<td>Vietnam, near Mui Ne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Washington, Grand Coulee, Northrup Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington’s Grand Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Washington, Olympic Peninsula, Elwha River</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Canyon</td>
<td>USA, Arizona, Colorado River [Hualapai Indian Reservation] [misnomer for “Grand Canyon West”]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Grand Canyon of Zhejiang</td>
<td>People’s Republic of China, Zhejiang (western)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Xihai Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Yarlung Zangbo Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yishui Underground Grand Canyon [cave]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yorkshire’s Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Zambian Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zhexi Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 2

“Grand Canyon” in Analogy, Metaphor and Neology

by Earle E. Spamer

© Earle E. Spamer 2015
INTRODUCTION

As with geographical reuses of the term “Grand Canyon”, the Grand Canyon’s overwhelming attraction to comparison is wealthily displayed in the creative traditions of analogy, metaphor and neology. Many of the expressions listed here are taken from published literature and from Internet websites, attended by liberal doses both of imaginative and poor writing skills; sometimes whimsy and wackiness make their ways into the list. Some even are a Grand Canyon of a stretch of the imagination! Copies of all examples are in my files.

In this compilation, the spelling “cañon” in the original sources is rewritten as “canyon”. Many, if not most, of the cited examples here are direct quotations, although quotation marks are avoided in these lists to avoid the distraction; the actual examples are on file. The lists are current through 2014.

Analogies are precisely formulated or other direct comparisons to the Grand Canyon, actual or attempted. Similes are included here.

Metaphors may be created to convey such various concepts and contemplations as physical greatness, temporal vastness, or ponderous characteristics of physical features, emotional states, or abstract philosophical and intellectual perspectives. The metaphors include euphemisms and the model or design names of commercial products or commercial venues. Many metaphors are tortuous attempts at simile, or the occasional offensive comment; but a few of the offensive ones are so sophomorically egregious that they are omitted from this collection, lacking even a liberal definition of literary merit. Also not included in the collection are references to “Grand Canyon” that borrow upon Arizona’s promotional name, “Grand Canyon State”, for example, Grand Canyon University, Grand Canyon Council, Grand Canyon Chapter, or as associated with the names of clubs and organizations. Also omitted are declarative nomenclature such as street names or facilities (for example, Grand Canyon Avenue or The Grand Canyon Room).

Neological constructs include contrived words or phrases that embrace or are rooted in “Grand Canyon”, but which are not analogies or metaphors. Also neological constructs are United States Trademarks that list products and services, registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office, that utilizing the phrase “Grand Canyon” in their registered names.

GO TO: Analogies Metaphors Neological Constructs Trademarks

1 Arizona Office of Tourism, "Arizona—The Official Grand Canyon State", www.facebook.com/arizonatravel (accessed 19 October 2011); cited here for its designating Arizona as “the official Grand Canyon State”, with inference thus that the Grand Canyon of Arizona is the “official” Grand Canyon.
**ANALOGIES**

*defined*

*Descriptive phrases are quoted or paraphrased to accommodate alphabetization*

A diminutive Grand Canyon
A face like the Grand Canyon from the air
A giant Grand Canyon like thing
A gorge as highly colored as the Grand Canyon
[A] Grand Canyon in miniature [Crotan Breaks, Texas; Badlands of South Dakota]
A Grand Canyon in miniature [Walnut Canyon, Arizona]
A Grand Canyon of a smaller size
A Grand Canyon of death rather than a valley of death
A Grand Canyon of its own
A Grand Canyon of sorts
A Grand Canyon of them [quantity]
[A] Grand Canyon type mountain [skyline in a scenic panorama viewed from a water surface]
A Grand Canyon under the sea [Sable Gully, Sable Island, Nova Scotia; submarine]
A Grand Canyon with a cool river [Cirque de Navacelles, Languedoc, France]
A kind of invisible Grand Canyon on the ocean floor
A kind of underwater Grand Canyon [Hudson Canyon; submarine]
A lesser Grand Canyon [Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone]
[The] limestone Grand Canyon [original French: *du grand cañon calcaire!*
A little Grand Canyon [Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona]
A metaphorical Grand Canyon
A microscopic Grand Canyon
A miniature subterranean Grand Canyon
A really lame Grand Canyon wannabe
A shallow Grand Canyon
A shallow Grand Canyon of South Dakota [Badlands]
A small, three-dimensional model of the Grand Canyon—inverted
A sort of Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic]
A subterranean Grand Canyon
A truly Grand Canyon [Ithaca Chasma; on Tethys, a moon of Saturn]
A two-dimensional Grand Canyon [aircraft runway]
Akin to calling the Grand Canyon a hole
An accident of chaos like the Grand Canyon
An underwater Grand Canyon
Appearance of the bottom suggested [this as a] process for the production of small-scale models of the Grand Cañon of Colorado [sic], inaccurate in detail, but faithful to the spirit [acid open-hearth manipulation in steel making]
Arizona [is] the country of the Grand Canyon, the wonderland of the South [sic]
As great as the Grand Canyon [impression]
As hollow as the Grand Canyon
As if peering into the Grand Canyon for the first time [expression of awe]
As receptive as the Grand Canyon [personality]

[A gunnery] barrage is like the Grand Canyon—it can’t be described
Better than the Grand Canyon [a woman describing her vagina]
The Bible actually is like the Grand Canyon in some ways
[A man physically] big enough to be classed with such scenic wonders as the Grand Canyon
The brain’s version of the Grand Canyon [left sylvian fissure]

The cockpit of the Basic-Trainer looks like the Grand Canyon full of alarm clocks
The chasm indicated by the footlights, between the orchestra and the stage itself, is as deep and as wide as the Grand Canyon
Cleavage gaped like a Grand Canyon on the surface of some fleshy world
Colorado River was playing the Grand Canyon like a fiddler plays a fiddle
Conceptual Grand Canyon
Cybernetic Grand Canyon

Enough holes to make a copy of the Grand Canyon
The even Grander Canyon [view from the Hualapai Skywalk]
Extravehicular activity in space [space walk] like flying through the Grand Canyon as a bird

The feeling of being a little molecule at the bottom of a galactic Grand Canyon
Fissures appear to be the size of the Grand Canyon under the Scanning Electron Microscope  
[A] Floating Grand Canyon. It was like a sky version of the Grand Canyon forming right in front of us  
[break in fog, seen aerially]

Gap between family-planning policy and fulfillment that makes the Grand Canyon look like a Texas creek  
Gigantic columns towering aloft like the awful battlements of the grand canyon of Arizona  
[marble structures in Washington, D.C.]  
The gloomy grandeur of a great Pessimist is like the twilight of the Canyon of the Colorado

**Grand Canyon**  
[grass cultivar of the genus *Hosta*, Family Liliaceae]  
[A] Grand Canyon analogy  
Grand Canyon as Buckingham Palace, representing source of unique American art, character, and culture  
Grand Canyon  
[Finnish style of interior design]  
Grand Canyon (Death Canyon)  
[roller coaster (design only)]  
Grand Canyon East  
[Radio City Music Hall, New York City]  
Grand Canyon effect  
The Grand Canyon is like a cliff  
[A] grand canyon like a mini canyon  
Grand Canyon in character  
[A] Grand Canyon’d push  
Grand Canyon-like abyss  
Grand Canyon-like appearance  
Grand Canyon-like area  
Grand Canyon-like atmosphere  
Grand Canyon-like background  
[imagery]  
Grand Canyon-like beauty  
Grand Canyon-like canyon  
Grand Canyon-like chasm  
[ideological separation]  
Grand Canyon-like chasm  
[physical]  
Grand Canyon-like cirque  
Grand Canyon-like crater  
Grand Canyon-like creation  
Grand Canyon-like crevasse  
Grand Canyon-like distance  
Grand Canyon-like divide  
Grand Canyon-like drop off
Grand Canyon-like effect
Grand Canyon-like environment
Grand Canyon-like environment in outer space
Grand Canyon-like equivalent [a comparison of canyons]
Grand Canyon-like expanse
Grand Canyon-like experience
Grand Canyon-like feel
Grand Canyon-like floor
Grand Canyon-like formation
Grand Canyon-like gap [ideological separation]
Grand Canyon-like gap [physical]
Grand Canyon-like gash
Grand Canyon-like generational divide
Grand Canyon-like gorge
Grand Canyon-like gulf [ideological separation]
Grand Canyon-like gulf [physical]
Grand Canyon-like hole
Grand Canyon-like landscape
Grand Canyon-like leap [of time]
Grand Canyon-like leap [conceptual, separating two events]
Grand Canyon-like leap [ideological separation]
Grand Canyon-like length
Grand Canyon-like "Lost Valley"
Grand Canyon-like margin [time]
Grand Canyon-like memory picture
Grand Canyon-like mining operation
Grand Canyon-like opening
Grand Canyon-like park
Grand Canyon-like piece of terrain
Grand Canyon-like potential landscape
Grand Canyon-like river
[A] Grand Canyon-like rock
Grand Canyon-like rock formations
Grand Canyon-like sandstone mountain landscape
Grand Canyon-like scar
Grand Canyon-like scene
Grand Canyon-like section
Grand Canyon-like site
Grand Canyon-like skin break
Grand Canyon-like span
Grand Canyon-like spread
Grand Canyon-like surprise
Grand Canyon-like surrounding
Grand Canyon-like texture
Grand Canyon-like valley
Grand Canyon-like view
Grand Canyon-like vista
Grand Canyon-like void
Grand Canyon-like wall
Grand Canyon-like window of opportunity
Grand Canyon of Art [art project]
Grand Canyon red [a natural color]
Grand Canyon ring around one’s hair [as caused by a hat band]
Grand Canyon scale
Grand Canyon shape
The Grand Canyon, the stereotype of what a canyon’s supposed to look like
Grand Canyon-type landscape
Grand Canyon type pectus excavatum [medical terminology, extreme eccentric canal type]
Grand Canyon views [not at Grand Canyon]
Grand Canyon with a roof over it [Carlsbad Caverns]
[a] Grand Canyon with water [Lake Powell]
[The] Grand Canyon with water in it ["Lake Powell in California", "where six states corner" (sic!)]

Grand Canyonee
Grand Canyoney
Grand Canyonish
Grand-Canyonized
[a] Grand Canyonly insurmountable loss
Grand Canony
Grand Ravine [World War I, map feature that “gave grave concern . . . [to those] who coupled it in their minds with the Grand Cañon of Colorado” (sic)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GrandCanyonesque</th>
<th>grandcanyonesque</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grander than the Grand Canyon</td>
<td>grandish canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A] Grand-like canyon</td>
<td>Grandy Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

His home office resembled the Grand Canyon, with a single, narrow path through the four-foot piles of books to his desk

I will beat him like a rented mule at the Grand Canyon [fishing contest] [with an internal metaphor!]

Imagine the Grand Canyon in a rain forest

Inspired by the silhouette of the Grand Canyon [style of hold for use on wooden climbing walls]

Internal Grand Canyon

[A] kind of invisible Grand Canyon on the ocean floor [Monterey Canyon, coastal California]

Land broken up with regular Grand Canyon effects
The land of my childhood is a Grand Canyon
Landing a satellite on an asteroid “likened to landing a jumbo jet in a moving Grand Canyon”
Like a green Grand Canyon on a smaller scale [Pico Grande, Madeira]
Like a Grand Canyon of Arizona [Great Rift Valley, Africa]
Like a Grand-Canyon-y of some sort
Like a mini submarine Grand Canyon
Like a miniature Grand Canyon, the written Constitution [of the United States] exposes America’s colorful history
Like a pebble resting within the great expanse of the Grand Canyon
Like a shallow Grand Canyon
Like a small Grand Canyon [numerous examples of geographic comparison and analogy]
Like an inverse Grand Canyon [Ayers Rock, Australia]
Like being in the Grand Canyon—height-wise
Like dropping a pebble into the Grand Canyon
Like hiking in an uncharted part of the Grand Canyon [emotional separation]
Like looking down into the Grand Canyon from the El Tovar balcony
Like passing through the Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic]  [stock yard of a paving-brick plant]
Like swimming through a narrow Grand Canyon
Like the Grand Canyon filled with thick jungle
Like the Grand Canyon flooded [analogy for Sable Gully (or The Gully), submarine feature off Nova Scotia]
Like the Grand Canyon: it doesn’t matter if you love it or you hate it, it’s a huge landmark that you can’t pretend doesn’t exist
Like the Grand Canyon of San Diego [analogy for El Capitan Open Space Preserve]
[Like] the Grand Canyon under the earth [Skocianske Jame, cave in Slovenia]
Like the Grand Canyon underwater
Like the legendary “subterranean grand canyon” [putative UFO base]
Like walking around the Grand Canyon [construction excavation]
[making something small] Look like the Grand Canyon [technological enhancement; example is scanning electron microscope]
Look[s] like a crack in the pavement or the entrance to the Grand Canyon [perspective]

“‘mini grand canyon’ like holes”  [coal strip mines in Queensland, Australia]
[A] miniature Grand Canyon  [Verde Valley, Arizona]

nano-Grand-Canyon-like structure [single-electron shut-off transistor technology]
New Mexico’s version of the Grand Canyon [Rio Grande Gorge]
Not unlike admiring the Grand Canyon while gazing through a straw
Noumes, New Caledonia, like a bit of Paris with the Grand Canyon for a background

Open like the Grand Canyon

The PhD experience feels like the Grand Canyon [an analogy to hiking down and up the Grand Canyon]
[A] pocket-sized Grand Canyon [Colorado National Monument]
Progress in health education about as rapid as erosion of the Grand Canyon

Query of Grand Canyon-size

Radio bandwidth is a national resource not unlike the Grand Canyon
Seeing the future of family medicine in the U.S. and Canada is like seeing the Grand Canyon in a snowstorm
[A] slightly-more-shallow Grand Canyon [Lake Havasu]
Snow drifts like driving between the walls of the Grand Canyon
Some kind of Grand Canyon but filled with water
[A] sort of Grand Canyon of Colorado [sic]
Sound like the Grand Canyon [snare drum]
[His] spiritual landscape was like the grand canon of the Colorado, with its heights and depths of God’s verities

[A] veritable Grand Canyon cliff of modern hotels [shorefront in Atlantic City, New Jersey]

Wintry version of the Grand Canyon
METAPHORS, euphemisms, and similes

see also the section on United States Trademarks

Leading articles "a", "an", and "the" are retained only when they are needed for improved grammatical clarity, but are not alphabetized. Descriptive phrases are quoted or paraphrased

Abstraction grand canyon [humorous metaphor for the "abstraction gap" between application refining and its mapping; in digital-chip design and manufacturing]
[An] act of God, like the Grand Canyon
[An] actuarial Grand Canyon
The alternative Grand Canyon [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation]
"Alps in Quality, Grand Canyon in Price"
America's emotional Grand Canyon
American "Grand Canyon" standard [noise reduction regulation for helicopters]
[An] arctic Grand Canyon [cold Sabzak Pass, Afghanistan]
Arizona’s Grand Canyon, nature’s three-dimensional museum
Arrogance enough to fill the Grand Canyon
As black and deep as the Grand Canyon [the "black chasm between war and peace"]
As deep as the Grand Canyon
As empty as the Grand Canyon
As one looks over the wooden parapets on Fourth Avenue down into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at Union Square

[A] barrier raised between people as impassable as a canyon of the Colorado
Barry Goldwater as Grand Canyon
Bass [sound] that can fill up the Grand Canyon
[A] "Big Dig" [Grand Canyon analogy to the “Big Dig” highway construction project in Boston, Massachusetts]
Biological Grand Canyon of North America [Sky Islands region of Arizona]
[A] blank wall as thick as the Grand Canyon [refering to an individual’s personality]
Brooklyn's answer to the Grand Canyon [highway pothole]
Café Grand Canyon [Nazareth, Belgium]
(Grand Canyon as a/the) canyon of canyons
(Grand Canyon as a) canyon of canyons of canyons
Child actors’ heads can get bigger than the Grand Canyon
Choruses [sound] large enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Christian Grand Canyon [Creationist interpretation of Grand Canyon genesis]
[As] completely isolated from a place as though the Grand Canyon lay between
Conceptual Grand Canyon [capitalized; metaphorical gap between two concepts]
[A] concrete and glass Grand Canyon of buildings
Confidence [enough] to fill up the Grand Canyon
The connoisseur’s Grand Canyon [North Rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River]
Corruption [enough] to fill up the Grand Canyon
[Grand Canyon as the] cosmic vagina of our planet
Crack in her voice the size of the Grand Canyon
[Has] created a canyon of the Colorado
Credibility gap as wide as the Grand Canyon
Crimp into the plans about as big as the Grand Canyon
Crossing the Grand Canyon in two leaps [academic policy]

Delusions of grandeur big enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Difference between expectation and fulfillment is as wide as the Grand Canyon
[A] Digest of the American Grand Canyon hanging between sea and sky [Piana, Corsica]
Digital divide becoming the Grand Canyon
Ditch bigger than the Grand Canyon called sin
Dwarf Grand Canyon

Eastern version of the Grand Canyon [Delaware Water Gap, New Jersey-Pennsylvania]
Editorial and ethical Grand Canyon
Electric Grand Canyon [microelectronics]
Emotional Grand Canyon
Enough chutzpah to fill the Grand Canyon
Equatorial Grand Canyon [economics]
[An] Experience comparable in sound to the wondrous sight of the Grand Canyon [Philadelphia Orchestra]
Fissures appear to be the size of the Grand Canyon under the Scanning Electron Microscope

[A] galactic Grand Canyon of difference
Gap between [ages] 40 and 50 is like the Grand Canyon.
[A] giant Grand Canyon
Gran Cañon Baja Bush Snapdragon [horticultural variety]
Grand Butter Pecanyon [ice cream theme flavor, Shamrock Farms dairy, Flagstaff, Arizona]

[A or the] Grand Canyon [metaphor for a large physical gap]
[A or the] Grand Canyon [metaphor for an impasse or obstacle between opposing viewpoints, or an ideological separation]
“Le Grand Canyon” [19th century men’s collar style; satirical]  [NOTE: “Le Grand Canon” is also a family name.]
Grand Canyon [amusement machine]
Grand Canyon [artificial masonry style]
Grand Canyon [beauty treatment style]
Grand Canyon [bicycle model]
Grand Canyon [boat model]
Grand Canyon [burger style]
Grand Canyon [ceramic tile model]
Grand Canyon [children’s recreational equipment model]
Grand Canyon [condominium model]
Grand Canyon [cultivar (green bean)]
Grand Canyon [fireworks product]
Grand Canyon [glass tile model]
Grand Canyon [home building model]
Grand Canyon [human chest wall deformity (pectus excavatum)]
Grand Canyon [ink color]
Grand Canyon [laminated flooring style]
Grand Canyon [leather finishing style]
Grand Canyon [linoleum flooring style]
Grand Canyon [mattress model]
Grand Canyon [metal-roofing color]
The Grand Canyon [menu item]
Grand Canyon [middle-class America]
Grand Canyon [motorcycle model]
Grand Canyon [paint color]
Grand Canyon [pedometer model]
Grand Canyon [playground equipment]
Grand Canyon [porcelain tile style]
Grand Canyon [race identity]
Grand Canyon [recliner–rocker model]
Grand Canyon [recreational vehicle model]
Grand Canyon [roofing shingle model]
Grand Canyon [rug style]
Grand Canyon [tent model]
Grand Canyon [typographical font family]
Grand Canyon [wall mantel model of electrical faux fireplace]
Grand Canyon: A gorge that separates science from ideology
Grand Canyon across eternity
Grand Canyon and aloneness
Grand Canyon and curriculum theory
Grand Canyon and literacy
[The] Grand Canyon approach to art-making and showing [depersonalization; spaces one would never live in]
Grand Canyon as a canyon of sin and death [spiritual divide]
Grand Canyon as a chasm between Congress and the White House
Grand Canyon as a metaphor for a career
Grand Canyon as a metaphor for deep divisions separating metropolitan communities
Grand Canyon as a metaphor for slow cutting of sorrow
Grand Canyon as a miniature history of the earth
Grand Canyon as an architectural style
Grand Canyon as an eternal spiritual divide
Grand Canyon as God’s Las Vegas [as graphical display]
Grand Canyon behavior [in mathematical functions]
Grand Canyon between available knowledge and implementation of that knowledge
Grand Canyon between personalities
Grand Canyon between secularists
[A] Grand Canyon break [size]
[A] Grand Canyon called "sin" and "death"
Grand Canyon Castle Rock [masonry product]
[The] Grand Canyon center field [Yankee Stadium]
Grand Canyon center of gravity deep
[A] Grand Canyon chasm [between generations]
Grand Canyon Cheesecake [“bigger than huge serving”]
[A] Grand Canyon cliff of modern hotels
Grand Canyon crackle finish [design element]
Grand Canyon depth
Grand Canyon Displays [monitor product series]
Grand Canyon effect [body sway, inversely related to the distance of visual targets]
Grand Canyon effect [occulation in global-positioning coverage]
Grand Canyon ego
Grand Canyon filled with water
Grand Canyon for bibliophiles [Long Room in Old Library, Trinity College, Dublin]
Grand Canyon for life [for living things]
Grand Canyon for potential profit
Grand Canyon for Southern Arizona
[A] Grand Canyon gash in the whole intellectual structure of the world [World War I]
Grand Canyon glass [in manufactured door]
Grand Canyon golf courses
Grand Canyon illustrating man's separation from God because of sin
[A] Grand Canyon in a cloudbank
[A] Grand Canyon in left-center field [baseball]
[A] Grand Canyon in verdant miniature [Black River Gorge, Mauritius]
Grand Canyon inside of a tree [termite-eaten tree]
Grand Canyon is the Disney World of national parks
Grand Canyon level [as in an “all-time high”]
Grand Canyon-level echoes
[A] Grand Canyon made of aluminum oxide [product of nanotechnology]
Grand Canyon metaphor
Grand Canyon mitten [clothing style]
Grand Canyon minus the tourism
Grand Canyon of “deep valley” beds
Grand Canyon of a ballpark [Forbes Field, Pittsburgh]
Grand Canyon of a blank spot
Grand Canyon of a bump
Grand Canyon of a chance
Grand Canyon of a chasm
Grand Canyon of a compliment
Grand Canyon of a dale [Eden Valley, Peak District, United Kingdom]
[A] Grand Canyon of dangerous chemicals
Grand Canyon of a detective story
[A] Grand Canyon of difference
Grand Canyon of a dip
Grand Canyon of a distance
Grand Canyon of a field
Grand Canyon of a gap
Grand Canyon of a home
[A] grand canyon of a living room
[A] grand canyon of a measure
Grand Canyon of a mistake
Grand Canyon of a mouth
Grand Canyon of a murky chasm [between having and wanting to do something]
Grand Canyon of a new manhood
Grand Canyon of a problem
Grand Canyon of a rut
[A] Grand Canyon of a score [music]
Grand Canyon of a smile
Grand Canyon of a space [specifically, parking space]
Grand Canyon of a split
Grand Canyon of a stretch [conceptual, as in imagination]
Grand Canyon of a trade gap
Grand Canyon of a tunnel
Grand Canyon of a voice
Grand Canyon of Acoustics [The Superspeaker [electronic product], Jewett Radio and Phonograph Co.]
Grand Canyon of adult education research
Grand Canyon of all actors [Jack Nicholson]
Grand Canyon of all cracks
Grand Canyon of all dive sites [AuAu Crater, Hawaii; submarine]
Grand Canyon of all divides [religion]  
Grand Canyon of all fissures [metaphorical weakness]  
Grand Canyon of all holes [predicament]  
Grand Canyon of all schisms  
Grand Canyon of all suppositions  
Grand Canyon of American capitalism [Pittsburgh area]  
Grand Canyon of American heritage [Potomac Heritage National Scenic Trail]  
Grand Canyon of American history and culture [Potomac River]  
Grand Canyon of American life [gap between wealth and workers]  
Grand Canyon of American music [singer Johnny Cash]  
Grand Canyon of American politics [gender gap]  
Grand Canyon of American Sounds [Long Island Sound]  
Grand Canyon of an abyss [difference between rhetoric and reality]  
Grand Canyon of an age gap  
Grand Canyon of an obvious response  
Grand Canyon of an open pit mine  
Grand Canyon of an outfield  
Grand Canyon of animal suffering  
Grand Canyon of apathy  
Grand Canyon of armor power [Fort Hood, Texas]  
Grand Canyon of artistic license  
Grand Canyon of bad journalism [Internet news]  
Grand Canyon of bad movies  
Grand Canyon of baseball [Yankee Stadium, New York]  
Grand Canyon of beauty  
Grand Canyon of black-white incomprehension and mistrust [race division]  
Grand Canyon of blazing lights and flickering reputations [Broadway, New York City]  
Grand Canyon of books [book warehouse]  
Grand Canyon of books [library wing]  
Grand Canyon of bookstores  
Grand Canyon of Botswana’s game preserves [Chobe National Park, as a scenic analogy]  
Grand Canyon of bubbles [metaphorical bubbles, as in real estate price rises; a double metaphor]  
Grand Canyon of bureaucratic ineptitude  
Grand Canyon of Calligraphy  
Grand Canyon of Canada [Banff, as an inspirational sight]
Grand Canyon of canyons
grand canyon of canyons [John Muir quotation; in reference to Grand Canyon of Arizona]
Grand Canyon of carbon sequestration [subterranean geological repository for waste carbon dioxide]
Grand Canyon of career-threatening barriers
Grand Canyon of carrot cakes
grand canyon of cash-deficiency and self-confidence void
Grand Canyon of cave diving [Chassahowitzka Wildlife Management Area, Florida]
Grand Canyon of center consoles [automobile feature]
Grand Canyon of change
Grand Canyon of chasms [ideological separation between cultural groups]
Grand Canyon of choices
Grand Canyon of cinema [Cannes, France]
Grand Canyon of cities [Venice]
[A] Grand Canyon of civilization [Hebrew language]
[A] Grand Canyon of cliffs and valleys
Grand Canyon of clear air
Grand Canyon of clock radios
Grand Canyon of clock radios
Grand Canyon of college [as a metaphorical "high point" of experience]
Grand Canyon of color [artwork of Edna Hibel]
Grand Canyon of commerce
Grand Canyon of computer shopping
Grand Canyon of concrete [housing construction project in Penang, Malaysia]
Grand Canyon of consulting skills
Grand Canyon of consumer sentiment
Grand Canyon of Convention
Grand Canyon of creativity and healing
Grand Canyon of crow's feet [skin]
[A] Grand Canyon of cuts [in context referred to a broad space of physical cuts on the body]
Grand Canyon of cyber space
Grand Canyon of death
Grand Canyon of deep pockets [IBM]
Grand Canyon of deep pockets [Microsoft Network Music]
Grand Canyon of depressions
Grand Canyon of depth
Grand Canyon of depth and distance
Grand Canyon of desire
Grand Canyon of devastation
Grand Canyon of differences
Grand Canyon of disbelief
Grand Canyon of disinterest
Grand Canyon of dissatisfaction
Grand Canyon of distance [between things, real or metaphorical]
Grand Canyon of distribution practices and policies
Grand Canyon of ditches
Grand Canyon of doubt
Grand Canyon of economic cost and commitment
Grand Canyon of economic predictions
Grand Canyon of economics
Grand Canyon of emptiness [e.g., morality, failure, spatial, unfulfillment, emotion]
Grand Canyon of empty guesses
Grand Canyon of empty seats
Grand Canyon of environmental differences
Grand Canyon of equity values
Grand Canyon of Eternity
Grand Canyon of evolution [Olduvai Gorge]
Grand Canyon of excuses
Grand Canyon of expertise
Grand Canyon of Fail [metaphorical canyon receiving State of Arizona’s expenditures on border fence with Mexico]
Grand Canyon of FASD [Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders information gap]
Grand Canyon of Fear
Grand Canyon of fear and mistrust
Grand Canyon of files
Grand Canyon of fire [Hell]
Grand Canyon of fishing [Big Hook Wilderness Camps, Opasquia Provincial Park, Ontario]
Grand Canyon of flesh
Grand Canyon of Florida [Everglades; ecological considerations]
Grand Canyon of foliage
Grand Canyon of folly
Grand Canyon of France [Jean d’Arc, Joan of Arc]
Grand Canyon of gaps [between things, real or metaphorical]
Grand Canyon of generation gaps
Grand Canyon of genetics
Grand Canyon of gentle lunacy [in guessing how others feel about one’s self]
Grand Canyon of gigs
Grand Canyon of glucose based disabilities [diabetes]
Grand Canyon of God’s genuine real-time concern
Grand Canyon of God’s grace
Grand Canyon of Grand Canyonness [euphemism specifically for the Grand Canyon of Arizona]
Grand Canyon of greatness
Grand Canyon of grief and emptiness
Grand Canyon of gulfs [political bipartisanship]
Grand Canyon of health coverage
Grand Canyon of height and mass [a real estate development]
[A] Grand Canyon of his own [i.e., of mankind’s own creation; in reference to a strip mine]
Grand Canyon of history [2nd–3rd decades of 20th century]
Grand Canyon of history education
Grand Canyon of holes
Grand Canyon of horology [watch]
Grand Canyon of human action [Hong Kong]
Grand Canyon of human creation [i.e., of human construction]
Grand Canyon of human oblivion
grand canyon of humanity
Grand Canyon of humanity
Grand Canyon of hunts
Grand Canyon of Huron County [Ohio] [postulated fate of drainage ditch]
Grand Canyon of ice [Jakobshavn Glacier fjord, Ilulissat, Greenland]
Grand Canyon of ignorance
Grand Canyon of illogic
Grand Canyon of impossibility
Grand Canyon of industry [General Electric machine shop, Schenectady, New York]
Grand Canyon of ineffectiveness and lost opportunity
Grand Canyon of intelligence [schism between the Central Intelligence Agency and the President of the United States]
grand canyon of international icons [advertisements in Times Square]
Grand Canyon of invisibility [purposeful ignorance of something beyond “normalcy”]
Grand Canyon of irony
Grand Canyon of Isaiah [scripture]¹⁰⁵
Grand Canyon of judgement
Grand Canyon of knowledge
Grand Canyon of lack of services
Grand Canyon of lapses
Grand Canyon of leadership voids
Grand Canyon of life [submarine canyon]
Grand Canyon of light
Grand Canyon of literature
Grand Canyon of local [small-region advertising efficiency]
Grand Canyon of longing [love]
Grand Canyon of love
Grand Canyon of lunacy
Grand Canyon of marxism
Grand Canyon of messes
Grand Canyon of metaphysics, the cleavage between Appearance and Reality
Grand Canyon of misery
Grand Canyon of mistrust
Grand Canyon of morality
Grand Canyon of mutual disrespect and mistrust
Grand Canyon of my heart
Grand Canyon of nature places that aren't the Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon of need
Grand Canyon of needs
Grand Canyon of neglect
Grand Canyon of New Mexico [putative government "coverups" of Roswell, NM, UFO information]
Grand Canyon of New York [i.e., Grand Canyon that is New York City]
Grand Canyon of New York City restaurants [Angelica’s Kitchen]
Grand Canyon of ninety million potholes

¹⁰⁵ Ecclesiastical usages such as this have probably been mistakenly respelled from original phrases that pertained to canons, specifically "grand canons", of Biblical writing or teaching. In this context I have also seen, in some older literature, references to "the grand canyon of —" a book or passage in the Bible. When not thus used in the metaphorical sense of "a grand canyon" of separation between philosophical views, etc., the writer should have penned "the grand canon of —", perhaps also believing that all usages of "canon" should be pronounced and spelled "canyon".
grand canyon of oblivion
Grand Canyon of obvious, syrupy hypocrisy
Grand Canyon of Ohio [subtitled reference in song title, Gift Shop]
Grand Canyon of opportunity
Grand Canyon of opposition
Grand Canyon of oral literature
Grand Canyon of originality
Grand Canyon of our historical landscape [American Civil War]
Grand Canyon of our own graves
[A] Grand Canyon of our own making [metaphorical, not physical]
Grand Canyon of overgeneralization
Grand Canyon of overstatement
Grand Canyon of pain
Grand Canyon of Parkinson's disease
Grand Canyon of philosophy that separates two sides [of thought]
Grand Canyon of pitchers' parks [Petco Park, San Diego; baseball stadium]
Grand Canyon of political promises
Grand Canyon of poverty
Grand Canyon of quantum physics
Grand Canyon of recessions
Grand Canyon of red ink
[A] Grand Canyon of Resurrection realities
106
Grand Canyon of the Money Grubbers [Broadway, New York City]
Grand Canyon of the Show [architectural metaphor, exhibit space at Genoa boat show, 1972]
Grand Canyon of rice terraces
Grand Canyon of righteousness
[the] Grand Canyon of rivers [Snake River Canyon, Wyoming]
Grand Canyon of rock formations
Grand Canyon of sand [golf course sand trap]
Grand Canyon of saying nothing

106 Ecclesiastical usages such as this have probably been mistakenly respelled from original phrases that pertained to canons, specifically “grand canons”, of Biblical writing or teaching. In this context I have also seen, in some older literature, references to “the grand canyon of —” a book or passage in the Bible. When not thus used in the metaphorical sense of “a grand canyon” of separation between philosophical views, etc., the writer should have penned “the grand canon of —”, perhaps also believing that all usages of “canon” should be pronounced and spelled “canyon”.

Grand Canyon of science fiction mythology [sublime emptiness]
Grand Canyon of Scripture [various definitions]  
Grand Canyon of Scripture’s sufficiency [Psalm 119]
Grand Canyon of sea kayaking [northeastern Vancouver Island, British Columbia]
[A] Grand Canyon of secrets
Grand Canyon of secular calamity and global change
Grand Canyon of separation
Grand Canyon of sex [metaphorical perspective]
Grand Canyon of shells [fireworks product]
Grand Canyon of silence
Grand Canyon of sinks [product metaphor, kitchen sink]
Grand Canyon of skin
[A] Grand Canyon of skyscrapers
Grand Canyon of slow [descriptive of a car wash speed]
Grand Canyon of slums
Grand Canyon of snow [descriptive of a melted waterway in snow]
Grand Canyon of snow [metaphorical expression for a landscape]
Grand Canyon of sorrow
Grand Canyon of space [space of separation]
Grand Canyon of spatial bravura
Grand Canyon of spectacularly eroded rose and orange pinnacles
Grand Canyon of storage spaces [garage]
Grand Canyon of strategy
Grand Canyon of strip mining
Grand Canyon of sugar, cola, mouthwash and deodorant [supermarket]
Grand Canyon of tax loopholes
Grand Canyon of tenaments [streetscape in New York]
Grand Canyon of Texas [metaphor for Col. Travis of the Alamo]
Grand Canyon of Texas [metaphorical line in the sand, as of the Alamo]
Grand Canyon of the Arctic [Arctic National Wildlife Refuge as a metaphorical Grand Canyon]
Grand Canyon of the Bible [Ephesians]
Grand Canyon of the Bible [as the Word of God; jumping Grand Canyon as a leap of faith]
Grand Canyon of the Black Plague [euphemism for decayed teeth]
Grand Canyon of the blogosphere
Grand Canyon of the Colored Porter [Pullman car passageway]
[A] Grand Canyon of the depths [Palancar reef, Cozumel, Mexico]
Grand Canyon of the digital age [Meadowlands Xanadu mall, New Jersey]
Grand Canyon of the feet [large foot size]
Grand Canyon of the flu
Grand Canyon of the G.O.P. [Wall Street, New York City] [Grand Old Party (Republican Party)]
Grand Canyon of the Great Illusion [morality]
Grand Canyon of the industrial revolution [River Taff, Taff Valley between Merthyr and Cardiff, Wales, England]
Grand Canyon of the mechanized world [Ford Motor Co.’s Willow Run assembly plant, Detroit]
Grand Canyon of the Metrorail system [Car no. 6027, Washington, DC, Metro; used for endurance testing of materials such as seat coverings]
Grand Canyon of the Mideast [cultural metaphor]
Grand Canyon of the mid-twenties [age metaphor]
Grand Canyon of the mind
grand canyon of the mountains
Grand Canyon of the Nation’s cultural resources [Potomac River watershed]
Grand Canyon of the new economy
Grand Canyon of the online environment
Grand Canyon of the Rattlesnakes [possessive; Rattlesnake clan(?) of the Zuñi tribe]
Grand Canyon of the soul
Grand Canyon of the spirit
Grand Canyon of the universe [the metaphysical universe]
Grand Canyon of the world [metaphysical construct]
Grand Canyon of the Yellow [money, in New York City banking district]
Grand Canyon of thespianism
Grand Canyon of Time
Grand Canyon of torture [bar exam in legal profession]

109 Ecclesiastical usages such as this have probably been mistakenly respelled from original phrases that pertained to canons, specifically “grand canons”, of Biblical writing or teaching. In this context I have also seen, in some older literature, references to “the grand canyon of —” a book or passage in the Bible. When not thus used in the metaphorical sense of “a grand canyon” of separation between philosophical views, etc., the writer should have penned “the grand canon of —”, perhaps also believing that all usages of “canon” should be pronounced and spelled “canyon”.

6787
Grand Canyon of trade deficits
Grand Canyon of train stations [Grand Central Station, New York]
Grand Canyon of trees
Grand Canyon of truth
Grand Canyon of two worlds [emotional separation]
Grand Canyon of unanswered questions
Grand Canyon of unfathomable intelligence
Grand Canyon of U.S. civilization [New York City]
Grand Canyon of valleys [economic measurement]
Grand Canyon of valleys [emotions]
grand canyon of verbosity [generally, public reports]
Grand Canyon of walking safety [in a snowblower advertisement]
[a] grand canyon of warehouses [Portland Street, Manchester, England]
Grand Canyon of wealth and sophistication
Grand Canyon of white space
Grand Canyon of words and wine
Grand Canyon of worry
Grand Canyon of wrongness
Grand Canyon Onyx [ornamental stone product]
[a] Grand-Canyon perspective of time
Grand Canyon proportions
Grand Canyon Pumpkin Springs Porter [beer]
Grand Canyon Rambouillets [sheep breed, Grand Canyon Sheep Co., Flagstaff, Arizona]
Grand Canyon Resort [chest of drawers model]
Grand Canyon rock effects
Grand Canyon roll [sushi roll name]
Grand Canyon Rust [color]
Grand Canyon Shorts [Moose Creek apparel]
Grand Canyon-size divide
Grand Canyon-sized chasm [metaphorical chasm between status or condition of two things]
Grand Canyon-sized ditches
Grand Canyon-sized hilarity
Grand Canyon-sized “if”
Grand Canyon-sized pause
Grand Canyon-sized silliness
Grand Canyon-sized skill gap
Grand Canyon Splitface [masonry product]
Grand Canyon sunset [weave style for an afghan]
The Grand Canyon that separates a man’s public acts from his private thoughts
"[A] ‘Grand Canyon’ topic” [indicating a huge task]
Grand Canyon-wide [as wide as]
Grand Canyon: the widening gap in evangelical missionary biblical interpretation
Grand Canyon with a lid on it [Cow Spring, Florida; submerged]
Grand Canyon with seats [Kiel Auditorium, St. Louis, Missouri]

Grand Canyonism [ideological separation]
Grand Canyonitis
Grand Canyonized oxymoron
Grand Canyons of beauty
Grand Canyons of enormous stores, banks and whatnot [Chicago]
Grand Canyons of erosion
Grand Canyons of ice [glacial meltwater “rivers carve incredible sheer-sided canyons into the ice]
Grand Canyons of naiveté [depths of personal ignorance]
Grand Canyons of silicon [capacitors on DRAM microchips]
grand canyons of the dry docks
Grand Canyons of the fangs [subgingival crevices, of dental terminology]
Grand Canyons of truth and justice
Grander Canyon [the soul]
Greed [enough] to fill up the Grand Canyon
The green Grand Canyon [Ecuador, locale not indicated]
The “green grand canyon” of Bedford Reservation [Great Gorge of Tinkers Creek, Ohio]
[A] growth collapse of Grand Canyon proportions [economics]
Gulf between [Haitian] upper class and peon is wider than the abyss of the Grand Canyon

Heart bigger than the Grand Canyon
Heights of the Grand Canyon [sic]
His tone on the harmonica could swallow up the Grand Canyon
Hole in my heart made the Grand Canyon look like a pothole
Holes big enough and empty enough to fill the Grand Canyon
As] hollow as the Grand Canyon
Horizontal Grand Canyon of each cerebral hemisphere [Sylvian fissure of the brain]

Ideological Grand Canyon of the fourth century [political rhetoric of Plato and Isocrates]
If this main plot line were a river, there are enough tributaries to fill in the Grand Canyon
Ignorance [enough] to fill in the Grand Canyon
[The] ignorance of that statement is large enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Imagination [enough] to fill up the Grand Canyon
Imaginary Grand Canyon in our minds
Indomitable Grand Canyons of human genius
[An] industrial-grade Grand Canyon [Interior of East 74th Street power station, New York]
Instant Grand Canyon
[An] intellectual Grand Canyon
Invisible Grand Canyon of ultimate danger [electrical field]
"Istanbul’s grand Kanyon" [engineering/consultation venture in Turkey]

Laying down a few Grand Canyons [as obstacles]
Legal loopholes deeper and more tortuous than the Grand Canyon
Like a miniature Grand Canyon, the written [U.S.] Constitution exposes America’s colorful history to the eye of the ordinary observer
[An] little Grand Canyon of rock formations [Colorado National Monument; metaphorical]
[The] logical Grand Canyon between science and philosophical systems that purport to be based on science
Loopholes the size of Grand Canyon
Los Angeles as a metaphorical Grand Canyon of social and cultural gulfs
[The] lost chances in this fic[tional story] are enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Love endures as the river carves the Grand Canyon
Love is relationship’s Grand Canyon
[A] lunar “grand canyon”

The man has depths of reserve that could fill the Grand Canyon.
Meta-Grand-Canyon waves [i.e., comparing hydraulic river waves to those of Colorado River]
Metaphorical Grand Canyon
[A] metaphysical Grand Canyon
[A] methodological Grand Canyon [seeing things separate that are essentially not otherwise separable]
[A] mini Grand Canyon of rock [Devil’s Chair, Devil’s Punchbowl Park, near Pearblossom, California]
More curves than the Santa Fe Railroad making the Grand Canyon
My Grand Canyon [personal dilemma]
My stomach is the other Grand Canyon

[A] naval as deep as the Grand Canyon
[A] new “Grand Canyon” in New Mexico [conjectural; regarding an accidental nuclear bomb drop, 1958]

[The] object-relational Grand Canyon [in object-oriented programming]
Of a Grand Canyon grandeur
On opposite sides of a philosophical Grand Canyon
Opinion as wide as Grand Canyon
[The] other Grand Canyon: Arizona’s yawning budget chasm
Our Grand Canyon [Nantucket Sound]
Our Grand Canyon [New York Harbor]
Our Grand Canyon [ocean and beaches in northeastern U.S.]
Our Grand Canyon God

[A] pedigree that would reach from here to the Grand Canyon and back [an unusual metaphorical reference to Grand Canyon]
[A] philosophical Grand Canyon [gap between objective and subjective worlds]
Plot holes bigger than the Grand Canyon [writing]
Plot holes [enough] to fill the Grand Canyon
Prompts as wide-open as the Grand Canyon [self-motivation]

The quintessential Grand Canyon [South Rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River]

[A] racial divide as big as the Grand Canyon
Range of material bigger than the Grand Canyon
[A] religious Grand Canyon
Reserves enough to fill a grand canyon [monetary]
[The] Rockies in Grand Canyon colors
Security holes bigger than the Grand Canyon
Shaw Grand Canyon—Thunder River [hardwood plank style]
Slightly better is about the size of the Grand Canyon [sarcasm]
Sludgy guitars playing riffs bigger than the Grand Canyon
[A] smile as wide as the Grand Canyon
[A] smile bigger than the Grand Canyon
Sonic Grand Canyon
[A] sort of mental Grand Canyon [avocational vs. intimate knowledge of something]
Sound huge enough to fill the Grand Canyon
Standing still as a granite cliff above the canyon of the Colorado [a person]
Steel “Grand Canyon” of LaSalle Street [Chicago]
Stream of income big enough to fill the Grand Canyon
[A] super-Grand Canyon

[That] terrible conductivity “Grand Canyon” located at pH 7
The [emotional] grand canyon created by the explosion and fall of the Twin Towers
Times Square as a Grand Canyon
Tom Thumb Grand Canyon
Trade deficit soars to "Grand Canyon" level

[An] unbridgeable Grand Canyon [landlords and tenants]

Vacuum of white guilt as wide as the Grand Canyon [race relations]
[A] veritable Grand Canyon of space and depth [Internet]
[A] veritable musical Grand Canyon
[A] virtual Grand Canyon of opportunities [Internet]
[A] virtual Grand Canyon of separation
Virtually a Grand Canyon
[A] voice that sometimes sounded as old as the Grand Canyon [Johnny Cash]

Wadi Grand Canyon [Palestinian–Israeli relations, or Arab–Jewish relations]
Wrinkles that made my mouth the Grand Canyon

GO BACK TO INTRODUCTION OF THIS COMPILATION

NEOLOGICAL CONSTRUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phrase</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Cañyon</td>
<td>misspelling of either “canyon” or “cañon”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grand canyon phile</td>
<td>presumably an attempt to spell “Grand Canyonophile”, “Grandcanyonophile” or similar construct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoned</td>
<td>to have traveled in the Grand Canyon (in the context seen, specifically to have rafted the Colorado River through Grand Canyon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoner</td>
<td>descriptor for a trip to or through the Grand Canyon (as in to do or to go on “a Grand Canyoner”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyonful</td>
<td>a fanciful, tremendously-sized but ambiguous unit of measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoneer</td>
<td>one who hikes or climbs in the Grand Canyon; specifically in the backcountry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoning</td>
<td>descriptor for an extreme form of river running, without boats but using body protection (in the example seen occurred not in the Grand Canyon but the name was applied to the act)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyoning</td>
<td>descriptor for visiting the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyonist</td>
<td>a pseudonymous author’s identifier; known from at least one individual who posted material to the web</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyonly</td>
<td>used as an adjective; used in this compound sense to express largeness of scale, whether physical or metaphorical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Canyononhobe</td>
<td>one who fears or avoids visiting the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grand canyons</td>
<td>noun, plural; in this compound sense a descriptor for numbers of large canyons, large gorges, etc. (for example, “these grand canyons”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandcanyoniana</td>
<td>ephemera and intellectual accumulata relating to the Grand Canyon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also take note of the following constructs that also are analogies or metaphors:

Grand Canyonee
Grand Canyoney
Grand Canyonish
Grand-Canyonized
Grand Canony
Grand Canyony
GrandCanyonesque
g randc anyonesque
g randish canyon
Grandy Canyon

Also neological constructs are:

**UNITED STATES TRADEMARKS**

defined

5 Star Grand Canyon Helicopter tours
A Grand Canyon and a Great Lake
All-Star Grand Canyon tours
Arizona Governor’s Cup Rallye Grand Canyon
Arizona Treasures 05 Grand Canyon State Governor Janet Napolitano’s 2005 Tour
Blue Grand Canyon
DestinationGrandCanyon.com
Gateway to the Grand Canyon
GC Grand Canyon Railway
Grand Canon Distillery Hand Crafted (The)
Grand Canyon
Grand Canyon [several entities]
Grand Canyon Airlines
Grand Canyon Animal Cookies
Grand Canyon Beer
Grand Canyon Bike Collection
Grand Canyon Blanket
Grand Canyon Boots and Belts
Grand Canyon Brewery
Grand Canyon Brewing Company Hand Crafted (The)
Grand Canyon Cellars
Grand Canyon Coaches
Grand Canyon Dories
Grand Canyon Expedition
Grand Canyon Expeditions Company
Grand Canyon Experience (The)
Grand Canyon Forge
Grand Canyon Helicopters
Grand Canyon Information
Grand Canyon Inn
Grand Canyon Journal
Grand Canyon Native American Blend
Grand Canyon Natural
Grand Canyon Rafters
Grand Canyon Railway [several entries]
Grand Canyon Ranch
Grand Canyon Ranch
Grand Canyon Ranch at Spirit Mountain
Grand Canyon Recreational Area
Grand Canyon Refillables
Grand Canyon Sauce Company
Grand Canyon Showcase
Grand Canyon Spice and Food Company
Grand Canyon Spring Water
Grand Canyon State
Grand Canyon State Logo Signs
Grand Canyon To Go Take Some Home With You
Grand Canyon Trust
Grand Canyon University
Grand Canyon University Arizona 1949
Grand Canyon Visitor Center
Grand Canyon West
Grand Canyon West Ranch
Grand Canyon West Spring Water
Grand Canyon Wine
Grand Canyon Wine Company (The)
Grand Canyon Winery (The)
Grand Canyon-Dor
Grand Canyons (The)
Grand Slam Canyon
GrandCanyonNews.com
Over Grand Canyon
Walk the Sky Grand Canyon Skywalk The Glass Bridge [sic]
Williams Grand Canyon News
Wings Over Grand Canyon
Zion-Bryce Grand Canyon Country
GREAT AS IS THE FAME OF THE GRAND CAÑON OF THE COLORADO, THE HALF REMAINS TO BE TOLD.

A Raven’s Perch Digital Production
About the Author

Earle Spamer’s original field of study was in geology at Rutgers University in the 1970s. Afterward, he went into publishing, writing about computer technology (before personal computers). In the early ’80s he began a long period of employ in natural history study collections, first at the New Jersey State Museum, then the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Starting in 1986 he was employed at the Academy for 18 years, before that having been for 12 years a student research assistant and volunteer there. While at the Academy he was a collection manager in several departments—invertebrate paleontology, paleobotany, mineralogy, general modern invertebrates (excluding mollusks, insects and arachnids), malacology (mollusks), diatoms, and botany, while also doing pro bono work in vertebrate paleontology, publishing papers and monographs in all of these fields. Concurrently he was managing editor of the Scientific Publications branch of the Academy for seven years, which publishes the the oldest uninterrupted series of natural history journals in America, begun in 1812. His last five years at the Academy was as its archivist. On leaving the Academy in 2005 he was appointed as a research associate.

Following two visits to the Grand Canyon in 1974 that included his first Grand Canyon hikes, Spamer began work on a bibliography of the canyon and the lower Colorado River country. In 1981, the Grand Canyon Natural History Association (now the Grand Canyon Association) published the first edition of the bibliography as a part of its new Monographs series of scholarly publications. A second edition appeared in 1990, with a supplement in 1993. In 2000, the bibliography was placed on the Association’s website as a searchable database. In 2012 Spamer privately published the first edition of The Grand Canon, a resurrection of the monographic form of the bibliography but now in digital format. The second edition, now containing 65,000 citations, was produced in 2015.

In 1989, the International Geological Congress convened in Washington, D.C., and offered an ambitious series of field trips across the United States, including two Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon. Spamer’s first river trip was with the IGC. In 1990, he began working as a geology interpreter on yearly summer trips for a Colorado River outfitter, continuing this until 2001. He also participated in two scientific study trips through the canyon, on one of which he prospected for living mollusks, the first such investigation ever to have been done along the Colorado River. In the process, the endangered Kanab ambersnail was discovered at Vasey’s Paradise in Marble Canyon. In 1994, he attended a Penrose Conference sponsored by the Geological Society of America, “From the Inside and the Outside: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the History of Earth Science”, which for the first time brought geologists and historians together to discuss how each approach research in their overlapping fields. In 2000, Spamer attended a geology symposium at Grand Canyon on “The Colorado River: Origin and Evolution”, the proceedings for which he co-edited with Richard A. Young. In 2012 he received the annual Pioneer Award from the Grand Canyon Historical Association and is a life member of the Grand Canyon Association and the Grand Canyon River Guides.

Since 2005, Spamer has been an archivist at the American Philosophical Society in Philadelphia, an institution founded in 1743 by Benjamin Franklin as an American analogue of the Royal Society (London).
A Raven’s Perch Digital Production